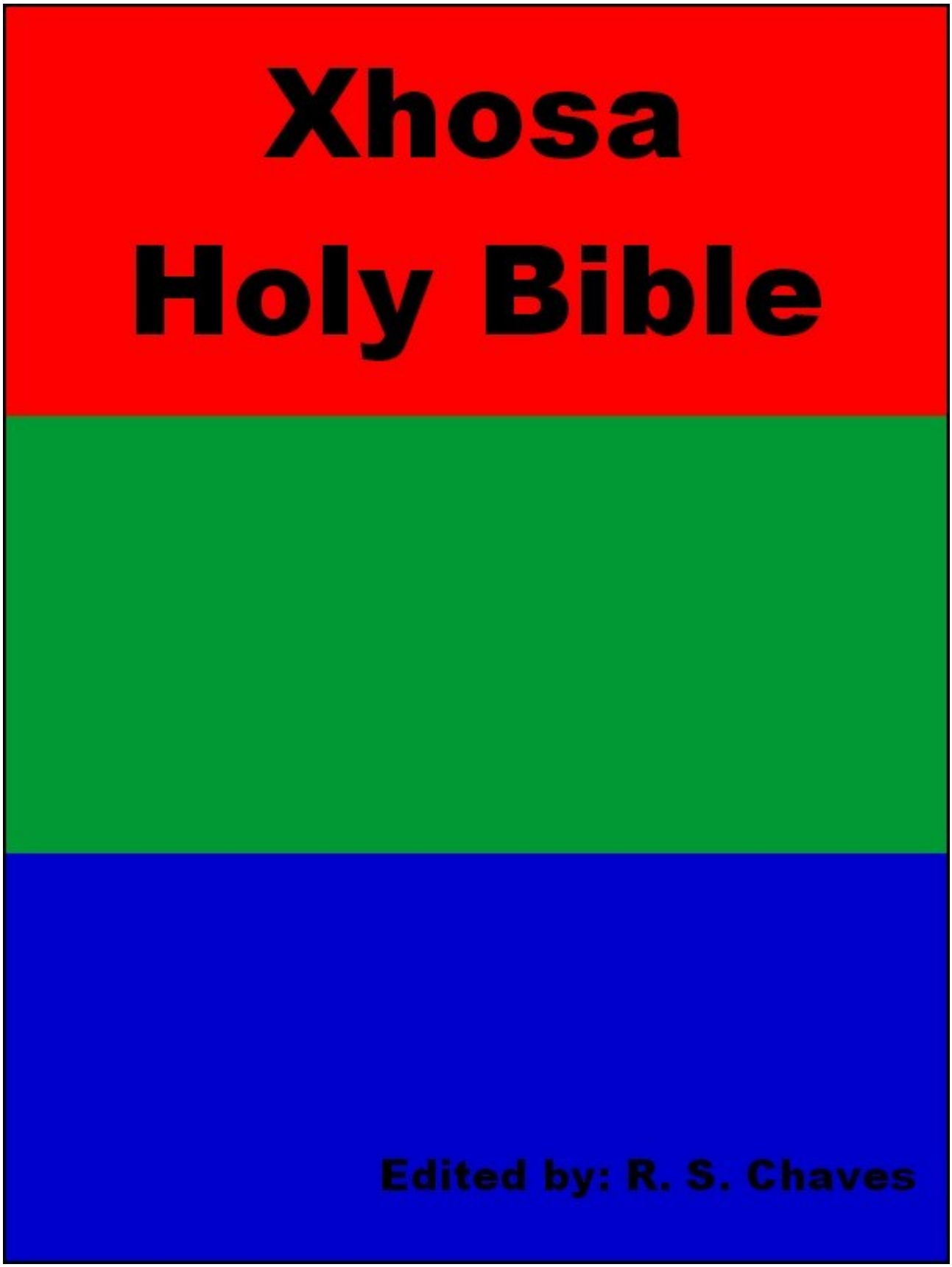

Xhosa
Holy Bible
Edited by: R. S. Chaves

# The Old Testament

**This eBook is for the use of anyone anywhere at no cost.
You may copy it, give it away or re-use it,
but you can not sale it for profit.
It's for free distribution. Not for sale.**

**Este libro electrónico es para el uso de cualquier
persona en cualquier lugar sin costo alguno.
Usted puede copiarlo, regalarlo o reutilizar,
pero no se puede en venta con fines de lucro.
Es para Distribución libre. No está en venta.**

**Venda Proibida**

**Livre Distribuição**

**Il est interdit à la vente de ce livre**

**Édité par : R. S. Chaves**

**Text from:** http://unbound.biola.edu/

**Visiter mon Blog:**

**http://rschavesgospel.blogspot.com/**

**http://freebiblegospeltoallnations.blogspot.com/**

**7 As you go, preach, saying,
'The Kingdom of Heaven is at hand!'
8 Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, and cast out demons.
Freely you received, so freely give.
(Mt 10:7-8)**

# Genesis

Gen 1 1 Ekuqalekeni uThixo wadala amazulu nehlabathi.
Gen 1 2 Ke ehlabathini kwakusenyanyeni, kuselubala; kwakumnyama phezu kwamanzi enzonzobila. UMoya kaThixo wafukama phezu kwamanzi lawo.
Gen 1 3 Wathi uThixo, Makubekho ukukhanya. Kwabakho ke ukukhanya.
Gen 1 4 Wakubona ke uThixo ukukhanya ukuba kulungile, wahlula uThixo phakathi kokukhanya nobumnyama.
Gen 1 5 Wathi uThixo ukukhanya yimini, wathi ubumnyama bubusuku. Kwahlwa, kwasa: yangumhla wokuqala.
Gen 1 6 Wathi uThixo, Makubekho isibhakabhaka phakathi kwawo amanzi, sibe ngumahlulo wokwahlula amanzi kumanzi.
Gen 1 7 Wasenza uThixo isibhakabhaka, wawahlula amanzi angaphantsi kwesibhakabhaka kuwo amanzi angaphezu kwesibhakabhaka. Kwaba njalo.
Gen 1 8 Wathi uThixo isibhakabhaka ngamazulu. Kwahlwa, kwasa: yangumhla wesibini.
Gen 1 9 Wathi uThixo, Amanzi angaphantsi kwamazulu makahlanganiselwe ndaweni-nye, kubonakale okomileyo. Kwaba njalo.
Gen 1 10 Wathi uThixo okomileyo ngumhlaba, wathi intlanganisela yamanzi ziilwandle. Wabona uThixo ukuba kulungile.
Gen 1 11 Wathi uThixo, Umhlaba mawuphume uhlaza, imifuno evelisa imbewu, imithi yeziqhamo, eyenza iziqhamo ngohlobo lwayo, embewu ikuyo, emhlabeni. Kwaba njalo.
Gen 1 12 Umhlaba waphuma uhlaza, nemifuno evelisa imbewu ngohlobo lwayo, nemithi eyenza iziqhamo, embewu ikuyo, ngohlobo lwayo. Wabona uThixo ukuba kulungile.
Gen 1 13 Kwahlwa kwasa: yangumhla wesithathu.
Gen 1 14 Wathi uThixo, Makubekho izikhanyiso esibhakabhakeni samazulu, zibe ngumahlulo wokwahlula imini kubusuku; zibe zezemiqondiso, zibe zezamaxesha amisiweyo, zibe zezemihla neminyaka;
Gen 1 15 mazibe zizikhanyiso esibhakabhakeni samazulu, zikhanyise ehlabathini. Kwaba njalo.
Gen 1 16 Wenza uThixo izikhanyiso ezikhulu zazibini, esona sikhulu isikhanyiso ukuba silawule imini, esona sincinane isikhanyiso ukuba silawule ubusuku; wenza neenkwenkwezi.
Gen 1 17 Wazibeka uThixo esibhakabhakeni samazulu, ukuba zikhanyise ehlabathini, zilawule imini nobusuku,
Gen 1 18 zahlule ukukhanya kubumnyama. Wabona uThixo ukuba kulungile.
Gen 1 19 Kwahlwa, kwasa: yangumhla wesine.
Gen 1 20 Wathi uThixo, Amanzi la makanyakazele inyakanyaka, imiphefumlo ephilileyo; zithi neentaka ziphaphazele ehlabathini, esibhakabhakeni sezulu.
Gen 1 21 Wadala uThixo oominenga mikhulu, nayo yonke imiphefumlo ephilileyo enambuzelayo, awanyakazela ngayo amanzi ngohlobo lwayo, neentaka zonke ezinamaphiko ngohlobo lwazo. Wabona uThixo ukuba kulungile.
Gen 1 22 Wazisikelela uThixo, esithi, Qhamani, nande, niwazalise amanzi aselwandle; zithi iintaka zande ehlabathini.
Gen 1 23 Kwahlwa, kwasa: yangumhla wesihlanu.
Gen 1 24 Wathi uThixo, Umhlaba mawuphume imiphefumlo ephilileyo ngohlobo lwayo: izinto ezizitho zine, nezinambuzane, nezinto eziphilileyo zomhlaba ngohlobo lwazo. Kwaba njalo.
Gen 1 25 Wenza uThixo izinto eziphilileyo zomhlaba ngohlobo lwazo, nezinto ezizitho zine ngohlobo lwazo, nazo zonke izinambuzane zomhlaba ngohlobo lwazo. Wabona uThixo ukuba kulungile.
Gen 1 26 Wathi uThixo, Masenze umntu ngokomfanekiselo wethu ngokufana nathi. Mababe nobukhosi ezintlanzini zolwandle, nasezintakeni zezulu, nasezintweni ezizitho zine, nasemhlabeni wonke, nasezinambuzaneni zonke ezinambuzela emhlabeni.
Gen 1 27 Wamdala ke uThixo umntu ngokomfanekiselo wakhe; wamdala ngokomfanekiselo kaThixo; wadala indoda nenkazana.
Gen 1 28 Wabasikelela uThixo, wathi kubo uThixo, Qhamani, nande, niwuzalise umhlaba niweyise; nibe nobukhosi ezintlanzini zolwandle, nasezintakeni zezulu, nasezintweni zonke eziphilileyo ezinambuzelayo emhlabeni.

Gen 1 29 Wathi uThixo, Yabonani, ndininikile yonke imifuno evelisa imbewu, esemhlabeni wonke, nayo yonke imithi eneziqhamo zemithi evelisa imbewu: yoba kukudla kuni.
Gen 1 30 Nezinto zonke eziphililileyo zomhlaba, neentaka zonke zezulu, nezinambuzane zonke ezisemhlabeni, ezinomphefumlo ophililileyo, ndizinike yonke imifuno eluhlaza ukuba ibe kukudla. Kwaba njalo.
Gen 1 31 Wakubona uThixo konke akwenzileyo, nanko, kulungile kunene. Kwahlwa, kwasa: yangumhla wesithandathu.
Gen 2 1 Agqitywa ke amazulu nehlabathi, nawo wonke umkhosi wezo zinto.
Gen 2 2 Wawugqiba ke uThixo ngomhla wesixhenxe umsebenzi wakhe awawenzayo; waphumla ngomhla wesixhenxe kuwo wonke umsebenzi wakhe awawenzayo.
Gen 2 3 Wawusikelela uThixo umhla wesixhenxe, wawungcwalisa; ngokuba waphumla ngawo kuwo wonke umsebenzi wakhe awawudalayo uThixo, wawenza.
Gen 2 4 Yiyo le ke inzala yamazulu nehlabathi ekudalweni kwezo zinto, mini wenza uYehova uThixo ihlabathi namazulu,
Gen 2 5 onke amatyholo asendle engekaveli emhlabeni, nayo yonke imifuno yasendle ingekantshuli; kuba uYehova uThixo ebengekanisi mvula emhlabeni; kwaye kungekho mntu wokuwusebenza umhlaba.
Gen 2 6 Kwaye kunyuka inkungu iphuma ehlabathini, yawunyakamisa wonke umhlaba.
Gen 2 7 UYehova uThixo wambumba umntu ngothuli lwasemhlabeni, waphefumlela emathatheni akhe impefumlo yobomi; umntu ke waba ngumphefumlo ophilileyo.
Gen 2 8 UYehova uThixo watyala umyezo e-Eden ngasempumalanga; wambeka khona umntu abembumbile.
Gen 2 9 UYehova uThixo wantshulisa emhlabeni yonke imithi enqwenelekayo ngokukhangeleka, nelungele ukudliwa; nomthi wobomi emyezweni phakathi, nomthi wokwazi okulungileyo nokubi.
Gen 2 10 Kwaphuma umlambo e-Eden wokuwunyakamisa umyezo; wahluka apho, waba ziimbaxa ezine.
Gen 2 11 Igama lowokuqala yiPishon; nguwo lowo ujikeleze lonke ilizwe laseHavila, apho ikhona igolide.
Gen 2 12 Igolide yelo lizwe intle, ikhona ibhedolaki nelitye lebherilo.
Gen 2 13 Igama lowesibini umlambo yiGihon; nguwo lowo ujikeleze lonke ilizwe lakwaKushi.
Gen 2 14 Igama lowesithathu umlambo yiHidekele; nguwo lowo uya phambi kwelakwa-Asiriya. Owesine umlambo ngumEfrati.
Gen 2 15 UYehova uThixo wamthabatha umntu, wambeka emyezweni we-Eden, ukuba awusebenze, awugcine.
Gen 2 16 UYehova uThixo wamwisela umthetho umntu, esithi, Yonke imithi yomyezo ungayidla uyidle;
Gen 2 17 ke wona umthi wokwazi okulungileyo nokubi uze ungawudli; kuba mhlana uthe wawudla, uya kufa.
Gen 2 18 Wathi uYehova uThixo, Akulungile ukuba umntu abe yedwa, ndiya kumenzela umncedi onguwabo.
Gen 2 19 UYehova uThixo wabumba ngomhlaba zonke izinto eziphililileyo zasendle, nazo zonke iintaka zezulu, wazisa kuye uAdam ukubona ukuba wothini na ukuzibiza, ukuze oko azibize ngako uAdam zonke izinto eziphililileyo, ibe ligama lazo elo.
Gen 2 20 Wazithiya amagama uAdam zonke izinto ezizitho zine, neentaka zasezulwini, nazo zonke izinto eziphililileyo zasendle; ke uAdam akafunyanelwanga mncedi unguwabo.
Gen 2 21 UYehova uThixo wawisa ubuthongo obukhulu phezu koAdam, walala. Wathabatha lwalunye ezimbanjeni zakhe, wavingca ngenyama esikhundleni salo.
Gen 2 22 UYehova uThixo walwakha ubambo abeluthabathe kuAdam, lwaba ngumfazi; wamzisa kuAdam.
Gen 2 23 Wathi uAdam, Eli ke ngoku lithambo lasemathanjeni am, yinyama yasenyameni yam; lo yena ukubizwa kothiwa ngumfazi, ngokuba ethatyathwe endodeni.
Gen 2 24 Ngenxa yoko indoda yomshiya uyise nonina, inamathele kumkayo, babe nyama-nye ke.
Gen 2 25 Baye bobabini behamba ze, umntu lowo nomkakhe, bengenazintloni.

Gen 3 1 Ke kaloku inyoka yaye inobuqhopholololo ngaphezu kwazo zonke izinto eziphilileyo zasendle, abezenzile uYehova uThixo. Yathi kumfazi Utshilo na okunene uThixo ukuthi, Ze ningadli kuyo yonke imithi yomyezo?
Gen 3 2 Wathi umfazi kwinyoka, Eziqhameni zemithi yomyezo singadla;
Gen 3 3 ke eziqhameni zomthi osemyezweni phakathi, uthe uThixo, Ze ningadli kuzo; ze ningazichukumisi, hleze nife.
Gen 3 4 Yathi inyoka kumfazi, Anisayi kufa:
Gen 3 5 kuba esazi uThixo ukuba, mhlana nithe nadla kuzo, oqabuka amehlo enu, nibe njengoThixo, nazi okulungileyo nokubi.
Gen 3 6 Wabona umfazi ukuba umthi ulungele ukudliwa, nokuba uyakhanukeka emehlweni, ingumthi onqwenelekela ukuqiqisa, wathabatha eziqhameni zawo, wadla; wanika nendoda yakhe inaye, yadla.
Gen 3 7 Aqabuka amehlo abo bobabini, bazi ukuba bahamba ze; bathunga amagqabi omkhiwane, bazenzela imibhinqo.
Gen 3 8 Basiva isandi sikaYehova uThixo, ehamba emyezweni empepheni yasemini; basuka bazimela uAdam nomkakhe ebusweni bukaYehova uThixo, phakathi kwemithi yomyezo.
Gen 3 9 UYehova uThixo wambiza uAdam, wathi kuye, Uphi na?
Gen 3 10 Wathi yena, Ndive isandi sakho emyezweni, ndasuka ndoyika, ngokuba ndihamba ze; ndazimela.
Gen 3 11 Wathi, Uxelelwe ngubani na, ukuba uhamba ze? Udlile na kuwo umthi, endakuwisela umthetho ngawo, ndathi, Uze ungadli kuwo?
Gen 3 12 Wathi uAdam, Umfazi owandinikayo ukuba abe nam, nguye ondinikileyo kuwo umthi, ndadla ke.
Gen 3 13 Wathi uYehova uThixo kumfazi, Yintoni na le nto uyenzileyo? Wathi umfazi, Inyoka indilukuhlile, ndadla ke.
Gen 3 14 Wathi uYehova uThixo kwinyoka, Ngokuba uyenzile le nto, uqalekisiwe wena ngaphezu kwezinto zonke ezizitho zine, neento zonke eziphilileyo zasendle; uya kuhamba ngesisu, udle uthuli, yonke imihla yobomi bakho.
Gen 3 15 Ndiya kumisa ubutshaba phakathi kwakho nomfazi, naphakathi kwembewu yakho nembewu yakhe; yona iya kukutyumza intloko, wena uya kuyityumza isithende.
Gen 3 16 Wathi kumfazi, Ndiya kukwandisa kakhulu ukubulaleka kwakho ekumitheni, uzale abantwana unembulaleko; inkanuko yakho ibe sendodeni yakho, ikulawule yona.
Gen 3 17 KuAdam wathi, Ngokuba uphulaphule izwi lomkakho, wadla kuwo umthi endakuwisela umthetho ngawo, ndathi, Uze ungadli kuwo, uqalekisiwe umhlaba ngenxa yakho; uya kudla kuwo ubulaleka, yonke imihla yobomi bakho.
Gen 3 18 Uya kukuntshulela imithana enameva neenkunzane, udle umfuno wasendle.
Gen 3 19 Uya kudla ukudla kokubila kobuso bakho, ude ubuyele emhlabeni kobuso bakho, ude ubuyele emhlabeni, kuba uthatyathwe kuwo; ngokuba uluthuli, uya kubuyela kwaseluthulini.
Gen 3 20 UAdam walibiza igama lomkakhe ngokuthi nguEva, ngokuba yena engunina wabaphilileyo bonke.
Gen 3 21 UYehova uThixo wabenzela iingubo zezintsu uAdam nomkakhe, wabambathisa.
Gen 3 22 Wathi uYehova uThixo, Yabonani, umntu usuke waba njengomnye wethu, ukwazi okulungileyo nokubi; hleze ke olule isandla sakhe, athabathe nakuwo umthi wobomi, adle, aphile ngonaphakade:
Gen 3 23 uYehova uThixo wamndulula emyezweni we-Eden, ukuba asebenze umhlaba abethatyathwe kuwo.
Gen 3 24 Wamgxotha ke umntu; wamisa ngasempumalanga kuwo umyezo we-Eden iikerubhi, nelangatye lekrele elijikajikayo lokugcina indlela eya emthini wobomi.
Gen 4 1 Ke kaloku uAdam wamazi uEva umkakhe; wamitha wazala uKayin, wathi, Ndizuze indoda ngoYehova.
Gen 4 2 Waphinda wazala umninawa wakhe, uAbheli; uAbheli waba ngumalusi wezimvu, uKayin waba ngumsebenzi womhlaba.
Gen 4 3 Kwathi ekupheleni kwamihla ithile, uKayin wathabatha eziqhameni zomhlaba, wazisa umnikelo kuYehova.
Gen 4 4 UAbheli wazisa naye, ethabathe kumazibulo ezimvu zakhe, kwezinamanqatha. Waza

uYehova wambheka uAbheli nomnikelo wakhe.
Gen 4 5 Akambheka uKayin nomnikelo wakhe. Waqumba kunene uKayin, basangana ubuso bakhe.
Gen 4 6 Wathi uYehova kuKayin, Yini na ukuba uqumbe, yini na ukuba busangane ubuso bakhe?
Gen 4 7 Ukuba uthe walungisa, abuyi kuswabuluka ubuso yini na? Ukuba uthe akwalungisa, isono sibuthumile ngasesangweni, singxamele wena; ke wena, silawule.
Gen 4 8 Wathetha uKayin noAbheli umninawa wakhe, kwathi besendle, wesuka uKayin wamvunukela uAbheli umninawa wakhe, wambulala.
Gen 4 9 Wathi uYehova kuKayin, Uphi na uAbheli, umninawa wakho? Wathi yena, Andazi; ndingumgcini womninawa wam, yini na?
Gen 4 10 Wathi, Wenze ntoni na? Izwi legazi lomninawa wakho liyakhala emhlabeni kum.
Gen 4 11 Ngoko uqalekisiwe emhlabeni, owakhamise umlomo wawo ukuba ulithabathe igazi lomninawa wakho esandleni sakho.
Gen 4 12 Xenikweni uwusebenzayo umhlaba, awusayi kuphinda ukunike amandla awo; uya kubhadula uphalaphale ehlabathini.
Gen 4 13 Wathi uKayin kuYehova, ityala lam likhulu ngokungenakuthwalwa.
Gen 4 14 Yabona, undigxdothile namhla phezu komhlaba; ndiya kusithela nasebusweni bakho, ndibhadule ndiphalaphale ehlabathini bathi bonke abantu abandifumanayo bandibulale.
Gen 4 15 Wathi uYehova kuye, xa kunjalo, bonke ababulala uKayin kophindezelwa kubo kasixhenxe. UYehova wammisela uKayin umqondiso, ukuze bonke abamfumanayo bangamsiki.
Gen 4 16 Waphuma uKayin, wemka ebusweni bukaYehova; wahlala ezweni lakwaKuphalaphala phambi kwe-Eden.
Gen 4 17 UKayin wamazi umkakhe, wamitha, wazala uEnoki. Wakha umzi, wawuthiya loo mzi ngegama lonyana wakhe uEnoki.
Gen 4 18 UEnoki wazalelwa uIradi; uIradi wazala uMehuyaheli; uMehuyaheli wazala uMetusaheli; uMetusaheli wazala uLameki.
Gen 4 19 ULameki wazeka abafazi ababini; igama lomnye belinguAda, igama lowesibini belinguZila.
Gen 4 20 UAda wazala uYabhali yena waba nguyise wabahlala ezintenteni, nabafuyileyo.
Gen 4 21 Igama lomninawa wakhe belinguYubhali; yena waba nguyise wabo bonke abaphatha uhadi nogwali.
Gen 4 22 UZila uthe naye wazala uTubhalekayin, obekhanda yonke impahla enobukhali yobhedu nesinyithi; udade woTubhalekayin ebenguNahama.
Gen 4 23 Wathi uLameki kubafazi bakhe, ada noZila, liveni ilizwi lam. Bafazi bakaLameki, phulaphulani intetho yam. Sendibulele indoda ngenxa yenxeba lam, nendodana ngenxa yomvumbo wam.
Gen 4 24 Xa uKayin aya kuphindezelwa kasixhenxe, Yena uLameki uya kuphindezelwa kamashumi osixhenxe anesixhenxe.
Gen 4 25 UAdam wabuya wamazi umkakhe, wazala unyana, wathi igama lakhe nguSete, kuba wathi, UThixo undimisele enye imbewu esikhundleni sika-Abheli owabulawa nguKayin.
Gen 4 26 USete naye wazalelwa unyana, wathi igama lakhe nguEnoshe. Kwaqalwa oko ukunqulwa igama likaYehova.
Gen 5 1 Yiyo le incwadi yenzala ka-Adam. Mhlana uThixo wamdala umntu, wamenza ngokufana noThixo.
Gen 5 2 Wadala indoda nenkazana, wabasikelela, wabathiya igama elinguAdam, mhlana wabadala.
Gen 5 3 UAdam wahlala iminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mathathu, wazala unyana ngokufana naye, ngokomfanekiso wakhe, wamthiya igama elinguSete.
Gen 5 4 Imihla ka-Adam emveni kokuzala kwakhe uSete yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asibhozo; wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 5 5 Iyonke imihla ka-Adam, awahlala ngayo, yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asithoba anamanci mathathu; wafa ke.
Gen 5 6 USete wahlala iminyaka elikhulu elinaminyaka mihlanu, wazala uEnoshe.
Gen 5 7 USete wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uEnoshe iminyaka emakhulu asibhozo aneminyaka esixhenxe; wazala oonyana neentombi.

Gen 5 8 Iyonke imihla kaSete yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asithoba anashumi-nye linamibini; wafa ke.
Gen 5 9 UEnoshe wahlala iminyaka emashumi asithoba, wazala uKenan.
Gen 5 10 UEnoshe wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uKenan iminyaka emakhulu asibhozo anashumi-nye linamihlanu; wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 5 11 Iyonke imihla kaEnoshe yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asithoba anamihlanu; wafa ke.
Gen 5 12 UKenan wahlala iminyaka emashumi asixhenxe, wazala uMahalaleli.
Gen 5 13 UKenan wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uMahalaleli iminyaka emakhulu asibhozo anamanci mane: wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 5 14 Iyonke imihla kaKenan yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asithoba, aneminyaka elishumi; wafa ke.
Gen 5 15 UMahalaleli wahlala iminyaka emashumi mathandathu anamihlanu, wazala uYerede.
Gen 5 16 UMahalaleli wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uYerede iminyaka emakhulu asibhozo anamanci mathathu; wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 5 17 Iyonke imihla kaMahalaleli yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asibhozo anamanci asithoba anamihlanu; wafa ke.
Gen 5 18 UYerede wahlala iminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mathandathu anamibini, wazala uEnoki.
Gen 5 19 UYerede wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uEnoki iminyaka emakhulu asibhozo; wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 5 20 Iyonke imihla kaYerede yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asithoba anamanci mathandathu anamihlanu, anamibini; wafa ke.
Gen 5 21 UEnoki wahlala iminyaka emashumi mathandathu anamihlanu, wazala uMethusela.
Gen 5 22 UEnoki wahamba noThixo, emveni kokuzala kwakhe uMethusela, iminyaka emakhulu mathathu; wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 5 23 Iyonke imihla kaEnoki yaba yiminyaka emakhulu mathathu, anamanci mathandathu anamihlanu.
Gen 5 24 UEnoki wahamba noThixo; akabakho, ngokuba uThixo wamthabatha.
Gen 5 25 UMethusela wahlala iminyaka elikhulu elinamanci asibhozo anesixhenxe, wazala uLameki.
Gen 5 26 UMethusela wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uLameki iminyaka emakhulu asixhenxe anamanci asibhozo anamibini; wazala oonyana eneentombi.
Gen 5 27 Iyonke imihla kaMethusela yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asithoba, anamanci mathandathu anesithoba; wafa ke.
Gen 5 28 ULameki wahlala iminyaka elikhulu elinamanci asibhozo anamibini; wazala unyana.
Gen 5 29 Wamthiya igama elinguNowa, esithi, Lo uya kusithuthuzela emsebenzini wethu, nasekubulalekeni kwezandla zethu, ngenxa yomhlaba awawuqalekisayo uYehova.
Gen 5 30 ULameki wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uNowa iminyaka emakulu mahlanu anamanci asithoba anamihlanu; wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 5 31 Iyonke imihla kaLameki yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asixhenxe anesixhenxe; wafa ke.
Gen 5 32 Ke uNowa ebeminyaka imakhulu mahlanu ezelwe; uNowa wazala ooShem noHam noYafete.
Gen 6 1 Kuthe bakuqala ukwanda abantu ehlabathini, bakuzalelwa iintombi,
Gen 6 2 bazibona oonyana bakaThixo iintombi zabantu ukuba zintle, bazeka abafazi kuzo zonke abazinyulayo.
Gen 6 3 Wathi uYehova, UMoya wam akayi kulawula ebantwini ngonaphakade; ekulahlekeni kwabo bayinyama; imihla yabo iya kuba yiminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mabini.
Gen 6 4 Kwakukho iingxilimbela ehlabathini ngaloo mihla; kananjalo emveni koko, xeshikweni oonyana bakaThixo bangenayo kuzo iintombi zabantu, zabazalela abantwana. Aba baba ngamagorha ababekho kwasephakadeni, amadoda adumileyo.
Gen 6 5 Wabona uThixo ukuba ububi babantu bandile ehlabathini, konke ukuyila kweengcinga zentliziyo yabo kubububi bodwa imihla yonke.
Gen 6 6 Wazohlwaya uYehova, ngokuba emenzile umntu ehlabathini, kwaba buhlungu kuye entliziyweni.
Gen 6 7 Wathi uYehova, Ndiya kumcima umntu endimdalileyo, angabikho ehlabathini,

kuthabathele emntwini kuse ezinkomeni, kuse ezinambuzaneni, kuse ezintakeni zezulu, ngokuba ndizohlwaya ngokuba ndizenzile ezo zinto.
Gen 6 8 UNowa yena wababalwa nguYehova.
Gen 6 9 Yiyo le ke inzala kaNowa. UNowa waye eyindoda elilungisa, egqibeleleyo, ezizukulwaneni zakhe. UNowa wahamba noThixo.
Gen 6 10 UNowa wazala oonyana abathathu: uShem noHam noYafete.
Gen 6 11 Ihlabathi lalonakele ebusweni bukaThixo; ihlabathi lalizele lugonyamelo.
Gen 6 12 UThixo walikhangela ihlabathi, nalo, lonakele! Ngokuba yonke inyama ibiyonakalisile indlela yayo ehlabathini.
Gen 6 13 Wathi uThixo kuNowa, Isiphelo senyama yonke sifikile phambi kwam; ngokuba ihlabathi lizele lugonyamelo oluphuma kubo; yabona ke, ndiya kubonakalisa, bona ndawonye nehlabathi.
Gen 6 14 Zenzele ke umkhombe ngemithi yegofere, uwenze izindlu umkhombe, uwuqabe ngaphakathi nangaphandle ngebhitumene.
Gen 6 15 Wenjenje ukuwenza: bube ngamakhulu omathathu eekubhite ubude bomkhombe, namashumi omathathu eekubhite ububanzi bawo, namashumi omathathu eekubhite ukuphakama kwawo.
Gen 6 16 Wenze ikroba emkhombeni, ukuligqiba kwakho kube yikubhite enye, ithabathela phezulu; umnyango womkhombe uwumise ecaleni lawo; wenze izindlu zodidi lwaphantsi, nolwesibini, nolwesithathu.
Gen 6 17 Mna ke, uyabona, ndihlisa unogumbe wamanzi ehlabathini, wokonakalisa yonke inyama enomoya wokuphila kuyo, ephantsi kwamazulu; konke okusehlabathini kuya kuphuma umphefumlo;
Gen 6 18 ndiwumise umnqophiso wam nawe, ungene emkhombeni wena, noonyana bakho, nomkakho, nabafazi boonyana bakho, ndawonye nawe.
Gen 6 19 Kwizinto zonke eziphilileyo, kwinyama yonke, uze ungenise emkhombeni ngambini kuzo zonke, ukuze zisindiswe nawe, ibe yinkunzi nemazi;
Gen 6 20 kwiintaka ngohlobo lwazo, kwiinkomo ngohlobo lwazo, kuzo zonke izinambuzane zomhlaba ngohlobo lwazo, zibe ngambini kuzo zonke, eziya kungena kuwe, ukuba zisindiswe.
Gen 6 21 Wena ke, uthabathele kuwe ekudleni konke okudliwayo, uhlanganisele kuwe kube kukudla kuwe nakuzo.
Gen 6 22 Wenza uNowa konke uThixo abemwisele umthetho ngako, wenza njengoko.
Gen 7 1 Wathi uYehova kuNowa, Ngena, wena nendlu yakho yonke, emkhombeni, ngokuba ndibona wena ilungisa phambi kwam kwesi sizukulwana.
Gen 7 2 Kwizinto zonke ezizitho zine ezihlambulukileyo, thabathela kuwe ngasixhenxe, ngasixhenxe, inkunzi nemazi yayo; kwizinto ezizitho zine eziziinqambi thabatha ngambini, inkunzi nemazi yayo;
Gen 7 3 nakwiintaka zezulu ngasixhenxe, ngasixhenxe, inkunzi nemazi, ukuze imbewu igcinakale ehlabathini lonke.
Gen 7 4 Kuba zisesixhenxe iintsuku, ndize ndinise imvula ehlabathini iimini zibe mashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mane, ndiyicime into yonke emiyo endayenzayo, ingabikho phezu kwehlabathi.
Gen 7 5 Wenza uNowa konke uYehova awamwisela umthetho ngako.
Gen 7 6 UNowa waye eminyaka imakhulu mathandathu ezelwe, wabakho unogumbe wamanzi ehlabathini.
Gen 7 7 Wangena uNowa emkhombeni, enoonyana bakhe, nomkakhe, nabafazi boonyana bakhe, ndawonye naye, ngenxa yamanzi onogumbe.
Gen 7 8 Kuzo izinto ezizitho zine ezihlambulukileyo, nakuzo izinto ezizitho zine eziziinqambi, nakuzo iintaka, nakuzo zonke izinto ezinambuzelayo emhlabeni,
Gen 7 9 kwangena ngambini, ngambini, kuNowa emkhombeni, inkunzi nemazi, njengoko uThixo abemwisele umthetho uNowa.
Gen 7 10 Kwathi emva kweentsuku ezisixhenxe, amanzi onogumbe abakho ehlabathini.
Gen 7 11 Ngomnyaka wamakhulu omathandathu wokudla ubomi kukaNowa, ngenyanga yesibini, ngosuku lweshumi elinesixhenxe enyangeni leyo, kanye ngayo loo mini, yagqabhuka yonke imithombo yamanzi enzonzobila enkulu, iingcango zezulu zavuleka.
Gen 7 12 Wabakho umvumbi wemvula ehlabathini iimini ezimashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mani.
Gen 7 13 Wangena emkhombeni kwangaloo mini uNowa, noShem noHam noYafete, oonyana bakaNowa, nomkaNowa, nabafazi bobathathu boonyana bakhe, ndawonye naye.

Gen 7 14 Bona, neento zonke eziphilileyo ngohlobo lwazo, nezinto zonke ezizitho zine ngohlobo lwazo, nezinambuzane zonke ezinambuzelayo emhlabeni ngohlobo lwazo, neentaka zonke ngohlobo lwazo, iinto zonke eziphaphazelayo, ezinamaphiko,
Gen 7 15 zangena kuNowa emkhombeni, ngambini, ngambini, kwinyama yonke enomoya wokuphila kuyo.
Gen 7 16 Zangena iinkunzi neemazi kwinyama yonke; zangena njengoko uThixo abemwisele umthetho. UYehova wamvalela ngaphakathi.
Gen 7 17 Yaba ngunogumbe imihla emashumi mane ehlabathini, enyuka amanzi, awufukula umkhombe, wafunquleka emhlabeni.
Gen 7 18 Aba namandla amanzi, enyuka kunene ehlabathini, wahamba umkhombe phezu kwamanzi.
Gen 7 19 Aba namandla amanzi kunene kakhulu ehlabathini, zagutyungelwa zonke iintaba eziphakamileyo kakhulu, eziphantsi kwamazulu onke.
Gen 7 20 Aba namandla amanzi, ada aba ziikubhite ezilishumi elinantlanu, ethabathela phezulu; zagutyungelwa ke iintaba.
Gen 7 21 Yaphuma umphefumlo yonke inyama enambuzelayo emhlabeni, kwiintaka, nakwizinto ezizitho zine, nakwizinto eziphilileyo, nakwinyakanyaka yonke enyakazelayo emhlabeni, nabantu bonke.
Gen 7 22 Iinto zonke ezikuphefumla komoya wokuphila kusemathatheni azo, kwiinto zonke ezisemhlabeni owomileyo, zafa.
Gen 7 23 Zabhujiswa ke izinto zonke ezimiyo, eziphezu komhlaba, kwathabathela emntwini kwesa ezintweni ezizitho zine, nasezinambuzaneni, nasezintakeni zezulu; zabhujiswa azabakho ehlabathini; kwasala uNowa yedwa, nababenaye emkhombeni.
Gen 7 24 Aba namandla amanzi ehlabathini imihla elikhulu elinamanci mahlanu.
Gen 8 1 UThixo wamkhumbula uNowa, neento zonke eziphilileyo, nezinto zonke ezizitho zine ezazinaye emkhombeni; uThixo wahambisa umoya ehlabathini, awutha amanzi.
Gen 8 2 Yavingcwa imithombo yamanzi enzonzobila neengcango zezulu, wathintelwa umvumbi wezulu.
Gen 8 3 Abuya amanzi emhlabeni, amana ebuya, awutha amanzi ekupheleni kwemihla elikhulu elinamanci mahlanu.
Gen 8 4 Umkhombe wazimisa ngenyanga yesixhenxe, ngosuku lweshumi elinesixhenxe enyangeni leyo, phezu kweentaba zaseArarati.
Gen 8 5 Amanzi amana ewutha, kwada kwayinyanga yeshumi; ngeyeshumi ke, ngosuku lokuqala enyangeni leyo, zabonakala iincopho zeentaba.
Gen 8 6 Kwathi, ekupheleni kwemihla emashumi mane, wayivula uNowa ifestile yomkhombe abeyenzile;
Gen 8 7 wathuma ihlungulu, laphuma lamana lizulazula, ada atsha amanzi ehlabathini.
Gen 8 8 Wasusa ihobe, ukuze abone ukuba amanzi awuthile na phezu kwehlabathi.
Gen 8 9 Ihobe alifumananga ndawo yakuphumza nentende yethupha lalo, labuyela kuye emkhombeni, ngokuba amanzi abephezu kwehlabathi lonke; wolula isandla sakhe, walithabatha, walingenisa kuye emkhombeni.
Gen 8 10 Walinda eminye imihla esixhenxe, waphinda walisusa ihobe emkhombeni.
Gen 8 11 Leza kuye ihobe ngexesha langokuhlwa; nanko, kukho igqabi lomnquma elisandula ukukhiwa emlonyeni walo; wazi uNowa, ukuba ehlile amanzi ehlabathini.
Gen 8 12 Walinda eminye imihla ekwasixhenxe, walisusa ihobe; aliphindanga libuyele kuye kanjalo.
Gen 8 13 Kwathi, ngomnyaka wamakhulu omathandathu anamnye, ngolokuqala enyangeni yokuqala, amanzi atsha ehlabathini; uNowa walususa uphahla lomkhombe; wakhangela, nango umhlaba womile.
Gen 8 14 Ngenyanga yesibini, ngosuku lwamashumi omabini anesixhenxe enyangeni leyo, woma kwaphela umhlaba.
Gen 8 15 Wathetha uThixo kuNowa, esithi,
Gen 8 16 Phuma emkhombeni, wena nomkakho, noonyana bakho, nabafazi boonyana bakho, ndawonye nawe.
Gen 8 17 Zonke izinto eziphilileyo ezikuwe, kwinyama yonke, ezintakeni, nasezintweni ezizitho

zine, nasezinambuzaneni zonke ezinambuzelayo emhlabeni, phuma nazo, zizalise ihlabathi, ziqhame, zande ehlabathini.
Gen 8 18 Waphuma ke uNowa, noonyana bakhe, nomkakhe, nabafazi boonyana bakhe, ndawonye naye.
Gen 8 19 Zonke izinto eziphilileyo, zonke izinambuzane, neentaka zonke, iinto zonke ezinambuzelayo emhlabeni, ngeentlobo zazo, zaphuma emkhombeni.
Gen 8 20 UNowa wamakhela uYehova isibingelelo, wathabatha kwizinto zonke ezizitho zine ezihlambulukileyo, nakwiintaka zonke ezihlambulukileyo, wanyusa amadini anyukayo esibingelelweni eso.
Gen 8 21 UThixo weva ivumba elithozamisayo, wathi uYehova entliziyweni yakhe, Andisayi kuphinda ndilitshabhise ihlabathi ngenxa yomntu, ngokuba ukuyila kwentliziyo yomntu kubi kwasebutsheni bakhe; andisayi kuphinda ndizibhubhise zonke izinto eziphilileyo, njengoko ndenze ngako.
Gen 8 22 Kuthabathela apha, ngayo yonke imihla yehlabathi, akuyi kuphela ukuhlwayela nokuvuna, ukubanda nobushushu, ihlobo nobusika, imini nobusuku.
Gen 9 1 UThixo wamsikelela uNowa noonyana bakhe, wathi kubo, Qhamani, nande, nizalise ihlabathi.
Gen 9 2 Ukoyikeka kwenu, nokuqhiphula kwenu umbilini, makube phezu kwezinto zonke eziphilileyo zomhlaba, naphezu kweentaka zonke zezulu, nakwiinto zonke ezinambuzelayo emhlabeni, nakwiintlanzi zonke zolwandle; zona zinikelwe esandleni senu.
Gen 9 3 Zonke izinambuzane eziphilileyo mazibe kukudla kuni; njengomfuno oluhlaza, ndininikile oko konke.
Gen 9 4 Yinyama yodwa enomphefumlo wayo, enegazi layo, eningasayi kuyidla.
Gen 9 5 Ligazi lenu lodwa, imiphefumlo yenu ke, endiya kulibiza; esandleni sezinto zonke eziphilileyo ndiya kulibiza, nasesandleni somntu; esandleni salowo ungumzalwana wakhe, ndiya kuwubiza umphefumlo womntu.
Gen 9 6 Ophalaza igazi lomntu, igazi lakhe lophalazwa ngumntu, ngokuba umntu wenziwa ngokomfanekiselo kaThixo.
Gen 9 7 Nina ke, qhamani nande, nilizalise ihlabathi, nande kulo.
Gen 9 8 Watsho uThixo kuNowa, nakoonyana bakhe ndawonye naye, ukuthi,
Gen 9 9 Yabonani, mna ndiyawumisa umnqophiso wam nani, nembewu yenu emva kwenu,
Gen 9 10 nayo yonke imiphefumlo ephilileyo ekuni, kwiintaka, nakwizinto ezizitho zine, nakwizinto zonke eziphilileyo zehlabathi ezikuni; kwiinto zonke eziphume emkhombeni, ezizizinto zonke eziphilileyo zehlabathi.
Gen 9 11 Ndiwumise umnqophiso wam nani, ukuba ingabi sanqunyulwa yonke inyama ngamanzi onogumbe, kungabi sabakho nogumbe wokulonakalisa ihlabathi.
Gen 9 12 Wathi uThixo, Nguwo lo umqondiso womnqophiso endiwubekayo phakathi kwam nani, nayo yonke imiphefumlo ephilileyo ekuni, kuse kwizizukulwana zasephakadeni:
Gen 9 13 umnyama wam ndiwubeke efini, ukuba ube ngumqondiso womnqophiso ophakathi kwam nehlabathi.
Gen 9 14 Kothi, ndakuwusibekelisa ngelifu umhlaba, ubonakale umnyama lowo efini;
Gen 9 15 ndiwukhumbule umnqophiso wam ophakathi kwam nani, nayo yonke imiphefumlo ephilileyo enyameni yonke, angabi sabakho amanzi onogumbe okonakalisa inyama yonke.
Gen 9 16 Umnyama woba semafini ke, ndiwukhangele, ndikhumbule umnqophiso ongunaphakade phakathi koThixo nayo yonke imiphefumlo ephilileyo, enyameni yonke esehlabathini.
Gen 9 17 Wathi uThixo kuNowa, Nguwo lowo umqondiso womnqophiso endiwumisileyo phakathi kwam nayo yonke inyama esehlabathini.
Gen 9 18 Ke kaloku oonyana bakaNowa, abaphuma emkhombeni, babengooShem, noHam, noYafete; uHam ke nguyise kaKanan.
Gen 9 19 Aba bathathu ngoonyana bakaNowa; balizaza ihlabathi lonke.
Gen 9 20 UNowa wathi, engumlimi womhlaba, waqala watyala isidiliya.
Gen 9 21 Wasela iwayini, wanxila, wazihluba phakathi kwentente yakhe.
Gen 9 22 UHam, uyise kaKanan, wabubona ubuze bukayise, waxelela abakhuluwa bakhe bobabini ngaphandle.
Gen 9 23 UShem noYafete bathabatha ingubo, bayibeka emagxeni abo bobabini, baya ngomva, babugubungela ubuze bukayise.
Gen 9 24 Wavuka uNowa ewayinini yakhe, wakwazi akwenzileyo unyana wakhe omnci kuye.

Gen 9 25 Wathi, Makaqalekiswe uKanan, Abe sisicaka sezicaka kubazalwana bakhe.
Gen 9 26 Wathi, Makabongwe uYehova uThixo kaShem, UKanan abe sisicaka kubo.
Gen 9 27 UThixo makamvulele uYafete, Ahlale ezintenteni zikaShem, UKanan abe sisicaka kubo.
Gen 9 28 Wahlala uNowa emveni konogumbe iminyaka emakhulu mthathu anamanci mahlanu.
Gen 9 29 Yonke imihla kaNowa yaba yiminyaka emakhulu asithoba anamanci mahlanu; wafa ke.
Gen 10 1 Yiyo le ke inzala yoonyana bakaNowa: uShem, noHam, noYafete. Bazalelwa oonyana emveni konogumbe.
Gen 10 2 Oonyana bakaYafete nguGomere, noMagogi, noMadayi, noYavan, noTubhali, noMesheki, noTirasi.
Gen 10 3 Oonyana bakaGomere nguAshekenazi, noRifati, noTogarma.
Gen 10 4 Oonyana bakaYavan nguElisha, noTarshishe, ngamaKiti namaDodan.
Gen 10 5 Zadabuka kubo abo iziqithi zeentlanga emazweni, lwaolo ngokolwimi lwalo, ngokwesizwe salo ezintlangeni zazo.
Gen 10 6 Oonyana bakaHam nguKushi, noMitserayim, noPuti, noKanan.
Gen 10 7 Oonyana bakaKushi nguSebha, noHavila, noSebheta, noRama, noSabheteka; oonyana bakaRama nguShebha noDedan.
Gen 10 8 UKushi wazala uNimrodi; yena waqala waba ligorha ehlabathini.
Gen 10 9 Yena waba ligorha lezingela phambi koYehova; ngenxa yoko kwathiwa, NjengoNimrodi, igorha lezingela phambi koYehova.
Gen 10 10 Ukuqala kobukumkani bakhe yiBhabheli, ne-Ereki, neAkadi, neKalene, ezweni leShinare.
Gen 10 11 Kulo elo zwe waphuma waya kwelaseAsiriya, wikha iNineve neRehobhotire nomzi weKala,
Gen 10 12 neRezen, phakathi kweNineve neKala; nguloo mzi mkhulu ke lowo.
Gen 10 13 UMitzerayim wazala amaLudi, nama-Anam, namaLehabhi, namaNafetuyi,
Gen 10 14 namaPatrusi, namaKaseluyi, apho kwaphuma khona amaFilisti namaKafetori.
Gen 10 15 UKanan wazala uTsidon, owamazi bulo wakhe, noHeti,
Gen 10 16 namaYebhusi, nama-Amori, namaGirgashi,
Gen 10 17 namaHivi, nama-Areki, namaSin,
Gen 10 18 nama-Arvadi, namaTsemari, namaHamati; emveni koko zaphangalala izizwe zamaKanan.
Gen 10 19 Umda wamaKanan wathabathela eTsidon, wasinga eGerare, wasa eGaza; wasinga eSodom, neGomora, neAdama, neTsebhoyim, wasa eLasha.
Gen 10 20 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaHam, ngokwezizwe zabo, ngokweelwimi zabo, emazweni abo, ezintlangeni zabo.
Gen 10 21 UShem wazalelwa naye; unguyise wabo bonke oonyana bakaEbhere, ungumzalwana omkhulu kaYafete.
Gen 10 22 Oonyana bakaShem nguElam, noAsuri, noArpakishadi, noLudi, noAram.
Gen 10 23 Oonyana baka-Aram ngu-Utse, noHuli, noGetere, noMashi.
Gen 10 24 UArpakishadi wazala uShela, uShela wazala uEbhere.
Gen 10 25 UEbhere wazalelwa oonyana bababini; igama lomnye belinguPelege, ngokuba ngemihla yakhe bahlukahluka abemi behlabathi; igama lomninawa wakhe belinguYoketan.
Gen 10 26 UYoketan wazala uAlemodadi, noShelefe, noHatsaremavete, noYera,
Gen 10 27 noHadoram, noUzali, noDikela,
Gen 10 28 no-Obhali, noAbhimayeli, noShebha,
Gen 10 29 no-Ofire, noHavila, noYobhabhi; bonke abo bangoonyana bakaYoketan.
Gen 10 30 Ukuma kwabo kwathabathela eMesha, kwasinga eZefara, intaba yasempumalanga.
Gen 10 31 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaShem ngokwezizwe zabo, ngokweelwimi zabo, emazweni abo, ngokweentlanga zabo.
Gen 10 32 Zizo ezo izizwe zoonyana bakaNowa, ngokweenzalo zabo, ezintlangeni zabo; zadabuka kubo abo iintlanga ehlabathini emveni konogumbe.
Gen 11 1 Ke kaloku lonke ihlabathi libe lintetho-nye, limazwi manye.

Gen 11 2 Kwathi, ekundulukeni kwabo besinga empumalanga, bafumana ithafa ezweni laseShinare; bahlala khona. Bathi abanye kwabanye, Yizani, senze izitena, sizitshise kunene.
Gen 11 3 Baba nezitena endaweni yamatye, nebhitumene endaweni yodaka.
Gen 11 4 Bathi, Yizani, sizakhele umzi, nepoma lenqaba elincopho isemazulwini; sizenzele igama, hleze sichithakalele ehlabathini lonke.
Gen 11 5 UYehova wehla, eza kukhangela umzi lowo, nenqaba leyo inde, bayakhayo oonyana boluntu.
Gen 11 6 Wathi uYehova, Yabona, abantu banye, bantetho-nye bonke bephela; yingqalo ke le yokwenza kwabo; kaloku abayi kunqatyelwa nto bayinkqangiyeleyo ukuyenza.
Gen 11 7 Yizani, sihle, sidube khona apho intetho yabo, ngokokuze bangevani ngentetho.
Gen 11 8 UYehova wabachithachitha kwalapho ehlabathini lonke; bayeka ukuwakha loo mzi.
Gen 11 9 Ngenxa yoko kwathiwa igama lawo yiBhabheli; ngokuba uYehova wayiduba khona apho intetho yehlabathi lonke, wabachithachitha kwalapho uYehova ehlabathini lonke.
Gen 11 10 Yiyo le ke inzala kaShem: uShem ubeminyaka ilikhulu ezelwe, wazala uArpakishadi, iminyaka emibini emveni konogumbe.
Gen 11 11 UShem wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uArpakishadi iminyaka emakhulu mahlanu, wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 11 12 UArpakishadi wahlala iminyaka emashumi mathathu anamihlanu, wazala uShela.
Gen 11 13 UArpakishadi wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uShela iminyaka emakhulu mane anamathathu, wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 11 14 UShela wahlala iminyaka emashumi mathathu, wazala uEbhere.
Gen 11 15 UShela wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uEbhere iminyaka emakhulu mane anamithathu, wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 11 16 UEbhere wahlala iminyaka emashumi mathathu anamine, wazala uPelege.
Gen 11 17 UEbhere wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uPelege iminyaka emakhulu mane anamanci mathathu, wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 11 18 UPelege wahlala iminyaka emashumi mathathu, wazala uRehu.
Gen 11 19 UPelege wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uRehu iminyaka emakhulu mabini anesithoba, wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 11 20 URehu wahlala iminyaka emashumi mathathu anamibini, wazala uSerugi.
Gen 11 21 URehu wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uSerugi iminyaka emakhulu mabini anesixhenxe, wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 11 22 USerugi wahlala iminyaka emashumi mathathu, wazala uNahore.
Gen 11 23 USerugi wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uNahore iminyaka emakhulu mabini, wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 11 24 UNahore wahlala iminyaka emashumi mabini anesithoba, wazala uTera.
Gen 11 25 UNahore wahlala emveni kokuzala kwakhe uTera iminyaka elikhulu elinashumi-nye linesithoba, wazala oonyana neentombi.
Gen 11 26 UTera wahlala iminyaka emashumi asixhenxe, wazala uAbram, noNahore, noHaran.
Gen 11 27 Yiyo le ke inzala kaTera: uTera wazala uAbram, noNahore, noHaran; uHaran wazala uLote.
Gen 11 28 Wafa uHaran esekho uTera uyise, ezweni lokuzalwa kwakhe, eUre yamaKaledi.
Gen 11 29 UAbram noNahore bazeka abafazi; igama lomka-Abram lalinguSarayi; igama lomkaNahore lalinguMilka, intombi kaHaran, usoMilka, usoYiska.
Gen 11 30 USarayi ebengazali, engenamntwana.
Gen 11 31 UTera wamthabatha uAbram, unyana wakhe, noLote unyana kaHaran, unyana wonyana wakhe, noSarayi umolokazana wakhe, umka-Abram unyana wakhe, baphuma nabo eUre yamaKaledi, besiya ezweni lakwaKanan; bafika kwelakwaHaran, bahlala khona.
Gen 11 32 Imihla kaTera yaba yiminyaka emakhulu mabini anamihlanu; wafa uTera kwelakwaHaran.
Gen 12 1 Ke kaloku uYehova wathi kuAbram, Hamba, umke ezweni lakowenu, kwelokuzalwa kwakho, nasendlwini kayihlo, uye ezweni endokubonisa lona;
Gen 12 2 ndikwenze uhlanga olukhulu, ndikusikelele, ndilikhulise igama lakho, ube yintsikelelo;
Gen 12 3 ndibasikelele abakusikelelayo, ndimtshabhise okuqalekisayo; zisikeleleke ngawe

zonke izizwe zehlabathi.
Gen 12 4 Wahamba uAbram njengoko wathethayo uYehova kuye; wahamba naye uLote. UAbram ubeminyaka imashumi asixhenxe anamihlanti ezelwe, ukuphuma kwakhe kwelakwaHaran.
Gen 12 5 UAbram wathabatha uSarayi umkakhe, noLote unyana womninawa wakhe, nengqwebo yabo yonke ababeyiqwebile, nabantu ababebafumene kwelakwaHaran; baphuma ke besiya ezweni lakwaKanan, bafika ke ezweni lakwaKanan.
Gen 12 6 UAbram wacanda ilizwe, wada waya kwindawo enoShekem, wada waya eMokini kaMore. AmaKanan abekho ngelo xesha kulo ilizwe.
Gen 12 7 UYehova wabonakala kuAbram, wathi, Imbewu yakho ndiya kuyinika eli lizwe. Wamakhela khona isibingelelo uYehova, owabonakalayo kuye.
Gen 12 8 Wesuka khona waya entabeni ngasempumalanga, eBheteli, wayitwabulula intente yakhe, iBheteli ingasentshonalanga, iAyi ingasempumalanga; wamakhela khona isibingelelo uYehova, wanqula igama likaYehova.
Gen 12 9 Wanduluka uAbram, ehamba encothula, esinga kwelasezantsi.
Gen 12 10 Kwabakho indlala ezweni. Wehla uAbraham waya eYiputa, ukuze aphambukele khona; ngokuba indlala ibinzima elizweni.
Gen 12 11 Kwathi, akusondela ukuba angene eYiputa, wathi kuSarayi umkakhe, Uyabona ke, ndiyazi ukuba ungumfazi omhle imbonakalo.
Gen 12 12 Kothi ke, akukubona amaYiputa, athi, Ngumkakhe lo; andibulale, akuyeke wena udle ubomi.
Gen 12 13 Uze uthi, ungudade wethu wena; ukuze kulunge kum ngenxa yakho, umphefumlo wam udle ubomi ngenxa enawe.
Gen 12 14 Kwathi, akufika uAbram eYiputa, ambona amaYiputa umfazi ukuba uyinzwakazi.
Gen 12 15 Bambona abathetheli bakaFaro, bamdumisa kuFaro; umfazi wasiwa endlwini kaFaro.
Gen 12 16 Wamphatha ngokulungileyo uAbram ngenxa yakhe; wanempahla emfutshane, neenkomo, namaesile, nabakhonzi, nabakhonzazana, neemazi zamaesile, neenkamela.
Gen 12 17 UYehova wambetha uFaro nendlu yakhe ngezibetho ezikhulu ngenxa kaSarayi, umka-Abram.
Gen 12 18 UFaro wambiza uAbram wathi, Yintoni na le uyenzileyo kum? Yini na ukuba ungandixeleli ukuba ngumkakho?
Gen 12 19 Yini na ukuba uthi, ngudade wenu? Ndamthabatha ukuba abe ngumfazi wam. Ngoku ke nanko unikakho, mthabathe uhambe.
Gen 12 20 UFaro wawawisela umthetho amadoda ngaye; amkhapha yena nomkakhe, nezinto zakhe zonke.
Gen 13 1 Wenyuka uAbram, ephuma eYiputa, yena nomkakhe, neento zakhe zonke, enoLote, esinga kwelasezantsi.
Gen 13 2 UAbram waye esisityebi kunene ngemfuyo, nangesilivere, nangegolide.
Gen 13 3 Wahamba encothula, esuka kwelasezantsi, wafika eBheteli, kuloo ndawo yayikhona intente yakhe matanci, phakathi kweBheteli neAyi,
Gen 13 4 endaweni yesibingelelo awasenzayo khona ekuqaleni. UAbram walinqula khona igama likaYehova.
Gen 13 5 Naye uLote, obehamba noAbram, waye enempahla emfutshane, neenkomo, neentente.
Gen 13 6 Ilizwe elo alaba nakubathwala, ukuba bahlale ndawonye; ngokuba impahla yabo yayininzi, ababa nakuhlala ndawonye.
Gen 13 7 Kwabakho ukubambana phakathi kwabalusi bemfuyo ka-Abram nabalusi bemfuyo kaLote. Ngelo xesha ilizwe lalimiwe ngamaKanan namaPerizi.
Gen 13 8 UAbram wathi kuLote, Makungabikho mbambano kaloku phakathi kwam nawe, naphakathi kwabalusi bam nabalusi bakho; ngokuba singamadoda azalanayo.
Gen 13 9 Aliphambi kwakho na ilizwe lonke? Khawahluke kum; ukuba uya ekhohlo, ndoya ekunene, ukuba uya ekunene, ndoya ekhohlo.
Gen 13 10 ULote waphakamisa amehlo akhe, wawukhangela wonke ummandla waseYordan, ngokuba ubunamanzi wonke, engekayonakalisi uYehova iSodom neGomora, unjengomyezo kaYehova, unjengelizwe laseYiputa, usingise eTsohare.
Gen 13 11 ULote wawunyula wonke ummandla waseYordan; wanduluka uLote waya

ngasempumalanga; bahlukana ke.
Gen 13 12 UAbram wahlala ezweni lakwaKanan; uLote wahlala emizini yaloo mmandla, wayisondezela eSodom intente yakhe.
Gen 13 13 Ke kaloku amadoda aseSodom ayengabenzi bobubi, engaboni abakhulu kuYehova.
Gen 13 14 Wathi uYehova kuAbram, emveni kokuba uLote ahlukane naye, Khawuwaphakamise amehlo akho ukuloo ndawo ukuyo, ubhekise entla, nasezantsi, nasempumalanga, nasentshonalanga;
Gen 13 15 ngokuba lonke ilizwe olibonayo ndiya kulinika wena, nembewu yakho, kude kuse ephakadeni;
Gen 13 16 ndiyenze imbewu yakho ibe njengothuli lomhlaba, angathi ubani enako ukulubala uthuli lomhlaba, ayibale nembewu yakho.
Gen 13 17 Suka, ulihambe ilizwe ngobude balo nangobubanzi balo; ngokuba ndiya kulinika wena.
Gen 13 18 Wancothula uAbram intente yakhe, waya wahlala ngaseMiokini kaMamre eseHebron, wakhela khona uYehova isibingelelo.
Gen 14 1 Kwathi ngemihla ka-Amrafele ukumkani waseShinare, noAriyoki ukumkani wase-Elazare, noKedorlahomere ukumkani wakwaElam, noTidali ukumkani wamaGoyi,
Gen 14 2 benza imfazwe noBhera ukumkani waseSodom, noBhirsha ukumkani waseGomora, noShinabhi ukumkani waseAdama, noShemebhere ukumkani waseTsebhoyim, nokumkani waseBhela, eyiTsohare.
Gen 14 3 Bonke abo baqukana entilini yaseSidim, eluLwandle lweTyuwa.
Gen 14 4 Iminyaka elishumi elinamibini bakhonza uKedorlahomere, bathi ngomnyaka weshumi elinantathu bagwilika.
Gen 14 5 Ngomnyaka weshumi elinamine weza uKedorlahomere nookumkani ababanaye, bawatshabalalisa amaRafa eAshtaroti-karnayim, namaZuzi eHam, namaEma ethafeni laseKiriyatayim,
Gen 14 6 namaHori entabeni yawo yakwaSehire, kwasa kwiElparan, engasentlango.
Gen 14 7 Bajika, beza e-En-mishpati eyiKadeshe, balitshabalalisa lonke ilizwe lakwa-Amaleki, nama-Amori abehleli eHatsetson-tamare.
Gen 14 8 Waphuma ukumkani waseSodom, nokumkani waseGomora, nokumkani waseAdama, nokumkani waseTsebhoyim, nokumkani waseBhela, eyiTsohare, bakha uluhlu lokulwa nabo entilini yaseSidim;
Gen 14 9 noKedorlahomere ukumkani wakwaElam, noTidali ukumkani wamaGoyi, noAmrafele ukumkani waseShinare, noAriyoki ukumkani wase-Elazare: ookumkani abahlanu balwa nabane.
Gen 14 10 Ke intili yaseSidim yaye iyimingxuma yodwa yebhitumene; basaba ookumkani, owaseSodom, nowaseGomora, beyela khona, amasalela asabela entabeni.
Gen 14 11 Bayithabatha yonke impahla yaseSodom, neGomora, nako konke ukudla kwabo, bemka.
Gen 14 12 Bamthabatha noLote, nempahla yakhe, unyana womninawa ka-Abram, bemka; kuba wayehleli eSodom.
Gen 14 13 Wafika osindileyo, waxelela uAbram, umHebhere; yena ebehleli eMiokini kaMamre umAmori, umzalwana kaEshkoli, nomzalwana ka-Anere; bona ke bebengamanqophisana noAbram.
Gen 14 14 Weva ke uAbram, ukuba uthinjiwe umzalwana wakhe, wawaphalaza amadoda akhe aqeqeshiweyo, azalelwe endlwini yakhe, angamakhulu mathathu aneshumi elinesibhozo, wasukela, waya kufika kwaDan.
Gen 14 15 Wawahlulahlula, wabawela ebusuku, yena nabakhonzi bakho, wabagxotha, wabasukela wasa eHobha, engasekhohlo kweDamasko.
Gen 14 16 Wazibuyisa zonke iimpahla, kwanoLote unizalwana wakhe, wazibuyisa neempahla zakhe, kwanabafazi nabantu.
Gen 14 17 Waphuma ukumkani waseSodom, esiya kumkhawulela ekubuyeni kwakhe ekutshabalaliseni uKedorlahomere, nookumkani ebabenaye, entilini yeShave, eyintili yookumkani.
Gen 14 18 UMelkitsedeke, ukumkani waseSalem, waphuma enesonka newayini, ubengumbingeleli kaThixo Osenyangweni.
Gen 14 19 Wamsikelela wathi, Makasikelelwe uAbram nguThixo Osenyangweni, uMninimazulu nehlabathi!
Gen 14 20 Makabongwe uThixo Osenyangweni obanikeleyo ababandezeli bakho esandleni sakho. UAbram wamnika isishumi seento zonke.

Gen 14 21 Wathi ukumkani waseSodom, kuAbram, Ndinike abantu, uthabathe impahla.
Gen 14 22 Wathi uAbram kukumkani waseSodom, Isandla sam ndisiphakamisele kuYehova uThixo Osenyangweni, uMninimazulu nehlabathi,
Gen 14 23 ukuba andiyi kuthabatha nosinga, nokuba ngumtya wembadada, ukuba andiyi kuthabatha kuko konke okwakho; ukuze ungatsho ukuthi, Mna nidimtyebisile uAbram.
Gen 14 24 Makungabikho nto iyeyam, kuphela ibe yile nto idliweyo ngabafana, nesabelo samadoda abehamba nam, uAnere, noEshkoli, noMamre; wona makasithabathe isabelo sawo.
Gen 15 1 Emveni kwezo zinto, lafika ilizwe likaYehova kuAbram ngombono, lisithi, Musa ukoyika, Abram; ndiyingweletshetshe yakho, umvuzo wakho omkhulu kunene.
Gen 15 2 Wathi uAbram, Nkosi yam, Yehova, wondinika ntoni na? Ndihamba ndingenamntwana; indlamafa yendlu yam ngulo Eliyezere waseDamasko.
Gen 15 3 Wathi uAbram, Yabona, akundinikanga mbewu; yabona, umntu ongowendlu yam uya kuba yindlamafa yam.
Gen 15 4 Nalo ilizwi likaYehova lifika kuye, lisithi, Akayi kuba yindlamafa yakho lo; ngoya kuphuma ezibilini zakhe, yena oya kuba yindlamafa yakho.
Gen 15 5 Wamsa phandle, wathi, Khawubheke phezulu ezulwini, uzibale iinkwenkwezi, ukuba unokuzibala; wathi kuye, Iya kuba njalo ke imbewu yakho.
Gen 15 6 Wakholwa kuYehova; oko wakubalela ebulungiseni kuye.
Gen 15 7 Wathi kuye, NdinguYehova owakukhuphayo eUre yamaKaledi, ukuba ndikunike eli lizwe, ulidle ilifa.
Gen 15 8 Wathi yena, Nkosi Yehova, ndiya kwazi ngantoni na, ukuba ndiya kulidla ilifa?
Gen 15 9 Wathi kuye, Ndithabathele ithokazi eliminyaka mithathu, nemazi yebhokhwe eminyaka mithathu, nenkunzi yemvu eminyaka mithathu, nehobe, negobo levukuthu.
Gen 15 10 Wamthabathela ke zonke ezo zinto, wazicanda kubini, wazibeka izahlulo, esinye sakhangelana nesinye; ke zona iintaka akazicanda.
Gen 15 11 Ehla amaxhalanga phezu kwezidumbu, wawaphekuza uAbram.
Gen 15 12 Kwathi, xa litshonayo ilanga, efikelwe uAbram bubuthongo obukhulu, wabo na efikelwa kukothuka nabubumnyama obukhulu.
Gen 15 13 Wathi kuAbram, Yazi ke, ukuba imbewu yakho iya kuba ngumphambukeli ezweni elingelayo, ibakhonze abo, bayicinezele, iminyaka emakhulu mane.
Gen 15 14 Kananjalo uhlanga eya kulukhonza ndiya kulugweba; emveni koko iya kuphuma ineempahla ezininzi.
Gen 15 15 Ke wena uya kuya kooyihlo unoxolo; ungcwatywe uyingwevu enkulu.
Gen 15 16 Kwesesine isizukulwana iya kubuyela apha, kuba ubugwenxa bama-Amori abukazaliseki.
Gen 15 17 Kwathi, lakuba litshonile ilanga, kwakuba sithokothoko, wabona kukho; iziko eliqhumayo, elinelangatye elidangazelayo, elacanda phakathi kwezo zahlulo.
Gen 15 18 Ngaloo mini ke uYehova wenza umnqophiso noAbram, wathi, Imbewu yakho ndiyinike eli lizwe, lithabathele emlanjeni waseYiputa, lise emlanjeni omkhulu, emlanjeni ongumEfrati:
Gen 15 19 amaKeni, namaKinazi, namaKadimon,
Gen 15 20 namaHeti, namaPerizi, namaRafa,
Gen 15 21 nama-Amori, namaKanan, namaGirigashi, namaYebhusi.
Gen 16 1 Ke kaloku uSarayi umka-Abram ubengamzaleli mntwana. Waye enomkhonzazana ongumYiputazana, ogama belinguHagare.
Gen 16 2 Wathi uSarayi kuAbram, Yabona, uYehova undivingcile ukuba ndingazali; khawungene kumkhonzazana wam lo, mhlawumbi ndingakheka ngaye. Waliphulaphula uAbram izwi likaSarayi.
Gen 16 3 Wathi uSarayi, umka-Abram, wamthabatha uHagare umYiputazana, umkhonzazana wakhe, emveni kokuba uAbram wayehleli iminyaka elishumi ezweni lakwaKanan, wamnika uAbram indoda yakhe ukuba abe ngumkakhe.
Gen 16 4 Wamngena ke uHagare, wamitha; akubona ukuba umithi, inkosikazi yakhe yacukucezeka emehlweni akhe.
Gen 16 5 Wathi uSarayi kuAbram, Ukoniwa kwam makube phezu kwakho; umkhonzazana wam ndimnike mna esifubeni sakho; uthe akubona ukuba umithi, ndacukucezeka emehlweni akhe; uYehova makagwebe phakathi kwam nawe.

Gen 16 6 Wathi uAbram kuSarayi, Yabona, umkhonzazana wakho asesandleni sakho; yenza kuye okulungileyo emehlweni akho. USarayi wamcinezela, wabaleka wemka ebusweni bakhe.
Gen 16 7 Ke kaloku isithunywa sikaYehova samfumana ngasemthonjeni wamanzi entlango, ngasemthonjeni osendleleni eya eShure.
Gen 16 8 Sathi, Hagare, mkhonzazana kaSarayi, uvela phi na, usiya phi na? Wathi, Ndibaleke ndemka ebusweni bukaSarayi, inkosikazi yam.
Gen 16 9 Sathi isithunywa sikaYehova kuye, Buyela kwinkosikazi yakho, uzithobe phantsi kwesandla sayo.
Gen 16 10 Sathi isithunywa sikaYehova kuye, Ndiya kuyandisa kakhulu imbewu yakho, ingabalwa ngenxa yobuninzi.
Gen 16 11 Sathi isithunywa sikaYehova kuye, Yabona umithi; uya kuzala unyana, umthiye igama elinguIshmayeli, ngokuba uYehova uzivile iintsizi zakho.
Gen 16 12 Yena uya kuba ngumntu onjenge-esile lasendle ukundweba; isandla sakhe siya kuchasana nabantu bonke, isandla sabantu bonke sichasane naye; ahlale ebusweni babazalwana bakhe bonke.
Gen 16 13 Walibiza igama likaYehova, obethetha naye, wathi, UnguThixo ozibonakalisayo. Ngokuba wathi, Ndisabona na nalapha, emveni kokuba ndimbonile?
Gen 16 14 Ngenxa yoko walithiya elo qula igama lokuthi liQula likaPhila-ebonile; nalo phakathi kweKadeshe neBherede.
Gen 16 15 UHagare wamzalela uAbram unyana; uAbram ukumthiya igama unyana wakhe, lowo abemzalele yena uHagare, wathi nguIshmayeli.
Gen 16 16 UAbram ubeminyaka imashumi asibhozo anamithandathu ezelwe, oko uHagare wamzalelayo uAbram uIshmayeli.
Gen 17 1 Kwathi, uAbram akuba minyaka imashumi asithoba anesithoba ezelwe, uYehova wabonakala kuAbram, wathi kuye, NdinguThixo uSomandla; hamba phambi kwam ube ngogqibeleleyo.
Gen 17 2 Ndiya kuwubeka umnqophiso wam phakathi kwam nawe, ndikwandise kakhulu kunene.
Gen 17 3 Wawa uAbram ngobuso bakhe.
Gen 17 4 UThixo wathetha naye, esithi, Mna, yabona, umnqophiso wam unawe; uya kuba nguyise wengxokolo yeentlanga.
Gen 17 5 Kananjalo akusayi kuthiwa igama lakho nguAbram; igama lakho liya kuba nguAbraham, ngokuba ndikwenze uyise wengxokolo yeentlanga;
Gen 17 6 ndiya kukuqha misa kakhulu kunene, ndikwenze iintlanga, kuphume ookumkani kuwe;
Gen 17 7 ndiwumise umnqophiso wam phakathi kwam nawe, naphakathi kwembewu yakho emva kwakho kwizizukulwana zayo, ube ngumnqophiso ongunaphakade, wokuba ndibe nguThixo kuwe, nakwimbewu yakho emva kwakho;
Gen 17 8 ndilinike wena nembewu yakho emva kwakho ilizwe lokuphambukela kwakho, lonke ilizwe eli lakwaKanan, ukuba libe yinto yenu ngonaphakade, ndibe nguThixo wabo.
Gen 17 9 Wathi uThixo kuAbraham, Wena ke, umnqophiso wam wowugcina, nembewu yakho emva kwakho kwizizukulwana zabo.
Gen 17 10 Nguwo lo umnqophiso wam eniya kuwugcina phakathi kwam nani, nembewu yakho emva kwakho: wokuba yonke into eyindoda kuni yaluswe; naluswe inyama yokwaluswa;
Gen 17 11 oko kube ngumqondiso womnqophiso ophakathi kwam nani.
Gen 17 12 Unyana omihla isibhozo makaluswe kuni, yonke into eyindoda kwizizukulwana zenu, ezelwe endlwini, nezuzwe ngemali kubani wolunye uhlanga, ongengowembewu yakho yena.
Gen 17 13 Makaluswe ozelwe endlwini yakho, nozuzwe ngemali yakho; umnqophiso wam enyameni yenu uya kuba ngumnqophiso ongunaphakade.
Gen 17 14 Into eyindoda engalukileyo, enyama yokwaluswa ingaluswanga, loo mphefumlo mawunqanyulwe, ungabikho ebantwini bakowawo; uwaphule umnqophiso wam.
Gen 17 15 Wathi uThixo kuAbraham, USarayi umkakho akuyi kumbiza ngegama lokuba nguSarayi; igama lakhe loba nguSara.
Gen 17 16 Ndiya kumsikelela; kananjalo ndikunike unyana ngaye, ndimsikelele, abe ziintlanga, kuphume ookumkani bezizwe kuye.
Gen 17 17 UAbraham wawa ngobuso bakhe, wahleka, wathi entliziyweni yakhe, Azi umntu

ominyaka ilikhulu wozalelwa na? Azi uSara, intokazi eminyaka imashumi asithoba, angazala na?
Gen 17 18 Wathi uAbraham kuThixo, Wanga uIshmayeli angadla ubomi phambi kwakho!
Gen 17 19 Wathi uThixo, Ewe, uSara umkakho uya kukuzalela unyana, umbize ngegama lokuba nguIsake; ndiwumise umnqophiso wam naye, ube ngumnqophiso ongunaphakade kwimbewu yakhe emva kwakhe.
Gen 17 20 Ngokusingisele kuIshmayeli ndikuvile; uyabona, ndimsikelele, ndimqhamisile, ndimandisile kakhulu kunene. Uya kuzala izikhulu ezilishumi elinazibini, ndimenze uhlanga olukhulu.
Gen 17 21 Umnqophiso wam wona ndowumisa noIsake, oya kumzalelwa nguSara ngeli xesha nyakenye.
Gen 17 22 Wagqiba ukuthetha naye. Wenyuka uThixo esuka kuAbraham.
Gen 17 23 UAbraham wamthabatha uIshmayeli unyana wakhe, nabo bonke abazalelwe endlwini yakhe, nabo bonke abazuzwe ngemali yakhe, yonke into eyindoda phakathi kwabantu bendlu ka-Abraham, wayalusa inyama yokwaluswa kwangaloo mini, njengoko abethethile uThixo kuye.
Gen 17 24 UAbraham ebeminyaka imashumi asithoba anesithoba ezelwe, ukwaluswa kwenyama yokwaluswa.
Gen 17 25 UIshmayeli, unyana wakhe, ebeminyaka ilishumi elinamithathu ezelwe, ukwaluswa kwenyama yokwaluswa.
Gen 17 26 Kwangaloo mini waluswa uAbraham, noIshmayeli unyana wakhe.
Gen 17 27 Nawo onke amadoda endlu yakhe, azalelwe endlwini yakhe, nazuzwe ngemali kubani wolunye uhlanga, aluswa kunye naye.
Gen 18 1 UYehova wabonakala kuye eMiokini kaMamre, ehleli emnyango wentente, ekufudumaleni kwemini.
Gen 18 2 Wawaphakamisa amehlo akhe, wabona, nango amadoda amathathu emi ngakuye. Wabona, wagidima, eya kuwa khawulela, esuka emnyango wentente.
Gen 18 3 Waqubuda emhlabeni, wathi, Nkosi yam, ukuba kaloku ndibabalwe nguwe, musa ukudlula umke kumkhonzi wakho.
Gen 18 4 Makhe kuthatyathwe intwana yamanzi, nihlambe iinyawo zenu, ningqengqe phantsi komthi lo;
Gen 18 5 ndithabathe iqhekeza lesonka, nixhase iintliziyo zenu; kamva nodlula; kuba nize kudlula ngenxa yoko kumkhonzi wenu. Athi, Yenza ngoko uthethe ngako.
Gen 18 6 Wakhawuleza uAbraham, waya ententeni kuSara, wathi, Khawuleza, uxovule iiseha ezintathu zomgubo ocoliweyo, wenze amaqebengwana ezonka.
Gen 18 7 Wagidima waya ezinkomeni uAbraham, wathabatha ithole lenkomo, lithambile, lilungile, wanika umfana, wakhawuleza ukulilungisa.
Gen 18 8 Wathabatha amasi, nobisi, nethole lenkomo abelilungisile, wabeka phambi kwawo, wema ngakuwo phantsi komthi lowo, adla.
Gen 18 9 Athi kuye, Uphi na uSara umkakho?
Gen 18 10 Wathi, Nanko ententeni. Yathi, Ndiya kubuyela kuwe, lakubuya eli xesha; yabona, uSara umkakho uya kuba nonyana. Weva uSara esemnyango wentente, wona esemva kwayo.
Gen 18 11 Ke kaloku uAbraham noSara babesebaluphele, sebekhulile; kusekunqamkile kuSara okwendlela yabafazi.
Gen 18 12 USara wahleka ngaphakathi kwakhe, esithi, Emveni kokuba ndihagele, ndisaya kuyolelwa na, nenkosi yam yaluphele nje?
Gen 18 13 Wathi uYehova kuAbraham, Yini na ukuba uSara ahleke, esithi, Kuhleliwe nje ndiya kuzala na ndaluphele nje mna?
Gen 18 14 Kukho nto ingamnqabelayo na uYehova? Ngexesha elimisiweyo ndiya kubuyela kuwe, lakubuya eli xesha, uSara abe nonyana.
Gen 18 15 Wakhanyela uSara, esithi, Andihlekanga; kuba ebesoyika. Wathi yena, Hayi, uhlekile.
Gen 18 16 Asuka ke amadoda lawo ondela eSodom; uAbraham ehamba nawo, ewaphelekelela.
Gen 18 17 Wathi uYehova, Ndomfihlela na uAbraham into endiza kuyenza?
Gen 18 18 Kanti uAbraham uya kuthi abe luhlanga olukhulu, olunamandla, zisikeleleke ngaye iintlanga zonke zehlabathi.
Gen 18 19 Kuba ndaze yena, ukuze abawisele umthetho abantwana bakhe, nendlu yakhe emva kwakhe, bagcine indlela kaYehova, benze ubulungisa nokusesikweni, ukuze uYehova amenzele

uAbraham into ayithethileyo kuye.
Gen 18 20 Wathi uYehova, Isikhalo saseSodom neGomora sisikhulu nje, nesono sayo sinzima kunene nje,
Gen 18 21 ndiya kukha ndihle, ndikhangele ukuba baphelelisile na ngokwesikhalo sayo esifikileyo kum; ukuba akunjalo, ndazi.
Gen 18 22 Ajika apho amadoda lawo, asinga eSodom; ke yena uAbraham wayesemi phambi koYehova.
Gen 18 23 Wasondela uAbraham, wathi, Ungade ubhebhethe olilungisa kunye nongendawo yini na?
Gen 18 24 Hi, kwakho amashumi amahlanu amalungisa phakathi komzi; ungade uyibhebhethe, ungayixoleli, loo ndawo yini na, ngenxa yamalungisa amashumi mahlanu akuyo?
Gen 18 25 Makube lee kuwe ukwenza ngokwendawo enjalo ukubulala olilungisa kunye nongendawo, ilungisa libe njengongendawo; makube lee kuwe. Umgwebi wehlabathi lonke akayi kwenza okusesikweni yini na?
Gen 18 26 Wathi uYehova, Ukuba ndithe ndafumana eSodom amalungisa amashumi mahlanu phakathi komzi, ndoyixolela yonke loo ndawo ngenxa yawo.
Gen 18 27 Waphendula uAbraham, wathi, Khawubone, sendide ndathetha eNkosini, ndiluthuli nothuthu.
Gen 18 28 Hi ke, kwasweleka isihlanu kumalungisa amashumi mahlanu, wowonakalisa ngenxa yesihlanu yini na wonke umzi? Yathi, Andiyi kuwonakalisa, ukuba ndithe ndafumana khona amashumi omane anesihlanu.
Gen 18 29 Waphinda kanjalo wathetha kuye, wathi, Hi ke, kwafunyanwa khona amashumi omane? Yathi, Andiyi kukwenza ngenxa yamashumi omane.
Gen 18 30 Wathi, Mayingabi namsindo iNkosi, khe ndithethe. Hi ke, kwafunyanwa khona amashumi omathathu? Yathi, Andiyi kukwenza, ukuba ndithe ndafumana khona amashumi omathathu.
Gen 18 31 Wathi, Khawubone, sendide ndathetha eNkosini. Hi ke, kwafunyanwa khona amashumi omabini? Yathi, Andiyi kuwonakalisa ngenxa yamashumi omabini.
Gen 18 32 Wathi, Mayingabi namsindo iNkosi, khendithethe esi sihlandlo sodwa. Hi ke, kwafunyanwa khona ishumi elinye? Yathi, Andiyi kuwonakalisa ngenxa yeshumi elinye.
Gen 18 33 Wemka uYehova, akugqiba ukuthetha kuAbraham; uAbraham wabuyela endaweni yakhe.
Gen 19 1 Zafika izithunywa ezo zozibini eSodom ngokuhlwa, uLote ehleli esangweni leSodom. ULote wazibona, wesuka waya kuzikhawulela, waqubuda ngobuso emhlabeni.
Gen 19 2 Wathi, Khanibone, zinkosi zam! Khaniphambukele endlwini yomkhonzi wenu, nilale, nihlambe iinyawo zenu, nivuke kusasa, nihambe indlela yenu. Zathi, Hayi, solala esitratweni.
Gen 19 3 Wazijoka kunene, zaphambukela kuye, zangena endlwini yakhe; wazenzela isidlo, woja nezonka ezingenagwele, zadla.
Gen 19 4 Ke kaloku, zingekalali, amadoda aloo mzi, amadoda aseSodom, ayirhawula indlu, ethabathela kumfana esa kwixhego, bonke abantu bevela nasekupheleni kwawo.
Gen 19 5 Bambiza uLote, bathi kuye, Aphi na amadoda angene kuwe ngobu busuku? Wakhuphele kuthi, siwazi.
Gen 19 6 Waphuma uLote waya kubo emnyango, waluvala ucango emva kwakhe,
Gen 19 7 wathi, Musani ukwenza into embi, bazalwana.
Gen 19 8 Khanibone, ndineentombi ezimbini ezingazani nandoda; mandikhuphele zona kuni, nenze kuzo ngoko kulungileyo emehlweni enu. Ke kula madoda musani ukwenza nto, kuba angene ngenxa yoko emthunzini wophahla lwam.
Gen 19 9 Bathi, Khwelela; batsho bathi, Lo wezayo ngokuphambukela uhlala egweba; ngoku sokuphatha kakubi wena kunawo. Besuka indulumbane phezu kwendoda uLote, basondela, beza kuluqhekeza ucango.
Gen 19 10 Amadoda lawo asolula isandla sawo, amngenisa uLote kuwo endlwini, aluvala ucango.
Gen 19 11 Awabetha ngobumfama amadoda abesemnyango wendlu, ethabathela kwencinane esa kwenkulu, azidinisa ke ukufuna umnyango.
Gen 19 12 Athi amadoda lawo kuLote, Usenabani na apha? Umyeni, noonyana bakho, neentombi zakho, nabo bonke onabo kulo mzi, bakhuphe kule ndawo;

Gen 19 13 ngokuba siya kuyonakalisa le ndawo, ngokuba sikhulu isikhalo sabo ebusweni bukaYehova. UYehova usithume ukuba siyonakalise.
Gen 19 14 Waphuma, uLote, wathetha kubayeni beentombi zakhe, abaya kuzeka iintombi zakhe, wathi, Sukani, niphume kule ndawo; ngokuba uYehova uya kuwonakalisa lo mzi. Usuke waba njengohlekisayo emehlweni abayeni beentombi zakhe.
Gen 19 15 Izithunywa zamngxamisa uLote ngesifingo, zathi, Vuka, thabatha umkakho, neentombi zakho zombini, aba banokufumaneka, hleze ubhebhethwe ngobugwenxa balo mzi.
Gen 19 16 Wazilazila; amadoda abamba isandla sakhe, nesandla somkakhe, nesandla seentombi zakhe zombini; uYehova emvela, amkhupha, amyeka ngaphandle komzi.
Gen 19 17 Akuba emkhuphele phandle, athi, Zisindise ngenxa yomphefumlo wakho. Musa ukubheka emva kwakho, musa ukuma kuwo wonke lo mmandla; zisindise ngokuya entabeni, hleze ubhebhethwe.
Gen 19 18 Wathi kuwo uLote, Hayi, Nkosi yam.
Gen 19 19 Khawubone, umkhonzi wakho umbabale. Uyikhulisile inceba yakho ondenzeleyo, ukuba uwusindise umphefumlo wam; mna ke andinako ukuzisindisa ngokuya entabeni, hleze ndinanyathelwe bububi, ndife.
Gen 19 20 Khawubone, lo mzi ukufuphi, ukuba kubalekelwe kuwo, mncinane; ndanga ndingazisindisa ngokuya kuwo (awumncinane na?), usinde umphefumlo wam.
Gen 19 21 Wathi kuye, Yabona, ndikunonelele nangale nto, ukuba ndingawubhukuqi lo mzi uthethe ngawo.
Gen 19 22 Khawuleza, zisindise ngokuya khona, kuba andinakwenza nto ude ufike khona. Ngenxa yoko igama laloo mzi kwathiwa yiTsohare.
Gen 19 23 Ilanga lalise liphumile phezu kwehlabathi, ukufika kukaLote eTsohare.
Gen 19 24 Wanisa ke uYehova phezu kweSodom neGomora isulfure nomlilo ophuma kuYehova emazulwini;
Gen 19 25 wayibhukuqa loo mizi, nawo wonke loo mmandla, nabo, bonke abemi baloo mizi, nesihlumo somhlaba.
Gen 19 26 Kodwa umkakhe, esemva kwakhe, wakhangela ngasemva, waba yintsika yetyuwa.
Gen 19 27 UAbraham wavuka kusasa, waya kuloo ndawo wayemi kuyo ebusweni bukaYehova.
Gen 19 28 Wondela eSodom neGomora, nakulo lonke ilizwe laloo mmandla. Wakhangela; nango unyuka umsi welo zwe, njengomsi weziko lemfutho.
Gen 19 29 Kwathi, xenikweni uThixo wayonakalisayo imizi yaloo mmandla, uThixo wamkhumbula uAbraham, wamkhupha uLote phakathi kobhukuqo olo, ekuyibhukuqeni imizi leyo abehleli kuyo uLote.
Gen 19 30 Wenyuka uLote ephuma eTsohare, wahlala entabeni, eneentombi zakhe zombini, kuba ebesoyika ukuhlala eTsohare; wahlala emqolombeni, yena neentombi zakhe zombini.
Gen 19 31 Yathi eyamazibulo kwencinane, Ubawo waluphele; akukho ndoda ezweni apha yokusingena ngokwendlela yehlabathi lonke;
Gen 19 32 yiza, simseze ubawo iwayini, silale naye, sigcine imbewu ngobawo.
Gen 19 33 Zamseza ke uyise iwayini ngobo busuku; yangena eyamazibulo, yalala noyise; akayazanga yena ukulala kwayo nokuvuka kwayo.
Gen 19 34 Kwathi ngengomso, yathi eyamazibulo kwencinane, Yabona, ndilele nobawo phezolo; masimseze iwayini nangobu busuku, ungene, ulale naye, ukuba sigcine imbewu ngobawo.
Gen 19 35 Zamseza ke uyise iwayini nangobo busuku, yasuka, encinane yalala naye; akayazanga yena ukulala kwayo nokuvuka kwayo.
Gen 19 36 Zamitha zombini iintombi zikaLote ngoyise.
Gen 19 37 Eyamazibulo yazala unyana, yambiza ngegama elinguMowabhi; yena nguyise wamaMowabhi unanamhla.
Gen 19 38 Nencinane yazala unyana, yambiza ngegama elinguBhenami; yena nguyise wonyana baka-Amon unanamhla.
Gen 20 1 Ke kaloku uAbraham wanduluka apho, waya ezweni lasezantsi, wahlala phakathi kweKadeshe neShure, waphambukela eGerare.
Gen 20 2 Wathi uAbraham ngoSara umkakhe, Ngudade wethu. UAbhimeleki ukumkani waseGerare wathuma, wamthabatha uSara.
Gen 20 3 Weza uThixo kuAbhimeleki ngephupha ebusuku, wathi kuye, Uyabona, ufile ngenxa

yomfazi omthabathileyo; ngumkamntu.
Gen 20 4 Ke uAbhimeleki ubengasondelanga kuye; wathi, Nkosi, nolunobulungisa uhlanga wolubulala, yini na?
Gen 20 5 Akatshongo na yena kum ukuthi, Ngudade wethu, naye ngokwakhe wathi, Ngumnakwethu? Le nto ndiyenze ngentliziyo yam igqibelele, nangezandla zam zimsulwa.
Gen 20 6 Wathi uThixo kuye ngephupha, Nam ndiyazi ukuba uyenze le nto ngentliziyo yakho igqibelele. Ndakunqanda nam, ukuba ungoni kum; ngenxa yoko andikuvumelanga ukuba umchukumise.
Gen 20 7 Ngoko mbuyise umfazi wale ndoda, ngokuba ingumprofeti; yokuthandazela ukuba uphile; ukuba uthe akwambuyisa, yazi ukuba uya kufa, wena nabo bonke onabo.
Gen 20 8 Wavuka kwakusasa uAbhimeleki, wababiza bonke abakhonzi bakhe, wawathetha onke la mazwi ezindlebeni zabo. Oyika kakhulu loo madoda.
Gen 20 9 UAbhimeleki wambiza uAbraham, wathi kuye, Yintoni na le nto uyenzileyo kuthi? Ndikone ngantoni na, ukuba mna nobukumkani bam isono esingaka? Wenze kum izenzo ezingezakwenziwa.
Gen 20 10 Wathi uAbhimeleki kuAbraham, Ubone ntoni na, ukuba uyenze le nto?
Gen 20 11 Wathi uAbraham, Ndithe, akukho kanye ukoyika uThixo kule ndawo; baya kundibulala ngenxa yomkam.
Gen 20 12 Okwenene ngudade wethu; yintombi kabawo, kodwa akantombi kama, waba ngumkam ke.
Gen 20 13 Kwathi, uThixo akundiphambukisa, andikhuphe endlwini kabawo, ndathi kuye, Nantsi inceba owondenzela yona: ezindaweni zonke esofika kuzo, uze uthi ngam, Ngumnakwethu.
Gen 20 14 UAbhimeleki wathabatha impahla emfutshane, neenkomo, nabakhonzi, nabakhonzazana, wanika uAbraham; wambuyisela uSara umkakhe kuye.
Gen 20 15 Wathi uAbhimeleki, Nali ilizwe lam, liphambi kwakho; hlala apho kulungileyo emehlweni akho.
Gen 20 16 Wathi kuSara, Yabona, umnakwenu ndimnike iwaka lesilivere; yabona, sisigqubuthelo samehlo kuwe, ngokusingisele kubo bonke aba nawe; naphakathi kwabo bonke ugwetyelwe.
Gen 20 17 Wathandaza uAbraham kuThixo; uThixo wamphilisa uAbhimeleki, nomkakhe, nabakhonzazana bakhe, bazala.
Gen 20 18 Ngokuba uYehova ubezivingcile kanye, zonke izizalo endlwini ka-Abhimeleki, ngenxa kaSara, umka-Abraham.
Gen 21 1 Ke kaloku uYehova wamvelela uSara njengoko ebetshilo; uYehova wamenzela uSara njengoko abekuthethile.
Gen 21 2 Wamitha ke uSara, wamzalela uAbraham unyana ekwaluphaleni kwakhe, ngexesha elimisiweyo abelithethile uThixo kuye.
Gen 21 3 UAbraham wamthiya loo nyana wakho abemzalelwe, awamzalayo uSara, igama elinguIsake.
Gen 21 4 UAbraham wamalusa uIsake unyana wakhe, akuba ntsuku zisibhozo ezelwe, njengoko uThixo abemwisele umthetho.
Gen 21 5 UAbraham ube eminyaka ilikhulu, ukuzalelwa kwakhe uIsake unyana wakhe.
Gen 21 6 Wathi uSara, Undihlekisile uThixo; bonke abakuvayo oku baya kuhleka nam.
Gen 21 7 Wathi, Ngubani na obengatsholo kuAbraham ukuthi, uSara wanyisa abantwana? Ngokuba ndimzalele unyana ekwaluphaleni kwakhe.
Gen 21 8 Wakhula umntwana, walunyulwa; uAbraham wenza isidlo esikhulu mhlana walunyulwayo uIsake.
Gen 21 9 USara wambona unyana kaHagare umYiputazana, awamzalela uAbraham, ehlekisa.
Gen 21 10 Wathi kuAbraham, Mgxothe umkhonzazana nonyana wakhe; kuba unyana walo mkhonzazana akayi kulidla ilifa ndawonye nonyana wam uIsake.
Gen 21 11 Lalibi kunene elo zwi emehlweni ka-Abraham ngenxa yonyana wakhe.
Gen 21 12 Wathi uThixo kuAbraham, Malingabi libi emehlweni akho ngenxa yenkwenkwe, nangenxa yomkhonzazana wakho. Entweni yonke ayithethileyo uSara kuwe, phulaphula izwi lakhe, ngokuba iya kuba ngoIsake lo imbewu kuwe.
Gen 21 13 Kananjalo unyana womkhonzazana ndiya kumenza uhlanga, ngokuba eyimbewu yakho.
Gen 21 14 Wavuka kusasa uAbraham, wathabatha isonka nentsuba yamanzi, wanika uHagare, ebeka emagxeni akhe, nenkwenkwe, wamndulula. Wemka ke, wandwendwela entlango yaseBher-shebha.

Gen 21 15 Aphela amanzi entsubeni, wayiphosa inkwenkwe phantsi kwetyholo.
Gen 21 16 Waya wahlala phantsi malunga nayo, umgama ongangowokutola ngotolo; kuba wathi, Mandingakuboni ukufa kwenkwenkwe. Wahlala phantsi malunga nayo ke, waphakamisa izwi lakhe, walila.
Gen 21 17 Waliva uThixo ilizwi lenkwenkwe. Samemeza isithunywa sikaThixo kuHagare sisemazulwini, sathi kuye, Unantoni na, Hagare? Musa ukoyika, ngokuba uThixo ulivile ilizwi lenkwenkwe apho ikhona.
Gen 21 18 Suka ume, uyithabathe inkwenkwe, uyibambe ngesandla; kuba ndiya kuyenza uhlanga olukhulu.
Gen 21 19 UThixo wawavula amehlo akhe, wabona iqula lamanzi; waya wayizalisa intsuba ngamanzi, wayiseza inkwenkwe.
Gen 21 20 UThixo waba nenkwenkwe leyo; yakhula, yahlala entlango, yaba yintoli yakukhula, yahlala entlango yaseParan;
Gen 21 21 unina wayithabathela umfazi ezweni laseYiputa.
Gen 21 22 Kwathi ngelo xesha, wathetha uAbhimeleki, noFikolo umthetheli womkhosi wakhe, kuAbraham, esithi, UThixo unawe entweni yonke osukuba uyenza.
Gen 21 23 Ngoko ndifungele uThixo apha, ukuba akuyi kundixokisa mna, noonyana bam, nenzalo yam; wothi ngokwenceba endiyenzileyo kuwe, wenze kum, nakwilizwe ophambukele kulo.
Gen 21 24 Wathi uAbraham, Mna ndofunga.
Gen 21 25 UAbraham wamohlwaya uAbhimeleki ngenxa yequla lamanzi elalihluthwe ngabakhonzi baka-Abhimeleki.
Gen 21 26 Wathi uAbhimeleki, Bendingazi ukuba yenziwe ngubani na le nto; nawe ube ungandixelelanga; nam bendingayivanga, ndiyiva namhla.
Gen 21 27 UAbraham wathabatha impahla emfutshane, neenkomo, wanika uAbhimeleki, benza umnqophiso bobabini.
Gen 21 28 UAbraham wamisa amathokazi ezimvu asixhenxe omhlambi, aba wodwa.
Gen 21 29 Wathi uAbhimeleki kuAbraham, Ayintoni na la mathokazi ezimvu asixhenxe uwamisileyo odwa?
Gen 21 30 Wathi, La mathokazi ezimvu asixhenxe wowathabatha esandleni sam, abe bubungqina bam bokuba ndilimbile eli qula.
Gen 21 31 Ngenxa yoko kwathiwa loo ndawo yiBher-shebha; ngokuba kulapho bafungayo bobabini.
Gen 21 32 Benza ke umnqophiso eBher-shebha. Wesuka uAbhimeleki, noFikolo umthetheli womkhosi wakhe, babuyela ezweni lamaFilisti.
Gen 21 33 UAbraham watyala umtamariske eBher-shebha, walinqula khona igama likaYehova uThixo ongunaphakade.
Gen 21 34 UAbraham waye engumphambukeli ezweni lamaFilisti imihla emininzi.
Gen 22 1 Kwathi emveni kwezo nto, uThixo wamvavanya uAbraham, wathi kuye, Abraham; wathi yena, Ndilapha.
Gen 22 2 Wathi, Khawuthabathe unyana wakho, emnye kuwe, omthandayo, uIsake, uhambe uye ezweni laseMoriya, umnyuse khona abe lidini elinyukayo phezu kwentaba endokuxelela yona.
Gen 22 3 Wavuka uAbraham kusasa, walibopha iesile lakhe, wathabatha amabini kumadodana akhe, noIsake unyana wakhe, wacanda iinkuni zedini elinyukayo, wesuka waya endaweni abemxelele yona uThixo.
Gen 22 4 Ngomhla wesithathu uAbraham wawaphakamisa amehlo akhe, wayibona loo ndawo ikude.
Gen 22 5 Wathi uAbraham kumadodana akhe, Hlalani nina apha ne-esile; mna nomfana lo soya phaya, sinqule, sibuye size kuni.
Gen 22 6 Wazithabatha uAbraham iinkuni zedini elinyukayo, wazibeka phezu koIsake unyana wakhe, waphatha umlilo ngesandla, nesitshetshe, bahamba bobabini ndawonye.
Gen 22 7 Watsho uIsake kuAbraham uyise ukuthi, Bawo. Wathi yena, Ndilapha, nyana wam. Wathi, Nangu umlilo neenkuni; iphi na ke imvu yedini elinyukayo?
Gen 22 8 Wathi uAbraham, UThixo wozibonela imvu yedini elinyukayo, nyana wam. Bahamba bobabini ndawonye.
Gen 22 9 Bafika endaweni abemxelele yona uThixo, wakha khona uAbraham isibingelelo,

wazicwangcisa iinkuni, wambopha uIsake unyana wakhe, wambeka esibingelelweni phezu kweenkuni.
Gen 22 10 Wasolula uAbraham isandla sakhe, wathabatha isitshetshe, ukuba amsike unyana wakhe.
Gen 22 11 Samemeza kuye isithunywa sikaYehova sisemazulwini, sathi, Abraham, Abraham.
Gen 22 12 Wathi, Ndilapha. Sathi, Musa ukusisa isandla sakho kumfana, musa ukumenza nto, kuba ndiyazi ngoku ukuba uyamoyika uThixo; akunqabanga nonyana akho kum, emnye kuwe.
Gen 22 13 UAbraham waphakamisa amehlo akhe, wakhangela, nantso inkunzi yegusha ngasemva, ibambeke ngeempondo etyholweni; waya uAbraham, wayithabatha inkunzi yegusha, wayinyusa ukuba ibe lidini elinyukayo esikhundleni sonyana wakhe.
Gen 22 14 UAbraham wathi igama laloo ndawo linguYehova ozibonelayo ekuthiwa nanamhla, Entabeni abonakala kuyo uYehova.
Gen 22 15 Samemeza isithunywa sikaYehova kuAbraham okwesibini sisemazulwini sathi,
Gen 22 16 Ndizifungile, utsho uYehova, ngenxa enokuba uyenzile le nto, akwanqaba nonyana wakho, emnye kuwe:
Gen 22 17 ukuba ndiya kukusikelela ndikusikelele; ndiya kuyandisa ndiyandise imbewu yakho njengeenkwenkwezi zezulu, nanjengentlabathi eselunxwemeni lolwandle; imbewu yakho ilidle ilifa isango leentshaba zayo;
Gen 22 18 zisikelelwe ngembewu yakho zonke untlanga zehlabathi, ngenxa enokuba uliphulaphule ilizwi lam.
Gen 22 19 Wabuyela uAbraham kumadodana akhe, besuka baya bendawonye eBher-shebha, wahlala uAbraham eBher-shebha.
Gen 22 20 Kwathi emva kwezi zinto, kwaxelwa kuAbraham kwathiwa, Yabona, uMilka ukwazele naye kuNahore, umninawa wakho, abantwana:
Gen 22 21 u-Utse owamazibulo akhe, noBhuzi umninawa wakhe, noKemuweli uyise ka-Aram,
Gen 22 22 noKesede, noHazo, noPildashe, noYidelafu, noBhetuweli
Gen 22 23 (uBhetuweli ke wazala uRebheka); abo bosibhozo uMilka wamzalela uNahore, umninawa ka-Abraham.
Gen 22 24 Ishweshwe lakhe, eligama linguRehuma, lazala nalo uTebha, noGaham, noTahashe, noMahaka.
Gen 23 1 Ke kaloku ukudla ubomi kukaSara kwaba yiminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mabini aneminyaka esixhenxe; yiyo iminyaka yokudla ubomi kukaSara.
Gen 23 2 Wafa ke uSara eKiriyati ka-Arbha, eyiHebron, ezweni lakwaKanan. UAbraham waya kumbambazelela uSara nokumlilela.
Gen 23 3 Wesuka uAbraham ebusweni bomfikazi lowo,
Gen 23 4 wathetha koonyana bakaHeti, esithi, Ndingumphambukeli, ndilundwendwe kuni; ndinikeni ndibe nendawo yam yokungcwaba phakathi kwenu, ukuze ndimngcwabe umfikazi, angabikho phambi kwam.
Gen 23 5 Bamphendula uAbraham oonyana bakaHeti, bathi kuye, Sive, nkosi yam!
Gen 23 6 Usisikhulu sakwaThixo phakathi kwethu; kwelona linyulekayo kumangcwaba ethu, mngcwabe umfikazi lowo; akukho bani kuthi uya kwala nengcwaba lakhe, ukuba ungamngcwabi umfikazi lowo.
Gen 23 7 Wesuka uAbraham, waqubuda kubantu belizwe elo, koonyana bakaHeti abo.
Gen 23 8 Wathetha nabo esithi, Ukuba kusemphefumlweni wenu, ukuba ndimngcwabe umfikazi, angabikho phambi kwam, ndiveni, nindibongozele kuEfron, unyana kaTsohare,
Gen 23 9 ukuba andinike umqolomba waseMakapela, lowo anawo, osekupheleni kwentsimi yakhe, andinike wona ngemali ezalisekileyo; ube yindawo yam yokungcwaba phakathi kwenu.
Gen 23 10 UEfron wayehleli phakathi koonyana bakaHeti; uEfron umHeti wamphendula uAbraham ezindlebeni zoonyana bakaHeti, zabo bonke abangenayo ngesango lomzi wakhe, esithi, Hayi, nkosi yam, ndive!
Gen 23 11 Intsimi leyo ndiyakunika, nomqolomba okuyo ndiyakunika; emehlweni oonyana babantu bakowethu ndiyakunika; ngcwaba umfikizi loo.
Gen 23 12 Waqubuda uAbraham phambi kwabantu belizwe elo.
Gen 23 13 Wathetha kuEfron ezindlebeni zabantu belizwe elo, wathi, Wanga ungandiva; ndikunika imali ngentsimi; yithabathe kum, ndingcwabe umfikazi khona.
Gen 23 14 UEfron wamphendula uAbraham, wathi kuye,

Gen 23 15 Nkosi yam, ndive! Umhlaba ngoweeshekele zesilivere ezimakhulu mane. Yintoni na loo nto phakathi kwam nawe? Ngcwaba ke umfikazi lowo.
Gen 23 16 UAbraham wamphulaphula uEfron; uAbraham wamlinganisela uEfron isilivere leyo, abethethe ngayo ezindlebeni zoonyana bakaHeti, amakhulu omane eeshekele zesilivere evunywayo ngumrhwebi.
Gen 23 17 Yaqiniseka ke intsimi kaEfron eseMakapela ephambi kowakwaMamre, intsimi leyo nomqolomba okuyo, nemithi yonke esentsimini, ekuyo yonke imilimandlela ngeenxa zonke.
Gen 23 18 Yaba yinzuzo kuAbraham emehlweni oonyana bakaHeti, kubo bonke abangenayo ngesango lomzi wakhe.
Gen 23 19 Emveni koko uAbraham wamngcwaba uSara umkakhe emqolombeni wentsimi yaseMakapela phambi kowakwaMamre, kowaseHebron leyo, ezweni lakwaKanan.
Gen 23 20 Yaqiniseka ke intsimi leyo nomqolomba okuyo kuAbraham, ukuze abe nendawo yakhe yokungcwaba, ngoonyana bakaHeti.
Gen 24 1 Ke kaloku uAbraham ebaluphele, eselekhulile ebudaleni; uYehova waye emsikelele ke uAbraham ezintweni zonke.
Gen 24 2 Wathi uAbraham kumkhonzi wakhe, oyena mkhulu endlwini yakhe, obelawula zonke izinto abenazo, Khawubeke isandla sakho phantsi kwethanga lam,
Gen 24 3 ndikufungise uYehova uThixo wamazulu, uThixo wehlabathi, ukuba akuyi kumzekela unyana wam umfazi ezintombini zamaKanan, endihleli phakathi kwawo;
Gen 24 4 ukuba woya ezweni lakowethu, nakwelokuzalwa kwam, umzekele unyana wam uIsake umfazi.
Gen 24 5 Wathi umkhonzi kuye, Hi ke, ayavuma inkazana ukundilandela ukuza kweli lizwe, ndombuyisela na unyana wakho kwelo zwe waphuma kulo wena?
Gen 24 6 Wathi uAbraham kuye, Zilumkele ungambuyiseli unyana wam khona.
Gen 24 7 UYehova, uThixo wamazulu, owandithabathayo endlwini kabawo, ezweni lokuzalwa kwam, owathethayo kum, owandifungelayo esithi, Imbewu yakho ndiya kuyinika eli lizwe, yena wosithuma isithunywa sakhe phambi kwakho, umzekele umfazi unyana wam khona.
Gen 24 8 Ukuba ke inkazana leyo ithe ayavuma ukukulandela, woba ukhululekile kwesi sifungo sam; kodwa uze ungambuyiseli unyana wam khona.
Gen 24 9 Wasibeka umkhonzi isandla sakhe ngaphantsi kwethanga lika-Abraham inkosi yakhe, wamfungela loo nto.
Gen 24 10 Umkhonzi wathabatha unkamela ezilishumi kwunkamela zenkosi yakhe, wemka enezinto zonke ezilungileyo zenkosi yakhe esandleni sakhe, wesuka waya kwa-Aram, phakathi kweMilambo, emzini kaNahore.
Gen 24 11 Waziguqisa iinkamela ngaphandle komzi, ngasequleni lamanzi, ngexa langokuhlwa, ngexa lokuphuma kwabakhi bamanzi.
Gen 24 12 Wathi, Yehova, Thixo wenkosi yam uAbraham, mawundithamsanqele namhla, uyenzele inkosi yam uAbraham inceba.
Gen 24 13 Yabona, ndimi ngasemthonjeni wamanzi; untombi zabantu balo mzi ziyaphuma, ziza kukha amanzi.
Gen 24 14 Ke intombi endothi kuyo, Khawuthobe umphanda wakho ndisele; ize ithi, Sela, neenkamela zakho ndoziseza nazo: mayibe yiyo oyimisele umkhonzi wakho uIsake; ndazi mna ngoko, ukuba uyenzele inkosi yam inceba.
Gen 24 15 Kwathi, ingekagqibi ukuthetha, gqi uRebheka esiza, lowo wazalwayo nguBhetuweli, unyana kaMilka, umkaNahore, umninawa ka-Abraham, enomphanda wakhe egxalabeni lakhe.
Gen 24 16 Intombi leyo ibe intle kunene imbonakalo, intombi eyintombi, engaziwanga ndoda; yehla, yeza emthonjeni, yawuzalisa umphanda wayo, yenyuka.
Gen 24 17 Wagidima umkhonzi waya kuyikhawulela, wathi, Ndiphe ndisele intwana yamanzi emphandeni wakho.
Gen 24 18 Yathi, Sela, nkosi yam. Yakhawuleza, yawuhlisela esandleni umphanda wayo, yamseza.
Gen 24 19 Yakugqiba ukumseza, yathi, Neenkamela zakho ndiya kuzikhelela, zide zigqibe ukusela.
Gen 24 20 Yakhawuleza, yawugalela umphanda wayo emkhombeni wokuseza, yagidima yaya kukha futhi equleni, yazikhelela zonke unkamela zakhe.

Gen 24 21 Indoda leyo yee nqa yiyo, ithe cwaka, ukuze yazi ukuba uYehova uyiphumelelisile indlela yayo, akayiphumelelisanga, kusini na.
Gen 24 22 Kwathi, iinkamela zigqibile ukusela, indoda leyo yathabatha ijikazi lempumlo legolide, elisisiqingatha seshekele ubunzima balo, nezacholo zozibini zokufakwa ezandleni, eziziishekele ezilishumi zegolide ubunzima bazo; yathi, Uyintombi kabani na wena?
Gen 24 23 Khawundixelele; kukho ndawo na yokulala endlwini kayihlo?
Gen 24 24 Yathi kuye, Ndiyintombi kaBhetuweli, unyana kaMika, awamzalela uNahore.
Gen 24 25 Yathi kuye, Sinawo umququ kwaneendiza ezaneleyo, nendawo yokulala.
Gen 24 26 Yathoba indoda leyo, yaqubuda kuYehova.
Gen 24 27 Yathi, Makabongwe uYehova, uThixo wenkosi yam uAbraham, ongayiyekelelanga inceba yakhe nenyaniso yakhe, imke enkosini yam: uthe ndisendleleni, uYehova wandikhokelela endlwini yabazalwana benkosi yam.
Gen 24 28 Yakhawuleza intombi leyo, yaxelela indlu kanina ngokwala mazwi.
Gen 24 29 URebheka waye enomnakwabo, ogama linguLabhan waya endodeni leyo ngaphandle emthonjeni.
Gen 24 30 Ke kwathi, akulibona ijikazi lempumlo, nezacholo ezandleni zodade wabo, wathi, akuweva amazwi kaRebheka udade wabo, esithi, Yenjenje indoda le ukuthetha kum: waya kuyo indoda, nantso imi ngasezinkameleni ngasemthonjeni.
Gen 24 31 Wathi, Yiza, wena usikelelweyo nguYehova; umeleni na ngaphandle? Mna ndiyilungisile indlu nendawo yeenkamela.
Gen 24 32 Yangena indoda leyo endlwini, wazikhulula iinkamela zayo; iinkamela wazinika umququ neendiza, wayinika amanzi okuhlamba iinyawo zayo, neenyawo zamadoda abenayo.
Gen 24 33 Kwabekwa ukudla phambi kwayo. Yathi yona, Andiyi kudla, ndide ndilithethe ilizwi lam. Wathi, Thetha.
Gen 24 34 Yathi, Ndingumkhonzi ka-Abraham.
Gen 24 35 UYehova uyisikelele kunene inkosi yam; wayikhulisa, wayinika imphahla emfutshane, neenkomo, nesilivere, negolide, nabakhonzi, nabakhonzazana, neenkamela, namaesile.
Gen 24 36 Ke uSara, umfazi wankosi yam, wayizalela inkosi yam unyana, emveni kokuba iseyaluphele. Imnike zonke izinto enazo.
Gen 24 37 Yandifungisa ke inkosi yam, isithi, Unyana wam uze ungamzekeli umfazi ezintombini zamaKanan, endihleli ezweni lawo mna.
Gen 24 38 Suka uye endlwini kabawo emizalwaneni yakowethu, umzekele unyana wam umfazi.
Gen 24 39 Ndathi enkosini yam, Hi ke ayandilandela inkazana leyo?
Gen 24 40 Yathi kum, UYehova, endihamba phambi kwakhe, wosithuma isithunywa sakhe siye nawe, ayenze ibe nempumelelo indlela yakho, umzekele unyana wam umfazi emizalwaneni yakowethu, nasendlwini kabawo;
Gen 24 41 wandule ukuba msulwa esifungweni sam xa ufikileyo emizalwaneni yakowethu; ukuba abathanga bakunike, woba msulwa esifungweni sam.
Gen 24 42 Ndifikile ke namhlanje emthonjeni, ndathi, Yehova, Thixo wenkosi yam uAbraham, ukuba kaloku uyenze yanempumelelo indlela yam endihamba ngayo,
Gen 24 43 yabona, ndimi ngasemthonjeni wamanzi; ke intombi ephuma isiza kukha, ndithi kuyo, Khawundiphe ndisele intwana yamanzi emphandeni wakho;
Gen 24 44 ithi kum, Sela wena, neenkamela zakho ndozikhelela nazo: mayibe yiyo engumfazi uYehova ammiseleyo unyana wenkosi yam.
Gen 24 45 Ndingekagqibi mna ukuthetha entliziyweni yam, gqi uRebheka, esiza enomphanda egxalabeni lakhe, wehla waya emthonjeni, wakha; ndathi kuye, Khawundiphe ndisele.
Gen 24 46 Wakhawuleza, wawuhlisa umphanda wakhe kuye, wathi, Sela, neenkamela zakho ndoziseza. Ndasela ke, waziseza neenkamela.
Gen 24 47 Ndambuza ndathi, Uyintombi kabani na? Wathi, Ndiyintombi kaBhetuweli, unyana kaNahore, lowo wamzalelwa nguMilka. Ndamfaka ke ijikazi lempumlo ethatheni lakhe, nezacholo ezandleni zakhe.
Gen 24 48 Ndathoba, ndamnqula uYehova, ndambonga uYehova, uThixo wenkosi yam uAbraham, ondikhokeleyo endleleni eyinyaniso, ukuba ndimzekele unyana wakhe intombi yomzalwana wenkosi yam.
Gen 24 49 Ngoku ke, ukuba niyayenzela inceba nenyaniso inkosi yam, ndixeleleni; ukuba

anenjenjalo, ndixeleleni; ukuze ndibheke ekunene, nokuba kusekhohlo.
Gen 24 50 Waphendula uLabhan noBhetuweli, bathi, Le nto iphuma kuYehova; asinakuthetha nto kuwe, nokuba yembi nokuba yelungileyo.
Gen 24 51 Nanko uRebheka phambi kwakho. Mthabathe, uhambe, abe ngumfazi wonyana wenkosi yakho, njengoko akuthethileyo uYehova.
Gen 24 52 Kwathi, akuweva umkhonzi ka-Abraham amazwi abo, waqubuda emhlabeni kuYehova.
Gen 24 53 Umkhonzi wavelisa impahla yesilivere, nempahla yegolide, nezambatho, wanika uRebheka; wanika umnakwabo nonina izinto ezinconywayo.
Gen 24 54 Badla, basela, yena namadoda abenaye, balala, bavuka kusasa, wathi, Ndindululeni ndiye enkosini yam.
Gen 24 55 Wathi umnakwabo nonina, Makhe ihlale intombi nathi iintsuku nokuba zilishumi, ihambe ke emveni koko.
Gen 24 56 Wathi kubo, Musani ukundibambezela; uYehova uyenze yanempumelelo indlela yam; ndindululeni ndiye enkosini yam.
Gen 24 57 Bathi, Masiyibize intombi, sive ngomlomo wayo.
Gen 24 58 Bambiza uRebheka, bathi kuye, Uya kuhamba na nale ndoda? Wathi, Ndohamba.
Gen 24 59 Bamndulula ke uRebheka udade wabo, nomanyisikazi wakhe, nomkhonzi ka-Abraham, namadoda abenaye.
Gen 24 60 Bamsikelela uRebheka, bathi kuye, Ungudade wethu; yiba ngamawaka-waka, imbewu yakho ilidle ilifa isango labo bayithiyayo.
Gen 24 61 Wesuka uRebheka nomthinjana wakhe, bakhwela ezinkameleni, balandela emva kwendoda leyo. Umkhonzi wamthabatha ke uRebheka, wemka.
Gen 24 62 Ke kaloku uIsake weza ngendlela evela equleni likaPhila-ebonile; kuba ebemi ezweni lasezantsi.
Gen 24 63 Waphuma uIsake, waya kucamngca entsimini, xa kuhlwayo; wawaphakamisa amehlo akhe, wabona nanzo iinkamela zisiza.
Gen 24 64 URebheka wawaphakamisa amehlo akhe, wambona uIsake, waziphosa phantsi, wehla enkameleni.
Gen 24 65 Wathi kumkhonzi, Ngubani na laa mfo uhambayo entsimini, esiza kusikhawulela? Wathi umkhonzi, Yinkosi yam. Wathabatha ke isigqubuthelo, wazigqubuthela.
Gen 24 66 Umkhonzi wamxelela uIsake izinto zonke abezenzile.
Gen 24 67 UIsake wamsa ententeni kaSara unina, wamzeka uRebheka, waba ngumkakhe; wamthanda. UIsake wathuthuzeleka ke ngenxa yonina.
Gen 25 1 Wabuya uAbraham wazeka umfazi; igama lakhe lalinguKetura.
Gen 25 2 Wamzalela uZimran, noYokeshan, noMedan, noMidiyan, noIshibhaki, noShuwa.
Gen 25 3 UYokeshan wazala uShebha noDedan; oonyana bakaDedan bebengama-Asiriya, namaLetushi, namaLehum.
Gen 25 4 Oonyana bakaMidiyan nguEfa, noEfere, noEnoki, noAbhida, noElidaha. Bonke abo ngoonyana bakaKetura.
Gen 25 5 UAbraham wazinika uIsake zonke izinto abenazo.
Gen 25 6 Ke oonyana bamashweshwe, abenawo uAbraham, wabanika izipho uAbraham; wabandululula, bemka kuIsake unyana wakhe, esekho, basinga empumalanga, ezweni lasempumalanga.
Gen 25 7 Yiyo le imihla yeminyaka yokudla ubomi kuka-Abraham awayidlayo; yiminyaka elikhulu elinamanci asixhenxe aneminyaka emihlanu.
Gen 25 8 UAbraham waphuma umphefumlo, wafa, eyingwevu enkulu, aluphele, ephele ebudaleni; wahlanganiselwa kwabakowabo.
Gen 25 9 OoIsake noIshmayeli, oonyana bakhe, bamngcwaba emqolombeni waseMakapela, entsimini kaEfron unyana kaTsohare, umHeti, phambi kowakwaMamre,
Gen 25 10 entsimini leyo wayithengayo uAbraham kooyana bakaHeti. Ungcwatyelwe khona uAbraham, noSara umkakhe.
Gen 25 11 Kwathi, emveni kokufa kuka-Abraham, uThixo wamsikelela uIsake unyana wakhe; uIsake wahlala ngasequleni likaPhila-ebonile.
Gen 25 12 Yiyo le ke inzala kaIshmayeli, unyana ka-Abraham, awathi uHagare umYiputazana, umkhonzazana kaSara, wamzalela uAbraham.

Gen 25 13 Ngawo la amagama oonyana bakaIshmayeli, ngamagama abo ngokwenzala yabo: owamazibulo kaIshmayeli nguNebhayoti, noKedare, noAdebhele, noMibhesam,
Gen 25 14 noMishma, noDuma, noMasa;
Gen 25 15 uHadade, noTema, noYeture, noNafishi, noKedema.
Gen 25 16 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaIshmayeli, ngawo lawo amagama abo ngemizi yabo, nangeengqili zabo, izikulu ezilishumi elinazibini ngokwezizwe zazo.
Gen 25 17 Yiyo le iminyaka yokudla ubomi kukaIshmayeli: iminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mathathu, aneminyaka esixhenxe. Waphuma umphefumlo, wafa, wahlanganiselwa kwabakowabo.
Gen 25 18 Bema bethabathela eHavila besa eShure, phambi kweYiputa, ukusinga kwelakwa-Asiriya. Wazihlalisa ebusweni babo bonke abazalwana bakhe.
Gen 25 19 Yiyo le ke inzala kaIsake, unyana ka-Abraham. UAbraham wazala uIsake.
Gen 25 20 UIsake waye eminyaka ingamashumi omane ezelwe, ukuzeka kwakhe uRebheka, intombi kaBhetuweli, umAram wasePadan-aram, udade boLabhan umAram, ukuba abe ngumkakhe.
Gen 25 21 Wathandaza uIsake kuYehova mayela nomkakhe, ngokuba ebengazali. Wathandazeka uYehova, wamitha uRebheka umkakhe.
Gen 25 22 Batyahalana abantwana embilini wakhe, wathi, Ukuba unjalo, yini na ukuba ndibe nje? Waya kubuza kuYehova.
Gen 25 23 Wathi uYehova kuye, Zimbini iintlanga esizalweni sakho; Kuya kwahluka zizwe zibini esiswini sakho, Esinye somelele ngaphezu kwesinye; Omkhulu uya kukhonza omnci.
Gen 25 24 Yazaliseka ke imihla yakhe yokuzala, nanko, ingamawele esizalweni sakhe.
Gen 25 25 Laphuma elokuqala lingqombela, lonke liphela njengengubo exhonti; balithiya igama elinguEsawu.
Gen 25 26 Emveni koko kwaphuma umninawa walo, isandla sakhe sibambe isithende sikaEsawu, wamthiya igama elinguYakobi. UIsake wayeminyaka imashumi mathandathu ezelwe, ukuzalwa kwabo.
Gen 25 27 Akhula ke amakhwenkwe; uEsawu waba lizingela, indoda yasendle; uYakobi waba yindoda egqibeleleyo, ihleli ezintenteni.
Gen 25 28 UIsake wathanda uEsawu, ngokuba inyamakazi ibimnandi emlonyeni wakhe; ke yena uRebheka wathanda uYakobi.
Gen 25 29 UYakobi wayepheke ukudla; wafika uEsawu evela ezindle, etyhafile.
Gen 25 30 Wathi uEsawu kuYakobi, Khawundiphe ndiginye kwinto engqombela, loo nto ingqombela, kuba ndityhafile; ngenxa yoko kwathiwa igama lakhe nguEdom.
Gen 25 31 Wathi uYakobi, Thengisa namhlanje ngobuzibulo bakho kum.
Gen 25 32 Wathi uEsawu, Yabona, ndiza kufa; buyintoni na kum ubuzibulo?
Gen 25 33 Wathi uYakobi, Ndifungele namhlanje. Wamfungela; wathengisa ke ngobuzibulo bakhe kuYakobi.
Gen 25 34 UYakobi wamnika uEsawu isonka neentlumayo eziphekiweyo; wadla, wasela, wesuka wemka; wabudela ke uEsawu ubuzibulo bakhe.
Gen 26 1 Kwabakho indlala ezweni, ngaphandle kweyokuqala indlala, eyayikho ngemihla ka-Abraham; waya uIsake kuAbhimeleki, ukumkani wamaFilisti, eGerare.
Gen 26 2 UYehova wabonakala kuye, wathi, Musa ukuhla uye eYiputa; ima ezweni endiya kukuxelela lona.
Gen 26 3 Phambukela kweli zwe. Ndoba nawe, ndikusikelele; kuba ndiya kuwanika wena nembewu yakho onke la mazwe, ndisimise isifungo endasifungayo kuAbraham uyihlo;
Gen 26 4 ndiyandise imbewu yakho njengeenkwenkwezi zezulu, ndiyinike imbewu yakho onke la mazwe, zisikelelwe ngembewu yakho zonke iintlanga zehlabathi;
Gen 26 5 ngenxa enokuba uAbraham waliphulaphulayo izwi lam, wasigcina isigxina sam, nemithetho yam, nemimiselo yam, nemiyalelo yam.
Gen 26 6 Wahlala uIsake eGerare.
Gen 26 7 Abuza amadoda aloo ndawo ngomkakhe. Wathi, Ngudade wethu; kuba ebesoyika ukuthi, Ngumkam; hleze ambulale amadoda ale ndawo ngenxa kaRebheka, ngokuba ebemhle imbonakalo.
Gen 26 8 Kwathi, akubon→ukuba ulibele umzuzu khona, wondela uAbhimeleki, ukumkani wamaFilisti, ngefestile; wakhangela, nanko, uIsake edlala noRebheka umkakhe.
Gen 26 9 UAbhimeleki wambiza uIsake, wathi, Yabona, inene ngumkakho lo; ungathini na ukuthi, Ngudade wethu? Wathi uIsake kuye, Bendisithi, hleze ndife ngenxa yakhe.

Gen 26 10 Wathi uAbhimeleki, Yini na ukuba wenze le nto kuthi? Othile ebantwini ebengathi alale nomkakho, ube usizisele ityala.
Gen 26 11 UAbhimeleki wawisela bonke abantu umthetho wokuthi, Lowo uyichukumisayo le ndoda nomkayo wobulawa afe.
Gen 26 12 UIsake wahlwayela kwelo zwe, wazuza ngaloo mnyaka imilinganiso elikhulu; uYehova wamsikelela.
Gen 26 13 Yaba nkulu indoda leyo, yaya ikhula ngokukhula, yada yaba nkulu kunene.
Gen 26 14 Yaba nemfuyo yempahla emfutshane, nemfuyo yeenkomo, nabakhonzi abaninzi; ayimonela amaFilisti.
Gen 26 15 Onke amaqula, ababewambile abakhonzi bakayise ngemihla ka-Abraham uyise, awavingca amaFilisti, awadibelela ngomhlaba.
Gen 26 16 Wathi uAbhimeleki kuIsake, Mka kuthi, ngokuba usuke waba namandla amakhulu kunathi.
Gen 26 17 UIsake wemka ke apho, wamisa iintente esihlanjeni saseGerare, wahlala khona.
Gen 26 18 Wabuya uIsake wawamba amaqula amanzi, ababewambile ngemihla ka-Abraham uyise, abevingciwe ngamaFilisti emveni kokufa kuka-Abraham; wawabiza ngamagama abewabize ngawo uyise.
Gen 26 19 Bemba abakhonzi bakaIsake esihlanjeni eso, bafumana khona iqula lamanzi aphilileyo.
Gen 26 20 Abalusi baseGerare babambana nabalusi bakaIsake, besithi, Ngawethu la manzi; wathi igama lequla elo yiEseke, kuba babezamana naye.
Gen 26 21 Bemba elinye iqula, babambana nangalo, wathi igama lalo yiSitena.
Gen 26 22 Wesuka khona wemba elinye iqula; abababambananga ngalo, wathi igama lalo yiRehobhoti. Wathi, Inene, ngoku uYehova usenzele indawo ebanzi, ukuze siqhame ezweni apha.
Gen 26 23 Wenyuka wemka khona, waya eBher-shebha.
Gen 26 24 UYehova wabonakala kuye ngobo busuku, wathi, NdinguThixo ka-Abraham uyihlo. Musa ukoyika, kuba ndinawe; ndiya kukusikelela, ndiyandise imbewu yakho, ngenxa ka-Abraham, umkhonzi wam.
Gen 26 25 Wakha khona isibingelelo, wanqula igama likaYehova, wayimisa khona intente yakhe; abakhonzi bakaIsake bemba khona iqula.
Gen 26 26 Ke kaloku uAbhimeleki weza kuye ephuma eGerare, noAhuzati, isihlobo sakhe, noFikolo, umthetheli womkhosi wakhe.
Gen 26 27 Wathi uIsake kubo, Nizeleni na kum, nandithiyayo nje, nandindulula kuni?
Gen 26 28 Bathi, Sibone kakuhle ukuba uYehova unawe; sathi, makubekho isifungo phakathi kwethu nawe, senze umnqophiso nawe,
Gen 26 29 wokuba ungasenzeli bubi, njengokuba singakusunduzanga, njengokuba sikwenzele okulungileyo kodwa, sakundulula unoxolo; ngoku usikelelwe nguYehova.
Gen 26 30 Wabenzela isidlo, badla, basela. Bavuka kusasa, bafungelana;
Gen 26 31 uIsake wabandulula, bemka kuye benoxolo.
Gen 26 32 Kwathi ngaloo mini, bafika abakhonzi bakaIsake, bamxelela indawo yequla ababelimbile, bathi kuye, Siwafumene amanzi.
Gen 26 33 Wathi liyiShibha; ngenxa yoko igama laloo mzi liyiBher-shebha unanamhla.
Gen 26 34 Ke kaloku uEsawu, akuba minyaka imashumi mane ezelwe, wazeka umfazi, uYuditi intombi kaBheri, umHeti, noBhasemati intombi kaElon, umHeti;
Gen 26 35 babacaphukisa ooIsake noRebheka.
Gen 27 1 Kwathi, akwaluphala uIsake, amehlo akhe enorhatyazo ukuba angaboni, wambiza uEsawu, unyana wakhe omkhulu, wathi kuye, Nyana wam. Wathi yena kuye, Ndilapha.
Gen 27 2 Wathi, Khawubone, ndaluphele, andiyazi imini yokufa kwam.
Gen 27 3 Khawuthabathe ngoku iintonga zakho, umphongolo wakho, nesaphetha sakho, uye ezindle, undizingelele inyamakazi;
Gen 27 4 undenzele ukudla okunencasa, njengoko ndikuthandayo, ukuzise kum, ndidle; ukuze umphefumlo wam ukusikelele ndingekafi.
Gen 27 5 Ke kaloku uRebheka wayesiva ukuba uIsake uthetha kuEsawu unyana wakhe. UEsawu waya kuzingela inyamakazi ezindle, ukuba ayizise.
Gen 27 6 URebheka wathetha kuYakobi, unyana wakhe, wathi, Yabona, ndive uyihlo ethetha

kuEsawu umkhuluwa wakho, esithi,
Gen 27 7 Ndizisele inyamakazi, undenzele ukudla okunencasa, ndidle, ndikusikelele phambi koYehova ndingekafi.
Gen 27 8 Ngoko ke, nyana wam, liphulaphule izwi lam ngento endikuwisela umthetho ngayo.
Gen 27 9 Khawuhambe uye emhlambini, undithabathele khona amatakane amabini ebhokhwe alungileyo, ndenzele uyihlo ukudla okunencasa, njengoko akuthandayo;
Gen 27 10 ukuse kuyihlo, adle, ukuze akusikelele engekafi.
Gen 27 11 Wathi uYakobi kuRebheka unina, Yabona, uEsawu umkhuluwa wam yindoda exhonti, mna ndiyindoda egudileyo.
Gen 27 12 Mhlawumbi ubawo wondiva, ndibe njengomgculeli emehlweni akhe, ndizizisele intshwabulelo, ndingaziziseli intsikelelo.
Gen 27 13 Wathi unina kuye, Makube phezu kwam ukushwatyulelwa kwakho, nyana wam; phulaphula izwi lam wena, uye undithabathele.
Gen 27 14 Waya wawathabatha, wawazisa kunina; unina wenza ukudla okunencasa, njengoko akuthandayo uyise.
Gen 27 15 URebheka wathabatha iingubo zikaEsawu, unyana wakhe omkhulu, ezinqwenelekayo ezibe zikuye endlwini, wamambathisa uYakobi unyana wakhe omnci.
Gen 27 16 Izintsu zamatakane lawo ebhokhwe wambathisa ngazo izandla zakhe, nendawo egudileyo yentamo yakhe;
Gen 27 17 wabeka esandleni sikaYakobi unyana wakhe ukudla okunencasa, nesonka abesenzile.
Gen 27 18 Weza kuyise, wathi, Bawo! Wathi yena, Ndilapha. Ungubani na, nyana wam?
Gen 27 19 Wathi uYakobi kuyise, NdinguEsawu, amazibulo akho; ndenze njengoko wathetha ngako kum; khawuvuke ke, uhlale, udle inyamakazi yam, ukuze umphefumlo wakho undisikelele.
Gen 27 20 Wathi uIsake kunyana wakhe, Kutheni na le nto ukhawulezileyo ukuyifumana nyana wam? Wathi yena, uYehova uThixo wakho undithamsanqelisile.
Gen 27 21 Wathi uIsake kuYakobi, Khawusondele, ndikuve, nyana wam, ukuba unguye na kanye unyana wam uEsawu, akunguye, kusini na?
Gen 27 22 Wasondela uYakobi kuIsake uyise, wamva, wathi, Ilizwi lona lilizwi likaYakobi, kodwa izandla zizandla zikaEsawu.
Gen 27 23 Akamnakana ke, kuba izandla zakhe zaba noboya, njengezandla zikaEsawu umkhuluwa wakhe; wamsikelela ke.
Gen 27 24 Wathi, Wena lo ungunyana wam uEsawu na? Wathi yena, Ndinguye.
Gen 27 25 Wathi, Sondeza kum ndidle inyamakazi yonyana wam, ukuze umphefumlo wam ukusikelele. Wayisondeza kuye, wadla, wamzisela newayini, wasela.
Gen 27 26 Wathi uyise uIsake kuye, Khawusondele undange, nyana wam.
Gen 27 27 Wasondela, wamanga; waliva ivumba leengubo zakhe, wamsikelela wathi, Yabona, ivumba lonyana wam linjengevumba lelizwe elisikelelwe nguYehova.
Gen 27 28 Ngamana uThixo wakunika kuwo umbethe wezulu, Nakuko ukuchuma komhlaba, Nentabalala yengqolowa, newayini entsha;
Gen 27 29 Izizwe mazikukhonze, Izizwe ziqubude kuwe. Yiba yinkosi kubazalwana bakho, Baqubude kuwe oonyana bakanyoko; Uqalekisiwe okuqalekisayo, Usikelelwe okusikelelayo.
Gen 27 30 Kwathi, akubon→ukuba ugqibile uIsake ukumsikelela uYakobi ebusweni bukaIsake uyise, wangena uEsawu, umkhuluwa wakhe, evela ekuzingeleni kwakhe.
Gen 27 31 Naye wenza ukudla okunencasa, wazisa kuyise, wathi kuyise, Makavuke ubawo adle inyamakazi yonyana wakhe, ukuze umphefumlo wakho undisikelele.
Gen 27 32 Wathi uIsake uyise kuye, Ungubani na? Wathi, Ndingunyana wakho uEsawu, amazibulo akho.
Gen 27 33 UIsake wagubha ngokugubha okukhulu kunene, wathi, Ngubani na lo phofu uzingele inyamakazi, wayizisa kum, ndadla entweni yonke, ungekafiki wena, ndamsikelela? Wosikeleleka ke.
Gen 27 34 Akuweva uEsawu amazwi kayise, wakhala ngesikhalo esikhulu, esikrakra kunene, wathi kuyise, Ndisikelele nam, bawo.
Gen 27 35 Wathi yena, Kufike umninawa wakho ngenkohliso, wayithabatha intsikelelo yakho.
Gen 27 36 Wathi, Kungokuba igama lakhe kusithiwa nguYakobi na, le nto andigweqe ezi zihlandlo zozibini? Wathabatha ubuzibulo bam; nanku ngoku, ethabathe nentsikelelo yam. Wathi,

Akundibekelanga ntsikelelo yam. Wathi, Akundibekelanga ntsikelelo na mna?
Gen 27 37 Waphendula uIsake, wathi kuEsawu, Yabona, ndimmisile waba yinkosi yakho, nabo bonke abazalwana bakhe ndibanike yena, baba ngabakhonzi; ndamxhasa ngengqolowa nangewayini entsha. Yintoni na kaloku endingakwenzela yona, nyana wam?
Gen 27 38 Wathi uEsawu kuyise, Inye na le ntsikelelo unayo, bawo? Ndisikelele nam, bawo. Waliphakamisa uEsawu izwi lakhe, walila.
Gen 27 39 Waphendula uIsake uyise, wathi kuye, Yabona, ikhaya lakho liya kuba lee nokuchuma komhlaba, Lee nombethe wezulu ovela phezulu.
Gen 27 40 Uya kuphila ngekrele lakho, umkhonze umninawa wakho; Kuthi wakudlokova, Uyaphule idyokhwe yakhe, isuke entanyeni yakho.
Gen 27 41 UEsawu wamzonda uYakobi ngenxa yentsikelelo awamsikelela ngayo uyise; uEsawu wathi entliziyweni yakhe, Iya kusondela imihla yesijwili sikabawo, ndimbulale ke uYakobi umninawa wam.
Gen 27 42 Wawaxelelwa uRebheka amazwi kaEsawu, unyana wakhe omkhulu, wathumela, wambiza uYakobi, unyana wakhe omnci, wathi kuye, Yabona, uEsawu, umkhuluwa wakho, uzithuthuzela ngawe ngokukubulala.
Gen 27 43 Ngoko ke, nyana wam, phulaphula izwi lam, usuke ubalekele kuLabhan, umnakwethu, kwaHaran;
Gen 27 44 uhlale naye iintsuku ezithile, bude bubuye ubushushu bomkhuluwa wakho,
Gen 27 45 ude umsindo womkhuluwa wakho ubuye kuwe, ayilibale into oyenzileyo kuye; ndithumele ke, ndikuphuthume khona. Yini na ukuba ndihluthwe nina nobabini ngamini-nye?
Gen 27 46 Ke kaloku uRebheka wathi kuIsake, Ndikruqukile bubomi bam ngenxa yeentombi zakwaHeti. Ukuba uYakobi uthe wazeka umfazi ezintombini zakwaHeti, ezinjengezi ntombi zeli lizwe, boba yintoni na kum obu bomi?
Gen 28 1 UIsake wambiza uYakobi, wamsikelela, wamwisela umthetho, wathi kuye, Uze ungazeki mfazi ezintombini zakwaKanan.
Gen 28 2 Suka uye ePadan-aram, endlwini kaBhetuweli unyokokhulu, uzeke khona umfazi ezintombini zikaLabhan, unyokolume.
Gen 28 3 Ngamana uThixo uSomandla wakusikelela, wakuqhamisa, wakwandisa, ukuze ube sisikhungu sezizwe;
Gen 28 4 akunike intsikelelo ka-Abraham, wena nembewu yakho ndawonye nawe, ukuze ulidle ilifa ilizwe lokuphambukela kwakho, elo uThixo walinika uAbraham.
Gen 28 5 UIsake wamndulula ke uYakobi; waya ePadan-aram, kuLabhan unyana kaBhetuweli umAram, umnakwabo boRebheka, unina booYakobi noEsawu.
Gen 28 6 UEsawu wabona ukuba uIsake umsikelele uYakobi, wamndulula ukuba aye ePadan-aram, azeke khona umfazi; ekumsikeleleni kwakhe wamwisela umthetho wokuthi, Uze ungazeki mfazi ezintombini zakwaKanan;
Gen 28 7 noYakobi umphulaphule uyise nonina, waya ePadan-aram.
Gen 28 8 Wabona uEsawu ukuba iintombi zakwaKanan azifunwa nguIsake uyise;
Gen 28 9 wasuka waya uEsawu kuIshmayeli, wazeka uMahalati, intombi kaIshmayeli, unyana ka-Abraham, udade boNebhayoti, phezu kwabafazi bakhe, wangumkakhe.
Gen 28 10 Waphuma ke uYakobi eBher-shebha, waya kwaHaran.
Gen 28 11 Wathi qatha ndaweni ithile, walala khona, kuba belithshonile ilanga. Wathabatha kumatye aloo ndawo, wabeka phantsi kwentloko yakhe, walala kuloo ndawo.
Gen 28 12 Waphupha ebona ileli imisiwe emhlabeni, intloko yayo iye yafika emazulwini; nanzo izithunywa zikaThixo zinyuka, zisihla ngayo;
Gen 28 13 nanko uYehova emi phezu kwayo, wathi, NdinguYehova, uThixo ka-Abraham uyihlo, uThixo kaIsake. Ilizwe elo ulele kulo, ndiya kulinika wena, nembewu yakho;
Gen 28 14 imbewu yakho ibe njengothuli lomhlaba, uphangalale, usinge entshonalanga, nasempumalanga, nasentla, nasezantsi, zisikelelwe ngawe nangembewu yakho zonke izizwe zehlabathi.
Gen 28 15 Yabona, ndinawe; ndiya kukugcina naphi apho uya khona, ndikubuyisele kulo mhlaba; ngokuba andiyi kukushiya, nidide ndikwenze oko ndikuthethileyo kuwe.
Gen 28 16 Wavuka uYakobi ebuthongweni bakhe, wathi, Kunjenje ke, uYehova ukho kule ndawo, kanti mna bendingazi.
Gen 28 17 Woyika, wathi, Asikuko nokuba iyoyikeka le ndawo; yindlu kaThixo le, ayinto yimbi; lisango lamazulu eli.

Gen 28 18 Wavuka uYakobi kwakusasa, walithabatha ilitye abelibeke phantsi kwentloko yakhe, walimisa lasisimiso, wathulula ioli phezu kwalo.
Gen 28 19 Wathi igama laloo ndawo yiBheteli, nangona beliyiLuzi, igama laloo mzi ekuqaleni.
Gen 28 20 Wabhambathisa ngesibhambathiso uYakobi, esithi, Ukuba uThixo uthe waba nam, wandigcina kuyo le ndlela ndiyihambayo, wandinika isonka ndadla, neengubo ndambatha,
Gen 28 21 ndabuyela endlwini kabawo ndinoxolo: uYehova woba nguThixo wam,
Gen 28 22 neli litye ndilimisileyo lasisimiso loba yindlu kaThixo; neento zonke othe wandinika, ndokunika isishumi sazo.
Gen 29 1 Wesuka uYakobi, waya ezweni labasempumalanga.
Gen 29 2 Wakhangela, wabona iqula ezweni, nantso ikhona imihlambi emithathu yempahla emfutshane, ibuthile ngakulo; kuba imihlambi yayisezwa kwelo qula. Kukho ilitye elikhulu emlonyeni wequla.
Gen 29 3 Yabe ihlanganiselwa khona yonke imihlambi, baliqengqe ilitye, balisuse emlonyeni wequla, bayiseze impahla emfutshane, balibuyisele ilitye elo emlonyeni wequla endaweni yalo.
Gen 29 4 UYakobi wathi kubo, Bazalwana bam, nivela phi na? Bathi bona, Sivela kwaHaran.
Gen 29 5 Wathi kubo, Niyamazi na uLabhan, unyana kaNahore? Bathi, Siyamazi.
Gen 29 6 Wathi kubo, Usaphilile na? Bathi, Usaphilile; nanku noRakeli, intombi yakhe, esiza nempahla emfutshane.
Gen 29 7 Wathi, Yabonani, kusesemini enkulu, asilixa lakuhlanganisa impahla; yisezeni impahla emfutshane, niye kwalusa.
Gen 29 8 Bathi, Asinako, ide ihlanganiswe yonke imihlambi, liqengqwe ilitye, lisuke emlonyeni wequla, siyiseze ke impahla emfutshane.
Gen 29 9 Ke kaloku esathetha nabo, wafika uRakeli nempahla emfutshane kayise; kuba ubeyalusa.
Gen 29 10 Kwathi, uYakobi akumbona uRakeli intombi kaLabhan, uninalume, nempahla emfutshane kaLabhan uninalume, wasondela uYakobi, waliqengqa ilitye lesuka emlonyeni wequla, wayiseza impahla emfutshane kaLabhan uninalume.
Gen 29 11 UYakobi wamanga uRakeli, waliphakamisa izwi lakhe, wasitsho isililo.
Gen 29 12 UYakobi wamxelela uRakeli ukuba ungumzalwana kayise, nokuba ungunyana kaRebheka. Wagidima yena waxelela uyise.
Gen 29 13 Kwathi, uLabhan akuluva udaba lukaYakobi, unyana wodade wabo, wagidima waya kumkhawulela, wamwola, wamanga, wamngenisa endlwini yakhe. Yena wambalisela uLabhan ngezo ndawo zonke.
Gen 29 14 Wathi uLabhan kuye, Okunene ulithambo lam, uyinyama yam. Wahlala naye inyanga iphela.
Gen 29 15 Wathi uLabhan kuYakobi, Kungokuba ungumzalwana wam na, le nto undikhonza negelize? Ndixelele umvuzo wakho.
Gen 29 16 Ke kaloku uLabhan waye eneentombi ezimbini; igama lenkulu lalinguLeya, igama lenci lalinguRakeli.
Gen 29 17 Ke uLeya wayenechaphothi; uRakeli wayemhle isiqu, emhle imbonakalo.
Gen 29 18 UYakobi ubemthanda uRakeli, wathi, Ndokukhonza iminyaka esixhenxe egenxa kaRakeli, intombi yakho enci.
Gen 29 19 Wathi uLabhan Kulungile ukuba ndimnike wena, kunokuba ndimnike enye indoda; hlala nam ke.
Gen 29 20 UYakobi wakhonza ke iminyaka esixhenxe ngenxa kaRakeli; yanga yimihla embalwa emehlweni akhe, ngenxa yokumthanda kwakhe.
Gen 29 21 Wathi uYakobi kuLabhan, Ndinike umkam, kuba izalisekile imihla yam, ukuba ndimngene.
Gen 29 22 Wawahlanganisa uLabhan onke amadoda aloo ndawo, wenza umsitho.
Gen 29 23 Kwathi ngokuhlwa, wathabatha uLeya intombi yakhe, wamngenisa kuye; wamngena ke yena.
Gen 29 24 Intombi yakhe uLeya, uLabhan wayinika uZilipa, umkhonzazana wakhe, ukuba abe ngumkhonzazana wayo.
Gen 29 25 Kwathi kusasa, kwabonakala inguLeya. Wathi kuLabhan, Yintoni na le nto uyenzileyo kum? Andikukhonze ngenxa undikhohlise?
Gen 29 26 Wathi uLabhan, Akwenjiwa njalo kowethu, ukuthi kwendiswe enci phambi

kweyamazibulo.
Gen 29 27 Zalisa iveki yale, waleke eminye iminyaka esixhenxe; sokunika naleyo ngenkonzo oya kundikhonza ngayo.
Gen 29 28 Wenjenjalo uYakobi, wayizalisa iveki yale. Wamnika ke uRakeli intombi yakhe, yangumkakhe.
Gen 29 29 Intombi yakhe uRakeli, uLabhan wayinika uBhiliha, umkhonzazana wakhe, ukuba abe ngumkhonzazana wayo.
Gen 29 30 Wamngena uRakeli, wamthanda uRakeli phezu koLeya. Wakhonza ke, waleka eminye iminyaka esixhenxe.
Gen 29 31 UYehova wabona ukuba uLeya uthiyiwe, wasivula isizalo sakhe; ke uRakeli ebengazali.
Gen 29 32 Wamitha ke uLeya wazala unyana, wamthiya igama elinguRubhen, ngokuba ebesithi, UYehova uzibonile iintsizi zam; inene, iya kundithanda ngoku indoda yam.
Gen 29 33 Wabuya wamitha, wazala unyana; wathi, UYehova uvile ukuba ndithiyiwe, wandinika nalo; wamthiya igama elinguSimon.
Gen 29 34 Wabuya wamitha, wazala unyana; wathi, Khona ngoku, iya kunamathela kum indoda yam, kuba ndiyizalele oonyana abathathu; ngenxa yoko wamthiya igama elinguLevi.
Gen 29 35 Wabuya wamitha, wazala unyana; wathi, Okwesi sihlandlo ndiya kumdumisa uYehova; ngenxa yonke wamthiya igama elinguYuda. Wanqamka ukuzala.
Gen 30 1 Ke kaloku akubona uRakeli ukuba akamzaleli mntwana uYakobi, uRakeli wammonela udade wabo, wathi kuYakobi, Ndinike abantwana; ukuba akundiniki, ndofa.
Gen 30 2 Wavutha umsindo kaYakobi ngakuRakeli, wathi, Ndisesikhundleni sikaThixo na, okuvimbileyo isiqhamo sesizalo?
Gen 30 3 Wathi yena, Nantso impelesi yam uBhiliha; yingene, izalele emadolweni am, ndakheke nam ngayo.
Gen 30 4 Wamnika ke uBhiliha, umkhonzazana wakhe, ukuba abe ngumfazi; uYakobi wamngena.
Gen 30 5 Wamitha uBhiliha, wamzalela uYakobi unyana.
Gen 30 6 Wathi uRhakeli, UThixo undigwebele, kananjalo uliphulaphule izwi lam, wandinika unyana; ngenxa yoko wamthiya igama elinguDan.
Gen 30 7 Wabuya wamitha uBhiliha, umkhonzazana kaRakeli, wamzalela uYakobi unyana wesibini.
Gen 30 8 Wathi uRakeli, Ndizamene nodade wethu imizamo kaThixo, kananjalo ndeyisa; wamthiya igama elinguNafetali.
Gen 30 9 Ke kaloku wabona uLeya ukuba unqamkile ukuzala, wathabatha uZilipa, umkhonzazana wakhe, wamnika uYakobi ukuba abe ngumfazi.
Gen 30 10 UZilipa, umkhonzazana kaLeya, wamzalela uYakobi unyana.
Gen 30 11 Wathi uLeya, Lithamsanqa! Wamthiya igama elinguGadi.
Gen 30 12 UZilipa, umkhonzazana kaLeya, wamzalela uYakobi unyana wesibini.
Gen 30 13 Wathi uLeya, Ndiva uyolo, ngokuba iintombi ziya kuthi ndinoyolo. Wamthiya igama elinguAshere.
Gen 30 14 Waya uRubhen ngemihla yovuno lwengqolowa, wafumana amathuma endle, wawazisa kuLeya unina. Wathi uRakeli kuLeya, Khawundiphe emathumeni onyana wakho lawo.
Gen 30 15 Wathi kuye, Yinto encinane na ukuyithabatha indoda yam, ubuye uthabathe namathuma onyana wam? Wathi uRakeli, Ngako oko mayilale nawe ngobu busuku, ngenxa yamathuma onyana wakho lawo.
Gen 30 16 Wafika uYakobi evela ezindle ngokuhlwa, waphuma uLeya esiya kumkhawulela, wathi, Uze undingene, kuba ndikuqeshile ngamathuma onyana wam. Walala ke naye ngobo busuku.
Gen 30 17 UThixo wamphulaphula uLeya; wamitha, wamzalela uYakobi unyana wesihlanu.
Gen 30 18 Wathi uLeya, UThixo undinikile umvuzo wam, ngenxa yokuba indoda yam ndiyinike umkhonzazana wam.
Gen 30 19 Wamthiya igama elinguIsakare. Wabuya wamitha uLeya, wamzalela uYakobi unyana wesithandathu.
Gen 30 20 Wathi uLeya, UThixo undiphe isipho esilungileyo; okwesi sihlandlo indoda yam iya kuhlala nam, kuba ndiyizalele oonyana abathandathu. Wamthiya igama elinguZebhulon.

Gen 30 21 Emveni koko wazala intombi, wayithiya igama elinguDina.
Gen 30 22 Ke kaloku uThixo wamkhumbula uRakeli uThixo wamphulaphula, wasivula isizalo sakhe.
Gen 30 23 Wamitha, wazala unyana, wathi, UThixo ukususile ukungcikivwa kwam.
Gen 30 24 Wamthiya igama elinguYosefu, wathi, UYehova makongezelele omnye unyana.
Gen 30 25 Kwathi, xa uRakeli ebemzele uYosefu, wathi uYakobi kuLabhan, Ndindulule ndiye endaweni yakowethu, ezweni lakowethu.
Gen 30 26 Ndinike abafazi bam nabantwana bam, endikukhonze ngenxa yabo, ndihambe; kuba wena uyayazi inkonzo yam endikukhonze ngayo.
Gen 30 27 Wathi uLabhan kuye, Ukuba kaloku ndibabalwe nguwe, hlala; ndihlabe ukuthi uYehova undisikelele ngenxa yakho.
Gen 30 28 Wathi, Ndimisele kakuhle umvuzo wakho ondifaneleyo, ndikunike.
Gen 30 29 Wathi kuye, Uyalwazi nawe uhlobo lokukukhonza kwam, nohlobo lokuhlala kwempahla yakho nam.
Gen 30 30 Kuba obunayo ndingekafiki yabe imbalwa, ngoku izazekile yaninzi; uYehova ukusikelele apho unyawo lwam luthe lwanyathela; kaloku ndiya kuyisebenzela nini na mna eyam indlu?
Gen 30 31 Wathi, Ndikunike ntoni na? Wathi uYakobi, Akuyi kundinika nento le; ukuba uthe wandenzela le ndawo, ndobuya ndiyaluse impahla yakho emfutshane, ndiyigcine.
Gen 30 32 Ndiya kucanda phakathi kwayo yonke impahla yakho emfutshane namhlanje, ndihambe ndikhetha kuyo zonke iingusha ezinala, nezirhwexu, neegusha zonke ezimnyama phakathi kwamatakane, nazo zonke ezirhwexu nezinala phakathi kweebhokhwe, zibe ngumvuzo wam;
Gen 30 33 bundingqinele ke ubulungisa bam ngexesha elizayo, xa uthe weza kumvuzo wam ophambi kwakho: zonke ezingenala, nezingerhwexu phakathi kweebhokhwe, nezingemnyama phakathi kweegusha, zoba zezibiweyo ezo, xa zithe zakum.
Gen 30 34 Wathi uLabhan, Yabona, makube ngokwelizwi lakho elo.
Gen 30 35 Wazikhetha ngaloo mhla iinkunzi zeebhokhwe ezinemizila, nezirhwexu, nazo zonke iimazi zeebhokwe ezinakazi, nezirhwexukazi, zonke ezinobumhlophe, nazo zonke ezimnyama phakathi kwamatakane, wazinikela esandleni soonyana bakhe.
Gen 30 36 Wamisa uhambo lweemini ezintathu phakathi kwabo noYakobi; uYakobi walusa eseleyo ke impahla emfutshane kaLabhan.
Gen 30 37 Ke kaloku uYakobi wathabatha iintonga zompopulari omhlophe ezimanzi, nezom-amangile, nezompleyini, wachuba iindawo ezimhlophe kuzo, exwebula buvele ubumhlophe obusezintongeni ezo.
Gen 30 38 Wazimisa iintonga abezichubile emijelweni, emikhumbini yamanzi, apho impahla emfutshane ibiza kusela khona, phambi kwempahla emfutshane, ukuba iphathane xa iza kusela.
Gen 30 39 Yaphathana ke impahla emfutshane phambi kweentonga ezo, yazala impahla emfutshane enemizila, nerhwexu, nenala.
Gen 30 40 Wawahlula uYakobi amatakane lawo, wabukhangelisa ubuso bempahla emfutshane malunga nenemizila, nemnyama, yonke empahleni emfutshane kaLabhan; wayibeka yodwa eyakhe imihlambi, akayibeka empahleni emfutshane kaLabhan.
Gen 30 41 Kwathi, xa iphathanayo eyomeleleyo empahleni emfutshane, uYakobi wazibeka iintonga phambi kwempahla emfutshane emijelweni, ukuze iphathane phakathi kweentonga.
Gen 30 42 Xa ityhafileyo impahla emfutshane, akazibekanga; yathi ke etyhafileyo yaba yekaLabhan, eyomeleleyo yaba yekaYakobi.
Gen 30 43 Yanda indoda leyo kakhulu kunene, Yanda indoda leyo kakhulu kunene, yaba nempahla emfutshane enizi, nabakhonzazana, nabakhonzi, neenkamela, namaesile.
Gen 31 1 Ke kaloku waweva amazwi oonyana bakaLabhan, besithi, UYakobi uzithabathile zonke izinto abenazo ubawo; ubenze ngezinto zikabawo obu butyebi bakhe bonke.
Gen 31 2 Wabubona uYakobi ubuso bukaLabhan, nabo bungenjengezolo nezolo elinye kuye.
Gen 31 3 UYehova wathi kuYakobi, Buyela ezweni likayihlo, kwelokuzalwa kwakho; ndoba nawe.
Gen 31 4 UYakobi wathumela, wabiza uRakeli noLeya, ukuba beze endle empahleni yakhe emfutshane.
Gen 31 5 Wathi kubo, Ndiyabubona ubuso bukayihlo, ukuba abunjengezolo nezolo elinye kum; ke uThixo kabawo ubenam.

Gen 31 6 Niyazi nina, ukuba uyihlo ndimkhonze ngamandla am onke;
Gen 31 7 ke uyihlo undidephisele, wawuguqula umvuzo wam kalishumi; kodwa uThixo akamvumelanga ukuba andenze into embi.
Gen 31 8 Xa athe, Enala yoba ngumvuzo wakho isuke yonke impahla emfutshane yazala enala; xa athe, Enemizila yoba ngumvuzo wakho, isuke yonke impahla emfutshane yazala enemizila.
Gen 31 9 Wayihlutha uThixo imfuyo kayihlo, wandinika.
Gen 31 10 Kwathi, ngexesha lokuphathana kwempahla emfutshane, ndawaphakamisa amehlo am, ndabona ephupheni, nanzo iinkunzi ezikhwelayo empahleni emfutshane zinemizila, zinala, zinomchokose.
Gen 31 11 Sathi isithunywa sikaThixo kum ephupheni, Yakobi; ndathi, Ndilapha.
Gen 31 12 Sathi, Khawuphakamise amehlo akho, ubone; zonke iinkunzi ezikhwelayo empahleni emfutshane zinemizila, zinala, zinomchokose; kuba ndizibonile zonke izinto azenzayo uLabhan kuwe.
Gen 31 13 NdinguThixo waseBheteli, apho wasithambisa khona isimiso, apho wabhambathisa ngesibhambathiso kum. Suka ngoko, uphume kweli lizwe, ubuyele ezweni lokuzalwa kwakho.
Gen 31 14 Baphendula uRakeli noLeya, bathi kuye, Sisenasabelo nalifa lini na endlwini kabawo?
Gen 31 15 Akuthiwa singabasemzini kuye yini na? Kuba uthengise ngathi, wamana eyidla nemali yethu.
Gen 31 16 Ngoko kuze bonke ubutyebi abuhluthileyo uThixo kubawo, bube bobethu, noboonyana bethu, kaloku ke konke akuthethileyo uThixo kuwe kwenze.
Gen 31 17 Wesuka uYakobi wabakhwelisa oonyana bakhe, nabafazi bakhe, ezinkameleni.
Gen 31 18 Waqhuba yonke impahla yakhe, nayo yonke ingqwebo yakhe abeyiqwebile, impahla abeyifuyile, abeyiqwebile ePadan-aram, ukuze aye kuIsake uyise ezweni lakwaKanan.
Gen 31 19 ULabhan ubeye kucheba impahla yakhe emfutshane; uRakeli wayiba imilonde-khaya ebiyekayise.
Gen 31 20 UYakobi wamlalanisa uLabhan umAram, ekubeni engamxelelanga ukuba uyabaleka.
Gen 31 21 Wabaleke ke, yena nako konke abenako; wesuka, wawuwela uMlambo, wabubhekisa ubuso bakhe entabeni yaseGiliyadi.
Gen 31 22 Waxelelwa uLabhan ngomhla wesithathu ukuba uYakobi ubalekile.
Gen 31 23 Wathabatha abazalwana bakhe, wamphuthuma uhambo lwemihla esixhenxe; bafumanana entabeni yaseGiliyadi.
Gen 31 24 Weza uThixo kuLabhan umAram ephupheni ebusuku, wathi kuye, Zilumkele, ungathethi nto kuYakobi, nokuba yelungileyo nokuba yembi.
Gen 31 25 ULabhan wafika kuYakobi. Ke kaloku uYakobi ubeyigxumekile intente yakhe entabeni; uLabhan nabazalwana bakhe bagxumeka entabeni yaseGiliyadi.
Gen 31 26 Wathi uLabhan kuYakobi, Wenza ntoni na ukundilalanisa, uziqhube iintombi zam njengabathinjwe ngekrele?
Gen 31 27 Yini na ukuba uzimele, ubaleke, undilalanise, ungandixeleli? Ngendiba ndokundulule ngemivuyo, nangeengoma, nangengqongqo, nangohadi.
Gen 31 28 Yini na ukuba ungandivumeli ndibange oonyana bam neentombi zam? Kaloku wenze ngobudenge.
Gen 31 29 Kusemandleni esandla sam ukunenza ububi; ke uThixo kayihlo uthethe nam phezolo, esithi, Zilumkele, ungathethi nto noYakobi, nokuba yelungileyo nokuba yembi.
Gen 31 30 Ngoku umkileyo nje, ngokuba walangazelela kakhulu indlu kayihlo, uzibeleni na zona izithixo zam?
Gen 31 31 Waphendula uYakobi wathi kuLabhan, Bendisoyika, kuba bendisithi, Hleze uzixhakamfule kum iintombi zakho.
Gen 31 32 Osukuba uzifumana kuye izithixo zakho, makangadli bomi. Phambi kwabazalwana bethu fanisa into yakho enam, uyithabathe. Wayengazi uYakobi ukuba uRakeli uzibile.
Gen 31 33 Wangena uLabhan ententeni kaYakobi, nasententeni kaLeya, nasententeni yeempelesi zombini; akazifumana. Waphuma ententeni kaLeya, wangena ententeni kaRakeli.
Gen 31 34 Ke kaloku uRakeli ebeyithabathile imilonde-khaya, wayifaka phakathi kwesali yenkamela, wahlala phezu kwayo. ULabhan wayiphuthaphutha yonke intente, akayifumana.
Gen 31 35 Wathi kuyise, Mawungabi namsindo, nkosi yam, kuba ndingenako ukusuka phambi kwakho, ngokuba ndihleli phezu kwengca. Wagquthagqutha, akayifumana imilonde-khaya.
Gen 31 36 Wavutha umsindo kaYakobi, wabambana noLabhan. Waphendula uYakobi, wathi

kuLabhan, Luyintoni na ukreqo lwam, siyintoni na isono sam, ukuba undisukele ngokushushu nje?
Gen 31 37 Uziphuthaphuthile zonke iimpahla zam; ufumene ntoni na yazo zonke iimpahla zendlu yakho? Yibeke apha phambi kwabazalwana bam, nabazalwana bakho, bahlule phakathi kwethu sobabini.
Gen 31 38 Le minyaka imashumi mabini bendinawe; iimazi zakho zeegusha, neemazi zebhokhwe aziphunzanga, neenkunzi zempahla yakho emfutshane andizidlanga.
Gen 31 39 Into eqwengiweyo andiyizisanga kuwe, ndayimisela ngokwam; wayibiza esandleni sam nokuba ibiwe emini, nokuba ibiwe ebusuku.
Gen 31 40 Emini ndadliwa bubushushu, ebusuku yingqele; ubuthongo bam bemka emehlweni am.
Gen 31 41 Kwaba njalo kum le minyaka imashumi mabini endlwini yakho; ndakukhonza iminyaka elishumi elinamine ngenxa yeentombi zakho zombini, iminyaka emithandathu ngenxa yempahla yakho emfuthsane; uwuguqule kalishumi umvuzo wam.
Gen 31 42 Koko uThixo kabawo, uThixo ka-Abraham, Ohlonelwa nguIsake, waba nam, inene unge undindulule ndilambatha ngoku. UThixo uzibonile iintsizi zam nokuxelenga kwezandla zam, wakohlwaya phezolo.
Gen 31 43 ULabhan waphendula wathi kuYakobi, Iintombi ziintombi zam, oonyana ngoonyana bam, impahla emfutshane yimpahla yam, neento zonke ozibonayo zezam. Ndinakwenza ntoni na namhla ezintombini zam ezi, nakoonyana azo ezibazeleyo?
Gen 31 44 Yiza ngoku, senze umnqophiso, mna nawe, ube lingqina phakathi kwam nawe.
Gen 31 45 UYakobi wathabatha ilitye, waliphakamisa lasisimiso.
Gen 31 46 Wathi uYakobi kubazalwana bakhe, Cholani amatye. Bathabatha amatye, benza imfumba, badla khona phezu kwaloo mfumba.
Gen 31 47 Wathi ukuyibiza uLabhan yiYegarsahaduta, uYakobi wathi ukuyibiza yiGaledi.
Gen 31 48 Wathi uLabhan, Le mfumba ilingqina phakathi kwam nawe namhla, ngenxa yoko yathiywa igama eliyiGaledi;
Gen 31 49 neliyiMizpa, ngokuba wathi Makobonisele uYehova phakathi kwam nawe, sakuba sisithelene;
Gen 31 50 ukuba uthe wazicinezela iintombi zam, nokuba uthe wazeka abafazi phezu kweentombi zam, akukho bani unathi. Khangela, uThixo ulingqina phakathi kwam nawe.
Gen 31 51 ULabhan wathi kuYakobi, Yabona le mfumba, yabona esi simiso ndisiphakamisileyo phakathi kwam nawe;
Gen 31 52 ingqina yile mfumba, ingqina sesi simiso, ukuba andiyi kugqitha mna kule mfumba ndiye kuwe, ukuba akuyi kugqitha wena kule mfumba nakwesi simiso uze kum, senzane ububi.
Gen 31 53 UThixo ka-Abraham, uThixo kaNahore, uThixo woyise wabo, makagwebe phakathi kwethu. UYakobi wafunga Ohlomelwa nguyise uIsake.
Gen 31 54 UYakobi wabingelela umbingelelo entabeni apho, wabiza abazalwana bakhe, ukuba badle isonka. Badla ke isonka, balala entabeni apho.
Gen 31 55 Wavuka uLabhan kusasa, wabanga oonyana bakhe, neentombi zakhe, wabasikelela; wemka ke uLabhan, wabuyela ekhayeni lakhe.
Gen 32 1 UYakobi wahamba ngendlela yakhe; zaqubisana naye izithunywa zikaThixo.
Gen 32 2 Wathi uYakobi akuzibona, Ngumkhosi kaThixo lo; wathi igama laloo ndawo yiMahanayim.
Gen 32 3 Ke kaloku uYakobi wathuma abathunywa phambi kwakhe, baya kuEsawu, umkhuluwa wakhe, ezweni lakwaSehire, emhlabeni wakwaEdom.
Gen 32 4 Wabawisela umthetho esithi, Nothi ukuthetha enkosini yam uEsawu, Utsho umkhonzi wakho uYakobi ukuthi, Bendingumphambukeli kuLabhan, ndalibala khona kwada kwangoku;
Gen 32 5 ndineenkomo namaesile, nempahla emfutshane, nabakhonzi, nabakhonzazana; ndithumele ukuxelela inkosi yam, ukuze indibabale.
Gen 32 6 Abathunywa babuyela kuYakobi besithi, Sifikile kumkhuluwa wakho uEsawu, naye uyeza kukukhawulela, enamadoda angamakhulu omane.
Gen 32 7 Woyika kunene uYakobi, wabandezeleka, wabahlula abantu ababenaye, nempahla emfutshane, neenkomo, neenkamela; iimfuduka zambini.
Gen 32 8 Wathi, Ukuba uEsawu uthe wafika kwenye imfuduka, wayichitha, yosinda imfuduka eseleyo.

Gen 32 9 Wathi uYakobi, Thixo kabawo uAbraham, Thixo kabawo uIsake, Yehova, uthe kum, Buyela ezweni lakowenu, kwelokuzalwa kwakho; ndokuphatha kakuhle.
Gen 32 10 Andiyilingene inceba yonke, nenyaniso yonke oyenzileyo kumkhonzi wakho; kuba ndayiwela le Yordan, ndinentonga yam yodwa, kodwa ngoku ndimfuduka mbini.
Gen 32 11 Khawundihlangule esandleni somkhuluwa wam, esandleni sikaEsawu; ngokuba ndiyamoyika, hleze afike andibulale, unina ndawonye nabantwana.
Gen 32 12 Wawuthe wena, Inene, ndiya kukuphatha kakuhle, imbewu yakho nidyenze ibe njengentlabathi yolwandle, engenakubalwa ngenxa yobuninzi.
Gen 32 13 Ke kaloku yena walala khona ngobo busuku. Wathabatha entweni esifike kuyo isandla sakhe, yangumnikelo kuEsawu, umkhuluwa wakhe;
Gen 32 14 iimazi zeebhokhwe ezimakhulu mabini, neenkunzi zeebhokhwe ezimashumi mabini, neemazi neegusha ezimakhulu mabini, neenkunzi zeegusha ezimashumi mabini,
Gen 32 15 neenkamela ezisengwayo ezimashumi mathathu, ezinamathole azo, neemazi zeenkomo ezimashumi mane, neenkunzi zeenkomo ezilishumi, neemazi zamaesile ezimashumi mabini, namaxhamxwa alishumi.
Gen 32 16 Wazinikela esandleni sabakhonzi bakhe, walowo umhlambi wawodwa. Wathi kubakhonzi bakhe, Welani phambi kwam, nibeke isithuba phakathi komhlambi nomhlambi.
Gen 32 17 Owokuqala wamwisela umthetho, wathi, Xa athe uEsawu umkhuluwa wam waqubisana nawe, wakubuza ngokuthi, Ungokabani na? Uya phi na? Zezikabani na ezi zinto ziphambi kwakho?
Gen 32 18 wothi, Zezomkhonzi wakho uYakobi: ngumnikelo othunyelwe inkosi yam uEsawu; nanku ke naye ngasemva kwethu.
Gen 32 19 Nowesibini, nowesithathu wamwisela umthetho, nabo bonke ababeyilandela imihlambi, esithi, Nothetha ngolo hlobo kuEsawu, nakufumanana naye.
Gen 32 20 Kananjalo nothi, Nanko mkhonzi wakho uYakobi engasemva kwethu. Kuba wathi, Mandibucamagushe ubuso bakhe ngomnikelo ohamba phambi kwam, emveni koko ndibubone ubuso bakhe; mhlawumbi wondibuka.
Gen 32 21 Umnikelo lowo wahamba phambi kwakhe; ke yena walala ngobo busuku emfudukeni.
Gen 32 22 Wavuka ngobo busuku, wathabatha abafazi bakhe bobabini, nabakhonzanzana bakhe bobabini noonyana bakhe abalishumi elinamnye, waliwela izibuko le Yabhoki.
Gen 32 23 Wabathabatha ke, wabaweza emfuleni lowo, waziweza zonke izinto abenazo.
Gen 32 24 UYakobi wasala yedwa; kwazamana indoda naye kwada kwathi qhiphu ukusa.
Gen 32 25 Yakubona ukuba ayimeyisi, yachukumisa usikrobana womlenze wakhe, wancothuka usikrobana womlenze kaYakobi ngokuzamana nayo.
Gen 32 26 Yathi, Ndindulule ndihambe, kuba kuyasa. Wathi yena, Andiyi kukundulula umke, ukuba akuthanga undisikelele.
Gen 32 27 Yathi kuye, Ngubani na igama lakho? Wathi, NdinguYakobi.
Gen 32 28 Yathi, Igama lakho akusayi kuba sathiwa nguYakobi; kuya kuthiwa unguSirayeli, ngokuba ulwe noThixo nabantu, weyisa.
Gen 32 29 Wabuza uYakobi wathi, Ndixelele igama lakho. Yathi, Ulibuzelani na igama lam? Yamsikelela khona.
Gen 32 30 UYakobi wayithiya loo ndawo igama eliyiPeniyeli; kuba wathi, Ndibonene noThixo, wahlangulwa umphefumlo wam.
Gen 32 31 Lathi chapha ilanga, akudlula ePeniweli, ejingxela ngomlenze wakhe.
Gen 32 32 Ngenxa yoko oonyana bakaSirayeli abawudli umsipha kasikrobana ophezu kosikrobana womlenze, nanamhla; ngokuba yachukumisa usikrobana womlenze kaYakobi emsipheni kasikrobana.
Gen 33 1 Wawaphakamisa uYakobi amehlo akhe, wabona, nanko uEsawu esiza, enamadoda amakhulu mane. Abantwana wabahlulahlula, baba kuLeya, nakuRakeli, nakubakhonzazana bobabini.
Gen 33 2 Wababeka abakhonzazana nabantwana babo phambili, uLeya nabantwana bakhe emva kwabo, uRakeli noYosefu emva kanye.
Gen 33 3 Ke yena wagqithela phambi kwabo, waqubuda emhlabeni kasixhenxe, wada wasondela kumkhuluwa wakhe.
Gen 33 4 Wagidima uEsawu emkhawulela, wamwola, wawa entanyeni yakhe, wamanga;

basitsho isililo.
Gen 33 5 Wawaphakamisa amehlo akhe, wababona abafazi nabantwana, wathi, Ngoobani na aba banawe? Wathi yena, Ngabantwana, athe uThixo wabababala umkhonzi wakho.
Gen 33 6 Basondela abakhonzazana, bona nabantwana babo, baqubuda.
Gen 33 7 Wasondela noLeya nabantwana bakhe, baqubuda; emveni koko wasondela uYosefu noRakeli, baqubuda.
Gen 33 8 Wathi, Iyintoni na yonke le mfuduka yakho endiqubisene nayo? Wathi, Yeyokuba ndibabalwe emehlweni enkosi yam.
Gen 33 9 Wathi uEsawu, Ndanele, mninawa; makube kokwakho okwakho.
Gen 33 10 Wathi uYakobi, Hayi, makungabi njalo. Ukuba kaloku ndibabalwe emehlweni akho, thabatha umnikelo wam lo esandleni sam; kuba ngenxa yoko ndibubonile ubuso bakho, ndanga ndibona ubuso bukaThixo, ndalikholo kuwe.
Gen 33 11 Khawuyithabathe intsikelelo yam ezisiweyo kuwe, ngokuba uThixo undibabale, kuba ndineento zonke. Wamjoka, wayithabatha.
Gen 33 12 Wathi uEsawu, Masinduluke, sihambe; ndohamba phambi kwakho.
Gen 33 13 Wathi kuye, Inkosi yam iyazi ukuba abantwana bathambile, nempahla emfutshane, neenkomo ezanyisayo ziphezu kwam; yothi iqhutywe kakhulu imini enye, ife yonke impahla emfutshane.
Gen 33 14 Inkosi yam mayikhe igqithele phambi komkhonzi wayo ndihambise kuhle ngokuhamba kwempahla ephambi kwam, nangokuhamba kwabantwana, ndide ndifike enkosini yam kwaSehire.
Gen 33 15 Wathi uEsawu, Makhe ndiyishiye kuwe inxenye yabantu abanam. Wathi yena, Ngani na? Mandibabalwe emehlweni enkosi yam.
Gen 33 16 Wabuya ngaloo mhla uEsawu ngendlela yakhe, esiya kwaSehire.
Gen 33 17 UYakobi wanduluka, waya eSukoti, wazakhela indlu, iinkomo zakhe wazibiyela iintlantsi; ngenxa yoko kwathiwa igama laloo ndawo yiSukoti.
Gen 33 18 Wafika uYakobi enoxolo emzini kaShekem, osezweni lakwaKanan, ekuveleni kwakhe ePadan-aram; wamisa iintente phambi komzi.
Gen 33 19 Wathenga isiziba somhlaba, apho wayitwabulula khona intente yakhe, esandleni soonyana bakaHamore usoShekem, ngekhulu lemali.
Gen 33 20 Wamisa khona isibingelelo, wathi ukusithiya nguThixo, uThixo kaSirayeli.
Gen 34 1 Ke kaloku uDina, intombi kaLeya, leyo wayizalela uYakobi, waphuma waya kubona iintombi zelo zwe.
Gen 34 2 UShekem, unyana kaHamore umHivi, isikhulu selizwe, sambona, samthabatha, salala naye, samona.
Gen 34 3 Umphefumlo wakhe wanamathela kuDina intombi kaYakobi; wayithanda intombi leyo, wathetha kakuhle nentombi.
Gen 34 4 UShekem wathetha kuHamore uyise wathi, Ndizekele le ntombi ibe ngumfazi.
Gen 34 5 Weva uYakobi ukuba umenze inqambi uDina, intombi yakhe. Ke oonyana bakhe baye besempahleni yakhe endle; wathi tu ke uYakobi, bada bafika.
Gen 34 6 Waphuma uHamore, uyise kaShekem, eza kuthetha noYakobi.
Gen 34 7 Bafika oonyana akaYakobi evela kwalusa. Bakuyiva le nto aba bahlungu amadoda lawo, avutha kunene ngumsindo, ngokuba wenza ubudenge kwaSirayeli ngokulala nentombi kaYakobi, into leyo engeyakwenziwa.
Gen 34 8 Wathetha uHamore nabo, esithi, uShekem, unyana wam, umphefumlo wakhe uthene nca nentombi yakowenu; khanimnike ibe ngumkakhe;
Gen 34 9 nendiselane nathi, nisinike iintombi zenu, nizeke iintombi zethu;
Gen 34 10 nahlale nathi, ilizwe libe phambi kwenu; hlalani nirhwebe kulo, niqiniseke ukuma kulo.
Gen 34 11 Wathi uShekem kuyise wayo, nakubanakwayo, Mandibabalwe emehlweni enu, nento eniyithethayo kum ndoninika.
Gen 34 12 Yandisani kunene ikhazi phezu kwam, nesipho; ndoninika njengoko nithethayo kum; ndinikeni ke intombi leyo ibe ngumfazi.
Gen 34 13 Oonyana bakaYakobi babaphendla ooShekem noHamore uyise ngenkohliso, bathetha nabo, ngokuba ebemenze inqambi uDina, udade wabo.
Gen 34 14 Bathi kubo, Asinakuyenza le nto, yokuba udade wethu simnike indoda engalukanga;

kuba loo nto ibe ingaba sisingcikivo kuthi.
Gen 34 15 Sovumelana nani ngale ndawo yodwa, ukuba nithe naba njengathi, ngokuthi yaluke kuni yonke into eyindoda.
Gen 34 16 Soninika ke iintombi zethu, sizeke iintombi zenu, sihlale nani, sibe bantu banye.
Gen 34 17 Ukuba nithe anasiphulaphula ngokuthi naluke, soyithabatha intombi yethu, simke.
Gen 34 18 Alunga amazwi abo emehlweni kaHamore, nasemehlweni kaShekem, unyana kaHamore.
Gen 34 19 Akalibala umfana ukuyenza loo nto, uba ubethabathekile yintombi kaYakobi; ubezukile yena ngaphezu kwayo yonke indlu kayise.
Gen 34 20 Weza uHamore noShekem, unyana wakhe, esangweni lomzi wabo, bathetha kumadoda omzi, bathi,
Gen 34 21 La madoda ayavana nathi; makahlale ezweni apha, arhwebe kulo; ilizwe eli, yabonani, libanzi ngeenxa zombini phambi kwawo; sozizeka iintombi zawo zibe ngabafazi, siwanike iintombi zethu.
Gen 34 22 Ke ovumelana nathi ngale ndawo yodwa amadoda lawo, ukuhlala nathi, sibe bantu banye, yakwaluka kuthi yonke into eyinoda, njengokuba alukile wona.
Gen 34 23 Imfuyo yawo, nengqwebo yawo, nawo onke amaqegu awo, akasayi kuba ngawethu na? Siya kuthi kodwa sivumelane nawo, ukuba ahlale nathi.
Gen 34 24 Bamphulaphula ke uHamore noShekem unyana wakhe, bonke abaphuma ngesango omzi wabo. Yaluswa yonke into eyindoda, bonke abaphuma ngesango lomzi wabo.
Gen 34 25 Kwathi ngomhla wesithathu, bakuba buhlungu, besuka oonyana ababini bakaYakobi, uSimon noLevi, abanakwabo boDina, bathabatha walowo ikrele lakhe, bawufikela loo mzi ungakhumbulele nto, babulala yonke into eyindoda.
Gen 34 26 Babulala noHamore, noShekem unyana wakhe, ngohlangothi lwekrele, bamthabatha uDina endlwini kaShekem, baphuma.
Gen 34 27 Oonyana bakaYakobi babafikela ababuleweyo, bawuphanga umzi, ngokuba bebemenze inqambi udade wabo.
Gen 34 28 Impahla yabo emfutshane, neenkomo zabo, namaesile abo, neento zonke ezibe ziphakathi komzi, nezibe zisendle, bazithabatha;
Gen 34 29 nobutyebi babo bonke, nabantwana babo bonke, nabafazi babo, babathimba, baphanga neento zonke ebe zisendlwini.
Gen 34 30 UYakobi wathi kuSimon nakuLevi, Nindihlisele ishwangusha, ukuze ndinuke phakathi kwabemi belizwe eli, phakathi kwamaKanan, naphakathi kwamaPerizi; ndibantu bambalwa nje mna, baya kundihlanganyela, bandibulale, nditshatyalaliswe mna, nendlu yam.
Gen 34 31 Bathi bona, udade wethu angaphathwa njengehenyukazi yini na?
Gen 35 1 Ke kaloku wathi uThixo kuYakobi, Suka uye eBheteli, uhlale khona, wenze khona isibingelelo kuThixo, owabonakalayo kuwe ekubalekeni kwakho ebusweni bukaEsawu, umkhuluwa wakho.
Gen 35 2 Wathi ke uYakobi kwindlu yakhe, nakubo bonke ababenaye, Susani izithixo zasemzini eziphakathi kwenu, nina nizihlambulule, ninxibe ngubo zimbi;
Gen 35 3 sisuke, sinyuke siye eBheteli, senze khona isibingelelo kuThixo, owandiphendula ngomhla wokubandezeleka kwam, obe nam endleleni endandihamba ngayo.
Gen 35 4 Bazinika uYakobi zonke izithixo zasemzini ebezisesandleni sabo, namajikazi abesezindlebeni zabo; uYakobi wazimbela phantsi komoki obungakwaShekem.
Gen 35 5 Banduluka; uqhiphulo-mbilini ngoThixo lwaba phezu kwemizi ngeenxa zonke kubo, ayabasukela oonyana bakaYakobi.
Gen 35 6 Wafika uYakobi eLuzi, esezweni lakwaKanan, ekwayiBheteli; yena nabo bonke abantu ababenaye.
Gen 35 7 Wakha khona isibingelelo, wathi loo ndawo ukuyibiza nguThixo waseBheteli; kuba kulapho uThixo wazityhilayo kuye, ekubalekeni kwakhe ebusweni bomkhuluwa wakhe.
Gen 35 8 Wafa uDebhora, umanyisikazi kaRebheka, angcwatywa ngasezantsi kweBheteli, phantsi kom-oki; kwathiwa igama layo nguMoki wokuLila.
Gen 35 9 UThixo wabuya wabonakala kuYakobi ekuveleni kwakhe ePadan-aram, wamsikelela.
Gen 35 10 Wathi uThixo kuye, Igama lakho nguYakobi; akuyi kuba sathiwa igama lakho nguYakobi, kuya kuthiwa igama lakho nguSirayeli; wamthiya ke igama elinguSirayeli.
Gen 35 11 Wathi uThixo kuye, NdinguThixo uSomandla. Qhama, wande; uhlanga nesikhungu

seentlanga siya kuvela kuwe, nookumkani baphume esinqeni sakho.
Gen 35 12 Ilizwe endalinika uAbraham noIsake ndilinike wena; ndilinike imbewu yakho emva kwakho ilizwe elo.
Gen 35 13 Wenyuka uThixo, wemka kuye kuloo ndawo abethethe naye kuyo.
Gen 35 14 UYakobi wamisa isimiso kuloo ndawo abethethe naye kuyo, isimiso samatye; wathulula phezu kwaso umnikelo othululwayo, wagalela neoli phezu kwaso.
Gen 35 15 UYakobi wathi igama laloo ndawo, uThixo abethethe naye kuyo, yiBheteli.
Gen 35 16 Banduluka eBheteli. Kwathi, kusemganyana ukuba kufikwe e-Efrata, wazala uRakeli, kwaba nzima ukuzala kwakhe.
Gen 35 17 Kwathi, kwakuba nzima ukuzala kwakhe, wathi umzalisikazi kuye, Musa ukoyika, kuba nalo ngunyana wakho.
Gen 35 18 Kwathi ekupumeni komphefumlo wakhe, kuba wafayo, wathi nguBhenoni igama lakhe; ke yena uyise wathi nguBhenjamin.
Gen 35 19 Wafa ke uRakeli, wangcwatyelwa endleleni yase-Efrata eyiBhetelehem.
Gen 35 20 UYakobi wamisa isimiso phezu kwengcwaba lakhe; sisimiso sengcwaba likaRakeli nanamhla.
Gen 35 21 USirayeli wayincothula intente yakhe, waya wayitwabulula ngaphaya kweMigdoli-edere.
Gen 35 22 Kwathi, ekuhlaleni kukaSirayeli kwelo zwe, waya uRubhen, wamlala uBhiliha, ishweshwe likayise; weva ke uSirayeli. Oonyana bakaYakobi babelishumi elinababini.
Gen 35 23 Oonyana bakaLeya nguRubhen, owamazibulo kuYakobi, noSimon, noLevi, noYuda, noIsakare, noZebhulon.
Gen 35 24 Oonyana bakaRakeli nguYosefu noBhenjamin.
Gen 35 25 Oonyana bakaBhiliha, umkhonzazana kaRakeli, nguDan noNafetali.
Gen 35 26 Oonyana bakaZilipa, umkhonzazana kaLeya, nguGadi noAshere. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaYakobi, awabazalelwa ePadan-aram.
Gen 35 27 UYakobi waya kuIsake uyise kwaMamre, eKiriyati ka-Arbha, eHebron, apho babengabaphambukeli khona uAbraham noIsake.
Gen 35 28 Imihla kaIsake yaba yiminyaka elikhulu elinamanci asibhozo.
Gen 35 29 UIsake waphuma umphefumlo, wafa, wahlanganiselwa kwabakowabo, aluphele, ephelele ebudaleni. Bamngcwaba ooEsawu noYakobi, oonyana bakhe.
Gen 36 1 Yiyo le ke inzala kaEsawu, onguEdom.
Gen 36 2 UEsawu wabazeka abafazi bakhe ezintombini zakwaKanan: uAda, intombi kaElon umHeti, oAholibhama, intombi ka-Ana, intombi kaTsibheyon umHivi;
Gen 36 3 wazeka noBhasemati, intombi kaIshmayeli, udade boNebhayoti.
Gen 36 4 UAda wamzalela uEsawu uElifazi: uBhasemati wazala uRehuweli.
Gen 36 5 UAholibhama wazala uYehushe, noYalam, noKora. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaEsawu, awabazalelwayo ezweni lakwaKanan.
Gen 36 6 UEsawu wabathabatha abafazi bakhe, noonyana bakhe, neentombi zakhe, nabendlu yakhe yonke, nemfuyo yakhe, namaqegu akhe onke, nengqwebo yakhe yonke abeyiqebile ezweni lakwaKanan, waya kwelinye ilizwe, emka ngenxa kaYakobi umninawa wakhe.
Gen 36 7 Kuba ingqwebo yabo ibininzi, ukuze bangabi nakuhlala ndawonye; nelizwe lokuphambukela kwabo libe lingenakubathwala, ngenxa yemfuyo yabo.
Gen 36 8 Wahlala uEsawu entabeni yakwaSehire. UEsawu ke lowo nguEdom.
Gen 36 9 Yiyo le ke inzala kaEsawu, uyise wamaEdom, entabeni yakwaSehire.
Gen 36 10 Ngawo la ke amagama oonyana bakaEsawu: nguElifazi, unyana ka-Ada, umkaEsawu; nguRehuweli, unyana kaBhasemati, umkaEsawu.
Gen 36 11 Oonyana bakaElifazi nguTeman, no-Omare, noTsefo, noGatam, noKenazi.
Gen 36 12 UTimna ebelishweshwe likaElifazi, unyana kaEsawu, wamzalela uElifazi uAmaleki;
Gen 36 13 ngabo abo oonyana baka-Ada, umkaEsawu. Ngabo aba oonyana bakaRehuweli: uNahati, noZera, noShama, noMiza. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaBhasemati, umkaEsawu.
Gen 36 14 Ngabo aba oonyana baka-Aholibhama, intombi ka-Ana, intombi kaTsibheyon, umkaEsawu: wamzalela uEsawu uYehushe, noYalam, noKora.
Gen 36 15 Zizo ezi izikhulu zoonyana bakaEsawu: oonyana bakaElifazi, owamazibulo kuEsawu, sisikhulu esinguTeman, isikhulu esingeOmare, isikhulu esinguTsefo, isikhulu esinguKenazi, isikhulu

esinguKora, isikhulu esinguGatam, isikhulu esinguAmaleki.
Gen 36 16 Zizo ezo izikhulu zakwaElifazi ezweni lakwaEdom; ngabo abo oonyana baka-Ada.
Gen 36 17 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaRehuweli, unyana kaEsawu: sisikhulu esinguNahati, isikhulu esinguZera, isikhulu esinguShama, isikhulu esinguMiza; zizo ezo izikhulu zakwaRehuweli ezweni lakwaEdom; ngabo abo oonyana bakaBhasemati, umkaEsawu.
Gen 36 18 Ngabo aba oonyana baka-Aholibhama, umkaEsawu: sisikhulu esinguYehushe, isikhulu esinguYalam, isikhulu esinguKora; zizo ezo izikhulu zakwa-Aholibhama, intombi ka-Ana, umkaEsawu.
Gen 36 19 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaEsawu, zizo ezo izikhulu; nguEdom ke lowo.
Gen 36 20 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaSehire umHori, ababemi kwelo zwe: uLotan, noShobhali,
Gen 36 21 noTsibheyon, oAna, noDishon noEtsere, noDishan; zizo ezo izikhulu zamaHori, oonyana bakaSehire, ezweni lakwaEdom.
Gen 36 22 Oonyana bakaLotan babengamaHori, noHemam; udade boLotan nguTimna.
Gen 36 23 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaShobhali: nguAlevan, noManahati, noEbhali, noShefo, no-Onam.
Gen 36 24 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaTsibheyon: nguAya noAna. Ngulo Ana wayifumanayo imithombo eshushu entlango, esalusa amaesile kaTsibheyon uyise.
Gen 36 25 Ngabo aba oonyana baka-Ana: NguDishon; uAholibhama wayeyintombi ka-Ana: nguDishon; uAholibhama wayeyintombi ka-Ana.
Gen 36 26 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaDishon: nguHemdan, noEshbhan, noItran, noKeran.
Gen 36 27 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaEtsere:
Gen 36 28 nguBhilehan, noZavan, noAkan. Ngabo aba oonyana bakaDishan: ngu-Utse noAran.
Gen 36 29 Zizo ezi izikhulu zamaHori: isikhulu esinguLotan, isikhulu esinguShobhali, isikhulu esinguTsibheyon, isikhulu esinguAna, isikhulu esinguDishon,
Gen 36 30 isikhulu esinguEtsere, isikhulu esinguDishan; zizo ezo izikhulu zamaHori, ngokwezikhulu zabo ezweni lakwaSehire.
Gen 36 31 Ngabo aba ookumkani ababelawula ezweni lakwaEdom, kungekabikho kumkani unobukumkani kubo oonyana bakaSirayeli:
Gen 36 32 uBhela, unyana kaBhehore, walawula kwaEdom; igama lomzi wakhe yiDinabha.
Gen 36 33 Wafa uBhela, wathi uYobhabhi, unyana kaZera waseBhotsera, walawula esikhundleni sakhe.
Gen 36 34 Wafa uYobhabhi, wathi uHusham, wasezweni lamaTeman, walawula esikhundleni sakhe.
Gen 36 35 Wafa uHusham, wathi uHadadi, unyana kaBhedadi, owawatshabalalisayo amaMidiyan emhlabeni wamaMowabhi, walawula esikhundleni sakhe; igama lomzi wakhe yiAviti.
Gen 36 36 Wafa uHadadi, wathi uSamla waseMasereka walawula esikhundleni sakhe.
Gen 36 37 Wafa uSamla, wathi uSawule, waseRehobhoti yoMlambo, walawula esikhundleni sakhe.
Gen 36 38 Wafa uSawule, wathi uBhahali-hanan, unyana ka-Akebhore, walawula esikhundleni sakhe.
Gen 36 39 Wafa uBhahali-hanan, unyana ka-Akebhore, wathi uHadare walawula esikhundleni sakhe; igama lomzi wakhe yiPawu; igama lomkakhe nguMehetabheli, intombi kaMatrede, intombi kaMezahabhi.
Gen 36 40 Ngawo la amagama ezikhulu zakwaEsawu ngokwezizwe zazo, ngokweendawo zazo, ngamagama azo: isikhulu esinguTimna, isikhulu esinguAleva, isikhulu esinguYetete,
Gen 36 41 isikhulu esinguAholibhama, isikhulu esinguEla, isikhulu esinguPinon,
Gen 36 42 isikhulu esinguKenazi, isikhulu esinguTeman, isikhulu esinguMibhetsare,
Gen 36 43 isikhulu esinguMagediyeli, isikhulu esinguIram. Zizo ezo izikhulu zakwaEdom, ngokwamakhaya azo, ezweni lokuma kwazo. NguEsawu ke lowo uyise wamaEdom.
Gen 37 1 Ke kaloku uYakobi wahlala ezweni lokuphambukela kukayise, ezweni lakwaKanan.
Gen 37 2 Yiyo le ke inzala kaYakobi. UYosefu, engominyaka ilishumi linesixhenxe ezelwe, wayesalusa impahla emfutshane ndawonye nabakhuluwa bakhe; yena ke, engumfana, wayenoonyana bakaBhiliha, noonyana bakaZilipa, abafazi bakayise. UYosefu wazisa udaba lwabo olubi kuyise.
Gen 37 3 USirayeli wayemthanda uYosefu ngaphezu kwabo bonke oonyana bakhe, ngokuba ebengunyana wokwaluphala kwakhe; yena wamenzela ke ingubo ende enemikhono.
Gen 37 4 Abakhuluwa bakhe babona ukuba uyise umthanda ngaphezu kwabo bonke,

bamthiya, ababa nakuthetha naye bexolile.
Gen 37 5 UYosefu waphupha iphupha, wabaxelela abakhuluwa bakhe; kwaba kukhona bamthiyayo.
Gen 37 6 Wathi kubo, Khanilive eli phupha ndiliphuphileyo.
Gen 37 7 Yabonani, besibopha izithungu entsimini phakathi; saza isithungu sam sesuka sema; zaza izithungu zenu zasingqonga, zaqubuda kwisithungu sam.
Gen 37 8 Abakhuluwa bakhe bathi kuye, Yinene na ukuba uya kuba ngukumkani phezu kwethu? Yinene na ukuba uya kusilawula? Kwaba kukhona bamtiyayo ngenxa yamaphupha akhe, nangenxa yamazwi akhe.
Gen 37 9 Wabuya waphupha elinye iphupha, walixela kubakhuluwa bakhe, wathi, Yabonani, ndibuye ndaphupha iphupha; ndiphuphe ilanga nenyanga neenkwenkwezi ezilushumi elinanye ziqubuda kum.
Gen 37 10 Wakuxela kuyise, nakubakhuluwa bakhe. Uyise wamkhalimela, wathi kuye, Liphupha lini na eli uliphuphileyo? Mna, nonyoko, nabakhuluwa bakho, soza size kuqubuda kuwe na emhlabeni?
Gen 37 11 Abakhuluwa bakhe bammonela, ke yena uyise waligcina eli lizwi.
Gen 37 12 Ke kaloku abakhuluwa bakhe baya kwalusa impahla emfutshane kayise kwaShekem.
Gen 37 13 USirayeli wathi kuYosefu, Abakhuluwa bakho abalusi eShekem na? Yiza, ndikuthume kubo.
Gen 37 14 Wathi yena kuye, Ndilapha. Wathi kuye, Khawuye kukhangela ukuphila kwabakhuluwa bakho, nokuphila kwempahla emfutshane; ubuye uze kundixelela. Wamthuma ke, emsusa entilini yaseHebron, waya eShekem.
Gen 37 15 Wafunyanwa ngumfo, ebhadula endle; umfo lowo wambuza wathi, Ufuna ntoni na?
Gen 37 16 Wathi, Ndifuna abakhuluwa bam; khawundixelele apho balusa khona.
Gen 37 17 Wathi umfo, Bandulukile apha, kuba khendeva besithi, Masiye eDotan. UYosefu wabalandela abakhuluwa bakhe, wabafumana eDotan.
Gen 37 18 Bambona ke esekude, engekasondeli kubo, benza iyelenqe lokumbulala.
Gen 37 19 Bathetha omnye komnye besithi, Nanko lo mphuphi esiza.
Gen 37 20 Yizani ke ngoko, simbulale, simphose komnye wemihadi, sithi, Udliwe lirhamncwa, size sibone ukuba amaphupha akhe oba yintoni na.
Gen 37 21 Weva uRubhen, wamhlangula esandleni sabo; wathi, Masingambulali afe.
Gen 37 22 Wathi uRhubhen kubo, Musani ukuphalaza gazi; mphoseni kulo mhadi usentlango; musani ukumsa sandla. Watsho, ukuze amhlangule esandleni sabo, ambuyisele kuyise.
Gen 37 23 Kwathi akufika uYosefu kubakhuluwa bakhe, bamhluba uYosefu ingubo yakhe, ingubo ende enemikhono abenayo;
Gen 37 24 bamthabatha, bamphosa emhadini; umhadi lowo ube uze, kungekho manzi kuwo.
Gen 37 25 Bahlala phantsi, badla isonka; baphakamisa amehlo abo, bakhangela, nango umkhoko wamaIshmayeli uvela eGiliyadi, uneenkamela zithwele intlaka emhlophe, namafutha aqholiweyo, nentlaka emnandi, besihla nazo besiya eYiputa.
Gen 37 26 UYuda wathi kubazalwana bakhe, Yinzuzoni na ukuthi simbulale umninawa wethu, sifihle igazi lakhe?
Gen 37 27 Yizani sithengise ngaye kumaIshmayeli; isandla sethu masingabi phezu kwakhe, ngokuba ngumzalwana wethu, yinyama yethu. Bamphulaphula abazalwana bakhe.
Gen 37 28 Adlula amaMidiyan lawo angabarhwebi; bamrhola, bamkhupha uYosefu emhadini, bathengisa ngoYosefu kumaIshmayeli ngeesilivere ezimashumi mabini; amsa uYosefu eYiputa.
Gen 37 29 Wabuyela uRubhen emhadini. Yini? UYosefu akakho emhadini; wazidrazula iingubo zakhe.
Gen 37 30 Wabuyela kubaninawa bakhe, wathi, Umfana akakho; mna ke ndosuka ndiye ngaphi na?
Gen 37 31 Bayithabatha ingubo kaYosefu, baxhela inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti, bayithi nkxu ingubo egazini.
Gen 37 32 Bayithumela ingubo ende enemikhono ekhaya, bayisa kuyise, bathi, Siyichole; khawufanise, ukuba yingubo yonyana wakho, asiyiyo, sini na?
Gen 37 33 Wayifanisa, wathi, Yingubo yonyana wam; udliwe lirhamncwa; inene, uqwengiwe uYosefu.

Gen 37 34 UYakobi wazikrazula iingubo zakhe, wabeka ezirhwexayo esinqeni sakhe, wamenzela isijwili unyana wakhe imihla emininzi.
Gen 37 35 Besuka bonke oonyana bakhe nazo zonke iintombi zakhe, beza kumthuthuzela; akavuma kuthuthuzelwa, wathi, Ndiya kuhla ndiye kunyana wam kwelabafileyo, ndisenza isijwili. Uyise wamlilela ke.
Gen 37 36 AmaMidiyan aya athengisa ngaya eYiputa kuPotifare, umbusi wakwaFaro, umthetheli wabasiki.
Gen 38 1 Kwathi ngelo xesha, wehla uYuda, esuka kubazalwana bakhe, waya wayimisa intente yakhe ngakwindoda yaseAdulam, egama linguHira.
Gen 38 2 UYuda wabona khona intombi yendoda engumKanan, egama linguShuwa; wayizeka, wayingena.
Gen 38 3 Yamitha, yazala unyana; wathi igama lakhe nguEre.
Gen 38 4 Yabuya yamitha, yazala unyana; yathi igama lakhe nguOnan.
Gen 38 5 Yabuya yaphinda yamitha, yazala unyana; yathi igama lakhe nguShela; wayeseKezibhi ukumzala kwakhe.
Gen 38 6 UYuda wamzekela uEre, amazibulo akhe, umfazi ogama linguTamare.
Gen 38 7 Ke uEre, amazibulo kaYuda, ubeneentlondi ezimbi emehlweni kaYehova; waza uYehova wambulala.
Gen 38 8 UYuda wathi kuOnan, Yiya kumfazi womkhuluwa wakho, umngene, umvelisele imbewu umkhuluwa wakho.
Gen 38 9 Wayesazi uOnan ukuba imbewu ayiyi kuba yeyakhe; wathi, xa sukuba esiya kumfazi womkhuluwa wakhe, wayiphalazela emhlabeni ukuze angamniki mbewu umkhuluwa wakhe.
Gen 38 10 Kwaba kubi emehlweni kaYehova oko wakwenzayo; ngoko wambulala naye.
Gen 38 11 Wathi uYuda kuTamare, umolokazana wakhe, Hlala ungumhlolokazi endlwini kayihlo, ade akhule uShela, unyana wam; kuba wathi, Hleze afe naye, njengabakhuluwa bakhe. Wemka uTamare, waya kuhlala endlwini kayise.
Gen 38 12 Zakuba ninzi iintsuku, yafa intombi kaShuwa, umkaYuda Akuthuthuzeleka uYuda, wenyuka waya kubachebi bempahla yakhe emfutshane, yena noHira, isihlobo sakhe saseAdulam, kwaTimna.
Gen 38 13 Waxelelwa uTamare kwathiwa, Nanko uyihlozala, enyuka esiya kucheba impahla yakhe emfutshane kwaTimna.
Gen 38 14 Wazisusa iingubo zobuhlolokazi bakhe, wazigqubuthela ngesigqubuthelo, wazithi wambu, wahlala phantsi esangweni le-Enayim, engasendleleni eya kwaTimna; kuba ubebona ukuba ukhulile uShela, akasiwa noko kuye ukuba abe ngumkakhe.
Gen 38 15 UYuda wambona, waba ulihenyukazi, kuba ebegqubuthele ubuso.
Gen 38 16 Wathi gu bucala, waya kuye endleleni wathi, Khawuze, ndikungene; kuba ubengazi ukuba ngumolokazana wakhe. Wathi, Wondinika ntoni na, ukuze ndikuvumele ukuba undingene?
Gen 38 17 Wathi, Mna ndothumela ndithabathe itakane lebhokwe elisempahleni emfutshane. Wathi, Ewe, ukuba uthe wandinika isibambiso, ude ulithumele kum.
Gen 38 18 Wathi, Ndikunike sibambiso sini na? Wathi yena, Umsesane wakho, nesidanga sakho, nomsimelelo wakho osesandleni sakho. Wamnika ke, wamngena, wamitha yena ngaye.
Gen 38 19 Wesuka wemka, wasisusa isigqubuthelo sakhe, wambatha iingubo zobuhlolokazi bakhe.
Gen 38 20 UYuda walithumela itakane lebhokhwe ngesandla sesihlobo sakhe saseAdulam, ukuze samkele isibambiso esandleni senkazana leyo; asiyifumananga ke.
Gen 38 21 Sabuza kubantu baloo ndawo, sathi, Liphi na ing-awukazi ebe lise-Enayim ngasendleleni? Bathi, Akubangakho ng-awukazi apha.
Gen 38 22 Sabuyela kuYuda sathi, Andilifumananga; nabo abantu baloo ndawo bathe, Akubangakho ng-awukazi apha.
Gen 38 23 Wathi uYuda, Malizithabathe, hleze sidelwe. Yabona, ndithumele eli takane, ke wena akulifumananga.
Gen 38 24 Kwathi, emva kweenyanga ezintathu, waxelelwa uYuda kwathiwa, UTamare, umolokazana wakho, uhenyuzile; kananjalo, yabona, umithi ngokuhenyuza oko. UYuda wathi, Mkhupheni atshiswe.
Gen 38 25 Akukhutshwa, wathumela yena kuyisezala, wathi, Ndimithiswe yindoda ezizezayo ezi zinto; wathi, Khawufanise ukuba ngokabani na lo msesane, nesi sidanga, nalo msimelelo.

Gen 38 26 Wazifanisa uYuda, wathi, Ulilungisa kunam; wenze kuba ndingamnikanga uShela, unyana wam. Akabanga sabuya amazi.
Gen 38 27 Kwathi, ngexesha lokuzala kwakhe, nanku ingamawele esizalweni sakhe.
Gen 38 28 Kwathi, ekuzaleni kwakhe, kwavela isandla; wathabatha umzalisikazi, wabopha esandleni salo usinga olubomvu, esithi, Eli laphuma kuqala.
Gen 38 29 Kuthe ke, lakusibuyisa isandla salo, nanko kuphuma umzalwana walo. Wathi, Yini na ukuba uzityhobozele? Wathiywa ke igama lokuba nguPeretse.
Gen 38 30 Kwathi emva koko, kwaphuma umzalwana walo, obenosinga olubomvu esandleni sakhe; wathiywa igama lokuba nguZera.
Gen 39 1 Ke kaloku uYosefu wahliswa wasiwa eYiputa. UPotifare, umbusi wakwaFaro, umthetheli wabasiki, umYiputa, wamthenga kumaIshmayeli, abemhlisele khona.
Gen 39 2 UYehova waba naye uYosefu, waba yindoda enempumelelo; waba sendlwini yenkosi yakhe, umYiputa lowo.
Gen 39 3 Yabona inkosi yakhe ukuba uYehova unaye, ukuba zonke izinto abezenza, uYehova ubezenza zibe nempumelelo esandleni sakhe.
Gen 39 4 UYosefu wababalwa emehlweni ayo, wayilungiselela; yamenza umveleli wendlu yayo, neento zonke ebinazo yazinikela esandleni sakhe.
Gen 39 5 Kwathi, ukususela ekubeni yamenza umveleli wendlu yayo neento zonke ebinazo, wayisikelela uYehova indlu yomYiputa lowo ngenxa kaYosefu. Yabakho intsikelelo kaYehova ezintweni zonke ebinazo, endlwini nasezindle.
Gen 39 6 Zonke izinto ebinazo yaziyekela esandleni sikaYosefu, ayakhathalela nanye into ebikuye, ingesiso isonka esidlayo. Ke uYosefu ebemhle isiqu, emhle imbonakalo.
Gen 39 7 Kwathi emveni kwezi zinto, umfazi wenkosi yakhe waphosa amehlo akhe kuYosefu, wathi, Ndilale.
Gen 39 8 Wamangala, wathi kumka-nkosi yakhe, Yabona, inkosi yam ayikhathalele nto ikum isendlwini, nezinto zonke enazo izinikele esandleni sam.
Gen 39 9 Akukho bani mkhulu kum kule ndlu; ayinqabisanga nento le kum, nguwe wedwa, ngokokuba ungumkayo; ndingathini na ke ukwenza obu bubi bukhulu kangaka, ndone kuThixo?
Gen 39 10 Kwathi, nakuba ebethetha kuYosefu imihla ngemihla, akamphulaphula yena ukuba alale ecaleni lakhe, nokuthi abe naye.
Gen 39 11 Kwathi kuloo mihla, wangena endlwini eya kusebenza umsebenzi wakhe; kwaye kungekho nanye yakumadoda endlu endlwini apho.
Gen 39 12 Wambamba ngengubo wathi, Ndilale. Wayishiya ingubo yakhe esandleni sakhe, wabaleka, waphumela phandle.
Gen 39 13 Kwathi, akubona ukuba uyishiyile ingubo yakhe esandleni sakhe, ubalekele phandle,
Gen 39 14 wabiza amadoda endlu yakhe, wathetha kuwo, esithi, Khangelani, usizisele indoda engumHebhere, ukuba idlale ngathi; izile kum, isiza kundilala, ndakhala ngezwi elikhulu;
Gen 39 15 yathi, yakuva ndiphakamisa izwi, ndikhala, yayishiya ingubo yayo ecaleni lam, yabaleka, yaphumela phandle.
Gen 39 16 Wayibeka phantsi ingubo yayo ecaleni lakhe, yada yafika inkosi yakhe endlwini yayo.
Gen 39 17 Wathetha kuyo ngokwaloo mazwi esithi, Size kum isicaka esingumHebhere, esi usizisele sona, ukuba sidlale ngam;
Gen 39 18 kuthe, ndakuliphakamisa izwi lam, ndikhala, sayishiya ingubo yaso ecaleni lam, sabalekela phandle.
Gen 39 19 Ithe, yakuweva inkosi yakhe amazwi omkayo awawathethayo kuyo, esithi, Senjenje isicaka sakho kum, wavutha umsindo wayo.
Gen 39 20 Inkosi kaYosefu yamthabatha, yamfaka entolongweni, kuloo ndawo apho amakhonkxwa okumkani abekhonkxwa khona, waba sentolongweni apho ke.
Gen 39 21 UYehova ubenoYosefu, wamthobela inceba, wenza ukuba athandwe ngumphathi wentolongo.
Gen 39 22 Umphathi wentolongo wawanikela kuYosefu onke amakhonkxwa asentolongweni, ukuze zonke izinto ezisukuba zisenziwa khona, abe nguye ozenzayo.
Gen 39 23 Umphathi wentolongo akakhathalelanga nto isesandleni sakhe, ngenxa yokuba uYehova ubenaye; zonke izinto ebesakuzenza, uYehova ubeziphumelelisa.
Gen 40 1 Kwathi emveni kwezi zinto, umngcamli wokumkani waseYiputa, nomoji wezonka

zakhe, bayona inkosi yabo, ukumkani waseYiputa.
Gen 40 2 UFaro waba noburhalarhume kubo ababusi bakhe bobabini, umphathi wabangcamli nomphathi waboji bezonka.
Gen 40 3 Wabanikela elugcinweni, endlwini yomthetheli wabasiki entolongweni, endaweni abekhonkxelwe kuyo uYosefu.
Gen 40 4 Umthetheli wabasiki wamenza uYosefu umveleli wabo, wabalungiselela; baba nomzuzu beselugcinweni.
Gen 40 5 Baphupha iphupha bobabini; elowo waphupha iphupha lakhe ngabusuku bunye, elowo ngokokutyhilwa kwephupha lakhe, umngcamli nomoji wezonka bokumkani waseYiputa, ababekhonkxiwe entolongweni.
Gen 40 6 UYosefu wangena kubo kwakusa, wabakhangela, wafika bematshekile.
Gen 40 7 Wababuza ababusi bakwaFaro, ababenaye elugcinweni endlwini yenkosi yakhe, esithi, Kutheni na ukuba ubuso benu bube bubi namhlanje?
Gen 40 8 Bathi kuye, Siphuphe iphupha; akukho ulityhilayo. UYosefu wathi kubo, Izityhilo asizezikaThixo na? Khanindixelele iphupha elo.
Gen 40 9 Umphathi wabangcamli wamxelela uYosefu iphupha lakhe, wathi kuye, Ephupheni lam ndibone umdiliya uphambi kwam;
Gen 40 10 emdiliyeni apho amasebe emathathu, wangathi wona uphuma amathupha, wadubula iintyantyambo zawo, izihloko zawo zavuthwa zaziidiliya;
Gen 40 11 indebe kaFaro isesandleni sam; ndizithabathe iidiliya, ndizifaxange endebeni kaFaro, ndiyinikele indebe esandleni sikaFaro.
Gen 40 12 UYosefu wathi kuye, Siso esi isityhilo salo: amasebe amathathu lawo yimihla emithathu;
Gen 40 13 kusele imihla emithathu, aze uFaro ayiphakamise intloko yakho, akubuyisele endaweni yakho, uyinikele indebe kaFaro esandleni sakhe ngokwesiko langaphambili, oko ubungumngcamli wakhe.
Gen 40 14 Uze undikhumbule ke, wakulungelwa, undenzele inceba, undikhankanye kuFaro, undikhuphe kule ndlu;
Gen 40 15 ngokuba inene ndabiwa ezweni lamaHebhere, nalapha andenzanga nto, ukuba bandifake emhadini lo.
Gen 40 16 Umphathi waboji-zonka wabona ukuba isityhilo eso silungile, wathi kuYosefu, Nam ndiphuphile; ndibone iingobozi ezintathu zezonka ezimhlophe ezisentlokweni yam;
Gen 40 17 engobozini ephezulu kukho izidlo ngezidlo zonke zikaFaro ezingumsebenzi womoji-zonka, iintaka zisidla kweyona ngobozi iphezulu entlokweni yam.
Gen 40 18 Waphendula uYosefu wathi, Siso esi isityhilo salo: iingobozi ezintathu ezo yimihla emithathu;
Gen 40 19 kusele imihla emithathu, aze uFaro ayiphakamise intloko yakho, isuke kuwe, akuxhome emthini, ziyidle iintaka inyama yakho iphele.
Gen 40 20 Kwathi ngomhla wasithathu, umhla wokuzalwa kukaFaro, wabenzela isidlo bonke abakhonzi bakhe, wayiphakamisa intloko yomphathi wabangcamli, nentloko yomphathi waboji bezonka phakathi kwabakhonzi bakhe.
Gen 40 21 Wambuyisela umphathi wabangcamli kubungcamli bakhe; wayinikela indebe esandleni sikaFaro.
Gen 40 22 Ke yena umphathi waboji bezonka wamxhoma, njengoko uYosefu wabatyhilelayo.
Gen 40 23 Umphathi wabangcamli akamkhumbulanga uYosefu, wamlibala.
Gen 41 1 Kwathi, ekupheleni kweminyaka emibini ezeleyo, uFaro waphupha emi phezu komlambo;
Gen 41 2 nanko kunyuka, kuphuma emlanjeni, amathokazi asixhenxe amahle, etyebile, esidla engcotyeni;
Gen 41 3 nanko kunyuka, kuphuma emlanjeni, amanye amathokazi asixhenxe emva kwawo, emabi, enqinile; ema ecaleni lamanye amathokazi lawo elunxwemeni lomlambo;
Gen 41 4 asuka amathokazi amabi, anqinileyo, awadla amathokazi asixhenxe amahle, atyebileyo. Waphaphama uFaro.
Gen 41 5 Walala waphupha okwesibini. Wabona izikhwebu ezisixhenxe ziphuma mcingeni mnye, zityebile, zilungile.

Gen 41 6 Nanzo izikhwebu ezisixhenxe ezingcakacileyo, ezitshileyo lulophu lwasempumalanga, ziphuma emva kwazo;
Gen 41 7 zesuka izikhwebu ezingcakacileyo zaziginya izikhwebu zosixhenxe ezityebileyo, ezichumileyo. Wavuka uFaro, O, liphupha!
Gen 41 8 Kwathi kusasa, umoya wakhe wangqunga; wathumela, wazibiza zonke izazi zaseYiputa, izilumko zonke zakhona. UFaro wazixelela iphupha lakhe; akwabakho bani kuzo unokuwatyhila kuFaro.
Gen 41 9 Wathetha umphathi wabangcamli kuFaro, esithi, Ndiyasikhumbula namhlanje isono sam.
Gen 41 10 UFaro wayenoburhalarhume kubakhonzi bakhe, wandinikela elugcinweni endlwini yomthetheli wabasiki, mna lo, nomphathi waboji bezonka.
Gen 41 11 Saphupha iphupha ngabusuku bunye, mna naye; walowo waphupha ngokutyhilwa kwephupha lakhe.
Gen 41 12 Kwakukho kuthi umfana ongumHebhere isicaka somthetheli wabasiki, sasixelela, sasityhilela amaphupha ethu, samtyhilela elowo ngokwephupha lakhe.
Gen 41 13 Kwathi, ngokoko sisityhileleyo, kwaba njalo; mna wandibuyisela endaweni yam, omnye lowo wamxhoma.
Gen 41 14 UFaro wathumela, wambiza uYosefu. Bamgidimisa ukumkhupha emhadini; wazicheba, wanxiba ngubo zimbi, weza kuFaro.
Gen 41 15 Wathi uFaro kuYosefu, Ndiphuphe iphupha, akukho bani unokulityhila; mna ndive kusithiwa ngawe, uyaliva iphupha ulityhile.
Gen 41 16 UYosefu wamphendula uFaro, esithi, Akunam; uThixo uya kuphendula into yokumsindisa uFaro.
Gen 41 17 UFaro wathetha kuYosefu, wathi, Ephupheni lam, yabona, bendimi elunxwemeni lomlambo;
Gen 41 18 nanko kunyuka, kuphuma emlanjeni, amathokazi asixhenxe etyebile, emahle, esidla engcotyeni;
Gen 41 19 nanko, kunyuka kuphuma amanye amathokazi asixhenxe emva kwawo, ebhityile, emabi kakhulu, engamarhoqorhoqo, endingazanga ndibone anjalo kulo lonke ilizwe laseYiputa, ukuba mabi kwawo;
Gen 41 20 amathokazi angamarhoqorhoqo, amabi, awadla awokuqala amathokazi asixhenxe atyebileyo;
Gen 41 21 angena embilinini wawo akwazeka ukuba angenile embilinini wawo; imbonakalo yawo yambi, njengasekuqaleni. Ndaphaphama.
Gen 41 22 Ndabona ephupheni lam, izikhwebu ezisixhenxe ziphuma micingeni mnye, zichumile, zilungile;
Gen 41 23 nanzo, izikhwebu ezisixhenxe zishwabene, zingcakacile, zitshile lulophu lwasempumalanga, zihluma emva kwazo.
Gen 41 24 Zesuka izikhwebu ezingcakacileyo, zaziginya izikhwebu ezisixhenxe ezilungileyo. Ndathetha nezazi; akukho bani kuzo undixelelayo.
Gen 41 25 UYosefu wathi uFaro, Iphupha likaFaro linye; uThixo umxelele uFaro oko aya kukwenza.
Gen 41 26 Amathokazi asixhenxe alungileyo yiminyaka esixhenxe; izikhwebu ezisixhenxe ezilungileyo yiminyaka esixhenxe; iphupha eli linye.
Gen 41 27 Amathokazi asixhenxe angamarhoqorhoqo, amabi, anyukileyo aphuma emva kwalawo, yiminyaka esixhenxe; nezikhwebu ezisixhenxe ezinqinileyo, ezitshileyo lulophu lwasempumalanga, ziya kuba yiminyaka esixhenxe yendlala.
Gen 41 28 Lelo lizwi ndilithethileyo kuFaro lokuthi: oko aya kukwenza uThixo ukubonisile kuFaro.
Gen 41 29 Yabona, kuza iminyaka esixhenxe yendyebo enkulu ezweni lonke laseYiputa;
Gen 41 30 ze kuvele iminyaka esixhenxe yendlala emva kwaleyo, ilityalwe yonke indyebo ezweni laseYiputa, indlala iligqibe ilizwe;
Gen 41 31 ingaziwa indyebo elizweni, ngenxa yaloo iya kubakho emva kwayo, kuba iya kuba nzima kunene.
Gen 41 32 Ukuphindwa kabini kwephupha elo kuFaro kukuqiniswa kwayo le ndawo nguThixo;

uya kukhawuleza uThixo ukuyenza.
Gen 41 33 Ngoko uFaro makakhangele indoda eyingqondi, esisilumko, ayimise phezu kwelizwe laseYiputa.
Gen 41 34 Makenze le nto uFaro, alimisele abaveleli ilizwe, athabathe isihlanu selizwe laseYiputa ngeminyaka yosixhenxe yendyebo.
Gen 41 35 Mababuthe konke ukudla kwaloo minyaka ilungileyo izayo, bafumbe ingqolowa phantsi kwesandla sikaFaro, ibe kukudla emizini, bayigcine;
Gen 41 36 oko kudla kube yinto ebekelwe ilizwe iminyaka yosixhenxe yendlala, eya kubakho ezweni laseYiputa, lingatshabalali ilizwe yindlala.
Gen 41 37 Lalunga elo zwi emehlweni kaFaro nasemehlweni abo bonke abakhonzi bakhe.
Gen 41 38 UFaro wathi kubakhonzi bakhe, Sinokumfumana na umntu onje, onoMoya kaThixo?
Gen 41 39 UFaro wathi kuYosefu, Ekubeni uThixo ekwazisile konke oku, akukho bani uyingqondi, usisilumko, njengawe.
Gen 41 40 Uya kuba phezu kwendlu yam wena, bawuthobele umlomo wakho bonke abantu bam; kusetroneni yodwa endiya kuba mkhulu kuwe.
Gen 41 41 UFaro wathi kuYosefu, Khangela, ndikumise phezu kwalo lonke ilizwe laseYiputa.
Gen 41 42 Wawukhulula uFaro umsesane wakhe esandleni sakhe, wawufaka esandleni sikaYosefu, wamambathisa iingubo zelinen ecikizekileyo, wanxiba umxokelelwane wegolide entanyeni yakhe.
Gen 41 43 Wamkhwelisa enqwelweni yesibini abenayo, kwamenyezwa phambi kwakhe, kwathiwa, Guqani! Wammisa phezu kwalo lonke ilizwe laseYiputa.
Gen 41 44 Wathi uFaro kuYosefu, NdinguFaro; ngaphandle kwakho, akukho bani uya kuphakamisa sandla sakhe, nalunyawo lwakhe, ezweni lonke laseYiputa.
Gen 41 45 UFaro wamthiya uYosefu igama lokuba nguTsafenati-paneha, wamnika uAzenati, intombi kaPotifera, umbingeleli waseOn, ukuba abe ngumkakhe. Waphuma uYosefu, walihamba ilizwe laseYiputa.
Gen 41 46 UYosefu wayeminyaka imashumi mathathu ezelwe, ukuma kwakhe phambi koFaro, ukumkani waseYiputa; waphuma uYosefu ebusweni bukaFaro, walicanda lonke ilizwe laseYiputa.
Gen 41 47 Umhlaba wavelisa ngendiphane ngeminyaka esixhenxe yendyebo.
Gen 41 48 Wakubutha konke ukudla kweminyaka esixhenxe ebikho ezweni laseYiputa, wakubeka ukudla kuyo imizi; ukudla kwamasimi abewungqongile umzi, wakubeka phakathi kwawo.
Gen 41 49 UYosefu wayifumba ingqolowa yanjengentlabathi yolwandle, yaninzi kunene, wada wayeka ukubala, kuba ibingenakubalwa.
Gen 41 50 UYosefu wazala oonyana bababini, wabazalelwa nguAzenati, intombi kaPotifera, umbingeleli waseOn, ingekafiki iminyaka yendlala.
Gen 41 51 UYosefu wamthiya owamazibulo igama elinguManase; ngokuba wathi, UThixo undenze ndakulibala konke ukwaphuka kwam, nayo yonke indlu kabawo.
Gen 41 52 Owesibini wamthiya igama elinguEfrayim; ngokuba wathi, UThixo undiqhamisile ezweni leentsizi zam.
Gen 41 53 Yaphela ke iminyaka yosixhenxe yendyebo ebisezweni laseYiputa.
Gen 41 54 Yaqala ukufika iminyaka yosixhenxe yendlala, njengoko wayekuthethile uYosefu. Yabakho indlala kumazwe onke; ke ezweni lonke laseYiputa kwakukho isonka.
Gen 41 55 Lonke ilizwe laseYiputa laba nendlala; abantu bakhalela isonka kuFaro; wathi uFaro kuwo onke amaYiputa, Yiyani kuYosefu; athe wakuthetha kuni nize nikwenze.
Gen 41 56 Indlala yaba sezweni lonke; uYosefu wazivula zonke izindlu ezinokudla, wathengisa ngengqolowa kumaYiputa; kuba indlala yaba namandla ezweni laseYiputa.
Gen 41 57 Lesuka ilizwe liphela, leza kuthenga ingqolowa kuYosefu eYiputa, kuba indlala ibinamandla kulo lonke.
Gen 42 1 Wabona uYakobi ukuba kukho ingqolowa eYiputa, wathi uYakobi koonyana bakhe, Yini na ukuba nikhangelane?
Gen 42 2 Wathi, Yabonani, ndivile ukuba kukho ingqolowa eYiputa; yihlani niye khona, nisithengele ingqolowa, siphile, singafi.
Gen 42 3 Behla abakhuluwa bakaYosefu abalishumi, beya kuthenga ingqolowa eYiputa.
Gen 42 4 Kodwa uBhenjamin, umninawa kaYosefu, uYakobi akamthumanga nabakhuluwa bakhe; kuba wathi, hleze ahlelwe yingozi.
Gen 42 5 Oonyana bakaSirayeli beza kuthenga ingqolowa phakathi kwabo bezayo; kuba

indlala ibikho ezweni lakwaKanan.
Gen 42 6 UYosefu wayengumlawuli welizwe elo; yena wayethengisa ngengqolowa kubo bonke abantu belizwe elo; bafika ke abakhuluwa bakaYosefu, baqubuda kuye ngobuso emhlabeni.
Gen 42 7 UYosefu wababona abakhuluwa bakhe, wabazi, wazenza ongabaziyo, wathetha nabo kalukhuni, wathi kubo, Nivela phi na? Bathi, Sivela ezweni lakwaKanan, size kuthenga ukudla.
Gen 42 8 UYosefu wabazi abakhuluwa bakhe; ke bona abamnakananga.
Gen 42 9 Wawakhumbula uYosefu amaphupha abewaphuphile ngabo, wathi kubo, Niziintlola nina; nize kubona ubuze belizwe eli.
Gen 42 10 Bathi kuye, Hayi, nkosi; abakhonzi bakho baze kuthenga ukudla.
Gen 42 11 Sonke siphela singoonyana bamfo mnye; siyalungisa, abakhonzi bakho abazizo iintlola.
Gen 42 12 Wathi kubo, Hayi, nize kubona ubuze belizwe eli.
Gen 42 13 Bathi, Abakhonzi bakho balishumi elinababini; siyazalana, singoonyana bamfo mnye ezweni lakwaKanan. UYabona, omncinane ukubawo namhla, omnye akakho.
Gen 42 14 Wathi uYosefu kubo, Yile nto bendiyithetha kuni, ndisithi, Niziintlola.
Gen 42 15 Niya kucikidwa ngale ndawo: ehleli nje uFaro, anisayi kuphuma apha, ukuba akathanga eze apha umninawa wenu omncinane.
Gen 42 16 Thumani omnye kuni apha, aphuthume umninawa wenu, nikhonkxwe nina; acikidwe amazwi enu ukuba ninenyaniso na; ukuba akubanga njalo, ehleli nje uFaro, inene noba niziintlola.
Gen 42 17 Wabanikela bonke elugcinweni imihla yamithathu.
Gen 42 18 UYosefu wathi kubo ngomhla wesithathu, Yenzani oku, niphile; kuba ndiyamoyika uThixo.
Gen 42 19 Ukuba ninyanisile, omnye umzalwana kuni apha makakhonkxwe endlwini yokugcinwa kwenu, nihambe nina, niyise ingqolowa ngenxa yendlala yezindlu zenu.
Gen 42 20 Umninawa wenu omncinane nimzise kum; okholeka ke amazwi enu, ningafi.
Gen 42 21 Benjenjalo ke. Bathetha omnye komnye besithi, Inyaniso, sinetyala ngenxa yomninawa wethu, sabe sikubona nje ukubandezeleka komphefumlo wakhe, oko abetarhuzisa kuthi, asamphulaphula; kungenxa yoko le nto kusifikeleyo oku kubandezeleka.
Gen 42 22 Wabaphendulu uRubhen esithi, Ndabe ndingatsho na kuni ukuthi, Musani ukumona umfana? Anaphulaphula; yabonani ke, igazi lakhe liyabizwa.
Gen 42 23 Babengazi bona ukuba uYosefu uyeva, kuba kwakumi umkhumshi phakathi kwabo.
Gen 42 24 Wathi guqugu, walila; wabuya weza kubo, wathetha nabo, wamthabatha uSimon kubo, wamkhonkxa bekhangele.
Gen 42 25 Wawisa umthetho uYosefu wokuba zizaliswe iingxowa zabo ngengqolowa, imali yabo ibuyiselwe kulowo nalowo engxoweni yakhe, banikwe nomphako wendlela; kwenjiwa njalo ke kubo.
Gen 42 26 Bawabopha ingqolowa amaesile abo, bemka ke apho.
Gen 42 27 Uthe ke omnye akuyivula ingxowa yakhe, ukuba aphe iesile lakhe iindiza apho balalisa khona, wayibona imali yakhe, esemlonyeni wengxowa yakhe.
Gen 42 28 Wathi kubazalwana bakhe, Ibuyisiwe imali yam; nantsi ikho nokubakho engxoweni yam. Baphela amandla, bakhangelana begubha, bathi, Yintoni na le ayenzileyo uThixo kuthi?
Gen 42 29 Bafika kuYakobi uyise ezweni lakwaKanan, bamxelela yonke into ebahleleyo, besithi,
Gen 42 30 Indoda, inkosi yelo zwe, yathetha nathi kalukhuni, yathi siziintlola zelo zwe.
Gen 42 31 Sathi kuyo, Sinyanisile;
Gen 42 32 asizizo iintlola, singabazalwana abalishumi elinababini, oonyana bakabawo; omnye akakho, omncinane ukubawo namhla, ezweni lakwaKanan.
Gen 42 33 Indoda leyo, inkosi yelo zwe, yathi kuthi, Ndiya kwazi ngale ndawo ukuba ninyanisile: shiyani abe mnye umzalwana wenu kum apha, niphathele izindlu zenu ukudla ngenxa yendlala, nihambe;
Gen 42 34 nimzise umninawa wenu omncinane kum, ndize ndazi ukuba ninyanisile, anizizo iintlola; ndimnikele kuni umzalwana wenu, nirhwebe ezweni apha.
Gen 42 35 Kwathi, bakukhuphela iingxowa zabo, babona isiqhuma semali salowo nalowo engxoweni yakhe; bakuzibona iziqhuma zabo zemali boyika, bona noyise.
Gen 42 36 Wathi kubo uYakobi uyise, Nindihluthe abantwana; uYosefu akakho, uSimon akakho, niza kuthabatha noBhenjamin; zikhwele kum zonke ezo zinto.
Gen 42 37 Wathi uRubhen kuyise, Babulale bobabini oonyana bam, ukuba andithanga ndimzise

kuwe; mnikele esandleni sam, ndombuyisela kuwe mna.
Gen 42 38 Wathi yena, Unyana wam akasayi kuhla nani; ngokuba ufile umkhuluwa wakhe, yena usele yedwa. Ukuba uthe wahlelwa yingozi endleleni eniyihambayo, izimvi zam nozithobela kwelabafileyo ndinesingqala.
Gen 43 1 Indlala yayinzima kwelo zwe.
Gen 43 2 Kwathi, bakuba begqibile ukuyidla ingqolowa ababeze nayo bevela eYiputa, wathi uyise kubo, Buyani niye kusithengela intwana yokudla.
Gen 43 3 Wathi uYuda kuye, Indoda leyo yaqononondisa kuthi, yathi, Aniyi kububona ubuso bam, engabangakho nani umninawa wenu.
Gen 43 4 Ukuba uthe wamthuma umninawa wethu nathi, sohla siye kukuthengela ukudla.
Gen 43 5 Ukuba akuthanga umthume, asiyi kuhla; kuba indoda leyo yathi kuthi, Aniyi kububona ubuso bam, engabangakho nani umninawa wenu.
Gen 43 6 USirayeli wathi, Yini na ukuba nindenzele ububi, niyixelele indoda leyo ukuthi, nisenomninawa?
Gen 43 7 Bathi, Indoda leyo yabuza kunene ngathi nangemizalwana yethu, isithi, Usaphilile na uyihlo? Nisenomninawa na? Sayixelela ngokwaloo mazwi. Besisazi yini na ukuba ibiya kuthi, Yihlani nomninawa wenu?
Gen 43 8 UYuda wathi kuSirayeli uyise, Mthume nam umfana, sisuke sihambe, siphile, singafi thina, nawe, nabantwana bethu.
Gen 43 9 Mna ndiya kummela, wombiza esandleni sam; ukuba andithanga ndimzise kuwe, ndimbeke phambi kwakho, mandibe netyala kuwe yonke imihla yam.
Gen 43 10 Kuba, ukuba besingazilazilanga, inene ngesiba ngoku sesibuye okwesibini.
Gen 43 11 USirayeli uyise wathi kubo, Ukuba kunjalo okunene, yenzani ke oku: thabathani kwezinconywayo izinto zelizwe eli, nizifake ezingxoweni zenu, nihle niyisele indoda leyo umnikelo: intwana yamafutha aqholiweyo, nentwana yencindi yobusi, nentlaka emhlophe, nentlaka emnandi, neenkozo zepistasi, neeamangile.
Gen 43 12 Phathani enye imali esandleni senu; naloo mali yabuyiswayo emlonyeni weengxowa zenu, buyani nayo esandleni senu; mhlawumbi sisiphosiso.
Gen 43 13 Nomninawa wenu mthabatheni, ninduluke, nibuyele kwindoda leyo.
Gen 43 14 Ngamana uThixo uSomandla waniphatha ngemfesane phambi kwendoda leyo, ukuba inikhululele omnye umzalwana wenu lowo noBhenjamin. Mna, ukuba ndihluthiwe abantwana, ndihluthiwe.
Gen 43 15 Amadoda lawo awuthabatha loo mnikelo, neemali zombini aziphatha esandleni sawo, noBhenjamin, asuka ehla aya eYiputa, ema phambi koYosefu.
Gen 43 16 UYosefu wambona uBhenjamin enabo, wathi kumphathi wendlu yakhe, Wangenise loo madoda endlwini, uxhele, ulungise; kuba la madoda aya kudla nam emini enkulu.
Gen 43 17 Indoda leyo yenza njengoko watshoyo uYosefu; indoda yawangenisa amadoda endlwini kaYosefu.
Gen 43 18 Amadoda oyika, ngokuba engeniswe endlwini kaYosefu, athi, Kungenxa yemali eyayibuyiselwe ezingxoweni zethu ekuqaleni, le nto singeniswe apha; ukuze agaleleke phezu kwethu, asiwele, asithabathe sibe ngamakhoboka, kwanamaesile ethu.
Gen 43 19 Asondela kuloo ndoda iphethe indlu kaYosefu, athetha nayo emnyango wendlu, athi, Tarhu, nkosi!
Gen 43 20 Sehla okunene ekuqaleni, sisiza kuthenga ukudla.
Gen 43 21 Kwathi, sakufika endaweni yokulalisa, sazivula iingxowa zethu, kwavela imali yalowo nalowo emlonyeni wengxowa yakhe, imali yethu ngomlinganiso wayo. Sibuye nayo ke siyiphethe.
Gen 43 22 Nenye imali sihle seza nayo esandleni sethu, ukuba sithenge ukudla; asimazi oyifakileyo imali ezingxoweni zethu.
Gen 43 23 Yathi, Xolani, musani ukoyika; uThixo wenu, uThixo kayihlo, uninikile ubutyebi ezingxoweni zenu; imali yenu ndayamkela. Yabakhuphela uSimon.
Gen 43 24 Indoda leyo yawangenisa amadoda endlwini kaYosefu, yawanika amanzi, ahlamba iinyawo zawo; yawapha iindiza amaesile awo.
Gen 43 25 Umnikelo lowo awulungisela ukufika kukaYosefu emini enkulu; kuba ebeve kusithiwa aya kudla isonka khona.
Gen 43 26 Wangena uYosefu endlwini; amzisela endlwini umnikelo obusesandleni sawo,

aqubuda kuye emhlabeni.
Gen 43 27 Wawabuza ukuphila kwawo, wathi, Uyihlo usaphilile na, ixhego enanithethe ngalo? Usadla ubomi na?
Gen 43 28 Athi, Usaphilile ubawo umkhonzi wakho, usadla ubomi. Bathoba baqubuda.
Gen 43 29 Wawaphakamisa amehlo akhe, wambona uBhenjamin umninawa wakhe, umntwana kanina, wathi, Nguye na lo umninawa wenu omncinane, enibe nithetha ngaye kum? Wathi, Ngamana uThixo wakubabala, nyana wam.
Gen 43 30 Wakhawuleza uYosefu; kuba wasikwa yimfesane ngenxa yomninawa wakhe, wafuna indawo angalilela kuyo, wangena engontsini, walila khona.
Gen 43 31 Waza wahlamba ubuso bakhe, waphuma ezibambile, wathi, Bekani isonka.
Gen 43 32 Bambekela yedwa, bababekela bodwa bona, bawabekela odwa amaYiputa abesidla naye; kuba amaYiputa akanakudla sonka namaHebhere; kuba lisikizi elo kumaYiputa.
Gen 43 33 Bhalala phantsi phambi kwakhe, owamazibulo ngokobuzibulo bakhe, omncinane ngokobuncinane bakhe. Amadoda akhangelana ethe manga.
Gen 43 34 Aselwa izabelo ezisuka phambi kwakhe; ke isabelo sikaBhenjamin saba sikhulu kahlanu kwizabelo zabo bonke bephela. Basela, baba mnandi benaye.
Gen 44 1 Wamwisela umthetho umphathi wendlu, esithi, Zizalise iingxowa zala madoda ngokudla, njengoko zinako ukukhongozela, uyibeke imali yalowo nalowo emlonyeni wengxowa yakhe;
Gen 44 2 uyibeke indebe yam, indebe yesilivere, emlonyeni wengxowa yomncinane, nemali yengqolowa yakhe. Wenza ke ngokwelizwi likaYosefu abelithethile.
Gen 44 3 Kwakuthi qhiphu ukusa, andululwa loo madoda, wona namaesile awo.
Gen 44 4 Akubona ukuba aphumile emzini, engekayi kude, wathi uYosefu kumphathi wendlu yakhe, Suka, uwasukele laa madoda; wakuwafumana uze uthi kuwo, Yini na ukuba niphindezele okulungileyo ngokubi?
Gen 44 5 Le nto asiyile na inkosi yam isela ngayo, ihlabe nezihlabo ngayo? Yinto embi le nto niyenzileyo.
Gen 44 6 Wawafumana, wathetha kuwo loo mazwi.
Gen 44 7 Athi kuye, Yini na ukuba inkosi yam ithethe ngokwaloo mazwi? Makube lee kubakhonzi bakho ukwenza ngokwelo lizwi.
Gen 44 8 Uyabona, imali esayifumanayo emlonyeni weengxowa zethu, sayibuyisela kuwe, sivela ezweni lakwaKanan. Singathini na ke ukuba endlwini yenkosi yakho isilivere nokuba yigolide?
Gen 44 9 Osukuba ifunyenwe kuye phakathi kwabakhonzi bakhe, makafe; kananjalo thina sibe ngamakhoboka enkosini yam.
Gen 44 10 Wathi, Makube njengokwamazwi enu; ke ngoko osukuba ifunyenwe kuye, woba sisicaka sam, ke nina noba msulwa.
Gen 44 11 Bakhawuleza, bathula elowo ingxowa yakhe, bayibeka emhlabeni, bavula elowo ingxowa yakhe.
Gen 44 12 Wagquthagqutha, eqalela komkhulu, egqibela komncinane; yafunyanwa indebe engxoweni kaBhenjamin.
Gen 44 13 Bazikrazula iingubo zabo, babopha elowo iesile lakhe, babuyela kuloo mzi.
Gen 44 14 Wafika uYuda nabazalwana bakhe endlwini kaYosefu; ubesekhona yena. Bawa phambi kwakhe emhlabeni.
Gen 44 15 UYosefu wathi kubo, Sisenzo sini na esi nisenzileyo? Beningazi na ukuba indoda enjengam nje ibingahlaba izihlabo?
Gen 44 16 UYuda wathi, Siya kuthini na enkosini yam? Siya kuthetha ntoni na? Siya kuzihlamba njani na? UThixo ubufumene ubugwenxa babakhonzi bakho; yabona, singabakhonzi benkosi yam, thina aba, nalowa indebe ifunyenwe esandleni sakhe.
Gen 44 17 Wathi, Makube lee kum ukwenza loo nto; indoda efunyenwe esandleni sayo indebe, yiyo eya kuba sisicaka kum; ke nina nyukani nixolile, niye kuyihlo.
Gen 44 18 UYuda wasondela kuye, wathi, Tarhu, nkosi yam! Makhe athethe ilizwi umkhonzi wakho ezindlebeni zinkosi yam; mawungavuthi umsindo wakho ngakumkhonzi wakho, ngokuba ungangoFaro wena.
Gen 44 19 Yababuza inkosi yam abakhonzi bayo, isithi, Ninoyihlo na? Ninomninawa na?
Gen 44 20 Sathi thina enkosini yam, Sinobawo ixhego, nomntwana wobuxhego bakhe omncinane; umkhuluwa wakhe wafa, yena usele yedwa kunina, uyise uyamthanda.

Gen 44 21 Wathi ke wena kubakhonzi bakho, Yihlani naye eze kum, ndiwamise amehlo am kuye.
Gen 44 22 Sathi thina kwinkosi yam, Umfana lowo akanako ukumshiya uyise; emshiyile, uyise angafa.
Gen 44 23 Wathi wena kubakhonzi bakho, Ukuba umninawa wenu omncinane akathanga ehle nani, aniyi kubuya nibubone ubuso bam.
Gen 44 24 Kwathi, xenikweni senyukayo saya kumkhonzi wakho ongubawo, samxelela amazwi enkosi yam.
Gen 44 25 Wathi ubawo, Buyani niye kusithengela intwana yokudla.
Gen 44 26 Sathi, Asinakuhla. Ukuba umninawa wethu omncinane unathi, sohla; kuba asinakububona ubuso bendoda leyo, engenathi umninawa wethu omncinane.
Gen 44 27 Wathi ubawo umkhonzi wakho kuthi, Niyazi nina, ukuba umkam wandizalela oonyana ababini.
Gen 44 28 Omnye waphuma kum, ndathi, Inene, uqwengiwe; andimbonanga unangoku.
Gen 44 29 Nimthabatha nje nalo ebusweni bam, ethe wahlelwa yingozi, nozihlisela izimvi zam zinobubi kwelabafileyo.
Gen 44 30 Ngoko ke, ukuba ndithe ndafike kubawo umkhonzi wakho, engenathi umfana (umphefumlo wakhe ubotshwe nomphefumlo wakhe nje),
Gen 44 31 kothi, akubona ukuba akakho umfana, afe, nabakhonzi bakho bahlise izimvi zomkhonzi wakho ubawo enesingqala, ziye kwelabafileyo.
Gen 44 32 Kuba umkhonzi wakho lo wammela umfana lowo kubawo, ndisithi, Ukuba andithanga ndimzise kuwe, ndoba netyala kubawo yonke imihla yam.
Gen 44 33 Ngoko makahlale umkhonzi wakho lo esikhundleni somfana, ndibe likhoboka enkosini yam mna; umfana anyuke nabakhuluwa bakhe.
Gen 44 34 Kuba ndingathini na ukunyuka ndiye kubawo, engenam umfana? hleze ndibubone ububi obomfumana ubawo.
Gen 45 1 UYosefu akabanga nakuzibamba phambi kwabo bonke ababemi ngakuye. Wadanduluka wathi, Khuphani bonke abantu, bemke kum. Akwabakho mntu umi ngakuye ekuzaziseni kukaYosefu kubazalwana bakhe.
Gen 45 2 Wasibeka isililo; eva amaYiputa, yeva nendlu kaFaro.
Gen 45 3 Wathi uYosefu kubazalwana bakhe, NdinguYosefu; usaphilile na ubawo? Ababa nako ukumphendula abazalwana bakhe; kuba bakhwankqiswa phambi kwakhe.
Gen 45 4 Wathi, uYosefu kubazalwana bakhe, Khanisondele kum apha. Basondela. Wathi, NdinguYosefu, umzalwana wenu, enathengisayo ngaye eYiputa.
Gen 45 5 Ngoko musani ukuba buhlungu, ningaziqumbeli, ukuba nathengisa ngam apha; kuba uThixo wandithuma phambi kwenu ukuze ndisindise abantu.
Gen 45 6 Kuba ngoku iminyaka mibini indlala ikho phakathi kwelizwe; isemihlanu iminyaka ezayo, ekungayi kubakho kulima nakuvuna ngayo.
Gen 45 7 UThixo undithume phambi kwenu, ukuba ndinimisele amasalela ezweni, ukuba ndisindise ubomi benu, ibe kukusinda okukhulu.
Gen 45 8 Ngoko ke asinini abandithume apha, nguThixo; wandenza uyise kuFaro, nenkosi phezu kwayo yonke indlu yakhe, nomlawuli ezweni lonke laseYiputa.
Gen 45 9 Khawulezani, ninyuke niye kubawo, nithi kuye, Utsho unyana wakho uYosefu ukuthi, UThixo undenze inkosi kuyo yonke iYiputa; yihla uze kum, musa ukulibala.
Gen 45 10 Wohlala ezweni laseGoshen, ube kufuphi kum, wena, noonyana bakho, noonyana boonyana bakho, nempahla yakho emfutshane, neenkomo zakho, nezinto zonke onazo;
Gen 45 11 ndikondle khona, kuba isaya kuba mihlanu iminyaka yendlala; hleze uhlwempuzeke wena, nendlu yakho, nento yonke onayo.
Gen 45 12 Yabonani, amehlo enu ayabona, namehlo omninawa wam uBhenjamin, ukuba ngumlomo wam lo uthethayo kuni.
Gen 45 13 Nize nimxelele ubawo lonke uzuko lwam eYiputa, nezinto zonke enizibonileyo, nikhawuleze nihle nobawo, eze apha.
Gen 45 14 Wawa entanyeni kaBhenjamin, umninawa wakhe, walila; uBhenjamin walila entanyeni yakhe.
Gen 45 15 Wabanga bonke abazalwana bakhe, walila phezu kwabo. Emveni koko, abazalwana

bakhe bathetha naye.
Gen 45 16 Lavakala izwi endlwini kaFaro, lisithi, Bafikele abazalwana bakaYosefu. Kwalunga oko emehlweni kaFaro, nasemehlweni abakhonzi bakhe.
Gen 45 17 Wathi uFaro kuYosefu, Yithi kubazalwana bakho, Yenzani oku: bophani amaqegu enu, nihambe niye ezweni lakwaKanan,
Gen 45 18 nithabathe uyihlo nezindlu zenu, nise kum apha. Ndoninika izinto ezilungileyo zelizwe laseYiputa, nidle ukutyeba kwelizwe.
Gen 45 19 Wena ke uwiselwe umthetho, yenzani oku; bathabatheleni abantwana benu, nabafazi benu, iinqwelo ezweni laseYiputa, nithwale uyihlo, nize.
Gen 45 20 Iliso lenu malingabi nanceba empahleni yenu, kuba zonke izinto ezilungileyo zelizwe lonke laseYiputa zezenu.
Gen 45 21 Benjenjalo ke oonyana bakaSirayeli. UYosefu wabanika iinqwelo ngokomthetho kaFaro; wabanika nomphako wendlela.
Gen 45 22 Wabanika bonke elowo iingubo zokukhululana. Wamnika uBhenjamin iisilivere ezimakhulu mathathu, neengubo ezintlanu zokukhululana.
Gen 45 23 Kuyise wathumela ezilolu hlobo: amaesile alishumi, ethwele izinto ezilungileyo zaseYiputa, neemazi zamaesile ezilishumi, zithwele ingqolowa, nesonka, nomphako kayise wendlela.
Gen 45 24 Wabandulula ke abazalwana bakhe, bahamba; wathi kubo, Ize ningaxabani endleleni.
Gen 45 25 Benyuka, bemke ke eYiputa, bafika ezweni lakwaKanan kuYakobi uyise.
Gen 45 26 Bamxelela besithi, UYosefu usahleli; ewe, ungumphathi welizwe lonke laseYiputa. Yaqoba intliziyo yakhe, kuba ebengakholwa ngabo.
Gen 45 27 Bawathetha kuye onke amazwi kaYosefu, abewathethile kubo. Wazibona iinqwelo abezithumele uYosefu, ukuba zimthwale; waza waphila umoya kaYakobi uyise.
Gen 45 28 Wathi uSirayeli, Kwanele. UYosefu unyana wam usahleli. Ndiya kuya ndimbone, ndingekafi.
Gen 46 1 Wanduluka ke uSirayeli neento zonke abenazo, wafika eBher-shebha, wabingelela imibingelelo kuThixo kayise uIsake.
Gen 46 2 Wathetha uThixo kuSirayeli emibonweni yobusuku, wathi, Yakobi, Yakobi! Wathi yena, Ndilapha.
Gen 46 3 Wathi, NdinguThixo, uThixo wooyihlo, musa ukoyika ukuhla uye eYiputa; kuba ndiya kukwenza uhlanga olukhulu khona.
Gen 46 4 Mna ndiya kuhla ndiye nawe eYiputa, ndinyuke nokunyuka nawe; uYosefu asibeke isandla sakhe phezu kwamehlo akho.
Gen 46 5 Wesuka uYakobi eBher-shebha; oonyana bakaSirayeli bamthwala uYakobi uyise, nabantwana babo, nabafazi babo, ngeenqwelo ebezithunyelwe nguFaro ukuba zimthwale.
Gen 46 6 Bayithabatha imfuyo yabo, nengqwebo yabo ababeyiqwebile ezweni lakwaKanan, bafika eYiputa uYakobi nembewu yakhe yonke, ndawonye naye;
Gen 46 7 oonyana bakhe, noonyana boonyana bakhe ndawonye naye, iintombi zakhe, neentombi zoonyana bakhe, nembewu yakhe yonke, weza nayo eYiputa.
Gen 46 8 Ngawo la amagama oonyana bakaSirayeli abafikayo eYiputa, uYakobi noonyana bakhe: amazibulo kaYakobi nguRubhen.
Gen 46 9 Oonyana bakaRubhen nguHanoki, noFalu, noHetseron, noKarmi.
Gen 46 10 Oonyana bakaSimon, nguYemuweli, noYamin, no-Ohadi, noYakin, noTsohare, noSawule, unyana womKananekazi.
Gen 46 11 Oonyana bakaLevi nguGershon, noKehati, noMerari.
Gen 46 12 Oonyana bakaYuda nguEre, no-Onan, noShela, noPeretse, noZera; ke ooEre no-Onan bafela ezweni lakwaKanan. Oonyana bakaPeretse nguHetseron noHamuli.
Gen 46 13 Oonyana bakaIsakare nguTola, noPuwa, noYobhi, noShimron.
Gen 46 14 Oonyana bakaZebhulon nguZerede, noEloni, noYaleli.
Gen 46 15 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaLeya, awabazalela uYakobi ePadan-aram, noDina intombi yakhe; yonke imiphefumlo yoonyana bakhe neyeentombi zakhe ingamashumi omathathu anamithathu.
Gen 46 16 Oonyana bakaGadi nguTsifiyon, noHagi, noShuni, noEtsebhon, noEri, noArodi, noAreli.
Gen 46 17 Oonyana baka-Ashere nguImna, noIshwa, noIshvi, noBheriya, noSera udade wabo;

oonyana bakaBheriya nguEbhere noMalekiyeli.
Gen 46 18 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaZilipa, awathi uLabhan wamnika uLeya intombi yakhe; abo wabazalela uYakobi, imiphefumlo elishumi elinamithandathu.
Gen 46 19 Oonyana bakaRakeli, umkaYakobi, nguYosefu noBhenjamin.
Gen 46 20 Wazala ke uYosefu ezweni laseYiputa, uManase, noEfrayim, awamzalela bona uAzenati, intombi kaPotifera, umbingeleli waseOn.
Gen 46 21 Oonyana bakaBhenjamin nguBhela, noBhekere, noAshbhele, noGera, noNahaman, noEhi, noRoshe, noMupim, noHupim, noArdi.
Gen 46 22 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaRakeli, abazalelwa uYakobi; iyonke yimiphefumlo elishumi elinamine.
Gen 46 23 Oonyana bakaDan nguHushim.
Gen 46 24 Oonyana bakaNafetali nguYatseli, noGuni, noYetsere, noShilem.
Gen 46 25 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaBhiliha, awathi uLabhan wamnika uRakeli intombi yakhe; abo wabazalela uYakobi, iyonke yimiphefumlo esixhenxe.
Gen 46 26 Iyonke imiphefumlo eyaya noYakobi eYiputa, eyaphuma esinqeni sakhe, ngaphandle kwabafazi boonyana bakaYakobi, iyonke yimiphefumlo emashumi mathandathu anamithandathu.
Gen 46 27 Oonyana bakaYosefu awabazalelwa eYiputa yimiphefumlo emibini. Iyonke imiphefumlo yendlu kaYakobi eyaya eYiputa ibimashumi asixhenxe.
Gen 46 28 Wasusa uYuda ukuba amandulele aye kuYosefu, ambonise indlela eya eGoshen; bafika ke ezweni laseGoshen.
Gen 46 29 UYosefu wayibopha inqwelo yakhe, wenyuka waya kumkhawulela uSirayeli uyise eGoshen. Bathe bakubonana, wawa entanyeni yakhe, walila umzuzu omkhulu entanyeni yakhe.
Gen 46 30 Wathi uSirayeli kuYosefu, Ndibubonile nje ubuso bakho, ukuba usahleli, mandife ngoku.
Gen 46 31 Wathi uYosefu kubazalwana bakhe nakwindlu kayise, Ndiya kunyuka ndiye kubika kuFaro, ndithi kuye, Abazalwana bam nendlu kabawo, ababesezweni lakwaKanan, bafikile;
Gen 46 32 kunjalo nje la madoda ngabalusi bempahla emfutshane, kuba ngabafuyi; impahla yawo emfutshane, neenkomo zawo, neento zonke ananzo, aze nazo.
Gen 46 33 Xa athe wanibiza uFaro, wathi, Uyintoni na umsebenzi wenu? nothi,
Gen 46 34 Abakhonzi bakho ngabafuyi bempahla kwasebuncinaneni bethu unangoku, thina aba noobawo bethu; ukuze nime ezweni laseGoshen, kuba bonke abalusi bempahla emfutshane balisikizi kumaYiputa.
Gen 47 1 UYosefu waya kumbikela uFaro, wathi, Ufikile ubawo nabazalwana bam, nempahla yabo emfutshane, neenkomo zabo, neento zonke abanazo, bevela ezweni lakwaKanan; nabo besezweni laseGoshen.
Gen 47 2 Wakhetha kubo abazalwana bakhe amadoda amahlanu, wawamisa phambi koFaro.
Gen 47 3 Wathi uFaro kubazalwana bakhe, Uyintoni na umsebenzi wenu? Bathi kuFaro, Abakhonzi bakho ngabafuyi bempahla emfutshane, thina aba kwanoobawo bethu.
Gen 47 4 Babuya bathi kuFaro, Siphambukele kweli lizwe, kuba akukho tyani bampahla imfutshane abanayo abakhonzi bakho, kuba inzima indlala ezweni lakwaKanan; ngoko ke mabakhe bahlale ezweni laseGoshen abakhonzi bakho.
Gen 47 5 Wathetha uFaro kuYosefu, wathi, Uyihlo nabazalwana bakho bafikile kuwe.
Gen 47 6 Ilizwe laseYiputa liphambi kwakho: uyihlo nabazalwana bakho bahlalise kweyona ndawo intle yelizwe; mabahlale ezweni laseGoshen. Ukuba uyazi ukuba kukho kuwo amadoda aziinkunkqele emsebenzini, wamise abe ngabaphathi bemfuyo endinayo.
Gen 47 7 UYosefu wamngenisa uYakobi uyise, wammisa phambi koFaro. UYakobi wamsikelela uFaro.
Gen 47 8 UFaro wathi kuYakobi, Mingaphi na iminyaka yobudala bakho?
Gen 47 9 Wathi uYakobi kuFaro, Imihla yeminyaka yokuba lundwendwe kwam emhlabeni yiminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mathathu; imbalwa, imibi, imihla yeminyaka yobudala bam; ayifikanga emihleni yeminyaka yobudala boobawo, emihleni yokuba lundwendwe kwabo emhlabeni.
Gen 47 10 UYakobi wamsikela ke uFaro; waphuma, wemka ebusweni bukaFaro.
Gen 47 11 UYosefu wambeka uyise nabazalwana bakhe ezweni laseYiputa, wabanika indawo yokuma kweyona ndawo intle yelizwe, ezweni laseRameses, ngokomthetho kaFaro.
Gen 47 12 UYosefu wamondla uyise, nabazalwana bakhe, nendlu yonke kayise, ngesonka,

ngangokuswela kosapho lwabo.
Gen 47 13 Bekungekho kudla kulo lonke ilizwe; kuba ibinzima kunene indlala; ilizwe laseYiputa nelizwe lakwaKanan laphelelwa ngamandla ngenxa yendlala.
Gen 47 14 Wayihlanganisa uYosefu yonke imali eyafunyanwayo ezweni laseYiputa nasezweni lakwaKanan, yengqolowa ababeyithenga; wayingenisa uYosefu imali endlwini kaFaro.
Gen 47 15 Yaphela imali ezweni laseYiputa nasezweni lakwaKanan. Onke amaYiputa eza kuYosefu, esithi, Sinike ukudla. Yini na ukuba sife phambi kwakho, kuba imali iphelile.
Gen 47 16 Wathi uYosefu, Rholani imfuyo yenu; ndoninika ngemfuyo yenu, ukuba imali iphelile.
Gen 47 17 Ayizisa imfuyo yawo kuYosefu; uYosefu wawanika ukudla ngamahashe, nangemfuyo eyimpahla emfutshane, nangemfuyo eziinkomo, nangamaesile; wawapha ukudla endaweni yayo yonke imfuyo yawo ngaloo mnyaka.
Gen 47 18 Waphela ke loo mnyaka. Eza kuye ngomnyaka wesibini, athi kuye, Asinakukufihla enkosini yam, ukuba imali nemfuyo eziinkomo iphelele enkosini yam; akusalanga nto kuthi phambi kwenkosi yam, yimizimba yethu nimihlaba yethu yodwa kuphela.
Gen 47 19 Yini na ukuba sife phambi kwakho, thina aba nomhlaba wethu. Sithenge thina nomhlaba wethu ngokudla, ukuze thina nomhlaba wethu sibe ngabakhonzi bakaFaro. Sinike imbewu, ukuze siphile, singafi, kube senkangala.
Gen 47 20 UYosefu wawuthengela uFaro wonke umhlaba waseYiputa; kuba amaYiputa athengisa elowo ngentsimi yakhe, kuba indlala yabe inzima phezu kwawo; umhlaba ke waba ngokaFaro.
Gen 47 21 Abantu wabafudusela emizini, kwathabathela ekupheleni komnye umda waseYiputa kwesa ekupheleni komnye.
Gen 47 22 Ngumhlaba wababingeleli wodwa angawuthenganga; kuba ababingeleli babenesabelo abasimiselweyo esivela kuFaro, besidla isabelo eso simiselweyo, babesinikwe nguFaro; ngenxa yoko bona abathengisanga ngomhlaba wabo.
Gen 47 23 Wathi uYosefu ebantwini, Yabonani, namhla nina nomhlaba wenu ndinithengele uFaro; nantsi ke imbewu yenu, hlwayelani umhlaba.
Gen 47 24 Nothi kwinto eniyizuzileyo, nimnike uFaro esesihlanu isahlulo, ezine izahlulo zibe zezenu, zibe yimbewu yentsimi, nezokudliwa nini nangabasezindlwini zenu, nezokudliwa lusapho lwenu.
Gen 47 25 Bathi, Usisindisile; mayisibabale inkosi yam, soba ngabakhonzi kuFaro.
Gen 47 26 UYosefu wayimisa loo nto yaba ngummiselo unanamhla phezu komhlaba waseYiputa, ukuba esesihlanu isahlulo sibe sesikaFaro; ngumhlaba wababingeleli wodwa ongabanga ngokaFaro.
Gen 47 27 Wahlala uSirayeli ezweni laseYiputa, ezweni laseGoshen; baqiniseka ukuma khona, baqhama, banda kunene.
Gen 47 28 UYakobi wadla ubomi ezweni laseYiputa iminyaka elishumi elinesixhenxe; imihla kaYakobi, iminyaka yobudala bakhe, yaba yiminyaka elikhulu elinamanci amane, aneminyaka esixhenxe.
Gen 47 29 Yasondela imihla kaSirayeli yokuba afe; wabiza unyana wakhe uYosefu, wathi kuye, Ukuba kaloku ndibabalwe nguwe, khawubeke isandla sakho phantsi kwethanga lam, undenzele inceba nenyaniso. Uze ungakhe undingcwabe eYiputa.
Gen 47 30 Ke ndiya kulala koobawo; uze undisuse eYiputa, undingcwabe engcwabeni labo. Wathi ke yena, Ndiya kwenza ngokwelizwi lakho.
Gen 47 31 Wathi, Funga; wafunga ke. Waqubuda uSirayeli phezu kwentloko yesingqengqelo.
Gen 48 1 Kwathi emveni kwezi zinto, kwathiwa kuYosefu, Uyabona, uyihlo uyafa. Wathabatha oonyana bakhe bobabini, uManase noEfrayim, bahamba naye.
Gen 48 2 Waxelelwa uYakobi kwathiwa, Nanku unyana wakho uYosefu esiza kuwe. Wazomeleza uSirayeli, wavuka, wahlala esingqengqelweni.
Gen 48 3 UYakobi wathi uYosefu, uThixo uSomandla wabonakala kum ndiseLuzi, ezweni lakwaKanan, wandisikelela.
Gen 48 4 Wathi kum, Yabona, ndiya kukuqhamisa, ndikwandise, ndikwenze isikhungu sezizwe; eli lizwe ndilinike imbewu yakho emva kwakho, libe lelakho ngonaphakade.
Gen 48 5 Ngako oko oonyana bakho ababini, owabazalelwayo ezweni laseYiputa, ndingekafiki kuwe eYiputa, ngabam; uEfrayim noManase baya kuba ngabam; njengoRubhen noSimon.
Gen 48 6 Ke othe wabazala emva kwabo, baya kuba ngabakho; baya kubizwa ngokwegama labazalwana babo elifeni labo.
Gen 48 7 Ekumkeni kwam mna ePadan, ndafelwa nguRakeli ezweni lakwaKanan endleleni,

ndakubona ukuba ndimganyana ukuze kufikwe e-Efrata; ndamngcwabela khona endleleni yase-Efrata eyiBhetelehem.
Gen 48 8 USirayeli wababona oonyana bakaYosefu, wathi, Ngoobani na aba?
Gen 48 9 Wathi uYosefu kuyise, Ngoonyana bam endibaphiwe nguThixo apha. Wathi yena, Khawubasondeze kum, ndibasikelele.
Gen 48 10 Ke amehlo kaSirayeli ayeselenorhatyazo kukwaluphala, engasaboni. Wabasondeza ke kuye, wabanga, wabawola.
Gen 48 11 USirayeli wathi uYosefu, Ukubona ubuso bakho bendingasakucingi; nanku uThixo endibonise nembewu yakho.
Gen 48 12 UYosefu wabakhupha phakathi kwamadolo akhe, waqubuda ngobuso bakhe emhlabeni.
Gen 48 13 UYosefu wabathabatha bobabini, uEfrayim ngesokunene kwesasekhohlo sikaSirayeli, noManase ngesokhohlo kwesokunene sikaSirayeli, wabasondeza kuye.
Gen 48 14 USirayeli wasolula esokunene sakhe, wasibeka entloko kuEfrayim engomncinane, nesokhohlo sakhe entloko kuManase, ezenjenjalo izandla zakhe ngengqiqo; ngokuba uManase ebengowamazibulo.
Gen 48 15 Wamsikelela uYosefu, wathi, Ngamana uThixo, abahamba phambi kwakhe oobawo uAbraham noIsake, owandondla kwasekuveleni kwam kwada kwanamhla, osisithunywa esindikhululeyo ebubini bonke,
Gen 48 16 angabasikelela abafana, lithi igama lam negama loobawo libizwe phezu kwabo, uAbraham noIsake, bande, babe baninzi ehlabathini.
Gen 48 17 Wabona uYosefu ukuba uyise usibeke isandla sakhe sokunene entloko kuEfrayim, kwakubi emehlweni akhe; wasibamba isandla sikayise wasishenxisa entlokweni kaEfrayim, esisa entlokweni kaManase.
Gen 48 18 Wathi uYosefu kuyise, Makungabi njalo, bawo, kuba ngulo owamazibulo; beka esokunene entlokweni yakhe.
Gen 48 19 Akavuma uyise, wathi, Ndiyazi, nyana wam, ndiyazi; naye uya kuba sisizwe, naye uya kuba mkhulu; kodwa umninawa wakhe uya kuba mkhulu kuye, nembewu yakhe ibe ziintlanga ezininzi.
Gen 48 20 Wabasikelela ngaloo mini, esithi, Ngawe uya kusikelela uSirayeli, esithi, Ngamana uThixo wakwenza njengoEfrayim nanjengoManase. Wambeka ke uEfrayim phambi koManase.
Gen 48 21 USirayeli wathi kuYosefu, Yabona, ndiza kufa; uThixo uya kuba nani, anibuyisele ezweni looyihlo.
Gen 48 22 Mna ndikunike isiqwenga somhlaba ngaphezu kwabazalwana bakho, eso ndasithimbayo esandleni sama-Amori, ngekrele lam nangesaphetha sam.
Gen 49 1 Wababiza ke uYakobi oonyana bakhe, wathi, Zihlanganiseni, ndinixelele okuya kunihlela ngemihla yokugqibela.
Gen 49 2 Qukanani, niphulaphule, nyana bakaYakobi, Niphulaphule uSirayeli uyihlo.
Gen 49 3 Rubhen, wena mazibulo am, mandla am, ngqalo yokuqina kwam, Ncamisa yokuphakama, ncamisa yegunya,
Gen 49 4 Uxhaphazelayo njengamanzi, akusayi kuba ncamisa kunje; Kuba wenyukayo waya esililini sikayihlo, Wangcolisa oko, wenyuka waya emandlalweni wam.
Gen 49 5 USimon noLevi ngabazalwana; Ziintonga zokugonyamela izikhali zabo.
Gen 49 6 Egquguleni labo uze ungangeni umphefumlo wam, Nesikhungu sabo lungazibandakanyi uzuko lwam; Kuba ngomsindo wabo babulala amadoda, Ngokuzithandela kwabo bazinqumla imisipha iinkomo.
Gen 49 7 Uqalekisiwe umsindo wabo, ngokuba unobungcwangu: Ukuphuphuma kwabo umsindo, ngokuba unzima. Ndiya kubachithachitha kwaYakobi, Ndibaphangalalise kwaSirayeli.
Gen 49 8 Yuda, abazalwana bakho baya kukudumisa, Isandla sakho sibe sentanyeni yeentshaba zakho; Baya kuqubuda kuwe oonyana bakayihlo.
Gen 49 9 Lithole lengonyama uYuda; Usuke ekuqwengeni, nyana wam, Waguqa, wabuthuma njengengonyama, Njengengonyamakazi; ngubani na oya kumvusa?
Gen 49 10 Intonga ayiyi kumka kuYuda, Intonga yommisi-mthetho ayiyi kumka phakathi kweenyawo zakhe, Ade afike uShilo, Zimlulamele izizwe.
Gen 49 11 Ngukhuleka emdiliyeni imazi yakhe ye-esile, Ukhuleka kowohlobo inkonyana yakhe ye-esile; uhlamba ngewayini isambatho sakhe, Ngegazi lediliya ingubo yakhe;

Gen 49 12 Umehlo abomvu yiwayini, Umazinyo amhlophe ngamasi.
Gen 49 13 UZebhulon uya kuma ngasezibukweni lolwandle,
Gen 49 14 Ewe, ngasezibukweni leenqanawa, Icala lakhe lisingise eTsidon. UIsakare yinyathi ye-esile, Ulala phakathi kweentlanti.
Gen 49 15 Wakubona ukuphumla ukuba kulungile, Nelizwe ukuba limnandi; Igxalaba lakhe walithobela ukuthwala, waba ngumsebenzi ofakwa uviko.
Gen 49 16 UDan uya kugweba phakathi kwabantu bakowabo, Njengezinye izizwe zakwaSirayeli.
Gen 49 17 UDan makabe yinyoka ngasendleleni, Irhamba ngasemendweni, Eliluma izithende zehashe, Awe ngomva olikhweleyo.
Gen 49 18 Usindiso lwakho, Yehova, ndiluthembile.
Gen 49 19 UGadi ungenelwa ngamatutu, Ke yena uwangenela ezithendeni.
Gen 49 20 KuAshere kuphuma amafutha, isonka sakhe eso; Yena unika izinto eziyolisa ookumkani.
Gen 49 21 UNafetali yimazi yexhama ekhululweyo, ukhupha amazwi amahle.
Gen 49 22 NguGatya lomthi oqhamayo uYosefu, UGatya lomthi oqhamayo ngasemthonjeni, Omasebe aqabele eludongeni.
Gen 49 23 UBamcubunga bamtola, Bamchasa abatoli;
Gen 49 24 USihlala sithe nkqi isaphetha sakhe, UMikhono yezandla zakhe inokusityeda, Ngezandla zembalasane kaYakobi, Khona apho akhoyo umalusi, ilitye likaSirayeli;
Gen 49 25 NgoThixo wooyihlo▲akuncede, NgoSomandla▲akusikelele, Ibe ziintsikelelo zamazulu ezivela phezulu, Iintsikelelo zamanzi enzonzobila alele ezantsi, Iintsikelelo zamabele, nezesizalo.
Gen 49 26 Iintsikelelo zikayihlo Zizigqithile iintsikelelo zomawokhulu, Zasa nasemdeni weentaba zanini; Mazibe sentloko kuYosefu, Ebuchotsheni bobalulweyo kubazalwana bakhe!
Gen 49 27 UBhenjamin yingcuka eqwengayo; Kusasa uya kudla okuphangiweyo, Ngokuhlwa uya kwaba okuthinjiweyo.
Gen 49 28 Bonke aba zizizwe zakwaSirayeli ezilishumi elinazibini; yiyo leyo into awayithethayo kubo uyise, wabasikelela; elowo ngokwentsikelelo yakhe wabasikelela.
Gen 49 29 Wabawisela umthetho, wathi kubo, Ndiza kuhlanganiselwa kwabakowethu; ndingcwabeni noobawo emqolombeni osentsimini kaEfron umHiti,
Gen 49 30 emqolombeni osentsimini yaseMakapela, ophambi kowakwaMamre, ezweni lakwaKanan, awawuthengayo uAbraham ndawonye nentsimi kuEfron umHiti, ukuba abe nendawo eyiyeyakhe yokungcwaba.
Gen 49 31 Bamngcwaba khona apho uAbraham noSara umkakhe; bamngcwaba khona apho uIsake noRebheka umkakhe; ndamngcwaba khona apho uLeya.
Gen 49 32 Yathengwa intsimi leyo nomqolomba okuyo koonyana bakaHeti.
Gen 49 33 Wagqiba ke uYakobi ukuyolela oonyana bakhe, wazifinyezela esingqengqelweni iinyawo zakhe, waphuma umphefumlo, wahlanganiselwa kwabakowabo.
Gen 50 1 Wawa uYosefu phezu kobuso bukayise, walila phezu kwakhe, wamanga.
Gen 50 2 UYosefu wabawisela umthetho abakhonzi bakhe, amagqirha, ukuba amqhole uyise; amagqirha amqhola ke uSirayeli.
Gen 50 3 Bamzalisela imihla emashumi mane, kuba bebesenjenjalo ukuyizalisa imihla yabaqholiweyo; amaYiputa amlilela imihla emashumi asixhenxe.
Gen 50 4 Yadlula ke imihla yokulilelwa kwakhe, uYosefu wathetha kwindlu kaFaro, wathi, Ukuba kaloku niyandibabala, khanithethe ezindlebeni zikaFaro, nithi,
Gen 50 5 Ubawo wandifungisa esithi, Yabona, ndiza kufa; engcwabeni lam endizimbeleyo ezweni lakwaKanan, wondingcwabela khona apho. Ngoko makhe ndinyuke ndiye kumngcwaba ubawo; ndobuya ndibuye.
Gen 50 6 Wathi uFaro, Nyuka uye kumngcwaba uyihlo ngoko akufungise ngako.
Gen 50 7 Wenyuka ke uYosefu waya kumngcwaba uyise; benyuka naye bonke abakhonzi bakaFaro, amadoda amakhulu endlu yakhe, amadoda amakhulu onke ezwe laseYiputa;
Gen 50 8 nendlu kaYosefu yonke, nabazalwana bakhe, nendlu kayise. Kwasala iintsapho zabo zodwa, nempahla yabo emfutshane, neenkomo zabo, ezweni laseGoshen.
Gen 50 9 Kwenyuka naye iinqwelo, nabamahashe, yaba ngumkhosi omkhulu kunene.
Gen 50 10 Bafika esandeni sika-Atadi esiphesheya kweYordan, bambambazela izifuba, batsho khona ngesililo esikhulu, esinzima kunene; bamenzela uyise isijwili imihla esixhenxe.

Gen 50 11 Basibona abemi belo zwe, amaKanan, isijwili esandeni sika-Atadi, bathi, Sikhulu esi sijwili kumaYiputa; ngenxa yoko kwathiwa igama laso yiAbhele-mitserayim, ephesheya kweYordan.
Gen 50 12 Oonyana bakhe benza ke kuye njengokuyolela kwakhe.
Gen 50 13 Bamthwala oonyana bakhe, bamsa ezweni lakwaKanan, bamngcwaba emqolombeni wentsimi yaseMakapela, awawuthengayo uAbraham ndawonye nentsimi, ukuba ube yindawo eyiyeyakhe yokungcwaba, kuEfron umHiti phambi kowakwaMamre.
Gen 50 14 UYosefu wabuyela eYiputa ke, yena nabazalwana bakhe, nabo bonke abenyuka naye beya kumngcwaba uyise, emva kokungcwaba kwakhe uyise.
Gen 50 15 Ke kaloku abakhuluwa bakaYosefu babona ukuba uyise wabo ufile, bathi, Azi uYosefu uya kusitshutshisa na, abubuyisele kanye na kuthi bonke ububi esimenzele bona?
Gen 50 16 Bathumela kuYosefu, besithi, Uyihlo wayolela phambi kokufa kwakhe, wathi,
Gen 50 17 Notsho kuYosefu ukuthi, Khawuluxolele ukreqo lwabakhuluwa bakho, nesono sabo sokuba bekwenze into embi; ngoko khawuluxolele ukreqo lwabakhozi boThixo wooyihlo. Walila uYosefu ekuthetheni kwabo kuye.
Gen 50 18 Baya nabakhuluwa bakhe, baziphosa phantsi phambi kwakhe, bathi, Yabona, singabakhonzi bakho.
Gen 50 19 Wathi uYosefu kubo, Musani ukoyika; ndisesikhundleni sikaThixo yini na?
Gen 50 20 Nina nacinga ububi ngam; ke yena uThixo wacinga okulungileyo, ukuze kuthi, njengoko kwenzekileyo namhla, kusinde abantu abaninzi.
Gen 50 21 Ngoko musani ukoyika; ndonondla nina, nentsapho yenu. Wabathuthuzela ke, wathetha kakuhle nabo.
Gen 50 22 UYosefu wena eYiputa, yena nendlu kayise. UYosefu wahlala iminyaka elikhulu elinashumi-nye.
Gen 50 23 UYosefu wabona oonyana besesithathu isizukulwana sikaEfrayim, kwanoonyana bakaMakire, unyana kaManase, ababezalelwe emadolweni kaYosefu.
Gen 50 24 Wathi uYosefu kubakhuluwa bakhe, Ndiza kufa; uThixo okunene uya kunivelela, aninyuse, niphume kweli lizwe, niye ezweni abelifungele uAbraham, noIsake, noYakobi.
Gen 50 25 UYosefu wabafungisa oonyana bakaSirayeli, esithi, UThixo okunene eya kunivelela nje, nowanyusa amathambo am, emke apha.
Gen 50 26 Wafa ke uYosefu engominyaka ilikhulu linashumi-nye; bamqhola; wafakwa etyeyeni eYiputa.

# Exodus

Ex 1 1 Ngawo la ke amagama oonyana bakaSirayeli, ababefike eYiputa noYakobi; beza elowo nendlu yakhe:
Ex 1 2 uRubhen, uSimon, uLevi noYuda;
Ex 1 3 uIsakare, uZebhulon noBhenjamin;
Ex 1 4 uDan noNafetali, uGadi noAshere.
Ex 1 5 Iyonke imiphefumlo eyaphumayo esinqeni sikaYakobi yayiyimiphefumlo emashumi asixhenxe; uYosefu yena ubeseleseYiputa.
Ex 1 6 Wafa ke uYosefu nabazalwana bakhe bonke, neso sizukulwana sonke.
Ex 1 7 Oonyana bakaSirayeli baqhama, banyakazela, banda, baba namandla kakhulu kunene; lazala ilizwe ngabo.
Ex 1 8 Kwavela ukumkani omtsha phezu kweYiputa, owayengamazi uYosefu.
Ex 1 9 Wathi ebantwini bakhe, Yabonani, abantu oonyana bakaSirayeli baninzi, banamandla kunathi.
Ex 1 10 Yizani sibalumkise, hleze bande; bathi, xenikweni kuthe kwehla imfazwe, bathelele nabo kwiintshaba zethu, balwe nathi, banyuke baphume ezweni.
Ex 1 11 Bamisa ke phezu kwabo abathetheli bokubafaka uviko, ukuze babacinezele ngemithwalo yabo. Bamakhela ke uFaro imizi enoovimba, iPitom neRameses.
Ex 1 12 Okukhona babacinezelayo, kokukhona bandayo, kokukhona baphangalalayo; bakruquka ngabo oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ex 1 13 AmaYiputa ke abakhonzisa oonyana bakaSirayeli ngokutyumzayo;
Ex 1 14 abenza bakrakra ubomi babo ngomsebenzi olukhuni, ngodaka nangezitena, nangeentlobo zonke zomsebenzi wasendle; yonke imisebenzi abasetyenziswa yona yayiyetyumzayo.
Ex 1 15 Ke kaloku ukumkani waseYiputa wathetha kubazalisikazi abangamaHebherekazi, igama lomnye linguShifra, igama lomnye linguPuwa;
Ex 1 16 wathi, Ekuzaliseni kwenu amaHebherekazi, khangelani xa azalayo: ukuba ithe yayinkwenkwe, noyibulala; ukuba ithe yayintombi, yodla ubomi.
Ex 1 17 Abazalisikazi boyika uThixo, abenza ngoko wathetha ngako kubo ukumkani waseYiputa, bawasindisa amakhwenkwe.
Ex 1 18 Wababiza ukumkani waseYiputa abazalisikazi, wathi kubo, Kungani na ukuba nenze le nto yokuwasindisa amakhwenkwe?
Ex 1 19 Bathi abazalisikazi kuFaro, AmaHebherekazi akanjengabafazi bamaYiputa, kuba omelele; azala engekangeni kuwo umzalisikazi.
Ex 1 20 Ngoko uThixo wabenzela okulungileyo abazalisikazi. Banda abantu, banamandla kakhulu.
Ex 1 21 Kwathi, kuba abazalisikazi babemoyika uThixo, wazisikelela izindlu zabo.
Ex 1 22 UFaro wabawisela umthetho abantu bakhe bonke, wathi, Bonke oonyana abathe bazalwa, baphoseni emlanjeni; ke zonke iintombi zisindiseni.
Ex 2 1 Kwaphuma umfo wendlu kaLevi, wazeka intombi yakwaLevi.
Ex 2 2 Wamitha umfazi lowo, wazala unyana; wambona ukuba mhle, wamfihla iinyanga ezintathu.
Ex 2 3 Wathi, akuba engasenako ukumfihla, wamthabathela umkhombe wemikhanzi, wawutyabeka ngebhitumene netywina, wamfaka kuwo umntwana, wawubeka engcotyeni, elunxwemeni lomlambo.
Ex 2 4 Udade wabo wema mgama, ukuze ayazi into eya kwenzeka kuye.
Ex 2 5 Yehla ke intombi kaFaro, isiya kuqubha emlanjeni; baye abakhonzazana bayo behamba ngasecaleni lomlambo. Yabona umkhombe engcotyeni phakathi, yathuma umkhonzazana wayo, ukuba aye kuwuthabatha.
Ex 2 6 Yawunqika, yambona umntwana; nantso inkwenkwana ilila. Yaba nofefe ngayo, yathi, Ngumntwana wamaHebhere lo.
Ex 2 7 Wathi udade wabo kwintombi kaFaro, Ndiye kukubizela na umfazi wamaHebhere onokwanyisa, akwanyisele umntwana?
Ex 2 8 Yathi intombi kaFaro kuye, Yiya. Yaya ke intombi leyo, yabiza unina womntwana.

Ex 2 9 Yathi intombi kaFaro kuye, Thabatha lo mntwana, umanyise; ndokunika umvuzo wakho mna. Umfazi lowo wamthabatha umntwana, wamanyisa.
Ex 2 10 Wakhula umntwana, wamsa ke kwintombi kaFaro, waba ngunyana wayo. Yamthiya igama elinguMoses, yathi, Ndamrhola emanzini.
Ex 2 11 Kwathi ke ngaloo mihla, akukhula uMoses, waphuma waya kubazalwana bakhe, ekhangela imithwalo yabo. Wabona umYiputa ebetha umHebhere wakubazalwana bakhe.
Ex 2 12 Wabhekabheka, wathi akuba engaboni mntu, wamthi qwaka umYiputa, wamselela entlabathini.
Ex 2 13 Waphuma ngemini yesibini; wabona amaHebhere emabini entlalana; wathi kowone omnye, Yini na ukuba umbethe ummelwane wakho?
Ex 2 14 Wathi yena, Umiswe ngubani na ukuba ube ngumthetheli nomgwebi phezu kwethu? Uza kundibulala na nam, usitsho nje, njengokuba umbulele umYiputa? Woyika uMoses, wathi, Mayibe le nto iyaziwa.
Ex 2 15 UFaro wayiva le nto, wafuna ukumbulala uMoses. Wabaleka uMoses, wemka kwaFaro, waya kuma ezweni lakwaMidiyan, wahlala phantsi ngasequleni.
Ex 2 16 Ke kaloku umbingeleli wakwaMidiyan wayeneentombi ezisixhenxe; zeza kukha amanzi, zayizalisa imikhumbi ukuba ziseze impahla emfutshane kayise.
Ex 2 17 Bafika abalusi, bazigxotha. Wesuka uMoses wazinceda, wayiseza impahla yazo emfutshane.
Ex 2 18 Zakufika kuRehuweli uyise, wathi, Nitheni na namhlanje ukuhle nifike?
Ex 2 19 Zathi, Sihlangulwe ngumYiputa esandleni sabalusi; kunjalo wasikhelela amanzi, wayiseza impahla emfutshane.
Ex 2 20 Wathi ezintombini zakhe, Uphi na? Nimshiyeleni na umntu lowo? Mbizeni, adle isonka.
Ex 2 21 Wakholwa uMoses kukuhlala naloo ndoda. Yamnika uMoses uTsipora, intombi yayo.
Ex 2 22 Yazala unyana, wamthiya igama elinguGershom, kuba ubesithi, Ndingumphambukeli ezweni lolunye uhlanga.
Ex 2 23 Kwathi emva kwaloo mihla mininzi wafa ukumkani waseYiputa. Bancwina oonyana bakaSirayeli ngenxa yomsebenzi, bakhala; kwenyuka ukuzibika kwabo, kwaya kuThixo, ngenxa yomsebenzi.
Ex 2 24 Wakuva uThixo ukugula kwabo, wawukhumbula uThixo umnqophiso wakhe noAbraham, noIsake, noYakobi.
Ex 2 25 UThixo wababona oonyana bakaSirayeli, wabazi uThixo.
Ex 3 1 Ke kaloku uMoses wayesalusa impahla emfutshane kaYitro, uyise womkakhe, umbingeleli wakwaMidiyan, wayiqhubela ele kwentlango, wafika entabeni kaThixo eHorebhe.
Ex 3 2 Kwabonakala isithunywa sikaYehova kuye, siselangatyeni lomlilo, etyholweni phakathi, wakhangela, wabona ityholo lisitsha ngumlilo, noko lingade litshe liphele.
Ex 3 3 Wathi uMoses, Makhe ndityeke, ndiye kubona lo mbono mkhulu; ukuba kutheni na ukuba ityholo lingatshi liphele.
Ex 3 4 Wabona uYehova, ukuba utyekile esiza kubona; uThixo wabiza esetyholweni phakathi, wathi kuye, Moses, Moses. Wathi yena, Ndilapha.
Ex 3 5 Wathi, Musa ukusondela apha. Khulula iimbadada zakho ezo ezinyaweni zakho, kuba loo ndawo umi kuyo ingumhlaba ongcwele.
Ex 3 6 Wathi, NdinguThixo kayihlo, uThixo ka-Abraham, uThixo kaIsake, uThixo kaYakobi. Wabusithelisa uMoses ubuso bakhe, kuba ebesoyika ukukhangela kuThixo.
Ex 3 7 Wathi uYehova, Ndizibonile okunene iintsizi zabantu bam abaseYiputa, nokukhala kwabo ndikuvile, ngenxa yabo babaqhuba kalukhuni; kuba ndiyawazi umvandedwa wabo.
Ex 3 8 Ndihlile ke; ndize kubahlangula esandleni samaYiputa, ndibanyuse baphume kwelo lizwe, baye ezweni elilungileyo, elibanzi, ezweni elibaleka amasi nobusi, endaweni yamaKanan, namaHiti, nama-Amori, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi.
Ex 3 9 Ngoku ke naku ukukhala koonyana bakaSirayeli, kufikile kum; kananjalo ndikubonile ukuxina abaxine ngako amaYiputa.
Ex 3 10 Hamba ngoku, ndikuthume kuFaro, ubakhuphe eYiputa abantu bam, oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ex 3 11 Wathi uMoses kuThixo, Ndingubani na ukuba ndingade ndiye kuFaro, ukuba ndibakhuphe eYiputa oonyana bakaSirayeli?

Ex 3 12 Wathi, Ndiya kuba nawe. Nangu umqondiso wokuba ndikuthumile mna: ekubakhupheni kwakho abantu eYiputa, niya kumkhonza uThixo kule ntaba.
Ex 3 13 Wathi uMoses kuThixo, Uyabona, ukuba ndiya koonyana bakaSirayeli, ndithi kubo, UThixo wooyihlo undithumile kuni, baze bathi kum, Ngubani na igama lakhe? ndothini na kubo?
Ex 3 14 Wathi uThixo kuMoses, Ndinguye eNdinguye. Wathi, Wotsho koonyana bakaSirayeli ukuthi, uNdinguye undithumile kuni.
Ex 3 15 Waphinda wathi uThixo kuMoses, Wothi koonyana bakaSirayeli, UYehova, uThixo wooyihlo, uThixo ka-Abraham, uThixo kaIsake, uThixo kaYakobi, undithumile kuni: ligama lam elo ngonaphakade, sisikhumbuzo sam eso kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Ex 3 16 Yiya uhlanganise amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, uthi kuwo, UYehova, uThixo wooyihlo, uThixo ka-Abraham, kaIsake kaYakobi, ubonakele kum, wathi, Ndinivelele nina, naloo nto niyenziweyo eYiputa.
Ex 3 17 Ndathi, Ndiya kuninyusa niphume ezintsizini zaseYiputa, niye ezweni lamaKanan, namaHiti, nama-Amori, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi, ezweni elibaleka amasi nobusi.
Ex 3 18 Boliphulaphula ilizwi lakho; uze uye ke wena namadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli kukumkani waseYiputa, nithi kuye, UYehova uThixo wamaHebhere uhlangene nathi; ngoku makhe sihambe entlango uhambo lweentsuku ezintathu, sibingelele kuYehova uThixo wethu.
Ex 3 19 Ke mna ndiyazi, ukuba ukumkani waseYiputa akayi kunivumela ukuba nihambe, nokuba sekungesandla esithe nkqi.
Ex 3 20 Ndiya kusolula isandla sam, ndiyibethe iYiputa ngemisebenzi yam yonke ebalulekileyo, endiya kuyenza phakathi kwayo, andule ke ukunindulula.
Ex 3 21 Aba bantu ndiya kubababala phambi kwamaYiputa; kuthi, xa nithe nemka, ningemki nize.
Ex 3 22 Intokazi iya kucela kwengummelwane wayo, nakwengumphambukeli endlwini yayo, impahla yesilivere, nempahla yegolide, neengubo, nizinxibe oonyana benu neentombi zenu, niwaphange amaYiputa.
Ex 4 1 Waphendula uMoses wathi, Uyabona, abayi kukholwa ndim, abayi kuliphulaphula izwi lam; kuba baya kuthi, UYehova akabonakalanga kuwe.
Ex 4 2 Wathi uYehova kuye, Yintoni na loo nto isesandleni sakho? Wathi, Yintonga.
Ex 4 3 Wathi, Yiphose emhlabeni. Wayiphosa emhlabeni, yasuka yaba yinyoka; wayibaleka uMoses.
Ex 4 4 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Solule isandla sakho, uyibambe ngomsila; (wasolula isandla sakhe, wayibamba, yasuka yaba yintonga esandleni sakhe);
Ex 4 5 ukuze bakholwe ukuba uYehova, uThixo wooyise, uThixo ka-Abraham, uThixo kaIsake, uThixo kaYakobi, ubonakele kuwe.
Ex 4 6 Waphinda uYehova wathi kuye, Khawusifake isandla sakho esifubeni sakho. Wasifaka isandla sakhe esifubeni sakhe. Akusirhola isandla sakhe, naso sineqhenqa, simhlophe njengekhephu.
Ex 4 7 Wathi, Sibuyisele isandla sakho esifubeni sakho. Wasibuyisela isandla sakhe esifubeni; wasirhola esifubeni sakhe, naso sibuye saba njengenyama yakhe.
Ex 4 8 Kothi, ukuba abathanga bakholwe nguwe, abaliphulaphula izwi lowokuqala umqondiso, bakholwe lilizwi lomqondiso wamva.
Ex 4 9 Kothi, ukuba abathanga bakholwe nayile miqondiso mibini, abaliphulaphula nezwi lakho, uthabathe amanzi omlambo, uwaphalazele emhlabeni owomileyo; osuka amanzi owathabathileyo emlanjeni abe ligazi emhlabeni owomileyo.
Ex 4 10 Wathi uMoses kuYehova, Camagu, Nkosi yam! Andindoda imazwi maninzi nanini na, oko wathethayo kumkhonzi wakho lo; kuba ndingokuthetha kunzima, ndikwanzima nolwimi.
Ex 4 11 Wathi uYehova kuye, Ngubani na obeke umlomo emntwini? Ngubani na owenze isidenge, nesithulu, nobonayo, nemfama? Asindim na, mna Yehova?
Ex 4 12 Ngoko ke hamba, ndoba nomlomo wakho mna, ndikubonise into oya kuyithetha.
Ex 4 13 Wathi yena, Camagu, Nkosi yam! Khawuthume ngesandla salowo womthuma.
Ex 4 14 Wavutha umsindo kaYehova kuMoses, wathi, Akanguye na umkhuluwa wakho uAron umLevi? Ndiyazi ukuba yena uyakwazi ukuthetha. Kananjalo nanko yena ephuma eza kukukhawulela; wokubona, avuye entliziyweni yakhe.
Ex 4 15 Wothetha kuye, ubeke amazwi emlonyeni wakhe; mna ndoba nomlomo wakho

nomlomo wakhe, ndinibonise into eniya kuyenza.
Ex 4 16 Yena wokuthethela ebantwini, athi yena abe ngumlomo kuwe, uthi wena ube nguthixo kuye.
Ex 4 17 Ke le ntonga yiphathe ngesandla sakho; uya kwenza ngayo imiqondiso leyo.
Ex 4 18 Wahamba ke uMoses, wabuyela kuYitro, uyise womkakhe, wathi kuye, Makhe ndihambe, ndibuyele kubazalwana bam abaseYiputa, ndibone ukuba basahleli na. Wathi uYitro kuMoses, Hamba ngoxolo.
Ex 4 19 UYehova wathi kuMoses kwaMidiyan, Hamba ubuyele eYiputa; kuba afile onke amadoda abezonda ubomi bakho.
Ex 4 20 UMoses wathabatha umkakhe noonyana bakhe, wabakhwelisa e-esileni, wabuyela ezweni laseYiputa; wayiphatha uMoses intonga kaThixo ngesandla sakhe.
Ex 4 21 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Ekuhambeni kwakho ubuyela eYiputa, uze ukhangele ukuba uzenze phambi koFaro zonke izimanga, endizibeke esandleni sakho. Ke mna ndiya kuyenza lukhuni intliziyo yakhe, angabandululi abantu.
Ex 4 22 Wothi kuFaro, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Unyana wam wamazibulo nguSirayeli;
Ex 4 23 ndithi kuwe, Mndulule unyana wam lowo, andikhonze; walile nje ukumndulula, uyabona, ndombulala unyana wakho, amazibulo akho.
Ex 4 24 Kwathi, endleleni apho balalisa khona, uYehova wamhlangabeza, wafuna ukumbulala.
Ex 4 25 UTsipora wathabatha intshengece, wanqumla inyama yokwaluswa yonyana wakhe, wayiphosa ezinyaweni zakhe, wathi, Ungumyeni wamagazi kum.
Ex 4 26 Wamyeka ke. Watsho oko ukuthi, Ungumyeni wamagazi, ngenxa yolwaluko.
Ex 4 27 Wathi uYehova kuAron, Hamba uye kukhawulela uMoses entlango. Waya ke, wamhlangabeza entabeni kaThixo, wamanga.
Ex 4 28 UMoses wamxelela uAron onke amazwi kaYehova abemthume wona, nemiqondiso yonke abemwisele umthetho ngayo.
Ex 4 29 Wahamba uMoses noAron, bawahlanganisa onke amadoda amakhulu oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ex 4 30 Wawathetha uAron onke amazwi abewathethile uYehova kuMoses, wayenza nemiqondiso phambi kwabantu.
Ex 4 31 Bakholwa abantu, beva ukuba uYehova ubavelele oonyana bakaSirayeli wazibona iintsizi zabo, bathoba baqubuda.
Ex 5 1 Emveni koko beza ooMoses noAron, bathi kuFaro, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Bandulule abantu bam, bandenzele umthendeleko entlango.
Ex 5 2 Wathi uFaro, Ngubani na uYehova, ukuba ndiphulaphule izwi lakhe, lokuba ndindulule uSirayeli? Andimazi uYehova, kananjalo andiyi kumndulula uSirayeli.
Ex 5 3 Bathi ke, UThixo wamaHebhere uhlangene nathi; makhe sihambe entlango uhambo lweentsuku ezintathu, sibingelele kuYehova uThixo wethu, hleze asiqwele ngendyikitya yokufa nangekrele.
Ex 5 4 Wathi ukumkani waseYiputa kubo, Yini na, nina Moses noAron, ukuba nibakhulule abantu emisebenzini yabo? Yiyani emithwalweni yenu.
Ex 5 5 Wathi uFaro, Yabonani, baninzi abantu belizwe ngoku, ke nina niyabaphumza emithwalweni yabo.
Ex 5 6 UFaro wabawisela umthetho abaphathi nabaqhubi-kalukhuni babantu ngaloo mini, esithi,
Ex 5 7 Ize ningabi sabanika abantu umququ wokwenza izitena, njengokwangaphambili; mabaye ngokwabo, bazibuthele umququ;
Ex 5 8 nenani ababelenza njengokwangaphambili, bamiseleni lona; ize ningalinciphisi, kuba bayahiliza; kuko le nto bakhalayo, besithi, Masiye kubingelela kuThixo wethu.
Ex 5 9 Mawube nzima umsebenzi phezu kwamadoda, asebenze wona, angaphulaphuli amazwi obuxoki.
Ex 5 10 Baphuma ke abaphathi nabaqhubi-kalukhuni babantu, bathetha ebantwini bathi, Utsho uFaro ukuthi, Andiyi kuninika mququ;
Ex 5 11 yiyani nina, nizithabathele umququ apho ningawufumana khona; kuba akuyi kuncitshiswa nto emsebenzini wenu.
Ex 5 12 Baphalazeka abantu ezweni lonke laseYiputa, babutha iindiza endaweni yomququ.

Ex 5 13 Abaqhubi-kalukhuni babantu babangxamisa, besithi, Yisebenzeni imisebenzi yenu, into yemini ngangemini yayo, ngangokuya naninomququ.
Ex 5 14 Babethwa ke abaphathi boonyana bakaSirayeli, ababemiswe phezu kwabo ngabaqhubi-kalukhuni babantu bakaFaro, kusithiwa, Kungathuba lini na, ukuba ningagqibi ukwenza izitena enizimiselweyo izolo nanamhla, njengokwangaphambili?
Ex 5 15 Baya abaphathi boonyana bakaSirayeli, bakhala kuFaro, besithi, Yini na ukuba wenjenje kubakhonzi bakho?
Ex 5 16 Abakhonzi bakho aba abanikwa mququ; kuthiwa ke kuthi, Yenzani izitena. Yabona, abakhonzi bakho aba bayabethwa, kanti kona abantu bakho abo.
Ex 5 17 Wathi, Kuhiliza nina; niyahiliza, kuko le nto nithi, Masiye sibingelele kuYehova.
Ex 5 18 Yiyani ke ngoku, nisebenze; aniyi kunikwa mququ; ke lona inani lezitena niya kulirhola.
Ex 5 19 Babona abaphathi boonyana bakaSirayeli ukuba basebubini, kusithiwa nje, Aniyi kunciphisa nto eziteneni zenu, kwinto yemini ngangemini yayo.
Ex 5 20 Baqubisana noMoses noAron, beza kubo ekuphumeni kwabo kuFaro.
Ex 5 21 Bathi kubo, UYehova makanikhangele, agwebe; ekubeni nilinukisile ivumba lethu phambi koFaro, naphambi kwabakhonzi bakhe, ukuba kubekwe ikrele lokusibulala esandleni sabo.
Ex 5 22 Wabuyela kuYehova uMoses, esithi, Nkosi yam, yini na ukuba ubaphathe kakubi aba bantu? Yini na le nto uthume mna?
Ex 5 23 Kususela koko ndangenayo kuFaro, ndithetha egameni lakho, yena ubaphethe kakubi aba bantu; akubahlangulanga nokubahlangula abantu bakho.
Ex 6 1 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Uya kukubona ngoku endiya kukwenza kuFaro, kuba uya kubandulula, abagxothe ezweni lakhe ngesandla esithe nkqi.
Ex 6 2 Wathetha uThixo kuMoses, wathi kuye, NdinguYehova:
Ex 6 3 ndabonakala kuAbraham nakuIsake nakuYakobi ngelokuba nguThixo uSomandla; ke ngegama lam lokuba nguYehova andazekanga kubo.
Ex 6 4 Kananjalo ndawumisa nabo umnqophiso wam wokuba ndibanike ilizwe lakwaKanan, ilizwe lokuphambukela kwabo abaphambukela kulo.
Ex 6 5 Kananjalo ndikuvile mna ukugula koonyana bakaSirayeli abakhonziswayo ngamaYiputa, ndawukhumbula umnqophiso wam.
Ex 6 6 Yithi ngoko koonyana bakaSirayeli, ndinguYehova: ndiya kunikhupha phantsi kwemithwalo yamaYiputa, ndinihlangule enkonzweni yawo, ndinihlawulele, ndinikhulule ngengalo eyolukileyo, nangezigwebo ezikhulu;
Ex 6 7 ndinithabathe nibe ngabantu bam, ndibe nguThixo wenu; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova uThixo wenu, onikhuphayo phantsi kwemithwalo yamaYiputa;
Ex 6 8 ndiningenise ezweni endaphakamisa isandla sam ngalo, ukuba ndilinike uAbraham noIsake noYakobi; ndiya kulinika nina, libe lilifa: ndinguYehova.
Ex 6 9 Watsho ke uMoses koonyana bakaSirayeli; abamphulaphulanga uMoses, ngenxa yokukhathazeka, nangenxa yomsebenzi onzima.
Ex 6 10 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, wathi,
Ex 6 11 Yiya uthethe kuFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, abandulule oonyana bakaSirayeli, baphume ezweni lakhe.
Ex 6 12 UMoses wathetha phambi koYehova, wathi, Yabona, oonyana bakaSirayeli abandiphulaphulanga; wothini na ke uFaro ukundiphulaphula, ndingomlomo ungalukanga nje?
Ex 6 13 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, wabawisela umthetho oonyana bakaSirayeli, nakuFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, ukuba babakhuphe oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 6 14 Zizo ezi iintloko zezindlu zooyise: oonyana bakaRubhen, amazibulo kaSirayeli, nguHanoki, noFalu, nguHetseron, noKarmi; yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaRubhen.
Ex 6 15 Oonyana bakaSimon nguYemuweli, noYamin, no-Ohadi, noYakin, noTsohare, noSawule, unyana womKananekazi; yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaSimon.
Ex 6 16 Ngawo la amagama oonyana bakaLevi ngenzala yabo: uGershon, noKehati, noMerari. Iminyaka yobudala bukaLevi yayiyiminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mathathu anesixhenxe.
Ex 6 17 Oonyana bakaGershon nguLibheni, noShimehi, ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Ex 6 18 Oonyana bakaKehati nguAmram, noItsare, noHebron, noUziyeli. Iminyaka yobudala bukaKehati yayiyiminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mathathu anamithathu.

Ex 6 19 Oonyana bakaMerari nguMaheli, noMushi; yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaLevi ngenzala yabo.
Ex 6 20 UAmram wazeka uYokebhede, udade boyise, wangumkakhe; wamzalela uAron noMoses. Iminyaka yobudala buka-Amram yayiyiminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mathathu anesixhenxe.
Ex 6 21 Oonyana bakaItsare nguKora, noNefege, noZikri.
Ex 6 22 Oonyana bakaUziyeli nguMishaheli, noElitsafan, noZitri.
Ex 6 23 UAron wazeka uElishebha intombi ka-Aminadabhi, udade boNashon, wangumkakhe; wamzalela uNadabhi, noAbhihu, noElazare, noItamare.
Ex 6 24 Oonyana bakaKora nguAzire, noElikana, noAbhiyazafu; yiyo leyo imizalwane yamaKora.
Ex 6 25 UElazare, unyana ka-Aron, wazeka umfazi ezintombini zikaPutiyeli; wamzalela uPinehasi. Zizo ezo iintloko zezindlu zooyise zabaLevi, ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Ex 6 26 Ngulaa Aron noMoses, wathi kubo uYehova, Bakhupheni oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni laseYiputa ngokwemikhosi yabo.
Ex 6 27 Ngabo abo bathethayo kuFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, ukuba abakhuphe oonyana bakaSirayeli eYiputa; ngabo Moses noAron.
Ex 6 28 Kwathi, mhlana wathethayo uYehova kuMoses ezweni laseYiputa,
Ex 6 29 wathetha uYehova kuMoses, wathi, NdinguYehova; thetha kuFaro, ukumkani waseYiputa, zonke izinto endizithethayo kuwe.
Ex 6 30 Wathi uMoses phambi koYehova, Yabona, ndingomlomo ungalukanga; wothini na uFaro ukundiphulaphula?
Ex 7 1 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Khangela, ndikwenze uthixo kuFaro; ke uAron umkhuluwa wakho woba ngumprofeti wakho.
Ex 7 2 Wena wothetha zonke izinto endikuwisele umthetho ngazo; ke uAron umkhuluwa wakho wothetha kuFaro, aze abandulule oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni lakhe.
Ex 7 3 Ke mna ndiya kuyiqaqadekisa intliziyo kaFaro, ndiyandise imiqondiso yam nezimanga zam ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 7 4 Akayi kuniphulaphula uFaro. Ke mna iYiputa ndiya kuyisa isandla, ndiyikhuphe imikhosi yam, abantu bam oonyana bakaSirayeli, ezweni laseYiputa ngezigwebo ezikhulu;
Ex 7 5 azi amaYiputa, ekusoluleni kwam isandla sam phezu kweYiputa, ukuba ndinguYehova; ndibakhuphe oonyana bakaSirayeli phakathi kwawo.
Ex 7 6 Wenza ke uMoses noAron; ngoko uYehova wabawisela umthetho ngako, benjenjalo.
Ex 7 7 UMoses ubeminyaka imashumi asibhozo ezelwe, noAron ubeminyaka imashumi asibhozo anamithathu ezelwe, ukuthetha kwabo kuFaro.
Ex 7 8 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, wathi,
Ex 7 9 Xa athe uFaro wathetha kuni, esithi, Ndiboniseni isimanga, wothi wena kuAron, Thabatha intonga yakho, uyiphose phambi koFaro; yoba yinyoka.
Ex 7 10 Wangena uMoses noAron kuFaro; benza njengoko uYehova wabawisela umthetho, uAron wayiphosa intonga yakhe phambi koFaro, naphambi kwabakhonzi bakhe, yaba yinyoka.
Ex 7 11 Naye uFaro wazibiza izilumko nabakhafuli; zenjenjalo nezazi ezo zaseYiputa, ngobugqi bazo.
Ex 7 12 Elowo waphosa phantsi intonga yakhe, yaba yinyoka; yasuka intonga ka-Aron yaziginya iintonga zabo.
Ex 7 13 Yaba lukhuni intliziyo kaFaro; akababaphulaphula, njengoko wayetshilo uYehova.
Ex 7 14 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Intliziyo kaFaro iqaqadekile, akavumi ukubandulula abantu.
Ex 7 15 Yiya kuFaro kusasa, nanko ephuma esiya emanzini. Uze ume elunxwemeni lomlambo malunga naye; intonga eyaguqukayo yaba yinyoka yiphathe esandleni.
Ex 7 16 Uze uthi kuye, UYehova, uThixo wamaHebhere, undithume kuwe, esithi, Bandulule abantu bam, baye kundikhonza entlango; yabona ke, akuphulaphulanga unangoku.
Ex 7 17 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Uya kwazi ngale nto ke ukuba ndinguYehova. Yabona, ndiya kubetha ngentonga esesandleni sam emanzini omlambo, aguqulwe abe ligazi,
Ex 7 18 zife iintlanzi ezisemlanjeni, unuke umlambo, amaYiputa abe nesicaphucaphu akuwasela amanzi omlambo.
Ex 7 19 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yithi kuAron, Thabatha intonga yakho, wolule isandla

sakho phezu kwamanzi aseYiputa, phezu kwemilambo yabo, naphezu kwemijelo yabo, naphezu kwamachibi abo, naphezu kweentlangano zonke zamanzi abo; abe ligazi, ibe ligazi ezweni lonke laseYiputa, nasemiphandeni yemithi neyamatye.
Ex 7 20 OoMoses noAron benza njengoko uYehova wabawisela umthetho; wayiphakamisa intonga, wawabetha amanzi omlambo phambi koFaro, naphambi kwabakhonzi bakhe; aza aguquka onke amanzi omlambo, aba ligazi.
Ex 7 21 Zafa iintlanzi ezisemlanjeni, wanuka umlambo, akaba nako amaYiputa ukuwasela amanzi omlambo; laba ligazi ezweni lonke laseYiputa.
Ex 7 22 Zenjenjalo ke nezazi zaseYiputa ngobugqi bazo, Yaba lukhuni intliziyo kaFaro, akabaphulaphula, njengoko wayetshilo uYehova.
Ex 7 23 Wajika uFaro, waya endlwini yakhe, akayibekela ntliziyo nale nto.
Ex 7 24 Onke amaYiputa emba amanzi okusela ngeenxa zonke emlanjeni; kuba ebengenakuwasela amanzi omlambo.
Ex 7 25 Kwazaliseka isixhenxe seentsuku emveni kokuwubetha kwakhe uYehova umlambo.
Ex 8 1 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yiya kuFaro, uthi kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Bandulule abantu bam, baye kundikhonza.
Ex 8 2 Ke ukuba uthe akwavuma ukubandulula, uyabona, ndoyibetha yonke imida yakho ngamasele;
Ex 8 3 umlambo unyakazele amasele, anyuke, angene endlwini yakho, nasesililini sakho, naphezu kwesingqengqelo sakho, nasendlwini yabakhonzi bakho, nasebantwini bakho, nasezimbizeni zakho, nasemikhumbini yakho yentlama;
Ex 8 4 anyuke amasele lawo, eze nakuwe, nakubantu bakho, nakubakhonzi bakho bonke.
Ex 8 5 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yithi kuAron, Yolula isandla sakho eso sinentonga yakho phezu kwemilambo, naphezu kwemijelo, naphezu kwamachibi, unyuse amasele phezu kwelizwe laseYiputa.
Ex 8 6 Wasolula ke uAron isandla sakhe phezu kwamanzi aseYiputa; enyuka amasele, aligubungela ilizwe laseYiputa.
Ex 8 7 Zenjenjalo nezazi ngobugqi bazo, zawanyusa amasele phezu kwelizwe laseYiputa.
Ex 8 8 UFaro wabiza uMoses noAron, wathi, Mthandazeni uYehova, awasuse amasele kum nasebantwini bam; ndobandulula abantu, baye kubingelela kuYehova.
Ex 8 9 Wathi uMoses kuFaro, Zizukise ngokundimisela ixesha lokuba ndikuthandazele nini na, wena nabakhonzi bakho, nabantu bakho, anqunyulwe amasele kuwe nakwindlu yakho, asale emlanjeni wodwa.
Ex 8 10 Wathi yena, Ngomso. Wathi ke, Makube ngokwelizwi lakho, ukuze wazi ukuba akukho unjengoYehova uThixo wethu;
Ex 8 11 asuke amasele kuwe, nakwizindlu zakho, nakubakhonzi bakho, nakubantu bakho; asale emlanjeni wodwa.
Ex 8 12 Baphuma ke ooMoses noAron kuFaro; wadanduluka uMoses kuYehova ngendawo yamasele abewabeke phezu koFaro.
Ex 8 13 Wenza uYehova ngokwelizwi likaMoses. Afa amasele ezindlwini, nasezintendelezweni, nasemasimini.
Ex 8 14 Bawahlanganisa aziimfumba ngeemfumba; lanuka ilizwe.
Ex 8 15 Uthe ke uFaro akuba nethuba lokuphefumla, wayenza lukhuni intliziyo yakhe, akabaphulaphula, njengoko watshoyo uYehova.
Ex 8 16 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yithi kuAron, Yolula intonga yakho, ulubethe uthuli lwelizwe lube ziingcongconi ezweni lonke laseYiputa.
Ex 8 17 Benjenjalo. Wasolula uAron isandla sakhe eso sinentonga yakhe, walubetha uthuli lwelizwe, lwaba ziingcongconi ebantwini nasezinkomeni. Lonke uthuli lwelizwe lwaba ziingcongconi ezweni lonke laseYiputa.
Ex 8 18 Zenjenjalo nezazi ngobugqi bazo, ukuba zivelise iingcongconi, azaba nako. Kwakho iingcongconi ebantwini nasezinkomeni.
Ex 8 19 Zathi izazi kuFaro, Ngumnwe kaThixo. Yaba lukhuni intliziyo kaFaro, akabaphulaphula, njengoko watshoyo uYehova.
Ex 8 20 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Vuka kusasa ngomso, ume phambi koFaro, nanko ephuma esiya emanzini; uthi kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Bandulule abantu bam, baye kundikhonza.
Ex 8 21 Okanye ukuba uthe akwabandulula abantu bam, yabona, ndithuma izibawu kuwe,

nakubakhonzi bakho, nakubantu bakho, nasezindlwini zakho, zizale izindlu zamaYiputa zizibawu, nomhlaba akuwo;
Ex 8 22 ndilibalule ngaloo mini lona ilizwe laseGoshen, abemi kulo abantu bam, kungabikho zibawu khona, ukuze wazi ukuba ndinguYehova phakathi kwelizwe;
Ex 8 23 ndimise inkululo phakathi kwabantu bam nabantu bakho; lo mqondiso uya kubakho ngomso.
Ex 8 24 Wenjenjalo uYehova. Kweza izibawu ezininzi endlwini kaFaro, nasezindlwini zabakhonzi bakhe, nasezweni lonke laseYiputa; lonakala ilizwe zizibawu.
Ex 8 25 UFaro wabiza uMoses na-Aron, wathi, Yiyani nibingelele kuThixo wenu kweli lizwe.
Ex 8 26 Wathi uMoses, Akulungisile ukwenjenjalo; kuba soba sibingelela amasikizi amaYiputa kuYehova uThixo wethu. Ukuba sithe sabingelela into engamasikizi kumaYiputa phambi kwawo, osixuluba ngamatye.
Ex 8 27 Siya kuhamba uhambo lweentsuku ezintathu entlango, sibingelele kuYehova uThixo wethu, njengoko wothi asiyalele.
Ex 8 28 Wathi uFaro, Ndiya kunindulula nina, niye kubingelela kuYehova uThixo wenu entlango, kodwa ize ningahambi niye kude; ndithandazeleni.
Ex 8 29 Wathi uMoses, Yabona, ndiya kuphuma kuwe, ndithandaze kuYehova, zimke izibawu kuFaro, nakubakhonzi bakhe, nakubantu bakhe ngomso, kodwa makangaphindi uFaro akhohlise ngokungabandululi abantu, baye kubingelela kuYehova.
Ex 8 30 Wemka uMoses, wathandaza kuYehova.
Ex 8 31 Wenza uYehova ngokwelizwi likaMoses, wazisusa izibawu kuFaro, nakubakhonzi bakhe, nakubantu bakhe; akwasala nasinye.
Ex 8 32 UFaro wayiqaqadekisa intliziyo yakhe, nangesi sihlandlo, akabandulula abantu.
Ex 9 1 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yiya kuFaro, uthethe naye, uthi, Utsho uYehova uThixo wamaHebhere, ukuthi, Bandulule abantu bam, baye kundikhonza.
Ex 9 2 Okanye ukuba uthe akwavuma ukubandulula,
Ex 9 3 waba usababambile, yabona, isandla sikaYehova soba semfuyweni yakho esendle, emahasheni, emaesileni, ezinkameleni, ezinkomeni, nasempahleni emfutshane, senze indyikitya yokufa enzima kunene;
Ex 9 4 uYehova ayibalule imfuyo yamaSirayeli kwimfuyo yamaYiputa: akuyi kufa nto kuyo yonke eyoonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ex 9 5 UYehova umise ixesha elithile, wathi, Ngomso uYehova uya kuyenza le nto kweli lizwe.
Ex 9 6 Wayenza ke uYehova le nto ngengomso. Yafa yonke imfuyo yamaYiputa; ke kweyoonyana bakaSirayeli imfuyo akufanga nanye.
Ex 9 7 UFaro wasusa umntu. O, kweyamaSirayeli imfuyo akufanga nokuba ibe nye. Yaqaqadeka intliziyo kaFaro, akabandulula abantu.
Ex 9 8 Wathi uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, Thabathani uthuthu lweziko, nizalise izandla zozibini, uMoses aluphose phezulu esibhakabhakeni phambi koFaro,
Ex 9 9 lube luthuli ezweni lonke laseYiputa, lube ngamathumba athe qwele ngamaqhakuva ebantwini, nasezinkomeni, ezweni lonke laseYiputa.
Ex 9 10 Baluthabatha ke uthuthu lweziko, bema phambi koFaro; uMoses waluphosa phezulu esibhakabhakeni, lwaba ngamathumba athe qwele ngamaqhakuva ebantwini nasezinkomeni.
Ex 9 11 Azaba nako izazi ukuma phambi koMoses ngenxa yamathumba; kuba amathumba abakho kwizazi nakumaYiputa onke.
Ex 9 12 UYehova wayenza lukhuni intliziyo kaFaro, akabaphulaphula, njengoko watshoyo uYehova kuMoses.
Ex 9 13 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Vuka kusasa, ume phambi koFaro, uthi kuye, Utsho uYehova uThixo wamaHebhere, ukuthi, Bandulule abantu bam, baye kundikhonza.
Ex 9 14 Kuba ngesi sihlandlo ndithuma zonke izibetho zam entliziyweni yakho, nakubakhonzi bakho, nakubantu bakho, ukuze wazi ukuba akukho unjengam ehlabathini lonke.
Ex 9 15 Kuba ngoku, ukuba bendithe ndasolula isandla sam, ndakubetha wena nabantu bakho ngendyikitya yokufa, ngewuthe shwaka akwabakho ehlabathini.
Ex 9 16 Noko ke ndikumisele eli thuba lokuba ndiwabonakalalise amandla am kuwe, laziswe igama lam ehlabathini lonke.

Ex 9 17 Unangoku usazenza udonga kubantu bam, akubandululi.
Ex 9 18 Yabona, eli xa ngomso ndiya kunisa isichotho esinzima kunene, ekungazanga kubekho singangaso eYiputa, kususela kwimini eyasekwayo kude kube ngoku.
Ex 9 19 Thumela ngoku, ukhawuleze, uhlanganise imfuyo yakho, neento zakho zonke onazo ezindle; bonke abantu neenkomo ezifunyenwe endle zingahlanganiselwanga ekhaya, zohlelwa sisichotho, zife.
Ex 9 20 Owaloyikayo ilizwi likaYehova kubakhonzi bakaFaro, wabasabisela ezindlwini abakhonzi bakhe nemfuyo yakhe.
Ex 9 21 Ongalibekelanga ntliziyo ilizwi likaYehova, wabayeka abakhonzi bakhe nemfuyo yakhe endle.
Ex 9 22 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yolulela isandla sakho ezulwini, kubekho isichotho ezweni lonke laseYiputa phezu kwabantu, naphezu kweenkomo, naphezu kwemifuno yonke yasendle, ezweni lonke laseYiputa.
Ex 9 23 UMoses wayolulela intonga yakhe ezulwini; uYehova wathoba indudumo nesichotho, nomlilo wehla weza emhlabeni. UYehova walinisela isichotho ilizwe laseYiputa.
Ex 9 24 Kwabakho ke isichotho, nomlilo obophene phakathi kwesichotho, sinzima kunene, ekungazanga kubekho singangaso ezweni lonke lamaYiputa, kususela oko aba luhlanga.
Ex 9 25 Isichotho sayibetha yonke into esendle ezweni lonke laseYiputa, kwathabathela emntwini kwesa enkomeni; sayibetha isichotho yonke imifuno yasendle, sayaphula yonke imithi yasendle.
Ex 9 26 Kodwa ezweni laseGoshen, apho babekhona oonyana bakaSirayeli, akubangakho sichotho.
Ex 9 27 Wathuma uFaro, wabiza uMoses noAron, wathi kubo, Ndonile okwesi sihlandlo. UYehova ulilungisa, ke mna nabantu bam asindawo.
Ex 9 28 Thandazani kuYehova; kwanele ukubakho kweendudumo zikaThixo nesichotho; ndonindulula ningabi sahlala.
Ex 9 29 UMoses wathi kuye, Ekuphumeni kwam phakathi komzi, ndozolulela kuYehova izandla zam, ziyeke iindudumo, nesichotho singabi sabakho, ukuze wazi ukuba umhlaba lo ngokaYehova.
Ex 9 30 Ke wena nabakhonzi bakho, ndiyazi ukuba aniyi kwandula nimoyike uYehova uThixo.
Ex 9 31 Yabhuqwa iflakisi nerhasi, kuba irhasi ibiselidubule, neflakisi ibiselityatyambile.
Ex 9 32 Ke yona ingqolowa nespelete ayibhuqwanga; kuba ibisencinane.
Ex 9 33 Waphuma uMoses phakathi komzi, wemka kuFaro, wazolulela izandla zakhe kuYehova, zayeka iindudumo nesichotho, yathula imvula emhlabeni.
Ex 9 34 Wabona uFaro ukuba iphelile imvula nesichotho neendudumo, waphinda wona, wayiqaqadekisa intliziyo yakhe, yena nabakhonzi bakhe.
Ex 9 35 Yaba lukhuni ke intliziyo kaFaro, akabandulula oonyana bakaSirayeli, njengoko watshoyo uYehova ngoMoses.
Ex 10 1 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yiya kuFaro; kuba mna ndiyiqaqadekisile intliziyo yakhe, nentliziyo yabakhonzi bakhe, ukuze ndibonakalalise le miqondiso yam phakathi kwalo ilizwe;
Ex 10 2 ukuze ubalise, ezindlebeni zonyana wakho nezonyana wonyana wakho, izenzo ezincamisileyo endizenzileyo kumaYiputa, nemiqondiso yam endiyibonakalalisileyo phakathi kwawo, ukuze nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ex 10 3 Waya uMoses noAron kuFaro, bathi kuye, Utsho uYehova, uThixo wamaHebhere, ukuthi, Kunini na ungavumi ukuzithoba phambi kwam? Bandulule abantu bam, baye kundikhonza.
Ex 10 4 Okanye ukuba uthe akwavuma ukubandulula abantu bam, uyabona, ngomso ndozisa iinkumbi emideni yakho;
Ex 10 5 zibugubungele ubuso belizwe, lingabi nakubonwa ilizwe, zidle intsalela esindileyo, enisalele esichothweni, zidle yonke imithi enihlumelayo endle;
Ex 10 6 zizalise izindlu zakho, nezindlu zabakhonzi bakho bonke, nezindlu zamaYiputa onke: iinkumbi ezingabonwanga ngooyihlo noonyokokhulu, kususela kwiimini ababekho ngazo emhlabeni, unanamhla. Wajika, waphuma kuFaro.
Ex 10 7 Bathi abakhonzi bakaFaro kuye, Koda kube nini na, lo engumgibe kuthi? Bandulule abantu, baye kukhonza uYehova uThixo wabo. Akukazi na, kuhleliwe nje, ukuba iYiputa iza kutshabalala?
Ex 10 8 Baza ooMoses noAron babuyiselwa kwakuFaro; wathi kubo, Hambani, niye kukhonza uYehova uThixo wenu; kuhamba oobani noobani ke?
Ex 10 9 Wathi uMoses, Siya kuhamba nolutsha neengwevu zakowethu, sihambe noonyana

bethu neentombi zethu, nempahla yethu emfutshane neenkomo zethu; kuba kuthi ngumthendeleko kaYehova.
Ex 10 10 Wathi kubo, Makube njalo kambe; uYehova makabe nani, njengokuba ndinindululanina nentsapho yenu. Khangelani, kukho ububi phambi kwenu.
Ex 10 11 Makungabi njalo; makuhambe nina bangamadoda, niye kukhonza uYehova; kuba nibe nifuna oko. Bagxothwa, baphuma ebusweni bukaFaro.
Ex 10 12 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yolula isandla sakho phezu kwelizwe laseYiputa, kuze iinkumbi, zinyuke kulo ilizwe laseYiputa, ziyidle yonke imifuno yelizwe eli, yonke into eshiywe sisichotho.
Ex 10 13 Wayolula uMoses intonga yakhe phezu kwelizwe laseYiputa, uYehova waqhuba umoya wasempumalanga kwelo lizwe yonke loo mini nobusuku bonke; kwakusa, umoya wasempumalanga wazithwala iinkumbi.
Ex 10 14 Zenyuka iinkumbi kulo lonke ilizwe laseYiputa; zeza zahlala emideni yonke yaseYiputa, zininzi kunene; ekungazanga phambi kwazo kubekho zinkumbi zingako, kwabe emva kwazo kungasayi kubakho zinjalo.
Ex 10 15 Zabugubungela ubuso belizwe lonke, laba mnyama ilizwe; zayidla yonke imifuno yelizwe neziqhamo zonke zemithi, ezazishiywe sisichotho; akwasala nanye into eluhlaza emthini nasemifunweni yasendle, ezweni lonke laseYiputa.
Ex 10 16 Wakhawuleza uFaro wabiza uMoses noAron, wathi, Ndonile kuYehova uThixo wenu nakuni.
Ex 10 17 Kaloku khanisixolele isono sam okwesi sihlandlo sodwa, nithandaze kuYehova uThixo wenu, akususe kum oku kufa kodwa.
Ex 10 18 Waphuma kuFaro, wathandaza kuYehova.
Ex 10 19 UYehova wawuguqula umoya, waba ngowasentshonalanga onamandla kunene, wazithwala iinkumbi, wazidiba eLwandle oluBomvu; akwasala nanye inkumbi, emideni yonke yaseYiputa.
Ex 10 20 Wayenza lukhuni uYehova intliziyo kaFaro, akabandulula oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ex 10 21 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yolulela isandla sakho ezulwini, kubekho ubumnyama ezweni laseYiputa, ubumnyama obungqingqwa.
Ex 10 22 Wasolulela uMoses isandla sakhe ezulwini; kwabakho ubumnyama obusithokothoko ezweni lonke laseYiputa imihla emithathu.
Ex 10 23 Ababonana; akwasuka bani endaweni yakhe imihla emithathu; ke kubo bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli kwabakho ukukhanya emakhayeni abo.
Ex 10 24 UFaro wabiza uMoses, wathi, Hambani niye kukhonza uYehova; kodwa impahla yenu emfutshane neenkomo zenu mazisale; nayo intsapho yenu yohamba nani.
Ex 10 25 Wathi uMoses, Wena uze usinike imibingelelo namadini anyukayo ezandleni zethu, sibingelele kuYehova uThixo wethu;
Ex 10 26 nemfuyo yethu ihambe nathi; akuyi kusala nophuphu olunye; kuba sothabatha kuyo ukukhonza uYehova uThixo wethu; kuba thina asazi ukuba somkhonza ngantoni na uYehova, side sifike khona.
Ex 10 27 UYehova wayenza lukhuni intliziyo kaFaro, akavuma ukubandulula.
Ex 10 28 Wathi uFaro kuye, Hamba umke kum, uze uzigcine, ungaphindi ububone ubuso bam; kuba mhlana ububonileyo ubuso bam uya kufa.
Ex 10 29 Wathi uMoses, Utyaphile utsho; andisayi kuphinda ndibubone ubuso bakho.
Ex 11 1 UYehova wathi kuMoses, Ndisaya kufikisa sibetho sinye phezu koFaro naphezu kweYiputa, emveni koko wonindululula nimke apha; xa anindululula kuphele, uya kunigxotha kanye, nimke apha.
Ex 11 2 Khawuthethe ezindlebeni zabantu, ithi inkazana icele kummelwane wayo, indoda icele kummelwane wayo, iimpahla zesilivere neempahla zegolide.
Ex 11 3 UYehova wabababala abantu emehlweni amaYiputa. Kananjalo indoda leyo inguMoses yayinkulu kunene ezweni laseYiputa kubakhonzi bakaFaro nasebantwini.
Ex 11 4 Wathi uMoses, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Xa kuphakathi kobusuku, ndiya kuphuma ndihambe phakathi kweYiputa,
Ex 11 5 afe onke amazibulo ezweni laseYiputa, ethabathela kumazibulo kaFaro, ohleliyo etroneni yakhe, ese kumazibulo omkhonzazana osemva kwamatye okusila, namazibulo onke eenkomo;
Ex 11 6 kubekho isikhalo esikhulu ezweni lonke laseYiputa, ekungazanga kubekho sinjalo, kwaye kungayi kuphinda kubekho sinjalo.

Ex 11 7 Ke kubo bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli, akukho nja iya kubavungamela, kuthabathela emntwini kuse ezinkomeni; ukuze nazi ukuba uYehova uyawahlula amaYiputa kumaSirayeli;
Ex 11 8 behle bonke abakhonzi bakho abo, beze kum, baqubude kum, besithi, Phuma wena nabantu bonke abakulandelayo; ndiphume ke emveni koko. Waza waphuma kuFaro, evutha ngumsindo.
Ex 11 9 UYehova wathi kuMoses, Akayi kuniphulaphula uFaro, ukuze zande izimanga zam ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 11 10 UMoses noAron bazenza ke ezi zimanga zonke phambi koFaro; uYehova wayenza lukhuni intliziyo kaFaro, akabandulula oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni lakhe.
Ex 12 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron ezweni laseYiputa, wathi,
Ex 12 2 Le nyanga kuni iyintloko yeenyanga; kuni yeyokuqala ezinyangeni zomnyaka.
Ex 12 3 Thethani kwibandla lonke lakwaSirayeli, nithi, Ngolweshumi usuku kule nyanga elowo makazithabathele ixhwane, ngokwenzindlu zooyise, ixhwane ngendlu.
Ex 12 4 Ukuba ithe indlu yancinane exhwaneni, makathabathe ixhwane yena enommelwane wakhe okufuphi nendlu yakhe, ngokwenani labantu; elowo ngangokokudla kwakhe nombalela exhwaneni.
Ex 12 5 Ixhwane lenu malibe liduna eligqibeleleyo, elimnyaka mnye; nolithabatha ezigusheni nokuba kusezibhokhweni.
Ex 12 6 Nize niligcine kude kube lusuku lweshumi elinesine lwale nyanga, silixhele ke sonke isikhungu sebandla lakwaSirayeli lakutshona ilanga;
Ex 12 7 bacaphule egazini, baliqabe emigubasini yomibini nasemqadini wezindlu eliya kudlelwa kuzo ngabo;
Ex 12 8 bayidle inyama ngobo busuku, yosiwe ngomlilo, inezonka ezingenagwele, bayidle nemithana ekrakra.
Ex 12 9 Musani ukudla ndawo ikrwada kuyo, nandawo ikuphekwa iphekwe ngamanzi; mayosiwe ngomlilo: intloko yalo namanqina alo nezibilini zalo.
Ex 12 10 Nize ningasalisi ndawo yalo kude kuse; okuseleyo kulo kwada kwasa nokutshisa ngomlilo.
Ex 12 11 Nize nenjenje ukulidla; nodla nibhinqile, nineembadada ezinyaweni zenu, ninentonga esandleni senu, nilidle buphuthuphuthu: leyo yipasika kuYehova.
Ex 12 12 Ndiya kucanda ezweni laseYiputa ngobu busuku, ndibethe onke amazibulo ezweni laseYiputa, ndithabathele emntwini ndise enkomeni, ndenze izigwebo koothixo bonke baseYiputa, mna Yehova.
Ex 12 13 Igazi elo loba ngumqondiso kuni ezindlwini enikuzo. Ndolibona igazi, ndigqithe kuni, singabikho kuni isibetho esonakalisayo, ekulibetheni kwam ilizwe laseYiputa.
Ex 12 14 Le mini yoba sisikhumbuzo kuni, niyenze umthendeleko kuYehova; ezizukulwaneni zenu niyenze ummiselo ongunaphakade.
Ex 12 15 Nodla izonka ezingenagwele iintsuku zibe sixhenxe; kwangosuku lokuqala nolisusa igwele ezindlwini zenu; kuba bonke abadla isonka esinegwele, kususela kolokuqala kude kube lusuku lwesixhenxe, bonqanyulwa bangabikho kwaSirayeli.
Ex 12 16 Ngomhla wokuqala kobakho intlanganiso engcwele, nangomhla wesixhenxe kobakho intlanganiso engcwele kuni. Akuyi kwenziwa msebenzi ngawo, ingengulowo wokudla komntu; nguwo wodwa eningazenzelayo.
Ex 12 17 Nize nigcine umthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele; kuba kanye ngayo loo mini ndayikhupha imikhosi yenu ezweni laseYiputa; niwugcine loo mhla kwizizukulwana zenu, ube ngummiselo ongunaphakade.
Ex 12 18 Ngeyokuqala inyanga, ngosuku lweshumi elinesine enyangeni leyo, ngokuhlwa, nodla izonka ezingenagwele, kude kuse kusuku lwamashumi omabini analunye lwenyanga leyo, ngokuhlwa.
Ex 12 19 Ze kungafunyanwa gwele ezindlwini zenu iintsuku ezisixhenxe; kuba bonke abadla into enegwele bonqanyulwa bangabikho ebandleni lakwaSirayeli, nokuba ngumphambukeli, nokuba ngozalelwe kuloo ndawo.
Ex 12 20 Yonke into enegwele nize ningayidli; emakhayeni enu onke nodla izonka ezingenagwele.
Ex 12 21 Wawabiza uMoses onke amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, wathi kuwo, Hambani niye, nizithabathele ixhwane ngokwemizalwane yenu, nixhele ipasika.
Ex 12 22 Nithabathe isipha sehisope, nisithi nkxu egazini elisengqayini, niqabe emqadini nasemigubasini yomibini ngegazi elisengqayini; ke kuni ze kungaphumi mntu emnyango wendlu yakhe kude

kuse.
Ex 12 23 UYehova uya kucanda, awabulale amaYiputa. Akulibona igazi emqadini nasemigubasini yomibini, wogqitha uYehova emnyango, angamvumeli umonakalisi ukuba angene ezindlwini zenu, abulale.
Ex 12 24 Woligcina elo zwi libe ngummiselo kuwe, nakoonyana bakho kude kuse ephakadeni.
Ex 12 25 Nothi, nakufika ezweni aya kuninika uYehova, njengoko watshoyo, niyigcine le nkonzo.
Ex 12 26 Kothi, xa bathe oonyana benu kuni, Iyintoni na le nkonzo kuni?
Ex 12 27 nithi ke, Ngumbingelelo wepasika kuYehova, owagqitha ezindlwini zoonyana bakaSirayeli eYiputa; ekubulaleni kwakhe amaYiputa, wazihlangula izindlu zethu.
Ex 12 28 Bathoba abantu, baqubuda. Bahamba oonyana bakaSirayeli, baya kwenza; njengoko uYehova wabawisela umthetho uMoses noAron, benjenjalo.
Ex 12 29 Kwathi ke phakathi kobusuku, uYehova wawabulala onke amazibulo ezweni laseYiputa, kwathabathela kowamazibulo kaFaro ohleliyo etroneni yakhe, kwasa kowamazibulo omthinjwa osentolongweni engumhadi, namazibulo onke eenkomo.
Ex 12 30 Wavuka uFaro ebusuku, yena nabakhonzi bakhe bonke, namaYiputa onke; kwabakho isikhalo esikhulu eYiputa; kuba akubangakho ndlu ingenamntu ufileyo.
Ex 12 31 Wabiza uMoses noAron ebusuku, wathi, Sukani niphume phakathi kwabantu bam, nina aba noonyana bakaSirayeli, nihambe niye kumkhonza uYehova, njengokutsho kwenu;
Ex 12 32 nempahla yenu emfutshane neenkomo zenu zithabatheni, njengoko natshoyo, nihambe; nam nindisikelele.
Ex 12 33 AmaYiputa ajokisa ukubandulula abantu ngobungxamo kwelo zwe; kuba abesithi, Sonke sesifile.
Ex 12 34 Abantu bayithabatha intlama yabo ingekabi nagwele, imikhumbi yabo yokuxovulela isongelwe ezingutyeni zabo, ibotshelelwe emagxeni abo.
Ex 12 35 Oonyana bakaSirayeli benza ngokwelizwi likaMoses; bacela kumaYiputa iimpahla zesilivere, neempahla zegolide, neengubo.
Ex 12 36 UYehova wabababala abantu phambi kwamaYiputa, abenza ukuba bacele. Bawaphanga ke amaYiputa.
Ex 12 37 Banduluka ke oonyana bakaSirayeli eRameses, baya eSukoti, amadoda eenyawo engathi akumakhulu omathandathu amawaka, ngaphandle kosapho.
Ex 12 38 Kwenyuka ke nabo inkitha engumxube, nempahla emfutshane, neenkomo, imfuyo eninzi kunene.
Ex 12 39 Bosa amaqebengwana angenagwele entlama, ababephume nayo eYiputa, kuba ibingenagwele; kuba bagxothwa eYiputa ababa nakulibala, kananjalo babengazenzelanga mphako.
Ex 12 40 Ke ukuhlala koonyana bakaSirayeli, abakuhlalayo eYiputa, yiminyaka emakhulu mane aneminyaka emanci mathathu.
Ex 12 41 Ekupheleni kweminyaka emakhulu mane, aneminyaka emanci mathathu, kwathi, kanye ngayo loo mini, yaphuma yonke imikhosi kaYehova ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 12 42 Bubusuku obo bokugcina kukaYehova, kuba wabakhupha ezweni laseYiputa. Bubusuku bukaYehova obo bokugcinwa ngoonyana bakaSirayeli bonke, ezizukulwaneni zabo.
Ex 12 43 Wathi uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, Ummiselo wepasika ngulo: Bonke oonyana bolunye uhlanga abasayi kudla kuyo.
Ex 12 44 Onke amakhoboka, abantu abazuzwe ngemali, uze uwaluse, andule ke ukudla kuyo.
Ex 12 45 Olundwendwe nongumqeshwa akasayi kudla kuyo.
Ex 12 46 Yodlelwa ndlwini-nye; akusayi kusa nto yaloo nyama ngaphandle kwendlu, anisayi kwaphula thambo layo.
Ex 12 47 Lonke ibandla lakwaSirayeli loyenza loo nto.
Ex 12 48 Xa athe owasemzini waphambukela kuwe, wenza ipasika kuYehova, mayaluswe yonke into eyindoda kuye, andule ke ukusondela, ayenze, abe njengozalelwe kwelo zwe; bonke abangaluswanga abasayi kudla kuyo.
Ex 12 49 Woba mnye umyalelo, kozalelwe kwelo zwe, nakowasemzini ophambukele phakathi kwenu.
Ex 12 50 Benza ke bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli; njengoko uYehova wabawisela umthetho uMoses noAron, benjenjalo.

Ex 12 51 Kwathi, ngayo kanye loo mini, uYehova wabakhupha oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni laseYiputa ngokwemikhosi yabo.
Ex 13 1 UYehova wathetha kuMoses, wathi,
Ex 13 2 Ndingcwalisele onke amazibulo, yonke into evula isizalo phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, kumntu nakwinkomo; yeyam.
Ex 13 3 Wathi uMoses ebantwini, Yikhumbuleni le mini niphume ngayo eYiputa, endlwini yobukhoboka; kuba uYehova unikhuphe kule ndawo ngesithe nkqi isandla; ize ke kungadliwa nto inegwele.
Ex 13 4 Lo ngumhla eniphume ngawo ngenyanga enguAbhibhi.
Ex 13 5 Kothi, xa uYehova anifikisileyo ezweni lamaKanan, lamaHiti, lama-Amori, lamaHivi, lamaYebhusi, awalifungela ooyihlo ukubanika, izwe elibaleka amasi nobusi, ukhonze ngale nkonzo kule nyanga:
Ex 13 6 nidle izonka ezingenagwele iintsuku ezisixhenxe; ke usuku lwesixhenxe lungumthendeleko kuYehova;
Ex 13 7 izonka ezingenagwele zodliwa iintsuku ezisixhenxe; kungabonwa kuwe nto inegwele, kungabonwa gwele kuwe emideni yakho yonke.
Ex 13 8 Uze umxelele unyana wakho ngaloo mini, uthi, Ndikwenza oku ngenxa yoko uYehova wakwenzayo kum ekuphumeni kwam eYiputa;
Ex 13 9 kuze kube ngumqondiso kuwe osesandleni sakho, ube sisikhumbuzo phakathi kwamehlo akho, ukuze umyalelo kaYehova ube semlonyeni wakho; kuba uYehova ukukhuphe eYiputa ngesithe nkqi isandla.
Ex 13 10 Uze uwugcine lo mmiselo ngexesha lawo elimisiweyo imihla kamihla.
Ex 13 11 Kothi, xa akufikisileyo uYehova ezweni lamaKanan, njengoko wafungayo kuwe nakooyihlo, wakunika lona,
Ex 13 12 uyidlulisele kuYehova yonke into evula isizalo, into yonke elizibulo lenkomo, oya kuba nayo; amaduna oba ngakaYehova.
Ex 13 13 Into yonke elizibulo le-esile woyikhulula ngokuyimisela ngexhwane; ke ukuba uthe akwayikhulula ngokuyimisela, woyaphula ilungu lentamo. Yonke into elizibulo lomntu koonyana bakho, nayo woyikhulula ngokuyimisela.
Ex 13 14 Kothi, xa unyana wakho akubuzayo ngexesha elizayo, esithi, Yintoni na le nto? uze uthi kuye, UYehova wasikhupha eYiputa, endlwini yobukhoboka, ngesithe nkqi isandla;
Ex 13 15 kwathi, xa uFaro wayelukhuni ukusindulula, uYehova wawabulala onke amazibulo ezweni laseYiputa, ethabathela kwizibulo lomntu, wesa kwizibulo lenkomo; kungenxa yoko, le nto ndibingelela kuYehova yonke into evula isizalo eliduna, ndiyikhulule ngokuyimisela yonke into elizibulo koonyana bam;
Ex 13 16 ibe ngumqondiso esandleni sakho, ibe sisikhumbuzo phakathi kwamehlo akho, kuba uYehova wasikhupha eYiputa ngesithe nkqi isandla.
Ex 13 17 Kwathi, akubandulula uFaro abantu, uThixo akabakhokela ngendlela yelizwe lamaFilisti, nakuba ibimfutshane yona: kuba wathi uThixo, hleze abantu bazohlwaye bakubona imfazwe, babuyele eYiputa.
Ex 13 18 UThixo wabazungulezisa abantu ngendlela yentlango yoLwandle oluBomvu. Banyuka bexhobile oonyana bakaSirayeli, bevela ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 13 19 UMoses wawathabatha wahamba nawo amathambo kaYosefu; kuba wayebafungisile nokubafungisa oonyana bakaSirayeli, esithi, UThixo uya kunivelela okunene; nize niwanyuse amathambo am, emke nani kule ndawo.
Ex 13 20 Banduluka eSukoti, balalisa e-Etam, enyeleni yentlango.
Ex 13 21 UYehova wahamba phambi kwabo ngomqulu welifu emini, ebakhokela ngendlela; ngomqulu womlilo ebusuku, ebakhanyisela, ukuze bahambe imini nobusuku.
Ex 13 22 Awusukanga umqulu welifu emini, nomqulu womlilo ebusuku, phambi kwabantu.
Ex 14 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, wathi,
Ex 14 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli ukuba bajike, bamise iintente phambi kwePi-hahiroti, phakathi kweMigdoli nolwandle, phambi kweBhahali-tsefon, malunga nayo, nimise ngaselwandle.
Ex 14 3 Uya kuthi uFaro ngoonyana bakaSirayeli, Badidekile ezweni, intlango ibavingcele.
Ex 14 4 Ndoyenza lukhuni intliziyo kaFaro, abasukele, ndizukiseke ngoFaro nangempi yakhe yonke, azi amaYiputa ukuba ndinguYehova. Benjenjalo ke.
Ex 14 5 Waxelelwa ukumkani waseYiputa, ukuba abantu babalekile; yaba yeyimbi intliziyo

kaFaro neyabakhonzi bakhe kubantu, bathi, Siyenzele ntoni na le nto, yokusuka simndulule uSirayeli ekusikhonzeni?
Ex 14 6 Wayibopha inqwelo yakhe yokulwa, wabathabatha abantu bakhe, bahamba naye.
Ex 14 7 Wathabatha amakhulu omathandathu eenqwelo zokulwa ezikhethiweyo, neenqwelo zonke zokulwa zaseYiputa, nabaphathi-mikhosi phezu kwazo zonke ziphela.
Ex 14 8 UYehova wayenza lukhuni ke intliziyo kaFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, wabasukela oonyana bakaSirayeli, baye oonyana bakaSirayeli bephume ngesandla esiphakamileyo.
Ex 14 9 AmaYiputa abasukela, enamahashe onke eenqwelo zokulwa kaFaro, nakhwelwayo akhe, nempi yakhe, afika kubo bemise iintente ngaselwandle, ngasePi-hahiroti phambi kweBhahali-tsefon.
Ex 14 10 Wasondela uFaro. Bawaphakamisa amehlo abo oonyana bakaSirayeli, nango amaYiputa efake emva kwabo. Boyika kunene, bakhala oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova.
Ex 14 11 Bathi kuMoses, kungokuba bekungekho mangcwaba na eYiputa, le nto usithabathileyo ukuba sifele entlango apha? Yini na ukuba usenze into enje, usikhuphe eYiputa?
Ex 14 12 Asililo na eli ilizwi ebesilithetha kuwe eYiputa, sisithi, Siyeke, siwakhonze amaYiputa? Kuba kube kusilungele kanye ukuba sikhonze amaYiputa, kunokuba sifele entlango apha.
Ex 14 13 Wathi uMoses ebantwini, Musani ukoyika; misani, nilubone usindiso lukaYehova aya kunenzela lona namhla; kuba amaYiputa lawo niwabonileyo namhlanje, anisayi kuphinda niwabone naphakade.
Ex 14 14 UYehova uya kunilwela, ke nina niya kuthi cwaka.
Ex 14 15 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yini na ukuba ukhale kum? Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, banduluke.
Ex 14 16 Ke wena, phakamisa intonga yakho, wolule isandla sakho phezu kolwandle, ulwahlule, bahambe oonyana bakaSirayeli phakathi kolwandle, emhlabeni owomileyo.
Ex 14 17 Mna ke, yabona, ndiya kuzenza lukhuni iintliziyo zamaYiputa, angene emva kwabo, ndizukiseke ngoFaro, nangempi yakhe yonke, ngeenqwelo zakhe zokulwa, nangabamahashe bakhe;
Ex 14 18 azi amaYiputa ukuba ndinguYehova, ekuzukisekeni kwam ngoFaro nangeenqwelo zakhe zokulwa nangabamahashe bakhe.
Ex 14 19 Sesuka isithunywa sikaThixo, esibe sihamba phambi kwemfuduka yamaSirayeli, sahamba emva kwayo. Wesuka umqulu welifu phambi kwayo, wema emva kwayo;
Ex 14 20 wathi zinzi phakathi kwempi yamaYiputa, nemfuduka yamaSirayeli. Kwabakho ilifu nobumnyama kumaYiputa, labukhanyisela ubusuku kumaSirayeli; akasondelana ubusuku bonke.
Ex 14 21 UMoses wasolula isandla sakhe phezu kolwandle, walumkisa uYehova ulwandle ngomoya wasempumalanga onamandla, bonke obo busuku, walwenza umhlaba owomileyo ulwandle, ahlulelana amanzi.
Ex 14 22 Bangena oonyana bakaSirayeli elwandle phakathi, kowomileyo; asuka amanzi aba ludonga ngasekunene nangasekhohlo.
Ex 14 23 Asukela amaYiputa, angena emva kwabo elwandle phakathi, enamahashe onke kaFaro, neenqwelo zakhe zokulwa, nabamahashe bakhe.
Ex 14 24 Kwathi ngomlindo wokusa, uYehova waqondela empini yamaYiputa esemqulwini womlilo nelifu; wayidubaduba impi yamaYiputa.
Ex 14 25 Wayidonyula imilenze yeenqwelo zawo zokulwa, aziqhuba nzima. Athi amaYiputa, Masisabe phambi kwamaSirayeli, kuba uYehova uyawalwela, esilwa namaYiputa.
Ex 14 26 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yolula isandla sakho phezu kolwandle, amanzi abuyele phezu kwamaYiputa, phezu kweenqwelo zawo zokulwa, naphezu kwabamahashe bawo.
Ex 14 27 Wasolula uMoses isandla sakhe phezu kolwandle, ulwandle lwabuyela ebumeni balo, ukuthi qhiphu kokusa; asaba amaYiputa asinga kulo. UYehova wawavuthululela amaYiputa phakathi elwandle.
Ex 14 28 Abuya amanzi, azigubungela iingqwelo zokulwa, nabamahashe, nempi yonke kaFaro eyayingene emva kwawo elwandle; akwasala noko amnye kuwo.
Ex 14 29 Bona oonyana bakaSirayeli bahamba emhlabeni owomileyo phakathi elwandle; asuka amanzi aba ludonga ngasekunene nangasekhohlo.
Ex 14 30 Wawasindisa uYehova ngaloo mini amaSirayeli esandleni samaYiputa; amaSirayeli awabona amaYiputa efile elunxwemeni lolwandle.
Ex 14 31 Asibona amaSirayeli isandla esikhulu asibonakalalisileyo uYehova kumaYiputa. Bamoyika, abantu uYehova, bakholwa nguYehova, nanguMoses umkhonzi wakhe.

Ex 15 1 Waza uMoses wahlabela le ngoma kuYehova, enoonyana bakaSirayeli, batsho ukuthi: Ndiya kuhlabela kuYehova, kuba enobungangamsha obukhulu, Ihashe nomkhweli walo ulizulumbele elwandle.
Ex 15 2 Uqhayiya lam, ungoma yam nguYehova; Waba lusindiso kum. UloThixo wam endimzukisayo, UThixo kabawo endimphakamisayo.
Ex 15 3 UYehova yindoda elwayo, UYehova ligama lakhe.
Ex 15 4 Iinqwelo zokulwa zikaFaro nempi yakhe waziphosa elwandle; Abahleliweyo kubaphathi-mikhosi bakhe batshoniswe eLwandle oluBomvu.
Ex 15 5 Amanzi enzonzobila abagubungele. Behlela ezinzulwini njengelitye.
Ex 15 6 Isandla sakho sokunene, Yehova, sivethe amandla; Isandla sakho sokunene, Yehova, sivikiva utshaba.
Ex 15 7 Ngobukhulu bobungangamsha bakho ubagungxule abachasi bakho; Ukhupha ukuvutha kwakho, kubadle bona njengeendiza.
Ex 15 8 Ngokufutha kwamathatha akho afunjwa amanzi, Yema njengemfumba imiqukuqela. Ajiya amanzi enzonzobila embilinini yolwandle.
Ex 15 9 Lwathi utshaba, Ndiyasukela, ndiyafumana, Ndaba ixhoba, umxhelo wam uyazanelisa kubo; Ndirhola ikrele lam, siya kubagqogqa isandla sam.
Ex 15 10 Wafutha ngomoya wakho, lwabagubungela ulwandle; Bazulumbeka njengelothe emanzini angangamsha.
Ex 15 11 Ngubani na onjengawe phakathi koothixo, Yehova? Ngubani na onjengawe, wena uvethe ubungcwele, Woyikekayo ezindumisweni, wenzayo ngokubalulekileyo?
Ex 15 12 Wolula isandla sakho sokunene, Umhlaba uyabaginya.
Ex 15 13 Uyabakhokela ngenceba yakho abantu aba ubahlawuleleyo, ubakhululeyo. Ngoqilima lwakho ubathundezela ekhayeni lakho elingcwele.
Ex 15 14 Zivile izizwe, ziyangqunga, Abemi baseFilisti babanjwe kukuzibhijabhija,
Ex 15 15 Zaza zakhwankqa izikhulu zakwaEdom; Iinjengele zakwaMowabhi zabanjwa kukuthuthumela, Batha amandla bonke abemi belakwaKanan.
Ex 15 16 Bawelwa kukudenga nakukunkwantya, Ngenxa yobukhulu bengalo yakho bathi cwaka njengelitye, Bade badlule abantu bakho, Yehova, Bade badlule abo bantu ubazuzileyo.
Ex 15 17 Uya kubangenisa, ubatyale entabeni yelifa lakho, Endaweni oyenzele ukuba uhlale kuyo, Yehova, Engcweleni eziyilungisileyo izandla zakho.
Ex 15 18 UYehova uya kuba ngukumkani ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Ex 15 19 Kuba langena elwandle ihashe likaFaro nenqwelo yakhe yokulwa, nabamahashe bakhe. UYehova wawabuyisela phezu kwabo amanzi olwandle; ke bona oonyana bakaSirayeli bahamba kowomileyo, phakathi elwandle.
Ex 15 20 UMiriyam umprofetikazi, udade boAron, wathabatha ingqongqo ngesandla sakhe; aphuma onke amankazana emva kwakhe, eneengqongqo engqungqa.
Ex 15 21 Wawaphendula uMiriyam wathi, Vumani kuYehova, kuba enobungangamsha obukhulu; Ihashe nomkhweli walo ulizulumbele elwandle.
Ex 15 22 UMoses wawandulula amaSirayeli, emka eLwandle oluBomvu, aphuma aya entlango yaseShure; ahamba iintsuku zantathu entlango, akafumana manzi.
Ex 15 23 Afika eMara, akaba nakuwasela amanzi aseMara, kuba ayekrakra; ngenxa yoko igama laloo ndawo kwathiwa yiMara.
Ex 15 24 Abantu bamkrokrela uMoses, besithi, Siya kusela ntoni na? Wadanduluka kuYehova.
Ex 15 25 UYehova wambonisa umthi; wawuphosa emanzini, aba mnandi amanzi. Khona apho wabamisela ummiselo nesiko, khona apho wabavavanya.
Ex 15 26 Wathi, Ukuba uthe waliphulaphula izwi likaYehova uThixo wakho, wenza okuthe tye phambi kwakhe, wayibekela indlebe imithetho yakhe, wayigcina yonke imimiselo yakhe: andiyi kubeka nasinye isifo phezu kwakho endisibekileyo phezu kwamaYiputa; kuba ndinguYehova, igqirha lakho.
Ex 15 27 Bafika e-Elim, apho kwaye kukho imithombo yamanzi elishumi elinamibini, nemithi yesundu engamashumi osixhenxe, bazimisa iintente khona ngasemanzini.
Ex 16 1 Lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli landuluka e-Elim, lafika entlango yaseSin, ephakathi kwe-Elim, neSinayi, ngosuku lweshumi elinesihlanu lwenyanga yesibini yokuphuma kwabo ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 16 2 Labakrokrela ooMoses noAron lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli entlango apho.

Ex 16 3 Bathi oonyana bakaSirayeli kubo, Akwaba besife sisandla sikaYehova ezweni laseYiputa, xa sasihleli ngasezimbizeni zenyama, sisidla isonka sada sahlutha; ngokuba nisikhuphele kule ntlango, ukuze nisibhubhise sonke esi sikhungu ngendlala.
Ex 16 4 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Uyabona, ndiya kuninisela isonka sivela ezulwini; baphume abantu, babuthe isabelo semini esilingene imini, ukuze ndibalinge ukuba bohamba ngomyalelo wam, abayi kuhamba ngawo, kusini na.
Ex 16 5 Kothi ngemini yesithandathu, balungise oko bakuzisileyo; koba ngumlinganiselo ophindwe kabini kunoko bathe bakubutha imihla ngemihla.
Ex 16 6 Wathi uMoses noAron koonyana bakaSirayeli bonke, Ngokuhlwa niya kwazi ukuba nguYehova owanikhuphayo ezweni laseYiputa;
Ex 16 7 kusasa niya kububona ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova, ekubeni ekuvile ukumkrokrela kwenu uYehova. Thina besingoobani na ukuba nisikrokrele?
Ex 16 8 Wathi uMoses, Niya kububona ekuthini uYehova aninike inyama ngokuhlwa, nidle isonka kusasa, nihluthe; ekubeni uYehova ekuvile ukukrokra kwenu enimkrokrela ngako. Ke thina singoobani na? Anikrokreli thina, nikrokrela uYehova.
Ex 16 9 Wathi uMoses kuAron, Yithi kwibandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli, Sondelani phambi koYehova; kuba ukuvile ukukrokra kwenu.
Ex 16 10 Ke kaloku, xa wayethetha uAron kwibandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli, bakhangela entlango, nabo ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova bubonakala efini.
Ex 16 11 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, wathi,
Ex 16 12 Ndikuvile ukukrokra koonyana bakaSirayeli. Thetha nabo uthi, Lakutshona ilanga nodla inyama, kusasa nohlutha sisonka; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova uThixo wenu.
Ex 16 13 Kwathi ngokuhlwa zenyuka izagwityi, zayigubungela iminquba yonke; kusasa kwabakho umbethe olele ngeenxa zonke eminqubeni.
Ex 16 14 Wenyuka umbethe obulele, nanko kukho phezu komhlaba entlango intwana apha ecolekileyo, ejiyileyo, encinanana njengeqabaka emhlabeni.
Ex 16 15 Bayibona oonyana bakaSirayeli, bathi omnye komnye, Yintoni? Kuba babengazi ukuba yintoni na. Wathi uMoses kubo, Sesi sonka aninika sona uYehova, ukuba sibe kukudla.
Ex 16 16 Le yiloo nto wawisa umthetho ngayo uYehova, wathi, Buthani yona, elowo ngangokudla kwakhe, ihomere ngentloko yomntu, ngokwenani labantu, elowo athabathele abasententeni yakhe.
Ex 16 17 Benjenjalo oonyana bakaSirayeli; babutha omnye kakhulu, omnye kancinane.
Ex 16 18 Balinganisela ngehomere; akagqithisa obuthe kakhulu; akasilela obuthe kancinane; babutha elowo ngangokudla kwakhe.
Ex 16 19 Wathi kubo uMoses, Umntu makangabeki mbeko.
Ex 16 20 Abamphulaphulanga uMoses. Inxenye yayibeka umbeko; yabola, yaba neempethu, yanuka. UMoses waba noburhalarhume kubo.
Ex 16 21 Bayibutha imiso ngemiso, elowo ngangokudla kwakhe; lathi lakufudumala ilanga yanyibilika.
Ex 16 22 Kwathi ngemini yesithandathu, babutha isonka semihla emibini, iihomere ezimbini mntwini mnye. Zangena zonke izikhulu zebandla, zamxelela uMoses.
Ex 16 23 Wathi kuzo, Yiyo loo nto ayithethileyo uYehova, Ngomso luphumlo; yisabatha engcwele kuYehova; yosani enikosayo, phekani enikuphekayo, zibekeleni yonke into eseleyo, igcinwe kude kuse.
Ex 16 24 Bayibeka ke kwada kwasa, njengoko uMoses wabawisela umthetho; ayanuka, akwabakho mpethu kuyo.
Ex 16 25 Wathi uMoses Yidleni namhla; kuba namhla yisabatha kuYehova; namhla aniyi kuyifumana endle.
Ex 16 26 Noyibutha imihla emithandathu; ngomhla wesixhenxe yisabatha; ayi kubakho ngawo.
Ex 16 27 Kuthe ngomhla wesixhenxe, kwaphuma inxenye yabantu, yaya kubutha, ayafumana nto.
Ex 16 28 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Kuya kuda kube nini na, ningavumi ukuyigcina imithetho yam nemiyalelo yam?
Ex 16 29 Niyabona ke, uYehova uninike isabatha; kungenxa yoko athe ngomhla

wesithandathu waninika isonka semihla emibini. Hlalani elowo endaweni yakhe; makungaphumi mntu endaweni yakhe ngomhla wesixhenxe.
Ex 16 30 Baye bephumla ke abantu ngomhla wesixhenxe.
Ex 16 31 Indlu kaSirayeli yathi igama lale nto yimana. Yayinjengembewu yekoriyandire, imhlophe, isongo sayo sinjengezonkana ezinobusi.
Ex 16 32 Wathi uMoses, Nantsi into awise umthetho ngayo uYehova: zalisani ihomere ngayo, igcinelwe izizukulwana zenu, ukuze zisibone isonka endinidlise sona entlango, ekunikhupheni ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 16 33 Wathi uMoses kuAron, Thabatha isitya sibe sinye, ugalele ihomere kuso sizale yimana, uyibeke phambi koYehova, igcinelwe izizukulwana zenu;
Ex 16 34 igcinwe njengoko uYehova wamwisela uMoses umthetho ngako. Wayibeka uAron phambi kwesingqino, ukuba igcinwe.
Ex 16 35 Bayidla oonyana bakaSirayeli imana iminyaka emashumi mane, bada bafika ezweni elimiweyo; bayidla imana bada bafika emdeni welizwe lakwaKanan
Ex 16 36 Ke ihomere isisahlulo seshumi se-efa.
Ex 17 1 Landuluka lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli entlango yaseSin ngokweehambo zabo, ngelizwi likaYehova; bazimisa iintente eRefidim. Akwabakho manzi okuselwa ngabantu.
Ex 17 2 Babambana abantu noMoses, bathi, Sinike amanzi, sisele. Wathi uMoses kubo, Yini na ukuba nibambane nam? Yini na ukuba nimlinge uYehova?
Ex 17 3 Banxanelwa amanzi apho abantu; abantu bamkrokrela uMoses, bathi, Yini na ukuba usinyuse siphume eYiputa, nosapho lwethu, nemfuyo yethu, uze kusibhubhisa ngenxano?
Ex 17 4 UMoses wadanduluka kuYehova, esithi, Ndiya kubathini na aba bantu? Sekukancinane ukuba bandixulube ngamatye.
Ex 17 5 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Gqithela phambi kwabantu, uthabathe amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli abe nawe; uthi nentonga yakho, owawubetha ngayo umlambo, uyiphathe esandleni sakho, uhambe.
Ex 17 6 Yabona, ndiya kuma phambi kwakho khona, phezu kweliwa eHorebhe; uze ulibethe iliwa; kophuma amanzi kulo, basele abantu. Wenjenjalo ke uMoses phambi kwawo amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli.
Ex 17 7 Wathi igama laloo ndawo yiMasa neMeribha, ngenxa yokubambana koonyana bakaSirayeli, nangenxa yokumlinga kwabo uYehova, besithi, UYehova ukho na phakathi kwethu, akakho, kusini na?
Ex 17 8 UAmaleki weza, walwa noSirayeli eRefidim.
Ex 17 9 Wathi uMoses kuYoshuwa, Sihlelele amadoda; uze wena uphume ulwe noAmaleki; mna ngomso ndiya kuma encotsheni yenduli, intonga kaThixo isesandleni sam. Wenza uYoshuwa njengoko wathethayo uMoses kuye, walwa noAmaleki;
Ex 17 10 bona ooMoses na-Aron noHure benyuka baya encotsheni yenduli.
Ex 17 11 Kwathi, xa aziphakamisileyo uMoses izandla, kweyisa uSirayeli; kwathi xa azihlisileyo izandla, kweyisa uAmaleki.
Ex 17 12 Izandla zikaMoses zadinwa. Bathabatha ilitye, balibeka phantsi kwakhe, wahlala kulo; bathi ooAron noHure bazixhasa izandla zakhe, omnye engapha, nomnye engaphaya. Zazimaseka izandla zakhe, lada ilanga latshona.
Ex 17 13 UYoshuwa wamchitha uAmaleki nabantu bakowabo ngohlangothi lwekrele.
Ex 17 14 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Kubhale oku kube sisikhumbuzo encwadini, ukuthethe ezindlebeni zikaYoshuwa; ngokuba ndiya kusicima impela isikhumbuzo sika-Amaleki phantsi kwamazulu.
Ex 17 15 UMoses wakha isibingelelo, wathi igama laso nguYehova-ibhanile-yam.
Ex 17 16 Wathi, Isandla siphakanyiselwe etroneni kaYehova, ukuba uYehova uya kulwa imfazwe noAmaleki isizukulwana ngesizukulwana.
Ex 18 1 UYitro, umbingeleli wakwaMidiyan, uyise womkaMoses, wayiva yonke into uThixo abeyenzele uMoses, namaSirayeli abantu bakhe, ukuba uYehova uwakhuphile amaSirayeli eYiputa.
Ex 18 2 UYitro, uyise womkaMoses, wamthabatha uTsipora, umkaMoses, emveni kokuba ebemndulule,
Ex 18 3 noonyana bakhe bobabini; igama lomnye lalinguGershom, kuba wathi, Bendingumphambukeli ezweni lolunye uhlanga; igama lomnye lalinguEliyezere,
Ex 18 4 kuba wathi, UThixo kabawo ubengumncedi wam, wandihlangula ekreleni likaFaro.

Ex 18 5 UYitro, uyise womkaMoses, weza ke noonyana bakhe nomkakhe, kuMoses entlango, apho wayemise khona intente, entabeni kaThixo.
Ex 18 6 Wathi kuMoses, Mna Yitro, unguyihlo, ndize kuwe, ndinomkakho enoonyana bakhe bobabini.
Ex 18 7 Waphuma uMoses, waya kumkhawulela uyise womkakhe, waqubuda, wamanga; babuzana impilo, bangena ententeni.
Ex 18 8 UMoses wambalisela uyise womkakhe yonke into uYehova abeyenzile kuFaro nakumaYiputa ngenxa kaSirayeli; nenkxamleko yonke abayifumanayo endleleni, nokuhlangulwa kwabo nguYehova.
Ex 18 9 Wavuya uYitro akukuva konke ukulunga abekwenzile uYehova kuSirayeli, ngokumhlangula esandleni samaYiputa.
Ex 18 10 Wathi uYitro, Makabongwe uYehova owanihlangulayo esandleni samaYiputa, nasesandleni sikaDaro; owabahlangulayo abantu, baphuma phantsi kwesandla samaYiputa.
Ex 18 11 Ngoku ndiyazi ukuba uYehova mkhulu koothixo bonke; ewe, kwakuloo nto amaYiputa abewakhukhumalele ngayo amaSirayeli.
Ex 18 12 UYitro, uyise womkaMoses, wamthabathela uThixo idini elinyukayo nemibingelelo; weza uAron namadoda amakhulu onke akwaSirayeli, esiza kudla isonka noyise womkaMoses phambi koThixo.
Ex 18 13 Kwathi ngengomso, uMoses wahlala wathetha amatyala abantu; abantu baxhontela kuMoses, kususela kusasa kwada kwangokuhlwa.
Ex 18 14 Wayibona uyise womkaMoses yonke into abeyenza ebantwini, wathi, Iyintoni na le nto uyenzayo ebantwini? Kungani na, le nto uhlala wedwa, bathi bona bonke abantu baxhontele kuwe, kususela kusasa kude kuhlwe?
Ex 18 15 Wathi uMoses kuyise womkakhe, Kungokuba abantu besiza kum ukuba ndibacelele icebo kuThixo;
Ex 18 16 xa banendawo, beza kum ukuba ndigwebe phakathi komntu nommelwane wakhe, ndibazise imimiselo kaThixo nemiyalelo yakhe.
Ex 18 17 Wathi uyise womkaMoses kuye,
Ex 18 18 Ayilungile le nto uyenzayo. Uya kuzigqiba uphele amandla, naba bantu unabo; kuba lo msebenzi unzima kuwe, akunakuwenza wedwa.
Ex 18 19 Phulaphula ngoko izwi lam, ndikuphe iqhinga; uThixo woba nawe. Wena yiba ngumlomo wabantu kuThixo, uzise izinto zabo kuThixo;
Ex 18 20 ubafundise imimiselo nemiyalelo, ubazise indlela abaya kuhamba ngayo, nomsebenzi abaya kuwenza.
Ex 18 21 Uze uzikhangelele ebantwini bonke amadoda anobunkunkqele ekuthetheni amatyala, amoyikayo uThixo, amadoda anyanisileyo, ayithiyileyo inzuzo embi, uwamise phezu kwabo, abe ngabathetheli-waka, nabathetheli-khulu, nabathetheli bamashumi ngamahlanu, nabathetheli bamashumi ngamanye;
Ex 18 22 bathethe amatyala abantu ngamaxesha onke; zithi izinto zonke ezinkulu bazizise kuwe; zonke ezincinane bazigwebe bona, ukuze kube lula kuwe, bakuthwalise.
Ex 18 23 Ukuba uthe wayenza loo nto, waza wakuwisela umthetho uThixo, woba nako ukuma, bathi naba bantu bonke bafike endaweni yabo benoxolo.
Ex 18 24 UMoses waliphulaphula izwi loyise womkakhe, wayenza into yonke abeyithethile.
Ex 18 25 UMoses wanyula amadoda anobunkunkqele ekuthetheni amatyala kuwo onke amaSirayeli, wawenza iintloko phezu kwabantu, aba ngabathetheli-waka, nabathetheli-khulu, nabathetheli bamashumi ngamahlanu, nabathetheli bamashumi ngamanye.
Ex 18 26 Bathetha amatyala abantu ngamaxesha onke; izinto ezinqabileyo bazizisa kuMoses, zonke ezincinane bazigweba bona.
Ex 18 27 UMoses wamndulula uyise womkakhe, waya elizweni lakowabo.
Ex 19 1 Ngenyanga yesithathu emveni kokuphuma koonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni laseYiputa, ngayo loo mini, bafika entlango yaseSinayi.
Ex 19 2 Banduluka eRefidim, bafika entlango yaseSinayi, balalisa entlango; amisa iintente apho amaSirayeli malunga nentaba.
Ex 19 3 UMoses wenyuka waya kuThixo, uYehova wadanduluka kuye esentabeni apho, wathi, Yitsho kwindlu kaYakobi, uxelele oonyana bakaSirayeli ukuthi,

Ex 19 4 Nina niyibonile into endiyenzileyo kumaYiputa, ukuba ndanithwala ngamaphiko okhozi, ndanizisa kum.
Ex 19 5 Ngoku ke, ukuba nithe naliphulaphula okunene izwi lam, nawugcina umnqophiso wam, noba yinqobo kum kwizizwe zonke, kuba ihlabathi lonke lelam;
Ex 19 6 nibe bubukumkani bababingeleli kum, nohlanga olungcwele. Ngawo lawo amazwi oya kuwathetha koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ex 19 7 Weza uMoses, wawabiza amadoda amakhulu abantu, wabeka phambi kwawo onke amazwi uYehova awamwisela umthetho ngawo.
Ex 19 8 Baphendula bonke abantu ngamxhelo mnye, bathi, Konke akuthethileyo uYehova sokwenza. UMoses wayixelela uYehova intetho yabantu.
Ex 19 9 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yabona, ndiyeza kuwe ndiselifini elingqingqwa, ukuze beve abantu ekuthetheni kwam nawe, bakholwe kuwe ngonaphakade. Wawaxela ke uMoses amazwi abantu kuYehova.
Ex 19 10 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yiya ebantwini, ubangcwalise namhla nangomso, bazihlambe iingubo zabo, balunge ngomhla wesithathu;
Ex 19 11 kuba ngomhla wesithathu uya kuhla uYehova phezu kwentaba yeSinayi, emehlweni abantu bonke;
Ex 19 12 ubamisele abantu imida ngeenxa zonke, uthi kubo, Zigcineni ningenyukeli entabeni, ningawachukumisi amazantsi ayo; osukuba eyichukumisa intaba wobulawa afe.
Ex 19 13 Makungafiki sandla kuye; makaxulutywe ngamatye mpela, athi mhlawumbi atolwe nokutolwa; nokuba yinto ezizitho zine, nokuba ngumntu, akayi kuphila. Sakolula isandi sesigodlo ukuhlokoma, banganyuka entabeni bona.
Ex 19 14 Wehla uMoses entabeni, waya ebantwini, wabangcwalisa abantu; bazihlamba iingubo zabo.
Ex 19 15 Wathi ebantwini, Ize nizilungiselele umhla wesithathu, ningasondeli ebafazini.
Ex 19 16 Kwathi ngomhla wesithathu, kwakusa, kwabakho iindudumo, nemibane, nelifu elinzima phezu kwentaba, nesandi sesigodlo esomeleleyo kunene; bagubha bonke abantu abaseminqubeni.
Ex 19 17 UMoses wabakhupha abantu eminqubeni, baya kumkhawulela uThixo; bema emazantsi entaba.
Ex 19 18 Intaba yeSinayi yaba ngumsi yonke iphela, kuba uYehova wehla phezu kwayo esemlilweni. Umsi wayo wenyuka njengomsi weziko lemfutho; yanyikima kunene yonke intaba.
Ex 19 19 Kwabakho isandi sesigodlo esaya sisomelela kakhulu; wathetha uMoses, uThixo wamphendula ngesandi.
Ex 19 20 Wehla ke uYehova phezu kwentaba yeSinayi, encotsheni yentaba; uYehova wambizela uMoses encotsheni yentaba leyo; wenyuka ke uMoses.
Ex 19 21 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yihla, ubaqononondise abantu, hleze batyhobozele kuYehova, bakhangele, kwenzakale into eninzi kubo.
Ex 19 22 Kananjalo ababingelelleli abasondelayo kuYehova, mabazingcwalise, hleze uYehova ababhubhise.
Ex 19 23 Wathi uMoses kuYehova, Abantu abanakunyuka, baye entabeni yeSinayi; kuba wena wasiqononondisa wathi, Yimisele imida intaba, uyingcwalise.
Ex 19 24 Wathi uYehova kuye, Hamba uhle, uze unyuke wena ninoAron; ke ababingeleli nabantu mabangatyhobozi benyuke beze kuYehova, hleze ababhubhise.
Ex 19 25 Wehla ke uMoses, waya ebantwini, watsho kubo.
Ex 20 1 UThixo wawathetha ke onke la mazwi, wathi:
Ex 20 2 NdinguYehova, uThixo wakho, owakukhupha ezweni laseYiputa, endlwini yobukhoboka.
Ex 20 3 Uze ungabi nathixo bambi ngaphandle kwam.
Ex 20 4 Uze ungazenzeli umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, nokuba ngowayiphi na into emilise esezulwini phezulu, nesemhlabeni phantsi, nesemanzini aphantsi komhlaba.
Ex 20 5 Uze ungaqubudi kwezo nto, ungazikhonzi: kuba mna, Yehova Thixo wakho, ndinguThixo onekhwele, ndibuvelela ubugwenxa booyise koonyana, kwesesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana sabandithiyileyo;
Ex 20 6 ndiwenzela inceba amawaka abandithandayo, abayigcinayo imithetho yam.
Ex 20 7 Uze ungafumane ulibize igama likaYehova uThixo wakho; kuba uYehova akayi

kumenza omsulwa ofumana alibize igama lakhe.
Ex 20 8 Khumbula umhla wesabatha, ukuba uwungcwalise.
Ex 20 9 Wosebenza imihla emithandathu, uwenze wonke umsebenzi wakho;
Ex 20 10 ke wona umhla wesixhenxe uyisabatha kaYehova uThixo wakho. Uze ungenzi namnye umsebenzi ngawo, wena, nonyana wakho, nentombi yakho, nesicaka sakho, nesicakakazi sakho, nezinto zakho ezizitho zine, nowasemzini osemasangweni akho:
Ex 20 11 kuba ngemihla emithandathu uYehova wenza izulu, nomhlaba, nolwandle, neento zonke ezikwezo zinto, waphumla ngomhla wesixhenxe; ngenxa yoko uYehova wawusikelela umhla wesabatha, wawungcwalisa.
Ex 20 12 Beka uyihlo nonyoko, ukuze yolulwe imihla yakho emhlabeni akunika wona uYehova uThixo wakho.
Ex 20 13 Uze ungabulali.
Ex 20 14 Uze ungakrexezi.
Ex 20 15 Uze ungebi.
Ex 20 16 Uze ungangqini ubungqina obubuxoki ngommelwane wakho.
Ex 20 17 Uze ungawunqweneli umzi wommelwane wakho. Uze ungamnqweneli umfazi wommelwane wakho, nesicaka sakhe, nesicakakazi sakhe, nenkomo yakhe, ne-esile lakhe, nanye into eyeyommelwane wakho.
Ex 20 18 Bonke abantu bazibona iindudumo nemibane, nesandi sesigodlo, nentaba ingumsi. Abantu babona ke bangcangacazela, bamela kude.
Ex 20 19 Bathi kuMoses, Thetha wena nathi, siya kuva; makangathethi nathi uThixo, hleze sife.
Ex 20 20 Wathi uMoses ebantwini, Musani ukoyika; kuba uThixo uze kunilinga, ukuba kubekho ukumoyika ebusweni benu, ukuze ningoni.
Ex 20 21 Abantu bamela kude; wasondela uMoses esithokothokweni abekuso uThixo.
Ex 20 22 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Wotsho koonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuthi, Nibonile nina, ukuba ndithethe nani ndisemazulwini.
Ex 20 23 Ize ningenzi oothixo bokunxulumana nam, ningazenzeli oothixo besilivere, noothixo begolide.
Ex 20 24 Uze undenzele isibingelelo somhlaba, ubingelele phezu kwaso amadini akho anyukayo, nemibingelelo yakho yoxolo, impahla yakho emfutshane neenkomo zakho. Ndoza kuwe ndikusikelele ezindaweni zonke endomisa kuzo isikhumbuzo segama lam.
Ex 20 25 Ke ukuba uthe wandenzela isibingelelo samatye, uze ungasakhi ngamatye aqingqiweyo; okanye ukuba uthe wayiphakamisa intlabo yakho phezu kwaso, woba usihlambele.
Ex 20 26 Uze ungenyuki ngezinyuko esibingelelweni sam, ukuze bungatyhileki ubuze bakho kuso.
Ex 21 1 Ngawo la amasiko oya kuwabeka phambi kwabo:
Ex 21 2 Xa uthe wazuza ikhoboka elingumHebhere, lokhonza iminyaka ibe mithandathu; lithi kowesixhenxe liphume likhululekile, lingahlawulelwanga.
Ex 21 3 Ukuba lithe leza lodwa, lophuma lodwa; ukuba belithe leza liyindoda enomfazi, umkalo wophuma nalo.
Ex 21 4 Ukuba ke inkosi yalo ithe yalizekela umfazi, walizalela oonyana, nokuba ziintombi: umfazi lowo nabantwana balo boba ngabenkosi yalo, liphume lona lodwa.
Ex 21 5 Ukuba lithe eli khoboka, Ndiyayithanda inkosi yam, nomkam, nabantwana bam, andiyi kuphuma ndikhululekile:
Ex 21 6 inkosi yalo leyo yolisondeza kuThixo, ilisondeze elucangweni, nokuba kusemgubasini, ilithumbuse indlebe ngenyatyhowa inkosi yalo, liyikhonze ngonaphakade.
Ex 21 7 Xa ke umntu athe wathengisa ngentombi yakhe, yaba likhobokazana, mayingaphumi ngokokuphuma kwamakhoboka lawo.
Ex 21 8 Ke ukuba ithe ayayikholisa inkosi yayo, ebizimisele yona, yoyivumela ukuba ikhululwe ngentlawulelo; ke ayiyi kuba nagunya lakuthengisa ngayo kubantu bolunye uhlanga, ukuba iyitshinizele.
Ex 21 9 Ukuba ithe yayimisela unyana wayo, yothi iyenze ngokwesiko leentombi zonke.
Ex 21 10 Ukuba ithe yamzekela omnye umfazi, mayingakunciphisi ukudla kwayo, nezambatho zayo, nokubalelwa kwayo.

Ex 21 11 Ukuba ayithanga izenze ezo zinto zontathu, mayiphume ingahlawulelwanga mali.
Ex 21 12 Othe wabetha umntu wafa, naye wobulawa afe.
Ex 21 13 Ke lowo ubengenanzondo, yanguThixo omqubisanise nesandla sakhe, ndokumisela indawo aya kusabela kuyo.
Ex 21 14 Xa ke umntu athe wagabadela ngakummelwane wakhe, wambulala ngobuqhopholo: uze umsuse nasesibingelelweni sam, afe.
Ex 21 15 Othe wabetha uyise, nokuba ngunina, wobulawa afe.
Ex 21 16 Othe weba umntu, nokuba uthengise ngaye, nokuba ufunyenwe esandleni sakhe, wobulawa afe.
Ex 21 17 Othe watshabhisa uyise, nokuba ngunina, wobulawa afe.
Ex 21 18 Xa athe abambana amadoda, yaza enye yambetha ummelwane wakhe ngelitye, nokuba kungengqindi, akafa, wesuka walala ngendlu:
Ex 21 19 ukuba uthe wavuka, wahamba phandle esimelela: mayingabi natyala leyo yambethayo, kodwa yomnika indleko yexesha lakhe, imphilise aphile.
Ex 21 20 Xa athe umntu wabetha isicaka sakhe, nokuba sisicakakazi sakhe ngentonga, safa ngesandla sakhe: sophindezelwa ngenene.
Ex 21 21 Kodwa ukuba sithe sahlala, asafa, usuku nokuba ziintsuku: makungaphindezelwa; kuba siyimali yakhe.
Ex 21 22 Xa athe amadoda abambana ngezihlwitha, agila umfazi emithi, waphuma isisu, akwenzakala nto noko: makahlawuliswe ngenene umfo lowo, njengoko iya kubeka phezu kwakhe indoda yaloo mfazi, arhole ngokwelizwi labahluli.
Ex 21 23 Ukuba uthe wenzakala, uze urhole umphefumlo ngomphefumlo,
Ex 21 24 iliso ngeliso, izinyo ngezinyo, isandla ngesandla, unyawo ngonyawo,
Ex 21 25 ukutshiswa ngokutshiswa, inxeba ngenxeba, umvumbo ngomvumbo.
Ex 21 26 Xa athe umntu wasibetha esweni isicaka sakhe, nokuba uthe wasibetha esweni isicakakazi sakhe, latyhaphaka: makasindulule sikhululekile ngenxa yeliso laso.
Ex 21 27 Ukuba uthe wakhumla izinyo lesicaka sakhe, nokuba lelesicakakazi sakhe: makasindulule sikhululekile ngenxa yezinyo laso.
Ex 21 28 Ke xa inkomo ithe yahlaba indoda, nokuba yinkazana, yafa: loo nkomo mayigityiselwe ngamatye, ingadliwa inyama yayo; umnininkomo woba msulwa.
Ex 21 29 Ke ukuba inkomo leyo ibihlaba kakade, waza waziswa umniniyo, akayigcina noko, yaza yabulala indoda, nokuba yinkazana: mayigityiselwe ngamatye inkomo leyo, kananjalo nomniniyo makabulawe.
Ex 21 30 Ukuba uthe wamiselwa intlawulo yokuzicamagushela, makayirhole akhulule umphefumlo wakhe, ngako konke akumiselweyo.
Ex 21 31 Nokuba ihlabe unyana, nokuba ihlabe intombi, makwenziwe kuye ngelo siko.
Ex 21 32 Ukuba inkomo yakhe ithe yahlaba isicaka, nokuba sisicakakazi, makarholele inkosi yaso iishekele zesilivere ezimashumi mathathu, inkomo yona igityiselwe ngamatye.
Ex 21 33 Xa umntu athe wavula umhadi, naxa umntu athe wemba umhadi, akawuvingca, kweyela inkomo, nokuba liesile, kuwo:
Ex 21 34 umninimhadi woyimisela, ambuyisele umniniyo ngemali, leyo ifileyo ibe yeyakhe.
Ex 21 35 Xa ithe inkomo yomntu yahlaba inkomo yommelwane wakhe, yafa, mabathengise ngenkomo leyo iphilileyo, bayahlule imali yayo; kananjalo mabayahlule leyo ifileyo.
Ex 21 36 Ukuba kwakusazeka ukuba inkomo leyo ibihlaba kakade, akayigcina umniniyo: makayimisele inkomo ngenkomo, leyo ifileyo ibe yeyakhe.
Ex 22 1 Xa umntu athe weba inkomo, nokuba yigusha, wayixhela, mhlawumbi wathengisa ngayo: makadliwe iinkomo zibe ntlanu ngenkomo leyo, izimvu zibe ne ngemvu leyo.
Ex 22 2 Ukuba isela lithe lafunyanwa ligqobha indlu, labethwa lafa, akukho tyala lagazi kulowo.
Ex 22 3 Ukuba liphunyelwe lilanga, lobakho ityala legazi kulowo. Loo nto maliyimisele ngokuzeleyo; ukuba alinanto, makuthengiswe ngalo ngenxa yobusela balo.
Ex 22 4 Ukuba ithe yafunyanwa isesandleni salo, okanye iphilile, loo nto ibiweyo, nokuba yinkomo, nokuba liesile, nokuba yigusha, maliyibuyise nganto mbini.
Ex 22 5 Xa umntu athe wadlisa intsimi, nokuba sisidiliya, wavulela iinkomo zakhe, zayidla intsimi yomnye: makamisele ngeyona nto intle yentsimi yakhe, nangeyona nto intle yesidiliya sakhe.

Ex 22 6 Xa kuthe kwatsha umlilo, wafumanana neentango, watshisa izitha zengqolowa, nokuba yemiyo, nokuba yintsimi: lowo uwutshisileyo makazimisele ezo zinto.
Ex 22 7 Xa athe umntu wanikela ummelwane wakhe imali, nokuba yimpahla, ukuba ayigcine, yaza yabiwa endlwini yaloo mntu: ukuba lithe lafunyanwa isela elo, maliyibuyekeze kabini.
Ex 22 8 Ukuba lithe alafunyanwa isela: umninindlu makasondezwe kuThixo, afunge ukuba akayiphathanga impahla yommelwane wakhe lowo.
Ex 22 9 Ngenxa yezinto zonke zokona, ngenxa yenkomo, ye-esile, yegusha, yengubo, nangenxa yezinto zonke ezidakileyo, ezifaniswayo: loo ndawo yabo bobabini yoya phambi koThixo; othe wagwetywa nguThixo, wombuyekeza kabini ummelwane wakhe.
Ex 22 10 Xa athe umntu wanika ummelwane wakhe iesile, nokuba yinkomo, nokuba yigusha, nokuba yiyiphi into ezitho zine, ukuba ayigcine; yaza yafa, mhlawumbi yaphuka, mhlawumbi yathinjwa, kungaboni bani:
Ex 22 11 makubekho ukufunga uYehova phakathi kwabo bobabini, ukuba akayiphathanga impahla yommelwane wakhe; makamkele oko umniniyo, loo mntu angayimiseli.
Ex 22 12 Ukuba ibiwe yabiwa ikuye, woyimisela kumniniyo.
Ex 22 13 Ukuba iqwengiwe, woyizisa ibe lingqina; makangayimiseli into eqwengiweyo.
Ex 22 14 Xa athe umntu waboleka inkomo kummelwane wakhe, yaza yaphuka, mhlawumbi yafa, engekho umniniyo, makayimisele.
Ex 22 15 Ukuba ithe yenzakala ekho umniniyo, makangayimiseli; ukuba ibithe yaqeshwa, ibe ihambele ingqesho yayo.
Ex 22 16 Xa athe umntu warhwebesha intombi engaganiweyo, walala nayo, woyilobola ibe ngumkakhe.
Ex 22 17 Ukuba uyise wayo walile kanye ukumnika, makarhole imali njengekhazi lazo iintombi.
Ex 22 18 Umkhafulikazi uze ungamyeki adle ubomi.
Ex 22 19 Bonke abathe balala inkomo, mababulawe bafe.
Ex 22 20 Obingelela kuthixo ongenguye uYehova yedwa, makasingelwe phantsi.
Ex 22 21 Umphambukeli uze ungamxinzeleli phantsi, ungamxini; kuba naningabaphambukeli nani ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 22 22 Yonke into engumhlolokazi nenkedama uze ungayicinezeli.
Ex 22 23 Ukuba uthe wabacinezela nangayiphi na indlela, bakhala kum, ndokuva ukukhala kwabo;
Ex 22 24 uvuthe umsindo wam, ndinibulale ngekrele; babe ngabahlolokazi abafazi benu, babe ziinkedama abantwana benu.
Ex 22 25 Ukuba uthe wababoleka imali abantu bam abaziintsizana abanawe, uze ungabi kubo njengomboleki-mali: uze ungababizi nzala.
Ex 22 26 Ukuba ummelwane wakho ubambise ngengubo yakhe kuwe, woyibuyisela kuye lingekatshoni ilanga;
Ex 22 27 kuba yona ikukuphela kwesigubungelo anaso, yingubo yakhe yomzimba wakhe; wolala ngantoni ke? Kothi, xa athe wakhala kum, ndive; kuba ndinenceba.
Ex 22 28 UThixo uze ungamtshabhisi, nesikhulu ebantwini bakowenu uze ungasiqalekisi.
Ex 22 29 Indyebo yakho nencindi yemithi yakho, uze ungalibali ukundinika. Oonyana bakho bamazibulo uze undinike.
Ex 22 30 Uze wenjenjalo ngenkomo yakho, nangempahla yakho emfutshane: mayibe kunina iintsuku ezisixhenxe, uthi ngosuku lwesibhozo undinike.
Ex 22 31 Noba ngabantu abangcwele kum; inyama yento eqwengiweyo endle nize ningayidli; noyiphosa ezinjeni.
Ex 23 1 Uze ungathuthi ludaba lukhohlakeleyo: uze ungancedisani nongendawo, ukuba ube lingqina logonyamelo.
Ex 23 2 Uze ungalandeli isininzi ukuya kwenza izinto ezimbi; ungathi ukungqina kwimbambano ekhoyo, ujike ulandele isininzi, uyijike inyaniso.
Ex 23 3 Uze ungasicengi isisweli ekubambaneni kwaso nomnye.
Ex 23 4 Xa uthe waqubisana nenkomo yotshaba lwakho, nokuba liesile lalo, lilahleka: wolibuyisela kulo.
Ex 23 5 Xa uthe walibona iesile lokuthiyileyo lisadalele phantsi komthwalo walo, musa

ukumyekela; likhulule umkhululise.
Ex 23 6 Uze ungasijiki isigwebo sehlwempu lakho ekubambaneni kwalo nomnye.
Ex 23 7 Zikhwelelise kude entweni ebubuxoki; musa ukumbulala omsulwa nolilungisa: kuba andiyi kumgwebela ongendawo.
Ex 23 8 Uze ungamkeli sicengo; kuba isicengo esi siyabamfamekisa ababonayo, siphenula imicimbi yamalungisa.
Ex 23 9 Uze ungamxini umphambukeli; niyawazi nina umphefumlo womphambukeli, kuba naningabaphambukeli nani ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 23 10 Wowuhlwayela umhlaba wakho iminyaka emithandathu, ubuthe iziqhamo zawo;
Ex 23 11 ke ngowesixhenxe wowuyeka ulale, adle amahlwempu abantu bakowenu, okuseleyo kuwo kudliwe ziinyamakazi; wenjenjalo ngesidiliya sakho, nangesinquma sakho.
Ex 23 12 Wowusebenza umsebenzi wakho imihla emithandathu, uphumle ngomhla wesixhenxe; iphumle inkomo yakho ne-esile lakho, akhe aphefumle unyana wesicakakazi sakho nomphambukeli.
Ex 23 13 Zonke izinto endizithethileyo kuni, zigcineni; igama lathixo bambi uze ungalikhankanyi, lingaviwa emlonyeni wakho.
Ex 23 14 Wondenzela umthendeleko kathathu ngomnyaka.
Ex 23 15 Umthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele uze uwugcine, udle izonka ezingenagwele imihla esixhenxe, njengoko ndakuwiselayo umthetho, ngexesha elimisiweyo lenyanga enguAbhibhi; kuba waphuma ngayo eYiputa; makungabonakali bani phambi kwam engaphethe lutho;
Ex 23 16 nomthendeleko wexa lokuvuna, wentlahlela yemisebenzi yakho yokuhlwayela entsimini; nomthendeleko wokuhlanganisa, osekupheleni komnyaka, ekuhlanganiseni kwakho imisebenzi yakho entsimini.
Ex 23 17 Izihlandlo ezithathu ngomnyaka, mayibonakale yonke into eyindoda yakowenu phambi kweNkosi uYehova.
Ex 23 18 Uze ungalibingeleli phezu kwento enegwele igazi lombingelelo wam; nenqatha lomthendeleko wam malingabi ngumbeko.
Ex 23 19 Ingqalo yentlahlela yomhlaba wakho uze uyizise endlwini kaYehova uThixo wakho. Uze ungalipheki itakane ngobisi lonina.
Ex 23 20 Uyabona, ndithuma isithunywa phambi kwakho, ukuba sikugcine endleleni, sikufikise endaweni endiyilungisileyo.
Ex 23 21 Silumkele, uliphulaphule izwi laso. Musa ukusiphikisa; kuba asiyi kuluxolela ukreqo lwenu; kuba igama lam likuso.
Ex 23 22 Ke ukuba uthe waliva ilizwi laso, wenza konke endikuthethayo, ndoba lutshaba kwiintshaba zakho, ndibabandezele ababandezeli bakho.
Ex 23 23 Kuba isithunywa sam sohamba phambi kwakho, sikufikise kuma-Amori, namaHiti, namaPerizi, namaKanan, namaHivi, namaYebhusi; ndiwabethe athi shwaka.
Ex 23 24 Uze ungabanquli oothixo babo, ungabakhonzi, ungenzi ngokwemisebenzi yabo; uze uzigungxule, uziqhekeze nokuziqhekeza izimiso zabo zamatye.
Ex 23 25 Nize nikhonze uYehova uThixo wenu, asisikelele isonka sakho, namanzi akho; ndisisuse isifo phakathi kwakho.
Ex 23 26 Akuyi kubakho kuphunza nakudlola ezweni lakho; inani lemihla yakho ndolizalisa.
Ex 23 27 Ndiya kuzithuma phambi kwakho izothuso zam, ndibadubadube bonke abantu oya kufika kubo, iintshaba zakho zonke ndizenze zikunikele ikhosi;
Ex 23 28 ndithume oonomeva phambi kwakho, bawagxothe amaHivi, namaKanan, namaHiti, asuke phambi kwakho.
Ex 23 29 Andiyi kuwagxotha phambi kwakho ngamnyaka mnye, hleze ilizwe kube senkangala kulo, ande amarhamncwa asendle phezu kwakho.
Ex 23 30 Ndiya kumana ukuwagxotha kancinane phambi kwakho, ude wande, ulidle ilifa ilizwe.
Ex 23 31 Ndoyimisa imida yakho, ithabathele kuLwandle oluBomvu ise kulwandle lwamaFilisti; ithabathele entlango, ise kuwo uMlambo; kuba abemi belo lizwe ndiya kubanikela esandleni sakho, ubagxothe phambi kwakho.
Ex 23 32 Uze unganqophisani nabo, kwanoothixo babo;
Ex 23 33 ize bangemi kwelo zwe lakho, hleze bakwenze undone. Xa uthe wabakhonza oothixo

babo, inene, oko koba ngumgibe kuwe.
Ex 24 1 Wathi ke kuMoses, Nyuka uye kuYehova, wena noAron, uNadabhi, noAbhihu, namashumi asixhenxe kumadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, ninqule nikude;
Ex 24 2 kusondele uMoses yedwa kuYehova; bangasondeli bona, nabantu bangenyuki naye.
Ex 24 3 Waya uMoses, wabaxelela abantu onke amazwi kaYehova, namasiko onke. Baphendula bonke abantu ngazwi-nye, bathi, Onke amazwi awathethileyo uYehova sowenza.
Ex 24 4 Wawabhala uMoses onke amazwi kaYehova, wavuka kusasa, wakha isibingelelo emazantsi entaba, nezimiso zamatye zalishumi elinazibini, ngokwezizwe ezilishumi elinazibini zakwaSirayeli.
Ex 24 5 Wathuma abafana bakoonyana bakwaSirayeli, banyusa amadini anyukayo, babingelela imibingelelo yoxolo, iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo kuYehova.
Ex 24 6 UMoses wathabatha isiqingatha segazi, wasigalela ezidendelekweni, esinye isiqingatha segazi wasitshiza esibingelelweni.
Ex 24 7 Wathabatha incwadi yomnqophiso, wayilesa ezindlebeni zabantu; bathi bona, Yonke into ayithethileyo uYehova soyenza siyive.
Ex 24 8 Walithabatha uMoses igazi, wabatshiza abantu ngalo, wathi, Nalo igazi lomnqophiso awenzayo uYehova nani ngala mazwi onke.
Ex 24 9 Wenyuka uMoses noAron, uNadabhi noAbhihu, namashumi osixhenxe kumadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli.
Ex 24 10 Bambona uThixo wamaSirayeli; phantsi kweenyawo zakhe kwaye kunjengento eyenziwe ngesafire eqaqambileyo, njengenkqu yezulu lisile.
Ex 24 11 Amanene oonyana bakaSirayeli akawasanga sandla. Ambona ke uThixo, adla, asela.
Ex 24 12 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Nyuka uze kum entabeni, ube khona, ndikunike amacwecwe amatye enomyalelo nomthetho, endiwubhalele ukuze bayalwe ngawo.
Ex 24 13 Wesuka uMoses noYoshuwa, umlungiseleli wakhe, wenyuka ke uMoses waya entabeni kaThixo.
Ex 24 14 Wathi kumadoda amakhulu, Hlalani, nisilinde apho, side sibuye, size kuni. Yabonani, uAron noHure banani; onendawo yokumangala makasondele kubo.
Ex 24 15 Wenyuka ke uMoses waya entabeni; ilifu layigubungela intaba.
Ex 24 16 Ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova bahlala phezu kwentaba yeSinayi; ilifu layigubungela iintsuku ezintandathu; wamemeza kuMoses ngosuku lwesixhenxe phakathi efini.
Ex 24 17 Ke ukubonakala kobuqaqawuli bukaYehova, emehlweni oonyana bakaSirayeli, kwaye kunjengomlilo otshayo encotsheni yentaba.
Ex 24 18 Wangena uMoses phakathi efini, wenyuka ke intaba uMoses; waba sentabeni apho iimini ezimashumi mane, nobusuku obumashumi mane.
Ex 25 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, wathi, Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, bandizisele umrhumo.
Ex 25 2 Nowuthabatha umrhumo wam ebantwini bonke abanikela ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo.
Ex 25 3 Nguwo lo ke umrhumo eniya kuwuthabatha kubo: igolide, nesilivere, nobhedu;
Ex 25 4 nento emsi nemfusa nebomwu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, noboya beebhokhwe;
Ex 25 5 nezintsu zeenkunzi zezimvu, zenziwe zayingqombela, nezikhumba zamahlengezi;
Ex 25 6 nemingampunzi, ioli yesikhanyiso, ubulawu beoli yentambiso, nobesiqhumiso esiqholiweyo;
Ex 25 7 amatye ebherilo, namatye okufakwe e-efodini, nawobengo;
Ex 25 8 bandenzele indawo engcwele, ndihlale phakathi kwabo.
Ex 25 9 Njengako konke endikubonisa kona: ngokomfanekiso womnquba, nomfanekiso weempahla zawo zonke, ize nenjenjalo ukuwenza.
Ex 25 10 Mabenze ityeya yomngampunzi. Ubude bayo mabube ziikubhite zombini ezinesiqingatha, ububanzi bayo bube yikubhite enesiqingatha, ukuphakama kwayo kube yikubhite enesiqingatha;
Ex 25 11 uyaleke ngegolide ecocekileyo, uyaleke ngaphakathi nangaphandle, uze uyithi jize ngesithsaba segolide;
Ex 25 12 woyityhidela amakhonkco egolide abe mane, uwafake emilenzeni yayo yomine, amakhonkco abe mabini ngeli icala, amakhonkco abe mabini ngelinya icala;
Ex 25 13 wenze izibonda ngomngampunzi, uzaleke ngegolide,
Ex 25 14 uzifake izibonda ezo emakhonkcweni asemacaleni etyeya, ithwalwe ngazo ityeya

leyo.
Ex 25 15 Zoba semakhonkcweni etyeya izibonda ezo; maze zingarholwa kuyo.
Ex 25 16 Isingqino, endiya kukunika sona, uze usibeke etyeyeni.
Ex 25 17 Uze wenze isihlalo sokucamagusha ngegolide ecocekileyo. Ubude baso mabube ziikubhite ezimbini ezinesiqingatha, ububanzi baso bube yikubhite enesiqingatha.
Ex 25 18 Uze wenze iikerubhi zibe mbini ngegolide; ukuzenza wozikhanda, zivele eziphelweni zozibini zesihlalo sokucamagusha;
Ex 25 19 wenze ikerubhi ibe nye ivele esiphelweni seli icala, enye ikerubhi ivele esiphelweni seliya, esihlalweni sokucamagusha; wozenza iikerubhi zivele eziphelweni zaso zozibini.
Ex 25 20 Maze iikerubhi ziwolule amaphiko phezulu, zisisithelise ngamaphiko azo isihlalo sokucamagusha, ubuso bazo bukhangelane, bubheke esihlalweni sokucamagusha ubuso beekerubhi ezo.
Ex 25 21 Uze usibeke isihlalo sokucamagusha phezu kwetyeya; ufake etyeyeni isingqino endiya kukunika sona.
Ex 25 22 Ndiya kuhlangana nawe khona, ndithethe nawe ndisesihlalweni sokucamagusha, phakathi kweekerubhi zombini eziphezu kwetyeya yesingqino, ngeento zonke endiya kukuwisela umthetho ngazo koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ex 25 23 Uze wenze netafile ngomngampunzi. Ubude bayo boba ziikubhite ezimbini, ububanzi bayo bube yikubhite, ukuphakama kwayo kube yikubhite enesiqingatha;
Ex 25 24 uyaleke ngegolide ecocekileyo, uyenzele isithsaba segolide esithi jize.
Ex 25 25 Uze uyenzele udini olungangobubanzi besandla ngeenxa zonke, ulwenzele udini lwayo isithsaba segolide esithe jize.
Ex 25 26 Woyenzela amakhonkco egolide abe mane, uwafake amakhonkco omane ezimbombeni zone ezisemilenzeni yayo yomine.
Ex 25 27 Oba kufuphi nokuhlangana kodini amakhonkco lawo, abe ziindawo zokufaka izibonda zokuyithwala itafile;
Ex 25 28 uzenze izibonda ezo ngomngampunzi, uzaleke ngegolide, ithwalwe ngazo itafile.
Ex 25 29 Uze wenze izitya zayo, neenkamba zayo, neendebe zayo, nemicephe yayo ekuya kuthungwa ngayo; uzenze ngegolide ecocekileyo;
Ex 25 30 ubeke etafileni izonka zokubonisa, phambi kwam ngamaxesha onke.
Ex 25 31 Uze wenze nesiphatho sezibane ngegolide ecocekileyo. Ukusenza, wosikhanda isiphatho eso: isikhondo saso, nesibili saso, neendebe zaso, namaqhina aso, neentyantyambo zaso zivele kwakuso;
Ex 25 32 amasebe amathandathu avele emacaleni aso; amasebe amathathu esiphatho avele kweli icala laso, amasebe amathathu esiphatho avele kweliya icala laso.
Ex 25 33 Zoba ntathu iindebe ezifana neentyantyambo zeamangile, zinamaqhina neentyantyambo, kweli isebe; neendebe ezintathu ezifana neentyantyambo zeamangile, zibe zinamaqhina neentyantyambo, kweliya isebe; makube njalo kumasebe omathandathu avela esiphathweni eso.
Ex 25 34 Zoba ne iindebe esiphathweni, ezifana neentyantyambo zeamangile, zinamaqhina aso neentyantyambo zaso;
Ex 25 35 ibe liqhina phantsi kwamasebe omabini livele kuso, ibe liqhina phantsi kwamasebe amabini livele kuso, ibe liqhina phantsi kwamasebe amabini livele kuso, abe ngawamasebe amathandathu avelayo esiphathweni eso.
Ex 25 36 Amaqhina awo, namalungu awo avele kuso, sonke siphela masibe ngumkhando omnye wegolide ecocekileyo.
Ex 25 37 Uze wenze izibane zaso zibe sixhenxe, uzimise izibane zaso, zikhanyisele icala elikhangelene nomphambili waso.
Ex 25 38 Nozenza izifinyiso zaso, neengcedevu zaso, ngegolide ecocekileyo.
Ex 25 39 Nosenza ngetalente yegolide ecocekileyo, sona nezo mpahla zonke.
Ex 25 40 Khangela ke, uzenze ngokomfuziselo wazo, owawubona entabeni.
Ex 26 1 Ke umnquba uze uwenze ngeshumi lamalengalenga elinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo, nangemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu. Wowenzela iikerubhi umsebenzi wengcibi yokuluka.
Ex 26 2 Ubude belengalenga lilinye boba ziikubhite ezimashumi mabini anesibhozo, ububanzi belengalenga lilinye bube ziikubhite ezine; onke amalengalenga alingane.
Ex 26 3 Amalengalenga amahlanu ohlanganiswa, elinye nelinye; namalengalenga amahlanu ohlanganiswa, elinye nelinye.

Ex 26 4 Uze wenze amasango emisonto emsi emphethweni welinye ilengalenga, ekupheleni, ekuhlanganeni; wenjenjalo emphethweni welengalenga lokugqibela, ekuhlanganeni kwelesibini.
Ex 26 5 Wowenza amasango abe mashumi mahlanu kwelinye ilengalenga; wenze amasango abe mashumi mahlanu ekupheleni kwelengalenga elisekuhlanganeni kwelesibini, ukuze amasango alungelelane elinye nelinye;
Ex 26 6 wenze amagwegwe egolide abe mashumi mahlanu, uwahlanganise amalengalenga, elinye nelinye, ngamagwegwe lawo, ube mnquba mnye.
Ex 26 7 Uze wenze amalengalenga ngoboya beebhokhwe abe yintente phezu komnquba, uwenze amalengalenga lawo abe lishumi elinalinye.
Ex 26 8 Ubude belengalenga lilinye boba ziikubhite ezimashumi mathathu; ububanzi belengalenga lilinye boba ziikubhite ezine; loo malengalenga alishumi elinalinye olingana.
Ex 26 9 Wowahlanganisa odwa amalengalenga amahlanu, namalengalenga amathandathu odwa; elesithandathu ilengalenga uliphinde phambi kwentente ngaphambili;
Ex 26 10 wenze amasango abe mashumi mahlanu emphethweni welengalenga elo lokugqibela, ekuhlanganeni namasango, abe mashumi mahlanu emphethweni welesibini ilengalenga elihlanganiswe nelinye.
Ex 26 11 Uze wenze amagwegwe obhedu abe mashumi mahlanu, uwafake amagwegwe awo emasangweni, uyihlanganise intente ibe nye.
Ex 26 12 Ke ukwanekwa kwendawo egqithiseleyo emalengalengeni entente, sothi isiqingatha selengalenga eligqithiseleyo sanekwe kwelasemva icala lomnquba;
Ex 26 13 ithi ikubhite ngapha nekubhite ngapho, endaweni egqithiseleyo ebudeni bamalengalenga entente, yanekwe emacaleni omnquba ngapha nangapho, iwugubungele.
Ex 26 14 Intente uze uyenzele isigubungelo ngezintsu zeenkunzi zezimvu, ezenziwe zayingqombela, nesigubungelo sezikhumba zamahlengezi ngaphezulu kweso.
Ex 26 15 Umnquba uze uwenzele iiplanga ngomngampunzi, zime.
Ex 26 16 Ubude beplanga boba ziikubhite ezilishumi, ububanzi beplanga inye bube yikubhite enesiqingatha.
Ex 26 17 Iplanga inye yoba neempondlo ezimbini, zihlangene olunye nolunye; wenjenjalo eziplangeni zonke zomnquba.
Ex 26 18 Umnquba uze uwenzele iiplanga, zibe mashumi mabini iiplanga ngecala lasezantsi ngasezantsi;
Ex 26 19 wenze iziseko zesilivere, zibe mashumi mane phantsi kweeplanga ezimashumi mabini: zibe zibini iziseko, phantsi kweplanga inye, zeempondlo zayo zombini; zibe zibini iziseko, phantsi kweplanga inye, zeempondlo zayo zombini.
Ex 26 20 Ezecala lesibini lomnquba ngelasentla icala zoba mashumi mabini iiplanga;
Ex 26 21 neziseko zazo zesilivere zibe mashumi mane; iziseko zibe zibini phantsi kweplanga inye; zibe zibini iziseko phantsi kweplanga inye.
Ex 26 22 Ezomva womnquba ngasentshonalanga wozenza zibe ntandathu iiplanga.
Ex 26 23 Iiplanga ezimbini uze uzenze iimbombo zomnquba emaphundwini omabini;
Ex 26 24 zibe ngamawele, zithabathele ezantsi ukuhlangana; zibe nto-nye kude kuse entloko, ziye khonkcweni linye. Koba njalo kuwo omabini, abe ngaweembombo zombini.
Ex 26 25 Zoba ziiplanga ezisibhozo neziseko zazo zesilivere, zibe ziziseko ezilishumi elinazithandathu: zibe zibini iziseko phantsi kweplanga inye, zibe zibini iziseko phantsi kweplanga inye.
Ex 26 26 Maze wenze imivalo ngomngampunzi: ibe mihlanu eziplangeni zelinye icala lomnquba,
Ex 26 27 ibe mihlanu imivalo eziplangeni zelesibini icala lomnquba, ibe mihlanu imivalo eziplangeni zecala lomnquba, emaphundwini ngasentshonalanga.
Ex 26 28 Umvalo othi gabhu phakathi eziplangeni ezo mawuvale, usuka ekupheleni uye ekupheleni.
Ex 26 29 Uze uzaleke iiplanga ngegolide; amakhonkco azo uwenze ngegolide, abe ziindawo zemivalo; ke imivalo uyaleke ngegolide.
Ex 26 30 Uwumise umnquba ngokwesiko lawo olibonileyo entabeni.
Ex 26 31 Uze wenze umkhusane ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo: wowenzela iikerubhi, umsebenzi wengcibi yokuluka.
Ex 26 32 Uze uwuxhome ezintsikeni ezine zomngampunzi ezalekwe ngegolide, emagwegweni

azo egolide, zime phezu kweziseko zozine zesilivere;
Ex 26 33 wowuxhoma umkhusane emakhonkcweni, ityeya yesingqino uyingenise khona, ngaphaya komkhusane, ukuze umkhusane unahlulele ingcwele kwingcwele kangcwele.
Ex 26 34 Uze usibeke isihlalo sokucamagusha phezu kwetyeya yesingqino, kwingcwele kangcwele;
Ex 26 35 uyimise itafile nganeno komkhusane, usimise nesiphatho sesibane malunga netafile, ngecala lomnquba langasezantsi; ke itafile uyibeke ngecala langasentla.
Ex 26 36 Umnyango wentente uze uwenzele isisitheliso, ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo, umsebenzi oyimfakamfele womluki.
Ex 26 37 Isisitheliso eso uze usenzele iintsika zibe ntlanu ngomngampunzi, uzaleke ngegolide; amagwegwe azo abe ngawegolide; uzityhidele iziseko zobhedu zibe zihlanu.
Ex 27 1 Uze usenze isibingelelo ngomngampunzi. Ubude baso boba ziikubhite ezintlanu, ububanzi baso bube ziikubhite ezintlanu, sibe mbombo ne isibingelelo; ukuphakama kwaso kube ziikubhite ezintathu.
Ex 27 2 Uze wenze iimpondo zaso ezimbombeni zaso zone, zivele kuso iimpondo zaso; usaleke ngobhedu.
Ex 27 3 Uze wenze neenkamba zaso zokuwola uthuthu lwaso, nemihlakulwana yaso, nezitya zaso zokutshiza, neefolokhwe zaso, neengcedevu zaso zamalahle; zonke iimpahla zaso uzenze ngobhedu.
Ex 27 4 Wosenzela uthango, umsebenzi ongumnatha ngobhedu; wenze emnatheni lowo amakhonkco abe mane ngobhedu eziphelweni zalo zozine;
Ex 27 5 ulubeke phantsi kongqameko olujikeleze isibingelelo, luthabathele ezantsi, lungumnatha, luthi gabhu phakathi esibingelelweni.
Ex 27 6 Uze usenzele izibonda isibingelelo, izibonda zomngampunzi, uzaleke ngobhedu;
Ex 27 7 zifakwe izibonda zaso emakhonkcweni, zibe semacaleni omabini esibingelelo izibonda ezo ekuthwalweni kwaso.
Ex 27 8 Wosenza ngeeplanga, sibe holoholo. Njengoko waboniswa ngako entabeni, mabenjenjalo.
Ex 27 9 Uze uyenze intendelezo yomnquba kwelasezantsi icala ngasezantsi, ibe ngamawunduwundu entendelezo elinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo; ubude becala lilinye boba ziikubhite ezilikhulu;
Ex 27 10 iintsika zayo ezimashumi mabini, neziseko zazo ezimashumi mabini, zibe zezobhedu; amagwegwe eentsika neminqiwu yazo ibe yeyesilivere.
Ex 27 11 Kananjalo ngecala lasentla, ebudeni makubekho amawunduwundu aziikubhite ezilikhulu ubude bawo, neentsika zalo ezimashumi mabini, neziseko zaso ezimashumi mabini, izezobhedu; amagwegwe eentsika neminqiwu yazo ibe yeyesilivere.
Ex 27 12 Ububanzi bentendelezo ngecala lasentshonalanga boba ngamawunduwundu aziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu. Iintsika zawo zoba lishumi, neziseko zazo zibe lishumi.
Ex 27 13 Ububanzi bentendelezo ngecala lempumalanga ngasempumalanga boba ziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu.
Ex 27 14 Amawunduwundu ngelinye icala lesango oba ziikubhite ezilishumi elinantlanu, iintsika zawo zibe ntathu, neziseko zazo zibe zithathu;
Ex 27 15 amawunduwundu ngelinye icala lesango abe ziikubhite ezilishumi elinantlanu; iintsika zawo zibe ntathu, neziseko zazo zibe zithathu.
Ex 27 16 Esangweni lentendelezo soba sisisitheliso seekubhite ezimashumi mabini semisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo, umsebenzi oyimfakamfele womluki. Iintsika zazo zoba ne, neziseko zaso zibe zine.
Ex 27 17 Zonke iintsika zentendelezo eziyijikelezileyo zoba neminqiwu yesilivere; amagwegwe ayo abe ngawesilivere, neziseko zazo zibe zezobhedu.
Ex 27 18 Ubude bentendelezo boba ziikubhite ezilikhulu; ububanzi buhambe buba ngamashumi omahlanu, amashumi omahlanu; ukuphakama kube ziikubhite ezintlanu zelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo; iziseko zazo zibe zezobhedu.
Ex 27 19 Zonke iimpahla zomnquba, ekusetyenzweni kwawo konke, nezikhonkwane zawo zonke, nezikhonkwane zonke zentendelezo, zoba zezobhedu.
Ex 27 20 Oonyana bakaSirayeli maze ubawisele umthetho wokuba bakuzisele ioli eqaqambileyo yemingquma engqushiweyo, yesikhanyiso, ukuba bamise isibane samaxesha onke,

Ex 27 21 ententeni yokuhlangana, nganeno komkhusane ophambi kwesingqino. UAron noonyana bakhe bosilungisa, kuthabathele ngokuhlwa kude kuse, phambi koYehova; ibe ngummiselo onganuphakade kwizizukulwana zabo, ngenxa yoonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ex 28 1 Wena ke sondeza kuwe uAron umkhuluwa wakho, enoonyana bakhe, umthabathe phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli abe ngumbingeleli kum: uAron, noNadabhi, noAbhihu, noElazare, noItamare, oonyana baka-Aron;
Ex 28 2 uAron, umkhuluwa wakho, umenzele izambatho ezingcwele, zibe zezozuko nezokuhomba.
Ex 28 3 Uze uthethe wena kubo bonke abantliziyo zilumkileyo, endibazalise ngomoya wobulumko, bazenze izambatho zika-Aron zokumngcwalisa, abe ngumbingeleli kum.
Ex 28 4 Zizo ke ezi izambatho abaya kuzenza: ubengo, ne-efodi, nengubo yokwaleka, nengubo yangaphantsi elukwe ngokwesindlwane, nonkontsho, nombhinqo; bamenzele ke izambatho ezingcwele uAron, umkhuluwa wakho, noonyana bakhe, abe ngumbingeleli kum.
Ex 28 5 Bothabatha bona igolide, nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo.
Ex 28 6 Maze bayenze iefodi ngegolide, nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo, umsebenzi ke lowo wengcibi yokuluka.
Ex 28 7 Yoba neziziba ezibini zamagxa, zokuyixakatha emiphethweni yayo yomibini, ixakathwe ke.
Ex 28 8 Nombhinqo ophezu kwayo, wokuyinxiba iefodi, mawube njengokusetyenzwa kwayo, uphume kuyo, ngegolide, nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo.
Ex 28 9 Uze uthabathe amatye ebherilo abe mabini, ukrole kuwo amagama oonyana bakaSirayeli;
Ex 28 10 amagama amathandathu abo oba kwelinye ilitye, namagama amathandathu amanye abe kwelesibini ilitye, ngokweenzala zabo.
Ex 28 11 Wowakrola amatye omabini, ngokomsebenzi womkroli wamatye, ngokrolo lomsesane wokutywina, ngokwamagama oonyana bakaSirayeli, uwabhijele ngomluko wegolide.
Ex 28 12 Uze uwabeke amatye omabini ezizibeni zamagxa ze-efodi, abe ngamatye esikhumbuzo koonyana bakaSirayeli; awathwale uAron amagama abo phambi koYehova ezizibeni zamagxa akhe omabini, abe sisikhumbuzo.
Ex 28 13 Uze wenze nemiluko yegolide;
Ex 28 14 neentsontelo ezimbini zegolide ecocekileyo, uzenze zithi shinyi, zibe ngumsebenzi osontiweyo, uzifake iintsontelo ezo zisontiweyo emilukweni yegolide.
Ex 28 15 Uze ulwenze ubengo lwesigwebo, umsebenzi ke lowo wengcibi yokuluka, ulwenze njengokwenziwa kwe-efodi, ulwenze ngegolide, nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo.
Ex 28 16 Loba mbombo-ne, luphindwe: ubude balo bube kukolulwa kweminwe, ububanzi balo bube kukolulwa kweminwe.
Ex 28 17 Uze ufake kulo imifakwa yamatye, imikrozo emine yamatye; ibe lukrozo lwesardiyo, netopazi, nesmarado, lukrozo lokuqala ke olo;
Ex 28 18 ukrozo lwesibini lube yirubhi, nesafire, nekalikedo;
Ex 28 19 ukrozo lwesithathu lube yihakinto, neagati, neametiste;
Ex 28 20 ukrozo lwesine lube yikrizolite, nebherilo, neyaspisi; ibe ngumluko wegolide ekufakweni kwawo;
Ex 28 21 amatye lawo abe umgokwamagama oonyana bakaSirayeli, abe lishumi elinamabini ngokwamagama abo; abe nokrolo lomsesane wokutywina, lithi elo libe negama lalo ngokwamagama ezizwe ezilishumi elinazibini.
Ex 28 22 Uze wenze elubengweni iintsontelo ezithe shinyi, umsebenzi ke lowo osontiweyo ngegolide ecocekileyo;
Ex 28 23 wenze elubengweni amakhonkco abe mabini ngegolide, uwafake loo makhonkco mabini emancamini omabini obengo;
Ex 28 24 uzifake iintsontelo zombini zegolide esontiweyo, emakhonkcweni amabini asemancamini obengo;
Ex 28 25 namancam omabini eentsontelo zombini uwafake emilukweni yomibini, uwafake ezizibeni zamagxa e-efodi, phambili kuyo.
Ex 28 26 Uze wenze amakhonkco amabini ngegolide, uwafake emancamini omabini obengo,

emphethweni walo okwicala elikhangelene ne-efodi, elibheke ngaphakathi;
Ex 28 27 wenze amanye amakhonkco amabini ngegolide, uwafake ezizibeni zozibini zamagxa e-efodi ngaphantsi, mayela nomphambili wayo, kufuphi nokuhlangana kwayo, entla kombhinqo we-efodi;
Ex 28 28 ulunxibelele ubengo ngamakhonkco alo emakhonkcweni e-efodi ngentsontelo yemisonto emsi, lube sentla kombhinqo we-efodi, ukuze lungasuki ubengo kuyo iefodi.
Ex 28 29 Wowathwala uAron amagama oonyana bakaSirayeli elubengweni lwesigwebo phezu kwentliziyo yakhe, ekungeneni kwakhe engcweleni, luhlale lusisikhumbuzo phambi koYehova.
Ex 28 30 Uze ufake elubengweni lwesigwebo iiUrim neeTumim, zibe phezu kwentliziyo ka-Aron ekungeneni kwakhe phambi koYehova, ahlale ethwele uAron isigwebo soonyana bakaSirayeli phezu kwentliziyo yakhe phambi koYehova.
Ex 28 31 Ingubo yokwaleka ye-efodi maze uyenze yonke ngemisonto emsi.
Ex 28 32 Umqala wamantla ayo woba sesazulwini sayo, umqala ube nomphetho owujikelezileyo, ongumsebenzi womluki, ube njengomqala wesigcina-sifuba kuyo, ukuze ingakrazuki.
Ex 28 33 Uze wenze emqukumbelweni wayo ngasezantsi iirharnate ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, zizunguleze emqukumbelweni wayo; namankenteza egolide phakathi kwazo, azunguleze.
Ex 28 34 Kobakho inkenteza legolide nerharnate, inkenteza legolide nerharnate, emqukumbelweni wengubo yokwaleka, kuzunguleze;
Ex 28 35 ayinxibe uAron, ukuba alungiselele; sivakale isandi sayo ekungeneni kwakhe engcweleni phambi koYehova, nasekuphumeni kwakhe, ukuze angafi.
Ex 28 36 Uze wenze imbasa ngegolide ecocekileyo, ukrole kuyo ngokrolo lomsesane wokutywina, uthi, ingcwele kuYehova;
Ex 28 37 uyifake umtya wemisonto emsi, inxitywe elunkontshweni. Yoba ngaphambili elunkontshweni,
Ex 28 38 ibe sebunzi kuAron, ukuze abuthwale uAron ubungwenxa bezinto ezingcwele, abazingcwalisayo oonyana bakaSirayeli eminikelweni yabo yonke engcwele; ihlale isebunzi kuye, ukuze zibakholekise zona phambi koYehova.
Ex 28 39 Uze uyiluke ingubo yangaphantsi ngelinen ecikizekileyo, unkontsho ulwenze ngelinen ecikizekileyo, uwenze nombhinqo ngokomsebenzi oyimfakamfele womluki.
Ex 28 40 Wobenzela oonyana baka-Aron iingubo zangaphantsi, ubenzele umbhinqo; ubenzele neminqwazi, ibe yeyozuko neyokuhomba;
Ex 28 41 uzinxibe kuAron umkhuluwa wakho, nakoonyana bakhe benaye, ubathambise, ubamisele, ubangcwalise, babe ngababingeleli kum.
Ex 28 42 Wobenzela iibhulukhwe zelinen emhlophe zokufihla ubuze babo, zithabathele esinqeni zise emathangeni;
Ex 28 43 bazinxibe uAron noonyana bakhe ekungeneni kwabo emnqubeni wokuhlangana, nasekusondeleni kwabo esibingelelweni, besiza kulungiselela engcweleni, bangathwali ubugwenxa bafe: ibe ngummiselo ongunaphakade kuye, nakwimbewu yakhe emva kwakhe.
Ex 29 1 Yiyo le into owoyenza kubo yokubangcwalisa, ukuba babe ngababingeleli kum: Thabatha inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, neenkunzi zezimvu ezigqibeleleyo zibe mbini;
Ex 29 2 nesonka esingenagwele, nemiqhathane engenagwele egalelwe ioli, nezonkana ezisicaba, ezingenagwele, zithanjiswe ngeoli: uzenze ngomgubo ocoliweyo.
Ex 29 3 Wozibeka ngobozini-nye, uzisondeze ngengobozi leyo, kwanenkunzi entsha yenkomo, neenkunzi zezimvu zombini.
Ex 29 4 UAron noonyana bakhe uze ubasondeze emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, ubahlambe ngamanzi;
Ex 29 5 uzithabathe izambatho, umnxibe uAron ingubo engaphantsi, nengubo yokwaleka ye-efodi, ne-efodi, nobengo, umbhinqise ngombhinqo we-efodi;
Ex 29 6 umbeke unkontsho entlokweni yakhe, ubeke isithsaba esingcwele elunkontshweni olo.
Ex 29 7 Uze uthabathe ioli yentambiso, uyithululele entlokweni yakhe, umthambise.
Ex 29 8 Oonyana bakhe ke wobasondeza, ubanxibe iingubo zangaphantsi;
Ex 29 9 ubabhinqise umbhinqo, uAron noonyana bakhe, ubanxibe iminqwazi, bube bobabo ububingeleli, bube ngummiselo ongunaphakade; ubamisele uAron noonyana bakhe.
Ex 29 10 Uze uyisondeze inkunzi entsha phambi kwentente yokuhlangana, uAron noonyana bakhe bacinezele ngezandla zabo entlokweni yenkunzi entsha.

Ex 29 11 Woyixhela inkunzi entsha phambi koYehova emnyango wentente yokuhlangana,
Ex 29 12 ucaphule egazini lenkunzi entsha, uliqabe ezimpondweni zesibingelelo ngomnwe wakho; lonke igazi uliphalazele esisekweni sesibingelelo;
Ex 29 13 uthabathe wonke umhlehlo ogubungele izibilini, nomhlehlo ophezu kwesibindi, nezintso zombini, nenqatha lazo, uqhumisele ngazo esibingelelweni.
Ex 29 14 Yona inyama yenkunzi entsha, nesikhumba sayo, nomswane wayo, wozitshisa ezo zinto ngomlilo, ngaphandle kweminquba yenu. Lidini lesono elo.
Ex 29 15 Woyithabatha enye inkunzi yemvu leyo, uAron noonyana bakhe bacinezele ngezandla zabo entlokweni yenkunzi yemvu leyo.
Ex 29 16 Uze uyixhele inkunzi yemvu, ulithabathe igazi layo, ulitshize esibingelelweni, ujikelezise.
Ex 29 17 Woyityatya inkunzi yemvu, uzihlambe izibilini zayo neentungo zayo, uzibeke phezu kweenyama zayo, naphezu kwentloko yayo;
Ex 29 18 uqhumisele ngenkunzi yemvu iphela esibingelelweni. Elo lidini elinyukayo kuYehova, livumba elithozamisayo, kukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova.
Ex 29 19 Uze uyithabathe eyesibini inkunzi yemvu, uAron noonyana bakhe bacinezele ngezandla zabo entlokweni yenkunzi yemvu leyo.
Ex 29 20 Woyixhela inkunzi yemvu, ucaphule egazini layo, uliqabe esithinzini sendlebe yasekunene ka-Aron, nasesithinzini sendlebe yasekunene yoonyana bakhe, nasesithupheni sesandla sabo sokunene, nakubhontsi wonyawo lwabo lwasekunene, ulitshize igazi esibingelelweni, ujikelezise;
Ex 29 21 ucaphule egazini eliphezu kwesibingelelo, naseolini yentambiso, ulifefe kuAron, nasezambathweni zakhe, nakoonyana bakhe, nasezambathweni zoonyana bakhe ndawonye naye, bangcwaliswe ke, yena nezambatho zakhe, noonyana bakhe, nezambatho zoonyana bakhe ndawonye naye.
Ex 29 22 Uze uthabathe enkunzini yemvu amanqatha, nomsila, nomhlehlo ogubungele izibilini, nomhlehlo ophezu kwesibindi, nezintso zombini, nenqatha lazo, nomlenze wasekunene; kuba yinkunzi yemvu yokumisela;
Ex 29 23 nentendana yesonka, nomqhathane ogalelwe ioli ube mnye, nesonkana esisicaba sibe sinye, engobozini yezonka ezingenagwele eziphambi koYehova.
Ex 29 24 Wozibeka zonke ezo zinto ezandleni zika-Aron, nasezandleni zoonyana bakhe, uzitshangatshangise, zibe ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova;
Ex 29 25 uzithabathe ezandleni zabo, uqhumisele ngazo esibingelelweni, phezu kwedini elinyukayo, zibe livumba elithozamisayo phambi koYehova. Oko kukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova.
Ex 29 26 Uze uthabathe incum yenkunzi yemvu yokumisela uAron, uyitshangatshangise ibe ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova, sibe sisabelo sakho eso.
Ex 29 27 Woyingcwalisa incum yomtshangatshangiso otshangatshangisiweyo, nomlenze womrhumo orhunyiweyo, enkunzini yemvu yokumisela uAron noonyana bakhe;
Ex 29 28 ibe yeka-Aron noonyana bakhe; ibe ngummiselo ongunaphakade, iphuma koonyana bakaSirayeli, kuba ingumrhumo. Woba ngumrhumo ophuma koonyana bakaSirayeli emibingelelweni yabo yoxolo, umrhumo wabo kuYehova.
Ex 29 29 Izambatho ezingcwele ezikuAron zoba zezoonyana bakhe emva kwakhe, bathanjiswe ngeoli bezambethe, bamiselwe kuzo.
Ex 29 30 Lowo ungumbingeleli esikhundleni sakhe, koonyana bakhe, wozambatha imihla esixhenxe ekungeneni kwakhe ententeni yokuhlangana, ukuba alungiselele engcweleni.
Ex 29 31 Inkunzi yemvu yokumisela uze uyithabathe, uyipheke inyama yayo endaweni engcwele;
Ex 29 32 bayidle ooAron noonyana bakhe inyama yenkunzi yemvu, kwanesonka esisengobozini, emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Ex 29 33 Ezo zinto, bekucanyagushwe ngazo, ukubamisela nokubangcwalisa, mabazidle; owasemzini makangazidli, kuba zingcwele.
Ex 29 34 Ukuba kuthe kwasala nto enyameni yokumisela nasezonkeni, kwada kwasa, uze uyitshise ngomlilo loo nto iseleyo; ingadliwa, kuba ingcwele.
Ex 29 35 Uze wenjenje kuAron nakoonyana bakhe ngokweento zonke endikuwisele umthetho ngazo; wobamisela iintsuku zibe sixhenxe.
Ex 29 36 Uze wenze idini lesono ngenkunzi entsha imini ngemini, ukuze kucanyagushwe; isibingelelo usihlambulule isono ekusicamagusheleni kwakho, usithambise, singcwaliswe.

Ex 29 37 Imihla yoba sixhenxe isibingelelo usicamagushela, usingcwalise, sibe sisibingelelo esiyingcwele kangcwele. Zonke izinto ezisichukumisayo isibingelelo eso zoba ngcwele.
Ex 29 38 Yiyo ke le into oya kuyibingelela esibingelelweni: ziimvana ezimnyaka mnye zibe mbini, imini ngemini amaxesha onke.
Ex 29 39 Enye imvana woyibingelela kusasa, eyesibini imvana uyibingelele lakutshona ilanga.
Ex 29 40 Kwimvana yokuqala uze wenze isahlulo seshumi se-efa yomgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli engqushiweyo esisahlulo sesine sehin, ndawonye nomnikelo othululwayo osisahlulo sesine sehin yewayini.
Ex 29 41 Eyesibini imvana woyibingelela lakutshona ilanga, uyenze ngokomnikelo wokudla wakusasa, nangokomnikelo walo othululwayo, ibe livumba elithozamisayo, ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova.
Ex 29 42 Elo loba lidini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke kwizizukulwana zenu, emnyango wentente yokuhlangana phambi koYehova, apho ndiya kuhlangana nani khona, ndithethe nawe.
Ex 29 43 Khona apho ndohlangana noonyana bakaSirayeli, bangcwaliswe ngobuqaqawuli bam;
Ex 29 44 ndiyingcwalise intente yokuhlangana nesibingelelo, noAron noonyana bakhe ndibangcwalise, babe ngababingeleli bam.
Ex 29 45 Ndohlala phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, ndibe nguThixo wabo;
Ex 29 46 bazi ukuba ndinguYehova uThixo wabo, owabakhuphayo ezweni laseYiputa, ukuba ndihlale phakathi kwabo: ndinguYehova uThixo wabo.
Ex 30 1 Uze wenze isibingelelo sokuqhumisela ngesiqhumiso, usenze ngomngampunzi.
Ex 30 2 Ubude baso boba yikubhite, ububanzi baso bube yikubhite, sibe mbombo-ne; ukuphakama kwaso kube ziikubhite ezimbini, ziphume kuso iimpondo zaso.
Ex 30 3 Umphezulu waso wowaleka ngegolide ecocekileyo, namacala aso ngeenxa zonke, neempondo zaso; usithi jize ngesithsaba segolide.
Ex 30 4 Uze usenzele amakhonkco abe mabini ngegolide phantsi kwesithsaba saso, ezimbombeni zaso ezimbini, emacaleni aso omabini, abe ziindawo zezibonda, sithwalwe ngazo;
Ex 30 5 uzenze izibonda ngomngampunzi, uzaleke ngegolide.
Ex 30 6 Uze usibeke nganeno komkhusane ongasetyeyeni yesingqino, phambi kwesihlalo sokucamagusha esiphezu kwesingqino, apho ndiya kuhlangana nawe khona.
Ex 30 7 Woqhumisela kuso uAron ngesiqhumiso esimnandi, imiso ngemiso. Woqhumisela ngaso ekulungiseni kwakhe izibane;
Ex 30 8 ekuzimiseni uAron izibane, lakutshona ilanga, ahlale eqhumisela ngesiqhumiso phambi koYehova, kwizizukulwana zenu.
Ex 30 9 Kuso nize ninganyusi siqhumiso esingesesikweni, nadini linyukayo, namnikelo wakudla; namnikelo uthululwayo ningawuthululeli kuso.
Ex 30 10 UAron makacamagushele iimpondo zaso kube kanye ngomnyaka; ngegazi ledini lesono lokucamagusha, kube kanye ngomnyaka; asicamagushele kuse kwizizukulwana zenu: siyingcwele kangcwele kuYehova.
Ex 30 11 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Ex 30 12 Xa ulithabathayo inani loonyana bakaSirayeli, ngokubalelwa kwabo encwadini yomlibo wokuzalwa, mabanikele elowo imali yokucamagushela umphefumlo wakhe kuYehova ekubabaleni; ukuze kungabikho sibetho kubo ekubabaleni.
Ex 30 13 Nantsi loo nto: bonke abagqithela kwababaliweyo mabanike isiqingatha seshekele ngokweshekele yengcwele (ishekele leyo iziigera ezimashumi mabini); isiqingatha seshekele leyo yoba ngumrhumo kuYehova.
Ex 30 14 Bonke abagqithela kwababaliweyo, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, benyusa, mabamnike uYehova umrhumo.
Ex 30 15 Isityebi asiyi kugqithisa, nosweleyo akayi kubetha nganeno kwesiqingatha seshekele, ukumnika umrhumo uYehova, ukucamagushela imiphefumlo yenu.
Ex 30 16 Uze uyithabathe imali yokucamagusha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uyinikele enkonzweni yentente yokuhlangana; ukuze ibe sisikhumbuzo koonyana bakaSirayeli, phambi koYehova, ukucamagushela imiphefumlo yenu.
Ex 30 17 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses esithi,
Ex 30 18 Yenza uhehema lwesitya sokuhlambela ngobhedu, noseko lwalo ngobhedu, kuhlanjelwe kulo; ulubeke phakathi kwentente yokuhlangana nesibingelelo, ugalele amanzi kulo;

Ex 30 19 bahlambele kulo uAron noonyana bakhe izandla zabo neenyawo zabo.
Ex 30 20 Ekungeneni kwabo ententeni yokuhlangana bohlamba ngamanzi, bangafi; nasekusondeleni kwabo esibingelelweni, besiza kulungiselela nokuqhumisela ngokudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova;
Ex 30 21 bohlamba ke izandla zabo neenyawo zabo, ukuze bangafi; ibe ngummiselo ongunaphakade kubo, kuye lo, nakwimbewu yakhe kwizizukulwana zabo.
Ex 30 22 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses esithi,
Ex 30 23 Thabathela kuwe ubulawu bohlobo: imore, ezivuzelayo ngokwayo, engamakhulu amahlanu eeshekele; isinamon enobulawu ibe sisiqingatha soko, amakhulu abe mabini anamanci mahlanu; nekalamo evumba limnandi, amakhulu abe mabini anamanci mahlanu;
Ex 30 24 nekasiya, amakhula abe mahlanu ngokweshekele yengcwele; neoli yeminquma ibe yihin;
Ex 30 25 uyenze ibe yioli engcwele yokuthambisa, isiqholo sokuqhola, umsebenzi womqholi, ibe yioli engcwele yokuthambisa.
Ex 30 26 Uze uthambise ngayo intente yokuhlangana, netyeya yesingqino,
Ex 30 27 netafile nempahla yayo yonke, nesiphatho sezibane nempahla yaso, nesibingelelo sokuqhumisela,
Ex 30 28 nesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo neempahla zaso zonke, nohehema lwesitya sokuhlambela, noseko lwalo;
Ex 30 29 uzingcwalise zibe yingcwele kangcwele. Zonke izinto ezizichukumisayo zoba ngcwele.
Ex 30 30 UAron noonyana bakhe uze ubathambise, ubangcwalise, babe ngababingeleli kum.
Ex 30 31 Wothetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Yoba yioli engcwele yokuthambisa kum le, kwizizukulwana zenu.
Ex 30 32 Ize ingagalelwa nyameni yamntu; uze ungenzi enjengayo ngomlinganiso wayo; ingcwele yona, mayibe ngcwele kuni.
Ex 30 33 Umntu osukuba eqhola enjengayo, nosukuba ethabatha kuyo ayinike ongengowakuni, wonqanyulwa, angabikho ebantwini bakowabo.
Ex 30 34 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Zithabathele ubulawu, istorakis, neonike, negalebhana; ubulawu obo bube nentlaka emhlophe engangxengelelweyo, ibe yimilinganiso elinganayo;
Ex 30 35 wenze ngabo isiqhumiso esiqholiweyo, umsebenzi womqholi, sigalelwe ityuwa, sihlambulukile, singcwele.
Ex 30 36 Woyisila inxenye yazo icoleke, ucaphule, ubeke phambi kwesingqino ententeni yokuhlangana, apho ndiya kuhlangana nawe khona; yoba yingcwele kangcwele kuni.
Ex 30 37 Isiqhumiso eso, oya kusenza ngokomlinganiso waso, ize ningazenzeli okwenu; kuwe soba yingcwele kuYehova.
Ex 30 38 Umntu osukuba enze esinjengaso, ukuba asijoje, wonqanyulwa, angabikho ebantwini bakowabo.
Ex 31 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses esithi,
Ex 31 2 Khangela, ndibize ngegama uBhetsaleli unyana kaUri, unyana kaHuri, wesizwe sakwaYuda;
Ex 31 3 ndamzalisa ngomoya kaThixo, ngobulumko, nangokuqonda, nangokwazi, nangobungcibi bamashishini onke;
Ex 31 4 ukuba athelekelele, ayile, asebenze ngegolide nangesilivere nangobhedu,
Ex 31 5 nangokukrola amatye, awafake, nangokukrola imithi, asebenze amashishini onke.
Ex 31 6 Yabona, mna ndimkhuphe kunye noAholiyabhi unyana ka-Ahisamaki, wesizwe sakwaDan; nasezintliziyweni zabo bonke abalumkileyo entliziyweni ndibeke ubulumko, ukuza bazenze zonke izinto endikuwisele umthetho ngazo:
Ex 31 7 intente yokuhlangana, netyeya yesingqino, nesihlalo sokucamagusha esiphezu kwayo, nempahla yonke yentente,
Ex 31 8 netafile nempahla yayo, nesiphatho sezibane esicocekileyo, nempahla yaso yonke, nesibingelelo sokuqhumisela,
Ex 31 9 nesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo nempahla yaso yonke, nohehema lwesitya sokuhlambela, noseko lwalo;
Ex 31 10 nezambatho zokubusa, nezambatho ezingcwele zika-Aron umbingeleli, nezambatho

zoonyana bakhe zokwenzelelela;
Ex 31 11 neoli yokuthambisa, nesiqhumiso esimnandi sengcwele; benze njengako konke endikuwisele umthetho ngako.
Ex 31 12 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses esithi,
Ex 31 13 Wena, thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli uthi, Inene, iisabatha zam zigcineni; kuba zingumqondiso phakathi kwam nani kwizizukulwana zenu, ukuze nazi ukuba ndinguYehova oningcwalisayo;
Ex 31 14 niyigcine isabatha, kuba ingcwele kuni. Lowo uyihlambelayo wobulawa afe; kuba bonke abo basebenza umsebenzi ngayo, loo miphefumlo yonqanyulwa, ingabikho ebantwini bakowayo.
Ex 31 15 Imihla emithandathu wosebenza umsebenzi ngayo, ke umhla wesixhenxe yisabatha kasabatha, ingcwele kuYehova; bonke abo basebenza umsebenzi ngomhla wesabatha, bobulawa bafe.
Ex 31 16 Oonyana bakaSirayeli mabayigcine ke isabatha, bayenze isabatha kwizizukulwana zabo: ingumnqophiso ongunaphakade.
Ex 31 17 Phakathi kwam noonyana bakaSirayeli, ngumqondiso ongunaphakade; kuba imihla emithandathu uYehova wenza izulu nomhlaba, waphumla ngomhla wesixhenxe, waphefumla.
Ex 31 18 Akukhova ukuthetha naye entabeni yaseSinayi, wamnika uMoses amacwecwe amabini esingqino, amacwecwe amatye, ebhalwe ngomnwe kaThixo.
Ex 32 1 Ke babona abantu ukuba uMoses ulibele, akehli entabeni; bababizela ndawonye abantu kuAron, bathi kuye, Sukume, usenzele uthixo oya kuhamba phambi kwethu; kuba lo Moses, le ndoda yasinyusayo ezweni laseYiputa, asazi ukuba uhlelwe yintoni na.
Ex 32 2 Wathi uAron kubo, Qhawulani amajikazi egolide, asezindlebeni zabafazi benu, noonyana benu, neentombi zenu, niwazise kum.
Ex 32 3 Bawaqhawula ke abantu bonke amajikazi egolide abesezindlebeni zabo, bawazisa kuAron.
Ex 32 4 Wawathabatha ezandleni zabo, wayikrola igolide ngentlabo, wayenza ithole elityhidiweyo. Bathi, Nanko uthixo wakho, Sirayeli, okunyusileyo ezweni laseYiputa!
Ex 32 5 Wabona uAron, wakha isibingelelo phambi kwalo; wadanduluka uAron wathi, Ngumthendeleko kuYehova ngomso.
Ex 32 6 Bavuka kusasa ngengomso, banyusa amadini anyukayo, basondeza imibingelelo yoxolo; bahlala phantsi abantu, badla basela, besuka bema, badlala.
Ex 32 7 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Hamba uhle; kuba abantu bakho, owabanyusayo ezweni laseYiputa, bonakalisile;
Ex 32 8 batyeke msinya endleleni endabawisela umthetho ngayo; bazenzele ithole elityhidiweyo, balinqula, babingelela kulo, bathi, Nanko uthixo wakho, Sirayeli, okunyusileyo ezweni laseYiputa.
Ex 32 9 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Ndibakhangele aba bantu; uyabona, ngabantu abantamo ilukhuni.
Ex 32 10 Kaloku ndiyeke, uvuthe umsindo wam kubo, ndibadle, ndenze wena uhlanga olukhulu.
Ex 32 11 UMoses wambongoza uYehova uThixo wakhe, wathi, Yini na, Yehova, ukuba uvuthe umsindo wakho kubantu bakho, obakhuphileyo ezweni laseYiputa ngamandla amakhulu, nangesandla esithe nkqi?
Ex 32 12 Yini na ukuba amaYiputa atsho ukuthi, Wabakhuphela ububi, ukuze ababulalele ezintabeni, abagqibele bemke emhlabeni? Buya ekuvutheni komsindo wakho, uzohlwaye ngobubi obo ngenxa yabantu bakho.
Ex 32 13 Khumbula uAbraham noIsake noSirayeli, abakhonzi bakho, owazifunga ngokwakho kubo, wathi kubo, Ndiya kuyandisa imbewu yenu ibe njengeenkwenkwezi zezulu, neli lizwe lonke ndithethileyo ngalo, ndiya kulinika imbewu yenu, ilidle ilifa ngonaphakade.
Ex 32 14 Wazohlwaya ke uYehova ngobubi abethe uya kubenza ebantwini bakhe.
Ex 32 15 Wajika uMoses, wehla entabeni, enamacwecwe omabini esingqino esandleni sakhe, amacwecwe lawo ebhalwe ngamacala omabini, ebhalwe ngapha nangapha.
Ex 32 16 Amacwecwe lawo ebengumsebenzi kaThixo, nombhalo lowo ubungumbhalo kaThixo ukroliwe emacwecweni.
Ex 32 17 Waliva uYoshuwa izwi labantu ekudumeni kwabo, wathi kuMoses, Lilizwi lemfazwe eminqubeni.
Ex 32 18 Wathi yena, Asilizwi lakuduma kwabeyisayo, asilizwi lakukhala kwabeyiswayo; lilizwi

labahlabelayo nabavumayo, endilivayo mna.
Ex 32 19 Kwathi, xa asondelayo eminqubeni, walibona ithole nomdudo. Wavutha umsindo kaMoses, wawalahla amacwecwe, wawaqhekeza emazantsi entaba.
Ex 32 20 Walithabatha ithole ababelenzile, walitshisa ngomlilo, walisila lada lacoleka, waligcwayela emanzini, waseza oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ex 32 21 Wathi uMoses kuAron, Benze ntoni na aba bantu kuwe, ukuba ubazisele isono esikhulu kangaka?
Ex 32 22 Wathi uAron, Umsindo wenkosi yam mawungavuthi. Wena uyabazi aba bantu, ukuba banobubi.
Ex 32 23 Bathi kum, Senzele uthixo oya kuhamba phambi kwethu; kuba lo Moses, le ndoda yasinyusayo ezweni laseYiputa, asazi ukuba uhlelwe yintoni na.
Ex 32 24 Ndathi kubo, Ubani onegolide makayiqhawule; bandinika ke. Ndayiphosa emlilweni kwaphuma eli thole.
Ex 32 25 Wababona uMoses abantu, ukuba baqhawule umkhala (kuba uAron ebebaqhawulisile umkhala, ukuba babe yintlekisa phakathi kwabo bachasene nabo);
Ex 32 26 wema uMoses ekungeneni eminqubeni, wathi, OngakuYehova makeze kum apha. Bantontelana kuye bonke oonyana bakaLevi.
Ex 32 27 Wathi kubo, Utsho uYehova uThixo wakwaSirayeli, ukuthi, Mabanxibe elowo ikrele lakhe ethangeni lakhe, bathunge bephuma emasangweni eminquba, babulale elowo umzalwana wakhe, elowo uwabo, elowo ummelwane wakhe.
Ex 32 28 Benza oonyana bakaLevi ngokwelizwi likaMoses; kwawa ebantwini loo mini ngathi ngamawaka omathathu amadoda.
Ex 32 29 Wathi uMoses, Zimiseleni namhla kuYehova, ukuba umntu achase unyana wakhe nomzalwana wakhe, ithotywe namhla intsikelelo phezu kwenu.
Ex 32 30 Kwathi ngengomso, uMoses wathi ebantwini, Nonile nina, nenza isono esikhulu; ndiya kunyuka ngoku ndiye kuYehova; mhlawumbi ndingacamagusha ngenxa yesono senu.
Ex 32 31 UMoses wabuya waya kuYehova, wathi, Yoo! Aba bantu bonile, benza isono esikhulu, bazenzela uthixo ngegolide.
Ex 32 32 Khawusixolele ngoko isono sabo; ukuba akunakuba njalo, wose undicima encwadini yakho oyibhalileyo.
Ex 32 33 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Ubani osukuba onile kum, ndiya kucima yena encwadini yam.
Ex 32 34 Ke ngoko hamba ubalathise abantu, baye kuloo ndawo ndathethayo ngayo kuwe. Yabona, isithunywa sam sohamba phambi kwakho; ke mini ndivelelayo, ndiya kusivelela isono sabo kubo.
Ex 32 35 Ke uYehova wababulala abantu ngenxa yokuba belenzile ithole elo walenzayo uAron.
Ex 33 1 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Hamba unyuke, umke apha, wena nabantu obanyusileyo ezweni laseYiputa, uye kulo ilizwe endalifungela uAbraham noIsake noYakobi, ndisithi, Ndiya kulinika imbewu yakho.
Ex 33 2 Ndothuma phambi kwakho isithunywa, ndiwagxothe amaKanan, nama-Amori, namaHeti, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi;
Ex 33 3 niye ezweni elibaleka amasi nobusi; ke andisayi kunyuka phakathi kwenu nina; kuba ningabantu abantamo ilukhuni, hleze ndiniphelise endleleni.
Ex 33 4 Baliva ke abantu elo lizwi libi, benza isijwili; akwabakho mntu uzinxibayo izivatho zakhe.
Ex 33 5 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yithi koonyana bakaSirayeli, Ningabantu abantamo ilukhuni; ndingathi, ndinyuke phakathi kwenu, ndiniphelise ngephanyazo. Ke ngoko, zikhululeni izivatho zenu, ndize ndazi endokwenza kuni.
Ex 33 6 Bazijaca oonyana bakaSirayeli izivatho zabo, beqalela entabeni yaseHorebhe.
Ex 33 7 Wayithabatha uMoses intente, wayitwabululela ngaphandle kweminquba, kude neminquba, wathi yintente yokuhlangana. Kwathi ke, bonke abamfunayo uYehova baphuma, baya ententeni leyo yokuhlangana ingaphandle kweminquba.
Ex 33 8 Kwathi, xa uMoses aphumayo esiya ententeni leyo, besuka bema bonke abantu, walowo wema emnyango wentente yakhe, wakhangela kuMoses, wada waya kungena ententeni leyo.
Ex 33 9 Kwathi, xa uMoses wangenayo ententeni leyo, wehla umqulu welifu, wema emnyango wentente leyo; wathetha yena noMoses.

Ex 33 10 Bawubona abantu bonke umqulu welifu, umi emnyango wentente leyo; besuka bema bonke abantu, baza baqubuda, elowo esemnyango wentente yakhe.
Ex 33 11 UYehova wathetha kuMoses, bekhangelene ebusweni, njengomntu ethetha nomhlobo wakhe, wabuyela kwaseminqubeni; ke umlungiseleli wakhe, uYoshuwa unyana kaNun, umfana, akasukanga yena ententeni leyo.
Ex 33 12 Wathi uMoses kuYehova, Uyabona, uthi kum, Nyusa aba bantu; ke wena akundazisanga lowo uya kundithuma naye; kanti ke uthe, Ndikwazile ngegama, kananjalo ndikubabale.
Ex 33 13 Ngoko ukuba undibabale, khawundazise indlela yakho, ukuze ndikwazi, ukuze undibabale, ukhumbule ukuba olu hlanga lungabantu bakho.
Ex 33 14 Wathi, Ubuso bam bohamba nawe, ndikunike ukuphumla.
Ex 33 15 Wathi kuye, Ukuba ubuso bakho abuhambi nathi, musa ukusinyusa, simke apha.
Ex 33 16 Kuya kwaziwa kwaziwe ngantoni na khona, ukuba undibabale mna nabantu bakho? Akungokuthi na uhambe nathi, sibaluleke thina, mna nabantu bakho, ebantwini bonke abaphezu komhlaba?
Ex 33 17 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Nale nto uyithethileyo ndiya kuyenza; kuba ndikubabale, ndikwazile ngegama.
Ex 33 18 Wathi yena, Khawundibonise ubuqaqawuli bakho.
Ex 33 19 Wathi, Ndiya kukudlulisa konke ukulunga kwam ebusweni bakho, ndivakalise igama likaYehova phambi kwakho, ndibabale endimbabalayo, ndisikwe yimfesane kondosikwa yimfesane ngaye.
Ex 33 20 Wathi, Akunakububona ubuso bam; kuba akukho mntu undibona aphile.
Ex 33 21 Wathi uYehova, Nantsi ke indawo ngakum; uze ume phezu kweliwa;
Ex 33 22 kuthi, ekudluleni kobuqaqawuli bam, ndikubeke emqhokrweni weliwa, ndikugubungele ngesandla sam, ndide ndidlule;
Ex 33 23 ndize ndisuse isandla sam, uwubone umva wam. Ke bona ubuso bam abuyi kubonwa.
Ex 34 1 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Ziqingqele amacwecwe amatye abe mabini, njengawokuqala, ndiwabhale emacwecweni lawo amazwi abesemacwecweni okuqala owawaqhekezayo;
Ex 34 2 ulunge kusasa, unyuke kusasa, uye entabeni yaseSinayi, ume ngakum khona encotsheni yentaba.
Ex 34 3 Kuze kunganyuki mntu nawe, kuze kungabonwa mntu kuyo yonke intaba, kuze kungadli mpahla imfutshane nankomo, isingise entabeni leyo.
Ex 34 4 Wawaqingqa amacwecwe amatye amabini, njengawokuqala. Wavuka uMoses kusasa, wenyuka waya entabeni yaseSinayi, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho ngako, waphatha esandleni sakhe amacwecwe amatye omabini.
Ex 34 5 Wehla uYehova esefini, wema khona naye, wavakalisa igama likaYehova.
Ex 34 6 UYehova wadlula ebusweni bakhe, wavakalisa esithi, UYehova, uYehova, uThixo onemfesane, onobabalo, ozeka kade umsindo, omninzi ngenceba nenyaniso;
Ex 34 7 olondolozela amawaka inceba, oxolela ubugwenxa, nokreqo, nesono; ongakhe amenze msulwa onetyala, obuvelelayo ubugwenxa booyise koonyana, nakoonyana boonyana kwesesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana!
Ex 34 8 Wakhawuleza uMoses, wathoba emhlabeni, waqubuda kuye.
Ex 34 9 Wathi, Ukuba undibabale, Nkosi yam, mayihambe phakathi kwethu iNkosi yam; kuba bengabantu abantamo ilukhuni. Xolela ubugwenxa bethu nesono sethu, usenze ilifa lakho.
Ex 34 10 Wathi, Yabona, ndenza umnqophiso; ndiya kwenza imisebenzi ebalulekileyo, engazanga idalwe ehlabathini lonke nasezintlangeni zonke, phambi kwabantu bonke bakowenu; bonke abantu ophakathi kwabo wena bowubona umsebenzi kaYehova; ngokuba yinto eyoyikekayo eniya kuyenza kuwe.
Ex 34 11 Kugcine oko ndikuwisela umthetho ngako namhla. Yabona, ndigxotha ebusweni bakho ama-Amori, namaKanan, namaHeti, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi.
Ex 34 12 Zigcine, hleze wenze umnqophiso nabemi belo zwe ungena kulo; hleze babe ngumgibe phakathi kwakho.
Ex 34 13 Nozidiliza izibingelelo zabo, niziqhekeze izimiso zabo zamatye, nibagawule ooAshera babo.
Ex 34 14 Kuba akusayi kungqula thixo wumbi; kuba uYehova nguKhwele, igama lakhe, nguThixo onekhwele;
Ex 34 15 hleze wenze umnqophiso nabemi belo zwe, baze bahenyuze ngokulandela oothixo

babo, babingelele koothixo babo, bakubize udle umbingelelo wabo;
Ex 34 16 uzekele oonyana bakho ezintombini zabo, zize iintombi zabo zihenyuze ngokulandela oothixo babo, zibenyuzise noonyana bakho, ngokubalandelisa oothixo babo.
Ex 34 17 Uze ungazenzeli oothixo abatyhidiweyo.
Ex 34 18 Umthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele uze uwugcine. Iintsuku ezisixhenxe wodla izonka ezingenagwele, njengoko ndakuwisela umthetho, ngexesha elimisiweyo lenyanga enguAbhibhi; kuba waphuma eYiputa ngenyanga enguAbhibhi.
Ex 34 19 Yonke into evula isizalo yeyam, nemfuyo yakho yonke evula isizalo engamaduna, nokuba yinkomo, nokuba yimvu;
Ex 34 20 ke lona izibulo le-esile wolikhulula ngokulimisela ngexhwane; ukuba akuthanga ulikhulule ngokulimisela, wolaphula intamo. Bonke oonyana bakho bamazibulo uze ubakhulule ngokubamisela; mabangabonakali phambi kwam bengaphethe lutho.
Ex 34 21 Wosebenza imihla emithandathu; ke ngomhla wesixhenxe uze uphumle, uphumle ekulimeni nasekuvuneni.
Ex 34 22 Uze uwenze umthendeleko weeveki, wentlahlela yokuvunwa kwengqolowa; nomthendeleko wokuhlanganisela ukutya emakhaya ekupheleni komnyaka.
Ex 34 23 Izihlandlo ezithathu ngomnyaka, yonke into engamadoda yakowenu yobonakala ebusweni beNkosi uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli.
Ex 34 24 Kuba ndiya kuzigqogqa iintlanga phambi kwakho, ndiwenze banzi umda wakho, linganqwenelwa nangubani ilizwe lakho, ekunyukeni kwakho usiya kubonakala ebusweni bukaYehova uThixo wakho, izihlandlo ezithathu ngomnyaka.
Ex 34 25 Igazi lombingelelo wam uze ungalibingeleli phezu kwento enegwele; nombingelelo womthendeleko wepasika uze ungahlali kude kuse.
Ex 34 26 Ingqalo yentlahlela yomhlaba wakho uze uyise endlwini kaYehova uThixo wakho. Uze ungalipheki itakane ngobisi lukanina.
Ex 34 27 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Wabhale la mazwi; kuba ndenze ngokuthetha kwala mazwi umnqophiso nawe noSirayeli.
Ex 34 28 Waye ekhona ke enoYehova iimini ezimashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mane; akadla sonka, akasela manzi. Wawabhala emacwecweni amazwi omnqophiso, la mazwi alishumi.
Ex 34 29 Kwathi, ekuhleni kukaMoses entabeni yaseSinayi, amacwecwe omabini esingqino esesandleni sikaMoses ekuhleni kwakhe entabeni, akazi uMoses, ukuba ulusu lobuso bakhe belukhazimla ekuthetheni kwakhe naye.
Ex 34 30 UAron noonyana bonke bakaSirayeli bambona uMoses. Yini? Ulusu lobuso bakhe luyakhazimla; boyika ukusondela kuye.
Ex 34 31 Wababiza uMoses, babuyela kuye uAron nezikhulu zonke zebandla, wathetha nazo uMoses.
Ex 34 32 Emveni koko basondela bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli, wabawisela umthetho wako konke abekuthethile uYehova kuye entabeni yaseSinayi.
Ex 34 33 Wagqiba uMoses ukuthetha nabo, wabeka isigqubuthelo ebusweni bakhe.
Ex 34 34 Ekungeneni kukaMoses phambi koYehova, esiya kuthetha naye, wasisusa isigqubuthelo, wada waphuma. Waphuma, wathetha koonyana bakaSirayeli oko abemwisele umthetho ngako.
Ex 34 35 Babubona oonyana bakaSirayeli ubuso bukaMoses, ukuba ulusu lobuso bukaMoses luyakhazimla. Wabuya wasibeka uMoses isigqubuthelo ebusweni bakhe, wada wangena, waya kuthetha naye.
Ex 35 1 Walibizela ndawonye uMoses lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli, wathi kubo, Zizo ezi iindawo uYehova aniwisele umthetho ngazo, ukuba nizenze.
Ex 35 2 Wosebenza imihla emithandathu; ke umhla wesixhenxe woba yingcwele kuni, isabatha kasabatha kuYehova; bonke abenza umsebenzi ngayo bobulawa.
Ex 35 3 Ize ningaphembi mlilo ezindlwini zenu zonke ngomhla wesabatha.
Ex 35 4 Wathetha uMoses kwibandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli, wathi, Yiyo le indawo ayiwisele umthetho uYehova:
Ex 35 5 uthi, Thabathani phakathi kwenu, nise umrhumo kuYehova; bonke abantliziyo zibaqhubayo mabazise umrhumo kaYehova: igolide, nesilivere, nobhedu;
Ex 35 6 nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, noboya beebhokhwe;

Ex 35 7 nezintsu zeenkunzi zezimvu, zenziwe zayingqombela, nezikhumba zamahlengezi; nemingampunzi;
Ex 35 8 neoli yesiphatho sezibane, nobulawu beoli yokuthambisa, nobesiqhumiso esimnandi;
Ex 35 9 namatye ebherilo, namatye okufakwa e-efodini naselubengweni.
Ex 35 10 Bonke benentliziyo elumkileyo kuni mabeze, benze zonke izinto uYehova awise umthetho ngazo:
Ex 35 11 umnquba nentente yawo, nesigubungelo sayo, amagwegwe ayo, neeplanga zayo, nemivalo yayo, neentsika zayo, neziseko zayo;
Ex 35 12 ityeya nezibonda zayo, isihlalo sokucamagusha, nomkhusane wokusithelisa;
Ex 35 13 itafile nezibonda zayo, neempahla zayo zonke, nezonka zokubonisa;
Ex 35 14 isiphatho sezibane zokukhanyisa, nempahla yaso, nezibane zaso, neoli yokukhanyisa;
Ex 35 15 isibingelelo sokuqhumisela nezibonda zaso, neoli yokuthambisa, nesiqhumiso esimnandi, nesisitheliso somnyango emnyango womnquba;
Ex 35 16 isibingelelo sedini elinyukayo, nothango lwaso lobhedu, nezibonda zaso, neempahla zaso zonke; nohehema lwesitya sokuhlambela, noseko lwalo;
Ex 35 17 amawunduwundu entendelezo, neentsika zayo, neziseko zayo, nesisitheliso somnyango wentendelezo;
Ex 35 18 izikhonkwane zomnquba, nezikhonkwane zentendelezo, nezintya zazo;
Ex 35 19 izambatho zokubusa, zokulungiselela engcweleni, nezambatho ezingcwele zika-Aron umbingeleli, nezambatho zoonyana bakhe zokwenzelelela.
Ex 35 20 Lemka ke lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli phambi koMoses.
Ex 35 21 Beza bonke abantu abantliziyo yabavuselelayo, abo bonke bamoya wabaqhubayo, bawuzisa umrhumo kaYehova emsebenzini wentente yokuhlangana, nasenkonzweni yayo yonke, nasezambathweni ezingcwele.
Ex 35 22 Beza, amadoda kwanabafazi, bonke abantliziyo zibaqhubayo, bezisa izacholo, namajikazi, nemisesane, nezidanga, yonke impahla yegolide; bonke abantu ababetshangatshangise kuYehova umtshangatshangiso wegolide, bawuzisa.
Ex 35 23 Bonke abantu abafunyanwa benemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, noboya bebhokhwe, nezintsu zeenkunzi zezimvu zenziwe zayingqombela, nezikhumba zamahlengezi, bazizisa.
Ex 35 24 Bonke abarhuma umrhumo wesilivere, nowobhedu, bawuzisa umrhumo kaYehova; bonke abafunyanwa benemingampunzi yomsebenzi wonke wenkonzo, bayizisa.
Ex 35 25 Bonke abafazi abantliziyo zilumkileyo basonta ngezandla zabo, bazizisa ezo nto zisontiweyo; imisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo.
Ex 35 26 Abafazi bonke, abantliziyo yabavuselelayo ngobulumko, basonta uboya beebhokhwe.
Ex 35 27 Izikhulu zazisa amatye ebherilo, namatye okufakwa e-efodini naselubengweni, nobulawu,
Ex 35 28 neoli yesiphatho sezibane, neyamafutha okuthambisa, neyesiqhumiso esimnandi.
Ex 35 29 Oonyana bakaSirayeli bazisa ke kuYehova umnikelo wokuqhutywa yintliziyo; nawo onke amadoda nabafazi bonke bantliziyo zabaqhubayo ukuyizisela yonke imisebenzi awawisa umthetho uYehova ngesandla sikaMoses, ukuba yenziwe.
Ex 35 30 Wathi uMoses koonyana bakaSirayeli, Khangelani, UYehova umbize ngegama uBhetsaleli, unyana kaUri, unyana kaHuri, wesizwe sakwaYuda.
Ex 35 31 Umzalisile ngoMoya kaThixo, ngobulumko, nangengqondo, nangokwazi, nangobungcibi bamashishini onke,
Ex 35 32 ukuba athelekelele, ayile, asebenze ngegolide nangesilivere nangobhedu;
Ex 35 33 nangokukrola amatye, awafake; nangokukrola imithi, asebenze imisebenzi yonke ngentelekelelo.
Ex 35 34 Ubeke entliziyweni yakhe ukuyala, yena ke kwanoAholiyabhi unyana ka-Ahisamaki, wesizwe sakwaDan.
Ex 35 35 Ubazalise ngobulumko bentliziyo, ukuba benze umsebenzi wonke wokukrola, nowokuluka, ukuluka imfakamfele, ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, neyomluki,

babe ngabenzi bomsebenzi wonke, nabathelekeleli bokuyila.
Ex 36 1 Bosebenza ke ooBhetsaleli noAholiyabhi namadoda onke antliziyo zilumkileyo, awanikeleyo uYehova ubulumko nengqondo, ukuba akwazi ukusebenza yonke imisebenzi yenkonzo yengcwele, nento yonke abewise umthetho ngayo uYehova.
Ex 36 2 UMoses wabiza ooBhetsaleli noAholiyabhi namadoda onke antliziyo zilumkileyo, antliziyo uYehova wazinikayo ubulumko, onke antliziyo yawavuselelayo ukusondela emsebenzini, ukuba awenze.
Ex 36 3 Bathabatha, ebusweni bukaMoses, yonke imirhumo ababeyizisile oonyana bakaSirayeli emsebenzini wenkonzo yengcwele ukuba yenziwe. Baye bona bezisa kuye imiso ngemiso iminikelo yokuqhutywa yintliziyo.
Ex 36 4 Zeza ke zonke izilumko ezibe ziyisebenza yonke imisebenzi yengcwele, saseso savela emsebenzini waso esibe siwusebenza;
Ex 36 5 zatsho kuMoses ukuthi, Abantu bazisa ngaphezulu kakhulu kokwanele ukusetyenzwa komsebenzi, awise umthetho ngawo uYehova ukuba wenziwe.
Ex 36 6 Wawisa umthetho uMoses, ukuba kuhanjiswe ilizwi eminqubeni, lisithi, Amadoda nabafazi mabangabi senza mpahla yamrhumo wengcwele. Bapheza ke abantu ukuzisa.
Ex 36 7 Impahla yazanela izinto zonke, emisebenzini yonke, ukubabayenze, yada yasala.
Ex 36 8 Bonke abantliziyo zilungileyo, phakathi kwabenza imisebenzi, bawenza umnquba, amalengalenga aba lishumi, ngelinen ecikizekileyo ephothiweyo, nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, benza iikerubhi, umsebenzi wengcibi yokuluka.
Ex 36 9 Ubude belengalenga lilinye baba ziikubhite ezimashumi mabini anesibhozo, ububanzi belengalenga lilinye baba ziikubhite ezine, amalengalenga alingana onke.
Ex 36 10 Bahlanganisa amalengalenga amahlanu, elinye nelinye; bahlanganisa amalengalenga amahlanu, elinye nelinye.
Ex 36 11 Benza amasango ngemisonto emsi emphethweni welinye ilengalenga, ekupheleni ekuhlanganeni; benjenjalo emphethweni welengalenga lokugqibela, ekuhlanganeni kwelesibini.
Ex 36 12 Benza amasango aba mashumi mahlanu kwelinye ilengalenga, benza namasango aba mashumi mahlanu ekupheleni kwelengalenga elisekuhlanganeni kwelesibini; amasango alungelelana, elinye nelinye.
Ex 36 13 Benza amagwegwe egolide aba mashumi mahlanu; bawahlanganisa amalengalenga, elinye nelinye, ngamagwegwe lawo, waba mnquba mnye.
Ex 36 14 Benza amalengalenga ngoboya beebhokhwe, aba yintente phezu komnquba; bawenza amalengalenga alishumi elinalinye.
Ex 36 15 Ubude belengalenga lilinye baba ziikubhite ezimashumi mathathu, ububanzi belengalenga lilinye baba ziikubhite ezine; loo malengalenga alishumi elinalinye alingana.
Ex 36 16 Bawahlanganisa amalengalenga amahlanu odwa, namalengalenga omathandathu odwa.
Ex 36 17 Benza amasango amashumi mahlanu emphethweni welengalenga eli lokugqibela ekuhlanganeni, benza namasango amashumi mahlanu emphethweni welesibini ilengalenga, elihlanganiswe nelinye.
Ex 36 18 Benza amagwegwe obhedu amashumi mahlanu, ukuba ihlanganiswe intente, ibe nye.
Ex 36 19 Bayenzela intente isigubungelo ngezintsu zeekunzi zezimvu, zenziwe zayingqombela, nesigubungelo sezikhumba zamahlengezi ngaphezulu kweso.
Ex 36 20 Umnquba bawenzela iiplanga ngomngampunzi, zema.
Ex 36 21 Ubude beplanga baba ziikubhite ezilishumi, ububanzi beplanga inye baba yikubhite enesiqingatha.
Ex 36 22 Iplanga inye yaneempondlo ezimbini, zahlangana olunye nolunye; benjenjalo eziplangeni zonke zomnquba.
Ex 36 23 Bazenza ke iiplanga zomnquba; zamashumi mabini iiplanga ngecala lasezantsi ngasezantsi.
Ex 36 24 Benza iziseko zesilivere zamashumi mane phantsi kweeplanga ezimashumi mabini; zazibini iziseko zeempondlo zayo zombini, phantsi kweplanga inye; zazibini iziseko zeempondlo zayo zombini, phantsi kweplanga inye.
Ex 36 25 Ezecala lesibini lomnquba, ngelasentla icala, benza iiplanga ezimashumi mabini,

Ex 36 26 neziseko zazo zesilivere zamashumi mane: iziseko zazibini phantsi kweplanga inye, zazibini iziseko phantsi kweplanga inye.
Ex 36 27 Ezomva womnquba ngasentshonalanga bazenza zantandathu iiplanga.
Ex 36 28 Iiplanga ezimbini bazenza iimbombo zomnquba ngamacala, emaphundwini omabini,
Ex 36 29 zangamawele, zithabathela ezantsi ukuhlangana, zaba nto-nye kwada kwasa entloko, zaya khonkcweni linye; benjenjalo kuwo omabini angaweembombo zombini.
Ex 36 30 Zaba ziiplanga ezisibhozo; neziseko zazo zesilivere zaziziseko ezilishumi elinazithandathu: zazibini iziseko, zazibini iziseko, phantsi kweplanga inye.
Ex 36 31 Benza imivalo ngomngampunzi; yamihlanu eziplangeni zelinye icala lomnquba,
Ex 36 32 yamihlanu imivalo eziplangeni zelesibini icala lomnquba; yamihlanu imivalo eziplangeni zomnquba ephundwini, ngasentshonalanga.
Ex 36 33 Benza umvalo othe gabhu phakathi eziplangeni ezo, wavala, usuka ekupheleni waya ekupheleni.
Ex 36 34 Bazaleka iiplanga ngegolide; amakhonkco azo bawenza ngegolide, azindawo zemivalo; ke imivalo bayaleka ngegolide.
Ex 36 35 Benza umkhusane ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo; bawenzela iikerubhi, umsebenzi wengcibi yokuluka ke lowo.
Ex 36 36 Bawenzela iintsika ezine zomngampunzi ezalekwe ngegolide, namagwegwe azo egolide; bazityhidela iziseko zozine zesilivere.
Ex 36 37 Umnyango wentente bawenzela isisitheliso ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo, umsebenzi oyimfakamfele womluki;
Ex 36 38 neentsika zaso zantlanu, namagwegwe azo, bazaleka iintloko zazo neminqiwu yazo ngegolide, neziseko zazo zozihlanu zazezobhedu.
Ex 37 1 UBhetsaleli wayenza ityeya ngomngampunzi. Ubude bayo baba ziikubhite zombini ezinesiqingatha, ububanzi bayo baba yikubhite enesiqingatha, ukuphakama kwayo kwayikubhite enesiqingatha.
Ex 37 2 Wayaleka ngegolide ecocekileyo ngaphakathi nangaphandle, wayithi jize ngesithsaba segolide.
Ex 37 3 Wayityhidela amakhonkco egolide amane, emilenzeni yayo yomine: amakhonkco amabini ngeli icala, amakhonco amabini ngeliya icala.
Ex 37 4 Wenza izibonda ngomngampunzi, wazaleka ngegolide;
Ex 37 5 wazifaka izibonda ezo emakhonkcweni asemacaleni etyeya, ukuba ithwalwe ngazo.
Ex 37 6 Wenza isihlalo sokucamagusha ngegolide ecocekileyo. Ubude baso baba ziikubhite ezimbini ezinesiqingatha, ububanzi baso baba yikubhite enesiqingatha.
Ex 37 7 Wenza iikerubhi zambini ngegolide, ukuzenza wazikhanda; zavela eziphelweni zozibini zesihlalo sokucamagusha:
Ex 37 8 enye ikerubhi ivele esiphelweni esi, enye ikerubhi ivele esiphelweni esiya. Wazenza iikerubhi esihlalweni sokucamagusha, zavela eziphelweni zaso zozibini.
Ex 37 9 Iikerubhi zolula amaphiko phezulu, zasisithelisa ngamaphiko azo isihlalo sokucamagusha; ubuso bazo bakhangelana, babheka esihlalweni sokucamagusha ubuso beekerubhi.
Ex 37 10 Wenza netafile ngomngampunzi; ubude bayo baba ziikubhite ezimbini, ububanzi bayo baba yikubhite, ukuphakama kwayo kwaba yikubhite enesiqingatha.
Ex 37 11 Wayaleka ngegolide ecocekileyo, wayithi jize ngesithsaba segolide.
Ex 37 12 Wayenzela ngeenxa zonke udini olungangobubanzi besandla, udini lwayo waluthi jize ngesithsaba segolide.
Ex 37 13 Wayityhidela amakhonkco egolide amane, wawafaka amakhonkco ezimbombeni zone ezisemilenzeni yayo yomine.
Ex 37 14 Aba kufuphi nokuhlangana kodini amakhonkco lawo, aba ziindawo zokufaka izibonda zokuyithwala itafile.
Ex 37 15 Wenza izibonda ezo ngomngampunzi, wazaleka ngegolide, ukuba ithwalwe ngazo itafile.
Ex 37 16 Wenza impahla ephezu kwetafile, izikotile zayo, nemicephe yayo, neenkamba zayo, neendebe zayo ekwakuthululwa ngazo, wazenza ngegolide ecocekileyo.
Ex 37 17 Wenza nesiphatho sezibane ngegolide ecocekileyo. Ukusenza wasikhanda isiphatho eso, nesikhondo saso, nesibili saso, neendebe zaso, namaqhina aso, neentyantyambo zaso, zivele kwakuso.

Ex 37 18 Amasebe amathandathu avela emacaleni aso: amasebe amathathu esiphatho avela kweli icala laso, amasebe amathathu esiphatho avela kweliya icala laso.
Ex 37 19 Zaba ntathu iindebe ezifana neentyantyambo zeamangile kweli isebe, zineqhina nentyantyambo; neendebe ezintathu ezifana neentyantyambo zeamangile zaba kweliya isebe, zineqhina nentyantyambo. Kwaba njalo kumasebe omathandathu avela esiphathweni eso.
Ex 37 20 Zaba ne iindebe esiphathweni ezifana neentyantyambo zeamangile, zinamaqhina aso neentyantyambo zaso.
Ex 37 21 Yaba liqhina phantsi kwamasebe amabini livela kuso, yaliqhina phantsi kwamasebe amabini livela kuso, yaliqhina phantsi kwamasebe amabini livela kuso, angawamasebe amathandathu avela kuso.
Ex 37 22 Amaqhina awo namalungu awo avela kuso sonke, saba ngumkhando wamnye wegolide ecocekileyo.
Ex 37 23 Wenza izibane zaso zasixhenxe, nezifinyiso zaso, neengcedevu zaso, ngegolide ecocekileyo.
Ex 37 24 Wasenza ngetalente yegolide ecocekileyo, neempahla zaso zonke.
Ex 37 25 Wenza nesibingelelo sokuqhumisela ngomngampunzi. Ubude baso baba yikubhite, ububanzi baso baba yikubhite, saba mbombo-ne; ukuphakama kwaso kwaziikubhite ezimbini; zaphuma kuso iimpondo zaso.
Ex 37 26 Wasaleka ngegolide ecocekileyo umphezulu waso, namacala aso ngeenxa zonke, neempondo zaso, wasithi jize ngesithsaba segolide.
Ex 37 27 Wasenzela amakhonkco amabini ngegolide, phantsi kwesithsaba saso ezimbombeni zaso ezimbini, emacaleni aso omabini, aziindawo zezibonda ukuba sithwalwe ngazo.
Ex 37 28 Wazenza izibonda ngomngampunzi, wazaleka ngegolide.
Ex 37 29 Wenza neoli engcwele yokuthambisa, nesiqhumiso esimnandi esingangxengelelweyo, umsebenzi womqholi ke lowo.
Ex 38 1 Wasenza nesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo ngomngampunzi: ubude baso baba ziikubhite ezintlanu, ububanzi baso baba ziikubhite ezintlanu, sambombo-ne; ukuphakama kwaso kwaziikubhite ezintathu.
Ex 38 2 Wenza iimpondo zaso ezimbombeni zaso, zaphuma kuso iimpondo zaso, wasaleka ngobhedu.
Ex 38 3 Wazenza zonke iimpahla zesibingelelo eso: iinkamba, nemihlakulwana, nezitya zokutshiza, neefolokhwe, neengcedevu; zonke iimpahla zaso wazenza ngobhedu.
Ex 38 4 Isibingelelo wasenzela uthango, umsebenzi ongumnatha, ngobhedu, phantsi kongqameko olujikelezileyo, lwathabathela ezantsi, lwathi gabhu phakathi.
Ex 38 5 Wawatyhida amakhonkco amane eziphelweni zozine zothango lobhedu, aba ziindawo zezibonda.
Ex 38 6 Wenza izibonda ngomngampunzi, wazaleka ngobhedu.
Ex 38 7 Wazifaka izibonda emakhonkcweni, emacaleni esibingelelo, ukuba sithwalwe ngazo; wasenza ngeeplanga saholoholo.
Ex 38 8 Wenza uhehema lwesitya sokuhlambela ngobhedu, noseko lwalo ngobhedu, nezipili zabafazi, ababekhonza emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Ex 38 9 Wenza intendelezo kwelasezantsi icala, ngasezantsi, yaba ngamawunduwundu entendelezo, elinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo, iikubhite ezilikhulu.
Ex 38 10 Iintsika zawo zaba mashumi mabini, neziseko zazo zaba mashumi mabini, zazezobhedu; amagwegwe eentsika neminqiwu yazo yayeyesilivere.
Ex 38 11 Ngecala lasentla amawunduwundu aziikubhite ezilikhulu; iintsika zawo ezimashumi mabini, neziseko zazo ezimashumi mabini, zazezobhedu; amagwegwe eentsika neminqiwu yazo yayeyesilivere.
Ex 38 12 Ngecala lasentshonalanga amawunduwundu aziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu; iintsika zawo zalishumi, neziseko zazo zalishumi; amagwegwe eentsika neminqiwu yazo yayeyesilivere.
Ex 38 13 Ngecala lempumalanga ngasempumalanga aziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu.
Ex 38 14 Amawunduwundu asingisa kwelinye icala lesango aziikubhite ezilishumi elinantlanu; iintsika zawo zantathu, neziseko zazo zazithathu.
Ex 38 15 Ngelinye icala lesango lentendelezo, ngapha nangapha, aba ngamawunduwundu eekubhite ezilishumi elinantlanu; iintsika zawo zantathu, neziseko zazo zazithathu.

Ex 38 16 Onke amawunduwundu entendelezo ajikelezileyo aba ngawelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo.
Ex 38 17 Iziseko zeentsika zazezobhedu; amagwegwe eentsika neminqiwu yazo yayeyesilivere, nokwalekwa kwamantloko azo kwayisilivere; iminqiwu yeentsika zonke zentendelezo yayeyesilivere.
Ex 38 18 Isitheliso sesango lentendelezo sasingumsebenzi oyimfakamfele womluki, ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo; ubude baba ziikubhite ezimashumi mabini, ukuphakama ebubanzini kwaba ziikubhite ezintlanu; kwalungelelana namawunduwundu entendelezo.
Ex 38 19 Iintsika zawo zone neziseko zazo zozine zaba zezobhedu; amagwegwe azo aba ngawesilivere, nokwalekwa kwamantloko azo neminqiwu yazo kwayisilivere.
Ex 38 20 Zonke izikhonkwane zomnquba nezentendelezo ejikelezileyo zazezobhedu.
Ex 38 21 Ngawo la amanani ezinto zomnquba, zomnquba wesingqino, abebalwa ngomlomo kaMoses ngenkonzo yabaLevi, ngesandla sikaItamare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli.
Ex 38 22 UBhetsaleli, unyana kaUri, unyana kaHuri, wesizwe sakwaYuda, wakwenza konke uYehova abemwisele umthetho ngako uMoses.
Ex 38 23 Waye noAholiyabhi unyana ka-Ahisamaki, wesizwe sakwaDan, engumkroli, ingcibi, umluki weemfakamfele ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo.
Ex 38 24 Ke yonke igolide ekwakusetyenzwa ngayo umsebenzi emisebenzini yonke yengcwele, igolide yomtshangatshangiso, yaye iziitalente ezimashumi mabini anesithoba, neeshekele ezimakhulu asixhenxe anamanci mathathu, ngokweshekele yengcwele.
Ex 38 25 Ke isilivere yabo babalwayo bebandla yaba likhulu leetalente neeshekele eziliwaka elinamakhulu asixhenxe anamanci asixhenxe anantlanu, ngokweshekele yengcwele.
Ex 38 26 Yaba yibheka ngentloko yomntu (isiqingatha seshekele leyo, ngokweshekele yengcwele), kubo bonke abagqithelayo kwabo babalwayo; bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, nangaphezulu, kubo abangamawaka angamakhulu omathandathu anamawaka amathathu, anamakhulu amahlanu anamanci mahlanu.
Ex 38 27 Ngeetalente zesilivere ezilikhulu kwatyhidwa iziseko zengcwele neziseko zomkhusane; yalikhulu leziseko kwikhulu leetalente, yayitalente kwisiseko.
Ex 38 28 Ngeeshekele eziliwaka elinamakhulu asixhenxe anamanci asixhenxe anantlanu, wenza amagwegwe eentsika, wawaleka amantloko azo, wenza iminqiwu.
Ex 38 29 Ubhedu olungumtshangatshangiso lwaye luziitalente ezingamashumi osixhenxe, neeshekele ezingamawaka amabini anamakhulu mane.
Ex 38 30 Wenza ngalo iziseko zomnyango wentente yokuhlangana, nesibingelelo sobhedu, nothango lwaso lobhedu, nempahla yonke yesibingelelo;
Ex 38 31 neziseko zentendelezo ejikelezileyo, neziseko zesango lentendelezo, nezikhonkwane zonke zomnquba, nezikhonkwane zonke zentendelezo ejikelezileyo.
Ex 39 1 Ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu benza izambatho zokubusa, zokulungiselela engcweleni; benza nezambatho ezingcwele zika-Aron, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 39 2 Iefodi wayenza ngegolide, nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo.
Ex 39 3 Bayikhanda igolide yaba zizixwexwe eziceketheki leyo, bancwela imityana, ukuze bayixube emisontweni emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, umsebenzi wengcibi yokuluka ke lowo.
Ex 39 4 Iefodi bayenzela iziziba zamagxa zokuyixakatha, yaxakathwa emiphethweni yomibini;
Ex 39 5 nombhinqo ophezu kwayo wokuyinxiba iefodi, ophuma kuyo, wawunjengokusetyenzwa kwayo; bawenza ngegolide, nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 39 6 Benza amatye ebherilo, abhijelwe ngomluko wegolide, akrolwa ngokukrolwa kwemisesane yokutywina, ngokwamagama oonyana bakaSirayeli;
Ex 39 7 wawabeka ezizibeni zamagxa ze-efodi, aba ngamatye esikhumbuzo koonyana bakaSirayeli, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 39 8 Walwenza ubengo, lwaba ngumsebenzi wengcibi yokuluka, njengokwenziwa kwe-efodi, ngegolide, nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo.
Ex 39 9 Lwaba mbombo-ne, lwaphindwa, balwenza ubengo; ubuda balo baba

ngangokolulwa kweminwe, ububanzi balo baba ngangokolulwa kweminwe luphindiwe.
Ex 39 10 Bafaka kulo imikrozo yamine yamatye; ukrozo lwesardiyo, netopazi, nesmarado, lwaba lukrozo lokuqala olo;
Ex 39 11 ukrozo lwesibini lwaba yirubhi, nesafire, nekalikedo;
Ex 39 12 ukrozo lwesithathu lwaba yihakinto, neagati, neametiste;
Ex 39 13 ukrozo lwesine lwaba yikrizolite, nebherilo, neyaspisi; abhijelwa ngomluko wegolide ezimfakweni zawo.
Ex 39 14 Amatye lawo amiswa ngokwamagama oonyana bakaSirayeli abalishumi elinababini, ngokwamagama abo; aba nokrolo lomsesane wokutywina, lathi elo laba negama lalo, ngokwezizwe ezilishumi elinazibini.
Ex 39 15 Benza elubengweni intsontelo ethe shinyi, umsebenzi osontiweyo ngegolide ecocekileyo.
Ex 39 16 Benza imiluko yamibini ngegolide, namakhonkco amabini ngegolide, bawafaka loo makhonkco mabini emancamini omabini obengo.
Ex 39 17 Bazifaka iintsontelo zombini zegolide emakhonkcweni omabini asemancamini obengo;
Ex 39 18 namancam omabini eentsontelo zombini bawafaka emilukweni yomibini, bayifaka ezizibeni zamagxa ze-efodi, ngaphambili.
Ex 39 19 Benza amakhonkco amabini ngegolide, bawafaka emancamini omabini obengo, emphethweni walo okwicala elikhangelene ne-efodi, elibheke ngaphakathi.
Ex 39 20 Benza amanye amakhonkco amabini ngegolide, bawafaka ezizibeni zamagxa zozibini ze-efodi ngaphantsi, mayela nomphambili wayo, kufuphi nokuhlangana kwayo, entla kombhinqo we-efodi.
Ex 39 21 Balunxibelela ubengo ngamakhonkco alo, emakhonkcweni e-efodini, ngentsontelo yemisonto emsi, lwaba sentla kombhinqo we-efodi, ukuze lungasuki ubengo kuyo iefodi, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 39 22 Benza ingubo yokwaleka ye-efodi, umsebenzi womluki, yonke ngemisonto emsi.
Ex 39 23 Umqala wengubo yokwaleka waba sesazulwini sayo, njengomqala wesigcina-sifuba; waba nomphetho owujikelezileyo umqala, ukuze ungakrazuki.
Ex 39 24 Benza emqukumbelweni wengubo yokwaleka iirharnate ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ephothiweyo.
Ex 39 25 Benza namankenteza egolide ecocekileyo, bawabeka amankenteza phakathi kweerharnate emqukumbelweni wengubo yokwaleka, kwazunguleza phakathi kweerharnate:
Ex 39 26 yaba linkenteza nerharnate, inkenteza nerharnate, emqukumbelweni wengubo yokwaleka, kwazunguleza; ukuba kulungiselelwe njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 39 27 Benza iingubo zangaphantsi ngelinen ecikizekileyo, umsebenzi womluki, ukuba zibe zezika-Aron noonyana bakhe;
Ex 39 28 nonkontsho, ngelinen ecikizekileyo; neminqwazi yokuhomba, ngelinen ecikizekileyo; neebhulukhwe, ngelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo, emhlophe;
Ex 39 29 nombhinqo, ngelinen ecikizekileyo, ephothiweyo, nemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, umsebenzi oyimfakamfele womluki, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 39 30 Benza nembasa, isithsaba esingcwele segolide ecocekileyo, babhala phezu kwayo umbhalo ngokrolo lomsesane wokutywina, othi, ingcwele kuYehova.
Ex 39 31 Bayifaka umtya wemisonto emsi, yanxitywa elunkontshweni phezulu, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 39 32 Wagqitywa ke wonke umsebenzi womnquba wentente yokuhlangana. Benza oonyana bakaSirayeli njengako konke uYehova ebemwisele umthetho ngako uMoses, benjenjalo.
Ex 39 33 Bawuzisa umnquba kuMoses: intente nempahla yayo yonke, amakhonkco ayo, neeplanga zayo, nemivalo yayo, neentsika zayo, neziseko zayo;
Ex 39 34 nesigubungelo sezintsu zeenkunzi zezimvu, zenziwe zayingqombela, nesigubungelo sezikhumba zamahlengezi, nomkhusane osithelisayo;
Ex 39 35 netyeya yesingqino, nezibonda zayo, nesihlalo sokucamagusha;
Ex 39 36 netafile, neempahla zayo zonke, nezonka zokubonisa;
Ex 39 37 nesiphatho sezibane esihle, nezibane zaso, izibane ezicwangcisiweyo, nempahla yaso yonke, neoli yokukhanyisa;
Ex 39 38 nesibingelelo segolide, neoli yokuthambisa, nesiqhumiso esimnandi, nesisitheliso

sokusithelisa umnyango wentente;
Ex 39 39 nesibingelelo sobhedu, nothango lwaso lobhedu, izibonda zaso, nempahla yaso yonke; uhehema lwesitya sokuhlambela noseko lwalo;
Ex 39 40 namawunduwundu entendelezo, neentsika zayo, neziseko zayo, nesisitheliso sesango lentendelezo, nemitya yayo, nezikhonkwane zayo, nempahla yonke yenkonzo yomnquba, yentente yokuhlangana;
Ex 39 41 nezambatho zokubusa, zokulungiselela engcweleni; nezambatho ezingcwele zika-Aron umbingeleli, nezambatho zoonyana bakhe zokwenzelelela.
Ex 39 42 Njengako konke uYehova abemwisele umthetho uMoses, bawenjalo oonyana bakaSirayeli wonke umsebenzi.
Ex 39 43 Wawukhangela uMoses wonke umsebenzi, nango ke bewenzile; njengoko uYehova abemwisele umthetho ngako, bawenjenjalo. Wabasikelela ke uMoses.
Ex 40 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses wathi, Ngenyanga yokuqala, ngolokuqala usuku enyangeni leyo,
Ex 40 2 uze uwumise umnquba wentente yokuhlangana; ubeke khona ityeya yesingqino,
Ex 40 3 uyisithelise ityeya ngomkhusane;
Ex 40 4 ungenise itafile, uzicwangcise izinto zayo ezicwangciswayo; ungenise isiphatho sezibane, uzimise izibane zaso;
Ex 40 5 usimise isibingelelo segolide sokuqhumisela phambi kwetyeya yesingqino, usixhome isisitheliso somnyango emnqubeni;
Ex 40 6 usimise isibingelelo sedini elinyukayo phambi komnyango womnquba wentente yokuhlangana;
Ex 40 7 ulumise uhehema lwesitya sokuhlambela phakathi kwentente yokuhlangana nesibingelelo, ugalele amanzi kulo.
Ex 40 8 Uze uyimise intendelezo ijikeleze, usixhome isisitheliso sesango lentendelezo.
Ex 40 9 Uze uthabathe ioli yokuthambisa, uthambise umnquba neento zonke ezikuwo, uwungcwalise nempahla yawo yonke, ube yingcwele;
Ex 40 10 uthambise isibingelelo sedini elinyukayo, nempahla yaso yonke, usingcwalise isibingelelo, sibe sisibingelelo esiyingcwele kangcwele;
Ex 40 11 uthambise uhehema lwesitya sokuhlambela, noseko lwalo, ulungcwalise.
Ex 40 12 Uze usondeze uAron noonyana bakhe emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, ubahlambe ngamanzi;
Ex 40 13 umnxibe uAron izambatho ezingcwele, umthambise, umngcwalise, ukuze abe ngumbingeleli kum.
Ex 40 14 Wosondeza oonyana bakhe, ubanxibe iingubo zangaphantsi;
Ex 40 15 ubathambise njengoko wamthambisayo uyise, ukuze babe ngababingeleli kum; kuthi ukuthanjiswa kwabo kube kokobubingeleli obungunaphakade kubo, kwizizukulwana zabo.
Ex 40 16 Wenza ke uMoses; njengako konke uYehova abemwisele umthetho ngako, wenjenjalo.
Ex 40 17 Kwathi, ngenyanga yokuqala ngomnyaka wesibini, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo, wamiswa umnquba.
Ex 40 18 Wawumisa ke uMoses umnquba, wazibeka iziseko zawo, wazimisa iiplanga zawo, wayifaka imivalo yawo, wazimisa iintsika zawo.
Ex 40 19 Wayaneka intente phezu komnquba, wabeka isigubungelo sentente phezu kwayo phezulu, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Ex 40 20 Wasithabatha isingqino, wasibeka etyeyeni, wazifaka izibonda etyeyeni, wasibeka isihlalo sokucamagusha phezu kwetyeya phezulu.
Ex 40 21 Wayingenisa ityeya emnqubeni, wawuxhoma umkhusane osithelisayo, wayisithelisa ityeya yesingqino, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Ex 40 22 Wayibeka itafile ententeni yokuhlangana, ngecala lomnquba elingasentla, nganeno komkhusane;
Ex 40 23 wacwangcisa phezu kwayo ukucwangciswa kwezonka phambi koYehova, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 40 24 Wasimisa isiphatho sezibane ententeni yokuhlangana, sakhangelana netafile ngecala lomnquba elingasezantsi;

Ex 40 25 wazimisa izibane phambi koYehova, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 40 26 Wasibeka isibingelelo segolide ententeni yokuhlangana, phambi komkhusane.
Ex 40 27 Waqhumisela phezu kwaso ngesiqhumiso esimnandi, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 40 28 Wasixhoma isisitheliso somnyango emnqubeni.
Ex 40 29 Wasibeka isibingelelo sedini elinyukayo emnyango womnquba wentente yokuhlangana; wanyusa kuso idini elinyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 40 30 Walubeka uhehema lwesitya sokuhlambela phakathi kwentente yokuhlangana nesibingelelo eso, wagalela amanzi okuhlamba kulo.
Ex 40 31 Bazihlamba ooMoses noAron noonyana bakhe izandla zabo neenyawo zabo khona.
Ex 40 32 Ekungeneni kwabo ententeni yokuhlangana, nasekusondeleni kwabo esibingelelweni, bahlamba, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Ex 40 33 Wayimisa intendelezo ejikeleza umnquba lo nesibingelelo esi, wasixhoma isisitheliso sesango lentendelezo. Wawugqiba ke uMoses umsebenzi.
Ex 40 34 Ilifu layigubungela intente yokuhlangana, ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova bawuzalisa umnquba.
Ex 40 35 UMoses akaba nakungena ententeni yokuhlangana, ngokuba ilifu lahlala phezu kwayo, ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova bawuzalisa umnquba.
Ex 40 36 Belisithi lakunyuswa lisuswe ilifu emnqubeni, banduluke oonyana bakaSirayeli, benjenjalo ekundulukeni kwabo konke.
Ex 40 37 Ke xa ilifu belingekanyuswa, bebenganduluki kude kube yimini yokunyuswa kwalo;
Ex 40 38 kuba ilifu likaYehova beliba phezu komnquba emini, umlilo ube phezu kwawo ebusuku, phambi kwendlu yonke kaSirayeli, ekundulukeni kwabo konke.

# Leviticus

Lev 1 1 UYehova wambiza uMoses, wathetha kuye ententeni yokuhlangana, esithi,
Lev 1 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Xa umntu kuni asondeza kuYehova umsondezo wasezintweni ezizitho zine, nowusondeza loo msondezo wenu niwuthabatha ezinkomeni nasempahleni emfutshane.
Lev 1 3 Ukuba umsondezo wakhe ulidini elinyukayo lasezinkomeni, wosondeza inkomo eliduna eligqibeleleyo emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, alisondeze ukuba limkholekise phambi koYehova.
Lev 1 4 Wocinezela ngesandla sakhe phezu kwentloko yedini elo linyukayo, limkholekise, limcamagushele;
Lev 1 5 alixhele ithole elo lenkomo phambi koYehova. Oonyana baka-Aron, ababingeleli, bolisondeza igazi balitshize, bajikelezise esibingelelweni esisemnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Lev 1 6 Makalihlinze indini elinyukayo, alityatye;
Lev 1 7 oonyana baka-Aron umbingeleli babeke umlilo phezu kwesibingelelo, bacwangcise iinkuni phezu komlilo;
Lev 1 8 bazicwangcise oonyana baka-Aron, ababingeleli, iinyama ezo, nentloko, nenqatha, phezu kweenkuni eziphezu komlilo ophezu kwesibingelelo.
Lev 1 9 Ke zona izibilini zalo, neentungo zalo mazihlanjwe ngamanzi, aqhumisele ngezo nto zonke umbingeleli esibingelelweni. Lidini elinyukayo, kukudla kwasemlilweni, livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova elo.
Lev 1 10 Ukuba umsondezo wakhe ngowasempahleni emfutshane, nokuba kusezigusheni, nokuba kusezibhokhweni, ulidini elinyukayo, wosondeza iduna eligqibeleleyo;
Lev 1 11 alixhelele ecaleni lesibingelelo ngasentla phambi koYehova; bathi oonyana baka-Aron, ababingeleli, balitshize igazi lalo bajikelezise esibingelelweni;
Lev 1 12 alityatye, kwanentloko yalo nenqatha lalo, azicwangcise ezo nto umbingeleli phezu kweenkuni eziphezu komlilo ophezu kwesibingelelo;
Lev 1 13 azihlambe izibilini neentungo ngamanzi, azisondeze umbingeleli zonke ezo nto, aqhumisele ngazo esibingelelweni. Lidini elinyukayo, kukudla kwasemlilweni, livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova elo.
Lev 1 14 Ke ukuba umsondezo wakhe kuYehova ulidini elinyukayo lasezintakeni, wowusondeza umsondezo wakhe, ethabatha kumahobe, nokuba kukumagobo amavukuthu.
Lev 1 15 Wolisondeza umbingeleli esibingelelweni, aliqhawule intloko, aqhumisele ngalo esibingelelweni, igazi lalo likhanyelwe ecaleni lesibingelelo.
Lev 1 16 Aze asuse indlelo yalo kunye nento ephakathi kwalo, azilahlele ecaleni lesibingelelo elingasempumalanga, ezaleni;
Lev 1 17 alicande emaphikweni alo, engawahluli kanye, aqhumisele ngalo umbingeleli esibingelelweni, phezu kweenkuni eziphezu komlilo. Lidini elinyukayo, kukudla kwasemlilweni, livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova elo.
Lev 2 1 Ke xa ubani asondeza umsondezo ongumnikelo wokudla kuYehova, umsondezo wakhe lowo woba ngumgubo ocoliweyo, agalele ioli phezu kwawo, abeke intlaka emhlophe phezu kwawo.
Lev 2 2 Wowuzisa koonyana baka-Aron, ababingeleli, aze umbingeleli asube kuwo, azalise isandla sakhe emgubeni ocoliweyo naseolini apho, kunye nentlaka emhlophe yawo yonke, aqhumisele umbingeleli esibingelelweni ngesikhumbuzo sawo. Kukudla kwasemlilweni, livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova elo.
Lev 2 3 Okuseleyo komnikelo wokudla koba kokuka-Aron noonyana bakhe; iyingcwele kangcwele yasekudleni kwasemlilweni kukaYehova leyo.
Lev 2 4 Xa usondeza umsondezo ongumnikelo wokudla okosiweyo ezikweni lezonka, woba yimiqhathane engenagwele yomgubo ocoliweyo, egalelwe ioli, nezonkana ezisicaba ezingenagwele, ezithanjiswe ioli.
Lev 2 5 Ke ukuba umsondezo wakho ungumnikelo wokudla okungepani, woba ngumgubo ocoliweyo ongenagwele, ugalelwe ioli.
Lev 2 6 Wowuqhekeza ube ngamaqhekeza, ugalele ioli phezu kwawo: ngumnikelo wokudla ke lowo.
Lev 2 7 Ke ukuba umsondezo wakho ungumnikelo wokudla okuphekiweyo ngembiza,

mawenziwe ngomgubo ocoliweyo, oneoli.
Lev 2 8 Uze uwuzise umnikelo wokudla owenziweyo ngezo nto kuYehova, uwusondeze kumbingeleli, awuse esibingelelweni;
Lev 2 9 asuse umbingeleli emnikelweni wokudla isikhumbuzo sawo, aqhumisele ngaso esibingelelweni. Kukudla kwasemlilweni, livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova elo.
Lev 2 10 Okuseleyo komnikelo wokudla koba kokuka-Aron noonyana bakhe; iyingcwele kangcwele yasekudleni kwasemlilweni kukaYehova.
Lev 2 11 Yonke iminikelo yokudla eniya kuyisondeza kuYehova, mayingenziwa ngagwele; kuba igwele lonke, nobusi bonke, aniyi kuqhumisela ngezo nto zibe kukudla kwasemlilweni kukaYehova.
Lev 2 12 Ningazisondeza kuYehova zibe ngumsondezo wokuqala; mazinganyuswa esibingelelweni, ukuba zibe livumba elithozamisayo.
Lev 2 13 Yonke imisondezo eyiminikelo yakho yokudla woyigalela ityuwa; uze umgavumi ukuba isweleke ityuwa yomnqophiso woThixo wakho eminikelweni yakho yokudla. Imisondezo yakho yonke woyisondeza inetyuwa.
Lev 2 14 Ukuba usondeza umnikelo wokudla wentlahlela kuYehova, oyinto esizilwayo ehle yavuthwa, wosondeza ikhweba, umnikelo wokudla wentlahlela yakho.
Lev 2 15 Uze uyibeke ioli phezu kwalo, ubeke nentlaka emhlophe phezu kwalo; ngumnikelo wokudla ke lowo.
Lev 2 16 Woqhumisela umbingeleli ngesikhumbuzo sawo kuloo nto yawo isizilwayo, nakwioli yawo, kunye nentlaka emhlophe yawo yonke. Kukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova oko.
Lev 3 1 Ke ukuba umsondezo wakhe ungumbingelelo woxolo: ukuba uwusondeza ungowasezinkomeni, nokuba yeliduna, nokuba yelithokazi, wolisondeza ligqibelele phambi koYehova.
Lev 3 2 Maze acinezele entlokweni yomsondezo wakhe ngesandla sakhe, awuxhelele emnyango wentente yokuhlangana; oonyana baka-Aron, ababingeleli, balitshize igazi bajikelezise esibingelelweni;
Lev 3 3 asondeze ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova, ethabathe embingelelweni woxolo; umhlehlo ogubungele izibilini, namanqatha onke asezibilinini, nezintso zombini,
Lev 3 4 nenqatha lazo, nelisemihlubulweni, nomhlehlo ophezu kwesibindi, ewususa ngasezintsweni.
Lev 3 5 Boqhumiselangezo nto oonyana baka-Aron esibingelelweni phezu kwedini elinyukayo, eliphezu kweenkuni eziphezu komlilo. Kukudla kwasemlilweni, livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova elo.
Lev 3 6 Ukuba umsondezo wakhe ngowasempahleni emfutshane, ungumbingelelo woxolo kuYehova, nokuba yeliduna, nokuba yelithokazi, wolisondeza ligqibelele.
Lev 3 7 Ukuba itakane elo lisondezwayo lingumsondezo wakhe, wolisondeza phambi koYehova,
Lev 3 8 acinezele phezu kwentloko yomsondezo wakhe ngesandla sakhe, awuxhelele phambi kwentente yokuhlangana; oonyana baka-Aron balitshize igazi, bajikelezise esibingelelweni.
Lev 3 9 Wosondeza ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova, ethabathe embingelelweni woxolo inqatha lawo, umsila uphela ewunqamla kuntlahlahlungulu, nomhlehlo ogubungele izibilini, namanqatha onke asezibilinini,
Lev 3 10 nezintso zombini, nenqatha lazo, nelisemihlubulweni, nomhlehlo ophezu kwesibindi, ewususa ngasezintsweni.
Lev 3 11 Woqhumisela ngezo nto umbingeleli esibingelelweni. Kukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova oko.
Lev 3 12 Ke ukuba umsondezo wakhe uyibhokhwe, woyisondeza phambi koYehova,
Lev 3 13 acinezele ngesandla sakhe phezu kwentloko yayo, ayixhelele phambi kwentente yokuhlangana; oonyana baka-Aron balitshize igazi layo, bajikelezise esibingelelweni.
Lev 3 14 Wosondeza ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova, ethabathe emsondezweni wakhe umhlehlo ogubungele izibilini, namanqatha onke asezibilinini, nezintso zombini,
Lev 3 15 nenqatha lazo, nelisemihlubulweni, nomhlehlo ophezu kwesibindi, ewususa ngasezintsweni.
Lev 3 16 Woqhumisela ngezo nto umbingeleli esibingelelweni. Kukudla kwasemlilweni, livumba elithozamisayo.
Lev 3 17 Onke amanqatha ngakaYehova. Ngummiselo ongunaphakade ezizukulwaneni zenu,

emakhayeni enu onke, ukuba ningadli nqatha nagazi.
Lev 4 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi
Lev 4 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Xa athe ubani wona ngokulahlekana nomthetho kaYehova, nokuba nguwuphi na, wezinto ezingezakwenziwa, wenza enye kuzo:
Lev 4 3 ukuba umbingeleli othanjisiweyo uthe wona, bazeka ityala abantu: wosondeza kuYehova ngenxa yesono sakhe one ngaso inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo eligqibeleleyo, libe lidini lesono.
Lev 4 4 Woyizisa inkunzi entsha emnyango wentente yokuhlangana phambi koYehova, acinezele ngesandla sakhe phezu kwentloko yenkunzi entsha, ayixhelele inkunzi entsha phambi koYehova.
Lev 4 5 Umbingeleli othanjisiweyo wocaphula egazini lenkunzi entsha,
Lev 4 6 alizise ententeni yokuhlangana; awuthi nkxu umbingeleli umnwe wakhe egazini, afefe ngenxalenye yelo gazi izihlandlo zosixhenxe phambi koYehova, phambi komkhusane wengcwele;
Lev 4 7 ayidyobhe umbingeleli inxalenye yegazi ezimpondweni zesibingelelo sesiqhumiso esimnandi esiphambi koYehova, esisententeni yokuhlangana; ke lonke igazi lenkunzi entsha aliphalazele esisekweni sesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo, esisemnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Lev 4 8 Amanqatha onke enkunzi entsha yedini lesono maze awasuse kulo: umhlehlo ogubungele izibilini, namanqatha onke asezibilinini, nezintso zombini,
Lev 4 9 nenqathalazo, nelisemihlubulweni, nomhlehlo ophezu kwesibindi, ewususa ngasezintsweni,
Lev 4 10 njengoko asuswayo enkomeni yombingelelo woxolo. Woqhumisela ngawo umbingeleli esibingelelweni sedini elinyukayo.
Lev 4 11 Ke isikhumba senkunzi entsha, nenyama yayo yonke, kunye nentloko yayo, kunye neentungo zayo, nezibilini zayo, nomswane wayo,
Lev 4 12 yonke inkunzi entsha, woyikhuphela ngaphandle kweminquba, ayise endaweni emhlophe, apho kuphalazwa khona uthuthu, ayitshise phezu kweenkuni ngomlilo, itshiswe apho kuphalazwa khona uthuthu.
Lev 4 13 Ke ukuba lonke ibandla lakwaSirayeli lithe lalahleka, yafihlakala loo nto emehlweni esikhungu, benza into kumthetho kaYehova nokuba nguwuphi na, wento engeyakwenziwa, bazeka ityala,
Lev 4 14 saza saziwa isono abone ngaso: isikhungu sosondeza inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, libe lidini lesono, balizise phambi kwentente yokuhlangana.
Lev 4 15 Ocinezela amadoda amakhulu ebandla ngezandla zawo phezu kwentloko yenkunzi entsha leyo, phambi koYehova, ayixhelele inkunzi entsha phambi koYehova.
Lev 4 16 Umbingeleli othanjisiweyo woyizisa inxalenye yegazi lenkunzi entsha ententeni yokuhlangana;
Lev 4 17 awuthi nkxu umbingeleli umnwe wakhe egazini, afefe izihlandlo zosixhenxe phambi koYehova, phambi komkhusane;
Lev 4 18 inxalenye yegazi ayidyobhe ezimpondweni zesibingelelo esiphambi koYehova, esisententeni yokuhlangana, igazi lonke aliphalazele esisekweni sesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo, esisemnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Lev 4 19 Wowasusa amanqatha onke kulo, aqhumisele ngawo esibingelelweni.
Lev 4 20 Makenze kule nkunzi intsha njengoko wenza kwinkunzi entsha yedini lesono, enjenjalo nakule, umbingeleli abacamagushele; boxolelwa ke.
Lev 4 21 Woyikhuphela inkunzi entsha ngaphandle kweminquba, ayitshise njengoko wayitshisayo inkunzi entsha yokuqala. Lidini lesono lesikhungu elo.
Lev 4 22 Xa kuthe kona isikhulu, senza into ngokulahlekana nomthetho kaYehova uThixo waso, nokuba nguwuphi na, wento engeyakwenziwa, sazeka ityala;
Lev 4 23 ukuba sithe satyhilwa kuso isono saso esone ngaso: sozisa umsondezo waso, ixhonti lebhokhwe elililuna eligqibeleleyo.
Lev 4 24 Socinezela ngesandla saso phezu kwentloko yebhokhwe exhonti, siyixhelele apho kuxhelelwa khona idini elinyukayo phambi koYehova. Lidini lesono ke elo.
Lev 4 25 Umbingeleli wocaphula egazini ledini lesono ngomnwe wakhe, alidyobhe ezimpondweni zesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo, igazi lalo aliphalazele esisekweni sesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo;
Lev 4 26 aqhumisele ngamanqatha alo onke esibingelelweni, njengamanqatha ombingelelo woxolo, umbingeleli asicamagushele ngesono saso; soxolelwa ke.
Lev 4 27 Ukuba ubani othile wasebantwini balo ilizwe uthe wona ngokulahleka, ngokwenza

into kumthetho kaYehova, nokuba nguwuphi na, wento engeyakwenziwa, wazeka ityala;
Lev 4 28 ukuba sithe satyhilwa kuye isono sakhe one ngaso: wozisa umsondezo wakhe, ixhonti elilithokazi lebhokhwe, eligqibeleleyo, ngenxa yesono sakhe one ngaso.
Lev 4 29 Wocinezela ngesandla sakhe phezu kwentloko yedini lesono, alixhelele idini lesono endaweni yedini elinyukayo.
Lev 4 30 Umbingeleli wocaphula egazini lalo ngomnwe wakhe, alidyobhe ezimpondweni zesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo, igazi lalo lonke aliphalazele esisekweni sesibingelelo.
Lev 4 31 Wowasusa onke amanqatha alo, njengoko asuswayo amanqatha ombingelelo woxolo, aqhumisele ngawo umbingeleli esibingelelweni, libe livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova; umbingeleli amcamagushele; woxolelwa ke.
Lev 4 32 Ukuba ke umsondezo wakhe wedini lesono uyimvana, wozisa ithokazi eligqibeleleyo;
Lev 4 33 acinezele ngesandla sakhe phezu kwentloko yedini lesono, alixhelele idini lesono apho kuxhelelwa khona idini elinyukayo.
Lev 4 34 Umbingeleli wocaphula egazini ledini lesono ngomnwe wakhe, alidyobhe ezimpondweni zesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo, igazi lalo lonke aliphalazele esisekweni sesibingelelo.
Lev 4 35 Maze awasuse onke amanqatha alo, njengoko asuswayo amanqatha emvana kumbingelelo woxolo, aqhumisele ngawo umbingeleli esibingelelweni, phezu kokudla kwasemlilweni kukaYehova, umbingeleli amcamagushele ngesono sakhe one ngaso; woxolelwa ke.
Lev 5 1 Ke ubani xa athe wona ngokuthi, elivile izwi lesifungo sokuzishwabulela, elingqina ke, nokuba ubonile, nokuba uyazi, angaxeli: wobuthwala ubugwenxa bakhe.
Lev 5 2 Ubani osukuba echukumisa into yonke eyinqambi, nokuba sisidumbu sezinto eziphilileyo eziziinqambi, nokuba sisidumbu sezinto ezizitho zine eziziinqambi, nokuba sisidumbu sesinambuzane esiyinqambi, engakwazi oko: uyinqambi, uzeke ityala.
Lev 5 3 Xa athe wachukumisa ubuqambi bomntu, ubunqambi bakhe bonke ayinqambi ngabo, engakwazi oko, waza wabuya wakwazi oko: uzeke ityala.
Lev 5 4 Xa ke ubani athe wafunga, wapholoploza ngomlomo wakhe, esithi, uya kwenza into, nokuba imbi, nokuba ilungile, ezintweni zonke athe wazipholoploza umntu ngesifungo, engakwazi oko, waza wabuya wakwazi oko: uzeke ityala nangayiphi kwezo nto.
Lev 5 5 Kothi ke, xa athe wazeka ityala nangayiphi kwezo nto, ayivume into one ngayo;
Lev 5 6 alizise idini letyala lakhe kuYehova, ngenxa yesono sakhe one ngaso, azise ithokazi lasempahleni emfutshane, imvanazana nokuba litakanekazi lebhokhwe exhonti, libe lidini lesono, aze umbingeleli amcamagushele ngesono sakhe.
Lev 5 7 Ukuba ke isandla sakhe sithe asaba nakuyifumana into elingana netakane, wozisa kuYehova idini letyala lakhe one ngalo, amahobe amabini, nokuba ngamagobo evukuthu abe mabini, elinye libe lidini lesono, elinye libe lidini elinyukayo.
Lev 5 8 Wowazisa kumbingeleli, asondeze eledini lesono kuqala, aliqhawule intloko ngasentanyeni, angalahluli kanye;
Lev 5 9 afefe ngenxalenye yegazi ledini lesono ecaleni lesibingelelo, eliseleyo igazi likhanyelwe esisekweni sesibingelelo. Lidini lesono ke elo.
Lev 5 10 Elesibini maze alenze idini elinyukayo ngokwesiko, umbingeleli amcamagushele ngesono sakhe one ngaso; woxolelwa ke.
Lev 5 11 Ukuba ke isandla sakhe sithe asaba nakuwafumana amahobe amabini, nokuba ngamagobo evukuthu amabini, wozisa umsondezo wakhe lowo wonileyo, ube sisahlulo seshumi se-efa yomgubo ocoliweyo, ube lidini lesono, angabeki oli phezu kwawo, angabeki ntlaka imhlophe phezu kwawo; kuba lidini lesono elo.
Lev 5 12 Wowuzisa kumbingeleli, umbingeleli asube kuwo, sizale isandla sakhe, aqhumisele ngesikhumbuzo salo esibingelelweni, phezu kokudla kwasemlilweni kukaYehova. Lidini lesono ke elo.
Lev 5 13 Umbingeleli womcamagushela ngesono sakhe one ngaso, nangayiphi kwezo nto; woxolelwa ke. Oseleyo woba ngowombingeleli, njengomnikelo wokudla.
Lev 5 14 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 5 15 Xa ubani athe wameneza, wona ezintweni ezingcwele zikaYehova ngokulahleka, wozisa idini letyala lakhe kuYehova, inkunzi yemvu egqibeleleyo yasempahleni emfutshane, iyeyeeshekele zesilivere ngokweshekele yengcwele ngokulinganisela kwakho, ibe lidini letyala.
Lev 5 16 Nento one kuyo ezintweni ezingcwele, makayimisele, ongeze isahlulo sesihlanu phezu kwayo, ayinike umbingeleli; umbingele amcamagushele ngenkunzi yemvu yedini letyala; woxolelwa

ke.
Lev 5 17 Nokuba ubani uthe wona, wenza into kumthetho kaYehova, nokuba nguwuphi na, wento engeyakwenziwa, engazi: uzeke ityala, ubuthwele ubugwenxa bakhe.
Lev 5 18 Wozisa kumbingeleli inkunzi yemvu egqibeleleyo yasempahleni emfutshane, ngokulinganisela kwakho, ibe lidini letyala; umbingeleli amcamagushele ngokulahleka kwakhe alahleke ngako, engazi; woxolelwa ke.
Lev 5 19 Lidini letyala ke elo; unetyala okunene kuYehova.
Lev 6 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 6 2 Xa ubani athe wona ngokumeneza, emeneza kuYehova, wayikhanyela kummelwane wakhe into ebibekwe kuye, nokuba yinto esisibambiso, nokuba yinto exhakamfulweyo, nokuba umcudisile ummelwane wakhe,
Lev 6 3 nokuba ufumene into ebidukile wayikhanyela, wafunga ubuxoki ezintweni zonke azenzileyo, esona ngazo:
Lev 6 4 wothi, xa athe wona, wazeka ityala, ayibuyise loo nto ixhakamfulweyo, abeyixhakamfule, nento ecudisiweyo, abeyicudisile, nento ebekiweyo, ebibekiwe kuye, nento ebidukile wayifumana,
Lev 6 5 nento yonke abeyifungele ubuxoki. Woyibuyekeza ngangenani layo, ongeze phezu kwalo isahlulo sesihlanu salo, ayinike osukuba engumniniyo ngomhla wedini lakhe letyala.
Lev 6 6 Wolizisa idini letyala lakhe kuYehova, kumbingeleli, inkunzi yemvu egqibeleleyo yasempahleni emfutshane, ngokulinganisela kwakho, ibe lidini letyala.
Lev 6 7 Umbingeleli womcamagushela phambi koYehova, axolelwe ke ezintweni zonke azenzileyo, wazeka ityala ngazo.
Lev 6 8 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 6 9 Wisela uAron noonyana bakhe umthetho, uthi, Nguwo lo umyalelo wedini elinyukayo: lona idini elinyukayo lotsha eziko phezu kwesibingelelo ubusuku bonke kude kuse, nomlilo wesibingelelo uhlale usitsha kulo.
Lev 6 10 Umbingeleli makambathe ingubo yakhe yelinen emhlophe, ambathe nebhulukhwe yelinen emhlophe enyameni yakhe, asuse uthuthu lomlilo odle idini elinyukayo phezu kwesibingelelo, alubeke ecaleni lesibingelelo;
Lev 6 11 ahlube iingubo zakhe ezo, ambathe ngubo zimbi, aphume nothuthu, aye nalo ngaphandle kweminquba, endaweni emhlophe.
Lev 6 12 Ke umlilo ophezu kwesibingelelo mawuhlale usitsha kuso, ungacimi; umbingeleli abase iinkuni phezu kwawo imiso ngemiso, acwangcise phezu kwawo idini elinyukayo, aqhumisele phezu kwalo ngamanqatha ombingelelo woxolo.
Lev 6 13 Umlilo wohlala usitsha esibingelelweni, ungacimi.
Lev 6 14 Nguwo lo umyalelo womnikelo wokudla: oonyana baka-Aron mabawusondeze phambi koYehova, phambi kwesibingelelo;
Lev 6 15 asube kuwo, azalise isandla emgubeni ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, naseolini yawo, nasentlakeni emhlophe yonke ephezu komnikelo wokudla, aqhumisele ngezo nto esibingelelweni. Livumba elithozamisayo, sisikhumbuzo sawo kuYehova eso.
Lev 6 16 Okuse leyo kuwo kodliwa nguAron noonyana bakhe, kudliwe kungenagwele endaweni engcwele, bakudle entendelezweni yentente yokuhlangana.
Lev 6 17 Makungosiwa okunegwele; sisabelo sabo endibanike sona ekudleni kwasemlilweni; yingcwele kangcwele, njengedini lesono, nanjengedini letyala.
Lev 6 18 Yonke into eyindoda phakathi koonyana baka-Aron yowudla. Ngummiselo ongunaphakade ezizukulwaneni zenu wasekudleni kwasemlilweni kukaYehova: bonke abasukuba bezichukumisa ezo nto boba ngcwele.
Lev 6 19 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 6 20 Nguwo lo umsondezo ka-Aron noonyana bakhe, abowusondeza kuYehova ngomhla wokuthanjiswa kwakhe: isahlulo seshumi se-efa yomgubo ocoliweyo, ube ngumnikelo wokudla wamaxesha onke, ube sisiqingatha kusasa, ube sisiqingatha ngokuhlwa;
Lev 6 21 wenziwe ngeoli epanini, uwuzise ukroqiwe, uwusondeze ungamaqhekeza ngokomnikelo wokudla wamaqhekeza, ube livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova.
Lev 6 22 Umbingeleli othanjisiweyo esikhundleni sakhe wowenza koonyana bakhe. Ngummiselo ongunaphakade kuYehova: koqhunyiselwa ngawo uphela;

Lev 6 23 wonke umnikelo wokudla wombingeleli kuqhunyiselwe ngawo uphela, ungadliwa.
Lev 6 24 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 6 25 Thetha kuAron nakoonyana bakhe, uthi, Nguwo lo umyalelo wedini lesono: apho kuxhelelwa khona idini elinyukayo, loxhelelwa khona idini lesono phambi koYehova; liyingcwele kangcwele lona.
Lev 6 26 Umbingeleli olenzayo idini lesono wolidla; lodliwa endaweni engcwele, entendelezweni yentente yokuhlangana.
Lev 6 27 Bonke abasukuba bechukumisa inyama yalo boba ngcwele; nabasukuba bechaphazela iingubo ngegazi lalo, boyihlamba loo nto ichatshazelweyo endaweni engcwele.
Lev 6 28 Ke yona impahla yodongwe eliphekwe ngayo mayiqhekezwe; ukuba lithe laphekwa ngempahla yobhedu, yoguxwa, ixukuxwe ngamanzi.
Lev 6 29 Yonke into eyindoda phakathi kwababingeleli yolidla: liyingcwele kangcwele lona.
Lev 6 30 Ke lonke idini lesono, ekuziswe inxalenye yegazi lalo ententeni yokuhlangana, ukuba kucanyagushwe engcweleni, malingadliwa, malitshiswe ngomlilo.
Lev 7 1 Nguwo lo umyalelo wedini letyala: liyingcwele kangcwele lona.
Lev 7 2 Apho kuxhelelwa khona idini elinyukayo, loxhelelwa khona idini letyala, negazi lalo litshizwe lijikelezise esibingelelweni.
Lev 7 3 Wosondeza onke amanqatha alo akulo, umsila, nomhlehlo ogubungela izibilini,
Lev 7 4 nezintso zombini, nenqatha lazo, nelisemihlubulweni, nomhlehlo ophezu kwesibindi, ewususa ngasezintsweni; aqhumisele ngezo nto umbingeleli esibingelelweni.
Lev 7 5 Kukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova, lidini letyala ke elo.
Lev 7 6 Yonke into eyindoda phakathi kwababingeleli yolidla; lodliwa endaweni engcwele; liyingcwele kangcwele lona.
Lev 7 7 Njengoko linjalo idini lesono, linjalo idini letyala: mnye umyalelo kuwo omabini; umbingeleli ocamagusha ngalo, loba lelakhe.
Lev 7 8 Umbingeleli osondeza idini elinyukayo lomntu, isikhumba sedini elinyukayo alisondezayo soba sesombingeleli.
Lev 7 9 Nomnikelo wonke wokudla owosiwa ezikweni lezonka, nawo wonke owenzelwa epanini nasembizeni, woba ngowombingeleli owusondezayo.
Lev 7 10 Ke umnikelo wonke wokudla ogalelwe ioli, nowomileyo, woba ngowoonyana bonke baka-Aron, omnye abe njengomnye.
Lev 7 11 Nguwo lo umyalelo wombingelelo woxolo, aya kuwusondeza kuYehova.
Lev 7 12 Ukuba uthe wasondeza ngenxa yombulelo, wosondeza phezu kombingelelo wombulelo imiqhathane engenagwele egalelwe ioli, nezonkana ezisicaba ezingenagwele, zithanjiswe ioli, nomgubo ocoliweyo, okroqiweyo, oyimiqhathane egalelwe ioli.
Lev 7 13 Kunye nemiqhathane yesonka esingenagwele, wosondeza umsondezo wakhe phezu kombingelelo wakhe wombulelo ongowoxolo;
Lev 7 14 asondeze ube mnye othatyathwe emsondezweni wonke, ube ngumrhumo kuYehova, ube ngowombingeleli olitshizayo igazi lombingelelo woxolo.
Lev 7 15 Nenyama yombingelelo wakhe wombulelo ongowoxolo yodliwa ngomhla wokusondeza kwakhe, kungashiywa nento kuyo kude kuse.
Lev 7 16 Ke ukuba umbingelelo womsondezo wakhe uthe waba ngowesibhambathiso, nokuba ngowokuqhutywa yintliziyo, wodliwa ngomhla wokusondeza kwakhe umbingelelo wakhe; okuseleyo kuwo kudliwe ngengomso.
Lev 7 17 Ke okuseleyo enyameni yombingelelo kwada kwangumhla wesithathu makutshiswe ngomlilo.
Lev 7 18 Ukuba kuthe kwadliwa, nokuba yintwana le yenyama yombingelelo wakhe woxolo, ngomhla wesithathu, awusayi kumkholekisa owusondezayo, awusayi kubalelwa kuye; woba yimbozisa. Ubani odlayo kuwo wobuthwala ubugwenxa bakhe.
Lev 7 19 Nenyama efike entweni yonke eyinqambi mayingadliwa; yotshiswa ngomlilo. Ke yona inyama, bonke abahlambulukileyo boyidla inyama;
Lev 7 20 ubani osukuba esidla inyama yombingelelo woxolo ongokaYehova, enobunqambi bakhe, loo mntu wonqanyulwa, angabikho ebantwini bakowabo.
Lev 7 21 Xa athe ubani wachukumisa into eyinqambi, nokuba bubunqambi bomntu, nokuba bubunqambi bezinto ezizitho zine eziziinqambi, nokuba yinto yonke enezothe eyinqambi, waza wadla

inyama yombingelelo woxolo ongokaYehova, wonqanyulwa loo mntu, angabikho ebantwini bakowabo.
Lev 7 22 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 7 23 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Ize ningadli nqatha lankomo, namvu, nabhokhwe.
Lev 7 24 Inqatha lento ezifeleyo, nenqatha lento eqwengiweyo, ningasebenza ngalo emisebenzini yonke; ke ukulidla ningalidli.
Lev 7 25 Kuba bonke abalidlayo inqatha lezinto ezizitho zine, abazisondezileyo zaba kukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova, loo mntu ulidlayo wonqanyulwa, angabikho ebantwini bakowabo.
Lev 7 26 Ize ningadli gazi emakhayeni enu onke, nelantaka, nelazinto zizizitho zine.
Lev 7 27 Wonke ubani osukuba esidla nto iligazi, loo mntu wonqanyulwa, angabikho ebantwini bakowabo.
Lev 7 28 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 7 29 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Lowo usondeza umbingelelo wakhe woxolo kuYehova, ukuwuzisa umsondezo wakhe kuYehova, wowuthabatha kumbingelelo wakhe woxolo lowo.
Lev 7 30 Izandla zakhe zokuzisa ukudla kwasemlilweni kukaYehova: inqatha eliphezu kwencum wolizisa kunye nencum, ukuba litshangatshangiswe libe ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova.
Lev 7 31 Umbingeleli woqhumisela ngenqatha elo esibingelelweni; ke yona incum ibe yeka-Aron neyoonyana bakhe;
Lev 7 32 umlenze wasekunene niwunike umbingeleli, ube ngumrhumo kumbingeleli emibingelelweni yenu yoxolo.
Lev 7 33 Lowo phakathi koonyana baka-Aron, usondeza igazi lombingelelo woxolo nenqatha, umlenze wasekunene woba ngowakhe, ube sisabelo sakhe.
Lev 7 34 Kuba incum yomtshangatshangiso, nomlenze womrhumo, ndiwuthabathile koonyana bakaSirayeli emibingelelweni yabo yoxolo; ndiwunike uAron umbingeleli, noonyana bakhe, ukuba ube ngummiselo ongunaphakade koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Lev 7 35 Ezo nto ngumxhesho ka-Aron, nomxhesho woonyana bakhe, ekudleni kwasemlilweni kukaYehova, ngomhla awabasondezayo ukuba babe ngababingeleli kuYehova;
Lev 7 36 awawisa umthetho uYehova, ngomhla wokubathambisa kwakhe, ukuba bawunikwe ngoonyana bakaSirayeli; ube ngummiselo ongunaphakade lowo ezizukulwaneni zabo.
Lev 7 37 Nguwo lowo umyalelo wedini elinyukayo, nowomnikelo wokudla, nowedini lesono, nowedini letyala, nowokumisela, nowombingelelo woxolo,
Lev 7 38 awamwisela umthetho ngawo uYehova uMoses, entabeni yaseSinayi, ngomhla wokubawisela kwakhe umthetho oonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuba basondeze imisondezo yabo kuYehova, entlango yaseSinayi.
Lev 8 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 8 2 Thabatha ooAron noonyana bakhe kunye naye, nezambatho ezo, neoli yokuthambisa, nenkunzi entsha yenkomo yedini lesono, neenkunzi zezimvu zibe mbini, nengobozi yezonka ezingenagwele;
Lev 8 3 ulibizele ndawonye lonke ibandla emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Lev 8 4 Wenza uMoses ngoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho ngako; walibizela ndawonye ibandla emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Lev 8 5 Wathi uMoses kwibandla, Yiyo le into awise umthetho ngayo uYehova ukuba yenziwe.
Lev 8 6 UMoses wabasondeza ke ooAron noonyana bakhe, wabahlamba ngamanzi.
Lev 8 7 Wamnxiba ingubo yangaphantsi, wambhinqisa umbhinqo, wamambathisa ngengubo yokwaleka, wamnxiba iefodi, wambhinqisa umbhinqo we-efodi, wayibhinqa ngawo;
Lev 8 8 wamnxiba ubengo; elubengweni wafaka iiUrim neeTumim;
Lev 8 9 wamfaka unkontsho entloko; elunkontshweni ngaphambili wabeka imbasa yegolide, isithsaba esingcwele, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Lev 8 10 Wayithabatha uMoses ioli yokuthambisa, wawuthambisa umnquba neento zonke ezikuwo, wazingcwalisa;
Lev 8 11 wafefa ngenxalenye yayo esibingelelweni izihlandlo zosixhenxe, wasithambisa isibingelelo nempahla yaso yonke, nohehema lwesitya sokuhlambela, noseko lwalo, ukuba zingcwaliswe ezo zinto.
Lev 8 12 Wagalela inxalenye yeoli yokuthambisa kuAron entloko, wamthambisa ukuba

angcwaliswe.
Lev 8 13 UMoses wabasondeza oonyana baka-Aron, wabanxiba iingubo zangaphantsi, wababhinqisa umbhinqo, wababopha iminqwazi, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Lev 8 14 Wasondeza inkunzi entsha yenkomo yedini lesono, bacinezela ooAron noonyana bakhe ngezandla zabo phezu kwentloko yenkunzi entsha yedini lesono.
Lev 8 15 Yaxhelwa ke; walithabatha uMoses igazi, walidyobha wajikelezisa ezimpondweni zesibingelelo ngomnwe wakhe, isibingelelo wasihlambulula sona, waliphalazela igazi esisekweni sesibingelelo, wasingcwalisa, ukuba asicamagushele.
Lev 8 16 Wawathabatha onke amanqatha asezibilinini, nomhlehlo wesibindi, nezintso zombini, nenqatha lazo, waqhumisela ngezo zinto uMoses esibingelelweni.
Lev 8 17 Ke inkunzi entsha yenkomo, nesikhumba sayo, nenyama yayo, nomswane wayo, wayitshisa ngomlilo ngaphandle kweminquba, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Lev 8 18 Wayisondeza inkunzi yemvu yedini elinyukayo; bacinezela ooAron noonyana bakhe ngezandla zabophezu kwentloko yenkunzi yemvu.
Lev 8 19 Yaxhelwa ke; uMoses walitshiza igazi, wajikelezisa esibingelelweni;
Lev 8 20 inkunzi yemvu wayityatya; waqhumisela uMoses ngentloko, nenyama, nenqatha.
Lev 8 21 Wazihlamba izibilini neentungo ngamanzi, waqhumisela uMoses ngenkunzi yemvu iphela esibingelelweni. Lidini elinyukayo elo lokuba livumba elithozamisayo; kukudla kwasemlilweni oko kuYehova, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Lev 8 22 Wayisondeza neyesibini inkunzi yemvu, inkunzi yemvu yokumisela; bacinezela ooAron noonyana bakhe ngezandla zabo phezu kwentloko yenkunzi yemvu.
Lev 8 23 Yaxhelwa ke; wacaphula uMoses egazini layo, walidyobha esithinzini sendlebe yasekunene ka-Aron, nasesithupheni sesandla sakhe sokunene, nakubhontsi wonyawo lwakhe lwasekunene.
Lev 8 24 Wasondeza oonyana baka-Aron, uMoses wadyobha inxalenye yegazi esithinzini sendlebe yabo yasekunene, nasesithupheni sesandla sabo sokunene, nakubhontsi wonyawo lwabo lwasekunene. UMoses walitshiza igazi, wajikelezisa esibingelelweni.
Lev 8 25 Walithabatha inqatha, nomsila, namanqatha onke asezibilinini, nomhlehlo wesibindi, nezintso zombini, nenqatha lazo, nomlenze wasekunene;
Lev 8 26 engobozini yezonka ezingenagwele, ephambi koYehova, wathabatha umqhathane ongenagwele wamnye, nomqhathane wesonka esineoli wamnye, nesonkana esisicaba sasinye, wabeka phezu kwamanqatha naphezu komlenze wasekunene.
Lev 8 27 Wazibeka zonke ezo zinto ezandleni zika-Aron, nasezandleni zoonyana bakhe, wazitshangatshangisa, zaba ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova.
Lev 8 28 Wazithabatha uMoses ezandleni zabo, waqhumisela ngazo esibingelelweni, phezu kwedini elinyukayo: zaba lumiselo, laba livumba elithozamisayo, kwaba kukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova oko.
Lev 8 29 Wayithabatha uMoses incum, wayitshangatshangisa, yaba ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova; inkunzi yemvu yomiselo yasisabelo sikaMoses, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Lev 8 30 Wacaphula uMoses eolini yokuthambisa, nasegazini elisesibingelelweni, wafefa kuAron nasezambathweni zakhe, nakoonyana bakhe, nasezambathweni zoonyana bakhe kunye naye, wamngcwalisa uAron nezambatho zakhe, noonyana bakhe nezambatho zoonyana bakhe kunye naye.
Lev 8 31 Wathi uMoses kooAron noonyana bakhe, Yiphekeni inyama emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, niyidle khona apho, nesonka esisengobozini yomiselo, njengoko ndawisayo umthetho, ndisithi, OoAron noonyana bakhe boyidla.
Lev 8 32 Into eseleyo yenyama neyesonka noyitshisa ngomlilo.
Lev 8 33 Ize ningaphumi emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, imihla esixhenxe, kude kube ngumhla wokuzaliseka kwemihla yokumiselwa kwenu; kuba bonimisela imihla esixhenxe.
Lev 8 34 Njengoko kwenziwe ngako namhla, uYehova uwise umthetho ukuba kwenjiwe njalo ukunicamagushela.
Lev 8 35 Nohlala emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, imini nobusuku, imihla esixhenxe, nigcine isigxina sikaYehova, ukuze ningafi; kuba ndiwiselwe umthetho ngokunjalo.
Lev 8 36 Benza ooAron noonyana bakhe zonke izinto abewise umthetho ngazo uYehova ngesandla sikaMoses.
Lev 9 1 Kwathi ngomhla wesibhozo, uMoses wabiza uAron noonyana bakhe, namodada

amakhulu akwaSirayeli.
Lev 9 2 Wathi kuAron, Zithabathele ithole, inkonyana yenkomo, ibe lidini lesono, nenkunzi yemvu ibe lidini elinyukayo, ezo zinto zigqibelele, uzisondeze phambi koYehova;
Lev 9 3 uthethe koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Thabathani inkunzi exhonti yebhokhwe, ibe lidini lesono; nethole nemvana ezimnyaka mnye, ezigqibeleleyo, zibe lidini elinyukayo;
Lev 9 4 nenkomo nenkunzi yemvu, zibe ngumbingelelo woxolo wokubingelelwa phambi koYehova; nomnikelo wokudla ogalelwe ioli: ngokuba namhla uYehova uya kubonakala kuni.
Lev 9 5 Bakuthabatha oko uMoses wawisa umthetho ngako, bakuzisa phambi kwentente yokuhlangana; lasondela lonke ibandla, lema phambi koYehova.
Lev 9 6 Wathi uMoses, Lilo eli ilizwi uYehova awise umthetho ngalo ukuba nilenze: bobonakala ke ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova kuni.
Lev 9 7 Wathi uMoses kuAron, Sondela esibingelelweni, wenze idini lakho lesono, nedini lakho elinyukayo, uzicamagushele okwakho nokwabantu; wenze umsondezo wabantu, ubacamagushele, njengoko uYehova wawisayo umthetho.
Lev 9 8 Wasondela ke uAron esibingelelweni, walixhela ithole ledini lesono elilelakhe.
Lev 9 9 Balisondeza oonyana baka-Aron igazi kuye, wawuthi nkxu umnwe wakhe egazini, walidyobha ezimpondweni zesibingelelo, waliphalazela igazi esisekweni sesibingelelo.
Lev 9 10 Ke inqatha, nezintso, nomhlehlo osesibindini, edinini lesono, waqhumisela ngezo zinto esibingelelweni, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Lev 9 11 Ke inyama nesikhumba wazitshisa ngomlilo ngaphandle kweminquba.
Lev 9 12 Walixhela idini elinyukayo, oonyana baka-Aron balizisa kuye igazi; walitshiza wajikelezisa esibingelelweni.
Lev 9 13 Balizisa kuye nedini elinyukayo ngeenyama zalo, nentloko yalo; waqhumisela ngezo nto esibingelelweni.
Lev 9 14 Wazihlamba izibilini neentungo, waqhumisela ngezo zinto phezu kwedini elinyukayo esibingelelweni.
Lev 9 15 Wasondeza umsondezo wabantu, wathabatha ibhokhwe yedini lesono eyeyabantu, wayixhela, wenza idini lesono njengelokuqala.
Lev 9 16 Wasondeza nedini elinyukayo, walenza ngokwesiko.
Lev 9 17 Wawusondeza umnikelo wokudla, wazalisa isandla sakhe ngawo, waqhumisela ngawo esibingelelweni, ngaphezu kwedini elinyukayo lakusasa.
Lev 9 18 Wayixhela inkomo nenkunzi yemvu yombingelelo woxolo ongowabantu, balizisa oonyana baka-Aron igazi kuye, walitshiza, wajikelezisa esibingelelweni;
Lev 9 19 namanqatha enkomo nawenkunzi yemvu, nomsila wayo, nomhlehlo, nezi ntso, nomhlehlo wesibindi.
Lev 9 20 Bawabeka loo manqatha phezu kwazo iincum, waqhumisela ngamanqatha esibingelelweni.
Lev 9 21 Ke iincum ezo, nomlenze lowo wasekunene, wazitshangatshangisa uAron zaba ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova, njengoko wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Lev 9 22 UAron waziphakamisela ebantwini izandla zakhe, wabasikelela; wehla ke ekulenzeni idini lesono, nedini elinyukayo, nombingelelo woxolo.
Lev 9 23 Bangena ooMoses noAron ententeni yokuhlangana; baphuma ke babasikelela abantu: babonakala ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova kubo bonke abantu.
Lev 9 24 Kwaphuma umlilo ebusweni bukaYehova, walidla idini elinyukayo, namanqatha aphezu kwesibingelelo; babona bonke abantu, baduma, bawa ngobuso.
Lev 10 1 Ke kaloku oonyana baka-Aron abangooNadabhi noAbhihu bathabatha elowo ugcedevu lwakhe, babeka umlilo kulo, babeka phezu kwawo isiqhumiso, basondeza phambi koYehova umlilo ongesesikweni, abengabawiselanga mthetho ngawo.
Lev 10 2 Kwaphuma umlilo ebusweni bukaYehova, wabadla; bafa phambi koYehova.
Lev 10 3 Wathi uMoses kuAron, Yilaa nto wayithethayo uYehova, wathi, Ndozingcwalisela abasondela kum, ndizizukise ebusweni babantu bonke; wathi cwaka uAron.
Lev 10 4 UMoses wabiza uMishayeli noElitsafan, oonyana bakaUziyeli, uyisekazi ka-Aron, wathi kubo, Sondelani nibathwale abazalwana benu, nibasuse phambi kwengcwele, nibase ngaphandle kweminquba.
Lev 10 5 Basondela ke, babathwalela ngaphandle kweminquba, beneengubo zabo

zangaphantsi, njengoko watshoyo uMoses.
Lev 10 6 Wathi uMoses kuAron, nakuElazare, nakuItamare, oonyana bakhe, Musani ukuziyeka ziyakazele iinwele zenu, ningazikrazuli iingubo zenu, ukuze ningafi, nokuze umsindo ungalifikeli ibandla lonke; abazalwana benu, yonke indlu kaSira yeli, bangakulilela bona ukutshisa akutshisileyo uYehova.
Lev 10 7 Ize ningaphumi emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, hleze nife; kuba ioli yokuthambisa kaYehova iphezu kwenu. Benza ke ngokwelizwi likaMoses.
Lev 10 8 Wathetha uYehova kuAron, esithi,
Lev 10 9 Musa ukusela wayini nasiselo sinxilisayo, wena noonyana bakho kunye nawe, ekungeneni kwenu ententeni yokuhlangana, ukuze ningafi. Ngummiselo ongunaphakade ezizukulwaneni zenu ke lowo;
Lev 10 10 ukuze kwahlulwe okungcwele kokuhlambelayo, nokuyinqambi kokuhlambulukileyo;
Lev 10 11 nokuze bayalwe oonyana bakaSirayeli ngemimiselo yonke awayithethayo uYehova kubo ngoMoses.
Lev 10 12 Wathetha uMoses kuAron, nakuElazare nakuItamare, oonyana bakhe abaselayo, wathi, Thabathani umnikelo wokudla oseleyo ekudleni kwasemlilweni kukaYehova, niwudle ungenagwele ecaleni lesibingelelo; kuba uyingcwele kangcwele lowo.
Lev 10 13 Nize niwudle endaweni engcwele, kuba umiselwe wena, umiselwe oonyana bakho, ekudleni kwasemlilweni kukaYehova; kuba ndiwiselwe umthetho ngokunjalo.
Lev 10 14 Ke incum yomtshangatshangiso nomlenze womrhumo, ezo nto nozidla endaweni emhlophe, wena noonyana bakho neentombi zakho kunye nawe; kuba zimiselwe wena, zimiselwe oonyana bakho; zenizinikiweyo emibingelelelweni yoxolo yoonyana bakaSirayeli.
Lev 10 15 Umlenze womrhumo nencum yomtshangatshangiso yoziswa nokudla kwasemlilweni kwamanqatha, ukuba itshangatshangiswe ibe ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova, ibe ngowakho noonyana bakho kunye nawe; ibe ngummiselo ongunaphakade, njengoko uYehova wawisayo umthetho.
Lev 10 16 Ibhokhwe yedini lesono wayifuna kunene uMoses. Yini? Itshisiwe. Waba noburhalarhume ngakuElazare noItamare, oonyana baka-Aron abaseleyo, esithi,
Lev 10 17 Kutheni na le nto ningalidlanga idini lesono endaweni engcwele? Kuba liyingcwele kangcwele; uninike lona ukuze nibuthwale ubugwenxa bebandla, ukuze nilicamagushele phambi koYehova.
Lev 10 18 Yabonani, alingeniswanga igazi lalo engcweleni phakathi; ninge nilidlile okunene engcweleni, njengoko ndawisa umthetho.
Lev 10 19 Wathetha uAron kuMoses, esithi, Yabona, namhlanje basondeze idini labo lesono, nedini labo elinyukayo phambi koYehova; ndahlelwa zezi zinto. Ukuba bendilidlile idini lesono namhla bekuya kulunga yini na emehlweni kaYehova?
Lev 10 20 Weva uMoses; kwalunga emehlweni akhe.
Lev 11 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses na kuAron, esithi kubo,
Lev 11 2 Thethani koonyana bakaSirayeli, nithi, Zizo ezi izinto eziphilileyo enodla zona ezintweni zonke ezizitho zine ezisehlabathini:
Lev 11 3 zonke izinto ezithiwe gqiphu uphuphu, ezimpuphu zicandwe kubini, ezetyisa umtyiso, ezintweni ezizitho zine, nozidla ezo.
Lev 11 4 Zezi zodwa eningayi kuzidla kwezetyisa umtyiso, nakwezithiwe gqiphu uphuphu: inkamela, ngokuba ityisa umtyiso, ke ayiluthe gqiphu uphuphu, iyinqambi kuni;
Lev 11 5 nembila, ngokuba ityisa umtyiso, ke ayiluthe gqiphu uphuphu, iyinqambi kuni;
Lev 11 6 nomvundla, ngokuba utyisa umtyiso, ke awuluthe gqiphu uphuphu, uyinqambi kuni;
Lev 11 7 nehagu, ngokuba iluthe gqiphu uphuphu, ke ilucande kubini uphuphu, yabe ingawutyisi umtyiso, iyinqambi kuni.
Lev 11 8 Inyama yezo nto ize ningayidli, nesidumbu sazo ningasichukumisi; ziziinqambi kuni.
Lev 11 9 Ezintweni zonke ezisemanzini nozidla ezi: zonke izinto ezinamaphiko namaxolo emanzini, ezilwandleni nasemilanjeni, nozidla zona.
Lev 11 10 Ke zonke izinto ezingenamaphiko namaxolo ezilwandleni nasemilanjeni, enyakanyakeni yonke esemanzini, nasezintweni eziphilileyo ezisemanzini,
Lev 11 11 zoba nezothe kuni, zibe nezothe kuni. Nize ningayidli inyama yazo; nezidumbu zazo zibe nezothe kuni.
Lev 11 12 Zonke izinto ezingenamaphiko namaxolo emanzini zoba nezothe kuni.
Lev 11 13 Zezi ezintakeni ezoba nezothe kuni; zezingadliwa, zinezothe zona: ixhalanga,
Lev 11 14 nosilwangangubo, nonomakhwezana; noontloyiya ngohlobo lwabo;

Lev 11 15 nehlungulu lonke ngohlobo lwalo;
Lev 11 16 nenciniba, nesihuluhulu, nengabangaba, nentambanane ngohlobo lwayo;
Lev 11 17 nesikhova, nogwidi, nefubesi,
Lev 11 18 nenkuku yamanzi, nengcwangube, nenkqo;
Lev 11 19 nengwamza, nokhwalimanzi ngohlobo lwakhe, nobhobhoyi, nelulwane.
Lev 11 20 Yonke inyakanyaka enamaphiko, ehamba ngazitho zine, yoba nezothe kuni.
Lev 11 21 Zezi zodwa enozidla kwinyakanyaka yonke enamaphiko, ehamba ngazitho zine, enemilenze yomibini entla kweenyawo zayo, yokuba itshakace ngayo emhlabeni;
Lev 11 22 zezi ke kuzo enozidla: inkumbi ngohlobo lwayo, nesibotho ngohlobo lwaso, nomqhathu ngohlobo lwawo, nomcikwane ngohlobo lwawo.
Lev 11 23 Ke yonke inyakanyaka enamaphiko, enazitho zine, yoba nezothe kuni.
Lev 11 24 Ngenxa yayo noba ziinqambi; abachukumisa isidumbu sayo boba ziinqambi, bahlwise;
Lev 11 25 bonke abasusa nto yesidumbu sayo, bohlamba iingubo zabo, babe ziinqambi, bahlwise.
Lev 11 26 Yonke into ezitho zine eluthe gqiphu uphuphu, ukulucanda ingalucandi kubini, ingatyisi mtyiso, iyinqambi kuni; bonke abayichukumisayo boba ziinqambi.
Lev 11 27 Neento zonke ezihamba ngamathupha azo, ezintweni zonke eziphilileyo ezihamba ngazitho zine, ziziinqambi kuni; bonke abasichukumisayo isidumbu sazo, boba ziinqambi bahlwise.
Lev 11 28 Lowo ususa isidumbu sazo, wohlamba iingubo zakhe, abe yinqambi ahlwise; ziinqambi zona kuni.
Lev 11 29 Zezi ezoba ziinqambi kuni enyakanyakeni enyakazela emhlabeni: igala, nempuku, noxam ngohlobo lwakhe;
Lev 11 30 nentulo, necilishe, norhoqotyeni, noqebeyi, nolovane.
Lev 11 31 Zezo eziziinqambi kuni enyakanyakeni yonke; bonke abazichukumisayo ezifileyo kuzo, boba ziinqambi, bahlwise.
Lev 11 32 Izinto zonke ezithe zawelwa yenye yazo ifile, zoba ziinqambi: nokuba ziimpahla zonke zemithi, nokuba ziingubo, nokuba zizikhumba, nokuba ziinqambi, zihlwise; zize zihlambuluke ke.
Lev 11 33 limpahla zonke zomdongwe, ethe yeyela kuzo enye yazo, zoba ziinqambi zonke izinto eziphakathi kwazo; noziqhekeza ke.
Lev 11 34 Konke ukudla okudliwayo, okufikiweyo ngamanzi akwezo mpahla, koba yinqambi; nento yonke eselwayo ngezo mpahla zonke, yoba yinqambi.
Lev 11 35 Into yonke ethe yawelwa nayindawoni na yesidumbu sazo, yoba yinqambi; nokuba liziko lezonka, nokuba ngungxawu, ize yaphulwe; iyinqambi, yoba yinqambi kuni.
Lev 11 36 Kodwa umthombo nequla elinentlanganisela yamanzi lohlambuluka; osichukumisayo isidumbu sazo woba yinqambi.
Lev 11 37 Xa kuthe kwawa nandawoni yesidumbu sazo embewini yonke ehlwayelwayo, eza kuhlwayelwa, yohlambuluka yona.
Lev 11 38 Xa kuthe kwagalelwa amanzi embewini, kwawa nandawoni yesidumbu sazo phezu kwayo, yoba yinqambi kuni.
Lev 11 39 Xa kuthe kwafa nto izitho zine idliwayo nini, lowo usichukumisayo isidumbu sayo woba yinqambi, ahlwise.
Lev 11 40 Lowo udlayo esidumbini sayo, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, abe yinqambi, ahlwise; nalowo ususa isidumbu sayo, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, abe yinqambi, ahlwise.
Lev 11 41 Yonke inyakanyaka enyakazela emhlabeni inezothe; mayingadliwa.
Lev 11 42 Zonke izinto ezihamba ngesisu, neento zonke ezihamba nganyawo-ne, kude kuse kwiinto zonke ezineenyawo ezininzi, enyakanyakeni yonke enyakazelayo emhlabeni, ize ningazidli; ngokuba zinezothe.
Lev 11 43 Musani ukuyenza imiphefumlo yenu ibe nezothe ngenyakanyaka yonke enyakazelayo, ize ningazenzi inqambi ngayo, nibe yinqambi ngayo.
Lev 11 44 Ngokuba ndinguYehova uThixo wenu, ze nizingcwalise nibe ngcwele; ngokuba ndiyiNgcwele; ize ningayenzi iinqambi imiphefumlo yenu ngenyakanyaka yonke enambuzelayo emhlabeni.
Lev 11 45 Ngokuba ndinguYehova oninyuse ezweni laseYiputa, ukuba ndibe nguThixo wenu; ize nibe ngcwele, ngokuba ndiyiNgcwele.
Lev 11 46 Nguwo lowo umyalelo weento ezizitho zine, neentaka, nemiphefumlo yonke

ephilileyo enambuzelayo emanzini, nemiphefumlo yonke enyakazelayo emhlabeni;
Lev 11 47 woyahlula eyinqambi kwehlambulukileyo, nento ephilileyo edliwayo kwinto ephilileyo engadliwayo.
Lev 12 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 12 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Umfazi, xa athe wathabatha, wazala inkwenkwe, woba yinqambi imihla esixhenxe; njengemihla yokungcola komzi wakhe woba yinqambi.
Lev 12 3 Ngomhla wesibhozo iya kwaluswa inyama yokwaluswa;
Lev 12 4 aze ahlale egazini lokuhlanjululwa kwakhe iintsuku ezimashumi mathathu anantsuku-ntathu; angazichukumisi zonke izinto ezingcwele, angangeni engcweleni, zide zizaliseke iintsuku zokuhlanjululwa kwakhe.
Lev 12 5 Ke ukuba uthe wazala intombi, woba yinqambi iiveki ezimbini, njengasekungcoleni kwakhe; ahlale phezu kwegazi lokuhlanjululwa kwakhe iintsuku ezimashumi mathandathu anantsuku ntandathu.
Lev 12 6 Ekuzalisekeni kweentsuku zokuhlanjululwa kwakhe ngonyana, nokuba kungentombi, wozisa imvana emnyaka mnye ibe lidini elinyukayo, negobo levukuthu nokuba lihobe, libe lidini lesono, emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, kuye umbingeleli;
Lev 12 7 alisondeze yena phambi koYehova, emcamagushele, aze ahlambuluke ke ethombeni legazi lakhe. Nguwo lowo umyalelo wozeleyo inkwenkwe nokuba yintombi.
Lev 12 8 Ke ukuba isandla sakhe sithe asaba nakufumana nto ilingana nemvana, wothabatha amahobe abe mabini, nokuba ngamagobo evukuthu abe mabini, elinye libe leledini elinyukayo, elinye libe leledini lesono, umbingeleli amcamagushele, aze ahlambuluke ke.
Lev 13 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses na kuAron, esithi,
Lev 13 2 Umntu xa kuthe kwakho eluswini lwenyama yakhe ukufukuka, nokuba kukujaduka, nokuba litshatshazi, laba sisibetho seqhenqa eluswini lwenyama yakhe, woziswa kuAron umbingeleli, nokuba kukomnye woonyana bakhe ababingeleli.
Lev 13 3 Wosikhangela umbingeleli isebetho eluswini lwenyama yakhe; ukuba luthe unwele esibethweni lwasuka lwaba mhlophe, sabonakala isibetho sithe gangqa eluswini lwenyama yakhe: sisibetho seqhenqa eso; womkhangela umbingeleli, athi uyinqambi.
Lev 13 4 Ukuba itshatshazi lithe lamhlophe eluswini lwenyama yakhe, alabonakala lithe gangqa eluswini, alwasuka lwaba mhlophe unwele lwalo, umbingeleli womvalela onesibetho imihla esixhenxe;
Lev 13 5 umbingeleli amkhangele ngomhla wesixhenxe; O! isibetho simi emehlweni akhe, asiqhenqethi isibetho eluswini; wophinda umbingeleli amvalele imihla esixhenxe.
Lev 13 6 Umbingeleli wophinda amkhangele ngomhla wesixhenxe; O! isibetho sibunile, asiqhenqethi isibetho eluswini; umbingeleli wothi uhlambulukile: kukujaduka oko. Wozihlamba iingubo zakhe; aze ahlambuluke ke.
Lev 13 7 Ukuba ukujaduka kuthe kwaqhenqetha kakhulu eluswini, emva kokubonakala kwakhe kumbingeleli ngenxa yokuhlanjululwa kwakhe, wophinda abonakale kumbingeleli;
Lev 13 8 umbingeleli akhangele, O! ukujaduka kuqhenqethile eluswini; umbingeleli wothi uyinqambi: liqhenqa ke elo.
Lev 13 9 Isibetho seqhenqa, xa sithe sabakho emntwini, woziswa kumbingeleli;
Lev 13 10 akhangele umbingeleli, O! ukufukuka kumhlophe eluswini, kulwenze unwele lwaba mhlophe, kukho inyama ekrwada, ehleliyo ekufukukeni apho:
Lev 13 11 liqhenqa elidala eli eluswini lwenyama yakhe; umbingeleli wothi uyinqambi; angamvaleli, ngokuba uyinqambi.
Lev 13 12 Ke ukuba iqhenqa lithe qwele kakhulu eluswini, iqhenqa lalugubungela lonke ulusu lonesibetho, lathabathela entloko lesa ezinyaweni, ngokubona konke kwamehlo ombingeleli,
Lev 13 13 umbingeleli wokhangela; O! liyigubungele yonke inyama yakhe iqhenqa; wothi uhlambulukile onesibetho; usuke waba mhlophe wonke ephela, uhlambulukile.
Lev 13 14 Ke ngomhla ebonakeleyo kuye inyama ekrwada, uyinqambi.
Lev 13 15 Aze ayikhangele umbingeleli inyama ekrwada, athi uyinqambi; inyama ekrwada iyinqambi: liqhenqa ke elo.
Lev 13 16 Naxa ithe yabuya inyama ekrwada, yasuka yaba mhlophe, woza kumbingeleli;
Lev 13 17 umbingeleli amkhangele, O! sisuke isibetho saba mhlophe, umbingeleli wothi uhlambulukile onesibetho; uhlambulukile ke yena.

Lev 13 18 Ke inyama, xa kuthe kwakho kuyo eluswini lwayo ithumba, laphola;
Lev 13 19 kwabakho endaweni yethumba ukufukuka okumhlophe, nokuba litshatshazi elifuna ukuba yingqombela, wobonakala kumbingeleli;
Lev 13 20 akhangele umbingeleli, O! libonakala lithe gangqa eluswini, unwele lwalo lusuke lwamhlophe; umbingeleli wothi uyinqambi: sisibetho seqhenqa eso, sithe qwele ethumbeni.
Lev 13 21 Ukuba umbingeleli uthe wakhangela, O! akukho lunwele lumhlophe kulo, alithe gangqa eluswini libunile, umbingeleli womvalela imihla esixhenxe.
Lev 13 22 Ke ukuba lithe laqhenqetha kakhulu eluswini, umbingeleli wothi uyinqambi: sisibetho eso.
Lev 13 23 Ke ukuba itshatshazi lithe lema endaweni yalo, alaqhenqetha: kukuqulungana kwethumba oko; umbingeleli wothi uhlambulukile.
Lev 13 24 Ke inyama, xa kuthe kwakho eluswini lwayo umtshiso womlilo, kwathi ukuphola komtshiso kwaba litshatshazi elifuna ukuba yingqombela, nokuba limhlophe kanye,
Lev 13 25 walikhangela umbingeleli itshatshazi, O! lusuke lwamhlophe unwele etshatshazini, libonakala lithe gangqa eluswini: liqhenqa ke elo; lithe qwele emtshisweni. Umbingeleli wothi uyinqambi: sisibetho seqhenqa ke eso.
Lev 13 26 Ukuba uthe wakhangela umbingeleli, O! akukho lunwele lumhlophe etshatshazini, alithe gangqa eluswini, libunile: umbingeleli womvalela imihla esixhenxe;
Lev 13 27 akhangele umbingeleli ngomhla wesixhenxe; ukuba lithe laqhenqetha kakhulu eluswini, umbingeleli wothi uyinqambi: sisibetho seqhenqa ke eso.
Lev 13 28 Ke ukuba itshatshazi lithe lema endaweni yalo, alaqhenqetha eluswini, lisuke labuna: kukufukuka komtshiso oko. Umbingeleli wothi uhlambulukile; kuba kukuqulungana komtshiso oko.
Lev 13 29 Xa kuthe kwakho isibetho kwindoda nenkazana entloko, nokuba kusesilevini;
Lev 13 30 wasikhangela umbingeleli isibetho, O! sithe gangqa eluswini ukubonakala kwaso, kukho unwele kuso olulubhelu olomileyo, umbingeleli wothi iyinqambi: kukudlathuka kweenwele oko, liqhenqa lasentloko, nokuba lelasesilevini elo.
Lev 13 31 Xa athe umbingeleli wasikhangela isibetho sokudlathuka kweenwele, O! asithe gangqa eluswini ukubonakala kwaso, kungekho lunwele lulubhelu kuso, umbingeleli womvalela onesibetho sokudlathuka kweenwele imihla esixhenxe.
Lev 13 32 Umbingeleli xa athe wamkhangela onesibetho ngomhla wesixhenxe, O! ukudlathuka akuqhenqethanga, akwabakho lunwele lulubhelu kuye, ukubonakala kokudlathuka kungathanga gangqa eluswini,
Lev 13 33 wozicheba, kodwa angayichebi indawo edlathukileyo; aphinde umbingeleli amvalele imihla esixhenxe onendawo edlathukileyo.
Lev 13 34 Umbingeleli akukukhangela ngomhla wesixhenxe ukudlathuka, O! ukudlathuka akuqhenqethanga eluswini, ukubonakala kwako kungathanga gangqa eluswini, umbingeleli wothi uhlambulukile. Wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, ahlambuluke ke.
Lev 13 35 Ukuba ukudlathuka kuthe kwaqhenqetha kakhulu eluswini emveni kokuhlanjululwa kwakhe,
Lev 13 36 wakukhangela umbingeleli, O! ukudlathuka kuqhenqethile eluswini, umbingeleli akasayi kuba saphicotha lunwele lulubhelu: uyinqambi yena.
Lev 13 37 Ukuba kusuke kwema ukudlathuka emehlweni akhe, kwakhula unwele olumnyama kuko, kupholile ukudlathuka, uhlambulukile; umbingeleli wothi uhlambulukile.
Lev 13 38 Xa kuthe kwakho kwindoda nakwinkazana eluswini lwenyama yayo amatshatshazi, amatshatshazi amhlophe,
Lev 13 39 wakhangela umbingeleli, O! amatshatshazi eluswini lwenyama yabo akanabumhlophe: litshanda elo, lithe qwele eluswini; uhlambulukile.
Lev 13 40 Indoda xa ithe intloko yayo yaguda: yinkqayi leyo, uhlambulukile.
Lev 13 41 Ukuba ithe yaguda intloko yayo, yathabathela ecaleni lobuso bayo: yimpandla leyo, uhlambulukile.
Lev 13 42 Xa kuthe kwakho enkqayini, nokuba kusempandleni, isibetho esimhlophe sayingqombela: liqhenqa elo elithe qwele enkqayini yakhe, nokuba kusempandleni yakhe.
Lev 13 43 Umbingeleli womkhangela, O! ukufukuka kweso sibetho kumhlophe, kwayingqombela, enkqayini yakhe nokuba kusempandleni yakhe, ngokubonakala kweqhenqa lolusu lwenyama:

Lev 13 44 yindoda eneqhenqa leyo, iyinqambi. Umbingeleli wothi iyinqambi kuphele; isibetho sayo sisentlokweni yayo.
Lev 13 45 Lowo uneqhenqa, lowo sikuye isibetho, zokrazulwa iingubo zakhe, ziyekwe iinwele ziyakazele, azigqubuthele iindevu, adanduluke, esithi, Ndiyinqambi, ndiyinqambi!
Lev 13 46 Yonke imihla esikhoyo kuye isibetho, woba yinqambi kuphele, ahlale yedwa ngaphandle kweminquba, ukuhlala kwakhe.
Lev 13 47 Ingubo xa sithe sabakho kuyo isibetho seqhenqa, engutyeni yoboya nasengutyeni yelinen,
Lev 13 48 naselusingeni lokoluka, naselusingeni lokuluka, lwelinen noloboya, nasesikhumbeni, nasezintweni zonke ezenziwe ngesikhumba;
Lev 13 49 ukuba isibetho eso siba buhlazarha, nokuba siba yingqombela engutyeni, nasesikhumbeni, naselusingeni lokoluka, naselusingeni lokuluka, nasemphaleni yonke yesikhumba: sisibetho seqhenqa eso. Soboniswa umbingeleli,
Lev 13 50 asikhangele umbingeleli isibetho, ayivalele into enesibetho imihla esixhenxe;
Lev 13 51 ayikhangele loo nto inesibetho ngomhla wesixhenxe. Xa sithe saqhenqetha isibetho engutyeni, naselusingeni lokoluka, naselusingeni lokuluka, nasesikhumbeni, ezintweni zonke ezenziwe ngesikhumba: liqhenqa elisenza mandundu isibetho. Yinqambi ke leyo.
Lev 13 52 Woyitshisa ingubo, nosinga lokoluka, nosinga lokuluka, noboya, nelinen, nempahla yonke yesikhumba esikhoyo kuyo isibetho: ngokuba liqhenqa elimandundu; yotshiswa loo mpahla ngomlilo.
Lev 13 53 Ukuba umbingeleli uthe wakhangela, O! isibetho asiqhenqethanga engutyeni, naselusingeni lokoluka, naselusingeni lokuluka, nasempahleni yonke yesikhumba:
Lev 13 54 wowisa umthetho umbingeleli, ihlanjwe loo nto sikuyo isibetho, aphinde ayivalele imihla esixhenxe;
Lev 13 55 asikhangele umbingeleli isibetho emveni kokuhlanjwa, O! isibetho asiguqukanga ukubonakala kwaso, asiqhenqethanga isibetho: yinqambi loo nto; yotshiswa ngomlilo. Yinkrombonca ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
Lev 13 56 Ke ukuba uthe wakhangela umbingeleli, O! isibetho sibunile emveni kokuhlanjwa kwaso: wosikrazula, asikhuphe engutyeni, nasesikhumbeni, naselusingeni lokoluka, naselusingeni lokuluka.
Lev 13 57 Ukuba sithe sabuya sabonakala engutyeni, naselusingeni lokoluka, naselusingeni lokuluka, nasempahleni yonke yesikhumba: kukuthi qwele kwaso oko; woyitshisa ngomlilo loo nto sikuyo isibetho.
Lev 13 58 Ingubo, nosinga lokoluka, nosinga lokuluka, nempahla yonke yesikhumba ehlanjiweyo, ukuba sithe isibetho semka kuyo, yophindwa ihlanjwe, ihlambuluke ke.
Lev 13 59 Nguwo lowo ke umyalelo wesibetho seqhenqa engutyeni yoboya neyelinen, naselusingeni lokoluka, naselusingeni lokuluka, nasempahleni yonke yesikhumba, wokuthi zihlambulukile, nowokuthi ziziinqambi.
Lev 14 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 14 2 Lo woba ngumyalelo woneqheneqa, ngomhla wokuhlanjululwa kwakhe:
Lev 14 3 Woziswa kumbingeleli, aphume umbingeleli aye ngaphandle kweminquba, akhangele umbingeleli, O! isibetho seqhenqa siphilisiwe, semka koneqhenqa;
Lev 14 4 awise umthetho umbingeleli, ukuba lowo uzihlambululayo athatyathelwe iintaka ezimbini eziphililleyo, ezihlambulukileyo, nomsedare, noboya obubomvu, nehisope.
Lev 14 5 Wowisa umthetho umbingeleli, enye intaka empahleni yomdongwe ixhelelwe phezu kwamanzi aphililleyo;
Lev 14 6 ayithabathe intaka ephililleyo, nomsedare, noboya obubomvu, nehisope, azithi nkxu, ndawonye nentaka ephililleyo, egazini lentaka exhelelwe phezu kwamanzi aphililleyo;
Lev 14 7 amfefe lowo uza kuhlanjululwa eqhenqeni lakhe izihlandlo zibe sixhenxe, athi uhlambulukile, ayindulule intaka ephililleyo iye ezindle.
Lev 14 8 Lowo uzihlambululayo wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, achebe zonke iinwele zakhe, ahlambe emanzini, ahlambuluke ke. Emveni koko wongena eminqubeni, ahlale ngaphandle kwentente yakhe imihla esixhenxe;
Lev 14 9 kuthi ngomhla wesixhenxe, achebe zonke iinwele zakhe entloko, nasesilevini sakhe, nasemashiyini akhe, azichebe zonke iinwele zakhe, azihlambe iingubo zakhe, ahlambe umzimba wakhe emanzini, ahlambuluke ke.
Lev 14 10 Ngomhla wesibhozo wothabatha iimvana ezimbini ezigqibeleleyo, nemvanazana

emnyaka mnye egqibeleleyo ibe nye, nezahlulo ezithathu zesishumi zomgubo ocoliweyo, ube ngumnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli, neloge yeoli ibe nye;
Lev 14 11 umbingeleli ohlambululayo ayimise indoda ezihlambululayo, nezo zinto, phambi koYehova emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Lev 14 12 Woyithabatha umbingeleli enye imvana, ayisondeze ibe lidini letyala, neloge yeoli, azitshangatshangise zibe ngumtshangatshangiso ezo nto phambi koYehova;
Lev 14 13 ayixhelele imvana apho kuxhelelwa khona idini lesono nedini elinyukayo, endaweni engcwele; kuba, njengokuba lilelombingeleli idini lesono, likwanjalo idini letyala: liyingcwele kangcwele.
Lev 14 14 Wocaphula umbingeleli egazini ledini letyala, adyobhe umbingeleli esithinzini sendlebe yasekunene yalowo uzihlambululayo, nasesithupheni sesandla sakhe sokunene, nakubhontsi wonyawo lwakhe lwasekunene.
Lev 14 15 Aze acaphule umbingeleli elogeni yeoli, ayigalele esandleni sombingeleli sasekhohlo;
Lev 14 16 awuthi nkxu umbingeleli umnwe wakhe wasekunene eolini esesandleni sakhe sasekhohlo, afefe inxalenye yeoli ngomnwe wakhe izihlandlo ezisixhenxe phambi koYehova.
Lev 14 17 Inxalenye yeoli ese leyo esesandleni sakhe, umbingeleli woyidyobha esithinzini sendlebe yasekunene yalowo uzihlambululayo, nasesithupheni sesandla sakhe sasekunene, nakubhontsi wonyawo lwakhe lwasekunene, phezu kwegazi ledini letyala.
Lev 14 18 Eseleyo ioli esesandleni sombingeleli aze ayigalele entloko kulowo uzihlambululayo, umbingeleli amcamagushele ke phambi koYehova.
Lev 14 19 Umbingeleli wolenza idini lesono, amcamagushele lowo uzihlambululayo ngenxa yobunqambi bakhe; emveni koko alixhele idini elinyukayo,
Lev 14 20 alinyuse umbingeleli idini elinyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla, esibingelelweni, umbingeleli amcamagushele. Wohlambuluka ke.
Lev 14 21 Ukuba uthe waba sisweli, nesandla sakhe asaba nakukufumana oko, wothabatha imvana ibe nye, ibe lidini letyala lokutshangatshangisa, amcamagushele, nesahlulo seshumi somgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli, sibe sinye, ube ngumnikelo wokudla, neloge yeoli;
Lev 14 22 namahobe amabini, nokuba ngamagobo amabini evukuthu, esinokuwafumana isandla sakhe, elinye libe lidini lesono, elinye libe lidini elinyukayo.
Lev 14 23 Maze awazise ngomhla wesibhozo kumbingeleli, ukuba ahlanjululwe emnyango wentente yokuhlangana phambi koYehova.
Lev 14 24 Umbingeleli woyithabatha imvana elidini letyala, neloge yeoli, ezo nto umbingeleli azitshangatshangise zibe ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova;
Lev 14 25 ayixhele imvana yedini letyala; acaphule umbingeleli egazini ledini letyala, alidyobhe esithinzini sendlebe yasekunene yalowo uzihlambululayo, nasesithupheni sesandla sakhe sasekunene, nakubhontsi wonyawo lwakhe lwasekunene.
Lev 14 26 Inxalenye yeoli woyigalela umbingeleli esandleni sombinge leli sasekhohlo,
Lev 14 27 umbingeleli afefe ngomnwe wakhe wasekunene inxalenye yeoli esesandleni sakhe sasekhohlo, izihlandlo zibe sixhenxe phambi koYehova;
Lev 14 28 umbingeleli adyobhe inxalenye yeoli esesandleni sakhe esithinzini sendlebe yasekunene yalowo uzihlambululayo, nasesithupheni sesandla sakhe sasekunene, nakubhontsi wonyawo lwakhe lwasekunene, phezu kwendawo enegazi ledini letyala.
Lev 14 29 Eseleyo ioli esesandleni sombingeleli woyigalela entloko kulowo uzihlambululayo, amcamagushele phambi koYehova.
Lev 14 30 Wolinikela elinye ihobe, nokuba lelinye igobo levukuthu, esinokulifumana isandla sakhe,
Lev 14 31 oko sinokukufumana isandla sakhe; elinye libe lidini lesono, elinye libe lidini elinyukayo, ndawonye nomnikelo wokudla, umbingeleli amcamagushele lowo uzihlambululayo phambi koYehova.
Lev 14 32 Nguwo lowo umyalelo walowo sikhoyo kuye isibetho seqhenqa, osandla singabanga nakufumana nto angahlanjululwa ngayo.
Lev 14 33 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, esithi,
Lev 14 34 Xa nithe nafika ezweni lakwaKanan, endininika lona ukuba libe lelenu, ndasibeka isibetho seqhenqa endlwini yelizwe elo lilelenu,
Lev 14 35 makeze umninindlu amxelele umbingeleli, esithi, Kubonakala kum ngathi kukho isibetho endlwini.

Lev 14 36 Wowisa umthetho umbingeleli, ukuba bayikhuphe impahla endlwini, engekangeni umbingeleli ukuba asikhangele isibetho, ukuze ingabi yinqambi yonke into esendlwini; emveni koko wongena umbingeleli ukuba ayikhangele indlu.
Lev 14 37 Akusikhangela isibetho, O! isibetho sisezindongeni zendlu, sizizifanya ezibuhlazarha, nokuba zifuna ukuba ngqombela, ukubonakala kwazo zithe gangqa eludongeni:
Lev 14 38 wophuma umbingeleli endlwini, aye emnyango wendlu, ayivale indlu imihla esixhenxe.
Lev 14 39 Wobuya umbingeleli ngomhla wesixhenxe akhangele, O! siqhenqethile isibetho ezindongeni zendlu;
Lev 14 40 aze awise umthetho umbingeleli, ukuba arholwe amatye esikuwo isibetho eso, aphoswe ngaphandle komzi endaweni eyinqambi;
Lev 14 41 ayiphale indlu ngaphakathi ngeenxa zonke, bawuphose umhlaba abawuphalileyo ngaphandle komzi endaweni eyinqambi;
Lev 14 42 bathabathe matye wambi, bawafake endaweni yaloo matye, kuthatyathwe olunye udaka, ityatyekwe indlu.
Lev 14 43 Ukuba sithe sabuya isibetho sathi qwele endlwini, emveni kokurholwa kwamatye, nasemveni kokuphalwa kwendlu, nasemveni kokutyatyekwa kwayo,
Lev 14 44 wongena umbingeleli, akhangele, O! siqhenqethile isibetho endlwini: liqhenqa elimandundu endlwini, iyinqambi ke.
Lev 14 45 Yodilizwa indlu namatye ayo, nemithi yayo, nodaka lonke lwendlu, zikhutshelwe ngaphandle komzi ezo zinto, ziye kulahlelwa endaweni eyinqambi.
Lev 14 46 Lowo ungenayo endlwini, yonke imihla yokuvalwa kwayo, woba yinqambi, ahlwise.
Lev 14 47 Lowo ulele kuloo ndlu, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe; nalowo udlele kuloo ndlu, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe.
Lev 14 48 Ukuba umbingeleli uthe wangena, wakhangela, O! isibetho asiqhenqethanga endlwini emveni kokutyatyekwa kwendlu, umbingeleli wothi ihlambulukile indlu, ngokuba isibetho siphilisiwe.
Lev 14 49 Wothabatha into yokuhlambulula indlu: iintaka zibe mbini, nomsedare, noboya obubomvu, nehisope.
Lev 14 50 Maze ayixhelele enye intaka empahleni yomdongwe phezu kwamanzi aphilileyo; awuthabathe umsedare, nehisope, noboya obubomvu, nentaka ephilileyo, azithi nkxu egazini lentaka exheliweyo, nasemanzini aphilileyo,
Lev 14 51 ayifefe indlu izihlandlo zibe sixhenxe;
Lev 14 52 ayihlambulule indlu ngegazi lentaka leyo, nangamanzi aphilileyo, nangentaka ephilileyo, nangomsedare, nangehisope, nangoboya obubomvu.
Lev 14 53 Woyindulula intaka ephilileyo iye ngaphandle komzi, iye ezindle, ayicamagushele indlu; yohlambuluka ke.
Lev 14 54 Nguwo lowo umyalelo osingisele kuzo zonke izibetho zeqhenqa nakuko ukudlathuka kweenwele,
Lev 14 55 nakulo iqhenqa lengubo, nelendlu,
Lev 14 56 nakuko ukufukuka, nakuyo injaduko, nakulo itshatshazi,
Lev 14 57 aboyalwa ngawo ngemini yento eyinqambi, nangemini yento ehlambulukileyo. Nguwo lowo umyalelo weqhenqa.
Lev 15 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, esithi,
Lev 15 2 Thethani koonyana bakaSirayeli, nithi kubo, Indoda ngendoda, xa ithe yanobhobhozo oluphuma enyameni yayo, iyinqambi ngobhobhozo lwayo olo.
Lev 15 3 Boba bobu ubunqambi bayo ekubhobhozeni kwayo; nokuba inyama yayo iyachiza ukubhobhoza kwayo, nokuba inyama iyakuvingca ukubhobhoza kwayo, bubunqambi bayo obo.
Lev 15 4 Sonke isilili alala kuso lowo ubhobhozayo soba yinqambi, nempahla yonke ahlala kuyo yoba yinqambi.
Lev 15 5 Indoda esukuba isichukumisa isilili salowo, yozihlamba iingubo zayo, ihlambe emanzini, ibe yinqambi, ihlwise.
Lev 15 6 Lowo uhlala phezu kwempahla abehleli kuyo obhobhozayo, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, ahlambe emanzini, abe yinqambi, ahlwise.
Lev 15 7 Lowo uwuchukumisayo umzimba wobhobhozayo, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe,

ahlambe emanzini, abe yinqambi, ahlwise.
Lev 15 8 Xa athe obhobhozayo wamtshicela ohlambulukileyo, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, ahlambe emanzini, abe yinqambi, ahlwise.
Lev 15 9 Zonke iinqwelo asukuba ekhwela kuzo obhobhozayo zoba ziinqambi.
Lev 15 10 Bonke abo bachukumisa nantoni ibiphantsi kwakhe, boba ziinqambi, bahlwise; lowo uyithwalayo, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, ahlambe emanzini, abe yinqambi, ahlwise.
Lev 15 11 Bonke abasukuba bemchukumisa obhobhozayo, bangazigaleli amanzi izandla zabo, bozihlamba iingubo zabo, bahlambe emanzini, babe ziinqambi, bahlwise.
Lev 15 12 Impahla yomdongwe abeyichukumisile obhobhozayo yoqhekezwa; yonke impahla yomthi yoxukuxwa ngamanzi.
Lev 15 13 Xa athe wahlambuluka obhobhozayo ekubhobhozeni kwakhe, wozibalela imihla esixhenxe yokuhlanjululwa kwakhe, azihlambe iingubo zakhe, awuhlambe umzimba wakhe emanzini aphilileyo; wohlambuluka ke.
Lev 15 14 Ngomhla wesibhozo wozithabathela amahobe amabini, nokuba ngamagobo amabini evukuthu, eze phambi koYehova emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, awanike umbingeleli;
Lev 15 15 awanikele umbingeleli, elinye libe lidini lesono, elinye libe lidini elinyukayo; umbingeleli amcamagushele phambi koYehova ngenxa yokubhobhoza kwakhe.
Lev 15 16 Indoda xa ithe yancola, yowuhlamba wonke umzimba wayo emanzini, ibe yinqambi, ihlwise.
Lev 15 17 Neengubo zonke, nezikhumba zonke ezinoncolo, zohlanjwa ngamanzi, zibe ziinqambi, zihlwise.
Lev 15 18 Ke umfazi ethe indoda yamlala, bohlamba ngamanzi, babe ziinqambi bahlwise bobabini.
Lev 15 19 Umfazi xa athe wampompoza, kwaba ligazi ukumpompoza kwakhe enyameni yakhe, woba sekungcoleni kwakhe imihla esixhenxe; bonke abo bamchukumisayo boba ziinqambi, bahlwise.
Lev 15 20 Yonke into asukuba elala phezu kwayo ekungcoleni kwakhe, yoba yinqambi; nento yonke asukuba ehlala phezu kwayo, yoba yinqambi.
Lev 15 21 Bonke abo bachukumisa isilili sakhe bozihlamba iingubo zabo, bahlambe emanzini, babe ziinqambi, bahlwise.
Lev 15 22 Bonke abo bachukumisa nantoni yempahla ahlala phezu kwayo, bozihlamba iingubo zabo, bahlambe emanzini, babe ziinqambi, bahlwise.
Lev 15 23 Nokuba lisesililini, nokuba lisempahleni ahlala kuyo, ekulichukumiseni kwabo boba ziinqambi, bahlwise.
Lev 15 24 Ukuba indoda ithe yalala naye, kwafikelela kuyo ukungcola kwakhe, yoba yinqambi imihla esixhenxe, nesilili sonke elele kuso soba yinqambi.
Lev 15 25 Umfazi xa athe wampompoza ukumpompoza kwegazi lakhe imihla emininzi, ingelilo ixesha lokungcola kwakhe, naxa lithe lampompoza ngaphezu kwelokungcola kwakhe: yonke imihla yokumpompoza kobunqambi bakhe yoba njengemihla yokungcola kwakhe, abe yinqambi yena.
Lev 15 26 Zonke izilili athe walala kuzo, yonke imihla yokumpompoza kwakhe, zoba njengesilili sokungcola kwakhe kuye; zonke iimpahla athe wahlala kuzo, zoba ziinqambi njengobunqambi bokungcola kwakhe.
Lev 15 27 Bonke abo bazichukumisayo ezo nto, boba ziinqambi; bazihlambe iingubo zabo, bahlambe emanzini, babe ziinqambi, bahlwise.
Lev 15 28 Ukuba uthe wahlambuluka ekumpompozeni kwakhe, wozibalela imihla esixhenxe emveni koko, ahlambuluke ke;
Lev 15 29 ngomhla wesibhozo azithabathele amahobe amabini, nokuba ngamagobo amabini evukuthu, awazise kumbingeleli emnyango wentente yokuhlangana,
Lev 15 30 awanikele umbingeleli, elinye libe lidini lesono, elinye libe lidini elinyukayo. Umbingeleli womcamagushela phambi koYehova ngenxa yokumpompoza kobunqambi bakhe.
Lev 15 31 Nize nibakhwelelise ke oonyana bakaSirayeli ebunqambini babo; bangafeli ebunqambini babo, ngokuwenza inqambi umnquba wam ophakathi kwabo.
Lev 15 32 Nguwo lowo umyalelo walowo ubhobhozayo, nowoncolayo waba yinqambi ngaloo nto;
Lev 15 33 nowalowo unomzi wokungcola kwakhe, nowalowo umpompoza ukumpompoza kwakhe, nokuba yindoda, nokuba ngumfazi, nokuba yindoda elele nomfazi oyinqambi.

Lev 16 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses emveni kokufa koonyana ababini baka-Aron, ekusondeleni kwabo phambi koYehova, baza bafa.
Lev 16 2 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Thetha kuAron umkhuluwa wakho, angangeni ngamaxesha onke engcweleni ngaphaya komkhusane, phambi kwesihlalo sokucamagusha esiphezu kwetyeya, ukuze angafi; kuba ndiya kubonakala efini phezu kwesihlalo sokucamagusha.
Lev 16 3 Wongena uAron engcweleni enezi zinto: enenkunzi entsha, elithole lenkomo, ibe lidini lesono; nenkunzi yemvu, ibe lidini elinyukayo.
Lev 16 4 Uya kwambatha ingubo engcwele yangaphantsi yelinen emhlophe, ibekho nebhulukhwe yelinen emhlophe emzimbeni wakhe, abhinqiswe ngombhinqo welinen emhlophe, ajikele unkontsho lwelinen emhlophe: ziingubo ezingcwele ezo. Wowuhlamba umzimba wakhe emanzini, azinxibe ke.
Lev 16 5 Wothabatha ebandleni loonyana bakaSirayeli iinkunzi zeebhokhwe ezixhonti zibe mbini, zibe lidini lesono, nenkunzi yemvu enye ibe lidini elinyukayo.
Lev 16 6 Woyisondeza uAron inkunzi entsha yenkomo yedini lesono elilelakhe, azicamagushele okwakhe nokwendlu yakhe.
Lev 16 7 Wozithabatha iinkunzi zeebhokhwe zombini, azimise phambi koYehova, emnyango wentente yokuhlangana;
Lev 16 8 enze amaqashiso uAron phezu kweenkunzi zeebhokhwe zombini: elinye iqashiso libe lelikaYehova, elinye iqashiso libe lelika-Azazele.
Lev 16 9 Maze ayisondeze uAron inkunzi yebhokhwe eliphume nayo iqashiso likaYehova, ayenze idini lesono;
Lev 16 10 ke yona inkunzi yebhokhwe eliphume nayo iqashiso lika-Azazele, makayimise iphilile phambi koYehova, ayicamagushele, ayithumele kuAzazele entlango.
Lev 16 11 Makayisondeze uAron inkunzi entsha yenkomo yedini lesono elilelakhe, azicamagushele okwakhe nokwendlu yakhe, ayixhele inkunzi entsha yenkomo yedini lesono elilelakhe.
Lev 16 12 Makathabathe ugcedevu luzele ngamahlahle omlilo esibingelelweni, esisebusweni bukaYehova, azalise izandla zakhe ngesiqhumiso esimnandi esicolekileyo, asingenise ngaphaya komkhusane;
Lev 16 13 asibeke isiqhumiso phezu komlilo phambi koYehova, ukuze ilifu lesiqhumiso lisisibekele isihlalo sokucamagusha esiphezu kwesingqino, ukuze angafi.
Lev 16 14 Wocaphula egazini lenkunzi entsha yenkomo, alifefe ngomnwe wakhe esihlalweni sokucamagusha ngasempumalanga, nangaphambili kwesihlalo sokucamagusha, afefe ngenxalenye yegazi izihlandlo ezisixhenxe ngomnwe wakhe.
Lev 16 15 Woyixhela inkunzi yebhokhwe yedini lesono eyeyabantu, alise igazi layo ngaphaya komkhusane, alenze igazi layo njengoko walenzayo igazi lenkunzi entsha yenkomo, alifefe esihlalweni sokucamagusha nangaphambili kwesihlalo sokucamagusha;
Lev 16 16 ayicamagushele ingcwele ngenxa yobunqambi boonyana bakaSirayeli, nangenxa yezikreqo zabo ngokubhekisele ezonweni zabo zonke; enjenjalo kwintente yokuhlangana ehleliyo nabo phakathi kobunqambi babo.
Lev 16 17 Makungabikho mntu ententeni yokuhlangana, ekungeneni kwakhe ukuya kucamagusha engcweleni, kude kube sekuphumeni kwakhe. Makazicamagushele okwakhe, nokwendlu yakhe, nokwesikhungu sonke samaSirayeli.
Lev 16 18 Wophuma aye esibingelelweni esiphambi koYehova, asicamagushele, acaphule egazini lenkunzi entsha yenkomo, nasegazini lenkunzi yebhokhwe, alidyobhe ajikelezise ezimpondweni zesibingelelo;
Lev 16 19 asifefe ngenxalenye yegazi ngomnwe wakhe izihlandlo ezisixhenxe, asihlambulule, asingcwalise, ebunqambini boonyana bakaSirayeli;
Lev 16 20 agqibe ukuyicamagushela ingcwele nentente yokuhlangana, nesibingelelo. Woyisondeza inkunzi yebhokhwe ephilileyo,
Lev 16 21 acinezele uAron ngezandla zakhe zozibini entlokweni yenkunzi yebhokhwe ephilileyo, abuvume phezu kwayo bonke ubugwenxa boonyana bakaSirayeli, nezikreqo zabo zonke ngokubhekisele ezonweni zabo zonke, azibeke ke phezu kwentloko yenkunzi leyo yebhokhwe, ayithumele entlango ngendoda ezilungisele oko.
Lev 16 22 Inkunzi leyo yebhokhwe yobuthwala ke phezu kwayo bonke ubugwenxa babo, iye ezweni eliqhiwukileyo; ayikhulule inkunzi yebhokhwe leyo entlango apho.
Lev 16 23 UAron wongena ententeni yokuhlangana, azihlube iingubo zelinen emhlophe,

abezambethe ukungena kwakhe engcweleni, azishiye khona;
Lev 16 24 awuhlambe umzimba wakhe ngamanzi endaweni engcwele, anxibe iingubo zakhe, aphume, enze idini lakhe elinyukayo, nedini elinyukayo labantu, azicamagushele okwakhe nokwabantu;
Lev 16 25 aqhumisele ngenqatha ledini lesono esibingelelweni.
Lev 16 26 Lowa wayikhululela kuAzazele inkunzi yebhokhwe, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, awuhlambe umzimba wakhe emanzini, emveni koko angene eminqubeni.
Lev 16 27 Ke yona inkunzi entsha yenkomo yedini lesono, nenkunzi yebhokhwe yedini lesono, ezigazi langeniswa ukuba licamagushe engcweleni, zokhutshelwa ngaphandle kweminquba, zitshiswe ngomlilo izikhumba zazo, nenyama yazo, nomswane wazo.
Lev 16 28 Lowo uzitshisayo wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, awuhlambe umzimba wakhe emanzini, emveni koko angene eminqubeni.
Lev 16 29 Koba ngummiselo ongunaphakade kuni, ukuthi: Ngenyanga yesixhenxe, ngolweshumi enyangeni leyo, niyithobe imiphefumlo yenu, ningenzi namnye umsebenzi, nokuba ngozalelwe ekhaya, nokuba ngumphambukeli ophambukele kuni,
Lev 16 30 kuba ngaloo mhla uya kunicamagushela, ukuba anihlambulule, nihlambuluke ezonweni zenu zonke phambi koYehova.
Lev 16 31 Yisabatha kasabatha kuni; noyithoba imiphefumlo yenu: ngummiselo ke ongunaphakade.
Lev 16 32 Wocamagusha ke umbingeleli, lowo uya kuthanjiswa, amiselwe ukuba abe ngumbingeleli esikhundleni sikayise; azinxibe iingubo zelinen emhlophe, iingubo ezingcwele;
Lev 16 33 ayicamagushele ingcwele kangcwele, nentente yokuhlangana, asicamagushele isibingelelo, abacamagushele ababingeleli, nabantu bonke besikhungu.
Lev 16 34 Lowo woba ngummiselo ongunaphakade kuni wokubacamagushela oonyana bakaSirayeli ngenxa yezono zabo zonke, kube kanye ngomnyaka. Wenza ke njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Lev 17 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 17 2 Thetha kuAron nakoonyana bakhe, nokoonyana bonke bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Lilo eli ilizwi uYehova awise umthetho ngalo, lokuthi:
Lev 17 3 Umntu ngomntu wendlu kaSirayeli osukuba exhela inkomo, nemvu, nebhokhwe, eminqubeni, nosukuba eyixhelela ngaphandle kweminquba,
Lev 17 4 angayizisi emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, ukuba isondezwe ibe ngumsondezo kuYehova phambi komnquba kaYehova: igazi lobalelwa kuloo mntu; aphalaze igazi; wonqanyulwa loo mntu, angabikho phakathi kwabantu bakowabo;
Lev 17 5 ukuze oonyana bakaSirayeli bayizise imibingelelo yabo abayibingelelayo ezindle, bayizise kuYehova emnyango wentente yokuhlangana kumbingeleli, bayibingelele ibe yimibingelelo yoxolo kuYehova.
Lev 17 6 Umbigeleli wolitshiza igazi layo esibingelelweni sikaYehova, emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, aqhumisele ngenqatha, libe livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova.
Lev 17 7 Mabangabi sayibingelela imibingelelo yabo kwizithixo ezimaxhonti, abahenyuza ngokuzilandela. Lowo woba ngummiselo ongunaphakade kubo ezizukulwaneni zabo.
Lev 17 8 Wothi kubo, Umntu ngomntu wendlu kaSirayeli, nowakubaphambukeli abaphambukele phakathi kwenu, osukuba enyusa idini elinyukayo, nokuba ngumbingelelo,
Lev 17 9 angalizisi emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, ukuba alinikele kuYehova: wonqanyulwa loo mntu, angabikho phakathi kwabantu bakowabo.
Lev 17 10 Umntu ngomntu wendlu kaSirayeli, nowakubaphambukeli abaphambukele phakathi kwenu, osukuba esidla yonke into eligazi: ndowuchasa umphefumlo odle igazi, ndiwunqamle, ungabikho phakathi kwabantu bakowawo.
Lev 17 11 Kuba umphefumlo wenyama usegazini wona. Mna ndaninika lona esibingelelweni, ukuba kucanyagushelwe imiphefumlo yenu; kuba igazi eli licamagusha ngomphefumlo.
Lev 17 12 Ngenxa yoko ndithe koonyana bakaSirayeli, Makungabikho namnye umphefumlo kuni odla igazi; nomphambukeli ophambukele phakathi kwenu makangalidli igazi.
Lev 17 13 Umntu ngomntu koonyana bakaSirayeli, nomphambukeli ophambukele phakathi kwenu, osukuba ezingela inyamakazi, nokuba yintaka edliwayo, woliphalaza igazi layo, aliselele ngomhlaba.
Lev 17 14 Kuba umphefumlo wenyama yonke, igazi layo eli ngumphefumlo wayo. Ndathi ke koonyana bakaSirayeli, Ize ningadli gazi lanyama nokuba yiyiphi; ngokuba umphefumlo wenyama yonke

ligazilayo. Bonke abalidlayo bonqanyulwa.
Lev 17 15 Wonke ubani osukuba esidla into ezifeleyo, neqwengiweyo, engozalelwe ekhaya nomphambukeli, wozihlamba iingubo zakhe, ahlambe emanzini, abe yinqambi, ahlwise; wohlambuluka ke.
Lev 17 16 Ukuba akathanga azihlambe, akawuhlamba umzimba wakhe, wobuthwala ubugwenxa bakhe.
Lev 18 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 18 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, NdinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 18 3 Ize ningenzi ngokokwenza kwelizwe laseYiputa, enibe nihleli kulo; ize ningenzi ngokokwenza kwelizwe lakwaKanan, endinisa kulo, ningahambi ngokwemimiselo yabo.
Lev 18 4 Ze nenze amasiko am, nigcine imimiselo yam, nihambe ngayo. NdinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 18 5 Nogcina imimiselo yam, namasiko am awothi umntu ozenzayo ezo nto aphile ngazo: ndinguYehova.
Lev 18 6 Umntu ngomntu aze angasondeli nakwinye inyama yenyama yakhe, ukuba atyhile ubuze bayo: ndinguYehova.
Lev 18 7 Ubuze bukayihlo, ubuze bonyoko, uze ungabutyhili: ngunyoko lowo; uze ungabutyhili ubuze bakhe.
Lev 18 8 Ubuze bomkayihlo uze ungabutyhili: bubuze bukayihlo obo.
Lev 18 9 Ubuze bodade wenu, intombi kayihlo, nokuba yintombi kanyoko, izalelwe ekhaya, nokuba izalelwe emzini, uze ungabutyhili ubuze bayo.
Lev 18 10 Ubuze bentombi yonyana wakho, nobentombi yentombi yakho, uze ungabutyhili ubuze bayo; ngokuba ibubuze bakho.
Lev 18 11 Ubuze bentombi yomkayihlo ezalwa nguyihlo, ingudade wenu, uze ungabutyhili ubuze bayo.
Lev 18 12 Ubuze bodade boyihlo uze ungabutyhili: yinyama yoyihlo leyo.
Lev 18 13 Ubuze bonyokokazi uze ungabutyhili: kuba yinyama yonyoko leyo.
Lev 18 14 Ubuze boyihlokazi uze ungabutyhili, ungasondeli kumkakhe: ngunyokokazi lowo.
Lev 18 15 Ubuze bomolokazana wakho uze ungabutyhili: ngumka nyana wakho lowo; uze ungabutyhili ubuze bakhe.
Lev 18 16 Ubuze bomfazi womntakayihlo uze ungabutyhili: bubuze bomntakayihlo obo.
Lev 18 17 Ubuze bomfazi nentombi yakhe uze ungabutyhili; intombi yonyana wakhe, nentombi yentombi yakhe, uze ungayizeki, ukuba ubutyhile ubuze bayo: yinyama yakhe leyo; ngamanyala lawo.
Lev 18 18 Umfazi uze ungamzekeli phezu kodade wabo, ukuba ubandezele, ukuba ubutyhile ubuze bakhe phezu kwakhe, ekudleni kwakhe ubomi.
Lev 18 19 Uze ungasondeli emfazini, esekungcoleni kobunqambi bakhe, ukuba ubutyhile ubuze bakhe.
Lev 18 20 Uze ungamlali umfazi wommelwane, ukuba uzenze inqambi ngaye.
Lev 18 21 Embewini yakho uze unganikeli na mnye, ukuba acandiselwe uMoleki; ungalihlambeli igama loThixo wakho; ndinguYehova.
Lev 18 22 Uze ungayilali into eyindoda njengokuba kulalwa umfazi: ngamasikizi lawo.
Lev 18 23 Uze ungalali nanye into ezitho zine, ukuba uzenze inqambi ngayo; inkazana mayingazimisi phambi kwento ezitho zine, ukuze izekwe yiyo: kukuzingcolisa oko.
Lev 18 24 Musani ukuzenza iinqambi ngezo nto zonke; kuba zenziwa iinqambi ngezo nto zonke iintlanga endizigxothayo ebusweni benu.
Lev 18 25 Lenziwe inqambi nelizwe elo; ndiyabuvelela ubugwenxa babo phezu kwabo, nelizwe liyabahlanza abemi balo.
Lev 18 26 Ize niyigcine imimiselo yam namasiko am nina, ningenzi nalinye kuloo masikizi, kwaozalelwe ekhaya, nomphambukeli ophambukele phakathi kwenu.
Lev 18 27 Kuba onke loo masikizi bawenzile abantu belo zwe abaphambi kwenu, lenziwa inqambi ilizwe;
Lev 18 28 ukuze linganihlanzi ilizwe ngokulenza kwenu inqambi, njengoko liluhlanzileyo uhlanga oluphambi kwenu.
Lev 18 29 Ngokuba bonke abasukuba besenza nalinye kuloo masikizi, imiphefumlo elenzayo yonqanyulwa, ingabikho phakathi kwabantu bakowayo.
Lev 18 30 Ngoko ke ize nisigcine isigxina sam, ningenzi namnye ummiselo olisikizi owenziwa

phambi kwenu, ningazenzi iinqambi ngawo: ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 19 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 19 2 Thetha kwibandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Yibani ngcwele; kuba ndiyiNgcwele mna, Yehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 19 3 Yoyikani elowo unina noyise; nizigcine iisabatha zam: ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 19 4 Musani ukubheka kwiinto ezingeni; ningazenzeli izithixo ezityhidiweyo: ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 19 5 Xa nibingelela kuYehova umbingelelo woxolo, nobingelela ukuze unikholekise.
Lev 19 6 Wodliwa ngomhla wokubingelela kwenu nangengomso; okuseleyo kwada kwangumhla wesithathu kotshiswa ngomlilo.
Lev 19 7 Ukuba kuthe kwadliwa nokudliwa ngomhla wesithathu, kuyimbozisa; akuyi kukholekisa.
Lev 19 8 Ke okudlayo, wobuthwala ubugwenxa bakhe; ngokuba eyihlambele ingcwele kaYehova; loo mphefumlo wonqanyulwa, ungabikho ebantwini bakowawo.
Lev 19 9 Ekuvuneni kwenu isivuno selizwe lenu, uze ungawavuni ugqibelele amacala entsimi yakho, ungabhikici lubhikico lokuvuna kwakho.
Lev 19 10 Uze ungasicholi isidiliya sakho; nento evuthulukileyo yomdiliya wakho uze ungayibhikici; woyishiyela olusizana nomphambukeli: ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 19 11 Ize ningebi; ize ningakhanyeli into niyazi; ize ningaxokisani.
Lev 19 12 Ize ningalifungi igama lam nixoka; ungalihlambeli igama loThixo wakho: ndinguYehova.
Lev 19 13 Uze ungamcudisi ummelwane wakho, uze ungaxhakamfuli; umvuzo womqeshwa uze ungalali kuwe kude kuse.
Lev 19 14 Uze ungasitshabhisi isithulu; uze ungabeki sikhubekiso phambi kwemfama; uze umoyike uThixo wakho: ndinguYehova.
Lev 19 15 Ze ningenzi bugqwetha ekugwebeni; unganoneleli nomntu osweleyo, ungabeki buso basikhulu; womgweba ngobulungisa ummelwane wakho.
Lev 19 16 Uze ungahambi uyintlebi phakathi kwabantu bakowenu; uze ungalizondi igazi lommelwane wakho: ndinguYehova.
Lev 19 17 Uze ungamthiyi umzalwana wakho entliziyweni yakho; kanye womohlwaya ummelwane wakho, ungazithwalisi sono ngenxa yakhe.
Lev 19 18 Uze ungaphindezeli; uze ungabi nanqala koonyana babantu bakowenu; uze umthande ummelwane wakho ngoko uzithanda ngako; ndinguYehova.
Lev 19 19 Ize niyigcine imimiselo yam. Iinkomo zakho uze ungazizekisi kwiintlobo ezimbini; uze ungayihlwayeli intsimi yakho iintlobo ezimbini zembewu; nengubo yeentlobo ezimbini engumxube ize ingezi phezu kwakho.
Lev 19 20 Xa indoda ithe yayilala inkazana, ilikhobokazana eliganelwe indoda, lingakhululwanga ngokuhlawulelwa, lingaphiwanga nenkululeko: bobethwa; bangabulawa, ngokuba belingakhululekile.
Lev 19 21 Yolizisa idini letyala layo kuYehova emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, inkunzi yemvu, ibe lidini letyala;
Lev 19 22 ayicamagushele umbingeleli ngenkunzi leyo yemvu yedini letyala phambi koYehova ngenxa yesono sayo, eyone ngaso. Yosixolelwa ke isono sayo, eyone ngaso.
Lev 19 23 Xa nifikileyo ezweni elo, natyala yonke imithi edliwayo, nothi iziqhamo zayo zikukungaluki; zoba zezingalukanga kuni iminyaka emithathu, ize zingadliwa.
Lev 19 24 Ngowesine umnyaka, zonke iziqhamo zayo zoba ngumnikelo ongcwele wendumiso kuYehova.
Lev 19 25 Ngomnyaka wesihlanu nozidla iziqhamo zayo, ukuze zinongezele ungeniselo lwayo: ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 19 26 Ize ningadli nto inegazi. Ize ningahlabi sihlabo; ize ningabi ngamatola.
Lev 19 27 Ze ningazichebi nizizungeleze iintlontlo zentloko yenu; ungaloni udini lweendevu zakho.
Lev 19 28 Ize ningazicenti inyama yenu ngenxa yomfi, ningenzi mbhalo wamvambo kuni: ndinguYehova.
Lev 19 29 Musa ukuyihlambela intombi yakho, uyenze ihenyu, ukuze ilizwe lingahenyuzi,

lingazali ilizwe ngamanyala.
Lev 19 30 Gcinani iisabatha zam, niyoyike ingcwele yam: ndinguYehova.
Lev 19 31 Musani ukubheka kwabanemishologu; musani ukubafuna oosiyazi, ukuze nenziwe inqambi ngabo: ndinguYehova uThixo wenu.
Lev 19 32 Suka ume ebusweni bengwevu, ububeke ubuso bexhego, umoyike uThixo wakho: ndinguYehova.
Lev 19 33 Xa umphambukeli aphambukela kuni ezweni lenu, ize ningambandezeli.
Lev 19 34 Kuni woba njengozalelwe phakathi kwenu ekhaya, umphambukeli ophambukele kuni; uze umthande ngoko uzithanda ngako; ngokuba nibe ningabaphambukeli ezweni laseYiputa: ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 19 35 Ize ningenzi bugqwetha ekugwebeni nasekulinganiseni ubude, nobunzima, nokuzala kwento.
Lev 19 36 Noba nezikali zobulungisa, namatye obulungisa, ne-efa yobulungisa, nehin yobulungisa. NdinguYehova, uThixo wenu, onikhuphileyo ezweni laseYiputa.
Lev 19 37 Ize niyigcine imimiselo yam yonke, namasiko am onke, niwenze: ndinguYehova.
Lev 20 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 20 2 Yithi koonyana bakaSirayeli: Umntu ngomntu, koonyana bakaSirayeli, nakubaphambukeli abaphambukele kwaSirayeli, othe wayinika uMoleki imbewu yakhe, wobulawa afe; abantu belizwe eli ize bamxulube ngamatye.
Lev 20 3 Ke mna ndiya kumchasa loo mntu, ndimnqamle, angabikho phakathi kwabantu bakowabo; ngokuba uyinike uMoleki imbewu yakhe, ukuze ayenze inqambi ingcwele yam, alihlambele igama lam elingcwele.
Lev 20 4 Ukuba abantu belizwe elo bathe bawafihla ukuwafihla oku amehlo abo kuloo mntu, ekuyinikeni kwakhe uMoleki imbewu yakhe, abambulala:
Lev 20 5 mna ndomchasa loo mntu nemizalwane yakhe, ndimnqamle, nabo bonke abahenyuza ngokumlandela, behenyuzela ukumlandela uMoleki, bangabikho phakathi kwabantu bakowabo.
Lev 20 6 Loo mphefumlo uthe wabheka kwabanemishologu, nakoosiyazi, uhenyuza ngokubalandela; ndowuchasa loo mphefumlo, ndiwunqamla, ungabikho phakathi kwabantu bakowawo.
Lev 20 7 Ize nizingcwalise nibe ngcwele, ngokuba ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 20 8 Ize niyigcine imimiselo yam niyenze: ndinguYehova oningcwalisayo.
Lev 20 9 Umntu ngomntu, xa athe watshabhisa uyise nonina, wobulawa afe; utshabhise uyise nonina; amagazi akhe makabe phezu kwakhe.
Lev 20 10 Indoda esukuba ikrexeza umkamntu, ikrexeze umfazi wommelwane wakhe, wobulawa afe umkrexezi lowo, kwanomkrexezikazi.
Lev 20 11 Indoda esukuba imlala umkayise, ityhile ubuze bukayise; mababulawe bafe bobabini, amagazi abo makabe phezu kwabo.
Lev 20 12 Indoda esukuba imlala umolokazana wayo, mababulawe bafe bobabini; bazingcolisile; amagazi abo makabe phezu kwabo.
Lev 20 13 Indoda esukuba iyilala indoda njengokuba kulalwa umfazi, abo benze amasikizi: mababulawa bafe bobabini; amagazi abo makabe phezu kwabo.
Lev 20 14 Indoda esukuba izeka inkazana nonina, ngamanyala lawo; mabatshiswe ngomlilo, kwayona nabo, kungabikho manyala phakathi kwenu.
Lev 20 15 Indoda esukuba ilala into ezitho zine, mayibulawe ife; naloo nto izitho zine niyibulale.
Lev 20 16 Inkazana esukuba isondela entweni ezitho zine, nokuba yiyiphi na, ukuba izekwe yiyo, mayibulawe inkazana leyo; naloo nto izitho zine mayibulawe ife; amagazi azo makabe phezu kwazo.
Lev 20 17 Indoda esukuba izeka udade wayo, intombi kayise, nokuba yintombi kanina, yabubona ubuze bakhe, wabubona yena ubuze bayo, benze ubugqwirha; bonqanyulwa emehlweni oonyana babantu bakowabo; ityhile ubuze bodade wayo; yobuthwala ubugwenxa bayo.
Lev 20 18 Indoda esukuba imlala umfazi enomzi yabutyhila ubuze bakhe, yalenza laba ze ithende lakhe, naye walityhila ithende lamagazi akhe: bonqanyulwa bobabini, bangabikho phakathi kwabantu bakowabo.
Lev 20 19 Ubuze bonyokokazi nobodada boyihlo uza ungabutyhili, ngokuba uyenza ibe ze inyama yakhe; bobuthwala ubugwenxa babo.
Lev 20 20 Indoda esukuba imlala umkayisekazi, yabutyhila ubuze boyisekazi: bosithwala isono

sabo, bafe bengenamntwana.
Lev 20 21 Indoda esukuba izeka umfazi womntakayise, yinto engcolileyo leyo: ityhila ubuze bomntakayise; abayi kuba namntwana.
Lev 20 22 Ize niyigcina imimiselo yam yonke, namasiko am onke, niwenze, ukuze linganihlanzi ilizwe elo ndinisa kulo ukuba nihlale kulo.
Lev 20 23 Ize ningahambi emimiselweni yohlanga olo ndilugxothayo ebusweni benu; ngokuba bazenzile zonke ezo nto, ndakruquka ngabo.
Lev 20 24 Ndathi ke kuni, Nina niya kulidla ilifa ilizwe labo; ndininikila mna ukuba libe lilifa kuni, ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi. NdinguYehova, uThixo wenu, onahluleyo kwezinya izizwe.
Lev 20 25 Ize niyahlule into ezitho zine ehlambulukileyo kweyinqambi, nentaka eyinqambi kwehlambulukileyo, ningayenzi imiphefumlo yenu ibe nezothe ngento ezitho zine, nangentaka, nangento yonka enambuzelayo emhlabeni, endinahluleyo nayo kuba iyinqambi.
Lev 20 26 Ize nibe ngcwele kum, ngokuba ndiyiNgcwele, mna Yehova; ndanahlula kwezinye izizwe, ukuba nibe ngabam.
Lev 20 27 Indoda nenkazana xa bathe baneshologu, baba ngoosiyazi, mababulawe bafe. Boxulutywa ngamatye, amagazi abo abe phezu kwabo.
Lev 21 1 Wathi uYehova kuMoses. Yitsho kubabingeleli, oonyana baka-Aron, ukuthi, Ze kungabikho uzenza inqambi ngenxa yomfi phakathi kwabantu bakowabo.
Lev 21 2 Kungaba ngenxa yenyama yakhe ekufuphi kuya yodwa: unina noyisa, nonyana wakhe, nentombi, yakhe, nomzalwana wakhe.
Lev 21 3 Nodade wabo oseyintombi, leyo ikufuphi kuya, ingenandoda, angazenza inqambi ngenxa yayo.
Lev 21 4 Engumninimzi nje, makangazenzi inqambi phakathi kwabantu bakowabo, ukuba azihlambele.
Lev 21 5 Ize bangenzi mpandla entlokweni yabo, bangaliguyi icala leendevu zabo, bangayicenti inyama yabo.
Lev 21 6 Mababe ngcwela kuThixo wabo, bangalihlambeli igama loThixo wabo; kuba besondeza ukudla kwasemlilweni kukaYehova, ukudla koThixo wabo; mababe ngcwele.
Lev 21 7 Makangazeki mfazi ulihenyukazi, nohlanjelwayo; angazeki mfazi waliweyo yindoda yakhe; ngokuba ungcwele kuThixo wakhe.
Lev 21 8 Uze umngcwalise ke; kuba esondeza ukudla koThixo wakho; woba ngcwele kuwe, ngokuba ndingcwele, mna Yehova uningcwalisayo.
Lev 21 9 Intombi yendoda engumbingeleli, xa ithe yazihlambela ngokuhenyuza, ihlambela uyise; yotshiswa ngomlilo.
Lev 21 10 Umbingeleli omkhulu phakathi kwabazalwana bakhe, obegalelwe ioli yokuthambisa entloko, omiselweyo ukuze azambatha izambatho, makangaziyeki ziyakazele iinwele zakhe, angazikrazuli lingubo zakhe;
Lev 21 11 angayi nakumntu ofileyo, angazenzi inqambi nangenxa kayise, nangenxa kanina.
Lev 21 12 Makangaphumi engcweleni, angayihlambeli ingcwele yoThixo wakhe; ngokuba ukwahlula kweoli yokuthambisa yoThixo wakhe kuphezu kwakhe: ndinguYehova.
Lev 21 13 Makazeke umfazi osebuntombini bakhe.
Lev 21 14 Umhlolokazi, nowaliweyo, nohlanjelweyo olihenyukazi, abo makangabazeki; wozeka intombi yodwa yasebantwini bakowabo, ibe ngumfazi;
Lev 21 15 angayihlambeli imbewu yakhe phakathi kwabantu bakowabo; ngokuba ndinguYehova omngcwalisayo.
Lev 21 16 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 21 17 Thetha kuAron, uthi, Indoda phakathi kwembewu yakho ezizukulwaneni zabo, esukuba inesiphako, mayingasondeli isondeze ukudla koThixo wayo.
Lev 21 18 Ze kungasondeli nanye indoda, xa sukuba inesiphako: indoda eyimfama, nesiqhwala, nelinyaziweyo ebusweni, nesilima,
Lev 21 19 nendoda eyaphuke unyawo, neyaphuke isandla;
Lev 21 20 nenofundo, nengcungcuthekileyo, nenomlanga, nenokhwekhwe, nenesitshanguba, netyumke isende.
Lev 21 21 Ze kungasondeli nanye indoda enesiphako, yembewu ka-Aron umbingeleli, isondeze ukudla kwasemlilweni kukaYehova; inesiphako; mayingasondeli, isondeze ukudla koThixo wayo.

Lev 21 22 Ingakudla ukudla koThixo wayo kwezinto eziziingcwala kangcwele, kwanazingcwela.
Lev 21 23 Kodwa mayingezi emkhusaneni, ingasondeli nasesibingelelweni, ngokuba inesiphako; ukuze ingayihlambeli ingcwela yam; ngokuba ndinguYehova obangcwalisayo.
Lev 21 24 Wakuthetha ke oko uMoses kuAron noonyana bakhe, noonyana bonke bakaSirayeli.
Lev 22 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 22 2 Thetha kuAron nakoonyana bakhe, bazahlule ezintweni ezingcwele zoonyana bakaSirayeli, bangalihlambeli igama lam elingcwele ezintweni abazingcwalisayo kum: ndinguYehova.
Lev 22 3 Yithi kubo, Ezizukulwaneni zenu, bonke abantu abangabembewu yenu, abasukuba besondela ezintweni ezingcwale, abazingcwalisayo oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova, benobunqambi babo, loo miphefumlo yonqanyulwa, ingabikho ebusweni bam: ndinguYehova.
Lev 22 4 Umntu ngomntu ongowembewu ka-Aron, oneqhenqa, nobhobhozayo, makangazidli izinto ezingcwele, ade ahlambuluke. Nalowo umchukumisayo wonke ubani oyinqambi ngofileyo, nendoda esukuba incola;
Lev 22 5 nomntu osukuba echukumisa yonke into enyakazelayo, eyinqambi kuya, nokuba ngumntu oyinqambi kuye ebunqambini bakhe bonke:
Lev 22 6 umphefumlo osukuba uyichukumisa into enjalo, woba yinqambi, uhlwise; lowo makangadli ezintweni ezingcwele. Ke makawuhlambe umzimba wakhe emanzini;
Lev 22 7 lakutshona ilanga, wothi ehlambulukile adle emveni koko ezintweni ezingcwele; ngokuba kukudla kwakhe.
Lev 22 8 Into ezifeleyo neqwengiweyo makangayidli, azenze inqambi ngayo: ndinguYehova.
Lev 22 9 Ize basigcine isigxina sam, bangazithwalisi isono, bafe ngaso, ngokuba besihlambele sona: ndinguYehova obangcwalisayo.
Lev 22 10 Wonke ongengowakuni aze angadli nto ingcwele; olundwendwe lombingeleli, nomqeshwa, aze angadli nto ingcwele.
Lev 22 11 Umbingeleli xa athe wathenga umntu, waba yintengo yemali yakhe, makadle kuyo lowo, kwanozelelwe endlwini yakhe; abo bodla ukudla kwakhe.
Lev 22 12 Intombi yombingeleli, xa ithe yendela kwindoda engeyeyakuni, yona mayingadli emrhumeni weento ezingcwele.
Lev 22 13 Intombi yombingeleli, xa ithe yangumhlolokazi, nokuba ithe yaliwa, ingazalanga, yabuyela endlwini kayise, yokudla ukudla kukayise njengasebutsheni bayo. Wonke ongengowakuni makangadli kuko.
Lev 22 14 Umntu othe wayidla into engcwele ngokulahleka, makongeze isihlanu sayo kuyo, ayinike umbingeleli into engcwele.
Lev 22 15 Ize bangazihlambeli izinto ezingcwele zoonyana bakaSirayeli, ezo bazirhumela uYehova,
Lev 22 16 babathwalise ubugwenxa betyala ekudleni kwabo izinto zabo ezingcwele: ngokuba ndinguYehova obangcwalisayo.
Lev 22 17 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 22 18 Thetha kuAron nakoonyana bakhe, nakoonyana bonke bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Umntu ngomntu wendlu kaSirayeli, nowakubaphambukeli abakwaSirayeli, osukuba esondeza umsondezo wakhe ngokubhekisele kwizibhambathiso zabo zonke, nangokubhekisele kwimibingelelo yabo yonke yokuqhutywa yintliziyo, asukuba ewusondeza kuYehova, ukuba ube lidini elinyukayo:
Lev 22 19 wothi, ukuze unikholekise, ube liduna eligqibeleleyo lasezinkomeni, nokuba lelasezigusheni, nelasezibhokhweni.
Lev 22 20 Izinto zonke ezinesiphako ize ningazisondezi, ngokuba azisayi kunikholekisa.
Lev 22 21 Umntu, xa athe wasondeza umbingelelo woxolo kuYehova, ukuba ube ngowesibhambathiso esibalulekileyo, nokuba ube ngowokuqhutywa yintliziyo, oziinkomo noyimpahla emfutshane: uze ube ngogqibeleleyo ukuze ukholeke, uze ungabi nasiphako nasiphi.
Lev 22 22 Eziziimfama, ezaphukileyo, ezilinyaziweyo, ezinokhwekhwe, ezinesitshanguba, ize ningazisondezi ezo kuYehova, ninganikeli ngazo ukudla kwasemlilweni esibingelelweni kuYehova.
Lev 22 23 Inkomo negusha enendawo eyolukileyo, neshwabeneyo, ungayenza umbingelelo wokuqhutywa yintliziyo; ke ayiyi kukholekisa ukuba ingowesibhambathiso.
Lev 22 24 Into emasende atyunyuziweyo, nakhandiweyo, naqhiwulweyo, nanqunyulweyo, ize ningayisondezi kuYehova. Ezweni lenu ze ningenjenjalo.
Lev 22 25 Nasesandleni sowolunye uhlanga ize ningamkeli nisondeze ukudla koThixo wenu

kwezo nto, nakuziphi; ngokuba ukonakala kwazo kukuzo, isiphako sikuzo; aziyi kunikholekisa.
Lev 22 26 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 22 27 Inkomo, negusha, nebhokhwe, xa izalwayo, yoba mihla isixhenxe phantsi konina. Kuthabathela kusuku lwesibhozo nangasemva kwalo, iya kukholekisa, ibe ngumsondezo wasemlilweni kuYehova.
Lev 22 28 Inkomo, nokuba yigusha, ize ningayixheli ngamini-nye netakane layo.
Lev 22 29 Xa nithe nawubingelela umbingelelo wombulelo kuYehova, nowubingelela ukuba unikholekise.
Lev 22 30 Wodliwa kwangaloo mhla, ningashiyi nto kuwo kude kuse: ndinguYehova.
Lev 22 31 Ize niyigcine imithetho yam, niyenze: ndinguYehova.
Lev 22 32 Ize ningalihlambeli igama lam elingcwele; ndongcwaliswa phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli: ndinguYehova oningcwalisayo,
Lev 22 33 onikhuphileyo ezweni laseYiputa, ukuze ndibe nguThixo wenu: ndinguYehova.
Lev 23 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 23 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Amaxesha amisiweyo kaYehova, eniya kuwavakalisa ukuba abe ziintlanganiso ezingcwele, ngawo la amaxesha am amisiweyo.
Lev 23 3 Wosebenza imihla emithandathu; ke umhla wesixhenxe uyisabatha kasabatha, yintlanganiso engcwele. Ze ningenzi namnye umsebenzi ngawo: yisabatha kaYehova emakhayeni enu onke.
Lev 23 4 Ngawo la amaxesha amisiweyo kaYehova, iintlanganiso ezingcwele, eniya kuzivakalisa ngamaxesha azo amisiweyo ngenyanga yokuqala,
Lev 23 5 ngolweshumi elinesine enyangeni leyo, lakutshona ilanga, yipasika kaYehova.
Lev 23 6 Ngosuku lweshumi elinesihlanu enyangeni leyo ngumthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele kaYehova; iintsuku ezisixhenxe nodla izonka ezingenagwele.
Lev 23 7 Ngosuku lokuqala noba nentlanganiso engcwele; ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza.
Lev 23 8 Nosondeza ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova iintsuku ezisixhenxe; ngosuku lwesixhenxe yintlanganiso engcwele; ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza.
Lev 23 9 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 23 10 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo: Xa nithe nafika kulo ilizwe endininika lona, navuna isivuno salo, nozisa kumbingeleli isinde lokuqala lesivuno senu,
Lev 23 11 alitshangatshangise isinde phambi koYehova; ukuze linikholekise, alitshangatshangise umbingeleli ngengomso emva kwesabatha;
Lev 23 12 ize ninikele, ngomhla wokulitshangatshangisa kwenu isinde, imvana egqibeleleyo emnyaka mnye, ibe lidini elinyukayo kuYehova;
Lev 23 13 nomnikelo walo wokudla ube zizahlulo ezibini zesishumi se-efa zomgubo ocoliweyo, ogalelwe ioli. Kukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova, livumba elithozamisayo; nomnikelo walo othululwayo wewayini woba sisahlulo sesine sehin.
Lev 23 14 Ize ningadli sonka, nakhweba, nangqolowa intsha, ide ibe yinkqu yayo loo mini, nizisa ngayo umsondezo kaThixo wenu: ngummiselo ongunaphakade ezizukulwaneni zenu, emakhayeni enu onke.
Lev 23 15 Ize nizibalele iisabatha ezisixhenxe ezigqibeleleyo, nithabathela kwingomso emva kwesabatha, ngomhla wokuzisa kwenu isinde lokutshangatshangisa,
Lev 23 16 kude kube lingomso emva kwesabatha yesixhenxe; nobala imihla emashumi mahlanu, nisondeze umnikelo wokudla omtsha kuYehova.
Lev 23 17 Emakhayeni enu ize nirhole nizise izonka zokutshangatshangisa zibe zibini, zezahlulo ezibini zesishumi zomgubo ocoliweyo, zosiwe zinegwele, zibe ziintlahlela kuYehova.
Lev 23 18 Ndawonye nezonka ezo ize nisondeze iimvana ezigqibeleleyo ezisixhenxe, ezimnyaka mnye, nenkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, ibe nye, neenkunzi zezimvu zibe mbini, zibe lidini elinyukayo kuYehova, neminikelo yazo yokudla, neminikelo yazo ethululwayo; kukudla kwasemlilweni, kwevumba elithozamisayo kuYehova.
Lev 23 19 Ize ninikele inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono, neemvana ezimbini ezimnyaka mnye zibe ngumbingelelo woxolo.
Lev 23 20 Wozitshangatshangisa umbingeleli ezo zinto, ndawonye nezonka eziziintlahlela, zibe ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova, ndawonye neemvana ezimbini; zibe ngcwele kuYehova ngenxa yombingeleli.
Lev 23 21 Nize nimeme ngenkqu yayo loo mini, ukuba kubekho intlanganiso engcwele kuni; ize

ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza. Ngummiselo ongunaphakade emakhayeni enu onke ezizukulwaneni zenu.
Lev 23 22 Ekuvuneni kwenu isivuno selizwe lenu, uze ungaligqibi icala lentsimi yakho ekuvuneni kwakho, ungalubhikici ubhikico lwesivuno sakho; woshiyela olusizana nomphambukeli: ndinguYehova uThixo.
Lev 23 23 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 23 24 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Ngenyanga yesixhenxe, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo, noba nesabatha, isikhumbuzo sokumema ngesigodlo intlanganiso engcwele.
Lev 23 25 Ize ningenzi namnye umsebenzi wakukhonza; nosondeza ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova.
Lev 23 26 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 23 27 Kodwa ngolweshumi kule nyanga yesixhenxe, ngomhla wokucamagusha, yoba yintlanganiso engcwele kuni, niyithobe imiphefumlo yenu; nisondeze ukudla kwasemlilweni kukaYehova.
Lev 23 28 Ize ningenzi namnye umsebenzi ngenkqu yayo loo mini, kuba ngumhla wokucamagusha, wokunicamagushela phambi koYehova uThixo wenu.
Lev 23 29 Kuba wonke umphefumlo, osukuba ungazithobi ngenkqu yayo loo mini, wonqanyulwa, ungabikho ebantwini bakowawo.
Lev 23 30 Wonke umphefumlo, osukuba usenza namnye umsebenzi ngenkqu yayo loo mini, ndowutshabalalisa loo mphefumlo, ungabikho phakathi kwabantu bako wawo.
Lev 23 31 Ize ningenzi namnye umsebenzi. Ngummiselo ongunaphakade ezi zukulwaneni zenu, emakhayeni enu onke.
Lev 23 32 Yisabatha kasabatha kuni; noyithoba imiphefumlo yenu. Ngolwe sithoba enyangeni leyo, ngokuhlwa, kuthabathele ekuhlweni kuse ekuhlweni, nophumla ngesabatha yenu.
Lev 23 33 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 23 34 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Ngosuku lweshumi elinesihlanu kule nyanga yesixhenxe, ngumthendeleko weminquba iintsuku ezisixhenxe kuYehova.
Lev 23 35 Ngosuku lokuqala yintlanganiso engcwele; ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza.
Lev 23 36 Iintsuku ezisixhenxe nosondeza ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova; ngosoku lwesibhozo yoba yintlanganiso engcwele kuni, nisondeze ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova. Yingqungquthela; ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza.
Lev 23 37 Ngawo lawo amaxesha amisiweyo kaYehova, enowavakalisa abe ziintlanganiso ezingcwele, okusondeza ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova: idini elinyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla, umbingelelo neminikelo ethululwayo, into yemini ngangemini yayo;
Lev 23 38 ngaphandle kweesabatha zikaYehova, nangaphandle kweminikelo yenu, nangaphandle kwezibhambathiso zenu zonke, nangaphandle kweminikelo yenu yonke yokuqhutywa yintliziyo, enimnikayo uYehova.
Lev 23 39 Kodwa ngosuku lweshumi elinesihlanu enyangeni yesixhenxe, ekuhlanganiseni kwenu ungeniselo lwelizwe, ize nenze umthendeleko kaYehova iintsuku ezisixhenxe; ngomhla wokuqala yisabatha, nangomhla wesibhozo yisabatha.
Lev 23 40 Ize nizithabathele ngomhla wokuqala amahlamvu emithi okuhombisa, amagqabi amasundu, namasebe emithi ethe shinyi, nemingculuba yasemlanjeni; nigcobe phambi koYehova uThixo wenu iintsuku ezisixhenxe.
Lev 23 41 Lo mthendeleko nowenzela uYehova iintsuku ezisixhenxe ngomnyaka.
Lev 23 42 Ngummiselo ongunaphakade ezizukulwaneni zenu: niwenze umthendeleko ngenyanga yesixhenxe. Nohlala eminqubeni iintsuku ezisixhenxe; bonke abazalelwe kwaSirayeli bohlala eminqubeni;
Lev 23 43 ukuze zazi izizukulwana zenu, ukuba ndabahlalisa oonyana bakaSirayeli eminqubeni, ekubakhupheni kwam ezweni laseYiputa: ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 23 44 UMoses wabaxelela oonyana bakaSirayeli amaxesha lawo amisiweyo kaYehova.
Lev 24 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 24 2 Bawisele umthetho oonyana bakaSirayeli, bathabathe bazise kuwe ioli eqaqambileyo yeminquma engqushiweyo yesikhanyiso, ukuba kumiswe isibane samaxesha onke.
Lev 24 3 Nganeno komkhusane wesingqino, ententeni yokuhlangana, wohlala ezicwangcisa uAron izibane phambi koYehova, kuthabathela ngokuhlwa kuzise ekuseni: ngummiselo ongunaphakade ezizukulwaneni zenu.
Lev 24 4 Wohlala ezicwangcisa izibane esiphathweni sezibane esicocekileyo phambi

koYehova.
Lev 24 5 Uze uthabathe umgubo ocoliweyo, uwose ube yimiqhathane elishumi elinamibini, umqhathane omnye ube zizahlulo ezibini zesishumi.
Lev 24 6 Uze uyikrozise ngemikrozo emibini, ibe mithandathu mkrozweni mnye, etafileni ecocekileyo ephambi koYehova;
Lev 24 7 ubeke intlaka emhlophe eqaqambileyo phezu komkrozo ngamnye, ibe sisikhumbuzo sesonka, ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova.
Lev 24 8 Wohlala eyicwangcisa phambi koYehova ngemihla yonke yesabatha, ivela koonyana bakaSirayeli: ngumnqophiso ongunaphakade.
Lev 24 9 Yoba yeka-Aron noonyana bakhe, bayidle endaweni engcwele; kuba yingcwele kangcwele kuye, ivela ekudleni kwasemlilweni kukaYehova: ngummiselo ongunaphakade.
Lev 24 10 Ke kaloku kwaphuma unyana womSirayelikazi phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli; waye engunyana womYiputa. Lo nyana womSirayelikazi nomfo wakwaSirayeli bantlalana eminqubeni,
Lev 24 11 unyana womSirayelikazi lowo walithuka iGama, watshabhisa. Bamzisa kuMoses (igama lonina lalinguShelomiti, intombi kaDibri, wesizwe sakwaDan).
Lev 24 12 Bamfaka elugcinweni, bade babahlulele loo nto ngokomlomo kaYehova.
Lev 24 13 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 24 14 Mkhupheni lowo utshabhisileyo, abe ngaphandle kweminquba; bonke abo bamvileyo bacinezele ngezandla zabo entlokweni yakhe, limxulube ngamatye lonke ibandla.
Lev 24 15 Uze uthethe koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Umntu ngomntu, xa athe wamtshabhisa uThixo wakhe, wosithwala isono sakhe.
Lev 24 16 Olithukayo igama likaYehova makabulawe afe. Lonke ibandla lomxuluba okunene ngamatye, kwanomphambukeli, kwanozalelwe ekhaya; ekulithukeni kwakhe iGama makabulawe.
Lev 24 17 Umntu othe wabetha umntu wafa, nokuba nguwuphi, makabulawe afe.
Lev 24 18 Obethe inkomo yafa, woyimisela; umphefumlo ngomphefumlo.
Lev 24 19 Umntu xa athe wamlimaza ummelwane wakhe, njengoko enze ngako, makwenziwe ngako kuye:
Lev 24 20 ukwaphulwa ngokwaphulwa, iliso ngeliso, izinyo ngezinyo. Njengoko amlimazileyo umntu, makwenziwe ngoko kuye.
Lev 24 21 Obethe inkomo yafa, woyimisela; ke obethe umntu wafa makabulawe.
Lev 24 22 Masibe sinye isigwebo senu kumphambukeli nakozalelwe ekhaya; ngokuba ndinguYehova uThixo wenu.
Lev 24 23 Wathetha uMoses koonyana bakaSirayeli; bamkhuphela phandle kweminquba lowo utshabhisileyo, bamxuluba ngamatye. Benza oonyana bakaSirayeli njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Lev 25 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses entabeni yaseSinayi, esithi,
Lev 25 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Xa nithe nafika kulo ilizwe endininika lona, ilizwe elo ke lophumla isabatha kuYehova.
Lev 25 3 Woyihlwayela iminyaka emithandathu intsimi yakho, usithene isidiliya sakho iminyaka emithandathu, uhlanganise ungeniselo lwaso;
Lev 25 4 ke umnyaka wesixhenxe woba yisabatha yesabatha kulo ilizwe, isabatha kuYehova. Uze ungayihlwayeli intsimi yakho, ungasitheni isidiliya sakho;
Lev 25 5 ungawuvuni ummilela wokuvuna kwakho, neediliya zesidiliya sakho esingathenwanga uze ungazisiki. Woba ngumnyaka wesabatha kulo ilizwe.
Lev 25 6 Isabatha yalo ilizwe yoba kukudla kuni, kuwe nakwisicaka sakho, nakwisicakakazi sakho, nakumqeshwa wakho, nakolundwendwe kuwe, nakophambukele kuwe,
Lev 25 7 nakwiinkomo zakho, nakwiinyamakazi ezisezweni lakho; lonke ungeniselo lwalo loba kukudla.
Lev 25 8 Uze uzibalele iisabatha ezisixhenxe zeminyaka, iminyaka esixhenxe ibe zizihlandlo ezisixhenxe, ize imihla yeesabatha ezisixhenxe zeminyaka ibe yiminyaka emashumi mane aneminyaka esithoba kuwe;
Lev 25 9 usihambise isigodlo sokumema ngenyanga yesixhenxe, ngolweshumi enyangeni leyo; ngomhla wokucamagusha nosihambisa isigodlo ezweni lenu lonke;
Lev 25 10 umnyaka niwungcwalise, umnyaka wamashumi omahlanu, nivakalise inkululeko ezweni kubemi balo bonke. Woba ngowentlokoma kuni, nibuvele elowo emizalwaneni yakhe.

Lev 25 11 Umnyaka woba ngowentlokoma kuni, umnyaka wamashumi omahlanu, ukuba ningahlwayeli, ningawuvuni ummilela, ningasisiki isidiliya esingathenwanga.
Lev 25 12 Ngokuba le ntlokoma yoba ngcwele kuni; noludla luvela entsimini ungeniselo lwayo.
Lev 25 13 Ngalo mnyaka wentlokoma nobuyela elowo elifeni lakhe.
Lev 25 14 Xa nithe nathengisa ngento ethengisayo kummelwane wenu, naxa uthe wathenga esandleni sommelwane wakho, musani ukubandezelana.
Lev 25 15 Wothenga wena kummelwane wakho ngokwenani leminyaka emva komnyaka wentlokoma; wothengisa yena kuwe ngokwenani leminyaka yongeniselo.
Lev 25 16 Ngokobuninzi beminyaka wolandisa ixabiso layo, nangokobuncinane beminyaka wolinciphisa ixabiso layo; ngokuba ethengisa kuwe ngenani longeniselo.
Lev 25 17 Ize ningabandezelani; uze umoyike uThixo wakho, ngokuba ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 25 18 Ize niyenze imimiselo yam, niwagcine amasiko am, niwenze. Nohlala kulo ilizwe nikholosile;
Lev 25 19 ilizwe livelise iziqhamo zalo, nidle nihluthe, nihlale nikholosile kulo.
Lev 25 20 Xa nithe, Sodla ntoni na ngomnyaka wesixhenxe? nanku singahlwayeli, singahlanganisi lungeniselo lwethu:
Lev 25 21 ndoyiwisela umthetho intsikelelo yam ibe kuni ngomnyaka wesithandathu, iluvelise ungeniselo lweminyaka emithathu.
Lev 25 22 Nohlwayela ngomnyaka wesibhozo, nidle amahasa kude kube ngumnyaka wesithoba; nodla amahasa lude lufike ungeniselo lwawo.
Lev 25 23 Ilizwe ze kungathengiswa ngalo, libhange, kuba ilizwe lelam; ngokuba ningabaphambukeli neendwendwe kum;
Lev 25 24 ezweni ke lonke lelifa lenu, ilizwe nolirholela intlawulelo.
Lev 25 25 Xa athe umzalwana wakho wanzonza, wathengisa ngento yelifa lakhe, makeze owalamana naye ofanele ukumkhulula, ayikhulule ngokuyihlawulela loo nto wathengisa ngayo umzalwana wakhe.
Lev 25 26 Umntu xa angenabani wokumkhulula, sibe sinokufikelela isandla sakhe sifumane okulingene ukuzikhululela ngentlawulelo:
Lev 25 27 wobala iminyaka yokuthengisa kwakhe, abuyisele okugqithiseleyo kuloo mntu wathengisa kuye, abuyele elifeni lakhe.
Lev 25 28 Ukuba isandla sakhe asinakufumana okulingene ukubuyisela kuye loo nto wathengisa ngayo, yohlala esandleni salowo uyithengileyo, kude kube ngumnyaka wentlokoma. Yophuma ngowentlokoma, abuyele elifeni lakhe.
Lev 25 29 Umntu xa athe wathengisa ngendlu yokuhlala, isemzini onodonga, yoba nokukhululwa ngentlawulelo ude uphele umnyaka wokuthengiswa kwayo; yoba ziintsuku ezithile isenokukhululwa ngentlawulelo.
Lev 25 30 Ukuba ithe ayakhululwa ngentlawulelo, wada wazaliseka waphela umnyaka, yoqiniselwa kuphele indlu esemzini onodonga, kulowo wayithengayo ezizukulwaneni zakhe; ayi kuphuma ngomnyaka wentlokoma.
Lev 25 31 Ke izindlu zemizana, engabiyelwe ngeendonga, zobalelwa ekuthini ngamasimi alo ilizwe: zoba nokukhululwa ngentlawulelo zona, ziphume ngomnyaka wentlokoma.
Lev 25 32 Ke imizi yabaLevi, izindlu zemizi yelifa labo, zoba nokukhululwa ngentlawulelo nanini kubaLevi.
Lev 25 33 Ethe yathengwa kubaLevi, indlu ekuthengiswe ngayo emzini welifa lakhe, yophuma ngomnyaka wentlokoma; ngokuba izindlu zemizi yabaLevi zililifa labo phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Lev 25 34 Ilizwe ledlelo lemizi yabo makungathengiswa ngalo, ngokuba lilifa elingunaphakade kubo.
Lev 25 35 Xa athe umzalwana wakho wanzonza, isandla sakhe solukela kuwe, somomeleza, aphile nawe engumphambukeli, elundwendwe kuwe.
Lev 25 36 Musa ukuthabatha nzala kuye, nalwando lwemboleko; uze woyike uThixo wakho, aphile umzalwana wakho kuwe.
Lev 25 37 Imali yakho uze ungamniki ngenxa yenzala, ungamniki ukudla kwakho ngenxa yolwando lwemboleko:
Lev 25 38 ndinguYehova uThixo wenu, onikhuphileyo ezweni laseYiputa, ukuze ndinike ilizwe

lakwaKanan, ndibe nguThixo kuni.
Lev 25 39 Xa athe umzalwana wakho wanzonza ekuwe, wazithengisa kuwe, uze ungamkhonzisi ngokukhonza kwekhoboka.
Lev 25 40 Woba njengomqeshwa, njengolundwendwe kuwe; wokukhonza kude kube ngumnyaka wentlokoma;
Lev 25 41 aphume kuwe enabantwana bakhe, abuyele emizalwaneni yakhe, abuyele elifeni likayise;
Lev 25 42 ngokuba ngabakhonzi bam abo, endibakhuphileyo ezweni laseYiputa. Makungathengiswa ngabo ngokuthengiswa kwekhoboka.
Lev 25 43 Uze ungamphathi ngokutyumzayo; uze woyike uThixo wakho.
Lev 25 44 Ikhoboka lakho nekhobokazana lakho, la akuwe, oba ngabasezintlangeni eziningqongileyo; nothenga kuzo ikhoboka nekhobokazana.
Lev 25 45 Kanjalo koonyana babaziindwendwe kuni, abaphambukele kuni, nothenga kubo, nasemizalwaneni yabo ekuni, abayizalele ezweni lenu; babe lilifa kuni.
Lev 25 46 Nobenza babe lilifa koonyana benu emva kwenu, ukuba babathabathe babe lilifa, nibakhonzise ngonaphakade. Ke bona abazalwana benu, oonyana bakaSirayeli, mabangaphathani ngokutyumzayo.
Lev 25 47 Xa sithe isandla somphambukeli nolundwendwe kuwe satyeba ekuwe, umzalwana wakho wanzonza ekuye, wazithengisa kumphambukeli olundwendwe kuwe, nakumlibo womzalwana womphambukeli:
Lev 25 48 woba nokukhululwa ngentlawulelo emva kokuzithengisa kwakhe. Omnye kubazalwana bakhe womkhulula ngentlawulelo;
Lev 25 49 nokuba nguyisekazi, nokuba ngunyana kayisekazi, womkhulula ngentlawulelo; nokuba ngowenyama yenyama yakhe emizalwaneni yakhe, womkhulula ngentlawulelo; nokuba isandla sakhe sithe satyeba, wozikhulula ngokwakhe ngentlawulelo.
Lev 25 50 Wobalelana nowamthengayo, athabathele emnyakeni wokuthengiswa kwakhe kuye, ase emnyakeni wentlokoma, ithi imali yokuthengiswa kwakhe ime ngokwenani leminyaka abekuye, ngokwemihla yomqeshwa.
Lev 25 51 Ukuba isemininzi iminyaka, woyibuyisa kwimali yokuthengwa kwakhe, ibe ngangayo intlawulelo yokukhululwa kwakhe.
Lev 25 52 Ukuba kuthe kwasala iminyaka embalwa, ukuze kube ngumnyaka wentlokoma, wobala ngokweminyaka yakhe, abuyise intlawulelo yokukhululwa kwakhe.
Lev 25 53 Woba njengomqeshwa umnyaka ngomnyaka kuye; aze angamphathi ngokutyumzayo emehlweni akho.
Lev 25 54 Ukuba uthe, akakhululwa ngentlawulelo ngabo abo, wophuma ngomnyaka wentlokoma, yena enabantwana bakhe.
Lev 25 55 Ngokuba kum oonyana bakaSirayeli ngabakhonzi; bangabakhonzi bam endibakhuphileyo ezweni laseYiputa. NdinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 26 1 Ize ningazenzeli izinto ezingeni, nomfanekiso oqingqiweyo, ningaziphakamiseli isimiso samatye, ningagxumeki ilitye elingumfanekiso ezweni lenu, ukuba niqubude kulo; ngokuba ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Lev 26 2 Ize nizigcine iisabatha zam, niyoyike ingcwele yam: ndinguYehova.
Lev 26 3 Ukuba nithe nahamba emimiselweni yam, nayigcina imithetho yam, nayenza,
Lev 26 4 ndoninika iziphango zenu ngexesha lazo; ilizwe lininike indyebo yalo, nemithi yentsimi ivelise iziqhamo zayo;
Lev 26 5 nento eniyibhulileyo ifikele ekuvunweni kweediliya, ukuvunwa kweediliya kufikelele ekuhlwayeleni, nidle isonka senu, nihluthe, nihlale ezweni lenu nikholosile.
Lev 26 6 Ndoninika uxolo ezweni elo, nilale; kungabikho bani unigubhisayo, ndilisuse irhamncwa ezweni elo, ikrele lingahambi ezweni lenu;
Lev 26 7 nizisukele iintshaba zenu, zeyele ekreleni phambi kwenu.
Lev 26 8 Nibahlanu, nosukela ikhulu; nilikhulu, nosukela amawaka alishumi, zeyele ekreleni iintshaba zenu phambi kwenu.
Lev 26 9 Ndonibeka, ndiniqhamise, ndinandise, ndiwumise umnqophiso wam nani, nidle amahasa,
Lev 26 10 nikhuphe amahasa endaweni yokudla okutsha;

Lev 26 11 ndiwumise umnquba wam phakathi kwenu, ningadimalelwa ngumphefumlo wam.
Lev 26 12 Ndohamba phakathi kwenu, ndibe nguThixo wenu, nina nibe ngabantu bam.
Lev 26 13 NdinguYehova uThixo wenu, onikhuphileyo ezweni laseYiputa, ukuba ningabi ngamakhoboka awo; ndazaphula iidyokhwe zenu, ndanihambisa nathi nkqo.
Lev 26 14 Ukuba nithe anandiphulaphula, anayenza le mithetho yonke;
Lev 26 15 ukuba nithe nayicekisa imimiselo yam; ukuba uthe umphefumlo wenu wadimala ngamasiko am, ukuze ningayenzi imithetho yam yonke, nesuka nawaphula umnqophiso wam:
Lev 26 16 nam ndiya kwenza oku kuni: ndiya kunivelela ngento ekhwankqisayo, ngesifo sephepha, nangecesina ephelisa amehlo, eyethisa umphefumlo; nifumane nihlwayele imbewu yenu, idliwe ziintshaba zenu.
Lev 26 17 Ndonichasa nina, ukuze nibethwe phambi kweentshaba zenu, baninyathele abanithiyayo, nisabe kungekho unisukelayo.
Lev 26 18 Ukuba nithe anandiphulaphula noko kungako, ndokongeza ukunithethisa kasixhenxe ngenxa yezono zenu.
Lev 26 19 Ndolaphula iqhayiya lamandla enu; izulu lenu ndilenze libe njengesinyithi, ilizwe lenu libe njengobhedu;
Lev 26 20 agqitywe ngelize amandla enu, ilizwe lenu lingayivelisi indyebo yalo, nemithi yelizwe ingazivelisi iziqhamo zayo.
Lev 26 21 Ukuba nithe nahamba ngokundichasa, anavuma ukundiphulaphula, ndosongeza kuni isibetho kasixhenxe ngokwezono zenu;
Lev 26 22 ndinithumele amarhamncwa, awonihlutha abantwana benu, aqwenge neenkomo zenu, anenze nibe mbalwa, neendlela zenu zingahanjwa.
Lev 26 23 Ukuba nithe anavuma ukuthethiswa ndim noko kungako, nahamba ngokundichasa,
Lev 26 24 nam ndohamba ngokunichasa, nam ndinibethe kasixhenxe ngenxa yezono zenu.
Lev 26 25 Ndonizisela ikrele eliyiphindezelayo impindezelo yomnqophiso. Nokuba nihlanganisene emizini yenu, ndothuma indyikitya yokufa phakathi kwenu, ninikelwe esandleni sotshaba.
Lev 26 26 Ekuwaphuleni kwam umsimelelo osisonka senu, abafazi abalishumi bososela zikweni-nye isonka senu, basibuyise isonka senu besilinganisile, nidle ningahluthi.
Lev 26 27 Ukuba nithe anandiphulaphula noko kungako, nahamba ngokundichasa,
Lev 26 28 ndohamba ngokunichasa ngokushushu, ndinithethise nam kasixhenxe ngenxa yezono zenu;
Lev 26 29 nidle inyama yoonyana benu, nidle nenyama yeentombi zenu.
Lev 26 30 Ndozitshabalalisa iziganga zenu, ndizigawule iintsika zenu zelanga, ndiziphose izidumbu zenu phezu kwezidumbu zezigodo ezizizithixo zenu; umphefumlo wam udimale nini.
Lev 26 31 Imizi yenu ndoyenza amanxuwa, ndizenze kube senkangala iingcwele zenu, ndingalivi ivumba lenu lokuthozamisa;
Lev 26 32 ilizwe ndilenze mna kube senkangala, iintshaba zenu ezimiyo kulo zimangaliswe lilo.
Lev 26 33 Ndonichithachitha phakathi kweentlanga, ndirhole ikrele lam emva kwenu, ilizwe lenu kube senkangala, imizi yenu ibe ngamanxuwa.
Lev 26 34 Liya kwandula ukwaneliswa ziisabatha zalo ilizwe, yonke imihla ekusenkangala ngayo, nina ke nisezweni leentshaba zenu. Liya kwandula ukuphumla ilizwe, laneliswe ziisabatha zalo.
Lev 26 35 Yonke imihla ekusenkangala ngayo lophumla; oko lingakuphumlanga ngeesabatha zenu ekulihlaleni kwenu.
Lev 26 36 Abaseleyo kuni, ndongenisa inyungu ezintliziyweni zabo emazweni eentshaba zabo; bagxothwe kukurhashaza kwegqabi eliphetshethwayo, basabe ngathi basaba ikrele, bawe kungekho ubasukelayo;
Lev 26 37 bakhubeke omnye komnye njengaphambi kwekrele, kungekho ubasukelayo. Anisayi kuba nakumisa phambi kweentshaba zenu.
Lev 26 38 Nobhubha phakathi kweentlanga, ilizwe leentshaba zenu linidle.
Lev 26 39 Abaseleyo kuni bongcungcutheka ebugwenxeni babo emazweni eentshaba zenu, nasebugwenxeni booyise, bangcungcutheke benabo.
Lev 26 40 Ukuba ke bathe babuvuma ubugwenxa babo nobugwenxa booyise ngenxa yokumeneza kwabo, abameneze ngako kum, nangenxa yokuhamba ngokundichasa,
Lev 26 41 endathi nam ndahamba ngokubachasa, ndabasa ezweni leentshaba zabo kanye ukuba zithe zathobeka iintliziyo zabo ezingalukanga; ukuba bathe bandula ukwaneliswa bubugwenxa babo:

Lev 26 42 ndowukhumbula umnqophiso wam noYakobi, kwanomnqophiso wam noIsake, kwanomnqophiso wam noAbraham; nelizwe ndilikhumbule.
Lev 26 43 Nelizwe liya kushiywa ngabo laneliswe ziisabatha zalo, xa kuthe kwasenkangala, ababakho kulo; baneliswe bona bubugwenxa babo ngenxa enokuba bawacekisayo amasiko am, nomphefumlo wabo wadimala yimimiselo yam.
Lev 26 44 Kanti ke noko kude kwanjalo, baba sezweni leentshaba zabo, andibacekisele; andidimele ngabo ukuba ndibagqibe, ndaphule umnqophiso wam nabo; kuba ndinguYehova, uThixo wabo.
Lev 26 45 Ndonikhumbulela umnqophiso wam namanyange endiwakhuphe ezweni laseYiputa phambi kweentlanga, ukuba ndibe nguThixo kubo; ndinguYehova.
Lev 26 46 Yiyo leyo imimiselo, namasiko, nemiyalelo, awayenzayo uYehova phakathi kwakhe noonyana bakaSirayeli, entabeni yaseSinayi, ngesandla sikaMoses.
Lev 27 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Lev 27 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Xa athe umntu wenza isibhambathiso esibalulekileyo, imiphefumlo yoba yekaYehova ngokulinganisela kwakho.
Lev 27 3 Ke, ukulinganisela kwakho, oyindoda makuthabathele kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, kuse kominyaka imashumi mathandathu ezelwe: ukulinganisela kwakho makube ziishekele zesilivere ezimashumi mahlanu zengcwele.
Lev 27 4 Ke ukuba yinkazana, ukulinganisela kwakho makube ziishekele ezimashumi mathathu.
Lev 27 5 Ukuba kuthabathele kumntwana ominyaka mihlanu, kwesa kumntwana ominyaka imashumi mabini, ukulinganisela kwakho oyindoda makube ziishekele ezimashumi mabini; oyinkazana, makube ziishekele ezishumi-nye.
Lev 27 6 Ukuba kuthabathele kumntwana onyanga-nye, kwesa kumntwana ominyaka mihlanu, ukulinganisela kwakho oyindoda makube ziishekele zesilivere ezintlanu; ukulinganisela kwakho oyinkazana makube ziishekele zesilivere ezintathu.
Lev 27 7 Ukuba kuthabathele kominyaka imashumi mathandathu ezelwe kwenyusa, ukuba uyindoda, ukulinganisela kwakho makube ziishekele ezilishumi elinesihlanu; oyinkazana, makube ziishekele ezishumi-nye.
Lev 27 8 Ke ukuba uthe wanzonza kunokulinganisela kwakho, makamiswe phambi kombingeleli, umbingeleli amlinganisele; ngento esinokuyifumana isandla salowo ubhambathisileyo, umbingeleli amlinganisele.
Lev 27 9 Ukuba yinkomo leyo, kusondezwa yona ukuba ibe ngumsondezo kuYehova, yonke into enjalo enikelwa kuYehova mayibe ngcwele.
Lev 27 10 Ize ingaguqulwa, ize ingananwa, elungileyo ngembi, embi ngelungileyo; ukuba uthe wanana ukwanana oku inkomo ngenkomo, mayibe ngcwele yona, kwanaleyo kwananwe ngayo.
Lev 27 11 Ke ukuba yinto ezitho zine eyinqambi, nokuba yiyiphi, ekungasondezwa msondezo wayo kuYehova, into leyo izitho zine mayimiswe phambi kombingeleli,
Lev 27 12 umbingeleli ayilinganisele, abethe phakathi kwelungileyo nembi; yoba njengokulinganisela kwakho, wena mbingeleli.
Lev 27 13 Ukuba uthe wayikhulula okunene ngentlawulelo, makongeze isahlulo sesihlanu sayo kuko oko kulinganisela kwakho.
Lev 27 14 Xa athe umntu wayingcwalisa indlu yakhe ukuba ibe ngcwele kuYehova, umbingeleli makayilinganisele, abethe phakathi kwelungileyo nembi njengoko umbingeleli ayilinganiseleyo, yoqiniseka ngokunjalo.
Lev 27 15 Ukuba lowo wayingcwalisayo uthe wayikhulula ngentlawulelo indlu yakhe, makongeze isahlulo sesihlanu sesilivere yokulinganisela kwakho kuko oko, ibe yeyakhe.
Lev 27 16 Ukuba umntu uthe wangcwalisa kuYehova inxalenye yentsimi yelifa lakhe, ukulinganisela kwakho makube ngokwembewu yayo, ihomere yembewu yerhasi ngeeshekele zesilivere ezimashumi mahlanu.
Lev 27 17 Ukuba uthe wayingcwalisa intsimi yakhe, ethabathe emnyakeni wentlokoma, mayiqiniseke ngokulinganisela kwakho.
Lev 27 18 Ukuba uthe wayingcwalisa intsimi yakhe emva kowentlokoma, umbingeleli makambalele imali ngokweminyaka esaseleyo, kuse emnyakeni wentlokoma, iphungulwe kweyokulinganisela kwakho.
Lev 27 19 Ukuba lowo wayingcwalisayo uthe wayikhulula okunene ngentlawulelo intsimi,

makongeze isahlulo sesihlanu semali yokulinganisela kwakho kuko oko, iqiniseke kuye.
Lev 27 20 Ukuba uthe akayikhulula ngentlawulelo intsimi, nokuba uthe wathengisa ngentsimi leyo komnye umntu, mayingabi sakhululwa ngentlawulelo.
Lev 27 21 Loo ntsimi yoba ngcwele kuYehova, ekuphumeni kwayo kuloo mntu ngomnyaka wentlokoma, njengentsimi eyahlulelwe ukuba ibe lilifa lombingeleli.
Lev 27 22 Ukuba uthe wangcwaliswa kuYehova intsimi yentengo yakhe, ingentsimi yelifa lakhe,
Lev 27 23 umbingeleli makambalele inani lokulinganisela kwakho, kuse emnyakeni wentlokoma, anike ukulinganisela kwakho ngaloo mhla, kube njengento engcwele kuYehova.
Lev 27 24 Ngomnyaka wentlokoma intsimi mayibuyele kulowo yathengwa kuye, kulowo belilelakhe ilifa lomhlaba.
Lev 27 25 Konke ukulinganisela kwakho makube ngeshekele yengcwele; ishekele yoba ziigera ezimashumi mabini.
Lev 27 26 Ngamazibulo odwa ezintweni ezizitho zine, azityulelwa kuYehova, angayi kungcwaliswa mntu, nokuba yinkomo, nokuba yimvu; ngakaYehova.
Lev 27 27 Ukuba ngawezinto ezizitho zine eziziinqambi, makamiselwe ngokulinganisela kwakho, kongezwe isahlulo sesihlanu sayo kuko oko; ke ukuba athe akakhululwa ngentlawulelo, makuthengiswe ngawo ngokulinganisela kwakho.
Lev 27 28 Kodwa yonke into esingelwe phantsi, asukuba umntu eyisingela kuYehova entweni yonke anayo, nokuba ngumntu, nokuba yinto ezizitho zine, nokuba yintsimi yelifa lakhe, makungathengiswa ngayo, mayingakhululwa nangentlawulelo. Yonke into esingelwe phantsi yingcwele kangcwele kuYehova.
Lev 27 29 Yonke into esingelwe phantsi ethe yasingelwa phantsi ingumntu, mayingakhululwa nangokumiselwa; mayibulawe ife.
Lev 27 30 Sonke isishumi somhlaba, sembewu yomhlaba, seziqhamo zomthi, sesikaYehova; singcwele kuYehova.
Lev 27 31 Ukuba uthe umntu wasikhulula okunene ngentlawulelo isishumi sakhe, makongeze kuso isahlulo sesihlanu saso.
Lev 27 32 Sonke isishumi seenkomo, nasempahleni emfutshane, yonke into ethubeleza phantsi kwentonga, eyeshumi mayibe ngcwele kuYehova.
Lev 27 33 Makangagocagoci phakathi kwelungileyo nembi, angayanani; ukuba uthe wayanana ukuyanana oku, mayibe ngcwele yona, naleyo kwananwe ngayo mayingakhululwa ngentlawulelo.
Lev 27 34 Yiyo leyo imithetho uYehova wayiwisela uMoses ngenxa yoonyana bakaSirayeli, entabeni yaseSinayi.

# Numbers

Num 1 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses entlango yaseSinayi, ententeni yokuhlangana, ngolokuqala usuku lwenyanga yesibini, ngomnyaka wesibini wokuphuma kwabo ezweni laseYiputa, esithi,
Num 1 2 Thabathani inani lebandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli, ngokwemizalwane yabo ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama yonke into eyindoda, ngokwentloko yayo.
Num 1 3 Nothabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe ninyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi kwaSirayeli; nibabale emlibeni ngokwemikhosi yabo, wena noAron;
Num 1 4 kubekho nani indoda esizweni ngasinye, indoda eyintloko yendlu kayise.
Num 1 5 Ngawo la amagama amadoda aya kuma nani: kwaRubhen: uElitsure unyana kaShediyure;
Num 1 6 kwaSimon: uShelumiyeli unyana kaTsurishadayi;
Num 1 7 kwaYuda: uNashon unyana ka-Aminadabhi;
Num 1 8 kwaIsakare: uNathaniyeli unyana kaTsuhare;
Num 1 9 kwaZebhulon: uEliyabhi unyana kaHelon;
Num 1 10 koonyana bakaYosefu: kwaEfrayim: uElishama unyana ka-Amihudi; kwaManase: uGamaliyeli unyana kaPedatsure;
Num 1 11 kwaBhenjamin: uAbhidan unyana kaGidiyoni;
Num 1 12 kwaDan: uAhiyezere unyana ka-Amishadayi;
Num 1 13 kwa-Ashere: uPagiyeli unyana kaOkran;
Num 1 14 kwaGadi: uEliyasafu unyana kaDehuweli;
Num 1 15 kwaNafetali: uAhira unyana kaEnan.
Num 1 16 Ngabo abo babizwe libandla, abazizikhulu zezizwe zooyise, abaziintloko zamawaka akwaSirayeli bona.
Num 1 17 OoMoses noAron bawathabatha loo madoda ahleliweyo ngamagama.
Num 1 18 Balibizela ndawonye lonke ibandla ngolokuqala usuku lwenyanga yesibini, ukuba baxele ukuzalwa kwabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, ngokweentloko zabo.
Num 1 19 Njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses, wababala entlango yaseSinayi.
Num 1 20 Koonyana bakaRubhen, owamazibulo kaSirayeli, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, ngokweentloko zabo, yonke into eyindoda ethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, inyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 21 abalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaRubhen, baba ngamashumi amane anamathandathu amawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 1 22 Koonyana bakaSimon, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ababalwa kubo ngenani lamagama, ngokweentloko zabo, yonke into eyindoda ethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, inyuse, bonke baphuma umkhosi;
Num 1 23 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaSimon, baba ngamashumi amahlanu anesithoba amawaka, anamakhulu mathathu.
Num 1 24 Koonyana bakaGadi, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 25 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaGadi, baba ngamashumi amane anamahlanu amawaka, anamakhulu mathandathu, anamanci mahlanu.
Num 1 26 Koonyana bakaYuda, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 27 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaYuda, baba ngamashumi asixhenxe anamane amawaka, anamakhulu mathandathu.
Num 1 28 Koonyana bakaIsakare, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 29 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaIsakare, baba ngamashumi amahlanu anamane amawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 1 30 Koonyana bakaZebhulon, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:

Num 1 31 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaZebhulon, baba ngamashumi amahlanu anesixhenxe amawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 1 32 Koonyana bakaYosefu: koonyana bakaEfrayim: inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 33 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaEfrayim, baba ngamashumi amane amawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 1 34 Koonyana bakaManase, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 35 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaManase, baba ngamashumi amathathu anamabini amawaka, anamakhulu mabini.
Num 1 36 Koonyana bakaBhenjamin, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwenzindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 37 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaBhenjamin, baba ngamashumi amathathu anamahlanu amawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 1 38 Koonyana bakaDan, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 39 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaDan, baba ngamashumi amathandathu anamabini amawaka, anamakhulu asixhenxe.
Num 1 40 Koonyana baka-Ashere, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke baphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 41 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwa-Ashere, baba ngamashumi amane analinye amawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 1 42 Koonyana bakaNafetali, inzala yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngenani lamagama, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi:
Num 1 43 ababalwayo kubo besizwe sakwaNafetali, baba ngamashumi amahlanu anamathathu amawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 1 44 Ngabo abo babalwayo, babalwayo nguMoses, noAron, nezikhulu zakwaSirayeli ezilishumi elinazibini, iyileyo indoda ibalelwa indlu kayise.
Num 1 45 Bonke ababalwayo boonyana bakaSirayeli ngokwezindlu zooyise, bathabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, bonke abaphuma umkhosi kwaSirayeli:
Num 1 46 bonke ababalwayo baba ngamakhulu amathandathu amawaka, anamawaka mathathu, anamakhulu mahlanu, anamanci mahlanu.
Num 1 47 Ke bona abaLevi, ngokwesizwe sezindlu zooyise, ababalelwanga phakathi kwabo.
Num 1 48 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 1 49 Kodwa sona isizwe sakwaLevi uze ungasibali; ungalithabathi inani laso phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 1 50 Wena ke abaLevi uze ubenze bavelele umnquba wesingqino nempahla yawo yonke, nento yonke ekuwo, bawuthwale umnquba nempahla yawo yonke, balungiselele kuwo, bamise iintente zabo ngeenxa zonke emnqubeni.
Num 1 51 Ekundulukeni komnquba wowiswa ngabaLevi; ekumisweni komnquba wophakanyiswa ngabaLevi; owasemzini osondelayo kuwo makabulawe.
Num 1 52 Oonyana bakaSirayeli bomisa elowo intente yakhe eminqubeni yakowabo, elowo ebhanileni yakowabo, ngokwemikhosi yabo.
Num 1 53 AbaLevi bona bozimisa ezabo ngeenxa zonke emnqubeni wesingqino, ukuze kungezi burhalarhume phezu kwebandla loonyana bakaSirayeli, basigcine abaLevi isigxina somnquba wesingqino.
Num 1 54 Benza ke oonyana bakaSirayeli; njengako konke uYehova abemwisele umthetho uMoses, benjenjalo.
Num 2 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, esithi,
Num 2 2 Elowo koonyana bakaSirayeli woyimisa intente yakhe ngakwibhanile yakowabo, eziqondisweni zezindlu zooyise, bamise malunga nentente yokuhlangana ngeenxa zonke.
Num 2 3 Abomisa phambili ngasempumalanga boba ngabebhanile yakwaYuda ngokwemikhosi yabo; inkulu yoonyana bakaYuda nguNashon, unyana ka-Aminadabhi;
Num 2 4 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi osixhenxe anesine amawaka,

anamakhulu mathandathu.
Num 2 5 Abomisa ngakuye yoba sisizwe sakwaIsakare; inkulu yoonyana bakaIsakare nguNathaniyeli, unyana kaTsuhare;
Num 2 6 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omahlanu anamane amawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 2 7 Ize kulandele isizwe sakwaZebhulon; inkulu yoonyana bakaZebhulon nguEliyabhi, unyana kaHelon;
Num 2 8 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omahlanu anesixhenxe amawaka, anamakhulumane.
Num 2 9 Bonke ke ababalelwa eminqubeni yakwaYuda likhulu lamawaka, anamanci osibhozo amawaka, anesithandathu samawaka, anamakhulu mane, ngokwemikhosi yabo. Bonduluka kuqala bona.
Num 2 10 Ibhanile yeminquba yakwaRubhen yoba ngasezantsi ngokwemikhosi yabo; inkulu yoonyana bakaRubhen nguElitsure, unyana kaShedeyure;
Num 2 11 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kuye, ngamashumi omane anesithandathu samawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 2 12 Abomisa ngakuye yoba sisizwe sakwaSimon; inkulu yoonyana bakaSimon nguShelumiyeli, unyana kaTsurishadayi;
Num 2 13 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omahlanu anesithoba amawaka, anamakhulu mathathu.
Num 2 14 Ize kulandele isizwe sakwaGadi; inkulu yoonyana bakaGadi nguEliyasafu, unyana kaRehuweli;
Num 2 15 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omane anesihlanu amawaka, anamakhulu mathandathu, anamanci mahlanu.
Num 2 16 Bonke ke ababalelwa eminqubeni yakwaRubhen likhulu lamawaka, elinamanci mahlanu amawaka, anawakanye, linamakhulu mane, anamanci mahlanu, ngokwemikhosi yabo. Bonduluka beyeyesibini.
Num 2 17 Yoncothulwa intente yokuhlangana, ineminquba yabaLevi phakathi kweminye iminquba; njengoko bamisa ngako, bonduluka ngako, elowo endaweni yakhe ngokwebhanile yakowabo.
Num 2 18 Ibhanile yeminquba yakwaEfrayim yoba ngasentshonalanga, ngokwemikhosi yabo; inkulu yoonyana bakaEfrayim nguElishama, unyana ka-Amihude;
Num 2 19 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omane amawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 2 20 Ngakuye ibe sisizwe sakwaManase; inkulu yoonyana bakaManase nguGamaliyeli, unyana kaPedatsure;
Num 2 21 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omathathu anesibini amawaka, anamakhulu mabini.
Num 2 22 Kuze kulandele isizwe sakwaBhenjamin; inkulu yoonyana bakaBhenjamin nguAbhidan, unyana kaGidiyoni;
Num 2 23 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omathathu anesihlanu amawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 2 24 Bonke ke ababalelwa eminqubeni yakwaEfrayim likhulu lamawaka, anesibhozo samawaka anakhulu-nye, ngokwemikhosi yabo. Bonduluka beyeyesithathu.
Num 2 25 Ibhanile yeminquba yakwaDan yoba ngasentla, ngokwemikhosi yabo; inkulu yoonyana bakaDan nguAhiyezere, unyana ka-Amishadayi;
Num 2 26 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omathandathu anesibini amawaka, anamakhulu asixhenxe.
Num 2 27 Abomisa ngakuye yoba sisizwe sakwa-Ashere, inkulu yoonyana baka-Ashere nguPagiyeli, unyana kaOkran;
Num 2 28 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omane amawaka, anawaka-nye, linamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 2 29 Ize kulandele isizwe sakwaNafetali; inkulu yoonyana bakaNafetali nguAhira, unyana kaEnan;
Num 2 30 umkhosi wakhe, abo babalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omahlanu anesithathu samawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 2 31 Bonke ke ababalelwa eminqubeni yakwaDan likhulu lamawaka, anamanci omahlanu

anesixhenxe samawaka, anamakhulu mathandathu. Bonduluka bengabokugqibela, ngokweebhanile zabo.
Num 2 32 Ngabo ke abo babalwayo koonyana bakaSirayeli, ngokwezindlu zooyise; bonke ababalelwa eminqubeni ngokwemikhosi yabo ngamakhulu omathandathu amawaka, anesithathu samawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu, anamanci mahlanu.
Num 2 33 Ke abaLevi ababalelwanga phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Num 2 34 Benza ke oonyana bakaSirayeli; njengako konke uYehova abemwisele umthetho uMoses, benjenjalo ukumisa iintente ngokweebhanile zakowabo; benjenjalo ukunduluka, elowo ngokomzalwane wakhe, ngokwezindlu zooyise.
Num 3 1 Yiyo le inzala ka-Aron noMoses, mini uYehova wathethayo noMoses entabeni yaseSinayi.
Num 3 2 Ngawo la amagama oonyana baka-Aron: owamazibulo nguNadabhi, noAbhihu, uElazare, noItamare.
Num 3 3 Ngawo lawo amagama oonyana baka-Aron, ababingeleli abathanjiswayo, bamiselwa ukuba babe ngababingeleli.
Num 3 4 Bafa ooNadabhi noAbhihu phambi koYehova, ekusondezeni kwabo umlilo ongesesikweni phambi koYehova, entlango yaseSinayi; ababa nanyana bona. Baba ngababingeleli ooElazare noItamare ebusweni buka-Aron uyise.
Num 3 5 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 3 6 Sisondeze isizwe sakwaLevi, usimise phambi koAron umbingeleli, ukuba balungiselele kuye.
Num 3 7 Bosigcina isigxina sakhe nesigxina sebandla lonke phambi kwentente yokuhlangana, ukuba basebenze umsebenzi womnquba;
Num 3 8 bazigcine iimpahla zonke zentente yokuhlangana, nesigxina soonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuba basebenze umsebenzi womnquba.
Num 3 9 Womnika abaLevi uAron noonyana bakhe, abanikwe banikwa ngoonyana bakaSirayeli;
Num 3 10 ooAron noonyana bakhe ubenze bavelele babugcine ububingeleli babo. Owasemzini osondelayo makabulawe.
Num 3 11 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 3 12 Uyabona, mna ndibathabathile abaLevi phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, esikhundleni samazibulo onke avula isizalo phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, baba ngabam abaLevi;
Num 3 13 kuba onke amazibulo ngawam, mini ndawabethayo onke amazibulo ezweni laseYiputa, ndazingcwalisela onke amazibulo kwaSirayeli, ethabathela emntwini esa enkomeni. Oba ngawam, mna Yehova.
Num 3 14 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses entlango yaseSinayi, esithi,
Num 3 15 Babale oonyana bakaLevi ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngokwemizalwane yabo; yonke into eyindoda, ethabathela kunyana onyanganye inyuse, woyibala.
Num 3 16 Wababala ke uMoses ngokomlomo kaYehova, njengoko wamwiselayo umthetho.
Num 3 17 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaLevi ngamagama abo: nguGershon noKehati noNerari.
Num 3 18 Ngawo la amagama oonyana bakaGershon ngokwemizalwane yabo: nguLibheni noShimehi.
Num 3 19 Oonyana bakaKehati ngokwemizalwane yabo: nguAmram noItsare, nguHebron noUziyeli.
Num 3 20 Oonyana bakaMerari ngokwemizalwane yabo: nguMaheli noMushi. Yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaLevi ngokwezindlu zooyise.
Num 3 21 KwaGershon ngumzalwane wakwaLibheni, nomzalwane wakwaShimehi; yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaGershon.
Num 3 22 Ababalwayo kubo ngenani lawo, yonke into eyindoda ethabathela kunyana onyanga-nye inyuse, ababalwayo kubo: ngamawaka asixhenxe, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 3 23 Imizalwane yakwaGershon yomisa intente ngasemva komnquba ngasentshonalanga.
Num 3 24 Inkulu yendlu yooyise kwaGershon nguEliyasafu, unyana kaLayeli.
Num 3 25 Isigxina soonyana bakaGershon ententeni yokuhlangana soba ngumnquba, nentente, nesigubungelo sayo, nesisitheliso somnyango wentente yokuhlangana,
Num 3 26 namawunduwundu entendelezo, nesisitheliso somnyango wentendelezo

esemnqubeni nasesibingelelweni ngeenxa zonke, nezintya zawo emsebenzini wawo wonke.
Num 3 27 KwaKehati ngumzalwane wakwa-Amram, nomzalwane wakwaItsare, nomzalwane wakwaHebron, nomzalwane wakwa-Aziyeli; yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaKehati.
Num 3 28 Ngenani, into yonke eyindoda, ethabathela kunyana onyanganye yenyusa: ngamawaka osibhozo, anamakhulu mathandathu, egcine isigxina sengcwele.
Num 3 29 Imizalwane yoonyana bakaKehati yomisa intente ngecala lomnquba elingasezantsi.
Num 3 30 Inkulu yendlu yooyise ngokwemizalwane yakwaKehati nguElitsafan, unyana kaUziyeli.
Num 3 31 Isigxina sabo yityeya, netafile, nesiphatho sezibane, nezibingelelo, neempahla zengcwele abalungiselela ngazo, nesisitheliso, nomsebenzi wawo wonke.
Num 3 32 Inkulu yezikhulu zakwaLevi nguElazare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli, umveleli wabagcina isigxina sengcwele.
Num 3 33 KwaMerari ngumzalwane wakwaMaheli, nomzalwane wakwaMushi; yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaMerari.
Num 3 34 Ababalwayo kubo ngenani lawo, yonke into eyindoda, ethabathela kunyana onyanga-nye inyuse: ngamawaka amathandathu, anamakhulu mabini.
Num 3 35 Inkulu yendlu yooyise ngokwemizalwane yakwaMerari nguTsuriyeli, unyana ka-Abhihayili; yomisa iintente ngecala lomnquba elingasentla.
Num 3 36 Isigxina soonyana bakaMerari kukugcina iiplanga zomnquba nemivalo yawo, neentsika zawo, neziseko zawo, neempahla zawo zonke, nomsebenzi wawo wonke,
Num 3 37 neentsika zentendelezo ngeenxa zonke, neziseko zazo, nezikhonkwane zazo, nezintya zazo.
Num 3 38 Abomisa iintente phambi komnquba ngasempumalanga, phambi kwentente yokuhlangana, nguMoses, noAron, noonyana bakhe, abagcina isigxina sengcwele, ngokwesigxina soonyana bakaSirayeli. Owasemzini osondelayo makabulawe.
Num 3 39 Bonke ke ababalwayo bakwaLevi, ababalwayo nguMoses noAron ngokomlomo kaYehova, ngokwemizalwane yabo, yonke into eyindoda, ethabathela kunyana onyanga-nye inyuse: ngamashumi amabini anamabini amawaka.
Num 3 40 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Wabale onke amazibulo ento eyindoda koonyana bakaSirayeli, ethabathela kunyana onyanga-nye anyuse, uthabathe inani lamagama awo.
Num 3 41 Wondithabathela mna Yehova abaLevi, esikhundleni samazibulo onke aphakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli; neenkomo zabaLevi esikhundleni samazibulo onke ezinkomeni zoonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 3 42 Wawabala ke uMoses onke amazibulo phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho;
Num 3 43 onke amazibulo ento eyindoda ngenani lamagama, ethabathela kunyana onyanga-nye anyuse, ngokubalwa kwawo, aba ngamashumi amabini anamabini amawaka, anamakhulu mabini, anamanci asixhenxe anesithathu.
Num 3 44 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 3 45 Thabatha abaLevi esikhundleni samazibulo onke, phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, neenkomo zabaLevi, esikhundleni seenkomo zabo, babe ngabam abaLevi, mna Yehova.
Num 3 46 Ke amakhulu amabini, anamanci asixhenxe anamathathu aza kukhululwa ngokumiselwa, kumazibulo oonyana bakaSirayeli, agqithiseleyo kubaLevi.
Num 3 47 Uze uthabathe iishekele zibe ntlanu ngentloko yomntu, uthabathe ngokweshekele yengcwele (ishekele leyo iziigera ezimashumi mabini);
Num 3 48 umnike uAron noonyana bakhe loo mali yabakhululwe ngokumiselwa, abagqithiseleyo kubo.
Num 3 49 Wayithabatha ke uMoses loo mali yokukhululwa kwabo bagqithiseleyo kwabakhululwe ngabaLevi ngokumiselwa;
Num 3 50 wayithabatha kumazibulo oonyana bakaSirayeli imali, iliwaka elinamakhulu mathathu, anamanci amathandathu anesihlanu, ngokweshekele yengcwele.
Num 3 51 UMoses wayinika uAron noonyana bakhe imali leyo yenkululo, ngokomlomo kaYehova, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Num 4 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, esithi,
Num 4 2 Libale inani loonyana bakaKehati abaphakathi koonyana bakaLevi ngokwemizalwane

yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise,
Num 4 3 uthabathele kominyaka imashumi mathathu ezelwe, unyuse, use kominyaka imashumi mahlanu ezelwe: labo bonke abeza kuphuma umkhosi, ukuba benze umsebenzi ententeni yokuhlangana.
Num 4 4 Nguwo lo umsebenzi woonyana bakaKehati ententeni yokuhlangana wengcwele kangcwele:
Num 4 5 ekundulukeni komkhosi eminqubeni bongena ooAron noonyana bakhe, bawuthule umkhusane osisisitheliso, bayigubungele ngawo ityeya yesingqino.
Num 4 6 Bobeka phezu kwawo isigubungelo sezikhumba zamahlengezi batwabulule ngaphezulu ingubo ebala limsi liphela, bazifake izibonda zawo.
Num 4 7 Ize batwabulule ingubo ebala limsi phezu kwetafile yezonka zokubonisa, babeke phezu kwayo izitya, neenkamba, namathunga, neendebe zokuthululwa, nezonka zamaxhesha onke, zibe phezu kwayo.
Num 4 8 Botwabulula phezu kwazo ingubo ebomvu, bagubungele ngesigubungelo sezikhumba zamahlengezi, bafake izibonda zayo.
Num 4 9 Bothabatha ingubo ebala limsi, bagubungele isiphatho sezikhanyiso nezibane zaso, nezifinyiso zaso, neenkamba zaso, nazo zonke izitya zeoli zaso abasilungiselela ngazo;
Num 4 10 basibeke nempahla yaso yonke esigubungelweni sezikhumba zamahlengezi, basibeke ethaleni.
Num 4 11 Ize batwabulule phezu kwesibingelelo segolide ingubo ebala limsi, bayigubungele ngesigubungelo sezikhumba zamahlengezi, bafake izibonda zaso.
Num 4 12 Bothabatha yonke impahla yokulungiselela, abalungiselela ngayo engcweleni, bayibeke engutyeni ebalalimsi, bayigubungele ngesigubungelo sezikhumba zamahlengezi, bayibeke ethaleni.
Num 4 13 Boluwola uthuthu lwesibingelelo, batwabulule phezu kwaso ingubo emfusa;
Num 4 14 bazibeke phezu kwayo zonke iimpahla zaso, abalungiselela ngazo kuso: iingcedevu zamalahle, neefolokhwe, nemihlakulwana, nezitya zokutshiza, zonke iimpahla zesibingelelo, batwabulule phezu kwazo isigubungelo sezikhumba zamahlengezi, bafake izibonda zaso;
Num 4 15 bagqibe ooAron noonyana bakhe ukuyigubungela ingcwele nempahla yonke yengcwele ekundulukeni komkhosi eminqubeni. Emveni koko ke boza kuthwala oonyana bakaKehati; bangayichukumisi ingcwele, hleze bafe. Nguwo lowo umthwalo woonyana bakaKehati ententeni yokuhlangana.
Num 4 16 Isigxina sikaElazare, unyana ka-Aron, umbingeleli, kukugcina ioli yesikhanyiso, nesiqhumiso esimnandi, nomnikelo wokudla wamaxesha onke, neoli yokuthambisa, uvelelo lomnquba wonke nento yonke ekuwo engcweleni, nasezimpahleni zayo.
Num 4 17 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, esithi,
Num 4 18 Musani ukusinqumla isizwe esingumzalwana wakwaKehati phakathi kwabaLevi.
Num 4 19 Yenzani le nto kubo, ukuba baphile, bangafi ekusondeleni kwabo engcweleni kangcwele: bongena ooAron noonyana bakhe, babamise elowo emsebenzini wakhe nasemthwalweni wakhe;
Num 4 20 bangangeni bakhangele ingcwele, nangephanyazo eli, hleze bafe.
Num 4 21 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 4 22 Libale inani loonyana bakaGershon nabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngokwemizalwane yabo,
Num 4 23 bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mathathu ezelwe, banyuse, base kominyaka imashumi mahlanu ezelwe; wobabala bonke abeza kuphuma umkhosi, ukuba basebenze ententeni yokuhlangana.
Num 4 24 Nguwo lo umsebenzi wemizalwane yakwaGershon wokusebenza nokuthwala:
Num 4 25 bothwala amalengalenga omnquba, nentente yokuhlangana, isigubungelo sayo, nesigubungelo sezikhumba zamahlengezi esiphezu kwaso ngaphezulu, nesisitheliso somnyango wentente yokuhlangana,
Num 4 26 namawunduwundu entendelezo, nesisitheliso sokungena kwesango lentendelezo, esemnqubeni nasesibingelelweni ngeenxa zonke, nezintya zawo, nempahla yonke yomsebenzi wabo, nento yonke eyenzelwe ukuba basebenze ngayo.
Num 4 27 Woba ngokomlomo ka-Aron noonyana bakhe wonke umsebenzi woonyana bakaGershon, ekuthwaleni kwabo konke nasekusebenzeni kwabo konke, nibenze bavelele bakugcine konke

ukuthwala kwabo.
Num 4 28 Nguwo lowo umsebenzi wemizalwane yoonyana bakaGershon ententeni yokuhlangana. Isigxina sabo soba sesandleni sikaItamare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli.
Num 4 29 Oonyana bakaMerari wobabala ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise,
Num 4 30 bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mathathu ezelwe, banyuse, base kominyaka imashumi mahlanu ezelwe; nobabala bonke abeza kuphuma umkhosi, basebenze ententeni yokuhlangana.
Num 4 31 Siso esi isigxina sokuthwala kwabo, ekusebenzeni kwabo konke ententeni yokuhlangana: iiplanga zomnquba, nemivalo yawo, neentsika zawo, neziseko zawo, neentsika zentendelezo ngeenxa zonke,
Num 4 32 neziseko zazo, nezikhonkwane zazo, nezintya zazo, ngokwempahla yazo yonke, nangokomsebenzi wazo wonke; nizibhale ngamagama iimpahla zesigxina sokuthwala kwabo.
Num 4 33 Nguwo lowo umsebenzi wemizalwane yoonyana bakaMerari, ngokomsebenzi wabo wonke ententeni yokuhlangana, esandleni sikaItamare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli.
Num 4 34 OoMoses noAron nezikhulu zebandla bababala ke oonyana bakaKehati ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise,
Num 4 35 bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mathathu ezelwe, banyuse, base kominyaka imashumi mahlanu ezelwe; bonke abeza kuphuma umkhosi, ukuba basebenze ententeni yokuhlangana.
Num 4 36 Ababalwayo kubo ngokwemizalwane yabo baba ngamawaka amabini anamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mahlanu.
Num 4 37 Ngabo abo ababalwayo kwimizalwane yakwaKehati; bonke abo basebenzayo ententeni yokuhlangana, awababalayo uMoses noAron ngokomlomo kaYehova, ngesandla sikaMoses.
Num 4 38 Ababalwayo koonyana bakaGershon ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise,
Num 4 39 bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mathathu ezelwe, banyuse, base kominyaka imashumi mahlanu ezelwe, bonke abeza kuphuma umkhosi, ukuba basebenze ententeni yokuhlangana,
Num 4 40 ababalwayo kubo ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, baba ngamawaka amabini, anamakhulu mathandathu, anamanci mathathu.
Num 4 41 Ngabo abo ababalwayo kwimizalwane yoonyana bakaGershon, bonke abo basebenzayo ententeni yokuhlangana, awababalayo uMoses noAron ngokomlomo kaYehova.
Num 4 42 Ababalwayo kwimizalwane yoonyana bakaMerari, ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise,
Num 4 43 bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mathathu ezelwe, banyuse, base kominyaka imashumi mahlanu ezelwe, bonke abeza kuphuma umkhosi, ukuba basebenze ententeni yokuhlangana,
Num 4 44 ababalwayo kubo ngokwemizalwane yabo, baba ngamawaka amathathu, anamakhulu mabini.
Num 4 45 Ngabo abo babalwayo kwimizalwane yoonyana bakaMerari, awababalayo uMoses noAron ngokomlomo kaYehova, ngesandla sikaMoses.
Num 4 46 Bonke ke ababalwayo, awababalayo uMoses noAron nezikhulu zakwaSirayeli, kubaLevi ngokwemizalwane yabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise,
Num 4 47 bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mathathu ezelwe banyuse, basekominyaka imashumi mahlanu ezelwe, bonke abo baza kusebenza imisebenzi ngemisebenzi, nomsebenzi wokuthwala ententeni yokuhlangana,
Num 4 48 ababalwayo kubo, baba ngamawaka asibhozo, anamakhulu mahlanu, anamanci asibhozo.
Num 4 49 Babenza bavelela ngokomlomo kaYehova, ngesandla sikaMoses, elowo emsebenzini wakhe, nasemthwalweni wakhe, nasezintweni awozivelela, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Num 5 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 5 2 Bawisele umthetho oonyana bakaSirayeli, babakhuphe eminqubeni bonke abaneqhenqa, nabo bonke ababhobhozayo, nabo bonke abaziinqambi ngofileyo;
Num 5 3 oyindoda noyinkazana, nobakhuphela phandle kweminquba, bangayenzi inqambi iminquba yabo, endihleli phakathi kwayo.
Num 5 4 Benjenjalo ke oonyana bakaSirayeli, babakhuphela phandle kweminquba; njengoko uYehova wathethayo kuMoses, benjenjalo oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 5 5 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 5 6 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Indoda nokuba yinkazana, xa bathe benza

isono kwizono zonke zoluntu, ngokuthi bameneze kuYehova, yazeka ityala ke loo miphefumlo,
Num 5 7 mabasixele isono sabo abasenzileyo, owonileyo alihlambe ityala lakhe ngangenani lalo, ongeze isahlulo salo sesihlanu kulo, anike lowo anetyala kuye.
Num 5 8 Ukuba umntu lowo uthe akaba namzalwana kungahlawulwa kuye ukuhlamba ityala, ityala elo malihlawulelwe uYehova, kumbingeleli, ngaphandle kwenkunzi yemvu yokucamagusha, aya kucanyagushelwa ngayo.
Num 5 9 Wonke umrhumo weento zonke ezingcwele zoonyana bakaSirayeli, abawusondezayo kumbingeleli, wobangowakhe.
Num 5 10 Elowo izinto zakhe ezingcwele zoba zezakhe; elowo into ayinike umbingeleli, yoba yeyakhe.
Num 5 11 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 5 12 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Indoda ngendoda, xa athe umkayo wanxaxha, wayimenezelela,
Num 5 13 kwalala enye indoda naye, kwafihlakala emehlweni endoda yakhe, kwasithela, wazenza inqambi yena, akaba nangqina, akabanjwa;
Num 5 14 yafikelwa ngumoya wobukhwele, yamkhweletela umkayo, eyinqambi yena; nokuba yafikelwa ngumoya wobukhwele, yamkhweletela umkayo engeyiyo inqambi:
Num 5 15 indoda leyo mayimzise umkayo kumbingeleli, iwuzise umsondezo wakhe ngenxa yakhe, isahlulo seshumi se-efa yomgubo werhasi, ingagaleli oli phezu kwawo, ingabeki ntlaka imhlophe phezu kwawo; kuba ngumnikelo wokudla wobukhwele, ngumnikelo wokudla wenkumbuzo, okhumbuza ubugwenxa obo.
Num 5 16 Umbingeleli womsondeza, ammise phambi koYehova,
Num 5 17 athabathe umbingeleli amanzi angcwele ngomphanda, athabathe umbingeleli naseluthulini olusemgangathweni womnquba, alugalele emanzini lawo.
Num 5 18 Umbingeleli wommisa ke umfazi phambi koYehova, amcombulule iinwele loo mfazi, awubeke ezandleni zakhe umnikelo wokudla wenkumbuzo, umnikelo wokudla wobukhwele lowo, abe esesandleni sombingeleli amanzi obukrakra esiqalekiso;
Num 5 19 umbingeleli amfungise, athi kumfazi, Ukuba akuthanga kulale ndoda nawe, nokuba akuthanga unxaxhele ebunqambini, unendoda yakho, yiba msulwa kula manzi obukrakra esiqalekiso.
Num 5 20 Ke wena, xa uthe wanxaxha, unendoda yakho, xa uthe wazenza inqambi, walalwa yenye indoda engeyiyo indoda yakho:
Num 5 21 umbingeli womfungisa umfazi lowo isifungo♦sokuzishwabulela, athi umbingeleli kumfazi, UYehova makakwenze isishwabulo, nesithuko phakathi kwabantu bakowenu, ngokuthi uYehova alintshwenyise ithanga lakho, asidumbise isisu sakho;
Num 5 22 angene la manzi esiqalekiso embilinini wakho, akudumbise isisu, akuntshwenyise ithanga. Wothi loo mfazi, Amen, amen.
Num 5 23 Makazibhale ezo zishwabulo umbingeleli encwadini, azicime ngaloo manzi obukrakra,
Num 5 24 amseze umfazi amanzi obukrakra esiqalekiso, angene kuye amanzi esiqalekiso abe bubukrakra.
Num 5 25 Wowuthabatha umbingeleli esandleni somfazi umnikelo wokudla wobukhwele, awutshangatshangise umnikelo wokudla phambi koYehova, amsondeze esibingelelweni;
Num 5 26 asube umbingeleli emnikelweni wokudla isikhumbuzo sawo, aqhumisele ngaso esibingelelweni, emveni koko amseze umfazi amanzi lawo.
Num 5 27 Emsezile amanzi lawo, kothi ukuba ubezenze inqambi, wayimenezela indoda yakhe, angene kuye amanzi esiqalekiso abe bubukrakra, sidumbe isisu sakhe, lintshwenye ithanga lakhe, lo mfazi abe sisishwabulo phakathi kwabantu bakowabo.
Num 5 28 Ke ukuba lo mfazi ubengathanga azenze nqambi, uhlambulukile yena; woba msulwa, amithe.
Num 5 29 Nguwo lowo umyalelo wobukhwele bokunxaxha komfazi enendoda yakhe, wazenza inqambi;
Num 5 30 nokuba indoda ithe yafikelwa ngumoya wobukhwele, yamkhweletela umkayo, yammisa umfazi phambi koYehova, umbingeleli wawenza kuye wonke lo myalelo.
Num 5 31 Yoba msulwa ke indoda yakhe kobo bugwenxa, loo mfazi abuthwale obo bugwenxa bakhe.
Num 6 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,

Num 6 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Indoda, nokuba yinkazana, xa ithe yazibalulela esibhambathisweni, esibhambathisweni sozahlulileyo, ezahlulela kuYehova,
Num 6 3 wozahlula ewayinini nakwisiselo esinxilisayo, angaseli viniga yawayini, naviniga yasiselo sinxilisayo, angaseli nancindi yazidiliya, angadli zidiliya zimanzi nadiliya zomileyo;
Num 6 4 yonke imihla yokuzahlula kwakhe aze angadli nto yenziweyo ngomdiliya, ethabathela ezinkozweni ese exolweni.
Num 6 5 Yonke imihla yesibhambathiso sokuzahlula kwakhe, isitshetshe masingahambi entlokweni yakhe; ide izaliseke imihla azahlulele kuYehova, woba ngcwele, aziyeke iinwele zentloko yakhe, zihlume ziyakazele.
Num 6 6 Yonke imihla yokuzahlulela kwakhe kuYehova, aze angasondeli kofileyo;
Num 6 7 angazenzi nqambi ngoyise nangonina, ngomzalwana wakhe nangodade wabo, ekufeni kwabo; ngokuba imbasa yoThixo wakhe iphezu kwentloko yakhe.
Num 6 8 Yonke imihla yokuzahlula kwakhe ungcwele kuYehova.
Num 6 9 Xa kuthe kwafa ubani ngakuye ngephanyazo ngesiquphe, wayenza inqambi intloko yokuzahlula kwakhe, woyicheba intloko yakhe ngomhla wokuhlanjululwa kwakhe, ayichebe ngomhla wesixhenxe.
Num 6 10 Ngomhla wesibhozo maze azise amahobe amabini, nokuba ngamagobo amabini evukuthu, kumbingeleli emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Num 6 11 Umbingeleli wolenza elinye libe lidini lesono, elinye libe lidini elinyukayo, amcamagushele, ngokokuba wonile ngofileyo; ayingcwalise intloko yakhe ngaloo mhla.
Num 6 12 Woyahlulela kuYehova imihla yokuzahlula kwakhe, azise imvana emnyaka mnye, ibe lidini letyala. Ke imihla yangaphambili ize ingabalwa, ngokuba kwaba yinqambi ukuzahlula kwakhe.
Num 6 13 Nguwo lo umyalelo wozahluleyo: Ngemini yokuzaliseka kwemihla yokuzahlula kwakhe, woziswa emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Num 6 14 Aze asondeze umsondezo wakhe kuYehova, imvana emnyaka mnye egqibeleleyo, ibe nye, ibe lidini elinyukayo; nemvanazana emnyaka mnye egqibeleleyo, ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono; nenkunzi yemvu egqibeleleyo, ibe nye, ibe ngumbingelelo woxolo;
Num 6 15 nengobozi yemiqhathane engenagwele yomgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli; nezonkana ezisicaba ezingenagwele, zithanjiswe ioli; neminikelo yawo yokudla, neminikelo yawo ethululwayo.
Num 6 16 Wosondeza ke umbingeleli phambi koYehova, enze idini lakhe lesono nedini lakhe elinyukayo;
Num 6 17 inkunzi yemvu ayenze umbingelelo woxolo kuYehova, kunye nengobozi yezonka ezingenagwele; awenze umbingeleli umnikelo wakhe wokudla, nomnikelo wakhe othululwayo.
Num 6 18 Womcheba ozahluleyo intloko yokuzahlula kwakhe emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, athabathe iinwele zentloko yokuzahlula kwakhe, azifake emlilweni ongaphantsi kombingelelo woxolo.
Num 6 19 Wowuthabatha umbingeleli umkhono ophekiweyo wenkunzi yemvu, nomqhathane ongenagwele ube mnye engobozini, nesonkana esisicaba esingenagwele sibe sinye, azibeke ezandleni zozahluleyo, emva kokuyicheba intloko yokuzahlula kwakhe;
Num 6 20 azitshangatshangise umbingeleli, zibe ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova. Zingcwele ezo kumbingeleli, kunye nencum yedini lokutshangatshangisa, kunye nomlenze womrhumo. Emveni koko ozahluleyo angayisela iwayini.
Num 6 21 Nguwo lowo umyalelo wozahluleyo, obhambathisa umsondezo wakhe kuYehova ngenxa yokuzahlula kwakhe, ngaphandle koko sinokufikelela kuko isandla sakhe; ngokwesibhambathiso sakhe abesibhambathisile, makenjenjalo ngokomyalelo wokuzahlula kwakhe.
Num 6 22 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 6 23 Thetha kuAron nakoonyana bakhe, uthi, Ize nenjenje ukubasikelela oonyana bakaSirayeli, nithi kubo,
Num 6 24 Makakusikelele uYehova, akugcine;
Num 6 25 Makabukhanyise uYehova ubusobakhe kuwe, akubabale;
Num 6 26 Makabuphakamisele uYehova ubuso bakhe kuwe, akunike uxolo.
Num 6 27 Mabalibeke ke igama lam phezu koonyana bakaSirayeli; mna ndiya kubasikelela.
Num 7 1 Kwathi, mini uMoses wagqiba ukuwumisa umnquba, nokuwuthambisa nokuwungcwalisa wona, nempahla yawo yonke, nokusithambisa nokusingcwalisa isibingelelo neempahla

zaso zonke,
Num 7 2 izikhulu zakwaSirayeli eziziintloko zeendlu zooyise, ezizizikhulu zezizwe ezibe zisongamela ababalwayo, zasondeza iminikelo.
Num 7 3 Zawuzisa umnikelo wazo phambi koYehova, iinqwelo ezinophahla zantandathu, neenkomo zalishumi elinambini: yayinqwelo kwizikhulu ezibini, yayinkomo kwisikhulu esinye; zazisondeza phambi komnquba.
Num 7 4 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 7 5 Zithabathe kuzo zibe zezokusebenza umsebenzi wentente yokuhlangana, uzinike abaLevi, elowo ngokomsebenzi wakhe.
Num 7 6 Wazithabatha ke uMoses iinqwelo neenkomo, wazinika abaLevi.
Num 7 7 Ezimbini iinqwelo neenkomo ezine wazinika oonyana bakaGershon ngokomsebenzi wabo;
Num 7 8 ezine iinqwelo neenkomo ezisibhozo wazinika oonyana bakaMerari ngokomsebenzi wabo, esandleni sikaItamare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli.
Num 7 9 Ke oonyana bakaKehati akabanikanga nto, ngokuba umsebenzi wengcwele obuphezu kwabo bebewuthwala ngegxalaba bona.
Num 7 10 Zasondeza izikhulu iminikelo yokusungulwa kwesibingelelo mini sathanjiswa, zawusondeza izikhulu umnikelo wazo phambi kwesibingelelo.
Num 7 11 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Soba sinye isikhulu ngemini, soba sinye isikhulu ngemini, ukusondeza umsondezo waso, ukusisungula isibingelelo.
Num 7 12 Owawusondezayo umsondezo wakhe ngemini yokuqala waba nguNashon unyana ka-Aminadabhi, wesizwe sakwaYuda.
Num 7 13 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 14 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 15 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 16 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 17 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo kaNashon, unyana ka-Aminadabhi.
Num 7 18 Ngemini yesibini kwasondeza uNataniyeli unyana kaTsuhare, inkulu yakwaIsakare.
Num 7 19 Wasondeza umsondezo wakhe, waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 20 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 21 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo.
Num 7 22 Yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 23 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo kaNataniyeli, unyana kaTsuhare.
Num 7 24 Ngemini yesithathu kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana bakaZebhulon, uEliyabhi, unyana kaHelon.
Num 7 25 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele, ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 26 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 27 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 28 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 29 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo kaEliyabhi, unyana kaHelon.
Num 7 30 Ngemini yesine kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana bakaRubhen, uElitsure unyana kaShedeyure.
Num 7 31 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu

eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 32 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 33 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 34 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 35 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo kaElitsure, unyana kaShedeyure.
Num 7 36 Ngemini yesihlanu kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana bakaSimon, uShelumiyeli, unyana kaTsurishadayi.
Num 7 37 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 38 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 39 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 40 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 41 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo kaShelumiyeli, unyana kaTsurishadayi.
Num 7 42 Ngemini yesithandathu kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana bakaGadi, uEliyasafu, unyana kaDehuweli.
Num 7 43 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 44 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 45 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 46 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 47 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo kaEliyasafu, unyana kaDehuweli.
Num 7 48 Ngemini yesixhenxe kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana bakaEfrayim, uElishama unyana ka-Amihudi.
Num 7 49 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere, esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 50 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso; yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo,
Num 7 51 yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 52 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 53 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo kaElishama, unyana ka-Amihudi.
Num 7 54 Ngemini yesibhozo kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana bakaManase, uGamaliyeli, unyana kaPedatsure.
Num 7 55 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere, esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 56 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 57 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 58 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 59 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo kaGamaliyeli, unyana kaPedatsure.
Num 7 60 Ngemini yesithoba kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana bakaBhenjamin, uAbhidan unyana kaGidiyoni.

Num 7 61 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere, esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 62 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 63 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 64 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 65 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo ka-Abhidan, unyana kaGidiyoni.
Num 7 66 Ngemini yeshumi kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana bakaDan, uAhiyezere, unyana ka-Amishadayi.
Num 7 67 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere, esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 68 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 69 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 70 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 71 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo ka-Ahiyezere, unyana ka-Amishadayi.
Num 7 72 Ngemini yeshumi elinanye kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana baka-Ashere, uPagiyeli unyana kaOkran.
Num 7 73 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 74 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi, luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 75 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 76 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 77 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo kaPagiyeli, unyana kaOkran.
Num 7 78 Ngemini yeshumi elinambini kwasondeza inkulu yoonyana bakaNafetali, UAhira, unyana kaEnana.
Num 7 79 Umsondezo wakhe waba sisitya esinye sesilivere, bulikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele ubunzima baso; sasinye isitya sokutshiza sesilivere, esiziishekele ezimashumi asixhenxe ngokweshekele yengcwele, zozibini zizele ngumgubo ocoliweyo womnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli;
Num 7 80 lwalunye ukhamba lwegolide oluziishekele ezilishumi luzele sisiqhumiso;
Num 7 81 yanye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, yanye inkunzi yemvu, yanye imvana emnyaka mnye, zizezedini elinyukayo ke ezo;
Num 7 82 yanye inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yedini lesono;
Num 7 83 ezombingelelo woxolo zambini iinkomo, zantlanu iinkunzi zezimvu, zantlanu iibhokhwe, zantlanu iimvana ezimnyaka mnye. Nguwo lowo umsondezo ka-Ahira, unyana kaEnan.
Num 7 84 Kuko oko ukusungulwa kwesibingelelo, mini sathanjiswa zizikhulu zakwaSirayeli. Zaba lishumi elinazibini izitya zesilivere, zalishumi elinazibini izitya zokutshiza zesilivere, zalishumi elinambini iinkamba zegolide.
Num 7 85 Salikhulu elinamanci mathathu eeshekele isitya sesilivere sisinye, sangamashumi osixhenxe eeshekele isitya sokutshiza sisinye; iyonke isilivere yezo mpahla yaba ngamawaka amabini, anamakhulu mane, ngokweshekele yengcwele.
Num 7 86 Zaba lishumi elinambini iinkamba zegolide, zizele sisiqhumiso, zalishumi iishekele kukhamba lulunye ngokweshekele yengcwele; iyonke igolide yeenkamba yaba likhulu elinamanci mabini.
Num 7 87 Zizonke iinkomo zedini elinyukayo zaba ziinkunzi ezintsha ezilishumi elinambini, neenkunzi zezimvu zabalishumi elinambini, neemvana ezimnyaka mnye zaba lishumi elinambini, neminikelo yazo yokudla; neenkunzi zeebhokhwe ezixhonti zedini lesono zaba lishumi elinambini.
Num 7 88 Zonke iinkomo zombingelelo woxolo zaye zingamashumi omabini anane, iinkunzi

ezintsha, neenkunzi zezimvu zaba ngamashumi omathandathu, neebhokhwe zaba ngamashumi omathandathu, neemvana ezimnyaka mnye zaba ngamashumi omathandathu. Kuko oko ukusungulwa kwesibingelelo, emveni kokuthanjiswa kwaso.
Num 7 89 Ke ekungeneni kukaMoses ententeni yokuhlangana, ukuba athethe naye, weva izwi lithetha kuye, livela esihlalweni sokucamagusha esiphezu kwetyeya yesingqino, phakathi kweekerubhi zombini; wathetha ke yena kuye.
Num 8 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 8 2 Thetha kuAron, uthi kuye, Ekuzimiseni kwakho izibane, mazikhanyise zibhekise phambili, phambi kwesiphatho sezibane, izibane zosixhenxe.
Num 8 3 Wenjenjalo uAron; wazimisa izibane zaso zabhekisa phambili, phambi kwesiphatho sezibane, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Num 8 4 Kuko oku ukusetyenzwa kwesiphatho; saba yigolide ekhandiweyo, kwasa esikhondweni saso, kwasa ezintyantyambeni zaso, ingumkhando wona; ngokomfuziselo uYehova awambonisa wona uMoses wasenjenjalo isiphatho.
Num 8 5 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 8 6 Thabatha abaLevi phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, ubahlambulule.
Num 8 7 Wenjenje ke ukubahlambulula; bafefe ngamanzi esono, bahambise isitshetshe sokunquthula enyameni yabo yonke, bahlambe iingubo zabo, bahlambuluke.
Num 8 8 Baze bathabathe inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, nomnikelo wayo wokudla, umgubo ocoliweyo ugalelwe ioli; uthabathe eyesibini inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo yedini lesono.
Num 8 9 Wobasondeza abaLevi phambi kwentente yokuhlangana, ubizele ndawonye lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli;
Num 8 10 ubasondeze abaLevi phambi koYehova, bacinezele oonyana bakaSirayeli ngezandla zabophezu kwabaLevi;
Num 8 11 abatshangatshangise uAron abaLevi, babe ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova, ovela koonyana bakaSirayeli; babe ngabokusebenza umsebenzi kaYehova.
Num 8 12 AbaLevi bocinezela ngezandla zabo phezu kweentloko zeenkunzi ezintsha ezo; enye uyenze idini lesono, enye idini elinyukayo kuYehova, ukucamagushela abaLevi.
Num 8 13 Uze ubamise ke abaLevi phambi koAron naphambi koonyana bakhe, ubatshangatshangise, babe ngumtshangatshangiso kuYehova;
Num 8 14 ubahlule abaLevi koonyana bakaSirayeli, babe ngabam abaLevi.
Num 8 15 Emveni koko bongena abaLevi, basebenze ententeni yokuhlangana; ubahlambulule ke, ubatshangatshangise, babe ngumtshangatshangiso.
Num 8 16 Ngokuba ndibanikiwe ndabanikwa phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, ndabathabathela kum esikhundleni sabo bonke abavula isizalo, amazibulo onke koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 8 17 Ngokuba ngawam onke amazibulo phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, ebantwini nasezinkomeni; mini ndawabetha onke amazibulo ezweni laseYiputa, ndawangcwalisela kum.
Num 8 18 Ndathabatha abaLevi esikhundleni samazibulo onke, phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 8 19 AbaLevi ke ndibanike ndabanika uAron noonyana bakhe phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuba basebenze umsebenzi woonyana bakaSirayeli ententeni yokuhlangana, babacamagushele oonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuzekungabikho sibetho phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli ekusondeleni koonyana bakaSirayeli engcweleni.
Num 8 20 Benza ke ooMoses noAron nebandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli kubaLevi; ngako konke uYehova awamwisela umthetho uMoses ngabo abaLevi, benjenjalo kubo oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 8 21 Bazihlambulula isono abaLevi, bahlamba iingubo zabo; uAron wabatshangatshangisa, baba ngumtshangatshangiso phambi koYehova; uAron wabacamagushela ukuba bahlambuluke.
Num 8 22 Emveni koko bangena abaLevi, ukuba basebenze umsebenzi wabo ententeni yokuhlangana, phambi koAron naphambi koonyana bakhe. Njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses ngabaLevi, benjenjalo kubo.
Num 8 23 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 8 24 Nantsi indawo eyeyabaLevi: bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini anesihlanu ezelwe, banyuse, mabeze kuphuma umkhosi wokusebenza ententeni yokuhlangana.
Num 8 25 Bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mahlanu ezelwe, bobuya ekuphumeni umkhosi

wokusebenza, bangabi sasebenza.
Num 8 26 Ke mabasebelungiselela abazalwana babo ententeni yokuhlangana, ngokuthi bagcine isigxina, bangasebenzi msebenzi. Uya kwenjenjalo kubaLevi ezigxineni zabo.
Num 9 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses entlango yaseSinayi, ngomnyaka wesibini wokuphuma kwabo ezweni laseYiputa, ngenyanga yokuqala, esithi,
Num 9 2 Oonyana bakaSirayeli mabayenze ipasika ngexesha layo elimisiweyo.
Num 9 3 Noyenza ngomhla weshumi elinesine kuloo nyanga, lakutshona ilanga, ngexesha layo elimisiweyo. Noyenza ngokwemimiselo yayo yonke, nangokwamasiko ayo onke.
Num 9 4 Wathetha ke uMoses koonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuba bayenze ipasika.
Num 9 5 Bayenza ke ipasika ngenyanga yokuqala, ngomhla weshumi elinesine, lakutshona ilanga, entlango yaseSinayi. Njengako konke uYehova abemwisele umthetho uMoses, benjenjalo oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 9 6 Ke kwakukho amadoda awayethe azenza iinqambi ngomntu ofileyo, akaba nako ukuyenza ipasika ngaloo mhla. Asondela phambi koMoses naphambi koAron ngaloo mhla;
Num 9 7 athi loo madoda kuye, Siziinqambi ngomntu ofileyo; sivalelwa ngani na, ukuba singasondezi umsondezo kaYehova ngexesha lawo elimisiweyo phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli?
Num 9 8 Wathi uMoses kuwo, Yimani, khe ndive ukuba uYehova wowisa mtetho mni nangani.
Num 9 9 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 9 10 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Umntu ngomntu, xa athe wayinqambi ngofileyo, mhlawumbi waseluhambeni ehambele kude, engowakuni, nokuba ngowezizukulwana zenu, woyenza ipasika kuYehova.
Num 9 11 Boyenza ngenyanga yesibini, ngomhla weshumi elinesine, lakutshona ilanga, kunye nezonka ezingenagwele bayidle inemithana ekrakra;
Num 9 12 bangasalisi nto kuyo kude kuse, bangaphuli thambo layo. Boyenza ngokommiselo wonke wepasika.
Num 9 13 Ke umntu lowo uhlambulukileyo yena, ungekhona eluhambeni, ethe wayeka ukuyenza ipasika, loo mphefumlo wonqanyulwa, ungabikho ebantwini bakowawo; ngokuba akawusondezanga umsondezo kaYehova ngexesha lawo elimisiweyo. Loo mntu wosithwala isono sakhe.
Num 9 14 Umphambukeli, xa athe waphambukela kuni, woyenza ipasika kuYehova; ngokommiselo wepasika nangokwesiko layo woyenjenjalo; ummiselo woba mnye kuni, nakumphambukeli, nakozalelwe kulo ilizwe.
Num 9 15 Ngomhla wokumiswa komnquba, ilifu lawusibekela umnquba wentente yesingqino; ngokuhlwa lanjengembonakalo yomlilo phezu komnquba, kwada kwasa.
Num 9 16 Kwahlala kunjalo; ilifu lawusibekela emini, laba yimbonakalo yomlilo ebusuku.
Num 9 17 Kube kusithi, linganyuka ilifu lisuke phezu kwentente, emveni koko banduluke oonyana bakaSirayeli; kuthi endaweni elithe zinzi kuyo ilifu, bamise iintente khona oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 9 18 Ngokomlomo kaYehova banduluka oonyana bakaSirayeli, ngokomlomo kaYehova bamisa; yonke imihla elathi zinzi ngayo ilifu phezu komnquba, bamisa.
Num 9 19 Lakolula ilifu imihla emininzi lihleli phezu komnquba, basigcina isigxina sikaYehova oonyana bakaSirayeli, abanduluka.
Num 9 20 Kwathi, lakubakho ilifu phezu komnquba nokuba yimihla embalwa, basigcina isigxina sikaYehova, abanduluka. Ngokomlomo kaYehova bamisa, ngokomlomo kaYehova banduluka.
Num 9 21 Kube kusithi lakubakho ilifu ngokuhlwa kude kuse, lakunyuswa ke ilifu kwakusa, banduluke; nokubabekusemini, nokuba bekusebusuku, lakunyuswa ilifu, banduluka.
Num 9 22 Nokuba yimihla emibini, nokuba yinyanga, nokuba yimihla ethile ukolula kwelifu phezu komnquba, ukuthi zinzi kwalo phezu kwawo, bamisa oonyana bakaSirayeli, abanduluka; ekunyukeni kwalo ke banduluka.
Num 9 23 Ngokomlomo kaYehova bamisa, ngokomlomo kaYehova banduluka. Basigcina isigxina sikaYehova ngokomlomo kaYehova, ngesandla sikaMoses.
Num 10 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 10 2 Zenzele amaxilongo esilivere ekhandiweyo, abe mabini, abe ngawokubiza ibandla, nokundulula iminquba.
Num 10 3 Kwakuvuthelwa ixilongo kuqutshwa, lozihlanganisela kuwe lonke ibandla emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Num 10 4 Ukuba kuthe kwavuthelwa ixilongo, kwaqutshwa ngakanye, zozihlanganisela kuwe

izikhulu, iintloko zamawaka akwaSirayeli.
Num 10 5 Nakuvuthela nolule, yonduluka iminquba emise iintente ngasempumalanga.
Num 10 6 Nakuvuthela nolule okwesibini, yonduluka iminquba emise ngasezantsi; bovuthela bolule ukuba induluke.
Num 10 7 Ekusibizeleni ndawonye isikhungu, novuthela niquphe, ningavutheli nolule.
Num 10 8 Bovuthela ngamaxilongo oonyana baka-Aron ababingeleli, ibe ngummiselo ongunaphakade kunikwi zizukulwana zenu.
Num 10 9 Xa nithe naya kulwa ezweni lenu nombandezeli onibandezelayo, navuthela ngamaxilongo nolula, nokhunjulwa phambi koYehova uThixo wenu, nisindiswe ezintshabeni zenu.
Num 10 10 Ngomhla wovuyo lwenu, nangamaxesha enu amisiweyo, nasekuthwaseni kweenyanga zenu, novuthela niquphe ngamaxilongo phezu kwamadini enu anyukayo, naphezu kwemibingelelo yenu yoxolo, ibe sisikhumbuzo senu phambi koThixo wenu: ndinguYehova uThixo wenu.
Num 10 11 Kwathi ngomnyaka wesibini, ngenyanga yesibini, ngolwamashumi omabini enyangeni leyo, lenyuswa lemka ilifu phezu komnquba wesingqino.
Num 10 12 Banduluka ke oonyana bakaSirayeli ngokweehambo zabo entlango yaseSinayi; lathi zinzi ilifu entlango yaseParan.
Num 10 13 Banduluka ekuqaleni ngokomlomo kaYehova, ngesandla sikaMoses.
Num 10 14 Kuqala ke kwanduluka ibhanile yeminquba yoonyana bakaYuda, ngokwemikhosi yabo; inguNashon, unyana ka-Aminadabhi,
Num 10 15 phezu komkhosi wakhe; phezu komkhosi wesizwe soonyana bakaIsakare inguNataniyeli, unyana kaTsuhare;
Num 10 16 phezu komkhosi wesizwe soonyana bakaZebhulon inguEliyabhi, unyana kaElon.
Num 10 17 Wawiswa umnquba; banduluka ke oonyana bakaGershon noonyana bakaMerari, bewuthwele umnquba.
Num 10 18 Yanduluka ibhanile yeminquba yoonyana bakaRubhen ngokwemikhosi yabo; phezu komkhosi wakhe inguElitsure, unyana kaShedeyure;
Num 10 19 phezu komkhosi wesizwe soonyana bakaSimon inguShelumiyeli, unyana kaTsurishadayi;
Num 10 20 phezu komkhosi wesizwe soonyana bakaGadi inguEliyasafu, unyana kaDehuweli.
Num 10 21 Anduluka amaKehati, ethwele ingcwele. Babesithi ke abaya bawumise umnquba engekafiki wona.
Num 10 22 Yanduluka ibhanile yeminquba yoonyana bakaEfrayim, ngokwemikhosi yabo; phezu komkhosi wakhe inguElishama, unyana ka-Amihude;
Num 10 23 phezu komkhosi wesizwe soonyana bakaManase inguGamaliyeli, unyana kaPedatsure;
Num 10 24 phezu komkhosi wesizwe soonyana bakaBhenjamin inguAbhidan, unyana kaGidiyoni.
Num 10 25 Yanduluka ibhanile yeminquba yonyana bakaDan, umqoshelisi weminquba yonke ngokwemikhosi yayo; phezu komkhosi wakhe inguAhiyezere, unyana ka-Amishadayi;
Num 10 26 phezu komkhosi wesizwe soonyana baka-Ashere inguPagiyeli, unyana kaOkran;
Num 10 27 phezu komkhosi wesizwe soonyana bakaNafetali inguAhira, unyana kaEnana.
Num 10 28 Kuko oko ukunduluka koonyana bakaSirayeli; banduluka ke ngokwemikhosi yabo.
Num 10 29 Wathi uMoses kuHobhabhi, unyana kaRehuweli, umMidiyan, uyise womkaMoses, Thina siyanduluka; siya endaweni athe uYehova, Ndiya kuninika yona. Hamba nathi, sokwenzela okulungileyo; ngokuba uYehova uthethe okulungileyo ngoSirayeli.
Num 10 30 Wathi yena kuye, Andiyi kuhamba; ndiya kuya ezweni lakowethu, kwelokuzalwa kwam.
Num 10 31 Wathi, Musa ukusishiya kaloku, ngenxa enokuba nguwe owaziyo apho singalalisa khona entlango; yibangamehlo ethu.
Num 10 32 Kothi, xa uthe wahamba nathi, kothi oko kulunga uYehova asenzela kona, sikwenzele kona nawe.
Num 10 33 Banduluka ke entabeni kaYehova uhambo lwemihla emithathu, ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova ihamba phambi kwabo uhambo lwemihla emithathu, ukubahlolela indawo abangalalisa kuyo.
Num 10 34 Ilifu likaYehova laba phezu kwabo emini, ekundulukeni kwabo eminqubeni.
Num 10 35 Kube kusakuthi ekundulukeni kwetyeya, athi uMoses, Vuka, Yehova; zichithachithe

iintshaba zakho, basabe phambi kwakho abakuthiyayo:
Num 10 36 kuthi ekulaliseni kwawo athi, Buyela, Yehova, kumawaka amawaka akwaSirayeli.
Num 11 1 Abantu babenjengabakhalazela ububi ezindlebeni zikaYehova. Weva uYehova, wavutha umsindo wakhe, watsha umlilo kaYehova phakathi kwabo, wadla esiphelweni seminquba.
Num 11 2 Bakhala abantu kuMoses; wathandaza uMoses kuYehova, wadamba umlilo.
Num 11 3 Wathi igama laloo ndawo yiTabhera: ngokuba watsha umlilo kaYehova phakathi kwabo.
Num 11 4 Indibandiba ephakathi kwabo yakhanuka ikhanukile; babuya balila oonyana bakaSirayeli, bathi, Ngubanina oya kusinika inyama sidle.
Num 11 5 Sikhumbula iintlanzi esibe sizidla eYiputa ngelize, kwaneekomkomere, neevatala, neelike, namatswele, nekinofile.
Num 11 6 Kungoku umphefumlo wethu womile; akukho nento, yile mana yodwa emehlweni ethu.
Num 11 7 Imana leyo ibinjengeenkozo zekoriyandire; ukubonakala kwayo bekunjengokubonakala kwebhedolaki.
Num 11 8 Babesithi saa abantu, bayibuthe, bayisile ematyeni, okunye bayingqushe ngezingqusho, bayipheke ngeembiza, benze amaqebengwana ngayo; isongo sayo saye sinjengesongo sesonkana esigalelwe ioli.
Num 11 9 Ukuhla kombethe eminqubeni ebusuku, ibisithi ihle nayo imana kuyo.
Num 11 10 Wabeva uMoses abantu belila ngokwemizalwane yabo, elowo emnyango wentente yakhe. Wavutha umsindo kaYehova kunene; kwakubi nasemehlweni kaMoses.
Num 11 11 Wathi uMoses kuYehova, Yinina ukuba umphathe kakubi, umkhonzi wakho lo? Yini na ukuba ndingababalwa nguwe, usuke uwubeke umthwalo waba bantu bonke phezu kwam?
Num 11 12 Ndim na obakhawuleyo aba bantu bonke? Ndim na obazeleyo, ukuba uthi kum, Bathwale ngesifuba sakho, njengomondli ethwele umntwana owanyayo, ndibase emhlabeni owawufungela ooyise?
Num 11 13 Ndoyizuza phi na inyama, ndibanike bonke aba bantu? Ngokuba balila kum, besithi, Sinike inyama sidle.
Num 11 14 Andinako mna ukubathwala aba bantu ndedwa, ngokuba kunzima oko kum.
Num 11 15 Ukuba undenjenjalo, sewundibulala kanye, ukuba undibabale; mandingabuboni ububi bam.
Num 11 16 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Hlanganisela kumamadoda abe ngamashumi osixhenxe kumadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, owaziyo ukuba ngamadoda amakhulu abantu, ababhali babo; uwazise ententeni yokuhlangana, eme khona nawe.
Num 11 17 Ndiya kuhla, ndithethe nawe khona, ndicaphule kumoya okuwe, ndibeke kuwo, awuthwale nawe umthwalo wabantu aba, ungawuthwali wedwa wena.
Num 11 18 Yithi ebantwini, Zingcwaliseleni ingomso, nodla inyama; kuba nililile ezindlebeni zikaYehova, nisithi, Ngubani na oya kusinika inyama sidle; ngokuba kwakumnandi kuthi eYiputa. UYehova uya kuninika ke inyama nidle.
Num 11 19 Aniyi kuyidla mhla mnye, namihla mibini, namihla mihlanu, namihla ilishumi, namihla imashumi mabini;
Num 11 20 nodla inyanga iphela, ide iphume ngeempumlo zenu, ibe lubhokra kuni; ngenxa enokuba nimcekisile uYehova ophakathi kwenu, nalila phambi kwakhe, nisithi, Saphumelani na eYiputa?
Num 11 21 Wathi uMoses, Ngumqikela ongamakhulu omathandathu amawaka abantu endiphakathi kwabo; ke uthi wena. Ndiya kubanika inyama, badle inyanga iphela.
Num 11 22 Impahla emfutshane neenkomo ziya kuxhelelwa bona na, zibalingane? Ziya kuhlanganiselwa bona nazonke iintlanzi zolwandle, zibalingane?
Num 11 23 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Isandla sikaYehova sifutshane na? Ngoku uya kubona ukuba ilizwi lam liya kwenzeka, aliyi kwenzeka, kusini na.
Num 11 24 Waphuma uMoses, wawathetha ebantwini amazwi kaYehova, wawahlanganisa amadoda amashumi osixhenxe kumadoda amakhulu abantu, wawamisa aba sisangqa ententeni.
Num 11 25 Wehla uYehova ngelifu, wathetha kuye, wacaphula kumoya okuye, wawubeka kumadoda amakhulu angamashumi osixhenxe; kwathi, xa wahlalayo umoya phezu kwawo, aprofeta, akaphinda kodwa.
Num 11 26 Ke kaloku kwasala amadoda amabini eminqubeni, igama lenye linguElidade, igama

leyesibini linguMedade; wahlala umoya phezu kwawo; aba kwababhalwayo wona, kodwa akaphumanga aye ententeni; aprofeta eminqubeni.
Num 11 27 Kwagidima umfana, waxelela uMoses, wathi, OoElidade noMedade bayaprofeta eminqubeni phaya.
Num 11 28 Waphendula uYoshuwa unyana kaNun, umlungiseleli kaMoses, wakwabanyuliweyo bakhe, wathi, Nkosi yam, Moses, bathintele.
Num 11 29 Wathi uMoses kuye, Unekhwele ngenxa yam na? Akwaba bonke abantu bakaYehova babengabaprofeti, waba uYehova ubeke uMoya wakhe kubo!
Num 11 30 Wabuya uMoses, waya eminqubeni, yena namadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli.
Num 11 31 Kwesuka umoya kuYehova, waguqula izagwityi elwandle, wazithi saa eminqubeni, zaba ngangohambo lwemini ngapha, zaba ngangohambo lwemini ngapha, zajikeleza iminquba; zangangeekubhite zombini, ukuphakama phezu komhlaba.
Num 11 32 Besuka ke abantu yonke loo mini, bonke ubusuku, yonke imini yengomso, bazibutha izagwityi. Owabutha kancinane wabutha iihomere ezilishumi; bamana ukuzaneka, bajikelezisa eminqubeni.
Num 11 33 Yathi inyama leyo isesemazinyweni abo, ingekahlafunwa, wavutha umsindo kaYehova kubo abantu, wababetha uYehova abantu ngesibetho esikhulu kunene.
Num 11 34 Kwathiwa igama laloo ndawo yiKibroti-hatahava; ngokuba bangcwatyelwa khona abantu abakhanukayo.
Num 11 35 Banduluka abantu eKibroti-hatahava, baya eHatseroti, baba seHatseroti.
Num 12 1 Bathetha ooMiriyam noAron ngoMoses ngenxa yendawo yenkazana engumKushikazi abeyizekile: ngokuba wayezeke inkazana engumKushikazi.
Num 12 2 Bathi, UYehova uthethe ngoMoses yedwa yini na? Akathethanga nangathi na? Weva uYehova.
Num 12 3 Ke indoda le inguMoses ibilulamile kunene kunabantu bonke abasemhlabeni.
Num 12 4 Wathetha uYehova ngesiquphe kuMoses, nakuAron, nakuMiriyam, esithi, Phumani nina nobathathu, nize ententeni yokuhlangana; baphuma bobathathu.
Num 12 5 Wehla uYehova ngomqulu welifu, wema emnyango wentente, wabiza ooAron noMiriyam; baphuma bobabini.
Num 12 6 Wathi, Khanive amazwi am. Ukuba nithe nanomprofeti kaYehova, ndozazisa kuye ngombono, ndithethe kuye ephupheni.
Num 12 7 Akanjalo umkhonzi wam uMoses; unyanisekile yena endlwini yam yonke.
Num 12 8 Ndiya kuthetha naye umlomo kumlomo, ngokubonakalayo, kungabi ngantsonkotha; asikhangele yena isimilo sikaYehova. Yini na ukuba ningoyiki ukuthetha ngomkhonzi wam uMoses?
Num 12 9 Wavutha umsindo kaYehova kubo, wemka yena.
Num 12 10 Lemka ilifu ententeni; yini le? uMiriyam uneqhenqa njengekhephu. Wabheka uAron kuMiriyam; yini? uneqhenqa.
Num 12 11 Wathi uAron kuMoses, Tarhu, nkosi yam; musa ukusibeka tyala ngesono esisenzileyo ngokumatha, sonangaso.
Num 12 12 Makangaseleba njengofileyo, othi ekuphumeni kwakhe esizalweni sonina abe seledlekile isiqingatha senyama yakhe.
Num 12 13 Wakhala uMoses kuYehova, esithi, Thixo, ndiyakukhunga, khawumphilise.
Num 12 14 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Ukuba uyise ubetshice ukutshica oku ebusweni bakhe, ubengayi kuva ihlazo na iintsuku ezisixhenxe? Makavalelwe imihla ibe sixhenxe ngaphandle kweminquba, emveni koko amkelwe.
Num 12 15 Wavalelwa ke uMiriyam ngaphandle kweminquba imihla esixhenxe. Abanduluka abantu, wada wamkelwa uMiriyam.
Num 12 16 Emveni koko banduluka abantu eHatseroti, bamisa entlango yaseParan.
Num 13 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi, Thumela amadoda, aye kuhlola ilizwe lakwaKanan, endibanike lona oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 13 2 Wothumela indoda ibe nye kwisizwe sooyise, iyileyo ibe yeyinkulu kuso.
Num 13 3 Wawathuma ke uMoses, esentlango yaseParan, ngokomlomo kaYehova, onke loo madoda, eziintloko zoonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 13 4 Ngawo la amagama awo: kwisizwe sakwaRubhen, ibinguShamuwa, unyana kaZakure;
Num 13 5 kwisizwe sakwaSimon, ibinguShafati, unyana kaHori;

Num 13 6 kwisizwe sakwaYuda, ibinguKalebhi, unyana kaYefune;
Num 13 7 kwisizwe sakwaIsakare, ibinguIgali, unyana kaYosefu;
Num 13 8 kwisizwe sakwaEfrayim, ibinguHosheya, unyana kaNun;
Num 13 9 kwisizwe sakwaBhenjamin, ibinguPalti, unyana kaRafu;
Num 13 10 kwisizwe sakwaZebhulon, ibinguGadiyeli, unyana kaSodi;
Num 13 11 kwisizwe sakwaYosefu, esisisizwe sakwaManase, ibinguGadi, unyana kaSusi;
Num 13 12 kwisizwe sakwaDan, ibinguAmiyeli, unyana kaGemali;
Num 13 13 kwisizwe sakwa-Ashere, ibinguSeture, unyana kaMikayeli;
Num 13 14 kwisizwe sakwaNafetali, ibinguNabhi, unyana kaVofesi;
Num 13 15 kwisizwe sakwaGadi, ibinguGehuweli, unyana kaMaki.
Num 13 16 Ngawo lawo amagama amadoda awawathumayo uMoses, ukuba aye kuhlola ilizwe. UMoses wathi uHosheya, unyana kaNun, nguYoshuwa.
Num 13 17 Wawathuma ke uMoses, ukuba aye kuhlola ilizwe lakwaKanan, wathi kuwo, Nyukani nina ngasezantsi, ngale ndlela;
Num 13 18 nyukani niye entabeni, nilikhangele ilizwe ukuba linjani na, nabantu abemi kulo, ukubabomelele, bangamaphakuphaku, kusini na; bambalwa, baninzi, kusini na;
Num 13 19 ukuba linjani na ilizwe abemi kulo, lihle, libi, kusini na; ukuba injani na imizi abemi kuyo, baseminqubeni, basezinqabeni, kusini na;
Num 13 20 ukuba linjani na ilizwe elo, liyachuma, alichumi, kusini na; linemithi, alinayo, kusini na. Yomelelani, nize neziqhamo zelo zwe. Loo mihla yabe iyimihla yentlahlela yeediliya.
Num 13 21 Enyuka ke, alihlola ilizwe, ethabathela entlango yaseTsin, esa eRehobhi, ekuyeni eHamati.
Num 13 22 Enyuka ngezantsi, afike eHebron; babekhona ooAhiman, noSheshayi, noTalemayi, abenzalo ka-Anaki. Ke owaseHebron wawusewakhiwe iminyaka esixhenxe, ingekakhiwa iTsohan eYiputa.
Num 13 23 Afika esihlanjeni sakwaEshekoli, anqumla khona isebe linesihloko seediliya sisinye, asithwala ngesibonda emabini; nakwiirharnate, nakumakhiwane enjenjalo.
Num 13 24 Loo ndawo kwathiwa sisihlambo sakwaEshekoli, ngenxa yesihloko eso basinqumla khona oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 13 25 Abuya ekulihloleni ilizwe ekupheleni kweentsuku ezimashumi mane.
Num 13 26 Eza afika kuMoses, nakuAron, nakwibandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli, entlango yaseParan eKadeshe; azisa ilizwi kubo, nakwibandla lonke, ababonisa neziqhamo zelizwe elo.
Num 13 27 Abaxelela athi, Safika kwelo zwe wasithuma kulo; inene, libaleka amasi nobusi; nazi neziqhamo zalo.
Num 13 28 Kodwa banamandla abantu, abemi kwelo zwe; imizi inqatyisiwe, imikhulu kunene; kananjalo sibone abenzalo ka-Anaki khona.
Num 13 29 Kumi ama-Amaleki ezweni lasezantsi; amaHeti namaYebhusi nama-Amori emi ezintabeni; amaKanan emingaselwandle nangecala laseYordan.
Num 13 30 Wabazolisa uKalebhi abantu phambi koMoses, wathi, Masinyuke kwangoku, silihluthe; ngokuba siyakuleyisa kakade.
Num 13 31 Ke amadoda abenyuke naye athi, Asinako ukunyuka siye kwabo bantu; ngokuba bomelele kunathi.
Num 13 32 Ahambisa udaba olubi ngelo zwe abelihlolile koonyana bakaSirayeli, esithi, Ilizwe esacanda kulo silihlola, lilizwe elibadlayo abemi balo; abantu bonke esababonayo kulo babengabafo abade.
Num 13 33 Sazibona khona iingxilimbela, oonyana baka-Anaki basezingxilimbeleni; sesuka emehlweni ethu saba njengemicikwane, sanjalo nasemehlweni abo.
Num 14 1 Lonke ibandla laliphakamisa lalikhupha ilizwi lalo, balila abantu ungobo busuku.
Num 14 2 Bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli babakrokrela ooMoses noAron; lathi kubo lonke ibandla, Akwaba besifele ezweni laseYiputa! Akwaba besifele nakule ntlango!
Num 14 3 Yini na ukuba uYehova asizise kweli lizwe ukuze siwelikrele, abafazi nabantwana bethu babe lixhoba? Akusilungele na kanye ukuba sibuyele eYiputa?
Num 14 4 Batshono ukuthi, Masizimisele umphathi, sibuyele eYiputa.
Num 14 5 Bawa ooMoses noAron ngobuso babo phambi kwesikhungu sonke sebandla loonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 14 6 UYoshuwa unyana kaNun, noKalebhi unyana kaYefune, ababekwababelihlolile ilizwe, bazikrazula iingubo zabo.

Num 14 7 Bathi kwibandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli, Ilizwe esacanda kulo silihlola, lilizwe elihle kakhulu kunene.
Num 14 8 Ukuba uYehova usinonelele, wosisa kwelo zwe, asinike; lilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi.
Num 14 9 Kodwa musani ukugwilika kuYehova, musani ukuboyika abantu belo zwe nina; kuba bakukudla kwethu. Umkile umthunzi wabo kubo, uYehova unathi; musani ukoyika.
Num 14 10 Ke lathi lonke ibandla mabaxulutywe ngamatye. Babonakala ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova ententeni yokuhlangana kubo bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 14 11 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Kuya kuda kube nini na bendigiba aba bantu? Kuya kuda kube nini nabengakholwa kum, kwimiqondiso yonke endiyenzileyo phakathi kwabo?
Num 14 12 Ndiya kubabetha ngendyikitya yokufa, ndibagqogqe; wena ndikwenze uhlanga olukhulu olunamandla kunabo.
Num 14 13 Wathi uMoses kuYehova, AmaYiputa avile ukuba ubanyusile ngamandla akho aba bantu phakathi kwawo;
Num 14 14 abaxelele nokubaxelela abemi beli lizwe. Bavile nabo ukuba wena, Yehova, uphakathi kwaba bantu. Ubonakala iliso kwiliso, wena Yehova, nelifu lakho limi phezu kwabo; uhamba phambi kwabo emqulwini welifu emini, emqulwini womlilo ebusuku.
Num 14 15 Ukuba uthe wababulala aba bantu njengandoda-nye, zotsho iintlanga eziluvileyo udaba lwakho, ukuthi,
Num 14 16 Kungenxa enokuba uYehova ebengenako ukubasa abobantu ezweni abebafungele lona, le nto abasikileyo entlango.
Num 14 17 Kaloku amandla eNkosi makabe makhulu, njengoko wathethayo wena, wathi,
Num 14 18 UYehova uzeka kade umsindo, mkhulu ngenceba, uxolela ubugwenxa nesikreqo, engeze amenze msulwa onetyala; uvelela ubugwenxa booyise koonyana kwesesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana.
Num 14 19 Buxolele, ndiyakukhunga, ubugwenxa baba bantu ngokobukhulu benceba yakho, njengoko ubuxoleleyo ubugwenxa baba bantu, uthabathele eYiputa wezisa apha.
Num 14 20 Wathi uYehova, Ndibaxolele ngokwelizwi lakho.
Num 14 21 Noko, ndihleli nje, buya kulizalisa ihlabathi lonke ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova.
Num 14 22 Amadoda onke abubonileyo ubuqaqawuli bam, nemiqondiso yam endayenzayo eYiputa nasentlango, andilingileyo ezi zihlandlo zilishumi, akaliphulaphula izwi lam,
Num 14 23 wona akasayi kulibona ilizwe endalifungela ooyise; bonke abandigibileyo abasayi kulibona.
Num 14 24 Ke yena umkhonzi wam uKalebhi, ngenxa enokuba ebenamoya wumbi, wakholisa ukundilandela, ndiyakumfikisa ezweni ebeye kulo, lihluthwe yimbewu yakhe.
Num 14 25 Ke ama-Amaleki namaKanan emi entilini. Jikani ngomso, ninduluke, nisinge entlango ngendlela eya eLwandle oluBomvu.
Num 14 26 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, esithi,
Num 14 27 Kuya kuda kube nini na ndilithwele eli bandla lingendawo, lona elilindikrokrelayo? Izikrokro zoonyana bakaSirayeli abandikrokrela ngazo ndizivile.
Num 14 28 Yithi kubo, Ndihleli nje, utsho uYehova, inene, njengoko nithethileyo ezindlebeni zam, ndiya kwenjenjalo kuni.
Num 14 29 Izidumbu zenu ziya kuwa kule ntlango; nabo bonke ababalwayo kuni ngokwenani lenu lonke, bethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, banyuse, nina nindikrokreleyo,
Num 14 30 aniyi kungena ezweni endaliphakamisela isandla sam ukuba ndinihlalise kulo, ingenguKalebhi unyana kaYefune, noYoshuwa unyana kaNun.
Num 14 31 Ke usapho lwenu, ebe nisithi luya kuba lixhoba, ndiya kulungenisa lona, lulazi ilizwe enilicekisileyo.
Num 14 32 Nina, izidumbu zenu ziya kuwa kule ntlango;
Num 14 33 oonyana benu babe ngabalusi entlango iminyaka emashumi mane, bathwale ukuhenyuza kwenu, zide ziphele izidumbu zenu entlango.
Num 14 34 Ngokwenani lemihla enalihlola ngayo ilizwe, imihla emashumi mane, umhla ube ngumnyaka, niyakubuthwala ubugwenxa benu iminyaka emashumi mane, nikwazi ukunishiya kwam.
Num 14 35 Mna Yehova ndithethile; inene, le nto ndiya kuyenza kweli bandla lonke lingendawo, kwaba bahlangene ngam; baya kuphela kule ntlango, bafele kuyo.

Num 14 36 Ke amadoda la abewathumile uMoses, ukuba alihlole ilizwe, aza abuya akrokrisa lonke ibandla ngaye, ngokuhambisa udaba olubi ngalo ilizwe,
Num 14 37 wona loo madoda abehambise udaba olubi ngelizwe elo, afa sisibetho eso phambi koYehova.
Num 14 38 Kwasala uYoshuwa unyana kaNun, noKalebhi unyana kaYefune, kuloo madoda abeye kulihlola ilizwe.
Num 14 39 Wawathetha uMoses la mazwi kubo bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli; benza isijwili esikhulu abantu.
Num 14 40 Bavuka kusasa, baya encotsheni yentaba, besithi, Sikho, siyakunyuka siyekuloo ndawo ayithethileyo uYehova; ngokuba sonile.
Num 14 41 Wathi uMoses, Yini na, le nto niwugqithayo umlomo kaYehova? Le nto ayiyi kuphumelela.
Num 14 42 Musani ukunyuka, kuba uYehova akakho phakathi kwenu; ningagxothwa ziintshaba zenu.
Num 14 43 Ngokuba ama-Amaleki namaKanan akhona phambi kwenu, niya kuwa likrele; ngenxa yokuba nibuyile ekumlandeleni uYehova, akayi kuba nani uYehova.
Num 14 44 Bagxalathelana, benyuka baya encotsheni yentaba; ke yona ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova noMoses ayiphumanga phakathi kweminquba.
Num 14 45 Ehla ama-Amaleki namaKanan abehleli kuloo ntaba, abaxabela, abaqoba kwasa eHorma.
Num 15 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 15 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Xa nithe nafika ezweni lokuhlala kwenu endininika lona,
Num 15 3 nenza ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova, idini elinyukayo, nokuba ngumbingelelo wesibhambathiso esibalulekileyo, nokuba ngowokuqhutywa yintliziyo, nokuba ngowamaxesha enu amisiweyo, nisenza ivumba elithozamisayo kuYehova, nithabatha kwiinkomo, nokuba nithabatha kwimpahla emfutshane:
Num 15 4 lowo uwusondezayo umsondezo wakhe kuYehova, wosondeza umnikelo wokudla osisahlulo seshumi se-efa yomgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe isahlulo sesine sehin yeoli;
Num 15 5 nesahlulo sesine sehin yewayini yomnikelo othululwayo, usenze ndawonye nedini elinyukayo; nokuba ngumbingelelo, ube ngowamvana-nye.
Num 15 6 Nokuba ngowenkunzi yegusha, wowenza umnikelo wokudla ube zizahlulo ezibini zesishumi se-efa yomgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli esisahlulo sesithathu sehin;
Num 15 7 newayini yomnikelo othululwayo, isahlulo sesithathu sehin, uyisondeze ibe livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova.
Num 15 8 Xa uthe wenza ithole lenkomo idini elinyukayo, nokuba ngumbingelelo wesibhambathiso esibalulekileyo, nokuba ngowoxolo kuYehova:
Num 15 9 wosondeza ndawonye nethole lenkomo umnikelo wokudla, ube zizahlulo ezithathu zesishumi se-efa yomgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli esisiqinqatha sehin.
Num 15 10 Woyisondeza newayini ibe yeyomnikelo othululwayo, esisiqingatha sehin: ukudla kwasemlilweni, ivumba elithozamisayo kuYehova;
Num 15 11 kwenjiwe njalo kwinkomo enye, nokuba kukwinkunzi yemvu enye, nokuba kukwitakane legusha elinye, nelebhokhwe elinye.
Num 15 12 Ngangenani enithe nalenza, niya kwenjenjalo kuyo inye, kube ngangenani lazo.
Num 15 13 Bonke abo bazalelwe kuloo ndawo baya kwenjenjalo kwezo zinto ekusondezeni kwabo ukudla kwasemlilweni, ivumba elithozamisayo kuYehova.
Num 15 14 Xa athe waphambukela kuni umphambukeli, nokuba ngophakathi kwenu ezizukulwaneni zenu, wenza ukudla kwasemlilweni, ivumba elithozamisayo kuYehova: njengoko nenza ngako nina, uya kwenza ngakonaye.
Num 15 15 Ngokubhekisele kuso isikhungu, woba mnye ummiselo kuni, nakumphambukeli ophambukele kuni, ummiselo ongunaphakade kwizizukulwana zenu. Njengoko ninjalo nina, woba njalo umphambukeli phambi koYehova.
Num 15 16 Umyalelo woba mnye, nesiko loba linye kuni, nakumphambukeli ophambukele kuni.
Num 15 17 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 15 18 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Ekufikeni kwenu ezweni elondinisa kulo,

Num 15 19 kothi ekudleni kwenu isonka selizwe, nirhumele uYehova umrhumo.
Num 15 20 Norhuma umrhumo womgrayo wenu wokuqala, wenziwe umqhathane; njengomrhumo wesanda, nowenjenjalo ukuwurhuma.
Num 15 21 Kuwo umgrayo wenu wokuqala, nomnika uYehova umrhumo ezizukulwaneni zenu.
Num 15 22 Xa nithe nalahleka, anayenza le mithetho yonke ayithethileyo uYehova kuMoses,
Num 15 23 zonke izinto uYehova aniwisele umthetho ngazo ngesandla sikaMoses, kususela kumhla uYehova awawisa umthetho, nasemva koko ezizukulwaneni zenu:
Num 15 24 kothi, ukuba kuthe kwenzeka into ngokulahleka, ingabonwa libandla, ibandla lonke lenze inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, libe linye, ibe lidini elinyukayo, ibe livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova, ndawonye nomnikelo walo wokudla, nomnikelo walo othululwayo, ngokwesiko; nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono;
Num 15 25 alicamagushele umbingeleli lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli. Boxolelwa ke, ngokuba ibikukulahleka oku; bawuzisile bona umsondezo wabo, ukudla kwasemlilweni kuYehova, nedini labo lesono phambi koYehova ngenxa yokulahleka kwabo.
Num 15 26 Loxolelwa ke lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli, nomphambukeli ophambukele phakathi kwenu, ngokuba kubahlele oku abantu bonke ngokulahleka.
Num 15 27 Ukuba ubani uthe wona ngokulahleka, wosondeza ibhokhwe elithokazi elimnyaka mnye, ibe lidini lesono;
Num 15 28 umbingeleli acamagushele umphefumlo olahlekayo ngokona kwawo, ngokulahleka kwawo phambi koYehova. Akuwucamagushela, woxolelwa ke.
Num 15 29 Kozalwayo phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, nakumphambukeli ophambukele phakathi kwenu, woba mnye umyalelo kuni, ngokusingisele kowenza ngokulahleka.
Num 15 30 Ke yena owenza ngesandla esiphakamileyo kwabazalelwe kuloo ndawo nakubaphambukeli, yena uyamnyelisa uYehova; loo mphefumlo ke wonqanyulwa, ungabikho phakathi kwabantu bakowawo.
Num 15 31 Ngokuba ulidelile ilizwi likaYehova, uwaphule nomyalelo wakhe; loo mphefumlo wonqanyulwa kanye, ubugwenxa buphezu kwawo.
Num 15 32 Kwathi, oonyana bakaSirayeli besentlango, bafumana umntu etheza iinkuni ngomhla wesabatha.
Num 15 33 Abo bamfumanayo etheza iinkuni, bamsondeza kuMoses nakuAron nakwibandla lonke;
Num 15 34 bamfaka elugcinweni, kuba bekungekamiswa okuya kwenziwa kuye.
Num 15 35 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Makabulawe afe loo mntu, limxulube ibandla lonke ngamatye, ngaphandle kweminquba.
Num 15 36 Lonke ibandla lamkhuphela ngaphandle kweminquba, lamxuluba ke ngamatye. Wafa, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Num 15 37 Wathi uYehova kuMoses,
Num 15 38 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, mabenze iintshinga emasondweni eengubo zabo, kwizizukulwana zabo, bafake entshingeni yesondo intsontelo ebala limsi.
Num 15 39 Mayibe yintshinga kuni; nithi, nakuyibona, niyikhumbule yonke imithetho kaYehova, niyenze, ningabhaduli nilandele intliziyo yenu, namehlo enu, enibe nihenyuza ngokulandela wona;
Num 15 40 ukuze niyikhumbule niyenze yonke imithetho yam, nibe ngcwele kuThixo wenu.
Num 15 41 NdinguYehova uThixo wenu, onikhuphileyo ezweni laseYiputa, ukuba ndibe nguThixo kuni: ndinguYehova, uThixo wenu.
Num 16 1 Ke kaloku uKora, unyana kaItsare, unyana kaKehati, unyana kaLevi, noDatan noAbhiram oonyana bakaEliyabhi, no-On unyana kaPelete, oonyana bakaRubhen,
Num 16 2 bathabatha amadoda angamakhulu amabini, anamanci mahlanu, akoonyana bakaSirayeli, izikhulu zebandla ezanyulwa yintlanganiso, amadoda anodumo; bavukelana noMoses.
Num 16 3 Babizelana ndawonye ngoMoses nangoAron, bathi kubo, Nisenanele nina, ngokuba lingcwele lonke ibandla, bonke bephela; uYehova uphakathi kwabo. Yini na ukuba niziphakamise phezu kwesikhungu sikaYehova?
Num 16 4 Weva uMoses, wawa ngobuso.
Num 16 5 Wathetha kuKora nakwibandla lakhe lonke, esithi, Ngomso uYehova uya kwazisa ongowakhe, ongcwele, amsondeze kuye, lowo amnyulileyo womsondeza kuye.
Num 16 6 Yenzani oku: zithabatheleni iingcedevu, wena Kora nebandla lakho lonke,

Num 16 7 nibeke umlilo kuzo, nibeke isiqhumiso phezu kwazo phambi koYehova ngomso. Kothi, umntu athe uYehova wamnyula abe ngcwele yena; senanele nina, nyana bakaLevi.
Num 16 8 Wathi uMoses kuKora, Khanive, nina nyana bakaLevi.
Num 16 9 Yinto encinane na kuni, ukuba uThixo kaSirayeli anahlule kwibandla lakwaSirayeli, anisondeze kuye, ukubanisebenze umsebenzi womnquba kaYehova, nime phambi kwebandla, nilungiselele kubo,
Num 16 10 ekusondezile nje wena nabazalwana bakho bonke, oonyana bakaLevi ndawonye nawe? Nifuna kwanobubingeleli na?
Num 16 11 Ninani na, wena nebandla lakho lonke, le nto nihlangana ngoYehova? Ke uAron uyintoni na yena, ukuba nimkrokrele?
Num 16 12 Wathuma uMoses, wabiza uDatan noAbhiram oonyana bakaEliyabhi. Bathi, Asiyi kunyuka size.
Num 16 13 Yinto encinane na le yokuba usinyuse ezweni elibaleka amasi nobusi, uze kusibulala apha entlango, le nto uhlala uzenze umphathi phezu kwethu?
Num 16 14 Kananjalo akusingenisanga ezweni elibaleka amasi nobusi, akusinikanga lifa lamasimi nazidiliya; uya kuwakrukra na amehlo ala madoda? Asiyi kunyuka size.
Num 16 15 Wavutha kunene umsindo kaMoses, wathi kuYehova, Musa ukuwubheka umnikelo wabo wokudla. Andithabathanga ne-esile elinye kubo, andiphathanga kakubi namnye wabo.
Num 16 16 Wathi uMoses kuKora, Wena nebandla lakho lonke, ze nibe phambi koYehova, wena nabo noAron, ngomso;
Num 16 17 nithabathe elowo ugcedevu lwakhe, nibeke isiqhumiso phezu kwazo, nisondeze phambi koYehova, elowo abe nogcedevu lwakhe, iingcedevu ezimakhulu mabini anamanci mahlanu; nawe noAron elowo abenogcedevu lwakhe.
Num 16 18 Bathabatha ke elowo ugcedevu lwakhe, babeka umlilo kuzo, babeka isiqhumiso phezu kwazo, bema emnyango wentente yokuhlangana noMoses noAron.
Num 16 19 UKora walibizela ndawonye ngabo ibandla lonke emnyango wentente yokuhlangana. Babonakala ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova kwibandla lonke.
Num 16 20 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, esithi,
Num 16 21 Zahluleni kweli bandla; ndiya kubagqibela ngephanyazo.
Num 16 22 Bawa ngobuso, bathi, Thixo, Thixo woomoya benyama yonke, kone umntu wamnye nje, unoburhalarhume kwibandla lonke na?
Num 16 23 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 16 24 Thetha kwibandla, uthi, Sukani nimke ngeenxa zonke emzini kaKora noDatan noAbhiram.
Num 16 25 Wesuka uMoses, waya kuDatan noAbhiram; amlandela amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli.
Num 16 26 Wathetha kwibandla esithi, Mkani ezintenteni zala madoda angendawo, ningachukumisi nto iyeyawo, hleze niphetshethwe ngezono zawo zonke.
Num 16 27 Benyuka ke, bemka emzini kaKora noDatan noAbhiram ngeenxa zonke. OoDatan noAbhiram bema emnyango weentente zabo, nabafazi babo, noonyana babo, neentsatshana zabo.
Num 16 28 Wathi uMoses, Niya kwazi ngale nto, ukuba uYehova undithumele ukwenza yonke le misebenzi; ngokuba asiyantliziyo yam.
Num 16 29 Ukuba aba bathe bafa ngokufa kwabantu bonke, nokuba bathe bavelelwa ngokuvelelwa kwabantu bonke, woba uYehova akandithumanga.
Num 16 30 Ke ukuba uYehova uthe wenza isimanga, umhlaba wakhamisa umlomo wawo, wabaginya, nento yonke abanayo, behla besaphilile baya kwelabafileyo, noqonda ngoko ukuba la madoda amgibile uYehova.
Num 16 31 Kwathi, ukugqiba kwakhe ukuwathetha onke la mazwi, wacandeka umhlaba obuphantsi kwabo;
Num 16 32 umhlaba wawuvula umlomo wawo, wabaginya, nezindlu zabo, nabantu bonke bakaKora, nempahla yabo yonke.
Num 16 33 Behla bona besaphilile, nento yonke abanayo, baya kwelabafileyo, umhlaba wabaselela, batshabalala, ababakho phakathi kwesikhungu.
Num 16 34 Onke amaSirayeli abebangqongile abalekiswa sisithonga sesikhalo sabo; ngokuba abesithi, Hleze umhlaba usiginye nathi.

Num 16 35 Kwaphuma umlilo kuYehova, wawadla amadoda angamakhulu amabini anamanci mahlanu, asondeza isiqhumiso.
Num 16 36 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 16 37 Yitsho kuElazare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli, azichole iingcedevu eluvundwini, wena uwuchithachithele kude umlilo, ngokuba zingcwele.
Num 16 38 Iingcedevu zabo bonayo ngakwimiphefumlo yabo, ize nizenze izixwexwe ezicekethekileyo zokwaleka isibingelelo; ngokuba bazisondeza phambi koYehova zangcwaliswa. Zoba ngumqondiso koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 16 39 Wazithabatha ke uElazare umbingeleli iingcedevu zobhedu, ababezisondezile abo batshiswayo, zakhandwa, zaba zezokwaleka isibingelelo.
Num 16 40 Yaba sisikhumbuzo eso koonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuze kungasondeli ndoda yasemzini, ingengowembewu ka-Aron, iqhumisele ngesiqhumiso phambi koYehova, ukuze ingabi njengoKora nanjengebandla lakhe, njengoko uYehova wathethayo kuye ngoMoses.
Num 16 41 Lamkrokrela uMoses noAron ngengomso lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli, lisithi, Nina nibabulele abantu bakaYehova.
Num 16 42 Kwathi ekubizelweni ndawonye kwebandla ngoMoses nangoAron, babheka ententeni yokuhlangana. Nalo ilifu liyisibekele babonakala ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova.
Num 16 43 Beza ooMoses noAron phambi kwentente yokuhlangana.
Num 16 44 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 16 45 Sukani phakathi kweli bandla, ndiligqibele ngephanyazo. Bawa ngobuso.
Num 16 46 Wathi uMoses kuAron, Luthabathe ugcedevu, ubeke umlilo phezu kwalo ovela esibingelelweni, ubeke isiqhumiso, ukhawuleze uye ebandleni, ubacamagushele; kuba kuphume uburhalarhume ebusweni bukaYehova, siqalile isibetho.
Num 16 47 Wathabatha ke uAron njengoko uMoses wathethayo, wabalekela phakathi kwesikhungu; naso isibetho siqalile ebantwini. Wabeka isiqhumiso, wabacamagushela abantu.
Num 16 48 Wema phakathi kwabafileyo nabahleliyo; sathintelwa ke isibetho.
Num 16 49 Abo bafayo sisibetho baba lishumi elinesine lamawaka anamakhulu asixhenxe, ngaphandle kwabafayo ngendawo yakwaKora.
Num 16 50 Wabuyela uAron kuMoses emnyango wentente yokuhlangana; isibetho sathintelwa ke.
Num 17 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 17 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthabathe kubo iintonga: intonga ngokwendlu yooyise, kwiinkulu zabo zonke ngokwezindlu zooyise, iintonga ezilishumi elinambini, ubhale igama lalowo nalowo entongeni yakhe.
Num 17 3 Wobhala igama lika-Aron entongeni yakwaLevi; kuba yoba nye intonga yentloko yendlu yooyise.
Num 17 4 Uze uzibeke ententeni yokuhlangana phambi kwesingqino, apho ndihlangana nani khona.
Num 17 5 Kothi indoda endinyule yona, intonga yayo idubule; ndikuphelise phambi kwam ukukrokra koonyana bakaSirayeli, ababenikrokrela ngako.
Num 17 6 Wathetha ke uMoses koonyana bakaSirayeli; zonke iinkulu zabo zamnika iintonga nganye, intonga yanye kwinkulu, ngokwezindlu zooyise, zalishumi elinambini iintonga. Intonga ka-Aron yabe iphakathi kweentonga zazo.
Num 17 7 Wazibeka uMoses iintonga phambi koYehova, ententeni yesingqino.
Num 17 8 Kwathi ngengomso, wangena uMoses ententeni yesingqino; nantso intonga ka-Aron, wendlu kaLevi, idubule yaphuma amathupha, yatyatyamba iintyantyambo, zavuthwa iiamangile.
Num 17 9 Waphuma uMoses neentonga zonke, evela kuYehova weza nazo koonyana bonke bakaSirayeli. Bakhangela, bathabatha elowo intonga yakhe.
Num 17 10 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yibuyisele intonga ka-Aron phambi kwesingqino igcinwe, ukuba ibe ngumqondiso kwabaneenkani, ukuphelise ukukrokra kwabo phambi kwam, bangafi.
Num 17 11 Wenza ke uMoses; njengoko uYehova abemwisele umthetho, wenjenjalo.
Num 17 12 Bathetha oonyana bakaSirayeli kuMoses, bathi, Yabona, siyabhubha, siyaphela, siyaphela sonke.
Num 17 13 Bonke abasondelayo, abasondela emnqubeni kaYehova, baya kufa. Siya kubhubha sigqibele na?

Num 18 1 Wathi uYehova kuAron, Wena noonyana bakho, nendlu kayihlo ndawonyenawe, nobuthwala ubugwenxa obenziwe kwindawo engcwele; wena noonyana bakho ndawonye nawe nobuthwala ubugwenxa bobubingeleli benu.
Num 18 2 Kananjalo abazalwana bakho, isizwe sakwaLevi, isizwe sikayihlo, wobasondeza nawe, banamathele kuwe, balungiselele wena; wena ke, noonyana bakho ndawonye nawe, phambi kwentente yesingqino.
Num 18 3 Bogcina isigxina sakho nesigxina sentente yonke; kodwa empahleni yengcwele nasesibingelelweni mabangasondeli, ukuze bangafi bona aba kwanani.
Num 18 4 Bonamathela kuwe, bagcine isigxina sentente yokuhlangana emsebenzini wonke wayo intente; ke owase unzini aze angasondeli kuni.
Num 18 5 Nize nigcine isigxina sengcwele nesigxina sesibingelo, kungabuyi kubhekho burhalarhume phezu koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 18 6 Mna ke, yabona, ndibathabathile abazalwana benu, abaLevi, phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli; nibanikiwe bangumnikelo kuYehova wokusebenza umsebenzi wentente yokuhlangana.
Num 18 7 Ke wena noonyana bakho ndawonye nawe, nobugcina ububingeleli benu ezintweni zonke zesibingelelo, nangaphaya komkhusane; nisebenze umsebenzi. Ndininika ububingeleli ukuba bube ngumsebenzi eniwunikiweyo. Owasemzini osondelayo uya kubulawa.
Num 18 8 Wathetha uYehova kuAron, esithi, Yabona, mna ndikunika isigxina semirhumo yam, ezintweni zonke ezingcwele zoonyana bakaSirayeli; ndisinika wena noonyana bakho sibe ngumxhesho, sibe ngummiselo ongunaphakade.
Num 18 9 Yile into eyoba yeyakho ezintweni eziyingcwele kangcwele, ekudleni kwasemlilweni: yonke imisondezo yabo, eminikelweni yabo yokudla, nasemadinini abo onke esono, nasemadinini abo onke etyala, abayibuyisela kum, yoba ziinto eziyingcwele kangcwele kuwe nakoonyana bakho.
Num 18 10 Nozidla engcweleni kangcwele; yonke into eyindoda yozidla; zoba ngcwele kuwe.
Num 18 11 Yile into eyoba yeyakho: umrhumo wesipho sabo emitshangatshangisweni yonke yoonyana bakaSirayeli ndiwunika wena, noonyana bakho, neentombi zakho ndawonye nawe, ube ngummiselo ongunaphakade. Bonke abahlambulukileyo endlwini yakho bowudla.
Num 18 12 Konke ukutyeba kweoli, konke ukutyeba kwewayini entsha, nokwengqolowa, ulibo lwezo zinto baya kuzinika uYehova, ndikunika lona.
Num 18 13 Iintlahlela zeento zonke ezisezweni labo, abazizisa kuYehova, zoba zezakho; bonke abahlambulukileyo endlwini yakho bozidla.
Num 18 14 Zonke izinto ezisingelwe phantsi kwaSirayeli zoba zezakho.
Num 18 15 Zonke izinto ezivula isizalo kwinyama yonke, abaya kuzisondeza kuYehova, ebantwini nasezinkomeni, zoba zezakho. Kodwa wona amazibulo abantu wowakhulula ngokuwamisela; amazibulo ezinto ezizitho zine eziziinqambi wowakhulula ngokuwamisela.
Num 18 16 Ukukhululwa komntu ke womkhulula ngokummisela, uthabathela kumntwana onyanga-nye, ngokulinganisela kwakho isilivere yeeshekele ezintlanu ngokweshekele yengcwele, eziigera ezimashumi mabini.
Num 18 17 Kodwa amazibulo eenkomo, namazibulo ezimvu, namazibulo eebhokhwe, akuyi kuwakhulula ngokuwamisela. Angcwele wona; igazi lawo wolitshiza esibingelelweni, uqhumisele ngamanqatha awo; kukudla kwasemlilweni ke oko, livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova.
Num 18 18 Inyama yawo yoba yeyakho; njengencum yomtshangatshangiso, nanjengomlenze wasekunene, yoba yeyakho.
Num 18 19 Yonke imirhumo engcwele, abayirhumela uYehova oonyana bakaSirayeli, ndiyinika wena, noonyana bakho, neentombi zakho ndawonye nawe, ibe ngummiselo ongunaphakade; ingumnqophiso wetyuwa ongunaphakade phambi koYehova, kuwe nakwimbewu yakho ndawonye nawe.
Num 18 20 Wathi uYehova kuAron, Ezweni labo akuyi kuba nalifa, akuyi kuba nasabelo phakathi kwabo; ndisisabelo sakho nelifa lakho phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 18 21 Uyabona, oonyana bakaLevi ndibanika zonke izishumi kwaSirayeli, ukuba zibe lilifa, ngenxa yomsebenzi wabo abasebenza wona, umsebenzi wentente yokuhlangana;
Num 18 22 bangaphindi oonyana bakaSirayeli basondele ententeni yokuhlangana, hleze bathwale isono bafe.
Num 18 23 Ke bona abaLevi bosebenza umsebenzi wentente yokuhlangana, babuthwale ubugwenxa babo; ngummiselo ongunaphakade ezizukulwaneni zenu. Abayi kuba nalifa phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.

Num 18 24 Ngokuba isishumi soonyana bakaSirayeli, abasirhumela uYehova umrhumo, ndisinika abaLevi sibe lilifa. Ngenxa yoko ndithe kubo, Mabangabi nalifa phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 18 25 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 18 26 Thetha kubaLevi, uthi kubo, Xa nithe nasithabatha koonyana bakaSirayeli isishumi endininika sona, esiphuma kubo sililifa lenu, norhuma ngaso umrhumo kaYehova, ngesishumi sesishumi.
Num 18 27 Wothi umrhumo wenu ubalelwe kuni uyingqolowa yasesandeni, uyinzaliseko yasesixovulelweni.
Num 18 28 Ngokunjalo nani norhuma umrhumo kaYehova ngezishumi zenu zonke enizithabathayo koonyana bakaSirayeli, nimnika uAron umbingeleli kuzo umrhumo kaYehova.
Num 18 29 Eminikelweni yonke eniyinikiweyo, norhuma imirhumo yonke kaYehova; ekutyebeni kwayo konke norhuma into yakhe eyingcwele ivela kuyo.
Num 18 30 Uze uthi ke kubo, Ekurhumeni kwenu ukutyeba kwayo, kobalelwa kubaLevi, ilungeniselo lwesanda, ilungeniselo lwesixovulelo.
Num 18 31 Nokudla oko ezindaweni zonke, nina nezindlu zenu; kuba ngumvuzo wenu ngenxa yomsebenzi wenu ententeni yokuhlangana.
Num 18 32 Anisayi kuzithwalisa zono ngenxa yoko ekurhumeni kwenu ukutyeba kwayo okukuyo; anisayi kuzihlambela izinto ezingcwele zoonyana bakaSirayeli; anisayi kufa.
Num 19 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, esithi,
Num 19 2 Nguwo lo ummiselo womyalelo awumisileyo uYehova, esithi, Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, bakuzisele ithokazi elibomvu eligqibeleleyo, elingenasiphako, ekungabekwanga dyokhwe kulo;
Num 19 3 nilinike uElazare umbingeleli, alise ngaphandle kweminquba, lixhelelwe phambi kwakhe.
Num 19 4 Wocaphula ke uElazare umbingeleli egazini lalo ngomnwe wakhe, alifefe ngaphambili ententeni yokuhlangana izihlandlo ezisixhenxe;
Num 19 5 litshiswe ithokazi phambi kwakhe, sitshiswe isikhumba salo, nenyama yalo, negazi lalo, ndawonye nomswane walo.
Num 19 6 Umbingeleli wothabatha ke umsedare, nehisope, nosinga olubomvu, aziphose ezo nto phakathi kokutsha kwethokazi;
Num 19 7 ahlambe iingubo zakhe umbingeleli, ahlambe umzimba wakhe ngamanzi, angene emveni koko eminqubeni, abe yinqambi umbingeleli kude kuhlwe.
Num 19 8 Lowo ulitshisileyo makazihlambe iingubo zakhe ngamanzi, ahlambe umzimba ngamanzi, abe yinqambi kude kuhlwe.
Num 19 9 Indoda ehlambulukileyo yoluwola uthuthu lwethokazi, ilubeke ngaphandle kweminquba endaweni emhlophe, lugcinelwe ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli, lube lolwamanzi okuhlamba ukungcola: lidini lesono eli.
Num 19 10 Oluwolayo uthuthu lwethokazi wazihlamba iingubo zakhe, abe yinqambi kude kuhlwe; kube ngummiselo ongunaphakade koonyana bakaSirayeli, nakowolunye uhlanga oluphambukele phakathi kwabo.
Num 19 11 Ochukumisa ofileyo kuzo izidumbu zabantu, woba yinqambi iintsuku ezisixhenxe.
Num 19 12 Wothi ngomhla wesithathu nangomhla wesixhenxe azihlambulule isono, ahlambululeke ke. Ukuba ke akathanga azihlambulule isono ngomhla wesithathu nangomhla wesixhenxe akayi kuba uhlambulukile.
Num 19 13 Bonke abo bachukumisa ofileyo, isidumbu somntu, bangazihlambululi isono, bawenza inqambi umnquba kaYehova. Wonqunyulwa ungabikho kwaSirayeli loo mphefumlo; ngokuba engatshizwanga ngamanzi okuhlamba ukungcola phezu kwakhe, woba yinqambi; ubunqambi bakhe busekuye.
Num 19 14 Nguwo lo umyalelo xa athe umntu wafela ententeni; bonke abo bangena ententeni, nabo bonke abasukuba besesententeni, boba ziinqambi iintsuku ezisixhenxe.
Num 19 15 Zonke izitya ezivulekileyo, ezingenasiciko sibotshiweyo, ziziinqambi.
Num 19 16 Bonke abasukuba bemchukumisa emaphandleni obulewe ngekrele, nokuba ngofele khona, nokuba lithambo lomntu, nokuba lingcwaba: bona boba ziinqambi iintsuku ezisixhenxe.
Num 19 17 Bomcaphulela oyinqambi eluthuthwini lokutsha kwedini lesono, kubekwe phezu kwalo amanzi aphilileyo ngesitya;
Num 19 18 indoda ehlambulukileyo ithabathe ihisope, iyithi nkxu emanzini, ifefe intente, neempahla zonke, nabantu ababekuyo, nalowo uchukumise ithambo, nobuleweyo, nofileyo, nokuba ke

kusengcwabeni.
Num 19 19 Wofefa ohlambulukileyo koyinqambi ngomhla wesithathu nangomhla wesixhenxe, amhlambulule ke isono ngomhla wesixhenxe, azihlambe iingubo zakhe, ahlambe umzimba ngamanzi; wohlambuluka ke ngokuhlwa.
Num 19 20 Ke umntu osukuba eyinqambi, angazihlambululi isono, loo mphefumlo mawunqunyulwe phakathi kwesikhungu; ngokuba uyenze inqambi ingcwele kaYehova, akatshizwa ngamanzi okuhlamba ukungcola; uyinqambi.
Num 19 21 Woba ngummiselo ongunaphakade kubo: okokuba ofefa ngamanzi okuhlamba ukungcola, makazihlambe iingubo zakhe; nalowo uchukumisa amanzi okuhlamba ukungcola woba yinqambi kude kuhlwe.
Num 19 22 Yonke into asukuba eyichukumisa oyinqambi yoba yinqambi; nomphefumlo omchukumisayo woba yinqambi kude kuhlwe.
Num 20 1 Bafika oonyana bakaSirayeli, lonke ibandla, entlango yaseTsin ngenyanga yokuqala; bahlala abantu eKadeshe. Wafela khona uMiriyam, wangcwatyelwa khona.
Num 20 2 Lalingenamanzi ibandla.
Num 20 3 Babizelana ndawonye ngoMoses nangoAron, babambana abantu noMoses, bathi, Akwaba sibe siphume umphefumlo oko abazalwana bethu baphuma umphefumlo phambi koYehova!
Num 20 4 Yini na ukuba nisingenise isikhungu sikaYehova kule ntlango, sifele kuyo, thina neenkomo zethu?
Num 20 5 Yini na ukuba nisinyuse eYiputa, nisizise kule ndawo imbi kangaka? Asindawo yambewu, namakhiwane, namidiliya, nazirharnate, tu namanzi okusela!
Num 20 6 Besuka ooMoses noAron ebusweni besikhungu, baya emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, bawa ngobuso. Babonakala ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova kubo.
Num 20 7 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 20 8 Yithabathe intonga, ulibizele ndawonye ibandla, wena noAron umkhuluwa wakho, nithethe engxondorheni phambi kwabo, inike amanzi ayo, ubakhuphele amanzi engxondorheni apho, uliseze ibandla neenkomo zalo.
Num 20 9 Wayithabatha ke uMoses intonga ebusweni bukaYehova, njengoko wawiswayo umthetho.
Num 20 10 Wasibizela ndawonye uMoses noAron isikhungu phambi kwengxondorha leyo, wathi kubo, Khanive, nina baneenkani. Sinikhuphele amanzi kule ngxondorha na?
Num 20 11 Wasiphakamisa uMoses isandla sakhe, wayibetha ingxondorha ngentonga yakhe izihlandlo zazibini; aphuma amanzi amaninzi, lasela ibandla neenkomo zalo.
Num 20 12 Wathi uYehova kuMoses nakuAron, Ngokokuba ningakholwanga kum, ukuba nindingcwalise emehlweni oonyana bakaSirayeli, ngoko aniyi kusingenisa esi sikhungu ezweni endibanika lona.
Num 20 13 Ngawo lawo amanzi aseMeribha, ababambana ngawo oonyana bakaSirayeli noYehova, waza wazingcwalisela bona.
Num 20 14 UMoses wasusa izigidimi eKadeshe, zaya kuthi kukumkani wakwaEdom, Utsho umzalwana wakho uSirayeli ukuthi, Wena uyakwazi konke ukuxhamleka esafumanana nako.
Num 20 15 Behla oobawo, baya eYiputa, sahlala eYiputa imihla emininzi. Asiphatha kakubi amaYiputa, thina noobawo bethu;
Num 20 16 sakhala kuYehova, waliva ilizwi lethu; wathuma isithunywa, sasikhupha eYiputa. Nanku ke siseKadeshe, umzi osekupheleni komda wakho.
Num 20 17 Makhe sicande ezweni lakho. Asiyi kucanda masimini nasezidiliyeni. Asiyi kusela manzi amaqula. Sohamba ngomendo wenkosi; asiyi kuthi gu bucala siye ekunene nasekhohlo side sicande emdeni wakho.
Num 20 18 Wathi uEdom kuye, Uze ungacandi kum, hleze ndiphume ndinekrele, ndikuhlangabeze.
Num 20 19 Bathi oonyana bakaSirayeli kuye, Sonyuka ngomendo. Ukuba sithe sasela amanzi akho, mna nemfuyo yam, ndokuhlawulela. Akukho nto, ndocanda nje kodwa, ndihamba ngeenyawo.
Num 20 20 Wathi, Uze ungacandi. Watsho waphuma uEdom, wamhlangabeza enento eninzi yabantu, enesandla esithe nkqi.
Num 20 21 Wala uEdom ukumvumela uSirayeli ukuba acande emdeni wakhe. Wajika ke uSirayeli, wemka kuye.

Num 20 22 Banduluka eKadeshe beza oonyana bakaSirayeli, ibandla lonke, entabeni yeHore.
Num 20 23 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuAron entabeni yeHore, emdeni welizwe lakwaEdom, wathi,
Num 20 24 UAron makahlanganiselwe kwabakowabo; ngokuba akayi kungena ezweni endilinika oonyana bakaSirayeli, ngenxa yokuba nawuphikisayo umlomo wam emanzini embambano.
Num 20 25 Thabatha uAron noElazare unyana wakhe, ubanyuse entabeni yeHore;
Num 20 26 umhlube uAron iingubo zakhe, uzambathise uElazare unyana wakhe. UAron wohlanganiselwa kwabakowabo, afele khona.
Num 20 27 Wenza uMoses njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho; benyuka entabeni yeHore phambi kwebandla lonke.
Num 20 28 UMoses wamhluba uAron iingubo zakhe, wazambathisa uElazare unyana wakhe. Wafela khona uAron encotsheni yentaba. Wehla uMoses noElazare entabeni.
Num 20 29 Lakubona lonke ibandla ukuba uAron uphume umphefumlo, bamlilela uAron imihla emashumi mathathu, yonke indlu yakwaSirayeli.
Num 21 1 Weva umKanan, ukumkani waseAradi, obehleli kwelasezantsi, ukuba ayeza amaSirayeli ngendlela yeentlola, walwa namaSirayeli, wathimba abantu kuwo.
Num 21 2 Abhambathisa amaSirayeli isibhambathiso kuYehova, athi, Ukuba uthe wabanikela inene aba bantu esandleni sam, ndoyisingela phantsi imizi yabo.
Num 21 3 Waliva uYehova ilizwi lamaSirayeli, wamnikela umKanan lowo kuwo, wasingelwa phantsi nemizi yakhe. Kwathiwa igama laloo ndawo yiHorma.
Num 21 4 Banduluka entabeni yeHore ngendlela yoLwandle oluBomvu, ukuba bajikele ilizwe lakwaEdom; bakhathazeka abantu endleleni.
Num 21 5 Bathetha abantu ngoThixo nangoMoses, bathi, Yini na ukuba nisinyuse eYiputa, size kufela entlango? Ngokuba tu isonka, tu namanzi; umphefumlo wethu ukruqukile sesi sonka sinkatshunkatshu.
Num 21 6 UYehova wathuma iinyoka ezinobuhlungu ebantwini, zabaluma abantu; kwafa abantu abaninzi bakwaSirayeli.
Num 21 7 Beza abantu kuMoses, bathi, Sonile, ngokuba sithethe ngoYehova nangawe; thandaza kuYehova, azisuse kuthi iinyoka ezo. Wabathandazela ke uMoses abantu.
Num 21 8 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Zenzele inyoka enobuhlungu, uyixhome esibondeni eside; kothi, bonke abobalunyiweyo, bakukhangela kuyo, baphile.
Num 21 9 Wenza ke uMoses inyoka yobhedu, wayixhoma esibondeni eside; kwathi, yakuba ithe inyoka yamluma umntu, waza wabheka enyokeni yobhedu, waphila.
Num 21 10 Banduluka oonyana bakaSirayeli, baya bamisa iintente eObhoti.
Num 21 11 Banduluka eObhoti, baya bamisa eIye-abharim, entlango ephambi kwelakwaMowabhi, ngasekuphumeni kwelanga.
Num 21 12 Banduluka khona, baya bamisa esihlanjeni saseZerede.
Num 21 13 Banduluka khona, baya bamisa phesheya kweArnon, esentlango, ephuma emdeni wama-Amori; kuba iArnon ngumda wakwaMowabhi, ophakathi kwamaMowabhi nama-Amori.
Num 21 14 Ngenxa yoko, kuthiwa encwadini yeemfazwe zikaYehova: IVahebhi wayithabatha esiza ngesaqhwithi, Nezibhaxa zaseArnon,
Num 21 15 Namathambeka ezibhaxa, Olukela ekhayeni laseAri, Ayame umda wakwaMowabhi.
Num 21 16 Banduluka khona, baye eBhere; elo lelo qula wathi ngalo uYehova kuMoses, Hlanganisa abantu, ndibanike amanzi.
Num 21 17 Oko ahlaba amaSirayeli le ngoma: Nyuka, qula; vumani kulo,
Num 21 18 Kwiqula elambiwa ngabathetheli, Lagonjwa ngamanene abantu, Ngentonga yommisi-mthetho, ngemisimelelo yawo. Banduluka entlango, baya eMatana.
Num 21 19 Banduluka eMatana, baya eNahaliyeli. Banduluka eNahaliyeli, baya eBhamoti.
Num 21 20 Banduluka eBhamoti, baya esihlanjeni esisemhlabeni wakwaMowabhi, baya encotsheni yePisga, ekhangele enkangala.
Num 21 21 AmaSirayeli athuma izigidimi kuSihon, ukumkani wama-Amori, esithi, Mandicande ezweni lakho;
Num 21 22 asiyi kuthi gu bucala, siye emasimini nasezidiliyeni; asiyi kusela manzi equla; siya kubamba ngomendo wenkosi, side sicande emdeni wakho.
Num 21 23 Akawavumela uSihon amaSirayeli ukuba acande emdeni wakhe. USihon

wahlanganisa bonke abantu bakhe, waphuma waya kuwahlangabeza amaSirayeli entlango, wafika eYatsa, walwa namaSirayeli.
Num 21 24 AmaSirayeli amxabela ngohlangothi lwekrele, alihlutha ilizwe lakhe, athabathela eArnon, esa eYabhoki, esa koonyana baka-Amon; ngokuba umda woonyana baka-Amon ubuliqele.
Num 21 25 AmaSirayeli ayithabatha yonke le mizi, ahlala amaSirayeli emizini yonke yama-Amori, eHeshbhon nasemagxamesini ayo.
Num 21 26 Kuba iHeshbhon ngumzi wakwaSihon, ukumkani wama-Amori, owalwa nokumkani wakwaMowabhi wangaphambili, walihlutha lonke ilizwe lakhe kuye, kwesa eArnon.
Num 21 27 Ngenxa yoko babesithi abenzi bemizekeliso: Yizani eHeshbhon, mawakhiwe uzinziswe umzi wakwaSihon;
Num 21 28 Ngokuba kuphume umlilo eHeshbhon, Ilangatye emzini wakwaSihon; Wayidla iAri yakwaMowabhi, Abaninimimango baseArnon.
Num 21 29 Yeha wena, Mowabhi! Nidakile, bantu bakwaKemoshe, Ubanikele oonyana bakhe baba ngabasabi, lintombi zakhe uzinikele ekuthinjweni, KuSihon, ukumkani wama-Amori.
Num 21 30 Sibatolile; idakile iHeshbhon, kwesa eDibhon; Sababhangazisa, kwesa eNofa, Yangumlilo, kwesa eMedebha.
Num 21 31 Ahlala amaSirayeli ezweni lama-Amori.
Num 21 32 Wathuma uMoses ukuba iye kuhlolwa iYazere; bawathimba amagxamesi ayo, bawagqogqa ama-Amori abekhona.
Num 21 33 Bajika, benyuka ngendlela yaseBhashan. Waphuma uOgi, ukumkani waseBhashan, waya kubahlangabeza, yena nabantu bakhe bonke, ukuba kuliwee-Edreyi.
Num 21 34 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Musa ukumoyika; ngokuba ndimnikele esandleni sakho, nabantu bakhe bonke, nelizwe lakhe, ukuba wenze kuye njengoko wenzayo kuSihon, unkumkani wama-Amori, owayehleli eHeshbhon.
Num 21 35 Bambulala yena noonyana bakhe, nabantu bakhe bonke, kwada akwasala usindileyo; balihlutha ilizwe lakhe.
Num 22 1 Banduluka oonyana bakaSirayeli, baya bamisa ezinkqantsoni zakwaMowabhi phesheya kweYordan, malunga neYeriko.
Num 22 2 Wakubona uBhalaki, unyana kaTsipore, konke abekwenzile uSirayeli kuma-Amori.
Num 22 3 UMowabhi wanxunguphala kakhulu ngabantu, ngokuba bebaninzi; wakruquka uMowabhi ngoonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 22 4 Wathi uMowabhi kumadoda amakhulu akwaMidiyan, Ngoku esi sikhungu siya kukukhotha konke okungeenxa zonke kuthi, njengoko inkomo ilukhothayo uhlaza lwasendle. Ke uBhalaki, unyana kaTsipore, ubengukumkani wamaMowabhi ngelo xesha.
Num 22 5 Wathuma abathunywa kuBhileham, unyana kaBhehore, ePehore, esemlanjeni welizwe loonyana babantu bakowabo, ukuba bambize bathi, Yabona, kuphume abantu eYiputa; nabo bebugubungele ubuso belizwe, behleli malungana nam.
Num 22 6 Khawuze ke, undiqalekisele aba bantu, ngokuba banamandla kunam; mhlawumbi ndingaba nako ukubabulala, ndibagxothe kweli lizwe; ngokuba ndiyazi ukuba omsikelelayo usikelelwe, omqalekisayo uqalekisiwe.
Num 22 7 Ahamba ke amadoda amakhulu akwaMowabhi, namadoda amakhulu akwaMidiyan, eneenkozo zokuvumisa ezandleni zawo, aya kuBhileham, athetha kuye amazwi kaBhalaki.
Num 22 8 Wathi kuwo, Lalani apha ngobu busuku; ndoninika ilizwi, njengoko uYehova aya kuthetha kum. Bahlala ke abathetheli abo bakwaMowabhi noBhileham.
Num 22 9 Wafika uThixo kuBhileham, wathi, Angoobani na la madoda anawe apha?
Num 22 10 Wathi uBhileham kuThixo, UBhalaki unyana kaTsipore, ukumkani wamaMowabhi, uthumele kum, esithi,
Num 22 11 Yabona, kuphume abantu eYiputa, babugubungela ubuso belizwe; yiza ke undiqalekisele bona, mhlawumbi ndingaba nako ukulwanabo, ndibagxothe.
Num 22 12 Wathi uThixo kuBhileham, Uze ungahambi nawo, ungabaqalekisi abo bantu, kuba basikelelwe.
Num 22 13 Wavuka uBhileham kusasa, wathi kubathetheli bakaBhalaki, Yiyani ezweni lenu; ngokuba uYehova uyala ukundivumela ndihambe nani.
Num 22 14 Besuka ke abathetheli bakwaMowabhi, baya kuBhalaki, bathi, Walile uBhileham ukuza nathi.

Num 22 15 Waphinda uBhalaki, wathuma abathetheli bebaninzi, bebekekile kunabo.
Num 22 16 Bafika ke kuBhileham, bathi kuye, Utsho uBhalaki, unyana kaTsipore, ukuthi, Musa ukukha unqandwe nto ukuza kum;
Num 22 17 kuba ukukuzukisa kona ndiya kukuzukisa kunene, ndikwenze konke ondixelela kona; khawuze undiqalekisele aba bantu.
Num 22 18 Waphendula uBhileham, wathi kubakhonzi bakaBhalaki, Angafanelana uBhalaki endinika indlu yakhe izele yisilivere negolide, andinako ukuwugqitha umlomo kaYehova, uThixo wam, ndenze okuncinane nokuba kokukhulu.
Num 22 19 Khanihlale apha ke nani ngobu busuku, udide ndiyazi into aya kuyongeza uYehova, ayithethe kum.
Num 22 20 Wafika uThixo kuBhileham ebusuku, wathi kuye, Ukuba la madoda afike kuwe eza kukubiza, suka uhambe nawo; ke ilizwi endolithetha kuwe, uze wenze lona lodwa.
Num 22 21 Wavuka uBhileham kusasa, wayibopha imazi yakhe ye-esile, wahamba nabathetheli abo bakwaMowabhi.
Num 22 22 Wavutha umsindo kaThixo, ngokuba wahambayo. Sema isithunywa sikaYehova endleleni ukuba simchase. Wayekhwele e-esileni lakhe, enamadodana akwakhe omabini.
Num 22 23 Iesile lasibona isithunywa sikaYehova simi endleleni, sirhole ikrele laso ngesandla saso, lathi gu bucala iesile endleleni, laya entsimini. UBhileham walibetha iesile, elisongela endleleni.
Num 22 24 Sema isithunywa sikaYehova engxingweni yezidiliya, iludonga ngapha, iludonga ngapha.
Num 22 25 Iesile lasibona isithunywa sikaYehova, lagudla udonga, lalugudla unyawo lukaBhileham ngodonga; waphinda walibetha.
Num 22 26 Saphinda sagqitha isithunywa sikaYehova, sema endaweni exineneyo, apho bekungekho ndlela yakucezela ekunene nasekhohlo.
Num 22 27 Iesile lasibona isithunywa sikaYehova, lasadalala phantsi koBhileham. Wavutha umsindo kaBhileham, walibetha iesile ngentonga.
Num 22 28 Wawuvula ke uYehova umlomo we-esile, lathi kuBhileham, Ndikwenze ntoni na, ukuba undibethe lamaxesha mathathu?
Num 22 29 Wathi uBhileham kwiesile, Kungokuba ufekethe ngam; akwaba bendiphethe ikrele ngesandla sam; inene, ngendikubulele ngoku!
Num 22 30 Lathi iesile kuBhileham, Andililo iesile lakho na okhwela kulo, kuseloko wabakhoyo unanamhla? Ndiqhelile na ukwenjenje kuwe? Wathi, Hayi.
Num 22 31 Wawavula uYehova amehlo kaBhileham, wasibona isithunywa sikaYehova simi endleleni, sirhole ikrele lasongesandla saso. Wathoba waqubuda ngobuso bakhe.
Num 22 32 Sathi kuye isithunywa sikaYehova, Ulibethele ntoni na iesile lakho la maxesha mathathu? Yabona, kuphume mna ukuza kukuchasa; ngokuba ekuboneni kwam le ndlela iseyelisela.
Num 22 33 Landibona iesile, lacezela phaya kum la maxesha omathathu; koko lacezela phaya ngenxa yam, okanye ngendikubulele ngoku wena, ndalisindisa lona.
Num 22 34 Wathi uBhileham kwisithunywa sikaYehova, Ndonile, kuba bendingazi ukuba wena uze kundimela endleleni; ngoku, ukuba kubi emehlweni akho, ndobuya.
Num 22 35 Sathi isithunywa sikaYehova kuBhileham, Hamba namadoda lawo; ke ilizwi endolithetha kuwe, uze uthethe lona lodwa. Wahamba ke uBhileham nabathetheli bakaBhalaki.
Num 22 36 Weva uBhalaki ukuba uBhileham uyeza. Waphuma waya kumhlangabeza emzini wakwaMowabhi osemdeni waseArnon, ekupheleni komda.
Num 22 37 Wathi uBhalaki kuBhileham, Andikuthumelanga na ndiqinisile ukuba ndikubize? Yini na ukuba ungezi kum? Ndihleli nje, andinako na ukukuzukisa?
Num 22 38 Wathi uBhileham kuBhalaki, Uyabona, ndifikile kuwe; ndinako na ke ngoku ukuthetha into eyiyo? Ilizwi alibekayo uThixo emlonyeni wam, ndiya kuthetha lona.
Num 22 39 Wahamba uBhileham noBhalaki, bafika eKiriyati-hutsoti.
Num 22 40 Wabingelela uBhalaki iinkomo nempahla emfutshane, wathumela kuBhileham nakubathetheli ababenaye.
Num 22 41 Kwathi ngomso, uBhalaki wamthabatha uBhileham, wamnyusa wamsa ezigangeni zikaBhahali. Wabona khona wada wesa ekupheleni kwabantu.
Num 23 1 Wathi uBhileham kuBhalaki, Ndakhele apha izibingelelo zibe sixhenxe, undimisele apha iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zibe sixhenxe, neenkunzi zezimvu zibe sixhenxe.

Num 23 2 Wenza ke uBhalaki njengoko wathethayo uBhileham. Bathi ooBhalaki noBhileham benyusa kwisibingelelo ngesibingelelo inkunzi entsha yenkomo nenkunzi yemvu.
Num 23 3 Wathi uBhileham kuBhalaki, Yima wena ngasedinini lakho elinyukayo, ndihambe mna; mhlawumbi uYehova woza kundihlangabeza, nelizwi asukuba endibonisa lona ndokuxelela ke. Waya eluqhayini.
Num 23 4 UThixo waqubisana noBhileham; wathi yena kuye, Ndilungise izibingelelo zasixhenxe, ndanyusa inkunzi entsha yenkomo nenkunzi yemvu kwisibingelelo ngesibingelelo.
Num 23 5 UYehova wabeka ilizwi emlonyeni kaBhileham, wathi, Buya uye kuBhalaki, wenjenje ukuthetha.
Num 23 6 Wabuya waya ke kuye. Nanko emi ngasedinini lakhe elinyukayo, yena nabathetheli bonke bakwaMowabhi.
Num 23 7 Wasusela ngomzekeliso wakhe, wathi, UBhalaki ukumkani wamaMowabhi undithabathe kwa-Aram, Ezintabeni zasempumalanga, esithi, Yiza undiqalekisele uYakobi; Yiza ubhavumele uSirayeli.
Num 23 8 Ndothini na ukuqalekisa angamqalekisiyo uThixo? Ndothini na ukubhavumela angambhavumeliyo uYehova?
Num 23 9 Ngokuba, ndisencotsheni yamawa, ndiyambona; Ndisezindulini, ndibonisela yena. Yabona, ngabantu abahlala bodwa, Ababalelwa phakathi kwazo iintlanga.
Num 23 10 Ngubani na ongalubalayo uthuli lwakwaYakobi, Nesahlulo sesine sakwaSirayeli ngokwenani? Umphefumlo wam mawufe ukufa kwabathe tye, Ukuphela kwam kube njengokwabo!
Num 23 11 Wathi uBhalaki kuBhileham, Yintoni na le nto undenze yona? Ndikuthabathele ukuba uziqalekise iintshaba zam, nanku amana ukuzisikelela.
Num 23 12 Waphendula yena, wathi, Oko akubekileyo uYehova emlonyeni wam, mandingakugcini na, ndikuthethe?
Num 23 13 Wathi uBhalaki kuye, Khawuze siye ndaweni yimbi, apho uya kubabona; wobona isiphelo sabo sodwa, ungababoni bonke bephela; undiqalekiseleke bona apho.
Num 23 14 Wamsa emhlabeni wababoniseli, encotsheni yePisga, wakha izibingelelo ezisixhenxe; wenyusa inkunzi entsha yenkomo, nenkunzi yemvu, kwisibingelelo ngesibingelelo.
Num 23 15 Wathi kuBhalaki, Yenjenje ukuma ngasedinini lakho elinyukayo, ndenjenje mna ukuhlangabeza uYehova.
Num 23 16 UYehova waqubisana noBhileham, wabeka ilizwi emlonyeni wakhe, wathi, Buya uye kuBhalaki, wenjenje ukuthetha.
Num 23 17 Wafika ke kuye; nanko emi ngasedinini lakhe elinyukayo, nabathetheli bakwaMowabhi benaye; wathi uBhalaki kuye, Uthethe ntoni na uYehova?
Num 23 18 Wasusela ngomzekeliso wakhe, wathi, Suka ume, Bhalaki uve; Ndibekele indlebe, nyana kaTsipore.
Num 23 19 UThixo akamntu ukuba athethe amanga, Akanyana waluntu ukuba azohlwaye. Etshilo nje yena, akayi kwenza na? Ethethile nje, akayi kufeza na?
Num 23 20 Yabona, ndamkele ukusikelela; Usikelele, ke andinakukubuyisa.
Num 23 21 Akaboni butshinga kuYakobi, Akaboni bubi kuSirayeli. UYehova uThixo wakhe unaye, Ukuduma kokumkani kuphakathi kwakhe.
Num 23 22 UThixo umkhupha eYiputa; Amendu akhe anjengawenqu.
Num 23 23 Akukho zihlabo ngoYakobi, Akukho kuvumisa ngoSirayeli. Ngexesha elililo, kuthethwa kuYakobi nakuSirayeli Into ayenzayo uThixo.
Num 23 24 Yabona, abantu besuka njengengonyamakazi; Baziphakamisa njengengonyam→ induna. Abalali phantsi, bade badle okuqwengiweyo, Basele igazi labahlatyiweyo.
Num 23 25 Wathi uBhalaki kuBhileham, Uze ungabi sabaqalekisa, uze ungabi sabasikelela.
Num 23 26 Waphendula uBhileham wathi kuBhalaki, Bendingathethanga na kuwe ndathi, Konke akuthethayo uYehova ndiya kwenza kona?
Num 23 27 Wathi uBhalaki kuBhileham, Khawuze ndikuse ndaweni yimbi; mhlawumbi kolunga emehlweni kaThixo, ukuba undiqalekisele ke bona khona.
Num 23 28 UBhalaki wamsa ke uBhileham encotsheni yePehore, ekhangele enkangala.
Num 23 29 Wathi uBhileham kuBhalaki, Ndakhele apha izibingelelo zibe sixhenxe, undimisele apha iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zibe sixhenxe, neenkunzi zezimvu zibe sixhenxe.
Num 23 30 Wenza ke uBhalaki njengoko wathethayo uBhileham, wenyusa kwisibingelelo

ngesibingelelo inkunzi entsha yenkomo nenkunzi yemvu.
Num 24 1 Wabona uBhileham, ukuba kuhle emehlweni kaYehova ukumsikelela uSirayeli, akaya kuhlangabeza zihlabo ngokwezinye izihlandlo, wabubhekisa ubuso bakhe entlango.
Num 24 2 Waphakamisa amehlo akhe uBhileham, wawabona amaSirayeli ehleli ngokwezizwe zawo, uMoya kaThixo wamfikela.
Num 24 3 Wasusela ngomzekeliso wakhe, wathi, Utsho uBhileham unyana kaBhehore, Itsho indoda ecinywe amehlo;
Num 24 4 Utsho ova ukuthetha kukaThixo, Owubonayo umbono woSomandla, Esiwa phantsi, etyhilwe amehlo.
Num 24 5 Azizintle ngako iintente zakho, Yakobi! Neminquba yakho, Sirayeli!
Num 24 6 Zitwabulukile njengezihlambo, Njengamasimi aphezu komlambo, Njengemihlaba etyelwe nguYehova, Njengemisedare ephezu kwamanzi.
Num 24 7 Aya kumpompoza amanzi emiphandeni yakhe, Imbewu yakhe ingasemanzini amaninzi. Ukumkani wakhe makabe ngaphezulu koAgagi, Buziphakamise ubukumkani bakhe.
Num 24 8 UThixo umkhupha eYiputa. Amendu akhe anjengawenqu. Uya kuzidla iintlanga, ababandezeli bakhe, Awakhukhuze amathambo abo, Abaphaluse ngeentolo zakhe.
Num 24 9 Waguqa, wabuthuma njengengonyama, Njengengonyamakazi; ngubani na owomvusa? Mabasikelelwe abakusikelelayo, Baqalekiswe abakuqalekisayo.
Num 24 10 Wavutha umsindo kaBhalaki kuBhileham, wazityhwakraza izandla zakhe, wathi uBhalaki kuBhileham, Ndikubizele ukuba uziqalekise iintshaba zam; nanku, umana ukuzisikelela ezi zihlandlo zozithathu.
Num 24 11 Khwelela ngokunje, uye endaweni yakho. Bendithe ndokuzukisa kakhulu; yabona uYehova ukuvimbile uzuko.
Num 24 12 Wathi uBhileham kuBhalaki, Bendingathethanga na nakubathunywa bakho owabathumela kum ndisithi,
Num 24 13 Angafanelana uBhalaki endinika indlu yakhe izele yisilivere negolide, andingekhe ndiwugqithe umlomo kaYehova, ndenze okulungileyo nokuba kokubi okuphuma entliziyweni yam; oko akuthethayo uYehova, ndiya kwenza kona.
Num 24 14 Kaloku yabona, ndiyahamba, ndiya ebantwini bakowethu. Yiza ndikutyele into abaya kuyenza aba bantu kubantu bakho ngemihla yokugqibela.
Num 24 15 Wasusela ngomzekeliso wakhe, wathi, Utsho uBhileham unyana kaBhehore, Itsho indoda ecinywe amehlo.
Num 24 16 Utsho ova ukuthetha kukaThixo, Wakwazi ukwazi kOsenyangweni; Obona umbono woSomandla, Esiwaphantsi, etyhilwe amehlo:
Num 24 17 Ndiyayibona, kungekhona ngoku, Ndiyikhangele, ingekufuphi. Inkwenkwezi iphuma kwaYakobi; Intonga ivela kwaSirayeli, Iwaphaluse amaMowabhi emacaleni omabini, Ibagombe bonke abengxolo;
Num 24 18 UEdom abe lilifa, Abe lilifa uSehire, iintshaba zakhe; USirayeli yena avelise amandla.
Num 24 19 Makehle ophuma kwaYakobi, Atshabalalise abaseleyo emizini.
Num 24 20 Wawabona ama-Amaleki, wasusela ngomzekeliso wakhe, wathi, Ingqalo yeentlanga nguAmaleki; Isiphelo sakhe sikukutshabalala.
Num 24 21 Wawabona amaKeni, wasusela ngomzekeliso wakhe, wathi, Liqinile ikhaya lakho; Indlu yakho imiswe eweni.
Num 24 22 Kuba uKayin angatshayelwa yini na, Ade uAsiriya akuthimbe?
Num 24 23 Wasusela ngomzekeliso wakhe, wathi, Yeha! Azi ngubani na oya kubudla ubomi, akukumisa oko uThixo?
Num 24 24 Iinqanawa zivela elunxwemeni lwamaKiti. Ziyamcinezela uAsiriya, ziyamcinezela uEbhere, Naye woda atshabalale.
Num 24 25 Wesuka ke uBhileham wahamba, wabuyela endaweni yakhe; naye uBhalaki wahamba ngendlela yakhe.
Num 25 1 AmaSirayeli ahlala eShitim. Baqala abantu bahenyuza neentombi zakwaMowabhi.
Num 25 2 Zababizela abantu emibingelelweni yoothixo bazo; badla abantu, banqula oothixo bazo.
Num 25 3 AmaSirayeli azibandakanya ke noBhahali-pehore. Wavutha umsindo kaYehova kumaSirayeli.

Num 25 4 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Thabatha bonke abaziintloko zabantu, ubabethelele abanetyala emnqamlezweni kuYehova phambi kwelanga, kubuyiswe ukuvutha komsindo kaYehova kumaSirayeli.
Num 25 5 Wathi uMoses kubagwebi bakwaSirayeli, Bulalani elowo abantu bakhe, abazibandakanyileyo noBhahali-pehore.
Num 25 6 Kwabonakala ke indoda yakoonyana bakaSirayeli, ifika isondeza kubazalwana bayo umMidiyanekazi emehlweni kaMoses, nasemehlweni ebandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli, ababelila emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
Num 25 7 Wabona uPinehasi, unyana kaElazare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli, wesuka phakathi kwebandla, wathabatha umkhonto ngesandla sakhe.
Num 25 8 Wayilandela indoda engumSirayeli, waya egumbini, wabahlaba amahlanza bobabini, indoda engumSirayeli, nenkazana leyo esiswini sayo. Sathintelwa ke isibetho koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 25 9 Abafayo ngesibetho baba ngamawaka amashumi amabini anamane.
Num 25 10 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 25 11 UPinehasi, unyana kaElazare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli, ububuyisile ubushushu bam koonyana bakaSirayeli, ekukhweleteni kwakhe njengekhwele lam phakathi kwabo, ukuze ndingabagqibi oonyana bakaSirayeli ngekhwele lam.
Num 25 12 Yithi ngoko, Yabona, ndimnika umnqophiso wam woxolo,
Num 25 13 ube ngumnqophiso wobubingeleli obungunaphakade, kuye nakwimbewu yakhe emva kwakhe, ngenxa enokuba ebenekhwele ngoThixo wakhe, wabacamagushela oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 25 14 Igama lendoda engumSirayeli, leyo yahlatywayo, yahlatywa nomMidiyanekazi, ibinguZimri unyana kaSalu, inkulu yendlu yooyise kwaSimon.
Num 25 15 Igama lenkazana leyo yahlatywayo ingumMidiyanekazi, belinguKozibhi, intombi kaTsure, obeyintloko yezizwe zendlu yooyise kwaMidiyan.
Num 25 16 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 25 17 Wabandezeleni amaMidiyan niwaxabele;
Num 25 18 ngokuba wona anibandezele ngamayelenqe awo abewenzile kuni, ngenxa yendawo kaPehore, nangenxa yendawo kaKozibhi, intombi yenkulu yakwaMidiyan, udade wabo, owahlatywa ngomhla wesibetho ngenxa yendawo kaPehore.
Num 26 1 Kwathi emva kwesibetho eso, wathetha uYehova kuMoses nakuElazare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli, wathi,
Num 26 2 Balani inani lebandla lonke loonyana bakaSirayeli, nithabathele kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, ninyuse, ngokwezindlu zooyise, bonke abaphuma umkhosi kwaSirayeli.
Num 26 3 UMoses noElazare umbingeleli bathetha nabo ezinkqantosini zakwaMowabhi ngaseYordan, malunga neYeriko, besithi,
Num 26 4 Thabathelani kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, ninyuse, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Num 26 5 Oonyana bakaSirayeli abaphumayo ezweni lamaYiputa babengaba: kwaRubhen amazibulo kaSirayeli: oonyana bakaRubhen: nguHanoki ozala amaHanoki; nguPalu ozala amaPalu;
Num 26 6 nguHetseron ozala amaHetseron; nguKarmi ozala amaKarmi.
Num 26 7 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yamaRubhen; ababalwayo kuyo babengamashumi amane anamathathu amawaka, anamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mathathu.
Num 26 8 Oonyana bakaPalu nguEliyabhi.
Num 26 9 Oonyana bakaEliyabhi nguNemuweli noDatan noAbhiram. Nguloo Datan noAbhiram babizwayo libandla, baphikisana noMoses noAron ebandleni likaKora, ekuphikisaneni kwabo noYehova;
Num 26 10 waza umhlaba wawuvula umlomo wawo, wabaginya noKora ekufenikwelo bandla, ekudleni komlilo amadoda angamakhulu omabini, anamanci mahlanu, aba ngumqondiso.
Num 26 11 Ke oonyana bakaKora abafanga.
Num 26 12 Oonyana bakaSimon ngokwemizalwane yabo: nguNemuweli ozala amaNemuweli; nguYamin ozala amaYamin; nguYakin ozala amaYakin;
Num 26 13 nguZera ozala amaZera; nguSawule ozala amaSawule.
Num 26 14 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yamaSimon: amashumi amabini anamabini amawaka, anamakhulu mabini.
Num 26 15 Oonyana bakaGadi ngokwemizalwane yabo: nguTsefon ozala amaTsefon; nguHagi ozala amaHagi; nguShuni ozala amaShuni;

Num 26 16 nguOzeni ozala amaOzeni; nguEri ozala amaEri;
Num 26 17 nguArodi ozala ama-Arodi; nguAreli ozala ama-Areli.
Num 26 18 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yoonyana bakaGadi, ngokwababalwayo kubo: amashumi omane amawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 26 19 Oonyana bakaYuda nguEre no-Onan; bafa ooEre no-Onan ezweni lakwaKanan.
Num 26 20 Oonyana bakaYuda ngokwemizalwane yabo babengaba: nguShela ozala amaShela; nguPeretse ozala amaPeretse; nguZera ozala amaZera.
Num 26 21 Oonyana bakaPeretse babengaba: nguHetseron ozala amaHetseron; nguHamuli ozala amaHamuli.
Num 26 22 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaYuda, ngokwababalwayo kubo: amashumi asixhenxe anamathandathu amawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 26 23 Oonyana bakaIsakare ngokwemizalwane yabo; nguTola ozala amaTola; nguPuwa ozala amaPuwa;
Num 26 24 nguYashubhi ozala amaYashubhi; nguShimron ozala amaShimron.
Num 26 25 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaIsakare, ngokwababalwayo kubo: anashumi amathandathu anamane amawaka, anamakhulu mathathu.
Num 26 26 Oonyana bakaZebhulon ngokwemizalwane yabo; nguSerede ozala amaSerede; nguElon ozala amaElon; nguYaleli ozala amaYaleli.
Num 26 27 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yamaZebhulon, ngokwababalwayo kubo: amashumi amathandathu amawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 26 28 Oonyana bakaYosefu ngokwemizalwane yabo nguManase noEfrayim.
Num 26 29 Oonyana bakaManase: nguMakire ozala amaMakire; uMakire wazala uGiliyadi; nguGiliyadi ozala amaGiliyadi.
Num 26 30 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaGiliyadi: nguIyezere ozala amaIyezere; nguHeleki ozala amaHeleki;
Num 26 31 nguAseriyeli ozala ama-Aseriyeli; nguShekem ozala amaShekem; nguShemida ozala amaShemida;
Num 26 32 nguHefere ozala amaHefere.
Num 26 33 Ke uTselofehadi, unyana kaHefere, ebengenanyana; waye eneentombi zodwa. Amagama eentombi zikaTselofehadi nguMala, noNoha, noHogela, noMilka, noTirtsa.
Num 26 34 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaManase, ngokwababalwayo kubo: amashumi amahlanu anamabini amawaka, anamakhulu asixhenxe.
Num 26 35 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaEfrayim ngokwemizalwane yabo: nguShutela ozala amaShutela; nguBhekere ozala amaBhekere; nguTahan ozala amaTahan.
Num 26 36 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaShutela: nguEran ozala amaEran.
Num 26 37 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yoonyana bakaEfrayim, ngokwababalwayo kubo; amashumi omathathu anamabini amawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaYosefu ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Num 26 38 Oonyana bakaBhenjamin ngokwemizalwane yabo; nguBhela ozala amaBhela; nguAshebhele ozala ama-Ashebhele; nguAhiram ozala ama-Ahiram;
Num 26 39 nguShefufam ozala amaShefufam; nguHufam ozala amaHufam.
Num 26 40 Oonyana bakaBhela nguArdi noNahaman; nguArdi ozala ama-Ardi; nguNahaman ozala amaNahaman.
Num 26 41 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaBhenjamin ngokwemizalwane yabo; ababalwayo kubo ngamashumi amane anamahlanu amawaka, anamakhulu mathandathu.
Num 26 42 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaDan ngokwemizalwane yabo; nguShuham ozala amaShuham. Yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaDan ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Num 26 43 Yonke imizalwane yamaShuham, ngokwababalwayo kubo, ngamashumi omathandathu anamane amawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 26 44 Oonyana baka-Ashere ngokwemizalwane yabo: nguImna ozaa amaImna; nguIshwi ozala amaIshwi; nguBheriya ozala amaBheriya.
Num 26 45 Koonyana bakaBheriya: nguHebhere ozala amaHebhere; nguMalekiyeli ozaa amaMalekiyeli.
Num 26 46 Igama lentombi ka-Ashere nguSara.
Num 26 47 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yoonyana baka-Ashere, ngokwababalwayo kubo: ngamashumi

omahlanu anamathathu amawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 26 48 Oonyana bakaNafetali ngokwemizalwane yabo: nguGatseli ozala amaGatseli; nguGuni ozala amaGuni;
Num 26 49 nguYetsere ozala amaYetsere; nguShilem ozala amaShilem.
Num 26 50 Yiyo leyo imizalwane yakwaNafetali ngokwemizalwane yabo; ababaliweyo kubo ngamashumi omane anamahlanu amawaka, anamakhulu mane.
Num 26 51 Ngabo abo ababalwayo koonyana bakaSirayeli: ngamakhulu omathandathu amawaka anawaka-nye, anamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mathathu.
Num 26 52 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 26 53 Malabelwe ezo zizwe ilizwe, libe lilifa lazo ngenani lamagama.
Num 26 54 Esininzi wolenza lininzi ilifa laso, esincinane wolenza lincinane ilifa laso; eso sinikwe ilifa ngokwababalwayo kuso.
Num 26 55 Kodwa ilizwe malabiwe ngeqashiso, balidle ilifa ngokwamagama ezizwe zooyise;
Num 26 56 labiwe ilifa lazo ngokweqashiso, phakathi kwesininzi nesincinane.
Num 26 57 Ngabo aba ababalwayo kubaLevi ngokwemizalwane yabo; nguGershon ozala amaGershon; nguKehati ozala amaKehati; nguMerari ozala amaMerari.
Num 26 58 Yiyo le imizalwane yabaLevi: ngumzalwane wamaLibheni, ngumzalwane wamaHebron, ngumzalwane wamaMaheli, ngumzalwane wamaMushi, ngumzalwane wamaKora. UKehati wazala uAmram.
Num 26 59 Igama lomka-Amram nguYokebhede, intombi kaLevi, eyazalelwa uLevi eYiputa; yamzalela uAmram ooAron noMoses, noMiriyam udade wabo.
Num 26 60 UAron wazalelwa uNadabhi, noAbhihu, noElazare, noItamare.
Num 26 61 Bafa ooNadabhi noAbhihu ekusondezeni kwabo umlilo ongesesikweni phambi koYehova.
Num 26 62 Ababalwayo kubo baba ngamashumi omabini anamathathu amawaka, yonke into eyindoda, bethabathela kumntwana onyanga-nye benyusa; kuba bebengabalwanga phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli; ngokuba bebengenalifa phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 26 63 Ngabo abo babalwayo nguMoses noElazare umbingeleli, ababebabala oonyana bakaSirayeli ezinkqantosini zakwaMowabhi ngaseYordan, malunga neYeriko.
Num 26 64 Ke kwabo kube kungasekho mntu wababebalwe ngooMoses noAron umbingeleli, abababalayo oonyana bakaSirayeli entlango yeSinayi.
Num 26 65 Ngokuba uYehova ebethe kubo, Mabafele bona entlango kanye. Akwasala namnye ke kubo, ingenguKalebhi unyana kaYefune, noYoshuwa unyana kaNun.
Num 27 1 Zasondela iintombi zikaTselofehadi, unyana kaHefere, unyana kaGiliyadi, unyana kaMakire, unyana kaManase, zomzalwane kaManase, unyana kaYosefu. Ngawo ke la amagama eentombi zakhe ezo: uMala, noNoha, noHogela, noMilka, noTirtsa.
Num 27 2 Zema phambi koMoses naphambi koElazare umbingeleli, naphambi kwezikhulu zebandla lonke emnyango wentente yokuhlangana, zathi,
Num 27 3 Ubawo wafela entlango; yena wayengekho phakathi kwebandla labahlanganayo ngoYehova ebandleni likaKora; ngokuba wafa ngesakhe isono, engabanga nanyana.
Num 27 4 Yini na ke ukuba igama likabawo licinywe phakathi kwemizalwane yakhe, kuba engenanyana? Sinike ilifa phakathi kwabazalwana bakabawo.
Num 27 5 UMoses wasibeka isimangalo sazo phambi koYehova.
Num 27 6 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses wathi,
Num 27 7 Iintombi zikaTselofehadi zilungisile ukuthetha; wozinika ilifa phakathi kwabazalwana bakayise, ulihambisele kuzo ilifa likayise;
Num 27 8 uthethe koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Xa ithe yafa indoda, ingenanyana, nolihambisela ilifa layo kwintombi yayo.
Num 27 9 Ke ukuba ithe ayaba nantombi, nolinika abazalwana bayo ilifa layo.
Num 27 10 Ukuba ithe ayaba nabazalwana, nolinika abazalwana bakayise ilifa layo.
Num 27 11 Ukuba uyise uthe akaba nabazalwana, ilifa layo nolinika umzalwana wayo okufuphi kuyo emizalwaneni yayo, alidle ilifa. Woba ngummiselo ke wokugweba lowo koonyana bakaSirayeli, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Num 27 12 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Nyuka uye kule ntaba yeAbharim, ulikhangele ilizwe endilinike oonyana bakaSirayeli, ulikhangele;

Num 27 13 uhlanganiselwe kwabakowenu nawe, njengokuba wahlanganiselwayo kubo uAron, umkhuluwa wakho;
Num 27 14 njengokuba nawuphikisayo umlomo wam entlango yeTsin, embambanweni yebandla, endaweni yokundingcwalisa emanzini emehlweni abo. Lawo ngamanzi embambano aseKadeshe, entlango yeTsin.
Num 27 15 Wathetha uMoses kuYehova, esithi,
Num 27 16 UYehova, uThixo woomoya benyama yonke, makamise indoda yokuvelela ibandla;
Num 27 17 eya kuphuma phambi kwabo, ingene phambi kwabo, ibakhuphe, ibangenise; lingabi njengezimvu ezingenamalusi ibandla likaYehova.
Num 27 18 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Zithabathele uYoshuwa, unyana kaNun, indoda okuyo umoya, ucinezele ngesandla sakho phezu kwakhe,
Num 27 19 ummise phambi koElazare umbingeleli, naphambi kwebandla lonke, umwisele umthetho emehlweni abo;
Num 27 20 uthabathe kwindili yakho, ubeke phezu kwakhe, ukuze limve lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 27 21 Maze eme phambi koElazare umbingeleli, yena ambuzele ukugweba kweeUrim phambi koYehova, baphume ngokomlomo wakhe, bangene ngokomlomo wakhe, yena noonyana bonke bakaSirayeli ndawonye naye, nebandla lonke.
Num 27 22 Wenza ke uMoses njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho. Wamthabatha uYoshuwa, wammisa phambi koElazare umbingeleli, naphambi kwebandla lonke;
Num 27 23 wacinezela ngezandla zakhe phezu kwakhe, wamwisela umthetho, njengoko uYehova wathethayo ngoMoses.
Num 28 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 28 2 Bawisele umthetho oonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Umsondezo wam, isonka sam sokudla kwasemlilweni, ivumba elithozamisayo kum, nokugcina ukuwusondeza kum ngexesha lawo elimisiweyo.
Num 28 3 Uze uthi kubo, Kuko oku ukudla kwasemlilweni enokusondeza kuYehova: iimvana ezimbini ezimnyaka mnye ezigqibeleleyo, zemini ngemini, zedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke;
Num 28 4 enye imvana woyenza kusasa, eyesibini uyenze lakutshona ilanga;
Num 28 5 nesahlulo seshumi se-efa somgubo ocoliweyo woba ngumnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli engqushiweyo, esisahlulo sesine sehin.
Num 28 6 Lidini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, elamiselwa entabeni yeSinayi ukuba libe livumba elithozamisayo, ukudla kwasemlilweni ke oko kuYehova;
Num 28 7 nomnikelo walo othululwayo woba sisahlulo sesine sehin kwimvana yokuqala. Wowuthululela engcweleni umnikelo othululwayo, usisiselo esinamandla kuYehova.
Num 28 8 Eyesibini imvana woyenza lakutshona ilanga. Woyenza ngokomnikelo wokudla wakusasa, nangokomnikelo walo othululwayo, ukudla kwasemlilweni ivumba elithozamisayo ke elo kuYehova.
Num 28 9 Ke ngomhla wesabatha, nosondeza iimvana ezimbini ezimnyaka mnye, ezigqibeleleyo, nezahlulo zeshumi zibe zibini zomgubo ocoliweyo, ube ngumnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli, nomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 28 10 Lidini elinyukayo ke elo lesabatha ngesabatha, ndawonye nedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 28 11 Ekuthwaseni kweenyanga zenu nosondeza kuYehova idini elinyukayo, iinkunzi ezintsha zibe mbini, amathole eenkomo, nenkunzi yemvu ibe nye, neemvana ezigqibeleleyo ezimnyaka mnye zibe sixhenxe;
Num 28 12 nezahlulo zeshumi zomgubo ocoliweyo zibe zithathu, ube ngumnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli, kuyo inkunzi entsha enye yenkomo; nezahlulo zeshumi zomgubo ocoliweyo zibe zibini, ube ngumnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli, kuyo inkunzi enye yemvu;
Num 28 13 nesahlulo seshumi somgubo ocoliweyo ngasinye, ube ngumnikelo wokudla, ugalelwe ioli, kuyo imvana enye. Lidini elinyukayo, livumba elithozamisayo, kukudla kwasemlilweni ke oko kuYehova;
Num 28 14 neminikelo yazo ethululwayo yoba sisiqingatha sehin kuyo inkunzi entsha yenkomo, nesahlulo sesithathu sehin kuyo inkunzi yemvu, nesahlulo sesine sehin yewayini kwimvana. Lilo elo idini elinyukayo lenyanga ngenyanga ezinyangeni zomnyaka.
Num 28 15 Nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yoba nye, ibe lidini lesono kuYehova; nolenza

ndawonye nedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke nomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 28 16 Ngenyanga yokuqala, ngosuku lweshumi elinesine enyangeni leyo, yipasika kuYehova.
Num 28 17 Ngomhla weshumi elinesihlanu waloo nyanga ngumthendeleko. Iintsuku ezisixhenxe kodliwa izonka ezingenagwele.
Num 28 18 Ngomhla wokuqala kobakho intlanganiso engcwele. Ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza.
Num 28 19 Nosondeza ukudla kwasemlilweni, idini elinyukayo kuYehova: iinkunzi ezintsha zibe mbini, amathole eenkomo; nenkunzi yemvu ibe nye; neemvana ezimnyaka mnye, zibe sixhenxe; zoba zezigqibeleleyo kuni.
Num 28 20 Nowenza umnikelo wazo wokudla womgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli, izahlulo zeshumi zibe zithathu kuyo inkunzi entsha yenkomo, nezahlulo zeshumi zibe zibini kuyo inkunzi yemvu.
Num 28 21 Wosenza isahlulo seshumi ngasinye kuyo imvana enye, kuzo iimvana ezisixhenxe.
Num 28 22 Nenkunzi yebhokhwe yoba nye, ibe lidini lesono lokunicamagushela nina.
Num 28 23 Nowenza wona ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lakusasa, elileledini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke.
Num 28 24 Niya kwenjenjalo imihla yonke, ngaloo mihla isixhenxe, isonka sokudla kwasemlilweni, ivumba elithozamisayo kuYehova, nenze ndawonye nedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 28 25 Ngomhla wesixhenxe kobakho intlanganiso engcwele kuni. Ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza.
Num 28 26 Ngomhla wokushwama, ekuwusondezeni kwenu umnikelo wokudla okutsha kuYehova, emthendelekweni wenu weeveki, kobakho intlanganiso engcwele kuni. Ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza.
Num 28 27 Nosondeza idini elinyukayo libe livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova: iinkunzi ezintsha zibe mbini, amathole eenkomo; nenkunzi yemvu ibe nye;
Num 28 28 neemvana ezimnyaka mnye zibe sixhenxe: nomnikelo wazo wokudla womgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli, izahlulo zeshumi zibe zithathu kuyo inkunzi entsha yenkomo inye,
Num 28 29 nezahlulo zeshumi zibe zibini kuyo inkunzi yemvu inye, nesahlulo seshumi ngasinye kuyo imvana enye, kuzo iimvana ezisixhenxe.
Num 28 30 Nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti yoba nye, yokunicamagushela.
Num 28 31 Ezo nto nozenza ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla (zoba zezigqibeleleyo kuni), neminikelo yazo ethululwayo.
Num 29 1 Ngenyanga yesixhenxe, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo, kobakho intlanganiso engcwele kuni. Ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza. Yoba ngumhla wokumema ngezigodlo kuni.
Num 29 2 Ize nenze idini elinyukayo, libe livumba elithozamisayo kuYehova; ibe nye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, nenkunzi yemvu ibe nye, neemvana ezimnyaka mnye ezigqibeleleyo, zibe sixhenxe;
Num 29 3 nomnikelo wazowokudla womgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli, izahlulo zeshumi zibe zithathu kuyo inkunzi entsha yenkomo, nezalululo zeshumi zibe zibini kuyo inkunzi yemvu,
Num 29 4 nesahlulo seshumi sibe sinye kuyo imvana enye, kuzo iimvana ezisixhenxe;
Num 29 5 nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono lokunicamagushela:
Num 29 6 ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lenyanga, nomnikelo walo wokudla, nedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walowokudla, neminikelo yawo ethululwayo, ngokwesiko lawo; libe livumba elithozamisayo, ukudla, kwasemlilweni ke oko kuYehova.
Num 29 7 Ngolweshumi lwaloo nyanga yesixhenxe, kobakho intlanganiso engcwele kuni, niyithobe imiphefumlo yenu. Ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza;
Num 29 8 nosondeza idini elinyukayo kuYehova, ivumba elithozamisayo; ibe nye inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo; nenkunzi yemvu ibe nye; neemvana ezimnyaka mnye zibe sixhenxe; zoba zezigqibeleleyo kuni;
Num 29 9 nomnikelo wazo wokudla womgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli, izahlulo zeshumi zibe zithathu kuyo inkunzi entsha yenkomo, nezahlulo zeshumi zibe zibini kuyo inkunzi yemvu inye,
Num 29 10 nesahlulo seshumi ngasinye kuyo imvana inye, kuzo iimvana ezisixhenxe;
Num 29 11 nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti ibe nye, ibelidini lesono: ngaphandle kwedini lesono lokucamagusha, nedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla, kwaneminikelo yawo ethululwayo.

Num 29 12 Ngosuku lweshumi elinesihlanu lwenyanga yesixhenxe, kobakho intlanganiso engcwele kuni. Ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza. Niya kwenza umthendeleko kuYehova iintsuku ezisixhenxe.
Num 29 13 Nize nisondeze idini elinyukayo, ukudla kwasemlilweni, ivumba elithozamisayo kuYehova: zibe lishumi elinantathu iinkunzi ezintsha, amathole eenkomo; neenkunzi zezimvu zibe mbini; neemvana ezimnyaka mnye zibe lishumi elinane; zoba zezigqibeleleyo;
Num 29 14 nomnikelo wazo wokudla womgubo ocoliweyo, ugalelwe ioli, izahlulo zeshumi zibe zithathu kuyo inkunzi entsha yenkomo inye, kuzo iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo ezilishumi elinantathu, nezahlulo zeshumi zibe zibini kwinkunzi yemvu inye, kuzo iinkunzi zezimvu ezimbini,
Num 29 15 nesahlulo seshumi ngasinye kuyo imvana inye kuzo iimvana ezilishumi elinane;
Num 29 16 nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono; ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla, kwanomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 29 17 Ngosuku lwesibini nosondeza zibe lishumi elinambini iinkunzi ezintsha, amathole eenkomo; neenkunzi zezimvu zibe mbini; neemvana ezimnyaka mnye ezigqibeleleyo, zibe lishumi elinane;
Num 29 18 nomnikelo wazo wokudla, neminikelo yazo ethululwayo, kuzo iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, nakuzo iinkunzi zezimvu, nakuzo iimvana, ngangenani lazo ngokwesiko;
Num 29 19 nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono; ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla, kwaneminikelo yazo ethululwayo.
Num 29 20 Ngosuku lwesithathu nosondeza iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zibe lishumi elinanye; neenkunzi zezimvu zibembini; neemvana ezimnyaka mnye ezigqibeleleyo zibe lishumi elinane;
Num 29 21 nomnikelo wazo wokudla, neminikelo yazo ethululwayo, kuzo iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, nakuzo iinkunzi zezimvu, nakuzo iimvana, ngangenani lazo, ngokwesiko;
Num 29 22 nenkunzi yebhokhwe ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono: ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla, kwanomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 29 23 Ngosuku lwesine nosondeza iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zibe lishumi, neenkunzi zezimvu zibe mbini, neemvana ezimnyaka mnye ezigqibeleleyo zibe lishumi elinane;
Num 29 24 nomnikelo wazo wokudla, neminikelo yazo ethululwayo, kuzo iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, nakuzo iinkunzi zezimvu, nakuzo iimvana, ngangenani lazo, ngokwesiko;
Num 29 25 nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti ibe nye; ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla, kwanomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 29 26 Ngosuku lwesihlanu nosondeza iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zibe sithoba, neenkunzi zezimvu zibe mbini, neemvana ezimnyaka mnye ezigqibeleleyo zibe lishumi elinane;
Num 29 27 nomnikelo wazo wokudla, neminikelo yazo ethululwayo, kuzo iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, nakuzo iinkunzi zezimvu, nakuzo iimvana, ngangenani lazo, ngokwesiko;
Num 29 28 nenkunzi yebhokhwe ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono; ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla, kwanomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 29 29 Ngosuku lwesithandathu nosondeza iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zibe sibhozo: neenkunzi zezimvu zibembini; neemvana ezimnyaka mnye ezigqibeleleyo zibe lishumi elinane;
Num 29 30 nomnikelo wazo wokudla, neminikelo yazo ethululwayo, kuzo iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, nakuzo iinkunzi zezimvu, nakuzo iimvana, ngangenani lazo, ngokwesiko;
Num 29 31 nenkunzi yebhokhwe ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono; ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla, kwanomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 29 32 Ngosuku lwesixhenxe nosondeza iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zibesixhenxe; neenkunzi zezimvu zibe mbini; neemvana ezimnyaka mnye ezigqibeleleyo zibe lishumi elinane;
Num 29 33 nomnikelo wazo wokudla, neminikelo yazo ethululwayo, kuzo iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, nakuzo iinkunzi zezimvu, nakuzo iimvana, ngangenani lazo, ngokwesiko lazo;
Num 29 34 nenkunzi yebhokhwe ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono: ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla, kwanomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 29 35 Ngosuku lwesibhozo yoba yingqungquthela kuni. Ize ningenzi msebenzi wakukhonza.
Num 29 36 Nosondeza idini elinyukayo, ukudla kwasemlilweni, ivumba elithozamisayo kuYehova; inkunzi entsha yenkomo ibe nye; nenkunzi yemvu ibe nye; neemvana ezimnyaka mnye ezigqibeleleyo zibe sixhenxe;
Num 29 37 nomnikelo wazo wokudla, neminikelo yazo ethululwayo, kuyo inkunzi entsha yenkomo, nakuyo inkunzi yemvu, nakuzo iimvana, ngangenani lazo, ngokwesiko;

Num 29 38 nenkunzi yebhokhwe ibe nye, ibe lidini lesono: ngaphandle kwedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nomnikelo walo wokudla, kwanomnikelo walo othululwayo.
Num 29 39 Loo madini nowenza kuYehova ngamaxesha enu amisiweyo, ngaphandle kwezibhambathiso zenu, nemibingelelo yenu yokuqhutywa yintliziyo, emadinini enu anyukayo, naseminikelweni yenu yokudla, naseminikelweni yenu ethululwayo, nasemibingelelweni yenu yoxolo.
Num 29 40 UMoses wabaxelela oonyana bakaSirayeli ngokwezinto zonke, uYehova abemwisele umthetho ngazo uMoses.
Num 30 1 Wathetha uMoses kwiintloko zezizwe zoonyana bakaSirayeli, esithi, Lilo eli ilizwi awise umthetho ngalo uYehova:
Num 30 2 Xa athe umntu wabhambathisa isibhambathiso kuYehova, nokuba ufunge isifungo sokuwubopha umphefumlo wakhe ngokuzikhanyeza, makangalihlambeli ilizwi lakhe; makenze ngokwento yonke ephume emlonyeni wakhe.
Num 30 3 Xa ithe inkazana yabhambathisa isibhambathiso kuYehova, nokuba ithe yazibopha ngokuzikhanyeza, isendlwini kayise, isebuncinaneni bayo;
Num 30 4 wasiva uyise isibhambathiso sayo nokuzikhanyeza kwayo, ebophe ngako umphefumlo wayo, wathi cwaka uyise kuyo: mazime zonke izibhambathiso zayo; nokuzikhanyeza kwayo konke, ebophe umphefumlo wayo ngako, makume.
Num 30 5 Ukuba uthe uyise wayithiba ngomhla wokuziva kwakhe izibhambathiso zayo zonke, nokuzikhanyeza kwayo, ebophe umphefumlo wayo ngako, akuyi kuma; uYehova woyixolela, ngokuba eyithibile uyise.
Num 30 6 Ke ukuba ithe yenda inesibhambathiso, nokuba inokuphololoza komlomo wayo, ebophe umphefumlo wayongako,
Num 30 7 yeva indoda, yathi cwaka kuyo ngomhla wokuva kwayo, mazime izibhambathiso zayo; nokuzikhanyeza kwayo, ebophe umphefumlo wayo ngako, makume.
Num 30 8 Ukuba indoda yayo ithe yayithiba ngomhla wokuva kwayo, yasaphula isibhambathiso sayo esiphezu kwayo, nokuphololoza komlomo wayo, ebophe umphefumlo wayo ngako: uYehova woyixolela.
Num 30 9 Isibhambathiso somhlolokazi nesowaliweyo, yonke into abophe umphefumlo wakhe ngayo, mayime phezu kwakhe.
Num 30 10 Ukuba umfazi uthe wenza isibhambathiso esendlwini yendoda yakhe, nokuba uthe wabopha umphefumlo wakhe ngokuzikhanyeza ngesifungo,
Num 30 11 yeva indoda yakhe, yathi cwaka kuye, ayamthiba, mazime zonke izibhambathiso zakhe; makume ukuzikhanyeza kwakhe, abophe ngako umphefumlo wakhe.
Num 30 12 Ukuba ithe indoda yakhe yakwaphula mpela ngomhla wokuva kwayo, yonke into ephume emlonyeni wakhe ngezibhambathiso zakhe, nangokuzikhanyeza komphefumlo wakhe, mayingemi; indoda yakhe iyaphule, uYehova womxolela.
Num 30 13 Zonke izibhambathiso, nezifungo zonke zokuzikhanyeza, zokuthoba umphefumlo, indoda yakhe ingazimisa, indoda yakhe ingazaphula.
Num 30 14 Ukuba indoda yakhe ithe cwaka, yathi tu kuye imihla ngemihla, iyazimisa zonke izibhambathiso zakhe, nokuzikhanyeza kwakhe konke okuphezu kwakhe iya kukumisa; ngokuba yathi cwaka kuye ngomhla wokuva kwayo.
Num 30 15 Ukuba ithe yakwaphula mpela emva kokuva kwayo, yobuthwala ubugwenxa bakhe.
Num 30 16 Yiyo leyo imimiselo, uYehova awamwisela umthetho ngayo uMoses, phakathi kwendoda nomkayo, phakathi koyise nentombi yakhe, isebuncinaneni bayo, isendlwini kayise.
Num 31 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 31 2 Baphindezele kumaMidiyan oonyana bakaSirayeli, ngento awayenza kubo; emveni koko wohlanganiselwa ebantwini bakowenu.
Num 31 3 Wathetha ke uMoses ebantwini, esithi, Makuxhobe amadoda kuni, aphume umkhosi aye kumaMidiyan, enze impindezelo kaYehova kumaMidiyan;
Num 31 4 iwaka esizweni, iwaka esizweni, ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, nowathuma aphume umkhosi.
Num 31 5 Kwakhutshwa ke emawakeni akwaSirayeli iwaka esizweni, iwaka esizweni, alishumi elinamabini amawaka, exhobele ukuphuma umkhosi.
Num 31 6 Wawathuma uMoses, yaliwaka esizweni, ukuba aphume umkhosi; wona enoPinehasi, unyana kaElazare umbingeleli, aphume umkhosi eneempahla ezingcwele, namaxilongo

okuhlaba umkhosi esandleni sakhe.
Num 31 7 Aphuma ke umkhosi, aya kumaMidiyan, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses, ayibulala yonke into eyindoda.
Num 31 8 Ababulala ookumkani bamaMidiyan ndawonye nababuleweyo babo, uEvi, noRekem, noTsure, noHure, noRebha, ookumkani abahlanu bamaMidiyan; noBhileham, unyana kaBhehore, ambulala ngekrele.
Num 31 9 Oonyana bakaSirayeli babathimba abafazi bakwaMidiyan, neentsapho zabo; namaqegu abo onke, nemfuyo yabo yonke, nobutyebi babo bonke babuphanga.
Num 31 10 Bayitshisa ngomlilo imizi yabo yonke ezindaweni zokuhlala kwabo, neengqili zabo zonke;
Num 31 11 bawathabatha onke amaxhoba nezinto zonke eziphangiweyo, awabantu naweenkomo.
Num 31 12 Babazisa abathinjiweyo, namaxhoba, nempahla ephangiweyo, kuMoses nakuElazare umbingeleli, nakwibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli eminqubeni, ezinkqantoshini zakwaMowabhi, ezingaseYordan malunga neYeriko.
Num 31 13 Baphuma ooMoses noElazare umbingeleli nezikhulu zonke zebandla, baya kubakhawulela ngaphandle kweminquba.
Num 31 14 UMoses wanoburhalarhume kubo abaveleli bomkhosi, abathetheli-waka nabathetheli-khulu, ababevela emkhosini waloo mfazwe.
Num 31 15 Wathi uMoses kubo, Niwasindisile na onke amankazana?
Num 31 16 Yabonani, ngawo la athi ngelizwi likaBhileham amenezisa oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova ngenxa kaPehore, kwabakho isibetho ebandleni likaYehova.
Num 31 17 Yibulaleni ngoko yonke into eyindoda ezintsatsheni; namankazana onke ayazileyo indoda ngokulala nayo wabulaleni.
Num 31 18 Ke zonke iintsapho emankazaneni ezingalalanga nandoda, zisindiseni.
Num 31 19 Ke nina misani iintente ngaphandle kweminquba iintsuku ezisixhenxe. Bonke ababulele umntu, bonke abachukumise obuleweyo, nozihlambulula isono ngomhla wesithathu nangomhla wesixhenxe, nina nabo nibathimbileyo.
Num 31 20 Neengubo zonke, neempahla zonke zezikhumba, neento zonke ezenziwe ngoboya bebhokhwe, neempahla zonke zomthi, nozihlambulula.
Num 31 21 Wathi uElazare umbingeleli kumadoda omkhosi abeye kuloo mfazwe, Nguwo lowo ummiselo womyalelo uYehova ammiseleyo uMoses.
Num 31 22 Kodwa igolide, nesilivere, nobhedu, nesinyithi, netin, nelothe,
Num 31 23 yonke into enokumelana nomlilo, noyicandisa emlilweni, ihlambuluke, kodwa ke ihlanjululwe ngamanzi okuhlamba ukungcola. Ke yonke into engenako ukumelana nomlilo, noyicandisa emanzini.
Num 31 24 Ize nihlambe iingubo zenu ngomhla wesixhenxe; nohlambuluka ke, ningene emveni koko eminqubeni.
Num 31 25 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, wathi,
Num 31 26 Bala inani lamaxhoba athinjiweyo, awabantu naweenkomo, wenanoElazare umbingeleli, neentloko zezindlu zooyise zebandla.
Num 31 27 Uze uwahlule kubini amaxhoba, phakathi kwabayilwileyo imfazwe baphuma umkhosi, nebandla lonke:
Num 31 28 urhumele uYehova inani kumadoda okulwa aphume umkhosi, umphefumlo ube mnye emakhulwini amahlanu, kubo abantu, nakuzo iinkomo, nakuwo amaesile, nakuyo impahla emfutshane.
Num 31 29 Nothabatha esiqingatheni sabo, unike uElazare umbingeleli, ibe ngumrhumo kaYehova.
Num 31 30 Esiqingatheni soonyana bakaSirayeli wothabatha ibe nye, ekhethiweyo emashumini amahlanu kubo abantu, nakuzo iinkomo, nakuwo amaesile, nakuyo impahla emfutshane, nakuwo amaqegu onke, unike abaLevi abagcina isigxina somnquba kaYehova.
Num 31 31 Wenza ke uMoses noElazare umbingeleli njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Num 31 32 Ke amaxhoba, amasalela ezinto eziphangiweyo, ababeziphangile abantu bomkhosi, aba ngamakhulu omathandathu amawaka, anamanci asixhenxe amawaka, anesihlanu samawaka empahla emfutshane;

Num 31 33 ngamashumi osixhenxe amawaka, anesibini samawaka eenkomo;
Num 31 34 ngamashumi omathandathu amawaka, anawaka-nye amaesile;
Num 31 35 neziqu zabantu emankazaneni angalalanga nandoda, zonke iziqu ngamashumi omathathu anesibini samawaka.
Num 31 36 Isiqingatha, isabelo sabaphuma umkhosi ngokwenani, saba yimpahla emfutshane engamakhulu omathathu amawaka, anamanci mathathu amawaka, anesixhenxe samawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu;
Num 31 37 inani likaYehova empahleni emfutshane, ngamakhulu omathandathu, anamanci asixhenxe anantlanu.
Num 31 38 Iinkomo, ngamashumi omathathu amawaka, anesithandathu samawaka; kuzo, inani likaYehova ngamashumi osixhenxe anambini.
Num 31 39 Amaesile, ngamashumi omathandathu amawaka, anamakhulu omahlanu; kuwo, inani likaYehova ngamashumi omathandathu ananye.
Num 31 40 Iziqu zabantu, lishumi elinesithandathu lamawaka; kuzo, inani likaYehova, iziqu zabantu, ngamashumi omathathu anazibini.
Num 31 41 UMoses inani elo walinika uElazare umbingeleli, ukuba libe ngumrhumo kaYehova, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Num 31 42 Isiqingatha soonyana bakaSirayeli, awasahlulayo uMoses kweyamadoda abephume umkhosi,
Num 31 43 isiqingatha esisesebandla, empahleni emfutshane, saba ngamakhulu omathathu amawaka, anamancimathathu amawaka, anesixhenxe samawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu.
Num 31 44 Iinkomo, ngamashumi omathathu amawaka, anesithandathu samawaka;
Num 31 45 amaesile, ngamashumi omathathu amawaka, anamakhulu mahlanu;
Num 31 46 iziqu zabantu, lishumi elinesithandathu lamawaka.
Num 31 47 Wacaphula uMoses esiqingatheni soonyana bakaSirayeli into ekhethiweyo, yanye emashumini omahlanu ebantwini, nasezinkomeni, wazinika abaLevi, abagcina isigxina somnquba kaYehova, njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses.
Num 31 48 Basondela kuMoses abaveleli ababengabamawaka omkhosi, abathetheli-waka nabathetheli-khulu,
Num 31 49 bathi kuMoses, Abakhonzi bakho balibalile inani lamadoda okulwa, abesezandleni zethu; akukho nanye indoda engekhoyo kuthi.
Num 31 50 Sisondeze umsondezo kaYehova, elowo ngokufumana kwakhe, impahla yegolide imixhaka, nezacholo, nemisesane yokutywina, namajikazi, nezidanga, ukuba siyicamagushele imiphefumlo yethu phambi koYehova.
Num 31 51 Wayithabatha uMoses noElazare umbingeleli igolide kubo, yonke impahla esetyenziweyo.
Num 31 52 Yonke igolide yomrhumo ababeyirhumele uYehova yaba ziishekele ezilishumi elinesithandathu lamawaka, anamakhulu osixhenxe, anamanci mahlanu, evela kubathetheli-waka, evela kubathetheli-khulu.
Num 31 53 Wona amadoda abephume umkhosi abezithimbele.
Num 31 54 Wayithabatha uMoses noElazare umbingeleli igolide kubathetheli-waka nakubathetheli-khulu, bayingenisa ententeni yokuhlangana. Yaba sisikhumbuzo soonyana bakaSirayeli phambi koYehova.
Num 32 1 Oonyana bakaRubhen noonyana bakaGadi baye benemfuyo eninzi, inkulu kunene. Balibona ilizwe laseYazere nelizwe laseGiliyadi, nantso loo ndawo iyindawo yemfuyo.
Num 32 2 Beza oonyana bakaGadi noonyana bakaRubhen, bathetha kuMoses nakuElazare umbingeleli, nakwizikhulu zebandla, bathi,
Num 32 3 IAtaroti, neDibhon, neYazare, neNimra, neHeshbhon, ne-Elale, neSebham, neNebho, neBhehon,
Num 32 4 ilizwe awalibethayo uYehova phambi kwebandla lakwaSirayeli, lilizwe lemfuyo; ke abakhonzi bakho banemfuyo.
Num 32 5 Bathi, Ukuba usibabale, abakhonzi bakho mabanikwe elo zwe, ukuba libe lelabo; ungasiwezi iYordan.
Num 32 6 Wathi uMoses koonyana bakaGadi noonyana bakaRubhen, Baye emfazweni abazalwana benu, nihlale apha na nina?

Num 32 7 Yini na ukuba nizityhafise iintliziyo zoonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuba bangaweleli ezweni abanika lona uYehova?
Num 32 8 Benjenjalo ooyihlo ekubasuseni kwam eKadeshe-bharneha, ukuba balikhangele ilizwe.
Num 32 9 Benyuka bada baya esihlanjeni sakwaEshkoli, balibona ilizwe, bazityhafisa iintliziyo zoonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuba bangayi ezweni abanikayo uYehova.
Num 32 10 Wavutha umsindo kaYehova ngaloo mhla, wafunga, wathi,
Num 32 11 Ndobona ukuba okha awubone amadoda anyukayo eYiputa, athabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe enyusa, umhlaba endawufungela uAbraham noIsake noYakobi, kuba engakuzalisanga ukundilandela;
Num 32 12 ingenguKalebhi unyana kaYefune, umKenazi, noYoshuwa, unyana kaNun; ngokuba bekuzalisile ukumlandela uYehova bona.
Num 32 13 Wavutha umsindo kaYehova kumaSirayeli, wawabhadulisa entlango iminyaka emashumi mane, sada sagqitywa sonke isizukulwana, esaye senze ububi emehlweni kaYehova.
Num 32 14 Nanku nisuke nema esikhundleni sooyihlo, nikukwanda kwamadoda awonayo, ukongeza ngakumbi ekuvutheni komsindo kaYehova kwaSirayeli.
Num 32 15 Xa nithe nabuya ekumlandeleni, wophinda kanjalo abasalise entlango nibonakalise ke aba bantu bonke.
Num 32 16 Basondela kuye bathi, Izibaya zempahla emfutshane siya kuzibiyela imfuyo yethu apha, imizi siyakhele usapho lwethu.
Num 32 17 Ke thina siya kukhawuleza sixhobe, sihambe phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli, side sibaseendaweni yabo; usapho lwethu luhlale emizini enqatyisiweyo, ngenxa yabemi balo ilizwe.
Num 32 18 Asiyi kubuyela ezindlwini zethu, bade oonyana bakaSirayeli balizuze ilifa, elowo ilifa lakhe.
Num 32 19 Kuba asiyi kudla lifa nabo phesheya kweYordan nangaphaya, xa ilifa lethu silizuze nganeno kweYordan ngasempumalanga.
Num 32 20 Wathi uMoses kubo, Ukuba nithe nalenza elo lizwi, ukuba nithe naxhobela imfazwe phambi koYehova,
Num 32 21 bayiwela iYordan bonke abaxhobileyo kuni, behamba phambi koYehova, bada bazigqogqa iintshaba zabo phambi kwabo,
Num 32 22 leyiswa ilizwe phambi koYehova, nabuya emveni koko: noba msulwa ke kuYehova nakuSirayeli, eli lizwe libe lelenu phambi koYehova.
Num 32 23 Ke ukuba anithanga nenjenjalo, yabonani, noba nonile kuYehova, nazi ukuba isono senu siya kunifumana.
Num 32 24 Zakheleni imizi iintsapho zenu, nezibaya zempahla yenu emfutshane, niyenze le nto iphumileyo emlonyeni wenu.
Num 32 25 Bathetha oonyana bakaGadi noonyana bakaRubhen, bathi, Abakhonzi bakho baya kwenza njengoko inkosi yethu iwise umthetho.
Num 32 26 Abantwana bethu, nabafazi bethu, nemfuyo yethu, namaqegu ethu onke, oba khona emizini yaseGiliyadi.
Num 32 27 Ke abakhonzi bakho baya kuwela, bonke abomkhosi bexhobele imfazwe phambi koYehova, njengoko inkosi yethu itshoyo.
Num 32 28 UMoses wamwisela umthetho ngabo uElazare umbingeleli, noYoshuwa unyana kaNun, neentloko zezindlu zooyise zezizwe zoonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 32 29 Wathi uMoses kubo, Ukuba oonyana bakaGadi noonyana bakaRubhen bathe bawela nani eYordan, bonke bexhobele imfazwe phambi koYehova, laza leyiswa ilizwe phambi kwenu, nobanika ilizwe laseGiliyadi, ukuba libe lelabo.
Num 32 30 Ke ukuba abathanga bawele bexhobile nani, boba nelifa phakathi kwenu ezweni lakwaKanan.
Num 32 31 Baphendula oonyana bakaGadi noonyana bakaRubhen, bathi, Oko akuthethileyo uYehova kubakhonzi bakho, baya kukwenza.
Num 32 32 Thina siya kuwela sixhobile phambi koYehova, siye ezweni lakwaKanan, ukuze ibe yeyethu inzuzo yelifa lethu nganeno kweYordan.
Num 32 33 UMoses wabanika oonyana bakaGadi noonyana bakaRubhen nesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, unyana kaYosefu, ubukumkani bukaSihon ukumkani wama-Amori, nobukumkani bukaOgi

ukumkani waseBhashan, ilizwe elo ngokwemizi yalo nemida yalo, imizi yelizwe elo ngeenxa zonke.
Num 32 34 Bayakha oonyana bakaGadi iDibhon, neAtaroti, neArohere,
Num 32 35 neAtaroti-shofan, neYazere, neYogebheha,
Num 32 36 neBhete-nimra, neBhete-haran, imizi enqatyisiweyo, nezibaya zempahla emfutshane.
Num 32 37 Oonyana bakaRubhen bayakha iHeshbhon, ne-Elale, neKiriyatayim,
Num 32 38 neNebho, neBhahali-mehon (iguqulwe amagama ayo), neSibhema; bayibiza ngamagama wambi imizi abayakhayo.
Num 32 39 Baya oonyana bakaMakire, unyana kaManase, eGiliyadi; bayithimba, bawagqogqa ama-Amori abekuyo.
Num 32 40 UMoses wamnika elaseGiliyadi uMakire, unyana kaManase, wahlala kulo.
Num 32 41 UYahire unyana kaManase waya wazithimba iilali zakhona, wathi yiHavoti-yahire.
Num 32 42 UNobha wayawayithimba iKenati namagxamesi ayo, wathi igama layo yiNobha.
Num 33 1 Zizo ezi iimfuduka zoonyana bakaSirayeli, abaphumayo ezweni laseYiputa ngokwemikhosi yabo, ngesandla sikaMoses noAron.
Num 33 2 UMoses wakubhala ukuphuma kwabo ngokweemfuduka zabo, ngokomlomo kaYehova. Zizo ke ezi iimfuduka zabo ngokuphuma kwabo:
Num 33 3 Banduluka eRameses ngenyanga yokuqala, ngosuku lweshumi elinesihlanu lwenyanga yokuqala; ngengomso emva kwepasika, baphuma oonyana bakaSirayeli ngesandla esiphakamileyo, emehlweni amaYiputa onke.
Num 33 4 AmaYiputa ayengcwaba abo wababethayo uYehova kuwo, bonke abamazibulo; nasezithixweni zabo uYehova wenza izigwebo.
Num 33 5 Banduluka oonyana bakaSirayeli eRameses, bamisa iintente eSukoti.
Num 33 6 Banduluka eSukoti, bamisa e-Etam, esesiphelweni sentlango.
Num 33 7 Banduluka e-Etam, babuyela ngasePihahiroti, ephambi kweBhahali-tsefon, bamisa phambi kweMigidoli.
Num 33 8 Banduluka phambi kweHahiroti, baluwela ulwandle, baya entlango; bahamba uhambo lweemini ezintathu entlango ye-Etam, bamisa eMara.
Num 33 9 Banduluka eMara, bafika e-Elim; kwakukho e-Elim apho imithombo yamanzi elishumi elinamibini, nemithi yesundu engamashumi asixhenxe, bamisa khona.
Num 33 10 Banduluka e-Elim, bamisa ngaseLwandle oluBomvu.
Num 33 11 Banduluka eLwandle oluBomvu, bamisa entlango yeSin.
Num 33 12 Banduluka entlango yeSin, bamisa eDofeka.
Num 33 13 Banduluka eDofeka, bamisa eAlushe.
Num 33 14 Banduluka eAlushe, bamisa eRefidim, apho kwakungekho manzi okuba abantu basele.
Num 33 15 Banduluka eRefidim, bamisa entlango yeSinayi.
Num 33 16 Banduluka entlango yeSinayi, bamisa eKibroti-hatahava.
Num 33 17 Banduluka eKibroti-hatahava, bamisa eHatseroti.
Num 33 18 Banduluka eHatseroti, bamisa eRitema.
Num 33 19 Banduluka eRitema, bamisa eRimon-peretse.
Num 33 20 Banduluka eRimon-peretse, bamisa eLibhena.
Num 33 21 Banduluka eLibhena, bamisa eRisa.
Num 33 22 Banduluka eRisa, bamisa eKehelata.
Num 33 23 Banduluka eKehelata, bamisa entabeni yeShefere.
Num 33 24 Banduluka entabeni yeShefere, bamisa eHarada.
Num 33 25 Banduluka eHarada, bamisa eMakeloti.
Num 33 26 Banduluka eMakeloti, bamisa eTahati.
Num 33 27 Banduluka eTahati, bamisa eTara.
Num 33 28 Banduluka eTara, bamisa eMiteka.
Num 33 29 Banduluka eMiteka, bamisa eHashemona.
Num 33 30 Banduluka eHashemona, bamisa eMoseroti.
Num 33 31 Banduluka eMoseroti, bamisa eBhene-yahakan.
Num 33 32 Banduluka eBhene-yahakan, bamisa emqolombeni waseGidegadi.
Num 33 33 Banduluka emqolombeni waseGidegadi, bamisa eYotebhata.

Num 33 34 Banduluka eYotebhata, bamisa eAbrona.
Num 33 35 Banduluka eAbrona, bamisa e-Etsiyon-gebhere.
Num 33 36 Banduluka e-Etsiyon-gebhere, bamisa entlango yeTsin eyiKadeshe.
Num 33 37 Banduluka eKadeshe, bamisa entabeni yeHore, esiphelweni selizwe lwakwaEdom.
Num 33 38 Wenyuka uAron, umbingeleli, waya entabeni yeHore ngokomlomo kaYehova, wafela khona ngomnyaka wamashumi amane wokuphuma koonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni lamaYiputa, ngenyanga yesihlanu, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo.
Num 33 39 UAron wayeminyaka ilikhulu linamanci mabini anamithathu ezelwe, ekufeni kwakhe entabeni yeHore.
Num 33 40 Weva umKanan, ukumkani waseAradi, owayehleli kwelisezantsi ezweni lakwaKanan ukuba bafikile oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 33 41 Banduluka entabeni yeHore, bamisa eTsalimona.
Num 33 42 Banduluka eTsalimona, bamisa ePunon.
Num 33 43 Banduluka ePunon, bamisa eObhoti.
Num 33 44 Banduluka eObhoti, bamisa eIye-abharim, emdeni wakwaMowabhi.
Num 33 45 Banduluka eIyim, bamisa eDibhon yakwaGadi.
Num 33 46 Banduluka eDibhon yakwaGadi, bamisa eAlimon-dihlatayim.
Num 33 47 Banduluka eAlimon-dihlatayim, bamisa ezintabeni zeAbharim phambi kweNebho.
Num 33 48 Banduluka ezintabeni zeAbharim, bamisa ezinkqantosini zakwaMowabhi, ngaseYordan malunga neYeriko,
Num 33 49 Bamisa ngaseYordan, bethabathela kwiBhete-yeshimoti, besa kwiAbhele-shitim ezinkqantosini zakwaMowabhi.
Num 33 50 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses ezinkqantosini zakwaMowabhi, ngaseYordan malunga neYeriko, esithi,
Num 33 51 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Xa nithe nayiwela iYordan, nangena ezweni lakwaKanan,
Num 33 52 nobagqogqa bonke abemi belo zwe phambi kwenu, niwachithe onke amatye angumfanekiso, nemifanekiso yabo yonke etyhidiweyo niyichithe, nazo zonke iziganga zabo nizitshabalalise;
Num 33 53 nilihluthe ilizwe, nihlale kulo; kuba ndininikile ilizwe eli, ukuba nime kulo.
Num 33 54 Nize nilabe ilizwe ngamaqashiso ngokwemizalwane yenu. Omninzi nolenza lininzi ilifa lawo, omncinane nilenze lincinane ilifa lawo; ingulowo ube sendaweni elothiliwe kuyo iqashiso lawo. Nolidla ilifa ngokwezizwe zooyihlo.
Num 33 55 Ukuba anithanga nibagqogqe abemi belizwe phambi kwenu, kothi abo nibasalisileyo babengameva emehlweni enu, neemviko emacaleni enu, banibandezele ezweni enihleli kulo.
Num 33 56 Kothi, njengoko ndagqibayo ukwenza kubo, ndenze ngako nakuni.
Num 34 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 34 2 Bawisele oonyana bakaSirayeli umthetho, uthi kubo, Xa nithe nangena ezweni lakwaKanan (lilo eli ilizwe eliya kuwela kuni libe lilifa, ilizwe lakwaKanan ngokwemida yalo),
Num 34 3 icala lenu lasezantsi lothabathela entlango yeTsin, ngasemacaleni akwaEdom; nomda wenu wasezantsi wothabathela esiphelweni soLwandle lweTyuwa ngasempumalanga;
Num 34 4 umda wenu ujikele ezantsi, uye ekunyukeni kweAkrabhim, udlule uye eTsin, nokuphuma kwawo usinge ezantsi eKadeshe-bharneha; uphume uye eHatsare-adare, udlule uye eAtsemon;
Num 34 5 umda ujikele eAtsemon, uye emlanjaneni waseYiputa; ukuphuma kwawo usinge elwandle.
Num 34 6 Umda wenu wasentshonalanga woba lulwandle olukhulu, nommandla walo; lowo woba ngumda wenu wasentshonalanga.
Num 34 7 Woba ngulo umda wenu wangasentla: nothabathela elwandle olukhulu, nizisikele intaba yeHore;
Num 34 8 nithabathele entabeni yeHore, nisike niye eHamati; ukuphuma komda, uye eTsedada;
Num 34 9 uphume umda uyeeZifron; ukuphuma kwawo ume eHatsare-enan. Ngumda wenu wangasentla ke lowo.
Num 34 10 Nozisikela umda wasempumalanga, nithabathele eHatsare-enan, nise eShefam;
Num 34 11 uhle umda eShefam, uyeeRibhela, ngasempumalanga eAyin; uhle umda uthane nqiphu negxalaba loLwandle lwaseKinerete ngasempumalanga;

Num 34 12 umda uhle iYordan; ukuphuma kwawo kume ngoLwandle lweTyuwa. Loba lilizwe lenu elo, ngokwemida yalo ngeenxa zonke.
Num 34 13 UMoses wabawisela umthetho oonyana bakaSirayeli, esithi, Lilo elo ilizwe enolabelwa ngeqashiso, awise umthetho ngalo uYehova wokuba linikwe izizwe ezisithoba ezinesiqingatha sesizwe.
Num 34 14 Ngokuba isizwe soonyana bakaRubhen ngokwezindlu zooyise, nesizwe soonyana bakaGadi ngokwezindlu zooyise, nesiqingatha sesizwe sikaManase, sisesilizuzile ilifa laso.
Num 34 15 Izizwe ezibini nesiqingatha sesizwe zilizuzile ilifa lazo nganeno kweYordan, malunga neYeriko ngasempumalanga phambili.
Num 34 16 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 34 17 Ngawo la amagama amadoda aya kunabela ilizwe ukuba libe lilifa: uElazare umbingeleli, noYoshuwa unyana kaNun.
Num 34 18 Nothabatha isikhulu sibe sinye, isikhulu sibe sinye esizweni, nilabe ilizwe ukuba libe lilifa.
Num 34 19 Ngawo la amagama aloo madoda: esizweni sakwaYuda, nguKalebhi unyana kaYefune;
Num 34 20 esizweni soonyana bakaSimon, nguShemuweli unyana ka-Amihude;
Num 34 21 esizweni sakwaBhenjamin, nguElidade unyana kaKiselon;
Num 34 22 esizweni soonyana bakaDan, sisikhulu esinguBhuki unyana kaYogeli;
Num 34 23 koonyana bakaYosefu, esizweni soonyana bakaManase, sisikhulu esinguHaniyeli, unyana kaEfodi;
Num 34 24 esizweni soonyana bakaEfrayim, sisikhulu esinguKemuweli, unyana kaShifitan;
Num 34 25 esizweni soonyana bakaZebhulon, sisikhulu esinguElitsafan, unyana kaParnaki;
Num 34 26 esizweni soonyana bakaIsakare, sisikhulu esinguPalatiyeli, unyana ka-Azan;
Num 34 27 esizweni soonyana baka-Ashere, sisikhulu esinguAhihudi, unyana kaShelomi;
Num 34 28 esizweni soonyana bakaNafetali, sisikhulu esinguPedayeli, unyana ka-Amihude.
Num 34 29 Ngabo abo, awabawiselayo umthetho uYehova wokuba bababele ilifa oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni lakwaKanan.
Num 35 1 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses ezinkqantsoni zakwaMowabhi ngaseYordan, malunga neYeriko, esithi,
Num 35 2 Bawisele oonyana bakaSirayeli umthetho, ukuba babanike abaLevi elifeni lenzuzo yabo imizi yokubabahlale kuyo, nibanike abaLevi namadlelo ngasemizini yabo ngeenxa zonke.
Num 35 3 Imizi yabo yoba yeyokuhlala, amadlelo ayo abe ngaweenkomo zabo, nempahla yabo, nento yabo yonke ephilileyo.
Num 35 4 Amadlelo emizi enobanika abaLevi othabathela eludongeni lomzi ase ngaphandle, abe ziikubhite eziliwaka ngeenxa zonke;
Num 35 5 nilinganise nithabathela ngaphandle komzi, icala lasempumalanga libe ziikubhite ezingamawaka amabini, icala langasezantsi libe ziikubhite ezingamawaka amabini, icala lasentshonalanga libe ziikubhite ezingamawaka amabini, icala langasentla libe ziikubhite ezingamawaka amabini, umzi ubesesazulwini. Lawo oba ngamadlelo emizi yabo.
Num 35 6 Imizi eniya kuyinika abaLevi yoba nemizi emithandathu yokusabela, enobanika ukuba abalekele kuyo umbulali, kuleyo nongeze imizi engamashumi amane anambini.
Num 35 7 Yonke imizi enobanika yona abaLevi yoba yimizi engamashumi amane anesibhozo, anamadlelo ayo.
Num 35 8 Imizi enobanika enzuzweni yoonyana bakaSirayeli noyenza mininzi kwesininzi, niyenze mincinane kwesincinane; eso isizwe, ngokomlinganiso welifa laso esiya kulidla, sobanika abaLevi emizini yaso.
Num 35 9 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses, esithi,
Num 35 10 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi kubo, Xa nithe nayiwela iYordan, nafika ezweni lakwaKanan,
Num 35 11 nozihlelela imizi ibe yimizi yenu yokusabela, abalekele kuyo umbulali obulele umntu ngengozi.
Num 35 12 Yoba yimizi yenu yokusaba kumphindezeli, angafi umbulali, ade eme phambi kwebandla, lithethwe ityala lakhe.
Num 35 13 Ke imizi enobanika yoba yimizi yenu yokusabela emithandathu.

Num 35 14 Nganeno kweYordan nobanika imizi emithathu; ezweni lakwaKanan nobanika imizi emithathu, ibe yimiziyokusabela.
Num 35 15 Loo mizi mithandathu yoba yeyokusabela koonyana bakaSirayeli, nakumphambukeli, nakundwendwe oluphakathi kwenu, babalekele kuyo bonke ababulele umntu ngengozi.
Num 35 16 Ukuba ubani uthe wambetha umntu ngentsimbi, wafa, ungumbulali; wobulawa afe umbulali lowo.
Num 35 17 Ukuba uthe wambetha ngelitye elisesandleni, angafayo ngalo, wafa, ungumbulali; makabulawe afe umbulali lowo.
Num 35 18 Nokuba uthe wambetha ngento engumthi osesandleni, angafayo ngayo, wafa, ungumbulali; makabulawe afe umbulali lowo.
Num 35 19 Umphindezeli wegazi wombulala ngokwakhe umbulali lowo; akuqubisana naye wombulala ngokwakhe.
Num 35 20 Ukuba uthe wamtyhala ngokumthiya, nokuba umgibisele emzonda, wafa;
Num 35 21 nokuba uthe wambetha ngesandla sakhe ngobutshaba, wafa: makabulawe afe lowo umbethileyo; ungumbulali yena. Umphindezeli wegazi wombulala umbulali lowo akuqubisana naye.
Num 35 22 Ukuba uthe wamqubula wamtyhala, engenabutshaba, nokuba umgibisele ngempahla nokuba nangayiphi na into, engamzondi,
Num 35 23 nokuba lilitye angafayo ngalo, engamboni, amwisele ngalo, engenabutshaba naye, engafuni kumenza nto imbi:
Num 35 24 liya kwahlula ibandla phakathi kobethileyo nomphindezeli wegazi, ngokwezo zigwebo;
Num 35 25 limhlangule ibandla umbulali esandleni somphindezeli wegazi, limbuvisele ibandla emzini wokusabela kwakhe, abebalekele kuwo, ahlale kuwo ade afe umbingeleli omkhulu othanjisiweyo ngeoli engcwele.
Num 35 26 Ukuba umbulali uthe waphuma ngaphandle komda womzi wokusabela kwakhe abebalekele kuwo,
Num 35 27 umphindezeli wegazi wamfumana engaphandle komda womzi wokusabela kwakhe, umphindezeli wegazi wambulala umbulali lowo, akayi kuba natyala lagazi lowo.
Num 35 28 Kuba ange ehleli emzini wokusabela kwakhe, kwada kwafa umbingeleli omkhulu. Ke emveni kukufa kombingeleli omkhulu, umbulali wobuyela emhlabeni wenzuzo yakhe.
Num 35 29 Ezo zinto zoba ngummiselo wokugweba kuni kwizizukulwana zenu emakhayeni enu onke.
Num 35 30 Bonke ababulele umntu, makabulawe umbulali lowo ngomlomo wamangqina; kodwa ingqina lilinye aliyikungqina ngomntu afe.
Num 35 31 Ize ningathabathi lucamagusho ngenxa yomphefumlo wobulali osukuba engongendawo, engowokufa; makabulawe afe.
Num 35 32 Ize ningathabathi lucamagusho ngenxa yobalekele emzini wokusabela kwakhe, ukuba abuye eze kuhlala emhlabeni wakhe, ade afe umbingeleli.
Num 35 33 Ize ningalihlambeli ilizwe enikulo, kuba ligazi elihlambela ilizwe. Ilizwe ke alinakucanyagushelwa ngenxa yegazi eliphalaziweyo kulo, kungengagazi lowaliphalazayo.
Num 35 34 Nize ningalenzi nqambi ke ilizwe enihleli kulo, endihleli kulo; kuba mna, Yehova, ndihleli phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Num 36 1 Kwasondela iintloko zezindlu zooyise ngokwemizalwane yoonyana bakaGiliyadi, unyana kaMakire, unyana kaManase, wasemizalwaneni yoonyana bakaYosefu, bathetha phambi koMoses naphambi kwezikhulu, iintloko zezindlu zooyise zoonyana bakaSirayeli,
Num 36 2 bathi, UYehova wayiwisela umthetho inkosi yethu, ukuba ibanike ilizwe ngamaqashiso oonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuba libe lilifa. Inkosi yethu ke yawiselwa umthetho nguYehova, ukuba ilifa likaTselofehadi, umzalwana wethu, ilinike iintombi zakhe.
Num 36 3 Ke ukuba zithe zaba ngabafazi bothile koonyana bezizwe zoonyana bakaSirayeli, loncitshiswa ilifa loobawo lilifa lazo, longezelelwe kwilifa lesizwe eziya kuba kuso, lincitshiswe iqashiso lelifa lethu.
Num 36 4 Ukuba uthe wafika umnyaka wakuhlokomisa ngesigodlo koonyana bakaSirayeli, losuka longezelelwe ilifalazo kwilifa lezizwe eziya kuba kuso, lincitshiswe ilifa lesizwe soobawo lilifa lazo.
Num 36 5 Wabawisela ke uMoses umthetho oonyana bakaSirayeli ngokomlomo kaYehova, esithi, Isizwe soonyana bakaYosefu silungisile ukuthetha.

Num 36 6 Lilo eli ilizwi alenze umthetho uYehova ezintombini zikaTselofehadi: uthi, Mazendele kulowo zimthandileyo, kodwa mazendele emzalwaneni wesizwe sikayise;
Num 36 7 ukuze lingashenxi ilifa loonyana bakaSirayeli, lisuke kwesinye isizwe, liye kwesinye isizwe. Ngokuba baya kunamathela oonyana bakaSirayeli elowo elifeni lesizwe sooyise.
Num 36 8 Zonke iintombi ezinelifa ezizweni zoonyana bakaSirayeli ziya kwendela kothile emzalwaneni wesizwe sooyise, ukuze oonyana bakaSirayeli babe nalo elowo ilifa looyise;
Num 36 9 ukuze lingashenxi ilifa esizweni, liyesizweni simbi, kuba izizwe zoonyana bakaSirayeli ziya kunamathela eso elifeni laso.
Num 36 10 Njengoko uYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses, zenjenjalo iintombi zikaTselofehadi.
Num 36 11 UMala, noTirtsa, noHogela, noMilka, noNoha, iintombi zikaTselofehadi, zendela koonyana babazalwana bakayise;
Num 36 12 zendela emizalwaneni yoonyana bakaManase, unyana kaYosefu; ilifa lazo laba sesizweni somzalwana kayise.
Num 36 13 Yiyo leyo imithetho namasiko awawawisayo uYehova ngesandla sikaMoses koonyana bakaSirayeli, ezinkqantosini zakwaMowabhi, ngaseYordan malunga neYeriko.

# Deuteronomy

Deut 1 1 Ngawo la ke amazwi, awawathethayo uMoses kumaSirayeli onke phesheya kweYordan entlango, eArabha, malungana noLwandle oluBomvu, phakathi kweParan, neTofele, neLabhan, neHatseroti, neDizahabhi.
Deut 1 2 Ziintsuku ezilishumi elinalunye ukusuka eHorebhe ngendlela yentaba yakwaSehire, ukuya eKadeshe-bharneha.
Deut 1 3 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omane, ngenyanga yeshumi elinanye, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo, wathetha uMoses koonyana bakaSirayeli ngako konke uYehova abemwisele umthetho ngako kubo.
Deut 1 4 Emveni kokumbulala kwakhe uSihon ukumkani wama-Amori, obemi eHeshbhon, no-Ogi ukumkani waseBhashan, obemi eAshtaroti nase-Edreyi,
Deut 1 5 phesheya kweYordan ezweni lakwaMowabhi, waqala uMoses ukubaqononondisa lo myalelo, esithi:
Deut 1 6 UYehova uThixo wethu wathetha kuthi eHorebhe, wathi, Kukade nihleli kule ntaba.
Deut 1 7 Jikani ninduluke, niye entabeni yama-Amori, nakubo bonke abamelene nayo, eArabha, ezintabeni, nasesihlanjeni, nakwelasezantsi, nangaselwandle, ezweni lamaKanan, naseLebhanon, nide nise kuwo umlambo omkhulu, umlambo ongumEfrati.
Deut 1 8 Khangelani, ndinisikele ilizwe. Ngenani, nakhe kwelo zwe wafungayo uYehova kooyihlo, ooAbraham noIsake noYakobi, ukuba wolinika bona, nembewu yabo emva kwabo.
Deut 1 9 Ndathi kuni ngelo xesha, Andinakunithwala ndedwa.
Deut 1 10 UYehova uThixo wenu unandisile; nanku namhla ningangeenkwenkwezi zezulu ukuba baninzi kwenu.
Deut 1 11 UYehova uThixo wooyihlo makalongeze inani lenu kaliwaka kunoko lingako, anisikelele njengoko wathethayo kuni.
Deut 1 12 Ndingathini na ukubuthwala ndedwa ubunzima benu, nomthwalo wenu, nembambano yenu?
Deut 1 13 Zikhangeleleni amadoda alumkileyo, aziingqondi, aziwayo, ngokwezizwe zakomawenu, ndiwamise abe ziintloko zenu.
Deut 1 14 Nandiphendula nathi, Ilizwi olithethileyo lilungile ukuba silenze.
Deut 1 15 Ndabathabatha ke abaziintloko zezizwe zakowenu, amadoda alumkileyo, aziwayo, ndawamisa aba ziintloko phezu kwenu: abathetheli-waka, nabathetheli-makhulu, nabathetheli-mashumi ngamahlanu, nabathetheli-mashumi ngamanye, nabaphathi, ngokwezizwe zakomawenu.
Deut 1 16 Ndabawisela umthetho abaphathi benu ngelo xesha, ndathi, Noyilamla into ephakathi kwabazalwana benu, nigwebe ngobulungisa phakathi komntu nomzalwana wakhe, nowasemzini okuye.
Deut 1 17 Ize ningakhethi buso ekugwebeni kwenu; ize nimphulaphule omncinane njengomkhulu, ninganxunguphaliswa bubuso bomntu; ngokuba ukugweba oku kokukaYehova. Indawo eninqabeleyo noyizisa kum, ndiyive.
Deut 1 18 Ndaniwisela umthetho ngelo xesha ngezinto zonke enozenza.
Deut 1 19 Sanduluka eHorebhe, sayihamba yonke laa ntlango inkulu, yoyikekayo nayibonayo, sihamba ngendlela yentaba yama-Amori, njengoko uYehova uThixo wethu wasiyalelayo, sada seza eKadeshe-bharneha.
Deut 1 20 Ndathi ke kuni, Nifikile entabeni yama-Amori, awasinikayo uYehova, uThixo wethu.
Deut 1 21 Khangela, uYehova uThixo wakho ulinikele kuwe ilizwe elo: nyuka wakhe kulo, njengoko wathethayo uYehova uThixo wooyihlo kuwe. Musa ukoyika, ungakwantyi nokunkwantya.
Deut 1 22 Nasondela ke kum nina aba nonke, nathi, Masisuse amadoda, asandulele, asihlolele ilizwe elo, asizisele ilizwi lendlela esonyuka ngayo, nemizi esofika kuyo.
Deut 1 23 Lalunga ke elo zwi emehlweni am, ndathabatha kuni amadoda alishumi elinamabini, indoda yanye esizweni.
Deut 1 24 Ajika ke, enyuka aya entabeni, ada afika esihlanjeni sakwaEshkoli, asihlola.
Deut 1 25 Athabatha isiqhamo selo zwe ngesandla sawo, asiphathela, asizisela ilizwi, athi, Lilizwe elihle asinikayo uYehova uThixo wethu.
Deut 1 26 Kanti noko anivumanga kunyuka, nawuphikisa umlomo kaYehova uThixo wenu.

Deut 1 27 Nakrokra ezintenteni zenu, nathi, Wasikhupha kuba esithiyile uYehova ezweni laseYiputa, ukuze asinikele esandleni sama-Amori, asitshabalalise.
Deut 1 28 Siya kunyukela phi na? Abazalwana bethu bazinyibilikisile iintliziyo zethu, besithi, Abantu bakhulu, bade kunathi; imizi mikhulu, inqatyisiwe yada yesa ezulwini; kananjalo noonyana baka-Anaki sibabone khona.
Deut 1 29 Ndathi ke kuni, Ize ningangcangcazeli, ningaboyiki.
Deut 1 30 NguYehova uThixo wenu, ohamba phambi kwenu. Yena wonilwela, njengako konke awanenzelayo eYiputa emehlweni enu;
Deut 1 31 nasentlango, apho wakubonayo ukukuthwala kukaYehova uThixo wakho, njengomntu ethwele unyana wakhe, ngendlela yonke enahamba ngayo, nada naza kufika kule ndawo.
Deut 1 32 Kanti ke nakwelo zwi anikholwanga nguYehova uThixo wenu,
Deut 1 33 ohamba phambi kwenu endleleni, ukuba anihlolele indawo yokumisa iintente zenu, ngomlilo ebusuku; anibonise indlela enohamba ngayo, ngelifu emini.
Deut 1 34 Waliva uYehova ilizwi lokuthetha kwenu, wanoburhalarhume, wafunga, esithi,
Deut 1 35 Akukho ndoda, kula madoda esi sizukulwana singendawo, iya kukha ilibone ilizwe elihle, elo ndafungayo ukuba ndolinika ooyihlo,
Deut 1 36 ingenguKalebhi unyana kaYefune; wolibona yena. Ndiya kumnika ilizwe awanyathela phezu kwalo, yena noonyana bakhe, ngenxa enokuba emlandele kwaphela uYehova.
Deut 1 37 Kanjalo uYehova wandifuthela nam ngenxa yenu, wathi, Nawe lo akuyi kungena khona.
Deut 1 38 UYoshuwa unyana kaNun, oma phambi kwakho, nguye owongena khona; momeleze, ngokuba yena wowadlisa ilifa elo amaSirayeli.
Deut 1 39 Ke iintsatshana zenu, enibe nisithi zoba lixhoba, nabantwana benu abangakwaziyo namhla okulungileyo nokubi, bona bongena khona; ndolinika bona beme kulo.
Deut 1 40 Ke nina jikani, ninduluke niye entlango ngendlela eya eLwandle oluBomvu.
Deut 1 41 Naphendula, nathi kum, Sonile kuYehova; sonyuka thina, silwe njengako konke asiyalele ngako uYehova uThixo wethu. Naxhoba ke elowo impahla yakhe yokulwa, nenza buphuthuphuthu ukunyuka intaba.
Deut 1 42 Wathi uYehova kum, Yithi kubo, Ize ningenyuki, ize ningalwi; kuba andikhona phakathi kwenu; hleze nigxothwe ziintshaba zenu.
Deut 1 43 Ndathetha kuni, anaphulaphula; nawuphikisa umlomo kaYehova, nagxalathelana ukunyuka intaba.
Deut 1 44 Aphuma ke ama-Amori ami kuloo ntaba, anihlangabeza, anichitha, axelisa iinyosi, anibetha kwaSehire, ada esa eHorma.
Deut 1 45 Nabuya ke nalila phambi koYehova; akaliphulaphula uYehova izwi lenu, akanibekela ndlebe.
Deut 1 46 Ngoko ke nahlala eKadeshe imihla emininzi, njengaloo mihla nayihlalayo apho.
Deut 2 1 Sanduluka, sabheka entlango ngendlela eya eLwandle oluBomvu, njengoko uYehova wathetha kum, sayijikeleza intaba yakwaSehire imihla emininzi.
Deut 2 2 Wathetha uYehova kum, wathi,
Deut 2 3 Kukade niyijikeleza le ntaba; bhekani ngasentla,
Deut 2 4 ubawisele abantu umthetho uthi, Niya kugqitha nje emdeni wabazalwana benu, oonyana bakaEsawu, abemi kwaSehire. Baya kunoyika, ize nizilumkele ke kunene.
Deut 2 5 Ize ningabambani nabo; kuba ezweni labo andiyi kuninika nendawo engangokunyathela kwentende yonyawo; ngokuba ndimnikile uEsawu intaba yakwaSehire ukuba ayime.
Deut 2 6 Ukudla nokuthenga kubo ngemali, nidle; namanzi nowemba kubo ngemali, nisele.
Deut 2 7 Kuba uYehova, uThixo wakho, ukusikelele emsebenzini wonke wesandla sakho. Uyakwazi ukuyihamba kwakho le ntlango inkulu; le minyaka imashumi mane uYehova uThixo wakho unawe, akuswelanga nto.
Deut 2 8 Segqitha ke kubazalwana bethu, oonyana bakaEsawu, abemiyo kwaSehire, saphambuka endleleni yeArabha, e-Elati nase-Etsiyon-gebhere. Sajika ke, sadlula ngendlela yentlango yakwaMowabhi.
Deut 2 9 Wathi uYehova kum, Uze ungawabandezeli amaMowabhi, uze ungabambani nawo ulwe nawo; kuba andiyi kukunika nto yelizwe lawo uyihluthe; kuba iAre ndiyinike oonyana bakaLote, ukuba bayime.

Deut 2 10 AmaEma ayemi kulo kudala, engabantu abakhulu, abaninzi, abade njengama-Anaki.
Deut 2 11 Bekusithiwa ngamaRafa nawo, njengama-Anaki; ke amaMowabhi athi ngamaEma.
Deut 2 12 NakwaSehire bekumi amaHori kudala; koko oonyana bakaEsawu bawagqogqa, bawatshabalalisa ebusweni babo, bahlala esikhundleni sawo, njengoko akwenzayo amaSirayeli ezweni lelifa lawo, abelinikwe nguYehova.
Deut 2 13 Ndathi ke, Ndulukani ngoku, niwele umlanjana weZerede; sawuwela ke umlanjana weZerede.
Deut 2 14 Imihla yokuhamba kwethu, sisuka eKadeshe-bharneha side siwele umlanjana weZerede, yaba yiminyaka emashumi mathathu anesibhozo; sada saphela sonke eso sizukulwana samadoda okulwa phakathi komkhosi, njengoko uYehova wawafungelayo.
Deut 2 15 Saye kananjalo isandla sikaYehova siphezu kwawo, ukuba adutywadutywe phakathi komkhosi ade agqitywe.
Deut 2 16 Kwathi, xenikweni onke amadoda okulwa ayegqityiwe, afa phakathi kwabantu,
Deut 2 17 wathetha uYehova kum, esithi,
Deut 2 18 Namhla uya kugqitha emdeni wakwaMowabhi oyiAre,
Deut 2 19 usondele malungana noonyana baka-Amon. Uze ungababandezeli, uze ungabambani nabo; kuba ezweni loonyana baka-Amon andiyi kukunika ndawo yakuma; ngokuba ndilinike oonyana bakaLote ukuba limiwe ngabo.
Deut 2 20 Bekusithiwa lilizwe lamaRafa nalo. Bekumi amaRafa khona kudala; ama-Amon athi ngamaZamzum;
Deut 2 21 engabantu abakhulu, abaninzi, abade njengama-Anaki. UYehova wabatshabalalisa ebusweni babo; babagqogqa, bema esikhundleni sabo;
Deut 2 22 njengoko wabenzelayo oonyana bakaEsawu abemiyo kwaSehire, wawatshabalalisa amaHori ebusweni babo, bawagqogqa, bema esikhundleni sawo unanamhla.
Deut 2 23 Nama-Avi ayemi emizaneni, ada esa eGaza; amaKafetori, awaphumayo kwelamaKafetori, awatshabalalisa, ema esikhundleni sawo.
Deut 2 24 Sukani ninduluke, niwele umlanjana oyiArnon. Yabona, ndimnikele esandleni sakho uSihon ukumkani waseHeshbhon, umAmori, nelizwe lakhe. Qala ukulihlutha, ubambane naye, ulwe naye.
Deut 2 25 Ngale mini ndiya kuqala ukubeka ukunkwantya ngawe nokoyikeka kwakho phezu kwabantu abaphantsi kwezulu lonke, abaya kuluva udaba lwakho bagungqe, bazibhijabhije ngenxa enawe.
Deut 2 26 Ndasusa abathunywa entlango yeKedemoti, baya kuSihon ukumkani waseHeshbhon, benamazwi oxolo okuthi, Ndiyeke ndicande ezweni lakho.
Deut 2 27 Ndohamba ngendlela le yodwa; andiyi kuthi gu bucala ndiye ekunene nasekhohlo.
Deut 2 28 Ukudla wondithengela ngemali ndidle, namanzi wondinika ngemali ndisele, ndihambe nje kodwa ngeenyawo;
Deut 2 29 njengoko benza ngako kum oonyana bakaEsawu abemiyo kwaSehire, namaMowabhi abemiyo eAre; ndide ndiwele iYordan, ndiye ezweni asinikayo uYehova uThixo wethu.
Deut 2 30 Akavuma uSihon ukumkani weHeshbhon, ukuba sicande kuye, ngokuba uYehova uThixo wakho wamqinisa isibindi, wayenza ingqoshomba intliziyo yakhe, ukuze amnikele esandleni sakho, njengokuba kunjalo namhla.
Deut 2 31 Wathi uYehova kum, Yabona, ndiqalile ukumnikela kuwe uSihon nelizwe lakhe; qala ukulihlutha, ulidle ilifa ilizwe lakhe.
Deut 2 32 Waphuma ke uSihon wasihlangabeza, yena nabantu bakhe bonke, eza kulwa eYatsa.
Deut 2 33 UYehova uThixo wethu wamnikela kuthi; sambulala, yena noonyana bakhe, nabantu bakhe bonke.
Deut 2 34 Sayithimba yonke imizi yakhe ngelo xesha, sawasingela phantsi amadoda emizi yonke, nabafazi, nabantwana; asasalisa namnye usindayo.
Deut 2 35 Ziinkomo zodwa esazithimbelayo, namaxhoba emizi esayithimbayo.
Deut 2 36 Sathabathela eArohere, eseludinini lomlanjana oyiArnon, emzini osesihlanjeni, sada sesa eGiliyadi, akwabakho mzi usinqabelayo; konke wakunikela kuthi uYehova uThixo wethu.
Deut 2 37 Lilizwe loonyana baka-Amon lodwa, eningasondelanga kulo: lonke icala lomlanjana oyiYabhoki, nemizi yasezintabeni, nento yonke awawisa umthetho ngayo uYehova uThixo wethu.
Deut 3 1 Sajika, senyuka ngendlela yaseBhashan; waphuma uOgi ukumkani waseBhashan, wasihlangabeza yena nabantu bakhe bonke, ukuba kuliwe e-Edreyi.

Deut 3 2 Wathi uYehova kum, Musa ukumoyika; ngokuba ndimnikele esandleni sakho, nabantu bakhe bonke, nelizwe lakhe; uya kwenza kuye njengoko wenza ngako kuSihon ukumkani wama-Amori, obemi eHeshbhon.
Deut 3 3 UYehova uThixo wethu wamnikela ke ezandleni zethu uOgi ukumkani waseBhashan, nabantu bakhe bonke; sambulala, kwada akwabakho namnye usindayo.
Deut 3 4 Sayithimba yonke imizi yakhe ngelo xesha, akwabakho mzi singawuthabathanga kubo; imizi yaba mashumi mathandathu, wonke ummandla waseArgobhi, ubukumkani bukaOgi eBhashan.
Deut 3 5 Yonke loo mizi ibinqatyiswe ngodonga oluphakamileyo, namasango, nemivalo; iyodwa imizi yabasemaphandleni, eyabe imininzi kunene.
Deut 3 6 Sayisingela phantsi, njengoko senzayo kuSihon ukumkani waseHeshbhon; sasingela phantsi amadoda emizi yonke, nabafazi, nabantwana.
Deut 3 7 Ke zona iinkomo zonke namaxhoba aloo mizi sazithimbela.
Deut 3 8 Salithabatha ke ngelo xesha ilizwe esandleni sookumkani bobabini bama-Amori, elingaphonoshono kweYordan, lisusela kumlanjana oyiArnon, lada lesa entabeni yeHermon
Deut 3 9 (amaTsidon athi iHermon leyo yiSiriyon, ke ama-Amori athi yiSenire),
Deut 3 10 yonke imizi yehewu, neyelaseGiliyadi lonke, neBhashan yonke, kwada kwesa eSaleka ne-Edreyi, imizi yobukumkani bukaOgi eBhashan.
Deut 3 11 Ngokuba nguOgi yedwa, ukumkani waseBhashan, impunde eyayisele kumaRafa. Nantso ikoyi yakhe, ikoyi yentsimbi; asiyiyo na leya iseRabha yakoonyana baka-Amon? Iziikubhite ezisithoba ubude bayo, iziikubhite ezine ububanzi bayo, ngokwekubhite yabantu.
Deut 3 12 Elo lizwe salihlutha ngelo xesha, sithabathela eArohere ekumlanjana oyiArnon; nesiqingatha sentaba yeGiliyadi, nemizi yayo ndayinika amaRubhen namaGadi.
Deut 3 13 Amasalela aseGiliyadi naweBhashan yonke, ubukumkani bukaOgi, ndawanika isiqingatha sesizwe sikaManase; wonke ummandla weArgobhi neBhashan yonke, leyo bekusithiwa lilizwe lamaRafa.
Deut 3 14 UYahire, unyana kaManase, wathabatha wonke ummandla weArgobhi, wada wesa emdeni wamaGeshuri namaMahakati, wawubiza ngegama lakhe, wathi iBhashan yiHavoti-yahire, unanamhla.
Deut 3 15 UMakire ndamnika elaseGiliyadi.
Deut 3 16 AmaRubhen namaGadi ndawanika, ndithabathela kwelaseGiliyadi, ndada ke ndesa kumlanjana oyiArnon, empholokhohlweni wesihlambo, naloo mmandla waso, ndada ndesa naseYabhoki emlanjaneni, emdeni woonyana baka-Amon;
Deut 3 17 neArabha, neYordan nommandla wayo, ndithabathela eKinerete, ndada ndesa elwandle lweArabha, uLwandle lweTyuwa, phantsi kwamaxandeka ePisga ngasempumalanga.
Deut 3 18 Ndaniwisela umthetho ngelo xesha, ndisithi, UYehova uThixo wenu uninike eli lizwe ukuba nilihluthe. Welani nixhobile phambi kwabazalwana benu, oonyana bakaSirayeli, nonke nina bafo banobukroti.
Deut 3 19 Kodwa abafazi benu, nabantwana benu, nemfuyo yenu (ndiyazi ukuba ninemfuyo eninzi), mabahlale emizini yenu endininike yona;
Deut 3 20 ade uYehova abaphumze abazalwana benu njengani, balime nabo ilizwe elo abanika lona uYehova uThixo wenu phesheya kweYordan; nibuyele ke elowo elifeni lakhe endininike lona.
Deut 3 21 UYoshuwa ndamwisela umthetho ngelo xesha, ndisithi, Amehlo akho akubonile konke oku akwenzileyo uYehova uThixo wenu kwaba kumkani bobabini; uya kwenjenjalo ke uYehova kwizikumkani zonke owelela kuzo.
Deut 3 22 Ize ningaboyiki; ngokuba uYehova uThixo wenu nguye onilwelayo.
Deut 3 23 Ndatarhuzisa kuYehova ngelo xesha, ndisithi,
Deut 3 24 Nkosi yam, Yehova, uqalile ukumbonisa umkhonzi wakho ubukhulu bakho, nesandla sakho esithe nkqi; ngokuba nguwuphi na uthixo emazulwini nasehlabathini, ongenza ngokwezenzo zakho, nangokwemisebenzi yakho yobugorha?
Deut 3 25 Makhe ndiwele kaloku, ndilibone ilizwe elo lihle, liphesheya kweYordan, loo ntaba intle, neLebhanon.
Deut 3 26 Wandiphuphumela uYehova ngomsindo ngenxa yenu, akandiphulaphula; wathi uYehova kum, Yanela, musa ukuba saphinda uthethe kum ngale ndawo.
Deut 3 27 Nyuka uye encotsheni yePisga, uphose amehlo akho entshonalanga, nasentla, nasezantsi, nasempumalanga, ulikhangele ngamehlo; ngokuba akuyi kuyiwela le Yordan.

Deut 3 28 UYoshuwa mwisele umthetho, umomeleze, umkhaliphise; ngokuba yena uya kuwela yena phambi kwaba bantu; yena uya kubadlisa ilifa, elilelo lizwe uya kulibona.
Deut 3 29 Sahlala ke esihlanjeni malungana neBhete-pehore.
Deut 4 1 Kaloku ke, Sirayeli, yiphulaphule imimiselo namasiko endinifundisa wona, ukuba niwenze; ukuze niphile, ningene, nilime ilizwe aninikayo uYehova uThixo wooyihlo.
Deut 4 2 Ize ningongezi ezwini endiniwisela umthetho ngalo, ize ninganciphisi nto kulo, ukuze niyigcine imithetho kaYehova uThixo wenu, endiniwisela yona.
Deut 4 3 Amehlo enu akubonile oko wakwenzayo uYehova kuBhahali-pehore; ngokuba bonke abo babemlandela uBhahali-pehore, uYehova uThixo wakho ubatshabalalisile phakathi kwakho.
Deut 4 4 Ke nina nanamathelayo kuYehova uThixo wenu, niphilile nonke namhla.
Deut 4 5 Yabonani, ndinifundise imimiselo namasiko, njengoko ndawiselwa umthetho nguYehova uThixo wam, ukuze nenze ngokunjalo phakathi kwelizwe eningena kulo, ukuba nilime.
Deut 4 6 Yigcineni ke niyenze; ngokuba oku bubulumko benu, nengqondo yenu, emehlweni abantu abaya kuyiva yonke le mimiselo; bathi, Olu hlanga lukhulu ngabantu abalumkileyo, abanengqondo bodwa.
Deut 4 7 Ngokuba luluphi na uhlanga olukhulu, oluthixo usondeleyo kulo, njengoYehova uThixo wethu, ekumbizeni kwethu konke?
Deut 4 8 Luluphi na uhlanga olukhulu olunemimiselo namasiko anobulungisa, njengalo myalelo wonke ndiwubekayo phambi kwenu namhla?
Deut 4 9 Kodwa zigcine, uwugcine umphefumlo wakho kunene, hleze uzilibale izinto azibonileyo amehlo akho; hleze zimke entliziyweni yakho yonke imihla yokuphila kwakho. Uze uzazise oonyana bakho, noonyana boonyana bakho;
Deut 4 10 ngokukodwa umhla owema ngawo phambi koYehova uThixo wakho eHorebhe, akuthi uYehova kum, babizele ndawonye kum abantu, ndibavise amazwi am, ukuze bafunde ukundoyika yonke imihla abaphila ngayo emhlabeni, bafundise noonyana babo.
Deut 4 11 Nasondela, nema phantsi kwentaba, intaba isitsha ngumlilo wada wesa esazulwini sezulu, ibubumnyama bamafu nesithokothoko.
Deut 4 12 Wathetha uYehova kuni ephakathi komlilo; nasiva isandisa mazwi, anabona mbonakalo, yaba sisandi sodwa.
Deut 4 13 Wanixelela umnqophiso wakhe, awaniwisela umthetho ngawo ukuba niwenze, amazwi alishumi; wawabhala emacwecweni amabini amatye.
Deut 4 14 Wandiwisela umthetho uYehova ngelo xesha, ukuba ndinifundise imimiselo namasiko, ukuba niwenze elizweni eniwelela kulo ukuba nilime.
Deut 4 15 Zigcineni kunene ngenxa yemiphefumlo yenu, ngokuba anibonanga mbonakalo yanto, mini wathetha uYehova kuni eHorebhe phakathi komlilo;
Deut 4 16 hleze nizonakalise, nizenzele umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, imbonakalo yento efana nokuba yiyiphi: into emilise okwendoda nokwenkazana,
Deut 4 17 into emilise okwento yonke ezitho zine esemhlabeni, into emilise okwentaka yonke enamaphiko, ephaphazela esibhakabhakeni,
Deut 4 18 into emilise okwesinambuzane sonke esisemhlabeni, into emilise okweentlanzi zonke ezisemanzini phantsi komhlaba;
Deut 4 19 hleze uwaphakamisele ezulwini amehlo akho, ubone ilanga nenyanga neenkwenkwezi, wonke umkhosi wasezulwini, uwexulwe, uzinqule, uzikhonze, ezo uYehova uThixo wakho azabele izizwe zonke phantsi kwezulu lonke.
Deut 4 20 Ke nina unithabathile uYehova, wanikhupha kwiziko lesinyithi eYiputa, ukuba nibe ngabantu abalilifa kuye, njengoko ninjalo namhla.
Deut 4 21 Phezu koko uYehova wandifuthela ngenxa yamazwi enu, wafunga ukuba andiyi kuyiwela iYordan, andiyi kungena ezweni elihle akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba libe lilifa;
Deut 4 22 kuba ndiya kufela kweli lizwe, andiyiweli iYordan. Ke nina niya kuwela, nilime elo lizwe lihle.
Deut 4 23 Zigcineni, hleze niwulibale umnqophiso kaYehova uThixo wenu, awawenzayo nani, nizenzele umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, imbonakalo yezinto zonke awakuwisela umthetho ngazo uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 4 24 Ngokuba uYehova uThixo wakho ungumlilo odlayo, unguThixo onekhwele.
Deut 4 25 Xa uthe wazala abantwana nabantwana babantwana, kwada kwaba kudala nihleli

kwelo zwe, nazonakalisa, nenza umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, imbonakalo yento nokuba yiyiphi, nenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova uThixo wenu, namqumbisa:
Deut 4 26 ndingqinisisa amazulu nehlabathi namhla ngani, ukuba nodaka mpela kamsinya, ningabikho kwelo zwe, niwela iYordan nisiya kulo ukuba nilime; anisayi kuyolula imihla yenu kulo, notshabalala kube kanye.
Deut 4 27 Woniphangalalisa uYehova phakathi kwezizwe, nisale nibantu bambalwa ezintlangeni, apho uYehova aya kuni qhubela khona;
Deut 4 28 nikhonze khona oothixo abangumsebenzi wezandla zomntu, imithi namatye, abangaboniyo, abangeviyo, abangadliyo, abangajojiyo;
Deut 4 29 eningathi nimfune khona uYehova uThixo wenu, nimfumane, xa nithe naquqela kuye ngentliziyo yenu yonke, nangomphefumlo wenu wonke.
Deut 4 30 Ekubandezelekeni kwenu, zakunifumana zonke ezi zinto, ekupheleleni kwemihla, nobuyela kuYehova uThixo wenu, niliphulaphule ilizwi lakhe.
Deut 4 31 Ngokuba nguThixo onemfesane uYehova uThixo wakho; akayi kukuyekela, akayi kukonakalisa, akayi kuwulibala umnqophiso wooyihlo awabafungelayo.
Deut 4 32 Kuba khawubuze emihleni yamandulo, eyayikho ngaphambi kwakho, kususela kumhla uThixo awadala ngawo umntu ehlabathini, uthabathele esiphelweni sezulu, ude use esiphelweni sezulu, ukuba khe kwakho na into enjengale nto ukuba nkulu, ukuba khe kwaviwa into enjengale na?
Deut 4 33 Bakha baliva na abantu izwi loThixo ethetha phakathi komlilo, njengoko walivayo wena, baphila noko?
Deut 4 34 Okanye kukho thixo wakha walinga na ukuya kuzithabathela uhlanga phakathi kohlanga ngezilingo, nangemiqondiso, nangezimanga, nangemfazwe, nangesandla esithe nkqi, nangengalo eyolukileyo, nangokoyikeka okukhulu, njengako konke akwenzileyo kuni uYehova uThixo wenu eYiputa, emehlweni akho?
Deut 4 35 Waboniswa wena, ukuze wazi ukuba uYehova nguye uThixo; akukho wumbi, nguye yedwa.
Deut 4 36 Wakuvisa izwi lakhe liphuma emazulwini, ukuba akuqeqeshe, nasemhlabeni wakubonisa umlilo wakhe omkhulu, waweva namazwi akhe phakathi komlilo.
Deut 4 37 Wabathandayo nje ooyihlo, wayinyula nembewu yabo emva kwabo, wakukhupha eYiputa ngobukho bakhe, ngamandla akhe amakhulu;
Deut 4 38 ukuba agqogqe iintlanga ezinkulu ezomeleleyo kunawe, zingabikho ebusweni bakho; ukuba akungenise, akunike ilizwe lazo libe lilifa, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
Deut 4 39 Yazi ke namhla, ukunyamekele ngentliziyo yakho, ukuba uYehova nguye uThixo emazulwini phezulu, nasehlabathini phantsi; akukho wumbi;
Deut 4 40 uyigcine imimiselo yakhe, nemithetho yakhe, endikumisela yona namhla, ukuba kulunge kuwe, nakoonyana bakho emva kwakho, ukuze uyolule imihla yakho emhlabeni, lowo akunika wona uYehova uThixo wakho imihla yonke.
Deut 4 41 Waza uMoses wahlula imizi yamithathu ngaphonoshono kweYordan ngasempumalanga, ukuba asabele khona umbulali
Deut 4 42 obulele ummelwane wakhe ngengozi, ebengamthiyile ngaphambili; asabele ke komnye waloo mizi, aphile:
Deut 4 43 iBhetsere, entlango ezweni lehewu kumaRubhen; iRamoti, kwelaseGiliyadi kumaGadi; iGolan, eBhashan kumaManase.
Deut 4 44 Nguwo lo umyalelo awawubekayo uMoses phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Deut 4 45 Zizo ezi izingqino nemimiselo namasiko awawathethayo uMoses koonyana bakaSirayeli, ekuphumeni kwabo eYiputa,
Deut 4 46 ngaphonoshono kweYordan, emfuleni omalunga neBhete-pehore, ezweni lakwaSihon, ukumkani wama-Amori, obemi eHeshbhon, abambulalayo ooMoses noonyana bakaSirayeli ekuphumeni kwabo eYiputa;
Deut 4 47 balihlutha ilizwe lakhe, nelizwe likaOgi ukumkani waseBhashan, ookumkani ababini bama-Amori ababengaphonoshono kweYordan ngasempumalanga;
Deut 4 48 bathabathela eArohere, engaseludinini lomlanjana oyiArnon, bada besa entabeni yeSiyon eyiHermon,
Deut 4 49 neArabha yonke ngaphonoshono kweYordan ngasempumalanga, bada besa elwandle lwaseArabha, ngapha ntsi kwamaxandeka asePisga.

Deut 5 1 Wawabiza uMoses amaSirayeli onke, wathi kuwo, Yivani, maSirayeli, imimiselo namasiko endiwathethayo ezindlebeni zenu namhla, ukuze niwafunde, nigcine ukuwenza.
Deut 5 2 UYehova uThixo wethu wenza umnqophiso nathi eHorebhe.
Deut 5 3 UYehova akawenzanga noobawo bethu lomnqophiso; wawenza nathi aba sikhoyo sonke siphela, siphilile namhlanje.
Deut 5 4 UYehova wathetha kuni, ekhangelene nani entabeni phakathi komlilo.
Deut 5 5 Ndema phakathi koYehova nani ngelo xesha, ukuze ndinixelele ilizwi likaYehova; ngokuba nibe nisoyika umlilo, ananyuka niye entabeni. Wathi:
Deut 5 6 NdinguYehova uThixo wakho, owakukhuphayo ezweni laseYiputa, endlwini yobukhoboka.
Deut 5 7 Uze ungabi nathixo bambi ngaphandle kwam.
Deut 5 8 Uze ungazenzeli umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, nokuba ngowayiphi na into emilise esezulwini phezulu, nesemhlabeni phantsi, nesemanzini aphantsi komhlaba.
Deut 5 9 Uze ungazinquli ezo nto, uze ungazikhonzi; kuba mna Yehova, Thixo wakho, ndinguThixo onekhwele, ndibuvelela ubugwenxa booyise koonyana nakwesesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana sabandithiyileyo;
Deut 5 10 ndiwenzela inceba amawaka abandithandayo, abayigcinayo imithetho yam.
Deut 5 11 Uze ungafumane ulibize igama likaYehova uThixo wakho, kuba uYehova akayikumenza omsulwa, ofumana alibize igama lakhe.
Deut 5 12 Gcina umhla wesabatha, ukuba wungcwalise, njengoko wakuwisela umthetho uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 5 13 Wosebenza imihla emithandathu, uwenze wonke umsebenzi wakho;
Deut 5 14 ke wona umhla wesixhenxe uyisabatha kaYehova uThixo wakho. Uze ungenzi namnye umsebenzi, wena, nonyana wakho, nentombi yakho, nesicaka sakho, nesicakakazi sakho, nenkomo yakho, ne-esile lakho, neento zakho zonke ezizitho zine, nowasemzini osemasangweni akho, ukuze siphumle isicaka sakho nesicakakazi sakho, njengawe;
Deut 5 15 ukhumbule ukuba ube ulikhoboka ezweni laseYiputa, wakukhupha khona uYehova uThixo wakho ngesandla esithe nkqi, nangengalo eyolukileyo; ngenxa yoko ukuwisele umthetho uYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba uwugcine umhla wesabatha.
Deut 5 16 Beka uyihlo nonyoko, njengoko akuwisele umthetho uYehova uThixo wakho, ukuze yolulwe imihla yakho, nokuze kulunge kuwe emhlabeni akunika wona uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 5 17 Uze ungabulali.
Deut 5 18 Uze ungakrexezi.
Deut 5 19 Uze ungebi.
Deut 5 20 Uze ungangqini ubungqina obubuxoki ngommelwane wakho.
Deut 5 21 Uze unganqweneli umfazi wommelwane wakho; uze unganqweneli indlu yommelwane wakho, nentsimi yakhe, nesicaka sakhe, nesicakakazi sakhe, nenkomo yakhe, ne-esile lakhe, nanye into eyeyommelwane wakho.
Deut 5 22 Loo mazwi wawathetha uYehova ebandleni lenu lonke entabeni leyo, phakathi komlilo, efini asesithokothokweni, ngezwi elikhulu, akongeza; wawabhala emacwecweni amatye amabini, wawanika mna.
Deut 5 23 Kwathi, nakuliva ilizwi phakathi kobumnyama, intaba isitsha ngumlilo, nasondela kum, zonke iintloko zezizwe zakowenu, namadoda amakhulu akowenu;
Deut 5 24 nathi, Yabona, uYehova uThixo wethu usibonisile ubuqaqawuli bakhe nobukhulu bakhe, nelizwi lakhe silivile phakathi komlilo. Namhla sibonile ukuba uYehova nomntu, aphile noko.
Deut 5 25 Ngoko yini na ukuba sife? Ngokuba lo mlilomkulu uya kusidla; ukuba sithe saphinda saliva ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wethu, sofa.
Deut 5 26 Kuba ngubani na enyameni yonke, owakha waliva ilizwi likaThixo ohleliyo, ethetha phakathi komlilo, njengathi, waphila noko?
Deut 5 27 Sondela wena, uve konke okuthethwa nguYehova uThixo wethu, ukuthethe wena kuthi; konke aya kukuthetha uYehova uThixo wethu kuwe, sokuva sikwenze.
Deut 5 28 Waliva ke uYehova izwi lokuthetha kwenu ekuthetheni kwenu kum; wathi uYehova kum, Ndilivile izwi lokuthetha kwaba bantu abakuthethileyo kuwe; bakulungisile konke abakuthethileyo.
Deut 5 29 Akwaba bebenale ntliziyo yokundoyika, nokuyigcina imithetho yam yonke, imihla yonke, ukuze kulunge kubo noonyana babo ngonaphakade!

Deut 5 30 Yiya, uthi kubo, Buyelani ezintenteni zenu.
Deut 5 31 Ke wena, yima apha ngakum, ndiyithethe kuwe yonke imithetho nemimiselo namasiko, owobafundisa wona, bawenze ezweni elo ndibanika lona, ukuba balime.
Deut 5 32 Nize nizigcine ukuba nenze njengoko uYehova uThixo wenu waniwisela umthetho, ningatyekeli ekunene nasekhohlo.
Deut 5 33 Hambani ngeendlela zonke awaniwisela umthetho ngazo uYehova uThixo wenu, ukuze niphile; kulunge kuni, niyolule imihla ezweni eloniya kulima.
Deut 6 1 Nguwo lo umthetho, imimiselo ke kwanamasiko, awaniwiselayo uYehova uThixo wenu, ukuba niwufundiswe, niwenze ezweni elo niwelela kulo ukuba nilime;
Deut 6 2 ukuze umoyike uYehova uThixo wakho, uyigcine yonke imimiselo yakhe nemithetho yakhe endikuwiselayo, wena nonyana wakho, nonyana wonyana wakho, yonke imihla yobomi bakho, ukuze yolulwe imihla yakho.
Deut 6 3 Yiva ke, Sirayeli, ugcine ukwenza, ukuze kulunge kuwe, ukuze nande kunene ezweni elibaleka amasi nobusi, njengokuba uYehova, uThixo wooyihlo, akuthethileyo kuwe.
Deut 6 4 Yiva, Sirayeli: uYehova uThixo wethu nguYehova mnye.
Deut 6 5 Uze umthande uYehova uThixo wakho ngentliziyo yakho yonke, nangomphefumlo wakho wonke, nangamandla akho onke.
Deut 6 6 La mazwi ndikuwisela umthetho ngawo namhlanje, aze abe sentliziyweni yakho.
Deut 6 7 Uze uwatsolise koonyana bakho, uthethe ngawo ekuhlaleni kwakho endlwini yakho, nasekuhambeni kwakho ngendlela, nasekulaleni kwakho, nasekuvukeni kwakho;
Deut 6 8 uwabophe esandleni sakho abe ngumqondiso, abe zizikhumbuzo phakathi kwamehlo akho;
Deut 6 9 uwabhale emigubasini yendlu yakho, nasemasangweni akho.
Deut 6 10 Kothi, xa athe wakungenisa uYehova uThixo wakho kulo ilizwe abelifungele ooyihlo, ooAbraham noIsake noYakobi, ukuba akunike: imizi emikhulu, emihle, ongayakhanga;
Deut 6 11 nezindlu ezizele zizinto zonke ezintle, ongazizalisanga; namaqula ambiweyo, ongawambanga; nezidiliya nezinquma, ongazityalanga; wadla wahlutha:
Deut 6 12 uzigcine, hleze umlibale uYehova okukhuphileyo ezweni laseYiputa, endlwini yobukhoboka.
Deut 6 13 UYehova uThixo wakho uze umoyike, umkhonze, ufunge igama lakhe.
Deut 6 14 Nize ningalandeli thixo bambi koothixo bezizwe eziningqongileyo;
Deut 6 15 ngokuba nguThixo onekhwele, uYehova uThixo wakho phakathi kwakho; hleze umsindo kaYehova uThixo wakho uvuthe ngakuwe, ukutshabalalise, ungabikho ehlabathini.
Deut 6 16 Nize ningamlingi uYehova uThixo wenu, njengoko namlingayo eMasa.
Deut 6 17 Nize niyigcine niyigcinile imithetho kaYehova uThixo wenu, nezingqino zakhe, nemimiselo yakhe, awakuwiselayo; wenze okuthe tye,
Deut 6 18 okulungileyo emehlweni kaYehova; ukuze kulunge kuwe, ungene ulime ilizwe elihle, awalifungela ooyihlo uYehova,
Deut 6 19 ukuba azigxothe iintshaba zakho zonke ebusweni bakho, njengoko wathethayo uYehova.
Deut 6 20 Xa athe unyana wakho wakubuza ngomso, esithi, Zezani na ezi zingqino nemimiselo namasiko, aniwiseleyo uYehova uThixo wethu?
Deut 6 21 wothi kunyana wakho, Sibe singamakhoboka kaFaro eYiputa; wasikhupha uYehova eYiputa ngesandla esithe nkqi;
Deut 6 22 uYehova wenza eYiputa imiqondiso nezimanga ezikhulu, ezibi, kuFaro, nasendlwini yakhe yonke, emehlweni ethu;
Deut 6 23 wasikhupha khona, ukuze asingenise, ukuba asinike ilizwe elo abelifungele oobawo.
Deut 6 24 Wasiwisela umthetho uYehova, ukuba siyenze le mimiselo yonke, ukuba simoyike uYehova uThixo wethu, kulunge kuthi yonke imihla, silondolozelwe ebomini, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
Deut 6 25 Koba bubulungisa kuthi, xa sithe sagcina ukuwenza wonke lo mthetho phambi koYehova uThixo wethu, njengoko wasiwiselayo umthetho.
Deut 7 1 Xa athe uYehova uThixo wakho wakungenisa kulo ilizwe, oya kulo ukuba ulime, wanyothula iintlanga ezininzi ebusweni bakho, amaHeti, namaGirgashi, nama-Amori, namaKanan, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi, iintlanga ezisixhenxe, zizininzi, zinamandla kunawe,
Deut 7 2 wazinikela kuwe uYehova uThixo wakho: uze uzixabele, uzisingele phantsi kuphele;

ungenzi mnqophiso nazo, ungazisizeli.
Deut 7 3 Uze ungendiselani nazo, intombi yakho ungayiniki unyana wakhe, intombi yakhe ungayizekeli unyana wakho;
Deut 7 4 kuba yomtyekisa unyana wakho angandilandeli, bakhonze thixo bambi, uvuthe umsindo kaYehova kuni, akutshabalalise kamsinya.
Deut 7 5 Ke yenjani nje kuzo: zidilizeni izibingelelo zazo, nizichithe izimiso zazo, nibaxakaxe ooAshera bazo, niyitshise ngomlilo imifanekiso yazo eqingqiweyo.
Deut 7 6 Ngokuba ningabantu abangcwele kuYehova uThixo wakho; uninyule uYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba nibe ngabantu abayinqobo kuye, kunabantu bonke abaphezu komhlaba.
Deut 7 7 Akungabuninzi benu kunezinye izizwe zonke, le nto athene nca nani uYehova, waninyula; kuba nimbalwa kunezinye izizwe zonke.
Deut 7 8 Kungokunithanda kukaYehova, kungokusigcina kwakhe isifungo abesifungele ooyihlo, le nto anikhuphe ngesandla esithe nkqi uYehova, wanikhulula ngentlawulelo endlwini yobukhoboka, esandleni sikaFaro, ukumkani waseYiputa.
Deut 7 9 Yazi ke, ukuba uYehova uThixo wakho nguye uThixo, uThixo wenyaniso, obagcinela umnqophiso nenceba abamthandayo, abayigcinayo imithetho yakhe, ase ewakeni lesizukulwana;
Deut 7 10 obabuyekezayo abamthiyayo ebusweni babo, ukuba abashabalalise. Akalibali ukumbuyekeza omthiyayo; uya kumbuyekeza ebusweni bakhe.
Deut 7 11 Wugcine ke umthetho, nemimiselo, namasiko, endikuwisela wona namhla, ukuba uwenze.
Deut 7 12 Kothi ke ngenxa enokuba nithe naweva la mabango, nawagcina, nawenza, akugcinele umnqophiso nenceba uYehova uThixo wakho, awawufunga kooyihlo;
Deut 7 13 akuthande, akusikelele, akwandise, asikelele nesiqhamo sesizalo sakho, neziqhamo zomhlaba wakho, ingqolowa yakho, newayini yakho entsha, neoli yakho, nenkonyana yenkomo yakho, netakane lempahla yakho emfutshane, emhlabeni lowo wawufungela ooyihlo ukuba wokunika.
Deut 7 14 Wosikeleleka ngaphezu kwezizwe zonke; akusayi kubakho nto ingazaliyo, nokuba yindoda nokuba ngumfazi kuwe; nasezinkomeni zakho ayisayi kubakho.
Deut 7 15 UYehova wosusa zonke izifo kuwe; nobulwelwe bonke obubi baseYiputa, obo ubaziyo, akayi kububeka kuwe; uya kububeka kubo bonke abakuthiyayo.
Deut 7 16 Uze uzidle zonke izizwe ezo akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho; iliso lakho lingabi nanceba kuzo, ungabakhonzi oothixo bazo; ngokuba ngumgibe lowo kuwe.
Deut 7 17 Xa uthe entliziyweni yakho, Ezi ntlanga zininzi kunam, ndinokuthini na ukuzigqogqa?
Deut 7 18 uze ungazoyiki. Khumbula kakuhle awakwenzayo uYehova uThixo wakho kuFaro nakumaYiputa onke;
Deut 7 19 izilingo ezikhulu azibonileyo amehlo akho, nemiqondiso, nezimanga, nesandla esithe nkqi, nengalo eyolukileyo, awakukhupha ngazo uYehova uThixo wakho. Uya kwenjenjalo uYehova uThixo wakho kuzo zonke izizwe ozoyikayo.
Deut 7 20 Ngaphezu koko, uYehova uThixo wakho uya kuthuma oonomeva kuzo, zide ezo ziselayo, zizisithelisayo ebusweni bakho, zibhubhe.
Deut 7 21 Uze ungangcangcazeli ebusweni bazo; ngokuba uYehova uThixo wakho phakathi kwakho nguThixo omkhulu, owoyikekayo.
Deut 7 22 UYehova uThixo wakho uya kuzinyothula ezi ntlanga ebusweni bakho, kancinane, kancinane. Akuyi kuba nako ukuziphelisa kamsinya, hleze ande akongamele amarhamncwa asendle.
Deut 7 23 UYehova uThixo wakho wozinikela kuwe. azidungadunge ngodungadungo olukhulu, zide zitshatyalaliswe;
Deut 7 24 abanikele ookumkani bazo esandleni sakho, ulicime igama labo phantsi kwezulu. Akuyi kuma mntu ebusweni bakho, ude uzitshabalalise zona.
Deut 7 25 Imifanekiso eqingqiweyo yoothixo bazo woyitshisa ngomlilo; uze ungayinqweneli isilivere negolide ekuzo, ungayithabatheli kuwe, ibe ngumgibe; ngokuba lisikizi kuYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 7 26 Uze ungalingenisi isikizi endlwini yakho, ukuze ungabi yinto yokusingelwa phantsi njengalo. Ize ibe nezothe, ibe linyala kuwe, ibe lisikizi kuwe, ngokuba yinto yokusingelwa phantsi.
Deut 8 1 Wonke umthetho endikuwiselayo namhla, ize nizigcine ngokwenu ukuba niwenze, ukuze niphile, nande, ningene nilime ilizwe elo walifungela ooyihlo uYehova.
Deut 8 2 Uze uyikhumbule yonke indlela akuhambise ngayo uYehova uThixo wakho, le minyaka imashumi mane entlango, ukuze akuthobe, akulinge, akwazi okusentliziyweni yakho, ukuba

woyigcina imithetho yakhe, akuyi kuyigcina, kusini na.
Deut 8 3 Wakuthoba, wakulambisa, wakudlisa imana, into obungayazi, ababengayazi nooyihlo; ukuze akwazise ukuba akaphili ngasonka sodwa umntu; umntu lo yena uphila ngento yonke ephuma emlonyeni kaYehova.
Deut 8 4 Ingubo yakho ayonakalanga bubudala ikushiye, nonyawo lwakho aludumbanga, le minyaka imashumi mane.
Deut 8 5 Uze wazi ngentliziyo yakho, ukuba njengoko umntu amqeqeshayo unyana wakhe, uYehova uThixo wakho uyakuqeqesha wena;
Deut 8 6 uyigcine ke imithetho kaYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba uhambe ngeendlela zakhe, umoyike.
Deut 8 7 Kuba uYehova uThixo wakho ukungenisa ezweni elihle; ezweni lemilanjana yamanzi, lemithombo namanzi enzonzobila, aphuma ezihlanjeni nasezintabeni;
Deut 8 8 ezweni lengqolowa, nerhasi, neediliya, nemikhiwane, neerharnate; ezweni leminquma yeoli, nobusi;
Deut 8 9 ezweni ongayi kudla sonka kulo uyimbedlenge, ongayi kuswela nanye into kulo; ezweni elimatye asinyithi, elintaba womba ubhedu kuzo;
Deut 8 10 udle, uhluthe, umbonge uYehova uThixo wakho ngenxa yelizwe elihle akunike lona.
Deut 8 11 Zigcine, hleze umlibale uYehova uThixo wakho ngokungayigcini imithetho yakhe, namasiko akhe, nemimiselo yakhe, endikumiselayo namhla;
Deut 8 12 hleze uthi, wakudla uhluthe, wakhe izindlu ezintle, uhlale kuzo;
Deut 8 13 zande iinkomo zakho, nempahla yakho emfutshane, yande kuwe isilivere negolide, yande yonke into onayo:
Deut 8 14 isuke iphakame intliziyo yakho, umlibale uYehova uThixo wakho, owakukhuphayo ezweni laseYiputa, endlwini yobukhoboka;
Deut 8 15 owakuhambisayo entlango enkulu eyoyikekayo, eneenyoka ezinobuhlungu, noonomadudwane, nebalelelwe lilanga, engenamanzi; owakuvelisela amanzi eweni leqhwitha;
Deut 8 16 owakudlisa imana entlango, into ababengayazi ooyihlo, ukuze akuthobe, akulinge, ukuba akwenzele okulungileyo ekupheleni kwakho;
Deut 8 17 uze uthi ke entliziyweni yakho, Ngamandla am nokuqina kwesandla sam okundizuzise obu butyebi.
Deut 8 18 Uze umkhumbule uYehova uThixo wakho, ngokuba nguye okunika amandla okuzuza ubutyebi; ukuze awumise umnqophiso wakhe abewufungele ooyihlo, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
Deut 8 19 Kothi, ukuba uthe wamlibala uYehova uThixo wakho, walandela thixo bambi, wabakhonza, wabanqula, ndiyaningqinela namhla, ukuba nobhubha kanye.
Deut 8 20 Njengeentlanga uYehova azenze zadaka ebusweni benu, nodaka ngokunjalo, ngenxa enokuba ningaliphulaphulanga izwi likaYehova uThixo wenu.
Deut 9 1 Yiva, Sirayeli! Uyayiwela namhla iYordan, usiya kuzihlutha iintlanga ezinkulu, ezinamandla kunawe, imizi emikhulu, enqatyiswe yesa ezulwini;
Deut 9 2 abantu abakhulu, abade, oonyana baka-Anaki, obaziyo wena, obavileyo wena kusithiwa ngabo, Ngubani na onokuma phambi koonyana baka-Anaki?
Deut 9 3 Yazi ke namhla, ukuba uYehova uThixo wakho nguye owela phambi kwakho, engumlilo odlayo. Wobatshabalalisa, wobathoba phambi kwakho; ubagqogqe, ubacime kamsinya, njengoko wathethayo kuwe uYehova.
Deut 9 4 Uze ungatsho entliziyweni yakho ekubagxotheni kukaYehova uThixo wakho ebusweni bakho, ukuthi, Kungobulungisa bam andingenisileyo uYehova, ukuba ndilime eli lizwe. Kungokungabi ndawo kwezo ntlanga, le nto uYehova azigqogqayo zingabikho ebusweni bakho.
Deut 9 5 Akungabulungisa bakho, nokuthi tye kwentliziyo yakho, le nto ungenayo ulime ilizwe lazo: kuba kungokungabi ndawo kwezo ntlanga, le nto uYehova, uThixo wakho, azigqogqayo zingabikho ebusweni bakho, ukuze alimise ilizwi elo uYehova abelifungele ooyihlo, ooAbraham noIsake noYakobi.
Deut 9 6 Yazi ke, ukuba akungabulungisa bakho, le nto uYehova, uThixo wakho, akunikayo eli lizwe lihle ukuba ulime; ngokuba ningabantu abantamo ilukhuni.
Deut 9 7 Khumbula, musa ukulibala ukumqumbisa kwakho uYehova, uThixo wakho, entlango; kususela kwimini owaphumayo ezweni laseYiputa, wada wangena kule ndawo, naba neenkani kuYehova.
Deut 9 8 NaseHorebhe namqumbisa uYehova, wanifuthela uYehova ukuba anitshabalalise.
Deut 9 9 Oko ndandinyuke ndaya entabeni ukuya kuthabatha amacwecwe amatye,

amacwecwe omnqophiso abewenza uYehova nani, ndahlala iimini ezimashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mane entabeni, ndingadli sonka, ndingaseli manzi.
Deut 9 10 Wandinika uYehova amacwecwe amabini amatye, ebhalwe ngomnwe kaThixo, kubhalwe kuwo ngokwamazwi onke abewathethile uYehova nani entabeni, phakathi komlilo ngomhla wesikhungu.
Deut 9 11 Kwathi, ekupheleni kweemini ezimashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mane, uYehova wandinika amacwecwe amabini amatye, amacwecwe omnqophiso.
Deut 9 12 Wathi uYehova kum, Suka uhle apha kamsinya; ngokuba bonakalisile abantu bakho obakhuphileyo eYiputa; batyeka kamsinya endleleni leyo ndibawisele umthetho ngayo, bazenzela umfanekiso otyhidiweyo.
Deut 9 13 Wathi uYehova kum, Ndibabonile aba bantu; yabona, ngabantu abantamo ilukhuni;
Deut 9 14 ndiyeke, ndibatshabalalise, ndilicime igama labo phantsi kwamazulu, ndikwenze wena uhlanga olunamandla, oluninzi kunabo.
Deut 9 15 Ndajika ke ndehla entabeni, intaba isitsha ngumlilo, amacwecwe omabini omnqophiso esezandleni zam zozibini.
Deut 9 16 Ndakhangela, ndabona ukuba nonile kuYehova uThixo wenu, nazenzela ithole elingumtyhido, natyeka kamsinya endleleni leyo waniwisela umthetho ngayo uYehova.
Deut 9 17 Ndawathabatha amacwecwe omabini, ndawalahla ezandleni zam zozibini, ndawaqhekeza emehlweni enu.
Deut 9 18 Ndawa phantsi phambi koYehova, njengokokuqala, iimini ezimashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mane; ndingadli sonka, ndingaseli manzi, ngenxa yezono zenu zonke, enone ngazo ukwenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, ukuba nimqumbise;
Deut 9 19 kuba bendinxunguphele ngumsindo nobushushu abenoburhalarhume ngabo uYehova kuni, ukuba anitshabalalise. Ke uYehova wandiva nangeso silulandlo.
Deut 9 20 UYehova wamfuthela kunene uAron, ukuba amtshabalalise; ndamthandazela noAron lowo ngelo xesha.
Deut 9 21 Isono senu enisenzileyo, ithole elo, ndalithabatha ndalitshisa ngomlilo, ndaliqoba, ndalisila ngokucokisekileyo, lada lacoleka laluthuli, ndaluphosa uthuli lwalo emlanjaneni obusihla entabeni.
Deut 9 22 NaseTabhera, naseMasa, naseKibroti-hatahava, nibe nimqumbisa uYehova.
Deut 9 23 Nasekunisuseni kukaYehova eKadeshe-bharneha, esithi, Nyukani, nilime ilizwe elo ndininikileyo, nawuphikisa umlomo kaYehova uThixo wenu, anakholwa nguye, analiphulaphula izwi lakhe.
Deut 9 24 Naba neenkani kuYehova, kususela kwimini endanazi ngayo.
Deut 9 25 Ndawa ke phantsi phambi koYehova, ezo mini zimashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mane, endawayo phantsi; kuba uYehova wathi uya kunitshabalalisa.
Deut 9 26 Ndathandaza ke kuYehova, ndathi, Nkosi yam, Yehova, musa ukubatshabalalisa abantu bakho, ilifa lakho, obakhululeyo ngobukhulu bakho, obakhuphileyo eYiputa ngesandla esithe nkqi.
Deut 9 27 Khumbula abakhonzi bakho, ooAbraham noIsake noYakobi. Musa ukukhangela ekugogotyeni kwaba bantu, nakokungendawo kwabo, nasesonweni sabo; hleze lithi ilizwe osikhuphe kulo,
Deut 9 28 Kungokuba ebengenako uYehova ukubangenisa kulo ilizwe abethethe ngalo kubo; kungokuba ebebathiya, le nto wakhuphayo, ukuze ababulalele entlango.
Deut 9 29 Ke ngabantu bakho nelifa lakho, obakhuphileyo ngamandla akho amakhulu, nangengalo yakho eyolukileyo.
Deut 10 1 Ngelo xesha wathi uYehova kum, Ziqingqele amacwecwe amatye abe mabini, njengawokuqala, unyuke uze kum entabeni, uzenzele ityeya yomthi;
Deut 10 2 ndiwabhale emacwecweni lawo amazwi abekwawokuqala amacwecwe, lawo wawaqhekezayo; uwabeke etyeyeni.
Deut 10 3 Ndenza ke ityeya ngomngampunzi, ndaqingqa amacwecwe amatye amabini, njengawokuqala; ndenyuka ndaya entabeni, ndinawo amacwecwe amabini esandleni sam.
Deut 10 4 Wawabhala ke emacwecweni ngokombhalo wokuqala amazwi alishumi, abewathethile uYehova kuni entabeni, phakathi komlilo, ngomhla wesikhungu; uYehova wandinika wona.
Deut 10 5 Ndajika ke, ndehla entabeni, ndawabeka amacwecwe etyeyeni endayenzayo. Akhona, njengoko uYehova wandiwisela umthetho ngako.
Deut 10 6 Banduluka oonyana bakaSirayeli eBheroti-bhene-yahakan, baya eMosera. Wafa apho uAron, wangcwatyelwa khona; uElazare unyana wakhe waba ngumbingeleli esikhundleni sakhe.
Deut 10 7 Banduluka khona, baya eGudegoda; banduluka eGudegoda, baya eYotebhata, ilizwe

elinemilanjana yamanzi.
Deut 10 8 Ngelo xesha uYehova wasahlula isizwe sakwaLevi, ukuba sithwale ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, nokuba sime phambi koYehova silungiselele, sisikelele egameni lakhe unanamhla.
Deut 10 9 Ngenxa yoko uLevi akanasabelo nalifa ndawonye nabazalwana bakhe; nguYehova ilifa lakhe, njengoko wathethayo uYehova uThixo wakho kuye.
Deut 10 10 Ndema ke mna entabeni, njengemihla yokuqala, iimini ezimashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mane; wandiva uYehova nangeso sihlandlo; uYehova akathanda ukukonakalisa.
Deut 10 11 Wathi uYehova kum, Suka ume, uhambe phambi kwabantu, bangene balime ilizwe elo, ndafungayo kooyise ukuba ndobanika.
Deut 10 12 Kaloku ke, Sirayeli, uYehova uThixo wakho ubiza ntoni na kuwe, kungekuko ukumoyika uYehova uThixo wakho, uhambe ngeendlela zakhe zonke, umthande, umkhonze uYehova uThixo wakho ngentliziyo yakho yonke, nangomphefumlo wakho wonke;
Deut 10 13 ugcine imithetho kaYehova, nemimiselo yakhe, endikumiselayo namhla ukuba kulunge kuwe?
Deut 10 14 Yabona lelikaYehova uThixo wakho izulu, nezulu lamazulu, nehlabathi, neento zonke ezikhona.
Deut 10 15 UYehova wathana nca nooyihlo bodwa, ukuba abathande; wanyula imbewu yabo emva kwabo, nina ke, ngaphezu kwezizwe zonke, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
Deut 10 16 Yalusani ke inyama yentliziyo yenu, ningabi saba ngabantamo ilukhuni.
Deut 10 17 Kuba uYehova uThixo wenu nguThixo woothixo yena, nguNkosi kankosi, nguThixo omkhulu, oligorha, owoyikekayo, ongakhethi buso, ongamkeli sicengo;
Deut 10 18 ogwebela inkedama nomhlolokazi, othanda owasemzini, amnike ukudla, amnike nengubo.
Deut 10 19 Mthandeni owasemzini; kuba nibe ningabasemzini ezweni laseYiputa.
Deut 10 20 Uze umoyike uYehova uThixo wakho, umkhonze, unamathele kuye, ufunge igama lakhe.
Deut 10 21 Yindumiso yakho, nguThixo wakho, okwenzele ezi zinto zinkulu zoyikekayo, azibonileyo amehlo akho.
Deut 10 22 Behla beyimiphefumlo emashumi asixhenxe ooyihlo ukuya eYiputa; ke ngoku uYehova, uThixo wakho, unenze nanjengeenkwenkwezi zezulu, ukuba baninzi kwenu.
Deut 11 1 Ngoko ke uze umthande uYehova uThixo wakho, ugcine isigxina sakhe, nemimiselo yakhe, namasiko akhe, nemithetho yakhe, imihla yonke.
Deut 11 2 Yazini ke namhla; ngokuba andithethi noonyana benu abangakwazanga, abangakubonanga ukuqeqesha kukaYehova uThixo wenu, ubukhulu bakhe, nesandla sakhe esithe nkqi, nengalo yakhe eyolukileyo,
Deut 11 3 nemiqondiso yakhe, nezenzo zakhe abezenzile phakathi kweYiputa kuFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, nakwilizwe lakhe lonke;
Deut 11 4 noko wakwenzayo empini yamaYiputa, emahasheni ayo, nasezingqwelweni zayo zokulwa; oko wahambisa amanzi oLwandle oluBomvu phezu kwayo, ekunisukeleni kwayo, wayicima uYehova unanamhla;
Deut 11 5 noko wakwenzayo kuni entlango, nada nafika kulendawo;
Deut 11 6 noko wakwenzayo kooDatan noAbhiram, oonyana bakaEliyabhi unyana kaRubhen; ukuba umhlaba wakhamisa umlomo wawo, wabaginya, nezindlu zabo, neentente zabo, nento yonke ephilileyo eyabalandelayo, ababakho phakathi kwamaSirayeli onke.
Deut 11 7 Ngokuba amehlo enu azibonile zonke izenzo zikaYehova ezikhulu awazenzayo.
Deut 11 8 Ize niwugcine wonke umthetho endiniwiselayo namhla, ukuze nomelele, ningene nilime ilizwe elo niwelela kulo, ukuba nilihluthe;
Deut 11 9 ukuze niyolule imihla yenu emhlabeni lowo abewufungele ooyihlo uYehova, ukuba wowunika bona nembewu yabo, ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi.
Deut 11 10 Kuba ilizwe elo uya kulo, usiya kulihlutha, alinjengelizwe laseYiputa, elo naphuma kulo, apho wayihlwayelayo imbewu yakho, waza wayinkcenkcesha ngonyawo lwakho, njengomyezo wemifuno.
Deut 11 11 Ke lona ilizwe eniwelela kulo, nisiya kulihlutha, lilizwe leentaba nezihlambo, elisela amanzi emvula yezulu;
Deut 11 12 lilizwe alikhathaleleyo uYehova uThixo wakho, ahlala ekulo amehlo kaYehova uThixo

wakho, ethabathela ekuqaleni komnyaka, ade ase ekupheleni komnyaka.
Deut 11 13 Kothi, ukuba nithe nayiphulaphula ngenyameko imithetho yam endiniwise layo namhla, yokuba nimthande uYehova uThixo wenu, nimkhonze ngentliziyo yenu yonke, nangomphefumlo wenu wonke:
Deut 11 14 ndininike imvula yelizwe lenu ngexesha layo, ethambisayo nevuthisayo, uhlanganise ingqolowa yakho, newayini yakho entsha, neoli yakho;
Deut 11 15 ndizinike utyani iinkomo zakho, emadlelweni akho, udle uhluthe.
Deut 11 16 Zigcineni, hleze ikhohliseke intliziyo yenu, nityeke, nikhonze thixo bambi, nibanqule,
Deut 11 17 uvuthe umsindo kaYehova kuni, alivingce izulu kungabikho mvula, umhlaba ungayivelisi indyebo yawo, nibhubhe kamsinya, ningabikho ezweni elihle, aninika lona uYehova.
Deut 11 18 La mazwi am nize niwabekele intliziyo yenu nomphefumlo wenu niwabophe esandleni senu, abe ngumqondiso, abe zizikhumbuzo phakathi kwamehlo enu;
Deut 11 19 niwafundise oonyana benu, uthethe ngawo ekuhlaleni kwakho endlwini yakho, nasekuhambeni kwakho ngendlela, nasekulaleni kwakho, nasekuvukeni kwakho;
Deut 11 20 uwabhale emigubasini yendlu yakho, nasemasangweni akho:
Deut 11 21 ukuze yande imihla yenu, nemihla yoonyana benu, emhlabeni lowo abewufungele ooyihlo uYehova, ukuba wobanika njengemihla yamazulu phezu kwehlabathi.
Deut 11 22 Kuba, ukuba nithe nawugcina ngenyameko lo mthetho wonke ndiniwiselayo ukuba niwenze, nimthande uYehova uThixo wenu, nihambe ngeendlela zakhe zonke, ninamathele kuye;
Deut 11 23 wozigqogqa uYehova ezo ntlanga zonke phambi kwenu, nigqogqe iintlanga ezinkulu, ezinamandla kunani.
Deut 11 24 Indawo yonke, enyathelwa yintende yonyawo lwenu, yoba yeyenu; kuthabathela entlango, naseLebhanon, nasemlanjeni, emlanjeni ongumEfrati, kuse elwandle lwasentshonalanga, ingumda wenu.
Deut 11 25 Akukho mntu uya kuma phambi kwenu; ukunkwantya nini, nokoyika nina, wokubeka uYehova uThixo wenu ezweni lonke enilinyatheleyo, njengoko wathethayo kuni.
Deut 11 26 Yabonani, ndibeka phambi kwenu namhla intsikelelo nesiqalekiso:
Deut 11 27 intsikelelo, ukuba nithe nayiphulaphula imithetho kaYehova uThixo wenu, endiniwiselayo namhla;
Deut 11 28 isiqalekiso, ukuba nithe anayiphulaphula imithetho kaYehova uThixo wenu, nesuka natyeka endleleni leyo ndiniwisele umthetho ngayo namhla, nalandela thixo bambi eningabazanga.
Deut 11 29 Kothi, xa athe uYehova, uThixo wakho, wakungenisa kulo ilizwe oya kulo, usiya kulima, uyikhuphele intsikelelo phezu kwentaba yeGerizim, nesiqalekiso phezu kwentaba ye-Ebhali.
Deut 11 30 Ezo ntaba aziphesheya kweYordan na, ngaphaya kwendlela eya entshonalanga, ezweni lamaKanan, amiyo eArabha, malungana neGilgali, ecaleni leMioki kaMore?
Deut 11 31 Kuba niya kuwela iYordan, nisiya kulihlutha ilizwe elo aninikayo uYehova uThixo wenu, nilihluthe ke nime kulo.
Deut 11 32 Gcinani, niyenze yonke imimiselo namasiko endiwabekayo phambi kwenu namhla.
Deut 12 1 Yiyo le imimiselo namasiko, enowagcina ukuba niwenze ezweni elo, akunika lona uYehova uThixo wooyihlo, ukuba ulime yonke imihla enidla ngayo ubomi emhlabeni.
Deut 12 2 Zichitheni kuphele zonke iindawo, apho iintlanga enizigqogqayo zabakhonzela khona oothixo bazo, ezintabeni eziphakamileyo, nasezindulini, naphantsi kwemithi yonke eluhlaza;
Deut 12 3 nizidilize izibingelelo zazo, niziqhekeze izimiso zazo zamatye, nibatshise ngomlilo ooAshera bazo, niyixakaxe imifanekiso eqingqiweyo yoothixo bazo, nilicime igama lazo kule ndawo.
Deut 12 4 Ize ke ningenjenjalo kuYehova uThixo wenu.
Deut 12 5 Endaweni leyo aya kuyinyula uYehova uThixo wenu ezizweni zenu zonke, ukuba alimise khona igama lakhe, ukuba ahlale khona, ize niquqele khona, niye khona.
Deut 12 6 Nowasa khona amadini enu anyukayo, nemibingelelo yenu, nezishumi zenu, nomrhumo wesandla senu, nezibhambathiso zenu, nemibinge yenu emfutshane;
Deut 12 7 nidle khona phambi koYehova uThixo wenu, nivuye entweni yonke enisa isandla senu kuyo, nina nezindlu zenu, akusikeleleyo kuyo uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 12 8 Ize ningenzi ngokwezinto zonke esizenzayo apha namhla, elowo esenza okuthe tye emehlweni akhe;
Deut 12 9 kuba okwangoku anikangeni ekuphumleni oko, naselifeni elo, aninikayo uYehova uThixo wenu.

Deut 12 10 Ke noyiwela iYordan, nihlale ezweni elo, uYehova uThixo wenu aya kunidlisa ilifa kulo, aniphumze ezintshabeni zenu zonke ngeenxa zonke, nihlale nikholosile.
Deut 12 11 Kothi ke kubekho indawo aya kuyinyula uYehova uThixo wenu, alihlalise khona igama lakhe, nizizise khona izinto zonke endiniwisela umthetho ngazo; amadini enu anyukayo, nemibingelelo yenu, nezishumi zenu, nomrhumo wesandla senu, nezibhambathiso zenu zonke ezinyuliweyo, enibhambathisa ngazo kuYehova;
Deut 12 12 nivuye phambi koYehova uThixo wenu, nina noonyana benu, neentombi zenu, nezicaka zenu, nezicakakazi zenu, nomLevi osemasangweni enu, ngokuba akanasabelo nalifa nani.
Deut 12 13 Zigcine, amadini akho anyukayo ungawanyusi ezindaweni zonke ozibonayo.
Deut 12 14 Ke endaweni leyo aya kuyinyula uYehova, kwesinye sezizwe sakowenu, wowanyusa khona amadini akho anyukayo, ukwenze khona konke endikuwisela umthetho ngako.
Deut 12 15 Noko ke, ngokunqwena konke komphefumlo wakho, ungaxhela uyidle inyama, ngokwentsikelelo kaYehova uThixo wakho akunikileyo, emasangweni akho onke; oyinqambi nohlambulukileyo bangayidla into enjengebhadi nenjengexhama.
Deut 12 16 Ligazi lodwa eningasayi kulidla woliphalazela emhlabeni njengamanzi.
Deut 12 17 Akunakusidlela emasangweni akho isishumi sengqolowa yakho, nesewayini yakho entsha, neseoli yakho, namazibulo eenkomo zakho nawempahla yakho emfutshane, nezibhambathiso zakho zonke obhambathisa ngazo, nemibingelelo yakho yokuqhutywa yintliziyo, nomrhumo wesandla sakho.
Deut 12 18 Zona uze uzidlele phambi koYehova uThixo wakho, endaweni leyo aya kuyinyula uYehova uThixo wakho, wena ke, nonyana wakho, nentombi yakho, nesicaka sakho, nesicakakazi sakho, nomLevi osemasangweni akho; uvuye phambi koYehova uThixo wakho ezintweni zonke osa isandla sakho kuzo.
Deut 12 19 Zigcine, ungamlibali umLevi, yonke imihla yokuphila kwakho emhlabeni wakho.
Deut 12 20 Xa athe uYehova uThixo wakho wawenza banzi umda wakho, njengoko abethethe ngako kuwe, uthi, Ndiya kudla inyama, ngokuba umphefumlo wakho unqwenela ukuyidla inyama: ungayidla inyama ngokungqwena konke komphefumlo wakho.
Deut 12 21 Xa ithe yamgama kuwe indawo leyo, aya kuyinyula uYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba alimise kuyo igama lakhe: woxhela ezinkomeni zakho, nasempahleni yakho emfutshane, akunikileyo uYehova, njengoko ndakuwisela umthetho ngako, udle emasangweni akho ngokunqwena konke komphefumlo wakho.
Deut 12 22 Kanye njengokuba lidliwa ibhadi nexhama, uya kwenjenjalo ukuyidla; oyinqambi nohlambulukileyo bofana ukuyidla.
Deut 12 23 Kodwa qina ungalidli igazi, kuba igazi ngumphefumlo; uze ungawudli ke umphefumlo kunye nenyama.
Deut 12 24 Uze ungalidli; woliphalazela emhlabeni njengamanzi.
Deut 12 25 Uze ungalidli; ukuze kulunge kuwe, nakoonyana bakho emva kwakho, xa uthe wakwenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova.
Deut 12 26 Zizinto zakho ezingcwele zodwa ezilunge kuwe, nezibhambathiso zakho, owozithabatha uzise endaweni leyo aya kuyinyula uYehova;
Deut 12 27 wenze amadini akho anyukayo, inyama negazi, esibingelelweni sikaYehova uThixo wakho; igazi lemibingelelo yakho uligalele esibingelelweni sikaYehova uThixo wakho, uyidle inyama yona.
Deut 12 28 Gcina uwaphulaphule la mazwi onke, ndikuwisela umthetho ngawo, ukuze kulunge kuwe nakoonyana bakho emva kwakho, kude kuse ephakadeni, xa uthe wenza okulungileyo nokuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 12 29 Xa athe uYehova uThixo wakho wazinqumla phambi kwakho iintlanga, apho uya kuzigqogqa khona, wazigqogqa ke, wahlala ezweni lazo:
Deut 12 30 zigcine, hleze uthiyelwe uzilandele, emveni kokutshatyalaliswa kwazo phambi kwakho; hleze uquqele koothixo bazo, uthi, Zibe zisithini na ezi ntlanga ukubakhonza oothixo bazo? Ndiya kwenjenjalo nam.
Deut 12 31 Uze ungenjenjalo kuYehova uThixo wakho; kuba yonke into elisikizi kuYehova, ayithiyileyo, ziyenzile koothixo bazo; ngokuba kwanoonyana bazo neentombi zazo zizitshise emlilweni koothixo bazo.
Deut 12 32 Into yonke endisukuba ndiniwisele umthetho ngayo, ize nigcine ukuyenza; uze ungongezi kuyo unganciphisi nto.
Deut 13 1 Xa kuthe kwavela phakathi kwakho umprofeti nomphuphi wamaphupha, wakunika

imiqondiso nezimanga,
Deut 13 2 yabakho ke imiqondiso nezimanga azithethileyo kuwe, esithi, Masilandele thixo bambi ongabaziyo, sibakhonze:
Deut 13 3 uze ungawaphulaphuli amazwi aloo mprofeti naloo mphuphi wamaphupha; ngokuba kusukuba enilinga uYehova uThixo wenu, ukuze azi ukuba niyamthanda na uYehova uThixo wenu ngentliziyo yenu yonke, nangomphefumlo wenu wonke.
Deut 13 4 Nize nilandele uYehova uThixo wenu, noyike yena, nigcine imithetho yakhe, niphulaphule ilizwi lakhe, nikhonze yena, ninamathele kuye.
Deut 13 5 Ke loo mprofeti naloo mphuphi wamaphupha makabulawe; kuba ethethe elokutyeka kuYehova uThixo wenu, owanikhuphayo ezweni laseYiputa, wanikhulula ngentlawulelo endlwini yobukhoboka; ukuba akuwexule endleleni, akuwisele umthetho ngayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba uhambe ngayo. Uze ubutshayele ke ububi, bungabikho phakathi kwakho.
Deut 13 6 Xa athe umzalwana wakho, umntakanyoko, nonyana wakho, nentombi yakho, nomfazi wesifuba sakho, nommelwane wakho onjengomphefumlo wakho kuwe, wakuhenda ngasese, esithi, Masiye kukhonza thixo bambi ongabazanga, wena nooyihlo;
Deut 13 7 koothixo bezizwe eziningqongileyo, ezikufuphi kuwe, nokuba zezikude nawe, ezithabathele esiphelweni sehlabathi, zada zesa esiphelweni sehlabathi:
Deut 13 8 uze ungavumelani naye, ungamphulaphuli; lingabi nanceba iliso lakho kuye, ungamcongi, ungamfihli; uze umbulale afe.
Deut 13 9 Kofika esakho isandla kuye kuqala ukuba simbulale, kwandule ukufika esabantu bonke isandla emva koko,
Deut 13 10 umxulube ngamatye afe; ngokuba efune ukukuwexula kuYehova uThixo wakho, owakukhuphayo ezweni laseYiputa, endlwini yobukhoboka;
Deut 13 11 eve onke amaSirayeli, oyike, angaphindi enze ububi obunjengobo phakathi kwakho.
Deut 13 12 Xa uthe weva komnye umzi wemizi yakowenu, akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba uhlale kuwo, kusithiwa,
Deut 13 13 Kuphume amadoda angamatshijolo phakathi kwakho, awexula abemi bomzi wawo, esithi, Hambani, siyekukhonza thixo bambi, eningabaziyo:
Deut 13 14 wophengulula, ugocagoce, ubuzise, ucokise; O! iyinyaniso, iqinisekile le nto, lenzekile eli sikizi phakathi kwakho:
Deut 13 15 uze ubabulale kuthi tu abemi baloo mzi ngohlangothi lwekrele, uwusingele phantsi, nento yonke ekuwo, kwanenkomo yawo, ngohlangothi lwekrele.
Deut 13 16 Wowabuthela onke amaxhoba awo esazulwini sendawo yawo yembutho, uwutshise ngomlilo loo mzi namaxhoba awo onke, ube lidini elipheleleyo kuYehova uThixo wakho, ube ngumwewe ongunaphakade, ungabi sakhiwa.
Deut 13 17 Esandleni sakho makunganamatheli nento le kwezi zinto zisingelwe phantsi; ukuze abuye uYehova ekuvutheni komsindo wakhe, abe nemfesane kuwe, asikwe yimfesane ngawe, akwandise, njengoko wabafungelayo ooyihlo;
Deut 13 18 xa uthe waliphulaphula izwi likaYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba uyigcine yonke imithetho yakhe endikuwiselayo namhla. ukuba ukwenze okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 14 1 Ningoonyana kuYehova uThixo wenu; ize ningazicenti, ningenzi mpandla phezu kwamehlo enu ngenxa yomfi;
Deut 14 2 ngokuba ningabantu abangcwele kuYehova uThixo wenu; uYehova uninyulele ukuba nibe ngabantu abayinqobo kuye, ezizweni zonke eziphezu komhlaba.
Deut 14 3 Uze ungadli nanye into elisikizi.
Deut 14 4 Zizo ezi izinto ezizitho zine enozidla:
Deut 14 5 inkomo, imvu, imbuzi, ixhama, nebhadi, nelinqa, netshabangqa, nenqu, neula, negogo.
Deut 14 6 Yonke into ezitho zine ethiwe gqiphu uphuphu, ezimpuphu zicandwe zacandwa kubini, etyisa umtyiso, ezintweni ezizitho zine, noyidla yona.
Deut 14 7 Zezi zodwa eningayi kuzidla kwezetyisa umtyiso, nakwezithiwe gqiphu uphuphu: inkamela, nembila, nomvundla; ngokuba zetyisa umtyiso, ke aziluthe gqiphu uphuphu, ziziinqambi ke kuni;
Deut 14 8 nehagu, ngokuba iluthe gqiphu uphuphu, phofu ingetyisi, iyinqambi kuni. Inyama yazo ize ningayidli, nesidumbu sazo ningasichukumisi.
Deut 14 9 Ezintweni zonke ezisemanzini nozidla: zonke izinto ezinamaphiko namaxolo nozidla.

Deut 14 10 Ke zonke izinto ezingenamaphiko namaxolo ize ningazidli; ziziinqambi kuni.
Deut 14 11 Zonke iintaka ezihlambulukileyo nozidla.
Deut 14 12 Eningayi kuzidla zezi: ixhalanga, nosilwangangubo, nonomakhwezana,
Deut 14 13 nesangxa, noontloyiya ngohlobo lwabo;
Deut 14 14 nehlungulu lonke ngohlobo lwalo;
Deut 14 15 nenciniba, nesihuluhulu, nengabangaba, nentambane ngohlobo lwayo;
Deut 14 16 nesikhova, nefubesi, nenkuku yamanzi;
Deut 14 17 nengcwangube, nenkqo, nogwidi;
Deut 14 18 nengwamza, nokhwalimanzi ngohlobo lwakhe, nobhobhoyi, nelulwane.
Deut 14 19 Yonke inyakanyaka enamphiko iyinqambi kuni; ize ningayidli.
Deut 14 20 Zonke iintaka ezihlambulukileyo ningazidla.
Deut 14 21 Ize ningayidli yonke into ezifeleyo; ungamnika owasemzini osemasangweni akho, adle; ungathengisa ngayo kowolunye uhlanga; ngokuba ningabantu abangcwele kuYehova uThixo wenu. Uze ungalipheki itakane ngobisi lonina.
Deut 14 22 Uze unikele isishumi songeniselo lonke lwembewu yakho ephuma entsimini, iminyaka ngeminyaka;
Deut 14 23 udle phambi koYehova uThixo wakho endaweni leyo aya kuyinyulela ukuhlalisa igama lakhe kuyo, esishumini sengqolowa yakho, nesewayini yakho entsha, neseoli yakho, namazibulo eenkomo zakho, nawempahla yakho emfutshane; ukuze ufunde ukumoyika uYehova uThixo wakho yonke imihla.
Deut 14 24 Xa indlela ithe yande kuwe, naxa uthe wakhohlwa ukusisa sona, ngokuba ikude kuwe indawo leyo uYehova uThixo wakho aya kuyinyulela ukulimisa kuyo igama lakhe, naxa athe wakusikelela uYehova uThixo wakho:
Deut 14 25 wosanana ngemali, uyibophe imali esandleni sakho, uye endaweni leyo aya kuyinyula uYehova uThixo wakho,
Deut 14 26 uyanane imali ngeento zonke osukuba uzinqwenela umphefumlo wakho, ngeenkomo, nangempahla emfutshane, nangewayini, nangesiselo esinamandla, nangeento zonke ozibizayo umphefumlo wakho; udle khona phambi koYehova uThixo wakho, uvuye wena nendlu yakho.
Deut 14 27 NomLevi osemasangweni akho uze ungamlibali, ngokuba akanasabelo nalifa ndawonye nawe.
Deut 14 28 Ekupheleni kweminyaka emithathu, wokhupha sonke isishumi songeniselo lwakho lwaloo mnyaka, ulufumbe emasangweni akho;
Deut 14 29 eze umLevi, ngokuba engenasabelo nalifa ndawonye nawe, nowasemzini, nenkedama, nomhlolokazi osemasangweni akho, badle bahluthe; ukuze akusikelele uYehova uThixo wakho emsebenzini wonke wesandla sakho owusebenzayo.
Deut 15 1 Ekupheleni kweminyaka esixhenxe, uze wenze uyekelelo.
Deut 15 2 Nali ke isiko loyekelelo: Bonke ababoleki ababoleke ngesandla sabo, mabayiyekelele into abayiboleke ummelwane wabo, bangammemi ummelwane wabo ongumzalwana wabo; ngokuba kumenyezwe uyekelelo lukaYehova.
Deut 15 3 Ungammema owolunye uhlanga; ke into eyiyeyakho ekumzalwana wakho soyiyekelela isandla sakho.
Deut 15 4 Kodwa ke ze kungabikho hlwempu kuwe; ngokuba uYehova wokusikelela kakhulu ezweni elo, akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba libe lilifa, ulime;
Deut 15 5 ukuba uthe kodwa waliphulaphula ngenyameko izwi likaYehova uThixo wakho, wagcina ukuwenza wonke lo mthetho ndikuwiselayo namhla.
Deut 15 6 Ngokuba uYehova uThixo wakho ukusikelele, njengoko wathethayo kuwe; woboleka iintlanga ezininzi ngezibambiso, ke wena akuyi kuboleka kuzo ngazibambiso. Wolawula iintlanga ezininzi, ke zona aziyi kukulawula.
Deut 15 7 Xa kuthe kwakho ihlwempu kuwe ebazalwaneni bakho, nokuba kukuliphi kumasango akho, ezweni lakho akunikayo uYehova, uThixo wakho, uze ungayenzi ingqoshomba intliziyo yakho, usivale isandla sakho kumzalwana wakho olihlwempu.
Deut 15 8 Uze usivule kakhulu isandla sakho kuye, umboleke into elingene ukuswela kwakhe aswele ngako.
Deut 15 9 Uze uzigcine kungabikho butshijolo entliziyweni yakho, uthi, Usondele umnyaka wesixhenxe, umnyaka woyekelelo; libe libi iliso lakho ngakumzalwana wakho olihlwempu, ungamniki nto;

aze akhale ngawe kuYehova, ube nesono.
Deut 15 10 Uze umnike, ingabi mbi intliziyo yakho ekumnikeni kwakho; ngokuba ngenxa yale ndawo wokusikelela uYehova uThixo wakho emsebenzini wakho wonke, nasezintweni zonke osa isandla sakho kuzo.
Deut 15 11 Kuba alisayi kuza lingabikho ihlwempu phakathi kwelizwe elo; ngenxa yoko ndikuwisela umthetho, ndisithi, Sivule kakhulu isandla sakho kumzalwana wakho olusizana, olihlwempu lakho ezweni lakho.
Deut 15 12 Xa athe wazithengisa kuwe umzalwana wakho, umHebhere nokuba ngumHebherekazi, wakukhonza iminyaka emithandathu, womndulula ngomnyaka wesixhenxe ekhululekile kuwe.
Deut 15 13 Xa uthe wamndulula ekhululekile kuwe, uze ungamndululi elambatha.
Deut 15 14 Wompha umphe empahleni yakho emfutshane, nasesandeni sakho, nasesixovulelweni sakho; umnike into akusikelele ngayo uYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 15 15 ukhumbule ukuba ube ulikhoboka ezweni laseYiputa, wakukhulula uYehova uThixo wakho; ngenxa yoko ndikuwisela umthetho ngale nto namhla.
Deut 15 16 Kothi, xa athe kuwe, Andimki kuwe; ngokuba ekuthanda wena nendlu yakho, ngokuba kulungile kuye ekuwe nje:
Deut 15 17 uthabathe ke inyatyhowa, umhlabe ngayo endlebeni iye kuma elucangweni, abe sisicaka kuwe ngonaphakade. Nakwisicakakazi sakho uze wenjenjalo.
Deut 15 18 Makunganqabi emehlweni akho ukumndulula kwakho ekhululekile kuwe; ngokuba kuwe unjengomqeshwa okuqeshwa kubini, ekukhonze iminyaka emithandathu nje: wokusikelela uYehova uThixo wakho ezintweni zonke ozenzayo.
Deut 15 19 Onke amazibulo athe azalwa ziinkomo zakho nayimpahla yakho emfutshane angamaduna, wowangcwalisa kuYehova uThixo wakho. Uze ungawasebenzisi amazibulo eenkomo zakho, ungawachebi amazibulo empahla yakho emfutshane.
Deut 15 20 Wowadlela phambi koYehova uThixo wakho iminyaka ngeminyaka, kuloo ndawo aya kuyinyula uYehova, wena nendlu yakho.
Deut 15 21 Xa athe aba nesiphako, aziziqhwala, aziimfama, onke anesiphako esibi, uze ungawabingeleli kuYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 15 22 Wowadlela emasangweni akho; oyinqambi nohlambulukileyo bofana ukuyidla into enjengebhadi nenjengexhama.
Deut 15 23 Ligazi lawo lodwa eningayi kulidla; woliphalazela emhlabeni njengamanzi.
Deut 16 1 Yigcine inyanga enguAbhibhi, wenze ipasika kuYehova uThixo wakho; ngokuba wakukhupha ngenyanga enguAbhibhi uYehova uThixo wakho eYiputa ebusuku.
Deut 16 2 Uze ubingelele ipasika kuYehova uThixo wakho, impahla emfutshane neenkomo, kuloo ndawo uYehova aya kuyinyulela ukuba alibeke kuyo igama lakhe.
Deut 16 3 Uze ungadli nto inegwele kunye nayo; imihla yoba sixhenxe usidla izonka ezingenagwele kunye nayo, isonka seentsizi, ngokuba waphuma buphuthuphuthu ezweni laseYiputa; ukuze uwukhumbule umhla wokuphuma kwakho ezweni laseYiputa yonke imihla yokudla kwakho ubomi.
Deut 16 4 Kuze kungabonwa gwele emideni yakho yonke imihla esixhenxe; ze kungabikho ntwana yanyama, oyibingelelayo ngokuhlwa ngosuku lokuqala, eba ngumbeko kude kuse.
Deut 16 5 Akunako ukuyibingelela ipasika kulimbi isango, emasangweni akho akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 16 6 ke kuloo ndawo uYehova uThixo wakho aya kuyinyulela ukulibeka kuyo igama lakhe, woyibingelela apho ipasika, ngokuhlwa, ukutshona kwelanga, ngexesha owaphuma ngalo eYiputa;
Deut 16 7 uyose, uyidle, kuloo ndawo aya kuyinyula uYehova uThixo wakho; ubuye kusasa, uye ezintenteni zakho.
Deut 16 8 Wodla izonka ezingenagwele imihla emithandathu; ke ngomhla wesixhenxe yingqungquthela kaYehova uThixo wakho; uze ungenzi namnye umsebenzi.
Deut 16 9 Uze uzibalele iiveki ezisixhenxe. Woqala ukuzibalela iiveki ezisixhenxe uthabathela ekulifakeni irhengqa engqoloweni ingekavunwa;
Deut 16 10 wenze umthendeleko weeveki kuYehova uThixo wakho ngokomlinganiso wombingelelo wokuqhutywa yintliziyo wesandla sakho, uwunike njengokusikelelwa kwakho nguYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 16 11 uvuye phambi koYehova uThixo wakho, wena, nonyana wakho, nentombi yakho,

nesicaka sakho, nesicakakazi sakho, nomLevi ose. masangweni akho, nomphambukeli, nenkedama, nomhlolokazi ophakathi kwenu, kuloo ndawo aya kuyinyulela ukulibeka kuyo igama lakhe uYehova, uThixo wakho.
Deut 16 12 Uze ukhumbule ukuba ube ulikhoboka eYiputa, uyigcine uyenze le mimiselo.
Deut 16 13 Uze uzenzele umthendeleko weminquba imihla esixhenxe, wakukhova ukubutha okusesandeni sakho, nasesixovulelweni sakho;
Deut 16 14 uvuye emthendelekweni wakho, wena, nonyana wakho, nentombi yakho, nesicaka sakho, nesicakakazi sakho, nomLevi, nomphambukeli, nenkedama, nomhlolokazi osemasangweni akho.
Deut 16 15 Imihla yoba sixhenxe usenza umthendeleko kuYehova uThixo wakho, kuloo ndawo aya kuyinyula uYehova; ngokuba uYehova uThixo wakho uya kukusikela elungeniselweni lwakho lonke, nasemisebenzini yonke yezandla zakho, ube nokuvuya kuphele.
Deut 16 16 Izihlandlo ezithathu ngomnyaka mayibonakale into yonke eyindoda ebusweni bukaYehova uThixo wakho, kuloo ndawo aya kuyinyula; ngomthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele, nangomthendeleko weeveki, nangomthendeleko weminquba. Makangabonakali ke engaphethe lutho ebusweni bukaYehova;
Deut 16 17 elowo abonakale ngokupha kwesandla sakhe, ngokwentsikelelo kaYehova uThixo wakho akunikileyo.
Deut 16 18 Wozimisela abagwebi nababhali emasangweni akho onke akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho, ngokwezizwe zakho, bagwebe abantu ngogwebo olulungileyo.
Deut 16 19 Uze ungasijiki isigwebo, ungakhethi buso, ungamkeli sicengo; kuba isicengo esi simfamekisa amehlo ezilumko, siphenule iindawo zamalungisa.
Deut 16 20 Ubulungisa, ubulungisa obu, uze ubuphuthume, ukuze uphile, ulihluthe ilizwe elo akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 16 21 Uze ungazigxumekeli Ashera wemithi, nokuba yiyiphi, ecaleni lesibingelelo sikaYehova uThixo wakho, ozenzela sona;
Deut 16 22 ungazimiseli simiso selitye, into ayithiyileyo uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 17 1 Uze ungabingeleli kuYehova uThixo wakho nkomo nagusha inasiphako, nandawo imbi nokuba yiyiphi; ngokuba oko kulisikizi kuYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 17 2 Xa kuthe kwafunyanwa phakathi kwenu, nakuliphi isango emasangweni akho akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho, indoda nokuba yinkazana eyenze okubi emehlweni kaYehova uThixo wakho ngokugqitha umnqophiso wakhe;
Deut 17 3 yaya, yakhonza thixo bambi, yazinqula, ilanga, nenyanga, nomkhosi wonke wasezulwini, into endingawisanga mthetho ngayo;
Deut 17 4 waxelelwa ke, weva, wabuza wacokisa, wafumana iyinyaniso, iqinisekile le nto, lenzekile eli sikizi kwaSirayeli:
Deut 17 5 woyikhupha loo ndoda, nokuba yiloo nkazana, iyenzileyo loo nto imbi, emasangweni akho, loo ndoda nokuba yiloo nkazana uyixulube ngamatye, ife.
Deut 17 6 Ofanele ukufa wobulawa ngomlomo wamangqina amabini, nokuba ngamangqina amathathu; makangabulawa ngomlomo wangqina linye.
Deut 17 7 Kofika kuqala kuye isandla samangqina ukumbulala, kufike isandla sabantu bonke emveni koko; ubutshayele ke ububi, bungabikho phakathi kwakho.
Deut 17 8 Xa ithe yakunqabela indawo ekugwebeni phakathi kwegazi negazi, phakathi kwetyala netyala, phakathi kobetho nobetho, iziindawo ekubanjwene ngazo emasangweni akho: wosuka unyuke uye kuloo ndawo aya kuyinyula uYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 17 9 uye kubabingeleli abaLevi, nakumgwebi oya kubakho ngaloo mihla, ubuze, bakuxelele ilizwi lokugweba.
Deut 17 10 Uze wenze ngokwentetho yelizwi abokuxelela lona, bekuloo ndawo aya kuyinyula uYehova; ugcine ukwenza ngako konke abaya kukuyala ngako.
Deut 17 11 Ngokwentetho yomyalelo abaya kukuyala ngayo, nangokwesigwebo abaya kusithetha kuwe, uze wenze, ungatyeki kulo ilizwi abaya kukuxelela, uye ekunene nasekhohlo.
Deut 17 12 Indoda leyo ethe yenza ngokukhukhumala, ingamphulaphuli umbingeleli omiyo, olungiselela khona kuYehova uThixo wakho, nomgwebi lowo: mayife loo ndoda; ubutshayele ke ububi, bungabikho kwaSirayeli;
Deut 17 13 bova ke bonke abantu, boyike, bangabi sakhukhumala.
Deut 17 14 Xa uthe wafika kulo ilizwe akunika lona uYehova uThixo wakho, walihlutha, wema

kulo, wathi, Ndiyakuzimisela ukumkani njengeentlanga zonke ezindijikelezileyo:
Deut 17 15 wozimisela ukumkani aya kumnyula uYehova uThixo wakho, uzimisele ukumkani wakubazalwana bakho. Akungekhe uzimisele ndoda yolunye uhlanga, engengumzalwana wakho.
Deut 17 16 Kodwa makangazandiseli mahashe, angababuyiseli abantu eYiputa ukuze andise amahashe; ngokuba uYehova wathi kuni, Ize ningabi saphinda nibuye ngaloo ndlela.
Deut 17 17 Makangazandiseli bafazi, ize ityeke intliziyo yakhe; angazandiseli kakhulu silivere nagolide.
Deut 17 18 Wothi, xenikweni athe wahlala etroneni yobukumkani bakhe, azibhalele impinda yombhalo yalo myalelo encwadini, ethabatha kwephambi kwababingeleli abaLevi.
Deut 17 19 Yoba ngakuye alese kuyo imihla yonke yobomi bakhe, ukuze afunde ukumoyika uYehova uThixo wakho, nokuwagcina onke amazwi alo myalelo nale mimiselo, ukuba awenze;
Deut 17 20 ukuba ingaphakami intliziyo yakhe phezu kwabazalwana bakhe, angatyeki emthethweni, aye ekunene nasekhohlo; ukuze ayolule imihla ebukumkanini bakhe, yena noonyana bakhe phakathi kwamaSirayeli.
Deut 18 1 Ababingeleli, abaLevi, sonke isizwe sabaLevi, mabangabi nasabelo nalifa kunye namaSirayeli; bodla ukudla kwasemlilweni ke kukaYehova, nelifa lakhe.
Deut 18 2 Mabangabi nalifa phakathi kwabazalwana babo; nguYehova ilifa labo, njengoko wathethayo kubo.
Deut 18 3 Soba sesi ke isilunga sababingeleli, esiphuma ebantwini, esiphuma kwababingelela imibingelelo, nokuba yinkomo, nokuba yigusha: bomnika umbingeleli umkhono, nemihlathi, neswili.
Deut 18 4 Womnika ulibo lwengqolowa yakho, nolwewayini yakho entsha, nolweoli yakho; noboya bokuqala bomchebo wempahla yakho emfutshane.
Deut 18 5 Ngokuba uYehova uThixo wakho wamnyula ezizweni zakho zonke, ukuba eme alungiselele egameni likaYehova, yena noonyana bakhe, yonke imihla.
Deut 18 6 Xa athe weza umLevi ephuma nakuliphi isango emasangweni akho, kuwo onke amaSirayeli, apho aphambukele khona, weza ngokunqwena konke komphefumlo wakhe kuloo ndawo aya kuyinyula uYehova,
Deut 18 7 walungiselela egameni likaYehova uThixo wakhe, njengabazalwana bakhe bonke abaLevi, abamiyo khona phambi koYehova:
Deut 18 8 wodla isabelo njengabanye; ibe yodwa yona intengiso yakhe ngezinto zezindlu zooyise.
Deut 18 9 Xa uthe wafika kulo ilizwe akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho, uze ungafundi ukwenza amasikizi ezo ntlanga.
Deut 18 10 Maze kungafunyanwa namnye kuwe ucandisa unyana wakhe nentombi yakhe emlilweni, novumisayo, nolitola, nohlaba izihlabo, nokhafulayo,
Deut 18 11 nobopha ngomabophe, nobuza koneshologu, nosiyazi, noquqela kwabafileyo.
Deut 18 12 Kuba balisikizi kuYehova bonke abenza ezo zinto; kungenxa yaloo masikizi, le nto uYehova uThixo wakho azigqogqayo zingabikho ebusweni bakho.
Deut 18 13 Uze ugqibelele ukuba noYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 18 14 Kuba ezintlanga uzigqogqayo zaphulaphula amatola nabavumisi; ke wena akakunikanga okunjalo uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 18 15 UYehova uThixo wakho uya kunivelisela umprofeti ophuma phakathi kwenu, kubazalwana benu, onjengam: ize niphulaphule yena;
Deut 18 16 njengako konke owakucelayo kuYehova uThixo wakho, eHorebhe ngomhla wesikhungu, usithi, Mandingaphindi ndilive ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wam, nalo mlilo mkhulu mandingabi sawubona, ukuze ndingafi.
Deut 18 17 Wathi ke uYehova kum, balungisile ukutsho;
Deut 18 18 ndiya kubavelisela umprofeti ephuma phakathi kwabazalwana babo, onjengawe; ndiwabeke amazwi am emlonyeni wakhe, athethe kubo konke endiya kubawisela umthetho ngako.
Deut 18 19 Kothi ke, kulowo uthe akaliphulaphula ilizwi lam, aya kulithetha egameni lam, mna ndiyibuze loo nto kuloo mntu.
Deut 18 20 Kodwa umprofeti yena othe wakhukhumala, wathetha ilizwi egameni lam, endingamwiselanga mthetho ukuba alithethe, nothe wathetha egameni lathixo bambi: loo mprofeti makafe.
Deut 18 21 Xa ke uthe entliziyweni yakho, Sothini na ukulazi ilizwi angalithethanga uYehova?
Deut 18 22 ilizwi, athe walithetha umprofeti egameni likaYehova, alabakho, alehla: lelo ilizwi

angalithethanga uYehova. Uthethe ngokukhukhumala umprofeti lowo; uze unganxunguphaliswa nguye.
Deut 19 1 Xa athe uYehova uThixo wakho wazinqumla iintlanga ezo akunika ilizwe lazo uYehova uThixo wakho, wazigqogqa wena, wahlala emizini yazo nasezindlwini zazo:
Deut 19 2 wozahlulela imizi emithathu phakathi kwelizwe lakho, akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba ulime;
Deut 19 3 uzilungisele indlela, uwahlule ube zahlulo zithathu umda welizwe lakho, aya kukudlisa ilifa lalo uYehova uThixo wakho, ukuze bonke ababulali basabele khona.
Deut 19 4 Lilo eli isiko awophathwa ngalo umbulali, othe wasabela khona ukuba asinde: Othe wambulala ummelwane wakhe ngengozi, ebengamthiyile ngaphambili;
Deut 19 5 waya nommelwane wakhe ehlathini, esiya kugawula imithi, isandla sakhe sajiwula izembe, enqumla imithi, yaphunyuka intsimbi emphinini, yabetha kummelwane wakhe, wafa: lowo wosabela komnye umzi kuloo mizi, asinde;
Deut 19 6 hleze umphindezeli wegazi amsukele umbulali lowo, kuba ishushu intliziyo yakhe, amfumane ngokuba nde kwendlela, ambulale afe; engafanele kufa, kuba ebengamthiyile ngaphambili.
Deut 19 7 Ngenxa yoko ndikuwisela umthetho, ndisithi, Wozahlulela imizi emithathu.
Deut 19 8 Ke ukuba uYehova uThixo wakho uthe wawenza banzi umda wakho, njengoko wafungayo kooyihlo, wakunika lonke elo zwe, awathi wobanika lona ooyihlo;
Deut 19 9 xa uthe wawugcina ukuba uwenze, lo mthetho wonke ndikuwisela wona namhla, ukuba umthande uYehova uThixo wakho, uhambe ngeendlela zakhe imihla yonke; usaya kuyongeza imizi ibe mithathu kule mithathu;
Deut 19 10 ukuze kungaphalazwa gazi lingenatyala phakathi kwelizwe lakho, akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba libe lilifa, amagazi abe phezu kwakho.
Deut 19 11 Xa athe umntu wamthiya ummelwane wakhe, wamlalela, wamvunukela, wambulala, wafa; wasabela komnye umzi kuloo mizi;
Deut 19 12 amadoda amakhulu omzi wakhe othumela, amthabathe khona, amnikele esandleni somphindezeli wegazi, ambulale, afe.
Deut 19 13 Ze lingabi nanceba iliso lakho kuye; wolitshayela ke igazi elingenatyala, lingabikho kwaSirayeli, kulunge kuwe.
Deut 19 14 Uze ungawushenxisi umlimandlela wommelwane wakho, abawumisayo abamandulo elifeni lakho, oya kulidla ezweni elo akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba ulime.
Deut 19 15 Ze kungesuki kume ngqina linye ngomntu ngenxa yobugwenxa, nokuba bubuphi na, nangenxa yesono nokuba sisiphi, esonweni nokuba sisiphi one ngaso; lize limiswe ilizwi ngomlomo wamangqina amabini, nokuba kungomlomo wamangqina amathathu.
Deut 19 16 Xa kuthe kwema ingqina elifumana limbopha umntu, ukuba lingqine okutyekileyo ngaye,
Deut 19 17 loo madoda mabini abambeneyo oma phambi koYehova, phambi kwababingeleli nabagwebi abaya kubakho ngaloo mihla bancine abagwebi.
Deut 19 18 Ukuba ke ingqina lilingqina lobuxoki, lingqine ubuxoki ngomzalwana walo,
Deut 19 19 ize nenze kulo, njengoko belicinga ukwenza ngako kumzalwana walo; nibutshayele ke ububi, bungabikho phakathi kwenu.
Deut 19 20 Bova abanye, boyike, kungabi saphindwa kwenziwe ngokwale ndawo imbi phakathi kwenu.
Deut 19 21 Ze lingabi nanceba iliso lakho: umphefumlo wobuyiselwa ngomphefumlo, iliso ngeliso, izinyo ngezinyo, isandla ngesandla, unyawo ngonyawo.
Deut 20 1 Xa uthe waphuma waya kulwa neentshaba zakho, waza wabona amahashe neenqwelo zokulwa, abantu abaninzi kunawe, uze ungaboyiki; ngokuba unawe uYehova uThixo wakho, owakunyusayo ezweni laseYiputa.
Deut 20 2 Kothi ke, xenikweni nithe nasondela ekulweni, afike umbingeleli, athethe ebantwini, athi kubo, Yiva, Sirayeli!
Deut 20 3 Nisondele namhla ekulweni neentshaba zenu; mayingathambi intliziyo yenu, musani ukoyika, musani ukuphakuzela, musani ukungcangcazela ebusweni bazo;
Deut 20 4 ngokuba uYehova uThixo wenu uhamba nani, ukuba anilwele kwiintshaba zenu, anisindise.
Deut 20 5 Ababhali bothetha ebantwini, bathi, Ngubani na umntu owakhe indlu entsha, akayisungula? Makahambe abuyele endlwini yakhe, hleze afe emfazweni, isungulwe mntu wumbi.

Deut 20 6 Ngubani na umntu otyele isidiliya, akadla kuso? Makahambe abuyele endlwini yakhe, hleze afe emfazweni, sidliwe mntu wumbi.
Deut 20 7 Ngubani na umntu ogane umfazi, akamzeka? Makahambe abuyele endlwini yakhe, hleze afe emfazweni, azekwe mntu wumbi.
Deut 20 8 Boqokela ababhali bathethe ebantwini, bathi, Ngubani na umntu owoyikayo, ontliziyo ithambileyo? Makahambe abuyele endlwini yakhe, inganyibiliki intliziyo yabazalwana bakhe, njengentliziyo yakhe.
Deut 20 9 Kothi bakugqiba ababhali ukuthetha ebantwini, bamise abathetheli bemikhosi bokukhokela abantu.
Deut 20 10 Xa uthe wasondela emzini, usiya kulwa nawo, womemeza uxolo kuwo;
Deut 20 11 kuthi, ukuba uthe wakuphendula ngoxolo wakuvulela, bonke abantu abafunyenwe kuwo babe ngabafakwa uviko, bakukhonze.
Deut 20 12 Ke ukuba uthe awaxola nawe, wesuka wenza imfazwe nawe, wowungqinga wena.
Deut 20 13 Ukuba uthe uYehova uThixo wakho wawunikela esandleni sakho, woyibulala yonke into eyindoda kuwo ngohlangothi lwekrele;
Deut 20 14 kodwa abafazi, nabantwana, neenkomo, neento zonke ezithe zabakho kuloo mzi, amaxhoba awo onke, wowathimbela kuwe, uwadle amaxhoba eentshaba zakho akunikileyo uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 20 15 Uya kwenjenjalo kuyo yonke imizi ekude kakhulu kuwe, engeyiyo yona imizi yezi ntlanga.
Deut 20 16 Kodwa emizini yezi zizwe akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba ibe lilifa, uze ungasindisi nanye into ephefumlayo.
Deut 20 17 Wowasingela phantsi kanye amaHeti, nama-Amori, namaKanan, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi, njengoko wakuwiselayo umthetho uYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 20 18 ukuze banganifundisi ukwenza amasikizi abo onke abawenze koothixo babo; none kuYehova uThixo wenu.
Deut 20 19 Xa nithe ke nenza iintsuku niwungqingile umzi, nisilwa nawo ukuba niwuhluthe, uze ungayonakalisi imithi yawo ngokuyixabela ngezembe; kuba uya kudla kuyo. Uze ungayigawuli; kuba umthi wasendle ungumntu na, ukuba ungqingwe nguwe?
Deut 20 20 Ngumthi owaziyo ukuba asimthi udliwayo wodwa owowonakalisa, uwugawule, wakhe izinto zokungqinga umzi olwa nawo, ude uwe.
Deut 21 1 Xa kuthe kwafunyanwa obuleweyo kuwo umhlaba akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba uwume, equngquluzile endle, akwaziwa ukuba ubulewe ngubani na:
Deut 21 2 ophuma amadoda amakhulu akowenu, nabagwebi bakowenu, alinganise, asingise emizini emjikelezileyo lowo ubuleweyo.
Deut 21 3 Kothi ke, umzi osondeleyo kobuleweyo, amadoda amakhulu aloo mzi athabathe ithokazi lenkomo, elingasetyenziswanga, elingatsalanga ngadyokhwe;
Deut 21 4 ahle amadoda amakhulu nethokazi, aye emfuleni ohlala unamanzi, ongalinywanga, ongahlwayelwanga, alaphule intamo ithokazi emfuleni apho.
Deut 21 5 Bofika ababingeleli, oonyana bakaLevi; ngokuba unyule bona uYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba balungiselele kuye, basikelele egameni likaYehova; kume ngokomlomo wabo ukubambana konke, nokubetha konke.
Deut 21 6 Onke amadoda amakhulu aloo mzi usondeleyo kobuleweyo ozihlamba izandla zawo phezu kwethokazi, elaphulwe intamo emfuleni apho;
Deut 21 7 aphendule, athi, Izandla zethu aziliphalazanga eli gazi, namehlo ethu akabonanga;
Deut 21 8 camagu, Yehova, kubantu bakho amaSirayeli owawakhululayo; musa ukubeka igazi elingenatyala phakathi kwabantu bakho amaSirayeli. Bolicanyagushelwa ke igazi.
Deut 21 9 Wolitshayela ke wena igazi elingenatyala, lingabikho phakathi kwakho, xa uthe wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova.
Deut 21 10 Xa uthe waphuma, waya kulwa neentshaba zakho, wazinikela uYehova uThixo wakho esandleni sakho, wathimba abathinjwa kuzo,
Deut 21 11 wabona phakathi kwabathinjwa intokazi emzimba mhle, wathana nca nayo, wayizeka yaba ngumkakho:
Deut 21 12 woyingenisa phakathi endlwini yakho, ichebe intloko yayo, inqumle iinzipho zayo,
Deut 21 13 iyisuse kuyo ingubo yokuthinjwa kwayo, ihlale endlwini yakho, imlilele uyise nonina

inyanga iphela. Emveni koko woyingena, ube yindoda yayo, yona ibe ngumkakho.
Deut 21 14 Kothi ukuba uthe akwayinanza, uyindulule iye ekuthandeni kwayo; ungakhe uthengise ngayo ngemali, ungayiphathi kakubi, uyonile nje.
Deut 21 15 Xa ithe indoda yanabafazi ababini, omnye ethandwa, omnye ethiyiwe, bayizalela oonyana, lowo uthandwayo nalowo uthiyiweyo; ke unyana wamazibulo waba ngowothiyiweyo:
Deut 21 16 kothi mini ibabela ilifa lento enayo oonyana bayo, ingabi nako ukumenza owamazibulo unyana wothandwayo, phambi konyana wothiyiweyo ongowamazibulo;
Deut 21 17 kuba owamazibulo, unyana lo wothiyiweyo, yomazalelela, imnike izahlulo ezibini zento yonke eya kufunyanwa inayo; ngokuba eyingqalo yokuqina kwayo, bulunge nayo ubuzibulo.
Deut 21 18 Xa indoda ithe yanonyana oyinjubaqa, oneenkani, ongaliphulaphuliyo ilizwi likayise nelizwi lonina, bambetha, akabaphulaphula noko:
Deut 21 19 uyise nonina bombamba baphume naye, baye kumadoda amakhulu omzi wakowabo, nasesangweni laloo ndawo yakowabo;
Deut 21 20 bathi kumadoda amakhulu omzi wakowabo, Lo nyana wethu yinjubaqa, uneenkani, akaliphulaphuli ilizwi lethu, ulidla-kudla, ulinxila.
Deut 21 21 Omgibisela ngamatye onke amadoda omzi wakowabo, afe; ubutshayeleke ububi, bungabikho phakathi kwakho, eve onke amaSirayeli, oyike
Deut 21 22 Xa ithe indoda yaba nesono esifanelwe kukufa, yabulawa, yaxhonywa emthini,
Deut 21 23 isidumbu sayo masingalali emthini. Wosingcwaba kwangaloo mini, ngokuba oxhonyiweyo usisiqalekiso kuThixo; uze ungawenzi inqambi umhlaba wakho akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba ube lilifa.
Deut 22 1 Uze ungathi, uyibona inkomo yomzalwana wakho, nokuba yigusha yakhe, ilahleka, uzisithelise kuyo; woyibuyisela nokuba kutheni kumzalwana wakho.
Deut 22 2 Ke, ukuba akasondelelene nawe umzalwana wakho, akumazi, wozihlanganisela ekhayeni lakho, zibe kuwe, ade azifune umzalwana wakho, uzibuyisele kuye ke.
Deut 22 3 Uya kwenjenjalo kwiesile lakhe, wenjenjalo kwingubo yakhe, wenjenjalo kwinto yonke yomzalwana wakho elahlekileyo, ethe yalahleka kuye wayifumana wena; akunakuzisithelisa kuyo.
Deut 22 4 Uze ungathi, ulibona iesile lomzalwana wakho, nokuba yinkomo yakhe, iwile endleleni, uzisithelise kuyo; womncedisa ukuyivusa.
Deut 22 5 Impahla yendoda ize inganxitywa yinkazana, nendoda ize ingazinxibi iingubo zenkazana; ngokuba bangamasikizi kuYehova uThixo wakho bonke abenza ezo zinto.
Deut 22 6 Xa uthe waqubisana nendlu yentaka endleleni, nokuba kusemthini, nokuba kusemhlabeni, nokuba imathole, nokuba imaqanda, unina ehleli phezu kwamathole lawo, nokuba kuphezu kwamaqanda: uze ungamthabathi unina kunye namathole.
Deut 22 7 Womndulula unina lowo, uzithabathele amathole lawo, ukuze kulunge kuwe, uyolule imihla yakho.
Deut 22 8 Xa uthe wakha indlu entsha, wolwenzela ungqameko uphahla lwakho, ukuze ungazisi magazi endlwini yakho, xa athe wawa owayo kuyo.
Deut 22 9 Uze ungasihlwayeli isidiliya sakho iintlobo ezimbini zeembewu; hleze inzala yembewu oyihlwayeleyo, kunye nongeniselo lwesidiliya eso, lulunge kwindawo engcwele.
Deut 22 10 Uze ungalimi ngenkomo ne-esile kunye.
Deut 22 11 Uze ungambathi ingubo engumxube, uboya nelinen ndawonye.
Deut 22 12 Uze uzenzele iintshinga emasondweni omane engubo ozigubungela ngayo.
Deut 22 13 Xa indoda ithe yazeka umfazi, yamngena, yaza yamthiya,
Deut 22 14 yathetha ngaye iintlondi ezibangela intetho, yamvelisela igama elibi, yathi, Ndimzekile lo mfazi, ndasondela kuye, andazifumana iimpawu zobuntombi kuye:
Deut 22 15 uyise wentombi nonina bozithabatha iimpawu zobuntombi bentombi leyo, baphume nazo bazise kumadoda amakhulu omzi esangweni.
Deut 22 16 Wothi uyise wentombi kumadoda amakhulu, Intombi yam ndiyinikelo mfo ukuba ibe ngumkakhe, wayithiya;
Deut 22 17 yabonani, uthethe iintlondi ezibangela intetho, esithi, Andizifumananga iimpawu zobuntombi entombini yakho; ke nanzi iimpawu zobuntombi bentombi yam. Boyaneka ke ingubo enazo phambi kwamadoda amakhulu omzi.
Deut 22 18 Amadoda amakhulu aloo mzi omthabatha loo mfo, ambethe,
Deut 22 19 amhlahlise ikhulu leeshekele zesilivere, anike uyise wentombi; ngokuba wayivelisela

igama elibi intombi yakwaSirayeli; ibe ngumkakhe ke. Akayi kuba nakuyala yonke imihla yakhe.
Deut 22 20 Ke ukuba eli lizwi lithe layinyaniso, azafumaneka iimpawu zobuntombi baloo ntombi,
Deut 22 21 oyikhupha loo ntombi, ayimise ngasemnyango wendlu kayise, ayigibisele ngamatye amadoda omzi wakowayo, ife; ngokuba yenze ubudenge kwaSirayeli, yahenyuza endlwini kayise; ubutshayele ke ububi, bungabikho phakathi kwenu.
Deut 22 22 Xa indoda ithe yafunyanwa imlele umkamntu, bofa bobabini, loo ndoda ilele naloo mfazi, nomfazi lowo; ubutshayele ke ububi, bungabikho kwaSirayeli.
Deut 22 23 Xa kuthe kwakho inkazana eyintombi eganelwe indoda, wayifumana umfo phakathi komzi, wayilala:
Deut 22 24 nobakhupha bobabini nibamise ngasesangweni laloo mzi, nibaxulube ngamatye, bafe; inkazana leyo, ngenxa yokuba ingakhalanga iphakathi komzi; umfo lowo, ngenxa yokuba emonile umfazi wommelwane wakhe; ubutshayele ke ububi, bungabikho phakathi kwakho.
Deut 22 25 Ukuba umfo uthe wayifumana endle intombi eseliganiwe, wayibamba loo mfo, wayilala, wofa yedwa loo mfo uyileleyo.
Deut 22 26 Uze ungayenzi into intombi leyo; akukho sono silingenwe kukufa entombini; ngokuba njengoko indoda ithi imvunukele ummelwane wayo, imbulale afe, injalo le ndawo.
Deut 22 27 Ngokuba uyifumene endle, yakhala intombi eganiweyo, akwabakho uyisindisayo.
Deut 22 28 Xa umfo athe wayifumana intombi eyintombi engaganiweyo, wayibamba, wayilala; kwafumaneka ukuba kunjalo:
Deut 22 29 loo mfo uyileleyo womnika uyise wentombi amashumi omahlanu eeshekele zesilivere, ibe ngumkakhe, ngenxa yokuba eyonile. Akanakuyala yonke imihla yakhe.
Deut 22 30 Indoda mayingamzeki umkayise, ingalityhili isondo lengubo kayise.
Deut 23 1 Makangangeni ebandleni likaYehova olinyazwe ngokutyunyuzwa amasende, nonqanyulwe ubudoda.
Deut 23 2 Makungangeni mgqakhwe ebandleni likaYehova; nesizukulwana sawo seshumi masingangeni ebandleni likaYehova.
Deut 23 3 Makangangeni ebandleni likaYehova umAmon nomMowabhi; nesizukulwana sabo seshumi masingangeni ebandleni likaYehova naphakade;
Deut 23 4 ngenxa yokuba benganikhawulelanga ngesonka nangamanzi endleleni, ekuphumeni kwenu eYiputa; nangenxa enokuba bakuqeshela uBhileham unyana kaBhehore, wasePetore kwa-Aram phakathi kwemiLambo, ukuba akuqalekise.
Deut 23 5 Akavuma ke uYehova uThixo wakho ukumphulaphula uBhileham; usuke uYehova uThixo wakho wakuguqulela isiqalekiso saba yintsikelelo; ngokuba ubekhuthanda uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 23 6 Uze ungalukhathaleli naphakade uxolo lwabo nokuhlala kwabo kakuhle, yonke imihla yakho.
Deut 23 7 Aze angabi lisikizi kuwe umEdom, ngokuba ngumzalwana wakho; aze angabi lisikizi kuwe umYiputa, ngokuba ube ungumphambukeli ezweni lakhe.
Deut 23 8 Oonyana abathe babazala, abasisizukulwana sabo sesithathu, bongena ebandleni likaYehova.
Deut 23 9 Xa uthe waphuma umkhosi, waya ezintshabeni zakho, uze uzigcine kwinto yonke embi.
Deut 23 10 Xa kuthe kwakho kuwe indoda engahlambulukileyo, ngenxa yento eyihleleyo ebusuku, yophuma iye ngaphandle kweminquba; mayingangeni phakathi kweminquba.
Deut 23 11 Kothi, xa kuhlwayo, ihlambe ngamanzi; ithi lakutshona ilanga, ingene ke ngaphakathi kweminquba.
Deut 23 12 Woba nendawo engaphandle kweminquba, uphume ke uye khona endle.
Deut 23 13 Uze ube nolugxa empahleni yakho; kuthi ekuhlaleni phantsi kwakho endle, umbe ngalo, uhlale phantsi, ukuselele okuphuma kuwe;
Deut 23 14 ngokuba uYehova uThixo wakho uhambahamba phakathi kweminquba yakho, ukuba akuhlangule, azinikele iintshaba zakho kuwe. Ize icokiseke iminquba yakho, angaboni nto iziintloni kuwe, ajike emke kuwe.
Deut 23 15 Uze ungasinikeli enkosini yaso isicaka esisabele kuwe, sisuka enkosini yaso.
Deut 23 16 Sohlala nawe phakathi kwenu, kuloo ndawo sithe sayinyula kwelinye isango emasangweni akho, apho kusilungele khona; uze ungasixinzeleli phantsi.
Deut 23 17 Makungabikho ng-nwukazi kwindawo engcwele ezintombini zakwaSirayeli;

makungabikho sifebe kwindawo engcwele koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Deut 23 18 Uze ungalungenisi utsheqo lwehenyukazi nomvuzo wenja endlwini kaYehova uThixo wakho, ngenxa yesibhambathiso nokuba sisiphi; ngokuba zingamasikizi kuYehova zombini ezo zinto.
Deut 23 19 Uze ungambizi nzala umzalwana wakho: nzala yamali, nzala yakutya, nzala nokuba yeyani ekubizwa inzala ngayo.
Deut 23 20 Wobiza inzala kowolunye uhlanga; uze ungabizi nzala kumzalwana wakho, ukuze akusikelele uYehova uThixo wakho ezintweni zonke osisa kuzo isandla sakho, kulo ilizwe ongena kulo ukuba ulime.
Deut 23 21 Xa uthe wabhambathisa isibhambathiso kuYehova uThixo wakho, uze ungalibali ukusizalisa; ngokuba uYehova uThixo wakho uya kusibiza kuwe, kube sisono kuwe.
Deut 23 22 Ke xa uthe wayeka, akwabhambathisa, akuyi kuba sono oko kuwe.
Deut 23 23 Okuphume emlonyeni wakho kugcine, ukwenze; njengoko ubhambathise ngako kuYehova uThixo wakho ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, wakuthetha ngomlomo wakho.
Deut 23 24 Xa uthe wangena esidiliyeni sommelwane wakho, ungayidla idiliya uzifikisele, uhluthe, kodwa ungagaleli esityeni sakho.
Deut 23 25 Xa uthe wangena engqoloweni yommelwane wakho, engekavunwa, wokha izikhwebu ngesandla sakho; ungafaki rhengqa engqoloweni yommelwane wakho engekavunwa.
Deut 24 1 Xa ithe indoda yazeka umfazi, yayindoda yakhe, kothi ke ukuba uthe akafumana ukubabalwa emehlweni ayo, ngokuba ifumene iindawo eziziintloni kuye, yambhalela incwadi yokumala, yamnikela esandleni, yamgxotha endlwini yayo;
Deut 24 2 waphuma endlwini yayo, waya waba ngowandoda yimbi; yamthiya le ndoda iyiyimbi,
Deut 24 3 yambhalela incwadi yokumala, yamnikela esandleni, yamgxotha endlwini yayo; nokuba ithe yafa le ndoda iyiyimbi yamzekayo wangumkayo:
Deut 24 4 mayingabi nako indoda yakhe yokuqala eyamgxothayo, ukubuya imzeke abe ngumkayo, emveni kokuba enziwe inqambi; ngokuba lisikizi elo kuYehova. Uze ungalenzi, ukuba lone ilizwe elo akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba libe lilifa.
Deut 24 5 Xa indoda ithe yazeka umfazi omtsha, mayingaphumi nomkhosi, ingaphathiswa msebenzi nawuphi. Yokhululeka ngenxa yendlu yayo umnyaka ube mnye, ivuyisane nomkayo emzekileyo.
Deut 24 6 Makangenziwa sibambiso amatye okusila, nokuba lelingaphezulu, kuba oko kukubambisa ngomphefumlo.
Deut 24 7 Xa ithe indoda yafunyanwa isiba umntu ebazalwaneni bayo, oonyana bakaSirayeli, imphathe kakubi, ithengise ngaye njengekhoboka: malife elo sela; ubutshayele ke ububi, bungabikho phakathi kwakho.
Deut 24 8 Zigcine esibethweni seqhenqa, ugcine kunene, wenze ngokwezinto zonke abaya kuniyala ngazo ababingeleli, abaLevi; njengoko ndabawisela umthetho, nigcine ukwenza.
Deut 24 9 Khumbula oko uYehova uThixo wakho wakwenza kuMiriyam endleleni, ekuphumeni kwenu eYiputa.
Deut 24 10 Xa uthe wamboleka ummelwane wakho nokuba yintoni ebolekwayo, uze ungangeni endlwini yakhe, uye kuthabatha isibambiso kuye.
Deut 24 11 Uze ume ngaphandle, ithi loo ndoda uyibolekayo iphume, isizise kuwe isibambiso eso.
Deut 24 12 Ukuba indoda ithe yaba iswele, uze ungalali unesibambiso sayo;
Deut 24 13 wosibuyisela kuyo isibambiso eso ukutshona kwelanga, ilale ngengubo yayo, ikusikelele, ube nobulungisa phambi koYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 24 14 Uze ungamcudisi umqeshwa ongaba uswele, olihlwempu, nokuba ngowabazalwana bakho, nokuba ngowabaphambukeli bakho abasezweni lakho, emasangweni akho.
Deut 24 15 Ngemini yakhe womnika umvuzo wakhe, lingatshoni ilanga usekuwe; ngokuba eswele, ewumise umphefumlo wakhe kuwo; hleze akhale ngawe kuYehova, oko ke kube sisono kuwe.
Deut 24 16 Ooyise mabangabulawa ngenxa yoonyana; oonyana mabangabulawa ngenxa yooyise; elowo makabulawe ngesono sakhe.
Deut 24 17 Uze ungasijiki isigwebo sowasemzini nesenkedama; ungayenzi isibambiso ingubo yomhlolokazi.
Deut 24 18 Khumbula ukuba ube ulikhoboka eYiputa. UYehova uThixo wakho wakukhulula khona; ngenxa yoko ndikuwisela umthetho ukuba uyenze le nto.
Deut 24 19 Xa uthe waluvuna uvuno lwakho entsimini yakho, walibala isithungu entsimini, uze

ungabuyi uye kusithabatha; soba sesomphambukeli, nesenkedama, nesomhlolokazi, ukuze uYehova uThixo wakho akusikelele emsebenzini wonke wezandla zakho.
Deut 24 20 Xa uthe wawuvuthulula umnquma wakho, uze ungaphindi uwavuthulule amasebe emva kwakho; woba ngowomphambukeli, nowenkedama, nowomhlolokazi.
Deut 24 21 Xa uthe wasivuna isidiliya sakho, uze ungasibhikici emva kwakho; soba sesomphambukeli, nesenkedama, nesomhlolokazi;
Deut 24 22 ukhumbule ukuba ube ulikhoboka ezweni laseYiputa. Ngenxa yoko ndikuwisela umthetho ukuba uyenze le nto.
Deut 25 1 Xa kuthe kwabambana amadoda, kweziwa ematyaleni ukuba lithethwe ityala lawo, ize igwetyelwe elilungisa, igwetywe engendawo;
Deut 25 2 kothi ke, ukuba ithe engendawo yafanelwa kukubethwa umgwebi ayilalise phantsi, ibethwe phambi kwakhe, ngokulingene nokungabi ndawo kwayo, ngokwenani.
Deut 25 3 Yobethwa imivumbo emashumi mane, kungongezwa; hleze kwakongezwa yabethwa imivumbo emininzi ngaphezu kwaleyo, acukucezeke umzalwana wakho emehlweni akho.
Deut 25 4 Uze ungayibophi umlomo inkomo ibhula.
Deut 25 5 Xa bathe bahlala ndawonye abantu bezalana, wafa omnye kubo engenanyana, umfazi wofileyo makangendeli kwindoda yasemzini, yangaphandle; ozalana nendoda yakhe maze amngene, amzeke, abe ngumkakhe, enze kuye okozalana nendoda yakhe.
Deut 25 6 Wothi ke owamazibulo, athe wamzala, eme egameni lomfi lowo, lingacinywa igama lakhe kwaSirayeli.
Deut 25 7 Ke ukuba indoda leyo ithe ayakunanza ukumzeka umkamfi lowo, wonyuka umkamfi lowo, aye esangweni kumadoda amakhulu, athi, Laa mntu uzalana nendoda yam akavumi ukumvelisela umntakayise igama kwaSirayeli, akavumi ukwenza kum okozalana nendoda.
Deut 25 8 Oyibiza ke amadoda amakhulu omzi wayo, athethe kuyo; ime, ithi, Andikunanzile ukumzeka;
Deut 25 9 afike kuyo umkamfi lowo phambi kwamadoda amakhulu, ayikhulule imbadada elunyaweni lwayo, ayitshicele ebusweni, aphendule athi, Makwenjiwe nje kwindoda engayi kuyakha indlu yomntu ozalana nayo.
Deut 25 10 Kothiwa ke igama layo kwaSirayeli nguNdlw→ikhululwe-imbadada.
Deut 25 11 Xa kuthe kwantlalana amadoda amabini, umntu nomzalwana wakhe, wasondela umfazi wenye, ukuba ahlangule indoda yakhe esandleni seyibethayo, wolula isandla sakhe, wayibamba ngamaphambili,
Deut 25 12 wosinqumla isandla sakhe, lingabi nanceba iliso lakho.
Deut 25 13 Uze ungabi namatye ngamatye okulinganisa engxoweni yakho, amakhulu namancinane.
Deut 25 14 Uze ungabi nee-efa ngee-efa endlwini yakho, enkulu nencinane;
Deut 25 15 uze ube nelitye elizalisekileyo, elilelobulungisa; uze ube ne-efa ezalisekileyo, eyiyeyobulungisa, ukuze yolulwe imihla yakho emhlabeni lowo akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 25 16 Ngokuba bangamasikizi kuYehova uThixo wakho bonke abenza loo nto, bonke abenza ubumenemene.
Deut 25 17 Khumbula loo nto wayenzayo uAmaleki kuwe endleleni, ekuphumeni kwenu eYiputa;
Deut 25 18 owakuhlangabezayo ngendlela, wabetha kuwo umqosheliso wakho, bonke abaphelelweyo abasemva kuwe, utyhafile, udiniwe; akamoyika uThixo.
Deut 25 19 Kothi, ekukuphumzeni kukaYehova uThixo wakho ezintshabeni zakho zonke ngeenxa zonke, ezweni elo akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba libe lilifa ulime, usicime isikhumbuzo sika Amaleki phantsi kwezulu; uze unga libali.
Deut 26 1 Kothi, xa uthe wangena ezweni elo akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho ukuba libe lilifa, walihlutha, wema kulo:
Deut 26 2 uthabathe inxenye yolibo lweziqhamo zonke zomhlaba oya kuzingenisa, ziphuma ezweni lakho akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho, uzibeke engobozini; uye kuloo ndawo uYehova uThixo wakho aya kuyinyulela, ukuba alibeke khona igama lakhe;
Deut 26 3 uye kumbingeleli othe wakho ngaloo mihla, uthi kuye, Ndiyaxela namhla kuYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba ndingenile kulo ilizwe, awafungayo uYehova koobawo ukuba wosinika lona.
Deut 26 4 Woyithabatha ke umbingeleli ingobozi esandleni sakho. ayibeke phantsi phambi

kwesibingelelo sikaYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 26 5 Uze uphendule ke uthi phambi koYehova uThixo wakho, EbengumAram ochithakeleyo ubawo. Wehla waya eYiputa, waphambukela khona, ebantu bambalwa; waba luhlanga ke khona olukhulu olunamandla, oluninzi.
Deut 26 6 Asiphatha kakubi amaYiputa, asicinezela, abeka umsebenzi onzima phezu kwethu.
Deut 26 7 Sakhala kuYehova uThixo woobawo, waliphulaphula uYehova ilizwi lethu; wazibona iintsizi zethu, nokwaphuka kwethu, nokuxinwa kwethu.
Deut 26 8 Wasikhupha uYehova eYiputa ngesandla esithe nkqi, nangengalo eyolukileyo, nangokoyikeka okukhulu, nangemiqondiso, nangezimanga;
Deut 26 9 wasingenisa kule ndawo, wasinika eli lizwe, ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi.
Deut 26 10 Kaloku ke, nanku ndizise ulibo lweziqhamo zomhlaba lowo undinikileyo, Yehova. Uze uyibeke phantsi phambi koYehova uThixo wakho, uqubude phambi koYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 26 11 uvuye nendlu yakho ezintweni zonke ezilungileyo akunikileyo uYehova uThixo wakho, wena, nomLevi, nomphambukeli ophakathi kwenu.
Deut 26 12 Xa uthe wagqiba ukunikela isishumi sonke songeniselo lwakho ngomnyaka wesithathu, ongumnyaka wezishumi wamnika umLevi, nomphambukeli, nenkedama, nomhlolokazi, badla emasangweni akho, bahlutha:
Deut 26 13 wothi phambi koYehova uThixo wakho, Ndiyikhuphe kwee tu into engcwele endlwini yam; kananjalo ndimnikile umLevi, nomphambukeli, nenkedama, nomhlolokazi, ngokomthetho wakho wonke ondiwiseleyo; andigqithanga emithethweni yakho, andilibalanga nto.
Deut 26 14 Andidlanga nto kuyo esililweni sam, andikhuphanga nto kuyo ebunqambini bam, andinikanga nto yayo ngenxa yofileyo. Ndiliphulaphule ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wam, ndenza ngako konke andiwisele umthetho ngako.
Deut 26 15 Vela ekhayeni lakho elingcwele emazulwini, uqondele, ubasikelele abantu bakho, amaSirayeli, nomhlaba lo usinikileyo, njengoko wafungayo koobawo, ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi.
Deut 26 16 Namhlanje uYehova uThixo wakho ukuwisele umthetho, ukuba uyenze le mimiselo nala masiko; uwagcine ke, uwenze ngentliziyo yakho yonke, nangomphefumlo wakho wonke.
Deut 26 17 UYehova namhla umbangile wathi unguThixo kuwe, nokuba wena wohamba ngeendlela zakhe, uyigcine imimiselo yakhe, nemithetho yakhe, namasiko akhe, uliphulaphule izwi lakhe.
Deut 26 18 NoYehova namhla unibangile nina, wathi ningabantu abayinqobo kuye, njengoko wathethayo kuni, ukuze niyigcine yonke imithetho yakhe;
Deut 26 19 aniphakamise ngaphezu kweentlanga zonke azenzileyo, ukuba nibe yindumiso, negama, nendili; nibe ngabantu abangcwele kuYehova uThixo wenu, njengoko wakuthethayo.
Deut 27 1 UMoses namadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli abawisela abantu umthetho, esithi, Wugcineni wonke umthetho endiniwiselayo namhla.
Deut 27 2 Wothi, ngemini enithe nayiwela iYordan, nangena kwelo zwe akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho, uzimisele amatye amakhulu, uwaqabe ngefutha,
Deut 27 3 ubhale kuwo onke amazwi alo myalelo, wakuba uwelile; ukuze ungene kulo ilizwe akunikayo uYehova uThixo, ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi, njengoko uYehova uThixo woyihlo wathethayo kuwe.
Deut 27 4 Nothi, nakuyiwela iYordan, nimise la matye ndiniwisela umthetho ngawo namhla, entabeni ye-Ebhali, uwaqabe ngefutha;
Deut 27 5 wakhele apho isibingelelo kuYehova uThixo wakho, isibingelelo samatye; ungasiphakamiseli ntlabo yantsimbi.
Deut 27 6 Wosakha ngamatye awonke isibingelelo sikaYehova uThixo wakho, unyuse phezu kwaso amadini anyukayo kuYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 27 7 ubingelele imibingelelo yoxolo, udle khona, uvuye phambi koYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 27 8 uwabhale uwalungise ematyeni lawo onke amazwi alo myalelo kakuhle.
Deut 27 9 UMoses nababingeleli abaLevi bathetha ke kumaSirayeli onke, besithi, Yithi cwaka, uve, Sirayeli! Namhla nithe naba ngabantu kuYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 27 10 uze uliphulaphule izwi likaYehova uThixo wakho, wenze imithetho yakhe nemimiselo yakhe, endikuwiselayo namhla.
Deut 27 11 UMoses wabawisela abantu umthetho ngaloo mini, esithi,
Deut 27 12 Aba baya kuma basikelele abantu, entabeni yeGerizim, nakuyiwela iYordan: uSimon, noLevi, noYuda, noIsakare, noYosefu, noBhenjamin:

Deut 27 13 aba baya kuma baqalekise, entabeni ye-Ebhali: uRubhen, noGadi, noAshere, noZebhulon, noDan, noNafetali.
Deut 27 14 Bohlabela abaLevi, bathi kuwo onke amadoda akwaSirayeli ngezwi elikhulu:
Deut 27 15 Uqalekisiwe umntu owenza umfanekiso oqingqiweyo notyhidiweyo, into elisikizi kuYehova, into engumsebenzi wezandla zomkroli, ayibeke endaweni esitheleyo; bavume bonke abantu, bathi, Amen.
Deut 27 16 Uqalekisiwe ocukuceza uyise nokuba ngunina; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 17 Uqalekisiwe oshenxisa umlimandlela wommelwane wakhe; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 18 Uqalekisiwe olahlekisa imfama endleleni; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 19 Uqalekisiwe ojika isigwebo somphambukeli nenkedama nomhlolokazi; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 20 Uqalekisiwe olala nomkayise; ngokuba utyhila isondo lengubo kayise; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 21 Uqalekisiwe olala nantoni ezitho zine; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 22 Uqalekisiwe olala nodade wabo, nokuba yintombi kayise, nokuba yintombi kanina; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 23 Uqalekisiwe olala nomkhwekazi wakhe; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 24 Uqalekisiwe ombulalayo ummelwane wakhe ngasese; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 25 Uqalekisiwe osamkelayo isicengo sokubulala umntu, igazi elingenatyala; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 27 26 Uqalekisiwe ongawamisiyo amazwi alo myalelo ukuba awenze; bathi bonke abantu, Amen.
Deut 28 1 Kothi, ukuba uthe waliphulaphula ngenkuthalo izwi likaYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba ugcine wenze yonke imithetho yakhe endikuwiselayo namhla, uYehova uThixo wakho akuphakamise ngaphezu kweentlanga zonke zehlabathi;
Deut 28 2 zibe phezu kwakho ezi ntsikelelo zonke, zikufumane, xa uthe waliphulaphula izwi likaYehova uThixo wakho:
Deut 28 3 Wosikelelwa phakathi komzi, usikelelwe emaphandleni;
Deut 28 4 sisikelelwe isiqhamo sesizalo sakho, nesiqhamo somhlaba wakho, nesiqhamo sempahla yakho ezitho zine, nenkonyana yenkomo yakho, namatakane empahla yakho emfutshane isikelelwe ingobozi yakho,
Deut 28 5 nomkhombe wakho wokuxovulela intlama.
Deut 28 6 Wosikelelwa ekungeneni kwakho, usikelelwe ekuphumeni kwakho.
Deut 28 7 UYehova wozinikela zixatyelwe phambi kwakho iintshaba zakho ezivukelana nawe; ziphume zisiza kuwe ngandlela-nye, zikubaleke ngeendlela ezisixhenxe.
Deut 28 8 UYehova uya kuthetha intsikelelo, ibe nawe emaqongeni akho, nasezintweni zonke osisa kuzo isandla sakho, akusikelele ezweni elo akunikayo uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 28 9 UYehova wonimisa nibe ngabantu abangcwele kuye, njengoko wakufungelayo, xa uthe wayigcina imithetho kaYehova uThixo wakho, wahamba ngeendlela zakhe;
Deut 28 10 zibone zonke izizwe zehlabathi, ukuba igama likaYehova libizwe phezu kwakho, zikoyike.
Deut 28 11 UYehova wokwandisela okulungileyo esiqhameni sesizalo sakho, nasesiqhameni sempahla yakho ezitho zine, nasesiqhameni somhlaba wakho, emhlabeni lowo awafungayo uYehova kooyihlo ukuba wokunika.
Deut 28 12 UYehova wokuvulela uvimba wakhe olungileyo, izulu lilinike imvula ilizwe lakho ngexesha layo, awusikelele wonke umsebenzi wesandla sakho, uboleke iintlanga ezininzi, ungaboleki kuzo wena.
Deut 28 13 UYehova wokwenza ube yintloko, ungabi ngumsila; ibe nguwe wedwa onyukayo, ungabi ngohlayo: xa uthe wayiphulaphula imithetho kaYehova uThixo wakho, endikuwiselayo namhla ukuba uyigcine, uyenze;
Deut 28 14 akwatyeka emazwini onke endiniwisela umthetho ngawo namhla, uye ekunene nasekhohlo, ukulandela thixo bambi, ubakhonze.
Deut 28 15 Ke Kothi, ukuba uyigcine uyenze imithetho yakhe nemimiselo yakhe endikuwiselayo namhla, zize phezu kwakho ezi ziqalekiso zonke zikufumane:

Deut 28 16 Woqalekiswa phakathi komzi, uqalekiswe emaphandleni;
Deut 28 17 iqalekiswe ingobozi yakho, nomkhombe wakho wokuxovulela intlama;
Deut 28 18 siqalekiswe isiqhamo sesizalo sakho, nesiqhamo somhlaba wakho, nenkonyana yenkomo yakho, namatakane empahla yakho emfutshane.
Deut 28 19 Woqalekiswa ekungeneni kwakho, uqalekiswe ekuphumeni kwakho.
Deut 28 20 UYehova wokuthumela isiqalekiso, nokudungwadungwa, nokukhalinyelwa ezintweni zonke osa isandla sakho kuzo, ude utshabalale, ude ubhubhekuphele, ngenxa yobubi beentlondi zakho zokuba undishiyile.
Deut 28 21 UYehova woyinamathelisa kuwe indyikitya yokufa, ade akuphelise, ungabikho phezu komhlaba lowo uya kuwo ukuba uwume.
Deut 28 22 UYehova wokubetha ngesifo sephepha, nangecesina, nangokurhala, nangokuvutha komzimba, nangekrele, nangembabala, nangexoshomba, zikusukele ezo nto ude ubhubhe.
Deut 28 23 Izulu lakho eliphezu kwentloko yakho loba lubhedu, umhlaba ophantsi kwakho ube sisinyithi.
Deut 28 24 UYehova woyenza imvula yelizwe lakho ibe luthuthu nothuli, ihle ezulwini phezu kwakho ude utshabalale.
Deut 28 25 UYehova wokunikela ubethwe ziintshaba zakho, uphume ngandlela-nye ukuya kuzo, uzibaleke ngeendlela ezisixhenxe, ube yinto yokufeketha ezikumkanini zonke zehlabathi;
Deut 28 26 isidumbu sakho sibe kukudla kweentaka zonke zezulu, nokwamarhamncwa elizwe. kungabikho bani uphekuzayo.
Deut 28 27 UYehova wokubetha ngethumba laseYiputa, nangezilonda, nangokhwekhwe, nangenjinana, ongayi kuba nako ukuphiliswa kuzo.
Deut 28 28 UYehova wokubetha ngokubhuda nangobumfama, nangokuphambana ingqondo,
Deut 28 29 uphuthaphuthe emini emaqanda, njengemfama iphuthaphutha esithokothokweni; ungabi nampumelelo ezindleleni zakho, ucudiswe kodwa, uphangwe yonke imihla, kungabikho bani ukusindisayo.
Deut 28 30 Woziganela umfazi, alalwe ndoda yimbi; woyakha indlu ungayihlali; wotyala isidiliya ungasidli.
Deut 28 31 Yoxhelwa inkomo yakho ukhangele, ungayidli; kohluthwa iesile lakho ebusweni bakho, lingabuyeli kuwe; yonikwa iintshaba zakho impahla yakho emfutshane, ungabi nabani uyihlangulayo.
Deut 28 32 Bonikwa bantu bambi oonyana bakho neentombi zakho, akhangele amehlo akho, aphelele kubo imini yonke, singabi namandla isandla sakho.
Deut 28 33 Isiqhamo somhlaba wakho, nokuxelenga kwakho konke, kodliwa ngabantu ongabaziyo, ucudiswe, uvikivwe kuphela yonke imihla;
Deut 28 34 ubhudiswe kukubona akubonayo amehlo akho.
Deut 28 35 UYehova wokubetha emadolweni nasemilenzeni ngamathumba amabi, ungabi nakuphiliswa kuwo, athabathele entendeni yonyawo lwakho ase elukakayini.
Deut 28 36 UYehova wokusa wena, nokumkani wakho othe wammisa phezu kwakho, eluhlangeni eningalwaziyo wena nooyihlo, ukhonze khona apho thixo bambi, imithi namatye;
Deut 28 37 ube ngummangaliso, nondaba-mlonyeni, nento yentsini, phakathi kwezizwe zonke athe uYehova wakuqhubela kuzo.
Deut 28 38 Wophuma nembewu eninzi uye entsimini, uvune into encinane; ngokuba iya kunqunquthwa ziinkumbi.
Deut 28 39 Wotyala izidiliya, uzisebenze, ungaseli wayini noko, ungavuni zidiliya; ngokuba ziya kudliwa ngukruxeshe.
Deut 28 40 Woba neminquma emideni yakho yonke, ungazithambisi ngeoli noko; ngokuba iminquma yakho iya kunyothulwa.
Deut 28 41 Wozala oonyana neentombi, ungabi nabo noko; ngokuba baya kuthinjwa.
Deut 28 42 Yonke imithi yakho, nesiqhamo somhlaba wakho, sohluthwa ziinkumbi.
Deut 28 43 Owasemzini ophakathi kwakho wokunyuka, aye enyuka ngokunyuka; wena uye usihla ngokuhla.
Deut 28 44 Wokuboleka yena, ungamboleki wena; woba yintloko yena, ube ngumsila wena.
Deut 28 45 Zoza ke phezu kwakho ezo ziqalekiso zonke, zikusukele, zikufumane ude utshabalale; ngokuba ungaliphulaphulanga ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba uyigcine imithetho yakhe nemimiselo yakhe akuwiseleyo;

Deut 28 46 zibe ngumqondiso nezimanga kuwe, nakwimbewu yakho kude kuse ephakadeni;
Deut 28 47 ngenxa yokuba ungamkhonzanga uYehova uThixo wakho ngokuvuya, nangokuchwayitha kwentliziyo, ngenxa yobuninzi bezinto zonke.
Deut 28 48 Wokhonza iintshaba zakho, ezo aya kuzithumela kuwe uYehova, ulambile, unxaniwe, uhamba ze, uswele zonke izinto, abeke idyokhwe yesinyithi entanyeni yakho, ade akutshabalalise.
Deut 28 49 UYehova wokuzisela uhlanga oluvela kude, esiphelweni sehlabathi, olutshwebeleza njengokhozi; uhlanga olulwimi ungayi kuluva;
Deut 28 50 uhlanga olubuso bungwanyalala, olungakhethi buso bandoda inkulu, olungabi nakubabala namfama.
Deut 28 51 Lodla isiqhamo senkomo yakho, nesiqhamo somhlaba wakho, ude utshabalale; lungakushiyeli ngqolowa, nawayini intsha, naoli, nankonyana yankomo yakho, namatakane empahla yakho emfutshane, lude lukuchithe.
Deut 28 52 Lokungqinga emasangweni akho onke, zide ziwe iindonga zakho eziphakamileyo, ezinqabileyo, okholose ngazo, ezweni lakho lonke; lukungqinge ke emasangweni akho onke, ezweni lakho lonke, akunikileyo uYehova uThixo wakho;
Deut 28 53 udle isiqhamo sesizalo sakho, inyama yoonyana bakho neentombi zakho akunikileyo uYehova uThixo wakho, ekungqingweni, nasekuxinweni, olokuxina ngako utshaba lwakho.
Deut 28 54 Indoda esisifebe, ebixhamla ubuncwane kunene phakathi kwakho, yomkhangela ngeliso elibi umzalwana wayo, nomfazi wesifuba sayo, namasalela abantwana bayo abasaseleyo;
Deut 28 55 ngokokuze inganiki namnye kubo into yenyama yabantwana bayo eyidlayo, ngenxa yokuba ingashiyelwanga nto ekungqingweni nasekuxinweni, olokuxina ngako utshaba lwakho emasangweni akho onke.
Deut 28 56 Intokazi eling-awukazi, exhamle ubuncwane phakathi kwakho, ebingalingi ukubeka intende yonyawo lwayo emhlabeni, ngenxa yokuxhamla ubuncwane, nangenxa yokuba iling-awukazi, yoyikhangela ngeliso elibi indoda yesifuba sayo,
Deut 28 57 nonyana wayo, nentombi yayo, ngenxa yomkhaya wayo ophuma phakathi kweenyawo zayo, nangenxa yabantwana bayo ethe yabazala; kuba yobadla ngasese ekuswelekeni kweento zonke, ekungqingweni nasekuxinweni olokuxina ngako utshaba lwakho emasangweni akho.
Deut 28 58 Ukuba uthe akwagcina ukuwenza onke amazwi alo myalelo, abhaliweyo kule ncwadi, ukuba uloyike eli gama lizukileyo, loyikekayo, uYehova uThixo wakho:
Deut 28 59 uYehova wozenza zibaluleke izibetho zakho, nezibetho zembewu yakho, zibe zizibetho ezikhulu ezihlala zihleli, nezifo ezibi ezihlala zihleli;
Deut 28 60 akubuyisele ke bonke ubulwelwe baseYiputa owanxunguphala bubo, buthi nama kuwe.
Deut 28 61 Nazo zonke izifo nezibetho zonke ezingabhaliweyo encwadini yalo myalelo, wozinyusa uYehova phezu kwakho ude utshabalale;
Deut 28 62 nisale nibantu bambalwa, esikhundleni sokuba naningangeenkwenkwezi zezulu ukuba baninzi; ngokuba ungaliphulaphulanga izwi likaYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 28 63 Kothi, njengokuba uYehova ebenemihlali ngani, ukuba anenzele okulungileyo, anandise: enjenjalo uYehova ukuba nemihlali ngani, ukuba anidakise, anitshabalalise; ninyothulwe emhlabeni lowo ungena kuwo, usiya kuwuma;
Deut 28 64 aniphangalalise uYehova phakathi kwezizwe zonke, ethabathela esiphelweni sehlabathi, ase esiphelweni sehlabathi; ukhonze thixo bambi khona, ongabazanga wena nooyihlo, imithi namatye.
Deut 28 65 Phakathi kwezo ntlanga akusayi kunyhamnyheka, ayisayi kuba nakuphumla intende yonyawo lwakho; uYehova wokunika apho ukugungqa kwentliziyo, nokuphela kwamehlo, nokuthiswa komphefumlo.
Deut 28 66 Ubomi bakho bojinga ngomsonto phambi kwakho, unkwantye ubusuku nemini, ungakholwa bubomi bakho;
Deut 28 67 kusasa wothi, Akwaba bekungokuhlwa! ngokuhlwa wothi, Akwaba bekukusasa! ngenxa yokunkwantya kwentliziyo yakho oya kunkwantya ngako, nangenxa yokubona aya kukubona amehlo akho.
Deut 28 68 UYehova wokubuyisela eYiputa ngeenqanawa, ngendlela endathi kuwe, Uze ungabi saphinda uyibone; kuthengiswe ngani khona ezintshabeni zenu, ukuba nibe ngamakhoboka namakhobokazana, kungabikho bani unithengayo.

Deut 29 1 Ngawo la amazwi omnqophiso, awamwisela uMoses umthetho ngawo uYehova, ukuba awenze noonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni lakwaMowabhi, ngaphandle komnqophiso awawenzayo nabo eHorebhe.
Deut 29 2 UMoses wawabiza amaSirayeli onke, wathi kuwo, Nikubonile konke akwenzileyo uYehova emehlweni enu ezweni laseYiputa, kuFaro, nakubakhonzi bakhe bonke, nakwilizwe lakhe lonke;
Deut 29 3 izilingo ezikhulu azibonileyo amehlo akho, eziyimiqondiso nezimanga ezikhulu.
Deut 29 4 Ke akaninikanga uYehova intliziyo yokwazi, namehlo okubona, neendlebe zokuva, unanamhla.
Deut 29 5 Ndinihambisile iminyaka engamashumi amane entlango. Iingubo zenu azonakalanga bubudala, zinishiye; neembadada zakho azonakalanga ziphele ezinyaweni zakho;
Deut 29 6 anidlanga sonka, aniselanga wayini nasiselo sinxilisayo, ukuze nazi ukuba ndinguYehova uThixo wenu.
Deut 29 7 Nafika kule ndawo, waphuma uSihon ukumkani waseHeshbhon, no-Ogi ukumkani waseBhashan, basihlangabeza ngemfazwe, sababulala;
Deut 29 8 salithabatha ilizwe labo salinika amaRubhen, namaGadi, nesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, ukuba libe lilifa.
Deut 29 9 Wagcineni ke amazwi alo mnqophiso, niwenze, ukuze nikwenze ngengqiqo konke eniya kukwenza.
Deut 29 10 Nimi namhla nonke niphela phambi koYehova uThixo wenu; iintloko zenu, nezizwe zenu, namadoda amakhulu akowenu, nababhali benu, onke amadoda akwaSirayeli,
Deut 29 11 nabantwana benu, nabafazi benu, nomphambukeli ophakathi komzi wakho, kuthabathela kogawula iinkuni zakho, kuse kokha amanzi akho;
Deut 29 12 ukuba ungene emnqophisweni kaYehova uThixo wakho, asesifungweni sakhe, asenzayo uYehova uThixo wakho nawe namhla;
Deut 29 13 ukuze animise namhla nibe ngabantu kuye, yena abe nguThixo kuni, njengoko wakuthethayo kuni, njengoko wakufungayo kooyihlo, ooAbraham noIsake noYakobi.
Deut 29 14 Andiwenzi nani nedwa lo mnqophiso nesi sifungo;
Deut 29 15 ndiwenza nomiyo apha nathi namhla phambi koYehova uThixo wethu, kwanongekhoyo apha nathi namhla.
Deut 29 16 Ngokuba nina niyakwazi ukuhlala kwethu ezweni laseYiputa, nokucanda kwethu phakathi kweentlanga enacanda kuzo;
Deut 29 17 nazibona izinto zazo ezinezothe, nezigodo ezizizithixo zazo, imithi namatye, isilivere negolide, ezinazo:
Deut 29 18 hleze kubekho kuni ndoda, namfazi, namzalwane, nasizwe, sintliziyo ijikayo namhla, imke kuYehova uThixo wethu, iye kukhonza oothixo bezo ntlanga; hleze kubekho kuni ingcambu ezele ubuhlungu nomhlonyane;
Deut 29 19 kuthi, ekuweveni kwakhe amazwi esi sishwabulo, azisikelele entliziyweni yakhe, esithi, Ndoba noxolo; ngokuba ndihamba ebungqoleni bentliziyo yam, ukuze kuphetshethwe osele wahlutha kwanonxaniweyo.
Deut 29 20 UYehova akasayi kuvuma ukumxolela; wosuka uqhume umsindo kaYehova nekhwele lakhe kuloo ndoda, silalephezu kwayo sonke isishwabulo esibhaliweyo kule ncwadi, alicime uYehova igama layo phantsi kwezulu.
Deut 29 21 Woyahlulela uYehova okubi ezizweni zonke zamaSirayeli, ngokwezishwabulo zonke zomnqophiso obhaliweyo encwadini yalo myalelo.
Deut 29 22 Sothi isizukulwana esisemva kwenu, oonyana benu abaya kuvela emva kwenu nowolunye uhlanga ovela ezweni elikude, bazibone izibetho zelolizwe, nezifo zalo uYehova azihlisileyo kulo:
Deut 29 23 isulfure netyuwa, litshile lonke ilizwe lakhona, lingahlwayelwa, lingahlumi nto, lingaphumi tyani; linjengokubhukuqwa kweSodom neGomora, iAdama neTsebhoyim, awazibhukuqayo uYehova ngomsindo wakhe nangobushushu bakhe.
Deut 29 24 Zothi ke zonke iintlanga, Kungenxa yantoni na, ukuba uYehova enjenje kweli lizwe? Kuyini na ukuvutha kwalo msindo mkhulu kangaka?
Deut 29 25 Kuthiwe, Kungokuba bewushiyile umnqophiso kaYehova uThixo wooyise, awawenza nabo ekubakhupheni kwakhe ezweni laseYiputa.
Deut 29 26 Baya bakhonza thixo bambi, babanqula, oothixo abangabaziyo, abengababelanga yena.

Deut 29 27 Wavutha ke umsindo kaYehova kwelo zwe, ukuba kuziswe phezu kwalo zonke iziqalekiso ezibhaliweyo kule ncwadi;
Deut 29 28 uYehova wabanyothula emhlabeni wabo ngomsindo, nangobushushu, nangoburhalarhume obukhulu, wabaphosa zweni limbi, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
Deut 29 29 Izinto ezisitheleyo zezikaYehova uThixo wethu; izinto ezityhilekileyo zezethu, nezoonyana bethu kude kuse ephakadeni, ukuze siwenze onke amazwi alo myalelo.
Deut 30 1 Kothi ke, xa athe eza phezu kwakho onke la mazwi, iintsikelelo neziqalekiso, endizibeke phambi kwakho, wazikhumbula uphakathi kweentlanga zonke, athe wakugxothela kuzo uYehova uThixo wakho,
Deut 30 2 wabuyela kuYehova uThixo wakho, waliphulaphula ilizwi lakhe, njengako konke endikuwisela umthetho ngako namhla, wena noonyana bakho, ngentliziyo yakho yonke, nangomphefumlo wakho wonke:
Deut 30 3 wokubuyisa ke uYehova uThixo wakho ukuthinjwa kwakho, abe nemfesane kuwe, abuye akubuthe ezizweni zonke abekuphangalalisele kuzo uYehova uThixo wakho.
Deut 30 4 Ukuba uthe wagxothelwa esiphelweni sezulu, wokubutha nakhona apho uYehova uThixo wakho; wokuphuthuma nakhona apho.
Deut 30 5 Wokuzisa uYehova uThixo wakho kulo ilizwe ababelihluthile ooyihlo, ulime, akwenzele okulungileyo, akwandise ngaphezu kooyihlo.
Deut 30 6 Woyalusa intliziyo yakho uYehova uThixo wakho, nentliziyo yembewu yakho, ukuba umthande uYehova uThixo wakho ngentliziyo yakho yonke, nangomphefumlo wakho wonke, ukuze uphile.
Deut 30 7 Wozibeka uYehova uThixo wakho zonke ezi zishwabulo phezu kweentshaba zakho, naphezu kwabakuthiyileyo, abakutshutshisileyo;
Deut 30 8 ubuye ke wena, uliphulaphule izwi likaYehova, uyenze yonke imithetho yakhe endikuwiselayo namhla.
Deut 30 9 UYehova uThixo wakho uya kwandisa kumsebenzi wonke wesandla sakho, kwisiqhamo sesizalo sakho, nakwisiqhamo senkomo yakho, nakwisiqhamo somhlaba wakho, kulunge; ngokuba uYehova uya kubuya abe nemihlali ngawe, kulunge, njengoko waba nemihlali ngooyihlo:
Deut 30 10 xa uthe waliphulaphula izwi likaYehova uThixo wakho, ukuba uyigcine imithetho yakhe nemimiselo yakhe, ebhaliweyo encwadini yalo myalelo; xa uthe wabuyela kuYehova uThixo wakho ngentliziyo yakho yonke, nangomphefumlo wakho wonke.
Deut 30 11 Ngokuba lo mthetho ndikuwiselayo namhla awunto ikunqabeleyo, awukude nokuba kude.
Deut 30 12 Awusezulwini, ukuba uthi, Ngubani na oya kusinyukela ezulwini, asithabathele siwuve, siwenze?
Deut 30 13 Awuphesheya kolwandle, ukuba uthi, Ngubani na oya kusiwelela ulwandle, asithabathele, siwuve, siwenze?
Deut 30 14 Ngokuba ilizwi eli lisondele kunene kuwe, emlonyeni wakho nasentliziyweni yakho, ukuba ulenze.
Deut 30 15 Khangela, ndibeke phambi kwakho namhla ubomi nokulunga, ukufa nobubi;
Deut 30 16 ekubeni ndikuwisela umthetho namhla, ukuba umthande uYehova uThixo wakho, uhambe ngeendlela zakhe, ugcine imithetho yakhe, nemimiselo yakhe, namasiko akhe, uphile, wande, akusikelele uYehova uThixo wakho kwelo zwe ungena kulo ukuba ulime.
Deut 30 17 Ke ukuba ithe yajika intliziyo yakho, akweva, wawexulwa, wanqula thixo bambi, wabakhonza:
Deut 30 18 ndiyanixelela namhla, ukuba nobhubha kanye. Aniyi kolulelwa mini zenu kuwo umhlaba, eniwela iYordan nisiya kuwuma.
Deut 30 19 Ndingqinisisa amazulu nehlabathi namhla ngani; ndibeke phambi kwenu ubomi nokufa, intsikelelo nesiqalekiso. Nyula ke ubomi, ukuze uphile, wena nembewu yakho;
Deut 30 20 ukuba umthande uYehova uThixo wakho, uliphulaphule ilizwi lakhe, unamathele kuye: ngokuba bubomi bakho, nokolulwa kweemini zakho; ukuze uhlale emhlabeni lowo awafunga uYehova kooyihlo ooAbraham noIsake noYakobi, ukuba wobanika.
Deut 31 1 Waya uMoses, wawathetha la mazwi kumaSirayeli onke,
Deut 31 2 wathi kuwo, Ndiminyaka ilikhulu elinamanci mabini namhla ndizelwe. Andisenako ukuphuma nokungena; noYehova uthe kum, Akusayi kuyiwela le Yordan.
Deut 31 3 NguYehova uThixo wakho owela phambi kwakho; wozitshabalalisa ezo ntlanga

phambi kwakho, uzithimbe. NguYoshuwa owela phambi kwakho, njengoko wathethayo uYehova.
Deut 31 4 Uya kwenza uYehova kuzo njengoko wenzayo kuSihon nakuOgi, ookumkani bama-Amori, nakwilizwe labo, awabatshabalalisayo;
Deut 31 5 azinikele kuni uYehova; nenze kuzo ngokomthetho wonke endiniwiseleyo.
Deut 31 6 Yomelelani nikhaliphe: musani ukoyika, musani ukungcangcazela ebusweni bazo. Ngokuba nguYehova uThixo wakho ohamba nawe; akayi kukuyekela, akayi kukushiya.
Deut 31 7 UMoses wambiza ke uYoshuwa, wathi kuye emehlweni amaSirayeli onke, Yomelela ukhaliphe; kuba wena uya kungena naba bantu kwelo zwe wafungayo kooyise uYehova ukuba wobanika; wena uya kubadlisa ilifa.
Deut 31 8 NguYehova ohamba phambi kwakho; yena uya kuba nawe; akayi kukuyekela, akayi kukushiya. Uze ungoyiki, ungaqhiphuki mbilini.
Deut 31 9 Wawubhala uMoses lo myalelo, wawunika ababingeleli, oonyana bakaLevi, ababethwala ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, namadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli onke.
Deut 31 10 UMoses wabawisela umthetho, esithi, Ekupheleni kweminyaka esixhenxe, ngexesha elimisiweyo lomnyaka woyekelelo, emthendelekweni weminquba,
Deut 31 11 ekuzeni kubonakala kwamaSirayeli onke phambi koYehova uThixo wakho, kuloo ndawo aya kuyinyula, wowulesa lo myalelo phambi kwamaSirayeli onke ezindlebeni zawo.
Deut 31 12 Bobizelwa ndawonye abantu, amadoda, nabafazi, nabantwana, nomphambukeli wakho osemasangweni akho, ukuze beve, nokuze bafunde, bamoyike uYehova uThixo wenu, bagcine ukuwenza onke amazwi alo myalelo;
Deut 31 13 beve noonyana babo abangaziyo, bafunde ukumoyika uYehova uThixo wenu, yonke imihla enidla ubomi ngayo, kuloo mhlaba eniwela iYordan nisiya kuwuma.
Deut 31 14 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yabona, isondele imihla yakho yokuba ufe. Biza uYoshuwa, niye nime ententeni yokuhlangana, ndimyale. Baya ooMoses noYoshuwa, bema ententeni yokuhlangana.
Deut 31 15 Wabonakala uYehova ententeni emqulwini welifu. Wamana umi umqulu welifu phezu komnyango wentente.
Deut 31 16 Wathi uYehova kuMoses, Yabona, uya kulala nooyihlo; basuke aba bantu bahenyuze ngokulandela thixo bambi belo zwe bangena kulo phakathi kwalo, bandishiye, bawaphule umnqophiso wam endiwenze nabo;
Deut 31 17 uvuthe umsindo wam kubo ngaloo mini, ndibashiye, ndibusithelise ubuso bam kubo, babe ngabokudliwa kuthi tu, bafunyanwe bububi obuninzi naziimbandezelo; bathi ngaloo mini, Akungenxa yokuba engekho na uThixo wam phakathi kwam, le nto ndifunyenwe bobu bubi?
Deut 31 18 Ke mna ndiya kubusithelisa kuphele ubuso bam ngaloo mini, ngenxa yobubi bonke ababenzileyo; ngokuba bejike baya thixweni bambi.
Deut 31 19 Kaloku ke zibhaleleni le ngoma, niyifundise oonyana bakaSirayeli, niyibeke emlonyeni wabo, ukuze le ngoma ibe lingqina lam koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Deut 31 20 Kuba ndiya kubangenisa kuwo umhlaba endafunga kooyise ngawo, obaleka amasi nobusi, badle bahluthe, batyebe; bajike baye thixweni bambi, babakhonze, bandigibe, bawaphule umnqophiso wam.
Deut 31 21 Kothi, xa bathe bafunyanwa bububi obuninzi naziimbandezelo, isuke le ngoma iphendule phambi kwabo, ibe lingqina: kuba ayisayi kulityalwa imke emlonyeni wembewu yabo; kuba ndiyakwazi ukucamanga kwabo abakwenzayo namhla, ndingekabangenisi nje-kwelo zwe ndifunge ngalo.
Deut 31 22 Wayibhala uMoses loo ngoma ngaloo mini, wayifundisa oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Deut 31 23 Wammisela uYoshuwa unyana kaNun umthetho; wathi, Yomelela, ukhaliphe, kuba uya kubangenisa wena oonyana bakaSirayeli kwelo zwe ndabafungela lona. Ndiya kuba nawe mna.
Deut 31 24 Kwathi, akugqiba uMoses ukuwabhala amazwi alo myalelo encwadini ada agqitywa,
Deut 31 25 uMoses wabawisela umthetho abaLevi, ababethwala ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, esithi,
Deut 31 26 Yithabatheni incwadi yalo myalelo, niyibeke ecaleni letyeya yomnqophiso kaYehova uThixo wenu, ibe lingqina khona kuni.
Deut 31 27 Ngokuba ndiyazazi iinkani zakho, nentamo yakho elukhuni. Yabonani, ndisadla ubomi nje, ndisenani, namana niphikisana noYehova; kobeka phi na emva kokufa kwam?
Deut 31 28 Bizelani ndawonye onke amadoda amakhulu ezizwe zenu, nababhali benu, beze kum, ndiwathethe la mazwi ezindlebeni zabo, ndingqinisise amazulu nehlabathi ngabo.
Deut 31 29 Kuba ndiyazi ukuba, emva kokufa kwam, niya kuzonakalisa kanye, nityeke endleleni

endiniwisele umthetho ngayo, nihlelwe bububi ekupheleni kwemihla; ngokuba niya kwenza ububi phambi koYehova, ukuba nimqumbise ngomsebenzi wezandla zenu.
Deut 31 30 Wawathetha ke uMoses ezindlebeni zebandla lonke lakwaSirayeli amazwi ale ngoma, ada agqitywa:
Deut 32 1 Bekani indlebe, mazulu, ndithethe; Live ihlabathi amazwi omlomo wam;
Deut 32 2 Ichaphaze njengemvula imfundiso yam, Ihle njengombethe intetho yam, Njengomkhumezelo phezu kohlaza, Njengamathontsi phezu kotyani.
Deut 32 3 Ngokuba ndiya kuvakalisa igama likaYehova: Mnikeni ubukhulu uThixo wethu!
Deut 32 4 NguLiwa; ugqibele umsebenzi wakhe, Ngokuba zonke iindlela zakhe zisesikweni; NguThixo wentembeko, tu ubugqwetha; Lilungisa, uthe tye yena.
Deut 32 5 Isizukulwana esijibilizayo, esibhijeleneyo, Sizonakalisile kuye singenyana bakhe, sisiphako sabo.
Deut 32 6 Nenjenje na ukumphatha uYehova? Bantundini banobudenge, bangenabulumko, Akanguye na uyihlo okudalileyo, Okwenzileyo, okusekileyo?
Deut 32 7 Khumbula iimini zasephakadeni, Qonda iminyaka yezizukulwana ngezizukulwana. Buza kooyihlo, bakubalisele, Kumadoda amakhulu akowenu, akuxelele.
Deut 32 8 Ekuzabeleni kOsenyangweni iintlanga ilifa, Ekubahlulahluleni kwakhe oonyana baka-Adam, Wayimisa imida yezizwe Ngokwenani loonyana bakaSirayeli.
Deut 32 9 Kuba isabelo sikaYehova ngabantu bakhe, UYakobi licandelo lelifa lakhe.
Deut 32 10 Wamfumana ezweni eliyintlango, Enyanyeni, enkangala ebhombolozayo; Wamwola, wamondla, Wamlondoloza njengokhozo lweliso lakhe.
Deut 32 11 Njengokhozi lususela, Lundanda phezu kwamathole alo, Wawolula amaphiko akhe, wamthabatha, Wamthwala ngamaphiko akhe.
Deut 32 12 Wamkhokela uYehova yedwa, Engenathixo wolunye uhlanga naye.
Deut 32 13 Wamkhwelisa emimangweni yehlabathi; Wadla ke iziveliso zamasimi; Wammunyisa ubusi engxondorheni, Neoli eweni leqhwitha;
Deut 32 14 Amasi eenkomo, nobisi lwempahla emfutshane, Kunye namanqatha eemvana; Neenkunzi zezimvu, amatakane aseBhashan, neebhokhwe, Kunye namanqatha ezintso zengqolowa; Negazi lediliya walisela, liyiwayini enegwebu.
Deut 32 15 Watyeba ke uYeshurun, wakhaba; Watyeba wena, wanesibili, wathi fithi; Wamlahla uThixo owamenzayo, Walenza isidenge iLiwa lokusindiswa kwakhe.
Deut 32 16 Bamkhweletisa ngoothixo basemzini, Bamqumbisa ngamasikizi.
Deut 32 17 Babingelela kwiidemon ezingeThixo, Koothixo abangabaziyo, Kwabatsha abasandula ukufika, Ababengabahlonele ooyihlo.
Deut 32 18 ILiwa elakuzalayo walihilizela, Wamlibala uThixo owaba nenimba ngawe.
Deut 32 19 Wabona uYehova, wabalahla, Ngokuqunjiswa ngoonyana bakhe neentombi zakhe.
Deut 32 20 Wathi, Ndiya kubusithelisa ubuso bam kubo, Ndibone ukuba koba yintoni na ukuphela kwabo; Ngokuba basisizukulwana sempenduka, Ngoonyana abangenantembeko.
Deut 32 21 Bona bandikhweletisa ngongeThixo, Bandiqumbisa ngamampunge abo. Nam ndiya kubakhweletisa ngabangebantu, Ndibaqumbise ngohlanga olunobudenge.
Deut 32 22 Ngokuba kuphenjwe umlilo emathatheni am; Utsha ude use kwelingaphantsi labafileyo, Ulidle ihlabathi neendyebo zalo, Uvuthise iziseko zeentaba.
Deut 32 23 Ndiya kufumba ububi phezu kwabo, lintolo zam ndiziphelelisele kubo;
Deut 32 24 Omakhanywa kukulamba, omadliwa kukurhala, Nembubhiso ekrakra. Ndiya kubathumela izinyo lamarhamncwa, Nobuhlungu bezinambuzane zothuli.
Deut 32 25 Ngaphandle kophanga ikrele, Ezingontsini kuphange izothuso, Kufane indodana nentombi, Kufane owanyayo nengwevu.
Deut 32 26 Ngendiba ndithi, Ndiya kubaphephetha, Ndisiphelise isikhumbuzo sabo ebantwini;
Deut 32 27 Koko ndinxungupheleyo kukuqunjiswa lutshaba, Hleze ababandezeli babo bangaqondi; Hleze bathi, Kuphakame isandla sethu; Akwenziwe nguYehova oku konke.
Deut 32 28 Ngokuba luhlanga oluphelelwe ngamacebo, Tu ingqondo kubo.
Deut 32 29 Akwaba babelumkile; ngebekuqiqa oku, Basiqonde isiphelo sabo.
Deut 32 30 Yo! Ebengayi kuthi na emnye kubo asukele iwaka, Bebabini bagxothe amawaka alishumi, Ukuba belingathengisanga ngabo iLiwa labo, Wabanikela uYehova?
Deut 32 31 Kuba alinjengeLiwa lethu iliwa lazo, lintshaba zethu zingabagwebi boko.

Deut 32 32 Kuba umdiliya wabo ngowomdiliya waseSodom, Ngowamasimi aseGomora. Iidiliya zabo ziidiliya ezinobuhlungu, Izihloko zazo zinobukrakra.
Deut 32 33 Bubuhlungu benyushu iwayini yabo, Yinyongo enobujorha yamaphimpi.
Deut 32 34 Oku akubekwe kum na, Kwavingcelwa koovimba bam?
Deut 32 35 Yeyam impindezelo nembuyekezo Ngexesha lokutyibilika konyawo lwabo; Ngokuba usondele umhla wokusindeka kwabo, Kuyakhawuleza abakumiselweyo.
Deut 32 36 Ngokuba uya kugweba phakathi kwabantu bakhe uYehova, Azohlwaye ngenxa yabakhonzi bakhe, Xa abonayo ukuba ethile amandla, Uphelile ovalelweyo novulelweyo.
Deut 32 37 Wothi ke, Baphi na kaloku oothixo babo, Iliwa ababezimela ngalo:
Deut 32 38 Ababesidla amanqatha emibingelelo yabo, Ababesela iwayini yeminikelo yabo ethululwayo? Mabasuke banincede, Kubekho isithe phezu kwenu.
Deut 32 39 Bonani ngoku, ukuba mna ndinguye; Tu thixo unam. Ndiyabulala, ndidlise ubomi; Ndiyaphalusa, ndiphilise mna; Tu uhlangulayo esandleni sam.
Deut 32 40 Ngokuba ndisiphakamisela emazulwini isandla sam; Ndithi, Ndihleli nje mna ngonaphakade,
Deut 32 41 Ukuba ndithe ndalilola ikrele lam elingumbane, Sabambelela elugwebeni isandla sam, Ndoyibuyisela impindezelo kubabandezeli bam, Ndibuyekeze kubathiyi bam.
Deut 32 42 Ndozinxilisa iintolo zam ngegazi, Ikrele lam liyidle inyama Ngegazi labahlatyiweyo nabathinjiweyo, Ngentloko enesihlwitha yotshaba.
Deut 32 43 Memelelani, zintlanga, ngenxa yaba ntu bakhe, Ngokuba eliphindezelela igazi laba khonzi bakhe, Abuyisele impindezelo kubabande zeli bakhe, Awucamagushele ke umhlaba wakhe nabantu bakhe.
Deut 32 44 Weza ke uMoses, wawathetha onke amazwi ale ngoma ezindlebeni zabantu, yena noYoshuwa unyana kaNun.
Deut 32 45 Wagqiba uMoses ukuwathetha onke la mazwi kumaSirayeli onke,
Deut 32 46 wathi kuwo, Wabekeleni iintliziyo zenu onke amazwi endiwangqinayo kuni namhla, eniya kuwamisela koonyana benu, ukuba bagcine ukuwenza onke amazwi alo myalelo.
Deut 32 47 Ngokuba asilizwi lilambathayo kuni eli, kuba bubomi benu; ngeli lizwi niya kuyolula imihla kuloo mhlaba niyiwelayo iYordan nisiya kuwuhlutha.
Deut 32 48 Wathetha uYehova kuMoses kwangaloo mini, esithi,
Deut 32 49 Nyuka uye kule ntaba yaseAbharim, entabeni yeNebho, esezweni lakwaMowabhi, elikhangelene neYeriko, ukhangele ilizwe lakwaKanan, endilinika oonyana bakaSirayeli ukuba libe lelabo;
Deut 32 50 ufele entabeni oyinyukayo, uhlanganiselwe kubantu bakowenu, njengokuba wafayo umkhuluwa wakho uAron entabeni yeHore, wahlanganiselwa kubantu bakowabo;
Deut 32 51 ngenxa yokuba namenezayo kum phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli emanzini aseMeribha yaseKadeshe, entlango yeTsin, ngenxa yokuba ningandingcwalisanga phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Deut 32 52 Ngokuba wolibona ilizwe liphambili, kodwa ungangeni kulo ilizwe endilinika oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Deut 33 1 Yiyo le intsikelelo, awabasikelela ngayo uMoses, indoda yakwaThixo, oonyana bakaSirayeli, phambi kokufa kwakhe, wathi:
Deut 33 2 UYehova wavela eSinayi, Waphuma kwaSehire phezu kwabo; Wabengezela esezintabeni zeParan, Weza ephuma kwiingcwele ezimawaka alishumi, Ekunene kwakhe ikukubinza komlilo kubo.
Deut 33 3 Inene, uyazithanda izizwe. Bonke abangcwele bakhe basesandleni sakho, Bahlala ezinyaweni zakho, Besuke ngamazwi akho.
Deut 33 4 UMoses wasiwisela umyalelo, Ilifa ke elo lebandla lakwaYakobi.
Deut 33 5 Waba ngukumkani kwaYeshurun, Ekuzihlanganiseni iintloko zabantu, Izizwe zakwaSirayeli zindawonye.
Deut 33 6 URubhen makadle ubomi, angafi; Angabi mbalwa amadoda akhe.
Deut 33 7 Le yintsikelelo kaYuda, wathi, Yiva, Yehova, izwi likaYuda, Umngenise kubantu bakowabo; Uyabalwela ngezandla zakhe; Umnceda wena kubabandezeli bakhe.
Deut 33 8 Wathi ngoLevi, IiTumim zakho neeUrim zakho zezomntu wakho wenceba, Owamlingayo eMasa, Wabambana naye emanzini aseMeribha.
Deut 33 9 Lowo uthi kuyise nakunina, Andikuboni; Akatheni nabazalwana bakhe, Akabazi

noonyana bakhe; Ngokuba egcine intetho yakho, Wabamba umnqophiso wakho.
Deut 33 10 Baya kumyala uYakobi ngamasiko akho, Bamyale uSirayeli ngomyalelo wakho, Babeke isiqhumiso ezimpumlweni zakho, Namadini apheleleyo esibingelelweni sakho.
Deut 33 11 Sikelela, Yehova, amandla akhe, Ukholeke kuwe umsebenzi wezandla zakhe. Baphaluswe emanqeni abavukelana naye, Nabamthiyileyo bangabi nakuvuka.
Deut 33 12 NgoBhenjamin wathi, Intanda kaYehova iya kuhlala kuye ikholosile; Uyikhusele imini yonke, Ihlala phakathi kwamagxa akhe.
Deut 33 13 NgoYosefu wathi. Malisikelelwe nguYehova ilizwe lakhe Ngezinto ezinconywayo zezulu; Ngombethe nangamanzi enzonzobila elele ezantsi.
Deut 33 14 Nangezinconywayo eziveliswa lilanga, Nangezinconywayo ezihlunyiswa ziinyanga,
Deut 33 15 Nangeencopho zeentaba zamandulo, Nangezinconywayo zeenduli ezingunaphakade,
Deut 33 16 Nangezinconywayo zomhlaba nenzaliseko yawo. Nekholo lowahlala etyholweni Malifike entlokweni kaYosefu, Naselukakayini lwalowo ubalulekileyo kubazalwana bakhe.
Deut 33 17 Eyamazibulo inkunzi yakhe, hayi, ubungangamsha bayo! Ziimpondo zenqu iimpondo zayo; Ngazo ihlaba izizwe, ngaxa-nye iziphelo zehlabathi. Ngamawaka alishumi akwaEfrayim ke lawo. Ngamawaka akwaManase ke lawo.
Deut 33 18 NgoZebhulon wathi, Vuya, Zebhulon, ngokuphuma kwakho; Vuya, Isakare, ngeentente zakho.
Deut 33 19 Baya kumema izizwe, zize entabeni, Babingelele khona imibingelelo yobulungisa; Ngokuba besanya ubutyebi beelwandle Nezinto eziselelwe entlabathini.
Deut 33 20 NgoGadi wathi, Makabongwe owandisa uGadi. Ubuthuma njengengonyamakazi, Adlavule umkhono, ewe, nokakayi.
Deut 33 21 Wazibonela isahlulo esiyingqalo; Ngokuba besibekwe khona isabelo sommisi-mthetho. Weza kwiintloko zabantu, Wenza ubulungisa bukaYehova, Namasiko akhe ndawonye namaSirayeli.
Deut 33 22 Wathi ngoDan, UDan lithole lengonyama; Usuka umtsi eBhashan.
Deut 33 23 NgoNafetali wathi, Nafetali, ukholisiweyo kanye, Uzeleyo yintsikelelo kaYehova, Woluhlutha ulwandle nomzantsi.
Deut 33 24 NgoAshere wathi, Usikelelwe ngaphezu koonyana uAshere; Makabe likholo phakathi kwabazalwana bakhe, Athi nkxu unyawo lwakhe eolini.
Deut 33 25 Imivalo yakho yoba sisinyithi nobhedu, Kube ngangeemini zakho ukonwaba kwakho.
Deut 33 26 Akukho unjengoThixo, Yeshurun, Ulokhwela emazulwini eluncedo lwakho, Ulokhwela esibhakabhakeni enobungangamsha bakhe.
Deut 33 27 Likhaya uThixo wamandulo, Ngaphantsi ziingalo ezingunaphakade. Ugxotha utshaba ebusweni bakho; Uthi, Tshabalalisa!
Deut 33 28 USirayeli uhlala ekholosile, Uwodwa umthombo kaYakobi, Usinga ezweni lengqolowa newayini entsha; Inene izulu lalo liqhoqhoza umbethe.
Deut 33 29 Unoyolo, Sirayeli! Ngubani na onjengawe, bantu basindiswe nguYehova, Ikhaka loncedo lwakho, Ikrele lobungangamsha bakho. Ziya kuhanahanisa kuwe iintshaba zakho, Unyathele ke wena emimangweni yazo.
Deut 34 1 Wenyuka ke uMoses, esuka ezi nkqantosini zakwaMowabhi, waya entabeni yeNebho, encotsheni yePisga, ekhangelene neYeriko. UYehova wambonisa lonke ilizwe laseGiliyadi, wasa kwaDan.
Deut 34 2 nelakwaNafetali lonke, nelizwe lakwaEfrayim noManase, nelizwe lonke lakwaYuda, wasa elwandle lwasentshonalanga;
Deut 34 3 nelasezantsi, nommandla wesihlambo seYeriko, umzi wamasundu, wasa eTsohare.
Deut 34 4 Wathi uYehova kuye, Lilo eli ilizwe endafunga ngalo kooAbraham noIsake noYakobi, ndisithi, Ndiya kulinika imbewu yakho; ndikukhangelisile ngamehlo, ke akuyi kuwela uye kulo.
Deut 34 5 Wafela khona uMoses, umkhonzi kaYehova, ezweni lakwaMowabhi, ngokomlomo kaYehova.
Deut 34 6 Wamngcwabela emfuleni, ezweni lakwaMowabhi, malungana neBhete-pehore. Akukho bani ulaziyo ingcwaba lakhe unanamhla.
Deut 34 7 UMoses ebeminyaka ilikhulu elinamanci mabini ezelwe, mini wafa; lingenalurhatyazo iliso lakhe, esomelele nokomelela.
Deut 34 8 Oonyana bakaSirayeli bamlilela uMoses ezinkqantosini zakwaMowabhi imilula emashumi mathathu; yaphela ke imihla yokumlilela nokumenzela isijwili uMoses.
Deut 34 9 Waza uYoshuwa, unyana kaNun, wazala ngumoya wobulumko; ngokuba uMoses

wayecinezele ngezandla zakhe uMoses wamwisela umthetho ngako.
Deut 34 10 Akubanga savela kwaSirayeli mprofeti unjengoMoses, awathi uYehova wamazi, bakhangelana ebusweni;
Deut 34 11 ngemiqondiso yonke, nezimanga, awamthumayo uYehova ukuba azenze ezweni laseYiputa kuFaro, nakubakhonzi bakhe bonke, nakwilizwe lakhe lonke;
Deut 34 12 nangaso sonke isandla esithe nkqi, nangokoyikeka konke okukhulu, awakwenzayo uMoses emehlweni amaSirayeli onke.

# Joshua

Joshua 1 1 Kwathi emva kokufa kukaMoses, umkhonzi kaYehova, wathetha uYehova kuYoshuwa unyana KaNun,
Joshua 1 2 umlungiseleli kaMoses, wathi, UMoses umkhonzi wam ufile; suka ke ngoko, uyiwele iYordan le, wena naba bantu bonke, niye kwelo zwe ndibanika lona onyana bakaSirayeli.
Joshua 1 3 Iindawo zonke eziya kunyathelwa yintende yonyawo lwenu, ndininikile, njengoko ndathethayo kuMoses.
Joshua 1 4 Kuthabathele entlango nakwiLebhanon le, kuse emlanjeni omkhulu, emlanjeni ongumEfrati, lonke ilizwe lamaHeti, kuse elwandle olukhulu ngasekutshoneni kwelanga, woba ngumda wenu.
Joshua 1 5 Akuyi kuma mntu phambi kwakho, yonke imihla yokudla kwakho ubomi; njengoko ndandinoMoses, ndoba nawe; andiyi kukuyekela, andiyi kukushiya.
Joshua 1 6 Yomelela ukhaliphe; ngokuba wena uya kulabela bona aba bantu elo lizwe ndabafungela lona oyise, ukuba ndiya kubanika.
Joshua 1 7 Kodwa ke yomelela, ukhaliphe kunene, ukuze ugcine ukwenza ngokomyalelo wonke, awakuwisela wona uMoses umkhonzi wam. Musa ukutyekela ekunene nasekhohlo kuwo, ukuze wenze ngengqiqo apho sukuba usiya khona.
Joshua 1 8 Ize ingesuki incwadi yalo myalelo emlonyeni wakho; uze ucinge ngayo imini nobusuku, ukuze ugcine, ukwenze konke okubhaliweyo kuyo; ngokuba woba nokuphumelela ngendlela yakho oko, ukwenze ngengqiqo oko.
Joshua 1 9 Yabona, ndikuwisele umthetho wokuba womelele, ukhaliphe. Musa ukunkwantya, ungaqhiphuki umbilini; ngokuba uYehova uThixo wakho unawe, apho sukuba usiya khona.
Joshua 1 10 Waza uYoshuwa wabawisela umthetho ababhali babantu, wathi,
Joshua 1 11 Candani phakathi kweminquba, nibawisele umthetho abantu, nithi, Zilungiseleni umphako, ngokuba kusele imihla emithathu, ukuze niyiwele iYordan le, ningene nilihluthe ilizwe elo aninikayo uYehova uThixo wenu, ukuba limiwe nini.
Joshua 1 12 NakumaRubhen, nakumaGadi, nakwisiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, wathi uYoshuwa,
Joshua 1 13 Likhumbuleni ilizwi awaniwisela umthetho ngalo uMoses, umkhonzi kaYehova, esithi, UYehova uThixo wenu uniphumzile, waninika eli lizwe.
Joshua 1 14 Abafazi benu, nabantwana benu, nemfuyo yenu, yohlala kweli lizwe aninika lona uMoses nganeno kweYordan; niwele ke nina nixhobile phambi kwabazalwana benu, nonke nina magorha anobukroti, nibancede,
Joshua 1 15 ade uYehova abaphumze abazalwana benu njengani, balihluthe nabo elo lizwe abanikayo uYehova uThixo wenu; nibuyele ke ezweni enilihluthileyo, nime kulo elo waninikayo uMoses umkhonzi kaYehova nganeno kweYordan, ngasempumalanga.
Joshua 1 16 Bamphendula ke uYoshuwa, besithi, Izinto zonke osiwisele umthetho ngazo sozenza, nalapho sukuba usithume khona soya.
Joshua 1 17 Ngako konke esamphulaphula ngako uMoses, siya kwenjenjalo ukukuphulaphula nawe; kodwa ke uYehova uThixo wakho unga angaba nawe, njengokuba wayenoMoses.
Joshua 1 18 Bonke abantu abaphikisa umlomo wakho, bangawaphulaphuli amazwi akho entweni yonke osiwisela umthetho ngayo, mababulawe; kodwa ke yomelela, ukhaliphe wena.
Joshua 2 1 Yoshuwa unyana kaNun wesusa amadoda amabini aziintlola, esithi ngasese, Hambani niye kulikhangela ilizwe neYeriko. Ahamba ke, aya endlwini yenkazana elihenyukazi, egama linguRahabhi, alala khona.
Joshua 2 2 Kwathiwa kukumkani waseYeriko, Yabona, kufike apha ebusukunje amadoda avela koonyana bakaSirayeli, eze kuhlola eli lizwe.
Joshua 2 3 Wathumela ukumkani waseYeriko kuRahabhi, esithi, Wakhuphe amadoda afikileyo kuwe, angenileyo endlwini yakho; kuba aze kulihlola lonke ilizwe.
Joshua 2 4 Yawathabatha loo nkazana loo madoda omabini, yawafihla; yathi, Okunene afikile kum amadoda lawo, andazi ukuba avela ngaphi na;
Joshua 2 5 kwathi, ukuvalwa kwesango, kwakuba mnyama, amadoda lawo aphuma; andazi ukuba aye ngaphi na amadoda lawo; wasukeleni kamsinya, ngokuba nowafumana.

Joshua 2 6 Ke yona yayiwanyusele phezu kwendlu, yawaqhusheka ezindizeni zeflakisi, eyabe izicwangcise phezu kwendlu.
Joshua 2 7 Amadoda awasukela ngendlela yaseYordan eya emazibukweni; lavalwa isango emveni kokuba bephumile abo basukelayo.
Joshua 2 8 Engekalali amadoda, yenyuka yona yaya kuwo phezu kwendlu; yathi kuloo madoda,
Joshua 2 9 Ndiyazi ukuba uYehova uninikile eli lizwe; nokuba siwelwe luqhiphuko-mbilini ngani; nokuba bathe amandla bonke abemi beli lizwe ebusweni benu.
Joshua 2 10 Kuba sivile ukuba uYehova wawomisa amanzi oLwandle oluBomvu phambi kwenu ekuphumeni kwenu phambi kwenu ekuphumeni kwenu eYiputa; noko nakwenzayo kookumkani bobabini bama-Amori, ababephesheya kweYordan, oSihon no-Ogi, enabasingela phantsi.
Joshua 2 11 Sivile ke, zanyibilika iintliziyo zethu, akwaba sabakho kuqina kwamxhelo mntwini ngenxa yenu; ngokuba uYehova uThixo wenu nguye uThixo emazulwini phezulu, nasehlabathini phantsi apha.
Joshua 2 12 Kaloku khanindifungele uYehova, nithi, kuba ndinenzele inceba, niyenzele inceba nani indlu kabawo, nindinike umqondiso wenyaniso;
Joshua 2 13 nimsindise ubawo, noma, nabanakwethu, noodade bethu, neento zonke abanazo, niyihlangule imiphefumlo yethu ekufeni.
Joshua 2 14 Athi kuyo amadoda lawo, Umphefumlo wethu wofa esikhundleni sowenu, ukuba aniyixelanga le nto yethu; kothi ekunikweni kwethu eli lizwe nguYehova, sikwenzele inceba nenyaniso.
Joshua 2 15 Yawahlisa ke ngentsontelo ngefestile; kuba indlu yayo yabe iseludongeni lomzi; yayihleli eludongeni.
Joshua 2 16 Yathi kuwo, Yiyani entabeni, hleze baqubisane nani abo banisukelayo; zimelani khona iintsuku zibe ntathu, bade babuye abo banisukelayo, nandule ke ukuhamba indlela yenu.
Joshua 2 17 Athi kuyo amadoda lawo, Soba msulwa kwesi sifungo sakho usifungise sona.
Joshua 2 18 Uyabona, sakufika kweli lizwe, wobopha intsontelo yosinga olu lubomvu efestileni le usihlise ngayo; uhlanganisele kuwe endlwini yakho uyihlo, nonyoko, nabanakwenu, nendlu yonke kayihlo.
Joshua 2 19 Kothi, bonke abasukuba bephuma emnyango endlwini yakho, besiya phandle, igazi labo libe phezu kwentloko yabo, sibe msulwa thina; ke bonke abasukuba bekuwe endlwini, igazi labo loba phezu kwentloko yethu, ukuba kuthe kwasiwa sandla kubo.
Joshua 2 20 Ukuba ke uthe wayixela le nto yethu, soba msulwa esifungweni sakho osifungise sona.
Joshua 2 21 Yathi ke, Makube njengamazwi enu, kube njalo. Yawandulula, ahamba ke. Yayibopha intsontelo ebomvu efestileni.
Joshua 2 22 Ahamba ke aya entabeni, ahlala khona iintsuku zantathu, bada babuya abo bawasukelayo; bafuna abo bawasukelayo endleleni yonke, abawafumana.
Joshua 2 23 Abuya amadoda omabini, ehla entabeni, awela, afika kuYoshuwa unyana kaNun, ambikela zonke izinto afumenene nazo.
Joshua 2 24 Athi kuYoshuwa, UYehova ulinikele esandleni sethu lonke ilizwe elo; kananjalo bathe amandla bonke abemi belizwe phambi kwethu.
Joshua 3 1 Wavuka uYoshuwa kusasa ngengomso. Banduluka eShitim, bafika eYordan, yena noonyana bonke bamaSirayeli; balalisa khona bengekaweli.
Joshua 3 2 Kwathi, ekupheleni kwemihla emithathu bacanda ababhali phakathi kweminquba;
Joshua 3 3 babawisela abantu umthetho, besithi, Xa nithe nayibona ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova uThixo wenu, nababingeleli abangabaLevi beyithwele, nonduluka nani endaweni yenu, niyilandele.
Joshua 3 4 Kodwa makubekho ithuba phakathi kwenu nayo, elingathi ngokulinganisa libe ngamawaka amabini eekubhite. Ize ningasondeli kuyo, ukuze niyazi indlela enohamba ngayo; kuba anihambanga ngale ndlela ngaphambili.
Joshua 3 5 Wathi uYoshuwa ebantwini, Zingcwaliseni; ngokuba ngengomso uYehova uya kwenza imisebenzi ebalulekileyo phakathi kwenu.
Joshua 3 6 Wathi uYoshuwa kubabingeleli, Thwalani ityeya yomnqophiso, niwele phambi kwabantu. Bayithwala ke ityeya yomnqophiso, bahamba phambi kwabantu.
Joshua 3 7 Wathi uYehova kuYoshuwa, Namhlanje ndiya kuqala ukukwenza mkhulu imihlweni amaSirayeli onke, ukuze azi ukuba ndiya kuba nawe, njengokuba ndibe ndinoMoses.
Joshua 3 8 Uze ubawisele wena umthetho ababingeleli abathwele ityeya yomnqophiso, uthi, Xa

nithe nafika elunxwemeni lwamanzi aseYordan, zenime eYordan.
Joshua 3 9 Wathi uYoshuwa koonyana bakaSirayeli, Sondelani apha, nive amazwi kaYehova uThixo wenu.
Joshua 3 10 Wathi ke uYoshuwa, Niya kwazi ngale nto ukuba uThixo ophilileyo uphakathi kwenu, eya kuwagqogqa kuphele phambi kwenu amaKanan, namaHeti, namaHivi, namaPerizi, namaGirgashi, nama-Amori, namaYebhusi.
Joshua 3 11 Nantso ityeya yomnqophiso weNkosi yehlabathi lonke, ingena phambi kwenu eYordan.
Joshua 3 12 Zithabatheleni ngoko amadoda abe lishumi elinamabini kuzo izizwe zakwaSirayeli, indoda ibe nye, indoda ibe nye esizweni.
Joshua 3 13 Kothi ke, xa zithe zamisa emanzini aseYordan iintende zeenyawo zababingeleli abathwele ityeya kaYehova, iNkosi yehlabathi lonke, asuke amanzi aseYordan anqamke, amanzi avela ngasintla eme, abe mfumba-nye.
Joshua 3 14 Kwathi ke, ekundulukeni kwabantu ezintenteni zabo, ukuba bawele iYordan, nababingeleli bethwele ityeya yomnqophiso phambi kwabantu;
Joshua 3 15 xa bafikayo eYordan abathwele ityeya xa zithi xumbu elunxwemeni lwamanzi iinyawo zababingeleli abathwele ityeya♠iYordan izala ihamba ngaphandle kweendonga zayo zonke ngexesha lonke lokuvuna♠
Joshua 3 16 asuka ema amanzi avela ngasentla, aphakama aba mfumba-nye, kude kakhulu eAdam, umzi ongasecaleni leTsaretan; athi la ahlayo aya elwandle lweArabha, eLwandle lweTyuwa, anqamka aphela. Bawela ke abantu malunga neYeriko.
Joshua 3 17 Ababingeleli abathwele ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova bema bee bhuxe emhlabeni owomileyo phakathi kweYordan; awela onke amaSirayeli kowomileyo, lwada lwagqibela lonke uhlanga ukuwela iYordan.
Joshua 4 1 Kwathi ke, xa lwagqibelayo uhlanga lonke ukuyiwela iYordan, wathetha uYehova kuYoshuwa, esithi,
Joshua 4 2 Zithabatheleni ebantwini amadoda abe lishumi elinamabini, indoda ibe nye, indoda ibe nye esizweni;
Joshua 4 3 niwawisele umthetho, nithi, Thabathani apha phakathi kweYordan, kule ndawo zimi kuyo iinyawo zababingeleli, amatye okumiswa abe lishumi elinamabini, niwele nawo, niwabele kuloo ndawo yokulalisa, niya kulalisa kuyo ngobu busuku.
Joshua 4 4 Wawabiza ke uYoshuwa amadida alishumi elinamabini, abewamisile koonyana bakaSirayeli, indoda yanye, indoda yanye esizweni.
Joshua 4 5 Wathi uYoshuwa kuwo, Gqithani phambi kwetyeya kaYehova uThixo wenu, niye eYordan phakathi, nithabathe iyileyo indoda ilitye libe linye, ilibeke egxalabeni layo, ngokwenani lezizwe zoonyana bakaSirayeli;
Joshua 4 6 ukuze oku kube ngumqondiso phakathi kwenu, xa bathe banibuza oonyana benu ngexesha elizayo, besithi, Ayintoni na la matye kuni?
Joshua 4 7 Nothi kubo, Amanzi eYordan anqamka phambi kwetyeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, ekuweleni kwayo eYordan anqamka amanzi eYordan; la matye oba sisikhumbuzo koonyana bakaSirayeli, kude kuse ephakadeni.
Joshua 4 8 Benjenjalo ke oonyana bakaSirayeli, njengoko uYoshuwa wayebawisele umthetho. Bantabatha amatye alishumi elinamabini eYordan phakathi, njengoko wathethayo uYehova kuYoshuwa, ngokwenani lezizwe zoonyana bakaSirayeli, bawela nawo, baya nawo kuloo ndawo balalisa kuyo, bawabeka khona.
Joshua 4 9 UYoshuwa wawamisa amatye alishumi elinamabini eYordan phakathi, kuloo ndawo zazimi kuyo iinyawo zababingeleli, abathwele ityeya yomnqophiso; akhona unanamhla.
Joshua 4 10 Ke ababingeleli ababethwele ityeya bema eYordan phakathi, ada agqitywa onke amazwi uYehova awamwisela umthetho uYoshuwa ukuba awathethe ebantwini, ngokwento yonke uMoses abemwisele umthetho ngayo uYoshuwa. Bakhawuleza abantu, bawela.
Joshua 4 11 Kwathi, bakugqiba bonke abantu ukuwela, yegqitha ityeya kaYehova nababingeleli phambi kwabantu.
Joshua 4 12 Bawela oonyana bakaRubhen, noonyana bakaGadi, nesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, bexhobile, phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli, njengoko wathethayo uMoses kubo.
Joshua 4 13 Ngathi babengamashumi amane amawaka axhobele ukuphuma umkhosi, abawelayo

phambi koYehova, besiya emfazweni, ezinkqantosini zaseYeriko.
Joshua 4 14 Ngaloo mhla uYehova wamenza mkhulu uYoshuwa emehlweni amaSirayeli onke; amoyika njengoko abemoyika uMoses yonke imihla yobomi bakhe.
Joshua 4 15 Wathi uYehova kuYoshuwa,
Joshua 4 16 Bawisele umthetho ababingeleli abathwele ityeya yesingqino, ukuba benyuke baphume eYordan,
Joshua 4 17 UYoshuwa wabawisela ke umthetho ababingeleli, esithi, Nyukani niphume eYordan.
Joshua 4 18 Kwathi, ekunyukeni kwababingeleli abathwele sityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova phakathi kweYordan, ekuncothukeni kweentende zeenyawo zababingeleli zafika kowomileyo, abuyela endaweni yawo amanzi aseYordan, ahamba njengokwangaphambili, ngaphandle kweendonga zayo zonke.
Joshua 4 19 Abantu benyuka baphuma eYordan ngolweshumi enyangeni yokuqala, bamisa eGiligali, ngecala lasempumalanga eYeriko.
Joshua 4 20 Ke loo matye alishumi elinamabini, abawathabathayo eYordan, uYoshuwa wawamisa eGiligali.
Joshua 4 21 Wathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, Xa bathe oonyana benu babuza kooyise ngexesha elizayo, besithi, Ayintoni na la matye?
Joshua 4 22 nobazisa oonyana benu, nithi, AmaSirayeli ayiwela le Yordan, ehamba emhlabeni owomileyo;
Joshua 4 23 kuba oko uYehova uThixo wenu wenza ukuba atshe amanzi aseYordan phambi kwenu, nada nawela; waxelisa oko uYehova uThixo wenu wakwenzayo kuLwandle oluBomvu, lona wenza ukuba lutshe phambi kwethu, sada sawela;
Joshua 4 24 ukuze zonke izizwe zehlabathi zisazi isandla sikaYehova ukuba somelele; ukuze nimoyike uYehova uThixo wenu imihla yonke.
Joshua 5 1 Kwathi, xenikweni bevayo bonke ookumkani bama-Amori, ababephesheya kweYordan ngasentshonalanga, nookumkani bonke bamaKanan, ababengaselwandle, ukuba uYehova wenze ukuba atshe amanzi eYordan phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli, bada bawela; zasuka zanyibilika iintliziyo zabo, akwaba sabakho kuqina kwamxhelo kubo phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Joshua 5 2 Ngelo xesha uYehova wathi kuYoshuwa, Zenzele iintshengece, uphinde okwesibini ukubalusa oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Joshua 5 3 Wazenzela ke uYoshuwa iintshengece, wabalusa oonyana bakaSirayeli endulini yenyama yokwaluswa.
Joshua 5 4 Nasi isizathu sokuba uYoshuwa abaluse: bonke abantu ababephume eYiputa bengamadoda, onke amadoda okulwa, afela entlango endleleni, ekuphumeni kwawo eYiputa.
Joshua 5 5 Kuba baye balukile bonke abantu abo baphumayo; ke bonke abantu ababezalelwe entlango endleleni, ekuphumeni kwabo eYiputa, babengalukanga.
Joshua 5 6 Kuba oonyana bakaSirayeli bahamba iminyaka emashumi mane entlango, lwada lwaphela lonke uhlanga olungamadoda okulwa awaphumayo eYiputa, angaliphulaphulanga izwi likaYehova; awawafungelayo uYehova ukuba akayi kuwabonisa elo zwe, walifungela ooyise ukuba uya kusinika, ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi.
Joshua 5 7 Ke oonyana babo, awabavelisayo esikhundleni sabo, wabalusa bona uYoshuwa; kuba babengalukile, ngokuba babengabalusanga endleleni.
Joshua 5 8 Kwathi bakuba belugqibile ukulwalusa lonke uhlanga, bahlala endaweni yabo eminqubeni bada baphola.
Joshua 5 9 Wathi uYehova kuYoshuwa, Namhla ingcikivo yeYiputa ndiyiqengqile, yesuka kuni; kwathiwa igama laloo ndawo yiGiligali unanamhla.
Joshua 5 10 Bamisa iintente oonyana bakaSirayeli eGiligali, benza ipasika ngosuku lweshumi elinesine lwenyanga, ngokuhlwa, ezinkqantosini zaseYeriko.
Joshua 5 11 Badla iziveliso zelo zwe ngengomso lepasika, izonka ezingenagwele namakhweba, ngenkqu yayo loo mini.
Joshua 5 12 Yaphela imana ngengomso, emva kokudla kwabo iziveliso zelo zwe; ababa saba namana oonyana bakaSirayeli; badla ungeniselo lwelo zwe lakwaKanan ngaloo mnyaka.
Joshua 5 13 Kwathi, xa ebeseYeriko, uYoshuwa wawaphakamisa amehlo akhe, wakhangela, wabona kumi indoda malunga naye, ithe rhuthu ikrele layo ngesandla. Waya uYoshuwa kuyo, wathi kuyo, Ungakuthi, ungakwiintshaba zethu, kusini na?
Joshua 5 14 Yathi, Hayi, ndingumthetheli womkhosi kaYehova; ndifikile ngoku. Wawa uYoshuwa

ngobuso bakhe emhlabeni, waqubuda, wathi kuyo, Ithetha ntoni na ke inkosi yam kumkhonzi wayo?
Joshua 5 15 Wathi umthetheli womkhosi kaYehova kuYoshuwa, Khulula iimbadada zakho ezinyaweni zakho; kuba loo ndawo umi kuyo ingcwele. Wenjenjalo uYoshuwa.
Joshua 6 1 Ke iYeriko ibihleli ivaliwe ngenxa yoonyana bakaSirayeli; akwabakho uphumayo, akwabakho ungenayo.
Joshua 6 2 Wathi uYehova kuYoshuwa, Khangela, ndiyinikele esandleni sakho iYeriko, nokumkani wayo, namagorha anobukroti,
Joshua 6 3 Nowujikeleza umzi nonke, nina madoda okulwa, niwuzunguleze umzi isihlandlo sibe sinye; wenjenjalo imihla emithandathu.
Joshua 6 4 Ke isixhenxe sababingeleli sophatha izigodlo ezisixhenxe zokuhlaba umkhosi phambi kwetyeya. Nowujikeleza umzi ngomhla wesixhenxe izihlandlo zibe sixhenxe, ababingeleli baquphe ukuvuthela ngezigodlo.
Joshua 6 5 Kothi ke, ekoluleni ukuvuthela ngesigodlo sokuhlaba umkhosi, ekusiveni kwenu isandi sesigodlo, badume ngokuduma okukhulu bonke abantu, luwe udonga lomzi luthi bhuma, benyuke ke abantu, elowo athi ngqo malunga naye.
Joshua 6 6 UYoshuwa, unyana kaNun, wababiza ababingeleli, wathi kubo, Thwalani ityeya yomnqophiso, ababingeleli abasixhenxe baphathe izigodlo ezisixhenxe zokuhlaba umkhosi phambi kwetyeya kaYehova.
Joshua 6 7 Bathi ebantwini, Dlulani niwujikeleze umzi, abaxhobileyo bagqithele phambi kwetyeya kaYehova.
Joshua 6 8 Kwathi, xenikweni uYoshuwa abetshilo ebantwini, ababingeleli abasixhenxe, abaphethe izigodlo ezisixhenxe zokuhlaba umkhosi phambi koYehova, bagqitha, baqupha ukuvuthela ngezigodlo, ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova ibalandela.
Joshua 6 9 Abaxhobileyo bahamba phambi kwababingeleli abaquphayo ukuvuthela ngezigodlo; abasemva belandela ityeya, kuhanjwa kuqutshwa ukuvuthela ngezigodlo.
Joshua 6 10 UYoshuwa wabawisela umthetho abantu, wathi, Ize ningadumi, ningalivakalisi ilizwi lenu, kungaphumi nto emlonyeni wenu, kude kube yimini endothi kuni, Dumani; nidume ke.
Joshua 6 11 Ityeya ke kaYehova yawujikeleza umzi, yawuzunguleza isihlandlo sasinye; bangena eminqubeni, balala eminqubeni.
Joshua 6 12 UYoshuwa wavuka kwakusasa ngengomso; bayithwala ababingeleli ityeya kaYehova.
Joshua 6 13 Ababingeleli abasixhenxe, abaphethe izigodlo ezisixhenxe zokuhlaba umkhosi phambi kwetyeya kaYehova, bamana behamba, bevuthela ngezigodlo, bequpha; nabaxhobileyo behamba phambi kwabo; nabasemva belandela ityeya kaYehova, kuhanjwa kuvuthelwa ngezigodlo kuqutshwa.
Joshua 6 14 Bawujikeleza muzi ngomhla wesibini isihlandlo sasinye, babuyela eminqubeni. Benjenjalo ke imihla yamithandathu.
Joshua 6 15 Kwathi ngomhla wesixhenxe, bavuka kusasa ngesifingo, bawujikeleza umzi kwangolo hlobo izihlandlo zasixhenxe; kungaloo mini yodwa abawujikelezayo umzi izihlandlo zasixhenxi.
Joshua 6 16 Kwathi ngesihlandlo sesixhenxe, ababingeleli ukuvuthela ngezigodlo baqupha. Wathi ke uYoshuwa ebantwini, Dumani, kuba uYehova uninikile lo mzi.
Joshua 6 17 Lo mzi woba yinto esingelwe phantsi kuYehova, wona nento yonke ekuwo; kuphela nguRahabhi ihenyukazi yedwa owodla ubomi, yena nento yonke ekuye endlwini yakhe; ngokuba wabazimeza abathunywa esabathumayo.
Joshua 6 18 Kodwa ke zigcineni entweni esingelwe phantsi, hleze nani nizisingele phantsi ngokuthabatha entweni entweni esingelwe phantsi, niwenze umzi wakwaSirayeli ube yinto esingelwe phantsi, niwuhlisele ishwangusha.
Joshua 6 19 Ke yona yonke isilivere, negolide, nempahla yobhedu, neyesinyithi, iyingcwele kuYehova; yongena ebuncwaneni bukaYehova.
Joshua 6 20 Baduma ke abantu ukuvuthela ngezigodlo bequpha; kwathi, bakusiva abantu isandi sesigodlo, baduma abantu ngoduduma okukhulu, lwawa udonga lwathi bhuma. Benyuka abantu kuwo umzi, elowo wathi ngqo, bawuthimba umzi.
Joshua 6 21 Bazisingela phantsi ngehlangothi lwekrele zonke izinto ezikuloo mzi, bethabathela kwindoda besa kumfazi, bethabathela kwindoda besa kwixhego, besa nakwinkomo, nakwimpahla emfutshane, nakwiesile.
Joshua 6 22 UYoshuwa wayeselethe kumadoda amabini abelihlolile ilizwe, Yiyani kwindlu yenkazana leya ilihenyukazi, niyikhuphe khona loo nkazana nento yonke enayo, njengoko nayifungelayo.

Joshua 6 23 Abengenile ke amadodana aziintlola, amkhupha uRahabhi, noyise, nonina, nabanakwabo, nabo bonke abenabo; nemizalwane yakhe yonke bayikhupha, bayibeka ngaphandle kweminquba yakwaSirayeli.
Joshua 6 24 Bawutshisa umzi ngomlilo, neento zonke eziluwo; kodwa isilivere, negolide, nempahla yobhedu, neyesinyithi, bayibeka ebuncwaneni bendlu kaYehova.
Joshua 6 25 Ke uRahabhi, ihenyukazi, nendlu kayise, nabo bonke abenabo, uYoshuwa wamsindisa; wahlala phakathi kwamaSirayeli unanamhla; ngokuba wabazimezayo abathunywa, abebathumile uYoshuwa ukuba bayihlole iYeriko.
Joshua 6 26 Wafunga uYoshuwa ngelo xesha, esithi, Uqalekisiwe phambi koYehova umntu oya kusuka awakhe lo mzi, iYeriko le; wowuseka ngowamazibulo akhe, azimise iingcango zawo ngowamathumbu akhe.
Joshua 6 27 UYehova waba noYoshuwa; udumo lwakhe lwaba sezweni lonke.
Joshua 7 1 Ke kaloku oonyana bakaSirayeli benza ubumenemene entweni esingelwe phantsi. UAkan, unyana kaKarmi, unyana kaZabhedi, unyana kaZera, wesizwe sakwaYuda, wathabatha entweni esingelwe phantsi. Wavutha ke umsindo kaYehova konyana bakaSirayeli.
Joshua 7 2 UYoshuwa wasusa amadoda eYeriko ukuba aya eAyi, engaseBhetaven, ngasempumalanga eBheteli, wathi kuwo, Nyukani nilihlole ilizwe. Anyuka ke amadoda lawo, ayihlola iAyi.
Joshua 7 3 Abuyela kuYoshuwa, athi kuye, Mabangenyuki bonke abantu; makunyuke amadoda amayela kumawaka amabini, nokuba ngamadoda amayela kumawaka amathathu, ayichithe iAyi. Musa ukubadinisa bonke abantu ngokubasa khona; kuba abaa bantu bambalwa.
Joshua 7 4 Kwenyuka ke kwaya khona kubantu amadoda amayela kumawaka amathathu; esuka asaba phambi kwamadoda aseAyi.
Joshua 7 5 Amadoda aseAyi abulala kuwo amadoda amayela kumashumi amathathu anamathandathu, awasukela phambi kwesango, kwesa eShebharim, awabulala ethambekeni. Yanyibilika intliziyo yabantu, yaba ngamanzi.
Joshua 7 6 Wazikrazula ke uYoshuwa iingubo zakhe, wawa ngobuso emhlabeni phambi kwetyeya kaYehova kwada kwahlwa, yena namadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, bagalela uthuli phezu kweentloko.
Joshua 7 7 Wathi uYoshuwa, Awu, Nkosi, Yehova, yini na ukuba aba bantu ubaweze iYordan, usinikele esandleni sama-Amori ukuba asibhubhise? Akwaba kanye bekukholekile kuthi ukuhlala phesheya kweYordan!
Joshua 7 8 Camagu, Nkosi yam, Ndiya kuthini na emveni kokuba amaSirayeli ezinikele ikhosi iintshaba zawo!
Joshua 7 9 Aya kuva amaKanan, nabemi bonke belizwe, asirhawule, alicime igama lethu ehlabathini. Wenze ntoni na ke kwigama lakho elikhulu?
Joshua 7 10 Wathi uYehova kuYoshuwa, Vuka! Uweleni na ngobuso?
Joshua 7 11 Onile amaSirayeli; ewe, awugqithile umnqophiso wam endawawisela umthetho ngawo; ewe, athabathile entweni esingelwe phantsi; ebile, akhanyele, ewe, ayibeke ezimpahleni zawo.
Joshua 7 12 Ababa nako ke oonyana bakaSirayeli ukuma phambi kweentshaba zabo, bazinikela ikhosi iintshaba zabo, ngokuba bebeyinto esingelwe phantsi. Andiyi kuphinda ndibe nani, ukuba ayithange itshatyalaliswe into esingelwe phantsi phakathi kwenu.
Joshua 7 13 Vuka, ubangcwalise abantu, uthi, Zingcwaliseleni ingomso; ngokuba utsho uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Kukho nto isingelwe phantsi phakathi kwakho, Sirayeli; akunako ukuma phambi kweentshaba zakho, nide niyisuse into esingelwe phantsi phakathi kwenu.
Joshua 7 14 Ize nisindele kusasa ngokwezizwe zenu, isizwe athe wacisha sona uYehova sisondele ngokwezindlu zaso; indlu athe wacisha yona uYehova isondele ngokwamadoda ayo;
Joshua 7 15 ithi leyo kucishwe yona inento esingelwe phantsi, itshiswe ngomlilo, nezinto zonke enazo; ngokuba iwugqithile umnqophiso kaYehova, nangokuba yenze ubudenge kwaSirayeli.
Joshua 7 16 Wavuka uYoshuwa kusasa ngengomso, wawasondeza amaSirayeli ngokwezizwe zawo, kwacishwa isizwe sakwaYuda;
Joshua 7 17 wayisondeza imizalwane yakwaYuda, kwacishwa umzalwane wakwaZera; wawusondeza umzalwane wakwaZera ngokwamadoda awo, kwacishwa uZabhedi;
Joshua 7 18 wayisondeza indlu yakhe ngokwamadoda ayo, kwacishwa uAkan, unyana kaKarmi, unyana kaZabhedi, unyana kaZera, wesizwe sakwaYuda.
Joshua 7 19 Wathi uYoshuwa kuAkan, Nyana wam, mzukisi uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli,

umdumise; khawundixelele into oyenzileyo; musa ukukhanyela kum.
Joshua 7 20 UAkan wamphendula uYoshuwa, wathi, Okunene ndonile kuYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, ndenjenje, ndenjenje:
Joshua 7 21 ndabona emaxhobeni ingubo enkulu entle yaseShinare yanye, neeshekele zesilivere zaba makhulu mabini, nesinqumka segolide sasinye esiziishekele ezimashumi mahlanu ubunzima baso; ndazinqwenela, ndazithabatha; nanzo zimbelwe emhlabeni phakathi kwentente yam, isilivere ingaphantsi.
Joshua 7 22 Wathuma uYoshuwa abathunywa; bagidima baya ententeni; nanzo zimbelwe ententeni yakhe, isilivere ingaphantsi.
Joshua 7 23 Bazithabatha phantsi kwentente, bazisa kuYoshuwa, nakoonyana bakaSirayeli bonke; bazikhuphela phambi koYehova.
Joshua 7 24 UYoshuwa enamaSirayeli onke, wamthabatha uAkan unyana kaZera, nesilivere, nengubo enkulu, nesinqumka segolide, noonyana bakhe, neentombi zakhe, neenkomo zakhe, namaesile akhe, nempahla yakhe emfutshane, nentente yakhe, nezinto zonke anazo, bazisa entilini yeAkore.
Joshua 7 25 Wathi uYoshuwa, Azi, usihlisele ishwangusha! Namhla uYehova uya kukuhlisela ishwangusha. Onke amaSirayeli amxuluba ke ngamatye, azitshisa ezo nto ngomlilo.
Joshua 7 26 Aphosa amatye phezu kwazo. Amisa phezu kwakhe imfumba enkulu yamatye, ekhoyo unanamhla. Wabuya ke uYehova ekuvutheni komsindo wakhe. Kungoko kwathiwa igama laloo ndawo yintili yeAkore unanamhla.
Joshua 8 1 Wathi uYehova kuYoshuwa, Musa ukoyika, ungaqhiphuki umbilini. Thabatha bonke abantu bokulwa, usuke, unyuke, uye eAyi. Yabona, ndimnikele esandleni sakho ukumkani waseAyi, nabantu bakhe, nomzi wakhe, nelizwe lakhe;
Joshua 8 2 wenze kwiAyi nokumkani wayo njengoko wenza ngako kwiYeriko nokumkani wayo; kodwa nozithimbela amaxhoba ayo, neenkomo zayo; wobeka kuloo mzi abalaleli emva kwawo.
Joshua 8 3 Wesuka uYoshuwa nabantu bonke bokulwa, wenyuka, waya eAyi. UYoshuwa wanyula amadoda angamagorha anobukroti, angamashumi amathathu amawaka, wawasusa ngobusuku.
Joshua 8 4 Wawawisela umthetho, esithi, Yabonani, ningabalaleli kuwo umzi, emva komzi; musani ukuba kude kakhulu kuwo umzi, lungani nonke niphela.
Joshua 8 5 Mna ke, nabantu bonke abanam, siya kusondela kuwo umzi. Kothi, bakuphuma basihlangabeze, njengokuya kokuqala, sisuke sirhole phambi kwabo.
Joshua 8 6 Bophuma ke basilandele, side sibarhole kuwo umzi; kuba baya kuthi, Bayasaba phambi kwethu, njengokuya kokuqala. Siya kurhola ke thina phambi kwabo;
Joshua 8 7 nisuke ke nina ekulaleleni kwenu, niwuhluthe umzi. UYehova uThixo wenu uwunikele esandleni senu.
Joshua 8 8 Kothi, xenikweni nithe nawuthabatha umzi, niwufake isikhuni, nenze ngokwelizwi likaYehova. Yabonani, ndiniwisele umthetho.
Joshua 8 9 Wawasusa ke uYoshuwa; aya kulalela, ahlala phakathi kweBheteli neAyi, ngasentshonalanga eAyi; uYoshuwa walala phakathi kwabantu ngobo busuku.
Joshua 8 10 Wavuka kusasa ngengomso uYoshuwa, wabahlela abantu, wenyuka, yena namadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli phambi kwabantu, waya eAyi.
Joshua 8 11 Bonke abantu bokulwa ababenaye benyuka, basondela, beza phambi komzi, bamisa ngasentla kweAyi; kwabakho umfula phakathi kwabo neAyi.
Joshua 8 12 Wathabatha amadoda amayela kumawaka amahlanu, wawabeka ekulaleleni phakathi kweBheteli neAyi, ngasentshonalanga komzi.
Joshua 8 13 Abantu babeyimisile yonke impi ebingasentla komzi, nabalaleli bayo ngasentshonalanga komzi. UYoshuwa wacanda phakathi komfula ngobo busuku.
Joshua 8 14 Kwathi, akubona ukumkani waseAyi, amadoda aloo mzi angxama, avuka kwakusasa, aphuma eya kuhlangabeza amaSirayeli ukuba kuliwe, yena nabantu bakhe bonke, endaweni emisiweyo phambi kweArabha. Ebengazi ke yena ukuba kulalelwe emva komzi.
Joshua 8 15 UYoshuwa namaSirayeli onke bazenza aboyisiweyo phambi kwabo, barhola ngendlela yasentlango.
Joshua 8 16 Bahlatyelwa umkhosi bonke abantu abakuloo mzi ukuba babasukele. Bamsukela ke uYoshuwa, baqhiwukana nomzi wabo.
Joshua 8 17 Akwasala nanye indoda eAyi naseBheteli, ingaphumanga iwalandele amaSirayeli; bawushiya umzi uvulekile, bawasukela amaSirayeli.
Joshua 8 18 Wathi uYehova kuYoshuwa, wolule umkhonto osesandleni sakho ngakwiAyi; kuba

ndiya kuyinikela esandleni sakho. Wawolula ke uYoshuwa umkhonto osesandleni sakhe ngakuwo umzi.
Joshua 8 19 Besuka abalaleli ngokukhawuleza endaweni yabo, bagidima; akusolula isandla sakhe, bangena kuloo mzi, bawuthimba, bangxama, bawufaka isikhuni.
Joshua 8 20 Abheka emva kwawo amadoda aseAyi, abona, nango umsi womzi unyuka usiya ezulwini; akaba namandla okusabela ngapha nangapha; bathi abantu ababesabele entlango, babaguqukela ababasukelayo.
Joshua 8 21 UYoshuwa namaSirayeli onke abona ukuba abalaleli bawuthimbile umzi, nokuba umsi womzi uyenyuka, babuya ke bawabulala amadoda aseAyi.
Joshua 8 22 Baphuma abaya kuloo mzi, beza kubakhawulela; aba phakathi kwabakwaSirayeli, abanye abangapha, abanye bangapha; bawabulala ke kwada akwasala usabileyo, nosindileyo.
Joshua 8 23 Bambamba ehleli ukumkani waseAyi, bamsondeza kuYoshuwa.
Joshua 8 24 Kwathi, xa amaSirayeli abegqibile ukubabulala bonke abemi baseAyi ezweni, entlango apho abebasukele khona, naxa babewile bonke ngohlangothi lwekrele bada bagqitywa, amaSirayeli onke abuyela eAyi, ayibulala ngohlangothi lwekrele.
Joshua 8 25 Kwathi, bonke abawayo ngaloo mini, bethabathela kwindoda besisa kumfazi, bangamawaka alishumi elinamabini, bonke abantu baseAyi.
Joshua 8 26 Akasibuyisanga uYoshuwa isandla sakhe, awolule umkhonto ngaso, bada batshatyalaliswa bonke abemi baseAyi.
Joshua 8 27 Kodwa iinkomo namaxhoba aloo mzi azithimbela amaSirayeli ngokwelizwi likaYehova, abemwisele umthetho ngalo uYoshuwa.
Joshua 8 28 Wayitshisa ke uYoshuwa iAyi, wayenza umwewe ingunaphakade, inxowa unanamhla.
Joshua 8 29 Wamxhoma emthini ukumkani waseAyi kwada kwalixesha langokuhlwa; lakutshona ilanga, wawisa umthetho uYoshuwa ukuba basithule isidumbu sakhe emthini; basiphosa esithubeni sesango lomzi, bamisa phezu kwaso imfumba enkulu yamatye; ikhona unanamhla.
Joshua 8 30 Waza uYoshuwa wamakhela uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli isibingelelo entabeni ye-Ebhali, njengolo uMoses,
Joshua 8 31 umkhonzi kaYehova, wabawiselayo oonyana bakaSirayeli umthetho, njengoko kubahliweyo encwadini yomyalelo kaMoses: isibingelelo samatye awonke esingasetyenzwanga ngantsimbi. Banyusa phezu kwaso amadini anyukayo kuYehova, babingelela imibingelelo yoxolo.
Joshua 8 32 Wabhala khona ematyeni, wawuphinda ukuwubhala umyalelo kaMoses, awawubhalayo phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Joshua 8 33 Onke amaSirayeli, namadoda awo amakhulu, nababhali, nabagwebi bawo, ema ngapha nangapha kwetyeya, phambi kwababingeleli abangabaLevi, abathwele ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, owasemzini enjengozalwayo; esinye isiqingatha sabo simalunga nentaba yeGerizim, esinye isiqingatha sabo simalunga nentaba ye-Ebhali; njengoko uMoses umkhomzi kaYehova wawisayo umthetho ngenxa engaphambili, ukuba basikelelwe abantu bakwaSirayeli.
Joshua 8 34 Emveni koko wawalesa onke amazwi omyalelo, iintsikelelo neziqalekiso, ngako konke okubhaliweyo encwadini yomyalelo.
Joshua 8 35 Akwabakho nalinye ilizwi kuwo onke amazwi abewise uMoses umthetho ngawo, angalilesanga uYoshuwa phambi kwebandla lonke lamaSirayeli, nabafazi, nabantwana, nowasemzini ohamba phakathi kwawo.
Joshua 9 1 Kwathi, bakuva bonke ookumkani abanganeno kweYordan ezintabeni, nasezihlanjeni, nangaselwandle lonke olukhulu, kwasingisa eLebhanon, amaHeti, nama-Amori, namaKanan, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi,
Joshua 9 2 babuthelana ndawonye, ukuba balwe ngamxhelo mnye noYoshuwa namaSirayeli.
Joshua 9 3 Ke abemi baseGibheyon beva oko akwenzileyo uYoshuwa kwiYeriko, nakwiAyi,
Joshua 9 4 benza nabo ngobuqhopholo. Baya bazenza izigidimi, babeka iingxowa ezonakeleyo emaesileni abo, neentsuba zewayini ezonakeleyo, ezikrazukileyo, ezibotshiweyo,
Joshua 9 5 neembadada ezonakeleyo, ezixoliweyo, ezinyaweni zabo; bambatha neengubo ezonakeleyo; nesonka sonke somphako wabo besomile, besingundile kunene.
Joshua 9 6 Beza kuYoshuwa emkhosini eGiligali, bathi kuye nakumadoda akwaSirayeli, Sivela ezweni elikude; simiseleni ngoko umnqophiso.
Joshua 9 7 Athi amadoda akwaSirayeli kumaHivi lawo, Hi, kanti nikwahleli phakathi kwethu; sothini na ukunimisela umnqophisi?

Joshua 9 8 Bathi kuYoshuwa, Singabakhonzi bakho. Wathi uYoshuwa kubo, Ningoobani na, nivela phi na?
Joshua 9 9 Bathi kuye, Bavela kwelikude kakhulu ilizwe abakhonzi bakho, ngenxa yegama likaYehova uThixo wakho; kuba siluvile udumo lwakhe, nento yonke awayenzayo eYiputa;
Joshua 9 10 nento yonke awayenzayo kookumkani bobabini bama-Amori, ababephesheya kweYordan, kuSihon ukumkani waseHeshbhon, nakuOgi ukumkani waseBhashan obeseAshtaroti.
Joshua 9 11 Atsho kuthi amadoda amakhulu, nabemi bonke belizwe lakowethu, ukuthi, Phathani ezandleni zenu umphako wendlela, niye kuwakhawulela, nithi kuwo, Singabakhonzi benu; simiseleni ngoko umnqophiso.
Joshua 9 12 Esi sisonka sethu sasenza umphako wethu sishushu ezindlwini zethu, ngomhla wokuphuma kwethu ekhaya ukuza kuni; ngoku nasi somile, singundile;
Joshua 9 13 iintsuba ezi zewayini sazizalisa zisentsha; nanzi zikrazukile; nanzi neengubo zethu, neembadada zethu, zonakele ngobude bendlela.
Joshua 9 14 Acaphula ke amadoda emphakweni wabo, akabuza cebo emlonyeni kaYehova.
Joshua 9 15 Wenza uxolo nabo uYoshuwa, wabamisela umnqophiso wokubasindisa; zabafungela nezikhulu zalo ibandla.
Joshua 9 16 Kwathi, ekupheleni kwemihla emithathu emveni kokuba bebamisele umnqophiso, beva ukuba bakufuphi kubo, nokuba bahleli kwaphakathi kwabo.
Joshua 9 17 Banduluka oonyana bakaSirayeli, bafika emizini yabo ngomhla wesithathu. Imizi yabo yiGibheyon, neKefira, neBheroti, neKiriyati-yeharim.
Joshua 9 18 Oonyana bakaSirayeli abababulala, ngokuba izikhulu zebandla zibe zifunge uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli kubo. Lazikrokrela izikhulu lonke ibandla.
Joshua 9 19 Zathi zonke izikhulu kwibandla lonke, Thina sifunge uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli kubo, ke ngoko asinakubachukumisa.
Joshua 9 20 Masenjenje kubo: masibasindise, kungabikho burhalarhume phezu kwethu ngenxa yesifungo esabafungela sona.
Joshua 9 21 Zathi izikhulu kubo, Mabadle ubomi; mababe ngabathezi beenkuni nabakhi bamanzi bebandla lonke; njengoko zathethayo izikhulu kubo.
Joshua 9 22 Wababiza ke uYoshuwa, wathetha kubo, esithi, Nisikhohliseleni na, nisithi, Simgama kakhulu kuni; kanti nihleli kwaphakathi kwethu?
Joshua 9 23 Niqalekisiwe ngoko; kuni akuyi kunqumka bakhonzi, bathezi beenkuni, bakhi bamanzi bendlu kaThixo wam.
Joshua 9 24 Baphendula bathi kuYoshuwa, Baxelelwa ngokuqinisekileyo abakhonzi bakho. okokuba uYehova uThixo wakho wamwisela uMoses umkhonzi wakhe umthetho, ukuba uya kuninika lonke ilizwe, nokuba uya kubatshabalalisa bonke abemi belizwe ebusweni benu; sayoyikela kunene ke imiphefumlo yethu ebusweni benu, senza le nto ke.
Joshua 9 25 Kalokunje nanku sisesandleni sakho; yenza njengoko kulungileyo, njengoko kuthe tye emehlweni akho ukwenza kuthi.
Joshua 9 26 Wenjenjalo ke kubo, wabahlangula esandleni soonyana bakaSirayeli, abababulala.
Joshua 9 27 UYoshuwa wabenza ngaloo mini abathezi beenkuni nabakhi bamanzi, ebandleni nasesibingelelweni sikaYehova, unanamhla, kuloo ndawo athe wayinyula.
Joshua 10 1 Kwathi, akuva uAdoni-tsedeki, ukumkani wasiYerusalem, ukuba uYoshuwa uyithimbile iAyi, wayitshabalalisa; njengoko wenza ngako kwiYeriko nokumkani wayo, wenjenjalo kwiAyi nokumkani wayo; nokuba abemi baseGibheyon benze uxolo namaSirayeli, baba phakathi kwawo:
Joshua 10 2 boyika kunene, kuba ngumzi omkhulu iGibheyon, njengomnye wemizi yobukumkani, ngokuba inkulu kuneAyi, namadoda ayo onke angamagorha.
Joshua 10 3 Wesuka uAdoni-tsedeki ukumkani waseYerusalem, wathumela kuHoham ukumkani waseHebron, nakuPiram ukumkani waseYarmuti, nakuYafiya ukumkani waseLakishe, nakuDebhiri ukumkani wase-Eglon, esithi,
Joshua 10 4 Nyukani nize kum, nindincede, siyixabele iGibheyon; kuba yenze uxolo noYoshuwa noonyana bakaSirayeli.
Joshua 10 5 Bahlangana ke, benyuka ookumkani abo bama-Amori bobahlanu, ukumkani waseYerusalem, nokumkani waseHebron, nokumkani waseYarmuti, nokumkani waseLakishe, nokumkani wase-Eglon, bona nemikhosi yabo yonke, bayingqinga iGibheyon, balwa nayo.
Joshua 10 6 Athumela ke amadoda aseGibheyon kuYoshuwa emkhosini eGiligali, esithi, Musa

ukusiyekelela isandla sakho kubakhonzi bakho; nyuka uze kuthi ngokukhawuleza, usisindise, usincede; ngokuba bebuthelene phezu kwethu bonke ookumkani bama-Amori abemiyo ezintabeni.
Joshua 10 7 Wenyuka ke uYoshuwa, esuka eGiligali, yena nabantu bonke bokulwa bendawonye naye, namagorha onke anobukroti.
Joshua 10 8 Wathi uYehova kuYoshuwa, Musa ukuboyika; kuba ndibanikele esandleni sakho; akuyi kuma ndoda kubo phambi kwakho.
Joshua 10 9 Wafika uYoshuwa kubo ngebhaqo; wenyuka bonke ubusuku, evela eGiligali.
Joshua 10 10 UYehova wabadubaduba phambi kwamaSirayeli, ababulala ngobulawo olukhulu eGibheyon; abasukela ngendlela enyuka iye eBhete-horon, ababulala kwada kwesa eAzeka, kwada kwesa naseMakeda.
Joshua 10 11 Kwathi, ekusabeni kwabo phambi kwamaSirayeli, besethambekeni laseBhete-horon, uYehova wabathobela amatye amakhulu ezulwini, kwada kwesa eAzeka, bafa. Babaninzi abafa ngamatye esichotho, kunababulawayo ngoonyana bakaSirayeli ngekrele.
Joshua 10 12 Waza wathetha uYoshuwa kuYehova, mhlana uYehova wawanikela ama-Amori koonyana bakaSirayeli, wathi emehlweni amaSirayeli: Langa, nqumama eGibheyon, Nawe nyanga, entilini yeAyalon.
Joshua 10 13 Lathi nqumama ke ilanga, yema inyanga, Lwada uhlanga lwaziphindezelela ezintshabeni zalo. Oku akubhalwanga na eNcwadini yOthe Tye? Lema ke ilanga esazulwini sezulu, alangxama ukutshona, yangathi yimini iphela.
Joshua 10 14 Akuzanga kubekho mini injengaleyo, phambi kwayo nangasemva kwayo, ngokokude uYehova aliphulaphule izwi lomntu; ngokuba uYehova wawalwela amaSirayeli.
Joshua 10 15 Wabuya uYoshuwa, enamaSirayeli onke, waya eminqubeni eGiligali.
Joshua 10 16 Basaba abo kumkani bahlanu, bazimela emqolombeni eMakeda.
Joshua 10 17 Kwaxelwa kuYoshuwa, kwathiwa, Sibafumene ookumkani bobahlanu, bezimele emqolombeni eMakeda.
Joshua 10 18 Wathi uYoshuwa, Qengqelani amatye amakhulu emlonyeni womqolomba, nimise amadoda phezu kwawo ukuba abalinde.
Joshua 10 19 Ke nina musani ukuma; zisukeleni iintshaba zenu, niwubethe umqosheliso wazo. Musani ukuwuvumela ungene emizini yawo, kuba uYehova uThixo wenu uwunikele esandleni senu.
Joshua 10 20 Kwathi, akugqiba uYoshuwa noonyana bakaSirayeli ukuzibulala kakhulu kunene zada zagqitywa, zathi eziseleyo kuzo, zaya kungena emizini enqatyisiweyo.
Joshua 10 21 Babuye ke bonke abantu, baya emkhosini kuYoshuwa eMakeda ngoxolo; akwabakho nja ibavungamelayo oonyana bakaSirayeli, kwanabani.
Joshua 10 22 Wathi uYoshuwa, Vulani umlomo womqolomba, nibakhuphe emqolombeni abaa kumkani bobahlanu, beze kum.
Joshua 10 23 Benjenjalo ke; babakhupha emqolombeni, beza kuye abo kumkani bobahlanu, ukumkani waseYerusalem, nokumkani waseHebron, nokumkani waseYarmuti, nokumkani waseLakishe, nokumkani nokumkani wase-Eglon.
Joshua 10 24 Kwathi, bakubakhupha, babasa kuYoshuwa abo kumkani; wawabiza uYoshuwa onke amadoda akwaSirayeli, wathi kubaphathi bamadoda okulwa ababehambe naye, Sondelani, nibanyathele entanyeni aba kumkani. Basondela ke, babanyathela ezintanyeni zabo.
Joshua 10 25 Wathi uYoshuwa kubo, Musani ukoyika, musani ukuqhiphuka umbilini: yomelelani, nikhaliphe, ngokuba uYehova uya kwenjenjalo kwiintshaba zenu zonke enilwa nazo.
Joshua 10 26 Wabaxabela ke uYoshuwa, emveni koko wababulala, wabaxhoma emithini emihlanu; baxhonywa emithini apho kwada kwahlwa.
Joshua 10 27 Kwathi ngexesha lokutshona kwelanga, uYoshuwa wawisa umthetho, babathula emithini, babaphosa emqolombeni ababezimele kuwo, babeka amatye amakhulu emlonyeni womqolomba, asekhoyo namhlanje.
Joshua 10 28 UYoshuwa wayithimba neMakeda ngaloo mini, wayixabela ngohlangothi lwekreke, nokumkani wayo, wabatshabalalisa kwanabantu bonke abakuyo; akasalisa namnye usindileyo. Wenza kukumkani waseMakeda njengoko wenza ngako kukumkani waseYeriko.
Joshua 10 29 Wagqitha uYoshuwa enamaSirayeli onke eMakeda, waya eLibhena, walwa neLibhena.
Joshua 10 30 Wayinikela kananjalo uYehova esandleni samaSirayeli, nokumkani wayo, wayixabela ngohlangothi lwekrele, kwanabantu bonke abakuyo; akasalisa kuyo namnye usindileyo. Wenza kukumkani

wayo njengoko wenza ngako kukumkani waseYeriko.
Joshua 10 31 Wagqitha uYoshuwa eLibhena, enamaSirayeli onke, waya eLakishe, wayingqinga, walwa nayo.
Joshua 10 32 UYehova wayinikela iLakishe esandleni samaSirayeli, ayithimba ngomhla wesibini, ayixabela ngohlangothi lwekrele, kwanabantu bonke abakuyo, njengako konke awakwenzayo kwiLibhena.
Joshua 10 33 Waza wenyuka uHoram, ukumkani waseGezere, waya kuyinceda iLakishe. UYoshuwa wambulala yena nabantu bakhe, kwada akwasala namnye kuye usindileyo.
Joshua 10 34 Wegqitha uYoshuwa eLakishe, enamaSirayeli onke, aya e-Eglon, ayingqinga, alwa nayo.
Joshua 10 35 Ayithimba ngaloo mhla, ayixabela ngohlangothi lwekrele, kwanabantu bonke abakuyo; wayitshabalalisa ngaloo mhla, njengako konke awakwenzayo kwiLakishe.
Joshua 10 36 Wenyuka uYoshuwa esuka e-Eglon, waya eHebron, enamaSirayeli onke, alwa nayo,
Joshua 10 37 ayithimba, ayixabela ngohlangothi lwekrele, nokumkani wayo, nemizi yayo yonke, nabantu bonke abakuyo; akwasala namnye usindileyo, njengako konke awakwenzayo kwiEglon; watshabalalisa kwanabantu bonke abakuyo.
Joshua 10 38 Wabuya ke uYoshuwa enamaSirayeli onke, weza eDebhiri, walwa nayo.
Joshua 10 39 Wayithimba, nokumkani wayo, nemizi yayo yonke, ayixabela ngohlangothi lwekrele. Ayitshabalalisa kwanabantu bonke abakuyo; akwasala namnye usindileyo; njengoko wakwenzayo kwiHebron, wenjenjalo kweDebhiri, nakukumkani wayo; njengoko wakwenzayo kwiLibhena, nakukumkani wayo.
Joshua 10 40 Walibulala ke uYoshuwa lonke ilizwe leentaba, nelasezantsi nelezihlambo, nelamaxandeka, nabo bonke ookumkani balo; akwasala namnye usindileyo. Watshabalalisa konke okuphefumlayo, njengoko wawisa umthetho uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli.
Joshua 10 41 Wababulala uYoshuwa, wathabathela eKadeshe-bharneha, wesa eGaza, nelizwe lonke laseGoshen, wesa eGibheyon.
Joshua 10 42 Wabathimba uYoshuwa bonke abo kumkani, nelizwe labo, ngasihlandlo sinye, ngokuba uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli ebewalwela amaSirayeli.
Joshua 10 43 Wabuya uYoshuwa enamaSirayeli onke, weza eminqubeni eGiligali.
Joshua 11 1 Kwathi, akukuva oko uYabhin ukumkani waseHatsore, wathuma kuYobhabhi ukumkani waseMadon, nakukumkani waseShimron, nakukumkani waseAkeshafi,
Joshua 11 2 nakookumkani abangasentla ezintabeni, naseArabha ngasezantsi kweKineroti, nasezihlanjeni, nasezindulini zaseDore engasentshonalanga,
Joshua 11 3 kumaKanan empumalanga nasentshonalanga, nakuma-Amori, nakumaHeti, nakumaPerizi, nakumaYebhusi ezintabeni, nakumaHivi aphantsi kweHermon ezweni leMizpa.
Joshua 11 4 Baphuma ke bona benemikhosi yabo yonke, abantu abaninzi njengentlabathi eselunxwemeni lolwandle ukuba baninzi, namahashe, neenqwelo zokulwa, into eninzi kunene.
Joshua 11 5 Bavumelana ke abo kumkani bonke; beza bamisa ndawonye emanzini aseMerom, ukuba balwe namaSirayeli.
Joshua 11 6 Wathi uYehova kuYoshuwa, Musa ukoyika ngenxa yabo; ngokuba ngomso eli xa ndiya kubanikela bonke bephela, behlatyiwe, emandleni amaSirayeli, uwanqumle imisipha amahashe abo, uzitshise ngomlilo iinqwelo zabo zokulwa.
Joshua 11 7 Waya ke uYoshuwa, enabantu bonke bokulwa, wabafikela ngebhaqo emanzini aseMerom, babawela.
Joshua 11 8 UYehova wabanikela esandleni samaSirayeli, ababulala, abasukela kwesa eTsidon enkulu, kwesa eMiserefoti-mayim, kwesa ethafeni laseMizpa empumalanga; ababulala kwada akwasala namnye kubo usindiliyo.
Joshua 11 9 Wenza ke uYoshuwa kubo njengoko wathethayo uYehova kuye; amahashe abo wawanqumla imisipha, iinqwelo zabo zokulwa wazitshisa ngomlilo.
Joshua 11 10 Wabuya uYoshuwa ngelo xesha, wayithimba iHatsore, wambulala ukumkani wayo ngekrele, kuba iHatsore ngenxa engaphambili ibe iyintloko yezo zikumkani zonke.
Joshua 11 11 Ababulala bonke abantu abakuyo ngohlangothi lwekrele, ayitshabalalisa; akwasala namnye uphefumlayo; ayitshisa iHatsore ngomlilo.
Joshua 11 12 Yonke imizi yabo kumkani, nabo kumkani bayo bonke, wabathimba uYoshuwa; wababulala ngohlangothi lwekrele, wabatshabalalisa, njengoko uMoses umkhonzi kaYehova wawisayo umthetho.

Joshua 11 13 Kodwa yonke imizi emi emimangweni yayo amaSirayeli akayitshisanga; yaba yiHatsore yodwa awayitshisayo uYoshuwa.
Joshua 11 14 Onke amaxhoba aloo mizi neenkomo bazithimbela oonyana bakaSirayeli; kodwa bababulala bonke abantu ngohlangothi lwekrele, bada babatshabalalisa, abasalisa namnye uphefumlayo.
Joshua 11 15 Njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses umkhonzi wakhe, wenjenjalo uMoses ukumwisela umthetho uYoshuwa. Wenjenjalo ke uYoshuwa; akasusa nalinye ilizwi kuko konke uYehova awamwisela uMoses umthetho ngako.
Joshua 11 16 Walithabatha ke uYoshuwa lonke elo zwe leentaba, nelasezantsi lonke, nelizwe laseGoshen lonke, nelezihlambo, nele-Arabha, neentaba zakwaSirayeli, nezihlambo zazo;
Joshua 11 17 elithabathela ezintabeni ezimkhuthuka, ezinyuka ziye kwaSehire, lesa eBhahali-gadi, ethafeni laseLebhanon, phantsi kwentaba yeHermon. Bonke ookumkani bawo wabathimba, wabaxabela, wababulala.
Joshua 11 18 Yaba mininzi ke imihla esenza imfazwe uYoshuwa nabo kumkani bonke.
Joshua 11 19 Akubangakho mzi wazinikelayo ngoxolo koonyana bakaSirayeli, ingengamaHivi abemi baseGibheyon; yonke bayithabatha ngokulwa.
Joshua 11 20 Ngokuba kwavela kuYehova ukuziqinisa iintliziyo zabo, ukuba bawahlangabeze amaSirayeli ngemfazwe, ukuze abatshabalalise, ukuze kungabikho kubabalwa kwabo, ukuze ke abatshabalalise, njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo umthetho uMoses.
Joshua 11 21 Wafika uYoshuwa ngelo xesha, wawanqumla ama-Anaki ezintabeni, eHebron, eDebhiri, eAnabhi, ezintabeni zonke zakwaYuda, ezintabeni zonke zakwaSirayeli; uYoshuwa wawatshabalalisa kunye nemizi yawo.
Joshua 11 22 Akwasala ma-Anaki ezweni loonyana bakaSirayeli, kuphela kwasala eGaza, naseGati, naseAshode.
Joshua 11 23 Walithabatha ke uYoshuwa lonke ilizwe, njengako konke awakuthethayo uYehova kuMoses; walinika uYoshuwa lalilifa lamaSirayeli, ngokweentlantlu zawo, ngokwezizwe zawo. Lazola ke ilizwe, akwabakho mfazwe.
Joshua 12 1 Ngabo ke aba ookumkani belizwe, ababulawayo ngoonyana bakaSirayeli, balihlutha ilizwe labo phesheya kweYordan ngasempumalanga, bethabathela emlanjaneni oyiArnon, besa entabeni yeHermon, neArabha yonke ngasempumalanga:
Joshua 12 2 nguSihon ukumkani wama-Amori, obehleli eHeshbhon, elawula ethabathela eArohere engasemlanjaneni oyiArnon, naphakathi kwesihlambo, nasesiqingatheni seGiliyadi, wesa emlanjaneni oyiYabhoki, engumda woonyana baka-Amon;
Joshua 12 3 neArabha, wesa elwandle lwaseKidneroti ngasempumalanga, wesa elwandle lweArabha, uLwandle lweTyuwa ngasempumalanga, ngendlela yeBhete-yeshimoti; nasezantsi, phantsi kwamaxandeka asePisga.
Joshua 12 4 Bahlutha necala likaOgi ukumkani waseBhashan, owayesele kumaRafa, obehleli eAshtaroti nase-Edreyi,
Joshua 12 5 elawula entabeni yeHermon naseSaleka, nakwiBhashan yonke, wesa emdeni wamaGeshuri, namaMahakati, nesiqingatha seGiliyadi, umda kaSihon ukumkani waseHeshbhon.
Joshua 12 6 UMoses, umkhonzi kaYehova, noonyana bakaSirayeli bababulala abo. UMoses, umkhonzi kaYehova, walinika lamiwa ngamaRubhen, nangamaGadi, nesiqingatha sesiwe sakwaManase.
Joshua 12 7 Ngabo aba ookumkani belizwe, awababulalayo uYoshuwa noonyana bakaSirayeli nganeno kwaYordan ngasentshonalanga, ethabathela eBhahali-gadi entilini yeLebhanon, wesa ezintabeni ezimkhuthuka, ezinyukayo ziye kwaSehire; uYoshuwa walinika izizwe zakwaSirayeli, zema kulo ngokweentlantlu zazo,
Joshua 12 8 ezintabeni, nasezihlanjeni, naseArabha, nasemaxandekeni, nasentlango, nakwelasezantsi: amaHeti, nama-Amori, namaKanan, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi:
Joshua 12 9 ngukumkani waseYeriko, emnye; ngukumkani waseAyi, engecala leBheteli, emnye;
Joshua 12 10 ngukumkani waseYerusalem, emnye; ngekumkani waseHebron, emnye;
Joshua 12 11 ngukumkani waseYarmuti, emnye; ngukumkani waseLakishe, emnye;
Joshua 12 12 ngukumkani wase-Eglon, emnye; ngukumkani waseGezera, emnye;
Joshua 12 13 ngukumkani waseDebhiri emnye; ngukumkani waseGedere, emnye;
Joshua 12 14 ngukumkani waseHorma, emnye;
Joshua 12 15 ngukumkani waseArade, emnye; ngukumkani waseLibhena, emnye; ngukumkani waseAdulam, emnye;

Joshua 12 16 ngukumkani waseMakeda, emnye; ngukumkani waseBheteli, emnye;
Joshua 12 17 ngukumkani waseTapuwa, emnye; ngukumkani waweHefere, emnye;
Joshua 12 18 ngukumkani waseAfeki, emnye; ngekumkani waseLasharon, emnye;
Joshua 12 19 ngukumkani waseMadon, emnye; ngukumkani waseHatsore, emnye;
Joshua 12 20 ngukumkani waseShimron-merom, emnye; ngukumkani waseAkeshafi, emnye;
Joshua 12 21 ngukumkani waseTahanaki, emnye; ngukumkani waseMegido, emnye;
Joshua 12 22 ngukumkani waseKedeshe, emnye; ngukumkani waseYokeneham eKarmele, emnye;
Joshua 12 23 ngukumkani waseDore ezindulini zeDore, emnye; ngukumkani wamaGoyi eGiligali, emnye;
Joshua 12 24 ngukumkani waseTirtsa, emnye. Bonke ookumkani abo ngamashumi omathathu anamnye.
Joshua 13 1 Ke kaloku uYoshuwa wayeseleyinoda enkulu, eselekhulile; wathi uYehova kuye, Wena useluyindoda enkulu, uselukhulile; ke ilizwi elisaseleyo lokuhluthwa liselininzi kunene.
Joshua 13 2 Lilo eli ilizwe elisaseleyo: yonke imimandla yamaFilisti, neyamaGeshuri onke,
Joshua 13 3 ithabathela eShihore ephambi kweYiputa, ise emdeni wase-Ekron ngasentla ebalelwa kwakumaKanan; eyezikhulu zozihlanu zamaFilisti: eyabaseGaza, neyabaseAshdode, neyabaseAshkelon, neyabaseGati, neyabase-Ekron, neyabaseAvi ngasezantsi;
Joshua 13 4 lonke ilizwe lamaKanan, nomqolomba ongowamaTsidon, lise eAfeka, lise emdeni wama-Amori;
Joshua 13 5 nelizwe lamaGebhali, neLebhanon yonke ngasempumalanga, lithabathela eBhahali-gadi phantsi kwentaba yeHermon, ude uye eHamati;
Joshua 13 6 bonke abemi beentaba, kuthabathela eLebhanon kuse eMisrefoti-mayim, onke amaTsidon; endiya kubagqogqa phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli. Wothi ke wena ulabele amaSirayeli ngeqashiso ukuba libe lilifa, njengoko ndakuwiselayo umthetho.
Joshua 13 7 Ke ngoko labe eli lizwe libe lilifa kwezizwe ezisithoba, nakwesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase,
Joshua 13 8 esilifa inxenye yaso salizuza kunye namaRubhen namaGadi, awawanikayo uMoses phesheya kweYordan ngasempumalanga, njengoko abemnikile uMoses umkhonzi kaYehova:
Joshua 13 9 lithabathela eArohere, engasemlanjeni oyiArnon, nomzi ophakathi kwesihlambo eso, nehewu lonke laseMedebha, lise eDibhon;
Joshua 13 10 nemizi yonke kaSihon ukumkani wama-Amori, obephethe ubukumkani eHeshbhon, lise emdeni woonyana baka-Amon;
Joshua 13 11 nelaseGiliyadi, nomda wamaGeshuri, namaMahakati, nentaba yonke yeHermon, neBhashan yonke kuse eSaleka;
Joshua 13 12 bonke ubukukumkani bukaOgi eBhashan, obephethe ubukumkani eAshtaroti, nase-Edreyi, ngowayesele kumasalela amaRafa. Wawabetha uMoses wawagqogqa.
Joshua 13 13 Noko ke oonyana bakaSirayeli abawagqogqanga amaGeshuri, namaMahakati; ahleli amaGeshuri namaMahakati phakathi kwamaSirayeli unanamhla.
Joshua 13 14 Sisizwe sakwaLevi sodwa angasinikanga lifa; ukudla kwasemlilweni kukaYehova uThixo wamaSirayeli lilifa laso, njengoko wathethayo kuso.
Joshua 13 15 UMoses wasinika ilifa isizwe soonyana bakaRubhen ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 13 16 Umda wabo wathabathela eArohere, ngasemlanjaneni oyiArnon, nomzi ophakathi kwesihlambo, nehewu lonke elingaseMedebha;
Joshua 13 17 iHeshbhon nemizi yayo yonke esehewu; iDibhon, neBhamoti-bhahali, neBhete-bhahali-mehon,
Joshua 13 18 neYatsa, neKedemoti, neMafahati,
Joshua 13 19 neKiriyatayim, neSibhema, neTserete-shahare entabeni yentili;
Joshua 13 20 neBhete-pehore, namaxandeka asePisga, neBhete-yeshimoti,
Joshua 13 21 nemizi yonke yehewu, nobukumkani bonke bukaSihon ukumkani wama-Amori, obephethe ubukumkani eHeshbhon, owabulawayo nguMoses kunye nezikhulu zakwaMidiyan: ooEvi, noRekem, noTsure, noHure, noRebha, iinkosana zikaSihon ezihleli kwelo zwe.
Joshua 13 22 NoBhileham unyana kaBhehore, itola, bambulala oonyana bakaSirayeli ngekrele, phakathi kwabahlatyiweyo ngabo.
Joshua 13 23 Umda woonyana bakaRubhen waba yiYordan nommandla wayo. Lilo elo ilifa loonyana bakaRubhen ngokwemizalwane yabo, imizi yabo nemizana yabo.

Joshua 13 24 UMoses isizwe sakwaGadi, oonyana bakaGadi, wabanika ilifa ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 13 25 Umda wabo waba yiYazere, nemizi yonke yaseGiliyadi, nesiqingatha selizwe loonyana baka-Amon, wesa eArohere, ephambi kweRabha;
Joshua 13 26 wathabathela eHeshbhon, wesa eRamatimitsepe, neBhetonim; wathabathela eMahanayim, wesa emdeni weLidebhiri; nasentilini:
Joshua 13 27 iBhete-haram, neBhete-nimra, neSuloti, neTsafon, amasalela obukumkani bukaSihon ukumkani weHeshbhon, iYordan nommandla wayo, wesa ekupheleni kolwandle lwaseKinerete, phesheya kweYordan ngasempumalanga.
Joshua 13 28 Lilo elo ilifa loonyana bakaGadi ngokwemizalwane yabo, imizi yabo, nemizana yabo.
Joshua 13 29 UMoses wasinika ilifa isiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase. Laba lelesiqingatha sesizwe soonyana bakaManase ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 13 30 Umda wabo wathabathela eMahanayim: iBhashan yonke, bonke ubukumkani bukaOgi ukumkani waseBhashan, nemizana yonke yakwaYahire eseBhashan, imizi emashumi mathandathu.
Joshua 13 31 Nesiqingatha saseGiliyadi, neAshtaroti, ne-Edreyi, imizi yobukumkani bakaMakire, unyana kaManase, isiqingatha soonyana bakaMakire ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 13 32 Ngawo lawo amafa awawabayo uMoses ezinkqantosini zakwaMowabhi phesheya kweYordan, malunga neYeriko ngasempumalanga.
Joshua 13 33 Ke isizwe sakwaLevi uMoses asasinikanga lifa. NguYehova uThixo kaSirayeli ilifa laso, njengoko wathethayo kuso.
Joshua 14 1 Ngawo ke la amafa abawabelwayo oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni lakwaKanan, abawabelwa nguElazare umbingeleli, noYoshuwa unyana kaNun, neentloko zezindlu zooyise zezizwe zoonyana bakaSirayeli,
Joshua 14 2 ngeqashiso lelifa labo, njengoko uYehova wawisa umthetho ngesandla sikaMoses, elezizwe ezisithoba ezinesiqingatha sesizwe.
Joshua 14 3 Kuba uMoses ebezinikile ilifa izizwe ezibini nesiqingatha sesizwe, phesheya kweYordan; ke abaLevi akabanikanga lifa phakathi kwazo.
Joshua 14 4 Ngokuba oonyana bakaYosefu babezizizwe ezibini, uManase noEfrayim; ke abaLevi ababanikanga sabelo ezweni elo, babanika kuphela imizi yokuhlala, namadlelo ayo emfuyo yabo nempahla yabo.
Joshua 14 5 Njengoko uYehova wamwiselayo uMoses umthetho, benjenjalo oonyana bakaSirayeli, balaba ilizwe.
Joshua 14 6 Basondela oonyana bakaYuda kuYoshuwa eGiligali. Wathi uKalebhi unyana kaYefune, umKenazi, kuye, Uyalazi wena ilizwi awalithethayo uYehova kuMoses umntu kaThixo, ngenxa yam nangenxa yakho, eKadeshe-bharneha.
Joshua 14 7 Ndandiminyaka imashumi mane ndizelwe, ekususweni kwam nguMoses umkhonzi kaYehova, eKadeshe-bharneha, ukuba ndeye kulihlola ilizwe; ndambuyisela ilizwi njengoko bekusentliziyweni yam.
Joshua 14 8 Abazalwana bam, abanyukayo nam, bayinyibilikisa intliziyo yabantu; ke mna ndakuzalisa ukumlandela uYehova uThixo wam.
Joshua 14 9 Wafunga ke uMoses ngaloo mini, esithi, Inene, ilizwe elinyathelwe lunyawo lwakho loba lilifa lakho, neloonyana bakho, kude kuse ephakadeni, ngokuba ukuzalisile ukumlandela uYehova uThixo wam.
Joshua 14 10 Khangela ke ngoko, uYehova undisindisile njengoko watshoyo, le minyaka imashumi mane anamihlanu, kususela koko walithethayo uYehova elo lizwi kuMoses, oko amaSirayeli abehamba entlango; yabona ke, ngoku namhla ndiminyaka imashumi asibhozo anamihlanu ndizelwe.
Joshua 14 11 Ndisomelele nanamhla, kwanjengamini wandithumayo uMoses; njengoko ayenjalo amandla am oko, asenjalo nangoku amandla am okulwa, kwa-awokuphuma nawokubuya.
Joshua 14 12 Ke ngoko ndinike ezo ntaba wathetha zona uYehova ngaloo mini; ngokuba weva wena ngaloo mini ukuba ama-Anaki akhona, imizi yawo mikhulu, inqatyisiwe. Mhlawumbi uYehova woba nam, ndiwagqogqe ke, njengoko watshoyo uYehova.
Joshua 14 13 UYoshuwa wamsikelela, wamnika iHebron uKalebhi unyana kaYefune, ukuba ibe lilifa.
Joshua 14 14 Ngenxa yoko iHebron yaba lilifa likaKalebhi unyana kaYefune, umKenazi, unanamhla; ngenxa enokuba wazalisayo ukumlandela uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli.

Joshua 14 15 Igama laseHebron ngenxa engaphambili laliyiKiriyati ka-Arbha, umntu omkhulu phakathi kwama-Anaki ke. Lazola ilizwe akwabakho mfazwe.
Joshua 15 1 Ke kaloku iqashiso lwesizwe soonyana bakaYuda, ngokwemizalwane yabo, lasinga emdeni wakwaEdom, entlango yeTsin ngasezantsi, ekupheleni komzantsi.
Joshua 15 2 Umda wabo wasezantsi wathabathela ekupheleni koLwandle lweTyuwa, encamini ebheka ezantsi.
Joshua 15 3 Waphuma, wasinga ngezantsi ekunyukeni kweAkrabhim, wegqitha waya eTsin, wenyuka waya ngasezantsi kweKadeshe-bharneha, wegqitha waya eHetseron, wenyuka waya eAdare, wajika waya eKarka;
Joshua 15 4 wegqitha waya eAtsemon, wema ngomlanjana waseYiputa, ukuma komda wema ngolwandle. Nguwo lowo umda wenu wangasezantsi.
Joshua 15 5 Umda wasempumalanga luLwandle lweTyuwa, use ekupheleni kweYordan. Umda wecala langasentla wathabathela encamini yolwandle, ekupheleni kweYordan;
Joshua 15 6 wenyuka umda waya eBhete-hogela, wegqitha waya emantla eBhete-arabha, wajika umda waya etyeni likaBhohan unyana kaRubhen.
Joshua 15 7 Wenyuka umda waya eDebhiri, uvela entilini yeAkore, wabheka entla eGiligali, malunga nokunyuka kweAdumin ngasezantsi komlanjana; wegqitha apho waya emanzini ase-En-shemeshe, ukuma kwawo wema nge-En-rogele.
Joshua 15 8 Wenyuka umda ngomfula woonyana bakaHinom, waya egxalabeni lowamaYebhusi ngasezantsi: yiYerusalem ke leyo; wenyuka umda waya encotsheni yentaba ephambi komfula wakwaHinom, ngasentshonalanga, osekuphekeni kwentili yamaRafa ngasentla.
Joshua 15 9 Wahlaba umda, wathabathela encotsheni yentaba, waya emthonjeni wamanzi aseNefetowa, waphuma waya emizini yasentabeni kaEfron, wahlaba waya eBhahala: yiKiriyati-yeharim ke leyo.
Joshua 15 10 Wajika umda eBhahala ngasentshonalanga, waya entabeni yakwaSehire, wegqitha waya egxalabeni leHar-yeharim ngasentla: yiKesalon ke leyo; wehla waya eBhete-shemeshe, wegqitha waya eTimna.
Joshua 15 11 Waphuma umda waya egxalabeni le-Ekron ngasentla, wahlaba umda waya eShikron, wegqitha waya entabeni yeBhahala, wema ngeYabheneli umda waya wema ngolwandle.
Joshua 15 12 Umda wasentshonalanga lulwandle olukhulu nommandla walo. Nguwo lowo umda woonyana bakaYuda ngeenxa zonke, ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 15 13 UKalebhi unyana kaYefune wamnika isabelo phakathi koonyana bakaYuda, ngokutsho kukaYehova kuYoshuwa: umzi ka-Arbha uyise ka-Anaki ngowaseHebron ke lowo,
Joshua 15 14 Wabagqogqa apho uKalebhi oonyana bobathathu baka-Anaki, uSheshayi noAhiman noTalemayi, inzalo ka-Anaki.
Joshua 15 15 Wenyuka khona waya kubemi baseDebhiri; igama leDebhiri laliyiKiriyati-sefere ngenxa engaphambili.
Joshua 15 16 Wathi uKalebhi, Othe wayibulala iKiriyati-sefere, wayithimba, ndomnika intombi yam, uAkesa, ibe ngumkakhe.
Joshua 15 17 Wayithimba uOteniyeli unyana kaKenazi, umzalwana kaKalebhi; wamnika ke intombi yakhe, uAkesa, yangumkakhe.
Joshua 15 18 Kwathi ekuzeni kwayo, yamvuselela ukuba acele umhlaba kuyise wayo; yehla e-esileni layo. Wathi uKalebhi kuyo, Yintoni na?
Joshua 15 19 Yathi, Ndinike into, ngokuba undinike umhlaba ongenamanzi; ndinike nemithombo yamanzi. Wayinika ke imithombo yasentla, nemithombo yasezantsi.
Joshua 15 20 Lilo elo ilifa lesizwe soonyana bakaYuda ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 15 21 Imizi ethabathele ekupheleni kwesizwe soonyana bakaYuda, yesa emdeni wakwaEdom ezantsi, yabe iyiKabhetseli, ne-Edere, neYagure,
Joshua 15 22 neKina, neDimona, neAdada,
Joshua 15 23 neKedeshe, neHatsore, neItenan,
Joshua 15 24 iZifi, neTelem, neBhehaloti,
Joshua 15 25 neHatsore-hadata, neKeriyoti-hetseron (yiHatsore ke leyo);
Joshua 15 26 iAmam, neShema, neMolada,
Joshua 15 27 neHatsare-gada, neHeshmon, neBhete-palete,
Joshua 15 28 neHatsare-shuwale, neBher-shebha, neBhiziyoteya;

Joshua 15 29 iBhahala, neIyim, ne-Etsem,
Joshua 15 30 ne-Elitoladi, neKezili, neHorma,
Joshua 15 31 neTsikelage, neMademana, neSanesana,
Joshua 15 32 neLebhawoti, neShilehim, neAyin, neRimon: yonke loo mizi imashumi mabini anesithoba nemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 33 Esihlanjeni: yiEshtawoli, neTsora, neAshna,
Joshua 15 34 neZanowa, ne-En-ganim, iTapuwa, ne-Enam;
Joshua 15 35 iYarmuti, neAdulam, iSoko, neAzeka,
Joshua 15 36 neShaharim, neAditayim, neGedera, neGederotayim: imizi elishumi elinamine inemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 37 ITsenan, neHadasha, neMigedali yakwaGadi,
Joshua 15 38 neDilan, neMizpa, neYoketeli;
Joshua 15 39 iLakishe, neBhitsekati, ne-Eglon,
Joshua 15 40 neKabhon, neLamasi, neKitilishe,
Joshua 15 41 neGederoti, iBhete-dagon, neNahama, neMakeda: imizi elishumi elinamithandathu inemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 42 ILibhena, ne-Etere neAshan,
Joshua 15 43 neIfeta, neAshna, neNetsibhi,
Joshua 15 44 neKehila, neAkezibhi, neMaresha: imizi esithoba inemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 45 IEkron, namagxamesi ayo, nemizana yayo;
Joshua 15 46 kwathabathela e-Ekron ngasentshonaganga, yonke esecaleni leAshdode, nemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 47 IAshdode, namagxamesi ayo, nemizana yayo; iGaza namagxamesi ayo, nemizana yayo, kwesa kumlanjana weYiputa, nolwandle olukhulu, nommandla walo.
Joshua 15 48 Esezintabeni: yiShamire, neYatire, neSoko,
Joshua 15 49 neDana, neKiriyati-sana (yiDebhiri ke leyo);
Joshua 15 50 neAnabhi, ne-Eshtemo, neAnim,
Joshua 15 51 neGoshen, neHolon, neGilo: imizi elishumi elinamnye, inemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 52 IArabhi, neDuma, ne-Eshan,
Joshua 15 53 neYanim, neBhete-tapuwa, neAfeka,
Joshua 15 54 neHumta, neKiriyati ka-Arbha (yiHebron ke leyo); neTsihore: imizi esithoba inemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 55 IMahon, iKarmele, neZifi, neYuta,
Joshua 15 56 neYizereli, neYokedam, neZanowa;
Joshua 15 57 iKayin, iGibheha, neTimna: imizi elishumi inemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 58 IHalehule, iBhete-tsure, neGedore,
Joshua 15 59 neMaharati, neBhete-anoti, ne-Elitekon: imizi emithandathu inemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 60 IKiriyati-bhahali (yiKiriyati-yeharim ke leyo) neRabha: imizi emibini inemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 61 Esentlango yiBhete-arabha, iMidin, neSekaka,
Joshua 15 62 neNibheshan, noMzi weTyuwa, ne-Engedi: imizi emithandathu inemizana yayo.
Joshua 15 63 Ke amaYebhusi, abengabemi baseYerusalem, ababanga nako ukuwagqogqa oonyana bakaYuda; ahlala amaYebhusi noonyana bakaYuda eYerusalem nanamhla.
Joshua 16 1 Laphuma iqashiso noonyana bakaYosefu, lathabathela eYordan malunga neYeriko ngasemanzini aseYeriko ngasempumalanga, kwintlango enyuka eYeriko, eya ezintabeni ngaseBheteli.
Joshua 16 2 Waphuma umda eBheteli, wasinga eLuzi, wegqitha waya emdeni wama-Arki eAtaroti; wehla waya entshonalanga emdeni wamaYafeleli,
Joshua 16 3 wesa emdeni weBhete-horon yasezantsi, wesa eGezere; ukuma kwawo waya wema ngolwandle.
Joshua 16 4 Balabelwa ke ilifa labo oonyana bakaYosefu, uManase noEfrayim.
Joshua 16 5 Umda woonyana bakaEfrayim wenjenje: umda welifa labo ngasempumalanga wayiAtaroti-adare, wesa eBhete-horon engasentla;
Joshua 16 6 waphuma umda waya elwandle, eMikemetati ngasentla; wajika umda waya empumalanga eTahanati-shilo, wegqitha khona ngasempumalanga eYanowa;
Joshua 16 7 wehla eYanowa waya eAtaroti, naseNaharati, weza eYeriko, wema ngeYordan;
Joshua 16 8 umda wesuka eTapuwa waya entshonalanga, eMlanjaneni weeNgcongolo; nokuma

kwawo waya wema ngolwandle. Lilo elo ilifa lesizwe soonyana bakaEfrayim ngokwemizalwane yabo;
Joshua 16 9 nemizi leyo yahlulelwa oonyana bakaEfrayim yayiphakathi kwelifa loonyana bakaManase; yonke imizi yayinemizana yayo.
Joshua 16 10 Abawagqogqanga amaKanan abemi eGezere. Ema amaKanan phakathi kwamaEfrayim unanamhla, akhonza efakwa uviko.
Joshua 17 1 Saba neqashiso naso isizwe sakwaManase; ngokuba ngowamazibulo kuYosefu. Laba noMakire, owamazibulo kuManase, laba noyise kaGiliyadi; laba naye elaseGiliyadi nelaseBhashan,
Joshua 17 2 kuba ebeyindoda yokulwa; laba nabanye oonyana bakaManase ngokwemizalwane yabo; laba noonyana baka-Abhihezere, noonyana bakaHeleki, noonyana baka-Aseriyeli, noonyana bakaShekem, noonyana bakaHefere, noonyana bakaShemida; ngabo abo abantwana abangamadoda bakaManase, unyana kaYosefu, ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 17 3 Ke uTselofehade, unyana kaHefere, unyana kaGiliyadi, unyana kaMakire, unyana kaManase, ebengenanyana; ebeneentombi zodwa. Ngawo la amagama eentombi zakhe: uMala, noNoha, noHogela, neMilka, noTirtsa.
Joshua 17 4 Zasondela phambi koElazare umbingeleli, naphambi koYoshuwa unyana kaNun, naphambi kwezikhulu, zathi, UYehova wamwisela umthetho uMoses, ukuba asinike ilifa phakathi kwabazalwana bethu. Wazinika ke ngokomlomo kaYehova ilifa phakathi kwabazalwana bakayise.
Joshua 17 5 Zaba lishumi ke izabelo kuManase, ngaphandle kwelizwe laseGiliyadi, neBhashan ephesheya kweYordan;
Joshua 17 6 ngokuba iintombi zikaManase zabelwa ilifa phakathi koonyana bakhe; lathi nelizwe laseGiliyadi laba lelabanye oonyana bakaManase.
Joshua 17 7 Umda kaManase wathabathela kwa-Ashere, waya eMikemetati ephambi kowakwaShekem; wahamba umda ngasekunene, waya kubemi base-En-tapuwa.
Joshua 17 8 UManase waba nelizwe laseTapuwa; ke iTapuwa, ngasemdeni wakwaManase, yaba yeyonyana bakaEfrayim.
Joshua 17 9 Wehla umda waya eMlanjaneni weeNgcongolo, ezantsi komlanjana. Le mizi ilunge kuEfrayim yaba phakathi kwemizi kaManase: nommandla wakwaManase wawungasentla komlanjana; ukuma kwawo waya wema ngolwandle.
Joshua 17 10 Ngasezantsi laba lelikaEfrayim, ngasentla laba lelikaManase; ulwandle lwaba ngumda wakhe. Baqubisana noAshere ngasentla, baqubisana noIsakare ngasempumalanga.
Joshua 17 11 KwaIsakare nakwa-Ashere uManase waba neBhete-shehan namagxamesi ayo, neIbleyam namagxamesi ayo, nabemi baseDore namagxamesi ayo, nabemi base-Endore namagxamesi ayo, nabemi baseTahanaki namagxamesi ayo, nabemi baseMegido namagxamesi ayo, ummandla onduli zintathu.
Joshua 17 12 Babengenako oonyana bakaManase akuyihlutha loo mizi; amaKanan akuphikela ukuma lwelo zwe.
Joshua 17 13 Kwathi, bakomelela oonyana bakaSirayeli, bawafaka uviko amaKanan, abawagqogqa kuphele.
Joshua 17 14 Bathetha oonyana bakaYosefu noYoshuwa, besithi, Yini na ukuba usinike ilifa laqashiso linye, nasabelo sinye, singabantu abaninzi nje, esisikelele nje uYehova kangakanana unangoku?
Joshua 17 15 Wathi uYoshuwa kubo, Ukuba ningabantu abaninzi, nyukani niye emahlathini, nizihlahlele ezweni lamaPerizi nelamaRafa, xa kuxineneyo kuni ezintabeni zakwaEfrayim.
Joshua 17 16 Bathi oonyana bakaYosefu, Ilizwe eli leentaba alisilingene; ke ziinqwelo zesinyithi kumaKanan onke amiyo ezweni lamathafa aseBhete-shehan namagxamesi ayo, kwanasemathafeni aseYizereli.
Joshua 17 17 Wathi uYoshuwa kwindlu kaYosefu, kuEfrayim nakuManase, Ningabantu abaninzi, ninamandla amakhulu; aliyi kuba linye iqashiso lenu;
Joshua 17 18 kuba eleentaba liya kuba lelenu, ngokuba lingamahlathi. Nowa hlahla, iinyele zawo zibe zezenu; kuba niya kuwagqogqa amaKanan, nakuba eneenqwelo zesinyithi, nakuba omelele.
Joshua 18 1 Labizelwa ndawonye lonke ibandla lakwaSirayeli eShilo; bayimisa khona intente yokuhlangana. Leyiseka ilizwe phambi kwabo.
Joshua 18 2 Kwasala phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli izizwe ezisixhenxe, ezingabelwanga lifa lazo.
Joshua 18 3 Wathi uYoshuwa koonyana bakaSirayeli, Koda kube nini na nikunqena ukuya kulihlutha elo zwe aninike lona uYehova uThixo wooyihlo?
Joshua 18 4 Khuphani amadoda abe mathathu esizweni ngesizwe, ndiwathume, asuke acande

ezweni, alibhale ngokwamafa azo, aze abuyele kum,
Joshua 18 5 alabe libe zizabelo ezisixhenxe; uYuda eme emdeni wakhe ngasezantsi, indlu kaYosefu ime emdeni wayo ngasentla.
Joshua 18 6 Nina ke nilibhale ilizwe lezabelo ezo zisixhenxe, niyizise ingxelo kum apha, ndiniwisele amaqashiso phambi koYehova uThixo wethu apha.
Joshua 18 7 Kuba abaLevi abanasabelo phakathi kwenu, kuba ilifa labo bububingeleli bukaYehova; ke uGadi noRubhen nesiqingatha sesizwe sikaManase basebelithabathile ilifa labo awabanika lona uMoses, umkhonzi kaYehova, phesheya kweYordan ngasempumalanga.
Joshua 18 8 Asuka ke amadoda lawo ahamba. UYoshuwa wabawisela umthetho abo bahambayo beya kulibhala ilizwe, esithi, Yiyani, nilihambe ilizwe, nilibhale, nize nibuyele kum, ndiniwisele amaqashiso phambi koYehova eShilo apha.
Joshua 18 9 Aya ke amadoda lawo, acanda ezweni apho, alibhala ngokwemizi, ngokwezabelo ezi sixhenxe encwadini; eza ke kuYoshuwa eminqubeni eShilo.
Joshua 18 10 Waza uYoshuwa wawawisela amaqashiso eShilo phambi koYehova; uYoshuwa wababela ilizwe oonyana bakaSirayeli khona ngokweentlantlu zabo.
Joshua 18 11 Kwavela iqashiso lesizwe soonyana bakaBhenjamin ngokwemizalwane yabo; umda weqashiso labo waphuma phakathi koonyana bakaYuda noonyana bakaYosefu.
Joshua 18 12 Umda wabo ngasecaleni lasentla wathabathela eYordan, wenyuka waya egxalabeni laseYeriko ngasentla, wenyuka waya ezintabeni ngasentshonalanga; ukuma kwawo, waya wema ngentlango yaseBhetaven;
Joshua 18 13 wegqitha umda khona, waya eLuzi, egxalabeni leLuzi ngasezantsi (yiBheteli ke leyo); wehla umda waya eAtaroti-adare, ngasezintabeni ezingasezantsi kweBhete-horon yasezantsi.
Joshua 18 14 Wahlaba umda, wajika waya ecaleni lasentshonalanga ngasezantsi, usuka entabeni ephambi kweBhete-horon ngasezantsi; ukuma kwawo, waya wema ngeKiriyati-bhahali (yiKiriyati-yeharim ke leyo), umzi woonyana bakaYuda. Lilo elo icala lasentshonalanga.
Joshua 18 15 Icala lasezantsi lathabathela ekupheleni kweKiriyati-yeharim; waphuma umda entshonalanga, waphuma waya emthonjeni wamanzi aseNefetowa.
Joshua 18 16 Wehla umda waya ekupheleni kwentaba ephambi komfula woonyana kaHinom, osentilini yamaRafa ngasentla; wehla ngomfula wakwaHinom, waya egxalabeni lamaYebhusi ngasezantsi, wehla waya e-En-rogele;
Joshua 18 17 wahlaba uvela entla, waphuma waya e-En-shemeshe, waphuma waya eGeliloti, emalunga nokunyuka kweAdumim; wehla waya etyeni likaBhohan, unyana kaRubhen;
Joshua 18 18 wegqitha waya egxalabeni elimalunga neArabha entla, wehla waya eArabha;
Joshua 18 19 wegqitha umda waya egxalabeni laseBhete-hogela entla; ukuma komda, waya wema ngechweba loLwandle lweTyuwa, ekupheleni kweYordan ngasezantsi; nguwo lowo umda wasezantsi.
Joshua 18 20 IYordan ibe ingumda walo ngecala lasempumalanga. Lilo elo ilifa loonyana bakaBhenjamin ngokwemida yalo ngeenxa zonke, ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 18 21 Ke imizi yesizwe soonyana bakaBhenjamin, ngokwemizalwane yabo, ibe iyiYeriko, neBhete-hogela, nentili yaseKetsitse,
Joshua 18 22 neBhete-arabha, neTsemarayim, neBheteli,
Joshua 18 23 neAvim, nePara, neOfra,
Joshua 18 24 neKefar-amoni, neOfeni, neGabha: imizi elishumi elinamibini inemizana yayo;
Joshua 18 25 iGibheyon, neRama, neBheheroti,
Joshua 18 26 neMizpa, neKefira, neMotsa,
Joshua 18 27 neRekem, neIrpeli, neTarala,
Joshua 18 28 neTsela, ne-Elefe, nowamaYebhusi (yiYerusalem ke leyo); neGibheha, neKiriyati: imizi elishumi elinamibini inemizana yayo. Lilo ke elo ilifa loonyana bakaBhenjamin ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 19 1 Lavela iqashiso lesibini noSimon, nesizwe soonyana bakaSimon, ngokwemizalwane yabo. Ilifa labo laba phakathi kwelifa loonyana bakaYuda.
Joshua 19 2 Elifeni labo baba neBher-sheba, neShebha, neMulada,
Joshua 19 3 neHatsere-shuwali, neBhala, neAtsem,
Joshua 19 4 ne-Eletoladi, neBhetuli, neHorma,
Joshua 19 5 neTsikelage, neBhete-markabhoti, neHatsar-susa,
Joshua 19 6 neBhete-lebhawoti, neSharuhen: imizi elishumi elinamithathu inemizana yayo;
Joshua 19 7 iAyin, neRimon, ne-Etere, neAshan; imizi emine inemizana yayo,

Joshua 19 8 nemizana yonke ejikeleze loo mizi, kwesa eBhahalatibhere (yiRama yelasezantsi ke leyo). Lilo elo ilifa lesizwe soonyana bakaSimon ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 19 9 Laba sesabelweni soonyana bakaYuda ilifa loonyana bakaSimon; ngokuba isabelo soonyana bakaYuda sabagqitha. Oonyana bakaSimon babelwa ilifa phakathi kwelifa labo.
Joshua 19 10 Lavela iqashiso lesithathu noonyana bakaZebhulon, ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 19 11 Umda welifa labo wesa eSaridi, wenyuka umda wabo wasinga entshonalanga, wesa eMarala, wafikelela eDabhesheti, wahlangana nomlanjana okhangelene neYokeneham;
Joshua 19 12 wabuya eSaridi, wasinga empumalanga ngecala eliphuma ilanga, waya emdeni weKiseloti-tabhore, waphuma waya eDabherati, wenyuka waya eYafiya.
Joshua 19 13 Wegqitha khona, wasinga empumalanga ngecala eliphuma ilanga, waya eGati-hefere, e-Eti-katsin; waphuma waya eRimon, ehlaba iye eNeha.
Joshua 19 14 Umda wayizunguleza ngasentla, waya eHanaton; ukuma kwawo, wema ngomfula waseIfeta-eli;
Joshua 19 15 neKatati, neNahalali, neShimron, neIdala, neBhetelehem: imizi elishumi elinamibini inemizana yayo.
Joshua 19 16 Lilo elo ilifa loonyana bakaZebhulon ngokwemizalwane yabo, loo mizi nemizana yayo.
Joshua 19 17 Iqashiso lesine lavela noIsakare, noonyana bakaIsakare ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 19 18 Umda wabo wasinga kwiYizereli, neKesuloti, neShunem,
Joshua 19 19 neHafarayim, neShihon, neAnaharati,
Joshua 19 20 neRabhiti, neKishiyon, neAbhetse,
Joshua 19 21 neRemeti, ne-En-ganim, ne-En-hada, neBhete-patsetse.
Joshua 19 22 Umda wafikelela eTabhore, naseShahatsima, naseBhete-shemeshe, ukuma komda wabo, waya wema ngeYordan imizi elishumi elinamithandathu enimizana yayo.
Joshua 19 23 Lilo elo ilifa lesizwe soonyana bakaIsakare ngokwemizalwane yabo, loo mizi nemizana yayo.
Joshua 19 24 Lavela iqashiso lesihlanu nesizwe soonyana baka-Ashere ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 19 25 Umda wabo waba yiHelekati, neHali, neBheten, neAkeshafi,
Joshua 19 26 neAlameleki, neAmadi, neMishali; wafikelela eKarmele ngasentshonalanga, neShihore-libhenati.
Joshua 19 27 Wabuya, wasinga ngecala eliphuma ilanga eBhete-dagon, wafikelela kwelakwaZebhulon, nakumfula waseIfeta-eli, ngasentla kweBhete-emeki, neNehiyeli; waphuma waya eKabhuli ngasekhohlo;
Joshua 19 28 neHebron, neRehobhi, neHamon, neKana, wesa eTsidon enkulu.
Joshua 19 29 Wabuya umda waya eRama, wesa emzini onqatyisiweyo oyiTire, wabuya umda waya eHosa; ukuma kwawo, waya wema ngolwandle, ngasesabelweni sika-Akezibhe;
Joshua 19 30 neUma, neAfeki, neRehobhi: imizi emashumi mabini anamibini inemizana yayo.
Joshua 19 31 Lilo elo ilifa loonyana baka-Ashere ngokwemizalwane yabo, loo mizi nemizana yayo.
Joshua 19 32 Lavela iqashiso lesithandathu noonyana bakaNafetali, ileloonyana bakaNafetali ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 19 33 Umda wabo wathabathela eHelefe, eMiokini yaseTsahanayim, neAdami-nekebhe, neYabheneli, wesa eLakum; nokuma kwawo, wema ngeYordan;
Joshua 19 34 wabuya umda, wasinga entshonalanga eAzenoti-tabhore, waphuma khona waya eHukoki, wafikelela kwelakwaZebhulon ngasezantsi, wafikelela kwelakwa-Ashere ngasentshonalanga, nelakwaYuda eYordan ngasempumalanga.
Joshua 19 35 Imizi enqatyisiweyo yaba yiTsidim, neTsere, neHamati, neRakati, neKinerete,
Joshua 19 36 neAdama, neRama, neHatsore,
Joshua 19 37 neKedeshe, ne-Edreyi, ne-En-hatsore,
Joshua 19 38 neIron, neMigdali-eli, neHorem, neBhete-anati, neBhete-shemeshe: imizi elishumi elinesithoba inemizana yayo.
Joshua 19 39 Lilo elo ilifa lesizwe soonyana bakaNafetali, ngokwemizalwane yabo, loo mizi nemizana yayo.
Joshua 19 40 Lavela iqashiso lesixhenxe nesizwe soonyana bakaDan ngokwemizalwane yabo.
Joshua 19 41 Umda welifa labo waba yiTsora, ne-Eshtawoli, neIre-shemeshe,
Joshua 19 42 neShahalabhin, neAyalon, neItela,

Joshua 19 43 ne-Elon, neTimnata, ne-Ekron,
Joshua 19 44 ne-Eleteke, neGibheton, neBhahalata,
Joshua 19 45 neYehudi, neBhene-bheraki, neGati-rimon,
Joshua 19 46 neMeyarkon, neRakon, kunye nomda omalunga neYafo.
Joshua 19 47 Umda woonyana bakaDan wema ngayo. Benyuka ke oonyana bakaDan, baya kulwa neLeshem, bayithimba, bayibulala ngohlangothi lwekrele, bayihlutha, bema kuyo, bathi ukuyibiza iLeshem kukwaDan, ngegama likaDan uyise.
Joshua 19 48 Lilo elo ilifa lesizwe soonyana bakaDan ngokwemizalwane yabo, loo mizi inemizana yayo.
Joshua 19 49 Bagqiba ke ukulaba ilizwe ngokwemida yabo. Oonyana bakaSirayeli bamnika uYoshuwa, unyana kaNun, ilifa phakathi kwabo.
Joshua 19 50 Ngokomlomo kaYehova bamnika umzi awawubizayo, iTimnati-sera, ekweleentaba lakwaEfrayim. Wawakha loo mzi, wahlala kuwo.
Joshua 19 51 Ngawo lawo amafa abawabayo ooElazare umbingeleli, noYoshuwa unyana kaNun, neentloko zezindlu zooyise ezizweni zoonyana bakaSirayeli, ngamaqashiso eShilo, phambi koYehova, emnyango wentente yokuhlangana. Bagqiba ke ukulaba ilizwe.
Joshua 20 1 Wathetha uYehova kuYoshuwa, esithi,
Joshua 20 2 Thetha koonyana bakaSirayeli, uthi, Zimiseleni imizi yokusabela, endathetha ngayo kuni ngoMoses;
Joshua 20 3 ukuba abalekele kuyo umbulali obulele umntu ngengozi engazi, ibe ziindawo zenu enobalekela kuzo ukusaba umphindezeleli wegazi;
Joshua 20 4 abalekele komnye waloo mizi, eme ekungeneni kwesango lomzi, awathethe ezindlebeni zamadoda amakhulu aloo mzi amazwi akhe; amamkelele kuloo mzi, abe kuwo, amnike indawo, ukuba ahlale nawo.
Joshua 20 5 Othi, xenikweni umphindezeleli wegazi amsukelayo, angamnikeli umbulali esandleni sakhe, ngokuba wambulala ummelwane wakhe engazi, ebengamthiyile ngaphambili.
Joshua 20 6 Wohlala kuloo mzi ade eme phambi kwebandla, lithethwe ityala lakhe, ade afe umbingeleli omkhulu oya kubakho ngezo mini, andule umbulali ukubuyela emzini wakowabo, nasendlwini yakhe, emzini abebaleke ekuwo.
Joshua 20 7 Bangcwalisa ke iKedeshe eGalili, ekweleentaba lakwaNafetali; nelakwaShekem kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim; neKiriyati ka-Arbha, ngowaseHebron ke lowo, kweleentaba lakwaYuda.
Joshua 20 8 Naphesheya kweYordan, malunga neYeriko ngasempumalanga, bamisa iBhetsere entlango, ethafeni, esizweni sakwaRubhen; neRamoti kwelaseGiliyadi, esizweni sakwaGadi; neGolan eBhashan, esizweni sakwaManase.
Joshua 20 9 Yiyo leyo imizi eyamiselwa bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli, nowasemzini ophambukele phakathi kwabo, ukuba babalekele kuyo bonke abantu ababulele umntu ngengozi, ukuba bangafi sisandla somphindezeleli wegazi, bade beme phambi kwebandla.
Joshua 21 1 Zasondela iintloko zezindlu zooyise zakwaLevi kuElazare umbingeleli, nakuYoshuwa unyana kaNun, nakwiintloko zezindlu zooyise zezizwe zoonyana bakaSirayeli;
Joshua 21 2 zathetha kubo eShilo ezweni lakwaKanan, zisithi, UYehova wawisa umthetho ngesandla sikaMoses, ukuba sinikwe imizi yokuhlala, namadlelo ayo eenkomo zethu.
Joshua 21 3 Oonyana bakaSirayeli babanika abaLevi elifeni labo, ngokomlomo kaYehova, le mizi namadlelo ayo.
Joshua 21 4 Laphuma iqashiso nemizalwane yamaKehati; yaba yeyoonyana baka-Aron umbingeleli abangabaLevi, esizweni sakwaYuda, nasesizweni sakwaSimon, nasesizweni sakwaBhenjamin, imizi elishumi elinamithathu ngeqashiso elo.
Joshua 21 5 Abanye oonyana bakaKehati bafumana ngeqashiso imizi elishumi emizalwaneni yesizwe sakwaEfrayim, nasesizweni sakwaDan, nasesiqingatheni sesizwe sakwaManase.
Joshua 21 6 Oonyana bakaGershon bafumana ngeqashiso imizi elishumi elinamithathu emizalwaneni yesizwe sakwaIsakare, nasesizweni sakwa-Ashere, nasesizweni sakwaNafetali, nasesiqingatheni sesizwe sakwaManase eBhashan.
Joshua 21 7 Oonyana bakaMerari, ngokwemizalwane yabo, bafumana imizi elishumi elinamibini esizweni sakwaRubhen, nasesizweni sakwaGadi, nasesizweni sakwaZebhulon.
Joshua 21 8 Oonyana bakaSirayeli babanika abaLevi ngeqashiso loo mizi namadlelo ayo, njengoko uYehova wawisayo umthetho ngesandla sikaMoses.

Joshua 21 9 Babanika esizweni soonyana bakaYuda, nasesizweni soonyana bakaSimon, yona le mizi ibizwa ngegama layo;
Joshua 21 10 yaba yeyoonyana baka-Aron emizalwaneni yamaKehati, koonyana bakaLevi; ngokuba laba lelabo iqashiso lokuqala.
Joshua 21 11 Babanika umzi ka-Arbha, uyise ka-Anaki (ngowaseHebron ke lowo), ezintabeni zakwaYuda, namadlelo ayo ngeenxa zonke.
Joshua 21 12 Ke amasimi aloo mzi, nemizana yawo, bawanika uKalebhi unyana kaYefune ukuba abe ngawakhe.
Joshua 21 13 Oonyana baka-Aron umbingeleli babanika owaseHebron nedlelo lawo, umzi ke wokusabela umbulali, neLibhena nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 14 neYatire nedlelo layo, ne-Eshtemowa nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 15 neHolon nedlelo layo, neDebhiri nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 16 neAyin nedlelo layo, neYuta nedlelo layo, neBhete-shemeshe nedlelo layo: imizi esithoba kwezo zizwe zibini.
Joshua 21 17 Nasesizweni sakwaBhenjamin: iGibheyon nedlelo layo, neGebha nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 18 neAnatoti nedlelo layo, neAlemon nedlelo layo: imizi emine.
Joshua 21 19 Iyonke imizi yoonyana baka-Aron, ababingeleli, yabayimizi elishumi elinamithathu inamadlelo ayo.
Joshua 21 20 Imizalwane yoonyana bakaKehati, yabaLevi abaseleyo koonyana bakaKehati, yafumana imizi yeqashiso layo esizweni sakwaEfrayim.
Joshua 21 21 Babanika owakwaShekem nedlelo lawo, okweleentaba lakwaEfrayim, umzi ke wokusabela umbulali, neGezere nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 22 neKibhetsayim nedlelo layo, neBhete-horon nedlelo layo: imizi emine.
Joshua 21 23 Esizweni sakwaDan, iEleteke nedlelo layo, neGibheton nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 24 neAyalon nedlelo layo, neGati-rimon nedlelo layo: imizi emine.
Joshua 21 25 Esiqingatheni sesizwe sakwaManase, iTahanaki nedlelo layo, neGati-rimon nedlelo layo: imizi emibini.
Joshua 21 26 Iyonke imizi yaba lishumi namadlelo ayo, ngokwemizalwane yoonyana bakaKehati abaseleyo.
Joshua 21 27 Babanika oonyana bakaGershon emizalwaneni yabaLevi, esiqingatheni sesizwe sakwaManase, iGolan eBhashan nedlelo layo, umzi ke wokusabela umbulali, neBheheshtera nedlelo layo: imizi emibini.
Joshua 21 28 Esizweni sakwaIsakare, iKishon nedlelo layo, neDabherati nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 29 neYarmuti nedlelo layo, ne-En-ganim nedlelo layo: imizi emine.
Joshua 21 30 Esizweni sakwa-Ashere, iMishali nedlelo layo, neAbhedon nedlelo layo;
Joshua 21 31 neHelekati nedlelo layo, neRehobhi nedlelo layo: imizi emine.
Joshua 21 32 Esizweni sakwaNafetali, iKedeshe kwelaseGalili nedlelo layo, umzi ke wokusabela umbulali; iHamoti-dore nedlelo layo, iKartan nedlelo layo: imizi emithathu.
Joshua 21 33 Iyonke imizi yamaGershon, ngokwemizalwane yakhe, yaba yimizi elishumi elinamithathu inamadlelo ayo.
Joshua 21 34 Bayinika imizalwane yoonyana bakaMerari, yabaLevi abaseleyo, esizweni sakwaZebhulon, iYokeneham nedlelo layo, neKarta nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 35 neDimna nedlelo layo, neNahalali nedlelo layo: imizi emine.
Joshua 21 36 Esizweni sakwaRubhen, iBhetsere nedlelo layo, neYahatsa nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 37 neKedemoti nedlelo layo, neMefahati nedlelo layo: imizi emine.
Joshua 21 38 Esizweni sakwaGadi, iRamoti kwelaseGiliyadi nedlelo layo, umzi ke wokusabela umbulali; neMahanayim nedlelo layo,
Joshua 21 39 neHeshbhon nedlelo layo, neYazere nedlelo layo: iyonke loo mizi mine.
Joshua 21 40 Iyonke imizi yoonyana bakaMerari ngokwemizalwane yabo eseleyo, emizalwaneni yabaLevi, iqashiso labo laba yimizi elishumi elinamibini.
Joshua 21 41 Iyonke imizi yabaLevi phakathi kwelifa loonyana bakaSirayeli yaba yimizi engamashumi mane anesibhozo, inamadlelo ayo.
Joshua 21 42 Yonke loo mizi ngaminye yaba nedlelo layo ngeenxa zonke; kwaba njalo kuloo mizi yonke.
Joshua 21 43 UYehova wawanika ke amaSirayeli lonke ilizwe abelifungele ooyise ukuba wobanika;

alihlutha ahlala kulo.
Joshua 21 44 UYehova wawaphumza ngeenxa zonke, njengako konke awabafungelayo ooyise; akwabakho mntu ezintshabeni zawo zonke umayo phambi kwawo. Zonke iintshaba zawo uYehova wazinikela esandleni sawo.
Joshua 21 45 Akuwanga zwi phantsi, emazwini onke alungileyo awawathethayo uYehova kwindlu kaSirayeli; enzeka onke.
Joshua 22 1 Wandula uYoshuwa ukuwabiza amaRubhen, namaGadi, nesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, wathi kuwo,
Joshua 22 2 Nikugcinile konke, uMoses umkhonzi kaYehova abeniwisele ngako umthetho, naliphulaphula izwi lam ezintweni zonke endiniwisele umthetho ngazo.
Joshua 22 3 Anibashiyanga abazalwana benu ezi mini zininzi unanamhla; ke nisigcinile isigxina somthetho kaYehova uThixo wenu.
Joshua 22 4 Kaloku uYehova, uThixo wenu, ubaphumzile abazalwana benu, njengoko wathethayo kubo. Kaloku ke jikani, niye ezintenteni zenu, ezweni lelifa lenu, abeninike lona uMoses, umkhonzi kaYehova, phesheya kweYordan.
Joshua 22 5 Kodwa gcinani kunene ukuba niwenze umthetho nomyalelo awaniwiselayo uMoses, umkhonzi kaYehova, wokuba nimthande uYehova uThixo wenu, nihambe ngeendlela zakhe zonke, niyigcine imithetho yakhe, ninamathele kuye, nimkhonze ngentliziyo yenu yonke, nangomphefumlo wenu wonke.
Joshua 22 6 Wabasikelela uYoshuwa, wabandulula; baya ezintenteni zabo.
Joshua 22 7 UMoses ebesinikile ilifa isiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase eBhashan; esinye isiqingatha saso uYoshuwa wasinika kunye nabazalwana baso nganeno kweYordan, ngasentshonalanga. Kananjalo xenikweni uYoshuwa wasindululela ezintenteni zaso, wasisikelela naso.
Joshua 22 8 Wathi kuso, Buyelani ezintenteni zenu, ninobutyebi obukhulu, ninengqwebo eninzi kunene, nesilivere, negolide, nobhedu, nesinyiti, neengubo ezininzi kunene. Yabelanani nabazalwana benu ngamaxhoba eentshaba zenu.
Joshua 22 9 Babuya ke oonyana bakaRubhen, noonyana bakaGadi, nesiqingatha sesizwe soonyana bakaManase, besuka koonyana bakaSirayeli eShilo esezweni lakwaKanan, ukuba baye ezweni laseGiliyadi, ezweni lelifa labo, ababelizuzile ngokomlomo kaYehova ngesandla sikaMoses.
Joshua 22 10 Bafika emimandleni yaseYordan, esezweni lakwaKanan. Oonyana bakaRubhen, noonyana bakaGadi, nesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase bakha khona isibingelelo ngaseYordan, isibingelelo esikhulu, esibonakalayo.
Joshua 22 11 Beva ke oonyana bakaSirayeli, kusithiwa, Yabonani, oonyana bakaRubhen, noonyana bakaGadi, nesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, bakhe isibingelelo malunga nelizwe lakwaKanan, emimandleni yaseYordan, ngecala elingaphesheya koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Joshua 22 12 Beva ke oonyana bakaSirayeli, balibizela ndawonye lonke ibandla loonyana bakaSirayeli eShilo, ukuba kunyukwe kuyiwe kubo, kuliwe nabo.
Joshua 22 13 Oonyana bakaSirayeli bathuma uPinehasi, unyana kaElazare umbingeleli, koonyana bakaRubhen, nakoonyana bakaGadi, nakwisiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase,
Joshua 22 14 elizweni laseGiliyadi, enezikhulu ezilishumi, sasinye isikhulu, sasinye isikhulu endlwini yooyise ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, zingamadoda aziintloko zezindlu zooyise emawakeni akwaSirayeli.
Joshua 22 15 Baya ke koonyana bakaRubhen, nakoonyana bakaGadi, nakwisiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, ezweni laseGiliyadi;
Joshua 22 16 bathetha kubo, besithi, Litsho lonke ibandla likaYehova, ukuthi, Bubumenemene buni na obu nimeneza ngabo kuThixo kaSirayeli, nibuya nje namhla ekumlandeleni uYehova, ngokuzakhela isibingelelo, ukuba nigwilike kuYehova namhla?
Joshua 22 17 Yinto encinane na kuthi ubugwenxa bukaPehore, esingekazihlambululi kubo unanamhla, saza isibetho saba sebandleni likaYehova,
Joshua 22 18 nina nibuya nje namhla ekumlandeleni uYehova? Kothi, nigwilike kuYehova nina namhla, ngomso abe noburhalarhume yena kwibandla lonke lakwaSirayeli.
Joshua 22 19 Inene, ukuba nithi liyinqambi ilizwe lelifa lenu, welani nize ezweni lelifa likaYehova, apho umnquba kaYehova ukhona, nime phakathi kwethu. Ke musani ukugwilika kuYehova, musani ukugwilika kuthi ngokuzakhela isibingelelo esingesiso isibingelelo sikaYehova uThixo wethu.
Joshua 22 20 Akamenezanga yini na uAkan, unyana kaZera, ngobumenemene entweni esingelwe phantsi, kwaza kwabakho uburhalarhume phezu kwebandla lonke lamaSirayeli? Loo mntu mnye akatshabalalanga yedwa ngobugwenxa bakhe.

Joshua 22 21 Baphendula oonyana bakaRubhen, noonyana bakaGadi, nesiqingatha sesizwe soonyana bakaManase, bathetha neentloko zamawaka akwaSirayeli, bathi,
Joshua 22 22 UThixo, uThixo uYehova, uThixo, uThixo uYehova, uyazi, amaSirayeli ayakwazi, ukuba oko kwenziwe ngokugwilika na, nangokumeneza kuYehova.
Joshua 22 23 Uze ungasisindisi namhlanje, ukuba sizakhele isibingelelo sokusibuyisa ekulandeleni uYehova, nokuba sinyusa phezu kwaso idini elinyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla, nokuba senzele phezu kwaso imibingelelo yoxolo: uYehova ngokwakhe makakubuze oko.
Joshua 22 24 Inene, siyenze le nto ngesithukuthezi, ngethuba lokuthi, Ngexesha elizayo bothi oonyana benu koonyana bethu, Yintoni na enani noYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli?
Joshua 22 25 UYehova umise umda oyiYordan phakathi kwethu nani, nyana bakaRubhen, nyana bakaGadi; aninasabelo kuYehova nina: oonyana benu benze ukuba oonyana bethu bayeke ukumoyika uYehova.
Joshua 22 26 Sithe ke, Makhe sizenzele, sizakhele isibingelelo, singesadini linyukayo, singesambingelelo;
Joshua 22 27 sibe lingqina phakathi kwethu nani, naphakathi kwezizukulwana zethu emva kwethu, ukuba sisebenze umsebenzi kaYehova phambi kwakhe ngamadini ethu anyukayo, nangemibingelelo yethu, nangemibingelelo yethu yoxolo; ukuze bangatsho oonyana benu ngexesha elizayo koonyana bethu, ukuthi, Aninasabelo kuYehova nina.
Joshua 22 28 Sathi ke, Kothi, xa bathe batsho kuthi, nakwizizukulwana zethu ngexesha elizayo, sibe nako ukuthi Khangelani imfano yesibingelelo sikaYehova abayenzayo oobawo, ingeyadini linyukayo, ingeyambingelelo, ilingqina phakathi kwethu nani.
Joshua 22 29 Makube le kuthi ngenxa yakhe ukuba sigwilike kuYehova, sibuye namhla ekumlandeleni uYehova, silakhele isibingelelo idini elinyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla, nombingelelo, esingesiso isibingelelo sikaYehova uThixo wethu, esiphambi komnquba wakhe.
Joshua 22 30 Amazwi abawathethayo oonyana bakaRubhen, noonyana bakaGadi, noonyana bakaManase, waweva uPinehasi umbingeleli, nezikhulu zebandla, neentloko zamawaka akwaSirayeli ezazinaye, alunga emehlweni abo.
Joshua 22 31 Wathi ke uPinehasi unyana kaElazare, umbingeleli, koonyana bakaRubhen, nakoonyana bakaGadi, nakoonyana bakaManase, Namhla siyazi ukuba uYehova uphakathi kwethu, ngokuba ningabenzanga obo bumenemene kuYehova. Ngale nto nibahlangule oonyana bakaSirayeli esandleni sikaYehova.
Joshua 22 32 Wabuya ke uPinehasi unyana kaElazare, umbingeleli, nezikhulu ezo, koonyana bakaRubhen, nakoonyana bakaGadi, ezweni laseGiliyadi; beza ezweni lakwaKanan, koonyana bakaSirayeli, bebabuyisela ilizwi.
Joshua 22 33 Ilizwi elo lalunga emehlweni oonyana bakaSirayeli. Oonyana bakaSirayeli bambonga uThixo, ababa sathetha ngokunyuka baye kubo ngobumpi, balitshabalalise ilizwe abahleli kulo oonyana bakaRubhen noonyana bakaGadi.
Joshua 22 34 Oonyana bakaRubhen noonyana bakaGadi basibiza isibingelelo ngokuthi, Lingqina phakathi kwethu ukuba uYehova unguye uThixo.
Joshua 23 1 Kwathi, kwakuba yimihla emininzi, emveni kokuba uYehova ewaphumzile amaSirayeli ezintshabeni zawo zonke ngeenxa zonke, uYoshuwa eseleyindoda enkulu, ekhulile,
Joshua 23 2 wawabiza uYoshuwa onke amaSirayeli, amadoda awo amakhulu, neentloko zawo, nabagwebi bawo, nababhali bawo, wathi kubo, Mna ndisendimdala, ndikhulile.
Joshua 23 3 Nina nikubonile konke abekwenzile uYehova uThixo wenu kwezo ntlanga zonke ngenxa yenu; ngokuba uYehova uThixo wenu nguye onilweleyo.
Joshua 23 4 Khangelani, ndinabele ngamaqashiso nezi ntlanga zisaseleyo, ukuba zibe lilifa lezizwe zenu, zithabathela eYordan, kunye neentlanga zonke endizinqumleyo, zesa kulwandle olukhulu ngasekutshoneni kwelanga.
Joshua 23 5 NguYehova uThixo wenu oya kuzigxotha ebusweni benu, azigqogqe phambi kwenu, nilihluthe ilizwe lazo, njengoko wathethayo kuni uYehova uThixo wenu.
Joshua 23 6 Yomelelani kunene, ukuze nigcine nenze konke okubhaliweyo encwadini yomyalelo kaMoses, ukuze ningasuki kuwo, nityekele ekunene nasekhohlo;
Joshua 23 7 ukuze ningadibani nezi ntlanga ziseleyo, ezi ke zinani, ningalikhankanyi igama loothixo bazo, ningabafungi, ningabakhonzi, ningabanquli.
Joshua 23 8 Ize ninamathele kuYehova uThixo wenu, njengoko nikwenzileyo unanamhla.

Joshua 23 9 UYehova wazigqogqa ebusweni benu iintlanga ezinkulu, ezinamandla; ke nina akumanga mntu phambi kwenu unanamhla;
Joshua 23 10 indoda inye kuni isukele iwaka; ngokuba uYehova uThixo wenu nguye onilwelayo, njengoko wakuthethayo kuni.
Joshua 23 11 Zigcineni kunene ngenxa yemiphefumlo yenu, ukuba nimthande uYehova uThixo wenu.
Joshua 23 12 Kuba ukuba nithe nabuya, nabuya nanamathela kumaqongqolo ezi ntlanga ziseleyo, ezi ke zinani, nendiselana nazo, nadibana nazo, zadibana nani:
Joshua 23 13 yazini kakuhle ukuba uYehova, uThixo wenu, akayi kuphinda azigqogqe ezi ntlanga phambi kwenu. Zoba zizibatha nemigibe kuni, neziniya emacaleni enu, noviko emehlweni enu, nide nicinywe kulo mhlaba ulungileyo, aninikileyo uYehova uThixo wenu.
Joshua 23 14 Namhla ndihamba ngendlela yoluntu lonke. Niyazi ngentliziyo yenu yonke, nangomphefumlo wenu wonke, ukuba akuwanga phantsi nalinye ilizwi emazwini onke alungileyo, abewathethile uYehova uThixo wenu ngani; onke enzekile kuni; akuwanga phantsi nalinye ilizwi kuwo.
Joshua 23 15 Kothi, njengoko lenzekayo kuni lonke ilizwi elilungileyo, abelithethile uYehova uThixo wenu kuni, enjenjalo ukulenza kuni lonke ilizwi elibi, ade anitshabalalise kulo mhlaba ulungileyo, aninikileyo uYehova uThixo wenu.
Joshua 23 16 Ekuwugqitheni umnqophiso kaYehova uThixo wenu, aniwisele wona, naya nakhonza thixo bambi, nabanqula, wovutha umsindo kaYehova kuni, nicinywe kamsinya emhlabeni olungileyo aninikileyo.
Joshua 24 1 Wazihlanganisa uYoshuwa zonke izizwe zakwaSirayeli kwaShekem, wawabiza amadoda amakhulu amaSirayeli, neentloko zawo, nabagwebi bawo, nababhali bawo; bazimisa phambi koThixo.
Joshua 24 2 Wathi uYoshuwa kubo bonke abantu, Utsho uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ooyihlo babehleli phesheya koMlambo kususela kwaphakade, ooTera, uyise ka-Abraham, uyise kaNahore; babekhonza thixo bambi.
Joshua 24 3 Ndamthabatha uyihlo uAbraham phesheya koMlambo, ndamhambisa ezweni lonke lakwaKanan, ndayandisa imbewu yakhe, ndamnika uIsake.
Joshua 24 4 UIsake ndamnika uYakobi noEsawu; uEsawu ndamnika iintaba zakwaSehire, ukuba azime; ke uYakobi, noonyana bakhe behla baya eYiputa.
Joshua 24 5 Ndathuma uMoses noAron, ndayihlisela izibetho iYiputa, njengoko ndenzayo phakathi kwayo; emveni koko ndanikhupha.
Joshua 24 6 Ndabakhupha ooyihlo eYiputa, nafika elwandle; amaYiputa abasukela ooyihlo ngeenqwelo zokulwa nangabamahashe, beza kuLwandle oluBomvu.
Joshua 24 7 Bakhala kuYehova; wabeka isithokothoko phakathi kwenu namaYiputa, wawazisela ulwandle, wawagubungela; amehlo enu akubona oko ndakwenzayo eYiputa. Nahlala entlango imihla emininzi.
Joshua 24 8 Ndaningenisa ezweni lama-Amori, abehleli phesheya kweYordan, alwa nani; ndawanikela esandleni senu, nalihlutha ilizwe lawo; ndawatshabalalisa phambi kwenu.
Joshua 24 9 Wesuka uBhalaki unyana kaTsipore, ukumkani wakwaMowabhi, walwa namaSirayeli; wathuma, wabiza uBhileham unyana kaBhehore, ukuba aniqalekise.
Joshua 24 10 Andavuma ukumphulaphula uBhileham; wanisikelela, akayeka, ndanihlangula esandleni sakhe.
Joshua 24 11 Nayiwela iYordan, nafika eYeriko; balwa nani abemi baseYeriko, ama-Amori, namaPerizi, namaKanan, namaHeti, namaGirgashi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi, ndabanikela esandleni senu.
Joshua 24 12 Ndathuma oonomeva phambi kwenu, babagxotha phambi kwenu ookumkani ababini bama-Amori, kungengakrele lakho, kungengasaphetha sakho.
Joshua 24 13 Ndaninika ilizwe eningaxhamlekanga ngalo, nemizi eningayakhanga, nahlala ke kuyo; nezidiliya, nezinquma eningazityalanga niyazidla ke.
Joshua 24 14 Moyikeni ke ngoko uYehova, nimkhonze ngokugqibeleleyo, nangenyaniso. Susani oothixo, ababekhonza bona ooyihlo phesheya koMlambo, naseYiputa, nimkhonze ke uYehova.
Joshua 24 15 Ke ukuba kubi emehlweni enu ukumkhonza uYehova, zinyuleleni namhla oyena niya kumkhonza; nokuba ngoothixo ababekhonza bona ooyihlo, ababephesheya koMlambo, nokuba ngoothixo bama-Amori, enihleli ezweni lawo. Ke mna nendlu yam siya kukhonza uYehova.
Joshua 24 16 Baphendula abantu, bathi, Makube le kuthi ukumshiya uYehova, sikhonze thixo

bambi.
Joshua 24 17 Kuba uYehova, uThixo wethu, nguye osinyusileyo thina noobawo bethu ezweni laseYiputa, endlwini yobukhoboka; owayenzela emehlweni ethu loo miqondiso mikhulu, wasigcina endleleni yonke esahamba ngayo, nasezizweni zonke esacanda phakathi kwazo.
Joshua 24 18 Waza wazigxotha uYehova zonke izizwe, nama-Amori abehleli kwelo zwe phambi kwethu. Nathi siya kukhonza uYehova; kuba nguThixo wethu.
Joshua 24 19 Wathi uYoshuwa kubo abantu, Aninakumkhonza uYehova; ngokuba nguThixo oyingcwele, nguThixo onekhwele; akayi kuzithwala izikreqo zenu, nezono zenu.
Joshua 24 20 Xa nithe namshiya uYehova, nakhonza oothixo bolunye uhlanga, wojika anenzele ububi anigqibele emveni kokuba enenzele okuhle.
Joshua 24 21 Bathi abantu kuYoshuwa, Hayi, siya kukhonza uYehova thina.
Joshua 24 22 Wathi uYoshuwa kubo abantu, Ningamangqina ngakuni, ukuba nina nizinyulele uYehova ukuba nimkhonze. Bathi, Singamangqina.
Joshua 24 23 Wathi, basuseni ngoko oothixo bolunye uhlanga abaphakathi kwenu, nimthobele ngeentliziyo zenu uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli.
Joshua 24 24 Bathi abantu kuYoshuwa, Siya kukhonza uYehova uThixo wethu, siliphulaphule ilizwi lakhe.
Joshua 24 25 UYoshuwa wenza ke umnqophiso nabantu ngaloo mhla; wabamisela imimiselo namasiko kwaShekem.
Joshua 24 26 Wawabhala uYoshuwa la mazwi encwadini yomyalelo kaThixo, wathabatha ilitye elikhulu, walimisa khona phantsi komoki osendaweni engcwele kaYehova.
Joshua 24 27 Wathi uYoshuwa kubo bonke abantu, Yabonani, eli litye liya kuba lingqina ngathi; ngokuba liwavile lona onke amazwi kaYehova, awathethileyo nathi; libe lingqina ngani, hleze nimkhanyele uThixo wenu.
Joshua 24 28 Wabandulula ke uYoshuwa abantu; elowo waya elifeni lakhe.
Joshua 24 29 Kwathi emveni koko, wafa uYoshuwa unyana kaNun, umkhonzi kaYehova, eminyaka ilikhulu elinashumi-nye ezelwe.
Joshua 24 30 Bamngcwabela emdeni welifa lakhe, eTimnati-sera, kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim, entla kwentaba yaseGahashe.
Joshua 24 31 AmaSirayeli amkhonza uYehova yonke imihla kaYoshuwa, nemihla yonke yamadoda amakhulu awasalayo kuYoshuwa, abewazi wonke umsebenzi kaYehova abewenzele amaSirayeli.
Joshua 24 32 Amathambo kaYosefu, ababenyuke nawo eYiputa oonyana bakaSirayeli, bawangcwabela kwaShekem, kwisiziba somhlaba awasithengayo uYakobi koonyana bakaHamore, usoShekem, ngekhulu lesilivere; saba lilifa loonyana bakaYosefu.
Joshua 24 33 NoElazare unyana ka-Aron wafa; bamngcwabela endulini kaPinehasi, unyana wakhe, awayinikwayo kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim.

# Judges

Judges 1 1 Kwathi emva kokufa kukaYoshuwa, babuza oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova, besithi, Ngubani na oya kusiqalela ukunyuka aye kumaKanan, alwe nawo?
Judges 1 2 Wathi uYehova, Konyuka uYuda: yabonani, ndilinikele ilizwe esandleni sakhe.
Judges 1 3 Wathi uYuda kuSimon umkhuluwa wakhe, Nyuka nam, siye eqashisweni lam silwe namaKanan; nam ndoya nawe eqashisweni lakho. USimon wahamba naye ke.
Judges 1 4 Wenyuka ke uYuda; uYehova wawanikela amaKanan namaPerizi esandleni sabo. Bawabulala eBhezeki amadoda angamawaka alishumi.
Judges 1 5 UAdoni waseBhezeki bamfumana eBhezeki, balwa naye, bawabulala amaKanan namaPerizi.
Judges 1 6 Wasaba uAdoni waseBhezeki; bamsukela, bambamba, bamnqumla oozithupha noobhontsi.
Judges 1 7 Wathi uAdoni waseBhezeki, Ookumkani abamashumi asixhenxe babechola phantsi kwetafile yam, benqunyulwe oozithupha noobhontsi; njengoko ndenza ngako, wenjenjalo uThixo ukubuyekeza kum. Bamsa eYerusalem, wafela khona.
Judges 1 8 Ke kaloku oonyana bakaYuda balwa neYerusalem, bayithimba, bayibulala ngohlangothi lwekrele, bathi umzi bawufaka umlilo.
Judges 1 9 Behla emveni koko oonyana bakaYuda, baya kulwa namaKanan abehleli kweleentaba, nakwelasezantsi, nakweleentlambo.
Judges 1 10 Waya uYuda kumaKanan abehleli eHebron; igama leHebron ngenxa engaphambili beliyiKiriyati ka-Arbha; babulala uSheshayi, noAhiman, noTalemayi.
Judges 1 11 Wesuka khona waya kubemi baseDebhiri; igama leDebhiri ngenxa engaphambili beliyiKiriyati-sefere.
Judges 1 12 Wathi uKalebhi, Othe wayingenela iKiriyati-sefere, wayithimba, ndomnika intombi yam, uAkesa, ibe ngumkakhe.
Judges 1 13 Wayithimba uOteniyeli unyana kaKenazi, umninawa kaKalebhi; wamnika ke intombi yakhe, uAkesa, yangumkakhe.
Judges 1 14 Kwathi ekuzeni kwayo, yamvuselela ukuba acele umhlaba kuyise wayo; yehla e-esileni layo. Wathi uKalebhi kuyo, Yintoni na?
Judges 1 15 Yathi kuye, Ndinike into, ngokuba undinike umhlaba ongenamanzi; ndinike nemithombo yamanzi. UKalebhi wayinika ke imithombo yasentla nemithombo yasezantsi.
Judges 1 16 Oonyana bomKeni, uyise womkaMoses, benyuka eMzini wamaSundu noonyana bakaYuda, baya kwintlango yakwaYuda, engasezantsi kweArade, baya bahlala nabantu abo.
Judges 1 17 Waya uYuda noSimon umkhuluwa wakhe, bawabulala amaKanan abehleli eTsefati, bayitshabalalisa. Kwathiwa igama laloo mzi yiHorma.
Judges 1 18 UYuda wayithimba iGaza nommandla wayo, neAshkelon nommandla wayo, ne-Ekron nommandla wayo.
Judges 1 19 UYehova waye enoYuda, wabagqogqa abeentaba; kodwa ebengenako ukubagqogqa abemi bentili, ngokuba baye beneenqwelo zesinyithi.
Judges 1 20 Bamnika uKalebhi umzi waseHebron, njengoko wathethayo uMoses; wabagqogqa apho oonyana bobathathu baka-Anaki.
Judges 1 21 Ke amaYebhusi, abehleli eYerusalem, abawagqogqanga oonyana bakaBhenjamin. Ahleli amaYebhusi noonyana bakaBhenjamin eYerusalem unanamhla.
Judges 1 22 Indlu kaYosefu yenyuka nayo, yaya kuyingenela iBheteli; uYehova waye enayo.
Judges 1 23 Indlu kaYosefu yayihlola iBheteli; ke igama laloo mzi ngenxa engaphambili beliyiLuzi.
Judges 1 24 Iintlola ezo zambona umntu ephuma kuloo mzi, zathi kuye, Khawusibonise ithuba lokungena kulo mzi; sokwenzela inceba.
Judges 1 25 Wazibonisa ithuba lokungena kuloo mzi; zawubulala umzi ngohlangothi lwekrele; bamndulula loo mntu nemizalwane yakhe yonke.
Judges 1 26 Waya loo mntu ezweni lamaHeti, wakha umzi, wathi igama lawo yiLuzi; ligama lawo unanamhla.
Judges 1 27 UManase akayigqogqanga iBhete-shehan namagxamesi ayo, neTahanaki namagxamesi ayo, nabemi baseDore namagxamesi ayo, nabemi baseIhlam namagxamesi ayo, nabemi

baseMegido namagxamesi ayo; ke amaKanan aphikela ukuhlala kwelo zwe.
Judges 1 28 Kwathi, akomelela amaSirayeli, awafaka uviko amaKanan, akawagqogqa awagqibe.
Judges 1 29 UEfrayim akawagqogqanga amaKanan abemi eGezere; ahlala amaKanan phakathi kwakhe eGezere.
Judges 1 30 UZebhulon akabagqogqanga abemi baseKitron nabemi baseNahaloli; ahlala amaKanan phakathi kwakhe, afakwa uviko.
Judges 1 31 UAshere akabagqogqanga abemi baseAko, nabemi baseTsidon, neAhalabhi, neAkezibhi, neHelebha, neAfiki, neRehobhi.
Judges 1 32 Ama-Ashere ahlala phakathi kwamaKanan abemi kwelo zwe; ngokuba akawagqogqanga.
Judges 1 33 UNafetali akabagqogqanga abemi baseBhete-shemeshe, nabemi baseBhete-anati; wahlala phakathi kwamaKanan abemi kwelo zwe. Abemi baseBhete-shemeshe nabaseBhete-anati bafakwa uviko nguye.
Judges 1 34 Ama-Amori abaxinela kweleentaba oonyana bakaDan; ngokuba akabavumelanga ukuba behle beze entilini.
Judges 1 35 Ama-Amori aphikela ukuhlala eHarheres, naseAyalon, naseShahalebhim. Isandla sendlu kaYosefu saba nzima, afakwa uviko.
Judges 1 36 Umda wama-Amori wathabathela eqhineni leAkrabhim, engxondorheni, wenyusa.
Judges 2 1 Kwenyuka isithunywa sikaYehova eGiligali, saya eBhokim, sathi, Ndaninyusa eYiputa, ndanizisa kwelo zwe ndafunga kooyihlo ngalo, ndathi, Andiyi kuwaphula umnqophiso wam nani naphakade;
Judges 2 2 ke nina nize ningenzi mnqophiso nabemi beli lizwe; nize nizidilize izibingelelo zabo. Aniliphulaphulanga ke izwi lam. Yintoni na le niyenzileyo?
Judges 2 3 Kananjalo ndathi, Andiyi kubagqogqa phambi kwenu, ukuze babe ziimviko emacaleni enu, oothixo babo babe ngumgibe kuni.
Judges 2 4 Kwathi, sakuwathetha isithunywa sikaYehova la mazwi kubo bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli, basuka abantu baliphakamisa izwi labo, balila.
Judges 2 5 Bayibiza loo ndawo ngokuthi, yiBhokim; babingelela apho kuYehova.
Judges 2 6 Ke kaloku okuya uYoshuwa wabandululayo abantu, baya oonyana bakaSirayeli elowo elifeni lakhe, ukuba balime ilizwe.
Judges 2 7 Abantu bamkhonza uYehova yonke imihla kaYoshuwa, nemihla yonke yamadoda amakhulu awasalelayo kuYoshuwa, abewubonile wonke umsebenzi omkhulu kaYehova, abewenzele amaSirayeli.
Judges 2 8 Wafa ke uYoshuwa unyana kaNun, umkhonzi kaYehova, eminyaka ilikhulu elinashumi-nye ezelwe.
Judges 2 9 Bamngcwabela emdeni welifa lakhe, eTimnata-heres, kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim, entla kwentaba yaseGahashe.
Judges 2 10 Sakuba neso sizukulwana sonke sihlanganiselwe kooyise, kwavela sizukulwana simbi emva kwaso, esibe singamazi uYehova, kwanomsebenzi abewenzele amaSirayeli.
Judges 2 11 Oonyana bakaSirayeli benza ububi emehlweni kaYehova, bakhonza ooBhahali.
Judges 2 12 Bamlahla uYehova, uThixo wooyise, owabakhuphayo ezweni lamaYiputa; balandela thixo bambi koothixo bezizwe ezibajikelezileyo, babanqula, bamqumbisa uYehova.
Judges 2 13 Bamlahla ke uYehova, bakhonza uBhahali noAshtaroti.
Judges 2 14 Wavutha ke umsindo kaYehova kumaSirayeli, wawanikela esandleni sabaphangi, bawaphanga. Wathengisa ngawo, wawanikela esandleni seentshaba zawo ngeenxa zonke; akaba saba nakuma phambi kweentshaba zawo.
Judges 2 15 Athi akuphuma esiya naphi, sasuka isandla sikaYehova sawachasa ngobubi, njengoko wakuthethayo uYehova, njengoko wawafungelayo; abandezeleka kunene.
Judges 2 16 UYehova wavelisa abagwebi; bawasindisa esandleni sabaphangi bawo.
Judges 2 17 Akababaphulaphula nabagwebi bawo, asuka ahenyuza ngokulandela thixo bambi, abanqula, atyeka kamsinya endleleni ababehamba ngayo ooyise, yokuphulaphula imithetho kaYehova. Akenjanga njalo ke wona.
Judges 2 18 Naxa uYehova wawavelisela abagwebi, uYehova waba nomgwebi lowo, wawasindisa esandleni seentshaba zawo yonke imihla yomgwebi lowo; ngokuba uYehova wazohlwaya ngenxa yokuncwina kwawo, phambi kwabaxini bawo, ababandezeli bawo.

Judges 2 19 Kwathi, akufa umgwebi lowo, abuya onakalisa ngaphezu kooyise, alandela thixo bambi ngokubakhonza nangokubanqula; akaziyeka iintlondi zawo nendlela yokuba lukhuni kwawo.
Judges 2 20 Wavutha umsindo kaYehova kumaSirayeli; wathi, Ngenxa enokuba olu hlanga luwugqithile umnqophiso wam endawumisela ooyise, alwaliphulaphula ilizwi lam:
Judges 2 21 nam andiyi kuphinda ndithi phambi kwabo ndigqogqe mntu wezi ntlanga, wazishiyayo uYoshuwa ekufeni kwakhe;
Judges 2 22 ukuze ndiwalinge ngazo amaSirayeli, ukuba oyigcina na indlela kaYehova, ahambe ngayo, njengoko bayigcinayo ooyise, akayi kuyigcina, kusini na?
Judges 2 23 Waziyeka ke uYehova ezo ntlanga, akazigqogqa kamsinya, akazinikela esandleni sikaYoshuwa.
Judges 3 1 Zizo ke ezi iintlanga awaziyekayo uYehova, ukuze awalinge ngazo amaSirayeli, lawo angazazanga iimfazwe zonke zakwaKanan;
Judges 3 2 ukuze kodwa azazi izizukulwana zoonyana bakaSirayeli ngokuzifundisa imfazwe, zona ezo zanga phambili zazingazazi:
Judges 3 3 izikhulu zozihlanu zamaFilisti, namaKanan onke, namaTsidon, namaHivi ahleli ezintabeni zeLebhanon, ethabathela ezintabeni zeBhahali-hermon, ese ekuyeni eHamati.
Judges 3 4 Abo ke babengabokulinga amaSirayeli, ukuze kwazeke ukuba oyiphulaphula na imithetho kaYehova, awayiwisela ooyise ngesandla sikaMoses.
Judges 3 5 Bahlala ke oonyana bakaSirayeli phakathi kwamaKanan, namaHeti, nama-Amori, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi.
Judges 3 6 Bazizeka iintombi zawo zaba ngabafazi babo, bendisa iintombi zabo koonyana bawo, bakhonza oothixo bawo.
Judges 3 7 Oonyana bakaSirayeli benza ububi emehlweni kaYehova, bamlibala uYehova uThixo wabo, bakhonza ooBhahali nooAshera.
Judges 3 8 Wavutha ke umsindo kaYehova kumaSirayeli, wathengisa ngawo, wawanikela esandleni sikaKushan-rishatayim, ukumkani wakwa-Aram phakathi kweMilambo; bamkhonza ke oonyana bakaSirayeli uKushan-rishatayim iminyaka esibhozo.
Judges 3 9 Bakhala oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova; wabavelisela uYehova oonyana bakaSirayeli umsindisi owabasindisayo, onguOteniyeli, unyana kaKenazi, umninawa kaKalebhi.
Judges 3 10 Wafikelwa nguMoya kaYehova, wawalawula amaSirayeli, waphuma waya kulwa. UYehova wamnikela esandleni sakhe uKushan-rishatayim, ukumkani wakwa-Aram; isandla sakhe saba namandla phezu koKushan-rishatayim.
Judges 3 11 Lazola ke ilizwe iminyaka emashumi mane. Wafa uOteniyeli unyana kaKenazi.
Judges 3 12 Ke kaloku oonyana bakaSirayeli baphinda benza ububi emehlweni kaYehova; uYehova wamomeleza uEglon ukumkani wakwaMowabhi, ukuba awachase amaSirayeli, ngenxa yokuba enze ububi emehlweni kaYehova.
Judges 3 13 Wabahlanganisela kuye oonyana baka-Amon nama-Amaleki, waya wawabulala amaSirayeli, wawuhlutha uMzi wamaSundu.
Judges 3 14 Oonyana bakaSirayeli bamkhonza uEglon, ukumkani wakwaMowabhi, iminyaka elishumi elinesibhozo.
Judges 3 15 Bakhala oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova; wabavelisela umsindisi onguEhude, unyana kaGera, umBhenjamin, umfo olinxele. Bathumela oonyana bakaSirayeli ngesandla sakhe umnikelo kuEglon, ukumkani wakwaMowabhi.
Judges 3 16 UEhude wazenzela ikrele elintlangothi mbini, liyikubhite ubude balo, walinxiba phantsi kwengubo yakhe ethangeni lakhe lokunene.
Judges 3 17 Wawusondeza umnikelo kuEglon ukumkani wamaMowabhi: ke uEglon ebengumfo onengxeba.
Judges 3 18 Kwathi, akugqiba ukuwusondeza umnikelo, wabandulula abantu ababewuthwele umnikelo lowo.
Judges 3 19 Wabuya yena emifanekisweni eqingqiweyo eseGiligali, wathi, Ndinelizwi lasentsithelweni nawe, kumkani. Wathi, Yithini tu. Baphuma bemka kuye bonke ababemi ngakuye.
Judges 3 20 Weza uEhude kuye, ehleli egumbini eliphezulu elinempepho, elibe lilelakhe yedwa. Wathi uEhude, Ndinelizwi likaThixo eliza kuwe; wesuka esihlalweni.
Judges 3 21 UEhude wasolula isandla sakhe sokhohlo, walithabatha ikrele ethangeni lakhe lokunene, walifaka esiswini sakhe.

Judges 3 22 Watsho sangena nesiphatho, salandela intsimbi; inqatha layivingcela intsimbi, ngokuba akalirholanga ikrele esiswini sakhe; laphuma phakathi kweempundu.
Judges 3 23 Waphuma uEhude waya evarandeni, wazivala iingcango zegumbi elo liphezulu, wamvalela, wazitshixa.
Judges 3 24 Ephumile ke yena, bangena abakhonzi, babona iingcango zegumbi eliphezulu zivaliwe; bathi, Fanel→ukuba ugubungela iinyawo zakhe egumbini lempepho.
Judges 3 25 Baphongoma bada baneentloni; nanko kungavuli mntu ezingcangweni zegumbi eliphezulu; bathabatha isitshixo, bavula: nantsi inkosi yabo iwe phantsi ifile.
Judges 3 26 UEhude wasaba, besazilazila bona; wagqitha emifanekisweni eqingqiweyo, wasaba, waya eSehira.
Judges 3 27 Kwathi, ukufika kwakhe, wavuthela ngesigodlo ekweleentaba lakwaEfrayim; behla naye oonyana bakaSirayeli kweleentaba, ephambi kwabo yena.
Judges 3 28 Wathi kubo, Ndilandeleni, ngokuba uYehova uzinikele iintshaba zenu, amaMowabhi, esandleni senu. Bamlandela ke, bawavingca amazibuko aseYordan angakwaMowabhi, abavuma ukuba kuwele mntu.
Judges 3 29 Babulala amaMowabhi ngelo xesha, amadoda angathi angamawaka alishumi, onke etyebile, onke engamadoda anobukroti; akwasinda nanye indoda.
Judges 3 30 Athotywa ke amaMowabhi loo mini aba phantsi kwesandla samaSirayeli; lazola ilizwe iminyaka emashumi asibhozo.
Judges 3 31 Emveni kwakhe yaba nguShamgare, unyana ka-Anati, owabulala kumaFilisti amadoda angamakhulu amathandathu ngoviko lweenkomo, wawasindisa naye amaSirayeli.
Judges 4 1 Baphinda oonyana bakaSirayeli benza ububi emehlweni kaYehova, akuba efile uEhude.
Judges 4 2 UYehova wathengisa ngabo, wabanikela esandleni sikaYabhin, ukumkani wakwaKanan, obephethe ubukumkani eHatsore, omthetheli-mkhosi ebenguSisera, ohleli eHarosheti yeentlanga.
Judges 4 3 Bakhala oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova; ngokuba ebeneenqwelo zesinyithi ezingamakhulu asithoba; wabaxina ke oonyana bakaSirayeli ngamandla iminyaka emashumi mabini.
Judges 4 4 Ke kaloku uDebhora, umprofetikazi, umkaLapidoti, ebewalawula amaSirayeli ngelo xesha.
Judges 4 5 Wayehleli phantsi komthi wesundu kaDebhora, phakathi kweRama neBheteli, kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim. Benyuka baya kuye oonyana bakaSirayeli ukuba athethe amatyala.
Judges 4 6 Wathumela ke wabiza uBharaki, unyana ka-Abhinowam, eKedeshe yakwaNafetali, wathi kuye, Akakuwiselanga mthetho na uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, esithi, Hamba utsalele entabeni yeTabhore, uthabathe nawe amadoda angamawaka alishumi, koonyana bakaNafetali nakoonyana bakaZebhulon?
Judges 4 7 Ndomtsalela kuwe emlanjaneni waseKishon uSisera, umthetheli womkhosi kaYabhin, neenqwelo zakhe zokulwa, nengxokolo yakhe; ndimnikele esandleni sakho.
Judges 4 8 Wathi uBharaki kuye, Ukuba uthe wahamba nam, ndohamba; ukuba akuthanga ubambe nam, andiyi kuhamba.
Judges 4 9 Wathi ke, Ukuhamba ndiya kuhamba nawe, kodwa akuyi kuba naludumo kule ndlela uyihambayo; ngokuba uYehova uya kuthengisa ngoSisera, amnikele esandleni senkazana. Wesuka ke uDebhora waya noBharaki eKedeshe.
Judges 4 10 UBharaki wawahlabela umkhosi amaZebhulon namaNafetali eKedeshe. Kwenyuka amadoda angamawaka alishumi, amlandela.
Judges 4 11 Wenyuka naye uDebhora. Ke kaloku uHebhere, umKeni, wayezahlule kumaKeni, koonyana bakaHobhabhi, uyise womkaMoses, wazimisa iintente zakhe, zaya kuma ngoMoki waseTsahanayim ngaseKedeshe.
Judges 4 12 Waxelelwa uSisera ukuba uBharaki, unyana ka-Abhinowam, unyuke weza entabeni yeTabhore.
Judges 4 13 USisera wazihlanganisa zonke iinqwelo zakhe zokulwa, iinqwelo zesinyithi ezingamakhulu asithoba, nabantu bonke abanaye, bethabathele eHarosheti yeentlanga, besa emlanjaneni waseKishon.
Judges 4 14 Wathi uDebhora kuBharaki, Suk→ume, ngokuba yiyo le imini uYehova amnikele ngayo uSisera esandleni sakho; akaphumi yini na uYehova phambi kwakho? Wehla uBharaki entabeni

yeTabhore, elandelwa ngamadoda angamawaka alishumi.
Judges 4 15 UYehova wamdubaduba uSisera neenqwelo zakhe zonke zokulwa, nomkhosi wakhe wonke, ngohlangothi lwekrele phambi koBharaki; wehla uSisera enqwelweni, wasaba ngeenyawo.
Judges 4 16 UBharaki wazisukela iinqwelo zokulwa, wawusukela nomkhosi, wesa eHarosheti yeentlanga; wawa wonke umkhosi kaSisera ngohlangothi lwekrele, akwasala noko amnye.
Judges 4 17 USisera wasaba ngeenyawo, waya ententeni kaYaheli, umkaHebhere umKeni; ngokuba belixolile phakathi koYabhin ukumkani waseHatsore nendlu kaHebhere umKeni.
Judges 4 18 Waphuma ke uYaheli, waya wamkhawulela uSisera, wathi kuye, Phambuka, nkosi yam, phambukela kum; musa ukoyika. Waphambukela ke kuye ententeni, wamgubungela ngengubo.
Judges 4 19 Wathi kuye, Khawundiphe intwana yamanzi ndisele, ngokuba ndinxaniwe. Wamthululela amasi emvabeni, wamnika wasela; wamgubungela.
Judges 4 20 Wathi kuye, Yima emnyango ententeni; kothi, ukuba kuze umntu, wabuza wathi, Kukho umntu na apha? uthi, Hayi.
Judges 4 21 UYaheli umkaHebhere wathabatha isikhonkwane sentente, waphatha isando ngesandla, waya kuye ecotha, wasibethela isikhonkwane ezintlafunweni zakhe, saphumela sangena emhlabeni; kuba wayesebuthongweni obukhulu, ediniwe; wafa ke.
Judges 4 22 Kwathi thaphu uBharaki, esukela uSisera. Waphuma uYaheli waya kumkhawulela, wathi kuye, Yiza, ndikubonise indoda oyifunayo. Waya kuye; nanko uSisera eludwamba efile, enesikhonkwane ezintlafunweni.
Judges 4 23 UThixo wamthoba loo mini uYabhin, ukumkani wamaKanan, phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Judges 4 24 Saya isandla soonyana bakaSirayeli siba nzima ngokuba nzima phezu koYabhin, ukumkani wamaKanan, bada bamchitha uYabhin, ukumkani wamaKanan.
Judges 5 1 Baza bavuma ooDebhora noBharaki, unyana ka-Abhinowam, ngaloo mini, besithi,
Judges 5 2 Ngenxa yokukhokela kweenkokeli, Ngenxa yokuqhutywa kwabantu ziintliziyo zabo, Bongani uYehova.
Judges 5 3 Yivani, bokumkani; bekani iindlebe, zidwangube; Mna lo ndiya kuvuma kuYehova, Ndiya kumbethela uhadi uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli.
Judges 5 4 Yehova, ekuphumeni kwakho kwaSehire, Ekunyalaseni kwakho, uvela emhlabeni wakwaEdom, Lanyikima ihlabathi, lavuza nalo izulu; Ewe, amafu avuza amanzi.
Judges 5 5 Iintaba zazamazama phambi koYehova; ISinayi leya, phambi koYehova uThixo kaSirayeli.
Judges 5 6 Ngemihla kaShamgare, umfo ka-Anati. Ngemihla kaYaheli, bezingahanjwa iindlela, Ababehamba ngeengqushu bahamba ngeendlela eziziphambusa.
Judges 5 7 Ebengamiwa amaphandle kwaSirayeli, ebengamiwa, Ndada ndesuka, mna Debhora, Ndesuka ndaba ngunina kwaSirayeli.
Judges 5 8 Kwakunyulwe oothixo abatsha, Kwaza kwayimfazwe emasangweni; Ingweletshetshe nomkhonto wawubonwa yini na, Phakathi kwamawaka amashumi mane akwaSirayeli?
Judges 5 9 Intliziyo yam ingakubamisi-mthetho bakwaSirayeli, Ingakwabo baqhutywa yintliziyo yabo phakathi kwabantu; Bongani uYehova.
Judges 5 10 Nina bakhwele ezimazini ezimhlophe zamaesile, Nina bahlala ezinkukweni, Nani bahamba ngendlela, camngcani.
Judges 5 11 Kude nezwi lababi bamaxhoba, apho kukhiwa khona amanzi, Khona apho bobonga imisebenzi kaYehova yobulungisa, Imisebenzi yobulungisa awayenza emaphandleni akhe kwaSirayeli; Oko behla abantu bakaYehova, baya emasangweni.
Judges 5 12 Vuka, vuka, Debhora! Vuka, vuka, hlaba ingoma! Suk→ume, Bharaki, thimba abathinjwa bakho, nyana ka-Abhinowam.
Judges 5 13 Yihlani ke, maqongqolo aziingangamsha, ningabantu; Yehova, ndihlele phakathi kwamagorha.
Judges 5 14 Avela kwaEfrayim angcambu ikwa-Amaleki, Emva kwakho, Bhenjamin, phakathi kwezizwe zakowenu; Kwehla kwaMakire abamisi-mthetho, KwaZebhulon umqikela unomnqayi wombhali wempi.
Judges 5 15 KwaIsakare abathetheli kunye noDebhora, NjengoIsakare, ukwanjalo uBharaki; Bagaleleka entilini, bamlandela. Emijelweni yakwaRubhen Yaba kukusongela okukhulu kwentliziyo.
Judges 5 16 Ubuhlaleleni na phakathi kwezibaya, Uphulaphula amakhwelo emihlambini?

Emijelweni yakwaRubhen Yaba kukugocagoca okukhulu kwentliziyo.
Judges 5 17 UGiliyadi phesheya kweYordan walala, akalwa; UDan ke yena walibala yini na ngasezinqanaweni? UAshere wahlala ngaselunxwemeni lolwandle. Walala phantsi ngasemachwebeni alo, akalwa.
Judges 5 18 AmaZebhulon ngabantu ababenza isichenge ubomi babo ekufeni, NamaNafetali, ezindaweni eziphakamileyo zelizwe.
Judges 5 19 Kwafika ookumkani, balwa, Baza ookumkani bakwaKanan balwa ETahanaki, ngasemanzini aseMegido; Abathimba neqhosha lesilivere.
Judges 5 20 Zalwa ezulwini, Zalwa iinkwenkwezi emendweni yazo noSisera.
Judges 5 21 Umlanjana waseKishon wabakhukulisa, Umlanjana wamanyange, umlanjana waseKishon. Nyathela ngamandla, mphefumlo wam.
Judges 5 22 Aza angqisha ke ngamanqina amahashe Ngokuphala, ngokuphala anamandla kuwo.
Judges 5 23 Qalekisani iMerozi, satsho isithunywa sikaYehova, Qalekisani, qalekisani abemi bakhona. Ngokuba bengezanga kunceda uYehova, Kunceda uYehova phakathi kwamagorha.
Judges 5 24 Makasikelelwe kunezinye iintokazi uYaheli, UmkaHebhere umKeni. Makasikelelwe kuneentokazi ezisezintenteni.
Judges 5 25 Wacela amanzi, wamnika amasi, Ngesitya sezinhanha wasondeza ingqaka.
Judges 5 26 Wasa isandla sakhe esikhonkwaneni, Wasa esokunene esandweni sabasebenza kanzima, Wamkhanda uSisera, wamhlekeza intloko, Wamhlaba, wambhodloza ezintlafunweni.
Judges 5 27 Waguqa ezinyaweni zakhe, wawa, walala phantsi. Waguqa ezinyaweni zakhe, wawa; Apho waguqa khona, wawa ephelile.
Judges 5 28 Walunguza ngefestile, wamemeza Ngesithuba unina kaSisera, wathi, Ilibele yini na inqwelo yakhe yokulwa, ingafiki nje? Zihlaleleni na iinqwelo zakhe zomkhosi, zingahlokomi nje?
Judges 5 29 Aphendule alumkileyo amakhosazana akhe, Ke yena aphinde kwaelakhe, ethetha yedwa, athi,
Judges 5 30 Abafumene na? Ababi amaxhoba na? Yintombi, ziintombi ngambini kwintloko yendoda? Ngamaxhoba eengubo ezimfakamfele kuSisera? Ngamaxhoba eengubo ezimfakamfele, eengubo ezilukwe zamfakamfele? Yingubo emfakamfele, ziingubo ezimbini ezilukwe zamfakamfele ezintanyeni zamaxhoba?
Judges 5 31 Makube njalo ukubhubha kweentshaba zakho zonke, Yehova; Ke abamthandayo mababe njengokuphuma kwelanga linamandla. Lazola ke ilizwe iminyaka emashumi mane.
Judges 6 1 Ke kaloku oonyana bakaSirayeli benza ububi emehlweni kaYehova; wabanikela uYehova esandleni samaMidiyan iminyaka esixhenxe.
Judges 6 2 Isandla samaMidiyan saba namandla phezu kwamaSirayeli; oonyana bakaSirayeli bazilungisela imigongxo esezintabeni, nemiqolomba, neemboniselo ngenxa yamaMidiyan.
Judges 6 3 Kwathi, xa abehlwayele amaSirayeli, enyuka amaMidiyan, nama-Amaleki, nabasempumalanga;
Judges 6 4 benyuka, bawafikela, bawangqinga, bayonakalisa indyebo yelizwe kwada kwaya eGaza, abashiya nto idliwayo kwaSirayeli, nagusha, nankomo, naesile.
Judges 6 5 Ngokuba bebenyuka bona nemfuyo yabo, neentente zabo, beza benjengeenkumbi ukuba baninzi, ababa nakubalwa, bona neenkamela zabo; balingena ilizwe ukuba balonakalise.
Judges 6 6 Abhitya kunene amaSirayeli ngenxa yamaMidiyan. Bakhala oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova.
Judges 6 7 Kwathi, bakukhala oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova ngenxa yamaMidiyan,
Judges 6 8 uYehova wathuma indoda engumprofeti koonyana bakaSirayeli; yathi kubo, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ndaninyusa mna eYiputa, ndanikhupha endlwini yobukhoboka;
Judges 6 9 ndanihlangula esandleni samaYiputa, nasesandleni sabaxini benu bonke, ndabagxotha phambi kwenu, ndaninika ilizwe labo;
Judges 6 10 ndathi kuni, NdinguYehova, uThixo wenu; ningaboyiki oothixo bama-Amori, enihleli ezweni lawo; analiphulaphula izwi lam.
Judges 6 11 Kweza isithunywa sikaYehova, sahlala phantsi komoki obuseOfra, kaYowashe umAbhihezere. Ke uGidiyon, unyana wakhe, wayebhula ingqolowa esixovulelweni, ukuze ayifihle kumaMidiyan.
Judges 6 12 Kwabonakala isithunywa sikaYehova kuye, sathi kuye, UYehova unawe, gorhandini linobukroti.

Judges 6 13 Wathi uGidiyon kuso, Camagu, Nkosi yam; ukuba uYehova unathi, yini na ukuba kusihlele konke oku? Iphi na yonke imisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo, ababesibalisela ngayo oobawo, besithi, Sasinganyuswanga nguYehova na eYiputa? Kungoku uYehova usilahlile, wasinikela esandleni samaMidiyan.
Judges 6 14 Wabheka ke uYehova kuye, wathi, Hamba ngala mandla akho, uwasindise amaSirayeli esandleni samaMidiyan. Akuthunywe ndim yini na?
Judges 6 15 Wathi yena kuye, Camagu, Nkosi yam, ndowasindisa ngantoni na amaSirayeli? Khangela, umzi wakowethu ngowona uphantsi kwaManase, nam ndinguyena mncinane endlwini kabawo.
Judges 6 16 Wathi uYehova kuye, Ndiya kuba nawe, uwabulale amaMidiyan njengandoda-nye.
Judges 6 17 Wathi kuye, Ukuba ndibabalwe nguwe, khawundenzele umqondiso wokuba nguwe othetha nam.
Judges 6 18 Musa ukumka apha, ndide ndize kuwe, ndirhole umnikelo wam, ndiwubeke phambi kwakho.
Judges 6 19 Wathi, Ndohlala mna, ude ubuye. UGidiyon waya walungisa itakane lebhokhwe, nezonka ezingenagwele ze-efa yomgubo ocoliweyo; inyama wayibeka engobozini, umhluzi wawugalela embizeni, wazisa kuye phantsi komoki, wasondeza.
Judges 6 20 Sathi kuye isithunywa sikaThixo, Thabatha inyama nezonka ezingenagwele, uzibeke phezu kweli litye, uwuphalazele kulo umhluzi. Wenjenjalo.
Judges 6 21 Saza isithunywa sikaYehova sesa incam yentonga esesandleni saso, sachukumisa inyama nezonka ezingenagwele; wenyuka umlilo elityeni, wayidla inyama nezonka ezingenagwele, saza isithunywa sikaYehova semka ke emehlweni akhe.
Judges 6 22 Wabona uGidiyon ukuba sisithunywa sikaYehova; wathi uGidiyon, Yoo! Nkosi Yehova! Nditsho ngokuba ndibonene nesithunywa sikaYehova.
Judges 6 23 UYehova wathi kuye, Uxolo malube kuwe; musa ukoyika, akuyi kufa.
Judges 6 24 UGidiyon wakha khona isibingelelo kuYehova, wathi igama laso nguYehova-uluxolo; sisekho nanamhla eOfra yama-Abhihezere.
Judges 6 25 Kwathi ngobo busuku, wathi uYehova kuye, Thabatha inkunzi yenkomo eyekayihlo, eyesibini inkunzi eminyaka isixhenxe, usidilize isibingelelo sikaBhahali sikayihlo, umgawule uAshera ongakuso;
Judges 6 26 wakhe isibingelelo kuYehova uThixo wakho encotsheni yale nqaba, usilungiselele, uthabathe eyesibini inkunzi, unyuse idini elinyukayo ngeenkuni zika-Ashera omgawuleyo.
Judges 6 27 UGidiyon wathabatha amadoda alishumi kubakhonzi bakhe; wenza njengoko wathethayo uYehova kuye. Kwathi, kuba esoyika indlu kayise namadoda aloo mzi, akenza emini, wenza ebusuku.
Judges 6 28 Avuka kusasa ngengomso amadoda aloo mzi: naso isibingelelo sikaBhahali sidiliziwe, egawulwe noAshera obengakuso, neyesibini inkunzi inyusiwe phezu kwesibingelelo esibe sakhiwe.
Judges 6 29 Yathi enye kwenye, Ngubani na lo wenze le nto? Abuza, afuna. Bathi, NguGidiyon unyana kaYowashe, lo wenze le nto.
Judges 6 30 Athi amadoda aloo mzi kuYowashe, Khupha unyana wakho, afe; ngokuba usidilizile isibingelelo sikaBhahali, wamgawula uAshera obengakuso.
Judges 6 31 Wathi uYowashe kubo bonke ababemmele, Niya kummela uBhahali nina aba na? Niya kumsindisa nina aba na? Lowo ummelayo uBhahali makabulawe; makhe kuse. Ukuba unguThixo, makazithethele, ngokuba sidiliziwe isibingelelo sakhe.
Judges 6 32 Kwathiwa loo mini unguYerubhahali, kusithiwa, uBhahali makaphikisane naye, ngokuba esidilizile isibingelelo sakhe.
Judges 6 33 Ahlangana ndawonye onke amaMidiyan, nama-Amaleki, nabasempumalanga; awela, amisa emathafeni aseYizereli.
Judges 6 34 UMoya kaYehova wangena kuGidiyon, wavuthela ngesigodlo; ahlatyelwa umkhosi, eza ama-Abhihezere, amlandela.
Judges 6 35 Wathuma abathunywa kumaManase onke, ahlatyelwa; eza nawo amlandela. Wathuma abathunywa kuma-Ashere, nakumaZebhulon, nakumaNafetali; enyuka awakhawulela.
Judges 6 36 Wathi uGidiyon kuThixo, Ukuba uyawasindisa amaSirayeli ngesandla sam, njengoko uthethileyo,
Judges 6 37 nanku ndibeke uboya obuchetyiweyo esandeni; ukuba umbethe uthe waba seboyeni bodwa, wonke umhlaba wawomile, ndiya kwazi ke ukuba uya kuwasindisa amaSirayeli ngesandla sam, njengoko uthethileyo.

Judges 6 38 Kwaba njalo ke. Wavuka kusasa ngengomso, wabukhamanga uboya, wawukhama umbethe eboyeni, kwazala indebe ngamanzi.
Judges 6 39 Wathi uGidiyon kuThixo, Mawungavuthi umsindo wakho kum, ndakuthetha okwesi sihlandlo sodwa; makhe ndilinge okwesi sihlandlo sodwa ngoboya, kome uboya bodwa, umbethe ube semhlabeni wonke.
Judges 6 40 Wenjenjalo uThixo ngobo busuku: koma uboya bodwa, umbethe waba semhlabeni wonke.
Judges 7 1 Wavuka kusasa uYerubhahali (nguGidiyon ke lowo), nabantu bonke naye, bamisa emantloko omthombo weHarodi; ke umkhosi wamaMidiyan wawungakuye, ngasentla kwenduli yakwaMore, entilini.
Judges 7 2 Wathi uYehova kuGidiyon, Baninzi abantu abanawe, kunokuba ndiwanikele amaMidiyan esandleni sabo; hleze amaSirayeli aqhayise, athi, Sisindiswe sisandla sethu.
Judges 7 3 Khawudanduluke ke ngoko ezindlebeni zabantu, uthi, Owoyikayo nogubhayo makabuye, makanyebeleze emke ezintabeni zeGiliyadi. Kwabuya ke kubo abantu abangamawaka angamashumi omabini anamabini; kwasala amawaka alishumi.
Judges 7 4 Wathi uYehova kuGidiyon, Abantu basebaninzi. Yihla nabo, uye emanzini, ndikukhethele bona apho; kothi, endithe kuwe, Lo uya kuhamba nawe, maze ahambe nawe yena; bonke endisukuba ndithi kuwe, Lo akayi kuhamba nawe, ize angabambi nawe yena.
Judges 7 5 Wehla nabantu waya emanzini; wathi uYehova kuGidiyon, Bonke abasukuba bekramncela amanzi ngolwimi lwabo, njengoko ixhaphayo inja, uze ubamise bodwa; bonke abasukuba beguqa ngamadolo abo ukuba basele, uze ubamise bodwa.
Judges 7 6 Inani labaselayo ngesandla salo emlonyeni laba ngamadoda amakhulu mathathu; bonke abanye abantu baguqa ngamadolo abo ukuba basele amanzi.
Judges 7 7 Wathi uYehova kuGidiyon, Ndiya kunisindisa ngala madoda amakhulu mathathu akramnceleyo, ndiwanikele amaMidiyan esandleni sakho. Bonke abanye abantu mabagoduke, elowo aye endaweni yakhe.
Judges 7 8 Bawuphatha abantu abo umphako ngesandla sabo, nezigodlo zabo. Wawandulula onke amadoda akwaSirayeli, ukuba ileyo iye ententeni yayo; wagcina amadoda lawo amakhulu mathathu. Umkhosi wamaMidiyan waba ngezantsi kwakhe entilini.
Judges 7 9 Kwathi ngobo busuku, uYehova wathi kuye, Vuka, uhle uye empini; ngokuba ndiyinikele esandleni sakho.
Judges 7 10 Ukuba uyoyika ukuhla, yihla nomfana wakwakho uFura,
Judges 7 11 uye empini, uve into abayithethayo; emveni koko siya komelela isandla sakho. Yihla ke uye empini. Wehla ke yena noFura, umfana wakwakhe, baya ekupheleni kwabaxhobileyo abasempini.
Judges 7 12 AmaMidiyan nama-Amaleki nabasempumalanga bonke babelele entilini benjengeenkumbi ukuba baninzi; neenkamela zawo zibe zingenakubalwa, njengentlabathi yonxweme lolwandle ukuba zininzi.
Judges 7 13 Wafika uGidiyon; nantso indoda ixelela ummelwane wayo iphupha, isithi, Yabona, ndiphuphe iphupha; ndibone kuqengqeleka isonka serhasi sisiza emkhosini wamaMidiyan, sifike ententeni, sibethe iwe, ithi bhukuqu intente, ithi bhuma.
Judges 7 14 Waphendula ummelwane wayo wathi, Loo nto kunje likrele likaGidiyon, unyana kaYowashe, indoda yakwaSirayeli; uThixo uwanikele amaMidiyan nomkhosi wonke esandleni sakhe.
Judges 7 15 Kwathi, akukuva uGidiyon ukuxelwa kwephupha nokutyhilwa kwalo, wanqula, wabuyela emkhosini wamaSirayeli, wathi, Vukani, ngokuba uYehova uyinikele impi yamaMidiyan esandleni senu.
Judges 7 16 Wawahlula aba ngamaqela omathathu amadoda lawo amakhulu mathathu; wabeka izigodlo esandleni sawo onke, nemiphanda engenanto, nezikhuni ezivuthayo ngaphakathi kwemiphanda leyo.
Judges 7 17 Wathi kuwo, Khangelani kum, nenjenje: yabonani, ndakufika ekupheleni kwempi, nothi njengoko ndenza ngako mna, nenjenjalo nina.
Judges 7 18 Ndovuthela ngezigodlo mna, nabo bonke abanam, nivuthele ke ngezigodlo nani ngeenxa zonke emkhosini, nithi, Ha! Ha! Ikrele likaYehova, likaGidiyon!
Judges 7 19 Wafika ke uGidiyon, nekhulu lamadoda elinaye, ekupheleni kwempi, ekuqalekeni komlindo ophakathi kobusuku, bakuth→ukuthi ukumiswa abalindi. Lavuthela ngezigodlo, liyiqhekeza imiphanda esezandleni zalo.
Judges 7 20 Avuthela ke ngezigodlo amaqela omathathu, ayiqhekeza imiphanda; aziphatha

izibane ezivuthayo ngezandla zawo zokhohlo, awaphatha amaxilongo ngezandla zawo zokunene, ukuba avuthele; adanduluka esithi, Ha! Ha! Ikrele likaYehova, likaGidiyon!
Judges 7 21 Ema onke ezindaweni zawo ngeenxa zonke empini. Yasaba yonke impi, yakhala, yasabisa.
Judges 7 22 Amakhulu omathathu avuthela ngezigodlo. UYehova walibhekisa ikrele lendoda kummelwane wayo, nakwimpi yonke; yasaba impi, yasinga eBhete-shita ngaseTserera, yasinga emdeni weAbhele-mehola ngaphaya kweTabhata.
Judges 7 23 Wahlatyelwa umkhosi, weza umntu wakwaSirayeli ephuma kwaNafetali, nakwa-Ashere, nakuManase wonke, wawasukela amaMidiyan.
Judges 7 24 UGidiyon wathuma abathunywa kweleentaba lonke lakwaEfrayim, esithi, Yihlani niwahlangabeze amaMidiyan, niwaphangele ukuthabatha amanzi, nise eBhete-bhara neYordan. Wahlatywa umkhosi, beza abantu bonke bakwaEfrayim, baphangela ukuwathabatha amanzi lawo, besa eBhete-bhara neYordan.
Judges 7 25 Bababamba abathetheli ababini bamaMidiyan, uOrebhe noZebhe; bambulalela uOrebhe eweni likaOrebhe, uZebhe bambulalela esixovulelweni sikaZebhe, bawasukela amaMidiyan. Beza nentloko kaOrebhe nekaZebhe kuGidiyon phesheya kweYordan.
Judges 8 1 Athi amadoda akwaEfrayim kuye, Yintoni na le nto uyenzileyo kuthi, yokuba ungasibizi, ukuya kulwa kwakho namaMidiyan? Babambana naye kabukhali.
Judges 8 2 Wathi kuwo, Ndenze ntoni na ngoku ngangani? Ukubhikica kwamaEfrayim akukugqithile na ngokulunga ukuvuna iidiliya komAbhihezere?
Judges 8 3 UThixo ubanikele esandleni senu abathetheli bakwaMidiyan, uOrebhe noZebhe; yintoni na endinokuyenza ngangani? Yaza ingqumbo yawo ngakuye yadamba ekulithetheni kwakhe elolizwi.
Judges 8 4 Akufika uGidiyon eYordan, ewela enamadoda amakhulu mathathu, etyhafile, esasukela noko,
Judges 8 5 wathi kumadoda aseSukoti, Khanibaphe abantu aba bandilandelayo iintendana zezonka, ngokuba batyhafile; ndisukela uZebha noTsalimuna, ookumkani bamaMidiyan.
Judges 8 6 Bathi abathetheli baseSukoti, Isandla sikaZebha noTsalimuna sesisesandleni sakho yini na, ukuba siwunike umkhosi wakho isonka?
Judges 8 7 Wathi uGidiyon, Xa kunjalo, akubanikela uYehova ooZebha noTsalimuna esandleni sam, ndoyibhalula inyama yenu ngemithana enameva yasentlango, nangamakhakakhaka.
Judges 8 8 Wenyuka khona, waya ePenuweli, wathetha kubo kwangokunjalo. Bamphendula abantu basePenuweli njengoko bamphendula ngako abantu baseSukoti.
Judges 8 9 Watsho nakubantu basePenuweli, ukuthi, Ekubuyeni kwam ngoxolo ndoyidiliza le nqaba inde.
Judges 8 10 Ke kaloku uZebha noTsalimuna bebeseKarkore, benemikhosi yabo, ngathi ngamawaka alishumi elinamahlanu ewonke amadoda, abesele kwimikhosi yonke yabasempumalanga. Kwakuwe amadoda alikhulu elinamanci mabini amawaka, arhola ikrele.
Judges 8 11 Wenyuka uGidiyon ngendlela yabahlala ezintenteni, ngasempumalanga kweNobha neYogebheha, wayibulala impi; impi leyo ibingaxhalele nto.
Judges 8 12 Basaba ooZebha noTsalimuna; wabasukela, wababamba ookumkani bobabini bamaMidiyan, ooZebha noTsalimuna; wayothusa yonke impi.
Judges 8 13 Wabuya uGidiyon unyana kaYowashe emfazweni, evela eqhineni leHeheres,
Judges 8 14 wabamba indodana yabantu baseSukoti, wayibuza; yambalela abathetheli baseSukoti, namadoda amakhulu akhona, amadoda amashumi asixhenxe anesixhenxe.
Judges 8 15 Weza ebantwini baseSukoti, wathi, Naba ooZebha noTsalimuna, enibe nindingcikiva ngabo, nisithi, Isandla sikaZebha noTsalimuna sesisesandleni sakho yini na, ukuba siwanike isonka amadoda akho atyhafileyo?
Judges 8 16 Wawathabatha amadoda amakhulu aloo mzi, nemithana enameva yasentlango namakhakakhaka, wawaqondisa ngayo amadoda aseSukoti.
Judges 8 17 Wayidiliza nenqaba ende yasePenuweli, wababulala abantu baloo mzi.
Judges 8 18 Wathi kuZebha noTsalimuna, Ebenjani na amadoda enawabulalayo eTabhore? Bathi, Abenjengawe, elowo enesithomo sonyana wokumkani.
Judges 8 19 Wathi, Babengabazalwana bam abo, oonyana bakama. Ehleli nje uYehova, ukuba benibasindisile, ngendinganibulali.
Judges 8 20 Wathi kuYetere owamazibulo kuye, Suk→ume, ubabulale. Ke indodana leyo

ayilirholanga ikrele layo; ngokuba ibisoyika, kuba ibisengumfana.
Judges 8 21 Bathi ooZebha noTsalimuna, Suk→ume wena, usithi qwele; njengoko injalo indoda, bunjalo nobugorha bayo. Wesuka ke uGidiyon, wababulala ooZebha noTsalimuna, wazithabatha iintsimbi ezisezintanyeni zeenkamela zabo.
Judges 8 22 Athi amaSirayeli kuGidiyon, Silawule wena, kwanonyana wakho, nonyana wonyana wakho; ngokuba usisindisile esandleni samaMidiyan.
Judges 8 23 Wathi uGidiyon kuwo, Andiyi kunilawula mna; akayi kunilawula nonyana wam; nguYehova oya kunilawula nina.
Judges 8 24 Wathi uGidiyon kuwo, Ndiya kucela ngcelo-nye kuni; ndinikeni elowo ijikazi lexhoba lakhe. (Ngokuba ebenamajikazi egolide, kuba ebengamaIshmayeli.)
Judges 8 25 Athi, Sokunika ngemvume. Azandlala iingubo, aphosa khona elowo ijikazi lexhoba lakhe.
Judges 8 26 Ubunzima bamajikazi egolide awawacelayo baba liwaka elinamakhulu asixhenxe eeshekele zegolide, ngaphandle kwezaa ntsimbi namacici neengubo ezimfusa ezibe zikookumkani bamaMidiyan, nangaphandle kwezidanga ezibe zisezintanyeni zeenkamela zabo.
Judges 8 27 UGidiyon wenza ngazo iefodi, wayibeka emzini wakhe eOfra; athi onke amaSirayeli ahenyuza ngokuyilandela khona; yangumgibe kuGidiyon nakwindlu yakhe.
Judges 8 28 Athotywa amaMidiyan phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli, akaphinda aziphakamise iintloko zawo. Lazola ke ilizwe iminyaka emashumi mane ngemihla kaGidiyon.
Judges 8 29 Waya uYerubhahali, unyana kaYowashe, wahlala endlwini yakhe.
Judges 8 30 UGidiyon ebenoonyana abangamashumi asixhenxe abaphumayo esinqeni sakhe, ngokuba ebenabafazi abaninzi.
Judges 8 31 Neshweshwe lakhe, elibe likwaShekem, lamzalela unyana nalo; awamthiya igama lokuba nguAbhimeleki.
Judges 8 32 Wafa uGidiyon unyana kaYowashe, eyingwevu enkulu, wangcwatyelwa engcwabeni likaYowashe uyise, eOfra yama-Abhihezere.
Judges 8 33 Kwathi, akufa uGidiyon, babuya oonyana bakaSirayeli bahenyuza ngokulandela uBhahali; bazimisela uBhahali-bheriti, waba nguthixo wabo.
Judges 8 34 Oonyana bakaSirayeli abamkhumbulanga uYehova uThixo wabo, owabahlangulayo esandleni seentshaba zabo zonke ngeenxa zonke;
Judges 8 35 abayenzela nceba indlu kaYerubhahali, kaGidiyon, ngokokulunga konke awawenzelayo amaSirayeli.
Judges 9 1 Waya uAbhimeleki kaYerubhahali kwaShekem kubazalwana bonina, wathetha kubo nakwimizalwane yonke yendlu kayise yonina, wathi,
Judges 9 2 Khanithethe ezindlebeni zabemi bakwaShekem bonke, nithi, Okona kulungileyo kuni, kukuthi nilawulwe ngamadoda amashumi asixhenxe, oonyana bonke bakaYerubhahali, kukuthi nilawulwe yindoda ibe nye, kusini na? Khumbulani ukuba ndilithambo lenu; ndiyinyama yenu.
Judges 9 3 Bathetha abazalwana bonina ngaye, ezindebeni zabemi bakwaShekem bonke loo mazwi onke, intliziyo yabo yakuthobela ukumlandela uAbhimeleki; ngokuba bathi, Ngumzalwana wethu.
Judges 9 4 Bamnika iisilivere ezimashumi asixhenxe ezivela endlwini kaBhahali-bheriti; uAbhimeleki waqesha ngazo amadoda angenabuntu, agasileyo; amlandela ke.
Judges 9 5 Weza endlwini kayise eOfra, wababulala abazalwana bakhe, oonyana bakaYerubhahali, amadoda amashumi asixhenxe, tyeni linye; kwasala uYotam, unyana omncinane kaYerubhahali, ngokuba wazimela.
Judges 9 6 Bahlangana bonke abemi bakwaShekem nendlu yonke yeMilo, baya bamenza uAbhimeleki ukumkani ngasemokini wesikhumbuzo okwaShekem.
Judges 9 7 Waxelelwa uYotam, waya wema encotsheni yentaba yeGerizim, waliphakamisa izwi lakhe, wadanduluka, wathi kubo, Ndiveni, nina bemi bakwaShekem, aze uYehova anive nani.
Judges 9 8 Yaya imithi ukuya kuthambisa ukumkani ukuba abe phezu kwayo. Yathi kumnquma, Yiba ngukumkani wethu.
Judges 9 9 Wathi umnquma kuyo, Ndingade ndikuncame na ukutyeba kwam abakuzukisayo oothixo nabantu, ndiye kujingajinga phezu kwemithi?
Judges 9 10 Yathi imithi kumkhiwane, Yiza wena, ube ngukumkani wethu.
Judges 9 11 Wathi umkhiwane kuyo, Ndingade ndiyincame na incasa yam, neziveliso zam ezihle, ndiye kujingajinga phezu kwemithi?

Judges 9 12 Yathi imithi kumdiliya, Yiza wena, ube ngukumkani wethu.
Judges 9 13 Wathi umdiliya kuyo, Ndingade ndiyincame na iwayini yam evuyisa oothixo nabantu, ndiye kujingajinga phezu kwemithi?
Judges 9 14 Yathi yonke imithi kwiqunube, Yiza wena, ube ngukumkani wethu.
Judges 9 15 Lathi iqunube kuyo imithi, Ukuba okunene niyandithambisa ndibe ngukumkani wenu, yizani nizimele ngomthunzi wam; ukuba akunjalo, makuphume umlilo equnubeni, uyidle imisedare yaseLebhanon.
Judges 9 16 Ukuba ke ngoko nenze ngenyaniso nangokugqibeleleyo, uAbhimeleki nimenze ukumkani nje, ukuba nenze okulungileyo kuYerubhahali nakwindlu yakhe, ukuba nimenzele ngokwempatho yezandla zakhe;
Judges 9 17 (ekubeni ubawo wanilwelayo, wawulahlayo umphefumlo wakhe, wanihlagulayo esandleni samaMidiyan;
Judges 9 18 ke nina nisuke nayivunukela indlu kabawo namhla, nababulala oonyana bakhe, amadoda angamashumi asixhenxe, tyeni linye, namenza ukumkani wabemi bakwaShekem uAbhimeleki, unyana womkhonzazana wakhe, ngokuba engumzalwana wenu);
Judges 9 19 ukuba ke nenze ngenyaniso nangokugqibeleleyo namhla kuYerubhahali nakwindlu yakhe: vuyani ke ngoAbhimeleki, avuye naye ngani.
Judges 9 20 Ukuba akunjalo, makuphume umlilo kuAbhimeleki, ubadle abemi bakwaShekem nendlu yeMilo, uphume umlilo kubemi bakwaShekem nakwindlu yeMilo, umdle uAbhimeleki.
Judges 9 21 Wabaleka ke uYotam, wasaba, waya eBhere, wahlala khona ngenxa ka-Abhimeleki umzalwana wakhe.
Judges 9 22 UAbhimeleki waba ngumthetheli wamaSirayeli iminyaka emithathu.
Judges 9 23 UThixo wathuma umoya ombi phakathi koAbhimeleki nabemi bakwaShekem, bamkhohlisa uAbhimeleki abemi bakwaShekem;
Judges 9 24 ukuze ukungonyanyelwa koonyana abangamashumi asixhenxe bakaYerubhahali kufike, igazi labo libekwe phezu koAbhimeleki umzalwana wabo, owababulalayo, naphezu kwabemi bakwaShekem, abasomelezayo isandla sakhe, wababulala abazalwana bakhe.
Judges 9 25 Abemi bakwaShekem bammisela abalaleli ezincotsheni zeentaba, baxhakamfula bonke abadlula kubo ngendlela. Waxelelwa ke uAbhimeleki.
Judges 9 26 Waya uGahali unyana kaEbhede, nabazalwana bakhe, badlula besiya kwaShekem. Abemi bakwaShekem bakholosa ngaye.
Judges 9 27 Baphuma baya emasimini, bavuna izidiliya zabo, bazixovula, benza iminikelo yendumiso, baya endlwini yothixo wabo, badla, basela, bamqalekisa uAbhimeleki.
Judges 9 28 Wathi uGahali unyana kaEbhede, Ngubani na yena uAbhimeleki? Engubani na yena uShekem, ukuba simkhonze? Akanyana kaYerubhahali na, waye uZebhule engemveleli wakhe na? Khonzani amadoda akwaHamore, usoShekem. Kungani na ukuba simkhonze yena?
Judges 9 29 Ababa aba bantu babesesandleni sam! Kukhona bendingamsusayo uAbhimeleki. Wathi, esingisa kuAbhimeleki, Wandise umkhosi wakho, uphume.
Judges 9 30 Waweva uZebhule, umphathi waloo mzi, amazwi kaGahali unyana kaEbhede, wavutha umsindo wakhe.
Judges 9 31 Wathuma abathunywa kuAbhimeleki ngenkohliso, esithi, Nanku uGahali unyana kaEbhede, nabazalwana bakhe, befike kwaShekem; yabona, bayawubandezela umzi ukuba uchasane nawe.
Judges 9 32 Vuka ke ngoko ebusuku, wena nabantu onabo, ulalele emasimini;
Judges 9 33 kothi, kusasa ukuphuma kwelanga, uvuke kusasa, wakhe uluhlu uye kuloo mzi; nanko yena nabantu anabo bephuma besiza kuwe; wenze kuye, njengoko sithe safumana ngako isandla sakho.
Judges 9 34 Wavuka ke ebusuku uAbhimeleki nabantu bonke anabo, bawulalela owakwaShekem, bemaqela mane.
Judges 9 35 Waphuma uGahali unyana kaEbhede, wema ekungeneni kwesango lomzi; wesuka uAbhimeleki nabantu anabo ekulaleleni.
Judges 9 36 UGahali wababona abantu, wathi kuZebhule, Naba abantu besihla ezincotsheni zeentaba. Wathi uZebhule kuye, Ubona amathunzi eentaba ngathi ngabantu.
Judges 9 37 Waphinda waqokela uGahali, wathi ukuthetha, Naba abantu besihla emnyeleni welizwe, elinye iqela lisiza ngendlela yoMoki wamaTola.
Judges 9 38 Wathi uZebhule kuye, Uphi na kaloku umlomo wakho owathi ngawo, Ngubani na

uAbhimeleki ukuba simkhonze? Asingabo abo bantu na wabacekisayo? Khawuphume kaloku, ulwe nabo.
Judges 9 39 Waphuma uGahali phambi kwabemi bakwaShekem, walwa noAbhimeleki.
Judges 9 40 UAbhimeleki wamsukela; wasaba yena phambi kwakhe. Kwawa ababuleweyo baba baninzi, kwada kwesa ekungeneni kwesango.
Judges 9 41 UAbhimeleki wahlala eAruma; uZebhule wamgxotha uGahali nabazalwana bakhe ukuba bangahlali kwaShekem.
Judges 9 42 Kwathi ngengomso, baphuma abantu baya emasimini; waxelewa uAbhimeleki.
Judges 9 43 Wabathabatha abantu, wabahlula baba maqela mathathu, walalela emasimini; wakhangela, wabona abantu bephuma kuloo mzi, wabavunukela wabaxabela.
Judges 9 44 UAbhimeleki namaqela abenawo badwela ekungeneni kwesango lomzi; aza amaqela amabini akha uluhlu kubo bonke ababesemasimini, abaxabela ke.
Judges 9 45 UAbhimeleki walwa naloo mzi imini yonke, wawuthimba umzi, nabantu abakuwo wababulala; wawudiliza umzi, wawuhlwayela ityuwa.
Judges 9 46 Beva ke bonke abasenqabeni ende yakwaShekem, bangena engontsini yendlu yoEle-Bheriti.
Judges 9 47 Waxelelwa uAbhimeleki, ukuba babuthelene khona bonke abasenqabeni ende yakwaShekem.
Judges 9 48 Wayinyuka uAbhimeleki intaba yaseTsalimon, yena nabantu bonke abenabo; uAbhimeleki waphatha amazembe ngesandla, wagawula isebe emithini, walifunqula, walibeka egxalabeni lakhe; wathi ebantwini abenabo, Into enibone ndiyenza, ngxamani nenze njengam.
Judges 9 49 Bagawula ke nabo abantu bonke, elowo isebe lakhe, bamlandela uAbhimeleki, bawabeka engontsini leyo, bayifaka isikhuni ingontsi, bekuyo abasenqabeni; kwafa nabantu bonke benqaba ende yakwaShekem, ngathi liwaka lamadoda nabafazi.
Judges 9 50 UAbhimeleki waya eTebhetse, wayingqinga iTebhetse, wayithimba.
Judges 9 51 Kwakukho inqaba ende eliqele phakathi komzi, abalekela khona onke amadoda, nabafazi, nabemi bonke bomzi, bazivalela, bakhwela phezu kwentungo yenqaba leyo inde.
Judges 9 52 Wafika ke uAbhimeleki enqabeni ende, walwa nayo, wasondela emnyango wenqaba ende, ukuze ayitshise ngomlilo.
Judges 9 53 Yasuka inkazana ethile, yaphosa ilitye lokusila langaphezulu entlokweni ka-Abhimeleki, yamtyumza ukakayi.
Judges 9 54 Wabiza kamsinya umfana wakwakhe obephethe iintonga zakhe, wathi kuye, Rhola ikrele lakho, undibulale, hleze kuthiwe ngam, Ubulewe yinkazana. Umfana wakwakhe wamhlaba amahlanza, wafa ke.
Judges 9 55 Abona amaSirayeli ukuba ufile uAbhimeleki, aya elowo endaweni yakhe.
Judges 9 56 UThixo wabubuyisela entlokweni yakhe ububi buka-Abhimeleki abebenzile kuyise, ngokubulala abazalwana bakhe abamashumi asixhenxe;
Judges 9 57 nobubi bonke bamadoda akwaShekem uThixo wabubuyisela ezintlokweni zawo; afikelwa sisiqalekiso sikaYotam, unyana kaYerubhahali.
Judges 10 1 Emva koAbhimeleki kwavela uTola, unyana kaPuwa, unyana kaDodo, umIsakare, ohleli eShamire ezintabeni zakwaEfrayim; wawasindisa amaSirayeli.
Judges 10 2 Wawalawula amaSirayeli iminyaka emashumi mabini anamithathu; wafa, wangcwatyelwa eShamire.
Judges 10 3 Emva kwakhe kwavela uYahire umGiliyadi, wawalawula amaSirayeli iminyaka emashumi mabini anamibini.
Judges 10 4 Wayenoonyana abamashumi mathathu, abakhwela emaesileni amatsha amashumi mathathu, benemizi emashumi mathathu, ekuthiwa yiHavoti-yahire yona unanamhla, esezweni laseGiliyadi.
Judges 10 5 Wafa uYahire, wangcwatyelwa eKamon.
Judges 10 6 Baphinda oonyana bakaSirayeli benza ububi emehlweni kaYehova bakhonza ooBhahali, nooAshtaroti, noothixo bakwa-Aram, noothixo baseTsidon, noothixo bakwaMowabhi, noothixo boonyana baka-Amon, noothixo bamaFilisti. Bamlahla uYehova, abamkhonza.
Judges 10 7 Wavutha umsindo kaYehova kumaSirayeli, wathengisa ngawo, wawanikela esandleni samaFilisti, nasesandleni soonyana baka-Amon.
Judges 10 8 Babaguba babacola oonyana bakaSirayeli kwangaloo mnyaka; babacola iminyaka elishumi elinesibhozo bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli, ababephesheya kweYordan ezweni lama-Amori eliseGiliyadi.

Judges 10 9 Oonyana baka-Amon bayiwela iYordan, ukuze balwe namaYuda, namaBhenjamin, nendlu yakwaEfrayim; amaSirayeli abandezeleka kunene.
Judges 10 10 Bakhala oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova, bathi, Sikonile, ngokuba simlahlile uThixo wethu, sakhonza ooBhahali.
Judges 10 11 Wathi uYehova koonyana bakaSirayeli, Ndibe ndinganisindisanga na kumaYiputa, nakuma-Amori, nakoonyana baka-Amon, nakumaFilisti,
Judges 10 12 nakumaTsidon, nakuma-Amaleki, nakumaMahon, abenixina; nakhala kum, ndanisindisa esandleni sawo?
Judges 10 13 Nindilahlile nina, nakhonza thixo bambi; ngako oko andiyi kuphinda ndinisindise.
Judges 10 14 Hambani niye kukhala koothixo enibanyulileyo; mabanisindise bona ngexesha lokubandezelwa kwenu.
Judges 10 15 Bathi oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova, Sonile; yenza wena kuthi ngokubona kwakho; kodwa khawusihlangule okwanamhla.
Judges 10 16 Babasusa oothixo bolunye uhlanga phakathi kwabo, bakhonza uYehova. Wakhathazeka umphefumlo wakhe ngokwaphuka kwamaSirayeli.
Judges 10 17 Babizeleka ndawonye oonyana baka-Amon, bamisa eGiliyadi. Bahlanganisana oonyana bakaSirayeli, bamisa eMizpa.
Judges 10 18 Bathi abantu, abathetheli baseGiliyadi, omnye komnye, Ngubani na indoda eya kuqala ukulwa noonyana baka-Amon? Yoba yintloko yabemi bonke baseGiliyadi.
Judges 11 1 Ke kaloku uYifeta, umGiliyadi, ebeligorha elinobukroti; ke ubengunyana wenkazana elihenyukazi. UGiliyadi wazala uYifeta.
Judges 11 2 UmkaGiliyadi wamzalela oonyana; bakhula oonyana bomkakhe, bamgxotha uYifeta, bathi kuye, Akuyi kudla lifa endlwini kabawo, ngokuba ungunyana wankazana yimbi wena.
Judges 11 3 Wabaleka uYifeta phambi kwabazalwana bakhe, wahlala ezweni laseTobhi. Kwathuthelana kuYifeta amadoda angenabuntu, aphuma naye.
Judges 11 4 Kwathi, kwakuba ntsuku, balwa oonyana baka-Amon noonyana bakaSirayeli.
Judges 11 5 Kwathi, bakuba besilwa oonyana baka-Amon namaSirayeli, amadoda amakhulu aseGiliyadi aya kumthabatha uYifeta ezweni laseTobhi;
Judges 11 6 athi kuYifeta, Yiza ube ngumphathi wethu, silwe noonyana baka-Amon.
Judges 11 7 Wathi uYifeta kumadoda amakhulu aseGiliyadi, Asinini yini na abandithiyayo, bandigxotha endlwini kabawo? Kungani na ukuba nize kum kaloku, nakuba nibandezelekile?
Judges 11 8 Athi amadoda amakhulu aseGiliyadi kuYifeta, Kukho kaloku le nto sibuyela kuwe, ukuba uhambe nathi, ulwe noonyana baka-Amon, ube yintloko kuthi, kubemi bonke baseGiliyadi.
Judges 11 9 Wathi uYifeta kumadoda amakhulu aseGiliyadi, Ukuba nithe nandibuyisa, ukuze ndilwe noonyana baka-Amon, uYehova wabanikela kum, mna ndoba yintloko kuni na?
Judges 11 10 Athi amadoda amakhulu aseGiliyadi kuYifeta, UYehova makabe lingqina phakathi kwethu; inene siya kwenjenjalo ngokwelizwi lakho.
Judges 11 11 Wahamba ke uYifeta namadoda amakhulu aseGiliyadi; abantu bammisa phezu kwabo, waba yintloko nomphathi. Wawathetha uYifeta onke amazwi akhe phambi koYehova eMizpa.
Judges 11 12 UYifeta wasusa abathunywa, baya kukumkani woonyana baka-Amon, wathi, Yintoni na enam nawe, uze kum nje ukuba ulwe nelizwe lam?
Judges 11 13 Wathi ukumkani woonyana baka-Amon kubathunywa bakaYifeta, Kungokuba amaSirayeli alithabathayo ilizwe lam, ukunyuka kwawo eYiputa, athabathela eArnon, esa eYabhoki, esa eYordan; libuyise ngoxolo kalokunje.
Judges 11 14 UYifeta waphinda wathuma abathunywa kukumkani woonyaka baka-Amon, wathi kuye,
Judges 11 15 Utsho uYifeta ukuthi, AmaSirayeli akalithabathanga ilizwe lakwaMowabhi, nelizwe loonyana baka-Amon;
Judges 11 16 ngokuba ekunyukeni kwawo eYiputa amaSirayeli ahamba ngentlango, eza eLwandle oluBomvu, eza eKadeshe;
Judges 11 17 amaSirayeli athuma abathunywa kukumkani wakwaEdom, esithi, Makhe ndicande ezweni lakho. Ke ukumkani wakwaEdom akaphulaphulanga. Athuma nakukumkani wakwaMowabhi, naye akavumanga. Ahlala amaSirayeli eKadeshe.
Judges 11 18 Ahamba entlango, alijikela ilizwe lakwaEdom nelizwe lakwaMowabhi, evela ekuphumeni kwelanga; aya ezweni lakwaMowabhi, amisa ngaphesheya kweArnon, akangena emdeni

wakwaMowabhi, ngokuba iArnon ngumda wakwaMowabhi.
Judges 11 19 AmaSirayeli athuma abathunywa kuSihon, ukumkani wama-Amori, ukumkani waseHeshbhon; athi amaSirayeli kuye, Makhe ndicande ezweni lakho, ndiye endaweni yam.
Judges 11 20 Ke uSihon akakholwa ngamaSirayeli, ukuba acande emdeni wakhe. Wabahlanganisa uSihon bonke abantu bakhe, bamisa eYatsa, walwa namaSirayeli.
Judges 11 21 UYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, wamnikela uSihon nabantu bakhe bonke, esandleni samaSirayeli. Ababulala, alihlutha amaSirayeli lonke ilizwe lama-Amori abehleli kweli lizwe.
Judges 11 22 Awuhlutha wonke umda wama-Amori, athabathela eArnon esa eYabhoki, athabathela entlango esa eYordan.
Judges 11 23 Kaloku uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, uwagqogqile ama-Amori phambi kwabantu bakhe amaSirayeli. Uya kulihlutha na ke wena?
Judges 11 24 Akuhluthi elo na, akuhluthele lona uKemoshe uthixo wakho? Nathi sihluthe lonke asihluthele lona uYehova uThixo wethu ebusweni bethu?
Judges 11 25 Ngoku wena ulunge ngaphezu koBhalaki unyana kaTsipore, ukumkani wakwaMowabhi, yini na? Wakha wabambana nokubambana na yena namaSirayeli, wakha walwa nokulwa na yena nawo?
Judges 11 26 Ekuhlaleni kwamaSirayeli eHeshbhon nasemagxamesini ayo, naseArohere nasemagxamesini ayo, nasemizini yonke esemacaleni eArnon iminyaka emakhulu mathathu, ibiyini na ukuba ningayihlanguli ngelo xesha?
Judges 11 27 Mna andikonanga; nguwe ondenza into embi ngokulwa nam. UYehova uMgwebi makagwebe namhla phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli noonyana baka-Amon.
Judges 11 28 Ukumkani woonyana baka-Amon akawaphulaphula amazwi kaYifeta awawathumela kuye.
Judges 11 29 UMoya kaYehova wamfikela uYifeta, wacanda eGiliyadi nakwaManase, wacanda naseMizpa yaseGiliyadi; wesuka eMizpa yaseGiliyadi, wabangenela oonyana baka-Amon.
Judges 11 30 UYifeta wabhambathisa kuYehova isibhambathiso, wathi, Ukuba uthe wabanikela kanye oonyana baka-Amon esandleni sam,
Judges 11 31 wothi, osukuba ephuma emnyango wendlu yam, eza kundikhawulela ekubuyeni kwam ngoxolo koonyana baka-Amon, abe ngokaYehova; ndimnyuse abe lidini elinyukayo.
Judges 11 32 Wagqitha ke uYifeta, waya koonyana baka-Amon ukuba alwe nabo. Wabanikela uYehova esandleni sakhe.
Judges 11 33 Wababulala kakhulu kunene, kwathabathela eArohere kwada kwaya eMiniti, imizi emashumi mabini, kwesa eAbhele-keramim. Bathotywa oonyana baka-Amon phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Judges 11 34 Wafika uYifeta eMizpa endlwini yakhe; nantso intombi yakhe iphuma iza kumkhawulela, inengqongqo ingqungqa; yaye ikuphela komntwana wakhe, ngaphandle kwayo wayengenanyana nantombi.
Judges 11 35 Kwathi akuyibona, wazikrazulu iingubo zakhe, wathi, Yini na le, ntombi yam! Undithobile kakhulu wena ungowabandihlisele intlekele! Mna ndiwuvulile umlomo wam kuYehova; andinakubuya umva.
Judges 11 36 Yathi kuye, Bawo, uwuvulile umlomo wakho kuYehova; yenza kum njengoko kuphume emlonyeni wakho; okunje uYehova akwenzele impindezelo ezintshabeni zakho, oonyana baka-Amon.
Judges 11 37 Yathi kuyise, Mandenzelwe le ndawo; ndiyeke iinyanga zibe mbini, ndihambe ndihle ndiye ezintabeni, ndililele ubuntombi bam, mna nabalingane bam.
Judges 11 38 Wathi, Yiya. Wayindulula, yaya iinyanga ezimbini. Yaya yona nabalingane bayo, yabulilela ubuntombi bayo ezintabeni.
Judges 11 39 Kwathi, ekupheleni kweenyanga ezimbini, yabuya yeza kuyise, wasenzela kuyo isibhambathiso sakhe, awayesibhambathisile; ke yona yayingazani nandoda. Yaba lisiko kwaSirayeli ukuthi,
Judges 11 40 imihla kamihla, iintombi zakwaSirayeli ziye ziyibonge intombi kaYifeta umGiliyadi, imihla emine ngomnyaka.
Judges 12 1 Ahlatyelwa umkhosi eza amadoda akwaEfrayim, awela aya entla, athi kuYifeta, Ibiyini na ukuba ugqithe uye kulwa noonyana baka-Amon, ungasibizanga sihambe nawe? Siya kuyitshisa ngomlilo indlu yakho phezu kwakho.
Judges 12 2 Wathi uYifeta kuwo, Mna bendingumfo wembambano, mna nabantu bam besibambene kunene noonyana baka-Amon; ndanihlabela umkhosi, anandisindisa esandleni sabo.

Judges 12 3 Ndithe ndakubona ukuba anindisindisi, ndawenza isichenge umphefumlo wam, ndawela ndaya koonyana baka-Amon; uYehova wabanikela esandleni sam. Kungani na ukuba ninyuke namhla, nize kulwa nam?
Judges 12 4 Wawabutha uYifeta onke amadoda aseGiliyadi, walwa namaEfrayim. Amadoda aseGiliyadi awabulala amaEfrayim, ngokuba ebesithi, Ningabasabileyo kumaEfrayim, nina maGiliyadi, phakathi kwamaEfrayim namaManase.
Judges 12 5 AmaGiliyadi awaphangela amaEfrayim ngokuvingca amazibuko eYordan. Babesithi abasabileyo bakwaEfrayim bakuthi, Mandiwele, athi kuye amadoda aseGiliyadi, UngumEfrayim na? Ubesithi akuthi, Hayi,
Judges 12 6 athi kuye, Khawuthi, Shibholete; wathi yena, Sibholete, engalungisi ukulibiza ngokwenjenjalo; asuke ambambe, amsike emazibukweni eYordan. Kwawa ke ngelo xesha kumaEfrayim amawaka angamashumi omane anamabini.
Judges 12 7 UYifeta wawalawula amaSirayeli iminyaka yamithandathu. Wafa ke uYifeta umGiliyadi, wangcwatyelwa komnye wemizi yaseGiliyadi.
Judges 12 8 Emveni kwakhe wawalawula amaSirayeli uIbhetsan waseBhetelehem.
Judges 12 9 Wayenoonyana abamashumi mathathu; waya kwendisa ngaphandle iintombi ezimashumi mathathu, wazekela oonyana bakhe iintombi ezimashumi mathathu ezivela ngaphandle. Wawalawula amaSirayeli iminyaka esixhenxe.
Judges 12 10 Wafa ke uIbhetsan, wangcwatyelwa eBhetelehem.
Judges 12 11 Emveni kwakhe wawalawula amaSirayeli uElon, umZebhulon; wawalawula amaSirayeli iminyaka elishumi.
Judges 12 12 Wafa ke uElon umZebhulon, wangcwatyelwa eAyalon, ezweni lakwaZebhulon.
Judges 12 13 Emveni kwakhe wawalawula amaSirayeli uAbhedon, unyana kaHileli, wasePiraton.
Judges 12 14 Waye enoonyana abamashumi mane, noonyana boonyana abamashumi mathathu, abakhwela kumaesile amatsha amashumi asixhenxe. Wawalawula amaSirayeli iminyaka esibhozo.
Judges 12 15 Wafa ke uAbhedon unyana kaHileli, wasePiraton, wangcwatyelwa ePiraton ezweni lakwaEfrayim, kweleentaba lama-Amaleki.
Judges 13 1 Baphinda oonyana bakaSirayeli benza ububi emehlweni kaYehova. UYehova wabanikela esandleni samaFilisti iminyaka emashumi mane.
Judges 13 2 Ke kaloku kwabakho ndoda ithile yaseTsora, yomlibo wamaDan, egama linguManowa, umkayo eludlolo, engazali.
Judges 13 3 Kwabonakala isithunywa sikaYehova kumfazi lowo, sathi kuye, Yabona, uludlolo wena, akuzali; ke uya kumitha, uzale unyana.
Judges 13 4 Ke ngoko khawuzigcine, uze ungaseli wayini nasiselo sinxilisayo; ungadli nanye into eyinqambi.
Judges 13 5 Ngokuba uyabona, uya kumitha, uzale unyana; isitshetshe sokucheba asiyi kusondezwa entlokweni yakhe; ngokuba le nkwenkwe iya kuba ngumahlulwa kaThixo kwasesizalweni. Yiyo ke eya kuqala ukuwasindisa amaSirayeli esandleni samaFilisti.
Judges 13 6 Weza lo mfazi, wathi kwindoda yakhe, Kufike kum umntu kaThixo, imbonakalo yakhe injengembonakalo yesithunywa sikaThixo, isoyikeka kunene; kodwa andimbuzanga apho avela khona, naye akandixelelanga igama lakhe.
Judges 13 7 Wathi kum, Uyabona, uya kumitha, uzale unyana; ke ngoko uze ungaseli wayini nasiselo sinxilisayo, ungadli nanye into eyinqambi; ngokuba le nkwenkwe iya kuba ngumahlulwa kaThixo, kwasesizalweni, kude kube ngumhla wokufa kwayo.
Judges 13 8 Wathandaza ke uManowa kuYehova, wathi, Camagu, Nkosi yam; umntu kaThixo owamthumayo makakhe abuye eze kuthi, asifundise ukuba simthini na umntwana oya kuzalwa.
Judges 13 9 Waliphulaphula uThixo izwi likaManowa; sabuya seza ke isithunywa sikaYehova kumfazi lowo ehleli entsimini, uManowa indoda yakhe ingenaye.
Judges 13 10 Wakhawuleza umfazi, wagidima, wayixelela indoda yakhe, wathi kuyo, Yabona, ubonakele kum laa mntu ubeze kum laa mhla.
Judges 13 11 Wesuka ke uManowa, wamlandela umkakhe, waya kuloo mntu, wathi kuye, Ungulaa mntu na ubethetha nomfazi? Wathi, Ndinguye.
Judges 13 12 Wathi uManowa, Ukuba lithe lenzeka kaloku ilizwi lakho, loba yintoni na isiko lale nkwenkwe, nokwenza kwayo?
Judges 13 13 Sathi isithunywa sikaYehova kuManowa, Konke endikuthethileyo kumfazi

makazigcine kuko.
Judges 13 14 Maze angadli nto iphuma emdiliyeni, angaseli wayini nasiselo sinxilisayo, angadli nanye into eyinqambi. Konke endimwisele umthetho ngako makakugcine.
Judges 13 15 Wathi uManowa kwisithunywa sikaYehova, Makhe sikubambezele, sikwenzele itakane lebhokhwe.
Judges 13 16 Sathi isithunywa sikaYehova kuManowa, Nokuba undibambezele, andiyi kudla ekudleni kwakho; ke ukuba wenza idini elinyukayo kuYehova, linyuse. Ngokuba uManowa ebengazi ukuba sisithunywa sikaYehova.
Judges 13 17 Wathi uManowa kwisithunywa sikaYehova, Ungubani na igama; sikuzukise lakwenzeka ilizwi lakho?
Judges 13 18 Sathi kuye isithunywa sikaYehova, Yini na le nto ulibuzayo igama lam, libalulekile nje?
Judges 13 19 Wathabatha uManowa itakane lebhokhwe nomnikelo wokudla, wazinyusa kuYehova eweni; sona sisenza ngokumangalisayo, bebonela uManowa nomkakhe.
Judges 13 20 Kwathi, ekunyukeni kwelangatye esibingelelweni, lisinga ezulwini, senyuka isithunywa sikaYehova ngelangatye lesibingelelo, uManowa nomkakhe bebona. Bawa ngobuso emhlabeni.
Judges 13 21 Asaba saphinda sibonakale isithunywa sikaYehova kuManowa nomkakhe. Wandula ukwazi uManowa ukuba sisithunywa sikaYehova esi.
Judges 13 22 Wathi uManowa kumkakhe, Siya kufa ngenene, ngokuba simbonile uThixo.
Judges 13 23 Wathi umkakhe kuye, Ukuba uYehova ubefuna ukusibulala, ange engalamkelanga esandleni sethu idini elinyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla; ange engasibonisanga zonke ezi zinto; ange engasivisanga okunje ngexesha elinjengeli.
Judges 13 24 Wazala unyana umfazi lowo, wathi igama lakhe nguSamson. Yakhula ke inkwenkwe leyo, uYehova wayisikelela.
Judges 13 25 Waqala uMoya kaYehova wamqhuba eseMahane-dan, phakathi kweTsora ne-Eshtawoli.
Judges 14 1 Wehla uSamson waya eTimnata, wabona inkazana eTimnata, ezintombini zamaFilisti.
Judges 14 2 Wenyuka, waxelela uyise nonina, wathi, Ndibone inkazana eTimnata, ezintombini zamaFilisti; kaloku ke ndizekeleni ibe ngumfazi.
Judges 14 3 Bathi kuye uyise nonina, Akukho nkazana ezintombini zabazalwana bakho, nasebantwini bakowethu bonke na, ukuba nje ude uye kuzeka umfazi kumaFilisti angalukileyo? Wathi uSamson kuyise, Ndizekele yona, ngokuba ndikholiwe yiyo.
Judges 14 4 Uyise nonina babengazi ukuba ivela kuYehova le nto; ngokuba ebefuna ithuba lokubambana namaFilisti. Ngelo xesha amaFilisti ebelawula kwaSirayeli.
Judges 14 5 Wehla uSamson noyise nonina, baya eTimnata, bafika ezidiliyeni zaseTimnata; nantso ingonyama entsha imkhawulela, igquma.
Judges 14 6 Wamfikela ngamandla uMoya kaYehova, wayiqwenga, wanga uqwenga itakane, kungekho nto esandleni sakhe; akakuxela kuyise nakunina akwenzileyo.
Judges 14 7 Wehla wathetha nenkazana leyo; yamkholisa kunene uSamson.
Judges 14 8 Wabuya kwakuba ntsuku, esiya kuyizeka. Watyeka, wakhangela isidumbu sengonyama leya; nalo ibubu leenyosi lisesidumbini sengonyama, kukho nobusi.
Judges 14 9 Wabuthabatha, waphatha ngesandla, wahamba, wahamba esidla, waya kuyise nonina, wabanika, badla; akabaxelela ukuba ubusi ubuthabathe esidumbini sengonyama.
Judges 14 10 Wehla ke uyise waya kuloo nkazana; uSamson wenza umsitho khona; ngokuba abesenjenjalo amadodana.
Judges 14 11 Kwathi, bakumbona, bazisa abalingane abangamashumi omathathu, baba naye.
Judges 14 12 Wathi uSamson kubo, Ndonijikela iqhina; ukuba nithe nandicombululela ngeentsuku ezisixhenxe zomsitho, nalifumana, ndoninika iingubo zelinen entle ezingamashumi amathathu, neengubo zokukhululana ezingamashumi omathathu.
Judges 14 13 Ke ukuba anithanga nibe nako ukundicombululela, nondinika nina iingubo zelinen entle ezingamashumi amathathu, neengubo zokukhululana ezingamashumi omathathu. Bathi kuye, Lijike iqhina lakho silive.
Judges 14 14 Bathi kuye, Lijike iqhina lakho silive. Wathi kubo, Kodlayo kwaphuma ukudla, Konamandla kwaphuma incasa. Ababa nako ukulicombulula iqhina imihla emithathu.

Judges 14 15 Kwathi ngosuku lwesixhenxe bathi kumkaSamson, Yirhwebeshe indoda yakho, isicombululele iqhina, hleze sikutshise wena nendlu kayihlo ngomlilo. Nisimemele ukuba nisihlwempuzise na? Akunjalo na?
Judges 14 16 UmkaSamson wamlilela wathi, Kodwa undithiyile, akundithandi; ubajikele iqhina oonyana babantu bakowethu, akwandicombululela. Wathi kuye, Yabona, andibacombululelanga ubawo noma; ndicombululele wena na?
Judges 14 17 Ke wamlilela iintsuku zosixhenxe ababesemsithweni ngazo. Kwathi ngolwesixhenxe usuku wamcombululela, kuba ebemxinile. Waza yena wabaxela oonyana babantu bakowabo.
Judges 14 18 Athi kuye amadoda aloo mzi ngomhla wesixhenxe, lingekatshoni ilanga, Yintoni na enencasa ngaphezu kobusi? Yintoni na enamandla ngaphezu kwengonyama? Wathi kuwo, Ukuba beningalimanga ngethokazi lam, Ngeningalifumananga iqhina lam.
Judges 14 19 Wamfikela ngamandla uMoya kaYehova, wehla waya eAshkelon, wabulala kubo apho amashumi omathathu amadoda, wawahluba iingubo, wanika abacombululi beqhina elo iingubo zokukhululana. Wavutha umsindo wakhe, wenyuka waya endlwini kayise.
Judges 14 20 Ke umkaSamson waba ngowomlingane wakhe, abemenze isihlobo sakhe.
Judges 15 1 Kwathi kwakuba ntsuku, ngemihla yokuvuna ingqolowa, uSamson wamvelela umkakhe, enetakane lebhokhwe; wathi, Ndiya kungena kumkam egumbini. Ke uyise womfazi ebengamvumeli ukuba angene.
Judges 15 2 Wathi uyise womfazi, Bendiba umthiyile ngenene, ndamnika umlingane wakho. Akamhle na umsakwabo kunaye? Makabe ngowakho esikhundleni sakhe.
Judges 15 3 Wathi uSamson kubo, Ndimsulwa okwesi sihlandlo kumaFilisti, xa ndithe ndenza ububi kuwo.
Judges 15 4 Waya uSamson wabamba amakhulu omathathu eempungutye, wathabatha izikhuni ezivuthayo, waziqhagamshela ngemisila, wafaka isikhuni sasinye phakathi kwayo.
Judges 15 5 Walumeka ngomlilo ezikhunini, wazindulula zaya engqoloweni yamaFilisti engekavunwa; watshisa, ethabathela ezitheni, wesa engqoloweni engekavunwa, wesa emiyezweni yeminquma.
Judges 15 6 Athi amaFilisti, Ngubani na lo wenze oku? Bathi, NguSamson, umyeni womTimnata; ngokuba emthabathile umkakhe, wamnika umlingane wakhe. Enyuka amaFilisti, amtshisa yena noyise ngomlilo.
Judges 15 7 Wathi uSamson kuwo, Ukuba nenjenje, inene, ndiya kuziphindezelela kuni, ndandule ukupheza.
Judges 15 8 Wawaxabela kakhulu ihleza nethanga; wehla ke, wahlala emqhokrweni wengxondorha yase-Etam.
Judges 15 9 Enyuka amaFilisti, amisa kwaYuda, akha uluhlu eLehi.
Judges 15 10 Athi amadoda akwaYuda, Yini na ukuba ninyuke nize phezu kwethu? Athi wona, Sinyuke seza kukhonkxa uSamson, senze kuye njengoko enze ngako kuthi.
Judges 15 11 Ehla amadoda angamawaka amathathu, evela kwaYuda, aya emqhokrweni wengxondorha yase-Etam, athi kuSamson, Akwazi na ukuba amaFilisti ayasilawula? Yintoni na le usenze yona? Wathi kuwo, Njengoko enze ngako kum, ndenze ngako nam kuwo.
Judges 15 12 Athi kuye, Sihle, size kukukhonkxa, ukuba sikunikele esandleni samaFilisti. Wathi uSamson kuwo, Ndifungeleni, ukuba aniyi kundibulala ngokwenu.
Judges 15 13 Athi kuye, Siya kukukhonkxa sikuqinise, sikunikele esa ndleni sawo; ukukubulala, asiyi kukubulala. Amkhonkxa ngezintya ezintsha ezimbini, amnyusa engxondorheni.
Judges 15 14 Weza eLehi; amaFilisti amkhawulela eduma. Wamfikela ngamandla uMoya kaYehova; izintya ebezisemikhonweni yakhe zaba njengeflakisi ngumlilo, amakhamandela akhe acombuluka ezandleni zakhe.
Judges 15 15 Wafumanana nomhlathi omtsha we-esile, wasolula isandla, wawuthabatha, wabulala ngawo iwaka lamadoda.
Judges 15 16 Wathi uSamson, Ngomhlathi we-esile zizigigaba ngezigigaba; Ngomhlathi we-esile ndisike iwaka lamadoda.
Judges 15 17 Kwathi, akugqiba ukuthetha, wawulahla umhlathi esandleni sakhe, wathi loo ndawo yiRamati-lehi.
Judges 15 18 Wanxanwa kakhulu, wanqula uYehova, wathi, Wena unike ngesandla somkhonzi wakho usindiso olungaka; kanti nanku ndiya kufa linxano, ndeyele esandleni sabangalukanga.

Judges 15 19 Wawucanda uThixo umgongxo oseLehi; kwaphuma amanzi kuwo. Wasela, wabuya umoya wakhe, waphila ke. Ngenxa yoko wathi igama laloo ndawo nguMthombo woMnquli, oseLehi unanamhla.
Judges 15 20 Wawalawula amaSirayeli ngemihla yamaFilisti iminyaka emashumi mabini.
Judges 16 1 USamson waya eGaza, wabona khona inkazana elihenyukazi, wayilala.
Judges 16 2 Kwathiwa kwabaseGaza, USamson ungene apha. Bamrhawula, bamlalela ubusuku bonke esangweni lomzi; bathi cwaka ubusuku bonke, besithi, Kwakusa ngomso sombulala.
Judges 16 3 Walala uSamson kwada kwaba phakathi kobusuku. Wavuka phakathi kobusuku, wabambelela ezingcangweni zesango lomzi, nasemigubasini yomibini, wayincothula inomvalo; wayibeka emagxeni akhe, wayithwalela encotsheni yentaba phambi kweHebron.
Judges 16 4 Kwathi emveni koko, wathanda inkazana esihlanjeni saseSoreki, igama layo linguDelila.
Judges 16 5 Zenyuka zaya kuyo izikhulu zamaFilisti, zathi kuyo, Mrhwebeshe, ubone ukuba asenini na la mandla akhe angaka, nokuba singameyisa ngantoni na, simkhonkxe ukuze simthobe; sokunika thina elowo iwaka elinekhulu lesilivere.
Judges 16 6 Wathi uDelila kuSamson, Khawundixelele ukuba asenini na la mandla akho angaka, nokuba ungakhonkxwa ngantoni na, ukuze uqotywe?
Judges 16 7 Wathi uSamson kuye, Ukuba bathe bandibopha ngeentambo ezisixhenxe ezintsha ezingomanga, ndothi fehle, ndibe njengomnye umntu.
Judges 16 8 Izikhulu zamaFilisti zenyuka, zamzisela iintambo ezisixhenxe ezintsha ezingomanga; wamkhonkxa ngazo.
Judges 16 9 Ke abalaleli babehleli naye egumbini. Wathi umkakhe kuye, AmaFilisti aphezu kwakho, Samson. Wazijaca iintambo, kwanga kukujaceka kwentsontelo yeflakisi yakuva umlilo; akaziwa ke amandla akhe.
Judges 16 10 Wathi uDelila kuSamson, Yabona, udlale ngam, wandixokisa; khawundixelele kaloku ukuba ungakhonkxwa ngantoni na.
Judges 16 11 Wathi kuye, Ukuba bathe ukundikhonkxa bandikhonkxa ngeentsontelo ezintsha, ekungasetyenzwanga msebenzi ngazo, ndothi fehle, ndibe njengomnye umntu.
Judges 16 12 UDelila wathabatha iintsontelo ezintsha, wamkhonkxa ngazo, wathi kuye, AmaFilisti aphezu kwakho, Samson. Ke abalaleli babehleli egumbini. Wazijaca emikhonweni yakhe njengomsonto.
Judges 16 13 Wathi uDelila kuSamson, Udlale ngam unangoku, undixokisa; ndixelele, ungakhonkxwa ngantoni na? Wathi kuye, Ukuba uthe waluka izihlwitha ezisixhenxe zentloko yam ngemisonto yokuluka.
Judges 16 14 Waziqinisa ngesikhonkwane, wathi kuye, AmaFilisti aphezu kwakho, Samson. Wavuka ebuthongweni bakhe, wasincothula isikhonkwane sokuluka kwanemisonto yaso.
Judges 16 15 Wathi kuye, Ungathini na ukuthi uyandithanda, ukanti intliziyo yakho ayinam? Undikhohlisile ezi zihlandlo zozithathu, akwandixelela ukuba asenini na la mandla akho angaka.
Judges 16 16 Kwathi, akumxina ngamazwi akhe zonke iimini, emmele, wakhathazeka umphefumlo wakhe, wasingisa ekufeni.
Judges 16 17 Wamxelela intliziyo yakhe yonke, wathi kuye, Isitshetshe sokucheba asizanga sisondele entlokweni yam; ngokuba ndingumahlulwa kaThixo kwasesizalweni sikama. Ukuba ndithe ndachetywa, osuka kum amandla am, ndithi fehle, ndibe njengabantu bonke.
Judges 16 18 Wabona uDelila ukuba umxelele yonke intliziyo yakhe, wathumela wabiza izikhulu zamaFilisti, esithi, Nyukani esi sihlandlo, ngokuba undixelele yonke intliziyo yakhe. Zenyuka ke zaya kuye izikhulu zamaFilisti, zenyuka zinemali esandleni sazo.
Judges 16 19 Wamlalisa emathangeni akhe, wabiza umntu, wazicheba izihlwitha zosixhenxe zentloko yakhe, waqala ke ukumqoba; emka ke amandla akhe kuye.
Judges 16 20 Wathi, AmaFilisti aphezu kwakho, Samson. Wavuka ebuthongweni, wathi, Ndiya kuphuma esi sihlandlo njengezinye izihlandlo, ndizivuthulule. Wayengazi yena, ukuba uYehova umkile kuye.
Judges 16 21 Ambamba amaFilisti, amkrukra amehlo; ehla naye aya eGaza, amkhonkxa ngamakhamandela obhedu amabini, waba ngumsili endlwini yamakhonkxwa.
Judges 16 22 Zaqala iinwele zentloko yakhe zahluma, emva kokuba wayechetyiwe.
Judges 16 23 Izikhulu zamaFilisti zahlanganiselwa ukuba zibingelele umbingelelo omkhulu kuDagon uthixo wazo, zivuye; zathi, Uthixo wethu umnikele esandleni sethu uSamson, utshaba lwethu.
Judges 16 24 Bambona abantu, badumisa uthixo wabo; ngokuba bebesithi, Uthixo wethu

ulunikele esandleni sethu utshaba lwethu, umtshabalalisi welizwe lethu, obenze babaninzi ababuleweyo kuthi.
Judges 16 25 Kwathi, xa intliziyo yabo ichwayithileyo, bathi, Bizani uSamson, asihlekise. Bambiza ke uSamson endlwini yamakhonkxwa; waphuma wahlekisa phambi kwabo. Bammisa phakathi kweentsika.
Judges 16 26 Wathi uSamson kumfana ombambe ngesandla, Ndiyeke, ndizive iintsika emi ngazo indlu, ndayame ngazo.
Judges 16 27 Ke indlu ibizele ngamadoda nabafazi; zibe zikhona zonke izikhulu zamaFilisti; phezu kophahla kwakuhleli amawaka omathathu amadoda nabafazi, bebonela ukuhlekisa kukaSamson.
Judges 16 28 USamson wanqula uYehova wathi, Nkosi yam, Yehova, khawundikhumbule, khawundomeleze okwesi sihlandlo sodwa, Thixo; ndiphindezele kumaFilisti impindezelo nokuba inye ngenxa yamehlo am omabini.
Judges 16 29 Waziwola uSamson zombini iintsika eziphakathi, emi ngazo indlu leyo, wacinezela kuzo, enye ngesandla sokunene, enye ngesokhohlo.
Judges 16 30 Wathi uSamson, Mandife namaFilisti. Wathoba ngamandla; yawa indlu phezu kwezikhulu, naphezu kwabantu bonke ababekuyo. Bathi abafi, awababulala ekufeni kwakhe, baba baninzi kunabafi awababulala esaphilile.
Judges 16 31 Behla abazalwana bakhe nendlu kayise yonke, bamthabatha, bamnyusa, bamngcwabela phakathi kweTsora ne-Eshtawoli, engcwabeni likaManowa uyise. Wawalawula yena amaSirayeli iminyaka emashumi mabini.
Judges 17 1 Kwaye kukho indoda yelasezintabeni zakwaEfrayim egama linguMika.
Judges 17 2 Yathi kunina, Iwaka lesilivere elinakhulu-nye elalithatyathwe kuwe, owashwabula ngenxa yalo, kananjalo wathetha ngalo ezindlebeni zam, yabona, isilivere leyo inam; yathatyathwa ndim. Wathi unina, Usikelelwe, nyana wam, nguYehova.
Judges 17 3 Walibuyisela kunina iwaka lesilivere elinakhulu-nye. Wathi unina, Ndiyingcwalisile yonke isilivere leyo kuYehova; iphuma esandleni sam ukuba ibe yeyonyana wam, enze umfanekiso oqingqiweyo nomtyhido; ndiyibuyisela kuwe ke ngoko.
Judges 17 4 Wayibuyisela ke kunina isilivere. Wawathabatha unina amakhulu omabini esilivere, wawanika umnyibilikisi, wenza ngawo umfanekiso oqingqiweyo nomtyhido; waba sendlwini kaMika.
Judges 17 5 Indoda leyo inguMika ibinendlu yoothixo, yayenze iefodi nemilondekhaya; yayimisele omnye koonyana bayo, waba ngumbingeleli wayo.
Judges 17 6 Ngaloo mihla bekungekho kumkani kwaSirayeli; elowo wenza oko kuthe tye emehlweni akhe.
Judges 17 7 Ke kaloku kwakukho umfana waseBhetelehem yakwaYuda, wasemlibeni wakwaYuda, ongumLevi, engumphambukeli khona.
Judges 17 8 Yahamba indoda leyo, isuka kuloo mzi eBhetelehem yakwaYuda, yaya kuphambukela apho ingafumana indawo. Yafika kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim endlwini kaMika, ihamba uhambo lwayo.
Judges 17 9 Wathi uMika kuyo, Uvela phi na? Yathi kuye, NdingumLevi waseBhetelehem yakwaYuda; ndiya kuphambukela apho ndingafumana indawo.
Judges 17 10 Wathi uMika kuyo, Hlala nam, kum ube ngubawo nombingeleli; ndokunika mna ishumi lesilivere ngomnyaka, ndikuxhase ngento eziingubo nekukudla. Waya ke umLevi lowo.
Judges 17 11 Kwakholeka kumLevi ukuhlala nale ndoda. Loo mfana waba njengomnye woonyana bayo kuyo.
Judges 17 12 Wammisela uMika umLevi lowo, waba ngumbingeleli kuye umfana lowo; waba sendlwini kaMika.
Judges 17 13 Wathi uMika, Kaloku ndiyazi ukuba uYehova uya kundenzela okulungileyo; ngokuba ndinombingeleli ongumLevi.
Judges 18 1 Ngaloo mihla kube kungekho kumkani kwaSirayeli. Ngaloo mihla isizwe sakwaDan besizifunela ilifa lendawo yokuhlala; ngokuba kwada kwanguloo mhla, sibe sona singabelwanga lifa ngeqashiso, phakathi kwesizwe sakwaSirayeli.
Judges 18 2 Oonyana bakaDan besusa kumlibo wakowabo amadoda amahlanu, evela kwinani lawo lonke, amadoda anobukroti aseTsora nase-Eshtawoli, ukuba alihlole ilizwe, aligocagoce. Bathi kuwo, Hambani niligocagoce ilizwe. Afika kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim endlwini kaMika, alala khona.
Judges 18 3 Akubona ukuba angasendlwini kaMika, alifanisa ilizwi lendodana engumLevi, aphambukela khona, athi kuye, Uziswe ngubani na apha? Wenza ntoni na kule ndawo? Ungantoni na apha?

Judges 18 4 Yathi kuwo, Wenjenje, wenjenje uMika kum; wandiqesha, ndaba ngumbinge leli kuye.
Judges 18 5 Athi kuyo, Khawubuze kuThixo, sazi ukuba iya kuba nempumelelo na indlela yethu esihambela yona.
Judges 18 6 Wathi umbingeleli kuwo, Ha mbani ninoxolo, iphambi koYehova indlela yenu eniya kuhamba ngayo.
Judges 18 7 Ahamba ke amadoda amahlanu afika eLayishe; ababona abantu abaphakathi kwayo, behleli bonwabile ngokwesiko lamaTsidon, bezolile, bonwabile; kungekho uwona nganto kubaphathi belo zwe; babekude kumaTsidon, bengatheni nabani.
Judges 18 8 Afika kubazalwana bawo eTsora nase-Eshtawoli. Bathi abazalwana bawo kuwo, Nitheni na?
Judges 18 9 Athi, Sukani, sinyuke siye kubo; ngokuba silibonile ilizwe; nalo lilihle kunene, ke nithe quthu. Musani ukunqena ukuhamba, niye kulihlutha ilizwe elo.
Judges 18 10 Xa nithe nafika, nofika kubantu abonwabileyo, kwilizwe eliphangaleleyo ngamacala omabini; ngokuba uThixo ulinikele ezandleni zenu, indawo apho kungasweleke nanye into esehlabathini.
Judges 18 11 Kwanduluka ke kumlibo wakwaDan, eTsora nase-Eshtawoli, amadoda angamakhulu omathandathu, exhobe iimpahla zemfazwe.
Judges 18 12 Enyuka ke, amisa eKiriyati-yeharim yakwaYuda; ngenxa yoko bathi loo ndawo yiMahane yakwaDan unanamhla. Nantso isemva kweKiriyati-yeharim.
Judges 18 13 Agqitha aya kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim, afika endlwini kaMika.
Judges 18 14 Ke kaloku aphendula amadoda amahlanu, abeze kulihlola ilizwe laseLayishe, athi kubazalwana bawo, Niyazi na ukuba kwezi zindlu kukho iefodi, nemilonde-khaya, nomfanekiso oqingqiweyo, nomtyhido? Ke ngoko kuqondeni eniza kukwenza.
Judges 18 15 Aphambukela khona, angena endlwini yendodana engumLevi, endlwini kaMika, ayibuza ukuphila kwayo.
Judges 18 16 Athi amadoda angamakhulu amathandathu axhobe iimpahla zemfazwe, akoonyana bakwaDan, ema ekungeneni kwesango.
Judges 18 17 Anyuka la madoda mahlanu abeye kulihlola ilizwe, aya khona, awuthabatha umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, ne-efodi, nemilonde-khaya, nomtyhido; waye umbingeleli lowo emi ekungeneni kwesango namadoda angamakhulu amathandathu axhobe iimpahla zemfazwe.
Judges 18 18 Akuba lawa engene endlwini kaMika, ewuthabathile umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, iefodi, nemilonde-khaya, nomtyhido, uthe umbingeleli kuwo, Nenzani?
Judges 18 19 Athi kuye, Yithi tu, beka isandla sakho emlonyeni wakho, uhambe nathi, ube ngubawo nombingeleli kuthi. Kulungile na ukuba ube ngumbingeleli wendlu yamntu mnye, kunokuba ube ngumbingeleli wesizwe nomzalwana kwaSirayeli?
Judges 18 20 Yachwayitha intliziyo yombingeleli, wayithabatha iefodi, nemilonde-khaya, nomfanekiso oqingqiweyo, weza phakathi kwabantu abo.
Judges 18 21 Ajika ke, ahamba, azibeka iintsapho neemfuyo nezinto ezizukileyo phambi kwawo.
Judges 18 22 Akuba kude nendlu kaMika wona, athi amadoda asezindlwini ezingakwekaMika indlu ahlabelana umkhosi, eza afumanana noonyana bakaDan.
Judges 18 23 Amemeza koonyana bakaDan; baguquka ngobuso, bathi kuMika, Ukhathazwa yini na, uhlaba umkhosi nje?
Judges 18 24 Wathi yena, Oothixo bam endabenzayo nibathabathile, nemka naye nombingeleli wam; ndisenantoni na? Nitsho ngani na ke ukuthi kum, Ukhathazwa yini na?
Judges 18 25 Bathi kuye oonyana bakaDan, Musa ukulivakalisa ilizwi lakho kuthi, hleze akugqibele amadoda amphefumlo ulugcalagcala, asuse umphefumlo wakho, nomphefumlo wendlu yakho.
Judges 18 26 Bahamba ke ngendlela yabo oonyana bakaDan. Wabona uMika ukuba bomelele kunaye, wajika wabuyela endlwini yakhe.
Judges 18 27 Bayithabatha ke bona into abeyenzile uMika, nombingeleli lowo abenaye; bafika eLayishe kubantu abazolileyo, abonwabileyo, bababulala ngohlangothi lwekrele, bawutshisa umzi ngomlilo.
Judges 18 28 Bekungekho mhlanguli, ngokuba bekude nowaseTsidon, bengatheni nabani, besentilini esingise eBhete-rehobhi. Bakha umzi, bahlala khona.
Judges 18 29 Bathi igama laloo mzi ngowakwaDan, ngegama likaDan uyise, owazalelwa uSirayeli; kodwa igama laloo mzi libe liyiLayishe ngenxa engaphambili.
Judges 18 30 Baza oonyana bakaDan bazimisela umfanekiso oqingqiweyo lowo; uYonatan unyana

kaGershom, unyana kaManase, yena noonyana bakhe baba ngababingeleli esizweni sakwaDan, kwada kwayimini yokuthinjwa kwelizwe.
Judges 18 31 Bazimisela ke umfanekiso oqingqiweyo kaMika abewenzile, yonke imihla ebiseseShilo indlu kaThixo.
Judges 19 1 Kwathi ngaloo mihla, kungekho kumkani kwaSirayeli, kwabakho indoda engumLevi ephambukele emathambekeni akwaEfrayim, yazeka umfazi olishweshwe eBhetelehem yakwaYuda.
Judges 19 2 Lahenyuza likuyo ishweshwe layo, lemka kuyo, laya endlwini yoyise walo eBhetelehem yakwaYuda, laba khona imihla eziinyanga ezine.
Judges 19 3 Yesuka indoda yalo yaliphuthuma, ukuba ithethe kakuhle nalo ilibuyise, inomfana namaesile amabini. Layingenisa endlwini yoyise walo. Wayibona uyise wentombazana leyo, wakuvuyela ukuhlangana nayo.
Judges 19 4 Wayigcina uyise womfazi, uyise wentombazana leyo; yahlala naye imihla yamithathu, badla, basela, balala khona.
Judges 19 5 Kwathi ngomhla wesine, bavuka kusasa; yesuka yona ukuba imke. Wathi uyise wentombazana kumyeni wayo, Khawuxhase intliziyo yakho ngeqhekeza lesonka, nandule ukuhamba.
Judges 19 6 Bahlala ke badla bobabini ndawonye, basela. Wathi uyise wentombazana kwindoda, Makhe kukholeke kuwe, ulale, ichwayithe intliziyo yakho.
Judges 19 7 Yesuka indoda leyo ukuba ihambe; wayijoka uyise womkayo, yabuya yalala khona.
Judges 19 8 Yavuka kusasa ngomhla wesihlanu ukuba ihambe. Wathi uyise wentombazana, Khawuxhase intliziyo yakho, nizilazile ide ijike imini; badla ke bobabini.
Judges 19 9 Yesuka indoda ukuba imke, yona neshweshwe layo nomfana wakuyo. Wathi kuyo uyise womkayo, uyise wentombazana, Khawukhangele, imini iyemka, kuyahlwa; khanilale; yabona, imini isangene; lala apha, ichwayithe intliziyo yakho, nivuke kusasa ngomso, nihambe ngendlela yenu, uye ententeni yakho.
Judges 19 10 Ayavuma ukulala indoda leyo, yesuka yemka; yafika malungana neYebhusi (yiYerusalem ke leyo), inamaesile amabini ebotshiwe, ineshweshwe layo.
Judges 19 11 Xa babengaseYebhusi, imini yayise ithambamile kakhulu. Wathi umfana kwinkosi yakhe, Khawuze siphambukele kulo mzi wamaYebhusi, silale kuwo.
Judges 19 12 Yathi kuye inkosi yakhe, Asiyi kuphambukela apha kumzi wolunye uhlanga, ongengowoonyana bakaSirayeli; sodlula siye eGibheha.
Judges 19 13 Yathi kumfana wakuyo, Yiza, sisondele kwenye indawo, silale; nokuba kuseGibheha, nokuba kuseRama.
Judges 19 14 Bagqitha, bahamba; batshonelwa lilanga ecaleni laseGibheha yakwaBhenjamin.
Judges 19 15 Baphambukela apho, baya kulala eGibheha; yafika yahlala endaweni yokubutha kwamadoda omzi; akwabakho mntu ubamkelela endlwini yakhe, ukuba balale.
Judges 19 16 Kwathi thu indoda enkulu ivela emsebenzini wayo emasimini, ngokuhlwa; iyindoda yelasezintabeni lakwaEfrayim, ingumphambukeli eGibheha. Ke amadoda aloo mzi abengamaBhenjamin.
Judges 19 17 Yawaphakamisa amehlo ayo, yabona ndoda ingumhambi endaweni yokubutha kwamadoda omzi, yathi indoda enkulu leyo, Uya ngaphi na? Uvela phi na?
Judges 19 18 Yathi kuyo, Siyagqitha, sivela eBhetelehem yakwaYuda; siya emathambekeni akwaEfrayim; endingowakhona. Ndibe ndihambele eBhetelehem yakwaYuda, ngoku ndihambela endlwini kaYehova. Akukho bani ke undamkelela endlwini yakhe apha;
Judges 19 19 kanti ke sinomququ kwaneendiza zamaesile ethu, nesonka newayini eyiyeyam, nomkhonzazana wakho, nomfana okubakhonzi bakho; akusweleke nto.
Judges 19 20 Yathi indoda enkulu, Uxolo malube nawe; ke ukuswela kwakho konke makube phezu kwam; kodwa musa ukulala endaweni yokubutha kwamadoda omzi.
Judges 19 21 Yayingenisa endlwini yayo, yawanika iindiza amaesile; bazihlamba iinyawo zabo, badla, basela.
Judges 19 22 Bakubon→ukuba bayazichwayithisa iintliziyo zabo, nango amadoda aloo mzi, amadoda angamatshijolo, eyirhawula indlu leyo, emana enkqonkqoza elucangweni; atsho kwindoda enkulu engumninindlu ukuthi, Yikhuphe indoda engene endlwini yakho, siyazi.
Judges 19 23 Yaphuma indoda engumninindlu, yaya kuwo, yathi kuwo, Hayi, bazalwana bam, hayi, musani ukukha nenze into embi. Emveni kokuba le ndoda ingene endlwini yam, musani ukwenza obu budenge.
Judges 19 24 Nantsi intombi yam eyintombi, neshweshwe lale ndoda; makhe ndikhuphe bona,

nibone, nenze kubo okulungileyo emehlweni enu; ke kule ndoda ze ningenzi nto yobu budenge.
Judges 19 25 Akavuma loo madoda ukumphulaphula. Yalibamba indoda ishweshwe layo, yalikhuphela phandle kuwo; alazi, afeketha ngalo bonke ubusuku kwada kwasa; alindulula ngesifingo.
Judges 19 26 Yafika inkazana leyo xa kusayo, yawa emnyango wendlu yendoda apho yayikhona inkosi yayo, kwada kwamhlophe.
Judges 19 27 Yavuka inkosi yayo kusasa, yazivula iingcango zendlu, yaphuma ukuba ihambe ngendlela yayo; nantso le nkazana ilishweshwe layo iwile emnyango waloo ndlu, nezandla zayo zisembundwini wawo.
Judges 19 28 Yathi kuyo, Vuka sihambe; ayaphendula. Yayithabatha yayibeka phezu kwe-esile; yesuka loo ndoda, yasinga endaweni yayo.
Judges 19 29 Yafika endlwini yayo, yathabatha isitshetshe, yalibamba ishweshwe layo, yalityatya ngokwamathambo alo laziinyama ezilishumi elinambini, yalithumela kuyo yonke imida yakwaSirayeli;
Judges 19 30 ukuze bonke ababona oko bathi, Okunje akuzanga kubekho; akuzanga kubonwe kususela kumhla abanyuka ngawo oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni laseYiputa, unanamhla; kubekeleni iintliziyo zenu oku, nicebe, nithethe.
Judges 20 1 Baphuma ke bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli, labizelwa ndawonye lonke ibandla njengandoda-nye, lathabathela kwaDan lesa eBher-shebha, nelizwe laseGiliyadi, laya kuYehova eMizpa.
Judges 20 2 Zema izibonda zabantu bonke, zezizwe zonke zakwaSirayeli, ebandleni labantu bakaThixo, abangamawaka angamakhulu amane amadoda angumqikela arhola ikrele.
Judges 20 3 Beva oonyana bakaBhenjamin, ukuba oonyana bakaSirayeli benyukile beza eMizpa. Bathi oonyana bakaSirayeli, Thethani; itheni na ukubakho le nto inje ukuba mbi?
Judges 20 4 Yaphendula indoda leyo, ingumLevi, indoda yaloo nkazana incinithiweyo, yathi, Ndafika eGibheha ekwaBhenjamin, mna neshweshwe lam, salalisa khona.
Judges 20 5 Abemi baseGibheha bandivunukela, bayirhawula indlu ngenxa yam ebusuku; bagqiba kwelokundibulala; balidlwengula ishweshwe lam, lafa.
Judges 20 6 Ndalibamba ishweshwe lam, ndalityatya, ndalithumela kwilizwe lonke lelifa lakwaSirayeli; ngokuba benze amanyala nobudenge kwaSirayeli.
Judges 20 7 Nanko ke nina nonke, nyana bakaSirayeli; khuphani ilizwi necebo apha.
Judges 20 8 Besuka bonke abantu njengandoda-nye, bathi, Asiyi kuya elowo ententeni yakhe, asiyi kuphambukela elowo endlwini yakhe;
Judges 20 9 ke ngoko, nantsi into esiya kwenza yona kwiGibheha; siya kwenza kuyo ngokweqashiso,
Judges 20 10 sithabathe ishumi lamadoda ekhulwini ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, ikhulu ewakeni, iwaka emawakeni alishumi, ukuya kuthabathela abantu umphako; ukuze ekufikeni kwabo eGibheha yakwaBhenjamin, bohlwaywe njengokobudenge bonke ababenzileyo kwaSirayeli.
Judges 20 11 Ahlanganisana ke onke amadoda akwaSirayeli kuloo mzi, ebandakanyiwe njengandoda-nye.
Judges 20 12 Izizwe zakwaSirayeli zathuma amadoda kwimizalwane yonke yakwaBhenjamin, zisithi, Bububi buni na obu, benziweyo phakathi kwenu?
Judges 20 13 Sinikeleni kalokunje loo madoda angamatshijolo aseGibheha, siwabulale, sibutshayele ububi bungabikho kwaSirayeli. Abavuma ke oonyana bakaBhenjamin ukuliphulaphula izwi labazalwana babo, oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Judges 20 14 Oonyana bakaBhenjamin bahlanganisana eGibheha, bephuma emizini besiya kulwa noonyana bakaSirayeli.
Judges 20 15 Babalwa oonyana bakaBhenjamin ngaloo mhla, bephuma emizini; baba ngamadoda angamashumi amabini anamathandathu amawaka arhola ikrele, ngaphandle kwabemi baseGibheha, ababalwayo baba ngamadoda ahleliweyo angamakhulu asixhenxe.
Judges 20 16 Kwaba bantu bonke bekukho amakhulu asixhenxe amadoda ahleliweyo angamanxele, onke enokusawula ngelityе, achane angaphosi.
Judges 20 17 Ke amadoda akwaSirayeli, ngaphandle kwamaBhenjamin, abebalwe aba ngamawaka angamakhulu amane amadoda arhola ikrele; onke lawo ingamadoda okulwa.
Judges 20 18 Besuka, benyuka baya eBheteli, babuza kuThixo. Bathi oonyana bakaSirayeli, Makunyuke bani na kuthi, aqale ukulwa noonyana bakaBhenjamin? Wathi uYehova, Makuqale uYuda.
Judges 20 19 Besuka oonyana bakaSirayeli kusasa, bayingqinga iGibheha.
Judges 20 20 Aphuma amadoda akwaSirayeli, aya kulwa namaBhenjamin. Amadoda akwaSirayeli

akha uluhlu lokulwa nawo ngaseGibheha.
Judges 20 21 Baphuma oonyana bakaBhenjamin eGibheha, bavunela phantsi ngaloo mini kumaSirayeli amashumi amabini anamabini amawaka amadoda.
Judges 20 22 Bazomeleza abantu, amadoda akwaSirayeli, baphinda bakha uluhlu lokulwa, kwasendaweni ababakhe uluhlu kuyo ngomhla wokuqala.
Judges 20 23 Benyuka oonyana bakaSirayeli, balila phambi koYehova, kwada kwahlwa. Babuza kuYehova, bathi, Ndiphinde na ndisondele ekulweni noonyana bakaBhenjamin, umzalwana wam? Wathi uYehova, Nyukani niye kubo.
Judges 20 24 Basondela oonyana bakaSirayeli koonyana bakaBhenjamin ngomhla wesibini.
Judges 20 25 Aphuma amaBhenjamin eGibheha, aya kubahlangabeza ngomhla wesibini, abuya avunela phantsi koonyana bakaSirayeli ishumi elinesibhozo lamawaka amadoda; onke lawo arhola ikrele.
Judges 20 26 Benyuka bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli, bonke abantu, baya eBheteli, balila, bahlala khona phambi koYehova, bazila ukudla loo mini kwada kwahlwa, banyusa amadini anyukayo nemibingelelo yoxolo phambi koYehova.
Judges 20 27 Babuza oonyana bakaSirayeli kuYehova (yayikhona ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova ngaloo mihla;
Judges 20 28 uPinehasi unyana kaElazare, unyana ka-Aron, emi phambi kwayo ngaloo mihla), besithi, Ndibuye ndiphinde, ndiphume ndiye kulwa noonyana bakaBhenjamin umzalwana wethu, ndiyeke, kusini na? Wathi uYehova, Nyukani, ngokuba ngomso ndiya kumnikela esandleni senu.
Judges 20 29 AmaSirayeli abeka abalaleli eGibheha ngeenxa zonke.
Judges 20 30 Benyuka oonyana bakaSirayeli baya koonyana bakaBhenjamin ngomhla wesithathu, bakha uluhlu lokulwa eGibheha, njengokweminye imihla.
Judges 20 31 Baphuma oonyana bakaBhenjamin, baya kubahlangabeza abantu, beqhawukene nomzi. Baqala ukubulala ebantwini njengokweminye imihla, emendweni, othi omnye unyuke uye eBheteli, uthi omnye uya eGibheha emaphandleni, bahlaba amadoda kwaSirayeli, akumashumi amathathu.
Judges 20 32 Bathi oonyana bakaBhenjamin, Babulewe phambi kwethu, njengasekuqaleni; ke oonyana bakaSirayeli babesithi, Masirhole sibaqhawule kuwo umzi, beze emendweni.
Judges 20 33 Asuka onke amadoda akwaSirayeli endaweni yawo, akha uluhlu eBhahali-tamare; abalaleli bamaSirayeli bathi chithithi endaweni yabo ethafeni laseGebha.
Judges 20 34 Kwavela malungana neGibheha ishumi lamawaka amadoda ahleliweyo kumaSirayeli onke; ukulwa kwashushu; babengazi bona ukuba ububi bubafikele.
Judges 20 35 UYehova wawabulala amaBhenjamin phambi kwamaSirayeli. Oonyana bakaSirayeli batshabalalisa kwaBhenjamin ngaloo mini amashumi amabini anesihlanu amawaka anekhulu lamadoda; lawo onke ngarhola ikrele.
Judges 20 36 Ke kaloku oonyana bakaBhenjamin babona ukuba boyisiwe, ukuba amadoda akwaSirayeli ayehlehla phambi kwamaBhenjamin, ngokuba abekholose ngabalaleli ababebabeke eGibheha.
Judges 20 37 Abalaleli bakhawuleza, bagaleleka eGibheha, batsalela kuyo abalaleli, bawubulala wonke umzi ngohlangothi lwekrele.
Judges 20 38 Ke kaloku ibhunga lamadoda akwaSirayeli nabalaleli laye libe lelokuthi, Qhumisani kakhulu umsi, unyuke kuloo mzi.
Judges 20 39 Ajika ke amadoda akwaSirayeli ekulweni, akuba ebeqalile amaBhenjamin ukubulala iingxwelerha phakathi kwamadoda akwaSirayeli, amodada akumashumi amathathu; ngokuba abesithi, Abethiwe ngenene wona phambi kwethu, njengokulwa kokuqala.
Judges 20 40 Wakuba umsi uqalile ukunyuka emzini, ungumqulu womsi, amaBhenjamin abheka emva kwawo, nango umzi wonke unyuka usiya ezulwini ungumsi.
Judges 20 41 Aphethula amadoda akwaSirayeli, akhwankqiswa amadoda akwaBhenjamin; ngokuba abona ukuba afikelwe bububi.
Judges 20 42 Ajika ke phambi kwamadoda akwaSirayeli, abheka endleleni yentlango. Ukulwa kwathana mbende nawo, besuka nabemi bemizi bawatshabalalisa kuyo.
Judges 20 43 Bawarhawula amaBhenjamin, bawasukela, bawanyathelela phantsi endaweni yokuphumla, besa malunga neGibheha ngecala eliphuma ilanga.
Judges 20 44 Kwawa kumaBhenjamin ishumi elinesibhozo lamawaka amadoda; onke ke lawo ingamadoda anobukroti.
Judges 20 45 Ajika ke, asabela entlango, engxondorheni yeRimon. Bacholachola ke kuwo emendweni amawaka amahlanu amadoda; bathana mbende nawo bada besa eGidiyom, babulala kuwo

amawaka amabini amadoda.
Judges 20 46 Athi ke onke awawayo kumaBhenjamin ngaloo mini aba ngamashumi amabini anesihlanu amawaka, ingamadoda arhola ikrele; onke ke lawo ayengamadoda anobukroti.
Judges 20 47 Ke ajika asabela entlango engxondorheni eRimon engamakhulu amathandathu amadoda, ahlala engxondorheni yeRimon apho iinyanga zane.
Judges 20 48 Amadoda akwaSirayeli abuyela koonyana bakaBhenjamin, abulala ngohlangothi lwekrele, ethabathela kumzi, kumadoda ke kwaneenkomo esa kwinto yonke efumanekayo naphi. Kananjalo imizi yonke efunyenweyo ayifaka umlilo.
Judges 21 1 Ke kaloku amadoda akwaSirayeli abefungile eMizpa, esithi, Akukho kuthi uya kunika umBhenjamin intombi yakhe ibe ngumfazi.
Judges 21 2 Baya abantu eBheteli, bahlala khona kwada kwahlwa phambi koThixo, baliphakamisa izwi labo, batsho ngesililo esikhulu.
Judges 21 3 Bathi, Kungani na, Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi kuhle oku kwaSirayeli, ukuba esinye isizwe singabikho namhla kwaSirayeli?
Judges 21 4 Kwathi ngengomso, bavuka kusasa abantu, bakha isibingelelo khona, benyusa amadini anyukayo nemibingelelo yoxolo.
Judges 21 5 Bathi oonyana bakaSirayeli, Ngubani na ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli onganyukanga eze ebandleni kuYehova? Ngokuba ubefungelwe kakhulu onganyukanga eze kuYehova eMizpa, ngokuthi, Makabulawe afe.
Judges 21 6 Babezohlwaya oonyana bakaSirayeli ngenxa kaBhenjamin umninawa wabo, besithi, Namhla sinqanyulwe esinye isizwe kwaSirayeli;
Judges 21 7 siya kubathini na abaseleyo ngabo abafazi, sifunge uYehova nje thina, ukuba asiyi kubanika ezintombini zethu zibe ngabafazi?
Judges 21 8 Bathi ke, Sisiphi na isizwe sakwaSirayeli esinganyukanga size kuYehova eMizpa? Nanko ke eYabheshe yaseGiliyadi kungezanga ndoda eminqubeni ebandleni.
Judges 21 9 Babalwa abantu, nanko kungabangakho nanye indoda yabemi beYabheshe yaseGiliyadi khona.
Judges 21 10 Ibandla lathumela khona ishumi elinamabini lamawaka amadoda kubafo abanobukroti, lawawisela umthetho, lisithi, Hambani niye kubulala abemi baseYabheshe yaseGiliyadi ngohlangothi lwekrele, abafazi nabantwana.
Judges 21 11 Nantsi into enoyenza: yonke into eyindoda, nento yonke eyinkazana eyazene nendoda ngokulalwa yiyo, noyisingela phantsi.
Judges 21 12 Afumana kubemi baseYabheshe yaseGiliyadi amankazana angamakhulu amane aziintombi, angazani nandoda ngokulala nayo, awazisa eminqubeni eShilo, eselizweni lamaKanan.
Judges 21 13 Lathumela lonke ibandla, lathetha noonyana bakaBhenjamin ababesengxondorheni yeRimon, lamemeza kubo lathi lixolile.
Judges 21 14 Abuya ke amaBhenjamin ngelo xesha; lawanika amankazana ebeliwasindisile kumankazana aseYabheshe yaseGiliyadi; akawalingana, noko angako.
Judges 21 15 Abantu bazohlwaya ngenxa kaBhenjamin; ngokuba uYehova ebenze uthanda ezizweni zakwaSirayeli.
Judges 21 16 Athi amadoda amakhulu ebandla, Siya kubathini na abaseleyo ngabafazi, etshabalele nje amankazana kwaBhenjamin?
Judges 21 17 Athi, Ilifa labasindileyo malibe lelakwaBhenjamin, kungacinywa sizwe kwaSirayeli.
Judges 21 18 Ke thina asinakubanika bafazi ezintombini zethu; ngokuba oonyana bakaSirayeli bafungile besithi, Uqalekisiwe onika umBhenjamin umfazi.
Judges 21 19 Athi, Niyabona, kukho umthendeleko kaYehova iminyaka ngeminyaka eShilo, engasentla yeBheteli, ngasempumalanga komendo ovela eBheteli, onyuka uye kwaShekem, nangasezantsi kweLebhona.
Judges 21 20 Abawisela oonyana bakaBhenjamin umthetho, esithi, Hambani niye kulalela ezidiliyeni;
Judges 21 21 yabonani, nikhangele; ukuba zithe zaphuma iintombi zaseShilo, zingqungqa, zibetha ingqongqo, ze niphume ezidiliyeni, nizithele hlasi elowo umkakhe ezintombini zaseShilo, niye ezweni lakwaBhenjamin.
Judges 21 22 Kothi, xa ooyise nabanakwazo baze kubambana nathi, sithi kubo, Sibabaleni ngazo; ngokuba singabathabathelanga elowo umkakhe ekulweni; ngokuba anibanikanga nina, okanye beniya kuba

netyala.
Judges 21 23 Benjenjalo oonyana bakaBhenjamin, bazeka abafazi ngokwenani labo kwezo zazingqungqa, bazixhakamfulayo; bahamba babuyela elifeni labo, bakha imizi, bahlala kuyo.
Judges 21 24 Bemka apho oonyana bakaSirayeli ngelo xesha, elowo waya esizweni sakowabo, nasemzalwaneni wakowabo. Baphuma ke apho, waya elowo elifeni lakhe.
Judges 21 25 Ngaloo mihla kwakungekho kumkani kwaSirayeli; elowo wenza ngokubona kwakhe.

# Ruth

Ruth 1 1 Ke kaloku kwathi ngemihla yokulawula kwabagwebi, kwabakho indlala elizweni. Yahamba indoda yaseBhetelehem yakwaYuda, yaza yaphambukela elizweni lakwaMowabhi, yona nomkayo, noonyana bayo bobabini.
Ruth 1 2 Ke igama laloo ndoda lalinguElimeleki, igama lomkayo linguNahomi; amagama oonyana bayo babengooMalon noKiliyon, bengamaEfrata aseBhetelehem yakwaYuda. Baya ke elizweni lakwaMowabhi, baba khona.
Ruth 1 3 Wafa uElimeleki indoda kaNahomi; washiywa ke yena noonyana bakhe bobabini.
Ruth 1 4 Bazeka abafazi abangamaMowabhikazi; igama lomnye lalinguOrpa, igama lomnye lalinguRute; bahlala khona iminyaka eseshumini.
Ruth 1 5 Bafa kananjalo bobabini ooMalon noKiliyon; washiywa ke loo mfazi ngoonyana bakhe bobabini nayindoda yakhe.
Ruth 1 6 Wesuka yena noomolokazana bakhe, ebuya elizweni lakwaMowabhi; ngokuba weva eselizweni lakwaMowabhi, ukuba uYehova ubavelele abantu bakhe ngokubanika isonka.
Ruth 1 7 Waphuma kuloo ndawo abekuyo, enoomolokazana bakhe bobabini; wahamba ngendlela ebuyela ezweni lakwaYuda.
Ruth 1 8 Wathi uNahomi koomolokazana bakhe bobabini, Hambani, nibuyele elowo endlwini yonina; uYehova makanenzele inceba, njengoko nenze ngako kubafi nakum.
Ruth 1 9 UYehova makaninike nifumane indawo yokuphumla, elowo endlwini yendoda yakhe. Wabanga; baliphakamisa ilizwi labo, balila.
Ruth 1 10 Bathi kuye, Hayi, siya kubuyela nawe kubantu bakowenu.
Ruth 1 11 Wathi uNahomi, Buyani, zintombi zam; kungani na ukuba nihambe nam? Ndisenoonyana yini na embilinini wam, ukuze babe ngamadoda kuni?
Ruth 1 12 Buyani, zintombi zam; hambani, ngokuba sendikwaluphalele ukuba nendoda. Khona ukuba ndibe ndisithi, Ndisenethemba, nokuba bendithe ndaba ngonendoda ngobu busuku, nokuba bendithe ndazala oonyana,
Ruth 1 13 beniya kuthi ngenxa yoko nilinde bade bakhule, yini na? Beniya kuthi ngenxa yoko nizibambe ningabi namadoda, yini na? Hayi, zintombi zam; ngokuba kukrakra kunene kum ngenxa yenu, kuba isandla sikaYehova siphumelene nam.
Ruth 1 14 Baliphakamisa ilizwi labo, babuya balila. UOrpa wamanga uninazala; ke yena uRute wanamathela kuye.
Ruth 1 15 Wathi yena, Uyabona, umkhuluwakazi wakho ubuyele kubantu bakowabo, nakoothixo bakowabo; buya nawe, ulandele umkhuluwakazi wakho.
Ruth 1 16 Wathi uRute, Musa akundibongoza ngokuthi mandikushiye, ndibuye, ndingakulandeli; ngokuba apho uya khona, ndiya kuya nam; apho uya kuthi vu khona, ndiya kuthi vu khona; abantu bakowenu baya kuba ngabantu bam, uThixo wakho abe nguThixo wam;
Ruth 1 17 apho ufela khona, ndiya kufela khona, ndingcwatyelwe khona. Makenjenje uYehova kum, aphinde ukwenjenje: kukufa kodwa okuya kundahlula nawe.
Ruth 1 18 Wabona ukuba uzimisele ukuhamba naye, wayeka ukuthetha kuye.
Ruth 1 19 Bahamba ke bobabini, bada bafika eBhetelehem. Kwathi, xa bangenayo eBhetelehem, wazamazama wonke umzi ngenxa yabo, bathi, NguNahomi na lo?
Ruth 1 20 Wathi kubo, Musani ukuthi ndinguNahomi; yithini ndinguMara, ngokuba uSomandla undenze ndakrakra kunene.
Ruth 1 21 Ndemka mna ndizele; ke uYehova undibuyisa ndilambatha. Yini na ukuba nithi ndinguNahomi; uYehova engqinile nje ngam, uSomandla endenzele ububi nje.
Ruth 1 22 Wabuya ke uNahomi enoRute umMowabhikazi, umolokazana wakhe, owabuya elizweni lakwaMowabhi; bafika bona eBhetelehem ekuqalekeni kokuvunwa kwerhasi.
Ruth 2 1 Ke kaloku uNahomi ebenesihlobo sendoda yakhe, indoda esisityebi emzalwaneni kaElimeleki; igama layo libe linguBhohazi.
Ruth 2 2 Wathi uRute umMowabhikazi kuNahomi, Makhe ndiye entsimini, ndibhikice izikhwebu emva kwalowo ndiya kubabalwa nguye. Wathi kuye, Hamba, ntombi yam.
Ruth 2 3 Wahamba waya, wabhikica entsimini emva kwabavuni. Ithamsanqa lakhe lawela phezu kwesahlulo sentsimi kaBhohazi, obengowomzalwane kaElimeleki.

Ruth 2 4 Wathi gqi uBhohazi, evela eBhetelehem, wathi kubavuni, UYehova makabe nani. Bathi kuye, UYehova makakusikelele.
Ruth 2 5 Wathi uBhohazi kwindodana yakhe ephethe abavuni, Yekabani na le nkazana?
Ruth 2 6 Yaphendula indodana ephethe abavuni, yathi. Yinkazana engumMowabhikazi, efike noNahomi, bevela elizweni lakwaMowabhi;
Ruth 2 7 yathi ke, Makhe ndibhikice, ndibuthe phakathi kwezithungu emva kwabavuni; yeza ke, yema kwakusasa kwada kwangoku; ukuhlala kwayo endlwini kukancinane.
Ruth 2 8 Wathi uBhohazi kuRute, Uyeva na, ntombi yam? Musa ukuya kubhikica ntsimini yimbi; kananjalo uze ungadluli apha; namathela wenjenje kumthinjana wam lo;
Ruth 2 9 amehlo akho makabe sentsimini oyivunayo wona, uwulandele; yabona, abafana bakwam ndibawisele umthetho wokuba bangakuchukumisi; xa unxaniweyo, yiya ezityeni, usele into ekhiwe ngabafana.
Ruth 2 10 Wawa ngobuso bakhe, waqubuda emhlabeni, wathi kuye, Kutheni na ukuba ndibabalwe nguwe, undibuke, ndiyinkazana yolunye uhlanga nje?
Ruth 2 11 Waphendula uBhohazi, wathi kuye, Ndiyixelelwe kakuhle yonke into oyenzileyo kunyokozala, emva kokufa kwendoda yakho; ukuba ushiye uyihlo nonyoko, nelizwe owazalelwa kulo, weza ebantwini obungabazi ngaphambili.
Ruth 2 12 UYehova makakubuyekeze ukwenza kwakho, uzaliseke umvuzo wakho ovela kuYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, oze wazimela phantsi kwamaphiko akhe wena.
Ruth 2 13 Wathi yena, Mandibabalwe nguwe, nkosi yam; ngokuba undithuthuzele, ngokuba uthethe kakuhle nomkhonzazana wakho, ndingenjengomnye wabakhonzazana bakho nje.
Ruth 2 14 Wathi uBhohazi kuye, Ngexesha lokudla sondela apha, udle isonka, uncinde iviniga ngeqhekeza lakho. Wahlala phantsi ngasecaleni labavuni. Wamnika ikhweba; wadla, wahlutha, washiya.
Ruth 2 15 Wesuka ke waya kubhikica; uBhohazi waluwisela umthetho ulutsha olulolwakhe, wathi, Makabhikice naphakathi kwezithungu, ningamdanisi;
Ruth 2 16 nimrholele nokumrholela inxenye ezithungwini, nishiye, abhikice, ningamkhalimeli.
Ruth 2 17 Wabhikica entsimini leyo kwada kwahlwa; wayibhula into abeyibhikicile, yanga yiefa yerhasi.
Ruth 2 18 Wathwala, waya ekhaya; wayibona uninazala into ayibhikicileyo; wakurhola, wamnika abekushiyile akuba ehluthi.
Ruth 2 19 Wathi uninazala kuye, Ubhikice phi na namhla? Ubusebenza phi na? Makasikelelwe okubukileyo wena. Wamxelela uninazala umntu abesebenza kuye, wathi, Igama lendoda endisebenze kuyo namhla nguBhohazi.
Ruth 2 20 Wathi uNahomi kumolokazana wakhe, Makasikelelwe yena nguYehova, ongayekelelanga ukwenza inceba yakhe kwabaphilileyo nakwabafileyo. Wathi uNahomi kuye, Indoda leyo iyalamana nathi; ingowabakhululi bethu.
Ruth 2 21 Wathi uRute umMowabhikazi, Kananjalo ithe yona kum, Uze unamathele kulutsha olulolwam, lude lulugqibe lonke uvuno olulolwam.
Ruth 2 22 Wathi uNahomi kuRute umolokazana wakhe, Kulungile, ntombi yam, ukuba uphume nomthinjana wakhe, ukuze ungafikelwa mntu ukwenye intsimi.
Ruth 2 23 Wanamathela kumthinjana kaBhohazi, wabhikica, kwada kwagqitywa ukuvunwa kwerhasi nokuvunwa kwengqolowa; wahlala noninazala.
Ruth 3 1 Wathi uNahomi uninazala kuye, Ntombi yam, ndingakufuneli na ukuphumla okokulungela?
Ruth 3 2 Kaloku akasihlobo sethu na uBhohazi, lowo umthinjana ubunawo? Nanko esela irhasi ngobu busuku esandeni.
Ruth 3 3 Zihlambe, uthambise, unxibe iingubo zakho, uhle uye esandeni. Uze ungazazisi endodeni leyo, ide igqibe ukudla nokusela.
Ruth 3 4 Wothi, ukulala kwayo phantsi, uqonde indawo eye kulala kuyo, uye uyityhile ingubo ngasezinyaweni zayo, ulale phantsi; yokuxelela ke yona into owoyenza.
Ruth 3 5 Wathi kuye, Yonke into oyithethayo ndoyenza.
Ruth 3 6 Wehla ke waya esandeni, wenza ngako konke abemwisele umthetho ngako uninazala.
Ruth 3 7 Wadla uBhohazi, wasela, yachwayitha intliziyo yakhe; waya walala phantsi ekupheleni kwentlaba. Waya ke ecotha, wamtyhila ingubo ngasezinyaweni zakhe, walala phantsi.

Ruth 3 8 Kwathi phakathi kobusuku, yothuka indoda leyo, yaguquka, yabona kulele inkazana ngasezinyaweni zayo.
Ruth 3 9 Yathi, Ungubani? Wathi, NdinguRute, umkhonzazana wakho; twabulula isondo lengubo yakho phezu komkhonzazana wakho, ngokuba ungumkhululi wena.
Ruth 3 10 Yathi, Usikelelwe nguYehova, ntombi yam. Inceba yakho yamva nje ingaphezu kweyokuqala, ungalandelanga madodana nje, nokuba ngasweleyo nokuba nganobutyebi.
Ruth 3 11 Kaloku ke, ntombi yam, musa ukoyika; konke okuthethileyo ndokwenzela; ngokuba bonke abantu bomzi wakowethu bayazi ukuba uyinkazana enesidima.
Ruth 3 12 Ewe! Kuyinene, ndingumkhululi inyaniso. Ke kukho umkhululi osondeleyo kuwe kunam.
Ruth 3 13 Lala ngobu busuku; kothi kusasa, ukuba uthe wakukhulula ngentlawulelo, kulunge, makakukhulule ngentlawulelo; ke ukuba akathanga akunanze ukukukhulula ngentlawulelo, ndokukhulula ngentlawulelo mna, ehleli nje uYehova. Lala kude kuse.
Ruth 3 14 Walala ke ngasezinyaweni zakhe kwada kwasa; wavuka bengekanakanani abantu. Yathi, Makungaziwa ukuba bekuze inkazana esandeni.
Ruth 3 15 Yathi, Ethe ingubo yakho yokwaleka, ukhongozele. Wakhongozela ke ngayo. Yalinganisa izilinganiso zerhasi ezithandathu, yamthwalisa; wagoduka.
Ruth 3 16 Waya kuninazala, wathi yena, Utheni, ntombi yam? Wamxelela konke emenzele khona indoda leyo.
Ruth 3 17 Wathi, Indinike ezi zilinganiso zerhasi; ngokuba yayisithi, Musa ukuya kunyokozala ulambatha.
Ruth 3 18 Wathi, Hlala, ntombi yam, ude wazi okuya kuhla; kuba indoda leyo ayiyi kuphumla, ingakuphelisanga oku namhla.
Ruth 4 1 Ke kaloku wenyuka uBhohazi, waya esangweni lomzi, wahlala khona; nanko egqitha umkhululi lowa abethetha yena uBhohazi; wathi, Wa, Nantsi, khawuphambukele apha, uhlale phantsi.
Ruth 4 2 Waphambuka, wahlala. Wathabatha ishumi lamadoda kumadoda amakhulu omzi, wathi, Hlalani apha; ahlala ke.
Ruth 4 3 Wathi kumkhululi lowo, Isahlulo somhlaba obungowomzalwana wethu uElimeleki, uthengise ngaso uNahomi, obuye elizweni lakwaMowabhi;
Ruth 4 4 ndathi ke mna, mandivule indlebe yakho, ndithi, Wuthenge ngaphambi kwaba bahleliyo apha, phambi kwamadoda amakhulu abantu bakowethu. Ukuba uyawukhulula ngentlawulelo, wukhulule ngentlawulelo; ukuba akuwukhululi ngentlawulelo, ndixelele ndazi; ngokuba akukho bani unokuwukhulula ngentlawulelo, ingenguwe; ndisemva kwakho mna. Wathi, Ndowukhulula ngentlawulelo mna.
Ruth 4 5 Wathi uBhohazi, Mhlenikweni uwuzuzayo umhlaba esandleni sikaNahomi, uwuzuza nakuRute, umMowabhikazi, umkamfi, ukuba uvuse igama lomfi elifeni lakhe.
Ruth 4 6 Wathi umkhululi lowo, Andinakuzikhululela ngentlawulelo ngokwam, hleze ndilonakalise elam ilifa. Zikhululele ngentlawulelo isilunga sam eso; ngokuba andinako mna ukuwukhulula ngentlawulelo.
Ruth 4 7 Ke kaloku kwakusithiwa kudala kwaSirayeli, ukukhulula ngentlawulelo nokwanana, ukuze yonke into ibe iqiniselwe, ubani anyothule imbadada yakhe ayinike ummelwane wakhe; oko kwaye kububungqina kwaSirayeli.
Ruth 4 8 Wathi umkhululi lowo kuBhohazi, Zithengele. Wanyothula imbadada yakhe.
Ruth 4 9 Wathi ke uBhohazi kumadoda amakhulu nakubantu bonke, Ningamangqina namhla, ukuba ndikuthengile konke okukaElimeleki, nako konke okukaKiliyon noMalon, esandleni sikaNahomi;
Ruth 4 10 noRute umMowabhikazi, umkaMalon, ndimzuzile ukuba abe ngumkam, ukuze kuvuswe igama lomfi elifeni lakhe, linganqanyulwa igama lomfi ebazalwaneni bakhe, nasesangweni lendawo yakhe: ningamangqina namhla.
Ruth 4 11 Bathi bonke abantu abasesangweni namadoda amakhulu, Singamangqina. UYehova makamenze lo mfazi ungenayo endlwini yakho, abe njengoRakeli nanjengoLeya, abayakhayo indlu kaSirayeli bobabini, avelise amandla e-Efrata, akwenzele udumo eBhetelehem;
Ruth 4 12 indlu yakho ibe njengendlu kaPeretse, awamzalayo uTamare kuYuda, ngembewu leyo aya kukunika uYehova ngale ntombazana.
Ruth 4 13 UBhohazi wamzeka ke uRute waba ngumkakhe, wamngena; waza uYehova wamnika ukuzala; wazala unyana.

Ruth 4 14 Bathi abafazi kuNahomi, Makabongwe uYehova ongakuyekelanga uswele umkhululi namhla; igama lakhe malivakale kwaSirayeli;
Ruth 4 15 abe ngumbuyisi womphefumlo kuwe, nomnqaki wezimvi zakho; ngokuba umolokazana wakho okuthandayo, lowo ulungileyo kuwe ngaphezu koonyana abasixhenxe, umzele.
Ruth 4 16 UNahomi wamthabatha umntwana lowo, wambeka esifubeni sakhe, waba ngumondli wakhe.
Ruth 4 17 Lwamthiya igama ummelwanekazi, lwathi, UNahomi uzalelwe unyana, lwathi igama lakhe nguObhedi; yena nguyise kaYese, uyise kaDavide.
Ruth 4 18 Yiyo le ke inzala kaPeretse: uPeretse wazala uHetseron;
Ruth 4 19 uHetseron wazala uRam; uRam wazala uAminadabhi;
Ruth 4 20 uAminadabhi wazala uNashon; uNashon wazala uSalemon;
Ruth 4 21 uSalemon wazala uBhohazi; uBhohazi wazala uObhedi;
Ruth 4 22 UObhedi wazala uYese; uYese wazala uDavide.

# 1 Samuel

1 Sam 1 1 Ke kaloku kwakukho ndoda ithile yaseRama, umTsofi, yakweleentaba lakwaEfrayim, egama belinguElikana, unyana kaYeroham, unyana kaElihu, unyana kaTohu, unyana kaTsufi, wakwaEfrayim.
1 Sam 1 2 Yayinabafazi ababini; igama lomnye lalinguHana, igama lowesibini linguPenina; uPenina ke wayenabantwana, uHana yena engenabantwana.
1 Sam 1 3 Indoda leyo ibinyuka ivela emzini wayo iminyaka ngeminyaka, iye kunqula, ibingelele kuYehova wemikhosi eShilo. Babekhona ke oonyana bakaEli ababini, ooHofeni noPinehasi, ababingeleli bakaYehova.
1 Sam 1 4 Kwathi ngemini awabingelela ngayo uElikana, wamnika uPenina umkakhe, noonyana bakhe bonke, neentombi zakhe, izabelo.
1 Sam 1 5 Ke uHana wamnika isabelo sabantu ababini, ngokuba ebemthanda uHana; ke uYehova ebesivalile isizalo sakhe.
1 Sam 1 6 Waza umkhweleteli wakhe wamana emchunuba, ukuze ade acunuke; ngokuba uYehova ebesivalile isizalo sakhe.
1 Sam 1 7 Wenjenjalo uElikana iminyaka ngeminyaka, xa wenyukayo ukuya endlwini kaYehova; wenjenjalo uPenina ukumqumbisa; uHana walila, akadla.
1 Sam 1 8 Wathi uElikana umyeni wakhe kuye, Hana, ulilelani na? Yini na ukuba ungadli? Yini na ukuba ibe mbi intliziyo yakho? Andilungile na kuwe ngaphezu koonyana abalishumi?
1 Sam 1 9 Wesuka uHana emveni kokuba bedlile eShilo, emveni kokuba besele. Ke kaloku uEli umbingeleli wayeleli esilalweni ngasemgubasini webhotwe likaYehova.
1 Sam 1 10 Wawukrakra umphefumlo kaHana, wathandaza kuYehova, wasitsho isililo.
1 Sam 1 11 Wabhambathisa ngesibhambathiso, wathi, Yehova wemikhosi, ukuba uthe wazikhangela ukuzikhangela oku iintsizi zomkhonzazana wakho, wandikhumbula, akwamlibala umkhonzazana wakho, wamnika umkhonzazana wakho umntwana oyindoda: ndomnika uYehova yonke imihla yobomi bakhe; isitshetshe sokucheba asiyi kusondezwa entlokweni yakhe.
1 Sam 1 12 Kwathi, ekuthandazeni kwakhe uzungu phambi koYehova, uEli wawugqala umlomo wakhe.
1 Sam 1 13 Ke yena uHana wayethethela entliziyweni yakhe, kubebezela imilebe yomlomo wakhe yodwa, ilizwi lakhe lingavakali; uEli waba uyanxila.
1 Sam 1 14 Wathi uEli kuye, Koda kube nini na unxila? Yisuse iwayini yakho kuwe.
1 Sam 1 15 Waphendula uHana, wathi, Hayi, nkosi yam, ndingumfazi omoya unobunzima, andiselanga wayini nasiselo sinxilisayo; ndiphalaza umphefumlo wam phambi koYehova.
1 Sam 1 16 Musa ukumbalela umkhonzazana wakho ekuthini yintombi yetshijolo; ngokuba unangoku ndithethe ngobuninzi bokukhalaza kwam nokuqunjiswa kwam.
1 Sam 1 17 Waphendula uEli, wathi, Hamba unoxolo; uThixo kaSirayeli makakunike isicelo sakho osicelileyo kuye.
1 Sam 1 18 Wathi ke yena, Umkhonzazana wakho lo makababalwe nguwe. Wahamba indlela yakhe umfazi lowo, wadla, ababa samatsha ubuso bakhe.
1 Sam 1 19 Bavuka kusasa ngengomso, baqubuda phambi koYehova, babuya, bangena endlwini yabo eRama. UElikana wamazi uHana umkakhe; uYehova wamkhumbula.
1 Sam 1 20 Kwathi ukufezeka kwemila, wamitha uHana, wazala unyana, wamthiya igama elinguSamuweli, esithi, Kungokuba ndamcelayo kuYehova.
1 Sam 1 21 Yenyuka indoda leyo inguElikana nendlu yayo yonke, ukuba ibingelele kuYehova umbingelelo womnyaka, inesibhambathiso sayo.
1 Sam 1 22 Ke yena uHana akanyukanga; ngokuba wathi kwindoda yakhe, Kokha kulunyulwe umntwana, ndandule ke ukumzisa abonakale phambi koYehova, alale khona kude kuse ephakadeni.
1 Sam 1 23 Wathi uElikana indoda yakhe kuye, Yenza okulungileyo emelweni akho; lala ude umlumle; ke uYehova makalimise ilizwi lakhe. Walala ke umfazi, wanyisa unyana wakhe wada wamlumla.
1 Sam 1 24 Wenyuka naye, akuba emlumle, eneenkunzi ezintathu ezintsha, ne-efa yomgubo, nentsuba yewayini, wamsa endlwini kaYehova eShilo, umntwana lowo esemncinane.
1 Sam 1 25 Bayixhela inkunzi entsha, bamsa umntwana kuEli.
1 Sam 1 26 Wathi, Camagu, nkosi yam! Uleli nje umphefumlo wakho, nkosi yam, ndingulaa

mfazi wayemi kuwe apha, ethandaza kuYehova.
1 Sam 1 27 Ndandithandazela lo mntwana; undinikile ke uYehova isicelo sam endandisicela kuye;
1 Sam 1 28 nam ndiya kumenza oceliweyo kuYehova; yonke imihla yokubakho kwakhe, woba ngoceliweyo kuYehova. Wamnqula khona uYehova.
1 Sam 2 1 Wathandaza uHana, wathi, Intliziyo yam idlamkile ngoYehova, Uphondo lwam luphakanyisiwe nguYehova. Uvulekile umlomo wam kakhulu ngazo iintshaba zam; Ngokuba ndivuyele usindiso lwakho.
1 Sam 2 2 Akukho uyingcwele njengoYehova; Ngokuba akukho namnye ngaphandle kwakho; Akukho liwa linjengoThixo wethu.
1 Sam 2 3 Musani ukukwandisa ukuthetha izinto eziphakamileyo, izinto eziphakamileyo, Kungaphumi ntetho yakuhlakanipha emlonyeni wenu; Ngokuba uYehova nguThixo owazi konke, Yena nguMlinganisi wezenzo eziyincamisa.
1 Sam 2 4 Izaphetha zamagorha zaphukile, Abakhubeki babhinqiswe amandla.
1 Sam 2 5 Abahluthiyo baziqeshisela isonka, Abalambileyo baza kuphela ukulamba, Ade nongazaliyo azale isixhenxe, Onabantwana abaninzi antshwenye.
1 Sam 2 6 UYehova uyabulala, adlise ubomi; Uhlisela kwelabafileyo, abuye anyuse.
1 Sam 2 7 UYehova uyahlwempuza, atyebise; Uthoba, abuye aphakamise.
1 Sam 2 8 Uvusa eluthulini abasweleyo, Aphakamise amahlwempu ezaleni, Ukuba awahlalise namanene; Uwabela ilifa elisihlalo sozuko; Ngokuba zezikaYehova iintsika zehlabathi, Walimisa phezu kwazo elimiweyo.
1 Sam 2 9 Iinyawo zabakhe benceba uya kuzigcina, Abangendawo badake ebumnyameni; Ngokuba indoda ayeyisi ngamandla.
1 Sam 2 10 UYehova yena↑baya kuqhiphuka umbilini ababambana naye. Uya kududumisa phezu kwabo emazulwini; UYehova uya kuzigweba iziphelo zehlabathi, Amnike ukumkani wakhe amandla, Aluphakamise uphondo lomthanjiswa wakhe.
1 Sam 2 11 Wesuka uElikana, waya endlwini yakhe; ke umntwana ebelungiselela kuYehova phambi kukaEli umbingeleli.
1 Sam 2 12 Ke kaloku oonyana bakaEli babengamatshijolo, bengamazi uYehova.
1 Sam 2 13 Kwanesilunga sababingeleli esiphuma ebantwini, akubon→ ukuba umntu ubingelela umbingelelo, kwaza kweza umfana wakwambingeleli, xa iphekiweyo inyama, enefolokhwe emazinyo mathathu esandleni sakhe,
1 Sam 2 14 wahlaba nokuba kuselukhambeni, nokuba kuseketileni, nokuba kukungxawu, nokuba kusembizeni: ibisithi yonke into ephume nefolokhwe azithabathele umbingeleli kwangayo. Benjenjalo kumaSirayeli onke abesiza eShilo apho.
1 Sam 2 15 Kananjalo kungekaqhunyiselwa ngamanqatha, ubesithi umfana wakwambingeleli, eze kumntu obingelelayo, athi, Ethe inyama, yoselwe umbingeleli; kuba akayi kwamkela nyama iphekiweyo kuwe, mayibe yekrwada.
1 Sam 2 16 Athi umntu lowo akuthi kuye, Kuya kuqhunyiselwa inene ngamanqatha kwangoku, wandule ke uzithabathele, njengoko umphefumlo wakho unqwenela ngako: athi yena, Hayi, ndinike ngoku; ukuba akundiniki, ndoyithabatha ngamandla.
1 Sam 2 17 Saba sikhulu kunene isono samadodana phambi koYehova; ngokuba abantu bawudela umnikelo kaYehova.
1 Sam 2 18 Waye uSamuweli elungiselela phambi koYehova, eyinkwenkwe ebhinqe iefodi yelinen emhlophe.
1 Sam 2 19 Unina ubemenzela ingubo yokwaleka, anyuke nayo, ayise kuye iminyaka ngeminyaka ekunyukeni kwakhe nendoda yakhe, ukuza kubingelela umbingelelo womnyaka.
1 Sam 2 20 UEli wamsikelela uElikana nomkakhe, wathi, UYehova makakunike imbewu ngalo mfazi esikhundleni soceliweyo, owacelwa kuYehova. Bahamba bagoduka.
1 Sam 2 21 UYehova wamvelela uHana; wamitha, wazala oonyana abathathu, neentombi ezimbini. Yakhula inkwenkwe enguSamuweli ikuYehova.
1 Sam 2 22 Ke kaloku uEli ubeselemdala kakhulu; wayiva yonke into ababeyenza oonyana bakhe kumaSirayeli onke, kwanokuba babelala nabafazi ababekhonza emnyango wentente yokuhlangana.
1 Sam 2 23 Wathi kubo, Yini na ukuba nenze izinto ezinjengezi? Kuba izenzo zenu ezibi ndiziva ngaba bantu bonke.

1 Sam 2 24 Hayi, nyana bam; ngokuba asiludaba luhle olu ndiluvayo mna; nibanga ukuba abantu bakaYehova bagqithise.
1 Sam 2 25 Ukuba umntu uthe wona umntu, uThixo uyamlamlela; ke ukuba umntu uthe wona kuYehova, ngubani na oya kumlamlela? Abaliphulaphula izwi likayise; kuba uYehova ubefuna ukubabulala.
1 Sam 2 26 Ke inkwenkwe, uSamuweli, yaya ikhula ngokukhula, ithandeka kuYehova nakubantu.
1 Sam 2 27 Kweza umntu kaThixo kuEli, wathi kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Kanene ndazityhila na kwindlu kayihlo, beseYiputa endlwini kaFaro?
1 Sam 2 28 Ndamnyula na ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, ukuba abe ngumbingeleli kum, anyuke esibingelelweni sam, aqhumisele ngeziqhumiso, anxibe iefodi phambi kwam? Ndayinika yonke indlu kayihlo konke ukudla kwasemlilweni koonyana bakaSirayeli?
1 Sam 2 29 Yini na ke ukuba niwunyathelele phantsi umbingelelo wam nomnikelo wam wokudla, endiwise umthetho ngawo ekhayeni lam, usuke ubazukise oonyana bakho ngaphezu kwam, ukuze nizityebise ngelona nqatha leminikelo yonke yamaSirayeli, abantu bam?
1 Sam 2 30 Ngoko utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ndatsho okunene ukuthi, Indlu yakho nendlu kayihlo yohamba phambi kwam kude kuse ephakadeni; kungoku utsho uYehova ukuthi, Oko makube lee kum; ngokuba ondizukisayo ndiya kumzukisa, abandidelayo bacukucezwe.
1 Sam 2 31 Yabona, imihla iyeza, endiya kuyinqumla ingalo yakho, nengalo yendlu kayihlo, kungabikho ngwevu endlwini kayihlo;
1 Sam 2 32 ukubone ukubandezelwa kwekhaya lam ezintweni zonke uThixo aya kuwenzela okulungileyo ngazo amaSirayeli; kungabikho ngwevu endlwini yakho imihla yonke.
1 Sam 2 33 Ke andiyi kunqumla mntu wonke wakwakho esibingelelweni sam, ukuze amehlo akho aphele, nomphefumlo wakho uthe; kufe kungamadoda konke ukwanda kwendlu yakho.
1 Sam 2 34 Nguwo lo umqondiso kuwe, oya kubafikela oonyana bakho bobabini, uHofeni noPinehasi: baya kufa bobabini ngamhla mnye.
1 Sam 2 35 Ndiya kuzivelisela umbingeleli othembekileyo, oya kwenza njengoko kusentliziyweni yam, nasemphefumlweni wam; ndimakhele indlu eqinileyo, ahambe phambi komthanjiswa wam yonke imihla.
1 Sam 2 36 Kothi, lowo useleyo endlwini yakho, eze azigobe kuye ngenxa yeqhosha lesilivere nesuntswana lesonka, athi, Khawundifake komnye umsebenzi wobubingeleli, ukuze ndidle iqhekeza lesonka.
1 Sam 3 1 Ke kaloku umntwana uSamuweli wayelungiselela kuYehova phambi koEli. Ilizwi likaYehova laliswelekile ngaloo mihla; kwakungekho mbono utyhilekileyo.
1 Sam 3 2 Kwathi ngaloo mhla, elele uEli endaweni yakhe, amehlo akhe eqale ukuba norhatyazo ukuba angabi nakubona,
1 Sam 3 3 singekacinywa isibane sikaThixo, uSamuweli elele ebhotweni likaYehova, apho ibikhona ityeya kaThixo,
1 Sam 3 4 uYehova wambiza uSamuweli; wathi yena, Ndilapha.
1 Sam 3 5 Wabalekela kuEli, wathi, Ndilapha; ngokuba undibizile. Wathi yena, Andikubizanga; buya uye kulala. Waya walala.
1 Sam 3 6 Waqokela uYehova wambiza uSamuweli. Wavuka uSamuweli, waya kuEli, wathi, Ndilapha; ngokuba undibizile. Wathi yena, Andikubizanga, nyana wam; buya uye kulala.
1 Sam 3 7 Ke uSamuweli ebengekamazi uYehova, libe lingekatyhileki kuye ilizwi likaYehova.
1 Sam 3 8 Waqokela uYehova wambiza uSamuweli okwesithathu. Wavuka weza kuEli, wathi kuye, Ndilapha; ngokuba undibizile. Waqonda uEli ukuba uYehova umbizile umntwana.
1 Sam 3 9 Wathi uEli kuSamuweli, Hamba uye kulala; kothi, ukuba uthe wakubiza, uthi, Thetha, Yehova, ngokuba esiva umkhonzi wakho. Waya uSamuweli, walala endaweni yakhe.
1 Sam 3 10 Weza uYehova, wema, wabiza njengezinye izihlandlo, wathi, Samuweli, Samuweli. Wathi uSamuweli, Thetha, ngokuba esiva umkhonzi wakho.
1 Sam 3 11 Wathi uYehova kuSamuweli, Uyabona, ndenza into kwaSirayeli eya kubetha zithi nzwi iindlebe zombini zabantu bonke abaya kuyiva.
1 Sam 3 12 Ngaloo mini ndiyakumvelisela uEli yonke into endiyithethileyo ngokusingisele kwindlu yakhe; ndiqalile, ndiya kugqiba.
1 Sam 3 13 Ndimxelele ukuba ndiyayigweba indlu yakhe kudekuse ephakadeni, ngenxa yobugwenxa abaziyo; ngokuba baziqalekisa oonyana bakhe, akabangxolisa.
1 Sam 3 14 Ngoko ndiyifungele indlu kaEli, ndathi, Inene ubugwenxa bendlu kaEli abuyi kucanyagushelwa ngambingelelo, nangamnikelo wakudla, naphakade.

1 Sam 3 15 Walala uSamuweli kwada kwasa, wazivula ke iingcango zendlu kaYehova. USamuweli woyika ukumxelela uEli umbono lowo.
1 Sam 3 16 UEli wambiza uSamuweli, wathi, Samuweli, nyana wam.
1 Sam 3 17 Wathi yena, Ndilapha. Wathi, Liyintoni na ilizwi elo alithethileyo kuwe? Musa ukukha undifihlele. Makenjenje uThixo kuwe, aqokele ukwenjenje, ukuba uthe wandifihlela lizwi, emazwini onke awathethileyo kuwe.
1 Sam 3 18 USamuweli wamxelela amazwi onke, akamfihlela nto. Wathi ke yena, NguYehova; makenze oko kulungileyo emehlweni akhe.
1 Sam 3 19 Wakhula uSamuweli; uYehova waba naye, akwawa phantsi nalinye ilizwi emazwini akhe onke emhlabeni.
1 Sam 3 20 Onke amaSirayeli, ethabathele kwaDan esa eBher-shebha, azi ukuba uSamuweli ngumprofeti othembekileyo kaYehova.
1 Sam 3 21 Waqokela uYehova wabonakala eShilo; ngokuba uYehova wazityhila kuSamuweli eShilo ngelizwi likaYehova.
1 Sam 4 1 Ilizwi likaSamuweli laya kumaSirayeli onke. Aphuma amaSirayeli, eya kuwahlangabeza amaFilisti alwe nawo; amisa iintente ngase-Ebhenezere, amaFilisti amisa eAfeki.
1 Sam 4 2 Aza amaFilisti akha uluhlu lokulwa namaSirayeli. Idabi lanwenwezela, abulawa amaSirayeli phambi kwamaFilisti. Kwabulawa eluhlwini ethafeni apho amadoda akumawaka amane.
1 Sam 4 3 Beza abantu eminqubeni, athi amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, Yini na ukuba uYehova asibulale namhla phambi kwamaFilisti? Masiye kuthabatha ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova eShilo, ibe kuthi, ize phakathi kwethu, isisindise esandleni seentshaba zethu.
1 Sam 4 4 Bathumela ke abantu eShilo; bayithabatha khona ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova wemikhosi, ohleli phezu kweekerubhi; babekhona bobabini oonyana bakaEli, uHofeni noPinehasi, benetyeya yomnqophiso kaThixo.
1 Sam 4 5 Kwathi, xa ifikayo ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova eminqubeni, aduma kakhulu onke amaSirayeli, umhlaba wathi ndi.
1 Sam 4 6 Asiva amaFilisti isandi sokuduma kwawo, athi, Sesani na esi sandi sokuduma kungaka eminqubeni yamaHebhere? Azi ke ukuba ityeya kaYehova ifikile eminqubeni.
1 Sam 4 7 Oyika amaFilisti, kuba ebesithi, UThixo ufikile eminqubeni. Athi, Yeha ke thina! Ngokuba akuzanga kube nje ngaphambili.
1 Sam 4 8 Yeha ke thina! Ngubani na oya kusihlangula esandleni saba thixo babungangamsha bungaka? Ngaba thixo aba babulala amaYiputa ngezibetho zonke entlango.
1 Sam 4 9 Yomelelani, nibe ngamadoda, nina maFilisti, hleze nikhonze kumaHebhere, njengokuba ekhonze kuni wona. Yibani ngamadoda, nilwe.
1 Sam 4 10 Alwa ke amaFilisti, awabulala amaSirayeli; asaba ke wona, waya elowo ententeni yakhe; abulawa kakhulu kunene. Kwawa kumaSirayeli amawaka angamashumi amathathu angumqikela.
1 Sam 4 11 Kwathinjwa netyeya yomnqophiso kaThixo; bafa oonyana bobabini bakaEli, uHofeni noPinehasi.
1 Sam 4 12 Kwabaleka indoda yakwaBhenjamin, ivela emkhosini, yafika eShilo kwangaloo mini, iingubo zayo zikrazukile, inomhlaba entloko.
1 Sam 4 13 Yafika; nanko uEli ehleli esihlalweni ecaleni kwendlela, ebonisela; ngokuba ibigubha intliziyo yakhe ngenxa yetyeya kaThixo. Yafika indoda leyo, yawuxelela umzi; wasitsho isililo wonke umzi.
1 Sam 4 14 Waliva uEli izwi lesililo, wathi, Lelani na eli lizwi lale ntlokoma? Indoda leyo yakhawuleza, yeza yamxelela uEli.
1 Sam 4 15 Ke kaloku uEli ebeminyaka imashumi asithoba anesibhozo ezelwe, amehlo akhe enorhatyazo, engenakubona.
1 Sam 4 16 Yathi indoda leyo kuEli, Ndingulo uvela emkhosini mna, ndisabe emkhosini namhlanje. Wathi yena, Kuhle ntoni na, nyana wam?
1 Sam 4 17 Waphendula umbiki, wathi, Asabile amaSirayeli phambi kwamaFilisti, kananjalo babulewe kakhulu abantu, kananjalo oonyana bakho bobabini bafile, ooHofeni noPinehasi; ityeya kaThixo ithinjiwe.
1 Sam 4 18 Kwathi, akukhankanya ityeya kaThixo, wawa esihlalweni sakhe, eqethuka ngomva ngasecaleni kwesango, waphuka ilungu lentamo, wafa; ngokuba indoda leyo ibiselilixhego; inzima. Yayiwalawula amaSirayeli iminyaka emashumi mane.
1 Sam 4 19 Ke kaloku umolokazana wayo, umkaPinehasi, ebemithi, eza kuzala. Wathi akuziva

iindaba zokuthinjwa kwetyeya kaThixo, nezokufa koyise wendoda nokwendoda yakhe, waguqa, wazala; ngokuba yamfikela inimba.
1 Sam 4 20 Ngexesha lokufa kwakhe, abafazi ababemi phezu kwakhe bathetha, bathi, Musa ukoyika, ngokuba uzele unyana. Akaphendula, akakhathala koko.
1 Sam 4 21 Wathi umntwana nguIkabhode, esithi, Uzuko lumkile kwaSirayeli, ngenxa yokuthinjwa kwetyeya kaThixo, nangenxa yoyise wendoda, nendoda yakhe.
1 Sam 4 22 Wathi, Uzuko lumkile kwaSirayeli; kuba ityeya kaThixo ithinjiwe.
1 Sam 5 1 AmaFilisti ayithabatha ityeya kaThixo, esuka nayo e-Ebhenezere, aya nayo eAshdode.
1 Sam 5 2 Ayithabatha amaFilisti ityeya kaThixo, aya nayo endlwini kaDagon, ayimisa ecaleni koDagon.
1 Sam 5 3 Bavuka kusasa ngengomso abaseAshdode, nanko uDagon ewile ngobuso emhlabeni phambi kwetyeya kaYehova. Bamthabatha uDagon, babuya bammisa endaweni yakhe.
1 Sam 5 4 Bavuka kusasa ngengomso, nanko uDagon ewile ngobuso emhlabeni phambi kwetyeya kaYehova, intloko kaDagon nezandla zakhe zozibini zinqumkile, zisembundwini womnyango, kusele isikhondo sodwa.
1 Sam 5 5 Ngenxa yoko ababingeleli bakaDagon, nabo bonke abangenayo endlwini kaDagon, abanyatheli embundwini womnyango wendlu kaDagon eAshdode unanamhla.
1 Sam 5 6 Saba nzima isandla sikaYehova phezu kwabaseAshdode, sabaphanzisa, sababetha ngamathumba, iAshdode ke nemida yayo.
1 Sam 5 7 Akubona amadoda aseAshdode ukuba kunjalo, athi, Ityeya yoThixo kaSirayeli mayingahlali kuthi; ngokuba isandla sakhe sinzima phezu kwethu, naphezu koDagon uthixo wethu.
1 Sam 5 8 Athumela ahlanganisela kuwo zonke izikhulu zamaFilisti, athi, Siyithini na ityeya yoThixo kaSirayeli? Zathi, Mayijike iye eGati. Ayijika ke ityeya yoThixo kaSirayeli.
1 Sam 5 9 Kwathi emveni kokujikwa kwayo, isandla sikaYehova saba phezu kwaloo mzi, sasisaqunge esikhulu kunene; wababulala abantu baloo mzi, kwathabathela kwabancinane kwesa kwabakhulu, bathi gqobhogqobho amathumba.
1 Sam 5 10 Bayithumela ityeya kaThixo e-Ekron. Kwathi, xa ifikayo ityeya kaThixo e-Ekron, bakhala abase-Ekron, besithi, Bayijikele kuthi ityeya yoThixo kaSirayeli, ukuba isibulale thina nabantu bakowethu.
1 Sam 5 11 Bathumela, bazihlanganisa zonke izikhulu zamaFilisti, bathi, Yimkiseni ityeya yoThixo kaSirayeli, ibuyele endaweni yayo, ingasibulali thina, nabantu bakowethu; ngokuba ukuqungaqunga kokufa bekukho kuwo wonke umzi, besinzima kunene isandla sikaThixo khona.
1 Sam 5 12 Abantu abangafanga babethwa ngamathumba; kwenyuka kwaya ezulwini ukuzibika komzi.
1 Sam 6 1 Ityeya kaYehova yaba semhlabeni wamaFilisti iinyanga ezisixhenxe.
1 Sam 6 2 AmaFilisti abiza ababingeleli nabavumisi, esithi, Siyithini na ityeya kaYehova? Saziseni into esingayigodusa nayo, iye endaweni yayo.
1 Sam 6 3 Bathi, Ukuba iyagoduswa ityeya yoThixo kaSirayeli, musani ukuyigodusa ilambatha; ukuyibuyisela kuye, noyibuyisela inedini letyala. Niya kuphiliswa; kuya kwandula ukwazeka kuni, ukuba bekungani na ukuba isandla sakhe singesuki kuni.
1 Sam 6 4 Athi, Liyintoni na idini letyala esolibuyisela kuye? Bathi, Lingamathumba egolide amahlanu, neempuku zegolide ezintlanu, ngokwenani lezikhulu zamaFilisti; ngokuba sinye isibetho kuni nonke, nakwizikhulu zenu.
1 Sam 6 5 Ize niyenze imifanekiso yamathumba enu, nemifanekiso yeempuku zenu ezilonakalisayo ilizwe, nimzukise uThixo kaSirayeli; mhlawumbi wosenza lula isandla sakhe kuni, nakoothixo benu, nakwilizwe lenu.
1 Sam 6 6 Yini na ukuba niziqaqadekise iintliziyo zenu, njengokuba aziqaqadekisayo iintliziyo zawo amaYiputa noFaro? Akuthanga na, akuzenza izenzo ezincamisayo kuwo, amaYiputa awandululula amaSirayeli, emka ke?
1 Sam 6 7 Thabathani ngoko, nenze inqwelo entsha, nithabathe iimazi ezimbini ezintsha ezanyisayo, ezingazanga zibekwe dyokhwe, nizibophe enqwelweni, niwanqande amathole azo kuzo, aye ekhaya.
1 Sam 6 8 Noyithabatha ke ityeya kaYehova, niyibeke enqwelweni; neempahla zegolide enizibuyisela kuye, ezilidini letyala, nizibeke etyeyeni ecaleni layo, niyindulule ihambe.

1 Sam 6 9 Nize nikhangele: ukuba ithe yenyuka ngendlela yomda wayo, yaya eBhete-shemeshe, woba nguye osenzele obu bubi bukhulu; ke ukuba kuthe akwabo njalo, sothi sazi ukuba asibethwe sisandla sakhe, sihlelwe sisihlo.
1 Sam 6 10 Enjenjalo amadoda; athabatha iimazi ezintsha ezanyisayo zambini, azibopha enqwelweni, awavalela amathole azo ekhaya.
1 Sam 6 11 Ayibeka ityeya kaYehova enqwelweni, netyeya ineempuku zegolide nemifanekiso yamathumba awo.
1 Sam 6 12 Iimazi ezintsha zathi ngqo ngendlela, ngendlela yaseBhete-shemeshe, zahamba ngomendo, zihamba zinxakama, azanxaxhela ekunene nasekholo; izikhulu zamaFilisti zizilandela, zada zaya emdeni waseBhete-shemeshe.
1 Sam 6 13 AbaseBhete-shemeshe babevuna ingqolowa entilini; bawaphakamisa amehlo abo, bayibona ityeya, bavuya bakuyibona.
1 Sam 6 14 Inqwelo yafika entsimini kaYoshuwa waseBhete-shemeshe, yema khona. Bekukho ilitye elikhulu khona. Bayicanda imithi yenqwelo, bazinyusa iimazi ezintsha ezo zalidini elinyukayo kuYehova.
1 Sam 6 15 AbaLevi bayithula ityeya kaYehova, netyeya ebinayo inempahla yegolide, bazibeka elityeni elo likhulu. Amadoda aseBhete-shemeshe ke anyusa amadini anyukayo, abingelela imibingelelo ngaloo mini kuYehova.
1 Sam 6 16 Zabona izikhulu ezihlanu zamaFilisti, zabuyela e-Ekron kwangaloo mini.
1 Sam 6 17 Ngawo la amathumba egolide awawabuyiselayo amaFilisti kuYehova, alidini letyala: elaseAshdode lalilinye, elaseGaza lalilinye, elaseAshkelon lalilinye, elaseGati lalilinye, elase-Ekron lalilinye;
1 Sam 6 18 kunye neempuku zegolide ngokwenani lemizi yonke yamaFilisti yezikhulu ezihlanu, kuthabathela emizini enqatyisiweyo, kuse kwimizana yabasemaphandleni; kuse etyeni elikhulu, abayimisa kulo ityeya kaYehova, lilingqina unanamhla entsimini kaYoshuwa waseBhete-shemeshe.
1 Sam 6 19 Wabetha emadodeni aseBhete-shemeshe, ngokuba ayikhangakhangelayo ityeya kaYehova; wabulala ebantwini abo amadoda angamashumi asixhenxe emadodeni angamawaka angamashumi amahlanu. Benza isijwili abantu, ngokuba uYehova ebabulele abantu ngobulalo olukhulu.
1 Sam 6 20 Athi amadoda aseBhete-shemeshe, Ngubani na onako ukuma phambi koYehova, lo Thixo uyingcwele? Uya kunyuka aye kubani na, ukusuka kwakhe kuthi?
1 Sam 6 21 Athuma abathunywa kubemi baseKiriyati-yeharim, esithi, AmaFilisti ayibuyisile ityeya kaYehova; yihlani, nize kuyinyusela kuni.
1 Sam 7 1 Eza amadoda aseKiriyati-yeharim, ayinyusa ityeya kaYehova, ayizisa endlwini ka-Abhinadabhi, endulini, angcwalisa uElazare, unyana wakhe, ukuba ayigcine ityeya kaYehova.
1 Sam 7 2 Kwathi, ihleli eKiriyati-yeharim apho ityeya, zanda iintsuku, zayiminyaka emashumi mabini; yamlandela uYehova ngesimema yonke indlu kaSirayeli.
1 Sam 7 3 Wathi ke uSamuweli kwindlu yonke kaSirayeli, Ukuba nibuyela kuYehova ngentliziyo yenu yonke, basuseni ke phakathi kwenu oothixo bolunye uhlanga nooAshtaroti, nizimise iintliziyo zenu kuYehova, nikhonze yena yedwa: wonihlangula ke esandleni samaFilisti.
1 Sam 7 4 Oonyana bakaSirayeli babasusa ke ooBhahali nooAshtaroti, bakhonza uYehova yedwa.
1 Sam 7 5 Wathi uSamuweli, Wahlanganiseleni eMizpa onke amaSirayeli, ndinithandazele kuYehova.
1 Sam 7 6 Ahlanganiselana eMizpa, akha amanzi, awaphalaza phambi koYehova, azila ukudla ngaloo mini, athi khona, Sonile kuYehova. Wabalawula uSamuweli oonyana bakaSirayeli eMizpa.
1 Sam 7 7 Eva amaFilisti ukuba oonyana bakaSirayeli bahlanganiselene eMizpa, zenyuka izikhulu zamaFilisti, zawaphumela amaSirayeli. Beva oonyana bakaSirayeli, bawoyika amaFilisti.
1 Sam 7 8 Bathi oonyana bakaSirayeli kuSamuweli, Musa ukuyeka ukusikhalela kuYehova uThixo wethu, asisindise esandleni samaFilisti.
1 Sam 7 9 USamuweli wathabatha itakane elanyayo, walinyusa lalidini elinyukayo lonke liphola kuYehova. Wakhala uSamuweli kuYehova ngenxa yamaSirayeli; uYehova wamphendula.
1 Sam 7 10 Kwathi, xa uSamuweli alinyusayo idini elinyukayo, amaFilisti asondela, esiza kulwa namaSirayeli. UYehova wadudumisa ngezwi elikhulu loo mini kumaFilisti, wawaqungaqunga; abulawa phambi kwamaSirayeli.
1 Sam 7 11 Aphuma amadoda akwaSirayeli eMizpa, awasukela amaFilisti, awabulala, esa phantsi kweBhete-kare.
1 Sam 7 12 USamuweli wathabatha ilitye, walimisa phakathi kweMizpa neShen, wathi igama lalo

yiEbhenezere; wathi, Kude kwaba lapha uYehova esinceda.
1 Sam 7 13 Athotywa ke amaFilisti, akaba saphinda eze emdeni wakwaSirayeli; sachasana namaFilisti isandla sikaYehova yonke imihla kaSamuweli.
1 Sam 7 14 Yabuyiselwa kumaSirayeli imizi leyo abeyithimbile amaFilisti kumaSirayeli, ithabathela e-Ekron yesa eGati; nemida yayo ayihla ngula amaSirayeli esandleni samaFilisti. Laxola ke phakathi kwamaSirayeli nama-Amori.
1 Sam 7 15 USamuweli waye engumlawuli kumaSirayeli yonke imihla yobomi bakhe;
1 Sam 7 16 ehamba iminyaka ngeminyaka, ejikeleza eBheteli, naseGiligali, naseMizpa, ewalawula amaSirayeli kwezo ndawo zonke;
1 Sam 7 17 ebuyela eRama, ngokuba yayikhona indlu yakhe. Wawalawula nakhona amaSirayeli, wakha isibingelelo kuYehova khona.
1 Sam 8 1 Kwathi, xenikweni uSamuweli alixhego, wabamisa oonyana bakhe baba ngabagwebi kumaSirayeli.
1 Sam 8 2 Igama lonyana wakhe wamazibulo lalinguYoweli, igama lowesibini lalinguAbhiya; bengabagwebi eBher-shebha.
1 Sam 8 3 Oonyana bakhe abahambanga ngendlela yakhe, banabela inzuzo embi, bamkela izicengo, basijika isigwebo.
1 Sam 8 4 Aza ahlanganisana onke amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, eza kuSamuweli eRama,
1 Sam 8 5 athi kuye, Uyabona, waluphele wena, oonyana bakho abahambi ngendlela yakho; simisele ngoko ukumkani wokusilawula, njengeentlanga ezi zonke.
1 Sam 8 6 Laba libi elo zwi emehlweni kaSamuweli, xa bathi, Sinike ukumkani wokusilawula. Wathandaza uSamuweli kuYehova.
1 Sam 8 7 Wathi uYehova kuSamuweli, Liphulaphule izwi labantu entweni yonke abayithethayo kuwe; ngokuba ingenguwe abamgibileyo, bagibe mna, ukuze ndingabi ngukumkani kubo.
1 Sam 8 8 Ngokwezenzo zonke abazenzileyo, kuselokwemini endabanyusayo eYiputa kwada kwaba namhla, bandishiya, bakhonza thixo bambi, benjenjalo namhla nakuwe.
1 Sam 8 9 Liphulaphule ngoko izwi labo; kodwa uze ubaqononondise kakuhle, ubaxelele isiko aya kuphatha ngalo ukumkani oya kuba ngukumkani wabo.
1 Sam 8 10 Wabaxelela ke uSamuweli abo bantu babebiza ukumkani kuye onke amazwi kaYehova.
1 Sam 8 11 Wathi, Lilo eli isiko lokumkani oya kuba ngukumkani kuni: Oonyana benu uya kubathabatha abamisele yena ezinqwelweni zakhe zokulwa, nasemahasheni akhe akhwelwayo, babaleke phambi kwenqwelo yakhe;
1 Sam 8 12 abamisele yena babe ngabathetheli bamawaka, nabathetheli bamashumi ngamahlanu, balime amasimi akhe, bavune ukutya kwakhe, benze iimpahla zakhe zemfazwe neempahla zenqwelo yakhe.
1 Sam 8 13 Iintombi zenu wozithabatha zibe ngabaqholikazi, nabapheki, nabosi bezonka.
1 Sam 8 14 Amasimi enu wowathabatha, nezidiliya zenu, nezinquma zenu ezona zilungileyo, azinike abakhonzi bakhe;
1 Sam 8 15 nesishumi sembewu yenu asibize, nesezidiliya zenu, asinike ababusi bakhe nabakhonzi bakhe.
1 Sam 8 16 Abakhonzi benu uya kubathabatha, nabakhonzazana benu, namadodana enu, namaesile enu, enze umsebenzi wakhe;
1 Sam 8 17 isishumi sempahla yenu emfutshane asibize; nina nibe ngabakhonzi bakhe.
1 Sam 8 18 Niya kukhala ngaloo mini ngokumkani wenu enazinyulelayo, anganiphenduli uYehova ngaloo mini.
1 Sam 8 19 Abavuma abantu ukuliphulaphula ilizwi likaSamuweli; bathi, Hayi, inene, masibe nokumkani;
1 Sam 8 20 nathi sibe njengeentlanga ezi zonke, asilawule ukumkani wethu, aphume phambi kwethu, alwe iimfazwe zethu.
1 Sam 8 21 Waweva uSamuweli onke amazwi abantu, wawathetha ezindlebeni zikaYehova.
1 Sam 8 22 Wathi uYehova kuSamuweli, Liphulaphule izwi labo, ubenzele ukumkani. Wathi uSamuweli kumadoda akwaSirayeli, Hambani niye elowo emzini wakhe.
1 Sam 9 1 Kwakukho ndoda yakwaBhenjamin, igama lalinguKishe, unyana ka-Abhiyeli, unyana

kaTserore, unyana kaBhekorati, unyana ka-Afiya, unyana womBhenjamin, indoda esisityebi.
1 Sam 9 2 Yayinonyana ogama linguSawule, umfo omtsha, omhle, ebekungekho mfo phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli umhle kunaye; ethabathela emagxeni akhe anyuse, ubemde kubantu bonke.
1 Sam 9 3 Ke kaloku uKishe, uyise kaSawule, walahlekelwa ziimazi zakhe zamaesile. Wathi uKishe kuSawule unyana wakhe, Khawuthabathe omnye kubafana ahambe nawe, usuke uye kuzifuna iimazi zamaesile.
1 Sam 9 4 Wacanda kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim, wacanda nasezweni laseShalisha; abazifumana. Wacanda nasezweni laseShahalim, azabakho; wacanda nasezweni lakwaBhenjamin, abazifumana.
1 Sam 9 5 Bakufika ezweni lakwaTsufi, uSawule wathi kumfana obenaye, Hamba sibuye, hleze ubawo azincame iimazi zamaesile, abe nesithukuthezi ngathi.
1 Sam 9 6 Wathi ke yena kuye, Uyabona ke, kulo mzi kukho umntu kaThixo; ngumntu ozukileyo; konke akuthethayo kuyenzeka ngenene. Makhe siye khona ke, mhlawumbi angasibonisa indlela yethu esohamba ngayo.
1 Sam 9 7 Wathi uSawule kumfana lowo, Yabona, sihamba nje, siya kumnika ntoni na umntu lowo? Kuba isonka siphelile empahleni yethu; akukho sipho singasisa kumntu kaThixo. Into esinayo yintoni na?
1 Sam 9 8 Waphinda umfana wamphendula uSawule, wathi, Nanku kufumaneke esandleni sam isahlulo sesine seshekele yesilivere; ndosinika umntu kaThixo, asibonise indlela yethu.
1 Sam 9 9 Ngaphambili, kwaSirayeli, umntu xa aya kubuza kuThixo ubesithi, Hamba siye kwimboni; ngokuba onguprofeti namhla bekusithiwa yimboni ngenxa engaphambili.
1 Sam 9 10 Wathi uSawule kumfana lowo, Lihle ilizwi lakho; hamba siye. Bahamba baya kuloo mzi, apho umntu kaThixo wayekhona.
1 Sam 9 11 Bathi benyuka eqhineni lomzi, baqubisana nomthinjana, uphuma usiya kukha amanzi; bathi kuwo, Ikho na apha imboni?
1 Sam 9 12 Wabaphendula, wathi, Ikho, nantso phambi kwenu; khawulezani ngoku, kuba ifike namhlanje kulo mzi, ngokuba abantu banombingelelo namhla esigangeni;
1 Sam 9 13 xa ningena kulo mzi, noyifumana ingekenyuki iye kudla esigangeni; kuba abayi kudla abantu ingekafiki; ngokuba usikelelwa yiyo umbingelelo, baze badle emveni koko abamenyiweyo; nyukani ngoku, ngokuba noyifumana ngoku. Benyuka ke baya kuloo mzi.
1 Sam 9 14 Bakubona ukuba bayangena kuloo mzi, nanko uSamuweli ephuma equbisana nabo, eza kunyuka aye esigangeni.
1 Sam 9 15 Ke kaloku uYehova wayeyityhilele indlebe kaSamuweli ngosuku olungaphambi kokuza kukaSawule, esithi,
1 Sam 9 16 Ngeli xesha ngomso, ndiya kuthumela kuwe indoda yasezweni lakwaBhenjamin, ukuze uyithambise, ibe yinganga yabantu bam amaSirayeli, ibasindise abantu bam esandleni samaFilisti; ngokuba ndibabonile abantu bam; kuba ukukhala kwabo kufikile kum.
1 Sam 9 17 USamuweli wambona uSawule. UYehova wamphendula, wathi, Nantso loo ndoda ndibe ndithethe kuwe ngayo. Yiyo eya kuphatha ubukhosi phezu kwabantu bam.
1 Sam 9 18 Wasondela uSawule kuSamuweli esangweni, wathi, Khawundixelele, iphi na apha indlu yemboni?
1 Sam 9 19 USamuweli wamphendula uSawule, wathi, Ndim imboni; nyuka phambi kwam uye esigangeni, nidle nam namhla, ndikundulule ngomso, ndikuxelele konke okusentliziyweni yakho.
1 Sam 9 20 Ke iimazi zamaesile esekuntsuku ntathu namhla zikulahlekile, musa ukuyibekela kuzo intliziyo yakho; ngokuba zifunyenwe. Kokukabani na konke okunqwenelekayo kwaSirayeli? Asikokwakho na, nokwendlu yonke kayihlo?
1 Sam 9 21 Waphendula uSawule, wathi, AndingumBhenjamin yini na, wesizwe esincinanana kwaSirayeli? Nomzalwane wakowethu awuphantsi na emizalwaneni yonke yesizwe sakwaBhenjamin? Yini na ukuba uthethe ilizwi elinje kum?
1 Sam 9 22 USamuweli wamthabatha uSawule nomfana lowo, wabangenisa egumbini, wabanika indawo yobukhulu phakathi kwabamenyiweyo abo, bengamadoda akumashumi amathathu.
1 Sam 9 23 Wathi uSamuweli kumpheki, Ethe isabelo endakunikayo, ndathi kuwe, Sibeke.
1 Sam 9 24 Wawuzisa umlenze lowo nento ephezu kwawo, wabeka phambi koSawule. Wathi uSamuweli, Nantso into endikubekeleyo, ibekiwe phambi kwakho, yidla; ngokuba ibigcinelwe wena, ukuba ibe yeyeli xesha, kususela koko ndathi, Ndibamemile abantu. Wadla uSawule noSamuweli ngaloo mini.

1 Sam 9 25 Behla esigangeni apho, beza phakathi komzi; wathetha noSawule phezu kwendlu.
1 Sam 9 26 Bavuka kusasa; kwathi, xa kunyuka isifingo, uSamuweli wamemeza kuSawule phezu kwendlu, esithi, Vuka, ndikugoduse. Wavuka uSawule; baphuma baya phandle bobabini, yena noSamuweli.
1 Sam 9 27 Behlile, baya ekupheleni komzi, wathi uSamuweli kuSawule, Yitsho kumfana lo agqithele phambi kwethu (wagqitha ke); khawume wena ngoku, ndikuvise ilizwi likaThixo.
1 Sam 10 1 USamuweli wathabatha igutyana leoli, wamgalela entloko, wamanga, wathi, Inene, uYehova ukuthambisile ukuba ube yinganga yelifa lakhe.
1 Sam 10 2 Ekumkeni kwakho kum namhla, uya kufumana amadoda amabini ngasengcwabeni likaRakeli, emdeni wakwaBhenjamin, eTseletsa; aya kuthi kuwe, Zifunyenwe iimazi zamaesile obuye kuzifuna. Yabona, ukuyekile uyihlo ukuthetha ngeemazi zamaesile ezo; unesithukuthezi ngani, esithi, Ndiya kuthini na ngonyana wam.
1 Sam 10 3 Ugqithile apho, woqhubela phambili, ufike kumoki weTabhore, uhlangane khona namadoda amathathu enyuka esiya kuThixo eBheteli, enye ithwele amatakane amathathu, enye ithwele iintenda zezonka ezithathu, enye ithwele intsuba yewayini.
1 Sam 10 4 Okubuza ukuphila kwakho, akunike izonka ezibini; uzithabathe ezandleni zawo.
1 Sam 10 5 Emveni koko uya kufika eGibheha kaThixo, apho kukhoyo ikampu yamaFilisti; kuthi, xa ufikileyo emzini apho, uthane nqiphu negqiza labaprofeti, lisihla livela esigangeni, phambi kwalo ingumrhubhe, nengqongqo, nogwali, nohadi, beprofeta.
1 Sam 10 6 UMoya kaThixo wokufikela ngamandla, uprofete ndawonye nabo, uguquke ube mntu wumbi.
1 Sam 10 7 Kothi, xa ithe yafika kuwe loo miqondiso, uzenzele njengoko siya kufumana ngako isandla sakho; ngokuba uThixo unawe;
1 Sam 10 8 uhle uye phambi kwam eGiligali. Yabona, ndiyehla, ndiza kuwe, ukuze ndinyuse amadini anyukayo, ndibingelele imibingelelo yoxolo. Wolinda imihla esixhenxe ndide ndize kuwe, ndikwazise oko uya kukwenza.
1 Sam 10 9 Wathi uSawule, akuthi khwitshi ukuba emke kuSamuweli, uThixo wamguqula, wanantliziyo yimbi. Yafika yonke loo miqondiso kwangayo loo mini.
1 Sam 10 10 Bafika eGibheha apho, nalo igqiza labaprofeti limkhawulela; wamfikela ngamandla uMoya kaThixo, waprofeta phakathi kwabo.
1 Sam 10 11 Kwathi, bakumbona bonke ababemazi ngaphambili, eprofeta ndawonye nabaprofeti, bathi abantu omnye komnye, Uhliwe yintoni na unyana kaKishe? Ukubaprofeti noSawule na?
1 Sam 10 12 Waphendula umntu wakhona, wathi, Ngubani na uyise wabo? Ngenxa yoko kwabakho umzekeliso wokuthi, Ukubaprofeti noSawule na?
1 Sam 10 13 Wagqiba ukuprofeta, waya esigangeni.
1 Sam 10 14 Wathi uyisekazi kaSawule kuye, nakumfana lowo, Beniye phi na? Wathi, Besifuna iimazi zamaesile; sakubona ukuba asizifumani, saya kuSamuweli.
1 Sam 10 15 Wathi uyisekazi kaSawule, Khawundixelele ukuba utheni na uSamuweli kuni.
1 Sam 10 16 Wathi uSawule kuyisekazi, Usixelele ukuba zifunyenwe iimazi zamaesile. Ke ngobukumkani, abethethe ngabo uSamuweli, akamxelelanga nto.
1 Sam 10 17 Ke kaloku uSamuweli wabahlabela umkhosi abantu;
1 Sam 10 18 beza kuYehova eMizpa. Wathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ndawanyusa mna amaSirayeli eYiputa, ndanihlangula esandleni samaYiputa, nasesandleni sezikumkani zonke ezanixinayo.
1 Sam 10 19 Namhla ke nimcekisile nina uThixo wenu, owanisindisayo ebubini benu bonke, nasekubandezelweni konke, nathi kuye, Simisele ukumkani phezu kwethu. Kaloku ke zimiseni phambi koYehova ngokwezizwe zenu, nangokwamawaka enu.
1 Sam 10 20 Wazisondeza ke uSamuweli zonke izizwe zakwaSirayeli, kwathatyathwa isizwe sakwaBhenjamin.
1 Sam 10 21 Wasisondeza isizwe sakwaBhenjamin ngokwemizalwane yaso, kwathatyathwa umzalwane wakwaMatri, kwathatyathwa ke uSawule unyana kaKishe. Bamfuna, abamfumana.
1 Sam 10 22 Babuya babuza kuYehova, bathi, Uselefikile na umntu? Wathi uYehova, Nanko ezimele yena phantsi kwempahla.
1 Sam 10 23 Babaleka, bamthabatha apho. Wema phakathi kwabantu, wamde kubantu bonke, ethabathela emagxeni anyuse.
1 Sam 10 24 Wathi uSamuweli kubantu bonke, Niyambona na lo unyuliweyo nguYehova; ukuba

akukho unjengaye ebantwini bonke? Baduma bonke abantu, bathi, Makadle ubomi ukumkani!
1 Sam 10 25 USamuweli walithetha ebantwini isiko lobukumkani, walibhala encwadini, wayibeka phambi koYehova. USamuweli wabandulula abantu bonke; baya elowo endlwini yakhe.
1 Sam 10 26 Naye uSawule waya endlwini yakhe eGibheha; lahamba naye iqela elinobukroti, elintliziyo zichukunyisiweyo nguThixo.
1 Sam 10 27 Ke bona abangamatshijolo bathi, wothini na ukusisindisa lo? Bamdela; abamzisela mnikelo. Yena wanga akeva.
1 Sam 11 1 Ke kaloku wenyuka uNahashe, umAmon, wayingqinga iYabheshe yaseGiliyadi. Athi onke amadoda aseYabheshe kuNahashe, Simisele umnqophiso, sikukhonze.
1 Sam 11 2 Wathi kuwo uNahashe umAmon, Ndiya kunimisela umnqophiso wokuthi, ndinikrukre nonke iliso lasekunene, ndikubeke oko phezu kwamaSirayeli onke, kube sisingcikivo.
1 Sam 11 3 Athi kuye amadoda amakhulu aseYabheshe, Siyeke iintsuku ezisixhenxe, sithume abathunywa emideni yonke yakwaSirayeli; sithi, ukuba akubangakho usisindisayo, siphume size kuwe.
1 Sam 11 4 Bafika abathunywa eGibheha yakwaSawule, bawathetha loo mazwi ezindlebeni zabantu; baliphakamisa bonke abantu izwi labo, balila.
1 Sam 11 5 Nanko uSawule, ehamba emva kweenkomo, evela ezindle; wathi uSawule, Banantoni na abantu, belila nje? Bamxelela ke amazwi amadoda aseYabheshe.
1 Sam 11 6 UMoya kaYehova wamfikela ngamandla uSawule ekuwaveni kwakhe la mazwi, wavutha umsindo wakhe kunene.
1 Sam 11 7 Wathabatha iinkomo zambini, wazityatya, wathumela emideni yonke yakwaSirayeli ngesandla sabathunywa, esithi, Ongathanga aphume alandele uSawule, alandele uSamuweli, ziya kwenjiwa nje iinkomo zakhe. Abantu bafikelwa kukunkwantya nguYehova, baphuma njengandoda-nye.
1 Sam 11 8 Wababala eBhezeki; oonyana bakaSirayeli bangamawaka angamakhulu amathathu, namadoda akwaYuda angamawaka angamashumi amathathu.
1 Sam 11 9 Bathi kubathunywa abafikileyo, Yitshoni kumadoda aseYabheshe yaseGiliyadi ukuthi, Ngomso ukufudumala kwelanga, niya kukhululwa. Bemka abathunywa, bawaxelela amadoda aseYabheshe; avuya ke.
1 Sam 11 10 Athi amadoda aseYabheshe, Ngomso siya kuphuma size kuni; nenze kuthi ngako konke okulungileyo emehlweni enu.
1 Sam 11 11 Kwathi ngengomso uSawule wabamisa abantu bazizihlwele ezithathu, bafika phakathi kwempi ngomlindo wokusa, bawabulala ama-Amon yada yafudumala imini. Kwathi aseleyo aphangalaliswa; akwasala kuwo nokuba abe mabini ndaweni-nye.
1 Sam 11 12 Bathi abantu kuSamuweli, Ngoobanina abo babesithi, USawule uya kuba ngukumkani kuthi na? Waziseni loo madoda, siwabulale.
1 Sam 11 13 Wathi uSawule, Makungabulawa mntu namhla; ngokuba namhla uYehova wenze usindiso kwaSirayeli.
1 Sam 11 14 Wathi uSamuweli ebantwini, Hambani, siye eGiligali, sibusungule khona ubukumkani.
1 Sam 11 15 Baya ke bonke abantu eGiligali; bamenza ukumkani uSawule phambi koYehova eGiligali apho; wabingelela apho imibingelelo yoxolo phambi koYehova. Bavuya kunene apho ooSawule namadoda onke akwaSirayeli.
1 Sam 12 1 Wathi uSamuweli kumaSirayeli onke, Yabonani, ndiliphulaphule izwi lenu ngako konke enakuthethayo kum, ndanimisela ukumkani.
1 Sam 12 2 Kaloku nanko ukumkani ehamba phambi kwenu. Ke mna ndaluphele, ndiyingwevu; nabo oonyana bam benani. Mna ndibambe phambi kwenu kwasebuncinaneni bam unanamhla.
1 Sam 12 3 Nanku ndikho; ngqinani ngam phambi koYehova, naphambi komthanjiswa wakhe: ndathabatha nkomo kabani na? ndathabatha esile likabani na? ndacudisa bani na? ndavikiva bani na? ndathabatha esandleni sikabani na ucamagusho lokumfamekisa amehlo am? ndonibuyisela.
1 Sam 12 4 Athi, Akusicudisanga, akusivikivanga, akuthabathanga nto sandleni samntu.
1 Sam 12 5 Wathi kubo, UYehova ulingqina ngani, nomthanjiswa wakhe ulingqina namhla, ukuba anifumananga nto sandleni sam. Bathi, Ulingqina.
1 Sam 12 6 Wathi uSamuweli ebantwini, NguYehova owenza ooMoses noAron; owenyusa ooyihlo ezweni laseYiputa.
1 Sam 12 7 Kaloku ke yimani, ndimangalelane nani phambi koYehova ngayo yonke imisebenzi yobulungisa kaYehova, ayenzileyo kuni nakooyihlo.

1 Sam 12 8 Xenikweni uYakobi waya eYiputa, bakhala ooyihlo kuYehova: uYehova wathuma ooMoses noAron, babakhupha ooyihlo eYiputa, bababeka kule ndawo.
1 Sam 12 9 Bamlibala uYehova uThixo wabo; wathengisa ngabo esandleni sikaSisera, umthetheli-mkhosi waseHatsore, nasesandleni samaFilisti, nakwesokumkani wakwaMowabhi, balwa nabo.
1 Sam 12 10 Bakhala kuYehova, bathi, Sonile, ngokuba samlahlayo uYehova, sakhonza ooBhahali nooAshtaroti; kaloku ke sihlangule esandleni seentshaba zethu, sikukhonze.
1 Sam 12 11 UYehova wathuma ooYerubhahali, noBhedan, noYifeta, noSamuweli, wanihlangula esandleni seentshaba zenu ngeenxa zonke, nahlala nonwabile.
1 Sam 12 12 Kwathi nakubona uNahashe, ukumkani woonyana baka-Amon, esiza kulwa nani, nathi kum, Hayi, masilawulwe ngukumkani, uYehova uThixo wenu engukumkani wenu.
1 Sam 12 13 Nanko ke ukumkani enimnyulileyo, enimbizileyo; yabonani, uYehova unimisele ukumkani.
1 Sam 12 14 Anaba beniya kumoyika uYehova, nimkhonze, niliphulaphule ilizwi lakhe, ningawuphikisi umlomo kaYehova, nithane mbende noYehova uThixo wenu, nina nokumkani onilawulayo, ukuze kulunge.
1 Sam 12 15 Ke ukuba anithanga niliphulaphule izwi likaYehova, ukuba nithe nawuphikisa umlomo kaYehova, isandla sikaYehova sonichasa, njengokuba sachasa ooyihlo.
1 Sam 12 16 Nangoku yimani, niyibone le nto inkulu, ayenzayo uYehova phambi kwenu.
1 Sam 12 17 Akuvunwa ingqolowa yini na namhla? Ndiya kunqula uYehova ahlise iindudumo nemvula; nazi, nibone ukuba ububi benu bukhulu enibenzileyo phambi koYehova ngokubiza ukumkani.
1 Sam 12 18 USamuweli wanqula uYehova; waza uYehova wahlisa iindudumo nemvula ngaloo mini. Bonke abantu bamoyika kunene uYehova noSamuweli.
1 Sam 12 19 Bathi bonke abantu kuSamuweli, Bathandazele abakhonzi bakho kuYehova uThixo wakho, ukuze singafi; ngokuba ezonweni zethu songeze ububi bokubiza ukumkani.
1 Sam 12 20 Wathi uSamuweli ebantwini, Musani ukoyika. Nina nibenzile bonke obo bubi; noko ke musani ukutyeka ekumlandeleni uYehova; mkhonzeni uYehova ngentliziyo yenu yonke.
1 Sam 12 21 Ize ningatyeki; ngokuba ningaba nilandela izinto ezililize, ezingenakunyusa, ezingenakuhlangula, ngokuba zililize.
1 Sam 12 22 Kuba uYehova akayi kubashiya abantu bakhe, ngenxa yegama lakhe elikhulu; ngokuba kwakholeka kuYehova ukunenza abantu bakhe.
1 Sam 12 23 Kananjalo makube lee kum ukuthi ndone kuYehova ngokuyeka ukunithandazela; ndoniyalela indlela elungileyo ethe tye.
1 Sam 12 24 Kodwa moyikeni uYehova, nimkhonze ngenyaniso, ngentliziyo yenu yonke; ngokuba kuboneni okukhulu anenzele khona.
1 Sam 12 25 Ke ukuba niphikele ukwenza, nithe nenza okubi, nocinywa, nina kwanokumkani wenu.
1 Sam 13 1 USawule ebeneminyaka ezelwe, akuba ngukumkani, waba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli iminyaka emibini.
1 Sam 13 2 USawule wazinyulela amawaka amathathu kumaSirayeli; amawaka amabini ayenoSawule eMikmas nakweleentaba laseBheteli, iwaka elinye laye linoYonatan eGibheha yakwaBhenjamin. Abantu abaseleyo wabandulula, baya elowo ententeni yakhe.
1 Sam 13 3 UYonatan wayoyisa ikampu yamaFilisti eseGebha, eva amaFilisti. USawule wavuthela ngesigodlo ezweni lonke, esithi, Makeve amaHebhere.
1 Sam 13 4 AmaSirayeli onke eva kusithiwa, USawule uyoyisile ikampu yamaFilisti; kananjalo amaSirayeli azinukisile kumaFilisti. Abantu bahlatyelwa umkhosi, beza bamlandela uSawule baya eGiligali.
1 Sam 13 5 AmaFilisti azihlanganisela ukulwa namaSirayeli: iinqwelo zokulwa zaba ngamashumi omathathu amawaka, nabamahashe bangamawaka amathandathu, abantu bangangentlabathi eselunxwemeni lolwandle ukuba baninzi; anyuka ke amisa iintente eMikmas phambi kweBhetaven.
1 Sam 13 6 Abona amadoda akwaSirayeli ukuba abandezelekile (kuba abantu bebefingiwe), abantu bazimela emiqolombeni, nasezimfanteni, nasezingxondorheni, nasemiweweni, nasemihadini.
1 Sam 13 7 Ke kaloku kwawela amaHebhere eYordan, aya ezweni lakwaGadi nelaseGiliyadi. Ke yena uSawule ebeseseGiligali; abantu bonke bamlandela begubha.
1 Sam 13 8 Walinda iintsuku zasixhenxe, ngokwexesha elibe limisiwe nguSamuweli, akafika uSamuweli eGiligali; bamphalala abantu bemka kuye.
1 Sam 13 9 Wathi uSawule, Zisani kum idini elinyukayo nemibingelelo yoxolo. Wenyusa idini

elinyukayo.
1 Sam 13 10 Kwathi, xa agqibileyo ukulinyusa idini elinyukayo, nanko uSamuweli efika; waphuma uSawule waya kumkhawulela, ukuba ambulise.
1 Sam 13 11 Wathi uSamuweli, Yintoni le uyenzileyo? Wathi uSawule, Kungokuba bendibona abantu bendiphalala, besimka kum, nawe ungafiki ngexesha elibe limisiwe, namaFilisti ehlanganiselana eMikmas;
1 Sam 13 12 ndathi, Kaloku amaFilisti aya kuda ehle eze kum eGiligali, ndingambongozanga uYehova; ndazinyanzela, ndalinyusa idini elinyukayo.
1 Sam 13 13 Wathi uSamuweli kuSawule, Wenze ngobudenge; akuwugcinanga umthetho kaYehova uThixo wakho awakuwiselayo; ngokuba uYehova ange ebuzinzisile kaloku ubukumkani bakho kwaSirayeli, kude kuse ephakadeni.
1 Sam 13 14 Ke ngoko ubukumkani bakho abusayi kuma. UYehova uzifunele indoda engantliziyo yakhe; wayimisa uYehova ukuba ibe yinganga yabantu bakhe; ngokuba akukugcinanga oko uYehova akuwisele umthetho ngako.
1 Sam 13 15 Wesuka uSamuweli wenyuka, wemka eGiligali, waya eGibheha yakwaBhenjamin. USawule wababala abantu abafunyenwe benaye, bengamadoda akumakhulu amathandathu.
1 Sam 13 16 USawule, noYonatan unyana wakhe, nabantu abafunyenwe benabo, bahlala eGibheha yakwaBhenjamin. AmaFilisti amisa iintente eMikmas.
1 Sam 13 17 Kwaphuma amatutu emkhosini wamaFilisti, engamaqela amathathu: elinye iqela labheka ngendlela yaseOfra ezweni lakwaShuwali;
1 Sam 13 18 elinye iqela labheka endleleni yaseBhete-horon; elinye iqela labheka endleleni yasemdeni ovelela umfula weTsebhoyim, uye entlango.
1 Sam 13 19 Ke bekungekho mkhandi ezweni lonke lakwaSirayeli; ngokuba amaFilisti ebesithi, Aya kuze amaHebhere enze amakrele neentshuntshe.
1 Sam 13 20 AmaSirayeli onke abesihla aye kumaFilisti, alole elowo isikhali sakhe, nesitshetshe sepuluwa yakhe, nezembe lakhe, negaba lakhe,
1 Sam 13 21 zakuba nezikhewu iintlangothi zamagaba, nezezitshetshe zeepuluwa, nezeefolokhwe, nezamazembe, nezokubaza iimviko.
1 Sam 13 22 Kwathi ke ngomhla wokulwa, akwafunyanwa krele nantshuntshe esandleni sabantu bonke ababenoSawule noYonatan; ke kuSawule noYonatan unyana wakhe bezikho.
1 Sam 13 23 Kwaphuma amaFilisti ekampini, aya engxingweni yaseMikmas.
1 Sam 14 1 Kwathi ngamhla uthile, uYonatan unyana kaSawule wathi kumfana ophatha iintonga zakhe, Hamba siphumele, siye ekampini yamaFilisti ephesheya phaya. Akamxelela uyise.
1 Sam 14 2 USawule ke wayehleli ekupheleni kweGibheha phantsi komrharnate oseMigron. Abantu ababenaye babekumakhulu amathandathu amadoda,
1 Sam 14 3 enoAhiya, unyana ka-Ahitubhi, umkhuluwa kaIkabhodi, unyana kaPinehasi, unyana kaEli, umbingeleli kaYehova eShilo, enxibe iefodi. Bebengazi abantu ukuba uYonatan uyile.
1 Sam 14 4 Ezingxingweni, abefuna ukuphumela kuzo uYonatan, aye ekampini yamaFilisti, bekukho itsolo lengxondorha ngapha; kukho itsolo lengxondorha ngaphaya; igama lelinye libe linguBhotsetse, igama lelinye linguSene.
1 Sam 14 5 Okunye ukutsola bekuyintsika ngasentla malunga neMikmas, okunye kungasezantsi malunga neGibheha.
1 Sam 14 6 Wathi ke uYonatan kumfana lowo uphatha iintonga zakhe, Hamba siphumele, siye ekampini yaba bangalukileyo; mhlawumbi uYehova wosisebenzela; ngokuba akukho sithintelo kuYehova ukuba asindise ngabaninzi nangabambalwa.
1 Sam 14 7 Wathi umphathi weentonga zakhe kuye, Yenza konke okusentliziyweni yakho; singa phaya; yabona, ndinawe ngokwentliziyo yakho.
1 Sam 14 8 Wathi uYonatan, Yabona, siyaphumela, siya kulaa madoda, siya kuzibonakalisa kuwo.
1 Sam 14 9 Ukuba athe kuthi, Hlalani, side size kuni; siya kuma kuloo ndawo yethu, singenyuki siye kuwo.
1 Sam 14 10 Ukuba athe, Nyukani nize kuthi: sonyuka, ngokuba uYehova uwanikele esandleni sethu; lowo woba ngumqondiso kuthi.
1 Sam 14 11 Bazibonakalisa bobabini ekampini yamaFilisti; athi amaFilisti, Nanga amaHebhere ephuma emingxunyeni abezimele kuyo.

1 Sam 14 12 Abaphendula amadoda asekampini ooYonatan nomphathi weentonga zakhe, athi, Nyukani nize kuthi, sinibonise. Wathi uYonatan kumphathi weentonga zakhe, Nyuka emva kwam; ngokuba uYehova uwanikele esandleni samaSirayeli.
1 Sam 14 13 Wenyuka uYonatan, ekhasa ngezandla neenyawo, umphathi weentonga zakhe esemva kwakhe. Awa phambi koYonatan; nomphathi weentonga zakhe esemva kwakhe ebulala.
1 Sam 14 14 Kwathi, ukuxabela kokuqala awaxabela ngako uYonatan nomphathi weentonga zakhe, kwaxatyelwa amadoda angathi amashumi mabini, esiqingatheni sendima eyiakile yentsimi.
1 Sam 14 15 Kwabakho umothuko emkhosini, nasezindle, nasebantwini bonke; ikampu namatutu bothuka nabo; wanyikima umhlaba; yaba sisothuso esivela kuThixo.
1 Sam 14 16 Bakhangela ababoniseli bakaSawule, baseGibheha yakwaBhenjamin, nantso ingxokolo inyibilika; yaye ichithana yodwa.
1 Sam 14 17 Wathi uSawule ebantwini ababenaye, Khanibale, nibone ukuba ngubani na ongekhoyo kuthi. Babala; yini? akakho uYonatan nomphathi weentonga zakhe.
1 Sam 14 18 Wathi usawule kuAhiya, Zisa apha ityeya kaThixo; ngokuba ityeya kaThixo ibinoonyana bakaSirayeli ngaloo mini.
1 Sam 14 19 Kwathi, esathetha uSawule kumbingeleli, ingxokozelo yempi yamaFilisti yaya ikhula. Wathi uSawule kumbingeleli, Sibuyise umva isandla sakho.
1 Sam 14 20 Bahlanganisana uSawule nabantu bonke ababenaye, baya kulwa; nalo ikrele lomntu limi kummelwane wakhe, isisaqunge esikhulu.
1 Sam 14 21 Ke kaloku athi namaHebhere abekumaFilisti njengaphambili, abenyuke ngeenxa zonke, eza nawo emkhosini, esuka aphamba nawo, angakumaSirayeli la abenoSawule noYonatan.
1 Sam 14 22 Kwanamadoda onke akwaSirayeli, abezimele kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim, eva ukuba amaFilisti asabile, awalandela athana mbende nawo ekulweni.
1 Sam 14 23 UYehova wawasindisa ke amaSirayeli ngaloo mini. Ukulwa kwegqitha eBhetaven.
1 Sam 14 24 Amadoda akwaSirayeli ayeminyekile kukudinwa ngaloo mini. USawule wabafungisa abantu, esithi, Uqalekisiwe odla isonka kungekahlwi, ndide ndiziphindezelele ezintshabeni zam. Bonke abantu abadla nento.
1 Sam 14 25 Lonke ilizwe leza ehlathini; kwaye kukho ubusi phezu komhlaba.
1 Sam 14 26 Bafika abantu ehlathini, nanko kuvuza ubusi. Akwabakho usa isandla emlonyeni wakhe; ngokuba abantu babesoyika isifungo.
1 Sam 14 27 Ke uYonatan ubengamvanga uyise, ukubafungisa kwakhe abantu, wesa incam yentonga ebisesandleni sakhe, wayifaka enqatheni lobusi, wasibuyisela emlonyeni wakhe isandla sakhe; aqabuka amehlo akhe.
1 Sam 14 28 Yaphendula indoda yasebantwini, yathi, Uyihlo ubafungisile wabafungisa abantu, esithi, Uqalekisiwe odla isonka, namhlanje. Babethe ncithi abantu liphango.
1 Sam 14 29 Wathi uYonatan, Ubawo ulihlisele ishwangusha ilizwe; khanikhangele, amehlo am aqabukile, ngokuba ndive le ntwana yobusi.
1 Sam 14 30 Ukuba babethe abantu badla, besidla namhla emaxhobeni eentshaba zabo abawafumeneyo, ngelubeke phi na ke ukugqithisela ukuba lukhulu ngoku uxabelo kumaFilisti?
1 Sam 14 31 Bawaxabela ngaloo mini amaFilisti, bathabathela eMikmas besa eAyalon; betyhafile kunene abantu.
1 Sam 14 32 Baziphosa abantu emaxhobeni, bathabatha impahla emfutshane, neenkomo, namathole eenkomo, baxhelela emhlabeni, abantu bayidla inegazi.
1 Sam 14 33 Waxelelwa uSawule, kwathiwa, Uyabona, abantu bayona kuYehova ngokuyidla inegazi. Wathi, Nitshinizile; qengqelani kum ilitye elikhulu ngoku.
1 Sam 14 34 Wathi uSawule, Yithini saa phakathi kwabantu, nithi kubo, Zisani kum elowo inkomo yakhe, elowo igusha yakhe, nixhelele apha, nidle; ningoni kuYehova ngokuyidla inegazi. Bonke abantu bazisa elowo inkomo yakhe ngesandla sakhe ngobo busuku, baxhelela khona.
1 Sam 14 35 USawule wakha isibingelelo kuYehova, waqala ngaso ukwakha isibingelelo kuYehova.
1 Sam 14 36 Wathi uSawule, Masihle siwaphuthume amaFilisti ebusuku, siwaphange kude kuse ngomso, singashiyi mntu kuwo. Bathi, Yenza konke okulungileyo emehlweni akho. Wathi umbingeleli, Masisondele kuThixo apha.
1 Sam 14 37 USawule wabuza kuThixo, esithi, Ndihle ndiwalandele na amaFilisti? Wowanikela na esandleni samaSirayeli? Akamphendula loo mini.

1 Sam 14 38 Wathi uSawule, Yizani apha, nonke nina zibonda zabantu, nazi, nibone ukuba sikwini na esi sono namhlanje?
1 Sam 14 39 Ngokuba ehleli nje uYehova osindise amaSirayeli, nokuba sibe sikuYonatan unyana wam, ubeya kufa. Akwabakho umphendulayo ebantwini bonke.
1 Sam 14 40 Wathi kumaSirayeli onke, Yibani ngelinye icala nina, ndibe ngelinye icala, mna noYonatan unyana wam. Bathi abantu kuSawule, Yenza okulungileyo emehlweni akho.
1 Sam 14 41 Wathi uSawule kuYehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, velisa inyaniso. Kwathatyathwa ke uYonatan noSawule, basinda abantu.
1 Sam 14 42 Wathi uSawule, Yenzani amaqashiso kum noYonatan unyana wam. Kwathatyathwa ke uYonatan.
1 Sam 14 43 Wathi uSawule kuYonatan, Ndixelele, yintoni na le nto uyenzileyo? UYonatan wamxelela, wathi, Ndisuke ndeva intwana yobusi ngencam yentonga ebisesandleni sam; nanku ndiya kufa.
1 Sam 14 44 Wathi uSawule, UThixo makenjenje kum, aqokele ukwenjenje; inene, ukufa uya kufa, Yonatan.
1 Sam 14 45 Bathi abantu kuSawule, Afe na uYonatan, owenze olu lusindiso lukhulu kwaSirayeli? Makube lee oko! Ehleli nje uYehova, akusayi kuwa nonwele lwentloko yakhe emhlabeni; ngokuba usebenzisene noThixo namhla. Bamkhulula ke abantu uYonatan, akafa.
1 Sam 14 46 Wenyuka uSawule ekuwalandeleni amaFilisti; athi amaFilisti aya kuloo ndawo yawo.
1 Sam 14 47 Wabuthabatha ke uSawule ubukumkani bakwaSirayeli; walwa ngeenxa zonke neentshaba zakhe zonke, amaMowabhi, noonyana baka-Amon, namaEdom nookumkani baseTsobha, namaFilisti; wathi, ezindaweni zonke abheka kuzo, wawatyela.
1 Sam 14 48 Wavelisa amandla, wawaxabela ama-Amaleki, wawahlangula amaSirayeli esandleni sabo babewaphanga.
1 Sam 14 49 Ke kaloku oonyana bakaSawule bebengooYonatan, noIshevi, noMalekishuwa. Ke amagama eentombi zakhe zombini ngawo la: igama leyamazibulo nguMerabhi, igama lenci nguMikali.
1 Sam 14 50 Igama lomkaSawule belinguAhinowam, intombi ka-Ahimahatse. Igama lomthetheli womkhosi wakhe belinguAbhinere, unyana kaNere, uyisekazi kaSawule.
1 Sam 14 51 Uyise kaSawule ubenguKishe; uNere, uyise ka-Abhinere, wayengunyana ka-Abhiyeli.
1 Sam 14 52 Kwaye kunzima ukulwa namaFilisti yonke imihla kaSawule; ngoko uSawule ubesithi akubona indoda eligorha nokuba yiyiphi, nendoda enobukroti nokuba yiyiphi, ayithabathele kuye.
1 Sam 15 1 Wathi uSamuweli kuSawule, UYehova wandithuma ukuba ndikuthambise ube ngukumkani kubantu bakhe, kumaSirayeli. Waphulaphule ke ngoko amazwi kaYehova.
1 Sam 15 2 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ukuthi, Ndikukhangele konke awakwenzayo ama-Amaleki kumaSirayeli, okokuba awathintelayo endleleni ekunyukeni kwawo eYiputa.
1 Sam 15 3 Yiya ngoko, uwaxabele ama-Amaleki, nikusingele phantsi konke anako, ningawacongi; uze ubulale, uthabathela kwindoda use kwinkazana, uthabathela kolunyulweyo use kowanyayo, uthabathela kwinkomo use kwimvu, uthabathela kwinkamela use kwiesile.
1 Sam 15 4 Wababiza ke abantu, wababala eTelayim; amabini amakhulu amawaka omqikela; alishumi lamawaka amadoda akwaYuda.
1 Sam 15 5 USawule wafika kumzi wama-Amaleki walalela esihlanjeni.
1 Sam 15 6 Wathi uSawule kumaKeni, Hambani nihle, nimke kuma-Amaleki, hleze ndiniquke nawo; nina nabenzela inceba bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli ekunyukeni kwabo eYiputa. Emka ke amaKeni kuma-Amaleki.
1 Sam 15 7 USawule wawaxabela ama-Amaleki, wathabathela eHavila wada waya eShure, ekhangelene neYiputa.
1 Sam 15 8 Wambamba uAgagi ukumkani wama-Amaleki ehleli, wabasingela phantsi bonke abantu ngohlangothi lwekrele.
1 Sam 15 9 USawule nabantu bamsindisa uAgagi, neyona ilungileyo impahla emfutshane, neenkomo, neyalekelwayo, neemvana, izinto zonke ezilungileyo abavuma ukuzisingela phantsi zona; ke yonke impahla edelekileyo, egxugxileyo, bayisingela phantsi.
1 Sam 15 10 Lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuSamuweli, lisithi,
1 Sam 15 11 Ndiyazohlwaya ngenxa yokuba ndimenzile uSawule ukumkani; ngokuba ebuyile ekundilandeleni, akalifeza ilizwi lam. Wavutha ngumsindo uSamuweli, wakhala kuYehova ubusuku bonke.
1 Sam 15 12 Wavuka kusasa uSamuweli, waya kukhawulela uSawule kusasa. Waxelelwa uSamuweli kwathiwa, USawule uzeeKarmele; nanko ezimisele isikhumbuzo, ejike wegqitha, wehla waya

eGiligali.
1 Sam 15 13 USamuweli waya kuSawule; uSawule wathi kuye, Mawusikelelwe nguYehova; ndilifezile ilizwi likaYehova.
1 Sam 15 14 Wathi uSamuweli, Liyintoni na eli lizwi lempahla emfutshane lisezindlebeni zam, noku kukhonya kweenkomo ndikuvayo?
1 Sam 15 15 Wathi uSawule, Zezi bavela nazo kuma-Amaleki; ngokuba abantu bayisindisile eyona ilungileyo impahla emfutshane neenkomo, ukuze babingelele kuYehova uThixo wakho; ezinye sazisingela phantsi.
1 Sam 15 16 Wathi uSamuweli kuSawule, Yeka, ndikuxelele akuthethileyo uYehova kum ngobu busuku. Wathi kuye, Thetha.
1 Sam 15 17 Wathi uSamuweli, Akubanga yintloko yezizwe zakwaSirayeli yini na, uzeyile wena? Wakuthambisa uYehova ukuba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli.
1 Sam 15 18 UYehova wakuthuma ngendlela, wathi, Hamba uye kutshabalalisa aboni abo ama-Amaleki; ulwe nawo ude uwagqibe.
1 Sam 15 19 Yini na ke ukuba ungaliphulaphuli ilizwi likaYehova, usuke uziphose emaxhobeni, wenze okubi emehlweni kaYehova?
1 Sam 15 20 Wathi uSawule kuSamuweli, Hayi, ndiliphulaphule ilizwi likaYehova, ndahamba ngendlela abendithume ngayo uYehova, ndamzisa uAgagi ukumkani wama-Amaleki, ndawatshabalalisa ama-Amaleki.
1 Sam 15 21 Besuka abantu bathabatha emaxhobeni: impahla emfutshane, neenkomo, neyona inentlahla kwizinto ezisingelwe phantsi, ukuze babingelele kuYehova, uThixo wakho, eGiligali.
1 Sam 15 22 Wathi uSamuweli, UYehova unonelele amadini anyukayo nemibingelelo, ngangokuba enonelele ukuphulaphulwa kwezwi likaYehova, yini na? Yabona, ukuphulaphula kulungile ngaphezu kombingelelo, nokubaza iindlebe kulungile ngaphezu kwamanqatha eenkunzi zeegusha.
1 Sam 15 23 Ngokuba ukuba neenkani kusisono esinjengokuvumisa, ubungqola bunjengenkonzo yezithixo nemilondekhaya. Ngenxa yokuba ulicekisile ilizwi likaYehova, naye ukucekisile ukuba ungabi kumkani.
1 Sam 15 24 Wathi uSawule kuSamuweli, Ndonile; ngokuba ndigqithile emthethweni kaYehova naselizwini lakho; kuba bendisoyika abantu, ndaphulaphula izwi labo.
1 Sam 15 25 Khawusixolele ngoko isono sam; buya nam, ndiye ndimnqule uYehova.
1 Sam 15 26 Wathi uSamuweli kuSawule, Andiyi kubuya nawe; ngokuba ulicekisile ilizwi likaYehova, naye uYehova ukucekisile, ukuba ungabi kumkani kumaSirayeli.
1 Sam 15 27 Wathi akuthi guqugu uSamuweli ukuba emke, wabamba isondo lengubo yakhe yokwaleka, lakrazuka.
1 Sam 15 28 Wathi uSamuweli kuye, UYehova ukukrazule kuwe namhla ubukumkani bakwaSirayeli, wabunika ummelwane wakho olungileyo kunawe.
1 Sam 15 29 Kananjalo uQele-likaSirayeli akaxoki, akazohlwayi; ngokuba akangumntu ukuba azohlwaye.
1 Sam 15 30 Wathi yena, Ndonile; wosewundizukisa phambi kwamadoda amakhulu abantu bakowethu, naphambi kwamaSirayeli, ubuye nam, ndimnqule uYehova, uThixo wakho.
1 Sam 15 31 Wabuya ke uSamuweli, walandela uSawule; uSawule wamnqula uYehova.
1 Sam 15 32 Wathi uSamuweli, Mziseni apha kum uAgagi, ukumkani wama-Amaleki. Waya uAgagi kuye echwayithile. Wathi uAgagi, Inene, bugqithile ubukrakra bokufa.
1 Sam 15 33 Wathi uSamuweli, Njengokuba ikrele lakho labahluthayo abafazi abantwana babo, uya kwenjiwa njalo unyoko phakathi kwabafazi, ukuhluthwa abantwana. USamuweli wamxhaxha uAgagi phambi koYehova eGiligali.
1 Sam 15 34 Waya uSamuweli eRama; uSawule wenyuka waya endlwini yakhe eGibheha yakwaSawule.
1 Sam 15 35 USamuweli akabuyanga abonane noSawule, kwada kwayimini yokufa kwakhe; kuba uSamuweli wamlilela uSawule. Wazohlwaya uYehova ngenxa yokuba ebemenze uSawule ukumkani kwaSirayeli.
1 Sam 16 1 Wathi uYehova kuSamuweli, Uya kumlilela kude kube nini na uSawule, ndimcekisile nje ukuba angabi kumkani kumaSirayeli? Zalisa isigodlo sakho ngeoli, uhambe; ndiya kukuthumela kuYese waseBhetelehem; ngokuba ndizibonele ukumkani koonyana bakhe.
1 Sam 16 2 Wathi uSamuweli, Ndothini na ukuya? USawule uya kuva, andibulale. Wathi

uYehova, Thabatha ithokazi lenkomo uye nalo, uthi, Ndize kubingelela kuYehova.
1 Sam 16 3 Ummemele embingelelweni uYese; ndokwazisa mna into owoyenza, undithambisele endiya kuthetha kuwe ngaye.
1 Sam 16 4 Wakwenza uSamuweli akuthethileyo, waya eBhetelehem. Othuka ke amadoda amakhulu omzi, eza kumkhawulela, athi, Uza uxolile na?
1 Sam 16 5 Wathi, Ndixolile; ndize kubingelela kuYehova; zingcwaliseni, nize nam embingelelweni. Wamngcwalisa uYese noonyana bakhe, wabamemela embingelelweni.
1 Sam 16 6 Kwathi, ekuzeni kwabo, wabona uEliyabhi, wathi, Inene, uphambi koYehova umthanjiswa wakhe.
1 Sam 16 7 Wathi uYehova kuSamuweli, Musa ukukhangela imbonakalo yakhe, nokuphakama kwesithomo sakhe, ngokuba ndimcekisile. Andikhangeli njengokukhangela komntu; ngokuba umntu ukhangela umphandle, uYehova ukhangela intliziyo.
1 Sam 16 8 UYese wabiza uAbhinadabhi, wamgqithisa phambi koSamuweli. Wathi, Nalo uYehova akamnyulanga.
1 Sam 16 9 UYese wagqithisa uShama. Wathi, Nalo uYehova akamnyulanga.
1 Sam 16 10 UYese wagqithisa ke oonyana bakhe abasixhenxe phambi koSamuweli. Wathi uSamuweli kuYese, Aba uYehova akabanyulanga.
1 Sam 16 11 Wathi uSamuweli kuYese, Awonke na amakhwenkwe akho? Wathi, Kusasele encinane; nantso isalusa impahla emfutshane. Wathi uSamuweli kuYese, Thumela iye kubizwa; ngokuba asiyi kuhlala esidlweni, ide ifike apha.
1 Sam 16 12 Wathumela wayizisa. Yaye ingqombo, emahle amehlo ayo, intle nembonakalo yayo. Wathi uYehova, Suka ume, umthambise; ngokuba nguye lo.
1 Sam 16 13 USamuweli wathabatha isigodlo seoli, wamthambisa esesazulwini sabakhuluwa bakhe. UMoya kaYehova wamfikela ngamandla uDavide, ukususela kuloo mini. Wesuka ke uSamuweli, waya eRama.
1 Sam 16 14 Ke uMoya kaYehova wemka kuSawule; wadandathekiswa ngumoya ombi ophuma kuYehova.
1 Sam 16 15 Bathi abakhonzi bakaSawule kuye, Yabona, udandathekiswa ngumoya ombi ophuma kuThixo.
1 Sam 16 16 Inkosi yethu mayithethe, abakhonzi bakho abaphambi kwakho baye kufuna indoda ekwaziyo ukubetha uhadi; kuthi, wakuba phezu kwakho umoya ombi ophuma kuThixo, ilubethe ngesandla sayo, kulunge kuwe.
1 Sam 16 17 Wathi uSawule kubakhonzi bakhe, Khanindikhangelele indoda ebetha kamnandi, niyizise kum.
1 Sam 16 18 Waphendula omnye umfana wathi, Yabona, ndibone unyana kaYese waseBhetelehem okwaziyo ukubetha; ligorha elinobukroti, indoda yokulwa, iciko lokuthetha, umfo omhle; uYehova unaye.
1 Sam 16 19 USawule wathuma abathunywa kuYese, wathi, Mthumele eze kum uDavide, unyana wakho, osempahleni emfutshane.
1 Sam 16 20 UYese wathabatha iesile, kubotshelelwe izonka kulo, nentsuba yewayini, netakane lalinye lebhokhwe, wathumela ngoDavide unyana wakhe kuSawule.
1 Sam 16 21 Weza uDavide kuSawule, wema phambi kwakhe; wamthanda kakhulu, waba ngumphathi weentonga zakhe.
1 Sam 16 22 Wathumela uSawule kuYese, esithi, Makeme phambi kwam uDavide; kuba ubabalwe ndim.
1 Sam 16 23 Kwathi, wakufika umoya ombi kaThixo kuSawule, uDavide wathabatha uhadi, wabetha ngesandla sakhe; kwee qabu kuSawule, kwalunga kuye, wemka kuye umoya ombi.
1 Sam 17 1 Ke kaloku amaFilisti ayihlanganisa imikhosi yawo ukuba alwe, ayihlanganisela eSoko ekwaYuda, amisa phakathi kweSoko neAzeka, e-Efesedamim.
1 Sam 17 2 USawule namadoda akwaSirayeli ahlanganisana, amisa entilini kaEla, akha uluhlu lokulwa ukuba awahlangabeze amaFilisti.
1 Sam 17 3 AmaFilisti ema ngasentabeni ngapha, amaSirayeli ema ngasentabeni ngapha, umfula uphakathi kwawo.
1 Sam 17 4 Kwaphuma empini yamaFilisti indoda efuna undikho, egama linguGoliyati waseGati, ebude buziikubhite ezintandathu ezinomolulo weminwe;

1 Sam 17 5 enesigcina-ntloko sobhedu entloko, yambethe ingubo yentsimbi; ubunzima bengubo yentsimbi buziishekele zobhedu ezimawaka mahlanu;
1 Sam 17 6 eneentsekelezane zobhedu emilenzeni, nomkhonto wobhedu phakathi kwamagxa ayo;
1 Sam 17 7 uluthi lwentshuntshe yayo belungangomthi wabaluki; intsimbi yentshuntshe yayo ibiziishekele ezimakhulu mathandathu esinyithi; kuhamba umphathi wekhaka phambi kwayo.
1 Sam 17 8 Yema, yamemeza kwizintlu zakwaSirayeli, yathi kuzo, Yini na ukuba niphume nakhe uluhlu lokulwa? Andinguye na umFilisti, naye nina ningabakhonzi bakaSawule? Zikhetheleni indoda, ihle ize kum.
1 Sam 17 9 Ukuba ithe yanako ukulwa nam, yandibulala, soba ngabakhonzi kuni; ukuba ndithe ndayeyisa mna, ndayibulala, noba ngabakhonzi kuthi, nisikhonze.
1 Sam 17 10 Wathi umFilisti, Mna ndiyazingcikiva namhla izintlu zakwaSirayeli; ndikhupheleni indoda silwe sobabini.
1 Sam 17 11 OoSawule namaSirayeli onke baweva amazwi alo mFilisti, bathi qhiphu umbilini, boyika kunene.
1 Sam 17 12 Ke uDavide waye engunyana waloo mEfrata waseBhetelehem yakwaYuda, ugama linguYese, unyana basibhozo; ubeyindoda eyalupheleyo ngemihla kaSawule, emdala kakhulu phakathi kwamanye amadoda.
1 Sam 17 13 Babeye ekulweni oonyana abathathu bakaYese abakhulu, bemlandela uSawule. Amagama oonyana bakhe abathathu ababeye kulwa nguEliyabhi owamazibulo, emva kwakhe nguAbhinadabhi, owesithathu nguShama.
1 Sam 17 14 UDavide ubengomncinane; abakhulu bobathathu babelandele uSawule.
1 Sam 17 15 UDavide ubesiya abuye kuSawule, ukuba aluse impahla emfutshane kayise eBhetelehem.
1 Sam 17 16 UmFilisti lowo weza kusasa nangokuhlwa, wema imihla emashumi mane.
1 Sam 17 17 Wathi uYese kuDavide unyana wakhe, Khawuphathele abakhuluwa bakho iefa yamakhweba la, nezonka ezi zilishumi, ugidime uye emkhosini kubakhuluwa bakho,
1 Sam 17 18 use nezonka zamasi ezi zilishumi kumthetheli-waka, ubavelele abakhuluwa bakho, ubuze ukuphila kwabo, uthabathe isibambiso kubo.
1 Sam 17 19 USawule ke, kwanabo, namadoda onke akwaSirayeli, ayesentilini kaEla, esilwa namaFilisti.
1 Sam 17 20 Wavuka kusasa uDavide ngengomso, wayishiya impahla emfutshane nomgcini, wathabatha, wahamba, njengoko wamwiselayo uYese umthetho, wafika eluthangweni lweenqwelo zokulwa, umkhosi uphuma usiya kuma eluhlwini, uhlaba umkhosi.
1 Sam 17 21 AmaSirayeli namaFilisti akha izintlu, uluhlu lukhangelene noluhlu.
1 Sam 17 22 UDavide wayishiya impahla yakhe esandleni somgcini wempahla, wabaleka waya eluhlwini; wafika, wababuza abakhuluwa bakhe ukuphila kwabo.
1 Sam 17 23 Akubon→ukuba uyathetha nabo, nantso inyuka indoda efuna undikho, umFilisti waseGati, egama linguGoliyati, ivela ezintlwini zamaFilisti, yathetha kwalaa mazwi; weva ke uDavide.
1 Sam 17 24 Onke amadoda akwaSirayeli, akuyibona indoda leyo, asaba ebusweni bayo, oyika kunene.
1 Sam 17 25 Athi amaSirayeli, Niyibonile na le ndoda inyukayo? Kuba inyuka isiza kungcikiva amaSirayeli; yothi indoda ethe yayibulala, ityetyiswe ngukumkani ngobutyebi obukhulu, ayinike intombi yakhe, ayenze indlu kayise ikhululeke kwaSirayeli.
1 Sam 17 26 Wathetha uDavide kumadoda abemi ngakuye, wathi, Yothiwani na indoda embuleleyo lo mFilisti, yayisusa ingcikivo kwaSirayeli? Ngokuba ungubani na umFilisti, le nto ingalukileyo, ukuba ade angcikive izintlu zikaThixo ophilileyo?
1 Sam 17 27 Bathetha abantu kuye ngokwelaa lizwi, bathi, Uya kwenjiwa nje umntu ombuleleyo.
1 Sam 17 28 Wayekuva uEliyabhi, umkhuluwa wakhe, ukuthetha kwakhe namadoda. Wavutha umsindo kaEliyabhi kuDavide, wathi, Uhleleni na? Uyishiye nabani na laa mpahla imfutshane imbalwa entlango? Ndiyakwazi mna ukukhukhumala kwakho, nobubi bentliziyo yakho; ngokuba uhle uze kubonela ukulwa.
1 Sam 17 29 Wathi uDavide, Ndenzeni ngoku? Bendibuza nje kodwa.
1 Sam 17 30 Wee guququ, wabheka komnye obemi ngakuye, wathetha kwaelaa lizwi. Abantu babuya bamphendula kwangelaa lizwi lokuqala.

1 Sam 17 31 Aviwa amazwi awawathethayo uDavide, axelwa phambi koSawule, wamthabatha.
1 Sam 17 32 Wathi uDavide kuSawule, Makungathambi ntliziyo yamntu ngenxa yakhe; umkhonzi wakho lo uya kuya alwe nalo mFilisti.
1 Sam 17 33 Wathi uSawule kuDavide, Akunakuya kulo mFilisti ulwe naye; ngokuba usemncinane, abe yena eyindoda eqhele ukulwa kwasebuncinaneni bakhe.
1 Sam 17 34 Wathi uDavide kuSawule, Umkhonzi wakho lo ebesalusa impahla emfutshane kayise, kwafika ingonyama nebhere, yathabatha ixhwane emhlambini;
1 Sam 17 35 ndaphuma, ndayilandela, ndayibetha, ndalihlangula ixhwane emlonyeni wayo. Yesuka phezu kwam, ndayibamba ngodevu lwayo, ndayibetha, ndayibulala.
1 Sam 17 36 Umkhonzi wakho wayibetha ingonyama kwanebhere; lo mFilisti ungalukileyo uya kuba njengenye kuzo ke, ngokuba ungcikive izintlu zikaThixo ophilileyo.
1 Sam 17 37 Wathi uDavide, UYehova owandihlangulayo ethupheni lengonyama nasethupheni lebhere, nguye oya kundihlangula esandleni salo mFilisti. Wathi uSawule kuDavide, Hamba ke, abe nawe uYehova.
1 Sam 17 38 USawule wamambathisa uDavide ngezakhe iingubo, wambeka isigcina-ntloko sobhedu entloko, wamfaka ingubo yentsimbi.
1 Sam 17 39 UDavide walibhinqa ikrele ngaphezu kweengubo zakhe, wazama ukuhamba ngazo; ngokuba ebengekazilingi. Wathi uDavide kuSawule, Andinako ukuhamba nezi zinto, ngokuba andizilinganga. UDavide wazihluba.
1 Sam 17 40 Wathabatha intonga yakhe esandleni sakhe, wanyula amatye amahlanu abuthelezi emlanjaneni, wawafaka empahleni yabalusi abenayo, eyingxowa, ephethe inkwitshi yakhe esandleni sakhe, weza kumFilisti lowo.
1 Sam 17 41 UmFilisti wahamba, waya esondela kuDavide, nendoda ephatha ikhaka lakhe ihamba phambi kwakhe.
1 Sam 17 42 UmFilisti wondela, wambona uDavide, wamdela; ngokuba ebesengumfana oyingqombo, emhle imbonakalo.
1 Sam 17 43 Wathi umFilisti kuDavide, Ndiyinja na, ukuba uze kum uneentonga? UmFilisti wamtshabhisa uDavide ngoothixo bakhe.
1 Sam 17 44 Wathi umFilisti kuDavide, Yiza kum apha, ndiyinike iintaka zezulu namarhamncwa asendle inyama yakho.
1 Sam 17 45 Wathi uDavide kumFilisti, Wena uza kum unekrele, nentshuntshe, nomkhonto; ke mna ndiza kuwe egameni likaYehova wemikhosi, uThixo wezintlu zakwaSirayeli omngcikivileyo.
1 Sam 17 46 Namhlanje uYehova uya kukunikela esandleni sam, ndikubulale, ndikunqumle intloko, namhla ndizinike iintaka zezulu namarhamncwa omhlaba izidumbu zomkhosi wamaFilisti, wazi wonke umhlaba ukuba amaSirayeli anaye uThixo;
1 Sam 17 47 Iazi lonke eli bandla, ukuba akungakrele, akungantshuntshe ukusindisa kukaYehova; ngokuba imfazwe yekaYehova; woninikela ke esandleni sethu.
1 Sam 17 48 Kwathi, xa asukayo umFilisti, ehamba esondela, esiya kumhlangabeza uDavide, wakhawuleza uDavide, wabalekela eluhlwini, esiya kumhlangabeza umFilisti.
1 Sam 17 49 UDavide wafaka isandla sakhe engxoweni, warhola ilitye khona, wasawula, watsho kumFilisti ebunzi; latshona ilitye ebunzini lakhe, wawa ngobuso bakhe emhlabeni.
1 Sam 17 50 UDavide wameyisa ke umFilisti ngenkwitshi nangelitye, watsho kumFilisti, wambulala, kungekho krele esandleni sikaDavide.
1 Sam 17 51 Wagidima uDavide, waya wema phezu komFilisti, walithabatha ikrele lakhe, walirhola esingxobeni salo, wambulala, wamnqumla intloko. Abona ke amaFilisti ukuba lifile igorha lawo, asaba.
1 Sam 17 52 Asuka amadoda akwaSirayeli nawakwaYuda, aduma, awasukela amaFilisti kwada kwayiwa emfuleni, kwesa emasangweni ase-Ekron. Awa amaFilisti angxwelerhiweyo endleleni yaseShaharayim, kwesa naseGati, kwesa nase-Ekron.
1 Sam 17 53 Babuya oonyana bakaSirayeli ekuwasukeleni ngokushushu amaFilisti, baziphanga iintente zawo.
1 Sam 17 54 UDavide wayithabatha intloko yomFilisti, wayisa eYerusalem; impahla yakhe wayibeka ententeni yakhe.
1 Sam 17 55 Xa uSawule ebembona uDavide, ephuma esiya kumhlangabeza umFilisti, wathi kuAbhinere, umthetheli-mkhosi, Wa, Abhinere, ngunyana kabani na lomfana? Wathi uAbhinere, Uhleli nje

umphefumlo wakho, kumkani, andazi.
1 Sam 17 56 Wathi ukumkani, Buza ukuba ingunyana kabani na le ndodana.
1 Sam 17 57 Xa uDavide wabuyayo ekumbulaleni umFilisti, uAbhinere wamthabatha, wamzisa phambi koSawule, ephethe ngesandla intloko yomFilisti.
1 Sam 17 58 Wathi uSawule kuye, Ungunyana kabani na, mfanandini? Wathi uDavide, Ndingunyana womkhonzi wakho, uYese waseBhetelehem.
1 Sam 18 1 Kwathi, xa agqibileyo ukuthetha kuSawule, umphefumlo kaYonatan wabophana nomphefumlo kaDavide; uYonatan wamthanda njengomphefumlo wakhe.
1 Sam 18 2 USawule wamthabatha ngaloo mini, akamvumela ukuba abuyele endlwini kayise.
1 Sam 18 3 Benza umnqophiso ooYonatan noDavide, ngokumthanda kwakhe njengomphefumlo wakhe.
1 Sam 18 4 UYonatan wazihluba ingubo yokwaleka abenayo, wayinika uDavide, neengubo zakhe zokulwa, kwesa nakwikrele lakhe, nakwisaphetha sakhe, nakumbhinqo wakhe.
1 Sam 18 5 Waphuma uDavide, waya apho wathunywa khona nguSawule, wenza ngengqiqo. USawule wammisa phezu kwamadoda okulwa; walunga emehlweni abantu bonke, nasemehlweni abakhonzi bakaSawule.
1 Sam 18 6 Kwathi ekufikeni kwabo, ekubuyeni kukaDavide ekumbulaleni umFilisti, baphuma abafazi emizini yonke yakwaSirayeli, bevuma ingoma, bengqungqa, besiza kumkhawulela uSawule ukumkani ngeengqongqo, nangovuyo, nangeetriyangile.
1 Sam 18 7 Bavuma abafazi abaqambayo, bathi, USawule ubulele amawaka akhe, UDavide ubulele amawaka akhe angamashumi.
1 Sam 18 8 USawule wavutha kunene ngumsindo, lalibi emehlweni akhe elo lizwi; wathi, UDavide bamnike amawaka alishumi, mna bandinike amawaka nje; sekusele ukuthi ubukumkani bube bobakhe.
1 Sam 18 9 USawule wahlala emgxeleshile uDavide, kususela kuloo mini.
1 Sam 18 10 Kwathi ngengomso, umoya ombi kaThixo wamfikela ngamandla uSawule, wageza endlwini; uDavide ebetha uhadi ngesandla sakhe njengemihla; intshuntshe isesandleni sikaSawule.
1 Sam 18 11 USawule wabinza ngentshuntshe, wathi, Ndiya kumqhama nodonga uDavide. UDavide waphepha izihlandlo zazibini phambi kwakhe.
1 Sam 18 12 USawule wamoyika uDavide, ngokuba uYehova ebenaye, emkile kuSawule.
1 Sam 18 13 USawule wamsusa kuye, wammisa wangumthetheli wakhe wewaka; waphuma engena phambi kwabantu.
1 Sam 18 14 UDavide wenza ngengqiqo ezindleleni zakhe zonke, uYehova waye enaye.
1 Sam 18 15 Wabona uSawule ukuba unengqiqo enkulu, wanxunguphala bubuso bakhe;
1 Sam 18 16 ke onke amaSirayeli namaYuda ebemthanda uDavide, ngokuba ebephuma engena phambi kwawo.
1 Sam 18 17 Wathi uSawule kuDavide, Nantso intombi yam enkulu, uMerabhi; ndiya kunika ibe ngumkakho; kodwa yiba ngumfo onobukroti kum, ulwe iimfazwe zikaYehova. USawule ebesithi, Makungafiki esam isandla kuye, makufike esamaFilisti isandla kuye.
1 Sam 18 18 Wathi uDavide kuSawule, Ndingubani na, ayintoni na amakowethu, iyini imizalwane kabawo kwaSirayeli, ukuba ndibe ngumyeni kukumkani?
1 Sam 18 19 Kwathi ngexesha lokuba uMerabhi, intombi kaSawule, anikwe uDavide, wasuka wanikwa uAdriyeli waseMehola, ukuba abe ngumkakhe.
1 Sam 18 20 UMikali, intombi kaSawule, yamthanda uDavide. Waxelelwa uSawule, yalunga loo nto emehlweni akhe.
1 Sam 18 21 Wathi uSawule, Ndiya kumnika yona ibe ngumgibe kuye, sibe kuye isandla samaFilisti. Wathi uSawule kuDavide, Uya kuba ngumyeni kum namhla ngandlela mbini.
1 Sam 18 22 USawule wabawisela abakhonzi bakhe umthetho, wathi, Thethani ngasese kuDavide, nithi, Yabona, ukumkani ukunanzile, bonke abakhonzi bakhe bayakuthanda; ke ngoko yiba ngumyeni kukumkani.
1 Sam 18 23 Bawathetha abakhonzi bakaSawule loo mazwi ezindlebeni zikaDavide. Wathi uDavide, Yinto elula na emehlweni enu ukuba ngumyeni kukumkani, ndiyindoda elihlwempu nje, ndilula nje?
1 Sam 18 24 Abakhonzi bakaSawule bamxelela, besithi, UDavide uthethe wenjenje.
1 Sam 18 25 Wathi uSawule, Yitshoni kuDavide ukuthi, Ukumkani akananze khazi; lingaba likhulu leenyama zokwaluswa zamaFilisti, ukuba aziphindezelele ezintshabeni zokumkani. Ke uSawule ubecinga

ukumwisa uDavide ngesandla samaFilisti.
1 Sam 18 26 Abakhonzi bakhe bamxelela uDavide loo mazwi; yalunga loo nto emehlweni kaDavide, ukuba abe ngumyeni kukumkani. Ke kaloku imihla ibingekazaliseki.
1 Sam 18 27 Wesuka uDavide, waya yena namadoda akhe, wabulala kumaFilisti amadoda angamakhulu amabini. UDavide wazisisa iinyama zokwaluswa zawo, wazinika ukumkani zingangoko zingako, ukuba abe ngumyeni kukumkani. USawule wamnika ke uMikali intombi yakhe, yangumkakhe.
1 Sam 18 28 Wakubona uSawule, wakwazi ukuba uYehova ebenoDavide. UMikali intombi kaSawule ubemthanda.
1 Sam 18 29 USawule wamoyika okunye uDavide; uSawule waba lutshaba kuDavide imihla yonke.
1 Sam 18 30 Baphuma abathetheli bamaFilisti; kwathi, bakuphuma, uDavide wenza ngengqiqo ngaphezu kwabakhonzi bonke bakaSawule. Lanconywa kunene igama lakhe.
1 Sam 19 1 Wathetha uSawule kuYonatan unyana wakhe, nakubakhonzi bakhe bonke, ukuba bambulale uDavide.
1 Sam 19 2 Ke uYonatan, unyana kaSawule, ube emthanda kunene uDavide. UYonatan wamxelela uDavide, esithi, USawule ubawo ufuna ukukubulala; ngoko uze ukhe uzigcine kusasa, uhlale endaweni esese, uzimele.
1 Sam 19 3 Mna ndiya kuphuma, ndime ngasecaleni likabawo endle, apho ukhona, ndithethe kubawo ngawe, ndikubone oko aya kukuthetha, ndikuxelele.
1 Sam 19 4 UYonatan wathetha okulungileyo ngoDavide kuSawule uyise, wathi kuye, Makangoni ukumkani kumkhonzi wakhe uDavide; ngokuba akonanga kuwe; kuba izenzo zakhe zithe zalunga kunene kuwe;
1 Sam 19 5 umphefumlo wakhe wawenza isichenge, wambulala umFilisti, uYehova wawenzela amaSirayeli onke usindiso olukhulu; wabona nawe wavuya. Yini na ke ukuba wone kwigazi elimsulwa, umbulale uDavide kungekho sizathu?
1 Sam 19 6 Waliphulaphula uSawule izwi likaYonatan, wafunga uSawule, wathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, akayi kubulawa.
1 Sam 19 7 UYonatan wambiza uDavide; uYonatan wamxelela la mazwi onke. UYonatan wamzisa uDavide kuSawule; waba phambi kwakhe, njengangaphambili.
1 Sam 19 8 Yabuya yabakho imfazwe; waphuma uDavide, walwa namaFilisti, wawabulala kakhulu; asaba phambi kwakhe.
1 Sam 19 9 Umoya ombi kaYehova wamfikela uSawule, ehleli endlwini yakhe, intshuntshe yakhe isesandleni sakhe, uDavide ebetha uhadi ngesandla.
1 Sam 19 10 USawule wafuna ukumqhama nodonga uDavide ngentshuntshe. Wathi nyebelele ebusweni bukaSawule; watsho yangena intshuntshe eludongeni. Wasaba uDavide, wasinda ngobo busuku.
1 Sam 19 11 USawule wathumela abathunywa endlwini kaDavide ukuba bamlinde, bambulale kusasa. UMikali, umkakhe, wamxelela uDavide, esithi, Ukuba uthe akwawusindisa umphefumlo wakho kwangobu busuku, wobulawa ngomso.
1 Sam 19 12 UMikali wamhlisa uDavide ngefestile. Wahamba wabaleka, wasinda.
1 Sam 19 13 UMikali wayithabatha imilonde-khaya, wayilalisa elukhukweni, wabeka nomluko woboya beebhokhwe entlokweni yayo, wayigubungela ngengubo.
1 Sam 19 14 USawule wasusa abathunywa ukuba bamthabathe uDavide. Wathi yena, Uyafa.
1 Sam 19 15 USawule wasusa abathunywa ukuba baye kumkhangela uDavide, esithi, Nyukani, nize naye kum ngokhuko, ndimbulale.
1 Sam 19 16 Bangena abathunywa, O! yimilonde-khaya le iselukhukweni, nomluko woboya beebhokhwe entlokweni yayo.
1 Sam 19 17 Wathi uSawule kuMikali, Yini na ukuba wenjenje ukundikhohlisa, ulundulule uthsaba lwam lusinde. Wathi uMikali kuSawule, Wathi yena kum, Ndiyeke ndimke, yini na ukuba ndikubulale?
1 Sam 19 18 Ebalekile uDavide, wasinda, waya kuSamuweli eRama, wamxelela konke abekwenzile uSawule kuye. Wahamba yena noSamuweli, bahlala eNayoti.
1 Sam 19 19 Waxelelwa uSawule, kusithiwa, Nanko uDavide eNayoti ngaseRama.
1 Sam 19 20 USawule wasusa abathunywa bokumbamba uDavide. Babona ibandla labaprofeti beprofeta, noSamuweli emi engumongameli wabo. UMoya kaThixo wabafikela abathunywa bakaSawule, baprofeta kananjalo nabo.
1 Sam 19 21 Waxelelwa uSawule, wasusa abanye abathunywa, baprofeta kananjalo nabo. Waphinda uSawule wasusa abathunywa bengabesithathu, baprofeta kananjalo nabo.

1 Sam 19 22 Waya naye eRama, wafika kwiqula elikhulu eliseSeku, wabuza, wathi, Baphi na ooSamuweli noDavide? Kwathiwa, Nabaya eNayoti ngaseRama.
1 Sam 19 23 Waya khona eNayoti ngaseRama, uMoya kaThixo wamfikela naye; wahamba ehamba eprofeta, wada wafika eNayoti ngaseRama.
1 Sam 19 24 Wazihluba naye iingubo zakhe, waprofeta naye phambi koSamuweli, wawa phantsi eze yonke loo mini, nobo busuku bonke. Ngenxa yoko kwathiwa, Ukubaprofeti noSawule na?
1 Sam 20 1 Wabaleka uDavide eNayoti ngaseRama, weza, wathi phambi koYonatan, Ndenze ntoni na? Buyini na ubugwenxa bam? Siyini na isono sam phambi koyihlo, ukuba angxamele umphefumlo wam nje?
1 Sam 20 2 Wathi yena kuye, Makube lee oko; akuyi kufa. Uyabona, ubawo akenzi nenkulu into, nencinane into, angayityhileli indlebe yam; ubawo uyifihleleni na ke le nto kum? Akunjalo.
1 Sam 20 3 Wafunga phezu koko uDavide, wathi, Uyihlo uyazi kakuhle ukuba undibabale; uthi, Makangakwazi oku uYonatan, hleze abe buhlungu. Inene, ehleli nje uYehova, uhleli nje umphefumlo wakho, ngathi sisithuba esinye sokunyathela esiphakathi kwam nokufa.
1 Sam 20 4 Wathi uYonatan kuDavide, Into oyithethayo umphefumlo wakho, ndiya kuyenza.
1 Sam 20 5 Wathi uDavide kuYonatan, Uyabona, iya kuthwasa inyanga ngomso; ndifanele ukuhlala nokumkani, ndidle; ndindulule, ndiye kuzifihla endle, kude kuhlwe ngosuku lwesithathu.
1 Sam 20 6 Ukuba uyihlo uthe wandifuna, wothi wena, Ucele kum wandibongoza uDavide, ukuba agidime aye eBhetelehem emzini wakowabo; ngokuba kukho umbingelelo weminyaka ngeminyaka apho, owenzelwa umzi wonke wakowabo.
1 Sam 20 7 Ukuba uyihlo uthe, Kulungile: koba kuluxolo kumkhonzi wakho. Ke ukuba uthe wavutha kakhulu ngumsindo, yazi ukuba ugqibe kwelobubi.
1 Sam 20 8 Ngoko ke uze umenzele inceba umkhonzi wakho; ngokuba umngenise emnqophisweni kaYehova umkhozi wakho lo nawe. Ke ukuba buthe bakho kum ubugwenxa, ndibulale wena ngokwakho; yini na ukuba undise kuyihlo?
1 Sam 20 9 Wathi uYonatan, Makube lee kuwe; ukuba ndithe ndazi kakuhle ukuba ubawo ugqibe kwelokuba ufikelwe bububi, ndibe ndingekuxeleli na?
1 Sam 20 10 Wathi uDavide kuYonatan, Hi, ukuba uyihlo ukuphendule kalukhuni, ndoxelelwa ngubani na?
1 Sam 20 11 Wathi uYonatan kuDavide, Hamba, siphume siye ezindle. Baphuma bobabini baya ezindle.
1 Sam 20 12 Wathi uYonatan kuDavide, Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli! Xa ndithe ndamgocagoca ubawo malunga neli xesha ngomso nangomsomnye, kwabonakala ukuba kulungile kuDavide, ndaza andathumela kuwe, ndiyityhilele indlebe yakho:
1 Sam 20 13 makenjenje uYehova kuYonatan, makaqokele ukwenjenje. Xa kuthe kwalunga kubawo ukuba akwenze ububi, ndoyityhilela indlebe yakho, ndikundulule, uhambe unoxolo; uYehova makabe nawe, njengokuba ebenobawo.
1 Sam 20 14 Wanga ungathi, ukuba ndisaphilile, undenzele inceba kaYehova;
1 Sam 20 15 ungathi, ndakufa, uyinqumle inceba yakho endlwini yam nanini, ungenjenjalo nasekuzinqamleni kukaYehova iintshaba zikaDavide zonke ngazinye, ebusweni bomhlaba.
1 Sam 20 16 Wanqophisana ke uYonatan nendlu kaDavide, esithi, UYehova makakubuze ke oku esandleni seentshaba zikaDavide.
1 Sam 20 17 Waphinda uYonatan ukumfungisa uDavide ngokumthanda kwakhe; ngokuba ebemthanda njengomphefumlo wakhe.
1 Sam 20 18 UYonatan wathi kuye, Ngomso iya kuthwasa inyanga; uya kubuzwa, ngokuba isihlalo sakho siya kuba sodwa.
1 Sam 20 19 Ngomhla wesithathu uze uhle kamsinya, uye kuloo ndawo wawuzifihle kuyo ngemini yomsebenzi lowa, uhlale ecaleni lelitye le-Ezeli;
1 Sam 20 20 ndizitolele ecaleni lalo iintolo zontathu, ndinge ndizixunela etekenini.
1 Sam 20 21 Yabona, ndiya kumthuma umfana, ndithi, Yiya, uzithabathe iintolo. Ukuba ndithe kumfana, Nanzi iintolo, zinganeno kwakho, zithabathe: woza wena; ngokuba koba kuluxolo kuwe, akukho nto, ehleli nje uYehova.
1 Sam 20 22 Ke ukuba ndithe kwindodana leyo, Nanzo iintolo zingaphaya kwakho: hamba, ngokuba uYehova woba ukundulule.
1 Sam 20 23 Ke ilizwi eliya silithethileyo mna nawe, yabona, uYehova uphakathi kwam nawe kude

kuse ephakadeni.
1 Sam 20 24 Wazimela ke uDavide ezindle. Yathwasa inyanga; wahlala ukumkani esidlweni ukuba adle.
1 Sam 20 25 Wahlala ukumkani esihlalweni sakhe njengezinye izihlandlo, esihlalweni saseludongeni. Wesuka wema uYonatan. Wahlala uAbhinere ecaleni likaSawule, yayodwa, indawo kaDavide.
1 Sam 20 26 Akathetha nto uSawule ngaloo mini; ngokuba ebesithi, Uhlelwe yinto; akahlambulukile, inene, akahlambulukile.
1 Sam 20 27 Kwathi ngengomso, iselithwasile nenyanga ngosuku lwesibini, ayaba namntu indawo kaDavide. Wathi uSawule kuYonatan, unyana wakhe, Yini na ukuba angezi kudla unyana kaYese nayizolo nanamhla?
1 Sam 20 28 UYonatan wamphendula uSawule, wathi, UDavide ucele kum, wandibongoza ukuba aye eBhetelehem;
1 Sam 20 29 wathi, Khawundiyeke ndiye; ngokuba kukho umbingelelo wemizalwane yakowethu ekhaya; ke yena umkhuluwa wam undiwisele umthetho; kaloku ukuba undibabale, makhe ndigidime, ndibone umkhuluwa wam. Kungenxa yoko angezanga etafileni yokumkani.
1 Sam 20 30 Wavutha ke umsindo kaSawule kuYonatan, wathi kuye, Nyana wegwenxakazi eligwilikileyo, andazi yini na ukuba unyana kaYese umnyulele ukuba abe lihlazo lakho, nehlazo lobuze bonyoko?
1 Sam 20 31 Kuba yonke imihla, unyana kaYese aya kudla ubomi ngayo emhlabeni, akuyi kuqiniseka wena nobukumkani bakho. Thumela ngoko, umzise kum, ngokuba engumntwana wokufa.
1 Sam 20 32 UYonatan wamphendula uSawule uyise, wathi kuye, Yini na ukuba abulawe? ufa ngani na?
1 Sam 20 33 USawule wabinza ngentshuntshe ukuba atsho kuye. Wazi uYonatan, ukuba uyise ugqibe kwelokuba ambulale uDavide.
1 Sam 20 34 UYonatan wesuka ke etafileni evutha ngumsindo; akadla kudla ngomhla wesibini wenyanga; ngokuba ubebuhlungu ngoDavide, kuba uyise ubemhlazisile.
1 Sam 20 35 Kwathi ngengomso, waphuma uYonatan waya ezindle, ukuba ahlangane noDavide, enomfana omncinane.
1 Sam 20 36 Wathi kumfana, Khawubaleke, uzithabathe iintolo endizixunayo. Umfana wabaleka; ke yena wazixuna iintolo, ukuze zigqithe kuye.
1 Sam 20 37 Wafika umfana kuloo ndawo belukuyo utolo abeluxunile uYonatan. Wamemeza uYonatan kumfana, wathi, Nalo ngaphaya kwakho utolo.
1 Sam 20 38 Wamemeza uYonatan kumfana, wathi, Khawuleza, ngxama, musa ukuma. Umfana wakwaYonatan waluchola utolo, waluzisa enkosini yakhe.
1 Sam 20 39 Umfana ubengazi nto. NguYonatan noDavide ababeyazi loo nto.
1 Sam 20 40 UYonatan wayinikela impahla yakhe umfana lo abenaye, wathi kuye, Hamba uyise ekhaya. Waya umfana lowo.
1 Sam 20 41 Wesuka uDavide, evela ecaleni langasezantsi, wawa ngobuso emhlabeni, waqubuda izihlandlo zozithathu; bangana, balilelana, wada uDavide watsho kakhulu.
1 Sam 20 42 Wathi uYonatan kuDavide, Hamba unoxolo; makume esikufungele igama likaYehova thina sobabini, sisithi, UYehova makabe phakathi kwam nawe, naphakathi kwembewu yam nembewu yakho, kude kuse ephakadeni. Wesuka ke wahamba. Ke uYonatan waya ekhaya.
1 Sam 21 1 UDavide waya eNobhi kuAhimeleki, umbingeleli. UAhimeleki wamkhawulela uDavide egubha, wathi kuye, Yini na ukuba uze wedwa, kungekho ndoda ihamba nawe.
1 Sam 21 2 Wathi uDavide kuAhimeleki, umbingeleli, Ukumkani undiwisele umthetho ngento, wathi kum, Makungabikho mntu wazi ni yani ngale nto ndikuthumayo, ndikuwiseleyo umthetho ngayo; ke abafana ndibayalele ekuthini nasekuthini.
1 Sam 21 3 Kaloku kukho ntoni na phantsi kwesandla sakho? Ndinike esandleni izonka zibe zihlanu, nokuba yintoni efumanekayo.
1 Sam 21 4 Umbingeleli wamphendula uDavide, wathi kuye, Akukho sonka sisesabantu bonke phantsi kwesandla sam; sesingcwele sodwa isonka esikhoyo; ukuba abafana bathe kodwa bazigcina kubafazi.
1 Sam 21 5 UDavide wamphendula umbingeleli, wathi kuye, Inene abafazi bathintelekile ukuza kuthi ezi ntsuku zontathu; ekuphumeni kwam ibingcwele impahla yabafana; nokuba ibiyindlela yabantu bonke, yosuka ingcwaliswe yimpahla le namhla.

1 Sam 21 6 Umbingeleli wamnika ke esingcwele; ngokuba bekungekho zonka khona ezingezizo zokubonisa, ezibe zisuswe phambi koYehova, ukuba kumiswe izonka ezishushu ngemini yokuthatyathwa kwazo.
1 Sam 21 7 Ke kaloku kwaye kuvalelwe khona indoda yakubakhonzi bakaSawule ngaloo mini phambi koYehova, egama belinguDowegi umEdom, inganga yabalusi bakaSawule.
1 Sam 21 8 Wathi uDavide kuAhimeleki, Akukho ntshuntshe nakrele na apha phantsi kwesandla sakho? Kuba ikrele lam kwaneentonga zam andiziphathanga; ngokuba umcimbi kakumkani ungxamisekile.
1 Sam 21 9 Wathi umbingeleli, Ikrele likaGoliyati umFilisti, owambulala entilini kaEla, nali lisongelwe engutyeni emva kwe-efodi. Ukuba uyalithabatha, lithabathe; ngokuba akukho limbi. Wathi uDavide, Akukho linjengalo, ndinike lona.
1 Sam 21 10 Wesuka uDavide, wabaleka ngaloo mini ebusweni bukaSawule, waya kuAkishe ukumkani waseGati.
1 Sam 21 11 Bathi abakhonzi baka-Akishe kuye, Asinguye na lo uDavide, ukumkani welizwe? Asinguye na lo babevuma ngaye ekungqungqeni, besithi, USawule ubulele amawaka akhe, UDavide ubulele amawaka akhe angamashumi?
1 Sam 21 12 UDavide wawagcina loo mazwi entliziyweni yakhe, woyika kunene ebusweni buka-Akishe, ukumkani waseGati.
1 Sam 21 13 Waziphambanisa ingqondo phambi kwabo, wazigezisa esandleni sabo, wakrwela ezingcangweni zesango, wavuzisa uluchwe ezindevini zakhe.
1 Sam 21 14 Wathi uAkishe kubakhonzi bakhe, Khangelani, nantsi le ndoda isisihiba; yini na ukuba niyizise kum?
1 Sam 21 15 Ndiswele izihiba yini na ukuba nizise lo, abhudele phezu kwam? Wongena yini na lo endlwini yam?
1 Sam 22 1 Wemka ke uDavide apho, wazisindisela emqolombeni waseAdulam. Beva abakhuluwa bakhe nendlu kayise yonke, behla baya kuye khona.
1 Sam 22 2 Abuthelana kuye onke amadoda axinekileyo, namadoda onke anamatyala, namadoda onke anezikrokro; waba ngumthetheli wawo. Aba kuye amadoda akumakhulu amane.
1 Sam 22 3 UDavide wemka khona, waya eMizpa kwaMowabhi, wathi kukumkani wakwaMowabhi, Makhe baphume ubawo noma, bahlale nani, ndide ndazi into aya kundenzela yona uThixo.
1 Sam 22 4 Wabazisa phambi kokumkani wakwaMowabhi; bahlala naye yonke imihla abesemboniselweni uDavide.
1 Sam 22 5 Wathi uGadi, umprofeti, kuDavide, Uze ungahlali emboniselweni; hamba uye ezweni lakwaYuda. Wahamba ke uDavide, waya ehlathini leHerete.
1 Sam 22 6 Weva uSawule ukuba uyaziwa uDavide, namadoda abenaye. USawule ebehleli eGibheha phantsi komtamariske osemmangweni, intshuntshe yakhe isesandleni sakhe, abakhonzi bakhe bonke bemi ngakuye.
1 Sam 22 7 Wathi uSawule kubakhonzi bakhe ababemi ngakuye, Khanive, nyana bakaBhenjamin, unyana kaYese woninika amasimi nezidiliya nonke niphela yini na; anenze abathetheli-mawaka nabathetheli-makhulu nonke niphela yini na;
1 Sam 22 8 ukuba nje nonke niphela nindicebe, kungabikho namnye uyityhilelayo indlebe yam ukunqophisana konyana wam nonyana kaYese, kungabikho namnye kuni ubuhlungu ngenxa yam, ayityhilele indlebe yam ukuba unyana wam umvusile umkhonzi wam, ukuba andilalele, njengoko kunjalo namhla?
1 Sam 22 9 Waphendula uDowegi umEdom, obemiswe phezu kwabakhonzi bakaSawule, wathi, Ndimbonile unyana kaYese efika eNobhi, kuAhimeleki, unyana ka-Ahitubhi.
1 Sam 22 10 Waza yena wambuzela kuYehova, wamnika umphako, wamnika nekrele likaGoliyati umFilisti.
1 Sam 22 11 Wathumela ukumkani, wambiza uAhimeleki unyana ka-Ahitubhi, umbingeleli, nendlu yonke kayise. Ababingeleli ababeseNobhi beza bonke kukumkani.
1 Sam 22 12 Wathi uSawule, Khawuve, nyana ka-Ahitubhi. Wathi yena, Ndilapha, nkosi yam.
1 Sam 22 13 Wathi uSawule kuye, Yini na ukuba nindicebe, wena nonyana kaYese, umnike isonka nekrele, umbuzele kuThixo, ukuba asuke andilalele, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
1 Sam 22 14 UAhimeleki wamphendula ukumkani, wathi, Ngubani ke kubakhonzi bakho bonke othembeke njengoDavide, umyeni kukumkani, onokungena ephakathini lakho, ozukileyo endlwini yakho?
1 Sam 22 15 Ndiyaqala yini na namhla ukumbuzela kuThixo? Makube lee oko kum; ukumkani

makangamthwalisi lutho umkhonzi wakhe lo, nendlu yonke kabawo ngokuba umkhonzi wakho lo akazi lutho kuyo yonke le nto, nokuba loluncinane, nokuba lolukhulu.
1 Sam 22 16 Wathi ukumkani, Uya kufa ufe, Ahimeleki, wena nendlu yonke kayihlo.
1 Sam 22 17 Wathi ukumkani kwizigidimi zakhe ezibe zimi ngakuye, Jikani, nibabulale ababingeleli bakaYehova; kuba nesabo isandla sinoDavide, nangokuba babesazi oko wabalekayo yena, abayityhilela indlebe yam. Abavuma abakhonzi bokumkani ukusa isandla sabo, baxabele kubabingeleli bakaYehova.
1 Sam 22 18 Wathi ukumkani kuDowegi, Jika wena, uxabele kubabingeleli. Wajika ke uDowegi umEdom, waxabela yena kubabingeleli, wabulala ngaloo mini amashumi asibhozo anamahlanu amadoda enxibe iefodi yelinen emhlophe.
1 Sam 22 19 NeNobhi, umzi wababingeleli, wayitshabalalisa ngohlangothi lwekrele, ethabathela kwindoda ase kumfazi, ethabathela kwiintsapho ase kwiintsana, neenkomo, namaesile, neegusha, ngohlangothi lwekrele.
1 Sam 22 20 Kwasinda unyana wamnye ka-Ahimeleki unyana ka-Ahitubhi, ogama belinguAbhiyatare; owabaleka walandela uDavide.
1 Sam 22 21 UAbhiyatare wamxelela uDavide, ukuba uSawule ubabulele ababingeleli bakaYehova.
1 Sam 22 22 Wathi uDavide kuAbhiyatare, Bendisazi kwangaloo mini, ukuba, ekho nje uDowegi umEdom, uya kumxelela kakade uSawule. Ndim obulalise imiphefumlo yonke yendlu kayihlo.
1 Sam 22 23 Hlala nam, musa ukoyika; ngokuba ofuna umphefumlo wam ufuna umphefumlo wakho; ngokuba ugcinakele, unam nje.
1 Sam 23 1 Kwaxelwa kuDavide, kwathiwa, Nanga amaFilisti esilwa neKehila; ayazidywida izanda.
1 Sam 23 2 UDavide wabuza kuYehova, wathi, Ndiye na ndiwachithe la maFilisti? Wathi uYehova kuDavide, Yiya uwachithe amaFilisti, uyisindise iKehila.
1 Sam 23 3 Athi amadoda akwaDavide kuye, Nanku thina sisoyika, sikwaYuda apha. Sobeka phi na, xa sithe saya eKehila, ezintlwini zamaFilisti?
1 Sam 23 4 Waphinda uDavide, wabuza kuYehova kanjalo. Wamphendula uYehova, wathi, Suka uhle, uye eKehila; ngokuba ndiya kuwanikela amaFilisti esandleni sakho.
1 Sam 23 5 Waya ke uDavide namadoda akwakhe eKehila, walwa namaFilisti, wayiqhuba imfuyo yawo, wawabulala kakhulu. Wabasindisa ke uDavide abemi beKehila.
1 Sam 23 6 Kwathi, ekubalekeni kuka-Abhiyatare, unyana ka-Ahimeleki, kuDavide eKehila, wehla ene-efodi esandleni sakhe.
1 Sam 23 7 Kwaxelwa kuSawule, ukuba uDavide ufikile eKehila. Wathi uSawule, UThixo umlahlele esandleni sam; ngokuba uzivalele ngokungena emzini oneengcango nemivalo.
1 Sam 23 8 USawule wababizela ndawonye emfazweni bonke abantu, ukuba behle baye eKehila, bangqinge uDavide namadoda akhe.
1 Sam 23 9 Wazi uDavide ukuba uSawule umenzela ububi, wathi kuAbhiyatare umbingeleli, Zisa iefodi leyo.
1 Sam 23 10 Wathi uDavide, Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, uvile ngenene umkhonzi wakho, ukuba uSawule ufuna ukuza eKehila, ukuba awonakalise lo mzi ngenxa yam.
1 Sam 23 11 Abemi beKehila bondinikela na esandleni sakhe? Wohla na uSawule, njengoko avileyo umkhonzi wakho? Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, khawumxelele umkhonzi wakho. Wathi uYehova, Uya kuhla.
1 Sam 23 12 Wathi uDavide, Abemi beKehila bondinikela na mna namadoda am esandleni sikaSawule? Wathi uYehova, Bokunikela.
1 Sam 23 13 Wesuka uDavide namadoda akhe, bekumakhulu amathandathu amadoda, baphuma eKehila, bahamba apho bangahamba khona. Waxelelwa uSawule ukuba uDavide usabile eKehila; wayeka, akaphuma.
1 Sam 23 14 Wahlala ke uDavide entlango ezimboniselweni, wahlala ezintabeni entlango yeZifi. USawule wamfuna imihla yonke; uThixo akamnikela esandleni sakhe.
1 Sam 23 15 Wabona uDavide ukuba uSawule uphume eza kufuna umphefumlo wakhe. UDavide ebesentlango yeZifi entshinyeleni yehlathi.
1 Sam 23 16 Wesuka uYonatan unyana kaSawule, waya kuDavide entshinyeleni yehlathi. Wasomeleza isandla sakhe kuThixo, wathi kuye,

1 Sam 23 17 Musa ukoyika, ngokuba isandla sikaSawule ubawo asiyi kukufumana. Wena uya kuba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli, mna ndibe nganeno kwakho; kananjalo uSawule ubawo uyakwazi kakuhle oku.
1 Sam 23 18 Benza umnqophiso bobabini phambi koYehova. UDavide wahlala entshinyeleni yehlathi apho, uYonatan waya endlwini yakhe.
1 Sam 23 19 Benyuka abaseZifi, baya kuSawule eGibheha, besithi, UDavide akazizimeze kuthi yini na ezimboniselweni, entshinyeleni yehlathi, endulini yeHakila esekunene kwenkangala?
1 Sam 23 20 Kaloku yihla, kumkani, ngokomnqweno wonke womphefumlo wakho ukuhla; kunathi ukumnikela esandleni sokumkani.
1 Sam 23 21 Wathi uSawule, Nisikelelwe nguYehova; ngokuba ninofefe kum.
1 Sam 23 22 Khaniye nigqale okunye, nazi, nibone indawo yakhe, apho unyawo lwakhe lukhona, nokuba ngubani na ombone khona; ngokuba kuthiwa kum, Asikuko nokuba unobuqhopholo;
1 Sam 23 23 nibone nazi iindawo zonke zokuzimela, aya kuzimela kuzo, nibuyele kum niqiqile; ndohamba nani. Kothi, ukuba ukho kweli lizwe, ndimfune ndimfumane phakathi kwamawaka onke akwaYuda.
1 Sam 23 24 Besuka ke baya eZifi phambi koSawule. UDavide namadoda akhe wayesentlango yeMahon, eArabha, ngasekunene kwenkangala.
1 Sam 23 25 Wahamba uSawule namadoda akhe ukuya kumfuna. Bamxelela uDavide. Wehla ke waya engxondorheni, wahlala entlango yeMahon. Weva uSawule, wamsukela uDavide entlango yeMahon.
1 Sam 23 26 Wahamba uSawule ngeli cala lentaba; wahamba uDavide namadoda akhe ngelaa cala lentaba. UDavide wemka buphuthuphuthu, ngokoyika uSawule; ke uSawule namadoda akhe babemrhawula uDavide namadoda akhe, ukuba bababambe.
1 Sam 23 27 Ke kaloku kwafika umthunywa kuSawule, esithi, Khawuleza uze, ngokuba amaFilisti alingenele ilizwe.
1 Sam 23 28 Wabuya ke uSawule ekumsukeleni uDavide, waya kuwahlangabeza amaFilisti. Ngenxa yokokwathiwa loo ndawo yiSelahamalekoti.
1 Sam 23 29 Wenyuka apho uDavide, wahlala ezimboniselweni zase-Engedi.
1 Sam 24 1 Kwathi, xa uSawule wabuyayo ekuwasukeleni amaFilisti, bamxelela besithi, Nanku uDavide entlango yase-Engedi.
1 Sam 24 2 USawule wawathabatha amadoda angamawaka amathathu ahleliweyo kumaSirayeli onke; wayakufuna uDavide namadoda akhe emaweni amagogo.
1 Sam 24 3 Wafika ezibayeni zempahla emfutshane, ngasendleleni, kukho umqolomba apho. Wangena uSawule, ukuba agubungele iinyawo zakhe. Ke uDavide namadoda akhe babehleli entla emqolombeni.
1 Sam 24 4 Athi amadoda kaDavide kuye, Nantsi imini, athe uYehova kuwe, Yabona, ndiya kulunikela utshaba lwakho esandleni sakho, wenze kulo njengoko kulungileyo emehlweni akho. Wesuka uDavide, wanqamla ngasese isondo lengubo yokwaleka abenayo uSawule.
1 Sam 24 5 Kwathi emveni koko, intliziyo kaDavide yakhathazeka ngenxa yokuba ebelinqamle isondo lengubo kaSawule.
1 Sam 24 6 Wathi kumadoda akhe, Makube lee kum, ngenxa kaYehova, ukuthi ndiyenze loo nto enkosini yam, umthanjiswa kaYehova, ndisise isandla sam kuye; ngokuba ungumthanjiswa kaYehova.
1 Sam 24 7 UDavide wawadubula ngamazwi amadoda akhe; akawavumela ukuba amwele uSawule. Wesuka uSawule emqolombeni, wahamba indlela yakhe.
1 Sam 24 8 Wesuka uDavide emveni koko, waphuma emqolombeni, wamemeza kuSawule, wathi, Nkosi yam, kumkani. Wabheka emva uSawule. Wathoba uDavide ngobuso emhlabeni, waqubuda.
1 Sam 24 9 Wathi uDavide kuSawule, Yini na ukuba uve amazwi abathe, Nanku uDavide efuna ukuba uhlelwe bububi?
1 Sam 24 10 Yabona, namhla abonile amehlo akho, ukuba uYehova ebekunikele esandleni sam namhla emqolombeni; kwathiwa mawubulawe. Laba nenceba kuwe iliso lam, ndathi, Andiyi kusa sandla enkosini yam; ngokuba ingumthanjiswa kaYehova.
1 Sam 24 11 Khangela ke, bawo, nali isondo lengubo yakho yokwaleka, lisesandleni sam; ngokuba, ndingakubulalanga nje ekulinqumleni isondo lengubo yakho yokwaleka, yazi, ubone ukuba esandleni sam akukho bubi nalukreqo. Andonanga kuwe, uwuzingela nje umphefumlo wam, ukuba uwuthabathe.
1 Sam 24 12 UYehova uya kugweba phakathi kwam nawe, andiphindezelele uYehova kuwe; ke

isandla sam asiyi kukuphatha.
1 Sam 24 13 Njengoko litshoyo iqhalo lamanyange ukuthi, Okungendawo kuphuma kwabangendawo; ke isandla sam asiyi kufikelela kuwe.
1 Sam 24 14 Uphumelene nabani na kodwa ukumkani wamaSirayeli? Usukela bani na? Usukela inja efileyo, usukela intakumba embala.
1 Sam 24 15 UYehova makabe ngumgwebi, agwebe phakathi kwam nawe, abone, abambane ngobambano lwam, andigwebele, ndisinde esandleni sakho.
1 Sam 24 16 Kwathi, akugqiba uDavide ukuwathetha la mazwi kuSawule, wathi uSawule, Lilizwi lakho na elo, nyana wam Davide? USawule waliphakamisa izwi lakhe, walila.
1 Sam 24 17 Wathi kuDavide, Ilungisa nguwe kunam; ngokuba undenze okulungileyo wena, ndakwenza okubi mna.
1 Sam 24 18 Wena uxelile namhla ukuba undenze okulungileyo; kuba uYehova ebendinikele esandleni sakho, akwandibulala.
1 Sam 24 19 Xa umntu alufumanayo utshaba lwakhe, wolundulula ngendlela elungileyo yini na? UYehova makabuyekeze kuwe okulungileyo ngenxa yoko undenze ngako namhla.
1 Sam 24 20 Kaloku yabona, ndiyazi ukuba uya kuba ngukumkani okunene, bume esandleni sakho ubukumkani bakwaSirayeli.
1 Sam 24 21 Ndifungele uYehova ngoko, ukuba akuyi kuyinqamla imbewu yam emveni kwam, nokuba akuyi kulitshabalalisa igama lam endlwini kabawo.
1 Sam 24 22 UDavide wamfungela ke uSawule. Wemka uSawule, waya endlwini yakhe. Ke uDavide namadoda akhe benyuka baya emboniselweni.
1 Sam 25 1 Wafa uSamuweli. Abuthelana onke amaSirayeli, ammbambazelela, amngcwabela endlwini yakhe eRama. Wesuka uDavide, wehla waya entlango yeParan.
1 Sam 25 2 Ke kaloku bekukho indoda eMahon, emsebenzi ubuseKarmele. Loo ndoda ke ibisisityebi kakhulu; yayineegusha ezingamawaka amathathu, neebhokhwe eziliwaka. Yayisekuchetyweni kweegusha zayo eKarmele.
1 Sam 25 3 Igama laloo ndoda lalinguNabhali, igama lomkayo linguAbhigali. Umfazi lowo wayenengqondo entle, eyinzwakazi; ke indoda leyo yayiyingcuka, zimbi iintlondi zayo, ingumKalebhi.
1 Sam 25 4 Weva uDavide entlango ukuba uNabhali ucheba iigusha zakhe.
1 Sam 25 5 UDavide wesusa ishumi lamadodana; wathi uDavide kumadodana lawo, Nyukani eKarmele niye kuNabhali, nibuze ukuphila kwakhe egameni lam;
1 Sam 25 6 nitsho ukuthi, Hlala kakuhle uphile wena, iphile nendlu yakho, kuphile konke onakho.
1 Sam 25 7 Ndivile kaloku ukuba unabachebi. Ke kaloku abalusi bakho babenathi; asibenzanga nto, abalahlekelwanga nto yonke imihla ababeseKarmele.
1 Sam 25 8 Buza kumadodana akho, okuxelela. Makababalwe nguwe la madodana akowethu, ngokuba sifike ngemini elungileyo. Khawubanike abakhonzi bakho, nonyana wakho uDavide, into esithe sayifumana isandla sakho.
1 Sam 25 9 Aya ke amadodana kaDavide, athetha kuNabhali ngokwaloo mazwi onke egameni likaDavide, ahlala phantsi.
1 Sam 25 10 UNabhali wabaphendula abakhonzi bakaDavide, wathi, Ngubani na yena uDavide? Ngubani na unyana kaYese? Azi namhla baninzi abakhonzi abakreqayo, elowo enkosini yakhe.
1 Sam 25 11 Ndingathini na ukuthabatha isonka sam, namanzi am, nento yam exheliweyo, endiyixhelele abachebi bam, ndiyinike amadoda endingawaziyo nokuba avela phi na?
1 Sam 25 12 Ajika ke amadodana akwaDavide, ahamba ngendlela yawo, abuya eza amxelela ngokwaloo mazwi onke.
1 Sam 25 13 Wathi uDavide kumadoda akhe, Nxibani elowo ikrele lakhe. Banxiba ke elowo ikrele lakhe. Walinxiba noDavide ikrele lakhe. Kwenyuka uDavide, elandelwa ngamadoda akumakhulu amane; kwahlala amakhulu amabini nempahla.
1 Sam 25 14 Ke kaloku uAbhigali, umkaNabhali, waxelelwa yindodana ethile kumadodana akhe, isithi, Yabona, uDavide ususe abathunywa entlango, ukuba beze kusikelela inkosi yethu; yesuka yabadlakavula.
1 Sam 25 15 Kanti amadoda lawo ebelungile kunene kuthi; akasonanga, asilahlekelwanga nto ngemihla yonke esibe sihamba nawo, oko besisezindle;
1 Sam 25 16 aba ludonga kuthi nasebusuku nasemini, yonke imihla ebe sinawo, sisalusa impahla emfutshane.

1 Sam 25 17 Yazi ngoko, uyibone into oyenzayo; ngokuba kugqitywe kwelobubi ngakwinkosi yethu, nangakwindlu yayo yonke; ilitshijolo, akusenakuthethwa nayo.
1 Sam 25 18 Wakhawuleza ke uAbhigali, wathabatha amakhulu amabini ezonka, neentsuba zambini zewayini, neegusha zantlanu sezihlinziwe, neeseha zantlanu zamakhweba, zalikhulu izicumba zeerasintyisi, zamakhulu mabini izicumba zamakhiwane, wazibeka emaesileni.
1 Sam 25 19 Wathi kumadodana akwakhe, Gqithelani phambi kwam; niyabona, ndiyanilandela. Akayixelela indoda yakhe uNabhali.
1 Sam 25 20 Kwathi, ekhwele e-esileni, esihla esitheni lentaba, nabo ooDavide namadoda akhe besihla, bemkhawulela, waqubisana nabo.
1 Sam 25 21 Ke kaloku uDavide ebethe, Ndifumane ndazixokisa ngokwam, ndazigcina zonke izinto zalo entlango, akwalahleka nto entweni yonke eyeyakhe; wandibuyisela ububi esikhundleni sokulungileyo.
1 Sam 25 22 UThixo makenjenje kwiintshaba zikaDavide, aqokele ukwenjenje, ukuba kude kwasa ngomso ndisalise, kubo bonke anabo, into eyindoda.
1 Sam 25 23 UAbhigali wambona uDavide, wangxama, wehla e-esileni, wawa ngobuso phambi koDavide, waqubuda emhlabeni.
1 Sam 25 24 Wawa ke ezinyaweni zakhe, wathi, Mabube kum, kum lo, nkosi yam, ubugwenxa obu. Makhe athethe umkhonzazana wakho ezindlebeni zakho, uwaphulaphule amazwi omkhonzazana wakho.
1 Sam 25 25 Inkosi yam mayingakhe ikhathale ngulo mntu ulitshijolo, uNabhali ngokuba njengoko linjalo igama lakhe, unjalo yena; nguNabhali igama lakhe, unobudenge; ke mna, mkhonzazana wakho, andiwabonanga amadodana enkosi yam, owawathumayo.
1 Sam 25 26 Ngoko, nkosi yam, ehleli nje uYehova, uhleli nje umphefumlo wakho, inene, uYehova ukunqandile ukuba ungaphalazi gazi, ungazisindisi ngesandla sakho; ngoko mazibe njengoNabhali iintshaba zakho, nabayifunela ububi inkosi yam.
1 Sam 25 27 Ngoko le ntsikelelo, ayizisileyo umkhonzazana wakho enkosini yam, mayinikwe amadodana alandela inkosi yam.
1 Sam 25 28 Khawumxolele umkhonzazana wakho ukreqo lwakhe; ngokuba, inene, uYehova uya kuyenzela inkosi yam indlu eqinileyo; ngokuba inkosi yam ilwa iimfazwe zikaYehova; ububi abuyi kufunyanwa kuwe imihla yakho yonke.
1 Sam 25 29 Xa kuthe kwesuka umntu, wakusukela, wawufuna umphefumlo wakho, wobotshwa umphefumlo wenkosi yam esiqhumeni sabaphilileyo kuYehova uThixo wakho; ke wona umphefumlo weentshaba zakho wowusawula entendeni yenkwitshi.
1 Sam 25 30 Kuthi, xa uYehova athe wenza kwinkosi yam njengako konke okulungileyo akuthethileyo ngawe; wakumisa wayinganga yamaSirayeli:
1 Sam 25 31 oko kungabi sisiwiso kuwe, nesikhubekiso sentliziyo yenkosi yam, nokuphalaza igazi elimsulwa, nokuzisindisa kwenkosi yam; ukuba uthe uYehova wenza okulungileyo enkosini yam, womkhumbula umkhonzazana wakho.
1 Sam 25 32 Wathi ke uDavide kuAbhigali, Makabongwe uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, okuthumileyo namhla, wandikhawulela.
1 Sam 25 33 Mayibongwe imvo yakho, ubongwe wena, ondaleleyo namhla ukuba ndiphalaze igazi, ndizisindise ngesandla sam.
1 Sam 25 34 Noko ke ehleli nje uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ondithinteleyo andenza nto imbi, ukuba ubungangxamanga uze kundikhawulela, inene, ngekungadanga kuse ngomso kusasele kwaNabhali into eyindoda.
1 Sam 25 35 UDavide wakwamkela esandleni sakhe oko akuzisileyo kuye; wathi kuye, Nyuka unoxolo, uye endlwini yakho; uyabona, ndiliphulaphule izwi lakho, ndakunonelela.
1 Sam 25 36 Waya ke uAbhigali kuNabhali, nanko enesidlo endlwini yakhe njengesidlo sokumkani; intliziyo kaNabhali imnandi, enxila kunene. Akamxelela nto, nokuba yencinane nokuba yenkulu, kwada kwasa ngengomso.
1 Sam 25 37 Kwathi ngengomso, ukuphuma kwewayini kuNabhali, umkakhe wamxelela loo mazwi; yafa intliziyo yakhe phakathi kwakhe, yaba lilitye.
1 Sam 25 38 Kwathi, zakuba seshumini iintsuku, uYehova wambetha uNabhali, wafa.
1 Sam 25 39 Weva uDavide ukuba uNabhali ufile, wathi, Makabongwe uYehova okuthetheleleyo ukungcikivwa kwam, wandikhulula esandleni sikaNabhali, wamnqanda umkhonzi wakhe ebubini, uYehova

wabubuyisela ububi bukaNabhali entlokweni yakhe. Wathumela uDavide, wathetha kuAbhigali ukuba amzeke, abe ngumkakhe.
1 Sam 25 40 Baya abakhonzi bakaDavide kuAbhigali eKarmele, bathetha kuye, besithi, UDavide usithume kuwe ukuba akuzeke, ube ngumkakhe.
1 Sam 25 41 Wesuka, waqubuda ngobuso emhlabeni, wathi, Nanku umkhonzazana wakho wokuba likhobokazana lokuhlamba iinyawo zabakhonzi benkosi yam.
1 Sam 25 42 Wangxama ke uAbhigali, wesuka, wakhwela e-esileni, elandelwa sisihlanu somthinjana, wabalandela abathunywa bakaDavide, waba ngumkakhe.
1 Sam 25 43 UDavide wabezeke noAhinowam waseYizereli; baba ngabafazi bakhe bobabini nabo.
1 Sam 25 44 Ke uSawule wayethe uMikali, intombi yakhe, umkaDavide, wamnika uFaliti, unyana kaLayishe waseGalim.
1 Sam 26 1 Beza abaseZifi kuSawule eGibhela, bathi, UDavide akazifihle endulini yeHakila, ekhangelene nenkangala, yini na?
1 Sam 26 2 Wesuka uSawule, wehla waya entlango yeZifi, enamadoda angamawaka amathathu ahleliweyo akwaSirayeli, eya kufuna uDavide entlango yaseZifi.
1 Sam 26 3 USawule wamisa endulini yeHakila, ekhangelene nenkangala, ngasendleleni. Ke uDavide wayehleli entlango; wabona ukuba uSawule uyamlandela entlango.
1 Sam 26 4 UDavide wasusa iintlola, wazi ngazo ukuba uSawule uzile okunene.
1 Sam 26 5 Wesuka uDavide, waya kuloo ndawo ebemise kuyo uSawule. Wayibona uDavide indawo alele kuyo uSawule, noAbhinere unyana kaNere, umthetheli womkhosi wakhe; uSawule elele ngaphakathi kothango lweenqwelo zokulwa, abantu bemise iintente ngeenxa zonke kuye.
1 Sam 26 6 Waphendula uDavide, wathi kuAhimeleki umHeti, nakuAbhishayi, unyana kaTseruya, umzalwana kaYowabhi, Ngubani na oya kuhla nam aye kuSawule empini? Wathi uAbhishayi, Mna ndohla nawe.
1 Sam 26 7 Waya uDavide noAbhishayi ebantwini ebusuku. Nanko uSawule elele ubuthongo ngaphakathi kothango lweenqwelo zokulwa, igxunyekiwe intshuntshe yakhe emhlabeni ngasentlokweni yakhe; ke uAbhinere nabantu bakhe belele ngeenxa zonke kuye.
1 Sam 26 8 Wathi uAbhishayi kuDavide, UThixo ulunikele namhla utshaba lwakho esandleni sakho; kaloku makhe ndimqhame nomhlaba ngentshuntshe ngasihlandlo sinye, ndingenzi zibe zibini kuye.
1 Sam 26 9 Wathi uDavide kuAbhishayi, Musa ukumbulala; ngokuba ngubani na ongasa isandla kumthanjiswa kaYehova, aze abe msulwa?
1 Sam 26 10 Wathi uDavide, Ehleli nje uYehova, ukuba akathanga uYehova ambulale, mhlawumbi kwafika imini yakhe wafa, mhlawumbi wehla waya emfazweni wabulawa:
1 Sam 26 11 makube lee kum ngenxa kaYehova ukukha ndise isandla sam kumthanjiswa kaYehova. Khawuthabathe kaloku intshuntshe engasentlokweni yakhe, neselwa lamanzi, sihambe.
1 Sam 26 12 Wayithabatha ke uDavide intshuntshe, neselwa lamanzi, engasentlokweni kaSawule; bemka, kungaboni mntu, kungazi mntu, kungavukanga mntu; ngokuba bonke babelele: kuba babewelwe bubuthongo obukhulu bukaYehova.
1 Sam 26 13 Wawela uDavide, waya phesheya, wema encotsheni yentaba kude, lilikhulu ithuba phakathi kwabo.
1 Sam 26 14 Wamemeza uDavide ebantwini nakuAbhinere unyana kaNere, esithi, Akuphenduli na, Abhinere? Waphendula uAbhinere, wathi, Ungubani na wena umemezayo kukumkani?
1 Sam 26 15 Wathi uDavide kuAbhinere, Akuyiyo ndoda yini na? Ngubani na onjengawe kwaSirayeli? Yini na ke ukuba ungayigcini inkosi yakho ukumkani? Ngokuba kufike ubani wasebantwini, eza konakalisa ukumkani inkosi yakho.
1 Sam 26 16 Asinto ilungileyo le uyenzileyo. Ehleli nje uYehova, ningoonyana bokufa, ningayigcinanga nje inkosi yenu, umthanjiswa kaYehova. Khangela kaloku, iphi na intshuntshe yokumkani, neselwa lamanzi elibe lingasentlokweni yakhe?
1 Sam 26 17 Walazi uSawule ilizwi likaDavide, wathi, Lilizwi lakho na elo, nyana wam Davide? Wathi uDavide, Lilizwi lam, nkosi yam kumkani.
1 Sam 26 18 Wathi, Yini na le nto inkosi yam imsukelayo umkhonzi wayo? Kuba ndeze ntoni na? Bubi buni na obusesandleni sam?
1 Sam 26 19 Ngoko inkosi yam ukumkani mayikhe iwaphulaphule amazwi omkhonzi wayo. Ukuba nguYehova okuxhokonxileyo ngakum, makasezele umnikelo wokudla; ukuba ngoonyana babantu, mabaqalekiswe phambi koYehova. Ngokuba bandigxothile namhla, ukuba ndingahlangani nelifa likaYehova,

bathi, Hamba ukhonze thixo bambi.
1 Sam 26 20 Ngoko malingaphalali igazi lam emhlabeni, ndikude nobuso bukaYehova; ngokuba kuphume ukumkani wamaSirayeli, weza kufuna intakumba embala, njengosukela isikhwatsha ezintabeni.
1 Sam 26 21 Wathi uSawule, Ndonile; buya, nyana wam Davide; ngokuba andisayi kuba sakwenza nto imbi, ngendawo yokuba umphefumlo wam ubunqabile emehlweni akho namhla. Uyabona, ndenze ngobudenge, ndalahleka ngokukhulukazi.
1 Sam 26 22 Waphendula uDavide, wathi, Nantsi intshuntshe yokumkani. Makuwele enye indodana iyithabathe.
1 Sam 26 23 UYehova uya kuyibuyisela ubulungisa bayo, nokuthembeka kwayo, indoda abekunikele esandleni sayo uYehova namhla; andivumanga ukusa isandla sam kumthanjiswa kaYehova.
1 Sam 26 24 Yabona, njengoko waba mkhulu umphefumlo wakho emehlweni am namhla, ngokunjalo umphefumlo wam uya kuba mkhulu emehlweni kaYehova, andihlangule ekubandezelweni kwam konke.
1 Sam 26 25 Wathi uSawule kuDavide, Usikelelwe, nyana wam Davide; uya kwenza weyise; kananjalo uya kufeza kufezeke. Wahamba ke uDavide indlela yakhe; uSawule wabuyela endaweni yakhe.
1 Sam 27 1 UDavide wathi entliziyweni yakhe, Kaloku ndoza ndibulawe ngenye imini sisandla sikaSawule; akukho nto indilungeleyo; ke mandizisindise, ndizisindisele ezweni lamaFilisti, andincame uSawule, angabi sandifuna emideni yonke yamaSirayeli, ndisinde ke esandleni sakhe.
1 Sam 27 2 Wesuka ke uDavide, wawela yena namadoda angamakhulu amathandathu abenawo, waya kuAkishe, unyana kaMahoki, ukumkani waseGati.
1 Sam 27 3 UDavide wahlala noAkishe eGati, yena namadoda akhe, yayileyo yanendlu yayo; uDavide enabafazi bakhe bobabini, uAhinowam waseYizereli, noAbhigali waseKarmele, umkaNabhali.
1 Sam 27 4 Waxelelwa uSawule ukuba uDavide ubalekele eGati, akaba saphinda amfune.
1 Sam 27 5 Wathi uDavide kuAkishe, Ukuba ke ngoku undibabale, ndinike indawo komnye umzi wasezweni, ndihlale khona; yini na ukuba umkhonzi wakho ahlale ndawonye nawe emzini wakomkhulu?
1 Sam 27 6 UAkishe wamnika ngaloo mini iTsikelage. Ngako oko iTsikelage yaba yeyokumkani wakwaYuda unanamhla.
1 Sam 27 7 Inani lemihla, awahlala ngayo uDavide ezweni lamaFilisti, laba ngumnyaka oneenyanga ezine.
1 Sam 27 8 Ke kaloku wenyuka uDavide namadoda akhe, bawangenela amaGeshure, namaGezere, nama-Amaleki; ngokuba abo bebengabemi belizwe elo, bekuhanjwa kulo ukuyiwa eShure, kuyiwe nasezweni laseYiputa, kususela kwakudala.
1 Sam 27 9 UDavide walitshabalalisa elo zwe; akasindisa ndoda namfazi. Wathabatha impahla emfutshane, neenkomo, namaesile, neenkamela, neengubo, wabuya weza kuAkishe.
1 Sam 27 10 Wathi uAkishe, Khe nahlasela phi na namhlanje? Wathi uDavide, Sibe singenele elasezantsi lakwaYuda, nelasezantsi lamaYerameli, nelasezantsi lamaKeni.
1 Sam 27 11 UDavide akasindisanga ndoda namfazi, ungamsayo eGati, ngokuthi, Hleze basixele, bathi, Wenjenje uDavide. Lalinjalo ke isiko lakhe yonke imihla abehleli ezweni lamaFilisti.
1 Sam 27 12 UAkishe wakholwa nguDavide, wathi, Ugqibile ukuzinukisa ebantwini bakowabo kwaSirayeli; woba ngumkhonzi wam ke ngonaphakade.
1 Sam 28 1 Kwathi ngaloo mihla, amaFilisti ayihlanganisa yonke imikhosi yawo, ukuze aphume umkhosi aye kulwa namaSirayeli. Wathi uAkishe kuDavide, Yazi ngokuqinisekileyo ukuba uya kuphuma nomkhosi wam, wena namadoda akho.
1 Sam 28 2 Wathi uDavide kuAkishe, Kaloku uya kuyazi into eya kwenziwa ngumkhonzi wakho. Wathi uAkishe kuDavide, Ngoko ke ndokumisa ube ngumgcini wentloko yam imihla yonke.
1 Sam 28 3 Ke kaloku uSamuweli ubeselefile; abemmbambazelele onke amaSirayeli; abemngcwabele eRama, emzini wakhe. USawule ebebagxothile ezweni abaneshologu noosiyazi.
1 Sam 28 4 Ahlanganisana ke amaFilisti, aya amisa eShunem. Wawahlanganisa uSawule amaSirayeli onke, amisa eGilibhowa.
1 Sam 28 5 Wayibona uSawule impi yamaFilisti, woyika; yagubha intliziyo yakhe kunene.
1 Sam 28 6 Wabuza uSawule kuYehova; uYehova akamphendula nangamaphupha, nangeeUrim, nangabaprofeti.
1 Sam 28 7 Wathi uSawule kubakhonzi bakhe, Ndifuneleni inkazana eneshologu, ndiye kuyo, ndibuze kuyo. Bathi kuye abakhonzi bakhe, Nantsiya inkazana eneshologu e-Endore.
1 Sam 28 8 USawule wazenza mntu wumbi, wambatha ngubo zimbi, waya enamadoda amabini.

Baya bafika kwinkazana leyo ebusuku. Wathi, Khawundivumisele ngeshologu lakho, undinyusele lowo ndiya kuthetha yena kuwe.
1 Sam 28 9 Yathi inkazana leyo kuye, Yabona uyakwazi nawe akwenzileyo uSawule, ukuba ubanqamle ezweni abaneshologu noosiyazi; yini na ukuba uwuthiyele umphefumlo wam, ukuze ndibulawe.
1 Sam 28 10 USawule wayifungela uYehova, esithi, Ehleli nje uYehova, inene, akuyi kuba natyala ngale ndawo.
1 Sam 28 11 Yathi inkazana, Ndikunyusele bani na? Wathi, Ndinyusele uSamuweli.
1 Sam 28 12 Yambona inkazana uSamuweli, yakhala ngezwi elikhulu. Yatsho inkazana leyo kuSawule, ukuthi, Yini na ukuba undikhohlise? UnguSawule wena.
1 Sam 28 13 Wathi ukumkani kuyo, Musa ukoyika. Ubone ntoni na? Yathi inkazana kuSawule, Ndibona umnyanya unyuka uphuma emhlabeni.
1 Sam 28 14 Wathi kuye, Unjani na ukumila kwawo? Yathi inkazana, Kunyuke indoda enkulu, ithe wambu ingubo yokwaleka. Wazi ke uSawule ukuba nguSamuweli lowo. Wathoba ngobuso emhlabeni, waqubuda.
1 Sam 28 15 Wathi uSamuweli kuSawule, Yini na ukuba undigungqise, undinyuse? Wathi uSawule, Ndibandezelekile kakhulu; amaFilisti alwa nam, uThixo umkile kum, akasandiphenduli nangabaprofeti nangamaphupha; ndikubizele ukuba undazise into endingayenzayo.
1 Sam 28 16 Wathi uSamuweli, Yini na ukuba undibuze, uYehova emkile nje kuwe, waba lutshaba lwakho?
1 Sam 28 17 UYehova uzenzele njengoko wakuthethayo ngam: uYehova ubukrazule esandleni sakho ubukumkani, wabunika ummelwane wakho uDavide.
1 Sam 28 18 Ngokuba ungaliphulaphulanga izwi likaYehova, ungenzanga njengokuvutha komsindo wakhe kuma-Amaleki, ngenxa yoko uYehova uyenzile le nto kuwe namhla.
1 Sam 28 19 Uwanikele uYehova namaSirayeli kunye nawe esandleni samaFilisti. Ngomso wena noonyana bakho niya kuba nam; nomkhosi wamaSirayeli uYehova uya kuwunikela esandleni samaFilisti.
1 Sam 28 20 Wawa kwaoko uSawule emhlabeni, waqungquluza, woyika kunene ngamazwi kaSamuweli; akwabakho namandla kuye; ngokuba ubengadlanga kudla imini yonke nobusuku bonke.
1 Sam 28 21 Yeza inkazana leyokuSawule, yabona ukuba ukhwankqe kunene. Yathi kuye, Yabona, umkhonzazana wakho uliphulaphule izwi lakho, ndawenza isichenge umphefumlo wam, ndaweva amazwi akho owathethayo kum.
1 Sam 28 22 Khawuliphulaphule nawe ngoko izwi lomkhonzazana wakho; makhe ndibeke iqhekeza lesonka phambi kwakho, udle, ube namandla xa uhamba indlela.
1 Sam 28 23 Akavuma ke; wathi, Andiyi kudla. Bamzama abakhonzi bakhe kwanenkazana leyo. Waliphulaphula izwi labo, wavuka ke emhlabeni, wahlala elukhukweni.
1 Sam 28 24 Ke kaloku inkazana leyo yayinethole elityetyisiweyo endlwini; yangxama, yalixhela; yathabatha umgubo ocoliweyo, yawuxovula, yosa izonka ezingenagwele ngawo.
1 Sam 28 25 Yabeka phambi koSawule naphambi kwabakhonzi bakhe. Badla, besuka ke, bahamba ngobo busuku.
1 Sam 29 1 Ayihlanganisa ke amaFilisti yonke imikhosi yawo eAfeki. AmaSirayeli amisa ngasemthonjeni oseYizereli.
1 Sam 29 2 Izikhulu zamaFilisti zadlula zinamakhulu, zinamawaka; uDavide namadoda akhe bedlula ngasemva noAkishe.
1 Sam 29 3 Bathi abathetheli bamaFilisti, Ayini na la maHebhere apha? Wathi uAkishe kubathetheli bamaFilisti, Lo asinguyena uDavide umkhonzi kaSawule, ukumkani wamaSirayeli, oseleneemini neminyaka enam? Andifumananga mposiso kuye, kuthabathela kumhla awaphamba ngawo, kwezisa kule mini.
1 Sam 29 4 Abathetheli bamaFilisti baba noburhalarhume ngakuye, bathi kuye abathetheli bamaFilisti, Yibuyise loo ndoda, ibuyele endaweni yayo, apho wayiyalela khona, ingehli nathi iye ekulweni, hleze isichase ekulweni. Angazikholisisa ngantoni na lo enkosini yakhe? Akungeentloko zala madoda yini na?
1 Sam 29 5 Lo asinguye na uDavide, ababevuma ngaye ekungqungqeni, besithi, USawule ubulele amawaka akhe, UDavide ubulele amawaka akhe angamashumi?
1 Sam 29 6 UAkishe wambiza uDavide, wathi kuye, Ehleli nje uYehova, uthe tye wena; kuhle emehlweni am ukuphuma kwakho nokungena kwakho nam emkhosini; ngokuba andifumananga bubi kuwe, kuthabathela kumhla wokuza kwakho kum, kuzise kule mini; ke emehlweni ezikhulu akumhle.
1 Sam 29 7 Ke ngoko buya, uhambe unoxolo, ungenzi bubi emehlweni ezikhulu zamaFilisti.

1 Sam 29 8 Wathi uDavide kuAkishe, Ndenze ntoni na? Ufumene ntoni na kumkhonzi wakho, kuthabathela kumhla wokubakho kwam phambi kwakho, kuzise kule mini, ukuba ndingayi nje, ndilwe neentshaba zenkosi yam ukumkani?
1 Sam 29 9 Waphendula uAkishe wathi kuDavide, Ndiyazi ukuba ulungile emehlweni am njengesithunywa sikaThixo; kodwa abathetheli bamaFilisti bathe, Makangenyuki nathi, aye ekulweni.
1 Sam 29 10 Ngoko vuka kusasa ngomso, nabakhonzi benkosi yakho abaze nawe; nivuke kusasa ke ngomso, kwakusathi nwe, nihambe.
1 Sam 29 11 Bavuka ke kusasa uDavide, yena namadoda akhe, bahamba kwakusasa, babuyela ezweni lamaFilisti. AmaFilisti enyuka ke, aya eYizereli.
1 Sam 30 1 Kwathi, akufika uDavide namadoda akhe eTsikelage ngomhla wesithathu, afika ama-Amaleki elingenele elasezantsi neTsikelage, ayibetha iTsikelage, ayitshisa ngomlilo.
1 Sam 30 2 Abathimba abafazi ababekhona, kodwa akabulala mntu, ukuthabathela komncinane ase komkhulu; aqhuba ahamba ngendlela yawo.
1 Sam 30 3 Akufika ke uDavide namadoda akhe ekhaya, nalo litshisiwe ngomlilo, bethinjiwe abafazi babo, noonyana babo, neentombi zabo.
1 Sam 30 4 Baliphakamisa ooDavide nabantu ababenaye ilizwi labo, balila, kwada akwabakho mandla kubo okulila.
1 Sam 30 5 Nabafazi bakaDavide bobabini babethinjiwe, uAhinowam waseYizereli, noAbhigali, umkaNabhali, waseKarmele.
1 Sam 30 6 Wabandezeleka kunene uDavide; ngokuba abantu babethetha ngokumxuluba ngamatye; kuba umphefumlo wabantu bonke ubukrakra, elowo ngenxa yoonyana bakhe nangenxa yeentombi zakhe. Ke uDavide wazomelezela kuYehova uThixo wakhe.
1 Sam 30 7 Wathi uDavide kuAbhiyatare umbingeleli, unyana ka-Ahimeleki, Khawuzise iefodi kum. UAbhiyatare wayizisa iefodi kuDavide.
1 Sam 30 8 Wabuza uDavide kuYehova, esithi, Ndiwasukele na la matutu? Ndowafumana na? Wathi kuye, Sukela; ngokuba uya kuwafumana okunene; uya kuhlangula konke.
1 Sam 30 9 Wahamba ke uDavide, yena namadoda angamakhulu amathandathu anawo. Bafika emlanjaneni oyiBhesore, amanye asala khona.
1 Sam 30 10 Wasukela uDavide, yena namakhulu amane amadoda; asala ke amakhulu amabini amadoda aphelelweyo, angenakuwela emlanjaneni oyiBhesore.
1 Sam 30 11 Ke kaloku bafumana indoda engumYiputa isendle. Bayizisa kuDavide, bayinika isonka; yadla; bayiseza amanzi;
1 Sam 30 12 bayinika ke icandelo lesicumba samakhiwane namacandelo amabini esicumba seerasintyisi, yadla. Wabuyela kuyo umoya wayo; kuba ibingadlanga kudla, ingaselanga manzi, iimini ezintathu nobusuku obuthathu.
1 Sam 30 13 Wathi uDavide kuyo, Ungumni na? Uvela phi na? Yathi, Ndingumfana ongumYiputa, isicaka sendoda engumAmaleki; indishiyile inkosi yam; kuba ndintsuku ntathu namhla ndisifa.
1 Sam 30 14 Sibe sithe sangenela elasezantsi lamaKreti nelakwaYuda, nelasezantsi lakwaKalebhi, sayitshisa iTsikelage ngomlilo.
1 Sam 30 15 Wathi uDavide kuyo, Ungandisa na kuloo matutu? Yathi, Ndifungele uThixo, ukuba akuyi kundibulala, akuyi kundinikela esandleni senkosi yam; ndokusa kuloo matutu.
1 Sam 30 16 Yamsa ke. Nango ezithe dwe phezu kwelizwe lonke, esidla, esela, eduda ngenxa yalo lonke ixhoba elikhulu, abelithimbile ezweni lamaFilisti, nasezweni lakwaYuda.
1 Sam 30 17 UDavide wawabulala, eqale ngocolothi kwada kwahlwa ngomhla olandelayo; akwasinda namnye kubo, yaba ngamakhulu amane amadodana odwa abekhwele ezinkameleni, asaba.
1 Sam 30 18 Wayihlangula uDavide yonke into abeyithimbile ama-Amaleki. Nabafazi bakhe bobabini wabahlangula uDavide;
1 Sam 30 19 akwasala nanye into kuzo, kuthabathela kwencinane kwesa kwenkulu, kwesa koonyana neentombi; kwathabathela kwixhoba kwesa kwinto yonke abeyithimbile kubo. Yonke into wayibuyisa uDavide.
1 Sam 30 20 Wayithimba yonke impahla emfutshane neenkomo; baqhuba phambi kwaloo mfuyo yakhe, bathi, Lixhoba likaDavide eli.
1 Sam 30 21 Wafika ke uDavide kulaa madoda angamakhulu mabini abephelelwe, abengenakumlandela uDavide, awayewashiye emlanjaneni oyiBhesore. Aphuma aya kumkhawulela uDavide aya kubakhawulela abantu ababenaye. UDavide wafika ebantwini, wababuza ukuphila kwabo.

1 Sam 30 22 Aphendula onke amadoda obubi namatshijolo akumadoda abehambe noDavide, athi, Ngenxa enokuba bengahambanga nathi, asiyi kubanika nto emaxhobeni esiwahlanguleyo; elowo makaqhube umkakhe, nabantwana bakhe, ahambe.
1 Sam 30 23 Wathi uDavide, Ningenjenjalo, bazalwana bam, ngento asinikileyo uYehova, wasigcina, wayinikela esandleni sethu impi leyo ibisifikele.
1 Sam 30 24 Ngubani na oya kuniva kweli lizwi? Njengoko sinjalo isabelo sohla aye ekulweni, sinjalo isabelo sosele nempahla; baya kwabelana ngakunye.
1 Sam 30 25 Kwaba njalo, kuthabathela kuloo mini kunyuse, wakumisa kwaba ngummiselo nesiko kwaSirayeli unanamhla.
1 Sam 30 26 Weza uDavide eTsikelage, wathumela inxenye yamaxhoba kumadoda amakhulu akwaYuda, kumakowabo, esithi, Nantso intsikelelo yenu emaxhobeni eentshaba zikaYehova;
1 Sam 30 27 kwawaseBheteli, nakwawaseRamoti esezantsi, nakwawaseYatire,
1 Sam 30 28 nakwawaseArohere, nakwawaseSifimoti, nakwawase-Eshtemowa,
1 Sam 30 29 nakwawaseRakali, nakwawasemizini yamaYerameli, nakwawasemizini yamaKeni,
1 Sam 30 30 nakwawaseHorma, nakwawaseKorashan, nakwawaseAtaki,
1 Sam 30 31 nakwawaseHebron, nasezindaweni zonke apho uDavide abehambahamba khona, yena namadoda akhe.
1 Sam 31 1 AmaFilisti ke ayesilwa namaSirayeli; asaba amadoda akwaSirayeli phambi kwamaFilisti, awa angxwelerhiweyo ezintabeni zeGilibhowa.
1 Sam 31 2 AmaFilisti athana mbende noSawule noonyana bakhe; amaFilisti ambulala uYonatan, noAbhinadabhi, noMalekishuwa, oonyana bakaSawule.
1 Sam 31 3 Kwaba nzima ukulwa kuSawule; bamfumana abatoli, amadoda anesaphetha, wathuthumela kakhulu ngenxa yabatoli.
1 Sam 31 4 Wathi uSawule kumphathi weentonga zakhe, Rhola ikrele lakho, undihlabe ngalo, hleze aba bangalukileyo beze bandihlabe amahlanza, bafekethe ngam. Ke umphathi weentonga zakhe akavumanga; ngokuba ebesoyika kunene. Walithabatha ke uSawule ikrele, wawa phezu kwalo.
1 Sam 31 5 Wabona umphathi weentonga zakhe ukuba ufile uSawule, wawa naye phezu kwekrele lakhe, wafa kunye naye.
1 Sam 31 6 Wafa ke uSawule, noonyana bakhe bobathathu, nomphathi weentonga zakhe, namadoda akhe onke ngaloo mini, ndaweni-nye.
1 Sam 31 7 Abona amadoda akwaSirayeli, abengaphesheya kwentili, nabengaphesheya kweYordan, ukuba asabile amadoda akwaSirayeli, ufile uSawule noonyana bakhe. Ayishiya imizi leyo, asaba; eza amaFilisti, ahlala kuyo.
1 Sam 31 8 Kwathi ngengomso amaFilisti eza kubhunyula ababebulewe. Amfumana uSawule noonyana bakhe bobathathu, bewile ezintabeni zeGilibhowa.
1 Sam 31 9 Amnqumla intloko, aziphanga iintonga zakhe, athumela elizweni lamaFilisti ngeenxa zonke, ukuba kushunyayelwe iindaba ezilungileyo ezindlwini zezithixo zawo nasebantwini.
1 Sam 31 10 Azibeka iintonga zakhe ezindlwini zooAshtaroti; awubuthelela umzimba wakhe eludongeni lwaseBhete-shan.
1 Sam 31 11 Beva abemi baseYabheshe yaseGiliyadi akwenzileyo amaFilisti kuSawule;
1 Sam 31 12 esuka onke amadoda anobukroti, ahamba ubusuku bonke, awuthabatha umzimba kaSawule, nemizimba yoonyana bakhe, eludongeni lwaseBhete-shan; eza eYabheshe, ayitshisa khona.
1 Sam 31 13 Awathabatha amathambo abo, awangcwabela phantsi komtamariske eYabheshe; azila ukudla iintsuku zasixhenxe.

# 2 Samuel

2 Sam 1 1 Kwathi emva kokufa kukaSawule, uDavide ebuyile ekuwabulaleni ama-Amaleki, wahlala uDavide eTsikelage imihla emibini.
2 Sam 1 2 Kwathi ke ngomhla wesithathu, kwabonakala kuvela indoda emkhosini, kuSawule, zikrazukile iingubo zayo, inomhlaba entloko; kwathi ekuzeni kwayo kuDavide, yawa emhlabeni, yaqubuda.
2 Sam 1 3 Wathi uDavide kuyo, Uvela phi na? Yathi kuye, Ndisabe emkhosini wamaSirayeli.
2 Sam 1 4 Wathi uDavide kuyo, Kuthekeni na? Khawundixelele. Yathi, Hayi, babalekile abantu ekulweni; kananjalo kuwe into eninzi yabantu, yafa; kananjalo uSawule, noYonatan unyana wakhe, babulewe.
2 Sam 1 5 Wathi uDavide kwindodana ebimxelela, Wazi ngani na, ukuba uSawule ufile, noYonatan unyana wakhe?
2 Sam 1 6 Yathi indodana ebimxelela, Kuthe ukuthi gaxa kwam, ndafika ezintabeni zaseGilibhowa; nanku uSawule ayame ngentshuntshe yakhe; nabo abeenqwelo zokulwa nabamahashe bethene mbende naye.
2 Sam 1 7 Uthe akubheka, wandibona, wandibiza; ndathi, Sendikho.
2 Sam 1 8 Wathi kum, Ungubani na? Ndathi kuye, NdingumAmaleki.
2 Sam 1 9 Wathi kum, Khawume phezu kwam, undibulale, ngokuba ndiphelelwe; kuba andikafi kanye.
2 Sam 1 10 Ndema phezu kwakhe, ndambulala; ngokuba bendisazi ukuba akayi kuba saphila emva kokuwa kwakhe. Ndathabatha isithsaba esibe sisentlokweni yakhe, nesacholo esibe sisengalweni yakhe; ndizise zona apha kwinkosi yam.
2 Sam 1 11 Wazibamba uDavide iingubo zakhe, wazikrazula, kwanamadoda akhe onke abenawo;
2 Sam 1 12 bammbambazelela, balila, bakuzila ukudla kwada kwahlwa, ngenxa kaSawule, nangenxa kaYonatan unyana wakhe, nangenxa yabantu bakaYehova, nangenxa yendlu kaSirayeli; ngokuba bewile likrele.
2 Sam 1 13 Wathi uDavide kwindodana ebimxelela, Ungowaphi na? Yathi, Ndingunyana wendoda engumhambi, umAmaleki.
2 Sam 1 14 Wathi uDavide kuyo, Utheni ukuba ungoyiki ukusa isandla sakho, umbulale umthanjiswa kaYehova?
2 Sam 1 15 UDavide wabiza enye yakumadodana, wathi, Sondela, uyibulale. Yayixabela ke, yafa.
2 Sam 1 16 Wathi ke uDavide kuyo, Igazi lakho malibe sentlokweni yakho; ngokuba umlomo wakho ulingqina ngawe, usithi, Mna ndimbulele umthanjiswa kaYehova.
2 Sam 1 17 Ke kaloku uDavide wasenza esi simbonono ngoSawule nangoYonatan unyana wakhe,
2 Sam 1 18 wathi mabayifundiswe oonyana bakaYuda ingoma leyo yesaphetha; nantso ibhaliwe encwadini yOthe Tye.
2 Sam 1 19 Imbalarha, Sirayeli, ibulewe emimangweni yakho! Hayi, ukuwa kwamagorha! Musani ukuxela eGati;
2 Sam 1 20 Musani ukwenza zindaba ezitratweni zeAshkelon, Hleze zivuye iintombi zamaFilisti, Hleze zivuyelele iintombi zabangalukileyo.
2 Sam 1 21 Nina zintaba zaseGilibhowa, Makungaze kubekho mbethe, makungaze kubekho mvula kuni, namasimi emirhumo; Ngokuba khona kwangcola iingweletshetshe zamagorha, Ingweletshetshe kaSawule, wanga waye engathanjiswanga ngeoli.
2 Sam 1 22 Egazini labahlatyiweyo, emanqatheni amagorha, Isaphetha sikaYonatan besingabuyi umva, Ikrele likaSawule belingabuyi lilambatha.
2 Sam 1 23 USawule noYonatan babeziinzwana, bethandeka ekudleni kwabo ubomi, Nasekufeni kwabo abahlukananga. Babenamendu ngaphezu kwamaxhalanga, Babenamandla ngaphezu kweengonyama.
2 Sam 1 24 Zintombi zakwaSirayeli, mlileleni uSawule, Obenambesa iingubo ezibomvu, eniyolisa; Obeninxiba izihombo zegolide ezambathweni zenu.
2 Sam 1 25 Hayi, ukuwa kwamagorha phakathi kwemfazwe! UYonatan ubulawelwe emimangweni yakho

2 Sam 1 26 Ndibandezelekile ngenxa yakho, mzalwana wam Yonatan; Ubumnandi kakhulu kum; Kubalukekile ukundithanda kwakho Ngaphezu kokuthanda komntu oyinkazana.
2 Sam 1 27 Hayi, ukuwa kwamagorha! Adakile amadoda okulwa!
2 Sam 2 1 Kwathi emveni koko, wabuza uDavide kuYehova, esithi, Ndinyuke na ndiye emzini wakwaYuda? Wathi uYehova kuye, Nyuka. Wathi uDavide, Ndinyuke ndiye phi na? Wathi yena, EHebron.
2 Sam 2 2 Wenyuka ke waya khona uDavide, nabafazi bakhe bobabini, uAhinowam waseYizereli, noAbhigali, umkaNabhali, waseKarmele.
2 Sam 2 3 Namadoda akhe abenawo wawanyusa uDavide, yayileyo nendlu yayo, ahlala emizini yaseHebron.
2 Sam 2 4 Eza amadoda akwaYuda, amthambisa khona apho uDavide ukuba abe ngukumkani kwindlu yakwaYuda. Kwaxelwa kuDavide, kusithiwa, Amadoda aseYabheshe yaseGiliyadi, ngawo awamngcwabayo uSawule.
2 Sam 2 5 UDavide wathumela ke abathunywa kumadoda aseYabheshe yaseGiliyadi, wathi kuwo, Manisikelelwe nguYehova nina, nayenzelayo inkosi yenu uSawule loo nceba, nayingcwaba.
2 Sam 2 6 Ngoko uYehova makanenzele inceba nenyaniso; nam ndiya kunenzela oko kulungileyo, ngokuba nayenzayo loo nto.
2 Sam 2 7 Ke kaloku mazomelele izandla zenu, nibe ngamadoda anobukroti; ngokuba ifile inkosi yenu uSawule. Kananjalo indithambisile indlu yakwaYuda ukuba ndibe ngukumkani wayo.
2 Sam 2 8 Ke kaloku uAbhinere unyana kaNere, umthetheli womkhosi obungokaSawule, ebethabathe uIshbhoshete, unyana kaSawule, wamwezela eMahanayim,
2 Sam 2 9 wamenza ukumkani eGiliyadi, nakuma-Askure, naseYizereli, nakwaEfrayim, nakwaBhenjamin, nakumaSirayeli onke.
2 Sam 2 10 UIshbhoshete, unyana kaSawule, ebeminyaka imashumi mane ezelwe, ekwenziweni kwakhe ukumkani kumaSirayeli, wangukumkani iminyaka emibini. Kodwa indlu yakwaYuda yalandela uDavide.
2 Sam 2 11 Inani lemihla uDavide abengukumkani kwindlu yakwaYuda eHebron, libe liyiminyaka esixhenxe eneenyanga ezintandathu.
2 Sam 2 12 Waphuma uAbhinere unyana kaNere, nabakhonzi bakaIshbhoshete, unyana kaSawule, eMahanayim, baya eGibheyon.
2 Sam 2 13 Baphuma uYowabhi unyana kaTseruya, nabakhonzi bakaDavide, baqubisana nabo echibini laseGibheyon. Bahlala aba echibini ngapha, bahlala abaya echibini ngaphaya.
2 Sam 2 14 Wathi uAbhinere kuYowabhi, Amadodana makakhe asuke adlale phambi kwethu. Wathi uYowabhi, Makasuke.
2 Sam 2 15 Kwesuka kwawela amanani: ishumi elinamabini lakwaBhenjamin, lakwaIshbhoshete unyana kaSawule, neshumi elinamabini kubakhonzi bakaDavide.
2 Sam 2 16 Yaba ngulowo wabamba ummelwane wakhe ngentloko, nekrele lakhe lela ecaleni lowabo; bawa kunye ndaweni-nye. Kwathiwa ke le ndawo yiHelekati-hatsurim eseGibheyon.
2 Sam 2 17 Kwaliwa kakhulu ngaloo mini. Wagxothwa uAbhinere namadoda akwaSirayeli phambi kwabakhonzi bakaDavide.
2 Sam 2 18 Babelapho bobathathu oonyana bakaTseruya: uYowabhi, noAbhishayi, noAsaheli. Ke uAsaheli waye enamendu, enjengebhadi lasendle.
2 Sam 2 19 UAsaheli wamsukela uAbhinere; akathi gu bucala aye ngasekunene nangasekhohlo emva koAbhinere.
2 Sam 2 20 Wabheka uAbhinere, wathi, UnguAsaheli na? Wathi yena, Ndinguye.
2 Sam 2 21 Wathi uAbhinere kuye, Tyekela ngasekunene kwakho, nokuba kungasekhohlo kwakho, ubambe enye kumadodana, uzithabathele isikrweqe sayo.
2 Sam 2 22 Ke uAsaheli akavuma ukutyeka ekumlandeleni. Wabuya waphinda wathi uAbhinere kuAsaheli, Tyeka ekundilandeleni; yini na ukuba ndide ndikubethe, uwe emhlabeni? Ndothini na ukubuphakamisa ubuso bam kuYowabhi, umkhuluwa wakho? Akavuma ukutyeka.
2 Sam 2 23 UAbhinere wamtsho ngoluthi lwentshuntshe esiswini; yaya kuphuma intshuntshe ngasemva. Wawa khona, wafela kuloo ndawo. Bathi bonke abafika kuloo ndawo wawa wafela kuyo uAsaheli, bee nqumama.
2 Sam 2 24 OoYowabhi noAbhishayi bamsukela bamlandela uAbhinere, lada latshona ilanga; bada bafika edulini yeAma, ekhangelene neGiya, endleleni yentlango yeGibheyon.
2 Sam 2 25 Bahlanganisana oonyana bakaBhenjamin, bamlandela uAbhinere, bambumba-nye,

bema encotsheni yanduli-nye.
2 Sam 2 26 Wamemeza uAbhinere kuYowabhi, wathi, Liya kumana ukudla na ikrele? Akwazi na ukuba kuya kuba krakra kamva? Kuya kuba mzuzu ungakanani na ungabaxeleli abantu, babuye ekusukeleni abazalwana babo?
2 Sam 2 27 Wathi uYowabhi, Ehleli nje uYehova, ukuba bekungathelekiswanga nguwe, inene, ngebenyuswe bemka kwangokuya kwakusasa abantu, elowo akamsukela umzalwana wakhe.
2 Sam 2 28 UYowabhi wavuthela isigodlo; bema bonke abantu, ababa sawasukela amaSirayeli, ababa saphinda balwe.
2 Sam 2 29 UAbhinere namadoda akhe bahamba eArabha bonke obo busuku. Bayiwela iYordan, bayihamba yonke iBhitron, beza eMahanayim.
2 Sam 2 30 Wabuya ke uYowabhi ekumsukeleni uAbhinere; wabahlanganisa abantu bonke, kwasweleka kubakhonzi bakaDavide ishumi elinesithoba lamadoda, noAsaheli.
2 Sam 2 31 Ke abakhonzi bakaDavide babebulele, kumaBhenjamin nakuma doda akwa-Abhinere, amakhulu amathathu anamanci amathandathu amadoda, afa.
2 Sam 2 32 Bamthabatha uAsaheli, bamngcwaba engcwabeni likayise eliseBhetelehem. Bahamba ke ubusuku bonke uYowabhi namadoda akhe, kwasa beseHebron.
2 Sam 3 1 Ke kaloku yoluka imfazwe phakathi kwendlu kaSawule nendlu kaDavide. UDavide waya esomelela ngokomelela; indlu kaSawule yaya incipha ngokuncipha.
2 Sam 3 2 UDavide wazalelwa oonyana eHebron: owamazibulo waba nguAmnon ngoAhinowam waseYizereli;
2 Sam 3 3 owesibini wabanguKiliyabhi ngoAbhigali, umkaNabhali waseKarmele; owesithathu waba nguAbhisalom, unyana kaMahaka, intombi kaTalemayi, ukumkani waseGeshuri;
2 Sam 3 4 owesine waba nguAdoniya, unyana kaHagiti; owesihlanu waba nguShefatiya, unyana ka-Abhitali;
2 Sam 3 5 owesithandathu waba nguItram, ngoEgla, umkaDavide. Wabazalelwa abo uDavide eHebron.
2 Sam 3 6 Kwathi, kwakubon→ukuba kukho imfazwe phakathi kwendlu kaSawule nendlu kaDavide, uAbhinere wamana ukuzomelezela indlu kaSawule.
2 Sam 3 7 Ke uSawule ebeneshweshwe eligama linguRitspa, intombi ka-Aya; wathi ke uIshbhoshete kuAbhinere, Yini na ukuba ulingene ishweshwe likabawo?
2 Sam 3 8 Wavutha kakhulu ngumsindo uAbhinere ngamazwi kaIshbhoshete, wathi, Ndiyintloko yenja elunge kwaYuda yini na? Namhla ndiyenzela inceba indlu kaSawule uyihlo, kubazalwana bakhe, nakubahlobo bakhe; andikuyekelanga esandleni sikaDavide; kanti ke undivelele ngobugwenxa endibenze kule nkazana namhla.
2 Sam 3 9 UThixo makenjenje kuAbhinere, aqokele ukwenjenje; njengoko uYehova wamfungelayo uDavide, ndiya kwenjenjalo kuye:
2 Sam 3 10 ukubugqithisa ubukumkani endlwini kaSawule, kumiswe itrone kaDavide kwaSirayeli nakwaYuda, kuthabathele kwaDan kuse eBher-shebha.
2 Sam 3 11 Akaba saba nako ukumphendula nezwi uAbhinere ngokumoyika.
2 Sam 3 12 Wesusa esikhundleni sakhe uAbhinere abathunywa, baya kuDavide; esithi, Lelikabani na ilizwe? esithi, Yenza umnqophiso wakho nam; uyabona, isandla sam sinawe, ukuba aguqulelwe kuwe amaSirayeli onke.
2 Sam 3 13 Wathi, Kulungile, ndowenza nawe umnqophiso. Kodwa kukho nto-nye ndiyifunayo kuwe; yile: akuyi kububona ubuso bam, ungamzisanga uMikali intombi kaSawule, wakuza kububona ubuso bam.
2 Sam 3 14 UDavide wesusa abathunywa, baya kuIshbhoshete unyana kaSawule, esithi, Ndinike umkam uMikali, endamgana ngekhulu leenyama zokwaluswa zamaFilisti.
2 Sam 3 15 Wathumela uIshbhoshete, wamthabatha kwindoda yakhe, kuPaltiyeli unyana kaLayishe.
2 Sam 3 16 Yahamba naye ke indoda yakhe, imana ilila emva kwakhe, kwada kwezisa eBhahurim. Wathi uAbhinere kuyo, Hamba ubuye. Yabuya.
2 Sam 3 17 Ke kaloku uAbhinere wayenelizwi kumadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, elithi, Kwangaphambili nibe nimfuna uDavide, ukuba abe ngukumkani kuni:
2 Sam 3 18 yenzani kaloku, ngokuba uYehova utshilo kuDavide, ukuthi, Ndiya kubasindisa ngesandla sikaDavide, umkhonzi wam, abantu bam amaSirayeli esandleni samaFilisti, nasesandleni

seentshaba zabo zonke.
2 Sam 3 19 Kananjalo uAbhinere ebethethile ezindlebeni zamaBhenjamin; kanjalo uAbhinere waya kuthetha ezindlebeni zikaDavide eHebron konke okulungileyo phambi kwamaSirayeli, naphambi kwendlu yonke yakwaBhenjamin.
2 Sam 3 20 Waya ke uAbhinere kuDavide eHebron, enamashumi amabini amadoda. UDavide wamenzela ke isidlo uAbhinere namadoda akhe abenawo.
2 Sam 3 21 Wathi uAbhinere kuDavide, Ndiya kusuka ndiwahlanganisele enkosini yam ukumkani onke amaSirayeli, enze umnqophiso nawe, ube ngukumkani entweni yonke oyinqwenelayo umphefumlo wakho. UDavide wamndulula uAbhinere; wahamba exolile.
2 Sam 3 22 Kwabonakala abakhonzi bakaDavide benoYowabhi, bevela emsebenzini wokututa, besiza namaxhoba amaninzi. Ke uAbhinere ebengasekhona kuDavide eHebron, ngokuba ubemndulule, wahamba exolile.
2 Sam 3 23 Bafika ooYowabhi nomkhosi wonke anawo. Kwaxelwa kuYowabhi, kwathiwa, UAbhinere unyana kaNere ubezile kukumkani, wamndulula, wahamba exolile.
2 Sam 3 24 Waya uYowabhi kukumkani, wathi, Yintoni na le uyenzileyo? Uyabona, ubezile uAbhinere kuwe; yintoni na le nto umndululeyo, wahamba wemka?
2 Sam 3 25 Uyamazi uAbhinere unyana kaNere, ukuba ubeze kukuthomalalisa, ukuze akwazi ukuphuma kwakho nokungena kwakho, akwazi konke okwenzayo.
2 Sam 3 26 Waphuma uYowabhi kuDavide, wathuma abathunywa; balandela uAbhinere, bambuyisa equleni laseSira, uDavide engazi.
2 Sam 3 27 Wabuya ke uAbhinere weza eHebron. UYowabhi wamthabathela bucala phakathi kwesango, ukuba athethe naye ngasese. Wamgwaza esiswini, wafa, ngenxa yegazi lika-Asaheli umninawa wakhe.
2 Sam 3 28 Weva uDavide emveni kokuba kunjalo, wathi, Ndimsulwa nobukumkani bam phambi koYehova, kude kuse ephakadeni, ngamagazi ka-Abhinere unyana kaNere;
2 Sam 3 29 makabe phezu kwentloko kaYowabhi, naphezu kwendlu yonke kayise; makanganqunyulwa angabikho endlwini kaYowabhi umntu obhobhozayo, oneqhenqa, osimelela ngentonga, owa ngekrele, oswele ukudla.
2 Sam 3 30 UYowabhi noAbhishayi umninawa wakhe bambulala ke uAbhinere, ngenxa enokuba ebembulele uAsaheli umninawa wabo eGibheyon emfazweni.
2 Sam 3 31 Wathi uDavide kuYowabhi nakubantu bonke anabo, Krazulani iingubo zenu, nibhinqe ezirhwexayo, nimmbambazelele uAbhinere. UDavide ukumkani walilandela ithala.
2 Sam 3 32 Bamngcwabela eHebron uAbhinere. Waliphakamisa ukumkani ilizwi lakhe, walila engcwabeni lika-Abhinere. Balila abantu bonke.
2 Sam 3 33 Ukumkani wamenzela isimbonono uAbhinere, wathi, Angafa ngokufa kwesidenge na uAbhinere?
2 Sam 3 34 Izandla zakho bezingakhonkxwanga, iinyawo zakho bezingafakwanga amakhamandela obhedu, Uwe njengowa phambi kwamabhedengu. Baphinda bonke abantu bamlilela.
2 Sam 3 35 Bonke abantu beza kumdlisa uDavide isonka, kusesemini. Wafunga uDavide, esithi. UThixo makenjenje kum, aqokele ukwenjenje, ukuba ndithe, lingekatshoni ilanga, ndeva isonka, nokuba yinto eyiyimbi.
2 Sam 3 36 Bakugqala oko bonke abantu, kwalunga emehlweni abo; njengokuba konke abekwenza ukumkani bekulunga emehlweni abantu bonke.
2 Sam 3 37 Bazi ke abantu bonke namaSirayeli onke ngaloo mini, ukuba ukubulawa kuka-Abhinere, unyana kaNere, bekungaphume kukumkani.
2 Sam 3 38 Wathi ukumkani kubakhonzi bakhe, Anazi na, ukuba namhlanje kuwe umthetheli, umntu omkhulu kwaSirayeli?
2 Sam 3 39 Ke ndisebuthathaka, ndisathanjiswa namhla ukuba ndibe ngukumkani; la madoda, oonyana bakaTseruya, alukhuni kum. Akwaba uYehova angambuyekeza umenzi wobubi kwangobubi bakhe.
2 Sam 4 1 Weva unyana kaSawule ukuba ufile uAbhinere eHebron, zawa izandla zakhe. Onke amaSirayeli akhwankqiswa yiloo nto.
2 Sam 4 2 Unyana kaSawule ubenamadoda amabini angabathetheli bemikhosi. Igama lenye lalinguBhahana, igama leyesibini lalinguRekabhi; bengoonyana bakaRimon waseBheroti, kubo oonyana bakaBhenjamin. Ngokuba neBheroti ibibalelwa kwaBhenjamin:
2 Sam 4 3 abaseBheroti babebalekele eGitayim, baba ngabaphambukeli khona unanamhla.

2 Sam 4 4 Ke kaloku uYonatan unyana kaSawule ubenonyana ofe iinyawo; ebeminyaka mihlanu ezelwe, ukufika kodaba lukaSawule noYonatan eYizereli. Umondlikazi wakhe wesuka wamthabatha, wabaleka; kwathi, ekubalekeni kwakhe buphuthuphuthu, wawa, waba sisiqhwala. Igama lakhe belinguMefibhoshete.
2 Sam 4 5 Bahamba oonyana bakaRimon waseBheroti, ooRekabhi noBhahana, ekufudumaleni kwemini, bafika endlwini kaIshbhoshete, elele emini enkulu.
2 Sam 4 6 Bona bangena endlwini phakathi, ngokungathi baza kuthabatha ingqolowa, basuka bamtsho esiswini; basaba uRekabhi noBhahana umzalwana wakhe.
2 Sam 4 7 Bangena ke endlwini, elele esingqengqelweni sakhe egumbini lakhe lokulala; bamhlaba, bambulala, bamnqumla intloko, bayithabatha intloko yakhe, bahamba ngendlela yeArabha bonke ubusuku.
2 Sam 4 8 Bayisa intloko kaIshbhoshete kuDavide eHebron, bathi kukumkani, Nantsi intloko kaIshbhoshete unyana kaSawule, utshaba lwakho, elube lufuna umphefumlo wakho; uYehova uyiphindezelele inkosi yam namhla kuSawule, nakwimbewu yakhe.
2 Sam 4 9 UDavide wabaphendula ooRekabhi noBhahana umzalwana wakhe, oonyana bakaRimon waseBheroti, wathi kubo, Ehleli nje uYehova, owukhululeyo umphefumlo wam ekubandezelekeni konke,
2 Sam 4 10 ndathi, owandixelelayo ukuthi, Nanku uSawule efile, eba uzisa iindaba ezilungileyo, ndambamba, ndambulala eTsikelage, ukumnika umvuzo weendaba zakhe.
2 Sam 4 11 Asikokukhona na ndiya kulibiza igazi layo esandleni senu, ndinitshayele elizweni, xa amadoda angendawo abulele indoda elilungisa endlwini yayo, esililini sayo?
2 Sam 4 12 UDavide wawawisela amadodana akwakhe umthetho. Ababulala, abanqumla izandla neenyawo, azixhoma echibini eHebron; ke intloko kaIshbhoshete ayithabatha, ayingcwaba engcwabeni lika-Abhinere eHebron.
2 Sam 5 1 Zeza zonke izizwe zakwaSirayeli kuDavide eHebron, zatsho ukuthi, Uyabona, silithambo lakho nenyama yakho.
2 Sam 5 2 Kwangaphambili, oko uSawule ebengukumkani kuthi, ibinguwe obesakuphuma ungena namaSirayeli. UYehova wathi kuwe, Wena uya kubalusa abantu bam amaSirayeli, wena uya kuba yinganga yamaSirayeli.
2 Sam 5 3 Aya ke onke amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli kukumkani eHebron. Wenza umnqophiso nawo ukumkani uDavide eHebron phambi koYehova; amthambisa uDavide ukuba abe ngukumkani wamaSirayeli.
2 Sam 5 4 UDavide ubeminyaka imashumi mathathu ezelwe, ukwenziwa kwakhe ukumkani; waba neminyaka emashumi mane engukumkani.
2 Sam 5 5 Waba ngukumkani wakwaYuda eHebron iminyaka esixhenxe neenyanga ezintandathu; eYerusalem waba ngukumkani iminyaka emashumi mathathu anamithathu kumaSirayeli onke namaYuda.
2 Sam 5 6 Ukumkani waya namadoda akwakhe eYerusalem kumaYebhusi. Abemi belo zwe bathi kuDavide, Akusayi kungena apha; kuba iimfama neziqhwala zokugxotha. Batsho beba uDavide akasayi kungena apho.
2 Sam 5 7 UDavide wayithimba imboniselo yeZiyon: ngumzi kaDavide ke lowo.
2 Sam 5 8 Wathi uDavide ngaloo mini, Bonke abaxabela amaYebhusi, mabaziwise engxangxasini iziqhwala kwaneemfama ezithiyekileyo emphefumlweni kaDavide. Ngenxa yoko bathi, Iimfama neziqhwala aziyi kungena endlwini.
2 Sam 5 9 UDavide wahlala emboniselweni, wayibiza ngokuthi ngumzi kaDavide. UDavide wakha ngeenxa zonke, wathabathela eMilo wesa phakathi.
2 Sam 5 10 Waya uDavide eba mkhulu ngokuba mkhulu, uYehova uThixo wemikhosi waba naye.
2 Sam 5 11 Ke kaloku uHiram, ukumkani waseTire, wathumela abathunywa kuDavide, nemisedare, neengcibi zemithi, neengcibi zamatye eendonga; zamakhela uDavide indlu.
2 Sam 5 12 Wazi uDavide ukuba uYehova umqinisile wangukumkani; ukuba ubuphakamisile ubukumkani bakhe ngenxa yabantu bakhe amaSirayeli.
2 Sam 5 13 UDavide wabuya wazeka abafazi namashweshwe eYerusalem, emveni kokusuka kwakhe eHebron; wabuya wazalelwa oonyana neentombi uDavide.
2 Sam 5 14 Ngawo la amagama abo wabazalelwayo eYerusalem: nguShamuwa, noShobhabhi, noNatan, noSolomon,

2 Sam 5 15 noIbhehare, noElishuwa, noNefege, noYafiya,
2 Sam 5 16 noElishama, noEliyada, noElifelete.
2 Sam 5 17 Ke kaloku eva amaFilisti ukuba bamthambisile uDavide, waba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli: enyuka ke onke amaFilisti aya kumfuna uDavide. Weva uDavide, wehla waya emboniselweni.
2 Sam 5 18 AmaFilisti abezile, athi dwe entilini yamaRafa.
2 Sam 5 19 Wabuza uDavide kuYehova, wathi, Ndinyuke na, ndiye kumaFilisti? Wowanikela na esandleni sam? Wathi uYehova kuDavide, Nyuka; ngokuba ndiwanikele mpela amaFilisti esandleni sakho.
2 Sam 5 20 UDavide weza eBhahali-peratsim; uDavide wawaxabela khona, wathi, UYehova uzityhobozele iintshaba zam phambi kwam, njengokutyhoboza kwamanzi; ngenxa yoko wathi igama laloo ndawo yiBhahali-peratsim.
2 Sam 5 21 Azishiya izithixo zawo; bazithabatha uDavide namadoda akhe.
2 Sam 5 22 Abuya aphinda enyuka amaFilisti, athi dwe entilini yamaRafa.
2 Sam 5 23 Wabuza uDavide kuYehova, wathi yena, Uze ungenyuki; jikela emva kwawo, ufike kuwo malunga nemithi yemibhaka.
2 Sam 5 24 Kothi, ekuveni kwakho isandi sokuhamba emantloko emithi yemibhaka, wandule ungxamise; ngokuba woba uphumile phambi kwakho uYehova ngelaxesha, ukuba ayixabele impi yamaFilisti.
2 Sam 5 25 Wenjenjalo uDavide, njengoko uYehova abemwisele umthetho ngako; wawaxabela amaFilisti, wathabathela eGebha wada waya eGezere.
2 Sam 6 1 Ke kaloku wabuya wabahlanganisa uDavide bonke abahleliweyo bakwaSirayeli: amashumi amathathu amawaka.
2 Sam 6 2 Wesuka ke, wahamba uDavide nabantu bonke abenabo, esiya eBhahali yakwaYuda, esiya kunyusa khona ityeya kaThixo, ebizwa ngalo igama, igama likaYehova wemikhosi ohleli phezu kweekerubhi.
2 Sam 6 3 Bayikhwelisa enqwelweni entsha ityeya kaThixo, bayithabatha endlwini ka-Abhinadabhi ebisendulini; u-Uza nonoAhiyo, oonyana baka-Abhinadabhi, beyiqhuba inqwelo entsha leyo.
2 Sam 6 4 Bayithabatha endlwini ka-Abhinadabhi esendulini, inetyeya kaThixo, uAhiyo ehamba phambi kwetyeya.
2 Sam 6 5 UDavide nendlu yonke kaSirayeli baqamba phambi koYehova, bebetha imithi yonke yesipres, neehadi, nemirhubhe, neengqongqo, namakhenkcekhenkce, namacangci.
2 Sam 6 6 Bafika esandeni sikaNakon; wesa isandla sakhe u-Uza etyeyeni kaThixo, wayibamba; ngokuba iinkomo zibe ziyigungqisa.
2 Sam 6 7 Wavutha umsindo kaYehova ku-Uza; uThixo wambetha khona, ngenxa yemasi elo, wafela khona ngasetyeyeni kaThixo.
2 Sam 6 8 UDavide wavutha ngumsindo ngenxa enokuba uYehova wamtyhobozela ngotyhobozo u-Uza, wathi loo ndawo yiPerets-uza unanamhla.
2 Sam 6 9 UDavide wamoyika uYehova ngaloo mini, wathi, Yothini na ukuza kum ityeya kaYehova?
2 Sam 6 10 Akavuma ke uDavide ukuyisusa ize kuye emzini kaDavide ityeya kaYehova; uDavide wayisonga, wayiphambukisela endlwini kaObhedi-edom waseGati.
2 Sam 6 11 Yahlala ityeya kaYehova endlwini kaObhedi-edom waseGati iinyanga zantathu; uYehova wamsikelela uObhedi-edom, nendlu yakhe yonke.
2 Sam 6 12 Kwaxelwa kukumkani uDavide, kwathiwa, Uyisikelele uYehova indlu kaObhedi-edom nezinto zonke anazo, ngenxa yetyeya kaThixo. Waya uDavide, wayinyusa ityeya kaThixo endlwini kaObhedi-edom, wayizisa emzini kaDavide evuya.
2 Sam 6 13 Kwathi, bakunyathela amabanga amathandathu abathwali betyeya kaYehova, wabingelela inkomo nethole elityetyisiweyo.
2 Sam 6 14 Waye uDavide esina ngamandla onke phambi koYehova, uDavide ebhinqe iefodi yelinen emhlophe.
2 Sam 6 15 OoDavide nendlu yonke kaSirayeli babeyinyusa ke ityeya kaYehova, beduma, behlokomisa isigodlo.
2 Sam 6 16 Kwathi, yakufika ityeya kaYehova emzini kaDavide, uMikali, intombi kaSawule, wavela ngefestile, wambona ukumkani uDavide exhuma esina phambi koYehova, wamcekisa entliziyweni yakhe.
2 Sam 6 17 Bayingenisa ityeya kaYehova, bayimisa endaweni yayo phakathi kwentente, abeyitwabululele yona uDavide; uDavide wenyusa amadini anyukayo phambi koYehova, nemibingelelo

yoxolo.
2 Sam 6 18 Wagqiba uDavide ukunyusa amadini anyukayo nemibingelelo yoxolo, wabasikelela abantu, egameni likaYehova wemikhosi,
2 Sam 6 19 wababela bonke abantu, yonke ingxokolo yamaSirayeli, kwathabathela kwindoda kwesa nakumfazi; elowo wamnika umqhathane wesonka, nomlinganiso wewayini, nesicumba seerasintyisi. Baya ke bonke abantu elowo endlwini yakhe.
2 Sam 6 20 Wabuya uDavide, eza kusikelela indlu yakhe. Waphuma uMikali intombi kaSawule, eya kukhawulela uDavide, wathi, Hayi, ukuzizukisa kokumkani wamaSirayeli namhla, ozihlubileyo namhla phambi kwabakhonzazana babakhonzi bakhe, njengoko azihlubayo umntu ongenabuntu.
2 Sam 6 21 Wathi uDavide kuMikali, Kube kusebusweni bukaYehova, owandinyulayo phambi koyihlo, naphambi kwendlu yakhe yonke, ukuba andimise ndibe yinganga yabantu bakaYehova, amaSirayeli; bekusebusweni bukaYehova ukuqamba kwam;
2 Sam 6 22 ndisaya kudeleka kunoko, ndithobeke emehlweni am; ke abakhonzazana othethe ngabo, ndisaya kuzukiswa ngabo.
2 Sam 6 23 Ke uMikali intombi kaSawule akabanga namntwana kwada kwangumhla wokufa kwakhe.
2 Sam 7 1 Kwathi, xa ukumkani ahleliyo endlwini yakhe, uYehova emphumzile ngeenxa zonke ezintshabeni zakhe zonke,
2 Sam 7 2 wathi ukumkani kuNatan umprofeti, Khawukhangele, ndihleli endlwini yemisedare, ke yona ityeya kaThixo ihleli phakathi kwamalengalenga.
2 Sam 7 3 Wathi uNatan kukumkani, Konke okusentliziyweni yakho, hamba uye ukwenze; ngokuba uYehova unawe.
2 Sam 7 4 Kwathi ngobo busuku, lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuNatan, lisithi,
2 Sam 7 5 Hamba uye kuthi kumkhonzi wam uDavide, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Wena uya kundakhela indlu yokuba ndihlale na?
2 Sam 7 6 Ngokuba andihlalanga ndlwini, kususela kwimini endabanyusayo oonyana bakaSirayeli eYiputa, kude kube nanamhla; ndaba ngohambahamba ngentente engumnquba.
2 Sam 7 7 Lonke ixesha endahambahamba ngalo phakathi koonyana bonke bakaSirayeli, ndakha ndalithetha na ilizwi nakusinye isizwe sakwaSirayeli endasiwisela umthetho wokuba sibaluse abantu bam amaSirayeli, ndisithi, Yini na ukuba ningandakheli indlu yemisedare?
2 Sam 7 8 Ke ngoko wotsho ukuthi kumkhonzi wam uDavide, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Ndakuthabatha mna edlelweni, ekulandeleni impahla emfutshane, ukuba ube yinganga yabantu bam amaSirayeli;
2 Sam 7 9 ndaba nawe kuko konke owahamba kuko, ndazinqumla zonke iintshaba zakho phambi kwakho, ndakwenzela igama elikhulu, njengegama labakhulu abasehlabathini;
2 Sam 7 10 ndabamisela indawo abantu bam amaSirayeli, ndabatyala ukuba bahlale esikhundleni sabo, bangabi sagunqa; oonyana bobutshijolo bangabuyi babacinezele njengasekuqaleni,
2 Sam 7 11 kususela kulaa mini ndabamisela abantu bam amaSirayeli abagwebi. Ndiya kukuphumza ezintshabeni zakho zonke. UYehova uyakuxelela ukuba uYehova uya kukwenzela indlu.
2 Sam 7 12 Xa ithe yazaliseka imihla yakho, walala kooyihlo, ndoyiphakamisa emva kwakho imbewu yakho, eya kuphuma ezibilini zakho, ndibuqinise ubukumkani bakhe.
2 Sam 7 13 Nguye oya kulakhela igama lam indlu, ndiyiqinise itrone yobukumkani bakhe, kude kuse ephakadeni.
2 Sam 7 14 Mna ndiya kuba nguyise wakhe, yena abe ngunyana wam; endothi ebugwenxeni bakhe, ndimohlwaye ngentonga yabantu, nangobetho loonyana baka-Adam.
2 Sam 7 15 Ke yona inceba yam ayiyi kusuka kuye, njengoko ndayisusayo kuSawule, endimsusileyo ebusweni bakho.
2 Sam 7 16 Iya kuqina indlu yakho nobukumkani bakho kude kuse ephakadeni phambi kwakho; itrone yakho iya kuqiniseka kude kuse ephakadeni.
2 Sam 7 17 Njengaloo mazwi onke, njengaloo mbono wonke, wenjenjalo ukuthetha uNatan kuDavide.
2 Sam 7 18 Waya ukumkani uDavide, wahlala phambi koYehova, wathi, Ndingubani na, Nkosi yam Yehova? Iyintoni na indlu yam, ukuba ude undizise nalapha?
2 Sam 7 19 Kusekuncinane oko ke emehlweni akho, Nkosi yam Yehova; uthetha ngoku nangendlu yomkhonzi wakho, usingise mgama. Le nto ke lisiko lomntu na, uNkosi yam Yehova?

2 Sam 7 20 Angabuya abe esathetha ntoni na ke uDavide kuwe? Wena uyamazi umkhonzi wakho, Nkosi yam Yehova.
2 Sam 7 21 Ngenxa yelizwi lakho, nangokwentliziyo yakho, ubenzile bonke obo bukhulu, ukuba ubazise umkhonzi wakho.
2 Sam 7 22 Ngenxa yoko umkhulu, Yehova Thixo; ngokuba akukho unjengawe; akukho Thixo ngaphaya kwakho, njengoko konke sikuvileyo ngeendlebe zethu.
2 Sam 7 23 Luluphi na uhlanga ehlabathini apha, olunjengabantu bakho, olunjengamaSirayeli, awaya kuzikhululela uThixo, ukuba lube ngabantu, ukuba azimisele igama ngalo, anenzele izenzo ezikhulu nina, alenzele izenzo ezoyikekayo ilizwe lakho ebusweni babantu bakho, owazikhululelayo bona eYiputa, ezintlangeni nakoothixo bazo?
2 Sam 7 24 Uziqinisele abantu bakho amaSirayeli, ukuba babe ngabantu kuwe kude kuse ephakadeni; wena, Yehova, waba nguThixo kubo.
2 Sam 7 25 Kaloku, Yehova Thixo, ilizwi olithethileyo ngomkhonzi wakho, nangendlu yakhe, limise kude kuse ephakadeni, wenze njengoko ukuthethileyo;
2 Sam 7 26 likhule igama lakho kude kuse ephakadeni; kusithiwa, UYehova wemikhosi nguThixo wamaSirayeli, nendlu yomkhonzi wakho uDavide izinzile phambi kwakho.
2 Sam 7 27 Ngokuba wena, Yehova wemikhosi, Thixo kaSirayeli, utyhilile ezindlebeni zomkhonzi wakho, wathi, Ndiya kukwakhela indlu; ngenxa yoko umkhonzi wakho uyifumene intliziyo yokuze awuthandaze kuwe lo mthandazo.
2 Sam 7 28 Kaloku, Nkosi yam Yehova, unguye uThixo; namazwi akho aya kuba yinyaniso. Uthethe oko kulungileyo kumkhonzi wakho;
2 Sam 7 29 kaloku makukholeke kuwe ukuyisikelela indlu yomkhonzi wakho, ukuba ihlale ihleli phambi kwakho ngonaphakade; ngokuba wena, Nkosi yam Yehova, uthethile. Ngentsikelelo yakho mayisikelelwe indlu yomkhonzi wakho ngonaphakade.
2 Sam 8 1 Kwathi emveni kokuba njalo, uDavide wawaxabela amaFilisti, waweyisa; uDavide wabuthabatha ubukhosi esandleni samaFilisti.
2 Sam 8 2 Wawaxabela amaMowabhi, wawalinganisa ngolutya, ewalalisa emhlabeni; walinganisa izintya zambini zokubulala, nolutya lwalunye oluzalisekileyo lokusindisa. Ke amaMowabhi aba ngabakhonzi kuDavide, azisa iminikelo.
2 Sam 8 3 UDavide wamxabela uHadadezere, unyana kaRehobhi, ukumkani weTsobha, ekuyeni kuwabuyisa amandla akhe emlanjeni ongumEfrati.
2 Sam 8 4 UDavide wathimba iwaka leenqwelo zokulwa, namakhulu asixhenxe abamahashe, namashumi amabini amawaka angumqikela; uDavide wawanqumla imisipha onke amahashe eenqwelo zokulwa, washiya kuwo aweenqwelo alikhulu.
2 Sam 8 5 Ama-Aram aseDamasko eza kumnceda uHadadezere ukumkani weTsobha. UDavide wabulala kuma-Aram amashumi amabini anamabini amawaka amadoda.
2 Sam 8 6 UDavide wamisa ikampu kwa-Aram eDamasko; ama-Aram aba ngabakhonzi bakaDavide, azisa iminikelo. UYehova wamsindisa uDavide ezindaweni zonke awahamba kuzo.
2 Sam 8 7 Wawathabatha uDavide amakhaka egolide abekubakhonzi bakaHadadezere, wawazisa eYerusalem.
2 Sam 8 8 NaseBheta naseBherotayi, imizi kaHadadezere, uDavide ukumkani wathabatha ubhedu oluninzi kunene.
2 Sam 8 9 Weva uToyi ukumkani waseHamati, ukuba uDavide uyixabele yonke impi kaHadadezere.
2 Sam 8 10 UToyi wamthuma uYoram, unyana wakhe, kukumkani uDavide, ukuba ambuze ukuphila kwakhe, amsikelele ngenxa yokuba ebelwile noHadadezere wamxabela; ngokuba uToyi ubengumfo obesilwa noHadadezere; waye uYoram lowo eneempahla zesilivere, neempahla zegolide, neempahla zobhedu esandleni sakhe.
2 Sam 8 11 Ukumkani uDavide wazingcwalisela kuYehova kananjalo ezo, kunye nesilivere negolide abeyingcwalisile, eyavela ezintlangeni zonke awazeyisayo:
2 Sam 8 12 kuma-Aram, nakumaMowabhi, nakoonyana baka-Amon, nakumaFilisti, nakuma-Amaleki, nakumaxhoba kaHadadezere unyana kaRehobhi, ukumkani weTsobha.
2 Sam 8 13 Wazenzela igama uDavide ekubuyeni kwakhe ekuwaxabeleni ama-Aram eSihlanjeni seTyuwa, ebulele ishumi elinesibhozo lamawaka.
2 Sam 8 14 Wamisa ikampu kwelamaEdom; wamisa ikampu kwelamaEdom lonke, aba

ngabakhonzi kuDavide onke amaEdom. UYehova wamsindisa uDavide ezindaweni zonke awahamba kuzo.
2 Sam 8 15 Waye engukumkani ke uDavide kumaSirayeli onke. Waye uDavide esenza okusesikweni nobulungisa ebantwini bakhe bonke.
2 Sam 8 16 Ke uYowabhi, unyana kaTseruya, wayephethe umkhosi; noYehoshafati, unyana ka-Ahiludi, wayengumkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu.
2 Sam 8 17 UTsadoki unyana ka-Ahitubhi, noAhimeleki unyana ka-Abhiyatare, baye bengababingeleli; uSeraya waye engumbhali;
2 Sam 8 18 uBhenaya, unyana kaYehoyada, ubephethe abancinithi nezigidimi. Oonyana bakaDavide babengababingeleli.
2 Sam 9 1 Wathi uDavide, Kusekho mpunde na kwindlu kaSawule, ukuze ndiyenzele inceba ngenxa kaYonatan?
2 Sam 9 2 Ke indlu kaSawule ibinomkhonzi ogama linguTsibha; bambizela kuDavide. Wathi ukumkani kuye, UnguTsibha na? Wathi yena, Ndingumkhonzi wakho.
2 Sam 9 3 Wathi ukumkani, Akusekho namnye na umntu wendlu kaSawule, ndimenzele inceba kaThixo? Wathi ke uTsibha kukumkani, Kusekho unyana kaYonatan, ofe iinyawo.
2 Sam 9 4 Wathi ukumkani kuye, Uphi na? Wathi uTsibha kukumkani, Nankuya endlwini kaMakire unyana ka-Amiyeli, eLodebhare.
2 Sam 9 5 Wathumela ke ukumkani uDavide, wamthabatha endlwini kaMakire unyana ka-Amiyeli, eLodebhare.
2 Sam 9 6 Weza uMefibhoshete, unyana kaYonatan, unyana kaSawule, kuDavide, wawa ngobuso, waqubuda. Wathi uDavide, Mefibhoshete. Wathi ke yena, Nanku lo mkhonzi wakho.
2 Sam 9 7 Wathi uDavide kuye, Musa ukoyika; ngokuba ndiya kukwenzela inceba ngenene, ngenxa kaYonatan uyihlo, ndikubuyisele onke amasimi kaSawule uyihlo; wena udle isonka etafileni yam ngamaxesha onke.
2 Sam 9 8 Waqubuda, wathi, Umkhonzi wakho uyintoni na, ukuba uyibheke inja efileyo, enjengam nje?
2 Sam 9 9 Ukumkani wabiza uTsibha, umfana wakwaSawule, wathi kuye, Yonke into ebiyekaSawule, neyendlu yakhe yonke, ndiyinike unyana wenkosi yakho.
2 Sam 9 10 Uze umlimele umhlaba, wena noonyana bakho, nabakhonzi bakho, umzisele abe nokudla unyana wenkosi yakho, adle; ke uMefibhoshete, unyana wenkosi yakho, uya kudla ngamaxesha onke etafileni yam. Ke kaloku uTsibha wayenoonyana abalishumi elinantlanu, nabakhonzi abamashumi mabini.
2 Sam 9 11 Wathi uTsibha kukumkani, Ngokwento yonke emwisele umthetho ngayo umkhonzi wayo inkosi yam ukumkani, uyakwenjenjalo umkhonzi wakho. UMefibhoshete wadla etafileni yakhe, njengabanye oonyana bokumkani.
2 Sam 9 12 UMefibhoshete ebenonyana omncinane, ogama belinguMika. Bonke ababehleli endlwini kaTsibha babengabakhonzi bakaMefibhoshete.
2 Sam 9 13 UMefibhoshete ubehlala eYerusalem; ngokuba ubesidla etafileni yokumkani ngamaxesha onke. Ubefe iinyawo zakhe zombini.
2 Sam 10 1 Kwathi emveni kokuba njalo, wafa ukumkani woonyana baka-Amon; wangukumkani uHanun, unyana wakhe, esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Sam 10 2 Wathi ke uDavide, Mandimenzele inceba uHanun, unyana kaNahashe, njengokuba noyise wandenzelayo inceba. Wathumela uDavide ngesandla sabakhonzi bakhe ukumkhuza ngaye uyise. Beza ke abakhonzi bakaDavide ezweni loonyana baka-Amon.
2 Sam 10 3 Bathi abathetheli boonyana baka-Amon kuHanun inkosi yabo, Ucinga ukuba uDavide uzukisa uyihlo na emehlweni akho, ngokuba ethume abakhuzi kuwe? UDavide akabathumele na abakhonzi bakhe kuwe ukuze awugocagoce umzi, awuhlole, awubhukuqe?
2 Sam 10 4 Wabathabatha ke uHanun abakhonzi bakaDavide, wabaguya elinye icala leendevu zabo, wazicanda phakathi iingubo zabo ezinde, wada waya kuma ngemisekela, wabandulula ke.
2 Sam 10 5 Waxelelwa uDavide; wathuma izigidimi zokubakhawulela; ngokuba amadoda lawo abehlaziswe kunene. Wathi ukumkani, Hlalani eYeriko, zide zihlume iindevu zenu, nandule ukubuya.
2 Sam 10 6 Babona oonyana baka-Amon ukuba bazinukisile kuDavide, bathumela ke oonyana baka-Amon, baqesha kuma-Aram aseBhete-rehobhi, nakuma-Aram aseTsobha, amashumi amabini amawaka angumqikela; nakukumkani waseMahaka iwaka lamadoda; nakumadoda aseTobhi ishumi elinamabini lamawaka amadoda.

2 Sam 10 7 Weva uDavide; wathuma uYowabhi enomkhosi wonke wamagorha.
2 Sam 10 8 Baphuma oonyana baka-Amon, bakha izintlu zokulwa ekungeneni kwesango; ama-Aram aseTsobha, nawaseRehobhi, namadoda aseTobhi, nawaseMahaka aba wodwa endle.
2 Sam 10 9 Wabona uYowabhi ukuba imfazwe ibheke kuye, ngaphambili nangasemva, wanyula emadodeni onke ahleliweyo kwaSirayeli, wakha uluhlu malunga nama-Aram.
2 Sam 10 10 Abanye abantu wabanikela esandleni sika-Abhishayi, umninawa wakhe, wabakha baluluhlu malunga noonyana baka-Amon.
2 Sam 10 11 Wathi, Ukuba ama-Aram athe andeyisa, wondisiza; ukuba bathe oonyana baka-Amon bakoyisa, ndoza kukusiza.
2 Sam 10 12 Yomelela, somelele ngenxa yabantu bakowethu, nangenxa yemizi yoThixo wethu; uYehova enze oko kulungileyo emehlweni akhe.
2 Sam 10 13 Weza uYowabhi nabantu ababenaye, walwa nama-Aram; asaba ebusweni bakhe.
2 Sam 10 14 Babona oonyana baka-Amon ukuba asabile ama-Aram, basaba nabo ebusweni buka-Abhishayi, bangena ekhaya. Wabuya ke uYowabhi koonyana baka-Amon, weza eYerusalem.
2 Sam 10 15 Abona ama-Aram ukuba agxothiwe phambi kwamaSirayeli, ahlanganisana ndawonye.
2 Sam 10 16 Wathumela uHadadezere, wawarhola ama-Aram abephesheya koMlambo, eza eHelam; uShobhaki, umthetheli womkhosi kaHadadezere, ephambi kwawo.
2 Sam 10 17 Kwaxelwa kuDavide; wahlanganisa amaSirayeli onke, wayiwela iYordan, waya eHelam. Akha izintlu ama-Aram malunga noDavide, alwa naye.
2 Sam 10 18 Asaba ama-Aram ebusweni bamaSirayeli. UDavide wabulala kuma-Aram amakhulu asixhenxe abeenqwelo zokulwa, namashumi amane amawaka abamahashe. Waxabela noShobhaki, umthetheli womkhosi wawo, wafela khona.
2 Sam 10 19 Bonke ookumkani abakhonza uHadadezere babona ukuba bagxothiwe phambi kwamaSirayeli, baxolelana namaSirayeli, bawakhonza. Oyika ke ama-Aram ukuba sabasiza oonyana baka-Amon.
2 Sam 11 1 Kwathi ukuvela komnyaka, ngexesha lokuphuma kookumkani ukuya kulwa, uDavide wamthuma uYowabhi, nabakhonzi bakhe kunye naye, namaSirayeli onke, batshabalalisa oonyana baka-Amon, bayingqinga iRabha. UDavide wayehleli eYerusalem.
2 Sam 11 2 Kwathi ngexesha langokuhlwa, wavuka uDavide esililini sakhe, wahambahamba phezu kophahla lwendlu yokumkani. Wathi, eseluphahleni, wabona umfazi ezihlamba; ke umfazi lowo wayemhle kunene ngembonakalo.
2 Sam 11 3 Wathumela uDavide, wabuzisa ngaloo mfazi. Kwathiwa, Asinguye na uBhatshebha lowo, intombi kaEliham, umkaUriya umHeti?
2 Sam 11 4 UDavide wathuma abathunywa, wamthabatha; weza ke yena kuye, walala naye. Akuba ezingcwalisile ebunqambini bakhe, wabuyela endlwini yakhe.
2 Sam 11 5 Wamitha umfazi lowo; wathumela, waxelela uDavide, wathi, Ndimithi.
2 Sam 11 6 UDavide wathumela kuYowabhi, esithi, Thumela kum apha u-Uriya umHeti. UYowabhi wamthumela u-Uriya kuDavide.
2 Sam 11 7 Waya u-Uriya kuye. Wabuza uDavide ukuba unjani na uYowabhi, banjani na abantu, injani na imfazwe.
2 Sam 11 8 UDavide wathi ku-Uriya, Yihla uye endlwini yakho, uhlambe iinyawo zakho. Waphuma u-Uriya endlwini yokumkani; kwaphuma emva kwakhe isipho sokumkani.
2 Sam 11 9 U-Uriya walala emnyango wendlu yokumkani, nabakhonzi bonke benkosi yakhe; akehla aye endlwini yakhe.
2 Sam 11 10 Kwaxelwa kuDavide, kwathiwa, U-Uriya akehlanga aye endlwini yakhe. Wathi uDavide ku-Uriya, Akuveli eluhambeni na? Yini na ukuba ungehli uye endlwini yakho?
2 Sam 11 11 Wathi u-Uriya kuDavide, Ityeya namaSirayeli namaYuda ahleli eminqubeni, nenkosi yam uYowabhi nabakhonzi benkosi yam bahleli endle; mna ndiye endlwini yam, ndidle, ndisele, ndilale nomkam? Uhleli nje wena, uhleli nje umphefumlo wakho, andiyi kuyenza loo nto.
2 Sam 11 12 Wathi uDavide ku-Uriya, Hlala apha nanamhla, ndokundulula ngomso. Wahlala ke u-Uriya eYerusalem ngaloo mhla nangengomso.
2 Sam 11 13 UDavide wammema: wadla, wasela phambi kwakhe; wamnxilisa. Waphuma ngokuhlwa, waya kulala esililini sakhe nabakhonzi benkosi yakhe; akehla aye endlwini yakhe.
2 Sam 11 14 Kwathi kusasa, uDavide wabhala incwadi kuYowabhi, wayithumela ngesandla

sikaUriya.
2 Sam 11 15 Wabhala ke encwadini, wathi, Mbekeni u-Uriya kweyona ndawo ishushu, angasisichenge kuyo emfazweni, nibuye umva, ukuze abinzwe afe.
2 Sam 11 16 Kwathi, ekuwungqingeni kukaYowabhi umzi lowo, wambeka u-Uriya kwindawo abesazi ukuba akuyo amadoda angamakroti.
2 Sam 11 17 Aphuma amadoda aloo mzi, alwa noYowabhi; kwawa abantu kubakhonzi bakaDavide; wafa noUriya umHeti.
2 Sam 11 18 Wathumela uYowabhi kuDavide, wamxelela zonke iindaba zemfazwe.
2 Sam 11 19 Wamwisela umthetho umthunywa, esithi, Xa ugqibileyo ukuzenza zonke iindaba zemfazwe kukumkani, wothi,
2 Sam 11 20 ukuba buthe benyuka ubushushu bokumkani, wathi kuwe, Ibiyini na ukuba nisondele kangaka kuloo mzi ngokulwa? beningazi na ukuba botola beseludongeni?
2 Sam 11 21 wabethwa ngubani na uAbhimeleki unyana kaYerubheshete? akagityiselwanga na yinkazana ngelitye lokusila eludongeni, wafela eTebhetse? ibiyini na ukuba nisondele kangaka eludongeni? uthi wena, Nomkhonzi wakho u-Uriya umHeti ufile naye.
2 Sam 11 22 Wahamba ke umthunywa, waya, wamxelela uDavide konke uYowabhi abemthume khona.
2 Sam 11 23 Wathi umthunywa kuDavide, Athi akuseyisa thina amadoda, aphuma eza kuthi phandle; saba phezu kwawo ke, sada sesa ekungeneni kwesango;
2 Sam 11 24 batola abatoli kubakhonzi bakho beseludongeni, kwafa inxenye kubakhonzi bokumkani; umkhonzi wakho u-Uriya umHeti ufile naye.
2 Sam 11 25 Wathi uDavide kumthunywa lowo, Wotsho kuYowabhi ukuthi, Mayingabi mbi emehlweni akho le ndawo; ngokuba ikrele eli lidla kulo nakulowa. Komeleze ukulwa kwakho, nomzi lowo uwuchithe; uze umomeleze ke.
2 Sam 11 26 Weva umkaUriya ukuba ufile u-Uriya indoda yakhe, wayimbambazelela indoda yakhe.
2 Sam 11 27 Lakudlula ixesha lezila lakhe, wathumela uDavide, wamthabathela endlwini yakhe, waba ngumkakhe, wamzalela unyana. Ke loo nto wayenzayo uDavide yaba mbi emehlweni kaYehova.
2 Sam 12 1 UYehova wathumela uNatan kuDavide. Waya kuye, wathi kuye, Kwakukho amadoda amabini mzini mnye: enye isisityebi, enye ilihlwempu.
2 Sam 12 2 Esisityebi yayinempahla emfutshane neenkomo ezininzi kunene.
2 Sam 12 3 Elihlwempu yayingenanto, kuphela yayinemva nazana encinane inye, ebiyizuzile, yayigcina; yakhulela kuyo nabantwana bayo ndaweni-nye, yadla eqhekezeni layo, yasela endebeni yayo, yalala esifubeni sayo, yanjengentombi yayo.
2 Sam 12 4 Kwafika umhambi endodeni esisityebi eso, sanqena ukuthabatha empahleni yaso emfutshane nasezinkomeni zaso, ukulungiselela umhambi lowo ufikileyo kuso; sesuka sathabatha imvanazana yendoda elihlwempu, salungiselela umntu ofike kuso.
2 Sam 12 5 Wavutha kunene umsindo kaDavide kwindoda leyo, wathi kuNatan, Ehleli nje uYehova, ngumfo wokufa loo ndoda yenze le nto.
2 Sam 12 6 Iya kuyimisela ngesine imvanazana leyo, ngenxa enokuba yenze loo nto, nangenxa yokuba ingabanga nalufefe.
2 Sam 12 7 Waza wathi uNatan kuDavide, Loo ndoda nguwe. Utsho uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli ukuthi, Mna ndakuthambisa ukuba ube ngukumkani kumaSirayeli, mna ndakuhlangula esandleni sikaSawule,
2 Sam 12 8 ndakunika indlu yenkosi yakho, nabafazi benkosi yakho esifubeni sakho, ndakunika indlu yakwaSirayeli neyakwaYuda; ke, ukuba bekukuncinane oko, ngendikongezile ndenjenje, ndenjenje.
2 Sam 12 9 Yini na ukuba ulidele ilizwi likaYehova, wenze ububi emehlweni akhe, umbulale u-Uriya umHeti ngekrele, nomkakhe umzeke abe ngumkakho, umbulale ngekrele loonyana baka-Amon?
2 Sam 12 10 Ke ngoko, ikrele aliyi kumka endlwini yakho naphakade; ngenxa enokuba undidelile, wamzeka umkaUriya umHeti, wangumkakho.
2 Sam 12 11 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndikuvelisela ububi obuya kuphuma endlwini yakho: ndibathabathe abafazi bakho emehlweni akho, ndibanike ummelwane wakho, alale nabafazi bakho phambi kwelanga eli.
2 Sam 12 12 Ekubeni wena ukwenze oku ngasese, ke mna ndiya kuyenza le nto phambi kwamaSirayeli onke, naphambi kwelanga eli.
2 Sam 12 13 Wathi uDavide kuNatan, Ndonile kuYehova. Wathi uNatan kuDavide, Naye uYehova

usikhwelelisile isono sakho, akuyi kufa.
2 Sam 12 14 Kodwa ke, ngenxa yokuba uzinike ithuba lokunyelisa iintshaba zikaYehova ngale nto, ke unyana omzalelweyo ngulo mfazi uya kufa ngenene.
2 Sam 12 15 Waya uNatan endlwini yakhe. UYehova wamhlisela isifo umntwana abemzalelwe uDavide ngumkaUriya; wagula kakhulu.
2 Sam 12 16 UDavide wambongoza uThixo ngenxa yenkwenkwe leyo; uDavide wazila ukudla, waqunggquluza emhlabeni bonke ubusuku.
2 Sam 12 17 Asuka ema amadoda amakhulu endlu yakhe, emvusa emhlabeni; akavuma, akadla sonka nawo.
2 Sam 12 18 Kwathi ngomhla wesixhenxe, wafa umntwana. Boyika abakhonzi bakaDavide ukumxelela ukuba umntwana ufile; ngokuba babesithi, Yabonani, oko umntwana ebesahleli, sathetha naye, akaliphulaphula ilizwi lethu; sothini na ukuthi kuye, Ufile umntwana, aze enze into embi?
2 Sam 12 19 Wabona uDavide ukuba abakhonzi bakhe bayasebezelana, waqonda uDavide ukuba ufile umntwana; wathi uDavide kubakhonzi bakhe, Ufile na umntwana? Bathi, Ufile.
2 Sam 12 20 Wesuka uDavide emhlabeni, wazihlamba, wazithambisa, wanxiba ngubo zimbi, waya endlwini kaYehova, waqubuda; weza endlwini yakhe, wabiza ukudla; babeka phambi kwakhe, wadla.
2 Sam 12 21 Bathi abakhonzi bakhe kuye, Yintoni na le nto uyenzileyo? Oko ebesahleli umntwana, wazila ukudla, walila; akuba efile umntwana, uvukile wadla ukudla.
2 Sam 12 22 Wathi yena, Xa ebesahleli umntwana, ndazila ukudla, ndalila; ngokuba bendisithi, Ngubani na owaziyo? Mhlawumbi uYehova angandibabala, aphile umntwana.
2 Sam 12 23 Efile nje kaloku, yini na ukuba ndibe ndisazila ukudla? Ndisenako yini na ukumbuyisa? Ndiya kuya kuye mna, yena akayi kubuyela kum.
2 Sam 12 24 UDavide wamthuthuzela uBhatshebha umkakhe; wangena kuye, walala naye; wazala unyana, wathi igama lakhe nguSolomon.
2 Sam 12 25 Ke uYehova wamthanda; wathumela ngesandla sikaNatan umprofeti, wathi, Igama lakhe nguYedidiya, ngenxa kaYehova.
2 Sam 12 26 Ke kaloku uYowabhi walwa neRabha yoonyana baka-Amon, wawuthimba umzi wakomkhulu lowo.
2 Sam 12 27 UYowabhi wathuma abathunywa kuDavide, esithi, Ndilwile neRabha, kananjalo ndiwuthimbile umzi wamanzi.
2 Sam 12 28 Hlanganisa ngoko abantu abaseleyo, uwurhawule umzi, uwuthimbe; hleze mna ndiwuthimbe lo mzi, ubizwe ngam.
2 Sam 12 29 Wabahlanganisa uDavide bonke abantu, waya eRabha, walwa nayo, wayithimba.
2 Sam 12 30 Wasithabatha isithsaba sokumkani wabo entlokweni yakhe; ubunzima baso bebuyitalente yegolide, sinamatye anqabileyo; saba sentlokweni kaDavide. Waphuma namaxhoba aloo mzi, aba maninzi kunene.
2 Sam 12 31 Ke abantu ababekhona wabarhola, wabathumela ezisarheni, nasezisizilweni zesinyithi, nasezierheni zesinyithi, wabasebenzisa emazikweni ezitena. Wenjenjalo kwimizi yonke yoonyana baka-Amon. Wabuyela eYerusalem uDavide nabantu bonke.
2 Sam 13 1 Kwathi emveni koko, uAbhisalom unyana kaDavide enodade wabo oyinzwakazi, ogama belinguTamare, wesuka uAmnon unyana kaDavide wamthanda.
2 Sam 13 2 Wabandezeleka uAmnon, ngokokude azihlisele isifo ngenxa kaTamare, udade wabo; ngokuba ebeyintombi; kwanqaba emehlweni ka-Amnon ukuba amenze into.
2 Sam 13 3 Ke kaloku uAmnon ebenomhlobo, ogama belinguYonadabhi, unyana kaShimeha umkhuluwa kaDavide. UYonadabhi ebeyindoda elumke kunene.
2 Sam 13 4 Wathi kuye, Yini na ukuba ube nje ukubhitya imiso ngemiso, nyana wokumkani? Akundixeleli na? Wathi uAmnon kuye, Ndithanda uTamare, udade boAbhisalom umninawa wam.
2 Sam 13 5 UYonadabhi wathi kuye, Lala esililini sakho, uzigulise; ke wothi, akuza kukubona uyihlo, uthi kuye, Makhe eze uTamare udade wethu, andinike into edliwayo, ayenze phambi kwam, ukuze ndiyibone, ndiyidle esandleni sakhe.
2 Sam 13 6 Walala ke uAmnon, wazigulisa. Ukumkani waya kumbona. Wathi uAmnon kukumkani, Makhe eze uTamare udade wethu, enze phambi kwam izonkana eziyolisa intliziyo, zibe zibini, ndizidle esandleni sakhe.
2 Sam 13 7 Wathumela uDavide kuTamare endlwini, esithi, Khawuye endlwini ka-Amnon umnakwenu, umenzele ukudla.

2 Sam 13 8 Waya uTamare endlwini ka-Amnon umnakwabo, yena elele phantsi. Wathabatha intlama, waxovula, wenza izonkana eziyolisa intliziyo phambi kwakhe, wazosa izonkana eziyolisa intliziyo.
2 Sam 13 9 Wathabatha ipani, wazikhuphela phambi kwakhe; akavuma ukudla. Wathi uAmnon, Mabakhutshwe abantu bonke, baphume kum. Baphuma bonke abantu kuye.
2 Sam 13 10 Wathi uAmnon kuTamare, Kuzise ekhusini apha ukudla, ndidle esandleni sakho. Wazithabatha uTamare izonkana eziyolisa intliziyo abezenzile, wazisa ekhusini kuAmnon umnakwabo.
2 Sam 13 11 Wazisondeza kuye ukuba adle. Wesuka yena, wambamba, wathi kuye, Yiza, ulale nam, dade wethu.
2 Sam 13 12 Wathi kuye, Musa, mnakwethu, musa ukundidlwengula; ngokuba akwenjiwa nje kwaSirayeli; musa ukulenza eli nyala.
2 Sam 13 13 Mna ndingaya phi na nehlazo lam? Ke wena ungaba njengowabanobudenge kwaSirayeli. Khawuthethe ke ngoko nokumkani; ngokuba akangemangali nam kuwe.
2 Sam 13 14 Akavuma yena ukuliphulaphula ilizwi lakhe. Wameyisa, wamdlwengula, walala naye.
2 Sam 13 15 Waza uAmnon wamthiya ngentiyo enkulu kunene; ngokuba yaba nkulu intiyo awamthiya ngayo, ngaphezu kwentando abemthande ngayo. Wathi uAmnon kuye, Suka umke.
2 Sam 13 16 Wathi kuye, Musa ukuba yimbangi yobu bubi bokundigxotha; bukhulu ngaphezu kobuya ubenzileyo kum. Akavuma ukumphulaphula.
2 Sam 13 17 Wabiza umfana, umlungiseleli wakhe, wathi, Khawugxothe le nkazana, imke kum, iye phandle, utshixe ucango emva kwayo.
2 Sam 13 18 Ke yayambethe ingubo ende enemikhono; ngokuba bezisenjenjalo iintombi zokumkani eziseziintombi, ukwambatha ingubo yokwaleka. Wayikhuphela ngaphandle ke umlungiseleli wakhe, walutshixa ucango emva kwayo.
2 Sam 13 19 UTamare wazigalela uthuthu entloko, wayikrazula ingubo yakhe ende enemikhono abeyambethe, wabeka isandla entloko, wemka, ehamba ekhala.
2 Sam 13 20 Wathi uAbhisalom umnakwabo kuye, Ubenawe na uAmnon umnakwenu? Kaloku, dade wethu, hlala uthi tu, ngumnakwenu. Musa ukuyibekela ntliziyo le nto. Wahlala ke uTamare, wasisishwayimbana endlwini ka-Abhisalom umnakwabo.
2 Sam 13 21 Waziva ukumkani uDavide zonke ezo nto, wavutha ngumsindo kunene.
2 Sam 13 22 Akathetha nelibi nelilungileyo uAbhisalom kuAmnon; ngokuba uAbhisalom wamthiya uAmnon, ngale nto yokuba emdlwengule uTamare udade wabo.
2 Sam 13 23 Kwathi, emva kweminyaka emibini, kwabakho abachebi kuAbhisalom eBhahali-hatsore kwaEfrayim. UAbhisalom wamema bonke oonyana bokumkani.
2 Sam 13 24 Weza uAbhisalom, wathi kukumkani, Uyabona, naba abachebi kumkhonzi wakho; ukumkani nabakhonzi bakhe mabahambe nomkhonzi wakho.
2 Sam 13 25 Ukumkani wathi kuAbhisalom, Musa, nyana wam; masingayi sonke sibe ngumthwalo kuwe. Wamzama; akavuma ukuya, kodwa wamsikelela.
2 Sam 13 26 Wathi uAbhisalom, Ukuba akuyi wena, makakhe ahambe nathi uAmnon, umkhuluwa wam. Wathi ukumkani kuye, Ahambeleni na nawe?
2 Sam 13 27 UAbhisalom wamzama; wavuma ukuba uAmnon ahambe naye, noonyana bonke bokumkani.
2 Sam 13 28 UAbhisalom wawawisela umthetho amadodana akwakhe, wathi, Khanikhangele, xa ithe intliziyo ka-Amnon yamnandi yiwayini, ndaza ndathi kuni, Mbetheni uAmnon, nombulala. Musani ukoyika; aniwiselwe ndim na umthetho? Yomelelani nibe ngamakroti.
2 Sam 13 29 Enza ke amadodana ka-Abhisalom kuAmnon njengoko uAbhisalom abewawisele umthetho. Besuka ke bonke oonyana bokumkani; walowo wakhwela kundlebende wakhe, basaba.
2 Sam 13 30 Kwathi, besesendleleni, zafika iindaba kuDavide, zisithi, UAbhisalom ubabulele bonke oonyana bokumkani, akwasala namnye.
2 Sam 13 31 Wesuka ukumkani, wazikrazula iingubo zakhe, waqungquluza emhlabeni; bonke abakhonzi bakhe bemi ngakuye, bezikrazule iingubo zabo.
2 Sam 13 32 Waphendula uYonadabhi, unyana kaShimeha umkhuluwa kaDavide, wathi, Mayingathi inkosi yam abulewe onke amadodana angoonyana bokumkani; ngokuba kufe uAmnon yedwa; ngokuba yagqitywa le nto ngumlomo ka-Abhisalom, kususela kwalaa mini wamdlwengula ngayo uTamare, udade wabo.
2 Sam 13 33 Ke ngoko, nkosi yam kumkani, ungalibekeli ntliziyo eli lizwi lithi, bonke oonyana bokumkani bafile. Akunjalo; nguAmnon yedwa ofileyo.

2 Sam 13 34 Wabaleka uAbhisalom. Ke kaloku umfana ongumlindi waphakamisa amehlo akhe, wakhangela, nanko kusiza into eninzi yabantu, ngendlela esecaleni lentaba, bevela ngasentshonalanga.
2 Sam 13 35 Wathi uYonadabhi kukumkani, Naba oonyana bokumkani besiza; njengoko belinjalo ilizwi lomkhonzi wakho, kwenzeke ngokunjalo.
2 Sam 13 36 Kwathi, akugqiba ukuthetha, babonakala befika oonyana bokumkani, baliphakamisa ilizwi labo, balila; kananjalo ukumkani nabakhonzi bakhe bonke batsho isililo esikhulu kunene.
2 Sam 13 37 Ke uAbhisalom wabalekela kuTalemayi, unyana ka-Amihudi, ukumkani waseGeshuri. UDavide wenza isijwili ngonyana wakhe yonke imihla.
2 Sam 13 38 Wabaleka ke uAbhisalom wafika eGeshuri, waba minyaka mithathu khona.
2 Sam 13 39 UDavide ukumkani walangazelela ukuphuma aye kuAbhisalom, kuba wayeselethuthuzelekile ngoAmnon kuba efile.
2 Sam 14 1 Wazi uYowabhi unyana kaTseruya, ukuba intliziyo yokumkani ibheke kuAbhisalom,
2 Sam 14 2 uYowabhi wathumela ke eTekowa, wathabatha khona inkazana elumkileyo, wathi kuyo, Khawuzenze ozilileyo, khawunxibe iingubo zokuzila, ungazithambisi ngeoli; yiba njengenkazana le imenzela ofileyo izila imihla emininzi;
2 Sam 14 3 uye kukumkani, uthethe kuye wenjenje. UYowabhi wafaka amazwi emlonyeni wayo.
2 Sam 14 4 Yathetha inkazana yaseTekowa kukumkani, yawa ngobuso emhlabeni, yaqubuda, yathi, Sindisa, kumkani.
2 Sam 14 5 Ukumkani wathi kuyo, Unandawoni na? Yathi, Hayi, ndingumhlolokazi; indoda yam ifile.
2 Sam 14 6 Umkhonzazana wakho ebenoonyana ababini; balwa bobabini endle, akwabakho mhlanguli phakathi kwabo: omnye watsho komnye, wambulala.
2 Sam 14 7 Ke kaloku, nanku, wonke umzalwane usukele phezulu komkhonzazana wakho, usithi, Sinike umbulali womzalwana wakhe, simbulale, ngenxa yomphefumlo womzalwana wakhe ambuleleyo, sitshabalalise nendlamafa; ukuze bacime ilahle lam eliseleyo, bangayisaliseli indoda yam igama nempunde emhlabeni.
2 Sam 14 8 Wathi ukumkani kwinkazana leyo, Yiya endlwini yakho, mna ndiya kuwuwisa umthetho ngenxa yakho.
2 Sam 14 9 Inkazana yaseTekowa yathi kukumkani, Nkosi yam, kumkani, mabube phezu kwam, naphezu kwendlu kabawo, obo bugwenxa; makabe msulwa yena ukumkani netrone yakhe.
2 Sam 14 10 Wathi ukumkani, Othetha into kuwe, mzise kum; akasayi kuphinda akuchukumise.
2 Sam 14 11 Yathi, Ukumkani makhe amkhumbule uYehova uThixo wakhe, ukuze umphindezeli wegazi angakwandisi ukonakalisa, bangamtshabalalisi unyana wam. Wathi ke yena, Ehleli nje uYehova, akuyi kuwa nalunye unwele lonyana wakho emhlabeni.
2 Sam 14 12 Yathi inkazana, Makhe athethe ilizwi umkhonzazana wakho enkosini yam ukumkani. Wathi yena, Thetha.
2 Sam 14 13 Yathi inkazana leyo, Yini na ke ukuba ucinge into enjalo ngabantu bakaThixo? Ngokulithetha eli lizwi, ukumkani unjengonetyala, engambuyisi nje ukumkani umgxothwa wakhe.
2 Sam 14 14 Ngokuba simelwe kukufa, sinjengamanzi aphaleleyo emhlabeni, angenakuhlanganiswa; noThixo akasusi mphefumlo, ufuna icebo, ukuze angamgxothi kuye umgxothwa.
2 Sam 14 15 Le nto ndize kulithetha kukumkani inkosi yam eli lizwi ndenze kuba abantu aba bendoyikisile; wathi ke umkhonzazana wakho, Makhe ndithethe kukumkani, mhlawumbi ukumkani angalenza ilizwi lomkhonzazana wakhe.
2 Sam 14 16 Ngokuba wova ukumkani, amhlangule umkhonzazana wakhe esandleni sale ndoda iza kunditshabalalisa mna, kunye nonyana wam elifeni likaThixo.
2 Sam 14 17 Wathi ke umkhonzazana wakho, Ilizwi lenkosi yam ukumkani malibe lelokuphumza; ngokuba njengoko sinjalo isithunywa sikaThixo, injalo inkosi yam ukumkani, ukuva okulungileyo nokubi; uYehova uThixo wakho makabe nawe.
2 Sam 14 18 Waphendula ke ukumkani, wathi kwinkazana, Musa ukukha uyikhanyele kum into endikubuzayo. Yathi inkazana, Mayikhe ithethe inkosi yam ukumkani.
2 Sam 14 19 Wathi ke ukumkani, Isandla sikaYowabhi asinawe na kule nto yonke? Yaphendula inkazana, yathi, Uhleli nje umphefumlo wakho, nkosi yam kumkani, inene, akukho nto ingasekunene nengasekhohlo kuko konke ekuthethayo inkosi yam ukumkani; ngokuba uYowabhi umkhonzi wakho, nguye lo undiwisele umthetho, nguye lo uwabekileyo emlonyeni womkhonzazana wakho onke la mazwi.
2 Sam 14 20 Wenze le nto umkhonzi wakho uYowabhi, ukuze buguqulwe ubuso bale nto. Ke

inkosi yam ilumke ngokulumka kwesithunywa sikaThixo, ukuba yazi konke okusemhlabeni.
2 Sam 14 21 Wathi ukumkani kuYowabhi, Uyabona, ndiyenzile ke loo nto; hamba uye, umbuyise umfana lowo uAbhisalom.
2 Sam 14 22 Wawa ke uYowabhi ngobuso emhlabeni, waqubuda, wabulela kukumkani, wathi, Namhla wazile umkhonzi wakho, ukuba ubabalwe nguwe, nkosi yam kumkani, esenzile nje ukumkani isicelo somkhonzi wakhe.
2 Sam 14 23 Wesuka ke uYowabhi, waya eGeshuri, wamzisa uAbhisalom eYerusalem.
2 Sam 14 24 Wathi ukumkani, Makajike aye endlwini yakhe, angabuboni ubuso bam. Wajika uAbhisalom, waya endlwini yakhe; akabubona ubuso bokumkani.
2 Sam 14 25 Ke kumaSirayeli onke bekungekho ndoda injengoAbhisalom ukuba yinzwana, ngokokuze adunyiswe kunene; kwathabathela entendeni yonyawo kwesa elukakayini phezulu, kungekho siphako kuye.
2 Sam 14 26 Ubesithi akuyicheba intloko yakhe (kuba bekusithi ekupheleni komnyaka iminyaka yonke ayichebe, ngokuba ibinzima phezu kwakhe, ayichebe ke), azilinganise iinwele zentloko yakhe, zisuke zibe ziishekele ezimakhulu mabini, ngokwelitye lokumkani.
2 Sam 14 27 UAbhisalom wazalelwa oonyana abathathu, nentombi yanye; igama layo belinguTamare; ibiyinzwakazi ukubonakala kwayo.
2 Sam 14 28 UAbhisalom wahlala eYerusalem iminyaka emibini; akabubona ubuso bokumkani.
2 Sam 14 29 UAbhisalom wathumela kuYowabhi, ukuba amthumele kukumkani; akavuma ukuza kuye. Wabuya wathumela okwesibini; akavuma ukuza.
2 Sam 14 30 Wathi kubakhonzi bakhe, Khangelani intsimi kaYowabhi, ingakweyam; unerhasi khona; yiyani, niyitshise ngomlilo. Bayitshisa ke abakhonzi baka-Abhisalom intsimi ngomlilo.
2 Sam 14 31 Wesuka uYowabhi, waya kuAbhisalom, wathi kuye, Yini na ukuba abakhonzi bakho bayitshise ngomlilo intsimi yam?
2 Sam 14 32 Wathi uAbhisalom kuYowabhi, Yabona, ndithumele kuwe, ndisithi, Yiza apha, ndikuthumele kukumkani, uye kuthi, Ndibuyiselweni na eGeshuri? Bekundilungele kanye ukuba ndibe ndisekhona. Kaloku mandibubone ubuso bokumkani; ukuba ndinetyala, makaselendibulala.
2 Sam 14 33 Waya ke uYowabhi kukumkani, wamxelela. Wambiza uAbhisalom; waya kukumkani, waqubuda kuye ngobuso emhlabeni phambi kokumkani; ukumkani wamanga ke uAbhisalom.
2 Sam 15 1 Kwathi emveni koko, uAbhisalom wazilungisela iinqwelo zokulwa, namahashe, namadoda angamashumi amahlanu ukuba abe zizigidimi phambi kwakhe.
2 Sam 15 2 UAbhisalom wavuka kusasa, wema ngasecaleni lendlela yesango. Ubesakuthi, bonke abantu abanembambano yokuba kuyiwe kukumkani ngayo, ukuba ayigwebe, ababizele kuye uAbhisalom, abuze athi, Ungowawuphi na umzi? athi umntu lowo, Ungowezizwe zakwaSirayeli umkhonzi wakho.
2 Sam 15 3 Ubesakuthi ke uAbhisalom kuye, Yabona, iindawo zakho ezi zilungile, zithe tse; koko akunamntu wokuzithetha kukumkani;
2 Sam 15 4 athi uAbhisalom, Andaba bendimisiwe ndaba ngumgwebi ezweni apha, beze kum bonke abantu abanendawo ekubanjwene ngayo; ngendibalungisa!
2 Sam 15 5 Ubesithi, akusondela umntu eza kuqubuda kuye, asuke amnike isandla sakhe, ambambe, amange.
2 Sam 15 6 Wenza ke uAbhisalom ngendawo enjalo kumaSirayeli onke, abesiza kukumkani ekugwebeni. Waziba uAbhisalom iintliziyo zamadoda akwaSirayeli.
2 Sam 15 7 Kwathi, ekupheleni kweminyaka emashumi mane, wathi uAbhisalom kukumkani, Makhe ndiye ndisizalise isibhambathiso, endabhambathisa ngaso kuYehova eHebron;
2 Sam 15 8 ngokuba umkhonzi wakho wabhambathisa ngesibhambathiso ekuhlaleni kwakhe eGeshuri kwa-Aram, esithi, Ukuba uYehova uthe wandibuyisela ngenene eYerusalem, ndomkhonza uYehova.
2 Sam 15 9 Wathi ukumkani kuye, Hamba uxolile. Wesuka ke, waya eHebron.
2 Sam 15 10 UAbhisalom wathumela iintlola ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, esithi, Nakuliva izwi lesigodlo, yithini, UAbhisalom ungukumkani eHebron.
2 Sam 15 11 Kwaphuma eYerusalem, kwahamba noAbhisalom, amakhulu amabini amadoda amenyiweyo; ayehamba eyeke umzimba, engazi nto.
2 Sam 15 12 UAbhisalom wathumela, wabiza uAhitofele waseGilo, umphakathi kaDavide, emzini wakhe eGilo, ebingelela imibingelelo. Laba namandla elo yelenqe; kuba abantu baya besanda kuAbhisalom.
2 Sam 15 13 Kwafika umntu, wamxelela uDavide, esithi, Iintliziyo zamadoda akwaSirayeli zilandele uAbhisalom.

2 Sam 15 14 Wathi uDavide kubakhonzi bakhe bonke abenabo eYerusalem, Sukani sibaleke; ngokuba asiyi kuba nakusinda ebusweni buka-Abhisalom. Khawulezani simke, hleze akhawuleze, asifikele, asihlisele ububi, awuxabele umzi ngohlangothi lwekrele.
2 Sam 15 15 Bathi abakhonzi bokumkani kukumkani, Entweni yonke, eya kuyinyula inkosi yethu ukumkani, naba bekho abakhonzi bakho.
2 Sam 15 16 Waphuma ukumkani, indlu yakhe yonke imlandela. Ukumkani washiya ishumi lamashweshwe, ukuze ayigcine indlu.
2 Sam 15 17 Waphuma ke ukumkani, bemlandela abantu bonke; bema eBhete-meraki;
2 Sam 15 18 bonke abakhonzi bakhe behamba ecaleni lakhe, nabancinithi bonke, nezigidimi zonke, nabaseGati bonke: amakhulu amathandathu amadoda, awaye emlandela evela eGati, agqitha phambi kokumkani.
2 Sam 15 19 Wathi ukumkani kuItayi waseGati, Yini na ukuba nawe uhambe nathi? Buya, uhlale nokumkani; ngokuba ungowasemzini, ungumfiki, buyela endaweni yakho;
2 Sam 15 20 ungathi, ufike izolo eli, ndikubhadulise nanamhla, ndikuhambise nathi na, ndisiya apho ndingaya khona nje? Buya, ubuyise abazalwana bakho; inceba nenyaniso ibe nawe.
2 Sam 15 21 UItayi wamphendula ukumkani, wathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, ihleli nje inkosi yam ukumkani, inene, endaweni eya kuba kuyo inkosi yam ukumkani, nokuba kusekufeni, nokuba kusebomini, uya kuba lapho umkhonzi wakho.
2 Sam 15 22 Wathi uDavide kuItayi, Hamba ugqithe ke. Wagqitha uItayi namadoda akhe onke, nosapho lonke abenalo.
2 Sam 15 23 Lonke ilizwe laye lilila ngezwi elikhulu, bewela abantu bonke; ewela nokumkani emlanjaneni oyiKidron; abantu bonke bewela bekhangelene nendlela yentlango.
2 Sam 15 24 Nanko, uTsadoki nabaLevi bonke benaye, bethwele ityeya yomnqophiso kaThixo, bayibeka phantsi ityeya kaThixo. Wenyuka uAbhiyatare, bada bagqibelela bonke abantu ukuwela, bephuma kuwo umzi.
2 Sam 15 25 Wathi ukumkani kuTsadoki, Yibuyisele kuwo umzi ityeya kaThixo. Ukuba ndithe ndababalwa nguYehova, wondibuyisa, andibonise yona kwanekhaya lakhe.
2 Sam 15 26 Ukuba uthe, Andikunanzile; nanku ndikho, makenze kum ngoko kulungileyo emehlweni akhe.
2 Sam 15 27 Wathi ukumkani kuTsadoki umbingeleli, Wena mboni, buyela kuwo umzi unoxolo, noAhimahatse unyana wakho, noYonatan unyana ka-Abhiyatare, oonyana benu bobabini kunye nawe.
2 Sam 15 28 Yabonani, ndozilazila emazibukweni entlango, kude kufike ilizwi elivela kuni lokundixelela.
2 Sam 15 29 UTsadoki noAbhiyatare bayibuyisela ityeya kaThixo eYerusalem, bahlala khona.
2 Sam 15 30 UDavide wenyuka eqhineni leminquma, enyuka elila, egqubuthele intloko, ehamba engenazimbadada ezinyaweni zakhe; bonke abantu abenabo begqubuthele elowo intloko yakhe; benyuka, benyuka belila.
2 Sam 15 31 Kwaxelwa kuDavide, kwathiwa, UAhitofele ukubacebisi baka-Abhisalom. Wathi uDavide, Yehova, khawulitshitshise icebo lika-Ahitofele.
2 Sam 15 32 Kwathi, akuya kufika uDavide encotsheni, apho bekusakuqutyudwa khona kuThixo, nanko uHushayi umArki emkhawulela, ekrazule ingubo yakhe, enomhlaba entloko.
2 Sam 15 33 UDavide wathi kuye, Ukuba uthe wagqithela nam, woba ngumthwalo kum;
2 Sam 15 34 ke ukuba uthe wabuyela kuwo umzi, wathi kuAbhisalom, Ndoba ngumkhonzi wakho, kumkani; ndibe ndifudula ndingumkhonzi kayihlo, ngoko ndingumkhonzi wakho: wonditshitshisela ke icebo lika-Ahitofele.
2 Sam 15 35 Abanawe na apho uTsadoki noAbhiyatare ababingeleli? Kothi ke, yonke into othe wayiva endlwini yokumkani, uyixele kuTsadoki noAbhiyatare ababingeleli.
2 Sam 15 36 Yabona, bakho khona nabo oonyana babo bobabini, uAhimahatse okaTsadoki, noYonatan oka-Abhiyatare; nolithumela ngesandla sabo kum lonke ilizwi enithe naliva.
2 Sam 15 37 Waya ke uHushayi, umhlobo kaDavide, kuwo umzi; uAbhisalom weza eYerusalem.
2 Sam 16 1 UDavide egqithile kancinane encotsheni yenduli, nanko uTsibha, umfana wakwaMefibhoshete, emkha wulela, enamaesile amabini ebotshiwe, ebekwe izonka ezimakhulu mabini, nekhulu lezicumba zeerasintyisi, nekhulu leziqhamo zasehlotyeni, nentsuba yewayini.
2 Sam 16 2 Wathi ukumkani kuTsibha, Uthini na ngezi zinto? Wathi uTsibha, Amaesile ngawokukhwela abendlu yokumkani, izonka neziqhamo zasehlotyeni zezokudliwa ngamadodana; iwayini

yeyokuba basele abatyhafileyo entlango.
2 Sam 16 3 Wathi ukumkani, Uphi na unyana wenkosi yakho? Wathi uTsibha kukumkani, Nankuya, ehleli eYerusalem; ngokuba uthi, Namhla indlu yakwaSirayeli iya kububuyisela kum ubukumkani bukabawo.
2 Sam 16 4 Wathi ukumkani kuTsibha, Nanko, kukokwakho konke okukaMefibhoshete. Wathi uTsibha, Ndiyaqubuda; mandibabalwe nguwe, nkosi yam kumkani.
2 Sam 16 5 Wafika ukumkani uDavide eBhahurim, nanko, kuphuma khona indoda yomzalwane wendlu kaSawule, egama linguShimehi, unyana kaGera; yaphuma yahamba itshabhisa.
2 Sam 16 6 Yamxuluba ngamatye uDavide, nabakhonzi bonke bokumkani uDavide; bonke abantu namagorha onke babengasekunene nangasekhohlo kuye.
2 Sam 16 7 Wathi uShimehi ukutshabhisa kwakhe, Phuma, phuma, mfondini wamagazi, mfondini ulitshijolo;
2 Sam 16 8 uYehova uwabuyisele phezu kwakho onke amagazi endlu kaSawule, othe wena wangukumkani esikhundleni sakhe; uYehova ubunikele ubukumkani esandleni sika-Abhisalom, unyana wakho. Yabona, weyele ebubini bakho, ngokuba ungumfo wamagazi.
2 Sam 16 9 Wathi ke uAbhishayi unyana kaTseruya kukumkani, Kungani na ukuba le nja ifileyo iyitshabhise inkosi yam ukumkani? Makhe ndiwele, ndiyinqumle intloko.
2 Sam 16 10 Wathi ukumkani, Yintoni na enam nani, nina nyana bakaTseruya? Myeke atshabhise; xa uYehova athe kuye, Mtshabhise uDavide, ngubani na oya kuthi, Yini na ukuba wenjenjalo?
2 Sam 16 11 Wathi uDavide kuAbhishayi nakubakhonzi bakhe bonke, Niyabona, unyana wam ophume ezibilinini zam ungxamele umphefumlo wam; angabeka phi na ke ngoku lo mBhenjamin? Myekeni atshabhise; ngokuba utshilo kuye uYehova.
2 Sam 16 12 Mhlawumbi uYehova angabukhangela ubugwenxa bam, uYehova andibuyisele okulungileyo, esikhundleni sokutshabhiswa kwam namhla.
2 Sam 16 13 UDavide wahamba ngendlela namadoda akhe; uShimehi ehamba ecaleni lentaba elilunge naye, engaphesheya; wahamba etshabhisa, wamxuluba ngamatye emalunga naye, emphosa nothuli.
2 Sam 16 14 Ukumkani nabantu bonke abanaye beza eAyefim, bakha baphefumla khona.
2 Sam 16 15 Ke kaloku uAbhisalom nabantu bonke, amadoda akwaSirayeli, beza eYerusalem, benoAhitofele.
2 Sam 16 16 Kwathi, akufika uHushayi waseArki, umhlobo kaDavide, kuAbhisalom, wathi uHushayi kuAbhisalom, Makadle ubomi ukumkani, makadle ubomi ukumkani.
2 Sam 16 17 Wathi uAbhisalom kuHushayi, Yinceba yakho na le kumhlobo wakho? Yini na ukuba ungabambi nomhlobo wakho?
2 Sam 16 18 Wathi uHushayi kuAbhisalom, Hayi, onyulwe nguYehova nangaba bantu, nangamadoda onke akwaSirayeli, ndoba ngowakhe mna, ndihlale naye mna.
2 Sam 16 19 Kananjalo ndibe ndifanele ukukhonza bani na? Bendingafanele kukhonza phambi konyana wakhe na? Njengoko ndakhonzayo phambi koyihlo, ndiya kwenjenjalo phambi kwakho.
2 Sam 16 20 Wathi uAbhisalom kuAhitofele, Khanenze icebo, ukuba siya kwenza ntoni na.
2 Sam 16 21 Wathi uAhitofele kuAbhisalom, Ngena kumashweshwe kayihlo, awashiyileyo ukuba agcine indlu, eve onke amaSirayeli ukuba uzinukisile kuyihlo, zomelele izandla zabo bonke abanawe.
2 Sam 16 22 Bamtwabululela uAbhisalom intente phezu kwendlu; wangena uAbhisalom kumashweshwe kayise emehlweni amaSirayeli onke.
2 Sam 16 23 Ke kaloku icebo lika-Ahitofele, abecebisa ngalo ngaloo mihla, belinjengelobuze kwilizwi likaThixo; belinjalo lonke icebo lika-Ahitofele kuDavide nakuAbhisalom.
2 Sam 17 1 Wathi uAhitofele kuAbhisalom, Makhe ndinyule ishumi lamawaka elinamawaka amabini amadoda, ndisuke, ndimsukele uDavide ngobu busuku;
2 Sam 17 2 ndimfikele ediniwe, ewe izandla, ndimothuse; basabe bonke abantu anabo; ndibulale ukumkani yedwa;
2 Sam 17 3 ndibabuyisele kuwe bonke abantu; indoda leyo ufuna yona injengokungathi babuye bonke; boxola bonke abantu.
2 Sam 17 4 Lalunga elo zwi emehlweni ka-Abhisalom, nasemehlweni amadoda amakhulu onke akwaSirayeli.
2 Sam 17 5 Wathi uAbhisalom, Khawubize noHushayi waseArki, sive into esemlonyeni wakhe naye.

2 Sam 17 6 Weza uHushayi kuAbhisalom; wathi uAbhisalom kuye, UAhitofele uthethe eli lizwi wenjenje. Senze ngelizwi lakhe, singenzi ngalo, kusini na? Khawutsho wena.
2 Sam 17 7 Wathi uHushayi kuAbhisalom, Icebo uAhitofele acebisa lona alilungile okwangoku.
2 Sam 17 8 Wathi uHushayi, Wena uyamazi uyihlo namadoda akhe, ukuba ngamagorha amphefumlo ulugcalagcala, njengebhere ehluthwe amathole ayo ezindle; uyihlo yindoda eqhele ukulwa, akalali ebantwini.
2 Sam 17 9 Yabona, kungokunje uzimele emgongxweni, nokuba kukwenye indawo. Kothi ke, xa athe wabawela ekuqaleni, eve ovayo, athi, Kukho uxabelo ebantwini abamlandelayo uAbhisalom;
2 Sam 17 10 athi nomfo onobukroti, ontliziyo injengentliziyo yengonyama, anyibilike kuphele. Ngokuba onke amaSirayeli ayazi ukuba uyihlo ligorha, abo banaye ngamakroti.
2 Sam 17 11 Ndithi elam icebo, makahlanganiswe, ahlanganiselwe kuwe, onke amaSirayeli, athabathele kwaDan ese eBher-sheba, abe njengentlabathi engaselwandle ubuninzi, uye emfazweni ngesiqu.
2 Sam 17 12 Sofika ke kuye endaweni, apho afumaneke khona, sithi qatha phezu kwakhe, njengokulala kombethe emhlabeni, kungasali namnye kuye nakumadoda onke anaye.
2 Sam 17 13 Ke ukuba uthe warholela emzini, onke amaSirayeli ozisa izintya kuloo mzi, siwukrwiqilizele emlanjeneni, kude kungafumaneki nelityana khona.
2 Sam 17 14 Wathi uAbhisalom namadoda onke akwaSirayeli, Icebo likaHushayi umArki lilungile kunecebo lika-Ahitofele. UYehova wayemise ukuba litshitshiswe icebo elilungileyo lika-Ahitofele, ukuze uYehova amzisele ububi uAbhisalom.
2 Sam 17 15 Wathi uHushayi kuTsadoki nakuAbhiyatare ababingeleli, Wenjenje, wenjenje uAhitofele ukumpha icebo uAbhisalom namadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli; ke mna ndenjenje, ndenjenje ukubapha icebo.
2 Sam 17 16 Thumelani ke ngoko kamsinya, nimxelele uDavide, nithi, Musa ukulala ngobu busuku emazibukweni entlango; khawuleza uwele, hleze aginywe ukumkani nabantu bonke anabo.
2 Sam 17 17 Ke kaloku uYonatan noAhimahatse babemi e-En-rogele; waye umkhonzazana emana ukubaxelela; baya ke bona baxelela ukumkani uDavide; ngokuba babengenakuya besiza phakathi komzi ekuhleni.
2 Sam 17 18 Umfana wababona, waxelela uAbhisalom. Bobabini ke basaba ngokukhawuleza, bafika endlwini yendoda eBhahurim ebinequla entendelezweni yayo, behla, behlela khona apho.
2 Sam 17 19 Intokazi yathabatha isigqubuthelo, yasitwabulula emlonyeni wequla elo, yaneka phezu kwaso irhasi engqushiweyo; ayaziwa ke loo nto.
2 Sam 17 20 Bafika abakhonzi baka-Abhisalom kuloo ntokazi endlwini, bathi, Baphi na ooAhimahatse noYonatan? Yathi loo ntokazi kubo, Bawele umlanjana lo unamanzi. Bafuna ke, ababafumana; babuyela eYerusalem.
2 Sam 17 21 Kwathi emva kokumka kwabo, baphuma equleni, baya bamxelela ukumkani uDavide; bathi kuDavide, Sukani niwele kamsinya emanzini; ngokuba wenjenje uAhitofele ukubapha icebo ngani.
2 Sam 17 22 Wesuka ke uDavide nabantu bonke anabo, bayiwela iYordan; kwathi kusasa kwabe kungasekho namnye ungayiwelanga iYordan.
2 Sam 17 23 Ebonile uAhitofele ukuba akwenziwanga ngelakhe icebo, wabopha iesile, wesuka, wagoduka, waya emzini wakhe, wayolela, wazikrwitsha wafa; wangcwatyelwa engcwabeni likayise.
2 Sam 17 24 UDavide wafika eMahanayim; uAbhisalom wayiwela iYordan, yena namadoda onke akwaSirayeli kunye naye.
2 Sam 17 25 UAbhisalom wammisa uAmasa esikhundleni sikaYowabhi phezu komkhosi. Ke uAmasa ebengunyana wendoda egama linguItra, engumYizereli, eyangena kuAbhigali intombi kaNahashe, udade boTseruya, unina boYowabhi.
2 Sam 17 26 AmaSirayeli noAbhisalom bamisa ezweni laseGiliyadi.
2 Sam 17 27 Kwathi, akufika uDavide eMahanayim, uShobhi unyana kaNahashe, waseRabha yakoonyana baka-Amon, noMakire unyana ka-Amiyeli, waseLo-debhare, noBharzilayi, waseGiliyadi waseRogelim,
2 Sam 17 28 bazisa iinkuko, nezitya, nemiphanda, nengqolowa, nerhasi, nomgubo, namakhweba neembotyi, neentlumaya, nezinye izinto ezigcadiweyo,
2 Sam 17 29 nobusi, namasi, nempahla emfutshane, nezonka zamasi enkomo, kuDavide nabantu abenabo, ukuze badle; kuba babesithi, Abantu balambile, batyhafile, banxaniwe entlango.
2 Sam 18 1 UDavide wababala abantu abenabo, wamisa abathetheli-mawaka nabathetheli-

makhulu phezu kwabo.
2 Sam 18 2 UDavide wasinikela isahlulo sesithathu sabantu esandleni sikaYowabhi, nesahlulo sesithathu esandleni sika-Abhishayi unyana kaTseruya, umninawa kaYowabhi, nesahlulo sesithathu esandleni sikaItayi waseGati. Wathi ukumkani ebantwini, Nam ndiya kuphuma, ndiphume nani.
2 Sam 18 3 Bathi abantu, Uze ungaphumi; ngokuba xa sithe sasaba, sisabile, abayi kusibekela ntliziyo thina; nokuba kuthe kwafa isiqingatha kuthi, abayi kusibekela ntliziyo; ngokuba ungangamawaka alishumi kuthi; kulungile kanye ukuba usincede, ukuwo umzi.
2 Sam 18 4 Wathi ukumkani kubo, Okulungileyo emehlweni enu ndokwenza. Ukumkani wema ecaleni lesango, abantu bonke baphuma ngamakhulu nangamawaka.
2 Sam 18 5 Ukumkani wabawisela umthetho uYowabhi noAbhishayi noItayi, wathi, Mphatheni kakuhle umfana uAbhisalom, ngenxa yam. Beva bonke abantu ukubawisela kokumkani umthetho abathetheli ngenxa ka-Abhisalom.
2 Sam 18 6 Baphuma ke abantu, baya ezindle, bawahlangabeza amaSirayeli; kwaliwa ehlathini lakwaEfrayim;
2 Sam 18 7 babulawelwa khona abantu bakwaSirayeli phambi kwabakhonzi bakaDavide; ngaloo mini kwabakho khona uxabelo olukhulu, amawaka angamashumi omabini.
2 Sam 18 8 Kwaphangalala khona ukulwa phezu kwelizwe lonke; ihlathi ladla ebantwini into eninzi, ngaphezu kokudla kwekrele, ngaloo mini.
2 Sam 18 9 UAbhisalom waqubisana nabakhonzi bakaDavide. UAbhisalom waye ekhwele kundlebende, undlebende wangena phantsi kwentshinyela yomterebhinti omkhulu; yabambeka emterebhintini intloko yakhe, waphakathi kwezulu nomhlaba; wemka undlebende obephantsi kwakhe.
2 Sam 18 10 Yabona indoda ethile, yamxelela uYowabhi, yathi, Khangela, ndimbonile uAbhisalom exhomekile emterebhintini.
2 Sam 18 11 Wathi uYowabhi kuloo ndoda imxeleleyo, Khangela, umbonile nje, ibiyini na ukuba ungambethi awe khona emhlabeni? Ngendikunike ishumi lesilivere nombhinqo.
2 Sam 18 12 Yathi loo ndoda kuYowabhi, Ndingafanelana ndilinganiselwe esandleni sam iwaka lesilivere, bendingede ndise isandla sam kunyana wokumkani; ngokuba ukumkani, sisiva, wakuwisela umthetho, wena noAbhishayi noItayi, wathi, Nokuba ngoobani, ize bamgcine umfana uAbhisalom.
2 Sam 18 13 Okanye ukuba bendithe ndenza ubuxoki emphefumlweni wakhe ↑kuba kungekho nto ikhanyelekayo kukumkani↑wena ubuya kundichasa.
2 Sam 18 14 Wathi uYowabhi, Andinakwenjenje, ndilibale nguwe. Wathabatha izikhali zazithathu ngesandla sakhe, wamhlaba uAbhisalom entliziyweni, esaphilile, emterebhintini apho.
2 Sam 18 15 Amrhawula amadodana alishumi angabaphathi bempahla kaYowabhi, atsho kuAbhisalom, ambulala.
2 Sam 18 16 Wavuthela uYowabhi isigodlo, babuya abantu ekuwasukeleni amaSirayeli; ngokuba uYowabhi wabanqanda abantu.
2 Sam 18 17 Bamthabatha uAbhisalom, bamphosa ehlathini emgongxweni omkhulu, bafumba imfumba enkulu kakhulu yamatye phezu kwakhe. Asaba onke amaSirayeli, elowo waya ententeni yakhe.
2 Sam 18 18 Ke kaloku uAbhisalom ekudleni kwakhe ubomi wayethabathe wazimisela ilitye elisentilini yokumkani; ngokuba ubesithi, Andinanyana wokulikhumbuza igama lam. Walibiza ngegama lakhe elo litye: labizwa ngokuthi sisikhumbuzo sika-Abhisalom unanamhla.
2 Sam 18 19 Wathi uAhimahatse, unyana kaTsadoki, Mandigidime, ndimshumayeze ukumkani iindaba ezilungileyo zokuba uYehova umgwebele, wamkhulula ezandleni zeentshaba zakhe.
2 Sam 18 20 Wathi uYowabhi kuye, Akunguye mfo weendaba ezilungileyo namhla; woshumayela iindaba ezilungileyo ngenye imini, kodwa namhla akusayi kushumayela zindaba zilungileyo, ngokuba unyana wokumkani ufile.
2 Sam 18 21 Wathi uYowabhi kuKushi, Hamba uye kumxelela ukumkani okubonileyo. Waqubuda uKushi kuYowabhi, wagidima ke.
2 Sam 18 22 Wabuya waphinda uAhimahatse, unyana kaTsadoki, wathi kuYowabhi, Nokuba kutheni, makhe ndimlandele nam uKushi. Wathi uYowabhi, Yini na ukuba ugidime, nyana wam, ungenazindaba zilungileyo zinanzuzo nje?
2 Sam 18 23 Wathi, Nokuba kutheni, mandigidime. Wathi kuye, Gidima. Wagidima ke uAhimahatse ngendlela yaloo mmandla, wegqitha kuKushi.
2 Sam 18 24 Ke uDavide ebehleli phakathi kwamasango amabini. Umlindi waya emphezulwini wesango eludongeni, waphakamisa amehlo akhe, wakhangela, nanko kusiza indoda, ibaleka iyodwa.

2 Sam 18 25 Wamemeza umlindi, waxelela ukumkani. Wathi ukumkani, Ukuba iyodwa, ineendaba ezilungileyo emlonyeni wayo. Yeza isiza yasondela.
2 Sam 18 26 Umlindi wabona enye indoda ibaleka; umlindi wamemeza esangweni, wathi, Nantsiya indoda ibaleka iyodwa. Wathi ukumkani, Naleyo ingumshumayeli weendaba ezilungileyo.
2 Sam 18 27 Wathi umlindi, Ndikubona ukubaleka kwephambili kufana nokubaleka kuka-Ahimahatse, unyana kaTsadoki. Wathi ukumkani, Yindoda elungileyo leyo, iza neendaba ezilungileyo.
2 Sam 18 28 Wamemeza uAhimahatse, wathi kukumkani, Hlala kakuhle. Waqubuda ngobuso emhlabeni kukumkani, wathi, Makabongwe uYehova uThixo wakho, owanikeleyo amadoda asiphakamisileyo isandla sawo enkosini yam ukumkani.
2 Sam 18 29 Wathi ukumkani, Ihleli kakuhle na indodana uAbhisalom? Wathi uAhimahatse, Ndibone ingxokolo enkulu, ekumthumeni kukaYowabhi umkhonzi kakumkani, nomkhonzi wakho lo, ndingazi ukuba yintoni na.
2 Sam 18 30 Wathi ukumkani, Shenxela ecaleni, ume apha. Washenxa wema.
2 Sam 18 31 Nanko ke uKushi efika. Wathi uKushi, Mayishunyayezwe iindaba ezilungileyo inkosi yam ukumkani; ngokuba uYehova ukugwebele namhla, wakukhulula esandleni sabo bonke ababesukele phezulu kuwe.
2 Sam 18 32 Wathi ukumkani kuKushi, Ihleli kakuhle na indodana uAbhisalom? Wathi uKushi, Iintshaba zenkosi yam ukumkani, nabo bonke abasukele phezulu kuwe ukukwenza into embi, mababe njengaloo ndodana.
2 Sam 18 33 Wagungqa ukumkani; wenyuka waya egumbini eliphezu kwesango, walila, wathetha ekuyeni kwakhe, esithi, Nyana wam, Abhisalom, nyana wam, nyana wam, Abhisalom! Akwaba bekufe mna esikhundleni sakho, Abhisalom, nyana wam, nyana wam!
2 Sam 19 1 Kwaxelwa kuYowabhi, kwathiwa, Nanko ukumkani elila, esenza isijwili ngoAbhisalom.
2 Sam 19 2 Usindiso lwajika lwaba sisijwili ngaloo mini ebantwini bonke; ngokuba abantu beva ngaloo mini kusithiwa, Ukumkani wenza isijwili ngonyana wakhe.
2 Sam 19 3 Abantu banyebeleza ngaloo mini ukungena kwabo phakathi komzi, njengokunyebeleza kwabantu abazihlazisileyo ngokusaba ekulweni.
2 Sam 19 4 Ke ukumkani wazigqubuthela ubuso, wahlahlamba ukumkani ngezwi elikhulu, wathi, Nyana wam, Abhisalom! Abhisalom, nyana wam, nyana wam!
2 Sam 19 5 Weza uYowabhi kukumkani endlwini, wathi, Ubudanisile namhla ubuso babakhonzi bakho bonke, abawusindisileyo namhla umphefumlo wakho, nomphefumlo woonyana bakho noweentombi zakho, nomphefumlo wabafazi bakho, nomphefumlo wamashweshwe akho,
2 Sam 19 6 ngokubathanda abakuthiyayo, nangokubathiya abakuthandayo. Ngokuba uxelile namhla, ukuba abanto kuwe abathetheli nabakhonzi; ngokuba ndazile namhla, ukuba ngekulungile emehlweni akho, ukuba ubethe wadla ubomi uAbhisalom, thina safa sonke siphela.
2 Sam 19 7 Vuka kaloku, uphume, uthethe kakuhle nabakhonzi bakho; ngokuba ndifunga uYehova; ukuba akuthanga uphume, inene, akuyi kuhlala mntu nawe ngobu busuku; kube kubi kuwe oko, ngaphezu kobubi bonke obukufikeleyo, kuthabathela ebuncinaneni bakho kuzise kweli xesha.
2 Sam 19 8 Wavuka ke ukumkani, wahlala esangweni; kwaxelwa ebantwini bonke, kwathiwa, Nanko ukumkani ehleli esangweni. Beza ke bonke abantu phambi kokumkani. Ke amaSirayeli abesabile, elowo waya ententeni yakhe.
2 Sam 19 9 Abantu bonke babephikisana ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, besithi, Ukumkani wasisiza esandleni seentshaba zethu, wasisindisa esandleni samaFilisti; ngoku ubalekile kweli lizwe ngenxa ka-Abhisalom;
2 Sam 19 10 ke uAbhisalom, esamthambisayo ukuba abe phezu kwethu, ufele emfazweni; ke ngoko nithele cwaka ni na, ukuba ningambuyisi nje ukumkani?
2 Sam 19 11 Ke kaloku ukumkani uDavide wathumela kuTsadoki nakuAbhiyatare ababingeleli, wathi, Thethani kumadoda amakhulu akwaYuda, nithi, Yini na ukuba nibe ngabokugqibela ekumbuyiseleni endlwini yakhe ukumkani, intetho yamaSirayeli onke ifikile nje kukumkani endlwini yakhe?
2 Sam 19 12 Ningabazalwana bam, nilithambo lam, nenyama yam; yini na ukuba nibe ngabokugqibela ekumbuyiseni ukumkani?
2 Sam 19 13 Nithi ke kuAmasa, Akulilo ithambo lam nenyama yam na? UThixo makenjenje kum, aqokele ukwenjenje, ukuba akuthe waba ngumthetheli womkhosi phambi kwam yonke imihla esikhundleni sikaYowabhi.

2 Sam 19 14 Wayitsala intliziyo yamadoda onke akwaYuda njengandoda-nye; athumela kukumkani athi, Buya wena, nabakhonzi bakho bonke.
2 Sam 19 15 Wabuya ke ukumkani, wafika eYordan. Ke amaYuda afika eGiligali, esiya kumkhawulela ukumkani, amweze ukumkani eYordan.
2 Sam 19 16 UShimehi unyana kaGera, umBhenjamin waseBhahurim, wakhawuleza, wehla namadoda akwaYuda, esiya kumkhawulela ukumkani uDavide,
2 Sam 19 17 enewaka lamadoda akwaBhenjamin, noTsibha umkhonzi wendlu kaSawule, noonyana bakhe abalishumi elinabahlanu, nabakhonzi bakhe abangamashumi amabini kunye naye; baphumela eYordan phambi kokumkani.
2 Sam 19 18 Kwawela umkhombe wokuweza, ukuba uyiweze indlu yokumkani, wenze okulungileyo emehlweni akhe. UShimehi, unyana kaGera, wawa phambi kokumkani ekuweleni kwakhe eYordan,
2 Sam 19 19 wathi kukumkani, Inkosi yam mayingabaleli bugwenxa kum, ungakukhumbuli oko wakwenzayo umkhonzi wakho ngobugwenxa, ngalaa mini yaphuma ngayo inkosi yam ukumkani eYerusalem, ukuba ukumkani akubekele intliziyo oko.
2 Sam 19 20 Ngokuba umkhonzi wakho lo uyazi, ukuba wona ngalaa nto; nanku, ndingowokuqala ofikileyo namhla wasendlwini yonke kaYosefu, ukuba ndihle ndiyikhawulele inkosi yam ukumkani.
2 Sam 19 21 Waphendula uAbhishayi unyana kaTseruya, wathi, UShimehi akayi kubulawa na ngalaa nto, ngokuba wamtsha bhisayo umthanjiswa kaYehova?
2 Sam 19 22 Wathi uDavide, Yintoni na enam nani, nina nyana bakaTseruya, ngokuba ningabachasi bam namhla? Kukho mntu na kwaSirayeli apha uya kubulawa namhla? Ngokuba andazi yini na, ukuba ndingukumkani kwaSirayeli namhlanje?
2 Sam 19 23 Wathi ukumkani kuShimehi, Akuyi kufa. Ukumkani wamqinisisa ngesifungo.
2 Sam 19 24 Ke uMefibhoshete, unyana kaSawule, wehla waya kumkhawulela ukumkani, engazihlambanga iinyawo zakhe, engazichazanga iindevu zakhe, engazihlambanga neengubo zakhe, kususela kwimini yokumka kokumkani, kwada kwayimini yokufika kwakhe enoxolo.
2 Sam 19 25 Kwathi, ekufikeni kwakhe eYerusalem, eza kukhawulela ukumkani, wathi ukumkani kuye, Ibiyini na ukuba ungahambi nam, Mefibhoshete?
2 Sam 19 26 Wathi, Nkosi yam kumkani, umkhonzi wam lowa undikhohlisile; ngokuba umkhonzi wakho lo undim ubesithi, Ndiya kuzibophela iesile, ndikhwele kulo, ndihambe nokumkani; ngokuba umkhonzi wakho lo undim usisiqhwala.
2 Sam 19 27 Wesuka yena wamhleba umkhonzi wakho lo undim enkosini yam ukumkani. Inkosi yam ukumkani injengesithunywa sikaThixo; yenza okulungileyo emehlweni akho.
2 Sam 19 28 Ngokuba yonke indlu kabawo ibingento yimbi enkosini yam ukumkani, ibingabantu bokufa; wena wambeka umkhonzi wakho lo undim phakathi kwabadla etafileni yakho. Ndisenabango lini na ke, ndisenakukhala ngantoni na kukumkani?
2 Sam 19 29 Wathi ukumkani kuye, Usathethela ntoni na ngeendawo zakho? Ndithe, Yahlulelanani ngomhlaba lowo wena noTsibha.
2 Sam 19 30 Wathi uMefibhoshete kukumkani, Makawuthabathe wonke, iselifikile nje inkosi yam ukumkani inoxolo endlwini yayo.
2 Sam 19 31 UBharzilayi waseGiliyadi wehla eRogelim, wawela nokumkani eYordan, ukuba amkhaphele phesheya kweYordan.
2 Sam 19 32 Ke uBharzilayi ebeyingwevu enkulu, eminyaka imashumi asibhozo ezelwe. Yena ebemxhasile ukumkani ekuhlaleni kwakhe eMahanayim; ngokuba ebengumntu omkhulu kunene.
2 Sam 19 33 Wathi ukumkani kuBharzilayi, Wela nam wena, ndikuxhase ukum eYerusalem.
2 Sam 19 34 Wathi uBharzilayi kukumkani, Mingaphi na imihla yeminyaka yokudla kwam ubomi, ukuba ndinyuke ndiye eYerusalem nokumkani?
2 Sam 19 35 Namhla ndiminyaka imashumi asibhozo ndizelwe; ndinako na ukwazi okulungileyo kokubi? Unako na umkhonzi wakho lo ukuyiva into ayidlayo nayiselayo? Ndisenako na ukuva ilizwi leemvumi neleemvumikazi? Yini na ukuba umkhonzi wakho lo abuye abe ngumthwalo kwinkosi yam ukumkani?
2 Sam 19 36 Umkhonzi wakho lo uya kuyiwela ke iYordan nokumkani umzuzwana; yini na ukuba ukumkani andiphathe ngale mpatho?
2 Sam 19 37 Makhe abuye umkhonzi wakho lo, ukuze ndifele emzini wam, ngasengcwabeni likabawo noma. Nanko umkhonzi wakho, uKimham; makuwele yena nenkosi yam ukumkani, umenzele

okulungileyo emehlweni akho.
2 Sam 19 38 Wathi ukumkani, UKimham wowela nam, ndimenzele mna okulungileyo emehlweni akho; nento yonke othe wayinyula, wayibeka phezu kwam, ndokwenzela.
2 Sam 19 39 Bawela ke bonke abantu eYordan. Ewelile ukumkani, ukumkani wamanga uBharzilayi, wamsikelela; waza wabuyela endaweni yakhe.
2 Sam 19 40 Wawela ke ukumkani, waya eGiligali, wawela ke naye uKimham; bonke abantu bakwaYuda bamweza ukumkani, kwanesiqingatha sabantu bakwaSirayeli.
2 Sam 19 41 Nanko kusiza onke amadoda akwaSirayeli kukumkani, athi kukumkani, Yini na ukuba abazalwana bethu, amadoda akwaYuda, bambe, bamweze ukumkani nendlu yakhe eYordan, enamadoda onke kaDavide?
2 Sam 19 42 Aphendula onke amadoda akwaYuda kumadoda akwaSirayeli, athi, Kungokuba ukumkani esalamana nathi; yini na ukuba nivuthe ngumsindo ngale ndawo? sikhe sadla nto na kukumkani? sikhe saphiwa nto na?
2 Sam 19 43 Aphendula amadoda akwaSirayeli kumadoda akwaYuda, athi, Sinezahlulo ezilishumi thina kukumkani nakuDavide sinokungaphezu kwenu; yini na ukuba nisicukuceze? Ilizwi lethu lokumbuyisa ukumkani wethu belingaqale kuthi yini na? Laba lukhuni ilizwi lamadoda akwaYuda kunelizwi lamadoda akwaSirayeli.
2 Sam 20 1 Kwathi gaxa khona indoda elitshijolo, egama linguShebha, unyana kaBhikri, umBhenjamin. Yavuthela isigodlo, yathi, Asinasabelo thina kuDavide, asinalifa kunyana kaYese; yiyani elowo ezintenteni zenu, maSirayeli.
2 Sam 20 2 Enyuka ke onke amadoda akwaSirayeli, emka ekumlandeleni uDavide, alandela uShebha unyana kaBhikri; ke amadoda akwaYuda anamathela kukumkani wawo, ethabathela eYordan esa eYerusalem.
2 Sam 20 3 Weza uDavide endlwini yakhe eYerusalem; ukumkani wabathabatha abafazi bakhe abalishumi abangamashweshwe, abebashiyile ukuba bagcine indlu, wababeka endlwini yogcino, wabaxhasa, akangena kubo. Bavalelwa ke yada yaba yimini yokufa kwabo, behleli bengabahlolokazi.
2 Sam 20 4 Wathi ukumkani kuAmasa, Ndihlabele umkhosi kumadoda akwaYuda ngemihla emithathu, ubekho nawe apha.
2 Sam 20 5 UAmasa waya kuwahlabela umkhosi amaYuda, walibala ngaphezu kwexesha abemiselwe lona.
2 Sam 20 6 Wathi uDavide kuAbhishayi, Kungokunje uShebha, unyana kaBhikri, uya kusenzela ububi ngaphezu koAbhisalom; bathabathe wena abakhonzi benkosi yakho, umsukele, hleze afumane imizi enqatyisiweyo, asizimele.
2 Sam 20 7 Aphuma amlandela amadoda kaYowabhi, nabancinithi, nezigidimi, namagorha onke; baphuma ke eYerusalem, baya kumsukela uShebha unyana kaBhikri.
2 Sam 20 8 UAmasa weza kubo besetyeni elikhulu eliseGibheyon. Ke uYowabhi ubeyibhinqile ingubo yakhe yokulwa, umbinqo wekrele unxitywe ngaphezu kwayo esinqeni sakhe, lisesingxobeni salo; sancothuka ke, lawa ikrele.
2 Sam 20 9 Wathi uYowabhi kuAmasa, Usahleli kakuhle na, mzalwana wam? UYowabhi wambamba uAmasa ngeendevu ngesandla sokunene, ukuba amange.
2 Sam 20 10 Ke uAmasa ubengalilumkele ikrele elibe lisesandleni sikaYowabhi. Wamhlaba ngalo esiswini, wamphalaza izibilini emhlabeni, akaphinda amhlabe; wafa. UYowabhi noAbhishayi umzalwana wakhe bamsukela uShebha, unyana kaBhikri.
2 Sam 20 11 Kwema enye kumadodana akwaYowabhi ngakuye, yathi, Ubani ononelele uYowabhi, nongakuDavide, makalandele uYowabhi.
2 Sam 20 12 UAmasa watyikatyikeka egazini emendweni. Yabona indoda leyo, ukuba abantu bonke bathe nqumama, yamsusa uAmasa emendweni, yamshenxisela ecaleni, yaphosa ingubo phezu kwakhe; ngokokuba ibibona bemana ukuthi nqumama bonke abafika kuye.
2 Sam 20 13 Akususwa ke emendweni, onke amadoda egqitha, alandela uYowabhi, asukela uShebha, unyana kaBhikri.
2 Sam 20 14 Wacanda ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, waya eAbhele naseBhete-mahaka; namadodana onke abizelwa ndawonye, eza amlandela nawo.
2 Sam 20 15 Bafika bamngqinga eAbhele-bhete-mahaka, bawufumbela udonga lokungqinga umzi lowo, lwema phezu komsele wongqameko; baye bonke abantu ababenoYowabhi beluqhuqha, ukuze udonga lomzi luwe.

2 Sam 20 16 Kwamemeza intokazi elumkileyo ikuloo mzi, yathi, Yivani, yivani; khanithi kuYowabhi, Sondela apha, ndithethe nawe.
2 Sam 20 17 Wasondela ke kuyo; yathi loo ntokazi, UnguYowabhi na? Wathi, Ndinguye. Yathi kuye, Phulaphula amazwi omkhonzazana wakho. Wathi, Ndiyeva.
2 Sam 20 18 Yatsho yathi, Kwakufudula kusithiwa, Ukubuza makubuzwe eAbhele, benjenjalo ukuyifeza into.
2 Sam 20 19 Ndingowabaxolileyo, abathembekileyo kwaSirayeli; ke ufuna ukubulala umzi ongunozala kwaSirayeli. Yini na ukuba uliginye ilifa likaYehova?
2 Sam 20 20 Waphendula uYowabhi, wathi, Makube lee, makube lee kum, ukuba ndiginye nokuba ndonakalise.
2 Sam 20 21 Hayi, akunjalo; kusuke indoda yasezintabeni zakwaEfrayim, enguShebha ngegama, unyana kaBhikri, yasiphakamisa isandla sayo kukumkani, kuDavide; khuphani yona yodwa, ndomka kulo mzi. Yathi loo ntokazi kuYowabhi, Yabona, intloko yayo iya kugityiselwa kuwe phezu kodonga.
2 Sam 20 22 Yaya loo ntokazi kubantu bonke ngobulumko bayo. Bayinqumla ke intloko kaShebha, unyana kaBhikri, bayigibisela kuYowabhi. Wavuthela isigodlo, baphangalala bemka kuloo mzi, elowo waya ententeni yakhe. UYowabhi wabuyela eYerusalem kukumkani.
2 Sam 20 23 Ke kaloku uYowabhi wawuphatha wonke umkhosi wakwaSirayeli; uBhenaya, unyana kaYehoyada, waphatha abancinithi nezigidimi.
2 Sam 20 24 UAdoram waphatha abafakwa uviko; uYehoshafati, unyana ka-Ahiludi, ubengumkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu.
2 Sam 20 25 USheva ubengumbhali; uTsadoki noAbhiyatare baye bengababingeleli.
2 Sam 20 26 Kananjalo uIra waseYahire ubengumbingeleli kuDavide.
2 Sam 21 1 Ke kwabakho indlala ngemihla kaDavide iminyaka yamithathu, umnyaka ngomnyaka. UDavide wafuna ubuso bukaYehova. Wathi uYehova, Kungenxa kaSawule, nangenxa yendlu yamagazi akhe, ngenxa enokuba wabulala abaseGibheyon.
2 Sam 21 2 Ukumkani wababiza ke abaseGibheyon, wathi kubo (ke kaloku abaseGibheyon babengengabonyana bakaSirayeli, babengamaqongqolo ama-Amori; oonyana bakaSirayeli babewaqinisise ngesifungo; uSawule wafuna ukuwabulala ngokuzondelela kwakhe amaSirayeli namaYuda):
2 Sam 21 3 wathi ke uDavide kwabaseGibheyon, Ndinenzele ntoni na? Ndicamagushe ngantoni na, ukuze nilisikelele ilifa likaYehova?
2 Sam 21 4 Bathi abaseGibheyon kuye, Akunathi ukubiza isilivere negolide kuSawule nakwindlu yakhe; akunathi ukubulala umntu kwaSirayeli. Wathi kubo, Nithi ke, mandinenzele ntoni na?
2 Sam 21 5 Bathi kukumkani, Indoda eyasigqibayo, eyagqiba kwelokuba sitshatyalaliswe, singemi emdeni wonke wakwaSirayeli,
2 Sam 21 6 makunikelwe kuthi isixhenxe samadoda koonyana bayo, siwabethelele eminqamlezweni kuYehova eGibheha kaSawule, umnyulwa kaYehova. Wathi ukumkani, Ndowanikela mna.
2 Sam 21 7 Ke ukumkani wamsindisa uMefibhoshete, unyana kaYonatan, unyana kaSawule, ngenxa yesifungo sikaYehova esibe siphakathi kwabo, phakathi koDavide noYonatan unyana kaSawule.
2 Sam 21 8 Ukumkani wathabatha oonyana ababini bakaRitspa intombi ka-Aya, awayizalela uSawule, uArmoni noMefibhoshete; noonyana abahlanu bakaMeribha intombi kaSawule, awabazalela uAdriyeli unyana kaBharzilayi waseMehola.
2 Sam 21 9 Wabanikela esendleni sabaseGibheyon, ababethelela eminqamlezweni entabeni phambi koYehova, sawa kunye isixhenxe eso. Babulawa bona ngeemini zokuqala zokuvuna, ekuqaleni kokuvunwa kwerhasi.
2 Sam 21 10 URitspa, intombi ka-Aya, wathabatha ingubo erhwexayo, wazanekela eweni, esusela ekuqaleni kokuvuna, wezisa ekuthululweni kwamanzi ezulwini phezu kwabo; akavuma ukuba iintaka zezulu zithi vu phezu kwabo emini, namarhamncwa asendle ebusuku.
2 Sam 21 11 Waxelelwa uDavide awakwenzayo uRitspa intombi ka-Aya, ishweshwe likaSawule.
2 Sam 21 12 UDavide waya, wawathabatha amathambo kaSawule, namathambo kaYonatan unyana wakhe, kubemi baseYabheshe yeGiliyadi, ababewabile endaweni yembutho yaseBhete-shan, apho amaFilisti abebaxhome khona, mini amaFilisti ambulalayo uSawule eGilibhowa;
2 Sam 21 13 wawanyusa khona amathambo kaSawule namathambo kaYonatan unyana wakhe, bawabutha namathambo abo babebethelelwe eminqamlezweni;
2 Sam 21 14 amathambo kaSawule noYonatan unyana wakhe bawangcwabela ezweni lakwaBhenjamin eTsela, engcwabeni likaKishe uyise; bakwenza konke abewise umthetho ngako ukumkani.

Wandula wathandazeka ke uYehova ngenxa yelizwe.
2 Sam 21 15 Kwabuya kwabakho ukulwa kwamaFilisti namaSirayeli, wehla uDavide enabakhonzi bakhe, balwa namaFilisti; watyhafa uDavide.
2 Sam 21 16 Wathi uIshbhi-bhenobhi, obengowoonyana bakaRafa, obunzima bentshuntshe yakhe bebungamakhulu omathathu obhedu ubunzima bayo, enxibe ikrele elitsha, waba womxabela uDavide.
2 Sam 21 17 UAbhishayi unyana kaTseruya wamnceda, wamxabela umFilisti lowo, wambulala. Aza amadoda kaDavide amfungela esithi, Uze ungabuyi uphume nathi uye ekulweni, ucime isibane samaSirayeli.
2 Sam 21 18 Kwathi emveni kokuba njalo, kwabuya kwabakho ukulwa namaFilisti eGobhi; oko uSibhekayi umHusha wamxabelayo uSafu, obengowoonyana bakaRafa.
2 Sam 21 19 Kwabuya kwabakho ukulwa namaFilisti eGobhi, apho uElihanan, unyana kaYahare-oregim waseBhetelehem, wamxabelayo uLami, umzalwana kaGoliyati waseGati, oluthi lwentshuntshe yakhe lwalungangomthi wabaluki.
2 Sam 21 20 Kwabuya kwabakho ukulwa eGati. Kwakho ndoda iyingxilimbela, ibineminwe emithandathu sandleni sinye, namazwane amathandathu lunyaweni lunye, amashumi amabini anamane ngenani; nayo ibizalwa nguRafa.
2 Sam 21 21 Yawangcikiva amaSirayeli, wayixabela uYonatan unyana kaShimeha, umkhuluwa kaDavide.
2 Sam 21 22 Abo bobane bazalwa nguRafa eGati; bawa ngesandla sikaDavide, nangesandla sabakhonzi bakhe.
2 Sam 22 1 Wathetha uDavide kuYehova amazwi ale ngoma, mini uYehova wamhlangulayo esandleni seentshaba zakhe zonke, nasesandleni sikaSawule, wathi:
2 Sam 22 2 Yehova, ngxondorha yam, mboniselo yam, msizi wam mna lo,
2 Sam 22 3 Thixo oliliwa lam, endizimela ngalo; Ngweletshetshe yam, luphondo losindiso lwam, Ngxonde yam, ndawo yokusabela kwam, Msindisi wam, undisindisa ekugonyamelweni.
2 Sam 22 4 Ndinqula uYehova ongowokudunyiswa, Ndiyasindiswa ke ezintshabeni zam.
2 Sam 22 5 Akundijikela amaza alwayo okufa, Yakundidandathekisa imilambo yobutshijolo,
2 Sam 22 6 Zakundibhijela izintya zelabafileyo, Zakundirhintyela izirhintyelo zokufa,
2 Sam 22 7 Ekubandezelekeni kwam, ndanqula uYehova, Ndamnqula uThixo wam: Waliva etempileni yakhe izwi lam, Ukuzibika kwam kwafika ezindlebeni zakhe.
2 Sam 22 8 Lahexa ke lanyikima ihlabathi, Iziseko zezulu zagungqa, Zahexa ngokuba enomsindo.
2 Sam 22 9 Kwathi thaphu umsi emathatheni akhe, Wadla umlilo uphuma emlonyeni wakhe, Avutha amalahle, ephuma kuwo.
2 Sam 22 10 Wawathoba amazulu, wehla, Yangamafu amnyama phantsi kweenyawo zakhe.
2 Sam 22 11 Wakhwela ekerubhini, waphaphazela, Wabonakala esemaphikweni omoya.
2 Sam 22 12 Wamisa ubumnyama ngeenxa zonke kuye, bayiminquba, Intlanganisela yamanzi, neengqimba zamafu.
2 Sam 22 13 Ekuqaqambeni okuphambi kwakhe Kwavutha amalahle omlilo.
2 Sam 22 14 Wadudumisa emazulwini uYehova, Oseyangweni walikhupha izwi lakhe.
2 Sam 22 15 Wathuma iintolo, wabaphangalalisa; Umbane, wabadubaduba.
2 Sam 22 16 Kwabonakala imiphantsi yolwandle, Kwatyhileka iziseko zelimiweyo Ngokukhalima kukaYehova, Ngokufutha komoya womsindo wakhe.
2 Sam 22 17 Wolula isandla, ephezulu, wandibamba, Wandirhola emanzini amaninzi.
2 Sam 22 18 Wandihlangula elutshabeni lwam olunamandla, Kwabandithiyileyo, ngokuba bebomelele kunam.
2 Sam 22 19 Bandifikela ngemini yokusindeka kwam, Waba sisixhaso kum uYehova.
2 Sam 22 20 Wandikhuphela endaweni ebanzi, Wandihlangula ngokuba endinonelele.
2 Sam 22 21 UYehova wandiphatha kakuhle ngokobulungisa bam, Wandibuyisela ngokuhlambululeka kwezandla zam.
2 Sam 22 22 Ngokuba ndazigcina iindlela zikaYehova, Andemka ngokungendawo kuThixo wam.
2 Sam 22 23 Ngokuba onke amasiko akhe aphambi kwam; Nemimiselo yakhe, andityekanga kuyo.
2 Sam 22 24 Ndandingogqibeleleyo kuye, Ndazinqanda ebugwenxeni bam.
2 Sam 22 25 Wandibuyisela ke uYehova ngokobulungisa bam, Ngokobunyulu bam, phambi

kwamehlo akhe.
2 Sam 22 26 Kowenceba uzenza owenceba, Kwigorha eligqibeleleyo uzenza ogqibeleleyo.
2 Sam 22 27 Kozenze nyulu uzenza onyulu, Kojibilizayo uzenza onobuqhokolo.
2 Sam 22 28 Abantu abaziintsizana uyabasindisa, Amehlo akho ajongene nabaqwayingileyo, ubathobe.
2 Sam 22 29 Kuba usisibane sam, wena Yehova, UYehova ukhanyisela ubumnyama bam.
2 Sam 22 30 Kuba ngawe ndigila impi, NgoThixo wam nditsiba iindonga.
2 Sam 22 31 UThixo yena ligqibelele indlela yakhe, Ilizwi likaYehova linyibilikisiwe, Uyingweletshetshe kubo bonke abazimela ngaye.
2 Sam 22 32 Ngokuba ngubani na onguThixo, ingenguye uYehova? Ngubani na oliliwa, ingenguThixo wethu?
2 Sam 22 33 UloThixo uligwiba lam elinamandla, Umalathisayo ogqibeleleyo indlela yakhe;
2 Sam 22 34 Uzifanisayo iinyawo zam nezamaxhamakazi, Undimisayo emimangweni yam;
2 Sam 22 35 Uzifundisayo ukulwa izandla zam, Zigobe isaphetha sobhedu iingalo zam.
2 Sam 22 36 Undinike ingweletshetshe yosindiso lwakho, Ukundiphulaphula kwakho kwandikhulisa.
2 Sam 22 37 Uwenzele indawo ebanzi amanyathela am phantsi kwam, Amaxhwele am akahexa.
2 Sam 22 38 Ndiya kuzisukela iintshaba zam, ndizitshabalalise, Ndingabuyi zide ziphele.
2 Sam 22 39 Ndiya kuzigqiba, ndiziphaluse, zingavuki, Ziwe phantsi kweenyawo zam.
2 Sam 22 40 Undibhinqise ukukhaliphela imfazwe, Ubaguqisa phantsi kwam abasukela phezulu kum.
2 Sam 22 41 Iintshaba zam uzenze zandinikela ikhosi, Abandithiyayo ndababhangisa.
2 Sam 22 42 Bayabhekabheka, kungabikho msindisi; KuYehova, angabaphenduli.
2 Sam 22 43 Ndibacola njengothuli lomhlaba, Ndibacumza, ndibaxovula njengodaka lwendlela, ndibasasaze.
2 Sam 22 44 Undisiza ekubambaneni kwabantu bam nam, Undigcina ndibe yintloko yeentlanga. Abantu ebendigabazi baya ndikhonza.
2 Sam 22 45 Oonyana bolunye uhlanga baya kundilulamela, behanahanisa, Bandithobele besave ngeendlebe.
2 Sam 22 46 Oonyana bolunye uhlunga bayantshwenya, Baphuma benovalo ekuvingcelweni kwabo.
2 Sam 22 47 UYehova uhleli, lelokubongwa iliwa lam, Aphakanyiswe uThixo, iliwa losindiso lwam.
2 Sam 22 48 UloThixo undiphindezelayo, Uzihliselayo phantsi kwam izizwe,
2 Sam 22 49 Undikhuphayo ezintshabeni zam; Undiphakamisayo kwabasukela phezulu kum; Undihlangulayo kumfo ogonyamelayo.
2 Sam 22 50 Ngenxa yoko ndiya kubulela kuwe, Yehova, phakathi kweentlanga, Ndivume kwigama lakho.
2 Sam 22 51 Ulokhulisa usindiso lokumkani wakhe; Owenzayo inceba kumthanjiswa wakhe, KuDavide, nakwimbewu yakhe kude kuse ephakadeni.
2 Sam 23 1 Ngawo la ke amazwi okugqibela kaDavide: Utsho uDavide unyana kaYese, Itsho indoda eyaphakanyiselwa phezulu, Umthanjiswa woThixo kaYakobi, Omihobe imnandi kwaSirayeli,
2 Sam 23 2 Ukuthi, UMoya kaYehova uthetha ngam, Ukukhuluma kwakhe kuselulwimini lwam.
2 Sam 23 3 Uthi uThixo kaSirayeli, ULiwa lakwaSirayeli uthetha kum, uthi, Kuya kuvela umlawuli woluntu olilungisa, Elawula ngokoyika uThixo.
2 Sam 23 4 Unjengokukhanya kwentsasa, lakuphuma ilanga, Njengentsasa engenamafu, Lakusa ibisina, Lwakuphuma uhlaza endle.
2 Sam 23 5 Kuba ayinjalo yini na indlu yam kuThixo? Kuba undenzele umnqophiso ongunaphakade, Walungiswa ngeento zonke, wagcinwa; Kuba ukusindiswa kwam konke, nokunqwena kwam konke, Akayi kukuhlumisa yini na?
2 Sam 23 6 Ke amatshijolo onke ephela anjengemithana enameva ecukulwayo, Kuba ingenakuthatyathwa ngesandla.
2 Sam 23 7 Umntu ukuyiphatha Uzalisa isandla ngentsimbi noluthi lwentshuntshe, Itshiswe itshe ngumlilo kwalapho ikhona.
2 Sam 23 8 Ngawo la amagama amagorha kaDavide: nguYoshebhe-bhashebhete waseTakemon, obeyintloko yabaphathi-mikhosi; yena watyityimbisa intshuntshe yakhe phezu kwamakhulu asibhozo

awahlatywa ngesihlandlo esinye.
2 Sam 23 9 Nganeno kwakhe nguElazare, unyana kaDodayi, unyana womAhowa, obelelinye kumagorha lawo mathathu abenoDavide ekuwangcikiveni kwawo amaFilisti, abebuthelene khona emfazweni, akubon→ukuba anyukile amadoda akwaSirayeli:
2 Sam 23 10 yena wesuka wawabulala amaFilisti, sada sadinwa isandla sakhe, somela ekreleni isandla sakhe; wenza ke uYehova usindiso olukhulu ngaloo mini; babuya abantu bamlandela, banela ukuthimba kuphela.
2 Sam 23 11 Nganeno kwakhe nguShama, unyana ka-Age umHarari. AmaFilisti ayehlanganisene asisiqhu. Kwaye kukho apho isiqwenga somhlaba sizele ziintlumaya; basaba abantu ebusweni bamaFilisti;
2 Sam 23 12 wesuka yena wema esazulwini sesiqwenga eso, wasihlutha, wawabulala amaFilisti. UYehova wenza ke usindiso olukhulu.
2 Sam 23 13 Kwehla isithathu sabaziintloko emashumini amathathu abaphathi-mikhosi, beza kuDavide, xa kuvunwayo, emqolombeni waseAdulam; saye isiqhu samaFilisti simise iintente entilini yamaRafa.
2 Sam 23 14 UDavide oko ubesemboniselweni; ikampu yamaFilisti oko ibiseBhetelehem.
2 Sam 23 15 Wanqwena uDavide, wathi, Akwaba, bethu, bendingasezwa amanzi equla laseBhetelehem, elisesangweni!
2 Sam 23 16 Atyhudisa loo magorha mathathu empini yamaFilisti, akha amanzi equleni laseBhetelehem elisesangweni, awathwala awazisa kuDavide. Akavuma ukuwasela, wawathululela phantsi phambi koYehova.
2 Sam 23 17 Wathi, Makube lee kum, Yehova, ukwenza oko. Asiligazi na eli lamadoda ahambe encame imiphefumlo yawo? Akavuma ke ukuwasela. Enza ezo zinto amagorha lawo mathathu.
2 Sam 23 18 Ke uAbhishayi, umninawa kaYowabhi, unyana kaTseruya, yena ube eyintloko yabaphathi-mikhosi; wathi rhuthu intshuntshe yakhe phezu kwamakhulu amathathu abahlatywayo. Wayenegama ke kwabo bathathu.
2 Sam 23 19 Wayezukile okunene ngaphezu kwamashumi amathathu lawo, waba ngumthetheli wawo; kodwa akafikanga kwabaya bathathu.
2 Sam 23 20 Ke uBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada, unyana wendoda enobukroti, ozenzo zininzi, waseKabhetseli, yena wabulala iingwanyalala ezimbini zakwaMowabhi; yena wehla, wabulala ingonyama equleni phakathi, mini ngekhephu.
2 Sam 23 21 Yena wabulala indoda engumYiputa, indoda enewonga; umYiputa lowo wayephethe intshuntshe. Wehla, waya kuye enentonga, wayihlutha intshuntshe esandleni somYiputa lowo, wambulala ngentshuntshe yakhe.
2 Sam 23 22 Wenza ezo zinto uBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada; waba negama ke kumagorha lawo mathathu.
2 Sam 23 23 Ubezukile kunamashumi amathathu lawo; kodwa akafikanga kwabaya bathathu. UDavide wammisa ephakathini lakhe.
2 Sam 23 24 UAsaheli, umninawa kaYowabhi, ebengomnye kumashumi amathathu lawo; nguElihanan unyana kaDodayi waseBhetelehem;
2 Sam 23 25 nguShama waseHarodi; nguElika waseHarodi;
2 Sam 23 26 nguHeletse wasePeleti; nguIra unyana kaIkeshe waseTekowa:
2 Sam 23 27 nguAbhiyezere waseAnatoti; nguMebhunayi umHusha;
2 Sam 23 28 nguTsalimon umAhowa; nguMaharayi waseNetofa;
2 Sam 23 29 nguHelebhe, unyana kaBhahana waseNetofa; nguItayi, unyana kaRibhayi, waseGibheha yoonyana bakaBhenjamin;
2 Sam 23 30 nguBhenaya wasePiraton; nguHidayi wasezihlanjeni zaseGahashe;
2 Sam 23 31 nguAbhihalebhon waseArabha; nguAzemavete waseBhahurim;
2 Sam 23 32 nguEliyabha waseShahalebhon; nguBhene-yashen; nguYonatan;
2 Sam 23 33 nguShama umHarari; nguAhiyam, unyana kaSharare umArari;
2 Sam 23 34 nguElifelete unyana ka-Ahasebhayi, unyana wowaseMahaka; nguEliyam unyana ka-Ahitofele, waseGilo;
2 Sam 23 35 nguHetsero waseKarmele; nguPaharayi waseArbhi;
2 Sam 23 36 nguIgali unyana kaNatan waseTsobha; nguBhani wakwaGadi;
2 Sam 23 37 nguTseleke umAmon; nguNaharayi waseBheroti, umphathi weentonga zikaYowabhi unyana kaTseruya;

2 Sam 23 38 nguIra umItri: nguGarebhe umItri;
2 Sam 23 39 ngu-Uriya umHeti; bebonke bangamashumi omathathu anesixhenxe.
2 Sam 24 1 Ke kaloku wabuya wavutha umsindo kaYehova kumaSirayeli, wamxhokonxela uDavide kuwo, esithi, Yiya, uwabale amaSirayeli namaYuda.
2 Sam 24 2 Wathi ke ukumkani kuYowabhi, umthetheli-mpi obenaye, Khawutyhutyhe ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, uthabathela kwaDan use eBher-shebha, nibabale abantu, ndilazi inani labantu.
2 Sam 24 3 Wathi uYowabhi kukumkani, Makongeze ke uYehova uThixo wakho ebantwini izihlandlo ezilikhulu, bengangoko bangako, abone namehlo enkosi yam ukumkani; ke yini na ukuba inkosi yam ukumkani iyifune le nto?
2 Sam 24 4 Laqina ilizwi lokumkani kuYowabhi nakubathetheli-mpi. Waphuma ke uYowabhi nabathetheli-mpi phambi kokumkani, baya kubabala abantu bakwaSirayeli.
2 Sam 24 5 Bawela eYordan, bamisa eArohere, ngasekunene komzi ophakathi kwesihlambo sakwaGadi naseYazere;
2 Sam 24 6 baya eGiliyadi nasezweni laseTatim-hodeshe, baya nakwaDan-yahan, bajikelezela kowakwaTsidon;
2 Sam 24 7 baya nasenqabeni yaseTire, nasemizini yonke yamaHivi neyamaKanan; baya baphuma kwelisezantsi lakwaYuda eBher-shebha.
2 Sam 24 8 Balityhutyha ke lonke ilizwe, beza eYerusalem ekupheleni kweenyanga ezisithoba ezineentsuku ezimashumi mabini.
2 Sam 24 9 UYowabhi wamnika ke ukumkani inani lokubalwa kwabantu: aza amaSirayeli aba ngamakhulu asibhozo amawaka amadoda anobukroti, arhola ikrele; amadoda akwaYuda aba ngamakhulu amahlanu amawaka amadoda.
2 Sam 24 10 Yakhathazeka intliziyo kaDavide emveni kokuba ebabalile abantu. Wathi uDavide kuYehova, Ndonile kunene ngale nto ndiyenzileyo; kaloku khawubukhwelelise, Yehova, ubugwenxa bomkhonzi wakho; ngokuba ndenze ngobudenge obukhulu.
2 Sam 24 11 Wavuka kusasa uDavide; ilizwi likaYehova lafika kuGadi umprofeti, imboni kaDavide, lisithi,
2 Sam 24 12 Yiya uthethe kuDavide, uthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndikumisela izinto ezintathu; zinyulele ibe nye kuzo, ndiyenze kuwe.
2 Sam 24 13 Waya ke uGadi kuDavide, wamxelela, wathi kuye, Uzelwe sisixhenxe seminyaka yendlala ezweni lakho na? Usabe phambi kweentshaba zakho iinyanga zibe ntathu, zikusukela, kusini na? Kubekho indyikitya yokufa iimini ezintathu ezweni lakho, kusini na? Yazi ngoku, ulenze ilizwi endombuyisela lona ondithumileyo.
2 Sam 24 14 Wathi uDavide kuGadi, Ndididekile kunene. Masesisiwa esandleni sikaYehova; ngokuba ininzi imfesane yakhe; mandingaweli esandleni somntu.
2 Sam 24 15 UYehova wathoba ke indyikitya yokufa kwaSirayeli, yathabathela ekuseni yesa kwixa lentlanganiso; kwafa ebantwini, bethabathela kwaDan bese eBher-shebha, amashumi asixhenxe amawaka amadoda.
2 Sam 24 16 Saza isithunywa sesa isandla saso kwiYerusalem, ukuba siyitshabalalise; wazohlwaya uYehova ngenxa yobubi obo, wathi kwisithunywa eso sitshabalalisa abantu, Kwanele; sithobe kaloku isandla sakho. Ke kaloku isithunywa sikaYehova besisesandeni sika-Aravena umYebhusi.
2 Sam 24 17 Wathetha uDavide kuYehova akusibona isithunywa eso sibetha ebantwini, wathi, Uyabona, ndonile mna, ndenze ngobugwenxa mna; umhlambi lo wona wenze ntoni na? Isandla sakho masibe phezu kwam nendlu kabawo.
2 Sam 24 18 Waya ke uGadi kuDavide ngaloo mini, wathi kuye, Nyuka, uye ummisele uYehova isibingelelo esandeni sika-Aravena umYebhusi.
2 Sam 24 19 Wenyuka uDavide ngokwelizwi likaGadi, njengoko uYehova abemwisele umthetho ngako.
2 Sam 24 20 Walunguza uAravena, wambona ukumkani nabakhonzi bakhe besiza kuye. Waphuma uAravena, waqubuda kukumkani ngobuso emhlabeni.
2 Sam 24 21 Wathi uAravena, Izelani na inkosi yam ukumkani kumkhonzi wayo? Wathi uDavide, Ndiza kuthenga isanda kuwe, ukuba ndakhele uYehova isibingelelo, sithintelwe isibetho ebantwini.
2 Sam 24 22 Wathi uAravena kuDavide, Mayithabathe inkosi yam ukumkani, inyuse okulungileyo emehlweni ayo. Nanzi iinkomo zedini elinyukayo, neempahla zokubhula needyokhwe zeenkomo zokuba ziinkuni.

2 Sam 24 23 Zonke ezi zinto, kumkani, uAravena uzinika ukumkani. Wathi uAravena kukumkani, UYehova uThixo wakho makakholiswe nguwe.
2 Sam 24 24 Wathi ukumkani kuAravena, Hayi, ndiya kusithenga ngexabiso kuwe; andiyi kunyusa ndise kuYehova uThixo wam amadini anyukayo endiwazuze ngelize. Wasithenga ke uDavide isanda neenkomo ezo ngeeshekele zesilivere ezimashumi mahlanu.
2 Sam 24 25 Wakhela apho ke uDavide isibingelelo kuYehova, wanyusa amadini anyukayo nemibingelelo yoxolo. Wathandazeka ke uYehova ngenxa yelizwe; sathintelwa isibetho kumaSirayeli.

# 1 Kings

1 Kings 1 1 Ke kaloku ukumkani uDavide ubeseleyindoda enkulu, ehambisekile ebudaleni; bamgubungela ngeengubo, akaba nakufudumala noko.
1 Kings 1 2 Bathi abakhonzi bakhe kuye, Inkosi yethu ukumkani mayifunelwe inkakazana eseyintombi, ime phambi kokumkani, imonge, ilale esifubeni sakhe, ifudumale inkosi yethu ukumkani.
1 Kings 1 3 Bafuna ke intombi eyinzwakazi emideni yonke yakwaSirayeli, bafumana uAbhishagi waseShunem, bamzisa kukumkani.
1 Kings 1 4 Inkakazana leyo yayiyinzwakazi encamisileyo, yamonga ukumkani, yamlungiselela; ukumkani akayazi.
1 Kings 1 5 Waza uAdoniya unyana kaHagiti waziphakamisa, wathi, Ndiya kuba ngukumkani. Wazenzela iinqwelo zokulwa, nabamahashe, namadoda angamashumi omahlanu okutshayelela phambi kwakhe.
1 Kings 1 6 Uyise ebengamenzanga buhlungu nemini enye ngokuthi, Yini na ukuba wenjenje? Kananjalo ubengumfo osiqu sihle; unina wamzala emva koAbhisalom.
1 Kings 1 7 Wacebisana noYowabhi, unyana kaTseruya, noAbhiyatare umbingeleli; bancedisa, balandela uAdoniya.
1 Kings 1 8 Ke bona ooTsadoki umbingeleli, noBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada, noNatan umprofeti, noShimehi, noRehi, namagorha abe kuDavide, ababanga ngakuAdoniya.
1 Kings 1 9 UAdoniya wabingelela impahla emfutshane neenkomo ezityetyisiweyo ngasetyeni laseZohelete, elisecaleni le-En-rogele; wamema bonke abazalwana bakhe, oonyana bokumkani, namadoda onke akwaYuda, abakhonzi bokumkani.
1 Kings 1 10 Ke bona ooNatan umprofeti, noBhenaya, namagorha, noSolomon umkhuluwa wakhe, akabamema.
1 Kings 1 11 Wathetha uNatan kuBhatshebha, unina kaSolomon, wathi, Akuvanga na ukuba uAdoniya, unyana kaHagiti, ungukumkani; ukanti inkosi yethu uDavide ayiyazi loo nto?
1 Kings 1 12 Yiza ke ngoko, ndikuphe iqhinga, usize umphefumlo wakho, nomphefumlo wonyana wakho uSolomon.
1 Kings 1 13 Hamba uye kukumkani uDavide, uthi kuye, Wawungamfungelanga na umkhonzazana wakho, wena nkosi yam, kumkani, wathi, USolomon unyana wakho uya kuba ngukumkani emveni kwam, kuhlale yena etroneni yam? Kungani na ke ukuba abe ngukumkani uAdoniya?
1 Kings 1 14 Uyabona, ndothi, usathetha apho nokumkani, ndingene nam emva kwakho, ndiwazalise amazwi akho.
1 Kings 1 15 Waya ke uBhatshebha kukumkani egumbini; ke ukumkani ubeseleyindoda enkulu kunene: uAbhishagi waseShunem ubelungiselela ukumkani.
1 Kings 1 16 Wathoba uBhatshebha, waqubuda kukumkani. Wathi ukumkani, Unga ntoni na?
1 Kings 1 17 Wathi yena kuye, Nkosi yam, wena wamfungela uYehova uThixo wakho umkhonzazana wakho, wathi, USolomon unyana wakho uya kuba ngukumkani emveni kwam, kuhlale yena etroneni yam.
1 Kings 1 18 Kaloku nanku inguAdoniya ukumkani; kanti akwazi wena, nkosi yam kumkani.
1 Kings 1 19 Ubingelele iinkomo nezinto ezityetyisiweyo, nempahla emfutshane yaninzi, wamema bonke oonyana bokumkani, noAbhiyatare umbingeleli, noYowabhi umthetheli-mkhosi; akammema ke yena uSolomon umkhonzi wakho.
1 Kings 1 20 Wena, nkosi yam kumkani, amehlo amaSirayeli onke akuwe, ukuba uwaxelele, ukuba kuhlale bani na etroneni yenkosi yam ukumkani emveni kwayo.
1 Kings 1 21 Kothi, xa ithe yalala kooyise inkosi yam ukumkani, sibe ngaboni, thina noSolomon unyana wam.
1 Kings 1 22 Uthe esathetha nokumkani, nanko kufika uNatan umprofeti.
1 Kings 1 23 Waxelelwa ukumkani, kwathiwa, Nanku uNatan umprofeti. Wafika ke phambi kokumkani, waqubuda kukumkani ngobuso emhlabeni;
1 Kings 1 24 wathi uNatan, Nkosi yam kumkani, utshilo na wena ukuthi, UAdoniya uya kuba ngukumkani emveni kwam, kuhlale yena etroneni yam?
1 Kings 1 25 Ngokuba uhlile namhlanje, wabingelela iinkomo nezinto ezityetyisiweyo, nempahla emfutshane yaninzi, wamema bonke oonyana bokumkani, nabathetheli-mkhosi, noAbhiyatare umbingeleli;

nabo ke besidla besela phambi kwakhe, besithi, Makadle ubomi ukumkani uAdoniya.
1 Kings 1 26 Ke akandimemanga mna mkhonzi wakho, noTsadoki umbingeleli, noBhenyana unyana kaYehoyada, noSolomon umkhonzi wakho.
1 Kings 1 27 Ingaba ivela kwinkosi yam ukumkani na le nto, waza akwabazisa abakhonzi bakho oya kuhlala etroneni yenkosi yam ukumkani emveni kwayo?
1 Kings 1 28 Waphendula ukumkani uDavide, wathi, Bizani uBhatshebha eze kum. Weza ke phambi kokumkani, wema phambi kokumkani.
1 Kings 1 29 Wafunga ukumkani, wathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, owawukhululayo umphefumlo wam ekubandezelekeni konke;
1 Kings 1 30 inene, njengoko ndakufungela uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, ndisithi, USolomon unyana wakho uya kuba ngukumkani emveni kwam, kuhlale yena etroneni yam esikhundleni sam: inene, ndiya kwenjenjalo namhla.
1 Kings 1 31 Wathoba ke uBhatshebha ngobuso emhlabeni, waqubuda kukumkani, wathi, Mayidle ubomi inkosi yam, ukumkani uDavide, ngonaphakade.
1 Kings 1 32 Wathi ukumkani uDavide, Babizeni beze kum apha uTsadoki umbingeleli, noNatan umprofeti, noBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada. Beza ke phambi kokumkani.
1 Kings 1 33 Wathi ukumkani kubo, Thabathani abakhonzi benkosi yenu, bahambe nani, nikhwelise uSolomon unyana wam kowam undlebende, nihle naye niye eGihon;
1 Kings 1 34 bamthambisele khona ooTsadoki umbingeleli noNatan umprofeti, abe ngukumkani kumaSirayeli; nivuthele izigodlo, nithi, Makadle ubomi ukumkani uSolomon.
1 Kings 1 35 Nize ninyuke, nimlandele; eze ahlale etroneni yam; abe ngukumkani yena esikhundleni sam. Ndimmisile ukuba abe yinganga kumaSirayeli nakumaYuda.
1 Kings 1 36 Waphendula uBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada, wathi kukumkani, Amen; makatsho uYehova uThixo wenkosi yam ukumkani.
1 Kings 1 37 Njengokuba uYehova wayenenkosi yam ukumkani, ngokunjalo uya kuba noSolomon, ayikhulise itrone yakhe ngaphezu kwetrone yenkosi yam ukumkani uDavide.
1 Kings 1 38 Wehla ke uTsadoki umbingeleli, noNatan umprofeti, noBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada, nabancinithi, nezigidimi; bamkhwelisa uSolomon kundlebende wokumkani uDavide, baya naye eGihon.
1 Kings 1 39 UTsadoki umbingeleli wathabatha isigodlo seoli ententeni, wamthambisa uSolomon, wavuthela izigodlo, bathi bonke abantu, Makadle ubomi ukumkani uSolomon!
1 Kings 1 40 Benyuka bonke abantu, bamlandela, abantu bebetha ugwali, bevuya ngemivuyo emikhulu; wathi ndi umhlaba ngesandi sabo.
1 Kings 1 41 Beva ooAdoniya nabamenywa bakhe bonke, bakukhova ukudla. Wasiva uYowabhi isandi sesigodlo, wathi, Sesani na esi sandi sizamazamisa isixeko?
1 Kings 1 42 Uthe esathetha, nanko kufika uYonatan unyana ka-Abhiyatare umbingeleli. Wathi uAdoniya, Ngena, ngokuba ungumfo onesidima, uza neendaba ezilungileyo.
1 Kings 1 43 Waphendula uYonatan, wathi kuAdoniya, Hayi, inkosi yethu ukumkani uDavide imenze ukumkani uSolomon.
1 Kings 1 44 Ukumkani umkhuphe noTsadoki umbingeleli, noNatan umprofeti, noBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada, nabancinithi, nezigidimi, bamkhwelisa kundlebende wokumkani;
1 Kings 1 45 ooTsadoki umbingeleli noNatan umprofeti bamthambisa ukuba abe ngukumkani eGihon. Benyuka, besuka apho bevuya, sazamazama ke isixeko. Siso ke eso esi sandi nisivayo.
1 Kings 1 46 Kananjalo uSolomon uselehleli etroneni yobukumkani.
1 Kings 1 47 Kananjalo bafikile abakhonzi bokumkani, beza kubonga inkosi yethu, ukumkani uDavide, bathi, UThixo wakho makalilungise igama likaSolomon ngaphezu kwegama lakho, ayikhulise itrone yakhe ngaphezu kwetrone yakho; waqubuda ukumkani esililini.
1 Kings 1 48 Kananjalo wenjenje ukumkani ukuthetha, wathi, Makabongwe uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ondinikileyo namhla owokuhlala etroneni yam, esabona nje amehlo am.
1 Kings 1 49 Bothuka ke bonke abamenywa baka-Adoniya, besuka, bahamba elowo indlela yakhe.
1 Kings 1 50 Woyika uAdoniya ebusweni bukaSolomon, wesuka, waya wabambelela ezimpondweni zesibingelelo.
1 Kings 1 51 Waxelelwa uSolomon, kwathiwa, Nanko uAdoniya esoyika ukumkani uSolomon; nanko ebambelele ezimpondweni zesibingelelo, esithi, Makandifungele namhlanje ukumkani uSolomon, athi, akayi kumbulala ngekrele umkhonzi wakhe.
1 Kings 1 52 Wathi ke uSolomon, Ukuba uthe wangumfo onesidima, akusayi kuwa lunwele

lwakhe emhlabeni; ke ukuba kuthe kwafunyanwa ububi kuye, uya kufa.
1 Kings 1 53 Wathumela ukumkani uSolomon, bamhlisa esibingelelweni; waya waqubuda kukumkani uSolomon. Wathi uSolomon kuye, Hamba ugoduke.
1 Kings 2 1 Yasondela imihla kaDavide yokuba afe; wamwisela umthetho uSolomon unyana wakhe, wathi,
1 Kings 2 2 Ndihamba indlela yehlabathi lonke; yomelela ke ube yindoda,
1 Kings 2 3 ugcine isigxina sikaYehova uThixo wakho, uhambe ngeendlela zakhe, ugcine imimiselo yakhe, nemithetho yakhe, namasiko akhe, nezingqino zakhe, njengoko kubhaliweyo emyalelweni kaMoses, ukuze ube nengqiqo ezintweni zonke othe wazenza, nasezintweni zonke othe wasinga kuzo;
1 Kings 2 4 ukuze alimise uYehova ilizwi lakhe awalithethayo ngam, esithi, Ukuba bathe oonyana bakho bayigcina indlela yabo, ukuba bahambe phambi kwam enyanisweni ngentliziyo yabo yonke, nangomphefumlo wabo wonke, (esithi) akuyi kunqunyukelwa ndoda etroneni yakwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 2 5 Kananjalo wena uya kwazi awakwenzayo kum uYowabhi unyana kaTseruya, awakwenzayo kubathetheli ababini bemikhosi yakwaSirayeli, kuAbhinere unyana kaNere, nakuAmasa unyana kaYetere, awababulalayo, waphalaza amagazi emfazwe, lixolile, wabeka amagazi emfazwe embhinqweni wakhe obusesinqeni sakhe, nasezimbadadeni zakhe ezisezinyaweni.
1 Kings 2 6 Yenza ngokobulumko bakho, zingehli izimvi zakhe ziye kwelabafileyo enoxolo.
1 Kings 2 7 Ke koonyana bakaBharzilayi waseGiliyadi, uze wenze ngenceba, babe kwabadla etafileni yakho; ngokuba benjenjalo ukuza kum ekusabeni kwam ebusweni buka-Abhisalom, umkhuluwa wakho.
1 Kings 2 8 Uyabona, unawe uShimehi unyana kaGera, umBhenjamin, waseBhahurim; yena wanditshabhisa ngotshabhiso olukhulu, mini ndaya eMahanayim. Yena ke wehla weza kundikhawulela eYordan, ndamfungela uYehova, ndathi, Andiyi kukubulala ngekrele.
1 Kings 2 9 Ngoko uze ungamenzi omsulwa, ngokuba uyindoda elumkileyo wena; uze ukwazi oko uya kukwenza kuye; uzihlisele kwelabafileyo zinegazi izimvi zakhe.
1 Kings 2 10 Walala ke uDavide kooyise, wangcwatyelwa emzini kaDavide.
1 Kings 2 11 Ke imihla abengukumkani kumaSirayeli uDavide ibingamashumi omane eminyaka; eHebron wayengukumkani iminyaka esixhenxe; eYerusalem wayengukumkani iminyaka emashumi mathathu anamithathu.
1 Kings 2 12 Wahlala ke uSolomon etroneni kaDavide uyise; baqiniseka kunene ubukumkani bakhe.
1 Kings 2 13 Ke kaloku waya uAdoniya, unyana kaHagiti, kuBhatshebha unina kaSolomon. Wathi yena, Uza ngoxolo na? Wathi, Ngoxolo.
1 Kings 2 14 Wathi, Ndinelizwi nawe. Wathi, Thetha.
1 Kings 2 15 Wathi, Uyazi wena ukuba bebubobam ubukumkani, abe ebubhekise kum ubuso bawo onke amaSirayeli, ukuba ndibe ngukumkani. Bathi guququ ubukumkani, baba bobomninawa wam; ngokuba baba bobakhe, buphuma kuYehova.
1 Kings 2 16 Kungokunje ndicela nto-nye kuwe, uze ungandilanduleli.
1 Kings 2 17 Wathi kuye, Thetha. Wathi ke, Khawuthethe noSolomon ukumkani, ngokuba akayi kukulandulela, andinike uAbhishagi waseShunem, abe ngumkam.
1 Kings 2 18 Wathi uBhatshebha, Kulungile, ndokuthethelela kukumkani.
1 Kings 2 19 Waya ke uBhatshebha kukumkani uSolomon, ukuba athethe naye ngoAdoniya. Wesuka ukumkani waya kumkhawulela, waqubuda kuye, wahlala etroneni yakhe, wammisela itrone unina wokumkani, wahlala ke ngasekunene kwakhe.
1 Kings 2 20 Wathi, Ndicela nto-nye kuwe; uze ungandilanduleli. Wathi ke ukumkani kuye, Cela, ma, ngokuba andiyi kukulandulela.
1 Kings 2 21 Wathi yena, UAbhishagi waseShunem makanikwe uAdoniya, umkhuluwa wakho, abe ngumkakhe.
1 Kings 2 22 Waphendula ukumkani uSolomon, wathi kunina, Yini na ukuba uAdoniya umcelele uAbhishagi waseShunem? Sewumcelela nobukumkani, ngokuba ungumkhuluwa wam; ucelele yena, noAbhiyatare umbingeleli, noYowabhi unyana kaTseruya.
1 Kings 2 23 Ukumkani uSolomon wafunga uYehova, wathi, Makenjenje uThixo kum, aqokele ukwenjenje, ukuba uAdoniya akalithethanga elo lizwi elahla umphefumlo wakhe.
1 Kings 2 24 Ngoko, ehleli nje uYehova, ondiqinisileyo, wandihlalisa etroneni kaDavide ubawo, wandenzela indlu njengoko wakuthethayo, uya kubulawa namhlanje uAdoniya.

1 Kings 2 25 Ukumkani uSolomon wathumela ke ngoBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada; wamgwaza, wafa.
1 Kings 2 26 NakuAbhiyatare umbingeleli wathi ukumkani, Hamba uye eAnatoti, emhlabeni wakho; ngokuba ungumfo wokufa; ke andiyi kukubulala ngale mini; ngokuba wayithwala ityeya yeNkosi uYehova phambi koDavide ubawo, nangokuba ubucinezelwe kuko konke abecinezelwe kuko ubawo.
1 Kings 2 27 USolomon wamgxotha uAbhiyatare ekubeni ngumbingeleli kaYehova; ukuze alizalise ilizwi likaYehova, awalithethayo ngendlu kaEli eShilo.
1 Kings 2 28 Lwafika olu daba kuYowabhi; ngokuba uYowabhi wayethelele kuAdoniya, noko wayengathelelanga kuAbhisalom. UYowabhi wasabela ententeni kaYehova, wabambelela ezimpondweni zesibingelelo.
1 Kings 2 29 Waxelelwa ukumkani uSolomon, ukuba uYowabhi usabele ententeni kaYehova; nanko ecaleni lesibingelelo. USolomon wathuma uBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada, wathi, Yiya umgwaze.
1 Kings 2 30 Waya uBhenaya ententeni kaYehova, wathi kuye, Uthi ukumkani, Phuma. Wathi yena, Hayi; ndiya kufela apha. UBhenaya wambuyisela ukumkani ilizwi, esithi, Wenjenje ukuthetha uYowabhi, wenjenje ukundiphendula.
1 Kings 2 31 Wathi ukumkani kuye, Yenza njengoko athethe ngako, umgwaze, umngcwabe, uwasuse kum nakwindlu kabawo amagazi amsulwa, awawaphalazayo uYowabhi.
1 Kings 2 32 UYehova wolibuyisela entlokweni yakhe igazi lakhe, owawela amadoda amabini angamalungisa, alungileyo kunaye, wawabulala ngekrele, engazi ubawo uDavide, angooAbhinere unyana kaNere, umthetheli-mkhosi wakwaSirayeli, noAmasa unyana kaYetere, umthetheli-mkhosi wakwaYuda.
1 Kings 2 33 Obuyela amagazi awo entlokweni kaYowabhi, nasentlokweni yembewu yakhe ngonaphakade; kuDavide, nakwimbewu yakhe, nakwindlu yakhe, nakwitrone yakhe, ibe luxolo olungunaphakade, luvela kuYehova.
1 Kings 2 34 Wenyuka ke uBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada, wamgwaza, wambulala; wangcwatyelwa endlwini yakhe entlango.
1 Kings 2 35 Ukumkani wamisa uBhenaya, unyana kaYehoyada, esikhundleni sakhe phezu komkhosi; ukumkani wamisa uTsadoki umbingeleli esikhundleni sika-Abhiyatare.
1 Kings 2 36 Wathumela ukumkani, wabiza uShimehi, wathi kuye, Zakhele indlu eYerusalem, uhlale khona, ungaphumi khona, uye phi naphi;
1 Kings 2 37 kothi, mini uthe waphuma, wawela umlanjana oyiKidron, wazi inene ukuba uya kufa; igazi lakho loba phezu kwentloko yakho.
1 Kings 2 38 Wathi uShimehi kukumkani, Lilungile elo lizwi; njengoko ithethe ngako inkosi yam ukumkani, uya kwenjenjalo umkhonzi wakho. Wahlala ke uShimehi eYerusalem imihla emininzi.
1 Kings 2 39 Kwathi ekupheleni kweminyaka emithathu, kwazimela izicaka ezibini zikaShimehi, zaya kuAkishe unyana kaMahaka, ukumkani waseGati. Waxelelwa uShimehi, kwathiwa, Yabona, izicaka zakho ziseGati.
1 Kings 2 40 Wesuka uShimehi, wabopha iesile lakhe, waya eGati kuAkishe, efuna izicaka zakhe ezo; uShimehi waya eGati, weza nazo izicaka zakhe.
1 Kings 2 41 Waxelelwa uSolomon, ukuba uShimehi uphumile eYerusalem, waya eGati wabuya.
1 Kings 2 42 Wathumela ke ukumkani, wambiza uShimehi, wathi kuye, Bendingakufungise uYehova yini na, ndakuqononondisa, ndisithi, Mini uthe waphuma waya phi naphi, yazi inene ukuba uya kufa? Wathi ke wena kum, Lilungile elo lizwi, ndilivile.
1 Kings 2 43 Kungani na ke ukuba ungasigcini isifungo sikaYehova, nomthetho endakuwiselayo?
1 Kings 2 44 Wathi ukumkani kuShimehi, Uyabazi wena bonke ububi obaziwa yintliziyo yakho, owabenzayo kuDavide ubawo; uya bubuyisela uYehova ububi bakho kwasentlokweni yakho;
1 Kings 2 45 asikelelwe ukumkani uSolomon, iqiniseke itrone kaDavide phambi koYehova, kude kuse ephakadeni.
1 Kings 2 46 Ukumkani wamwisela ke umthetho uBhenaya unyana kaYehoyada; waphuma wamgwaza, wafa. Ubukumkani baqiniseka esandleni sikaSolomon.
1 Kings 3 1 USolomon ke wakha ubuhlobo noFaro ukumkani wamaYiputa; wazeka intombi kaFaro, wayizisa emzini kaDavide, wada wayigqiba ukuyakha indlu yakhe, nendlu kaYehova, nodonga lwaseYerusalem ngeenxa zonke.
1 Kings 3 2 Kodwa ke abantu babebingelela ezigangeni; ngokuba belingekakhelwa ndlu igama likaYehova, kwada kwayiloo mihla.
1 Kings 3 3 USolomon ubemthanda uYehova, ehamba emimiselweni kaDavide uyise; kodwa ke

ubebingelela eqhumisela ezigangeni yena.
1 Kings 3 4 Ukumkani ubesiya eGibheyon, ukuba abingelele khona; ngokuba ibisiso isiganga esikhulu; uSolomon wenyusa iwaka lamadini anyukayo kweso sibingelelo.
1 Kings 3 5 UYehova wabonakala kuSolomon eGibheyon apho ngephupha ebusuku, wathi uThixo, Cela into, ndikuphe.
1 Kings 3 6 Wathi uSolomon, Wena wenza inceba enkulu kumkhonzi wakho uDavide ubawo, njengoko abehamba phambi kwakho enyanisweni, nasebulungiseni, nangokuthi tye kwentliziyo kuwe, wamgcinela le nceba inkulu, wamnika unyana ohleli etroneni yakhe, njengokuba kunjalo namhla.
1 Kings 3 7 Kaloku, Yehova Thixo wam, wena umenze umkhonzi wakho lo wangukumkani esikhundleni sikaDavide ubawo; ndingumntwana omncinane; andikwazi ukuphuma nokungena.
1 Kings 3 8 Umkhonzi wakho lo uphakathi kwabantu bakho obanyulileyo, abantu abaninzi, abangenakubalwa, abangenakuxelwa ukuba baninzi.
1 Kings 3 9 Mnike umkhonzi wakho intliziyo evayo, yokubalawula abantu bakho, ahlule phakathi kokulungileyo nokungendawo; ngokuba ngubani na onako ukubalawula abantu bakho aba bangaka?
1 Kings 3 10 Lalunga elo lizwi emehlweni eNkosi ukuba uSolomon acele loo nto.
1 Kings 3 11 Wathi ke uThixo kuye, Ngenxa enokuba ucele le nto, akwazicelela imihla emininzi, akwazicelela ubutyebi, akwazicelela ubomi beentshaba zakho, wazicelela ukuqonda ukuba uwathethe amatyala: uya bona, ndenze ngokwelizwi lakho.
1 Kings 3 12 Uyabona, ndikunikile intliziyo enobulumko enokuqonda, ekungabangakho unjengawe phambi kwakho, ekungayi kuvela unjengawe emva kwakho.
1 Kings 3 13 Kananjalo oko ungakucelanga ndikunikile nako, kwaubutyebi nozuko, ukuba kungabikho mntu unjengawe phakathi kookumkani yonke imihla yakho.
1 Kings 3 14 Ke ukuba uthe wahamba ngeendlela zam, ngokuyigcina imimiselo yam nemithetho yam, njengoko wahamba ngako uDavide uyihlo, ndoyolula imihla yakho.
1 Kings 3 15 Wavuka uSolomon, O! liphupha. Waya ke eYerusalem, wema phambi kwetyeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, wenyusa amadini anyukayo, wenza imibingelelo yokubulela, wabenzela isidlo abakhonzi bakhe bonke.
1 Kings 3 16 Ngelo xesha kweza kukumkani amankazana amabini angamahenyukazi, ema phambi kwakhe.
1 Kings 3 17 Yathi enye inkazana, Camagu, nkosi yam! Thina nale nkazana sihlala ndlwini-nye; ndazala, ndinayo kuloo ndlu.
1 Kings 3 18 Kwathi ngosuku lwesithathu ndizele, yazala nayo le nkazana, sindawonye ke; kwaye kungekho mntu wasemzini unathi kuloo ndlu, sisodwa thina sobabini kuloo ndlu.
1 Kings 3 19 Wafa unyana wale nkazana ebusuku, ngokusuka ilale phezu kwakhe.
1 Kings 3 20 Yavuka phakathi kobusuku, yamthabatha unyana wam ecaleni lam, elele umkhonzazana wakho lo, yamlalisa esifubeni sayo, yathi unyana wayo ofileyo yamlalisa esifubeni sam.
1 Kings 3 21 Ndavuka kusasa, ukuba ndimanyise unyana wam, O! ufile; ndaza ndamgqala kusasa, yini le, asingunyana wam endamzalayo.
1 Kings 3 22 Yathi enye inkazana, Hayi, ngunyana wam lo uhleliyo, unyana wakho ngulowa ufileyo. Yathi le, Hayi; unyana wakho ngulowa ufileyo, unyana wam ngulo uhleliyo. Benjenjalo ukuthetha phambi kokumkani.
1 Kings 3 23 Wathi ukumkani, Le ithi, Ngunyana wam lo uhleliyo, unyana wakho ngulowa ufileyo; leya ithi, Hayi, unyana wakho ngulowa ufileyo, ngunyana wam lo uhleliyo.
1 Kings 3 24 Wathi ukumkani, Ndithabatheleni ikrele. Balizisa ke ikrele phambi kokumkani.
1 Kings 3 25 Wathi ukumkani, Mcandeni kubini lo mntwana uhleliyo, niyinike isahlulo enye, niyinike isahlulo enye.
1 Kings 3 26 Yathetha le nkazana, ungowayo unyana ohleliyo, kukumkani (ngokuba ibisikwayimfesane ngonyana wayo), yathi, Camagu, nkosi yam, seniyinika lo mntwana uhleliyo; musani ukumbulala afe. Ke enye le yathi, Makangabi ngowam, makangabi ngowakhe; mcandeni.
1 Kings 3 27 Waphendula ukumkani, wathi, Mnikeni leya umntwana ohleliyo, ningambulali; nguye unina.
1 Kings 3 28 Asiva onke amaSirayeli isigwebo agwebe ngaso ukumkani; amoyika ukumkani; ngokuba ayebona ukuba ubulumko bukaThixo buphakathi kwakhe, ukuba enze isigwebo.
1 Kings 4 1 Ukumkani uSolomon waba ngukumkani wamaSirayeli onke.
1 Kings 4 2 Ngabo aba ke abathetheli abenabo: nguAzariya, unyana kaTsadoki, umbingeleli;

1 Kings 4 3 ngooElihorefe noAhiya, oonyana bakaShisha, ababhali; nguYehoshafati, unyana ka-Ahiludi, umkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu;
1 Kings 4 4 nguBhenaya, unyana kaYehoyada, obephethe umkhosi; ngooTsadoki noAbhiyatare ababingeleli;
1 Kings 4 5 nguAzariya, unyana kaNatan, obephethe abongameli; nguZabhudi, unyana kaNatan, umbingeleli, obengumhlobo wokumkani;
1 Kings 4 6 nguAhishare obephethe indlu; nguAdoniram unyana ka-Abheda, obephethe abafakwa uviko.
1 Kings 4 7 USolomon ubenabongameli abalishumi elinababini phezu kwamaSirayeli onke, ababemxhasa ukumkani nendlu yakhe: elowo ubexhasa ngenyanga yakhe ngomnyaka.
1 Kings 4 8 Ngawo ke la amagama abo: nguBhen-hure, wakweleentaba lakwaEfrayim;
1 Kings 4 9 nguBhen-dekere eMakatse, naseShahalebhim, naseBhete-shemeshe, nase-Elon-bhete-hanan;
1 Kings 4 10 nguBhen-hesede eArubhoti; yayikuye iSoko, nelizwe lonke lakwaHefere;
1 Kings 4 11 nguBhen-abhinadabhi ezindulini zonke zaseDore: uTafati intombi kaSolomon ibingumkakhe;
1 Kings 4 12 nguBhahana unyana ka-Ahiludi eTahanaki naseMegido, naseBhete-shehan yonke esecaleni laseTsaretan, ezantsi kweYizereli, kwathabathela eBhete-shehan, kwesa eAbhele-mehola, kwesa ele kowakwaYokemeham;
1 Kings 4 13 nguBhen-gebhere eRamoti yaseGiliyadi, enamagxamesi akwaYahire unyana kaManase aseGiliyadi, enommandla waseArgobhi oseBhashan: amashumi amathandathu emizi emikhulu eneendonga nemivalo yobhedu;
1 Kings 4 14 nguAhinadabhi unyana kaIdo, eMahanayim;
1 Kings 4 15 nguAhimahatse kwaNafetali: yena kananjalo wazeka uBhasemati, intombi kaSolomon, yangumkakhe;
1 Kings 4 16 nguBhahana unyana kaHushayi, kwa-Ashere naseAloti;
1 Kings 4 17 nguYehoshafati unyana kaParuwa, kwaIsakare;
1 Kings 4 18 nguShimehi unyana kaEla, kwaBhenjamin; nguGebhere unyana kaUri,
1 Kings 4 19 elizweni laseGiliyadi, ezweni lakwaSihon ukumkani wama-Amori, nelakwaOgi ukumkani waseBhashan; ekuphela komongameli obekwelo zwe.
1 Kings 4 20 AmaYuda namaSirayeli ebemaninzi, enjengentlabathi engaselwandle ukuba maninzi, esidla, esela, evuya.
1 Kings 4 21 USolomon ubelawula ezikumkanini zonke, ethabathela kuwo uMlambo, naselizweni lamaFilisti, wesa nasemdeni weYiputa, zizisa iminikelo, zimkhonza uSolomon yonke imihla yobomi bakhe.
1 Kings 4 22 Ke ukudla kukaSolomon kwamini-nye bekungamashumi omathathu eekore zomgubo ocoliweyo, namashumi omathandathu eekore zomgubo,
1 Kings 4 23 ishumi leenkomo ezityetyisiweyo, namashumi omabini eenkomo zasemadlelweni, nekhulu lempahla emfutshane, ewodwa amaxhama, namabhadi, namanqa, neenkuku ezityetyisiweyo.
1 Kings 4 24 Ngokuba ubenobukhosi kulo lonke eliphesheya kwawo uMlambo, lithabathela eTifesa lesa eGaza, kookumkani bonke abaphesheya koMlambo. Wayenoxolo ngeenxa zonke kuye.
1 Kings 4 25 Ahlala amaYuda namaSirayeli ekholosile, elowo ehleli phantsi komdiliya wakhe naphantsi komkhiwane wakhe, ethabathela kwaDan esa eBher-shebha, yonke imihla kaSolomon.
1 Kings 4 26 USolomon wayenamawaka amane emikhumbi yezitali zamahashe eenqwelo zakhe, neshumi elinamabini lamawaka amahashe akhwelwayo.
1 Kings 4 27 Abo bongameli babemxhasa ukumkani uSolomon, nabo bonke abasondela etafileni yokumkani uSolomon, elowo exhasa ngenyanga yakhe; bekungasweleki nto.
1 Kings 4 28 Irhasi nomququ wamahashe, nowamahashe aziimbaleki, babeyizisa endaweni apho ibifanele ukuba khona, elowo njengokumiselwa kwakhe.
1 Kings 4 29 UThixo wamnika ke uSolomon ubulumko nengqondo ngokuninzi kunene, nobubanzi bentliziyo, njengentlabathi eselunxwemeni lolwandle.
1 Kings 4 30 Ubulumko bukaSolomon bebubuninzi ngaphezu kobulumko boonyana bonke basempumalanga, naphezu kobulumko bonke bamaYiputa.
1 Kings 4 31 Ubelumkile ngaphezu kwabantu bonke, ngaphezu koEtan umEzera, noHeman, noKalekole, noDarda, oonyana bakaMaholi. Igama lakhe belisezintlangeni zonke ngeenxa zonke.
1 Kings 4 32 Wathetha amawaka amathathu emizekeliso; zathi neengoma zakhe zaliwaka

elinantlanu.
1 Kings 4 33 Wathetha ngemithi, ethabathela kumsedare waseLebhanon, ase nakwihisope ephuma eludongeni; wathetha nangeenkomo, nangeentaka, nangezinambuzane, nangeentlanzi.
1 Kings 4 34 Baye bevela ezintlangeni zonke, besiza kuva ubulumko bukaSolomon bevela kookumkani bonke bomhlaba, ababebuvile ubulumko bakhe.
1 Kings 5 1 Wathuma ke uHiram, ukumkani waseTire, abakhonzi bakhe kuSolomon; kuba ubevile ukuba uthanjisiwe ukuba abe ngukumkani, esikhundleni sikayise; ngokuba uHiram ubehleli emthanda uDavide yonke imihla.
1 Kings 5 2 Wathumela uSolomon kuHiram, esithi,
1 Kings 5 3 Uyazi wena ukuba uDavide ubawo ubengenako ukulakhela igama likaYehova uThixo wakhe indlu, ngenxa yeentshaba ezibe zimjikelezile, wada uYehova wazibeka ngaphantsi kweentende zeenyawo zakhe.
1 Kings 5 4 Kaloku ke undiphumzile uYehova, uThixo wam, ngeenxa zonke; akukho lutshaba, akukho sihlo sibi.
1 Kings 5 5 Uyabona, ndithi ndiza kulakhela indlu igama likaYehova uThixo wam, njengoko wakuthethayo uYehova kuDavide ubawo, esithi, Unyana wakho, endiya kumbeka esikhundleni sakho etroneni yakho, nguye oya kulakhela indlu igama lam.
1 Kings 5 6 Ngoko ke wisa umthetho, bandigawulele imisedare eLebhanon; abakhonzi bam babe nabakhonzi bakho; ndikunike umvuzo wabakhonzi bakho, njengako konke owokuthetha; ngokuba uyazi wena, ukuba kuthi apha akukho ndoda ikwaziyo ukugawula imithi njengamaTsidon.
1 Kings 5 7 Kwathi, akuweva uHiram amazwi kaSolomon, wavuya kunene, wathi, Makabongwe uYehova namhla, omnikileyo uDavide unyana olumkileyo, wokubaphatha aba bantu baninzi kangaka.
1 Kings 5 8 Wathumela uHiram kuSolomon, esithi, Ndikuvile oko undithumele khona; ndokwenza konke ukuthanda kwakho mna ngemisedare nangemisipres.
1 Kings 5 9 Abakhonzi bam boyihlisa eLebhanon, bayise elwandle; ndiyihlanganise ndiyidadise elwandle, ndiyise kuloo ndawo wondimisela yona, ndiyikhulule khona, uyithabathe khona; ke wena wenze ukuthanda kwam, ngokuyinika ukudla indlu yam.
1 Kings 5 10 Waye ke uHiram emnika uSolomon imisedare nemisipres ngangokuthanda kwakhe konke.
1 Kings 5 11 USolomon wamnika uHiram amashumi amabini amawaka eekore zengqolowa, ukuba idle indlu yakhe; namashumi omabini eekore zeoli engqushiweyo; wenjenjalo ke uSolomon ukumnika uHiram iminyaka ngeminyaka.
1 Kings 5 12 UYehova wamnika ubulumko uSolomon, njengoko wayekuthethile kuye; lwaba luxolo phakathi koHiram noSolomon: benza umnqophiso bobabini.
1 Kings 5 13 Ukumkani uSolomon wahlahla abafakwa uviko kumaSirayeli onke; abo bafakwa uviko babengamashumi omathathu amawaka amadoda.
1 Kings 5 14 Wabathuma eLebhanon, ishumi lamawaka ngenyanga, bekhululana; inyanga enye babe seLebhanon, iinyanga ezimbini babe sekhaya; ke uAdoniram ubephethe abo bafakwa uviko.
1 Kings 5 15 USolomon ebenamashumi asixhenxe amawaka athwala imithwalo, namashumi osibhozo amawaka abeqingqa amatye ezintabeni;
1 Kings 5 16 bebodwa abathetheli abangabongameli bakaSolomon, ababewuphethe umsebenzi, bengamawaka amathathu anamakhulu mathathu, ababenobukhosi ebantwini ababewusebenza loo msebenzi.
1 Kings 5 17 Wawisa umthetho ukumkani, bemba amatye amakhulu, amatye anqabileyo, amatye aqingqiweyo okuseka indlu.
1 Kings 5 18 Baqingqa ke abakhi bakaSolomon, nabakhi bakaHiram, nabaseGebhali, balungisa imithi namatye okuyakha indlu.
1 Kings 6 1 Kwathi, ngomnyaka wamakhulu omane anamanci asibhozo bephumile oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni lamaYiputa, ngomnyaka wesine uSolomon engukumkani kumaSirayeli, ngenyanga enguZivi, eyinyanga yesibini, wamakhela uYehova indlu leyo.
1 Kings 6 2 Loo ndlu ukumkani uSolomon wamakhelayo uYehova ibiziikubhite ezimashumi mathandathu ubude bayo, iziikubhite ezimashumi mabini ububanzi bayo, iziikubhite ezimashumi mathathu ukuphakama kwayo.
1 Kings 6 3 Ivaranda, ebiphambi kwebhotwe lendlu, ibiziikubhite ezimashumi mabini ubude bayo bungangobubanzi bendlu; ibiziikubhite ezilishumi ububanzi bayo phambi kwendlu.

1 Kings 6 4 Ke indlu wayenzela iifestile ezinamanqwanqwa athe nkqi.
1 Kings 6 5 Wakha eludongeni lwendlu umayamo ngeenxa zonke; ezindongeni zendlu ngeenxa zonke, ezo zebhotwe nezendawo yezihlabo, wenza amagumbi emacaleni ngeenxa zonke;
1 Kings 6 6 udidi oluphantsi beluziikubhite ezintlanu ububanzi balo; oluphakathi beluziikubhite ezintandathu ububanzi balo; olwesithathu beluziikubhite ezisixhenxe ububanzi balo; ngokuba wenza iingqameko endlwini ngaphandle, wajikelezisa, ukuze imiqadi ingafakwa ezindongeni zendlu.
1 Kings 6 7 Indlu ekwakhiweni kwayo yakhiwa ngamatye aselegqityiwe ukulungiswa endaweni ambiwa kuyo; izando nezixholo, zonke iimpahla zesinyithi, azivakalanga kuloo ndlu ekwakhiweni kwayo.
1 Kings 6 8 Umnyango wegumbi eliphakathi ubusecaleni lasekunene lendlu; kwenyukwa ngezinyuko ezizungulezayo ukuya kweloluphakathi udidi, nokusuka kulo kuyiwe kwelolwesithathu.
1 Kings 6 9 Wayakha ke indlu, wayigqiba, wayifulela ngemiqadi neeplanga zemisedare.
1 Kings 6 10 Wakha ke umayamo endlwini yonke, waziikubhite ezintlanu ukuphakama kwawo; wabambelela endlwini ngemisedare.
1 Kings 6 11 Lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuSolomon, lisithi,
1 Kings 6 12 Ngale ndlu uyakhayo wena, ukuba uthe wahamba ngemimiselo yam, wawenza amasiko am, wayigcina yonke imithetho ngokuhamba ngayo: ndolimisa kuwe ilizwi lam, endalithethayo kuDavide uyihlo;
1 Kings 6 13 ndihlale phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, ndingabashiyi abantu bam amaSirayeli.
1 Kings 6 14 Wayakha ke uSolomon indlu, wayigqiba.
1 Kings 6 15 Wazakha iindonga zendlu ngaphakathi ngeeplanga zemisedare, ethabathela emgangathweni wesa emiqadini yophahla; waleka ngemithi ngaphakathi, wawaleka umgangatho wendlu ngeeplanga zemisipres.
1 Kings 6 16 Wakha iikubhite ezimashumi mabini, ethabathela emaphundwini endlu, ngeeplanga zemisedare, ethabathela emgangathweni wesa emiqadini; wazakhela yona ngaphakathi indawo yezihlabo, ingcwele kangcwele.
1 Kings 6 17 Yayingamashumi amane eekubhite indlu leyo ilibhotwe elingaphambili.
1 Kings 6 18 Yayimisedare kule ndlu ngaphakathi, ilukrolo lwamathangazana neentyantyambo ezithe bhenqe; yangumsedare yonke; akwabonakala litye.
1 Kings 6 19 Walungisa indawo yezihlabo endlwini ngaphakathi, ukuba ibekwe khona ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova.
1 Kings 6 20 Umphakathi wendawo yezihlabo ubuziikubhite ezimashumi mabini ubude bawo, uziikubhite ezimashumi mabini ububanzi bawo, uziikubhite ezimashumi mabini ukuphakama kwawo; wawaleka ngegolide ethe shinyi, wasaleka nesibingelelo ngomsedare.
1 Kings 6 21 Wayaleka ke uSolomon indlu ngaphakathi ngegolide ethe shinyi, wavala ngemixokelelwane yegolide ngaphambi kwendawo yezihlabo, wasaleka ngegolide.
1 Kings 6 22 Wayaleka ngegolide yonke ke indlu, wada wayigqiba yonke indlu; nesibingelelo sonke esibe sisendaweni yezihlabo wasaleka ngegolide.
1 Kings 6 23 Endaweni yezihlabo wenza iikerubhi zambini ngeminquma yasendle: zalishumi leekubhite ukuphakama kwazo.
1 Kings 6 24 Libe liziikubhite ezintlanu elinye iphiko lekerubhi, libe liziikubhite ezintlanu elesibini iphiko lekerubhi: zaba ziikubhite ezilishumi, zithabathela encamini yelinye iphiko layo, zise encamini yelinye iphiko layo.
1 Kings 6 25 Ibiziikubhite ezilishumi neyesibini ikerubhi: ubumnye umlinganiso, kukunye ukubonakala kweekerubhi zombini.
1 Kings 6 26 Ukuphakama kwenye ikerubhi bekuziikubhite ezilishumi, bekunjalo nakweyesibini ikerubhi.
1 Kings 6 27 Wazibeka iikerubhi ezo ngaphakathi kwengaphakathi indlu; oluka amaphiko eekerubhi: lafikelela iphiko lenye eludongeni, lathi iphiko lekerubhi yesibini lafikelela kolunye udonga; aza amaphiko azo afikelelana esazulwini sendlu: elinye iphiko lafikelela kwelinye iphiko.
1 Kings 6 28 Wazaleka iikerubhi ezo ngegolide.
1 Kings 6 29 Wathi zonke iindonga zendlu ngeenxa zonke wazikrola imikrolo, zaba nemikrolo yeekerubhi, namasundu, neentyantyambo ezithe bhenqe, ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
1 Kings 6 30 Umgangatho wendlu wawaleka ngegolide ngapha nangapha.
1 Kings 6 31 Umnyango wendawo yezihlabo wawenzela iingcango ngeminquma; ulungqu lwemigubasi belusisahlulo sesihlanu sodonga.

1 Kings 6 32 Iingcango zombini bezizezomnquma; wazikrola ngemikrolo yeekerubhi, namasundu, neentyantyambo ezithe bhenqe, wazaleka ngegolide; eyihambisa igolide phezu kweekerubhi namasundu.
1 Kings 6 33 Wenjenje ukuwenzela umnyango webhotwe imigubasi ngeminquma, esisahlulo sesine sodonga.
1 Kings 6 34 Iingcango zombini wazenza ngemisipres; amaphiko omabini olunye ucango aba ngajingayo, amaphiko omabini olwesibini ucango aba ngajingayo.
1 Kings 6 35 Wakrola kuwo iikerubhi, namasundu, neentyantyambo ezithe bhenqe, waleka ngegolide, yagudiswa emikrolweni.
1 Kings 6 36 Wakha intendelezo engaphakathi ngeengcamba ezintathu zamatye aqingqiweyo, nangeengcamba zemisedare echweliweyo.
1 Kings 6 37 Yasekwa ngomnyaka wesine, ngenyanga enguZivi, indlu kaYehova;
1 Kings 6 38 ngomnyaka weshumi elinamnye, ngenyanga enguBhuli, eyinyanga yesibhozo leyo, yagqitywa loo ndlu ezintweni zayo zonke, nasezimfanelekweni zayo zonke. Wayakha ngeminyaka esixhenxe.
1 Kings 7 1 Eyakhe indlu uSolomon wayakha iminyaka elishumi elinamithathu, wayigqiba indlu yakhe yonke.
1 Kings 7 2 Kuba wakha nendlu yehlathi laseLebhanon: yalikhulu leekubhite ubude bayo, yangamashumi amahlanu eekubhite ububanzi bayo, yangamashumi amathathu eekubhite ukuphakama kwayo, phezu kwemikrozo emine yeentsika zomsedare, ezinemiqadi echweliweyo yemisedare phezu kweentsika ezo.
1 Kings 7 3 Yafulelwa ngemisedare phezulu, phezu kwamagumbi abe ephezu kweentsika ezingamashumi amane anantlanu; aba lishumi elinantlanu lukrozweni lunye.
1 Kings 7 4 Imiqadi ibiyimikrozo emithathu, ikroba likhangelene nekroba kathathu.
1 Kings 7 5 Zonke iingcango nemigubasi yayimbombo-ne, iyimithi; ikroba lilunge nekroba kathathu.
1 Kings 7 6 Wenza ivaranda yeentsika: yaziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu ubude bayo, neekubhite ezimashumi mathathu ububanzi bayo, zinevaranda engaphambi kwazo, neentsika nezinyuko phambi kwazo.
1 Kings 7 7 Wenza nevaranda yetrone, apho abethetha khona amatyala, iyivaranda yamatyala, wayifulela ngemisedare, ethabathela komnye umgangatho wesa komnye umgangatho.
1 Kings 7 8 Indlu yakhe abehlala kuyo, ekwenye intendelezo phakathi ngasevarandeni, yasetyenzwa kwangokunjalo. Wayenzela indlu intombi kaFaro, awayizekayo uSolomon, yanjengaloo varanda.
1 Kings 7 9 Zonke ezo zinto bezizezamatye anqabileyo, aqingqwe ngokomlinganiso, asarhiweyo ngeesarha, ngaphakathi nangaphandle; ethabathela esisekweni esa elungqwini, ethabathela nangaphandle esa entendelezweni enkulu.
1 Kings 7 10 Useko lwalungamatye anqabileyo, amatye amakhulu, amatye eekubhite ezilishumi, amatye eekubhite ezisibhozo.
1 Kings 7 11 Ngaphezulu yabe ingamatye anqabileyo, aqingqwe ngokomlinganiso, nemisedare.
1 Kings 7 12 Intendelezo enkulu ejikelezayo yayineengcamba ezintathu zamatye aqingqiweyo, nocamba lwemisedare echweliweyo; njengentendelezo engaphakathi yendlu kaYehova, nevaranda yendlu layo.
1 Kings 7 13 Wathumela ukumkani uSolomon, wathabatha uHuram eTire.
1 Kings 7 14 Yena ebengunyana womhlolokazi wesizwe sakwaNafetali, uyise ebengumTire, ingcibi yobhedu; wayezele bubulumko nayingqondo, nakukwazi ukwenza yonke imisebenzi yobhedu. Weza ke kukumkani, kuSolomon, wayenza yonke imisebenzi yakhe.
1 Kings 7 15 Wayila iintsika zambini zobhedu: zalishumi elinesibhozo iikubhite ukuphakama kwentsika inye, nomtya oziikubhite ezilishumi elinambini ukuthandela intsika inye.
1 Kings 7 16 Wenza iingqukuva zambini ngobhedu olutyhidiweyo, zokubekwa emantloko eentsika ezo: ukuphakama kwengqukuva enye kuziikubhite ezintlanu, ukuphakama kwengqukuva yesibini kuziikubhite ezintlanu.
1 Kings 7 17 Wenza iminatha, umsebenzi onguphinyephinye, nezidanga, umsebenzi osontelwe ezingqukuveni, ezisemantloko eentsika ezo: yasixhenxe kwenye ingqukuva, yasixhenxe kweyesibini ingqukuva.
1 Kings 7 18 Wenza ke iirharnate, imikrozo emibini yokuwujikeleza omnye umnatha, yokugubungela iingqukuva ezisemantloko eentsika, wenjenjalo nakweyesibini ingqukuva.
1 Kings 7 19 Iingqukuva ezisemantloko eentsika ezo zibe zingumsebenzi oyinyibiba,

ngokwevaranda, ziziikubhite ezine;
1 Kings 7 20 iingqukuva ezisezintsikeni ezo zombini wazenza nangaphezulu, kufuphi nesisu esalekwe ngomnatha, neerharnate ezimakhulu mabini, zikrozile zajikeleza engqukuveni yesibini.
1 Kings 7 21 Wazimisa iintsika evarandeni yetempile, wayimisa intsika yasekunene, wathi igama layo nguZinzisayo; wayimisa intsika yasekhohlo, wathi igama layo nguMandlakuye.
1 Kings 7 22 Phezu kweentloko zeentsika ezo bekukho umsebenzi weenyibiba. Wagqitywa ke umsebenzi weentsika.
1 Kings 7 23 Wenza ulwandle olutyhidiweyo: lwaziikubhite ezilishumi ukusuka kolunye udini lwalo, kuyiwe kolunye udini lwalo, luyinqila ngeenxa zonke, lwaziikubhite ezintlanu ukuphakama kwalo; kwajikeleza kulo umtya oziikubhite ezimashumi mathathu ngeenxa zonke.
1 Kings 7 24 Ngaphantsi kodini lwalo ngeenxa zonke yangamathangazana alishumi kubhitini-nye, azunguleza ulwandle olo ngeenxa zonke; eyimikrozo emibini amathangazana, athyidwa nalo ekutyhidweni kwalo.
1 Kings 7 25 Lwema phezu kweenkomo ezilishumi elinambini: ezintathu zibheke entla, ezintathu zibheke entshonalanga, ezintathu zibheke ezantsi, ezintathu zibheke empumalanga; ulwandle lubekwe kuzo ngaphezulu, imiva yazo zonke isinge phakathi.
1 Kings 7 26 Ubungqingqwa balo bebungangobubanzi besandla; udini lwalo belwenziwe lwanjengodini lwendebe, lwaneentyantyambo zeenyibiba; lulingene amawaka amabini eebhate.
1 Kings 7 27 Wenza iingqwelwana zalishumi ngobhedu; baziikubhite ezine ubude benqwelwana inye, baziikubhite ezine ububanzi bayo, kwaziikubhite ezintathu ukuphakama kwayo.
1 Kings 7 28 Kwakunje ukwenziwa kwenqwelwana: zazineepanele phakathi kwemiqhele;
1 Kings 7 29 naphezu kweepanele eziphakathi kwemiqhele ibiziingonyama neenkomo neekerubhi; naphezu kwemiqhele bekukho useko ngaphezulu; ngaphantsi kweengonyama neenkomo bekukho izidanga, umsebenzi ojingayo.
1 Kings 7 30 Inqwelwana inye yabe ineevili ezine zobhedu, neeasi zobhedu; iinyawo zazo zozine zazinamagxa; ngaphantsi kwezitya zokuhlambela ingamagxa lawo atyhidiweyo, ngaphaya kwelinye ibizizidanga.
1 Kings 7 31 Umlomo wayo ubusesazulwini sesiciko, uyikubhite ukuphakama kwawo; umlomo wesiciko uyinqila, senziwe ngokwenziwa koseko; siyikubhite enesiqingatha sekubhite ububanzi; nasemlonyeni waso kwakukho imikrolo; iipanele zaso zazimbombo-ne, azaba zinqila.
1 Kings 7 32 Ngaphantsi kweepanele yabe iziivili ezine, iiasi zeevili ezo bezimi enqwelwaneni; ukuphakama kwevili kwakuyikubhite nesiqingatha sekubhite.
1 Kings 7 33 Ukwenziwa kweevili bekunjengokwenziwa kweevili zeenqwelo zonke; iiasi zazo, neefeleni zazo, nezipeki zazo, neenafu zazo, zibe zityhidiwe zonke.
1 Kings 7 34 Amagxa omane abesezimbombeni zone zenqwelwana, emilile enqwelwaneni amagxa lawo.
1 Kings 7 35 Emphezulwini wenqwelwana kwakukho inqila ngeenxa zonke; ukuphakama kwawo kusisiqingatha sekubhite; phezu komphezulu wenqwelwana kwaphuma izinto zokubamba neepanele.
1 Kings 7 36 Emacebeni azo okubamba, nasezipaneleni zawo, wakrola iikerubhi neengonyama namasundu, ngangebala lalo elinye, nezidanga ngeenxa zonke.
1 Kings 7 37 Wenjenjalo ukuzenza iinqwelwana ezilishumi: waba mnye umtyhido, waba mnye umlinganiso, kwaba kunye ukubonakala kwazo zonke.
1 Kings 7 38 Wenza ke izitya zokuhlambela zalishumi ngobhedu; sisinye isitya sokuhlambela salingana amashumi amane eebhate: sisinye isitya sokuhlambela siziikubhite ezine; sasisitya sokuhlambela enqwelwaneni kuzo zoshumi.
1 Kings 7 39 Wabeka iinqwelwana zantlanu ngecala lokunene layo indlu, wabeka zantlanu ngecala lasekhohlo layo indlu; walubeka ulwandle ngecala lokunene layo indlu, lwabheka empumalanga malunga ezantsi.
1 Kings 7 40 UHuram wazenza nezitya zokuhlambela, nemihlakulwana, nezitya zokutshiza. UHuram wagqiba ke ukuwenza wonke umsebenzi abewenzela ukumkani uSolomon, wendlu kaYehova:
1 Kings 7 41 iintsika zombini, neembumba zeengqukuva ebezisemantloko eentsika ezo zombini, neminatha yomibini yokuzunguleza iimbumba zombini zeengqukuva ebezisemantloko eentsika;
1 Kings 7 42 neerharnate ezimakhulu mane zeminatha yomibini: imikrozo emibini yeerharnate kumnatha umnye yokuzunguleza iimbumba ezimbini zeengqukuva, ezibe zisezintsikeni;
1 Kings 7 43 neenqwelwana ezilishumi, nezitya zokuhlambela ezilishumi ezinqwelwaneni;

1 Kings 7 44 nolwandle olunye, neenkomo ezilishumi elinambini ngaphantsi kolwandle olo;
1 Kings 7 45 neembiza, nemihlakulwana, nezitya zokutshiza, neempahla zonke. Zizo ezo izinto uHuram awazenzela ukumkani uSolomon, zendlu kaYehova; bezizezo bhedu olubengezelayo.
1 Kings 7 46 Ukumkani wazityhidela emmandleni weYordan, emhlabeni oludongwe, phakathi kweSukoti neTsaretan.
1 Kings 7 47 Waziyeka uSolomon zonke iimpahla zingalinganiswanga, ngokuba bezizininzi kakhulu kunene; abafumaneka ubunzima bobhedu olo.
1 Kings 7 48 Wazenza ke uSolomon zonke iimpahla zendlu kaYehova: isibingelelo segolide, netafile yegolide ebezikuyo izonka zokubonisa;
1 Kings 7 49 neziphatho zezibane zegolide ethe shinyi: zazihlanu ngasekunene, zazihlanu ngasekhohlo, phambi kwendawo yezihlabo; neentyantyambo, nezibane, nezifinyiso zegolide,
1 Kings 7 50 nezitya, nezitshetshe, nezitya zokutshiza, neenkamba, neengcedevu zegolide ethe shinyi, neehinjizi zegolide zeengcango zendlu engaphakathi, eyingcwele kangcwele, nezeengcango zendlu elibhotwe.
1 Kings 7 51 Wagqitywa ke wonke umsebenzi, abewenzela indlu kaYehova ukumkani uSolomon. Wazingenisa uSolomon zonke Izinto, abezingcwalisile uDavide uyise, isilivere negolide, wazibeka iimpahla ezo endaweni yobuncwane bendlu kaYehova.
1 Kings 8 1 Waza uSolomon wawabizela ndawonye amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, neentloko zonke zezizwe, izikhulu zezindlu zooyise zoonyana bakaSirayeli, kukumkani uSolomon eYerusalem, ukuba bayinyuse ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, iphume emzini kaDavide: yiZiyon ke leyo.
1 Kings 8 2 Abizelwa ndawonye kukumkani uSolomon onke amadoda akwaSirayeli emthendelekweni ngenyanga enguEtanim: yinyanga yesixhenxe ke leyo.
1 Kings 8 3 Eza ke onke amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli; bayithwala ababingeleli ityeya leyo.
1 Kings 8 4 Benyuka nayo ityeya kaYehova, nentente yokuhlangana, neempahla zonke zengcwele ezibe zisententeni; benyuka nazo ababingeleli nabaLevi.
1 Kings 8 5 Ke ukumkani uSolomon nebandla lonke lamaSirayeli, elibe lihlanganiselene kuye, linaye phambi kwetyeya, babingelela impahla emfutshane neenkomo ezingenakubalwa, ezingenakulinganiswa ukuba zininzi kwazo.
1 Kings 8 6 Bayingenisa ababingeleli ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova endaweni yayo, endaweni yezihlabo endlwini, engcweleni kangcwele, phantsi kwamaphiko eekerubhi.
1 Kings 8 7 Ngokuba iikerubhi zaye ziwolulele amaphiko phezu kwendawo yetyeya, iikerubhi zayisithelisa ityeya nezibonda zayo ngaphezulu.
1 Kings 8 8 Zazizide izibonda, zibonakala iincam zezibonda engcweleni phambi kwendawo yezihlabo, azabonakala ngaphandle; zisekhona unanamhla.
1 Kings 8 9 Kwakungekho nto etyeyeni, yayingamacwecwe amabini amatye kuphela, awawabeka khona uMoses eHorebhe, oko uYehova wanqophisana noonyana bakaSirayeli, ekuphumeni kwabo ezweni laseYiputa.
1 Kings 8 10 Kwathi, ekuphumeni kwababingeleli engcweleni, lasuka ilifu layizalisa indlu kaYehova.
1 Kings 8 11 Ababingeleli ababa nakuma balungiselele ngenxa yelifu; ngokuba ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova bayizalisa indlu kaYehova.
1 Kings 8 12 Waza wathi uSolomon, UYehova wathi, uya kuhlala esithokothokweni.
1 Kings 8 13 Ukukwakhela, ndikwakhele indlu, ukuba ibe yeyokuhlala wena, indawo yokuhlala wena ngonaphakade.
1 Kings 8 14 Wee guququ ukumkani walisikelela lonke ibandla lakwaSirayeli (laye ke limi lonke ibandla lakwaSirayeli).
1 Kings 8 15 Wathi yena, Makabongwe uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, owathetha ngomlomo wakhe kuDavide ubawo, wakuzalisa ngesandla sakhe, esithi,
1 Kings 8 16 Kususela kwimini yokubakhupha kwam abantu bam amaSirayeli eYiputa, andinyulanga mzi ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli wokwakha indlu, yokuba libe khona igama lam; ndanyula uDavide ukuba abe phezu kwabantu bam amaSirayeli.
1 Kings 8 17 Kwaye kukho entliziyweni kaDavide ubawo ukuthi alakhele indlu igama likaYehova uThixo kaSirayeli.
1 Kings 8 18 Wathi uYehova kuDavide ubawo, Ngenxa enokuba kwakukho entliziyweni yakho ukuthi ulakhele indlu igama lam, walungisa ngokuthi kubekho oko entliziyweni yakho;

1 Kings 8 19 noko ke akusayi kuyakha indlu wena: unyana wakho ophuma esinqeni sakho, nguye oya kulakhela indlu igama lam.
1 Kings 8 20 Ulimisile ke uYehova ilizwi lakhe awalithethayo; ndivelile endaweni kaDavide ubawo, ndahlala etroneni yakwaSirayeli, njengoko wakuthethayo uYehova; ndalakhela indlu igama likaYehova uThixo kaSirayeli.
1 Kings 8 21 Ndayimisela khona indawo yetyeya, apho ukhona umnqophiso kaYehova, awawenzayo nobawo bethu ekubakhupheni kwakhe ezweni laseYiputa.
1 Kings 8 22 Wema ke uSolomon phambi kwesibingelelo sikaYehova, ebusweni bebandla lonke lamaSirayeli, wazolulela ezulwini izandla zakhe.
1 Kings 8 23 Wathi: Yehova Thixo kaSirayeli, akukho unjengawe, ezulwini phezulu nasemhlabeni phantsi, ubagcinelayo umnqophiso nenceba abakhonzi bakho abahamba phambi kwakho ngentliziyo yabo yonke;
1 Kings 8 24 umgcineleyo umkhonzi wakho uDavide ubawo oko wakuthethayo kuye; wakuthetha ngomlomo wakho, wakuzalisa ngesandla sakho, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
1 Kings 8 25 Kaloku, Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, mgcinele umkhonzi wakho uDavide ubawo oko wakuthethayo kuye, usithi, Ebusweni bam akuyi kunqunyukelwa ndoda yakuhlala etroneni yakwaSirayeli; ukuba kodwa bathe oonyana bakho bayigcina indlela yabo, bahamba phambi kwam, njengoko uhambe phambi kwam wena.
1 Kings 8 26 Kaloku, Thixo kaSirayeli, makanyaniseke amazwi akho, owawathethayo kumkhonzi wakho uDavide ubawo.
1 Kings 8 27 Gxebe uThixo angade ahlale emhlabeni na? Yabona, amazulu, amazulu awo amazulu, akakulingene; hina ke, yona le ndlu ndiyakhileyo!
1 Kings 8 28 Noko ke kunonelele ukuthandaza komkhonzi wakho, nokutarhuzisa kwakhe, Yehova Thixo wam, ukuphulaphule ukumemelela nokuthandaza, athandaza ngako umkhonzi wakho phambi kwakho namhla;
1 Kings 8 29 ukuba amehlo akho akhangele kule ndlu ubusuku nemini, kwindawo othe, Liya kuba kuyo igama lam; uphulaphule umthandazo athandaza ngawo umkhonzi wakho kule ndawo.
1 Kings 8 30 Phulaphula ukutarhuzisa komkhonzi wakho, nabantu bakho amaSirayeli, abaya kuthandaza ngako kule ndawo; uve ke wena endaweni ohlala kuyo emazulwini; uve ke uxolele.
1 Kings 8 31 Xa athe umntu wona ummelwane wakhe, wathwaliswa isifungo, wafungiswa, weza wafunga phambi kwesibingelelo sakho kule ndlu:
1 Kings 8 32 yiva ke wena emazulwini, wenze, ugwebe kubakhonzi bakho; umgwebe ongendawo, uyibeke indlela yakhe phezu kwentloko yakhe; umgwebele olilungisa, umnike ngokobulungisa bakhe.
1 Kings 8 33 Xa bathe abantu bakho, amaSirayeli, boyiswa ziintshaba zabo, kuba bekonile, baza babuyela kuwe, balivuma igama lakho, bathandaza batarhuzisa kuwe bekule ndlu:
1 Kings 8 34 yiva ke wena emazulwini, usixolele isono sabantu bakho amaSirayeli, ubabuyisele emhlabeni owawunika ooyise.
1 Kings 8 35 Xa lithe izulu lavalwa, akwabakho mvula, kuba bekonile, baza bathandaza bekule ndawo, balivuma igama lakho, babuya esonweni sabo, ngokuba ubacinezele:
1 Kings 8 36 yiva ke wena emazulwini, usixolele isono sabakhonzi bakho, abantu bakho amaSirayeli, ngokuba ubafundisa indlela elungileyo abaya kuhamba ngayo, unise imvula ezweni lakho, olinike abantu bakho ukuba libe lilifa.
1 Kings 8 37 Xa kuthe kwakho indlala elizweni, xa kuthe kwakho indyikitya yokufa, xa kuthe kwakho imbabala, nexoshomba, neenkumbi ezinqunquthayo; xa zithe iintshaba zabangqinga elizweni, emizini yabo; nokuba sisiphi isibetho, nokuba sisiphi isifo esithe sakho:
1 Kings 8 38 ukuthandaza, nokutarhuzisa nokuba kukuphi, okuthe kwenziwa ngubani, nokuba ngabantu bakho bonke amaSirayeli, abathe besazi elowo isibetho sentliziyo yakhe, bazolulela kule ndlu izandla zabo:
1 Kings 8 39 yiva ke wena emazulwini, endaweni ohlala kuyo, uxolele; wenze, umnike elowo ngokweendlela zakhe zonke, ngokuyazi kwakho intliziyo yakhe (ngokuba nguwe wedwa ozaziyo iintliziyo zoonyana bonke babantu);
1 Kings 8 40 ukuze bakoyike yonke imihla abahleli ngayo emhlabeni owawunika oobawo.
1 Kings 8 41 Kananjalo owolunye uhlanga, ongengowabantu bakho amaSirayeli, xa athe wavela ezweni elikude ngenxa yegama lakho

1 Kings 8 42 (ngokuba baya kuliva igama lakho elikhulu, nesandla sakho esithe nkqi, nengalo yakho eyolukileyo); weza ke lowo, wathandaza ekule ndlu:
1 Kings 8 43 yiva ke wena emazulwini, endaweni ohlala kuyo, wenze ngako konke athe wakunqula owolunye uhlanga, ukuze zonke izizwe zomhlaba zilazi igama lakho, zikoyike njengabantu bakho amaSirayeli, zazi ukuba ibizwe ngegama lakho le ndlu ndiyakhileyo.
1 Kings 8 44 Xa bathe abantu bakho baphuma, baya kulwa notshaba lwabo, ngendlela obathume ngayo, bathandaza kuYehova, bebhekisa kulo mzi uwunyulileyo, nakule ndlu ndiyakhele igama lakho:
1 Kings 8 45 yiva ke emazulwini ukuthandaza kwabo nokutarhuzisa kwabo, ubagwebele.
1 Kings 8 46 Xa bathe bakona (ngokuba akukho mntu ungoniyo), waba nomsindo, wabanikela elutshabeni, bathi abathimbi babathimba, babasa ezweni lotshaba olo, nokuba likude nokuba likufuphi;
1 Kings 8 47 baza bakunyamekela oko ngentliziyo kwelo zwe bathinjelwe kulo, babuya, batarhuzisa kuwe ezweni lababathimbileyo, besithi, Sonile, senza ubugwenxa, senza okungendawo;
1 Kings 8 48 babuyela kuwe ngentliziyo yabo yonke, nangomphefumlo wabo wonke, bekwelo zwe leentshaba zabo ezibathimbileyo, bathandaza kuwe, bebhekisa elizweni labo owalinika ooyise, kulo mzi uwunyulileyo, kule ndlu ndiyakhele igama lakho:
1 Kings 8 49 yiva ke emazulwini, endaweni ohlala kuyo, ukuthandaza kwabo nokutarhuzisa kwabo, ubagwebele,
1 Kings 8 50 ubaxolele abantu bakho ngoko kona, nokukreqa kwabo konke abakreqe ngako kuwe, ubenzele imfesane phambi kwababathimbileyo, basikwe bona yimfesane ngabo.
1 Kings 8 51 Ngokuba ngabantu bakho, nelifa lakho, owabakhuphayo eYiputa ezikweni lesinyiti;
1 Kings 8 52 ukuba amehlo akho akhangele ekutarhuziseni komkhonzi wakho, nasekutarhuziseni kwabantu bakho amaSirayeli, ukuba ubeve ekukunquleni kwabo konke.
1 Kings 8 53 Ngokuba wabahlula wena ezizweni zonke zomhlaba, ukuba babe lilifa lakho, njengoko wakuthetha ngoMoses umkhonzi wakho, ekubakhupheni kwakho oobawo eYiputa, Nkosi Yehova.
1 Kings 8 54 Kwathi xa agqibileyo ukuthandaza uSolomon kuYehova konke oko kuthandaza nokutarhuzisa, wesuka phambi kwesibingelelo sikaYehova ekuguqeni ngamadolo akhe, ezolulele ezulwini izandla zakhe.
1 Kings 8 55 Wema, walisikelela lonke ibandla lakwaSirayeli ngezwi elikhulu, wathi,
1 Kings 8 56 Makabongwe uYehova, obanike ukuphumla abantu bakhe amaSirayeli, njengoko konke wakuthethayo; akwaphalala nalinye ilizwi kuwo onke amazwi akhe alungileyo, awawathethayo ngoMoses umkhonzi wakhe.
1 Kings 8 57 UYehova uThixo wethu makabenathi, njengokuba wayenoobawo bethu; angasishiyi, angasilahli;
1 Kings 8 58 ukuze ayithobele kuye intliziyo yethu, sihambe ngeendlela zakhe zonke, sigcine imithetho yakhe, nemimiselo yakhe, namasiko akhe, njengoko abebawisele umthetho ngako oobawo.
1 Kings 8 59 Makathi nala mazwi am, nditarhuzisileyo ngawo phambi koYehova, asondele kuYehova uThixo wethu, imini nobusuku, ukuba amgwebele umkhonzi wakhe, abagwebele abantu bakhe amaSirayeli, into yemini ngemini yayo;
1 Kings 8 60 ukuze zazi zonke izizwe zomhlaba, ukuba uYehova nguye uThixo, akukho wumbi.
1 Kings 8 61 Mayiphelele intliziyo yenu kuYehova uThixo wethu, ukuba nihambe ngemimiselo yakhe, niyigcine imithetho yakhe, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
1 Kings 8 62 Waye ke ukumkani, namaSirayeli onke kunye naye, ebingelela imibingelelo phambi koYehova.
1 Kings 8 63 Wabingelela ke uSolomon imibingelelo yokubulela, awayibingelelayo kuYehova; amashumi amabini anesibini amawaka eenkomo, ikhulu elinamanci amabini lamawaka empalula emfutshane. Bayisungula ke indlu kaYehova, ukumkani lowo noonyana bonke bakaSirayeli.
1 Kings 8 64 Ngaloo mini ukumkani wawungcwalisa umphakathi wentendelezo ephambi kwendlu kaYehova. Ngokuba wenza khona idini elinyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla, namanqatha emibingelelo yokubulela; kuba isibingelelo sobhedu esiphambi koYehova besisincinane, singenakulamkela idini lonke elinyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla, namanqatha emibingelelo yokubulela.
1 Kings 8 65 Ngelo xesha uSolomon wenza umthendeleko, enamaSirayeli onke, ibandla elikhulu, elithabathele ekungeneni kweHamati, lesa emlanjeni waseYiputa, phambi koYehova uThixo wethu, iintsuku ezisixhenxe neentsuku ezisixhenxe, zaziintsuku ezilishumi elinesine.
1 Kings 8 66 Ngosuku lwesibhozo wabandulula abantu. Bambonga ukumkani, baya ke ezintenteni zabo, bevuya, bechwayithile ngenxa yokulunga konke awakwenzayo uYehova kuDavide umkhonzi wakhe,

nakumaSirayeli abantu bakhe.
1 Kings 9 1 Kwathi, akugqiba uSolomon ukuyakha indlu kaYehova, nendlu yokumkani, nako konke abekulangazelele uSolomon, abenqwenela ukwenza kona,
1 Kings 9 2 wabonakala uYehova kuSolomon okwesibini, njengoko wayebonakele kuye eGibheyon.
1 Kings 9 3 Wathi uYehova kuye, Ndikuvile ukuthandaza kwakho nokutarhuzisa kwakho otarhuzise ngako phambi kwam. Ndiyingcwalisile ke le ndlu uyakhileyo, ukuba libekwe khona igama lam kude kuse ephakadeni; aya kuba khona amehlo am nentliziyo yam imihla yonke.
1 Kings 9 4 Wena ke, ukuba uthe wahamba phambi kwam, njengoko wahamba ngako uDavide uyihlo, ngentliziyo egqibeleleyo, nangokuthe tye, ukuba ukwenze konke endikumisileyo, ugcine imimiselo yam namasiko am:
1 Kings 9 5 ndoyimisa itrone yobukumkani bakho phezu kwamaSirayeli ngonaphakade, njengoko ndakuthethayo kuDavide uyihlo, ndisithi, Akuyi kunqunyukelwa ndoda etroneni yakwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 9 6 Ukuba ke nithe nabuya nabuya ekundilandeleni, nina noonyana benu, anayigcina imithetho yam nemimiselo yam, endiyibeke phambi kwenu, naya nakhonza thixo bambi, naqubuda kubo:
1 Kings 9 7 ndowanqamla amaSirayeli emhlabeni endiwanikileyo; nale ndlu, ndiyingcwalisele igama lam, ndoyilahla ebusweni bam, amaSirayeli abe ngumzekeliso nento yentsini ezizweni zonke.
1 Kings 9 8 Nale ndlu noko iphezulu nje, bomangaliswa benze umsondlo bonke abadlulayo kuyo, bathi, Yini na ukuba uYehova enjenje kweli lizwe, nakule ndlu?
1 Kings 9 9 Bathi ke, Kungenxa yokuba bamshiyayo uYehova uThixo wabo, owakhupha ooyise ezweni lamaYiputa; babambelela thixweni bambi, babanqula, babakhonza; kungenxa yoko abuzisileyo bonke obu bubi phezu kwabo uYehova.
1 Kings 9 10 Kwathi ekupheleni kweminyaka emashumi mabini, awazakha ngayo uSolomon izindlu zombini, indlu kaYehova nendlu kakumkani
1 Kings 9 11 (uHiram ukumkani waseTire ebemncedile uSolomon ngemisedare nangemisipres, nangegolide, ngangoko abekunqwenele), ukumkani uSolomon wamnika uHiram amashumi amabini emizi ezweni leGalili.
1 Kings 9 12 Waphuma uHiram eTire, eya kuyibona imizi uSolomon abemnike yona: ayalunga emehlweni akhe.
1 Kings 9 13 Wathi, Yimizi mini na le undinikileyo, mzalwana wam? Wathi, Lilizwe laseKabhuli unanamhla.
1 Kings 9 14 UHiram wayethumele kukumkani ikhulu elinamanci mabini eetalente zegolide.
1 Kings 9 15 Siso esi isizathu sokufakwa uviko awasimisayo ukumkani uSolomon, ukuba akhe indlu kaYehova, nendlu yakhe, neMilo, nodonga lweYerusalem, neHatsore, neMegido, neGezere.
1 Kings 9 16 Kwakunyuke uFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, wayithimba iGezere, wayitshisa ngomlilo, wawabulala amaKanan abehleli kuloo mzi, wayinika intombi yakhe, umkaSolomon, yaba yinqakwe.
1 Kings 9 17 USolomon wayakha ke iGezere, neBhete-horon yasezantsi;
1 Kings 9 18 neBhahalati, neTademore esentlango kwelo zwe;
1 Kings 9 19 nemizi engoovimba abenayo uSolomon, nemizi yeenqwelo, nemizi yabamahashe, nokulangazelela kukaSolomon awakulangazelelayo ukwakha eYerusalem, naseLebhanon, nasezweni lonke lolawulo lwakhe.
1 Kings 9 20 Bonke abantu abaseleyo kuma-Amori, namaHeti, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi, ababengengabo abakoonyana bakaSirayeli,
1 Kings 9 21 oonyana babo abasala emva kwabo ezweni, ababengenako oonyana bakaSirayeli ukubasingela phantsi, wabahlahla uSolomon, ukuba babe ngamakhoboka afakwa uviko unanamhla.
1 Kings 9 22 Ke koonyana bakaSirayeli uSolomon akenzanga khoboka; kuba bona baba ngamadoda akhe okulwa, nabakhonzi bakhe, nabathetheli bakhe, nabaphathi-mikhosi bakhe, nabathetheli beenqwelo zakhe zokulwa, nabamahashe bakhe.
1 Kings 9 23 Abo bathetheli babengabongameli abaphezu komsebenzi kaSolomon; babengamakhulu amahlanu anamanci mahlanu, ababenobukhosi ebantwini abenza loo msebenzi.
1 Kings 9 24 Yathi yakuthi ukunyuka intombi kaFaro, iphuma emzini kaDavide, isiza endlwini yayo abeyakhele, waqala wayakha iMilo.
1 Kings 9 25 USolomon ubenyusa kathathu ngomnyaka amadini anyukayo, nemibingelelo yokubulela, esibingelelweni abesakhele uYehova, aqhumisele kweso siphambi koYehova. Wayigqiba indlu.
1 Kings 9 26 Ukumkani uSolomon wenza isinqanawa e-Etsiyon-gebhere, ese-Eloti, elunxwemeni

loLwandle oluBomvu, ezweni lakwaEdom.
1 Kings 9 27 UHiram wathuma ke ngesinqanawa eso abakhonzi bakhe, amadoda eenqanawa, alwaziyo ulwandle, ndawonye nabakhonzi bakaSolomon.
1 Kings 9 28 Baya kwaOfire, bathabatha khona igolide, amakhulu amane anamanci mabini eetalente, bazisa kukumkani uSolomon.
1 Kings 10 1 Ke kaloku ukumkanikazi waseShebha waluva udaba lukaSolomon, olusingisele kwigama likaYehova, weza ukumlinga ngemibuzo elukhuni.
1 Kings 10 2 Wafika eYerusalem enesihlwele esinzima kunene, esineenkamela ezithwele ubulawu, negolide eninzi kunene, namatye anqabileyo. Weza kuSolomon, wathetha naye konke okube kusentliziyweni yakhe.
1 Kings 10 3 USolomon wamtyhilela onke amazwi akhe; akubangakho lizwi lifihlakeleyo kukumkani, angabanga nakumtyhilela lona.
1 Kings 10 4 Wabubona ukumkanikazi waseShebha bonke ubulumko bukaSolomon, nendlu abeyakhile,
1 Kings 10 5 nokudla kwetafile yakhe, nokuhlala kwabakhonzi bakhe, nokuma kwabalungiseleli bakhe, nezambatho zabo, nabangcamli bakhe, nezinyuko zakhe abenyuka ngazo ukuya endlwini kaYehova; akwaba sabakho kuqina kwamxhelo kuye.
1 Kings 10 6 Wathi kukumkani, Libe liyinene ilizwi endaliva, ezweni lam, lezinto zakho nobulumko bakho.
1 Kings 10 7 Andikholwanga ngamazwi lawo, ndada ndeza, abona amehlo am; uyabona, bendingaxelelwanga nesiqingatha esi. Ulugqithile ngobulumko nangokulunga udada ebendiluvile.
1 Kings 10 8 Anoyolo amadoda akho, banoyolo aba bakhonzi bakho bemiyo phambi kwakho amaxesha onke, bebuva ubulumko bakho.
1 Kings 10 9 Makabongwe uYehova uThixo wakho, okunoneleleyo, wakubeka etroneni yakwaSirayeli ngokuwathanda kwakhe amaSirayeli ngonaphakade, wakumisa waba ngukumkani, ukuba wenze okusesikweni nobulungisa.
1 Kings 10 10 Ukumkanikazi wamnika ukumkani ikhulu elinamanci amabini eetalente zegolide, nasebulawini into eninzi kunene, namatye anqabileyo; akuzanga kube saziswa bulawu bungangobo ukuba buninzi kwabo, obo ukumkanikazi waseShebha wabunika ukumkani uSolomon.
1 Kings 10 11 Kananjalo isinqanawa sikaHiram, esathutha igolide kwaOfire, savela kwaOfire nemialmugi emininzi kunene, namatye anqabileyo.
1 Kings 10 12 Imialmugi leyo ukumkani wayenza iintsika zendlu kaYehova, nezeyendlu yokumkani, neehadi nemirhubhe yeemvumi; akuzanga kube saziswa mialmugi injalo, akubonwanga injalo unanamhla.
1 Kings 10 13 Ke ukumkani uSolomon wamnika ukumkanikazi waseShebha konke akunanzileyo, awakucelayo; kukodwa khona awamnikayo ngokwamandla okuba engukumkani uSolomon. Wajika ke, waya ezweni lakhe, yena nabakhonzi bakhe.
1 Kings 10 14 Ke kaloku ukulinganiswa kwegolide, eyeza kuSolomon ngamnyaka mnye, kwaba ngamakhulu mathandathu anamanci mathandathu anesithandathu iitalente zegolide.
1 Kings 10 15 Iyodwa eyabarhwebi, neyentengiso yabathengisi, neyookumkani bonke bomxukuxela, neyamabamba elizwe.
1 Kings 10 16 Ukumkani uSolomon wenza amakhulu amabini amakhaka egolide engumkhando: zangamakhulu amathandathu iishekele zegolide, awaleka ngazo khaka linye.
1 Kings 10 17 Wenza amakhulu amathathu eengweletshetshe zegolide engumkhando; zaba ntathu iimina zegolide, awaleka ngazo ngweletshetshe-nye. Ukumkani wazibeka endlwini yehlathi laseLebhanon.
1 Kings 10 18 Ukumkani wenza itrone enkulu ngeempondo zeendlovu, wayaleka ngegolide engcwengiweyo.
1 Kings 10 19 Itrone leyo ibinezinyuko ezithandathu; itrone leyo ibinomphezulu oyinqila ngasemva. Kukho iingalo ngapha nangapha kwendawo yokuhlala; kumi iingonyama ezimbini ecaleni leengalo ezo.
1 Kings 10 20 Kumi iingonyama ezilishumi elinambini khona ezinyukweni ezithandathu, ngapha nangapha; akuzanga kwenziwe nto injalo ezikumkanini zonke.
1 Kings 10 21 Yonke impahla yokusela yokumkani uSolomon yabe iyeyegolide, nempahla yonke yendlu yehlathi laseLebhanon yabe iyeyegolide ecikizekileyo; bekungekho yasilivere; ibingento yakonto yona ngemihla kaSolomon.
1 Kings 10 22 Ngokuba ukumkani ubenesinqanawa saseTarshishe elwandle, ndawonye

nesinqanawa sikaHiram; seza kanye ngeminyaka emithathu isinqanawa eso saseTarshishe, sithwele igolide, nesilivere, neempondo zeendlovu, neentsimango, neepikoko.
1 Kings 10 23 Waba mkhulu ke ukumkani uSolomon, ngaphezu kookumkani bonke behlabathi, ngobutyebi nangobulumko.
1 Kings 10 24 Lonke ihlabathi laye lifuna ubuso bukaSolomon, ukuba live ubulumko bakhe, awayebubeke entliziyweni yakhe uThixo.
1 Kings 10 25 Bazisa elowo umnikelo wakhe; iimpahla zesilivere, neempahla zegolide, nezambatho, nezikrweqe, nobulawu, namahashe, noondlebende, into yeminyaka ngeminyaka.
1 Kings 10 26 USolomon wahlanganisa iinqwelo zokulwa namahashe akhwelwayo, waba newaka elinamakhulu amane eenqwelo zokulwa, namawaka alishumi elinamabini amahashe akhwelwayo; wazibeka ezo zinto emizini yeenqwelo zokulwa, nakukumkani eYerusalem.
1 Kings 10 27 Ukumkani wayenza isilivere yanjengamatye eYerusalem, nemisedare wayenza yanjengemithombe esesihlanjeni, ukuba mininzi.
1 Kings 10 28 Amahashe abenawo uSolomon avela eYiputa; laza iqela labathengela ukumkani lalithabatha iqela ngalinye ngenani elithile.
1 Kings 10 29 Kwenyuka kwaphuma inqwelo yokulwa eYiputa ngamakhulu amathandathu eeshekele zesilivere, nehashe ngekhulu elinamanci mahlanu; benjenjalo bona ngokwabo ukubathuthela ookumkani bonke bamaHeti, nookumkani bama-Aram.
1 Kings 11 1 Ke kaloku ukumkani uSolomon wathanda abafazi abaninzi bezinye iintlanga, ndawonye nentombi kaFaro: amaMowabhikazi, nama-Amonikazi, namaEdomikazi, namaTsidonikazi, namaHetikazi;
1 Kings 11 2 ezintlangeni, abethe uYehova koonyana bakaSirayeli, Ize ningangeni kuzo, nazo zingangeni kuni; inene, zozitsalela koothixo bazo iintliziyo zenu. Wanamathela kubo abo uSolomon ngothando.
1 Kings 11 3 Wayenabafazi abamakhulu asixhenxe, amakhosikazi; namakhulu amathathu amashweshwe; abafazi bakhe bayityekisa ke intliziyo yakhe.
1 Kings 11 4 Kwathi, ngexesha lobudala bukaSolomon, abafazi bakhe bayityekisela intliziyo yakhe ekulandeleni thixo bambi; intliziyo yakhe ayaphelela kuYehova uThixo wakhe, njengentliziyo kaDavide uyise.
1 Kings 11 5 USolomon walandela uAshtoreti, uthixo wamaTsidon; walandela uMoleki, izothe lama-Amon.
1 Kings 11 6 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova; akamlandela uYehova ngokukholisekileyo, njengoDavide uyise.
1 Kings 11 7 Waza uSolomon wamakhela isiganga uKemoshe, izothe lamaMowabhi, entabeni ekhangelene neYerusalem, noMoleki, izothe loonyana baka-Amon.
1 Kings 11 8 Wabenjela njalo bonke abafazi bakhe bezinye iintlanga, ababeqhumisela bebingelela koothixo babo.
1 Kings 11 9 UYehova ke waba nomsindo kuSolomon, ngokuba ibityekile intliziyo yakhe, yemka kuYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, owayebonakele kuye izihlandlo ezibini;
1 Kings 11 10 emwisele umthetho ngaloo nto, ukuba angalandeli thixo bambi; akawugcina umthetho abemwisele wona uYehova.
1 Kings 11 11 Wathi ke uYehova kuSolomon, Ngenxa enokuba unaloo nto, akwawugcina umnqophiso wam, nemimiselo yam endikumiseleyo, okwenene, ndiya kubukrazula ubukumkani kuwe, ndibunike umkhonzi wakho.
1 Kings 11 12 Kodwa ke andiyi kukwenza oko ngemihla yakho, ngenxa kaDavide uyihlo; ndiya kubukrazula esandleni sonyana wakho.
1 Kings 11 13 Kodwa andiyi kubukrazula bonke ubukumkani; ndomnika isizwe esinye unyana wakho, ngenxa kaDavide umkhonzi wam, nangenxa yeYerusalem endiyinyulileyo.
1 Kings 11 14 Ke uYehova wamvelisela uSolomon utshaba olunguHadade umEdom; yena ubengowembewu yokumkani kwaEdom.
1 Kings 11 15 Kwakuthe, oko uDavide ebekwaEdom, ekunyukeni kukaYowabhi umthetheli-mkhosi eye kungcwaba abablatyiweyo, waxabela yonke into engamadoda kwaEdom
1 Kings 11 16 (ngokuba wahlala iinyanga zantandathu khona uYowabhi namaSirayeli onke, wada wayinqumla yonke into engamadoda kwaEdom);
1 Kings 11 17 wabaleka uHadade, yena namaEdom akubakhonzi boyise kunye naye, baya eYiputa;

ke uHadade waye eyinkwenkwana oko.
1 Kings 11 18 Besuka kwaMidiyan, beza eParan; bathabatha amadoda eParan, ahamba nabo; beza eYiputa kuFaro, ukumkani waseYiputa. Yena ke wamnika indlu, wathi makazuze ukudla, wamnika ilizwe.
1 Kings 11 19 UHadade wababalwa kakhulu nguFaro; wamnika umfazi, umsakwabo bomkakhe, umsakwabo boTapenes inkosikazi.
1 Kings 11 20 Ke umsakwabo boTapenes wamzalela uGenubhati, unyana wakhe; uTapenes wamlumlela endlwini kaFaro, uGenubhati waba ngowendlu kaFaro phakathi koonyana bakaFaro.
1 Kings 11 21 UHadade eseYiputa, weva ukuba uDavide ulele kooyise, ufile noYowabhi umthetheli-mkhosi; wathi uHadade kuFaro, Ndindulule ndiye ezweni lakowethu.
1 Kings 11 22 Wathi uFaro kuye, Uswele ntoni na kum, le nto ufuna ukuya ezweni lakowenu? Wathi, yena, Nento le; noko ke ndindulule.
1 Kings 11 23 UThixo wamvelisela omnye umchasi onguRezon, unyana kaEliyada, owabalekayo kuHadadezere, ukumkani waseTsobha, inkosi yakhe.
1 Kings 11 24 Wabuthela kuye amadoda, waba ngumthetheli wempi, ekubabulaleni kukaDavide abo. Baya ke eDamasko, bahlala khona, baba nobukumkani eDamasko.
1 Kings 11 25 Waba lutshaba lwamaSirayeli yonke imihla kaSolomon; ke ngobu bubi wabenzayo uHadade, wakruquka ngamaSirayeli; waye engukumkani kwa-Aram.
1 Kings 11 26 NoYarobheham, unyana kaNebhati, umEfrayim waseTsereda, umkhonzi kaSolomon, ogama lonina belinguTseruya, umhlolokazi, wasiphakamisa isandla kukumkani.
1 Kings 11 27 Nantsi ke imbangi yokuba amphakamisele isandla ukumkani. USolomon wayesakha iMilo, wavala ithuba lomzi kaDavide uyise.
1 Kings 11 28 Ke le ndoda inguYarobheham ibiligorha elinobukroti. Wayibona uSolomon le ndodana, ukuba iyasebenza, wayenza umphathi womthwalo wonke wendlu kaYosefu.
1 Kings 11 29 Kwathi ngelo xesha, uYarobheham waphuma eYerusalem; wathi uAhiya waseShilo, umprofeti, wamfumana endleleni; wayambethe ke ingubo entsha; baye bobabini bebodwa endle.
1 Kings 11 30 Wesuka uAhiya, wayibamba loo ngubo intsha abenayo, wayiqwenga; yaziziqwenga ezilishumi elinazibini.
1 Kings 11 31 Wathi uAhiya kuYarobheham, Zithabathele iziqwenga zibe lishumi: ngokuba utsho uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabona, ndiya kubukrazula ubukumkani esandleni sikaSolomon, ndikunike izizwe zibe lishumi;
1 Kings 11 32 esinye isizwe sibe kuye ngenxa yomkhonzi wam uDavide, nangenxa yeYerusalem, umzi endiwunyulileyo ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 11 33 Ndibukrazula ngenxa enokuba bendishiyile mna, baqubuda kuAshtoreti, uthixo wamaMowabhi, nakuMilikom, uthixo woonyana baka-Amon; abahamba ngeendlela zam, ukuba benze okuthe tye ngeendlela zam, ukuba benze okuthe tye emehlweni am, nemimiselo yam, namasiko am, njengoDavide uyise.
1 Kings 11 34 Andiyi kubuthabatha bonke ubukumkani esandleni sakhe; ndomenza abe sisikhulu yonke imihla yobomi bakhe, ngenxa kaDavide umkhonzi wam endamnyulayo, owayigcinayo imithetho yam nemimiselo yam.
1 Kings 11 35 Ndobuthabatha ubukumkani esandleni sonyana wakhe, ndinike wena izizwe ezilishumi ke;
1 Kings 11 36 unyana wakhe ndimnike isizwe esinye, ukuze kubekho isibane kuDavide, umkhonzi wam, yonke imihla phambi kwam eYerusalem, umzi endiwunyulileyo ukuba ndibeke khona igama lam.
1 Kings 11 37 Ndokuthabatha, ube ngukumkani kuko konke othe wakunqwenela umphefumlo wakho, ube ngukumkani kumaSirayeli.
1 Kings 11 38 Kothi, ukuba uthe wakuphulaphula konke endikuwisela umthetho ngako, wahamba ngeendlela zam, wenza okuthe tye emehlweni am, ukuba ugcine imimiselo yam nemithetho yam, njengoko wenza ngako uDavide umkhonzi wam: ndibe nawe, ndikwakhele indlu esimakade, njengoko ndamakhelayo uDavide, ndikunike amaSirayeli;
1 Kings 11 39 ndiyibandezele imbewu kaDavide ngenxa yoku; kodwa kungade kube ngonaphakade.
1 Kings 11 40 USolomon wafuna ukumbulala uYarobheham; wesuka uYarobheham wabalekela eYiputa kuShishaki, ukumkani weYiputa. Waba seYiputa wada wafa uSolomon.
1 Kings 11 41 Ezinye izinto zikaSolomon, nako konke awakwenzayo, nobulumko bakhe,

azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi kaSolomon?
1 Kings 11 42 Ke imihla abengukumkani ngayo uSolomon eYerusalem kumaSirayeli onke, yaba yiminyaka emashumi mane.
1 Kings 11 43 USolomon walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa emzini kaDavide uyise; uRehabheham, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 12 1 URehabheham waya kwaShekem; ngokuba amaSirayeli onke abeye kumenza ukumkani kwaShekem.
1 Kings 12 2 Kwathi akuva uYarobheham, unyana kaNebhati (eseYiputa, apho wayebalekele khona ebusweni bukaSolomon ukumkani; ehleli uYarobheham eYiputa, bathumela bambiza),
1 Kings 12 3 weza uYarobheham nebandla lonke lakwaSirayeli, bathetha noRehabheham, besithi,
1 Kings 12 4 Uyihlo wayenza nzima idyokhwe yethu; ke wena yenze lula inkonzo elukhuni kayihlo, nedyokhwe yakhe enzima awayibeka phezu kwethu, ukuze sikukhonze.
1 Kings 12 5 Wathi kubo, Khanindikhwelele iintsuku zibe ntathu, nibuye nize kum. Bemka ke abantu.
1 Kings 12 6 Ukumkani uRehabheham wacebisana namadoda amakhulu, abesakuma phambi koSolomon uyise oko abesahleli, wathi, Ninika cebo lini na nina, ukuze ndibanike ilizwi aba bantu?
1 Kings 12 7 Athetha ke kuye, esithi, Ukuba uthe namhla waba ngumkhonzi kwaba bantu, wabakhonza, wabaphendula, wathetha amazwi amahle kubo, boba ngabakhonzi bakho yonke imihla.
1 Kings 12 8 Walishiya icebo lamadoda amakhulu abemnike lona, wacebisana namadodana aziintanga zakhe, abemi phambi kwakhe;
1 Kings 12 9 wathi kuwo, Ninika cebo lini na nina, ukuze sibanike ilizwi aba bantu bathethileyo kum, besithi, Yenze lula idyokhwe awayibeka phezu kwethu uyihlo?
1 Kings 12 10 Athetha ke kuye amadodana aziintanga zakhe, esithi, Yithi kwaba bantu bathethe kuwe, besithi, Uyihlo wayenza nzima idyokhwe yethu, yenze lula kuthi wena; yithi kubo, Ucikicane wam uya kuba nesibili kunesinqe sikabawo.
1 Kings 12 11 Ke, ekubeni ubawo ebenithwalise idyokhwe enzima, mna ke ndiya kongeza edyokhweni yenu; ubawo ubenibetha ngeentsontelo, mna ke ndiya kunibetha ngeekatsi.
1 Kings 12 12 Baya ke ooYarobheham nabantu bonke kuRehabheham ngomhla wesithathu, njengoko wayethethe ngako ukumkani, esithi, Nobuya nize kum ngomhla wesithathu.
1 Kings 12 13 Ukumkani wabaphendula abantu kalukhuni, walishiya icebo lamadoda amakhulu abemnike lona.
1 Kings 12 14 Wathetha kubo ngokwecebo lamadodana, esithi, Ubawo wayenza nzima idyokhwe yenu, mna ke ndiya kongeza edyokhweni yenu; ubawo wanibetha ngeentsontelo, mna ke ndiya kunibetha ngeekatsi.
1 Kings 12 15 Akababaphulaphulanga ke abantu ukumkani; ngokuba esi siphendu sibe siphuma kuYehova, ukuze alimise izwi lakhe, abelithethile uYehova ngoAhiya waseShilo kuYarobheham, unyana kaNebhati.
1 Kings 12 16 Akubona ke onke amaSirayeli ukuba ukumkani akawaphulaphuli, abantu bambuyisela ukumkani ilizwi elithi, Sinasabelo sini na kuDavide? Asinalifa kunyana kaYese. Ezintenteni zenu, maSirayeli! Zikhangelele ngoku ngokwakho indlu yakho, Davide! Aya ezintenteni zawo ke amaSirayeli.
1 Kings 12 17 Ke oonyana bakaSirayeli ababehleli emizini yakwaYuda, uRehabheham waba ngukumkani kubo.
1 Kings 12 18 Ukumkani uRehabheham wathuma uAdoram, obephethe abafakwa uviko. Esuka onke amaSirayeli, amxuluba ngamatye; wafa. Ukumkani uRehabheham wakhawuleza waya kukhwela enqwelweni yakhe, ukuba asabele eYerusalem.
1 Kings 12 19 Akreqa ke amaSirayeli endlwini kaDavide unanamhla.
1 Kings 12 20 Kwathi, akuva onke amaSirayeli ukuba uYarobheham ubuyile, athumela ambizela ebandleni, amenza ukumkani wamaSirayeli onke; akwabakho ulandela indlu kaDavide, saba sisizwe sakwaYuda sodwa.
1 Kings 12 21 Weza uRehabheham eYerusalem, wabizela ndawonye yonke indlu yakwaYuda, kwanesizwe sakwaBhenjamin, ikhulu elinamanci asibhozo lamawaka amadodana okulwa imfazwe, ukuba aye kulwa nendlu kaSirayeli, bubuyiselwe ubukumkani kuRehabheham unyana kaSolomon.
1 Kings 12 22 Lafika ilizwi likaThixo kuShemaya, umfo wakwaThixo, lisithi,
1 Kings 12 23 Yitsho kuRehabheham unyana kaSolomon, ukumkani wakwaYuda, nakwindlu yonke yakwaYuda, nakuBhenjamin, nakubantu abaseleyo, ukuthi,

1 Kings 12 24 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ize ninganyuki; ize ningalwi nabazalwana benu oonyana bakaSirayeli. Buyani, aye elowo endlwini yakhe; ngokuba iphuma kum le nto. Baliphulaphula ilizwi likaYehova, babuya, bahamba ngokwelizwi likaYehova.
1 Kings 12 25 Ke uYarobheham wawakha umzi wakwaShekem kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim, wahlala khona; waphuma apho wakha iPenuweli.
1 Kings 12 26 Wathi uYarobheham entliziyweni yakhe, Kaloku ubukumkani buya kubuyela endlwini kaDavide.
1 Kings 12 27 Ukuba bathe benyuka aba bantu, baya kubingelela endlwini kaYehova eYerusalem, yobuya intliziyo yaba bantu iye enkosini yabo, kuRehabheham, ukumkani wakwaYuda; bandibulale mna, babuyele kuRehabheham ukumkani wakwaYuda.
1 Kings 12 28 Waceba ke ukumkani, wenza amathole egolide amabini; wathi kubo, Niyaxhamleka kukunyuka niye eYerusalem. Nanku uThixo wakho, Sirayeli, owakukhuphayo ezweni laseYiputa!
1 Kings 12 29 Walimisa ke elinye eBhetele, walimisa elinye kwaDan.
1 Kings 12 30 Yathi loo nto yaba sisono; bahamba abantu baya phambi kwelo likwaDan.
1 Kings 12 31 Wenza indlu yasezigangeni, wenza ababingeleli eluntwini lonke, ababengengabo abakoonyana bakaLevi.
1 Kings 12 32 UYarobheham wenza umthendeleko ngenyanga yesibhozo, ngoweshumi elinesihlanu umhla kuloo nyanga, onjengomthendeleko wakwaYuda; wenyusa amadini esibingelelweni.
1 Kings 12 33 Wenjenjalo eBheteli, ebingelela kumathole lawo abewenzile; wamisa eBheteli ababingeleli beziganga awazenzayo. Wenyusa amadini esibingelelweni awasenzayo eBheteli, ngoweshumi elinesihlanu umhla wenyanga yesibhozo, ngenyanga leyo abeyicamangile kweyakhe intliziyo; wabenzela umthendeleko oonyana bakaSirayeli, wenyusa amadini esibingelelweni, ukuba kuqhunyiselwe.
1 Kings 13 1 Nanko, kuvela umfo wakwaThixo kwaYuda ngokwelizwi likaYehova, weza eBheteli; uYarobheham wayemi ugasesibingelelweni eqhumisela.
1 Kings 13 2 Wankqangaza esibingelelweni ngokwelizwi likaYehova, wathi, Sibingelelo, sibingelelo! Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Uyabona, kuya kuzalwa unyana kwindlu kaDavide, ogama linguYosiya; oya kubabingelela phezu kwakho lo ababingeleli beziganga, abaqhumisela phezu kwakho, kutshiswe amathambo abantu phezu kwakho.
1 Kings 13 3 Kwangaloo mini wabaxelela isimanga esiya kuhla, esithi, Siso esi isimanga asithethileyo uYehova: Yabona, isibingelelo esi siya kukrazuka, luphalale uthuthu oluphezu kwaso.
1 Kings 13 4 Kwathi, akuliva ukumkani ilizwi lomfo wakwaThixo, owankqangazayo esibingelelweni eBheteli, wasolula uYarobheham isandla sakhe esesibingelelweni, wathi, Mbambeni. Sesuka soma isandla sakhe abesolulele kuye, akaba nako ukusibuyisela kwakuye.
1 Kings 13 5 Sakrazuka isibingelelo, lwaphalala uthuthu esibingelelweni, ngokwesimanga abesixelile umfo wakwaThixo ngelizwi likaYehova.
1 Kings 13 6 Waphendula ukumkani, wathi kumfo wakwaThixo, Khawumbongoze uYehova uThixo wakho, undithandazele, sibuyiselwe kum isandla sam. Umfo wakwaThixo wambongoza ke uYehova, sabuyiselwa kuye isandla sokumkani, saba njengokwangaphambili.
1 Kings 13 7 Wathetha ke ukumkani kumfo wakwaThixo, wathi, Hamba siye ekhaya, uzixhase, ndikunike isipho.
1 Kings 13 8 Wathi umfo wakwaThixo kukumkani, Ungafanelana uthe wandinika isiqingatha sendlu yakho, andingekhe ndiye nawe, andingekhe ndidle sonka, andingekhe ndisele manzi kule ndawo.
1 Kings 13 9 Ngokuba kwenjiwa nje ukumiselwa kwam lilizwi likaYehova, kwathiwa, Uze ungadli sonka, ungaseli manzi, ungabuyi ngendlela obuze ngayo.
1 Kings 13 10 Waza wahamba ngandlela yimbi, akabuya ngendlela abeze ngayo eBheteli.
1 Kings 13 11 Ke kaloku kwakuhleli eBheteli umprofeti othile, obeseleyindoda enkulu; weza unyana wakhe, wamcacisela konke awakwenzayo umfo wakwaThixo loo mini eBheteli; namazwi awawathethayo kukumkani, wawacacisa kuyise.
1 Kings 13 12 Wathi uyise kubo, Uhambe ngayiphi na indlela? Babeyibonile ke indlela oonyana bakhe, ahambe ngayo umfo wakwaThixo, owayevele kwaYuda.
1 Kings 13 13 Wathi koonyana bakhe, Ndibopheleni iesile. Bambophela ke iesile, wakhwela kulo.
1 Kings 13 14 Walandela umfo wakwaThixo, wamfumana ehleli phantsi komterebhinti, wathi kuye, Unguye na umfo wakwaThixo lo ubevela kwaYuda? Wathi yena, Ndinguye.
1 Kings 13 15 Wathi kuye, Hamba siye ekhaya, udle isonka.
1 Kings 13 16 Wathi yena, Andinakubuya nawe; andinakungena nawe; andiyi kudla sonka, andiyi

kusela manzi nawe kule ndawo;
1 Kings 13 17 kuba kuthiwe kum lilizwi likaYehova, Uze ungadli sonka, ungaseli manzi khona, ungabuyi uhambe ngendlela obuze ngayo.
1 Kings 13 18 Wathi kuye, Ndingumprofeti nam njengawe; kuthethe isithunywa sezulu kum ngelizwi likaYehova, sisithi, Mbuyise, eze nawe endlwini yakho, adle isonka, asele amanzi. Watsho emxokisa.
1 Kings 13 19 Wabuya ke naye, wadla isonka endlwini yakhe, wasela amanzi.
1 Kings 13 20 Kwathi, behleli etafileni apho, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuloo mprofeti ubembuyisile;
1 Kings 13 21 wankqangaza kuloo mfo wakwaThixo ubevele kwaYuda, esithi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba uwuphikisile umlomo kaYehova, akwawugcina umthetho abekuwisele uYehova uThixo wakho,
1 Kings 13 22 wesuka wabuya, wadla isonka, wasela amanzi kule ndawo awathetha ngayo kuwe, esithi, Uze ungadli sonka, ungaseli manzi: isidumbu sakho asiyi kungena engcwabeni looyihlo.
1 Kings 13 23 Kwathi emveni kokudla kwakhe isonka, emveni kokusela kwakhe, wambophela iesile umprofeti lowo abembuyisile.
1 Kings 13 24 Wahamba, wafunyanwa yingonyama endleleni, yambulala; sathi isidumbu sakhe saqungquluza endleleni; lema ecaleni laso iesile, nengonyama yema ecaleni lesidumbu eso.
1 Kings 13 25 Kwabonakala kudlula amadoda; asibona isidumbu eso siqungquluzile endleleni, imi ingonyama leyo ecaleni lesidumbu; afika axela kuloo mzi, abehleli kuwo umprofeti obeseleyindoda enkulu.
1 Kings 13 26 Weva umprofeti obembuyise endleleni, wathi, Ngulaa mfo wakwaThixo uwuphikisileyo umlomo kaYehova. UYehova umnikele engonyameni; yamqoba, yambulala ngokwelizwi likaYehova, abelithethe kuye.
1 Kings 13 27 Wathetha koonyana bakhe, esithi, Ndibopheleni iesile. Balibopha.
1 Kings 13 28 Wahamba ke, wasifumana isidumbu sakhe siqungquluzile endleleni, limi iesile nengonyama ecaleni lesidumbu, ingonyama ingasidlanga isidumbu, ingaliqobanga ne-esile.
1 Kings 13 29 Wasifunqula umprofeti isidumbu somfo wakwaThixo, wasibeka e-esileni, wabuya naso. Weza ekhaya umprofeti lowo useleyindoda enkulu, ukuba ammbambazelele, amngcwabe.
1 Kings 13 30 Wasibeka isidumbu engcwabeni lakhe, bammbambazelela besithi, Yoo! Mzalwana wam!
1 Kings 13 31 Kwathi, emveni kokumngcwaba kwabo, wathetha koonyana bakhe, esithi, Ndakufa, ndingcwabeleni engcwabeni angcwatyelwe kulo umfo wakwaThixo; walaliseni ngasemathanjeni akhe amathambo am.
1 Kings 13 32 Ngokuba, inene, liya kwenzeka ilizwi, alinkqangazileyo ngelizwi likaYehova esibingelelweni esiseBheteli, nasezindlwini zonke zasezigangeni, ezisemizini yakwaSamari.
1 Kings 13 33 Emva koko uYarobheham akabuyanga endleleni yakhe embi; wabuya wenza ababingeleli beziganga eluntwini lonke; wathi athe wamthanda, wammisela, waba ngowababingeleli beziganga.
1 Kings 13 34 Yathi loo nto yaba sisono sendlu kaYarobheham, ukuba itshone itshabalale, ingabikho phezu komhlaba.
1 Kings 14 1 Ngelo xesha wahliwa sisifo uAbhiya, unyana kaYarobheham.
1 Kings 14 2 Wathi uYarobheham kumkakhe, Khawusuke uzenze mntu wumbi, bangakwazi ukuba ungumkaYarobheham; uhambe uye eShilo; nanko apho uAhiya umprofeti, owandixelelayo ukuba ndiya kuba ngukumkani waba bantu;
1 Kings 14 3 uphathe esandleni sakho izonka ezilishumi, nemiqhathane, neselwa lobusi, uye kuye: wokuxelela okuya kubakho kulo mntwana.
1 Kings 14 4 Wenjenjalo umkaYarobheham, wesuka waya eShilo, wangena endlwini ka-Ahiya. Ke kaloku uAhiya ebengenakubona, ngokuba amehlo akhe abenorhatyazo ngobudala bakhe.
1 Kings 14 5 Wathi uYehova kuAhiya, Nanko umkaYarobheham eza kubuza into kuwe ngonyana wakhe; ngokuba esifa. Uze uthi, uthi, ukuthetha kuye; kuba wothi ekungeneni kwakhe, azenze mntu wumbi.
1 Kings 14 6 Kwathi, akusiva uAhiya isingqi seenyawo zakhe, engena emnyango, wathi, Ngena, mkaYarobheham, yini na ukuba uzenze mntu wumbi? Ndithunywe kuwe udaba olubi.
1 Kings 14 7 Yiya, uthi kuYarobheham, Utsho uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba ndakuphakamisayo phakathi kwabantu, ndakwenza inganga kubantu bam amaSirayeli,
1 Kings 14 8 ndabukrazula ubukumkani endlwini kaDavide, ndakunika; wesuka akwafuza umkhonzi wam uDavide, owayigcinayo imithetho yam, owandilandelayo ngentliziyo yakhe yonke, ukuba enze

okuthe tye kodwa emehlweni am;
1 Kings 14 9 wesuka wena wenza okubi ngaphezu kwabo bonke ababekho ngaphambi kwakho, waya wazenzela thixo bambi, nemifanekiso etyhidiweyo, ukuba undiqumbise, wandiphosa emva komhlana wakho:
1 Kings 14 10 ngako oko, yabona, ndiya kuyizisela ububi indlu kaYarobheham, ndiyinqamle kwaYarobheham yonke into eyindoda, ovalelweyo novulelweyo kwaSirayeli, ndiwatshayele amavela-mva endlu kaYarobheham, njengokutshayelwa kwelindle, kude kuthi tu.
1 Kings 14 11 OkaYarobheham ofela phakathi komzi, uya kudliwa zizinja; ofela endle, uya kudliwa ziintaka zezulu; ngokuba uYehova ethethile.
1 Kings 14 12 Suk→ume ke wena, uhambe uye endlwini yakho; ekungeneni kweenyawo zakho kuwo umzi, uya kufa umntwana.
1 Kings 14 13 Ommbambazelela onke amaSirayeli, amngcwabe; ngokuba nguye yedwa kwaYarobheham, oya kungena engcwabeni; ngenxa yokuba kufunyenwe kuye kukho into elungileyo, ebhekisele kuYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, endlwini kaYarobheham.
1 Kings 14 14 UYehova uya kuzivelisela ukumkani kwaSirayeli, oya kuyinqamla indlu kaYarobheham loo mini, Ndisathetha ntoni na, sekunjalo nje?
1 Kings 14 15 UYehova uya kubetha kumaSirayeli, njengengcongolo izanyazanyiswa ema nzini, awanyothule amaSirayeli emhlabeni olungileyo, awawunika ooyise, awachithachithele phesheya koMlambo, ngenxa enokuba enze ooAshera bawo, amqumbisa uYehova;
1 Kings 14 16 awanikele amaSirayeli ngenxa yesono sikaYarobheham, owonayo, wawonisa ngaso amaSirayeli.
1 Kings 14 17 Wesuka ke umkaYarobheham, wahamba, wafika eTirtsa, wathi akuthi ukunyathela embundwini womnyango wendlu, wafa umntwana.
1 Kings 14 18 Amngcwaba, ammbambazelela amaSirayeli onke ngokwelizwi likaYehova, awalithethayo ngomkhonzi wakhe, uAhiya umprofeti.
1 Kings 14 19 Ezinye izinto zikaYarobheham, ukulwa kwakhe, nokulawula kwakhe, nanko kubhaliwe encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 14 20 Imihla awayengukumkani ngayo uYarobheham ngamashumi amabini anesibini iminyaka; walala kooyise. UNadabhi, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 14 21 Ke uRehabheham, unyana kaSolomon, waye engukumkani kwaYuda. URehabheham ubeminyaka imashumi mane anamnye ezelwe ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi elinesixhenxe engukumkani eYerusalem, umzi awawunyulayo uYehova ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, ukuba alibeke khona igama lakhe. Igama lonina belinguNahama, umAmonikazi.
1 Kings 14 22 AmaYuda enza ububi emehlweni kaYehova, amkhweletisa ngaphezu kwako konke ababekwenzile ooyise ngezono zabo, ababesona ngazo.
1 Kings 14 23 Azakhela nazo izinganga, nezimiso zamatye, nooAshera, ezindulini zonke eziphakamileyo, naphantsi kwemithi yonke eluhlaza.
1 Kings 14 24 Kananjalo bekukho amang→awu elizweni, enza ngokwamasikizi onke eentlanga, awazigqogqayo uYehova phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
1 Kings 14 25 Kwathi ngomnyaka wesihlanu wokumkani uRehabheham, kwenyuka uShishaki, ukumkani waseYiputa, wayifikela iYerusalem.
1 Kings 14 26 Wabuthabatha ubuncwane bendlu kaYehova nobuncwane bendlu yokumkani; wabuthabatha bonke; wazithabatha zonke iingweletshetshe zegolide awazenzayo uSolomon.
1 Kings 14 27 Ukumkani uRehabheham wenza iingweletshetshe zobhedu esikhundleni sazo, waziphathisa abathetheli bezigidimi ezibe zigcina umnyango wendlu yokumkani.
1 Kings 14 28 Ubesakuthi, akuya ukumkani endlwini kaYehova, ziziphathe izigidimi ezo, zize zizibuyisele egumbini logcino lwezigidimi.
1 Kings 14 29 Ezinye izinto zikaRehabheham, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
1 Kings 14 30 Yaye iyimfazwe phakathi koRehabheham noYarobheham yonke imihla.
1 Kings 14 31 URehabheham walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kooyise emzini kaDavide. Igama lonina belinguNahama, umAmonikazi. UAbhiyam, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 15 1 Ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibhozo wokumkani uYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, waba ngukumkani uAbhiyam kwaYuda.
1 Kings 15 2 Waba neminyaka emithathu engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina

belinguMahaka, intombi ka-Abhisalom.
1 Kings 15 3 Wahamba ezonweni zonke zikayise, awa zenzayo ngaphambi kwakhe; yayingaphelele intliziyo yakhe kuYehova uThixo wakhe, njengentliziyo kaDavide uyise.
1 Kings 15 4 Noko wathi uYehova uThixo wakhe, ngenxa kaDavide, wamnika isibane eYerusalem, sokumisa unyana wakhe emva kwakhe, sokumisa iYerusalem;
1 Kings 15 5 ekubeni uDavide wakwenzayo okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova, akatyeka kuko konke awawisayo ngako umthetho, yonke imihla yobomi bakhe, kwaba semcimbini kaUriya umHeti wodwa.
1 Kings 15 6 Yaye iyimfazwe phakathi koRehabheham noYarobheham yonke imihla yobomi bakhe.
1 Kings 15 7 Ezinye izinto zika-Abhiyam, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda? Yaye iyimfazwe ke phakathi koAbhiyam noYarobheham.
1 Kings 15 8 UAbhiyam walala kooyise, bamngcwabela emzini kaDavide. UAsa, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 15 9 Ngomnyaka wamashumi amabini kaYarobheham ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, uAsa waba ngukumkani kwaYuda.
1 Kings 15 10 Waba neminyaka emashumi mane anamnye engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguMahaka, intombi ka-Abhisalom.
1 Kings 15 11 UAsa wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova, njengoDavide uyise.
1 Kings 15 12 Wawakhwelelisa amangcwu, akabakho ezweni, wazisusa zoruke izigodo ezizizithixo, ababezenzile ooyise.
1 Kings 15 13 KwanoMahaka unina wamguzula, akaba yinkosikazi; ngokuba wamenzela uAshera isithixo esilisikizi. Waza uAsa wasigawula isithixo sakhe esilisikizi, wasitshisa emlanjaneni oyiKidron.
1 Kings 15 14 Ke iziganga azisuswanga; kodwa yona intliziyo ka-Asa yabe iphelele kuYehova yonke imihla yakhe.
1 Kings 15 15 Wazingenisa izinto ezingcwele zikayise, nezakhe izinto ezingcwele, endlwini kaYehova, isilivere negolide nempahla.
1 Kings 15 16 Yaye iyimfazwe phakathi koAsa noBhahesha, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, yonke imihla yabo.
1 Kings 15 17 Wenyuka uBhahesha ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, esiza kulwa namaYuda; wakha iRama, ukuba angavumi ukuba kuphume bani aye kuAsa ukumkani wakwaYuda.
1 Kings 15 18 Wayithabatha uAsa yonke isilivere negolide ebisele ebuncwaneni bendlu kaYehova, nasebuncwaneni bendlu yokumkani, wayinikela ezandleni zabakhonzi bakhe. UAsa ukumkani wayithumela kuBhen-hadade, unyana kaTabrimon, unyana kaHeziyon, ukumkani wakwa-Aram, ohleli eDamasko, esithi,
1 Kings 15 19 Kukho umnqophiso phakathi kwam nawe, phakathi kobawo noyihlo; nanko, ndikuthumele isipho sokukucenga sesilivere negolide; yiza, uwaphule umnqophiso wakho noBhahesha ukumkani wamaSirayeli, ukuba emke kum.
1 Kings 15 20 UBhen-hadade wamphulaphula ukumkani uAsa, wathumela abathetheli bempi abenabo emizini yakwaSirayeli, waxabela i-Iyon, nowakwaDan, neAbhele-bhete-mahaka, neKineroti yonke, kunye nelizwe lonke lakwaNafetali.
1 Kings 15 21 Wathi, akuva uBhahesha, wayiyeka ukuyakha iRama, wahlala eTirtsa.
1 Kings 15 22 Ukumkani uAsa wawahlabela umkhosi amaYuda onke, akwabakho namnye ukhululekileyo. Bawasusa amatye eRama, kwanemithi yayo abesakha ngayo uBhahesha ukumkani; uAsa wakha ke ngayo iGebha yakwaBhenjamin, neMizpa.
1 Kings 15 23 Zonke ezinye izinto zika-Asa, nobugorha bakhe bonke, nako konke awakwenzayo, nemizi awayakhayo, ayibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda? Uthe ke akuba yindoda enkulu, wabulawa ziinyawo.
1 Kings 15 24 UAsa walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kooyise, emzini kaDavide uyise. UYehoshafati, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 15 25 UNadabhi, unyana kaYarobheham, waba ngukumkani kwaSirayeli ngomnyaka wesibini ka-Asa, ukumkani wakwaYuda; waba neminyaka emibini engukumkani kwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 15 26 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, wahamba ngendlela kayise, nangesono sakhe awawonisa ngaso amaSirayeli.
1 Kings 15 27 Waza uBhahesha, unyana ka-Ahiya, wendlu kaIsakare, wamceba. UBhahesha wamxabela eGibheton yakumaFilisti, beyingqinga iGibheton uNadabhi namaSirayeli onke.
1 Kings 15 28 UBhahesha wambulala ke ngomnyaka wesithathu ka-Asa ukumkani wakwaYuda,

waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 15 29 Kwathi, xa angukumkani, wayibulala yonke indlu kaYarobheham; akasalisa namnye uphefumlayo kwaYarobheham, wada wamtshabalalisa, ngokwelizwi likaYehova, abelithethile ngomkhonzi wakhe uAhiya waseShilo:
1 Kings 15 30 ngenxa yezono zikaYarobheham awona ngazo, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli; ngokumqumbisa kwakhe awamqumbisa ngako uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli.
1 Kings 15 31 Ezinye izinto zikaNadabhi, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
1 Kings 15 32 Yaye iyimfazwe phakathi koAsa noBhahesha, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, yonke imihla yabo.
1 Kings 15 33 Ngomnyaka wesithathu ka-Asa ukumkani wakwaYuda, uBhahesha, unyana ka-Ahiya, waba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli onke eTirtsa; iminyaka yaba ngamashumi amabini anamine.
1 Kings 15 34 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, wahamba ngendlela kaYarobheham, nangesono sakhe awawonisa ngaso amaSirayeli.
1 Kings 16 1 Lafika ke ilizwi likaYehova kuYehu, unyana kaHanani, ngenxa kaBhahesha, lisithi,
1 Kings 16 2 Ngenxa enokuba ndakuphakamisayo eluthulini, ndakwenza inganga yabantu bam amaSirayeli, wesuka wena wahamba ngendlela kaYarobheham, abantu bam amaSirayeli wabonisa ukuba bandiqumbise ngezono zabo:
1 Kings 16 3 yabona, ndiyawatshayela amavela-mva kaBhahesha, namavela-mva endlu yakhe, ndiyenze indlu yakho ibe njengendlu kaYarobheham, unyana kaNebhati.
1 Kings 16 4 OkaBhahesha ofela phakathi komzi, uya kudliwa zizinja; owakhe ofela endle, uya kudliwa ziintaka zezulu.
1 Kings 16 5 Ezinye izinto zikaBhahesha, nawakwenzayo, nobugorha bakhe, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
1 Kings 16 6 UBhahesha walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa eTirtsa. UEla, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 16 7 Kananjalo ngesandla sikaYehu, unyana kaHanani, umprofeti, lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuBhahesha nakwindlu yakhe, nangenxa yobubi bonke awabenzayo emehlweni kaYehova, ukumqumbisa ngezenzo zezandla zakhe, ukuba ibe njengendlu kaYarobheham, nangenxa yokuba wamxabelayo.
1 Kings 16 8 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omabini anamithandathu ka-Asa, ukumkani wakwaYuda, waba ngukumkani uEla unyana kaBhahesha, kwaSirayeli eTirtsa; yaba yiminyaka emibini.
1 Kings 16 9 Wamceba umkhonzi wakhe uZimri, umthetheli wesiqingatha seenqwelo zakhe zokulwa, eseTirtsa, esela enxila endlwini ka-Arza, owayephethe indlu yakhe eTirtsa.
1 Kings 16 10 Wangena ke uZimri, wamxabela, wambulala, ngomnyaka wamashumi amabini anesixhenxe ka-Asa ukumkani wakwaYuda; waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 16 11 Kwathi, akuba ngukumkani, kwaesaqala ukuhlala etroneni yakhe, wayixabela yonke indlu kaBhahesha, akamsalisela nanye into eyindoda, nongumzalwana wakhe, nongumhlobo wakhe.
1 Kings 16 12 Wayitshabalalisa uZimri yonke indlu kaBhahesha ngokwelizwi likaYehova, awalithethayo kuBhahesha ngoYehu umprofeti;
1 Kings 16 13 ngenxa yezono zonke zikaBhahesha, nezono zikaEla unyana wakhe, abona ngazo, abawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli, ukumqumbisa uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli ngeento zabo ezingento.
1 Kings 16 14 Ezinye izinto zikaEla, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
1 Kings 16 15 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omabini anesixhenxe ka-Asa, ukumkani wakwaYuda, uZimri waba nemihla esixhenxe engukumkani eTirtsa. Abantu babemise iintente eGibheton eyeyamaFilisti.
1 Kings 16 16 Beva abantu ababemise khona, kusithiwa, UZimri umcebile, kananjalo umbulele ukumkani. Onke amaSirayeli amenza ukumkani kumaSirayeli uOmri, umthetheli-mkhosi, kwangaloo mini emkhosini.
1 Kings 16 17 Wenyuka ke uOmri enamaSirayeli onke esuka eGibheton, ayingqinga iTirtsa.
1 Kings 16 18 Kwathi, akubona uZimri ukuba uza kuthinjwa umzi, wangena enqabeni yendlu yokumkani, wayitshisa ngomlilo phezu kwakhe indlu yokumkani, wafa;
1 Kings 16 19 ngenxa yezono zakhe awona ngazo, wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, wahamba ngendlela kaYarobheham, nangezono zakhe awazenzayo wawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli.
1 Kings 16 20 Ezinye izinto zikaZimri, nokuceba kwakhe awaceba ngako, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?

1 Kings 16 21 Baza bahluka kubini abantu bakwaSirayeli: esinye isahlulo sabantu salandela uTibheni, unyana kaGinati, ukuba simenze ukumkani; esinye isahlulo salandela uOmri.
1 Kings 16 22 Abantu ababelandela uOmri baboyisa abo bantu babelandela uTibheni, unyana kaGinati; wafa uTibheni; waba ngukumkani uOmri.
1 Kings 16 23 Ngomnyaka wamashumi amathathu anamnye ka-Asa ukumkani wakwaYuda, uOmri waba ngukumkani wamaSirayeli, iminyaka yaba lishumi elinamibini; waba ngukumkani eTirtsa iminyaka emithandathu.
1 Kings 16 24 Waza wathenga intaba yakwaSamari kuSamari ngeetalente ezimbini zesilivere, wakha kuloo ntaba, wathi igama laloo mzi wawakhayo yiSamari, ngegama likaSamari umninintaba.
1 Kings 16 25 UOmri wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova; wenza okubi ngaphezu kwabo bonke ababengaphambi kwakhe.
1 Kings 16 26 Wahamba ngendlela yonke kaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, nangezono zakhe awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli, ukumqumbisa uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli ngezinto zabo ezingento.
1 Kings 16 27 Ezinye izinto zikaOmri awazenzayo, nobugorha bakhe awabenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
1 Kings 16 28 UOmri walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kwaSamari, uAhabhi unyana wakhe waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 16 29 UAhabhi, unyana kaOmri, waba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu anesibhozo ka-Asa, ukumkani wakwaYuda; uAhabhi unyana kaOmri waba neminyaka emashumi mabini anamibini engukumkani kumaSirayeli kwaSamari.
1 Kings 16 30 UAhabhi unyana kaOmri wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova ngaphezu kwabo bonke ababengaphambi kwakhe.
1 Kings 16 31 Ke, ngokungathi kulula kuye ukuhamba ngezono zikaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, wesuka wazeka uIzebhele, intombi kaEtebhahali ukumkani wamaTsidon, wangumkakhe; waya wakhonza uBhahali, wamnqula.
1 Kings 16 32 Wammisela uBhahali isibingelelo, endlwini kaBhahali, abemakhele yona kwaSamari.
1 Kings 16 33 UAhabhi wenza uAshera; uAhabhi waqokela ukumqumbisa uYehova uThixo wakwaSirayeli, ngaphezu kwabo bonke ookumkani bakwaSirayeli ababengaphambi kwakhe.
1 Kings 16 34 Ngeemini zakhe wayakha uHiyeli waseBheteli iYeriko; wayiseka ngoAbhiram, amazibulo akhe, wawamisa amasango ayo ngoSegubhi, owamathumbu akhe, ngokwelizwi likaYehova, awalithethayo ngoYoshuwa unyana kaNun.
1 Kings 17 1 Wathi uEliya waseTishbhi, wasezindwendweni zaseGiliyadi, kuAhabhi, Ehleli nje uYehova uThixo wakwaSirayeli, endimi phambi kwakhe, akuyi kukha kubekho mbethe namvula le minyaka, kungengalo ilizwi lam.
1 Kings 17 2 Lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuye, lisithi,
1 Kings 17 3 Hamba umke apha, ubheke empumalanga, uzimele emlanjaneni oyiKeriti, okhangelene neYordan.
1 Kings 17 4 Wothi usele emlanjaneni apho; ndiwawisele umthetho amahlungulu ukuba akuxhase khona.
1 Kings 17 5 Wahamba ke wenza ngokwelizwi likaYehova, waya wahlala emlanjaneni oyiKeriti, okhangelene neYordan.
1 Kings 17 6 Amahlungulu amzisela isonka nenyama kusasa, isonka nenyama ngokuhlwa, wasela emlanjaneni apho.
1 Kings 17 7 Kuthe, kwakuhamba ixesha, watsha umlanjana, ngokuba bekungabangakho mvula ezweni.
1 Kings 17 8 Lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuye, lisithi,
1 Kings 17 9 Suka uye eTsarfati yaseTsidon, uhlale khona; uyabona, ndimwisele umthetho khona umfazi ongumhlolokazi, ukuba akuxhase.
1 Kings 17 10 Wesuka ke waya eTsarfati, wafika esangweni lomzi; nanko kukho apho umfazi ongumhlolokazi echola iinkuni; wambiza, wathi, Khawundikhelele intwana yamanzi ngesitya, ndisele.
1 Kings 17 11 Waya kuwakha; wambiza, wathi, Khawundiphathele neqhekeza lesonka ngesandla.
1 Kings 17 12 Wathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, uThixo wakho, andinasonka; ngumgubo ongazalisa isandla emphandeni, nentwana yeoli eselweni; uyabona ke, ndichola iinkuni ezimbini, ukuba ndiye ndenzele mna nonyana wam, sidle, sife.
1 Kings 17 13 Wathi uEliya kuye, Musa ukoyika; yiya, wenze ngokwelizwi lakho; kodwa ke

ndenzele isonkana ngawo ukuqala, undizisele, uzenzele ke wena nonyana wakho emveni koko.
1 Kings 17 14 Ngokuba utsho uYehova, uThixo wakwaSirayeli, ukuthi, Umphanda womgubo awuyi kuphela, neselwa leoli aliyi kuminyelelwa, ide ifike imini aya kuyinisa ngayo imvula uYehova phezu komhlaba.
1 Kings 17 15 Waya ke, wenza ngokwelizwi likaEliya, wadla yena, naye, nendlu yakhe, zaziintsuku.
1 Kings 17 16 Umphanda womgubo awuphelanga, iselwa leoli alaminyelelwa, ngokwelizwi likaYehova, awalithethayo ngoEliya.
1 Kings 17 17 Kwathi emveni kwezo zinto, wahliwa sisifo unyana waloo mfazi ungumnikazindlu; sathi isifo sakhe saba nzima kakhulu, kwada akwabakho kuphefumla kuye.
1 Kings 17 18 Wathi kuEliya, Yintoni na enam nawe, mfo wakwaThixo? Uze kum, ukuba undikhumbuze ubugwenxa bam, umbulale unyana wam?
1 Kings 17 19 Wathi kuye, Ndinike unyana wakho. Wamthabatha ke esifubeni sakhe, wenyuka naye, waya egumbini eliphezulu abehlala kulo, wamlalisa phezu kwesingqengqelo sakhe.
1 Kings 17 20 Wanqula uYehova, wathi, Yehova Thixo wam, umenzele ububi nomhlolokazi lo na ndiphambukele kuye, ngokubulala unyana wakhe?
1 Kings 17 21 Wazolula phezu komntwana izihlandlo zazithathu, wanqula uYehova, wathi, Yehova Thixo wam, mawukhe ubuyele phakathi kwakhe umphefumlo walo mntwana.
1 Kings 17 22 Waliva uYehova ilizwi likaEliya; wabuyela phakathi kwakhe umphefumlo waloo mntwana, waphila.
1 Kings 17 23 Wamthabatha uEliya umntwana, wehla naye egumbini eliphezulu, waya endlwini, wamnika unina; wathi uEliya, Uyabona, uphilile unyana wakho.
1 Kings 17 24 Wathi loo mfazi kuEliya, Kaloku ke ndiyazi ukuba ungumfo wakwaThixo wena, nelizwi likaYehova elisemlonyeni wakho liyinyaniso.
1 Kings 18 1 Kwathi kwakuba mzuzu, lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuEliya ngomnyaka wesithathu, lathi, Hamba uye kubonana noAhabhi, ndinise imvula phezu komhlaba.
1 Kings 18 2 Wahamba waya kubonana uEliya noAhabhi. Indlala ke yayinzima kwaSamari.
1 Kings 18 3 UAhabhi wayebize uObhadiya, obephethe indlu yakhe (uObhadiya ke wayemoyika uYehova kunene:
1 Kings 18 4 wayethe yena ekubanqamleni kukaIzebhele abaprofeti bakaYehova, uObhadiya wathabatha ikhulu labaprofeti, wabazimeza ngamashumi ngamahlanu, ngamashumi ngamahlanu, emqolombeni, wabondla ngesonka namanzi).
1 Kings 18 5 Wathi ke uAhabhi kuObhadiya, Hamba uye ezweni, emithonjeni yonke yamanzi nasemilanjaneni yonke; mhlawumbi sofumana utyani, siphilise amahashe noondlebende, zingabuthisi zonke iinkomo.
1 Kings 18 6 Balahlula ilizwe phakathi kwabo, ukuba bacande kulo; uAhabhi wahamba ngenye indlela yedwa, uObhadiya wahamba ngenye indlela yedwa.
1 Kings 18 7 Kwathi ke, esendleleni uObhadiya, wabonakala uEliya emkhawulela, wamazi, wawa ngobuso, wathi, Nguwe na lo, nkosi yam Eliya?
1 Kings 18 8 Wathi yena kuye, Ndim. Hamba uye kuthi enkosini yakho, Nanku elapha uEliya.
1 Kings 18 9 Wathi, Ndenze sono sini na, ukuba umnikele umkhonzi wakho esandleni sika-Ahabhi ukuba andibulale?
1 Kings 18 10 Ehleli nje uYehova uThixo wakho, akukho luhlanga nabukumkani, apho ingathumelanga khona inkosi yam, ikufuna; bakuthi, Akakho, yabafungisa ubukumkani nohlanga olo, ukuthi akufumanekanga.
1 Kings 18 11 Kaloku ke uthi, Hamba uye kuthi enkosini yakho, Nanku elapha uEliya.
1 Kings 18 12 Kothi, ndithe ndemka kuwe, uMoya kaYehova akuthwalele apho ndingaziyo; ndiye ndixelele uAhabhi, angakufumani, andibulale; umkhonzi wakho lo umoyike uYehova kwasebuncinaneni bam.
1 Kings 18 13 Bekungaxelwanga na enkosini yam endakwenzayo ekubabulaleni kukaIzebhele abaprofeti bakaYehova, ndazimeza ikhulu lamadoda kubaprofeti bakaYehova, ngamashumi ngamahlanu, ngamashumi ngamahlanu, emqolombeni, ndabondla ngesonka nangamanzi?
1 Kings 18 14 Kaloku ke uthi, Hamba uye kuthi enkosini yakho, Nanku elapha uEliya; ukuze indibulale.
1 Kings 18 15 Wathi uEliya, Ehleli nje uYehova wemikhosi, endimiyo phambi kwakhe, inene, namhlanje ndiya kubonana naye.
1 Kings 18 16 UObhadiya waya kumkhawulela ke uAhabhi, wamxelela; wahamba uAhabhi, waya

kumkhawulela uEliya.
1 Kings 18 17 Kwathi, uAhabhi akumbona uEliya, wathi uAhabhi kuye, Ulapha na wena, uwahlisele intlekele amaSirayeli?
1 Kings 18 18 Wathi yena, Andiwahliselanga ntlekele amaSirayeli; nguwe nendlu kayihlo, ngokuyishiya kwenu imithetho kaYehova, walandela ooBhahali.
1 Kings 18 19 Ke ngoko, thumela uwahlanganisele kum amaSirayeli onke entabeni yeKarmele, nabaprofeti bakaBhahali abangamakhulu amane anamanci mahlanu, nabaprofeti baka-Ashera abangamakhulu amane, abadla etafileni kaIzebhele.
1 Kings 18 20 Wathumela ke uAhabhi koonyana bonke bakaSirayeli, wabahlanganisela abaprofeti entabeni yeKarmele.
1 Kings 18 21 Wafika uEliya ebantwini abo bonke, wathi, Koda kube nini na nimbaxa? Ukuba uYehova nguThixo, landelani yena; ke ukuba nguBhahali uThixo, landelani yena. Abamphendula nezwi abantu.
1 Kings 18 22 Wathi uEliya ebantwini, Kusele mna ndodwa umprofeti kaYehova; ke abakaBhahali abaprofeti ngamakhulu amane anamanci amahlanu amadoda.
1 Kings 18 23 Masinikwe iinkunzi ezintsha zibe mbini, bazinyulele ke enye inkunzi entsha, bayityatye, bayibeke phezu kweenkuni, bangafaki mlilo; nam ndiyilungise enye inkunzi entsha, ndiyibeke phezu kweenkuni, ndingafaki mlilo.
1 Kings 18 24 Nize ninqule igama lothixo wenu, mna ndinqule igama likaYehova; athi, uThixo othe waphendula ngomlilo, abe nguye uThixo. Baphendula bonke abantu bathi, Lihle elo lizwi.
1 Kings 18 25 Wathi ke uEliya kubaprofeti bakaBhahali, Zinyuleleni inkunzi entsha ibe nye, nizenzele kuqala; ngokuba nibaninzi nina; ninqule igama lothixo wenu, ningafaki mlilo.
1 Kings 18 26 Bayithabatha ke inkunzi entsha ababeyinikiwe, bayilungisa, banqula igama likaBhahali, beqale kusasa kwada kwaba semini enkulu, besithi, Bhahali, siphendule. Akwabakho zwi, akwabakho uphendulayo. Baxhentsa ngasesibingelelweni esasenziwe.
1 Kings 18 27 Kwathi emini enkulu, uEliya wadlala ngabo, esithi, Nqulani ngezwi elikhulu, ngokuba enguthixo; ingabi usacinga, ingabi uthe gu bucala, ingabi useluhambeni; ingabi mhlawumbi ulele, unokuba avuswe.
1 Kings 18 28 Banqula ngezwi elikhulu ke, bazicenta ngokwesiko labo ngamakrele nangezikhali, lada latsaza igazi kubo.
1 Kings 18 29 Kwathi emveni kwemini enkulu, baprofeta kwada kwesa ekunyusweni komnikelo wokudla wangokuhlwa; akwabakho lizwi, akwabakho uphendulayo, akwabakho ubeke indlebe.
1 Kings 18 30 Wathi uEliya ebantwini bonke, Sondelani kum apha. Basondela ke abantu bonke kuye. Wabuya wasakha isibingelelo sikaYehova esibe sidiliziwe.
1 Kings 18 31 UEliya wathabatha amatye alishumi elinamabini, ngokwenani lezizwe zoonyana bakaYakobi, eleza kuye ilizwi likaYehova lisithi, Liya kuba nguSirayeli igama lakho.
1 Kings 18 32 Wakha ngamatye lawo isibingelelo egameni likaYehova, wenza umsele olingene iiseha ezimbini zembewu, ngeenxa zonke esibingelelweni.
1 Kings 18 33 Wazilungisa iinkuni, wayityatya inkunzi entsha, wayibeka phezu kweenkuni.
1 Kings 18 34 Wathi, Zalisani imiphanda ibe mine ngamanzi, niwagalele phezu kwedini elinyukayo, naphezu kweenkuni; wathi, Phindani okwesibini; baphinda okwesibini. Wathi, Phindani okwesithathu; baphinda okwesithathu.
1 Kings 18 35 Ahamba amanzi ngeenxa zonke esibingelelweni; wawuzalisa nomsele ngamanzi.
1 Kings 18 36 Kwathi ekunyusweni komnikelo wokudla wangokuhlwa, wasondela uEliya umprofeti, wathi, Yehova, Thixo ka-Abraham, kaIsake, kaSirayeli, namhla makwaziwe ukuba nguwe uThixo kwaSirayeli; ukuba ndingumkhonzi wakho mna; ukuba ndizenze zonke ezi zinto ngelizwi lakho.
1 Kings 18 37 Ndiphendule, Yehova, ndiphendule, bazi aba bantu ukuba wena Yehova unguThixo, ukuba uyiguqulele kuwe intliziyo yabo.
1 Kings 18 38 Wawa ke umlilo kaYehova, walidla idini elinyukayo, kwaneenkuni, kwanamatye, kwanomhlaba; namanzi abe esemseleni wawakhotha.
1 Kings 18 39 Babona bonke abantu, bawa ngobuso, bathi, UYehova nguye uThixo, uYehova nguye uThixo.
1 Kings 18 40 Wathi uEliya kubo, Babambeni abaprofeti bakaBhahali; makungasindi namnye kubo. Babababamba ke; uEliya wabahlisela emlanjaneni oyiKishon, wababulalela khona.
1 Kings 18 41 Wathi uEliya kuAhabhi, Nyuka uye kudla, usele; ngokuba kuvakala ulwandile

lwemvula enkulu.
1 Kings 18 42 Wenyuka ke uAhabhi, waya kudla, waya kusela. Ke uEliya wenyuka waya encotsheni yeKarmele, waqondela emhlabeni, wabufaka ubuso bakhe phakathi kwamadolo akhe.
1 Kings 18 43 Wathi kwindodana yakwakhe, Khawunyuke, ukhangele ngeli cala laselwandle. Yenyuka, yakhangela, yathi, Akukho nto. Wathi, Buya uye, izihlandlo zibe sixhenxe.
1 Kings 18 44 Kwathi ke ngesesixhenxe, yathi, Ndibona ilifana elingangesandla somntu, liphuma elwandle. Wathi, Nyuka uye uthi kuAhabhi, Bopha, uhle, ingakuvingceli imvula.
1 Kings 18 45 Kwathi ke kwakamsinya lasuka izulu lamnyama ngamafu nomoya; kwabakho imvula enkulu. Wakhwela uAhabhi, waya eYizereli.
1 Kings 18 46 Safika ke isandla sikaYehova kuEliya; wazibhinqisa, wagidima phambi koAhabhi, kwada kwaba sekungeneni eYizereli.
1 Kings 19 1 UAhabhi wamxelela uIzebhele konke awakwenzayo uEliya, nokubabulala kwakhe abaprofeti bonke ngekrele.
1 Kings 19 2 UIzebhele wathuma umthunywa kuEliya, esithi, Mabenjenje oothixo kum baqokele ukwenjenje, ukuba andithanga, mayela ngeli xa ngomso, ndiwenze umphefumlo wakho ube njengomphefumlo womnye kubo.
1 Kings 19 3 Wabona, wesuka wabambela ukusindisa umphefumlo wakhe. Waya eBher-shebha, eyeyakwaYuda, wayishiya khona indodana yakwakhe.
1 Kings 19 4 Wahamba entlango uhambo lwemini enye, waya wahlala phantsi konwele, wazicelela ukuba afe, wathi, Kwanele ngoku, Yehova; wuthabathe umphefumlo wam, ngokuba ndingalungile ngaphezu koobawo.
1 Kings 19 5 Wangqengqa ke, wozela, walala phantsi konwele. Kwabonakala khona isithunywa sezulu simshukumisa, sathi kuye, Vuka udle.
1 Kings 19 6 Wakhangela, nanko kukho ngasentlokweni yakhe iqebengwana elosiweyo lesonka, neselwa lamanzi. Wadla ke, wasela, wabuya walala.
1 Kings 19 7 Sabuya isithunywa sikaYehova okwesibini, samshukumisa, sathi, Vuka udle, ngokuba uhambo lukhulu kuwe.
1 Kings 19 8 Wavuka ke, wadla wasela, wahamba ngamandla oku kudla iimini ezimashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mane, wada wafika entabeni kaThixo eHorebhe.
1 Kings 19 9 Waya emqolombeni apho, walala khona. Nalo ilizwi likaYehova lifika kuye. Wathi kuye, Uyintoni na apha, Eliya?
1 Kings 19 10 Wathi yena, Ndenziwe likhwele ngenxa kaYehova, uThixo wemikhosi; ngokuba bawushiyile umnqophiso wakho oonyana bakaSirayeli, izibingelelo zakho bazigungxula, abaprofeti bakho bababulala ngekrele; ndasala ndedwa; bafuna umphefumlo wam ke, ukuba bawukhuphe.
1 Kings 19 11 Wathi, Phuma, ume entabeni phambi koYehova. Nanko uYehova edlula, nomoya omkhulu onamandla uzikrazula iintaba, uziqhekeza iingxondorha phambi koYehova, engekho uYehova emoyeni lowo. Emveni komoya kwakho inyikima, akabakho uYehova enyikimeni.
1 Kings 19 12 Emveni kwenyikima kwabakho umlilo. Akabakho uYehova emlilweni; emveni komlilo kwabakho ulwandile lokuphephezela okuhle.
1 Kings 19 13 Kwathi, akuva uEliya, wabugqubuthela ubuso bakhe ngengubo yakhe enkulu, waphuma wema esangweni lomqolomba; nanko kufika kuye ilizwi, lisithi, Uyintoni na apha, Eliya?
1 Kings 19 14 Wathi, Ndenziwe likhwele ngenxa kaYehova, uThixo wemikhosi; ngokuba bawushiyile umnqophiso wakho oonyana bakaSirayeli, izibingelelo zakho bazigungxula, abaprofeti bakho bababulala ngekrele; ndisele ndedwa; bafuna umphefumlo wam ke, ukuba bawukhuphe.
1 Kings 19 15 Wathi uYehova kuye, Hamba ubuye ngendlela yakho, uye entlango yaseDamasko, uye uthambise uHazayeli, abe ngukumkani kuma-Aram;
1 Kings 19 16 uthambise uYehu, unyana kaNimshi, abe ngukumkani kumaSirayeli; uthambise uElisha, unyana kaShafati waseAbhele-mehola, abe ngumprofeti esikhundleni sakho.
1 Kings 19 17 Kothi ke, athi osinde ekreleni likaHazayeli, abulawe nguYehu; athi osinde ekreleni likaYehu, abulawe nguElisha.
1 Kings 19 18 Ke ndozishiyela kwaSirayeli isixhenxe samawaka, amadolo onke angaguqanga kuBhahali, imilomo yonke engamanganga.
1 Kings 19 19 Wemka ke apho, wafumana uElisha, unyana kaShafati, elima; kukho ishumi elinesibini leedyokhwe phambi kwakhe; yena ke elunge neyeshumi elinesibini. UEliya wegqitha kuye, waphosa ingubo yakhe enkulu kuye.

1 Kings 19 20 Wazishiya iinkabi, wabaleka emva koEliya, wathi, Makhe ndiye kwanga ubawo noma, ndikulandele ke. Wathi kuye, Hamba ubuye; ndikwenze ntoni na?
1 Kings 19 21 Wabuya ke ekumlandeleni, wazithabatha iinkabi zedyokhwe enye, wabingelela ngazo, wayipheka inyama ngeempahla zeenkabi ezo, wanika abantu, badla. Wesuka ke, walandela uEliya, wamlungiselela.
1 Kings 20 1 Ke kaloku uBhen-hadade, ukumkani wama-Aram, wayibutha yonke impi yakhe; enokumkani abangamashumi amathathu anababini, namahashe, neenqwelo zokulwa; wenyuka, wawungqinga umzi wakwaSamari, walwa nawo.
1 Kings 20 2 Wathumela abathunywa kuAhabhi, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, kuloo mzi, wathi kuye,
1 Kings 20 3 Utsho uBhen-hadade ukuthi, Isilivere yakho negolide yakho yeyam, nabafazi bakho nabantwana bakho abo bahle ngabam.
1 Kings 20 4 Waphendula ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, wathi, Ngokwelizwi lakho, nkosi yam, kumkani, ndingowakho, nako konke endinako.
1 Kings 20 5 Baphinda abathunywa, bathi, Utsho uBhen-hadade ukuthi, Ndathumela kuwe, ndisithi, ndinike isilivere yakho, negolide yakho, nabafazi bakho, nabantwana bakho;
1 Kings 20 6 ukuba ndithe, mayela neli xa ngomso, ndabathumela kuwe abakhonzi bam, bayigquthagqutha indlu yakho, nezindlu zabakhonzi bakho: bothi, konke okuthandekayo emehlweni akho bakuthabathe ngesandla sabo, bemke nako.
1 Kings 20 7 Ukumkani wakwaSirayeli wabiza onke amadoda amakhulu elizwe, wathi, Qondani ke nibone, ukuba lo ungxamele ububi; ngokuba ubethumele kum, ebiza abafazi bam, nabantwana bam, nesilivere yam, negolide yam; andamangala.
1 Kings 20 8 Athi kuye onke amadoda amakhulu nabantu bonke, Musa ukuphulaphula, uze ungavumi.
1 Kings 20 9 Wathi ke kubathunywa bakaBhen-hadade, Nothi enkosini yam ukumkani, Yonke into obumthume yona umkhonzi wakho ngokokuqala, ndoyenza; le nto yona andinakuyenza. Bemka ke abathunywa, babuya nelo lizwi.
1 Kings 20 10 Wathumela uBhen-hadade kuye, wathi, Mabenjenje oothixo kum, baqokele ukwenjenje, ukuba luthe uthuli lwakwaSamari lwalingana ukuzalisa izandla zabantu bonke abandilandelayo.
1 Kings 20 11 Waphendula ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, wathi, Yithini, Makangaqhayisi osabhinqa ikrele, njengoselelikhulula.
1 Kings 20 12 Kwathi, akuliva elo zwi uBhen-hadade, akubon→ukuba uyasela, yena nokumkani abo eminqubeni, wathi kubakhonzi bakhe, Yakhani uluhlu. Balwakha ke uluhlu kuloo mzi.
1 Kings 20 13 Kwabonakala mprofeti uthile, wafika kuAhabhi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, wathi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Uyibonile na yonke le ngxokolo ingakanana? Yabona ndiyinikele esandleni sakho namhla; wazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
1 Kings 20 14 Wathi ke uAhabhi, Ngabani na? Wathi yena, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngamadodana abathetheli bamazwe. Wathi, Ngubani na oya kuqala ukulwa? Wathi, Nguwe lo.
1 Kings 20 15 Wawabala ke amadodana abathetheli bamazwe, aba ngamakhulu amabini anamanci mathathu anamabini; emva kwawo wababala bonke abantu; bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli baba ngamawaka asixhenxe.
1 Kings 20 16 Baphuma emini enkulu. Ke kaloku uBhen-hadade ubesela, enxila eminqubeni, yena nookumkani abamashumi mathathu anababini, ookumkani abo bamncedisayo.
1 Kings 20 17 Aphuma kuqala amadodana abathetheli bamazwe. Wathumela uBhen-hadade, bamxelela, besithi, Kuphume amadoda kwaSamari.
1 Kings 20 18 Wathi, Nokuba aphumele uxolo, wabambeni ehleli; nokuba aphumele ukulwa, wabambeni ehleli.
1 Kings 20 19 Aphuma ke la madodana abathetheli bamazwe kuwo umzi, nempi ebiwalandela.
1 Kings 20 20 Yaba ngulowo wabulala umntu; asaba ke ama-Aram; amaSirayeli awasukela. Wasinda uBhen-hadade ukumkani wakwa-Aram ngehashe, enabamahashe.
1 Kings 20 21 Waphuma ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, wawaxabela amahashe neenqwelo zokulwa; waxabela phakathi kwama-Aram ngoxabelo olukhulu.
1 Kings 20 22 Wafika umprofeti lowa kukumkani wakwaSirayeli, wathi kuye, Hamba uye kuzomeleza, ukuqonde ukubone okwenzayo; ngokuba ukuvela komnyaka, ukumkani wakwa-Aram uya kunyuka alwe nawe.
1 Kings 20 23 Ke kaloku abakhonzi bokumkani bakwa-Aram bathi kuye, Ngoothixo basezintabeni

oothixo babo, kuko le nto bomeleleyo kunathi; masilwe nabo ke emathafeni, ukuba asisayi komelela na kunabo.
1 Kings 20 24 Yenza le nto: bashenxise ookumkani aba, elowo endaweni yakhe, umise amabamba ezikhundleni zabo;
1 Kings 20 25 uzibalele impi engangempi le iwileyo kuwe, amahashe abe ngangaloo mahashe, iinqwelo zokulwa zibe ngangezo nqwelo zokulwa, silwe nabo ke emathafeni, ukuba asisayi komelela na kunabo. Waliphulaphula izwi labo, wenjenjalo.
1 Kings 20 26 Kwathi, ekuveleni komnyaka, wawabala uBhen-hadade ama-Aram, wenyuka waya kulwa namaSirayeli eAfeki.
1 Kings 20 27 Babalwa oonyana bakaSirayeli, baxhotyiswa baya kubahlangabeza. Bamisa oonyana bakaSirayeli phambi kwabo, benjengemihlanjana emibini yeebhokhwe; ama-Aram alizalisa ilizwe.
1 Kings 20 28 Wafika umfo wakwaThixo, wathi kukumkani wamaSirayeli, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba ethe ama-Aram, Nguthixo wasezintabeni uYehova, akanguthixo wasezintilini, ndiya kuyinikela esandleni sakho yonke le ngxokolo ingaka, nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
1 Kings 20 29 Yamisa ke, ikhangelene, imihla esixhenxe. Kwathi ngomhla wesixhenxe, yadibana. Oonyana bakaSirayeli babulala kuma-Aram ikhulu lamawaka kumqikela ngamini-nye.
1 Kings 20 30 Aseleyo asabela eAfeki, ela phakathi komzi. Kwawa udonga phezu kwamawaka angamashumi amabini anamawaka asixhenxe amadoda aseleyo. Wasaba uBhen-hadade, wangena kuloo mzi, wathungela amagumbi.
1 Kings 20 31 Bathi kuye abakhonzi bakhe, Khawukhangele, sivile ukuba ookumkani bendlu yakwaSirayeli ngookumkani abanenceba. Makhe sibeke iingubo ezirhwexayo emanqeni, neentambo ezintlokweni zethu, siphume siye kukumkani wamaSirayeli; mhlawumbi wowusindisa umphefumlo wakho.
1 Kings 20 32 Babhinqa ke iingubo ezirhwexayo emanqeni, babeka iintambo ezintlokweni zabo, baya kukumkani wakwaSirayeli, bathi, Umkhonzi wakho uBhen-hadade uthi, Khawusindise umphefumlo wam. Wathi yena, Usaphilile na? Ngumzalwana wam.
1 Kings 20 33 Loo madoda ke athi lithamsanqa, angxamisa ukumrhwebesha, ukuba elo lelakhe na, athi, Ngumzalwana wakho uBhen-hadade. Wathi yena, Yiyani kumthabatha.
1 Kings 20 34 Waphuma uBhen-hadade weza kuye; wamkhwelisa enqwelweni. Wathi uBhen-hadade, kuye, Imizi awayithabathayo ubawo kuyihlo ndiya kuyibuyisa; uzenzele izitrato eDamasko, njengoko wazenzayo ubawo kwaSamari. Wathi uAhabhi, Ndiya kukundulula nalo mnqophiso. Wamenzela ke umnqophiso, wamndulula.
1 Kings 20 35 Ke kaloku indoda ethile yakoonyana babaprofeti yathi kummelwane wayo ngelizwi likaYehova, Khawundibethe. Akavuma loo mntu ukuyibetha.
1 Kings 20 36 Yathi kuye, Ngenxa yokuba ungaliphulaphulanga ilizwi likaYehova, uyabona, ekumkeni kwakho kum uya kubulawa yingonyama. Wemka kuyo; yamfumana ingonyama, yambulala.
1 Kings 20 37 Yafumana mntu wumbi, yathi, Khawundibethe, Wayibetha ke loo mntu, wayibetha wayilimaza.
1 Kings 20 38 Wahamba umprofeti lowo, wamlinda ukumkani endleleni, wazenza mntu wumbi ngokubopha iqhiya emehlweni.
1 Kings 20 39 Kwathi, akubona ukuba uyadlula ukumkani, wamemeza kukumkani, wathi, Umkhonzi wakho lo waphuma waya emfazweni phakathi; nanko kutyeka indoda, yeza nomntu kum, yathi, Gcina lo mntu; ukuba uthe akabakho, umphefumlo wakho woba sesikhundleni somphefumlo wakhe, okanye wohlawula ngetalente yesilivere.
1 Kings 20 40 Akuba esebenza umkhonzi wakho lo apha naphaya, wesuka wathi shwaka. Wathi ke ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuye, Sinjalo isigwebo sakho; umise wagqiba.
1 Kings 20 41 Wakhawuleza, wayisusa iqhiya emehlweni akhe. Wamazi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, ukuba ungowasebaprofetini.
1 Kings 20 42 Wathi kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yokundulula kwakho esandleni indoda endayisingela phantsi, umphefumlo wakho uya kuba sesikhundleni somphefumlo wayo, nabantu bakho babe sesikhundleni sabantu bayo.
1 Kings 20 43 Waya ukumkani wakwaSirayeli endlwini yakhe, ubuso ebuthe nkwa, ejalile, wafika kwaSamari.
1 Kings 21 1 Kwathi emveni kwezo zinto, uNabhoti waseYizereli enesidiliya esiseYizereli, ngasebhotweni lika-Ahabhi ukumkani wakwaSamari,
1 Kings 21 2 wathetha uAhabhi kuNabhoti, wathi, Ndinike isidiliya sakho, ukuba sibe ngumyezo

wemifuno; ngokuba sisondelelene nendlu yam; ndokunika isidiliya esilungileyo kuneso esikhundleni saso; ke ukuba kuthe kwalunga emehlweni akho, ndokunika imali esilingeneyo.
1 Kings 21 3 Wathi uNabhoti kuAhabhi, Makube lee kum ngenxa kaYehova, ukuba ndikunike ilifa loobawo.
1 Kings 21 4 UAhabhi waya endlwini yakhe ebuthe nkwa ubuso, ejalile, lilizwi abelithethile kuye uNabhoti waseYizereli, wathi, Andiyi kukunika ilifa loobawo. Waya walala esingqengqelweni, wabheka phaya; akadla nokudla.
1 Kings 21 5 Wafika uIzebhele umkakhe kuye, wathi kuye, Yini na ukuba usangane kangaka, ungadli nokudla?
1 Kings 21 6 Wathi kuye, Kungokuba ndithethe kuNabhoti waseYizereli, ndathi kuye, Ndinike isidiliya sakho ngemali; okanye ukuba uyavuma, ndokunika esinye isidiliya esikhundleni saso; wathi, Andiyi kukunika isidiliya sam.
1 Kings 21 7 Wathi uIzebhele umkakhe kuye, Wena, abuphethwe nguwe na ngoku ubukumkani bakwaSirayeli? Vuka udle ukudla, ichwayithe intliziyo yakho; ndokunika mna isidiliya sikaNabhoti waseYizereli.
1 Kings 21 8 Wabhala iincwadi egameni lika-Ahabhi, wazitywina ngomsesane wakhe, wazithumela ezo ncwadi kumadoda amakhulu nakubanumzana ababekuloo mzi wakhe, ababehleli noNabhoti.
1 Kings 21 9 Wabhala kwezo ncwadi, wathi, Memani uzilo lokudla, nimbeke uNabhoti phambi kwabantu;
1 Kings 21 10 nibeke amadoda amabini angamatshijolo phambi kwakhe, angqine ngaye, athi, Wena uthuke uThixo nokumkani. Nize nimkhuphele phandle, nimgibisele ngamatye, afe.
1 Kings 21 11 Amadoda omzi wakhe, amadoda amakhulu nabanumzana ababehleli kuloo mzi wakhe, benza njengoko abebathumele ngako uIzebhele, njengoko kwakubhaliwe ezincwadini abezithumele kubo.
1 Kings 21 12 Bamema uzilo lokudla, bambeka uNabhoti phambi kwabantu.
1 Kings 21 13 Kwafika loo madoda mabini angamatshijolo, ahlala phambi kwakhe. Amadoda lawo angamatshijolo angqina ngaye uNabhoti phambi kwabantu, athi, UNabhoti uthuke uThixo nokumkani. Bamkhuphela ngaphandle komzi, bamgibisela ngamatye, wafa.
1 Kings 21 14 Bathumela ke kuIzebhele, bathi, UNabhoti ugityiselwe ngamatye, wafa.
1 Kings 21 15 Kwathi, akuva uIzebhele ukuba uNabhoti ugityiselwe ngamatye, wafa, wathi uIzebhele kuAhabhi, Suka, usithabathe isidiliya sikaNabhoti waseYizereli, abengavumi ukukunika ngemali; ngokuba uNabhoti akasekho, ufile.
1 Kings 21 16 Kwathi, akuva uAhabhi ukuba uNabhoti ufile, wesuka uAhabhi, wehla, waya kusithabatha isidiliya sikaNabhoti waseYizereli.
1 Kings 21 17 Lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuEliya waseTishbhi, lisithi,
1 Kings 21 18 Suka uhle, uye kukhawulela uAhabhi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli okwaSamari; nanko esesidiliyeni sikaNabhoti, ehle waya kusithabatha.
1 Kings 21 19 Uze uthethe kuye, uthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ubulele na, wathabatha na? Uthethe kuye, uthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Endaweni ezixhaphele kuyo izinja igazi likaNabhoti, ziya kulixhaphela khona izinja igazi lakho, wena lo.
1 Kings 21 20 Wathi uAhabhi kuEliya, Undifumene na, lutshaba lwam? Wathi yena, Ndikufumene; ngenxa enokuba uzithengisele ukwenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova,
1 Kings 21 21 uyabona, ndikuzisela ububi, ndiwatshayele amavela-mva akho, ndiyinqamle kwa-Ahabhi yonke into eyindoda, ovalelweyo novulelweyo kwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 21 22 Ndoyenza indlu yakho ibe njengendlu kaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, nanjengendlu kaBhahesha unyana ka-Ahiya, ngenxa yokuqumbisa ondiqumbise ngako, wawonisa amaSirayeli.
1 Kings 21 23 Kananjalo wathetha uYehova ngoIzebhele, wathi, UIzebhele uya kudliwa zizinja emseleni wongqameko lwaseYizereli.
1 Kings 21 24 Owakwa-Ahabhi ofela phakathi komzi, uya kudliwa zizinja; ofela endle, uya kudliwa ziintaka zezulu.
1 Kings 21 25 (Kodwa bekungekho unjengoAhabhi, owazithengisela ukwenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, owaxhokonxwayo nguIzebhele umkakhe.
1 Kings 21 26 Wenza ngokwamasikizi kunene, ngokulandela izithixo ezizizigodo, njengoko enza ngako ama-Amori, awawagqogqayo uYehova phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.)

1 Kings 21 27 Kwathi, akuweva uAhabhi loo mazwi kaEliya, wazikrazula iingubo zakhe, wabeka iingubo ezirhwexayo enyameni yakhe, wazila ukudla, walala ngeengubo ezirhwexayo, wahamba kuhle.
1 Kings 21 28 Lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuEliya waseTishbhi, lisithi, Uyakubona na, ukuzithoba kwakhe uAhabhi ebusweni bam?
1 Kings 21 29 Ngenxa enokuba ezithobile ebusweni bam, andiyi kubuzisa ububi emihleni yakhe; ndiya kuyizisela ububi indlu yakhe ngemihla yonyana wakhe.
1 Kings 22 1 Kwahlalwa iminyaka yamithathu, kungekho mfazwe phakathi kwama-Aram namaSirayeli.
1 Kings 22 2 Kwathi ngomnyaka wesithathu wehla uYehoshafati, ukumkani wakwaYuda, waya kukumkani wakwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 22 3 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kubakhonzi bakhe, Anazi na ukuba iRamoti yaseGiliyadi yeyethu, ukanti sithe cwaka thina; asiyihluthi esandleni sokumkani wakwa-Aram?
1 Kings 22 4 Wathi kuYehoshafati, Wohamba na nam, silwe neRamoti yaseGiliyadi? Wathi uYehoshafati kukumkani wakwaSirayeli, Ndinjengawe; abantu bam banjengabantu bakho, amahashe am anjengamahashe akho.
1 Kings 22 5 Wathi uYehoshafati kukumkani wakwaSirayeli, Khawubuze ilizwi likaYehova namhla.
1 Kings 22 6 Wabahlanganisa ke ukumkani wakwaSirayeli abaprofeti, bekumakhulu amane amadoda, wathi kubo, Ndiye kulwa na neRamoti yaseGiliyadi, ndiyeke, kusini na? Bathi, Nyuka; iNkosi yoyinikela esandleni sokumkani.
1 Kings 22 7 Wathi uYehoshafati, Akusekho mprofeti kaYehova na apha, sibuzise kuye?
1 Kings 22 8 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuYehoshafati, Kusekho indoda enye, esingabuzisa ngayo kuYehova; ke mna ndiyithiyile; ngokuba ayiprofeti okulungileyo ngam, iprofeta okubi: nguMikaya, unyana kaImla. Wathi uYehoshafati, Makangatsho ukumkani.
1 Kings 22 9 Waza ukumkani wakwaSirayeli wabiza umbusi, wathi, Khawulezisa uMikaya unyana kaImla, eze apha.
1 Kings 22 10 Ke ukumkani wakwaSirayeli noYehoshafati, ukumkani wakwaYuda, wahlala elowo etroneni yakhe, evethe iingubo zakhe, esandeni, ekungeneni esangweni lakwaSamari; bonke abaprofeti beprofeta phambi kwabo.
1 Kings 22 11 UZedekiya, unyana kaKenahana, wazenzela iimpondo zesinyithi, wathi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Uya kuwangqula ngazo ezi ama-Aram, ude uwagqibe.
1 Kings 22 12 Bonke abaprofeti benjenjalo ukuprofeta, besithi, Nyuka, uye eRamoti yaseGiliyadi, ube nempumelelo; uYehova uya kuyinikela esandleni sokumkani.
1 Kings 22 13 Ke umthunywa, obeye kubiza uMikaya, wathetha kuye esithi, Khawubone, amazwi abaprofeti athetha okuhle ngamlomo mnye kukumkani; izwi lakho makhe libe njengelizwi labo, uthethe okuhle.
1 Kings 22 14 Wathi uMikaya, Ehleli nje uYehova, athe wakuthetha kum uYehova, ndothetha khona.
1 Kings 22 15 Wafika kukumkani. Wathi ukumkani kuye, Mikaya, siye na eRamoti yaseGiliyadi ukuba silwe, siyeke, kusini na? Wathi kuye, Nyuka, ube nempumelelo; uYehova uya kuyinikela esandleni sokumkani.
1 Kings 22 16 Wathi ukumkani kuye, Makube zizihlandlo ezingaphi na ndikufungisa, ukuba ungandixeleli into engeyiyo inyaniso egameni likaYehova?
1 Kings 22 17 Wathi yena, Ndibone amaSirayeli onke elusali ezintabeni, njengempahla emfutshane engenamalusi. Wathi uYehova, Aba abanankosi; mababuyele elowo endlwini yakhe enoxolo.
1 Kings 22 18 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuYehoshafati, Ndibe ndingatshongo na, ukuthi kuwe, akayi kuprofeta okuhle ngam, woprofeta ububi bodwa?
1 Kings 22 19 Wathi yena, Ngako oko, live ilizwi likaYehova: Ndimbonile uYehova ehleli etroneni yakhe, umi wonke umkhosi wasemazulwini ngakuye, ngasekunene kwakhe nangasekhohlo kwakhe;
1 Kings 22 20 wathi uYehova, Ngubani na oya kulukuhla uAhabhi, enyuke aye awe eRamoti yaseGiliyadi? Wenjenje lo ukuthetha, wenjenje lo ukuthetha.
1 Kings 22 21 Waphuma ke umoya, wema phambi koYehova, wathi, Ndomlukuhla mna. Wathi uYehova kuwo, Ngantoni na?
1 Kings 22 22 Wathi wona, Ndophuma ndiye, ndibe ngumoya wobuxoki emlonyeni wabaprofeti bakhe bonke. Wathi yena, Uya kumlukuhla, ufeze; phuma uye, wenjenjalo.
1 Kings 22 23 Uyabona kaloku, uYehova ungenise umoya wobuxoki emlonyeni wabo baprofeti

bakho bonke; uYehova uthethe okubi ngawe.
1 Kings 22 24 Wesuka uZedekiya unyana kaKenahana, wafika wambetha uMikaya esidleleni, wathi, Ugqithe phi na kum uMoya kaYehova, ukuba aye kuthetha kuwe?
1 Kings 22 25 Wathi uMikaya, Khangela, uya kubona ngaloo mini, uya kuza uthungele amagumbi, uzimela.
1 Kings 22 26 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, Mthabathe uMikaya, ubuye naye, umse kuAmon umphathi womzi, nakuYowashe unyana wokumkani;
1 Kings 22 27 uthi, Utsho ukumkani ukuthi, Mfakeni entolongweni lo, nimdlise isonka soxiniweyo, namanzi oxiniweyo, ndide ndibuye ndinoxolo.
1 Kings 22 28 Wathi uMikaya, Ukuba ubuye wabuya unoxolo, woba uYehova akathethanga ngam. Wathi, Yivani, nonke zizwe ziphela.
1 Kings 22 29 Wenyuka ke ukumkani wakwaSirayeli noYehoshafati, ukumkani wakwaYuda, baya eRamoti yaseGiliyadi.
1 Kings 22 30 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuYehoshafati, Ndiya kuzenza mntu wumbi, ndingene ekulweni; yambatha iingubo zakho wena. Wazenza mntu wumbi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, wangena ekulweni.
1 Kings 22 31 Ke ukumkani wakwa-Aram wabawisela umthetho abathetheli bakhe beenqwelo zokulwa abamashumi mathathu anababini, wathi, Ize ningalwi nomnci nane nomkhulu; yilwani nokumkani wakwaSirayeli yedwa.
1 Kings 22 32 Kwathi, bakumbona uYehoshafati abathetheli beenqwelo zokulwa, bathi bona, Inene, ngukumkani wakwaSirayeli; batyeka ke, beza kulwa naye. Wakhala uYehoshafati.
1 Kings 22 33 Kwathi, bakubona abathetheli beenqwelo zokulwa ukuba asinguye ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, babuya ekumsukeleni.
1 Kings 22 34 Wathi umntu watyeda isaphetha, efunisela, watsho kukumkani wakwaSirayeli ekuhlanganeni kwengubo yentsimbi namasondo ayo. Wathi yena kumqhubi wenqwelo yakhe yokulwa, Jika izandla zakho, undise ngaphandle komkhosi, ngokuba ndingxwelerhiwe.
1 Kings 22 35 Ukulwa kwenyuka loo mini. Ukumkani wazimisa enqwelweni phambi kwama-Aram, wafa ngokuhlwa; igazi lenxeba lakhe lankcenkceza, laya esiswini senqwelo.
1 Kings 22 36 Kwavakala kukhwazwa emkhosini ukutshona kwelanga, kusithiwa, Elowo emzini wakhe! Elowo ezweni lakhe!
1 Kings 22 37 Wafa ke ukumkani, waziswa kwaSamari. Bamngcwabela ukumkani kwaSamari.
1 Kings 22 38 Yahlanjwa inqwelo yokulwa echibini lakwaSamari; izinja zalixhapha igazi lakhe (ehlamba apho amahenyukazi), ngokwelizwi likaYehova abelithethile.
1 Kings 22 39 Ezinye izinto zika-Ahabhi, nako konke awakwenzayo, nendlu awayakhayo ngeempondo zeendlovu, nemizi yonke awayakhayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli? Walala uAhabhi kooyise;
1 Kings 22 40 uAhaziya, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Kings 22 41 UYehoshafati, unyana ka-Asa, waba ngukumkani kwaYuda ngomnyaka wesine ka-Ahabhi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 22 42 UYehoshafati ube minyaka imashumi mathathu anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe. Waba neminyaka emashumi mabini anamihlanu engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina lalinguAzubha, intombi kaShilehi.
1 Kings 22 43 Wahamba ngeendlela zonke zika-Asa uyise, akatyeka kuzo; esenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova; kodwa iziganga azisuswanga; abantu babesabingelela beqhumisela ezigangeni.
1 Kings 22 44 UYehoshafati wahlalelana ngoxolo nokumkani wakwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 22 45 Ezinye izinto zikaYehoshafati, nobugorha bakhe awabenzayo, nokulwa kwakhe, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
1 Kings 22 46 Amasalela amang-awu, awasalayo ngemihla kayise uAsa, wawatshayela ezweni.
1 Kings 22 47 Bekungekho kumkani oko kwaEdom. Bekulawula ibamba.
1 Kings 22 48 UYehoshafati wenza iinqanawa zaseTarshishe zokuya kuthabatha igolide kwaOfire. Azaya, ngokuba iinqanawa ezo zaphuka e-Etsiyon-gebhere.
1 Kings 22 49 Waza wathi uAhaziya, unyana ka-Ahabhi, kuYehoshafati, Abakhonzi bam mabahambe nabakhonzi bakho ngeenqanawa. Akavuma uYehoshafati.
1 Kings 22 50 UYehoshafati walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kooyise emzini kaDavide uyise. UYehoram unyana wakhe waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.

1 Kings 22 51 UAhaziya, unyana ka-Ahabhi, waba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli kwaSamari ngomnyaka weshumi elinesixhenxe kaYehoshafati, ukumkani wakwaYuda, waba neminyaka emibini engukumkani kwaSirayeli.
1 Kings 22 52 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, wahamba ngendlela kayise, nangendlela yonina, nangendlela kaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, owawonisayo amaSirayeli.
1 Kings 22 53 Wakhonza uBhahali, waqubuda kuye, wamqumbisa uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, njengako konke awakwenzayo uyise.

# 2 Kings

2 Kings 1 1 Ke kaloku amaMowabhi akreqa kumaSirayeli emva kokufa kuka-Ahabhi.
2 Kings 1 2 UAhaziya wawa efestileni yegumbi: lakhe eliphezulu elikwaSamari, wahliwa kukufa ke; wathuma abathunywa, wathi kubo, Hambani niye kubuzisa kuBhahali-zebhubhi, uthixo wase-Ekron, ukuba ndiya kuphila na kwesi sifo.
2 Kings 1 3 Ke isithunywa sikaYehova sasithethile kuEliya waseTishbhi, sathi, Suka, unyuke uye kukhawulela abathunywa bokumkani wakwaSamari, uthethe kubo, uthi, Kungokuba kungekho Thixo kwaSirayeli na, le nto niya kubuzisa kuBhahali-zebhubhi, uthixo wase-Ekron?
2 Kings 1 4 Ngako oko utsho uYehova ukuthi, Isingqengqelo eso, unyuke waya kuso, akusayi kuhla kuso; inene, uya kufa. Wahamba ke uEliya.
2 Kings 1 5 Babuya abathunywa, beza kuye. Wathi kubo, Yini na ukuba nibuye?
2 Kings 1 6 Bathi kuye, Kunyuke indoda, yeza kusikhawulela, yathi kuthi, Hambani nibuye, niye kukumkani lowo unithumileyo, nithethe kuye, nithi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Kungokuba kungekho Thixo kwaSirayeli na, le nto uthumela ukuba kubuziswe kuBhahali-zebhubhi, uthixo wase-Ekron? Ngako oko isingqengqelo eso, unyuke waya kuso, akusayi kuhla kuso; inene, uya kufa.
2 Kings 1 7 Wathetha kubo, wathi, Iluhlobo luni na indoda leyo inyukileyo yeza kunikhawulela, yathetha loo mazwi kuni?
2 Kings 1 8 Bathi kuye, Yindoda engubo ixhonti, ebhinqe umbhinqo wentlonze esinqeni sayo. Wathi ke, NguEliya waseTishbhi.
2 Kings 1 9 Ukumkani wathumela kuye umthetheli-mashumi-mahlanu, enamashumi omahlanu akhe. Wenyuka weza kuye; nanko ke ehleli encotsheni yentaba. Wathetha kuye wathi, Mfo wakwaThixo, uthe ukumkani, Yihla.
2 Kings 1 10 Waphendula uEliya, wathi kumthetheli-mashumi-mahlanu, Ukuba ke mna ndingumfo wakwaThixo, makuhle umlilo ezulwini, ukudle wena namashumi omahlanu akho. Kwehla ke umlilo ezulwini, wamdla yena namashumi omahlanu akhe.
2 Kings 1 11 Wabuya wamthumela kuye omnye umthetheli-mashumi-mahlanu, enamashumi omahlanu akhe. Wenyuka wathi kuye, Mfo wakwaThixo, utsho ukumkani ukuthi, Khawuleza uhle.
2 Kings 1 12 Waphendula uEliya, wathi kubo, Ukuba ke ndingumfo wakwaThixo, makuhle umlilo ezulwini, ukudle wena namashumi omahlanu akho. Wehla ke umlilo kaThixo ezulwini, wamdla yena namashumi omahlanu akhe.
2 Kings 1 13 Wabuya wathuma owesithathu umthetheli-mashumi-mahlanu, enamashumi omahlanu akhe. Wenyuka ke owesithathu umthetheli-mashumi-mahlanu, waguqa ngamadolo phambi koEliya, watarhuzisa kuye, wathi kuye, Mfo wakwaThixo, mawunqabe emehlweni akho umphefumlo wam, nomphefumlo wabakhonzi bakho abamashumi mahlanu.
2 Kings 1 14 Uyabona, kwehla umlilo ezulwini, wabadla abathetheli bobabini baloo mashumi angamahlanu, kunye namashumi omahlanu abo; ngoko ke mawunqabe emehlweni akho umphefumlo wam.
2 Kings 1 15 Sathi isithunywa sikaYehova kuEliya, Yihla naye; musa ukumoyika. Wesuka ke, wehla, waya naye kukumkani.
2 Kings 1 16 Wathi kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba uthumele abathunywa bokubuzisa kuBhahali-zebhubhi, uthixo wase-Ekron, kungokuba kungekho Thixo kwaSirayeli na, kungabuziswa kuye? Ngako oko isingqengqelo eso, unyuke waya kuso, akusayi kuhla kuso; inene, uya kufa.
2 Kings 1 17 Wafa ke ngokwelizwi likaYehova elathethwa nguEliya. UYehoram waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe, ngomnyaka wesibini kaYehoram unyana kaYehoshafati, ukumkani wakwaYuda; ngokuba yena ebengenanyana.
2 Kings 1 18 Ezinye izinto zika-Ahaziya awazenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
2 Kings 2 1 Kwathi ekuza kumnyuseni kukaYehova uEliya ngomoya ovuthuzayo, ukuba aye emazulwini, wabe uEliya ehamba noElisha, besuka eGiligali.
2 Kings 2 2 Wathi uEliya kuElisha, Khawuhlale apha; ngokuba uYehova undithume eBheteli. Wathi uElisha, Ehleli nje uYehova, uhleli nje umphefumlo wakho, andiyi kwahlukana nawe. Behla ke, baya eBheteli.
2 Kings 2 3 Baphuma oonyana babaprofeti, ababeseBheteli, baya kuElisha, bathi kuye, Uyazi na kodwa ukuba namhlanje uyayisusa uYehova inkosi yakho entlokweni yakho? Wathi, Ndiyayazi loo nto;

yithini cwaka.
2 Kings 2 4 Wathi uEliya kuye, Elisha, khawuhlale apha; ngokuba uYehova undithume eYeriko. Wathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, uhleli nje umphefumlo wakho, andiyi kwahlukana nawe. Bangena ke eYeriko.
2 Kings 2 5 Beza oonyana babaprofeti ababeseYeriko kuElisha, bathi kuye, Uyazi na kodwa ukuba namhla uyayisusa uYehova inkosi yakho entlokweni yakho? Wathi, Ndiyayazi loo nto; yithini cwaka.
2 Kings 2 6 Wathi uEliya kuye, Khawuhlale apha; ngokuba uYehova undithume eYordan. Wathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, uhleli nje umphefumlo wakho, andiyi kwahlukana nawe. Bahamba ke bobabini.
2 Kings 2 7 Kwahamba amadoda amashumi mahlanu koonyana babaprofeti, afika ema mgama malunga nabo. Bona bema bobabini ngaseYordan.
2 Kings 2 8 UEliya wayithabatha ingubo yakhe enkulu, wayisonga, wabetha ngayo emanzini; ahluka, asinga ngapha nangapha; bawela bobabini komile.
2 Kings 2 9 Kwathi, xa bawelileyo, wathi uEliya kuElisha, Cela into, ndikwenzele, ndingekasuswa kuwe. Wathi uElisha, Mandizuze izahlulo ezibini zomoya wakho.
2 Kings 2 10 Wathi, Ucele into enzima; kodwa ke ukuba uthe wandibona ukususwa kwam kuwe, koba njalo, ukuba akuthanga undibone, akuyi kuba njalo.
2 Kings 2 11 Kwathi, besahamba, behamba bethetha, kwabonakala inqwelo yomlilo namahashe omlilo; yabahlula bobabini, wenyuka uEliya ngomoya ovuthuzayo, waya emazulwini.
2 Kings 2 12 UElisha akukubona oko, wadanduluka, wathi, Bawo, bawo, nqwelo yokulwa yakwaSirayeli, nabamahashe ayo! Akaba sambona. Wazibamba ezakhe iingubo, wazikrazula zaziqwenga zibini;
2 Kings 2 13 wayichola ingubo enkulu kaEliya, eyayiwe kuye; wabuya, wafika wema elunxwemeni lweYordan.
2 Kings 2 14 Wayithabatha ingubo enkulu kaEliya, eyayiwe kuye, wabetha ngayo emanzini, wathi, Uphi na uYehova, uThixo kaEliya, yena kanye? Wabetha ke emanzini; ahluka, asinga ngapha nangapha; wawela uElisha.
2 Kings 2 15 Bambona oonyana babaprofeti ababeseYeriko malunga naye, bathi, Umoya kaEliya uhleli kuElisha. Baya kumkhawulela, baqubuda kuye.
2 Kings 2 16 Bathi kuye, Yabona, kukho kubakhonzi bakho amadoda amashumi mahlanu anobukroti; makhe aye kuyifuna inkosi yakho, ukuba uMoya kaYehova akayifukulanga na, wayiphosa entabeni ethile, nokuba kusemfuleni othile. Wathi, Musani ukuwathuma.
2 Kings 2 17 Bamjoka, wada waneentloni, wathi, Wathumeni. Bawathuma ke amadoda amashumi mahlanu; amfuna iintsuku ezintathu, akamfumana.
2 Kings 2 18 Abuya eza kuye; waye eseYeriko, wathi kuwo, Ndibe ndingatshongo na kuni ukuthi, Musani ukuya?
2 Kings 2 19 Athi amadoda aloo mzi kuElisha, Uyabona, ukuma kwalo mzi kuhle, njengoko ibonayo inkosi yethu; ke amanzi mabi, nalo mhlaba awuniki nto.
2 Kings 2 20 Wathi, Ndiziseleni isitya esitsha, nigalele ityuwa kuso. Amzisela ke.
2 Kings 2 21 Waphuma, waya apho aphuma khona amanzi, wayigalela kuwo ityuwa, wathi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndiwaphilisile la manzi; akusayi kuba saphuma kufa kuwo, nakunganiki.
2 Kings 2 22 Aphila ke amanzi lawo unanamhla, ngokwelizwi likaElisha awalithethayo.
2 Kings 2 23 Wenyuka apho waya eBheteli. Uthe xa anyuka ngendlela, kwaphuma usapho lwamgculela, lwathi kuye, Nyuka, nkqayindini! Nyuka, nkqayindini!
2 Kings 2 24 Wabheka ngasemva, walubona, waluqalekisa egameni likaYehova. Kwaphuma iibherekazi zambini ehlathini, zabaqwenga abantwana abamashumi mane anababini kulo.
2 Kings 2 25 Wesuka khona, waya entabeni yeKarmele; wesuka khona, wabuyela kwaSamari.
2 Kings 3 1 Ke kaloku uYehoram, unyana ka-Ahabhi, waba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli kwaSamari, ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibhozo kaYehoshafati ukumkani wakwaYuda; waba neminyaka elishumi elinamibini engukumkani.
2 Kings 3 2 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova; kodwa akaba njengoyise nanjengonina; kuba wasisusa isimiso selitye sikaBhahali, awasenzayo uyise.
2 Kings 3 3 Kodwa ke wanamathela ezonweni zikaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli; akatyeka kuzo.
2 Kings 3 4 Ke kaloku uMesha, ukumkani wamaMowabhi, ubengumfuyi weegusha; emana embuyisela ukumkani wakwaSirayeli ngoboya bekhulu lamawaka eemvana, nekhulu lamawaka eenkunzi zeegusha.

2 Kings 3 5 Kwathi ke akufa uAhabhi, wakreqa ukumkani wamaMowabhi kukumkani wamaSirayeli.
2 Kings 3 6 Waphuma ke ukumkani uYehoram ngayo loo mini kwaSamari, wawabala onke amaSirayeli.
2 Kings 3 7 Waya wathumela kuYehoshafati, ukumkani wakwaYuda, esithi, Ukreqile kum ukumkani wakwaMowabhi; wohamba na nam siye kulwa namaMowabhi? Wathi, Ndonyuka ndiye; ndinjengoko unjalo; abantu bam banjengoko banjalo abantu bakho; amahashe am anjengoko anjalo amahashe akho.
2 Kings 3 8 Wathi, Sonyuka ngayiphi na indlela? Wathi, Ngendlela ephuma entlango yakwaEdom.
2 Kings 3 9 Wahamba ke ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, nokumkani wakwaYuda, nokumkani wakwaEdom. Bahamba ngendlela ezungulezayo iintsuku ezisixhenxe; awaba namanzi umkhosi kwaneenkomo ebezibalandela.
2 Kings 3 10 Wathi ukumkani wamaSirayeli, Yeha, uYehova ubabizele aba kumkani bathathu, ukuba abanikele esandleni sikaMowabhi.
2 Kings 3 11 Wathi uYehoshafati, Akukho mprofeti kaYehova na apha, sibuzise kuYehova ngaye? Waphendula omnye wabakhonzi bokumkani wakwaSirayeli, wathi, Ukho apha uElisha, unyana kaShafati, obegalela amanzi ezandleni zikaEliya.
2 Kings 3 12 Wathi uYehoshafati, Ilizwi likaYehova linaye. Behla ke baya kuye, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, noYehoshafati, nokumkani wakwaEdom.
2 Kings 3 13 Wathi ke uElisha kukumkani wamaSirayeli, Yintoni na enam nawe? Hamba uye kubaprofeti bakayihlo, nakubaprofeti bakanyoko. Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuye, Hayi; ngokuba uYehova ubabizele aba kumkani bathathu, ukuba abanikele esandleni sikaMowabhi.
2 Kings 3 14 Wathi uElisha, Ehleli nje uYehova wemikhosi, endimi phambi kwakhe, ndinge ndingakubheki, ndikubone, koko bendihlonele uYehoshafati, ukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Kings 3 15 Ndiziseleni ke ngoku umbethi-luhadi. Kwathi, xa umbethi-luhadi lo alubethayo, samfikela isandla sikaYehova.
2 Kings 3 16 Wathi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Senzeni esi sihlambo sizale yimisele.
2 Kings 3 17 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Aniyi kubona moya, aniyi kubona mvula; esi sihlambo ke siya kuzala amanzi, nisele nina, nemihlambi yenu, namaqegu enu.
2 Kings 3 18 Loo nto ilula emehlweni kaYehova; uya kuwanikela namaMowabhi esandleni senu.
2 Kings 3 19 Noyixabela yonke imizi enqatyisiweyo, nemizi yonke enyuliweyo, niyiwise yonke imithi emihle, niyidibelele yonke imithombo yamanzi, niwonakalise onke amasimi amahle ngamatye.
2 Kings 3 20 Kwathi kusasa, xa kunyuswa umnikelo wokudla, nanko kusiza amanzi, evela ngendlela yakwaEdom, ilizwe lazala amanzi.
2 Kings 3 21 Eva ke onke amaMowabhi ukuba benyukile ookumkani, besiza kulwa nawo, ahlaba umkhosi kwintanga yonke exhobayo nengaphezulu, ema emdeni.
2 Kings 3 22 Avuka kusasa, ilanga lithe chapha emanzini; amaMowabhi awabona amanzi phambi kwawo, ebomvu njengegazi;
2 Kings 3 23 athi, Ligazi le nto; ookumkani bachithene bodwa, babulalana. Nalo ke ixhoba, Mowabhi.
2 Kings 3 24 Afika ke emkhosini wakwaSirayeli; asuka amaSirayeli, awaxabela amaMowabhi, asaba wona ebusweni bawo, alingenela ilizwe, ehamba ewaxabela amaMowabhi.
2 Kings 3 25 Bayigungxula nemizi; emasimini onke amahle, elowo waphosa ilitye lakhe, bawazalisa, bayidibelela yonke imithombo yamanzi, bayiwisa yonke imithi emihle, kwada eKir-hareshete kwasala amatye ayo odwa; bayirhawula abasawuli, batsho kuyo.
2 Kings 3 26 Wabona ukumkani wamaMowabhi, ukuba impi imkhulele, wathabathela kuye amadoda angamakhulu asixhenxe arhola ikrele, ukuba atyhudise, abheke kukumkani wakwaEdom; akaba nako.
2 Kings 3 27 Wathabatha unyana wakhe wamazibulo, obeya kuba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe, wamnyusa waba lidini elinyukayo phezu kodonga. Afikelwa buburhalarhume obukhulu amaSirayeli. Ancothuka kuye, abuyela ezweni lawo.
2 Kings 4 1 Ke kaloku umfazi othile kubafazi boonyana babaprofeti wakhala kuElisha, esithi, Umkhonzi wakho indoda yam ifile. Uyazi wena ukuba umkhonzi wakho lowo ebemoyika uYehova; ke umboleki-mali uze kubathabathela kuye oonyana bam bobabini, ukuba babe ngamakhoboka.

2 Kings 4 2 Wathi uElisha kuye, Ndikwenzele ntoni na? Ndixelele, unantoni na endlwini? Wathi, Umkhonzazana wakho akananto endlwini, kuphela ligubu leoli.
2 Kings 4 3 Wathi, Hamba uye kuzibolekela izitya ngaphandle, kubamelwane bakho bonke, izitya ezize; zingabi mbalwa;
2 Kings 4 4 ungene, uzivalele wena noonyana bakho, uthululele kwezo zitya zonke, uzishenxise ezizeleyo.
2 Kings 4 5 Wemka ke kuye, wazivalela, yena noonyana bakhe; bezisa kuye bona, wathulula yena.
2 Kings 4 6 Kwathi, zakuzala izitya, wathi kunyana wakhe, Zisa esinye isitya kum. Wathi yena kuye, Akusekho sitya: yanqamka ke ioli.
2 Kings 4 7 Waya waxelela umfo wakwaThixo; wathi yena, Hamba uye kuthengisa ngeoli leyo, uhlawule ityala lakho, uphile wena noonyana bakho ngeseleyo.
2 Kings 4 8 Kwathi ngamhla uthile, uElisha wagqithela eShunem, apho kwaye kukho intokazi elinonokazi; yamzama ukuba adle isonka. Ubesithi, xa agqithayo, aphambukele khona ukuba adle isonka.
2 Kings 4 9 Yathi endodeni yayo, Uyabona ke, ndiyaqonda ukuba lo mfo ungcwele wakwaThixo umana egqitha apha.
2 Kings 4 10 Masenze eludongeni igunjana eliphezulu, simbekele khona isingqengqelo, netafile, nesihlalo, nesibane, angene khona akuphambukela kuthi.
2 Kings 4 11 Kwathi ngamhla uthile waya khona, waphambukela egumbini elo liphezulu, walala khona.
2 Kings 4 12 Wathi kuGehazi umfana wakwakhe, Biza lo mShunemekazi.
2 Kings 4 13 Wambiza; wema phambi kwakhe. Wathi kuye, Khawuthi kuye, Uyabona, usinyamekele ngayo yonke le nyameko; unga ungenzelwa ntoni na ke? Unelizwi ongalenzelwayo na kukumkani, nokuba kukumthetheli-mkhosi? Wathi yena, Ndihleli phakathi kwabantu bakowethu.
2 Kings 4 14 Wathi, Makenzelwe ntoni na? Wathi uGehazi, Inyaniso, akananyana; indoda yakhe yaluphele.
2 Kings 4 15 Wathi, Mbize. Wambiza, wafika, wema emnyango.
2 Kings 4 16 Wathi, Mayela neli xesha nyakenye uya kusingatha unyana. Wathi yena, Musa, nkosi yam, mfo wakwaThixo, musa ukuthetha amanga kumkhonzazana wakho.
2 Kings 4 17 Wamitha ke loo mfazi, wazala unyana ngelo xesha limisiweyo lanyakenye, abelithethile uElisha kuye.
2 Kings 4 18 Wakhula umntwana, kwathi ngamhla uthile, waphuma waya kuyise, kubavuni.
2 Kings 4 19 Wathi kuyise, Intloko yam, intloko yam! Wathi kumfana, Mthwale, umse kunina.
2 Kings 4 20 Wamthwala, wamsa kunina; wahlala emathangeni akhe, kwada kwasemini enkulu, waqhawuka ke.
2 Kings 4 21 Wenyuka, wamlalisa esingqengqelweni somfo wakwaThixo, wamvalela, waphuma.
2 Kings 4 22 Wabiza indoda yakhe, wathi, Khawundithumele omnye wakubafana, nenye yeemazi zamaesile, khe ndithi gxada, ndiye kumfo wakwaThixo, ndibuye ndibuye.
2 Kings 4 23 Wathi yena, Yini na ukuba uhambe uye kuye namhla? Akuthwase nyanga, asiyisabatha. Wathi yena, Kulungile.
2 Kings 4 24 Wayibopha imazi ye-esile, wathi kumfana lowo, Qhuba uhambe, musa ukuzibambezela ekukhweleni ngenxa yam, ndigatshonga kuwe.
2 Kings 4 25 Wahamba wada weza kumfo wakwaThixo entabeni yeKarmele. Waza umfo wakwaThixo, akumbona esekude, wathi kuGehazi umfana, Nankuya laa mShunemekazi;
2 Kings 4 26 khawugidime ngoku, umkhawulele, uthi kuye, Uhleli kakuhle na? Ihleli kakuhle na indoda yakho? Uhleli kakuhle na umntwana? Wathi, Kusahleliwe kakuhle.
2 Kings 4 27 Akufika kumfo wakwaThixo entabeni, wambamba ngeenyawo. Wasondela uGehazi ukuba amsunduze; wathi umfo wakwaThixo, Myeke, ngokuba umphefumlo wakhe ukrakra; uYehova undifihlele, akandixelela.
2 Kings 4 28 Wathi, Ndakha ndacela unyana yini na enkosini yam? Ndandingatshongo yini na ukuthi, Uze ungandilahlekisi?
2 Kings 4 29 Wathi kuGehazi, Bhinqa isinqe sakho, uphathe umsimelelo wam esandleni sakho, uhambe. Ukuba uthe waqubisana nomntu, uze ungambulisi; ukuba uthe umntu wakubulisa, uze ungamphenduli; uze uwubeke umsimelelo wam phezu kobuso benkwenkwe leyo.
2 Kings 4 30 Wathi unina wenkwenkwe, Ehleli nje uYehova, uhleli nje umphefumlo wakho, andiyi

kwahlukana nawe. Wesuka ke wamlandela.
2 Kings 4 31 UGehazi wagqithela phambili kubo, wafika wawubeka umsimelelo phezu kobuso benkwenkwe; akwabakho lizwi, akwabakho kushukuma. Wabuya waya kumkhawulela, wamxelela, wathi, Inkwenkwe ayivukanga.
2 Kings 4 32 Wafika uElisha endlwini; nantso inkwenkwe ifile, ilele esingqengqelweni sakhe.
2 Kings 4 33 Wangena, waluvala ucango, bebobabini; wathandaza kuYehova.
2 Kings 4 34 Wenyuka, walala phezu komntwana lowo, wabeka umlomo wakhe phezu komlomo wakhe, amehlo akhe phezu kwamehlo akhe, izandla zakhe phezu kwezandla zakhe, wazolula phezu kwakhe; yafudumala inyama yomntwana.
2 Kings 4 35 Wabuya, wahamba endlwini, wasinga ngapha kwakanye, wasinga ngapha kwakanye, wenyuka wazolula phezu kwakhe. Yathimla inkwenkwe izihlandlo ezisixhenxe, yawavula inkwenkwe amehlo ayo.
2 Kings 4 36 Wabiza uGehazi, wathi, Biza laa mShunemekazi. Wambiza. Weza ke kuye, wathi, Mthabathe unyana wakho.
2 Kings 4 37 Weza, waziphosa ezinyaweni zakhe, waqubuda kuye, wamthabatha unyana wakhe, waphuma.
2 Kings 4 38 Ke kaloku uElisha wabuya, waya eGiligali. Kwakukho indlala elizweni; oonyana babaprofeti babehleli phambi kwakhe. Wathi kumfana lowo, Beka imbiza enkulu eziko, ubaphekele ukudla oonyana babaprofeti.
2 Kings 4 39 Waphuma omnye, waya kufuna imifuno endle; wafumana uthangazana, wakha amathangazana kulo; yazala ingubo yakhe. Wafika, wawaxabelela embizeni yokupheka; ngokuba babengawazi.
2 Kings 4 40 Bawaphakela amadoda ukuba adle. Kwathi, xa akudlayo oko kudla, akhala wona, athi, Mfo wakwaThixo, kukho ukufa embizeni le. Akaba nako ukukudla.
2 Kings 4 41 Wathi, Yizani nomgubo. Wawugalela embizeni, wathi, Baphakele abantu, badle; akwabakho nto imbi embizeni.
2 Kings 4 42 Kwavela indoda eBhahali-shalisha, yamzisela umfo wakwaThixo ukudla okutsha: izonka zerhasi ezimashumi mabini, namakhweba engxoweni yakhe. Wathi, Nika abantu, badle.
2 Kings 4 43 Wathi umlungiseleli wakhe, Ndothini na ukukubeka oku phambi kwekhulu lamadoda? Wathi, Nika abantu, badle; ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Baya kudla, bade bakushiye.
2 Kings 4 44 Wabeka ke phambi kwabo; badla bakushiya, ngokwelizwi likaYehova.
2 Kings 5 1 Ke kaloku uNahaman, umthetheli-mkhosi wokumkani wakwa-Aram, waye eyindoda enkulu enkosini yakhe, ebekekileyo; ngokuba uYehova wayewanike ama-Aram usindiso ngaye. Loo ndoda yabe iligorha, ilikroti, kodwa ineqhenqa.
2 Kings 5 2 Ama-Aram ayephume aya kututa, athimba ezweni lakwaSirayeli intombazana; yasisicakakazi kumkaNahaman.
2 Kings 5 3 Yathi kwinkosikazi yayo, Akwaba inkosi yam le ibiphambi komprofeti okwaSamari! Ubeya kuyiphilisa eqhenqeni layo.
2 Kings 5 4 Waya wayixelela inkosi yakhe, wathi, Ithe yathi, yathi ukuthetha, intombi evela ezweni lakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 5 5 Wathi ukumkani wama-Aram, Hamba uye, ndomthumela incwadi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli. Wahamba, waphatha esandleni sakhe ishumi leetalente zesilivere, namawaka amathandathu eeshekele zegolide, neshumi leengubo zokukhululana.
2 Kings 5 6 Wayizisa incwadi kukumkani wakwaSirayeli, isithi, Kaloku ke, ekufikeni kwale ncwadi kuwe, yabona, ndikuthumele uNahaman umkhonzi wam, ukuba umphilise eqhenqeni lakhe.
2 Kings 5 7 Kwathi, akuyilesa ukumkani wakwaSirayeli incwadi, wazikrazula iingubo zakhe, esithi, NdinguThixo yini na, ukuba ndibulale, nokuba ndiphilise, ngokuba lo uthumele kum, ukuba ndiphilise indoda eqhenqeni layo. Khangelani ke, nibone, ukufuna kwakhe isizathu sokuxabana nam.
2 Kings 5 8 Kwathi, akuva uElisha, umfo wakwaThixo, ukuba ukumkani wakwaSirayeli uzikrazule iingubo zakhe, wathumela kukumkani wathi, Uzikrazulele ntoni na iingubo zakho? Makeze kum, azi ukuba kukho umprofeti kwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 5 9 Weza uNahaman namahashe akhe neenqwelo zakhe, wamisa emnyango endlwini kaElisha.
2 Kings 5 10 UElisha wathuma umthunywa kuye, esithi, Yiya uhlambe izihlandlo ezisixhenxe eYordan, ibuyele kuwe inyama yakho, uhlambuluke.

2 Kings 5 11 Waba noburhalarhume uNahaman, wemka, wathi, Bonani, bendiba mna wophuma eze kum, eme anqule igama likaYehova uThixo wakhe, awangawangise isandla sakhe phezu kwale ndawo, alisuse iqhenqa.
2 Kings 5 12 IAbhana neFarpare, imilambo yaseDamasko, ayilungile na, ngaphezu kwamanzi onke akwaSirayeli? Andingehlambi kuyo na, ndihlambuluke? Wajika, wahamba engumlilo.
2 Kings 5 13 Bafika abakhonzi bakhe, bathetha naye, bathi, Bawo, ukuba umprofeti ubethethe into enkulu kuwe, ubungayi kuyenza yini na? Kangakanani na ke xa athi kuwe, Hlamba, uhlambuluke?
2 Kings 5 14 Wehla ke, wantywila izihlandlo ezisixhenxe eYordan, ngokwelizwi lomfo wakwaThixo; yabuya ke inyama yakhe, yanjengenyama yomntwana, wahlambuluka.
2 Kings 5 15 Wabuyela kumfo wakwaThixo, yena nesihlwele sakhe sonke, weza, wema phambi kwakhe, wathi, Uyabona, ndiyaqonda ngoku ukuba akukho Thixo ehlabathini lonke, kukwaSirayeli kodwa; kaloku khawamkele intsikelelo kumkhonzi wakho.
2 Kings 5 16 Wathi yena, Ehleli nje uYehova, endimi phambi kwakhe, andiyi kuyamkela. Wamjoka, ukuba ayamkele; akavuma.
2 Kings 5 17 Wathi uNahaman, Umkhonzi wakho akangekhe anikwe na ke umhlaba ongumthwalo woondlebende ababini? Ngokuba umkhonzi wakho akasayi kuba senza dini linyukayo nambingelelo thixweni bambi; uya kwenza kuYehova yedwa.
2 Kings 5 18 Kule nto uYehova aze amxolele umkhonzi wakho: yakungena inkosi yam endlwini kaRimon, ukuba iqubude khona, yayame esandleni sam, nam ndaqubuda endlwini kaRimon: ekuqubudeni kwam ke endlwini kaRimon, aze uYehova amxolele umkhonzi wakho kuloo nto.
2 Kings 5 19 Wathi kuye, Hamba unoxolo. Wemka kuye, wee qelele umganyana.
2 Kings 5 20 Wathi uGehazi, umkhonzi kaElisha umfo wakwaThixo, Yabona, inkosi yam imyekile uNahaman umAram lo, ayayamkela esandleni sakhe into abeyizisile; ehleli nje uYehova, inene, ndiya kumsukela, ndithabathe intwana kuye.
2 Kings 5 21 UGehazi wamphuthuma uNahaman. UNahaman wambona emsukela, wehla enqwelweni yakhe, eya kumkhawulela, wathi, Kuhle ntoni na?
2 Kings 5 22 Wathi, Akukho nto. Inkosi yam indithumile, isithi, Nanku, kufike kum ngoku amadodana amabini akoonyana babaprofeti, evela kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim; khawuwanike italente yesilivere, neengubo ezimbini zokukhululana.
2 Kings 5 23 Wathi uNahaman, Makukholeke kuwe ukuthabatha zibe mbini iitalente. Wamjoka, wabopha iitalente zambini zesilivere ezingxoweni ezimbini, neengubo ezimbini zokukhululana, wanika abafana ababini; bathwala phambi kwakhe.
2 Kings 5 24 Uthe akufika endulini, wazithabatha ezandleni zabo, wazibeka endlwini, wawandulula amadoda lawo emka.
2 Kings 5 25 Waya, wema phambi kwenkosi yakhe. Wathi uElisha kuye, Uvela phi na, Gehazi? Wathi, Ubengayanga ndawo umkhonzi wakho.
2 Kings 5 26 Wathi kuye, Intliziyo yam ayihambanga nawe yini na, okuya yajikayo indoda enqwelweni yayo, yeza kukukhawulela? Lixesha yini na eli lokwamkela isilivere, nelokwamkela iingubo, neminquma, nezidiliya, nempahla emfutshane, neenkomo, nabakhonzi, nabakhonzazana?
2 Kings 5 27 Iqhenqa likaNahaman malinamathele kuwe nakwimbewu yakho ngonaphakade. Waphuma ebusweni bakhe eneqhenqa, emhlophe njengekhephu.
2 Kings 6 1 Bathi oonyana babaprofeti kuElisha, Khawubone le ndawo, sihleli kuyo phambi kwakho; sixinene kuyo.
2 Kings 6 2 Makhe siye eYordan, sizithabathele khona elowo umqadi ube mnye, sizenzele khona indawo yokuhlala. Wathi, Yiyani.
2 Kings 6 3 Wathi omnye, Makukholeke kuwe ukuhamba nabakhonzi bakho. Wathi, Ndiya kuhamba.
2 Kings 6 4 Wahamba nabo. Bathi bakufika eYordan, bagawula imithi.
2 Kings 6 5 Kwathi, omnye ewisa umqadi, intsimbi yeyela emanzini; wakhala, wathi, Yoo, nkosi yam! ibibolekiwe.
2 Kings 6 6 Wathi umfo wakwaThixo, Iwe phi na? Wambonisa loo ndawo. Wanqumla uluthi, waluphosa khona. Yadada intsimbi.
2 Kings 6 7 Wathi, Yithabathe. Wasolula isandla sakhe, wayithabatha.
2 Kings 6 8 Ke kaloku ukumkani wama-Aram wayesilwa namaSirayeli, wacebisana nabakhonzi bakhe, esithi, Kuya kuba sekuthini, nasekuthini, apho ndolalisa khona.

2 Kings 6 9 Wathumela umfo wakwaThixo kukumkani wakwaSirayeli, esithi, Zigcine, ungegqithi kulaa ndawo; ngokuba ama-Aram ehla khona.
2 Kings 6 10 Ukumkani wamaSirayeli wathumela kuloo ndawo, abemxelele yona umfo wakwaThixo, embonisa; wazikhusela khona, akwaba kanye nakabini.
2 Kings 6 11 Yabhabhama intliziyo yokumkani wakwa-Aram yiloo nto; wabiza abakhonzi bakhe, wathi kubo. Anindixeleli na ukuba ngubani na kuthi apha, ongakukumkani wakwaSirayeli?
2 Kings 6 12 Wathi omnye wakubakhonzi bakhe, Asisithi, nkosi yam kumkani; ke nguElisha, umprofeti okwaSirayeli, oxelela ukumkani wamaSirayeli amazwi owathetha usengontsini yakho yokulala.
2 Kings 6 13 Wathi, Yiyani, nikhangele apho akhona; ndithumele, ndimthabathe. Waxelelwa kwathiwa, Nanko eDotan.
2 Kings 6 14 Wathumela khona amahashe, neenqwelo zokulwa, nempi eninzi; baya ebusuku, bawungqinga umzi.
2 Kings 6 15 Wavuka kusasa umlungiseleli womfo wakwaThixo, wesuka waphuma, nantso impi iwujikelezile umzi, inamahashe neenqwelo zokulwa. Wathi umfana lowo kuye, Yoo, nkosi yam, siya kuthini na?
2 Kings 6 16 Wathi yena, Musa ukoyika; ngokuba baninzi abangakuthi, ngaphezu kwabangakubo.
2 Kings 6 17 Wathandaza uElisha, wathi, Yehova, khawuwavule amehlo akhe, abone. UYehova wawavula amehlo omfana lowo, wabona, nantso intaba izele ngamahashe neenqwelo zokulwa zomlilo, zimjikelezile uElisha.
2 Kings 6 18 Behla baya kuye, wathandaza uElisha kuYehova, wathi, Khawulubethe olu hlanga ngobumfama. Wababetha ke ngobumfama, ngokwelizwi likaElisha.
2 Kings 6 19 Wathi uElisha kubo, Asiyiyo indlela le, asinguwo umzi lo; ndilandeleni, ndinise kuloo ndoda niyifunayo; wabasa kwaSamari.
2 Kings 6 20 Kwathi, bakufika kwaSamari, wathi uElisha, Yehova, wavule amehlo aba bantu, babone. Wawavula uYehova amehlo abo, babona. Nanku, bephakathi komzi wakwaSamari.
2 Kings 6 21 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuElisha, akubabona, Ndibaxabele na, ndibaxabele na, bawo?
2 Kings 6 22 Wathi yena, Uze ungabaxabeli. Obathimbileyo ngekrele lakho nesaphetha sakho ubungabaxabelayo na? Beka isonka namanzi phambi kwabo, badle, basele, bahambe, baye enkosini yabo.
2 Kings 6 23 Wabenzela isidlo esikhulu; badla basela; wabandulula, bahamba baya enkosini yabo. Akaba saphinda amatutu ama-Aram ukulingena ilizwe lamaSirayeli.
2 Kings 6 24 Kwathi emva koko, wayihlanganisa uBhen-hadade, ukumkani wakwa-Aram, yonke impi yakhe, wenyuka wawungqinga umzi wakwaSamari.
2 Kings 6 25 Kwabakho ke indlala enkulu kwaSamari. Yabona, bawungqinga ke, yada intloko ye-esile yathengiswa ngamashumi osibhozo eeshekele zesilivere, nesahlulo sesine sekabhe yendlelo yamavukuthu saba sisihlanu sesilivere.
2 Kings 6 26 Kwathi, edlula ukumkani wakwaSirayeli phezu kodonga, intokazi yamemeza kuye, isithi, Sindisa, nkosi yam, kumkani.
2 Kings 6 27 Wathi yena, Engakusindisi nje uYehova, ndokusindisa ngantoni na mna? ngesanda, ngesixovulelo sediliya, kusini na?
2 Kings 6 28 Wathi ukumkani kuyo, Uhlelwe yintoni na? Wathi, Lo mfazi uthe kum, Ndinike unyana wakho, sidle yena namhla, sidle unyana wam ngomso.
2 Kings 6 29 Sampheka ke unyana wam, samdla; ndathi kuye ngomhla olandelayo, Ethe unyana wakho, simdle; wamzimeza unyana wakhe.
2 Kings 6 30 Kwathi, akuweva ukumkani amazwi entokazi leyo, wazikrazula iingubo zakhe; wayedlula phezu kodonga. Bakhangela abantu, nanko eneengubo ezirhwexayo ngaphantsi kwezinye enyameni yakhe.
2 Kings 6 31 Wathi, Makenjenje kum uThixo, aqokele ukwenjenje, ukuba intloko kaElisha, unyana kaShafati, iya kuma phezu kwakhe namhla.
2 Kings 6 32 UElisha ke ubehleli endlwini yakhe, namadoda amakhulu ebehleli naye. Ukumkani wathuma indoda ebusweni bakhe. Engekafiki umthunywa lowo kuye, wathi yena kumadoda amakhulu, Niyabona na, ukubo lo nyana wombulali uthumele ukuba ndisuswe intloko? Niyabona, akufika umthunywa lowo, luvaleni ucango, nimtyhale ngocango; naso isingqi seenyawo zenkosi yakhe sisemva kwakhe.
2 Kings 6 33 Esathetha nawo, nanko umthunywa lo esihla esiza kuye. Wathi ukumkani, Yabona,

obu bubi buphuma kuYehova; ndisamlindele ngani na uYehova?
2 Kings 7 1 Wathi uElisha, Liveni ilizwi likaYehova. Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Eli xa ngomso iseha yomgubo ocoliweyo yoba yishekele, neeseha zombini zerhasi zoba yishekele esangweni lakwaSamari.
2 Kings 7 2 Wamphendula umfo wakwaThixo umphathi-mkhosi, abesayama esandleni sakhe ukumkani, wathi, Yabona, khona ukuba uYehova wenze iifestile ezulwini, ingabakho na loo nto? Wathi yena, Khangela, uya kuyibona loo nto ngamehlo akho, ungadli kuyo.
2 Kings 7 3 Ke kaloku kwakukho amadoda amane aneqhenqa ngaphandle kwesango. Yathi enye kwenye, Sihlaleleni na apha, side sife?
2 Kings 7 4 Ukuba sithe, masingene kulo mzi, kukho indlala kuwo umzi lo, siya kufa khona; ukuba sithe sahlala apha, siya kufa. Kaloku ke masihambe, sizilahlele emkhosini wama-Aram. Ukuba athe asisindisa, sodla ubomi; ukuba athe asibulala, hayi ke, siya kufa.
2 Kings 7 5 Asuka ngongcwalazi, aya eminqubeni yama-Aram, ada afika ekupheleni kweminquba yama-Aram. Yini le? Kusenxiweni.
2 Kings 7 6 Kuba iNkosi yayiwenze umkhosi wama-Aram ukuba uve isandi seenqwelo zokulwa, isandi samahashe, nesandi sempi enkulu. Bathi omnye komnye, Niyabona, ukumkani wamaSirayeli usiqeshele ookumkani bamaHeti nookumkani bamaYiputa, ukuba basiwele.
2 Kings 7 7 Besuka ke, basaba ngongcwalazi, bazishiya iintente zabo, namahashe abo, namaesile abo eminqubeni, injengoko ibinjalo; basabisa ubomi babo.
2 Kings 7 8 Afika ke loo madoda aneqhenqa ekupheleni kweminquba, angena kwenye intente, adla, asela, athabatha apho isilivere negolide neengubo, aya kuziqhusheka; abuya, angena kwenye intente, athabatha nakhona, aya kuqhusheka.
2 Kings 7 9 Yathi enye kwenye, Asilungisi; le mini yimini yeendaba ezilungileyo, sithe cwaka nje; ukuba silinde kwada kwasa, siya kuzeka ityala. Hambani ke ngoko, siye sixele endlweni yokumkani.
2 Kings 7 10 Afika, abiza umlindi wesango lomzi, amxelela, athi, Sifike eminqubeni yama-Aram, nanko kungekho mntu khona, nazwi lamntu, kuphela ingamahashe abotshelelweyo namaesile abotshelelweyo, neentente zinjengoko bezinjalo.
2 Kings 7 11 Bamemeza abalindi-masango omzi; baxelela indlu yokumkani ngaphakathi.
2 Kings 7 12 Wavuka ukumkani ebusuku, wathi kubakhonzi bakhe, Makhe ndinixelele into ayenzileyo kuthi ama-Aram. Ayazi ukuba silambile; aphumile eminqubeni, aya kuzimela endle, esithi, Bothi bakuphuma kuwo umzi, sibabambe behleli, singene kuwo umzi.
2 Kings 7 13 Waphendula omnye wakubakhonzi bakhe, wathi, Makhe kuthatyathwe abe mahlanu kumahashe aseleyo, la aseleyo phakathi komzi (yabona, anjengengxokolo yonke yamaSirayeli eseleyo kuwo; yabona, anjengengxokolo yonke yakwaSirayeli ephelileyo), siwathume sibone.
2 Kings 7 14 Kwathatyathwa iinqwelo ezimbini zokulwa ezinamahashe, waphuthumisa ukumkani emva komkhosi wama-Aram, wathi, Hambani niye kubona.
2 Kings 7 15 Bawaphuthuma, bada baya eYordan; nantso indlela yonke izele ziingubo neempahla, abezilahlile ama-Aram ekubalekeni kwawo buphuthuphuthu. Babuya abathunywa abo, bamxelela ukumkani.
2 Kings 7 16 Baphuma ke abantu, bayiphanga iminquba yama-Aram. Yathi iseha yomgubo ocoliweyo yayeyeshekele, iiseha ezimbini zerhasi zazezeshekele, ngokwelizwi likaYehova.
2 Kings 7 17 Ukumkani wamphathisa isango umphathi-mkhosi abesayama esandleni sakhe. Bamnyathela abantu esangweni, wafa, njengoko wakuthethayo umfo wakwaThixo, owathetha ekuhleni kokumkani, esiza kuye.
2 Kings 7 18 Kwenzeka ke njengoko wakuthethayo umfo wakwaThixo kukumkani, esithi, Iiseha ezimbini zerhasi zoba zezeshekele, iseha yomgubo ocoliweyo yoba yeyeshekele, eli xa ngomso, esangweni lakwaSamari;
2 Kings 7 19 ukuze amphendule umphathi-mkhosi lowo umfo wakwaThixo, esithi, Yabona, khona ukuba uYehova wenze iifestile ezulwini, ingabakho na loo nto? Ukuze athi ke yena, Khangela, uya kuyibona ngamehlo akho, ungadli kuyo.
2 Kings 7 20 Kwaba njalo ke kuye; bamnyathela abantu esangweni, wafa.
2 Kings 8 1 Ke, uElisha wayethethile kwintokazi leyo, wayephilise unyana wayo, esithi, Suka uhambe, wena nendlu yakho, uphambukele apho ungaphambukela khona; ngokuba uYehova ubize indlala; kananjalo iya kulifikela ilizwe iminyaka esixhenxe.
2 Kings 8 2 Yayisukile ke intokazi leyo, yenza ngokwelizwi lomfo wakwaThixo, yahamba yona nendlu yayo, yaphambukela ezweni lamaFilisti iminyaka esixhenxe.
2 Kings 8 3 Ke kaloku kwathi ekupheleni kweminyaka esixhenxe leyo, yabuya loo ntokazi

ezweni lamaFilisti; yaphuma yaya kuzibika ngendlu yayo nentsimi yayo kukumkani.
2 Kings 8 4 Ke kaloku ukumkani ubethetha noGehazi, umkhonzi womfo wakwaThixo, esithi, Khawundibalisele zonke izinto ezinkulu azenzileyo uElisha.
2 Kings 8 5 Kwathi, esamxelela ukumkani ukuphilisa kwakhe umntu owayeselefile, kwabonakala laa ntokazi, abephilise unyana wayo, izibika ngendlu yayo nentsimi yayo kukumkani. Wathi uGehazi, Nkosi yam, kumkani, yiloo ntokazi ke le, nguloo nyana wayo waphiliswayo nguElisha ke lo.
2 Kings 8 6 Wayibuza ukumkani intokazi leyo; yamxelela. Ukumkani wayinika umbusi othile, wathi, Yibuyisele zonke izinto zayo, nokutya konke kwentsimi yayo, kuthabathela kwimini eyemka ngayo kweli lizwe, kuzise nakweli xesha langoku.
2 Kings 8 7 Weza uElisha eDamasko. UBhen-hadade, ukumkani wakwa-Aram, waye esifa. Kwathiwa kuye, Umfo wakwaThixo ufikile apha.
2 Kings 8 8 Wathi ukumkani lowo kuHazayeli, Phatha umnikelo ngesandla sakho, uye kumkhawulela umfo wakwaThixo lowo, ubuzise kuYehova ngaye, uthi, Ndiya kuphila na kwesi sifo?
2 Kings 8 9 UHazayeli waya kumkhawulela, waphatha umnikelo ngesandla sakhe, nento yonke elungileyo yaseDamasko, imithwalo yeenkamela ezimashumi mane. Waya, wema phambi kwakhe, wathi, Unyana wakho uBhen-hadade, ukumkani wakwa-Aram, undithumele kuwe, esithi, Ndiya kuphila na kwesi sifo ndinaso?
2 Kings 8 10 Wathi uElisha kuye, Hamba uye kuthi, Ungaphila; koko uYehova undibonisile ukuba, inene, uya kufa.
2 Kings 8 11 Wamkhangela, wamthi ntsho, wada waneentloni; walila umfo wakwaThixo.
2 Kings 8 12 Wathi uHazayeli, Ililelani na inkosi yam? Wathi, Kungokuba ndibazi ububi oya kubenza koonyana bakaSirayeli; uya kuzitshisa ngomlilo iinqaba zabo, uwabulale amadodana abo ngekrele, ubatyumze abantwana babo, ubaqangqulule abafazi babo abamithiyo.
2 Kings 8 13 Wathi uHazayeli, Uyintoni na umkhonzi wakho, eyinja nje, ukuba ade enze loo nto ingako? Wathi uElisha, UYehova undibonisile, ukuba uya kuba ngukumkani wakwa-Aram wena.
2 Kings 8 14 Wemka kuElisha, waya enkosini yakhe. Yathi kuye, Utheni na uElisha kuwe? Wathi, Uthe kum, Inene, uya kuphila.
2 Kings 8 15 Kwathi ngengomso wathabatha ingcawa, wayithi nkxu emanzini, wayaneka ebusweni bayo; yafa. UHazayeli waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sayo.
2 Kings 8 16 Ke kaloku ngomnyaka wesihlanu kaYehoram, unyana ka-Ahabhi ukumkani wamaSirayeli (uYehoshafati engukumkani wamaYuda), waba ngukumkani uYehoram, unyana kaYehoshafati ukumkani wamaYuda.
2 Kings 8 17 Ebeminyaka imashumi mathathu anamibini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe, waba neminyaka esibhozo engukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Kings 8 18 Wahamba ngendlela yookumkani bakwaSirayeli, njengoko yenza ngako indlu ka-Ahabhi; ngokuba intombi ka-Ahabhi yayingumkakhe; wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova.
2 Kings 8 19 Noko uYehova ebengavumi ukulonakalisa elakwaYuda, ngenxa kaDavide umkhozi wakhe; njengoko wathethayo kuye, wathi womnika isibane ngoonyana bakhe yonke imihla.
2 Kings 8 20 Ngemihla yakhe akreqa amaEdom, aphuma phantsi kwesandla samaYuda, azenzela ukumkani.
2 Kings 8 21 Wagqitha uYehoram, waya eTsahira, eneenqwelo zonke zokulwa. Wavuka ebusuku, wawaxabela amaEdom awayemrhawule ngeenxa zonke, nabathetheli beenqwelo zokulwa; basaba abantu, baya ezintenteni zabo.
2 Kings 8 22 Akreqa ke amaEdom, aphuma phantsi kwesandla samaYuda unanamhla. Yaza yakreqa iLibhena kwangelo xesha.
2 Kings 8 23 Ezinye izinto zikaYoram, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 8 24 UYoram walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kooyise emzini kaDavide, uAhaziya unyana wakhe waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 8 25 Ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibini kaYoram unyana ka-Ahabhi, ukumkani wamaSirayeli, waba ngukumkani uAhaziya, unyana kaYehoram ukumkani wamaYuda.
2 Kings 8 26 UAhaziya ebeminyaka imashumi mabini namibini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe. Waba mnyaka mnye engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina libe linguAtaliya, intombi kaOmri ukumkani wamaSirayeli.
2 Kings 8 27 Wahamba ngendlela yendlu ka-Ahabhi, wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova

ngokwendlu ka-Ahabhi; ngokuba ebengumyeni wakwa-Ahabhi.
2 Kings 8 28 Wahamba noYoram, unyana ka-Ahabhi, waya kulwa noHazayeli ukumkani wakwa-Aram eRamoti yaseGiliyadi. Ama-Aram amngxwelerha uYoram.
2 Kings 8 29 Wabuya uYoram ukumkani, waya kunyangwa eYizereli loo manxeba wawafumanayo kuma-Aram eRama, ekulweni kwakhe noHazayeli ukumkani wakwa-Aram. Wehla uAhaziya, unyana kaYehoram ukumkani wamaYuda, esiya kumbona uYoram unyana ka-Ahabhi eYizereli, ngokuba ebengxwelerhiwe.
2 Kings 9 1 Ke uElisha umprofeti wabiza omnye koonyana babaprofeti, wathi kuye, Bhinqa isinqe sakho, uphathe eli gutyana leoli ngesandla sakho, uye eRamoti yaseGiliyadi;
2 Kings 9 2 ungene khona, ukhangele khona uYehu, unyana kaYehoshafati, unyana kaNimshi, uye utsho esuke phakathi kwabazalwana bakhe, umse engontsini engaphakathi;
2 Kings 9 3 uthabathe igutyana leoli, umgalele entloko, uthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndikuthambisile ukuba ube ngukumkani kumaSirayeli; uluvule ke ucango, usabe, ungahlali.
2 Kings 9 4 Waya umfana lowo, umkhonzi lowo womprofeti, eRamoti yaseGiliyadi.
2 Kings 9 5 Wafika ke, naba abathetheli bempi behleli phantsi. Wathi, Ndinelizwi kuwe, mthetheli-mkhosi. Wathi uYehu, Kuwuphi na, phakathi kwethu aba sonke? Wathi, Kuwe, mthetheli-mkhosi.
2 Kings 9 6 Wesuka, wangena endlwini, wamgalela ioli entloko, wathi kuye, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ndikuthambisile ukuba ube ngukumkani kubantu bakaYehova, kumaSirayeli.
2 Kings 9 7 Woyixabela indlu ka-Ahabhi inkosi yakho, ndiwaphindezele amagazi abakhonzi bam abaprofeti, namagazi abakhonzi bonke bakaYehova, esandleni sikaIzebhele;
2 Kings 9 8 idake yonke indlu ka-Ahabhi, ndinqumle kuAhabhi yonke into eyindoda, novalelweyo novulelweyo kwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 9 9 Ndoyenza indlu ka-Ahabhi ibe njengendlu kaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, nanjengendlu kaBhahesha unyana ka-Ahiya;
2 Kings 9 10 zimdle izinja uIzebhele esiqwengeni esiseYizereli, kungabikho umngcwabayo. Waluvula ucango, wasaba.
2 Kings 9 11 Ephumile uYehu, waya kubakhonzi benkosi yakhe. Kwathiwa kuye, Luxolo na? Ebezeleni na lo mbhudi? Wathi kubo, Le ndoda yaziwa nini, kwanokuthethathetha kwayo.
2 Kings 9 12 Bathi, Xoka; khawusixelele. Wathi, Uthe, wathi ukuthetha kum, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndikuthambisile ukuba ube ngukumkani kumaSirayeli.
2 Kings 9 13 Bakhawuleza, wathabatha elowo ingubo yakhe, wayibeka phantsi kwakhe uYehu ezinyukweni kanye, bavuthela izigodlo, bathi, UYehu ngukumkani!
2 Kings 9 14 UYehu, unyana kaYehoshafati, unyana kaNimshi, wamceba ke uYoram. Ke kaloku uYoram ubeyilinda iRamoti yaseGiliyadi, yena namaSirayeli onke, ngenxa kaHazayeli ukumkani wakwa-Aram;
2 Kings 9 15 ke ukumkani, uYoram, ubebuyele eYizereli, ukuba anyangwe amanxeba awawafumana kuma-Aram, esilwa noHazayeli ukumkani wakwa-Aram. Wathi uYehu, Ukuba kukuthanda kwenu, makungaphumi kusinde mntu kulo mzi, aye kuxela eYizereli.
2 Kings 9 16 Wakhwela uYehu enqwelweni, waya eYizereli; ngokuba uYoram ebelele khona. Ke uAhaziya ukumkani wamaYuda wehla, waya kumbona uYoram.
2 Kings 9 17 Ke kaloku umlindi, obemi phezu kwenqaba eYizereli, wabona impi kaYehu ekuzeni kwakhe, wathi, Ndibona impi. Wathi uYoram, Thabatha okhwele ihashe, umthume aye kubakhawulela, athi, Luxolo na?
2 Kings 9 18 Waya kumkhawulela loo mkhweli-hashe, wathi, Utsho ukumkani ukuthi, Luxolo na? Wathi uYehu, Yintoni na enawe noxolo? Jikela emva kwam. Waxela umlindi, wathi, Umthunywa uye wafika kubo, ke akabuyi.
2 Kings 9 19 Wathuma owesibini umkhweli-hashe, waya kubo, wathi, Utsho ukumkani ukuthi, Luxolo na? Wathi uYehu, Yintoni na enawe noxolo? Jikela emva kwam.
2 Kings 9 20 Waxela umlindi, wathi, Uye wafika kubo, ke akabuyi; ke ukuqhuba kunjengokuqhuba kukaYehu, unyana kaNimshi; ngokuba uqhuba ngobudlongodlongo.
2 Kings 9 21 Wathi uYoram, Bopha. Yabotshwa inqwelo yakhe yokulwa. Waphuma uYoram ukumkani wamaSirayeli, noAhaziya ukumkani wamaYuda, elowo esenqwelweni yakhe yokulwa. Baphuma baya kumkhawulela uYehu, bamfumana esiqwengeni somhlaba sikaNabhoti waseYizereli.
2 Kings 9 22 Kwathi uYoram, akumbona uYehu, wathi, Luxolo na, Yehu? Wathi yena, Luxolo lwani na, xa ukuhenyuza kukaIzebhele unyoko, nokukhafula kwakhe okuninzi, kusahleliyo nje?
2 Kings 9 23 UYoram wawajika amahashe ngezandla zakhe, wasaba. Wathi kuAhaziya, Licebo,

Ahaziya.
2 Kings 9 24 UYehu waqubula isaphetha sakhe, watsho kuYoram phakathi kwamagxa, utolo lwaphumela ephaphini lakhe, wee buthuthu enqwelweni yakhe.
2 Kings 9 25 Wathi uYehu kuBhidekare, umphathi-mkhosi wakhe, Mthwale, umphose esiqwengeni somhlaba kaNabhoti wakwaYizereli; ngokuba, khumbula, oko sasikhwele thina sobabini, mna nawe, emva koAhabhi uyise, uYehova wahlaba eso sihlabo ngaye.
2 Kings 9 26 Inene amagazi kaNabhoti, namagazi oonyana bakhe, ndiwabonile izolo, utsho uYehova; ndiya kukuphindezelela kwesi siqwenga somhlaba, utsho uYehova. Ke ngoko mthwale, umphose esiqwengeni eso ngokwelizwi likaYehova.
2 Kings 9 27 UAhaziya ukumkani wakwaYuda, ekubonile oko, wasaba ngendlela yendlu yasemyezweni. UYehu wamsukela, wathi, Naye mgwazeleni enqwelweni yokulwa (kube kuseqhineni leGure elingaseIhlam). Wasaba ke waya eMegido, wafela khona.
2 Kings 9 28 Abakhonzi bakhe bamsa ngenqwelo eYerusalem, bamngcwabela engcwabeni lakhe kooyise, emzini kaDavide.
2 Kings 9 29 Ngomnyaka weshumi elinamnye kaYoram unyana ka-Ahabhi, uAhaziya waba ngukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Kings 9 30 Uthe uYehu akufika eYizereli, weva uIzebhele, waziqaba amehlo, wazihombisa intloko, wavela ngefestile.
2 Kings 9 31 Wangena uYehu esangweni, wathi yena, Luxolo na, Zimri, wena mbulali wenkosi yakho?
2 Kings 9 32 Wawaphakamisa uYehu amehlo akhe, wabheka efestileni, wathi, Ngubani na ongakum? Ngubani na? Kwalunguza ababusi ababini, abathathu.
2 Kings 9 33 Wathi, Mkhahleleni phantsi. Amkhahlela phantsi; igazi lakhe lachaphazela udonga namahashe, wamnyathelisa ngawo.
2 Kings 9 34 Wangena, wadla, wasela; wathi, Khanimvelele laa mqalekiswakazi, nimngcwabe; ngokuba yintombi yokumkani.
2 Kings 9 35 Baya kumngcwaba: abawufumana umzimba wakhe, yaba lukakayi, neenyawo, neentende zezandla kuphela.
2 Kings 9 36 Babuya ke, bamxelela. Wathi, Lilizwi likaYehova elo, abelithethe ngomkhonzi wakhe uEliya waseTishbhi, lisithi, Izinja ziya kuyidla inyama kaIzebhele esiqwengeni somhlaba saseYizereli,
2 Kings 9 37 sithi isidumbu sikaIzebhele sibe njengomgquba phezu komhlaba esiqwengeni saseYizereli, kukuze kungathiwa, Lo nguIzebhele.
2 Kings 10 1 Waye uAhabhi enoonyana abamashumi asixhenxe kwaSamari. Wabhala incwadi uYehu, wathumela kwaSamari kubathetheli baseYizereli, kumadoda amakhulu, nakubondli bentsapho ka-Ahabhi, wathi,
2 Kings 10 2 Ngoku ke, xa ifikileyo kuni le ncwadi, bekuni nje oonyana benkosi yenu, zikuni nje iinqwelo zokulwa, namahashe, nomzi onqatyisiweyo, nezikrweqe;
2 Kings 10 3 khangelani oyena ufanelekileyo, othe tye, koonyana benkosi yenu, nimbeke etroneni yoyise, niyilwele indlu yenkosi yenu.
2 Kings 10 4 Boyika kakhulu kunene, bathi, Yabonani, ookumkani bebabini abemanga phambi kwakhe; sothini na ukumisa thina?
2 Kings 10 5 Bathuma ophethe indlu, nophethe umzi, namadoda amakhulu, nabondli, kuYehu, bathi, Singabakhonzi bakho; konke oya kukuthetha kuthi, sokwenza; asiyi kumisa mntu abe ngukumkani; yenza ngokubona kwakho.
2 Kings 10 6 Wababhalela eyesibini incwadi, esithi, Ukuba ningakum, niphulaphula izwi lam, thabathani iintloko zamadoda angoonyana benkosi yenu, nizizise kum eYizereli eli xa ngomso. Ke, oonyana bokumkani, bengamashumi asixhenxe amadoda, babekwizikhulu zomzi, ezibe zibakhulisa.
2 Kings 10 7 Kwathi, yakufika kubo le ncwadi, babathabatha oonyana bokumkani, babasika bengamadoda angamashumi asixhenxe, bazibeka iintloko zabo ezingobozini, bazithumela kuye eYizereli.
2 Kings 10 8 Wafika umthunywa, wamxelela, wathi, Bazizisile iintloko zoonyana bokumkani. Wathi, Zibekeni zibe ziimfumba ezimbini ngaphandle kwesango kude kuse.
2 Kings 10 9 Kwathi kusasa waphuma, wema, wathi kubantu bonke, Ningamalungisa; yabonani, mna ndaceba inkosi yam, ndayibulala; ngubani na ke lo uxabele bonke aba?
2 Kings 10 10 Yazini ke ngoku, ukuba akuyi kuwa phantsi nento yelizwi likaYehova, awalithethayo uYehova ngendlu ka-Ahabhi. UYehova ukwenzile ke oko wakuthethayo ngomkhonzi wakhe uEliya.

2 Kings 10 11 UYehu wababulala bonke abaseleyo bendlu ka-Ahabhi eYizereli, nezikhulu zakhe zonke, nabazana naye, nababingeleli bakhe, kwada akwasala kuye namnye usindileyo.
2 Kings 10 12 Wesuka wemka, waya kwaSamari; kwathi, uYehu lowo esendlwini yokucheba yabalusi, endleleni,
2 Kings 10 13 wafumanana nabazalwana baka-Ahaziya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, wathi, Ningoobani na nina? Bathi, Singabazalwana baka-Ahaziya; siyehla, siya kubulisa oonyana bokumkani noonyana benkosikazi.
2 Kings 10 14 Wathi, Babambeni behleli. Bababamba behleli, babasika ngasemhadini wendlu yokucheba; babengamadoda angamashumi omane anamabini; akasalisa mntu kubo.
2 Kings 10 15 Uthe akunduluka khona, wafumanana noYehonadabhi unyana kaRekabhi, emkhawulela; wambulisa, wathi kuye, Ithe tye na intliziyo yakho, njengokuba injalo intliziyo yam kwintliziyo yakho? Wathi uYehonadabhi, Injalo. Wathi, Ukuba injalo ke, ethe isandla sakho. Wamnika isandla sakhe. Wamnyusa wamkhwelisa enqwelweni.
2 Kings 10 16 Wathi, Hamba nam, ubone ikhwele lam ngenxa kaYehova. Bamkhwelisa ke naye enqwelweni yakhe.
2 Kings 10 17 Weza kwaSamari, wababulala bonke abaseleyo kuAhabhi kwaSamari, wada wamtshabalalisa ngokwelizwi likaYehova, abelithethile kuEliya.
2 Kings 10 18 UYehu wabahlanganisa bonke abantu, wathi kubo, UAhabhi wamkhonza kancinane uBhahali, uYehu yena uya kumkhonza kakhulu.
2 Kings 10 19 Ke ngoko babizeleni kum abaprofeti bakaBhahali bonke, abakhonzi bakhe bonke, nababingeleli bakhe bonke. Makungabikho mntu ungekhoyo; ngokuba ndinombingelelo omkhulu kuBhahali. Bonke abathe ababakho, abayi kudla bomi. UYehu waye esenza le nto ebalalanisa, ukuze abatshabalalise abakhonzi bakaBhahali.
2 Kings 10 20 Wathi uYehu, Mmemeleni ingqungquthela engcwele uBhahali. Bayimema ke.
2 Kings 10 21 UYehu wathumela kumaSirayeli onke; beza bonke abakhonzi bakaBhahali, kwada akwasala namnye ungezanga. Bangena endlwini kaBhahali, bayizalisa indlu kaBhahali, kwathabathela kwelinye icala kwesa kwelinye.
2 Kings 10 22 Wathi kumphathi wendlu yeengubo, Barholeleni bonke abakhonzi bakaBhahali iingubo; wabarholela ke iingubo.
2 Kings 10 23 Wangena uYehu noYehonadabhi, unyana kaRekabhi, endlwini kaBhahali, wathi kubakhonzi bakaBhahali, Funisisani nikhangele, hleze kubekho kuni apha omnye wakubakhonzi bakaYehova; mayibe ngabakhonzi bakaBhahali bodwa.
2 Kings 10 24 Bangena ke, baya kwenza imibingelelo namadini anyukayo. UYehu wayezimisele ngaphandle amashumi osibhozo amadoda, wathi, Indoda ethe yasindisa umntu kula madoda, ndiwazisileyo ezandleni zenu, umphefumlo wayo woba sesikhundleni somphefumlo walowo usindileyo.
2 Kings 10 25 Kwathi, xa abegqibile ukulenza idini elinyukayo, wathi uYehu kwizigidimi nakubaphathi-mikhosi, Ngenani nibabulale; makungaphumi mntu. Babaxabela ke ngohlangothi lwekrele; zabaphosa phandle izigidimi nabaphathi-mikhosi. Zaya enqabeni yendlu kaBhahali,
2 Kings 10 26 zazikhupha iintsika zendlu kaBhahali, zazitshisa;
2 Kings 10 27 zazidiliza izimiso zamatye zikaBhahali, zayidiliza indlu kaBhahali, zayenza indawo ekuyiwa kuyo endle unanamhla.
2 Kings 10 28 UYehu wamtshabalalisa ke uBhahali kwaSirayeli;
2 Kings 10 29 kodwa izono zikaYarobheham, unyana kaNebhati, awawonisa amaSirayeli ngazo, uYehu akatyekanga ekuzilandeleni, ezingamathole egolide abeseBheteli nabekwaDan.
2 Kings 10 30 Wathi uYehova kuYehu, Ngenxa enokuba ulungisile ukwenza okuthe tye emehlweni am, wenza kwindlu ka-Ahabhi njengako konke okusentliziyweni yam: oonyana bakho besizukulwana sesine baya kukuhlalela etroneni yakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 10 31 Ke uYehu akakugcinanga ukuhamba ngomyalelo kaYehova uThixo kaSirayeli ngentliziyo yakhe yonke; akatyekanga ezonweni zikaYarobheham, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli.
2 Kings 10 32 Ngaloo mihla waqala uYehova ukunciphisa kumaSirayeli. Wawaxabela uHazayeli emideni yonke yakwaSirayeli,
2 Kings 10 33 wathabathela eYordan empumalanga, lonke ilizwe laseGiliyadi, elamaGadi, nelamaRubhen, nelamaManase; wathabathela eArohere, engasemlanjaneni oyiArnon, elaseGiliyadi nelaseBhashan.
2 Kings 10 34 Ezinye izinto zikaYehu, nako konke awakwenzayo, nobukroti bakhe bonke,

azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
2 Kings 10 35 UYehu walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kwaSamari. UYehowahazi, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 10 36 Imihla uYehu awaba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli kwaSamari, yaba yiminyaka emashumi mabini anesibhozo.
2 Kings 11 1 Ke kaloku uAtaliya, unina ka-Ahaziya, uthe, akubona ukuba unyana wakhe ufile, wesuka wayitshabalalisa yonke imbewu yokumkani.
2 Kings 11 2 Ke uYoshebha, intombi yokumkani uYehoram, udade boAhaziya, wamthabatha uYowashe unyana ka-Ahaziya, wamba phakathi koonyana bokumkani ababulawayo, wamsa yena nomondli wakhe egumbini lokulala, bamfihla kuAtaliya, ukuba angabulawa.
2 Kings 11 3 Wayenaye endlwini kaYehova, ezinyeziwe, iminyaka emithandathu. Waye uAtaliya engukumkanikazi kulo ilizwe.
2 Kings 11 4 Ngomnyaka wesixhenxe uYehoyada wathumela, wathabatha abathetheli-makhulu basebancinithini nabasezigidimini, wabazisa kuye endlwini kaYehova. Wabamisela umnqophiso, wabafungisa endlwini kaYehova, wababonisa unyana wokumkani.
2 Kings 11 5 Wabawisela umthetho, wathi, Yiyo le into eniya kuyenza: Isahlulo sesithathu kuni, bangenayo ngesabatha, sogcina isigxina sendlu yokumkani;
2 Kings 11 6 esinye isahlulo sesithathu sibe sesangweni laseSure; esinye isahlulo sesithathu sibe sesangweni emva kwezigidimi; nisigcine isigxina sendlu, nithintele.
2 Kings 11 7 Ke izahlulo ezibini phakathi kwenu nonke, niphumayo ngesabatha, zosigcina isigxina sendlu kaYehova kukumkani;
2 Kings 11 8 nimphahle ukumkani ngeenxa zonke, elowo eneentonga zakhe esandleni sakhe; athi ongene ezintlwini abulawe, nibe nokumkani ekuphumeni kwakhe nasekubuyeni kwakhe.
2 Kings 11 9 Benza ke abathetheli-makhulu ngako konke uYehoyada umbingeleli abewise umthetho ngako. Bathabatha elowo amadoda akhe, angenayo ngesabatha, kunye naphumayo ngesabatha, beza kuYehoyada umbingeleli.
2 Kings 11 10 Umbingeleli wabanika abathetheli-makhulu iintshuntshe namakhaka abe engawokumkani uDavide, abesendlwini kaYehova.
2 Kings 11 11 Zema izigidimi, saeso saba neentonga zaso esandleni saso, zathabathela kwiphiko lasekunene lendlu, zesa kwiphiko lasekhohlo lendlu, ngasesibingelelweni, ngasendlwini, ngeenxa zonke kukumkani.
2 Kings 11 12 Wamkhuphela phandle unyana wokumkani, wamfaka isithsaba wamnika nesingqiniso. Bamenza ukumkani, bamthambisa, babetha izandla, bathi, Makadle ubomi ukumkani!
2 Kings 11 13 Uthe uAtaliya, akusiva isandi sezigidimi nesabantu, waya kubo abantu endlwini kaYehova.
2 Kings 11 14 Wakhangela, nanko ukumkani emi endaweni ephakamileyo ngokwesiko, nabathetheli nabavutheli ngamaxilongo bengakukumkani; abantu bonke belizwe bevuya, bevuthela amaxilongo. Wazikrazula iingubo zakhe uAtaliya, wakhala wathi, Licebo! Licebo!
2 Kings 11 15 UYehoyada umbingeleli wabawisela umthetho abathetheli-makhulu, abaveleli bempi leyo, wathi kubo, Mkhupheleni phandle phakathi kwezintlu; omlandelayo makabulawe ngekrele. Ngokuba ubesithi umbingeleli, makangabulawelwa endlwini kaYehova. Bamkhwelela ngeenxa zombini.
2 Kings 11 16 Waya endlwini yokumkani ngendlela yokungena kwamahashe, wabulawelwa khona.
2 Kings 11 17 Wawenza uYehoyada umnqophiso phakathi koYehova nokumkani nabantu, ukuba babe ngabantu bakaYehova; naphakathi kokumkani nabantu.
2 Kings 11 18 Baya bonke abantu belizwe endlwini kaBhahali, bayidiliza; izibingelelo zakhe nemifanekiso yakhe bayiqhekeza kwaphela. Bambulala uMatan, umbi ngeleli kaBhahali, phambi kwesibingelelo. Umbingeleli wamisa abaveleli endlwini kaYehova.
2 Kings 11 19 Wabathabatha abathetheli-makhulu, nabancinithi, nezigidimi, nabantu bonke belizwe, behla nokumkani endlwini kaYehova, baya endlwini yokumkani ngendlela yesango lezigidimi. Wahlala ke etroneni yokumkani.
2 Kings 11 20 Bavuya bonke abantu belizwe; wazola umzi; kuba babembulele uAtaliya ngekrele endlwini yokumkani.
2 Kings 11 21 UYowashe ubeminyaka isixhenxe ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe.
2 Kings 12 1 Waba ngukumkani uYowashe ngomnyaka wesixhenxe kaYehu; waba neminyaka emashumi mane engukumkani eYerusalem. Ke igama lonina belinguTsibheya waseBher-shebha.

2 Kings 12 2 UYowashe wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova yonke imihla yakhe, abemyala ngayo uYehoyada umbingeleli.
2 Kings 12 3 Kodwa iziganga azisuswanga; abantu babesabingelela beqhumisela ezigangeni.
2 Kings 12 4 Wathi uYowashe kubabingeleli, Yonke imali yezinto ezingcwalisiweyo, eziswayo endlwini kaYehova, imali yogqithela kwababaliweyo, nemali yomphefumlo walowo nalowo ngokulinganiselwa kwakhe, nemali yonke ekuthe qatha entliziyweni yomntu, ukuba ayizise endlwini kaYehova,
2 Kings 12 5 mabayithabathele kubo ababingeleli, elowo ayithabathe kwabazana naye, batywine iintanda zendlu, apho sukuba kufunyenwe uthanda khona.
2 Kings 12 6 Kwathi ngomnyaka wamashumi omabini anesithathu wokumkani uYowashe, ababingeleli bengekazitywini iintanda zendlu,
2 Kings 12 7 ukumkani uYowashe wambiza uYehoyada umbingeleli nabanye ababingeleli, wathi kubo, Yini na ukuba ningazitywini iintanda zendlu? Ke ngoko maningabi sathabatha mali kwabazana nani; yinikeleleni ukutywina iintanda zendlu.
2 Kings 12 8 Bakuvuma ababingeleli ukungabi sathabatha mali ebantwini, nokuthi zingatywinwa ngabo iintanda zendlu.
2 Kings 12 9 UYehoyada umbingeleli wathabatha umkhombe, waphehla intunja esicikweni sawo, wawubeka ecaleni lesibingelelo, ngasekunene ekungeneni endlwini kaYehova, ukuze ababingeleli abagcina umbundu womnyango bayibeke khona yonke imali eziswayo endlwini kaYehova.
2 Kings 12 10 Kube kusithi, bakubona ukubaininzi imali emkhombeni, enyuke umbhali wokumkani nombingeleli omkhulu, bayibophe ngengxowa, bayibale imali efunyenweyo endlwini kaYehova.
2 Kings 12 11 Bayinikela imali ilinganisiwe ezandleni zabawenzayo umsebenzi, zabayikhangelayo indlu kaYehova; bayikhuphela ke abo kwiingcibi zemithi nakubakhi abayisebenzayo indlu kaYehova,
2 Kings 12 12 nakubakhi beendonga, nakubaxholi bamatye, ukuba bathenge imithi namatye axholiweyo, ukuba kutywinwe iintanda zendlu kaYehova, beyikhuphela into yonke ekhutshelwe ukuhlaziya indlu kaYehova.
2 Kings 12 13 Ke indlu kaYehova ayenzelwanga zitya zasilivere, nazitshetshe, nazitya zokutshiza, namaxilongo, nanye impahla yegolide, nanye impahla yesilivere, ngemali leyo ibiziswe endlwini kaYehova;
2 Kings 12 14 basuka bayinika abenzi bomsebenzi, ukuba bahlaziye ngayo indlu kaYehova.
2 Kings 12 15 Babengabalelani namadoda, ababeyinikela ezandleni zawo imali leyo, ukuba ahlawule abenzi bomsebenzi; ngokuba abesebenza enyanisekile.
2 Kings 12 16 Ke imali yedini letyala, nemali yelesono, ibingaziswa endlwini kaYehova; yaba yeyababingeleli.
2 Kings 12 17 Ngelo xesha uHazayeli ukumkani wakwa-Aram wenyuka waya kulwa neGati, wayithimba. UHazayeli wabubhekisa ubuso bakhe ukuba enyuke aye eYerusalem.
2 Kings 12 18 Wazithabatha uYowashe ukumkani wakwaYuda zonke izinto ezingcwele, ababezingcwalisile ooYehoshafati noYehoram noAhaziya, ooyise, ookumkani bakwaYuda, nezakhe izinto ezingcwele, negolide yonke eyafumanekayo ebuncwaneni bendlu kaYehova nobendlu yokumkani, wazithumela kuHazayeli ukumkani wakwa-Aram; wenyuka ke, wemka eYerusalem.
2 Kings 12 19 Ezinye izinto zikaYowashe, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 12 20 Basuka abakhonzi bakhe baceba icebo, bambulala uYowashe endlwini yaseMilo, ekuyiweni eSila.
2 Kings 12 21 UYozakare unyana kaShimehati, noYozabhadi unyana kaShomere, abakhonzi bakhe, bamxabela ke, wafa. Bamngcwabela kooyise emzini kaDavide. UAmatsiya, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 13 1 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omabini anamithathu kaYowashe unyana ka-Ahaziya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, waba ngukumkani uYehowahazi, unyana kaYehu, kumaSirayeli kwaSamari, iminyaka yalishumi elinesixhenxe.
2 Kings 13 2 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, walandela izono zikaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli; akatyeka kuzo.
2 Kings 13 3 Wavutha umsindo kaYehova kumaSirayeli, wawanikela esandleni sikaHazayeli ukumkani wakwa-Aram, nasesandleni sikaBhen-hadadi, unyana kaHazayeli, yonke imihla.
2 Kings 13 4 UYehowahazi wambongoza uYehova; uYehova wamva ke; ngokuba wakubona ukuxinwa kwamaSirayeli; ngokuba ukumkani wama-Aram wayewaxinile.
2 Kings 13 5 (UYehova wawanika amaSirayeli umsindisi, aphuma phantsi kwesandla sama-Aram;

bahlala oonyana bakaSirayeli ezintenteni zabo, njengokwangaphambili;
2 Kings 13 6 nakuba babengatyekanga ezonweni zendlu kaYarobheham awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli, asuka ahamba kuzo; noAshera wayesemi kwaSamari.)
2 Kings 13 7 Ngokuba akamshiyelanga bantu uYehowahazi, yaba ngamashumi amahlanu abamahashe, neshumi leenqwelo zokulwa, neshumi lamawaka omqikela; ngokuba wabatshabalalisa ukumkani wakwa-Aram, wabenza baba njengothuli lokunyathelwa.
2 Kings 13 8 Ezinye izinto zikaYehowahazi, nako konke awakwenzayo, nobukroti bakhe, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
2 Kings 13 9 Walala uYehowahazi kooyise, bamngcwabela kwaSamari. UYehohashe, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 13 10 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu anesixhenxe kaYowashe ukumkani wakwaYuda, uYehohashe unyana kaYehowahazi waba ngukumkani wamaSirayeli kwaSamari, iminyaka elishumi elinamithandathu.
2 Kings 13 11 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova; akatyeka kwizono zonke zikaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli; wasuka wahamba kuzo.
2 Kings 13 12 Ezinye izinto zikaYehohashe, nako konke awakwenzayo, nobukroti bakhe awalwa ngabo noAmatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
2 Kings 13 13 Walala uYehohashe kooyise; uYarobheham wahlala etroneni yakhe. UYehohashe wangcwatyelwa kwaSamari, kookumkani bakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 13 14 Ke kaloku uElisha wayesifa sisifo awayeza kufa siso. Wehla uYehohashe ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, waya kuye, walila phambi kwakhe, wathi, Bawo, bawo, nqwelo yokulwa yakwaSirayeli nabamahashe bakhe!
2 Kings 13 15 UElisha wathi kuye, Thabatha isaphetha neentolo. Wasithabatha ke isaphetha neentolo.
2 Kings 13 16 Wathi kukumkani wakwaSirayeli, Sityede isaphetha ngesandla sakho. Wasityeda ngesandla sakhe; uElisha wabeka ezakhe izandla ezandleni zokumkani,
2 Kings 13 17 wathi, Vula ifestile ngasempumalanga; wayivula. Wathi uElisha, Tola; watola. Wathi, Huntshu, utolo losindiso lukaYehova! Utolo losindiso oluchase ama-Aram! Uya kutsho ngalo kuma-Aram eAfeki ade aphele.
2 Kings 13 18 Wathi, Zithabathe iintolo; wazithabatha. Wathi kukumkani wakwaSirayeli, Tola emhlabeni; watsho izihlandlo zazithathu, wayeka.
2 Kings 13 19 Wesuka umfo wakwaThixo, wanoburhalarhume ngakuye, wathi, Unge utsho izihlandlo zazihlanu, nokuba zithandathu; ukuze ube uya kutsho kuma-Aram ade aphele; useluya kutsho kuma-Aram izihlandlo zibe zithathu kuphela.
2 Kings 13 20 Wafa uElisha, bamngcwaba. Ke amatutu amaMowabhi ebedla ngokulingenela ilizwe, ukuthwasa komnyaka;
2 Kings 13 21 kwathi, bengcwaba indoda, babona ngamatutu evela; bayiphosa indoda leyo engcwabeni likaElisha. Ithe indoda leyo yakufika emathanjeni kaElisha, yasuka yaphila, yema ngeenyawo.
2 Kings 13 22 Ke kaloku uHazayeli, ukumkani wama-Aram, wayewaxinile amaSirayeli yonke imihla kaYehowahazi.
2 Kings 13 23 UYehova wawababala, wasikwa yimfesane ngawo, wawabheka ngenxa yomnqophiso wakhe noAbraham noIsake noYakobi; akavuma ukuwonakalisa nokuwalahla ebusweni bakhe unangoku.
2 Kings 13 24 Wafa uHazayeli ukumkani wama-Aram; uBhen-hadade, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 13 25 Wabuya uYehohashe unyana kaYehowahazi, wayithimba imizi kuBhen-hadade unyana kaHazayeli, awayeyithimbe yena kuYehowahazi uyise ngemfazwe. UYehohashe wamgxotha izihlandlo zazithathu wayibuyisa imizi yakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 14 1 Ngomnyaka wesibini kaYehohashe unyana kaYehowahazi, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, waba ngukumkani uAmatsiya, unyana kaYowashe ukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Kings 14 2 Ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emashumi mabini anesithoba engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguYehowadan waseYerusalem.
2 Kings 14 3 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova; kodwa akaba njengoDavide uyise; wenza njengako konke awakwenzayo uYowashe uyise.

2 Kings 14 4 Kodwa zona iziganga azisuswanga; abantu babesabingelela beqhumisela ezingangeni.
2 Kings 14 5 Wathi, bakuqiniseka ubukumkani esandleni sakhe, wababulala abakhonzi bakhe ababembulele ukumkani uyise.
2 Kings 14 6 Ke oonyana bababulali abo akababulalanga, njengoko kubhaliweyo encwadini yomyalelo kaMoses, apho uYehova wayewise umthetho wokuthi, Ooyise mabangabulawa ngenxa yoonyana, oonyana mabangabulawa ngenxa yooyise; elowo makabulawe ngesakhe isono.
2 Kings 14 7 Wawabulala amaEdom eSihlanjeni seTyuwa, ishumi lamawaka. Wayithimba ingxondorha ngokulwa; wathi igama layo yiYoketele unanamhla.
2 Kings 14 8 Waza uAmatsiya wathumela abathunywa kuYehohashe, unyana kaYehowahazi, unyana kaYehu, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, esithi, Yiza siqwalaselane ngamehlo.
2 Kings 14 9 UYehohashe ukumkani wakwaSirayeli wathumela kuAmatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, wathi, Ikhakakhaka eliseLebhanon lathumela kumsedare oseLebhanon, lisithi, Unyana wam mnike intombi yakho, ibe ngumkakhe. Ke irhamncwa laseLebhanon laliwela, lalibhuqa, ikhakakhaka elo.
2 Kings 14 10 Uwabulele okunene amaEdom, yakuphakamisa intliziyo yakho; zuka ngaloo nto uhlale endlwini yakho. Yini na ukuba ufekethe ngobubi, uwe, wena namaYuda anawe?
2 Kings 14 11 Akaphulaphula uAmatsiya. Wenyuka ke uYehohashe ukumkani wakwaSirayeli; baqwalaselana ngamehlo, yena noAmatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, eBhete-shemeshe eyeyakwaYuda.
2 Kings 14 12 Aqondiswa ke amaYuda ngamaSirayeli; yangulowo wasabela ententeni yakhe.
2 Kings 14 13 UYehohashe ukumkani wakwaSirayeli wambamba uAmatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, unyana kaYowashe, unyana ka-Ahaziya, eBhete-shemeshe, weza eYerusalem, waluqhekeza udonga lweYerusalem, wathabathela esangweni lakwaEfrayim, wesa esangweni lembombo, ikubhite ezimakhulu mane.
2 Kings 14 14 Wayithabatha yonke igolide nesilivere, neempahla zonke ezafumanekayo endlwini kaYehova, nasebuncwaneni bendlu yokumkani, nabazizibambiso; wabuyela kwaSamari.
2 Kings 14 15 Ezinye izinto zikaYehohashe awazenzayo, nobukroti bakhe, nokulwa kwakhe noAmatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
2 Kings 14 16 Walala uYehohashe kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kwaSamari, ndawonye nookumkani bakwaSirayeli. UYarobheham, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 14 17 Wadla ubomi uAmatsiya unyana kaYowashe, ukumkani wakwaYuda, iminyaka elishumi linesihlanu emva kokufa kukaYehohashe, unyana kaYehowahazi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 14 18 Ezinye izinto zika-Amatsiya azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 14 19 Bamceba eYerusalem, wasabela eLakishe, Bamsukela, bamfumana eLakishe, bambulalela khona.
2 Kings 14 20 Bamthwala ngamahashe, bamngcwabela eYerusalem kooyise emzini kaDavide.
2 Kings 14 21 Bonke abantu bakwaYuda bamthabatha uAzariya, akubon→ukuba uminyaka ilishumi linamithandathu ezelwe, bamenza ukumkani esikhundleni sika-Amatsiya uyise.
2 Kings 14 22 Yakhiwa nguye iElati, wayibuyisela kumaYuda, emveni kokuba ukumkani walalayo kooyise.
2 Kings 14 23 Ngomnyaka weshumi elinesihlanu ka-Amatsiya unyana kaYowashe, ukumkani wakwaYuda, waba ngukumkani uYarobheham, unyana kaYehohashe ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, kwaSamari, iminyaka yamashumi mane anamnye.
2 Kings 14 24 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova; akatyeka ezonweni zonke zikaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli.
2 Kings 14 25 Yena wawubuyisa umda wakwaSirayeli: wathabathela ekungeneni kweHamati, wesa kulwandle lweArabha, ngokwelizwi likaYehova uThixo wakwaSirayeli, awalithethayo ngomkhonzi wakhe uYona unyana ka-Amitayi, umprofeti waseGati-hefere.
2 Kings 14 26 Ngokuba uYehova wakubona ukubandezelwa kwamaSirayeli ukuba kukrakra kakhulu, uphelile ovalelweyo, uphelile ovulelweyo, kungekho namncedi kwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 14 27 UYehova akatshongo ukuthi, uya kulicima igama lamaSirayeli phantsi kwezulu; wawasindisa ke ngesandla sikaYarobheham unyana kaYehohashe.
2 Kings 14 28 Ezinye izinto zikaYarobheham nako konke awakwenzayo, nobukroti bakhe awalwa ngabo, awayibuyisela ngabo iDamasko neHamati yakwaYuda kumaSirayeli, azibhalwanga na encwadini

yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
2 Kings 14 29 Walala uYarobheham kooyise, kookumkani bakwaSirayeli; uZekariya, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 15 1 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omabini anesixhenxe kaYarobheham ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, waba ngukumkani uAzariya, unyana ka-Amatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Kings 15 2 Ubeminyaka ilishumi linamithandathu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe. Waba neminyaka emashumi mahlanu anamibini engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguYekoliya waseYerusalem.
2 Kings 15 3 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke awakwenzayo uAmatsiya uyise;
2 Kings 15 4 kodwa azisuswanga iziganga; abantu babesabingelela beqhumisela ezigangeni.
2 Kings 15 5 UYehova wambetha ukumkani, waba neqhenqa kwada kwayimini yokufa kwakhe; wahlala endlwini eyodwa. Ke uYotam, unyana wokumkani, ebephethe ibhotwe, ebalawula abantu belizwe.
2 Kings 15 6 Ezinye izinto zika-Azariya, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 15 7 Walala uAzariya kooyise; bamngcwabela kooyise emzini kaDavide. UYotam, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 15 8 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu anesibhozo ka-Azariya ukumkani wakwaYuda, waba ngukumkani uZekariya, unyana kaYarobheham, kumaSirayeli kwaSamari, iinyanga ezintandathu.
2 Kings 15 9 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, njengoko benza ngako ooyise; akatyeka ezonweni zikaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli.
2 Kings 15 10 UShalum unyana kaYabheshe wamceba, wamxabela phambi kwabantu, wambulala; waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 15 11 Ezinye izinto zikaZekariya, nanzo zibhaliwe encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 15 12 Lilizwi elo awalithethayo uYehova kuYehu lokuthi, Kuwe kuya kuhlala oonyana besesine isizukulwana etroneni yakwaSirayeli. Kwaba njalo ke.
2 Kings 15 13 UShalum unyana kaYabheshe waba ngukumkani ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu anesithoba kaUziya ukumkani wakwaYuda. Waba ngukumkani inyanga iphela kwaSamari.
2 Kings 15 14 Wenyuka uMenahem unyana kaGadi, esuka eTirtsa, waya kwaSamari, wamxabela uShalum unyana kaYabheshe kwaSamari, wambulala, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 15 15 Ezinye izinto zikaShalum, necebo lakhe awalicebayo, nanzo zibhalwe encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 15 16 Waza uMenahem wachitha iTifesa nento yonke ebikuyo, nemida yayo, ephuma eTirtsa; ngokuba ingamvulelanga, wayixabela; wabaqangqulula bonke abamithiyo kuyo.
2 Kings 15 17 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu anesithoba ka-Azariya ukumkani wakwaYuda, waba ngukumkani uMenahem unyana kaGadi kumaSirayeli kwaSamari, iminyaka yalishumi.
2 Kings 15 18 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova; akatyeka ezonweni zikaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli, yonke imihla yakhe.
2 Kings 15 19 Walifikela ilizwe uPuli, ukumkani waseAsiriya; uMenahem wamnika uPuli iwaka leetalente zesilivere, ukuze izandla zakhe zibe ngakuye, ukuze abuqinise ubukumkani esandleni sakhe.
2 Kings 15 20 UMenahem wayibiza isilivere leyo kumaSirayeli, kumadoda onke azizityebi, ukuba anike ukumkani waseAsiriya: yangamashumi omahlanu eeshekele zesilivere kumntu emnye. Wabuya ke ukumkani waseAsiriya; akahlala ezweni elo.
2 Kings 15 21 Ezinye izinto zikaMenahem, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli?
2 Kings 15 22 Walala uMenahem kooyise; uPekaya, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 15 23 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omahlanu ka-Azariya ukumkani wakwaYuda, waba ngukumkani uPekaya, unyana kaMenahem, kumaSirayeli kwaSamari, iminyaka yamibini.
2 Kings 15 24 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova; akatyeka ezonweni zikaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli.
2 Kings 15 25 UPeka, unyana kaRemaliya, umphathi-mkhosi wakhe, wamceba wamxabela kwaSamari enqabeni yendlu yokumkani, noArgobhi noAriye, enamadoda angamashumi omahlanu koonyana bamaGiliyadi; wambulala, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.

2 Kings 15 26 Ezinye izinto zikaPekaya, nako konke awakwenzayo, nanzo zibhaliwe encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 15 27 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omahlanu anamabini ka-Azariya ukumkani wakwaYuda, uPeka, unyana kaRemaliya, waba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli kwaSamari, iminyaka yamashumi mabini.
2 Kings 15 28 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova; akatyeka ezonweni zikaYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, awawonisa ngazo amaSirayeli.
2 Kings 15 29 Ngemihla kaPeka ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, kwafika uTigelate-pilezere ukumkani waseAsiriya, wayithabatha i-Iyon, neAbhele-bhete-mahaka, neYanowa, neKedeshe, neHatsore, nelaseGiliyadi, nelaseGalili, lonke ilizwe lakwaNafetali; wabathimba, wabafudusa wabasa eAsiriya.
2 Kings 15 30 UHoseya unyana kaEla wamceba uPeka unyana kaRemaliya, wamxabela, wambulala, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe ngomnyaka wamashumi amabini kaYotam, unyana kaUziya.
2 Kings 15 31 Ezinye izinto zikaPeka, nako konke awakwenzayo, nanzo zibhaliwe encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 15 32 Ngomnyaka wesibini kaPeka unyana kaRemaliya, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, waba ngukumkani uYotam unyana kaUziya, ukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Kings 15 33 Ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe. Waba neminyaka elishumi linamithandathu engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguYerusha, intombi kaTsadoki.
2 Kings 15 34 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova; wenza njengako konke awakwenzayo u-Uziya uyise.
2 Kings 15 35 Kodwa iziganga azisuswanga; abantu babesabingelela beqhumisela ezigangeni. Yena walakha isango langasentla lendlu kaYehova.
2 Kings 15 36 Ezinye izinto zikaYotam, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 15 37 Ngaloo mihla waqala uYehova ukuthumela kwaYuda uRetsin, ukumkani wakwa-Aram, noPeka unyana kaRemaliya.
2 Kings 15 38 Walala uYotam kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kooyise emzini kaDavide uyise; uAhazi, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 16 1 Ngomnyaka weshumi elinesixhenxe kaPeka unyana kaRemaliya, waba ngukumkani uAhazi, unyana kaYotam, ukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Kings 16 2 UAhazi ubeminyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe. Waba neminyaka elishumi linamithandathu engukumkani eYerusalem. Akakwenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova uThixo wakhe, njengoDavide uyise.
2 Kings 16 3 Wahamba ngendlela yookumkani bakwaSirayeli; kananjalo wamcandisa emlilweni unyana wakhe, ngokwamasikizi eentlanga, awazigqogqayo uYehova phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
2 Kings 16 4 Wabingelela, waqhumisela ezigangeni, nasezindulini, naphantsi kwemithi yonke eluhlaza.
2 Kings 16 5 Kwaza kwenyuka uRetsin, ukumkani wakwa-Aram, noPeka unyana kaRemaliya, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, beza kulwa eYerusalem; bamngqinga uAhazi, ababa nako ukumeyisa.
2 Kings 16 6 Ngelo xesha uRetsin ukumkani wakwa-Aram wayibuyisela iElati kuma-Aram, wawagxotha amaYuda e-Elati. Eza ama-Aram e-Elati, ahlala khona unanamhla.
2 Kings 16 7 Wathumela abathunywa uAhazi kuTigelate-pilezere ukumkani waseAsiriya, wathi, Ndingumkhonzi wakho, ndingunyana wakho; nyuka uze kundisindisa esandleni sokumkani wakwa-Aram, nasesandleni sokumkani wakwaSirayeli, abandivunukeleyo.
2 Kings 16 8 UAhazi wayithabatha isilivere negolide eyafumanekayo endlwini kaYehova, nasebuncwaneni bendlu yokumkani, wayithumela kukumkani waseAsiriya isisicengo.
2 Kings 16 9 Ukumkani waseAsiriya wamphulaphula; wenyuka ukumkani waseAsiriya waya eDamasko, wayithimba, wabafudusa abantu wabasa eKiri, wambulala uRetsin.
2 Kings 16 10 Ukumkani uAhazi waya kumhlangabeza uTigelate-pilezere, ukumkani waseAsiriya, eDamasko. Wabona isibingelelo esiseDamasko. UAhazi ukumkani wayithumela imfano yesibingelelo eso, isilinganiso saso ngokusetyenzwa kwaso konke, ku-Uriya umbingeleli.
2 Kings 16 11 Wasakha ke isibingelelo u-Uriya umbingeleli, njengako konke abemthumele khona uAhazi ukumkani eDamasko. Wenjenjalo u-Uriya umbingeleli, wada wafika ukumkani uAhazi evela eDamasko.

2 Kings 16 12 Weza ukumkani evela eDamasko, wasibona ukumkani isibingelelo eso; wasondela ukumkani kuso isibingelelo, wenyuka waya kuso;
2 Kings 16 13 waqhumisela ngedini lakhe elinyukayo nangomnikelo wakhe wokudla, wathulula umnikelo wakhe othululwayo, watshiza ngegazi lemibingelelo yakhe yoxolo esibingelelweni.
2 Kings 16 14 Ke isibingelelo sobhedu, esibe siphambi koYehova, wasisusa phambi kwendlu, phakathi kwesibingelelo sakhe nendlu kaYehova, wasisondeza, wasibeka ecaleni lesibingelelo ngentla.
2 Kings 16 15 UAhazi ukumkani wamwisela umthetho u-Uriya umbingeleli, wathi, Phezu kwesibingelelo esikhulu qhumisela ngedini elinyukayo lokusa, nangomnikelo wokudla wangokuhlwa, nangedini elinyukayo lokumkani, nangomnikelo wakhe wokudla, nangedini elinyukayo labantu bonke belizwe, nangomnikelo wabo wokudla, nangeminikelo yabo ethululwayo, utshize kuso ngegazi lonke ledini elinyukayo, negazi lonke lombingelelo; ke sona isibingelelo sobhedu ndiya kukha ndibuzise ngaso.
2 Kings 16 16 Wenza ke u-Uriya umbingeleli njengako konke awamwisela umthetho ngako ukumkani uAhazi.
2 Kings 16 17 Ukumkani uAhazi waziqhawula iipanele zeenqwelwana, wazisusa kuzo iingqayi; waluthula ulwandle ezinkomeni zobhedu, ezibe zingaphantsi kwalo, walubeka phezu kwesiseko samatye.
2 Kings 16 18 Igumbi elisithelisiweyo lesabatha, ababelakhe ngasendlwini, nendawo yokungena ukumkani ebingaphandle, wayishenxisela endlwini kaYehova, ngenxa yokumkani waseAsiriya.
2 Kings 16 19 Ezinye izinto zika-Ahazi awazenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 16 20 Walala uAhazi kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kooyise emzini kaDavide; waba ngukumkani uHezekiya unyana wakhe esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 17 1 Ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibini ka-Ahazi ukumkani wakwaYuda, uHoseya, unyana kaEla, waba ngukumkani kwaSamari kumaSirayeli, iminyaka yasithoba.
2 Kings 17 2 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova; noko akaba njengookumkani bakwaSirayeli ababephambi kwakhe.
2 Kings 17 3 UShalemanesere ukumkani waseAsiriya wenyuka, wamfikela uHoseya; waba ngumkhonzi wakhe, wamana emrholela iminikelo.
2 Kings 17 4 Ke kaloku ukumkani waseAsiriya wamfumana uHoseya eliphamba, ngokuthi athume izigidimi kuSo, ukumkani wamaYiputa, angawunyusi awuse umnikelo kukumkani waseAsiriya, njengokweminyaka ngeminyaka; ukumkani waseAsiriya wamvalela ke, wamkhonkxa entolongweni.
2 Kings 17 5 Ukumkani waseAsiriya waligqiba lonke ilizwe; wenyuka waya kumzi wakwaSamari, wawungqinga iminyaka emithathu.
2 Kings 17 6 Ngomnyaka wesithoba kaHoseya, ukumkani waseAsiriya wawuthimba umzi wakwaSamari, wawafudusela amaSirayeli eAsiriya, wawabeka eHala, naseHabhore, emlanjeni oyiGozan, nasemizini yamaMedi.
2 Kings 17 7 Kwenzeka oko kuba oonyana bakaSirayeli bonayo kuYehova uThixo wabo, owabanyusayo ezweni lamaYiputa, wabarhola phantsi kwesandla sikaFaro ukumkani waseYiputa; boyika thixo bambi,
2 Kings 17 8 bahamba emimiselweni yeentlanga, ebezigqogqe uYehova ebusweni boonyana bakaSirayeli, nakweyookumkani bakwaSirayeli, ababeyenzile.
2 Kings 17 9 Oonyana bakaSirayeli benza ngasese izinto ezingezizo kuYehova uThixo wabo, bazakhela iziganga emizini yabo yonke, kwathabathela kwinqaba yababoniseli kwesa kumzi onqatyisiweyo.
2 Kings 17 10 Bazimisela izimiso zamatye nooAshera ezindulini zonke ezinde, naphantsi kwemithi yonke eluhlaza;
2 Kings 17 11 baqhumisela khona ezigangeni zonke, njengeentlanga awazifudusayo uYehova ebusweni babo. Benza izinto ezimbi zokumqumbisa uYehova;
2 Kings 17 12 bakhonza izigodo ezizizithixo, wathi uYehova kubo, Ize ningazenzi ezo nto.
2 Kings 17 13 Waqononondisa uYehova kwaSirayeli nakwaYuda, ngabaprofeti bonke, iimboni ngeemboni, esithi, Buyani ezindleleni zenu ezimbi, nigcine imithetho yam, imimiselo yam, ngokomyalelo wonke endawumisela ooyihlo, endawuthumela kuni ngesandla sabakhonzi bam abaprofeti.
2 Kings 17 14 Abeva, bazenza lukhuni iintamo zabo, njengeentamo zooyise abangakholwanga nguYehova uThixo wabo.
2 Kings 17 15 Bayicekisa imimiselo yakhe, nomnqophiso wakhe awawenzayo nooyise babo, nezingqino zakhe awazingqinayo kubo; balandela izinto ezingento, baba ziinto ezingento, balandelana neentlanga ezibangqongileyo, awayebawisele umthetho uYehova ngazo, ukuba bangenzi njengazo.

2 Kings 17 16 Bayishiya yonke imithetho kaYehova uThixo wabo, bazenzela umfanekiso otyhidiweyo, amathole amabini, benza uAshera, baqubuda kumkhosi wonke wezulu, bakhonza uBhahali.
2 Kings 17 17 Bacandisa oonyana babo neentombi zabo emlilweni, bavumisa, bahlaba izihlabo, bazithengisela ukwenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, ukuba bamqumbise.
2 Kings 17 18 UYehova waba nomsindo omkhulu kunene kumaSirayeli, wawasusa ebusweni bakhe, yaba sisizwe sakwaYuda sodwa esasalayo.
2 Kings 17 19 KwanamaYuda akayigcinanga imithetho kaYehova uThixo wawo; ahamba ngemimiselo yamaSirayeli abeyenzile.
2 Kings 17 20 Wayilahla ke uYehova yonke imbewu yakwaSirayeli, wabacinezela, wabanikela esandleni sabaphangi, wada wabagxotha ebusweni bakhe.
2 Kings 17 21 Ngokuba wawakrazula amaSirayeli endlwini kaDavide; aza amenza ukumkani uYarobheham unyana kaNebhati. UYarobheham wawawexula amaSirayeli ekumlandeleni uYehova, wawonisa ngesono esikhulu.
2 Kings 17 22 Bahamba oonyana bakaSirayeli ezonweni zonke zikaYarobheham awazenzayo abatyeka kuzo,
2 Kings 17 23 wada uYehova wawasusa amaSirayeli ebusweni bakhe, njengoko wakuthethayo ngabakhonzi bakhe bonke, abaprofeti. Afuduswa ke amaSirayeli emhlabeni wawo, asiwa eAsiriya, unanamhla.
2 Kings 17 24 Ke kaloku ukumkani waseAsiriya wazisa abantu, bevela eBhabheli, naseKuta, naseAva, naseHamati, naseSefarvayim, wababeka emizini yakwaSamari, esikhundleni soonyana bakaSirayeli. Balihlutha elakwaSamari, bahlala emizini yalo.
2 Kings 17 25 Kwathi ekuqaleni kokuma kwabo khona, abamoyika uYehova; uYehova wathuma iingonyama phakathi kwabo; zaya zibulala phakathi kwabo.
2 Kings 17 26 Bathetha ke kukumkani waseAsiriya, bathi, lintlanga ozifudusileyo, wazibeka emizini yelakwaSamari, azilazi isiko loThixo weli lizwe; uzithumele ke iingonyama; yabona, ziyazibulala, ngokokuba zingalazi isiko loThixo weli lizwe.
2 Kings 17 27 Wawisa umthetho ukumkani waseAsiriya wathi, Yisani apho omnye wababingeleli enabafudusa khona, aye ahlale khona, abafundise isiko loThixo weli lizwe.
2 Kings 17 28 Waya ke omnye wababingeleli, ababefudusiwe kwelakwaSamari, wahlala eBheteli, wamana ebafundisa ukuba mabathini na ukumoyika uYehova.
2 Kings 17 29 Lwaye uhlanga ngohlanga lusenza oothixo balo, lubamisa ezindlwini zeziganga awazenzayo amaSamari, uhlanga ngohlanga emizini yalo, apho beluhlala khona.
2 Kings 17 30 Amadoda aseBhabheli enza uSukoti-bhenoti; amadoda aseKuti enza uNeregale; amadoda aseHamati enza uAshima;
2 Kings 17 31 awaseAya enza uNibhehas noTartake; awaseSefarvayim atshisa oonyana bawo ngomlilo kuAdrameleki noAnameleki, oothixo baseSefarvayim.
2 Kings 17 32 Ebemoyika noYehova; azenzela eluntwini lonke ababingeleli beziganga, ababenzela amadini ezindlwini zeziganga.
2 Kings 17 33 UYehova ayemoyika, oothixo bawo ebakhonza ngokwesiko leentlanga ababefuduswe kuzo.
2 Kings 17 34 Unanamhla enza ngokwamasiko amhlamnene; akamoyiki uYehova, engenzi ngeyawo imimiselo nangelawo isiko, nangokomyalelo nomthetho, awabawiselayo uYehova oonyana bakaYakobi, awamnika igama elinguSirayeli.
2 Kings 17 35 Wenza umnqophiso nabo uYehova, wabawisela umthetho, wathi, Ize ningoyiki thixo bambi, ningabanquli, ningabakhonzi, ningabingeleli kubo;
2 Kings 17 36 nguYehova yedwa owaninyusayo ezweni laseYiputa ngamandla amakhulu nangengalo eyolukileyo; nguye eniya koyika yena, nimnqule, nibingelele kuye;
2 Kings 17 37 imimiselo, namasiko, nomyalelo, nomthetho awanibhalelayo, nigcine ukwenza yona yonke imihla, ningoyiki thixo bambi;
2 Kings 17 38 umnqophiso endawenza nani, ningawulibali wona, ningoyiki thixo bambi.
2 Kings 17 39 NguYehova uThixo wenu yedwa eniya koyika yena; wonihlangula esandleni seentshaba zenu yena.
2 Kings 17 40 Abaphulaphulanga; benza ngokwesiko labo lamhlamnene.
2 Kings 17 41 Zaye zisithi ke ezo ntlanga zoyike uYehova, zikhonze nemifanekiso yazo eqingqiweyo kananjalo abantwana bazo, nabantwana babantwana bazo, njengoko benza ngako ooyise, benza ngako

nabo unanamhla.
2 Kings 18 1 Kwathi ngomnyaka wesithathu kaHoseya unyana kaEla, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, waba ngukumkani uHezekiya, unyana ka-Ahazi ukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Kings 18 2 Ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emashumi mabini anesithoba engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina libe linguAbhi, intombi kaZekariya.
2 Kings 18 3 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke awakwenzayo uDavide uyise.
2 Kings 18 4 Wazisusa iziganga, waziqhekeza izimiso zamatye, wamgawula uAshera, wayiqoba inyoka yobhedu awayenzayo uMoses; ngokuba kwada kwayiloo mini oonyana bakaSirayeli beqhumisela kuyo, kwathiwa loo nto lubhedu nje kodwa.
2 Kings 18 5 Wakholosa ngoYehova uThixo kaSirayeli; emveni kwakhe akubangakho unjengaye phakathi kookumkani bonke bakwaYuda, naphakathi kwabo babekho ngaphambi kwakhe.
2 Kings 18 6 Wanamathela kuYehova; akatyeka ekumlandeleni; wayigcina imithetho abethe uYehova wayiwisela uMoses.
2 Kings 18 7 UYehova waba naye; wenza ngengqiqo ezintweni zonke aziphumeleyo. Wagwilika kukumkani waseAsiriya, akamkhonza.
2 Kings 18 8 Yena wawaxabela amaFilisti, wada wesa eGaza nasemdeni wayo, wathabathela enqabeni yababoniseli, wesa emzini onqatyisiweyo.
2 Kings 18 9 Kwathi ngomnyaka wesine wokumkani uHezekiya (lowo ngumnyaka wesixhenxe kaHoseya unyana kaEla, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli), wenyuka uShalemanesere, ukumkani waseAsiriya, wawufikela umzi wakwaSamari, wawungqinga.
2 Kings 18 10 Bawuthimba ekupheleni kweminyaka emithathu, ngomnyaka wesithandathu kaHezekiya (lowo ngumnyaka wesithoba kaHoseya, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli); wathinjwa ke umzi wakwaSamari.
2 Kings 18 11 Ukumkani waseAsiriya wawafudusela amaSirayeli eAsiriya, wawa beka eHala, naseHabhore emlanjeni oyiGozan, nasemizini yamaMedi,
2 Kings 18 12 ngenxa enokuba engaliphulaphulanga ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wawo; esuka awugqitha umnqophiso wakhe, nako konke awawisa umthetho ngako uMoses umkhonzi kaYehova; akeva, akenza.
2 Kings 18 13 Ke kaloku ngomnyaka weshumi elinesine wokumkani uHezekiya, wenyuka uSaneribhe, ukumkani waseAsiriya, waya kuyo yonke imizi enqatyisiweyo yakwaYuda, wayithabatha.
2 Kings 18 14 UHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda wathumela kukumkani waseAsiriya eLakishe, esithi, Ndonile, buya umke kum; othe wakubeka phezu kwam ndokuthwala. Waza ukumkani waseAsiriya wabeka phezu koHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda amakhulu omathathu eetalente zesilivere, namashumi omathathu eetalente zegolide.
2 Kings 18 15 UHezekiya wamnika yonke isilivere eyafunyanwa endlwini kaYehova, nasebuncwaneni bendlu yokumkani.
2 Kings 18 16 Ngelo xesha uHezekiya wayinqamla igolide yeengcango zetempile kaYehova, nemigubasi abeyalekile uHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, wayinika ukumkani waseAsiriya.
2 Kings 18 17 Ukumkani waseAsiriya wasusa uTartan noRabhesarisi noRabheshake eLakishe, baya kukumkani uHezekiya eYerusalem, benempi enzima. Benyuka baya eYerusalem. Benyuka ke, bafika, bema emjelweni wechibi langasentla, osemendweni wentsimi yomsuki weengubo.
2 Kings 18 18 Bamemeza kukumkani. Kwaphuma kwaya kubo uEliyakim unyana kaHilekiya, umphathi wendlu, noShebhena umbhali, noYowa unyana ka-Asafu, umkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu.
2 Kings 18 19 Wathi kubo uRabheshake, Khanithi kuHezekiya, Utsho ukumkani omkhulu, ukumkani waseAsiriya, ukuthi, Yeyani na le nkoloseko ukholose ngayo?
2 Kings 18 20 Uthi (uthetha into yomlomo wodwa), uneqhinga nobugorha bokulwa. Ukholose ngabani na, ugwilike kum nje?
2 Kings 18 21 Uyabona, ukholose ngaloo msimelelo wengcongolo evikivekileyo, iYiputa, ethi, othe wayama ngayo, imngene esandleni, imhlabe. Unjalo uFaro, ukumkani waseYiputa, kubo bonke abakholose ngaye.
2 Kings 18 22 Ke ukuba nithi kum, Sikholose ngoYehova uThixo wethu; ndithi, Asinguye na lo uziganga nezibingelelo azisusileyo uHezekiya, watsho kumaYuda nakwiYerusalem ukuthi, Ize niqubude phambi kwesi sibingelelo eYerusalem apha?

2 Kings 18 23 Khawubekelane kaloku nenkosi yam ukumkani waseAsiriya: ndokunika amawaka amabini amahashe, ukuba unako ukundinika abakhweli bokukhwela kuwo.
2 Kings 18 24 Wothini na ukubujika ubuso benkosana enye, yakubo abancinane babakhonzi benkosi yam, ukholose nje ngeYiputa ngeenqwelo zokulwa, nangabamahashe?
2 Kings 18 25 Ngokunje ndinyuke ndeza kuyonakalisa le ndawo, ndingenaye uYehova yini na? NguYehova lo uthe kum, Nyuka, uye kulonakalisa eli lizwe.
2 Kings 18 26 Wathi uEliyakim, unyana kaHilekiya, noShebhena, noYowa, kuRabheshake, Khawuthethe kubakhonzi bakho ngesiAram, kuba sisiva. Musa ukuthetha nathi ngesiYuda ezindlebeni zabantu abaseludongeni.
2 Kings 18 27 Wathi uRabheshake kubo, Inkosi yam indithume ukuba ndiwathethe la mazwi enkosini yakho na, nakuwe na? Asikula madoda ahleliyo eludongeni yini na, ukuze adle ilindle lawo, asele umchamo wawo nani?
2 Kings 18 28 Wema uRabheshake, wadanduluka ngelizwi elikhulu ngesiYuda, wathetha, wathi, Yivani ilizwi lokumkani omkhulu, lokumkani waseAsiriya:
2 Kings 18 29 uthi ukumkani, Makanganilukuhli uHezekiya; ngokuba akayi kuba nako nkunihlangula esandleni sam.
2 Kings 18 30 Makanganikholosisi ngoYehova uHezekiya, esithi, Inene, uya kusihlangula uYehova; lo mzi awusayi kunikelwa esandleni sokumkani waseAsiriya.
2 Kings 18 31 Musani ukumphulaphula uHezekiya; ngokuba utsho ukumkani waseAsiriya, ukuthi, Xolisanani nam, niphume nize kum, nidle elowo umdiliya wakhe, elowo umkhiwane wakhe, nisele elowo amanzi equla lakhe;
2 Kings 18 32 ndide ndize ndinise ezweni elinjengelizwe lenu, ilizwe lengqolowa newayini entsha, ilizwe lesonka nezidiliya, ilizwe lomnquma oneoli, elinobusi, nidle ubomi, ningafi. Musani ukumphulaphula uHezekiya; ngokuba uyaninyanga xa athi, UYehova uya kunihlangula.
2 Kings 18 33 Oothixo beentlanga balihlangula na elowo ilizwi lakhe esandleni sokumkani waseAsiriya!
2 Kings 18 34 Baphi na oothixo baseHamati neArpadi? Baphi na oothixo baseSefarvayim, neHena, neIva, ukuba bangabi balihlangula elakwaSamari esandleni sam?
2 Kings 18 35 Nguwuphi na koothixo bonke bala mazwe, olihlanguleyo ilizwe lakhe esandleni sam, ukuba ade uYehova ayihlangule iYerusalem esandleni sam?
2 Kings 18 36 Bathi tu abantu, abamphendula nalizwi; ngokuba umthetho wokumkani wona ubusithi, Ize ningamphenduli.
2 Kings 18 37 Beza ke ooEliyakim unyana kaHilekiya, umphathi wendlu, noShebhena umbhali, noYowa unyana ka-Asafu, umkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu, kuHezekiya, bezikrazule iingubo zabo, bamxelela amazwi kaRabheshake.
2 Kings 19 1 Kwathi, akukuva oko ukumkani uHezekiya, wazikrazula iingubo zakhe, wazigquma ngezirhwexayo, wangena endlwini kaYehova.
2 Kings 19 2 Wathuma uEliyakim umphathi wendlu, noShebhena umbhali, namadoda amakhulu ababingeleli, ezigubungele ngezirhwexayo, kuIsaya umprofeti, unyana ka-Amotse.
2 Kings 19 3 Bathi kuye, Utsho uHezekiya ukuthi, Le mini yimini yembandezelo, neyokohlwaywa, neyogibo; ngokuba abantwana baze kufika emlonyeni wesizalo, tu ke amandla okuzala.
2 Kings 19 4 Mhlawumbi uYehova uThixo wakho angaweva onke amazwi kaRabheshake, othunywe ngukumkani waseAsiriya inkosi yakhe, ukungcikiva uThixo ophilileyo; amohlwaye ngenxa yamazwi lawo awavileyo uYehova uThixo wakho. Nyusa ke umthandazo ngenxa yamaqongqolo asekhoyo.
2 Kings 19 5 Baya ke abakhonzi bokumkani uHezekiya kuIsaya.
2 Kings 19 6 Wathi uIsaya kubo, Notsho kwinkosi yenu ukuthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Musa ukuwoyika amazwi owavileyo, abandinyelise ngawo abafana bokumkani waseAsiriya.
2 Kings 19 7 Yabona, ndimfaka umoya, ukuba eve udaba olubi, abuye ke aye ezweni lakhe, ndimwise ngekrele ezweni lakhe.
2 Kings 19 8 Wabuya ke uRabheshake, wamfumana ukumkani waseAsiriya esilwa neLibhena; ngokuba ebevile ukuba undulukile eLakishe.
2 Kings 19 9 Weva kusithiwa ngoTiraka, ukumkani wakwaKushi, Nanko ephuma eza kulwa nawe. Wabuya wathumela abathunywa kuHezekiya, esithi,
2 Kings 19 10 Notsho kuHezekiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ukuthi, Musa ukulukuhlwa nguThixo wakho, okholose ngaye wena, usithi, Ayisayi kunikelwa iYerusalem esandleni sokumkani waseAsiriya.

2 Kings 19 11 Uyabona, ukuvile wena oko bakwenzayo ookumkani baseAsiriya kumazwe onke, ukuba bawaphanzisa. Uya kuhlangulwa na ke wena?
2 Kings 19 12 Oothixo beentlanga bazihlangula na ke ezo zatshatyalaliswa ngoobawo: iGozan, neHaran, neRetsefe, nabase-Eden ababeseTelasare?
2 Kings 19 13 Uphi na ukumkani weHamati, nokumkani weArpadi, nokumkani womzi waseSefarvayim, neHena, neIva?
2 Kings 19 14 Wawathabatha uHezekiya amaphepha eencwadi ezandleni zabathunywa, wawalesa; wenyuka waya endlwini kaYehova, wawaneka uHezekiya phambi koYehova.
2 Kings 19 15 Wathandaza uHezekiya phambi koYehova, wathi, Yehova, Thixo wakwaSirayeli, uhleli wena phakathi kweekerubhi, unguye uThixo wena wedwa kwizikumkani zonke zehlabathi; wena uwenzile amazulu nehlabathi.
2 Kings 19 16 Thoba indlebe yakho, Yehova, uve; vula amehlo akho, Yehova, ubone; uweve amazwi kaSaneribhe, othume ukungcikiva ngawo uThixo ophilileyo.
2 Kings 19 17 Okunene, Yehova, ookumkani baseAsiriya bazichithile iintlanga namazwe azo,
2 Kings 19 18 babanikela oothixo bazo emlilweni, kuba babengethixo, babengumsebenzi wezandla zomntu, umthi nelitye; babatshababalisa ke.
2 Kings 19 19 Ke ngoko, Yehova Thixo wethu, khawusisindise esandleni sakhe, zazi zonke izikumkani zehlabathi ukuba wena unguYehova uThixo wedwa.
2 Kings 19 20 Wathumela ke uIsaya, unyana ka-Amotse, kuHezekiya, esithi, Utsho uYehova, uThixo wakwaSirayeli, ukuthi, Okuthandazeleyo kum ngokubhekisele kuSaneribhe ukumkani waseAsiriya, ndikuvile.
2 Kings 19 21 Lilo eli ilizwi alithethileyo uYehova ngaye, Intombi eyintombi enguZiyon iyakudela, iyakugculela; intombi enguYerusalem ihlunguzela intloko emva kwakho.
2 Kings 19 22 Ngubani na lo umngcikivileyo, umnyelisileyo? Ngubani na lo umphakamisele izwi lakho, uwaphakamisele amehlo akho phezulu nje? NgoyiNgcwele wakwaSirayeli.
2 Kings 19 23 Ngabathunywa bakho uyingcikivile iNkosi, wathi, Ngobuninzi beenqwelo zam zokulwa ndiqabele mna ezintlomeni zeentaba, emathambekeni eLebhanon; ndiyayigawula imisedare yayo emide kakhulu, nemisipres yayo enyuliweyo, ndifike kweyokuphela indawo yayo yokulalisa, ehlathini lentsimi yayo echumayo.
2 Kings 19 24 Mna ndimbe ndasela amanzi abefudula engekho, ndayomisa ngeentende zeenyawo zam yonke imijelo yaseYiputa.
2 Kings 19 25 Akuvanga na? Kwakude ndakwenza oku, kwangemihla yamandulo ndakubumba. Ndikufikisile, kwenzeka ngoku, ukuba uyikhahlele phantsi imizi enqatyisiweyo, ibe yingxakangxaka yemiwewe.
2 Kings 19 26 Abemi bayo banqumka izandla, baqhiphuka umbilini, badana, baba ngumfuno wasendle, nohlaza, utyani obuphezu kwendlu, isihumba engqoloweni ingekabi mvila.
2 Kings 19 27 Ke, ukuhlala kwakho, nokuphuma kwakho, nokungena kwakho, ndiyakwazi, nokuguguma kwakho ngam.
2 Kings 19 28 Ngenxa yokundigugumela kwakho, nangenxa yokutyesha kwakho okunyuke kweza ezindlebeni zam, ndiya kufaka ikhonkco lam empumlweni yakho, nomkhala wam emlonyeni wakho, ndikubuyise ngendlela oweza ngayo.
2 Kings 19 29 Ke kaloku nguwo lo umqondiso kuwe: lo mnyaka kodliwa ummilela, ngomnyaka wesibini kodliwa isihlabane, ngomnyaka wesithathu nohlwayela nivune, nityale izidiliya, nidle iziqhamo zazo;
2 Kings 19 30 abasindileyo bendlu yakwaYuda, abo baseleyo, babuye bendelisele iingcambu phantsi, benze iziqhamo phezulu.
2 Kings 19 31 Ngokuba kuya kuphuma eYerusalem abaseleyo, nabasindileyo entabeni yeZiyon. Ubukhwele bukaYehova wemikhosi buya kukwenza oko.
2 Kings 19 32 Ngako oko utsho uYehova ngokubhekisele kukumkani waseAsiriya, ukuthi, Akayi kungena kulo mzi; akayi kutola notolo kuwo; akayi kuwuzela enengweletshetshe, akayi kuwufumbela ludonga lwakungqinga.
2 Kings 19 33 Uya kubuya ngendlela aweza ngayo; akasayi kungena kulo mzi; utsho uYehova.
2 Kings 19 34 Ndiya kuwukhusela lo mzi, ndiwusindise ngenxa yam, nangenxa kaDavide umkhonzi wam.
2 Kings 19 35 Kwathi ngobo busuku, kwaphuma isithunywa sikaYehova, saxabela emkhosini wama-Asiriya ikhulu elinamanci asibhozo anesihlanu lamawaka. Bavuka kusasa, nango, ezizidumbu ezifileyo

onke.
2 Kings 19 36 Wanduluka wahamba, wabuya uSaneribhe ukumkani waseAsiriya, wahlala eNineve.
2 Kings 19 37 Kwathi, enqula endlwini kaNiseroki uthixo wakhe, bamxabela ngekrele ooAdrameleki noSharetsere, oonyana bakhe. Baza basabela ezweni laseArarati. UEsar-hadon, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 20 1 Ngaloo mihla wayesifa uHezekiya, eza kufa. Waya umprofeti uIsaya, unyana ka-Amotse, wathi kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yolela; ngokuba uya kufa wena, akuyi kuphila.
2 Kings 20 2 Wabubhekisa eludongeni ubuso bakhe, wathandaza kuYehova, esithi,
2 Kings 20 3 Khawukhumbule, ndiyakukhunga, Yehova, okokuba ndihambe phambi kwakho ngokunyanisa nangentliziyo ephelelisileyo, ndakwenza okulungileyo emehlweni akho. Wasitsho uHezekiya isililo esikhulu.
2 Kings 20 4 Kwathi, uIsaya engekaphumi kophakathi umzi, lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuye, lisithi,
2 Kings 20 5 Buya uye kuthi kuHezekiya, inganga yabantu bam, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaDavide uyihlo, ukuthi, Ndiwuvile umthandazo wakho, ndizibonile iinyembezi zakho; uyabona, ndiya kukuphilisa; ngomhla wesithathu uya kunyuka uye endlwini kaYehova;
2 Kings 20 6 ndongeze kwimihla yakho ishumi elinesihlanu leminyaka; ndikuhlangule wena nalo mzi esandleni sokumkani waseAsiriya, ndiwukhusele lo mzi ngenxa yam, nangenxa kaDavide umkhonzi wam.
2 Kings 20 7 Wathi uIsaya, Thabathani isicumba samakhiwane; basithabatha ke, babeka ethumbeni, waphila.
2 Kings 20 8 Wathi uHezekiya kuIsaya, Uyintoni na umqondiso wokuba uYehova uya kundiphilisa, ndinyuke ndiye endlwini kaYehova ngomhla wesithathu?
2 Kings 20 9 Wathi uIsaya, Nangu ke umqondiso kuwe, uphuma kuYehova, wokuba uya kulenza uYehova ilizwi alithethileyo: Isithunzi sihambe na izinyuko ezilishumi, sibuye na izinyuko ezilishumi?
2 Kings 20 10 Wathi uHezekiya, Kulula kwisithunzi ukoluka izinyuko ezilishumi; hayi, isithunzi masibuye umva izinyuko ezilishumi.
2 Kings 20 11 UIsaya umprofeti wamnqula uYehova, wasibuyisa umva isithunzi izinyuko zalishumi, esasihle zona esinyukweni sika-Ahazi.
2 Kings 20 12 Ngelo xesha uBherodaki-bhaladan unyana kaBhaladan, ukumkani waseBhabheli, wathumela incwadi nomnikelo kuHezekiya; ngokuba ubevile ukuba uHezekiya ubesifa.
2 Kings 20 13 Wabeva uHezekiya, wababonisa yonke indlu yakhe yengqwebo: isilivere, negolide, nobulawu, neoli entle, nendlu yonke yeentonga zakhe, nento yonke eyayikho ebuncwaneni bakhe. Akwabakho nto endlwini yakhe, nasekulawuleni kwakhe konke, angababonisanga yona uHezekiya.
2 Kings 20 14 Waya uIsaya umprofeti kukumkani uHezekiya, wathi kuye, Atheni na la madoda? Abevela ngaphi na ukuza kuwe? Wathi uHezekiya, Abevela ezweni elikude eBhabheli.
2 Kings 20 15 Wathi, Abone ntoni na endlwini yakho? Wathi uHezekiya, Abone into yonke esendlwini yam; akubangakho nto ndingababonisanga yona ebuncwaneni bam.
2 Kings 20 16 Wathi uIsaya kuHezekiya, Live ilizwi likaYehova.
2 Kings 20 17 Uyabona, kuza imihla eya kuthi yonke into esendlwini yakho, nento abayiqwebayo ooyihlo kwada kwayile mini, ithwalelwe eBhabheli, kungasali nto, utsho uYehova;
2 Kings 20 18 bathabathe nakoonyana bakho abaya kuphuma kuwe, oya kubazala, babe ngababusi ebhotweni lokumkani waseBhabheli.
2 Kings 20 19 Wathi uHezekiya kuIsaya, Lilungile ilizwi likaYehova olithethileyo. Wathi, Akunjalo na ukuba kuya kubakho ukuxola nokunyanisa ngeyam imihla?
2 Kings 20 20 Ezinye izinto zikaHezekiya, nobugorha bakhe bonke, nokwenza kwakhe ichibi nomjelo, nokuwangenisa kwakhe amanzi kuwo umzi, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 20 21 Walala uHezekiya kooyise; uManase, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 21 1 UManase ubeminyaka ilishumi elinamibini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emashumi mahlanu anamihlanu engukumkani eYerusalem; igama lonina belinguHefetsibha.
2 Kings 21 2 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, ngokwamasikizi eentlanga, awazigqogqayo uYehova phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
2 Kings 21 3 Wabuya wazakha iziganga, awayezidilizile uHezekiya uyise, wammisela uBhahali izibingelelo, wenza ooAshera, njengoko wenzayo uAhabhi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, waqubuda kumkhosi

wonke wezulu, wawukhonza.
2 Kings 21 4 Wakha izibingelelo endlwini kaYehova, leyo wathi uYehova ngayo, Ndiya kulibeka eYerusalem igama lam.
2 Kings 21 5 Wawakhela izibingelelo wonke umkhosi wezulu ezintendelezweni zombini zendlu kaYehova.
2 Kings 21 6 Wamcandisa unyana wakhe emlilweni, waba litola, wahlaba izihlabo, wamisa abaneshologu noosiyazi, waphikela ukwenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, ukuba amqumbise.
2 Kings 21 7 Wawumisa umfanekiso oqingqiweyo ka-Ashera abewenzile, endlwini leyo wayethe ngayo uYehova kuDavide nakuSolomon unyana wakhe, Kuyo le ndlu naseYerusalem, endiyinyulileyo ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, ndiya kulibeka khona igama lam ngonaphakade;
2 Kings 21 8 ndingaphindi ndilushukumise unyawo lwamaSirayeli emhlabeni endawunika ooyise; kodwa makabe aya kugcina ukwenza njengako konke endiwawisele umthetho ngako, nanjengokomyalelo wonke awawawiselayo umkhonzi wam uMoses.
2 Kings 21 9 Akaphulaphula ke; wawalukuhla uManase, ukuba enze okubi, ngaphezu kweentlanga awazitshabalalisayo uYehova phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
2 Kings 21 10 Wathetha uYehova ngabakhonzi bakhe abaprofeti, esithi,
2 Kings 21 11 Ngenxa enokuba uManase, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ewenzile loo masikizi, wenza okubi okungaphezulu kwako konke awakwenzayo ama-Amori, abengaphambi kwakhe, wawonisa namaYuda ngezigodo zakhe ezizizithixo:
2 Kings 21 12 ngako oko utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabona, ndiyizisela iYerusalem neYuda ububi, eziya kuthi nzwi iindlebe zombini zabo bonke ababuvayo.
2 Kings 21 13 Ndololula phezu kweYerusalem ulutya lokulinganisa lwakwaSamari, nelothe yokulinganisa yendlu ka-Ahabhi, ndiyisule iYerusalem njengosula isitya, asisule, asisibeke.
2 Kings 21 14 Ndowalahla amasalela elifa lam, ndibanikele esandleni seentshaba zabo, ukuba baphangwe bathinjwe zizo zonke iintshaba zabo;
2 Kings 21 15 ngenxa enokuba benze okubi emehlweni am, bandiqumbisa, kususela kwimini abaphuma ngayo ooyise eYiputa unanamhla.
2 Kings 21 16 Kananjalo igazi elimsulwa uliphalaze lalininzi kunene uManase, yada yazala iYerusalem, kwathabathela kwelinye icala kwesa kwelinye; sisodwa sona isono sakhe awawonisayo ngaso amaYuda, ngokwenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova.
2 Kings 21 17 Ezinye izinto zikaManase, nako konke awakwenzayo, nesono sakhe awonayo ngazo, asibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 21 18 Walala uManase kooyise, wangcwatyelwa emyezweni wendlu yakhe, emyezweni kaUza.
2 Kings 21 19 UAmon unyana wakhe waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe. UAmon ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamibini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emibini engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguMeshulemete, intombi kaHarutse waseYotebha.
2 Kings 21 20 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, njengoko wenza ngako uManase uyise.
2 Kings 21 21 Wahamba ngendlela yonke awahamba ngayo uyise; wazikhonza izigodo ezizizithixo awazikhonzayo uyise, waqubuda kuzo.
2 Kings 21 22 Wamshiya uYehova, uThixo wooyise, akahamba ngendlela kaYehova.
2 Kings 21 23 Bamceba abakhonzi baka-Amon, bambulala ukumkani lowo endlwini yakhe.
2 Kings 21 24 Abantu belizwe elo bababulala bonke abo babecebe ukumkani uAmon. Bathi abantu belizwe elo bamenza ukumkani uYosiya, unyana wakhe, esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 21 25 Ezinye izinto zika-Amon awazenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 21 26 Wangcwatyelwa engcwabeni lakhe, emyezweni kaUza. UYosiya, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 22 1 UYosiya ubeminyaka isibhozo ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emashumi mathathu anamnye engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguYedida, intombi ka-Adaya waseBhotsekati.
2 Kings 22 2 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova, wahamba ngendlela yonke kaDavide uyise; akatyekela ngasekunene nangasekhohlo.
2 Kings 22 3 Kwathi ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibhozo wokumkani uYosiya, ukumkani wathuma uShafan, unyana ka-Atsaliya, unyana kaMeshulam, umbhali, endlwini kaYehova, esithi,

2 Kings 22 4 Nyuka uye kuHilekiya umbingeleli omkhulu, ayilungise imali ezisiweyo endlwini kaYehova, abayilulanganisileyo abagcini-mnyango ebantwini.
2 Kings 22 5 Mabayinikele esandleni sabenzi bomsebenzi, abayikhangelayo indlu kaYehova, bayinikele kubenzi bomsebenzi osendlwini kaYehova, zitywinwe iintanda zendlu;
2 Kings 22 6 bayinikele kwiingcibi zemithi, nakubakhi, nakwabakha ngamatye; kuthengwe imithi namatye axholiweyo, kuhlaziywe indlu.
2 Kings 22 7 Kodwa bekungabalelwana nabo ngemali ebinikelwe esandleni sabo; ngokuba basebenza benyanisekile.
2 Kings 22 8 Wathi uHilekiya, umbingeleli omkhulu, kuShafan umbhali, Incwadi yomyalelo ndiyifumene endlwini kaYehova. UHilekiya wamnika uShafan incwadi leyo, wayilesa.
2 Kings 22 9 Weza ke uShafan umbhali kukumkani, wambuyisela ilizwi ukumkani, wathi, Bayikhuphele abakhonzi bakho imali eyafumanekayo endlwini, bayinikela esandleni sabenzi bomsebenzi abayikhangelayo indlu kaYehova.
2 Kings 22 10 Waxela ke uShafan umbhali kukumkani, esithi, UHilekiya umbingeleli undinike incwadi. Wayilesa uShafan phambi kokumkani.
2 Kings 22 11 Kwathi, akuweva ukumkani amazwi encwadi yomyalelo, wasuka wazikrazula iingubo zakhe.
2 Kings 22 12 Ukumkani wabawisela umthetho ooHilekiya umbingeleli, noAhikam unyana kaShafan, noAkebhore unyana kaMikaya, noShafan umbhali, noAsaya umkhonzi wokumkani, esithi,
2 Kings 22 13 Yiyani nibuzise kuYehova ngenxa yam, nangenxa yabantu, nangenxa yamaYuda onke, malunga namazwi ale ncwadi ifunyenweyo; ngokuba bukhulu ubushushu bukaYehova esibaselwe bona, ngenxa enokuba oobawo bengawaphulaphulanga amazwi ale ncwadi, ukuba benze njengako konke kubhaliweyo kuyo ngathi.
2 Kings 22 14 Waya ke uHilekiya umbingeleli, noAhikam, noAkebhore, noShafan, noAsaya, kuHulda umprofetikazi, umkaShalum unyana kaTikva, unyana kaHar-hase, umgcini-ngubo (waye yena ehleli eYerusalem kwesesibini isahlulo sayo), bathetha naye.
2 Kings 22 15 Wathi kubo, Utsho uYehova uThixo wakwaSirayeli, ukuthi, Nothi kuloo ndoda inithumileyo kum,
2 Kings 22 16 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndiyizisela ububi le ndawo nabemi bayo, onke amazwi encwadi ayilesileyo ukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Kings 22 17 Ngethuba lokuba bendishiyile mna, baqhumisela thixweni bambi, ukuba bandiqumbise ngomsebenzi wonke wezandla zabo, yothi le ndawo ibaselwe ubushushu bam, bungacinywa.
2 Kings 22 18 Ke kukumkani wakwaYuda onithume ukubuzisa kuYehova, notsho kuye ukuthi, Utsho uYehova, uThixo wakwaSirayeli, ukuthi: Okwala mazwi uwavileyo,
2 Kings 22 19 ngokokuba ibithambile intliziyo yakho, wazithoba phambi koYehova, ekukuveni kwakho endikuthethileyo ngale ndawo, nangabemi bayo, ukuba beya kuba ziimpanza nesiqalekiso, wazikrazula iingubo zakho, walila phambi kwam, nam ndikuvile; utsho uYehova.
2 Kings 22 20 Ngako oko, uyabona, ndiya kukuhlanganisela kooyihlo, uhlanganiselwe engcwabeni lakho unoxolo, angabuboni amehlo akho bonke ububi endibuzisela le ndawo. Bambuyisela ke ilizwi ukumkani.
2 Kings 23 1 Wathumela ukumkani; ahlanganiselana kuye onke amadoda amakhulu akwaYuda neYerusalem.
2 Kings 23 2 Wenyuka ukumkani waya endlwini kaYehova, namadoda onke akwaYuda, nabemi bonke baseYerusalem kunye naye, nababingeleli, nabaprofeti, nabantu bonke, kwathabathela komncinane kwesa komkhulu. Wawalesa ezindlebeni zabo onke amazwi encwadi yomnqophiso eyafunyanwa endlwini kaYehova.
2 Kings 23 3 Wema ukumkani phezu kwendawo ephakamileyo, wenza umnqophiso phambi koYehova, wokulandela uYehova, nokugcina imithetho yakhe, nezingqino zakhe, nemimiselo yakhe, ngentliziyo yonke, nangomphefumlo wonke, nokuwamisa onke amazwi alo mnqophiso abhaliweyo kule ncwadi; bema ke bonke abantu emnqophisweni lowo.
2 Kings 23 4 Ukumkani wamwisela umthetho uHilekiya, umbingeleli omkhulu, nababingeleli bolwesibini udidi, nabagcini-mnyango, wokuba bazikhuphe ebhotweni likaYehova zonke iimpahla ezaye zenzelwe uBhahali, noAshera, nomkhosi wonke wezulu. Wazitshisela ngaphandle kweYerusalem emaphandleni aseKidron, uthuthu lwazo walusa eBheteli.
2 Kings 23 5 Wabaphelisa ababingeleli abangengabo, ababethe ookumkani bakwaYuda

babamisela ukuqhumisela ezigangeni, emizini yakwaYuda, nangeenxa zonke eYerusalem; nabaqhumisela kuBhahali, nakwilanga, nakwinyanga, nakwiinkwenkwezi, nakumkhosi wonke wezulu.
2 Kings 23 6 Wamkhupha uAshera endlwini kaYehova, wamsa ngaphandle kweYerusalem, emlanjaneni oyiKidron, wamtshisela emlanjaneni oyiKidron; bamcola waluthuli; waluphosa uthuli lwakhe phezu kwamangcwaba oonyana babantu.
2 Kings 23 7 Wazidiliza izindlu zamang-awu ezibe zisendlwini kaYehova, apho amankazana abemlukela khona uAshera iintente.
2 Kings 23 8 Wabathabatha bonke ababingeleli emizini yakwaYuda, wazenza inqambi iziganga, apho babeqhumisela khona ababingeleli, ethabathela eGebha ase eBher-shebha, wazidiliza iziganga zamasango, ezisekungeneni kwesango likaYoshuwa, umphathi womzi, nezisekhohlo komntu ongena esangweni lomzi.
2 Kings 23 9 Kodwa ke ababingeleli abo beziganga abenyukanga beze esibingelelweni sikaYehova eYerusalem; banela ukudla izonka ezingenagwele phakathi kwabazalwana babo.
2 Kings 23 10 Wayenza inqambi iTofete, esemfuleni wakwaBhen-hinom, ukuze kungabikho mntu umcandisa emlilweni kuMoleki unyana wakhe, nokuba yintombi yakhe.
2 Kings 23 11 Wawasusa amahashe abemiselwe ilanga ngookumkani bakwaYuda, ekungeneni endlwini kaYehova, ngasegumbini likaNetan-meleki umbusi, elibe lingaphandle; wazitshisa neenqwelo zelanga ngomlilo.
2 Kings 23 12 Nezibingelelo ezibe ziphezu kophahla lwegumbi eliphezulu lika-Ahazi, abazenzayo ookumkani bakwaYuda, nezibingelelo awazenzayo uManase ezintendelezweni zombini zendlu kaYehova, wazidiliza ukumkani, wazikhanda kwakhona, waluphosa emlanjeni oyiKidron uthuli lwazo.
2 Kings 23 13 Neziganga eziphambi kweYerusalem, ezibe zisekunene kwentaba yolonakaliso, awayethe uSolomon ukumkani wakwaSirayeli wazakhela uAshtoreti, into enezothe yamaTsidon, noKemoshe, into enezothe yamaMowabhi, noMilikom, isikizi loonyana baka-Amon, wazenza inqambi ukumkani.
2 Kings 23 14 Waziqhekeza nezimiso zamatye, wabagawula ooAshera, wazizalisa iindawo zazo ngamathambo abantu.
2 Kings 23 15 Kananjalo isibingelelo esibe siseBheteli, isiganga awasenzayo uYarobheham, unyana kaNebhati, owawonisayo amaSirayeli, eso sibingelelo neso siganga wasidiliza; wasitshisa isiganga, wasicola saluthuli; wamtshisa uAshera.
2 Kings 23 16 Wabheka uYosiya, wawabona amangcwaba abekhona entabeni, wathumela, wawathabatha amathambo emangcwabeni lawo, wawatshisela phezu kwesibingelelo, wasenza inqambi ngokwelizwi likaYehova, awalimemezayo umfo wakwaThixo, owawamemezayo la mazwi.
2 Kings 23 17 Wathi, Lelani na elaa litye lithe nkqampu ndilibonayo? Athi kuye amadoda aloo mzi, Lingcwaba lomfo wakwaThixo, owavela kwaYuda, wamemeza ezi zinto uzenzileyo kwisibingelelo saseBheteli.
2 Kings 23 18 Wathi, Myekeni; makangashukunyiswa mntu amathambo akhe. Bawasindisa ke amathambo akhe, namathambo omprofeti owavela kwaSamari.
2 Kings 23 19 Kananjalo zonke izindlu zeziganga, ezibe zisemizini yakwaSamari, abazenzayo ookumkani bamaSirayeli ukuba bamqumbise uYehova, wazisusa uYosiya; wenza kuzo ngokwezenzo zonke awazenzayo eBheteli.
2 Kings 23 20 Wababingelela bonke ababingeleli beziganga ababekhona, phezu kwezibingelelo; watshisa amathambo abantu phezu kwazo. Wabuya ke weza eYerusalem.
2 Kings 23 21 Ukumkani wabawisela umthetho abantu bonke, wathi, Yenzani ipasika kuYehova, uThixo wenu, ngoko kubhaliweyo encwadini yalo mnqophiso.
2 Kings 23 22 Ngokuba bekungazanga kwenziwe pasika ngokwale pasika, kususela kwimihla yabagwebi ababelawula amaSirayeli, nangemihla yonke yookumkani bakwaSirayeli, nookumkani bakwaYuda.
2 Kings 23 23 Kwaba ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibhozo wokumkani uYosiya, ukwenziwa kwale pasika kuYehova eYerusalem.
2 Kings 23 24 Kananjalo ke abaneshologu, noosiyazi, nemilonde-khaya, nezigodo ezizizithixo, neento zonke ezinezothe, ezibe zibonwa ezweni lakwaYuda naseYerusalem, wazitshayela uYosiya, ukuze amise amazwi omyalelo abhaliweyo encwadini abeyifumene uHilekiya umbingeleli endlwini kaYehova.
2 Kings 23 25 Ngaphambi kwakhe akubangakho kumkani unjengaye, ubuyeleyo kuYehova ngentliziyo yakhe yonke, nangomphefumlo wakhe wonke, nangamandla akhe onke, ngokomyalelo wonke kaMoses; nangasemva kwakhe akuvelanga unjengaye.
2 Kings 23 26 Akabuyanga noko uYehova ekuvutheni komsindo wakhe omkhulu, umsindo wakhe owavutha kumaYuda, ngenxa yokuqumbisa konke abequmbise ngako uManase.

2 Kings 23 27 Wathi uYehova, Ndiya kuwasusa namaYuda ebusweni bam, njengokuba ndawasusayo amaSirayeli, ndiwulahle lo mzi ndawunyulayo, iYerusalem le, nendlu le ndathi, Liya kuba kuyo igama lam.
2 Kings 23 28 Ezinye izinto zikaYosiya, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 23 29 Ngemihla yakhe wenyuka uFaro-neko, ukumkani waseYiputa, waya kulwa nokumkani waseAsiriya, emlanjeni ongumEfrati. Wahamba ukumkani uYosiya, waya kumhlangabeza; wambulala eMegido, akumbona.
2 Kings 23 30 Bamthwala ngenqwelo abakhonzi bakhe, efele eMegido, bamsa eYerusalem, bamngcwabela engcwabeni lakhe. Abantu belizwe bathabatha uYehowahazi unyana kaYosiya, bamthambisa, bamenza ukumkani esikhundleni sikayise.
2 Kings 23 31 UYehowahazi ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamithathu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; zaba ntathu iinyanga engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguHamutali, intombi kaYeremiya waseLibhena.
2 Kings 23 32 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke abakwenzayo ooyise.
2 Kings 23 33 UFaro-neko wamkhonkxa eRibhela, ezweni laseHamati, ukuze angabi ngukumkani eYerusalem. Ilizwe walihlahlisa ikhulu leetalente zesilivere, netalente yegolide.
2 Kings 23 34 UFaro-neko wamenza ukumkani uEliyakim, unyana kaYosiya, esikhundleni sikaYosiya uyise, waliguqula igama lakhe languYehoyakim. Ke wamthabatha uYehowahazi, weza naye eYiputa; wafela khona.
2 Kings 23 35 UYehoyakim wayinika uFaro isilivere leyo negolide leyo; kodwa ke walihlahlisa ilizwe ukuba anike imali ngokomlomo kaFaro, elowo ngokuhlahliswa kwakhe. Wabaqhuba abantu belizwe, ukuba bayirhole isilivere negolide, ukuba ayinike uFaro-neko.
2 Kings 23 36 UYehoyakim ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi linamnye engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguZebhuda, intombi kaPedaya waseRuma.
2 Kings 23 37 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke abakwenzayo ooyise.
2 Kings 24 1 Ngemihla yakhe kwenyuka uNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani weBhabheli. UYehoyakim waba ngumkhonzi kuye iminyaka emithathu, wabuya wagwilika kuye.
2 Kings 24 2 UYehova wamthumela izimpi zamaKaledi, nezimpi zama-Aram, nezimpi zakwaMowabhi, nezimpi zoonyana baka-Amon, wazithumela elakwaYuda, ukuba zilitshabalalise ngokwelizwi likaYehova, awalithethayo ngabakhonzi bakhe abaprofeti.
2 Kings 24 3 Kwaye kungomlomo kaYehova wodwa ukwenzeka kwale nto kumaYuda, ukuba awasuse ebusweni bakhe ngenxa yezono zikaManase, njengako konke awakwenzayo;
2 Kings 24 4 nangenxa yegazi elingenatyala awaliphalazayo; wayizalisa iYerusalem ngegazi elingenatyala; akavumanga uYehova ukuxolela.
2 Kings 24 5 Ezinye izinto zikaYehoyakim, nako konke awakwenzayo, azibhalwanga na encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bakwaYuda?
2 Kings 24 6 Walala uYehoyakim kooyise; uYehoyakin, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Kings 24 7 Akabanga saphinda ukumkani waseYiputa aphume ezweni lakhe; ngokuba ukumkani waseBhabheli wayezithimbile zonke izinto ezizezokumkani waseYiputa, eqalele emlanjeni waseYiputa, wada wesa emlanjeni ongumEfrati.
2 Kings 24 8 UYehoyakin ubeminyaka ilishumi elinesibhozo ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; zantathu iinyanga engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguNehushta, intombi kaElinatan waseYerusalem.
2 Kings 24 9 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke awakwenzayo uyise.
2 Kings 24 10 Ngelo xesha benyuka abakhonzi bakaNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli, beza eYerusalem; wangqingwa umzi lowo.
2 Kings 24 11 Wawufikela uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, bewungqingile abakhonzi bakhe.
2 Kings 24 12 Waphuma uYehoyakin, ukumkani wakwaYuda, waya kukumkani waseBhabheli, yena nonina, nabakhonzi bakhe, nabathetheli bakhe, nababusi bakhe; ukumkani waseBhabheli wamthabatha ke ngomnyaka wesibhozo wobukumkani bakhe.
2 Kings 24 13 Warhola khona bonke ubuncwane bendlu kaYehova, nobuncwane bendlu

yokumkani; wazinqunqa zonke iimpahla zegolide, awazenzayo uSolomon ukumkani wakwaSirayeli etempileni kaYehova, njengoko wakuthethayo uYehova.
2 Kings 24 14 Wayifudusa yonke iYerusalem, nabathetheli bonke, namagorha onke anobukroti, ishumi lamawaka abathinjwa, zonke iingcibi nabakhandi; akwasala mntu, yaba ngamahlwempu elizwe odwa asalayo.
2 Kings 24 15 Wamfudusa uYehoyakin, wamsa eBhabheli, nonina wokumkani, nabafazi bokumkani, nababusi bakhe, neenjengele zelizwe; wabafudusa eYerusalem abathinjwa abo, wabasa eBhabheli;
2 Kings 24 16 namadoda onke anobukroti angamawaka asixhenxe, neengcibi nabakhandi abaliwaka, onke amagorha anokulwa; abo ukumkani waseBhabheli wabasa bengabathinjwa eBhabheli.
2 Kings 24 17 Ukumkani waseBhabheli wamenza uMataniya, uyisekazi kaYehoyakin, ukumkani esikhundleni sakhe; waliguqula igama lakhe languZedekiya.
2 Kings 24 18 UZedekiya ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamnye ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi elinamnye engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguHamutali, intombi kaYeremiya waseLibhena.
2 Kings 24 19 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke awakwenzayo uYehoyakim.
2 Kings 24 20 Ngokuba ngenxa yomsindo kaYehova kwenzeka oko eYerusalem nakwaYuda, wada wabalahla ebusweni bakhe. UZedekiya wamana egwilika kukumkani waseBhabheli.
2 Kings 25 1 Kwathi ngomnyaka wesithoba wobukumkani bakhe, ngenyanga yeshumi, ngosuku lweshumi enyangeni leyo, wayifikela iYerusalem uNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli; yena nempi yakhe yonke wayirhawula; wakha iinqaba zokubonisela ngeenxa zonke.
2 Kings 25 2 Wangqingwa ke umzi, kwada kwangumnyaka weshumi elinamnye wokumkani uZedekiya.
2 Kings 25 3 Ngosuku lwesithoba lwenyanga yesine yaqina indlala phakathi komzi; ababa nasonka abantu belizwe.
2 Kings 25 4 Wagqojozwa umzi, asaba onke amadoda okulwa ngobusuku, ngendlela yesango eliphakathi kweendonga zombini, elisemyezweni wokumkani (aye amaKaledi ewujikelezile umzi); wahamba ukumkani ngendlela yaseArabha.
2 Kings 25 5 Impi yamaKaledi yamsukela ukumkani, yamfikela ezinkqantosini zaseYeriko, yamphalala, yemka kuye yonke impi yakhe.
2 Kings 25 6 Ambamba ukumkani, anyuka naye, amsa kukumkani waseBhabheli eRibhela; lathethwa apho ityala lakhe.
2 Kings 25 7 Abasika oonyana bakaZedekiya ekhangele; amtyhaphaza amehlo uZedekiya, amkhonkxa ngamakhamandela obhedu, amsa eBhabheli.
2 Kings 25 8 Ngenyanga yesihlanu, ngosuku lwesixhenxe enyangeni leyo (loo mnyaka ke ngoweshumi elinesithoba engukumkani uNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli), kwafika uNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki babantu, umkhonzi wokumkani waseBhabheli, eYerusalem.
2 Kings 25 9 Wayitshisa indlu kaYehova, nendlu yokumkani, nezindlu zonke zaseYerusalem; izindlu zonke ezinkulu wazitshisa ngomlilo.
2 Kings 25 10 Iindonga zaseYerusalem yazidiliza ngeenxa zonke impi leyo yamaKaledi, ebinomthetheli wabasiki babantu.
2 Kings 25 11 Amasalela abantu ababesele phakathi komzi, namaphamba awayephambele kukumkani waseBhabheli, namasalela engxokolo, wawafudusa uNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki babantu.
2 Kings 25 12 Ke umphathi wabasiki babantu wawasalisa amahlwempu elizwe, ukuze abe ngabasebenzi bezidiliya nabalimi.
2 Kings 25 13 Iintsika zobhedu ezibe zisendlwini kaYehova, neenqwelwana, nolwandle lobhedu obe lusendlwini kaYehova, ezo zinto aziqhekeza amaKaledi, aluthwalela eBhabheli ubhedu lwazo.
2 Kings 25 14 Athabatha neembiza, nemihlakulwana, nezitshetshe, neenkamba, neempahla zonke zobhedu ebe kulungiselelwa ngazo.
2 Kings 25 15 Umphathi wabasiki babantu wathabatha nezitya, izitya zokutshiza, igolide kwezegolide, isilivere kwezesilivere;
2 Kings 25 16 neentsika zombini, ulwandle olunye, neenqwelwana, awazenzela indlu kaYehova uSolomon; alwaba nakulinganiswa ubhedu lwezo mpahla zonke.
2 Kings 25 17 Ukuphakama kwenye intsika bekuziikubhite ezilishumi elinesibhozo, ingqukuva yayo

iyeyobhedu; ukuphakama kwengqukuva bekuziikubhite ezintathu; umnatha neerharnate ezibe zisengqukuveni ngeenxa zonke, yonke loo nto yabe ilubhedu; intsika yesibini yabe ikwanjalo, kunye nomnatha wayo.
2 Kings 25 18 Umphathi wabasiki babantu wamthabatha uSeraya, umbingeleli oyintloko, noZefaniya, umbingeleli wolwesibini udidi, nabagcini-mnyango bobathathu.
2 Kings 25 19 Kuwo umzi wathabatha umbusi wamnye, awayengumphathi wamadoda okulwa; namadoda amahlanu kwabehlala nokumkani, awafunyanwayo phakathi komzi; nombhali womthetheli womkhosi, obesakuhlanganisa abantu belizwe; namadoda amashumi mathandathu kubantu belizwe, awafunyanwayo phakathi komzi.
2 Kings 25 20 Wabathabatha abo uNebhuzaradan, umphathi wabasiki babantu, wabasa kukumkani waseBhabheli eRibhela.
2 Kings 25 21 Wabaxabela ukumkani waseBhabheli, wababulalela eRibhela ezweni laseHamati. Afuduswa ke amaYuda emhlabeni wawo.
2 Kings 25 22 Ke abantu abasalayo ezweni lakwaYuda, awabasalisayo uNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli, wabamisela umphathi onguGedaliya, unyana ka-Ahikam, unyana kaShafan.
2 Kings 25 23 Bakuva ke bonke abathetheli bemikhosi, bona namadoda abo, akuba ukumkani waseBhabheli umenze umphathi uGedaliya, beza kuGedaliya lowo eMizpa; bengooIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, noYohanan unyana kaKareha, noSeraya, unyana kaTanumete waseNetofa, noYahazaniya unyana kaMahakati, bona namadoda abo.
2 Kings 25 24 Wabafungela bona namadoda abo uGedaliya, wathi kubo, Musani ukuboyika abakhonzi bamaKaledi; hlalani kweli lizwe, nikhonze ukumkani waseBhabheli, konilungela.
2 Kings 25 25 Ke kaloku kwathi ngenyanga yesixhenxe, kweza uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, unyana kaElishama, wasembewini yookumkani, enamadoda alishumi, bamxabela uGedaliya, wafa, namaYuda namaKaledi abenaye eMizpa.
2 Kings 25 26 Besuka ke bonke abantu, bethabathela komncinane bezisa komkhulu, nabathetheli bemikhosi, baya eYiputa; ngokuba babewoyika amaKaledi.
2 Kings 25 27 Kwathi ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu anesixhenxe wokufuduswa kukaYehoyakin, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ngenyanga yeshumi elinesibini, ngosuku lwamashumi omabini anesixhenxe enyangeni leyo: uEvili-merodaki, ukumkani waseBhabheli, ngomnyaka wokwenziwa kwakhe ukumkani, wayiphakamisa intloko kaYehoyakin, ukumkani wakwaYuda, wamkhupha entolongweni.
2 Kings 25 28 Wathetha naye kakuhle, wayimisa itrone yakhe, yangaphezu kwetrone yookumkani ababenaye eBhabheli.
2 Kings 25 29 Zakhululwa iingubo zakhe zasentolongweni, wamana ukudla isonka phambi kwakhe yonke imihla yokuphila kwakhe.
2 Kings 25 30 Wawunikwa umxhesho wakhe, umxhesho wamaxesha onke, uvela kukumkani: into yemini ngangemini yayo, yonke imihla yokuphila kwakhe.

# 1 Chronicles

1 Chr 1 1 UAdam, uSete, uEnoshe,
1 Chr 1 2 uKenan, uMahalaleli, uYerede,
1 Chr 1 3 uEnoki, uMetusela, uLameki,
1 Chr 1 4 uNowa, uShem, uHam, uYafete.
1 Chr 1 5 Oonyana bakaYafete nguGomere, noMagogi, noMadayi, noYavan, noTubhali, noMesheki, noTirasi.
1 Chr 1 6 Oonyana bakaGomere nguAshekenazi, noDifati, noTogarma.
1 Chr 1 7 Oonyana bakaYavan nguElisha noTarshishe, ngamaKiti, namaDodan.
1 Chr 1 8 Oonyana bakaHam nguKushi, noMitserayim, noPuti, noKanan.
1 Chr 1 9 Oonyana bakaKushi nguSebha, noHavila, noSabheta, noRama, noSabheteka. Oonyana bakaRama nguShebha noDedan.
1 Chr 1 10 UKushi wazala uNimrodi, yena waqala waba ligorha emhlabeni.
1 Chr 1 11 UMitserayim wazala amaLudi, nama-Anam, namaLehabhi, namaNafetuyi,
1 Chr 1 12 namaPatrusi, namaKaseluyi, apho kwaphuma khona amaFilisti, namaKafetori.
1 Chr 1 13 UKanan wazala uTsidon owamazibulo kuye, noHeti,
1 Chr 1 14 namaYebhusi, nama-Amori, namaGirgashi,
1 Chr 1 15 namaHivi, nama-Areki, namaSini,
1 Chr 1 16 nama-Arvadi, namaTsemari, namaHamati.
1 Chr 1 17 Oonyana bakaShem nguElan, noAsuri, noArpakishadi, noLudi, noAram, noUtse, noHuli, noGetere, noMesheki.
1 Chr 1 18 UArpakishadi wazala uShela; uShela wazala uEbhere.
1 Chr 1 19 UEbhere wazalelwa oonyana ababini, igama lomnye nguPelege, ngokuba ngemihla yakhe bahlukahluka abemi bomhlaba; igama lomninawa wakhe belinguYoketan.
1 Chr 1 20 UYoketan wazala uAlemodadi, noShelefe, noHatsaremavete, noYera,
1 Chr 1 21 noHadoram, noUzali, noDikela,
1 Chr 1 22 noEbhali, noAbhimayeli, noShebha,
1 Chr 1 23 no-Ofire, noHavila, noYobhabhi. Bonke abo ngoonyana bakaYoketan.
1 Chr 1 24 UShem, uArpakishadi, uShela,
1 Chr 1 25 uEbhere, uPelege, uRehu,
1 Chr 1 26 uSerugi, uNahore, uTera,
1 Chr 1 27 uAbram (nguAbraham ke lowo).
1 Chr 1 28 Oonyana baka-Abraham nguIsake noIshmayeli.
1 Chr 1 29 Zizo ezi iinzala zabo: owamazibulo kuIshmayeli nguNebhayoti, noKedare, noAdebhele, noMibhesam,
1 Chr 1 30 uMishama, noDuma, uMasa, uHadade, noTema, uYeture, uNafishi, noKedema. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaIshmayeli.
1 Chr 1 31 Oonyana bakaKetura, ishweshwe lika-Abraham: wazala uZimran, noYokeshan, noMedan, noMidiyan, noIshbhaki, noShuwa.
1 Chr 1 32 Oonyana bakaYokeshan nguShebha noDedan.
1 Chr 1 33 Oonyana bakaMidiyan nguEfa, noEfere, noEnoki, noAbhida, noElidaha. Bonke abo ngoonyana bakaKetura.
1 Chr 1 34 UAbraham wazala uIsake. Oonyana bakaIsake nguEsawu noSirayeli.
1 Chr 1 35 Oonyana bakaEsawu nguElifazi, noRehuweli, noYehushe, noYalam, noKora.
1 Chr 1 36 Oonyana bakaElifazi nguTeman, no-Omare, noTsefi, noGatam, noKenazi, noTimna, noAmaleki.
1 Chr 1 37 Oonyana bakaRehuweli ngooNahati, noZera, noShama, noMiza.
1 Chr 1 38 Oonyana bakaSehira nguLotan, noShobhali, noTsibheyon, noAna, noDishon, noEtsere, noDishan.
1 Chr 1 39 Oonyana bakaLotan ngamaHori, noHonam; udade boLotan nguTimna.
1 Chr 1 40 Oonyana bakaShobhali nguAleyan, noManahati, noEbhali, noShefi, no-Onam. Oonyana bakaTsibheyon nguAya noAna.
1 Chr 1 41 Oonyana baka-Ana nguDishon. Oonyana bakaDishon nguHamran, noEshbhan

noItran noKeran.
1 Chr 1 42 Oonyana bakaEtsere nguBhilehan noZavan noYakan. Oonyana bakaDishan ngu-Utse noAran.
1 Chr 1 43 Ngabo aba ookumkani ababelawula ezweni lakwaEdom, kungekabikho kumkani ubelawula oonyana bakaSirayeli; nguBhela unyana kaBhehore; igama lomzi wakhe liyiDinabha.
1 Chr 1 44 Wafa uBhela; uYobhabhi unyana kaZera, waseBhotsera, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Chr 1 45 Wafa uYobhabhi; uHusham, wasezweni lamaTeman, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Chr 1 46 Wafa uHusham; uHadadi unyana kaBhedadi, owaxabela amaMidiyan emhlabeni wakwaMowabhi, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe; igama lomzi wakhe beliyiAviti.
1 Chr 1 47 Wafa uHadadi; uSamla waseMasereka waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Chr 1 48 Wafa uSamla; uSawule, waseRehobhoti yoMlambo, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Chr 1 49 Wafa uSawule; uBhahali-hanan, unyana ka-Akebhore, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Chr 1 50 Wafa uBhahali-hanan; uHadadi waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe; igama lomzi wakhe beliyiPahi; igama lomkakhe belinguMehetabheli, intombi kaMatrede, intombi kaMezahabhi.
1 Chr 1 51 Wafa uHadadi. Izikhulu zakwaEdom zezi: isikhulu esinguTimna, isikhulu esinguAliya, isikhulu esinguYetete,
1 Chr 1 52 isikhulu esinguAholibhama, isikhulu esinguEla, isikhulu esinguPinon,
1 Chr 1 53 isikhulu esinguKenazi, isikhulu esinguTeman, isikhulu esinguMibhetsare,
1 Chr 1 54 isikhulu esinguMagediyeli, isikhulu esinguIram. Zizo ezo izikhulu zakwaEdom.
1 Chr 2 1 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaSirayeli: nguRubhen, noSimon, noLevi, noYuda, noIsakare, noZebhulon,
1 Chr 2 2 noDan, noYosefu, noBhenjamin, noNafetali, noGadi, noAshere.
1 Chr 2 3 Oonyana bakaYuda nguEre, no-Onan, noShela. Abo bathathu wabazalelwa yintombi kaShuwa, umKananekazi. Ke uEre, amazibulo kaYuda, ebenobubi emehlweni kaYehova; wambulala.
1 Chr 2 4 UTamare, umolokazana wakhe, wamzalela uPeretse noZera. Bebonke oonyana bakaYuda bahlanu.
1 Chr 2 5 Oonyana bakaPeretse nguHetseron, noHamuli.
1 Chr 2 6 Oonyana bakaZera nguZimri, noEtan, noHaman, noKalekole, noDara; bebonke bahlanu.
1 Chr 2 7 Oonyana bakaKarmi nguAkare, owawahlisela ishwangusha amaSirayeli, wenza ubumenemene entweni esingelwe phantsi.
1 Chr 2 8 Oonyana bakaEtan nguAzariya.
1 Chr 2 9 Oonyana bakaHetseron awabazalelwayo: nguYerameli, noRam, noKelubhayi.
1 Chr 2 10 URam wazala uAminadabhi; uAminadabhi wazala uNashon, inkulu yoonyana bakaYuda.
1 Chr 2 11 UNashon wazala uSalima;
1 Chr 2 12 uSalima wazala uBhohazi; uBhohazi wazala uObhede; uObhede wazala uYese.
1 Chr 2 13 UYese wazala uEliyabhi, amazibulo akhe, noAbhinadabhi owesibini, noShama owesithathu,
1 Chr 2 14 noNataniyeli owesine, noRadayi owesihlanu,
1 Chr 2 15 no-Otsem owesithandathu, noDavide owesixhenxe.
1 Chr 2 16 Oodade babo baye bengooTseruya noAbhigali. Oonyana bakaTseruya nguAbhishayi, noYowabhi, noAsaheli; bathathu.
1 Chr 2 17 UAbhigali wazala uAmasa; uyise ka-Amasa ebenguYetere, umIshmayeli.
1 Chr 2 18 UKalebhi, unyana kaHetseron, wazala ngoAzubha umkakhe nangoYerihoti. Ngabo aba oonyana bakhe: uYeshere, noShobhabhi, noArdon.
1 Chr 2 19 Wafa uAzubha; uKalebhi wazeka uEfrata; wamzalela uHuri.
1 Chr 2 20 UHuri wazala u-Uri, u-Uri wazala uBhetsaleli.
1 Chr 2 21 Emveni koko wayingena uHetseron intombi kaMakire, uyise kaGiliyadi, wayizeka eminyaka imashumi mathandathu ezelwe; yamzalela uSegubhi.
1 Chr 2 22 USegubhi wazala uYahire; wayenemizi engamashumi amabini anamithathu ezweni

laseGiliyadi.
1 Chr 2 23 UGeshuri noAram bathabatha kubo iHavoti-yahire, neKenati, namagxamesi ayo: imizi engamashumi omathandathu. Bonke aba babengoonyana bakaMakire, uyise kaGiliyadi.
1 Chr 2 24 Emva kokufa kukaHetseron kwaKalebhi yakwaEfrata, umkaHetseron, uAbhiya, wamzalela uAsuri, uyise ozala amaTekowa.
1 Chr 2 25 Oonyana bakaYerameli, amazibulo kaHetseron, babengooRam amazibulo akhe, noBhuna, no-Oren, no-Otsem, noAhiya.
1 Chr 2 26 UYerameli ebenomnye umfazi, igama lakhe linguAtara; ubengunina kaOnam.
1 Chr 2 27 Oonyana bakaRam, amazibulo kaYerameli, babenguMahatse, noYamin, noEkere.
1 Chr 2 28 Oonyana bakaOnam babenguShamayi, noYada. Oonyana bakaShamayi nguNadabhi, noAbhishure.
1 Chr 2 29 Igama lomka-Abhishure nguAbhihayili; wamzalela uAbhan, noMolidi.
1 Chr 2 30 Oonyana bakaNadabhi nguSelede, noApayim; wafa uSelede engazalanga.
1 Chr 2 31 Oonyana baka-Apayim nguIshi. Oonyana bakaIshi nguSheshan. Oonyana bakaSheshan nguAlayi.
1 Chr 2 32 Oonyana bakaYada, umninawa kaShamayi, nguYetere noYonatan. Wafa uYetere engazalanga.
1 Chr 2 33 Oonyana bakaYonatan nguPelete noZaza. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaYerameli.
1 Chr 2 34 USheshan ebengenanyana; ibiziintombi zodwa. USheshan ebenomkhonzi ongumYiputa; igama lakhe belinguYar-ha.
1 Chr 2 35 USheshan wamnika uYar-ha umkhonzi wakhe intombi yakhe, ukuba ibe ngumfazi; yamzalela uAtayi.
1 Chr 2 36 UAtayi wazala uNatan; uNatan wazala uZabhadi.
1 Chr 2 37 UZabhadi wazala uEfelali; uEfelali wazala uObhede;
1 Chr 2 38 uObhede wazala uYehu; uYehu wazala uAzariya;
1 Chr 2 39 uAzariya wazala uHeletse; uHeletse wazala uElasa;
1 Chr 2 40 uElasa wazala uSisamayi; uSisamayi wazala uShalum;
1 Chr 2 41 uShalum wazala uYekamiya; uYekamiya wazala uElishama.
1 Chr 2 42 Oonyana bakaKalebhi, umkhuluwa kaYerameli, nguMesha amazibulo akhe, obenguyise wabaseZifi, noonyana bakaMaresha, uyise kaHebron.
1 Chr 2 43 Oonyana bakaHebron nguKora, noTapuwa, noRekem, noShema.
1 Chr 2 44 UShema wazala uRaham, uyise kaYorkeham; uRekem wazala uShamayi.
1 Chr 2 45 Unyana kaShamayi nguMahon; uMahon nguyise wabaseBhete-tsure.
1 Chr 2 46 UEfa, ishweshwe likaKalebhi, wazala uHaran, noMotsa, noGazeze; uHaran wazala uGazeze.
1 Chr 2 47 Oonyana bakaYadayi nguRegem, noYotam noGeshan, noPelete, noEfa, noShahafe.
1 Chr 2 48 UMahaka, ishweshwe likaKalebhi, wazala uShebhere, noTir-hana;
1 Chr 2 49 wazala noShahafe, uyise wabaseMademana, noSheva uyise wabaseMakebhena, noyise wabaseGibheha; intombi kaKalebhi ibinguAkesa.
1 Chr 2 50 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaKalebhi: ngoonyana bakaHuri, amazibulo kaEfrata; uShobhali ozala amaKiriyati-yeharim;
1 Chr 2 51 uSalima, uyise wabaseBhetelehem; uHarefe, uyise wabaseBhete-gadere.
1 Chr 2 52 UShobhali, uyise wabaseKiriyati-yeharim, ebenoonyana: uHarowe, noHatsihamenukoti.
1 Chr 2 53 Imizalwane yaseKiriyati-yeharim ngamaItri, namaPuti, namaShumati, namaMisherayi. Baphuma kuyo abaseTsorati, namaEshtawoli.
1 Chr 2 54 Oonyana bakaSalima ngabaseBhetelehem, nabaseNetofa, abaseAteroti yendlu kaYowabhi, nabaseHazi-hamanati, nabaseTsora.
1 Chr 2 55 Imizalwane yababhali, abemi baseYabhetse, ngabaseTira, ngabaseShemiha, ngabaseSuka. La ngamaKeni avela kuHamati, uyise wabendlu kaRekabhi.
1 Chr 3 1 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaDavide, awabazalelwayo eHebron: owamazibulo ibinguAmnon ka-Ahinowam waseYizereli; owesibini nguDaniyeli ka-Abhigali waseKarmele;
1 Chr 3 2 owesithathu nguAbhisalom unyana kaMahaka, intombi kaTalemayi, ukumkani waseGeshuri; owesine nguAdoniya unyana kaHagiti;
1 Chr 3 3 owesihlanu nguShefatiya ngoAbhitali; owesithandathu nguItram ngoEgela umkakhe.

1 Chr 3 4 Abo bathandathu wabazalelwa eHebron; waba ngukumkani khona iminyaka esixhenxe neenyanga ezintandathu. Waba neminyaka emashumi mathathu anamithathu engukumkani eYerusalem.
1 Chr 3 5 Ngabo aba awabazalelwayo eYerusalem: nguShimeha, noShobhabhi, noNatan, noSolomon, bobane, ngoBhateshuwa intombika-Amiyeli;
1 Chr 3 6 nguIbhehare, noElishama, noElifelete,
1 Chr 3 7 noNoga, noNefege, noYafiya,
1 Chr 3 8 noElishama, noEliyada, noElifelete; basithoba.
1 Chr 3 9 Bebonke oonyana bakaDavide ngabo abo, bengabalwa oonyana bamashweshwe; nodade wabo ibinguTamare.
1 Chr 3 10 Unyana kaSolomon ibinguRehabheham; nguAbhiya unyana wakhe; nguAsa unyana wakhe; nguYoshafate unyana wakhe;
1 Chr 3 11 nguYoram unyana wakhe; nguAhaziya unyana wakhe; nguYowashe unyana wakhe;
1 Chr 3 12 nguAmatsiya unyana wakhe; nguAzariya unyana wakhe; nguYotam unyana wakhe;
1 Chr 3 13 nguAhazi unyana wakhe; nguHezekiya unyana wakhe; nguManase unyana wakhe;
1 Chr 3 14 nguAmon unyana wakhe; nguYosiya unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 3 15 Oonyana bakaYosiya nguYohanan, amazibulo akhe, nguYoyakim owesibini, nguZedekiya owesithathu, nguShalum owesine.
1 Chr 3 16 Oonyana bakaYoyakim nguYekoniya unyana wakhe; nguZedekiya unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 3 17 Oonyana bakaYekoniya nguAsire, nguShelatiyeli unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 3 18 noMalekiram, noPedaya, noShenatsare, noYekamiya, noHoshama, noNedabhiya.
1 Chr 3 19 Oonyana bakaPedaya ngooZerubhabheli noShimehi. Oonyana bakaZerubhabheli ngooMeshulam, noHananiya, benoShelomiti udade wabo;
1 Chr 3 20 noHashubha, no-Oheli, noBherekiya, noHasadiya, noYushabhi-hesede; bahlanu.
1 Chr 3 21 Oonyana bakaHananiya ngooPelatiya noYesaya; oonyana bakaRefaya; oonyana baka-Arnan; oonyana bakaObhadiya; oonyana bakaShekaniya.
1 Chr 3 22 Oonyana bakaShekaniya nguShemaya; oonyana bakaShemaya ngooHatushe, noIgali, noBhariya, noNeyariya, noShafati; bathandathu.
1 Chr 3 23 Oonyana bakaNeyariya ngooEliyohenayi, noHezekiya, noAzerikam; bathuthu.
1 Chr 3 24 Oonyana bakaEliyohenayi ngooHodaya, noEliyashibhi, noPelaya, noAkubhi, noYohanan, noDelaya, noAnani; basixhenxe.
1 Chr 4 1 Oonyana bakaYuda nguPeretse, noHetseron, noKarmi, noHuri, noShobhali.
1 Chr 4 2 URehaya, unyana kaShobhali, wazala uYahati; uYahati wazala uAhumayi noLahadi. Yiyo le imizalwane yabaseTsora.
1 Chr 4 3 Yiyo le eyazala amaEtam: nguYezereli, noIshma, noIdebhashe; igama lodade wabo belinguHatselelephoni;
1 Chr 4 4 noPenuweli ozala amaGedore, noEzere ozala amaHusha. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaHuri, amazibulo kaEfrata, ozala amaBhetelehem.
1 Chr 4 5 UAshuri, ozala amaTekowa, ebena bafazi ababini, uHela noNahara.
1 Chr 4 6 UNahara wamzalela uAhuzam, noHefere, namaTemeni, namaHahashtari. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaNahara.
1 Chr 4 7 Oonyana bakaHela nguTserete, noYetsohare, noEtenan.
1 Chr 4 8 UKotsi wazala uAnubhi, noTsobhebha; nemizalwane ka-Aharele, unyana kaHarum.
1 Chr 4 9 Ke kaloku uYabhetse ebezukile kunabazalwana bakhe. Unina wamthiya igama lokuba nguYabhetse, esithi, Ndimzele ngokubulaleka.
1 Chr 4 10 UYabhetse wamnqula uThixo wakwaSirayeli, wathi, Ngamana wandisikelela, wawandisa ummandla wam, isandla sakho saba nam, wandithintela ebubini, ukuze ndingabulaleki. UThixo wamenzela loo nto wayicelayo.
1 Chr 4 11 UKelubhi, umkhuluwa kaShuwa, wazala uMehire, onguyise kaEshton.
1 Chr 4 12 UEshton wazala indlu kaRafa, noPaseha, noTehina, ozala umzi kaNahashe. Ngawo lawo amadoda akwaReka.
1 Chr 4 13 Oonyana bakaKenazi: uOteniyeli noSeraya; oonyana bakaOteniyeli nguHatati noMehonotayi.
1 Chr 4 14 UMehonotayi wazala uOfera; uSeraya wazala uYowabhi, ozala ooGeharashim, ngokuba bebeziingcibi.

1 Chr 4 15 Oonyana bakaKalebhi, unyana kaYefune, ngooIru, noEla, noNaham; oonyana bakaEla; nabakaKenazi.
1 Chr 4 16 Oonyana bakaYehaleleli ngooZifi noZifa, ngooTireya noAsareli.
1 Chr 4 17 Oonyana bakaEzera nguYetere, noMerede, noEfere, noYalon. Wazala uMiriyam, noShamayi, noIshbha, ozala amaEshtemowa.
1 Chr 4 18 Umkakhe uYehudiya wazala uYerede, ozala amaGedore; noHebhere, ozala amaSoko; noYekutiyeli, ozala amaZanowa. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaBhitya, intombi kaFaro, awayizekayo uMerede.
1 Chr 4 19 Oonyana bomkakhe uHodiya, udade boNaham: ngozala amaKehila, umGarmi; nozala amaEshtemowa, umMahaka.
1 Chr 4 20 Oonyana bakaShimon ngooAmnon noRina, ngooBhen-hanan noTilon. Oonyana bakaIshi ngooZohete noBhen-zohete.
1 Chr 4 21 Oonyana bakaShela, unyana kaYuda, ngooEre ozala amaLeka, noLada ozala amaMaresha, nemizalwane yendlu yabasebenza ilinen ecikizekileyo, yendlu ka-Ashbheya;
1 Chr 4 22 noYokim, namadoda aseKozebha, noYowashe, noSarafe (aba bazizikhulu kwaMowabhi), noYashubhi-lehem. Ke ezo zinto zezakudala.
1 Chr 4 23 Ngabo abo ababumbi nabemi baseNetayim neGedera; bahlala khona nokumkani emsebenzini wakhe.
1 Chr 4 24 Oonyana bakaSimon nguNemuweli, noYamin, noYaribhi, nguZera noSawule,
1 Chr 4 25 nguShalum unyana wakhe, nguMibhesam unyana wakhe, nguMishma unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 4 26 Oonyana bakaMishma nguHamuweli unyana wakhe, nguZakure unyana wakhe, nguShimehi unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 4 27 UShimehi ubenoonyana abalishumi elinabathandathu, neentombi ezintandathu; abazalwana bakhe ababanga nabantwana baninzi; wonke umzalwane wabo awandanga njengonyana bakaYuda.
1 Chr 4 28 Bahlala eBher-shebha, naseMolada, naseHatsare-shuwali,
1 Chr 4 29 naseBhileha, nase-Etsem, naseToladi,
1 Chr 4 30 naseBhetuweli, naseHorma, naseTsikelage,
1 Chr 4 31 naseBhete-markabhoti, naseHatsarsusim, naseBhete-bhiri, naseShaharayim. Yabiyiyo leyo imizi yabo, wada uDavide waba ngukumkani.
1 Chr 4 32 Nemizi yabo yiEtam neAyin, yiRimon neToken neAshan: izixeko ezihlanu;
1 Chr 4 33 nemizana yonke ebeyiyiphahlile loo mizi, kwesa kwaBhahali. Zizo ezo iindawo zokuhlala kwabo, benokubhalelwa emilibeni yokuzalwa kwabo.
1 Chr 4 34 UMeshobhabhi, noYamleki, noYosha unyana ka-Amatsiya,
1 Chr 4 35 noYoweli, noYehu unyana kaYoshibhiya, unyana kaSeraya, unyana ka-Asiyeli,
1 Chr 4 36 noEliyohenayi, noYahakobha, noYeshohaya, noAsaya, noAdiyeli, noYesimiyeli, noBhenaya;
1 Chr 4 37 noZiza unyana kaShifi, unyana ka-Alon, unyana kaYedaya, unyana kaShimri, unyana kaShemaya:
1 Chr 4 38 abo bakhankanyiweyo ngamagama ababezizikhulu emizalwaneni yabo. Izindlu zooyise zanaba kunene.
1 Chr 4 39 Baya entshonalanga kweGedore, bezisa empumalanga komfula, beyifunela utyani impahla yabo emfutshane.
1 Chr 4 40 Bafumana utyani bukhulile, bubuhle; ilizwe libanzi ngeenxa zombini, lizolile, lonwabile; ngokuba abakaHam babemi khona kudala.
1 Chr 4 41 Beza abo babhaliweyo amagama ngemihla kaHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, bazixhaxha iintente zabo, bawasingela phantsi namaMehun abawafumana khona, unanamhla. Bahlala ezikhundleni zabo; ngokuba bekukho utyani bempahla yabo emfutshane khona.
1 Chr 4 42 Kwaphuma kubo, koonyana bakaSimon abo, kwaya entabeni yaseSehire, amadoda angamakhulu amahlanu, ephethwe ngooPelatiya, noNehariya, noRefaya, noUziyeli, oonyana bakaIshi.
1 Chr 4 43 Baxabela amaqongqolo ama-Amaleki abesindile; bahlala khona unanamhla.
1 Chr 5 1 Oonyana bakaRubhen, amazibulo kaSirayeli (ngokuba ibinguye owamazibulo; ke ngokuwuhlambela kwakhe umandlalo kayise, ubuzibulo bakhe banikwa oonyana bakaYosefu unyana kaSirayeli, akaba nakubhalwa emilibeni yokuzalwa ukuba ngowamazibulo;

1 Chr 5 2 ngokuba uYuda waba ligorha phakathi kwabazalwana bakhe, yaphuma kuye inganga; ke bona ubuzibulo bebubobukaYosefu):
1 Chr 5 3 oonyana bakaRubhen, amazibulo kaSirayeli, nguEnoki, noFalu, nguHetseron, noKarmi.
1 Chr 5 4 Oonyana bakaYoweli nguShemaya unyana wakhe, nguGogi unyana wakhe, nguShimehi unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 5 5 nguMika unyana wakhe, nguRehaya unyana wakhe, nguBhahali unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 5 6 nguBhehera unyana wakhe, owafuduswa nguTigelate-pilenezere, ukumkani waseAsiriya; nguye obesisikhulu samaRubhen.
1 Chr 5 7 Abazalwana bakhe, elowo ngokwemizalwane yakhe, ekubhalweni emilibeni yokuzalwa ngokweenzala zabo: iintloko ibingooYehiyeli noZekariya,
1 Chr 5 8 noBhela unyana ka-Azazi, unyana kaShema, unyana kaYoweli, obehleli eArohere, wesa eNebho naseBhahali-mehon.
1 Chr 5 9 Wahlala ngasempumalanga, wesa entlango ethabathela emlanjeni ongumEfrati; ngokuba imfuyo yabo yayandile ezweni laseGiliyadi.
1 Chr 5 10 Ngemihla kaSawule benza imfazwe namaHagari; awela esandleni sabo. Bahlala ezintenteni zawo, ngecala lasempumalanga lonke laseGiliyadi.
1 Chr 5 11 Ke kaloku oonyana bakaGadi bahlala malungana nabo ezweni laseBhashan, besa eSaleka;
1 Chr 5 12 nguYoweli intloko, noShafam onganeno, noYanayi, noShafati eBhashan.
1 Chr 5 13 Nabazalwana babo bendlu yooyise ngooMikayeli, noMeshulam, noShebha, noYorayi, noYakan, noZiya, noEbhere; basixhenxe abo.
1 Chr 5 14 Ngabo aba oonyana baka-Abhihayili, unyana kaHuri, unyana kaYarowa, unyana kaGiliyadi, unyana kaMikayeli, unyana kaYeshishayi, unyana kaYado, unyana kaBhuzi:
1 Chr 5 15 uAhi unyana ka-Abhediyeli, unyana kaGuni, intloko yendlu yooyise.
1 Chr 5 16 Bahlala eGiliyadi naseBhashan, nasemagxamesini ayo, nasemadlelweni onke aseSharon, kwesa ekupheleni kwawo.
1 Chr 5 17 Bonke abo babhalwa emilibeni yokuzalwa ngemihla kaYotam ukumkani wakwaYuda, nangemihla kaYarobheham ukumkani wakwaSirayeli.
1 Chr 5 18 Oonyana bakaRubhen, namaGadi, nesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, kumakroti, amadoda anokuphatha ingweletshetshe nekrele, nokugoba isaphetha, afundiswe ukulwa, ngamashumi amane anesine amawaka, anamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci amathandathu, abephuma umkhosi.
1 Chr 5 19 Benza imfazwe namaHagari, noYeture, noNafishe, noNodabhi.
1 Chr 5 20 Bancediswa kuwo, amaHagari anikelwa esandleni sabo, nabo bonke abebenawo. Ngokuba balila kuThixo ekulweni, wathandazeka ngabo; ngokuba babekholose ngaye.
1 Chr 5 21 Bayithimba imfuyo yawo, iinkamela zawo amashumi omahlanu amawaka, nempahla emfutshane amakhulu omabini anamanci mahlanu amawaka, namaesile amawaka amabini, abantu belikhulu lamawaka.
1 Chr 5 22 Ngokuba kwawa babaninzi ababuleweyo; ngokuba yayiphuma kuThixo imfazwe leyo. Bahlala ezikhundleni zabo, bada bathinjwa.
1 Chr 5 23 Ke kaloku oonyana besiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase bahlala kwelo zwe; bathabathela eBhashan, besa eBhahali-hermon, naseSenire, nasentabeni yeHermon, ukuba baninzi kwabo.
1 Chr 5 24 Zizo ezi iintloko zezindlu zooyise: noEfere, noIshi, noEliyeli, noAzeriyeli, noYeremiya, noHodaviya, noYadiyeli, amadoda angamagorha anobukroti, amadoda anegama, iintloko zezindlu zooyise.
1 Chr 5 25 Bameneza kuThixo wooyise, bahenyuza ngokulandela oothixo bezizwe zelo zwe, awazitshabalalisayo uThixo phambi kwabo.
1 Chr 5 26 UThixo kaSirayeli wawuxhokonxa umoya kaPuli, ukumkani waseAsiriya, nomoya kaTigelate-pilenezere, ukumkani waseAsiriya, wawafudusa amaRubhen, namaGadi, nesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, wabasa eHala, naseHabhore, naseHara, nasemlanjeni oyiGozan, unanamhla.
1 Chr 6 1 Oonyana bakaLevi nguGershon, noKehati, noMerari.
1 Chr 6 2 Oonyana bakaKehati nguAmram, noItsare, noHebron, noUziyeli.
1 Chr 6 3 Abantwana baka-Amram ngooAron, noMoses, noMiriyam. Oonyana baka-Aron ngooNadabhi, noAbhihu, nguElazare, noItamare.
1 Chr 6 4 UElazare wazala uPinehasi, uPinehasi wazala uAbhishuwa;
1 Chr 6 5 uAbhishuwa wazala uBhuki; uBhuki wazala u-Uzi;

1 Chr 6 6 u-Uzi wazala uZeraya; uZeraya wazala uMerayoti;
1 Chr 6 7 uMerayoti wazala uAmariya; uAmariya wazala uAhitobhi;
1 Chr 6 8 uAhitobhi wazala uTsadoki; uTsadoki wazala uAhimahatse;
1 Chr 6 9 uAhimahatse wazala uAzariya; uAzariya wazala uYohanan;
1 Chr 6 10 uYohanan wazala uAzariya, (yena ke ebengumbingeleli endlwini awayakhayo uSolomon eYerusalem);
1 Chr 6 11 uAzariya wazala uAmariya; uAmariya wazala uAhitubhi;
1 Chr 6 12 uAhitubhi wazala uTsadoki uTsadoki wazala uShalum;
1 Chr 6 13 uShalum wazala uHilekiya; uHilekiya wazala uAzariya;
1 Chr 6 14 uAzariya wazala uSeraya; uSeraya wazala uYotsadaki;
1 Chr 6 15 uYotsadaki wahamba, akuwafudusa uYehova amaYuda neYerusalem ngoNebhukadenetsare.
1 Chr 6 16 Oonyana bakaLevi nguGershom, noKehati, noMerari.
1 Chr 6 17 Ngawo la amagama oonyana bakaGershom: nguLibheni noShimehi.
1 Chr 6 18 Oonyana bakaKehati nguAmram, noItsare, noHebron, noUziyeli.
1 Chr 6 19 Oonyana bakaMerari nguMaheli noMushi. Yiyo ke leyo imizalwane kaLevi, ngokwezindlu zooyise.
1 Chr 6 20 KuGershom: nguLibheni unyana wakhe, nguYahati unyana wakhe, nguZima unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 6 21 nguYowa unyana wakhe, nguIdo unyana wakhe, nguZera unyana wakhe, nguYehatrayi unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 6 22 Oonyana bakaKehati nguAminadabhi unyana wakhe, nguKora unyana wakhe, nguAsire unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 6 23 nguElikana unyana wakhe, noEbhiyasefu unyana wakhe, noAsire unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 6 24 nguTahati unyana wakhe, ngu-Uriyeli unyana wakhe, ngu-Uziya unyana wakhe, nguSawule unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 6 25 Oonyana bakaElikana nguAmasayi noAhimoti.
1 Chr 6 26 KuElikana: oonyana bakaElikana nguTsofayi unyana wakhe, noNahati unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 6 27 nguEliyabhi unyana wakhe, nguYoram unyana wakhe, nguElikana unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 6 28 Oonyana bakaSamuweli nguVashni amazibulo akhe, noAbhiya.
1 Chr 6 29 Oonyana bakaMerari nguMaheli, nguLibheni unyana wakhe, nguShimehi unyana wakhe, ngu-Uza unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 6 30 nguShimeha unyana wakhe, nguHagiya unyana wakhe, nguAsaya unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 6 31 Aba ngabo wabaphathisayo uDavide ingoma endlwini kaYehova, kususela koko yaphumlayo ityeya.
1 Chr 6 32 Balungiselela ngengoma phambi komnquba oyintente yokuhlangana, wada uSolomon wayakha indlu kaYehova eYerusalem; bema ngokwesiko labo enkonzweni yabo.
1 Chr 6 33 Aba ngabo bema noonyana babo. Kubo oonyana bakaKehati nguHeman imvumi, unyana kaYoweli, unyana kaShemuweli,
1 Chr 6 34 unyana kaElikana, unyana kaYeroham, unyana kaEliyeli, unyana kaToha,
1 Chr 6 35 unyana kaTsufi, unyana kaElikana, unyana kaMahati, unyana ka-Amasayi,
1 Chr 6 36 unyana kaElikana, unyana kaYoweli, unyana ka-Azariya, unyana kaZefaniya,
1 Chr 6 37 unyana kaTahati, unyana ka-Asire, unyana ka-Abhiyasefu, unyana kaKora,
1 Chr 6 38 unyana kaItsare, unyana kaKehati, unyana kaLevi, unyana kaSirayeli.
1 Chr 6 39 Ke umzalwana wakhe uAsafu wema ngasekunene kwakhe: uAsafu unyana kaBherekiya, unyana kaShimeha,
1 Chr 6 40 unyana kaMikayeli, unyana kaBhahaseya, unyana kaMalekiya,
1 Chr 6 41 unyana kaEteni, unyana kaZera, unyana ka-Adaya,
1 Chr 6 42 unyana kaEtan, unyana kaZima, unyana kaShimehi,
1 Chr 6 43 unyana kaYahati, unyana kaGershom, unyana kaLevi.
1 Chr 6 44 Abazalwana babo, oonyana bakaMerari, bema ngasekhohlo: uEtan unyana kaKishi, unyana ka-Abhedi, unyana kaMuluki,
1 Chr 6 45 unyana kaHashabhiya, unyana ka-Amatsiya, unyana kaHilekiya,
1 Chr 6 46 unyana ka-Amtsi, unyana kaBhani, unyana kaShemere,

1 Chr 6 47 unyana kaMaheli, unyana kaMushi, unyana kaMerari, unyana kaLevi.
1 Chr 6 48 Abazalwana babo, abaLevi, babemiselwe umsebenzi wonke womnquba wendlu kaThixo.
1 Chr 6 49 Ke uAron noonyana bakhe babeqhumisela esibingelelweni sedini elinyukayo, nasesibingelelweni sesiqhumiso, bengabomsebenzi wonke wengcwele kangcwele, bacamagushele amaSirayeli, ngokoko konke wawisa umthetho ngako uMoses, umkhonzi kaThixo.
1 Chr 6 50 Ngabo aba oonyana baka-Aron: nguElazare unyana wakhe, nguPinehasi unyana wakhe, nguAbhishuwa unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 6 51 nguBhuki unyana wakhe, ngu-Uzi unyana wakhe, nguZeraya unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 6 52 nguMerayoti unyana wakhe, nguAmariya unyana wakhe, nguAhitubhi unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 6 53 nguTsadoki unyana wakhe, nguAhimahatse unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 6 54 Ngawo la amakhaya abo ngokweengqili zabo, emideni yabo, ezoonyana baka-Aron, ngokwemizalwane kaKehati; ngokuba laba lelabo iqashiso:
1 Chr 6 55 babanika owaseHebron ezweni lakwaYuda, namadlelo awo ngeenxa zonke;
1 Chr 6 56 ke wona amasimi omzi lowo nemizana yawo bawanika uKalebhi, unyana kaYefune.
1 Chr 6 57 Babanika oonyana baka-Aron imizi yokusabela: owaseHebron, neLibhena namadlelo ayo, neYatire, ne-Eshtemowa; namadlelo ayo,
1 Chr 6 58 neHilen namadlelo ayo, neDebhire namadlelo ayo,
1 Chr 6 59 neAshan namadlelo ayo, neBhete-shemeshe namadlelo ayo.
1 Chr 6 60 Esizweni sakwaBhenjamin: iGebha namadlelo ayo, neAlemete namadlelo ayo, neAnatoti namadlelo ayo. Yonke imizi yabo ngokwemizalwane yabo yabe iyimizi elishumi elinamithathu.
1 Chr 6 61 Oonyana bakaKehati abaseleyo banikwa emzalwaneni wesizwe sakwaEfrayim, nasesizweni sakwaDan, nasesiqingatheni sesizwe sakwaManase, ngeqashiso imizi elishumi.
1 Chr 6 62 Oonyana bakaGershom ngokwemizalwane yabo banikwa esizweni sakwaIsakare, nasesizweni sakwa-Ashere, nasesizweni sakwaNafetali, nasesizweni sakwaManase eBhashan, imizi yalishumi elinamithathu.
1 Chr 6 63 Oonyana bakaMerari ngokwemizalwane yabo banikwa esizweni sakwaRubhen, nasesizweni sakwaGadi, nasesizweni sakwaZebhulon, ngeqashiso imizi elishumi elinamibini.
1 Chr 6 64 Oonyana bakaSirayeli babanika abaLevi imizi namadlelo ayo.
1 Chr 6 65 Babanika ngeqashiso esizweni soonyana bakaYuda, nasesizweni soonyana bakaSimon, nasesizweni soonyana bakaBhenjamin, yona le mizi ibiziweyo ngamagama ayo.
1 Chr 6 66 Ke emizalwaneni yoonyana bakaKehati kwabakho imizi yemida yabo esizweni sakwaEfrayim.
1 Chr 6 67 Babanika imizi yokusabela: owakwaShekem namadlelo awo ezintabeni zakwaEfrayim, neGezere namadlelo ayo,
1 Chr 6 68 neYokemeham namadlelo ayo, neBhete-horon namadlelo ayo;
1 Chr 6 69 neAyalon namadlelo ayo, neGati-rimon namadlelo ayo;
1 Chr 6 70 nasesiqingatheni sesizwe sakwaManase: iAnere namadlelo ayo, neBhileham namadlelo ayo, ngokomzalwane woonyana bakaKehati abaseleyo.
1 Chr 6 71 Oonyana bakaGershom banikwa emzalwaneni wesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase: iGolan yaseBhashan namadlelo ayo, neAshtaroti namadlelo ayo;
1 Chr 6 72 nasesizweni sakwaIsakare: iKedeshe namadlelo ayo, neDabherati namadlelo ayo,
1 Chr 6 73 neRamoti namadlelo ayo, neAnem namadlelo ayo;
1 Chr 6 74 nasesizweni sakwa-Ashere: iMashale namadlelo ayo, neAbhedon namadlelo ayo,
1 Chr 6 75 neHukoki namadlelo ayo, neRehobhi namadlelo ayo;
1 Chr 6 76 nasesizweni sakwaNafetali: iKedeshe yaseGalili namadlelo ayo, neHamon namadlelo ayo, neKiriyatayim namadlelo ayo.
1 Chr 6 77 Abaseleyo kubaLevi koonyana bakaMerari banikwa esizweni sakwaZebhulon: iRimono namadlelo ayo, neTabhore namadlelo ayo;
1 Chr 6 78 naphesheya kweYordan ngaseYeriko, ngasempumalanga kweYordan esizweni sakwaRubhen: iBhetsere esentlango namadlelo ayo, neYatsa namandlelo ayo,
1 Chr 6 79 neKedemoti namadlelo ayo, neMefahata namadlelo ayo;
1 Chr 6 80 nasesizweni sakwaGadi: iRamoti yaseGiliyadi namadlelo ayo, neMahanayim namadlelo ayo,

1 Chr 6 81 neHeshbhon namadlelo ayo, neYazere namadlelo ayo.
1 Chr 7 1 Oonyana bakaIsakare nguTola, noPuwa, noYashubhi, noShimron; babebane.
1 Chr 7 2 Oonyana bakaTola ngu-Uzi, noRefaya, noYeriyeli, noYamayi, noIbhesam, noSamuweli, iintloko zezindlu zooyise zikaTola; amagorha anobukroti, ngokweenzala zawo. Inani lawo ngemihla kaDavide laba ngamashumi amabini anamabini amawaka, anamakhulu amathandathu.
1 Chr 7 3 Oonyana bakaUzi nguIzerahiya. Noonyana bakaIzerahiya nguMikayeli, no-Obhadiya, noYoweli, noIshiya; babebahlanu, beziintloko bonke.
1 Chr 7 4 Ndawonye nabo ngokweenzala zabo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, kwakukho izimpi zomkhosi wokulwa, amashumi amathathu anamathandathu amawaka; ngokuba babenabafazi noonyana abaninzi.
1 Chr 7 5 Abazalwana babo, ngokwemizalwane yonke yakwaIsakare, amagorha anobukroti, baye bengamashumi asibhozo anesixhenxe amawaka, ukubhalwa kwabo emilibeni yabo yokuzalwa bebonke.
1 Chr 7 6 Oonyana bakaBhenjamin nguBhela, noBhekere, noYedihayeli; bebebathathu.
1 Chr 7 7 Oonyana bakaBhela nguEtsebhon, noUzi, noUziyeli, noYerimoti, noIri; baye bebahlanu, iintloko zezindlu zooyise, amagorha anobukroti; ngokubhalwa kwabo emilibeni yokuzalwa babengamashumi amabini anamabini amawaka, anamanci mathathu anesine.
1 Chr 7 8 Oonyana bakaBhekere nguZemira, noYowashe, noEliyezere, noEliyohenayi, no-Omri, noYeremoti, noAbhiya, noAnatoti, noAlamete; bonke abo ngoonyana bakaBhekere;
1 Chr 7 9 ngokubhalwa kwabo emilibeni yokuzalwa ngokweenzala zabo zeentloko zezindlu zooyise, amagorha anobukroti, babengamashumi amabini amawaka, anamakhulu amabini.
1 Chr 7 10 Oonyana bakaYedihayeli nguBhilehan. Oonyana bakaBhilehan nguYehushe, noBhenjamin, noEhudi, noKenahana, noZetan, noTarshishe, noAhishahare.
1 Chr 7 11 Bonke abo babengoonyana bakaYedihayeli, ngokweentloko zezindlu zooyise, amagorha anobukroti, alishumi elinesixhenxe lamawaka, anamakhulu mabini, aphuma umkhosi aye kulwa.
1 Chr 7 12 OoShupim noHupim ngoonyana bakaIre; ooHushim ngoonyana baka-Ahere.
1 Chr 7 13 Oonyana bakaNafetali nguYatsiyeli, noGuni, noYetsere, noShalum, oonyana bakaBhiliha.
1 Chr 7 14 Oonyana bakaManase nguAsheriyeli, awamzalelwayo. Ishweshwe lakhe, umAramikazi, lazala uMakire, uyise kaGiliyadi.
1 Chr 7 15 UMakire wazeka udade booHupim noShupim; igama lodade wabo belinguMahaka; igama lowesibini belinguTselofehadi; ke uTselofehadi ubeneentombi.
1 Chr 7 16 UMahaka umkaMakire wazala unyana, wathi igama lakhe nguPereshe; igama lomninawa wakhe belinguShereshe; oonyana bakhe ngu-Ulam noRekem.
1 Chr 7 17 Oonyana bakaUlam nguBhedan. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaGiliyadi, unyana kaMakire, unyana kaManase.
1 Chr 7 18 Udade wabo, uHamolekete, wazala uIshodi, noAbhihezere, noMahala.
1 Chr 7 19 Oonyana bakaShemida babengooAhiyan, noShekem, noLiki, noAniyam.
1 Chr 7 20 Oonyana bakaEfrayim nguShutela, noBherede unyana wakhe, noTahati, unyana wakhe, noEliyada unyana wakhe, noTahati unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 7 21 noZabhadi unyana wakhe, noShutela unyana wakhe, noEzere, noEladi; ababababulalayo abantu bakwaGati, ababezalelwe kwelo zwe; ngokuba babehle beza kuthabatha imihlambi yabo.
1 Chr 7 22 Wenza isijwili uEfrayim, uyise, imihla emininzi, beza kumkhuza abazalwana bakhe.
1 Chr 7 23 Wamngena umfazi wakhe; wakhawula, wazala unyana, wathi igama lakhe nguBheriya; ngokuba bekuhle ububi endlwini yakhe.
1 Chr 7 24 Intombi yakhe ibinguShera; yayakha iBhete-horon, eyasezantsi neyasentla, neUzen-shera.
1 Chr 7 25 URefa ebengunyana wakhe, noReshefe; uTela ngunyana wakhe, noTahan unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 7 26 uLadan unyana wakhe, uAmihudi unyana wakhe, uElishama unyana wakhe,
1 Chr 7 27 uNun unyana wakhe, uYoshuwa unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 7 28 Ke kaloku ilifa labo, namakhaya abo, yiBheteli namagxamesi ayo; ngasempumalanga yiNaharan; ngasentshonalanga yiGezere namagxamesi ayo, nowakwaShekem namagxamesi awo, kwesa eGaza namagxamesi ayo.
1 Chr 7 29 Esezandleni zoonyana bakaManase yiBhete-shehan namagxamesi ayo, yiTahanaki

namagxamesi ayo, yiMegido namagxamesi ayo, yiDore namagxamesi ayo. Kulapho kwakumi oonyana bakaYosefu, unyana kaSirayeli.
1 Chr 7 30 Oonyana baka-Ashere nguImna, noIshwa, noIshevi, noBheriya, noSera udade wabo.
1 Chr 7 31 Oonyana bakaBheriya nguHebhere, noMalekiyeli, onguyise kaBhirzaviti.
1 Chr 7 32 UHebhere wazala uYafelete, noShomere, noHotam, noShuwa udade wabo.
1 Chr 7 33 Oonyana bakaYafelete nguPasaki, noBhimhali, noAshevati. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaYafelete.
1 Chr 7 34 Oonyana bakaShemere nguAhi, noRoga, noYehubha, noAram.
1 Chr 7 35 Oonyana bakaHelem umzalwana wakhe nguTsofa, noImna, noSheleshe, noAmali.
1 Chr 7 36 Oonyana bakaTsofa nguSuwa, noHarenefere, noShuwali, noBheri, noImra,
1 Chr 7 37 nguBhetsere noHodi, noShama, noShilesha, noItran, noBhehera.
1 Chr 7 38 Oonyana bakaYetere nguYefune, noPisepa, noAra.
1 Chr 7 39 Oonyana bakaUla nguAra, noHaniyeli, noRitsiya.
1 Chr 7 40 Bonke abo babengoonyana baka-Ashere: iintloko zezindlu zooyise, amagorha ahleliweyo anobukroti, iintloko zezikhulu. Ukubhalwa kwabo emilibeni yokuzalwa kwasemkhosini, ukuba balwe, babengamadoda angamashumi omabini anamathandathu amawaka, inani lawo.
1 Chr 8 1 UBhenjamin wazala uBhela amazi bulo akhe, noAshebhele owesibini, noAhara owesithathu,
1 Chr 8 2 uNoha owesine, noRafa owesihlanu.
1 Chr 8 3 Oonyana bakaBhela babengooAdare, noGera, noAbhihudi,
1 Chr 8 4 noAbhishuwa, noNahaman, noAhowa,
1 Chr 8 5 noGera, noShefufan, noHuram.
1 Chr 8 6 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaEhudi, abo baziintloko zezindlu zooyise kubemi baseGebha; babafudusela eManahati:
1 Chr 8 7 nguNahaman, noAhiya, noGera, owabafudusayo; uEhudi wazala u-Uza noAhihudi.
1 Chr 8 8 UShaharayim wazala emhlabeni wakwaMowabhi emveni kokubandulula wakhe ooHushim noBhahara, abafazi bakhe;
1 Chr 8 9 wazala ngoHodeshe umkakhe: uYobhabhi, noTsibheya, noMesha, noMalekom,
1 Chr 8 10 noYehutse, noShakiya, noMirma. Ngabo abo oonyana bakhe, iintloko zezindlu zooyise.
1 Chr 8 11 NgoHushim wazala uAbhitubhi noEliphahali.
1 Chr 8 12 Oonyana bakaElipahali: nguEbhere, noMisham, noShemere, owayakhayo iOno, neLodi namagxamesi ayo.
1 Chr 8 13 NgooBheriya noShema abaziintloko zezindlu zooyise kubemi baseAyalon, abagxotha abemi baseGati.
1 Chr 8 14 OoAhiyo, noShashaki, noYeremoti,
1 Chr 8 15 noZebhadiya, noAradi, noEdere,
1 Chr 8 16 noMikayeli, noIshpa, noYoha babengoonyana bakaBheriya.
1 Chr 8 17 OoZebhadiya, noMeshulam, noHizeki, noHebhere,
1 Chr 8 18 noIshmerayi, noYeziliya, noYobhabi babengoonyana bakaElepahali.
1 Chr 8 19 OoYakim, noZikri, noZabhedi.
1 Chr 8 20 noElihenayi, noTsiletayi, noEliyeli,
1 Chr 8 21 noAdaya, noBheraya, noShimrati babengoonyana bakaShimehi.
1 Chr 8 22 OoIshpan, noEbhere, noEliyeli,
1 Chr 8 23 noAbhedon, noZikri, noHanan,
1 Chr 8 24 noHananiya, noElam, noAntotiya,
1 Chr 8 25 noIfediya, noPenuweli babengoonyana bakaShashaki.
1 Chr 8 26 OoShamesherayi, noShehariya, noAtaliya,
1 Chr 8 27 noYareshiya, noEliya, noZikri babengoonyana bakaYeroham.
1 Chr 8 28 Zizo ezo iintloko zezindlu zooyise ngokweenzala zazo; ziintloko ke ezo; ezo zahlala eYerusalem.
1 Chr 8 29 EGibheyon kwahlala ozala amaGibheyon, uYehiyeli; igama lomkakhe belinguMahaka.
1 Chr 8 30 NguAbhedon unyana wakhe wamazibulo, noTsure, noKishe, noBhahali, noNadabhi,
1 Chr 8 31 noGedore, noAhiyo, noZekere.

1 Chr 8 32 UMikeloti wazala uShimeha. Nabo bahlala eYerusalem nabazalwana babo, malungana nabazalwana babo.
1 Chr 8 33 UNere wazala uKishe; uKishe wazala uSawule; uSawule wazala uYonatan, noMalekishuwa, noAbhinadabhi, noEshbhahali.
1 Chr 8 34 Unyana kaYonatan nguMeribhi-bhahali; uMeribhi-bhahali wazala uMika.
1 Chr 8 35 Oonyana bakaMika nguPiton, noMeleki, noTareya, noAhazi.
1 Chr 8 36 UAhazi wazala uYehowada; uYehowada wazala uAlemete, noAzemavete, noZimri; uZimri wazala uMotsa;
1 Chr 8 37 uMotsa wazala uBhineha. NguRafa unyana wakhe, nguElehasa unyana wakhe, nguAtsele unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 8 38 UAtsele ebenoonyana abathandathu; ngawo la amagama abo; nguAzerikam, nguBhokeru, noIshmayeli, noShehariya, no-Obhadiya, noHanan. Bonke abo babengoonyana baka-Atsele.
1 Chr 8 39 Oonyana bakaEsheki, umzalwana wakhe, ngu-Ulam amazibulo akhe, nguYehushe owesibini, nguElifelete owesithathu.
1 Chr 8 40 Oonyana bakaUlam babengamadoda angamagorha anobukroti, abagoba isaphetha; babenoonyana abaninzi, noonyana boonyana, ikhulu elinamanci mahlanu. Bonke abo babengaboonyana bakaBhenjamin.
1 Chr 9 1 Onke ke amaSirayeli abhalwa emilibeni yokuzalwa: nango ke ebhaliwe encwadini yookumkani bakwaSirayeli. AmaYuda athinjwa, asiwa eBhabheli ngenxa yokumeneza kwawo.
1 Chr 9 2 Abemi bokuqala, ababesemafeni abo emizini yabo, babengamaSirayeli, ababingeleli, nabaLevi, nabasebenza etempileni.
1 Chr 9 3 EYerusalem kwahlala aboonyana bakaYuda, naboonyana bakaBhenjamin, naboonyana booEfrayim noManase:
1 Chr 9 4 ngu-Utayi, unyana ka-Amihudi, unyana kaOmri, unyana kaImri, unyana kaBhani, koonyana bakaPeretse, unyana kaYuda.
1 Chr 9 5 NakumaShilo: nguAzaya amazibulo akhe, noonyana bakhe.
1 Chr 9 6 Koonyana bakaZera nguYehuweli nabazalwana bakhe: amakhulu amathandathu anamanci asithoba.
1 Chr 9 7 Koonyana bakaBhenjamin: nguSalu unyana kaMeshulam, unyana kaHodafiya, unyana kaHasenuwa,
1 Chr 9 8 noIbheneya unyana kaYeroham, noEla unyana kaUzi, unyana kaMikri, noMeshulam unyana kaShefatiya, unyana kaRehuweli, unyana kaIbheniya;
1 Chr 9 9 nabazalwana babo ngokweenzala zabo: amakhulu asithoba anamanci mahlanu anabathandathu. Onke loo madoda abeziintloko zezindlu zooyise ezindlwini zooyise.
1 Chr 9 10 Kubabingeleli: nguYedaya, noYehoyaribhi, noYakin,
1 Chr 9 11 noAzariya, unyana kaHilekiya, unyana kaMeshulam, unyana kaTsadoki, unyana kaMerayoti, unyana ka-Ahitubhi, inganga yendlu kaThixo;
1 Chr 9 12 noAdaya, unyana kaYeroham, unyana kaPashure, unyana kaMalekiya; noMahasayi unyana ka-Adiyeli, unyana kaYazera, unyana kaMeshulam, unyana; kaMeshilemiti, unyana kaImere;
1 Chr 9 13 nabazalwana babo, iintloko zezindlu zooyise, iwaka elinamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mathandathu amagorha anobukroti ekuwusebenzeni umsebenzi wendlu kaThixo.
1 Chr 9 14 KubaLevi: nguShemaya, unyana kaHashubhi, unyana ka-Azerikam, unyana kaHashabhiya koonyana bakaMerari;
1 Chr 9 15 nguBhakebhakare, noHereshe, noGalali; noMataniya unyana kaMika, unyana kaZikri, unyana ka-Asafu;
1 Chr 9 16 no-Obhadiya, unyana kaShemaya, unyana kaGalali, unyana kaYedutun; noBherekiya unyana ka-Asa, unyana kaElikana, obehleli emizaneni yamaNetofa.
1 Chr 9 17 Abamasango: nguShalum, noAkubhi, noTalemon, noAhiman, nabazalwana babo; intloko inguShalum;
1 Chr 9 18 kude kwaba namhla esesangweni lokumkani empumalanga. Ngabo abo abamasango eminqubeni yoonyana bakaLevi.
1 Chr 9 19 UShalum, unyana kaKore, unyana kaEbhiyasafu, unyana kaKora, nabazalwana bakhe ngokwendlu yooyise, amaKora, ayephethe umsebenzi wenkonzo, engabagcini beminyango yentente. Nooyise bawo babephethe iminquba kaYehova, begcina isango.
1 Chr 9 20 UPinehasi, unyana kaElazare, waye eyinganga yabo ngenxa engaphambili; uYehova

wayenaye.
1 Chr 9 21 UZekariya unyana kaMeshelemiya wayengowesango ekungeneni kwentente yokuhlangana.
1 Chr 9 22 Bonke bephela, behleliwe ukuba babe ngabagcini bamasango, babengamakhulu amabini, anashumi-nye linababini. Bona babebhalwe emilibeni yabo yokuzalwa emizaneni yabo. Bona bamiswa nguDavide noSamuweli imboni, ngokunyaniseka kwabo.
1 Chr 9 23 Bona abo noonyana babo babesemasangweni endlu kaYehova, endlu yentente, ngokokugcina.
1 Chr 9 24 Babekho abamasango ngamacala omane, ngasempumalanga, ngasentshonalanga, ngasentla, nangasezantsi.
1 Chr 9 25 Abazalwana babo emizaneni yabo babengabokuza ngomhla wesixhenxe amaxesha ngamaxesha kunye nabo.
1 Chr 9 26 Ngokuba abaLevi abo, abaphathi abakhulu abane ababengabamasango, babephethe amagumbi nobuncwane bendlu kaThixo benyanisile.
1 Chr 9 27 Ukulala, babeyijikeleza indlu kaThixo; ngokuba ukugcina bekukokwabo, kunabo ukuyivula imiso ngemiso.
1 Chr 9 28 Kubo bekukho abaphethe iimpahla zenkonzo; ngokuba babezingenisa ngenani, bazikhuphe ngenani.
1 Chr 9 29 Kubo bekukho abamiselwe phezu kwempahla, naphezu kwempahla yonke engcwele, naphezu komgubo ocoliweyo, newayini, neoli, nentlaka emhlophe, nobulawu.
1 Chr 9 30 Koonyana bababingeleli bekukho abacola ubuqholo bobulawu.
1 Chr 9 31 UMatitiya, omnye wakubaLevi, obengowamazibulo kaShalum umKora, ubephethe enyanisekile umsebenzi wokosa ngeepani.
1 Chr 9 32 Koonyana bakaKehati, kubazalwana babo, bekukho ababephethe izonka ezikroziswayo, ukuzilungisa iisabatha ngeesabatha.
1 Chr 9 33 Zizo ezo iimvumi, iintloko zezindlu zooyise zabaLevi, ezibe zihleli emagumbini zikhululekile; ngokuba beziphethe umsebenzi imini nobusuku.
1 Chr 9 34 Zizo ezo iintloko zezindlu zooyise zabaLevi, ziziintloko ngokweenzala zazo, ezo zahlala eYerusalem.
1 Chr 9 35 EGibheyon kwakuhleli ozala amaGibheyon, uYehiyeli; igama lomkakhe belinguMahaka.
1 Chr 9 36 Unyana wakhe wamazibulo nguAbhedon, yanguTsure, noKishe, noBhahali, noNere, noNadabhi,
1 Chr 9 37 noGedore, noAhiyo, noZekariya, noMikeloti.
1 Chr 9 38 UMikeloti wazala uShimeham. Kwanabo bahlala nabazalwana babo eYerusalem, malunga nabazalwana babo.
1 Chr 9 39 UNere wazala uKishe; uKishe wazala uSawule; uSawule wazala uYonatan, noMalekishuwa, noAbhinadabhi, noEshbhahali.
1 Chr 9 40 Unyana kaYonatan nguMeribhi-bhahali; uMeribhi-bhahali wazala uMika.
1 Chr 9 41 Oonyana bakaMika nguPiton, noMeleki, noTareya, noAhazi.
1 Chr 9 42 UAhazi wazala uYara; uYara wazala uAlemete, noAzemavete, noZimri; uZimri wazala uMotsa.
1 Chr 9 43 UMotsa wazala uBhineha, noRefaya unyana wakhe, uElehasa unyana wakhe, uAtsele unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 9 44 UAtsele ubenoonyana abathandathu; ngawo la amagama abo: nguAzerikam, noBhokeru, noIshmayeli, noShehariya, no-Obhadiya, noHanan. Ngabo abo oonyana baka-Atsele.
1 Chr 10 1 Ke kaloku amaFilisti alwa namaSirayeli; asaba amadoda akwaSirayeli phambi kwamaFilisti, awa engxwelerhiwe ezintabeni zaseGilibhowa.
1 Chr 10 2 AmaFilisti athana mbende noSawule noonyana bakhe. AmaFilisti ambulala uYonatan, noAbhinadabhi, noMalekishuwa, oonyana bakaSawule.
1 Chr 10 3 Yanzima imfazwe kuSawule. Bamfumana abatoli, wathuthumela ngenxa yabatoli.
1 Chr 10 4 Wathi uSawule kumphathi weentonga zakhe, Rhola ikrele lakho, undihlabe ngalo, hleze beze aba bangalukileyo, bafekethe ngam. Akavuma umphathi weentonga zakhe, ngokuba ubesoyika kakhulu. Walithabatha uSawule ikrele, waziwisa phezu kwalo.
1 Chr 10 5 Uthe umphathi weentonga zakhe, akubona ukuba ufile uSawule, waziwisa naye

phezu kwekrele lakhe, wafa.
1 Chr 10 6 Wafa ke uSawule, noonyana bakhe abathathu, nendlu yakhe yonke; bafa kunye.
1 Chr 10 7 Athi onke amadoda akwaSirayeli abesentilini leyo, akubona ukuba kusatyiwe, ukuba ufile uSawule noonyana bakhe, ayilahla imizi yawo, asaba; eza ke amaFilisti, ahlala kuyo.
1 Chr 10 8 Kwathi ngengomso, amaFilisti eza kubhunyula ababuleweyo, amfumana uSawule noonyana bakhe bewile ezintabeni zaseGilibhowa.
1 Chr 10 9 Ambhunyula, ayisusa intloko yakhe neentonga zakhe, athumela ezweni lamaFilisti ngeenxa zonke, ukuba aluxele olu daba lumnandi kwizithixo zabo nasebantwini.
1 Chr 10 10 Azibeka iintonga zakhe endlwini yezithixo zawo, ukakayi lwakhe alubethelela endlwini kaDagon.
1 Chr 10 11 Beva bonke abaseYabheshe yaseGiliyadi konke awakwenzayo amaFilisti kuSawule,
1 Chr 10 12 esuka onke amadoda anobukroti, asithwala isidumbu sikaSawule nezidumbu zoonyana bakhe, azizisa eYabheshe. Awangcwaba amathambo abo phantsi komterebhinti eYabheshe, azila ukudla imihla yasixhenxe.
1 Chr 10 13 Wafa ke uSawule ngokumeneza kwakhe, awameneza ngako kuYehova, ezwini likaYehova angaligcinanga; kwanangokubuzisa kwakhe koneshologu, ngokuquqela kuye,
1 Chr 10 14 akaquqela kuYehova; wambulala ke, wabuguqulela ubukumkani kuDavide unyana kaYese.
1 Chr 11 1 Abuthelana ke onke amaSirayeli kuDavide eHebron, athi, Uyabona, silithambo lakho, siyinyama yakho;
1 Chr 11 2 kwangaphambili, oko uSawule ebengukumkani, ibinguwe obuphuma ungena namaSirayeli; wathi uYehova uThixo wakho kuwe, Wena uya kubalusa abantu bam amaSirayeli; wena uya kuba yinganga yabantu bam amaSirayeli.
1 Chr 11 3 Afika onke amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli kukumkani eHebron, wenza umnqophiso nawo uDavide eHebron, phambi koYehova; amthambisa uDavide ukuba abe ngukumkani kumaSirayeli, ngokwelizwi likaYehova ngesandla sikaSamuweli.
1 Chr 11 4 Wahamba uDavide namaSirayeli onke, waya eYerusalem (yiYebhusi ke leyo), apho abekhona amaYebhusi, abemi belo zwe.
1 Chr 11 5 Bathi abemi beYebhusi kuDavide, Akusayi kungena apha. Wayithimba uDavide imboniselo yeZiyon (ngumzi kaDavide ke lowo).
1 Chr 11 6 Wathi uDavide, Owaxabele amaYebhusi kwasentloko, woba yintloko nomthetheli. Wenyuka kwasentloko uYowabhi unyana kaTseruya, waba yintloko ke.
1 Chr 11 7 UDavide wahlala emboniselweni apho; ngenxa yoko bathi ngumzi kaDavide.
1 Chr 11 8 Wawakha umzi, wajikelezisa ngeenxa zonke, wathabathela eMilo, wajikelezisa. UYowabhi wawasindisa amaqongqolo aloo mzi.
1 Chr 11 9 UDavide waya eba mkhulu ngokuba mkhulu; uYehova wemikhosi ubenaye.
1 Chr 11 10 Zizo ezi iintloko zamagorha abekuDavide, esomelezana naye ebukumkanini bakhe kunye namaSirayeli onke, ukuba amenze ukumkani, ngokwelizwi likaYehova kumaSirayeli.
1 Chr 11 11 Lilo eli inani lamagorha kaDavide: nguYashobheham unyana kaHakimoni, intloko yabaphathi-mikhosi. Yena wathi rhuthu intshuntshe yakhe kumakhulu amathathu, awahlatywayo ngasihlandlo sinye.
1 Chr 11 12 Emva kwakhe nguElazare unyana kaDodo, umAhowa, owayengomnye kumagorha amathathu.
1 Chr 11 13 Yena wayenoDavide ePas-damim; amaFilisti ayebuthelene khona ukuba alwe. Kwakukho khona isiqwenga somhlaba, sinerhasi ichumile; basaba abantu ebusweni bamaFilisti.
1 Chr 11 14 Wesuka yena wamisa esazulwini sesiqwenga eso, wasithimba, yena wawabulala amaFilisti; uYehova wenza ke usindiso olukhulu.
1 Chr 11 15 Kwehla isithathu sabaziintloko emashumini amathathu, saya kuDavide eweni, emqolombeni waseAdulam; yaye impi yamaFilisti imise iintente entilini yamaRafa.
1 Chr 11 16 UDavide oko ubesemboniselweni apho; ikampu yamaFilisti oko ibiseBhetelehem.
1 Chr 11 17 Wanqwena uDavide wathi, Akwaba, bethu, bendingasezwa amanzi equla laseBhetelehem elisesangweni!
1 Chr 11 18 Atyhudisa empini yamaFilisti amadoda amathathu lawo, akha amanzi equleni laseBhetelehem elisesangweni, awathwala awazisa kuDavide. Akavuma ke uDavide ukuwasela; wawathululela phantsi, phambi koYehova,

1 Chr 11 19 wathi, Makube lee kum, Thixo wam, ukwenza oko. Igazi lala madoda, eliyimiphefumlo yawo, ndolisela yini na? ngokuba awazisa encame imiphefumlo yawo. Akavuma ke ukuwasela. Enza ezo zinto amagorha lawo mathathu.
1 Chr 11 20 UAbhishayi, umninawa kaYowabhi, yena waye eyintloko yamathathu. Yena wathi rhuthu intshuntshe yakhe kumakhulu amathathu, wabinza. Waba negama ke kulawo mathathu.
1 Chr 11 21 Kulawo mathathu wayezukile kunamabini, waba ngumthetheli wawo ke; akafika kodwa kulawa mathathu.
1 Chr 11 22 UBhenaya unyana kaYoyada, unyana wendoda enobukroti yaseKabhetseli, ezenzo zininzi, yena wabulala iingwanyalala ezimbini zakwaMowabhi; yena wehla, wabulala ingonyama emhadini phakathi, mhla ngekhephu.
1 Chr 11 23 Yena wabulala indoda engumYiputa, indoda enewonga, ekubhite zintlanu; umYiputa lowo ephethe intshuntshe enjengomthi wabaluki beengubo. Wehla ke waya kuyo ephethe intonga, wayihlutha intshuntshe esandleni somYiputa lowo, wambulala kwangentshuntshe yakhe.
1 Chr 11 24 Wenza ezo zinto uBhenaya unyana kaYoyada; waba negama ke kwisithathu eso samagorha.
1 Chr 11 25 Yabona, wayezukile yena kunamashumi amathathu lawo; kodwa akafika kwamathathu lawa. UDavide wammisa ephakathini lakhe.
1 Chr 11 26 Amagorha anobukroti ayengooAsaheli, umninawa kaYowabhi; uElihanan, unyana kaDodo, waseBhetelehem;
1 Chr 11 27 uShamoti waseHarodi; uHeletse umPelon;
1 Chr 11 28 uIra unyana kaIkeshe, waseTekowa; uAbhihezere waseAnatoti;
1 Chr 11 29 uSibhekayi umHusha; uIlayi umAhowa;
1 Chr 11 30 uMaharayi waseNetofa; uHelede unyana kaBhahana, waseNetofa;
1 Chr 11 31 uItayi unyana kaRibhayi, waseGibheha yoonyana bakaBhenjamin; uBhenaya wasePiraton;
1 Chr 11 32 uHurayi wasezihlanjeni zaseGahashe; uAbhiyeli waseArabha;
1 Chr 11 33 uAzemavete waseBhaharum; uEliyabha waseShahalebhon;
1 Chr 11 34 uBhene-hashem waseGizon; uYonatan unyana kaShage, umHarari;
1 Chr 11 35 uAhiyam unyana kaSakare, umHarari; uElifali unyana kaUre;
1 Chr 11 36 uHefere umMekera; uAhiya umPelon;
1 Chr 11 37 uHetsero waseKarmele; uNaharayi unyana kaEsebhayi;
1 Chr 11 38 uYoweli umzalwana kaNatan; uMibhehare unyana kaHagri;
1 Chr 11 39 uTseleke umAmon; uNaharayi waseBheroti, umphathi weentonga zikaYowabhi unyana kaTseruya;
1 Chr 11 40 uIra umItri; uGarebhe umItri;
1 Chr 11 41 u-Uriya umHeti; uZabhadi unyana ka-Alayi;
1 Chr 11 42 uAdina unyana kaShiza, umRubhen, intloko yamaRubhen, enamashumi amathathu;
1 Chr 11 43 uHanan unyana kaMahaka; noYoshafati waseMeten;
1 Chr 11 44 u-Uziya waseAshterati; uShama noYehiyeli, oonyana bakaHotam waseArahere;
1 Chr 11 45 uYedihayeli unyana kaShimri, noYoha umzalwana wakhe, umTitsi;
1 Chr 11 46 uEliyeli umMahavi; noYeribhayi noYoshafiya, oonyana bakaElinaham; noItema umMowabhi;
1 Chr 11 47 uEliyeli, no-Obhedi, noYahasiyeli waseMetsobhaya.
1 Chr 12 1 Naba, abeza kuDavide eTsikelage, esavingcelekile ngenxa kaSawule unyana kaKishe; bona bekumagorha, bencedisa emfazweni,
1 Chr 12 2 bexhobe izaphetha, besawula ngamatye ngesokunene nangesokhohlo isandla, betola ngeentolo, bengabakubazalwana bakaSawule, bengabakumaBhenjamin.
1 Chr 12 3 Intloko ibinguAhiyezere noYowashe, oonyana bakaShemaha waseGibheha; noYeziyeli noPelete, oonyana baka-Azemavete; noBheraka, noYehu waseAnatoti;
1 Chr 12 4 noIshmaya waseGibheyon, igorha kula mashumi mathathu, elaliphethe amashumi amathathu; noYeremiya, noYahaziyeli, noYohanan, noYozabhadi waseGedere;
1 Chr 12 5 uEluzayi, noYerimoti, noBhehaliya, noShemariya, noShefatiya umHarufi;
1 Chr 12 6 uElikana, noYeshiya, noAzarele, noYohezere, noYashobheham, amaKora;
1 Chr 12 7 noYohela noZebhadiya oonyana bakaYeroham waseGedore.
1 Chr 12 8 KumaGadi awazahlulela ukuya kuDavide emboniselweni, asinga entlango,

ngamadoda anobukroti, amadoda omkhosi okulwa, exhobe ikhaka nomkhonto; ubuso bawo bunjengobengonyama, enjengamabhadi asezintabeni ukukhawuleza kwawo.
1 Chr 12 9 NguEzere owokuqala; nguObhadiya owesibini; nguEliyabhi owesithathu;
1 Chr 12 10 nguMishemana owesine; nguYeremiya owesihlanu;
1 Chr 12 11 nguAtayi owesithandathu; nguEliyeli owesixhenxe;
1 Chr 12 12 nguYohanan owesibhozo; nguElizabhadi owesithoba;
1 Chr 12 13 nguYeremiya oweshumi; nguMakebhanayi oweshumi elinanye.
1 Chr 12 14 Abo, koonyana bakaGadi, ibiziintloko zomkhosi. Emnye kubo engomncinane ubelilingene ikhulu; omkhulu kubo ubelilingene iwaka.
1 Chr 12 15 Ngabo abo bayiwelayo iYordan ngenyanga yokuqala, izele, ihamba phezu kweendonga zayo; bagxotha bonke abasezintilini empumalanga nasentshonalanga.
1 Chr 12 16 Kwaya aboonyana bakaBhenjamin bakaYuda emboniselweni kuDavide.
1 Chr 12 17 Waphuma uDavide, waya kubakhawulela, wathi kubo, Ukuba niza kum ninoxolo, ukuba nindincede, intliziyo yam yoba nye neyenu; ke ukuba nize kundikhohlisa, nindinikele kubabandezeli bam, kungekho lugonyamelo esandleni sam, wobona uThixo woobawo bethu, ohlwaye.
1 Chr 12 18 Umoya wamthi gqubuthu uAmasayi, intloko yabaphathi-mikhosi, wathi, Singabakho, Davide; singakuwe, nyana kaYese. Uxolo, uxolo lube kuwe, uxolo lube kubancedi bakho; ngokuba uya kunceda uThixo wakho. Wabamkela ke uDavide, wabamisa baziintloko zamaqela.
1 Chr 12 19 KumaManase kwabakho abaphambela kuDavide, ekuyeni kwakhe namaFilisti ukuba kuliwe noSawule, baza abawanceda; ngokuba zacebisana zamndulula izikhulu zamaFilisti, zisithi, Wophambela kuSawule inkosi yakhe, senzakale ke.
1 Chr 12 20 Ekuyeni kwakhe eTsikelage, wathelelwa ngabakwaManase, uAdena, noYozabhadi, noYedihayeli, noMikayeli, noYozabhadi, noElihu, noTsiletayi, iintloko zamawaka akwaManase.
1 Chr 12 21 Bona bancedisana noDavide kuloo matutu; ngokuba babengamagorha anobukroti bonke, babengabathetheli emkhosini.
1 Chr 12 22 Ngokuba ngelo xesha babesiya iimini ngeemini kuDavide ukumnceda, yada yangumkhosi omkhulu, njengomkhosi kaThixo.
1 Chr 12 23 Ngawo la amanani eentloko ezaxhobela imfazwe, zeza kuDavide eHebron, ukuba buguqulelwe kuye ubukumkani bukaSawule, ngokomlomo kaYehova.
1 Chr 12 24 Oonyana bakaYuda ababephethe amakhaka nezikhali ngamawaka amathandathu anamakhulu asibhozo, exhobele imfazwe.
1 Chr 12 25 Koonyana bakaSimon, amagorha angamakroti emfazweni ngamawaka asixhenxe anekhulu.
1 Chr 12 26 Koonyana bakaLevi ngamawaka amane, anamakhulu mathandathu.
1 Chr 12 27 Ke uYehoyada waye eyinganga yama-Aron; wayenamawaka amathathu anamakhulu asixhenxe.
1 Chr 12 28 Utsadoki, indodana eligorha elinobukroti, nendlu kayise, ngabathetheli abamashumi mabini anababini.
1 Chr 12 29 Koonyana bakaBhenjamin, abazalwana bakaSawule, ngamawaka amathathu; kwada kwaba ngoku uninzi lwabo lugcina isigxina sendlu kaSawule.
1 Chr 12 30 Koonyana bakaEfrayim ngamawaka amashumi mabini, anamakhulu asibhozo amagorha anobukroti, amadoda anegama ezindlwini zooyise.
1 Chr 12 31 Kwisiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase lishumi elinesibhozo lamawaka, ababalulwa ngamagama, ukuba baye kumenza ukumkani uDavide.
1 Chr 12 32 Koonyana bakaIsakare, abawaziyo abawaqondayo amaxesha, ukwazela ange ekwenza amaSirayeli, babengamakhulu amabini, iintloko zabo. Bonke abazalwana babo benza ngokomlomo wabo.
1 Chr 12 33 KwaZebhulon, abaphuma umkhosi, abaxhobela ukulwa, beneentonga zonke zemfazwe, ngamashumi omahlanu amawaka, behlohla uluhlu, bengenazintliziyo zimbaxa.
1 Chr 12 34 KwaNafetali, yaba ngabathetheli abaliwaka, benamashumi amathathu anesixhenxe amawaka, aphethe amakhaka neentshuntshe.
1 Chr 12 35 KwaDan, abaxhobele imfazwe yangamashumi amabini anesibhozo amawaka, anamakhulu mathandathu.
1 Chr 12 36 Kwa-Ashere, abaphuma umkhosi, bexhobele ukulwa, yangamashumi omane amawaka.

1 Chr 12 37 Phesheya kweYordan, kwaRubhen nakwaGadi, nakwisiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, beneentonga zonke zomkhosi wokulwa, yalikhulu elinamanci mabini amawaka.
1 Chr 12 38 Onke loo madoda okulwa ahlohla uluhlu, aya enentliziyo epheleliseklileyo eHebron, ukuba amenze ukumkani uDavide kumaSirayeli onke. Kananjalo namanye amaSirayeli onke ayenantliziyo-nye yokumenza ukumkani uDavide.
1 Chr 12 39 AyenoDavide apho iintsuku ezintathu, esidla esela; ngokuba abazalwana bawo baye bewalungiselele.
1 Chr 12 40 Kananjalo abakufuphi nabo, kwada kwesa kwaIsakare, nakwaZebhulon, nakwaNafetali, bazisa izonka ngamaesile, nangeenkamela, nangoondlebende, nangamaqegu, ukudla okungumgubo, nezicumba zamakhiwane nezeerasintyisi, newayini, neoli, neenkomo, nempahla emfutshane, into eninzi; ngokuba bekuvuywa kwaSirayeli.
1 Chr 13 1 Wacebisana uDavide nabathetheli bamawaka nabamakhulu, iinganga zonke.
1 Chr 13 2 Wathi uDavide kwibandla lonke lakwaSirayeli, Ukuba kulungile kuni, ukuba kuvela kuYehova uThixo wethu, masiphange, sithumele kubazalwana bethu abaseleyo emazweni onke akwaSirayeli, kunye nabo ke sithumele kubabingeleli nabaLevi abasemizini yamadlelo abo, ukuba babuthelane kuthi;
1 Chr 13 3 siyiguqulele kuthi ityeya kaThixo wethu; ngokuba asibuzisanga kuyo ngeemini zikaSawule.
1 Chr 13 4 Lathi lonke ibandla, Makwenjiwe njalo; ngokuba lalilungile elo zwi emehlweni abantu bonke.
1 Chr 13 5 Wawabizela ndawonye ke uDavide onke amaSirayeli, wathabathela eShihore yaseYiputa, wada wasa ekungeneni eHamati, ukuba ayithabathe ityeya kaThixo eKiriyati-yeharim.
1 Chr 13 6 Wenyuka uDavide namaSirayeli onke, waya eBhahala, eyiKiriyati-yeharim eyakwaYuda, ukuba ayinyuse apho ityeya kaThixo onguYehova, onguHleli-ezikerubhini, igama lokunqulwa kwakhe.
1 Chr 13 7 Bayikhwelisa ityeya kaThixo enqwelweni entsha, ukuphuma endlwini ka-Abhinadabhi; u-Uza noAhiyo bayiqhuba inqwelo.
1 Chr 13 8 UDavide namaSirayeli onke baqamba phambi koYehova ngamandla onke, ngeengoma, nangeehadi, nangemirhubhe, nangeengqongqo, nangamacangci nangamaxilongo.
1 Chr 13 9 Baya bafika esandeni sikaKidon; u-Uza wasa isandla sakhe, wayibamba ityeya; ngokuba iinkomo beziyigungqisa.
1 Chr 13 10 Wavutha umsindo kaYehova ku-Uza, wambetha ngenxa enokuba wasa isandla sakhe etyeyeni; wafela khona phambi koThixo.
1 Chr 13 11 Kwavutha umsindo kuDavide, ngokuba uYehova emtyhobozele ngotyhobozo u-Uza; wathi loo ndawo yiPeretse-uza, unanamhla.
1 Chr 13 12 UDavide wamoyika uThixo ngaloo mini, wathi, Ndothini na ukuyizisa kum ityeya kaThixo?
1 Chr 13 13 UDavide akayisa kuye ityeya emzini kaDavide; wayisonga, wayiphambukisela endlwini kaObhedi-edom waseGati.
1 Chr 13 14 Yahlala ityeya kaThixo emzini kaObhedi-edom, endlwini yakhe, iinyanga zantathu. UYehova wayisikelela ke indlu kaObhedi-edom, nento yonke anayo.
1 Chr 14 1 Ke kaloku uHiram, ukumkani waseTire, wathuma abathunywa kuDavide, nemisedare, neengcibi zeendonga, neengcibi zemithi, ukumakhela indlu.
1 Chr 14 2 Wazi uDavide ukuba uYehova umqinisile waba ngukumkani wamaSirayeli; baphakanyiselwa phezulu ubukumkani bakhe ngenxa yabantu bakhe amaSirayeli.
1 Chr 14 3 UDavide wabuya wazeka abanye abafazi eYerusalem; uDavide wabuya wazala abanye oonyana neentombi.
1 Chr 14 4 Ngawo la amagama abantwana awabazuzayo eYerusalem: uShamuwa, noShobhabhi, noNatan, noSolomon,
1 Chr 14 5 noIbhehare, noElishuwa, noElipelete,
1 Chr 14 6 noNoga, noNefege, noYafiya,
1 Chr 14 7 noElishama, noBheleyada, noElifelete.
1 Chr 14 8 Athi ke amaFilisti, akuva ukuba uthanjiswe uDavide, waba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli onke, enyuka onke amaFilisti, aya kumfuna uDavide. Weva uDavide, waphuma waya kuwahlangabeza.
1 Chr 14 9 AmaFilisti eza athi dwe entilini yamaRafa.

1 Chr 14 10 Wabuza uDavide kuThixo, wathi, Ndinyuke na ndiye kumaFilisti? Wowanikela na esandleni sam? Wathi uYehova kuye, Nyuka, ndowanikela esandleni sakho.
1 Chr 14 11 Benyuka baya eBhahali-peratsim, wawabulalela khona uDavide. Wathi uDavide, UThixo uzityhobozele iintshaba zam ngesandla sam, njengokutyhoboza kwamanzi; ngenxa yoko bathi igama laloo ndawo yiBhahali-peratsim.
1 Chr 14 12 Azishiya apho izithixo zawo; wathi uDavide mazitshiswe ngomlilo.
1 Chr 14 13 Abuya aphinda amaFilisti, athi dwe entilini leyo. Wabuya wabuza uDavide kuThixo.
1 Chr 14 14 Wathi uThixo kuye, Uze ungenyuki uwasukele; jika umke kuwo, ufike kuwo malunga nemithi yemibhaka;
1 Chr 14 15 kuthi, ekuveni kwakho isandi sokuhamba emantloko emithi yemibhaka, wandule ukuphuma ulwe; ngokuba uphumile uThixo phambi kwakho, ukuba awuxabele umkhosi wamaFilisti.
1 Chr 14 16 Wenza uDavide njengoko uThixo wamwisela umthetho ngako; bawuxabela umkhosi wamaFilisti, bathabathela eGibheyon, besa naseGezere.
1 Chr 14 17 Lwaphuma lwagqiba ilizwe udumo lukaDavide; uYehova wazenza zonke iintlanga ukuba zinkwantye nguye.
1 Chr 15 1 UDavide wazenzela izindlu emzini kaDavide; wayilungiselela indawo ityeya kaThixo, wayimisela intente.
1 Chr 15 2 Waza uDavide wathi, Mayingathwalwa ityeya kaThixo ngabangebaLevi; ngokuba unyule bona uYehova ukuba bayithwale ityeya kaThixo, bamlungiselele ngonaphakade.
1 Chr 15 3 UDavide wawabizela ndawonye onke amaSirayeli eYerusalem, ukuze ityeya kaYehova inyuswe, isiwe endaweni yayo abeyilungisele yona.
1 Chr 15 4 Wabahlanganisa uDavide oonyana baka-Aron nabaLevi.
1 Chr 15 5 Koonyana bakaKehati yangu-Uriyeli umthetheli, nabazalwana bakhe, belikhulu elinamanci mabini.
1 Chr 15 6 Koonyana bakaMerari yanguAsaya umthetheli, nabazalwana bakhe, bengamakhulu amabini anamanci mabini.
1 Chr 15 7 Koonyana bakaGershom yanguYoweli umthetheli, nabazalwana bakhe, belikhulu elinamanci mathathu.
1 Chr 15 8 Koonyana bakaElitsafan yanguShemaya umthetheli, nabazalwana bakhe, bengamakhulu amabini.
1 Chr 15 9 Koonyana bakaHebron yanguEliyeli umthetheli, nabazalwana bakhe, bengamashumi asibhozo.
1 Chr 15 10 Koonyana bakaUziyeli yanguAminadabhi umthetheli, nabazalwana bakhe, belikhulu elinashumi-nye linababini.
1 Chr 15 11 UDavide wabiza ooTsadoki noAbhiyatare ababingeleli, nabaLevi ooUriyeli, noAsaya, noYoweli, noShemaya, noEliyeli, noAminadabhi.
1 Chr 15 12 Wathi kubo, Niziintloko zezindlu zooyihlo kubaLevi; zingcwaliseni nina nabazalwana benu, ninyuse ityeya kaYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, ize apho ndiyilungiselele khona;
1 Chr 15 13 ngokuba, yabingenini nje enayinyusayo kwasekuqaleni, wasityhobozela uYehova uThixo wethu, ngokuba singamfunanga ngokwesiko.
1 Chr 15 14 Bazingcwalisa ke ababingeleli nabaLevi, ukuba bayinyuse ityeya kaYehova uThixo kaSirayeli.
1 Chr 15 15 Bayithwala oonyana bakaLevi ityeya kaThixo, njengoko abemwisele umthetho uMoses ngokwelizwi likaYehova, emagxeni abo, ngezibonda ezikuwo.
1 Chr 15 16 Wathi uDavide kubathetheli babaLevi, mabamise abazalwana babo babe ziimvumi, beneempahla zokuvuma: imirhubhe, neehadi, namacangci akhenkcezayo, kuphakanyiswe ngesandi sovuyo.
1 Chr 15 17 AbaLevi bamisa ke uHeman unyana kaYoweli, nakubazalwana bakhe uSafu unyana kaBherekiya, nakoonyana bakaMerari, abazalwana babo, uEtan unyana kaKushaya,
1 Chr 15 18 benabazalwana babo bolwesibini udidi: yanguZekariya, noBhen, noYahaziyeli, noShemiramoti, noYehiyeli, noUni, noEliyabhi, noBhenaya, noMahazeya, noMatitiya, noElifelehu, noMikeneya, oo-Obhedi-edom, noYehiyeli, abamasango.
1 Chr 15 19 Iimvumi, ooHeman, noAsafu, noEtan, baba ngabokuvakalisa ngamacangci obhedu;
1 Chr 15 20 ooZekariya, noHaziyeli, noShemiramoti, noYehiyeli, noUni, noEliyabhi, noMagaseya, noBhenaya, ngemirhubhe, ngeleentombi ilizwi;
1 Chr 15 21 ooMatitiya, noElifelehu, noMikeneha, no-Obhedi-edom, noYehiyeli, noAzaziya

ngeehadi, ngelamadoda ilizwi, ukuba bahlabele.
1 Chr 15 22 UKenaniya, umthetheli wabaLevi ekuthwaleni, wafundisa ukuthwala; ngokuba ebenengqondo yoko.
1 Chr 15 23 OoBherekiya noElikana babengabamasango etyeya.
1 Chr 15 24 OoShebhaniya, noYehoshafati, noNataniyeli, noAmasayi, noZekariya, noBhenaya, noEliyezere, ababingeleli, babengabokuvuthela ngamaxilongo phambi kwetyeya kaThixo, Oo-Obhedi-edom noYehiya babengabamasango etyeya.
1 Chr 15 25 Kwathi ke ooDavide, namadoda amakulu akwaSirayeli, nabathetheli bamawaka, baya kuyinyusa ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova endlwini kaObhedi-edom, bevuya.
1 Chr 15 26 Kwathi, ekubancedeni kukaThixo abaLevi, bayithwala ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, babingelela iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zasixhenxe, neenkunzi zeegusha zasixhenxe.
1 Chr 15 27 Wayambethe ingubo yokwaleka yelinen ecikizekileyo uDavide, nabaLevi bonke ababethwele ityeya, neemvumi, noKenaniya umphathi wabathwali; ke uDavide wayebhinqe iefodi yelinen emhlophe.
1 Chr 15 28 AmaSirayeli onke abeyinyusa ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova eduma, enesandi sezigodlo, nesamaxilongo, nesamacangci, evakalisa ngemirhubhe nangeehadi.
1 Chr 15 29 Kwathi ke ekufikeni kwetyeya yomnqophiso kaYehova emzini kaDavide, walunguza ngefestile uMikali, intombi kaSawule, wabona ukumkani uDavide esina, eqamba, wamcekisa entliziyweni yakhe.
1 Chr 16 1 Bayingenisa ityeya kaThixo, bayimisa esazulwini sentente abeyimisele yona uDavide; basondeza amadini anyukayo, nemibingelelo yoxolo, phambi koThixo.
1 Chr 16 2 Wagqiba ke uDavide ukunyusa amadini anyukayo, nemibingelelo yoxolo, wabasikelela abantu egameni likaYehova.
1 Chr 16 3 Wababela bonke abantu bakwaSirayeli, ethabathela kwindoda wesa nakumfazi; elowo wamnika intenda yesonka, nomlinganiso wewayini, nesicumba seerasintyisi.
1 Chr 16 4 Wamisa phambi kwetyeya kaYehova abalungiseleli kubaLevi, ukuba bakhumbuze, babulele, badumise uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli.
1 Chr 16 5 YanguAsafu intloko, yanguZekariya emva kwakhe, noYehiyeli, noShemiramoti, noYehiyeli, noMatitiya, noEliyabhi, noBhenaya, no-Obhedi-edom, noYahaziyeli, ngeempahla zemirhubhe nangeehadi; uAsafu wenza isandi ngamacangci.
1 Chr 16 6 OoBhenaya noYahaziyeli ababingeleli benza isandi ngamaxilongo ngamaxesha onke, phambi kwetyeya yomnqophiso kaThixo.
1 Chr 16 7 Waza ngaloo mini uDavide wabamisela kuqala ooAsafu nabazalwana bakhe ukubulela kuYehova:
1 Chr 16 8 Bulelani kuYehova, nqulani igama lakhe, Yazisani ezizweni izenzo zakhe ezincamisileyo.
1 Chr 16 9 Vumani kuye, mbetheleni uhadi, Xoxani ngemisebenzi yakhe yonke ebalulekileyo.
1 Chr 16 10 Qhayisani ngegama lakhe elingcwele, Mayivuye intliziyo yabamngxameleyo uYehova.
1 Chr 16 11 Mfuneni uYehova namandla akhe, Ngxamelani ubuso bakhe ngamaxesha onke.
1 Chr 16 12 Khumbulani imisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo, awayenzayo, Izimanga zakhe nezigwebo zomlomo wakhe,
1 Chr 16 13 Mbewu kaSirayeli, yomkhonzi wakhe, Nyana bakaYakobi, banyulwa bakhe.
1 Chr 16 14 NguYehova, nguThixo wethu yena; Zisehlabathini lonke izigwebo zakhe.
1 Chr 16 15 Khumbulani ngonaphakade umnqophiso wakhe, Ilizwi awalimisela izizukulwana eziliwaka,
1 Chr 16 16 Awanqophisana ngalo noAbraham; Nokufunga kwakhe kuIsake;
1 Chr 16 17 Nokumisa kwakhe ukuba kube ngummiselo kuYakobi, Kube ngumnqophiso ongunaphakade kuSirayeli;
1 Chr 16 18 Esithi, Ndikunika ilizwe lakwaKanan, Libe licandelo lelifa lenu,
1 Chr 16 19 Nisengamadoda ambalwa, Nibancinane, ningabaphambukeli kulo.
1 Chr 16 20 Bahamba besuka kolunye uhlanga, baye kolunye uhlanga; Besuka kobunye ubukumkani, baye kwabanye abantu.
1 Chr 16 21 Akavumela mntu ukuba abacudise, Wohlwaya ookumkani ngenxa yabo,
1 Chr 16 22 Esithi, Musani ukubachukumisa abathanjiswa bam, Musani ukubaphatha kakubi abaprofeti bam.

1 Chr 16 23 Vumani kuYehova, nonke hlabathi, Shumayelani iindaba ezilungileyo zosindiso lwakhe iimini ngeemini.
1 Chr 16 24 Balisani ezintlangeni zonke uzuko lwakhe, Balisani ezizweni zonke imisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo.
1 Chr 16 25 Ngokuba mkhulu uYehova, engowokudunyiswa kunene; Uyoyikeka ngaphezu koothixo bonke,
1 Chr 16 26 Ngokuba bonke oothixo bezizwe abanto zanto; UYehova yena wenza amazulu.
1 Chr 16 27 Yindili nobungangamela phambi kwakhe, Ngamandla novuyo endaweni yakhe engcwele.
1 Chr 16 28 Mnikeni uYehova, nina mizalwane yezizwe, Mnikeni uYehova uzuko namandla.
1 Chr 16 29 Mnikeni uYehova uzuko lwegama lakhe; Zisani umnikelo, nime phambi kwakhe; Mnquleni uYehova, nivethe ezingcwele.
1 Chr 16 30 Thuthumelani phambi kwakhe, nonke hlabathi; Elimiweyo liya kuzinza ngoko, lingashukumi.
1 Chr 16 31 Malivuye izulu, ligcobe ihlabathi, Makuthiwe ezintlangeni, UYehova ngukumkani.
1 Chr 16 32 Malugqume ulwandle nokuzala kwalo; Malidlamke ilizwe, nento yonke ekulo,
1 Chr 16 33 Ize imemelele imithi yehlathi phambi koYehova; Ngokuba esiza kuligweba ihlabathi.
1 Chr 16 34 Bulelani kuYehova ngokuba elungile, Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
1 Chr 16 35 Yithini, Sisindise, Thixo osisindisayo, Usibuthe, usihlangule ezintlangeni, Ukuze sibulele igama lakho elingcwele, Sizingce ngendumiso yakho.
1 Chr 16 36 Makabongwe uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, Kususela kwaphakade, kude kuse ephakadeni! Bathi ke bonke abantu, Amen, bamdumisa uYehova.
1 Chr 16 37 Wabashiya apho phambi kwetyeya yomnqophiso kaYehova ooAsafu nabazalwana bakhe, ukuba balugiselele phambi kwetyeya ngamaxesha onke, ngokwento yemini ngangemini yayo;
1 Chr 16 38 noo-Obhedi-edom nabazalwana babo, bemashumi mathandathu anesibhozo; uObhedi-edom, unyana kaYedutun, noHosa bengabamasango.
1 Chr 16 39 UTsadoki umbingeleli, nabazalwana bakhe abangababingeleli, babephambi komnquba kaYehova esigangeni esiseGibheyon,
1 Chr 16 40 ukuba banyuse amadini anyukayo kuYehova esibingelelweni sedini elinyukayo amaxesha onke, kusasa nangokuhlwa, njengako konke okubhaliweyo emyalelweni kaYehova, awawumisela amaSirayeli.
1 Chr 16 41 Babenabo ooHeman noYedutun, nabanye abanyulwa, abo babekhankanywe ngamagama, ukuba babulele kuYehova, ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe;
1 Chr 16 42 benooHeman noYedutun, benamaxilongo, namacangci, abo benza isandi beneempahla zokuvuma zikaThixo; oonyana bakaYedutun bengabamasango.
1 Chr 16 43 Bahamba bonke abantu, elowo waya endlwini yakhe; wabuya ke uDavide, weza kusikelela indlu yakhe.
1 Chr 17 1 Ke kaloku kwathi, xa ahleliyo uDavide endlwini yakhe, wathi uDavide kuNatan umprofeti, Uyabona, mna ndihleli endlwini yemisedare; ke yona ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova iphantsi kwamalengalenga.
1 Chr 17 2 Wathi uNatan kuDavide, Konke okusentliziyweni yakho, kwenze, ngokuba uThixo unawe.
1 Chr 17 3 Kwathi ngobo busuku lafika ilizwi likaThixo kuNatan, lisithi,
1 Chr 17 4 Hamba uye kuthi kuDavide umkhonzi wam, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Wena akusayi kundakhela ndlu yakuhlala.
1 Chr 17 5 Ngokuba andihlalanga ndlwini, kususela kulaa mini ndawanyusayo ngayo amaSirayeli, unanamhla; ke ndisuka ententeni ndiye ententeni, ndisuke emnqubeni ndiye emnqubeni.
1 Chr 17 6 Ekuhambeni konke, endakuhamba-hambayo namaSirayeli onke, khe ndathetha izwi na nakumnye kubagwebi bakwaSirayeli, endabawisela umthetho wokwalusa abantu bam, lokuthi, Yini na ukuba ningandakheli ndlu yamisedare?
1 Chr 17 7 Ke ngoko wotsho kuDavide umkhonzi wam, ukuthi, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ukuthi, Ndakuthabatha edlelweni mna, ekulandeleni impahla emfutshane, ukuba ube yinganga yabantu bam amaSirayeli.
1 Chr 17 8 Ndaba nawe kuko konke owahamba kuko, ndazinqumla zonke iintshaba zakho ebusweni bakho, ndakwenzela igama njengegama labakhulu abasehlabathini.

1 Chr 17 9 Ndiya kubamisela indawo abantu bam amaSirayeli, ndibatyale, beme emanxuweni abo, bangabi sagungqa; oonyana bobutshijolo bangabuyi babonakalise, njengamhla mnene;
1 Chr 17 10 kususela kulaa mini ndabamisela abantu bam amaSirayeli abagwebi, ndazithoba zonke iintshaba zakho. Ke ndiyakuxelela ukuba uYehova uya kukwakhela indlu.
1 Chr 17 11 Kothi, xa ithe yazaliseka imihla yakho yokuba uye kooyihlo, ndiyipha kamise emva kwakho imbewu yakhe, eya kuvela koonyana bakho, ndibuzi nzise ukukumkani bakhe.
1 Chr 17 12 Nguye oya kundakhela indlu, ndiyizinzise itrone yakhe, kude kuse ephakadeni.
1 Chr 17 13 Mna ndiya kuba nguyise kuye, yena abe ngunyana kum. Inceba yam andiyi kuyisusa kuye, njengoko ndayisusayo kowayengaphambi kwakho.
1 Chr 17 14 Ndiya kummisa endlwini yam, nasebukumkanini bam, kude kuse ephakadeni; itrone yakhe iya kuzinza kude kuse ephakadeni.
1 Chr 17 15 Njengaloo mazwi onke, njengaloo mbono wonke, wenjenjalo uNatan ukuthetha kuDavide.
1 Chr 17 16 Waya ukumkani uDavide, wahlala phambi koYehova, wathi, Ndingubani na, Yehova Thixo, iyintoni na indlu yam, ukuba ude undizise nalapha?
1 Chr 17 17 Kuncinane oko ke emehlweni akho, Thixo; uthethe nangendlu yomkhonzi wakho wasingisa mgama; wandikhangela, wandenza umntu, wandinyusa, Yehova Thixo.
1 Chr 17 18 Usaya kongeza ntoni na uDavide, ukuthetha kuwe ngokusingisele ekuzukisweni komkhonzi wakho lo? Wena uyamazi umkhonzi wakho lo.
1 Chr 17 19 Yehova, ubenze ngenxa yomkhonzi wakho, nangokwentliziyo yakho, bonke obo bukhulu, ukwazisa ezi zenzo zonke zikhulu kangaka.
1 Chr 17 20 Yehova, akukho unjengawe; akukho Thixo ngaphaya kwakho, njengoko konke sikuvileyo ngeendlebe zethu.
1 Chr 17 21 Luluphi na uhlanga ehlabathini apha, olunjengabantu bakho amaSirayeli; awaya kuzikhululela lona uThixo, ukuba lube ngabantu, ukuba akumisele igama ngezenzo ezikhulu nezoyikekayo, ngokugxotha iintlanga phambi kwabantu bakho owabakhululayo eYiputa?
1 Chr 17 22 Wabenza abantu bakho amaSirayeli baba ngabantu kuwe, kude kuse ephakadeni; wena, Yehova, waba nguThixo kubo.
1 Chr 17 23 Kaloku, Yehova, ilizwi olithethileyo ngomkhonzi wakho, nangendlu yakhe, malibe yinyaniso kude kuse ephakadeni, wenze njengoko uthethileyo;
1 Chr 17 24 libe yinyaniso, likhule igama lakho kude kuse ephakadeni, kusithiwa, UYehova wemikhosi, uThixo wamaSirayeli, nguThixo kuSirayeli; indlu kaDavide, umkhonzi wakho, iqinile phambi kwakho.
1 Chr 17 25 Ngokuba wena, Thixo wam, ukutyhilile ezindlebeni zomkhonzi wakho, ukuba uya kumakhela indlu. Ngenxa yoko umkhonzi wakhe ufumene intliziyo yokuthandaza phambi kwakho.
1 Chr 17 26 Kaloku, Yehova, unguye uThixo wena; uzithethile ke ngomkhonzi wakho ezi zinto zilungileyo.
1 Chr 17 27 Kaloku makukholeke kuwe ukuyisikelela indlu yomkhonzi wakho, ukuba ihlale ihleli phambi kwakho ngonaphakade; ngokuba wena, Yehova, uyisikelele into, yosikeleleka ke ngonaphakade.
1 Chr 18 1 Kwathi emveni kokuba njalo, uDavide wawaxabela amaFilisti, waweyisa; wayithabatha iGati namagxamesi ayo esandleni samaFilisti.
1 Chr 18 2 Wawaxabela amaMowabhi; amaMowabhi aba ngabakhonzi kuDavide, azisa iminikelo.
1 Chr 18 3 UDavide wamxabela uHadarezere, ukumkani weTsobha, eHamati, ekuyeni kwakhe ukuwamisa amandla akhe emlanjeni ongumEfrati.
1 Chr 18 4 UDavide wazithimbela iwaka leenqwelo zokulwa, namawaka asixhenxe abamahashe, namashumi omabini amawaka angumqikela. UDavide wawanqumla imisipha onke amahashe eenqwelo zokulwa, washiya kuwo aweenqwelo alikhulu.
1 Chr 18 5 Ke ama-Aram aseDamasko eza kunceda uHadarezere ukumkani weTsobha. UDavide wabulala kuma-Aram amashumi amabini anamabini amawaka amadoda.
1 Chr 18 6 UDavide wamisa ikampu kwa-Aram-damasko. Ama-Aram aba ngabakhonzi kuDavide, azisa iminikelo. UYehova wamsindisa uDavide ezindaweni zonke awahamba kuzo.
1 Chr 18 7 Wawathabatha uDavide amakhaka egolide abekubakhonzi bakaHadarezere, wawazisa eYerusalem;
1 Chr 18 8 naseTibhati naseKun, imizi kaHadarezere, uDavide wathabatha ubhedu oluninzi

kunene, olo uSolomon wenza ngalo ulwandle lobhedu, neentsika, nempahla yobhedu.
1 Chr 18 9 Weva ke uTohu ukumkani waseHamati, ukuba uDavide uyixabele yonke impi kaHadarezere ukumkani waseTsobha,
1 Chr 18 10 wathuma uHadoram, unyana wakhe, kukumkani uDavide, ukuba ambuze ukuphila kwakhe, amsikelele, ngenxa yokuba ebelwile noHadarezere, wameyisa (ngokuba uTohu wayengumfo obesilwa noHadarezere). Waye uHadoram lowo ephethe neempahla zonke zegolide, nezesilivere, nezobhedu.
1 Chr 18 11 Ukumkani uDavide wazingcwalisela kuYehova kananjalo ezo, kunye nesilivere negolide abeyithabathile ezintlangeni zonke, kumaEdom, nakumaMowabhi, nakoonyana baka-Amon, nakumaFilisti, nakuma-Amaleki.
1 Chr 18 12 UAbhishayi unyana kaTseruya wawabulala amaEdom angamawaka alishumi linesibhozo eSihlanjeni seTyuwa.
1 Chr 18 13 Wamisa ikampu kwelamaEdom; aba ngabakhonzi kuDavide onke amaEdom. UYehova wamsindisa uDavide ezindaweni zonke awahamba kuzo.
1 Chr 18 14 Waye engukumkani ke uDavide kumaSirayeli onke; waye uDavide esenza okusesikweni nobulungisa ebantwini bakhe bonke.
1 Chr 18 15 Ke uYowabhi unyana kaTseruya wayephethe umkhosi; noYehoshafati unyana ka-Ahiludi wayengumkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu.
1 Chr 18 16 UTsadoki unyana ka-Ahitubhi, noAbhimeleki unyana ka-Abhiyatare, babengababingeleli; uShavesha wayengumbhali.
1 Chr 18 17 UBhenaya unyana kaYoyada ubephethe abancinithi nezigidimi. Oonyana bakaDavide babeyingalo yokunene kukumkani.
1 Chr 19 1 Kwathi emva koko, wafa uNahashe, ukumkani woonyana baka-Amon; waba ngukumkani unyana wakhe esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Chr 19 2 Wathi ke uDavide, Mandimenzele inceba uHanun unyana kaNahashe, njengokuba noyise wandenzela inceba. Wathumela uDavide abathunywa bokumkhuza ngaye uyise. Beza ke abakhonzi bakaDavide ezweni loonyana baka-Amon kuHanun, ukuba bamkhuze.
1 Chr 19 3 Bathi abathetheli boonyana baka-Amon kuHanun, Ucinga ukuba uDavide uzukisa uyihlo na emehlweni akho, ngokuba ethume abakhuzi kuwe? Abakhonzi bakhe abeze kuwe na ukuze baligocagoce, balibhukuqe, balihlole ilizwe?
1 Chr 19 4 Wabathabatha uHanun abakhonzi bakaDavide, wabaguya, wazicanda phakathi iingubo zawo ezinde, wada waya kuma ngemisekela; wabandulula ke.
1 Chr 19 5 Bahamba, bamxelela uDavide okwenziwe kuloo madoda. Wathumela bawakhawulela; ngokuba amadoda lawo ayehlazisiwe kunene. Wathi ukumkani, Hlalani eYeriko zide zihlume iindevu zenu, nandule ukubuya ke.
1 Chr 19 6 Babona oonyana baka-Amon, ukuba bazinukisile kuDavide, bathumela ke ooHanun noonyana baka-Amon kwa-Aram ephakathi kweMilambo, nakwa-Aram-mahaka, naseTsobha, iwakaleetalente zesilivere, ukuba baqeshe iinqwelo zokulwa nabamahashe.
1 Chr 19 7 Baziqeshela amashumi amathathu anamabini amawaka eenqwelo zokulwa, nokumkani waseMahaka, nabantu bakhe; beza ke bamisa iintente phambi kweMedebha. Oonyana baka-Amon bahlanganisana, bephuma emizini yabo, beza kulwa.
1 Chr 19 8 Weva uDavide, wathuma uYowabhi, enomkhosi wonke wamagorha.
1 Chr 19 9 Baphuma oonyana baka-Amon, bakha izintlu zokulwa ekungeneni komzi, ookumkani ababezile bebodwa endle.
1 Chr 19 10 Wabona uYowabhi ukuba imfazwe ibheke kuye, ngaphambili nangasemva; wanyula emadodeni onke ahleliweyo kwaSirayeli, wakha uluhlu malunga nama-Aram.
1 Chr 19 11 Abanye abantu wabanikela esandleni sika-Abhishayi, umninawa wakhe; bakha uluhlu malunga noonyana baka-Amon.
1 Chr 19 12 Wathi, Ukuba ama-Aram athe andeyisa, wondisiza; ukuba bathe oonyana baka-Amon bakweyisa,
1 Chr 19 13 ndokusiza Yomelela, somelele ngenxa yabantu bakowethu, nangenxa yemizi yoThixo wethu; uYehova uya kwenza oko kulungileyo emehlweni akhe.
1 Chr 19 14 Wafika uYowabhi nabantu ababenaye, wema phambi kwama-Aram, eza kulwa; asaba ebusweni bakhe.
1 Chr 19 15 Babona oonyana baka-Amon ukuba asabile ama-Aram, basaba nabo ebusweni buka-

Abhishayi umninawa wakhe, bangena ekhaya.
1 Chr 19 16 Waya uYowabhi eYerusalem. Abona ama-Aram ukuba agxothiwe phambi kwamaSirayeli, athuma izigidimi, awarhola ama-Aram abephesheya koMlambo, uShofaki, umthetheli womkhosi kaHadarezere, ephambi kwawo.
1 Chr 19 17 Kwaxelwa kuDavide; wahlanganisa amaSirayeli onke, wayiwela iYordan, waya kuwo, wakha uluhlu ukuba alwe nawo. UDavide walwakha uluhlu, esiya kuwahlangabeza ama-Aram ukuba alwe nawo; alwa ke naye.
1 Chr 19 18 Asaba ama-Aram ebusweni bamaSirayeli; uDavide wabulala kuma-Aram amawaka asixhene abeenqwelo zokulwa, namashumi amane amawaka amadoda angumqikela, wabulala noShofaki, umthetheli womkhosi.
1 Chr 19 19 Babona abakhonzi bakaHadarezere ukuba bagxothiwe phambi kwamaSirayeli, baxolisana noDavide, bamkhonza. Akavuma ama-Aram ukuba sabasiza oonyana baka-Amon.
1 Chr 20 1 Kwathi ukuvela komnyaka, ngexesha lokuphuma kookumkani, uYowabhi wayeyiphethe impi ephuma umkhosi; walonakalisa ilizwe loonyana baka-Amon, wafika wayingqinga iRabha. UDavide yena wahlala eYerusalem. UYowabhi ke wayichitha iRabha, wayitshabalalisa.
1 Chr 20 2 UDavide wasithabatha isithsaba sokumkani wabo entlokweni yakhe, wasifumana siyitalente yegolide ubunzima baso, sinamatye anqabileyo; sabekwa entlokweni kaDavide. Waphuma namaxhoba aloo mzi amaninzi kunene.
1 Chr 20 3 Ke abantu ababekhona wabarhola, wabasika ngeesarha, nangezisizilo zesinyithi, nangeempahla ezibukhali zesinyithi. Wenjenjalo uDavide kwimizi yonke yoonyana baka-Amon. Wabuya ke uDavide nabantu bonke, waya eYerusalem.
1 Chr 20 4 Kwathi emva koko, kwaliwa namaFilisti eGezere; wesuka uSibhekayi umHusha wambulala uSipayi, obe engowoonyana bakaRafa; oyiswa ke.
1 Chr 20 5 Kwabuya kwaliwa namaFilisti. UElihanan unyana kaYahire wambulala uLami, umzalwana kaGoliyati waseGati, oluthi lwentshuntshe yakhe lwalungangomthi wabaluki.
1 Chr 20 6 Kwabuya kwaliwa eGati. Kwakho ndoda iyingxilimbela, eminwe neenzwane zazingamashumi amabini anane; imithandathu sandleni sinye, zintandathu lunyaweni lunye; nayo ibizalwa nguRafa.
1 Chr 20 7 Yawangcikiva amaSirayeli; wayibulala uYonatan, unyana kaShimeha umkhuluwa kaDavide.
1 Chr 20 8 Abo bazalwa nguRafa eGati; bawa ngesandla sikaDavide, nangesandla sabakhonzi bakhe.
1 Chr 21 1 Ke kaloku uSathana wesukela phezulu kumaSirayeli, waxhokonxa uDavide ukuba awabale amaSirayeli.
1 Chr 21 2 Wathi ke uDavide kuYowabhi nakubathetheli babantu, Khaniye, niwabale amaSirayeli, nithabathela eBher-shebha, nide nise kwaDan, nilizise kum, ndilazi inani lawo.
1 Chr 21 3 Wathi uYowabhi, UYehova makalongezelele inani labantu bakhe izihlandlo ezilikhulu, kunoko bangako; kodwa, nkosi yam, kumkani, abangabakhonzi benkosi yam bonke, yini na? Iyifunelani na le nto inkosi yam? Yini na ukuba iwazekise ityala amaSirayeli?
1 Chr 21 4 Laqinisela ilizwi lokumkani kuYowabhi. Waphuma ke uYowabhi, wahambahamba kumaSirayeli onke, weza eYerusalem.
1 Chr 21 5 UYowabhi wamnika ke uDavide inani lokubalwa kwabantu. AmaSirayeli onke aba sisigidi esinye esinamawaka alikhulu samadoda aphatha ikrele; namaYuda angamakhulu amane anamanci asixhenxe amawaka amadoda aphatha ikrele.
1 Chr 21 6 Ke abaLevi namaBhenjamin akawabalanga phakathi kwawo; ngokuba ilizwi lokumkani laye lilisikizi kuYowabhi.
1 Chr 21 7 Kwaba kubi emehlweni kaThixo ngenxa yale nto; wawohlwaya ke amaSirayeli.
1 Chr 21 8 Wathi uDavide kuThixo, Ndonile kunene ngale nto ndiyenzileyo; kaloku khawubukhwelelise ubugwenxa bomkhonzi wakho; ngokuba ndenze ubudenge obukhulu.
1 Chr 21 9 Wathetha uYehova kuGadi, imboni kaDavide, esithi,
1 Chr 21 10 Yiya uthethe kuDavide, uthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndikubekela izinto ezintathu; zinyulele ibe nye kuzo, ndiyenze kuwe.
1 Chr 21 11 Waya ke uGadi kuDavide, wathi kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Zityumbele;
1 Chr 21 12 nokuba yiminyaka emithathu yendlala; nokuba ziinyanga ezintathu ugxothwa ziintshaba zakho, nekrele leentshaba zakho likufikela; nokuba yimihla emithathu yekrele likaYehova,

nendyikitya yokufa ezweni, isithunywa sikaYehova sisonakalisa emimandleni yonke yakwaSirayeli. Kaloku ke, yenza ilizwi endolibuyisela kondithumileyo.
1 Chr 21 13 Wathi uDavide kuGadi, Ndididekile kunene; masendisiwa esandleni sikaYehova, ngokuba ininzi imfesane yakhe; mandingaweli esandleni somntu.
1 Chr 21 14 UYehova wathoba ke indyikitya yokufa kwaSirayeli; kwawa amashumi asixhenxe amawaka amadoda kwaSirayeli.
1 Chr 21 15 UThixo wathuma isithunywa eYerusalem, ukuba siyitshabalalise. Sakubona ukuba siyatshabalalisa, wabona uYehova, wazohlwaya ngenxa yobubi obo; wathi kwisithunywa eso sitshabalalisayo, Kwanele, sithobe kaloku isandla sakho. Ke kaloku isithunywa sikaYehova sema esandeni sikaOrnan umYebhusi.
1 Chr 21 16 UDavide wawaphakamisa amehlo akhe, wabona isithunywa sikaYehova simi phakathi komhlaba nezulu, sithe rhuthu ikrele laso ngesandla, lolulelwe phezu kweYerusalem. UDavide namadoda amakhulu, bezigubungele ngeengubo ezirhwexayo, bawa phantsi ngobuso.
1 Chr 21 17 Wathi uDavide kuThixo, Asindim yini na othe mababalwe abantu? Yaba ndim ke owonileyo, ndenza ububi ukwenza oko; ke ezi zimvu zenze ntoni na zona? Yehova Thixo wam, isandla sakho masifikele mna, nendlu kabawo, singabi kubantu bakho, ukuba babulawe.
1 Chr 21 18 Sathi isithunywa sikaYehova kuGadi, Makatsho kuDavide, enyuke uDavide, amisele uYehova isibingelelo esandeni sikaOrnan umYebhusi.
1 Chr 21 19 Wenyuka uDavide ngelizwi likaGadi, awalithethayo egameni likaYehova.
1 Chr 21 20 Wathi guququ uOrnan, wasibona isithunywa; oonyana bakhe abane ababenaye bazimela; ke uOrnan wayebhula ingqolowa.
1 Chr 21 21 Xa uDavide wayesiza kuOrnan, uOrnan wabheka wabona uDavide, waphuma esandeni, waqubuda kuDavide, ebhekise ubuso bakhe emhlabeni.
1 Chr 21 22 Wathi uDavide kuOrnan, Ndinike le ndawo yesanda, ndimakhele uYehova khona isibingelo; wondinika ngenani elizeleyo, sithintelwe isibetho ebantwini.
1 Chr 21 23 Wathi uOrnan kuDavide, Yithabathele kuwe, inkosi yam ukumkani yenze okulungileyo emehlweni ayo; khangela, ndikunika iinkomo ezi ukuba zibe ngamadini anyukayo, nempahla yokubhula ibe ziinkuni, nengqolowa ukuba ibe ngumnikelo wokudla; ndikunika konke oko.
1 Chr 21 24 Wathi ukumkani uDavide kuOrnan, Hayi; ndiya kusithenga ngexabiso elizalisekileyo; ngokuba andiyi kumthabathela nto iyeyakho uYehova, ndinyuse amadini anyukayo endiwazuze ngelize.
1 Chr 21 25 UDavide wamnika uOrnan ngaloo ndawo iishekele zegolide ezibunzima bumakhulu mathandathu.
1 Chr 21 26 Wakhela apho ke uDavide isibingelelo kuYehova, wanyusa amadini anyukayo nemibingelelo yoxolo, wanqula uYehova; waza yena wamphendula ngomlilo ovela ezulwini, phezu kwesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo.
1 Chr 21 27 Wathetha uYehova kwisithunywa, salibuyisela esingxobeni ikrele laso.
1 Chr 21 28 Ngelo xesha, akubona uDavide ukuba uYehova umphendule esandeni sikaOrnan umYebhusi, wamana ebingelela khona.
1 Chr 21 29 Ke umnquba kaYehova, awa wenzayo uMoses entlango, nesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo, bezisesigangeni eGibheyon ngelo xesha.
1 Chr 21 30 UDavide ubengenakuya phambi kwawo amquqele uThixo; ngokuba ubesoyika ikrele lesithunywa sikaYehova.
1 Chr 22 1 Wathi uDavide, Yiyo le indlu kaYehova uThixo; siso esi isibingelelo sedini elinyukayo sikaSirayeli.
1 Chr 22 2 Wathi uDavide, mabawomele kuye abasemzini abasezweni lakwaSirayeli; wamisa abaqingqi bokuqingqa amatye axholiweyo, okwakha indlu kaThixo.
1 Chr 22 3 UDavide walungisa isinyithi sasininzi sezikhonkwane zeengcango zamasango nesezibandakanyiso; nobhedu lwaluninzi, alwaba nakulinganiswa;
1 Chr 22 4 nemisedare engenakubalwa; ngokuba abaseTsidon nabaseTire bazisa imisedare yamininzi kuDavide.
1 Chr 22 5 Wathi uDavide, USolomon unyana wam mncinane, uthambile; ke indlu eza kwakhelwa uYehova yeyokukhulisa, inyuse igama lakhe nodumo lwakhe emazweni onke; ngoko ke ndokha ndimlungiselele. Walungisa ke kakhulu uDavide phambi kokufa kwakhe.
1 Chr 22 6 Wambiza uSolomon unyana wakhe, wamwisela umthetho wokuba amakhele uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, indlu.

1 Chr 22 7 Wathi uDavide kuSolomon, Nyana wam, ndandisithi entliziyweni yam, ndiya kulakhela igama likaYehova uThixo wam indlu.
1 Chr 22 8 Ke lafika kum ilizwi likaYehova, lisithi, Uphalaze igazi lalininzi, wenza iimfazwe ezinkulu; akuyi kulakhela ndlu igama lam, ngokuba uphalaze igazi elininzi ehlabathini phambi kwam.
1 Chr 22 9 Yabona, uya kuzalelwa unyana; yena uya kuba yindoda yoxolo; ndiya kumphumza ezintshabeni zakhe zonke ngeenxa zonke; ngokuba liya kuba nguSolomon igama lakhe, ndiwanike uxolo nokuzola amaSirayeli ngeemini zakhe.
1 Chr 22 10 Nguye oya kulakhela igama lam indlu. Yena uya kuba ngunyana kum, mna ndibe nguyise kuye, ndiyizinzise itrone yobukumkani bakhe kumaSirayeli, kude kuse ephakadeni.
1 Chr 22 11 Kaloku, nyana wam, uYehova makabe nawe, ube nempumelelo, uyakhe indlu kaYehova uThixo wakho, njengoko akuthethileyo ngawe.
1 Chr 22 12 Kodwa ke uYehova makakunike ukuqiqa nokuqonda, akuwisele umthetho ngamaSirayeli, ukuba uwugcine umyalelo kaYehova uThixo wakho.
1 Chr 22 13 Uya kwandula ukuba nempumelelo, xa uthe wakugcina ukuyenza imimiselo namasiko, awathi uYehova wamwisela uMoses umthetho ngawo ngenxa yamaSirayeli. Yomelela ukhaliphe; musa ukoyika, ungaqhiphuki umbilini.
1 Chr 22 14 Uyabona, ngemigudu yam indlu kaYehova ndiyilungisele ikhulu lamawaka eetalente zegolide, nesigidi esinye seetalente zesilivere, nobhedu nesinyithi, into engenakulinganiselwa ukuba ninzi kwayo; ndilungise nemithi namatye; nawe ungongeza kwezozinto.
1 Chr 22 15 Unabo bebaninzi abasebenzi bomsebenzi, abaxholi neengcibi zamatye nezemithi, nabalumkileyo emisebenzini yonke.
1 Chr 22 16 Igolide, nesilivere, nobhedu, nesinyithi, yinto engenakubalwa. Suk→ume, wenze, uYehova abe nawe.
1 Chr 22 17 UDavide wabawisela umthetho bonke abathetheli bakwaSirayeli, ukuba bamncede uSolomon unyana wakhe, wathi,
1 Chr 22 18 Akanani yini na uYehova uThixo wenu, waniphumza ngeenxa zonke? Ngokuba wabanikela esandleni sam abemi belizwe eli; loyiswa ilizwe eli phambi koYehova, naphambi kwabantu bakhe.
1 Chr 22 19 Ke ngoko zinikeleni iintliziyo zenu nemiphefumlo yenu ekumquqeleni uYehova uThixo wenu; sukani nime, niyakhe ingcwele kaYehova uThixo, ningenise ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, neempahla ezingcwele zikaThixo, endlwini leyo iya kwakhelwa igama likaYehova.
1 Chr 23 1 Ke kaloku, xa uDavide wayesel→aluphele, ehambisekile ebudaleni, wamenza uSolomon unyana wakhe ukumkani kumaSirayeli.
1 Chr 23 2 Wabahlanganisa bonke abathetheli bamaSirayeli, nababingeleli, nabaLevi.
1 Chr 23 3 Babalwa abaLevi, kwathatyathelwa kwabaminyaka imashumi mathathu bezelwe kwenyusa. Inani labo ngokweentloko zabo, indoda ngendoda, laba ngamashumi amathathu anesibhozo amawaka.
1 Chr 23 4 Kubo aba, abokongamela umsebenzi wendlu kaYehova baba ngamashumi amabini anamane amawaka; ababhali nabagwebi bangamawaka amathandathu.
1 Chr 23 5 Abamasango baba ngamawaka amane; abadumisa uYehova ngeempahla endazenzela ukudumisa, watsho uDavide, baba ngamawaka amane.
1 Chr 23 6 UDavide wabahlula bazizahlulo ngokoonyana bakaLevi, yanguGershon, noKehati, noMerari.
1 Chr 23 7 KumaGershon yanguLadan noShimehi.
1 Chr 23 8 Oonyana bakaLadan nguYehiyeli omkhulu, noZetam, noYoweli; bathathu.
1 Chr 23 9 Oonyana bakaShimehi nguShelomiti, noHaziyeli, noHaran; bathathu. Zizo ezo iintloko zezindlu zooyise zikaLadan.
1 Chr 23 10 Oonyana bakaShimehi nguYahati noZina, noYehushe, noBheriya. Ngabo abo oonyana bakaShimehi; bane.
1 Chr 23 11 UYahati wayengomkhulu, uZiza engowesibini; ke uYehushe noBheriya bebengenanyana baninzi; ngoko ke baba ludidi olunye, babalelwa kwindlu yoyise.
1 Chr 23 12 Oonyana bakaKehati nguAmram, noItsare, noHebron, noUziyeli; bane.
1 Chr 23 13 Oonyana baka-Amram nguAron noMoses. UAron watwetyulelwa ukuba angcwaliswe abe yingcwele kangcwele, yena noonyana bakhe, kude kuse ephakadeni; baqhumisele phambi koYehova, balungiselele kuye, basikelele egameni lakhe kude kuse ephakadeni.

1 Chr 23 14 Ke uMoses, umfo wakwaThixo, oonyana bakhe babizwa ngokwesizwe sakwaLevi.
1 Chr 23 15 Oonyana bakaMoses nguGershom noEliyezere.
1 Chr 23 16 Koonyana bakaGershom nguShebhuweli inkulu.
1 Chr 23 17 Koonyana bakaEliyezere nguRehabheya inkulu. UEliyezere akabanga nanyana bambi; ke oonyana bakaRehabheya bebebaninzi, bagqithisela.
1 Chr 23 18 Koonyana bakaItsare nguShelomiti inkulu.
1 Chr 23 19 Koonyana bakaHebron nguYeriya inkulu, noAmariya owesibini, noYahaziyeli owesithathu, noYekamam owesine.
1 Chr 23 20 Koonyana bakaUziyeli nguMika inkulu, noIshiya owesibini.
1 Chr 23 21 Oonyana bakaMerari nguMali noMushi. Oonyana bakaMali nguElazare noKishe.
1 Chr 23 22 Wafa uElazare engenanyana, eneentombi zodwa; zazekwa ngoonyana bakaKishe, abazalwana bazo.
1 Chr 23 23 Oonyana bakaMushi nguMali, noEdere, noYeremoti; bathathu.
1 Chr 23 24 Ngabo abo oonyana bakaLevi ngokwezindlu zooyise, iintloko zezindlu zooyise ngokwababalwayo kubo, ngenani lamagama ngokweentloko zabo, besenza imisebenzi yenkonzo yendlu kaYehova, bethabathela kwabaminyaka imashumi mabini bezelwe, kwenyusa.
1 Chr 23 25 Ngokuba uDavide ubesithi, UYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ubaphumzile abantu bakhe; uhleli eYerusalem kude kuse ephakadeni.
1 Chr 23 26 Kananjalo ke abaLevi akusafuneki ukuba bawuthwale umnquba, neempahla zawo zonke zenkonzo yawo.
1 Chr 23 27 Ngokuba ngokwamazwi kaDavide okugqibela, babalwa oonyana bakaLevi, abathabathele kwabaminyaka imashumi mabini bezelwe, kwenyusa.
1 Chr 23 28 Ngokuba ukuma kwabo kwaba ngasesandleni soonyana baka-Aron, enkonzweni yendlu kaYehova ezintendelezweni, nasemagumbini, nasekuhlanjululweni kwezinto zonke ezingcwele, nasemsebenzini wenkonzo yendlu kaThixo:
1 Chr 23 29 owezonka ezikrozileyo, nowomgubo ocoliweyo, nowomnikelo wokudla, nowezonkana ezisicaba ezingenagwele, nowezojiweyo ngepani, nowento ekroqiweyo, nowokulinganisa konke ngokukha nangobude;
1 Chr 23 30 nowokuma imiso ngemiso, bebulela kuye, bemdumisa uYehova, besenjenjalo nangokuhlwa;
1 Chr 23 31 nowokunyusa onke amadini anyukayo kuYehova ngesabatha, nasekuthwaseni kwenyanga, nangamaxesha amisiweyo, ngenani ngokwesiko lazo, ngamaxesha onke, phambi koYehova;
1 Chr 23 32 bagcine isigxina sentente yokuhlangana, nesigxina sengcwele, nesigxina soonyana baka-Aron, abazalwana babo, ukuba bakhonze endlwini kaYehova.
1 Chr 24 1 Ke oonyana baka-Aron, amaqela abo ibingala: oonyana baka-Aron nguNadabhi, noAbhihu, noElazare, noItamare.
1 Chr 24 2 Bafa ooNadabhi noAbhihu phambi koyise, bengenanyana; baba ngababingeleli ooElazare noItamare.
1 Chr 24 3 Wabahlula uDavide: yanguTsadoki koonyana bakaElazare, yanguAhimeleki koonyana bakaItamare, ngodidi lwabo ekonzweni yabo.
1 Chr 24 4 Bafumaneka oonyana bakaElazare bebaninzi ngokweentloko zamagorha, ngaphezu koonyana bakaItamare. Babenjenje ukubahlula: koonyana bakaElazare, iintloko zezindlu zooyise zaba lishumi elinantandathu; koonyana bakaItamare, zasibhozo ngokwezindlu zooyise.
1 Chr 24 5 Babahlula ngamaqashiso, aba baba naba; ngokuba abaphathi bendawo engcwele nabaphathi bakaThixo bebengabakoonyana bakaElazare, naphakathi koonyana bakaItamare.
1 Chr 24 6 UShemaya unyana kaNataniyeli umbhali, wakubaLevi, wababhala phambi kokumkani, nabathetheli, noTsadoki umbingeleli, noAhimeleki unyana ka-Abhiyatare, neentloko zezindlu zooyise kubabingeleli nakubaLevi; indlu yoyise inye iphuma noElazare, inye iphuma noItamare.
1 Chr 24 7 Laphuma iqashiso lokuqala noYoyaribhi, elesibini noYidaya,
1 Chr 24 8 elesithathu noHarim, elesine noSehorim,
1 Chr 24 9 elesihlanu noMalekiya, elesithandathu noMiyamin,
1 Chr 24 10 elesixhenxe noHakotse, elesibhozo noAbhiya,
1 Chr 24 11 elesithoba noYeshuwa, eleshumi noShekaniya,
1 Chr 24 12 eleshumi elinanye noEliyashibhi, eleshumi elinesibini noYakim,
1 Chr 24 13 eleshumi elinesithathu noHupa, eleshumi elinesine noYeshebhabhi,

1 Chr 24 14 eleshumi elinesihlanu noBhilega, eleshumi elinesithandathu noImere,
1 Chr 24 15 eleshumi elinesixhenxe noHezire, eleshumi elinesibhozo noApitsetse,
1 Chr 24 16 eleshumi elinesithoba noPetaya, elamashumi omabini noYehezekeli,
1 Chr 24 17 elamashumi omabini analinye noYakin, elamashumi omabini anesibini noGamuli,
1 Chr 24 18 elamashumi omabini anesithathu noDelaya, elamashumi omabini anesine noMahazeya.
1 Chr 24 19 Lulo olo udidi lwabo, lwenkonzo yabo yokungena endlwini kaYehova, ngokwesiko labo elanikwa nguAron uyise, njengoko wawisa umthetho uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli.
1 Chr 24 20 Ke koonyana bakaLevi abaseleyo ngaba: koonyana baka-Amram nguShubhayeli; koonyana bakaShubhayeli nguYedeya.
1 Chr 24 21 NgoRehabhiya: koonyana bakaRehabhiya, intloko nguIshiya.
1 Chr 24 22 KumaItsare nguShelomoti; koonyana bakaShelomoti nguYahati.
1 Chr 24 23 Koonyana bakaHebron nguYeriya inkulu, noAmariya owesibini, noYahaziyeli owesithathu, noYekamam owesine.
1 Chr 24 24 Oonyana bakaUziyeli nguMika; koonyana bakaMika nguShamire.
1 Chr 24 25 Umkhuluwa kaMika nguIshiya; koonyana bakaIshiya nguZekariya.
1 Chr 24 26 Oonyana bakaMerari nguMali noMushi, oonyana bakaYahaziya unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 24 27 Kwaoonyana bakaMerari ngooYahaziya unyana wakhe, noShoham, noSakure, noIbri.
1 Chr 24 28 NgoMali kuvele uElazare, ongabanga nanyana.
1 Chr 24 29 NgoKishe: oonyana bakaKishe nguYerameli.
1 Chr 24 30 Oonyana bakaMushi nguMali, noEdere, noYerimoti. Ngabo abo oonyana babaLevi, ngokwezindlu zooyise.
1 Chr 24 31 Babawisela amaqashiso nabo kwanjengabazalwana babo, oonyana baka-Aron, phambi koDavide ukumkani, noTsadoki, noAhimeleki, neentloko zezindlu zooyise zababingeleli nezabaLevi: iinkulu zezindlu zooyise kwanjengabaninawa babo.
1 Chr 25 1 UDavide nabathetheli-mkhosi babahlulela inkonzo oonyana baka-Asafu noHeman noYedutun, baprofeta ngeehadi nangemirhubhe nangamacangci. Inani lawo la madoda asebenzela inkonzo yawo laba leli:
1 Chr 25 2 Koonyana baka-Asafu: nguZakure, noYosefu, noNetaniya, noAsharela; oonyana baka-Asafu bephethwe nguAsafu, beprofeta, bephethwe ngokomyalelo wokumkani.
1 Chr 25 3 KuYedutun: oonyana bakaYedutun nguGedaliya, noTseri, noYeshaya, noHashabhiya, noMatitiya, bebathandathu, bephethwe nguyise uYedutun, eprofeta ngohadi, ebulela edumisa uYehova.
1 Chr 25 4 KuHeman: oonyana bakaHeman nguBhukiya, noMataniya, noUziyeli, noShebhuweli, noYerimoti, noHananiya, noHanani, noEliyata, noGidaleti, noRomamti-ezere, noYoshebhekasha, noMaloti, noHotire, noMahaziyoti.
1 Chr 25 5 Bonke aba babengoonyana kuHeman, imboni yokumkani emazwini kaThixo, ukuba aluphakamise uphondo. UThixo wamnika uHeman oonyana abalishumi elinabane, neentombi ezintathu.
1 Chr 25 6 Bonke abo babephethwe nguyise ekuvumeni endlwini kaYehova, benamacangci, nemirhubhe, neehadi, bekhonza endlwini kaThixo, bephethwe ngokomyalelo wokumkani, noAsafu, noYedutun, noHeman.
1 Chr 25 7 Inani labo kunye nabazalwana babo ababefundisiwe ukuvuma iingoma zikaYehova, bonke abakwaziyo, lalingamakhulu amabini anamanci asibhozo anesibhozo.
1 Chr 25 8 Bawisa amaqashiso esigxina: njengoko anjalo omncinane, wanjalo omkhulu, okwaziyo kunye nofundiswayo.
1 Chr 25 9 Iqashiso lokuqala laphuma ngoAsafu, noYosefu: yena, nabazalwana bakhe, noonyana bakhe, baba lishumi elinababini; iqashiso lesibini noGedaliya: yena nabazalwana bakhe noonyana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 10 elesithathu noZakure: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe, baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 11 elesine noItseri: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 12 elesihlanu noNetaniya: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 13 elesithandathu noBhukiya: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi

elinababini;
1 Chr 25 14 elesixhenxe noYesharela: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 15 elesibhozo noYeshaya: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 16 elesithoba noMataniya: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 17 eleshumi noShimehi: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 18 eleshumi elinanye noAzareli: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 19 eleshumi elinesibini noHashabhiya: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 20 eleshumi elinesithathu noShubhayeli: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 21 eleshumi elinesine noMatitiya: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 22 eleshumi elinesihlanu noYeromoti: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 23 eleshumi elinesithandathu noHananiya: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 24 eleshumi elinesixhenxe noYoshebhekasha: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 25 eleshumi elinesibhozo noHanani; yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe, baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 26 eleshumi elinesithoba noMaloti: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 27 elamashumi omabini noEliyata: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 28 elamashumi omabini analinye noHotire; yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 29 elamashumi omabini anesibini noGidaleti: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 30 elamashumi omabini anesithathu noMahaziyoti: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhebaba lishumi elinababini;
1 Chr 25 31 elamashumi omabini anesine noRomamti-ezere: yena noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe baba lishumi elinababini.
1 Chr 26 1 Ke amaqela abamasango: kumaKora yayinguMeshelemiya unyana kaKore, kubo oonyana baka-Asafu.
1 Chr 26 2 KuMeshelemiya, oonyana yayingooZekariya owamazibulo, noYedihayeli owesibini, noZebhadiya owesithathu, noYateniyeli owesine,
1 Chr 26 3 noElam owesihlanu, noYohanan owesithandathu, noEliyohenayi owesixhenxe.
1 Chr 26 4 KuObhedi-edom, oonyana yayinguShemaya owamazibulo, noYozabhadi owesibini, noYowa owesithathu, noSakare owesine, noNataniyeli owesihlanu,
1 Chr 26 5 noAmiyeli owesithandathu, noIsakare owesixhenxe, noPehuletayi owesibhozo; ngokuba uThixo ebemsikelele uObhedi-edom.
1 Chr 26 6 Ke nakuShemaya, unyana wakhe, kwazalwa oonyana abalawula indlu kayise; ngokuba babengamagorha anobukroti.
1 Chr 26 7 Oonyana bakaShemaya ngoo-Oteni, noRafayeli, no-Obhedi, noElizabhadi, kunye nabazalwana bakhe, amadoda anobukroti, uElihu noSemakiya.
1 Chr 26 8 Bonke abo bakoonyana bakaObhedi-edom, bona noonyana babo, nabazalwana babo, amadoda avileyo, enamandla enkonzweni, bebengamashumi amathandathu anababini kuObhedi-edom.
1 Chr 26 9 UMeshelemiya ube enoonyana nabazalwana, amadoda anobukroti, ilishumi elinesibhozo.

1 Chr 26 10 KwanoHosa, wakoonyana bakaMerari, ubenoonyana: inguShimri inkulu (ngokuba waye engengowamazibulo, noko ke uyise wamenza inkulu),
1 Chr 26 11 noHilekiya owesibini, noTebhaliya owesithathu, noZekariya owesine; bebonke oonyana nabazalwana kuHosa baba lishumi elinabathathu.
1 Chr 26 12 Loo maqela abamasango, iinkulu zamagorha, zaphathiswa izigxina kunye nabazalwana babo, ukuba balungiselele endlwini kaYehova.
1 Chr 26 13 Bawisa amaqashiso, ngomncinane nangomkhulu ngokufanayo, ngokwezindlu zooyise, isango ngesango.
1 Chr 26 14 Iqashiso elingasempumalanga laphuma noShelemiya. Ke uZekariya unyana wakhe, umphakathi oqiqileyo, bamwisela amaqashiso, laphuma iqashiso lakhe lilelangasentla;
1 Chr 26 15 elikaObhedi-edom laba lelangasezantsi; eloonyana bakhe laba lelovimba.
1 Chr 26 16 ElooShupim noHosa laba lelangasentshonalanga, kunye nesango leShalekete emendweni onyukayo, umlindo umalunga nomlindo.
1 Chr 26 17 Ngasempumalanga babebathandathu abaLevi; ngasentla bebane imihla ngemihla; ngasezantsi bebane imihla ngemihla; kovimba baba ngababini ngababini.
1 Chr 26 18 Emaphandleni ngasentshonalanga babane emendweni, bababini ngaphandle.
1 Chr 26 19 Ngawo lawo amaqela abamasango, koonyana bamaKora, nakoonyana bakaMerari.
1 Chr 26 20 Ke abaLevi, abazalwana babo, baphatha ubuncwane bendlu kaThixo, nobuncwane bezinto ezingcwele.
1 Chr 26 21 Oonyana bakaLadan, bengoonyana bamaGershon alunge kuLadan, iintloko zezindlu zooyise zakwaLadan umGershon: nguYehiyeli.
1 Chr 26 22 Koonyana bakaYehiyeli, nguZetam noYoweli umninawa wakhe abaphethe ubuncwane bendlu kaYehova.
1 Chr 26 23 Kuma-Amram, kumaItsare, kumaHebron, kumaUziyeli:
1 Chr 26 24 uShebhuweli, unyana kaGershom unyana kaMoses, ebeyinganga yobuncwane.
1 Chr 26 25 Abazalwana bakhe bakwaEliyezere nguRehabhiya unyana wakhe, noYeshaya, unyana wakhe, noYoram unyana wakhe, noZikri unyana wakhe, noShelomoti unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 26 26 Lo Shelomoti nabazalwana bakhe baphathiswa bonke ubuncwane bezinto ezingcwele, abezingcwalisile uDavide ukumkani, neentloko zezindlu zooyise, nabathetheli bamawaka nabamakhulu, nabathetheli bomkhosi.
1 Chr 26 27 Okwemfazwe nokwamaxhoba, kwangcwaliselwa ukuba kulungise indlu kaThixo.
1 Chr 26 28 Zonke izinto abezingcwalisile uSamuweli imboni, noSawule unyana kaKishe, noAbhinere unyana kaNere, noYowabhi unyana kaTseruya, zonke izinto abezingcwalisile nabani, zaba phantsi kwesandla sikaShelomoti nabazalwana bakhe.
1 Chr 26 29 KumaItsare, uKenaniya noonyana bakhe baphathiswa umsebenzi wangaphandle kwaSirayeli, wababhali nabagwebi.
1 Chr 26 30 KumaHebron, uHashabhiya nabazalwana bakhe, amakroti aliwaka elinamakhulu asixhenxe, babephethe umsebenzi wokuvelela amaSirayeli anganeno kweYordan ngasentshonalanga, emsebenzini wonke kaYehova, nasenkonzweni yokumkani.
1 Chr 26 31 KumaHebron uYeriya ebeyintloko (kumaHebron ngokweenzalo zawo ngokooyise. Ngomnyaka wamashumi omane wobukumkani bukaDavide, kwafunwa, kwafunyanwa kuwo amagorha anabukorti eYazere yaseGiliyadi).
1 Chr 26 32 Nabazalwana bakhe, amakroti angamawaka amabini anamakhulu asixhenxe, ooyise bezindlu, uDavide ukumkani wabenza abaphathi bamaRubhen namaGadi nesiqingatha sesizwe sakwaManase, ezintweni zonke zikaThixo, nasezintweni zokumkani.
1 Chr 27 1 Oonyana bakaSirayeli ngokwenani labo, iintloko zezindlu zooyise, nabathetheli bamawaka nabamakhulu, nababhali babo, ababelungiselela kukumkani emicimbini yonke yamaqela ngamaqela: angenayo naphumayo iinyanga ngeenyanga, ezinyangeni zonke zomnyaka, liqela linye, lalingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 2 Iqela lokuqala ngenyanga yokuqala laliphethwe nguYashobheham unyana kaZabhediyeli; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka;
1 Chr 27 3 koonyana bakaPeretse, ibinguye oyintloko yabathetheli bonke bemikhosi ngenyanga yokuqala.
1 Chr 27 4 Iqela lenyanga yesibini laliphethwe nguDodayi umAhowa, inganga yeqela lakhe inguMikeloti; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.

1 Chr 27 5 Umthetheli wesithathu womkhosi ngenyanga yesithathu ibinguBhenaya, unyana kaYoyada umbingeleli, eyintloko; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 6 Ngulo Bhenaya waye eligorha kumashumi amathathu, ephethe amashumi omathathu lawo; eqeleni lakhe inguAmizabhadi unyana wakhe.
1 Chr 27 7 Owesine ngenyanga yesine ibinguAsaheli umninawa kaYowabhi, inguZebhadiya unyana wakhe emva kwakhe; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 8 Owesihlanu umthetheli ngenyanga yesihlanu ibinguShamuti umIzra; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 9 Owesithandathu ngenyanga yesithandathu ibinguIra unyana kaIkeshe, waseTekowa; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 10 Owesixhenxe ngenyanga yesixhenxe ibinguHeletse umPelon, wakoonyana bakaEfrayim; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 11 Owesibhozo ngenyanga yesibhozo ibinguSibhekayi umHusha, wakumaZera; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 12 Owesithoba ngenyanga yesithoba ibinguAbhiyezere waseAnatoti, wakumaBhenjamin; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 13 Oweshumi ngenyanga yeshumi ibinguMaharayi umNetofa wakumaZera; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 14 Oweshumi elinamnye ngenyanga yeshumi elinanye ibinguBhenaya umPiraton, wakoonyana bakaEfrayim; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 15 Oweshumi elinesibini ngenyanga yeshumi elinesibini ibinguHeledayi umNetofa, kaOteniyeli; eqeleni lakhe ibingamashumi amabini anamane amawaka.
1 Chr 27 16 Ke izizwe zakwaSirayeli zaphathwa ngaba: kumaRubhen inganga ibinguEliyezere unyana kaZikri; kumaSimon nguShefatiya unyana kaMahaka;
1 Chr 27 17 kubaLevi nguHashabhiya unyana kaKemuweli; kwa-Aron nguTsadoki;
1 Chr 27 18 kwesakwaYuda nguElihu, wakubazalwana bakaDavide; kwesakwaIsakare nguOmri unyana kaMikayeli;
1 Chr 27 19 kwesakwaZebhulon nguIshemaya unyana kaObhadiya; kwesakwaNafetali nguYerimoti unyana ka-Azeriyeli;
1 Chr 27 20 koonyana bakaEfrayim nguHosheya unyana ka-Azaziya; kwisiqingatha sesizwe sikaManase nguYoweli unyana kaPedaya;
1 Chr 27 21 kwisiqingatha sikaManase eGiliyadi nguIdo unyana kaZekariya; kwesakwaBhenjamin nguYahasiyeli unyana ka-Abhinere;
1 Chr 27 22 kwesakwaDan nguAzareli unyana kaYeroham. Ngabo abathetheli bezizwe zakwaSirayeli.
1 Chr 27 23 UDavide akalithabathanga inani labaminyaka imashumi mabini bezelwe, nabangaphantsi; ngokuba uYehova wathi uya kuwandisa amaSirayeli njengeenkwenkwezi zezulu.
1 Chr 27 24 UYowabhi unyana kaTseruya walinga ukubala, akagqiba; afikelwa buburhalarhume amaSirayeli ngenxa yoko; alangeniswa inani engxelweni yemicimbi yemihla yokumkani uDavide.
1 Chr 27 25 Obephethe ubuncwane bokumkani nguAzemavete unyana ka-Adiyeli; obephethe ubuncwane obukoovimba endle, nasemizini, nasemizaneni, nasezinqa beni ezinde, nguYonatan unyana kaUziya.
1 Chr 27 26 Obephethe abenza umsebenzi wokulima amasimi nguEzeri unyana kaKelubhi.
1 Chr 27 27 Obephethe izidiliya nguShimehi umRama. Obephethe izisele zewayini yasezidiliyeni nguZabhedi umShifemoti.
1 Chr 27 28 Obephethe iminquma nemithombe ebisezintilini nguBhahali-hanan, umGedere. Obephethe izisele zeoli nguYowashe.
1 Chr 27 29 Obephethe iinkomo ezidla eSharon nguShitrayi umSharon. Obephethe iinkomo ezisezintilini nguShafati unyana ka-Adelayi.
1 Chr 27 30 Obephethe iinkamela nguObhili umIshmayeli. Obephethe iimazi zamaesile nguYedeya umMeronoti.
1 Chr 27 31 Obephethe impahla emfutshane nguYazizi umHagri. Bonke abo bebengabaphathi beempahla ezizezokumkani uDavide.
1 Chr 27 32 UYonatan, uyisekazi kaDavide, ube ngumphakathi, eyindoda enokuqonda, engumbhali yena. UYehiyeli unyana kaHakemon ubenoonyana bokumkani.

1 Chr 27 33 UAhitofele ubengumphakathi wokumkani. UHushayi umArki ubelikholwane lokumkani.
1 Chr 27 34 Emveni koAhitofele ibinguYehoyada unyana kaBhenaya, noAbhiyatare. Umthetheli-mkhosi wokumkani ibinguYowabhi.
1 Chr 28 1 UDavide wababizela ndawonye bonke abathetheli bamaSirayeli, abathetheli bezizwe nabathetheli bamaqela ngamaqela abalungiselela ukumkani nabathetheli-mawaka nabathetheli-makhulu, namagosa empahla yonke, nabemfuyo yokumkani neyoonyana bakhe, kunye nababusi namagorha, nento yonke eligorha elinobukroti, ukuba beze eYerusalem.
1 Chr 28 2 Wesuka wema ngeenyawo uDavide ukumkani, wathi: Ndiphulaphuleni, bazalwana bam, bantu bam. Mna, kwaye kusentliziyweni yam ukuyakhela indlu yokuhlala ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova, isihlalo seenyawo zikaThixo wethu, ndalungisela ukwakha;
1 Chr 28 3 koko uThixo wathi kum, Uze ungalakheli ndlu igama lam, ngokuba uyindoda yemfazwe, uphalaze igazi elininzi.
1 Chr 28 4 Ke wandinyula uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, endlwini yonke kabawo, ukuba ndibe ngukumkani kumaSirayeli ngonaphakade; ngokuba unyule uYuda ukuba abe yinganga, endlwini kaYuda unyule indlu kabawo, koonyana bakabawo ukholwe ndim, ukuba andenze ukumkani kumaSirayeli onke.
1 Chr 28 5 Nakoonyana bam bonke (ngokuba undinike oonyana abaninzi uYehova), unyule uSolomon unyana wam, ukuba ahlale etroneni yobukumkani bukaYehova kumaSirayeli.
1 Chr 28 6 Wathi kum, USolomon, unyana wakho, nguye oya kwakha indlu yam neentendelezo zam; ngokuba ndizinyulele yena ukuba abe ngunyana kum, ndibe nguyise kuye mna;
1 Chr 28 7 ndibuzinzise ubukumkani bakhe kude kuse ephakadeni, ukuba uthe waqinisela ukuyenza imithetho yam namasiko am, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
1 Chr 28 8 Ngoko ke ndiyaniyala emehlweni amaSirayeli onke, ibandla likaYehova, nasezindlebeni zoThixo wethu: gcinani niquqele kuyo yonke imithetho kaYehova uThixo wenu, ukuze nilime eli lizwe lihle, nilishiye libe lilifa koonyana benu emva kwenu, kude kuse ephakadeni.
1 Chr 28 9 Ke wena Solomon, nyana wam, uze umazi uThixo kayihlo, umkhonze ngentliziyo epheleleyo, nangomphefumlo ovumayo; ngokuba uYehova uyazingxoka zonke iintliziyo, akuqonde konke ukuyila kweengcinga zabantu. Ukuba uthe wamfuna, wofunyanwa nguwe; ukuba uthe wamshiya, wokulahla mpela.
1 Chr 28 10 Uze ulumke ke; ngokuba uYehova ukunyule ukuba wakhe indlu ibe yeyengcwele. Yomelela uyenze.
1 Chr 28 11 UDavide wamnika uSolomon unyana wakhe isilinganiso sevaranda, nesezindlu zayo, nesoovimba bayo, nesamagumbi ayo aphezulu, nesamagumbi ayo aphakathi, nesendlu yokucamagusha;
1 Chr 28 12 nesilinganiso seento zonke abenazo engcingeni yakhe: eseentendelezo zendlu kaYehova, nesamagumbi onke ngeenxa zonke, nesamagumbi obuncwane bendlu kaThixo, awobuncwane bezinto ezingcwele;
1 Chr 28 13 nesamaqela ababingeleli nabaLevi, nesomsebenzi wonke wenkonzo yendlu kaYehova, neseempahla zonke zenkonzo yendlu kaYehova;
1 Chr 28 14 nesezinto zegolide, ngokobunzima begolide yeempahla zonke zeenkonzo ngeenkonzo; neseempahla zonke zesilivere, ngokobunzima beempahla zonke zeenkonzo ngeenkonzo;
1 Chr 28 15 nobunzima beziphatho zezibane zegolide, nobezibane zazo zegolide, ngokobunzima besiphatho ngesiphatho, nobezibane zazo; nobeziphatho zesilivere ngokobunzima besiphatho, nobezibane zazo, ngokwenkonzo yesiphatho ngesiphatho sezibane;
1 Chr 28 16 negolide ngokobunzima beetafile zokucwangcisa izonka, betafile ngetafile, nesilivere yeetafile zesilivere.
1 Chr 28 17 Wamnika nesilinganiso seefolokhwe, nesezitya zokutshiza, neseendebe zegolide ecocekileyo; neseendebe zegolide, ngokobunzima bendebe ngendebe neseendebe zesilivere ngokobunzima bendebe ngendebe;
1 Chr 28 18 nesesibingelelo sesiqhumiselo segolide ehluziweyo, ngokobunzima; nesilinganiso senqwelo, seekerubhi zegolide, ezolula amaphiko azo, zisithelisa ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova.
1 Chr 28 19 Yonke loo nto, watsho uDavide, yonke imisebenzi yokulinganisa undiqondisile ngokubhala okuvela esandleni sikaYehova, seza phezu kwam.
1 Chr 28 20 Wathi uDavide kuSolomon unyana wakhe, Yomelela ukhaliphe, wenze. Musa ukoyika, musa ukuqhiphuka umbilini; ngokuba uYehova uThixo, uThixo wam, unawe; akayi kukuyekela, akayi kukushiya, ude uwugqibe wonke umsebenzi wenkonzo yendlu kaYehova.

1 Chr 28 21 Nanga ke amaqela ababingeleli, nawabaLevi bomsebenzi wonke wendlu kaThixo. Banawe kuwo wonke umsebenzi, bonke abaya kubunika ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo ubulumko bomsebenzi wonke; nabathetheli nabantu bonke bowaphulaphula amazwi akho onke.
1 Chr 29 1 Wathi uDavide ukumkani kwibandla lonke, USolomon unyana wam, okuphela konyuliweyo nguThixo, mncinane, uthambile; ke umsebenzi mkhulu, ngokuba ibhotwe eli asilelomntu, lelikaYehova uThixo.
1 Chr 29 2 Ke, ngamandla am onke indlu kaThixo wam ndiyilungisele igolide yezinto zegolide, isilivere yezesilivere, ubhedu lwezobhedu, isinyithi sezesinyithi, imithi yezemithi, namatye ebherilo, nafakwayo, namatye okuhombisa, naziimfakamfele, namatye onke anqabileyo, namatye emarmore emhlophe, into eninzi.
1 Chr 29 3 Kananjalo ekubeni ilikholo kum indlu kaThixo wam, ndinenqobo yegolide nesilivere, endiyimisele indlu kaThixo wam, engaphandle kwayo yonke endiyilungisele indlu engcwele;
1 Chr 29 4 amawaka amathathu eetalente zegolide yasegolideni yakwaOfire, amawaka asixhenxe eetalente zesilivere ehluziweyo yokwaleka iindonga zezindlu;
1 Chr 29 5 ukuba ibe yeye zinto ngezinto zegolide, ibe yeyezinto ngezinto zesilivere, ibe yeyemisebenzi yonke yesandla seengcibi. Ngubani na ke oqhutywa yintliziyo ukuzimisela namhla kuYehova?
1 Chr 29 6 Banikela ke ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo abathetheli bezindlu zooyise, nabathetheli bezizwe zakwaSirayeli, nabathetheli bamawaka nabamakhulu, naba thetheli bomsebenzi wokumkani.
1 Chr 29 7 Banikela kwinkozo yendlu kaThixo igolide yaziitalente ezingamawaka amahlanu needarike ezilishumi lamawaka; nesilivere yaziitalente ezingamawaka alishumi, nobhedu lwaziitalente ezingamawaka alishumi elinesibhozo, nesinyithi saziitalente ezingamawaka alikhulu.
1 Chr 29 8 Abo ke, kwafumaneka kubo amatye anqabileyo, bawanikela ebuncwaneni bendlu kaYehova, esandleni sikaYehiyeli umGershom.
1 Chr 29 9 Bakuvuyela abantu ukunikela kwabo ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo; ngokuba banikela ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo ephelelisileyo kuYehova. Kananjalo uDavide ukumkani wavuya ngovuyo olukhulu.
1 Chr 29 10 UDavide wambonga uYehova phambi kwebandla lonke; wathi uDavide, Mawubongwe wena, Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, ubawo wethu, kususela kwaphakade kude kuse ephakadeni.
1 Chr 29 11 Bobakho, Yehova, ubukhulu, namandla, nozuko, noloyiso, nendili. Ewe, konke okusezulwini nokusehlabathini kokwakho; bobakho, Yehova, ubukumkani; uphakamile wayintloko yeento zonke.
1 Chr 29 12 Ubutyebi nozuko luvela kuwe, ulawula zonke izinto; asesandleni sakho amandla nobugorha; kusesandleni sakho ukukhulisa nokomeleza zonke izinto.
1 Chr 29 13 Ke ngoko, Thixo wethu, sinokubulela kuwe, sidumise igama lakho elibekekileyo.
1 Chr 29 14 Ngokuba ndingubani na mna, bangoobani na abantu bam, ukuba side sibe namandla okunika ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo njengoku? Ngokuba zivela kuwe zonke izinto; sikunika okuvele esandleni sakho.
1 Chr 29 15 Ngokuba singabaphambukeli phambi kwakho, silundwendwe njengoobawo bethu bonke; injengesithunzi imihla yethu ehlabathini apha, kungekho themba lakuhlala.
1 Chr 29 16 Yehova Thixo wethu, yonke le ngxokolo, siyilungisele ukulakhela indlu igama lakho elingcwele, ivela esandleni sakho, yeyakho yonke.
1 Chr 29 17 Ndiyazi, Thixo wam, ukuba uyayicikida intliziyo; ukholiswa kokuthe tye. Mna ke, ekuthini tye kwentliziyo yam, ndizinike ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo zonke ezi zinto. Kaloku abantu bakho aba bakhoyo apha, ndibone ngovuyo benikela kuwe ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo.
1 Chr 29 18 Yehova, Thixo ka-Abraham, noIsake, noSirayeli, oobawo bethu, kugcine ngonaphakade oko ekuyileni kweengcinga zeentliziyo zabantu bakho, uyibhekise kuwe intliziyo yabo;
1 Chr 29 19 uSolomon unyana wam umnike intliziyo ephelelisileyo, yokugcina imithetho yakho, nezingqino zakho, nemimiselo yakho, ayenze yonke, alakhe eli bhotwe ndililungiseleleyo.
1 Chr 29 20 Wathi uDavide kwibandla lonke, Khanibonge uYehova uThixo wethu. Labonga ke ibandla lonke uYehova uThixo wooyise, bathoba, baqubuda kuYehova nakukumkani.
1 Chr 29 21 Babingelela kuYehova imibingelelo, banyusa amadini anyukayo kuYehova kwakusa ngengomso, iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zaliwaka, iinkunzi zeegusha zaliwaka, iimvana zaliwaka, neminikelo yawo ethululwayo, nemibingelelo yoxolo emininzi, ngenxa yamaSirayeli onke.
1 Chr 29 22 Badla basela ngaloo mini phambi koYehova ngovuyo olukhulu. USolomon unyana kaDavide bamenza ukumkani ngokwesibini; bamthambisa phambi koYehova ukuba abe yinganga, noTsadoki abe ngumbingeleli.

1 Chr 29 23 Wahlala ke uSolomon etroneni kaYehova, engukumkani esikhundleni sikaDavide uyise, wanempumelelo; ambeka onke amaSirayeli.
1 Chr 29 24 Bonke abathetheli, namagorha, kwanoonyana bonke bokumkani uDavide, basilulamela isandla sikaSolomon ukumkani.
1 Chr 29 25 UYehova wamenza mkulu uSolomon, wamphakamisa emehlweni amaSirayeli onke, wamnika indili yobukumkani engabangakho kookumkani bonke bamaSirayeli ababengaphambi kwakhe.
1 Chr 29 26 Ke kaloku uDavide, unyana kaYese, waye engukumkani wamaSirayeli onke.
1 Chr 29 27 Imihla awaye engukumkani kumaSirayeli ibiyiminyaka emashumi mane; eHebron wayengukumkani iminyaka esixhenxe, eYerusalem wayengukumkani iminyaka emashumi mathathu anamithathu.
1 Chr 29 28 Wafa ke, eyingwevu enkulu, ehambisekile ebudaleni, enobutyebi nozuko; uSolomon, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
1 Chr 29 29 Izinto zikaDavide ukumkani, ezokuqala nezokuphela, nanzo zibhaliwe emicimbini kaSamuweli imboni, nasemicimbini kaNatan umprofeti, nasemicimbini kaGadi imboni;
1 Chr 29 30 kunye nobukumkani bakhe bonke, nobugorha bakhe, nezinto ezamhlelayo yena, namaSirayeli, nezikumkani zonke zamazwe.

# 2 Chronicles

2 Chr 1 1 USolomon, unyana kaDavide, womelela ebukumkanini bakhe; uYehova uThixo wakhe waba naye, wamenza mkhulu, wamphakamisa.
2 Chr 1 2 Wathetha uSolomon kumaSirayeli onke, kubathetheli bamawaka nabamakhulu, nakubagwebi, kwizikhulu zonke, kumaSirayeli onke, kwiintloko zezindlu zooyise.
2 Chr 1 3 Baya ke ooSolomon nebandla lonke elo esigangeni esibe siseGibheyon; ngokuba yabe ikhona intente yokuhlangana kaThixo, awayenzayo uMoses umkhonzi kaThixo entlango.
2 Chr 1 4 Ke yona ityeya kaThixo wayeyinyusile uDavide eKiriyati-yeharim, wayisa kuloo ndawo abeyilungisele yona uDavide; ngokuba wayeyimisele intente eYerusalem.
2 Chr 1 5 Isibingelelo sobhedu, abesenzile uBhetsaleli unyana kaUri, unyana kaHuri, sasilapho phambi komnquba kaYehova; bamquqela uYehova ooSolomon nebandla kwisibingelelo eso,
2 Chr 1 6 Wenyusa khona uSolomon esibingelelweni sobhedu phambi koYehova, esibe singasententeni yokuhlangana, wenyusa kuso amadini anyukayo aliwaka.
2 Chr 1 7 UThixo wabonakala ngobo busuku kuSolomon, wathi kuye, Cela into, ndikuphe.
2 Chr 1 8 Wathi uSolomon kuThixo, Wena wenze kuDavide ubawo inceba enkulu, wandenza ukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 1 9 Ke kaloku, Yehova Thixo, malinyaniseke ilizwi lakho owalenza kuDavide ubawo; ngokuba wena undenze ukumkani wabantu abaninzi njengothuli lomhlaba.
2 Chr 1 10 Ndinike kaloku ubulumko nokwazi, ndiphume ndingene phambi kwaba bantu; ngokuba ngubani na onokubalawula aba bantu bakho bangaka?
2 Chr 1 11 Wathi uThixo kuSolomon, Ngenxa enokuba loo nto ibisentliziyweni yakho, akwacela ubutyebi, nenzuzo, nozuko, nobomi beentshaba zakho; kananjalo akwacela imihla emininzi, wasuka wazicelela ubulumko nokwazi, ukuze ubalawule abantu bam, endikwenze ukumkani kubo:
2 Chr 1 12 ubunikiwe ubulumko nokwazi; ndiya kukunika ubutyebi, nenzuzo, nozuko, ekungabangakho unjalo kookumkani ababephambi kwakho, ekungayi kubakho unjalo emva kwakho.
2 Chr 1 13 Wabuya ke uSolomon esigangeni esibe siseGibheyon, weza eYerusalem, esuka phambi kwentente yokuhlangana, waba ngukumkani kumaSirayeli.
2 Chr 1 14 USolomon wahlanganisa iinqwelo zokulwa namahashe akhwelwayo; waba newaka elinamakhulu amane eenqwelo zokulwa, namawaka alishumi elinamabini amahashe akhwelwayo; wazibeka emizini yeenqwelo, nakukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Chr 1 15 Ukumkani wayenza isilivere negolide yaninzi njengamatye eYerusalem, nemisedare wayenza yanjengemithombe esesihlanjeni, ukuba mininzi.
2 Chr 1 16 Ukuphuma kwamahashe abengakaSolomon eYiputa, lathi igqiza labathengela ukumkani, lathabatha igqiza lawo ngenani elithile.
2 Chr 1 17 Baphuma nenqwelo eYiputa, bayithenga ngamakhulu amathandathu eeshekele zesilivere, nehashe ngekhulu elinamanci mahlanu. Benjenjalo ke bona ngokwabo ukubathuthela amahashe ookumkani bonke bamaHeti nookumkani bama-Aram.
2 Chr 2 1 USolomon wacinga ukulakhela indlu igama likaYehova, nokubakhela indlu ubukumkani bakhe.
2 Chr 2 2 USolomon wamisa amashumi osixhenxe amawaka amadoda angabathwali, namashumi asibhozo amawaka amadoda angabaqingqi bamatye, nangabasebenzi bemithi, ezintabeni; nabongameli bawo abangamawaka amathathu anamakhulu mathandathu.
2 Chr 2 3 Wathumela uSolomon kuHiram ukumkani waseTire, wathi, Njengoko wakwenzayo kuDavide ubawo, wathumela kuye imisedare yokuzakhela indlu yokuba ahlale kuyo, yenjenjalo nakum.
2 Chr 2 4 Yabona, ndilakhela indlu igama likaYehova uThixo wam, ukuba ingcwaliselwe yena, kuqhunyiselwe phambi kwakhe isiqhumiso esiqholiweyo, kucwangciswe ngamaxesha onke ukucwangciswa kwezonka, kunyuswe amadini anyukayo kusasa nangokuhlwa, ngeesabatha, nasekuthwaseni kwenyanga, nangamaxesha amisiweyo nguYehova uThixo wethu; yeyaphakade loo nto kumaSirayeli.
2 Chr 2 5 Indlu endiyakhayo inkulu; ngokuba mkhulu uThixo wethu koothixo bonke.
2 Chr 2 6 Ngubani na onamandla okumakhela indlu; ngokuba izulu, nezulu lawo amazulu, alimlingene? Ndingubani na ke mna, ukuba ndimakhele indlu, ingaba yeyokuqhumisela phambi kwakhe kodwa?
2 Chr 2 7 Ndithumele ke ngoko indoda enobugcisa ukusebenza ngegolide, nangesilivere,

nangobhedu, nangesinyithi, nangemisonto emfusa nebomvu nemsi, ekwaziyo ukukrola ndawonye nabalumkileyo abakum kwaYuda naseYerusalem, abalungiswayo nguDavide ubawo.
2 Chr 2 8 Ndithumele nemisedare, nemisipres, nemialgumi, evela eLebhanon; ngokuba ndiyazi mna ukuba abakhonzi bakho bayakwazi ukugawula imithi eLebhanon. Yabona abakhonzi bam bohamba nabakhonzi bakho,
2 Chr 2 9 bandilungisele imithi emininzi; ngokuba indlu endiyakhayo inkulu ngokubalulekileyo.
2 Chr 2 10 Yabona abaqingqi abo nabasebenzi bemithi, abakhonzi bakho abo, ndobanika ingqolowa ukuba ibe kukudla, iikore ezingamawaka angamashumi mabini, nerhasi iikore ezingamawaka angamashumi mabini, neebhate zewayini ezingamawaka angamashumi mabini, neebhate zeoli ezingamawaka angamashumi mabini.
2 Chr 2 11 UHiram ukumkani waseTire wathumela kuSolomon ngokubhala, wathi, UYehova, ngokubathanda kwakhe abantu bakhe, ukumisile ukuba ube ngukumkani kubo.
2 Chr 2 12 Wathi uHiram, Makabongwe uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, owenza izulu nehlabathi, omnikileyo uDavide ukumkani unyana olumkileyo, owaziyo, oqiqayo, oqondayo, oya kumakhela indlu uYehova, nendlu yobukumkani bakhe.
2 Chr 2 13 Ngoko ndithumela indoda eligcisa, eyaziyo, eqondayo, inkunkqele uHuram,
2 Chr 2 14 unyana wentokazi yasezintombini zakwaDan. Uyise ngumfo waseTire, okwaziyo ukusebenza ngegolide, nangesilivere, nangobhedu, nangesinyithi, nangamatye, nangemithi, nangemisonto emfusa nemsi, nangelinen ecikizekileyo, nangemisonto ebomvu, nokukrola konke, nokuyila zonke iintlobo zomsebenzi awuphathisiweyo, ndawonye nezilumko zakho, nezilumko zenkosi yam, uDavide uyihlo.
2 Chr 2 15 Ingqolowa ke, nerhasi, neoli, newayini, ethethe ngazo inkosi yam, mayizithumele kubakhonzi bayo.
2 Chr 2 16 Ke thina sogawula imithi eLebhanon njengokufuna kwakho konke, siyizise kuwe eYafo ngokuyidadisa elwandle, uyinyuse wena, uyise eYerusalem.
2 Chr 2 17 USolomon wawabala onke amadoda angawasemzini, abe esezweni lamaSirayeli, emva kokubala awawabala ngako uDavide uyise; afumaneka elikhulu elinamanci amahlanu amawaka, elinesithathu samawaka, anamakhulu amathandathu.
2 Chr 2 18 Wamisa amashumi asixhenxe amawaka kuwo aba ngabathwali; namashumi asibhozo amawaka aba ngabasebenzi bemithi, nabaqingqi bamatye ezintabeni; namawaka amathathu anamakhulu amathandathu aba ngabongameli bokusebenzisa abantu.
2 Chr 3 1 USolomon waqala ukuyakha indlu kaYehova eYerusalem, entabeni yeMoriya, apho uYehova wabonakala khona kuDavide uyise, endaweni awayilungisayo uDavide, esandeni sikaOrnan umYebhusi.
2 Chr 3 2 Waqala ukwakha ngenyanga yesibini, ngowesibini umhla, ngomnyaka wesine wobukumkani bakhe.
2 Chr 3 3 Siso esi isiseko awasibekayo uSolomon ekuyakheni kwakhe indlu kaThixo; ubude iikubhite ngokomlinganiso omdala bebuziikubhite ezimashumi mathandathu; ububanzi bebuziikubhite ezimashumi mabini.
2 Chr 3 4 Ivaranda, ebingaphambi kobude bendlu, ibiziikubhite ezimashumi mabini, ingangobubanzi bendlu, nokuphakama kwayo kwakuziikubhite ezilikhulu elinamanci mabini; wayaleka ngaphakathi ngegolide ecocekileyo.
2 Chr 3 5 Indlu enkulu wayaleka ngemisipres, wayaleka ke yona ngegolide entle, wenza kuyo amasundu nezidanga.
2 Chr 3 6 Wayivathisa indlu ngamatye anqabileyo ukuyihombisa; igolide leyo ibiyigolide yaseParvayim.
2 Chr 3 7 Wayaleka indlu, imiqadi, nemigubasi, neendonga zayo, neengcango zayo, ngegolide; wakrola iikerubhi ezindongeni.
2 Chr 3 8 Wenza indlu yengcwele kangcwele: ubude bayo, ngangobubanzi bendlu, bebuziikubhite ezimashumi mabini, nobubanzi bayo bebuziikubhite ezimashumi mabini; wayaleka ngegolide entle, ekwiitalente ezimakhulu mathandathu.
2 Chr 3 9 Ubunzima bezikhonkwane bebuziishekele ezimashumi mahlanu zegolide. Wawaleka ngegolide amagumbi aphezulu.
2 Chr 3 10 Wenza endlwini yengcwele kangcwele iikerubhi ezimbini; zakrolwa ukusetyenzwa kwazo; wazaleka ngegolide.
2 Chr 3 11 Amaphiko eekerubhi ubude bawo bebuziikubhite ezimashumi mabini; iphiko elinye

beliziikubhite ezintlanu, lada laya kufikelela eludongeni lwendlu; nelinye iphiko beliziikubhite ezintlanu, ukuya kufikelela ephikweni leyesibini ikerubhi.
2 Chr 3 12 Iphiko lenye ikerubhi beliziikubhite ezintlanu, ukuya kufikelela eludongeni lwendlu; nelesibini iphiko beliziikubhite ezintlanu, ukuya kuhlangana nephiko lenye ikerubhi.
2 Chr 3 13 Amaphiko ezo kerubhi oluka iikubhite ezimashumi mabini; zema ngeenyawo, zikhangelise ubuso kuyo indlu.
2 Chr 3 14 Wawenza umkhusane ngemisonto emsi nemfusa nebomvu, nelinen ecikizekileyo; wenza iikerubhi kuwo.
2 Chr 3 15 Wenza phambi kwendlu iintsika zambini: zaziikubhite ezimashumi mathathu anantlanu ubude bazo; ingqukuva esemantloko azo ibiziikubhite ezintlanu.
2 Chr 3 16 Wenza izidanga emqaleni, wazibeka emantloko eentsika; wenza ikhulu leerharnate, wazibeka ezidangeni.
2 Chr 3 17 Wazimisa iintsika phambi kwetempile, enye yangasekunene, enye yangasekhohlo; wathi igama leyasekunene nguZinzisayo, negama leyasekhohlo nguMandlakuye.
2 Chr 4 1 Wenza isibingelelo sobhedu: baziikubhite ezimashumi mabini ubude baso, baziikubhite ezimashumi mabini ububanzi baso, kwaziikubhite ezilishumi ukuphakama kwaso.
2 Chr 4 2 Wenza ulwandle olutyhidiweyo: lwaziikubhite ezilishumi ukusuka kolunye udini, uye kolunye udini lwalo; lwayinqila ngeenxa zonke, iwaziikubhite ezintlanu ukuphakama kwalo; waziikubhite ezimashumi mathathu umtya ojikeleyo kulo ngeenxa zonke.
2 Chr 4 3 Yangumfuziselo wamathangazana ngaphantsi kodini ngeenxa zonke, alujikeleza ngeenxa zonke: alishumi ekubhitini, aluzunguleza ulwandle, yamibini imikrozo yamathangazana, ityhidiwe ekutyhidweni kwalo.
2 Chr 4 4 Ulwandle lwema phezu kweenkomo ezilishumi elinambini: ezintathu zibheke entla, ezintathu zibheke entshonalanga, ezintathu zibheke ezantsi, ezintathu zibheke empumalanga; ulwandle lubekwe phezu kwazo ngaphezulu, imiva yazo yonke isinge phakathi.
2 Chr 4 5 Ubungqingqwa balo bebungangobubanzi besandla; udini lwalo belwenziwe lwanjengodini lwendebe, lwaneentyantyambo zeenyibiba; lwaye lungena iibhate ezimawaka mathathu.
2 Chr 4 6 Wenza izitya zokuhlambela zalishumi: wabeka zazihlanu ngasekunene, zazihlanu ngasekhohlo, ukuze kuhlanjwe kuzo, kuhlanjululwe into yomsebenzi wedini elinyukayo kuzo; ke lona ulwandle belulolokuze ababingeleli bahlambe kulo.
2 Chr 4 7 Wenza iziphatho zezibane zegolide zalishumi ngokwesiko lazo, wazimisa etempileni: zazihlanu ngasekunene, zazihlanu ngasekhohlo.
2 Chr 4 8 Wenza iitafile ezilishumi, wazimisa etempileni: zantlanu ngasekunene, zantlanu ngasekhohlo. Wenza ikhulu lezitya zokutshiza zegolide.
2 Chr 4 9 Wenza intendelezo yababingeleli, nentendelezo enkulu, neengcango zentendelezo; wazaleka iingcango zazo ngobhedu.
2 Chr 4 10 Walubeka ulwandle ngecala lasekunene layo indlu, lwabheka ngasezantsi.
2 Chr 4 11 UHuram wenza iimbiza, nemihlakulwana, nezitya zokutshiza. UHuram wagqiba ukuwenza umsebenzi, abewenzela ukumkani uSolomon endlwini kaThixo:
2 Chr 4 12 iintsika zombini, neembumba, neengqukuva ezibe zisemantloko eentsika zombini, neminatha yomibini yokuzunguleza iimbumba zombini zeengqukuva, ezibe zisemantloko eentsika;
2 Chr 4 13 neerharnate ezimakhulu mane zeminatha yomibini; yamibini imikrozo yeerharnate mnatheni mnye, yokuzunguleza iimbumba ezimbini zeengqukuva, ezibe zisezintsikeni zombini.
2 Chr 4 14 Wenza iinqwelwana; wenza nezitya zokuhlambela ezinqwelwaneni.
2 Chr 4 15 Ulwandle lwalunye, lwaneenkomo ezilishumi elinambini ngaphantsi kwalo.
2 Chr 4 16 Neembiza, nemihlakulwana, neefolokhwe, ezo mpahla ke zonke inkunkqele uHuram wazenzela uSolomon, zizezendlu kaYehova, ngobhedu olukhazimlisiweyo.
2 Chr 4 17 Ukumkani wazityhidela kummandla waseYordan emhlabeni oludongwe, phakathi kweSukoti neTseredata.
2 Chr 4 18 Wazenza uSolomon zonke ezo mpahla, zaninzi kakhulu; bada ubunzima bobhedu olo ababa nakufunyanwa.
2 Chr 4 19 Wazenza uSolomon zonke iimpahla zendlu kaThixo, nesibingelelo segolide, neetafile ebe zinezonka zokubonisa,
2 Chr 4 20 neziphatho ezinezibane zazo, ngegolide ethe shinyi, ukuze zivuthe ngokwesiko phambi kwendawo yezihlabo;

2 Chr 4 21 neentyantyambo, nezibane, nezifinyiso zegolide, yona iyigolide eyonke;
2 Chr 4 22 nezitshetshe, nezitya zokutshiza, neenkamba, neengcedevu zegolide ethe shinyi. Umnyango ke wendlu, iingcango zawo ezingaphakathi zengcwele kangcwele, neengcango zendlu yetempile, zaba zezegolide.
2 Chr 5 1 Wagqitywa ke wonke umsebenzi awawenzela indlu kaYehova uSolomon. USolomon wazingenisa izinto abezingcwalisile uDavide uyise, nesilivere, negolide, nempahla yonke, wazibeka ebuncwaneni bendlu kaThixo.
2 Chr 5 2 Waza uSolomon wawabizela ndawonye amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, neentloko zonke zezizwe, nezikhulu zezindlu zooyise zakoonyana bakaSirayeli, eYerusalem, ukuba bayinyuse ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova emzini kaDavide; yiZiyon ke leyo.
2 Chr 5 3 Abizelwa ndawonye kukumkani onke amadoda akwaSirayeli emthendelekweni lowo wenyanga yesixhenxe.
2 Chr 5 4 Eza ke onke amadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli. Bayithwala abaLevi ityeya,
2 Chr 5 5 bayinyusa ityeya, nentente yokuhlangana, neempahla zonke zengcwele, ezibe zisententeni, bazinyusa ababingeleli nabaLevi.
2 Chr 5 6 Ke ukumkani uSolomon, nebandla lonke lamaSirayeli, elibe lihlanganiselwe kuye phambi kwetyeya, babingelela impahla emfutshane neenkomo ezingenakubalwa, ezingenakulinganiswa ukuba zininzi kwazo.
2 Chr 5 7 Bayingenisa ababingeleli ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova endaweni yayo, endaweni yezihlabo endlwini, engcweleni kangcwele, phantsi kwamaphiko eekerubhi;
2 Chr 5 8 ngokuba iikerubhi zaye ziwolule amaphiko phezu kwendawo yetyeya; iikerubhi zayisithelisa ityeya nezibonda zayo ngaphezulu.
2 Chr 5 9 Zazizide izibonda, zibonakala iincam zezibonda, zivelile etyeyeni phambi kwendawo yezihlabo, azabonakala ngaphandle; zisekhona unanamhla.
2 Chr 5 10 Kwakungekho nto etyeyeni, yayingaloo macwecwe mabini kuphela, wawabekayo kuyo uMoses eHorebhe, oko uYehova wanqophisana noonyana bakaSirayeli ekuphumeni kwabo eYiputa.
2 Chr 5 11 Kwathi ekuphumeni kwababingeleli engcweleni (ngokuba bonke ababingeleli abafumanekayo babezingcwalisile; akaba nakugcinwa amaqela;
2 Chr 5 12 nabaLevi abaziimvumi, bonke bephela bona aba, ooAsafu, noHeman, noYedutun, noonyana babo, nabazalwana babo, bambethe ilinen ecikizekileyo, benamacangci nemirhubhe neehadi, bema ngasempumalanga esibingelelweni, benekhulu elinamanci mabini lababingeleli bevuthela ngamaxilongo);
2 Chr 5 13 kwathi ke abavutheli bamaxilongo neemvumi bavakalisa njengamntu mnye, ngazwi-nye, bedumisa, bebulela kuYehova. Bathi ke bakuphakamisa ilizwi ngamaxilongo, nangamacangci, nangeempahla zokuvuma, nangokumdumisa uYehova, besithi, Ulungile, inceba yakhe ingunaphakade: yesuka indlu yazala lilifu lendlu kaYehova;
2 Chr 5 14 ababingeleli ababa nakuma balungiselele, ngenxa yelifu; ngokuba ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova bayizalisa indlu kaThixo.
2 Chr 6 1 Waza wathi uSolomon, UYehova wathi uya kuhlala esithokothokweni.
2 Chr 6 2 Mna ke ndikwakhele indlu yokuhlala, indawo yokuba uhlale ngonaphakade.
2 Chr 6 3 Wee guququ ukumkani ngobuso, walisikelela lonke ibandla lakwaSirayeli; lonke ibandla lakwaSirayeli lema.
2 Chr 6 4 Wathi: Makabongwe uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, owathethayo ngomlomo wakhe kuDavide ubawo, wakuzalisa ngesandla sakhe, esithi,
2 Chr 6 5 Kususela kwimini endabakhuphayo abantu bam ezweni lamaYiputa, andinyulanga mzi ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli wokwakha indlu, yokuba igama lam libe kuyo; andinyulanga ndoda yokuba yinganga yabantu bam amaSirayeli;
2 Chr 6 6 ndanyula iYerusalem, ukuba igama lam libe khona; ndanyula uDavide ukuba abe phezu kwabantu bam amaSirayeli.
2 Chr 6 7 Kwaye kukho entliziyweni kaDavide ubawo ukulakhela indlu igama likaYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli.
2 Chr 6 8 Wathi uYehova kuDavide ubawo, Ngenxa enokuba kwakukho entliziyweni yakho ukuthi ulakhele indlu igama lam, walungisa ngokuthi kubekho entliziyweni yakho oko;
2 Chr 6 9 noko ke indlu yona ayisayi kwakhiwa nguwe. Unyana wakho ophuma esinqeni sakho, nguye oya kulakhela indlu igama lam.

2 Chr 6 10 Ulimisile ke uYehova ilizwi lakhe awalithethayo; ndivelile esikhundleni sikaDavide ubawo, ndahlala etroneni yakwaSirayeli, njengoko wakuthethayo uYehova; ndalakhela indlu igama likaYehova uThixo kaSirayeli;
2 Chr 6 11 ndayibeka khona ityeya, apho ukhona umnqophiso kaYehova, awawenzayo noonyana bakaSirayeli.
2 Chr 6 12 Wema ke uSolomon phambi kwesibingelelo sikaYehova, phambi kwebandla lonke lakwaSirayeli, wazolula izandla zakhe
2 Chr 6 13 (ngokuba uSolomon wayenze itheko lobhedu, walibeka esazulwini sentendelezo, laziikubhite ezintlanu ubude balo, iikubhite ezintlanu ububanzi balo, iikubhite ezintathu ukuphakama kwalo;
wema phezu kwalo, waguqa ngamadolo phambi kwebandla lonke lamaSirayeli, wazolulela ezulwini izandla zakhe);
2 Chr 6 14 wathi: Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, akukho Thixo unjengawe emazulwini nasehlabathini; ubagcinelayo umnqophiso nenceba abakhonzi bakho, abahamba phambi kwakho ngentliziyo yabo yonke;
2 Chr 6 15 wena umgcineleyo umkhonzi wakho uDavide ubawo oko wakuthethayo kuye, wakuthetha ngomlomo wakho, wakuzalisa ngesandla sakho, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
2 Chr 6 16 Kaloku, Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, mgcinele umkhonzi wakho, uDavide ubawo, oko wakuthethayo kuye, usithi, Ebusweni bam akuyi kunqunyukelwa ndoda yakuhlala etroneni yakwaSirayeli: ukuba kodwa bathe oonyana bakho bayigcina indlela yabo, bahamba ngomyalelo wam, njengokuba uhambile wena phambi kwam.
2 Chr 6 17 Kaloku, Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, makanyaniseke amazwi akho, owawathethayo kumkhonzi wakho uDavide.
2 Chr 6 18 Gxebe, uThixo angade ahlale nabantu emhlabeni na? Yabona izulu, izulu lawo amazulu, alikulingene; hina ke, yona le ndlu ndiyakhileyo!
2 Chr 6 19 Noko ke kunonelele ukuthandaza komkhonzi wakho nokutarhuzisa kwakhe, Yehova Thixo wam, ukuphulaphule ukumemelela nokuthandaza athandaza ngako umkhonzi wakho phambi kwakho;
2 Chr 6 20 ukuba amehlo akho akhangele kule ndlu imini nobusuku, kwindawo othe uya kulibeka kuyo igama lakho, uphulaphule umthandazo athandaza ngawo umkhonzi wakho kule ndawo.
2 Chr 6 21 Phulaphula ukutarhuzisa komkhonzi wakho, nabantu bakho amaSirayeli, abaya kuthandaza ngako kule ndawo; uve ke wena endaweni ohlala kuyo emazulwini, uve ke, uxolele.
2 Chr 6 22 Xa athe umntu wona ummelwane wakhe, wathwaliswa isifungo, wafungiswa, weza wafunga phambi kwesibingelelo sakho kule ndlu:
2 Chr 6 23 yiva ke wena emazulwini, wenze ugwebe kubakhonzi bakho, umbuyisele ongendawo, uyibeke indlela yakhe entlokweni yakhe; umgwebele olilungisa, umnike ngokobulungisa bakhe.
2 Chr 6 24 Ukuba bathe abantu bakho amaSirayeli boyiswa ziintshaba zabo kuba bekonile, baza babuya balivuma igama lakho, bathandaza, batarhuzisa phambi kwakho kule ndlu:
2 Chr 6 25 yiva ke wena emazulwini, usixolele isono sabantu bakho amaSirayeli, ubabuyisele emhlabeni owawunika bona nooyise.
2 Chr 6 26 Xa lithe izulu lavalwa, akwabakho mvula kuba bekonile, baza bathandaza bekule ndawo, balivuma igama lakho, babuya esonweni sabo, ngokuba ubacinezele:
2 Chr 6 27 yiva ke wena emazulwini, usixolele isono sabakhonzi bakho, abantu bakho amaSirayeli, ngokuba ubafundisa indlela elungileyo abaya kuhamba ngayo, unise imvula ezweni lakho, olinike abantu bakho ukuba libe lilifa.
2 Chr 6 28 Xa kuthe kwabakho indlala elizweni, xa kuthe kwabakho indyikitya yokufa, xa kuthe kwabakho imbabala, nexoshomba, neenkumbi ezinqunquthayo; xa zithe iintshaba zabangqinga elizweni, emizini yabo; nokuba sisiphi isibetho, nokuba sisiphi isifo esithe sabakho;
2 Chr 6 29 ukuthandaza nokutarhuzisa nokuba kukuphi, okuthe kwenziwa ngubani, nokuba ngabantu bakho bonke amaSirayeli, abathe basazi elowo isibetho sakhe, nesingqala sakhe, bazolulela kule ndlu izandla zabo;
2 Chr 6 30 yiva ke wena emazulwini, endaweni ohlala kuyo, uxolele, umnike elowo ngokweendlela zakhe zonke, ngokuyazi kwakho intliziyo yakhe (ngokuba nguwe wedwa ozaziyo iintliziyo zoonyana babantu);
2 Chr 6 31 ukuze bakoyike, bahambe ngeendlela zakho, yonke imihla abahleli ngayo ezweni owalinika oobawo.
2 Chr 6 32 Kananjalo owolunye uhlanga ongengowabantu bakho amaSirayeli, xa athe wavela

ezweni elikude ngenxa yegama lakho elikhulu, nesandla sakho esithe nkqi, nengalo yakho eyolukileyo; beza bathandaza bekule ndlu:
2 Chr 6 33 yiva ke wena emazulwini, endaweni ohlala kuyo, wenze ngako konke athe wakunqula owolunye uhlanga, ukuze zonke izizwe zehlabathi zilazi igama lakho, zikoyike njengabantu bakho amaSirayeli, zazi ukuba le ndlu ndiyakhileyo ibizwa ngegama lakho.
2 Chr 6 34 Xa bathe abantu bakho baphuma, baya kulwa neentshaba zabo, ngendlela obathume ngayo, bathandaza kuwe, bebhekisa kulo mzi uwunyulileyo, nakule ndlu ndiyakhele igama lakho:
2 Chr 6 35 yiva ke emazulwini umthandazo wabo, nokutarhuzisa kwabo, ubagwebele.
2 Chr 6 36 Xa bathe bakona (ngokuba akukho mntu ungoniyo), waba nomsindo, wabanikela elutshabeni, bathi abathimbi babathimba, babasa ezweni nokuba likude, nokuba likufuphi;
2 Chr 6 37 baza bakunyamekela oko ngentliziyo kwelo zwe bathinjelwe kulo, babuya batarhuzisa kuwe ezweni lababathimbileyo, besithi, Sonile, sagwenxa, senza okungendawo;
2 Chr 6 38 babuyela kuwe ngentliziyo yabo yonke, nangomphefumlo wabo wonke, bekwelo zwe labathimbi ababathimbileyo, bathandaza, babhekisa elizweni labo owalinika ooyise, kulo mzi uwunyulileyo, kule ndlu ndiyakhele igama lakho:
2 Chr 6 39 yiva ke emazulwini, endaweni ohlala kuyo, umthandazo wabo nokutarhuzisa kwabo, ubagwebele, ubaxolele abantu bakho abakonileyo.
2 Chr 6 40 Kaloku, Thixo wam, makavuleke amehlo akho, iindlebe zakho zibazele ukuthandaza okukule ndawo.
2 Chr 6 41 Kaloku, Yehova Thixo, phakamela endaweni yokuphumla kwakho, wena netyeya yamandla akho. Ababingeleli bakho, Yehova Thixo, mabambathe usindiso, abakho benceba bavuye ngokulungileyo.
2 Chr 6 42 Yehova, Thixo, musa ukumlandulela umthanjiswa wakho: khumbula iinceba owazithembisa uDavide, umkhonzi wakho.
2 Chr 7 1 Ke kaloku akugqiba uSolomon ukuthandaza, umlilo welula ezulwini, walidla idini elinyukayo nemibingelelo; ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova bayizalisa indlu.
2 Chr 7 2 Ababingeleli ababa nakungena endlwini kaYehova, ngokuba ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova bayizalisa indlu kaYehova.
2 Chr 7 3 Bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli, bakubona ukuhla komlilo, nobuqaqawuli bukaYehova buphezu kwendlu, baguqa, babhekisa ubuso babo emhlabeni phezu kombekelelo wamatye, baqubuda, babulela kuYehova besithi, Ulungile, inceba yakhe ingunaphakade.
2 Chr 7 4 Ukumkani nabantu bonke babingelela imibingelelo phambi koYehova.
2 Chr 7 5 Wabingelela ukumkani uSolomon umbingelelo weenkomo ezimawaka amashumi mabini anamabini, nempahla emfutshane engamawaka alikhulu elinamanci mabini. Bayisungula indlu kaThixo ukumkani nabantu bonke.
2 Chr 7 6 Ababingeleli bema ezigxineni zabo; nabaLevi, beneempahla zokuvuma zikaYehova, awazenzayo uDavide ukumkani ukuba kubulelwe kuYehova, ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe, ekudumiseni kukaDavide ngezandla zabo. Ababingeleli bavuthela amaxilongo phambi kwabo, emi onke amaSirayeli.
2 Chr 7 7 USolomon wawungcwalisa umphakathi wentendelezo ebiphambi kwendlu kaYehova; ngokuba ebenze khona amadini anyukayo, namanqatha emibingelelo yoxolo; ngokuba isibingelelo sobhedu, awasenzayo uSolomon, besingenako ukulilingana lonke idini elinyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla, namanqatha.
2 Chr 7 8 USolomon wenza ke umthendeleko ngelo xesha iintsuku zasixhenxe enamaSirayeli onke, ibandla elikhulu kunene, elithabathele ekungeneni kweHamati, lesa emlanjeni waseYiputa.
2 Chr 7 9 Benza ngomhla wesibhozo ingqungquthela; ngokuba ukusungulwa kwesibingelelo bakwenza iintsuku zasixhenxe, nomthendeleko iintsuku zasixhenxe.
2 Chr 7 10 Ngomhla wamashumi mabini anantathu wenyanga yesixhenxe, wabandulula abantu; baya ezintenteni zabo bevuya, bechwayithile, ngenxa yokulunga awakwenzayo uYehova kuDavide, nakuSolomon, nakumaSirayeli abantu bakhe.
2 Chr 7 11 Wayigqiba ke uSolomon indlu kaYehova nendlu yokumkani; nento yonke ekwathi qatha entliziyweni kaSolomon ukuba ayenze, endlwini kaYehova nasendlwini yakhe, wayiphumelelisa.
2 Chr 7 12 Wabonakala uYehova kuSolomon ebusuku, wathi kuye, Ndikuvile ukuthandaza kwakho; ndizinyulele le ndawo ukuba ibe yindlu yokubingelela.
2 Chr 7 13 Ukuba ndithe ndalivala izulu, akwabakho mvula, ukuba ndithe ndaziwisela umthetho iinkumbi, ukuba zilidle ilizwe, nokuba ndithe ndathumela ebantwini bam indyikitya yokufa;

2 Chr 7 14 bathoba ke abantu bam, ababizwa ngegama lam, bathandaza, bafuna ubuso bam, babuya ezindleleni zabo ezimbi: ndiya kuva mna emazulwini, ndibaxolele izono zabo, ndiliphilise ilizwe labo.
2 Chr 7 15 Kaloku ovuleka amehlo am, iindlebe zam ziwubazele umthandazo wale ndawo.
2 Chr 7 16 Kuba ngoku ndiyinyule, ndayingcwalisa le ndlu, ukuba libe kuyo igama lam kude kuse ephakadeni, abe khona amehlo am nentliziyo yam imihla yonke.
2 Chr 7 17 Wena ke, ukuba uthe wahamba phambi kwam, njengoko wahamba ngako uDavide uyihlo, ukuba ukwenze konke endikumiseleyo, uyigcine imimiselo yam, namasiko am:
2 Chr 7 18 ndoyimisa itrone yobukumkani bakho, njengoko ndamenzela umnqophiso ngako uDavide uyihlo, ndisithi, Akuyi kunqunyukelwa ndoda yakulawula kwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 7 19 Ke, ukuba nithe nabuya umva, nayilahla imimiselo yam nemithetho yam, endiyibeke phambi kwenu, naya nakhonza thixo bambi, nabanqula:
2 Chr 7 20 ndobanyothula emhlabeni wam endibanike wona. Nale ndlu, ndiyingcwalisele igama lam, ndoyilahla ebusweni bam, ndiyenze umzekeliso nento yentsini phakathi kwezizwe zonke.
2 Chr 7 21 Nale ndlu, noko iphezulu nje, bomangaliswa bonke abadlulayo kuyo, bathi, Yini na ukuba uYehova enjenje kweli lizwe, nakule ndlu?
2 Chr 7 22 Bathi ke, Kungenxa enokuba bamshiyayo uYehova uThixo wooyise, owabakhupha ezweni lamaYiputa, babambelela thixweni bambi, babanqula, bakhonza bona; kungenxa yoko wabuzisayo bonke obu bubi phezu kwabo.
2 Chr 8 1 Kwathi ekupheleni kweminyaka emashumi mabini, abesakhe ngayo uSolomon indlu kaYehova neyakhe indlu,
2 Chr 8 2 imizi uHiram abeyinike uSolomon wayakha uSolomon, wababeka khona oonyana bakaSirayeli.
2 Chr 8 3 Waya uSolomon eHamati-tsobha, wayeyisa.
2 Chr 8 4 Wakha iTademore entlango, nemizi yonke engoovimba, awayakhayo eHamati.
2 Chr 8 5 Wakha neBhete-horon engasentla neBhete-horon engasezantsi, imizi enqatyisiweyo leyo, ineendonga neengcango nemivalo;
2 Chr 8 6 neBhahalati, nemizi yonke engoovimba abenayo uSolomon, nemizi yonke yeenqwelo zokulwa, nemizi yabamahashe, nokulangazelela konke kukaSolomon, awakulangazelelayo ukwakha eYerusalem, naseLebhanon, nasezweni lonke lolawulo lwakhe.
2 Chr 8 7 Bonke abantu abaseleyo kumaHeti, nama-Amori, namaPerizi, namaHivi, namaYebhusi, ababe bengengabakwaSirayeli;
2 Chr 8 8 koonyana babo abasala emva kwabo ezweni, abo babengagqitywanga ngoonyana bakaSirayeli, uSolomon wabanyula ukuba bafakwe uviko, unanamhla.
2 Chr 8 9 Koonyana bakaSirayeli uSolomon akenzanga makhoboka omsebenzi wakhe; ngokuba babengamadoda okulwa, nabathetheli bakhe, nababusi bakhe, nabathetheli beenqwelo zakhe zokulwa, nabamahashe bakhe.
2 Chr 8 10 Abo bathetheli babengabongameli awayenabo ukumkani uSolomon; bebengamakhulu amabini anamanci mahlanu, ababenobukhosi ebantwini.
2 Chr 8 11 Ke kaloku uSolomon wayinyusa intombi kaFaro emzini kaDavide, wayisa endlwini abeyakhele; ngokuba ubesithi, Akayi kuhlala umfazi wam endlwini kaDavide, ukumkani wamaSirayeli; ngokuba kungcwele, apho kungene khona ityeya kaYehova.
2 Chr 8 12 Waza uSolomon wanyusa amadini anyukayo kuYehova esibingelelweni sikaYehova, abesakhele phambi kwevaranda;
2 Chr 8 13 ukuba kunyuswe into yemini ngangemini yayo ngokomthetho kaMoses, ngeesabatha, nasekuthwaseni kwenyanga, nangamaxesha amisiweyo, izihlandlo ezithathu ngomnyaka, emthendelekweni wezonka ezingenagwele, nasemthendelekweni weeveki, nasemthendelekweni weminquba.
2 Chr 8 14 Wawamisa ngokwesiko likaDavide uyise amaqela ababingeleli enkonzweni yawo; nabaLevi wabamisela ezigxineni zabo, ukuba badumise, balungiselele phambi kwababingeleli ngokwento yemini ngemini yayo, nabamasango ngokwamaqela abo kwisango ngesango; ngokuba ubunjalo umthetho kaDavide, umfo wakwaThixo.
2 Chr 8 15 Abatyeka emthethweni wokumkani kubabingeleli nakubaLevi ngemicimbi yonke nangobuncwane.
2 Chr 8 16 Walungiswa ke wonke umsebenzi kaSolomon, kwada kwayiloo mini yasekwa ngayo indlu kaYehova, kwasa nasekugqityweni kwayo; yafezwa indlu kaYehova.

2 Chr 8 17 Waza uSolomon waya e-Etsiyon-gebhere, nase-Eloti, elunxwemeni lolwandle ezweni lakwaEdom.
2 Chr 8 18 UHiram wathumela kuye ngabakhonzi bakhe iinqanawa, nabakhonzi ababelwazi ulwandle; baya kunye nabakhonzi bakaSolomon eOfire, bathabatha khona amakhulu amane anamanci mahlanu eetalente zegolide, bayizisa kukumkani uSolomon.
2 Chr 9 1 Ke kaloku ukumkanikazi waseShebha waluva udaba lukaSolomon, weza kumlinga uSolomon ngemibuzo elukhuni eYerusalem, enesihlwele esinzima kunene, neenkamela ezithwele ubulawu, negolide eninzi, namatye anqabileyo. Weza kuSolomon, wathetha naye konke okube kusentliziyweni yakhe.
2 Chr 9 2 USolomon wamtyhilela onke amazwi akhe; akubangakho lizwi lifihlakeleyo kuSolomon, angabanga nako ukumtyhilela lona.
2 Chr 9 3 Wabubona ukumkanikazi waseShebha ubulumko bukaSolomon, nendlu abeyakhile;
2 Chr 9 4 nokudla kwetafile yakhe, neendawo zokuhlala kwabakhonzi bakhe, nokuma kwabalungiseleli bakhe nezambatho zabo, nabangcamli bakhe nezambatho zabo, nezinyuko zakhe abe enyuka ngazo ukuya endlwini kaYehova; akwaba sabakho kuqina kwamxhelo kuye.
2 Chr 9 5 Wathi kukumkani, Libe liyinene ilizwi endaliva ezweni lam lezinto zakho, nobulumko bakho.
2 Chr 9 6 Andikholwanga ngamazwi abo, ndada ndeza, abona amehlo am; yabona, ndibe ndingaxelelwanga nesiqingatha esi sobuninzi bobulumko bakho; ulugqithile udaba endibe ndiluvile.
2 Chr 9 7 Anoyolo amadoda akho; banoyolo abakhonzi bakho, abemiyo phambi kwakho ngamaxesha onke, bebuva ubulumko bakho.
2 Chr 9 8 Makabongwe uYehova uThixo wakho, okunoneleyo, wakubeka etroneni yakhe, ukuba ube ngukumkani kuYehova uThixo wakho, ngokuwathanda kukaThixo wakho amaSirayeli, ukuba awamise ngonaphakade; wakumisa waba ngukumkani kuwo, ukuba wenze okusesikweni nobulungisa.
2 Chr 9 9 Ukumkanikazi wanika ukumkani ikhulu elinamanci amabini eetalente zegolide, nasebulawini into eninzi kunene, namatye anqabileyo; akuzanga kube sabakho bulawu bungangobo, ukumkanikazi waseShebha wabunika ukumkani uSolomon.
2 Chr 9 10 Kananjalo abakhonzi bakaHiram nabakhonzi bakaSolomon, abeza negolide bevela kwaOfire, beza nemialgumi namatye anqabileyo.
2 Chr 9 11 Imialgumi leyo ukumkani wayenza izinyuko zendlu kaYehova, nezendlu yokumkani, neehadi, nemirhubhe yeemvumi; akuzanga kubonwe injalo ngaphambili ezweni lakwaYuda.
2 Chr 9 12 Ke ukumkani uSolomon wamnika ukumkanikazi waseShebha konke ukuthanda kwakhe awakucelayo; kukodwa khona awakuzisayo kukumkani. Wajika ke waya ezweni lakhe, yena nabakhonzi bakhe.
2 Chr 9 13 Ke kaloku ukulinganiswa kwegolide, eyeza kuSolomon ngamnyaka mnye, kwaba ngamakhulu amathandathu anamanci amathandathu anesithandathu iitalente zegolide,
2 Chr 9 14 iyodwa eyabarhwebi, nebiziswa ngabathengisi, neyookumkani bonke baseArabhi, neyamabamba elizwe, abezisa igolide nesilivere kuSolomon.
2 Chr 9 15 Ukumkani uSolomon wenza amakhulu amabini amakhaka egolide engumkhando; zangamakhulu amathandathu iishekele zegolide engumkhando, awaleka ngazo khaka linye.
2 Chr 9 16 Wenza amakhulu amathathu eengweletshetshe zegolide engumkhando; zangamakhulu amathathu iishekele zegolide, awaleka ngazo ngweletshetshe-nye. Ukumkani wazibeka endlwini yehlathi laseLebhanon.
2 Chr 9 17 Ukumkani wenza netrone enkulu ngeempondo zeendlovu, wayaleka ngegolide engcwengiweyo.
2 Chr 9 18 Itrone leyo ibinezinyuko ezithandathu; itrone leyo ibinesihlalo seenyawo segolide, ezo nto zibambene nayo; kukho iingalo ngapha nangapha kwendawo yokuhlala, kumi iingonyama ezimbini ecaleni leengalo ezo;
2 Chr 9 19 kumi iingonyama ezilishumi elinambini khona ezinyukweni ezithandathu, ngapha nangapha; akuzanga kwenziwe nto injalo ezikumkanini zonke.
2 Chr 9 20 Yonke impahla yokusela yokumkani uSolomon yabe iyeyegolide, nempahla yonke yendlu yehlathi laseLebhanon yabe iyeyegolide ethe shinyi; isilivere ibingento yakwanto ngemihla kaSolomon.
2 Chr 9 21 Ngokuba ukumkani ubeneenqanawa eziya eTarshishe ndawonye nabakhonzi bakaHiram; zeza kanye ngeminyaka emithathu iinqanawa ezo zaseTarshishe, zithwele igolide, nesilivere, neempondo zeendlovu, neentsimango, neepikoko.

2 Chr 9 22 Wakhula ke ukumkani uSolomon ngaphezu kookumkani bonke bomhlaba ngobutyebi nangobulumko.
2 Chr 9 23 Bonke ookumkani bomhlaba bafuna ubuso bukaSolomon, ukuba beve ubulumko bakhe, awayebubeke entliziyweni yakhe uThixo.
2 Chr 9 24 Bazisa elowo umnikelo wakhe, iimpahla zesilivere neempahla zegolide, nezambatho, nezikrweqe, nobulawu, namahashe, noondlebende, into yeminyaka ngeminyaka.
2 Chr 9 25 USolomon wayenamawaka amane emikhombe yezitali zamahashe neenqwelo, neshumi elinamabini amawaka amahashe akhwelwayo; wawabeka emizini yeenqwelo, nakukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Chr 9 26 Ubelawula ookumkani bonke, ethabathela kuwo uMlambo, azise ezweni lamaFilisti, ezisa nasemdeni waseYiputa.
2 Chr 9 27 Ukumkani wayenza isilivere yanjengamatye eYerusalem, nemisedare wayenza yanjengemithombe esezihlanjeni, ukuba mininzi.
2 Chr 9 28 Bazisa kuSolomon amahashe evela eYiputa, evela emazweni onke.
2 Chr 9 29 Ezinye izinto zikaSolomon, ezokuqala nezokugqibela, azibhalwanga na emicimbini kaNatan umprofeti, naseziprofetweni zika-Ahiya waseShilo, nasemibonweni kaIdo imboni, ngoYarobheham unyana kaNebhati?
2 Chr 9 30 USolomon wayengukumkani kumaSirayeli onke eYerusalem iminyaka emashumi mane.
2 Chr 9 31 USolomon walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa emzini kaDavide uyise; uRehabheham, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 10 1 URehabheham waya kwaShekem; ngokuba amaSirayeli onke abeye kumenza ukumkani kwaShekem.
2 Chr 10 2 Kwathi, akuva uYarobheham unyana kaNebhati (eseYiputa, apho wayebalekele khona ebusweni bukaSolomon ukumkani; ehleli uYarobheham eYiputa, bathumela bambiza),
2 Chr 10 3 weza uYarobheham namaSirayeli onke, bathetha noRehabheham, besithi,
2 Chr 10 4 Uyihlo wayenza nzima idyokhwe yethu; ke wena yenze lula inkonzo elukhuni kayihlo, nedyokhwe yakhe enzima awayibeka phezu kwethu, sikukhonze.
2 Chr 10 5 Wathi kubo, Khanindikhwelele iintsuku zibe ntathu, nibuye nize kum. Bemka ke abantu.
2 Chr 10 6 Ukumkani uRehabheham wacebisana namadoda amakhulu, abesakuma phambi koSolomon uyise oko ebesahleli, wathi, Ninika cebo lini na, ukuba ndibanike ilizwi aba bantu?
2 Chr 10 7 Athetha ke kuye esithi, Ukuba uthe wanobubele kwaba bantu, wabakholisa, wathetha amazwi amahle kubo, bokukhonza yonke imihla.
2 Chr 10 8 Walishiya icebo lamadoda amakhulu abemnike lona, wacebisana namadodana aziintanga zakhe, abemi phambi kwakhe.
2 Chr 10 9 Wathi kuwo, Ninika cebo lini na nina, ukuba sibanike ilizwi aba bantu bathethileyo kum, besithi. Yenze lula idyokhwe awayibeka phezu kwethu uyihlo?
2 Chr 10 10 Athetha ke naye amadodana aziintanga zakhe, esithi, Yithi kubantu abathethe kuwe, besithi, Uyihlo wayenza nzima idyokhwe yethu, yenze lula kuthi wena; yithi kubo, Ucikicane wam uya kuba nesibili kunesinqe sikabawo;
2 Chr 10 11 ke, ekubeni ubawo ubenithwalise idyokhwe enzima, mna ke ndiya kongeza edyokhweni yenu; ubawo ubenibetha ngeentsontelo, ke mna ndiya kunibetha ngeekatsi.
2 Chr 10 12 Baya ke ooYarobheham nabantu bonke kuRehabheham ngomhla wesithathu, njengoko wayethethe ngako ukumkani, esithi, Nobuya nize kum ngomhla wesithathu.
2 Chr 10 13 Ukumkani wabaphendula kalukhuni; ukumkani uRehabheham walishiya icebo lamadoda amakhulu.
2 Chr 10 14 Wathetha kubo ngokwecebo lamadodana, esithi, Ubawo wayenza nzima idyokhwe yenu, mna ke ndiya kongeza kuyo; ubawo wanibetha ngeentsontelo, ke mna ndiya kunibetha ngeekatsi.
2 Chr 10 15 Akababaphulaphulanga ke abantu ukumkani; ngokuba esi siphendu sibe siphuma kuThixo, ukuze uYehova alimise ilizwi lakhe, abelithethile ngoAhiya waseShilo kuYarobheham unyana kaNebhati.
2 Chr 10 16 Akubona ke onke amaSirayeli ukuba ukumkani akawaphulaphuli, abantu bambuyisela ukumkani ilizwi elithi, Sinasabelo sini na kuDavide? Asinalifa kunyana kaYese; elowo makaye ententeni yakhe, maSirayeli; zikhangelele ngoku indlu yakho, Davide. Aya ezintenteni zawo ke amaSirayeli

onke.
2 Chr 10 17 Ke oonyana bakaSirayeli, ababehleli emizini yakwaYuda, uRehabheham waba ngukumkani kubo.
2 Chr 10 18 Ukumkani uRehabheham wathuma uAdoram, obephethe abafakwa uviko. Besuka oonyana bakaSirayeli, bamxuluba ngamatye, wafa. Ukumkani uRehabheham wakhawuleza waya kukhwela enqwelweni yakhe, ukuba asabele eYerusalem.
2 Chr 10 19 Akreqa ke amaSirayeli endlwini kaDavide, unanamhla.
2 Chr 11 1 Weza uRehabheham eYerusalem, wabizela ndawonye indlu yakwaYuda neyakwaBhenjamin, ikhulu elinamanci asibhozo amawaka amadodana okulwa imfazwe, ukuba aye kulwa namaSirayeli, bubuyiselwe ubukumkani kuRehabheham.
2 Chr 11 2 Lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuShemaya, umfo wakwaThixo, lisithi,
2 Chr 11 3 Yitsho kuRehabheham unyana kaSolomon, ukumkani wakwaYuda, nakumaSirayeli onke, kwaYuda nakwaBhenjamin, ukuthi,
2 Chr 11 4 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ize ninganyuki; ize ningalwi nabazalwana benu. Buyani, aye elowo endlwini yakhe; ngokuba iphume kum le nto. Baliphulaphula izwi likaYehova, babuya ekuyeni kulwa noYarobheham.
2 Chr 11 5 Wahlala uRehabheham eYerusalem, wakha imizi yokunqabisa kwaYuda.
2 Chr 11 6 Wakha iBhetelehem, ne-Etam, neTekowa,
2 Chr 11 7 neBhete-tsure, neSoko, neAdulam,
2 Chr 11 8 neGati, neMaresha, neZifi,
2 Chr 11 9 neAdorayim, neLakishe, neAseka,
2 Chr 11 10 neTsora, neAyalon, nowaseHebron, ekwaYuda nekwaBhenjamin, imizi enqatyisiweyo.
2 Chr 11 11 Waziqinisa iinqaba, wabeka iinganga zamadoda kuzo, noovimba bokudla neoli newayini.
2 Chr 11 12 Nakwimizi ngemizi yonke wabeka amakhaka, nezikhali; wayiqinisa kakhulu kunene. Aba kuye amaYuda namaBhenjamin.
2 Chr 11 13 Ababingeleli nabaLevi ababekwelakwaSirayeli lonke bathelela kuye, bevela emideni yabo yonke.
2 Chr 11 14 Ngokuba abaLevi bawashiya amadlelo abo, nemfuyo yabo, beza kwaYuda naseYerusalem; ngokuba uYarobheham noonyana bakhe babebakhuphile, ukuba bangabi ngababingeleli kuYehova;
2 Chr 11 15 wazimisela ababingeleli beziganga, nabamaxhonti, nabamathole awawenzayo.
2 Chr 11 16 Emva kwabo ke, ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, bathi abazinikelayo iintliziyo zabo ukumquqela uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, beza kubingelela eYerusalem kuYehova, uThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 11 17 Babuzinzisa ubukumkani bukaYuda, bamomeleza uRehabheham unyana kaSolomon iminyaka emithathu; ngokuba bahamba ngendlela kaDavide noSolomon iminyaka emithathu.
2 Chr 11 18 Ke kaloku uRehabheham wazeka uMahalati, intombi kaYerimoti unyana kaDavide, noAbhihayile, intombi kaEliyabhi unyana kaYese;
2 Chr 11 19 wamzalela oonyana: ooYehushe, noShemariya, noZaham.
2 Chr 11 20 Emva kwakhe wazeka uMahaka intombi ka-Abhisalom; wamzalela uAbhiya, noAtayi, noZiza, noShelomiti.
2 Chr 11 21 URehabheham wathanda uMahaka intombi ka-Abhisalom, ngaphezu kwabafazi bakhe bonke namashweshwe akhe (ngokuba ubenabafazi abalishumi elinesibhozo, namashweshwe angamashumi amathandathu; wazala oonyana abamashumi mabini anesibhozo, neentombi ezimashumi mathandathu).
2 Chr 11 22 URehabheham wamisa uAbhiya unyana kaMahaka, ukuba abe yinkulu, abe yinganga phakathi kwabazalwana bakhe; ngokuba ubecinga ukumenza ukumkani.
2 Chr 11 23 Wenza ngengqondo, wabathi saa oonyana bakhe bonke emazweni onke akwaYuda nakwaBhenjamin, emizini yonke enqatyisiweyo, wabanika ukudla okuninzi, wabafunela into eninzi yabafazi.
2 Chr 12 1 Kwathi bakubon→ukuba buzinzile ubukumkani bukaRehabheham, akomelela, wawushiya umyalelo kaYehova, namaSirayeli onke kunye naye.
2 Chr 12 2 Kwathi, ngomnyaka wesihlanu wokumkani uRehabheham, kwenyuka uShishaki ukumkani waseYiputa, wayingenela iYerusalem, ngokuba bebemenezile kuYehova;
2 Chr 12 3 enewaka elinamakhulu amabini eenqwelo zokulwa, namawaka angamashumi

omathandathu abamahashe, nabantu abangenakubalwa, abaphuma naye eYiputa, amaLubhi, namaSuki, namaKushi.
2 Chr 12 4 Wayithimba imizi enqatyisiweyo ekwaYuda, wafika naseYerusalem.
2 Chr 12 5 Weza uShemaya umprofeti kuRehabheham, nakubathetheli bakwaYuda ababehlanganisene eYerusalem ngenxa kaShishaki, wathi kubo, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Nina nandishiya, nam ndinishiyile, ndaninikela esandleni sikaShishaki.
2 Chr 12 6 Bazithoba abathetheli bamaSirayeli nokumkani, bathi, Ulilungisa uYehova.
2 Chr 12 7 Akubona uYehova ukuba bazithobile, lafika ilizwi likaYehova kuShemaya, lisithi, Bazithobile; andiyi kubonakalisa; ndiya kubanika ukusinda ixeshana, bungathululelwa ubushushu bam eYerusalem ngesandla sikaShishaki.
2 Chr 12 8 Noko boba ngabakhonzi kuye, ukuze bayazi inkonzo yam, nenkonzo yezikumkani zamazwe.
2 Chr 12 9 Wenyuka ke ukumkani waseYiputa, wafika walwa neYerusalem, wabuthabatha ubuncwane bendlu kaYehova, nobuncwane bendlu yokumkani; wabuthabatha bonke; wazithabatha iingweletshetshe zegolide awazenzayo uSolomon.
2 Chr 12 10 Ukumkani uRehabheham wenza iingweletshetshe zobhedu esikhundleni sazo, waziphathisa abathetheli bezigidimi, ezibe zigcina umnyango wendlu yokumkani.
2 Chr 12 11 Ubesakuthi akungena ukumkani endlwini kaYehova, zize izigidimi ezo ziziphethe, zize zizibuyisele egumbini lezigidimi.
2 Chr 12 12 Wathi akuzithoba, umsindo kaYehova wabuya kuye, ukuba angamtshabalalisi kuthi tu; kananjalo kwaYuda kwakukho izinto ezilungileyo.
2 Chr 12 13 Waziqinisa ukumkani uRehabheham eYerusalem, waba ngukumkani; ngokuba uRehabheham ebeminyaka imashumi mane anamnye ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi elinesixhenxe engukumkani eYerusalem, umzi lowo wawunyulayo uYehova kwizizwe zonke zakwaSirayeli, ukuba alimise khona igama lakhe. Igama lonina belinguNahama, umAmonikazi.
2 Chr 12 14 Wenza okubi, ngokuba ebengayibhekiselelanga intliziyo yakhe ukumquqela uYehova.
2 Chr 12 15 Izinto zikaRehabheham, ezokuqala nezokugqibela, azibhalwanga na emicimbini kaShemaya umprofeti noIdo imboni, ngokokubhalwa kwemilibo yokuzalwa? Yayiziimfazwe phakathi koRehabheham noYarobheham imihla yonke.
2 Chr 12 16 URehabheham walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa emzini kaDavide; uAbhiya, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 13 1 Ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibhozo wokumkani uYarobheham, uAbhiya waba ngukumkani kwaYuda.
2 Chr 13 2 Waba neminyaka emithathu engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguMikaya, intombi kaUriyeli waseGibheha. Kwabakho imfazwe phakathi koAbhiya noYarobheham.
2 Chr 13 3 UAbhiya wayiqala imfazwe ngempi yamagorha okulwa, engamakhulu amane amawaka ahleliweyo; uYarobheham naye wazakha izintlu zakhe zokulwa naye, zingamakhulu asibhozo amawaka ahleliweyo, angamagorha anobukroti.
2 Chr 13 4 Wesuka wema uAbhiya entabeni yeTsemarim, ekweleentaba lakwaEfrayim, wathi, Ndiphulaphuleni, wena Yarobheham, nani maSirayeli nonke;
2 Chr 13 5 aninakwazi na ukuba uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ubukumkani kumaSirayeli wabunika uDavide ngonaphakade, yena noonyana bakhe, ngomnqophiso wetyuwa?
2 Chr 13 6 Wesuka uYarobheham unyana kaNebhati, umkhonzi kaSolomon unyana kaDavide, wagwilika kwinkosi yakhe;
2 Chr 13 7 wabuthela kuye amadoda angenabuntu, angamatshijolo, aziqinisa, amchasa uRehabheham unyana kaSolomon; uRehabheham engumfana ontliziyo ithambileyo, engomelele phambi kwabo.
2 Chr 13 8 Ngoku ke nithi niya komelela phambi kobukumkani bukaYehova, obusesandleni soonyana bakaDavide; niyingxokolo eninzi nje, ninamathole egolide, awanenzelayo uYarobheham ukuba abe ngoothixo.
2 Chr 13 9 Anibagxothanga yini na ababingeleli bakaYehova, oonyana baka-Aron, nabaLevi; nazenzela ababingeleli njengezizwe zamanye amazwe? bada bonke abo baza kuzimisela ngenkunzi elithole lenkomo, neenkunzi zeegusha ezisixhenxe, benziwa ababingeleli kwabangethixo.
2 Chr 13 10 Ke thina, nguYehova uThixo wethu: asimshiyanga; ababingeleli abalungiselela kuYehova ngoonyana baka-Aron;

2 Chr 13 11 nabaLevi basemsebenzini wabo, beqhumisela kuYehova ngamadini anyukayo imiso ngemiso, ukuhlwa ngokuhlwa, nangesiqhumiso esimnandi; nokucwangcisa izonka etafileni ehlambululekileyo; nesiphatho segolide, nezibane sazo zilunyekwa ukuhlwa ngokuhlwa; ngokuba thina siyasigcina isigxina sikaYehova uThixo wethu; ke nina nimshiyile.
2 Chr 13 12 Niyabona, unathi eyintloko uThixo, nababingeleli bakhe banathi, namaxilongo okuduma, ukuba anivuse. Nyana bakaSirayeli, musani ukulwa noYehova uThixo wooyihlo; ngokuba aniyi kuba nampumelelo.
2 Chr 13 13 Ke uYarobheham wazungulezisa abalaleli, ukuba baye ngasemva kwawo; baba ngaphambi kwamaYuda bona; abalaleli baba ngasemva kwawo.
2 Chr 13 14 Abheka amaYuda, ayibona impi ingaphambili nangasemva kwawo. Akhala kuYehova, ababingeleli bevuthela amaxilongo; aduma onke amadoda akwaYuda.
2 Chr 13 15 Kwathi ekudumeni kwamadoda akwaYuda, wesuka uThixo wabetha kuYarobheham namaSirayeli onke phambi koAbhiya namaYuda.
2 Chr 13 16 Basaba oonyana bakaSirayeli ebusweni bamaYuda; uThixo wabanikela esandleni sawo.
2 Chr 13 17 UAbhiya nabantu bakhe bababulala kakhulu; kwawa ababuleweyo kwaSirayeli amakhulu amahlanu amawaka amadoda ahleliweyo.
2 Chr 13 18 Bathotywa ke oonyana bakaSirayeli ngelo xesha, bakhalipha oonyana bakaYuda; ngokuba bayama ngoYehova uThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 13 19 UAbhiya wamsukela uYarobheham, wathimba kuye le mizi: iBheteli namagxamesi ayo, neYeshana namagxamesi ayo, ne-Efron namagxamesi ayo.
2 Chr 13 20 Akaba saba namandla uYarobheham ngemihla ka-Abhiya. UYehova wambetha wafa.
2 Chr 13 21 Waya esomelela ngokomelela uAbhiya, wazeka abafazi abalishumi elinabane, wazala oonyana abamashumi mabini anababini, neentombi ezilishumi elinantandathu.
2 Chr 13 22 Ezinye izinto zika-Abhiya, neendlela zakhe, namazwi akhe, abhalwe ezincwadini zamabali omprofeti uIdo.
2 Chr 14 1 UAbhiya walala kooyise; bamngcwabela emzini kaDavide; ke uAsa unyana wakhe waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe. Ngemihla yakhe ilizwe lazola iminyaka yalishumi.
2 Chr 14 2 UAsa wenza okulungileyo nokuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova uThixo wakhe.
2 Chr 14 3 Wazisusa izibingelelo neziganga zezithixo zolunye uhlanga; waziqhekeza izimiso zamatye, wabagawula ooAshera.
2 Chr 14 4 Wathi kumaYuda makamquqele uYehova, uThixo wooyise, awenze umyalelo nomthetho.
2 Chr 14 5 Wazisusa ke emizini yonke yakwaYuda iziganga, neentsika zelanga; bazola ubukumkani phambi kwakhe.
2 Chr 14 6 Wakha imizi enqatyisiweyo kwaYuda; ngokuba ilizwe belizolile, kungekho mfazwe ayilwayo ngaloo minyaka; ngokuba uYehova wayemphumzile.
2 Chr 14 7 Wathi ke kumaYuda, Masiyakhe le mizi, siyijikeleze ngeendonga neenqaba ezinde, senze iingcango nemivalo, lisephambi kwethu nje ilizwe; ngokuba simquqele uYehova uThixo wethu samquqela, wasiphumza ke ngeenxa zonke. Bayakha baba nempumelelo.
2 Chr 14 8 Ke kaloku uAsa wayenempi ephatha amakhaka nezikhali: kwaYuda ingamakhulu amathathu amawaka; nakwaBhenjamin, abaphatha iingweletshetshe nabatyeda izaphetha babengamakhulu, amabini anamanci asibhozo amawaka. Bonke abo babengamagorha anobukroti.
2 Chr 14 9 Kwaphuma kwaza kulwa nabo uZera umKushi, enempi eliwaka lamawaka, neenqwelo zokulwa ezimakhulu mathathu; wada weza eMaresha.
2 Chr 14 10 Waphuma uAsa esiya kumhlangabeza, bakha izintlu emfuleni weTsefata eMaresha.
2 Chr 14 11 UAsa wabiza kuYehova uThixo wakhe, wathi, Yehova, akukho bani ingenguwe onokunceda phakathi konamandla nongenawo. Sincede, Yehova, Thixo wethu; ngokuba sayame ngawe, size kule ngxokolo egameni lakho. Yehova, unguThixo wethu, makangabi namandla umntu okumelana nawe.
2 Chr 14 12 UYehova wawaxabela amaKushi phambi koAsa, naphambi kwamaYuda; asaba ke amaKushi.
2 Chr 14 13 UAsa nabantu ababenaye bawasukela, bada besa eGerare; oyiswa amaKushi ngokokude angabi nakubuya aphethule; ngokuba aqotywa phambi koYehova, naphambi komkhosi wakhe; bemka nexhoba elininzi kunene.

2 Chr 14 14 Bayingenela yonke imizi ngeenxa zonke eGerare; ngokuba yafikelwa kukunkwantyiswa nguYehova. Bayiphanga yonke imizi; ngokuba amaxhoba ayemaninzi kuyo.
2 Chr 14 15 Batshabalalisa neentente zemfuyo, bathimba impahla emfutshane yaninzi, neenkamela; babuya ke baya eYerusalem.
2 Chr 15 1 UMoya kaThixo wamfikela uAzariya, unyana kaOdede.
2 Chr 15 2 Waphuma, esiya kukhawulela uAsa, wathi kuye, Ndiphulaphuleni, Asa, nani nonke maYuda namaBhenjamin; uYehova unani ekubeni ninaye; ukuba nithe namquqela, nomfumana; ukuba nithe namshiya, wonishiya nani.
2 Chr 15 3 AmaSirayeli ayenemihla emininzi engenaThixo wenyaniso, engenambingeleli uyalayo, engenamthetho.
2 Chr 15 4 Ke athi ekubandezelekeni kwawo, akubuyela kuYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuba amquqele, amfumana.
2 Chr 15 5 Ngaloo maxesha kwakungekho luxolo kophumayo nakongenayo, zaba ziziphithiphithi ezikhulu kubemi bonke bamazwe.
2 Chr 15 6 Uhlanga lwaqotywa luhlanga, umzi ngumzi; ngokuba uThixo wabadubaduba ngeembandezelo zonke.
2 Chr 15 7 Ke nina yomelelani; mazingawi izandla zenu; ngokuba umsebenzi wenu unomvuzo.
2 Chr 15 8 Wathi uAsa, akuweva loo mazwi nesiprofeto sikaOdede umprofeti, womelela, wazikhwelelisa zonke izinto ezinezothe ezweni lonke lakwaYuda nelakwaBhenjamin, nasemizini abeyithimbile kweleentaba lakwaEfrayim; wasihlaziya isibingelelo sikaYehova, esiphambi kwevaranda kaYehova.
2 Chr 15 9 Wawahlanganisa onke amaYuda namaBhenjamin nabasemzini ababekuwo, bakwaEfrayim, nabakwaManase, nabakwaSimon; ngokuba bagalela kuye abakwaSirayeli babaninzi, bakubona ukuba uYehova uThixo wakhe unaye.
2 Chr 15 10 Babuthelana ke eYerusalem ngenyanga yesithathu, ngomnyaka weshumi elinesihlanu wobukumkani buka-Asa,
2 Chr 15 11 babingelela kuYehova ngaloo mhla, bethabatha kumaxhoba ababeze nawo: amakhulu asixhenxe eenkomo, namawaka asixhenxe empahla emfutshane.
2 Chr 15 12 Benza umnqophiso wokumquqela uYehova, uThixo wooyise, ngentliziyo yabo yonke, nangomphefumlo wabo wonke; bathi,
2 Chr 15 13 Bonke abasukuba bengamquqeli uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, mababulawe, kuthabathele komncinane kuse komkhulu; kuthabathele kwindoda kuse kwinkazana.
2 Chr 15 14 Bafunga kuYehova ngezwi elikhulu, nangokuduma, nangamaxilongo, nangezigodlo.
2 Chr 15 15 Asivuyela onke amaYuda isifungo eso; ngokuba afunga ngentliziyo yawo yonke, amquqela ngemvume yawo yonke, amfumana; uYehova wawaphumza ngeenxa zonke.
2 Chr 15 16 Kananjalo ukumkani wamguzula uMahaka unina, ukuba angabi saba yinkosikazi; ngokokuba wayemenzele uAshera isithixo esilisikizi. Waza uAsa wasixhaxha isithixo sakhe, wasithi vithivithi, wasitshisa emlanjaneni oyiKidron.
2 Chr 15 17 Ke iziganga azisuswanga kwaSirayeli; kodwa yona intliziyo ka-Asa yabe igqibelele yonke imihla yakhe.
2 Chr 15 18 Wazingenisa izinto ezingcwele zikayise, nezinto zakhe ezingcwele, endlwini kaThixo, isilivere, negolide, nempahla.
2 Chr 15 19 Akwaba sabakho mfazwe, kwada kwaba ngumnyaka wamashumi amathathu anesihlanu wobukumkani buka-Asa.
2 Chr 16 1 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu anesithandathu wobukumkani buka-Asa, wenyuka uBhahesha ukumkani wamaSirayeli, esiza kulwa namaYuda; wayakha iRama, ukuze angavumi ukuba kuphume bani aye kuAsa ukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Chr 16 2 Wayirhola ke uAsa isilivere negolide ebuncwaneni bendlu kaYehova, nobendlu yokumkani, wazithumela kuBhen-hadade ukumkani wama-Aram, ohleli eDamasko, esithi,
2 Chr 16 3 Kukho umnqophiso phakathi kwam nawe, phakathi kobawo noyihlo; nanko ndikuthumele isilivere negolide; yiya uwaphule umnqophiso wakho noBhahesha ukumkani wamaSirayeli, ukuba emke kum.
2 Chr 16 4 UBhen-hadade wamphulaphula ukumkani uAsa, wathumela abathetheli bempi abenabo emizini yakwaSirayeli, wayithimba i-Iyon, nowakwaDan, neAbhele-mayim, nemizi yonke engoovimba yakwaNafetali.
2 Chr 16 5 Kwathi, akuva uBhahesha, wayeka ukuyakha iRama, wawuyeka umsebenzi wakhe.

2 Chr 16 6 UAsa ukumkani wawathabatha onke amaYuda; awasusa amatye eRama, nemithi yayo, awayesakha ngayo uBhahesha; wakha ke ngayo iGebha neMizpa.
2 Chr 16 7 Ngelo xesha uHanani, imboni, weza kuAsa, ukumkani wamaYuda, wathi kuye, Ekubeni wayama kukumkani wama-Aram, akwayama kuYehova uThixo wakho, ngoko ke iphulukile esandleni sakho impi yokumkani wama-Aram.
2 Chr 16 8 AmaKushi namaLubhi abengeyeyona impi ininzi, enento eninzi kunene yeenqwelo zokulwa nabamahashe? Ukanti ngokuba wayama kuYehova, anikelwa esandleni sakho.
2 Chr 16 9 Ngokuba uYehova, amehlo akhe asingasinga ehlabathini lonke, ukuba azomelezele abantliziyo ziphelele kuye. Wenza ubudenge ngale nto; ngokuba kususela ngoku woba neemfazwe.
2 Chr 16 10 UAsa wayiqumbela imboni leyo, wayifaka endlwini yesitokisi; ngokuba wayeyijalele ngale nto. UAsa wayicinezela inxenye yabantu ngelo xesha.
2 Chr 16 11 Yabona, izinto zika-Asa, ezokuqala nezokugqibela, nanzo zibhaliwe encwadini yookumkani bakwaYuda nabakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 16 12 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu anesithoba wobukumkani bakhe, uAsa wayesifa ziinyawo, sada senyuka isifo sakhe; kananjalo esifeni sakhe akamquqelanga uYehova, waquqela amagqirha.
2 Chr 16 13 UAsa walala kooyise; wafa ngomnyaka wamashumi omane anamnye wobukumkani bakhe.
2 Chr 16 14 Bamngcwabela engcwabeni lakhe, awazimbelayo emzini kaDavide, bamlalisa esililini esizele bubulawu, iintlobo ngeentlobo, ezenziwe ubuqholo ngobugcisa babaqholi; bamenzela ibaso elikhulu kunene.
2 Chr 17 1 UYehoshafati, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe; womelela, wawachasa amaSirayeli.
2 Chr 17 2 Wabeka imikhosi emizini yonke enqatyisiweyo yakwaYuda, wamisa iikampu elizweni lakwaYuda, nasemizini yakwaEfrayim, awayithimbayo uAsa uyise.
2 Chr 17 3 UYehova waba noYehoshafati; ngokuba wahamba ngeendlela zikaDavide uyise, ezokuqala zona; akabaquqela ooBhahali;
2 Chr 17 4 ke waquqela uThixo kayise, wahamba ngemithetho yakhe; akahamba ngezenzo zakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 17 5 UYehova wabuzinzisa ubukumkani bakhe esandleni sakhe; onke amaYuda azisa iminikelo kuYehoshafati; waba nobutyebi nozuko ngokukhulu.
2 Chr 17 6 Yaphakama intliziyo yakhe ezindleleni zikaYehova; kananjalo wazisusa iziganga nooAshera kwaYuda.
2 Chr 17 7 Ngomnyaka wesithathu wokuba ngukumkani kwakhe, wabathumela abathetheli bakhe, uBhen-hayile, no-Obhadiya, noZekariya, noNataniyeli, noMikaya, ukuba bafundise emizini yakwaYuda;
2 Chr 17 8 benabaLevi, uShemaya, noNetaniya, noZebhadiya, noAsaheli, noShemiramoti, noYehonatan, noAdoniya, noTobhiya, noTobhadoniya, abaLevi ke abo; benoElishama noYehoram ababingeleli.
2 Chr 17 9 Bafundisa ke kwaYuda, benencwadi yomyalelo kaYehova, bayijikeleza imizi yonke yakwaYuda, bebafundisa abantu.
2 Chr 17 10 Zonke izikumkani zamazwe ajikeleze amaYuda zangenelwa kukoyika uYehova, azalwa noYehoshafati.
2 Chr 17 11 NakumaFilisti babekho abazisa iminikelo nemithwalo kuYehoshafati yesilivere; kananjalo ama-Arabhi azisa kuye impahla emfutshane, amawaka asixhenxe anamakhulu asixhenxe eenkunzi zeegusha, namawaka asixhenxe anamakhulu asixhenxe eenkunzi zeebhokhwe.
2 Chr 17 12 UYehoshafati waya eba mkhulu ngokuba mkhulu, wada wenyuka wakha kwaYuda iinqaba nemizi engoovimba.
2 Chr 17 13 Waye enempahla eninzi emizini yakwaYuda; wayenamadoda okulwa, amagorha anobukroti, eYerusalem.
2 Chr 17 14 Kuko oku ukulandelana kwawo ngokwezindlu zooyise: kwaYuda abathetheli bamawaka nguAdena umthetheli, enamakhulu amathathu amawaka amagorha anobukroti;
2 Chr 17 15 nganeno kwakhe nguYehohanan umthetheli, enamakhulu amabini anamanci asibhozo amawaka;
2 Chr 17 16 nganeno kwakhe nguAmasiya unyana kaZikri, owazinikela kuYehova ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, enamakhulu amabini amawaka amagorha anobukroti.

2 Chr 17 17 KumaBhenjamin nguEliyada, igorha elinobukroti, enamakhulu amabini amawaka axhobe izaphetha neengweletshetshe;
2 Chr 17 18 nganeno kwakhe nguYozabhadi, enekhulu elinamanci asibhozo amawaka axhobele imfazwe.
2 Chr 17 19 Ngabo abo babekhonza kukumkani; bebodwa abamisiweyo ngukumkani emizini enqatyisiweyo kwelakwaYuda lonke.
2 Chr 18 1 Ke uYehoshafati ube enobutyebi nozuko ngokukhulu, wazekelana noAhabhi.
2 Chr 18 2 Wehla ekupheleni kweminyaka ethile, waya kuAhabhi kwaSamari. UAhabhi wamxhelela impahla emfutshane neenkomo ezininzi, waxhelela nabantu abenabo, wamcenga ukuba anyuke naye aye eRamoti yaseGiliyadi.
2 Chr 18 3 Wathi uAhabhi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuYehoshafati ukumkani wakwaYuda, Wohamba na nam, siye kulwa neRamoti yaseGiliyadi? Wathi kuye, Ndinjengawe, abantu bam banjengabantu bakho; soya nawe ekulweni.
2 Chr 18 4 Wathi uYehoshafati kukumkani wakwaSirayeli, Khawubuzise elanamhla ilizwi likaYehova.
2 Chr 18 5 Wabahlanganisa ke ukumkani wakwaSirayeli abaprofeti, amakhulu amane amadoda, wathi kubo, Siye kulwana neRamoti yaseGiliyadi, ndiyeke, kusini na? Bathi, Nyuka, uThixo woyinikela esandleni sokumkani.
2 Chr 18 6 Wathi uYehoshafati, Akusekho mprofeti kaYehova na apha, sibuzise kuye?
2 Chr 18 7 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuYehoshafati, Kusekho indoda enye esingabuzisa ngayo kuYehova, ke mna ndiyithiyile; ngokuba ayiprofeti okulungileyo ngam, iprofeta okubi imihla yayo yonke; nguMikaya, unyana kaImla. Wathi uYehoshafati, Makangatsho ukumkani.
2 Chr 18 8 Waza ukumkani wakwaSirayeli wabiza umbusi, wathi, Khawulezisa uMikaya unyana kaImla, eze apha.
2 Chr 18 9 Ke ukumkani wakwaSirayeli noYehoshafati ukumkani wakwaYuda babehleli elowo etroneni yakhe, bambethe iingubo zabo, behleli ebaleni, ekungeneni esangweni lakwaSamari; bonke abaprofeti beprofeta phambi kwabo.
2 Chr 18 10 Ke uZedekiya, unyana kaKenahana, wazenzela iimpondo zesinyithi, wathi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Uya kuwangqula ngazo ezi ama-Aram, ude uwagqibe.
2 Chr 18 11 Bonke abaprofeti benjenjalo ukuprofeta, besithi, Nyuka uye eRamoti yaseGiliyadi, ube nempumelelo; uYehova uya kuyinikela esandleni sokumkani.
2 Chr 18 12 Ke umthunywa obeye kubiza uMikaya, wathetha kuye esithi, Khawubone, amazwi abaprofeti athetha okuhle ngamlomo mnye kukumkani; ilizwi lakho makhe libe njengelabo, uthethe okuhle.
2 Chr 18 13 Wathi uMikaya, Ehleli nje uYehova, athe wakuthetha uThixo wam, ndothetha kona.
2 Chr 18 14 Wafika kukumkani; wathi ukumkani kuye, Mikaya, siye na eRamoti yaseGiliyadi ukuba silwe, ndiyeke, kusini na? Wathi, Nyuka ube nempumelelo; baya kunikelwa esandleni senu.
2 Chr 18 15 Wathi ukumkani kuye, Makube zizihlandlo ezingaphi na ndikufungisa, ukuba ungathethi nto kum, ingeyiyo nyaniso egameni likaYehova? Wathi yena, Ndibone amaSirayeli onke elusali ezintabeni, njengempahla emfutshane engenamalusi.
2 Chr 18 16 Wathi uYehova, Abanankosi, mababuyele elowo endlwini yakhe enoxolo.
2 Chr 18 17 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuYehoshafati, Bendingatshongo na kuwe ukuthi, akayi kuprofeta okuhle ngam, koba kokubi?
2 Chr 18 18 Wathi yena, Ngako oko, liveni ilizwi likaYehova: Ndim bonile uYehova ehleli etroneni yakhe, umi wonke umkhosi wasemazulwini ngasekunene kwakhe nangasekhohlo kwakhe.
2 Chr 18 19 Wathi uYehova, Ngubani na oya kulukuhla uAhabhi, ukumkani wamaSirayeli, enyuke aye awe eRamoti yaseGiliyadi? Wenjenje lo ukuthetha, wenjenje lo ukuthetha.
2 Chr 18 20 Waphuma ke umoya, wema phambi koYehova, wathi, Ndomlukuhla mna.
2 Chr 18 21 Wathi uYehova kuwo, Ngantoni na? Wathi wona, Ndophuma ndiye, ndibe ngumoya wobuxoki emlonyeni wabaprofeti bakhe bonke. Wathi yena, Mlukuhle ufeze; phuma uye, wenjenjalo.
2 Chr 18 22 Uyabona kaloku uYehova ungenise umoya wobuxoki emlonyeni wabo baprofeti bakho; uYehova uthethe okubi ngawe.
2 Chr 18 23 Wesuka uZedekiya, unyana kaKenahana, wafika wambetha uMikaya esidleleni, wathi, Ugqithe ngayiphi na indlela uMoya kaYehova ukumka kum, ukuba aye kuthetha nawe?
2 Chr 18 24 Wathi uMikaya, Khangela, uya kubona ngaloo mini, uya kuza uthungele amagumbi, uzimela.

2 Chr 18 25 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, Mthabatheni uMikaya, nibuye naye, nimse kuAmoni umphathi womzi, nakuYowashe unyana wokumkani.
2 Chr 18 26 Nithi, Utsho ukumkani ukuthi, Mfakeni entolongweni lo, nimdlise isonka soxiniweyo, namanzi oxiniweyo, ndide ndibuye ndinoxolo.
2 Chr 18 27 Wathi uMikaya, Ukuba uthe wabuya wabuya unoxolo, woba uYehova akathethanga ngam. Wathi, Yivani nonke, zizwe ziphela.
2 Chr 18 28 Wenyuka ke ukumkani wakwaSirayeli noYehoshafati, ukumkani wakwaYuda, baya eRamoti yaseGiliyadi.
2 Chr 18 29 Wathi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli kuYehoshafati, Ndiya kuzenza mntu wumbi, ndingene ekulweni; yambatha iingubo zakho wena. Wazenza mntu wumbi ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, bangena ekulweni.
2 Chr 18 30 Ke ukumkani wakwa-Aram wabawisela umthetho abathetheli beenqwelo zokulwa abenazo, wathi, Ize ningalwi nomncinane, nomkhulu; yilwani nokumkani wakwaSirayeli yedwa.
2 Chr 18 31 Kwathi, bakumbona uYehoshafati abathetheli beenqwelo zokulwa, bathi bona, Ngukumkani wakwaSirayeli; bamrhawula, beza kulwa naye. Wakhala uYehoshafati; uYehova wamnceda, uThixo wabasonga kuye.
2 Chr 18 32 Kwathi bakubona abathetheli beenqwelo zokulwa, ukuba asingukumkani wakwaSirayeli, babuya ekumsukeleni.
2 Chr 18 33 Wathi umntu watyeda isaphetha efunisela, watola ukumkani wakwaSirayeli ekuhlanganeni kwengubo yentsimbi namasondo ayo. Wathi kumqhubi wenqwelo yakhe yokulwa, Jika izandla zakho, undikhuphele ngaphandle komkhosi, ngokuba ndingxwelerhiwe.
2 Chr 18 34 Ukulwa kwenyuka loo mini. Ukumkani wakwaSirayeli wazimisa enqwelweni phambi kwama-Aram kwada kwahlwa; wafa ukutshona kwelanga.
2 Chr 19 1 Wabuya uYehoshafati ukumkani wakwaYuda, waya endlwini yakhe eYerusalem enoxolo.
2 Chr 19 2 Waphuma uYehu, unyana kaHanani, imboni, esiya kumkhawulela. Wathi kukumkani uYehoshafati, Kukuthini na ukuba uncede ongendawo, ubathande abathiyi bakaYehova? Kungoko bugalelekileyo kuwe uburhalarhume obuphuma kuYehova.
2 Chr 19 3 Noko kambe kukho izinto ezintle ezifumanekileyo kuwe; ngokuba ubatshisile ooAshera ezweni, wayisingisela intliziyo yakho ekumquqeleni uThixo.
2 Chr 19 4 Wahlala uYehoshafati eYerusalem; wabuya waphuma, wahamba phakathi kwabantu, wathabathela eBher-shebha wesa ezintabeni zakwaEfrayim, wababuyisela kuYehova, uThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 19 5 Wamisa abagwebi ezweni, emizini yonke yakwaYuda enqatyisiweyo, kwimizi ngemizi.
2 Chr 19 6 Wathi kubagwebi, Kulumkeleni enikwenzayo; ngokuba akungenxa yomntu ukugweba kwenu, kungenxa kaYehova; unani ke emcimbini wokugweba.
2 Chr 19 7 Ngoko ke ukoyikwa kukaYehova makube phezu kwenu; yenzani ngobulumko; ngokuba akukho bugqwetha kuYehova uThixo wethu, nakukhetha buso, nakwamkela sicengo.
2 Chr 19 8 Kananjalo eYerusalem uYehoshafati wamisa inxenye yabaLevi, nababingeleli, neentloko zezindlu zooyise zakwaSirayeli, ngenxa yogwebo lukaYehova, nangenxa yokubambana kwabantu. Babuyela kwaseYerusalem.
2 Chr 19 9 Wabawisela umthetho wathi, Niya kwenjenjalo ukumoyika uYehova ngokunyanisekileyo, nangentliziyo epheleleyo.
2 Chr 19 10 Zonke iindawo ekubanjwene ngazo eziza kuni, zivela kubazalwana benu, abahleli emizini yabo, phakathi kwegazi negazi, phakathi komyalelo nomthetho nemimiselo namasiko, nobakhanyisela; ukuze bangabi natyala kuYehova, bunganifikeli nina nabazalwana benu uburhalarhume bakhe; nenjenjalo, ukuze ningabi natyala.
2 Chr 19 11 Nanko uAmariya umbingeleli omkhulu, ephezu kwenu ezintweni zonke zikaYehova; noZebhadiya unyana kaIshmayeli, inganga yendlu yakwaYuda, ezintweni zonke zokumkani; nabaLevi boba ngababhali phambi kwenu. Yomelelani nenze; uYehova woba nolungileyo kuni.
2 Chr 20 1 Kwathi emveni koko, oonyana bakaMowabhi noonyana baka-Amon, benamaMahun, beza kulwa noYehoshafati.
2 Chr 20 2 Beza bamxelela uYehoshafati, bathi, Kuza kuwe ingxokolo eninzi, evela phesheya kolwandle kwa-Aram; nantso eHatsetson-tamare, eyiEngedi.
2 Chr 20 3 Woyika uYehoshafati, wazinikela ngokwakhe ekumquqeleni uYehova, wathi

makuzilwe ukudla ngamaYuda onke.
2 Chr 20 4 Ahlanganisana ke amaYuda, efuna uncedo kuYehova; nasemizini yonke yakwaYuda baphuma bequqela uYehova.
2 Chr 20 5 Wema uYehoshafati ebandleni lakwaYuda nelaseYerusalem, endlwini kaYehova, phambi kwentendelezo entsha,
2 Chr 20 6 wathi, Yehova, Thixo woobawo, asinguwe na onguThixo emazulwini? Asinguwe na umlawuli ezikumkanini zonke zeentlanga? Akasesandleni sakho na amandla nobugorha, ukuba kungabikho unokumelana nawe?
2 Chr 20 7 Asinguwe na uThixo wethu, owabagqogqayo abemi beli lizwe phambi kwabantu bakho amaSirayeli, waza walinika imbewu ka-Abraham okuthandayo, ngonaphakade?
2 Chr 20 8 Bahlala kulo, bakwakhela kulo indawo engcwele ngenxa yegama lakho, besithi,
2 Chr 20 9 Ukuba sithe safikelwa bububi, nalikrele, nangumgwebo, nayindyikitya yokufa, nayindlala, sema phambi kwale ndlu, naphambi kwakho (ngokuba likule ndlu igama lakho), sakhala kuwe ekubandezelekeni kwethu, wosiva usindise.
2 Chr 20 10 Yabona ke naba oonyana baka-Amon, nabakaMowabhi, nabasentabeni yakwaSehire, owawungavumanga ukuba amaSirayeli abangenele ekuphumeni kwawo ezweni laseYiputa; ngokuba abayeka, akabatshabalalisa;
2 Chr 20 11 naba ke besibuyekeza ngokuza kusigxotha elifeni lakho, owasinikayo ukuba silidle.
2 Chr 20 12 Thixo wethu, akuyi kubagweba na? Ngokuba asinamandla okumelana nale ngxokolo ininzi isizelayo; thina asazi ukuba sothini na, kodwa amehlo ethu akuwe.
2 Chr 20 13 Ema ke onke amaYuda phambi koYehova, neentsana zawo, nabafazi bawo, noonyana bawo.
2 Chr 20 14 UYahaziyeli, unyana kaZekariya, unyana kaBhenaya, unyana kaYehiyeli, unyana kaMataniya, umLevi wakoonyana baka-Asafu, wafikelwa nguMoya kaYehova ephakathi kwebandla elo;
2 Chr 20 15 wathi, Bazani iindlebe, nonke maYuda, nani bemi baseYerusalem, nawe kumkani Yehoshafati. Utsho uYehova ukuthi kuni, Musani ukoyika, musani ukuqhiphuka umbilini ngenxa yale ngxokolo inje ukuba ninzi; ngokuba imfazwe le asiyeyenu, yekaThixo.
2 Chr 20 16 Yihlani ngomso niye kulwa nabo; nabo benyuka ngeqhina leTsitsi; nobafumana ekupheleni kwesihlambo, phambi kwentlango yaseYeruweli.
2 Chr 20 17 Le yanamhla asiyeyenu; zimiseni nime, nilubone usindiso lukaYehova onani, maYuda neYerusalem. Musani ukoyika, musani ukuqhiphuka umbilini. Phumani ngomso nibahlangabeze; uYehova unani.
2 Chr 20 18 Wathoba uYehoshafati, ebubhekise ubuso emhlabeni; namaYuda onke nabemi baseYerusalem bawa phambi koYehova, bamnqula uYehova.
2 Chr 20 19 Basuka bema abaLevi, bakoonyana bakaKehati, nabakoonyana bamaKora, ukuba badumise uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ngezwi elikhulu kunene.
2 Chr 20 20 Bavuka kusasa ngengomso, baphuma baya entlango yeTekowa. Ekuphumeni kwabo wema uYehoshafati, wathi, Ndiphulaphuleni, nina maYuda, nani bemi baseYerusalem. Kholwani kuYehova uThixo wenu, nozimaseka; kholwani kubaprofeti bakhe, noba nempumelelo.
2 Chr 20 21 Uthe akucebisana nabantu, wamisa iimvumi zikaYehova zokudumisa, zivethe ezingcwele, eziya kuphuma zihambe phambi kwabaxhobileyo, zisithi, bulelani kuYehova, ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
2 Chr 20 22 Bathe bakuqala ukumemelela nokudumisa, uYehova wabafikisela abalaleli oonyana baka-Amon, nabakaMowabhi, nabasentabeni yakwaSehire, ababeze kumaYuda; babulawa.
2 Chr 20 23 Ngokuba oonyana baka-Amon nabakaMowabhi besuka balwa nabemi bentaba yakwaSehire, ukuba babasingele phantsi, babatshabalalise. Bakubagqiba abemi bakwaSehire, babulalana kwabodwa.
2 Chr 20 24 Afika amaYuda emboniselweni yasentlango, akhangela kuloo ngxokolo, abona bezizidumbu, bequngquluzile emhlabeni, kungekho usindileyo.
2 Chr 20 25 UYehoshafati nabantu bakhe beza kuphanga amaxhoba; bafumana kubo into eninzi: impahla, nezidumbu, nezinto ezinqwenelekayo; baziphangela, kwayinkohla ukuyithwala. Baba ntsuku ntathu bewaphanga amaxhoba, ngokuba abemaninzi.
2 Chr 20 26 Ngomhla wesine bahlanganisana eNtilini yokuBonga; kuba bambonga khona uYehova; ngenxa yoko bathi igama lale ndawo yiNtili yokuBonga, unanamhla.
2 Chr 20 27 Abuya onke amadoda akwaYuda nawaseYerusalem, uYehoshafati esentloko kuwo,

ukuze abuye aye eYerusalem, enovuyo; ngokuba uYehova wenza ukuba azivuyelele iintshaba zawo.
2 Chr 20 28 Angena eYerusalem enemirhubhe, neehadi, namaxilongo, aya endlwini kaYehova.
2 Chr 20 29 Ukoyikwa kukaYehova kwazifikela zonke izikumkani zamazwe, zakuva ukuba uYehova ulwile neentshaba zakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 20 30 Bazola ke ubukumkani bukaYehoshafati; uThixo wakhe wamphumza ngeenxa zonke.
2 Chr 20 31 UYehoshafati waye engukumkani kwaYuda; ubeminyaka imashumi mathathu anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; aba neminyaka emashumi mabini anamihlanu engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina lalinguAzubha, intombi kaShilehi.
2 Chr 20 32 Wahamba ngendlela kayise uAsa, akatyeka kuyo; wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova.
2 Chr 20 33 Kodwa iziganga abazisusanga; abantu babengekazibhekisi iintliziyo zabo kuThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 20 34 Ezinye izinto zikaYehoshafati, ezokuqala nezokugqibela, nanzo zibhaliwe emicimbini kaYehu unyana kaHanani, eyafakwa encwadini yookumkani bakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 20 35 Emveni koko uYehoshafati ukumkani wakwaYuda wazimanya noAhaziya ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, lowo wenzayo okungendawo.
2 Chr 20 36 Wazimanya naye ngokwenza iinqanawa zokuya eTarshishe; bazenza iinqanawa e-Etsiyon-gebhere.
2 Chr 20 37 Waprofeta uEliyezere, unyana kaDodavahu waseMaresha, ngoYehoshafati, esithi, Ngokudibana kwakho noAhaziya, uyaphule uYehova imisebenzi yakho. Zaphuka ke iinqanawa ezo, azaba nakuya eTarshishe.
2 Chr 21 1 UYehoshafati walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa kooyise emzini kaDavide; uYehoram, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 21 2 Ubenabaninawa, oonyana bakaYehoshafati; uAzariya, noYehiyeli, noZekariya, noAzariya, noMikayeli, noShefatiya; bonke abo ngoonyana bakaYehoshafati, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 21 3 Uyise wabanika izipho ezininzi zesilivere nezegolide, nezinto ezintle, kunye nemizi enqatyisiweyo kwaYuda; ke ubukumkani wabunika uYehoram, ngokuba ebengowamazibulo.
2 Chr 21 4 Akuphakama uYehoram ebukumkanini bukayise, wazomeleza, wababulala bonke abaninawa bakhe ngekrele, nenxenye yeenkosana zakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 21 5 Ubeminyaka imashumi mathathu anamibini ezelwe uYehoram, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka esibhozo engukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Chr 21 6 Wahamba ngendlela yookumkani bakwaSirayeli, njengoko yenza ngako indlu ka-Ahabhi; ngokuba wayezeke intombi ka-Ahabhi; wenza ububi emehlweni kaYehova.
2 Chr 21 7 Ke akavumanga uYehova ukuyonakalisa indlu kaDavide, ngenxa yomnqophiso awawenzela uDavide, njengoko wathethayo, ukuba uya kumnika isibane, kwanoonyana bakhe, yonke imihla.
2 Chr 21 8 Ngemihla yakhe amaEdom akreqa esandleni sakwaYuda, azenzela ukumkani.
2 Chr 21 9 Wagqitha uYehoram, enabathetheli bakhe, eneenqwelo zakhe zonke zokulwa; wavuka ebusuku, wawabulala amaEdom abemrhawule ngeenxa zonke, nabathetheli beenqwelo zokulwa.
2 Chr 21 10 Akreqa ke amaEdom, aphuma phantsi kwesandla samaYuda, unanamhla. Yaza yakreqa iLibhena esandleni sakhe kwangelo xesha; ngokuba ebemshiyile uYehova, uThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 21 11 Kananjalo, yena wenza iziganga ezintabeni zakwaYuda; wabahenyuzisa abemi baseYerusalem, wawawexula amaYuda.
2 Chr 21 12 Kweza kuye incwadi ivela kuEliya umprofeti, isithi, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaDavide uyihlo, ukuthi, Ngethuba lokuba ungahambanga ngeendlela zikaYehoshafati uyihlo, nangeendlela zika-Asa ukumkani wakwaYuda;
2 Chr 21 13 usuke wabamba ngeendlela zookumkani bakwaSirayeli, wawahenyuzisa amaYuda nabemi baseYerusalem, ngokokuhenyuzisa kwendlu ka-Ahabhi; kananjalo wababulala abaninawa bakho bendlu kayihlo, ababelungile kunawe:
2 Chr 21 14 yabona, uYehova uya kubabetha ngesibetho esikhulu abantu bakho, noonyana bakho, nabafazi bakho, nempahla yakho yonke;
2 Chr 21 15 ke wena wobethwa zizifo ezininzi, sisifo sezibilini zakho, zide ziphume izibilini zakho sisifo semihla ngemihla.
2 Chr 21 16 UYehova wawaxhokonxa amaFilisti, nama-Arabhi asecaleni lamaKushi, ukuba amchase uYehoram.
2 Chr 21 17 Enyuka eza kwelamaYuda, atyhoboza, angena kulo, athimba yonke impahla

eyafumaneka endlwini yokumkani, kwanoonyana bakhe, nabafazi bakhe; abamshiya nanyana, yaba nguYehowahazi unyana wakhe omncinane yedwa.
2 Chr 21 18 Emveni kwezo zinto, uYehova wambetha ezibilinini zakhe ngesifo esingenakuphiliswa.
2 Chr 21 19 Kwathi ekuhambeni kwexesha, ekupheleni kweminyaka emibini esifa, zaphuma izibilini zakhe esifa njalo; wafa esezintlungwini ezinkulu. Abantu bakhe abamenzelanga baso njengebaso looyise.
2 Chr 21 20 Ubeminyaka imashumi mathathu anamibini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka esibhozo engukumkani eYerusalem; wemka engalilelwa bani. Bamngcwabela emzini kaDavide; kodwa akangcwatyelwa emangcwabeni ookumkani.
2 Chr 22 1 Abemi baseYerusalem bamenza uAhaziya, unyana wakhe omncinane, ukumkani esikhundleni sakhe; ngokuba bonke abakhulu babebulewe ngamatutu aweza nama-Arabhi emkhosini. Waba ngukumkani ke uAhaziya, unyana kaYehoram, ukumkani wamaYuda.
2 Chr 22 2 UAhaziya ubeminyaka imashumi mane anamibini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba namnyaka mnye engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina lalinguAtaliya, intombi kaOmri.
2 Chr 22 3 Kananjalo yena wahamba ngeendlela zendlu ka-Ahabhi; ngokuba unina ubengumcebisi wakhe, ukuba enze okungendawo.
2 Chr 22 4 Wenza ububi emehlweni kaYehova, njengendlu ka-Ahabhi; ngokuba babengabacebisi bakhe bona emva kokufa kukayise, bemonakalisa.
2 Chr 22 5 Kananjalo wahamba ngecebo labo. Wahamba noYehoram unyana ka-Ahabhi, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, waya kulwa noAzayeli ukumkani wama-Aram, eRamoti yaseGiliyadi; ama-Aram amngxwelerha uYehoram.
2 Chr 22 6 Wabuya, eza kunyangwa eYizereli loo manxeba wawafumana eRama, ekulweni kwakhe noAzayeli ukumkani wama-Aram. Wehla uAzariya unyana kaYehoram, ukumkani wakwaYuda, waya kubona uYehoram unyana ka-Ahabhi eYizereli, ngokuba ebesifa.
2 Chr 22 7 Kwaphuma kuThixo ukutyunyuzwa kuka-Ahaziya, ngokuthi eze kuYehoram. Ekufikeni kwakhe waphuma noYehoram; baya kuYehu unyana kaNimshi, awamthambisayo uYehova ukuba ayinqamle indlu ka-Ahabhi.
2 Chr 22 8 Kwathi, ekugwetyweni kwendlu ka-Ahabhi nguYehu, wafumana abathetheli bakwaYuda, noonyana babazalwana baka-Ahaziya, ababelungiselela kuAhaziya, wababulala.
2 Chr 22 9 Wafunwa uAhaziya; bambamba ezimele kwaSamari, bamsa kuYehu, bambulala; bamngcwaba, ngokuba babesithi, Ngunyana kaYehoshafati, obemquqela uYehova ngentliziyo yakhe yonke. Indlu ka-Ahaziya yayingenabani unokuphatha ubukumkani.
2 Chr 22 10 Wathi ke uAtaliya, unina ka-Ahaziya, akubona ukuba ufile unyana wakhe, wesuka wayitshabalalisa ngobubhedengu yonke imbewu enobukhosi bendlu yakwaYuda.
2 Chr 22 11 UYehoshabhati, intombi yokumkani, wamthabatha uYowashe, unyana ka-Ahaziya, wamba phakathi koonyana bokumkani ababulawayo, wambeka yena nomondli wakhe egumbini lokulala. UYehoshabhati, intombi yokumkani uYehoram, umkaYehoyada umbingeleli (ngokuba ubengudade boAhaziya), wamfihla kuAtaliya, ukuze angabulawa.
2 Chr 22 12 Wayenabo endlwini kaThixo, ezinyeziwe, iminyaka emithandathu. Ke uAtaliya waba ngukumkanikazi welizwe elo.
2 Chr 23 1 Ngomnyaka wesixhenxe wazomeleza uYehoyada, wathabatha abathetheli-makhulu, uAzariya unyana kaYehoram, noIshmayeli unyana kaYehohanan, noAzariya unyana kaObhedi, noMahaseya unyana ka-Adaya, noElishafati unyana kaZikri, wanqophisana nabo.
2 Chr 23 2 Bajikeleza kwaYuda, babahlanganisa abaLevi emizini yonke yakwaYuda, neentloko zonke zezindlu zooyise zakwaSirayeli, beza nabo eYerusalem.
2 Chr 23 3 Lesuka lonke ibandla lenza umnqophiso nokumkani endlwini kaThixo. Wathi kubo uYehoyada, Yabonani, unyana wokumkani makabe ngukumkani, njengoko wakuthethayo uYehova ngonyana bakaDavide.
2 Chr 23 4 Yiyo le into eniya kuyenza; esinye isahlulo sesithathu kuni bangenayo ngesabatha, kubabingeleli nakubaLevi, soba ngabagcini bamasango;
2 Chr 23 5 esinye isahlulo sesithathu soba sendlwini yokumkani; esinye isahlulo sesithathu soba seSangweni lesiSeko; abantu bonke boba sezintendelezweni zendlu kaYehova.
2 Chr 23 6 Ize kungangeni bani endlwini kaYehova, ngaphandle kwababingeleli nabalungiseleli bakubaLevi; bona baya kungena ngokuba bangcwele; bonke abantu bazigcine izigxina zikaYehova.

2 Chr 23 7 AbaLevi bomngqonga ukumkani ngeenxa zonke, elowo ephethe iintonga zakhe ngesandla; ongowumbi ongenayo endlwini makabulawe; babe nokumkani ekungeneni kwakhe nasekuphumeni kwakhe.
2 Chr 23 8 Benza ke abaLevi namaYuda onke njengako konke awabawisela umthetho ngako uYehoyada umbingeleli. Bathabatha elowo amadoda akhe, abengena ngesabatha nabephuma ngesabatha; ngokuba uYehoyada umbingeleli akawandululanga amaqela lawo.
2 Chr 23 9 UYehoyada umbingeleli wabanika abathetheli-makhulu iintshuntshe, neengweletshetshe, namakhaka, abengakakumkani uDavide, abesendlwini kaThixo.
2 Chr 23 10 Wabamisa bonke abantu, elowo eneentonga zakhe esandleni; bathabathela kwelokunene igxalaba lendlu besa kwelokhohlo igxalaba lendlu, ngasesibingelelweni nangasendlwini, kukumkani ngeenxa zonke.
2 Chr 23 11 Bamkhuphela phandle unyana wokumkani, bamfaka isithsaba, bamnika isingqiniso, bamenza ukumkani. UYehoyada noonyana bakhe bamthambisa, bathi, Makadle ubomi ukumkani!
2 Chr 23 12 Uthe uAtaliya akusiva isandi sabantu, begidima, bedumisa ukumkani, weza ebantwini endlwini kaYehova.
2 Chr 23 13 Wakhangela, wambona ukumkani emi endaweni ephakamileyo ekungeneni, abathetheli nabavutheli-maxilongo bengakukumkani; abantu bonke belizwe bevuya, bevuthela amaxilongo; iimvumi zineempahla zokuvuma, zihlabela awokudumisa. UAtaliya wazikrazula iingubo zakhe, wathi, Licebo! licebo!
2 Chr 23 14 UYehoyada umbingeleli wabawisela umthetho abathetheli-makhulu, abaveleli bomkhosi, wathi kubo, Mkhupheleni phandle phakathi kwezintlu; omlandelayo makabulawe ngekrele. Ngokuba ubesithi umbingeleli, Makangabulawelwa endlwini kaYehova.
2 Chr 23 15 Bamkhwelela ke ngeenxa zombini; waya ekungeneni kwesango lamahashe endlwini yokumkani; bambulalela khona.
2 Chr 23 16 Wenza uYehoyada umnqophiso phakathi kwakhe nabantu bonke, nokumkani, ukuba babe ngabantu bakaYehova.
2 Chr 23 17 Baya bonke abantu endlwini kaBhahali, bayidiliza; nezibingelelo zakhe, nemifanekiso yakhe bayiqhekeza; bambulala uMatan, umbingeleli kaBhahali, phambi kwezibingelelo.
2 Chr 23 18 UYehoyada wamisa abaveleli bendlu kaYehova ngesandla sababingeleli abangabaLevi, awabahlulela uDavide indlu kaYehova, ukuba banyuse amadini anyukayo kaYehova, ngoko kubhaliweyo emyalelweni kaMoses, benovuyo neengoma, ngoko kumiselwe nguDavide.
2 Chr 23 19 Wamisa abagcini-masango emasangweni endlu kaYehova, ukuze kungangeni uyinqambi nangantoni.
2 Chr 23 20 Wathabatha abathetheli-makhulu, nezinhanha, nabalawuli babantu, nabantu bonke belizwe, wehla nokumkani endlwini kaYehova; bangena ngesango eliphezulu lendlu yokumkani, bambeka ukumkani etroneni yokumkani.
2 Chr 23 21 Bavuya ke bonke abantu belizwe, umzi wazola; bambulala ke uAtaliya ngekrele.
2 Chr 24 1 UYowashe ubeminyaka isixhenxe ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emashumi mane engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguTsibheya waseBher-shebha.
2 Chr 24 2 UYowashe wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova yonke imihla kaYehoyada umbingeleli.
2 Chr 24 3 UYehoyada wamzekela abafazi ababini; wazala oonyana neentombi.
2 Chr 24 4 Kwathi emveni koko kwaba sentliziyweni kaYowashe, ukuba ayihlaziye indlu kaYehova.
2 Chr 24 5 Wabahlanganisa ababingeleli nabaLevi, wathi kubo, Phumani niye emizini yakwaYuda, nibuthe imali kumaSirayeli onke, yokuyihlaziya indlu kaThixo wenu iminyaka ngeminyaka; yikhawuleziseni loo nto. Ke abaLevi abayikhawulezisanga.
2 Chr 24 6 Ukumkani wambiza uYehoyada umbingeleli omkhulu, wathi kuye, Yini na ukuba ungabaveleli abaLevi, bayizise irhafu kumaYuda naseYerusalem, ngokomyalelo kaMoses, umkhonzi kaYehova, nowebandla lamaSirayeli, ngenxa yentente yesingqiniso?
2 Chr 24 7 (Ngokuba uAtaliya, laa mfazi ungendawo, noonyana bakhe, babeyigqobhozile indlu kaThixo; kananjalo zonke izinto ezingcwele zendlu kaYehova babezenze ezooBhahali.)
2 Chr 24 8 Wathi ukumkani, mabenze umkhombe, bawubeke esangweni lendlu kaYehova ngaphandle.
2 Chr 24 9 Bathumela ilizwi kwaYuda naseYerusalem, ukuba kuziswe kuYehova irhafu eyamiswa

nguMoses umkhonzi kaThixo, phezu kwamaSirayeli entlango.
2 Chr 24 10 Bavuya bonke abathetheli, nabantu bonke; bayizisa, bayiphosa emkhombeni wada wazala.
2 Chr 24 11 Kwathi ke ngexesha lokuziswa komkhombe ngesandla sabaLevi kubaveleli bokumkani, bakubona ukuba ininzi imali, weza umbhali wokumkani, nomveleli wombingeleli omkhulu, bayikhupha imali esemkhombeni, baza bawuthwala, bawubuyisela endaweni yawo. Benjenjalo imihla ngemihla, bahlanganisa imali yaninzi.
2 Chr 24 12 Ukumkani noYehoyada bayinikela kubenzi bomsebenzi wenkonzo endlwini kaYehova; bona baqesha abaxholi bamatye neengcibi zemithi, ukuba bayihlaziye indlu kaYehova; neengcibi zesinyiti, nezobhedu; ukuba zilungise indlu kaYehova.
2 Chr 24 13 Basebenza ke abenzi bomsebenzi; wenyuka umsebenzi wokuyihlaziya ezandleni zabo; bayimisa indlu kaThixo, yazinziswa, yazinyaswa.
2 Chr 24 14 Bakuyigqiba, bayizisa imali eseleyo phambi kokumkani noYehoyada, benza ngayo iimpahla zendlu kaYehova, iimpahla zokulungiselela, nezamadini anyukayo, neenkamba, neempahla zegolide nezesilivere. Baye benyusa amadini anyukayo endlwini kaYehova ngamaxesha onke, yonke imihla kaYehoyada.
2 Chr 24 15 Ke uYehoyada wayeseleyingwevu, ehambisekile ebudaleni, ukufa kwakhe. Ebeminyaka ilikhulu linamanci mathathu ezelwe, ukufa kwakhe.
2 Chr 24 16 Bamngcwabela emzini kaDavide kookumkani; ngokuba wenza okulungileyo kwaSirayeli, nakuThixo, nakwindlu yakhe.
2 Chr 24 17 Emva kokufa kukaYehoyada, beza abathetheli bakwaYuda, baqubuda kukumkani. Waza wabaphulaphula ukumkani.
2 Chr 24 18 Bayishiya indlu kaYehova, uThixo wooyise, bakhonza ooAshera nezithixo. Afikelwa buburhalarhume amaYuda neYerusalem ngenxa yelo tyala lawo.
2 Chr 24 19 Wathuma abaprofeti kubo bokubabuyisela kuYehova, babaqononondisa; ke bona abaphulaphula noko.
2 Chr 24 20 UMoya kaThixo wamthi gqubuthu uZekariya, unyana kaYehoyada umbingeleli, wema phezu kwabantu, wathi kubo, Utsho uThixo ukuthi, Yini na ukuba niyigqithe imithetho kaYehova, nize ningabi nampumelelo? Ngokuba nimshiyile uYehova, wonishiya nani.
2 Chr 24 21 Bamceba bamxuluba ngamatye, ngokomthetho wokumkani entendelezweni yendlu kaYehova.
2 Chr 24 22 Wenjenjalo uYowashe ukumkani, akayikhumbula inceba abeyenzile uYehoyada, uyise kaZekariya, kuye; wesuka wambulala unyana wakhe. Ekufeni kwakhe wathi, UYehova wokhangela abuze.
2 Chr 24 23 Kwathi ekupheleni komnyaka, yenyuka yeza kuye impi yama-Aram; eza kwaYuda naseYerusalem, abatshabalalisa bonke abathetheli babantu ebantwini; onke amaxhoba awo awathumela kukumkani waseDamasko.
2 Chr 24 24 Ngokuba impi yama-Aram yeza inamadoda ambalwa; uYehova wanikela esandleni sawo impi eninzi kunene; ngokuba babemshiyile uYehova, uThixo wooyise. Amgweba ke uYowashe.
2 Chr 24 25 Ekumkeni kwawo kuye (ngokuba amshiya eneentlungu ezinkulu), bamceba abakhonzi bakhe (ngenxa yamagazi oonyana bakaYehoyada umbingeleli), bambulalela esingqengqelweni sakhe, wafa; bamngcwabela emzini kaDavide; ke abamngcwabelanga emangcwabeni ookumkani.
2 Chr 24 26 Abo ke bamcebayo nguZabhadi, unyana kaShimehati umAmonikazi, noYozabhadi, unyana kaShimriti umMowabhikazi.
2 Chr 24 27 Ke oonyana bakhe, nobuninzi bezihlabo ezimsongelayo, nokusekwa kwendlu kaThixo, nanzo zibhaliwe ezincwadini zamabali ookumkani. UAmatsiya, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 25 1 UAmatsiya ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emashumi mabini anesithoba engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina belinguYehowadan waseYerusalem.
2 Chr 25 2 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova; kodwa kungengantliziyo ipheleleyo.
2 Chr 25 3 Kwathi, bakuqiniselwa ubukumkani kuye, wababulala abakhonzi bakhe, ababebulele ukumkani uyise.
2 Chr 25 4 Ke oonyana babo akababulalanga, kwanjengoko kubhaliweyo emyalelweni, encwadini kaMoses, apho uYehova ebewise khona umthetho wokuthi: Mabangabulawa ooyise ngenxa

yoonyana, noonyana mabangabulawa ngenxa yooyise; elowo makabulawe ngesakhe isono.
2 Chr 25 5 UAmatsiya wawahlanganisa amaYuda onke, wawamisa ngokwezindlu zooyise, ngokwabathetheli-mawaka, nangokwabathetheli-makhulu, kuwo onke amaYuda namaBhenjamin; wababala, ethabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, kunyuse. Wabafuma na bengamakhulu amathathu amawaka amadodana anokuphuma umkhosi, ephethe iintonga namakhaka.
2 Chr 25 6 Waqesha kumaSirayeli ikhulu lamawaka amagorha anobukroti, ngekhulu leetalente zesilivere.
2 Chr 25 7 Kweza ke umfo wakwaThixo kuye, esithi, Kumkani, mawungahambi nawe umkhosi wamaSirayeli; ngokuba akakho uYehova kumaSirayeli, koonyana bonke bakwaEfrayim.
2 Chr 25 8 Hamba wedwa, wenze womelele ekulweni; uThixo akayi kukuwisa phambi kotshaba; ngokuba uThixo unamandla okunceda nawokuwisa.
2 Chr 25 9 UAmatsiya wathi kumfo wakwaThixo, Liya kuthiwani na ikhulu leetalente, endalinika umkhosi wamaSirayeli? Wathi umfo wakwaThixo, UYehova angakunika okuninzi kunoko.
2 Chr 25 10 UAmatsiya ke wayahlula impi leyo yayize kuye, ivela kwaEfrayim, ukuba iye endaweni yayo. Wavutha umsindo wayo kunene ngakumaYuda; babuya baya endaweni yabo bevutha ngumsindo.
2 Chr 25 11 UAmatsiya wazomeleza, wabaqhuba abantu bakhe, waya eSihlanjeni seTyuwa, wabulala koonyana bakwaSehire ishumi lamawaka.
2 Chr 25 12 Oonyana bakaYuda balithimba elinye ishumi lamawaka lihleli; babasa encotsheni yengxondorha leyo, babaphosa phantsi encotsheni yengxondorha, badlabhuka bonke bephela.
2 Chr 25 13 Ke abomkhosi awababuyisayo uAmatsiya, ukuba bangayi naye ekulweni, bayingenela imizi yakwaYuda, bethabathela kwaSamari, besa eBhete-horon, babulala kuyo amawaka amathathu, baphanga into eninzi yamaxhoba.
2 Chr 25 14 Kwathi emva kokubuya kuka-Amatsiya ekuwabulaleni amaEdom, wezisa izithixo zoonyana bakwaSehire, wazimisa ukuba zibe zizithixo zakhe, waqubuda phambi kwazo, waqhumisela kuzo.
2 Chr 25 15 Wawutha umsindo kaYehova kuAmatsiya, wathumela umprofeti kuye, wathi kuye, Yini na ukuba uquqele izithixo zabantu ezingabahlangulanga abantu bazo esandleni sakho?
2 Chr 25 16 Kwathi esathetha naye, ukumkani wathi kuye, Sikumisile yini na ukuba ube ngumphakathi wokumkani? Yeka; yini na ukuba uzibethise. Wayeka umprofeti wathi, Ndiyazi ukuba uThixo ugqibe kwelokuba akutshabalalise, ngokuba ukwenzile oku, akwaliphulaphula icebo lam.
2 Chr 25 17 UAmatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda wathabatha icebo, wathumela kuYowashe, unyana kaYehowahazi, unyana kaYehu, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, wathi, Khawuze siqwalaselane ngamehlo.
2 Chr 25 18 UYowashe ukumkani wamaSirayeli wathumela kuAmatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, wathi, Ikhakakhaka eliseLebhanon lathumela kumsedare oseLebhanon, lisithi, Unyana wam mnike intombi yakho, ibe ngumkakhe. Ke irhamncwa laseLebhanon ladlula, lalibhuqa ikhakakhaka elo.
2 Chr 25 19 Uthi, Yabona, ndiwabulele amaEdom; yakuphakamisa intliziyo yakho, ukuba uzizukise. Hlala kaloku endlwini yakho; yini na ukuba okunene ufekethe ngobubi, uwe, wena namaYuda anawe.
2 Chr 25 20 Akaphulaphula uAmatsiya; ngokuba oko kwakuphuma kuThixo, ukuze abanikele esandleni seentshaba zabo; ngokuba babequqele izithixo zakwaEdom.
2 Chr 25 21 Wenyuka ke uYowashe ukumkani wakwaSirayeli; baqwalaselana ngamehlo, yena noAmatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, eBhete-shemeshe, ekwaYuda.
2 Chr 25 22 Atyelwa ke amaYuda ngamaSirayeli; asaba, yangulowo waya ententeni yakhe.
2 Chr 25 23 UYowashe ukumkani wakwaSirayeli wambamba uAmatsiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, unyana kaYowashe, unyana kaYehowahazi, eBhete-shemeshe, wamzisa eYerusalem; waluqhekeza udonga lwaseYerusalem, ethabathela esangweni lakwaEfrayim, wesa esangweni lembombo, iikubhite ezimakhulu mane.
2 Chr 25 24 Wayithabatha yonke igolide, nesilivere, nempahla yonke eyafumanekayo endlwini kaThixo, ebino-Obhedi-edom, nobuncwane bendlu yokumkani, nabafo abazizibambiso, wabuyela kwaSamari.
2 Chr 25 25 UAmatsiya unyana kaYowashe, ukumkani wakwaYuda, emva kokufa kukaYowashe unyana kaYehowahazi, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, waba minyaka ilishumi linesihlanu esidla ubomi.
2 Chr 25 26 Ezinye izinto zika-Amatsiya, ezokuqala nezokugqibela, asizezo na zibhaliweyo encwadini yookumkani bakwaYuda nabakwaSirayeli?
2 Chr 25 27 Ke kaloku, emveni kwexesha awatyeka ngalo uAmatsiya ekumlandeleni uYehova, bamceba eYerusalem; wasabela eLakishe.

2 Chr 25 28 Bamsukela, bamfumana eLakishe, bambulalela khona. Bamthwala ngamahashe, bamngcwabela koyise, emzini wakwaYuda.
2 Chr 26 1 Bonke abantu bakwaYuda bamthabatha u-Uziya, akubon→ukuba uminyaka ilishumi linamithandathu ezelwe, bamenza ukumkani esikhundleni sika-Amatsiya uyise.
2 Chr 26 2 Yakhiwa nguye iEloti, wayibuyisela kumaYuda, emva kokulala kokumkani kooyise.
2 Chr 26 3 U-Uziya ubeminyaka ilishumi elinamithandathu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emashumi mahlanu anamibini engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina libe linguYekoliya waseYerusalem.
2 Chr 26 4 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke awakwenzayo uAmatsiya uyise.
2 Chr 26 5 Wamquqela uThixo ngemihla kaZekariya, owamfundisayo ukumoyika uThixo; ngemihla yokumquqela kwakhe uYehova, uThixo wamenza wanempumelelo.
2 Chr 26 6 Waphuma walwa namaFilisti, waluqhekeza udonga lwaseGati, nodonga lwaseYabhene, nodonga lwaseAshdode, wakha imizi kummandla waseAshdode naphakathi kwamaFilisti.
2 Chr 26 7 UThixo wamnceda kumaFilisti, nakuma-Arabhi ahleli eGur-bhahali, nakumaMahan.
2 Chr 26 8 Ama-Amon amnika u-Uziya umnikelo. Igama lakhe laduma, lada laya kufika ekungeneni kweYiputa; ngokuba womelela wada wenyuka.
2 Chr 26 9 U-Uziya wakha iinqaba ezinde eYerusalem, esangweni lembombo, nasesangweni lomfula, nasembombeni yodonga, wazinqabisa ke.
2 Chr 26 10 Wakha iinqaba ezinde entlango, wemba amaqula amaninzi; ngokuba imfuyo yakhe yabe ininzi kwelentili nakwelamathafa. Ubenabalimi bomhlaba nabezidiliya ezintabeni naseKarmele; ngokuba wayethanda ukulima umhlaba.
2 Chr 26 11 U-Uziya ubenempi elwayo, ephuma umkhosi ngamaqela, ngenani lokubalwa kwabo ngesandla sikaYehuweli umbhali, noMahaseya umphathi, phantsi kolawulo luka Hananiya, ongomnye wakubathetheli bokumkani.
2 Chr 26 12 Lonke inani leentloko zezindlu zooyise, lamagorha anobukroti, lalingamawaka amabini anamakhulu mathandathu.
2 Chr 26 13 Ngaphantsi kwabo, impi ephuma umkhosi yayingamakhulu amathathu amawaka, anamawaka asixhenxe, anamakhulu mahlanu alwayo, anamandla obukroti ukumnceda ukumkani elutshabeni.
2 Chr 26 14 U-Uziya wawalungiselela, emkhosini wonke, iingweletshetshe, nezikhali, nezigcina-ntloko, neengubo zentsimbi, nezaphetha, namatye okusawula.
2 Chr 26 15 Wenza eYerusalem omashini abenziwe ngobuqili beengcibi, bokuba phezu kweenqaba ezinde naphezu koqoqo, ukuba kutolwe ngeentolo, kusawulwe ngamatye amakhulu. Laduma igama lakhe, lada laya kude, ngokuba wancedwa ngokubalulekileyo, wada womelela.
2 Chr 26 16 Uthe ke akomelela, yaphakama intliziyo yakhe, wada wenza ububi; ngokuba wenza ubumenemene kuYehova uThixo wakhe, wangena etempileni kaYehova, ukuba aqhumisele esibingelelweni sesiqhumiso.
2 Chr 26 17 UAzariya umbingeleli wamlandela, enababingeleli bakaYehova abangamashumi asibhozo, amadoda anobukroti.
2 Chr 26 18 Bammela u-Uziya ukumkani, bathi kuye, Asikokwakho, Uziya, ukuqhumisela kuYehova; kokwababingeleli, oonyana baka-Aron abangcwaliselwa ukuqhumisela; phuma engcweleni, ngokuba wenza ubumenemene; akuluzuko oko kuwe phambi koYehova uThixo.
2 Chr 26 19 Wajala u-Uziya, ephethe ngesandla isiqhumiso sokuqhumisela. Uthe esabajalele ababingeleli, kwasuka kwaphuma iqhenqa ebunzini lakhe phambi kwababingeleli endlwini kaYehova, engasesibingelelweni sokuqhumisela.
2 Chr 26 20 UAzariya, umbingeleli omkhulu, nababingeleli bonke, babheka kuye, nanko eneqhenqa ebunzi, bamgxotha ngobungxamo khona, wangxama naye ukuphuma; ngokuba uYehova ubembethile.
2 Chr 26 21 Waye u-Uziya ukumkani eneqhenqa, kwada kwayimini yokufa kwakhe, wahlala endlwini eyodwa, eneqhenqa; ngokuba wanqanyulwa endlwini kaYehova. UYotam, unyana wakhe, wayiphatha indlu yokumkani, ebalawula abantu belizwe.
2 Chr 26 22 Ezinye izinto zikaUziya, ezokuqala nezokugqibela, wazibhala uIsaya unyana ka-Amotsi, umprofeti.
2 Chr 26 23 U-Uziya walala kooyise; bamngcwabela ngakooyise emhlabeni wokungcwaba

wookumkani; ngokuba bathi, Uneqhenqa. UYotam, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 27 1 UYotam ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi elinamithandathu engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina lalinguYerusha intombi kaTsadoki.
2 Chr 27 2 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke awakwenzayo u-Uziya uyise; kodwa akangenanga etempileni kaYehova; ke abantu bona babesabenza ububi.
2 Chr 27 3 Yena walakha isango eliphezulu lendlu kaYehova; wakha kakhulu naseludongeni lwaseOfele.
2 Chr 27 4 Wakha imizi kweleentaba lakwaYuda, nasemahlathini wakha iinqaba neemboniselo.
2 Chr 27 5 Walwa noonyana baka-Amon, waboyisa. Oonyana baka-Amon bamnika ngaloo mnyaka ikhulu leetalente zesilivere, neshumi lamawaka eekore zengqolowa, neshumi lamawaka erhasi. Oko baphinda bakuzisa kuye oonyana baka-Amon ngomnyaka wesibini nangowesithathu.
2 Chr 27 6 Womelela ke uYotam; ngokuba waziqinisela iindlela zakhe phambi koYehova uThixo wakhe.
2 Chr 27 7 Ezinye izinto zikaYotam, neemfazwe zakhe zonke, neendlela zakhe, nanzo zibhaliwe encwadini yookumkani bakwaSirayeli nabakwaYuda.
2 Chr 27 8 Ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi elinamithandathu engukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Chr 27 9 UYotam walala kooyise; bamngcwabela emzini kaDavide; uAhazi, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 28 1 UAhazi ubeminyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi elinamithandathu engukumkani eYerusalem. Akakwenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova njengoDavide uyise;
2 Chr 28 2 wahamba ngeendlela zookumkani bakwaSirayeli, kananjalo wabenzela ooBhahali imifanekiso etyhidiweyo.
2 Chr 28 3 Waqhumisela yena emfuleni waseBhen-hinom, wabatshisa oonyana bakhe ngomlilo, ngokwamasikizi eentlanga awazigqogqayo uYehova phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
2 Chr 28 4 Wabingelela waqhumisela ezigangeni, nasezindulini, naphantsi kwemithi yonke eluhlaza.
2 Chr 28 5 UYehova, uThixo wakhe, wamnikela esandleni sokumkani wama-Aram; ameyisa, athimba kuye into eninzi yabathinjwa, abasa eDamasko. Kananjalo wanikelwa esandleni sokumkani wakwaSirayeli, uPeka; wabulala kwimpi yakhe kakhulu.
2 Chr 28 6 UPeka, unyana kaRemaliya, wabulala kumaYuda ikhulu elinamanci amabini lamawaka ngamini-nye, bonke bengamadoda anobukroti, ngokushiya kwabo uYehova, uThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 28 7 UZikri, igorha lakwaEfrayim, wabulala uMahaseya unyana wokumkani, noAzerikam inganga yendlu yakhe, noElikana onganeno kokumkani.
2 Chr 28 8 Oonyana bakaSirayeli bathimba kubazalwana babo amakhulu amabini amawaka, abafazi, noonyana, neentombi, kananjalo babaphanga amaxhoba amaninzi, bawazisa amaxhoba lawo kwaSamari.
2 Chr 28 9 Apho ke bekukho umprofeti kaYehova, ogama linguOdede. Waphuma waya kukhawulela umkhosi owawusiza kwaSamari, wathi kubo, Yabonani, ngenxa yobushushu bukaYehova, uThixo wooyihlo, obukumaYuda, uwanikele ezandleni zenu; nibabulele ke ngomsindo ode waya kufikelela emazulwini.
2 Chr 28 10 Kaloku ke oonyana bakwaYuda neYerusalem, nithe nina niya kubanyathela, babe ngamakhoboka namakhobokazana kuni. Kodwa nina aninatyala na kuYehova uThixo wenu?
2 Chr 28 11 Ndiphulaphuleni ngoko, nibabuyise abathinjwa, enabathimba kubazalwana benu; ngokuba ukuvutha komsindo kukaYehova kuphezu kwenu.
2 Chr 28 12 Kwesuka ke amadoda akwiintloko zoonyana bakaEfrayim, ooAzariya unyana kaYohanan, noBherekiya unyana kaMeshilemoti, noHezekiya unyana kaShalum, noAmasa unyana kaHadelayi, ema phambi kwabavela emkhosini;
2 Chr 28 13 athi kubo, Ningabazisi apha abathinjwa, ukuze sibe netyala kuYehova; nifuna ukongeza esonweni sethu nasetyaleni lethu; ngokuba, inene, likhulu ityala lethu, nokuvutha komsindo kuphezu kwamaSirayeli.
2 Chr 28 14 Abaxhobileyo babashiya ke abathinjwa namaxhoba phambi kwabathetheli nebandla lonke.

2 Chr 28 15 Asuka ke amadoda akhankanywe ngamagama, abathabatha abathinjwa, abambathisa bonke ababeze phakathi kwabo ngamaxhoba, abambathisa, abanxiba iimbadada, abadlisa, abaseza, abathambisa, abathundeza ngamaesile bonke abatyhafileyo, abasa eYeriko, kumzi wamasundu, kubazalwana babo; wona abuya aya kwaSamari.
2 Chr 28 16 Ngelo xesha ukumkani uAhazi wathumela ke kookumkani baseAsiriya ukuba baze kumnceda.
2 Chr 28 17 Ngaphezu koko eza amaEdom, abulala amaYuda, athimba abathinjwa.
2 Chr 28 18 NamaFilisti ayingenela imizi yasezintilini, neyasezantsi yakwaYuda, ayithimba iBhete-shemeshe, neAyalon, neGederoti, neSoko namagxamesi ayo, neTimna namagxamesi ayo, neGimzo namagxamesi ayo, ahlala khona.
2 Chr 28 19 Ngokuba uYehova wawathoba amaYuda ngenxa ka-Ahazi, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli; ngokuba wenza inyala kwaYuda, wenza ubumenemene kuYehova.
2 Chr 28 20 UTilegati-pilenezere, ukumkani waseAsiriya, wamfikela, wambandezela, akamomeleza;
2 Chr 28 21 ngokuba uAhazi wayeyiphangile indlu kaYehova, nendlu yokumkani, nabathetheli, wanika ukumkani waseAsiriya; akwamnceda nto noko.
2 Chr 28 22 Ngexesha lokubandezelwa kwakhe waphinda wenza ubumenemene kuYehova, yena ukumkani uAhazi.
2 Chr 28 23 Wabingelela kwizithixo zaseDamasko ezazimeyisile, wathi, Izithixo zookumkani bama-Aram ezawancedayo, ndobingelela kuzo; zondinceda nam. Ke zona zaba sisikhubekiso kuye nakumaSirayeli onke.
2 Chr 28 24 UAhazi wazihlanganisa iimpahla zendlu kaThixo, wazinqunqa iimpahla zendlu kaThixo, wazivala iingcango zendlu kaYehova. Wazenzela izibingelelo ezimbombeni zonke zaseYerusalem,
2 Chr 28 25 wenza iziganga emizini yonke ngaminye yakwaYuda, zokuqhumisela thixweni bambi; wamqumbisa uYehova uThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 28 26 Ezinye izinto zakhe, neendlela zakhe zonke ezokuqala nezokugqibela, nanzo zibhaliwe encwadini yookumkani bakwaYuda nabakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 28 27 UAhazi walala kooyise, bamngcwabela kuwo umzi oyiYerusalem; ke abamzisanga emangcwabeni ookumkani bakwaSirayeli. UHezekiya, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 29 1 UHezekiya waba ngukumkani eminyaka imashumi mabini anamihlanu ezelwe; waba neminyaka emashumi mabini anesithoba engukumkani eYerusalem. Igama lonina lalinguAbhiya intombi kaZekariya.
2 Chr 29 2 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke awakwenzayo uDavide uyise.
2 Chr 29 3 Yena, ngomnyaka wokuqala wobukumkani bakhe, ngenyanga yokuqala, wazivula iingcango zendlu kaYehova, wazilungisa.
2 Chr 29 4 Wabangenisa ababingeleli nabaLevi, wabahlanganisela ebaleni langasempumalanga, wathi kubo,
2 Chr 29 5 Ndiphulaphuleni, baLevi; zingcwaliseni kaloku; yingcwaliseni indlu kaYehova, uThixo wooyihlo, nikukhuphe ukungcola okusendaweni engcwele.
2 Chr 29 6 Ngokuba oobawo benza ubumenemene, benza okubi emehlweni kaYehova uThixo wethu, bamshiya, babusonga ubuso babo emnqubeni kaYehova, bawunikela ikhosi;
2 Chr 29 7 kananjalo bazivala iingcango zevaranda, bazicima izibane, abaqhumisela ngesiqhumiso, abawanyusa amadini anyukayo engcweleni kuThixo kaSirayeli.
2 Chr 29 8 Ngoko ke afikelwa amaYuda neYerusalem buburhalarhume bukaYehova, wawanikela aba yinto yokufeketha, neyokumangalisa, neyomsondlo, njengoko nikubonayo ngamehlo enu.
2 Chr 29 9 Yabona, bawile oobawo likrele; oonyana bethu neentombi zethu nabafazi bethu basekuthinjweni ngenxa yoko.
2 Chr 29 10 Ngoku ke kusentliziyweni yam ukumenzela umnqophiso uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, kubuye kuthi ukuvutha komsindo wakhe.
2 Chr 29 11 Nyana bam, kungokunje musani ukuhiliza; ngokuba uYehova uninyule, ukuze nime phambi kwakhe, nilungiselele kuye, nibe ngabalungiseleli nabaqhumiseli kuye.
2 Chr 29 12 Basuka ke abaLevi, ooMahati unyana ka-Amasayi, noYoweli unyana ka-Azariya, koonyana bamaKohati; nakoonyana bakaMerari, uKishe unyana ka-Abhedi, noAzariya unyana kaYehaleleli; nakumaGershon, uYowa unyana kaZima, noEden unyana kaYowa;

2 Chr 29 13 koonyana bakaElitsafan, uShimri noYehiyeli; nakoonyana baka-Asafu, uZekariya noMataniya;
2 Chr 29 14 nakoonyana bakaHeman, uYehiyeli noShimehi; koonyana bakaYedutun, uShemaya noUziyeli.
2 Chr 29 15 Babahlanganisa ke abazalwana babo, bazingcwalisa, bangena ngokomthetho wokumkani ngamazwi kaYehova, ukuyihlambulula indlu kaYehova.
2 Chr 29 16 Bangena phakathi kwendlu kaThixo ababingeleli, ukuze bayihlambulule; bayikhupha yonke into eyinqambi abayifumanayo etempileni kaYehova, bayisa entendelezweni yendlu kaYehova. AbaLevi bayithabatha, ukuze bayikhuphele phandle, bayise emlanjaneni oyiKidron.
2 Chr 29 17 Baqala ukungcwalisa ngomhla wokuqala, ngenyanga yokuqala; ngomhla wesibhozo wenyanga leyo bafika evarandeni kaYehova. Bayingcwalisa ke indlu kaYehova imihla esibhozo, bagqiba ngomhla weshumi elinesithandathu wenyanga yokuqala.
2 Chr 29 18 Bangena baya kuHezekiya ukumkani, bathi, Siyihlambulule indlu yonke kaYehova, nesibingelelo sedini elinyukayo, neempahla zaso zonke, netafile yezonka ezicwangciswayo, neempahla zayo zonke.
2 Chr 29 19 Neempahla zonke awazilahlayo uAhazi, ngexa lokulawula kwakhe ngokwenza ubumenemene, sizilungisile sazingcwalisa; nanzo ziphambi kwesibingelelo sikaYehova.
2 Chr 29 20 Wavuka kusasa uHezekiya ukumkani, wabahlanganisa abathetheli bawo umzi; wenyuka waya endlwini kaYehova.
2 Chr 29 21 Bazisa iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zasixhenxe, neenkunzi zeegusha zasixhenxe, neemvana zasixhenxe, neenkunzi zeebhokhwe zasixhenxe, ukuba zibe lidini lesono ngenxa yobukumkani, nangenxa yendawo engcwele, nangenxa yamaYuda. Wathi koonyana baka-Aron, ababingeleli, mabenze amadini anyukayo esibingelelweni sikaYehova.
2 Chr 29 22 Bazixhela iinkomo, ababingeleli balamkela igazi, balitshiza esibingelelweni; bazixhela iinkunzi zeegusha, balitshiza igazi esibingelelweni; bazixhela iimvana, balitshiza igazi esibingelelweni.
2 Chr 29 23 Bazizisa iinkunzi zeebhokhwe zedini lesono phambi kokumkani nebandla, bacinezela ngezandla zabo phezu kwazo;
2 Chr 29 24 bazixhela ababingeleli, ukuba bawacamagushele amaSirayeli onke, ngokulenza nyulu igazi lazo esibingelelweni; ngokuba ukumkani ebethe makenzelwe onke amaSirayeli idini elinyukayo nedini lesono.
2 Chr 29 25 Wabamisa abaLevi endlwini kaYehova, benamacangci, benemirhubhe, beneehadi, ngokomthetho kaDavide, noGadi imboni yokumkani, noNatan umprofeti; ngokuba loo mthetho ubungokaYehova ngabaprofeti bakhe.
2 Chr 29 26 Bema abaLevi benempahla kaDavide, ababingeleli benamaxilongo.
2 Chr 29 27 Wathi uHezekiya, makunyuswe idini elinyukayo esibingelelweni. Lithe lakuqalwa idini elinyukayo, yaqala ingoma kaYehova namaxilongo, ngokokuhlabela kweempahla zikaDavide ukumkani wakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 29 28 Lonke ibandla laqubuda, iimvumi zivuma, abavutheli-maxilongo bevuthela; oko konke kwenziwa lada lagqitywa idini elinyukayo.
2 Chr 29 29 Kwakugqitywa ukunyuswa idini elinyukayo, ukumkani nabo bonke abafumaneka benaye, baguqa baqubuda.
2 Chr 29 30 Bathi ooHezekiya ukumkani nabathetheli, mabamdumise uYehova abaLevi ngamazwi kaDavide naka-Asafu imboni. Bamdumisa ke bada bavuya; bathoba, baqubuda.
2 Chr 29 31 Waphendula uHezekiya wathi, Kungokunje nizingcwalisile kuYehova; yizani, nizise imibingelelo neyombulelo endlwini kaYehova. Layizisa ke ibandla imibingelelo neyombulelo; bonke ababeqhutywa yintliziyo, bazisa amadini anyukayo.
2 Chr 29 32 Inani lamadini anyukayo elawazisayo ibandla, lalingamashumi asixhenxe eenkomo, nekhulu leenkunzi zeegusha, namakhulu amabini eemvana. Ezo zonke zaba zezedini elinyukayo kuYehova.
2 Chr 29 33 Ezingcwalisiweyo iinkomo zaba ngamakhulu amathandathu, namawaka amathathu empahla emfutshane.
2 Chr 29 34 Kodwa ababingeleli babembalwa, ababa nakuwahlinza onke amadini anyukayo; bababambisa ke abazalwana babo abaLevi, wada wagqitywa loo msebenzi, bada bazingcwalisa ababingeleli; ngokuba abaLevi babethe tye ngentliziyo ukuzingcwalisa, kunababingeleli.
2 Chr 29 35 Kananjalo amadini anyukayo aba maninzi, enamanqatha emibingelelo yoxolo, neminikelo ethululwayo yawo amadini anyukayo; yaqiniselwa ke inkonzo yendlu kaYehova.

2 Chr 29 36 Ke uHezekiya nabantu bonke bakuvuyela oko uThixo akuqinisele abantu; ngokuba le nto yenziwa ngesiquphe.
2 Chr 30 1 Wathumela uHezekiya kuwo onke amaSirayeli namaYuda; kananjalo wabhala iincwadi eziya kumaEfrayim namaManase, ukuba kuziwe endlwini kaYehova eYerusalem, kwenziwe ipasika kuYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli.
2 Chr 30 2 Ukumkani wacebisana nabathetheli bakhe nebandla lonke eYerusalem, ukuba kwenziwe ipasika ngeyesibini inyanga.
2 Chr 30 3 Kuba babengenakuyenza ngexesha elililo; ngokuba ababingeleli baye bengazingcwalisanga ngokwaneleyo, nabantu baye bengazihlanganiselanga eYerusalem.
2 Chr 30 4 Loo ndawo yathi tye emehlweni okumkani, nasemehlweni ebandla lonke.
2 Chr 30 5 Bamisa indawo yokuba lihanjiswe ilizwi kumaSirayeli onke, kuthatyathelwe eBher-shebha, kuse kwaDan, ukuba baze kwenza ipasika kuYehova, uThixo wamaSirayeli, eYerusalem; ngokuba babengayenzanga bebaninzi, njengoko kubhaliweyo.
2 Chr 30 6 Zahamba izigidimi zineencwadi ezivela ezandleni zokumkani nezabathetheli bakhe, zaya kuwo onke amaSirayeli namaYuda, zathi ngokomyalelo wokumkani, Nina, nyana bakaSirayeli, buyelani kuYehova, uThixo, ka-Abraham noIsake noSirayeli, abuyele kwabaseleyo kuni, abasindileyo esandleni sookumkani baseAsiriya.
2 Chr 30 7 Musani ukuba njengooyihlo, nanjengabazalwana benu, abenza ubumenemene kuYehova, uThixo wooyihlo, wabanikela baba yinto yokumangalisa, njengoko nikubonayo.
2 Chr 30 8 Musani ukuyenza lukhuni ngoku intamo yenu, njengooyihlo. Mnikeni uYehova isandla, nize engcweleni yakhe abeyingcwalisile ngonaphakade, nimkhonze uYehova uThixo wenu, kubuye kuni ukuvutha komsindo wakhe.
2 Chr 30 9 Ngokuba, ukuba nithe nabuyela kuYehova, abazalwana benu noonyana benu bofumana imfesane kwababathimbileyo, babuyele kweli lizwe; ngokuba unobabalo, unemfesane uYehova uThixo wenu; akayi kubufihla kuni ubuso bakhe, ukuba nithe nabuyela kuye.
2 Chr 30 10 Izigidimi ezo zathungela imizi ngemizi ezweni lakwaEfrayim nelakwaManase, zesa kwelakwaZebhulon. Bazihleka, bazigculela;
2 Chr 30 11 kodwa amadoda athile akwa-Ashere nawakwaManase nawakwaZebhulon azithoba, eza eYerusalem.
2 Chr 30 12 Kananjalo isandla sikaThixo sabakho kwaYuda, ukuba abanike ntliziyo-nye yokwenza umthetho wokumkani nowabathetheli, ngowelizwi likaYehova.
2 Chr 30 13 Kwahlangana eYerusalem abantu abaninzi, ukuze benze umthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele ngenyanga yesibini; baba libandla elikhulu kunene.
2 Chr 30 14 Besuka, bazisusa izibingelelo ezibe ziseYerusalem, bazisusa zonke iziqhumiselo, baziphosa emlanjaneni oyiKidron.
2 Chr 30 15 Bayixhela ipasika ngolweshumi elinesine usuku lweyesibini inyanga. Ababingeleli nabaLevi bazidanela, bazingcwalisa, bazisa amadini anyukayo endlwini kaYehova.
2 Chr 30 16 Bema endaweni yabo ngokwesiko labo, ngokomyalelo kaMoses umfo wakwaThixo; ababingeleli balitshiza igazi layo ipasika, belithabatha esandleni sabaLevi;
2 Chr 30 17 ngokuba babebaninzi ebandleni abe bengazingcwalisanga. AbaLevi bamela ukuxhela ipasika ngenxa yabantu bonke abaziinqambi, ukuba iimvana zingcwaliselwe kuYehova;
2 Chr 30 18 ngokuba ubuninzi babantu, abaninzi ababevele kwaEfrayim nakwaManase, kwaIsakare nakwaZebhulon, baye bengazihlambululanga. Bayidla ipasika ngokungengamthetho; kodwa uHezekiya wabathandazela, esithi, Wanga uYehova olungileyo
2 Chr 30 19 angamxolela elowo uyibhekise intliziyo yakhe ekumquqeleni uThixo uYehova, uThixo wooyise, nakuba kungengokwentlambululo yendawo engcwele.
2 Chr 30 20 UYehova wamva uHezekiya, wabaphilisa abantu.
2 Chr 30 21 Oonyana bakaSirayeli abafunyanwayo eYerusalem bawenza ke umthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele imihla esixhenxe, bevuya kakhulu, bemdumisa uYehova iimini ngeemini abaLevi nababingeleli, ngeempahla zokumzukisa uYehova.
2 Chr 30 22 UHezekiya wathetha kakuhle nabo abaLevi bonke, ababenokuyiqonda kakuhle inkonzo kaYehova. Badla ke umthendeleko imihla esixhenxe, bebingelela imibingelelo yoxolo, bebulela kuYehova uThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 30 23 Ibandla lonke lacebisana ukwenza nesinye isixhenxe semihla; basenza ke isixhenxe semihla, bevuya.

2 Chr 30 24 Ngokuba uHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda walirhumela ibandla iwaka leenkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, namawaka asixhenxe empahla emfutshane; nabathetheli balirhumela ibandla iwaka leenkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, namawaka alishumi empahla emfutshane; bazingcwalisa ababingeleli abaninzi.
2 Chr 30 25 Lavuya lonke ibandla lakwaYuda, nababingeleli nabaLevi, nebandla lonke elavela kwaSirayeli, nabasemzini, abavela kwaSirayeli kwanabahleli kwaYuda.
2 Chr 30 26 Kwabakho uvuyo olukhulu ke eYerusalem; ngokuba kususela kwiimini zikaSolomon unyana kaDavide, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, akuzanga kubekho nto injalo eYerusalem.
2 Chr 30 27 Besuka bema ababingeleli, abaLevi, babasikelela abantu; ilizwi labo laviwa, nomthandazo wabo wangena ekhayeni lakhe elingcwele emazulwini.
2 Chr 31 1 Kwakugqitywa konke oko, aphuma onke amaSirayeli afumanekileyo khona, aya emizini yakwaYuda, aziqhekeza izimiso zamatye, abagawula ooAshera, azidiliza iziganga nezibingelelo kulo lonke elakwaYuda, nelakwaBhenjamin, nelakwaEfrayim, nelakwaManase, kwada kwagqitywa. Babuya bonke oonyana bakaSirayeli, elowo waya elifeni lakhe, emizini yakowabo.
2 Chr 31 2 UHezekiya wawamisa amaqela ababingeleli nawabaLevi ngokwamaqela abo, elowo ngokomsebenzi wakhe, ababingeleli nabaLevi; wabamisela amadini anyukayo nemibingelelo yoxolo, ukuba balungiselele, babulele, badumise emasangweni eminquba kaYehova.
2 Chr 31 3 Isabelo sokumkani sasempahleni yakhe saba sesamadini anyukayo, amadini anyukayo akusasa kwanawangokuhlwa, namadini anyukayo esabatha, nawokuthwasa kwenyanga, nawemithendeleko, ngoko kubhaliweyo emyalelweni kaYehova.
2 Chr 31 4 UHezekiya wathi kubantu, kubemi baseYerusalem, mabanike isabelo sababingeleli nabaLevi, ukuze babambelele emyalelweni kaYehova.
2 Chr 31 5 Lakuvakala elo lizwi, oonyana bakaSirayeli bazisa into eninzi yeziqhamo zokuqala zengqolowa, newayini, neoli, nobusi, nolibo lonke lwamasimi, bazisa kakhulu isishumi sezinto zonke.
2 Chr 31 6 Oonyana bakaSirayeli nabakaYuda, abahleleliyo emizini yakwaYuda, nabo bazisa isishumi seenkomo, nesempahla emfutshane, nesishumi sezinto ezingcwele, ezibe zingcwaliselwe uYehova uThixo wabo, bazibeka iimfumba ngeemfumba.
2 Chr 31 7 Baqala ngenyanga yesithathu ukuzenza iimfumba, bagqiba ngenyanga yesixhenxe.
2 Chr 31 8 Beza ooHezekiya nabathetheli, bazibona iimfumba ezo, babulela kuYehova nakubantu bakhe amaSirayeli.
2 Chr 31 9 Wababuza uHezekiya ababingeleli nabaLevi ngeemfumba ezo.
2 Chr 31 10 Wathi uAzariya umbingeleli oyintloko, owendlu kaTsadoki, kuye, Kuseloko kwaqalwayo ukuziswa imirhumo endlwini kaYehova, side sahlutha, sashiya kakhulu; ngokuba uYehova ubasikelele abantu bakhe; le nto ingaka yeseleyo.
2 Chr 31 11 Wathi uHezekiya, Makulungiswe amagumbi endlwini kaYehova; bazilungisa ke,
2 Chr 31 12 bawungenisa umrhumo, nezishumi, nezinto ezingcwalisiweyo ngokukholekileyo. Umphathi wazo ibiyinganga uKonaniya umLevi, noShimehi umninawa wakhe, obengowesibini;
2 Chr 31 13 noYehiyeli, noAzaziya, noNahati, noAsaheli, noYerimoti, noYozabhadi, noEliyeli, noIsemakiya, noMahati, noBhenaya, bengabaveleli phantsi kwesandla sikaKonaniya noShimehi umninawa wakhe, ngommiselo kaHezekiya ukumkani, noAzariya inganga yendlu kaThixo.
2 Chr 31 14 UKore unyana kaImna, umLevi, ongowesango lasempumalanga, ubemele iminikelo kaThixo yabaqhutywa yintliziyo, ukuba awabe umrhumo kaYehova nezinto eziyingcwele kanye.
2 Chr 31 15 Ngaphantsi kwesandla sakhe ibinguEden, noMinyamin, noYeshuwa, noShemaya, noAmariya, noShekaniya, emizini yababingeleli, ngokunyanisa, ukuba babele abazalwana babo ngamaqela, abakhulu kwanjengabancinane;
2 Chr 31 16 iyodwa into eyindoda ebhalwe emilibeni yokuzalwa, ethabathele kominyaka mithathu ezelwe kwenyusa, kubo bonke abangenayo endlwini kaYehova ukwamkela into yemini, ngangemini yayo, yomsebenzi wabo, ezigxineni zabo ngokwamaqela abo.
2 Chr 31 17 Ukubhalwa kwababingeleli emilibeni yokuzalwa kube kungokwezindlu zooyise; nabaLevi bebesezigxineni zabo ngokwamaqela abo, bathabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe kwenyusa;
2 Chr 31 18 ukuba kwabelwe iintsatshana zabo zonke ezibhaliweyo emilibeni yokuzalwa, abafazi babo, noonyana babo, neentombi zabo, kwibandla lonke. Ngokuba ngokunyanisa kwabo bazingcwalisa ke ngezinto ezingcwele.
2 Chr 31 19 Nangenxa yoonyana baka-Aron ababingeleli, ababesemhlabeni wamadlelo emizi

yabo, emizini ngemizi yonke, kube kukho amadoda axeliweyo ngamagama, okuyabela izabelo into yonke eyindoda kubabingeleli, nabo bonke ababhaliweyo emilibeni yokuzalwa kubaLevi.
2 Chr 31 20 Wenjenjalo uHezekiya kumaYuda onke; wenza okulungileyo, nokuthe tye, nokunyanisileyo, phambi koYehova uThixo wakhe;
2 Chr 31 21 nasemsebenzini, nokuba nguwuphi, awawuqalayo wenkonzo yendlu kaThixo, nomyalelo, nomthetho, ukuba amquqele uThixo wakhe, wawenza ngentliziyo yakhe yonke, waphumelela.
2 Chr 32 1 Emveni kwezi zinto noku kunyanisa, weza uSaneribhe, ukumkani waseAsiriya, walingenela elakwaYuda, wangqinga imizi enqatyisiweyo; wathi uya kuzigqobhozela.
2 Chr 32 2 Wathi uHezekiya, akubona ukuba uyeza uSaneribe, ubuso bakhe ebubhekise ekulweni neYerusalem,
2 Chr 32 3 wacebisana nabathetheli bakhe namagorha akhe, ukuba bawavale amanzi emithombo engaphandle komzi; bamnceda ke.
2 Chr 32 4 Kwabuthelana abantu abaninzi, bawavala onke amaso emithombo, nomlanjana obuqukuqela phakathi kwelizwe; bathi, Yini na ukuba ookumkani baseAsiriya beze bafumane amanzi amaninzi?
2 Chr 32 5 Wazomeleza, walwakha lonke udonga olwaludiliziwe, wenyusa iinqaba ezinde phezu kwalo, wakha nolunye udonga ngaphandle, wayiqinisela iMilo yomzi kaDavide, wenza izikhali neengweletshetshe ezininzi.
2 Chr 32 6 Wamisa abathetheli bemfazwe phezu kwabantu; wababuthela kuye endaweni yembutho yasesangweni lomzi, wathetha kakuhle nabo, wathi,
2 Chr 32 7 Yomelelani nikhaliphe; musani ukoyika; musani ukuqhiphuka umbilini ngukumkani waseAsiriya, nayingxokolo yonke anayo, ngokuba baninzi abangakuthi, phezu kwabangakuye.
2 Chr 32 8 Okunaye yingalo yenyama, okunathi nguYehova uThixo wethu, ukuba asincede, alwe amadabi ethu. Abantu bayama emazwini kaHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda.
2 Chr 32 9 Emveni koko uSaneribhe ukumkani waseAsiriya wathumela eYerusalem abakhonzi bakhe (yena engaseLakishe, enabalawuli bakhe bonke), kuHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, nakumaYuda onke aseYerusalem, esithi,
2 Chr 32 10 Utsho uSaneribhe ukumkani waseAsiriya, ukuthi, Nikholose ngantoni na, nihleli nje ekungqingweni eYerusalem?
2 Chr 32 11 Akanilahlekisi uHezekiya yini na, ukuba aninikele ekufeni yindlala nakukunxanwa, ngokuthi oku, UYehova uThixo wenu wonihlangula esandleni sokumkani waseAsiriya?
2 Chr 32 12 AsinguHezekiya na lo uzisusileyo iziganga zakhe nezibingelelo zakhe, wathi kumaYuda nakwiYerusalem, Qubudani phambi kwasibingelelo sinye, niqhumisele phezu kwaso?
2 Chr 32 13 Aniyazi na into endayenzayo, mna noobawo, ezizweni zonke zamazwe la? Baba nako nokuba nako na oothixo beentlanga zamazwe la, ukuwahlangula amazwe azo esandleni sam?
2 Chr 32 14 Nguwuphi na koothixo bonke bezo ntlanga, bazisingela phantsi oobawo, owaba nako ukubahlangula abantu bakhe esandleni sam, ukuba abe nako uThixo wenu ukunihlangula esandleni sam?
2 Chr 32 15 Ke ngoko makanganilukuhli uHezekiya, makanganikhohlisi ngokunjalo. Musani ukukholwa nguye; ngokuba akubangakho namnye uthixo wazo zonke iintlanga nezikumkani, owaba nako ukuhlangula abantu bakhe esandleni sam, nasesandleni soobawo; wobeka phi na ke yena uThixo wenu? Akayi kunihlangula esandleni sam.
2 Chr 32 16 Babuya bathetha abakhonzi bakhe ngoYehova uThixo, nangoHezekiya umkhonzi wakhe.
2 Chr 32 17 Wabhala incwadi yokumngcikiva uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, ethetha ngaye esithi, Njengokuba oothixo beentlanga zamazwe bengabahlangulanga abantu babo esandleni sam, ngokunjalo akayi kubahlangula noThixo kaHezekiya abantu bakhe esandleni sam.
2 Chr 32 18 Bamemeza ngelizwi elikhulu ngesiYuda ebantwini baseYerusalem ababeseludongeni, beboyikisa, bebaphelisa amandla, ukuze bawuthimbe loo mzi.
2 Chr 32 19 Bathetha ngoThixo weYerusalem njengoothixo bezizwe zehlabathi, umsebenzi wezandla zabantu.
2 Chr 32 20 Bathandaza ke uHezekiya ukumkani, noIsaya unyana ka-Amotsi, umprofeti, ngenxa yoko; bakhala, basingisa emazulwini.
2 Chr 32 21 UYehova wathuma isithunywa sezulu, sawenza athi shwaka onke amagorha anobukroti, neenganga, nabathetheli, emkhosini wokumkani waseAsiriya. Wabuya, ubuso bakhe buthe khunubembe, waya ezweni lakhe. Wangena endlwini yothixo wakhe; bathi ababephume ezibilinini zakhe

bamwisa khona ngekrele.
2 Chr 32 22 UYehova wamsindisa ke uHezekiya nabemi baseYerusalem esandleni sikaSaneribhe ukumkani waseAsiriya, nasesandleni sabangabambi; wabakhusela ngeenxa zonke.
2 Chr 32 23 Baba baninzi abazisa umnikelo kuYehova eYerusalem, nezinto ezinqabileyo kuHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda. Waphakanyiswa emehlweni eentlanga zonke emveni koko.
2 Chr 32 24 Ngezo mini wayesifa uHezekiya, wayeza kufa, wathandaza kuYehova; wathetha naye, wamnika umqondiso.
2 Chr 32 25 Ke uHezekiya akabuyekezanga njengokuphathwa kwakhe; ngokuba intliziyo yakhe yaphakama. Bafikelwa buburhalarhume, yena namaYuda neYerusalem.
2 Chr 32 26 Wazithoba uHezekiya ekuphakameni kwentliziyo yakhe, yena nabemi baseYerusalem; ababafikela ngemihla kaHezekiya uburhalarhume bukaYehova.
2 Chr 32 27 UHezekiya ubenobutyebi nozuko olukhulu kunene, wazenzela izindlu zobuncwane besilivere, nobegolide, nobamatye anqabileyo, nobobulawu, nobeengweletshetshe, nobeempahla zonke ezinqwenelekayo,
2 Chr 32 28 noovimba bendyebo yengqolowa, neyewayini, neyeoli, nezitali zeentlobo zonke zeenkomo, nezibaya zemihlambi.
2 Chr 32 29 Wazenzela imizi yabalusi bemfuyo yempahla emfutshane, neyeenkomo ezininzi; ngokuba uThixo ubemnike impahla eninzi kunene.
2 Chr 32 30 UHezekiya lo walivala ithende eliphezulu lamanzi aseGihon, wawahambisa ngaphantsi, esinga ngasentshonalanga komzi kaDavide. UHezekiya waphumelela emsebenzini wakhe wonke.
2 Chr 32 31 Kodwa ke emcimbini wabathunywa abangamakhumsha, abathetheli baseBhabheli, ababethunyiwe kuye, bebuzisa ngesimanga esabakho ezweni lakhe, uThixo wamshiya, ukuba amlinge, akwazi konke okusentliziyweni yakhe.
2 Chr 32 32 Ezinye izinto zikaHezekiya, nokwenza kwakhe ngenceba, nanko kubhaliwe embonweni kaIsaya unyana ka-Amotsi, umprofeti, encwadini yookumkani bakwaYuda nabakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 32 33 UHezekiya walala kooyise; bamngcwabela endulini yamangcwaba oonyana bakaDavide. Amzukisa ekufeni kwakhe amaYuda nabemi baseYerusalem. UManase, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 33 1 UManase ubeminyaka ilishumi linamibini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emashumi mahlanu anamihlanu engukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Chr 33 2 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, ngokwamasikizi eentlanga awazigqogqayo uYehova phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
2 Chr 33 3 Wabuya wazakha iziganga, awazidilizayo uHezekiya uyise; wabamisela ooBhahali izibingelelo, wenza ooAshera, wawunqula umkhosi wonke wezulu, wawukhonza.
2 Chr 33 4 Wazakha izibingelelo endlwini kaYehova, awathi uYehova, KuseYerusalem apho liya kuba khona igama lam ngonaphakade.
2 Chr 33 5 Wawakhela izibingelelo wonke umkhosi wezulu ezintendelezweni zombini zendlu kaYehova.
2 Chr 33 6 Yena wabacandisa oonyana bakhe emlilweni, emfuleni wakwaBhen-hinom, waba litola, wahlaba izihlabo, wakhafula, wamisa abaneshologu noosiyazi, wakwandisa ukwenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, ukuba amqumbise.
2 Chr 33 7 Wawumisa umfanekiso oqingqiweyo abewenzile, endlwini kaThixo, awathi uThixo kuDavide nakuSolomon unyana wakhe, Kuyo le ndlu naseYerusalem, endiyinyulileyo ezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli, ndiya kulibeka khona igama lam ngonaphakade,
2 Chr 33 8 ndingaphindi ndilususe unyawo lwamaSirayeli emhlabeni endawumisela ooyihlo; kodwa mababe bayakugcina ukukwenza konke endibawisele umthetho ngako, ngokomyalelo wonke nemimiselo namasiko, ngesandla sikaMoses.
2 Chr 33 9 Ke uManase wawalahlekisa amaYuda nabemi baseYerusalem, ukuba benze okubi, ngaphezu kweentlanga awazitshabalalisayo uYehova phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
2 Chr 33 10 UYehova wathetha kuManase nakubantu bakhe; abaphulaphula.
2 Chr 33 11 UYehova wabafikisela abathetheli bomkhosi wokumkani waseAsiriya; bambamba uManase ngamakhonkco, bamkhonkxa ngamakhamandela obhedu, bamsa eBhabheli.
2 Chr 33 12 Ekubandezelweni kwakhe wambongoza uYehova uThixo wakhe, wazithoba kakhulu phambi koThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 33 13 Wathandaza kuye, wathandazeka yena nguye, wakuva ukutarhuzisa kwakhe,

wambuyisela eYerusalem ebukumkanini bakhe. Wazi ke uManase ukuba uYehova nguye onguThixo.
2 Chr 33 14 Emveni koko wakha udonga olungaphandle lomzi kaDavide ngasentshonalanga, lwaya eGihon esihlanjeni, lwaya ekungeneni ngesango leentlanzi, wayizunguleza iOfele, waluphakamisa kakhulu. Wamisa abathetheli bempi emizini yonke enqatyisiweyo kwaYuda.
2 Chr 33 15 Wabasusa oothixo bolunye uhlanga nemifanekiso endlwini kaYehova, nezibingelelo zonke abezakhe entabeni yendlu kaYehova, naseYerusalem; waziphosa ngaphandle komzi.
2 Chr 33 16 Wakha isibingelelo sikaYehova, wabingelela phezu kwaso imibingelelo yoxolo neyombulelo; wathi kumaYuda makamkhonze uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli.
2 Chr 33 17 Abantu bebesabingelela noko ezigangeni; kodwa babingelela ke kuYehova uThixo wabo yedwa.
2 Chr 33 18 Ezinye izinto zikaManase, nomthandazo wakhe kuThixo, nokuthetha kweemboni ezibe zithetha kuye egameni likaYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, nanzo zisemicimbini yookumkani bakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 33 19 Nomthandazo wakhe, nokuthandazeka kukaThixo nguye, nezono zakhe, nokumeneza kwakhe, neendawo awakhela kuzo iziganga, wamisa ooAshera nemifanekiso eqingqiweyo, engekazithobi, nanzo zibhaliwe emicimbini kaHozayi.
2 Chr 33 20 UManase walala kooyise, wangcwatyelwa endlwini yakhe, uAmon, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 33 21 UAmon ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamibini ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emibini engukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Chr 33 22 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, njengoko wenza ngako uManase uyise. UAmon wabingelela kwimifanekiso yonke eqingqiweyo awayenzayo uManase uyise, wayikhonza.
2 Chr 33 23 Akazithobanga phambi koYehova, njengoko wazithobayo uManase uyise; ke yena lo Amon walikhulisa ityala.
2 Chr 33 24 Abakhonzi bakhe bamceba, bambulala endlwini yakhe.
2 Chr 33 25 Abantu belizwe bababulala bonke abacebi abo bokumkani uAmon. Abantu belizwe bamenza ukumkani uYosiya, unyana wakhe, esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 34 1 UYosiya ubeminyaka isibhozo ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka emashumi mathathu anamnye engukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Chr 34 2 Wenza okuthe tye emehlweni kaYehova, wahamba ngeendlela zikaDavide uyise, akatyekela ngasekunene nangasekhohlo.
2 Chr 34 3 Ngomnyaka wesibhozo wobukumkani bakhe, esemncinane, waqala wamquqela uThixo kaDavide uyise, nangomnyaka weshumi elinesibini waqala wawahlambulula amaYuda neYerusalem, kwiziganga, nooAshera, nemifanekiso eqingqiweyo netyhidiweyo.
2 Chr 34 4 Bazidiliza phambi kwakhe izibingelelo zooBhahali, neentsika zelanga ezibe ziphezu kwazo, wazigawula; ooAshera nemifanekiso eqingqiweyo netyhidiweyo wayaphula, wayicola yaluthuli, wayisasaza phezu kwamangcwaba abo babebingelele kuyo.
2 Chr 34 5 Wawatshisa amathambo ababingeleli phezu kwezibingelelo zabo, wawahlambulula ke amaYuda neYerusalem.
2 Chr 34 6 Nasemizini yakwaManase neyakwaEfrayim neyakwaSimon, kwesa kweyakwaNafetali, emanxuweni azo ngeenxa zonke,
2 Chr 34 7 wazidiliza izibingelelo, wabaqoba ooAshera nemifanekiso eqingqiweyo, wayicola yaluthuli; wazigawula zonke iintsika zelanga ezweni lonke lakwaSirayeli, wabuyela eYerusalem.
2 Chr 34 8 Ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibhozo wobukumkani bakhe, ekulihlambululeni kwakhe ilizwe elo nendlu leyo, wathuma uShafan unyana ka-Atsaliya, noMahaseya umphathi womzi, noYowa unyana kaYowahazi, umkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu, ukuba bayihlaziye indlu kaYehova uThixo wakhe.
2 Chr 34 9 Beza kuHilekiya umbingeleli oyintloko, bayinikela imali ebizisiwe endlwini kaThixo, abayibuthayo abaLevi, abagcini-mnyango, eyabe ivele esandleni samaManase namaEfrayim, nakumaqongqolo onke akwaSirayeli, nakuwo onke amaYuda namaBhenjamin; babuyela eYerusalem.
2 Chr 34 10 Bayinikela esandleni sabenzi bomsebenzi, ababephethe indlu kaYehova; bayinikela kubenzi bomsebenzi ababesebenza endlwini kaYehova, ukuba bayilungise bayihlaziye indlu leyo;
2 Chr 34 11 bayinikela ke kwiingcibi zemithi nakubakhi, ukuba kuthengwe amatye axholiweyo, nemithi yemiqadi yokuhlanganisa, neyophahla lwezindlu, ababeziwisile ookumkani bakwaYuda.
2 Chr 34 12 Amadoda lawo ebesebenza kuloo msebenzi enyanisekile; abaphathi bawo nguYahati no-Obhadiya, abaLevi, bakoonyana bakaMerari; noZekariya noMeshulam, bakoonyana bakaKehati, abokongamela; nabaLevi bonke abo baziqondayo iimpahla zokuvuma.

2 Chr 34 13 Babephethe abathwali bemithwalo, bebongamele bonke abasebenzi bomsebenzi ngomsebenzi; abanye abaLevi babengababhali namagosa nabamasango.
2 Chr 34 14 Ekuyikhupheni kwabo imali ebiziswe endlwini kaYehova, uHilekiya umbingeleli wayifumana Incwadi yomyalelo kaYehova, eyabhalwa ngesandla sikaMoses.
2 Chr 34 15 Waphendula uHilekiya, wathi kuShafan umbhali, Ndiyifumene incwadi leyo yomyalelo endlwini kaYehova. UHilekiya wayinika uShafan le ncwadi.
2 Chr 34 16 UShafan wayizisa incwadi kukumkani; kanjako wambuyisela ilizwi ukumkani esithi, Konke obekunikelwe esandleni sabakhonzi bakho, bayakwenza;
2 Chr 34 17 bayikhuphele imali eyafumanekayo endlwini kaYehova, bayinikela esandleni sabaphathi, nasesandleni sabenzi bomsebenzi.
2 Chr 34 18 UShafan umbhali waxela kukumkani esithi, UHilekiya umbingeleli undinike incwadi. Wayilesa uShafan phambi kokumkani.
2 Chr 34 19 Kwathi akuweva ukumkani amazwi omyalelo, wasuka wazikrazula iingubo zakhe.
2 Chr 34 20 Ukumkani wabawisela umthetho ooHilekiya, noAhikam unyana kaShafan, noAbhedon unyana kaMika, noShafan umbhali, noAsaya umkhonzi wokumkani, esithi,
2 Chr 34 21 Yiyani nibuzise kuYehova ngenxa yam, nangenxa yamasalela akwaSirayeli nakwaYuda, malunga namazwi ale ncwadi ifunyenweyo; ngokuba bukhulu ubushushu bukaYehova, obuphalazelwe phezu kwethu, ngenxa enokuba oobawo bengaligcinanga ilizwi likaYehova, ukuba benze njengoko konke kubhaliweyo kule ncwadi.
2 Chr 34 22 Waya ke uHilekiya nabakwakumkani kuHulida umprofetikazi, umkaShalum unyana kaTokeha, unyana kaHasera, umgcini-ngubo; waye yena ehleli eYerusalem kwesesibini isahlulo sayo. Bathetha kuye ngolo hlobo.
2 Chr 34 23 Wathi kubo, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Nothi kuloo ndoda inithumileyo kum,
2 Chr 34 24 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona ndiyizisela le ndawo nabemi bayo ububi, zonke iziqalekiso ezibhaliweyo encwadini, abayilesileyo phambi kokumkani wakwaYuda;
2 Chr 34 25 ngethuba lokuba bandishiyayo, baqhumisela thixweni bambi, ukuze bandiqumbise ngomsebenzi wonke wezandla zabo; ngoko bophalazwa ke ubushushu bam kule ndawo, bungabi nakucinywa.
2 Chr 34 26 Ke kukumkani wakwaYuda, onithume ukuba nibuzise kuYehova, notsho kuye ukuthi, Utsho uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Okwala mazwi uwavileyo,
2 Chr 34 27 ngokokuba ibithambile intliziyo yakho, wasuka wazithoba ebusweni bukaThixo ekuweveni kwakho amazwi akhe, malunga nale ndawo nabemi bayo; wazithoba phambi kwam, wazikrazula iingubo zakho, walila phambi kwam: nam ndikuvile; utsho uYehova.
2 Chr 34 28 Uyabona, ndiya kukuhlanganisela kooyihlo, uhlanganiselwe engcwabeni lakho unoxolo, angabuboni amelulo akho bonke ububi, endiyizisela bona le ndawo, nabemi bayo. Bambuyisela ke ilizwi ukumkani.
2 Chr 34 29 Wathumela ukumkani, kwahlanganiswa onke amadoda amakhulu akwaYuda neYerusalem.
2 Chr 34 30 Wenyuka ukumkani waya endlwini kaYehova, namadoda onke akwaYuda, nabemi baseYerusalem, nababingeleli, nabaLevi, nabantu bonke, kwathabathela komkhulu kwesa komncinane. Wawalesela ezindlebeni zabo onke amazwi encwadi yomnqophiso, eyafunyanwa endlwini kaYehova.
2 Chr 34 31 Wema ukumkani phezu kwendawo yakhe ephakamileyo, wenza umnqophiso phambi koYehova wokulandela uYehova nokugcina imithetho yakhe, nezingqino zakhe, nemimiselo yakhe, ngentliziyo yakhe yonke, nangomphefumlo wakhe wonke, ukuba enze amazwi aloo mnqophiso abhaliweyo kule ncwadi.
2 Chr 34 32 Wabamisa kuwo bonke abafumanekayo eYerusalem nakwaBhenjamin. Abemi baseYerusalem benza ke ngokomnqophiso kaThixo, uThixo wooyise.
2 Chr 34 33 UYosiya wawasusa onke amasikizi emazweni onke, angawoonyana bakaSirayeli, wabakhonzisa bonke abafumanekayo kwaSirayeli, ukuba bakhonze uYehova uThixo wabo. Abatyekanga ekumlandeleni uYehova, uThixo wooyise yonke imihla yakhe.
2 Chr 35 1 UYosiya wenza ipasika kuYehova eYerusalem; bayixhela ipasika ngosuku lweshumi elinesine lwenyanga yokuqala.
2 Chr 35 2 Wabamisa ababingeleli phezu kwezigxina zabo, wabomelezela enkonzweni yabo yendlu kaYehova.

2 Chr 35 3 Wathi kubaLevi ababeqondisa onke amaSirayeli, ababengcwele kuYehova, Yibekeni ityeya engcwele endlwini, awayakhayo uSolomon unyana kaDavide; ukumkani wakwaSirayeli; aniyi kuyithwala emagxeni. Mkhonzeni kaloku uYehova uThixo wenu, nabantu bakhe amaSirayeli.
2 Chr 35 4 Zilungiseni ngokwezindlu zooyihlo, ngokwamaqela enu, ngokwesibhalo sikaDavide ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, nangokwesibhalo sikaSolomon unyana wakhe;
2 Chr 35 5 nithi engcweleni nimele izahlulo zezindlu zooyise zabazalwana benu, oonyana babantu, iqela eli labaLevi limele indlu enye yooyise.
2 Chr 35 6 Nize niyixhele ipasika, nizingcwalise, niyilungisele abazalwana benu, kwenziwe ngokwelizwi likaYehova ngesandla sikaMoses.
2 Chr 35 7 UYosiya wabarhumela oonyana babantu, bonke abafunyanwayo khona, impahla emfutshane, iimvana, namatakane eebhokhwe, onke lawo angawepasika, engamawaka amashumi mathathu inani; namawaka amathathu eenkomo. Konke oko kwaphuma kwimfuyo yokumkani.
2 Chr 35 8 Abathetheli bakhe babarhumela abantu nababingeleli nabaLevi iminikelo yabaqhutywa yintliziyo. UHilekiya, noZekariya, noYehiyeli, iinganga zendlu kaThixo, babanika ababingeleli amawaka amabini anamakhulu mathandathu amatakane angawepasika, namakhulu amathathu eenkomo.
2 Chr 35 9 UKonaniya noShemaya, noNataniyeli, abazalwana bakhe, noHashabhiya, noYehiyeli, noYozabhadi, abathetheli babaLevi, babarhumela abaLevi amawaka amahlanu amatakane angawepasika, namakhulu omahlanu eenkomo.
2 Chr 35 10 Yalungiswa ke inkonzo leyo; bema ababingeleli ezindaweni zabo, abaLevi emaqeleni abo, ngokomthetho wokumkani.
2 Chr 35 11 Bayixhela ipasika; ababingeleli bathabatha igazi ezandleni zabo, balitshiza, abaLevi bahlinza.
2 Chr 35 12 Bakususa okwamadini anyukayo, ukuba kunikelwe kwizahlulo zezindlu zooyise zoonyana babantu, kusondezwe kuYehova, njengoko kubhaliweyo encwadini kaMoses. Benjenjalo nangeenkomo.
2 Chr 35 13 Bayosa ipasika ngomlilo ngokwesiko; izinto ezingcwalisiweyo bazipheka ngeembiza, nangongxawu, nangeepani, bagidimisa koonyana bonke babantu.
2 Chr 35 14 Emveni koko bazilungisela ngokwabo kwanababingeleli ngokuba ababingeleli, oonyana baka-Aron, babenyusa amadini anyukayo namaqatha, kude kube sebusuku. Ke abaLevi bazilungisela ngokwabo kwanababingeleli, oonyana baka-Aron.
2 Chr 35 15 Iimvumi, oonyana baka-Asafu, zibe zisezindaweni zazo ngokomthetho kaDavide, noAsafu, noHeman, noYedutun imboni yokumkani; nabamasango emasangweni ngamasango babengesuki enkonzweni yabo; ngokuba abazalwana babo abaLevi babebalungisela.
2 Chr 35 16 Yalungiswa ke yonke inkonzo kaYehova, ngaloo mini yokwenza ipasika, nokunyusa amadini anyukayo esibingelelweni sikaYehova, ngokomthetho wokumkani uYosiya.
2 Chr 35 17 Oonyana bakaSirayeli ababekho bayenza ipasika ngelo xesha, nomthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele, imihla esixhenxe.
2 Chr 35 18 Bekungazanga kwenziwe pasika ngokwaleyo kwaSirayeli, kususela kwimihla kaSamuweli umprofeti. Ookumkani bonke bakwaSirayeli abazanga benze pasika, ngokwaloo pasika wayenzayo uYosiya, nababingeleli, nabaLevi, nawo onke amaYuda namaSirayeli abekhona, nabemi baseYerusalem.
2 Chr 35 19 Kwaba ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibhozo wobukumkani bukaYosiya, ukwenziwa kwaloo pasika.
2 Chr 35 20 Emveni kwako konke ukuyilungisa kukaYosiya indlu leyo, kwenyuka uNeko, ukumkani waseYiputa, eza kulwa neKarkemishe ngase-Efrati; uYosiya waphuma, waya kulwa naye.
2 Chr 35 21 Wathuma abathunywa kuye, wathi, Yintoni na enam nawe, kumkani wakwaYuda? Andize kulwa nawe namhla; ndize endlwini endilwa nayo; uThixo uthe mandikhawulezise; mkhwelele uThixo onam, angakutshabalalisi.
2 Chr 35 22 Ke uYosiya akabusonganga ubuso bakhe kuye; wazenza mntu wumbi, ukuba alwe naye; akawaphulaphula amazwi kaNeko, aphuma emlonyeni kaThixo; weza kulwa esihlanjeni saseMegido.
2 Chr 35 23 Abatoli bamtola ukumkani uYosiya; wathi ukumkani kubakhonzi bakhe, Ndishenxiseni, ngokuba ndingxwelerhwe kakubi.
2 Chr 35 24 Abakhonzi bakhe bamthula enqwelweni, bamkhwelisa kweyesibini inqwelo abenayo, bamsa eYerusalem; wafa, wangcwatyelwa emangcwabeni ooyise. Onke amaYuda neYerusalem amenzela isijwili uYosiya.

2 Chr 35 25 UYeremiya wamenzela isimbonono uYosiya; zathetha zonke iimvumi neemvumikazi ezimbononweni zazo ngoYosiya, unanamhla. Bazenza ummiselo kwaSirayeli; nanzo zibhaliwe ezimbononweni.
2 Chr 35 26 Ezinye izinto zikaYosiya, nokwenza kwakhe inceba, njengoko kubhaliweyo emyalelweni kaYehova,
2 Chr 35 27 nezinto zakhe ezokuqala nezokugqibela, nanzo zibhaliwe encwadini yookumkani bakwaSirayeli nabakwaYuda.
2 Chr 36 1 Abantu belizwe bathabatha uYehowahazi, unyana kaYosiya, bamenza ukumkani esikhundleni sikayise eYerusalem.
2 Chr 36 2 UYehowahazi ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamithathu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neenyanga ezintathu engukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Chr 36 3 Ukumkani waseYiputa wamguzula eYerusalem, walihlawulisa ilizwe ikhulu leetalente zesilivere netalente yegolide.
2 Chr 36 4 Ukumkani waseYiputa wamenza uEliyakim, umkhuluwa wakhe, ukuba abe ngukumkani kwaYuda neYerusalem, waliguqula igama lakhe laba nguYehoyakim. UNeko wamthabatha uYehowahazi, umninawa wakhe, wamsa eYiputa.
2 Chr 36 5 UYehoyakim ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamihlanu ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi elinamnye engukumkani eYerusalem. Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova uThixo wakhe.
2 Chr 36 6 Wenyuka uNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli, wameyisa, wamkhonkxa ngamakhamandela obhedu, ukuba amse eBhabheli.
2 Chr 36 7 UNebhukadenetsare wayisa inxenye yempahla yendlu kaYehova eBhabheli, wayibeka etempileni yakhe eBhabheli.
2 Chr 36 8 Ezinye izinto zikaYehoyakim, namasikizi akhe awawenzayo, nokwafumanekayo kukuye, nanko kubhaliwe encwadini yookumkani bakwaSirayeli nabakwaYuda. Waba ngukumkani uYehoyakin, unyana wakhe, esikhundleni sakhe.
2 Chr 36 9 UYehoyakin ubeminyaka isibhozo ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neenyanga ezintathu ezineentsuku ezilishumi engukumkani eYerusalem; wenza okubi phambi koYehova.
2 Chr 36 10 Ekuveleni komnyaka, ukumkani uNebhukadenetsare wathumela wamzisa eBhabheli, kunye neempahla ezinqwenelekayo zendlu kaYehova; wenza uZedekiya, umninawa wakhe, ukuba abe ngukumkani kwaYuda naseYerusalem.
2 Chr 36 11 UZedekiya ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamnye ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi elinamnye engukumkani eYerusalem.
2 Chr 36 12 Wenza okubi phambi koYehova uThixo wakhe, akazithoba ebusweni bukaYeremiya umprofeti, obethetha okwasemlonyeni kaYehova.
2 Chr 36 13 Kananjalo wagwilika kukumkani, kuNebhukadenetsare, obemfungise uThixo; waba ngontamo ilukuni, wayenza ingqoshomba intliziyo yakhe, ukuze angabuyeli kuYehova, uThixo wakwaSirayeli.
2 Chr 36 14 Kananjalo bonke abathetheli bababingeleli nabantu bandisa ukwenza ubumenemene ngokwamasikizi onke eentlanga; bayenza inqambi indlu kaYehova, awayingcwalisayo eYerusalem.
2 Chr 36 15 UYehova, uThixo wooyise, wathumela kubo ngabathunywa bakhe, wanyameka ukuthumela; ngokuba wayenemfesane ngabantu bakhe, nekhaya lakhe.
2 Chr 36 16 Baye bebagculela abathunywa bakaThixo, bewadela amazwi akhe, bebagxeka abaprofeti bakhe, bada benyuka ubushushu bukaYehova, beza kubantu bakhe, kwada akwabakho mpilo.
2 Chr 36 17 Wabanyusela ukumkani wamaKaledi; wawabulala amadodana abo ngekrele endlwini yabo engcwele, akaconga ndodana nantombi, nandoda inkulu naxhego; bonke wabanikela esandleni sakhe.
2 Chr 36 18 Zonke iimpahla zendlu kaThixo, ezinkulu nezincinane, nobuncwane bendlu kaYehova, nobuncwane bokumkani, nobabathetheli bakhe, zonke ezo zinto wazisa eBhabheli.
2 Chr 36 19 Bayitshisa indlu kaThixo, baludiliza udonga lwaseYerusalem, bawatshisa ngomlilo onke amabhotwe ayo; bazitshabalalisa zonke iimpahla zayo ezinqwenelekayo.
2 Chr 36 20 Wabafudusela eBhabheli abasindileyo ekreleni; baba ngabakhonzi kuye nakoonyana bakhe, bada bangena ubukumkani bamaPersi;
2 Chr 36 21 ukuba lizaliseke ilizwi likaYehova ngomlomo kaYeremiya, lide ilizwe lanele ziisabatha zalo; ngayo yonke imihla yokuba senkangala kwalo, laphumla, ukuba kuzaliswe iminyaka emashumi asixhenxe.
2 Chr 36 22 Ke kaloku ngowokuqala umnyaka kaKoreshi, ukumkani wasePersi, ukuze kuzaliseke

ilizwi likaYehova ngomlomo kaYeremiya, uYehova wawuxhokonxa umoya kaKoreshi ukumkani wasePersi, wahambisa izwi ebukumkanini bakhe bonke, walibhala esithi,
2 Chr 36 23 Utsho uKoreshi ukumkani wasePersi ukuthi, Zonke izikumkani zehlabathi uzinike mna uYehova, uThixo wamazulu. Yena undiyalele ukuba ndimakhele indlu eYerusalem ekwaYuda. Ubani ophakathi kwenu ebantwini bakhe bonke, uYehova uThixo wakhe makabe naye, anyuke.

# Ezra

Ezra 1 1 Ke kaloku ngowokuqala umnyaka kaKoreshi, ukumkani wasePersi, ukuze kuzaliseke ilizwi likaYehova ngomlomo kaYeremiya, uYehova wawuxhokonxa umoya kaKoreshi, ukumkani wasePersi; wahambisa izwi ebukumkanini bakhe bonke, walibhala, esithi,
Ezra 1 2 Utsho uKoreshi ukumkani wasePersi, ukuthi, Zonke izikumkani zehlabathi uzinike mna uYehova, uThixo wamazulu. Yena undiyalele ukuba ndimakhele indlu eYerusalem, ekwaYuda.
Ezra 1 3 Ubani ophakathi kwenu, ebantwini bakhe bonke, uThixo wakhe makabe naye, anyuke aye eYerusalem ekwaYuda, ayakhe indlu kaYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli (nguye uThixo), eseYerusalem.
Ezra 1 4 Onke amasalela, ezindaweni zonke aphambukele kuzo, makancedwe ngamadoda aloo ndawo akuyo ngesilivere, negolide, nempahla, neenkomo, kunye nomnikelo wabaqhutywa yintliziyo, wendlu kaThixo eseYerusalem.
Ezra 1 5 Zesuka ke iintloko zezindlu zooyise zakwaYuda, nezakwaBhenjamin, nezababingeleli, nezabaLevi, bonke abo uThixo wawuxhokonxayo umoya wabo, ukuba banyuke, baye kuyakha indlu kaYehova eseYerusalem.
Ezra 1 6 Bonke ababebangqongile babancedisa ngezitya zesilivere, nangegolide, nangempahla, nangeenkomo, nangezinto ezinqabileyo; ngaphandle kwazo zonke ezibe zinikwe ngabantu ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo.
Ezra 1 7 Ke ukumkani uKoreshi wazirhola iimpahla zendlu kaYehova, awayezithabathe eYerusalem uNebhukadenetsare, wazibeka endlwini yoothixo bakhe.
Ezra 1 8 UKoreshi ukumkani wasePersi wazirhola, wazinikela kuMitredati, umgcini-ndyebo, wazibalela kuSheshbhatsare, isikhulu sakwaYuda.
Ezra 1 9 Lilo eli inani lazo: izitya zegolide zamashumi mathathu, izitya zesilivere zaliwaka, iinkamba zamashumi mabini anesithoba, iindebe zegolide zamashumi mathathu,
Ezra 1 10 iindebe zesilivere zohlobo lwesibini zamakhulu mane anashumi linye, iimpahla ezizimbi zaliwaka.
Ezra 1 11 Zonke iimpahla zegolide nezesilivere zaba mawaka mahlanu anamakhulu amane. Zonke ezo nto wazinyusa uSheshbhatsare, ekunyusweni kwababethinjelwe eBhabheli, beziswa eYerusalem.
Ezra 2 1 Ngabo ke aba oonyana belizwe lakwaYuda abenyukayo, kwababethinjwe basemfudusweni, awabafudusela eBhabheli uNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli, ababuyela eYerusalem nakwaYuda, elowo wabuyela emzini wakowabo;
Ezra 2 2 abeza noZerubhabheli, noYeshuwa, noNehemiya, noSeraya, noRehelaya, noMordekayi, noBhileshan, noMispare, noBhigwayi, noRelum, noBhahana. Inani lamadoda abantu bakwaSirayeli:
Ezra 2 3 oonyana bakaParoshe ibingamawaka amabini, anekhulu elinamanci asixhenxe anababini.
Ezra 2 4 Oonyana bakaShefatiya ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci asixhenxe anababini.
Ezra 2 5 Oonyana baka-Ara ibingamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci asixhenxe anabahlanu.
Ezra 2 6 Oonyana bakaPahati wakwaMowabhi, koonyana bakaYeshuwa noYowabhi, ibingamawaka amabini anamakhulu asibhozo, aneshumi elinye elinababini.
Ezra 2 7 Oonyana bakaElam ibiliwaka elinamakhulu amabini, anamanci mahlanu anabane.
Ezra 2 8 Oonyana bakaZatu ibingamakhulu asithoba, anamanci mane anabahlanu.
Ezra 2 9 Oonyana bakaZakayi ibingamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mathandathu.
Ezra 2 10 Oonyana bakaBhani ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mane anababini.
Ezra 2 11 Oonyana bakaBhebhayi ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mabini anabathathu.
Ezra 2 12 Oonyana baka-Azegadi ibiliwaka elinamakhulu amabini, anamanci mabini anababini.
Ezra 2 13 Oonyana baka-Adonikam ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mathandathu anabathandathu.
Ezra 2 14 Oonyana bakaBhigwayi ibingamawaka amabini, anamanci mahlanu anabathandathu.
Ezra 2 15 Oonyana baka-Adin ibingamakhulu amane, anamanci mahlanu anabane.
Ezra 2 16 Oonyana baka-Atere kaHezekiya ibingamashumi asithoba anesibhozo.
Ezra 2 17 Oonyana bakaBhetsayi ibingamakhulu amathathu, ana manci mabini anabathathu.
Ezra 2 18 Oonyana bakaYora ibilikhulu elineshumi elinababini.

Ezra 2 19 Oonyana bakaHashum ibingamakhulu amabini, anamanci mabini anabathathu.
Ezra 2 20 Oonyana baseGibhare ibingamashumi asithoba anabahlanu.
Ezra 2 21 Oonyana baseBhetelehem ibilikhulu, elinamanci mabini anabathathu.
Ezra 2 22 Amadoda aseNetofa ibingamashumi amahlanu anamathandathu.
Ezra 2 23 Amadoda aseAnatoti ibilikhulu, elinamanci mabini anesibhozo.
Ezra 2 24 Oonyana baseAzemavete ibingamashumi amane anababini.
Ezra 2 25 Oonyana baseKiriyati-yeharim neKefira neBheroti, ibingamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci amane anabathathu.
Ezra 2 26 Oonyana baseRama neGabha ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mabini anamnye.
Ezra 2 27 Amadoda aseMikimase ibilikhulu, elinamanci mabini anamabini.
Ezra 2 28 Amadoda aseBheteli neAyi ibingamakhulu amabini, anamanci mabini anamathathu.
Ezra 2 29 Oonyana baseNebho ibingamashumi amahlanu anababini.
Ezra 2 30 Oonyana bakaMagebhishe ibilikhulu, elinamanci mahlanu anabathandathu.
Ezra 2 31 Oonyana bomnye uElam ibiliwaka, elinamakhulu amabini, anamanci amahlanu anabane.
Ezra 2 32 Oonyana bakaHarim ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci mabini.
Ezra 2 33 Oonyana baseLodi neHadide neOno ibingamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mabini anabahlanu.
Ezra 2 34 Oonyana baseYeriko ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci mane anabahlanu.
Ezra 2 35 Oonyana baseSenaha ibingamawaka amathathu, anamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mathathu.
Ezra 2 36 Ababingeleli: oonyana bakaYedaya bendlu kaYeshuwa ibingamakhulu asithoba, anamanci asixhenxe anabathathu.
Ezra 2 37 Oonyana bakaImere ibiliwaka, elinamanci mahlanu anababini.
Ezra 2 38 Oonyana bakaPashure ibiliwaka elinamakhulu amabini, anamanci mane anesixhenxe.
Ezra 2 39 Oonyana bakaHarim ibiliwaka, elineshumi elinesixhenxe.
Ezra 2 40 AbaLevi: oonyana bakaYeshuwa noKademiyeli, koonyana bakaHodaviya, ibingamashumi asixhenxe anabane.
Ezra 2 41 Iimvumi: oonyana baka-Asafu ibilikhulu, elinamanci mabini anesibhozo.
Ezra 2 42 Oonyana babamasango: oonyana bakaShalum, oonyana baka-Atere, oonyana bakaTalemon, oonyana baka-Akubhi, oonyana bakaHatita, oonyana bakaShobhayi, bebonke ibilikhulu, elinamanci mathathu anesithoba.
Ezra 2 43 Abakhonzi betempile: oonyana bakaTsiha, oonyana bakaHasufa, oonyana bakaTabhayoti,
Ezra 2 44 oonyana bakaKerose, oonyana bakaSiyaha, oonyana bakaPadon,
Ezra 2 45 oonyana bakaLebhana, oonyana bakaHagabha, oonyana baka-Akubhi,
Ezra 2 46 oonyana bakaHagabhi, oonyana bakaShalemayi, oonyana bakaHanan,
Ezra 2 47 oonyana bakaGidele, oonyana bakaGahare, oonyana bakaRehaya,
Ezra 2 48 oonyana bakaRetsin, oonyana bakaNekoda, oonyana bakaGazam,
Ezra 2 49 oonyana bakaUza, oonyana bakaPaseha, oonyana bakaBhesayi,
Ezra 2 50 oonyana baka-Asna, oonyana bakaMehunim, oonyana bakaNefusim,
Ezra 2 51 oonyana bakaBhakebhuki, oonyana bakaHakufa, oonyana bakaHar-hure,
Ezra 2 52 oonyana bakaBhatseluti, oonyana bakaMehida, oonyana bakaHarsha,
Ezra 2 53 oonyana bakaBharkose, oonyana bakaSisera, oonyana bakaTama,
Ezra 2 54 oonyana bakaNetsiha, oonyana bakaHatifa.
Ezra 2 55 Oonyana babakhonzi bakaSolomon: oonyana bakaSotayi, oonyana bakaSoferete, oonyana bakaPeruda,
Ezra 2 56 oonyana bakaYahala, oonyana bakaDarkon, oonyana bakaGidele,
Ezra 2 57 oonyana bakaShefatiya, oonyana bakaHatili, oonyana bakaPokerete-tsebhayim, oonyana baka-Ami.
Ezra 2 58 Bonke abakhonzi betempile, noonyana babakhonzi bakaSolomon, ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci asithoba anababini.
Ezra 2 59 Ngaba abenyuka, bevela eTele-mela, naseTele-harsha, naseKerubhi-adan-imere; ke

ababanga nakuzixela izindlu zooyise, nembewu yabo, ukuba ngabakwaSirayeli na:
Ezra 2 60 oonyana bakaDelaya, oonyana bakaTobhiya, oonyana bakaNekoda, babengamakhulu omathandathu anamanci mahlanu anababini.
Ezra 2 61 Ke koonyana bababingeleli: oonyana bakaHabhaya, oonyana bakaHakotsi, oonyana bakaBharzilayi (owazeka umfazi ezintombini zikaBharzilayi waseGiliyadi, wabizwa ngegama lazo),
Ezra 2 62 abo bakufuna ukubhalwa kwabo kwababhalelwe emilibeni yokuzalwa, abakufumana; bangcola ke, ababa sebubingelelini.
Ezra 2 63 Irhuluneli yathi kubo, mabangadli nto kwezingcwele kanye, kude kuvele umbingeleli oneeUrim neeTumim.
Ezra 2 64 Lonke ibandla, lindawonye, ibe ingamawaka angamashumi amane anamabini, anamakhulu mathathu, anamanci mathandathu;
Ezra 2 65 ngaphandle kwezicaka zabo ezi, nezicakakazi zabo ezi, zingamawaka asixhenxe, anamakhulu amathathu, anamanci mathathu anesixhenxe; zineemvumi neemvumikazi ezingamakhulu amabini.
Ezra 2 66 Amahashe abo ibingamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mathathu anamathandathu; oondlebende babo ibingamakhulu amabini, anamanci mane anabahlanu;
Ezra 2 67 iinkamela zabo ibingamakhulu amane, anamanci mathathu anantlanu; amaesile ibingamawaka amathandathu, anamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mabini.
Ezra 2 68 Inxenye yeentloko zezindlu zooyise ekufikeni kwayo endlwini kaYehova eseYerusalem, yayizisela indlu kaThixo iminikelo yokuqhutywa yintliziyo, ukuba imiswe endaweni yayo.
Ezra 2 69 Banikela ngoko konke ababenako ebuncwaneni bomsebenzi: igolide yangamawaka amashumi amathandathu, anawaka linye eedarike, nesilivere yangamawaka amahlanu eemina, nekhulu leengubo ezingaphantsi zababingeleli.
Ezra 2 70 Bahlala ke ababingeleli, nabaLevi, nabantu inxenye, neemvumi, nabamasango, nabakonzi betempile, emizini yakowabo; amaSirayeli onke emizini yawo.
Ezra 3 1 Ithe yakufika inyanga yesixhenxe, oonyana bakaSirayeli besemizini yabo, bahlangana abantu njengamntu mnye, beza eYerusalem.
Ezra 3 2 Wesuka uYeshuwa unyana kaYotsadaki, nabazalwana bakhe ababingeleli, noZerubhabheli unyana kaShelatiyeli, nabazalwana bakhe, basakha isibingelelo sikaThixo kaSirayeli, ukuba kunyuswe phezu kwaso amadini anyukayo, ngoko kubhaliweyo emyalelweni kaMoses umfo wakwaThixo.
Ezra 3 3 Basizinzisa isibingelelo endaweni yaso; ngokuba beboyikiswe zizizwe zala mazwe. Banyusa phezu kwaso amadini anyukayo kuYehova, amadini anyukayo akusasa nawangokuhlwa.
Ezra 3 4 Benza umthendeleko weminquba njengoko kubahliweyo, namadini anyukayo iimini ngeemini, ngenani, ngokwesiko, into yemini ngangemini yayo.
Ezra 3 5 Emveni kwawo benza idini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nawokuthwasa kwenyanga, nawamaxesha onke kaYehova angcwalisiweyo, amisiweyo, nawabo bonke abanikela ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo kuYehova, iminikelo yokuqhutywa yintliziyo.
Ezra 3 6 Baqala ugowokuqala umhlawenyanga yesixhenxe, baqala banyusa amadini anyukayo kuYehova; itempile kaYehova ibe ingekasekwa.
Ezra 3 7 Imali bayinika abaqingqi nabakroli; banika amaTsidon namaTire ukudla, nento eselwayo, neoli, ukuba athabathe imisedare eLebhanon, ayizise ngolwandle eYafo, ngokuvunyelwa kwabo nguKoreshi ukumkani wasePersi.
Ezra 3 8 Ngomnyaka wesibini wokufika kwabo endlwini kaThixo eYerusalem, ngenyanga yesibini, baqala ooZerubhabheli unyana kaShelatiyeli, noYeshuwa unyana kaTsadoki, nabanye abazalwana babo, ababingeleli, nabaLevi, nabo bonke ababephume ekuthinjweni ukuza eYerusalem, bamisa abaLevi, bathabathela kominyaka imashumi mabini ezelwe, kwenyusa, ukuba bawongamele umsebenzi wendlu kaYehova.
Ezra 3 9 Kwema ooYeshuwa noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe, uKademiyeli noonyana bakhe, oonyana bakaHodaviya, njengamntu mnye, ukubongamela abawenzayo umsebenzi endlwini kaThixo: oonyana bakaHenadade, oonyana babo nabazalwana babo, abaLevi.
Ezra 3 10 Abakhi bayiseka itempile kaYehova; bema ababingeleli, bevethe, benamaxilongo; nabaLevi, oonyana baka-Asafu, benamacangci, ukumdumisa uYehova ngokolwalathiso lukaDavide ukumkani wakwaSirayeli.
Ezra 3 11 Basusela ngokudumisa, nangokubulela kuYehova, besithi, Ulungile, inceba yakhe ingunaphakade kuSirayeli; ke bonke abantu baduma ngodumo olukhulu, bedumisa uYehova ngenxa

yokusekwa kwendlu kaYehova.
Ezra 3 12 Ke isininzi kubabingeleli, nabaLevi, neentloko zezindlu zooyise, namadoda amakhulu, awayeyibonile indlu yokuqala, sathi ekusekweni kwale ndlu emehlweni aso, salila ngezwi elikhulu; ke abaninzi baduma, bavuya ngokuphakamisa ilizwi.
Ezra 3 13 Abantu ababa nakulahlula ilizwi lokuduma ngokuvuya kwilizwi lokulila kwabantu; ngokuba abantu babeduma ngodumo olukhulu; ilizwi lavakala nakude.
Ezra 4 1 Ke kaloku, bakuva ababandezeli bamaYuda nabamaBhenjamin, ukuba oonyana basemfudusweni bamakhela itempile uYehova uThixo wakwaSirayeli,
Ezra 4 2 beza kuZerubhabheli, nakwiintloko zezindlu zooyise, bathi kubo, Masakhe nani, ngokuba siquqela uThixo wenu njengani; sibingelela kuye kususela kwimihla kaEsar-hadon, ukumkani waseAsiriya, owasinyusela apha.
Ezra 4 3 Wathi uZerubhabheli, noYeshuwa, nabanye abaziintloko zezindlu zooyise bakwaSirayeli kubo, Anithe ni nathi ekumakheleni uThixo wethu indlu; somakhela sedwa uYehova, uThixo wakwaSirayeli, njengoko wasiwisela umthetho ngako ukumkani onguKoreshi, ukumkani wasePersi.
Ezra 4 4 Abantu belo zwe bamana ukubaphelisa amandla abantu bakwaYuda, beboyikisa ekwakheni;
Ezra 4 5 bebaqeshela amagqwetha, ukuba alishitshise iqhinga labo, yonke imihla kaKoreshi ukumkani wasePersi, kwada kwezisa ebukumkanini bukaDariyo ukumkani wasePersi.
Ezra 4 6 Nasebukumkanini buka-Ahaswerose, ekuqalekeni kobukumkani bakhe, babhala, bebancetheza abemi bakwaYuda nabaseYerusalem.
Ezra 4 7 Nangemihla ka-Artashashta kwabhala uBhish-lam, noMitredati, noTabheli, nabanye abalingane babo, kuArtashashta ukumkani wasePersi; incwadi yabhalwa ngentetho yesiAram, yakhunyushwa ngesiAram.
Ezra 4 8 OoRehum umkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu, noShimshayi umbhali, babhala incwadi ngeYerusalem kuArtashashta ukumkani, ngolu hlobo.
Ezra 4 9 Bathumela ke ooRehum umkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu, noShimshayi umbhali, nabanye abalingane babo bamaDina, nabama-Afarsateki, nabamaTarpela, nabama-Afarsi, nabama-Arki, nabamaBhabheli, nabamaShushanki, nabamaDehavi, nabamaElam,
Ezra 4 10 nezinye izizwe, awazithimbayo uOsnapare omkhulu obekekileyo, wazibeka emzini wakwaSamari, nakweminye nganeno koMlambo, nakwezinye iindawo.
Ezra 4 11 Yiyo le incwadi abayithumela kuArtashashta ukumkani, ithi: Abakhonzi bakho, amadoda anganeno koMlambo, njalonjalo.
Ezra 4 12 Makwazeke kukumkani, ukuba amaYuda anyukileyo evela kuwe, afikile kuthi eYerusalem; ayawakha umzi ogwilikayo, ongendawo; ayazimisa iindonga zawo, ayazimbela iziseko.
Ezra 4 13 Makwazeke ngoku kukumkani, ukuba othi, xa uthe wakhiwa lo mzi, zafezwa neendonga zawo, angarholi rhafu nasithabathaba, nalunikelo, kude kuye kuxhwaleka ookumkani.
Ezra 4 14 Kaloku, ngenxa enokuba sisidla ityuwa yasebhotwe, kwaye kungafanelekile kuthi ukubona ukumkani encitshiswa. Ngako oko siyathumela, simazisa ukumkani,
Ezra 4 15 ukuze kuphicothwe encwadini yezikhumbuzo ezo zooyihlo, wazi ukuba lo mzi waba ngumzi ogwilikayo, owaxhwalekisa ookumkani namazwe, kwenziwa, isiphendu phakathi kwawo kwakudala, waba linxuwa lo mzi ngenxa yoko.
Ezra 4 16 Siyamazisa ukumkani ukuba, xa uthe wakhiwa lo mzi, zafezwa neendonga zawo, wothi ngenxa yelo thuba ungabi nasabelo wena nganeno koMlambo.
Ezra 4 17 Waza ukumkani wabathumela impendulo ooRehum umkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu, noShimshayi umbhali, nabanye abalingane babo abahleli kwaSamari, nabanye abanganeno koMlambo, wathi: Uxolo, njalonjalo.
Ezra 4 18 Loo ncwadi nayithumelayo kuthi ilesiwe ngokucacileyo phambi kwam.
Ezra 4 19 Ndiwise umthetho, kwaphicothwa, kwafunyanwa ukuba lo mzi kwakudala uziphakamisile kookumkani, kwenziwa ugwiliko nesiphendu phakathi kwawo.
Ezra 4 20 Kwabe kukho ookumkani abanamandla eYerusalem, nabanegunya kwilizwe lonke eliphesheya koMlambo apho; kunikelwa kubo irhafu, nesithabathaba, nonikelo.
Ezra 4 21 Wisani ngoko umthetho wokuba abanjezelwe loo madoda, loo mzi ungakhiwa, kude kuwiswe umthetho ndim.
Ezra 4 22 Lumkani, ningakhe le nto niyiyeke; kungani na ukuba kukhule ukonakala, baxhwaleke ookumkani?

Ezra 4 23 Ithe yakuleswa incwadi ka-Artashashta ukumkani phambi koRehum, noShimshayi umbhali, nabalingane babo, basuka, beza ngobungxamo eYerusalem kumaYuda, bawanyanzela ngegunya nangamandla.
Ezra 4 24 Waza wema umsebenzi wendlu kaThixo eseYerusalem; wema kwada kwaba ngumnyaka wesibini wobukumkani bukaDariyo, ukumkani wasePersi.
Ezra 5 1 Ke kaloku abaprofeti, ooHagayi umprofeti, noZekariya unyana kaIdo, baprofeta kumaYuda abekwaYuda neYerusalem, egameni likaThixo kaSirayeli obekubo.
Ezra 5 2 Baza basuka ooZerubhabheli unyana kaShelatiyeli, noYeshuwa unyana kaYotsadaki, nabathetheli bakhe, ukuba bayakhe indlu kaThixo eYerusalem, abaprofeti bakaThixo bekubo bencedisana nabo.
Ezra 5 3 Kwangelo xesha, weza kubo uTatenayi, ibamba langaneno koMlambo, noShetar-bhozenayi, nabalingane babo, bathi kubo, Niwiselwe umthetho ngubani na ukuba niyakhe le ndlu, nilwenze olu donga?
Ezra 5 4 Saza senjenje ukuthetha kubo, ngoonantsi noonantsi, amagama amadoda ayakhayo le ndlu.
Ezra 5 5 Ke iliso loThixo wawo libe liphezu kwamadoda amakhulu amaYuda, ukuba bangawabambezeli, ide loo ndawo iye kuDariyo, bakhuphe incwadi ngayo loo ndawo.
Ezra 5 6 Incwadi leyo, ooTatenayi, ibamba langaneno koMlambo, noShetar-bhozenayi, nabalingane bakhe bama-Afarseka banganeno koMlambo, bayithumelayo kuDariyo ukumkani,
Ezra 5 7 bayithumela loo ndawo kuye; kwabhalwa kwathiwa kuyo: KuDariyo ukumkani, uxolo luphelele.
Ezra 5 8 Makwazeke kukumkani, ukuba saya ezweni lakwaYuda, endlwini kaThixo omkhulu. Iyakhiwa ngamatye anzima, nemithi iyafakwa ezindongeni; lo msebenzi usetyenzwa ngenyameko, uyaphumelela ezandleni zabo.
Ezra 5 9 Saza sabuza kumadoda lawo makhulu, sathi kuwo, Niwiselwe umthetho ngubani na ukuba niyakhe le ndlu, nilwenze olu donga?
Ezra 5 10 Sabuza kuwo namagama awo, ukuba sikwazise wena, siwabhale amagama amadoda aziintloko kuwo.
Ezra 5 11 Enjenje ke ukusibuyisela impendulo, athi, Singabakhe, singabakhonzi bakaThixo wamazulu nehlabathi. Sakha le ndlu yakhiwayo iminyaka emininzi eyadlulayo, yakhiwa yafezwa ngukumkani omkhulu wakwaSirayeli.
Ezra 5 12 Ngokokuba oobawo bamqumbisayo uThixo wamazulu, wabanikela esandleni sikaNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, umKaledi. Yena wayichitha le ndlu, wabafudusela eBhabheli abantu.
Ezra 5 13 Kodwa ngomnyaka wokuqala kaKoreshi ukumkani waseBhabheli, ukumkani uKoreshi wawisa umthetho wokuba yakhiwe le ndlu kaThixo.
Ezra 5 14 Kananjalo iimpahla zendlu kaThixo zegolide nezesilivere, awazirholayo uNebhukadenetsare etempileni eseYerusalem, awazizisayo etempileni yaseBhabheli, ezo wazikhupha uKoreshi ukumkani etempileni yaseBhabheli: zanikelwa kogama linguSheshbhatsare, awammisayo ukuba abe libamba.
Ezra 5 15 Wathi kuye, Thabatha ezi mpahla, hamba, uzise etempileni eseYerusalem, indlu kaThixo yakhelwe endaweni yayo.
Ezra 5 16 Waza weza lo Sheshbhatsare, wazibeka iziseko zendlu kaThixo eseYerusalem; kususela kwelo xesha unangoku iyakhiwa; ayikagqitywa ke.
Ezra 5 17 Kaloku, ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani, makuphicothwe endlwini yendyebo yokumkani, eseBhabheli apho, kukhangelwe ukuba kunjalo na, ukuba wawiswa na umthetho nguKoreshi ukumkani, wokuba yakhiwe le ndlu kaThixo eYerusalem; kananjalo makuthunyelwe kuthi ukuthanda kokumkani ngale nto.
Ezra 6 1 Waza uDariyo ukumkani wawisa umthetho; kwaphicothwa endlwini khona eBhabheli.
Ezra 6 2 Kwafunyanwa komkhulu, eAmeta, eselizweni lamaMedi, incwadi esongwayo; kwaye kubhaliwe apho isikhumbuzo, kwathiwa:
Ezra 6 3 Ngowokuqala umnyaka kaKoreshi ukumkani, wawisa umthetho uKoreshi ukumkani, wathi, Indlu kaThixo eYerusalem, mayakhiwe indlu leyo, ibe yindawo apho kubingelelwa khona imibingelelo; zimiswe neziseko zayo; ukuphakama kwayo kube ziikubhite ezimashumi mathandathu, ububanzi bayo bube ziikubhite ezimashumi mathandathu.

Ezra 6 4 Ize ibe ziingcamba ezintathu zamatye anzima, nocamba lwemithi emitsha; indleko mayiphume endlwini yokumkani.
Ezra 6 5 Neempahla zendlu kaThixo zegolide, nezesilivere, awazirholayo uNebhukadenetsare etempileni yaseYerusalem, wazizisa eBhabheli, mazibuyiswe zisiwe etempileni eseYerusalem, ezindaweni zazo, endlwini kaThixo.
Ezra 6 6 Ngoko, Tatenayi, bamba laphesheya koMlambo, nawe Shetar-bhozenayi, nabalingane benu bama-Afarseka phesheya koMlambo, yibani kude naloo nto;
Ezra 6 7 wuyekeni umsebenzi wale ndlu kaThixo. Ibamba lamaYuda namadoda amakhulu akwaYuda mabayakhe le ndlu kaThixo endaweni yayo.
Ezra 6 8 Ndiwisa umthetho wento enoyenza kumadoda amakhulu aloo maYuda, ukuba yakhiwe loo ndlu kaThixo; ndithi, loo madoda makanikwe indleko, ebutyebini bukakumkani, erhafini yaphesheya koMlambo, kunyanyekwe, angabanjezelwa.
Ezra 6 9 Nezinto ezifunekayo, iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, neenkunzi zeegusha, neemvana, zokuba ngamadini anyukayo kuThixo wamazulu, nengqolowa, netyuwa, newayini, neoli, ngokwelizwi lababingeleli abaseYerusalem, makazinikwe imihla ngemihla, kungaphosiswa;
Ezra 6 10 ukuze basondeze imibingelelo elivumba elithozamisayo kuThixo wamazulu, bathandazele ubomi bokumkani noboonyana bakhe.
Ezra 6 11 Ndiwisa umthetho wokuba bonke abantu abayijikayo loo nto, makuncothulwe umthi endlwini yabo, baxhonywe, babethelelwe kuwo, nendlu yabo yenziwe indawo yokuya endle, ngenxa yoko.
Ezra 6 12 UThixo, olibeke khona igama lakhe, makabakhahlele phantsi bonke ookumkani, nabantu, abolula izandla zabo, beyijika loo nto, ukuba bayitshabalalise le ndlu kaThixo eseYerusalem. Mna Dariyo ndiwise umthetho; mawenziwe ngenyameko.
Ezra 6 13 Baza ooTatenayi ibamba langaneno koMlambo, noShetar-bhozenayi, nabalingane babo, ngenxa enokuba uDariyo ukumkani ethumile, benjenjalo ngenyameko.
Ezra 6 14 Ke amadoda amakhulu amaYuda akha, aphumelela ngokokuprofeta kukaHagayi umprofeti, noZekariya unyana kaIdo; akha ke agqiba, ngenxa yomthetho kaThixo kaSirayeli, nangenxa yomthetho wooKoreshi, noDariyo, noArtashashta, ookumkani basePersi.
Ezra 6 15 Yagqitywa ke le ndlu ngosuka lwesithathu lwenyanga enguAdare; ngumnyaka wesithandathu lowo wokulawula kukaDariyo ukumkani.
Ezra 6 16 Oonyana bakaSirayeli, ababingeleli nabaLevi nabanye oonyana basemfudusweni, bakwenza ngovuyo ukuhlaziywa kwale ndlu kaThixo.
Ezra 6 17 Basondezela ukuhlaziywa kwale ndlu kaThixo, ikhulu leenkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, namakhulu amabini eenkunzi zeegusha, namakhulu amane eemvana; neenkunzi zeebhokhwe zedini lesono, ngenxa yamaSirayeli onke, zalishumi elinambini, ngokwenani lezizwe zakwaSirayeli.
Ezra 6 18 Babamisa ababingeleli ngokwezahlulo zabo, nabaLevi ngokwamaqela abo, phezu kwenkonzo kaThixo eseYerusalem, ngoko kubhaliweyo encwadini kaMoses.
Ezra 6 19 Oonyana basemfudusweni bayenza ipasika ngomhla weshumi elinesine wenyanga yokuqala;
Ezra 6 20 ngokuba babezihlambulule ababingeleli nabaLevi, njengamntu mnye, bahlambuluka bonke bephela; babaxhelela ipasika oonyana bonke basemfudusweni, nabazalwana babo ababingeleli, nabo ngokwabo.
Ezra 6 21 Badla ke oonyana bakaSirayeli ababebuye ekufudusweni, kwanabo bonke abazahlulayo ebunqambini beentlanga zelizwe, beza kubo ukuba bamquqele uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli.
Ezra 6 22 Benza umthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele imihla yasixhenxe bevuyile; ngokuba uYehova ebebavuyisile ngokuyibuyisela kubo intliziyo yokumkani waseAsiriya, ukuze izandla zabo zomelezwe emsebenzini wendlu kaThixo, uThixo kaSirayeli.
Ezra 7 1 Emveni kwezo zinto, ebukumkanini buka-Artashashta ukumkani wasePersi, wathi uEzra, unyana kaSeraya, unyana ka-Azariya, unyana kaHilekiya,
Ezra 7 2 unyana ka-Shalum, unyana kaTsadoki, unyana ka-Abhitubhi,
Ezra 7 3 unyana ka-Amariya, unyana ka-Azariya, unyana kaMerayoti,
Ezra 7 4 unyana kaZeraya, unyana kaUzi, unyana kaBhuki,
Ezra 7 5 unyana ka-Abhishuwa, unyana kaPinehasi, unyana kaElazare, unyana ka-Aron umbingeleli oyintloko:
Ezra 7 6 uEzra lowo wenyuka, ephuma eBhabheli. Waye engumbhali oyinkunkqele emyalelweni kaMoses, awawuwisayo uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli. Ukumkani wamnika konke awakucelayo

ngokwesandla sikaYehova, uThixo wakhe, esiphezu kwakhe.
Ezra 7 7 Kwenyuka naye inxenye yoonyana bakaSirayeli, neyababingeleli, nabaLevi, neemvumi, nabamasango, nabakhonzi betempile, besiya eYerusalem, ngomnyaka wesixhenxe ka-Artashashta ukumkani.
Ezra 7 8 Wafika eYerusalem ngenyanga yesihlanu; lowo ke ngumnyaka wesixhenxe wokumkani.
Ezra 7 9 Ngokuba ibe ingumhla wokuqala wenyanga yokuqala, awawumisela ukunyuka ngawo, ephuma eBhabheli; wafika eYerusalem ngomhla wokuqala wenyanga yesihlanu, ngokwesandla esilungileyo sikaThixo wakhe, esibe siphezu kwakhe;
Ezra 7 10 ngokuba uEzra intliziyo yakhe wayeyibhekise ekuwufuneni umyalelo kaYehova, awenze, afundise ummiselo nesiko kwaSirayeli.
Ezra 7 11 Yiyo le incwadi, awathi ukumkani uArtashashta wamnika uEzra umbingeleli, umbhali obhala amazwi emithetho kaYehova, nemimiselo yakhe kumaSirayeli:
Ezra 7 12 UArtashashta, ukumkani wookumkani, kuEzra umbingeleli, umbhali ogqibeleleyo emthethweni kaThixo wamazulu, njalonjalo.
Ezra 7 13 Ndiwise umthetho wokuba bonke ebukumkanini bam, phakathi kwabantu bakwaSirayeli, nababingeleli babo nabaLevi, abaqhutywa yintliziyo ukuya eYerusalem, mabahambe nawe.
Ezra 7 14 Ngokuba wena uthunywa ngukumkani namaphakathi akhe asixhenxe, ukubuzisa ngamaYuda neYerusalem, ngokomthetho kaThixo wakho osesandleni sakho;
Ezra 7 15 uyise isilivere negolide, ayinikelayo ukumkani namaphakathi akhe, ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, kuThixo kaSirayeli, okhaya liseYerusalem;
Ezra 7 16 nayo yonke isilivere negolide, owoyifumana ezweni lonke laseBhabheli, kunye nomnikelo wokuqhutywa yintliziyo wabantu nababingeleli, abanikela ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo ngenxa yendlu kaThixo wabo, eseYerusalem.
Ezra 7 17 Ngoko ke uya kuthenga ngenyameko ngale mali iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo, neenkunzi zeegusha, neemvana, neminikelo yazo yokudla, nethululwayo; uyisondeze esibingelelweni sendlu kaThixo wenu eseYerusalem.
Ezra 7 18 Nento ethe yalunga kuwe, nakubazalwana bakho, ukwenziwa ngesilivere nangegolide eseleyo, noyenza ngokokuthanda kukaThixo wenu.
Ezra 7 19 Ke iimpahla ozinikiweyo ngenxa yombuso wendlu kaThixo wakho, zinikele ziphelele phambi koThixo eYerusalem.
Ezra 7 20 Nezinye izinto ezifunekayo zendlu kaThixo wakho, othi kuyafuneka ukuba zinikelwe, wozirhola endlwini yendyebo yokumkani.
Ezra 7 21 Mna Artashashta, kumkani, ndiwisa umthetho kubo bonke abagcini-ndyebo abaphesheya koMlambo, wokuba konke aya kukubiza kuni uEzra, umbingeleli, umbhali womthetho kaThixo wamazulu, makwenziwe ngenyameko,
Ezra 7 22 kuse ekhulwini leetalente zesilivere, nekhulu leekore zengqolowa, nekhulu leebhate zewayini, nekhulu leebhate zeoli, netyuwa ingalinganiselwa.
Ezra 7 23 Yonke into engomthetho kaThixo wamazulu mayenzelwe indlu kaThixo wamazulu ngokuthe nqo; kuba kungani na ukuba bufikelwe buburhalarhume ubukumkani bokumkani noonyana bakhe?
Ezra 7 24 Makwazeke kuni, ukuba bonke ababingeleli, nabaLevi, neemvumi, nabamasango, nabakhonzi betempile, nabalungiseleleli bale ndlu kaThixo, akukho bani unagunya lakubathwesa irhafu, nasithabathaba, nalunikelo.
Ezra 7 25 Wena Ezra, ngokobulumko bukaThixo wakho obusesandleni sakho, misa abagwebi, nabathethi bamatyala, ebantwini bonke abaphesheya koMlambo; ndithi, bonke abayaziyo imithetho kaThixo wakho; nabangayaziyo nobazisa.
Ezra 7 26 Ke bonke abasukuba bengawenzi umthetho kaThixo wakho, nomthetho wokumkani, malithethwe ityala labo ngenyameko, nokuba baya kubulawa, nokuba baya kugxothwa, nokuba baya kudliwa, nokuba baya kukhonkxwa.
Ezra 7 27 Makabongwe uYehova, uThixo woobawo, oyinikeleyo into enjalo entliziyweni yokumkani, ukuba ayihombise indlu kaYehova eseYerusalem;
Ezra 7 28 ondithobele inceba phambi kokumkani, namaphakathi akhe, nabathetheli bonke bokumkani abangamagorha. Mna ndomelezeka ngokwesandla sikaYehova uThixo wam esiphezu kwam; ndazibutha kumaSirayeli iintloko zezindlu zooyise, ukuba zinyuke nam.
Ezra 8 1 Zizo ke ezi iintloko zezindlu zooyise, nokubhalwa kwazo emilibeni yokuzalwa,

ezenyuka nam, ziphuma eBhabheli, ebukumkanini buka-Artashashta ukumkani:
Ezra 8 2 koonyana bakaPinehasi nguGershom; koonyana bakaItamare nguDaniyeli; koonyana bakaDavide nguHatushe;
Ezra 8 3 koonyana bakaShekaniya, koonyana bakaParoshe, nguZekariya, enamadoda abhalwe emilibeni yokuzalwa, alikhulu elinamanci mahlanu;
Ezra 8 4 koonyana bakaPahati wakwaMowabhi nguEliyohenayi unyana kaZeraya, enamadoda angamakhulu mabini;
Ezra 8 5 koonyana bakaShekaniya, ngunyana kaYahaziyeli, enamadoda angamakhulu amathathu;
Ezra 8 6 koonyana baka-Adin nguEbhede unyana kaYonatan, enamadoda amashumi mahlanu;
Ezra 8 7 koonyana bakaElam nguYeshaya unyana ka-Ataliya, enamadoda amashumi asixhenxe;
Ezra 8 8 koonyana bakaShefatiya nguZebhadiya unyana kaMikayeli, enamadoda amashumi asibhozo;
Ezra 8 9 koonyana bakaYowabhi nguObhadiya unyana kaYehiyeli, enamadoda angamakhulu amabini aneshumi elinesibhozo;
Ezra 8 10 koonyana bakaShelomiti ngunyana kaYosifiya, enamadoda alikhulu elinamanci mathandathu;
Ezra 8 11 koonyana bakaBhebhayi nguZekariya unyana kaBhebhayi, enamadoda amashumi mabini anesibhozo;
Ezra 8 12 koonyana baka-Azegadi nguYohanan unyana kaHakatan, enamadoda alikhulu elineshumi linye;
Ezra 8 13 koonyana bokugqibela baka-Adonikam abamagama angala: nguElifelete, noYehiyeli, noShemaya, benamadoda amashumi mathandathu;
Ezra 8 14 koonyana bakaBhigwayi ngu-Utayi, noZabhudi, enamadoda amashumi asixhenxe.
Ezra 8 15 Ndabahlanganisela emlanjeni ongumAhava; samisa khona imihla yamithathu. Ndabagqala abantu nababingeleli, andafumana khona namnye woonyana bakaLevi.
Ezra 8 16 Ndathumela ukuba kubizwe ooEliyezere, noAriyeli, noShemaya, noElinatan, noYaribhi, noElinatan, noNatan, noZekariya, noMeshulam, abaziintloko; noYoyaribhi noElinatan, abaqondisi-mthetho.
Ezra 8 17 Ndabasusa baya kuIdo, oyintloko endaweni eyiKasifiya; ndabeka amazwi emlonyeni wabo, ukuba bathethe wona kuIdo nabazalwana bakhe, abakhonzi betempile, endaweni eyiKasifiya, ukuba basizisele abalungiseleli bendlu kaThixo wethu.
Ezra 8 18 Bathi ke, ngokwesandla sikaThixo wethu esilungileyo esiphezu kwethu, babazisa kuthi ooIshi-sekele koonyana bakaMahali, unyana kaLevi, unyana kaSirayeli; noSherebhiya, noonyana bakhe nabazalwana bakhe, ishumi elinesibhozo;
Ezra 8 19 noHashabhiya enoYeshaya koonyana bakaMerari nabazalwana bakhe, noonyana babo, amashumi amabini;
Ezra 8 20 nakubakhonzi betempile, ababethe ooDavide nabathetheli babanikela ukuba bakhonze kubaLevi; abakhonzi betempile ibingamakhulu amabini anamanci mabini, bonke bebalulwe ngamagama.
Ezra 8 21 Ndamema inzilo apho emlanjeni ongumAhava, ukuba sizithobe phambi koThixo wethu, sizifunele kuye indlela ethe tye, thina, nentsapho yethu, nemfuyo yethu yonke.
Ezra 8 22 Ngokuba ndandineentloni ukuba ndicele impi nabamahashe kukumkani, ukuba basincede ezintshabeni endleleni; ngokuba besesithe kukumkani, Isandla sikaThixo wethu siphezu kwabo bonke abamfunayo, ukuba kulunge; namandla akhe nomsindo wakhe uyabachasa bonke abamshiyayo.
Ezra 8 23 Sazila ukudla ke, samkhunga ngenxa yoko uThixo wethu, wathandazeka sithi.
Ezra 8 24 Ndahlula kubathetheli bababingeleli ishumi elinababini, ngaphandle koSherebhiya, noHashabhiya, neshumi labazalwana babo;
Ezra 8 25 ndayilinganisela kubo isilivere, negolide, nempahla, umrhumo wendlu kaThixo wethu, abawurhumayo ukumkani, namaphakathi akhe, nabathetheli bakhe, namaSirayeli onke awayekho apho.
Ezra 8 26 Ndalinganisela esandleni sabo amakhulu amathandathu anamanci mahlanu eetalente zesilivere, nekhulu leetalente zeempahla zesilivere, nekhulu leetalente zegolide;

Ezra 8 27 namashumi amabini eendebe zegolide ziliwaka leedarike, neempahla ezimbini zobhedu olubengezela kakuhle, zinqweneleka njengegolide.
Ezra 8 28 Ndathi kubo, Ningcwele kuYehova, iimpahla zingcwele; negolide nesilivere zingumnikelo wabaqhutywa yintliziyo, kuYehova, uThixo wooyihlo;
Ezra 8 29 phaphani, nizigcine, nide nizilinganisele phambi kwabathetheli bababingeleli, nabaLevi, nabathetheli bezindlu zooyise zamaSirayeli, eYerusalem, emagumbini endlu kaYehova.
Ezra 8 30 Ababingeleli nabaLevi bawamkela ke umlinganiso wesilivere negolide nempahla, ukuba bawuzise eYerusalem endlwini yoThixo wethu.
Ezra 8 31 Saza sanduluka emlanjeni ongumAhava ngomhla weshumi elinesibini wenyanga yokuqala, ukuba size eYerusalem; isandla soThixo wethu saba phezu kwethu, sasihlangula esandleni seentshaba nesabasilaleleyo endleleni.
Ezra 8 32 Safika eYerusalem, sahlala khona iintsuku zantathu.
Ezra 8 33 Ngomhla wesine yalinganiselwa isilivere negolide neempahla, endlwini yoThixo wethu, esandleni sikaMeremoti unyana kaUriya, umbingeleli, enoElazare unyana kaPinehasi, benoYozabhadi unyana kaYeshuwa, noNowadiya unyana kaBhinwi, abaLevi;
Ezra 8 34 zanikelwa ngokwenani ngokulinganiselwa kwezinto zonke; konke ukulinganiselwa kwabhalwa ngelo xesha.
Ezra 8 35 Oonyana basemfudusweni, abo babephume ekuthinjweni, basondeza amadini anyukayo kuThixo kaSirayeli: iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zalishumi elinambini, ngenxa yamaSirayeli onke, neenkunzi zeegusha zamashumi asithoba anantandathu, neemvana zamashumi asixhenxe anesixhenxe, neenkunzi zeebhokhwe zedini lesono zalishumi elinambini; zonke zaba lidini elinyukayo kuYehova.
Ezra 8 36 Bayinikela imithetho yokumkani kwiirhuluneli zokumkani, nakumabamba nganeno koMlambo; abo babanceda abantu, nendlu kaThixo.
Ezra 9 1 Kwakugqitywa oko, beza kum abathetheli, bathi, Abantu bakwaSirayeli, nababingeleli, nabaLevi, abazahluli kwizizwe zamazwe la; benza ngokwamasikizi azo, awamaKanan, namaHeti, namaPerizi, namaYebhusi, nama-Amon, namaMowabhi, namaYiputa, nama-Amori;
Ezra 9 2 ngokuba bazizekele bona noonyana babo abafazi ezintombini zawo; yazixuba imbewu engcwele nezizwe zala mazwe; ke kuqale isandla sabathetheli nabaphathi kobu bumenemene.
Ezra 9 3 Ndathi ndakuliva elo lizwi, ndazikrazula iingubo zam, kwaneyokwaleka, ndazidlathula iinwele zam neendevu, ndahlala phantsi ndimangalisiwe.
Ezra 9 4 Ndahlanganisela kum bonke abagubha ngamazwi kaThixo kaSirayeli ngenxa yobumenemene babafuduswayo; ndahlala phantsi ndimangalisiwe, kwada kwalilixa lomnikelo wokudla wangokuhlwa.
Ezra 9 5 Ngelo xa lomnikelo wokudla wangokuhlwa, ndesuka ekuzithobeni kwam, ndazikrazula iingubo zam neyokwaleka, ndaguqa ngamadolo, ndazolulela izandla zam kuYehova uThixo wam, ndathi:
Ezra 9 6 Thixo wam, ndidanile, ndineentloni, andinakubuphakamisela kuwe ubuso bam, Thixo wam; ngokuba ubugwenxa bethu bukhulile, baba phezu kweentloko zethu; netyala lethu likhulu, lesa emazulwini.
Ezra 9 7 Kususela kwimihla yoobawo, sisetyaleni elikhulu unanamhla; ngenxa yobugwenxa bethu sanikelwa thina, nookumkani bethu, nababingeleli bethu, esandleni sookumkani bala mazwe, nasekreleni, nasekuthinjweni, nasekuphangweni, nasekudaneni kobuso, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
Ezra 9 8 Kaloku, ngokwephanyazo elincinane, kukho ubabalo oluvela kuYehova uThixo wethu, lokusishiyela abasindileyo, asinike isikhonkwane endaweni yengcwele yakhe, ukuze uThixo wethu awakhanyisele amehlo ethu, asisindise kancinane ebukhobokeni bethu.
Ezra 9 9 Ngokuba singamakhoboka; ke ebukhobokeni bethu akasishiyanga uThixo wethu; usithobele inceba phambi kookumkani basePersi, basisindisa, ukuba siphakamise indlu yoThixo wethu, silungise inxuwa layo, basibiyele uthango kwaYuda, naseYerusalem.
Ezra 9 10 Singathini na kaloku, Thixo wethu, emveni koko? Kuba siyishiyile imithetho yakho, owayiwisayo ngabakhonzi bakho abaprofeti, usithi,
Ezra 9 11 Ilizwe eniya kulima, lilizwe lokungcola, ngokungcola kwezizwe zala mazwe, ngamasikizi azo azalisileyo, athabathela kwelinye icala esa kwelinye, ngobunqambi bazo.
Ezra 9 12 Ke ngoko iintombi zenu musani ukuzendisela koonyana bazo, neentombi zazo musani ukuzizekela oonyana benu; ningalunyamekeli uxolo lwazo nokuzilungeleyo, naphakade; ukuze nomelele, nidle ukulunga kwelizwe elo, nilinike oonyana benu libe lilifa kude kuse ephakadeni.

Ezra 9 13 Emveni kwako konke okusihleleyo, ngenxa yezenzo zethu ezibi, nangenxa yetyala lethu elikhulu (kanti wena, Thixo wethu, usiyekile, akwasohlwaya ngangobugwenxa bethu, wasinika abasindileyo abangakanana),
Ezra 9 14 singabuya siyaphule na imithetho yakho, sendiselane nezizwe ezinaloo masikizi? Akuyi kusifuthela ngomsindo side siphele na, ukuze kungabikho baseleyo, basindileyo?
Ezra 9 15 Yehova, Thixo kaSirayeli, ulilungisa, ngokuba sisele singabasindileyo, njengoko kunjalo namhla. Uyabona, siphambi kwakho, sinalo ityala lethu, ngokuba akukho unokuma phambi kwakho ngenxa yoko.
Ezra 10 1 Ke kaloku akuthandaza uEzra, akukuxela oku, elila, eziwisile phambi kwendlu kaThixo, kwabuthelana kuye kumaSirayeli ibandla elikhulu kakhulu lamadoda, nabafazi, nabantwana, ngokuba abantu batsho ngesililo esikhulu.
Ezra 10 2 Waphendula uShekaniya unyana kaYehiyeli, owoonyana bakaElam, wathi kuEzra, Senze ubumenemene kuThixo wethu, sazeka abafazi bezinye iintlanga ezizweni zelizwe eli; kodwa kusekho ithemba kumaSirayeli ngale nto.
Ezra 10 3 Masimenzele ngoku umnqophiso uThixo wethu, wokuba sibakhuphe bonke abafazi nabazelwe ngabo, ngokwecebo lenkosi yam, nelabagubhela imithetho yoThixo wethu; makwenziwe ngokomyalelo.
Ezra 10 4 Vuka, ngokuba le nto iphezu kwakho; singakuwe; yomelela, wenze.
Ezra 10 5 Wavuka uEzra, wabafungisa abathetheli bababingeleli, nababaLevi, nabamaSirayeli onke, ukuba benze ngokwelo lizwi; bafunga ke.
Ezra 10 6 Wesuka uEzra phambi kwendlu kaThixo, wangena egumbini likaYohanan unyana kaEliyashibhi. Wathi akufika khona, akadla sonka, akasela manzi; ngokuba ubesenza isijwili ngenxa yobumenemene babo bafuduswayo.
Ezra 10 7 Bahambisa ilizwi kwaYuda naseYerusalem, kubo bonke oonyana basemfudusweni, lokuba babuthelane eYerusalem;
Ezra 10 8 bathi, bonke abathe abeza ngesithuba semihla emithathu, ngokwecebo labathetheli nelamadoda amakhulu, mayisingelwe phantsi yonke impahla yabo; ke bona ngokwabo bahlulwe nebandla lasemfudusweni.
Ezra 10 9 Abuthelana eYerusalem onke amadoda akwaYuda nawakwaBhenjamin ngeentsuku ezintathu; yaye iyinyanga yesithoba, ngowamashumi amabini umhla wenyanga leyo. Bahlala bonke abantu ebaleni lendlu kaThixo, bengcangcazela yile nto, naziimvula.
Ezra 10 10 Wesuka wema uEzra umbingeleli, wathi kubo, Nenze ubumenemene; nizeke abafazi bezinye iintlanga, ukuze nongeze etyaleni lamaSirayeli.
Ezra 10 11 Mzukiseni ngokunje uYehova, uThixo wooyihlo, nenze okukholekileyo kuye, nizahlule kwizizwe zeli lizwe, nakubafazi bezinye iintlanga.
Ezra 10 12 Laphendula lonke ibandla, lathi ngezwi elikhulu, Kufanelekile kuthi, ukuba senze ngokwelizwi lakho;
Ezra 10 13 kodwa abantu baninzi, yaye ilixesha lemvula, akunakumiwa phandle; lo msebenzi asingowemini enye, asingoweemini ezimbini; ngokuba sone kakhulu ngale nto.
Ezra 10 14 Abathetheli bethu ke mabalimele ibandla lonke; bathi bonke emizini yethu, abazeke abafazi bezinye iintlanga, beze ngamaxesha amisiweyo, benamadoda amakhulu emizi ngemizi, nabagwebi bayo, kude kubuyiswe kuthi ukuvutha komsindo woThixo wethu, isekho nje le nto.
Ezra 10 15 NgooYonatan unyana ka-Asayeli, noYazeya unyana kaTikwa, bodwa abamelana nelo lizwi; ooMeshulam, noShabhetayi umLevi, bebancedisa.
Ezra 10 16 Benjenjalo ke oonyana basemfudusweni. Kwahlulwa ooEzra umbingeleli, namadoda aziintloko zezindlu zooyise ngokwezindlu zooyise, bonke bephela, bebalulwe ngamagama, bahlala phantsi ngomhla wokuqala wenyanga yeshumi ukuyibuza le nto.
Ezra 10 17 Bayigqiba into yonke yamadoda abezeke abafazi bezinye iintlanga, elusukwini lokuqala lwenyanga yokuqala.
Ezra 10 18 Koonyana bababingeleli kwafunyanwa ababezeke abafazi bezinye iintlanga: koonyana bakaYeshuwa unyana kaYotsadaki, nabazalwana bakhe: ingooMahaseya, noEliyezere, noYaribhi, noGedaliya.
Ezra 10 19 Banika isandla sabo, ukuba bobakhupha abafazi babo; bathi, benetyala nje, bakhuphe inkunzi yasempahleni emfutshane ngenxa yetyala labo;
Ezra 10 20 koonyana bakaImere yanguHanani noZebhadiya;

Ezra 10 21 koonyana bakaHarim yanguMahaseya, noEliya, noShemaya, noYehiyeli, noUziya;
Ezra 10 22 koonyana bakaPashure yanguEliyohenayi, noMahaseya, noIshmayeli, noNataniyeli, noYozabhadi, noEliyasa;
Ezra 10 23 nakubaLevi; yanguYozabhadi, noShimehi, noKelaya okwanguKelita, noPetaya, noYuda, noEliyezere;
Ezra 10 24 kwiimvumi yanguEliyashibhi; kwabamasango yanguShalum, noTelem, noUri;
Ezra 10 25 kumaSirayeli: koonyana bakaParoshe yanguRamiya, noIziya, noMalekiya, noMiyamin, noElazare, noMalekiya, noBhenaya;
Ezra 10 26 koonyana bakaElam yanguMataniya, noZekariya, noYehiyeli, noAbhedi, noYeremoti, noEliya;
Ezra 10 27 koonyana bakaZatu yanguEliyohenayi, noEliyashibhi, noMataniya, noYeremoti, noZabhadi, noAziza;
Ezra 10 28 nakoonyana bakaBhebhayi yanguYohanan, noHananiya, noZabhadi, noAtelayi;
Ezra 10 29 koonyana bakaBhani yanguMeshulam, noMaluki, noAdaya, noYashubhi, noShehali, noYeremoti;
Ezra 10 30 koonyana bakaPahati wakwaMowabhi yanguAdena, noKelali, noBhenaya, noMahaseya, noMataniya, noBhetsaleli, noBhinwi, noManase;
Ezra 10 31 koonyana bakaHarim yanguEliyezere, noIshiya, noMalekiya, noShemaya, noSimon,
Ezra 10 32 noBhenjamin, noMaluki, noShemariya;
Ezra 10 33 koonyana bakaHashum yanguMatenayi, noMatata, noZabhadi, noElifelete, noYeremayi, noManase, noShimehi;
Ezra 10 34 koonyana bakaBhani yanguMahadayi, noAmram, noUweli,
Ezra 10 35 noBhenaya, noBhedeya, noKelwi,
Ezra 10 36 noVaniya, noMeremoti, noEliyashibhi,
Ezra 10 37 noMataniya, noMatenayi, noYahasavi,
Ezra 10 38 noBhani, noBhinwi, noShimehi,
Ezra 10 39 noShelemiya, noNatan, noAdaya,
Ezra 10 40 noMakenadebhayi, noShashayi, noSharayi,
Ezra 10 41 noAzareli, noShelemiya, noShemariya,
Ezra 10 42 noShalum, noAmariya, noYosefu;
Ezra 10 43 koonyana bakaNabho yanguYehiyeli, noMatitiya, noZabhadi, noZebhina, noYadayi, noYoweli, noBhenaya.
Ezra 10 44 Bonke abo babezeke abafazi bezinye iintlanga. Bekukho phakathi kwabo abafazi ababezele oonyana.

# Nehemiah

Neh 1 1 Ibali likaNehemiya unyana kaHakaliya. Kwathi ngenyanga enguKislevu, ngomnyaka wamashumi amabini, ndakubona ukuba ndiseShushan komkhulu,
Neh 1 2 kwafika uHanani, omnye wakubazalwana bam, enamadoda avela kwaYuda. Ndababuza iindaba zamaYuda, amasalela asindileyo ekuthinjweni, nezeYerusalem.
Neh 1 3 Bathi kum, Amaqongqolo asele ekuthinjweni, kwaYuda, asebubini obukhulu, nasekungcikivweni; nodonga lweYerusalem luqhekekile, namasango ayo atshe ngumlilo.
Neh 1 4 Kwathi ndakuweva la mazwi, ndahlala phantsi, ndalila, ndenza isijwili iintsuku, ndazila ukudla, ndathandaza phambi koThixo wamazulu,
Neh 1 5 ndathi, Camagu, Yehova, Thixo wamazulu, Thixo omkhulu, owoyikekayo, obagcinelayo umnqophiso nenceba abamthandayo, abayigcinayo imithetho yakhe.
Neh 1 6 Indlebe yakho mayikhe ibazeke, namehlo akho makhe avuleke, ukuze uwuphulaphule umthandazo womkhonzi wakho, endiwuthandazayo phambi kwakho ngoku, imini nobusuku, ngenxa yoonyana bakaSirayeli, abakhonzi bakho; nokuzixela kwam izono zoonyana bakaSirayeli, esone ngazo kuwe, Mna nendlu kabawo sonile;
Neh 1 7 sonakalisile, senza ububi ngakuwe. Asiyigcinanga imithetho, nemimiselo, namasiko, obumwisele umthetho ngawo uMoses umkhonzi wakho.
Neh 1 8 Khawulikhumbule ilizwi owamwisela umthetho ngalo uMoses umkhonzi wakho, elithi, Ukuba nina nithe nenza ubumenemene, ndonichithachithela ezizweni;
Neh 1 9 ke ukuba nithe nabuyela kum, nayigcina imithetho yam, nayenza, nokuba kuthe kwabakho kuni abagxothelwe ekupheleni kwezulu; ndobabutha nalapho, ndibazise kuloo ndawo ndiyinyulele ukulibeka kuyo igama lam.
Neh 1 10 Aba ke ngabakhonzi bakho, nabantu bakho, owabakhululula ngamandla akho amakhulu, nangesandla sakho esithe nkqi.
Neh 1 11 Camagu, Nkosi yam, indlebe yakho mayikhe ibazelwe umthandazo womkhonzi wakho, nomthandazo wabakhonzi bakho, abathanda ukoyika igama lakho. Khawumphumelelise umkhonzi wakho namhla, umfumanise imfesane phambi kwale ndoda. Ke mna ndibe ndingumngcamli kukumkani.
Neh 2 1 Kwathi ngenyanga enguNisan, ngomnyaka wamashumi amabini ka-Artashashta ukumkani, yabakho iwayini phambi kwakhe, ndayithabatha iwayini leyo, ndayinika ukumkani. Ke ndibe ndingazanga ndibonakale ndithe khunubembe phambi kwakhe.
Neh 2 2 Wathi ukumkani kum, Kungani na ukuba ubuso bakho bube nje, ukuba bubi, ungafi nje? Le nto bububi bentliziyo, asinto yimbi. Ndoyika ke kakhulu kunene.
Neh 2 3 Ndathi kukumkani, Ukumkani makadle ubomi ngonaphakade. Bebungathini na ukuba ubuso bam bungabi bubi, ulinxuwa nje umzi lowa, indawo yamangcwaba oobawo, amasango awo etshiswe ngomlilo?
Neh 2 4 Wathi ukumkani kum, Ufuna ntoni na ke? Ndathandaza ke kuThixo wamazulu.
Neh 2 5 Ndathi kukumkani, Ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani, ukuba umkhonzi wakho lo uthe walungisa phambi kwakho, ndinga ungandithuma kwaYuda, kuwo umzi wamangcwaba oobawo, ndiwakhe.
Neh 2 6 Wathi ukumkani kum (ukumkanikazi ehleli ngasecaleni lakhe), Uhambo lwakho loba lolwexesha elingakanani na? Wobuya nini na? Kwalunga ke kukumkani ukundithuma, ndakuba ndimmisele ixesha.
Neh 2 7 Ndathi kukumkani, Ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani, mandinikwe incwadi eya kumabamba aphesheya koMlambo, andiyeke ndidlule ndide ndiye kufika kwaYuda;
Neh 2 8 nencwadi eya kuAsafu, umgcini wehlathi lokumkani, ukuba andinike imithi yemiqadi yamasango enqaba elunge kwindlu, neyodonga lomzi, neyendlu endiya kuhlala kuyo. Wandinika ke ukumkani ngokwesandla sikaThixo esilungileyo esiphezu kwam.
Neh 2 9 Ndafika kumabamba anganeno koMlambo, ndawanika iincwadi zokumkani. Ke kaloku ukumkani ubendikhuphele nam abathetheli bempi, nabamahashe.
Neh 2 10 Bathi ke ooSanebhalati waseHoron, noTobhiya umkhonzi, umAmon, bakuyiva loo nto, kwaba kubi kubo ngobubi obukhulu, ukuba kufike ununtu ofuna ukuba kulunge koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Neh 2 11 Ndafika ke eYerusalem, ndaba neentsuku zantathu khona.
Neh 2 12 Ndesuka ebusuku, mna ndinamadoda ambalwa. Andixelelanga mntu into

abeyingenise entliziyweni yam uThixo wam, ukuba ndiyenzele iYerusalem. Ndibe ndingenamaqegu, ibilelo lodwa bendikhwele kulo.
Neh 2 13 Ndaphuma ke ebusuku ngesango lomfula, ndasinga emthonjeni wenamba, nasesangweni lezala, ndilolonga iindonga zeYerusalem ezibe ziqhekekile, namasango ayo abetshiswe ngomlilo.
Neh 2 14 Ndagqithela esangweni lomthombo, nasechibini lokumkani; akwabakho ndawo yokuba lithubeleze kuyo iqegu endandikhwele kulo.
Neh 2 15 Ndakhweza ke isihlambo ngobusuku, ndilolonga udonga, ndabuya ndangena ngesango lomfula; ndabuya ke.
Neh 2 16 Ke kaloku abaphathi babengazi apho ndandiye khona, nento endandiye kuyenza; bendingekawaxeleli amaYuda, nababingeleli, nabanumzana, nabaphathi, nabanye abenza umsebenzi.
Neh 2 17 Ndathi kubo, Niyabubona ububi esikubo, ukuba iYerusalem ilinxuwa, namasango ayo atshiswe ngomlilo; yizani, sakhe udonga lweYerusalem, singabi saba lungcikivo.
Neh 2 18 Ndabaxelela ukulunga kwesandla soThixo wam phezu kwam, namazwi okumkani awawathethayo kum. Bathi, Masisuke sakhe. Bazomeleza izandla zabo ukuwenza lo msebenzi ulungileyo.
Neh 2 19 Bathi ke ooSanebhalati waseHoron, noTobhiya umkhonzi, umAmon, noGeshem umArabhi, bakuyiva loo nto, basigculela, basidela, bathi, Yintoni na le nto niyenzayo? Niya kugwilika na kukumkani?
Neh 2 20 Ndabaphendula, ndathi kubo, UThixo wamazulu nguye oya kusiphumelelisa; thina bakhonzi bakhe siya kusuka sakhe; ke nina aninasabelo nalungelo nasikhumbuzo eYerusalem.
Neh 3 1 Wesuka ke uEliyashibhi umbingeleli omkhulu, nabazalwana bakhe ababingeleli, balakha isango lempahla emfutshane; balingcwalisa bona; bazi misa iingcango zalo, bakha besa enqabeni ende yeMeha, bayingcwalisa, besa enqabeni ende kaHananeli.
Neh 3 2 Ngakuye kwakusakha amadoda aseYeriko; ngakuwo kwakusakha uZakure unyana kaImri.
Neh 3 3 Oonyana bakaSenaha balakha isango leentlanzi; bona balihlanganisa ngemiqadi; bazifaka iingcango zalo, nezitshixo zalo, nemivalo yalo.
Neh 3 4 Ngakubo kwakulungiswa nguMeremoti unyana kaUriya, unyana kaHakotse; ngakubo kulungiswa nguMeshulam unyana kaBherekiya, unyana kaMeshezabheli; ngakubo kulungiswa nguTsadoki unyana kaBhahana;
Neh 3 5 ngakubo kulungiswa ngabaseTekowa; ke iingangamsha zabo azizingenisanga zona iintamo zazo enkonzweni yeNkosi yazo.
Neh 3 6 Isango lodonga oludala lalilungiswa ngoYoyada unyana kaPaseha, noMeshulam unyana kaBhesodiya; bona balihlanganisa ngemiqadi; bazifaka iingcango zalo nezitshixo zalo nemivalo yalo.
Neh 3 7 Ngakubo kwakulungiswa nguMelatiya waseGibheyon, noYadon waseMeronoti, namadoda aseGibheyon nawaseMizpa; kwesa esihlalweni sebamba langaneno koMlambo.
Neh 3 8 Ngakuye kwakulungiswa ngu-Uziyeli unyana kaHarehaya, weengcibi zegolide; ngakuye kulungiswa nguHananiya unyana wabaqholi; bayakha iYerusalem, basa eludongeni olubanzi.
Neh 3 9 Ngakubo kwakulungiswa nguRefaya unyana kaHure, umphathi wesiqingatha sesithili saseYerusalem;
Neh 3 10 ngakubo kulungiswa nguYedaya unyana kaHarumafi, malungana nendlu yakhe; ngakuye kulungiswa nguHatushe unyana kaHashabheniya.
Neh 3 11 Esinye isithuba sesibini nenqaba ende yamaziko sasilungiswa nguMalekiya unyana kaHarim, noHashubhi unyana kaPahati, wakwaMowabhi.
Neh 3 12 Ngakuye kwakulungiswa nguShalum unyana kaHaloheshe umphathi wesiqingatha sesithili saseYerusalem; yena neentombi zakhe.
Neh 3 13 Isango lomfula lalilungiswa nguHanun nabemi baseZanowa; bona balakha, bazifaka iingcango zalo nezitshixo zalo nemivalo yalo, newaka leekubhite eludongeni, kwada kwesa esangweni lezala.
Neh 3 14 Isango lezala lalilungiswa nguMalekiya unyana kaRekabhi, umphathi wesithili seBhete-kerem; walakha, wazifaka iingcango zalo nezitshixo zalo nemivalo yalo.
Neh 3 15 Isango lomthombo lalilungiswa nguShalum unyana kaKoli-hoze, umphathi wesithili saseMizpa; yena walakha, walifulela, wazifaka iingcango zalo, nezitshixo zalo, nemivalo yalo; walulungisa nodonga lwechibi leSilowa ngasemyezweni wokumkani; kwesa ezinyukweni zokuhla, kuvelwa emzini kaDavide.
Neh 3 16 Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa nguNehemiya unyana ka-Azebhuki, umphathi

wesiqingatha sesithili seBhete-tsure, kwesa malunga namangcwaba kaDavide, kwesa echibini elibe lenziwe, kwesa nasendlwini yamagorha.
Neh 3 17 Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa ngabaLevi bakaRehum, unyana kaBhani; ngakuye kulungiswa nguHashabhiya, umphathi wesiqingatha sesithili seKehila, esithilini sakhe.
Neh 3 18 Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa ngabazalwana babo, uBhawayi unyana kaHenadade, umphathi wesinye isiqingatha sesithili seKehila.
Neh 3 19 Ngakuye kwakulungiswa nguEzere unyana kaYeshuwa, umphathi weMizpa, esinye isithuba, malunga nendawo enyukayo ngasendlwini yezikrweqe ekujikeni.
Neh 3 20 Emva kwakhe kwazondelelwa kwalungiswa nguBharuki, unyana kaZabhayi, esinye isithuba; kwathabathela ekujikeni, kwesa emnyango wendlu kaEliyashibhi, umbingeleli omkhulu.
Neh 3 21 Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa nguMeremoti, unyana kaUriya, unyana kaHakotsi, esinye isithuba; kwathabathela emnyango wendlu kaEliyashibhi, kwesa ekupheleni kwendlu kaEliyashibhi.
Neh 3 22 Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa ngababingeleli, amadoda aloo mmandla.
Neh 3 23 Emva kwabo kwakulungiswa nguBhenjamin noHashubhi, malunga nendlu yabo. Emva kwabo kwakulungiswa nguAzariya, unyana kaMahaseya, unyana ka-Ananiya, ngasendlwini yakhe.
Neh 3 24 Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa nguBhinwi unyana kaHenadade, esinye isithuba; kwathabathela endlwini ka-Azariya, kwesa ekujikeni, kwesa embombeni.
Neh 3 25 Kwakulungiswa nguPalali unyana kaUzayi, ethabathela malunga ekujikeni, nasenqabeni ephezulu, edulusele endlwini yokumkani, ngasentendelezweni yentolongo. Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa nguPedaya unyana kaParoshe.
Neh 3 26 (Ke kaloku abakhonzi betempile babehlala eOfele, besa malunga nesango lamanzi empumalanga, nenqaba ende edulusele ngaphandle.)
Neh 3 27 Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa ngabaseTekowa, esinye isithuba; bethabathela malungana nenqaba enkulu edulusele ngaphandle, besa eludongeni lweOfele.
Neh 3 28 Ngentla kwesango lamahashe kwakulungiswa ngababingeleli, elowo nalowo malunga nendlu yakhe.
Neh 3 29 Emva kwabo kwakulungiswa nguTsadoki, unyana kaImere, malunga nendlu yakhe; emva kwakhe kulungiswa nguShemaya unyana kaShekaniya, umgcini wesango langasempumalanga.
Neh 3 30 Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa nguHananiya unyana kaShelemiya, noHanun unyana wesithandathu kaTsalafi, esinye isithuba. Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa nguMeshulam unyana kaBherekiya, malunga negumbi lakhe.
Neh 3 31 Emva kwakhe kwakulungiswa nguMalekiya, oweengcibi zegolide; kwesa kwindlu yabakhonzi betempile, neyabathengi, malunga nesango likaMifekadi, kwesa kwigumbi eliphezulu lembombo.
Neh 3 32 Phakathi kwegumbi eliphezulu lembombo nesango lempahla emfutshane, kwakulungiswa ziingcibi zegolide nabathengi.
Neh 4 1 Kwathi, akuva uSanebhalati ukuba siyalwakha udonga, wasuka wavutha umsindo wakhe, waqumba kunene, wawangcikiva amaYuda.
Neh 4 2 Wathetha phambi kwabazalwana bakhe nempi yakwaSamari, wathi, Enza ntoni na la maYuda antshwenyileyo? ozinqabisa na? obingelela na? ogqiba namhla na? owavusa na amatye kwezi mfumba zothuli, etshile nje?
Neh 4 3 Ke uTobhiya umAmon, engakuye, wathi, Nale nto ayakhayo, kungathi kunyuke impungutye le, iluqhekeze udonga lwawo lwamatye.
Neh 4 4 Yiva, Thixo wethu; ngokuba sideliwe, ukubuyisele ezintlokweni zabo ukungcikiva kwabo, ubanikele ekuphangweni elizweni labathinjwa.
Neh 4 5 Musa ukubuselela ubugwenxa babo; musa ukusicima isono sabo phambi kwakho; ngokuba bakuqumbisile phambi kwabakhi.
Neh 4 6 Salwakha ke udonga, lwadityaniswa lonke udonga, kwesa esiqingatheni sokuphakama kwalo. Abantu babenentliziyo yokusebenza.
Neh 4 7 Kwathi, akuva uSanebhalati, noTobhiya, nama-Arabhi, nama-Amon, nama-Ashdode, ukuba ziyenyuswa iindonga zeYerusalem; ukuba ziqaliwe, ziyavingcwa iintanda: wavutha umsindo wabo kunene.
Neh 4 8 Bacebisana kunye bonke bephela, ukuba beze kulwa neYerusalem, bayonakalise.
Neh 4 9 Sathandaza kuThixo wethu, samisa abokulinda imini nobusuku ngenxa yabo.
Neh 4 10 Athi amaYuda, Amandla abathwali bemithwalo ayetha, inkunkuma ininzi; thina asinakulwakha udonga.

Neh 4 11 Ababandezeli bethu abo babesithi, Akayi kwazi, akayi kubona, side singene phakathi kwawo, siwabulale, siwumise umsebenzi.
Neh 4 12 Kwathi, akuza amaYuda abehleli emacaleni abo, athetha kuthi izihlandlo zalishumi, ephuma ezindaweni zonke, esithi, Buyelani kuthi.
Neh 4 13 Ndesuka, ndamisa ezindaweni ezisezantsi emva kodonga, ezindaweni ezibalelelwa lilanga, ndamisa abantu ngokwemizalwane, benamakrele abo, nezikhali zabo, nezaphetha zabo.
Neh 4 14 Ndakhangela, ndasuka ndathi kubanumzana, nakubaphathi, nakwabanye abantu, Musani ukuboyika; khumbulani iNkosi enkulu eyoyikekayo, nilwele abazalwana benu, noonyana benu, neentombi zenu, nabafazi benu, nezindlu zenu.
Neh 4 15 Kwathi, zakuva iintshaba zethu ukuba siyazi thina, nokuba uThixo ulitshitshisile iqhinga lazo, sabuyela sonke siphela eludongeni, elowo emsebenzini wakhe.
Neh 4 16 Kwathi, ukususela kuloo mini, esinye isiqingatha samadodana akwam sasebenza emsebenzini, esinye isiqingatha saphatha izikhali, neengweletshetshe, izaphetha, neengubo zentsimbi; kananjalo abaphathi babeyixhasile yonke indlu kaYuda.
Neh 4 17 Ke aba babesakha eludongeni, nabathwala imithwalo, babethwala ngesinye isandla esibe sisebenza emsebenzini, baphathe izikhali ngesinye;
Neh 4 18 nabakhi babesakha, benxibe elowo ikrele lakhe esinqeni sakhe. Ovuthela isigodlo ubesecaleni lam.
Neh 4 19 Ndathi kubanumzana, nakubaphathi, nakwabanye abantu, Umsebenzi lo mkhulu, ubanzi; thina sithe saa eludongeni, omnye ekude komnye.
Neh 4 20 Endaweni enithe neva ilizwi lesigodlo, nobuthelana kuyo kum; uThixo wosilwela.
Neh 4 21 Sasisebenza emsebenzini, isiqingatha sawo siphethe izikhali, siqalela ekuphumeni kwesifingo, sizise ekuveleni kweenkwenkwezi.
Neh 4 22 Kananjalo ndathi ngelo xesha ebantwini, Elowo nendodana yakwakhe makalale phakathi eYerusalem ebusuku, ukuze babe ngabalindi kuthi ebusuku, emini babe semsebenzini.
Neh 4 23 Ke mna, nabazalwana bam, namadodana akwam, namadoda alindayo abendilandela, sibe singazikhululi iingubo zethu. Elowo ebenekrele lakhe kwesokunene.
Neh 5 1 Ke kaloku kwabakho ukukhala okukhulu kwabantu nabafazi babo ngabazalwana babo amaYuda.
Neh 5 2 Bekukho ababesithi, Sibaninzi thina, oonyana bethu, neentombi zethu; masamkele ingqolowa, ukuze sidle, siphile.
Neh 5 3 Bekukho nababesithi, Amasimi ethu, nezidiliya zethu, nezindlu zethu, sibambisile ngazo; masamkele ingqolowa ngenxa yendlala.
Neh 5 4 Bekukho nababesithi, Siboleke imali yokurhafela ukumkani, ngokubambisa ngamasimi ethu nezidiliya zethu.
Neh 5 5 Kaloku inyama yethu ikwanjengenyama yabazalwana bethu, noonyana bethu bakwanjengoonyana babo; ukanti siyabanyanzela oonyana bethu neentombi zethu, ukuba babe ngamakhoboka; ezintombini zethu kukho nesezinyanzelwe; akukho mandla esandleni sethu, amasimi ethu nezidiliya zethu zizezabanye nje.
Neh 5 6 Wavutha ke kakhulu umsindo wam, ndakukuva ukukhala kwabo, naloo mazwi.
Neh 5 7 Ndafuna iqhinga entliziyweni yam, ndabambana nabanumzana nabaphathi, ndathi kubo, Niyadlana ngokuboleka. Ndabamisela ibandla elikhulu,
Neh 5 8 ndathi kubo, Thina, ngangoko sinako, sibathengile sabakhululula abazalwana bethu amaYuda, ebe kuthengiswe ngabo kwiintlanga. Niya kusuka ke nina nithengise na ngabazalwana benu, ukuze bathengise ngeziqu zabo kuthi? Bathi cwaka, abafumana lizwi lakuphendula.
Neh 5 9 Ndathi, Ayilungile le nto niyenzayo; nibe ningafanele na ukuhamba ekoyikeni uThixo wethu, ngenxa yokungcikiva kweentlanga eziziintshaba zethu?
Neh 5 10 Kananjalo mna, abazalwana bam, namadodana akwam, sibaboleke imali nengqolowa; makhe sikuyeke oku kuboleka ngokubambisa.
Neh 5 11 Khanibabuyisele kwanamhlanje amasimi abo, nezidiliya zabo, nezinquma zabo, nezindlu zabo; nesekhulu isahlulo semali, nesengqolowa, nesewayini entsha, neseoli, eniyibize kubo iyinzuzo.
Neh 5 12 Bathi, Siya kusibuyisa, singabizi nto kubo; siya kwenza njengoko utshoyo. Ndabiza ababingeleli, ndabafungisa ukuba benze ngokwelo lizwi.
Neh 5 13 Kananjalo ndavuthulula isondo lengubo yam, ndathi, UThixo makenjenje

ukubavuthulula ezindlwini zabo, nasekuxelengeni kwabo, bonke abantu abangayi kulimisa elo lizwi; mabenjiwe nje ukuvuthululwa, balambathe. Lathi lonke ibandla, Amen; bamdumisa uYehova. Benza ke abantu ngokwelo lizwi.
Neh 5 14 Kananjalo kususela kumhla endamiselwa ukuba ndibe libamba labo ezweni lakwaYuda, ndithabathela kumnyaka wamashumi amabini, ndezisa kumnyaka wamashumi amathathu anamibini ka-Artashashta ukumkani, iyiminyaka elishumi elinamibini, mna nabazalwana bam asidlanga kudla kwabamba.
Neh 5 15 Ke amabamba okuqala abephambi kwam enza kwaba nzima ebantwini, athabatha kubo isonka newayini; emveni koko athabatha amashumi amane eeshekele zesilivere; kananjalo amadodana akwawo enza ngegunya ebantwini. Ke mna andenjanga njalo, ngokoyika uThixo.
Neh 5 16 Kananjalo ndabamba emsebenzini wolo donga; asithenganga masimi; onke amadodana akwam ayehlanganisene khona emsebenzini.
Neh 5 17 Ke amaYuda, abaphathi, amadoda alikhulu elinamanci mahlanu, kwanawezayo kuthi, evela ezintlangeni ezisijikelezileyo, abe esetafileni yam.
Neh 5 18 Into ebe ilungiselelwa imini enye yaba yinkomo, neegusha ezikhethiweyo ezintandathu, neentaka, bekusenzelwa mna; neentlobo zonke ezininzi zewayini ngeentsuku ezilishumi; kuloo nto andibizanga kudla kwabamba, ngokuba yayinzima inkonzo phezu kwaba bantu.
Neh 5 19 Ndikhumbulele okulungileyo, Thixo wam, ngako konke endikwenzele aba bantu.
Neh 6 1 Kwathi, kwakuvakala kuSanebhalati, nakuTobhiya, nakuGeshem umArabhi, nakwezinye iintshaba zethu, ukuba ndilwakhile udonga, akwasala luthanda kulo (nakuba kwada kwalelo xesha ndingazimisanga iingcango emasangweni),
Neh 6 2 bathumela kum uSanebhalati noGeshem, besithi, Yiza, sihlangane komnye wemizana esesihlanjeni seOno. Babecinga ukundenza into embi.
Neh 6 3 Ndathumela abathunywa kubo, ndathi, Ndenza umsebenzi omkhulu, andinakuhla; yini na ukuba ume umsebenzi lo, ngokuthi ndiwuyeke, ndihle ndize kuni?
Neh 6 4 Bathumela kum ngokunjalo izihlandlo zazine, ndabaphendula kwangelo lizwi.
Neh 6 5 USanebhalati wathumela ngokunjalo kum indodana yakwakhe, isihlandlo sesihlanu, inencwadi evulekileyo esandleni sayo;
Neh 6 6 kubhalwe kuyo kwathiwa, Kuvakele ezintlangeni, utsho noGashemu ukuthi, Wena namaYuda nicinga ukugwilika; ulwakha ngenxa yoko udonga olo; unqwenele ukuba ngukumkani wawo, ngokwaloo mazwi.
Neh 6 7 Kananjalo umise abaprofeti bokumemeza ngawe eYerusalem, besithi, Kumkani wamaYuda! Ngoko ke kuya kuvakala kukumkani ngokwaloo mazwi; yiza ke ngoko, sicebisane.
Neh 6 8 Ndathumela kuye, ndathi, Akukho nto injengaleyo uyithethayo, iyiloo nto uyicamngce entliziyweni yakho.
Neh 6 9 Ngokuba bonke bephela bebesoyikisa, besithi, Izandla zawo ziya kuwuyeka lo msebenzi, ungenziwa. Ngoko, Thixo, zomeleze izandla zam.
Neh 6 10 Ndaya endlwini kaShemaya unyana kaDelaya, unyana kaMehetabheli, evalelwe; wathi, Masihlangane endlwini kaThixo, ngaphakathi kwetempile, sizivale iingcango zetempile leyo; ngokuba baza kukubulala; ebusuku baya kuza kukubulala.
Neh 6 11 Ndathi, Kubaleke indoda enjengam nje na? Yiyiphi na enjengam eya kungena etempileni isinde? Andiyi kungena.
Neh 6 12 Ndaqonda: O! AsinguThixo lo umthumileyo; isiprofeto esi usithethe ngam ngokuqeshwa nguSanebhalati noTobhiya.
Neh 6 13 Ubeqeshelwe ukuze ndoyike, ndenze loo nto, ndone; ndibe negama elibi kubo, ukuze bandingcikive.
Neh 6 14 Bakhumbule, Thixo wam, ooTobhiya noSanebhalati ngokwezo zenzo zabo, kwanoNowadiya umprofetikazi, nabanye abaprofeti ababendoyikisa.
Neh 6 15 Lwagqitywa udonga ngomhla wamashumi amabini anesihlanu kaEluli, ngemihla emashumi mahlanu anamibini.
Neh 6 16 Kwathi zakukuva oko iintshaba zethu zonke, zoyika zonke iintlanga ezisijikelezileyo, zetha amandla emehlweni azo, zazi ukuba kuvele kuThixo wethu ukwenziwa kwalo msebenzi.
Neh 6 17 Kananjalo ngaloo mihla, abanumzana bakwaYuda bazongeza iincwadi eziya kuTobhiya, nezikaTobhiya bezisiza kubo.
Neh 6 18 Ngokuba bebebaninzi kwaYuda ababemfungele; ngokuba ebengumyeni

kwaShekaniya unyana ka-Ara; noYohanan unyana wakhe ubezeke intombi kaMeshulam unyana kaBherekiya.
Neh 6 19 Kananjalo ukulunga kwakhe babekuthetha phambi kwam, namazwi am bewasa kuye. UTobhiya wathumela iincwadi zokundoyikisa.
Neh 7 1 Ke kaloku kwathi, lwakwakhiwa udonga, ndazifaka iingcango; bamiswa abamasango, nabavumi, nabaLevi, ukuba bagcine umsebenzi wabo.
Neh 7 2 Ndamwisela umthetho uHanani umzalwana wam, noHananiya umphathi wenqaba, ngeYerusalem; ngokuba ebeyindoda enyanisekileyo, emoyikayo uThixo ngaphezu kwabaninzi.
Neh 7 3 Ndathi kubo, Amasango aseYerusalem makangavulwa, lide lifudumale ilanga; bathi, besemi belinda, bazivale iingcango, bazitshixe; nimise abagcini abangabemi baseYerusalem, elowo abe selugcinweni lwakhe, elowo abe phambi kwendlu yakhe.
Neh 7 4 Umzi ububanzi ngeenxa zombini, umkhulu; abantu bembalwa phakathi kwawo, kungakhiwanga zindlu.
Neh 7 5 UThixo wam wangenisa entliziyweni yam, ukuba ndibabuthe abanumzana, nabaphathi, nabantu, ukuba ndibabhalele emilibeni yokuzalwa. Ndafumana incwadi yemilibo yokuzalwa kwabo babenyuke ekuqaleni; ndafumana kubhaliwe khona kwathiwa:
Neh 7 6 Ngabo aba oonyana belizwe lakwaYuda, abanyukayo kwabathinjiweyo basemfudusweni, awayebafudusile uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, ababuyela eYerusalem nakwaYuda, elowo wabuyela emzini wakowabo,
Neh 7 7 abeza noZerubhabheli, noYeshuwa, noNehemiya, noAzariya, noRahamiya, noNahamani, noMordekayi, noBhileshan, noMisperete, noBhigevayi, noNehum, noBhahana. Inani lamadoda, abantu bakwaSirayeli, yayileli:
Neh 7 8 oonyana bakaParoshe ibingamawaka amabini, anekhulu elinamanci asixhenxe anababini.
Neh 7 9 Oonyana bakaShefatiya ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci asixhenxe anababini.
Neh 7 10 Oonyana baka-Ara ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mahlanu anababini.
Neh 7 11 Oonyana bakaPahati wakwaMowabhi, koonyana bakaYeshuwa noYowabhi, ibingamawaka amabini, anamakhulu asibhozo, anashumi linye linesibhozo.
Neh 7 12 Oonyana bakaElam ibiliwaka, elinamakhulu amabini, anamanci mahlanu anabane.
Neh 7 13 Oonyana bakaZatu ibingamakhulu asibhozo, anamanci mane anabahlanu.
Neh 7 14 Oonyana bakaZakayi ibingamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mathandathu.
Neh 7 15 Oonyana bakaBhinwi ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mane anesibhozo.
Neh 7 16 Oonyana bakaBhebhayi ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mabini anesibhozo.
Neh 7 17 Oonyana baka-Azegadi ibingamawaka amabini, anamakhulu mathathu, anamanci mabini anababini.
Neh 7 18 Oonyana baka-Adonikam ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mathandathu anesixhenxe.
Neh 7 19 Oonyana bakaBhigevayi ibingamawaka amabini, anamanci mathandathu anesixhenxe.
Neh 7 20 Oonyana baka-Adin ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mahlanu anabahlanu.
Neh 7 21 Oonyana baka-Atere kaHezekiya ibingamashumi asithoba anesibhozo.
Neh 7 22 Oonyana bakaHashum ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci mabini anesibhozo.
Neh 7 23 Oonyana bakaBhetsayi ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci mabini anabane.
Neh 7 24 Oonyana bakaHarifi ibilikhulu, elinashumi linye linababini.
Neh 7 25 Oonyana baseGibheyon ibingamashumi asithoba anabahlanu.
Neh 7 26 Amadoda aseBhetelehem naseNetofa ibilikhulu, elinamanci asibhozo anesibhozo.
Neh 7 27 Amadoda aseAnatoti ibilikhulu, elinamanci mabini anesibhozo.
Neh 7 28 Amadoda aseBhete-azemavete ibingamashumi amane anamabini.
Neh 7 29 Amadoda aseKiriyati-yeharim, neKefira, neBheroti ibingamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mane anamathathu.
Neh 7 30 Amadoda aseRama neGabha ibingamakhulu amathandathu, anamanci mabini ananye.
Neh 7 31 Amadoda aseMikimas ibilikhulu, elinamanci mabini anamabini.
Neh 7 32 Amadoda aseBheteli neAyi ibilikhulu, elinamanci mabini anamathathu.
Neh 7 33 Amadoda enye iNebho ibingamashumi amahlanu anamabini.
Neh 7 34 Oonyana bomnye uElam ibiliwaka elinamakhulu amabini, anamanci mahlanu

anabane.
Neh 7 35 Oonyana bakaHarim ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci mabini.
Neh 7 36 Oonyana baseYeriko ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci mane anabahlanu.
Neh 7 37 Oonyana baseLodi neHadidi neOno ibingamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mabini anamnye.
Neh 7 38 Oonyana baseSenaha ibingamawaka amathathu, anamakhulu asithoba, anamanci mathathu.
Neh 7 39 Ababingeleli: oonyana bakaYedaya, bendlu kaYeshuwa, ibingamakhulu asithoba, anamanci asixhenxe anabathathu.
Neh 7 40 Oonyana bakaImere ibiliwaka, elinamanci mahlanu anababini.
Neh 7 41 Oonyana bakaPashure ibiliwaka, elinamakhulu amabini, anamanci mane anesixhenxe.
Neh 7 42 Oonyana bakaHarim ibiliwaka elinashumi linye linesixhenxe.
Neh 7 43 AbaLevi: oonyana bakaYeshuwa noKademiyeli, koonyana bakaHodeva, ibingamashumi asixhenxe anabane.
Neh 7 44 Iimvumi: oonyana baka-Asafu ibilikhulu, elinamanci mane anesibhozo.
Neh 7 45 Abamasango: oonyana bakaShalum, oonyana baka-Atere, oonyana bakaTalemon, oonyana baka-Akubhi, oonyana bakaHatita, oonyana bakaShobhayi, ibilikhulu, elinamanci mathathu anesibhozo.
Neh 7 46 Abakhonzi betempile: oonyana bakaTsiha, oonyana bakaHasufa, oonyana bakaTabhahoti,
Neh 7 47 oonyana bakaKerosi, oonyana bakaSiha, oonyana bakaPadon,
Neh 7 48 oonyana bakaLebhana, oonyana bakaHagabha, oonyana bakaSalemayi,
Neh 7 49 oonyana bakaHanan, oonyana bakaGidele, oonyana bakaGahare,
Neh 7 50 oonyana bakaRehaya, oonyana bakaRetsin, oonyana bakaNekoda,
Neh 7 51 oonyana bakaGazam, oonyana bakaUza, oonyana bakaPaseha,
Neh 7 52 oonyana bakaBhetsayi, oonyana bakaMehunim, oonyana bakaNefishesim,
Neh 7 53 oonyana bakaBhakebhuki, oonyana bakaHakufa, oonyana bakaHarehure,
Neh 7 54 oonyana bakaBhatseliti, oonyana bakaMehida, oonyana bakaHarsha,
Neh 7 55 oonyana bakaBharkosi, oonyana bakaSisera, oonyana bakaTama,
Neh 7 56 oonyana bakaNetsiha, oonyana bakaHatifa.
Neh 7 57 Oonyana babakhonzi bakaSolomon: oonyana bakaSotayi, oonyana bakaSoferete, oonyana bakaPerida,
Neh 7 58 oonyana bakaYahala, oonyana bakaDarkon, oonyana bakaGidele,
Neh 7 59 oonyana bakaShefatiya, oonyana bakaHatili, oonyana bakaPokerete-tsebhayim, oonyana baka-Amon.
Neh 7 60 Bonke abakhonzi betempile, noonyana babakhonzi bakaSolomon, ibingamakhulu amathathu, anamanci asithoba anababini.
Neh 7 61 Ngabo aba abenyuka bevela eTele-mela, naseTele-harsha, naseKerubhi-adoni-mere; ke ababanga nakuzixela izindlu zooyise nomnombo wabo, ukuba ngabakwaSirayeli na:
Neh 7 62 oonyana bakaDelaya, oonyana bakaTobhiya, oonyana bakaNekoda, babengamakhulu omathandathu, anamanci mane anababini.
Neh 7 63 Ke kubabingeleli: oonyana bakaHabhaya, oonyana bakaHakotse, oonyana bakaBharzilayi, owazeka umfazi ezintombini zikaBharzilayi waseGiliyadi, wabizwa ngegama lazo:
Neh 7 64 abo bakufuna ukubhalwa kwabo kwababhalelwayo emilibeni yokuzalwa, abakufumana; bangcola ke, ababa sebubingelelini.
Neh 7 65 Irhuluneli yathi kubo, mabangadli nto kwezingcwele kanye, kude kuvele umbingeleli oneeUrim neeTumim.
Neh 7 66 Lonke ibandla lindawonye ibe ingamawaka angamashumi amane anamabini, anamakhulu mathathu, anamanci mathandathu;
Neh 7 67 zizodwa izicaka zabo ezi nezicakakazi zabo ezi, zingamawaka asixhenxe, anamakhulu amathathu, anamanci mathathu anesixhenxe; zineemvumi neemvumikazi ezingamakhulu amabini, anamanci mane anantlanu.
Neh 7 68 Amahashe abo ibingamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mathathu anamathandathu; oondlebende babo ibingamakhulu amabini, anamanci mane anabahlanu;

Neh 7 69 iinkamela ibingamakhulu amane, anamanci mathathu anantlanu; amaesile ibingamawaka amathandathu, anamakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mabini.
Neh 7 70 Inxenye yeentloko zezindlu zooyise yanikela emsebenzini. Irhuluneli yanikela ebuncwaneni igolide eliwaka leedarike, namashumi amahlanu ezitya zokutshiza, namashumi amathathu eengubo zangaphantsi zababingeleli, nesilivere engamawaka amalulanu eemina.
Neh 7 71 Inxenye yeentloko zezindlu zooyise yanikela ebuncwaneni bomsebenzi igolide engamawaka amashumi amabini eedarike, nesilivere engamawaka amabini, anamakhulu amabini eemina.
Neh 7 72 Okwanikwayo ngabanye abantu ibe iyigolide engamawaka amashumi amabini eedarike, nesilivere engamawaka amabini, namashumi amathandathu anesixhenxe eengubo zangaphantsi zababingeleli.
Neh 7 73 Bahlala ke ababingeleli, nabaLevi, nabamasango, neemvumi, nenxenye yabantu, nabakhonzi betempile, namaSirayeli onke emizini yakomawabo. Ithe yakufika inyanga yesixhenxe, baba oonyana bakaSirayeli besemizini yakomawabo.
Neh 8 1 Bahlangana bonke abantu njengamntu mnye endaweni yembutho ephambi kwesango lamanzi, bathi kuEzra umbhali, makazise incwadi yomyalelo kaMoses, awawumiselayo uYehova kumaSirayeli.
Neh 8 2 UEzra umbingeleli wawuzisa umyalelo phambi kwebandla elo, lithabathele kwindoda lesa kumfazi, nakubo bonke abanokuva baqonde, ngomhla wokuqala wenyanga yesixhenxe.
Neh 8 3 Walesa kuwo phambi kwendawo yembutho ephambi kwesango lamanzi, eqale ekuseni kwada kwaba semini enkulu, phambi kwamadoda nabafazi, nabasebenokuqonda; iindlebe zabantu bonke zaphulaphula loo ncwadi yomyalelo.
Neh 8 4 Wema ke uEzra umbhali esikhwelweni somthi, ababesenzele loo nto. Kwema ngakuye uMatitiya, noShema, noAnaya, noUriya, noHilekiya, noMahaseya, ngasekunene kwakhe; ngasekholo yanguPedaya, noMishayeli, noMalekiya, noHashum, noHashebhadana, noZekariya, noMeshulam.
Neh 8 5 UEzra wayivula incwadi emehlweni abantu bonke (ngokuba wayebaphakamele abantu bonke) akuyivula, bema abantu bonke.
Neh 8 6 UEzra wambonga uYehova, uThixo omkhulu. Baphendula bonke abantu, bathi, Amen, amen, bephakamisa izandla zabo. Bathoba, baqubuda kuYehova, bebhekise ubuso babo emhlabeni.
Neh 8 7 OoYeshuwa, noBhani noSherebhiya, noYamin, noAkubhi, noShabhetayi, noHodiya, noMahaseya, noKelita, noAzariya, noYozabhadi, noHanan, noPelaya, nabaLevi, babaqondisa abantu umyalelo, abantu bemi ezindaweni zabo.
Neh 8 8 Balesa encwadini, emyalelweni kaThixo, ngokucacileyo, beqononondisa; bakuqonda ke ukulesa oku.
Neh 8 9 Wathi uNehemiya oyirhuluneli, noEzra umbingeleli, umbhali, nabaLevi abazondisa abantu, ebantwini bonke, Le mini ingcwele kuYehova uThixo wethu; musani ukwenza isijwili, musani ukulila. Ngokuba babelila bonke abantu, bakuweva amazwi omyalelo lowo.
Neh 8 10 Wathi kubo, Yiyani, nidle amanqatha, nisele izinto ezinencasa, nise isabelo kwabangalungiselwanga nto; ngokuba le mini ingcwele kwiNkosi yethu. Musani ukuba buhlungu; ngokuba uvuyo lukaYehova ligwiba lenu.
Neh 8 11 NabaLevi babebathuthuzela abantu bonke, besithi, Yithini tu; ngokuba le mini ingcwele; musani ukuba buhlungu.
Neh 8 12 Besuka bonke abantu, baya kudla, basela, bathuma izabelo, bavuya kakhulu: ngokuba bawaqonda amazwi ababewaxelelwa.
Neh 8 13 Ngomhla wesibini kwahlanganisana iintloko zezindlu zooyise zabantu bonke, nezababingeleli, nezabaLevi, zeza kuEzra umbhali ukuwaqiqa amazwi omyalelo.
Neh 8 14 Bafumana kubhaliwe emyalelweni, awawumiselayo uYehova ngoMoses, ukuthi, oonyana bakaSirayeli mabahlale eminqubeni ngomthendeleko wenyanga yesixhenxe;
Neh 8 15 nokuthi mabavakalise, bahambise ilizwi emizini yabo yonke, naseYerusalem, lokuthi, Phumani niye ezintabeni, nize namahlamvu eminquma, namahlamvu eminquma yasendle, namahlamvu emimirtile, namahlamvu esundu, namahlamvu emithi ethe shinyi, ukuze kwenziwe iminquba ngoko kubhaliweyo.
Neh 8 16 Baphuma abantu, bawazisa, bazenzela iminquba, elowo phezu kwendlu yakhe, nasezintendelezweni zabo, nasezintendelezweni zendlu kaThixo, nasendaweni yembutho yesango lamanzi, nasendaweni yembutho yesango likaEfrayim.
Neh 8 17 Lonke ibandla elalibuye ekuthinjweni lenza iminquba, lahlala eminqubeni; ngokuba

oonyana bakaSirayeli babengenzanga ngokunjalo kususela kwimihla kaYoshuwa unyana kaNun, kwada kwayiloo mini. Kwabakho ke uvuyo olukhulu kunene.
Neh 8 18 Kwaleswa encwadini yomyalelo kaThixo imihla ngemihla, kwathabathela kumhla wokuqala kwezisa kumhla wokugqibela. Benza umthendeleko imihla yasixhenxe; ngomhla wesibhozo yaba yingqungquthela ngokwesiko.
Neh 9 1 Ke kaloku ngomhla wamashumi amabini anesine waloo nyanga, bahlanganisana oonyana bakaSirayeli, bezila ukudla, beneengubo ezirhwexayo, bezigalele umhlaba.
Neh 9 2 Yazahlula imbewu kaSirayeli koonyana bonke bolunye uhlanga, bema bazixela izono zabo, nobugwenxa booyise.
Neh 9 3 Bema endaweni yabo, belesa encwadini yomyalelo kaYehova uThixo wabo, isahlulo sesine semini; esinye isahlulo sesine bexela izono zabo, bemnqula uYehova uThixo wabo.
Neh 9 4 Benyuka bema esikhwelweni sabaLevi ooYeshuwa noBhani, noKademiyeli, noShebhaniya, noBhuni, noSherebhiya, noBhani, noKenani; bamemeza ngezwi elikhulu kuYehova uThixo wabo.
Neh 9 5 Bathi abaLevi, ooYeshuwa, noKademiyeli, noBhani, noHashabheneya, noSherebhiya, noHodiya, noShebhaniya, noPetaya: Sukani nime. Bongani uYehova uThixo wenu, kususela kwaphakade kude kuse ephakadeni. Malibongwe igama lobuqaqawuli bakho, elikuphakameleyo konke ukubonga nokudumisa.
Neh 9 6 Wena unguYehova wedwa, wena wenza izulu, izulu lawo amazulu, nomkhosi wawo wonke, umhlaba nento yonke ephezu kwawo, iilwandle neento zonke ezikhona, uzidlisa ubomi zonke ezo zinto; umkhosi wamazulu uqubuda kuwe.
Neh 9 7 Wena unguYehova, uThixo owanyula uAbram, wamkhupha eUre yamaKaledi, wamthiya igama elinguAbraham.
Neh 9 8 Wayifumana intliziyo yakhe inyanisekile phambi kwakho, wenza naye umnqophiso wokulinika ilizwe lamaKanan, namaHeti, nama-Amori, namaPerizi, namaYebhusi, namaGirgashi, wokulinika imbewu yakhe; wawamisa ke amazwi akho, ngokuba ulilungisa.
Neh 9 9 Wazibona iintsizi zoobawo eYiputa, wakuva ukukhala kwabo eLwandle oluBomvu;
Neh 9 10 wenza imiqondiso nezimanga kuFaro, nakubakhonzi bakhe bonke, nakubantu bonke belizwe lakhe, ngokuba ubusazi ukuba baye bebakhukhumalele; wazenzela igama njengoko kunjalo nanamhla.
Neh 9 11 Walwahlula ulwandle phambi kwabo; bawela elwandle komile, abasukeli babo wabazulumbela ezinzulwini njengelitye emanzini anamandla.
Neh 9 12 Wabakhokela ngomqulu welifu emini, nangomqulu womlilo ebusuku, ukuba ubakhanyisele indlela ababehamba ngayo.
Neh 9 13 Wehla phezu kwentaba yeSinayi, wathetha nabo uvela emazulwini, wabanika amasiko athe tye, nemiyalelo eyinyaniso, nemimiselo, nemithetho elungileyo;
Neh 9 14 wabazisa isabatha yakho engcwele, wabamisela imithetho, nemimiselo, nomyalelo, ngesandla sikaMoses umkhonzi wakho.
Neh 9 15 Wabanika isonka sasezulwini ngenxa yokulamba kwabo, wabavelisela namanzi engxondorheni ngenxa yokunxanwa kwabo; wathi kubo, mabaye kulihlutha ilizwe, owabaphakamisela isandla sakho, ukuba wobanika lona.
Neh 9 16 Ke bona oobawo bakhukhumala, bazenza lukhuni iintamo zabo, abayiphulaphula imithetho yakho.
Neh 9 17 Abavuma ukuva, abayikhumbula imisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo, owayenzayo kubo. Bazenza lukhuni iintamo zabo, bamisa iintloko, ukuba babuyele ebukhobokeni babo ngeenkani zabo; wena wathi, kuba unguThixo wokuxolela, ubabala, unemfesane, uzeka kade umsindo, umninzi ngenceba, akwabashiya.
Neh 9 18 Noko ke bazenzela ithole elingumfanekiso otyhidiweyo, bathi, Nguye lo uThixo wakho owakunyusayo eYiputa; bakugiba kakhulu.
Neh 9 19 Ke wena, ngeemfesane zakho ezinkulu, akubashiyanga entlango; umqulu welifu wokubakhokela ngendlela awumkanga kubo emini, nomqulu womlilo ebusuku wokubakhanyisela indlela ababamba ngayo.
Neh 9 20 Wabanika umoya wakho olungileyo, ukuba ubaqononondise; akuwuvimbanga umlomo wabo imana yakho, wabanika amanzi ngenxa yenxano labo.
Neh 9 21 Iminyaka emashumi mane wabafunzela entlango, abaswela nto; iingubo zabo

azonakalanga bubudala, iinyawo zabo azidumbanga.
Neh 9 22 Wabanika izikumkani nezizwe, wabahlulahlula ngokwemida yabo; balihlutha ilizwe lakwaSihon, ilizwe lokumkani waseHeshbhon, kwanelizwe likaOgi ukumkani waseBhashan.
Neh 9 23 Wabandisa oonyana babo njengeenkwenkwezi zezulu; wabazisa kwelo zwe, wathi kooyise mabaze balihluthe.
Neh 9 24 Bangena ke oonyana abo, balihlutha ilizwe elo; wabathoba phambi kwabo abemi belizwe, amaKanan, wawanikela ezandleni zabo, ookumkani bawo nezizwe zelizwe elo, ukuba benze kuzo ngokuzithandela kwabo.
Neh 9 25 Bayithimba imizi enqatyisiweyo, nomhlaba otyebileyo; bahlutha izindlu zizele zizinto zonke ezintle, amaqula ambiweyo, nezidiliya, nezinquma, nemithi edliwayo yamininzi. Badla, bahlutha, batyeba, baziyolisa ngokulunga kwakho okukhulu.
Neh 9 26 Besuka baphika, bagwilika kuwe, umyalelo wakho bawuphosela emva komhlana wabo, bababulala abaprofeti bakho ababengqina kubo, ukuba bababuvisele kuwe; bakugiba kakhulu.
Neh 9 27 Wabanikela ezandleni zababandezeli babo, bababandezela. Ngexesha lokubandezelwa kwabo bakhala kuwe; wena weva usemazulwini, wabanika abasindisi ngokweemfesane zakho ezinkulu, babasindisa ezandleni zababandezeli babo.
Neh 9 28 Bakuba nokuphumla, babuya benza okubi phambi kwakho, wabashiya ezandleni zeentshaba zabo, zabanyathela. Babuya bakhala kuwe; wena weva usemazulwini, wabahlangula ngokweemfesane zakho amaxesha amaninzi.
Neh 9 29 Wangqina ngabo, ukuba ubabuyisele emyalelweni wakho; ke bona bakhukhumala, abayiphulaphula imithetho yakho; amasiko akho bona kuwo, awothi umntu owenzayo aphile ngawo; bamangala negxalaba, bazenza lukhuni iintamo zabo, abaphulaphula.
Neh 9 30 Wabathwala iminyaka emininzi, wangqina ngabo ngoMoya wakho, ngabaprofeti bakho; abakubekela ndlebe; wabanikela ke ezandleni zezizwe zamazwe.
Neh 9 31 Ke ngeemfesane zakho ezinkulu akubagqibanga kuphele, akubashiyanga; ngokuba unguThixo onobabalo, nemfesane.
Neh 9 32 Kaloku, Thixo wethu, Thixo omkhulu, oligorha, owoyikekayo, ogcina umnqophiso nenceba, mayingabi ncinane phambi kwakho yonke indiniso esiyifumeneyo thina, nookumkani bethu, nabathetheli bethu, nababingeleli bethu, nabaprofeti bethu, noobawo, nabantu bakho bonke, kususela kwimihla yookumkani baseAsiriya, kude kube yile mini.
Neh 9 33 Ulilungisa entweni yonke esifikeleyo; ngokuba wena wenze inyaniso, ke thina senze okungendawo.
Neh 9 34 Ookumkani bethu, nabathetheli bethu, nababingeleli bethu, noobawo, abawenzanga umyalelo wakho, abazibazanga iindlebe emithethweni yakho, nasezingqinweni zakho, owangqina ngazo ngabo.
Neh 9 35 Bona, ebukumkanini babo, ekulungeni kwakho okukhulu owabanikayo, ezweni elibanzi, elityebileyo, owabanikayo, abakukhonzanga, ababuyanga ezenzweni zabo ezibi.
Neh 9 36 Yabona, singabakhonzi namhla; nelizwe owalinika oobawo, ukuba sidle iziqhamo zalo nokulunga kwalo, nanku singabakhonzi kulo.
Neh 9 37 Ungeniselo lwalo lilwandisela ookumkani, owabamisa phezu kwethu ngenxa yezono zethu; bayayilawula imizimba yethu neenkomo zethu, ngokuzithandela kwabo; sisembandezelweni enkulu.
Neh 9 38 Ngezo zinto zonke senza umnqophiso wenene, sawubhala; bawutywina abathetheli bethu, nabaLevi bethu, nababingeleli bethu.
Neh 10 1 Abo ke bawutywinayo: nguNehemiya irhuluneli, unyana kaHakaliya, noZedekiya,
Neh 10 2 noSeraya, noAzariya, noYeremiya,
Neh 10 3 noPashure, noAmariya, noMalekiya,
Neh 10 4 noHatushe, noShebhaniya, noMaluki,
Neh 10 5 noHarim, noMeremoti, no-Obhadiya,
Neh 10 6 noDaniyeli, noGineton, noBharuki,
Neh 10 7 noMeshulam, noAbhiya, noMiyamin,
Neh 10 8 noMahazeya, noBhilegayi, noShemaya; abo ngababingeleli.
Neh 10 9 AbaLevi: nguYeshuwa unyana ka-Azaniya, noBhinwi koonyana bakaHenadade, noKademiyeli.
Neh 10 10 Nabazalwana babo: nguShebhaniya, noHodiya, noKelita, noPelaya, noHanan,
Neh 10 11 noMika, noRehobhi, noHashabhiya,

Neh 10 12 noZakure, noSherebhiya, noShebhaniya,
Neh 10 13 noHodiya, noBhani, noBheninu.
Neh 10 14 Iintloko zabantu: nguParoshe, noPahati wakwaMowabhi, noElam, noZatu, noBhani,
Neh 10 15 noBhuni, noAzegadi, noBhebhayi,
Neh 10 16 noAdoniya, noBhigvayi, noAdin,
Neh 10 17 noAtere, noHezekiya, noAzure,
Neh 10 18 noHodiya, noHashum, noBhetsayi,
Neh 10 19 noHarifi, noAnatoti, noNebhayi,
Neh 10 20 noMagepihashe, noMeshulam, noHezire,
Neh 10 21 noMeshezabheli, noTsadoki, noYaduwa,
Neh 10 22 noPelatiya, noHanan, noAnaya,
Neh 10 23 noHosheya, noHananiya, noHashubhi,
Neh 10 24 noHaloheshe, noPileha, noShobheki,
Neh 10 25 noRehum, noHashabena, noMahaseya,
Neh 10 26 noAhiya, noHanan, noAnan,
Neh 10 27 noMaluki, noHarim, noBhahana.
Neh 10 28 Abanye abantu, ababingeleli, nabaLevi, nabamasango, neemvumi, nabakhonzi betempile, nabo bonke ababezahlule kwizizwe zamazwe, beza emyalelweni kaThixo; abafazi babo, noonyana babo, neentombi zabo, bonke abasebenokwazi nokuqonda.
Neh 10 29 Babambelela kubazalwana babo, iingangamsha zabo, bangena esiqalekisweni nasesifungweni sokuhamba ngomyalelo kaThixo, owawiswa ngesandla sikaMoses umkhonzi kaThixo, nokuyigcina nokuyenza yonke imithetho kaYehova iNkosi yethu, namasiko akhe, nemimiselo yakhe:
Neh 10 30 singazendiseli iintombi zethu kwizizwe zeli lizwe, singabazekeli oonyana bethu iintombi zazo;
Neh 10 31 sithi izizwe zeli lizwe ezizisa izinto zentengo, nengqolowa, nokuba yiyiphi, ngemini yesabatha, zithengisa, singathengi kuzo ngesabatha nangomhla ongcwele; siwuyeke ulale umnyaka wesixhenxe, nento ebolekiweyo sisandla nokuba sesikabani.
Neh 10 32 Sizimisele imithetho yokubeka phezu kwethu isahlulo sesithathu seshekele ngomnyaka, ngenxa yenkonzo yendlu kaThixo wethu:
Neh 10 33 ngenxa yezonka ezicwangcisiweyo, nomnikelo wokudla wamaxesha onke, nangenxa yedini elinyukayo lamaxesha onke, nelesabatha, nelokuthwasa kwenyanga, nangenxa yamaxesha amisiweyo, nangenxa yezinto ezingcwele, nangenxa yamadini ezono okucamagushela amaSirayeli, nomsebenzi wonke wendlu kaThixo wethu.
Neh 10 34 Sibawisele amaqashiso ngomsondezo weenkuni ababingeleli, nabaLevi, nabantu, ukuba ziziswe endlwini kaThixo wethu, ngokwezindlu zethu zooyise, ngamaxesha amisiweyo, iminyaka ngeminyaka, ukuba zibaswe esibingelelweni sikaYehova uThixo wethu, ngoko kubhaliweyo emyalelweni;
Neh 10 35 sizise iintlahlela zomhlaba wethu, neentlahlela zeziqhamo zonke zemithi yonke, iminyaka ngeminyaka, endlwini kaYehova;
Neh 10 36 nabamazibulo koonyana bethu nawemfuyo yethu, ngoko kubhaliweyo emyalelweni, namazibulo eenkomo zethu, nawempahla emfutshane, siwazise endlwini kaThixo wethu, kubabingeleli abalungiselelayo endlwini kaThixo wethu;
Neh 10 37 neentlahlela zemigrayo yethu, nemirhumo yethu, neziqhamo zemithi yonke, iwayini entsha, neoli, sizizise kubabingeleli emagumbini endlu kaThixo wethu; nezishumi zemihlaba yethu kubaLevi; bona abaLevi bazamkele izishumi emizini yonke esilima kuyo.
Neh 10 38 Umbingeleli unyana ka-Aron aze abekho nabaLevi, ekuzamkeleni kwabaLevi izishumi; bazinyuse abaLevi izishumi zezishumi ezo, bazizise endlwini kaThixo wethu, emagumbini endlu yobuncwane;
Neh 10 39 ngokuba oonyana bakaSirayeli noonyana bakaLevi baya kuzisa umrhumo wengqolowa, newayini entsha, neoli, emagumbini apho zikhona iimpahla ezingcwele, nababingeleli abalungiselelayo, nabamasango, neemvumi; indlu kaThixo wethu singayishiyi.
Neh 11 1 Bahlala abathetheli babantu eYerusalem; abanye abantu bawisa amaqashiso, ukuba kungeniswe abe mnye kwabalishumi, ahlale eYerusalem kuwo umzi ongcwele, nezinye izahlulo ezisithoba zihlale kweminye imizi.
Neh 11 2 Abantu bawasikelela amadoda onke aqhutywa yintliziyo ukuba ahlale eYerusalem.
Neh 11 3 Zizo ezi iintloko zelizwe lakwaYuda, ezahlala eYerusalem; ke emizini yakwaYuda,

yaba ngulowo wahlala elifeni lakhe, emizini yabo, ingamaSirayeli, nababingeleli, nabaLevi, nabakhonzi betempile, noonyana babakhonzi bakaSolomon.
Neh 11 4 EYerusalem kwahlala ezoonyana bakaYuda, nezoonyana bakaBhenjamin. Koonyana bakaYuda: yanguAtaya, unyana kaUziya, unyana kaZekariya, unyana ka-Amariya, unyana kaShefatiya, unyana kaMahalaleli koonyana bakaPeretse;
Neh 11 5 noMahaseya, unyana kaBharuki, unyana kaKoli-hoze, unyana kaHazaya, unyana ka-Adaya, unyana kaYoyaribhi, unyana kaZekariya, unyana womSheloni.
Neh 11 6 Bonke oonyana bakaPeretse, ababehlala eYerusalem, ibingamakhulu amane, anamanci mathandathu anesibhozo, amadoda anobukroti.
Neh 11 7 Ngabo aba oonyana bakaBhenjamin: ibinguSalu, unyana kaMeshulam, unyana kaYohedi, unyana kaPedaya, unyana kaKolaya, unyana kaMahaseya, unyana kaItiyeli, unyana kaYesaya.
Neh 11 8 Emva kwakhe ibinguGabhayi-salayi, enamakhulu asithoba, anamanci mabini anesibhozo;
Neh 11 9 noYoweli unyana kaZikri, umphathi kubo, noYuda unyana kaSenwa, engowesibini kubaphathi bomzi.
Neh 11 10 Kubabingeleli: ibinguYedaya unyana kaYoyaribhi, noYakin,
Neh 11 11 noSeraya, unyana kaHilekiya, unyana kaMeshulam, unyana kaTsadoki, unyana kaMerayoti, unyana ka-Ahitubhi, inganga yendlu kaThixo,
Neh 11 12 nabazalwana babo ababesenza umsebenzi wendlu, bengamakhulu asibhozo, anamanci mabini anababini; noAdaya unyana kaYeroham, unyana kaPelaleya, unyana ka-Amtsi, unyana kaZekariya, unyana kaPashure, unyana kaMalekiya,
Neh 11 13 nabazalwana bakhe, iintloko zezindlu zooyise, bengamakhulu amabini, anamanci mane anababini; noAmashesayi, unyana ka-Azareli, unyana ka-Azayi, unyana kaMeshilemoti, unyana kaImere;
Neh 11 14 nabazalwana babo, amagorha anobukroti, belikhulu elinamanci mabini anesibhozo; umphathi kubo ibinguZabhediyeli unyana kaGedolim.
Neh 11 15 KubaLevi: ibinguShemaya unyana kaHashubhi, unyana ka-Azarikam, unyana kaHashabhiya, unyana kaBhuni,
Neh 11 16 noShabhetayi, noYozabhadi, ababephethe umsebenzi ongaphandle wendlu kaThixo, kwiintloko zabaLevi;
Neh 11 17 noMataniya unyana kaMika, unyana kaZabhedi, unyana ka-Asafu, obengumhlabeli wezokudumisa emthandazweni, noBhakebhukiya, obengowesibini kubazalwana bakhe, noAbheda, unyana kaShamuwa, unyana kaGalali, unyana kaYedutun.
Neh 11 18 Bebonke abaLevi emzini ongcwele babengamakhulu amabini, anamanci asibhozo anabane.
Neh 11 19 Abamasango: ibinguAkubhi, noTalemon, nabazalwana babo abagcina amasango, belikhulu elinamanci asixhenxe anababini.
Neh 11 20 Amanye amaSirayeli, nababingeleli, nabaLevi, babekweminye imizi yonke yakwaYuda, elowo eselifeni lakhe.
Neh 11 21 Ke abakhonzi betempile babehlala eOfele; abakhonzi abo betempile babephethwe nguTsiha noGishpa.
Neh 11 22 Umphathi wabaLevi eYerusalem ibingu-Uzi unyana kaBhani, unyana kaHashabhiya, unyana kaMataniya, unyana kaMika koonyana baka-Asafu, iimvumi, malunga nomsebenzi wendlu kaThixo.
Neh 11 23 Ngokuba umthetho wokumkani ubuphezu kwabo, nomnqophiso wenene ubuphezu keemvumi malunga nento yemini ngangemini yayo.
Neh 11 24 UPetaya unyana kaMeshezabheli, koonyana bakaZera, unyana kaYuda, ubesisandla sokumkani ezintweni zonke zabantu.
Neh 11 25 Emizini nasemaphandleni ayo kwahlala inxenye yoonyana bakaYuda eKiriyati ka-Arbha namagxamesi ayo, naseDibhon namagxamesi ayo, naseKabhetseli nemizi yayo,
Neh 11 26 naseYeshuwa, naseMolada, naseBhete-palete,
Neh 11 27 naseHatsore-shuwali, naseBher-shebha namagxamesi ayo,
Neh 11 28 naseTsikelage, naseMekona namagxamesi ayo,
Neh 11 29 nase-Enrimon, naseTsora, naseYarmuti,
Neh 11 30 naseZanowa, naseAdulam namagxamesi ayo, naseLakishe, nasemaphandleni ayo, naseAzeka namagxamesi ayo. Bahlala ke, bathabathela eBher-shebha besa emfuleni wakwaHinom.

Neh 11 31 Oonyana bakaBhenjamin bathabathela eGebha, besa eMikimas, naseAya, naseBheteli namagxamesi ayo,
Neh 11 32 naseAnatoti, naseNobhi, naseAnaniya,
Neh 11 33 naseHatsore, naseRama, naseGitayim,
Neh 11 34 naseHadidi, naseTsebhoyim, naseNebhalati,
Neh 11 35 naseLode, naseOno emfuleni weengcibi.
Neh 11 36 NakubaLevi kwaphuma amaqela kwaYuda, eza kwaBhenjamin.
Neh 12 1 Ngabo aba ababingeleli nabaLevi, abenyuka noZerubhabheli unyana kaShelatiyeli, noYeshuwa: ibinguSeraya, noYeremiya, noEzra,
Neh 12 2 noAmariya, noMaluki, noHatushe,
Neh 12 3 noShekaniya, noRehum, noMeremoti,
Neh 12 4 noIdo, noGinetohi, noAbhiya,
Neh 12 5 noMiyamin, noMahadiya, noBhilega,
Neh 12 6 noShemaya, noYoyaribhi, noYedaya,
Neh 12 7 noSalu, noAmoki, noHilekiya, noYedaya. Abo ibiziintloko zababingeleli nabazalwana babo, emihleni kaYeshuwa.
Neh 12 8 AbaLevi: ibinguYeshuwa, noBhinwi, noKademiyeli, noSherebhiya, noYuda, noMataniya obephethe imibulelo, yena nabazalwana bakhe;
Neh 12 9 noBhakebhukiya, noUni; abazalwana babo babemalunga nabo besezigxineni.
Neh 12 10 Ke uYeshuwa wazala uYoyakim; uYoyakim wazala uEliyashibhi; uEliyashibhi wazala uYoyada;
Neh 12 11 uYoyada wazala uYonatan; uYonatan wazala uYaduwa.
Neh 12 12 Ke emihleni kaYoyakim bekukho ababingeleli abaziintloko zezindlu zooyise: okaSeraya inguMeraya; okaYeremiya inguHananiya;
Neh 12 13 okaEzra inguMeshulam; oka-Amariya inguYohanan;
Neh 12 14 okaMeliku inguYonatan; okaShebhaniya inguYosefu;
Neh 12 15 okaHarim inguAdena; okaMerayoti inguHelekayi;
Neh 12 16 okaIdo inguZekariya; okaGineton inguMeshulam;
Neh 12 17 oka-Abhiya inguZikri; okaMinyamin, okaMowadiya inguPiletayi;
Neh 12 18 okaBhilega inguShamuwa; okaShemaya inguYonatan;
Neh 12 19 okaYoyaribhi inguMatenayi; okaYedaya ingu-Uzi;
Neh 12 20 okaSalayi inguKalayi; oka-Amoki inguEbhere;
Neh 12 21 okaHilekiya inguHashabhiya; okaYedaya inguNataniyeli.
Neh 12 22 Malunga nabaLevi, ngemihla kaEliyashibhi, noYoyada, noYohanan, noYaduwa, kwabhalwa iintloko zezindlu zooyise; nezababingeleli, ebukumkanini bukaDariyo umPersi.
Neh 12 23 Oonyana bakaLevi, iintloko zezindlu zooyise, babebhalwa encwadini yemicimbi yemihla, kwada kweza nasemihleni kaYohanan unyana kaEliyashibhi.
Neh 12 24 Ke iintloko zabaLevi: ibinguHashabhiya, noSherebhiya, noYeshuwa unyana kaKademiyeli, nabazalwana babo malungana nabo, ukuba badumise, babulele, ngokomthetho kaDavide umfo wakwaThixo, iqela lilunge neqela;
Neh 12 25 inguMataniya, noBhakebhukiya, no-Obhadiya, noMeshulam, noTalemon, noAkubhi babengabamasango, begcina isigxina koovimba bamasango.
Neh 12 26 Abo babekho emihleni kaYoyakim unyana kaYeshuwa, unyana kaYotsadaki, nasemihleni kaNehemiya ibamba, noEzra umbingeleli, umbhali.
Neh 12 27 Ke kaloku ekusungulweni kodonga lweYerusalem kwafunwa abaLevi ezindaweni zabo zonke, ukuba baziswe eYerusalem, ukuba ukusungulwa kwalo kwenziwe ngovuyo, nangemibulelo, nangeengoma, nangamacangci, nangemirhubhe, nangeehadi.
Neh 12 28 Bahlanganisana oonyana beemvumi, bevela kuloo mmandla ujikeleze iYerusalem, nasemizini yamaNetofa;
Neh 12 29 naseBhete yaseGiligali, nasemihlabeni yaseGebha, neAzemavete; ngokuba iimvumi zazizakhele imizi ejikeleze iYerusalem.
Neh 12 30 Bazihlambulula ababingeleli nabaLevi, bahlambulula abantu, namasango, nodonga olo.
Neh 12 31 Ndabanyusa abathetheli bakwaYuda phezu kodonga, ndamisa amaqela amakhulu amabini okubulela, enza imityino, elinye lasinga ekunene phezu kodonga esangweni lenkunkuma.

Neh 12 32 Emva kwalo kwahamba uHoshaya nesiqingatha sabathetheli bakwaYuda,
Neh 12 33 noAzariya, noEzra, noMeshulam,
Neh 12 34 noYuda, noBhenjamin, noShemaya, noYeremiya.
Neh 12 35 Koonyana bababingeleli benamaxilongo yayinguZekariya unyana kaYonatan, unyana kaShemaya, unyana kaMataniya, unyana kaMikaya, unyana kaZakure, unyana ka-Asafu;
Neh 12 36 nabazalwana bakhe: ooShemaya, noAzareli, noMilalayi, noGilalayi, noMahayi, noNataniyeli, noYuda, noHanani, beneempahla zokuvuma zikaDavide umfo wakwaThixo; ke uEzra umbhali ebephambi kwabo.
Neh 12 37 Basinga esangweni lomthombo, bathi ngqo, benyuka ngezinyuko zomzi kaDavide, ekunyukeni kodonga bayongamela indlu kaDavide, besa esangweni lamanzi ngasempumalanga.
Neh 12 38 Iqela lesibini lokubulela elahamba malunga nelo, ndingasemva kwalo, ndinesinye isiqingatha sabantu, lahamba phezu kodonga, layongamela inqaba ende yamaziko, lesa eludongeni olubanzi;
Neh 12 39 lasongamela isango lakwaEfrayim, nesango lodonga oludala, nesango leentlanzi, nenqaba ende kaHananeli, nenqaba ende kaHameha, lada leza esangweni lempahla emfutshane, bamisa esangweni lentolongo.
Neh 12 40 Ema ke omabini amaqela okubulela endlwini kaThixo, mna ndinesiqingatha sabaphathi;
Neh 12 41 nababingeleli, ooEliyakim, noMahaseya, noMinyamin, noMikaya, noEliyohenayi, noZekariya, noHananiya, benamaxilongo;
Neh 12 42 noMahaseya, noShemaya, noEleyazare, noUzi, noYohanan, noMalekiya, noElam, noEzere. Iimvumi zavuma kakhulu, uYezeraya engumphathi wazo.
Neh 12 43 Babingelela ngaloo mini imibingelelo emikhulu, bavuya; ngokuba uThixo ubebavuyisile ngovuyo olukhulu. Kananjalo abafazi nabantwana bavuya; kwavakala ukuvuya kweYerusalem namgama.
Neh 12 44 Ngaloo mini kwamiswa amadoda okuphatha amagumbi okubangoovimba bemirhumo, neentlahlela, nezishumi, ukuba zifunjwe kuwo, ngokwemihlaba yemizi, izabelo ezimiselwe ababingeleli nabaLevi ngomyalelo; ngokuba amaYuda abevuya ngababingeleli nangabaLevi abemiyo.
Neh 12 45 Basigcina isigxina sikaThixo wabo, nesigxina sentlambululo; zenjenjalo iimvumi nabamasango, ngokomthetho kaDavide, noSolomon unyana wakhe;
Neh 12 46 ngokuba ngemihla kaDavide, kwakudala, uAsafu ubeyintloko yeemvumi, neyokudumisa uThixo, neyokubulela kuye.
Neh 12 47 Onke amaSirayeli, ngemihla kaZerubhabheli nangemihla kaNehemiya, abe ezinika iimvumi nabamasango izabelo, into yemini ngangemini yayo, engcwalisela abaLevi, abaLevi bengcwalisela oonyana baka-Aron.
Neh 13 1 Ngaloo mini kwaleswa encwadini kaMoses ezindlebeni zabantu; kwafunyanwa kubhaliwe kuyo ukuthi, Ama-Amon namaMowabhi makangangeni ebandleni likaThixo naphakade;
Neh 13 2 ngokuba engabakhawulelanga oonyana bakaSirayeli enesonka namanzi; esuka abaqeshela uBhileham, ukuba abaqalekise; ke uThixo wethu wayiguqula ingqalekiso yaba yintsikelelo.
Neh 13 3 Kwathi bakuva umyalelo lowo, bawahlula wonke umxube kumaSirayeli.
Neh 13 4 Ke kaloku phambi koko, uEliyashibhi umbingeleli, obemiswe phezu kwamagumbi endlu kaThixo wethu, wazalamanisa noTobhiya,
Neh 13 5 wamenzela igumbi elikhulu, apho bekufudula kubekwa khona umnikelo wokudla, nentlaka emhlophe, nempahla, nezishumi zengqolowa, nezewayini entsha, nezeoli, ezibe zimiselwe abaLevi neemvumi nabamasango; nemirhumo yababingeleli.
Neh 13 6 Ekwenzekeni oko konke bendingekho eYerusalem; ngokuba, ngomnyaka wamashumi amathathu anesibini ka-Artashashta ukumkani waseBhabheli, ndaya kukumkani ekupheleni kwemihla, ndacela kukumkani ukuba ndibuye.
Neh 13 7 Ndafika ke eYerusalem, ndabugqala ububi abebenzile uEliyashibhi ngenxa kaTobhiya, ngokumenzela kwakhe igumbi ezintendelezweni zendlu kaThixo.
Neh 13 8 Kwaba kubi kum kakhulu; ndazilahlela phandle zonke iimpahla zendlu kaTobhiya ngaphandle kwegumbi.
Neh 13 9 Ndatsho, bawahlambulula amagumbi; ndazibuyisela khona iimpahla zendlu kaThixo, umnikelo wokudla, nentlaka emhlophe.
Neh 13 10 Ndazi ukuba izabelo zabaLevi abazinikwanga; ngokuba abaLevi neemvumi, ababesebenza umsebenzi, babebalekele elowo emhlabeni wakhe.

Neh 13 11 Ndabambana nabaphathi, ndathi, Yini na ukuba indlu kaThixo ishiywe nje? Ndababutha, ndabamisa esikhundleni sabo.
Neh 13 12 Aza onke amaYuda azisa izishumi zengqolowa, nezewayini entsha, nezeoli, koovimba.
Neh 13 13 Ndamisa phezu koovimba uShelemiya umbingeleli, noTsadoki umbhali, noPedaya kubaLevi; naphantsi kwezandla zabo yanguHanan unyana kaZakure, unyana kaMataniya; ngokuba bekusithiwa banyanisekile; bamiselwa ukwabela abazalwana babo.
Neh 13 14 Ndikhumbule, Thixo wam, ngenxa yoko; musa ukuzicima iinceba zam, endizenzileyo endlwini kaThixo wam, nasezigxineni zayo.
Neh 13 15 Ngaloo mihla ndabona kwaYuda abaxovula ezixovulelweni zewayini ngesabatha, nabathutha amasinde, abathwalisa amaesile; kwanewayini, neediliya, namakhiwane, nemithwalo yonke, beyizisa eYerusalem ngemini yesabatha; ndaqononondisa ngaloo mini bathengisa ngokudla ngayo.
Neh 13 16 Kwakuhleli khona nabaseTire, bezise iintlanzi neento zonke zentengiso; bethengisa ngesabatha koonyana bakaYuda eYerusalem.
Neh 13 17 Ndabambana nabanumzana bakwaYuda, ndathi kubo, Yintoni na le nto imbi kangaka niyenzayo, niwuhlambelayo umhla wesabatha?
Neh 13 18 Babengenjenalo na ooyihlo, waza uThixo wethu wasifikisela thina nalo mzi bonke obo bubi? Ke nina nongeza ukuvutha komsindo kuSirayeli, niyihlambela nje isabatha.
Neh 13 19 Bekusithi, kwakuba lungcwalazi phakathi kwamasango aseYerusalem phambi kwesabatha, ndithi mazivalwe iingcango; ndithi mazingavulwa ide igqithe isabatha. Ndamisa inxenye yamadodana akwam emasangweni, ukuze kungangeniswa mthwalo ngemini yesabatha.
Neh 13 20 Abarhwebi, nabathengisa ngeento zonke zentengiso, babelala ngaphandle kweYerusalem kanye nokuba kukabini.
Neh 13 21 Ndaqononondisa kubo, ndathi kubo, Yini na ukuba nilale phambi kodonga? Ukuba nithe naphinda, ndonisa isandla. Kususela kwelo xesha ababanga seza ngesabetha.
Neh 13 22 Ndathi kubaLevi mabazihlambulule, beze bagcine amasango, ukuze kungcwaliswe umhla wesabatha. Ndikhumbulele nangale nto, Thixo wam, ube nenceba kum ngokobuninzi benceba yakho.
Neh 13 23 Kananjalo ngaloo mihla ndawabona amaYuda abezeke abafazi abangama-Ashdodekazi, nama-Amonikazi, namaMowabhikazi,
Neh 13 24 oonyana babo inxenye bethetha ngesiAshdode, bengenakuqonda ukuthetha ngesiYuda, bethetha ngokwentetho yezizwe ngezizwe.
Neh 13 25 Ndabambana nawo, ndawatshabhisa, ndabetha amadoda kuwo, ndawadlathula iinwele, ndawafungisa uThixo ngokuthi, Inene, iintombi zenu aniyi kuzendisela koonyana babo, neentombi zabo aniyi kuzizekela oonyana benu, aniyi kuzizeka nani ngokwenu.
Neh 13 26 Wayengone ngenxa yabo yini na uSolomon, ukumkani wamaSirayeli? Ezintlangeni ezininzi kwakungekho kumkani unjengaye: ubethandwa nguThixo wakhe, uThixo wamnika ukuba ngukumkani wamaSirayeli onke; naye lowo bamonisa abafazi bezinye iintlanga.
Neh 13 27 Makuvakale ngani na, ukuba nenze bonke obu bubi bukhulu, bokwenza ubumenemene kuThixo wethu, ngokuzeka abafazi bezinye iintlanga?
Neh 13 28 Ke kaloku koonyana bakaYoyada, unyana kaEliyashibhi, umbingeleli omkhulu, bekukho kubo ongumyeni kwaSanebhalati waseHoron; ndamgxotha ke kum.
Neh 13 29 Bakhumbule, Thixo wam, ngenxa yokuhlambela kwabo ububingeleli, nomnqophiso wobubingeleli, nowobuLevi.
Neh 13 30 Ndawahlambuluka ke ezintweni zonke zezinye iintlanga, ndazimisa izigxina zababingeleli nezabaLevi, zomntu ngomntu emsebenzini wakhe,
Neh 13 31 nezomsondezo weenkuni ngamaxesha amisiweyo, nezeentlahlela. Ndikhumbulele okulungileyo, Thixo wam.

# Esther

Esther 1 1 Ke kaloku kwathi ngemihla ka-Ahaswerosi (lo Ahaswerosi ke ubengukumkani, ethabathela eIndiya, wezisa kwaKushi: kumazwe alikhulu elinamanci mabini anesixhenxe),
Esther 1 2 ngaloo mihla, xa wayehleli ukumkani uAhaswerosi etroneni yobukumkani bakhe, eseShushan komkhulu,
Esther 1 3 ngomnyaka wesithathu wobukumkani bakhe, wabenzela isidlo bonke abathetheli bakhe nabakhonzi bakhe; xa impi yamaPersi neyamaMedi, amawaba nabathetheli bamazwe, bebephambi kwakhe;
Esther 1 4 akubon→ukuba ubonisa abantu ubutyebi obuzukileyo bobukumkani bakhe, nesihombo esinqabileyo sobukhulu bakhe imihla emininzi, imihla elikhulu elinamanci asibhozo.
Esther 1 5 Ekuzalisekeni kwaloo mihla, ukumkani wabenzela isidlo bonke abantu abafumaneka eShushan komkhulu, kwathabathela kwabakhulu, kwesa kwabancinane, imihla yasixhenxe, entendelezweni yomyezo wendlu yokumkani.
Esther 1 6 Amalengalenga ayengawelinen emhlophe, necikizekileyo, nemsi, ebotshwe ngeentsontelo zelinen ecikizekileyo nemfusa kumakhonkco esilivere, nakwiintsika zemarmore emhlophe; izingqengqelo izezegolide nezesilivere, phezu kombekelelo wamatye aluhlaza, namhlophe, naziiperile, namnyama.
Esther 1 7 Kwaye kuselwa ngeempahla zegolide, ziziimpahla ngeempahla; ininzi iwayini yakomkhulu ngokwamandla okumkani.
Esther 1 8 Ukusela kwaye kungokomthetho kungekho unyanzelayo: kuba wenjenjalo ukumkani ukumisela zonke izikhulu zendlu yakhe, ukuba enze elowo nalowo ngokuzithandela kwakhe.
Esther 1 9 Kananjalo uVashti ukumkanikazi wenzela abafazi isidlo endlwini yakomkhulu, ebiyekakumkani uAhaswerosi.
Esther 1 10 Ngomhla wesixhenxe, xa intliziyo yokumkani yayimnandi yiwayini, wabayalela ooMehuman, noBhizeta, noHarbhona, noBhigeta, noAbhageta, noZetare, noKarkasi, ababusi abasixhenxe abalungiselelayo ebusweni bokumkani, wathi,
Esther 1 11 mabamzise uVashti ukumkanikazi phambi kokumkani enonkontsho lobukumkanikazi, ukuba abonise abantu nabathetheli ubuhle bakhe; ngokuba ebeyinzwakazi, imbonakalo yakhe.
Esther 1 12 Akavumanga ukumkanikazi uVashti ukuza ngelizwi lokumkani ngababusi abo.
Esther 1 13 Waba noburhalarhume obukhulu ukumkani, bavutha ubushushu bakhe kuye.
Esther 1 14 Wathi ke ukumkani kwizilumko eziwaziyo amaxesha (ngokuba ibisenjiwa njalo into yokumkani phambi kwabo bonke abawaziyo umthetho nesiko; ababekufuphi kuye, ooKarshena, noShetare, noAdemata, noTarshishe, noMeres, noMarsena, noMemukan, abathetheli abasixhenxe bamaPersi namaMedi, ababebubona ubuso bokumkani, ababehlala ezihlalweni zobukhulu ebukumkanini), wathi,
Esther 1 15 Ngokomthetho angenziwa ntoni na ukumkanikazi uVashti, ngenxa yokuba engalenzanga ilizwi lokumkani uAhaswerosi ngababusi?
Esther 1 16 Wathi uMemukan phambi kokumkani nabathetheli, UVashti ukumkanikazi akaphosise kukumkani yedwa; uphosise nakubathetheli bonke, nakwizizwe zonke ezisemazweni onke okumkani uAhaswerosi.
Esther 1 17 Kuba le ndawo yokumkanikazi iya kuphuma, ifikelele kubafazi bonke, adeleke amadoda abo emehlweni abo, xa kuthiwa, Ukumkani uAhaswerosi wathi makeziswe uVashti ukumkanikazi phambi kwakhe, akeza.
Esther 1 18 Kananjalo amakhosikazi asePersi naseMedi ayivayo le nto yokumkanikazi, aya kuyixela kwanamhlanje kubathetheli bonke bokumkani, kwande ke ukudela noburhalarhume.
Esther 1 19 Ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani, makuphume ilizwi lokumkani ebusweni bakhe, libhalwe emithethweni yamaPersi namaMedi, ukuze lingatshitshi, lokuba uVashti angabi seza phambi kokumkani uAhaswerosi, ukumkani abunikele ubukumkanikazi bakhe kuwabo olungileyo kunaye.
Esther 1 20 Wothi ke wakuvakala umthetho wokumkani, aya kuwenza ebukumkanini bakhe bonke (ngokuba bukhulu), bonke abafazi bawabeke amadoda abo, kuthabathele kwenkulu, kuse kwencinane.
Esther 1 21 Ilizwi elo lalunga emehlweni okumkani nabathetheli. Wenza ke ukumkani ngokwelizwi likaMemukan.
Esther 1 22 Wathumela iincwadi emazweni onke kakumkani, kwilizwe ngelizwe, njengokubhala

kwalo, kwizizwe ngezizwe ngokweentetho zazo, okokuba amadoda onke alawule ezindlwini zawo, athethe ngentetho yakowawo.
Esther 2 1 Emva kwezi zinto, bakudamba ubushushu bokumkani uAhaswerosi, wamkhumbula uVashti, noko abekwenzile, noko bekugqitywe ngaye.
Esther 2 2 Athi amadodana akwakumkani abelungiselela kuye, Ukumkani makafunelwe iintombi eziseziintombi, ezimbonakalo intle.
Esther 2 3 Ukumkani makayalele abaphathi emazweni onke obukumkani bakhe, bahlanganise zonke iintombi eziseziintombi, ezimbonakalo intle, bazizise eShushan komkhulu, endlwini yabafazi, phantsi kwesandla sikaHegayi, ithenwa lokumkani, umgcini wabafazi, zinikwe izinto zokuthambisa.
Esther 2 4 Ize ithi intombi ethe yalunga emehlweni okumkani, ibe ngukumkanikazi esikhundleni sikaVashti. Lalunga elo lizwi emehlweni okumkani; wenjenjalo ke.
Esther 2 5 Kwakukho ke eShushan komkhulu indoda engumYuda, egama linguMordekayi, unyana kaYahire, unyana kaShimehi, unyana kaKishe, indoda engumBhenjamin;
Esther 2 6 eyayithinjiwe eYerusalem nabathinjwa, ababethinjwe noYekoniya ukumkani wakwaYuda, owathinjwa nguNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli.
Esther 2 7 Yaye ingumondli kaHadasa (nguEstere ke lowo), intombi kayisekazi; ngokuba ebengenayise nanina. Intombi leyo yayimile kakuhle, intle nasebusweni. Emva kokufa kukayise nonina, uMordekayi wayithabatha yaba yintombi yakhe.
Esther 2 8 Kwathi ekuvakaleni kwelizwi lokumkani nomthetho wakhe, ekuhlanganisweni kweentombi ezininzi eShushan komkhulu, phantsi kwesandla sika Hegayi, wasiwa noEstere endlwini yokumkani, phantsi kwesandla sikaHegayi, umgcini wabafazi.
Esther 2 9 Yamkholisa intombi leyo, wayenzela ububele, wakhawuleza, wayinika izinto zayo zokuthambisa, nezabelo zayo, wayinika neentombi ezisixhenxe ezihleliweyo, ezivela endlwini yokumkani; wayibeka yona nomthinjana wayo kweyona ndawo intle kwindlu yabafazi.
Esther 2 10 UEstere ubengabaxelanga abantu bakowabo nemizalwane yakhe; kuba uMordekayi wayemwisele umthetho wokuba angabaxeli.
Esther 2 11 UMordekayi waye mana ukuhamba imihla ngemihla yonke phambi kwentendelezo yendlu yabafazi, ukuba akwazi ukuphila kukaEstere, nokwenziwayo kuye.
Esther 2 12 Ke kaloku ekufikeni kwexesha lentombi ngentombi lokuya kukumkani uAhaswerosi, ekupheleni kokwenziwa kwesiko labafazi iinyanga ezilishumi elinambini (kuba bekunjalo ukuzaliseka kwemihla yokuthanjiswa kwazo; iinyanga ezintandathu bekusenziwa ngeoli yemore, ezinye iinyanga ezintandathu ngobulawu nangeento zokuthambisa abafazi),
Esther 2 13 ngelo xesha ke ibe isithi intombi ukuya kukumkani, kuthi konke ebikunqwenela ikunikwe, ihambe nako, iphuma endlwini yabafazi ukuya endlwini yokumkani.
Esther 2 14 Ibisakuya ngokuhlwa, ngengomso ibuyele kweyesibini indlu yabafazi, ephantsi kogcino lukaShahashgazi, ithenwa lokumkani, umgcini wamashweshwe. Ibingabi saya kukumkani, engayinanzanga ukumkani, ayibize ngegama.
Esther 2 15 Ekufikeni kwexesha likaEstere, intombi ka-Abhihayili, uyisekazi kaMordekayi, obeyithabathe ukuba ibe yintombi yakhe, lokuba aye kukumkani, akafunanga nto ingaxelwanga nguHegayi ithenwa lokumkani, umgcini wabafazi. UEstere wababalwa ngabo bonke abambonayo.
Esther 2 16 Wasiwa ke uEstere kukumkani uAhaswerosi, endlwini yakhe yobukumkani, ngenyanga yeshumi (leyo yinyanga enguTebhete), ngomnyaka wesixhenxe wobukumkani bakhe.
Esther 2 17 Ukumkani wamthanda uEstere ngaphezu kwabafazi bonke; wambabala, wamenzela inceba ngaphezu kweentombi zonke; unkontsho lobukumkanikazi walubeka entlokweni yakhe, wamenza ukumkanikazi esikhundleni sikaVashti.
Esther 2 18 Ukumkani wabenzela isidlo esikhulu abathetheli bakhe nabakhonzi bakhe, isidlo sikaEstere; wawaphumza amazwe, wapha izipho ngokwamandla okumkani.
Esther 2 19 Ke kaloku ekuhlanganisweni kweentombi okwesibini, ubehleli uMordekayi esangweni lokumkani.
Esther 2 20 UEstere ubengayixelanga imizalwane yakhe nabantu bakowabo, njengoko uMordekayi wayemmisele; ngokuba ilizwi likaMordekayi ubelenza uEstere, njengokuba wayesondliwa nguye.
Esther 2 21 Ngaloo mihla kwathi, uMordekayi ehleli esangweni lokumkani, baba noburhalarhume uBhigetan noTereshe, amathenwa amabini okumkani, abagcini bomnyango, bafuna ukumsa izandla ukumkani uAhaswerosi.
Esther 2 22 Yaziwa loo nto nguMordekayi, waxelela uEstere ukumkanikazi; uEstere waxelela

ukumkani egameni likaMordekayi.
Esther 2 23 Yancinwa loo nto, yafunyanwa; baxhonywa bobabini emthini. Yabhalwa loo nto encwadini yemicimbi yemihla phambi kokumkani.
Esther 3 1 Emveni kwezo zinto, ukumkani uAhaswerosi wamenza mkhulu uHaman unyana kaHamedata, umAgagi; wamphakamisa, wasimisa isihlalo sakhe ngaphezu kwabathetheli bonke ababenaye.
Esther 3 2 Bonke abakhonzi bokumkani, ababesesangweni lokumkani, babeguqa, baqubude kuHaman; kuba wenjenjalo ukumkani ukuwisa umthetho ngaye; ke yena uMordekayi akaguqa, akaqubuda kuye.
Esther 3 3 Abakhonzi bokumkani, ababesesangweni lokumkani, bathi kuMordekayi, Yini na ukuba uwugqithe umthetho wokumkani?
Esther 3 4 Kwathi ke, bakumana ukutsho kuye imihla ngemihla, engaphulaphuli kubo, bamxelela uHaman, ukukhangela ukuba aya kuma na amazwi kaMordekayi. Kuba ubebaxelele ukuba yena ungumYuda.
Esther 3 5 Wabona uHaman ukuba uMordekayi akaguqi, akaqubudi kuye; wasuka uHaman wazala ngumsindo.
Esther 3 6 Wakucekisa ukuba amse izandla uMordekayi yedwa; kuba ubebaxelelwe abantu bakuloMordekayi; wangxamela ke uHaman ukuwatshabalalisa onke amaYuda abesebukumkanini bonke buka-Ahaswerosi, abantu bakuloMordekayi.
Esther 3 7 Ngenyanga yokuqala (yinyanga enguNisan ke leyo), ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibini wokumkani uAhaswerosi, kwawiswa iPuri (liqashiso ke elo) phambi koHaman, imini ngemini, inyanga ngenyanga, yada yaba yeyeshumi elinesibini; yinyanga enguAdare ke leyo.
Esther 3 8 Wathi uHaman kukumkani uAhaswerosi, Kukho abantu abathile abathe saa, abangene phakathi kwezizwe emazweni onke obukumkani bakho; nemithetho yabo yahlukile kweyabantu bonke, abayenzi imithetho yokumkani; akufanelekile kukumkani ukubayeka.
Esther 3 9 Ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani, makubhalwe batshatyalaliswe. Ndolinganisela ezandleni zabawenzayo loo msebenzi wokumkani amawaka alishumi eetalente zesilivere, ukuba ziziswe ebutyebini bokumkani.
Esther 3 10 Ukumkani wawukhulula umsesane wakhe esandleni sakhe, wawunika uHaman unyana kaHamedata, umAgagi, umbandezeli wamaYuda.
Esther 3 11 Wathi ukumkani kuHaman, Uyinikiwe isilivere leyo, nabantu abo; makwenziwe kubo ngoko kulungileyo emehlweni akho.
Esther 3 12 Kwabizwa ke ababhali bokumkani ngenyanga yokuqala, ngomhla weshumi elinesithathu kuyo. Kwabhalwa ngokomthetho wonke kaHaman, kwiirhuluneli zokumkani, nakumabamba abephethe amazwe ngamazwe, nakubathetheli babantu ngabantu, kumazwe ngamazwe ngokokubhala kwawo, kubantu ngabantu ngokweentetho zabo. Kwabhalwa egameni lokumkani uAhaswerosi, kwatywinwa ngomsesane wokumkani.
Esther 3 13 Zathunyelwa iincwadi ngezigidimi kumazwe onke okumkani, ukuba kutshatyalaliswe, kubulawe, kusingelwe phantsi onke amaYuda, kuthabathele kumfana, kuse kwindoda enkulu, iintsana nabafazi, ngamini-nye, ngomhla weshumi elinesithathu wenyanga yeshumi elinesibini (yinyanga enguAdare ke leyo); kuphangwe amaxhoba awo.
Esther 3 14 Intetho yencwadi leyo, yokuze awiselwe umthetho onke amazwe ngamazwe, yaya yathunyelwa kwizizwe zonke, ukuba zihlale ziwulungiselelwe loo mhla.
Esther 3 15 Izigidimi zaphuma zingxamile ngelizwi lokumkani; umthetho lowo wawiswa eShushan komkhulu. Ke ukumkani noHaman bahlala phantsi, basela; wona umzi waseShushan wadideka.
Esther 4 1 Ke kaloku uMordekayi wakwazi konke oko kwenziweyo. Wazikrazula uMordekayi iingubo zakhe, wambatha ezirhwexayo nothuthu, waphuma waya phakathi komzi, wakhala ngesikhalo esikhulu, esikrakra.
Esther 4 2 Wafika phambi kwesango lokumkani; kuba bekungangeni mntu esangweni lokumkani ambethe ezirhwexayo.
Esther 4 3 Kuwo onke amazwe ngamazwe, kwindawo elithe lafika kuyo ilizwi lokumkani nomthetho wakhe, yaba sisijwili esikhulu kumaYuda, nokuzila ukudla, nokulila, nokumbambazela. Abaninzi bandlala iingubo ezirhwexayo nothuthu.
Esther 4 4 Zeza ke iimpelesi zikaEstere namathenwa akwakhe, amxelela. Wamana ezibhijabhija ukumkanikazi, ebuhlungu, wathumela iingubo zokumambesa uMordekayi, zisuswe kuye ezirhwexayo; akazamkela.

Esther 4 5 UEstere wabiza uHataki wakumathenwa okumkani, obemiswe ukuba amlungisele, wamwisela umthetho kuMordekayi, ukuba azi ukuba kutheni na, kungani na.
Esther 4 6 Waphuma uHataki, waya kuMordekayi endaweni yembutho yomzi, ebiphambi kwesango lokumkani.
Esther 4 7 UMordekayi wamxelela konke okumhleleyo, wamcacisela inani lemali, abethe uHaman, uya kulilinganisela ebutyebini bokumkani ngenxa yamaYuda, ukuba atshatyalaliswe.
Esther 4 8 Wamnika nencwadi leyo yomthetho obuwiswe eShushan wokuwatshabalalisa, ukuze ayibonise uEstere, amxelele, amwisele umthetho wokuba aye kukumkani, atarhuzise kuye, athandazele abantu bakowabo ebusweni bakhe.
Esther 4 9 Weza uHataki, wamxelela uEstere amazwi kaMordekayi.
Esther 4 10 Wathetha uEstere kuHataki, wamwisela umthetho kuMordekayi, esithi,
Esther 4 11 Bonke abakhonzi bokumkani, nabantu bamazwe okumkani, bayazi ukuba umntu, noyindoda noyinkazana, othe waya kukumkani entendelezweni engaphakathi, engabizwanga, mnye umthetho wakhe, ngowokuba abulawe; ngulowo yedwa, athe ukumkani wamolulela intonga yakhe yegolide, owothi aphile; ke mna andibizwanga ukuba ndiye kukumkani le mihla imashumi mathathu.
Esther 4 12 Bamxelela ke uMordekayi amazwi kaEstere.
Esther 4 13 Wathi uMordekayi ukumphendula uEstere, Musa ukuthi emphefumlweni wakho, uya kusinda wena endlwini yokumkani ngaphezu kwamaYuda onke.
Esther 4 14 Ngokuba xa uthe wahlala wathi tu ngeli xesha, ukuphefumla nokuhlangulwa kowavelela amaYuda kwenye indawo; ke wena nendlu yoyihlo nitshatyalaliswe. Ngubani na owaziyo, hi kanti ungene ebukumkanini ngenxa yexesha elinje?
Esther 4 15 Wathi uEstere ukumphendula uMordekayi,
Esther 4 16 Yiya uwahlanganise onke amaYuda anokufumaneka eShushan, niz-ile ukudla ngenxa yam. Musani ukudla, musani ukusela, imihla ibe mithathu, ubusuku nemini. Mna kananjalo neempelesi zam siya kwenjenjalo ukuzila ukudla; ndenjenjalo ukuya kukumkani ngokungesesikweni, nditshabalale ukuba ndiyatshabalala.
Esther 4 17 UMordekayi wegqitha, wenza ngako konke uEstere abemwisele umthetho ngako.
Esther 5 1 Kwathi ngomhla wesithathu, uEstere wambatha ezobukumkanikazi, wema entendelezweni engaphakathi yendlu yokumkani, malungana nendlu yokumkani. Waye ukumkani ehleli etroneni yobukumkani bakhe endlwini yobukumkani, malunga nomnyango wendlu.
Esther 5 2 Kwathi, ukumkani akumbona uEstere ukumkanikazi emi entendelezweni, wambabala; ukumkani wayolulela kuEstere intonga yegolide ebisesandleni sakhe. Wasondela ke uEstere, waphatha encamini yentonga leyo.
Esther 5 3 Wathi ukumkani kuye, Unandawoni na, kumkanikazi Estere? Ufuna ntoni na? woyinikwa kude kube sesiqingatheni sobukumkani.
Esther 5 4 Wathi uEstere, Ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani, makeze ukumkani noHaman namhla esidlweni endimenzele sona.
Esther 5 5 Wathi ukumkani, Mngxamiseni uHaman, ukuba enze ngokwelizwi likaEstere. Weza ukumkani noHaman esidlweni abesenzile uEstere.
Esther 5 6 Wathi ukumkani kuEstere esidlweni sewayini, Ucela ntoni na? woyinikwa; ufuna ntoni na? woyenzelwa kude kube sesiqingatheni sobukumkani.
Esther 5 7 Waphendula uEstere, wathi, Kuko oku ukucela kwam nokuthandaza kwam:
Esther 5 8 ukuba ndithe ndababalwa ngukumkani, ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani ukundinika endikucelayo, nokundenzela ukuthandaza kwam, makeze ukumkani noHaman esidlweni, endiya kubenzela sona, ndenze ngomso ngokwelizwi lokumkani.
Esther 5 9 Waphuma uHaman ngaloo mini evuya, enentliziyo echwayithileyo. Ke uthe uHaman, akumbona uMordekayi esangweni lokumkani, engavuki, engashukumi phambi kwakhe, uHaman wazala ngumsindo ngoMordekayi.
Esther 5 10 Ke uHaman wazibamba, waya endlwini yakhe; wathumela wabiza izithandane zakhe, noZereshe umkakhe.
Esther 5 11 UHaman wababalisela ubuqaqawuli bobutyebi bakhe, nobuninzi boonyana bakhe, nako konke ukwenziwa mkhulu kwakhe ngukumkani, nokuphakanyiswa kwakhe phezu kwabathetheli babakhonzi bokumkani.
Esther 5 12 Wathi uHaman, Ngaphezu koko, uEstere ukumkanikazi akangenisanga bani nokumkani esidlweni abesenzile, yaba ndim ndedwa; kananjalo ngomso undimemele kuye nokumkani.

Esther 5 13 Ukanti konke oko akundanelisi, wonke ugama endimbonayo uMordekayi umYuda esahleli esangweni lokumkani.
Esther 5 14 Wathi uZereshe umkakhe nezithandane zakhe zonke kuye, Mabenze umthi ube ziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu ubude bawo, uthethe kusasa kukumkani, bamxhome uMordekayi kuwo; uye ke nokumkani esidlweni uvuya. Lalunga elo lizwi kuHaman; wawenza umthi lowo.
Esther 6 1 Ngobo busuku, bemka ababakho ubuthongo kukumkani; wathi maziziswe iincwadi zezikhumbuzo zemicimbi yemihla; zamana zileswa phambi kokumkani.
Esther 6 2 Kwafunyanwa kubhaliwe okokuba uMordekayi wabaxela ooBhigetan noTereshe, amathenwa amabini okumkani, abagcini bomnyango, ababefuna ukumsa izandla ukumkani uAhaswerosi.
Esther 6 3 Wathi ukumkani, Wenzelwe mbekoni na, nabukhulu buni na uMordekayi ngenxa yoko? Athi amadodana akwakumkani, abelungiselela kuye, Akenzelwanga nto.
Esther 6 4 Wathi ukumkani, Ngubani na osentendelezweni? Ke kaloku uHaman ubengene entendelezweni engaphandle yendlu yokumkani, esiza kuthi kukumkani, makaxhonywe uMordekayi emthini, abemlungisele wona.
Esther 6 5 Athi amadodana akwakumkani kuye, Nankuya uHaman emi entendelezweni. Wathi ukumkani, Makangene.
Esther 6 6 Wangena ke uHaman. Wathi ukumkani kuye, Makwenziwe ntoni na kwindoda, athanda ukuyibeka embekweni ukumkani? Wathi uHaman entliziyweni yakhe, Ukumkani angathanda ukubeka bani na embekweni, agqithe mna?
Esther 6 7 Wathi uHaman kukumkani, Indoda athandayo ukuyibeka embekweni ukumkani,
Esther 6 8 mabazise isambatho sobukumkani, ambatha sona ukumkani, nehashe akhwela kulo ukumkani, lubekwe entlokweni yayo unkontsho lobukumkani;
Esther 6 9 basinikele isambatho eso nehashe elo esandleni somthetheli wakumawaba okumkani, baya mbathise indoda leyo athanda ukuyibeka embekweni ukumkani, bayikhwelise ehasheni elo, icande ezitratweni zomzi, badanduluke phambi kwayo, bathi, Kwenjiwa nje, kwindoda athanda ukuyibeka embekweni ukumkani.
Esther 6 10 Wathi ukumkani kuHaman, Ngxama uthabathe isambatho eso nehashe elo, njengoko ukuthethileyo, wenjenjalo kuMordekayi umYuda, ohleli esangweni lokumkani. Makungawi phantsi nalinye ilizwi kuko konke okuthethileyo.
Esther 6 11 UHaman wasithabatha isambatho eso nehashe elo, wamambathisa uMordekayi, wamkhwelisa, wamcandisa ezitratweni zomzi, wadanduluka phambi kwakhe ngokuthi, Kwenjiwa nje kwindoda athanda ukuyibeka embekweni ukumkani.
Esther 6 12 Wabuya uMordekayi, weza esangweni lokumkani; ke uHaman wangxama waya endlwini yakhe, ethe matshamatsha, egqubuthele intloko.
Esther 6 13 UHaman wamcacisela uZereshe umkakhe, nezithandane zakhe zonke, konke okumhleleyo. Zathi kuye izilumko zakhe noZereshe umkakhe, Ukuba ngowembewu yamaYuda uMordekayi lo, uqalileyo ukuwa phambi kwakhe, akunakumthini; ke wowa uwile phambi kwakhe.
Esther 6 14 Bathe besathetha naye, kwafika amathenwa okumkani, bangxamisa ukumsa uHaman esidlweni abesenzile uEstere.
Esther 7 1 Ukumkani noHaman beza kusela noEstere ukumkanikazi.
Esther 7 2 Wathi ukumkani kuEstere nangomhla wesibini, besesidlweni sewayini, Ucela ntoni na, Estere, kumkanikazi? woyinikwa; ufuna ntoni na? woyenzelwa kude kube sesiqingatheni sobukumkani.
Esther 7 3 Waphendula uEstere ukumkanikazi, wathi, Ukuba ndithe ndababalwa nguwe, kumkani, ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani, mandinikwe ubomi bam ngokucela kwam, nabantu bakowethu ngokuthandaza kwam.
Esther 7 4 Kuba kuthengisiwe ngathi, mna nabantu bakowethu, ukuze sitshatyalaliswe, sibulawe, sisingelwe phantsi. Ukuba bekuthengiswe ngathi ukuba sibe ngamakhoboka namakhobokazana, ndinge ndithe cwaka; ngokuba umbandezeli lowo ubengeyibuyiseli inkxwaleko yokumkani.
Esther 7 5 Waza ukumkani uAhaswerosi wathi kuEstere ukumkanikazi, Ngubani na lowo? uphi na yena lowo, uzalise intliziyo yakhe ukwenjenjalo?
Esther 7 6 Wathi uEstere, Indoda engumbandezeli, elutshaba, ngulo Haman ungendawo. Wadandatheka ke uHaman ebusweni bokumkani nokumkanikazi.
Esther 7 7 Wesuka ke ukumkani enomsindo esidlweni sewayini, waya emyezweni wendlu. Ke uHaman wema, ebuthandazela ubomi bakhe kuEstere ukumkanikazi; kuba ebebona ukuba ukumkani ugqibe kwelobubi kuye.

Esther 7 8 Ukumkani wabuya emyezweni wendlu, wangena endlwini yesidlo sewayini, uHaman ewe phezu kwesingqengqelo abekuso uEstere. Wathi ukumkani, Angade ukumkanikazi agonyamelwe enam, endlwini apha na? Liyathi ukuphuma elo lizwi emlonyeni wokumkani, baya bagqubuthela ubuso bukaHaman.
Esther 7 9 Wathi uHarbhona, elinye lakumathenwa abemi phambi kokumkani, Nanguya umthi, uHaman abewenzele uMordekayi, owathetha okulungileyo ngokumkani, umi endlwini kaHaman; ubude bawo buziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu. Wathi ukumkani, Mxhomeni kuwo.
Esther 7 10 Bamxhoma ke uHaman emthini lowo, abewulungisele uMordekayi. Wadamba ke umsindo wokumkani.
Esther 8 1 Ngaloo mini, ukumkani uAhaswerosi wamnika uEstere ukumkanikazi indlu kaHaman, umbandezeli wamaYuda. UMordekayi weza phambi kokumkani; kuba uEstere ubeyixelile into abeyiyo kuye.
Esther 8 2 Ukumkani wakhululula umsesane wakhe, abewuthabathe kuHaman, wanika uMordekayi. UEstere wammisa uMordekayi phezu kwendlu kaHaman.
Esther 8 3 Waphinda uEstere, wathetha phambi kokumkani, ewe phambi kweenyawo zakhe, elila etarhuzisa kuye, ukuba abutshitshise ububi bukaHaman umAgagi, nengcinga yakhe abeyicingile ngamaYuda.
Esther 8 4 Waza ukumkani wayolulela kuEstere intonga yegolide; wavuka uEstere, wema phambi kokumkani.
Esther 8 5 Wathi, Ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani, ukuba ndithe ndababalwa nguye, yafaneleka le nto phambi kokumkani, nam ndalunga emehlweni akhe: makubhalwe zibuye iincwadi zengcinga kaHaman unyana kaHamedata, umAgagi, awazibhalela ukuwatshabalalisa amaYuda asemazweni onke kakumkani.
Esther 8 6 Kuba ndingathini na ukuba nako ukububonela ububi obuya kubazela abantu bakowethu? Ndingathini na ukuba nako ukukubona ukutshatyalaliswa kwemizalwane yam?
Esther 8 7 Wathi ukumkani uAhaswerosi kuEstere ukumkanikazi, nakuMordekayi umYuda, Yabonani, indlu kaHaman ndiyinike uEstere; yena ngokwakhe bamxhoma emthini, ngenxa yokuba wasa isandla sakhe kumaYuda.
Esther 8 8 Ngoko ke, nina bhalani ngamaYuda ngoko kulungileyo emehlweni enu egameni lokumkani, nitywine ngomsesane wokumkani; kuba incwadi ebhalwe egameni lokumkani, yatywinwa ngomsesane wokumkani, akukho unokuyibuyisa.
Esther 8 9 Babizwa ke ababhali bokumkani ngelo xesha ngenyanga yesithathu (yinyanga enguSivan ke leyo), ngomhla wamashumi amabini anesithathu kuyo; kwabhalwa ngako konke awawisa umthetho ngako uMordekayi, kumaYuda, nakwiirhuluneli, nakumabamba, nakubathetheli bamazwe, athabathela eIndiya eza kwaKushi, amazwe alikhulu elinamanci mabini anesixhenxe, kwilizwe ngelizwe njengokubhala kwalo, kubantu ngabantu ngokwentetho yabo, nakumaYuda ngokokubhala kwawo nangokwentetho yawo.
Esther 8 10 Kwabhalwa egameni lokumkani uAhaswerosi, kwatywinwa ngomsesane wokumkani; kwathunywa iincwadi ngezigidimi ezisemahasheni, ezikhwele kwiimbaleki zakomkhulu, kumankonyana esihashe sakomkhulu.
Esther 8 11 Kwabhalwa kwathiwa, ukumkani uwavumele amaYuda, akwimizi ngemizi yonke, ukuba abizelane ndawonye, akhusele ubomi bawo, atshabalalise, abulale, asingele phantsi yonke impi yabantu neyelizwe eliwabandezelayo, abantwana nabafazi, aphange amaxhoba abo,
Esther 8 12 ngamini-nye, emazweni onke kakumkani uAhaswerosi, ngomhla weshumi elinesithathu wenyanga yeshumi elinesibini (yinyanga enguAdare ke leyo).
Esther 8 13 Incwadi leyo, ukuze awiselwe umthetho onke amazwe ngamazwe, yathunyelwa kwizizwe zonke, ukuze amaYuda ahlale selezilungiselele loo mhla, ukuziphindezelela ezintshabeni zawo.
Esther 8 14 Izigidimi zakhwela kwiimbaleki zakomkhulu, nakwisihashe sakomkhulu, zaphuma zingxanyisiwe lilizwi lokumkani. Umthetho lowo wawiswa eShushan komkhulu.
Esther 8 15 Ke kaloku uMordekayi waphuma ebusweni bokumkani, enesambatho sobukumkani selinen emsi emhlophe, nesithsaba esikhulu segolide, nengubo yokwaleka yelinen ecikizekileyo emfusa. Umzi waseShushan wagcoba wavuya.
Esther 8 16 KumaYuda kwabakho ukukhanya, nokuvuya, nemihlali, nembeko.
Esther 8 17 Nakumazwe ngamazwe onke, nakwimizi ngemizi yonke, elathi lafika kuyo ilizwi lokumkani nomthetho wakhe, yaba yimivuyo nemihlali kumaYuda, isidlo nomhla wokuchwayitha. Abaninzi ezizweni zelizwe baba ngamaYuda; ngokuba bafikelwa kukunkwantya ngamaYuda.
Esther 9 1 Ke kaloku ngenyanga yeshumi elinesibini (yinyanga enguAdare ke leyo), ngomhla

weshumi elinesithathu kuyo, ekwakuthe kwafika ukwenziwa kwelizwi lokumkani nomthetho wakhe, ngomhla ebezilindele iintshaba zamaYuda ukuwaphatha ngegunya, kwaguqulwa oko, amaYuda aba ngawo aziphatha iintshaba zawo ngegunya.
Esther 9 2 Abizelana ndawonye amaYuda emizini yawo, emazweni onke kakumkani uAhaswerosi, ukuba abase isandla abo babefuna ukuwenza okubi; akwema mntu ebusweni bawo, ngokuba izizwe zonke zafikelwa kukunkwantya.
Esther 9 3 Bonke abathetheli bamazwe, neerhuluneli, namabamba, nabasebenzi bokumkani, bawanceda amaYuda; ngokuba babengenelwe kukoyika uMordekayi.
Esther 9 4 Kuba uMordekayi ebemkhulu endlwini yokumkani, udaba lwakhe lwaya emazweni onke; kuba indoda leyo inguMordekayi yaya iba nkulu ngokuba nkulu.
Esther 9 5 Azoyisa ke amaYuda ezo ntshaba zawo zonke ngekrele, nangokubulala, nangokutshabalalisa, enza ngokuzithandela kwabo babewathiyile.
Esther 9 6 EShushan komkhulu amaYuda abulala, atshabalalisa, amakhulu amahlanu amadoda.
Esther 9 7 UParshandata, noDalefon, noAspata,
Esther 9 8 noPorata, noAdaliya, noAridata,
Esther 9 9 noParmashta, noArisayi, noAridayi, noVayezata,
Esther 9 10 oonyana abalishumi bakaHaman unyana kaHamedata, umbandezeli wamaYuda, ababulala; ke amaxhoba akawachukumisanga.
Esther 9 11 Ngaloo mini inani lababulawelwa eShushan komkhulu laziswa phambi kokumkani.
Esther 9 12 Wathi ukumkani kuEstere ukumkanikazi, EShushan komkhulu amaYuda abulele atshabalalisa amakhulu amahlanu amadoda, noonyana abalishumi bakaHaman; kwamanye amazwe okumkani kobeka phi na? Ucela ntoni na? woyinikwa; usafuna ntoni na? woyenzelwa.
Esther 9 13 Wathi uEstere, Ukuba kuthe kwalunga kukumkani, makanikwe amaYuda aseShushan nangomso ukwenza ngokomthetho wale mini; noonyana abalishumi bakaHaman mabaxhonywe emthini.
Esther 9 14 Wathi ukumkani, Makwenjiwe njalo. Kwawiswa ke umthetho eShushan, kwaxhonywa oonyana abalishumi bakaHaman.
Esther 9 15 Abizelana ndawonye amaYuda aseShushan nangomhla weshumi elinesine wenyanga enguAdare, abulala eShushan amakhulu amathathu amadoda; amaxhoba akawachukumisanga.
Esther 9 16 Ke namanye amaYuda abesemazweni okumkani abizelana ndawonye, akhusela ubomi bawo, aphumla ezintshabeni zawo, abulala kwabo babewathiyile amashumi asixhenxe anesihlanu amawaka; amaxhoba akawachukumisanga.
Esther 9 17 Kwenzeka oku ngomhla weshumi elinesithathu wenyanga enguAdare; aphumla ngomhla weshumi elinesine kuyo, awenza umhla wesidlo nowokuvuya.
Esther 9 18 Ke amaYuda aseShushan abizelana ndawonye ngomhla weshumi elinesithathu kuyo, nangomhla weshumi elinesine kuyo, aphumla ngomhla weshumi elinesihlanu kuyo, awenza umhla wesidlo nowokuvuya.
Esther 9 19 Ngenxa yoko amaYuda asemaphandleni, abehlala emizini esemaphandleni, awenza umhla weshumi elinesine wenyanga enguAdare, ukuba ube ngowovuyo nowesidlo, umhla wokuchwayitha nowokuthumelana izabelo.
Esther 9 20 UMordekayi wazibhala ezo nto, wathumela iincwadi kumaYuda onke, abesemazweni onke kakumkani uAhaswerosi, akufuphi kwanakude;
Esther 9 21 ewamisela ukuba awugcine umhla weshumi elinesine wenyanga enguAdare, nomhla weshumi elinesihlanu kuyo, iminyaka ngeminyaka yonke,
Esther 9 22 njengokuba iyimihla awaphumla ngayo amaYuda ezintshabeni zawo; iyinyanga esaguqulwa ngawo isingqala saba luvuyo, isijwili saba ngumhla wokuchwayitha; ayenze yona ibe yimihla yesidlo, nomvuyo, neyokuthumelana izabelo, neyokupha amahlwempu izipho.
Esther 9 23 Aza amaYuda azimisela ukwenza njengoko abeqalile, nanjengoko uMordekayi ebewabhalele;
Esther 9 24 ngokuba uHaman unyana kaHamedata, umAgagi, umbandezeli wamaYuda onke, wayewacingele ukuwatshabalalisa amaYuda, wawisa iPuri (iqashiso ke elo), ukuba awadubadube, awatshabalalise.
Esther 9 25 Ekufikeni kwaloo nto phambi kokumkani, wathi ngencwadi mayibuyiselwe entlokweni yakhe ingcinga yakhe embi, abeyicingele amaYuda, bamxhome yena noonyana bakhe emthini.
Esther 9 26 Ngenxa yoko bathi loo mihla yiPuri, beyibiza ngegama leqashiso. Ngenxa yoko, ngenxa yamazwi onke aloo ncwadi, nangenxa yawakubonayo kuloo nto, nangenxa yawahlelwa kukho,

Esther 9 27 amaYuda akumisa, akuthabathela kuwo, nakwimbewu yawo, nakubo bonke abathelela kuwo, ngokuze kungatshitshi, ukuthi ayimise loo mihla yomibini ngokwesibhalo esibhalwe ngayo, nangokumiswa kwexesha layo, iminyaka ngeminyaka yonke;
Esther 9 28 ikhunjulwe loo mihla, yenziwe kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana zonke, kwimizalwane ngemizalwane, kumazwe ngamazwe, kwimizi ngemizi; ingatshitshi loo mihla yePuri phakathi kwamaYuda, ukukhunjulwa kwayo kungapheli embewini yawo.
Esther 9 29 Babhala ke ooEstere ukumkanikazi, intombi ka-Abhihayili, noMordekayi umYuda, bamisa ngokuqinileyo konke, le ncwadi yesibini yePuri.
Esther 9 30 Wathumela iincwadi kumaYuda onke, emazweni alikhulu elinamanci mabini anesixhenxe obukumkani buka-Ahaswerosi, amazwi oxolo nenyaniso,
Esther 9 31 okumisa loo mihla yePuri ngamaxesha ayo amisiweyo, ngoko bamisa ngako ooMordekayi umYuda noEstere ukumkanikazi, nangoko amaYuda azimisela ngako okwawo, nembewu yawo, amazwi okuzila ukudla nokukhala kwawo.
Esther 9 32 Ilizwi likaEstere lazimisa izinto zaloo Puri, labhalwa encwadini.
Esther 10 1 Ukumkani uAhaswerosi walirhafisa ilizwe neziqithi zolwandle.
Esther 10 2 Konke ukwenza kokuqina kwakhe, nobugorha bakhe, nengxelo yobukhulu bukaMordekayi, awenziwa mkhulu ngabo ngukumkani, azibhalwanga na ezo zinto encwadini yemicimbi yemihla yookumkani bamaMedi namaPersi?
Esther 10 3 Kuba uMordekayi umYuda ebenganeno kokumkani uAhaswerosi, emkhulu kumaYuda, ekholekile kuninzi lwabazalwana bakhe, ebafunela abantu bakowabo okulungileyo, ethetha uxolo kwimbewu yonke yakowabo.

# Job

Job 1 1 Kwabe kukho indoda ezweni lakwaUtse, egama libe linguYobhi.
Job 1 2 Yaye loo ndoda igqibelele, ithe tye, imoyika uThixo, ityeka ebubini. Yazalelwa oonyana abasixhenxe neentombi ezintathu.
Job 1 3 Imfuyo yayo yayingamawaka asixhenxe empahla emfutshane, namawaka amathathu eenkamela, namakhulu amahlanu ezibini zeenkomo, namakhulu amahlanu eemazi zamaesile, nabakhonzi abaninzi kunene; yaba nkulu ke loo ndoda kubo bonke oonyana belasempumalanga.
Job 1 4 Oonyana bakhe babeqhele ukuya kwenza isidlo endlwini yalowo ibiyimini yakhe; bathumele bameme oodade babo bobathathu, ukuba badle basele nabo.
Job 1 5 Kwathi, yakuba izungulezile imihla yesidlo, wathumela uYobhi, wabangcwalisa, wavuka kusasa, wanyusa amadini anyukayo ngokwenani labo bonke bephela; kuba uYobhi ebesithi, Mhlawumbi oonyana bam bangaba bonile, bamlahla uThixo entliziyweni yabo. Ubesenjenjalo ke uYobhi loo mihla yonke.
Job 1 6 Kwathi ngamhla uthile, oonyana bakaThixo beza kuzimisa phambi koYehova, weza noSathana phakathi kwabo.
Job 1 7 Wathi uYehova kuSathana, Uvela phi na? USathana wamphendula uYehova, wathi, Ekutyhutyha-tyhutyheni ehlabathini, nasekuhamba-hambeni kulo.
Job 1 8 Wathi uYehova kuSathana, Umgqalile na kodwa umkhonzi wam uYobhi: ukuba akukho unjengaye ehlabathini, indoda egqibeleleyo, ethe tye, emoyikayo uThixo, etyekayo ebubini?
Job 1 9 USathana wamphendula uYehova, wathi, UYobhi lo ufumana emoyikela ilize na uThixo?
Job 1 10 Akuthanga na wena wambiyela wamjikeleza, wayijikeleza indlu yakhe; wayijikeleza into yonke anayo ngeenxa zonke; wawusikelela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe, imfuyo yakhe yaligqiba ilizwe?
Job 1 11 Kodwa ke khawuse isandla sakho ngoku, uchukumise into yonke anayo, ukuba akayi kukulahla na nawe lo, akwenze oko ebusweni bakho.
Job 1 12 Wathi uYehova kuSathana, Yabona, konke anako kusesandleni sakho; ke kuye ngokwakhe musa ukusa sandla sakho. Waphuma ke uSathana, wemka ebusweni bukaYehova.
Job 1 13 Kwathi ngamhla uthile, oonyana bakhe neentombi zakhe babesidla, besela iwayini, endlwini yomkhuluwa wabo omkhulu.
Job 1 14 Kweza umthunywa kuYobhi, wathi, Iinkomo bezilima, namaesile ebesidla ecaleni lazo;
Job 1 15 agaleleka amaShebha, azithimba, ababulala abafana ngohlangothi lwekrele, kwasinda mna ndedwa, ukuza kukuxelela.
Job 1 16 Esathetha lo, kwafika omnye, wathi, Umlilo kaThixo uwe ezulwini, wayitshisa impahla emfutshane nabafana, wabadla; kwasinda mna ndedwa, ukuza kukuxelela.
Job 1 17 Esathetha lo, kwafika omnye wathi, AmaKaledi amisa amaqela amathathu azingenela iinkamela, azithimba, ababulala abafana ngohlangothi lwekrele; kwasinda mna ndedwa, ukuza kukuxelela.
Job 1 18 Esathetha lo, kwafika omnye, wathi, Oonyana bakho neentombi zakho babesidla, besela iwayini endlwini yomkhuluwa wabo omkhulu;
Job 1 19 nanko kuvela umoya omkhulu ngasentlango, wabetha ezimbombeni zone zendlu, yabawela abafana abo, bafa; kwasinda mna ndedwa, ukuza kukuxelela.
Job 1 20 Wesuka uYobhi, wayikrazula ingubo yakhe yokwaleka, wayicheba intloko yakhe, wawa emhlabeni, waqubuda.
Job 1 21 Wathi, Ndaphuma ndize esizalweni sikama, ndiya kubuyela khona ndikwaze: uYehova wanika, ikwanguYehova othabathileyo; igama likaYehova malibongwe.
Job 1 22 Kuko konke oko akonanga uYobhi, akamsola nokumsola uThixo.
Job 2 1 Kwathi ngamhla uthile, oonyana bakaThixo beza kuzimisa phambi koYehova; weza noSathana phakathi kwabo, ukuba azimise phambi koYehova.
Job 2 2 Wathi uYehova kuSathana, Uvela phi na? USathana wamphendula uYehova, wathi, Ekutyhutyha-tyhutyheni ehlabathini, nasekuhamba-hambeni kulo.
Job 2 3 Wathi uYehova kuSathana, Umgqalile na kodwa umkhonzi wam uYobhi, ukuba akukho unjengaye ehlabathini, indoda egqibeleleyo, ethe tye, emoyikayo uThixo, etyekayo ebubini:

esabambeleleyo ekugqibeleleni kwayo, noko undixhokonxele kuyo ukubandiyiginyele ilize?
Job 2 4 USathana wamphendula uYehova, wathi, Ulusu ngenxa yolusu; konke anako umntu wokunika ngenxa yomphefumlo wakhe.
Job 2 5 Kodwa ke khawuse isandla sakho ngoku, uchukumise emathanjeni akhe nasenyameni yakhe, ukuba akayi kukulahla na nawe lo, akwenze oko ebusweni bakho.
Job 2 6 Wathi uYehova kuSathana, Nanko esesandleni sakho; kuphela wogcina umphefumlo wakhe.
Job 2 7 Waphuma ke uSathana, wemka ebusweni bukaYehova; wambetha uYobhi ngamathumba amabi, wathabathela entendeni yonyawo lwakhe, wesa elukakayini lwakhe.
Job 2 8 Wathabatha ukhamba ukuba azikhuhle ngalo, ehleli eluthuthwini.
Job 2 9 Wathi umkakhe kuye, Usabambelele na ekugqibeleleni kwakho? Mlahle uThixo, ufe.
Job 2 10 Wathi yena kuye, Uthetha njengesidengekazi. Siya kwamkela okulungileyo kuThixo, singamkeli nokubi, yini na? Kuko konke oko akonanga uYobhi ngomlomo wakhe.
Job 2 11 Ke kaloku izihlobo ezithathu zikaYobhi zabuva bonke obo bubi bumfikeleyo, zeza, saeso sivela endaweni yaso: uElifazi wakwaTeman, noBhiledadi wakwaShuwa, noTsofare waseNahama. Banqophisana ukuba beze, bamkhuze, bamthuthuzele.
Job 2 12 Baphakamisa amehlo abo besekude, abamazi; baphakamisa izwi labo, balila; bakrazula elowo ingubo yakhe yokwaleka, bazigalela ngothuli entloko, beluphosa phezulu ezulwini.
Job 2 13 Bahlala naye emhlabeni apho iimini zasixhenxe nobusuku bazo; kungekho namnye uthetha naye, kuba babebona ukuba umvandedwa wakhe mkhulu kakhulu.
Job 3 1 Emveni koko uYobhi wawuvula umlomo wakhe, wayiqalekisa imini yakhe.
Job 3 2 Wasusela uYobhi, wathi,
Job 3 3 Mayidake imini endazalwa ngayo, Nobusuku ekwathiwa, Kukhawulwe indoda.
Job 3 4 Loo mini mayibe bubumnyama, Angayinyamekeli uThixo phezulu, Kungayibengezeli ukukhanya.
Job 3 5 Mayikhululwe ngentlawulelo bubumnyama nethunzi lokufa, Makulale amafu phezu kwayo; Mayidandathekiswe kokungcolisa imini.
Job 3 6 Obo busuku-masibubambe isithokothoko; Mabungavuyi phakathi kwemihla yomnyaka; Mabungangeni enanini leenyanga.
Job 3 7 Yabona, obo busuku mabube ludlolo; Makungezi kumemelela kubo,
Job 3 8 Mababuqalekise abaqalekisi bemihla, Abaxhobele ukuxhokonxa ileviyatan.
Job 3 9 Mazibe mnyama iinkwenkwezi zomso wabo obomvu; Mabulinde ukufika kokukhanya, kungabikho; Bungaziboni iinkophe zesifingo;
Job 3 10 Ngokuba bungazivalanga iingcango zesizalo esandizalayo, Bungabusithelisanga ububi emehlweni am.
Job 3 11 Ibe iyini na ukuba ndingafeli embilinini, Ndingaphumi umphefumlo ndisavela esizalweni?
Job 3 12 Kube kungani na ukuba amadolo andihlangabeze? Ibe iyini na ukuba andihlangabeze amabele, ukuze ndiwanye?
Job 3 13 Kuba ngoku ngendiba ndilele, ndazola; Ngendiba ndalala ubuthongo, ndandula ukuphumla
Job 3 14 Nokumkani namaphakathi elizwe, Abo bazakhelayo amanxuwa;
Job 3 15 Nabathetheli abanegolide, Abazizalisayo izindlu zabo ngesilivere.
Job 3 16 Ngendiba andikho, njengemvambilini eselelweyo; Njengabantwana abangabonanga kukhanya.
Job 3 17 Kuba apho, abangendawo bakuyekile ukugungqa; Khona apho bayaphumla abaphelelwe ngamandla.
Job 3 18 Abakhonkxiweyo bonwabile ndaweni-nye; Abasaliva izwi lomqhubi.
Job 3 19 Omncinane nomkhulu-khona bayalingana; Ikhoboka likhululekile enkosini yalo.
Job 3 20 Yini na ukuba abasebubini abanike ukukhanya, Nabamphefumlo ukrakra abanike ubomi?
Job 3 21 Abalinde ukufa, kusuke kungabikho; buselelweyo;
Job 3 22 Abavuya bade bagcobe, Babe nemihlali, xa bathe bafumanana nengcwaba?
Job 3 23 Ukuba ukukhanya akunike umfo ondlela isitheleyo, Obiyelweyo nguThixo ngeenxa zonke?

Job 3 24 Kuba endaweni yesonka sam kuza ukugcuma, Kuphalazeka njengamanzi ukubhonga kwam.
Job 3 25 Kuba ndinkwantya kokunkwantyisayo, kwaza kwandifikela, Into endinxunguphala yiyo indizele.
Job 3 26 Ndathi, ndingachulumachanga ndingazolanga, ndingaphumlanga, Kweza ke ukugungqa.
Job 4 1 Wasusela uElifazi wakwaTeman, wathi,
Job 4 2 Kungakudinisa na, kwakulingwa ukubhekiswa ilizwi kuwe? Engubani na onako ukuzibamba angathethi?
Job 4 3 Yabona, uthethise abaninzi, Wazomeleza izandla eziwileyo;
Job 4 4 Ukuthetha kwakho kwabaphakamisa abakhubekayo, Wawaqinisa amadolo agevegeve.
Job 4 5 Kungokunje into ize kuwe, wadinwa; Ifike kuwe, wakhwankqiswa.
Job 4 6 Ukoyika kwakho uThixo asiyinqolonci yakho na? Ithemba lakho alikukugqibelela kweendlela zakho na?
Job 4 7 Khawukhumbule, ngubani na owakha wadaka, emsulwa? Kuphi na apho ke bathi shwaka khona abathe tye?
Job 4 8 Ngokubona endibone ngako, abalima inkohlakalo, Nabahlwayela ububi, bavuna kwabona.
Job 4 9 Badaka ngokuphefumla kukaThixo, Baphela ngumoya womsindo wakhe.
Job 4 10 Ukugquma kwengonyama, nelizwi lebhavumayo, Namazinyo eengonyama ezintsha ancothukile.
Job 4 11 Ingonyama iyatshabalala ngokuswela into yokuqwenga; Amathole engonyamakazi achithakele.
Job 4 12 Ndicothelwe lilizwi, Indlebe yam yakuthabatha ukusebeza kwalo.
Job 4 13 Ezingcingangcingeni zasemiboniswen yobusuku, Bakusindwa abantu bubuthongo obukhulu,
Job 4 14 Kwandikhawulela ukunkwantya nokuthuthumela, Kwawankwantyisa amathambo am amaninzi.
Job 4 15 Kwathi phe umoya ebusweni bam, Yaba namanwele inyama yam.
Job 4 16 Wema, andayinakana imbonakalo yawo; Kwakho isimilo esithile phambi kwamehlo am; Ndeva izwi elisebezayo, lisithi,
Job 4 17 Umntu ulilungisa na ngaphezu koThixo? Uhlambululekile na umfo ngaphezu koMenzi wakhe?
Job 4 18 Yabona, akakholwa ngabakhonzi bakhe, Nezithunywa zakhe uthi zingabaphosisi;
Job 4 19 Bangabeka phi na ke abahlala ezindlwini zodaka, Abasiseko siseluthulini, Abatyunyuzwa njengamanundu?
Job 4 20 Kusa kuhlwe, beqotywa; Badake kuphele, kungekho ugqalayo.
Job 4 21 Abathi na, xa luthe lwancothulwa kubo uthambo lwentente, Bafe bengalumkanga?
Job 5 1 Khawubize kambe, ukuba ukho na owokuphendula. Uya kubheka kuwuphi na kwabangcwele?
Job 5 2 Kuba ingqumbo iyambulala osisimathane, Nekhwele liyambulala osisiyatha.
Job 5 3 Ndimbonile mna osisimathane emila; Ndaza ndalishwabulela ngesiquphe ikhaya lakhe.
Job 5 4 Bakude nosindiso abantwana bakhe, Batyunyuzwa esangweni bengenamhlanguli;
Job 5 5 Ekubeni abalambileyo besidla uvuno lwakhe, Balurhole naseluthangweni lwesiphingo; Abanxaniweyo bazonda ubutyebi babo.
Job 5 6 Kuba inkohlakalo ayiphumi eluthulini, Nobubi abuntshuli emhlabeni;
Job 5 7 Hayi, umntu uzalelwa ububi, Njengokuba iintlantsi zinyuka ukubaleka kwazo.
Job 5 8 Ke mna bendiya kusingisa kuThixo, Indawo yam ndiyibhekise kuThixo,
Job 5 9 Owenza izinto ezinkulu ezingenakugocwagocwa, Imisebenzi ebalulekileyo engenakubalwa;
Job 5 10 Ulonika imvula phezu kobuso bomhlaba, Ase amanzi phezu kwamaphandle,
Job 5 11 Ukuba abathobekileyo abamise ezindaweni eziphakamileyo, Abanezimnyama zokuzila banyukele elusindisweni.

Job 5 12 Utshitshisa iingcinga zabo banobuqhopholololo, Zingenzi nto izimasekileyo izandla zabo.
Job 5 13 Ubambisa izilumko kubuqhopholololo bazo, Iqhinga labanobuqokolo lingxamiseke ke.
Job 5 14 Emini baqubisana nobumnyama, Baphuthaphuthe kwemaqanda, ngathi kusebusuku.
Job 5 15 Usindisa ihlwempu ekreleni, emlonyeni wabo, Nasesandleni sowomeleleyo.
Job 5 16 Kubekho ke ithemba kosweleyo, Ubugqwetha buwuvale umlomo wabo.
Job 5 17 Yabona, unoyolo mntu owohlwaywa nguThixo! Musa ke ukukucekisa ukuthethisa kukaSomandla!
Job 5 18 Kuba wenza buhlungu, abophe; Uyaphalusa, ziphilise izandla zakhe.
Job 5 19 Ezimbandezelweni ezintandathu uya kukuhlangula, Nakwezisixhenxe akuyi kuchukunyiswa bububi;
Job 5 20 Endlaleni ukukhulula ekufeni Emfazweni ukukhulula ekuxatyelweni ngekrele,
Job 5 21 Eziniyeni yolwimi uzinyezwe, Ungoyiki imbuqo, yakufika.
Job 5 22 Imbuqo nendlala uya kuyihleka, Nerhamncwa lasendle ungaloyiki.
Job 5 23 Kuba unqophisene namatye asendle, Amarhamncwa asendle axolelene nawe;
Job 5 24 Uya kwazi ukuba uxolo yintente yakho, Ulivelele ikhaya lakho, ungaphosani nanto;
Job 5 25 Uyazi ukuba ininzi imbewu yakho, Nenzala yakho injengomfuno wehlabathi.
Job 5 26 Uya kungena engcwabeni womelele, Njengokungeniswa kwesithungu ngexesha laso.
Job 5 27 Bona, oku sikugocagocile, kunjalo; Kuve, ukwazi wena ngokwakho.
Job 6 1 Waphendula uYobhi, wathi,
Job 6 2 Akwaba bekulinganiswe nokulinganiswa ukukhathazeka kwam, Kwabekwa esikalini ukweyela kwam ndawonye nako!
Job 6 3 Kuba ngoku bekuya kuba nzima ngaphezu kwentlabathi yolwandle; Kungenxa yoko le nto amazwi am angawokubhuda.
Job 6 4 Kuba iintolo zoSomandla zimi kum, Ezibuhlungu bazo buwufincayo umoya wam; Izidandathekiso zikaThixo zindakhele uluhlu lokulwa.
Job 6 5 Iesile lasendle likhe lilile na liseluhlazeni? Iyalila na inkomo isekutyeni kwayo?
Job 6 6 Iyadliwa na into ejavujavu, ingenatyuwa? Sikho na isongo kwintlaka yeqanda?
Job 6 7 Eyona nto walayo ukuyiphatha umphefumlo wam, Leyo yeyona ikukudla kwam okukruqulayo.
Job 6 8 Akwaba bendingazuza isicelo sam, UThixo andiphe endikulindelayo;
Job 6 9 Kukholeke kuThixo ukundityumza, Asivulele isandla sakhe, andinqumle!
Job 6 10 Ibiya kuhlala ikho intuthuzelo yam; Bendiya kuxhina kwezo ntlungu zingacongiyo; Kuba andiwakhanyelanga amazwi oyiNgcwele.
Job 6 11 Ayintoni na amandla am, ukuba ndingade ndithembe? Siyintoni na isiphelo sam, ukuba ndingade ndibe nokuzeka kade?
Job 6 12 Angamandla amatye na amandla am? Inyama yam ilubhedu na?
Job 6 13 Akuphelile yini na kum ukuncedakala, Ukuzimaseka kwabhejethwa kwakanye?
Job 6 14 Akuhlaziswa oqotyiweyo ngummelwane wakhe, Uya kulahla ukumoyika uSomandla.
Job 6 15 Abazalwana bam banginizile njengomlanjana, Njengomphantsi wemilanjana etshayo,
Job 6 16 Emdaka ngumkhenkce, Elizifihla kuyo ikhephu.
Job 6 17 Ekufikeni kokufudumala iyabhanga; Lakubalela ithi qoko, ingabikho ezindaweni zayo.
Job 6 18 Iyajikajika imendo yokuhamba kwayo, Inyuka iye enyanyeni, idake.
Job 6 19 Imikhoko yakwaTema yabheka, Imiqodi yakwaShebha yathemba yona;
Job 6 20 Yadana, kuba ibikholosile; Yafika khona, yaneentloni.
Job 6 21 Kuba ngoku nisuke naba yinto engento, Nibone ukuqhiphuka umbilini, noyika.
Job 6 22 Khe ndatsho na ukuthi, Etheni kum? Ndipheni emandleni enu?
Job 6 23 Nindisindise esandleni sombandezeli, Nindikhulule esandleni sengqwangangqwili?
Job 6 24 Ndiyaleni, ndothi cwaka; Nindiqondise ukulahleka kwam.
Job 6 25 Asikuko nokuba ayahlaba amazwi athe tye! Ke ukohlwaya kwenu kohlwaya ntoni na?
Job 6 26 Niba ninokohlwaya ukuthetha oku na? Angumoya amazwi omntu oncamileyo.
Job 6 27 Ke nangenkedama ningaqashisa, Nirhwebe ngommelwane wenu.
Job 6 28 Makukholeke kuni ngoku, nibheke kum, Kuba okunene ebusweni benu andiyi

kuthetha amanga.
Job 6 29 Khanibuye, makungabikho bugqwetha, Niphinde nibuye; ubulungisa bam bukule nto.
Job 6 30 Bukho na ubugqwetha elulwimini lwam? Ikhuhlangubo lam alingekuqondi na ukweyelisela?
Job 7 1 Akaphume mkhosi na ehlabathini umntu? Ayinjengemihla yomqeshwa na imihla yakhe?
Job 7 2 Njengesicaka esibe sizonda umthunzi, Njengomqeshwa olinde umvuzo wakhe?
Job 7 3 Ndenjenjalo ukwamkeliswa iinyanga ezinenkohliso, Ndabalelwa nobusuku bobubi.
Job 7 4 Ndakuba ndilele phantsi, ndithi, Ndiya kuvuka nini na? Ukuhlwa kolukile, Ndidikiwe kukuqikaqikeka kude kuse.
Job 7 5 Inyama yam yambeswe iimpethu namagada omhlaba; Ulusu lwam lungamaqhula, lubhiqiza.
Job 7 6 Imihla yam ikhawuleza ngaphezu komkhonjana womluki, Iphela kungekho themba.
Job 7 7 Khumbula ukuba bungumoya ubomi bam; Iliso lam aliyi kubuya likubone okulungileyo.
Job 7 8 Aliyi kuba sandalama iliso londibonileyo; Amehlo akho ekum, ndingabikho.
Job 7 9 Liphelile ilifu, limkile; Unjalo ohla aye kwelabafileyo, akenyuki.
Job 7 10 Akabi sabuyela endlwini yakhe, Ingabi samazi indawo yakhe.
Job 7 11 Nam andiyi kuwubamba umlomo wam; Ndiya kuthetha ekubandezelweni komoya wam, Ndikhalaze ebukrakreni bomphefumlo wam.
Job 7 12 Ndilulwandle na, ndiyingwenya na, Ukuba undimisele umlindo?
Job 7 13 Xa bendisithi, Wondithuthuzela umandlalo wam, Sondithwalisisa inkalazo yam isingqengqelo sam:
Job 7 14 Wesuka wena wandoyikisa ngamaphupha, Wandidandathekisa emibonweni,
Job 7 15 Wada umphefumlo wam wanyula ukukrwitshwa; Wanyula ukufa ngaphezu kwamathambo la.
Job 7 16 Ndikruqukile; andingi ndingadla bomi ngonaphakade; Ndiyeke, kuba ingumphunga imihla yam.
Job 7 17 Uyintoni na umntu lo, le nto umkhulisayo, Le nto uyisingise kuye intliziyo yakho,
Job 7 18 Umvelele imiso yonke Umcikide imizuzu yonke?
Job 7 19 Kunini na ungawasusi amehlo kum, Ungandiyeki, khe ndiginye amathe?
Job 7 20 Ndithe ndona, ndingakwenza ntoni na? Wena mlindi woluntu, Yini na ukuba undenze itekeni, Ndibe ngumthwalo kum?
Job 7 21 Yini na ukuba ungasixoleli isikreqo sam, ungabudlulisi ubugwenxa bam? Kuba kaloku ndiya kuzilalisa eluthulini; Wondondela kakhulu, ndingabikho.
Job 8 1 Wasusela uBhiledadi wakwaShuwa, wathi,
Job 8 2 Kunini na uthetha izinto ezinje? Engumoya omkhulu amazwi omlomo wakho?
Job 8 3 UThixo angakwenza gwenxa na okusesikweni? USomandla angabenza gwenxa na ubulungisa?
Job 8 4 Ukuba abantwana bakho bathe bamona yena, Wabanikela esandleni sesikreqo sabo;
Job 8 5 Ukuba uthe wamfuna ngenkuthalo uThixo wena, Watarhuzisa kuSomandla;
Job 8 6 Ukuba uthe wacoceka, wathi tye wena, Okunene, wovuka ngoku ngenxa yakho, Alisikelele ikhaya lobulungisa bakho;
Job 8 7 Kuthi ukuqala kwakho kube kuyinto encinane, Ukuphuma kwakho kube kukhulu kakhulu.
Job 8 8 Kuba khawubuze kwisizukulwana saphambili; Uxunele ekugocagoceni kooyise baso:
Job 8 9 Kuba singabezolo thina, asinakwazi; Ngokuba isisithunzi imihla yethu ehlabathini.
Job 8 10 Abayi kukuyala na abo, bathethe kuwe. Barhole amazwi entliziyweni yabo? bathi,
Job 8 11 Iyakhula na imikhanzi, kungekho mgxobhozo? Iyahluma na ingcobo, kungekho manzi?
Job 8 12 Iseluhlaza, ingekaphiwa, Yoyiphangela ingca yonke ngokoma.
Job 8 13 Unjalo umendo wabo bonke abamlibalayo uThixo, Nethemba lomkhohlisi liyadaka;
Job 8 14 Ngokuba ukugasa kwakhe kuyanqunyulwa; Yindlu yesigcawu ukukholosa kwakhe.
Job 8 15 Wayama ngendlu yakhe, ingemi; Ubambelela kuyo, ingahlali.

Job 8 16 Uluhlaza phambi kwelanga, Namagatya akhe ayaqabela eludongeni lwentsimi yakhe;
Job 8 17 Iingcambu zakhe zijijene emweweni, Utyhudisa ezingcambeni zamatye.
Job 8 18 Ukuba uthe wamginya endaweni yakhe, Yomkhanyela ithi, Andikubonanga.
Job 8 19 Yabona, yiyo le imihlali yendlela yakhe, Ize eluthulini kuntshule abanye.
Job 8 20 Yabona, uThixo akamcekisi ogqibeleleyo, Akababambi ngesandla abenzi bobubi.
Job 8 21 Uya kuwuzalisa umlomo wakho ngokuhleka, Nemilebe yomlomo wakho ngokuduma:
Job 8 22 Abakuthiyayo baya kwambatha ukudana, Ingabi sabakho intente yabangendawo,
Job 9 1 Waphendula uYobhi, wathi,
Job 9 2 Okwenene, ndiyazi ukuba kunjalo; Ke angathini na umntu lo ukuba lilungisa phambi koThixo?
Job 9 3 Ukuba uthe yena wafuna ukubambana naye, Ubengemphenduli namnye umbuzo kweliwaka.
Job 9 4 Ulumkile ngentliziyo, ukhaliphile ngamandla: Ngubani na okha agogotye kuye, aze asinde?
Job 9 5 Uloshenxisa iintaba zingazi, Ukuba azibhukuqe ngomsindo wakhe;
Job 9 6 Ulogungqisa ihlabathi, lisuke endaweni yalo, Zididizele iintsika zalo;
Job 9 7 Ulothetha elangeni lingaphumi, Azitywine, azivingce, iinkwenkwezi ngeenxa zonke;
Job 9 8 Ulotwabulula ixulu eyedwa, Anyathele emimangweni yolwandle;
Job 9 9 Ulowenza iinkwenkwezi zeBhere, namaKroza, nesiLimela, Neengontsi zasezantsi.
Job 9 10 Ulowenza izinto ezinkulu ezingenakugocwagocwa, Nemisebenzi ebalulekileyo engenakubalwa.
Job 9 11 Yabona, udlula phezu kwam, ndingamboni; Uthi phe, ndingamqondi,
Job 9 12 Yabona, exwila, ngubani na ongamnqandayo? Ngubani na ongathi kuye, Wenza ntoni na?
Job 9 13 UThixo akawunqandi umsindo wakhe; Bayasibekeka phantsi kwakhe abancedi bakaRahabhi.
Job 9 14 Ndingathini na ke mna ukumphendula, Ndiwakhethe amazwi am okuphendula kuye?
Job 9 15 Nokuba bendililungisa mna, bendingemphenduli; Ndingatarhuzisa kuphela kumgwebi wam.
Job 9 16 Ukuba bendithe ndabiza, wandiphendula, Bendingekholwa ukuba ulibekele indlebe ilizwi lam;
Job 9 17 Kanye ubeya kundityumza ngoqhwithela, Awandise amanxeba am ngelize,
Job 9 18 Angandiphi nokuba ndiphefumle; Ke ubeya kundihluthisa ngobukrakra.
Job 9 19 Ukuba yinto yamandla ekhalipha, uthi, Ndim okhoyo! Ukuba yinto yomgwebo, uthi, Ngubani na oya kundimema?
Job 9 20 Ukuba bendithe ndalilungisa, umlomo wam ubuya kundigweba; Ukuba bendithe ndagqibelela, ubeya kundenza umjibilizi.
Job 9 21 Ndigqibelele; andiwukhathalele umphefumlo wam; Ndiyabucekisa ubomi bam.
Job 9 22 Kunye oko; ngenxa yoko ndithi, Ogqibeleleyo nongendawo uyabatshabalalisa.
Job 9 23 Ukuba iziniya ithe yabulala ngesiquphe, Uya kugculela ukuqotywa kwabamsulwa.
Job 9 24 Ihlabathi linikelwe esandleni sabangendawo; Uyabugqubuthela ubuso babagwebi balo. Ukuba kanti akunjalo, kwenziwe ngubani na ke?
Job 9 25 Imihla yam ikhawuleze ngaphezu kwesigidimi; Ibalekile, ayibonanga kulungileyo;
Job 9 26 Ithe phe njengemikhombe yeengcongolo, Njengokhozi luxwila ixhoba.
Job 9 27 Ndakuthi, Ndiya kuyilibala inkalazo yam, Ndibuyeke ubuso bam, ndincumeze,
Job 9 28 Ndisuka ndinxunguphale ziimbulaleko zam zonke, Ndazi ukuba akuyi kuthi ndimsulwa.
Job 9 29 Kuthiwa ndingongendawo mna; Yini na le nto ndifumana ndizixhamla?
Job 9 30 Nokuba bendithe ndazihlamba ngamanzi ekhephu, Ndazihlambulula izandla zam ngesepha,
Job 9 31 Ubuya kundithi gxwa emhadini, Ndibe lisikizi nakwiingubo zam.
Job 9 32 Kuba akamntu yena, njengam nje, ukuba ndimphendule, Siye ndawonye ematyaleni.
Job 9 33 Akukho mahluli phakathi kwethu, Wokubeka isandla sakhe phezu kwethu sobabini.
Job 9 34 Makayisuse intonga yakhe kum, Isothuso sakhe masingandidandathekisi:
Job 9 35 Ndothetha ke ndingamoyiki; Kuba andivi kunjalo mna eluvalweni lwam.

Job 10 1 Umphefumlo wam udimele bubomi bam; Ngoko ndiya kuyivulela inkalazo yam phakathi kwam; Ndithethe, ukrakra umphefumlo wam;
Job 10 2 Ndithi kuThixo, Musa ukundigweba; Ndazise ukuba ubambene nam ngani na?
Job 10 3 Kulungile na kuwe ukuba ucudise, Ukuba ucekise ukuxelenga kwezandla zakho, Ulibengezelele iqhinga labangendawo?
Job 10 4 Unamehlo enyama na? Ubona ngokubona komntu na?
Job 10 5 Injengemihla yomntu na imihla yakho, Iminyaka yakho injengemihla yomfo na:
Job 10 6 Ukuba nje ubufune ubugwenxa bam, Usingxoke isono sam,
Job 10 7 Usazi nje ukuba andingongendawo, Nokuba akukho unokuhlangula esandleni sakho?
Job 10 8 Izandla zakho zindiyilile, zandenza Ndonke, ngeenxa zonke; uyandiginya noko.
Job 10 9 Khawukhumbule, ukuba undenze ngokodongwe; Ke undibuyisa undise eluthulini!
Job 10 10 Akundithululanga na njengamasi, Wandivuthisa njengengqaka?
Job 10 11 Wandambesa ngolusu nenyama, Wandiphingela ngamathambo nemisipha.
Job 10 12 Undenzele ubomi nenceba, Nokuvelela kwakho kwawugcina umoya wam.
Job 10 13 Ezi zinto ke wazigusha entliziyweni yakho; Ndiyazi ukuba ubunale ndawo yokuthi:
Job 10 14 Ukuba ndithe ndona, wondibamba undilinde, Ungandenzi msulwa ebugwenxeni bam.
Job 10 15 Ukuba ndithe ndabangongendawo, athi ke mna! Ukuba ndithe ndaba lilungisa, ndingayiphakamisi intloko yam: Ndihluthi kukucukucezwa, Nakukubona iintsizi zam.
Job 10 16 Nokuba ithe yaziphakamisa intloko yam, wondizingela njengengonyama, Ubuye wenze ngokubalulekileyo kum;
Job 10 17 Uhlaziye amangqina akho phambi kwam; Uyandise ingqumbo yakho kum, Ibe kukukhululana kwemikhosi eza kum.
Job 10 18 Ibiyini na ke ukuba undikhuphe esizalweni? Ngendaphuma umphefumlo, andabonwa liso,
Job 10 19 Ndanga andibangakho, Ngendasuswa esizalweni, ndasiwa engcwabeni.
Job 10 20 Ayimbalwa na imihla yam? Makayeke, Adede kum, ndikhe ndincumeze kancinane,
Job 10 21 Phambi kokuba ndihambe, ndingabi sabuya, Ndiye ezweni lobumnyama nelethunzi lokufa,
Job 10 22 Ezweni elisongelwe bubumnyama njengesithokothoko, Lethunzi lokufa nelesidubedube, Elinkazimlo injengesithokothoko.
Job 11 1 Wasusela uTsofare waseNahama, wathi,
Job 11 2 Le nto ininzi yamazwi ayikuphendulwa na, Indoda elipholopholo igwetyelwe na?
Job 11 3 Ukuphololoza kwakho kuya kubetha athi tu na amadoda, Ukuba ugculele, kungabikho ukuhlazayo?
Job 11 4 Uthi, Iqaqambile imfundiso yam, Ndinyulu emehlweni akho.
Job 11 5 Kodwa akaba uThixo ubethetha, Avule umlomo wakhe kuwe;
Job 11 6 Akuxelele iimfihlakalo zobulumko, Ukuba buphindeke kabini, bayinto ezimasekileyo; Ubuya kwazi ke ukuba uThixo wenze ukuba ubulibale ubugwenxa bakho.
Job 11 7 Unokufikelela na ezingontsingontsini zikaThixo? Unokufikelela na ekufezekeni kukaSomandla?
Job 11 8 Kuphakame ngokwamazulu; unokwenza ntoni na? Kunzulu kunelabafileyo; unokwazi ntoni na?
Job 11 9 Kukude kunehlabathi ukulinganiswa kwako, Kubanzi kunolwandle.
Job 11 10 Ukuba uthe phe yena, wavingcela, Wamemela ematyaleni, ngubani na onokumnqanda?
Job 11 11 Kuba yena uyabazi abantu abakhohlakeleyo, Uyabubona ubutshinga engaqondelanga.
Job 11 12 Nomntu onjengesidenge angaba nokuqonda, Nethole le-esile lasendle lingaba nokuzalwa lingumntu.
Job 11 13 Ukuba uthe wena wabhekisa intliziyo yakho kuye, Wazolulela izandla zakho kuye:
Job 11 14 Ukuba kuthe kwakho inkohlakalo esandleni sakho, yise kude, Ungabuhlalisi ubugqwetha ezintenteni zakho;
Job 11 15 Okunene, uya kwandula ukubuphakamisa ubuso bakho bungenasisihla, Uthi bhuxe, ungoyiki.
Job 11 16 Kuba wokulibala ukwaphuka kwakho, Ukukhumbule njengamanzi adluleyo;

Job 11 17 Ukudla kwakho ubomi kuvuke, kuqaqambe ngaphezu kwemini enkulu; Nakuba kusongelwe emnyameni, kokhanya njengokusa.
Job 11 18 Wokholosa, ngokuba sekukho ithemba, Uhlole, ulale phantsi enkolosekweni;
Job 11 19 Ubuthume, kungekho wothusayo, Bakuncekelele abaninzi.
Job 11 20 Ke wona amehlo abangendawo ophelelwa; Idake kubo indawo yokusabela, Ithemba labo libe kukuphuma umphefumlo.
Job 12 1 Waphendula uYobhi, wathi,
Job 12 2 Kambe, nini abantu; Buya kufa nani ubulumko.
Job 12 3 Nam ke ndinentliziyo njengani; Andiwi nganeno kwenu. Ngubani na ongazaziyo izinto ezinjalo?
Job 12 4 Ndiyintlekisa kummelwane mna, Endibe ndingonqula uThixo, andiphendule; Uyintlekisa olilungisa, ogqibeleleyo.
Job 12 5 Onelishwa yinto yokudelwa ngokwamabhongo abonwabileyo; Kulungiselwe abanyawo zikhubekayo.
Job 12 6 Kukho ukuchulumacha ezintenteni zababhuqi; Bakholosile abamqumbisayo uThixo, Abafumbatha uThixo esandleni sabo.
Job 12 7 Kodwa khawubuze ezinkomeni, zokuyala; Nasezintakeni zezulu, zokuxelela;
Job 12 8 Thetha nomhlaba, wokuyala; Zokubalisela neentlanzi zolwandle.
Job 12 9 Ngubani na ongaziyo ngezo zinto zonke, Ukuba sisandla sikaYehova esikwenzileyo oko?
Job 12 10 Usesandleni sakhe umphefumlo wezinto zonke eziphilileyo, Nomoya wenyama yonke eyiyeyomntu.
Job 12 11 Indlebe ayiyi kukucikida na ukuthetha, Nekhuhlangubo likuve ukudla?
Job 12 12 Emaxhegweni kusebulumkweni, Ebudeni bemihla kusengqondweni,
Job 12 13 Bukuye ubulumko nobugorha, Lelakhe icebo nengqondo.
Job 12 14 Yabona, ugungxula, kungakhiwa. Uyamvalela umntu, kungavulwa,
Job 12 15 Yabona, uyawavala amanzi, atshe; Uyawavulela, aliphethule ilizwe.
Job 12 16 Anaye amandla nozimaso; Ngowakhe odungudelayo nodungudelisayo.
Job 12 17 Umkisa amaphakathi ebhunyulwe, Abagezise nabagwebi.
Job 12 18 Ukhulula imbophelelo yookumkani, Abophe umbhinqo emanqeni abo.
Job 12 19 Umkisa ababingeleli bebhunyulwe, Abazizimakade abaphenule.
Job 12 20 Ususa intetho kwabanyanisekileyo, Ayithabathe imvo kumadoda amakhulu.
Job 12 21 Uphalazela amanene ngendelo, Acombulule uqhwemesha lwabaziingqwemla.
Job 12 22 Utyhila iinzulu zasebumnyameni, Alikhuphele emhlotsheni ithunzi lokufa.
Job 12 23 Ukhulisa iintlanga, azitshabalalise; Uziphangalalisa iintlanga azifuduse.
Job 12 24 Ususa ingqondo kwiintloko zabantu balo ilizwe, Azibhadulise enyanyeni engenandlela.
Job 12 25 Ziphamza emnyameni kungekho kukhanya, Azibhadulise njengamanxila.
Job 13 1 Yabona, konke oko likubonile iliso lam, Yakuva indlebe yam, yakuqonda.
Job 13 2 Njengoko nazi ngako, ndiyazi nam; Andiwi nganeno kwenu.
Job 13 3 Kodwa mna ndinga ndingathetha kuSomandla, Ndifuna ukuzihlamba kuThixo.
Job 13 4 Kodwa ke nina ningabadyobha ngobuxoki, Ningamagqirha angento nonke niphela.
Job 13 5 Anaba benithe tu kanye; Nibe niya kuba nilumkile.
Job 13 6 Khaniphulaphule ke ukuzihlamba kwam, Ukuphika komlomo wam nikubazele indlebe.
Job 13 7 UThixo niya kumthethelela ngobugqwetha na, Nimthethelele ngenkohliso na?
Job 13 8 Niya kumnonelela na, Niphikele uThixo na?
Job 13 9 Kolunga na xa athe wanigocagoca? Ninokumgculela na, njengokuba enokugculelwa umntu?
Job 13 10 Wonohlwaya inene, Ukuba nithe ngasese nanonelela umntu.
Job 13 11 Ubungangamela bakhe abuyi kunidandathekisa na, Kuniwele ukunkwantyisa kwakhe?
Job 13 12 Izikhumbuzo zenu yimizekeliso yothuthu; Iingqolo zenu zoba ziingqolo zodaka.
Job 13 13 Yithini tu! Ndiyekeni, ukuze ndithethe, Kundihlele okundihlelayo.
Job 13 14 Kungani na ukuba ndiyiphathe inyama yam ngamenyo am, Umphefumlo wam

ndiwubeke ezandleni zam?
Job 13 15 Yabona, nokuba uthe wandibulala, ndolindela kuye; Kodwa ndozihlamba iindlela zam ebusweni bakhe.
Job 13 16 Kwaoko koba lusindiso kum: Okuba intshembenxa ingayi kuza ebusweni bakhe.
Job 13 17 Yivani, nikuve ukuthetha kwam, Nengxelo yam, ngeendlebe zenu.
Job 13 18 Khanibone, ndilicacisile ityala lam; Ndiyazi ukuba ndiya kugwetyelwa mna.
Job 13 19 Ngubani na ke ongabambana nam? Kuba bendiya kuthi tu kaloku, ndiphume umphefumlo.
Job 13 20 Kodwa izinto ezimbini musa ukuzenza kum, Ndize ndingazisithelisi ebusweni bakho:
Job 13 21 Isandla sakho sise kude kum, Nesothuso sakho singandidandathekisi.
Job 13 22 Biza ke, ndisabele mna; Mhlawumbi ndithethe, undiphendule.
Job 13 23 Zingaphi na izenzo ezigwenxa, nezono zam? Ndazise isikreqo sam, nesono sam.
Job 13 24 Yini na ukuba ubusithelise ubuso bakho, Ube ndilutshaba kuwe?
Job 13 25 Uya kungcangcazelisa ugxothe igqabi eliphetshethwayo na, Usukele umququ owomileyo na?
Job 13 26 Ngokuba uzibhalela kum izinto ezikrakra, Undidlisa ilifa lezenzo ezigwenxa zobutsha bam;
Job 13 27 Uzifaka esitokisini iinyawo zam, Uwugqala wonke umendo wam; Uzikrwelela umda ojikelezayo izithende zeenyawo zam:
Job 13 28 Mna lo, uhageleyo njengevithi, Njengengubo edliwe ngamanundu.
Job 14 1 Umntu, into ezelwe ngumfazi, Imihla yakhe mifutshane, izele ziinkathazo.
Job 14 2 Uphuma njengentyantyambo, abune; Ubaleka njengethunzi, angemi.
Job 14 3 Onjalo umvelela ngeliso lakho, Undimise mna ematyaleni phambi kwakho?
Job 14 4 Akwaba bekukho ohlambulukileyo ophume koyinqambi! Akukho nokuba abe mnye.
Job 14 5 Imisiwe nje imihla yakhe, Liyaziwa nguwe inani leenyanga zakhe; Umenzele ke umda wakhe ongenakugqithwa.
Job 14 6 Susa amehlo akho kuye, aphumle, Ade akholiswe njengomqeshwa yimini yakhe.
Job 14 7 Kuba kukho ithemba emthini; Ukuba uthe wagawulwa, wobuya uhlume, Igatya lawo lingapheli.
Job 14 8 Ukuba ithe yaba ndala ingcambu yawo emhlabeni, Safa isibili sawo eluthulini:
Job 14 9 Ngevumba lamanzi wodubula, Wenze amasebe njengesithodlana.
Job 14 10 Ke yena umfo ufa angquleke; Umntu uphuma umphefumlo; abe phi na ke?
Job 14 11 Amanzi aselwandle ayemka; Umlambo uyatsha, wome:
Job 14 12 Umntu ulala phantsi ke, angavuki; Lide izulu lingabikho, bangaqabuki, Bangavuswa ebuthongweni babo.
Job 14 13 Akwaba ubungandigushayo kwelabafileyo, Undisithelise ude ubuye umsindo wakho; Undimisele umda, undikhumbule ke!
Job 14 14 Ukuba uthe umfo wafa, wophila na? Yonke imihla yokuphuma kwam umkhosi, bendinga ndingalinda, Kude kufike ukukhululwa kwam.
Job 14 15 Ubungabizayo ke, ndisabele mna, Uwulangazele umsebenzi wezandla zakho.
Job 14 16 Kuba ngoku uyawabala amabanga am, Akuzigcinile ngenxa yesono sam.
Job 14 17 Sitywiniwe savingcelwa engxoweni isikreqo sam; Wahlomela ebugwenxeni bam.
Job 14 18 Kodwa intaba, isiwa, iyagubeka; Iliwa liyashenxa endaweni yalo;
Job 14 19 Amanzi ayawadla amatye; Iziphango zawo ziyalukhukulisa uthuli lomhlaba; Ithemba lomntu uyalidakisa ke.
Job 14 20 Uthi gaga phezu kwakhe kuphele, emke; Uguqula ubuso bakhe, umgxothe.
Job 14 21 Bayazuka abantwana bakhe, angazi yena; Baba ziimbedlenge, angagqali yena.
Job 14 22 Kuye yedwa ibuhlungu inyama yakhe, Umphefumlo wakhe uyalila ngaphakathi.
Job 15 1 Wasusela uElifazi wakwaTeman, wathi,
Job 15 2 Isilumko siphendula ngokwazi okungumoya na, Sizalise umbilini waso ngolophu lwasempumalanga na?
Job 15 3 Khe sohlwaye ngentetho engancediyo na, Nangokukhuluma okungasizi lutho na?
Job 15 4 Phezu koko wena utshitshise ukoyika uThixo, Wanciphisa ukuthelekelela phambi koThixo;
Job 15 5 Ngokuba ubugwenxa bakho bufundisa umlomo wakho, Unyule ulwimi

lwabanobuqhopholololo.
Job 15 6 Ngumlomo wakho okugwebayo, asindim; Ngumlomo wakho okuphendulayo.
Job 15 7 Nguwe na owazalwa kuqala, waba ngumntu? Waveliswa ngenimba ngaphambi kweenduli?
Job 15 8 Wawukho na egquguleni likaThixo? Wabutsalela kuwe na ubulumko obo?
Job 15 9 Wazi ntoni na, esingayaziyo thina? Uqonde ntoni na, engekhoyo nathi kuthi?
Job 15 10 Kunje thina siziingwevu namaxhego, Amadala nakuyihlo ngokuzalwa.
Job 15 11 Zincinane na kuwe iintuthuzelo zikaThixo, Nelizwi elithethe kuhle nawe?
Job 15 12 Imka nantoni na intliziyo yakho? Aphanyazela ntoni na emehlo akho,
Job 15 13 Le nto ukuguqulela kuThixo ukufutha kwakho, Ukhuphe ukuthetha emlonyeni wakho?
Job 15 14 Uyintoni na umntu, ukuba aqaqambe? Abe lilungisa ozelwe ngumfazi?
Job 15 15 Yabona, nabangcwele bakhe akakholwa ngabo, Nezulu aliqaqambile emehlweni akhe.
Job 15 16 Ubeke phi na olisikizi, oyimbozisa; Umntu lo, usela ubugqwetha njengamanzi?
Job 15 17 Ndokuxelela, ndiphulaphule; Endikubonileyo ndikubalisele;
Job 15 18 Okwaxelwa zizilumko, Kuvela kooyise, zaza azakufihla.
Job 15 19 Lanikwa zona zodwa ilizwe, Akwangena wasemzini phakathi kwazo.
Job 15 20 Yonke imihla yakhe, ongendawo uyazibhijabhija; Inani leminyaka liqwetyelwe ingqwangangqwili.
Job 15 21 Kumi ilizwi lokunkwantyisa ezindlebeni zakhe, Eluxolweni uyamfikela umbhuqi.
Job 15 22 Akakholwa ukuba uya kubuya emnyameni; Ke yena uqwetyelwe ikrele.
Job 15 23 Uphalaphalela ukutya, esithi, Kuphi na? Uyazi ukuba ulungiselwe imini yobumnyama ecaleni kwakhe.
Job 15 24 Udandathekiswa yimbandezelo nayingcutheko; Ithi gaga phezu kwakhe, njengokumkani olungiselwe isiphendu sokulwa.
Job 15 25 Ngokuba esolulele kuThixo isandla sakhe, Wazenza igorha kuSomandla:
Job 15 26 Wamgila, eyolule intamo, Ngamaqhubu angqingqwa eengweletshetshe zakhe;
Job 15 27 Ngokuba egubungele ubuso bakhe ngamanqatha akhe, Watyeba wanamanqatha emihlubulweni yakhe.
Job 15 28 Wema imizi engamanxuwa, Nezindlu ezingezakuhlalwa, Ezamiselwa ukuba zibe yimiwewe.
Job 15 29 Akayi kuba sisityebi, abuyi kuma ubutyebi bakhe; Inzuzo yakhe ayiyi kunaba emhlabeni.
Job 15 30 Akayi kusinda ebumnyameni; Igatya lakhe liya komiswa ngedangatye; Emke ngokufutha komlomo wakhe.
Job 15 31 Okhohliswayo makangathembeli kumampunge; Kuba inkohlakalo iya kuba lulwanano lwakhe.
Job 15 32 Kozaliseka oko ingekabi yimini yakhe, Isebe lakhe lesundu lingabi luhlaza.
Job 15 33 Wowisa njengomdiliya uwisa iidiliya zawo ezikrwada; Avuthulule njengomnquma intyantyambo yawo.
Job 15 34 Kuba ibandla leentshembenxa liya kuba njengento embatshileyo, Umlilo uzitshise iintente zokucenga.
Job 15 35 Bakhawula ububi, bazale ubutshinga, Umbilini wabo usebenze inkohliso.
Job 16 1 Waphendula uYobhi, wathi,
Job 16 2 Ndive izinto ezininzi ezinjengezo; Ningabathuthuzeli abayindinisa, nonke niphela.
Job 16 3 Aphelile na amazwi angumoya? Uxhokonxwa yintoni na, ukuba uphendule?
Job 16 4 Nam ndibe ndingathethayo njengani. Ukuba umphefumlo wenu ubusendaweni yomphefumlo wam. Ndibe ndinganiqukela ukuthetha, Ndinihlunguzele intloko;
Job 16 5 Ndibe ndinganikhaliphisa ngomlomo wam, Nokukhuza komlomo wam kulunqande usizi lwenu.
Job 16 6 Nokuba ndithe ndathetha, awunqandwa umvandedwa wam; Nokuba ndithe ndayeka, kumka ntoni na kum?
Job 16 7 Hayi, ngoku undidinisile; Uliphanzisile lonke ibandla lam.
Job 16 8 Undintshwenyisile, kwaba lingqina oko; Kwandimela ukubhitya kwam, Kwaphendula

ebusweni bam.
Job 16 9 Umsindo wakhe wandiqwenga, wanditshutshisa; Uditshixizele amenyo akhe; Engumbandezeli wam, uwenze abukhali amehlo akhe kum.
Job 16 10 Bandakhamele umlomo; Ngengcikivo bandibetha ezidleleni; Bonke bayathelelana ukundichasa.
Job 16 11 UThixo wandinikela kumakhwenkwe, Wandijulela ezandleni zabangendawo.
Job 16 12 Ndibi ndichulumacha, wandivithavitha, Wandibamba ngentamo, wandihlekeza, Wandimisa ndaba yitekeni kuye.
Job 16 13 Bandirhawula abatoli bakhe, Wazityanda izintso zam, engenalufefe, Wayiphalazela emhlabeni inyongo yam.
Job 16 14 Wandenza iinduma ngeenduma, Wandigila njengegorha.
Job 16 15 Ndathungela iingubo ezirhwexayo enkwaneni yolusu lwam, Ndalugquba ngothuli uphondo lwam.
Job 16 16 Ubuso bam bubomvu kunene kukulila, Phezu kweenkophe zam lithunzi lokufa;
Job 16 17 Nakuba kungekho kugonyamela ezandleni zam, Uqaqambile umthandazo wam.
Job 16 18 Mhlaba, musa ukuliselela igazi lam, Kungabi nasikhundla ukuhlahlamba kwam.
Job 16 19 Nangoku, yabona, lisemazulwini ingqina lam; Ondivumelayo usezindaweni eziphezulu.
Job 16 20 Abandigxekayo ngabethu aba; Iliso lam liyengezela kuThixo,
Job 16 21 Ukuba alungisele umfo kuThixo, Ahlule phakathi komntu nommelwane wakhe.
Job 16 22 Kuba iminyaka embalwa iza kudlula, Ndihambe ke umendo endingayi kubuya ngawo.
Job 17 1 Umoya wam wonakele, imihla yam icinyiwe, Into yam ngamangcwaba.
Job 17 2 Inene ndiyinto abadlala ngayo, Neliso lam lilibele ziinkani zabo.
Job 17 3 Khawubeke into, undimele; Ngubani na yena oya kubambana nam ngesandla?
Job 17 4 Ngokuba intliziyo yabo uyifihlele ukuqiqa; Ngenxa yoko akuyi kubaphakamisa.
Job 17 5 Unikela abahlobo ukuba babe ngamaxhoba, Amehlo abantwana bakhe aze aphelelwe.
Job 17 6 Undimise ndaba ngumzekeliso ezizweni; Ndaba ngotshicelwa ebusweni.
Job 17 7 Laza lanorhatyazo iliso lam kukukhathazeka; Amalungu am aba njengesithunzi onke ephela.
Job 17 8 Bamangaliswa abathe tye yile nto; Omsulwa uyazixhokonxa ngenxa yentshembenxa.
Job 17 9 Ke olilungisa ubambe indlela yakhe, Ozandla zihlambulukileyo uya ekhalipha.
Job 17 10 Kodwa nina nonke, buyani, khanize; Andiyi kufumana silumko phakathi kwenu.
Job 17 11 Imihla yam idlule, zijaciwe izigqibo zam, Amafa entliziyo yam.
Job 17 12 Bathi ubusuku yimini; Ukukhanya kusondele, xa kuza kuba mnyama.
Job 17 13 Ukuba ndithe ndathemba, ndithembe elabafileyo, indlu yam; Ndandlala umandlalo wam emnyameni;
Job 17 14 Ukuba ndithe kukubola, Ungubawo; Ndathi kwimpethu, Unguma, ungudade wethu:
Job 17 15 Liphi na ke ngoku ithemba lam? Ithemba lam, ngubani na owolibona?
Job 17 16 Liya kuhla liye emivalweni yelabafileyo, Xa siphumla kunye eluthulini.
Job 18 1 Waphendula uBhiledadi wakwaShuwa, wathi,
Job 18 2 Kunini na nikuzingela ukuthetha? Qondani, sothetha emveni koku.
Job 18 3 Yini na ukuba kuthiwe sinjengeenkomo, Sibe ziinqambi emehlweni akho?
Job 18 4 Wena uziqwengayo ngomsindo wakho, Liya kushiywa ihlabathi ngenxa yakho, lingamiwa na? Likhwelele iliwa endaweni yalo?
Job 18 5 Noko nokukhanya oku kongendawo kuya kucinywa, Lingabi mhlophe ilangatye lomlilo wakhe.
Job 18 6 Ukukhanya kuya kwenziwa mnyama ententeni yakhe, Nesibane sakhe sicinywe phezu kwakhe.
Job 18 7 Ukunyantsula kwakhe kuya kuxinwa, Limphose phantsi kwaelakhe iqhinga.
Job 18 8 Kuba uqhutyelwe emnatheni ziinyawo zakhe, Uhamba phezu kwesibatha.
Job 18 9 Umgibe umbambisa ngesithende, Limbambise isango.
Job 18 10 Lufihliwe emhlabeni ulutya lwakhe, Ukuthiwa hlasi kwakhe kusengqushwini.
Job 18 11 Uyadandathekiswa ngeenxa zonke kukukhwankqisa, Kumbhebhethe, kuthane mbende naye.

Job 18 12 Amandla akhe aya kuphela kukulamba, Ukusindeka kulungiselwe ukujingxela kwakhe.
Job 18 13 Kudla iziqendu zolusu lwakhe; Udla iziqendu zakhe owamazibulo wokufa.
Job 18 14 Iyancothuka ententeni yakhe inkoloseko yakhe, Ahanjiselwe kukumkani wokukhwankqisa.
Job 18 15 Kuhleli ententeni yakhe izinto zasemzini; Kugcwayelwa isulfure ekhayeni lakhe.
Job 18 16 Ngaphantsi ziya koma iingcambu zakhe, Ngaphezulu abune amasebe akhe.
Job 18 17 Isikhumbuzo sakhe siya kudaka ehlabathini, Angabi nagama nasemaphandleni.
Job 18 18 Baya kumtyhala ekukhanyeni, aye ebumnyameni, Aphekuzwe kwelimiweyo.
Job 18 19 Akayi kuba nanyana nanzala ebantwini bakowabo, Kungabikho usindileyo emizini yakhe.
Job 18 20 Bomangaliswa yimini yakhe abahleli entshonalanga, Nabasempumalanga babanjwe kukuba namanwele.
Job 18 21 Inene, injalo iminquba yabanobugqwetha, Injalo indawo yongamaziyo uThixo.
Job 19 1 Waphendula uYobhi, wathi,
Job 19 2 Kunini na nisenza isingqala kumphefumlo wam, Nindityumza ngokuthetha?
Job 19 3 Ezi zihlandlo zilishumi nindihlazile; Anidanile, niyandikhwankqisa.
Job 19 4 Khona ke ndithe okunene ndalahleka, Kuhleli nam ukulahleka kwam.
Job 19 5 Ukuba okunene nithe nazikhulisa kum, Nandohlwaya ngengcikivo yam:
Job 19 6 Yazini ngoko, ukuba nguThixo ondigobileyo, Wandirhawula ngomnatha wakhe.
Job 19 7 Yabona, ndiyakhala, ndithi, Ndagonyamelwa! kungasatyelwa; Ndiyazibika, kungabikho kulungisa.
Job 19 8 Uyibiyile indlela yam, akwabakho ukugqitha; Ezingqushwini zam wamisa ubumnyama.
Job 19 9 Undihlube uzuko lwam, Wasusa isithsaba sentloko yam.
Job 19 10 Undidilizile ngeenxa zonke, ndemka; Walincothula njengomthi ithemba lam.
Job 19 11 Uwuvuthise ngakum umsindo wakhe, Wandibalela ekuthini ndingowababandezeli bakhe.
Job 19 12 Zeza kunye izimpi zakhe, Zandifumbela indlela yazo, Zayizunguleza ngeenxa zonke intente yam.
Job 19 13 Abazalwana bam ubase kude kum, Abandaziyo sebengabasemzini kanye kum.
Job 19 14 Izalamane zam zindishiyile, Nabazana nam bandilibele.
Job 19 15 Abahlala endlwini yam, nabakhonzazana bam, Bandibalele ekuthini ndingowasemzini, Ndingowolunye uhlanga emehlweni abo.
Job 19 16 Ndibiza umkhonzi wam, angasabeli; Ndimbongoze ngomlomo wam.
Job 19 17 Umoya wam umkruqule umkam; Ndiyanuka kubantwana besizalo esandizalayo.
Job 19 18 Namakhwenkwe ayandicekisa; Ndakusuka, asuka athethe ngam.
Job 19 19 Ndilisikizi kumakholwane am, Nabendibathanda bandiguqukele.
Job 19 20 Amathambo am atshele eluswini lwam nasenyameni yam; Ndisinde macebetshu.
Job 19 21 Tarhuni, tarhuni, zihlobo zam; Kuba isandla sikaThixo sindiphethe.
Job 19 22 Yini na ukuba nindisukele njengoThixo, Ninganeli yinyama yam?
Job 19 23 Akwaba ngoku ebebhalwa amazwi am! Akwaba ebekrolwe encwadini!
Job 19 24 Ngentlabo yesinyithi, atyhidwe ngelothe, Axholelwe eweni nanini!
Job 19 25 Ke mna ndiyazi ukuba umhlawuleli wam uhleli; Engowokuphela, uya kusuka eme phezu kothuli lwehlabathi.
Job 19 26 Emveni kokuba ulusu lwam ludlavulwe lwanje, Ingasekho inyama yam, ndiya kumbona uThixo,
Job 19 27 Endiya kuzibonela mna ngokwam; Amehlo am ambone, ingabi wumbi. Ziyaphelelwa izintso zam ngaphakathi kwam.
Job 19 28 Ukuba nithi, Simsukela ngani na? Ingcambu yaloo nto ifunyenwe kum:
Job 19 29 Nxunguphalani likrele; Kuba ubushushu, bubo ubugwenxa obufanele ikrele, Ukuze nazi ukuba kukho umgwebo.
Job 20 1 Wasusela uTsofare waseNahama, wathi,
Job 20 2 Ngako oko iingcingangcinga zam ezi ziyandiphendula, Ngenxa yokuthabatheka kwam ngaphakathi kwam.

Job 20 3 Ukuthethisa okundihlazayo ndiyakuva, Ke umoya uyandiphendula engqondweni yam.
Job 20 4 Oku uyakwazi na kambe kwanini, Kususela koko lwabekwayo uluntu ehlabathini:
Job 20 5 Ukuba ukumemelela kwabangendawo kufutshane, Ukuvuya kweentshembenxa kokwephanyazo?
Job 20 6 Nokuba kuthe kwenyuka kwaya ezulwini ukuphakama kwakhe, Intloko yakhe wayifikisa emafini:
Job 20 7 Njengelindle lakhe uya kudaka kuphele, Abambonayo bathi, Uphi na?
Job 20 8 Uya kuphaphazela emke njengephupha, angafunyanwa, Aphekuzwe njengombono wobusuku.
Job 20 9 Iliso elikhe lambona, aliyi kuphinda; Indawo yakhe ayisayi kumalama.
Job 20 10 Abantwana bakhe baya kungxengxezela abasweleyo, Izandla zakhe zibuyise imfuyo yakhe.
Job 20 11 Amathambo akhe ebezele bubutsha; Bolaliswa phantsi naye eluthulini.
Job 20 12 Nokuba ububi bebunencasa emlonyeni wakhe, Wabugusha phantsi kolwimi lwakhe,
Job 20 13 Wabuconga akabuyeka, Wabuthintela ekhuhlangubeni lakhe;
Job 20 14 Isonka sakhe sibhuqukile emathunjini akhe, Yinyongo yamaphimpi embilinini wakhe.
Job 20 15 Uginye ubutyebi, wabuhlanza; Uyabukhupha esiswini sakhe uThixo.
Job 20 16 Womungunya ubuhlungu bamaphimpi, Lumbulale ulwimi lwenyushu.
Job 20 17 Akayi kubona mijelo, Milambo, zihlambo zobusi namasi.
Job 20 18 Ebuyisa awakuxelengayo, akakuginyi; Angavuyi ngangobutyebi aburhwebileyo.
Job 20 19 Kuba wabathi viki, wabalahla, abasweleyo; Waxhakamfula indlu, angayakhanga.
Job 20 20 Kuba engalwazanga uxolo esiswini sakhe, Akayi kusinda nezinto zakhe ezinqwenelekayo.
Job 20 21 Bekungekho nto isindayo emqaleni wakhe; Ngenxa yoku, aziyi kuhlala izinto zakhe ezilungileyo.
Job 20 22 Ekuzalisekeni kokumaneleyo ubandezelekile, Izandla zonke zabangento ziyamfikela.
Job 20 23 Kothi, ukuze sizaliswe isisu sakhe, UThixo athumele kuye ukuvutha komsindo wakhe, Awunise phezu kwakhe enyameni yakhe.
Job 20 24 Ebaleka isikrweqe sesinyithi, Lomphumela utolo lwesaphetha sobhedu.
Job 20 25 Lurholiwe, lwaphuma emzimbeni, Nenyembe ebengezelayo enyongweni yakhe; Uyemka, izothuso ziphezu kwakhe.
Job 20 26 Ubumnyama bonke bubekelwe iingqwebo zakhe; Udliwa ngumlilo ongavuthelwanga; Ugqibe okusindileyo ententeni yakhe.
Job 20 27 Izulu lobutyhila ubugwenxa bakhe, Nehlabathi lisukele phezulu kuye.
Job 20 28 Iya kufuduswa indyebo yendlu yakhe, Ikhukuliswe ngomhla womsindo wakhe.
Job 20 29 Siso eso isabelo somntu ongendawo, sivela kuThixo, Nelifa alimiselweyo yena nguThixo.
Job 21 1 Waphendula uYobhi, wathi,
Job 21 2 Yivani, nikuve ukuthetha kwam; Kube ziintuthuzelo zenu oku.
Job 21 3 Ndithwaleni, ndithethe nam; Nigculele emva kwamazwi am.
Job 21 4 Mna, inkalazo yam isemntwini yini na? Khona bekungani ukuba ungazekaneki umoya wam?
Job 21 5 Bhekani kum, nimangaliswe; Bekani isandla emlonyeni.
Job 21 6 Okunene, ndakukhumbula, ndisuka ndikhwankqiswe, Nenyama yam ibanjwe kukududuzela.
Job 21 7 Yini na ukuba abangendawo badle ubomi, Babe badala, kananjalo bomelele, babe namandla?
Job 21 8 Imbewu yabo iqinile phambi kwabo, inabo; Nabaphume embilinini wabo basemehlweni abo.
Job 21 9 Izindlu zabo zinoxolo, kungekho kunkwantya, Nentonga kaThixo ayibafikeli.
Job 21 10 Inkunzi yabo iyazeka ingahlohleli; Imazi yabo iyazala ingaphunzi.
Job 21 11 Bayawakhuphela njengomhlambi amakhwenkwe abo, Nabantwana babo bayadloba.
Job 21 12 Baphakamisa ilizwi benengqongqo nohadi, Bavuye lilizwi logwali.
Job 21 13 Bayayigqiba imihla yabo ngokuchwayitha, Behle ngephanyazo ukuya kwelabafileyo.
Job 21 14 Bathi kuThixo, Suka kuthi, Asikunanzile ukuzazi iindlela zakho.

Job 21 15 Uyini na uSomandla, ukuba simkhonze? Kusinceda ntoni na ukumjoka?
Job 21 16 Yabona, azisesandleni sabo izinto zabo ezilungileyo; Iqhinga labangendawo malibe lee kum.
Job 21 17 Kukangaphi na ke isibane sabangendawo sicinywa? Kubafikela ukusindeka kwabo? Ababele uThixo izintya ngomsindo wakhe?
Job 21 18 Babe njengengca enqunqiweyo phambi komoya, Njengomququ ohlaselwa sisaqhwithi?
Job 21 19 Nithi, UThixo ububekela abantwana babo ubutshinga babo. Makabuphindezele kubo ngokwabo, bazi bona;
Job 21 20 Makayibone inkxwaleko yabo amehlo abo, Babusele ubushushu boSomandla.
Job 21 21 Ngokuba bayinanze ngani bona indlu yabo emva kwabo, Lakuqhitshulwa inani leenyanga zabo?
Job 21 22 Uya kufundiswa ukwazi uThixo na, Lowo ugweba abaphezulu?
Job 21 23 Omnye ufa emandleni okwakhe ukuphila, Onwabile kanye, echulumachile.
Job 21 24 Iimvaba zakhe zizele ngamasi, Nomongo wamathambo akhe utyebile.
Job 21 25 Omnye ufa ukrakra umphefumlo wakhe, Engadlanga zinto zilungileyo.
Job 21 26 Balala ndawonye eluthulini, Iimpethu ziyabagubungela bobabini.
Job 21 27 Yabona, ndiyazazi iingcinga zenu, Namayelenqe enindigonyamela ngawo.
Job 21 28 Xa nithi, Iphi na indlu yesibhovubhovu? Iphi na intente ebalulekileyo yabangendawo?
Job 21 29 Anibuzanga na kwabadlula ngendlela? Imiqondiso yabo ninako na ukuyikhanyela?
Job 21 30 Ukuba ngemini yokusindeka wanqandwa ongendawo, Ngemini yokuphuphuma umsindo wemkiswa?
Job 21 31 Ngubani na ongaxela ebusweni bakhe indlela yakhe? Enze into yena, ngubani na oya kuphindezela kuye?
Job 21 32 Usiwa emangcwabeni yena, Alinde esigangeni.
Job 21 33 Anencasa kuye amagada esihlambo; Emva kwakhe kulandela lonke uluntu, Nangaphambi kwakhe belungenakubalwa.
Job 21 34 Ningathini na ke ukundithuthuzela ngeento ezingento, limpendulo zenu zisele zibubumenemene nje?
Job 22 1 Wasusela uElifazi wakwaTeman, wathi,
Job 22 2 Umfo unokumnceda na uThixo? Hayi bo! Uzinceda ngokwakhe oqiqayo.
Job 22 3 Kumnandi na kuSomandla, xa ulilungisa? Kuyinzuzo na kuye, ukuba uyazigqibelelisa iindlela zakho?
Job 22 4 Uya kukohlwaya na ngenxa yokoyika kwakho uThixo, Aye nawe ematyaleni?
Job 22 5 Ububi bakho abubukhulu na? Ubugwenxa bakho asibobungaphele ndawo na?
Job 22 6 Kuba ububambise umzalwana wakho ngelize, Ububahluba abaze iingubo.
Job 22 7 Ubungamsezi manzi otyhafileyo, Olambileyo ubumwimba ukutya.
Job 22 8 Ke indoda enengalo, belilelayo ilizwe; Obekekileyo ubehlala kulo.
Job 22 9 Abahlolokazi ububandulula belambatha, Neengalo zeenkedama ubuzityumza.
Job 22 10 Ngenxa yoko imigibe ikujikelezile, Ukhwankqiswe ngesiquphe kukunkwantyiswa.
Job 22 11 Khona akububoni na ubumnyama, Nobuninzi bamanzi akugubungelayo?
Job 22 12 UThixo ukuphakama kwakhe asikokwamazulu yini na? Bona ke intloko yazo iinkwenkwezi, ukuba phezulu kwayo!
Job 22 13 Uthi ke wena, Wazi ntoni na uThixo? Unokugweba na, engaphaya kobumnyama bamafu?
Job 22 14 Amafu amsithile, akaboni; Uzihambela okwakhe esazingeni samazulu.
Job 22 15 Umendo wasephakadeni uya kuwugcina na, Abawunyatheleyo abantu abanobutshinga?
Job 22 16 Abashwabene lingekabi lixesha; Lwanyibilika, lwangumsinga useko lwabo,
Job 22 17 Ababesithi kuThixo, Suka kuthi; Angabenza ntoni na uSomandla?
Job 22 18 Kanti ebenguye ozalisa izindlu zabo ngezinto ezilungileyo. Iqhinga labangendawo malibe lee kum.
Job 22 19 Aya kubona oko amalungisa, avuye; Omsulwa uyabagculela, esithi,
Job 22 20 Inene, abasukele phezulu kum bathe shwaka, Wakudla umlilo ukuphuphuma kwabo.

Job 22 21 Khawenze ubuhlobo naye, ube noxolo; Ngaloo nto wozelwa kokulungileyo.
Job 22 22 Khawamkele umyalelo emlonyeni wakhe, Ubeke iintetho zakhe entliziyweni yakho.
Job 22 23 Ukuba uthe wabuyela kuSomandla, uya kwakhiwa. Ukuba uthe wabubeka kude ubugqwetha ezintenteni zakho,
Job 22 24 Walibeka eluthulini ilitye legolide, Wayibeka eluhlalwini lwemilanjana neyakwaOfire:
Job 22 25 USomandla woba lilitye legolide kuwe, Nesilivere ebengezelayo kakhulu.
Job 22 26 Ngokuba uya kwandula ukuziyolisa ngoSomandla, Ubuphakamisele kuThixo ubuso bakho.
Job 22 27 Wothandaza kuye, eve, Uzizalise izibhambathiso zakho;
Job 22 28 Usongele into, ifezeke kuwe; Ezindleleni zakho kukhanye, kube mhlophe.
Job 22 29 Xa zithe zehla, wothi, Phezulu! Amsindise omehlo aqondele phantsi.
Job 22 30 Uya kusindisa nongemsulwa, Asizwe bubunyulu bezandla zakho.
Job 23 1 Waphendula uYobhi, wathi,
Job 23 2 Nanamhlanje inkalazo yam ineenkani, Isandla sam sinzima phezu kokugcuma kwam.
Job 23 3 Yoo! Andaba bendisazi apho ndingamfumana khona, Ndize esihlalweni sakhe!
Job 23 4 Bendiya kulicacisa phambi kwakhe ityala lam, Ndiwuzalise umlomo wam ngeziganeko.
Job 23 5 Andaba bendikwazi ukuthetha abeya kundiphendula ngako, Ndiyiqonde into abeya kuyithetha kum.
Job 23 6 Wobambana nam ngamandla amakhulu na? Hayi! Kodwa ke wondigqala.
Job 23 7 Oko othe tye ubeya kubonisana naye, Ndisinde kumgwebi wam, kuphele.
Job 23 8 Yabona, ndisinga phambili, angabikho; Nangasemva, ndingamnakani;
Job 23 9 Ngasekhohlo, ekusebenzeni kwakhe, ndingamalami; Xa atyekela ngasekunene, ndingamboni.
Job 23 10 Kuba uyayazi indlela enam; Endicikidile, bendiya kuphuma njengegolide.
Job 23 11 Unyawo lwam lubambe umkhondo wakhe, Ndayigcina indlela yakhe, andathi gu bucala.
Job 23 12 Emthethweni wemilebe yomlomo wakhe andisukanga; Ndiwabekile amazwi omlomo wakhe kunowam ummiselo.
Job 23 13 Ke yena umi ndaweni-nye, ngubani na ongambuyisayo? Umphefumlo wakhe ukhanukile, uya kwenza oko.
Job 23 14 Kuba uya kukufeza oko ndikumiselweyo; Zininzi ke izinto ezinje kuye.
Job 23 15 Ngenxa yoko ndikhwankqiswe ebusweni bakhe. Ndakukugqala, ndisuka ndinkwantye nguye.
Job 23 16 UThixo uyiqobisile intliziyo yam. USomandla undikhwankqisile.
Job 23 17 Kuba andibhangiswanga ngenxa yobumnyama, Nangenxa yobuso bam obugutyungelwe sisithokothoko.
Job 24 1 Yini na ukuba kungabekwa maxesha nguSomandla? Yini na ukuba abamaziyo bangaziboni iimini zakhe?
Job 24 2 Kushenxiswa imilimandlela; Kuphangwa imihlambi, yaluswe.
Job 24 3 Kuqhutywa kumkiwe ne-esile lenkedama, Kubanjiswe ngenkomo yomhlolokazi.
Job 24 4 Kugilwa amahlwempu endleleni, Bazimele ndawonye abaziintsizana belizwe.
Job 24 5 Khangela, njengamaesile asendle entlango, Baphuma ngomsebenzi wabo, befuna kwakusasa into yokudla; Inkqantosi sisonka sabantwana kubo.
Job 24 6 Esisimini bavuna ukutya kwabo, Babhikice esidiliyeni songendawo.
Job 24 7 Balala ze bengenangubo, Abananto yokuzigubungela engqeleni,
Job 24 8 Bayanetha sisiphango seentaba; Bancathama ngeliwa, bengenandawo yakuzimela.
Job 24 9 Kuhluthwa ebeleni iinkedama, Koniwe abaziintsizana.
Job 24 10 Bahamba ze, bengenangubo; Bathwala izithungu, belambile.
Job 24 11 Phakathi kweendonga zabaya bakhama ioli, Baxovula ezixovulelweni zewayini, benxaniwe noko.
Job 24 12 Emizini kugula amadoda, Nomphefumlo wabangxwelerhiweyo uyakhala; Kanti uThixo akathi bubuhilihili.
Job 24 13 Ngabo abo bagwilika ekukhanyeni; Abanakwazana neendlela zako, Abahlali ezingqushwini zako.

Job 24 14 Kusathi qhiphu ukusa, kuvuka isihange, Sibulale iintsizana namahlwempu; Ebusuku sibe njengesela.
Job 24 15 Iliso lomkrexezi ligcine ungcwalazi; Uthi, Akukho liso liya kundalama, Anxibe isigqubuthelo ebusweni.
Job 24 16 Bagqobhoza izindlu emnyameni; Emini bayazivalela, Abazani nokukhanya.
Job 24 17 Ngokuba ubumnyama obuthe shinyi bukukuza kokusa kubo bonke; Ngokuba bazana nokhwankqiso lobumnyama obuthe shinyi.
Job 24 18 Bayakhawuleza phezu kwamanzi; Sitshabhisiwe isabelo sabo ehlabathini; Abasasingi endleleni yesidiliya.
Job 24 19 Amanzi ekhephu ahluthwa ngumqwebedu nakukubalela; Aboni bahluthwa lelabafileyo.
Job 24 20 Sibalibele isizalo; iimpethu ziyabamunya, Ababi sakhunjulwa; Baphulwe ke njengomthi ubugqwetha.
Job 24 21 Bamphanga kakubi oludlolo, ongazalanga; Abangamenzelanga okulungileyo umhlolokazi.
Job 24 22 Wolula imihla yeembalasane ngamandla akhe, Ziphakame bezise zibuncamile ubomi.
Job 24 23 Uzinika inkoloseko, zayame, Amehlo akhe abe phezu kweendlela zazo,
Job 24 24 Ziphakame: kube mzuzwana zingabikho. Zithe ngqu, zibuthiwe njengabanye bonke, Zinqanyulwe njengesikhwebu sengqolowa.
Job 24 25 Ukuba kanti akunjalo, ngubani na owondenza othetha amanga, Akwenze into engento ukuthetha kwam?
Job 25 1 Wasusela uBhiledadi wakwaShuwa, wathi,
Job 25 2 Ulawulo nonkwantyiso lunaye; Wenza uxolo ezindaweni zakhe eziphezulu.
Job 25 3 Inokubalwa na imikhosi yakhe? Ngubani na ongaphunyelwayo kukukhanya kwakhe?
Job 25 4 Angathini na umntu ukuba lilungisa kuThixo? Angathini na ukuba ngoqaqambileyo ozelwe ngumfazi?
Job 25 5 Yabona, nenyanga ayimhlophe, Neenkwenkwezi aziqaqambile, emehlweni akhe.
Job 25 6 Ubeke phi na ke umntu, impethu le, Nonyana ka-Adam, umbungu lo?
Job 26 1 Waphendula uYobhi, wathi,
Job 26 2 Utheni na wena ukumnceda ongenamandla, Nokuyisindisa ingalo engenamandla?
Job 26 3 Utheni na ukumcebisa ongenabulumko, Ukumazisa kunene into eyiyo?
Job 26 4 Uxelele bani na ukuthetha? Kukuphefumla kukabani na okuphume kuwe?
Job 26 5 Abangasekhoyo bayazibhijabhija Ngaphantsi kwamanzi, nabemi bawo.
Job 26 6 Lize elabafileyo phambi kwakhe, Ayinasigubungelo inzonzobila.
Job 26 7 Ulaneka izulu langasentla enyanyeni, Axhome ihlabathi phezu kokungeni.
Job 26 8 Ubopha amanzi emafini akhe, Lingagqabhuki ilifu ngaphantsi kwawo.
Job 26 9 Uvingca umphambili wetrone, Aneke ilifu lakhe phezu kwayo.
Job 26 10 Uzunguleza ubuso bamanzi ngomda, Kuse ekupheleni kokukhanya nobumnyama.
Job 26 11 Iintsika zamazulu ziyanyenganyenga, Zingakhulumi kukukhalima kwakhe.
Job 26 12 Ngamandla akhe ugxobhagxobha ulwandle, Ngengqondo yakhe uqoba uRahabhi.
Job 26 13 Ngomoya wakhe wenza ukuba lise izulu; Isandla sakhe sayihlaba inyoka enyebelezayo.
Job 26 14 Yabona, ngamancam eendlela zakhe lawo; Iyini na ke intsebezo yelizwi esiyivayo ngaye? Ke yona indudumo yemisebenzi yobugorha bakhe ingaqondwa ngubani na?
Job 27 1 Wahambisa uYobhi, waphakamisa umzekeliso wakhe, wathi,
Job 27 2 Ehleli nje uThixo, olisusileyo ibango lam, USomandla, owenze krakra umphefumlo wam
Job 27 3 (Kuba kusekum ukuphefumla kwam konke, Nomoya kaThixo usemathatheni am),
Job 27 4 Umlomo wam awuthethi bugqwetha, Nolwimi lwam aluxeli nkohliso.
Job 27 5 Makube lee kum ukuthi, niyalungisa; Ndoda ndiphume umphefumlo, ndingayisusi kum ingqibelelo yam.
Job 27 6 Ndobambelela ebulungiseni bam, andiyi kubuyeka; Intliziyo yam ayiyi kungcikiva mini eziminini zam.
Job 27 7 Malube njengongendawo utshaba lwam, Nosukela phezulu kum abe njengogqwethayo.

Job 27 8 Kuba liyintoni na ithemba lentshembenxa, xa athe wawunqumla, Xa athe wawurhola uThixo umphefumlo wayo?
Job 27 9 Wokuva na uThixo ukululahlamba kwayo, Xa ifikelwe yimbandezelo?
Job 27 10 Khona inokuziyolisa na ngoSomandla? Ingamnqula na uThixo ngamaxesha onke?
Job 27 11 Ndiya kuniyala ngokusingisele esandleni sikaThixo; OkunoSomandla andiyi kukukhanyela.
Job 27 12 Yabonani, nonke niphela ngokwenu nikubonile; Yini na ke ukuba nithethe into engento yakonto?
Job 27 13 Siso esi isabelo somntu ongendawo kuThixo, Nelifa labaziingqwangangqwili, abalamkelayo kuSomandla.
Job 27 14 Ukuba bathe banda oonyana bakhe, bandiselwa ikrele; Nabaphume embilinini wakhe abahluthi kukutya.
Job 27 15 Amaqongqolo akhe aya kungcwatywa kukufa, Abahlolokazi bakhe bangalili.
Job 27 16 Ukuba uthe wafumba isilivere njengothuli, Wazilungisela izambatho njengodaka:
Job 27 17 Angazilungisa, koko ziya kwambathwa lilungisa, Nesilivere leyo babelane ngayo abamsulwa.
Job 27 18 Uyakha indlu yakhe njengenundu, Njengephempe elenziwe yimboniseli.
Job 27 19 Ulala phantsi esisityebi, akaphindi; Uvula amehlo akhe, angabikho.
Job 27 20 Kumthabatha njengamanzi ukukhwankqa, Simbe ebusuku isaqhwithi.
Job 27 21 Luyamfukula ulophu lwasempumalanga, emke, Lumqweqwedise endaweni yakhe.
Job 27 22 UThixo umgibisela angamcongi; Usibaleka asibaleke isandla sakhe.
Job 27 23 Bamtyhwakrazela izandla, Bamenzele umsondlo, emke endaweni yakhe.
Job 28 1 Kuba kukho apho iphuma khona isilivere, Nendawo yegolide abayihluzayo.
Job 28 2 Isinyithi sithatyathwa eluthulini, Banyibilikisa amatye abe lubhedu.
Job 28 3 Baphelisa ubumnyama, Bebhekisa eziphelweni zonke, Begocagocela amatye asesithokothokweni nawasebumnyameni obuthe shinyi.
Job 28 4 Bemba umngxuma kude kwabemiyo, Belityelwe lunyawo lwabahambi; Baxhomekile bekude nabantu, bayajinga.
Job 28 5 Umhlaba-kuphuma ukutya kuwo; Umzantsi wawo ubhukuqwa ngathi ngumlilo.
Job 28 6 Indawo yesafire ngamatye awo, Amagada egolide akuyo;
Job 28 7 Yingqushu engaziwa xhalanga, Engathiwanga nzo liso lantloyiya,
Job 28 8 Enganyathelwanga thole lanyamakazi inyalasayo, Engahanjwanga nayingonyama.
Job 28 9 Usa isandla sakhe nakwiqhwitha, Uzibhukuqa ezingcanjini iintaba.
Job 28 10 Ugqobhoza imijelo emaweni; Libona zonke izinto ezinqabileyo iliso lakhe.
Job 28 11 Uvingca imilambo ingavuzi, Okufihlakeleyo akukhuphele emhlotsheni.
Job 28 12 Ke bona ubulumko bufunyanwa phi na? Iphi na indawo yengqondo?
Job 28 13 Akalazi umntu ixabiso labo; Abufunyanwa ezweni labahleliyo.
Job 28 14 Amanzi enzonzobila athi, Abukum; Ulwandle luthi, Abunam.
Job 28 15 Akurholwa golide ithe shinyi esikhundleni sabo; Akulinganiswa silivere ibe yintengo yabo.
Job 28 16 Abumelwa yigolide ecikizekileyo yakwaOfire, Nesardonisi enqabileyo, nesafire.
Job 28 17 Azinakulingana nabo igolide negilas; Abunakwananana neempahla zegolide engcwengiweyo.
Job 28 18 Zingasakhunjulwa iikorale neekristale, Ukuzuzwa kobulumko kuphezu kweeperile.
Job 28 19 Ayinakulingana nabo itopazi yakwaKushi; Abumelwa yigolide ecikizekileyo, ecocekileyo.
Job 28 20 Ubulumko buvela phi na ke, Yiyiphi na indawo yengqondo?
Job 28 21 Bufihlakele emehlweni eento zonke eziphililileyo; Busithakele nasezintakeni zasezulwini.
Job 28 22 Inzonzobila nokufa kuthi, Sibuvile ukubuva ngendlebe.
Job 28 23 NguThixo oyiqondayo indlela yabo, Nguye oyaziyo indawo yabo.
Job 28 24 Kuba yena ubheka eziphelweni zehlabathi, Ubona phantsi kwamazulu onke;
Job 28 25 Ngokuwenzela umoya ubunzima bawo, Namanzi awalinganise ngomlinganiso;
Job 28 26 Ekuyenzeleni kwakhe imvula ummiselo, Nombane wendudumo indlela:
Job 28 27 Waza wabubona, wabubala; Wabumisa, wabugocagoca nokubugocagoca;

Job 28 28 Wathi emntwini: Yabona, ukoyika iNkosi, bubulumko obo, Nokutyeka ebubini kuyingqondo.
Job 29 1 Wahambisa uYobhi ukuphakamisa umzekeliso wakhe, wathi,
Job 29 2 Yoo! Andaba bendineenyanga ezinjengezaphambili, Njengemihla abendigcinile uThixo;
Job 29 3 Xa ukukhanya kwesibane sakhe bekuphezu kwentloko yam, Xa ngokukhanya kwakhe bendibuhamba ubumnyama;
Job 29 4 Njengoko bendinjalo ngemihla yam yokwindla, Oko ukucweya kukaThixo bekuphezu kwentente yam;
Job 29 5 Oko uSomandla ebesenam, Bengeenxa zonke kum abantwana bam;
Job 29 6 Oko ebehlanjwa amabanga am ngamasi, Iliwa lindithululela imijelo yeoli.
Job 29 7 Xa ekuphumeni ngesango bendinyuka ukuya kuwo umzi, Ndimise isihlalo sam endaweni yembutho,
Job 29 8 Andibona amadodana, azimela, Asuka amaxhego, ema.
Job 29 9 Abathetheli bakuyeka ukukhuluma, Babeka isandla emlonyeni.
Job 29 10 Ilizwi leenganga lazimela, Nolwimi lwazo lwanamathela ekhuhlangubeni azo,
Job 29 11 Kuba indlebe yeva, yathi ndinoyolo; Iliso labona, landingqinela.
Job 29 12 Kuba bendisiza iintsizana ezizibikayo, Neenkedama, noswele umncedi.
Job 29 13 Intsikelelo yabadakayo ibindizela, Nentliziyo yomhlolokazi bendiyimemelelisa.
Job 29 14 Ubulungisa bendibambatha bundambathe; Lwaba njengengubo yokwaleka nonkontsho ugwebo lwam.
Job 29 15 Bendingamehlo kwimfama, Bendiziinyawo kwisiqhwala;
Job 29 16 Bendinguyise kumahlwempu, Netyala lendingabaziyo bendiligocagoca.
Job 29 17 Bendiwaphula amabamba ogqwethayo, Bendilikhupha emazinyweni akhe ixhoba.
Job 29 18 Ndathi ke, Ndiya kuphuma umphefumlo kunye nendlu yam, Ndiyandise imihla yam njengentaka engafiyo.
Job 29 19 Ingcambu yam iya kuvulelwa amanzi, Ulale umbethe emasebeni am.
Job 29 20 Uzuko lwam luya kuhlala lulutsha kum, Sihlaziyeke isaphetha sam esandleni sam.
Job 29 21 Babendiphulaphula, balindele, Bathi tu ecebeni lam.
Job 29 22 Emva kwelizwi lam babengaphindi bathethe, Kubachaphazele ukukhuluma kwam.
Job 29 23 Babendilinda njengemvula, Imilomo yabo bayakhamisele eyasekwindla.
Job 29 24 Bendibancumela, bencamile; Ukukhanya kobuso bam bangakusanganisi.
Job 29 25 Bendibanyulela indlela, ndihlale ndiyintloko; Bendihlala njengokumkani phakathi komkhosi, Njengothuthuzela abenza isijwili.
Job 30 1 Kungoku bayandihleka abancinane kunam ngemihla, Abayise babo ndibe ndicekisa nokubabeka nezinja zomhlambi wam.
Job 30 2 Khona abengaba ngawantoni na kum amandla ezandla zabo, Abaphelelwe ngamandla?
Job 30 3 Bathe ngokuswela nokulamba banqina, Abo banqabi bomqwebedu, Bobumnyama bentshabalala yakwantshabalala;
Job 30 4 Abo baqhawula imbuwa ematyholweni, Abasonka siyingcambu yonwele.
Job 30 5 Bayagxothwa phakathi kwabantu; Bahlatyelwa umkhosi ngathi ngamasela;
Job 30 6 Bahlale ezihlanjeni ezingcangcazelisayo, Emingxunyeni yomhlaba nasemaweni.
Job 30 7 Babhomboloza phakathi kwamatyholo, Bafumbalala phantsi kwamarhawu,
Job 30 8 Bengoonyana bezidenge kwanoonyana babangenagama, Ababethwa bemke ezweni.
Job 30 9 Kungoku ndiyingoma yabo. Ndaba kukukhuluma kwabo.
Job 30 10 Ndilisikizi kubo, bakude nam; Abawanqandi amathe ebusweni bam.
Job 30 11 Kuba ulucombulule uthambo lwam, wandicinezela, Bawuyeka umkhala phambi kwam.
Job 30 12 Ngasekunene kuphakama ubuvuvana; Batyhala iinyawo zam, Bandifumbele umendo wabo wokusindeka.
Job 30 13 Bayenza amagqagala indlela yam, Bancedisa ukweyela kwam, Abangenamncedi.
Job 30 14 Ukuza kwabo ngathi bagqobhoza ithuba elibanzi eludongeni, Bagaleleka kum nokuthi golokongqo kwalo.
Job 30 15 Kuguqukele kum ukukhwankqisa, Kubusukela ubunene bam njengomoya; Kudlule

njengelifu ukusindiswa kwam.
Job 30 16 Kungoku uziphalazela phakathi kwam umphefumlo wam; Indibambile imihla yeentsizi.
Job 30 17 Ubusuku buphehla amathambo am, aqhiwuke kum; Iintlungu ezindidlayo azipheli.
Job 30 18 Ngobukhulu bamandla sizenze sasisimbi isambatho sam, Sithe nca kum njengomqala wengubo yam yangaphantsi.
Job 30 19 Undijulele eludakeni, Ndafana nothuli nothuthu.
Job 30 20 Ndiyazibika kuwe, ungasabeli; Ndisuka ndime, undijonge.
Job 30 21 Uzenza isijorha kum; Unditshutshisa ngamandla esandla sakho.
Job 30 22 Undifukulela emoyeni, undikhwelisa kuwo, Undibhangise nokuzongoma kwawo.
Job 30 23 Kuba ndiyazi ukuba uya kundibuyisela ekufeni, Endlwini yokuhlangana kwabaphilileyo bonke.
Job 30 24 Kodwa ekuthini bhuma, umntu akoluli sandla na, Azibike ngenxa yoko elishweni lakhe?
Job 30 25 Khona andimlilelanga yini na omini zinobubi? Ubungenalusizi na umphefumlo wam ngenxa yehlwempu?
Job 30 26 Kuba ndathemba okulungileyo, kweza okubi; Ndalinda ukukhanya, kweza isithokothoko.
Job 30 27 Amathumbu am abila, akayeka; Yandihlangabeza imihla yeentsizi.
Job 30 28 Ndahamba ndinezimnyama zokuzila, akwabakho langa; Ndaphakama ebandleni, ndazibika.
Job 30 29 Ndingumzalwana weempungutye, Nomlingane weenciniba.
Job 30 30 Ulusu lwam luyadlubhuka kum, lumnyama. Namathambo am atshile kukoma.
Job 30 31 Uhadi lwam lwaba sisijwili, Ugwali lwam lwaba lilizwi labalilayo.
Job 31 1 Ndiwamisele amehlo am umnqophiso; Ndingathini na ukuqwalasela entombini?
Job 31 2 Besiya kuba yini na isahlulelo sikaThixo esivela phezulu, Nelifa loSomandla elivela ezindaweni eziphakamileyo?
Job 31 3 Ukusindeka asikokogqwethayo yini na, Neshwangusha asilelabenzi bobutshinga yini na?
Job 31 4 Akaziboni na yena iindlela zam, Awabale onke amabanga am?
Job 31 5 Ukuba ndibe ndihamba nokhohlakeleyo, Lwangxamela inkohliso unyawo lwam,
Job 31 6 Makandilinganise esikalini sobulungisa, Akwazi uThixo ukugqibelela kwam.
Job 31 7 Ukuba ebethe gu bucala amabanga am endleleni, Yalandela amehlo am intliziyo yam, Sanamathela isisihla ezandleni zam:
Job 31 8 Mandihlwayele, kudle omnye, Iingcambu zabaphume kum zincothulwe.
Job 31 9 Ukuba ibihendekile intliziyo yam ngenxa yomkamntu, Ndalalela esangweni lommelwane wam,
Job 31 10 Umkam makasilele omnye umntu, Kuguqe abanye phezu kwakhe.
Job 31 11 Kuba loo nto bubugqwirha, Loo nto bubugwenxa phambi kwabagwebi.
Job 31 12 Inene, loo nto ngumlilo odla use enzonzobileni; Ibiya kuncothula iingcambu zongeniselo lwam lonke.
Job 31 13 Ukuba ndibe ndilahle ilungelo lomkhonzi wam nelomkhonzazana wam, Bakubambana nam,
Job 31 14 Bendingathini na ukwenza, xa athe uThixo wesuka waphakama? Xa athe wavela, bendingathini na ukuphendula?
Job 31 15 Owandenzayo ezibilinini akamenzanga na naye? Owasimilisa esizalweni akamnye na?
Job 31 16 Ukuba ndibe ndisala nabakungxameleyo abasweleyo, Ndawaphelisa amehlo omhlolokazi,
Job 31 17 Ndawudla ndedwa umthamo wam, Ayadla inkedama kuwo:
Job 31 18 Hayi bo! Kwasebuncinaneni bam inkedama yakhulela kum, ngathi ikuyise, Ndamalathisa umhlolokazi nasesizalweni sikama.
Job 31 19 Ukuba ndibe ndimbona otshabalalayo engenanto yokwambatha, Ihlwempu lingenanto yokuzigubungela;
Job 31 20 Ukuba abengandisikeleli amanqe akhe, Akazifudumeza ngoboya beemvana zam;

Job 31 21 Ukuba bendilingisile ngesandla sam kwinkedama, Ngokuba bendibone uncedo lwam esangweni:
Job 31 22 Igxalaba lam maliwe esixhantini salo, Nomkhono wam waphuke ethanjeni lawo.
Job 31 23 Bekuya kuba kum ukunkwantya, ukusindeka nguThixo, Ndikhohlwe phambi kokuphakama kwakhe.
Job 31 24 Ukuba bendenze igolide inqolonci yam, Ndathi kwecikizekileyo, Nkoloseko yam;
Job 31 25 Ukuba bendikuvuyela ukuba buninzi kobutyebi bam, Nokufumana kakhulu kwesandla sam;
Job 31 26 Ukuba bendilibona ilanga likhupha imitha, Nenyanga ihamba indilekile,
Job 31 27 Yahendeka ngasese intliziyo yam, Ndasangela ngomlomo wam isandla sam:
Job 31 28 Nako oko ngekuba bubugwenxa phambi kwabagwebi; Kuba ngendiba ndimkhanyele uThixo waphezulu.
Job 31 29 Ukuba ndibe ndivuyela ilishwa londithiyayo, Ndaxhumela ukuba efunyenwe bububi
Job 31 30 (Ke andilivumelanga ikhuhlangubo lam, ukuba lone, Ndiwucele ngentshwabulo umphefumlo wakhe);
Job 31 31 Ukuba babengatsho abantu bentente yam, ukuthi, Angaba ngubani na ongahluthanga yinyama yakhe?
Job 31 32 Ubengalali phandle umphambukeli, Iingcango zam bendizivulela endleleni;
Job 31 33 Ukuba bendilugubungela ukreqo lwam, njengoAdam, Ngokuqhusheka ubugwenxa bam esifubeni sam,
Job 31 34 Ngakuba bendingcangcazela phambi kwengxokolo eninzi, Ndaqhiphuka umbilini kukudelwa yimizalwane, Ndathi cwaka, andaphuma emnyango
Job 31 35 Andaba bendinondiphulaphulayo! Nangu umqondiso wam, uSomandla makandiphendule; Nantsi incwadi ayibhalileyo obambene nam.
Job 31 36 Inene, ndoyithwala ngesixhanti nam, Ndoyithi jize kum njengesithsaba.
Job 31 37 Inani lamabanga am ndomxelela, Ndimsondele njengenganga.
Job 31 38 Ukuba umhlaba wam ubukhala ndim, Nemiqela yawo yalila kunye nawo;
Job 31 39 Ukuba bendiwadla amandla awo kungekho mali, Ndabanga ukuba uphume umphefumlo womniniwo:
Job 31 40 Makuphume amakhakakhaka esikhundleni sengqolowa, Nokhula esikhundleni serhasi. Agqityiwe amazwi kaYobhi.
Job 32 1 Ayeka loo madoda omathathu ukumphendula uYobhi; kuba ubelilungisa emehlweni akhe.
Job 32 2 Wavutha umsindo kaElihu unyana kaBharakeli, wakwaBhuzi, owemizalwane yakwaRam; wavutha kuYobhi umsindo wakhe, ngenxa yokuzigwebela ngokwakhe kunoThixo.
Job 32 3 Wavutha kubahlobo bakhe abathathu umsindo wakhe, ngenxa enokuba bengafumananga kumphendula, phofu bemgwebile uYobhi.
Job 32 4 Ke kaloku uElihu ubesalindisile kuYobhi ngamazwi, ngokuba babebadala kunaye ngemihla.
Job 32 5 Wabona uElihu, ukuba akukho mpendulo emlonyeni waloo madoda mathathu, wavutha ke umsindo wakhe.
Job 32 6 Wasusela uElihu unyana kaBharakeli, wakwaBhuzi, wathi, Ndimncinane mna ngemihla, Ke nina niziingwevu; Ngenxa yoko ndakhwelela phaya, ndoyika ukunityela ukwazi kwam.
Job 32 7 Ndathi, Imihla mayithethe, Iminyaka emininzi yazise ubulumko.
Job 32 8 Noko ngumoya osemntwini, Nokuphefumla kukaSomandla okubaqondisayo.
Job 32 9 Ukulumka akunabakhulu, Ukuqonda okufaneleyo akunamadoda makhulu odwa.
Job 32 10 Ngako oko ndithi, Phulaphula kum, Ndokutyela ukwazi kwam nam.
Job 32 11 Yabonani, bendiwalindile amazwi enu, Ndakubekela indlebe ukuqonda kwenu, Nada nagocagoca ukuthetha.
Job 32 12 Ndanigqala kakuhle; Yabonani, akukho namnye kuni umohlwayileyo uYobhi, Wawaphendula amazwi akhe.
Job 32 13 Hleze nibe nithi, Sibufumene ubulumko; UThixo uyamphephetha, asingumntu.
Job 32 14 Ke akakubhekisanga kum ukuthetha; Andiyi kumphendula ngamazwi enu.
Job 32 15 Baqhiphuke umbilini, abasaphenduli; Baphelelwe kukuthetha.
Job 32 16 Khe ndenze kuhle na, ngokuba bengathethi, Ngokuba bemi bengasaphenduli?

Job 32 17 Ndiya kuphendula nam okwam, Ndixele ukwazi kwam nam.
Job 32 18 Kuba ndizele kukuthetha; Undicuthile umoya wembilini yam.
Job 32 19 Niyabona, imbilini yam injengewayini engavulelwanga; Njengeentsuba ezintsha, iza kugqabhuka.
Job 32 20 Ndiya kuthetha, ukuze ndiphefumle; Ndiya kuwuvula umlomo wam, ndiphendule.
Job 32 21 Mandingakhe ndinonelele mntu; Ndingakhe nditeketise mntu.
Job 32 22 Kuba andikwazi ukuteketisa; Ubeya kundisusa kalula uMenzi wam.
Job 33 1 Kodwa khawukuve, Yobhi, ukuthetha kwam, Uwabekele indlebe amazwi am onke.
Job 33 2 Khawubone, ndiwuvulile umlomo wam, Luyathetha ulwimi lwam ekhuhlangubeni lam.
Job 33 3 Akukuthi tye kwentliziyo yam amazwi am; Ukwazi komlomo wam akuthetha kanyulu.
Job 33 4 UMoya kaThixo wandenza, Nokuphefumla kukaSomandla kundidlise ubomi.
Job 33 5 Ukuba unako, ndiphendule; Yakha uluhlu amazwi phambi kwam; misa.
Job 33 6 Uyabona, njengawe ndingokaThixo; Ndacatshulwa eludongweni nam.
Job 33 7 Yabona, ukothusa kwam akuyi kukudandathekisa; Nokushicilela kwam akuyi kuba nzima phezu kwakho.
Job 33 8 Okunene, uthethe ezindlebeni zam, Ndaliva ilizwi lokukhuluma, lisithi,
Job 33 9 Ndiqaqambile, andinalukreqo; Ndiguxiwe, andinabugwenxa.
Job 33 10 Yabona, ufuna izizekabani zokuthibana nam, Uthi ndilutshaba lwakhe.
Job 33 11 Uzifaka iinyawo zam esitokisini, Uwulinga wonke umendo wam.
Job 33 12 Yabona akulungisi ngaloo nto; ndokuphendula; Kuba uThixo yena mkhulu kunomntu.
Job 33 13 Yini na ukuba ubambane naye, Kuba engaphenduli ngeendawo zakhe zonke?
Job 33 14 Kanti, hayi, ngendlela enye uThixo uyathetha, Nangezimbini, ke akukhathalwa.
Job 33 15 Ephupheni, embonweni wasebusuku, Bakuwelwa bubuthongo obukhulu abantu, Ekozeleni elukhukweni;
Job 33 16 Uzityhila oko iindlebe zabantu, Akutywine akuvingce ukuthethiswa kwabo,
Job 33 17 Ukuze amthinte umntu ekwenzeni into, Agubungele uqhankqalazo lomfo;
Job 33 18 Awunqande umphefumlo wakhe esihogweni, Nobomi bakhe bungagqitheli emkhontweni.
Job 33 19 Wohlwaywa umntu ngumvandedwa esililini sakhe, Nayimfazwe esimakade emathanjeni akhe;
Job 33 20 Ubomi bakhe bukwale ukudla, Nomphefumlo wakhe wale ukudla okunqwenelekayo.
Job 33 21 Iyadleka inyama yakhe, ingabonakali, Avele amathambo akhe abengabonakali.
Job 33 22 Uyasondela ke esihogweni umphefumlo wakhe, Nobomi bakhe kubabulali.
Job 33 23 Ukuba ke kuthe kwakho isithunywa sezulu Esimlamlelayo, noko sisinye ewakeni, Sokumxelela umntu okumfaneleyo:
Job 33 24 Wombabala, athi, Mkhulule, angehli aye esihogweni, Kuba ndilufumene ucamagusho.
Job 33 25 Isuka ibe nentlahla inyama yakhe; Ubuyela emihleni yobudodana bakhe;
Job 33 26 Uthandaza kuThixo, akholiswe yena nguye; Abubone ubuso bakhe eduma; Yena ambuyekeze ke umntu ubulungisa bakhe.
Job 33 27 Lo uvuma ebantwini, athi, Bendonile, ndakugwenxa okuthe tye, Akwalinganiselwa kum njengoko noko.
Job 33 28 Uwukhulule umphefumlo wam, ukuba ungagqitheli esihogweni, Nobomi bam bokubona ukukhanya.
Job 33 29 Yabona, oko konke uyakwenza uThixo Izihlando ezibini nezithathu kumfo,
Job 33 30 Ukuba abuyise umphefumlo wakhe esihogweni, Ukhanye ngokukhanya kobomi.
Job 33 31 Baza indlebe, Yobhi, phulaphula kum; Yithi tu, ndithethe mna.
Job 33 32 Ke ukuba unokuthetha, ndiphendule; Thetha, kuba ndifuna ukukugwebela.
Job 33 33 Ukuba akukho, phulaphula kum wena; Yithi tu, ndikufundise ubulumko.
Job 34 1 Wasusela uElihu, wathi,
Job 34 2 Yivani, nina zilumko, ukuthetha kwam; Nina zazi, ndibekeleni indlebe.
Job 34 3 Ngokuba indlebe iyakucikida ukuthetha, Ikhuhlangubo liyakuva ukudla.
Job 34 4 Masizinyulele okusesikweni, Sikwazi phakathi kwethu okulungileyo.

Job 34 5 Ngokuba uthe uYobhi, Ndililungisa, UThixo ulisusile ibango lam.
Job 34 6 Kuthiwa ndiyaxoka, noko likhoyo ibango lam; Liyabulala inxeba lam lotolo, noko ndingenalukreqo.
Job 34 7 Uphi na umfo onjengoYobhi, Yena ukuselayo ukugcula njengamanzi?
Job 34 8 Athelele kubenzi bobutshinga, Ahambe namadoda angendawo?
Job 34 9 Kuba esithi, Akancedeki umfo Ngokukholana noThixo.
Job 34 10 Ngako oko, nina madoda okuqonda, phulaphulani kum; Makube lee kuThixo ukuba ngongendawo; KuSomandla, ukuba abe nobugqwetha,
Job 34 11 Ke ukwenza komntu ukubuyekeza kuye, Amfumanise umfo ngokwehambo yakhe.
Job 34 12 Hayi bo! UThixo akenzi ngokungendawo, USomandla akakugwenxi okusesikweni.
Job 34 13 Ngubani na omphathise ihlabathi? Ngubani na omise elimiweyo lonke?
Job 34 14 Ukuba ubebhekise kuye ngokwakhe yedwa, Wawuhlanganisela kuye umoya wakhe, nokuphefumla kwakhe,
Job 34 15 Ibiya kuphuma umphefumlo inyama yonke kunye, Umntu abuyele eluthulini.
Job 34 16 Wanga ungakuqonda, ungakuva oku, Ulibekele indlebe izwi lokuthetha kwam!
Job 34 17 Kanene, othiye okusesikweni ubengaphatha ngobukhosi, yini na? Khona uSobulungisa womgweba na?
Job 34 18 Kungathiwa na kukumkani, Tshijolondini? Nakumanene, Zintondini zingendawo?
Job 34 19 Kangakanani na ke kongabanoneleliyo abathetheli, Onganoneleli zinongonongo ngaphezu kwabasweleyo? Kuba bangumsebenzi wezandla zakhe bona bonke.
Job 34 20 Bafa ngephanyazo, phakathi kobusuku; Bayahexiswa abantu, badlule, Zisuswe iimbalasane kungengasandla.
Job 34 21 Kuba amehlo akhe aphezu kweendlela zomntu, Uyawabona onke amabanga akhe.
Job 34 22 Akukho bumnyama, akukho thunzi lakufa, Ukuba basithele kulo abenzi bobutshinga.
Job 34 23 Ngokuba akazekeleli ukumngqinga umntu, Ukuze eze ematyaleni noThixo.
Job 34 24 Uyabashwaqa abaziinyathi engagocagocanga, Amise ke abanye esikhundleni sabo.
Job 34 25 Ngako oko uyazazi izenzo zabo, Ababhukuqe ebusuku, batyumke.
Job 34 26 Uyabamonxoza ngokwabangendawo Endaweni yababoneli.
Job 34 27 Ekungenxa yokuze kubekho oko, le nto batyekayo ekumlandeleni, Abaziqiqa zonke iindlela zakhe;
Job 34 28 Ukuze bakufikise kuye ukukhala kosweleyo, Akuve ukukhala kweentsizana.
Job 34 29 Akuzolisa, ngubani na oya kuxhalisa? Akusithelisa ubuso, ngubani na ongambonayo? Esenjenjalo, nokuba kungenxa yohlanga, nokuba kungenxa yomntu emnye,
Job 34 30 Ukuze angabi ngukumkani umntu oyintshembenxa, Angabi zizirhintyelo zabantu.
Job 34 31 Ngokuba ubani angatsho na kuThixo ukuthi, Ndiziphakamisile, andisayi kuba sona;
Job 34 32 Endingakuboniyo, ndiyale ngako; Ukuba ndithe ndenza ngobugqwetha, andiyi kuphinda?
Job 34 33 Uya kuphindezela ngokwakho na yena, ngokuba usolile wena? Ukuba unyule wena, kunganyuli mna. Into oyaziyo yithethe.
Job 34 34 Aya kuthi kum amadoda aziingqondi, Nomfo osisilumko ondiphulaphulayo,
Job 34 35 UYobhi uthetha engenakwazi, Namazwi akhe akanangqiqo.
Job 34 36 Tarhuni, makacikidwe uTobhi kuse ekupheleni, Ngenxa yokuphendula kwakhe ngokwamadoda anobutshinga.
Job 34 37 Kuba elongeza ukreqo kwisono sakhe; Utyhwakraza izandla phakathi kwethu, Awenze maninzi amazwi akhe ngoThixo.
Job 35 1 Wasusela uElihu, wathi,
Job 35 2 Uba oku kusesikweni na, Ukuthi, ubulungisa bakho bungaphezu kobukaThixo;
Job 35 3 Ukuba uthi nje, Bundinceda ntoni na, Bundinyusa ngantoni na phezu kokundinyusa kwesono sam?
Job 35 4 Ndiya kukuphendula mna ngokuthetha, Nabahlobo bakho abanawe.
Job 35 5 Bheka ezulwini ubone; Ukhangele isibhakabhaka, siphezulu kuwe.
Job 35 6 Ukuba uthi wone, usebenza ntoni na ngakuye? Khona zakuba zininzi izikreqo zakho, umenze ntoni na?
Job 35 7 Ukuba uthe walungisa wena, umpha ntoni na ngaloo nto? Wamkela ntoni na yena esandleni sakho?

Job 35 8 Kuyinto kwindoda enjengawe ukungabi ndawo kwakho; Buyinto kuwe, nyana womntu, ubulungisa bakho.
Job 35 9 Ngenxa yobuninzi bokucudisa, bayakhala abantu; Bayazibika ngenxa yengalo yabakhulu.
Job 35 10 Ke abatsho ukuthi, Uphi na uThixo uMenzi wam, Osinika ingoma ebusuku,
Job 35 11 Osifundisa ngaphezu kweenkomo zehlabathi, Asiphe ubulumko ngaphezu kweentaka zezulu?
Job 35 12 Bandula bakhale, angaphenduli, Ngenxa yekratshi labanobubi.
Job 35 13 Hayi, yona into ekhohlakeleyo akayiva uThixo, USomandla akayikhathalele.
Job 35 14 Noko utshoyo ukuthi akumkhathalele, Ityala liphambi kwakhe, lindela kuye ke!
Job 35 15 Ke ngoko xa ungekaveleli umsindo wakhe, Akazani na kunene nesikhukhumali?
Job 35 16 Ke uYobhi ufumana awuvule umlomo wakhe, Akwandise ukuthetha engenakwazi.
Job 36 1 Waqokela uElihu, wathi,
Job 36 2 Khawenze kuhle, ndikutyele; Kuba kusekho ukuthetha okusingisele kuThixo.
Job 36 3 Ndiya kukuphakamisela entweni ekude ukwazi kwam, Ndimnike ubulungisa uMenzi wam.
Job 36 4 Okwenene, akubuxoki ukuthetha kwam; Ogqibeleleyo ngokwazi uphambi kwakho.
Job 36 5 Yabona, uThixo unamandla, akacekisi bani; Unamandla ngokuqina kwengqondo.
Job 36 6 Akamlondolozeli ebomini ongendawo; Iintsizana uzinika ibango lazo.
Job 36 7 Akawasusi amehlo akhe kwabangamalungisa; Ubahlalisa kunye nookumkani etroneni Ngonaphakade, baphakame ke.
Job 36 8 Ukuba bakhonkxiwe ngemixokelelwane, Bebanjiwe ngezintya zeentsizi,
Job 36 9 Ubaxelela izenzo zabo Nezikreqo zabo; ngokuba bezenza amagorha.
Job 36 10 Uzityhilela intethiso iindlebe zabo; Uthi mababuye ebutshingeni.
Job 36 11 Ukuba bathe beva, bamkhonza, Boyigqiba imihla yabo ekulungeni, Neminyaka yabo ebumnandini.
Job 36 12 Ukuba bathe abeva, bogqithela emkhontweni, Baphume umphefumlo bengenakwazi.
Job 36 13 Ke abaziintshembenxa ngentliziyo babamba umsindo; Abazibiki xa abakhonkxayo;
Job 36 14 Ufe ke ebuncinaneni umphefumlo wabo, Nobomi babo bube bobeng¬awu kwindawo engcwele.
Job 36 15 Uyamhlangula olusizana ngeentsizi zakhe, Ayityhile indlebe yakhe ngokuxinwa kwabo.
Job 36 16 Nawe ubengakukhululayo yena emlonyeni wembandezelo, Akuse endaweni ebanzi, emzantsi ungacuthekileyo; Nokubekwa etafileni yakho kuzale kukutyeba.
Job 36 17 Ke wena uzele kukugweba kwabangendawo; Ukugweba nokugwetywa kunako ukukubamba.
Job 36 18 Kuba ubushushu mabungakuxhokonxeli ekutyhwakrazeni izandla, Nobukhulu bocamagusho mabungathi gu bucala.
Job 36 19 Ukuzibika kwakho kokubeka ngaphandle kwembandezelo na, Nemigushanxa yonke yamandla?
Job 36 20 Musa ukuzonda ubusuku Bokususa izizwe esikhundleni sazo.
Job 36 21 Lumka, ungaguqukeli konobutshinga; Kuba unyule loo nto kuneentsizi.
Job 36 22 Yabona, uThixo uphakamise ukwenza ngamandla akhe; Ngubani na umyali onjengaye?
Job 36 23 Ngubani na omphathise indlela yakhe; Ngubani na ongathi, Wenze ngobugqwetha?
Job 36 24 Khumbula ukuba uwukhulise ngendumiso umsebenzi wakhe, Awuhlabele ingoma amadoda.
Job 36 25 Bonke abantu bayawubona; Umntu uwukhangela emgama.
Job 36 26 Yabona, uThixo mkhulu, asimazi; Inani leminyaka yakhe aligocagoceki.
Job 36 27 Kuba utsalela phantsi amathontsi amanzi, Achaphaze eyimvula enkungwini yakhe,
Job 36 28 Esiyinisayo isibhakabhaka, Ivuze phezu kwabantu abaninzi.
Job 36 29 Kanene baya kuqonda na ukwanekwa kwamafu, Nokuzongoma komnquba wakhe?
Job 36 30 Yabona, waneka phezu kwakhe ukukhanya kwakhe, Azigubungele ngamazantsi olwandle.
Job 36 31 Kuba ngezo nto ugqweba izizwe, Unika ukudla ngento eninzi.

Job 36 32 Izandla zozibini uzigubungela ngombane, Awuwisele umthetho ngokochanayo.
Job 36 33 Ukugquma kwakhe kuyamxela, Kwaneenkomo, ukuba uza kunyuka.
Job 37 1 Inene, ngale nto iyagubha intliziyo yam, Ixhume endaweni yayo.
Job 37 2 Phulaphulani, phulaphulani ukuguguma kwelizwi lakhe, Nokudumzela okuphumayo emlonyeni wakhe.
Job 37 3 Ukusingisa ngaphantsi kwezulu lonke, Nombane wakhe uye emasondweni ehlabathi.
Job 37 4 Emva kwawo kubhonga ilizwi; Ududuma ngezwi lobungangamsha bakhe; Akawulibazisi, xa livakalayo izwi lakhe.
Job 37 5 UThixo ududuma ngezwi lakhe ngokubalulekileyo, Esenza izinto ezinkulu esingenakuzazi.
Job 37 6 Kuba uthi kwikhephu, Yiwa uwele emhlabeni; Nakwisiphango semvula, Nakwisiphango seemvula ezinkulu zakhe.
Job 37 7 Isandla soluntu lonke uyasitywina asivingcele, Ukuba babe nokwazi bonke abantu abenzileyo.
Job 37 8 Amarhamncwa angena emlaleleni, Ahlale ezikhundleni zawo.
Job 37 9 Engontsini yasentla kuvela isaqhwithi; Kumphephethi wasentla kuvela ukubanda.
Job 37 10 Ngokuphefumla kukaThixo kuza umkhenkce, Ububanzi bamanzi bucutheke.
Job 37 11 Kananjalo usindanisa ilifu ngamanzi amaninzi; Uphangalalisa amafu akhe abanekayo.
Job 37 12 Wona ajikajika ngeenxa zonke ngokwalathiswa nguye, Ukuze enze konke awawamisela khona Ebusweni behlabathi elimiweyo;
Job 37 13 Nokuba kungenxa yokubetha, nokuba kungenxa yehlabathi lakhe, Nokuba kungenxa yenceba, uyawafikisa.
Job 37 14 Oko kubekele indlebe, Yobhi; Yima, uyigqale imisebenzi ebalulekileyo kaThixo.
Job 37 15 Uyazi na ukuwathwesa kukaThixo amafu akhe, Nokubengezelisa kwakhe ukubaneka kwawo?
Job 37 16 Uyazi na ukulinganiselwa kwamafu, Imisebenzi ebalulekileyo yoSokwazi?
Job 37 17 Wena ungubo zifudumeleyo, Lakuzola ilizwe lulophu lwasezantsi;
Job 37 18 Usikhanda usolule naye na isibhakabhaka, Esiqinileyo njengesipili esityhidiweyo?
Job 37 19 Sazise esingakuthethayo thina kuye; Asinakucacisa nto ngenxa yobumnyama.
Job 37 20 Wobikelwa na ukuthi ndiyathetha? Umntu uthi makaginywe na?
Job 37 21 Ke ngoku akubonwa kukhanya Kukhazimlayo, kusesibhakabhakeni; Kudlula umoya, lise.
Job 37 22 Entla kuziwa negolide; Phezu koThixo yindili eyoyikekayo.
Job 37 23 USomandla asinakumfumana, mkhulu ngamandla; Akagwenxi siko nabuninzi bobulungisa.
Job 37 24 Ngako oko bayamoyika abantu; Akabakhathalele bonke abalumke ngokwabo.
Job 38 1 Waza uYehova wamphendula uYobhi, esemoyeni ovuthuzayo, wathi,
Job 38 2 Ngubani na lo usitha icebo Ngokuthetha okungenakwazi?
Job 38 3 Khawuwabhinqise njengomfo amanqe akho, Ndikubuze, undazise.
Job 38 4 Ubuphi na wena ukuseka kwam ihlabathi? Xela, ukuba uyazi, uyaqonda.
Job 38 5 Ngubani na omise imilinganiso yalo, ukuba uyazi? Ngubani na ololulele ulutya lokulinganisa?
Job 38 6 Zifakwe ntwenini na izikhondo zeentsika zalo? Ngubani na owabeka ilitye lalo lembombo,
Job 38 7 Ekumemeleleni kunye kwamakhwezi okusa, Beduma bonke oonyana bakaThixo?
Job 38 8 Ngubani na owaluvingcelayo ulwandle ngeengcango Ekutyhobozeni kwalo, luphuma esizalweni;
Job 38 9 Ekulwambathiseni kwam ngamafu, Ekulusongeleni ngesithokothoko;
Job 38 10 Ndakulusikelela umda wam, Ndakumisa imivalo neengcango;
Job 38 11 Ndathi, Fika apha, ungegqithi; Eme apha amaza akho akratshayo?
Job 38 12 Ngemihla yakho wakha wayiwisela umthetho na intsasa, Wasazisa isifingo indawo yaso;
Job 38 13 Ukuba sibambe amasondo ehlabathi, Bavuthululwe kulo abangendawo?
Job 38 14 Liguquka njengodongwe lomsesane wokutywina, Zizimise ngokwazo izinto

njengasesambathweni;
Job 38 15 Abangendawo bavinjwe ukukhanya kwabo, Nengalo ephakamileyo yaphulwe.
Job 38 16 Uye wafika na emithonjeni yolwandle? Wahambahamba ezingontsingontsini zenzonzobila?
Job 38 17 Uwatyhilelwe na amasango okufa? Namasango ethunzi lokufa wawabona?
Job 38 18 Ubugqalile na ububanzi behlabathi? Xela, ukuba uyakwazi oko konke.
Job 38 19 Iphi na indlela esa ekhayeni lokukhanya, Nobumnyama iphi na indawo yabo,
Job 38 20 Ukuba ubuse emdeni wabo, Ukuba uqonde iindlela zendlu yabo?
Job 38 21 Uyazi kambe, ngokuba wawusewuzelwe oko Lilikhulu nenani lemihla yakho!
Job 38 22 Ufikelele na ebuncwaneni bekhephu? Ubuncwane besichotho wabubona,
Job 38 23 Endabuqwebela ixesha lembandezelo, Imini yokudibana nemfazwe?
Job 38 24 Iphi na indlela yalapho kwabiwa khona ukukhanya? Yalapho luphangalaliswa khona ulophu lwasempumalanga ehlabathini?
Job 38 25 Ngubani na ogqobhozela isiphango umjelo, Ogqobhozela umbane weendudumo indlela;
Job 38 26 Ukuba ine ezweni elingenamntu, Entlango, apho kungekho mntu;
Job 38 27 Ihluthise intshabalala yakwantshabalala, Intshulise uhlaza oluphumayo?
Job 38 28 Inoyise na imvula? Ngubani na ozala amathontsi ombethe?
Job 38 29 Uphuma umkhenkce esizalweni sikabani na? Neqabaka yasezulwini izalwa ngubani na?
Job 38 30 Amanzi ayaqina njengelitye, Nobuso bamanzi anzongonzongo bubambene.
Job 38 31 Unokuwabopha na amaqhina esiLimela, Uzicombulule izintya zamaKroza?
Job 38 32 Unokuyivelisa na imilindo yeenyanga ngexesha layo, Uzalathise iinkwenkwezi zeBhere nabantwana bayo?
Job 38 33 Uyayazi na imimiselo yezulu? Umise ulawulo lwalo ehlabathini?
Job 38 34 Unokuliphakamisela emafini na izwi lakho, Ukuze ubuninzi bamanzi bukugubungele?
Job 38 35 Unokuyithuma na imibane, ihambe ithi kuwe, Sikho?
Job 38 36 Ngubani na omise ubulumko ezintsweni? Ngubani na onike imboniseli ingqondo?
Job 38 37 Ngubani na obala iingqimba zamafu ngobulumko? Ngubani na othulula iintsuba zezulu.
Job 38 38 Emelelweni wothuli, lube lutyhido, Amagada anamathelane?
Job 38 39 Ingonyamakazi unokuyizingelela inyamakazi na, Uzalise iphango leengonyama ezintsha,
Job 38 40 Xa zincathamayo ezikhundleni zazo, Zihlale ezindadeni, zilalele?
Job 38 41 Ngubani na olungisela ihlungulu umfunzelo walo, Xa amathole alo azibika kuThixo, Ebhadu-bhadula, engenakudla?
Job 39 1 Uyalazi na ixesha lokuzala kwamagogo asemaweni, Ugqale ukuzuza kwamaxhamakazi?
Job 39 2 Uyazibala na iinyanga azizalisayo, Ulazi na ixesha lokuzala kwawo?
Job 39 3 Uyaguqa, azale, Akhuphe inkonyana.
Job 39 4 Ayomelela amankonyana awo, akhula emathafeni, Aphuma, angabi sabuya.
Job 39 5 Ngubani na olindululeyo iesile lasendle likhululekile? Iimbophelelo ze-esile elindwebileyo, ngubani na ozithukululeyo,
Job 39 6 Endilimisele inkqantosi ukuba ibe yindlu yalo, Neendawo ezinetyuwa zibe likhaya lalo?
Job 39 7 Liyayihleka ingxokolo yomzi, Aliyiva ingxolo yomqhubi.
Job 39 8 Umfuno weentaba bubutyani balo, Lilanda lonke uhlaza.
Job 39 9 Yovuma na inqu ukukukhonza, Ilale esitalini sakho?
Job 39 10 Unokuyibopha na inqu emqeleni ngomqokozo wayo, Iqwakanise iintili ikulandela?
Job 39 11 Wokholosa na ngayo, ngokuba emakhulu amandla ayo, Ukushiye nayo ukuxelenga kwakho?
Job 39 12 Unokukholwa na kuyo, ukuba yoyigodusa imbewu yakho, Ibuthele esandeni sakho?
Job 39 13 Iphiko lencinibakazi liyaphapha: Lunenceba yengwamza na ke usiba lwayo, noboya bayo?
Job 39 14 Hayi bo! Iwashiya emhlabeni amaqanda ayo, Ifukamele eluthulini;

Job 39 15 Ilibale ukuba unyawo lowatyumza, Nerhamncwa lasendle lowanyathela.
Job 39 16 Iyawabukula amathole ayo ngathi asingawayo, Kuphalale ukuxelenga kwayo, ingaxhali.
Job 39 17 Ngokuba uThixo wenze yabulibala ubulumko, Akayabela ingqondo.
Job 39 18 Xesha limbi izibetha iphakame, Ilihleke ihashe nomkhweli walo.
Job 39 19 Linikwa nguwe na ihashe ubukroti? Uyambathise intamo yalo ngobuyakayaka?
Job 39 20 Nguwe na oliqakathisa njengenkumbi? Isandi somfutho walo siyothusa.
Job 39 21 Liyagquba entilini ngamanqina, lenze amagqasi ngamandla; Liphuma likhawulele umkhosi onesikrweqe.
Job 39 22 Liyakuhleka ukunkwantya; aliqhiphuki mbilini; Alijiki phambi kwekrele.
Job 39 23 Urhashaza phezu kwalo umphongolo, Nentshuntshe ebengezelayo, nenkcula.
Job 39 24 Ngentshakavu nangengcwangu liginya ilizwe; Alimi kwakuvuthelwa isigodlo.
Job 39 25 Okuvuthela sivuthelwayo isigodlo, lisuka ngathi lithi, Ngxatsho ke! Lisezela imfazwe kwakude, Nokududuma kwabathetheli, nokufunza.
Job 39 26 Intambanane iphaphazela ngengqondo yakho na, Yolule amaphiko ayo, ibheke ezantsi?
Job 39 27 Kungomthetho wakho na, ukuba ixhalanga linyuke, Liyiphakamise indlu yalo,
Job 39 28 Lihlale engxondorheni, lilale Etsolweni lengxondorha, nasemboniselweni?
Job 39 29 Lilapho lihlola ukudla; Amehlo alo ondele kude.
Job 39 30 Amathole alo afunxa igazi; Nalapho bakhona abangxwelerhiweyo, likhona nalo.
Job 40 1 UYehova wamphendula uYobhi, wathi,
Job 40 2 Wobambana noSomandla na ke umthethiswa? Umohlwayi kaThixo makakuphendule oko.
Job 40 3 UYobhi wamphendula uYehova, wathi,
Job 40 4 Yabona, ndiphantsi. Ndothini na ukuphendula? Ndibeka isandla sam emlonyeni wam.
Job 40 5 Ndithethile kwakanye, andiyi kuphinda ndiphendule; Ndithethile kwakabini, andiyi kuphinda ndibuye ndiqhube.
Job 40 6 UYehova wamphendula uYobhi, esemoyeni ovuthuzayo, wathi,
Job 40 7 Khawuzibhinqise amanqe akho njengomfo; Ndiya kukubuza, undazise.
Job 40 8 Kanene uya kwaphula nogwebo lwam na, Undigwebe, ukuze ube lilungisa?
Job 40 9 Unengalo enjengekaThixo na, Ududume ngezwi njengaye?
Job 40 10 Khawuzihombise ke ngobungangamsha nokuphakama kwakho, Wambathe indili nobungangamela.
Job 40 11 Makuphalale ukuphuphuma komsindo wakho, Ulibone lonke ikratshi, uligungxule.
Job 40 12 Libone lonke ikratshi, ulithobe, Ubangqule abangendawo ezindaweni zabo.
Job 40 13 Baqhusheke eluthulini kunye, Ububophe ubuso babo emfihlekweni.
Job 40 14 Nam ndokudumisa, Ukuba sikusindisile isandla sakho sokunene.
Job 40 15 Khawuyibone imvubu endayenza yanawe: Idla utyani njengenkomo.
Job 40 16 Khawubone, amandla ayo asemanqeni ayo, Nokuqina kwayo kusezinyameni zesisu sayo.
Job 40 17 Igoba umsila wayo njengomsedare, Imisipha yamathanga ayo ibhijelene.
Job 40 18 Amathambo ayo anjengemibholompo yobhedu, Amathambo ayo anjengemivalo yesinyithi.
Job 40 19 Iyintlahlela yeendlela zikaThixo; UMenzi wayo wayinika ikrele layo.
Job 40 20 Ngokuba iintaba ziyithwalela ukudla, Onke amarhamncwa asendle adlala khona.
Job 40 21 Ibutha phantsi kwemitholo, Engcotyeni yeengcongolo nomgxobhozo.
Job 40 22 Imitholo iyigubungela ngomthunzi wayo; Imingculuba yesihlambo iyayijikeleza.
Job 40 23 Yabona, uhamba phandle umlambo, ayiphakuzeli; Ikholosile, xa kutyhobozela neYordan emlonyeni wayo.
Job 40 24 Inokubanjwa na, inamehlo nje, Igqojozwe impumlo ngentsimbi yokuthiyela?
Job 41 1 Unokuyirhola na ingwenya ngegwegwe, Ulutshonise elutyeni ulwimi lwayo?
Job 41 2 Unokuyifaka intambo yomzi empumlweni yayo na, Ugqobhoze izidlele zayo ngentola?
Job 41 3 Ingatarhuzisa kunene na kuwe, Ithethe amazwi athambileyo kuwe?
Job 41 4 Ingenza umnqophiso na nawe, Wokuba uyithabathe ibe ngumkhonzi waphakade?

Job 41 5 Ungadlala na nayo njengentaka, Uyikhulekele amantombazana akho?
Job 41 6 Angarhweba ngayo na amahlulelana abambisayo, Ayabe phakathi kwabarhwebi?
Job 41 7 Unokusizalisa na isikhumba sayo ngeenyembe, Nentloko yayo ngezikhali zeentlanzi?
Job 41 8 Beka isandla sakho kuyo; Khumbula imfazwe, ungaphindi.
Job 41 9 Yabona, ukulinda kobambisayo ngamanga; Inene, uqethuka kwaesayibona.
Job 41 10 Akukho sijorha sokuyixhokonxa; Ngubani na ke ongazimisa phambi kwam?
Job 41 11 Ngubani na ondiphangeleyo, wandinika ukuba ndibuyekeze? Okuphantsi kwamazulu onke kokwam.
Job 41 12 Andiyi kuthi tu ngamalungu ayo, Neendawo zobugorha bayo, nezimbo zezintlu zayo.
Job 41 13 Ngubani na onokuwutyhila umphambili wesambatho sayo? Ezintlwini ezimbini zemihlathi yayo, ngubani na onokuya?
Job 41 14 Iingcango zobuso bayo, ngubani na onokuzivula? Ngeenxa zonke emazinyweni ayo sisothuso.
Job 41 15 Iliqhayiya imiqela yeengweletshetshe zayo, Zivalwe ngetywina eliqinileyo.
Job 41 16 Zisondelene enye nenye, Akungeni moya phakathi kwazo.
Job 41 17 Zinamathelene enye kwenye, Zibambene, zingabi nakwahlukana.
Job 41 18 Ukuthimla kwayo kukhupha imitha, Namehlo ayo anjengeenkophe zesifingo.
Job 41 19 Emlonyeni wayo kuphuma izikhuni zomlilo ezitshangazayo, Kuthaphuke iintlantsi zomlilo.
Job 41 20 Emathatheni ayo kuphuma umsi, Njengowongxawu okhwezelwa ngemizi.
Job 41 21 Umphefumlo wayo uvuthisa amalahle, Kuphuma amalangatye emlonyeni wayo.
Job 41 22 Entanyeni yayo kuphuma amandla, Ebusweni bayo kuxhina ukuncama.
Job 41 23 Imihlubulo yenyama yayo inamathelene, Iqinile kuyo, ayishukumi.
Job 41 24 Intliziyo yayo iqine njengelitye, Iqine njengelokusila langaphantsi.
Job 41 25 Ekuphakameni kwayo, ziyanxunguphala iinjengele, Zithi makatha ngokuqhiphuka umbilini.
Job 41 26 Lifike kuyo ikrele, alimi; Nantshuntshe, namkhonto, nankonjane.
Job 41 27 Ithi singumququ isinyithi, Livithi ubhedu.
Job 41 28 Utolo lwesaphetha aluyibalekisi; Ajika abe ngumququ amatye okusawula kuyo.
Job 41 29 Ithi imivinqi ziindiza, Ikuhleke ukutyityimba kwenkcula.
Job 41 30 Ngaphantsi kwayo ziinkamba ezitsolo; Yaneka impahla yokusizila eludakeni.
Job 41 31 Iyibiliza inzulu njengembiza, Ulwandle ilwenza njengehlala loqholo.
Job 41 32 Emva kwayo kukhanya indlela; Anga amanzi anzongonzongo zizimvi.
Job 41 33 Ehlabathini akukho nto ifana nayo, Le yenziwayo ayaba nakuqhiphuka umbilini.
Job 41 34 Ibona konke okuphakamileyo; Ingukumkani yona kwizilo zonke ezinyalasayo.
Job 42 1 UYobhi wamphendula uYehova, wathi,
Job 42 2 Ndiyazi ukuba unako ukufeza konke, Akunqatyelwa nto uyicingileyo.
Job 42 3 Ngubani na lo usithe icebo engenakwazi? Ngoko ke ndithethe ndingaziqondi Izinto ezibalulekileyo kum, ndingazazi.
Job 42 4 Khawuphulaphule, ndithethe mna; Ndiya kubuza kuwe, undazise.
Job 42 5 Bendikuva ukukuva ngendlebe, Kungoku iliso lam likubonile.
Job 42 6 Ngenxa yoko ndiyazicekisa, ndizohlwaye, Ndiseluthulini naseluthuthwini.
Job 42 7 Ke kaloku kwathi, emva kokuba uYehova ewathethile la mazwi kuYobhi, wathi uYehova kuElifazi wakwaTeman, Umsindo wam uyavutha kuwe, nakubamelwane bakho bobabini; kuba anithethanga nto iyiyo ngam, njengomkhonzi wam uYobhi.
Job 42 8 Ngoku ke zithabatheleni iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zibe sixhenxe, neenkunzi zeegusha zibe sixhenxe, niye kumkhonzi wam uYobhi, nizinyusele idini elinyukayo, uYobhi umkhonzi wam anithandazele. Ndomnonelela yena yedwa, ukuze ndingenzi kuni ngokobudenge benu; kuba ningathethanga nto iyiyo ngam, njengomkhonzi wam uYobhi.
Job 42 9 Baya ke ooElifazi wakwaTeman, noBhiledadi wakwaShuwa, noTsofare waseNahama, benza njengoko wakuthethayo kubo uYehova. Waza uYehova wamnonelela ke uYobhi.
Job 42 10 UYehova wakubuyisa ukuthinjwa kukaYobhi, akubon→ukuba ubathandazele oowabo. Wakongeza uYehova konke awayenako uYobhi, kwada kwaphindwa kabini.
Job 42 11 Beza kuye bonke abazalwana bakhe, noodade babo bonke, nabo bonke ababesazana naye ngenxa engaphambili, badla naye ukutya endlwini yakhe, bamkhuza, bamthuthuzela

ngenxa yobubi bonke, abemfikisele bona uYehova; bamnika elowo ikhulu lemali, elowo ijikazi legolide.
Job 42 12 UYehova wakusikelela ukuphela kukaYobhi ngaphezu kokuqala kwakhe; waba neshumi elinesine lamawaka empahla emfutshane, nesithandathu samawaka eenkamela, newaka lezibini zeenkomo, newaka leemazi zamaesile.
Job 42 13 Waba noonyana abasixhenxe, neentombi ezintathu. Igama leyokuqala kwathiwa nguJemima,
Job 42 14 igama leyesibini nguKetsiya, igama leyesithathu nguKeren-hapuki.
Job 42 15 Akwafumaneka mankazana mahle njengeentombi zikaYobhi ezweni lonke. Uyise wazinika amafa phakathi kwabanakwazo.
Job 42 16 Emveni koko, uYobhi wadla ubomi iminyaka elikhulu elinamanci mane, wabona oonyana bakhe, noonyana boonyana bakhe, izizukulwana zazine.
Job 42 17 Wafa ke uYehobi, eyindoda enkulu, ephelele ebudaleni.

# Psalms

Psalms 1 1 Hayi, uyolo lomntu ongahambiyo ngecebo labangendawo, Ongemiyo endleleni yaboni, Ongahlaliyo embuthweni yabagxeki!
Psalms 1 2 Yena unonelela umyalelo kaYehova; Ucamanga ngomyalelo wakhe imini nobusuku:
Psalms 1 3 Unjengomthi omiliselwe phezu kwemijelo yamanzi, Onika isiqhamo sawo ngexesha lawo, Ogqabi lawo lingabuniyo; Konke akwenzayo kophumelela.
Psalms 1 4 Abanjalo abangendawo; Bona banjengomququ ophetshethwa ngumoya.
Psalms 1 5 Ngenxa yoko abangendawo abanakuma emgwebeni, Naboni ebandleni lamalungisa.
Psalms 1 6 Ngokuba uYehova uyayazi indlela yamalungisa; Ke yona indlela yabangendawo iya kudaka.
Psalms 2 1 Yini na ukuba iintlanga zenze imbuthumbuthu, Izizwe zicamange into engeyakonto?
Psalms 2 2 Ookumkani behlabathi bazimisile, Izidwangube zabhunga NgoYehova nangoMthanjiswa wakhe;
Psalms 2 3 Besithi, Masiziqhawule iimbophelelo zabo, Sizilahle izintya zabo kuthi.
Psalms 2 4 Ohleli emazulwini uyahleka, INkosi iyabagculela.
Psalms 2 5 Iya kwandula ithethe kubo ngomsindo wayo, Ibakhwankqise ngokuvutha kwayo.
Psalms 2 6 Ithi, Mna ke ndimmisile ukumkani wam Phezu kweZiyon, intaba yam engcwele.
Psalms 2 7 Athi yena, Ndiya kuwuvakalisa ummiselo: UYehova uthe kum, UnguNyana wam wena; Mna namhla ndikuzele.
Psalms 2 8 Cela kum, ndikunike iintlanga zibe lilifa lakho, Iziphelo zehlabathi zibe zezakho.
Psalms 2 9 Uya kuzivikiva ngentonga yentsimbi, Uzihlekeze, zinge zizitya zodongwe.
Psalms 2 10 Ngoko ke, nina bokumkani, qiqani; Bagwebi basehlabathini, yalekani.
Psalms 2 11 Mkhonzeni uYehova nisoyika, Gcobani nithuthumela.
Psalms 2 12 Mangeni uNyana, hleze aqumbe, nitshabalale endleleni, Ngokuba ungahle uvuthe umsindo wakhe. Hayi, uyolo lwabo bonke abazimela ngaye!
Psalms 3 1 Umhobe kaDavide, ekubalekeni kwakhe kuAbhisalom unyana wakhe. Yehova, hayi, ukuba baninzi kwabandibandezelayo! Baninzi abasukela phezulu kum.
Psalms 3 2 Baninzi abathi kumphefumlo wam, Akunalusindiso kuThixo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 3 3 Ke wena, Yehova, uyingweletshetshe kum, Uluzuko lwam, umphakamisi wentloko yam.
Psalms 3 4 Ndidanduluka kuYehova ngezwi lam, Andiphendule entabeni yakhe engcwele. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 3 5 Ndalala phantsi, ndalala ubuthongo; Ndavuka, ngokuba uYehova endixhasa.
Psalms 3 6 Andizoyiki izigidi zabantu Abakhe uluhlu lokulwa ngeenxa zonke kum.
Psalms 3 7 Khawusuk→ume, Yehova; ndisindise, Thixo wam; Ngokuba uzibetha zonke iintshaba zam emhlathini; Amazinyo abangendawo uyawaphula.
Psalms 3 8 Usindiso lolukaYehova: Mayibe phezu kwabantu bakho intsikelelo yakho. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 4 1 Kumongameli wokubethelwa izinto ezineentambo. Umhobe kaDavide. Ekudandulukeni kwam ndiphendule, Thixo wobulungisa bam; Embandezelweni yam wandenzela indawo ebanzi; Ndibabale, uwuve umthandazo wam.
Psalms 4 2 Nina, nyana babantu, kunini na uzuko lwam niluhlazisa, Ningxamele into engeyakonto, nithanda amanga? (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 4 3 Yazini ke ukuba uYehova uzibalulele owenceba; UYehova uyaphulaphula ndakudanduluka kuye.
Psalms 4 4 Qumbani, ningoni; Thethani neentliziyo zenu ezinkukweni zenu, nithi cwaka. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 4 5 Bingelelani imibingelelo yobulungisa, Nikholose ngoYehova.
Psalms 4 6 Baninzi abathi, Ngubani na owosibonisa okulungileyo? Siphakamisele ukukhanya kobuso bakho, Yehova.
Psalms 4 7 Uyivuyisile intliziyo yam, Kunexesha lobuninzi bengqolowa yabo, newayini yabo entsha.
Psalms 4 8 Ndiya kulala phantsi, ndilale ubuthongo kwangoku, ndixolile, Ngokuba wena,

Yehova, undihlalisa ndikholosile, noko ndindedwa.
Psalms 5 1 Kumongameli: ngogwali. Umhobe kaDavide. Wabekele indlebe amazwi am, Yehova, Kuqonde ukucamanga kwam.
Psalms 5 2 Libazele indlebe izwi lokuzibika kwam, Kumkani wam, Thixo wam; Ngokuba ndithandaza kuwe.
Psalms 5 3 Yehova, uya kuliva izwi lam kwakusasa, Kwakusasa ndiya kuwusingisa kuwe umthandazo wam, ndibonisele.
Psalms 5 4 Ngokuba wena akunguThixo onanze okungendawo, Akanakuphambukela kuwe onobubi.
Psalms 5 5 Abanakuma abaqhayisi phambi kwamehlo akho; Uyabathiya bonke abasebenzi bobutshinga.
Psalms 5 6 Uyabatshabalalisa abathetha amanga; Indoda enegazi nenkohliso ilisikizi kuYehova.
Psalms 5 7 Ke mna, ndinokungena endlwini yakho ngenceba yakho eninzi, Ndiqubude, ndibhekise etempileni yakho engcwele ngokukoyika.
Psalms 5 8 Yehova, ndikhaphe ngobulungisa bakho ngenxa yabandilaleleyo; Yilungelelanise indlela yakho phambi kwam.
Psalms 5 9 Ngokuba emlonyeni wabo akukho nto imiyo, Umbilini wabo ngumeyeliselo; Lingcwaba elivuliweyo umqala wabo; Bathetha okugudileyo ngolwimi lwabo.
Psalms 5 10 Bathwalise ityala, Thixo; Makatshitshe amaqhinga abo; Elukreqweni lwabo oluninzi batyhale, Ngokuba bakuphikisile.
Psalms 5 11 Mabavuye bonke abazimela ngawe, Bamemelele ngonaphakade, ubakhusele; Badlamke ngawe abalithandayo igama lakho.
Psalms 5 12 Ngokuba wena uyalisikelela ilungisa, Yehova, Ulihlanganisele ngenkoliseko njengekhaka.
Psalms 6 1 Kumongameli wokubethelwa izinto ezineentambo: ngelamadoda ilizwi. Umhobe kaDavide. Yehova, musa ukundohlwaya unomsindo, Ungandithethisi unobushushu.
Psalms 6 2 Ndibabale, Yehova, ngokuba ndintshwenyile; Ndiphilise, Yehova, ngokuba ekhwankqisiwe amathambo am.
Psalms 6 3 Umphefumlo wam ukhwankqiswe kakhulu; Ke wena, Yehova, koda kube nini na?
Psalms 6 4 Buya, Yehova, uwuhlangule umphefumlo wam; Ndisindise ngenxa yenceba yakho.
Psalms 6 5 Ngokuba ekufeni akusekho kukukhumbula; Kwelabafileyo ngubani na osenokubulela kuwe?
Psalms 6 6 Ndidiniwe kukugcuma kwam; Ndiludadisa ubusuku bonke ukhuko lwam, Ndiwenza manzi umandlalo wam ngeenyembezi zam.
Psalms 6 7 Lonakele kukukhathazeka iliso lam; Laluphele ngenxa yababandezeli bam bonke.
Psalms 6 8 Sukani kum, nina nonke basebenzi bobutshinga; Ngokuba uYehova ulivile ilizwi lokulila kwam.
Psalms 6 9 Ukuvile uYehova ukutarhuzisa kwam; UYehova umthandazo wam uyawamkela.
Psalms 6 10 Ziya kudana, zikhwankqe kakhulu, zonke iintshaba zam; Ziya kubuyiswa zidanile ngephanyazo.
Psalms 7 1 Ishigayon kaDavide, awayivumayo kuYehova ngenxa yamazwi kaKushi, umBhenjamin. Yehova, Thixo wam, ndizimela ngawe; Ndisindise kubo bonke abandisukelayo, undihlangule,
Psalms 7 2 Hleze bawuqwenge njengengonyama umphefumlo wam, Bawudlavule, kungekho mhlanguli.
Psalms 7 3 Yehova, Thixo wam, ukuba ndithe ndenza oku, Ukuba kukho ubugqwetha ezandleni zam,
Psalms 7 4 Ukuba ndimphethe kakubi obexolelene nam, Ndambhunyula ondibandezele kungekho sizathu:
Psalms 7 5 Maluwusukele utshaba umphefumlo wam, luwufumane, Lubunyashele phantsi ubomi bam, Uzuko lwam lululalise eluthulini. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 7 6 Khawusuk→ume, Yehova, unomsindo, Kuphakamele ukuphuphuma komsindo wabandibandezelayo; Uvuke, undikhawulele; wena umise umgwebo.
Psalms 7 7 Ibandla lezizwe malikungqonge; Ubuyele phezulu phezu kwalo.
Psalms 7 8 UYehova uya kugweba phakathi kwezizwe. Lithethe ityala lam, Yehova, ngobulungisa bam, nangokugqibelela kwam okukum.

Psalms 7 9 Mabuphele ububi babangendawo, ulizimase ilungisa; Ungumcikidi weentliziyo nezintso, Thixo wobulungisa.
Psalms 7 10 Ingweletshetshe yam inoThixo, Umsindisi wabantliziyo zithe tye.
Psalms 7 11 UThixo ngumgwebi olilungisa; UnguThixo obhavuma yonke imihla.
Psalms 7 12 Ukuba ongendawo uthe akabuya, ulilolile ikrele lakhe; Usityedile isaphetha sakhe, wasilungisa.
Psalms 7 13 Uzibhekise kuye izixhobo zokufa, Uzenze zanomlilo iintolo zakhe.
Psalms 7 14 Yabona, yena unenimba yobutshinga; Ukhawule ububi, wazala ubuxoki;
Psalms 7 15 Umbe umhadi, wawugomba; Weyela esihogweni awasisebenzayo.
Psalms 7 16 Ububi bakhe bobuyela entlokweni yakhe, Naselukakayini lwakhe kufike ukugonyamela kwakhe.
Psalms 7 17 Ndiya kubulela kuYehova ngokobulungisa bakhe, Ndivume ngendumiso kwigama likaYehova ophezu konke.
Psalms 8 1 Kumongameli: ngolwaseGati. Umhobe kaDavide. Yehova, Nkosi yethu, Hayi, ubungangamsha begama lakho ehlabathini lonke! Wena uwambathise amazulu ngendili yakho.
Psalms 8 2 Emlonyeni wabantwana nabanyayo useke amandla, Ngenxa yababandezeli bakho, Ukuze udambise utshaba nophindezelayo.
Psalms 8 3 Xa ndilikhangelayo izulu lakho, umsebenzi weminwe yakho, Inyanga neenkwenkwezi ozimisileyo:
Psalms 8 4 Uyintoni na umntu lo, le nto umkhumbulelayo? Unyana womntu, le nto umvelelayo?
Psalms 8 5 Umsilelise kancinane ebuThixweni, Wamthi jize ngobuqaqawuli nangobungangamela.
Psalms 8 6 Umphathise ubukhosi phezu kwemisebenzi yezandla zakho, Zonke izinto uzibeke phantsi kweenyawo zakhe:
Psalms 8 7 Impahla emfutshane, neenkomo zonke ziphelele, Kwaneenyamakazi zonke;
Psalms 8 8 Iintaka zezulu, neentlanzi zolwandle, Into ehamba ngeendlela zolwandle.
Psalms 8 9 Yehova, Nkosi yethu, Hayi, ubungangamsha begama lakho ehlabathini lonke!
Psalms 9 1 Kumongameli: ngemute-labhen, Umhobe kaDavide. Ndiya kubulela kuYehova ngentliziyo yam yonke; Ndiya kuyibalisa yonke imisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo.
Psalms 9 2 Ndiya kuvuya ndidlamke ngawe; Ndiya kulibethela uhadi igama lakho, Wena usenyangweni.
Psalms 9 3 Ekubuyeni kweentshaba zam umva, Ziyawa, zibhubhe ebusweni bakho.
Psalms 9 4 Ngokuba ulifezile ityala lam nebango lam: Uhleli etroneni ungumgwebi olilungisa.
Psalms 9 5 Uzikhalimele iintlanga, wabatshabalalisa abangendawo; Igama lazo ulicimile ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Psalms 9 6 Iintshaba zona zigqibele, yangamanxuwa kwaphela; Imizi uyinyothule, Yadaka inkumbulo yayo yona.
Psalms 9 7 Ke yena uYehova uhleli ngonaphakade, Uyizinzisele ugwebo itrone yakhe.
Psalms 9 8 Uya kugweba yena kwelimiweyo ngobulungisa, Agwebe phakathi kwezizwe ngokuthe tye.
Psalms 9 9 UYehova makabe yingxonde kotyunyuziweyo, Ingxonde ngamaxesha engxingongo;
Psalms 9 10 Bakholose ngawe abalaziyo igama lakho; Ngokuba akubashiyanga abakuquqelayo wena, Yehova.
Psalms 9 11 Vumani ngendumiso kuYehova ohlala eZiyon; Xelani ezizweni izenzo zakhe ezincamisileyo;
Psalms 9 12 Ukuba umphindezeli wamagazi ubakhumbule, Akakulibalanga ukukhala kwabalulamileyo.
Psalms 9 13 Ndibabale, Yehova; Zibone iintsizi zam ezikhoyo ngabandithiyayo, Mphakamisi wam emasangweni okufa;
Psalms 9 14 Ukuze ndibalise yonke indumiso yakho, Emasangweni entombi uZiyon, Ndigcobe ngosindiso lwakho.
Psalms 9 15 Iintlanga zitshone esihogweni ezasenzayo, Emnatheni ezawugqumelayo kubanjiswe kwaolwazo unyawo.
Psalms 9 16 Uzazisile uYehova; wenza umgwebo, Emthiyela ngomsebenzi wezandla zakhe ongendawo. (Bethani uhadi ngofefe. Phakamisani.)

Psalms 9 17 Baya kubuyela kwelabafileyo abangendawo, Kwaiintlanga zonke ezimlibalayo uThixo;
Psalms 9 18 Ngokuba aliyi kuhlala lilityalwa ihlwempu, Ithemba leentsizana aliyi kudaka ngonaphakade.
Psalms 9 19 Khawusuk→ume, Yehova; malungangcwangushi uluntu, Mazigwetywe iintlanga phambi kwakho,
Psalms 9 20 Zimisele ukoyika, Yehova, Zazi iintlanga ukuba zililuntu kuphela. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 10 1 Yini na ukuba umele mgama, Yehova, Uzifihle ngamaxesha engxingongo?
Psalms 10 2 Ngokukratsha kwabangendawo bayatsha abaziintsizana; Babanjiswa ngamayelenqe abawacingileyo.
Psalms 10 3 Ngokuba ongendawo uyaqhayisa ngeminqweno yomphefumlo wakhe. Nolibawa wahlukene noYehova, wamgiba.
Psalms 10 4 Ongendawo ngobuchi bakhe uthi, Akasayi kubuza. Yonke iminkqangiyelo yakhe ithi, Akukho Thixo.
Psalms 10 5 Ziqinile iindlela zakhe ngamaxesha onke; Ziphakamile izigwebo zakho, zikude kuye; Bonke ababandezeli bakhe uyabafuthela.
Psalms 10 6 Uthi entliziyweni yakhe, Andisayi kushukunyiswa; Izizukulwana ngezizukulwana, ndingongayi kuba sebubini.
Psalms 10 7 Umlomo wakhe uzele kukushwabula nokukhohlisa nokuxinezela. Ngaphantsi kolwimi lwakhe bububi nobutshinga.
Psalms 10 8 Uhlala emilaleleni yeengqili, Agwinte omsulwa entsithelweni; Amehlo akhe azonda oludwayi.
Psalms 10 9 Ulalela entsithelweni njengengonyama eludadeni wayo; Ulalela ukuba axwile emke nosizana; Uxwila emke nolusizana, elutsala ngomnatha wakhe.
Psalms 10 10 Uyabuthuma, uyabunguzela, Bawele ezinzitsheni zakhe abaziindwayi.
Psalms 10 11 Uthi entliziyweni yakhe, UThixo ulibele, Ubusithelisile ubuso bakhe, akabonanga nento.
Psalms 10 12 Khawusuk→ume, Yehova, phakamisa isandla sakho, Thixo. Musa ukubalibala abalulamileyo.
Psalms 10 13 Kungenxa yani na ukuba ongendawo amgibe uThixo, Athi entliziyweni yakhe, Akuyi kubuza?
Psalms 10 14 Ubonile wena; ngokuba uyabubona ububi nenkathazo, ububeke esandleni sakho; Uzinikela kuwe oludwayi; Ungumncedi weenkedama wena.
Psalms 10 15 Yaphula ingalo yongendawo; Onobubi, mbuze okungendawo kwakhe, kungasali nento.
Psalms 10 16 UYehova nguKumkani ngonaphakade kanaphakade; Zitshabalele iintlanga, azabakho ehlabathini lakhe.
Psalms 10 17 Umnqweno wabalulamileyo uwuvile, Yehova; Wazizimasa iintliziyo zabo, wayibaza indlebe yakho,
Psalms 10 18 Ukuba ugwebe ityala lenkedama noxinzelelweyo, Angabi sabangcangcazelisa umntu wasehlabathini.
Psalms 11 1 Kumongameli. EkaDavide. Ndizimela ngoYehova; Ningathini na ukuthi kumphefumlo wam, Balekela entabeni yakho njengentaka?
Psalms 11 2 Ngokuba nabo abangendawo begoba isaphetha, Bezilungisile iintolo zabo entanjeni, Ukuba batole besithele kwabantliziyo zithe tye.
Psalms 11 3 Xa iziseko zithe zagungxulwa, Ilungisa linokuthini na?
Psalms 11 4 UYehova, ulotempile yakhe iyingcwele, UYehova, ulotrone yakhe isemazulwini, Amehlo akhe ayababona, iinkophe zakhe ziyabacikida oonyana babantu.
Psalms 11 5 UYehova uyalicikida ilungisa; Ke yena ongendawo nothanda ukugonyamela, umthiyile umphefumlo wakhe.
Psalms 11 6 Uya kubanisela abangendawo imigibe; Umlilo, nesulfure, nomoya olulophu, yindebe yabo abayabelweyo;
Psalms 11 7 Ngokuba lilungisa uYehova; uthanda imisebenzi yobulungisa; Othe tye uya kububona ubuso bakhe.
Psalms 12 1 Kumongameli: ngelamadoda ilizwi. Umhobe kaDavide. Sindisa, Yehova, ngokuba uphelile owenceba, Ngokuba bathe shwaka abanyanisileyo koonyana babantu.

Psalms 12 2 Bathetha inkohlakalo omnye nomnye; Bathetha ngomlomo ogudileyo, nangentliziyo embaxa.
Psalms 12 3 Ngamana uYehova angayinqumla yonke imilebe yomlomo ogudileyo, Ulwimi oluthetha izinto ezinkulu;
Psalms 12 4 Abathe, Ulwimi lwethu siyalupheza; Imilomo yethu yeyethu; ngubani na oyinkosi kuthi?
Psalms 12 5 Ngenxa yokubhuqwa kweentsizana, ngenxa yokuncwina kwamahlwempu, Ndiya kusuka ndime ngoku, utsho uYehova; Ndiya kumbeka elusindisweni lowo ululangazelelayo.
Psalms 12 6 Amazwi kaYehova ngamazwi acocekileyo, Yisilivere enyibilikiselwe eziko, yela emhlabeni, Ehluzwe kasixhenxe.
Psalms 12 7 Wena, Yehova, uya kubagcina, Uya kubalondoloza kwesi sizukulwana ngonaphakade.
Psalms 12 8 Abangendawo bahambahamba ngeenxa zonke, Xa kuphakanyiswe abangeni phakathi koonyana babantu.
Psalms 13 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Kunini na, Yehova, undilibele kwaphela? Kunini na ubusithelisa ubuso bakho kum?
Psalms 13 2 Kunini na ndicebacebisana nomphefumlo wam, Ndinesingqala entliziyweni yam imini le? Kunini na lundiphakamele utshaba lwam?
Psalms 13 3 Bheka undiphendule, Yehova, Thixo wam; Khanyisa amehlo am, hleze ndilale ukufa;
Psalms 13 4 Hleze utshaba lwam luthi, Ndimeyisile; Bagcobe abandibandezelayo, xa ndithe ndashukunyiswa.
Psalms 13 5 Mna ndikholose ngenceba yakho, Mayigcobe intliziyo yam ngosindiso lwakho.
Psalms 13 6 Ndiya kuvuma kuYehova, Ngokuba endiphethe kakuhle.
Psalms 14 1 Kumongameli. EkaDavide. Sithi isidenge entliziyweni yaso, Akukho Thixo. Bonakalisile, balisikizi ngeentlondi zabo; Akukho wenza okulungileyo.
Psalms 14 2 UYehova esemazulwini uqondele koonyana babantu, Ukubona ukuba ukho na oqiqayo, Oquqela kuThixo.
Psalms 14 3 Bonke batyekile, bayimbozisa bephelele; Akukho wenza okulungileyo, Akukho nokuba abe mnye.
Psalms 14 4 Abanakwazi na bonke abasebenzi bobutshinga, Abathi, bebadla abantu bam, bathi badla isonka, Bangamnquli uYehova?
Psalms 14 5 Apho bankwantya benkwantyile; Ngokuba uThixo usesizukulwaneni samalungisa.
Psalms 14 6 Icebo losizana ningalidanisa, Kodwa uYehova ulihlathi lalo.
Psalms 14 7 Akwaba bekuvela eZiyon ukusindiswa kwamaSirayeli! Ekubabuyiseni kukaYehova abantu bakhe ekuthinjweni, Wogcoba uYakobi, avuye uSirayeli.
Psalms 15 1 Umhobe kaDavide. Yehova, ngubani na owophambukela ententeni yakho? Ngubani na owohlala entabeni yakho engcwele?
Psalms 15 2 Ngohamba ngokugqibeleleyo, esenza ubulungisa, Othetha inyaniso ngentliziyo yakhe.
Psalms 15 3 Ngongahlebiyo ngolwimi lwakhe, Ongamenziyo into embi uwabo, Ongamngcikiviyo ummelwane wakhe;
Psalms 15 4 Odelekileyo, ecekiseka, kwawakhe amehlo, Obazukisayo ke bona abamoyikayo uYehova; Ofunga, angajiki, nokuba kubi kuye,
Psalms 15 5 Ongayinikeliyo imali yakhe ukuba adle abantu ngayo, Ongenakugaqelwa ngaye omsulwa. Okwenzayo oko akayi kuza ashukunyiswe naphakade.
Psalms 16 1 Eyona iligugu likaDavide. Ndigcine, Thixo, ngokuba ndizimela ngawe.
Psalms 16 2 Ndithe kuYehova, UyiNkosi yam, Andinanto indilungeleyo ngaphezu kwakho.
Psalms 16 3 Ndithe kwabangcwele abasehlabathini, Bona bazizinhanha apho, kukhona konke endikunanzileyo.
Psalms 16 4 Ziya kwanda iimbulaleko zabo bamananisa ngathixo wumbi uYehova. Andiyi kuyithulula iminikelo yabo ethululwayo yegazi; Andiyi kuwaphatha amagama abo ngomlomo wam.
Psalms 16 5 NguYehova isahlulo endasabelwayo, nendebe endayabelwayo; Ulenze banzi ilifa lam.
Psalms 16 6 Amacandelo andiwele ezindaweni ezimnandi; Hee! Ndide ndaba nelifa elihle.
Psalms 16 7 Ndiya kumbonga uYehova ondinike icebo; Nasebusuku ziyandithethisa izintso zam.

Psalms 16 8 Ndimmisile uYehova phambi kwam amaxesha onke; Ngokuba esekunene kum nje, andiyi kushukunyiswa.
Psalms 16 9 Ngako oko iyavuya intliziyo yam, luyagcoba uzuko lwam: Nenyama yam iya kuhlala ikholosile.
Psalms 16 10 Ngokuba akuyi kuwushiya umphefumlo wam kwelabafileyo; Akuyi kumyekela owakho wenceba ukuba abonane nesihogo.
Psalms 16 11 Uya kundazisa umendo wobomi; Ebusweni bakho yinzaliseko yemivuyo; Ekunene kwakho yimihlali ngonaphakade.
Psalms 17 1 Umthandazo kaDavide. Buve, Yehova, ubulungisa; kubazele indlebe ukuhlahlamba kwam; Wubekele indlebe umthandazo wam, ongengamlomo ukhohlisayo.
Psalms 17 2 Ibango lam malivele ebusweni bakho, Amehlo akho akhangele ngokuthe tye.
Psalms 17 3 Uyicikidile intliziyo yam; undivelele ebusuku; Undinyibilikisile, akwafumana nto; Ndiyinkqangiyele into embi, ayiyi kuwugqitha umlomo wam.
Psalms 17 4 Malunga nemisebenzi yabantu, ngelizwi lomlomo wakho, Mna ndizigcinile, andangena kwiindlela zamanyangaza.
Psalms 17 5 Imikhondo yam ibambe iindlela zakho, Azashukuma iinyawo zam.
Psalms 17 6 Mna ndinqula wena, ngokuba undiphendula, Thixo; Ndithobele indlebe yakho, kuve ukuthetha kwam.
Psalms 17 7 Zibalule iinceba zakho, wena wabasindisayo abazimela ngawe, Ngesandla sakho sokunene, ngenxa yabasukela phezulu kubo.
Psalms 17 8 Ndigcine njengeliso, njengokhozo lwalo, Ndisithelise ngesithunzi samaphiko akho,
Psalms 17 9 Phambi kwabangendawo abandibhuqayo, Phambi kweentshaba zam ngokwasemphefumlweni ezindingungelayo.
Psalms 17 10 Zithe fithi kukutyeba; Ngomlomo wazo zithetha ngekratshi.
Psalms 17 11 Zindijikelezile ngoku ekuhambeni kwam; Amehlo azo ziwamisele ukundinqumela emhlabeni.
Psalms 17 12 Ukufana kwazo kunjengengonyama engxamele ukuqwenga, Kunjengengonyama entsha ihleli entsithelweni.
Psalms 17 13 Khawusuk→ume, Yehova, Uyihlangabeze, uyiwise yona; Wusindise umphefumlo wam kongendawo ngekrele lakho;
Psalms 17 14 Kubafo, ngesandla sakho, Yehova, Kubafo beli phakade, abasahlulo sikobu bomi; Osizalisileyo isisu sabo ngeengqwebo zakho; Bakholisile ngoonyana, Ukuphuphuma kwabo bakushiya neentsapho zabo.
Psalms 17 15 Mna ndiya kububona ubuso bakho ndisebulungiseni; Ndiya kwaneliswa sisithomo sakho ekuvukeni kwam.
Psalms 18 1 Kumongameli. Eyomkhonzi kaYehova. EkaDavide, owawathethayo kuYehova amazwi ale ngoma, mhlenikweni uYehova wamhlangulayo esandleni seentshaba zakhe zonke nasesandleni sikaSawule; wathi: Ndikuthanda ngembilini yam, Yehova, lomelelo lwam.
Psalms 18 2 Yehova, ngxondorha yam, mboniselo yam, msindisi wam, Thixo wam, liwa lam endizimela ngalo, Ngweletshetshe yam, luphondo losindiso lwam, ngxonde yam!
Psalms 18 3 Ndinqula uYehova ongowokudunyiswa, Ndiyasindiswa ezintshabeni zam.
Psalms 18 4 Izintya zokufa zandijikela; Imilambo yobutshijolo yandidandathekisa.
Psalms 18 5 Izintya zelabafileyo zandibhijela; Izirhintyelo zokufa zabetha kum.
Psalms 18 6 Ekubandezelekeni kwam ndanqula uYehova, Ndazibika kuThixo wam; Waliva etempileni yakhe izwi lam, Ukuzibika kwam kwafika phambi kwakhe ezindlebeni zakhe.
Psalms 18 7 Lahexa ke lanyikima ihlabathi, Iziseko zeentaba zagungqa, Zahexa, ngokuba enomsindo.
Psalms 18 8 Kwathi thaphu umsi emathatheni akhe, Wadla umlilo, uphuma emlonyeni wakhe, Kwavutha amalahle ephuma kuwo.
Psalms 18 9 Wawathoba amazulu, wehla, Yangamafu amnyama phantsi kweenyawo zakhe.
Psalms 18 10 Wakhwela ekerubhini, waphaphazela, Wee tshwebelele ngamaphiko omoya.
Psalms 18 11 Wamisa ubumnyama baba lisithe lakhe, umnquba wakhe ngeenxa zonke kuye; Ubumnyama bamanzi, iingqimba zamafu.
Psalms 18 12 Ekukhanyeni okuphambi kwakhe, kwatyhoboza emafini akhe Isiphango samatye, namalahle omlilo.

Psalms 18 13 Wadudumisa ezulwini uYehova, Ophezu konke walikhupha ilizwi lakhe. Yasisiphango samatye namalahle omlilo.
Psalms 18 14 Wathuma iintolo zakhe, wabaphangalalisa; Yamininzi imibane, wabadubaduba.
Psalms 18 15 Imiphantsi yamanzi yabonakala, Kwatyhileka iziseko zelimiweyo Ngokukhalima kwakho, Yehova, Ngokufutha komoya womsindo wakho.
Psalms 18 16 Wolula isandla ephezulu, wandibamba, Wandirhola emanzini amaninzi.
Psalms 18 17 Wandihlangula elutshabeni lwam olunamandla, Kwabandithiyileyo, ngokuba bebomelele kunam.
Psalms 18 18 Bandifikela ngemini yokusindeka kwam, UYehova wandixhasa.
Psalms 18 19 Wandikhuphela endaweni ebanzi, Wandihlangula, ngokuba endithandile.
Psalms 18 20 UYehova wandiphatha kakuhle ngokobulungisa bam, Wandibuyisela ngokobunyulu bezandla zam.
Psalms 18 21 Ngokuba ndizigcina iindlela zikaYehova, Andemka ngokungendawo kuThixo wam.
Psalms 18 22 Ngokuba onke amasiko akhe aphambi kwam, Nemimiselo yakhe andiyisusi kum;
Psalms 18 23 Ndaye ndingogqibeleleyo kuye, Ndazigcina, andaba nabugwenxa,
Psalms 18 24 Wandibuyisela ke uYehova ngokobulungisa bam, Ngokobunyulu bezandla zam phambi kwamehlo akhe.
Psalms 18 25 Kowenceba uzenza owenceba, Kwigorha eligqibeleleyo uzenza ogqibeleleyo;
Psalms 18 26 Kozenze nyulu uzenza onyulu, Kojibilizayo uzenza onobuqhokolo.
Psalms 18 27 Ngokuba wena uyabasindisa abantu ababandezelekileyo, Uwathobe amehlo aqwayingileyo.
Psalms 18 28 Ngokuba uyasilumeka isibane sam wena; UYehova uThixo wam uyabukhanyisela ubumnyama bam.
Psalms 18 29 Ngokuba ngawe ndigila amajarha, NgoThixo wam ndiqabela ezindongeni.
Psalms 18 30 UThixo yena, igqibelele indlela yakhe; Ilizwi likaYehova linyibilikisiwe, Uyingweletshetshe kubo bonke abazimela ngaye.
Psalms 18 31 Ngokuba ngubani na onguThixo, ingenguye uYehova? Ngubani na oliliwa, ingenguThixo wethu?
Psalms 18 32 UloThixo undibhinqise ubukroti, Uyigqibelelisileyo indlela yam;
Psalms 18 33 Uzifanisayo iinyawo zam nezamaxhamakazi, Undimisayo emimangweni yam:
Psalms 18 34 Uzifundisayo ukulwa izandla zam, Zityede isaphetha sobhedu iingalo zam.
Psalms 18 35 Undinikileyo ingweletshetshe yosindiso lwakho: Sandixhasa isandla sakho sokunene; Ululamo lwakho lwandikhulisa.
Psalms 18 36 Wawenzela indawo ebanzi amanyathela am phantsi kwam, Amaxhwele am akahexa.
Psalms 18 37 Ndazisukela iintshaba zam, ndazifumana; Andabuya zada zaphela.
Psalms 18 38 Ndaziqoba; azaba nakuvuka, Zawa phantsi kweenyawo zam.
Psalms 18 39 Wandibhinqisa ubukroti ekulweni, Wabaguqisa phantsi kwam abasukela phezulu kum;
Psalms 18 40 Wandinika ikhosi leentshaba zam, Abandithiyayo ndababhangisa.
Psalms 18 41 Bazibika, akwabakho msindisi; Bazibika kuYehova, akabaphendula.
Psalms 18 42 Ndabacola, banjengothuli phambi komoya, Ndabaphalaza njengodaka lwezitrato.
Psalms 18 43 Wandisiza ekubambaneni kwabantu, Wandimisa ndayintloko yeentlanga; Abantu ebe ndingabazi bandikhonza.
Psalms 18 44 Besave ngeendlebe, bandithobela, Oonyana bolunye uhlanga bahanahanisa kum;
Psalms 18 45 Oonyana bolunye uhlanga bantshwenya, Baphuma bengcangcazela ekuvingcelweni kwabo.
Psalms 18 46 UYehova uhleli; lelokubongwa iliwa lam, Aphakanyiswe uThixo ondisindisayo.
Psalms 18 47 UloThixo wandinika impindezelo, Uzikhandaniselayo izizwe phantsi kwam;
Psalms 18 48 Undisiza ezintshabeni zam; Ewe, wena undiphakamisayo kwabasukela phezulu kum, Undihlangule kumfo ogonyamelayo.
Psalms 18 49 Ngenxa yoko ndiya kubulela kuwe, Yehova, phakathi kweentlanga, Ndivume kwigama lakho.
Psalms 18 50 Ulokhulisa iintsindiso zokumkani wakhe: Wenzayo inceba kumthanjiswa wakhe, KuDavide, nakwimbewu yakhe kude kuse ephakadeni.

Psalms 19 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Izulu libalisa uzuko lukaThixo, Saye isibhakabhaka sixela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.
Psalms 19 2 Imini impompozelela imini intetho, Ubusuku buxelela ubusuku ukwazi.
Psalms 19 3 Akukho ntetho, akukho mazwi, Apho singavakaliyo isandi sawo.
Psalms 19 4 Intambo yawo yokulinganisa iphume yaya ehlabathini lonke, Kwaba seziphelweni zelimiweyo ukukhuluma kwawo. Ilanga ulimisele intente kuwo,
Psalms 19 5 Lona linjengomyeni ke ephuma egumbini lakhe; Linemihlali njengegorha, ukugidima ngomendo walo.
Psalms 19 6 Kusesiphelweni sezulu ukuphuma kwalo, Ukujikeleza kwalo kusa eziphelweni zalo; Akukho nto inokusithela ebushushwini balo.
Psalms 19 7 Umyalelo kaYehova ugqibelele, ubuyisa umphefumlo; Isingqino sikaYehova sinyanisekile, sinika isiyatha ubulumko.
Psalms 19 8 Izimiselo zikaYehova zithe tye, zivuyisa intliziyo; Umthetho kaYehova unyulu, ukhanyisela amehlo.
Psalms 19 9 Ukoyika uYehova kucocekile, kumi ngonaphakade; Izigwebo zikaYehova ziyinyaniso, zibululungisa kwaphela.
Psalms 19 10 Zinokunqweneleka kunegolide zona, nakunengcwengiweyo eninzi; Zimnandi kunobusi, kunencindi yobusi.
Psalms 19 11 Zikwamkhanyisela umkhonzi wakho; Ekuzigcineni mkhulu umvuzo.
Psalms 19 12 Ukulahleka, ngubani na okuqondayo? Ndenze msulwa kokusitheleyo.
Psalms 19 13 Kwanasekukhukhumaleni mnqande umkhonzi wakho; Makungandilawuli; ukuze ndandule ukuba ngogqibeleleyo, Ndibe msulwa ekukreqeni okukhulu.
Psalms 19 14 Makakholeke amazwi omlomo wam, nezicamango zentliziyo yam, Phambi kwakho, Yehova, liwa lam, mkhululi wam.
Psalms 20 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Ngamana wakuphendula uYehova ngemini yembandezelo, Ngamana lakusa engxondeni igama likaThixo kaYakobi!
Psalms 20 2 Wakuthumela uncedo lwasengcweleni, Wakuxhasa eseZiyon!
Psalms 20 3 Wayikhumbula yonke iminikelo yakho yokudla, Wawafumana etyebile amadini akho anyukayo! (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 20 4 Wakunika ngokwentliziyo yakho, Walizalisa lonke icebo lakho!
Psalms 20 5 Singamemelela ngosindiso lwakho, Siphakamise iibhanile zethu egameni loThixo wethu; Azizalise uYehova zonke izicelo zakho.
Psalms 20 6 Ndiyazi ngoku ukuba uYehova ngumsindisi womthanjiswa wakhe; Uya kumphendula emazulwini akhe angcwele Ngobugorha obusindisayo besandla sakhe sokunene.
Psalms 20 7 Abanye bakhankanya iinqwelo zokulwa, abanye bakhankanye amahashe, Ke thina sikhankanya igama likaYehova uThixo wethu.
Psalms 20 8 Bona baguqile bawa; Thina siphakamile sema.
Psalms 20 9 Yehova, sindisa; Ukumkani asiphendule ngemini yokubiza kwethu.
Psalms 21 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Yehova, uvuyile ngamandla akho ukumkani, Asikuko nokuba uyagcoba ngosindiso lwakho!
Psalms 21 2 Umnike umnqweno wentliziyo yakhe Akwasilandula isicelo somlomo wakhe. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 21 3 Ngokuba umkhawulela ngeentsikelelo zokulungileyo, Umthwesa isithsaba segolide engcwengekileyo.
Psalms 21 4 Wacela ubomi kuwe, wampha, Wamnika imihla emide ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Psalms 21 5 Lukhulu uzuko lwakhe ngosindiso lwakho; Ubeka phezu kwakhe indili nobungangamela.
Psalms 21 6 Ngokuba umenze waba yintsikelelo ngonaphakade, Umvuyisa ngovuyo ebusweni bakho.
Psalms 21 7 Ngokuba ukumkani ukholose ngoYehova, Ngenceba yOsenyangweni akayi kushukunyiswa.
Psalms 21 8 Isandla sakho siya kuzifumana zonke iintshaba zakho, Esokunene sakho siya kubafumana abakuthiyayo.
Psalms 21 9 Uya kubenza babe njengeziko lomlilo, wakubonakala. UYehova uya kubaginya ngomsindo wakhe, Nomlilo ubadle.

Psalms 21 10 Uya kusitshabalalisa isiqhamo sabo emhlabeni, Imbewu yabo koonyana babantu.
Psalms 21 11 Ngokuba bakuthobela ububi, Bacinga iyelenqe; abayi kufeza nto.
Psalms 21 12 Ngokuba uya kubenza bakunikele umhlana; Ngesaphetha sakho uya kuxuna iintolo zakho ebusweni babo.
Psalms 21 13 Phakama, Yehova, ngamandla akho; Siya kuvuma sibethe uhadi ngobugorha bakho.
Psalms 22 1 Kumongameli: ngeyelexhama lesifingo. Umhobe kaDavide. Thixo wam, Thixo wam, undilahleleni na? Ukude ngani na ekusindisweni kwam, nasemazwini okubonga kwam?
Psalms 22 2 Thixo wam, ndiyabiza emini, ungaphenduli; Nasebusuku ndiyabiza, andithozanyiswa noko.
Psalms 22 3 Ungcwele ke wena, Ungulohlala ezindumisweni zakwaSirayeli.
Psalms 22 4 Oobawo bakholosa ngawe, Bakholosa, wabasiza;
Psalms 22 5 Bakhala kuwe, basinda; Bakholosa ngawe, abadana.
Psalms 22 6 Ke mna ndingumbungu, andimntu; Ndisisingcikivo soluntu, into edelekileyo ebantwini.
Psalms 22 7 Bonke abandibonayo bayandigculela; Bayasineka, bahlunguzela intloko;
Psalms 22 8 Bathi, Makazilahlele kuYehova, amsize, Amhlangule kaloku, ngokuba emthandile.
Psalms 22 9 Ewe, nguwe umtyhobozisi wam esizalweni, Inkolosisi yam ndisemabeleni kama.
Psalms 22 10 Ndalahlelwa kuwe kwasesizalweni; Kwasembilinini kama ubunguThixo wam.
Psalms 22 11 Musa ukuba kude nam, ngokuba isondele imbandezelo, Ngokuba akukho mncedi.
Psalms 22 12 Ndingqongwe ziinkunzi ezininzi, Ndihlanganyelwe zeziziimbalasane zaseBhashan.
Psalms 22 13 Zindakhamele umlomo wazo, Njengengonyama eqwengayo, egqumayo.
Psalms 22 14 Ndiphalele njengamanzi, Ahlukene onke amathambo am; Yanjengomthwebeba intliziyo yam, Inyibilikile phakathi kwezibilini zam.
Psalms 22 15 Omile njengegophe amandla am, Ulwimi lwam lunamathele ekhuhlangubeni lam; Undibeka eluthulini lokufa.
Psalms 22 16 Ngokuba izinja zindirhawule, Ibandla labenzi bokubi lindingungele; Bagqobhoza izandla zam neenyawo zam.
Psalms 22 17 Ndinokuwabala onke amathambo am; Bona bayandijonga, bayandibonela,
Psalms 22 18 Babelana ngeengubo zam, Isambatho sam basenzela amaqashiso.
Psalms 22 19 Ke wena, Yehova, musa ukuba kude; Mandla am, khawuleza undincede.
Psalms 22 20 Wuhlangule ekreleni umphefumlo wam, Okuphela kwawo, ethupheni lenja.
Psalms 22 21 Ndisindise emlonyeni wengonyama, Nasezimpondweni zenqu uya kundiphendula.
Psalms 22 22 Ndiya kulazisa igama lakho kubazalwana bam, Ndikudumise phakathi kwebandla, ndithi,
Psalms 22 23 Nina nimoyikayo uYehova, mdumiseni; Nonke, mbewu kaYakobi, mzukiseni, Nimhlonele nina, mbewu yonke kaSirayeli.
Psalms 22 24 Kuba azidelekanga, azibanga nazothe kuye iintsizi zolusizana; Akabusithelisanga ubuso bakhe kuye; Ekuzibikeni kwakhe kuye waphulaphula.
Psalms 22 25 Ivela kuwe indumiso yam ebandleni elikhulu; Nezibhambathiso zam ndiya kuzizalisa phambi kwabamoyikayo.
Psalms 22 26 Baya kudla abalulamileyo, bahluthe; Baya kudumisa uYehova abamngxamelayo. Ngamana yaphila intliziyo yenu ngonaphakade!
Psalms 22 27 Ziya kukhumbula zibuyele kuYehova zonke iziphelo zehlabathi, Iqubude phambi kwakhe yonke imizalwane yeentlanga:
Psalms 22 28 Ngokuba bobukaYehova ubukumkani, Nguye umlawuli ezintlangeni.
Psalms 22 29 Baya kudla, baqubude, bonke abatyebileyo behlabathi; Baya kuguqa phambi kwakhe bonke abatshona eluthulini, Abangawugciniyo umphefumlo wabo.
Psalms 22 30 Imbewu iya kumkhonza; Kuya kubaliselwa isizukulwana ngayo iNkosi.
Psalms 22 31 Baya kuza baxele ubulungisa bayo Kubantu abaza kuzalwa, ukuba oko ukwenzile.
Psalms 23 1 Umhobe kaDavide. UYehova ngumalusi wam, andisweli lutho.
Psalms 23 2 Wenza ukuba mandibuthe emakriweni aluhlaza; Undithundezela emanzini angawokuphumla.
Psalms 23 3 Uyawubuyisa umphefumlo wam; Undikhaphela ezindleleni zobulungisa ngenxa yegama lakhe.
Psalms 23 4 Nokuba ndihamba emfuleni wethunzi lokufa, Andiyi koyika bubi, ngokuba unam

wena; Intonga yakho, umsimelelo wakho, uyandithuthuzela.
Psalms 23 5 Undilungisela isithebe phambi kwababandezeli bam, Uyithambisa ngeoli intloko yam, Indebe yam iyaphalala.
Psalms 23 6 Inene, ndiya kulandelwa kokulungileyo nenceba Yonke imihla yobomi bam, Ndihlale endlwini kaYehova Imihla emide.
Psalms 24 1 Umhobe kaDavide. LelikaYehova ihlabathi nenzaliseko yalo, Elimiweyo, nabahleli kulo;
Psalms 24 2 Ngokuba yena waliseka phezu kweelwandle, Walizinzisa phezu kwemilambo.
Psalms 24 3 Ngubani na onokunyuka aye entabeni kaYehova? Ngubani na onokuma endaweni yakhe engcwele?
Psalms 24 4 Ngozandla zimsulwa, ontliziyo inyulu, Ongawuphakamiseli kwinkohlakalo umphefumlo wakhe, Ongafungiyo ngenkohliso.
Psalms 24 5 Uya kwamkela intsikelelo kuYehova, Nobulungisa kuThixo ongumsindisi wakhe.
Psalms 24 6 Siso eso isizukulwana sabamngxameleyo, Sababufunayo ubuso bakho, Thixo kaYakobi.(phakamisani.)
Psalms 24 7 Phakamisani iintloko zenu, masango; Niziphakamise, minyango yaphakade, Angene uKumkani wozuko.
Psalms 24 8 Ngubani na ke lo Kumkani wozuko? NguYehova onamandla, oligorha; NguYehova, igorha emfazweni.
Psalms 24 9 Phakamisani iintloko zenu, masango, Niziphakamise, minyango yaphakade, Angene lo Kumkani wozuko.
Psalms 24 10 Ngubani na ke yena uKumkani wozuko? NguYehova wemikhosi, Nguye lo Kumkani wozuko. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 25 1 EkaDavide. Ndiwuphakamisela kuwe, Yehova, umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 25 2 Thixo wam, ndikholose ngawe, Mandingadani; Mazingandivuyeleli iintshaba zam.
Psalms 25 3 Ewe, bonke abo bakuthembayo abayi kudana; Kuya kudana abo banginiza ngelize.
Psalms 25 4 Ndazise iindlela zakho, Yehova, Ndifundise umendo wakho.
Psalms 25 5 Ndinyathelise enyanisweni yakho, undifundise; Ngokuba unguThixo ongumsindisi wam; Ndithembe wena yonke imihla.
Psalms 25 6 Khumbula iimfesane zakho, Yehova, neenceba zakho; Ngokuba kususela kwaphakade zikho.
Psalms 25 7 Musa ukuzikhumbula izono zobutsha bam, nokreqo lwam; Ndikhumbule ngokwenceba yakho wena, Ngenxa yokulunga kwakho, Yehova.
Psalms 25 8 Ulungile, uthe tye uYehova; Ngenxa yoko uyabayalela indlela aboni.
Psalms 25 9 Uyabanyathelisa abalulamileyo emasikweni akhe, Abafundise abalulamileyo indlela yakhe.
Psalms 25 10 Zonke iindlela zikaYehova ziyinceba nenyaniso, Kwabagcina umnqophiso wakhe nezingqino zakhe.
Psalms 25 11 Ngenxa yegama lakho, Yehova, xolela ubugwenxa bam, Ngokuba bukhulu bona.
Psalms 25 12 Ngubani na ke umntu omoyikayo uYehova? Womyalela indlela aya kuyinyula.
Psalms 25 13 Umphefumlo wakhe wohlala wonwabile, Imbewu yakhe ilidle ilifa ilizwe.
Psalms 25 14 Ukucweya kukaYehova kunabamoyikayo; Ubazisa umnqophiso wakhe.
Psalms 25 15 Amehlo am ahlala emi kuYehova, Ngokuba nguye ozirholayo eluthanjeni iinyawo zam.
Psalms 25 16 Ndibheke, undibabale, Ngokuba ndindodwa, ndibandezelekile.
Psalms 25 17 Iimbandezelo zentliziyo yam ziphangalalisiwe; Ndikhuphe ekucuthekeni kwam.
Psalms 25 18 Khangela ukucinezeleka kwam nokwaphuka kwam, Uxolele zonke izono zam.
Psalms 25 19 Zikhangele iintshaba zam, ngokuba zininzi; Zindithiye ngentiyo egonyamelayo.
Psalms 25 20 Wugcine umphefumlo wam, undihlangule; Mandingadani, ngokuba ndizimela ngawe.
Psalms 25 21 Ukugqibelela nokuthi tye makundilondoloze, Ngokuba ndithembele kuwe.
Psalms 25 22 Khulula uSirayeli, Thixo, Ezimbandezelweni zakhe zonke.
Psalms 26 1 EkaDavide. Lithethe ityala lam, Yehova, ngokuba mna ndihambe engqibelelweni yam, Ndakholosa ngoYehova, andahexa.
Psalms 26 2 Ndicikide, Yehova, undilinge; Nyibilikisa izintso zam nentliziyo yam.

Psalms 26 3 Ngokuba inceba yakho iphambi kwamehlo am, Ndihamba enyanisweni yakho.
Psalms 26 4 Andihlali namadoda akhohlakeleyo, Andihambi nabanyhwalazi.
Psalms 26 5 Ndilithiyile ibandla labenzi bobubi, Andihlali nabangendawo.
Psalms 26 6 Ndizihlamba kokumsulwa izandla zam, Ndisiphahle isibingelelo sakho, Yehova,
Psalms 26 7 Ukuba ndivakalise izwi lokubulela, Ndibalise ngayo yonke imisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo.
Psalms 26 8 Yehova, ndiyalithanda ikhaya eliyindlu yakho, Nendawo yokuhlala kozuko lwakho.
Psalms 26 9 Musa ukuwubuthela umphefumlo wam ndawonye naboni, Ubomi bam ndawonye namadoda anamagazi;
Psalms 26 10 Wona azandla zinamanyala, Wona ezokunene zawo zizeleyo zizicengo.
Psalms 26 11 Mna ke okwam ndihamba engqibelelweni yam; Ndikhulule, undibabale.
Psalms 26 12 Unyawo lwam lumi endaweni ebanzi; Ndimbonga uYehova ndisemabandleni.
Psalms 27 1 EkaDavide. NguYehova umkhanyiseli wam nomsindisi wam, ndiya koyika bani na? NguYehova inqaba yobomi bam, ndiya kunkwantya ngabani na?
Psalms 27 2 Bakusondela kum abenzi bobubi ukuba badle inyama yam, Bakuza ababandezeli bam neentshaba zam kum, bakhubeka bawa bona.
Psalms 27 3 Bendingafanelana ndirhawulwe ngumkhosi isuka ingoyiki intliziyo yam; Bendingafanelana ndiphakanyelwe yimfazwe, ndisuka ndithembe noko.
Psalms 27 4 Ndicele nto-nye kuYehova, ndifuna yona: Ukuba ndihlale endlwini kaYehova yonke imihla yobomi bam, Ndibone ubuhle bukaYehova, ndiphicothe etempileni yakhe.
Psalms 27 5 Ngokuba undigusha emnqubeni wakhe ngemini yobubi, Undisithelisa esitheni lentente yakhe, Undimisa eweni.
Psalms 27 6 Ngoku ke iya kuphakama intloko yam phezu kweentshaba zam ezindijikelezayo, Ndibingelele ententeni yakhe imibingelelo yokuduma, Ndivume, ndibethe uhadi kuYehova.
Psalms 27 7 Yiva, Yehova, ndakubiza ngezwi lam; Ndibabale, undiphendule.
Psalms 27 8 Intliziyo yam ithi kuwe, kweli uthi, Funani ubuso bam, Ubuso bakho, Yehova, ndiya kubufuna.
Psalms 27 9 Musa ukubusithelisa ubuso bakho kum; Musa ukumgila umkhonzi wakho ngomsindo; Uluncedo lwam, musa ukundilahla; Musa ukundishiya, Thixo ondisindisayo.
Psalms 27 10 Ngokuba ubawo noma bandishiyile, Wesuka uYehova wandichola.
Psalms 27 11 Ndiyalele, Yehova, indlela yakho, Ndikhaphe emendweni othe tye, ngenxa yabandilaleleyo.
Psalms 27 12 Musa ukundinikela elitheni labandibandezelayo, Ngokuba ndiphakanyelwe ngamangqina axokayo, nabafutha ukugonyamela.
Psalms 27 13 Ndinge ndiphelelwe, koko bendikholwa kukuba ndokubona ukulunga kukaYehova Ezweni lobu bomi.
Psalms 27 14 Thembela kuYehova; Yomelela, ikhaliphe intliziyo yakho, Uthembele kuYehova.
Psalms 28 1 EkaDavide. Ndidanduluka kuwe, Yehova; Liwa lam, musa ukuzenza isithulu; Hleze, wakuthi cwaka kum, Ndifane nabahla baye emhadini.
Psalms 28 2 Yiva izwi lokukhunga kwam ekuzibikeni kwam kuwe, Ekuziphakamiseleni kwam izandla zam kwingcwele kangcwele.
Psalms 28 3 Musa ukundiqweqwedisa nabangendawo, Nabenzi bobutshinga; Abathetha uxolo kummelwane wabo, Benobubi ezintliziyweni zabo.
Psalms 28 4 Banike ngokwemisebenzi yabo, ngokobubi beentlondi zabo; Banike ngokwezenzo zezandla zabo; Babuyisele ngokwempatho yabo.
Psalms 28 5 Ekubeni bengayiqondi imisebenzi kaYehova, Nezenzo zezandla zakhe, Uya kubagungxula, angabakhi.
Psalms 28 6 Makabongwe uYehova, Kuba elivile ilizwi lokukhunga kwam.
Psalms 28 7 NguYehova amandla am nengweletshetshe yam; Yakholosa ngaye intliziyo yam, ndancedeka. Iyadlamka ke intliziyo yam, Ndiyamdumisa ngengoma yam.
Psalms 28 8 UYehova ungamandla kubo; Uligwiba losindiso kumthanjiswa wakhe yena.
Psalms 28 9 Sindisa abantu bakho, Usikelele ilifa lakho, Ubaluse, ubathwale kude kuse ephakadeni.
Psalms 29 1 Umhobe kaDavide. Mnikeni uYehova, nina nyana bakaThixo, Mnikeni uYehova uzuko namandla.

Psalms 29 2 Mnikeni uYehova uzuko lwegama lakhe; Qubudani kuYehova nivethe ezingcwele.
Psalms 29 3 Izwi likaYehova liphezu kwamanzi; UThixo wozuko uyadudumisa, KwauYehova phezu kwamanzi amaninzi.
Psalms 29 4 Izwi likaYehova linamandla, Izwi likaYehova linobungangamela;
Psalms 29 5 Izwi likaYehova laphula imisedare, UYehova waphula imisedare yaseLebhanon.
Psalms 29 6 Uyidlobisa njengenkonyana, ILebhanon neSiriyon njengethole lenqu.
Psalms 29 7 Izwi likaYehova lilenyise okwamalangatye omlilo,
Psalms 29 8 Izwi likaYehova liyenza isaqhwithi intlango, UYehova uyenza isaqhwithi intlango yaseKadeshe.
Psalms 29 9 Izwi likaYehova lizuzisa amaxhamakazi, Lihlube amahlathi; Etempileni yakhe into yonke iphela ithi, Luzuko!
Psalms 29 10 UYehova wahlala kunogumbe, UYehova uhleli enguKumkani ngonaphakade.
Psalms 29 11 UYehova uya kubanika abantu bakhe amandla; UYehova uya kubasikelela abantu bakhe ngoxolo.
Psalms 30 1 Umhobe: ingoma yokusungulwa kwayo indlu. EkaDavide. Ndiya kukuphakamisa, Yehova, kuba undirholile wandinyusa, Akwazivuyisa iintshaba zam ngam.
Psalms 30 2 Yehova, Thixo wam, Ndazibika kuwe, wandiphilisa;
Psalms 30 3 Yehova, uwunyusile kwelabafileyo umphefumlo wam, Wandidlisa ubomi, ukuba ndingehli ndiye emhadini.
Psalms 30 4 Mbetheleni uhadi uYehova, nina bakhe benceba, Nibulele isikhumbuzo sakhe esingcwele,
Psalms 30 5 Ngokuba yinto yephanyazo umsindo wakhe, Itarhu lakhe liyinto yobomi; Ngokuhlwa kulalisa ukulila, Kusasa kubakho ukumemelela.
Psalms 30 6 Ke mna ndathi ebunqobeni bam, Andiyi kushukunyiswa naphakade.
Psalms 30 7 Yehova, enkolosekweni yakho ubuyiqinisile intaba yam; Ubusithelisile ubuso bakho, ndakhwankqiswa.
Psalms 30 8 Ndadanduluka kuwe, Yehova, Ndakhunga kuYehova:
Psalms 30 9 Ndathi, Kukho nzuzo yani na egazini lam, ekuhleni kwam ndiye esihogweni? Lokudumisa na uthuli? loyixela na inyaniso yakho?
Psalms 30 10 Yiva, Yehova, undibabale; Yehova, yiba ngumncedi wam.
Psalms 30 11 Wakuguqula ukulila kwam, kwaba kukuqamba; Wandikhulula ezirhwexayo, wandibhinqisa uvuyo,
Psalms 30 12 Ukuze uzuko lwam luvume ngawe, lungathi cwaka. Yehova, Thixo wam, ndiya kubulela kuwe ngonaphakade.
Psalms 31 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Ndizimela ngawe, Yehova, mandingaze ndidaniswe; Ndisize ngobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 31 2 Ndithobele indlebe yakho, ungxame undihlangule; Yiba liliwa eliligwiba kum, Indlu yemboniselo yokundisindisa.
Psalms 31 3 Ngokuba ingxondorha yam nemboniselo yam nguwe; Ngenxa yegama lakho uya kundikhapha undithundeze.
Psalms 31 4 Uya kundirhola esibatheni ababesigqumele mna, Ngokuba uyinqaba yam.
Psalms 31 5 Ndiwuyaleza umoya wam esandleni sakho; Uyandikhulula, Yehova, Thixo wenyaniso.
Psalms 31 6 Ndibathiyile abagcine amampunge angento yanto. Ndikholose ngoYehova mna.
Psalms 31 7 Ndiya kugcoba ndivuye ngenceba yakho, Ngenxa enokuba uzibonile iintsizi zam, Wazazi iingxingongo zomphefumlo wam;
Psalms 31 8 Akwandivingcela ngesandla seentshaba, Wazimisa endaweni ebanzi iinyawo zam.
Psalms 31 9 Ndibabale, Yehova, ngokuba ndibandezelekile; Lonakele kukukhathazeka iliso lam, nomphefumlo wam, nesisu sam;
Psalms 31 10 Ngokuba buphelile sisingqala ubomi bam, Neminyaka yam kukuncwina; Ayagexa amandla am ngobugwenxa bam, Namathambo am aluphele.
Psalms 31 11 Ngenxa yababandezeli bam bonke ndaba sisingcikivo, Ngokukodwa kubamelwane bam; ndaba yinto yokunkwantyisa kwabandaziyo; Abandibonayo ngaphandle baya ndibaleka.
Psalms 31 12 Ndilityelwe njengomfi ongasakhunjulwayo; Ndinjengesitya esiza kulahlwa.
Psalms 31 13 Ngokuba ndive intlebendwane yabaninzi, Ukunxunguphala ngeenxa zonke.

Ekugquguleni kwabo ngam, Bankqangiyela ukuthabatha umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 31 14 Ke mna ndikholose ngawe, Yehova; Ndithi, UnguThixo wam wena.
Psalms 31 15 Asesandleni sakho amaxesha am; Ndihlangule esandleni seentshaba zam nakwabandisukelayo.
Psalms 31 16 Khanyisa ubuso bakho phezu komkhonzi wakho; Ndisindise ngenceba yakho.
Psalms 31 17 Yehova, andiyi kudana, ngokuba ndinqula wena; Makudane abangendawo, bathi cwaka kwelabafileyo.
Psalms 31 18 Mawubotshwe umlomo wobuxoki, Othetha ngelungisa ngokusa, Unekratshi, udela.
Psalms 31 19 Hayi, ubukhulu bokulunga kwakho, obuqwebele abakoyikayo, Obenzela abazimela ngawe, ebusweni boonyana babantu!
Psalms 31 20 Ubasithelisa esitheni lobuso bakho kumayelenqe abantu; Uyabagusha emnqubeni ekubambaneni kweelwimi.
Psalms 31 21 Makabongwe uYehova, Ngokuba endenzele inceba ebalulekileyo emzini onqabileyo.
Psalms 31 22 Ke mna ndathi ekuphakuzeleni kwam, Ndinqanyulwe andabakho emehlweni akho. Waliva noko izwi lokukhunga kwam ekuzibikeni kwam kuwe.
Psalms 31 23 Thandani uYehova, nonke nina bakhe benceba; NguYehova umlondolozi wabanyanisileyo, Umphindezeli ngokukhulu kowenza ngekratshi.
Psalms 31 24 Yomelelani, ikhaliphe intliziyo yenu Nonke nina nithembele kuYehova.
Psalms 32 1 EkaDavide. Eyokuqiqa. Hayi, uyolo lwakhe olukreqo luxolelweyo, osono siselelweyo!
Psalms 32 2 Hayi, uyolo lomntu angabubaleliyo uYehova kuye ubugwenxa, Ekungekho kukhohlisa emoyeni wakhe!
Psalms 32 3 Ndithi ndakuthi cwaka, aluphale amathambo am Ngokubhonga kwam imihla yonke.
Psalms 32 4 Ngokuba imini nobusuku, besinzima phezu kwam isandla sakho, Baguquka ubumanzi bam, baba kukubalela kwasehlotyeni. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 32 5 Ndikwazisile isono sam, ubugwenxa bam andabugquma; Ndathi, Ndoluvuma ukreqo lwam kuYehova; Wabuxolela ke wena ubugwenxa besono sam. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 32 6 Ngenxa yoko mabathandaze kuwe bonke abenceba ngexesha lokukufumana; Inene, ekukhukuleni kwamanzi amaninzi Akayi kufika kubo.
Psalms 32 7 Wena uyindawo yokuzimela kwam; uyandilondoloza embandezelweni, Undingqonge ngomemelelo lokusiza. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 32 8 Ndiya kukuqiqisa ndikuyalele indlela owohamba ngayo: Ndiya kukucebisa, iliso lam likuwe.
Psalms 32 9 Musani ukuba njengamahashe, njengoondlebende, ukungabi nangqondo; Abazivatho zingumkhala, neentambo zokubabopha umlomo; Bengenazo abasayi kusondela kuwe.
Psalms 32 10 Mkhulu umvandedwa wongendawo; Ke okholosa ngoYehova, yena uya kumjikela ngenceba.
Psalms 32 11 Vuyani kuYehova, nigcobe, nina malungisa, Nimemelele, nina nonke bantliziyo zithe tye.
Psalms 33 1 Memelelani kuYehova, nina malungisa; Ibafanele abathe tye indumiso.
Psalms 33 2 Bulelani kuYehova ngohadi, Mbetheleni umrhubhe ontambo zilishumi.
Psalms 33 3 Mvumeleni ingoma entsha, Nilungise ukubetha ngelokuduma;
Psalms 33 4 Nokuba lithe tye ilizwi likaYehova, Konke akwenzayo kuthembekile.
Psalms 33 5 Ngumthandi wobulungisa nokusesikweni, Lizele ihlabathi yinceba kaYehova.
Psalms 33 6 Lenzeka ngelizwi likaYehova izulu, Umkhosi walo lonke ngomoya womlomo wakhe.
Psalms 33 7 Ulobutha njengemfumba amanzi olwandle, Ulobeka koovimba amanzi enzonzobila.
Psalms 33 8 Malimoyike uYehova lonke ihlabathi, Bamhlonele bonke abemi belimiweyo;
Psalms 33 9 Ngokuba wathetha, kwabakho; Wawisa umthetho yena, kwema.
Psalms 33 10 UYehova ulitshitshisile icebo leentlanga; Uzalele iingcinga zezizwe.
Psalms 33 11 Icebo likaYehova limi ngonaphakade, Iingcinga zentliziyo yakhe kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Psalms 33 12 Hayi, uyolo lohlanga oluThixo walo unguYehova; Lwabantu abanyulileyo, baba lilifa kuye.
Psalms 33 13 Uqondele esemazulwini uYehova; Uyababona bonke oonyana babantu;
Psalms 33 14 Esendaweni yakhe yokuhlala, wondele Kubemi bonke behlabathi:
Psalms 33 15 Ulobumba ngakunye intliziyo yabo, Uloqonda zonke izenzo zabo.

Psalms 33 16 Akukho kumkani osindiswa yimpi enkulu; Igorha alihlangulwa ngamandla alo amakhulu.
Psalms 33 17 Liyaxoka ihashe ukuba lingasindisa, Nangamandla alo amakhulu alinakusiza.
Psalms 33 18 Yabona, iliso likaYehova likubo abamoyikayo, Abalindele inceba yakhe,
Psalms 33 19 Ukuba awuhlangule ekufeni umphefumlo wabo, Abagcine ngexesha lendlala.
Psalms 33 20 Umphefumlo wethu ulindele kuYehova; Nguye uncedo lwethu, nengweletshetshe yethu.
Psalms 33 21 Ngokuba iya kuvuya ngaye intliziyo yethu, Sikholosile nje ngegama lakhe elingcwele.
Psalms 33 22 Inceba yakho mayibe phezu kwethu, Yehova, Njengoko sikulindeleyo kuwe.
Psalms 34 1 EkaDavide; oko wazenza ophambene ingqondo phambi koAbhimeleki, waza yena wamgxotha, wahamba. Ndiya kumbonga uYehova ngamaxesha onke, Ihlale isemlonyeni wam indumiso yakhe.
Psalms 34 2 Uya kuqhayisa umphefumlo wam ngoYehova; Bova abalulamileyo, bavuye.
Psalms 34 3 Menzeni mkhulu kunye nam uYehova, Siliphakamise kunye igama lakhe.
Psalms 34 4 Ndamfuna uYehova, wandiphendula; Wandihlangula kwiinto zonke endinxunguphala zizo.
Psalms 34 5 Babheka kuye, bakhazimla; Ubuso babo ababa nazintloni.
Psalms 34 6 Usizana lwadanduluka, weva uYehova, Walusindisa ezimbandezelweni zalo zonke.
Psalms 34 7 Isithunywa sikaYehova sibangqinga ngeenxa zonke abamoyikayo, Sibahlangule.
Psalms 34 8 Yivani, nibone ukuba ulungile uYehova. Hayi, uyolo lomfo ozimela ngaye!
Psalms 34 9 Moyikeni uYehova, nina bangcwele bakhe, Ngokuba abanakuswela abamoyikayo.
Psalms 34 10 Iingonyama ezintsha ziyaswela, zilambe; Ke bona abamfunayo uYehova abasweli nanye into elungileyo.
Psalms 34 11 Yizani, bonyana, phulaphulani kum; Ndonifundisa ukoyika uYehova.
Psalms 34 12 Ngubani na umntu obungxameleyo ubomi, Othanda imihla yokubona okulungileyo?
Psalms 34 13 Gcina ulwimi lwakho ebubini, Umlomo wakho ungathethi nkohliso.
Psalms 34 14 Suka ebubini, wenze okulungileyo; Funa uxolo, uluphuthume.
Psalms 34 15 Amehlo kaYehova akumalungisa, Iindlebe zakhe zisekuzibikeni kwawo.
Psalms 34 16 Ubuso bukaYehova bujonge abenzi bokubi, Ukuba akunqumle ehlabathini ukukhunjulwa kwabo.
Psalms 34 17 Akhala, weva uYehova; Wawahlangula ezimbandezelweni zawo zonke.
Psalms 34 18 Usondele uYehova kwabantliziyo zaphukileyo, Abasindise abamoya utyumkileyo.
Psalms 34 19 Buninzi ububi obulihlelayo ilungisa, Ke uYehova ulihlangula kubo bonke.
Psalms 34 20 Uyawagcina onke amathambo alo, Akwaphuki nalinye kuwo.
Psalms 34 21 Ububi buyambulala ongendawo; Abathiyi belungisa bayalithwala ityala.
Psalms 34 22 UYehova uyawukhulula umphefumlo wabakhonzi bakhe, Bangathwali tyala bonke abazimela ngaye.
Psalms 35 1 EkaDavide. Bambana, Yehova, nababambana nam. Yilwa nabalwa nam.
Psalms 35 2 Qubula ikhaka nengweletshetshe, Usuk→ume undincede.
Psalms 35 3 Rhola umkhonto, uvingce indlela yabandisukelayo; Yithi kumphefumlo wam, Ndilusindiso lwakho.
Psalms 35 4 Mabadane, bahlazeke, abazungula umphefumlo wam; Mababuye umva babe neentloni abacinga ububi ngam.
Psalms 35 5 Mababe njengomququ phambi komoya, Sibatyhale isithunywa sikaYehova, bawe.
Psalms 35 6 Indlela yabo mayibe mnyama, ibe buthelezi, Sibasukele isithunywa sikaYehova.
Psalms 35 7 Ngokuba basigqumele mna isibatha sabo ngelize; Bawumbela isihogo umphefumlo wam ngelize.
Psalms 35 8 Mayimfikele intshabalalo engazi; Sibambise yena isibatha sakhe awasigqumayo, Eyele kuso ngesithonga.
Psalms 35 9 Wogcoba ke umphefumlo wam kuYehova, Ube nemihlali ngosindiso lwakhe.
Psalms 35 10 Onke amathambo am aya kuthi, Yehova, ngubani na onjengawe, Mhlanguli wosizana kowomeleleyo kunalo, Kwausizana nehlwempu kumxhakamfuli walo?
Psalms 35 11 Kusuke kwema amangqina angenakulungisa, Andibuza into endingayaziyo,
Psalms 35 12 Bandibuyekeza ngobubi esikhundleni sokulungileyo; Uxhwalekile umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 35 13 Ke mna, xa babesifa, iingubo zam bezizezirhwexayo; Ndawucinezela umphefumlo

wam ngokuzila ukudla; Umthandazo wam wabuyela esifubeni sam.
Psalms 35 14 Ndaziphatha njengokungathi unguwethu, njengokungathi ungumzalwana kum, ukuhamba-hamba kwam; Ndanga ndingombambazelela unina, ukuthobeka kwam, ndinezimnyama zokuzila.
Psalms 35 15 Ke ekuqhwaleleni kwam avuya, ahlangana, Ahlangana ngam amagxidolo, nendingabaziyo, Bandihlalela ngentlamba, abayeka.
Psalms 35 16 Ngokweentshembenxa ezizihiba ngenxa yesonka, Banditshixizela amazinyo.
Psalms 35 17 Nkosi, kunini na ubonela? Buyisa umphefumlo wam kwiintshabalaliso zabo, Okuphela kwawo ezingonyameni.
Psalms 35 18 Ndiya kubulela kuwe ebandleni elikhulu, Ebantwini abaninzi ndiya kukudumisa.
Psalms 35 19 Mazingandivuyeleli iintshaba zam ngobuxoki, Bangatyandelani ngoshiyi abandithiyayo ngelize:
Psalms 35 20 Ngokuba abathethi luxolo; Bacinga amazwi enkohliso ngabanyhamnyhekileyo belizwe.
Psalms 35 21 Bayandisinekela, Bathi, Tshotsho! Tshotsho! Abonile amehlo ethu.
Psalms 35 22 Ubonile, Yehova; musa ukuba sisithulu; Nkosi, musa ukuba kude kum.
Psalms 35 23 Zivuse, uphaphe ngenxa yebango lam, Thixo wam, Nkosi yam, ngenxa yento esibambene ngayo.
Psalms 35 24 Lithethe ityala lam ngokobulungisa bakho, Yehova Thixo wam; Mabangandivuyeleli;
Psalms 35 25 Mabangathi entliziyweni yabo, Tshotsho! Nantso into ebe siyfuna! Mabangathi, Simginyile.
Psalms 35 26 Mabadane, babe neentloni kunye Abavuyela ububi bam; Bambathe ukudana nehlazo Abazikhulisayo kunam.
Psalms 35 27 Mabamemelele, bavuye, abananze ubulungisa bam, Bahlale besithi, Makabe mkhulu uYehova, Ulonanze uxolo lomkhonzi wakhe.
Psalms 35 28 Ulwimi lwam luya kuxela ubulungisa bakho Nendumiso yakho, imihla yonke.
Psalms 36 1 Kumongameli. Eyomkhonzi kaYehova. EkaDavide. Ongendawo unezihlabo zokreqo entliziyweni yakhe ngaphakathi, ezithi, Akukho koyika Thixo emehlweni akhe,
Psalms 36 2 Ngokuba zithetha kuye ngokugudileyo emehlweni akhe, Zide zimfumanise ubugwenxa bakhe, zimthiye.
Psalms 36 3 Amazwi omlomo wakhe ababutshinga nenkohliso; Uyekile ukwenza ngokuqiqa nangokulungisa.
Psalms 36 4 Ucinga ubutshinga elukhukweni lwakhe; Uzimisa endleleni engalungileyo; Akabucekisi ububi.
Psalms 36 5 Yehova, inceba yakho ifikelela ezulwini, Ukuthembeka kwakho esibhakabhakeni.
Psalms 36 6 Ubulungisa bakho bunjengeentaba zikaThixo; Izigwebo zakho zingamanzi enzonzobila; Usindisa umntu neenkomo, Yehova.
Psalms 36 7 Hayi, ixabiso lenceba yakho, Thixo! Oonyana babantu bazimela ngethunzi lamaphiko akho.
Psalms 36 8 Bayahluthiswa kukutyeba kwendlu yakho; Ubaseza emlanjeni weziyolo zakho.
Psalms 36 9 Ngokuba likuwe ithende lobomi; Ekukhanyeni kwakho sibona ukukhanya.
Psalms 36 10 Bolulele inceba yakho abakwaziyo, Ubolulele ubulungisa bakho abantliziyo zithe tye.
Psalms 36 11 Malungandinyatheli unyawo lonekratshi. Singandiphekuzi isandla sabangendawo.
Psalms 36 12 Nabo bewile abasebenzi bobutshinga; Batyhalwe bawa, ababa nakuvuka.
Psalms 37 1 EkaDavide. Musa ukuzivuthisa ngomsindo ngabenzi bobubi; Musa ukubamonela abenzi bobugqwetha.
Psalms 37 2 Ngokuba baya kusikwa kamsinyane njengengca, Babune njengohlaza oluphumayo.
Psalms 37 3 Kholosa ngoYehova, wenze okulungileyo; Lime ilizwe, ulandelane nokuthembeka.
Psalms 37 4 Ziyolise ngoYehova; Wokunika okunqwenelwa yintliziyo yakho.
Psalms 37 5 Yiyekele kuYehova indlela yakho, Ukholose ngaye; wokwenzela,
Psalms 37 6 Abuvelise njengokukhanya ubulungisa bakho, Nebango lakho njengemini enkulu.
Psalms 37 7 Yithi cwaka kuYehova, ulindele kuye; Musa ukuzivuthisa ngomsindo ngonempumelelo ngendlela yakhe, Ngomntu ofeza amayelenqe.
Psalms 37 8 Lahla umsindo, ushiye ubushushu; Musa ukuzivuthisa ngomsindo, kuba oko kusingisa ekwenzeni ububi kuphela.
Psalms 37 9 Ngokuba abenzi bobubi baya kunqunyulwa; Ke bona abamthembayo uYehova, baya

kulidla ilifa ilizwe.
Psalms 37 10 Kusaya kuba mzuzwana, angabikho ongendawo; Uthi wakuyikhangela indawo yakhe, angabikho.
Psalms 37 11 Ke bona abalulamileyo baya kulidla ilifa ilizwe, Baziyolise ngobuninzi boxolo.
Psalms 37 12 Ongendawo ulenzela amayelenqe ilungisa, Ulitshixizela amazinyo akhe.
Psalms 37 13 INkosi iyamhleka, Ngokuba ibona ukuba iyeza imini yakhe.
Psalms 37 14 Barhole ikrele abangendawo, bagobe isaphetha sabo, Ukuba bawise usizana nehlwempu, Basike abandlela zithe tye.
Psalms 37 15 Ikrele labo liya kungena kwakweyabo intliziyo, Zaphuke izaphetha zabo.
Psalms 37 16 Ilungile intwana elinayo ilungisa, Kunentabalala abanayo abangendawo abaninzi:
Psalms 37 17 Ngokuba iingalo zabangendawo ziya kwaphulwa; NguYehova umxhasi wamalungisa.
Psalms 37 18 NguYehova umazi wemihla yabagqibeleleyo, Nelifa labo liya kuba ngunaphakade.
Psalms 37 19 Abayi kudana ngexesha lobubi; Baya kuhlutha ngeemini zendlala:
Psalms 37 20 Ngokuba abangendawo bayatshabalala; Iintshaba zikaYehova zinjengobuhle bamadlelo; Ziya kuphela njengomsi, ziphele.
Psalms 37 21 Uyaboleka ongendawo, angabuyisi; Ke lona ilungisa liyababala, liphe.
Psalms 37 22 Ngokuba abasikelelweyo nguye baya kulidla ilifa ilizwe, Banqanyulwe abatshabhisiweyo nguye.
Psalms 37 23 Amanyathela omfo aqiniswa nguYehova, Ayithande indlela yakhe.
Psalms 37 24 Ewile, akayi kuqungquluza, Ngokuba nguYehova umxhasi wesandla sakhe.
Psalms 37 25 Ndaka ndamtsha, kungokunje ndimdala; Ukanti andizanga ndilibone ilungisa lishiywa, Nembewu yalo ivukela ukutya.
Psalms 37 26 Imihla yonke liyababala, liboleke abanye; Nembewu yalo iyintsikelelo.
Psalms 37 27 Suka ebubini, wenze okulungileyo, Uhlale ngonaphakade.
Psalms 37 28 Ngokuba uYehova uthanda okusesikweni, Angabashiyi abenceba bakhe; Bagciniwe ngonaphakade: Ke yona imbewu yongendawo iyanqanyulwa.
Psalms 37 29 Amalungisa aya kulidla ilifa ilizwe, Ahlale kulo ngonaphakade.
Psalms 37 30 Umlomo welungisa uxela ubulumko, Nolwimi lwalo luthetha okusesikweni.
Psalms 37 31 Umyalelo woThixo walo usentliziyweni yalo; Akayi kuhexa amanyathela alo.
Psalms 37 32 Ongendawo uyalilalela ilungisa, Ufuna ukulibulala.
Psalms 37 33 UYehova akalinikeli esandleni sakhe, Angaligwebi ekuthethweni kwetyala lalo.
Psalms 37 34 Thembela kuYehova, ugcine indlela yakhe; Wokuphakamisa, ulidle ilifa ilizwe; Ekunqanyulweni kongendawo wobonela.
Psalms 37 35 Ndimbonile ongendawo, oyingqwangangqwili, Exanda njengomthi omilileyo, uluhlaza;
Psalms 37 36 Kwadlula umntu, nanko engasekho; Ndamfuna, akafumaneka.
Psalms 37 37 Gcina ogqibeleleyo, ukhangele othe tye; Ngokuba izivela-mva zezomntu woxolo.
Psalms 37 38 Ke bona abangendawo batshatyalaliswa kuphele; Izivela-mva zongendawo ziyanqanyulwa.
Psalms 37 39 Usindiso lwamalungisa luphuma kuYehova; Uligwiba lawo ngexesha lembandezelo.
Psalms 37 40 UYehova uyawanceda, awasindise, Awasindise kongendawo, awasindise, Ngokuba azimela ngaye.
Psalms 38 1 Umhobe kaDavide: eyokukhumbuza. Yehova, musa ukundohlwaya unoburhalarhume, Ungandithethisi unobushushu:
Psalms 38 2 Ngokuba iintolo zakho zitshone kum, Sehla kanzima kum isandla sakho.
Psalms 38 3 Akukho ndawo iphilileyo enyameni yam, ngenxa yokubhavuma kwakho; Akukho kuphila emathanjeni am, ngenxa yezono zam.
Psalms 38 4 Ngokuba ubugwenxa bam bugqithile entlokweni yam, Bundisinda njengomthwalo onzima.
Psalms 38 5 Iyanuka, iyabhiqiza imivumbo yam, Ngenxa yokumatha kwam.
Psalms 38 6 Ndiyapenapena, ndisibekeke kakhulu; Yonke imini ndihamba-hamba ngezimnyama zokuzila.
Psalms 38 7 Ngokuba kuyatshisa emihlubulweni yam, Akukho ndawo iphilileyo enyameni yam.
Psalms 38 8 Ndiqobekile, ndityumkile kakhulu; Ndibhongiswa kukugcuma kwentliziyo yam.
Psalms 38 9 Nkosi yam, uphambi kwakho wonke umnqweno wam, Nokuncwina kwam akusithele

kuwe.
Psalms 38 10 Iphaphu lam liyabetha, ndiphelelwe ngamandla; Ukukhanya kwamehlo am, nako oko, akukho kum.
Psalms 38 11 Abandithandayo nowethu bamele mgama ekubethweni kwam, Nezalamane zam zimi kude.
Psalms 38 12 Bandithiyele abafuna umphefumlo wam; Abangxamele ukuba ndihlelwe bububi bathetha izinto zokweyelisela, Bacamanga inkohliso imini yonke.
Psalms 38 13 Ke mna ndinjengesithulu, andiva; Njengesidenge esingawuvuliyo umlomo waso.
Psalms 38 14 Ndinjengomntu ongeva nto, Omlomo ungenakuthethisa.
Psalms 38 15 Ngokuba ndilindele kuwe, Yehova; Kuya kuphendula wena, Nkosi yam, Thixo wam,
Psalms 38 16 Ngokuba ndithi, Hleze bandivuyelele Bona abo bangazikhulisayo kum ekutyibilikeni konyawo lwam.
Psalms 38 17 Ngokuba ndihlalele ukujingxela, Umvandedwa wam uphambi kwam amaxesha onke.
Psalms 38 18 Ngokuba ndiya kubuxela ubugwenxa bam; Ndinesithukuthezi ngenxa yesono sam.
Psalms 38 19 Ke zona iintshaba zam ziphilile, ziziimfidi; Baninzi abandithiyileyo bexoka;
Psalms 38 20 Abandibuyekeza ngobubi esikhundleni sokulungileyo Bayandichasa, ngenxa yokuphuthuma kwam okulungileyo.
Psalms 38 21 Musa ukundishiya, Yehova; Thixo wam, musa ukuba kude nam.
Psalms 38 22 Khawuleza undincede, Nkosi yam, Msindisi wam.
Psalms 39 1 Kumongameli, kuYedutun. Umhobe kaDavide. Ndathi, Ndiya kuzigcina iindlela zam, Ndingoni ngolwimi lwam; Ndiya kuwugcina ngokuwubopha umlomo wam, Xa ongendawo asephambi kwam.
Psalms 39 2 Ndaba sisidenge, ndathozama, Ndazisulungisa nakokulungileyo; Wagxobha-gxobheka umvandedwa wam.
Psalms 39 3 Yaba nobushushu intliziyo yam phakathi kwam, Ekucamangeni kwam wavutha umlilo. Ndathetha ke ngolwimi lwam,
Psalms 39 4 Ndathi, Ndazise, Yehova, isiphelo sam, Nomlinganiso wemihla yam, into oyiyo; Mandikwazi ukunqamka kwam, into okuyiyo.
Psalms 39 5 Yabona, uyenze imihla yam yangangobubanzi besandla; Nobomi bam bunjengento engento phambi kwakho; Ngumphunga nje bonke abantu, nakuba bemi. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 39 6 Uhamba-hamba umntu enjengesithunzi nje kodwa; Baxokozela ngomphunga nje kodwa; Bafumba, bengazi ukuba ngubani na oya kukuhlanganisa.
Psalms 39 7 Ngoku ndiya kuthembela kwintoni na, Nkosi yam? Ukulinda kwam kukuwe.
Psalms 39 8 Ndihlangule elukreqweni lwam lonke; Musa ukundimisela ingcikivo yesidenge.
Psalms 39 9 Ndisisidenge, umlomo wam andiwuvuli, Ngokuba oko kwenziwe nguwe.
Psalms 39 10 Sisuse kum isibetho sakho; Mna ndiyaphela kukutyundyutha kwesandla sakho.
Psalms 39 11 Wakumthethisa umntu ngezohlwayo ngenxa yobugwenxa, Uyasonakalisa njengenundu isoya sakhe; Bangumphunga nje kodwa bonke abantu. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 39 12 Yiva umthandazo wam, Yehova, Kubekele indlebe ukuzibika kwam. Musa ukuthi tu ezinyembezini zam; Ngokuba ndingumphambukeli kuwe, Undwendwe, njengoobawo bonke.
Psalms 39 13 Bheka phaya, ungandikhangeli, khendincumeze, Ndingekemki ndingabi sabakho.
Psalms 40 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Ndathembela, ndithembele kuYehova, Wathoba, wakuva ukuzibika kwam.
Psalms 40 2 Wandirhola emhadini wentshabalalo, naseludakeni lomgxobhozo, Wazimisa eliweni iinyawo zam, wakuqinisa ukunyathela kwam.
Psalms 40 3 Wabeka emlonyeni wam ingoma entsha, indumiso kuThixo wethu; Abaninzi bayabona, boyike, Bakholose ngoYehova.
Psalms 40 4 Hayi, uyolo lwendoda emenze uYehova inkoloseko yayo, Ingabheki kwabagwagwisayo, nakubanxaxhi abanamanga!
Psalms 40 5 Yehova, Thixo wam, wena wenze okuninzi ngemisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo, Nangeengcinga zakho kuthi; Akukho nto inokulinganiswa nawe; Okanye bendiya kuyixela, ndithethe ngayo; Ke ziyinkohla engenakubalwa.
Psalms 40 6 Akunanze mbingelelo namnikelo wakudla; Iindlebe zam uzivulile; Akubizi dini linyukayo nadini lasono.
Psalms 40 7 Ndaza ndathi, Yabona, Ndiyeza; encwadini esongwayo kubhaliwe ngam.
Psalms 40 8 Ukwenza okulikholo kuwe, Thixo wam, ndikunanzile; Nomyalelo wakho usezibilinini

zam ngaphakathi.
Psalms 40 9 Ndashumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zobulungisa ebandleni elikhulu; Yabona, andiwuthintelanga umlomo wam; Yehova, wena uyazi.
Psalms 40 10 Ubulungisa bakho andibugqumanga phakathi kwentliziyo yam; Ndakukhankanya ukuthembeka kwakho nosindiso lwakho; Andiyikhanyelanga inceba yakho nenyaniso yakho ebandleni elikhulu.
Psalms 40 11 Wena, Yehova, akuyi kuzithintela iimfesane zakho kum; Inceba yakho nenyaniso yakho iya kuhlala indilondoloza.
Psalms 40 12 Ngokuba zindijikele izinto ezimbi, ezide azaba nakubalwa; Bundifikele ubugwenxa bam, andinakubukhangela; Buninzi kuneenwele zentloko yam; Ndimkelwe yintliziyo.
Psalms 40 13 Ngamana, Yehova, wandihlangula; Yehova, wakhawuleza wandinceda!
Psalms 40 14 Mabadane babe neentloni kuphele Abazungula umphefumlo wam ukuze bawuphephethe; Mababuye muva bahlazeke
Psalms 40 15 Mabamangaliswe ngumvuzo wehlazo labo Abathi kum, Tshotsho! Tshotsho!
Psalms 40 16 Mababe nemihlali bavuye ngawe bonke abakufunayo, Abaluthandayo usindiso lwakho bahlale besithi, Makenziwe mkhulu uYehova.
Psalms 40 17 Mna ke ndilusizana, ndilihlwempu; INkosi iya kundikhumbulela. Umncedi wam nomsindisi wam nguwe; Thixo wam, musa ukulibala.
Psalms 41 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Hayi, uyolo lwalowo unyamekela ihlwempu! Ngomhla wobubi uYehova uya kumhlangula.
Psalms 41 2 UYehova uya kumlondoloza amgcine, aphile. Kuya kuthiwa unoyolo yena ehlabathini; Ungamnikeli elitheni leentshaba zakhe.
Psalms 41 3 UYehova uya kumxhasa elukhukweni lobulwelwe; Uya kuluguqula ukhuko lwakhe lonke esifeni sakhe.
Psalms 41 4 Ndithi mna, Yehova, tarhu; Philisa umphefumlo wam, ngokuba ndonile kuwe.
Psalms 41 5 Iintshaba zam zithetha kakubi ngam; Zithi, Uya kufa nini na, lidake igama lakhe?
Psalms 41 6 Nothe weza kundilunguza, uthetha into ekhohlakeleyo; Intliziyo yakhe ibutha ubutshinga; Uphuma phandle, abuthethe.
Psalms 41 7 Basebezelana ngam bonke abandithiyayo; Bacinga ububi ngam.
Psalms 41 8 Bathi, Unanyekwe bubutshijolo, Engoleleyo nje, akayi kubuya avuke.
Psalms 41 9 Kwanendoda ebixolelene nam, ebe ndikholose ngayo, Ebisidla isonka sam, indiphakamisele isithende sayo.
Psalms 41 10 Wena Yehova, ndibabale, undiphakamise, Ndibabuyekeze.
Psalms 41 11 Ndazi ngale nto, ukuba undinonelele, Yokokuba lungenakundidumela utshaba lwam.
Psalms 41 12 Mna ekugqibeleleni kwam uyandixhasa, Undimisa phambi kwakho ngonaphakade.
Psalms 41 13 Makabongwe uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, kususela kwaphakade kude kuse ephakadeni. Amen, amen.
Psalms 42 1 Kumongameli: eyokuqiqa; eyoonyana bakaKora. Njengexhama elitsalela emifuleni yamanzi, Wenjenjalo ukutsalela kuwe, Thixo, umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 42 2 Umphefumlo wam unxanela uThixo, uThixo ophilileyo; Ndiya kufika nini na, ndibonakale ebusweni bukaThixo?
Psalms 42 3 Iinyembezi zam zaba kukudla kwam imini nobusuku, Bakuthi kum imihla yonke, Uphi na uThixo wakho?
Psalms 42 4 Ndikhumbula oku, ndiwuphalazela kum umphefumlo wam, Ukuhamba kwam nezihlwele ndisiya endlwini kaThixo, Sinezwi lokumemelela nokubulela, siyingxokolo evuyayo.
Psalms 42 5 Kungani na ukuba usibekeke, mphefumlo wam; Kungani na ukuba ugule ngaphakathi kwam? Lindela kuThixo, ngokuba ndisaya kubuya ndibulele kuye, Olusindiso lobuso bam, noThixo wam.
Psalms 42 6 Thixo wam, umphefumlo wam usibekekile kum; ngenxa yoko ndikhumbula wena Ezweni laseYordan, nakweleHermon, entabeni yeMitsare.
Psalms 42 7 Amanzi anzongonzongo abiza amanzi anzongonzongo ngesandi seengxangxasi zakho; Onke amaza akho alwayo, amaza akho agugumayo, adlule phezu kwam.
Psalms 42 8 Emini uYehova uya kuyiwisela umthetho inceba yakhe, Nasebusuku ukuvuma ngaye kunam, Ukuthandaza kuThixo wobomi bam.
Psalms 42 9 Ndithi ke kuThixo oyingxondorha yam, Undilibele ngani na? Ndihambelani na

ngezimnyama zokuzila ngokuxina kotshaba?
Psalms 42 10 Ngento ephehlayo emathanjeni am, bayandingcikiva abandibandezelayo, Ngokuthi kwabo kum imihla yonke, Uphi na uThixo wakho?
Psalms 42 11 Kungani na ukuba usibekeke, mphefumlo wam; Kungani na ukuba ugule ngaphakathi kwam? Lindela kuThixo, ngokuba ndisaya kubuya ndibulele kuye, Olusindiso lobuso bam, noThixo wam.
Psalms 43 1 Lithethe ityala lam, Thixo, ubambane ngenxa yam nohlanga olungenanceba; Ndisindise endodeni ekhohlisayo, enobugqwetha.
Psalms 43 2 Ngokuba unguThixo oyinqaba yam; undihlambelani na? Ndihambelani na ngezimnyama zokuzila, ngokuxina kotshaba?
Psalms 43 3 Thuma ukukhanya kwakho nenyaniso yakho, zindikhaphe, Zindise entabeni yakho engcwele, Naseminqubeni yakho.
Psalms 43 4 Ndoya ke esibingelelweni sikaThixo, KuThixo wovuyo lwam olugcobayo, Ndibulele kuwe ngohadi, Thixo onguThixo wam.
Psalms 43 5 Kungani na ukuba usibekeke, mphefumlo wam? Kungani na ukuba ugule ngaphakathi kwam? Lindela kuThixo, ngokuba ndisaya kubuya ndibulele kuye, Olusindiso lobuso bam, noThixo wam.
Psalms 44 1 Kumongameli: eyoonyana bakaKora: eyokuqiqa. Thixo, sivile ngeendlebe zethu, oobawo basibalisela, Ngomsebenzi owawenza ngemihla yabo, ngemihla yamandulo:
Psalms 44 2 Okokuba isandla sakho sagqogqa iintlanga, sabatyala bona; Saviva izizwe, sabanabisa bona.
Psalms 44 3 Ngokuba abalihluthanga ilizwe ngekrele labo, Abazisindisanga ngengalo yabo; Sisandla sakho sokunene, nengalo yakho, nokukhanya kobuso bakho; Ngokuba wawunesisa kubo.
Psalms 44 4 Wena unguKumkani wam, Thixo; Yitsho lubekho usindiso kuYakobi.
Psalms 44 5 Ngawe sobangqula abasibandezelayo; Egameni lakho sobagqusha abasukela phezulu kuthi.
Psalms 44 6 Ngokuba andikholose ngasaphetha sam; Andisindiswa ngakrele lam.
Psalms 44 7 Hayi! Nguwe osisindisayo kwabasibandezelayo, Ubadanise abasithiyileyo.
Psalms 44 8 NgoThixo sidumisa imihla yonke, Sibulele kwigama lakho ngonaphakade. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 44 9 Noko ke usihlambile, usihlazile, Akwaphuma nemikhosi yethu.
Psalms 44 10 Usibuyise umva phambi kombandezeli; Abasithiyileyo basiphangile okwabo.
Psalms 44 11 Wasinikela njengeegusha ezidliwayo; Wasichitha-chitha ezintlangeni;
Psalms 44 12 Wathengisa ngabantu bakho, akwazuza, Akwalinyusa ixabiso labo.
Psalms 44 13 Wasenza isingcikivo kubamelwane bethu, Isigculelo nesicukucezo kwabasijikelezileyo.
Psalms 44 14 Wasenza umzekelo ezintlangeni, Abokuhlunguzelelwa intloko ezizweni.
Psalms 44 15 Yonke imihla ihlazo lam liphambi kwam, Nokudana kobuso bam kundigubungele,
Psalms 44 16 Ngenxa yezwi lomngcikivi nomnyelisi, Ngenxa yokukhangela kotshaba nomphindezeli.
Psalms 44 17 Oko konke kusifikele, asikulibalanga wena, Asixokanga emnqophisweni wakho;
Psalms 44 18 Ayibuyanga umva intliziyo yethu, Ukunyathela kwethu akuthanga gu bucala emendweni wakho;
Psalms 44 19 Ukuba usityumze endaweni yeempungutye, Usigubungele ngethunzi lokufa.
Psalms 44 20 Ukuba besililibele igama loThixo wethu, Sazolulela kuthixo wasemzini izandla zethu,
Psalms 44 21 Ubengayi kuyigoca-goca na uThixo loo nto, Ngokuba ezazi iindawo ezifihlakeleyo zentliziyo?
Psalms 44 22 Hayi, Ngenxa yakho sibulawa imihla yonke; Kuthiwa siziigusha zokuxhelwa.
Psalms 44 23 Vuka, ulaleleni na, Nkosi yam? Qabuka, ungasihlambi kuphele.
Psalms 44 24 Ubusitheliselani na ubuso bakho, Ukulibale ukucinezelwa kwethu, nokuxinwa kwethu?
Psalms 44 25 Ngokuba usibekeke eluthulini umphefumlo wethu, Sanamathela emhlabeni isisu sethu.
Psalms 44 26 Khawusuk→ume usincede, Usikhulule ngenxa yenceba yakho.
Psalms 45 1 Kumongameli: ngeyeenyibiba. Eyoonyana bakaKora; eyokuqiqa. Ingoma yeentanda.

Intliziyo yam iphuphuma ilizwi elihle, Ndisithi, Into endiyenzayo isingise kukumkani; Ulwimi lwam lusiba lombhali okhawulezayo.
Psalms 45 2 Umhle wamhle ngaphezu koonyana babantu; Kugalelwe ubumnandi emlonyeni wakho; Ngenxa yoko ukusikelele uThixo wakho ngonaphakade.
Psalms 45 3 Bhinqa ikrele lakho ethangeni, gorha, Bhinqa indili yakho nobungangamela bakho.
Psalms 45 4 Tyhudisa, ukhwele uhambe, unobungangamela bakho, Ngenxa yenyaniso, nolulamo olunobulungisa. Sikuyale ngezinto ezoyikekayo isandla sakho sokunene.
Psalms 45 5 Iintolo zakho zitsolile; Kuya kuwa izizwe phantsi kwakho; Zitsolile entliziyweni yeentshaba zokumkani.
Psalms 45 6 Itrone yakho, itrone kaThixo, ingunaphakade kanaphakade; Yintonga ethe tye intonga yobukumkani bakho.
Psalms 45 7 Uthanda ubulungisa, uthiye okungendawo; Ngenxa yoko ukuthambisile uThixo, uThixo wakho, Ngeoli yemihlali ngaphezu kwabalingane bakho.
Psalms 45 8 Ziyimore nehaloti nekasiya iingubo zakho zonke; Emabhotweni eempondo zeendlovu uhadi lukuvuyisile.
Psalms 45 9 Kukho iintombi zokumkani phakathi kwabathandekayo bakho; Ukumkanikazi umi ngasekunene kwakho, Enxibe igolide ecikizekileyo yakwaOfire.
Psalms 45 10 Yiva, ntombi, ubone, uthobe indlebe yakho, Ubalibale abantu bakowenu, nendlu kayihlo;
Psalms 45 11 Akubunqwenela ubunzwakazi bakho ukumkani, Woqubuda kuye, ngokuba eyinkosi yakho.
Psalms 45 12 Intombi enguTire, izityebi zabantu, Ziya kukuncekelela ngomnikelo.
Psalms 45 13 Bubuyokoyoko bodwa intombi yokumkani kweliphakathi igumbi. Isambatho sayo sesilukwe igolide.
Psalms 45 14 Isiwa kukumkani ineengubo ezimfakamfele; Ziyilandela iintombi ezingowayo, Zisiwa kuwe,
Psalms 45 15 Zisiwa ngovuyo nangomgcobo, Zingene ebhotweni lokumkani.
Psalms 45 16 Endaweni yooyihlo iya kuba ngoonyana bakho; Uya kubamisa babe ngabathetheli ehlabathini lonke.
Psalms 45 17 Ndiya kulikhankanya igama lakho kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana zonke; Ngenxa yoko izizwe ziya kubulela kuwe ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Psalms 46 1 Kumongameli: eyoonyana bakaKora; ngeyeentombi. Ingoma. UThixo ulihlathi, uligwiba kuthi; Ezimbandezelweni ufumaneke eluncedo kunene.
Psalms 46 2 Ngenxa yoko asoyiki ekuphendukeni kwehlabathi, Ekudilikeleni kweentaba esazulwini solwandle.
Psalms 46 3 Makagqume alephuze amanzi alo, Iintaba zinyikime ngokukratsha kwalo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 46 4 Kukho umlambo ozibhaxa zivuyisa umzi kaThixo, Ingcwele yeminquba yOsenyangweni.
Psalms 46 5 UThixo uphakathi kwawo, awushukunyiswa; UThixo uyawunceda kwasekuzeni kokusa.
Psalms 46 6 Ziyaxokozela iintlanga, ziyashukuma izikumkani: Ukhupha izwi lakhe, linyibilike ihlabathi.
Psalms 46 7 UYehova wemikhosi unathi, Ingxonde yethu nguThixo kaYakobi. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 46 8 Yizani nikhangele imisebenzi kaYehova: Owenze iziphanziso ehlabathini;
Psalms 46 9 Ulophelisa iimfazwe kude kuse eziphelweni zehlabathi; Waphula isaphetha, angqumze umkhonto, Atshise iinqwelo zokulwa ngomlilo.
Psalms 46 10 Yekani, nazi ukuba ndinguThixo mna. Ndiya kuphakanyiswa ezintlangeni, ndiya kuphakanyiswa ehlabathini.
Psalms 46 11 UYehova wemikhosi unathi, Ingxonde yethu nguThixo kaYakobi. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 47 1 Kumongameli; eyoonyana bakaKora. Umhobe. Nonke zizwe, bethani izandla, Dumani kuThixo ngezwi lokumemelela.
Psalms 47 2 Ngokuba uYehova Osenyangweni uyoyikeka; Ngukumkani omkhulu ehlabathini lonke.
Psalms 47 3 Uzikhandanisela phantsi kwethu izizwe, Izizwe phantsi kweenyawo zethu.

Psalms 47 4 Usinyulela ilifa lethu, Iqhayiya likaYakobi awamthandayo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 47 5 UThixo unyukile, kudunywa; Unyukile uYehova, kuhlokoma isigodlo.
Psalms 47 6 Mbetheleni uhadi uThixo, mbetheleni, Mbetheleni uhadi uKumkani wethu, mbetheleni!
Psalms 47 7 Ngokuba uKumkani wehlabathi lonke nguThixo; Mbetheleni ngeyokuqiqa.
Psalms 47 8 UThixo nguKumkani weentlanga; UThixo uhleli etroneni yakhe engcwele.
Psalms 47 9 Amanene ezizwe ahlanganisene, Abantu boThixo ka-Abraham; Ngokuba iingweletshetshe zehlabathi zezikaThixo; Unyusiwe kakhulu yena.
Psalms 48 1 Ingoma. Umhobe. Eyoonyana babaKora. Mkhulu uYehova, engowokudunyiswa kunene Emzini kaThixo wethu, entabeni yakhe engcwele.
Psalms 48 2 Intle ukuphakama kwayo, yimihlali yehla bathi lonke Intaba yaseZiyon, intlomo yasentla, Umzi woKumkani omkhulu.
Psalms 48 3 UThixo, ezingxandeni zawo ezinde, Wazelwa ukuba yingxonde.
Psalms 48 4 Kuba nabo ookumkani babenqophisene, Bawela beza kunye;
Psalms 48 5 Bakuthi ukubona, abakhuluma; Bakhwankqa, babaleka buphuthuphuthu;
Psalms 48 6 Babanjwa khona kukuthuthumela, Kukuzibhijabhija njengozalayo.
Psalms 48 7 Ngomoya wasempumalanga Uyazivitha iinqanawa zaseTarshishe.
Psalms 48 8 Njengoko sikuvileyo, sibone kunjalo Emzini kaYehova wemikhosi, emzini kaThixo wethu: UThixo uyawuzinzisa ngonaphakade. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 48 9 Sayikhumbula, Thixo, inceba yakho Phakathi kwetempile yakho.
Psalms 48 10 Njengoko linjalo igama lakho, Thixo, Lunjalo udumiso lwakho, Kwesa eziphelweni zehlabathi; Isandla sakho sokunene sizele bubulungisa.
Psalms 48 11 Mayivuye intaba yaseZiyon, Agcobe amagxamesi akwaYuda, Ngenxa yezigwebo zakho.
Psalms 48 12 Yijikelezeni iZiyon, niyizunguleze; Zibaleni iinqaba zayo ezinde.
Psalms 48 13 Gqalani ungqameko lomsele wayo; Candani ezingxandeni zayo ezinde; Ukuze nibalisele isizukulwana esizayo,
Psalms 48 14 Ukuba lo Thixo nguThixo wethu ngonaphakade kanaphakade, Yena uya kusikhapha kude kuse ekufeni.
Psalms 49 1 Kumongameli: eyoonyana bakaKora. Umhobe. Yivani oku, nina nonke zizwe; Bekani indlebe, nina nonke, bemi beli phakade,
Psalms 49 2 Nina nyana boluntu, nani nyana bamadoda, Nina zityebi, nani mahlwempu kunye.
Psalms 49 3 Umlomo wam uza kuthetha ubulumko; Nokucamanga kwentliziyo yam kukuqonda.
Psalms 49 4 Ndiya kuyithobela emzekelisweni indlebe yam, Ndiya kuyivulela ngohadi intsonkotha yam.
Psalms 49 5 Ndoyikelani na emihleni yobubi, Xa ubugwenxa babandibambisayo bundijikelayo?
Psalms 49 6 Abo bakholose ngemfuyo yabo, Baqhayisa ngobuninzi bobutyebi babo.
Psalms 49 7 Akukho bani unokukhulula umzalwana; Akanakumnika uThixo isicamagusho ngaye
Psalms 49 8 (Sinqabile isikhululo somphefumlo wabo, Masincanywe ngonaphakade),
Psalms 49 9 Sokuba ahlale esidla ubomi ngamaxesha onke, Angasiboni isihogo.
Psalms 49 10 Ngokuba ubona izilumko zibhubha, Bedaka kunye abanyabileyo nezityhakala, Bayishiye nabanye imfuyo yabo.
Psalms 49 11 Imbilini yabo ithi izindlu zabo zingunaphakade. Iminquba yabo ikwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana; Bayithiya imihlaba yabo ngamagama abo.
Psalms 49 12 Ke umntu enobuhandiba akanakuhlala, Ufana neenkomo ezi zitshabalalayo.
Psalms 49 13 Yiyo le indlela yabanyabileyo, Neyabo babalandelayo, bekholiswa ngumlomo wabo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 49 14 Babuthe ngokweegusha kwelabafileyo; Ukufa kuyabalusa; Abathe tye bayabanyathela kwakusa; Isithomo sabo abo siyonakala kwelabafileyo, singabi nandawo yakuhlala.
Psalms 49 15 Kodwa uThixo uya kuwukhulula umphefumlo wam esandleni selabafileyo, Ngokuba eya kundithabatha. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 49 16 Musa ukoyika, yakuba sisityebi indoda, Bakwanda ubuqaqawuli bendlu yayo:
Psalms 49 17 Ngokuba ekufeni kwayo ayiyi kuthabatha nento, Aluyi kuhla emva kwayo uzuko lwayo.
Psalms 49 18 Nakuba umntu ekudleni kwakhe ubomi ebewusikelela umphefumlo wakhe,

Bekudumisa ngokuzichwayithisa kwakho,
Psalms 49 19 Uya kuya noko esizukulwaneni sooyise; Abayikukubona ukukhanya naphakade.
Psalms 49 20 Ke umntu onobuhandiba, abe engaqondi, Ufana neenkomo ezi zitshabalalayo.
Psalms 50 1 Umhobe ka-Asafu. UThixo, uThixo uYehova uyathetha; Uyalibiza ihlabathi, ethabathela ekuphumeni kwelanga esisa ekutshoneni kwalo.
Psalms 50 2 EZiyon, ukuphela kweenzwana, Uyakhazimla uThixo.
Psalms 50 3 Uyeza uThixo wethu, akayi kuthi cwaka. Kudla umlilo phambi kwakhe, Ngeenxa zonke kuye sisaqhwithi esikhulu.
Psalms 50 4 Ubiza izulu phezulu, Nehlabathi, ukuba agwebe phakathi kwabantu bakhe.
Psalms 50 5 Uthi, Bahlanganiseleni kum abam benceba, Abenze umnqophiso nam ngombingelelo.
Psalms 50 6 Izulu lixela ubulungisa bakhe, Ngokuba uThixo eza kugweba yena. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 50 7 Yivani, bantu bam, ndithethe; Sirayeli, ndiqononondise kuwe; NdinguThixo, uThixo wakho.
Psalms 50 8 Andikohlwayi ngenxa yemibingelelo yakho, Namadini akho anyukayo aphambi kwam amaxesha onke.
Psalms 50 9 Andiyi kuthabatha zinkunzi zankomo endlwini yakho, Nazinkunzi zabhokhwe esibayeni sakho.
Psalms 50 10 Ngokuba zezam zonke iinyamakazi zehlathi, Neenkomo ezisezintabeni eziliwaka.
Psalms 50 11 Iintaka zonke zasezintabeni ndiyazazi, Nento edakasa endle inam.
Psalms 50 12 Ukuba bendilambile, ndibe ndingayi kukuxelela; Ngokuba lelam elimiweyo nenzaliseko yalo.
Psalms 50 13 Ndidle inyama yeenkunzi eziziimbalasane na? Ndisele igazi leenkunzi zeebhokhwe na?
Psalms 50 14 Bingelela kuYehova umbulelo, Uzizalise kOsenyangweni izibhambathiso zakho;
Psalms 50 15 Ubize mna ngemini yembandezelo, Ndikuhlangule, undizukise.
Psalms 50 16 Ke kongendawo uthi uThixo, Useke phi na wena ukuxela ummiselo wam, Uwuphathe ngomlomo wakho umnqophiso wam,
Psalms 50 17 Uyithiyile nje intethiso wena, Uwaphose nje amazwi am emva kwakho?
Psalms 50 18 Xa ubona isela, ukholana nalo, Wabelane nabakrexezi.
Psalms 50 19 Umlomo wakho uwuyekela ebubini; Ulwimi lwakho luthungela inkohliso;
Psalms 50 20 Uthi uhlale uthethe ngomzalwana wakho, Uhlaze umntwana kanyoko.
Psalms 50 21 Uzenzile ezo nto, ndathi tu, Waba ndinjengawe. Ndiya kukohlwaya ndizicwangcise emehlweni akho.
Psalms 50 22 Khaniqonde ke oko, nina bamlibalayo uThixo, Hleze ndiqwenge, kungabikho uhlangulayo.
Psalms 50 23 Obingelela umbulelo uyandizukisa, Alungise indlela, Endombonisa kuyo usindiso lukaThixo.
Psalms 51 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide: ekuzeni kukaNatan umprofeti kuye, emveni kokuba ebengene uBhatshebha. Tarhu, Thixo, ngokwenceba yakho! Ngokobuninzi benceba yakho, cima ukreqo lwam!
Psalms 51 2 Ndixovule kunene, busuke ubugwenxa bam, Undihlambulule esonweni sam.
Psalms 51 3 Ngokuba ndiyalwazi mna ukreqo lwam, Nesono sam siphambi kwam ngamaxesha onke.
Psalms 51 4 Ndonile kuwe, kuwe wedwa, Ndenza okubi emehlweni akho; Ukuze ube lilungisa ekuthetheni kwakho, Ucace ekugwebeni kwakho.
Psalms 51 5 Uyabona, ndizalelwe ebugwenxeni, Ndakhawulwa nguma esonweni.
Psalms 51 6 Uyabona, ufuna inyaniso ezintsweni, Esitheni undazisa ubulumko.
Psalms 51 7 Ndihlambulule isono ngehisope, ndihlambuluke; Ndixovule, ndibe mhlophe kunekhephu;
Psalms 51 8 Ndivise imihlali nemivuyo, Agcobe amathambo owacolileyo.
Psalms 51 9 Sithelisa ubuso bakho ezonweni zam, Ubucime bonke ubugwenxa bam.
Psalms 51 10 Dala phakathi kwam, Thixo, intliziyo ehlambulukileyo, Uhlaziye umoya oqinisekileyo phakathi kwam.
Psalms 51 11 Musa ukundilahla ebusweni bakho, UMoya wakho oyiNgcwele ungamsusi kum.
Psalms 51 12 Buyisela kum imihlali yosindiso lwakho, Undixhase ngomoya wentumekelelo.

Psalms 51 13 Ndobafundisa abangendawo iindlela zakho, Babuyele kuwe aboni.
Psalms 51 14 Ndihlangule emagazini, Thixo, Thixo ondisindisayo; Lomemelela ngobulungisa bakho ulwimi lwam.
Psalms 51 15 Nkosi yam, vula imilebe yomlomo wam, Uyixele indumiso yakho umlomo wam.
Psalms 51 16 Ngokuba akunanze mibingelelo, bendiya kukunika; Akalikholo kuwe amadini anyukayo.
Psalms 51 17 Imibingelelo kaThixo ngumoya owaphukileyo, Intliziyo eyaphukileyo, etyumkileyo, Thixo, akuyi kuyidela.
Psalms 51 18 Yenzele okulungileyo iZiyon ngokukholekileyo kuwe; Yakha iindonga zeYerusalem.
Psalms 51 19 Kuya kwandula ukuba mnandi kuwe imibingelelo yobulungisa, amadini apheleleyo; Ziya kwandula ukunyuswa iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo esibingelelweni sakho.
Psalms 52 1 Kumongameli. Eyokuqiqa: ekaDavide: oko uDowegi umEdom waya waxelela uSawule, wathi kuye, UDavide ungene endlwini ka-Ahimeleki. Uqhayiselani na ngobubi, wena gorha? Inceba kaThixo ikho imihla yonke.
Psalms 52 2 Ulwimi lwakho lucinga ukweyelisela, Njengesitshetshe sokuguya iindevu esiloliweyo, wena mkhohlisi.
Psalms 52 3 Uthanda okubi kunokulungileyo; Ubuxoki, kunokuthetha ubulungisa. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 52 4 Uthanda onke amazwi aginyayo, Lulwimindini lukhohlisayo.
Psalms 52 5 Naye uThixo uya kukudiliza kuphele; Uva kukuxwila, akuncothule ententeni, Akudonyule ezweni labaphilileyo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 52 6 Obona amalungisa, oyike, Amhleke, athi,
Psalms 52 7 Nanko umfo ongamenzanga igwiba lakhe uThixo, Owakholosa ngobuninzi bobutyebi bakhe, Waba nengcwangu ekweyeliseleni kwakhe.
Psalms 52 8 Ke mna ndinjengomnquma oluhlaza endlwini kaThixo; Ndikholose ngenceba kaThixo ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Psalms 52 9 Ndiya kubulela kuwe ngonaphakade, kuba ukwenzile oku; Ndiya kuthemba igama lakho, ngokuba lilungile, phambi kwabenceba bakho.
Psalms 53 1 Kumongameli: ngeyokhuzo. Eyokuqiqa; ekaDavide. Sithi isidenge entliziyweni yaso, Akukho Thixo. Bonakalisile, balisikizi ngobugqwetha babo; Akukho wenza okulungileyo.
Psalms 53 2 UThixo esemazulwini uqondele koonyana babantu, Ukubona ukuba ukho na oqiqayo, Ofuna uThixo.
Psalms 53 3 Bonke babuye umva, bayimbozisa bephelele; Akukho wenza okulungileyo, Akukho nokuba abe mnye.
Psalms 53 4 Abanakwazi na abasebenzi bobutshinga, Abathi, bebadla abantu bam, bathi badla isonka, Bangamnquli uThixo?
Psalms 53 5 Apho bankwantya benkwantyile, phofu kungekho nto inkwantyisayo; Ngokuba uThixo wawathi saa amathambo omngqingi wakho; Wabadanisa, ngokuba uThixo ebebacekisile.
Psalms 53 6 Akwaba bekuvela eZiyon ukusindiswa kwamaSirayeli! Ekubuyiseni kukaThixo abantu bakhe ekuthinjweni, Wogcoba uYakobi, avuye uSirayeli.
Psalms 54 1 Eyokubethelwa ngezinto ezineentambo. Kumongameli. Eyokuqiqa. EkaDavide: ekufikeni kwabaseZifi, bathi kuSawule, UDavide akazimele phakathi kwethu na? Thixo, ndisindise ngegama lakho, Uligwebe ityala lam ngobugorha bakho.
Psalms 54 2 Thixo, yiva umthandazo wam; Wabekele indlebe amazwi omlomo wam.
Psalms 54 3 Ngokuba abasemzini basukela phezulu kum, Nabanobungqwangangqwili bafuna umphefumlo wam; Abammisi uThixo phambi kwabo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 54 4 Yabona, uThixo ngumncedi wam; INkosi yam ikwabasekela umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 54 5 Uya kubuyisela ububi kwabandilalelayo; Ngenyaniso yakho babhangise.
Psalms 54 6 Ndiya kubingelela kuwe ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo; Ndiya kubulela kwigama lakho, Yehova, kuba lilungile.
Psalms 54 7 Ngokuba lindihlangule embandezelweni yonke; Iliso lam libonela iintshaba zam.
Psalms 55 1 Kumongameli. Eyokubethelwa ngezinto ezineentambo. Eyokuqiqa: ekaDavide. Wubekele indlebe umthandazo wam, Thixo, Musa ukuzifihla esikhungweni sam.
Psalms 55 2 Ndibazele indlebe undiphendule. Ndiyaphaphatheka ekucamngceni kwam, ndincwine,
Psalms 55 3 Ngenxa yelizwi lotshaba, Ngenxa yokuxinzelelwa phantsi ngabangendawo; Ngokuba

zindiqengqela ubutshinga, Ziyandisukela ngomsindo.
Psalms 55 4 Intliziyo yam iyazibhija-bhija phakathi kwam; Izothuso zokufa zindiwele.
Psalms 55 5 Ukoyika nokuthuthumela kundingene; Ndigutyungelwe kukududuzela.
Psalms 55 6 Ndathi, Andaba bendinamaphiko njengehobe! Bendiya kubaleka ndiye ndihlale!
Psalms 55 7 Nanko ndibalekela kude, Ndilalise entlango. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 55 8 Bendiya kukhawuleza, ndisinde Emoyeni ovuthuzayo naseluqhwitheleni.
Psalms 55 9 Tshabalalisa, Nkosi yam, yahlula ulwimi lwazo; Ngokuba ndibone ukugonyamela nokubambana phakathi komzi.
Psalms 55 10 Imini nobusuku bajikeleza ezindongeni zawo; Ubutshinga nokwaphula kuphakathi kwawo;
Psalms 55 11 Ukweyelisela kuphakathi kwawo; Endaweni yembutho yawo akusuki ukuxinezela nokukhohlisa.
Psalms 55 12 Ngokuba asilutshaba olu lundingcikivayo; Bendiya kukuthwala oko. Asingondithiyileyo lo uzikhulisayo kum; Bendiya kusithela kuye.
Psalms 55 13 Nguwe, mntu ubungumlingane wam, Ikholwane lam endazana nalo,
Psalms 55 14 Ebesicweya kamnandi, Siye endlwini kaThixo silihlokondiba eligcobayo.
Psalms 55 15 Ukufa makubaqubule, Mabehle baye kwelabafileyo besaphilile; Ngokuba ububi busemizini yabo phakathi kwabo.
Psalms 55 16 Mna ndinqula uThixo; UYehova uya kundisindisa.
Psalms 55 17 Ngokuhlwa, nakusasa, nasemini enkulu ndiya kucamngca, ndincwine; Uya kuliva izwi lam.
Psalms 55 18 Uwukhulula umphefumlo wam unoxolo, ukuze bangasondeli kum, Ngokuba baninzi abandichasayo.
Psalms 55 19 UThixo uya kuva, abaphendule, Uselokwamandulo ehleli, (Phakamisani.) Abo bangenanguquko, Bangamoyikiyo uThixo.
Psalms 55 20 Babasa isandla abaxolelene nabo; Bahlambela umnqophiso wabo;
Psalms 55 21 Ubuthelezi njengamasi umlomo wabo, Ke yimfazwe intliziyo yabo. Athambile amazwi abongaphezu kweoli, Kanti aziintlangothi zekrele.
Psalms 55 22 Umthwalo wakho wulahlele kuYehova; yena wokuzimasa; Akayi kuliyekela ilungisa lishukunyiswe naphakade.
Psalms 55 23 Wena ke, Thixo, uya kubahlisela emngxunyeni wesihogo. Abantu bamagazi nenkohliso abayi kuyiqingathisa imihla yabo; Ke mna ndikholose ngawe.
Psalms 56 1 Kumongameli; ngeyehobe elithe cwaka phakathi kwabakude. EkaDavide. Eliligugu. Ukubanjwa kwakhe ngamaFilisti eGati. Ndibabale, Thixo, ngokuba abantu bendizonda; Bandixinile, besilwa yonke imini;
Psalms 56 2 Abandilalelayo bandizonda yonke imini, Ngokuba baninzi abalwa nam beziphakamisile.
Psalms 56 3 Mhlana ndinxunguphalayo mna, Ndokholosa ngawe.
Psalms 56 4 Ndiya kulidumisa ngoThixo ilizwi lakhe, Ndikholose ngoThixo, ndingoyiki; Inokundenza ntoni na inyama?
Psalms 56 5 Yonke imini bayawaphambanisa amazwi am; Zingam zonke iingcinga zabo zobubi.
Psalms 56 6 Baqukene, babonisele, Bona bagcine izithende zam, Ngokokuba belinde umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 56 7 Bengamatshinga nje, bosinda na? Zihlise ngomsindo izizwe, Thixo.
Psalms 56 8 Ukuphalaphala kwam ukubhalile wena; Yitha iinyembezi zam entsubeni yakho; Azisencwadini yakho na?
Psalms 56 9 Ziya kubuya umva ke iintshaba zam, mhlana ndibizayo; Ndiyakwazi oku, ukuba uThixo unam.
Psalms 56 10 Ndilidumisa ngoThixo ilizwi, Ndilidumisa ngoYehova ilizwi.
Psalms 56 11 Ndikholose ngoThixo, ndingoyiki; Unokundenza ntoni na umntu?
Psalms 56 12 Ziphezu kwam, Thixo, izibhambathiso zakho; Ndiya kuyizalisa kuwe imibingelelo yombulelo.
Psalms 56 13 Ngokuba uwuhlangule ekufeni umphefumlo wam, Iinyawo zam ekukhubekeni, Ukuba ndihambe phambi koThixo Ekukhanyeni kobomi.
Psalms 57 1 Kumongameli; ngethi, Ungonakalisi. EkaDavide. Eliligugu: ekumbalekeni kwakhe

uSawule emqolombeni. Ndibabale, Thixo, ndibabale; Ngokuba uzimela ngawe umphefumlo wam; Ndizimela esithunzini samaphiko akho, Kude kudlule inkxwaleko.
Psalms 57 2 Ndinqula uThixo Osenyangweni, UThixo ondifezelayo.
Psalms 57 3 Uya kuthuma esemazulwini andisindise, Emngcikiva nje ondizondayo; (Phakamisani.) UThixo uya kuthuma inceba yakhe nenyaniso yakhe.
Psalms 57 4 Umphefumlo wam uphakathi kweengonyama; Ndiya kulala phantsi nabafutha umlilo, Oonyana babantu abamazinyo aziintshuntshe neentolo, Ulwimi lwabo lulikrele elibukhali.
Psalms 57 5 Ziphakamisele ngaphezu kwamazulu, Thixo, Lube phezu kwehlabathi lonke uzuko lwakho.
Psalms 57 6 Isibatha basilungisele iinyawo zam; Bawugobile umphefumlo wam; Bandimbela isihogo, Beyela kuso ngokwabo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 57 7 Izimasekile intliziyo yam, Thixo, izimasekile intliziyo yam; Ndiya kuvuma, ndiya kubetha uhadi.
Psalms 57 8 Vuka, luzuko lwam! Vukani, mrhubhe nohadi! Ndiya kusiphangela isifingo.
Psalms 57 9 Ndiya kubulela kuwe phakathi kwezizwe, Nkosi yam; Ndiya kukubethela uhadi phakathi kwezizwe.
Psalms 57 10 Ngokuba inkulu, yada yaya ezulwini, inceba yakho; Yada yesa esibhakabhakeni inyaniso yakho.
Psalms 57 11 Ziphakamisele ngaphezu kwezulu, Thixo, Lube phezu kwehlabathi lonke uzuko lwakho.
Psalms 58 1 Kumongameli; ngethi, Ungonakalisi. EkaDavide. Eliligugu. Yinene na kodwa ukuba nithetha ubulungisa, nina bothixo? Nigweba oonyana babantu ngokuthe tye?
Psalms 58 2 Hayi, entliziyweni nenza ngobugqwetha; Ezweni nilinganisela ukugonyamela kwezandla zenu.
Psalms 58 3 Abangendawo baphambukile kwasesizalweni; Bandwendwile kwasesiswini abathethi bamanga.
Psalms 58 4 Banobuhlungu obunjengobuhlungu benyoka, Njengephimpi elizenza isithulu, elivingca indlebe yalo;
Psalms 58 5 Ukuze lingaliva izwi labanyangi, Lababopha ngomabophe, beziingcibi.
Psalms 58 6 Thixo, yaphula amazinyo abo emlonyeni wabo; Amabamba eengonyama ezintsha wavithe, Yehova.
Psalms 58 7 Mabaphalale njengamanzi equkuqela; Akuxuna iintolo zakhe, mazinge zicutshiwe.
Psalms 58 8 Mababe njengenkumba ehamba inyibilika, Njengemva-mbilini yomfazi, engalibonanga ilanga.
Psalms 58 9 Zingekaziva iintsasa iimbiza zenu, Nokuba ikrwada inyama, nokuba iza kuvuthwa, uyayiqweqwedisa.
Psalms 58 10 Liya kuvuya ilungisa, lakuyibona impindezelo; Liya kuzihlamba iinyawo zalo egazini longendawo,
Psalms 58 11 Athi umntu, Inene, ilungisa linesiqhamo; Inene, ukho uThixo ogwebayo ehlabathini.
Psalms 59 1 Kumongameli; ngethi, Ungonakalisi. EkaDavide. Eliligugu: ekuthumeleni kukaSawule, bayilinda indlu ukuba bambulale. Ndihlangule ezintshabeni zam, Thixo wam, Ndise engxondeni kwabasukela phezulu kum.
Psalms 59 2 Ndihlangule kubasebenzi bobutshinga; Ndisindise ebantwini abanamagazi.
Psalms 59 3 Ngokuba nabo bewulalela umphefumlo wam; Baqukana ngam abanamandla, Kungekho lukreqo kum, kungekho sono kum, Yehova.
Psalms 59 4 Ndingenabugwenxa nje, bagidime baxhoba. Vuka, undikhawulele, ubone.
Psalms 59 5 Wena Yehova, Thixo wemikhosi, Thixo kaSirayeli, Phapha, uzivelele zonke iintlanga; Musa ukubayeka bonke abanginizayo bengabagqithi. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 59 6 Bayabuya ngokuhlwa, bayavungama njengezinja, Bawuhamba-hambe umzi.
Psalms 59 7 Nabo belephuza amagwebu ngomlomo; Ngamakrele emlonyeni wabo; Ngokuba bathi, Kuva bani na?
Psalms 59 8 Wena, Yehova, uyabahleka, Uyazigculela zonke iintlanga.
Psalms 59 9 Mandla am, ndiva kulindela kuwe; Ngokuba uThixo uyingxonde yam.
Psalms 59 10 UThixo wam uya kundikhawulela ngenceba yakhe; UThixo uya kundibonisa abandilaleleyo.

Psalms 59 11 Musa ukubabulala, hleze balibale abantu bakowethu; Babhadulise ngamandla akho, ubawise, Ngweletshetshe yethu, Nkosi yethu.
Psalms 59 12 Isono somlomo wabo lilizwi lemilebe yomlomo wabo; Mababanjiswe likratshi labo, Nangenxa yokushwabula nokuhanahanisa abakuthethayo.
Psalms 59 13 Bagqibe ngobushushu; gqiba, bangabi sabakho; Baqonde ukuba uThixo ngumlawuli kwaYakobi, Wesa eziphelweni zehlabathi. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 59 14 Bayabuya ngokuhlwa, bayavungama njengezinja, Bawuhamba-hambe umzi.
Psalms 59 15 Bona babhadulela ukudla; Ukuba bathe abahlutha, balala apho.
Psalms 59 16 Ke mna, ndiya kuvuma ngamandla akho, Ndimemelele kwakusasa ngenceba yakho, Kuba ubuyingxonde kum, Nendawo endisabela kuyo ngemini yokubandezelwa kwam.
Psalms 59 17 Mandla am, ndiya kukubethela uhadi; Ngokuba uThixo yingxonde yam, nguThixo wam onenceba.
Psalms 60 1 Kumongameli; ngeyenyibiba yesingqino. Eliligugu. EkaDavide. Eyokufundisa: ekulweni kwakhe nama-Aram phakathi kweMilambo nama-Aram aseTsobha; wabuya uYowabhi, wawabulala amaEdom emfuleni wetyuwa, amawaka alishumi elinamabini. Thixo, usihlambile, wasichitha, Waqumba; ngamana wasibuyisa.
Psalms 60 2 Ulinyikimisile ilizwe, ulikrazule; Philisa iintanda zalo ngokuba lishukuma.
Psalms 60 3 Ubabonisile abantu bakho into elukhuni, Usiseze iwayini ehexisayo.
Psalms 60 4 Ubanike ibhanile abakoyikayo, Ukuba bayiphakamise ngenxa yenyaniso. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 60 5 Ukuze zihlangulwe iintanda zakho, Sindisa ngesandla sakho sokunene, undiphendule.
Psalms 60 6 UThixo uthethe engcwele: mandivuyelele, Ndimabe uShekem, ndiyilinganisele intili yaseSukoti.
Psalms 60 7 Ngowam uGiliyadi, ngowam uManase, UEfrayim sisigcina-ntloko sam, UYuda yintonga yam yommiselo;
Psalms 60 8 UMowabhi sisitya sam sokuhlambela, Ndiyiphosa kuEdom imbadada yam; Filisti, nkqangaza wena ngam.
Psalms 60 9 Ngubani na owondisa emzini wamandla? Ngubani na owondikhaphela kwaEdom?
Psalms 60 10 Asinguwe na, kwawena Thixo, osihlambileyo? Akwaphuma, Thixo, nemikhosi yethu.
Psalms 60 11 Sincede kumbandezeli wethu; Alunto yanto usindiso lomntu.
Psalms 60 12 NgoThixo siya kweyisa, Wobagqusha yena ababandezeli bethu.
Psalms 61 1 Kumongameli; eyokubethelwa ngezinto ezineentambo. EkaDavide. Kuve, Thixo, ukuhlahlamba kwam; Wubazele indlebe umthandazo wam.
Psalms 61 2 Ndidanduluka kuwe ndisesiphelweni sehlabathi, ekutyhafeni kwentliziyo yam; Ndikhaphele eweni elisemalengalengeni kum.
Psalms 61 3 Ngokuba ulihlathi lam, Uyinqaba ende eliqele phambi kotshaba.
Psalms 61 4 Ndiya kuphambukela ententeni yakho ngonaphakade, Ndiya kuzimela ngesithe lamaphiko akho. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 61 5 Ngokuba wena, Thixo, uzivile izibhambathiso zam; Ubanike ilifa abaloyikayo igama lakho.
Psalms 61 6 Uya kongeza imihla emihleni yokumkani; Iminyaka yakhe iya kuba njengezizukulwana ngezizukulwana;
Psalms 61 7 Uya kuhlala ngonaphakade phambi koThixo; Mmisele inceba nenyaniso, ukuba zimlondoloze.
Psalms 61 8 Kukhona ndiya kulibethela uhadi igama lakho ngonaphakade, Ndizizalise izibhambathiso zam imihla ngemihla.
Psalms 62 1 Kumongameli. KuYedutun. Umhobe kaDavide. Uthozamele kuThixo kwaphela umphefumlo wam; Kuvela kuye ukusindiswa kwam.
Psalms 62 2 Nguye kwaphela iliwa lam, umsindisi wam, Ingxonde yam; andiyi kushukunyiswa kakhulu.
Psalms 62 3 Kunini na nisuka indulumbane emntwini? Kunini na nimncinitha nonke niphela, enjengodonga oluzimkayo, enjengothango oluwayo?
Psalms 62 4 Bagqibe kwelokuba bamtyhale bamsuse ekuphakameni kwakhe kuphele; Bakholene namanga; Basikelela elowo ngomlomo, embilinini yabo bayatshabhisa. (Phakamisani.)

Psalms 62 5 Thozamela kuThixo yedwa, mphefumlo wam, Ngokuba livela kuye ithemba lam.
Psalms 62 6 Nguye kwaphela iliwa lam, umsindisi wam, Ingxonde yam; andiyi kushukunyiswa.
Psalms 62 7 KunoThixo ukusindiswa kwam nozuko lwam; Iliwa lokunqaba kwam nehlathi lam likuThixo.
Psalms 62 8 Kholosani ngaye ngamaxesha onke, nina bantu; Phalazani intliziyo yenu phambi kwakhe. UThixo ulihlathi kuthi. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 62 9 Bangumphunga kwaphela onyana boluntu, ngamanga oonyana bamadoda; Esikalini bangenyuka, Bangumphunga bephelele.
Psalms 62 10 Musani ukukholosa ngokudla abantu, Ningazenzi into engeyanto ngento exhakamfuliweyo. Yakwanda imfuyo, musani ukuyinyamekela.
Psalms 62 11 Uthethe nto-nye uThixo, Ezi zinto zimbini ndizivile: Ukuba amandla ngakaThixo,
Psalms 62 12 Nenceba yeyakho, Nkosi yam; Ngokuba uyababuyekeza, elowo ngokwezenzo zakhe.
Psalms 63 1 Umhobe kaDavide: oko ebesentlango yakwaYuda. Thixo, unguThixo wam, ndiya kukuquqela kwakusasa, Umphefumlo wam unxanele wena; inyama yam iyakulangazelela Ezweni elingumqwebedu, elibharhileyo, eligenamanzi.
Psalms 63 2 Ndenjenjalo ukukhangela kuwe engcweleni, Ukuba ndibone amandla akho nobuqaqawuli bakho.
Psalms 63 3 Ngokuba inceba yakho ilungile ngaphezu kobomi, Umlomo wam uya kukuncoma.
Psalms 63 4 Ndiya kwenjenjalo ukukubonga lo gama ndihleliyo, Ndiphakamise izandla zam egameni lakho.
Psalms 63 5 Umphefumlo wam uhluthi umongo namanqatha; Ngemilebe yomlomo wam omemelelayo uya kukudumisa umlomo wam,
Psalms 63 6 Ndakukukhumbula emandlalweni wam, Emilindweni yobusuku ndicamanga ngawe.
Psalms 63 7 Ngokuba uluncedo kum, Ndinokumemelela esithunzini samaphiko akho.
Psalms 63 8 Umphefumlo wam uthene mbende nawe; Isandla sakho sokunene sindibambile.
Psalms 63 9 Ke bona bafuna umphefumlo wam ukuze batshabalale, Baya kutshona kwezisezantsi iindawo zehlabathi.
Psalms 63 10 Baphalazelwa emandleni ekrele; Baba sisabelo seempungutye.
Psalms 63 11 Ke yena ukumkani uya kuvuya ngoThixo; Baya kuqhayisa abo bonke bafunga yena; Ngokuba uya kuvingcwa umlomo wabathetha ubuxoki.
Psalms 64 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Live, Thixo, izwi lam ekukhalazeni kwam; Ekunkwantyiseni kotshaba bulondoloze ubomi bam.
Psalms 64 2 Ndisithelise egquguleni labanobubi, Ehlokondibeni labasebenzi bobutshinga;
Psalms 64 3 Abalulola njengekrele ulwimi lwabo, Abaxuna iintolo zabo, amazwi akrakra,
Psalms 64 4 Bamtole ogqibeleleyo besentsithelweni; Bamtola ngesiquphe, bangoyiki.
Psalms 64 5 Bazomelezela ilizwi elibi, Bagqiba kwelokuba bafihle izirhintyelo, Bathi, Singabonwa ngubani na?
Psalms 64 6 Baceba ubugqwetha; Baligqibile icebo abalicebileyo; Imbilini yendoda nentliziyo yayo yinzulu.
Psalms 64 7 Ke uThixo uyabatola ngotolo; Amanxeba abo abakho ngesiquphe.
Psalms 64 8 Baya kukhutyekiswa, lufikele kwabona ulwimi lwabo; Bayahlunguzela intloko bonke abababonayo.
Psalms 64 9 Basuka boyike bonke abantu, Bawuxele umsebenzi kaThixo, Basiqiqe isenzo sakhe.
Psalms 64 10 Liya kuvuya ilungisa ngoYehova, lizimele ngaye, Baqhayise bonke abantliziyo zithe tye.
Psalms 65 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Ingoma. Ukuthozama kuyindumiso kuwe, Thixo, eZiyon; Sizaliswa kuwe isibhambathiso.
Psalms 65 2 Wena mphulaphuli wemithandazo, Iza kuwe inyama yonke.
Psalms 65 3 Zindoyisile nje iindawo zobugwenxa, Ukreqo lwethu uyaluxolela wena ngocamagushelo.
Psalms 65 4 Hayi, uyolo lomnyulayo, umsondeze Ukuba ahlale ezintendelezweni zakho! Siya kuzihluthisa ngokulunga kwendlu yakho, Kwetempile yakho engcwele.
Psalms 65 5 Usiphendula ngezenzo ezoyikekayo zobulungisa, Thixo osisindisayo; Nkoloseko yeziphelo zonke zehlabathi, neyolwandle olukude;
Psalms 65 6 Ulozinzisa iintaba ngamandla akhe, Ebhinqe ubugorha;

Psalms 65 7 Ulodambisa ukugquma kweelwandle, ukugquma kwamaza azo, Nokuxokozela kwezizwe.
Psalms 65 8 Bayayoyika imiqondiso yakho abemi beziphelo zehlabathi. Umemelelisa ukuvela kokusa nokuhlwa.
Psalms 65 9 Uwuvelele umhlaba, wawunyela, Wawutyebisa kakhulu. Umjelo kaThixo uzele ngamanzi: Walungisa ingqolowa yabo, ngokuba uwenjenje ukuwulungisa.
Psalms 65 10 Useza ihluthe imisele yawo; Unyakamisa imiqela yawo. Uthambisa ngeziphango; Usikelela izilimo zawo.
Psalms 65 11 Uwuthwesile umnyaka wokulunga kwakho, Imikhondo yakho itsitsa ukutyeba.
Psalms 65 12 Ayatsitsa amakriwa entlango, Iinduli zizibhinqise umgcobo.
Psalms 65 13 Amadlelo anxibe imihlambi yeenkomo; Iintili zambethe ingqolowa. Yonke into iyaduma, yonke into iyavuma.
Psalms 66 1 Kumongameli. Ingoma. Umhobe. Dumani kuThixo, nonke hlabathi,
Psalms 66 2 Lubetheleni uhadi uzuko lwegama lakhe, Mzukiseni, mdumiseni.
Psalms 66 3 Yithini kuThixo, Hayi, ukoyikeka kwemisebenzi yakho! Ngenxa yobuninzi bamandla akho ziya kuhanahanisa kuwe iintshaba zakho.
Psalms 66 4 Lonke ihlabathi liya kukunqula, Bakubethele uhadi; Balibethele uhadi igama lakho. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 66 5 Yizani, nibone imisebenzi emikhulu kaThixo, Engowoyikekayo ekwenzeni kwakhe koonyana babantu.
Psalms 66 6 Waluguqula ulwandle lwayinto eyomileyo; Bawuwela umlambo ngeenyawo; Apho savuya ngaye.
Psalms 66 7 Ulolawula ngobugorha bakhe ngonaphakade; Amehlo akhe ayabonisela ezintlangeni; Abaziinjubaqa mabangaziphakamisi. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 66 8 Mbongeni, zizwe, uThixo wethu, Nivakalise ilizwi lendumiso yakhe.
Psalms 66 9 Ulomisa umphefumlo wethu ebomini, Akalunikela unyawo lwethu ekutyibilikeni.
Psalms 66 10 Ngokuba usicikidile, Thixo; Usinyibilikisile njengokunyibilikiswa kwesilivere;
Psalms 66 11 Usingenise emboniselweni; Ubeke uxinzelelo esinqeni sethu;
Psalms 66 12 Ukhwelise abantu entlokweni yethu; Singene emlilweni nasemanzini; Waza wasikhuphela endaweni enendyebo.
Psalms 66 13 Ndiya kungena endlwini yakho ndinamadini anyukayo; Ndiya kuzizalisa kuwe izibhambathiso zam,
Psalms 66 14 Eyazivulelayo imilebe yomlomo wam, Owazithethayo umlomo wam ekubandezelweni kwam.
Psalms 66 15 Ndiya kunyusela kuwe amadini anyukayo eemvana ezityebileyo, Ndawonye nesiqhumiso seenkunzi zeegusha; Ndiya kwenza aweenkomo ndawonye naweenkunzi zeebhokhwe. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 66 16 Yizani, nive, ndinixelele, nonke nina bamoyikayo uThixo, Oko akwenzele umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 66 17 Ndadanduluka kuye ngomlomo wam; Kwaye ukubonga kuphantsi kolwimi lwam.
Psalms 66 18 Ukuba bendisekeleze ubutshinga ngentliziyo yam, INkosi yam ibingayi kuphulaphula.
Psalms 66 19 Hayi ke, uThixo uphulaphule, Ulibazele indlebe ilizwi lomthandazo wam.
Psalms 66 20 Makabongwe uThixo, Yena ungawugxothanga umthandazo wam, Nobubele bakhe kum.
Psalms 67 1 Kumongameli; eyokubethelwa ngezinto ezineentambo. Umhobe. Ingoma. Ngamana uThixo wasibabala, wasisikelela, Wabukhanyisa ubuso bakhe kuthi; (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 67 2 Ukuze yaziwe ehlabathini indlela yakho, Usindiso lwakho ezintlangeni zonke.
Psalms 67 3 Ngamana zabulela izizwe kuwe, Thixo, Zabulela izizwe kuwe zonke ziphela;
Psalms 67 4 Zavuya zamemelela izizwe: Ngokuba uya kugweba phakathi kwezizwe ngokuthe tye, Uzikhaphe izizwe ehlabathini. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 67 5 Ngamana zabulela izizwe kuwe, Thixo, Zabulela izizwe kuwe zonke ziphela.
Psalms 67 6 Umhlaba uyivelisile indyebo yawo; Uya kusisikelela uThixo, uThixo wethu;
Psalms 67 7 Uya kusisikelela uThixo, Zimoyike zonke iziphelo zehlabathi.
Psalms 68 1 Kumongameli; ekaDavide. Umhobe. Ingoma. Makasuk→eme uThixo, zibe ziintsali iintshaba zakhe, Basabe ebusweni bakhe abamthiyayo.

Psalms 68 2 Njengokuphetshethwa komsi, baphephethe; Njengokunyibilika komthwebeba phambi komlilo, Mabadake ngokunjalo abangendawo ebusweni bukaThixo.
Psalms 68 3 Ke wona amalungisa makavuye, adlamke phambi koThixo, Abe nemihlali, enemivuyo.
Psalms 68 4 Vumani kuThixo, libetheleni uhadi igama lakhe; Menzeleni umendo ophakamileyo, ulokhwela ecanda ezinkqantosini, Ogama lakhe linguYehova; nidlamke phambi kwakhe.
Psalms 68 5 Uyise weenkedama, umthetheleli wabahlolokazi, NguThixo ekhayeni lakhe elingcwele.
Psalms 68 6 UThixo nguhlalisa endlwini ababebodwa, Ngukhuphela enywebeni ababanjiweyo; Ngabaziinjubaqa bodwa abahlala kwelibalelelweyo.
Psalms 68 7 Thixo, ekuphumeni kwakho uphambi kwabantu bakho, Ekunyatheleni kwakho enkangala, (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 68 8 Lanyikima ihlabathi, Lavuza izulu ebusweni bukaThixo, ISinayi leya ebusweni bukaThixo, uThixo kaSirayeli.
Psalms 68 9 Walitshiza ngemvula eninzi yesisa sakho, Thixo, ilifa lakho; Lakubharha, walizimasa wena.
Psalms 68 10 Wahlala khona umhlambi wakho, Wamlungisela olusizana ngokulunga kwakho, Thixo.
Psalms 68 11 INkosi iya kukhupha izwi elinamandla, Ube mkhulu umkhosi weentokazi ezishumayela iindaba ezilungileyo.
Psalms 68 12 Ookumkani bemikhosi baya kusaba besabile; Intokazi esele ekhaya iya kuwaba amaxhoba.
Psalms 68 13 Nakulala phantsi phakathi kweentlanti, Noxelisa amaphiko evukuthu alekwe ngesilivere, Neentsiba zalo ezalekwe ngegolide ebengezelayo.
Psalms 68 14 Ekubadubadubeni kukaSomandla ookumkani kulo, Koba mhlophe ngowekhephu eTsalimon.
Psalms 68 15 Yintaba kaThixo intaba yaseBhashan, Yintaba encopho zininzi intaba yaseBhashan.
Psalms 68 16 Niyigxeleshelani na, zintaba zincopho zininzi, Intaba ayinqweneleyo uThixo ukuba ahlale kuyo? Ewe, uYehova uya kuhlala kuyo ngonaphakade.
Psalms 68 17 Iinqwelo zokulwa zikaThixo zizigidi, ngamawaka-waka; INkosi ikuzo; yiSinayi ebungcweleni,
Psalms 68 18 Unyuke waya phezulu, uthimbe abathinjwa, Uthabathe izipho phakathi kwabantu, Naphakathi kwabaziinjubaqa, ukuba ahlale uYehova uThixo khona.
Psalms 68 19 Mayibongwe iNkosi; Ithwala imithwalo yethu imihla ngemihla; NguThixo umsindisi wethu. (Phakamisani.
Psalms 68 20 Yena uThixo kuthi nguThixo wosindiso, KokukaYehova, iNkosi yethu, ukukhupha ekufeni.
Psalms 68 21 Kodwa uThixo uya kuyiphalusa intloko yeentshaba zakhe, Nentloko enesihlwitha yohambayo kwizigqitho zakhe.
Psalms 68 22 Yathi iNkosi, Ndiya kuzibuyisa eBhashan, Ndiya kuzibuyisa iintshaba zakho ezinzulwini zolwandle;
Psalms 68 23 Ukuze uziphaluse, unyawo lwakho lusegazini, Nolwimi lwezinja zakho lube nesabelo salo ezintshabeni.
Psalms 68 24 Bakubona ukunyathela kwakho, Thixo, Ukunyathela koThixo wam, koKumkani wam, esebungcweleni.
Psalms 68 25 Phambili ziimvumi, ngasemva ngababethi bohadi, Emacaleni ziintombi ezibetha iingqongqo.
Psalms 68 26 Emabandleni bongani uThixo, INkosi, nina basemthonjeni wakwaSirayeli.
Psalms 68 27 Balapho ooBhenjamin, inci yabo, umphathi wabo, Abathetheli bakwaYuda, ihlokondiba labo; Abathetheli bakwaZebhulon, abathetheli bakwaNafetali.
Psalms 68 28 UThixo wakho wakuwisela umthetho wokuba uqine; Kuqinise, Thixo, oko usenzeleyo.
Psalms 68 29 Bevela etempileni yakho eyongamele iYerusalem, Ookumkani mabeze nezithabathaba kuwe.
Psalms 68 30 Khalimela amarhamncwa asengcongolweni, Umhlambi weenkunzi eziziimbalasane,

kunye namathole ezizwe, Ukuze baziwise benezijungqe zesilivere. Wazibhangisa izizwe eziyithandayo imfazwe.
Psalms 68 31 Kovela amanono eYiputa; UKushi wozolulela msinya izandla zakhe kuThixo.
Psalms 68 32 Zikumkani zehlabathi, vumani kuThixo, Niyibethele uhadi iNkosi; (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 68 33 Ekhwela ecanda emazulwini awo amazulu amandulo; Nanko elikhupha ilizwi lakhe, ilizwi elinamandla.
Psalms 68 34 Mnikeni amandla uThixo; Buphezu koSirayeli ubungangamsha bakhe; Asesibhakabhakeni amandla akhe.
Psalms 68 35 UloThixo woyikekayo ezingcweleni zakho. UloThixo kaSirayeli, ubanikayo amandla nokomelela abantu. Makabongwe uThixo.
Psalms 69 1 Kumongameli; ngeyeenyibiba. EkaDavide. Ndisindise, Thixo; Ngokuba amanzi andifikele, ada eza emphefumlweni.
Psalms 69 2 Nditshonile eludakeni olunzulu, akukho kuma; Ndingene emmbithini onamanzi, umsinga uyandintywilisela.
Psalms 69 3 Ndidiniwe kukudanduluka; womile umqala wam; Aphelile amehlo am; mna ndilindele kuThixo.
Psalms 69 4 Abandithiyayo ngelize baninzi ngaphezu kweenwele zentloko yam; Baninzi abandibangisayo, abaziintshaba zam bexoka; Into endingayiphanganga bathi mandiyibuyise.
Psalms 69 5 Thixo, wena uyakwazi ukumatha kwam; Namatyala am akanakugushwa kuwe.
Psalms 69 6 Mabangadani ngam abakuthembayo, Nkosi yam, Yehova wemikhosi; Mabangangcikivwa ngam abakufunayo, Thixo kaSirayeli.
Psalms 69 7 Ngokuba ndithwele ingcikivo ngenxa yakho; Ihlazo libugqubuthele ubuso bam;
Psalms 69 8 Ndingowasemzini kubazalwana bam; Ndingowolunye uhlanga kubantwana bakama:
Psalms 69 9 Ngokuba lindidlile ikhwele ngenxa yendlu yakho: Iingcikivo zabakungcikivayo ziwe phezu kwam.
Psalms 69 10 Mna, umphefumlo wam walila, uzila ukudla; Oko kwaba yingcikivo kum.
Psalms 69 11 Iingubo zam zaba zezirhwexayo, Ndaba yinto yokuzekelisa kubo.
Psalms 69 12 Bathetha ngam abahleli esangweni; Ndiyingoma yamanxila.
Psalms 69 13 Ke mna ndithandaza kuwe, Yehova, ngexesha elikholekileyo: Thixo, ngobuninzi benceba yakho, Ndiphendule ngenyaniso yosindiso lwakho.
Psalms 69 14 Ndihlangule eludakeni, ndingatshoni; Mandihlangulwe kwabandithiyayo nasemimbithini enamanzi.
Psalms 69 15 Mawungandintywiliseli umsinga wamanzi; Ingandiginyi inzulu; Iqula malingandivingceli ngomlomo walo
Psalms 69 16 Ndiphendule, Yehova, ngokuba ilungile inceba yakho, Ngangobuninzi bemfesane yakho ndibheke.
Psalms 69 17 Musa ukubusithelisa ubuso bakho kumkhonzi wakho, Ngokuba ndibandezelekile; khawuleza undiphendule.
Psalms 69 18 Sondela emphefumlweni wam, uwukhulule; Ngenxa yeentshaba zam ndikhulule.
Psalms 69 19 Wena uyakwazi ukungcikivwa kwam, nokudaniswa kwam, nokuhlazwa kwam; Baphambi kwakho bonke abandibandezelayo.
Psalms 69 20 Ingcikivo yaphula intliziyo yam, ndaphantsa ukufa; Ndathemba ukukhuzwa, akwabakho; Nokuthuthuzelwa, andakufumana.
Psalms 69 21 Ukudla bandinika inyongo; Ekunxanweni kwam bandiseza iviniga.
Psalms 69 22 Isithebe sabo phambi kwabo masibe ngumgibe; Sibe sisirhintyelo kwabanemasi.
Psalms 69 23 Makabe mnyama amehlo abo, bangaboni, Usigxadazelise isinqe sabo amaxesha onke.
Psalms 69 24 Baphalazele ngobhavumo lwakho, Kubafikele ukuvutha komsindo wakho.
Psalms 69 25 Ingqili yabo mayibe senkangala, Ezintenteni zabo kungahlali mntu;
Psalms 69 26 Ngokuba bayamsukela obethwe nguwe, Bancokole ngomvandedwa wobahlabileyo wena.
Psalms 69 27 Yongeza ubugwenxa ebugwenxeni babo, Bangangeni ebulungi senibakho.
Psalms 69 28 Mabacinywe encwadini yobomi, Bangabhalwa namalungisa.
Psalms 69 29 Ke mna ndilusizana, ndinomvandedwa; Usindiso lwakho, Thixo, malundise engxondeni.

Psalms 69 30 Ndiya kulidumisa igama likaThixo ngokuvuma, Ndilenze likhulu ngokubulela.
Psalms 69 31 Oko kuya kukholeka kuYehova ngaphezu kweenkunzi ezintsha, Ezineempondo neempuphu.
Psalms 69 32 Bebona abalulamileyo, bovuya; Nina bamquqelayo uThixo, intliziyo yenu mayiphile.
Psalms 69 33 Ngokuba uYehova uyaweva amahlwempu, Akababadeli ababanjiweyo bakhe.
Psalms 69 34 Malimdumise izulu nomhlaba, Ulwandle nento yonke enambuzelayo kulo.
Psalms 69 35 Ngokuba uThixo uya kuyisindisa iZiyon, ayakhe imizi yakwaYuda, Bahlale khona, bayime;
Psalms 69 36 Ilidle ilifa imbewu yabakhonzi bakhe; Bahlale kuyo abalithandayo igama lakhe.
Psalms 70 1 Kumongameli; ekaDavide; eyokukhumbuza. Thixo, khawuleza undihlangule; Yehova, khawuleza undincede.
Psalms 70 2 Mabadane babe neentloni abawufunayo umphefumlo wam; Mababuye umva bahlazeke abananze ukuba ndihlelwe bububi;
Psalms 70 3 Mababuye ngenxa yomvuzo wedano labo Abathi, Tshotsho! Tshotsho!
Psalms 70 4 Mababe nemihlali bavuye ngawe bonke abakuquqelayo; Abaluthandayo usindiso lwakho Mabahlale besithi, Makenziwe mkhulu uThixo.
Psalms 70 5 Ke mna ndilusizana, ndilihlwempu; Thixo, khawuleza uze kum. Umncedi wam nomsindisi wam nguwe; Yehova, musa ukulibala.
Psalms 71 1 Ndizimela ngawe, Yehova, Mandingaze ndidane naphakade:
Psalms 71 2 Ngobulungisa bakho ndihlangule, ndisize; Ndithobele indlebe yakho, undisindise.
Psalms 71 3 Yiba liliwa elilikhaya kum, ndize kulo ngamaxesha onke. Uwise umthetho wokuba ndisindiswe, Ngokuba ingxondorha yam nemboniselo yam nguwe.
Psalms 71 4 Thixo wam, ndisize esandleni songendawo, Esandleni sogqwethayo nosisibhovubhovu.
Psalms 71 5 Ngokuba ulithemba lam, Nkosi yam, Yehova, Inkoloseko yam kwasebuncinaneni bam.
Psalms 71 6 Ndixhaswe nguwe kwasesizalweni; Nguwe owandityhobozisayo ezibilinini zikama. Indumiso yam ingawe ngamaxesha onke.
Psalms 71 7 Ndinjengesimanga kwabaninzi; Ke wena ulihlathi lam elinqabileyo.
Psalms 71 8 Umlomo wam uya kuzala yindumiso yakho, Sisihombo sakho imini yonke.
Psalms 71 9 Musa ukundilahla ngexesha lobuxhego; Musa ukundishiya akuphela amandla am.
Psalms 71 10 Ngokuba zithetha ngam iintshaba zam; Abawulindayo umphefumlo wam bayacebisana,
Psalms 71 11 Besithi, UThixo umlahlile; Msukeleni nimbambe, ngokuba akukho mhlanguli.
Psalms 71 12 Thixo, musa ukuba kude kum; Thixo wam, khawuleza undincede.
Psalms 71 13 Mabadane, bagqitywe, abawuchasayo umphefumlo wam, Bathiwe wambu yingcikivo nehlazo abafuna ukuba ndihlelwe bububi.
Psalms 71 14 Ke mna ndiya kuhlala ndilindile, Ndongeze endumisweni yakho yonke.
Psalms 71 15 Umlomo wam uya kubalisa ngemisebenzi yobulungisa bakho, Neyosindiso lwakho imini yonke, ngokuba ndingawazi amanani ayo.
Psalms 71 16 Ndiya kuza nemisebenzi yobugorha beNkosi uYehova; Ndiya kukhankanya ubulungisa bakho, bakho wedwa.
Psalms 71 17 Thixo, undifundisile kwasebuncinaneni bam; Unangoku ndiyayixela imisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo.
Psalms 71 18 Thixo, musa ukundishiya kude kuye ebuxhegweni nasezimvini; Ndide ndiyixele ingalo yakho kwisizukulwana esitsha, Nobugorha bakho kubo bonke abaya kuza.
Psalms 71 19 Thixo, ubulungisa bakho buye bafika phezulu; Wena uzenzayo izinto ezinkulu, Thixo, ngubani na onjengawe?
Psalms 71 20 Wena, usibonisileyo iimbandezelo ezininzi ezinobubi, Uya kubuya usiphilise, Ubuye usirhole ezinzonzobileni zamanzi ehlabathi;
Psalms 71 21 Uya kubandisa ubukhulu bam, Ubuye wena undithuthuzele.
Psalms 71 22 Ndiya kuyibulela nokuyibulela kuwe ngomrhubhe Inyaniso yakho, Thixo wam; Ndiya kukubethela uhadi, Ngcwele kaSirayeli.
Psalms 71 23 Uya kumemelela umlomo wam, ndakukubethela uhadi, Nomphefumlo wam owukhululeyo;

Psalms 71 24 Nolwimi lwam luya kuxela ubulungisa bakho imini yonke, Ngokuba bedanile beneentloni abafuna ukuba ndihlelwe bububi.
Psalms 72 1 EkaSolomon. Thixo, mnike ukumkani imigwebo yakho, Mnike unyana wokumkani ubulungisa bakho.
Psalms 72 2 Makagwebe ebantwini bakho ngobulungisa, Nakwabaziintsizana zakho ngokwesiko.
Psalms 72 3 Iintaba mazibathwalele uxolo abantu, Kwaneenduli zibathwalele ebulungiseni.
Psalms 72 4 Makagwebe ityala labaziintsizana ebantwini, Asindise oonyana bamahlwempu, Abatyumze abacudisi.
Psalms 72 5 Mabakoyike, ukuhlala elihleliyo ilanga Kwanenyanga, izizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Psalms 72 6 Makehle njengemvula ehla phezu kotyani obusikwayo, Njengeziphango, njengemvula emathontsi makhulu, emhlabeni.
Psalms 72 7 Malityatyambe ngemihla yakhe ilungisa, Nobuninzi boxolo, ide ingabi sabakho inyanga.
Psalms 72 8 Makaphathe ubukhosi ethabathela elwandle ase elwandle, Ethabathela kuwo uMlambo ase eziphelweni zehlabathi.
Psalms 72 9 Baya kuguqa phambi kwakhe abemi bomqwebedu, Zikhothe uthuli iintshaba zakhe.
Psalms 72 10 Ookumkani baseTarshishe nabeziqithi baya kunika iminikelo; Ookumkani bakwaShebha nabakwaSebha baya kusondeza isithabathaba;
Psalms 72 11 Baqubude kuye bonke ookumkani, Zimkhonze sonke iintlanga.
Psalms 72 12 Ngokuba uya kulihlangula ihlwempu elizibikayo, Nabaziintsizana abangenaluncedo;
Psalms 72 13 Abenzele inceba abasweleyo nabangamahlwempu; Asindise imiphefumlo yamahlwempu;
Psalms 72 14 Akhulule imiphefumlo yawo ekuxinezelweni nasekugonyamelweni; Linqabile emehlweni akhe igazi lawo.
Psalms 72 15 Uya kuphila anikwe igolide yakwaShebha, Bahlale bemthandazela, Bamsikelele imini yonke.
Psalms 72 16 Makubekho intabalala yengqolowa ezweni, ise encotsheni yeentaba; Ukuqhama kwayo makurhashaze njengeLebhanon; Mabatyatyambe emizini yabo njengemifuno yomhlaba.
Psalms 72 17 Malibe ngunaphakade igama lakhe; Malivelise amagatya igama lakhe phambi kwelanga, Bazisikelele ngaye; Mazithi zonke iintlanga ungonoyolo.
Psalms 72 18 Makabongwe uYehova uThixo, uThixo kaSirayeli. Ulomenzi wemisebenzi ebalulekileyo yena yedwa.
Psalms 72 19 Malisikelelwe igama lakhe elizukileyo ngonaphakade, Lizale lonke ihlabathi luzuko lwakhe. Amen, amen.
Psalms 72 20 Iphelile imithandazo kaDavide unyana kaYese.
Psalms 73 1 Umhobe ka-Asafu. Ulungile kwaphela uThixo kuSirayeli, Kwabantliziyo zinyulu.
Psalms 73 2 Ke mna, beziphantse ukumka iinyawo zam; Gcwizi ukutyibilika ukunyathela kwam;
Psalms 73 3 Ngokuba bendibamonela abaqhayisayo, Ndakukubona ukuphumelela kwabangendawo.
Psalms 73 4 Ngokuba abanazintlungu ekufeni kwabo; Baphilile, batyebile umzimba wabo;
Psalms 73 5 Ebubini babantu abakho bona; Abakhathazwa njengabanye abantu.
Psalms 73 6 Ngako oko intamo yabo inxitywe ikratshi; Ukugonyamela kubathe wambu ngokwengubo.
Psalms 73 7 Amehlo abo avelile kukutyeba; Amabhongo eentliziyo zabo aphumela phandle.
Psalms 73 8 Bahlalela ngentlamba, bathetha ngokubandezela, benobubi; Bathetha iindumbisa zamazwi.
Psalms 73 9 Bawubeka ezulwini umlomo wabo, Ulwimi lwabo luhamba emhlabeni wonke.
Psalms 73 10 Ngako oko abantu babo babuyela apha; Bafinca amanzi amaninzi.
Psalms 73 11 Bathi, Unokuthini na ukwazi uThixo? Kukho ukwazi na kOsenyangweni?
Psalms 73 12 Yabona abangendawo abaya Banokuchulumacha ngonaphakade, bandile ngokutyeba.
Psalms 73 13 Sifumane sayiqaqambisa intliziyo yethu kanti, Sazihlamba izandla zethu ngokuba msulwa;
Psalms 73 14 Ndakhathazeka imini yonke, Ukohlwaywa kwethu kwaba kokwemiso yonke.
Psalms 73 15 Ukuba bendithe, Ndiya kwenjenjalo ukuthetha, Yabona, ngendinginizile

kwisizukulwana soonyana bakho.
Psalms 73 16 Ndathi ke ndakucinga ukuba ndikwazi oko, Kwayinkohla emehlweni am;
Psalms 73 17 Ndada ndaya kungena ezingcweleni zikaThixo, Ndakugqala ke ukuphela kwabo.
Psalms 73 18 Inene, ubamise ezindaweni ezibuthelezi, Wabawisa baba yintshabalala.
Psalms 73 19 Hayi, ukuphanziswa kwabo ngephanyazo; Baphelile, bagqityiwe kukukhwankqa.
Psalms 73 20 Njengephupha ekuqabukeni komntu, Ekuvukeni kwakho, Nkosi, wowudela umfanekiso wabo.
Psalms 73 21 Ukuba ndithe ndabindeka intliziyo, Ndahlabeka ezintsweni,
Psalms 73 22 Ndoba ke ndisisityhakala, ndingenakwazi; Ndoba ke ndisisilo kuwe.
Psalms 73 23 Mna ke ndihlala ndinawe; Undibambile ngesandla sam sokunene;
Psalms 73 24 Uya kundikhapha ngecebo lakho. Undithabathe emveni koku, ndibe nozuko.
Psalms 73 25 Ndinabani na emazulwini? Ukuba wena ungowam, andilinanze nganto ihlabathi.
Psalms 73 26 Ingaphela inyama yam nentliziyo yam: Iliwa lentliziyo yam, nesabelo sam, nguThixo ngonaphakade.
Psalms 73 27 Ngokuba, yabona, abanyawukileyo kuwe baya kudaka; Uyababhangisa bonke abahenyuzayo, bemke kuwe.
Psalms 73 28 Mna ke, ukusondela kuThixo kulungile kum, Ndiyenza ihlathi lam iNkosi uYehova, Ukuze ndiyibalise yonke imisebenzi yakhe.
Psalms 74 1 Eyokuqiqa; eka-Asafu. Yini na Thixo, ukuba uhlale usihlambile, Uqhume umsindo wakho kwizimvu zedlelo lakho?
Psalms 74 2 Likhumbule ibandla lakho olithengileyo kwakudala, Olikhululeyo, laba sisizwe selifa lakho; Intaba yaseZiyon, ohleli kuyo.
Psalms 74 3 Phakamisa ukunyathela kwakho, ukuya kumanxuwa ahlala ehleli: Utshaba luvive into yonke engcweleni.
Psalms 74 4 Babharhula ababandezeli bakho endaweni yokuhlangana phakathi; Bamisa eyabo imiqondiso, yaba yiyo eyimiqondiso.
Psalms 74 5 Kwanga kungenelwe Intshinyela yemithi ngezixengxe.
Psalms 74 6 Kungoku, uqoqo lwayo lonke Balucanda ngamazembe neengxobonga.
Psalms 74 7 Bayifaka umlilo ingcwele yakho; Bawuhlambela ngokuwuwisela emhlabeni umnquba wegama lakho.
Psalms 74 8 Bathi ezintliziyweni zabo, Siya kubanyanzelela phantsi kuphele; Bazitshisile zonke iindawo zikaThixo zokuhlangana ezweni apha.
Psalms 74 9 Imiqondiso yethu asiyiboni, Akusekho mprofeti; Kuthi akukho waziyo ukuba koda kuse phi na kunjalo.
Psalms 74 10 Kunini na, Thixo, umbandezeli engcikiva? Utshaba luhleli luligiba igama lakho?
Psalms 74 11 Usifinyezeleni na isandla sakho, nesokunene sakho? Sirhole esifubeni sakho, ulugqibe.
Psalms 74 12 Ke uThixo nguKumkani wam kwakumandulo, Ulosebenza usindiso phakathi kwehlabathi lonke.
Psalms 74 13 Nguwe owahlula ulwandle ngamandla akho, Owaphula iintloko zeengwenya emanzini.
Psalms 74 14 Nguwe owaxhaxha iintloko zeleviyatan, Wazinika zakukudla kubantu, kubemi bomqwebedu.
Psalms 74 15 Nguwe owagqobhoza yayimithombo, yayimilanjana; Nguwe owomisa imilambo engomiyo.
Psalms 74 16 Yeyakho imini, bobakho nobusuku; Nguwe owalungisa ukukhanya nelanga.
Psalms 74 17 Nguwe owamisa yonke imida yehlabathi; Ihlobo, nobusika, nguwe owazibumbayo ezo zinto.
Psalms 74 18 Khumbula oku; utshaba lungcikiva uYehova, Abantu abanobudenge baligibile igama lakho.
Psalms 74 19 Musa ukuwunikela erhamncweni umphefumlo wehobe lakho; Ungahlali uwulibele umhlambi wakho oziintsizana.
Psalms 74 20 Bheka emnqophisweni, Ngokuba iindawo ezimnyama zelizwe zizele zizindlu zogonyamelo.
Psalms 74 21 Makangabuyi otyumkileyo ehlazisiwe; Makalidumise igama lakho olusizana

nolihlwempu.
Psalms 74 22 Khawusuk→ume, Thixo, ubambane nababambene nawe; Khumbula ukukungcikiva kwesidenge yonke imini.
Psalms 74 23 Musa ukulilibala izwi lababandezeli bakho, Ukungxola kwabasukela phezulu kuwe, okuhlala kunyuka.
Psalms 75 1 Kumongameli; ngethi, Ungonakalisi. Umhobe ka-Asafu. Ingoma. Siyabulela kuwe, Thixo, siyabulela; Lisondele igama lakho; Babalisa imisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo.
Psalms 75 2 Ngokuba uthi, Ndiya kwenza ngexesha elimisiweyo, Mna ndiya kugweba ngokuthe tye.
Psalms 75 3 Liyetha amandla ihlabathi, nabemi balo; Ke mna, ndizizinzisile iintsika zalo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 75 4 Ndithi kubaqhayisi, Musani ukuqhayisa; Nakwabangendawo, Musani ukuphakamisa uphondo;
Psalms 75 5 Musani ukuluphakamisela phezulu uphondo lwenu, Ningathethi ngokusa, nolule intamo.
Psalms 75 6 Ngokuba ugwebo aluveli empumalanga nasentshonalanga, Nasentlango yeentaba.
Psalms 75 7 Hayi, nguThixo ogwebayo; Uyamthoba lo, amphakamise lowa.
Psalms 75 8 Ngokuba indebe isesandleni sikaYehova, Iphuphuma igwebu lewayini, izele yephithikeziweyo. Uthulula kuyo; ewe, iintlenga zayo Ziya kuselwa zifincwe ngabangendawo bonke behlabathi.
Psalms 75 9 Ke mna ndiya kushumayela ngonaphakade, Ndiya kuvuma kuThixo kaYakobi;
Psalms 75 10 Zonke iimpondo zabangendawo ndiya kuzixakaxa, Iimpondo zelungisa ziya kuphakanyiswa.
Psalms 76 1 Kumongameli; eyokubethelwa ngezinto ezineentambo. Umhobe ka-Asafu. Ingoma. Waziwa kwaYuda uThixo, Likhulu kwaSirayeli igama lakhe.
Psalms 76 2 Umnquba wakhe waba seSalem, Nekhaya lakhe eZiyon.
Psalms 76 3 Wayaphula apho imibane yesaphetha, Ingweletshetshe, nekrele, nezixhobo zemfazwe. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 76 4 Ukhanyile, uyingangamsha ngaphezu kweentaba zokuqwenga.
Psalms 76 5 Babhunyulwe abantliziyo iyimbalasane, Balala umlala kanye, Akazifumana izandla zawo onke amakroti.
Psalms 76 6 Ekukhalimeni kwakho, Thixo kaYakobi, Kwasindwa bubuthongo iinqwelo zokulwa namahashe.
Psalms 76 7 Unguwena wena woyikekayo; Ngubani na onokuma phambi kwakho, wakuba nomsindo?
Psalms 76 8 Emazulwini usivakalisile isigwebo; Loyika ihlabathi, lazola,
Psalms 76 9 Ekusukeni kukaThixo ukuba agwebe, Abasindise bonke abalulamileyo behlabathi. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 76 10 Ngokuba ubushushu bomntu buya kuba ngumbulelo kuwe; Uya kuwabhinqa amasalela obushushu.
Psalms 76 11 Bhambathisani, nisizalise isibhambathiso kuYehova uThixo wenu; Bonke abamngqongileyo mabeze nezithabathaba kofanele kukoyikwa.
Psalms 76 12 Uya kunqumla ukufutha kweenganga, Uyoyikeka kookumkani behlabathi.
Psalms 77 1 Kumongameli. KuYedutun. Eka-Asafu. Umhobe. Izwi lam lisingisa kuThixo, ndikhala; Izwi lam lisingisa kuThixo, ukuba andibekele indlebe.
Psalms 77 2 Ngemini yokubandezelwa kwam ndiquqela eNkosini yam; Isandla sam solukile ebusuku, asaqoba; Awavuma ukuthuthuzeleka umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 77 3 Ndikhumbula uThixo, ndincwine; Ndithelekelele, utyhafe umoya wam. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 77 4 Uzibambile iinkophe zamehlo am, Ndikhandiwe, andaba nakuthetha.
Psalms 77 5 Ndicinga ngemihla yamandulo, Iminyaka yasephakadeni;
Psalms 77 6 Ndiya kukhumbula ebusuku ukubetha kwam uhadi; Ndithetha nentliziyo yam, uphengulula umoya wam.
Psalms 77 7 Ndithi, Iya kundihlamba ngonaphakade na iNkosi yam, Ingabi saphinda iphathe ngetarhu na?

Psalms 77 8 Iphele yaphela na inceba yayo? Sigqibele na isithembiso sayo kwisizukulwana ngesizukulwana?
Psalms 77 9 UThixo ukulibele na ukubabala? Uyivingcele ngomsindo kusini na imfesane yakhe? (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 77 10 Ndide ndithi ke, Sisifo sam esi; Yiminyaka yesandla sokunene sOsenyangweni.
Psalms 77 11 Ndikhankanya izenzo ezincamisayo zikaYehova; Ngokuba ndikhumbula imisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo yamandulo.
Psalms 77 12 Ndicamanga ngako konke ukusebenza kwakho, Ndithelekelele ngezenzo zakho zonke ezincamisayo.
Psalms 77 13 Thixo, isebungcweleni indlela yakho; Ngubani na onguthixo omkhulu njengoThixo wethu?
Psalms 77 14 UnguloThixo, wenza ngokubalulekileyo; Wawazisa amandla akho ezizweni,
Psalms 77 15 Wabakhulula ngengalo abantu bakho, Oonyana bakaYakobi noYosefu. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 77 16 Akubona amanzi, Thixo, Akubona amanzi, azibhija-bhija, Ewe, agungqa amanzi enzonzobila;
Psalms 77 17 Amafu engqingqwa aphalaza amanzi, Isibhakabhaka savakalisa isandi; Ewe, iintolo zakho zahamba-hamba.
Psalms 77 18 Izwi lendudumo yakho laba sesaqhwithini, Imibane yalikhanyisa elimiweyo, Lagungqa lanyikima ihlabathi.
Psalms 77 19 Yaba selwandle indlela yakho, Nomendo wakho waba semanzini amaninzi; Awaziwa umkhondo wakho.
Psalms 77 20 Wabakhokela njengezimvu abantu bakho, Ngesandla sooMoses noAron.
Psalms 78 1 Eyokuqiqa ka-Asafu. Wubekeleni indlebe umyalelo wam, bantu bakowethu, Wathobeleni indlebe amazwi omlomo wam.
Psalms 78 2 Ndiya kuwuvula umlomo wam ngomzekeliso; Ndiya kumpompozisa iintsonkotha zamandulo;
Psalms 78 3 Esakuvayo sakwazi, Abasibaliselayo oobawo.
Psalms 78 4 Asiyi kukugusha koonyana babo; Sobalisela isizukulwana esizayo iindumiso zikaYehova, Namandla akhe, nemisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo awayenzayo.
Psalms 78 5 Wamisa isingqiniso kwaYakobi, Wabeka umyalelo kwaSirayeli, Awawumisela oobawo, Ukuba bawazise oonyana babo;
Psalms 78 6 Ukuze siwazi isizukulwana esizayo, oonyana abaza kuzalwa, Basuke babalisele ababo oonyana;
Psalms 78 7 Bayame ngoThixo, Bangazilibali izenzo ezincamisayo zikaThixo, Bayilondoloze imithetho yakhe:
Psalms 78 8 Bangabi njengooyise, Isizukulwana esiyinjubaqa, esineenkani, Isizukulwana esingayilungisanga intliziyo yaso, Esimoya unganyanisanga kuThixo.
Psalms 78 9 Oonyana bakaEfrayim, bexhobile, beziintoli ezinezaphetha, Bajika ngemini yemfazwe.
Psalms 78 10 Abawugcinanga umnqophiso kaThixo, Abavumanga ukuhamba ngomyalelo wakhe;
Psalms 78 11 Bazilibala izenzo zakhe ezincamisayo, Nezibalulekileyo zakhe awababonisayo.
Psalms 78 12 Phambi kooyise wenza ngokubalulekileyo Ezweni lamaYiputa, emhlabeni waseTsohan.
Psalms 78 13 Waludabula ulwandle, wabaweza, Wawamisa amanzi njengemfumba.
Psalms 78 14 Wabakhapha ngelifu emini, Ngokukhanya komlilo ubusuku bonke,
Psalms 78 15 Walicanda iliwa entlango, Wabaseza amanzi anzongonzongo kakhulu;
Psalms 78 16 Wavelisa imiqukuqela yamanzi engxondorheni, Wahlisa amanzi njengemilambo.
Psalms 78 17 Baqokela noko ukona kuye, Nokumphikisa Osenyangweni emqwebedwini.
Psalms 78 18 Bamlinga uThixo ngentliziyo yabo, Ngokuwubizela umphefumlo wabo ukudla.
Psalms 78 19 Bathetha ngoThixo, bathi, Unako na uThixo ukulungisa isithebe entlango?
Psalms 78 20 Yabona, walibetha iliwa, abaleka amanzi, Yakhukula nemilanjana; Woba nako na nokubanika ukutya, Nokubalungiselela inyama abantu bakhe?
Psalms 78 21 Weva ke uThixo, waphuphuma umsindo wakhe, Watsha umlilo kwaYakobi, Kwenyuka kwaya umsindo kwaSirayeli;

Psalms 78 22 Ngokuba bengakholwanga kuThixo, Bengakholosanga ngosindiso lwakhe.
Psalms 78 23 Waziwisela ke umthetho iingqimba zamafu ngaphezulu, Wazivula iingcango zezulu;
Psalms 78 24 Wabanisela ngemana ukuze badle, Wabanika ingqolowa yasezulwini.
Psalms 78 25 Umntu wadla isonka sOnamandla; Wabathumela umphako bada badikwa.
Psalms 78 26 Wandululula umoya wasempumalanga ezulwini, Wawuqhuba ngamandla akhe umoya wasezantsi;
Psalms 78 27 Wabanisela inyama njengothuli, Neentaka ezinamaphiko njengentlabathi yolwandle;
Psalms 78 28 Yawa phakathi kweminquba yabo, Ngeenxa zonke emakhayeni abo.
Psalms 78 29 Badla, bahlutha kakhulu, Wabazisela ke inkanuko yabo.
Psalms 78 30 Bengekashenxi enkanukweni yabo, Kusekho ukudla kwabo emlonyeni wabo:
Psalms 78 31 Kwenyuka umsindo kaThixo waya kubo, Wabulala phakathi kwabatyebileyo babo, Wawawisa amadodana akwaSirayeli.
Psalms 78 32 Kuyo yonke loo nto bahambisa ngokona, Abakholwa yimisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo.
Psalms 78 33 Wayiphelisa ke imihla yabo njengomphunga, Neminyaka yabo ngokukhwankqisa.
Psalms 78 34 Xa wathi wababulala, bamquqela; Babuya bamquqela uThixo ngenyameko,
Psalms 78 35 Bakhumbula ukuba uThixo uliliwa labo, UThixo Osenyangweni ungumkhululi wabo.
Psalms 78 36 Ke bamthomalalisa ngomlomo wabo, Bamxokisa ngolwimi lwabo;
Psalms 78 37 Intliziyo yabo ayaqina kuye, Abanyaniseka emnqophisweni wakhe.
Psalms 78 38 Ke yena unemfesane, Uxolela ubugwenxa ngocamagushelo, akonakalisi; Wawubuyisa futhi umsindo wakhe, Akabuxhoxha bonke ubushushu bakhe.
Psalms 78 39 Wakhumbula ukuba bayinyama, Bangumoya omkayo, ongabuyiyo.
Psalms 78 40 Kukangaphi bemphikisa entlango, Bemenza buhlungu enkangala!
Psalms 78 41 Babuya bamlinga uThixo, Bamenzakalisa oyiNgcwele wakwaSirayeli.
Psalms 78 42 Abasikhumbula isandla sakhe, Imini awabakhulula ngayo embandezelweni;
Psalms 78 43 Awamisa ngayo imiqondiso yakhe eYiputa, Nezimanga zakhe emhlabeni waseTsohan.
Psalms 78 44 Wayiguqula imijelo yabo, yaba ligazi, Ababa nakuyisela imiqukuqela yabo yamanzi.
Psalms 78 45 Wathumela kubo iingcongconi, zabadla; Namasele, abatshabalalisa.
Psalms 78 46 Izilimo zabo wazinika iinkumbi ezinqunquthayo, Ukuxelenga kwabo wakunika iinkumbi ezandayo.
Psalms 78 47 Wawubulala ngesichotho umdiliya wabo, Nemithombe yabo ngomkhenkce.
Psalms 78 48 Wayinikela kwisichotho imfuyo yabo, Nemihlambi yabo ngemibane.
Psalms 78 49 Wathumela kubo ukuvutha komsindo wakhe, Ukuphuphuma kwawo, nokubhavuma, nembandezelo, Ibutho lezithunywa zobubi.
Psalms 78 50 Wawulungelelanisela umendo umsindo wakhe, Akawunqanda ekufeni umphefumlo wabo, Wabunikela ubomi babo kwindyikitya yokufa.
Psalms 78 51 Wababulala bonke abamazibulo eYiputa, Iintlahlela zamandla obudoda ezintenteni zakwaHam.
Psalms 78 52 Abantu bakhe wabafudusa njengezimvu, Wabaqhuba njengomhlambi entlango;
Psalms 78 53 Wabakhapha bekholosile, bengankwantyi; Ke zona iintshaba zabo lwazigubungela ulwandle
Psalms 78 54 Wabazisa emdeni wakhe ongcwele, Kule ntaba sayizuzayo isandla sakhe sokunene.
Psalms 78 55 Wagxotha iintlanga ebusweni babo, Wazenzela amaqashiso zalilifa elicandiweyo; Izizwe zakwaSirayeli wazihlalisa ezintenteni zazo.
Psalms 78 56 Kodwa bamlinga, bamphikisa uThixo Osenyangweni, Abazigcina izingqiniso zakhe,
Psalms 78 57 Babuya unuva, banginiza njengooyise. Bajika njengesaphetha esikhohlisayo.
Psalms 78 58 Bamqumbisa ngeziganga zabo, Bamkhweletisa ngemifanekiso yabo eqingqiweyo.
Psalms 78 59 Weva uThixo, waphuphuma umsindo, Wawacekisa kakhulu amaSirayeli;
Psalms 78 60 Wawulahla umnquba waseShilo, Intente abeyimise esintwini;
Psalms 78 61 Wawanikela ekuthinjweni amandla akhe, Isihombo sakhe esandleni sombandezeli.
Psalms 78 62 Wabanikela abantu bakhe kwikrele, Umsindo wakhe waphuphumela ilifa lakhe.
Psalms 78 63 Amadodana abo adliwa ngumlilo, Iintombi zabo azagcotyelwa.
Psalms 78 64 Ababingeleli babo bawa likrele, Abahlolokazi babo abalila.
Psalms 78 65 Yaza yavuka njengobelele iNkosi, Njengegorha elimemeleliswa yiwayini.

Psalms 78 66 Yababetha ngasemva ababandezeli bayo, Yabenza ingcikivo engunaphakade.
Psalms 78 67 Yayicekisa intente yakwaYosefu, Ayasinyula isizwe sakwaEfrayim.
Psalms 78 68 Yanyula isizwe sakwaYuda, Intaba yaseZiyon eyayithandayo.
Psalms 78 69 Yayakha njengokuphakama kwezulu ingcwele yakhe, Njengomhlaba lo awusekileyo ngonaphakade.
Psalms 78 70 Yanyula uDavide umkhonzi wayo, Yamthabatha ezibayeni zezimvu;
Psalms 78 71 Yamthabatha elandela izimvu ezanyisayo, Yamzisa ukuba aluse kwaYakobi abantu bayo, KwaSirayeli ilifa layo.
Psalms 78 72 Wabalusa ke ngengqibelelo yentliziyo yakhe, Wabakhapha ngokwazi kwezandla zakhe.
Psalms 79 1 Umhobe ka-Asafu. Thixo, iintlanga zingene elifeni lakho, Ziyenze inqambi itempile yakho engcwele; Ziyenze yayimiwewe iYerusalem.
Psalms 79 2 Izidumbu zabakhonzi bakho zizinike iintaka zezulu ukuba zizidle, Nenyama yabakho benceba ziyinike amarhamncwa elizwe.
Psalms 79 3 Ziliphalazile igazi labo njengamanzi ngeenxa zonke eYerusalem; Akwabakho mngcwabi.
Psalms 79 4 Senziwe ingcikivo kubamelwane bethu, Isigculelo nesicukucezo kwabasingqongileyo.
Psalms 79 5 Kunini na, Yehova, uhleli uqumbile? Liya kuvutha njengomlilo na ikhwele lakho?
Psalms 79 6 Phalaza ubushushu bakho ezintlangeni ezingakwaziyo, Ezikumkanini ezingalinquliyo igama lakho.
Psalms 79 7 Ngokuba zimdlile uYakobi, Zalenza inxuwa ikhaya lakhe.
Psalms 79 8 Musa ukubukhumbula kuthi ubugwenxa bamanyange ethu, Mayingxame isikhawulele imfesane yakho: Ngokuba siswele kakhulu.
Psalms 79 9 Sincede, Thixo ongumsindisi wethu, ngenxa yozuko lwegama lakho, Usihlangule, uzixolele ngocamagushelo izono zethu ngenxa yegama lakho.
Psalms 79 10 Yini na ukuba iintlanga zithi kuthi, Uphi na uThixo wabo? Makwazeke ezintlangeni, emehlweni ethu, Ukuphindezelwa kwegazi labakhonzi bakho eliphalaziweyo.
Psalms 79 11 Makuze phambi kwakho ukugcuma kwamakhonkxwa; Ngokobukhulu bengalo yakho basalise oonyana bokufa.
Psalms 79 12 Yibuyisele kubamelwane bethu kasixhenxe esondweni lengubo yabo Ingcikivo yabo, abakungcikive ngayo, Nkosi.
Psalms 79 13 Ke thina bantu bakho, zimvu zaluswa nguwe, Siya kubulela kuwe ngonaphakade, Sibalise ngendumiso yakho kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Psalms 80 1 Kumongameli; ngeyeenyibiba ezingqinisayo. Ka-Asafu. Umhobe. Ulomalusi kaSirayeli, beka indlebe! Uloqhuba uYosefu njengezimvu, Ulohlala ezikerubhini, bengezela!
Psalms 80 2 Phambi koEfrayim noBhenjamin noManase, Vusa ubugorha bakho, Uze kusisindisa.
Psalms 80 3 Thixo, sibuyise, Ukhanyise ubuso bakho, sisindiswe.
Psalms 80 4 Yehova, Thixo wemikhosi, Kunini na uqhuma umsindo wakho ekuthandazeni kwabantu bakho?
Psalms 80 5 Ubadlisa isonka seenyembezi, Wabaseza iinyembezi ngemilinganiso.
Psalms 80 6 Usenze into abaxabana ngayo abamelwane bethu; Iintshaba zethu ziyasigculela.
Psalms 80 7 Thixo wemikhosi, sibuyise, Ukhanyise ubuso bakho, sisindiswe.
Psalms 80 8 Wanyothula umdiliya eYiputa, Wagxotha iintlanga, wawutyala;
Psalms 80 9 Wahlahla phambi kwawo, Wendelisa iingcambu, wazalisa ilizwe.
Psalms 80 10 Zagutyungelwa iintaba ngumthunzi wawo, Nemisedare kaThixo ngamasebe awo.
Psalms 80 11 Wasa amasebe awo elwandle, Namagatya awo kuwo uMlambo.
Psalms 80 12 Uzityhobozeleni na iintango zawo, Ukuze bawukhe bonke abadlula ngendlela?
Psalms 80 13 Ingulube yasehlathini iyawubhuqa, Nento edakasa endle iyawudla.
Psalms 80 14 Thixo wemikhosi, khawubuye, Uqondele usemazulwini, ubone, Uwuvelele lo mdiliya.
Psalms 80 15 Yikhusele into esiyityeleyo isandla sakho sokunene, Unyana lo uzizimaseleyo ngokwakho.
Psalms 80 16 Utshisiwe ngumlilo, uhlahliwe; Bayadaka ngokusongela kobuso bakho.
Psalms 80 17 Isandla sakho masibe phezu komfo wesandla sakho sokunene, Phezu koonyana babantu, ozizimaseleyo ngokwakho.
Psalms 80 18 Asiyi kumka kuwe; Siphilise, silinqule igama lakho.

Psalms 80 19 Yehova, Thixo wemikhosi, sibuyise, Ukhanyise ubuso bakho, sisindiswe.
Psalms 81 1 Kumongameli; ngolwaseGati. Ka-Asafu. Memelelani kuThixo, igwiba lethu, Dumani kuThixo kaYakobi.
Psalms 81 2 Hlabani ingoma, nibethe ingqongqo, Uhadi olumnandi, kunye nomrhubhe.
Psalms 81 3 Vuthelani isigodlo ukuthwasa kwenyanga, Nokuhlangana kwenyanga, ngemini yomthendeleko wethu.
Psalms 81 4 Ngokuba ngummiselo lowo kuSirayeli, Lisiko likaThixo kaYakobi.
Psalms 81 5 Sisingqiniso awasimisayo kwaYosefu, Ekucandeni kwakhe ezweni laseYiputa; Ndeva intetho endingayaziyo.
Psalms 81 6 Ndawususa umthwalo egxalabeni lakhe; Izandla zakhe zasuka ezingobozini zokuthwala.
Psalms 81 7 Embandezelweni wadanduluka wena, ndakuhlangula; Ndakuphendula esitheni leendudumo, Ndakuvavanya emanzini aseMeribha. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 81 8 Ndathi, Yivani, bantu bam, ndiqononondise kuni; Sirayeli, ukuba unokuphulaphula kum!
Psalms 81 9 Makungabikho thixo wasemzini kuwe; Unganquli thixo wolunye uhlanga.
Psalms 81 10 Ndim uYehova uThixo wakho, Okunyusileyo elizweni laseYiputa. Yakhamisa, ndiwuzalise umlomo wakho.
Psalms 81 11 Ke abantu bam abaliva izwi lam, USirayeli akandivumanga.
Psalms 81 12 Ndabanikela ebungqoleni beentliziyo zabo; Bahamba ngawabo amaqhinga.
Psalms 81 13 Akwaba abantu bam bebendiva, Akwaba uSirayeli ubehamba ngendlela yam!
Psalms 81 14 Bendiya kuzithoba kamsinya iintshaba zabo, Ndisibuyisele phezu kwababandezeli babo isandla sam.
Psalms 81 15 Abamthiyayo uYehova bebeya kuhanahanisa kuye, Libe ngunaphakade ixesha labo.
Psalms 81 16 Bendiya kubadlisa ingqolowa etyebileyo, Ndibahluthise ngobusi etsilini.
Psalms 82 1 Umhobe ka-Asafu. UThixo umi ebandleni likaThixo, Ugweba phakathi koothixo; uthi,
Psalms 82 2 Kunini na nigweba ngobugqwetha, Nibanonelela abangendawo? (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 82 3 Thethani ityala losweleyo nelenkedama, Gwebelani olusizana nolihlwempu.
Psalms 82 4 Sizani osweleyo nolihlwempu, Bahlanguleni esandleni sabangendawo.
Psalms 82 5 Abazi, abaqondi, Bahamba-hamba emnyameni; Ziyashukuma zonke iziseko zehlabathi.
Psalms 82 6 Ndithe mna, Ningoothixo, Ningoonyana bOsenyangweni nonke niphela.
Psalms 82 7 Noko niya kufa njengomntu, Niwe njengomnye kubathetheli.
Psalms 82 8 Khawusuk→ume, Thixo, gweba ehlabathini; Ngokuba uya kuzidla ilifa wena zonke iintlanga.
Psalms 83 1 Ingoma. Umhobe ka-Asafu. Thixo, musa ukuthi cwaka, Musa ukuthi tu, musa ukuzola, Thixo.
Psalms 83 2 Ngokuba nanzo iintshaba zakho zixokozela; Abakuthiyayo baphakamisa intloko.
Psalms 83 3 Bagqugula igqugula elinobuqhopholo ngabantu bakho, Bacebisane ngabagushiweyo nguwe.
Psalms 83 4 Bathi, Yizani sibethe bee shwaka, bangabi luhlanga, Lingabi sakhunjulwa igama likaSirayeli.
Psalms 83 5 Ngokuba bacebisana ngantliziyo-nye, Benza umnqophiso ngawe:
Psalms 83 6 Iintente zakwaEdom nezakwaIshmayeli, AmaMowabhi namaHagari,
Psalms 83 7 AmaGebhali nama-Amon nama-Amaleki, AmaFilisti kunye nabemi baseTire;
Psalms 83 8 Nama-Asiriya athelele kubo, Baba yingalo koonyana bakaLote. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 83 9 Yenza kubo njengoko wenza ngako kumaMidiyan, NakuSisera, nakuYabhin esihlanjeni seKishon.
Psalms 83 10 Batshabalala e-Endore, Baba ngumgquba wokugalelwa emhlabeni.
Psalms 83 11 Benze bona, amanene abo ke, babe njengo-Orebhe nanjengoZebhe; Zonke iinkosi zabo zibe njengoZebha nanjengoTsalimuna;
Psalms 83 12 Bona bathi, Masiwahluthe abe ngawethu amakhaya kaThixo.
Psalms 83 13 Thixo wam, benze babe njengesaqhwithi, Njengomququ phambi komoya.
Psalms 83 14 Njengomlilo odla ihlathi, Njengedangatye lilenya intaba,
Psalms 83 15 Yenjenjalo ukubasukela ngoqhwithela lwakho, Ubakhwankqise ngomoya wakho

ovuthuzayo.
Psalms 83 16 Buzalise ubuso babo ngehlazo, Balifune igama lakho, Yehova.
Psalms 83 17 Mabadane bakhwankqiswe ngonaphakade, Babe neentloni, badake;
Psalms 83 18 Bazi ukuba wena, ugama linguYehova, unguwe wedwa Osenyangweni phezu kwehlabathi lonke.
Psalms 84 1 Kumongameli; ngolwaseGati. Eyoonyana bakaKora. Umhobe. Hayi, ukuthandeka kweminquba yakho, Yehova wemikhosi!
Psalms 84 2 Umphefumlo wam ulangazelela, uyaphela kukuzilangazelela, iintendelezo zikaYehova; Intliziyo yam nenyama yam imemelela kuThixo ophilileyo.
Psalms 84 3 Intakana le ifumene ikhaya; Inkonjane izifumanele indlu, Apho izalela khona amathole ayo: Izibingelelo zakho, Yehova wemikhosi, Kumkani wam, Thixo wam.
Psalms 84 4 Hayi, uyolo lwabahlala endlwini yakho! Basaya kukudumisa. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 84 5 Hayi, uyolo lwabantu abamandla akuwe, Abakhumbula umendo oya eZiyon!
Psalms 84 6 Bephumela entilini yemithi yeBhaka, Bayenza ibe nemithombo; Ewe, imvula iyithi wambu ngentsikelelo.
Psalms 84 7 Baya besomelela ngokomelela; Babonakala phambi koThixo eZiyon, bathi,
Psalms 84 8 Yehova, Thixo wemikhosi, Wuve umthandazo wam, Wubekele indlebe, Thixo kaYakobi. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 84 9 Khangela, Thixo, ngweletshetshe yethu, Ubukhangele ubuso bomthanjiswa wakho.
Psalms 84 10 Ngokuba imini enye ezintendelezweni zakho ilungile kunewaka; Ndinyule ukuba semnyango endlwini kaThixo wam, Kunokuhlala ngaphakathi kweentente zokungendawo.
Psalms 84 11 Ngokuba ulilanga, uyingweletshetshe uYehova uThixo, UYehova uyababala azukise; Abahamba ngokugqibeleleyo akabavimbi nto ilungileyo.
Psalms 84 12 Yehova wemikhosi, Hayi, uyolo lomntu okholose ngawe!
Psalms 85 1 Kumongameli; eyoonyana bakaKora. Umhobe. Yehova, wabe unetarhu kwilizwe lakho. Ububabuyisa abathinjwa bakaYakobi;
Psalms 85 2 Ububuxolela ubugwenxa babantu bakho, Ubuziselela zonke izono zabo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 85 3 Ubuwufinyeza umsindo wakho ophuphumayo, Ububuya ekuvutheni komsindo wakho.
Psalms 85 4 Sibuyise, Thixo ongumsindisi wethu, Uyisuse ingqumbo yakho kuthi.
Psalms 85 5 Uya kusiqumbela ngonaphakade na? Umsindo wakho uya kuwolulela kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana na?
Psalms 85 6 Akuyi kubuya usiphilise na, Abantu bakho bavuye ngawe?
Psalms 85 7 Sibonise inceba yakho, Yehova, Siphe usindiso lwakho.
Psalms 85 8 Mandive oko aya kukuthetha uThixo, uYehova; Hayi, uthetha uxolo kubantu bakhe nakwabakhe benceba; Mabangabuyeli ke ekunyabeni kwabo.
Psalms 85 9 Inene, usindiso lwakhe lusondele kwabamoyikayo, Ukuze luhlale uzuko ezweni lakowethu.
Psalms 85 10 Kuya kuqubisana inceba nenyaniso, Kuya kwangana ubulungisa noxolo.
Psalms 85 11 Inyaniso iya kuntshula emhlabeni, Ubulungisa buqondele busemazulwini.
Psalms 85 12 Kananjalo uYehova uya kusinika okulungileyo, Ilizwe lethu lisinike indyebo yalo.
Psalms 85 13 Ubulungisa buya kuhamba phambi kwakhe, Buyigqale ngentliziyo indlela yokunyathela kwakhe.
Psalms 86 1 Umthandazo kaDavide. Thoba indlebe yakho, Yehova, ndiphendule, Ngokuba ndilusizana, ndilihlwempu.
Psalms 86 2 Wugcine umphefumlo wam, ngokuba ndingowenceba; Msindise, wena Thixo wam, umkhonzi wakho, Lo ukholose ngawe.
Psalms 86 3 Ndibabale, Nkosi yam, Ngokuba ndidanduluka kuwe yonke imini.
Psalms 86 4 Wuvuyise umphefumlo womkhonzi wakho, Ngokuba umphefumlo wam ndiwuphakamisela kuwe, Nkosi yam;
Psalms 86 5 Ngokuba ulungile wena, Nkosi yam, uxolela; Umkhulu ngenceba kubo bonke abakunqulayo.
Psalms 86 6 Wubekele indlebe umthandazo wam, Yehova, Ulibazele indlebe izwi lokutarhuzisa kwam.

Psalms 86 7 Ngemini yokubandezelwa kwam ndinqula wena, Ngokuba uya kundiphendula.
Psalms 86 8 Akukho unjengawe, Nkosi yam, phakathi koothixo; Akukho zenzo zinjengezakho.
Psalms 86 9 Zonke iintlanga owazenzayo ziya kuza ziqubude phambi kwakho, Nkosi yam, Zizukise igama lakho.
Psalms 86 10 Ngokuba umkhulu, wenza imisebenzi ebalulekileyo, UnguThixo wena wedwa.
Psalms 86 11 Ndiyalele, Yehova, indlela yakho, Ndihambe ngenyaniso yakho; Yibandakanye intliziyo yam ukuba ndiloyike igama lakho.
Psalms 86 12 Ndiya kubulela kuwe, Nkosi yam, Thixo wam, ngentliziyo yonke, Ndilizukise igama lakho ngonaphakade:
Psalms 86 13 Ngokuba inceba yakho ibe inkulu kum; Wawuhlangula umphefumlo wam kwelingaphantsi labafileyo.
Psalms 86 14 Thixo, abakhukhumali basukele phezulu kum; Ibandla labanobungqwangangqwili lifuna umphefumlo wam; Abakumisi wena phambi kwabo.
Psalms 86 15 Ke wena, Nkosi yam, unguThixo onemfesane, onobabalo, Ozeka kade umsindo, omkhulu ngenceba nenyaniso.
Psalms 86 16 Ndibheke, undibabale; Mphe amandla akho umkhonzi wakho, Umsindise unyana womkhonzazana wakho.
Psalms 86 17 Ndenzele umqondiso wokulungileyo, Bawubone abandithiyayo, badane, Kuba wena, Yehova, undincedile, wandithuthuzela.
Psalms 87 1 Eyoonyana bakaKora. Umhobe. Ingoma. Useko alusekileyo lusezintabeni ezingcwele;
Psalms 87 2 Amasango eZiyon uYehova uwathanda Ngaphezu kweminquba yonke kaYakobi.
Psalms 87 3 Kuthethwa iinto ezizukileyo ngawe, Mzi kaThixo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 87 4 ORahabhi noBhabheli ndiya kubakhankanyela kwabandaziyo; Nalo elamaFilisti nelaseTire, kunye nelakwaKushi, Aba bazalelwe khona.
Psalms 87 5 Ngokusingisele kwiZiyon, kuya kuthiwa, Lo, nalo, uzalelwe kuyo, Abe yena Osenyangweni eyizinzisa.
Psalms 87 6 UYehova uya kubala, ekuzibhaleni izizwi, athi, Abaya bazalelwe khona: (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 87 7 Baze, bevuma beqamba, bathi, Yonke imithombo yam ikuwe.
Psalms 88 1 Ingoma; umhobe woonyana bakaKora; kumongameli; ngosizi, ngelidambileyo. Owokuqiqa kaHeman umEzra. Yehova, Thixo ongumsindisi wam, Mhlenikweni ndikhalayo ebusuku phambi kwakho,
Psalms 88 2 Mawuze phambi kwakho umthandazo wam; Thoba indlebe yakho ekuhlahlambeni kwam.
Psalms 88 3 Ngokuba umphefumlo wam uhluthi zizinto ezimbi, Ubomi bam bufike kwelabafileyo.
Psalms 88 4 Ndibalelwe kwabahla baye emhadini, Ndisuke ndanjengomfo ongenamandla
Psalms 88 5 Ndingumkhululwa phakathi kwabafileyo, Njengababuleweyo, belele engcwabeni, Ongasabakhumbuliyo; Bona banqunyulweyo esandleni sakho.
Psalms 88 6 Undibeke emhadini ongaphantsi, Ezindaweni ezimnyama, ezinzulwini.
Psalms 88 7 Ubushushu bakho bundishicilele, Undithobele onke amaza akho alwayo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 88 8 Ubashenxisele kude kum abo ndazana nabo, Undenze isikizi kubo; Ndivalelwe, andinakuphuma.
Psalms 88 9 Iliso lam liyaphela yingcinezelo. Ndidanduluka kuwe, Yehova, yonke imini, Ndizolulela kuwe izandla zam.
Psalms 88 10 Uya kuyenzela abafileyo na imisebenzi ebalulekileyo? Kuya kuvuka abangasekhoyo, kusini na, babulele kuwe? (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 88 11 Ibaliswa engcwabeni na inceba yakho? Enzonzobileni na, ukunyanisa kwakho?
Psalms 88 12 Yaziswa emnyameni na imisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo? Baziswa ezweni lokulibala na ubulungisa bakho?
Psalms 88 13 Ke mna, Yehova, ndizibika kuwe, Kwakusasa umthandazo wam wokuhlangabeza.
Psalms 88 14 Uwuhlambelani na, Yehova, umphefumlo wam? Ubusitheliselani na ubuso bakho kum?
Psalms 88 15 Ndilusizana, ndiyinto efayo kwasebuncinaneni bam, Ndithwele izothuso zakho, lindikhohlile.

Psalms 88 16 Kugqithe phezu kwamukuvutha kwakho, Izidandathekiso zakho zindibhangisile;
Psalms 88 17 Zindijikelezile njengamanzi imini yonke, Zindizungulezile kwaphela.
Psalms 88 18 Umsusile kum ondithandayo nonguwethu; Abo ndazana nabo babubumnyama.
Psalms 89 1 Eyokuqiqa kaEtan, umEzra. Iinceba zikaYehova ndiya kuvuma ngazo ngonaphakade, Kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana ndiya kwazisa ukuthembeka kwakho ngomlomo wam.
Psalms 89 2 Ngokuba ndithi, Yakheka ngonaphakade inceba; Amazulu, uya kukuzinzisa kuwo ukuthembeka kwakho.
Psalms 89 3 Wathi, Ndenze umnqophiso nomnyulwa wam, Ndifungile kuDavide umkhonzi wam:
Psalms 89 4 Ndiya kuyizimasa ngonaphakade imbewu yakho, Ndiyakhe itrone yakho kwisizukulwana ngesizukulwana. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 89 5 Amazulu abulela imisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo, Yehova, Nokuthembeka kwakho ebandleni labangcwele.
Psalms 89 6 Ngokuba ngubani na esibhakabhakeni olingana noYehova? Ngubani na ofana noYehova phakathi koonyana bakaThixo.
Psalms 89 7 UThixo ongowokungcangcazelelwa ebhungeni elikhulu labangcwele, Ongofanelwe kukoyikwa ngaphezu kwabo bonke abamngqongileyo?
Psalms 89 8 Yehova, Thixo wemikhosi, Ngubani na onjengawe, oluqilima, Yehova? Ukuthembeka kwakho kukungqongile.
Psalms 89 9 Nguwena mlawuli wekratshi lolwandle; Ekuphakameni kwamaza alo uyawadambisa.
Psalms 89 10 Nguwena mtyumzi kaRahabhi njengongxwelerhiweyo, Wazithi saa iintshaba zakho ngengalo yakho eqinileyo.
Psalms 89 11 Lelakho izulu, likwalelakho ihlabathi; Elimiweyo nenzaliseko yalo lasekwa nguwe.
Psalms 89 12 Umntla nomzantsi wadalwa nguwe; ITabhore neHermon zimemelela ngegama lakho.
Psalms 89 13 Yeyakho ingalo enobugorha; Sithe nkqi isandla sakho, siphakamile esokunene sakho.
Psalms 89 14 Ummiso wetrone yakho bubulungisa nokusesikweni; Inceba nenyaniso ilungiselela phambi kwakho.
Psalms 89 15 Hayi, uyolo lwabantu abakwaziyo ukuduma! Baya kuhamba ekukhanyeni kobuso bakho, Yehova.
Psalms 89 16 Baya kugcoba egameni lakho imini yonke, Baphakame ngobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 89 17 Ngokuba isihombo samandla abo nguwe; Ekuthandeni kwakho, uphondo lwethu luphakamile.
Psalms 89 18 Ngokuba ikuYehova ingweletshetshe yethu, UkoyiNgcwele kaSirayeli ukumkani wethu.
Psalms 89 19 Wakha wathetha ngombono kowenceba wakho, wathi, Ndibeke uncedo egorheni, Ndiphakamise indodana ebantwini.
Psalms 89 20 Ndifumene uDavide umkhonzi wam; Ndimthambisile ngeoli yam engcwele,
Psalms 89 21 Esiya kuqinisela kuye isandla sam, Nengalo yam imkhaliphise.
Psalms 89 22 Utshaba aluyi kumqubula; Nonyana wobugqwetha akayi kumcinezela.
Psalms 89 23 Ndiya kubaqoba phambi kwakhe ababandezeli bakhe, Ndibaxabele abamthiyayo.
Psalms 89 24 Inyaniso yam nenceba yam inaye; Luya kuphakama uphondo lwakhe egameni lam.
Psalms 89 25 Ndiya kusisa elwandle isandla sakhe, EMilanjeni esokunene sakhe.
Psalms 89 26 Yena ukundibiza wothi, UnguBawo, UnguThixo wam, neliwa lokundisindisa.
Psalms 89 27 Kananjalo mna ndiya kumenza owamazibulo, Osenyangweni kookumkani behlabathi.
Psalms 89 28 Ndiya kumgcinela inceba yam ngonaphakade, Umnqophiso wam unyanise kuye;
Psalms 89 29 Ndiyimise ngonaphakade imbewu yakhe, Netrone yakhe ibe njengemihla yamazulu.
Psalms 89 30 Ukuba bathe oonyana bakhe bawulahla umyalelo wam, Abahamba ngamasiko am;
Psalms 89 31 Ukuba bathe bayihlambela imimiselo yam, Abayigcina imithetho yam:
Psalms 89 32 Ndoluvelela ukreqo lwabo ngentonga, Nobugwenxa babo ngemivumbo.
Psalms 89 33 Ke yona inceba yam andiyi kuyaphula kuye, Ndingaxoki ekuthembekeni kwam.
Psalms 89 34 Andiyi kuwuhlambela umnqophiso wam, Ndiyijike into ephume emlonyeni wam.
Psalms 89 35 Ndibufunge kwakanye ubungcwele bam, ndathi, Inene, andiyi kumxokisa uDavide;
Psalms 89 36 Imbewu yakhe iya kubakho ngonaphakade, Netrone yakhe njengelanga phambi kwam.
Psalms 89 37 Iya kuqiniseka njengenyanga ngonaphakade; Ingqina lasesibhakabhakeni

lithembekile. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 89 38 Kwawena umhlambile, umcekisile, Umphuphumele ngomsindo umthanjiswa wakho;
Psalms 89 39 Uthe nethe ngumnqophiso womkhonzi wakho; Usidyobhile emhlabeni isithsaba sakhe.
Psalms 89 40 Uzityhobozile zonke iintango zakhe, Uzenze inxuwa iinqaba zakhe.
Psalms 89 41 Bayamphanga bonke abadlula ngendlela, Waba yingcikivo kubamelwane bakhe.
Psalms 89 42 Usiphakamisile isandla sokunene sabambandezelayo, Uzivuyisile zonke iintshaba zakhe.
Psalms 89 43 Wabuyisa nokubuyisa uhlangothi lwekrele lakhe, Akwammisa emfazweni.
Psalms 89 44 Umsusile enkazimlweni yakhe, Uyikhahlele emhlabeni itrone yakhe,
Psalms 89 45 Uyinqumle imihla yobutsha bakhe, Wamthi wambu ngokudana. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 89 46 Kunini na, Yehova, uhleli uzisithelisile, Busitsha njengomlilo ubushushu bakho?
Psalms 89 47 Khumbula ukunqamka kwam, into okuyiyo! Ubadaleleni na, baba yinto engento bonke oonyana babantu?
Psalms 89 48 Yiyiphi na indoda ehleliyo, engayi kukubona ukufa, Enokuwusindisa umphefumlo wayo esandleni selabafileyo? (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 89 49 Ziphi na iinceba zakho zangaphambili, Nkosi yam, Owamfungela zona uDavide ngokuthembeka kwakho?
Psalms 89 50 Khumbula, Nkosi yam, ukungcikiveka kwabakhonzi bakho; Ndithwele esifubeni sam zonke izizwe ezininzi,
Psalms 89 51 Ezingcikivayo, ziziintshaba zakho, Yehova; Ezingcikiva amanyathela omthanjiswa wakho.
Psalms 89 52 Makabongwe uYehova ngonaphakade. Amen, amen.
Psalms 90 1 Umthandazo kaMoses, umfo wakwaThixo. Nkosi yam, ulikhaya wena kuthi, Isizukulwana ngesizukulwana.
Psalms 90 2 Kungekazalwa zintaba, Ungekavelisi mhlaba, nazwe limiweyo, Kususela kwaphakade kude kuse ephakadeni, wena unguThixo.
Psalms 90 3 Umbuyisela umntu eluthulini, Uthi, Buyani, nyana babantu.
Psalms 90 4 Ngokuba iwaka leminyaka emehlweni akho Linjengemini yezolo, xa idluleyo, Linjengomlindo wasebusuku.
Psalms 90 5 Uyabakhukulisa, balale; Ngengomso babuya bahlume njengotyani.
Psalms 90 6 Ngomso butyatyamba, bubuye buhlume; Ngokuhlwa buyasikwa bome.
Psalms 90 7 Ngokuba siyaphela ngumsindo wakho, Sikhwankqiswe bubushushu bakho.
Psalms 90 8 Ububeke ubugwenxa bethu phambi kwakho, Nesibufihlileyo ububeka ekukhanyiseleni kobuso bakho.
Psalms 90 9 Ngokuba yonke imihla yethu isangene ngokuphuphuma komsindo wakho, Siyiphelisile iminyaka yethu njengentsebezo.
Psalms 90 10 Imihla yeminyaka yethu iseminyakeni engamashumi asixhenxe; Ukuba ithe yaba mininzi kakhulu, iba yiminyaka emashumi asibhozo, Libe ke iqhayiya layo likukwaphuka nokungabi nto yanto, Ngokuba ithe phe yakhawuleza, saphaphazela semka.
Psalms 90 11 Ngubani na owaziyo amandla omsindo wakho, Nokuphuphuma kwawo, ngoko ufanele ukoyikwa ngako?
Psalms 90 12 Sazise kanye ukuyibala imihla yethu, Ukuze sizuze intliziyo elumkileyo.
Psalms 90 13 Buya, Yehova, kunini na? Uzohlwaye ngenxa yabakhonzi bakho.
Psalms 90 14 Sihluthise kwakusasa ngenceba yakho, Simemelele, sivuye yonke imihla yethu.
Psalms 90 15 Sivuyise ngangemihla owasicinezela ngayo. Ngangeminyaka esabona ububi ngayo.
Psalms 90 16 Mayibonakale kubakhonzi bakho imisebenzi yakho, Nobungangamela bakho koonyana babo.
Psalms 90 17 Ubumnandi bukaYehova mabube phezu kwethu. Zimasa isenzo sezandla zethu phezu kwethu, Isenzo sezandla zethu usizimase sona.
Psalms 91 1 Ohleli esitheni lOsenyangweni, Azilalise emthunzini kaSomandla,
Psalms 91 2 Uthi kuYehova, Hlathi lam, Mboniselo yam, Thixo wam, endikholose ngaye!
Psalms 91 3 Ngokuba ngokwakhe uya kukuhlangula emgibeni womthiyeli, Endyikityeni yokufa eyeyelisayo.
Psalms 91 4 Wokugubungela ngeentsiba zakhe, Uzimele phantsi kwamaphiko akhe. Likhaka,

yingweletshetshe inyaniso yakhe.
Psalms 91 5 Akuyi koyikiswa zizothuso ebusuku, Nalutolo lubaleka emini;
Psalms 91 6 Nandyikitya yakufa ihamba esithokothokweni, Nasifo sibhubhisayo, sibhuqa emini enkulu.
Psalms 91 7 Kungawa iwaka ecaleni kwakho, Isigidi ngasekunene kwakho, Kodwa kungasondeli nto kuwe.
Psalms 91 8 Wokhangela ngamehlo akho odwa, Ukubonele ukubuyekezwa kwabangendawo.
Psalms 91 9 Ngokuba nguwe, Yehova, ihlathi lam. Umenze Osenyangweni ikhaya lakho.
Psalms 91 10 Akuyi kuqubisana bubi nawe. Kungafiki sibetho ententeni yakho.
Psalms 91 11 Ngokuba izithunywa zakhe uziwisele umthetho ngawe, Ukuba zikugcine ezindleleni zakho zonke.
Psalms 91 12 Zokuthwala wena ngezandla zozibini, Hleze ubetheke ngonyawo lwakho etyeni.
Psalms 91 13 Wonyathela phezu kwengonyama nephimpi, Uyinyashe ingonyama entsha nenamba ngeenyawo.
Psalms 91 14 Ngokuba enamathele kum, ndomsiza; Ndimse engxondeni, ngokuba elazi igama lam.
Psalms 91 15 Wondibiza, ndiphendule, Ndoba naye embandezelweni; Ndomhlangula, ndimzukise;
Psalms 91 16 Ndimanelise ngemihla emide, Ndimbonise ukusindisa kwam.
Psalms 92 1 Umhobe; ingoma, ngemini yesabatha. Kulungile ukubulela kuYehova, Nokulibethela uhadi igama lakho, Wena usenyangweni;
Psalms 92 2 Ukuyixela kwakusasa inceba yakho, Nokunyanisa kwakho ebusuku,
Psalms 92 3 Ngoweentambo ezilishumi nangomrhubhe, Ngokulubetha uhadi ngofefe.
Psalms 92 4 Ngokuba uyandivuyisa, Yehova, ngomsebenzi wakho, Ngezenzo zezandla zakho ndinokumemelela.
Psalms 92 5 Azizikhulu izenzo zakho, Yehova! Zinzulu kakhulu iingcinga zakho.
Psalms 92 6 Isityhakala asinakwazi; Isinyabi asikuqondi oko.
Psalms 92 7 Ekudubuleni kongendawo njengomfuno, Ekutyatyambeni kwabasebenzi bonke bobutshinga, Kukuze batshabalale ngonaphakade.
Psalms 92 8 Ke wena, Yehova, ungophezulu ngonaphakade.
Psalms 92 9 Ngokuba uyabona, iintshaba zakho, Yehova, Ngokuba uyabona, iintshaba zakho ziva kutshabalala; Baya kuchithwa-chithwa bonke abasebenzi bobutshinga.
Psalms 92 10 Uyaluphakamisa uphondo lwam njengolwenqu; Ndigalelwe ioli entsha.
Psalms 92 11 Iliso lam liyababonela abandilalelayo, Indlebe yam iyabeva abasukela phezulu kum benobubi.
Psalms 92 12 Amalungisa aya kudubula njengesundu, Aya kukhula njengomsedare weLebhanon.
Psalms 92 13 Etyelwe nje endlwini kaYehova, Aya kutyatyamba ezintendelezweni zoThixo wethu.
Psalms 92 14 Aya kuhluma eselenezimvi, Aya kuba etyebile, eluhlaza;
Psalms 92 15 Ukuze axele ukuba uthe tye uYehova, Uliwa lam, kungekho bugqwetha kuye.
Psalms 93 1 UYehova ungukumkani, uzambathise ubungangamsha; UYehova uzambathise, ubhinqe, amandla; Lizinzile ke elimiweyo, alinakushukunyiswa.
Psalms 93 2 Kususela koko, izinzile itrone yakho; Kususela kwaphakade, ukho wena.
Psalms 93 3 Imilambo iphakamisile, Yehova, Imilambo iphakamise isandi sayo, Imilambo iphakamise ingxolo yayo.
Psalms 93 4 Ngaphezu kwezandi zamanzi amaninzi Angangamsha, ngaphezu kwamaza alwayo olwandle, Unobungangamsha phezulu uYehova.
Psalms 93 5 Izingqiniso zakho zinyanise kunene, Ubungcwele buyifanele indlu yakho, Yehova, imihla emide.
Psalms 94 1 Thixo wempindezelo, Yehova, Thixo wempindezelo, bengezela!
Psalms 94 2 Phakama, Mgwebi wehlabathi! Babuyisele impatho yabo abanekratshi.
Psalms 94 3 Kunini na abangendawo, Yehova, Kunini na abangendawo bevuyelela?
Psalms 94 4 Balephuza amagwebu, bathetha ngokusa, Bayandolosa bonke abasebenzi bobutshinga.
Psalms 94 5 Batyumza abantu bakho, Yehova, Bacinezela ilifa lakho.
Psalms 94 6 Babulala umhlolokazi nowasemzini, Bancinitha inkedama.
Psalms 94 7 Bathi ke, Akaboni uYehova, Akagqali uThixo kaYakobi.

Psalms 94 8 Qondani, nina bazizityhakala ebantwini; Nina zinyabi, niya kuqiqa nini na?
Psalms 94 9 Omilisele indlebe, akayi kuva na? Obumbe iliso, akayi kukhangela na?
Psalms 94 10 Umthethisi weentlanga akayi kohlwaya na, Ulofundisa abantu ukwazi?
Psalms 94 11 UYehova ngumazi weengcinga zabantu, Ukuba zingumphunga.
Psalms 94 12 Hayi, uyolo lwendoda oyithethisayo, Yehova, Oyifundisayo ngomyalelo wakho;
Psalms 94 13 Ukuba uyizolise eziminini zobubi, Ade ambelwe isihogo ongendawo.
Psalms 94 14 Ngokuba uYehova akabalahli abantu bakhe, Akalishiyi ilifa lakhe.
Psalms 94 15 Ngokuba isiko liya kubuyela ebulungiseni, Balilandele bonke abantliziyo zithe tye.
Psalms 94 16 Ngubani na oya kusukela phezulu kubo abanobubi, ngenxa yam? Ngubani na oya kumelana nabasebenzi bobutshinga, ngenxa yam?
Psalms 94 17 Koko uYehova abe luncedo lwam, Umphefumlo wam unge uhle msinya, waya apho kuthiwa cwaka khona.
Psalms 94 18 Ukuba ndithi, Lwatyibilika unyawo lwam, Isuka inceba yakho, Yehova, indixhase.
Psalms 94 19 Ebuninzini beengcinga-ngcinga zam ngaphakathi kwam, Iintuthuzelo zakho ziyawuyolisa umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 94 20 Ingaqhelana nawe na itrone yolweyeliselo, Ebumba ububi ngommiselo?
Psalms 94 21 Bahlanganyela umphefumlo welungisa, Baligwebe igazi elimsulwa.
Psalms 94 22 Kanti ke uYehova uyingxonde kum, UThixo wam liliwa endizimela ngalo.
Psalms 94 23 Ububuyisela phezu kwabo ubutshinga babo, Uba bhangisa ngobubi babo; Uya kubabhangisa uYehova, uThixo wethu.
Psalms 95 1 Yizani simemelele kuYehova, Sidume kwiliwa lokusindiswa kwethu.
Psalms 95 2 Masize phambi kobuso bakhe sinombulelo, Masidume kuye ngeengoma.
Psalms 95 3 Ngokuba uThixo omkhulu nguYehova, NguKumkani omkhulu ngaphezu koothixo bonke.
Psalms 95 4 Uzisesandleni sakhe iingontsingontsi zehlabathi, Neencopho zeentaba zezakhe.
Psalms 95 5 Ulolwakhe ulwandle, nguyena walwenzayo; Nomhlaba owomileyo zawubumba izandla zakhe.
Psalms 95 6 Yizani, masiqubude, siguqe, Sithobe phambi koYehova umenzi wethu.
Psalms 95 7 Ngokuba nguThixo wethu yena, Thina ke singabantu bokwaluswa nguye, nezimvu zesandla sakhe. Namhla, ukuba ninokuliva izwi lakhe,
Psalms 95 8 Musani ukuyenza lukhuni intliziyo yenu, njengaseMeribha, Njengemini yaseMasa entlango;
Psalms 95 9 Oko bandilingayo ooyihlo. Bandicikida, bewubona umsebenzi wam.
Psalms 95 10 Iminyaka yaba ngamashumi amane ndikruqukile sesi sizukulwana, Ndathi, Ngabantu abantliziyo zindwendwayo, Abazazi iindlela zam bona;
Psalms 95 11 Endada ndafunga ndinomsindo, ukuthi, Inene, abasayi kungena ekuphumleni kwam.
Psalms 96 1 Vumani kuYehova ingoma entsha, Vumani kuYehova, nonke hlabathi.
Psalms 96 2 Vumani kuYehova, bongani igama lakhe, Shumayelani iimini ngeemini iindaba ezilungileyo zosindiso lwakhe.
Psalms 96 3 Balisani ezintlangeni uzuko lwakhe, Balisani ezizweni zonke imisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo;
Psalms 96 4 Ngokuba mkhulu uYehova, engowokudunyiswa kunene; Uyoyikeka yena ngaphezu koothixo bonke.
Psalms 96 5 Ngokuba bonke oothixo bezizwe abanto zanto; UYehova yena wenza amazulu.
Psalms 96 6 Yindili nobungangamela phambi kwakhe, Ngamandla nokuhomba engcweleni yakhe.
Psalms 96 7 Mnikeni uYehova, nina mizalwane yezizwe, Mnikeni uYehova uzuko namandla;
Psalms 96 8 Mnikeni uYehova uzuko lwegama lakhe; Thwalani umnikelo, nize ezintendelezweni zakhe.
Psalms 96 9 Mnquleni uYehova, nivethe ezingcwele, Thuthumelani phambi kwakhe, nonke hlabathi.
Psalms 96 10 Yithini ezintlangeni, UYehova ngukumkani, Liya kuzinza ngoko elimiweyo, lingashukumi, Uya kugweba phakathi kwezizwe ngokuthe tye.
Psalms 96 11 Liya kuvuya izulu, Ligcobe ihlabathi; Luya kugquma ulwandle, nenzaliseko yalo.
Psalms 96 12 Liya kudlamka ilizwe, nento yonke ekulo, Ize imemelele yonke imithi yehlathi
Psalms 96 13 Phambi koYehova, ngokuba esiza, Ngokuba esiza kugweba ihlabathi. Uya kuligweba

elimiweyo ngobulungisa, Nezizwe ngokunyanisa kwakhe.
Psalms 97 1 UYehova ngukumkani; liyagcoba ihlabathi, Ziyavuya iziqithi ezininzi.
Psalms 97 2 Ngamafu nesithokothoko ngeenxa zonke kuye, Bubulungisa nokusesikweni ummiso wetrone yakhe.
Psalms 97 3 Kuhamba umlilo phambi kwakhe; Ulenya ababandezeli bakhe ngeenxa zonke.
Psalms 97 4 Ikhanyisa elimiweyo imibane yakhe; Uyabona umhlaba, uzibhija-bhije.
Psalms 97 5 Iintaba zinyibilika njengomthwebeba phambi koYehova, Phambi kweNkosi yehlabathi lonke.
Psalms 97 6 Izulu lixela ubulungisa bakhe, Zilubone uzuko lwakhe zonke izizwe.
Psalms 97 7 Badanile bonke abakhonza umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, Abaqhayisa ngeento ezingento; Bayamnqula bonke oothixo.
Psalms 97 8 Iyeva, iyavuya iZiyon, Ziyagcoba iintombi zakwaYuda, Ngenxa yemigwebo yakho, Yehova.
Psalms 97 9 Ngokuba nguwe, Yehova, Osenyangweni phezu kwehlabathi lonke; Unyukile kunene ngaphezu koothixo bonke.
Psalms 97 10 Bathandi bakaYehova, kuthiyeni okubi. Umgcini wemiphefumlo yabenceba bakhe Uya kubahlangula esandleni sabangendawo.
Psalms 97 11 Ukukhanya likuhlwayelelwe ilungisa, Novuyo baluhlwayelelwe abantliziyo zithe tye.
Psalms 97 12 Vuyani ngoYehova, malungisa, Nibulele isikhumbuzo sakhe esingcwele.
Psalms 98 1 Umhobe. Vumani kuYehova ingoma entsha, Ngokuba wenze imisebenzi ebalulekileyo; Simzuzele uloyiso isandla sakhe sokunene, nengalo yakhe engcwele.
Psalms 98 2 Ulwazisile uYehova usindiso lwakhe, Ubutyhilile emehlweni eentlanga ubulungisa bakhe.
Psalms 98 3 Ukhumbule inceba yakhe nokunyanisa kwakhe kwindlu kaSirayeli; Zilubonile zonke iziphelo zehlabathi usindiso loThixo wethu.
Psalms 98 4 Dumani kuYehova, nonke hlabathi, Gqobhokelani ekumemeleleni, nibethe uhadi.
Psalms 98 5 Mbetheleni uhadi uYehova, Uhadi nelizwi lengoma;
Psalms 98 6 Ngamaxilongo nezwi lesigodlo Dumani phambi koKumkani uYehova.
Psalms 98 7 Malugqume ulwandle nenzaliseko yalo, Elimiweyo nabemi balo.
Psalms 98 8 Imilambo mayibethe izandla, Zimemelele kunye iintaba
Psalms 98 9 Phambi koYehova, ngokuba esiza kugweba ihlabathi. Uya kuligweba elimiweyo ngobulungisa, Izizwe ngokuthe tye.
Psalms 99 1 UYehova nguKumkani, ziyagungqa izizwe; Ulohlala ekerubhini, liyashukuma ihlabathi.
Psalms 99 2 UYehova mkhulu eZiyon; Uphakamile ngaphezu kwezizwe zonke.
Psalms 99 3 Baya kulibulela igama lakho elikhulu eloyikekayo; Ngokuba ungcwele yena.
Psalms 99 4 Amandla okumkani athanda okusesikweni; Uwazimasile wena ngokuthe tye; Wenze okusesikweni nobulungisa kwaYakobi wena.
Psalms 99 5 Mphakamiseni uYehova, uThixo wethu, Niqubude esitulweni seenyawo zakhe; Ngokuba ungcwele yena.
Psalms 99 6 OoMoses noAron phakathi kwababingeleli bakhe, NoSamuweli phakathi kwabalinqulayo igama lakhe, Baye bebiza kuYehova, wabaphendula yena.
Psalms 99 7 Wathetha kubo esemqulwini welifu; Bazigcina izingqino zakhe, Nommiselo awabanika wona.
Psalms 99 8 Yehova, Thixo wethu, wabaphendula wena, Waba nguThixo oxolelayo kubo, Ongoziphindezelayo iintlondi zabo.
Psalms 99 9 Mphakamiseni uYehova, uThixo wethu, Niqubude entabeni yakhe engcwele; Ngokuba ungcwele uYehova uThixo wethu.
Psalms 100 1 Umhobe wombingelelo wokubulela. Dumani kuYehova, nonke hlabathi.
Psalms 100 2 Mkhonzeni uYehova nivuya; Yizani phambi kwakhe nimemelela.
Psalms 100 3 Yazini ukuba uYehova nguThixo yena; Wasenza yena, asisithi; Singabantu bakhe nezimvu ezaluswa nguye.
Psalms 100 4 Ngenani emasangweni akhe nibulela, Ezintendelezweni zakhe nidumisa; Bulelani kuye, bongani igama lakhe.
Psalms 100 5 Ngokuba uYehova ulungile, Inceba yakhe ingunaphakade, Ukunyaniseka kwakhe

kukwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Psalms 101 1 EkaDavide. Umhobe. Ndiya kuvuma ngenceba nangomgwebo; Ndiya kukubethela uhadi, Yehova.
Psalms 101 2 Ndiya kuqiqa indlela yengqibelelo; Uya kuza nini na kum? Ndiya kuhamba ngengqibelelo yentliziyo yam Phakathi kwendlu yam.
Psalms 101 3 Andiyi kubeka phambi kwamehlo am Nto inobutshijolo. Ukwenza ngokunxaxha ndikuthiyile, Akuyi kunamathela kum.
Psalms 101 4 Intliziyo ejibilizayo iya kukhwelela kude kum; Into embi andiyi kuyazi.
Psalms 101 5 Omhlebayo ummelwane wakhe ngasese, Lowo ndiya kumbhangisa. Omehlo aqwayingileyo, ontliziyo igungubeleyo, Lowo andinakumthwala.
Psalms 101 6 Amehlo am akwabanyanisayo ezweni, Ukuba bandiphahle; Ohamba ngendlela yengqibelelo, Lowo makandilungiselele.
Psalms 101 7 Akayi kuhlala phakathi kwendlu yam Owenza inkohliso; Othetha ubuxoki akayi kuqina Phambi kwamehlo am.
Psalms 101 8 Imiso ngemiso, ndiya kubabhangisa Bonke abangendawo belizwe, Ukuze ndibanqumle emzini kaYehova Bonke abasebenzi bobutshinga.
Psalms 102 1 Umthandazo wolusizana xa atyhafileyo, ephalaza iinkalazo zakhe phambi koYehova. Yehova, wuve umthandazo wam, Kufike kuwe ukuzibika kwam.
Psalms 102 2 Musa ukubusithelisa ubuso bakho kum ngemini yokubandezelwa kwam, Ndithobele indlebe yakho; Ngemini endidanduluka ngayo khawuleza undiphendule.
Psalms 102 3 Ngokuba iyaphela imihla yam njengomsi; Amathambo am avutha njengeziko.
Psalms 102 4 Ibethwe yoma njengomfuno intliziyo yam, Ngokuba ndilibele nokudla ukudla kwam.
Psalms 102 5 Ngenxa yezwi lokugcuma kwam Amathambo am atshele enyameni yam.
Psalms 102 6 Ndifana nengcwangube yentlango, Ndinjengesikhova sasemanxoweni.
Psalms 102 7 Andilali; Ndinjengentaka eyodwa phezu kwendlu.
Psalms 102 8 Imini yonke ziyandingcikiva iintshaba zam, Abandigezelayo bathuka ngam.
Psalms 102 9 Ngokuba ndidle uthuthu njengesonka, Into endiyiselayo ndiyiphithikeze nezililo,
Psalms 102 10 Ngenxa yokubhabhama kwakho noburhalarhume bakho; Ngokuba undifunqule wandilahla.
Psalms 102 11 Imihla yam injengokoluka kwamathunzi; Mna ndomile njengomfuno.
Psalms 102 12 Ke wena, Yehova, uhleli ngonaphakade, Inkumbuzo yakho ikwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Psalms 102 13 Uya kusuk→ume, uyiphathe iZiyon ngemfesane; Ngokuba lixesha lokuyibabala eli, ngokuba lifikile ixesha elimisiweyo.
Psalms 102 14 Ngokuba abakhonzi bakho bakholiswe ngamatye ayo, Uthuli lwayo banofefe ngalo.
Psalms 102 15 Ziya kuloyika iintlanga igama likaYehova, Nookumkani bonke behlabathi ubuqaqawuli bakho;
Psalms 102 16 Ngokuba eyakhile iZiyon uYehova, Wabonakala ebuqaqawulini bakhe.
Psalms 102 17 Uwubhekile umthandazo wabachushuluzayo, Akawudela umthandazo wabo.
Psalms 102 18 Oko kuya kubhalelwa isizukulwana esizayo, Abantu abaza kudalwa badumise uYehova.
Psalms 102 19 Ngokuba uqondele, esendaweni yakhe ephezulu engcwele; Wondela ehlabathini esemazulwini uYehova,
Psalms 102 20 Ukuba akuve ukugcuma kwabakhonkxiweyo, Abakhulule oonyana bokufa;
Psalms 102 21 Bancokole eZiyon ngegama likaYehova, Ngendumiso yakhe eYerusalem;
Psalms 102 22 Ekubuthelaneni kwezizwe ndawonye, Nezikumkani, ukuba zikhonze uYehova.
Psalms 102 23 Uwathobile endleleni amandla am, Uyinqamle imihla yam.
Psalms 102 24 Ndithi, Thixo wam, musa ukundisusa phakathi kwemihla yam. Ikwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana iminyaka yakho.
Psalms 102 25 Waliseka kudala ihlabathi; Lisisenzo sezandla zakho izulu.
Psalms 102 26 Ezo zinto ziya kudaka, wena ke ume; Zona zonke ziya konakala njengengubo, Wozigugisa njengesambatho, ziguge;
Psalms 102 27 Ke wena uhleli unguwe, Iminyaka yakho ayinakuphela.
Psalms 102 28 Oonyana babakhonzi bakho baya kuhlala, Imbewu yabo izimaseke phambi kwakho.
Psalms 103 1 EkaDavide. Mbonge uYehova, mphefumlo wam, Ilibonge igama lakhe elingcwele into

yonke engaphakathi kwam.
Psalms 103 2 Mbonge uYehova, mphefumlo wam, Ungayilibali yonke impatho yakhe entle:
Psalms 103 3 Uloxolela bonke ubugwenxa bakho; Ulophilisa zonke izifo zakho;
Psalms 103 4 Ulokhulula ubomi bakho esihogweni, Akuthi jize ngenceba nemfesane;
Psalms 103 5 Lo uwuzalisayo umlomo wakho ngento elungileyo, Buhlaziyeke ubutsha bakho njengobokhozi.
Psalms 103 6 NguYehova umenzi wemisebenzi yobulungisa, Nezigwebo ngenxa yabacudisiweyo bonke;
Psalms 103 7 Umazisi weendlela zakhe kuMoses, Wezenzo zakhe ezincamisayo koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Psalms 103 8 Unemfesane enobabalo uYehova, Uzeka kade umsindo, mkhulu ngenceba.
Psalms 103 9 Akaphiki kuphele, Akawugcini umsindo ngonaphakade.
Psalms 103 10 Akenzi kuthi ngokwezono zethu, Akasiphathi ngokobugwenxa bethu;
Psalms 103 11 Ngokuba injengokuphakama kwezulu phezu komhlaba, Ukuba namandla, inceba yakhe kwabamoyikayo;
Psalms 103 12 Kunjengokuba kude kwempumalanga entshonalanga, Ukulukhwelelisa kwakhe kuthi ukreqo lwethu;
Psalms 103 13 Kunjengokusikwa yimfesane koyise kubantwana, Ukusikwa yimfesane kukaYehova kwabamoyikayo.
Psalms 103 14 Ngokuba uyakwazi yena ukubunjwa kwethu, Ekhumbula ukuba siluthuli.
Psalms 103 15 Hayi, umntu! Injengotyani imihla yakhe; Njengentyantyambo yasendle, kunjalo ukutyatyamba kwakhe.
Psalms 103 16 Xa uthe umoya wadlula kuyo, ayibikho, Ingabi sazana nayo indawo yayo.
Psalms 103 17 Ke yona inceba kaYehova ikwabamoyikayo, kususela kwaphakade kude kuse ephakadeni, Nobulungisa bakhe bukoonyana boonyana;
Psalms 103 18 Kwabawugcinileyo umnqophiso wakhe, Kwabazikhumbulayo iziyalezo zakhe ukuba bazenze.
Psalms 103 19 UYehova uyizinzisile emazulwini itrone yakhe, Ubukumkani bakhe bulawula into yonke.
Psalms 103 20 Mbongeni uYehova, nina zithunywa zakhe, Magorha omeleleyo, alenzayo ilizwi lakhe, Ephulaphula isandi selizwi lakhe.
Psalms 103 21 Mbongeni uYehova, nonke mikhosi yakhe, Balungiseleli bakhe, benzi bokuthanda kwakhe.
Psalms 103 22 Mbongeni uYehova, nonke zenzo zakhe, Ezindaweni zonke zobukumkani bakhe. Mbonge uYehova, mphefumlo wam.
Psalms 104 1 Mbonge uYehova, mphefumlo wam. Yehova, Thixo wam, umkhulu kakhulu; Wambethe indili nobungangamela.
Psalms 104 2 Ulothi wambu ukukhanya njengengubo. Ulolaneka izulu njengelengalenga lentente;
Psalms 104 3 Ulohlanganisa emanzini imiqadi yamagumbi akhe aphezulu; Ulowenza amafu inqwelo yakhe, Ulohamba ngamaphiko omoya;
Psalms 104 4 Ulowenza izithunywa zakhe imimoya, Abalungiseleli bakhe umlilo olenyayo.
Psalms 104 5 Waliseka ihlabathi phezu kwemimiso yalo, Ukuba lingashukunyiswa naphakade kanaphakade.
Psalms 104 6 Waligubungela ngamanzi anzongonzongo njengesambatho, Ema amanzi phezu kweentaba.
Psalms 104 7 Ekukhalimeni kwakho asaba, Ezwini lendudumo yakho abaleka buphuthuphuthu;
Psalms 104 8 Kwenyuka iintaba, kwehla izihlambo, Aya kuloo ndawo ubuwasekele yona.
Psalms 104 9 Wamisa umda ukuba angegqithi, Angabuye awugubungele umhlaba.
Psalms 104 10 Ulothuma imithombo iye ezihlanjeni; Ihamba phakathi kweentaba;
Psalms 104 11 Iseza zonke iinyamakazi zasendle; Amaesile asendle aqabula inxano lawo.
Psalms 104 12 Kuhlala phezu kwayo iintaka zezulu, Zitsholoza phakathi kwamasebe;
Psalms 104 13 Uloseza iintaba kumagumbi akhe aphezulu; Uyahlutha umhlaba ziziqhamo zezenzo zakho.
Psalms 104 14 Ulontshulisela iinkomo utyani, Nomfuno wokunceda umntu; Ukuze kuphume isonka emhlabeni.

Psalms 104 15 Iwayini iyivuyise intliziyo yomntu; Bukhazimle ubuso ngeoli, Isonka siyixhase intliziyo yomntu.
Psalms 104 16 Iyahlutha imithi kaYehova, Imisedare yaseLebhanon awayityalayo,
Psalms 104 17 Apho zakhela khona iintaka; Ingwamza, isemisipresini indlu yayo.
Psalms 104 18 Iintaba zona ezo ziphakamileyo zezamagogo, Amawa azimela iimbila.
Psalms 104 19 Inyanga wayenzela amaxesha ayo, Ilanga liyakwazi ukutshona kwalo.
Psalms 104 20 Wenza ubumnyama wena, kube sebusuku, Ashukume ngabo onke amarhamncwa ehlathi.
Psalms 104 21 Iingonyama ezintsha zigqumela ukuqwenga, Zifuna ukudla kwazo kuThixo.
Psalms 104 22 Lakuthi chapha ilanga, ziyahlanganisana, Zibuthume ezikhundleni zazo.
Psalms 104 23 Uyaphuma umntu aye emsebenzini wakhe Nasenkonzweni yakhe, ahlwise.
Psalms 104 24 Hayi, ukuba zininzi izenzo zakho, Yehova! Zonke ziphela uzenze ngobululumko; Uzele umhlaba zizidalwa zakho.
Psalms 104 25 Nalo ulwandle lulukhulu, lubanzi ngeenxa zombini; Kulapho kuzinambuzane zingenakubalwa, Ezincinane kwanezikhulu izinto eziphilileyo.
Psalms 104 26 Kulapho kuhamba iinqanawa; Nango umnenga owawubumbela ukudlala kulo.
Psalms 104 27 Zonke ezo nto ziphela zikhangele kuwe, Ukuba uzinike ukudla kwazo ngexesha elililo.
Psalms 104 28 Uyazinika, ziyachola; Uyasivula isandla sakho, ziyahlutha kokulungileyo.
Psalms 104 29 Uyabusithelisa ubuso bakho, ziyakhwankqiswa; Uyawuhlanganisa umoya wazo, ziphume umphefumlo, Zibuyele eluthulini lwazo.
Psalms 104 30 Uthuma umoya wakho, ziyadalwa, Ubuhlaziye ubuso bomhlaba.
Psalms 104 31 Ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova mabube ngunaphakade; UYehova makavuye ngezenzo zakhe;
Psalms 104 32 Ulobheka emhlabeni, uzamazame; Uchukumisa iintaba, ziqhume.
Psalms 104 33 Ndiya kuvuma kuYehova lo gama ndidla ubomi, Ndiya kumbethela uhadi uThixo wam ekubeni ndingokhoyo.
Psalms 104 34 Makube nencasa kuye ukucamngca kwam; Mna ndiya kuvuya ngoYehova.
Psalms 104 35 Mabagqitywe ehlabathini aboni, Bangabi sabakho abangendawo. Mbonge uYehova, mphefumlo wam, Haleluya!
Psalms 105 1 Bulelani kuYehova, nqulani igama lakhe; Yazisani ezizweni izenzo zakhe ezincamisileyo.
Psalms 105 2 Vumani kuye, mbetheleni uhadi; Xoxani ngemisebenzi yakhe yonke ebalulekileyo.
Psalms 105 3 Qhayisani ngegama lakhe elingcwele; Mayivuye intliziyo yabamquqelayo uYehova.
Psalms 105 4 Ngxamelani uYehova namandla akhe; Funani ubuso bakhe ngamaxesha onke.
Psalms 105 5 Khumbulani imisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo awayenzayo, Izimanga zakhe, nezigwebo zomlomo wakhe,
Psalms 105 6 Mbewu ka-Abraham, yomkhonzi wakhe, Nyana bakaYakobi, banyulwa bakhe.
Psalms 105 7 NguYehova uThixo wethu yena; Zisehlabathini lonke izigwebo zakhe.
Psalms 105 8 Uwukhumbula ngonaphakade umnqophiso wakhe, Ilizwi awalimisela iwaka lezizukulwana;
Psalms 105 9 Awanqophisana ngalo noAbraham, Awalifungela uIsake;
Psalms 105 10 Awalimisayo ukuba libe ngummiselo kuYakobi, Libe ngumnqophiso ongunaphakade kuSirayeli;
Psalms 105 11 Esithi, Ndikunika ilizwe lakwaKanan, Libe licandelo lelifa lenu;
Psalms 105 12 Besengamadoda ambalwa, Bebancinane, bengabaphambukeli kulo.
Psalms 105 13 Babehamba besuka kolunye uhlanga, baye kolunye uhlanga, Besuka kobunye ubukumkani, baye kwabanye abantu.
Psalms 105 14 Akavumelanga mntu ukuba abacudise, Wohlwaya ookumkani ngenxa yabo;
Psalms 105 15 Esithi, Musani ukubachukumisa abathanjiswa bam, Musani ukubaphatha kakubi abaprofeti bam.
Psalms 105 16 Wabiza indlala, yeza phezu kwelizwe, Wawaphula wonke umsimelelo osisonka.
Psalms 105 17 Wathuma indoda phambi kwabo; Kwathengiswa ngoYosefu, waba likhoboka.
Psalms 105 18 Bazicinezela iinyawo zakhe ngamakhamandela, Wafika umphefumlo wakhe esinyithini;

Psalms 105 19 Kwada kwalixesha lokufika kwelizwi lakhe, Intetho kaYehova yamnyibilikisa.
Psalms 105 20 Ukumkani wathuma, wamkhulula, Umlawuli wezizwe wamvulela;
Psalms 105 21 Wamenza inkosi yendlu yakhe, Umlawuli wemfuyo yakhe yonke,
Psalms 105 22 Ukuba abakhonkxe abathetheli bakhe ngokuzithandela kwakhe, Amadoda akhe amakhulu awafundise ubulumko.
Psalms 105 23 Waza uSirayeli waya eYiputa, UYakobi waphambukela ezweni lakwaHam.
Psalms 105 24 Wabaqhamisa kakhulu abantu bakhe, Wabomeleza ngaphezu kwababandezeli babo.
Psalms 105 25 Wazijika iintliziyo zabo, ukuba babathiye abantu bakhe, Babaqhathanisele abakhonzi bakhe.
Psalms 105 26 Wathuma uMoses, umkhonzi wakhe, NoAron awamnyulayo.
Psalms 105 27 Bazenza kubo iindawo zemiqondiso yakhe, Nezimanga zakhe ezweni lakwaHam.
Psalms 105 28 Wathumela ubumnyama, kwaba mnyama; Ababa nakuwaphikisa amazwi akhe.
Psalms 105 29 Wawaguqula amanzi abo, aba ligazi, Wazibulala iintlanzi zabo.
Psalms 105 30 Ilizwe labo lanyakazela amasele Ezingontsini zookumkani babo.
Psalms 105 31 Wathetha, zafika izibawu, Iingcongconi, emideni yabo yonke.
Psalms 105 32 Wabanika isichotho, saba yimvula; Umlilo walenya ezweni labo.
Psalms 105 33 Wayibetha imidiliya yabo nemikhiwane yabo, Wayishwaqa imithi yemida yabo.
Psalms 105 34 Wathetha, kwafika iinkumbi ezandayo, Nezikhothululayo, into engenakubalwa;
Psalms 105 35 Zayidla imifuno yonke ezweni labo, Zazidla iziqhamo zomhlaba wabo.
Psalms 105 36 Waza wababulala bonke abamazibulo ezweni labo, Intlahlela yamandla abo onke.
Psalms 105 37 Wabakhupha ke abakhe benesilivere negolide, Akwabakho ukhubekayo ezizweni zakhe.
Psalms 105 38 Lavuya iYiputa ekuphumeni kwabo, Ngokuba lifikelwe kukunkwantyisa kwabo.
Psalms 105 39 Waneka ilifu lokubasitha, Nomlilo wokukhanyisa ebusuku.
Psalms 105 40 Babiza, wazisa izagwityi, Wabahluthisa nangesonka sasezulwini.
Psalms 105 41 Wavula iliwa, abaleka amanzi, Ahamba engumlambo emqwebedwini.
Psalms 105 42 Ngokuba wakhumbula ilizwi lakhe elingcwele, Wakhumbula uAbraham umkhonzi wakhe.
Psalms 105 43 Wabakhupha abantu bakhe benemihlali, Abanyulwa bakhe bememelela.
Psalms 105 44 Wabanika amazwe eentlanga, Bayihlutha inzuzo yokwaphuka kwezizwe,
Psalms 105 45 Ukuze bayigcine imimiselo yakhe, Bayibambe imiyalelo yakhe. Haleluya!
Psalms 106 1 Haleluya! Bulelani kuYehova, ngokuba elungile, Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 106 2 Ngubani na onokuzixela izenzo zobugorha bukaYehova, Onokuyivakalisa yonke indumiso yakhe?
Psalms 106 3 Hayi, uyolo lwabaligcinayo isiko, Lwabenza ubulungisa ngamaxesha onke!
Psalms 106 4 Ndikhumbule, Yehova, ekwenzeni kwakho isisa kubantu bakho; Ndiyelele ngosindiso lwakho,
Psalms 106 5 Ukuze ndibone inyhweba yabanyulwa bakho, Ndivuye ekuvuyeni kohlanga lwakho, Ndiqhayise kunye nelifa lakho.
Psalms 106 6 Sonile, thina noobawo; Senze ubugwenxa, senze okungendawo.
Psalms 106 7 Oobawo abayiqiqanga eYiputa imisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo; Ababukhumbulanga ubuninzi beenceba zakho; Baphika elwandle, eLwandle oluBomvu.
Psalms 106 8 Wabasindisa ngenxa yegama lakhe, Ukuze abazise ubugorha bakhe.
Psalms 106 9 Walukhalimela uLwandle oluBomvu, loma, Wabahambisa emanzini anzongonzongo kwanga kusentlango.
Psalms 106 10 Wabasindisa esandleni sobathiyayo, Wabakhulula esandleni sotshaba.
Psalms 106 11 Amanzi abagubungela ababandezeli babo, Akwasala namnye kubo.
Psalms 106 12 Bakholwa ke ngamazwi akhe, Bayivuma indumiso yakhe.
Psalms 106 13 Kanti bahle bazilibala izenzo zakhe, Abalilinda icebo lakhe.
Psalms 106 14 Bakhanukile entlango, Bamlinga uThixo enkangala.
Psalms 106 15 Wabanika abakubizayo; Wathumela ukungcumbeka emphefumlweni wabo.
Psalms 106 16 Bamenzela umona uMoses eminqubeni, NoAron ongcwele kaYehova.
Psalms 106 17 Wavuleka umhlaba, wamginya uDatan, Waliselela ibandla lika-Abhiram;
Psalms 106 18 Umlilo walitshisa ibandla labo, Amalangatye abalenya abangendawo.

Psalms 106 19 Benza ithole eHorebhe, Baqubuda emfanekisweni otyhidiweyo.
Psalms 106 20 Balwananisa uzuko lwabo Ngento emilise okwenkomo edla utyani.
Psalms 106 21 Bamlibala uThixo, umsindisi wabo, Owenza imisebenzi emikhulu eYiputa;
Psalms 106 22 Imisebenzi ebalulekileyo ezweni lakwaHam, Imisebenzi eyoyikekayo eLwandle oluBomvu.
Psalms 106 23 Wathi uya kubatshabalalisa, Koko wesukayo uMoses, umnyulwa wakhe, Wema ethubeni phambi kwakhe, Ebuyisa ubushushu bakhe, ukuba angatshabalalisi.
Psalms 106 24 Balicekisa ilizwe elinqwenelekayo, Abakholwa lilizwi lakhe,
Psalms 106 25 Bakrokra ezintenteni zabo, Abaliphulaphula izwi likaYehova.
Psalms 106 26 Wabaphakamisela isandla sakhe, Wafungela ukuba abawise entlango;
Psalms 106 27 Ayiwise imbewu yabo phakathi kweentlanga, Abachithachithe emazweni.
Psalms 106 28 Bazibandakanya noBhahali-pehore, Badla imibingelelo yabafileyo,
Psalms 106 29 Bamqumbisa ngeentlondi zabo; Sagaleleka phakathi kwabo isibetho.
Psalms 106 30 Wesuka wema uPinehasi, walamla; Sathintelwa isibetho.
Psalms 106 31 Oko kwabalelwa kuye ekuthini bubulungisa Izizukulwana ngezizukulwana kude kuse ephakadeni.
Psalms 106 32 Bamqumbisa emanzini aseMeribha, Kwehla ububi kuMoses ngenxa yabo;
Psalms 106 33 Ngokuba bawuphikisa umoya wakhe, Waphololoza ke ngomlomo wakhe.
Psalms 106 34 Abazitshabalalisa izizwe, Awayethethe ngazo kubo uYehova;
Psalms 106 35 Baxubana neentlanga ezo, Bafunda izenzo zazo;
Psalms 106 36 Bakhonza izithixo zazo, Yaba sisirhintyelo kubo.
Psalms 106 37 Babingelela ngoonyana babo nangeentombi zabo kwiidemon;
Psalms 106 38 Baphalaza igazi elimsulwa, Igazi loonyana babo neleentombi zabo, Ababingelela ngabo kwizithixo zakwaKanan; Lahlanjelwa ilizwe ngamagazi.
Psalms 106 39 Baba ziinqambi ngezenzo zabo, Bahenyuza ngeentlondi zabo.
Psalms 106 40 Wavutha ke umsindo kaYehova kubantu bakhe, Laba lisikizi kuye ilifa lakhe.
Psalms 106 41 Wabanikela ezandleni zeentlanga, Balawulwa ngababathiyileyo.
Psalms 106 42 Zabaxina iintshaba zabo, Bathotyelwa phantsi kwezandla zazo.
Psalms 106 43 Zibe zininzi izihlandlo ebahlangula; Ke bona bamphikisa ngamaqhinga abo, Bonakala bubugwenxa babo.
Psalms 106 44 Noko ke wakunonelela ukubandezelwa kwabo, Akuva ukuhlahlamba kwabo.
Psalms 106 45 Wawukhumbula ngenxa yabo umnqophiso wakhe, Wazohlwaya ngenxa yobuninzi beenceba zakhe.
Psalms 106 46 Wabafumanisa imfesane Phambi kwabo bonke abaye bebathimbile.
Psalms 106 47 Sisindise, Yehova, Thixo wethu, Sibuthe ezintlangeni, Ukuze sibulele kwigama lakho elingcwele, Sizingce ngendumiso yakho.
Psalms 106 48 Makabongwe uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, Kususela kwaphakade kude kuse ephakadeni. Mabathi bonke abantu, Amen. Haleluya!
Psalms 107 1 Bulelani kuYehova, ngokuba elungile, Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 107 2 Mabatsho abakhululwa bakaYehova, Awabakhululayo esandleni sombandezeli;
Psalms 107 3 Wababutha emazweni, Empumalanga nasentshonalanga, Entla naselwandle.
Psalms 107 4 Badinga entlango, endleleni esenkanga, la, Abafumana mzi wakuhlala.
Psalms 107 5 Belambile, benxaniwe, Watyhafa phakathi kwabo umphefumlo wabo.
Psalms 107 6 Bakhala ke kuYehova embandezelweni yabo, Wabahlangula ekucuthekeni kwabo;
Psalms 107 7 Wabanyathelisa endleleni ethe tye, Ukuba baye kumzi wokuhlala.
Psalms 107 8 Mabayibulele kuYehova inceba yakhe, Nemisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo koonyana babantu!
Psalms 107 9 Kuba ewuhluthisile umphefumlo otshobayo, Wawuzalisa ngokulungileyo umphefumlo olambileyo.
Psalms 107 10 Behleli emnyameni nasethunzini lokufa, Bekhonkxwe yimbandezelo nasisinyithi,
Psalms 107 11 Ngokuba bephikise amazwi kaThixo, Belitshitshisa icebo lOsenyangweni:
Psalms 107 12 Wayithoba intliziyo yabo ngokubasebenzisa kanzima; Bakhubeka, akwabakho mncedi.
Psalms 107 13 Bakhala ke kuYehova embandezelweni yabo; Wabasindisa ekucuthekeni kwabo.
Psalms 107 14 Wabakhupha emnyameni nasethunzini lokufa, Waziqhawula iimbophelelo zabo.

Psalms 107 15 Mabayibulele kuYehova inceba yakhe, Nemisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo koonyana babantu!
Psalms 107 16 Kuba ezaphule iingcango zobhedu, Wayixakaxa imivalo yesinyithi.
Psalms 107 17 Abamathileyo, ngenxa yendlela yokukreqa kwabo, Nangenxa yobugwenxa babo, bacinezelwa;
Psalms 107 18 Konke ukudla kwaba lisikizi kumphefumlo wabo, Bafika emasangweni okufa.
Psalms 107 19 Bakhala ke kuYehova embandezelweni yabo, Wabasindisa ekucuthekeni kwabo.
Psalms 107 20 Wathumela ilizwi lakhe, wabaphilisa, Wabasiza ezihogweni zabo.
Psalms 107 21 Mabayibulele kuYehova inceba yakhe, Nemisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo koonyana babantu!
Psalms 107 22 Mababingelele imibingelelo yombulelo, Bancokole ngezenzo zakhe bememelela.
Psalms 107 23 Abaya elwandle ngeenqanawa, Benze ishishini emanzini amaninzi,
Psalms 107 24 Bazibona bona izenzo zikaYehova, Nemisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo enzulwini.
Psalms 107 25 Watsho, wavusa umoya ovuthuzayo, Waphakamisa amaza ayo.
Psalms 107 26 Banyuka basinga ezulwini, behla basinga emanzini enzonzobila; Umphefumlo wabo uthe amandla bububi.
Psalms 107 27 Bathendeleka, bahexa njengenxila, Butshone bonke ubulumko babo.
Psalms 107 28 Bakhala ke kuYehova embandezelweni yabo Wabakhupha ekucuthekeni kwabo.
Psalms 107 29 Ukumisile ukuvuthuza, kwathi cwaka, Amaza ayo azola;
Psalms 107 30 Bavuya ke, kuba edambile; Wabafikisa echwebeni abalilangazelelayo.
Psalms 107 31 Mabayibulele kuYehova inceba yakhe, Nemisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo koonyana babantu!
Psalms 107 32 Mabamphakamise ebandleni labantu, Bamdumise embuthweni yamadoda amakhulu.
Psalms 107 33 Uyenze imilambo yaba yintlango, Namathende amanzi aba ngumhlaba onxaniweyo;
Psalms 107 34 Ilizwe elineziqhamo laba leletyuwa, Ngenxa yezinto ezimbi zabemi balo.
Psalms 107 35 Uyenze intlango yaba lidike elinamanzi, Ilizwe elingumqwebedu laba ngamathende amanzi.
Psalms 107 36 Wabahlalisa khona abalambileyo, Bamisa umzi wokuhlala.
Psalms 107 37 Bahlwayela amasimi, batyala izidiliya, Bavelisa iziqhamo, baba nongeniselo.
Psalms 107 38 Wabasikelela, banda kunene, Iinkomo zabo akazinciphisa.
Psalms 107 39 Bancipha, basibekeka Ngokukhanyangwa bububi nesingqala.
Psalms 107 40 Uwagalele ngendelo amanene, Wawadingisa enyanyeni, kungekho ndlela.
Psalms 107 41 Walisa engxondeni ihlwempu, kude nengcinezelo, Walenzela imizalwana yanjengomhlambi.
Psalms 107 42 Baya kubona abathe tye, bavuye, Bonke ubugqwetha buvale umlomo.
Psalms 107 43 Lowo ulumkileyo makazigcine ezi ndawo, Azigqale iinceba zikaYehova.
Psalms 108 1 Ingoma. Umhobe kaDavide. Izimasekile intliziyo yam, Thixo, Ndiya kuvuma, ndibethe uhadi, Kwanozuko lwam.
Psalms 108 2 Vukani, mrhubhe nohadi; Ndiya kusiphangela isifingo.
Psalms 108 3 Ndiya kubulela kuwe phakathi kwezizwe, Yehova, Ndikubethele uhadi phakathi kwezizwe.
Psalms 108 4 Ngokuba inkulu ngaphezu kwezulu inceba yakho, Yada yesa esibhakabhakeni inyaniso yakho.
Psalms 108 5 Ziphakamise ngaphezu kwezulu, Thixo, Bube phezu kwehlabathi lonke ubuqaqawuli bakho.
Psalms 108 6 Ukuze zihlangulwe iintanda zakho, Sindisa ngesandla sakho sokunene, undiphendule.
Psalms 108 7 UThixo uthethe engcwele; mandivuyelele, Ndimabe uShekem, ndiyilinganisele intili yaseSukoti.
Psalms 108 8 Ngowam uGiliyadi, ngowam uManase, UEfrayim sisigcina-ntloko sam, UYuda yintonga yam yommiselo;
Psalms 108 9 UMowabhi sisitya sam sokuhlambela, Ndiyiphosa kuEdom imbadada yam; Ndiduma ngelamaFilisti.
Psalms 108 10 Ngubani na owondisa emzini onqatyisiweyo, Ngubani na owondikhaphela kwaEdom?
Psalms 108 11 Asinguwe na, Thixo, lo usihlambileyo? Akwaphuma, Thixo, nemikhosi yethu.

Psalms 108 12 Sincede kumbandezeli wethu; Alunto yanto usindiso lomntu.
Psalms 108 13 NgoThixo siya kweyisa, Abagqushe yena ababandezeli bethu.
Psalms 109 1 Kumongameli; ekaDavide. Umhobe. Thixo wendumiso yam, musa ukuthi tu;
Psalms 109 2 Ngokuba bandakhamisele umlomo ongendawo, nomlomo onenkohliso; Bathetha ngam ngolwimi lobuxoki.
Psalms 109 3 Bandijikele ngeentetho zentiyo; Balwa nam ngelize.
Psalms 109 4 Ekubeni mna ndibathanda, bona bayandichasa, Ndibe mna ndithandaza.
Psalms 109 5 Endaweni yobulungisa bandibuyekeza ngobubi; Ekubeni mna ndibathanda, bona bayandithiya.
Psalms 109 6 Misa ongendawo, abe ngumveleli wakhe, Eme uSathana ngasekunene kwakhe.
Psalms 109 7 Ekuthethweni kwetyala makaphume engongendawo, Nomthandazo wakhe ube sisono.
Psalms 109 8 Imihla yakhe mayibe mbalwa, Mabuthatyathwe ngomnye ubuveleli bakhe.
Psalms 109 9 Oonyana bakhe mababe ziinkedama, Nomkakhe abe ngumhlolokazi;
Psalms 109 10 Babhadule bebhadula oonyana bakhe, becela, Bengqiba, bekude namanxuwa akowabo.
Psalms 109 11 Umboleki-mali makakushwankathele konke anako, Abasemzini baphange ukuxelenga kwakhe.
Psalms 109 12 Makungabikho wolulela nceba kuye, Kungabikho uzibabalayo iinkedama zakhe.
Psalms 109 13 Izivela-mva zakhe mazibe zezokunqunyulwa, Igama lazo licinywe esizukulwaneni esizayo.
Psalms 109 14 Mabukhunjulwe nguYehova ubugwenxa booyise, Singacinywa isono sonina.
Psalms 109 15 Masibe phambi koYehova ngamaxesha onke, Akunqumle ehlabathini ukukhunjulwa kwabo;
Psalms 109 16 Ngenxa enokuba engakukhumbulanga ukwenza inceba, Etshutshise indoda elusizana, Elihlwempu, enentliziyo eyothukileyo, ukuba ayibulale.
Psalms 109 17 Ewe, wathanda ukuqalekisa, kwamfikela; Akakufuna ukusikelela, kwakhwelela kude kuye.
Psalms 109 18 Wambatha ukuqalekisa kwanga yingubo yakhe, Kwangena embilinini wakhe njengamanzi, Nanjengeoli emathanjeni akhe.
Psalms 109 19 Makube njengengubo kuye, azithe wambu ngayo, Kube luqhwemesha, alunxibe amaxesha onke.
Psalms 109 20 Nguwo lowo umvuzo wabandichasayo, ophuma kuYehova, Wabathetha okubi ngomphefumlo wam.
Psalms 109 21 Ke wena Yehova, Nkosi, ndenzele ngenxa yegama lakho; Ngokokuba ilungile inceba yakho; ndihlangule.
Psalms 109 22 Ngokuba ndilusizana, ndilihlwempu, Intliziyo yam ihlatyiwe phakathi kwam.
Psalms 109 23 Ndinjengethunzi xa lolukayo, ndiyemka; Ndiphetshethwa njengenkumbi.
Psalms 109 24 Amadolo am ayagexa kukuzila ukudla, Nenyama yam ibhityile, tu ukutyeba.
Psalms 109 25 Ndithe ndasisingcikivo kubo; Bendibona, bahlunguzela intloko.
Psalms 109 26 Ndincede, Yehova, Thixo wam, Ndisindise ngokwenceba yakho;
Psalms 109 27 Bazi ukuba sisandla sakho eso, Ukuba kukwenza kwakho, Yehova.
Psalms 109 28 Bayaqalekisa aba, uyasikelela wena; Besukile bema, baya kudana; uya kubuya yena umkhonzi wakho.
Psalms 109 29 Abandichasayo baya kwambatha ihlazo, Bazithi wambu ukudana njengengubo yokwaleka.
Psalms 109 30 Ndiya kubulela kakhulu kuYehova ngomlomo wam, Ndimdumise phakathi kwabaninzi;
Psalms 109 31 Kuba emi ekunene kolihlwempu, Ukuba amsindise kwabawugwebayo umphefumlo wakhe.
Psalms 110 1 EkaDavide. Umhobe. Utsho uYehova eNkosini yam ukuthi, Hlala ngasekunene kwam, Ndide iintshaba zakho ndizenze Isitulo seenyawo zakho.
Psalms 110 2 Intonga yamandla akho uya kuyithumela uYehova, ivela eZiyon, esithi, Yiba nobukhosi phakathi kweentshaba zakho.
Psalms 110 3 Abantu bakho baya kuzinikela ngeentliziyo, ngemini yakho yokuphuma umkhosi;

Bebethe ezingcwele, ekuphumeni kwesifingo, Uza kuwe umbethe womlisela wakho.
Psalms 110 4 Ufungile uYehova, akayi kuzohlwaya; uthe, Ungumbingeleli ngonaphakade wena Ngokohlobo lukaMelkitsedeke.
Psalms 110 5 INkosi ngasekunene kwakho Iya kuphalusa ookumkani ngemini yomsindo wayo.
Psalms 110 6 Iya kugweba phakathi kweentlanga, kuzale zizidumbu; Iphaluse intloko ezweni elibanzi.
Psalms 110 7 Endleleni iya kusela emlanjaneni; Ngenxa yoko iya kuphakamisa intloko.
Psalms 111 1 Haleluya! Ndiya kubulela kuYehova ngentliziyo yonke, Elucweyweni lwabathe tye nasebandleni.
Psalms 111 2 Zikhulu izenzo zikaYehova, Zezokungxokwa iintsingiselo zazo zonke.
Psalms 111 3 Unendili nobungangamela umsebenzi wakhe, Ubulungisa bakhe bumi ngonaphakade.
Psalms 111 4 Uyenzele ukuze ikhunjulwe imisebenzi yakhe ebalulekileyo; Unobabalo nemfesane uYehova.
Psalms 111 5 Ubaphe ukudla abamoyikayo; Uwukhumbule ngonaphakade umnqophiso wakhe.
Psalms 111 6 Ubabonise abantu bakhe amandla ezenzo zakhe, Ebanika ilifa leentlanga.
Psalms 111 7 Izenzo zezandla zakhe ziyinyaniso nesiko; Zithembekile zonke iziyalezo zakhe.
Psalms 111 8 Zizimasekile nanini nangonaphakade; Zenziwe ngenyaniso, zithe tye.
Psalms 111 9 Ubathumele abantu bakhe inkululeko; Uwumisele ngonaphakade umnqophiso wakhe; Lingcwele, liyoyikeka, igama lakhe.
Psalms 111 10 Ingqalo yobulumko kukoyika uYehova, Banengqiqo elungileyo bonke abenza ngako; Indumiso yakhe ihlala imi.
Psalms 112 1 Haleluya! Hayi, uyolo lomntu omoyikayo uYehova, Oyinoneleleyo kunene imithetho yakhe!
Psalms 112 2 Iya kuba nobugorha ehlabathini imbewu yakhe; Isizukulwana sabathe tye sisikelelwe.
Psalms 112 3 Bubuncwane nobutyebi endlwini yakhe; Ubulungisa bakhe buhlala bumi.
Psalms 112 4 Baphunyelwa kukukhanya ebumnyameni abathe tye, Benobabalo, nemfesane, nobulungisa.
Psalms 112 5 Unoyolo umntu obabalayo, aboleke; Uya kuyimisa intetho yakhe ematyaleni.
Psalms 112 6 Ngokuba akayi kushukunyiswa naphakade; Uya kuba lilungisa elikhunjulwa ngonaphakade.
Psalms 112 7 Akoyikiswa ziindaba ezimbi; Iqinisekile intliziyo yakhe, ikholose ngoYehova.
Psalms 112 8 Izimasekile intliziyo yakhe, akoyiki; Uya kuda ababonele ababandezeli bakhe.
Psalms 112 9 Uyahlakaza, upha amahlwempu; Ubulungisa bakhe buhlala bumi, Uphondo lwakhe luphakamile, lunozuko.
Psalms 112 10 Ongendawo yena uya kukubona, aqumbe, Atshixize amazinyo, anyibilike; Umnqweno wongendawo uyadaka.
Psalms 113 1 Haleluya! Dumisani, bakhonzi bakaYehova, Dumisani igama likaYehova.
Psalms 113 2 Malibongwe igama likaYehova, Kususela ngokunje, kude kuse ephakadeni.
Psalms 113 3 Kwasekuphumeni kwelanga kuse ekutshoneni kwalo, Malidunyiswe igama likaYehova.
Psalms 113 4 Uphakamile ngaphezu kweentlanga zonke uYehova, Bungaphezulu kwamazulu ubuqaqawuli bakhe.
Psalms 113 5 Ngubani na onjengoYehova, uThixo wethu? Ulohlala phezulu;
Psalms 113 6 Uloqondela phantsi; Ezulwini nasemhlabeni?
Psalms 113 7 Ulomvusa eluthulini osweleyo, Ulomphakamisa ezaleni olihlwempu,
Psalms 113 8 Ukuba amhlalise namanene, Amanene abantu bakhe;
Psalms 113 9 Ulohlalisa endlwini umfazi ongazaliyo, Abe ngunobantwana ovuyayo. Haleluya!
Psalms 114 1 Ekuphumeni kukaSirayeli eYiputa, Kwendlu kaYakobi ebantwini abantetho ingaziwayo,
Psalms 114 2 UYuda waba yingcwele yakhe, USirayeli waba sisikumkani sakhe.
Psalms 114 3 Ulwandle lwabona, lwasaba, IYordan yabuya umva.
Psalms 114 4 Iintaba zadloba njengeenkunzi zeegusha; Iinduli, njengamatakane omhlambi.
Psalms 114 5 Ubunani na, lulwandlendini, ukuba usabe? Wena Yordan, ukuba ubuye umva?

Psalms 114 6 Nina zintaba, ukuba nidlobe njengeenkunzi zeegusha? Nina zinduli, njengamatakane omhlambi?
Psalms 114 7 Wena hlabathi, zibhijabhije ebusweni beNkosi, Ebusweni boThixo kaYakobi;
Psalms 114 8 Uloguqula iliwa libe lidike lamanzi, Iqhwitha libe yimithombo yamanzi.
Psalms 115 1 Ungazukisi thina, Yehova, ungazukisi thina; Zukisa igama lakho, Ngenxa yenceba yakho, ngenxa yenyaniso yakho.
Psalms 115 2 Yini na ukuba zithi iintlanga, Uphi na kaloku uThixo wabo?
Psalms 115 3 UThixo wethu ke usemazulwini, Konke akuthandileyo uyakwenza.
Psalms 115 4 Izithixo zazo yisilivere negolide, Zizenzo zezandla zabantu.
Psalms 115 5 Zinomlomo nje, azithethi; Zinamehlo nje aziboni;
Psalms 115 6 Zineendlebe nje, aziva; Zineempumlo nje, azisezeli.
Psalms 115 7 Izandla zazo aziphathi, Iinyawo zazo azihambi; Azidumzeli ngomqala wazo.
Psalms 115 8 Boba njengazo abenzi bazo, Bonke abasukuba bekholose ngazo.
Psalms 115 9 Wena Sirayeli, kholosa ngoYehova; Uncedo lwabo nengweletshetshe yabo nguye.
Psalms 115 10 Nani bendlu ka-Aron, kholosani ngoYehova; Uncedo lwabo nengweletshetshe yabo nguye.
Psalms 115 11 Nina boyiki bakaYehova, kholosani ngoYehova; Uncedo lwabo nengweletshetshe yabo nguye.
Psalms 115 12 UYehova usikhumbule, wosisikelela; Woyisikelela indlu kaSirayeli, Woyisikelela indlu ka-Aron;
Psalms 115 13 Wobasikelela aboyiki bakaYehova, Abancinane kwanabakhulu.
Psalms 115 14 UYehova wonandisa nina ngakumbi nangakumbi, Abandise oonyana benu.
Psalms 115 15 Nisikelelekile kuYehova, UMenzi wamazulu nowehlabathi.
Psalms 115 16 Amazulu ngamazulu kaYehova, Ihlabathi ulinike oonyana babantu.
Psalms 115 17 Asingabafileyo abamdumisayo uYehova, Asingabo bonke abehlayo baye kwelokuzola.
Psalms 115 18 Thina ke siya kumbonga uYehova, Kususela koku kude kuse ephakadeni. Haleluya!
Psalms 116 1 Ndiyamthanda, ngokuba uYehova eliva Ilizwi lam, ukutarhuzisa kwam.
Psalms 116 2 Ngokuba endithobele indlebe yakhe, Ndiya kumnqula ngemihla yam yonke.
Psalms 116 3 Izintya zokufa zandijikela, Iingxingongo zelabafileyo zandifumana, Ndafunyanwa ziimbandezelo nesingqa la.
Psalms 116 4 Ndanqula ke igama likaYehova, ndathi, Yehova, ndiya kukhunga, siza umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 116 5 UYehova unobabalo, ulilungisa, UThixo wethu unemfesane.
Psalms 116 6 Ngumgcini wabazizidenge uYehova; Ndandiswele, wandisindisa.
Psalms 116 7 Buyela ekuphumleni kwakho, mphefumlo wam, Ngokuba uYehova ukuphatha kakuhle;
Psalms 116 8 Ngokuba ewuhlangule umphefumlo wam ekufeni, Iliso lam ezinyembezini, Unyawo lwam ekungqulekeni.
Psalms 116 9 Ndiya kuhamba-hamba phambi koYehova Emazweni abaphilileyo.
Psalms 116 10 Ndiyakholwa, xa ndithethayo; Mna ndicinezelekile kunene.
Psalms 116 11 Ndathi mna ekuphakuzeleni kwam, Bonke abantu ngamaxoki.
Psalms 116 12 Ndingambuyisela ngantoni na uYehova Konke ukundiphatha kwakhe kakuhle?
Psalms 116 13 Ndophakamisa indebe yosindiso, Ndinqule igama likaYehova.
Psalms 116 14 Ewe, ndozizalisa izibhambathiso zam kuYehova, Phambi kwabantu bakhe bonke kalokunje.
Psalms 116 15 Kunqabile emehlweni kaYehova Ukufa kwakhakhe benceba.
Psalms 116 16 Okunene, Yehova, ndingumkhonzi wakho, Ndingumkhonzi wakho, unyana womkhonzazana wakho; Uzicombulule iimbophelelo zam.
Psalms 116 17 Ndiya kubingelela kuwe umbingelelo wombulelo, Ndinqule igama likaYehova.
Psalms 116 18 Ewe, ndiya kuzizalisa izibhambathiso zam kuYehova, Phambi kwabantu bakhe bonke,
Psalms 116 19 Ezintendelezweni zendlu kaYehova, Esazulwini sakho, Yerusalem. Haleluya!
Psalms 117 1 Mdumiseni uYehova, nonke zintlanga, Mncomeni, nonke zizwe.
Psalms 117 2 Ngokuba inamandla kuthi inceba yakhe, Inyaniso kaYehova ingunaphakade.

Haleluya!
Psalms 118 1 Bulelani kuYehova, ngokuba elungile, Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 118 2 Makathi uSirayeli, Ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 118 3 Mayithi indlu ka-Aron, Ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 118 4 Mabathi abamoyikayo uYehova, Ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 118 5 Ndabiza uYehova ndisengxingongweni; Wandiphendula uYehova, wandibeka endaweni ebanzi.
Psalms 118 6 UYehova ungakum, andoyiki; Angandenza ntoni na umntu?
Psalms 118 7 UYehova ungakum ngokundinceda; Ndiya kubona mna kwabandithiyayo.
Psalms 118 8 Kulungile ukuzimela ngoYehova, Ngaphezu kokukholosa ngomntu.
Psalms 118 9 Kulungile ukuzimela ngoYehova Ngaphezu kokukholosa ngamanene.
Psalms 118 10 Zingafanelana zonke iintlanga zindirhawule: Egameni likaYehova inene ndozinqumla.
Psalms 118 11 Zingafanelana zindirhawule zandirhawula: Egameni likaYehova inene ndozinqumla.
Psalms 118 12 Zingafanelana zindirhawule njengeenyosi: Zocinywa njengomlilo weentsasa; Egameni likaYehova inene ndozinqumla.
Psalms 118 13 Undityhale ngamandla wena ukuba ndiwe; Kodwa uYehova wandinceda.
Psalms 118 14 Iqhayiya lam nengoma yam nguYehova, Waba lusindiso kum.
Psalms 118 15 Izwi lokumemelela nelosindiso lisezintenteni zamalungisa, lisithi, Isandla sokunene sikaYehova siyeyisa;
Psalms 118 16 Isandla sokunene sikaYehova siphakamile; Isandla sokunene sikaYehova siyeyisa.
Psalms 118 17 Andiyi kufa, ndiya kudla ubomi, Ndibalise ngezenzo zikaYehova.
Psalms 118 18 UYehova undithethise kakhulu, Ke akandinikela ekufeni.
Psalms 118 19 Ndivuleleni amasango obulungisa; Ndiya kungena ngawo, ndiya kubulela kuYehova.
Psalms 118 20 Nali isango likaYehova, Amalungisa angena ngalo.
Psalms 118 21 Ndiyabulela kuwe kuba undiphendule, Waba lusindiso kum.
Psalms 118 22 Ilityе abalilahlayo abakhi Laba yintloko yembombo.
Psalms 118 23 Kuvele kuYehova oku, Kungumsebenzi obalulekileyo emehlweni ethu.
Psalms 118 24 Le yimini ayenzileyo uYehova, Masigcobe sivuye ngayo.
Psalms 118 25 Yehova, camagu, khawusindise, Yehova, camagu, khawuhlangule.
Psalms 118 26 Makabongwe lo uzayo esegameni likaYehova, Siyanisikelela nina basendlwini kaYehova.
Psalms 118 27 UYehova nguThixo, usikhanyisela; Bophelelani umbingelelo womthendeleko ngeentambo, Kude kuye ezimpondweni zesibingelelo.
Psalms 118 28 UnguThixo wam, ndiya kubulela kuwe; UnguThixo wam, ndiya kukuphakamisa.
Psalms 118 29 Bulelani kuYehova, ngokuba elungile, Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 119 1 Hayi, uyolo lwabandlela igqibeleleyo, Bona bahambayo ngomyalelo kaYehova!
Psalms 119 2 Hayi, uyolo lwababambe izingqiniso zakhe, Abamquqelayo ngentliziyo epheleleyo!
Psalms 119 3 Abasebenzi nokusebenza bugqwetha, Bayahamba ngeendlela zakhe.
Psalms 119 4 Uzimisile iziyalezo zakho, Ukuba zigcinwe kunene.
Psalms 119 5 Azaba iindlela zam bezibhekiselwe Ukugcina imimiselo yakho!
Psalms 119 6 Bendingayi kudana ke Ekubhekeni kwam kwimithetho yakho yonke.
Psalms 119 7 Ndiya kubulela kuwe ngentliziyo ethe tye, Ekuzifundeni kwam izigwebo zobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 119 8 Ndiya kuyigcina imimiselo yakho, Musa ukundishiya kuphele.
Psalms 119 9 Umfana uya kuwuqaqambisa ngantoni na umendo wakhe? Ngokuzigcina ngokwelizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 10 Ndiya kuquqela kuwe ngentliziyo yam yonke; Musa ukundilahlekanisa nemithetho yakho.
Psalms 119 11 Ndiyibeke intetho yakho entliziyweni yam, Ukuze ndingoni kuwe.
Psalms 119 12 Ungowokubongwa, Yehova; Ndifundise imimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 13 Ndiyawabalisa ngemilebe yomlomo wam Onke amasiko omlomo wakho.
Psalms 119 14 Ndinemihlali endleleni yezingqiniso zakho, Ngathi kusebuncwaneni bonke.
Psalms 119 15 Ndiya kucamngca ngeziyalezo zakho, Ndibheke kumendo wakho.
Psalms 119 16 Ndiyaziyolisa ngemimiselo yakho; Andiyi kulilibala ilizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 17 Mphathe kakuhle umkhonzi wakho, ndidle ubomi, Ndigcine ilizwi lakho.

Psalms 119 18 Vula amehlo am, ukuba ndiyibone Imisebenzi ebalulekileyo yasemyalelweni wakho.
Psalms 119 19 Ndingumphambukeli ehlabathini, Musa ukuyisithelisa kum imithetho yakho.
Psalms 119 20 Umphefumlo wam ucumkile ngokulangazelela Amasiko akho ngamaxesha onke.
Psalms 119 21 Ubakhalimele abakhukhumali, Abaqalekiswa abo, balahlekeneyo nemithetho yakho.
Psalms 119 22 Shenxisa imke kum ingcikivo nendelo, Ngokuba ndizibambile izingqiniso zakho.
Psalms 119 23 Nangona abathetheli behlala bathethe ngam, Umkhonzi wakho yena ucamngca ngemimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 24 Izingqiniso zakho ziziyoliso zam noko, Zingamaphakathi am.
Psalms 119 25 Umphefumlo wam unamathele eluthulini: Ndiphilise ngokwelizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 26 Ndizicacisile iindlela zam, wandiphendula; Ndifundise imimisela yakho.
Psalms 119 27 Ndiqondise iindlela zeziyalezo zakho, Ndicamngce ngemisebenzi yakho ebalulekileyo.
Psalms 119 28 Umphefumlo wam uvuza iinyembezi sisingqala, Ndimise ngokwelizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 29 Indlela yobuxoki yisuse kum; Ndibabale umyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 30 Ndiyinyule indlela yokuthembeka; Amasiko akho ndijolise kuwo.
Psalms 119 31 Ndinamathele ezingqinisweni zakho; Musa ukundidanisa, Yehova.
Psalms 119 32 Ndigidima ngendlela yemithetho yakho, Ngokuba uyenze banzi intliziyo yam.
Psalms 119 33 Ndiyalele, Yehova, indlela yemimiselo yakho, Ndiyibambe kuphele.
Psalms 119 34 Ndiqondise, ndibambe umyalelo wakho, Ndiwugcine ngentliziyo yonke.
Psalms 119 35 Ndinyathelise endleleni yemithetho yakho, Ngokuba ndiyithandile.
Psalms 119 36 Intliziyo yam yithobele ezingqinisweni zakho, Ungayithobeli ekubaweni.
Psalms 119 37 Dlulisa amehlo am angakhangeli inkohlakalo, Ndiphilise ngeendlela zakho.
Psalms 119 38 Zalisa kumkhonzi wakho intetho yakho, Eyokuba bakoyike.
Psalms 119 39 Yidlulise ingcikivo yam endinxunguphala yiyo, Ngokuba amasiko akho alungile.
Psalms 119 40 Nanku ndilangazelela iziyalezo zakho, Ndiphilise ngobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 119 41 Mazize kum iinceba zakho, Yehova, Nosindiso lwakho ngokwentetho yakho;
Psalms 119 42 Ndimphendule ngelizwi ondingcikivayo, Ngokuba ndikholose ngelizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 43 Musa ukuda ulihluthe emlonyeni wam ilizwi lenyaniso, Ngokuba ndilindele izigwebo zakho;
Psalms 119 44 Ndowugcina umyalelo wakho ngamaxesha onke, Ngonaphakade kanaphakade;
Psalms 119 45 Ndihamba-hambe endaweni ebanzi, Ngokuba ndifuna iziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 46 Ndothetha ngezingqiniso zakho phambi kokumkani, Ndingabi nakudana.
Psalms 119 47 Ndoziyolisa ngemithetho yakho Endiyithandayo;
Psalms 119 48 Ndiziphakamise izandla zam emithethweni yakho endiyithandayo, Ndicamngce ngemimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 49 Khumbula ilizwi lakho kumkhonzi wakho, Ngenxa enokuba undithembise lona.
Psalms 119 50 Yiyo le intuthuzelo yam ekucinezelekeni kwam, Yokuba intetho yakho indiphilisile.
Psalms 119 51 Abakhukhumali bada bandigxeka kakhulu; Kanti andithi gu bucala emyalelweni wakho.
Psalms 119 52 Ndawakhumbula amasiko akho kususela kwanaphakade, Yehova, Ndathuthuzeleka.
Psalms 119 53 Ndingenwe ngumsindo oshushu, Ndisenziwa ngabangendawo abalahla umyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 54 Iziingoma kum imimiselo yakho, Endlwini yokuphambukela kwam.
Psalms 119 55 Ndilikhumbule ebusuku igama lakho, Yehova, Ndawugcina umyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 56 Ndinikwe oku, Ukuba ndibambe iziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 57 Isabelo sam, Yehova, ndithi, Sesokuba ndigcine amazwi akho.
Psalms 119 58 Ndiya kubongoza ngentliziyo yonke, Ndibabale ngokwentetho yakho.
Psalms 119 59 Ndazicingela iindlela zam, Ndazibuyisela iinyawo zam ezingqinisweni zakho.
Psalms 119 60 Ndikhawulezile andazila-zila Ukugcina imithetho yakho.
Psalms 119 61 Izintya zabangendawo zindithandele, Andiwulibele umyalelo wakhe noko.
Psalms 119 62 Ndivuka phakathi kobusuku, ndibulele kuwe, Ngenxa yezigwebo zobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 119 63 Ndilidlelane labo bonke abakoyikayo, Nelabazigcinayo iziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 64 Inceba yakho, Yehova, izalise ihlabathi; Ndifundise imimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 65 Umenzele okulungileyo umkhonzi wakho, Yehova, ngokwelizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 66 Ndifundise, ndibe nemvo nokwazi okulungileyo, Ngokuba ndikholwa yimithetho yakho.

Psalms 119 67 Ndingekacinezelwa, ndaye ndilahleka; Kungoku ndiyigcinile intetho yakho.
Psalms 119 68 Ulungile wena, ulungisa; Ndifundise imimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 69 Abakhukhumali bathungele ubuxoki ngam; Mna ndizibamba ngentliziyo yonke iziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 70 Ithe fithi kukutyeba intliziyo yabo; Ke mna ndiziyolisa ngomyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 71 Kundilungele okokuba ndacinezelwayo, Ukuze ndiyifunde imimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 72 Ulungile kum umyalelo womlomo wakho, Ngaphezu kwamawaka egolide nesilivere.
Psalms 119 73 Izandla zakho zindenzile, zandilungisa; Ndiqondise, ndifunde imithetho yakho.
Psalms 119 74 Abakoyikayo bondibona, bavuye, Ngokuba ndilindele elizwini lakho.
Psalms 119 75 Ndiyazi, Yehova, ukuba zinobulungisa izigwebo zakho; Undicinezele, phofu uthembekile.
Psalms 119 76 Ngamana inceba yakho yaba yeyokundithuthuzela, Njengokwentetho yakho kumkhonzi wakho.
Psalms 119 77 Mazize kum iimfesane zakho, ndiphile, Ngokuba umyalelo wakho undiyolisa.
Psalms 119 78 Mabadane abakhukhumali, ngokuba bendigobele phantsi ngobuxoki, Mna ndicamngca ngeziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 79 Mabandibuyele abakoyikayo, Nabazaziyo izingqiniso zakho.
Psalms 119 80 Mayigqibelele intliziyo yam emimiselweni yakho, Ukuze ndingadani.
Psalms 119 81 Umphefumlo wam uyaphela kukululangazelela usindiso lwakho, Ndilindele elizwini lakho.
Psalms 119 82 Amehlo am ayaphela kukulangazelela intetho yakho, Ndisithi, Uya kundithuthuzela nini na?
Psalms 119 83 Noko ndithe ndaba njengentsuba emsini; Andiyilibali imimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 84 Zingaphi na iintsuku zomkhonzi wakho? Uya kuda ubagwebe nini na abandisukelayo?
Psalms 119 85 Abakhukhumali bandimbele izihogo, Abangenamyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 86 Yonke imithetho yakho ithembekile: Bandisukela ngobuxoki; ndincede.
Psalms 119 87 Baphantse ukundigqibela emhlabeni, Ke mna andizilahli iziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 88 Ndiphilise ngokwenceba yakho, Ndizigcine izingqiniso zomlomo wakho.
Psalms 119 89 Lingunaphakade, Yehova, Limi emazulwini ilizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 90 Ukuthembeka kwakho kukwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana; Ulizinzisile ihlabathi, lema.
Psalms 119 91 Ezo zinto zimele izigwebo zakho nanamhla, Ngokuba iinto zonke zingabakhonzi bakho.
Psalms 119 92 Koko umyalelo wakho wandiyolisayo, Ndinge ndaphelayo ekucinezelekeni kwam.
Psalms 119 93 Andiyi kuzilibala naphakade iziyalezo zakho, Ngokuba undiphilisile ngazo.
Psalms 119 94 Ndingowakho mna, ndisindise, Kuba ndicamanga ngeziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 95 Abangendawo bandilindile ukuze banditshabalalise; Mna ndigqale izingqiniso zakho.
Psalms 119 96 Yonke inzaliseko ndiyibonile apho iphela khona; Ke wona umthetho wakho ngumphangalala omkhulu.
Psalms 119 97 Hayi, ukuwuthanda kwam umyalelo wakho! Imini le yonke ndiyacamngca ngawo.
Psalms 119 98 Indifundisa ubulumko ngaphezu kweentshaba zam imithetho yakho, Ngokuba yeyam ngonaphakade.
Psalms 119 99 Ndinokuqiqa ngaphezu kwabafundisi bam bonke, Ngokuba ngezingqiniso zakho ndiyacamngca.
Psalms 119 100 Ndinokuqonda ngaphezu kwamadoda amakhulu, Ngokuba ndizibamba iziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 101 Ndizinqandile iinyawo zam kwiindlela zonke ezimbi, Ukuze ndiligcine ilizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 102 Andisuki emasikweni akho, Ngokuba undiyalile wena.
Psalms 119 103 Hayi, ukuba mnandi kwentetho yakho ekhuhlangubeni lam! Igqithe nobusi emlonyeni wam.
Psalms 119 104 Ngeziyalezo zakho ndinokuqonda, Ngenxa yoko ndiwuthiyile wonke umendo wobuxoki.
Psalms 119 105 Lisisibane seenyawo zam ilizwi lakho, Likukukhanya emendweni wam.
Psalms 119 106 Ndikufungele, ndikumisile, Ukuzigcina izigwebo zobulungisa bakho.

Psalms 119 107 Ndide ndacinezeleka kakhulu; Yehova, ndiphilise ngokwelizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 108 Ngamana wakholeka kuwe, Yehova, umbingelelo wesisa womlomo wam; Ndifundise amasiko akho.
Psalms 119 109 Umphefumlo wam uhlala usesandleni sam, Ndingawulibali umyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 110 Abangendawo bandenzele umgibe, Andiphambukanga eziyalezweni zakho.
Psalms 119 111 Ndizidle ilifa izingqiniso zakho ngonaphakade, Ngokuba ziyimihlali yentliziyo yam;
Psalms 119 112 Intliziyo yam ndiyithobele ekwenzeni imimiselo yakho Ngonaphakade, kuphele.
Psalms 119 113 Abambaxa ndiyabathiya, Wona umyalelo wakho ndiyawuthanda.
Psalms 119 114 Isithe lam nengweletshetshe yam nguwe, Ndilindele elizwini lakho.
Psalms 119 115 Sukani kum, nina benzi beento ezimbi, Ndibambe imithetho yoThixo wam.
Psalms 119 116 Ndizimase ngokwelizwi lakho, ndiphile, Ungandidanisi ekulindeni kwam.
Psalms 119 117 Ndixhase ndisinde, Ndihlale ndibheke emimiselweni yakho.
Psalms 119 118 Ubacukucezile bonke abalahlekana nemimiselo yakho, Ngokuba inkohliso yabo ibubuxoki.
Psalms 119 119 Wena ususa bonke abangendawo behlabathi njengentlenga, Ngoko ndiyazithanda izingqiniso zakho.
Psalms 119 120 Inyama yam isuka ihambe kukunkwantyiswa nguwe, Ndizoyike izigwebo zakho.
Psalms 119 121 Ndenza ngesiko nangobulungisa, Ungandinikeli kwabandicudisayo.
Psalms 119 122 Mmele umkhonzi wakho, kulunge; Mabangandicudisi abakhukhumali.
Psalms 119 123 Amehlo am ayaphela kukululangazelela usindiso lwakho, Nentetho yobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 119 124 Umkhonzi wakho menzele ngokwenceba yakho Undifundise imimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 125 Ndingumkhonzi wakho, ndiqondise, Ndizazi izingqiniso zakho.
Psalms 119 126 Lilixa lokuba uYehova enze, Kuba bawaphule umyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 127 Ngenxa yoko ndiyithanda imithetho yakho Ngaphezu kwegolide, nakwengcwengiweyo.
Psalms 119 128 Ngenxa yoko ndithi, Zonke iziyalezo zakho zithe tye ngezinto zonke; Wonke umendo wobuxoki ndiwuthiyile.
Psalms 119 129 Ziyimisebenzi ebalulekileyo izingqiniso zakho, Ngenxa yoko uzibambile umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 119 130 Ukutyhila kwamazwi akho kuyakhanyisa, Kuqondisa abazizidenge.
Psalms 119 131 Ndakhamisa umlomo wam, ndakhefuza, Ngokuba ndiyilangazelela imithetho yakho.
Psalms 119 132 Ndibheke, undibabale, Ngokwesiko lakho kubathandi begama lakho.
Psalms 119 133 Qinisa ukunyathela kwam ngentetho yakho, Mabungabi nagunya kum ubutshinga, nabuphi na.
Psalms 119 134 Ndikhulule ekucudiseni komntu, Ndizigcine iziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 135 Khanyisa ubuso bakho kumkhonzi wakho, Undifundise imimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 136 Ahla imijelo yamanzi amehlo am, Ngenxa yokuba bengawugcini umyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 137 Ulilungisa wena, Yehova, Zithe tye izigwebo zakho.
Psalms 119 138 Uzimisile izingqiniso zakho, zanobulungisa, Zaba nokuthembeka kakhulu.
Psalms 119 139 Ikhwele lam lindibhangisile, Ngokuba abandibandezelayo bewalibele amazwi akho.
Psalms 119 140 Ilizwi lakho linyibilikisiwe njengegolide kunene, Umkhonzi wakho uyalithanda.
Psalms 119 141 Ndimncinane, ndideliwe, Noko andizilibali iziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 142 Ubulungisa bakho bubulungisa obungunaphakade, Umyalelo wakho uyinyaniso.
Psalms 119 143 Imbandezelo nengcutheko indifumene, Imithetho yakho iyandiyolisa.
Psalms 119 144 Zinobulungisa ngonaphakade izingqiniso zakho, Ndiqondise, ndiphile.
Psalms 119 145 Ndikhala ngentliziyo yonke, ndiphendule; Yehova, imimiselo yakho ndiya kuyibamba.
Psalms 119 146 Ndikhala kuwe, ndisindise, Ndigcine izingqiniso zakho.
Psalms 119 147 Ndakuphangela ukusa, ndazibika, Ndalindela emazwini akho.
Psalms 119 148 Amehlo am aphengela imilindo yasebusuku, Ukuze ndicamngce ngentetho yakho.
Psalms 119 149 Live ilizwi lam ngokwenceba yakho, Yehova, ndiphilise ngokwamasiko akho.
Psalms 119 150 Bayasondela ababaphuthuma amanyala, Banyawuka emyalelweni wakho;
Psalms 119 151 Usondele wena, Yehova, Yonke imithetho yakho iyinyaniso.
Psalms 119 152 Kudala ndisazi ngokwezingqiniso zakho, Ukuba uzisekile ngonaphakade.

Psalms 119 153 Khangela ukucinezeleka kwam, undihlangule, Ngokuba ndingawulibali umyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 154 Bambana nobambene nam, undikhulule, Ndiphilise ngokwelizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 155 Lunyawukile kwabangendawo usindiso, Ngokuba abayifuni imimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 156 Iimfesane zakho zininzi, Yehova; Ndiphilise ngokwamasiko akho.
Psalms 119 157 Baninzi abandisukelayo nabandibandezelayo; Andithi gu bucala ezingqinisweni zakho.
Psalms 119 158 Ndababona abatshinizi, ndakruquka, Abo bangayigciniyo intetho yakho.
Psalms 119 159 Bona ukuthanda kwam iziyalezo zakho, Yehova, ndiphilise ngokwenceba yakho.
Psalms 119 160 Isimbuku selizwi lakho siyinyaniso iphela, Zingunaphakade zonke izigwebo zobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 119 161 Abathetheli bandisukela ngelize, Intliziyo yam iyankwantyiswa ngamazwi akho.
Psalms 119 162 Ndinemihlali ngentetho yakho, Njengofumene ixhoba elininzi.
Psalms 119 163 Ndikuthiyile ukuxoka, lisikizi kum; Ndiyawuthanda umyalelo wakho.
Psalms 119 164 Ndikudumisa kasixhenxe ngemini, Ngenxa yezigwebo zobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 119 165 Banoxolo olukhulu abawuthandayo umyalelo wakho; Akukho sikhubekiso kubo.
Psalms 119 166 Ndikhangela usindiso lwakho, Yehova; Ndenza imithetho yakho.
Psalms 119 167 Umphefumlo wam uyazigcina izingqiniso zakho, Ndizithanda kunene.
Psalms 119 168 Ndiyazigcina iziyalezo zakho nezingqiniso zakho, Ngokuba zonke iindlela zam ziphambi kwakho.
Psalms 119 169 Makusondele phambi kwakho ukuhlahlamba kwam; Yehova, ndiqondise ngokwelizwi lakho.
Psalms 119 170 Masifike isikhungo sam phambi kwakho; Ndihlangule ngokwentetho yakho.
Psalms 119 171 Umlomo wam mawumpompoze indumiso, Kuba undifundisile imimiselo yakho.
Psalms 119 172 Ulwimi lwam luya kuyiphendula intetho yakho, Ngokuba yonke imithetho yakho inobulungisa.
Psalms 119 173 Isandla sakho masibe sesokundinceda, Ngokuba ndizinyulele iziyalezo zakho.
Psalms 119 174 Ndilangazelela usindiso lwakho, Yehova; Umyalelo wakho uyandiyolisa.
Psalms 119 175 Mawuphile umphefumlo wam, ukudumise, Andincede amasiko akho.
Psalms 119 176 Ndiya ndimka njengemvu elahlekileyo; mfune umkhonzi wakho, Ngokuba andiyilibali imithetho yakho.
Psalms 120 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Engxingongweni yam ndakhala kuYehova, Wandiphendula.
Psalms 120 2 Ndathi, Wuhlangule, Yehova, umphefumlo wam emlonyeni oxokayo, Elulwimini olunenkohliso.
Psalms 120 3 Makakunike ntoni na, akongeze ntoni na, Lulwimindini lunenkohliso?
Psalms 120 4 Iintolo zegorha ezitsolo, Kunye namalahle avuthayo onwele.
Psalms 120 5 Athi ke mna! Kuba ndingumphambukeli kwaMesheki, Ndihleli ngasezintenteni zakwaKedare.
Psalms 120 6 Umphefumlo wam kade uhleli Nabaluthiyileyo uxolo.
Psalms 120 7 Mna ndingowoxolo; Ke ndithi ndakuthetha, bona babe yimfazwe.
Psalms 121 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Ndiwaphakamisele ezintabeni na amehlo am? Luya kuvela phi na uncedo lwam?
Psalms 121 2 Uncedo lwam luvela kuYehova, UMenzi wezulu nehlabathi.
Psalms 121 3 Akayi kukha alunikele unyawo lwakho ekutyibilikeni; Akayi kukha ozele umgcini wakho.
Psalms 121 4 Uyabona, akozeli, akalali, UMgcini kaSirayeli.
Psalms 121 5 NguYehova umgcini wakho, NguYehova umthunzi wakho ekunene kwakho.
Psalms 121 6 Emini ilanga aliyi kukwenzakalisa, Nenyanga ebusuku.
Psalms 121 7 UYehova uya kukugcina ebubini bonke, Uya kuwugcina umphefumlo wakho.
Psalms 121 8 UYehova uya kukugcina ukuphuma kwakho nokungena kwakho, Kususela ngoku kude kuse ephakadeni.
Psalms 122 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. KaDavide. Ndavuya bakuthi kum, Masiye endlwini kaYehova.
Psalms 122 2 Iinyawo zethu zifike zema Emasangweni akho, Yerusalem;
Psalms 122 3 Yerusalem, wena wakhiweyo Ngokomzi ohlangeneyo wamnye;
Psalms 122 4 Apho zinyuka ziye khona izizwe, Izizwe zikaYehova; Ibubungqina ke loo nto

kwaSirayeli, Ukuba kubulelwe kwigama likaYehova.
Psalms 122 5 Kuba khona apho kumiswe iitrone zokugweba, Iitrone zendlu kaDavide.
Psalms 122 6 Celelani iYerusalem uxolo; Mababe nokuchulumacha abakuthandayo,
Psalms 122 7 Malube luxolo eludongeni lwakho olurhaqileyo, Nokuchulumacha ezingxandeni zakho ezinde.
Psalms 122 8 Ngenxa yabazalwana bam nowethu, Makhe ndithethe uxolo ngawe.
Psalms 122 9 Ngenxa yendlu kaYehova, uThixo wethu, Ndiya kufuna okukulungeleyo.
Psalms 123 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Ulohlala emazulwini, Ndiwaphakamisela kuwe amehlo am.
Psalms 123 2 Uyabona, njengokuba amehlo abakhonzi Emi kwisandla seenkosi zabo; Njengokuba amehlo omkhonzazana Emi kwisandla senkosikazi yakhe: Ngokunjalo amehlo ethu akuYehova, uThixo wethu, Ade asibabale.
Psalms 123 3 Sibabale, Yehova, sibabale, Ngokuba sanele kakhulu kukudelwa.
Psalms 123 4 Umphefumlo wethu wanele kakhulu Kukugculela kwabangakhathalele bani, Nokudela kwabanekratshi.
Psalms 124 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. KaDavide. Koko uYehova ebengakuthi, Makatsho uSirayeli,
Psalms 124 2 Koko uYehova ebengakuthi Ekusukeleni kwabantu phezulu kuthi,
Psalms 124 3 Bange beba basiginya sihleli, Ekuvutheni komsindo wabo kuthi;
Psalms 124 4 Ange esintywilisele amanzi, Wadlula phezu komphefumlo wethu umsinga;
Psalms 124 5 Ange edlule phezu komphefumlo wethu Amanzi akhukumeleyo.
Psalms 124 6 Ungowokubongwa uYehova, Ongasinikelanga emazinyweni abo, ukuba siqwengwe.
Psalms 124 7 Umphefumlo wethu usindile, njengentaka emgibeni wababambisi; Umgibe uqhawukile, sasinda ke thina.
Psalms 124 8 Uncedo lwethu lusegameni likaYehova, UMenzi wezulu nehlabathi.
Psalms 125 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Abo bakholosa ngoYehova banjengentaba yaseZiyon: Ayishukumi, ihleli ngonaphakade.
Psalms 125 2 IYerusalem ijikelezwe ziintaba; Ke uYehova ubajikelezile naye abantu bakhe, Kususela ngoku kude kuse ephakadeni.
Psalms 125 3 Ngokuba ayiyi kuhlala intonga yokungendawo elifeni lamalungisa, Ukuze amalungisa angazisi ebugqwetheni izandla zawo.
Psalms 125 4 Yehova, yenza okulungileyo kwabalungileyo, Kwabathe tye ezintliziyweni zabo.
Psalms 125 5 Ke bona abathi gu bucala ngeendlela zabo ezimagoso-goso, UYehova makabemkise, kunye nabasebenzi bobutshinga. Malube luxolo kuSirayeli.
Psalms 126 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Ekubabuyiseni kukaYehova ababuyayo baseZiyon, Saba njengabaphuphayo;
Psalms 126 2 Waza wazala kukuhleka umlomo wethu, Lwazala kukumemelela ulwimi lwethu. Baza bathi phakathi kweentlanga, UYehova ubenzele izinto ezinkulu aba.
Psalms 126 3 UYehova usenzele izinto ezinkulu, Saba ngabavuyayo.
Psalms 126 4 Buyisa, Yehova, abathinjiweyo bakuthi, Njengemilambo yamanzi yelasezantsi.
Psalms 126 5 Abahlwayelayo beneenyembezi Baya kuvuna benokumemelela.
Psalms 126 6 Ohamba ahambe elila, Ephethe intlwayelelo, Uyabuya eze ememelela, Ethwele izithungu zakhe.
Psalms 127 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. KaSolomon. Ukuba akayakhi uYehova indlu, Bafumana besaphuka yiyo abakhi bayo. Ukuba umzi akawugcini uYehova, Ufumana ephaphama owugcinayo.
Psalms 127 2 Nifumana nivuka kusasa, Nihlale nisebenza kude kube sebusuku, Nikudla ukudla kokubulaleka; Uyipha intanda yakhe, ilele ubuthongo.
Psalms 127 3 Uyabona, ilifa likaYehova ngoonyana, Umvuzo sisiqhamo sesizalo.
Psalms 127 4 Njengeentolo esandleni segorha, Banjalo oonyana bobutsha.
Psalms 127 5 Hayi, uyolo lomfo ozalise umphongolo wakhe ngabo! Abayi kudana, Xa bathetha neentshaba esangweni.
Psalms 128 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Hayi, uyolo lwabantu bonke abamoyikayo uYehova, Abahamba ngeendlela zakhe!
Psalms 128 2 Ukuxelenga kwezandla zakho inene uya kukudla, Uya kuba noyolo wena, kulunge kuwe.
Psalms 128 3 Umkakho woba njengomdiliya oqhamayo Endlwini yakho ngaphakathi; Oonyana bakho babe njengezithole zomnquma Ngeenxa zonke esithebeni sakho.

Psalms 128 4 Yabona, unjalo ukusikelelwa umfo Omoyikayo uYehova.
Psalms 128 5 Makakusikelele uYehova eZiyon. Uyibone iYerusalem inenyhweba Yonke imihla yobomi bakho;
Psalms 128 6 Ubone abantwana babantwana bakho. Malube luxolo kuSirayeli.
Psalms 129 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Kukaninzi bendibandezela kwasebuncinaneni bam, Makatsho uSirayeli;
Psalms 129 2 Kukaninzi bendibandezela kwasebuncinaneni bam: Ababanga nakundithini noko.
Psalms 129 3 Abalimi balima emhlana kum, Bayolula indima yabo.
Psalms 129 4 UYehova ulilungisa, Uzinqumle izintya zabangendawo.
Psalms 129 5 Mabadane babuye umva Bonke abayithiyayo iZiyon.
Psalms 129 6 Mababe njengengca ephuma phezu kwezindlu, Eyomayo ingekahlumi,
Psalms 129 7 Engekasizalisi nesandla sakhe umvuni, Engekalizalisi nesondo lengubo yakhe umbophi wezithungu;
Psalms 129 8 Bengekathi nabadlulayo, Intsikelelo kaYehova mayibe kuni; Siyanisikelela egameni likaYehova.
Psalms 130 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Ezinzulwini ndinqula wena, Yehova,
Psalms 130 2 Nkosi, yiva ilizwi lam. Iindlebe zakho mazilibazele Ilizwi lokutarhuzisa kwam.
Psalms 130 3 Ukuba uthe wabunqala ubugwenxa, Yehova, Ngubani na ongaba nokuma, Nkosi?
Psalms 130 4 Ngokuba kunawe ukuxolela, Ukuze woyikwe.
Psalms 130 5 Ndithembele kuYehova, uthembile umphefumlo wam; Ndilinde ilizwi lakhe.
Psalms 130 6 Umphefumlo wam ulindele eNkosini Ngaphezu kwabalinde ukusa, Ewe, abalinde ukusa.
Psalms 130 7 Lindela kuYehova, Sirayeli, Ngokuba inceba ikuYehova; Ikuye inkululeko eninzi.
Psalms 130 8 Yena ke wowakhulula amaSirayeli Ebugwenxeni bawo bonke.
Psalms 131 1 Ingoma yezinyuko; kaDavide. Yehova, intliziyo yam ayiphakamile, amehlo am akaqwayingile; Andihambi ezintweni ezinkulu, Eziyimisebenzi ebalulekileyo kum.
Psalms 131 2 Inene, ndiwuzolise ndawuthozamisa umphefumlo wam; Unjengomntwana olunyulweyo, ehleli kunina; Unjengomntwana olunyulweyo umphefumlo wam kum.
Psalms 131 3 Wena Sirayeli, lindela kuYehova Kususela ngoku kude kuse ephakadeni.
Psalms 132 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Yehova, mkhumbulele uDavide Ukucinezeleka kwakhe konke;
Psalms 132 2 Yena wamfungelayo uYehova, Wabhambathisa kwimbalasane enguThixo kaYakobi,
Psalms 132 3 Esithi, Andiyi kungena ententeni eyindlu yam, Andiyi kunyuka ndiye esililini, emandlalweni wam;
Psalms 132 4 Andiyi kuwanika amehlo am ubuthongo, Neenkophe zam ukozela:
Psalms 132 5 Ndide ndimfumanele indawo uYehova, Ndiyifumanele umnquba imbalasane kaYakobi.
Psalms 132 6 Khangela, sawuva e-Efrata, Sawufumana ezintilini zaseKiriyati-yeharim.
Psalms 132 7 Masingene emnqubeni wakhe, Siqubude esihlalweni seenyawo zakhe.
Psalms 132 8 Khawusuk→ume, Yehova, uze ekuphumleni kwakho, Wena netyeya yamandla akho.
Psalms 132 9 Ababingeleli bakho mabambathe ubulungisa, Bamemelele abakho benceba.
Psalms 132 10 Ngenxa kaDavide umkhonzi wakho, Musa ukubutyhala ubuso bomthanjiswa wakho.
Psalms 132 11 UYehova wamfungela uDavide; Inyaniso, akayi kubuya kuloo nto, Esithi, Esiqhameni sezibilini zakho Ndimisa oya kuba setroneni yakho.
Psalms 132 12 Ukuba bathe oonyana bakho bawugcina umnqophiso wam, Nesingqiniso sam endibafundisayo: Oonyana babo bothi nabo bahlale Etroneni yakho nanini.
Psalms 132 13 Ngokuba uYehova uyinyule iZiyon, Uyinqwenele ukuba ibe likhaya lakhe;
Psalms 132 14 Esithi, Nantsi indawo yam yokuphumla kwam nanini; Ndiya kuhlala apha, ngokuba oko ndikunqwenele.
Psalms 132 15 Umphako wayo ndiya kuwusikelela kunene; Amahlwempu ayo ndiya kuwahluthisa ngesonka,
Psalms 132 16 Ndibambathise ngosindiso ababingeleli bayo, Abenceba bayo bamemelele bememelela.
Psalms 132 17 Apho ndiya kumhlumisela uphondo uDavide, Ndiya kumlungisela isibane umthanjiswa wam.
Psalms 132 18 Iintshaba zakhe ndiya kuzambathisa udano; Ke phezu kwakhe yena siya

kutyatyamba isithsaba sakhe.
Psalms 133 1 Ingoma yezinyuko; kaDavide. Yabonani, ukuba kuhle, ukuba mnandi, Ukuthi abazalwana bahlale bemxhelo mnye!
Psalms 133 2 Kunjengeoli elungileyo entloko, Isihla ezindevini, Ezindevini zika-Aron, Isihla iye emqukumbelweni weengubo zakhe.
Psalms 133 3 Kunjengombethe waseHermon, Ohla phezu kweentaba zaseZiyon; Ngokuba uYehova wayimisela khona apho intsikelelo, Ubomi, kude kuse ephakadeni.
Psalms 134 1 Ingoma yezinyuko. Yabonani, mbongeni uYehova, nonke bakhonzi bakaYehova, Nimiyo endlwini kaYehova ebusuku.
Psalms 134 2 Phakamiselani engcweleni izandla zenu, Nimbonge uYehova.
Psalms 134 3 Makakusikelele eZiyon uYehova, UMenzi wezulu nehlabathi.
Psalms 135 1 Haleluya. Dumisani igama likaYehova; Dumisani, nina bakhonzi bakaYehova,
Psalms 135 2 Nimiyo endlwini kaYehova, Ezintendelezweni zendlu yoThixo wethu.
Psalms 135 3 Dumisani uYehova, ngokuba elungile uYehova; Libetheleni uhadi igama lakhe, ngokuba kumnandi.
Psalms 135 4 Ngokuba uYehova unyule uYakobi ukuba abe ngowakhe, Wanyula uSirayeli ukuba abe yinqobo kuye.
Psalms 135 5 Ngokuba ndiyazi mna ukuba mkhulu uYehova, INkosi yethu ingaphezu koothixo bonke.
Psalms 135 6 Konke akuthandileyo uYehova uya kwenza, Ezulwini nasemhlabeni, Ezilwandle nasemanzini onke enzonzobila.
Psalms 135 7 Ulonyusa amafu eziphelweni zehlabathi, Imvula wayenzela imibane; Ulorhola umoya koovimba bakhe.
Psalms 135 8 Owawabulalayo amazibulo aseYiputa, Ethabathele ebantwini wesa ezinkomeni;
Psalms 135 9 Wathumela imiqondiso nezimanga Phakathi kwakho, Yiputa, KuFaro nakubakhonzi bakhe bonke;
Psalms 135 10 Owabulala iintlanga ezinkulu, Wabulala ookumkani abanamandla;
Psalms 135 11 OoSihon, ukumkani wama-Amori, No-Ogi, ukumkani waseBhashan, Nezikumkani zonke zakwaKanan;
Psalms 135 12 Walinikela ilizwe labo lalilifa, Lalilifa kumaSirayeli, abantu bakhe,
Psalms 135 13 Yehova, igama lakho lingunaphakade, Inkumbuzo yakho, Yehova, ikwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Psalms 135 14 Ngokuba uYehova uya kugweba phakathi kwabantu bakhe, Azohlwaye ngenxa yabakhonzi bakhe.
Psalms 135 15 Izithixo zeentlanga yisilivere negolide, Umsebenzi wezandla zabantu.
Psalms 135 16 Zinomlomo nje, azithethi; Zinamehlo nje, aziboni;
Psalms 135 17 Zineendlebe nje, aziva; Akukho nento engumoya emlonyeni wazo.
Psalms 135 18 Baya kuba njengazo abenzi bazo, Bonke abasukuba bekholose ngazo.
Psalms 135 19 Nina ndlu kaSirayeli, bongani uYehova; Nani ndlu ka-Aron, bongani uYehova.
Psalms 135 20 Nina ndlu kaLevi, bongani uYehova; Nani boyika uYehova, bongani uYehova.
Psalms 135 21 Ngowokubongwa uYehova eZiyon, Ulohlala eYerusalem. Haleluya!
Psalms 136 1 Bulelani kuYehova, ngokuba elungile: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 2 Bulelani kuThixo woothixo: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 3 Bulelani kuNkosi kankosi: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 4 KuloMenzi wemisebenzi ebalulekileyo emikhulu yedwa: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 5 KuloMenzi wezulu ngengqondo: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 6 KuloMtwabululi wehlabathi phezu kwamanzi: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 7 KuloMenzi wezikhanyiso ezikhulu: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe;
Psalms 136 8 Ilanga lilawule emini: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe;
Psalms 136 9 Inyanga neenkwenkwezi zilawule ebusuku: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 10 Kulowabulala amaYiputa kumazibulo awo: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 11 Wawakhupha amaSirayeli phakathi kwawo: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 12 Ngesandla esithe nkqi, nangengalo eyolukileyo: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.

Psalms 136 13 KuloMgabuli woLwandle oluBomvu, lwagabuka: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 14 Wawaweza amaSirayeli esazulwini salo: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 15 Wamvuthululela uFaro nempi yakhe eLwandle oluBomvu: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 16 Kulohambisa abantu bakhe entlango: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 17 Kulowaxabela ookumkani abakhulu: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 18 Wabulala ookumkani abaziingangamsha: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe;
Psalms 136 19 USihon, ukumkani wama-Amori: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe;
Psalms 136 20 No-Ogi, ukumkani waseBhashan: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 21 Walinikela ilizwe labo laba lilifa: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe,
Psalms 136 22 Laba lilifa kuSirayeli umkhonzi wakhe: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 23 Owasikhumbulayo ebuphantsini bethu: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 24 Wasihlangula kwabasibandezelayo: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 25 Ulonika into yonke ephilileyo ukudla: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 136 26 Bulelani kuThixo wamazulu: Ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe.
Psalms 137 1 NgaseMilanjeni yaseBhabheli Sahlala phantsi khona, salila, Sakuyikhumbula iZiyon.
Psalms 137 2 Emingculubeni phakathi kwayo Sazixhoma khona iihadi zethu.
Psalms 137 3 Ngokuba khona apho abathimbi bethu basibiza Izango zengoma; Abathuthumbisi bethu basibiza uvuyo, Besithi, Sivumeleni ingoma yaseZiyon.
Psalms 137 4 Singathini na ukuvuma ingoma kaYehova Emhlabeni wolunye uhlanga?
Psalms 137 5 Ukuba ndithe ndakulibala, Yerusalem, Masinyele isandla sam sokunene.
Psalms 137 6 Ulwimi lwam malunamathele ekhuhlangubeni lam, Ukuba andithanga ndikukhumbule; Ukuba andithanga ndiyinyuse iYerusalem Ngaphezu kwemivuyo yam yonke.
Psalms 137 7 Bakhumbule, Yehova, oonyana bakaEdom, Umhla weYerusalem, Abo bathi, Yidilizeni, yidilizeni Kuse elusekweni lwayo.
Psalms 137 8 Ntombi inguBhabheli, wena unyashiweyo; Hayi, uyolo lwalowo ukubuyekezayo ukuphatha kwakho Osiphethe ngako!
Psalms 137 9 Hayi, uyolo lwalowo ubabambayo abahlekeze abantwana bakho Engxondorheni!
Psalms 138 1 EkaDavide. Ndiya kubulela kuwe ngentliziyo yam yonke; Phambi koothixo ndiya kukubethela uhadi.
Psalms 138 2 Ndiya kuqubuda ndibhekise etempileni yakho engcwele, Ndibulele kwigama lakho, ngenxa yenceba yakho, nangenxa yenyaniso yakho; Kuba ulikhulisile ilizwi lakho ngaphezu kwegama lakho lonke.
Psalms 138 3 Ngomhla wokubiza kwam wandiphendula, Wandikhaliphisa, yangamandla emphefumlweni wam.
Psalms 138 4 Baya kubulela kuwe, Yehova, bonke ookumkani behlabathi, Bakuweva amazwi omlomo wakho;
Psalms 138 5 Bavume ngeendlela zikaYehova, Ukuba lukhulu uzuko lukaYehova:
Psalms 138 6 Ngokuba noko uYehova aphakamileyo, uyambona othobekileyo; Ke yena oziphakamisayo umazi nakude.
Psalms 138 7 Ukuba ndithe ndahamba-hamba phakathi kweembandezelo, uyandiphilisa; Wosolulela emsindweni weentshaba zam isandla sakho, Sindisindise isandla sakho sokunene.
Psalms 138 8 UYehova uya kundifezela. Yehova, inceba yakho ingunaphakade, Izenzo zezandla zakho musa ukuziyekela.
Psalms 139 1 Kumongameli; ekaDavide. Umhobe. Yehova, undigocagocile, wandazi.
Psalms 139 2 Wena uyakwazi ukuhlala kwam nokusuka kwam; Uyaziqonda izicamango zam nakude.
Psalms 139 3 Ukuhamba kwam nokulala kwam, uyakwela; Uqhelene neendlela zam zonke.
Psalms 139 4 Ngokuba akukho lizwi elulwimini lwam Ongalaziyo ke, Yehova, kanye.
Psalms 139 5 Ngasemva nangaphambili undingqingile, Wasibeka phezu kwam isandla sakho.
Psalms 139 6 Kubalulekile kum oko kwazi, Kuphezulu, kundinqabele.
Psalms 139 7 Ndingahambela phi na ukumka emoyeni wakho? Ndingabalekela phi na ukumka ebusweni bakho?
Psalms 139 8 Ukuba ndithe ndenyuka ndaya emazulwini, ulapho wena; Ukuba ndithe

ndazandlalela kwelabafileyo, nanko ukho.
Psalms 139 9 Ukuba ndithe ndaphakamisa amaphiko esifingo, Ndaya ndahlala ekupheleni kolwandle,
Psalms 139 10 Besingandikhaphayo kwanalapho isandla sakho, Sindibambe isandla sakho sokunene.
Psalms 139 11 Ukuba ndithe, Mabundisongele ubumnyama bona bodwa, Nokukhanya kube bubusuku ngeenxa zonke kum:
Psalms 139 12 Kwanobumnyama obo abungebi bubumnyama kuwe; Ubusuku bungaba mhlophe njengemini, Ubumnyama bungaba njengokukhanya
Psalms 139 13 Ngokuba wena wazibumba izintso zam, Wandibiyela esizalweni sikama.
Psalms 139 14 Ndiyabulela kuwe ngenxa enokuba ndenziwe ngokoyikekayo, ngokubalulekileyo; Zibalulekile izenzo zakho, Umphefumlo wam uyazi kakuhle.
Psalms 139 15 Ayengagushekile kuwe amathambo am, Mna ndenzelwayo entsithelweni, Ndalukwa ndayimfakamfele ezinzulwini zomhlaba.
Psalms 139 16 Amehlo akho andibona ndiseyimbumba, Zazibhalwe encwadini yakho iimini zonke ziphela; Ziyiliwe ngenxa engaphambili, Kungekabikho ke nanye kuzo.
Psalms 139 17 Kum ke zinjani na ukunqaba izicamango zakho, Thixo! Asingangani isimbuku sazo!
Psalms 139 18 Zingathi, ndizibalile, zibe ninzi ngaphezu kwentlabathi; Ndakuvuka ndoba ndisenawe.
Psalms 139 19 Ngamana wambulala ongendawo, Thixo! Nina madoda amagazi, sukani kum.
Psalms 139 20 Abo bakukhankanyela amayelenqe, Balibizela inkohlakalo igama lakho abazondi bakho.
Psalms 139 21 Andinakubathiya na abakuthiyayo, Yehova, Ndikruquke ngabasukela phezulu kuwe?
Psalms 139 22 Ndibathiya ngentiyo ephelelisileyo, Kum mna baziintshaba.
Psalms 139 23 Ndigocagoce, Thixo, uyazi intliziyo yam; Ndicikide, uzazi iingcinga-ngcinga zam;
Psalms 139 24 Ubone ukuba kukho ndlela yobubi na kum, Undikhaphele kwindlela engunaphakade.
Psalms 140 1 Kumongameli. Umhobe kaDavide. Ndihlangule, Yehova, esintwini esinobubi, Ndilondoloze emntwini ogonyamelayo,
Psalms 140 2 Abacinga okubi entliziyweni. Imihla yonke baxhaya imfazwe.
Psalms 140 3 Balola ulwimi lwabo njengenyoka; Ubuhlungu berhamba busemlonyeni wabo (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 140 4 Ndigcine, Yehova, ezandleni zongendawo, Ndilondoloze emntwini ogonyamelayo, Abacinga ukuzikhubekisa iinyawo zam.
Psalms 140 5 Abanekratshi bandiqhushekele isibatha nezintya, Baneke umnatha ecaleni kwendlela, Bandithiyele ngemigibe. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 140 6 Ndithi kuYehova, UnguThixo wam; Beka indlebe, Yehova, elizwini lesikhungo sam.
Psalms 140 7 Yehova, Nkosi yam, nqaba endisindisayo, Uyigqubuthele intloko yam ngemini yeduli.
Psalms 140 8 Musa ukumnika, Yehova, ongendawo iminqweno yakhe; Musa ukuwuphumelelisa umnkqangiyelo wakhe, Hleze aziphakamise. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 140 9 Yona intloko yabandingqingayo, Ububi bomlomo wabo mabubagubungele.
Psalms 140 10 Mabathotyelwe amalahle avuthayo; Makabawise emlilweni, emimbithini, bangabi saphuma.
Psalms 140 11 Indoda enolwimi mayingazinzi ehlabathini; Indoda enokugonyamela, ububi mabuyizingele ngembembetshane.
Psalms 140 12 Ndiyazi ukuba uYehova uya kulifeza Ityala losizana, ibango lamahlwempu.
Psalms 140 13 Inene, amalungisa aya kubulela kwigama lakho; Baya kuhlala ebusweni bakho abathe tye.
Psalms 141 1 Umhobe kaDavide. Yehova, ndiyakunqula, khawuleza uze kum; Libekele indlebe izwi lam ekudandulukeni kwam kuwe.
Psalms 141 2 Umthandazo wam mawuhlale uhleli phambi kwakho usisiqhumiso, Nokuphakamisa kwam izandla kube ngumnikelo wangokuhlwa.
Psalms 141 3 Umlomo wam wumisele umlindi, Yehova; Misa umgcini emnyango womlomo wam.
Psalms 141 4 Intliziyo yam musa ukuyithobela entweni embi, Ukuba isebenze intlondi yokungendawo Namadoda asebenza ubutshinga; Mandingazidli izimnandi zawo.
Psalms 141 5 Malindibethe ilungisa linenceba, lindohlwaye; Ioli enjalo yentloko ayingeyali intloko

yam: Ngokuba usekho nomthandazo wam ebubini bawo.
Psalms 141 6 Bakhahlelwa emacaleni engxondorha abagwebi bawo, Beve amazwi am ukuba amnandi.
Psalms 141 7 Njengolimayo enqika umhlaba, Anjalo ukuthi saa amathambo ethu emlonyeni wengcwaba.
Psalms 141 8 Ngokuba akuwe, Yehova, Nkosi yam, amehlo am; Ndizimela ngawe; musa ukuwuphalaza umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 141 9 Ndigcine esangweni lomgibe wabandithiyelayo, Nasezirhintyelweni zabasebenza ubutshinga.
Psalms 141 10 Mabeyele ezintanjeni zabo abangendawo, Ndide ndidlule mna okukanye.
Psalms 142 1 Eyokuqiqa kaDavide; oko ebesemqolombeni. Umthandazo. Ndikhala kuYehova ngezwi lam, Ndikhunga uYehova ngezwi lam,
Psalms 142 2 Ndiphalaza inkalazo yam phambi kwakhe, Ndixela imbandezelo yam phambi kwakhe.
Psalms 142 3 Ekutyhafeni komoya phakathi kwam, Uyayazi wena ingqushu yam. Emendweni endihamba ngawo Bandiqhushekela isibatha.
Psalms 142 4 Bheka ngasekunene ubone, Akukho undibukayo; Andinandawo ndingasabela kuyo, Akukho uwukhathaleleyo umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 142 5 Ndikhala kuwe, Yehova, Ndithi, Nguwe ihlathi lam, Isabelo sam ezweni labahleliyo.
Psalms 142 6 Kubazele indlebe ukuhlahlamba kwam, Ngokuba ndiswele kakhulu: Ndihlangule kwabandisukelayo, Ngokuba bomelele kunam.
Psalms 142 7 Wukhuphe entolongweni umphefumlo wam, Ndibulele kwigama lakho. Amalungisa aya kuzithi jize ngesithsaba ngenxa yam, Ngokuba undiphethe kakuhle.
Psalms 143 1 Umhobe kaDavide. Yehova, yiva umthandazo wam, kubekele indlebe ukutarhuzisa kwam; Ndiphendule ngokunyaniseka kwakho, ngobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 143 2 Musa ukumsa ematyaleni umkhonzi wakho: Ngokuba phambi kwakho akukho namnye uhleliyo olilungisa.
Psalms 143 3 Ngokuba utshaba luwusukele umphefumlo wam, Lubutyumzele emhlabeni ubomi bam; Lundihlalise ezindaweni ezimnyama, njengabafe ngonaphakade.
Psalms 143 4 Utyhafile phakathi kwam umoya wam; Imangalisiwe phakathi kwam intliziyo yam.
Psalms 143 5 Ndikhumbula imihla yamandulo; Ndicamngca ngemisebenzi yakho yonke, Ndicamngca ngesenzo sezandla zakho.
Psalms 143 6 Ndizolulela kuwe izandla zam, Umphefumlo wam ukungxamele njengelizwe elibharhileyo. (Phakamisani.)
Psalms 143 7 Khawuleza undiphendule, Yehova; uyaphela umoya wam. Musa ukubusithelisa kum ubuso bakho, Ndifane nabahla baye emhadini.
Psalms 143 8 Ndivise kwakusasa inceba yakho, Ngokuba ndikholose ngawe. Ndazise indlela endiya kuhamba ngayo: Ngokuba ndiwuphakamisela kuwe umphefumlo wam.
Psalms 143 9 Ndihlangule ezintshabeni zam, Yehova. Ndizimela ngawe.
Psalms 143 10 Ndifundise ukwenza ikholo lakho, ngokuba unguThixo wam. UMoya wakho olungileyo makandikhaphele ezweni elisithabazi.
Psalms 143 11 Ngenxa yegama lakho, Yehova, ndiphilise; Wukhuphe embandezelweni umphefumlo wam ngobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 143 12 Ngenceba yakho zibhangise iintshaba zam, Ubatshabalalise bonke abawubandezelayo umphefumlo wam, Ngokuba ndingumkhonzi wakho.
Psalms 144 1 EkaDavide. Makabongwe uYehova, uliwa lam, Ulofundisa izandla zam ukulwa, Iminwe yam imfazwe.
Psalms 144 2 Unceba yam, umboniselo yam, Ungxonde yam, umsindisi wam, mna lo; Ungweletshetshe yam, undizimela ngaye; Ulonyathelela abantu bam phantsi kwam.
Psalms 144 3 Yehova, uyintoni na umntu, le nto umaziyo? Unyana womfo, le nto umnyamekelayo?
Psalms 144 4 Umntu lo ufana nomphunga, Imihla yakhe injengethunzi elidlulayo.
Psalms 144 5 Yehova, thoba amazulu akho, uhle; Phatha ezintabeni, ziqhume.
Psalms 144 6 Banekisa imibane, uziphangalalise; Thuma iintolo zakho, uziduba-dube.
Psalms 144 7 Thuma izandla zakho, zivele phezulu; Ndirhole, ndihlangule emanzini amakhulu. Esandleni soonyana bolunye uhlanga;

Psalms 144 8 Abamlomo uthetha inkohlakalo, Abasandla sokunene sisesokunene sobuxoki.
Psalms 144 9 Thixo, ndokuvumela ingoma entsha, Ndikubethele umrhubhe ontambo zilishumi;
Psalms 144 10 Ulonika ookumkani usindiso, Ulohlangula uDavide umkhonzi wakhe ekreleni elinobubi.
Psalms 144 11 Ndirhole, ndihlangule esandleni soonyana bolunye uhlanga, Abamlomo uthetha inkohlakalo, Abasandla sokunene sisesokunene sobuxoki;
Psalms 144 12 Baze oonyana bethu babe njengezityalo ezikhulileyo ebutsheni babo; Iintombi zethu zibe njengeembombo ezivathisiweyo ngeemfakamfele ngokokwakhiwa kwebhotwe;
Psalms 144 13 Oovimba bethu bazale, bavelise iintlobo ngeentlobo; Iigusha zethu zizale amawaka, zande ngezigidi emaphandleni ethu;
Psalms 144 14 Iinkomo zethu zizale, Kungabikho kungenelwa, kungabikho kuthinjwa, Kungabikho kuhlahlamba ezitratweni zethu.
Psalms 144 15 Hayi, uyolo lwabantu ekunjalo kubo! Hayi, uyolo lwabantu abaThixo unguYehova!
Psalms 145 1 Eyokudumisa kaDavide. Ndiya kukuphakamisa, Thixo wam, wena Kumkani, Ndilibonge igama lakho ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Psalms 145 2 Imihla yonke ndiya kukubonga, Ndilidumise igama lakho ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Psalms 145 3 Mkhulu uYehova, ngowokudunyiswa kakhulu; Ubukhulu bakhe abunakugocwagocwa.
Psalms 145 4 Izizukulwana ngezizukulwana, kunconywa izenzo zakho, Kuxelwe ubugorha bakho.
Psalms 145 5 Bunobungangamela ubuqaqawuli bendili yakho; Ngeendawo zakho ezibalulekileyo ndiya kucamngca.
Psalms 145 6 Bothetha ngamandla ezenzo zakho ezoyikekayo, Ndibalise ngobukhulu bakho.
Psalms 145 7 Bompompoza isikhumbuzo sokulunga kwakho okukhulu, Bamemelele ngobulungisa bakho.
Psalms 145 8 Unobabalo nemfesane uYehova, Uzeka kade umsindo, mkhulu ngenceba.
Psalms 145 9 Ulungile uYehova kubo bonke, Imfesane yakhe ikuzo zonke izenzo zakhe.
Psalms 145 10 Ziyabulela kuwe, Yehova, zonke izenzo zakho, Bakubonge abakho benceba;
Psalms 145 11 Uzuko lobukumkani bakho balutsho, Bathethe ngobugorha bakho.
Psalms 145 12 Ukuba babazise oonyana babantu ubugorha bakhe, Ubuqaqawuli obuhle bobukumkani bakhe.
Psalms 145 13 Ubukumkani bakho bubukumkani bamaphakade onke, Nolawulo lwakho lukwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Psalms 145 14 UYehova ungumxhasi wabo bonke abawayo, Ngumphakamisi wabo bonke abagobileyo.
Psalms 145 15 Amehlo eento zonke akhangele kuwe, Wena ke uzinika ukudla kwazo ngexesha elililo;
Psalms 145 16 Uyasivula isandla sakho, Uzihluthise iinto zonke eziphilileyo ngeento ezikholekileyo.
Psalms 145 17 Ulilungisa uYehova ngeendlela zakhe zonke, Unenceba ngezenzo zakhe zonke.
Psalms 145 18 Usondele uYehova kubo bonke abamnqulayo, Kubo bonke abamnqulayo ngenyaniso.
Psalms 145 19 Uyayenza into ekholekileyo kwabamoyikayo, Akuve ukuzibika kwabo, abasindise.
Psalms 145 20 UYehova ungumgcini wabo bonke abamthandayo, Abatshabalalise bonke abangendawo.
Psalms 145 21 Umlomo wam mawuthethe indumiso kaYehova, Inyama yonke ilibonge igama lakhe elingcwele ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Psalms 146 1 Haleluya! Mdumise uYehova, mphefumlo wam.
Psalms 146 2 Ndiya kumdumisa uYehova lo gama ndidla ubomi; Ndiya kumbethela uhadi uThixo wam ekubeni ndingosekhoyo.
Psalms 146 3 Musani ukukholosa ngamanene, Ngonyana womntu, yena ungenalo usindiso.
Psalms 146 4 Uyaphuma umoya wakhe, abuyele yena emhlabeni wakhe; Ngaloo mini ayatshitsha amabhongo akhe.
Psalms 146 5 Hayi, uyolo lwalowo uluncedo lunguThixo kaYakobi, Lwalowo ulinde kuYehova uThixo wakhe:
Psalms 146 6 KuMenzi wezulu nomhlaba, Nolwandle neento zonke ezikulo; Kulogcina inyaniso ngonaphakade;

Psalms 146 7 Kogweba ityala labacudiswayo; Kopha abalambileyo ukudla; KuYehova okhulula ababanjwa;
Psalms 146 8 KuYehova ovula amehlo eemfama; KuYehova ophakamisa abagobileyo; KuYehova othanda amalungisa;
Psalms 146 9 KuYehova ogcina abaphambukeli; Kulophakamisa inkedama nomhlolokazi, Ayiphethule indlela yabangendawo.
Psalms 146 10 UYehova ungukumkani ngonaphakade, UThixo wakho, Ziyon, kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana. Haleluya!
Psalms 147 1 Haleluya! Ngokuba kulungile ukuvuma ngoThixo wethu; Ngokuba kumnandi, ifanelekile indumiso.
Psalms 147 2 Umakhi weYerusalem nguYehova; Abagxothwa bakwaSirayeli ubabuthela khona.
Psalms 147 3 Ulophilisa abaphuke intliziyo, Abophe amanxeba abo;
Psalms 147 4 Ulobala inani leenkwenkwezi, Ezibiza zonke ngamagama.
Psalms 147 5 Inkulu iNkosi yethu, inamandla amakhulu; Ingqondo yayo ayiphele ndawo.
Psalms 147 6 Ulophakamisa abalulamileyo nguYehova, Uthobela abangendawo emhlabeni.
Psalms 147 7 Hlabelani kuYehova eyokubulela, Mbetheleni uhadi uThixo wethu.
Psalms 147 8 Ulosibekelisa izulu ngamafu, Ulolungisela umhlaba imvula; Ulontshulisa utyani ezintabeni;
Psalms 147 9 Ulonika inkomo ukudla, Namathole ehlungulu alilayo.
Psalms 147 10 Akabunanze nganto ubugorha behashe, Akakholiswa zizitho zendoda;
Psalms 147 11 UYehova ukholiswa ngabamoyikayo, Abalinde inceba yakhe.
Psalms 147 12 Mncome uYehova, Yerusalem. Mdumise uThixo wakho, Ziyon:
Psalms 147 13 Ngokuba eyomelezile imivalo yamasango akho, Ebasikelele abantwana bakho phakathi kwakho.
Psalms 147 14 Ngulomisa uxolo emideni yakho, Wakuhluthisa ngengqolowa etyebileyo.
Psalms 147 15 Ulothumela intetho yakhe ehlabathini, Ilizwi lakhe ligidima ngokukhawuleza;
Psalms 147 16 Ulonika ikhephu njengoboya bezimvu, Ugcwayela iqabaka njengothuthu,
Psalms 147 17 Ephosa umkhenkce wakhe njengamaqhekeza; Ngubani na onokuma phambi kwengqele yakhe?
Psalms 147 18 Uthumela ilizwi lakhe, ezo nto azinyibilikise; Uvuthuzisa umoya wakhe, aqukuqele amanzi.
Psalms 147 19 Uloxelela uYakobi ilizwi lakhe, USirayeli imimiselo yakhe namasiko akhe.
Psalms 147 20 Akenjanga ngalo kolunye uhlanga, Namasiko aluwazi. Haleluya!
Psalms 148 1 Haleluya! Dumisani uYehova emazulwini; Mdumiseni ezindaweni eziphezulu.
Psalms 148 2 Mdumiseni, nonke zithunywa zakhe; Mdumiseni, nonke mikhosi yakhe;
Psalms 148 3 Mdumiseni, wena langa, nawe nyanga; Mdumiseni, nonke zinkwenkwezi zinokukhanya;
Psalms 148 4 Mdumiseni, mazulu awo amazulu, Nani, manzi angaphezu kwezulu.
Psalms 148 5 Mazilidumise ezo nto igama likaYehova; Ngokuba wawisa umthetho, zadalwa.
Psalms 148 6 Wazimisa ngonaphakade kanaphakade, Wazimisela ummiselo ezingayi kuwugqitha.
Psalms 148 7 Dumisani uYehova ehlabathini, Nina bominenga, nani nonke, manzi enzonzobila:
Psalms 148 8 Wena mlilo, nawe sichotho; wena khephu, nawe msi; Moya uvuthuzayo, ulenzayo ilizwi lakhe;
Psalms 148 9 Nina zintaba, nani zinduli nonke, Nina mithi eneziqhamo, nani misedare nonke;
Psalms 148 10 Nina marhamncwa, nani zinkomo nonke, Nina zinambuzane, nani zintaka zinamaphiko;
Psalms 148 11 Ookumkani behlabathi, nezizwe zonke, Abathetheli nabagwebi behlabathi lonke;
Psalms 148 12 Umlisela kwanomthinjana, Amadoda amakhulu kunye nabafana:
Psalms 148 13 Mabalidumise igama likaYehova, Ngokuba liyingxonde igama lakhe yena yedwa; Indili yakhe ingaphezu komhlaba nezulu.
Psalms 148 14 Wabaphakamisela abantu bakhe uphondo, Lwayindumiso kwabakhe benceba bonke, Koonyana bakaSirayeli, abantu abasondeleyo kuye. Haleluya!
Psalms 149 1 Haleluya! Mvumeleni uYehova ingoma entsha, Indumiso yakhe ebandleni labenceba.
Psalms 149 2 USirayeli makavuye ngoMenzi wakhe; Usapho lwaseZiyon malugcobe ngoKumkani walo.

Psalms 149 3 Mabalidumise igama lakhe beqamba, Bembethela ingqongqo nohadi.
Psalms 149 4 Ngokuba uYehova uyakholiswa ngabantu bakhe, Uyabahombisa abalulamileyo ngoloyiso.
Psalms 149 5 Mabadlamke benozuko abenceba, Mabamemelele besezililini zabo.
Psalms 149 6 Yimibongo kaThixo emqaleni wabo, Likrele elintlangothi mbini esandleni sabo;
Psalms 149 7 Ukuze benze impindezelo ezintlangeni, Izohlwayo ezizweni;
Psalms 149 8 Bakhonkxe ookumkani bazo ngemixokelelwane, Nabazukileyo kuzo ngamakhamandela esinyithi;
Psalms 149 9 Benze kubo isiko elibhaliweyo. Luzuko olo lwabakhe benceba bonke. Haleluya!
Psalms 150 1 Haleluya! Dumisani uThixo engcweleni yakhe, Mdumiseni esibhakabhakeni samandla akhe.
Psalms 150 2 Mdumiseni ngenxa yobugorha bakhe, Mdumiseni ngokobuninzi bobukhulu bakhe.
Psalms 150 3 Mdumiseni ngokuvuthela isigodlo, Mdumiseni ngomrhubhe nohadi.
Psalms 150 4 Mdumiseni ngengqongqo nengqungqo, Mdumiseni ngeento ezineentambo nogwali.
Psalms 150 5 Mdumiseni ngamacangci akhenkcezayo, Mdumiseni ngamacangci adumayo.
Psalms 150 6 Yonke into ephefumlayo mayimdumise uYehova. Haleluya!

# Proverbs

Prov 1 1 Imizekeliso kaSolomon unyana kaDavide, ukumkani wamaSirayeli, Yokuba kwaziwe ubulumko noqeqesho;
Prov 1 2 Yokuba kuqondwe iintetho zengqondo;
Prov 1 3 Yokuba kwamkelwe uqeqesho lwengqiqo, Ubulungisa, nesiko, nokuthe tye;
Prov 1 4 Yokuba izidenge zinikwe ubuqili, Ulutsha lunikwe ukwazi nokunkqangiyela;
Prov 1 5 Ukuze eve osisilumko, aqokele afunde, Oqondayo azuze amacebo obulumko;
Prov 1 6 Yokuba kuqondwe umzekeliso nezafobe zokuthetha, Amazwi ezilumko nezintsonkotha zazo.
Prov 1 7 Ukoyika uYehova kukuqala kokwazi; Ubulumko noqeqesho izimathane ziludelile.
Prov 1 8 Nyana wam, yiva uqeqesho lukayihlo, Ungawulahli umyalo kanyoko.
Prov 1 9 Kuba ezo zinto zisisangqawe esihle entlokweni yakho, Nezambalo emqaleni wakho.
Prov 1 10 Nyana wam, ukuba aboni bathe bakuhenda, Uze ungavumi ke.
Prov 1 11 Ukuba bathe, Hamba nathi, Masilalele igazi, Masibalalele abamsulwa bengenatyala;
Prov 1 12 Masibaginye njengelabafileyo behleli, Begqibelele, njengabehla baye emhadini;
Prov 1 13 Sofumana ubuncwane obunqabileyo, Sozizalisa izindlu zethu ngamaxhoba;
Prov 1 14 Wena ke woliphosa phakathi kwethu iqashiso lakho, Yoba nye ingxowa yethu sonke:
Prov 1 15 Nyana wam, musa ukuhamba ngendlela nabo; Lunqande unyawo lwakho emendweni wabo.
Prov 1 16 Kuba iinyawo zabo zigidimela ububi, Zikhawulezela ukuphalaza igazi;
Prov 1 17 Kuba ufumana usanekwa umnatha Emehlweni eentaka ezi zonke;
Prov 1 18 Ke bona balalela elabo igazi, Bazonda owabo umphefumlo.
Prov 1 19 Unjalo umendo wabo bonke abangxamele inzuzo embi; Imka nomphefumlo womniniyo.
Prov 1 20 Ubulumko bumemeza ngaphandle, Buvakalisa izwi labo ezitratweni.
Prov 1 21 Bumemeza emantloko eendawo zembutho; Ekungeneni kwamasango, Phakathi komzi, buthetha iintetho zabo, busithi:
Prov 1 22 Kunini na, ziyathandini, nithanda ubuyatha, Abagxeki befuna ukugxeka, Izinyabi zithiya ukwazi?
Prov 1 23 Nithe nabuyela ekohlwayeni kwam, Niyabona, ndowumpompozisela kuni umoya wam, Ndonazisa amazwi am.
Prov 1 24 Ngokokuba ndinibizile, anavuma, Ndolule isandla sam, akwabakho ukhathalayo;
Prov 1 25 Nesuka naliyeka necebo lam lonke, Anavuma ndakunohlwaya.
Prov 1 26 Nam ke ndonihleka ekusindekeni kwenu; Ndogculela ekufikeni kokunkwantyiswa kwenu;
Prov 1 27 Ekufikeni kokunkwantyiswa kwenu njengesithonga, Ekuzeni kokusindeka kwenu njengesaqhwithi, Ekufikelweni kwenu yimbandezelo nenkcutheko.
Prov 1 28 Baya kwandula bandibize, ndingaphenduli, Bandifune kwakusasa, bangandifumani;
Prov 1 29 Ngethuba lokuba bakuthiyile ukwazi, Abakunyula ukoyika uYehova;
Prov 1 30 Abalivuma icebo lam, Basigiba sonke isohlwayo sam:
Prov 1 31 Baya kudla ke isiqhamo sendlela yabo, Bahluthe ngamacebo abo.
Prov 1 32 Kuba ukuphamba kweziyatha kuyazi bulala, Nobunqobo bezinyabi buyazitshabala lisa.
Prov 1 33 Ke yena ondivayo uhleli ekholosile, Wonwabile ekunkwantyiseni kobubi.
Prov 2 1 Nyana wam, ukuba uthe wazamkela iintetho zam, Wayiqwebela kuwe imithetho yam,
Prov 2 2 Ukuze uyibazele ubulumko indlebe yakho, Uyithobele ukuqonda intliziyo yakho;
Prov 2 3 Ewe, ukuba uthe wayibiza ingqondo, Walisa ekuqondeni ilizwi lakho;
Prov 2 4 Ukuba uthe wabufuna njengesilivere, Wabumba njengobutyebi obuselelweyo:
Prov 2 5 Uya kwandula ukukuqonda ukoyika uYehova, Ukufumane ukumazi uThixo,
Prov 2 6 Ngokuba uYehova upha ubulumko; Emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda.
Prov 2 7 Ubaqwebela uzimaso abathe tye, Uyingweletshetshe kwabahamba ngengqibelelo,
Prov 2 8 Ukuze alondoloze umendo wesiko, Agcine nendlela yabakhe benceba.

Prov 2 9 Uya kwandula uqonde ubulungisa, Nesiko, nokuthe tye, nayo yonke imikhondo yokulungileyo;
Prov 2 10 Kuba ubulumko buya kungena entliziyweni yakho, Ukwazi kwenze mnandi umphefumlo wakho.
Prov 2 11 Ukunkqangiyela kokugcina, Ukuqonda kokulondoloza;
Prov 2 12 Ukuba kukuhlangule endleleni embi, Kubantu abathetha impenduka;
Prov 2 13 Kwabashiya umendo wokuthe tye, Ukuze bahambe ngeendlela zobumnyama;
Prov 2 14 Kwabavuyela ukwenza ububi, Bagcobe ngeempenduka zabenza ububi;
Prov 2 15 Abamendo ujibilizayo, Abathi gu bucala ngemikhondo yabo;
Prov 2 16 Ukuze uhlangulwe kumkamntu, Kowolunye uhlanga, ontetho yakhe igudileyo;
Prov 2 17 Lowo ushiya ikholwane lobutsha bakhe, Awulibale umnqophiso woThixo wakhe.
Prov 2 18 Kuba utshona ekufeni nendlu yakhe, Nemikhondo yakhe itshonela kwabangasekhoyo;
Prov 2 19 Bonke abangenayo kuye ababuyi, Abafiki kumendo wobomi:
Prov 2 20 Ukuze uhambe ngendlela yabalungileyo, Ugcine umendo wamalungisa.
Prov 2 21 Ngokuba abathe tye baya kulima ilizwe, Basale kulo abagqibeleleyo,
Prov 2 22 Banqunyulwe ezweni abangendawo, Abanginizayo bancothulwe kulo.
Prov 3 1 Nyana wam, musa ukuwulibala umyalelo wam; Intliziyo yakho mayiyibambe imithetho yam;
Prov 3 2 Kuba iya kukongeza imihla emide, Neminyaka yobomi, noxolo.
Prov 3 3 Inceba nenyaniso mayingakushiyi; Zinxibe kuwe emqaleni; Zibhale elucwecweni lwentliziyo yakho,
Prov 3 4 Ubabalwe ube nengqiqo entle Emehlweni kaThixo nawabantu.
Prov 3 5 Kholosa ngoYehova ngentliziyo yakho yonke, Ungayami okwakho ukuqonda.
Prov 3 6 Uze umazi yena ezindleleni zakho zonke; Wowulungelelanisa umendo wakho.
Prov 3 7 Musa ukuba sisilumko kwawakho amehlo; Yoyika uYehova usuke entweni embi.
Prov 3 8 Ukuphila kobakho enkabeni yakho, Nokuqina emathanjeni akho.
Prov 3 9 Mzukise uYehova ngobuncwane bakho, Nangentlahlela yongeniselo lwakho lonke:
Prov 3 10 Ozala amaqonga akho bubuninzi, Nemikhombe yakho yokukhongozela iphuphume iwayini entsha.
Prov 3 11 Uqeqesho lukaYehova, nyana wam, musa ukulucekisa, Ungakruquki sisohlwayo sakhe;
Prov 3 12 Kuba lo amthandayo uYehova uyamohlwaya, Njengoyise esohlwaya unyana akholwayo nguye.
Prov 3 13 Hayi, uyolo lomntu ofumene ubulumko, Lomntu ozuze ingqondo!
Prov 3 14 Kuba lulungile urhwebo lwabo ngaphezu korhwebo lwesilivere, Nongeniselo lwabo ngaphezu kwegolide embiweyo.
Prov 3 15 Bunqabile bona ngaphezu kwekorale, Nezinto zakho zonke ezinqwenelekayo azilingani nabo.
Prov 3 16 Imihla emide isesandleni sabo sokunene, Kwesokhohlo sabo bubutyebi nozuko.
Prov 3 17 Iindlela zabo ziindlela ezimnandi, Wonke umendo wabo uluxolo.
Prov 3 18 Bungumthi wobomi kwababambelela kubo, Unoyolo obubambayo.
Prov 3 19 UYehova waliseka ihlabathi ngobulumko, Walizinzisa izulu ngengqondo.
Prov 3 20 Agqobhoka amanzi anzongonzongo ngokwazi kwakhe, Savuza umbethe isibhakabhaka.
Prov 3 21 Nyana wam, ezi nto mazingemki emehlweni akho: Londoloza uzimaso nomnkqangiyelo.
Prov 3 22 Zoba bubomi emphefumlweni, Nento entle emqaleni wakho.
Prov 3 23 Uya kwandula uhambe ngendlela yakho ukholosile. Lungabetheki unyawo lwakho.
Prov 3 24 Ukuba uthe walala, akuyi kunkwantya; Wolala, bube mnandi ubuthongo bakho.
Prov 3 25 Musa ukoyika lunkwantyiso luzayo ngesiquphe, Nasithonga sabangendawo, sakufika.
Prov 3 26 Kuba uYehova uya kuba yinqolonci yakho, Alugcine unyawo lwakho lungabanjiswa.
Prov 3 27 Musa ukwala nento elungileyo kolunge nayo, Kwakuba kusemandleni esandla sakho ukuyenza.
Prov 3 28 Musa ukuthi kummelwane wakho, Hamba, wobuya uze, Ndokunika ngomso; Kanti

unayo.
Prov 3 29 Musa ukuyila ububi ngommelwane wakho, Ehleli nawe yena ekholosile.
Prov 3 30 Musa ukubambana nomntu kungekho nto, Engakuphathanga kakubi nje.
Prov 3 31 Musa ukuyimonela indoda egonyamelayo, Unganyuli nanye kwiindlela zayo.
Prov 3 32 Kuba othi gu bucala ulisikizi kuYehova; Ke lunabathe tye ucweyo lwakhe.
Prov 3 33 Ingqalekiso kaYehova isendlwini yongendawo; Ke isithili samalungisa uyasisikelela.
Prov 3 34 Ngokubhekisele kubagxeki, uyabagxeka; Ke abalulamileyo uyababababala.
Prov 3 35 Izilumko ziya kuludla ilifa uzuko; Ke izinyabi zamkela umrhumo wokucukucezwa.
Prov 4 1 Luveni, bonyana, uqeqesho lukayihlo, Nizibaze iindlebe ukuze nikwazi ukuqonda.
Prov 4 2 Kuba ndininika imfundiso elungileyo; Musani ukuwushiya umyalelo wam.
Prov 4 3 Kuba ndandingunyana kubawo, Ndithambile, ndimnye phambi koma.
Prov 4 4 Wandiyala ke, wathi kum, Intliziyo yakho mayiwabambe amazwi am; Gcina imithetho yam, uphile,
Prov 4 5 Rhweba ubulumko, rhweba ingqondo; Musa ukulibala, ungathi gu bucala entethweni yomlomo wam.
Prov 4 6 Musa ukubushiya, bokugcina; Buthande, bokulondoloza.
Prov 4 7 Ingqalo yobulumko ithi, Rhweba ubulumko, Ngako konke ukurhweba kwakho urhwebe ingqondo.
Prov 4 8 Bunonelele, bokuphakamisa; Bokuzukisa, xa uthe wabuwola.
Prov 4 9 Boyinika intloko yakho isangqawe esihle, Bokupha isithsaba sokuhomba.
Prov 4 10 Yiva, nyana wam, uyamkele intetho yam, Iba mininzi kuwe iminyaka yobomi.
Prov 4 11 Ndikuyalele indlela yobulumko, Ndikunyathelise emkhondweni wokuthe tye.
Prov 4 12 Ekuhambeni kwakho akayi kuxinana amabanga akho; Nokuba uthe wagidima, akuyi kukhubeka.
Prov 4 13 Bambelela eluqeqeshweni, musa ukuluyeka; Lulondoloze, ngokuba lububomi bakho.
Prov 4 14 Musa ukungena emendweni wabangendawo, Unganyatheli endleleni yabanobubi.
Prov 4 15 Yiyeke; musa ukuya kugqitha kuyo; Yicezele, ugqithe.
Prov 4 16 Kuba abalali, ukuba abathanga benze ububi; Bemkelwa bubuthongo ukuba abathanga bakhubekise abanye.
Prov 4 17 Kuba badla isonka sokungendawo, Basele iwayini yogonyamelo.
Prov 4 18 Ke wona umendo wamalungisa unjengokukhanya komso, Okuya kuba mhlophe ngokuba mhlophe, kude kube semini enkulu.
Prov 4 19 Indlela yabangendawo injengesithokothoko; Abayazi into abakhubeka kuyo.
Prov 4 20 Nyana wam, wabazele indlebe amazwi am; Intetho yam yithobele indlebe yakho.
Prov 4 21 Mayingemki emehlweni akho; Yigcine entliziyweni yakho ngaphakathi.
Prov 4 22 Kuba ibubomi kwabayifumanayo, Nempiliso enyameni yabo yonke.
Prov 4 23 Nazintweni zonke zigcinwayo, londoloza intliziyo yakho; Kuba aphuma kuyo amathende obomi.
Prov 4 24 Kususe kuwe ukujibiliza komlomo, Nokuthi gu bucala komlomo kudedise kuwe.
Prov 4 25 Amehlo akho makakhangele athi gca, Neenkophe zakho zithi nzo kokuphambi kwakho.
Prov 4 26 Lungelelanisa umkhondo wonyawo lwakho, Zonke iindlela zakho zizimaseke.
Prov 4 27 Musa ukuthi gu bucala ngasekunene nangasekhohlo; Susa unyawo lwakho entweni embi.
Prov 5 1 Nyana wam, bubazele indlebe ubulumko bam, Ingqondo yam uyithobele indlebe yakho;
Prov 5 2 Ukuze ugcine iminkqangiyelo, Ulondoloze ukwazi umlomo wakho.
Prov 5 3 Ngokuba ivuza incindi yobusi imilebe yomlomo womkamntu, Libuthelezi ngaphezu kweoli ikhuhlangubo lakhe;
Prov 5 4 Ke ukuphela kwakhe kukrakra njengomhlonyane, Kubukhali njengekrele elintlangothi mbini.
Prov 5 5 Iinyawo zakhe zihla ziye ekufeni, Amabanga akhe abambelele kwelabafileyo.
Prov 5 6 Akangeze wahamba ngomendo wobomi; Imikhondo yakhe iyajikajika, engazi.
Prov 5 7 Ke ngoku, bonyana, ndiveni, Ningemki entethweni yomlomo wam.
Prov 5 8 Mayibe kude kuye indlela yakho, Ungasondeli emnyango wendlu yakhe;

Prov 5 9 Hleze uyinike abanye intlahla yakho, Uyinike isijorha iminyaka yakho;
Prov 5 10 Hleze kuhluthe abasemzini ngamandla akho, Kungene endlwini yowolunye uhlanga ukubulaleka kwakho;
Prov 5 11 Ugcume ekupheleni kwakho, Ekudlekeni kwenyama yakho nezihlunu zakho;
Prov 5 12 Uthi, Bendiluthiyeleni na uqeqesho, Yasigiba isohlwayo intliziyo yam?
Prov 5 13 Andaliphulaphula izwi labayali bam; Andayithobela indlebe yam kubafundisi bam!
Prov 5 14 Ndaphantsa ukuba sebubini bonke Esazulwini sesikhungu nebandla.
Prov 5 15 Sela amanzi kwelakho iqula, Nemiqukuqela yamanzi ephuma emthonjeni wakho.
Prov 5 16 Mayiphalale phandle imithombo yakho, Ibe yimijelo yamanzi ezitratweni.
Prov 5 17 Mayibe yeyakho, yeyakho wedwa, Ingabi yeyabangengabo abakowenu kunye nawe.
Prov 5 18 Malisikelelwe ithende lakho, Uvuye ngumfazi wobutsha bakho;
Prov 5 19 Makabe yimazi yexhama elithandekayo, neyegogo elihle; Amabele akhe akukholise ngamaxesha onke, Uyotywe luthando lwakhe kuphele.
Prov 5 20 Yini na, nyana wam, ukuba uyotywe ngumkamntu, Uwole isifuba sowolunye uhlanga?
Prov 5 21 Kuba iindlela zomntu ziphambi kwamehlo kaYehova, Ayilungelelanise imikhondo yakhe.
Prov 5 22 Ubugwenxa bakhe bumthi hlasi ongendawo, Abanjwe ziimbophelelo zesono sakhe.
Prov 5 23 Yena ufa kukuswela uqeqesho, Ayobe ebuninzini bokumatha kwakhe.
Prov 6 1 Nyana wam, ukuba uthe wammela ummelwane wakho, Wabambana nomnye ngesandla:
Prov 6 2 Urhintyelwe ngentetho yomlomo wakho, Uthiwe hlasi ngentetho yomlomo wakho.
Prov 6 3 Yenza le nto ngoku, nyana wam, uzihlangule; Kuba uzifake esandleni sommelwane wakho; Yiya, ziwise phantsi, umzame ummelwane wakho.
Prov 6 4 Musa ukuwanika ubuthongo amehlo akho, Ungaziniki kozela iinkophe zakho;
Prov 6 5 Zihlangule esandleni njengebhadi, Njengentaka esandleni somthiyeli.
Prov 6 6 Yiya embovaneni, vilandini; Khangela iindlela zayo, ulumke:
Prov 6 7 Yona ithi, ingenamphathi, Namongameli, namlawuli,
Prov 6 8 Isuke isilungise isonka sayo ehlotyeni, Ikubuthe ukudla kwayo ngexa lokuvuna.
Prov 6 9 Kunini na ulele, vilandini? Uya kuvuka nini na ebuthongweni bakho?
Prov 6 10 Xa uthe, Intwana yobuthongo, intwana yokozela, Intwana yokukhwabusha izandla ukuba ndilale:
Prov 6 11 Boza ubuhlwempu bakho njengomhambi, Nokuswela kwakho njengendoda enengweletshetshe.
Prov 6 12 Ngumntu olitshijolo, ngumntu okhohlakeleyo, Lowo uhamba ngokujibiliza komlomo wakhe;
Prov 6 13 Utyanda ngoshiyi, uqhubukusha ngeenyawo, Walatha ngophakathi wakhe.
Prov 6 14 Yimpenduka entliziyweni yakhe, uyila ububi ixesha lonke, Ungenisa ingxabano.
Prov 6 15 Ngenxa yoko kuya kufika ngesiquphe ukusindeka kwakhe; Uya kwaphuka ngephanyazo, angabi nakunyangwa.
Prov 6 16 Izinto ezintandathu uzithiyile uYehova, Ezisixhenxe zingamasikizi emphefumlweni wakhe:
Prov 6 17 Ngamehlo aqwayingayo; lulwimi oluxokayo; Zizandla eziphalaza igazi elimsulwa;
Prov 6 18 Yintliziyo eyila iingcinga zobutshinga; Ziinyawo ezikhawulezayo ukugidimela ebubini;
Prov 6 19 Lingqina elixokayo, elifutha amanga; Nongenisa ingxabano phakathi kwabangabazalwana.
Prov 6 20 Nyana wam, bamba umthetho kayihlo, Ungasilahli isiyalo sikanyoko.
Prov 6 21 Sibophe entliziyweni yakho okukanye, Usinxibe emqaleni wakho.
Prov 6 22 Ekuhambeni kwakho sokukhapha; Ekulaleni kwakho sokugcina; Ekuvukeni kwakho soncokola nawe.
Prov 6 23 Ngokuba usisibane umthetho, silukhanyiso isiyalo; Zinyindlela yobomi izohlwayo eziqeqeshayo;
Prov 6 24 Ukuba ugcinwe kumfazi onobubi, Ekugudeni kolwimi lowolunye uhlanga.
Prov 6 25 Musa ukubukhanuka ubunzwakazi bakhe ngentliziyo yakho, Angakubambisi ngeenkophe zakhe;

Prov 6 26 Kuba ngenxa yehenyukazi umntu uda adle kuphela intendana yesonka; Umkamntu uzingela umphefumlo onqabileyo.
Prov 6 27 Umntu unokuwuthabatha na umlilo ase esifubeni sakhe, Zingatshi na iingubo zakhe?
Prov 6 28 Unokuhamba na umntu phezu kwamalahle avuthayo, Zingatyabuki na iinyawo zakhe?
Prov 6 29 Unjalo ongena emfazini wommelwane wakhe; Akukho namnye umchukumisayo, oya kuba msulwa.
Prov 6 30 Alidelwa isela, xa lithe labela Ukwanelisa umphefumlo walo, xa lithe lalamba;
Prov 6 31 Lifunyenwe, lihlawula kasixhenxe, Lirhola bonke ubuncwane bendlu yalo.
Prov 6 32 Okrexeza umfazi ke uswele intliziyo; Owenza loo nto ngumonakalisi womphefumlo wakhe.
Prov 6 33 Ufumanana nobetho nocukucezo, Ungcikivo lwakhe alucimi.
Prov 6 34 Kuba ikhwele libubushushu bendoda, Ayiyi kuyeka ngemini yempindezelo.
Prov 6 35 Ayiyi kulubeka ucamagusho, nokuba luluphi na; Ayiyi kuvuma, naxa uthe wayicenga ngeento ezininzi.
Prov 7 1 Nyana wam, gcina intetho yam, Uyiqwebele kuwe imithetho yam.
Prov 7 2 Gcina imithetho yam, udle ubomi; Nesiyalo sam, njengokhozo lweliso lakho.
Prov 7 3 Yibophe eminweni yakho, Yibhale emacwecweni entliziyo yakho.
Prov 7 4 Yithi kubulumko, Ungudade wethu; Uthi, Ingqondo sisihlobo;
Prov 7 5 Ukuze ugcinwe kumkamntu, Kowolunye uhlanga, ontetho igudileyo.
Prov 7 6 Kuba ngefestile yendlu yam, Ndingasemva kwenqwanqwa, ndalunguza;
Prov 7 7 Ndabona phakathi kweziyatha, Ndaqonda phakathi kwamadodana, Umfana oswele intliziyo;
Prov 7 8 Ehambahamba esesitratweni, kufuphi nekhumbi lendlu yomkamntu, Enyathela ngendlela ngasendlwini yakhe;
Prov 7 9 Ngongcwalazi, ukumka komhla, Naphakathi kobusuku esithokothokweni.
Prov 7 10 Nanko umfazi emkhawulela, Enengubo yehenyukazi, enentliziyo enobuqhetseba.
Prov 7 11 Uyaphithizela, uyinjubaqa; Azihlali endlwini yakhe iinyawo zakhe.
Prov 7 12 Uthi ephandle, abe esezitratweni, Alale kufuphi neembombo zonke.
Prov 7 13 Wambamba ke, wamanga, Wayingwanyalala ubuso; wathi kuye,
Prov 7 14 Imibingelelo yoxolo ibiphezu kwam, Namhla ndizizalisile izibhambathiso zam.
Prov 7 15 Ngenxa yoko ndiphume ndeza kukukhawulela, Ndihle ndakufuna ubuso bakho; ndikufumene ke.
Prov 7 16 Umandlalo wam ndiwandlele ngemiqamelo, Ngeengubo ezimfakamfele zoluko lwaseYiputa;
Prov 7 17 Ndisifefe isilili sam Ngemore, nehaloti, nesinamon.
Prov 7 18 Yize ke sizikholise ngezincokoliso kude kuse, Sizidlamkise ngothando.
Prov 7 19 Kuba indoda ayikho ekhaya, Ihambe uhambo olude;
Prov 7 20 Iphethe ingxowa yemali; Yobuya ngosuku lokuhlangana kwenyanga ukuza ekhaya.
Prov 7 21 Wamthi gu bucala ngobuninzi bobuciko bakhe, Wamwexula ngokumcenga kwakhe.
Prov 7 22 Wamlandela ke ngesiquphe, Njengenkomo isiya ekuxhelweni, Njengesimathane sisiya kuqinwa ngamakhamandela,
Prov 7 23 Njengentaka ikhawulezela esibatheni; Ingazi ukuba oko kuyingozi kumphefumlo wayo, Lude utolo lusicande isibindi sakhe.
Prov 7 24 Ke ngoko, bonyana, ndiphulaphuleni, Niyibazele indlebe intetho yomlomo wam.
Prov 7 25 Intliziyo yakho mayinganxaxheli ezindleleni zakhe, Ungandwendweli emendweni wakhe.
Prov 7 26 Kuba zininzi iingxwelerha aziwisileyo; Linani elikhulu alibuleleyo.
Prov 7 27 Iziindlela zelabafileyo indlu yakhe, Zihla ziye ezingontsini zokufa.
Prov 8 1 Abumemezi na ubulumko? Nengqondo ayilikhuphi na ilizwi layo?
Prov 8 2 Emantloko eendawo eziphezulu ngasendleleni, Ekuhlanganeni kweendlela, buzimisile.
Prov 8 3 Ngasemasangweni, ekuphumeni kuso isixeko, Ekungeneni eminyango, buyamemelela, buthi:

Prov 8 4 Ndimemeza kuni, madoda; Izwi lam ndilisingisa koonyana babantu.
Prov 8 5 Buqondeni ubuqili, ziyatha; Yiqondeni intliziyo, zinyabi.
Prov 8 6 Yivani, kuba ndithetha izinto zobuhlalu, Nokuvula imilebe yomlomo wam kuthe tye.
Prov 8 7 Ngokuba umlomo wam uxela inyaniso; Okungendawo kulisikizi emilebeni yomlomo wam.
Prov 8 8 Yonke intetho yomlomo wam isebulungiseni; Kuyo akukho kubhijeneyo nokujibilizayo.
Prov 8 9 Yonke iphela ithe gca konengqondo, Ithe tye kwabafumene ukwazi.
Prov 8 10 Yamkelani uqeqesho lwam, ningamkeli silivere; Yamkelani ukwazi ngaphezu kwegolide embiweyo, enyuliweyo.
Prov 8 11 Kuba ubulumko bulungile ngaphezu kwekorale, Neento zonke ezinqwenelwayo azilingani nabo.
Prov 8 12 Mna, bulumko, ndakhele ebuqilini; Ndinokukufumana ukuyazi iminkqangiyelo.
Prov 8 13 Ukoyika uYehova kukuthiya into embi: Ikratshi nokukratsha, nendlela embi, Nomlomo onempenduka, ndiwuthiyile.
Prov 8 14 Likum icebo nozimaso; Ndiyingqondo, bobam ubugorha.
Prov 8 15 Ookumkani banobukumkani ngam; Nezidwangube zimisa ubulungisa ngam.
Prov 8 16 Bathethela ngam abathetheli, Namanene, nabagwebi bonke behlabathi.
Prov 8 17 Abandithandayo ndiyabathanda nam; Nabandifunayo kwakusasa bayandifumana.
Prov 8 18 Bunam ubutyebi nozuko, Ubuncwane obusisimakade nobulungisa.
Prov 8 19 Silungile isiqhamo sam ngaphezu kwegolide embiweyo, nakwengcwengekileyo; Lulungile ungeniselo lwam ngaphezu kwesilivere enyuliweyo.
Prov 8 20 Ndihamba ngomendo wobulungisa, Phakathi kweendlela ezisesikweni;
Prov 8 21 Ukuze abandithandayo ndibadlise ilifa elililo, Ndizizalise izindlu zabo zobuncwane.
Prov 8 22 UYehova wandivelisa ndaba yintlahlela yendlela yakhe, Ndaba ngowamandulo emisebenzini yakhe yakudala.
Prov 8 23 Ndamiswa kwasephakadeni, kwasentloko, Kwasemandulweni ehlabathi.
Prov 8 24 Ndazalwa kungekabikho manzi anzongonzongo, Kungekabikho mithombo inzima ngamanzi.
Prov 8 25 Ndazalwa kungekafakwa ntaba, Naphambi kweenduli;
Prov 8 26 Engekawenzi umhlaba namaphandle, Nothuli lonke lwelimiweyo.
Prov 8 27 Ekulilungiseni kwakhe izulu, ndandikho apho; Ekubuzungulezeni kwakhe ngomda ubuso bamanzi anzongonzongo;
Prov 8 28 Ekusiqiniseni kwakhe isibhakabhaka phezulu; Ekugalelekeni kwemithombo yamanzi anzongonzongo;
Prov 8 29 Ekulumiseleni kwakhe ulwandle umda walo, Ukuba amanzi angawugqithi umthetho wakhe; Ekuzimiseni kwakhe iziseko zehlabathi:
Prov 8 30 Ndaye ndinaye, ndiyingcibi yomsebenzi, Ndiziyolisa ngokwam iimini ngeemini;
Prov 8 31 Ndidlala phambi kwakhe ixesha lonke, Ndidlala kwelimiweyo ihlabathi lakhe; Nokuziyolisa kwam kukoonyana babantu.
Prov 8 32 Ke ngoko, bonyana, ndiveni; Hayi, uyolo lwabazigcinayo iindlela zam!
Prov 8 33 Yivani uqeqesho, nibe nobulumko, Ningaluyeki.
Prov 8 34 Hayi, utolo lomntu ondivayo, Elinde ezingcangweni zam iimini ngeemini, Egcine emigubasini yeminyango yam!
Prov 8 35 Kuba ofumana mna, ufumene ubomi; Uzuze okukholekileyo kuYehova.
Prov 8 36 Ophosana nam wona owakhe umphefumlo; Bonke abandithiyayo bathanda ukufa.
Prov 9 1 Ubulumko buyakhile indlu yabo, Buzixholile iintsika zabo zosixhenxe;
Prov 9 2 Buzixhelile iinkomo zabo, buyiphithikezile iwayini yabo; Busilungisile nesithebe sabo;
Prov 9 3 Buthume umthinjana wabo, buyamema Ezingqolweni zeenduli zesixeko, buthi,
Prov 9 4 Ngubani na osisiyatha? Makaphambukele apha. Oswele intliziyo, buthi kuye,
Prov 9 5 Yizani nidle isonka sam, Nisele iwayini endiyiphithikezileyo.
Prov 9 6 Yekani ukuba ziziyatha, niphile, Ninyathele endleleni yengqondo.
Prov 9 7 Othethisa umgxeki uzizekela ucukucezo; Owohlwaya ongendawo uzizekela isiphako.
Prov 9 8 Musa ukumohlwaya umgxeki, hleze akuthiye; Yohlwaya isilumko, sokuthanda.
Prov 9 9 Siluleke isilumko, solumka okunye; Lazise ilungisa, lokongeza ukufunda.

Prov 9 10 Yingqalo yokulumka ukoyika uYehova; Ukumazi oyiNgcwele kwaphela yingqondo.
Prov 9 11 Kuba yoba mininzi imihla yakho, Wongezwe iminyaka yobomi.
Prov 9 12 Ukuba uthe walumka, uzilumkela okwakho; Ukuba uthe wagxeka, oko wokuthwala wedwa.
Prov 9 13 Umfazi onguNonyabi uyaxokozela, Unobuyatha, akazi nto;
Prov 9 14 Uhleli emnyango endlwini yakhe esihlalweni, Ezindaweni eziphezulu zesixeko,
Prov 9 15 Ukuba ameme abadlula ngendlela, Abalungelelanisa umendo wabo, esithi,
Prov 9 16 Ngubani na osisiyatha? Makaphambukele apha. Koswele intliziyo, uthi yena,
Prov 9 17 Amanzi abiweyo anencasa, Nesonka esityiwa ngasese simnandi kunene.
Prov 9 18 Akazi ukuba abafileyo bakhona; Basezinzulwini zelabafileyo abamenywa bakhe.
Imizekeliso kaSolomon.
Prov 10 1 Unyana olumkileyo uyamvuyisa uyise; Ke unyana osisiyatha usisingqala sonina.
Prov 10 2 Ubuncwane bokungendawo abunyusi; Ke bona ubulungisa buhlangula ekufeni.
Prov 10 3 UYehova akawuyeki ulambe umphefumlo welungisa; Ke imbimbithelo yabangendawo uyayisunduza.
Prov 10 4 Uba lihlwempu osebenza ngesandla esidangeleyo; Ke sona isandla sabakhutheleyo siyatyebisa.
Prov 10 5 Obutha ehlotyeni ngunyana onengqiqo; Owozela ngexa lokuvuna ngunyana odanisayo.
Prov 10 6 Ziintsikelelo entlokweni yelungisa; Ke wona umlomo wabangendawo ugubungela ugonyamelo.
Prov 10 7 Ukukhunjulwa kwelungisa kuhleli kunentsikelelo; Igama labangendawo liba livithi.
Prov 10 8 Ontliziyo ilumkileyo uyayamkela imithetho; Omlomo ufumana uthethe ukhahleleka phantsi.
Prov 10 9 Ohamba ngengqibelelo uhamba ngenkoloseko; Ke yena ojibilizayo ngeendlela zakhe uyaziwa.
Prov 10 10 Otyanda ngoshiyi ubanga imbulaleko; Omlomo ufumana uthethe ukhahleleka phantsi.
Prov 10 11 Lithende lobomi umlomo welungisa; Ke wona umlomo wabangendawo ugubungela ugonyamelo.
Prov 10 12 Intiyo ixhokonxa ingxabano; Uthando lugubungela zonke izono.
Prov 10 13 Ubulumko bufumaneka emlonyeni wonengqondo; Intonga yeyomhlana woswele intliziyo.
Prov 10 14 Izilumko ziya kuqhusheka ukwazi, Ke wona umlomo wesimathane yintshabalalo ekwalapha ukusondela.
Prov 10 15 Ubuncwane besityebi ngumzi waso oliqele; Iintshabalalo yabasweleyo bubuhlwempu babo.
Prov 10 16 Umvuzo welungisa usingisa ebomini; Ungeniselo longendawo lusingisa esonweni.
Prov 10 17 Umendo osa ebomini kukugcina uqeqesho: Olahla isohlwayo uyandwendwa.
Prov 10 18 Oyifihlayo intiyo ungumlomo wexoki; Ohambisa intlebendwane usisidenge.
Prov 10 19 Ebuninzini bamazwi akusweleki sono; Owubambayo umlomo wakhe unengqiqo.
Prov 10 20 Yisilivere enyuliweyo ulwimi lwelungisa; Intliziyo yabangendawo yintwana engeyakonto.
Prov 10 21 Umlomo welungisa udlisa abaninzi; Izimathane zifa ngokuswela intliziyo.
Prov 10 22 Intsikelelo kaYehova, yiyo etyebisayo, Imbulaleko ayongezi nento kuyo.
Prov 10 23 Ukwenza amanyala kunjengokudlala kwisidenge; Ubulumko bunjengokudlala, kwindoda enengqondo.
Prov 10 24 Into anxunguphala yiyo ongendawo, yiyo emfikelayo; Akunqwenelayo amalungisa aya kunikwa.
Prov 10 25 Kwakugqitha isaqhwithi, akabikho ongendawo; Ke lona ilungisa luseko lwaphakade.
Prov 10 26 Njengeviniga emazinyweni, njengomsi emehlweni, Linjalo ivila kwabalithumayo.
Prov 10 27 Ukoyika uYehova kongeza imihla; Ke yona iminyaka yabangendawo iyanqanyulwa.
Prov 10 28 Ukulinda kwamalungisa luvuyo; Ithemba labangendawo liyadaka.
Prov 10 29 Iyinqaba yabagqibeleleyo indlela kaYehova; Yintshabalalo kubasebenzi bobutshinga.
Prov 10 30 Ilungisa alishukunyiswa naphakade; Ke bona abangendawo abalihlali ilizwe.

Prov 10 31 Umlomo welungisa umila ubulumko; Ulwimi lwempenduka luyanqanyulwa.
Prov 10 32 Imilebe yomlomo welungisa iyakwazi okwamkelekileyo; Umlomo wabangendawo uyimpenduka.
Prov 11 1 Isikali esikhohlisayo singamasikizi kuYehova; Ilitye elizeleyo lilikholo kuye.
Prov 11 2 Kwafika ukukhukhumala, kofika ukucukucezwa; Bunabathozamileyo ubulumko.
Prov 11 3 Ingqibelelo yabathe tye iyabakhapha; Ukuphenula kwamanginingini kuyawabhuqa.
Prov 11 4 Abunyusi ubuncwane ngemini yokuphuphuma komsindo; Ubulungisa buyahlangula ekufeni.
Prov 11 5 Ubulungisa bogqibeleleyo bulungelelanisa indlela yakhe; Ongendawo uwa kwangokungendawo kwakhe.
Prov 11 6 Ubulungisa babathe tye buyabahlangula; Amanginingini athiwa hlasi kwayimbimbithelo yawo.
Prov 11 7 Ekufeni komntu ongendawo liyaphela ithemba lakhe; Ukulinda kwabanamandla obudoda kutshabalele.
Prov 11 8 Ilungisa liyahlangulwa embandezelweni, Kufike ongendawo esikhundleni salo.
Prov 11 9 Intshembenxa iyamonakalisa ummelwane wayo ngomlomo; Ke ayahlangulwa amalungisa ngokwazi.
Prov 11 10 Isixeko siyadlamka ngokuhlala kakuhle kwamalungisa; Ekutshoneni kwabangendawo kuyamemelelwa.
Prov 11 11 Ngentsikelelo yabathe tye siyaphaka nyiswa isixeko; Ngomlomo wabangendawo siyahleleleka.
Prov 11 12 Odela ummelwane wakhe uswele intliziyo: Ke indoda enengqondo ihlala ithi tu.
Prov 11 13 Ohamba ehleba uhlakaza ucweyo; Ke yena omoya unyanisileyo uyayigubungela into.
Prov 11 14 Kwakuba kungekho mbonisi, bayawa abantu; Usindiso lusebuninzini bamaphakathi.
Prov 11 15 Kubi kakhulu komele omnye; Ke yena okuthiyayo ukumela omnye ukholosile.
Prov 11 16 Umfazi osimilo silungileyo uzizekela uzuko; Abanobungqwangangqwili bazizekela ubutyebi.
Prov 11 17 Uwuphethe kakuhle umphefumlo wakhe umtu onenceba; Isijorha siyihlisele ishwangusha inyama yaso.
Prov 11 18 Ongendawo usebenzela umvuzo oyinkohliso; Ke yena ohlwayela ubulungisa unomvuzo oyinyaniso.
Prov 11 19 Ubulungisa obububo busingisa ebomini; Ophuthuma ububi usingisa ekuzibulaleni kwakhe.
Prov 11 20 Ngamasikizi kuYehova abantliziyo zijibilizayo; Ukholwa ngabo bandlela zigqibeleleyo.
Prov 11 21 Ukakade onobubi akabi msulwa; Ke yona imbewu yamalungisa iyasinda.
Prov 11 22 Likhonkco legolide ethatheni lehagu Inzwakazi eswele izimvo.
Prov 11 23 Umnqweno wamalungisa yinto elungileyo yodwa; Ithemba labangendawo kukuphuphuma nje komsindo.
Prov 11 24 Kukho ohlakazayo, aye esanda ngokwanda; Kukho nozinqandayo kokumfaneleyo, oko kube yintswelo yodwa.
Prov 11 25 Umphefumlo osikelelayo uyatyetyiswa; Oseza ahluthise abanye, uyasezwa ahluthe naye.
Prov 11 26 Omangala nengqolowa, luyamqalekisa uluntu; Intsikelelo isentlokweni yothengisa ngayo.
Prov 11 27 Ozondelele okulungileyo ufuna okwamkelekileyo; Ongxamele ububi, buya kumfikela.
Prov 11 28 Okholosa ngobutyebi bakhe uya kuwa yena; Ke amalungisa aya kuhluma njengamagqabi.
Prov 11 29 Ogxugxisa indlu yakhe uya kudla ilifa elingumoya; Isimathane soba ngumkhonzi kontliziyo ilumkileyo.
Prov 11 30 Isiqhamo selungisa ngumthi wobomi; Umbambisi wemiphefumlo sisilumko.
Prov 11 31 Yabona, ilungisa liyavuzwa ehlabathini; Wobeka phi na ke ongendawo nomoni!
Prov 12 1 Uthanda uqeqesho othanda ukwazi; Uthiya isohlwayo osisityhakala.
Prov 12 2 Olungileyo uyamkeleka kuYehova; Indoda enamayelenqe uyifumana inetyala.
Prov 12 3 Akuzimaseki mntu, enokungendawo; Ke yona ingcambu yamalungisa ayishukunyiswa.

Prov 12 4 Umfazi onesidima usisithsaba endodeni yakhe; Owenza okuziintloni unjengempehla emathanjeni ayo.
Prov 12 5 Iingcinga zamalungisa zisesikweni; Amacebo abangendawo yinkohliso.
Prov 12 6 Amazwi abangendawo ngawokulalela igazi; Umlomo wabathe tye uyabahlangula.
Prov 12 7 Bakuba bebhukuqiwe abangendawo, ababikho; Indlu yamalungisa iyema.
Prov 12 8 Indoda idunyiswa ngokwengqiqo yayo, Entliziyo igwenxa iba ngodelekileyo.
Prov 12 9 Ulungile ophantsi enesicaka, Ngaphezu kozizukisayo eswele ukudla.
Prov 12 10 Ilungisa liyawazalelela umphefumlo wenkomo yalo; Iimfesane zabangendawo zibubujorha.
Prov 12 11 Owusebenzayo umhlaba wakhe uhlutha kukudla; Osukelana nento engento uswele intliziyo.
Prov 12 12 Ongendawo ukhanuka okuzingelwa ngabanobubi; Ingcambu yamalungisa iyanika.
Prov 12 13 Ekuphosiseni komlomo kukho isirhintyelo esinobubi; Ke lona ilungisa liyaphuma embandezelweni.
Prov 12 14 Ngesiqhamo somlomo wayo indoda iyahlutha kokulungileyo, Nempatho yezandla zomntu ibuyela kuye.
Prov 12 15 Indlela yesimathane ithe tye kwawaso amehlo; Ophulaphula ukucetyiswa usisilumko.
Prov 12 16 Isimathane sikwazisa kwangaloo mini ukuqumba kwaso; Ke yena onobuqili uyakugubungela ukucukucezwa.
Prov 12 17 Ophefumla inyaniso uxela ubulungisa; Ingqina elixokayo lixela inkohliso.
Prov 12 18 Kukho ophololoza njengokuhlaba kwekrele; Ke lona ulwimi lwezilumko luyaphilisa.
Prov 12 19 Umlomo wenyaniso uzimasekile kwaphela; Ke lona ulwimi oluxokayo lolwephanyazo.
Prov 12 20 Inkohliso isentliziyweni yabayila ububi; Ke bona abacebi boxolo bayabuyisa.
Prov 12 21 Ilungisa aliqubisani nobubi; Ke bona abangendawo bazele yinkxwaleko.
Prov 12 22 Ungamasikizi kuYehova umlomo oxokayo; Abenza inyaniso ukholisiwe ngabo.
Prov 12 23 Umntu onobuqili uyakugubungela ukwazi; Intliziyo yesinyabi ivakalisa ukumatha.
Prov 12 24 Isandla sabakhutheleyo siyalawula; Ukudangala kufakwa uviko.
Prov 12 25 Isithukuthezi esisentliziyweni yendoda siyenza igobe; Liyayivuyisa ilizwi elihle.
Prov 12 26 Ilungisa lingumkhokeli kuwalo; Indlela yabangendawo iyabandwendwisa.
Prov 12 27 Odangeleyo akayibhulisi inyamakazi yakhe; Ke ubuncwane obunqabileyo bomntu kukukhuthala.
Prov 12 28 Busemendweni wobulungisa ubomi; Ukuyinyathela indlela yabo kukungafi.
Prov 13 1 Unyana osisilumko uva uqeqesho lukayise; Ke yena umgxeki akeva kukhalinyelwa.
Prov 13 2 Ngesiqhamo somlomo wayo indoda idla okulungileyo. Ke wona umnqweno wamanginingini kukugonyamela.
Prov 13 3 Obambe umlomo wakhe ugcine umphefumlo wakhe; Owuthe qheke umlomo wakhe, yintshabalalo kuye leyo.
Prov 13 4 Umphefumlo wevila uyanqwena, ungazuzi; Umphefumlo wabakhutheleyo uyatyetyiswa.
Prov 13 5 Ilungisa liyithiyile into ebubuxoki; Yena ongendawo uyanukisa, enze okuziintloni.
Prov 13 6 Ubulungisa bulondoloza ihambo egqibeleleyo; Okungendawo kuyamphenula umoni.
Prov 13 7 Kukho ozenza isityebi, engenayo nento; Kukho ozenza isisweli, enobuncwane obuninzi.
Prov 13 8 Ucamagusho lomphefumlo wendoda bubutyebi bayo; Isisweli asiva kusongelwa.
Prov 13 9 Isikhanyiso samalungisa siyavuya; Ke sona isibane sabangendawo siyacima.
Prov 13 10 Ngokukhukhumala kuvuka ukulwa kuphela; Ubulumko bunabavuma ukucetyiswa.
Prov 13 11 Ubuncwane basebubhedengwini buya kuncipha; Ke yena obutha ngezipha, uyandisa.
Prov 13 12 Ukulindela okubanjezelweyo kubulala intliziyo; Ungumthi wobomi umnqweno ofezekileyo.
Prov 13 13 Odela ilizwi ubanjwa lilo; Owojika umthetho uyavuzwa.
Prov 13 14 Umyalelo wesilumko lithende lobomi, Ukuze kumkiwe ezirhintyelweni zokufa.
Prov 13 15 Ingqiqo entle ibanga ubukholwane; Indlela yamanginingini inzima.
Prov 13 16 Bonke abanobuqili benza ngokwazi; Isinyabi siya kwaneka ukumatha.
Prov 13 17 Umthunywa ongendawo weyela ebubini; Isigidimi esinyanisileyo siyaphilisa.
Prov 13 18 Unobuhlwempu nocukucezo ophulukene noqeqesho; Osigcinileyo isohlwayo

uyazukiswa.
Prov 13 19 Umnqweno ofeziweyo unencasa emphefumlweni; Kulisikizi kwisinyabi ukumka ebubini.
Prov 13 20 Ohamba nezilumko uba sisilumko naye; Ke olikholwane lesidenge uya konakaliswa.
Prov 13 21 Aboni basukelwa bububi; Ke wona amalungisa ayavuzwa kokulungileyo.
Prov 13 22 Olungileyo ushiya ilifa kubazukulwana bakhe; Ubutyebi bomoni buqwetyelwe ilungisa.
Prov 13 23 Umkhubelo wamahlwempu unokudla okuninzi; Kukho ophetshethwa kukungabi nabulungisa.
Prov 13 24 Oyiyekileyo intonga yakhe umthiyile unyana wakhe; Ke omthandayo umqeqesha esemncina ne.
Prov 13 25 Ilungisa lidla ukuba kuhluthe umphefumlo walo; Ke sona isisu sabangendawo siyalamba.
Prov 14 1 Ubulumko bomfazi buyayakha indlu yakhe; Ukumatha kuyayichitha ngezakhe izandla.
Prov 14 2 Uhamba ngokuthe tye owoyika uYehova; Uthi gu bucala ngeendlela zakhe omdelayo.
Prov 14 3 Lusemlonyeni wesimathane uswazi lwekratshi; Umlomo wezilumko uyazigcina.
Prov 14 4 Apho kungekho nkomo, umkhombe wesitali uba ze; Indyebo eninzi iza ngamandla enkomo.
Prov 14 5 Ingqina elinyanisileyo aliwathethi amanga; Ke lifutha amanga ingqina elixokayo.
Prov 14 6 Umgxeki ufuna ubulumko, angabuzuzi; Ukwazi kulula konengqondo.
Prov 14 7 Suka ebusweni bendoda esisinyabi; Akuyi kuza wafumana mlomo wokwazi kuyo.
Prov 14 8 Ubulumko bonobuqili bukukuyiqonda indlela yakhe; Ukumatha kwezinyabi yinkohliso.
Prov 14 9 Idini letyala liyazigxeka izimathane; Phakathi kwabathe tye yimvisiswano.
Prov 14 10 Intliziyo iyabazi ubukrakra bayo ngokwayo; Omnye umntu akanakuzingenisa eluvuyweni lwayo.
Prov 14 11 Indlu yabangendawo iyatshatyalaliswa; Ke intente yabathe tye iyatyatyamba.
Prov 14 12 Kukho indlela ethe tye phambi komntu, Ukanti ukuphela kwayo ziindlela zokufa.
Prov 14 13 Nasekuhlekeni intliziyo inomvandedwa; Nokuphela kwalo uvuyo sisingqala.
Prov 14 14 Uhlutha ziindlela zakhe ontliziyo ishenxileyo: Umntu olungileyo uhlutha zizenzo zakhe ngokwakhe.
Prov 14 15 Isiyatha sikholwa ngamazwi onke; Onobuqili uyakuqonda ukunyathela kwakhe.
Prov 14 16 Isilumko siyoyika, sisuke entweni embi; Isinyabi siphuphuma umsindo, sizithembile.
Prov 14 17 Ozekanekayo wenza ukumatha; Indoda yamayelenqe ithiyekile.
Prov 14 18 Ilifa leziyatha kukumatha; Abanobuqili banxiba isithsaba sokwazi.
Prov 14 19 Abenzi bobubi basibekeka phambi kwabalungileyo; Abangendawo bema emasangweni amalungisa.
Prov 14 20 Ihlwempu lithiywa nangummelwane walo; Ke bona abathanda isityebi baninzi.
Prov 14 21 Omdelayo ummelwane wakhe uyona; Obabala abaziintsizana, hayi, uyolo lwakhe!
Prov 14 22 Abayi kulahleka yini na abayila ububi? Inceba nenyaniso iba nabayila okulungileyo.
Prov 14 23 Ekubulalekeni konke kubakho ungeniselo; Ke ukuthetha komlomo kubanga ukuswela kodwa.
Prov 14 24 Busisithsaba sezilumko ubutyebi bazo; Ukumatha kwezinyabi kukumatha.
Prov 14 25 Ingqina lenyaniso lihlangula imiphefumlo; Ke elifutha amanga liyinkohliso.
Prov 14 26 Ekoyikeni uYehova kukho inkoloseko eliqele, Abantwana bakhe baba nendawo yokuzimela.
Prov 14 27 Ukoyika uYehova lithende lobomi, Ukuze kusukwe ezirhintyelweni zokufa.
Prov 14 28 Busebuninzini babantu ubungangamela bokumkani; Kusekupheleni koluntu ukutshabalala kwesidwangube.
Prov 14 29 Ozeka kade umsindo unengqondo eninzi; Ke yena ozekanekayo ucaphula ukumatha.
Prov 14 30 Bubomi benyama intliziyo epholileyo; Ke lona ikhwele yimpehla emathanjeni.
Prov 14 31 Ocudisa isisweli ungcikiva uMenzi waso; Olibabalayo ihlwempu uyamzukisa.
Prov 14 32 Ongendawo uyangqulwa bububi bakhe; Ke ilungisa linehlathi ekufeni kwalo.

Prov 14 33 Entliziyweni yonengqondo buyaphumla ubulumko; Ke embilinini wesinyabi buyazazisa.
Prov 14 34 Ubulungisa buyaluphakamisa uhlanga; Isono lihlazo lezizwe.
Prov 14 35 Inkolelo yokumkani ikumkhonzi oqiqayo; Ukuphuphuma kwakhe umsindo kukowenza okuziintloni.
Prov 15 1 Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ubushushu; Ilizwi elidubulayo linyusa umsindo.
Prov 15 2 Ulwimi lwezilumko lulungisa ukwazi; Umlomo wezinyabi umpompoza ukumatha.
Prov 15 3 Asezindaweni zonke amehlo kaYehova, Ebonisela abanobubi nabalungileyo.
Prov 15 4 Ukuphola kolwimi ngumthi wobomi; Ke ukuphenula kwalo kwaphula umoya.
Prov 15 5 Isimathane sigiba uqeqesho lukayise; Osigcinileyo isohlwayo uba nobuqili.
Prov 15 6 Indlu yelungisa nguvimba omkhulu; Ke ngongeniselo longendawo kukho ukuhlisa ishwangusha.
Prov 15 7 Umlomo wezilumko uhlwayela ukwazi: Ke yona intliziyo yezinyabi ayindawo.
Prov 15 8 Umbingelelo wabangendawo lisikizi kuYehova; Umthandazo wabathe tye ngowona akholwa nguwo.
Prov 15 9 Ilisikizi kuYehova indlela yongendawo; Ke ophuthuma ubulungisa uyathandwa nguye.
Prov 15 10 Uqeqesho olubi lolowushiyayo umendo; Othiya isohlwayo uya kufa.
Prov 15 11 Elabafileyo nenzonzobila ziphambi koYehova; Zibeke phi na ke iintliziyo zoonyana babantu!
Prov 15 12 Umgxeki akakuthandi ukohlwaywa kwakhe, Akayi kwizilumko.
Prov 15 13 Intliziyo evuyileyo iyabuchwayithisa ubuso; Ekubulalekeni kwentliziyo umoya uthi dakumba.
Prov 15 14 Intliziyo enengqondo ifuna ukwazi; Umlomo wesinyabi usukelana nokumatha.
Prov 15 15 Yonke imihla yosizana mibi; Intliziyo echwayithileyo inesidlo ngamaxesha onke.
Prov 15 16 Ilungile intwana encinane kunye nokoyika uYehova, Ngaphezu kwendyebo eninzi kunye nokuxhalaba.
Prov 15 17 Ulungile umxhesho womfuno kunye nothando, Ngaphezu kwenkomo etyetyisiweyo kunye nentiyo.
Prov 15 18 Indoda enobushushu ixhaya ingxabano; Ezeka kade umsindo idambisa imbambano.
Prov 15 19 Indlela yevila ngathi ibiyelwe ngemitholo; Ke umendo wabathe tye ubekelelwe.
Prov 15 20 Unyana olumkileyo uyamvuyisa uyise; Umntu osisinyabi udela unina.
Prov 15 21 Ukumatha luvuyo koswele intliziyo; Ke indoda enengqondo ithi tye ukuhamba.
Prov 15 22 Iingcinga ziyatshitsha ngokungabikho kokucweya; Ke zona zima ngamaphakathi amaninzi.
Prov 15 23 Indoda inovuyo ngempendulo yomlomo wayo; Ilizwi elithethwe ngexa elililo, azi lihle!
Prov 15 24 Koqiqayo umendo wobomi usinga phezulu, Ukuze emke kwelabafileyo elingaphantsi.
Prov 15 25 UYehova uyayincothula indlu yabanekratshi, Amise umlimandlela womhlolokazi.
Prov 15 26 Zingamasikizi kuYehova iingcinga ezimbi; Ke ahlambulukile amazwi amnandi.
Prov 15 27 Uyihlisela ishwangusha indlu yakhe obawela inzuzo embi; Ke yena othiya isicengo, uya kuphila.
Prov 15 28 Intliziyo yelungisa iya kucamanga ukuphendula; Ke wona umlomo wabangendawo umpompoza ububi.
Prov 15 29 UYehova ukude nabangendawo; Ke wona umthandazo wamalungisa uyawuva.
Prov 15 30 Ukukhanya kwamehlo kuvuyisa intliziyo; Iindaba ezimnandi zityebisa amathambo.
Prov 15 31 Indlebe esivayo isohlwayo sobomi Ihlala phakathi kwezilumko.
Prov 15 32 Ophulukene noqeqesho ucekisa umphefumlo wakhe; Osivayo isohlwayo urhweba ukuqonda.
Prov 15 33 Ukoyika uYehova luqeqesho lobulumko; Ngaphambi kozuko lululamo.
Prov 16 1 Zezomntu izicwangciso zentliziyo; Ke yona impendulo yolwimi ivela kuYehova.
Prov 16 2 Zonke iindlela zendoda ziqaqambile kwawayo amehlo; Ke yena umlinganisi womoya nguYehova.
Prov 16 3 Qengqela kuYehova izenzo zakho, Zizimaseke iingcinga zakho.
Prov 16 4 Zonke izinto uYehova uzenzele intsingiselo yakhe, Kwanongendawo umenzele imini

yobubi.
Prov 16 5 Balisikizi kuYehova bonke abantliziyo izidlayo; Kakade ke, ababi msulwa.
Prov 16 6 Ngenceba nenyaniso buyacanyagushelwa ubugwenxa; Ngokoyika uYehova umntu uyatyeka ebubini.
Prov 16 7 Ekukholisweni kukaYehova ziindlela zendoda, Uyixolelanisa neentshaba zayo nayo.
Prov 16 8 Ilungile intwana encinane enobulungisa, Ngaphezu kolungiselo oluninzi olukunye nokungesesikweni.
Prov 16 9 Intliziyo yomntu icinga indlela yakhe; NguYehova oyalela ukunyathela kwakhe.
Prov 16 10 Izihlabo zisemilebeni yomlomo wokumkani: Mawungamenezi esikweni umlomo wakhe.
Prov 16 11 Isilinganiso nesikali esisesikweni sesika Yehova; Asisenzo sakhe onke amatye asengxoweni.
Prov 16 12 Lisikizi kubo ookumkani ukwenza okungendawo, Kuba itrone izinziswa bubulungisa.
Prov 16 13 Ukumkani uyakholiswa ngumlomo wobulungisa; Othetha okuthe tye uyathandwa.
Prov 16 14 Ubushushu bokumkani buzizithunywa zokufa; Ke indoda elumkileyo iyamcamagusha.
Prov 16 15 Ekukhanyeni kobuso bokumkani bubomi; Okuthandwa nguye kunjengelifu lemvula yasekwindla.
Prov 16 16 Ukurhweba ubulumko kungakanani na ukulunga kwako, ngaphezu kwegolide embiweyo! Nokurhweba ingqondo kungakanani na ukunyuleka kwako, ngaphezu kwesilivere!
Prov 16 17 Umendo wabathe tye kukutyeka ebubini; Ulondoloza umphefumlo wakhe ogcina indlela yakhe.
Prov 16 18 Ikratshi likhokela intshabalalo; Ukuzidla kukhokela ukukhubeka.
Prov 16 19 Kulungile ukuba nomoya othobekileyo phakathi kwabalulamileyo, Ngaphezu kokwaba amaxhoba nabanekratshi.
Prov 16 20 Oliqiqayo ilizwi uya kufumana okulungileyo; Okholose ngoYehova, hayi, uyolo lwakhe!
Prov 16 21 Ontliziyo ilumkileyo kuthiwa unengqondo; Nobumnandi bomlomo bongeza imfundiso.
Prov 16 22 Lithende lobomi ingqiqo kumniniyo; Ke lona uqeqesho lwezimathane kukumatha kwazo.
Prov 16 23 Intliziyo yesilumko iyawuqiqisa umlomo waso, Yongeze imfundiso emilebeni yomlomo waso.
Prov 16 24 Linqatha lobusi amazwi amnandi, Ayincasa emphefumlweni, ayimpiliso emathanjeni.
Prov 16 25 Kukho indlela ethe tye phambi komntu, Ukanti ukuphela kwayo ziindlela zokufa.
Prov 16 26 Ukulamba komxelengi kuyamxelengela, Ngokuba umlomo wakhe uyamqhuba.
Prov 16 27 Umntu olitshijolo umba ububi: Emlonyeni wakhe ngathi ngumlilo otshisayo.
Prov 16 28 Indoda ephendukayo ingenisa ingxabano; Nentlebi yahlula amakholwane.
Prov 16 29 Indoda egonyamelayo ihenda ummelwane wayo, Imhambise ngendlela engalungileyo.
Prov 16 30 Ocima amehlo akhe, kukuba acinge impenduka; Oluma umlomo wakhe ugqibe ububi.
Prov 16 31 Isithsaba sokuhomba zizimvi, Sifunyanwa endleleni yobulungisa.
Prov 16 32 Ozeka kade umsindo ulunge ngaphezu kwegorha; Okulawulayo ukufutha kwakhe ulunge ngaphezu kothimba umzi.
Prov 16 33 Umntu uphosa iqashiso esondweni lengubo, Ke ukugqitywa kwalo konke kunoYehova.
Prov 17 1 Iqhekeza elomileyo lesonka, kunye nokuchulumacha, lilungile Ngaphezu kwendlu ezele yimibingelelo, enembambano.
Prov 17 2 Umkhonzi onengqiqo uya kumlawula unyana owenza okuziintloni, Ahlule ilifa phakathi kwabazalwana.
Prov 17 3 Ukhamba lolokunyibilikisa isilivere; iziko lelokunyibilikisa igolide; Umcikidi weentliziyo nguYehova.
Prov 17 4 Onobubi uwubazela indlebe umlomo onenkohliso, Uphulaphula ubuxoki obuselulwimini olweyeliselayo.
Prov 17 5 Ogculela ihlwempu ungcikiva uMenzi walo; Ovuyela inkxwaleko akabi msulwa.

Prov 17 6 Isithsaba samadoda amakhulu ngoonyana boonyana; Isihombo soonyana ngooyise.
Prov 17 7 Ayisifanele isidenge intetho ekhukhumeleyo; Yobeka phi na ke ukungalifaneli inene intetho ebubuxoki.
Prov 17 8 Sililitye elinqabileyo emehlweni omninilo isicengo, Apho asukuba ebheka khona, wenza ngengqiqo.
Prov 17 9 Ugubungela isikreqo ofuna uthando; Ophinda ayithethe into wahlula amakholwane.
Prov 17 10 Ukukhalinyelwa kuyangena konengqondo Ngaphezu kwemivumbo elikhulu kosisinyabi.
Prov 17 11 Oneenkani ufuna ububi bodwa; Ngoko ke uthunyelwa umthunywa osisijorha.
Prov 17 12 Kanye qubisana nebhere ehluthwe amathole ayo, Ungaqubisani nesinyabi ekumatheni kwaso.
Prov 17 13 Obuyekeza okubi esikhundleni sokulungileyo, Abuyi kusuka ububi endlwini yakhe.
Prov 17 14 Kukuvulela amanzi ukuqala kwengxabano; Yiyeke imbambano kungekavunganyewana.
Prov 17 15 Omgwebelayo ongendawo, kwanoligwebayo ilungisa, Bangamasikizi kuYehova bobabini.
Prov 17 16 Lelokwenzani na inani elisesandleni sesinyabi, lokurhweba ubulumko, Singenantliziyo nje?
Prov 17 17 Umhlobo uthanda ngamaxesha onke; Umzalwana uzalelwe imbandezelo.
Prov 17 18 Umntu oswele intliziyo ngobambana nomnye ngesandla, Ngomela umelo phambi kowabo.
Prov 17 19 Uthanda ukreqo othanda ukulwa; Owuphakamisayo umnyango wakhe ufuna ukuqhekeka.
Prov 17 20 Ontliziyo ijibilizayo akayi kukufumana okulungileyo; Ophenduka ngolwimi lwakhe weyela ebubini.
Prov 17 21 Ozala isinyabi uzizalela isingqala; Akanaluvuyo uyise wesidenge.
Prov 17 22 Intliziyo evuyileyo iyalungisa, ichachise; Umoya odakumbileyo uyawomisa amathambo.
Prov 17 23 Ongendawo wamkela isicengo esivela esondweni lengubo, Ukuze agqwethe indlela esesikweni.
Prov 17 24 Ubuso bonengqondo bubheke ebulumkweni; Ke amehlo esinyabi asekupheleni kwehlabathi.
Prov 17 25 Ububuhlungu bukayise unyana osisinyabi; Ububukrakra kumzalikazi wakhe.
Prov 17 26 Akulungile ukuhlawulisa nelungisa, Nokubetha amanene ngenxa yokuthe tye.
Prov 17 27 Owanqandayo amazwi akhe unokwazi: Omoya upholileyo yindoda enengqondo.
Prov 17 28 Kwanesimathane, ukuba sihleli sathi tu, kuthiwa sisilumko; Singawuvingca umlomo waso, kuthiwa sinengqondo.
Prov 18 1 Ozahlulayo ufuna umnqweno wakhe; Into yonke ezimasayo uyayivungamela.
Prov 18 2 Isinyabi asikunanzile ukuqonda; Ke sinanze ukuzityhila kwentliziyo yaso.
Prov 18 3 Ekuzeni kongendawo kuza ukudela, Ukungcikiva, nokucukuceza.
Prov 18 4 Ngamanzi anzulu amazwi omlomo wendoda, Ngumlanjana obalekayo, lithende lobulumko.
Prov 18 5 Ukukhetha ubuso bongendawo akulungile; Nokugqwetha ilungisa ekuthetheni ityala.
Prov 18 6 Imilebe yomlomo wesinyabi ingena ekubambaneni, Nomlomo waso ubiza amanqindi.
Prov 18 7 Umlomo wesinyabi uyasitshabalalisa, Nemilebe yomlomo waso sisirhintyelo somphefumlo waso.
Prov 18 8 Amazwi entlebi yimithamo emnandi; Yona ihla iye ezingontsini zombilini.
Prov 18 9 Nohilizayo eshishinini lakhe Ngumninawa kaSokonakalisa.
Prov 18 10 Yinqaba ende eliqele igama likaYehova; Ilungisa ligidimela kulo, libe sengxondeni.
Prov 18 11 Ubuncwane besityebi sisixeko saso esiliqele; Bunjengodonga oluphakamileyo emabhongweni aso.
Prov 18 12 Phambi kwentshabalalo iyazidla intliziyo yendoda; Phambi kozuko lululamo.
Prov 18 13 Ophendula ilizwi engekeva, Kukumatha oko kuye, nehlazo.
Prov 18 14 Umoya wendoda uyasinyamezela isifo sayo; Ke umoya odakumbileyo, ngubani na ongawuthwalayo?

Prov 18 15 Intliziyo yonengqondo irhweba ukwazi; Nendlebe yezilumko ifuna ukwazi.
Prov 18 16 Isipho somntu siyamgabulela, Simse phambi kwabakhulu.
Prov 18 17 Unga ulilungisa oqalelayo etyaleni lakhe: Uza ummelwane wakhe, amgocagoce.
Prov 18 18 Liphelisa ingxabano iqashiso, Libahlule abanamandla.
Prov 18 19 Umzalwana ekukreqiweyo kuye ulukhuni ngaphezu kwesixeko esiliqele, Neengxabano zinjengomvalo woxande olude.
Prov 18 20 Ngesiqhamo somlomo wendoda uyahlutha umbilini wayo; Iyahlutha ngongeniselo lomlomo wayo.
Prov 18 21 Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olwimi; Abaluthandayo baya kudla isiqhamo salo.
Prov 18 22 Othe wafumana umfazi, ufumene okulungileyo; Uzuze okulikholo kuYehova.
Prov 18 23 Ihlwempu lithetha ngezibongozo; Isityebi siphendula ngokulukhuni.
Prov 18 24 Indoda enezihlobo iyachithwa; Kukho sithandwa sinamathelayo kunomzalwana.
Prov 19 1 Lilungile ihlwempu elihamba ngengqibelelo yalo, Ngaphezu komlomo ojibilizayo, esisinyabi yena.
Prov 19 2 Kananjalo ukuthi umphefumlo ungabi nakwazi akulungile; Onyawo zingxamileyo uyayiphosa indlela.
Prov 19 3 Ukumatha komntu kuphenula indlela yakhe; Ijalele uYehova intliziyo yakhe.
Prov 19 4 Ukutyeba kongeza izihlobo ezininzi; Ke osweleyo, nesihlobo sakhe siyahlukana naye.
Prov 19 5 Ingqina elixokayo alibi msulwa; Ofutha amanga akasindi.
Prov 19 6 Baninzi abacenga amanene; Yonke into isisihlobo kwindoda ephayo.
Prov 19 7 Bonke abazalwana behlwempu balithiyile; Zibeka phi na izihlobo ukuya kude kulo! Lisukela amazwi angento.
Prov 19 8 Orhweba ubulumko uthanda umphefumlo wakhe; Ogcina ingqondo uya kufumana okulungileyo.
Prov 19 9 Ingqina elixokayo alibi msulwa; Ofutha amanga uyatshabalala.
Prov 19 10 Akusifanele isinyabi ukudla ubuncwane; Kobeka phi na ke ukungamfaneli umkhonzi ukulawula abathetheli!
Prov 19 11 Ingqiqo yomntu imenza azeke kade umsindo; Sisihombo sakhe ukulugqitha ukreqo.
Prov 19 12 Kukugquma kwengonyama entsha ukujala kokumkani; Sinjengombethe emfunweni isisa sakhe.
Prov 19 13 Ngumeyeliselo kuyise unyana osisinyabi; Luqhoqhozo oluxikileyo ingxabano yomfazi.
Prov 19 14 Indlu nobutyebi lilifa looyise; Ke yena umfazi onengqondo uvela kuYehova.
Prov 19 15 Ubuvila buwisela ebuthongweni obukhulu; Umphefumlo odangeleyo uyalamba.
Prov 19 16 Ogcine umthetho ugcine umphefumlo wakhe; Ozidelayo iindlela zakhe uya kufa.
Prov 19 17 Uboleka uYehova obabala isisweli; Umbuyekeza ukuphatha kwakhe okuhle.
Prov 19 18 Mqeqeshe unyana wakho, xa kusekho ithemba; Kodwa ungangxameli kumbulala.
Prov 19 19 Onomsindo omkhulu umelwe kukuhlawula; Kuba xa uthe wamhlangula, woba mandundu.
Prov 19 20 Live icebo, ulwamkele uqeqesho, Ukuze ulumke ngexesha elizayo.
Prov 19 21 Zininzi iingcinga entliziyweni yomntu; Noko ke licebo likaYehova eliya kuma.
Prov 19 22 Umnqweno womntu yinceba yakhe; Ke lilungile ihlwempu ngaphezu kwendoda enamanga.
Prov 19 23 Ukoyika uYehova kusa ebomini; Onako uya kuhlala ehluthi.
Prov 19 24 Ivila lisifake isandla salo esityeni, Alibi sasibuyisela emlonyeni walo.
Prov 19 25 Umbethile umgxeki, siba nobuqili isiyatha; Umohlwayile onengqondo, woqonda azi.
Prov 19 26 Ombhuqayo uyise, omgxothayo unina, Ngunyana owenza okuziintloni, ongcikivayo.
Prov 19 27 Yeka, nyana wam, ukuthi uve uqeqesho, Kanti uya kusuka ulahlekane nentetho yokwazi.
Prov 19 28 Ingqina elilitshijolo ligxeka isiko; Umlomo wongendawo uginya ubutshinga.
Prov 19 29 Izigwebo zilungiselwe abagxeki; Imivumbo ilungiselwe umhlana wesinyabi.
Prov 20 1 Ingumgxeki iwayini, singumxokozeli isiselo esinxilisayo; Bonke abayotywe yiyo abalumkile.
Prov 20 2 Ngumgqumo onjengowengonyama entsha umothuso wokumkani; Omqumbisayo wona umphefumlo wakhe.
Prov 20 3 Kuluzuko endodeni ukuhlalela kude nengxabano; Ke zona izimathane zonke

ziyavungama.
Prov 20 4 Ebusika ivila alilimi; Liyafuna ngexa lokuvuna, kungabikho nto.
Prov 20 5 Ngamanzi anzulu icebo entliziyweni yendoda, Kanti indoda enengqondo iyalirhola.
Prov 20 6 Uninzi lwesintu luyayihlangabeza indoda enenceba kulo; Ke yona indoda enyanisileyo, ngubani na ongayifumanayo?
Prov 20 7 Ohamba ngengqibelelo yakhe elilungisa, Hayi, uyolo loonyana bakhe emva kwakhe!
Prov 20 8 Ukumkani, ehleli esihlalweni sokugweba, Uchithachitha ububi bonke ngamehlo akhe.
Prov 20 9 Ngubani na ongathi, Ndiyiqaqambisile intliziyo yam, Ndihlambulukile esonweni sam?
Prov 20 10 Amatye ngamatye, iiefa ngee-efa, Ngamasikizi kuYehova ezo nto zombini.
Prov 20 11 Nenkwenkwe iyazazisisa ngeentlondi zayo, Nokuba kuqaqambile na, nokuba kuthe tye na, ukwenza kwayo.
Prov 20 12 Indlebe evayo, neliso elibonayo, UYehova uzenzile ezo zinto zombini.
Prov 20 13 Musa ukuthanda ubuthongo, hleze uhlwempuzeke; Vula amehlo akho, uhluthe kukudla.
Prov 20 14 Imbi, imbi! utsho othengayo; Emke, andule aqhayise.
Prov 20 15 Kukho igolide, neekorale ezininzi; Ke yona impahla enqabileyo ngumlomo onokwazi.
Prov 20 16 Thabatha ingubo yakhe omele omnye; Menze isibambiso ngenxa yabasemzini.
Prov 20 17 Sinencasa endodeni isonka sobuxoki; Ke emveni koko umlomo wayo uzala luhlalu.
Prov 20 18 Iingcinga zizinyaswa yingcebiswano; Yilwa imfazwe unecebo elilungileyo.
Prov 20 19 Ohamba ehleba uhlakaza ucweyo; Ungadibani nepholopholo.
Prov 20 20 Otshabhisa uyise nonina, Isibane sakhe sicima ebumnyameni phakathi.
Prov 20 21 Ilifa elizuzwe buphuthuphuthu ekuqaleni, Ukuphela kwalo akunantsikelelo.
Prov 20 22 Musa ukuthi, Ndiya kubuphindezela ububi; Thembela kuYehova, wokusindisa.
Prov 20 23 Ngamasikizi kuYehova amatye ngamatye; Nesikali esikhohlisayo asilungile.
Prov 20 24 Kuvela kuYehova ukunyathela kwendoda; Umntu angathini na ukuyiqonda indlela yakhe?
Prov 20 25 Sisirhintyelo emntwini ukufumana athi, Ingcwele, Aze aqale emva kwesibhambathiso, aphicothe.
Prov 20 26 Uchithachitha abangendawo ukumkani olumkileyo, Aguqulele phezu kwabo umlenze wenqwelo.
Prov 20 27 Sisibane sikaYehova umphefumlo womntu, Siphengulula zonke iingontsi zombilini.
Prov 20 28 Inceba nenyaniso ilondoloza ukumkani; Uyixhasa itrone yakhe ngenceba.
Prov 20 29 Isihombo samadodana ngamandla awo; Ubuhle bamadoda amakhulu zizimvi.
Prov 20 30 Imivumbo etyabulayo iguxa ububi; Izibetho ziguxa iingontsi zombilini.
Prov 21 1 Yimijelo yamanzi intliziyo yokumkani esandleni sikaYehova; Uyibhekisa apho asukuba ethande khona.
Prov 21 2 Zonke iindlela zendoda zithe tye kwawayo amehlo; Umlinganisi weentliziyo nguYehova.
Prov 21 3 Ukwenza ubulungisa nokusesikweni Kunyulekile kuYehova ngaphezu kombingelelo.
Prov 21 4 Ukuqwayinga kwamehlo, nokugungubala kwentliziyo, Kwanokukhubela kwabangendawo, kusisono.
Prov 21 5 Iingcinga zabakhutheleyo zisingisa elungeniselweni lodwa; Konke ukungxama kusingisa entswelweni yodwa.
Prov 21 6 Ukuzuza ubuncwane ngolwimi oluxokayo Ngumphunga ophephethekayo wabafuna ukufa.
Prov 21 7 Ukubhuqa kwabangendawo kuyabaqweqwedisa; Ngokuba abavumi ukwenza okusesikweni.
Prov 21 8 Iligoso-goso indlela yendoda enetyala; Ke yena ohlambulukileyo, umsebenzi wakhe uthe tye.
Prov 21 9 Kulungile ukuhlala elungqamekweni oluphezu kwendlu, Kunokuhlala ndlwini-nye nomfazi onengxabano.
Prov 21 10 Umphefumlo wongendawo unqwenela ububi; Amehlo akhe akambabali ummelwane wakhe.
Prov 21 11 Ekuhlawulisweni komgxeki siyalumka isiyatha; Ekuqiqisweni kwaso, isilumko samkela ukwazi.

Prov 21 12 Ilungisa liyayiqiqa indlu yongendawo. Libaphenulela ebubini abangendawo.
Prov 21 13 Ovingca iindlebe zakhe ekukhaleni kwesisweli, Naye uya kubiza, angaviwa.
Prov 21 14 Isipho entsithelweni sinqanda umsindo, Isicengo esondweni lengubo sinqanda umsindo onamandla.
Prov 21 15 Kuluvuyo kwilungisa ukwenza okusesikweni; Kuqhiphula umbilini kubasebenzi bobutshinga.
Prov 21 16 Umntu ondwendwayo, emke endleleni yengqiqo, Uya kuhlala esikhungwini sabafileyo.
Prov 21 17 Othanda imigcobo uba yindoda esweleyo; Othanda iwayini neoli akabi sisityebi.
Prov 21 18 Ongendawo lucamagusho ngenxa yelungisa; Inginingini lisesikhundleni sabathe tye.
Prov 21 19 Kulungile ukuhlala ezweni eliyintlango, Kunokuhlala nomfazi onengxabano neengqumbo.
Prov 21 20 Ubuncwane obunqwenelekayo neoli zisekhayeni lesilumko; Ke umntu osisinyabi uyaziginya azigqibe.
Prov 21 21 Ophuthuma ubulungisa nenceba Wofumana ubomi nobulungisa nozuko.
Prov 21 22 Isilumko siyaqabela emzini wamagorha, Siyiwise inqaba ekukholoswe ngayo.
Prov 21 23 Ogcine umlomo wakhe nolwimi lwakhe Ugcina umphefumlo wakhe ezingxingongweni.
Prov 21 24 Umkhukhumali oligagadele, ngumgxeki igama lakhe; Ngowenza ngokukhukhumala okuphuphumayo.
Prov 21 25 Umnqweno wevila uyalibulala, Kuba izandla zalo azivumi kusebenza.
Prov 21 26 Imini yonke linqwena linqwenile, Ke lona ilungisa liyapha lingavimbi.
Prov 21 27 Umbingelelo wabangendawo lisikizi; Kobeka phi na ke bakuwuzisa ngenxa yamanyala!
Prov 21 28 Ingqina elinamanga liyatshabalala; Ke yona indoda evayo ithetha kuphele.
Prov 21 29 Indoda engendawo iyingwanyalala ubuso; Ngothe tye oyiqondayo indlela yakhe.
Prov 21 30 Akukho bulumko, akukho ngqondo, Akukho cebo malungana noYehova.
Prov 21 31 Ihashe lilungiselwa imini yokulwa, Ke usindiso lona lunoYehova.
Prov 22 1 Igama elilungileyo linokunyulwa ngaphezu kobutyebi obuninzi; Isimilo esilungileyo silunge ngaphezu kwesilivere negolide.
Prov 22 2 Ziyaqubisana izityebi namahlwempu; Umenzi wabo bonke nguYehova.
Prov 22 3 Onobuqili ubona into embi, azifihle; Ke zona iziyatha ziya kugqitha kuyo, zihlawuliswe.
Prov 22 4 Umvuzo wolulamo kukoyika uThixo, Bubutyebi, nozuko, nobomi.
Prov 22 5 Ngameva nezibatha, endleleni yojibilizayo; Ogcine umphefumlo wakhe makadede kuzo.
Prov 22 6 Mfundise umntwana ngendlela efanele umntwana; Naxa athe wamkhulu, akasayi kumka kuyo.
Prov 22 7 Isityebi siya kuwalawula amahlwempu; Nobolekayo ngumkhonzi endodeni embolekayo.
Prov 22 8 Ohlwayela ubugqwetha, wovuna ubutshinga, Nentonga yokuphuphuma kwakhe umsindo yophela.
Prov 22 9 Oliso linobubele nguye osikelelekayo; Kuba kwisonka sakhe upha isisweli.
Prov 22 10 Gxotha umgxeki, iphume ingxabano, Kuthi bembe amaphike nokucukuceza.
Prov 22 11 Othanda ukuhlambuluka kwentliziyo, Omlomo unobabalo, umhlobo wakhe ngukumkani.
Prov 22 12 Amehlo kaYehova alondoloza ukwazi, Aphenule intetho yenginingini.
Prov 22 13 Ivila lithi, Kukho ingonyama phandle, Ndoncinithwa ezitratweni.
Prov 22 14 Sisihogo esinzulu umlomo wabafazi abangengabo; Obhavunyelwa nguYehova weyela khona.
Prov 22 15 Ukumatha kubotshiwe entliziyweni yomntwana; Intonga yokuqeqesha yokumkisa kuye.
Prov 22 16 Ocudisa isisweli, ukuba andise okwakhe, Nonika isityebi, uhlelwa yintswelo kuphela.
Prov 22 17 Thoba indlebe yakho, uve amazwi ezilumko, Uyibhekise intliziyo yakho ekwazini kwam.

Prov 22 18 Ngokuba kumnandi, xa uthe wawagcina embilinini; Makeme onke ephelele emlonyeni wakho.
Prov 22 19 Ukuze ukholose ngoYehova, Ndikwazisile namhla wena lo.
Prov 22 20 Andikubhalelanga na iintetho eziyintloko, Ezineengcebiso nokwazi,
Prov 22 21 Ukuze ndikwazise isilinganiselo samazwi enyaniso, Ukuze ubuye kwabakuthumileyo, uze namazwi ayinyaniso?
Prov 22 22 Musa ukusihlutha isisweli ngakuba sisisweli, Ungamtyumzi olusizana esangweni;
Prov 22 23 Kuba uYehova eya kubambana nababambene nabo, Awonakalise umphefumlo wabonakalisa bona.
Prov 22 24 Musa ukuqhelana nomntu onomsindo, Ungahambi nendoda enobushushu,
Prov 22 25 Hleze ufunde iindlela zayo, Urhintyelise umphefumlo wakho.
Prov 22 26 Musa ukuba phakathi kwababambana nomnye ngesandla, Phakathi kwabamela into ebolekiweyo.
Prov 22 27 Ukuba uthe akwaba nanto yakuhlawula, Yini na ukuba athabathe ukhuko lwakho phantsi kwakho?
Prov 22 28 Musa ukuwushenxisa umlimandlela wakudala, Abawenzayo ooyihlo.
Prov 22 29 Uyayibona indoda eyinkunkqele eshishinini layo? Inokuma phambi kokumkani; Ayinakuma phambi kwabantu abangenagama.
Prov 23 1 Xa uthe wahlala phantsi, ukuba udle nomlawuli, Qonda uqonde lowo uphambi kwakho;
Prov 23 2 Ubeke isitshetshe emqaleni wakho, Ukuba ungumntu onombilini.
Prov 23 3 Musa ukuzinqwenela izidlo zakhe ezinencasa; Kukudla kwenkohliso.
Prov 23 4 Musa ukuzidinisa ngokufuna ubutyebi; Yeka okwakho ukuqonda.
Prov 23 5 Amehlo akho uya kuwasukelisa ubutyebi na, bungekho nje? Kuba bona buzenzela amaphiko, Buphaphazela njengexhalanga elisinge ezulwini.
Prov 23 6 Musa ukudla ukudla koliso libi, Ungazinqweneli izidlo zakhe ezinencasa;
Prov 23 7 Kuba njengoko anjalo ocinga yedwa unjalo yena; Uthi kuwe, Yidla usele, Ukanti intliziyo yakhe ayinawe;
Prov 23 8 Umthamo wakho owudlileyo uya kuwuhlanza, Ulahlekwe ngamazwi akho amnandi.
Prov 23 9 Musa ukuthetha ezindlebeni zesinyabi; Ngokuba siya kuyidela ingqiqo yokukhuluma kwakho.
Prov 23 10 Musa ukuwushenxisa umlimandlela wakudala; Ungangeni emasimini eenkedama;
Prov 23 11 Kuba umkhululi wazo womelele; Wobambana nawe yena ngobambano lwazo.
Prov 23 12 Yinikele intliziyo yakho eluqeqeshweni, Neendlebe zakho entethweni yokwazi.
Prov 23 13 Musa ukuluyeka uqeqesho emntwaneni; Ukuba uthe wambetha ngentonga akayi kufa.
Prov 23 14 Wombetha ngentonga, Uhlangule umphefumlo wakhe kwelabafileyo.
Prov 23 15 Nyana wam, ukuba ithe yalumka intliziyo yakho. Yovuya intliziyo yam, kwaeyam lo,
Prov 23 16 Zidlamke izintso zam Ekuthetheni komlomo wakho okuthe tye.
Prov 23 17 Intliziyo yakho mayingabamoneli aboni; Ke mayizonde ukoyika uYehova imini yonke;
Prov 23 18 Inene, kukho ikamva, Nethemba lakho aliyi kunqunyulwa.
Prov 23 19 Yiva, wena nyana wam, ulumke, Uyinyathelise intliziyo yakho ithi gca endleleni.
Prov 23 20 Musa ukuba phakathi kwamasela-wayini, Naphakathi kwamadla-kudla;
Prov 23 21 Kuba isela-wayini nedla-kudla liyahlwempuzeka; Kona ukozela kwambesa amajacu.
Prov 23 22 Mphulaphule uyihlo, lowo wakuzalayo, Ungamdeli unyoko akuba mkhulu.
Prov 23 23 Thenga inyaniso, ungathengisi ngayo; Nobulumko, noqeqesho, nengqondo.
Prov 23 24 Ugcoba kakhulu uyise welungisa; Ozele isilumko uyavuya ngaso.
Prov 23 25 Makavuye uyihlo nonyoko, Agcobe umfazi owakuzalayo.
Prov 23 26 Ndinike intliziyo yakho, nyana wam, Amehlo akho akholiswe ziindlela zam.
Prov 23 27 Kuba sisihogo esinzulu ihenyukazi, Liqula elimxinwa umfazi wolunye uhlanga.
Prov 23 28 Ude alale njengesihange, Awandise amanginingini eluntwini.
Prov 23 29 Ungokabani na uYeha? Ungokabani na uYoo? Zinabani na iingxabano? Inabani na inkalazo? Anabani na amanxeba angenasizathu? Anabani na amehlo anozizi?
Prov 23 30 Anabo balibala ewayinini, Abangena bayiminyele iwayini ephithikeziweyo.
Prov 23 31 Musa ukuyikhangela iwayini, xa izenza ingqombela, Xa ibengezelayo endebeni, Xa

ihla kamnandi;
Prov 23 32 Ukuphela kwayo iluma njengenyoka, Iluma njengerhamba.
Prov 23 33 Amehlo akho aya kubona izinto zasemzini, Intliziyo yakho ithethe impenduka;
Prov 23 34 Ube njengolele esazulwini solwandle, Nanjengolele encotsheni yemasti;
Prov 23 35 Uthi, Bandibetha, andeva ntlungu; Bandintlitha, andaba nanto ndiyaziyo; Ndiya kuvuka nini na? Ndiya kuphinda ke, ndiya kubuya ndiyifune.
Prov 24 1 Musa ukubamonela abantu abanobubi; Ungakunqweneli ukuba uhlale nabo.
Prov 24 2 Kuba intliziyo yabo icamanga ukubhuqa, Nomlomo wabo uthetha ngokwaphula.
Prov 24 3 Indlu yona yakhiwa ngobulumko; Izinziswe ngengqondo;
Prov 24 4 Ngokwazi kuzaliswa amaqonga Bubuncwane bonke obunqabileyo nobumnandi.
Prov 24 5 Umfo osisilumko unamandla, Nendoda enokwazi ibonakalisa amandla amakhulu;
Prov 24 6 Ngokuba, ukhokelwe bubulumko, woba nako ukuzilwa iimfazwe zakho; Nosindiso lusebuninzini bamaphakathi.
Prov 24 7 Ubulumko bunqabile kwisimathane; Asiwuvuli umlomo waso esangweni.
Prov 24 8 Ocinga ngokwenza ububi, Lowo bathi ukumbiza nguMayelenqe.
Prov 24 9 Iyelenqe lesimathane sisono; Ulisikizi ebantwini umgxeki.
Prov 24 10 Uthe waphelelwa ngemini yembandezelo, Oba ebandezelwe amandla akho.
Prov 24 11 Hlangula abasiwa ekufeni; Nabajingxela baye ekubulaweni, khawubanqande.
Prov 24 12 Nokuba uthi, Yabona besingakwazi oko: Umlinganiseli weentliziyo yena akakuqondi na? Umgcini womphefumlo akakwazi na? Akayi kumbuyisela umntu ngokomsebenzi wakhe, yini na?
Prov 24 13 Yidla ubusi, nyana wam, kuba bulungile; Nencindi imnandi ekhuhlangubeni lakho.
Prov 24 14 Bazi ke ubulumko emphefumlweni wakho; Ukuba uthe wabufumana, kobakho ikamva, Linganqunyulwa ithemba lakho.
Prov 24 15 Wena ungendawo, musa ukulilalela ikhaya lelungisa, Ungasibhuqi isikhundla salo;
Prov 24 16 Kuba ilungisa liwa kasixhenxe, livuke; Ke abangendawo bakhubeka phantsi kwenkxwaleko.
Prov 24 17 Musa ukuvuya ekuweni kotshaba lwakho, Ingagcobi intliziyo yakho ekukhubekeni kwalo;
Prov 24 18 Hleze akubone uYehova, kube kubi emehlweni akhe, Awubuyise umsindo wakhe kulo.
Prov 24 19 Musa ukuvutha ngumsindo ngabenzi bobubi, Ungabamoneli abangendawo;
Prov 24 20 Kuba umenzi wobubi akayi kuba nakamva; Isibane sabangendawo siya kucinywa.
Prov 24 21 Nyana wam, moyike uYehova nokumkani, Ungazibandakanyi nabanokumbi;
Prov 24 22 Kuba kofika ngesiquphe ukusindeka kwabo; Ilishwa leminyaka yabo, ngubani na olaziyo?
Prov 24 23 Nala mazwi ngawezilumko: Ukukhetha ubuso ekugwebeni akulungile.
Prov 24 24 Othi kongendawo, Ulilungisa wena, Ziya kumqalekisa izizwe; ziya kumbhavumela iintlanga.
Prov 24 25 Kuya kuba mnandi kwabamohlwayayo; Kubo koza intsikelelo enokulungileyo.
Prov 24 26 Wanga imilebe yomlomo Ophendula ngamazwi athe gca.
Prov 24 27 Lilungise ishishini lakho phandle, Uzisebenzele entsimini yakho; Emveni koko wakhe indlu yakho.
Prov 24 28 Musa ukuba lingqina ngommelwane wakho ngaphandle kwesizathu; Ungasuka uthomalalise na nangomlomo wakho?
Prov 24 29 Musa ukuthi, Njengoko enze ngako kum, ndiya kwenjenjalo nam kuye, Ndiya kubuyisela indoda ngokomsebenzi wayo.
Prov 24 30 Ndagqitha entsimini yendoda elivila, Nasesidiliyeni somntu oswele ingqondo,
Prov 24 31 Ndafika simile imithuma sonke siphela; Ngaphezulu senile ngamarhawu, Nodonga lwaso lwamatye ludilikile.
Prov 24 32 Ndakhangela, ndasigqala ngentliziyo, Ndabona, ndamkela uqeqesho.
Prov 24 33 Ithi, Intwana yobuthongo, intwana yokozela, Intwana yokukhwabusha izandla ukuba ndilale:
Prov 24 34 Boza ubuhlwempu bakho njengomphangi; Nokuswela kwakho njengendoda enengweletshetshe.
Prov 25 1 Nale yimizekeliso kaSolomon, awayihlanganisayo amadoda kaHezekiya, ukumkani

wakwaYuda.
Prov 25 2 Luzuko lukaThixo ukuyisithelisa into; Luzuko lokumkani ukuyigocagoca.
Prov 25 3 Izulu ngokuphakama, umhlaba ngobunzulu, Nentliziyo yokumkani asinto inokugocwagocwa.
Prov 25 4 Longule igwebu esilivereni, Kuvele isitya somnyibilikisi;
Prov 25 5 Shenxisa abangendawo ebusweni bokumkani, Yozinza itrone yakhe ngobulungisa.
Prov 25 6 Musa ukudokozelisa ilizwi phambi kokumkani, Ungazimisi endaweni yabakhulu.
Prov 25 7 Kuba kulungile ukuba kuthiwe kuwe, Nyukela apha, Kunokuba uthotywe phambi kwenene, Alibonileyo amehlo akho.
Prov 25 8 Musa ukuphuma ungxamile, ukuya ekubambaneni nomnye, Hleze kuthiwe, Wothini na emveni koko? Xa kaloku akuhlazileyo ummelwane wakho.
Prov 25 9 Ubambene nommelwane wakho, bambana naye; Ke ucweyo lomnye musa ukuluhlakaza,
Prov 25 10 Hleze akuhlaze oluvayo, Lungabi sabuya lusuke udaba lwakho olubi.
Prov 25 11 Ziilamuni zegolide kwizitya zesilivere ezimakhazikhazi Ilizwi elithethwe latyapha.
Prov 25 12 Ulijikazi legolide, nezidanga zegolide ezicikizekileyo Umohlwayi olumkileyo ezindlebeni ezinokuva.
Prov 25 13 Sinjengokuphozisa kwekhephu ngemini yokuvuna Isigidimi esinyanisileyo kwabasithumileyo: Siyawubuyisa umphefumlo wenkosi yaso.
Prov 25 14 Ungamafu anomoya, angenamvula, Umntu oqhayisa ngesipho esikhohlisayo.
Prov 25 15 Umlawuli uyarhwebesheka ngokuzeka kade umsindo; Ulwimi oluthambileyo lwaphula ithambo.
Prov 25 16 Ufumene ubusi, yidla obukulingeneyo, Hleze udikwe, ubuhlanze.
Prov 25 17 Malungayi futhi unyawo lwakho endlwini yommelwane wakho, Hleze adikwe nguwe, akuthiye.
Prov 25 18 Sisando, likrele, lutolo olutsolileyo, Indoda engqina ubungqina obubuxoki ugommelwane wayo.
Prov 25 19 Lizinyo eliqhuzukileyo, lunyawo olukrunekileyo, Ukukholosa ngenginingini ngemini yembandezelo.
Prov 25 20 Olahla ingubo yokwaleka ngemini yengqele, nqwa kwaneviniga egalelwe kwisoda, Kwanovuma iingoma kontliziyo imbi.
Prov 25 21 Ukuba okuthiyileyo uthe walamba, mphe ukudla adle; Ukuba uthe wanxanwa, mseze amanzi;
Prov 25 22 Kuba ufumba wena amalahle avuthayo entlokweni yakhe; UYehova wokuvuza.
Prov 25 23 Umoya ovela ngasentla uvelisa isiphango; Ulwimi oluhlebayo luvelisa ubuso obujalileyo.
Prov 25 24 Kulungile ukuhlala elungqamekweni oluphezu kwendlu, Kunokuhlala ndlwini-nye nomfazi onengxabano.
Prov 25 25 Ngamanzi abandayo emphefumlweni otyhafileyo Iindaba ezilungileyo, ezivela ezweni elikude.
Prov 25 26 Liqula eligxojiweyo, ngumthombo owonakeleyo, Ilungisa elikhwelelayo phambi kongendawo.
Prov 25 27 Ukudla ubusi obuninzi akulungile; Ke ukugocagoca izinto ezinzima luzuko.
Prov 25 28 Ngumzi otyhoboziweyo, ongenaludonga, Indoda engenakuzibamba umoya wayo.
Prov 26 1 Njengekhephu ehlotyeni, njengemvula ngexa lokuvuna, Lunjalo ukungasifaneli isinyabi uzuko.
Prov 26 2 Njengondlunkulu ekuphapha-phaphazeleni kwakhe, njengenkonjane ekubalekeni kwayo, Kunjalo ukutshabhisa ngaphandle kwesizathu; akuyi kuphumelela ntweni.
Prov 26 3 Iziniya yeyehashe, umkhala ngowe-esile, Intonga yeyomhlana wesinyabi.
Prov 26 4 Musa ukusiphendula isinyabi ngokokumatha kwaso, Hleze usifuze.
Prov 26 5 Siphendule isinyabi ngokokumatha kwaso, Hleze sibe sisilumko kwawaso amehlo.
Prov 26 6 Unqumla iinyawo, usela ugonyamelo, Osithuma imicimbi yakhe isinyabi.
Prov 26 7 Nqwa nokulengalenga kwemilenze yesiqhwala, Umzekeliso emlonyeni wesinyabi.
Prov 26 8 Njengokubopha ilitye esisawulweni, Unjalo osinika uzuko isinyabi.
Prov 26 9 Ngameva angene esandleni senxila Umzekeliso ongene emlonyeni wesinyabi.

Prov 26 10 Okuninzi kuzala into yonke; Ke wona umvuzo wesinyabi, kwanomvuzi waso, bayadlula.
Prov 26 11 Njengenja ibuyela emhlanzweni wayo, Sinjalo isinyabi ukuphinda ukumatha kwaso.
Prov 26 12 Uyayibona indoda ilumkile kwawayo amehlo, Kukho ithemba ngesinyabi kunayo.
Prov 26 13 Ivila lithi, Kukho ingonyama endleleni, Kukho ingonyama ezitratweni.
Prov 26 14 Ucango lujinga ezihinjizini zalo, Linjalo ivila elukhukweni lwalo.
Prov 26 15 Ivila lifaka isandla salo esityeni, Yindiniso ukusibuyisela kwasemlonyeni walo.
Prov 26 16 Ivila lilumkile kwawalo amehlo Kunabasixhenxe abaphendula ngemvo.
Prov 26 17 Ubamba ngendlebe inja igqitha, Ophuphuma umsindo ngembambano angephambi kwayo.
Prov 26 18 Njengedwadwasi elijula izikhuni Neentolo zokufa,
Prov 26 19 Injalo indoda ekhohlisa ummelwane wayo, Ibe isithi, Andidlali na?
Prov 26 20 Zakuphela iinkuni, uyacima umlilo; Kwakuba kungekho ntlebi, iyadamba ingxabano.
Prov 26 21 Nqwa namalahle amnyama kumalahle avuthayo, Nqwa neenkuni kumlilo, indoda enengxabano ukuphemba imbambano.
Prov 26 22 Amazwi entlebi anjengemithamo imnandi; Yona ihla iye ezingontsini zombilini.
Prov 26 23 Ligwebu lesilivere, lalekwe empahleni yodongwe, Umlomo ovuthayo unentliziyo enobubi.
Prov 26 24 Ngemilebe yomlomo wakhe uyanyhwalaza umthiyi; Embilinini yakhe umisa inkohliso.
Prov 26 25 Xa athe walimnandisa ilizwi lakhe, musa ukukholwa nguye; Kuba ngamasikizi asixhenxe entliziyweni yakhe.
Prov 26 26 Intiyo izifihla ngenkohliso; Ububi bayo bozityhila esikhungwini.
Prov 26 27 Omba isihogo weyela kuso; Oqengqa ilitye, libuyela kuye.
Prov 26 28 Ulwimi oluxokayo luyabathiya abatyunyuzwa lulo; Nomlomo ocengacengayo usebenza ububi.
Prov 27 1 Musa ukuqhayisa ngemini yangomso; Kuba akukwazi okuya kuzalwa yimini.
Prov 27 2 Mawudunyiswe ngomnye, ingabi ngowakho umlomo; Mayibe nguwumbi, ingabi yeyakho imilebe yomlomo.
Prov 27 3 Linzima ilitye, ingumthwalo intlabathi; Ke yona ingqumbo yesimathane inzima kunezo nto zombini.
Prov 27 4 Ubujorha bunobushushu, umsindo sisiphango; Nekhwele, ngubani na onokuma phambi kwalo?
Prov 27 5 Kulungile ukohlwaywa ekuhleni Ngaphezu kothando olusitheleyo.
Prov 27 6 Akholekile amanxeba omhlobo; Kodwa yingxungxu ukwanga kotshaba.
Prov 27 7 Umphefumlo ohluthiyo ugqusha incindi yobusi; Umphefumlo olambileyo, yonke into ekrakra imnandi kuwo.
Prov 27 8 Njengentaka ephekuziweyo endlwini yayo, Injalo indoda ephekuziweyo ekhayeni layo.
Prov 27 9 Ioli nesiqhumiso sivuyisa intliziyo, Kwanobumnandi bomhlobo obuphuma ekucebiseni komphefumlo.
Prov 27 10 Musa ukumlahla umhlobo wakho nomhlobo kayihlo; Ungangeni endlwini yomzalwana wakho ngemini yokusindeka kwakho; Ulungile ummelwane okufuphi, kunomzalwana okude.
Prov 27 11 Yiba nobulumko, nyana wam, uyivuyise intliziyo yam; Ukuze ndimphendule ngezwi ondingcikivayo.
Prov 27 12 Onobuqili uyabubona ububi, azimele; Ke zona iziyatha zigqitha kubo, zohlwaywe.
Prov 27 13 Thabatha ingubo yakhe omele omnye; Menze isibambiso ngenxa yezinto zasemzini.
Prov 27 14 Osikelela ummelwane wakhe ngezwi elikhulu, evuka kwakusasa, Kubalelwa ekuthini uyamtshabhisa.
Prov 27 15 Uqhoqhozo oluxikileyo mini ngemvula, Nomfazi onengxabano, kuyafana;
Prov 27 16 Omnqandayo, unqanda umoya; Isandla sakhe sokunene sihlangabezene neoli.
Prov 27 17 Isinyithi silola isinyithi, Indoda ilola ubuso bowayo.
Prov 27 18 Olondoloza umkhiwane wodla isiqhamo sawo; Ogcine inkosi yakhe wozukiswa.
Prov 27 19 Emanzini, ubuso buyelelene nobuso; Injalo intliziyo yomntu kumntu.
Prov 27 20 Elabafileyo nenzonzobila azinakuhlutha, Namehlo omntu akanakuhlutha.
Prov 27 21 Ukhamba lolokunyibilikisa isilivere, iziko lelokunyibilikisa igolide. Nendoda iya

ngokokudunyiswa kwayo.
Prov 27 22 Nokuba uthe wasingqusha isimathane esingqushweni phakathi komngqusho ngentonga yokungqusha, Akuyi kusuka kuso ukumatha kwaso.
Prov 27 23 Khuthalela ukubazi ubume bempahla yakho emfutshane, Yibhekise intliziyo yakho emihlambini yakho.
Prov 27 24 Ngokuba ayingonaphakade ingqwebo; Nesithsaba sesezizukulwana ngezizukulwana, yini na?
Prov 27 25 Sithe tshabalala nje isikhotha, kuvela uhlaza, Ihlanganisiwe imifuno yeentaba:
Prov 27 26 Amatakane ngawokukwambesa, Ixabiso lentsimi ziinkunzi zeebhokhwe;
Prov 27 27 Amasi eebhokhwe alingene ukudla kwakho, nokudla kwendlu yakho, Nokuphila komthinjana wakho.
Prov 28 1 Basaba bengasukelwa nto abangendawo; Ke wona amalungisa akholosa njengengonyama.
Prov 28 2 Ngokreqo lwelizwe baba baninzi abathetheli balo; Ngomntu onengqondo, onokwazi, ukuzinza kwalo kuyoluka.
Prov 28 3 Umfo oyintloko ekucudiseni izisweli Yimwula etshayelayo, ingasalisi kudla.
Prov 28 4 Abashiya umyalelo badumisa abangendawo; Ke abawugcinayo umyalelo bayazixhokonxa ngabo.
Prov 28 5 Abantu abanobubi abakuqondi okusesikweni; Ke bona abamquqelayo uYehova baqonda izinto zonke.
Prov 28 6 Lilungile ihlwempu elihamba ngengqibelelo yalo, Ngaphezu komjibilizi ondlela mbini, nakuba esisityebi.
Prov 28 7 Obamba umyalelo ngunyana onengqondo; Ke olikholwane labachithi uhlaza uyise.
Prov 28 8 Owongeza ubuncwane bakhe ngokudla abanye, nangolwandiso, Ubuthela ababala izisweli.
Prov 28 9 Osusa indlebe yakhe ekusiphulaphuleni isiyalo, Kwanomthandazo wakhe ulisikizi.
Prov 28 10 Obalahlekisayo abathe tye ngendlela enobubi, Kuya kweyela yena esihogweni sakhe, Bona abagqibeleleyo bakudle ilifa okulungileyo.
Prov 28 11 Ilumkile indoda esisityebi kwawayo amehlo; Ke isisweli esinengqondo siyayigocagoca.
Prov 28 12 Ekudlamkeni kwamalungisa kwanda uzuko; Ekuphakameni kwabangendawo, abaveli nokuvela abantu.
Prov 28 13 Osigubungelayo isono sakhe akayi kuba nampumelelo; Ke yena osivumayo, asishiye, uya kufumana inceba.
Prov 28 14 Hayi, uyolo lomntu ohlala enkwantya; Ke yena ontliziyo ilukhuni uya kweyela ebubini.
Prov 28 15 Uyingonyama egqumayo, uyibhere ebhaduliswa kukulamba, Umlawuli ongendawo kubantu abazizisweli.
Prov 28 16 Hayi, inganga iswele ukuqonda, enokucudisa okuninzi! Othiye inzuzo embi wolula imihla yakhe.
Prov 28 17 Umntu onovalo ngegazi lomphefumlo Usabela nasemhadini makangabanjezelwa.
Prov 28 18 Ohamba ngengqibelelo uya kusindiswa, Ke umjibilizi ondlela mbini weyela okukanye.
Prov 28 19 Owusebenzayo umhlaba wakhe uya kuhlutha sisonka; Osukela izinto ezingento uya kuhlutha bubuhlwempu.
Prov 28 20 Indoda enyanisekileyo ineentsikelelo ezininzi; Ke yena ongxamayo ukuba sisityebi, akabi msulwa.
Prov 28 21 Ukukhetha ubuso akulungile; Ngenxa yeqhekeza lesonka umntu angade aphosise.
Prov 28 22 Indoda eliso libi ikhawulezela ukutyeba; Ayazi ukuba ukuswela kuya kuyifikela.
Prov 28 23 Omohlwayayo umntu wothi kamva afumane ubabalo, Ngaphezu kocengacengayo ngolwimi.
Prov 28 24 Ophanga uyise nonina, athi, Asilukreqo, Ulidlelane lendoda engumonakalisi.
Prov 28 25 Omphefumlo ubawayo uxhaya ingxabano; Ke yena okholose ngoYehova uyatyetyiswa.
Prov 28 26 Okholose ngeyakhe intliziyo usisidenge; Ke yena ohamba ngobulumko uya kusinda.
Prov 28 27 Opha ihlwempu akasweli; Ke yena ofihla amehlo akhe uneengqalekiso ezininzi.

Prov 28 28 Ekuphakameni kwabangendawo bayasithela abantu; Ekutshabalaleni kwabo ayanda amalungisa.
Prov 29 1 Indoda eyohlwaywa futhi, iyenze lukhuni intamo yayo, Iya kuchithakala ngephanyazo, kungabikho kuncedwa.
Prov 29 2 Ekwandeni kwamalungisa bayavuya abantu; Ekulawuleni kongendawo bayagcuma abantu.
Prov 29 3 Indoda ethanda ubulumko ivuyisa uyise; Olikholwane lamahenyukazi uchitha impahla yakhe.
Prov 29 4 Ukumkani ulimisa ilizwe ngesiko; Ke yona indoda erhunywayo iyalibhukuqa.
Prov 29 5 Umfo ocengacenga ummelwane wakhe Uthiyela iinyawo zakhe ngomnatha.
Prov 29 6 Elukreqweni lwendoda enobubi kubakho isirhintyelo; Ke lona ilungisa limemelela livuye.
Prov 29 7 Ilungisa liyalazi ibango lesisweli; Ke yena ongendawo akanangqondo yakulazi.
Prov 29 8 Amadoda agxekayo aphembelela isixeko; Ke zona izilumko ziyawudambisa umsindo.
Prov 29 9 Yakumangalelana indoda elumkileyo nesimathane, Soguguma sihleke, kungabikho kuthozama.
Prov 29 10 Amadoda amagazi ayabathiya abagqibeleleyo; Nabathe tye, afuna umphefumlo wabo,
Prov 29 11 Isinyabi siya kukhupha konke ukufutha kwaso, Ke sona isilumko sikudambisela embilinini yaso.
Prov 29 12 Umlawuli olibazela indlebe ilizwi lobuxoki, Bonke abalungiseleli bakhe bangabangendawo.
Prov 29 13 Ihlwempu nendoda engumxinezeli bayaqubisana; Umkhanyiseli wamehlo abo bobabini nguYehova.
Prov 29 14 Ukumkani ogweba ityala lezisweli ngenyaniso, Itrone yakhe iya kuzinza ngonaphakade.
Prov 29 15 Intonga nesohlwayo sinika ubulumko; Ke yena umntwana oyekelelweyo udanisa unina.
Prov 29 16 Ekwandeni kwabangendawo luyanda ukreqo; Ke wona amalungisa aya kukubona ukuwa kwabo.
Prov 29 17 Mqeqeshe unyana wakho, wokuphefumlisa, Awuyolise umphefumlo wakho.
Prov 29 18 Apho kungekho mbono baba yimiqhathu abantu; Bakuwugcina umyalelo, hayi, uyolo lwabo!
Prov 29 19 Isicaka asiqeqeshwa ngamazwi; Kuba siyaqonda, singakhathali.
Prov 29 20 Uyayibona indoda engxamileyo ngamazwi ayo? Kukho ithemba ngesinyabi kunayo.
Prov 29 21 Osifekethisayo kwasebuncinaneni isicaka sakhe Uya kwenelwa lukhula ekupheleni.
Prov 29 22 Indoda enomsindo ixhaya ingxabano; Umntu onobushushu uzele lukreqo.
Prov 29 23 Ikratshi lomntu liya kumthoba; Ke yena omoya uthobekileyo ufumana uzuko.
Prov 29 24 Owahlulelana nesela uthiya umphefumlo wakhe; Uyasiva isishwabulo, angaxeli.
Prov 29 25 Ukugubha ngumntu kunesirhintyelo; Ke yena okholose ngoYehova uya kuphakanyiselwa phezulu.
Prov 29 26 Baninzi abafuna ubuso bomlawuli; Ke lona ibango lendoda livela kuYehova.
Prov 29 27 Indoda enobugqwetha lisikizi kumalungisa; Ondlela ithe tye lisikizi kongendawo.
Prov 30 1 Amazwi ka-Agure unyana kaYakhe, waseMasa. Itsho indoda leyo, ithi, Ndizidinisile, ndizidinisile ndaphela,
Prov 30 2 Kuba ndisisityhakala, andimntu; Ingqondo yomntu ayikho kum.
Prov 30 3 Andifundanga bulumko, Ukuba ndazi ukwaziwa koyiNgcwele.
Prov 30 4 Ngubani na owenyuka waya emazulwini, waza wehla? Ngubani na ofumbethe umoya ngezandla zakhe? Ngubani na obophe amanzi engutyeni? Ngubani na omise zonke iziphelo zehlabathi? Lingubani na igama lakhe, lingubani na igama lonyana wakhe, ukuba uyalazi?
Prov 30 5 Yonke intetho kaThixo inyibilikisiwe. Uyingweletshetshe kwabazimela ngaye.
Prov 30 6 Musa ukongeza emazwini akhe, Hleze akohlwaye, ube ngothetha amanga.
Prov 30 7 Ndicele kuwe izinto ezimbini; Musa ukundivimba zona ndingekafi:
Prov 30 8 Khwelelisa kum inkohlakalo nelizwi lamanga; Musa ukundinika ubuhlwempu nobutyebi; Ndihlafunise isonka endisimiselweyo;

Prov 30 9 Hleze ndihluthe, ndikhanyele, ndithi, Ngubani na uYehova? Hleze ndihlwempuzeke, ndibe, Ndilicukuceze igama likaThixo wam.
Prov 30 10 Musa ukusihleba isicaka enkosini yaso, Hleze sikutshabhise, uthwale ityala.
Prov 30 11 Kukho isizukulwana esiishabhisa uyise, Singamsikeleli unina;
Prov 30 12 Kukho isizukulwana esihlambulukileyo kwawaso amelulo, Esingahlanjwanga ekungcoleni kwaso;
Prov 30 13 Kukho isizukulwana, hayi, ukuqwayinga kwamehlo aso, Ukuziphakamisa kweenkophe zaso!
Prov 30 14 Kukho isizukulwana esimazinyo angamakrele, simabamba azizitshetshe Zokudla iintsizana ehlabathini, namahlwempu phakathi kwesintu.
Prov 30 15 Isimungunyi-gazi sineentombi ezimbini, ezithi, Ethe, ethe! Zintathu izinto ezingenakuhlutha; Zine ezingatshoyo ukuthi, Kwanele:
Prov 30 16 Lelabafileyo; kukungazali; Ngumhlaba ongahluthiyo ngamanzi; Ngumlilo ongatshoyo ukuthi, Kwanele.
Prov 30 17 Iliso eligculela uyise, Lidele ukumlulamela unina, Aya kulikrukra amahlungulu asemlanjeni, Alidle amathole exhalanga.
Prov 30 18 Izinto zintathu ezibalulekileyo kum; Hayi, zine endingenakuzazi:
Prov 30 19 Yindlela yexhalanga esibhakabhakeni, Yindlela yenyoka etyeni, Yindlela yenqanawa esazulwini solwandle, Yindlela yomfo nentombi.
Prov 30 20 Injalo indlela yomfazi okrexezayo: Uyadla, asule umlomo, Athi, Andenzanga bubi.
Prov 30 21 Ngaphantsi kwezinto ezintathu umhlaba uyanyikima, Ngaphantsi kwezine ukhohliwe kukuthwala:
Prov 30 22 Ngaphantsi kwesicaka, xa sithe sangukumkani; Nesidenge, xa sithe sahlutha sisonka;
Prov 30 23 Ngaphantsi kwesigele sentombi, xa sithe senda; Nesicakakazi xa sithe sadla ilifa lenkosikazi yaso.
Prov 30 24 Izinto zine ezincinane emhlabeni, Kanti zilumke kakhulu:
Prov 30 25 Iimbovane ngabantu abangenamandla Kanti zilungisa ukudla kwazo ehlotyeni;
Prov 30 26 Iimbila ngabantu abangomeleleyo, Kanti zimisa izindlu zazo emaweni;
Prov 30 27 Iinkumbi azinakumkani, Kanti ziphuma zingamaqela ngamaqela zonke;
Prov 30 28 Icilitshe unako ukulibamba ngezandla, Kanti lisemabhotweni ookumkani.
Prov 30 29 Izinto zintathu ezihamba ngokunyalasa, Hayi, zine ezilungisayo ukuhamba:
Prov 30 30 Yingonyama, igorha phakathi kwezinto ezizitho zine, Elingabuyi umva phambi kweento zonke;
Prov 30 31 Yinja elingesi nokuba yinkunzi yebhokhwe; Ngukumkani enomkhosi wakhe.
Prov 30 32 Ukuba uthe wenza ngobudenge ngokuziphakamisa, Nokuba uthe wankqangiyela, Beka isandla emlonyeni.
Prov 30 33 Kuba ukucofa ubisi kuvelisa amasi, Ukucofa impumlo kuvelisa igazi, Ukucofa umsindo kuvelisa imbambano.
Prov 31 1 Amazwi kaLemuweli, ukumkani waseMasa, awamqeqesha ngawo unina.
Prov 31 2 Yini, nyana wam? yini, nyana wesizalo sam? Yini, nyana wezibhambathiso zam?
Prov 31 3 Amandla akho musa ukuwanika amankazana, Iindlela zakho uzinike abo batshabalalisa ookumkani.
Prov 31 4 Asiyindawo yokumkani, Lemuweli, asiyindawo yokumkani ukusela iwayini; Asiyindawo yezidwangube ukuthi, Siphi na isiselo esinxilisayo?
Prov 31 5 Hleze basele bakulibale okumiselweyo, Balijike ityala loonyana bonke beentsizi.
Prov 31 6 Isiselo esinxilisayo sinikeni abatshabalalayo, Newayini yinikeni abamphefumlo ukrakra.
Prov 31 7 Mabasele abo, babulibale ubuhlwempu babo, Bangabi sabukhumbula ububi babo.
Prov 31 8 Wuvule umlomo wakho ngenxa yosisidenge, Ngenxa yetyala labo bonke abadlulayo.
Prov 31 9 Vula umlomo wakho, gweba ngobulungisa, Ugwebe ityala lolusizana nolihlwempu.
Prov 31 10 Umfazi onesidima ngubani na ongamfumanayo? Lingaphezulu nakwikorale ixabiso lakhe.
Prov 31 11 Ikholose ngaye intliziyo yendoda yakhe, Ayisayi kuswela nto.
Prov 31 12 Uyiphatha kakuhle, kungabi kakubi, Yonke imihla yobomi bakhe.

Prov 31 13 Ufuna uboya begusha neflakisi, Asebenze ethumekelele ngezandla zakhe.
Prov 31 14 Unjengeenqanawa zabarhwebi, Ukuya kuthabatha kude ukudla kwakhe.
Prov 31 15 Uvuka kwasebusuku, Ayinike into edliwayo indlu yakhe, Awunike umsebenzi wawo umthinjana wakhe.
Prov 31 16 Unkqangiyela intsimi ayizuze; Ngeziqhamo zezandla zakhe utyala isidiliya.
Prov 31 17 Ubhinqa amandla emanqeni akhe, Ayomeleze imikhono yakhe.
Prov 31 18 Uyakuva ukuba kulungile ukurhweba kwakhe; Isibane sakhe asicimi ebusuku.
Prov 31 19 Uzibeka izandla zakhe entongeni yokuluka, Neminwe yakhe ibamba isikhanda sento yokuluka.
Prov 31 20 Isandla sakhe usitwabululela olusizana, Azolulele izandla zakhe kumahlwempu.
Prov 31 21 Indlu yakhe akayoyikeli, mhlana ngekhephu, Kuba yonke indlu yakhe yambethe ezisithileyo.
Prov 31 22 Uzenzela imiqamelo; Yilinen ecikizekileyo kwanemfusa isambatho sakhe.
Prov 31 23 Iyaziwa indoda yakhe emasangweni, Ekubutheni kwayo namadoda amakhulu elizwe.
Prov 31 24 Wenza iingubo zelinen entle, Athengise ngazo, athengise ngemibhinqo kumaKanan.
Prov 31 25 Ngamandla nobungangamela isambatho sakhe; Usuka ahleke ngemini ezayo.
Prov 31 26 Umlomo wakhe uwuvula ngobulumko; Umyalelo onenceba uselulwimini lwakhe.
Prov 31 27 Uyayondela ihambo yendlu yakhe, Angasidli isonka sobuvila.
Prov 31 28 Bayasuka oonyana bakhe, bathi unoyolo; Iyasuka indoda yakhe imdumise;
Prov 31 29 Ithi, Zininzi iintombi ezenza ngokunesidima; Ke wena uzidlule zonke ziphela.
Prov 31 30 Bubuxoki ubuhle, ngamampunge ubunzwakazi; Ngumfazi owoyika uYehova yedwa oya kudunyiswa.
Prov 31 31 Mnikeni kwiziqhamo zezandla zakhe, Zimdumise emasangweni izenzo zakhe.

# Ecclesiastes

Ecc 1 1 Amazwi eNtshumayeli, unyana kaDavide, ukumkani waseYerusalem.
Ecc 1 2 Amampunge awo amampunge, itsho iNtshumayeli; amampunge awo amampunge, yonke into ingamampunge.
Ecc 1 3 Unalungelo lini umntu emigudwini yakhe yonke, ayenzayo phantsi kwelanga?
Ecc 1 4 Kumka esinye isizukulwana, kulandele esinye isizukulwana; ke lona ihlabathi limi ngonaphakade.
Ecc 1 5 Ilanga liyaphuma, ilanga libuya litshone, liphikele endaweni yalo apho liphuma khona.
Ecc 1 6 Umoya uya ezantsi, ujikeleze usinge entla, uhamba ujikajikeleza, ubuye ubuya umoya ekujikelezeni kwawo.
Ecc 1 7 Yonke imilambo iya elwandle, ukanti ulwandle aluzali; endaweni eya kuyo imilambo, ibuya iye kwakhona.
Ecc 1 8 Zonke izinto ziyazixhamla; umntu akanako ukuzithetha; alihluthi iliso kukubona, ayizali indlebe kukuva.
Ecc 1 9 Into eyayikho yeya kubuya ibekho; into eyenzekayo yeya kubuya yenzeke yona. Akukho nto intsha phantsi kwelanga.
Ecc 1 10 Ukuba kukho into ekuthiwa, Yabona, le intsha! ibiselikho kade, emaphakadeni abekho ngaphambi kwethu.
Ecc 1 11 Akukho kukhumbula abokuqala; nabasemva abaya kubakho, abayi kukhunjulwa ngabaya kuza emva kwabo.
Ecc 1 12 Mna, Ntshumayeli, ndibe ndingukumkani kwaSirayeli eYerusalem.
Ecc 1 13 Intliziyo yam ndayinikela ukuba ingxoke, isingasinge ngobulumko, yonke into eyenzekayo phantsi kwezulu; ngumzamo ombi uThixo awunike oonyana babantu, ukuba bawuzame.
Ecc 1 14 Ndazikhangela zonke izenzo ezenzekayo phantsi kwelanga; yabona, zonke zingamampunge nokusukelana nomoya.
Ecc 1 15 Into egoso ayinakolulwa; into engekhoyo ayinakubalwa.
Ecc 1 16 Ndathetha mna nentliziyo yam, ndisithi, Yabona, mna ndikhulise ndandisa ubulumko, ngaphezu kwabo bonke ababephethe iYerusalem phambi kwam; nentliziyo yam ibone kakhulu ubulumko nokwazi.
Ecc 1 17 Intliziyo yam ndayinikela ekwazini ubulumko, nasekwazini ubugeza nobuyatha; kwanaloo nto ndayiqonda ukuba kukusukelana nomoya.
Ecc 1 18 Ngokuba ebuninzini bobulumko kukho ukuhlelwa sisiyengelezane esininzi; owongeza ukwazi, wongeza umvandedwa.
Ecc 2 1 Ndathi mna entliziyweni yam, Khawuze khe ndikulinge ngovuyo, ubone okulungileyo. Yabona, kwanaloo nto ingamampunge.
Ecc 2 2 Ndathi kohlekayo, Uyageza; nakovuyayo, Wenza ntoni na lo?
Ecc 2 3 Ndasingasinga entliziyweni yam ukuba nditsale inyama yam ngewayini, ekubeni intliziyo yam iziqhuba ngobulumko: ukuba ndazane nobuyatha, ndide ndibone ukuba yiyiphi na into ebalungeleyo oonyana babantu, ukuze bayenze phantsi kwezulu, ngemihla embalwa yobomi babo.
Ecc 2 4 Ndazenzela imisebenzi emikhulu, ndazakhela izindlu: ndazityalela izidiliya,
Ecc 2 5 ndazenzela amasimi nemiyezo, ndatyala kuyo imithi eneziqhamo zonke;
Ecc 2 6 ndazenzela amachibi amanzi okunyela ihlathi elihluma imithi;
Ecc 2 7 ndathenga amakhoboka namakhobokazana, ndaba nawo nazalelwe endlwini yam. Kananjalo imfuyo yeenkomo neyempahla emfutshane yaba ninzi kum, ngaphezu kwabo bonke ababengaphambi kwam eYerusalem.
Ecc 2 8 Ndaziqwebela nesilivere, negolide, nezinto eziziinqobo zookumkani ngookumkani, nezamazwe ngamazwe; ndazenzela iimvumi neemvumikazi, neziyolo zoonyana babantu, inkosikazi namakhosikazi.
Ecc 2 9 Ndaba mkhulu ke, ndanda ngaphezu kwabo bonke ababeseYerusalem ngaphambi kwam; bathi nobulumko bam bandinceda.
Ecc 2 10 Andiwabandezanga into yonke ayibizayo amehlo am; andiyivimbanga intliziyo yam namnye umvuyo; ngokuba intliziyo yam yayivuya emigudwini yam yonke, saba sesi ke isabelo sam

emigudwini yam yonke.
Ecc 2 11 Ndabheka mna ezenzweni zam zonke, ezazenzayo izandla zam, nasemigudwini yam endaphuka yiyo ukuyenza; ndayibona ukuba yonke loo nto ingamampunge nokusukelana nomoya; akukho lungelo phantsi kwelanga.
Ecc 2 12 Ndazijika mna, ndakhangela ubulumko, nobugeza, nobuyatha: ngokuba ngumntu oyini na, lowo uya kuza emva kokumkani? lo ubeselenziwe kade?
Ecc 2 13 Ndabona ukuba ubulumko buyabugqitha ubuyatha, njengokuba ukukhanya kubugqitha ubumnyama.
Ecc 2 14 Isilumko, amehlo aso asentlokweni yaso; ke sona isinyabi sihamba emnyameni. Ndaqonda ke mna ukuba bonke bephela bahlelwa sihlo sinye.
Ecc 2 15 Ndathi mna entliziyweni yam, Njengoko sihlelwa kuko isinyabi, ndiya kuhlelwa kuko nam lo: ibiyini na ke ukuba ndisidlule mna ngokulumka? Ndathi entliziyweni yam, Kwanaloo nto ingamampunge.
Ecc 2 16 Ngokuba isilumko kunye nesinyabi asinakukhunjulwa kungunaphakade, ekubeni kusiza iimini ezoba sezilityelwe zonke ezo nto. Kutheni na, ukuba zife izilumko kunye nezinyabi?
Ecc 2 17 Ndabuthiya ke ubomi; ngokuba mibi kum imisebenzi eyenzeka phantsi kwelanga; ngokuba yonke loo nto ingamampunge, nokusukelana nomoya.
Ecc 2 18 Ndayithiya yonke imigudu yam, endaphuka yiyo phantsi kwelanga, ekubeni ndiya kuyishiya nomntu oya kubakho emva kwam.
Ecc 2 19 Waziwa ngubani na, ukuba woba sisilumko, nokuba woba sisiyatha, kusini na? Ukanti uya kugunyazela emigudwini yam yonke endaphuka yiyo, endalumkayo kuyo phantsi kwelanga; kwanaloo nto ingamampunge.
Ecc 2 20 Ndajika ke mna, ndayincamisisa intliziyo yam ngemigudu yonke endaphuka yiyo phantsi kwelanga.
Ecc 2 21 Ngokuba kubakho umntu omigudu yakhe inobulumko, inokwazi, inempumelelo; ukanti uya kuyinika umntu ongenzanga migudu, ibe sisabelo sakhe; kwanaloo nto ingamampunge nobubi obukhulu.
Ecc 2 22 Ngokuba umntu uba nantoni na ngemigudu yakhe yonke, nangenzondelelo yentliziyo yakhe, aphuka yiyo yena phantsi kwelanga?
Ecc 2 23 Ngokuba imihla yakhe yonke inomvandedwa, nasekuzameni kwakhe ukhathazekile, nasebusuku ayiphumli intliziyo yakhe; kwanaloo nto ingamampunge.
Ecc 2 24 Akukho nto ilungileyo ebantwini kunokuba badle, basele, bawubonise umphefumlo wabo okulungileyo emigudwini yabo. Kwanaloo nto ndiyibonile, ukuba ivela esandleni sikaThixo.
Ecc 2 25 Ngokuba ngubani na ongadlayo, ngubani na ongavayo ubumnandi, engenaye?
Ecc 2 26 Ngokuba umntu olungileyo phambi kwakhe umnika ubulumko nokwazi novuyo; ke yena umoni umnika umzamo wokuhlanganisa nokuqweba, ukuze loo nto ayinike olungileyo phambi koThixo. Kwanaloo nto ingamampunge nokusukelana nomoya.
Ecc 3 1 Into yonke inexesha elimisiweyo, nomcimbi wonke unexesha lawo phantsi kwezulu:
Ecc 3 2 ukuzala kunexesha lako, ukufa kunexesha lako; ukutyala kunexesha lako, ukunyothula okutyelweyo kunexesha lako;
Ecc 3 3 ukubulala kunexesha lako, ukuphilisa kunexesha lako; ukuchitha kunexesha lako, ukwakha kunexesha lako;
Ecc 3 4 ukulila kunexesha lako; ukuhleka kunexesha lako; kukho ixesha lokulila umbambazelo, kukho nexesha lokudloba;
Ecc 3 5 kukho ixesha lokuchithachitha amatye, kukho nexesha lokufumba amatye; ukuwola kunexesha lako, ukuyeka ukuwola kunexesha lako;
Ecc 3 6 ukufuna kunexesha lako, ukulahlekelwa kunexesha lako; ukugcina kunexesha lako, ukulahla kunexesha lako;
Ecc 3 7 ukukrazula kunexesha lako, ukuthunga kunexesha lako; ukuthi cwaka kunexesha lako, ukuthetha kunexesha lako;
Ecc 3 8 ukuthanda kunexesha lako, ukuthiya kunexesha lako; kukho ixesha lemfazwe, kukho nexesha loxolo.
Ecc 3 9 Unalungelo lini na lowo usebenzayo, kuloo nto ayenzela imigudu?
Ecc 3 10 Ndiwubonile umzamo, awunike oonyana babantu uThixo, ukuba bawuzame.
Ecc 3 11 Zonke izinto uzenze zantle ngexesha lazo; kwanephakade ulinikele ezintliziyweni

zabo ngohlobo lokuba umntu angasifumani isenzo asenzayo uThixo, athabathele ekuqaleni ade ase ekupheleni.
Ecc 3 12 Ndiyazi ke ukuba akukho nto ilungileyo phakathi kwabo, ingekukuvuya nokuzizuzela okulungileyo ebomini babo.
Ecc 3 13 Kwanokuba wonke umntu adle, asele, abone okulungileyo emigudwini yakhe yonke: sisipho sikaThixo eso.
Ecc 3 14 Ndiyazi ke ukuba yonke into aya kuyenza uThixo, yiyo eya kuba ngonaphakade; kungongezwa nto kuyo, kungacatshulwa nto kuyo: uThixo ukwenzela ukuba koyikwe ebusweni bakhe.
Ecc 3 15 Le nto ikhoyo ibiselikho kade; nento eya kubakho ibiselikho kade. UThixo ke ubuya ayifune into egxothiweyo.
Ecc 3 16 Ndabuya ndabona phantsi kwelanga indawo yokugweba, ukuba okungendawo kukhona; nendawo yobulungisa, ukuba okungendawo kukhona.
Ecc 3 17 Ndathi mna entliziyweni yam, Nolilungisa nongendawo, uThixo uya kulithetha ityala labo; ngokuba umise ixesha layo yonke imicimbi, nazo zonke izenzo.
Ecc 3 18 Ndathi mna entliziyweni yam, Kungenxa yoonyana babantu, ukuze uThixo abahlele, nokuze bazibone benjengeenkomo bona ngokwabo.
Ecc 3 19 Ngokuba bayahlelwa oonyana babantu, ziyahlelwa neenkomo, sinye isihlo kubo nakuzo; njengoko kunjalo ukufa kwabo, kunjalo ukufa kwazo; mnye umoya kubo bonke nakuzo zonke; akukho kuyigqitha komntu inkomo; ngokuba zonke ezo nto zingamampunge.
Ecc 3 20 Zonke ezo nto ziya ndaweni-nye; zonke ezo nto zavela eluthulini, zonke ezo nto zibuyela eluthulini.
Ecc 3 21 Ngubani na owaziyo umoya woonyana babantu, ukuba uyenyuka na uye phezulu; nomoya wenkomo, ukuba uyehla na uye phantsi emhlabeni?
Ecc 3 22 Ndaqonda ke ukuba akukho nto ilunge ngaphezu kokuba umntu avuye ezenzweni zakhe; ngokuba kusisabelo sakhe oko. Ngokuba uya kungeniswa ngubani na, ukuba akubone okuya kubakho emveni kwakhe?
Ecc 4 1 Ndabuya ke mna, ndakubona konke ukucudisa okwenziwayo phantsi kwelanga. Ndazibona iinyembezi zabacudisiweyo, bengenamthuthuzeli; esandleni sabacudisi babo kuphuma ububhovubhovu, bengenamthuthuzeli bona.
Ecc 4 2 Ndabancoma ke mna abafileyo, abasebefe kade, kunabahleliyo abasahleliyo ngoku.
Ecc 4 3 Ke ulungile kunabo bobabini lowo ungekabikho, ungakubonanga ukwenza okubi okwenziwa phantsi kwelanga.
Ecc 4 4 Kananjalo ndayiqonda ke mna yonke imigudu, nayo yonke impumelelo yomsebenzi, ukuba ingumona wokwanyelana. Kwanaloo nto ingamampunge, nokusukelana nomoya.
Ecc 4 5 Isinyabi sikhwabusha izandla, sidle kwaeyaso inyama.
Ecc 4 6 Kulungile ukuzalisa sandla sinye ngokuphumla, kunokuzalisa zozibini izandla ngemigudu nokusukelana nomoya.
Ecc 4 7 Ndabuya mna, ndabona amampunge phantsi kwelanga.
Ecc 4 8 Kukho oba yedwa, ongenaye owesibini, ongenanyana namzalwana; ingena siphelo imigudu yakhe yonke, angahluthiyo noko bubutyebi amehlo akhe. Akatsho ukuthi, Ndaphukela bani na, ndiwuhlutha nje umphefumlo wam okulungileyo? Kwanaloo nto ingamampunge, ingumzamo ombi yona.
Ecc 4 9 Kulungile ukuba babe ngababini kunokuba abe mnye, kuba banomvuzo olungileyo ngemigudu yabo.
Ecc 4 10 Ngokuba xa bathe bawa, omnye unokumphakamisa uwabo; yeha ke, yena oyedwa, othe wawa! kuba akukho wesibini wokumphakamisa.
Ecc 4 11 Kananjalo ababini, bathe balala, baya kuva ukusitha; angathini na ukuva ukusitha olele yedwa?
Ecc 4 12 Ukuba umntu uthe wamgagamela oyedwa, bona ababini baya kumisa phambi kwakhe; umsonto ontluntathu awuhle uqhawulwe.
Ecc 4 13 Ulungile umntwana olihlwempu elumkile, ngaphezu kokumkani oselemkhulu, esisidenge, ongasakuvayo ukuyalwa.
Ecc 4 14 Ngokuba uphuma endlwini yamakhonkxwa ukuba abe ngukumkani; ukanti uzalelwe ebukumkanini balowo ulihlwempu.
Ecc 4 15 Ndababona bonke abadla ubomi, behamba phantsi kwelanga kunye naye umntwana, lo ungowesibini, uza kuma esikhundleni salowo.

Ecc 4 16 Akukho kuphela kwabantu bonke, kwabo bonke angaphambi kwabo; ukanti amavela-mva akayi kuvuya ngaye. Ngokuba kwanaloo nto ingamampunge nokusukelana nomoya.
Ecc 5 1 Gcina unyawo lwakho xeshikweni uya endlwini kaThixo; ukusondela ukuba uve, kungaphezu kokunikela kwezidenge imibingelelo; ngokuba ukungazi kwazo kwenza izinto ezimbi.
Ecc 5 2 Musa ukungxama ngomlomo wakho, intliziyo yakho ingaphangi ikhuphe ilizwi phambi koThixo; ngokuba uThixo usemazulwini, ke wena usehlabathini; ngenxa yoko amazwi akho makabe mancinane.
Ecc 5 3 Ngokuba ukuphupha kuza ngobuninzi bemicimbi, nezwi lesidenge liza ngobuninzi bentetho.
Ecc 5 4 Xeshikweni uthe wabhambathisa isibhambathiso kuThixo, musa ukuzekelela ukusizalisa; ngokuba azinanzwa izidenge; loo nto uyibhambathisileyo yizalise.
Ecc 5 5 Kulungile ukuba ungabhambathisi, kunokuba ubhambathise ungazalisi.
Ecc 5 6 Musa ukuwuvumela umlomo wakho, ukuba uyonise inyama yakho; ungatsho phambi komthunywa kaThixo ukuthi ibikukulahleka. Yini na ukuba uThixo abe noburhalarhume ngezwi lakho asonakalise isenzo sezandla zakho?
Ecc 5 7 Ngokuba ebuninzini bamaphupha namazwi, maninzi amampunge; ke yoyika uThixo.
Ecc 5 8 Ukuba uthe wakubona ukucudiswa kwehlwempu, nokuhluthwa kokusesikweni nobulungisa elizweni, musa ukumangaliswa yiloo nto; ngokuba oyena uphakamileyo ukhangele phezu kophakamileyo; kukho abaphakamileyo naphezu kwabo.
Ecc 5 9 Ilungelo lelizwe entweni yonke ngukumkani onyamekela umhlaba.
Ecc 5 10 Othanda isilivere akaneliswa yisilivere; nalowo uthanda intabalala, akangenelwa nto. Kwanaloo nto ingamampunge.
Ecc 5 11 Ekwandeni kwezinto ezilungileyo bayanda abazidlayo zona, abe umninizo enempumelelo eyini na, ingekuko ukwanela ukuzibona ngamehlo?
Ecc 5 12 Bumnandi ubuthongo bosebenzayo, nokuba incinane, nokuba ininzi into ayidlayo; ke intabalala yesityebi ayisivumeli ukuba silale buthongo.
Ecc 5 13 Kukho ububi obusisifo, endibubonileyo phantsi kwelanga; ukuthi ubutyebi obugcinelwe umninibo, bube nobubi kuye;
Ecc 5 14 obo butyebi butshabalala ngento embi; uzala unyana, engenayo nento esandleni sakhe.
Ecc 5 15 Njengokuba waphuma esizalweni sonina eze, uya kubuya emke njengoko weza enjalo, angathabathi nento ngemigudu yakhe, angayiphathayo ngesandla sakhe.
Ecc 5 16 Kwanale nto bububi obusisifo, ukuba eya kumka kanye kwanjengoko weza ngako: unalungelo lini na ke owaphukela umoya?
Ecc 5 17 Kananjalo iimini zakhe zonke uzidlela emnyameni, enengqumbo enkulu, nesifo, noburhalarhume.
Ecc 5 18 Nantsi into endiyibonileyo mna, ilungile, intle: into yokuthi umntu adle, asele, abone okulungileyo ngemigudu yakhe yonke aphuka yiyo phantsi kwelanga, ngokwenani lemihla yobomi bakhe amnikileyo uThixo; ngokuba kusisabelo sakhe oko.
Ecc 5 19 Kananjalo wonke umntu, athe uThixo wamnika ubutyebi nokuqweba, wamnika negunya lokudla kubo, athabathe isabelo sakhe, avuye emigudwini yakhe: sisipho sikaThixo eso.
Ecc 5 20 Ngokuba akayikhumbuli kakhulu imihla yobomi bakhe; ngokuba uThixo eluphendula uvuyo lwentliziyo yakhe.
Ecc 6 1 Kukho ububi endibubonileyo phantsi kwelanga, buninzi ke phezu komntu:
Ecc 6 2 yindoda uThixo ayinike ubutyebi, nokuqweba, nozuko, ungasweli umphefumlo wayo nanye into engayinqwenelayo, aze uThixo angayiphi amandla okuyidla; ngokuba idliwa yenye indoda. Ngamampunge lawo, sisifo esibi eso.
Ecc 6 3 Ukuba umntu uthe wazala ikhulu labantwana, wadla ubomi iminyaka emininzi, yamininzi imihla yeminyaka yakhe, umphefumlo wakhe awahlutha zizinto ezilungileyo, kananjalo akaba nangcwaba: ndithi mna, imvambilini ilungile kunaye.
Ecc 6 4 Ngokuba ifike ingamampunge, imka kumnyama, igama layo ligutyungelwe bubumnyama;
Ecc 6 5 kananjalo ayilibonanga ilanga, ayilazanga; le yona ilungile kunomntu lowo.
Ecc 6 6 Nokuba ebeya kudla ubomi iwaka leminyaka kude kube kabini, angakuboni okulungileyo, ayiyi ndaweni-nye na yonke loo nto?

Ecc 6 7 Yonke imigudu yomntu uyenzela umlomo wakhe: ukanti umphefumlo awuzali.
Ecc 6 8 Ngokuba isilumko sisigqitha ngantoni na isidenge? Usigqitha ngantoni na olusizana, okwaziyo ukuhamba phambi kwabaphilileyo?
Ecc 6 9 Kulungile ukubona kwamehlo ngaphezu kokuhambahamba komphefumlo. Kwanaloo nto ingamampunge nokusukelana nomoya.
Ecc 6 10 Loo nto iselikho, yabe iselithiywe kade igama layo; yaziwa into aya kuba yiyo umntu; akanakumelana nalowo unokumeyisa.
Ecc 6 11 Ngokuba kukho amazwi amaninzi nje, andisa amampunge; umntu unalungelo lini na ngaloo nto?
Ecc 6 12 Ngokuba ngubani na owaziyo okumlungeleyo umntu ebomini, ngangenani lemihla yobomi bakhe obungamampunge, ayigqiba njengesithunzi? Ngokuba ngubani na onokumxelela umntu into eya kubakho emva kwakhe phantsi kwelanga?
Ecc 7 1 Igama elilungileyo lingaphezulu nakwioli elungileyo; ulungile umhla wokufa ngaphezu komhla wokuzalwa komntu.
Ecc 7 2 Kulungile ukuya endlwini yesijwili kunokuya endlwini yemigidi; kuba oko kukuphela kwabantu bonke, aze ophilileyo akunyamekele ngentliziyo oko.
Ecc 7 3 Kulungile ukuba nosizi ngaphezu kokuhleka; ngokuba intliziyo iyalunga bububi bobuso.
Ecc 7 4 Intliziyo yezilumko isendlwini yesijwili; ke intliziyo yezidenge isendlwini yovuyo.
Ecc 7 5 Kulungile ukuva ukukhalimela kwesilumko, kunokuba umntu eve ingoma yezidenge.
Ecc 7 6 Ngokuba njengokuqhuqhumba kwevaba ngaphantsi kwembiza, kunjalo ukuhleka kwesidenge; naloo nto ingamampunge.
Ecc 7 7 Ngokuba ukucudisa kugezisa isilumko, siyitshabalalise intliziyo isicengo.
Ecc 7 8 Kulungile ukugqitywa kwendawo, ngaphezu kokuqalwa kwayo; ulungile umoya ozeka kade umsindo, kunomoya ozidlayo.
Ecc 7 9 Musa ukukungxamela ukuqumba ngomoya wakho, ngokuba ingqumbo ilala esifubeni sezidenge.
Ecc 7 10 Musa ukuthi, Ibiyini na, le nto imihla yamandulo ibilungile ngaphezu kwale? ngokuba akuthabatheli ebulumkweni ukuyibuza loo nto.
Ecc 7 11 Bulungile ubulumko, bunelifa, bulilungelo kwabalibonayo ilanga.
Ecc 7 12 Ngokuba ubulumko bungumthunzi, imali ingumthunzi; ke ukugqithisela kokwazi, kukuba ubulumko buyabasindisa abo banabo.
Ecc 7 13 Wukhangele umsebenzi kaThixo; ngokuba ngubani na onokolula into ayenze yagoso?
Ecc 7 14 Ngomhla wentsikelelo chwayitha, nangomhla wobubi qonda kakuhle, ukuba nalo, kwanjengalowa, wenziwe nguThixo, ngenxa enokuba umntu engafumani nto emva kwakhe.
Ecc 7 15 Le nto yonke ndiyibonile ngemihla yam engamampunge: kubakho ilungisa elitshabalalayo noko linobulungisa, kubekho ongendawo ophila ixesha elide, noko angendawo.
Ecc 7 16 Musa ukuba lilungisa ngokukhulu, ungabi sisilumko ngokugqithiseleyo; yini na ukuba uziphanzise?
Ecc 7 17 Musa ukuba ngongendawo ngokukhulu, ungazenzi isidenge; yini na ukuba ufe lingekabi lixesha lakho?
Ecc 7 18 Kulungile ukuba ubambelele kule nto nakuleya, ungasiphumzi isandla sakho; ngokuba owoyika uThixo uphumelela kuzo zonke ziphela.
Ecc 7 19 Ubulumko buyasiqinisa isilumko, ngaphezu kweshumi labanegunya abakulo mzi.
Ecc 7 20 Ngokuba akukho mntu ulilungisa ehlabathini, wenza okulungileyo, angoni.
Ecc 7 21 Kananjalo musa ukuyinikela intliziyo yakho kumazwi onke athethwayo, ukuze ungevi umkhonzi wakho, eselekutshabhisa;
Ecc 7 22 ngokuba intliziyo yakho nayo iyazi izihlandlo ezininzi, ukuba uyabatshabhisa abanye nawe.
Ecc 7 23 Ezo zinto zonke ndizilingile ngobulumko; ndathi ndiya kulumka; ke bona baba kude kum.
Ecc 7 24 Hayi, ukuba kude kwezinto ezikhoyo, zinzulu kakhulu; ngubani na oya kuzifumana?
Ecc 7 25 Ndajika ke mna, ndanentliziyo enga ingazi, ingasingasinga, ifume ubulumko nesigqibo seengcinga; enga ingakwazi okungendawo ukuba kukunyaba, nokumatha ukuba kukugeza.

Ecc 7 26 Ndayifumana ikrakra ngaphezu kokufa, inkazana eyiyimigibe iphela, ezizibatha intliziyo yayo, ezandla zingamakhamandela olungileyo phambi koThixo uya kusinda kuyo, ke yena umoni uya kubanjiswa yiyo.
Ecc 7 27 Yabona into endiyifumeneyo, itsho iNtshumayeli, ndihloma enye kwenye, ukuba ndifumane isigqibo seengcinga;
Ecc 7 28 obumana ukuyifuna umphefumlo wam, ndingayifumani, nantsi: indoda enye ewakeni ndiyifumene, ke yona inkazana kulo lonke andiyifumananga.
Ecc 7 29 Yabona, le nto yodwa ndiyifumene, yokuba uThixo wamenza umntu wathi tye; ke bona bafune ubuqili obuninzi.
Ecc 8 1 Ngubani na onjengesilumko esi? Ngubani na okwaziyo ukuconjululwa kwendawo? Ubulumko bomntu bukhanyisa ubuso bakhe, buguqulwe ubungwanyalala bobuso bakhe.
Ecc 8 2 Mna ndithi, Umthetho wokumkani wugcine, ngenxa yesifungo sikaThixo.
Ecc 8 3 Musa ukukungxamela ukumka ebusweni bakhe; ungangeni kwiyelenqe; ngokuba into yonke ayinanzileyo uyayenza.
Ecc 8 4 Ekubeni ilizwi lokumkani linegunya, ngubani na onokuthi kuye, Wenza ntoni na?
Ecc 8 5 Ogcina umthetho akazi nto imbi; intliziyo yesilumko iyalazi ixesha nesi gwebo;
Ecc 8 6 ngokuba yonke imicimbi inexesha nesigwebo; ngokuba ububi bomntu buba buninzi phezu kwakhe;
Ecc 8 7 ngokuba engayazi into eya kubakho. Ngokuba ngubani na onokumxelela njengoko kuya kuba njalo?
Ecc 8 8 Akukho mntu unokuwugunyazela umoya, awuthintele umoya; akukho unokuyigunyazela imini yokufa; akukho kukhululeka kuloo mfazwe; okungendawo akunakubasiza abaniniko.
Ecc 8 9 Le nto yonke ndiyibonile, ndayinikela intliziyo yam kwizenzo zonke ezenziwayo phantsi kwelanga, ngexesha athi umntu agunyazele umntu, kube kubi kuye.
Ecc 8 10 Ekubeni kunjalo, ndibone abangendawo bengcwatywa, begoduka; besithi endaweni engcwele bemke abo benze okulungileyo, balityalwe kuloo mzi.
Ecc 8 11 Kwanaloo nto ingamampunge. Ekubeni isigwebo singawiswa kamsinyane emsebenzini ombi, ngenxa yoko intliziyo yoonyana babantu izele ngaphakathi kwabo kukwenza okubi.
Ecc 8 12 Nakubeni umoni esenza okubi izihlandlo ezilikhulu, ayolule imihla yakhe, noko ndiyazi ukuba kuya kulunga kwabamoyikayo uThixo, kwaboyikayo ebusweni bakhe;
Ecc 8 13 kungalungi kongendawo, angayoluli imihla yakhe, njengethunzi; ekubeni engoyiki ebusweni bukaThixo.
Ecc 8 14 Kukho amampunge enzekayo ehlabathini: ukuba kukho amalungisa ahlelwa ngokokwenza kwabangendawo; kukho nabangendawo abahlelwa ngokokwenza kwamalungisa; ndathi, kwanaloo nto ingamampunge.
Ecc 8 15 Ndaluncoma ke mna uvuyo, ngokuba kungekho nto imlungeleyo umntu phantsi kwelanga, ngaphezu kokuba adle, asele, avuye; loo nto ithane mbende naye emigudwini yakhe, ngemihla yobomi bakhe amnikayo uThixo phantsi kwelanga.
Ecc 8 16 Xeshikweni ndayinikelayo intliziyo yam ukuba ndibazi ubulumko, ndiwubone umzamo owenzekayo ehlabathini (ngokuba nasemini nasebusuku ababoni buthongo ngamehlo abo),
Ecc 8 17 ndasibona ke sonke isenzo sikaThixo, ukuba akanako umntu ukusifumana isenzo eso senzekayo phantsi kwelanga; nakubeni umntu esaphuka ukusifuna, akasifumani. Nokuba sithe isilumko safuna ukwazi, asinakufumana.
Ecc 9 1 Ngokuba yonke le nto ndayinyamekela ngentliziyo yam, ndayihlela yonke le nto, yokuba amalungisa, nezilumko, nemisebenzi yabo, isesandleni sikaThixo; nokuthanda nokuthiya, akukhona ekwazini kwabantu; le nto yonke basebeyimiselwe.
Ecc 9 2 Izinto zonke zibahlela ngokufanayo bonke: sinye isihlo kwilungisa nakongendawo; kolungileyo, kohlambulukileyo, nakoyinqambi; kobingelelayo nakongabingeleliyo; njengoko anjalo olungileyo, unjalo nomoni; ofungayo unjengalowo ukoyikayo ukufunga.
Ecc 9 3 Le yinto embi phakathi kwezinto zonke ezenzekayo phantsi kwelanga, ukuthi sibe sinye isihlo kubo bonke; ibe nentliziyo yoonyana babantu izele bububi; ibubugeza entliziyweni yabo besadla ubomi; emveni kwabo kuyiwa kwabafileyo.
Ecc 9 4 Ngokuba kosukuba ehlonyelwa kwabasadla ubomi, kusekho ithemba; ngokuba inja esaphilileyo ilunge ngaphezu kwengonyama efileyo.
Ecc 9 5 Ngokuba abadla ubomi bayazi ukuba baya kufa; ke bona abafileyo abazi lutho,

abasabi namvuzo; ngokuba balityelwe, abasakhunjulwa nganto.
Ecc 9 6 Seluphelile kade uthando lwabo, nentiyo yabo, nekhwele labo; abasenasabelo naphakade ezintweni zonke ezenzekayo phantsi kwelanga.
Ecc 9 7 Yiya udle isonka sakho unovuyo, usele iwayini yakho unentliziyo echwayithileyo; ngokuba sekukade ekholisiwe uThixo zizenzo zakho.
Ecc 9 8 Iingubo zakho mazibe mhlophe ngamaxesha onke, neoli mayingasweleki entlokweni yakho.
Ecc 9 9 Hlala kakuhle nomfazi omthandileyo ngemihla yonke yobomi bakho obungamampunge, akunikileyo phantsi kwelanga, ngemihla yakho yonke engamampunge; ngokuba sisabelo sakho eso ebomini, nasemigudwini yakho owaphuka yiyo phantsi kwelanga.
Ecc 9 10 Yonke into esiyifumanayo isandla sakho ukuba siyenze, yenze ngamandla akho; ngokuba akukho kwenza, nakucinga, nakwazi, nakulumka kwelabafileyo, apho uya khona wena.
Ecc 9 11 Ndabuya ndabona phantsi kwelanga, ukuba ukugidima asikokwabanamendu, imfazwe asiyeyamagorha; kananjalo isonka asisesezilumko; kananjalo ubutyebi asibobabanenqiqo; kananjalo ubabalo asilolwabanokwazi; ngokuba bonke bephela bafikelwa lixesha nasisihlo.
Ecc 9 12 Ngokuba umntu akalazi nexesha lakhe; njengeentlanzi ezibanjiswe ngomnatha ombi, nanjengeentaka ezibanjiswe ngomgibe, banjalo ukurhintyelwa kwabo oonyana babantu ngexesha elibi, xa libawele ngesiquphe.
Ecc 9 13 Nale nto ndiyibone ibubulumko phantsi kwelanga, babukhulu kum:
Ecc 9 14 umzi omncinane unamadoda ambalwa; kweza kuwo ukumkani omkhulu, wawungqinga, wawakhela iimboniselo ezinkulu.
Ecc 9 15 Wafumana kuwo indoda elihlwempu inobulumko; yona yawusiza umzi ngobulumko bayo; ke akubangakho mntu ubuya ayikhumbule le ndoda ilihlwempu.
Ecc 9 16 Ndathi ke mna, Bulunge ubulumko ngaphezu kobugorha; kodwa ubulumko beli hlwempu budelekile, namazwi alo akaviwa.
Ecc 9 17 Amazwi ezilumko, eviwe ngokuthozama, angaphezu kokunkqangaza kolawula phakathi kwezidenge.
Ecc 9 18 Bulunge ubulumko ngaphezu kweempahla zokulwa; ke yena umoni emnye utshabalalisa okulungileyo okuninzi.
Ecc 10 1 Iimpukane ezifileyo zinukisa zibilise amafutha omqholi; ubudenge obuncinane bunzima kunobulumko nozuko.
Ecc 10 2 Intliziyo yesilumko ingasekunene kwaso: intliziyo yesidenge ingasekhohlo kwaso.
Ecc 10 3 Ewe, nasendleleni, xa sithe isidenge sahamba ngayo, siyayiswela intliziyo, sihambe sisithi kubantu bonke, Ndisisidenge.
Ecc 10 4 Ukuba ukufutha komlawuli kuthe kwenyuka kwakuchasa, musa ukuyishiya indawo yakho; ngokuba ubulali buleleza izono ezikhulu.
Ecc 10 5 Kukho ububi endibubonileyo phantsi kwelanga, obunjengokulahleka okuphuma konegunya:
Ecc 10 6 ubudenge bunikwa iindawo eziphezulu ezinkulu, zibe izityebi zihleli kwiindawo eziphantsi.
Ecc 10 7 Ke ndizibone izicaka zikhwele emahasheni, namatshawe ehamba phantsi ngeenyawo njengezicaka.
Ecc 10 8 Omba isigingqi, angeyela kuso; ochitha uthango, inyoka ingamluma.
Ecc 10 9 Omba amatye, angenzakala; ocanda iinkuni angaba semngciphekweni.
Ecc 10 10 Ukuba intsimbi ithe yaba buthuntu, akalulola uhlangothi lwayo, wogonyela ngoko ngamandla; ke ubulumko buyanceda bulungise.
Ecc 10 11 Ukuba inyoka ithe yaluma kungekho kukhafula, akabi nanzuzo umnyangi.
Ecc 10 12 Amazwi omlomo wesilumko anokubabala; ke yona imilebe yomlomo wesidenge iginya kwasona.
Ecc 10 13 Ingqalo, yamazwi omlomo waso bubudenge, nengqibo yomlomo waso bubugeza obubi.
Ecc 10 14 Isidenge sandisa amazwi, engakwazi umntu okuya kubakho nokuya kubakho emva kwakhe, ngubani na onokumxelela?
Ecc 10 15 Imigudu yezidenge iyazixhamla, ezingakwaziyo ukuya emzini.
Ecc 10 16 Yeha, wena lizwe likumkani ungumntwana, limatshawe adla kwakusasa!

Ecc 10 17 Hayi, uyolo lwakho, lizwe likumkani ungunyana wabanumzana, limatshawe adlayo ngexesha elililo, enobugorha, engenamithayi!
Ecc 10 18 Ngobuvila iyabhena imiqadi; ngokuthamba kwezandla iyanetha indlu.
Ecc 10 19 Benza isidlo ukuba bahleke, iwayini ivuyise ubomi; imali ilungele iinto zonke.
Ecc 10 20 Musa ukumtshabhisa ukumkani, nasesazeleni sakho, ungasitshabhisi nesityebi ezingontsini zakho zokulala; ngokuba intaka yasendle yolihambisa elo zwi, nento enamaphiko iyixele loo ntetho.
Ecc 11 1 Siphose isonka sakho phezu kwamanzi, ngokuba wosifumana kwakuba ziintsuku ezininzi.
Ecc 11 2 Yahlula izahlulo zibe sixhenxe, zibe sibhozo, ngokuba akuyazi into embi eya kubakho ehlabathini.
Ecc 11 3 Ukuba amafu athe azala yimvula, ayithululela emhlabeni; ukuba umthi uthe wawa, wabheka ezantsi, nokuba uthe wabheka entla, kuloo ndawo uwe kuyo umthi lowo, wolala khona.
Ecc 11 4 Ogqala umoya akayi kuhlwayela; okhangela amafu akayi kuvuna.
Ecc 11 5 Njengokuba ungayazi ukuba yiyiphi na indlela yomoya, kwanjengokuyilwa kwamathambo esiswini somithiyo; ngokunjalo akusazi isenzo sikaThixo owenza izinto zonke.
Ecc 11 6 Kusasa hlwayela imbewu yakho, nangokuhlwa ungasiphumzi isandla sakho; ngokuba ungazi ukuba kolunga yiphi na, nokuba yile nokuba yileya, kusini na, nokuba zolunga ngakunye zombini na.
Ecc 11 7 Kumnandi ukukhanya, kulungile emehlweni ukulibona ilanga.
Ecc 11 8 Ngokuba umntu, ukuba uthe wadla ubomi iminyaka emininzi, makavuye ngayo yonke iphela, noko ke akhumbule imihla yobumnyama, ukuba iya kuba mininzi. Yonke into ezayo ingamampunge.
Ecc 11 9 Vuya, ndodana, ebutsheni bakho, ikuchwayithise intliziyo yakho ngemihla yobudodana bakho, uhambe ngeendlela zentliziyo yakho, nangokukhangela kwamehlo akho; kodwa yazi ukuba ngenxa yezo zinto zonke uThixo uya kukusa ematyaleni.
Ecc 11 10 Yisuse ke ingqumbo entliziyweni yakho, ubudlulise ububi enyameni yakho; ngokuba ubutsha nobudoda bungamampunge.
Ecc 12 1 Uze umkhumbule ke uMdali wakho ngemihla yobutsha bakho, ingekezi imihla yobubi, ingekafiki iminyaka owothi ngayo, Ayindiyolele;
Ecc 12 2 lingekabi mnyama ilanga, nokukhanya, nenyanga, neenkwenkwezi, engekabuyi amafu emva kwemvula;
Ecc 12 3 loo mini baya kungevezela abagcini bendlu, agobe amadoda anobukroti, ziyeke iintokazi ezisilayo ngokuba zimbalwa, kube mnyama kwabakhangela ngeefestile;
Ecc 12 4 zivalwe iingcango ngasesitratweni, kwakubon→ukuba sidambile isandi sokusila, evuka kwazisathetha iintaka, zinqwilile zonke iintombi zengoma;
Ecc 12 5 naxeshikweni baya kuzoyika iindawo eziphakamileyo, neento eziqhiphula umbilini zibe sendleleni; utyatyambe umamangile, uchabachabase umqhathu, utshitshe umnqweno; ngokuba umntu esiya ekhayeni lakhe laphakade, bajikajike ezitratweni abambambazeli;
Ecc 12 6 ingekaqhawuki intambo yesilivere, lityumke iselwa legolide, uqhekeke umphanda emthonjeni, yaphuke ivili iwe equleni;
Ecc 12 7 lungekabuyeli emhlabeni uthuli, njengoko belunjalo, umoya ubuyele kuThixo owawunikayo.
Ecc 12 8 Amampunge awo amampunge, itsho iNtshumayeli; into yonke ingamampunge.
Ecc 12 9 Phezu koko, ngokuba iNtshumayeli ibisisilumko, yamana ibafundisa abantu ukwazi, yalinganisela, yabagocagoca, yayila imizekeliso emininzi.
Ecc 12 10 INtshumayeli yafuna, inga ingafumana amazwi anandiphekayo, kuthi nokubhalwayo kulunge, ibe ngamazwi enyaniso.
Ecc 12 11 Amazwi ezilumko anjengeemviko; anjengezikhonkwane ezitshonisiweyo asezintlanganiseleni, anikwe ngumalusi emnye.
Ecc 12 12 Nangaphezu koko, nyana wam, vuseleleka; ukwenza iincwadi ezininzi akunakuphela, nokuphikela ukufunda okuninzi kudinisa inyama.
Ecc 12 13 Ukuhlanganiswa kwentetho, yakuba ivakele into yonke, nanku: Yoyika uThixo, ugcine imithetho yakhe; ngokuba indawo leyo yimfanelo yoluntu lonke.
Ecc 12 14 Ngokuba izenzo zonke uThixo uya kuzizisa ekugwetyweni, izinto zonke ezifihlakeleyo, nokuba zilungile nokuba zimbi.

# Song of Solomon

Song 1 1 Ingoma yazo iingoma, eyekaSolomon.
Song 1 2 Makandange ngokwanga komlomo wakhe; Ngokuba izincokoliso zakho zimnandi ngaphezu kwewayini.
Song 1 3 Amafutha akho anevumba elimnandi; Liyioli ethululwayo igama lakho; Ngenxa yoko iintombi ziyakuthanda.
Song 1 4 Nditsale, sogidima emva kwakho; Ukuba ukumkani undingenise ezingontsini zakhe, Sogcoba, sivuye ngawe. Sozikhankanya izincokoliso zakho ngaphezu kwewayini; Zikuthanda zinyanisile.
Song 1 5 Ndimnyama, ndinomkhitha noko, Zintombi zaseYerusalem, Njengeentente zakwaKedare, Njengamalengalenga kaSolomon.
Song 1 6 Musani ukundikhangela ngakuba ndife mnyama, Ngakuba nditshe lilanga. Oonyana bakama bandivuthela ngomsindo, Bandenza umlindi wezidiliya; Ke esisesam isidiliya andisilindanga.
Song 1 7 Khawundixilele, wena uthandwa ngumphefumlo wam, Walusela phi na? Uyibuthisa phi na imihlambi emini enkulu? Ngokuba kungani na ukuba ndibe njengogqubutheleyo Ngasemihlambini yamakholwane akho?
Song 1 8 Ukuba akwazi, nzwakazindini phakathi kweentokazi, Phuma, uhambe ngemikhondo yomhlambi, Uwaluse amatakane akho ngaseminqubeni yabalusi.
Song 1 9 Ndikufanekise, wethu, Nehashe kwaweenqwelo zikaFaro!
Song 1 10 Zinomkhitha izidlele zakho ziingcaca, Umqala wakho zizidanga.
Song 1 11 Sokwenzela iingcaca zegolide Ezinamaqhula esilivere.
Song 1 12 Xa ukumkani asesetafileni yakhe, Inadusi yam isuka ilikhuphe ivumba layo.
Song 1 13 Sisiqhuma semore intanda yam kum, Esihleli phakathi kwamabele am.
Song 1 14 Sisihloko sekofere intanda yam kum Ezidiliyeni zase-Engedi.
Song 1 15 Yabona, uyinzwakazi, wethu! Yabona, uyinzwakazi! Amehlo akho anjengawamavukuthu.
Song 1 16 Yabona, uyinzwakazi, ntanda yam; ewe, umnandi; Umandlalo wethu uluhlaza.
Song 1 17 Imiqadi yendlu yethu yimisedare, Iipanele zethu yimisipres.
Song 2 1 Ndingumfiyo waseSharon, Ndiyinyibiba yasezintlangeni.
Song 2 2 Njengenyibiba phakathi kweminga, Unjalo uwethu phakathi kweentombi.
Song 2 3 Njengomapile phakathi kwemithi yehlathi, Injalo intanda yam phakathi koonyana. Ndanqwena, ndahlala phantsi emthunzini wawo, Nesiqhamo sawo sanencasa ekhuhlangubeni lam.
Song 2 4 Indingenise endlwini yewayini, Nebhanile yayo phezu kwam luthando.
Song 2 5 Ndixhaseni ngezicumba zeerasintyisi, Ndisekeleni ngeeapile; ngokuba ndisifa luthando.
Song 2 6 Isandla sayo sokhohlo siphantsi kwentloko yam; Esokunene siyandiwola.
Song 2 7 Zintombi zaseYerusalem, ndinifungisa Amabhadikazi namaxhamakazi asendle, Ukuba ningaluvusi, ukuba ningaluvuseleli uthando, Lude luthande.
Song 2 8 Phulaphulani! Intanda yam, nantso isiza, Itsiba ezintabeni, isuka imitsi ezindulini.
Song 2 9 Intanda yam ifana nebhadi, nenkonyana yexhama. Nantso imi emva kodonga lwakokwethu, Ithe nzo ngeefestile, Inyondla ngekroba.
Song 2 10 Intanda yam yasusela, yathi kum, Suk→ume, wethu, nzwakazi yam, uze;
Song 2 11 Ngokuba uyabona, ubusika budlule, Imvula igqithile yemka;
Song 2 12 Iintyantyambo zibonakele ezweni; Ixesha lokuntyiloza kweentaka lifikile; Izwi lehobe ivakele ezweni lethu;
Song 2 13 Umkhiwane ukrwala amakhiwane awo, Imidiliya ityatyambile, Itsho ngevumba elimnandi. Suk→ume, wethu, nzwakazi yam, uze.
Song 2 14 Vukuthu lam elisemxawukeni wengxondorha, entsithelweni yemiba, Ndibonise ubuso bakho, ndivise ilizwi lakho; Ngokuba izwi lakho limnandi, ubuso bakho bunomkhitha.
Song 2 15 Sibambeleni iimpungutye, iimpungutye ezincinane ezonakalisa izidiliya; Izidiliya zethu zityatyambile.
Song 2 16 Intanda yam yeyam, mna ke ndingowayo Yalusela ezinyibibeni.

Song 2 17 Ide iphole imini, oluke amathunzi, Jika, ntanda yam, uxelise ibhadi, uxelise inkonyana yexhama, Ezintabeni ezibugqagala.
Song 3 1 Esililini sam ebusuku ndamfuna lowo uthandwa ngumphefumlo wam; Ndamfuna andamfumana.
Song 3 2 Ndathi, Ndokha ndivuke, ndijikajike phakathi komzi, Ezindaweni zembutho nasezitratweni; Ndiya kumfuna lowo uthandwa ngumphefumlo wam. Ndamfuna andamfumana.
Song 3 3 Abalindi abajikajika phakathi komzi bandifumana; Ndathi kubo, Khe nambona na lowo uthandwa ngumphefumlo wam?
Song 3 4 Ndithe ndisandula ukudlula kancinane kubo, Ndamlumana lowo uthandwayo ngumphefumlo wam; Ndambamba, andamyeka, Ndada ndamzisa endlwini kama, Engontsini yowandikhawulayo.
Song 3 5 Zintombi zaseYerusalem, ndinifungisa Amabhadikazi namaxhamakazi asendle, Ukuba ningaluvusi, ukuba ningaluvuseleli uthando, Lude luthande.
Song 3 6 Ngubani na lo, unyuka evela entlango njengemiqulu yomsi, Eqhunyiselwa ngemore nentlaka emhlophe, Ithatyathwe emigutyeni yonke yomrhwebi?
Song 3 7 Yabona, sisingqengqelo sikaSolomon, Siphahlwe ngamagorha angamashumi amathandathu Kumagorha akwaSirayeli.
Song 3 8 Onke aphethe amakrele, afundiswe ukulwa, Lilelo linekrele ethangeni lalo Ngenxa yokoyika ebusuku.
Song 3 9 Ukumkani uSolomon uzenzele ithala Ngemithi yaseLebhanon.
Song 3 10 Iintsika zalo uzenze ngesilivere, Isayamo salo ngegolide, umqamelo walo ngento emfusa, Umphakathi walo ubekelelwe ngothando, Luvela ezintombini zaseYerusalem.
Song 3 11 Phumani, zintombi zaseZiyon, nimkhangele ukumkani uSolomon, Enesithsaba, awasinxitywa ngunina ngemini yokuzeka kwakhe, Nangemini yokuvuya kwentliziyo yakhe.
Song 4 1 Yabona, uyinzwakazi, wethu; yabona, uyinzwakazi. Amehlo akho anjengawamavukuthu ngaphaya kwesigqubuthelo sakho; Iinwele zakho zinjengomhlambi weebhokhwe Osemathambekeni eentaba zaseGiliyadi.
Song 4 2 Amazinyo akho anjengomhlambi weegusha ezichetyiweyo, Ezinyukayo zivela ekuhlanjweni, Zinamawele zonke, Kungekho ifelweyo kuzo.
Song 4 3 Unjengosinga olubomvu umlomo wakho; Ukuthetha kwakho kumnandi. Zinjengothanda lwerharnate iintlafuno zakho Ngaphaya kwesigqubuthelo sakho.
Song 4 4 Intamo yakho injengenqaba kaDavide, eyakhiwe ngokweendidi, Ekuxhonywe kuyo iwaka leengweletshetshe, Onke amakhaka amagorha.
Song 4 5 Amabele akho omabini anjengamankonyana amabini angamawele ebhadi, Esidla phakathi kweenyibiba.
Song 4 6 Ide iphole imini, oluke amathunzi, Ndiya kuhamba ndiye entabeni yemore, Nasendulini yentlaka emhlophe.
Song 4 7 Uyinzwakazi kwaphela, wethu; Akukho siphako kuwe.
Song 4 8 Yiza sihle eLebhanon, mtshakazi, Yiza sihle eLebhanon; Ufike ubonisele encotsheni yeAmana, Encotsheni yeSenire neHermon, Ezikhundleni zeengonyama, ezintabeni zezingwe.
Song 4 9 Uyingxwelerhile intliziyo yam, dade wethu, mtshakazi; Uyingxwelerhile intliziyo yam ngomjezulo omnye, Ngamrhukane mnye wesambalo sakho.
Song 4 10 Azi kuhle ukuncokolisa kwakho, dade wethu mtshakazi! Azi kumnandi ukuncokolisa kwakho ngaphezu kwewayini, Nevumba lamafutha akho ngaphezu kobulawu buphelele!
Song 4 11 Umlomo wakho uvuza incindi, mtshakazi; Bubusi namasi ngaphantsi kolwimi lwakho. Ivumba leengubo zakho linjengevumba leLebhanon.
Song 4 12 Ngumyezo obiyelweyo udade wethu, umtshakazi; Ngumgogogo ovaliweyo, liliso lomthombo elitywiniweyo.
Song 4 13 Amahlumelo akho ngumyezo wemirharnate, kunye neziqhamo ezimnandi kakhulu, Ikofere kunye nenadusi;
Song 4 14 Inadusi nesafron, Ikalamo nesinamon, kunye nemithi yonke yentlaka emhlophe, Imore nehaloti, kunye nobulawu bonke obuyintloko.
Song 4 15 Ulililiso lomthombo lasemiyezweni, Iqula lamanzi aphilileyo, Nemiqukuqela yamanzi yaseLebhanon.
Song 4 16 Vuka, moya wasentla, uze nawe wasezantsi: Phephezela emyezweni wam,

buqukuqele ubulawu bawo. Mayingene intanda yam emyezweni wayo, Idle isiqhamo esimnandi kakhulu.
Song 5 1 Ndingenile emyezweni wam, dade wethu, mtshakazi wam; Ndiyikhile imore yam kunye netyeleba lam; Ndiyidlile intlango yam kunye nencindi yam; Ndiyisele iwayini yam kunye namasi am. Yidlani bethu, Selani nibe mnandi, zintanda.
Song 5 2 Ndilele, yona intliziyo yam iphaphamile. Yiva, nantso intanda yam inkqonkqoza, isithi, Ndivulele, dade wethu, vukuthu lam, ngqibeleli yam, Ngokuba intloko yam izele ngumbethe, Isihlwitha sam sizele ngamathontsi obusuku.
Song 5 3 Ndathi, Sendikhulule nengubo yam yangaphantsi; ndothini na ukubuya ndinxibe? Sendizihlambile iinyawo zam, ndothini na ukubuya ndizidyobhe?
Song 5 4 Intanda yam yasolula isandla sayo ngekroba; Kwasika esiswini ngenxa yayo.
Song 5 5 Ndavuka ndaya kuyivulela intanda yam, Nezandla zam zavuza imore; Neminwe yam, imore eyivuzelayo Esiphathweni sesitshixo.
Song 5 6 Ndayivulela mna intanda yam; Ke yona intanda yam ibijike yemka. Ndemkelwa ngumbilini yakuthetha; Ndayifuna, andayifumana; Ndayibiza, ayasabela.
Song 5 7 Bandifumana abalindi abajikajika phakathi komzi, Bandibetha, bandilimaza; Abalindi beendonga bandilulutha ingubo yam yokwaleka ekrelekrele.
Song 5 8 Ndiyanifungisa, zintombi zaseYerusalem, ukuba nithe nayifumana intanda yam, Into enoyixelela yona, nothi, ndiyafa luthando.
Song 5 9 Iyintoni na intanda yakho kunezinye iintanda, Wena nzwakazindini phakathi kweentokazi? Iyintoni na intanda yakho kunezinye, Ukuba wenjenje ukusifungisa?
Song 5 10 Intanda yam iqaqambile, iyingqombela, Iyeyongamileyo ngaphezu kwamawaka alishumi.
Song 5 11 Intloko yayo iyigolide engcwengiweyo, ecikizekileyo; Isihlwitha sayo siziinduli ngeenduli, simnyama njengehlungulu.
Song 5 12 Amehlo ayo anjengawamavukuthu, engasemifuleni yamanzi, Ezihlamba ngamasi, ehleli njengamatye afakwe kakuhle.
Song 5 13 Izidlele zayo zinjengemityino yetyeleba, njengeziganga zezityalo zokuqhola; Umlomo wayo unjengeenyibiba, uvuza imore ezivuzelayo.
Song 5 14 Izandla zayo ziintonga zegolide, zifakwe amatye aseTarshishe, Isibili sayo siluphondo lwendlovu, lukrwilwe ngesafire.
Song 5 15 Imilenze yayo ziintsika zemarmore emhlophe, zifakwe ezisekweni zegolide engcwengiweyo. Isithomo sayo sinjengeLebhanon, sisihle njengemisedare.
Song 5 16 Ikhuhlangubo layo linobumnandi; inqwenelekile yona iphela. Yiyo leyo intanda yam; nguye lowo uwethu, Zintombi zaseYerusalem.
Song 6 1 Iye phi na intanda yakho, Wena nzwakazindini phakathi kweentokazi? Ibheke ngaphi na intanda yakho, Ukuze sikufunise?
Song 6 2 Intanda yam ihle yaya emyezweni wayo, emityinweni yetyeleba, Ukuba yalusele emyezweni, ukuba ikhe iinyibiba.
Song 6 3 Mna ndingowentanda yam, nentanda yam yeyam yona; Yalusela ezinyibibeni.
Song 6 4 Uyinzwakazi, wethu, njengeTirtsa, Unomkhitha njengeYerusalem; Woyikeka njengemikhosi eneebhanile.
Song 6 5 Wasuse amehlo akho kum, Ngokuba andiqwelile. Iinwele zakho zinjengomhlambi weebhokhwe Ezisemathambekeni aseGiliyadi.
Song 6 6 Amazinyo akho anjengomhlambi weemazi zeegusha Ezinyukayo, zivela ekuhlanjweni, Zonke zizele amawele, Kungekho ifelweyo kuzo.
Song 6 7 Zinjengothanda lwerharnate iintlafuno zakho, Ngaphaya kwesigqubuthelo sakho.
Song 6 8 Bangamashumi amathandathu ookumkanikazi, angamashumi asibhozo amashweshwe, Neentombi ezingenakubalwa.
Song 6 9 Mnye yena olivukuthu lam oyingqibeleli yam; Mnye yena kunina, Umnyulwa walowo wamzalayo. Zambona iintombi, zathi unoyolo, Bamdumisa ookumkanikazi namashweshwe.
Song 6 10 Ngubani na lo uthi gqi njengesifingo, Mhle njengenyanga, Unyulu njengelanga, Woyikeka njengemikhosi eneebhanile?
Song 6 11 Bendihle ndaya emyezweni weminoti, Ukuba ndikhangele uhlaza lwesihlambo, Ndikhangele ukuba umdiliya unamathupha na, Imirharnate ityatyambile na.
Song 6 12 Bendingazi ukuba umphefumlo wam undibeke Ezinqwelweni zabantu bam,

zamanene.
Song 6 13 Buya, buya, mShulamikazi; Buya, buya, sikubone. Nibona ntoni na kumShulamikazi, Njengokungathi kukuqamba kwabaMahanayim?
Song 7 1 Azi kuhle ukunyathela kwakho ngeembadada, ntombi yenene! Izimbo zamanqe akho zinjengezidanga, Umsebenzi wezandla zengcibi.
Song 7 2 Inkaba yakho sisidendeleko esiyinqila; Masingasweli iwayini ephithikeziweyo; Isisu sakho sisidimbilili sengqolowa, Sibiyelwe ngeenyibiba.
Song 7 3 Amabele akho omabini anjengamankonyana ebhadi, Amankonyana amabini ebhadi, angamawele.
Song 7 4 Intamo yakho injengenqaba yophondo lwendlovu; Amehlo akho ngamachibi aseHeshbhon, Ngasesangweni layo, inabantu abaninzi; Impumlo yakho injengenqaba yaseLebhanon Ebheke eDamasko.
Song 7 5 Intloko yakho phezu kwakho injengeKarmele, Ubuyakayaka bentloko yakho bunjengosinga olumfusa; Ukumkani ukhonkxwe ngeenjiko zabo.
Song 7 6 Azi umhle, azi umnandi, Luthando, eziyolweni!
Song 7 7 Iwonga lakho eli lifana nomthi wesundu; Amabele akho afana nezihloko zomdiliya.
Song 7 8 Ndathi, Ndiya kuminya emthini wesundu; Ndiya kubambelela emagqabini awo; Amabele akho makabe njengezihloko zomdiliya, Nevumba lempumlo yakho libe njengeeapile;
Song 7 9 Nekhuhlangubo lakho libe njengewayini le ilungileyo, Ihla kamnandi kwintanda yam, Ibanga ukuba uthethe umlomo wabaleleyo.
Song 7 10 Mna ndingowentanda yam, Kukum ukungxamela kwayo.
Song 7 11 Hamba, ntanda yam, siphume siye emaphandleni, Silale emizaneni.
Song 7 12 Masivuke kusasa, siye ezidiliyeni, Sibone ukuba umdiliya unamathupha na, iintyantyambo zawo zibhenqekile na, Imirharnate ityatyambile na. Ndokunika apho izincokoliso zam.
Song 7 13 Amathuma apha anevumba; Phezu kweminyango yethu ziziqhamo ngeziqhamo ezimnandi kakhulu, ezitsha kwanezidala, Endiziqwebele wena, ntanda yam.
Song 8 1 Akwaba ubunjengomnakwethu Obesanya amabele kama! Bendingathi, ndikufumene phandle, ndikwange, Bangandideli noko.
Song 8 2 Bendiya kukuqhuba, bendiya kukusa endlwini kama; Ubuya kundifundisa. Bendiya kukuseza iwayini eqholiweyo, Nencindi yomrharnate wam.
Song 8 3 Isandla sayo sokhohlo besiya kuba phantsi kwentloko yam, Esokunene sayo sindiwole.
Song 8 4 Zintombi zaseYerusalem, ndiyanifungisa, Ningathini na ukuluvusa, ningathini na ukuluvuselela uthando, Lude luthande?
Song 8 5 Ngubani na lo unyuka evela entlango, Esayama intanda yakhe? Ngaphantsi komapile lo ndakuvusa wena. Khona apha waba nenimba ngawe unyoko, Khona apha waba nenimba owakuzalayo.
Song 8 6 Ndibeke njengomsesane wokutywina entliziyweni yakho, njengomsesane wokutywina engalweni yakho. Ngokuba uthando lunjengokufa, ukuba nengcwangu, Ubukhwele bunjengelabafileyo, ukuba lukhuni: Amalangatye abo ngamalangatye omlilo, Ngamadangatye kaYehova.
Song 8 7 Amanzi amaninzi akanakulucima uthando; Imilambo ayinakuluntywilisela. Ingafanelana indoda irhole bonke ubuncwane bendlu yayo ngenxa yothando, Ingadelwa ideliwe.
Song 8 8 Sinomsakwethu omncinane, Akakabi namabele. Siya kuthini na ngomsakwethu, Mini aganelweyo?
Song 8 9 Ukuba uludonga yena, Siya kwakha phezu kwalo uqoqo lwesilivere; Ukuba ungumnyango, Somrhaqa ngamaceba omsedare.
Song 8 10 Ndaba ludonga mna, namabele am anjengenqaba; Ndaza emehlweni ayo ndaba njengo fumene uxolo.
Song 8 11 USolomon ubenesidiliya eBhahali-amon, Isidiliya wasinikela kubagcini, Ukuze elowo azise iwaka lesilivere ngesiqhamo saso.
Song 8 12 Isidiliya sam, esisesam, sona siselulawulweni lwam; Iwaka elo lelakho, Solomon; Amakhulu amabini ngawabagcini besiqhamo saso.
Song 8 13 Wena uhleliyo emiyezweni, Amakholwane alibazela indlebe izwi lakho, Ndivise.
Song 8 14 Dloba, ntanda yam, Uxelise ibhadi namankonyana amaxhama Ezintabeni zobulawu.

# Isaiah

Isaiah 1 1 Umbono kaIsaya unyana ka-Amotsi, awawubonayo ngokusingisele kuYuda neYerusalem, ngemihla yoUziya, noYotam, noAhazi, noHezekiya, ookumkani bakwaYuda.
Isaiah 1 2 Yivani, mazulu; bekani indlebe, hlabathi, ngokuba kuthetha uYehova. Uthi, Ndikhulise abantwana ndabondla, besuka bakreqa kum.
Isaiah 1 3 Inkomo iyamazi umniniyo, ne-esile liyawazi umkhombe wesitali senkosi yalo; ke yena uSirayeli akazi, abantu bam abaqiqi.
Isaiah 1 4 Hayi, luhlanga lonayo, bantu banobugwenxa, mbewu yabenza ububi, nyana bonakalisayo! Bamshiyile uYehova, bamgibile oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, babuyela emva.
Isaiah 1 5 Yini na ukuba nimane ukubethwa, nimane ukukwandisa ukutyeka? Yonke intloko iyafa, yonke intliziyo inobulwelwe;
Isaiah 1 6 kuthabathele enkwalini yonyawo, kwesa entloko, akukho ndawo iphilileyo; ziinduma, nemivumbo, namanxeba amatsha: akacudiswanga, akabotshwanga, akathanjiswanga ngaoli.
Isaiah 1 7 Kusenkangala elizweni lenu, imizi yenu itshiswe ngomlilo, umhlaba wenu udliwa ngabasemzini phambi kwenu, uyinkangala njengokubhukuqwa kwabasemzini.
Isaiah 1 8 Isele ke intombi enguZiyon, njengexhobongo esidiliyeni, njengephempe entsimini yemixoxozi, njengomzi ongqingiweyo.
Isaiah 1 9 Koko uYehova wemikhosi wasisalisela intwana esindileyo, singe saba njengeSodom, singe safana neGomora.
Isaiah 1 10 Liveni ilizwi likaYehova, baphathi baseSodom; wubekeleni indlebe umyalelo kaThixo wethu, bantu baseGomora.
Isaiah 1 11 Yeyani na kum le mibingelelo yenu mininzi kangaka? utsho uYehova. Ndidikiwe ngamadini anyukayo eenkunzi zeegusha, namanqatha amathole atyetyisiweyo; negazi leenkunzi ezintsha, neleemvana, neleebhokhwe, andilinanzile.
Isaiah 1 12 Xa niza kubonakala ebusweni bam, ngubani na okufunileyo oko esandleni senu, ukugqusha iintendelezo zam?
Isaiah 1 13 Nize ningaphindi nizise mnikelo wakudla ukhohlakeleyo; isiqhumiso silisikizi kum; ukuthwasa kwenyanga, nesabatha, nokumema intlanganiso, ubutshinga kunye nengqungquthela, andinakubuthwala.
Isaiah 1 14 Ukuthwasa kweenyanga zenu, namaxesha enu amisiweyo, umphefumlo wam uwathiyile; asuka aba bubunzima kum; ndidiniwe kukuwathwala.
Isaiah 1 15 Ekoluleni kwenu izandla zenu, ndiya kuwafihla amehlo am kuni; nokuba nandise ukuthandaza, andiyi kuva; izandla zenu zizele ngamagazi.
Isaiah 1 16 Zihlambeni, ziqaqambiseni; susani ububi beentlondi zenu phambi kwamehlo am;
Isaiah 1 17 yekani ukwenza ububi; fundani ukwenza okulungileyo; khathalelani ukugweba; lulekani isibhovubhovu; gwebani ityala lenkedama; lithetheni ityala lomhlolokazi.
Isaiah 1 18 Khanize sibonisane, utsho uYehova; nokuba izono zenu zide zavela zanjengengubo ebomvu, zoba mhlophe njengekhephu; nokuba zide zayingqombela njengebala elibomvu, zovela zinjengoboya begusha.
Isaiah 1 19 Ukuba nithe navuma naphulaphula, nodla izinto ezilungileyo zelizwe;
Isaiah 1 20 ukuba nithe anavuma, naba neenkani, nodliwa likrele; kuba umlomo kaYehova uthethile.
Isaiah 1 21 Yoo! Utheni na ukuba lihenyukazi umzi lo, ubunyanisile; ubuzele kokusesikweni; ubulungisa bebulala kuwo; ke ngoku ngabancinithi!
Isaiah 1 22 Isilivere yakho isuke yaba ligwebu; iwayini yakho entle ingxengelelwe ngamanzi.
Isaiah 1 23 Abathetheli bakho baziinjubaqa, ngamadlelana namasela; bathanda izicengo bonke bephela, basukela imivuzo; ityala lenkedama abaligwebi, netyala lomhlolokazi alinakufika kubo.
Isaiah 1 24 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi, imbalasane yakwaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yeha! Ndiya kuzithuthuzela kubabandezeli bam, ndiziphindezelele ezintshabeni zam.
Isaiah 1 25 Ndosibuyisela phezu kwakho isandla sam, ndikunyibilikise ngokufezekileyo njengegolide, likhutshwe igwebu lakho, ndisuse yonke intsila yakho.
Isaiah 1 26 Ndobabuyisa abagwebi bakho njengokwasekuqaleni, namaphakathi akho njengokwamatanci. Emveni koko kuya kuthiwa, Wena ungumzi wobulungisa, uyinqaba enyanisileyo.

Isaiah 1 27 IZiyon iya kukhululwa ngokusesikweni, nabaguquki bayo ngobulungisa;
Isaiah 1 28 ukwaphulwa kwabakreqi naboni kube kunye, bapheliswe abamshiyayo uYehova.
Isaiah 1 29 Ngokuba baya kudana yimiterebhinti ebeniyinqwenela, nibe neentloni yimiyezo ebeniyinyula;
Isaiah 1 30 kuba niya kuba njengomterebhinti omagqabi omayo, nanjengomyezo ongenamanzi;
Isaiah 1 31 nenjengele ibe yingxubuwa, nomsebenzi wayo ube yintlantsi, kutshe kuphele kokubini kunye, kungabikho ucimayo.
Isaiah 2 1 Ilizwi awalibonayo uIsaya unyana ka-Amotsi, ngokusingisele kuYuda neYerusalem.
Isaiah 2 2 Ke kaloku kuya kuthi ekupheleni kwemihla, intaba yendlu kaYehova ivelele ezincotsheni zazo iintaba, izongamele iinduli, zibe ngumsinga ukuya kuyo zonke iintlanga.
Isaiah 2 3 Kuya kuhamba izizwe ezininzi, zithi, Yizani, sinyuke siye entabeni kaYehova, endlwini kaThixo kaYakobi; asiyalele iindlela zakhe, sihambe ngomendo wakhe. Kuba kuya kuphuma umyalelo eZiyon, nelizwi likaYehova eYerusalem.
Isaiah 2 4 Uya kugweba phakathi kweentlanga, ohlwaye izizwe ezininzi; ziwakhande amakrele azo abe ngamakhuba, nezikhali zazo zibe zizitshetshe zeediliya; uhlanga lungaphakamiseli uhlanga ikrele, nezizwe zingaphindi zifunde ukulwa.
Isaiah 2 5 Ndlu kaYakobi, yizani, sihambe ekukhanyeni kukaYehova.
Isaiah 2 6 Kuba ubalahlile abantu bakho, indlu kaYakobi; ngokuba bezele zizinto zasempumalanga, bengamatola njengamaFilisti, bebambene ngezandla nabantwana bezinye iintlanga.
Isaiah 2 7 Ilizwe labo lizele yisilivere negolide; abunakuphela ubuncwane babo. Ilizwe labo lizele ngamahashe; azinakuphela iinqwelo zabo zokulwa.
Isaiah 2 8 Ilizwe labo lizele zizithixo ezingeni; baqubuda kumsebenzi wezandla zabo, kwinto eyenziwe yiminwe yabo.
Isaiah 2 9 Ophantsi uyagoba, nendoda ephakamileyo ithotyelwe phantsi, ungabaxoleli ke.
Isaiah 2 10 Ngena eweni, uziselele eluthulini, ngenxa yokoyika uYehova, nangenxa yozuko lobungangamsha bakhe.
Isaiah 2 11 Amehlo aqwayingileyo esintu othotywa, noqhankqalazo lwamadoda lusibekeke; nguYehova yedwa owoba yingxonde ngaloo mini.
Isaiah 2 12 Kuba uYehova wemikhosi unemini eyozongamela izinto zonke ezinekratshi, ezinoqhankqalazo; nezinto zonke ezizinyusileyo zithotywe nezinto zonke ezisinyusileyo zithotywe ke.
Isaiah 2 13 Woyongamela imisedare yonke yaseLebhanon, emide, ezinyusileyo,
Isaiah 2 14 nezonke ezinde, neenduli zonke ezizinyusileyo;
Isaiah 2 15 neenqaba zonke eziphakamileyo, neendonga zonke ezinqatyisiweyo;
Isaiah 2 16 neenqanawa zonke zaseTarshishe, nezinto zonke ezibonakala zinqweneleka.
Isaiah 2 17 Kosibekeka ukuzidla kwaba baphantsi, kuthotywe ukuqhankqalaza kwamadoda aphakamileyo. NguYehova yedwa owoba yingxonde ngaloo mini;
Isaiah 2 18 izithixo ezingeni zothi shwaka zonke ziphela.
Isaiah 2 19 Bongena emiqolombeni yamawa nasemingxunyeni yomhlaba ngenxa yokoyika uYehova, nangenxa yozuko lobungangamsha bakhe, ekuphakameni kwakhe ukuba angcangcazelise ilizwe.
Isaiah 2 20 Ngaloo mini umntu uya kuziphosa ezintukwini nasemalulwaneni izithixo zakhe ezingeni zesilivere, nezithixo zakhe ezingeni zegolide, abamenzelayo ukuze aqubude kuzo;
Isaiah 2 21 ukuze angene ezimfanteni zamawa nasemiqhokrweni yeengxondorha, ngenxa yokoyika uYehova, nangenxa yozuko lobungangamsha bakhe, ekuphakameni kwakhe ukuba angcangcazelise ilizwe.
Isaiah 2 22 Khanimyeke umntu omphefumlo usemathatheni akhe; ngokuba kuthiwa, Uyintoni na?
Isaiah 3 1 Ngokuba uyabona, iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi, isusa eYerusalem nakwaYuda isixhaso nenkxaso, sonke isixhaso sesonka kwanesixhaso samanzi:
Isaiah 3 2 igorha nendoda yokulwa, umgwebi nomprofeti, umvumisi nendoda enkulu,
Isaiah 3 3 umthetheli wamashumi amahlanu, nobekekileyo, nomphakathi, nesilumko esinobungcibi, nengqondi yokukhwitsa.
Isaiah 3 4 Ndobanika abathetheli abangabantwana, nabafekethi babalawule;
Isaiah 3 5 bakhandanisane abantu ulowo nalowo, ulowo nalowa. Baya kusunduzana umntwana nendoda enkulu, ubuvuvu nabazukileyo.
Isaiah 3 6 Xa umntu aya kuthi abambelele kumzalwana wakhe endlwini kayise, athi, Unengubo

wena, masiphathwe nguwe, oku kukhahleleka kube sesandleni sakho:
Isaiah 3 7 wophimisela ngaloo mini athi, Andingebi mphilisi, endlwini yam kungekho sonka, kungekho ngubo; aninakundenza umphathi wabantu.
Isaiah 3 8 Ngokuba ikhahlelekile iYerusalem, awile amaYuda; ngokuba iilwimi zabo neentlondi zabo zichase uYehova, ukuba bawaphikise amehlo obuqaqawuli bakhe.
Isaiah 3 9 Imbonakalo yobuso babo iyangqina ngabo, bayaxixela izono zabo njengeSodom, abakhanyeli. Yeha umphefumlo wabo, ngokuba beziphethe kakubi kwabona!
Isaiah 3 10 Yithi kumalungisa, kuya kulunga kuwo; ngokuba isiqhamo sezenzo zawo aya kusidla.
Isaiah 3 11 Yeha ongendawo! Kuya kuba kubi kuye; ngokuba ukuphatha kwezandla zakhe kuya kwenziwa kuye.
Isaiah 3 12 Abantu bam bakhandaniswa ngabantwana, balawulwa ngabafazi. Bantu bam, abakhokeli benu ngabandwendwisi, bayigqukile indlela yomendo wenu.
Isaiah 3 13 Usukile wema uYehova ukuba athethe ityala; umi ukuba agwebe ebantwini.
Isaiah 3 14 UYehova uya kungena ematyaleni namadoda amakhulu abantu bakhe, nabathetheli babo; esithi, Ke nina nisigqibile isidiliya; okuphangwe kusizana kusezindlwini zenu.
Isaiah 3 15 Ninani na, ukuba nibatyumze nje abantu bam, nibusile ubuso beentsizana? itsho iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 3 16 Kananjalo uthi ke uYehova, Ngenxa enokuba zizidla iintombi zaseZiyon, zihamba zolule iintamo, zitshawula ngamehlo, zihamba zicothoza ukuhamba kwazo, zisenza isigampe esisezinyaweni zazo:
Isaiah 3 17 ngako oko iNkosi yolujaduka ukakayi lweentombi zaseZiyon, uYehova azihlube ubunkazana bazo.
Isaiah 3 18 Ngaloo mini iNkosi yozisusa izihombo zemixokelelwane, nesangqawe, nentsimbi yomqala,
Isaiah 3 19 namajikazi, neewatsha, nezigqubuthelo,
Isaiah 3 20 neembasa, neenxaxhazo, neenqwemesha, namahlala okujoja, namakhubalo,
Isaiah 3 21 nemisesane, namakhonkco empumlo,
Isaiah 3 22 nezambatho ezinqabileyo, neengubo zokwaleka ezingaphezulu, neetyali, neengxowa zemali,
Isaiah 3 23 nezipili, neeqhiya zelinen entle, neenkontsho, neengubo zokwaleka ezikrelekrele.
Isaiah 3 24 Kothi esikhundleni sobulawu ibe kukuvunda, esikhundleni sombhinqo ibe yintambo; esikhundleni seempothe ibe yimpempethe, esikhundleni sengubo engwabungwabu ibe sisikhaka esirhwexayo; ibe ngumtshiso esikhundleni sobunzwakazi.
Isaiah 3 25 Amadoda akho aya kuwa likrele, namagorha akho yimfazwe;
Isaiah 3 26 ancwine enze isijwili amasango ayo, ithi yona ikhutshululwe, ihlale phantsi emhlabeni.
Isaiah 4 1 Abafazi abasixhenxe bobambelela ndodeni-nye ngaloo mini, besithi, Sodla esethu isonka, sambathe ezethu iingubo; kodwa masibizwe ngegama lakho, ukususe ukungcikiveka kwethu.
Isaiah 4 2 Ngaloo mini isithole sikaYehova siya kuba yinto enobukhazikhazi enobuqaqawuli, isiqhamo selizwe sibe yingangamsha nesihombo kwabasindileyo bakwaSirayeli.
Isaiah 4 3 Wothi oshiyekileyo eZiyon, noseleyo eYerusalem, kuthiwe ungcwele, bonke ababhalelwe ebomini eYerusalem;
Isaiah 4 4 yakuba ithe iNkosi yakuhlamba ukungcola kweentombi zaseZiyon, yawahlanza amagazi aseYerusalem phakathi kwayo ngomoya ogwebayo, nangomoya olulophu.
Isaiah 4 5 Wodala ke uYehova phezu kweendawo zonke zeentaba zeZiyon, naphezu kweentlanganiso zayo, ilifu elingumsi emini, nokudangazela komlilo ebusuku. Kuba phezu kobuqaqawuli obo bonke, kuya kubakho isigubungelo;
Isaiah 4 6 sibe ngumnquba ongumthunzi emini, ekubaleleni, sibe yindawo yokuzimela nokusithela esiphangweni nasemvuleni.
Isaiah 5 1 Intanda yam makhe ndiyivumele ingoma yentanda yam, ngesidiliya sayo. Intanda yam ibe inesidiliya endulini echumayo;
Isaiah 5 2 yasigaba, yawemba amatye, yasityala imidiliya yohlobo, yakha inyango phakathi kwaso, yaxhola kuso umkhombe wokukhongozela iwayini. Yalinda ukuba sivelise iidiliya ezizizo; ke sona savelisa iidiliya ezingezizo.
Isaiah 5 3 Kaloku ke, bemi baseYerusalem, nani madoda akwaYuda, khanahlule phakathi

kwam nesidiliya sam.
Isaiah 5 4 Kube kusekho ntoni na eyenziwayo esidiliyeni sam, endingayenzanga ke kuso? Kube kungani na ukuba ndikulinde ukuba sivelise iidiliya ezizizo, sisuke sivelise ezingezizo?
Isaiah 5 5 Kaloku ke makhe ndinazise into endiya kusenza yona isidiliya sam. Ndiza kususa uthango lwaso, sibe lidlelo; ndiya kuluchitha udonga lwaso, sibe yingqushu; ndisijece kuphele.
Isaiah 5 6 Asiyi kuthenwa, asiyi kuhlakulwa; siya kumila ubobo namakhakakhaka; ndiwawisele umthetho amafu, ukuba angani mvula phezu kwaso.
Isaiah 5 7 Kuba isidiliya sikaYehova wemikhosi yindlu kaSirayeli; namadoda akwaYuda sisityalo sokumyolisa. Walinda ukuba kubekho okusesikweni, nanku ikukudywida; walinda ukuba kubekho ubulungisa, nanko ikukukhalisa.
Isaiah 5 8 Yeha, abahlomela indlu kwindlu, abasondeza intsimi kwintsimi, kude kungabikho ndawo, nihlale nedwa phakathi kwelizwe!
Isaiah 5 9 Ezindlebeni zam uthi uYehova wemikhosi, Inyaniso, izindlu ezininzi ziya kuba ngamanxuwa, ezinkulu, ezintle zingabi namhlali.
Isaiah 5 10 Kuba ishumi leendima zesidiliya liya kwenza ibhate ibe nye, nehomere yembewu yenze iefa yodwa.
Isaiah 5 11 Yeha, abavuka kusasa, besukela isiselo esinxilisayo; balibale kude kube lungcwalazi, ide ibatshise iwayini!
Isaiah 5 12 Ibe luhadi nomrhubhe, ingqongqo nogwali, newayini, emgidini wabo; ke wona umsebenzi kaYehova abawubeki, nezenzo zezandla zakhe abaziboni.
Isaiah 5 13 Ngako oko abantu bam bayafuduswa bengazi, nabazukileyo kubo baba ngabafo bendlala, ingxokolo yabo itshiswa linxano.
Isaiah 5 14 Ngako oko elabafileyo lizandisile, lakhame ngokungenamlinganiso; buhlile ubungangamela babo, nengxokozelo yabo, nengxolo yabo, nabadlamkileyo kubo.
Isaiah 5 15 Bayasibekeka abantu abaphantsi, athotywe amadoda aphakamileyo, athotywe amehlo abazidlayo;
Isaiah 5 16 ke yena uYehova wemikhosi uyaziphakamisa ngogwebo, azingcwalise uThixo oyiNgcwele ngobulungisa.
Isaiah 5 17 Kodla iimvana apho, kunge kusedlelweni lazo; abasemathanga badlise emanxuweni ezityebi.
Isaiah 5 18 Yeha, abatsala ubugwenxa ngeentambo zenkohlakalo, nesono bange basitsala ngomqokozo wenqwelo;
Isaiah 5 19 abathi, Makasingxamise asikhawulezise isenzo sakhe, ukuze sibone; malisondele lize icebo loyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, ukuze sazi!
Isaiah 5 20 Yeha, abathi okubi kulungile, okulungileyo kubi; abamisa ubumnyama endaweni yokukhanya, ukukhanya endaweni yobumnyama; abamisa ubukrakra endaweni yobumnandi, ubumnandi endaweni yobukrakra!
Isaiah 5 21 Yeha, abalumkileyo kwawabo amehlo, abanengqondo kokwabo ukubona!
Isaiah 5 22 Yeha, abangamagorha okusela iwayini; abangamadoda akrotele ukuphithikeza isiselo esinxilisayo; abagwebela abangendawo, besekeleze isicengo;
Isaiah 5 23 ubulungisa bamalungisa babususe kuwo!
Isaiah 5 24 Ngako oko, njengokuba ulwimi lomlilo luzidla iindiza, nesikhotha esomileyo sibohla edangatyeni: kwangokunjalo ingcambu yabo iya kuba njengento evundileyo, nentyantyambo yabo inyuke njengothuli; kuba besilahlile isiyalo sikaYehova wemikhosi, bayigiba intetho yoyiNgcwele kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 5 25 Ngenxa yoko uyavutha umsindo kaYehova kubantu bakhe; usolule phezu kwabo isandla sakhe, uyababetha; zagungqa iintaba, izidumbu zabo zanjengenkunkuma phakathi kwezitrato. Kuko konke oko, awubuyi umsindo wakhe, isandla sakhe sisolukile.
Isaiah 5 26 Uzinyusela ibhanile iintlanga zakude, azenzele ikhwelo eziphelweni zehlabathi; nanzo zisiza zikhawuleza ngamendu.
Isaiah 5 27 Akukho utyhafileyo, akukho ukhubekayo kuzo; azozeli, azilali, umbhinqo wamanqe azo awuthukululeki, umtya weembadada zazo awuqhawuki.
Isaiah 5 28 Iintolo zazo zitsolile, nezaphetha zazo zonke zityediwe; amanqina amahashe azo kuthiwa anjengeqhwitha, neevili zazo zinjengesaqhwithi. Ukubharhula kwazo kunjengengonyamakazi;
Isaiah 5 29 zibharhula njengeengonyama ezintsha, zigqume, ziyibambe inyamakazi, zimke nayo, kungabikho uhlangulayo.

Isaiah 5 30 Zogquma phezu kwabo ngaloo mini, ngathi kukugquma kolwandle; babheke emhlabeni, nanko kumnyama yimbandezelo, nokukhanya kumnyama emafini phezu kwabo.
Isaiah 6 1 Ngomnyaka wokufa kokumkani u-Uziya, ndayibona iNkosi ihleli etroneni ende enyukileyo; amasondo eengubo zayo ezirholayo azalisa itempile.
Isaiah 6 2 Kumi iiserafi ngaphezu kwayo, iyileyo inamaphiko amathandathu, ngamabini ifihle ubuso bayo, ngamabini ifihle iinyawo zayo, ngamabini iphaphazela.
Isaiah 6 3 Iyileyo idanduluke kuleyo isithi. Uyingcwele, uyingcwele, uyingcwele uYehova wemikhosi; buzalise ihlabathi lonke ubuqaqawuli bakhe.
Isaiah 6 4 Yadidizela imigubasi yeminyango lilizwi lowadandulukayo; yaye indlu izele ngumsi.
Isaiah 6 5 Ndathi, Athi ke mna! Ngokuba ndithe shwaka, ngokuba ndiyindoda emlomo uyinqambi; ndihleli phakathi kwabantu abamilomo iyinqambi; ngokuba amehlo am abone ukumkani, uYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 6 6 Yaphaphazela yeza kum enye yeeserafi, iphethe ilahle elivuthayo, elithabathe ngesithabatho esibingelelweni;
Isaiah 6 7 yalifikisa emlonyeni wam, yathi, Yabona, eli lahle lifikile nje emlonyeni wakho, bususiwe ubugwenxa bakho, nesono sakho sicanyagushelwe.
Isaiah 6 8 Ndeva izwi leNkosi, lisithi, Ndothuma bani na? Ngubani na owosiyela?
Isaiah 6 9 Ndathi, Ndikho, thuma mna. Yathi, Yiya, uthi kubo aba bantu, Yivani, ukuva oku niya kuva, ningaqondi; qiqani, ukubona oku niya kubona, ningaqiqi.
Isaiah 6 10 Yityebise intliziyo yaba bantu, neendlebe zabo zenze zithi nkqi, namehlo abo uwavingce; hleze babone ngamehlo abo, beve ngeendlebe zabo, baqonde ngentliziyo yabo, babuye, baze baphiliswe.
Isaiah 6 11 Ndathi, Kube mzuzu ungakanani na, Nkosi? Yathi, Kude kuye kuchithwa imizi, ingabi nabemi, nezindlu zingabi namntu, utshabalale umhlaba kube senkangala;
Isaiah 6 12 uYehova amse kude umntu, abe maninzi amanxuwa phakathi kwelizwe.
Isaiah 6 13 Kuya kuthi, ukuba kusekho isahlulo seshumi khona, sibuye naso sibe yinto yokutshayelwa; njengomterebhinti nanjengomoki, othi ekuwisweni kwawo kushiyeke isiphunzi; yimbewu engcwele ke isiphunzi eso.
Isaiah 7 1 Ke kaloku kwathi, ngemihla ka-Ahazi unyana kaYotam, unyana kaUziya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, wenyuka uRetsin ukumkani wama-Aram, enoPeka unyana kaRemaliya, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, weza eYerusalem, ukuba alwe nayo; akaba nako ke ukulwa nayo.
Isaiah 7 2 Kwaxelwa kwindlu kaDavide, kwathiwa, Ama-Aram athelele kwabelakwaEfrayim. Yadidizela intliziyo yakhe nentliziyo yabantu bakhe, njengokudidizela kwemithi yehlathi phambi komoya.
Isaiah 7 3 Wathi uYehova kuIsaya, Khawuphume uye umkhawulele uAhazi, wena noMasalela-obuya unyana wakho, ekupheleni komjelo wechibi lasentla, emendweni ongasentsimini yomxovuli weengubo;
Isaiah 7 4 uthi kuye, Gcinisa, uzole, ungoyiki, ingathambi intliziyo yakho ngenxa yezo zikhondo zibini zezikhuni eziqhumayo, ekuvutheni komsindo kaRetsin nama-Aram, nonyana kaRemaliya;
Isaiah 7 5 ngenxa enokuba ama-Aram namaEfrayim nonyana kaRemaliya becebile ububi ngawe, besithi,
Isaiah 7 6 Masinyuke siye kwelakwaYuda, silikruqule, silinqike libe lelethu, simise ukumkani phakathi kwalo, unyana kaTabhele;
Isaiah 7 7 itsho iNkosi uYehova, ukuthi, Loo nto ayiyi kuma, ayiyi kubakho.
Isaiah 7 8 Ngokuba intloko yama-Aram yiDamasko, intloko yeDamasko nguRetsin; kuya kuthi iseyiminyaka emashumi mathandathu anamihlanu, aqotywe amaEfrayim, angabi bantu.
Isaiah 7 9 Intloko yamaEfrayim kukwaSamari, intloko yakwaSamari ngunyana kaRemaliya. Ukuba nithe anakholwa, inene, aniyi kuqiniseka.
Isaiah 7 10 Waqokela uYehova, wathetha kuAhazi, esithi,
Isaiah 7 11 Zicelele umqondiso kuYehova uThixo wakho; cela ubhekise enzulwini kwelabafileyo, mhlawumbi ubhekise enyangweni phezulu.
Isaiah 7 12 Wathi uAhazi, Andiyi kucela, andiyi kumlinga uYehova.
Isaiah 7 13 Wathi yena, Khanive, ndlu kaDavide; kuyinto encinane na kuni ukudinisa abantu, ukuda oku nidinise noThixo wam?
Isaiah 7 14 Ngako oko iya kuninika umqondiso ngokwayo iNkosi: uyabona, intombi le iya kumitha, izale unyana, imthiye igama elinguImanuweli.

Isaiah 7 15 Uya kudla amasi nobusi, ade akwazi ukulahla okubi, anyule okulungileyo.
Isaiah 7 16 Kuba, engekakwazi umntwana lowo ukulahla okubi, anyule okulungileyo, woba selushiyiwe loo mhlaba, ukumkani bawo babini bakukruqulayo.
Isaiah 7 17 UYehova uya kukuzisela wena nabantu bakho, nendlu kayihlo, imihla ekungazanga kubekho ingangayo, kususela kwimini wemka ngayo uEfrayim kwaYuda; ngukumkani waseAsiriya ke lowo.
Isaiah 7 18 Kothi ngaloo mini uYehova ayenzele ikhwelo impukane esekupheleni kwemijelo yoMnayile waseYiputa, nenyosi esezweni laseAsiriya;
Isaiah 7 19 zize, ziphumle zonke ziphela ezihlanjeni eziphakathi kwamaxandeka, nasezimfanteni zeengxondorha, nasezintangweni zonke zemiqaqoba, nasemadlelweni onke.
Isaiah 7 20 Ngaloo mini iNkosi iya kuguya ngesitshetshe esiqeshiweyo selasezinxwemeni zoMlambo, ngokumkani waseAsiriya, intloko noboya beenyawo; siphephethe neendevu.
Isaiah 7 21 Kothi ngaloo mini umntu aphilise ithokazi lenkomo neemazi zezimvu zibe mbini;
Isaiah 7 22 kuthi ngokwehlisa kwazo kakhulu adle amasi; ngokuba baya kudla amasi nobusi bonke abo baseleyo phakathi kwelizwe.
Isaiah 7 23 Kothi ngaloo mini zonke iindawo ezazinewaka lemidiliya elimelwe liwaka leesilivere, zibe zezobobo namakhakakhaka.
Isaiah 7 24 Kuya kuyiwa khona neentolo nezaphetha; ngokuba lonke ilizwe liya kuba lubobo namakhakakhaka.
Isaiah 7 25 Zonke iintaba ebezigatywa ngamagaba, akuyi kuya kuzo, ngokoyika ubobo namakhakakhaka; loba lelokugxothela iinkomo, nokunyashwa ziigusha.
Isaiah 8 1 Wathi uYehova kum, Thabatha icwecwe elikhulu, ubhale kulo ngenkxola yabantu, uthi, NgoMaxhoba ayakhawuleza iinto eziphangiweyo zingxamile,
Isaiah 8 2 Ndathabathela amangqina anyanisileyo, ooUriya umbingeleli, noZekariya unyana kaYebherekiya.
Isaiah 8 3 Ndasondela kumprofetikazi, wamitha, wazala unyana. Wathi uYehova kum, Yithi igama lakhe nguMaxhoba ayakhawuleza iinto eziphangiweyo zingxamile.
Isaiah 8 4 Ngokuba, engekakwazi umntwana lo ukuthi, Bawo, nokuthi, Ma, ubutyebi baseDamasko namaxhoba akwaSamari aya kuthwalelwa phambi kokumkani waseAsiriya.
Isaiah 8 5 Waqokela uYehova, wabuya wathetha kum, esithi,
Isaiah 8 6 Ngenxa enokuba abo bantu bewacekisa amanzi aseShilowa, la ahamba kuhle, benze imihlali noRetsin nonyana kaRemaliya:
Isaiah 8 7 ngako oko, yabona, iNkosi inyusela phezu kwakho amanzi oMlambo, lawo anamandla amakhulu, kwaukumkani waseAsiriya nobunzima bakhe bonke. Wonyuka wona ube ngaphezu kwemisele yawo yonke, uhambe ngaphandle kweendonga zawo zonke,
Isaiah 8 8 utyhudisele kwelakwaYuda, ukhukule, udlule, ubethe emqaleni; kuthi ukunaba kwamahlelo awo kuzalise ububanzi belizwe lakho, Imanuweli.
Isaiah 8 9 Bhavumani, zizwe, niqotywe; bekani indlebe, nonke mimandla ikude yehlabathi; bhinqani, niqotywe; bhinqani, niqotywe.
Isaiah 8 10 Cebani icebo, lotshitsha; thethani ilizwi, aliyi kuma; ngokuba uThixo unathi.
Isaiah 8 11 Kuba utshilo uYehova kum, eseyisa ngamandla, endithethisa ukuba ndingahambi ngendlela yabo bantu, ukuthi,
Isaiah 8 12 Ize ningathi, Ikukucetywa into yonke abathi abo bantu, Ikukucetywa; nento eyoyikwa ngabo ningayoyiki, ningangcangcazeliswa yiyo.
Isaiah 8 13 UYehova wemikhosi, ngcwalisani yena nina, abe nguye enimoyikayo, abe nguye oningcangcazelisayo.
Isaiah 8 14 Woba yingcwele kuni; ke yena uya kuba lilitye lokubetheka, neliwa lokukhubeka, kuzo zombini izindlu zakwaSirayeli, abe sisibatha nomgibe kubemi baseYerusalem.
Isaiah 8 15 Abaninzi kubo baya kukhubeka apho, bawe, baphuke, barhintyeleke, babanjiswe.
Isaiah 8 16 Bopha isingqino, tywina uqinise isiyalo kubafundi bam.
Isaiah 8 17 Ndiya kulindela kuYehova, lo ubusithelisayo ubuso bakhe kwindlu kaYakobi, ndithembele kuye.
Isaiah 8 18 Yabona, mna nabantwana andinikileyo uYehova, singabemiqondiso nezimanga kwaSirayeli, ezivela kuYehova wemikhosi, ulohlala entabeni yaseZiyon.
Isaiah 8 19 Xa bathe kuni, Quqelani kwabaneshologu nakoosiyazi, abalozayo, abadumzelayo, yithini, Abantu mabangaquqeli kuThixo wabo, yini na? Ngenxa yabaphilileyo mabaquqele kwabafileyo na?

Isaiah 8 20 Bhekani esiyalweni, esingqinweni! Ukuba bathe abathetha ngokwelo lizwi, boba abanasifingo.
Isaiah 8 21 Baya kucanda kulo ilizwe begogotyelwe, belambile; kuthi ke, xa bathe balamba, babe noburhalarhume, batshabhise ukumkani wabo noThixo wabo, babheke phezulu;
Isaiah 8 22 babheke emhlabeni, nanko kuyimbandezelo nobumnyama, bethiwe ncithi yingcutheko, begxothelwe esithokothokweni.
Isaiah 9 1 Ngokuba akuyi kuhlala kuthe ncithi kwelinengcutheko. Ngexesha lokuqala walicukuceza ilizwe lakwaZebhulon nelizwe lakwaNafetali; ngelakamva uya kuyizukisa indlela yaselwandle, phesheya kweYordan, ummandla weentlanga.
Isaiah 9 2 Abantu abo babamba emnyameni babone ukukhanya okukhulu; abemi basezweni lethunzi lokufa, ukukhanya kubengezele phezu kwabo.
Isaiah 9 3 Uyalwandisa uhlanga, ulukhulisela uvuyo; bayavuya phambi kwakho, njengokuvuya kwexa lokuvuna, njengokuvuyelela kwabo ekwabeni kwabo amaxhoba.
Isaiah 9 4 Kuba idyokhwe yomthwalo wabo noswazi lwamagxa abo, intonga yomqhubi wabo, uyaphule njengemini yakwaMidiyan.
Isaiah 9 5 Ngokuba zonke izihlangu zabanyathela ngezihlangu ekungxoleni kokulwa, neengubo ezityikitywe emagazini, ezo ziya kutshiswa, zibe kukudla komlilo.
Isaiah 9 6 Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, sinikwe unyana; ukuthethela kusesixhantini sakhe; igama lakhe kuthiwa nguMmangaliso, nguMcebisi, nguThixo oligorha, nguSonini-nanini, nguMthetheli woxolo,
Isaiah 9 7 ukuba kwande ukuthethela oko, kubekho uxolo olungenakuphela etroneni kaDavide, nasebukumkanini bakhe, ukuba bumiswe buxhaswe ngokusesikweni nangobulungisa, kususela koko kude kuse ephakadeni. Ikhwele likaYehova wemikhosi liya kukwenza oko.
Isaiah 9 8 INkosi ithumela ilizwi kwaYakobi, liwa ke kwaSirayeli.
Isaiah 9 9 Bonke ke abantu bephela baya kwazi, amaEfrayim nabemi belakwaSamari: abathi ngekratshi nangobukhulu bentliziyo,
Isaiah 9 10 Izitena ziwile, siya kwakha ngamatye aqingqiweyo; imithombe ixakaxiwe, siya kuyimisela ngemisedare.
Isaiah 9 11 UYehova ubaphakamisile ababandezeli bakaRetsin phezu kwakhe, uzixhoxhile iintshaba zakhe.
Isaiah 9 12 Ama-Aram ngasempumalanga, namaFilisti ngasentshonalanga, awadlile amaSirayeli ngomlomo wonke. Kuko konke oko, awubuyi umsindo wakhe; isandla sakhe sisolukile.
Isaiah 9 13 Aba bantu ke ababuyeli kulowo ubabethileyo; abamngxamele uYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 9 14 Ngoko ke usuke uYehova wanqumla kuSirayeli intloko nomsila, isebe lomthi wesundu nomzi, ngamini-nye.
Isaiah 9 15 Amadoda amakhulu nabafo ababekekileyo, yintloko ke leyo; abaprofeti abayala ngobuxoki, ngumsila ke lowo.
Isaiah 9 16 Abakhokeli baba bantu basuke baba ngaba bandwendwisayo, nabakhokelwa ngabo basuke baba ngabaginyiweyo.
Isaiah 9 17 Ngenxa yoko iNkosi ayiyi kuvuya ngamadodana abo, ingabi namfesane ngeenkedama zabo nabahlolokazi babo; ngokuba bonke bephela baziintshembenxa, nabenzi bobubi; yonke imilomo ithetha ngobudenge. Kuko konke oko, awubuyi umsindo wakhe; isandla sakhe sisolukile.
Isaiah 9 18 Kuba okungendawo kutsha njengomlilo, kudla ubobo namakhakakhaka, kufaka isikhuni ezintshinyeleni zehlathi, kunyuka njengomqulu womsi.
Isaiah 9 19 Ngokuphuphuma komsindo kaYehova wemikhosi ilizwe liyatsha; abantu banjengokudla komlilo; umntu akamcongi umzalwana wakhe.
Isaiah 9 20 Basika ngasekunene, balambe noko; badle ngasekhohlo, bangahluthi noko; umntu adle inyama yengalo yakhe;
Isaiah 9 21 uManase adle uEfrayim, uEfrayim adle uManase; bona bachasane noYuda. Kuko konke oko, awubuyi umsindo wakhe; sisolukile isandla sakhe.
Isaiah 10 1 Yeha, abamisi bemimiselo yobutshinga, ababhali ababhala uxhamlo;
Isaiah 10 2 ukuze bazisunduze izisweli, zingafiki ematyaleni, bazihluthe ibango lazo iintsizana zabantu bam, ukuba abahlolokazi babe lixhoba labo, baphange iinkedama!
Isaiah 10 3 Niya kuthini na ke ngemini yovelelo, nasesithongeni esivela kude? Niya kusabela kubani na ukuba anincede, nilushiye phi na uzuko lwenu?

Isaiah 10 4 Akukho kumbi, sekukukuguqa phakathi kwabakhonkwixeyo, bawe phakathi kwababuleweyo. Kuko konke oko, awubuyi umsindo wakhe, sisolukile isandla sakhe.
Isaiah 10 5 Yeha, uAsiriya, ntonga yomsindo wam: luswazi olusesandleni sabo ukubhavuma kwam!
Isaiah 10 6 Ndiya kumthumela kuhlanga oluyintshembenxa, ndimwisele umthetho ngabantu bokuphuphuma komsindo wam, ukuba athimbe amaxhoba, aphange okuphangiweyo, abenze into yokunyathelwa njengodaka lwezitrato.
Isaiah 10 7 Ke yena akabi kunjalo; intliziyo yakhe ayiyicingi loo nto; ngokuba okusentliziyweni yakhe kukutshabalalisa nokunqumla iintlanga ezingembalwa.
Isaiah 10 8 Kuba uthi, Abathetheli bam asingookumkani bonke na? IKaleno ayinjengeKarkemishe na,
Isaiah 10 9 iHamati ayinjengeArpadi na, owakwaSamari awunjengeDamasko na?
Isaiah 10 10 Njengokuba isandla sam sazifumanayo izikumkani zezithixo ezingeni; ukanti imifanekiso yazo eqingqiweyo ingaphezulu kweyaseYerusalem neyakwaSamari:
Isaiah 10 11 andiyi kuthi na, njengoko ndenza ngako kowakwaSamari nezithixo zawo ezingeni, ndenjenjalo kwiYerusalem nezithixo zayo?
Isaiah 10 12 Kuya kuthi, xa ithe iNkosi yazifeza izenzo zayo zonke entabeni yaseZiyon naseYerusalem, ndizivelele iziqhamo zobukhulu bentliziyo yokumkani waseAsiriya, nokuqhayisa ngokuqwayinga kwamehlo akhe.
Isaiah 10 13 Kuba uthe, Ndenze ngamandla esandla sam nangobulumko bam; ngokuba ndinengqondo, ndayishenxisa imida yezizwe, ndaziphanga iimpahla zazo, ndabahlisa njengenkunzi eyimbalasane abahleli ezitroneni;
Isaiah 10 14 isandla sam sabufumana ubutyebi bezizwe njengendlu yentaka, ndalibutha mna lonke ihlabathi, njengokubutha amaqanda; akwabakho nanye ishukumisa iphiko, neyakhamayo, netswinayo.
Isaiah 10 15 Izembe lingamqhayisela na ogawula ngalo? isarha ingazikhulisa na ngaphezu koyitsalayo? ngathi intonga ingabajingisa abaphakamisi bayo, ngathi uswazi lungamphakamisa ongenguwo umthi!
Isaiah 10 16 Ngako oko iNkosi, iNkosi yemikhosi, iya kubathumela ukungcumbeka kwabatyebileyo bakhe, nangaphantsi kobuqaqawuli baseAsiriya kutshe ukutsha, njengokutsha komlilo.
Isaiah 10 17 Ukhanyiso lukaSirayeli luya kuba ngumlilo, oyiNgcwele wakhe abe lilangatye, litshise lidle amakhakakhaka akhe nobobo lwakhe ngamini-nye.
Isaiah 10 18 Uya kubuphelisa ubuqaqawuli behlathi lakhe, nobentsimi yakhe echumayo, ethabathela emphefumlweni ase enyameni, kube njengokungcungcutheka komntu ofayo;
Isaiah 10 19 abe mbalwa amasalela emithi yehlathi lakhe, ibhalwe nangumntwana.
Isaiah 10 20 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, angabi saphinda amasalela akwaSirayeli, nabasindileyo bendlu kaYakobi, bayame ngobabethayo; baya kwayama ngoYehova oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, benyanisile.
Isaiah 10 21 Amasalela aya kubuya, amasalela akwaYakobi, eze kuThixo oligorha.
Isaiah 10 22 Kuba nangona bathe baba ngangentlabathi yaselwandle abantu bakho, Sirayeli, kobuya amasalela odwa kubo; ukupheliswa kumisiwe kwagqitywa, kukhukula ubulungisa.
Isaiah 10 23 Ngokuba iNkosi uYehova wemikhosi iza kwenza phakathi kwehlabathi lonke impeliso, iyemisiweyo ke yagqitywa.
Isaiah 10 24 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi, ukuthi, Musani ukumoyika uAsiriya, bantu bam bahleliyo eZiyon, akunibetha ngentonga, aniphakamisele uswazi lwakhe ngohlobo lwamaYiputa.
Isaiah 10 25 Kuba kusaya kuba mzuzwana mncinane, kuphele ukubhavuma kwam, nomsindo wam uye kumonakalisa;
Isaiah 10 26 ajiwule phezu kwakhe uYehova wemikhosi iziniya, njengoko wabetha amaMidiyan eweni likaOrebhe; intonga yakhe ibe phezu kolwandle, ayiphakamise ngohlobo lwamaYiputa.
Isaiah 10 27 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, usuke umthwalo wakhe esixhantini sakho, nedyokhwe yakhe entanyeni yakho, idyokhwe yonakale kukutyeba.
Isaiah 10 28 Ufikile eAyati, ucande eMigron, uyibeke eMikimashe impahla yakhe.
Isaiah 10 29 Baqabele enkalweni, bathi, Masilalise eGebha. Iyagubha iRama, isabile iGibheha yakwaSawule.
Isaiah 10 30 Khala ngezwi lakho, ntombi yaseGalim! Baza iindlebe, Layisha! Uha, Anatoti!
Isaiah 10 31 IMadema ibalekile; abemi baseGebhim bazisabisile iintsapho zabo.
Isaiah 10 32 Umisa eNobhi kwanamhlanje, ulingisa ngesandla sakhe entabeni yentombi

enguZiyon, endulini yaseYerusalem.
Isaiah 10 33 Yabona, iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi, iyawathi tyhobotyhobo amahlamvu ngokungcangcazelisayo, namade aphezulu axakaxwe, naphakamileyo athotywe;
Isaiah 10 34 ihlahla neentshinyela zehlathi ngesixengxe, iwiswe iLebhanon ngonamandla.
Isaiah 11 1 Kophuma igatya esiphunzini sikaYese, kuqhame ihlumelo ezingcanjini zakhe;
Isaiah 11 2 ahle ahlale phezu kwalo uMoya kaYehova, umoya wobulumko nowengqondo, umoya wecebo nowobugorha, umoya wokwazi nowokoyika uYehova.
Isaiah 11 3 Ivumba elithozamisayo kuye likukoyika uYehova, angagwebi ngokokubona kwamehlo akhe, angohlwayi ngokokuva kweendlebe zakhe.
Isaiah 11 4 Uya kuligweba ityala lezisweli ngobulungisa, abalungiselele abalulamileyo behlabathi ngokuthe tye, alibethe ihlabathi ngentonga yomlomo wakhe, ambulale ongendawo ngomoya wemilebe yomlomo wakhe.
Isaiah 11 5 Yoba bubulungisa iqamesi lesinqe sakhe, ibe yintembeko iqamesi lamanqe akhe.
Isaiah 11 6 Ingcuka iya kuhlala nemvana, ingwe ibuthe netakane lebhokhwe; kubuthe ndawonye ithole lenkomo, nengonyama entsha, nenkomo etyetyisiweyo; nomntwana aziqhube ezo zinto.
Isaiah 11 7 Ithokazi lenkomo nemazi yebhere ziya kudla utyani ndawonye, amankonyana azo abuthe ndaweni-nye; ingonyama idle umququ njengenkomo;
Isaiah 11 8 adlale umntwana owanyayo emngxunyeni wephimpi, olunyulweyo ase isandla sakhe elukhozweni lweliso lerhamba.
Isaiah 11 9 Ezo zinto aziyi kwenza bubi, aziyi konakalisa ezintabeni zam zonke ezingcwele; ngokuba ilizwe liya kuzala kukwazi uYehova, njengamanzi egubungele ulwandle.
Isaiah 11 10 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, ihlumelo likaYese, elimele ukuba yibhanile yezizwe, iintlanga ziquqele kulo; nendafo yokuphumla kwalo ibe bubuqaqawuli.
Isaiah 11 11 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, iNkosi isiphindise okwesibini isandla sayo sokuwathenga siwakhulule amasalela abantu bayo, aya kusala eAsiriya, naseYiputa, nasePatros, nakwaKushi, nakwaElam, naseShinare, naseHamati, naseziqithini zolwandle:
Isaiah 11 12 izinyusele ibhanile iintlanga, ibahlanganise abagxothiweyo bakwaSirayeli, izibuthe iintsali zakwaYuda emasondweni omane ehlabathi.
Isaiah 11 13 Losuka ikhwele likaEfrayim, banqunyulwe ababandezeli bakaYuda. UEfrayim akayi kumkhweletela uYuda, uYuda angambandezeli uEfrayim.
Isaiah 11 14 Bophaphazela egxalabeni lamaFilisti, babheke ngasentshonalanga. Baya kudibana baphange oonyana basempumalanga, base isandla kooEdom noMowabhi; oonyana baka-Amon babeve.
Isaiah 11 15 UYehova wosisingela phantsi isibhaxa solwandle lwaseYiputa, alingise ngesandla sakhe kuwo uMlambo ekuvutheni komoya wakhe, awubethe ube yimilanjana esixhenxe, abaweze beneembadada.
Isaiah 11 16 Kuya kubakho umendo wamasalela abantu bakhe, abaya kusala eAsiriya, njengoko kwaba njalo kumaSirayeli, mini anyuka ephuma ezweni leYiputa.
Isaiah 12 1 Uya kuthi wena ngaloo mini, Ndiyabulela kuwe, Yehova, ngokokuba ubundiqumbele, waza wabuya umsindo wakho, wandithuthuzela wena.
Isaiah 12 2 Yabona, uThixo ukukusindiswa kwam; ndikholosile, andikwantyi; ngokokuba iqhayiya lam nengoma yam nguYa, nguYehova obuye waba lusindiso kum.
Isaiah 12 3 Ngoko ke niya kukha amanzi ninemihlali emithonjeni yosindiso;
Isaiah 12 4 nithi ngaloo mini, Bulelani kuYehova, nqulani igama lakhe, zaziseni ezizweni izenzo zakhe, izenzo zakhe ezincamisayo; likhankanyeni igama lakhe ukuba liyingxonde.
Isaiah 12 5 Mbetheleni uhadi uYehova; ngokuba enze ngobungangamsha; makwazeke oko ehlabathini lonke.
Isaiah 12 6 Tsholoza umemelele, wena mmi waseZiyon; ngokuba mkhulu phakathi kwakho oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 13 1 Isihlabo esisingisele kwiBhabheli, awasibonayo uIsaya, unyana ka-Amotsi.
Isaiah 13 2 Nyusani ibhanile phezu kwentaba eluqayi, baphakamiseleni ilizwi; khobani ngesandla, bangene emasangweni amanene.
Isaiah 13 3 Mna ndibawisele umthetho abangcwalisiweyo bam, ndiwabizele umsindo wam amagorha am, abadlamkileyo bam abanekratshi.
Isaiah 13 4 Yiveni ingxokolo ezintabeni, ngathi yeyabantu abaninzi. Yiveni ingxokolo yezikumkani zeentlanga, zihlanganisene; uYehova wemikhosi uhlanganisa umkhosi wemfazwe.

Isaiah 13 5 Bavela ezweni elikude, ekupheleni kwamazulu-nguYehova nezixhobo zengqumbo yakhe, ukuba alonakalise ilizwe lonke.
Isaiah 13 6 Bhombolozani, kuba isondele imini kaYehova, ivela ngokwembuqo kuSomandla.
Isaiah 13 7 Ngenxa yoko ziwile iingalo zonke, zonke iintliziyo zabantu zinyibilikile.
Isaiah 13 8 Bakhwankqile, bafikelwe kukupenapena nayinimba; bayazibhijabhija njengozalayo, bakhwankqiswe ulowo nguwabo; ubuso babo bubuso bamalangatye.
Isaiah 13 9 Yabona, imini kaYehova iyeza, inobujorha, iphuphuma umsindo, ishushu, ukuba ilenze libe senkangala ilizwe, ibatshabalalise aboni balo kulo.
Isaiah 13 10 Kuba iinkwenkwezi zezulu namakroza alo akayi kukhanyisa kukhanya kwawo; liya kuba mnyama ilanga ekuphumeni kwalo, inyanga ingabi mhlophe ukukhanya kwayo.
Isaiah 13 11 Ndolivelela elimiweyo ngenxa yobubi balo, nabangendawo ngenxa yobugwenxa babo, ndiliphelise ikratshi labakhukhumeleyo, ndilithobele phantsi ikratshi labangcangcazelisi;
Isaiah 13 12 ndiwenze amadoda anqabe ngaphezu kwegolide engcwengiweyo, noluntu lunqabe ngaphezu kwegolide ecikizekileyo yakwaOfire.
Isaiah 13 13 Ngenxa yoko ndiya kuligungqisa izulu, nehlabathi linyikime, lishenxe endaweni yalo ngokuphuphuma komsindo kaYehova wemikhosi, ngemini yokuvutha komsindo wakhe;
Isaiah 13 14 bathi ke, njengebhadikazi elisukeliswayo, nanjengomhlambi ongenamhlanganisi, babheke elowo kubantu bakowabo, basabele elowo ezweni lakowabo.
Isaiah 13 15 Bonke abo bafunyenweyo baya kuhlatywa amahlanza, bonke abo babanjiweyo bawe likrele.
Isaiah 13 16 Zocunyuzwa iintsana zabo phambi kwamehlo abo, ziphangwe izindlu zabo, balalwe abafazi babo.
Isaiah 13 17 Yabona, ndibaxhoxhela amaMedi angayibekiyo isilivere, angayinanzileyo negolide.
Isaiah 13 18 Izaphetha zawo ziya kukhahlela amadodana, nesiqhamo sesizalo angabi namfesane siso; iliso lawo lingabi nanceba kubo abantwana.
Isaiah 13 19 IBhabheli, ikhazikhazi lezikumkani, isihombo sekratshi lamaKaledi, iya kuba njengokubhukuqa kukaThixo iSodom neGomora.
Isaiah 13 20 Ayi kumiwa naphakade, ayi kuza ihlalwe ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwana, angagxumeki ntente khona nomArabhi, nabalusi bangakhi khona buhlanti.
Isaiah 13 21 Obutha khona amarhamncwa omqwebedu, zizale izindlu zabo zizihuluhulu, kuhlale iinciniba khona, kuqakathe izinto ezimaxhonti khona;
Isaiah 13 22 kulile amaxhwili ezingxandeni zabo ezinde, neempungutye emabhotweni okuxhamla ubuncwane; kusondele ukuza kwexesha layo, nemini yayo ingalibali.
Isaiah 14 1 Ngokuba uYehova uya kuba nemfesane kuYakobi, abuye awanyule amaSirayeli, awahlalise emhlabeni wakowawo, bathelele kuwo abasemzini, bahlomele endlwini kaYakobi.
Isaiah 14 2 Ziya kuwathabatha izizwe, ziwazise endaweni yawo: bazifuye zona abendlu kaSirayeli emhlabeni kaYehova, zibe ngamakhoboka namakhobokazana, babe ngabathimbi babathimbi babo, babe nobukhosi kubaqhubi babo.
Isaiah 14 3 Kuya kuthi, mini uYehova aniphumzayo ekwaphukeni kwenu, nasekugungqeni kwenu, nasekukhonzeni okunzima, enakhonziswa ngako,
Isaiah 14 4 nihlabe lo mzekeliso ngokumkani waseBhabheli, nithi, Utheni na ukupheza umqhubi! ukupheza umzi othisayo!
Isaiah 14 5 UYehova ulwaphule uswazi lwabangendawo, intonga yabalawuli,
Isaiah 14 6 ebizibetha izizwe ngokuphuphuma komsindo, ngokubetha okungenakupheza; ebizinyathela ngomsindo iintlanga ngokusukelwa okungenakubanjezelwa.
Isaiah 14 7 Liphumle, lizolile ihlabathi lonke; bayagqabhuka bamemelele.
Isaiah 14 8 Nayo imisipres ikuvuyele, imisedare yaseLebhanon ithi, Kuseloko walalayo, akunyuki mgawuli usigawulayo.
Isaiah 14 9 Elabafileyo ngaphantsi liyagungqa nguwe, ngokubona ukuza kwakho; likuxhoxhela abafileyo, zonke iinkunzi ezikhokelayo zehlabathi; liphakamisa ezitroneni zabo bonke ookumkani beentlanga.
Isaiah 14 10 Zonke ziphela zasusela ngelithi kuwe, Nawe wenziwe ofayo njengathi na? usuke wafana nathi na?
Isaiah 14 11 Buhliselwe kwelabafileyo ubungangamsha bakho, isandi semirhubhe yakho; kwandlelwe iimpethu ngaphantsi kwakho, akugubungele amanundu.
Isaiah 14 12 Utheni na ukuwa emazulwini, Khwezi, nyana wesifingo! ukunqunyulwa uwe

emhlabeni, mngquli weentlanga!
Isaiah 14 13 Wena ke wathi entliziyweni yakho, Ndiyakunyukela emazulwini, ndiyinyuse itrone yam ibe ngaphezu kweenkwenkwezi zikaThixo; ndihlale entabeni yentlanganiso, engontsini yasentla.
Isaiah 14 14 Ndiya kunyuka ngaphezu kweziganga zamafu, ndizifanise nOsenyangweni;
Isaiah 14 15 kanti uya kuhliselwa kwelabafileyo, engontsini yomhadi.
Isaiah 14 16 Abakubonayo baya kukuthi nzo ngamehlo, bakugqale, bathi, Yiyo na le indoda ebiligungqisa ihlabathi, ebizinyikimisa izikumkani?
Isaiah 14 17 eyalenza intlango elimiweyo, yayigungxula imizi yalo; ayabavulela ababanjwa balo ukuba bagoduke?
Isaiah 14 18 Bonke ookumkani beentlanga, bonke bephela, balele benozuko, elowo endlwini yakhe;
Isaiah 14 19 ke wena ulahlelwe kude nengcwaba lakho, njengegatya elilisikizi; wambethe ababuleweyo, abahlatywe ngekrele, abahle baya ematyeni omhadi; njengesidumbu esinyashwe ngeenyawo.
Isaiah 14 20 Akuyi kubandakanywa nabo engcwabeni, ngokokuba walonakalisayo ilizwe lakho, wababulala abantu bakho; ayiyi kuba nagama naphakade imbewu yabenzi bobubi.
Isaiah 14 21 Oonyana bakhe balungiseleni ukusikwa, ngenxa yobugwenxa booyise, Mabangesuki balidle ilifa ihlabathi, bazalise elimiweyo ngemizi,
Isaiah 14 22 Ndiya kusukela phezulu kubo, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, iBhabheli ndiyinqumle ingabi nagama namasalela, nanyana nanzalo, utsho uYehova;
Isaiah 14 23 ndiyenze ibe lilifa lokhwalimanzi nezadunge zamanzi, ndiyitshayele ngomtshayelo wentshabalalo; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 14 24 Ufungile uYehova wemikhosi wathi, Inyaniso, njengoko ndicinge ngako, koba njalo; njengoko ndicebe ngako, koma ngolo hlobo;
Isaiah 14 25 ukuba ndimaphule uAsiriya ezweni lam, ndimnyashe ngeenyawo ezintabeni zam, isuke kubo idyokhwe yakhe, usuke umthwalo wakhe esixhantini sabo.
Isaiah 14 26 Lilo elo icebo elicetyiweyo ngehlabathi lonke; siso eso isandla esolukileyo phezu kweentlanga zonke.
Isaiah 14 27 Kuba uYehova wemikhosi ucebile, ngubani na onokutshitshisa? nesandla sakhe eso solukile, ngubani na onokusibuyisa?
Isaiah 14 28 Ngomnyaka wokufa kokumkani onguAhazi kwabakho esi sihlabo sithi:
Isaiah 14 29 Musa ukuvuyelela, wena Filisti uphela, ngakuba yaphukile intonga ebikubetha; kuba engcanjini yenyoka kuphuma irhamba, isiqhamo sayo sibe yinyoka etshisayo, ephaphazelayo.
Isaiah 14 30 Baya kudla abazizisweli, abuthe ekholosile amahlwempu; ndibulale ingcambu yakho ngendlala, abulawe amasalela akho.
Isaiah 14 31 Bhomboloza, sango! Khala, mzi! Yitha amandla, wena Filisti uphela, ngokuba entla kuphuma umsi; akukho wahlukayo ebuthweni lakhe.
Isaiah 14 32 Bathini na ukuphendula abathunywa beentlanga? Bathi, UYehova uyisekile iZiyon, zozimela ngayo iintsizana zabantu bakhe.
Isaiah 15 1 Isihlabo esisingisele kuMowabhi. Kuba ngobusuku iAri yakwaMowabhi ibhuqiwe, yadaka; kuba ngobusuku ibhuqiwe iKire yakwaMowabhi, yathi shwaka.
Isaiah 15 2 Banyuke baya endlwini naseDibhon, ezigangeni, besiya kulila; phezu kweNebho naphezu kweMedebha uMowabhi uyabhomboloza; zonke iintloko zichetyiwe, zonke iindevu ziguyiwe.
Isaiah 15 3 Ezitratweni zakhe babhinqa ezirhwexayo; phezu kwezindlu zakhona, nasezindaweni zeembutho zakhona, bonke bephela bayabhomboloza, besithi ngxa iinyembezi.
Isaiah 15 4 Iyakhala iHeshbhon ne-Elale, lide laya kuvakala naseYahazi izwi labo; ngenxa yoko abaxhobileyo bakwaMowabhi benza isijwili, umphefumlo wabo uyajijitheka kubo.
Isaiah 15 5 Intliziyo yam iyakhala ngokubona uMowabhi, omivalo ide yesa eTsohare, elithokazi elilizibulokazi; kuba banyuka eqhineni laseLuhiti belila; kuba endleleni yaseHoronayim bakhaliswa kukwaphulwa kwabo;
Isaiah 15 6 kuba amanzi aseNimrim athe qoko; kuba bubunile utyani, luphelile uhlaza, awukho umfuno.
Isaiah 15 7 Ngenxa yoko intwana ebisele, ababeyenzile, ababeyiqwebile, bayayithwala bayiweze esihlanjeni semingculuba.
Isaiah 15 8 Kuba isikhalo siwuzungulezile umda wakwaMowabhi; ukubhomboloza kwakhe kwesa e-Eglayim, kwesa naseBhere-elim ukubhomboloza kwakhe.

Isaiah 15 9 Kuba amanzi aseDimon azele ligazi; ngokuba iDimon ndiyimisela ezinye izinto ezimbi; abasindileyo bakwaMowabhi nabaseleyo emhlabeni ndibamisela ingonyama.
Isaiah 16 1 Thumelani iimvana kumlawuli welizwe, zivela eSela, zibheke entlango, ziye entabeni yentombi uZiyon.
Isaiah 16 2 Kuba njengeentaka eziphekuziweyo, njengendlu yentaka esuselweyo, aya kuba njalo amagxamesi akwaMowabhi emazibukweni aseArnon, esithi,
Isaiah 16 3 Siphe iqhinga, yahlula; misa isithunzi sakho sibe njengobusuku emini enkulu; fihla abagxothiweyo, musa ukumncetheza obhadubhadulayo.
Isaiah 16 4 Mabaphambukele kuwe abagxothiweyo bam; ube lisithe kuye uMowabhi phambi kombhuqi; ngokuba umkhamangi ugqibele, umbhuqi uphelile, abanyashi batshatyalalisiwe ezweni.
Isaiah 16 5 Kuya kuzinziswa itrone ngenceba, kuhlale phezu kwayo onenyaniso, ententeni kaDavide: umgwebi okhathalele okusesikweni, okhawulezayo ukulungisa.
Isaiah 16 6 Silivile ikratshi likaMowabhi, ikratshi elikhulu. Hayi, ukukratsha kwakhe! Hayi, ikratshi lakhe nokuphuphuma komsindo wakhe, ukuphololoza kwakhe into engeyiyo!
Isaiah 16 7 Ngako oko uMowabhi uya kubhomboloza ngenxa kaMowabhi; bonke bephela baya kubhomboloza; niya kunkwinizela izicumba zeerasintyisi zaseKir-hareshete, nithe dakumba kanye.
Isaiah 16 8 Kuba amasimi aseHeshbhon antshwenyile, nomdiliya waseSibhema. Abantu beentlanga bayivithile imidiliya yawo yohlobo; ibide yaya kufika eYazere, yanabela entlango, amasebe ayo anaba ada awela ulwandle.
Isaiah 16 9 Ngenxa yoko ndiyawulilela ngokulila kweYazere umdiliya waseSibhema; ndikunyakamisa ngeenyembezi zam, Heshbhon, nawe Elale, ngokuba ukuvunwa kweziqhamo zakho nokuvunwa kweediliya zakho kufikelwe ngamayeyeye.
Isaiah 16 10 Isukile imivuyo nemigcobo entsimini echumayo; akusamemelelwa ezidiliyeni, akusadunywa nokudunywa; umxovuli akasaxovuli newayini emkhombeni; ndiwaphelisile amayeyeye.
Isaiah 16 11 Ngenxa yoko izibilini zam ziyahlokoma njengohadi ngoMowabhi, nento ephakathi kwam ngeKir-beres.
Isaiah 16 12 Kuya kuthi, xa athe wabonakala, xa athe wazidinisa uMowabhi esigangeni, wangena engcweleni yakhe ukuba athandaze, asuke angabi nakuthini.
Isaiah 16 13 Lilo elo ilizwi, awalithethayo uYehova ngoMowabhi kwanini.
Isaiah 16 14 Kaloku ke uYehova uthetha esithi, Ngeminyaka emithathu, njengeminyaka yomqeshwa, buya kucukucezwa ubuqaqawuli bukaMowabhi, naloo ngxokolo yonke eninzi, amasalela abe mancinane, abe mbalwa, angabi makhulu.
Isaiah 17 1 Isihlabo esisingisele kwiDamasko. Yabona, iDamasko iya kususwa ekubeni ngumzi, ibe ngumwewe owileyo.
Isaiah 17 2 Ishiyiwe imizi yaseArohere; iya kuba yeyemihlambi, ibuthe khona, kungabikho uyothusayo;
Isaiah 17 3 ipheliswe inqaba kwaEfrayim nobukumkani kwiDamasko, amasalela ama-Aram abe njengobuqaqawuli boonyana bakaSirayeli; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 17 4 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, busweleke ubuqaqawuli bukaYakobi, ingcumbeke inyama yakhe etyebileyo.
Isaiah 17 5 Kuya kuba njengomvuni ehlanganisa ingqolowa emiyo, ingalo yakhe isika izikhwebu, kube njengokubhikica izikhwebu esihlanjeni samaRafa;
Isaiah 17 6 kusale okubhikicwayo khona, njengasekuvuthululweni komnquma; amabhumbulu abe mabini namathathu emancamini phezulu, abe mane namahlanu ezimbaxeni zawo umthi oneziqhamo; utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 17 7 Ngaloo mini umntu uya kondela kuMenzi wakhe, amehlo akhe akhangele koyiNgcwele kaSirayeli;
Isaiah 17 8 anganoneleli izibingelelo, izenzo zezandla zakhe, angayikhangeli into eyenziwa yiminwe yakhe, noAshera, nezithixo zelanga.
Isaiah 17 9 Ngaloo mini imizi yakhe enqabileyo iya kuba ngamanxuwa asezintshinyeleni zehlathi, nawasezincotsheni zeentaba, abawashiyayo phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli; koba senkangala.
Isaiah 17 10 Ngokokuba umlibele uThixo, umsindisi wakho, akwalikhumbula neliwa lokunqaba kwakho; ngenxa yoko watyala izityalo ezimnandi, wamilisela kuzo iintswazi zomdiliya wasemzini.
Isaiah 17 11 Ngemini yokutyala kwakho wawubiyela, kusasa wayityatyambisa imbewu yakho▲sisitha sokwindla eso ngemini yesifo, nomvandedwa obulalayo.

Isaiah 17 12 Yeha, ukuguguma kwezizwe ezininzi, ziguguma njengokuguguma kweelwandle! Yeha, ukungxola kwezizwe, zingxola njengokungxola kwamanzi anamandla!
Isaiah 17 13 Izizwe zingxola njengokungxola kwamanzi amaninzi; ke uThixo wozikhalimela, zisabe ziye kude, zisukelwe njengomququ weentaba phambi komoya, njengefukufuku lothuli phambi kwesaqhwithi.
Isaiah 17 14 Ngexa langokuhlwa, nanko zikhwankqile; kungekasi, azikho. Siso eso isahlulo sabasidywidayo, nelifa labasiphangayo.
Isaiah 18 1 Yeha ke, ilizwe lenzwinini yamaphiko, eliphesheya kwemilambo yakwaKushi:
Isaiah 18 2 elithuma izigidimi ngolwandle ngemikhombe yemikhanzi phezu kwamanzi! Ndithi, Hambani, bathunywa banamendu, niye kuhlanga olude, olugudileyo, kubantu aboyikekayo ngapha nangapha, kuhlanga olumithetho inzima, olugqushayo, olulizwe licandwacandwe yimilambo!
Isaiah 18 3 Nonke bemi belimiweyo, nani bahleli ehlabathini, xa kuthe kwenyuka ibhanile ezintabeni, khangelani; xa kuthe kwavuthelwa isigodlo, yivani.
Isaiah 18 4 Ngokuba utshilo uYehova kum ukuthi, Ndiya kuzola, ndibonele ndisendaweni yam; kufudumele, lisile, likho ilanga, kukho ilifu lombethe ekufudumaleni ngexa lokuvuna.
Isaiah 18 5 Kuba phambi kokuvuna, akugqibela ukuphuma amathupha, intyantyambo yakuba yidiliya emuncu: uya kuwanqumla amasebe ngesitshetshe, awasuse awavikive anabayo.
Isaiah 18 6 Onke aya kushiywa abe ngawamaxhalanga eentaba, abe ngawamarhamncwa elizwe; amaxhalanga adlulise ihlobo phezu kwawo, onke amarhamncwa elizwe adlulise ubusika phezu kwawo.
Isaiah 18 7 Ngelo xesha kuya kusiwa kuYehova wemikhosi isithabathaba, esingabantu abade, abagudileyo, bephuma kubantu aboyikekayo abangapha nangapha; kuhlanga olumithetho inzima, olugqushayo, olulizwe licandwacandwe yimilambo; sisiwe endaweni yegama likaYehova wemikhosi, entabeni yaseZiyon.
Isaiah 19 1 Isihlabo esisingisele kwiYiputa. Bona ke uYehova ekhwele efini elinamendu, uza eYiputa. Ziya kudidizela izithixo ezingento zaseYiputa phambi kwakhe, intliziyo yeYiputa inyibilika phakathi kwayo.
Isaiah 19 2 AmaYiputa ndiya kuwaxhokonxela kwa-amaYiputa, alwe elowo nomzalwana wakhe, elowo nommelwane wakhe, umzi nomzi, ubukumkani nobukumkani.
Isaiah 19 3 Wothiwa qongqololo umoya wamaYiputa phakathi kwawo; ndiliginye icebo lawo, aquqele kwizithixo ezingento, nakwabadumze layo, nakwabaneshologu, nakoosiyazi;
Isaiah 19 4 ndiwavingcele amaYiputa ngesandla senkosi esilukhuni, alawulwe ngukumkani onengcwangu; itsho iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 19 5 Aya kuthi qoko amanzi aselwandle, utshe wome umlambo;
Isaiah 19 6 zinuke izibhaxa zawo, iwuthe itshe imijelo yoMnayile waseYiputa, zishwabane iingcongolo nemikhanzi.
Isaiah 19 7 Iintili ezingakuMnayile, ngasechwebeni loMnayile, nento yonke ehlwayelweyo, iya koma, iphetshethwe ingabikho.
Isaiah 19 8 Baya kuncwina ababambisi beentlanzi, bambambazele bonke abaphosa iqherhu eMnayileni, bathi matshamatsha abaneka umnatha phezu kwamanzi.
Isaiah 19 9 Baya kudana abasebenzi beflakisi echazwayo, nabaluki belinen emhlophe;
Isaiah 19 10 zithiwe vithivithi iintsika zalo, ube buhlungu umphefumlo wabo bonke abasebenzela umvuzo.
Isaiah 19 11 Bazizimathane zodwa abathetheli baseTsohan; amaphakathi alumkileyo kaFaro, icebo labo libubutyhakala. Ningathini na ukuthi kuFaro, Ndingunyana wezilumko, ndingunyana wookumkani bamandulo?
Isaiah 19 12 Ziphi na, ziphi na ke izilumko zakho? Mazikuxelele kaloku, ziyazi into ayicebileyo uYehova wemikhosi ngeYiputa.
Isaiah 19 13 Bazizimathane abathetheli baseTsohan, balukuhliwe abathetheli baseNofu; bayilahlekisile iYiputa abayimbombo yezizwe zayo.
Isaiah 19 14 UYehova uthululele embilinini wayo umoya wobugwenxa, ukuba bayilahlekise iYiputa ekwenzeni kwayo konke, njengokugxadazela kwenxila emhlanzweni walo.
Isaiah 19 15 IYiputa ayiyi kuba nasenzo isenzayo intloko kwanomsila, isebe lesundu nomzi womlambo,
Isaiah 19 16 Ngaloo mini amaYiputa aya kuba njengabafazi, agubhe, ankwantye phambi

kokulingisa ngesandla kukaYehova wemikhosi, alingisa ngaso kuwo.
Isaiah 19 17 Umhlaba wakwaYuda woyixhalabisa iYiputa; athi othe wawukhankanya kuyo, ankwantye, ngenxa yecebo likaYehova wemikhosi, alicebileyo ngayo.
Isaiah 19 18 Ngaloo mini imizi emihlanu ezweni lamaYiputa iya kuthetha intetho yelakwaKanan, ifunge uYehova wemikhosi; omnye kuya kuthiwa yi-Ir-heres.
Isaiah 19 19 Ngaloo mini kuya kubakho isibingelelo kuYehova phakathi kwelizwe lamaYiputa, nelityе elimisiweyo kuYehova ngasemdeni walo.
Isaiah 19 20 Oko koba ngumqondiso nobungqina kuYehova wemikhosi ezweni lamaYiputa; xa athe akhala kuYehova ngenxa yabaxinezeli bawo, wowathumela umsindisi nomthetheleli, awahlangule.
Isaiah 19 21 UYehova uya kuzazisa kumaYiputa, amazi uYehova amaYiputa ngaloo mini, amkhonze ngemibingelelo nangeminikelo yokudla; abhambathise ngezibhambathiso kuYehova, azizalise.
Isaiah 19 22 UYehova uya kuwabetha ke amaYiputa, ebetha ephilisa; abuyele kuYehova, yena athandazeke ngawo, awaphilise.
Isaiah 19 23 Ngaloo mini kuya kubakho umendo ophuma eYiputa, oya eAsiriya; eze ama-Asiriya eYiputa, amaYiputa aye eAsiriya, akhonze uYehova amaYiputa kunye nama-Asiriya.
Isaiah 19 24 Ngaloo mini amaSirayeli aya kuba sisahlulo sesithathu kumaYiputa nakuma-Asiriya, eyintsikelelo phakathi kwehlabathi;
Isaiah 19 25 ewasikelela uYehova wemikhosi, esithi, Nisikelelwe, maYiputa, bantu bam; ma-Asiriya, msebenzi wezandla zam; maSirayeli, lifa lam.
Isaiah 20 1 Ngomnyaka wokuza kukaTartan eAshdode, ethunywe nguSargon, ukumkani waseAsiriya (walwa neAshdode, wayithimba), ngelo xesha,
Isaiah 20 2 wathetha uYehova ngoIsaya unyana ka-Amotsi, esithi, Yiya ukhulule ingubo erhwexayo emanqeni akho, uzikhulule iimbadada ezinyaweni zakho. Wenjenjalo ke, wahamba ze, engenazo neembadada.
Isaiah 20 3 Wathi ke uYehova, Njengokuba umkhonzi wam uIsaya ehambe ze, engenambadada, iminyaka emithathu, waba ngumqondiso nesimanga kwiYiputa nakwaKushi:
Isaiah 20 4 uya kwenjenjalo ukumkani waseAsiriya ukubaqhuba abathinjiweyo baseYiputa, nabafudusiweyo bakwaKushi, abantwana namadoda amakhulu, beze, bengenambadada, behamba ngeempundu, intoleyo eziintloni kwiYiputa.
Isaiah 20 5 Baya kuqhiphuka umbilini badane nguKushi, inqolonci yabo, nayiYiputa, iqhayiya labo;
Isaiah 20 6 bathi ke abemi bolo nxweme ngaloo mini, Yabonani, inje inqolonci yethu, esasabela kuyo ukuba sincedwe, sihlangulwe kukumkani waseAsiriya; singathini na ke ukusinda thina?
Isaiah 21 1 Isihlabo esisingisele kwintlango yaselwandle. Njengezaqhwithi zasezantsi zikhukula, kuphuma into entlango, ezweni eloyikekayo.
Isaiah 21 2 Ndiboniswe umbono olukhuni: inginingini linginiza, umbhuqi ebhuqa. Nyuka, Elam; ngqinga, Madayi; ukuncwina kwabo konke ndiya kuphelisa.
Isaiah 21 3 Ngenxa yoko azele amanqe am kukuzibhijabhija, inimba indifikele njengenimba yozalayo; ndiyapenapena, andiva; ndikhwankqile, andiboni.
Isaiah 21 4 Intliziyo yam iyadinga, ukududuzela kundidandathekisile; ungcwalazi, into endiyilangazelelayo, ulwenze into endigubhisayo.
Isaiah 21 5 Kulungiswa isithebe, kuboniselwa umboniselo, kuyadliwa, kuyaselwavukani, bathetheli, thambisani iingweletshetshe.
Isaiah 21 6 Ngokuba itsho kum iNkosi, ukuthi, Yiya umise umboniseli, athi akubona into aze kuyixela.
Isaiah 21 7 Wabona umkhoko wabakhweli, abamahashe bengababini, nabakhweli bamaesile, nabakhweli beenkamela; wabaza iindlebe, wazibaza kakhulu kunene.
Isaiah 21 8 Wadanduluka ngelengonyama, esithi, Nkosi, kususela koko ndimi emboniselweni emini, ndizimisile esigxineni sam ubusuku ngobusuku.
Isaiah 21 9 Ke, yabona, kweza umkhoko wamadoda, abamahashe bengababini. Wasusela wathi, Iwile, iwile iBhabheli; yonke imifanekiso eqingqiweyo yoothixo bayo uyaphulele emhlabeni.
Isaiah 21 10 Wena, nto yam ibhuliweyo, ngqolowa yesanda sam, endikuvileyo kuYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ndikuxelile kuni.
Isaiah 21 11 Isihlabo esisingisele kothe cwaka. Omemeza kum ekwelakwaSehire, uthi, Mlindi, kuxa liphi na ebusuku? mlindi, kuxa liphi na ebusuku?

Isaiah 21 12 Uthi umlindi, Kuyeza ukusa, kwanobusuku. Ukuba niyabuza, buzani; buyani, yizani.
Isaiah 21 13 Isihlabo esisingisele kwelaseArabhi. KwelaseArabhi niya kulalisa emxawukeni, nina mikhoko yamaDedan.
Isaiah 21 14 Baziseleni amanzi abanxaniweyo; nina, bemi bakwaTema, nibakhawulele ngesonka abaphalaphalayo.
Isaiah 21 15 Ngokuba baphalaphaliswa ngamakrele, amakrele athiwe kruthu, nasisaphetha esityhidiweyo, nayimfazwe enzima.
Isaiah 21 16 Ngokuba iNkosi itshilo kum ukuthi, Kwakulo mnyaka, njengeminyaka yomqeshwa, buya kuphela ubuqaqawuli bonke bakwaKedare;
Isaiah 21 17 abe mbalwa amasalela enani lezaphetha zamagorha, oonyana bakaKedare; ngokuba uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli uthethile.
Isaiah 22 1 Isihlabo esisingisele kumfula wombono. Ukholose ngantoni na kaloku, le nto unyukileyo waya phezu kwezindlu wonke uphela?
Isaiah 22 2 Wena uzeleyo kukungxola, wena mzi uxokozelayo, wena nqaba ivuyelelayo; ababuleweyo bakho ababulawanga likrele, abafanga yimfazwe.
Isaiah 22 3 Bonke abaphathi bakho babaleka kunye, bakhonkxwe kungabangakho saphetha; bonke abafunyanwa kuwe bakhonkxwa kunye ekubalekeleni kwabo kude.
Isaiah 22 4 Ngenxa yoko ndathi, Susani amehlo kum, ndikwenze kube krakra ukulila kwam; musani ukundizama ngokundithuthuzela ngenxa yokubhuqwa kwentombi yabantu bakowethu.
Isaiah 22 5 Ngokuba ifikelwe ngumhla wokudungwadungwa, wokugqushwa, wokuqungwaqungwa, okuvela kwiNkosi uYehova wemikhosi, emfuleni wombono; umhla wokuwiselwa phantsi iindonga, wokuzibika ezintabeni.
Isaiah 22 6 AmaElam aqubule umphongolo, eneenqwelo zokulwa ezinamadoda na bamahashe; amaKiri ahlube iingweletshetshe.
Isaiah 22 7 Zathi ke iintili zakho ezintle zazala ziinqwelo zokulwa, bathi abamahashe bamisa bemisile esangweni.
Isaiah 22 8 Wasibhenqa isigqubuthelo sakwaYuda; waza wena ngaloo mini wabheka esikrweqeni sendlu yehlathi.
Isaiah 22 9 Nazibona iintanda zomzi kaDavide ukuba ninzi, nahlanganisa amanzi echibi lasezantsi;
Isaiah 22 10 izindlu zaseYerusalem nazibala; nazidiliza izindlu, ukuze ninqabise udonga.
Isaiah 22 11 Nenza isigingqi samanzi echibi elidala phakathi kweendonga zombini, anakhangela kumenzi wale nto, anambeka owayibumbayo kwakudala.
Isaiah 22 12 INkosi, uYehova wemikhosi, ngaloo mini yabizela ekulileni, nasekumbambazeleni, nasekuchebeni intloko, nasekubhinqeni iingubo ezirhwexayo;
Isaiah 22 13 kanti kusuke kwaba yimihlali nemivuyo, kusoselwa iinkomo, kuxhelwa iigusha, kudliwa inyama, kuselwa iwayini; kudliwa, kuselwa, kuba kusithiwa, Ngomso soba sesifile.
Isaiah 22 14 UYehova wemikhosi wazityhila ngokwakhe ezindlebeni zam, wathi, Nento, ukuba nokha nicanyagushelwe obo bugwenxa, nide nife! itsho iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 22 15 Yatsho iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi, ukuthi, Hamba uye kwelaa gosa, kuShebhena umphathi wendlu, uthi,
Isaiah 22 16 Unantoni na apha, unabani na apha, ukuba nje uzixholele ingcwaba apha, njengoxhola ingcwaba lakhe phezulu, ezikrolela ikhaya engxondorheni?
Isaiah 22 17 Yabona, uYehova uya kukudandalazisa ngokudandalazisa kwendoda, akuxhakamfule, akuqinise.
Isaiah 22 18 Uya kukuthandela akuthandele, ube yinto yokunqakulisa, imbumbulu esinga ezweni elibanzi ngeenxa zombini. Uya kufela apho, zibe lapho iinqwelo zobuqaqawuli bakho, wena, hlazo lendlu yenkosi yakho.
Isaiah 22 19 Ndokuguzula usuke ebugoseni bakho, akugungxule ebumeni bakho.
Isaiah 22 20 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, ndibize umkhonzi wam, uEliyakim unyana kaHilekiya;
Isaiah 22 21 ndimambathise iingubo zakho zangaphantsi, ndimbophe ngombhinqo wakho, ndimnikele esandleni ulawulo lwakho, abe nguyise wabemi baseYerusalem nowabendlu kaYuda.
Isaiah 22 22 Ndiya kusibeka isitshixo sendlu kaDavide esixhantini sakhe, avule kungabikho uvalayo, avale kungabikho uvulayo;
Isaiah 22 23 ndimbethelele abe sisikhonkwane endaweni eqinileyo; abe yitrone yozuko kwindlu

kayise.
Isaiah 22 24 Baya kubuxhoma kuye bonke ubunzima bendlu kayise, amagatya neempakatha, yonke impahla encinane, kuthabathele empahleni ezizidendeleko, kuse empahleni yonke eyimiphanda.
Isaiah 22 25 Ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, siya kususwa isikhonkwane, eso sibethelelwe endaweni eqinileyo, sixakaxwe, siwe, unqanyulwe umthwalo ophezu kwaso; ngokuba uYehova ethethile.
Isaiah 23 1 Isihlabo esisingisele kwiTire. Bhombolozani, nina zinqanawa zaseTarshishe, ngokuba ibhuqiwe, akwabakho ndlu, akwabakho kungena.
Isaiah 23 2 Bakutyhilelwe ezweni lamaKiti. Yithini cwaka, bemi bonxweme; wena uzaliswe ngabarhwebi baseTsidon, abawela ulwandle.
Isaiah 23 3 Yayisemanzini amakhulu imbewu yaseSihore, ukuvuna koMnayile kwaba lungeniselo kuyo; yaba yindawo yokurhweba kweentlanga.
Isaiah 23 4 Dana, Tsidon; kuba luthethile ulwandle, inqaba yolwandle, lwathi, Andizibhijabhijanga, andizalanga, andikhulisanga mlisela, andondlanga mthinjana.
Isaiah 23 5 Lothi lwakuthi ukuthi ukufika olu daba eYiputa, basuke bazibhijabhije ngodaba olungeTire.
Isaiah 23 6 Welelani niye eTarshishe; bhombolozani, bemi bonxwene.
Isaiah 23 7 Kunje na kuwe, wena mvuyeleli, ukuvela kwakho kukho kwasemihleni yamandulo, iinyawo zakho zakusa kude, ukuba uye kuthi vu?
Isaiah 23 8 Ngubani na lo ucebe le nto ngeTire, ngomzi othwesa ngezithsaba, obarhwebi bawo bangabathetheli, obathengeli bawo bangabazukileyo behlabathi?
Isaiah 23 9 Icetywe nguYehova wemikhosi, ukuba angcolise ubungangamsha bamakhazikhazi onke, ukuba acukuceze bonke abazukileyo behlabathi.
Isaiah 23 10 Canda kulo ilizwe lakowenu njengoMnayile, ntombi inguTarshishe; akusekho luqhwemesha lukuxinileyo.
Isaiah 23 11 Isandla sakhe usolulele phezu kolwandle, ugungqise izikumkani. UYehova uwise umthetho ngelakwaKanan wokutshabalalisa iinqaba zalo.
Isaiah 23 12 Wathi, Akuyi kuba sabuya udlamke, nkazana idlwengulweyo, ntombi inguTsidon. Suk→ume, welela kumaKiti; nalapho akuyi kuba nakuphumla.
Isaiah 23 13 Yabona, ilizwe lamaKaledi, ngabantu ababengekho; ama-Asiriya abamisela ukuba babe ngabomqwebedu; bamisa iimboniselo zabo, bezinqika iingxande zalo ezinde, bezenza umwewe.
Isaiah 23 14 Bhombolozani, zinqanawa zaseTarshishe, ngokuba ibhuqiwe inqaba yenu.
Isaiah 23 15 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, ilityalwe iTire iminyaka engamashumi asixhenxe, njengemihla yokumkani omnye. Ekupheleni kweminyaka engamashumi asixhenxe kuya kwenzeka kwiTire ngokwengoma yehenyukazi, ethi,
Isaiah 23 16 Thabatha uhadi uwujikajike umzi, henyukazi lilityelweyo; betha kamnandi; vuma iingoma ezininzi, ukuze ukhunjulwe.
Isaiah 23 17 Kuya kuthi ekupheleni kweminyaka emashumi asixhenxe, ayivelele iTire uYehova, ibuyele elutsheqweni lwayo, ihenyuzane nezikumkani zonke zehlabathi eziphezu komhlaba;
Isaiah 23 18 lube ngcwele kuYehova urhwebo lwayo notsheqo lwayo; aluyi kubekwa, aluyi kuqwetywa; kuba urhwebo lwayo luya kuba lolwabahleli phambi koYehova, ukuze badle bahluthe, nokuze bambathe ngokobunene.
Isaiah 24 1 Yabona uYehova ulithi qongqololo ihlabathi, ulenza amagqagala, uyabuphethula ubuso balo, uyabachithachitha abemi balo;
Isaiah 24 2 kube mfani-nye abantu nababingeleli, kube mfani-nye ikhoboka nenkosi yalo, kube mfani-nye ikhobokazana nenkosikazi yalo, kube mfani-nye othengayo nothengisayo, kube mfani-nye obolekayo nobolekwayo,
Isaiah 24 3 kube mfani-nye umnikimali nomamkelimali. Ihlabathi lithiwe qongqololo ngakunye, liphangwe liphangiwe; kuba uYehova elithethile elo lizwi.
Isaiah 24 4 Ihlabathi lenza isijwili, libunile; lintshwenyile, libunile elimiweyo; bathe matshamatsha abaphakamileyo ebantwini behlabathi.
Isaiah 24 5 Ihlabathi lihlanjelwe ngaphantsi kwabemi balo; ngokokuba beyigqithile imiyalelo, badlula emimiselweni, bawaphula umnqophiso ongunaphakade.
Isaiah 24 6 Ngenxa yoko lidliwe ihlabathi kukuqalekiswa, bathwele ityala abemiyo kulo; ngenxa yoko baphanzile abemi behlabathi, kwasala abantu abambalwa.

Isaiah 24 7 Iwayini entsha yenza isijwili, untshwenyile umdiliya, bayancwina bonke abantliziyo inemivuyo.
Isaiah 24 8 Iphelile imihlali yengqongqo; iyekile ingxokozelo yabadlamkileyo; iphelile imihlali yohadi.
Isaiah 24 9 Abayi kusela wayini benengoma; sikrakra isiselo esinxilisayo kwabasiselayo.
Isaiah 24 10 Uqhekekile umzi osenyanyeni, zivalekile zonke izindlu ukuba zingangenwa mntu.
Isaiah 24 11 Bakhala ngewayini phandle; itshonile yonke imivuyo; iphele kwathi tu imihlali yehlabathi.
Isaiah 24 12 Umzi usele walinxuwa, laqotywa isango layimvithi.
Isaiah 24 13 Kuba kuya kuba nje esazulwini sehlabathi lonke phakathi kwezizwe, kube njengasekuvuthululweni komnquma, njengasekubhikiceni ukuphela kokuvuna iidiliya.
Isaiah 24 14 Bona aba baya kuphakamisa ilizwi, bamemelele; baya kutsholoza ngobungangamsha bukaYehova, beselwandle, bathi,
Isaiah 24 15 Ngenxa yoko, zukisani uYehova emimandleni yokukhanya: igama likaYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, eziqithini zolwandle.
Isaiah 24 16 Esondweni lehlabathi siva iingoma ezithi, Udumo malube kwilungisa. Ndaza ndathi, Hayi, ukungcungcutheka kwam! ukungcungcutheka kwam! Athi ke mna! Amangiringini ayanginiza, amangiringini ayanginiza ngonginizo lwawo.
Isaiah 24 17 Ufikelwe lunkwantyo nomgongxo nesibatha, wena mmi wehlabathi.
Isaiah 24 18 Kuya kuthi, othe walibaleka ilizwi elinkwantyisayo, eyele emgongxweni; othe wenyuka waphuma emgongxweni, abanjiswe sisibatha; ngokuba iingcango zaphezulu zivulekile, zanyikima iziseko zehlabathi.
Isaiah 24 19 Liyavikiveka livikiveke ihlabathi; liyacandeka licandeke ihlabathi; liyashukuma lishukume ihlabathi; liyatalasa ihlabathi njengenxila;
Isaiah 24 20 liyajinga njengomandlalo oxhonyiweyo; ukreqo lwalo lunzima phezu kwalo; liyawa, lingabuyi livuke.
Isaiah 24 21 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, awuvulele uYehova umkhosi wabaphezulu, nokumkani behlabathi ehlabathini;
Isaiah 24 22 bahlanganiswe behlanganiswa njengamakhonkxwa emhadini, bavalelwe entolongweni, bavelelwe kwakuba yimihla emininzi.
Isaiah 24 23 Iya kuba neentloni inyanga, lidane ilanga, xa uYehova wemikhosi angukumkani entabeni yeZiyon, naseYerusalem, naphambi kwamadoda akhe amakhulu, ngobuqaqawuli.
Isaiah 25 1 Yehova, unguThixo wam; ndiya kukuphakamisa, ndiya kubulela kwigama lakho; ngokuba wenze imisebenzi ebalulekileyo, amacebo akho kwakude, ukunyaniseka, inyaniso.
Isaiah 25 2 Ngokuba umzi uwenze walinxuwa; inqaba enqatyisiweyo yangumwewe; uxande olude lwabasemzini alwaba mzi, ungakhiwa naphakade.
Isaiah 25 3 Ngenxa yoko baya kukuzukisa abantu abanengcwangu, ikoyike imizi yeentlanga ezingcangcazelisayo.
Isaiah 25 4 Ngokuba waba ligwiba kwisisweli, igwiba kwihlwempu ekubandezelweni kwalo, ihlathi esiphangweni, umthunzi lakubalela, xa ukufutha kwabangcangcazelisayo kwaba njengesiphango eludongeni.
Isaiah 25 5 Njengokubalela emqwebedwini, udambise ingxolo yabasemzini; njengokudanjiswa kokubalela lithunzi lelifu, yathotywa ngokunjalo ingoma yabangcangcazelisayo.
Isaiah 25 6 UYehova wemikhosi uya kuzenzela zonke izizwe isidlo sezinto ezityebileyo kule ntaba, isidlo sewayini egcinwe ngeentsipho, sezinto ezityebileyo ezinomongo, sewayini egcinwe ngeentsipho, yaza yahluzwa;
Isaiah 25 7 aginye kule ntaba umphambili wesigqubuthelo esizigqubutheleyo izizwe zonke, nesigubungelo esizigubungeleyo zonke iintlanga.
Isaiah 25 8 Iya kuginya ukufa kuphele, izisule iNkosi uYehova iinyembezi ebusweni bonke, ingcikivo yabantu bayo iyisuse ehlabathini lonke, kuba uYehova ethethile.
Isaiah 25 9 Kuya kuthiwa ngaloo mini, Yabona, lo nguThixo wethu; besithembele kuye, ukuba asisindise; nguYehova lo besithembele kuye; masigcobe, sivuye ngosindiso lwakhe.
Isaiah 25 10 Ngokuba isandla sikaYehova siya kuhlala phezu kwale ntaba, anyathelwe amaMowabhi endaweni yawo, njengokunyathelwa komququ emanzini omgquba.
Isaiah 25 11 Aya kuzaneka izandla zawo emthonyameni wawo, njengokuba indadi izaneka izandla

ukuba idade; ke uYehova uya kulithoba ikratshi lawo, kunye nezigcaliselo zezandla zawo.
Isaiah 25 12 Wozisibekekisa iindonga zakho ezinqabileyo eziphakamileyo, azigungxule, ade azifikise emhlabeni, eluthulini.
Isaiah 26 1 Ngaloo mini kuya kuvunywa le ngoma ezweni lakwaYuda, ithi, Yinqaba umzi wethu thina; umisa iidonga nongqameko zibe lusindiso.
Isaiah 26 2 Vulani amasango, lungene uhlanga olunobulungisa, olugcine ukuthembeka.
Isaiah 26 3 Intliziyo ezimasekileyo uyayilondoloza, ixole ixolile; ngokuba ikholose ngawe.
Isaiah 26 4 Kholosani ngoYehova ngonaphakade; kuba uYa, uYehova, ululiwa elingunaphakade.
Isaiah 26 5 Ngokuba uthulele phantsi abahleli phezulu; umzi oyingxonde uwugungxule wawugungxulela emhlabeni, wawufikisa eluthulini.
Isaiah 26 6 Ziyawunyasha iinyawo, iinyawo zeentsizana, amanyathelo ezisweli.
Isaiah 26 7 Umendo wamalungisa ulungelelene; wena uyawulinganisela umkhondo wamalungisa, ulungelelane.
Isaiah 26 8 Kakade, Yehova, sibe sikulindile, ukuba uze emendweni wemigwebo yakho; umnqweno womphefumlo wethu wasinga egameni lakho, nasekukukhumbuleni.
Isaiah 26 9 Nangomphefumlo wam ndakunqwenela ebusuku; inene, ngomoya wam phakathi kwam ndakufuna kwakusasa; ngokuba xenikweni imigwebo yakho ibhekiswe ehlabathini, baya kufunda ubulungisa abemi belimiweyo.
Isaiah 26 10 Nokuba uthe wababalwa ongendawo, akafundi bulungisa; nasezweni labathe gca uyagqwetha; akabuboni ubungangamsha bukaYehova.
Isaiah 26 11 Yehova, sibe siphakamile isandla sakho, ababona; ke baya kulibona ikhwele lakho ngenxa yabantu, badane; ewe, umlilo mawubadle ababandezeli bakho.
Isaiah 26 12 Yehova, uya kusimisela uxolo; ngokuba nezenzo zethu zonke usisebenzele.
Isaiah 26 13 Yehova Thixo wethu, iinkosi ezingenguwe bezinobukhosi phezu kwethu; kodwa sikhankanya igama lakho ngawe wedwa.
Isaiah 26 14 Abafileyo abo abasayi kuba saphila; abangasekhoyo abo abasayi kuba savuka; ngoko ke ubavelele wabatshabalalisa, wakwenza kwadaka konke ukukhunjulwa kwabo.
Isaiah 26 15 Ulwandisile uhlanga, Yehova, ulwandisile uhlanga; uzizukisile; uzikhwelelisele kude iziphelo zelizwe.
Isaiah 26 16 Yehova, embandezelweni baquqela kuwe, bathululula umthandazo ngelizwi eliphantsi ekubathethiseni kwakho.
Isaiah 26 17 Njengomithiyo eza kuzala, ezibhijabhija, ekhaliswa yinimba, saba njalo phambi kwakho, Yehova.
Isaiah 26 18 Sibe simithi, sibe sizibhijabhija, sanga sizele umoya. Asilenzelanga sindiso ilizwe, abaphumanga abemi belimiweyo.
Isaiah 26 19 Abafileyo bakho baya kuphila; izidumbu zakowethu ziya kuvuka. Vukani, nimemelele, nina bahleli eluthulini; kuba ngumbethe wezikhanyiso umbethe wakho, nehlabathi liya kubakhupha abangasekhoyo.
Isaiah 26 20 Hambani, bantu bam, ningene ezingontsini zenu, nivale iingcango zenu ngasemva kwenu, nizimele umzuzwana, kude kudlule ukubhavuma.
Isaiah 26 21 Kuba, yabona, uYehova uphuma endaweni yakhe, ukuze abuvelele kubo ubugwenxa babemi behlabathi; ihlabathi lowatyhila amagazi alo, lingabi sabaselela ababuleweyo balo.
Isaiah 27 1 Ngaloo mini uYehova uya kuyivelela ngekrele lakhe, elo lilukhuni, elo likhulu, elo lomeleleyo, ileviyatan inyoka ebalekayo, neleviyatan inyoka ephinyaphinyelayo; ayibulale ingwenya eselwandle.
Isaiah 27 2 Ngaloo mini kuya kuthiwa, Isidiliya esinqwenelekayo, hlabelani ngaso.
Isaiah 27 3 Mna Yehova ndingumlondolozi waso; ndiya kusinyela ngamaxesha onke, ndiya kusilondoloza ubusuku nemini, hleze sivelelwe yinto.
Isaiah 27 4 Ubushushu abukho kum; akwaba bekukho ubobo namakhakakhaka phambi kwam! Bendiya kugaleleka kuwo ngokulwa, bendiya kuwatshisa kanye.
Isaiah 27 5 Okanye mababambelele egwibeni lam, baxolelane nam, ewe, baxolelane nam.
Isaiah 27 6 Ngezayo imihla uYakobi uya kwendelisela iingcambu, atyatyambe adubule uSirayeli, balizalise lonke elimiweyo ngeziqhamo.
Isaiah 27 7 Umbethe ngokubetha kwababethi bakhe na? Mhlawumbi ubulewe ngokubulawa kwababulewe nguye na?

Isaiah 27 8 Ekumaleni wabambana naye, walinganisela, wakha uluhlu, wamgxotha ngomoya wakhe owomeleleyo ngemini yomoya wasempumalanga.
Isaiah 27 9 Ngako oko ubugwenxa bukaYakobi buya kucanyagushelwa ngale nto; isiqhamo sonke sokususa isono sakhe soba sesi sokuthi, awenze onke amatye esibingelelo abe njengamatye ekalika ankumenkume, bangavuki ooAshera nezithixo zelanga.
Isaiah 27 10 Ngokuba umzi onqatyisiweyo uwodwa, usisithili esilahliweyo, esishiyiweyo njengentlango. Aya kudla khona amathole, abuthe khona, awadle awagqibe khona amahlamvu aso.
Isaiah 27 11 Othi akoma amasebe aso, aphulwe; beze abafazi, bawabase; kuba asibantu banangqondo aba; ngako oko umenzi wabo akayi kuba namfesane kubo, umbumbi wabo akayi kubababala.
Isaiah 27 12 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, abhulise uYehova, athabathele emsingeni woMlambo, ase esihlanjeni saseYiputa, nihlanganiselwe omnye komnye, nina nyana bakaSirayeli.
Isaiah 27 13 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, kuvuthelwe isigodlo esikhulu, beze ababelahlekele ezweni laseAsiriya, nababegxothelwe ezweni lamaYiputa, baqubude kuYehova entabeni engcwele eseYerusalem.
Isaiah 28 1 Yaha ke, isithsaba sekratshi samanxila akwaEfrayim, nentyantyambo ebunayo yamakhazikhazi esihombo sakhe, esemantloko omfula ochumayo wababuleweyo yiwayini!
Isaiah 28 2 Yabona, iNkosi inento eyomeleleyo, ekhaliphileyo, njengesiphango sesichotho, isaqhwithi esibhubhisayo; njengesiphango esimanzi anamandla akhukulayo, iya kunqumela emhlabeni ngesandla.
Isaiah 28 3 Siya kunyashwa ngeenyawo isithsaba sekratshi samanxila akwaEfrayim.
Isaiah 28 4 Intyantyambo ebunayo yamakhazikhazi esihombo sakhe, esemantloko omfula ochumayo, yoba njengekhiwane elilikhikhizela, kungekabi sehlotyeni; athi olibonileyo alibone, aliginye esaliphethe ngesandla.
Isaiah 28 5 Ngaloo mini uYehova wemikhosi uya kuba sisithsaba esimakhazikhazi, nesangqawe sokuhomba kumasalela abantu bakhe;
Isaiah 28 6 abe ngumoya wesiko kwabahleli esihlalweni sokugweba, nobugorha kwababuyisela imfazwe esangweni.
Isaiah 28 7 Kwanaba ke bayotywe yiwayini, bayahexa sisiselo esinxilisayo; umbingeleli nomprofeti bayotywe sisiselo esinxilisayo, baginywe yiwayini, bayahexa sisiselo esinxilisayo; bayotyiwe bebona imibono, bayagexa begweba ityala.
Isaiah 28 8 Kuba zonke izithebe zizele ngumhlanzo oyintshontsho; akukho ndawo ingenawo.
Isaiah 28 9 Bathi, Uya kuyala bani na ukuba azi? aqondise bani na udaba? Abalunyulweyo emasini? abancothulweyo ebeleni?
Isaiah 28 10 Kuba umthetho uza phezu komthetho, umthetho phezu komthetho; ummiselo phezu kommiselo, ummiselo phezu kommiselo; intwana apha, intwana phaya.
Isaiah 28 11 Inene, uya kuthetha ngentetho ethintithayo nangalulwimi lumbi kwaba bantu;
Isaiah 28 12 watshoyo kubo ukuthi, Nantsi indawo yokuphumla, phumzani abatyhafileyo; nantsi indawo yokunyhamnyheka; basuka abavuma ukuva.
Isaiah 28 13 Ngoko ke ilizwi likaYehova loba ngumthetho phezu komthetho kubo, umthetho phezu komthetho; ngummiselo phezu kommiselo, ummiselo phezu kommiselo; intwana apha, intwana phaya: ukuze baye bakhubeke, bawe ngomva, baphuke, barhintyelwe, babanjiswe.
Isaiah 28 14 Ngako oko liveni ilizwi likaYehova, madoda agxekayo, balawuli baba bantu baseYerusalem.
Isaiah 28 15 Ngokuba nisithi, Sinqophisene nokufa, sivumelene nelabafileyo; isibetho esingumkhukula, xa singenelayo, asiyi kufika kuthi, kuba amanga siwenze ihlathi lethu, sasithela ngobuxoki.
Isaiah 28 16 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndiseke eZiyon ilitye, ilitye locikido, ilitye elinqabileyo lembombo, loseko olusekiweyo. Okholiweyo akayi kungxama.
Isaiah 28 17 Isiko ndolenza intambo yokulinganisa, ubulungisa ndibenze ilothe yokulungelelanisa; isichotho siya kumka nalo ihlathi lamanga, amanzi ayikhukulise indawo yokusithela.
Isaiah 28 18 Kuya kucinywa ukunqophisana kwenu nokufa, kungemi ukuvumelana kwenu nelabafileyo; isibetho esingumkhukula, xa singenelayo, sonenza nibe yinto egqushiweyo.
Isaiah 28 19 Oku kungenela singenelayo, siya kunisusa; ngokuba imiso ngemiso siya kuningenela, imini nobusuku; kuthi ukuqonda udaba kube kukuhlasimla kodwa.
Isaiah 28 20 Inene, umandlalo mfutshane, akukho kunaba; nesigubungelo sincinane, ukuba azisongele kuso.
Isaiah 28 21 Ngokuba uya kusuk→eme uYehova, njengasentabeni yePeratsim; uya kuguguma,

njengasentilini yeGibheyon; ukuba enze isenzo sakhe, isenzo sakhe esisodwa, ukuba asebenze umsebenzi wakhe, umsebenzi wakhe ongaqhelekileyo.
Isaiah 28 22 Kaloku ke musani ukugxeka, hleze kuqiniselwe ukubotshelelwa kwenu; ngokokuba isiphelo esiya kulifikela ilizwe lonke sisesimisiweyo ke sagqitywa; ndisivile eNkosini, uYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 28 23 Libekeleni indlebe nilive ilizwi lam; yibazeleni indlebe niyive intetho yam.
Isaiah 28 24 Umlimi ulima iimini ezi zonke na, ukuba ahlwayele? anqike aqwakanise umhlaba wakhe na?
Isaiah 28 25 Akathi na, akuba ebulungelelanisile ubuso bawo, asasaze idile, agcwayele ikumin, akrozise ingqolowa, nerhasi endaweni ephawuliweyo, nespelete ngasemdeni wayo?
Isaiah 28 26 Umqeqeshile ngokwesiko uThixo wakhe, wamyala.
Isaiah 28 27 Kuba idile ayisizilwa ngempahla yokusizila, ayiqengqelwa ngevili yenqwelo ikumin; itsinwa ngoswazi idile, nekumin ngentonga.
Isaiah 28 28 Ingqolowa ikhe ityunyuzwe na? Hayi, akahlali eyisizila, agoqozise ivili yenqwelo yakhe namahashe akhe phezu kwayo; akayityumzi.
Isaiah 28 29 Nale nto iphuma kuYehova wemikhosi; omacebo angummangaliso, obulumko butshatsheleyo.
Isaiah 29 1 Yeha, Ariyeli, Ariyeli, mzi awamisa intente kuwo uDavide! Yongezelelani umnyaka kumnyaka; mayizunguleze imithendeleko.
Isaiah 29 2 Ndiya kuyicutha ke iAriyeli, kubekho ukuncwina noncwino, ibe njengeAriyeli ke leyo kum.
Isaiah 29 3 Ndiya kukurhawula, ndikungqinge ngenqaba, ndikumisele iintango zokukungqinga;
Isaiah 29 4 uya kugungxulelwa phantsi, uthethe usemhlabeni, ukuthetha kwakho kudambe, kuvela eluthulini; izwi lakho liphume emhlabeni njengelonesholog u, ukuthetha kwakho kudumzele eluthulini.
Isaiah 29 5 Ingxokolo yabakungenelayo iya kuba njengothuli olucolekileyo, ingxokolo yabakungcangcazelisayo ibe njengomququ ophephukayo; ibekho le nto ngephanyazo nangesiquphe.
Isaiah 29 6 Kuphuma kuYehova wemikhosi ukuvelelwa kwayo ngeendudumo nangonyikimo lwehlabathi, nesandi esikhulu; ngesaqhwithi nomoya ovuthuzayo, nokulenya komlilo otshisayo.
Isaiah 29 7 Yoba njengephupha, njengombono wasebusuku, ingxokolo yeentlanga zonke eziyiphumela umkhosi iAriyeli; zonke eziyiphumela umkhosi, yona nemboniselo yayo, eziyicuthayo.
Isaiah 29 8 Koba njengokuthi olambileyo aphuphe, abone esidla, avuke ulambatha umphefumlo wakhe; njengokuthi onxaniweyo aphuphe, abone esela, avuke, nanko etyhafile, utshoba umphefumlo wakhe; iya kuba njalo ingxokolo yeentlanga eziyiphumele umkhosi intaba yeZiyon.
Isaiah 29 9 Zilazilani ningakhulumi; zimfamekiseni nibe ziimfama. Bayanxila kungengawayini, bayatalasa kungengasiselo sinxilisayo.
Isaiah 29 10 Ngokuba uYehova uthulule phezu kwenu umoya wobuthongo obukhulu, wawabopha amehlo enu, abaprofeti; nabaziintloko benu, iimboni zenu, uzigubungele.
Isaiah 29 11 Kuni umbono weento zonke ube njengamazwi encwadi etywiniweyo, abathi bayinike okwaziyo ukuyifunda, besithi, Khawulese apha; athi, Ndikhohliwe, kuba itywiniwe;
Isaiah 29 12 incwadi inikwe ongakwaziyo ukuyifunda, kuthiwe, Khawulese apha; athi, Andikwazi ukuyifunda incwadi.
Isaiah 29 13 Yathi iNkosi, Ngenxa enokuba aba bantu besondela kum ngomlomo wabo, bendizukisa ngemilebe yomlomo wabo, intliziyo yabo beyikhwelelisele kude kum, nokundoyika kwabo kungumthetho wabantu abawufunda nje kodwa:
Isaiah 29 14 ngako oko, yabona, ndiya kuphinda ndibaphathe aba bantu ngokubalulekileyo, kubaluleke, kumangaliseke; butshone ubulumko bezilumko zabo, isithele ingqondo yeengqondi zabo.
Isaiah 29 15 Yeha ke abangxokayo, besithelisa iqhinga labo kuYehova, zibe semnyameni izenzo zabo: bathi, Ngubani na osibonayo? ngubani na osaziyo?
Isaiah 29 16 Hayi, ukuphenduka kwenu! Kuya kuthiwa umbumbi unjengodongwe na? into eyenziweyo ithi na kumenzi wayo, Akandenzanga? into ebunjiweyo ithi na kumbumbi wayo, Akaqondi?
Isaiah 29 17 Awusemncinane na umzuzwana, ukuze iLebhanon ibuye ibe yintsimi echumayo, intsimi echumayo kuthiwe lihlathi?
Isaiah 29 18 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini izithulu ziweve amazwi encwadi, amehlo eemfama abone esithokothokweni nasemnyameni.
Isaiah 29 19 Abalulamileyo baya kukwandisa ukuvuya ngoYehova, abangamahlwempu eluntwini bagcobe ngoyiNgcwele kaSirayeli;

Isaiah 29 20 ngokuba esusiwe umngcangcazelisi, ephelile umgxeki, benqunyulwe bonke abaphaphela ubutshinga;
Isaiah 29 21 abamenza umoni umntu ngenxa yelizwi eli, bamthiyele owohlwayayo esangweni, balisunduze ilungisa ngochuku.
Isaiah 29 22 Ngako oko utsho uYehova kwindlu kaYakobi, lowo wamkhululayo uAbraham, ukuthi, Ngoku uYakobi akayi kudana, ngoku ubuso bakhe abuyi kuba luthuthu.
Isaiah 29 23 Ngokuba ekuboneni kwakhe, ekuboneni kwabantwana bakhe, isenzo sezandla zam phakathi kwabo, baya kulingcwalisa igama lam, bamngcwalise oyiNgcwele kaYakobi, bangcangcazele phambi koThixo kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 29 24 Baya kukwazi ukuqonda abamoya undwendwayo, bayamkele imfundo abakrokrayo.
Isaiah 30 1 Yeha ke, abantwana abaziinjubaqa, utsho uYehova; abenza iqhinga elingaphumi kum, bathelelane ngothelelwano kungengaMoya wam, ukuze bongeze isono kwisono;
Isaiah 30 2 abahamba bahle baye eYiputa, bengabuzanga emlonyeni wam, basabele egwibeni likaFaro, bazimele ngomthunzi weYiputa!
Isaiah 30 3 Ngoko ke liya kuthi igwiba likaFaro libe lidano kuni, nokuzimela ngomthunzi weYiputa kube lihlazo.
Isaiah 30 4 Ngokuba abathetheli babo baseTsohan, nabathunywa babo bafike eHanes.
Isaiah 30 5 Bonke baya kudana ngabantu abangabanyusiyo, abangengabokunceda, nabangengabokunyusa; abangabokudanisa, abangabokuhlazisa kananjalo.
Isaiah 30 6 Isihlabo esisingisele kwimvubu yelasezantsi. Ezweni leembandezelo nengcutheko, lengonyamakazi nengonyama, lephimpi, lenyushu enobuhlungu ephaphazelayo, babethwele ubutyebi babo ngemihlana yamankonyana amaesile, nobuncwane babo ngamalunda eenkamela, besiya kubantu abangenakubanyusa.
Isaiah 30 7 AmaYiputa ke aya kunceda ngokungekwanto nangokulambathayo; ngako oko ndithe ngawo angabagwagwisayo, behleli phantsi bethe tu.
Isaiah 30 8 Yiya ngoku, ukrole oko elucwecweni unabo, ukubhale encwadini, kube yinto yemihla ezayo, yanini, yaphakade.
Isaiah 30 9 Ngokuba ngabantu abaneenkani, ngoonyana abaxokayo, ngoonyana abangavumiyo ukusiva isiyalo sikaYehova;
Isaiah 30 10 abathi kwiimboni, Ze ningaboni; nakwiinkangeli, Ze ningasikhangeleli izinto ezithe gca; sithetheleni izinto ezigudileyo; khangelani izinto eziyinkohliso;
Isaiah 30 11 tyekani endleleni, yithini gu bucala emendweni; menzeni aphele ebusweni bethu oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 30 12 Ngako oko utsho oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli ukuthi, Ngokokuba nilicekisile elo lizwi, nakholosa ngokucudisa nangobugwenxa, nayama khona:
Isaiah 30 13 ngako oko, obo bugwenxa kuni buya kuba njengendawo ekrazukileyo, ewayo, ezimkayo eludongeni olude, ekuqhekeka kwayo kuza ngesiquphe nangephanyazo;
Isaiah 30 14 uya kuyiqhekeza njengokuqhekeka komphanda wombumbi, wakuqotywa ungayekwa, kungafumaneki ekuqotyweni kwawo negophe lokuthabatha umlilo eziko, nelokukha amanzi equleni.
Isaiah 30 15 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi, uYehova oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Beniya kusindiswa kukubuya nakukuphumla; ebengabakhoyo amandla enu ngokuzola nangokukholosa; nasuka anavuma.
Isaiah 30 16 Ke nathi, Hayi, siya kubaleka ngamahashe; niya kubaleka kambe. Nathi, Siya kukhwela kwiimbaleki; ngenxa yoko baya kuba namendu abanisukelayo.
Isaiah 30 17 Niya kubaleka niliwaka, ekhalime emnye; bekhalime bebahlanu, nibaleke nide nisale njengomtshanyane encotsheni yentaba, nanjengebhanile endulini.
Isaiah 30 18 Ngako oko uYehova uya kukha alinde, ukuze anibabale; ngako oko uya kukha akhwelele phezulu, ukuze abe nemfesane kuni; ngokuba nguThixo wogwebo uYehova; hayi, uyolo lwabo bonke abalindele kuye!
Isaiah 30 19 Ngokuba abantu aba baya kuhlala eZiyon, eYerusalem; aniyi kuba sabuya nilile; uya kunibabala ngenene ekuvakaleni kokukhala kwenu; akukuva, uya kusabela.
Isaiah 30 20 INkosi iya kuninika isonka sobandezelweyo namanzi oxiniweyo, bangabi sazimela abayali bakho, amehlo akho esababona abayali bakho;
Isaiah 30 21 iindlebe zakho zive ilizwi ngasemva kwakho, lisithi, Nantsi indlela; hambani ngayo, nokuba nisinga ekunene, nokuba nisinga ekhohlo.

Isaiah 30 22 Nowenza inqambi umaleko wemifanekiso yenu eqingqiweyo yesilivere, nesingxobo semifanekiso yenu etyhidiweyo yegolide; niya kuyichithachitha njengesishuba; uya kuthi kuyo, Khwelela umke apha.
Isaiah 30 23 INkosi yoyinika imvula imbewu yakho, owuhlwayela ngayo umhlaba; nesonka songeniselo lomhlaba sityebe, sibe namafutha; imfuyo yakho iya kudla ngaloo mini emadlelweni abanzi.
Isaiah 30 24 Iinkomo namaesile amatsha asebenza umhlaba, aya kudla umtywakaniselo onetyuwa, oweliweyo ngomnyazi nefolokhwe yokwela.
Isaiah 30 25 Phezu kweentaba zonke ezinde naphezu kweenduli zonke eziphakamileyo yoba yimijelo, yimisinga yamanzi, ngemini yembulalo enkulu, ekuweni kweenqaba ezinde.
Isaiah 30 26 Ukukhanya kwenyanga kuya kuba njengokukhanya kwelanga, nokukhanya kwelanga kube kasixhenxe njengokukhanya kweemini ezisixhenxe, ngemini yokubopha kukaYehova ukwaphuka kwabantu bakhe, apholise ukuphalusa kokubetha kwakhe.
Isaiah 30 27 Yabona, igama likaYehova liyeza, livela kude, uvutha umsindo wakhe, kuthe shinyi umsi: umlomo wakhe ulephuza amagwebu, ulwimi lwakhe lunjengomlilo otshisayo.
Isaiah 30 28 Ukufutha kwakhe kunjengomlambo okhukulayo, obetha emqaleni, ukuze azihluze iintlanga ngentluzo yokuziphanzisa, umkhala olahlekisayo ube semihlathini yezizwe.
Isaiah 30 29 Niya kuba nengoma enjengeyobusuku bokungcwaliswa komthendeleko, novuyo lwentliziyo lube njengabahamba bebetha ugwali, ukuya entabeni kaYehova, eliweni likaSirayeli.
Isaiah 30 30 Uya kulivakalisa uYehova izwi lakhe elinendili, akubonakalise ukuhla kwengalo yakhe kunokujala ngumsindo, nokulenya komlilo otshisayo, nokuphalazeka kwelifu, nesiphango, namatye esichotho.
Isaiah 30 31 Kuba uAsiriya uya kuqhiphuka umbilini lilizwi likaYehova, ekubetheni kwakhe ngentonga.
Isaiah 30 32 Kuya kuthi konke ukuhamba koswazi lommiselo, aluhlisayo uYehova phezu kwakhe, kube neengqongqo neehadi, kusiliwa naye imfazwe, kujinga ingalo.
Isaiah 30 33 Kuba kukade icangcisiwe, ilungisiwe iTofete, ibe ke ilungiselwe ukumkani; yenziwa yanzulu, yabanzi; igoqo layo linomlilo neenkuni ezininzi; ukuphefumla kukaYehova kuliphemba njengomlambo wesulfure.
Isaiah 31 1 Yeha, abehla baye eYiputa ukuba bancedwe, abayama ngamahashe, abakholosa ngeenqwelo zokulwa, kuba zininzi, nangabamahashe, kuba beqine kunene; abangamnoneleli oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, abangamquqeliyo uYehova!
Isaiah 31 2 Ulumkile ke naye; uya kuzisa ububi, angawabeki nxamnye amazwi akhe; uya kusukela phezulu kwindlu yabenzi bobubi, nakuncedo lwabasebenza ubutshinga.
Isaiah 31 3 AmaYiputa angabantu, akaThixo; amahashe awo ayinyama, akamoya; ukuba uYehova angasolula isandla sakhe, wokhubeka umncedi, awe umncedwa, baphele kunye bonke.
Isaiah 31 4 Ngokuba uYehova utshilo kum ukuthi, Njengokuba ingonyama, nengonyama entsha, isuka igqume phezu kwento eyibambileyo, yakubizelwa ihlokondiba labalusi, ingaloyiki ilizwi labo, ingayilahli ngokuxokozela kwabo: kwangokunjalo uya kuhla uYehova wemikhosi, ukuba ayikhuphele umkhosi intaba yeZiyon nenduli yayo.
Isaiah 31 5 Njengeentaka zindanda, uya kwenjenjalo uYehova wemikhosi ukuyikhusela iYerusalem, eyikhusela, eyihlangula, eyiconga, eyisiza.
Isaiah 31 6 Buyelani kulowo nimkileyo kuye ngokunzulu, nyana bakaSirayeli.
Isaiah 31 7 Ngokuba ngaloo mini baya kucekisa elowo izithixo zakhe zesilivere ezingeni, nezegolide ezingeni, ezinenzele zona izandla zenu, ukuba none ngazo.
Isaiah 31 8 Wowa uAsiriya likrele elingelelandoda, limdle ikrele elingelelamntu, asabe phambi kwekrele, amadodana akhe afakwe uviko.
Isaiah 31 9 Ingxondorha yakhe yodlula imke ngokunxunguphala, baqhiphuke umbilini abathetheli bakhe, bemke kwibhanile; utsho uYehova, omlilo useZiyon, oziko liseYerusalem.
Isaiah 32 1 Yabona, ukumkani uya kulawula ngokobulungisa, abathetheli bathethele ngokwesiko;
Isaiah 32 2 umntu abe njengendawo yokuzimela umoya, neyokusithela esiphangweni; abe njengemijelo yamanzi emqwebedwini, njengomthunzi wengxondorha enkulu ezweni elibharhileyo.
Isaiah 32 3 Akayi kuvingcwa amehlo ababonayo; zibazeke iindlebe zabevayo.
Isaiah 32 4 Yoqonda ukwazi intliziyo yabangxamayo, ulwimi lwabathintithayo lungxamise ukuthetha ngokuthe tyhatyhasini.

Isaiah 32 5 Isidenge akuyi kuba sathiwa silinene, itshivela akuyi kuthiwa lilinono;
Isaiah 32 6 kuba isidenge sithetha ubudenge, intliziyo yaso yenza ubutshinga, ukuze senze ububi; sithetha into yokubhuda ngoYehova, silambathise umphefumlo wolambileyo, simswelise onxaniweyo into eselwayo.
Isaiah 32 7 Ubutshivela betshivela bubi; liceba amayelenqe okonakalisa iintsizana ngamazwi obuxoki, naxa ihlwempu lithetha ngokusesikweni.
Isaiah 32 8 Inene lona liceba izinto zobunene; lona limi ngezinto zobunene.
Isaiah 32 9 Bafazi batyeshileyo, sukani nime; liveni ilizwi lam, zintombi zingakhathaliyo; yibekeleni indlebe intetho yam.
Isaiah 32 10 Iya kuba ziintsuku nokuba ngumnyaka, nigungqe, zintokazi zingakhathaliyo; kuba kuphelile ukuvuna izidiliya; ukubutha iziqhamo akuyi kubakho nakanye.
Isaiah 32 11 Gubhani, zintokazi zityeshileyo; gungqani, zintokazi zingakhathaliyo; hlubani nichushuluze, nibhinqe ezirhwexayo emanqeni.
Isaiah 32 12 Baya kubetha emabeleni ngenxa yamasimi anqwenelekayo, nangenxa yemidiliya eneziqhamo.
Isaiah 32 13 Kuya kuphuma imithi enameva namakhakakhaka emhlabeni wabantu bakowethu; ewe, naphezu kwezindlu zonke zemihlali kumzi odlamkileyo.
Isaiah 32 14 Kuba iingxande ezinde zilahliwe, ingxokolo yomzi ishiyiwe; iOfele nemboniselo ziza kuba yimiqolomba ngonaphakade, zibe ziindawo zokudlamkela kwamaesile asendle, zibe lidlelo lemihlambi;
Isaiah 32 15 ade agalelwe phezu kwethu uMoya ophuma phezulu, isuke intlango ibe yintsimi echumayo, intsimi echumayo kuthiwe lihlathi.
Isaiah 32 16 Entlango ke kuya kuma okusesikweni, buhlale ubulungisa entsimini echumayo.
Isaiah 32 17 Wothi umsebenzi wobulungisa ube luxolo, nokwenza kobulungisa kube kukuzola nokukholosa ngonaphakade;
Isaiah 32 18 abantu bakowethu baya kuhlala esithilini esinoxolo, eminqubeni yenkoloseko, ezindaweni zokuphumla ezinokonwaba.
Isaiah 32 19 Kuya kuphalala izichotho ekuweni kwehlathi, ugungxulelwe umzi endaweni ephantsi.
Isaiah 32 20 Hayi, uyolo lwenu bahlwayela ngasemanzini onke, bayekele amanqina enkomo nawe-esile.
Isaiah 33 1 Yeha ke, mbhuqi, wena ke ungabhuqwanga; nginingini, wena ke ungatshinizelwanga! Wakugqiba ukubhuqa, uya kubhuqwa; wakukufeza ukunginiza, uya kunginizelwa.
Isaiah 33 2 Yehova, sibabale, sithembele kuwe; yiba yingalo yabo imiso ngemiso; yiba lusindiso kuthi ngexesha lembandezelo.
Isaiah 33 3 Ziyaphalaphaliswa izizwe lilizwi lengxokolo, ziyaphangalaliswa iintlanga kukuphakama kwakho.
Isaiah 33 4 Ohlanganiswa emke amaxhoba enu njengokuhlanganisa kweenkumbi ezinqunquthayo, bawaququzelele njengokuququzela komqikela.
Isaiah 33 5 UYehova uphakamile, ngokuba ehleli phezulu; uyizalisile iZiyon ngokusesikweni nangobulungisa.
Isaiah 33 6 Kuya kubakho ukuzimaseka kwamaxesha akho, nobutyebi bosindiso, nobulumko, nokwazi; ukoyika uYehova bubuncwane bakhe.
Isaiah 33 7 Yabona, iinjengele zabo ziyakhala ngaphandle; abathunywa boxolo balila ngokukrakra.
Isaiah 33 8 Iindlela azihanjwa; umhambi uphelile; uwaphule umnqophiso, ucekise imizi, akakhathalela mntu.
Isaiah 33 9 Ilizwe lenza isijwili, lintshwenyile; ineentloni iLebhanon, ishwabene; iSharon isuke yaba njengenkqantosi; ivuthulula amagqabi iBhashan neKarmele.
Isaiah 33 10 Kungokunje ndiya kusuka ndime, utsho uYehova; kungokunje ndiya kuphakama; kungokunje ndiya kuzinyusa.
Isaiah 33 11 Niya kumitha isikhotha, nizale iindiza; ukufutha kwenu ngumlilo oya kunidla.
Isaiah 33 12 Izizwe zoba yimitshiso yekalika, zoba yimithi enameva ehlahliweyo, ibaswe umlilo.
Isaiah 33 13 Yivani, nina bakude, endikwenzileyo: nibazi ubugorha bam, nina basondeleyo.
Isaiah 33 14 Bayankwantya eZiyon aboni, abaziintshembenxa babanjwe kukuthuthumela; bathi, Ngubani na ke kuthi onokuphambukela emlilweni odlayo? ngubani na ke kuthi onokuphambukela emalangatyeni angunaphakade?

Isaiah 33 15 Ohamba ngobulungisa, othetha okuthe tye, ocekisa inzuzo yokucudisa, ovuthulula isandla sakhe singaphathi sicengo, ovingca iindlebe zakhe zingevi ngegazi, ocima amehlo akhe angakhangeli entweni embi:
Isaiah 33 16 nguye oya kuhlala ezindaweni eziphezulu. Iimboniselo zeengxondorha yingxonde yakhe; isonka sakhe usinikiwe, amanzi akhe ahleli ekho.
Isaiah 33 17 Amehlo akho aya kumkhangela ukumkani ebuhleni bakhe; aya kulibona ilizwe elisingise kude.
Isaiah 33 18 Intliziyo yakho iya kucamanga ngesothuso, ithi, Uphi na umbali? uphi na umlinganiseli? uphi na umbali weenqaba ezinde?
Isaiah 33 19 Abantu abaziingwanyalala akuyi kubabona: abantu abantetho inzulu, ingavakaliyo, abalulwimi luthintithayo lungenakuqondeka.
Isaiah 33 20 Khangela iZiyon, umzi wemithendeleko yethu. Amehlo akho aya kuyibona iYerusalem, isithili esinokonwaba, iyintente engafuduswayo, ezikhonkwane zingancothulwayo naphakade, ezintambo zonke zingaqhawukiyo.
Isaiah 33 21 Ewe, ngenxa yethu ikhona ingangamsha uYehova; yindawo enemilambo, enemijelo ebanzi ngeenxa zombini; akuyi kuhamba sinqanawa sibheqwayo apho, kungaweli khona nqanawa iyingangamsha.
Isaiah 33 22 Kuba umgwebi wethu nguYehova, ummisimthetho wethu nguYehova, ukumkani wethu nguYehova; uya kusisindisa yena.
Isaiah 33 23 Zityeketyeke iintambo zakho, azilubambi useko lwemasti yazo, aziyitwabululi iseyile; kuya kwandula kwabiwe amaxhoba amaninzi athinjiweyo, neziqhwala ziphange okuphangiweyo.
Isaiah 33 24 Akayi kuthi ummi wakhona, Ndiyafa; abantu abahleliyo khona babuxolelwe ubugwenxa babo.
Isaiah 34 1 Sondelani, zintlanga, nive; nibaze iindlebe, zizwe; malive ihlabathi nenzaliseko yalo; elimiweyo, neziveliso zonke eziveliswa lilo.
Isaiah 34 2 Ngokuba uburhalarhume bukaYehova buphezu kweentlanga zonke, nobushushu bakhe buphezu komkhosi wazo wonke; uzisingele phantsi, uzinikele ekusikweni.
Isaiah 34 3 Baya kulahlwa ababuleweyo bazo, nezidumbu zabo kunyuke ukunuka kwazo, kunyibilike iintaba ligazi lazo.
Isaiah 34 4 Uya kuvunda wonke umkhosi wezulu, lisongwe izulu njengencwadi, wonke umkhosi walo ubune njengokubuna kwegqabi emdiliyeni, njengokubuna kwegqabi emkhiwaneni.
Isaiah 34 5 Ngokuba lisele lahlutha ezulwini ikrele lam; yabona, lihla phezu koEdom, naphezu kwabantu endibasingele phantsi, ibe ngumgwebo.
Isaiah 34 6 Ikrele likaYehova lizele ligazi, lityetyiswe ngamanqatha, ligazi leemvana neleebhokhwe, ngamanqatha ezintso zeenkunzi zeegusha; ngokuba uYehova unombingelelo eBhotsera, nokuxhela okukhulu ezweni lakwaEdom.
Isaiah 34 7 Kuya kuhla inqu kunye nazo, iinkunzi ezintsha kunye neenkabi, lisele lihluthe ilizwe labo ligazi, lutyetyiswe uthuli lwabo ngamanqatha.
Isaiah 34 8 Kuba uYehova unomhla wempindezelo, unomnyaka wembuyekezo, wokuthethelela iZiyon.
Isaiah 34 9 Yoguquka imilambo yabo ibe yitela, uthuli lwabo lube yisulfure, ilizwe labo libe yitela etshayo.
Isaiah 34 10 Aliyi kucinywa ubusuku nemini; umsi walo uya kunyuka ngonaphakade; liya kuchithakala kwisizukulwana ngesizukulwana; liya kuhlala lihleli lodwa, kungabikho ucanda kulo.
Isaiah 34 11 Loba lilifa lengcwangube nokhwalimanzi, kuhlale kulo ifubesi nehlungulu, olule phezu kwalo ulutya lokulinganisa lwakwanyanyeni, nelothe yokulungelelanisa yakwalubala.
Isaiah 34 12 Abanumzana balo akuyi kuba sabakho babiza bukumkani kubo, bonke abathetheli balo babe yinto engekhoyo.
Isaiah 34 13 Iingxande zalo ezinde ziya kumila into enameva, amarhawu namakhakakhaka ezinqabeni zalo ezinkulu, libe sisikhundla seempungutye nedlelo leenciniba.
Isaiah 34 14 Kohlangabezana amarhamncwa omqwebedu neempungutye, into elixhonti ikhawulelane nowayo; ewe, into yasebusuku iya konwaba khona, izifumanele ukuphumla.
Isaiah 34 15 Kulapho iya kwenzela khona indlu inyoka ejubayo, izale amaqanda, ifukame emthunzini khona; ewe, khona apho baya kubutha oontloyiya, elowo nowabo.
Isaiah 34 16 Funani encwadini kaYehova, nilese. Akukho nanye kuzo ezo zinto iya kusala, eya

kusilela kuwayo; ngokuba ngumlomo wam oziwisele umthetho, ngumoya wawo ozibuthileyo.
Isaiah 34 17 Nguye ozirholele iqashiso, isandla sakhe sazabela lona ngolutya lokulinganisa; ziya kulidla ilifa kudekuse ephakadeni, zihlale kulo kwisizukulwana ngesizukulwana.
Isaiah 35 1 Inemihlali intlango nomqwebedu; iyagcoba inkqantosi, iyadubula njengomfiyo.
Isaiah 35 2 Iyatyatyamba, ithi rhoqo; iyagcoba, ewe, iyagcoba, imemelele, inikwe ubuqaqawuli beLebhanon, ubungangamela beKarmele neSharon; ezo ndawo ziya kububona ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova, ubungangamela boThixo wethu.
Isaiah 35 3 Yomelezani izandla eziwileyo, niwaqinise amadolo agexayo.
Isaiah 35 4 Yithini kwabantliziyo zingxamayo, Yomelelani, ningoyiki. Yabonani, uThixo wenu uyeza enempindezelo, enembuyekezo kaThixo; uya kuza yena anisindise.
Isaiah 35 5 Aya kuvulwa amehlo eemfama, zivulwe iindlebe zezithulu;
Isaiah 35 6 size sitsibe njengexhama isiqhwala, lumemelele ulwimi lwesidenge; ngokuba kuya kugqobhoka amanzi entlango, nemilambo enkqantosini;
Isaiah 35 7 isanga sibe lidike, neendawo ezinxaniweyo zimpompoze amanzi. Esikhundleni sempungutye, apho ibuthuma khona, kuya kuba butyani neengcongolo nemikhanzi.
Isaiah 35 8 Kuya kubakho umendo khona, kubekho indlela, kuthiwe ukubizwa kwayo, yindlela engcwele le. Akuyi kudlula nto iyinqambi ngayo; yeyabo yona: abahamba loo ndlela nabazizihula abayi kulahleka kuyo.
Isaiah 35 9 Akuyi kubakho ngonyama khona, aliyi kuqabela khona irhamncwa eliqwengayo; aliyi kufunyanwa khona; kuya kuhamba khona abakhululwe ngokuhlawulelwa;
Isaiah 35 10 abakhululwa bakaYehova babuye beze eZiyon bememelela; benovuyo olungunaphakade phezu kweentloko zabo; baya kufumana imihlali nemivuyo, sisabe isingqala nosizi.
Isaiah 36 1 Kwathi ngomnyaka weshumi elinesine wokumkani uHezekiya, kwenyuka uSaneribhe ukumkani waseAsiriya, waya kuyo yonke imizi yakwaYuda enqatyisiweyo, wayithimba.
Isaiah 36 2 Ukumkani waseAsiriya wasusa uRabheshake eLakishe, ukuba aye eYerusalem kukumkani uHezekiya, enempi enzima. Wafika wema emjelweni wechibi lasentla, ongasemendweni wentsimi yomsuki weengubo.
Isaiah 36 3 Kwaphuma kwaya kuye uEliyakim unyana kaHilekiya, umphathi wendlu, noShebhena umbhali, noYowa unyana ka-Asafu, umkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu.
Isaiah 36 4 Wathi kubo uRabheshake, Khanithi kuHezekiya, Utsho ukumkani omkhulu, ukumkani waseAsiriya, ukuthi, Yeyani na le nkoloseko ukholose ngayo?
Isaiah 36 5 Ndithi mna, lilizwi lomlomo wodwa iqhinga lakho nobugorha bakho bemfazwe; okungoku ke ukholose ngabani na, ugwilike kum nje?
Isaiah 36 6 Uyabona, ukholose ngaloo msimelelo wengcongolo evikivekileyo, iYiputa, ethi, othe wayama ngayo, ingene esandleni sakhe, imhlabe; unjalo uFaro ukumkani weYiputa kubo bonke abakholose ngaye.
Isaiah 36 7 Ke ukuba uthi kum, Sikholose ngoYehova uThixo wethu, ndithi, Asinguye na lo uziganga nezibingelelo azisusileyo uHezekiya, wathi kumaYuda nakwiYerusalem, Ize niqubude phambi kwesi sibingelelo sodwa?
Isaiah 36 8 Khawubekelane kaloku nenkosi yam, ukumkani waseAsiriya; ndokunika amawaka amabini amahashe, ukuba unako ngecala lakho ukukhupha abakhweli bokukhwela kuwo.
Isaiah 36 9 Wothini na ukubujika ubuso benkosana enye, yakubo abancinane babakhonzi benkosi yam, ukholose ngeYiputa, ngeenqwelo zokulwa nangabamahashe?
Isaiah 36 10 Ngokunje ndinyuke ndeza kulonakalisa eli lizwe, ndingenaye uYehova, yini na? UYehova uthe kum, Nyuka uye kweli lizwe, ulonakalise.
Isaiah 36 11 Bathi ooEliyakim noShebhena noYowa kuRabheshake, Khawuthethe kubakhonzi bakho ngesiAram, kuba sisiva sona; musa ukuthetha kuthi ngesiYuda ezindlebeni zabantu abaseludongeni.
Isaiah 36 12 Wathi uRabheshake, Inkosi yam indithume ukuba ndiwathethe la mazwi enkosini yakho nakuwe, yini na? Asikula madoda ahleli eludongeni yini na, ukuze adle ilindle lawo, asele umchamo wawo nani?
Isaiah 36 13 Wema uRabheshake, wadanduluka ngezwi elikhulu ngesiYuda, wathi, Waveni amazwi okumkani omkhulu, okumkani waseAsiriya.
Isaiah 36 14 Uthi ukumkani, Makanganilukuhli uHezekiya, ngokuba akayi kuba nako ukunihlangula.
Isaiah 36 15 Makanganikholosisi ngoYehova uHezekiya, esithi, Inene, uya kusihlangula uYehova;

lo mzi awusayi kunikelwa esandleni sokumkani waseAsiriya.
Isaiah 36 16 Musani ukumphulaphula uHezekiya, ngokuba utsho ukumkani waseAsiriya ukuthi, Xolisanani nam, niphume nize kum, nidle elowo umdiliya wakhe, elowo umkhiwane wakhe, nisele elowo amanzi equla lakhe;
Isaiah 36 17 ndide ndize ndinise ezweni elinjengelizwe lenu, ilizwe lengqolowa newayini entsha, ilizwe lesonka nezidiliya.
Isaiah 36 18 Ize nilumke hleze aninyange uHezekiya, esithi, UYehova uya kusihlangula. Oothixo beentlanga balihlangule na elowo ilizwe lakhe esandleni sokumkani waseAsiriya?
Isaiah 36 19 Baphi na oothixo baseHamati neArpadi? baphi na oothixo baseSefarvayim, ukuba bangabi balihlangule elakwaSamari esandleni sam?
Isaiah 36 20 Nguwuphi na koothixo bonke bala mazwe olihlanguleyo ilizwe lakhe esandleni sam, ukuba ade uYehova ayihlangule iYerusalem esandleni sam?
Isaiah 36 21 Bathi tu, abamphendula nazwi; ngokuba umthetho wokumkani wona ubusithi, Nize ningamphenduli.
Isaiah 36 22 Weza ke uEliyakim unyana kaHilekiya, umphathi wendlu, noShebhena umbhali, noYowa unyana ka-Asafu, umkhumbuzi wezinto zakomkhulu, kuHezekiya, bezikrazule iingubo zabo, bamxelela amazwi kaRabheshake.
Isaiah 37 1 Kwathi, akukuva okukumkani uHezekiya, wazikrazula iingubo zakhe wazigquma ngezirhwexayo, wangena endlwini kaYehova.
Isaiah 37 2 Wathuma uEliyakim umphathi wendlu, noShebhena umbhali, namadoda amakhulu ababingeleli, bezigqume ngezirhwexayo, kuIsaya umprofeti, unyana ka-Amotsi.
Isaiah 37 3 Bathi kuye, Utsho uHezekiya ukuthi, Le mini yimini yembandezelo neyokohlwaya neyogibo; ngokuba abantwana baze kufika emlonyeni wesizalo, tu ke amandla okuzala.
Isaiah 37 4 Mhlawumbi uYehova uThixo wakho angaweva amazwi kaRabheshake, othunyiweyo ngukumkani waseAsiriya inkosi yakhe, ukungcikiva uThixo ophilileyo; amohlwaye ngenxa yamazwi lawo awavileyo uYehova uThixo wakho; wena uphakamise umthandazo ngenxa yamasalela asekhoyo.
Isaiah 37 5 Baya ke abakhonzi bokumkani uHezekiya kuIsaya.
Isaiah 37 6 Wathi uIsaya kubo, Nothi kwinkosi yenu, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Musa ukoyikiswa ngamazwi owavileyo, abandinyelise ngawo abafana bakwakumkani waseAsiriya.
Isaiah 37 7 Yabona, ndimfaka umoya, ukuba eve udaba olubi, abuye ke aye ezweni lakhe, ndimwise ngekrele ezweni lakhe.
Isaiah 37 8 Wabuya ke uRabheshake, wamfumana ukumkani waseAsiriya esilwa neLibhena; ngokuba ebevile ukuba undulukile eLakishe.
Isaiah 37 9 Weva kusithiwa ngoTiraka ukumkani wakwaKushi, Uphumile esiza kulwa nawe. Weva ke, wathumela abathunywa kuHezekiya esithi,
Isaiah 37 10 Notsho kuHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda ukuthi, Makangakulukuhli uThixo wakho, okholose ngaye wena, usithi, Ayisayi kunikelwa iYerusalem esandleni sokumkani waseAsiriya.
Isaiah 37 11 Uyabona, ukuvile wena abakwenzileyo ookumkani baseAsiriya kumazwe onke, ukuba bawaphanzisa; uya kuhlangulwa na ke wena?
Isaiah 37 12 Oothixo beentlanga ke bazihlangula na ezo, bazitshabalalisayo oobawo, iGozan, neHaran, neRetsefe, noonyana bakaEden ababeseTelasare?
Isaiah 37 13 Uphi na ukumkani weHamati, nokumkani weArpadi, nokumkani womzi waseSefarvayim, neHena, neIva?
Isaiah 37 14 Wawathabatha uHezekiya amaphepha encwadi esandleni sabathunywa, wawafunda; wenyuka waya endlwini kaYehova, wayaneka uHezekiya phambi koYehova.
Isaiah 37 15 Wathandaza uHezekiya kuYehova esithi,
Isaiah 37 16 Yehova wemikhosi, Thixo wakwaSirayeli, wena uhleli phakathi kweekerubhi, unguye uThixo wena wedwa kwizikumkani zonke zehlabathi; wena ulenzile izulu nehlabathi.
Isaiah 37 17 Thoba indlebe yakho, Yehova, uve; vula amehlo akho, Yehova, ubone; uweve onke amazwi kaSaneribhe, awathumele ukungcikiva uThixo ophilileyo.
Isaiah 37 18 Okunene, Yehova, ookumkani baseAsiriya baziphanzisile zonke iintlanga namazwe azo;
Isaiah 37 19 babanikela oothixo bazo emlilweni, kuba bebengethixo, bebengumsebenzi wezandla zomntu, umthi nelitye; babatshabalalisa ke.
Isaiah 37 20 Ke ngoko, Yehova Thixo wethu, sisindise esandleni sakhe, zazi zonke izikumkani

zehlabathi, ukuba wena unguYehova wedwa.
Isaiah 37 21 Wathumela ke uIsaya unyana ka-Amotsi kuHezekiya, esithi, Utsho uYehova, uThixo wakwaSirayeli, ukuthi, Okuthandazeleyo kum, ngokubhekisele kuSaneribhe ukumkani waseAsiriya, ndikuvile.
Isaiah 37 22 Lilo eli ilizwi alithethayo uYehova ngaye, Intombi eyintombi uZiyon iyakudela, iyakugculela; intombi uYerusalem ihlunguzela intloko emva kwakho.
Isaiah 37 23 Ngubani na lo umngcikivileyo, umnyelisileyo? Ngubani na lo umphakamisele ilizwi lakho, ukude uwaphakamisele amehlo akho phezulu nje? NgoyiNgcwele wakwaSirayeli.
Isaiah 37 24 Uyingcikivile iNkosi ngabakhonzi bakho, wathi, Ngobuninzi beenqwelo zam zokulwa ndiqabele mna ezintlomeni zeentaba, emathambekeni eLebhanon; ndiyigawule imisedare yayo emide kakhulu nemisipres yayo enyuliweyo; ndifike kweyokuphela indawo yayo ephezulu, ehlathini lentsimi yayo echumayo.
Isaiah 37 25 Ndimbe, ndasela amanzi mna; ndiya kuyomisa ngentende yeenyawo zam yonke imijelo yoMnayile oseYiputa.
Isaiah 37 26 Akuvanga na? Kwakude ndakwenza oku, kwangemihla yamandulo ndakubumba; ndikufikisile, kwenzeka ngoku ukuba uyikhahlele phantsi imizi enqatyisiweyo, ibe yingxakangxaka yemiwewe.
Isaiah 37 27 Abemi bayo banqumka izandla, baqhiphuka umbilini, badana, baba ngumfuno wasendle, nohlaza, utyani obuphezu kwendlu, nentsimi yengqolowa engekabi mvila.
Isaiah 37 28 Ke ukuhlala kwakho, nokuphuma kwakho, nokungena kwakho, ndiyakwazi, nokuguguma kwakho ngam.
Isaiah 37 29 Ngenxa yokuguguma kwakho ngam, nangenxa yokutyesha kwakho okunyuke kweza ezindlebeni zam, ndiya kufaka ikhonkco lam empumlweni yakho, nomkhala wam emlonyeni wakho, ndikubuyise ngendlela oweza ngayo.
Isaiah 37 30 Ke kaloku nguwo lo umqondiso kuwe: lo mnyaka kodliwa ummilela, ngomnyaka wesibini kodliwa isihlabane; ngomnyaka wesithathu nohlwayela nivune, nityale izidiliya, nidle iziqhamo zazo.
Isaiah 37 31 Abasindileyo bendlu yakwaYuda, abo baseleyo, baya kubuya bendelisele iingcambu phantsi, benze iziqhamo phezulu.
Isaiah 37 32 Ngokuba kuya kuphuma eYerusalem abaseleyo nabasindileyo entabeni yeZiyon. Ubukhwele bukaYehova wemikhosi buya kukwenza oko.
Isaiah 37 33 Ngako oko utsho uYehova ngokubhekisele kukumkani waseAsiriya, ukuthi, Akayi kungena kulo mzi, akayi kutola notolo kuwo, akayi kuwuzela enengweletshetshe, akayi kuwufumbela ludonga lakungqinga.
Isaiah 37 34 Uya kubuya ngendlela aweza ngayo; akasayi kungena kulo mzi; utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 37 35 Ndiya kuwukhusela lo mzi, ndiwusindise ngenxa yam, nangenxa kaDavide, umkhonzi wam.
Isaiah 37 36 Kwaphuma ke isithunywa sikaYehova, saxabela emkhosini wama-Asiriya ikhulu elinamanci asibhozo anesihlanu amawaka. Bavuka kusasa, nango ezizidumbu ezifileyo onke.
Isaiah 37 37 Wanduluka, wahamba; wabuya uSaneribhe ukumkani waseAsiriya, wahlala eNineve.
Isaiah 37 38 Kwathi, enqula endlwini kaNiseroki uthixo wakhe, bamxabela ngekrele ooAdrameleki noSharetsere, oonyana bakhe. Baza basabela ezweni laseArarati. UEsar-hadon, unyana wakhe, waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sakhe.
Isaiah 38 1 Ngaloo mihla wayesifa UHezekiya, eza kufa. Waya umprofeti kuye, uIsaya unyana ka-Amotsi; wathi kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yolela indlu yakho, ngokuba uya kufa wena, akuyi kuphila.
Isaiah 38 2 UHezekiya wabubhekisa eludongeni ubuso bakhe, wathandaza kuYehova, wathi,
Isaiah 38 3 Khawukhumbule, ndiyakukhunga, Yehova, okokuba ndihambe phambi kwakho ngokunyaniseka nangentliziyo ephelelisileyo, ndakwenza okulungileyo emehlweni akho. Watsho uHezekiya isililo esikhulu.
Isaiah 38 4 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuIsaya, lisithi,
Isaiah 38 5 Yiya uthi kuHezekiya, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaDavide uyihlo, ukuthi, Ndiwuvile umthandazo wakho, ndizibonile iinyembezi zakho. Uyabona, ndiya kongezelela kwimihla yakho ishumi elinesihlanu leminyaka.
Isaiah 38 6 Ndiya kukuhlangula wena nalo mzi esandleni sokumkani waseAsiriya, ndiwukhusele lo mzi.
Isaiah 38 7 Nangu ke umqondiso kuwe, uphuma kuYehova, ukuba uya kulenza uYehova elo lizwi alithethileyo.

Isaiah 38 8 Uyabona, ndiyasibuyisa isithunzi sezinyuko, esehlayo esinyukweni sika-Ahazi ngelanga, ndisibuyisa umva izinyuko ezilishumi. Labuya ke ilanga izinyuko ezilishumi ezinyukweni elibe lihlile ngazo.
Isaiah 38 9 Umbhalo kaHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, oko ebesifa, waza waphila:
Isaiah 38 10 Ndathi mna, yakubon→ukuba ithe cwaka imihla yam, mandimke ndiye emasangweni elabafileyo; Ndivelelwe, ndayihluthwa eseleyo iminyaka yam.
Isaiah 38 11 Ndathi, Andiyi kumbona uYa, uYa ezweni labaphililileyo; Andiyi kuba samkhangela umntu, ndikubemi belabangasekhoyo.
Isaiah 38 12 Umnquba wam uza kuncothulwa, ufuduswe umke kum, njengentente yomalusi; Ndibusongile njengomluki ubomi bam; unditsheca ezintsingeni. Uya kundigqibela ngosuku olunye.
Isaiah 38 13 Ndazizolisa kwada kwasa; njengengonyama, wenjenjalo ukuwaphula onke amathambo am. Uya kundigqibela ngosuku olunye.
Isaiah 38 14 Njengehlankomo, njengendwe, ndenjenjalo ukukrikriza, Ndalila njengevukuthu; aphela amehlo am kukubheka phezulu: Yehova, ndifingekile, ndimele.
Isaiah 38 15 Ndothini na ukubulela, ethethile nje kum, wenza nokwenza? Mandicothoze yonke iminyaka yam eya kuza phezu kobukrakra bomphefumlo wam.
Isaiah 38 16 Nkosi yam, babuya baphile zezo zinto abantu, Bukuzo kanye ubomi bomoya wam: Wondiphilisa ke, ndidlise ubomi.
Isaiah 38 17 Yabona, baba lusindiso kum ubukrakra obukhulu. Wena ke ngokundithanda, wawurhola umphefumlo wam esihogweni sokonakala; Ngokuba izono zam uzilahlile emva komhlana wakho.
Isaiah 38 18 Kuba elabafileyo alinakukuncoma, ukufa akunakukudumisa; Abahla baye emhadini abakulindele ukunyanisa kwakho.
Isaiah 38 19 Ophilileyo, ophilileyo nguye owokuncoma, njengam nje namhla. Uyise uya kukwazisa ukunyanisa kwakho koonyana.
Isaiah 38 20 UYehova uza kundisindisa; Ngoko ke sozibetha iihadi zethu Yonke imihla yobomi bethu, endlwini kaYehova.
Isaiah 38 21 Wathi uIsaya, mabathabathe isicumba samakhiwane, basibeke ethumbeni, ukuze aphile.
Isaiah 38 22 Wathi uHezekiya, Uyintoni na umqondiso wokuba ndiya kunyuka ndiye endlwini kaYehova?
Isaiah 39 1 Ngelo xesha uMerodaki-bhaladan, unyana kaBhaladan, ukumkani waseBhabheli, wathumela incwadi nomnikelo kuHezekiya; kuba wayevile ukuba ubesifa, wabuya wachacha.
Isaiah 39 2 Wavuya uHezekiya ngabo, wababonisa indlu yakhe yezinto aziqwebileyo: isilivere, negolide, nobulawu, neoli entle, nendlu yonke yezixhobo zakhe, nento yonke ebikho ebuncwaneni bakhe. Akwabakho nto endlwini yakhe nasekulawuleni kwakhe konke, angababonisanga yona uHezekiya.
Isaiah 39 3 Waya uIsaya umprofeti kukumkani uHezekiya, wathi kuye, Atheni na la madoda? avele ngaphi na ukuza kuwe? Wathi uHezekiya, Avele ezweni elikude eBhabheli, esiza kum.
Isaiah 39 4 Wathi ke, Abone ntoni na endlwini yakho? Wathi uHezekiya, Abone into yonke esendlwini yam; akubangakho nto ndingababonisanga yona ebuncwaneni bam.
Isaiah 39 5 Wathi uIsaya kuHezekiya, Live ke ilizwi likaYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 39 6 Uyabona, kuza imihla, eya kuthi yonke into esendlwini yakho, nento abayiqwebayo ooyihlo, kwada kwayile mini, ithwalelwe eBhabheli, kungasali nto; utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 39 7 Baya kuthabatha nakoonyana bakho abaya kuphuma kuwe, oya kubazala, babe ngababusi ebhotweni lokumkani waseBhabheli.
Isaiah 39 8 Wathi uHezekiya kuIsaya, Lilungile ilizwi likaYehova, olithethileyo. Wathi, Inene, kuya kubakho uxolo nozingiso ngeyam imihla.
Isaiah 40 1 Thuthuzelani, bathuthuzeleni abantu bam, utsho uThixo wenu.
Isaiah 40 2 Thethani kakuhle neYerusalem, nimemeze kuyo, nithi kuzalisekile ukuphuma kwayo umkhosi; nithi, buhlawulelwe ubugwenxa bayo; nithi, yamkeliswe esandleni sikaYehova okuphindwe kabini kwizono zayo zonke.
Isaiah 40 3 Yivani omemezayo, esithi, Yigeceni entlango indlela kaYehova; tyenenezelani uThixo wethu umendo enkqantosini.
Isaiah 40 4 Yonke imifula mayinyuswe, zonke iintaba neenduli zigungxulwe; iindawo ezimagqagala zibe zithabazi, nemixawuka ibe ziintili;
Isaiah 40 5 butyhileke ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova, ibubone inyama yonke kunye; ngokuba

uthethile umlomo kaYehova.
Isaiah 40 6 Ilizwi lothile lathi, Memeza. Wathi yena, Ndimemeze ntoni na? Yithi, Yonke inyama ibutyani, bonke ubuhle bayo bunjengentyantyambo yasendle.
Isaiah 40 7 Buyoma utyani, iyabuna intyantyambo; ngokuba umoya kaYehova uvuthuza kuyo; inene, abantu babutyani.
Isaiah 40 8 Buyoma utyani, iyabuna intyantyambo; ke lona ilizwi likaThixo wethu liya kuma ngonaphakade.
Isaiah 40 9 Wena Ziyon, mshumayeli weendaba ezilungileyo, nyuka uye entabeni ephakamileyo; wena Yerusalem, mshumayeli weendaba ezilungileyo, liphakamise ngamandla ilizwi lakho, phakamisa ungoyiki. Yithi kwimizi yakwaYuda, Nanko uThixo wenu!
Isaiah 40 10 Uyabona, iNkosi uYehova iya kuza, ingowomeleleyo, ingalo yayo iyilawulela. Uyabona, umvuzo wayo inawo, nomsebenzi wayo uphambi kwayo.
Isaiah 40 11 Iya kuwalusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi; iya kuwabutha ngeengalo zayo amatakane, iwathwale ngesifuba sayo, izithundeze ezanyisayo.
Isaiah 40 12 Ngubani na olinganise amanzi la entendeni yesandla sakhe, walilungisa izulu ngomoluko weminwe, walukhongozela uthuli lomhlaba ngomlinganiselo, wazilinganisa iintaba ngesilinganiso, neenduli ngesikali?
Isaiah 40 13 Ngubani na owalungisa uMoya kaYehova, waba yindoda emcebisayo, wamazisa?
Isaiah 40 14 Wacebisana nabani na owamqondisayo, wamfundisa umendo wesiko, wamfundisa ukwazi, wamazisa indlela yokuqonda?
Isaiah 40 15 Yabona, iintlanga zibalelwa ekubeni zinjengethontsi emphandeni, njengesuntswana esikalini. Yabona, iziqithi zinjengothuli oluqhaphukayo.
Isaiah 40 16 ILebhanon ayilingene kubaswa, neenyamakazi zayo azilingene kubalidini elinyukayo.
Isaiah 40 17 Zonke iintlanga zinjengento engento phambi kwakhe; kuye zibalelwa ekuthini asizanto, ziluchuku.
Isaiah 40 18 Ningamfanekisa ke nabani na uThixo, ninxulumise mfanekiselo mni na naye?
Isaiah 40 19 Umfanekiso oqingqiweyo utyhidwa yingcibi, awaleke ngegolide umnyibilikisi, awunyibilikisele imixokelelwane yesilivere.
Isaiah 40 20 Okhohliweyo ngumrhumo ukhetha umthi ongenakubola; uzifunela ingcibi eyaziyo, ukuba imlungisele umfanekiso oqingqiweyo ongayi kushukuma.
Isaiah 40 21 Anazi na? aniva na? anixelelwanga na kwasentloko? aniqondanga na kwasekusekweni kwehlabathi?
Isaiah 40 22 Ngulo uhlala phezu kwesazinge sehlabathi, abemi balo ke benjengemicikwane; ulowaneka izulu njengeqhiya eliyasuyasu, walitwabulula njengentente yokuhlala;
Isaiah 40 23 ulozenza izidwangube ukuba zingabi nto, abagwebi behlabathi abenze babe luchuku.
Isaiah 40 24 Bengekathi ukutyalwa, bengekathi ukuhlwayelwa, singekathi ukwendelisela iingcambu emhlabeni isiphunzi sabo, uselebafuthela bome, ubathabathe umoya ovuthuzayo njengomququ.
Isaiah 40 25 Niya kundifanisa nabani na, ndilingane naye? utsho oyiNgcwele.
Isaiah 40 26 Phakamiselani amehlo enu phezulu, nibone: ngubani na owadala ezi zinto? Ngulokhupha umkhosi wazo ngamaqela, uzibiza zonke ziphela ngamagama, ngenxa yobukhu bokomelela, ekhaliphile ngamandla; akusali nanye.
Isaiah 40 27 Yini na ukuba uthi, Yakobi⇑uthethe uthi, Sirayeli⇑Indlela yam isithele kuYehova, nebango lam lidlule kuThixo wam?
Isaiah 40 28 Akwazi na? akuvanga na, ukuba uThixo ongunaphakade nguYehova, tyhafi, akadinwa; ayinakugocwagocwa ingqondo yakhe.
Isaiah 40 29 Umnika otyhafileyo amandla, ongenakomelela amandisele ukuqina.
Isaiah 40 30 Namadodana angatyhafa adinwe, nabafana bakhubeke bawe;
Isaiah 40 31 ke bona abathembele kuYehova baya kuhlaziyeka emandleni; banyuke ngamaphiko njengeenkozi. Baya kugidima bangadinwa, bahambe bangatyhafi.
Isaiah 41 1 Yithini tu phambi kwam, ziqithi; izizwe mazihlaziye amandla; mazize zisondele, zandule zithethe; masiqubisane ematyaleni.
Isaiah 41 2 Ngubani na ovuse empumalanga lowo ukhawulelwa bubulungisa ezinyaweni zakhe? Unikela iintlanga phambi kwakhe, unyathela ookumkani, ubanikela ekreleni lakhe njengothuli, esaphetheni sakhe njengomququ ophetshethwayo.
Isaiah 41 3 Uyabasukela, udlula enoxolo ngomendo abengawuhambanga ngeenyawo zakhe.

Isaiah 41 4 Ngubani na okusebenzileyo wakwenza oko, obiza izizukulwana kwasentloko? Ndim, mna Yehova, ndingowokuqala; nakwabangasemva ndikwanguye.
Isaiah 41 5 Iziqithi zabona zoyika, iziphelo zehlabathi zagubha, zasondela, zeza.
Isaiah 41 6 Umntu wamnceda ummelwane wakhe, wathi kumzalwana wakhe, Yomelela.
Isaiah 41 7 Ingcibi yomeleza umnyibilikisi; ogudisayo ngesando womeleza obetha esikhandelweni, esithi, Kulungile; wasiqinisa ngezikhonkwane, ukuba singashukumi isithixo.
Isaiah 41 8 Ke wena Sirayeli, mkhonzi wam Yakobi, wena ndakunyulayo, mbewu ka-Abraham umthandi wam;
Isaiah 41 9 endakubambayo kwaseziphelweni zehlabathi, endakubizayo kwasemacaleni alo; endathi kuwe, Ungumkhonzi wam wena, ndikunyule, andikucekisile;
Isaiah 41 10 musa ukoyika, kuba ndinawe mna; musa ukubhekabheka, kuba ndinguThixo wakho; ndikukhaliphisile, ewe, ndikuncedile, ndikuxhasile ngesandla sam sokunene sobulungisa bam.
Isaiah 41 11 Yabona, baya kudana bahlazeke bonke abavutha umsindo ngawe; aya kuba yinto engento, adake amadoda abambana nawe.
Isaiah 41 12 Uya kuwafuna, ungawafumani, amadoda aphikisana nawe; aya kuba yinto engento, engekhoyo, amadoda alwa nawe.
Isaiah 41 13 Ngokuba mna, Yehova Thixo wakho, ndiya kusibamba isandla sakho sokunene; ndingothi kuwe, Musa ukoyika, ndiya kukunceda mna.
Isaiah 41 14 Musa ukoyika, mbungu Yakobi, bantu bambalwa bakwaSirayeli; ndiya kukunceda mna; utsho uYehova, uMkhululi wakho oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 41 15 Yabona, ndikwenze isisizilo esibukhali esitsha, esintlangothi mbini; uya kuzi bhula iintaba uzicole, iinduli uzixelise umququ.
Isaiah 41 16 Uya kuzela, umoya uzitha bathe, umoya ovuthuzayo uziphangalalise; ke wena ugcobe ngoYehova, uqhayise ngoyiNgcwele kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 41 17 Ke abaziintsizana nabangamahlwempu baya kufuna amanzi, angabikho, ulwimi lwabo lome linxano; mna Yehova ndiya kubaphendula; mna, Thixo kaSirayeli, andiyi kubashiya.
Isaiah 41 18 Ndiya kuyivula imilambo eluqayini, nemithombo phakathi kweentili, ndenze intlango ibe lidike elinamanzi, nomhlaba ongumqwebedu ube ziindawo eziphuma amanzi.
Isaiah 41 19 Ndiya kutyala entlango imisedare, nemingampunzi, nemimirtile, neminquma yasendle, ndimise enkqantosini imisipres, nemipleyini, nemigalagala, ndawonye;
Isaiah 41 20 ukuze babone, bazi, bagqale ngentliziyo, baqiqe kunye, ukuba isandla sikaYehova sikwenzile oko, oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli ukudalile oko.
Isaiah 41 21 Sondezani iindawo enibambene ngazo, utsho uYehova; zimiseni iziganeko zenu, utsho uKumkani kaYakobi.
Isaiah 41 22 Mabazizise, basixelele okuza kuhla; mabaxele izinto zangaphambili, ubunjani bazo, sizigqale ngeentliziyo, silazi ikamva lazo; nokuba zezizayo siviseni.
Isaiah 41 23 Xelani izinto ezizayo ngasemva, ukuze sazi ukuba ningoothixo; ewe, yenzani okulungileyo, nokuba kokubi, sikhwankqiswe, sibonisane ngako.
Isaiah 41 24 Yabonani, ningabento engento, nomsebenzi wenu awuni yani; ulisikizi oninyulayo.
Isaiah 41 25 Ndivuse owasentla, weza; owasempumalanga, onqula igama lam; uzifikela iirhuluneli njengodaka, njengombumbi exovula udongwe.
Isaiah 41 26 Ngubani na owakuxelayo oko kwasekuqaleni? makavele sazi; owakuxelayo ngenxa engaphambili makavele, sithi, Ulungisile. Hayi, akukho waxelayo; hayi, akukho wavakalisayo; hayi, akukho wazivayo iintetho zenu.
Isaiah 41 27 Ndim endaqala ndathi kwiZiyon, Yabona, nanzo; ndayinika iYerusalem umshumayeli weendaba ezilungileyo.
Isaiah 41 28 Kuba ndakhangela, akwabakho bani; nakwaba akwabakho bacebisi ndingababuzayo, baphendule ngelizwi.
Isaiah 41 29 Yabona, bonke bephela bayinto engento, ziyinto engekhoyo izenzo zabo, imifanekiso yabo etyhidiweyo ingumoya nochuku.
Isaiah 42 1 Mboneni ke umkhonzi wam endimxhasayo; umnyulwa wam, okholwa nguye umphefumlo wam. Ndibeke uMoya wam phezu kwakhe; uya kukuphumelelisa okusesikweni ezintlangeni.
Isaiah 42 2 Akayi kunkqangaza, aliphakamise, alivakalise ezitratweni ilizwi lakhe.
Isaiah 42 3 Ingcongolo evikivekileyo akayi kuyaphula, umsonto oqhumayo akayi kuwucima; uya kukuphumelelisa okusesikweni ngokwenyaniso.

Isaiah 42 4 Akayi kuba nakucinywa, akayi kuvikiveka, ade akumise okusesikweni ehlabathini, zilindele isiyalo sakhe iziqithi.
Isaiah 42 5 Utsho uThixo yena, uYehova, udala izulu, alaneke; utwabulula umhlaba neziveliso zawo; unika abantu abaphezu kwawo ukuphefumla, unika abahamba kuwo umoya:
Isaiah 42 6 ukuthi, Mna, Yehova, ndikubizile ngokobulungisa, ndakubamba ngesandla; ndiya kukulondoloza, ndikwenze umnqophiso wabantu, isikhanyiselo seentlanga;
Isaiah 42 7 ukuba uvule amehlo eemfama, ukuba ukhuphe abakhonkxiweyo ekuvalelweni, abahleli ebumnyameni ubakhuphe entolongweni.
Isaiah 42 8 NdinguYehova, lilo elo igama lam; andiluniki omnye uzuko lwam, nendumiso yam andiyiniki imifanekiso eqingqiweyo.
Isaiah 42 9 Izinto zokuqala, yabona, zifikile; ndixela izinto ezintsha, ke zingekantshuli ndiyanivisa.
Isaiah 42 10 Vumani kuYehova ingoma entsha, indumiso yakhe kwaseziphelweni zehlabathi, nina bahla baye elwandle, nenzaliseko yalo, nina ziqhithi nabemi bazo.
Isaiah 42 11 Mayiphakamise izwi intlango, nemizi yayo, nemizana ehleli amaKedare; mabamemelele abemi bengxondorha, batsholoze ezincotsheni zeentaba.
Isaiah 42 12 Mabamzukise uYehova, baxele indumiso yakhe eziqithini.
Isaiah 42 13 UYehova uya kuphuma njengegorha, uya kuxhoxha ikhwele njengendoda yokulwa; uya kuduma, ewe, uya kunkqangaza; uya kuba ligorha ezintshabeni zakhe.
Isaiah 42 14 Kususela kwakude ndithe quthu, ndathi tu, ndazibamba; ngoku ndiya kubefuza njengozalayo, ndibe nephika, ndifuthe nokufutha.
Isaiah 42 15 Ndobharhisa iintaba neenduli, ndiyitshise yonke imifuno yazo, imilambo ndiyenze iziqithi, ndiwatshise amadike.
Isaiah 42 16 Ndozihambisa iimfama ngendlela ezingayaziyo, ndizinyathelise kwiingqushu ezingazaziyo; ubumnyama ndibenza ukukhanya phambi kwazo, iindawo ezimagqagala zibe zithabazi. Zizo ezo izinto endiya kuzenza, ndingazishiyi.
Isaiah 42 17 Baya kubuya umva, badane bedanile, abakholosa ngemifanekiso eqingqiweyo, abathi kwetyhidiweyo, Ningoothixo bethu.
Isaiah 42 18 Yivani, zithulu; bhekani nibone, zimfama.
Isaiah 42 19 Ngubani na oyimfama, ingenguye umkhonzi wam? osisithulu njengomthunywa wam endimthumayo? Ngubani na oyimfama njengenqogu, oyimfama njengomkhonzi kaYehova?
Isaiah 42 20 Ubona izinto ezininzi, akazigcini noko; uvula iindlebe, akeva noko.
Isaiah 42 21 UYehova uthande ngenxa yobulungisa bakhe ukuwukhulisa umyalo, wawenza wanobungangamsha.
Isaiah 42 22 Ke bona ngabantu abaphangiweyo, abahluthiweyo, ababotshelelwe emingxunyeni bonke bephela, abafakwe ezintolongweni, baba lixhoba, akwabakho mhlanguli; baba ngabahluthiweyo, akwabakho uthi, Buyisa.
Isaiah 42 23 Ngubani na kuni oya kukubekela indlebe oko, abaze indlebe, eve emveni koku?
Isaiah 42 24 Ngubani na owamnikela uYakobi ekuhluthweni, owamnikela uSirayeli kubaphangi? AsinguYehova nalowo sonayo kuye, lowo bangavumanga ukuhamba ngeendlela zakhe, abawuphulaphula umyalo wakhe?
Isaiah 42 25 Wamphalazela ngobushushu bomsindo wakhe, nangamandla emfazwe; wamlenya ngomlilo ngeenxa zonke, akakwazi noko; wamtshisa, noko akakunyamekela oko ngentliziyo.
Isaiah 43 1 Kaloku ke utsho uYehova, uMdali wakho, Yakobi, uMbumbi wakho, Sirayeli, ukuthi, Musa ukoyika; ngokuba ndikukhulule ngokukuhlawulela; ndikubizile ngegama lakho, ungowam.
Isaiah 43 2 Xa uthi uwele emanzini, ndoba nawe: nasemilanjeni, ayisayi kukuntywilisela; xa uthi uhambe emlilweni, akuyi kurhawuka, nelangatye lingakutshisi.
Isaiah 43 3 Ngokuba mna, Yehova, ndinguThixo wakho, mna, Ngcwele kaSirayeli, ndingumsindisi wakho; ndirhole iYiputa yakucamagushela, iKushi neSebha zaba sesikhundleni sakho.
Isaiah 43 4 Ngenxa yokuba unqabile emehlweni am, uzukile, mna ke ndikuthandile; ndirhola abantu esikhundleni sakho, nezizwe esikhundleni sobomi bakho.
Isaiah 43 5 Musa ukoyika, ngokuba ndinawe: ndiya kuyizisa imbewu yakho ivela empumalanga, ndikubuthe nasentshonalanga.
Isaiah 43 6 Ndiya kuthi kumntla, Ethe; nakumzantsi, Musa ukuthintela; nazise oonyana bam bevela kude, neentombi zam zivela eziphelweni zehlabathi:

Isaiah 43 7 yonke into ebizwe ngegama lam, endiyidalele uzuko lwam, endiyibumbileyo, endiyenzileyo.
Isaiah 43 8 Khupha abantu abaziimfama benamehlo, nabazizithulu beneendlebe.
Isaiah 43 9 Nonke zintlanga, buthelanani ndawonye, zihlangane izizwe. Ngubani na kuni onokukuxela oko? Mabasivise izinto zangaphambili, mabamise amangqina abo, bagwetyelwe; mabeve ke abantu, bathi, Yinyaniso.
Isaiah 43 10 Ningamangqina am, utsho uYehova, nina ningumkhonzi wam endimnyulileyo; ukuze nazi, nikholwe ndim, niqonde ukuba ndim; phambi kwam akubunjwanga thixo, nasemva kwam akuyi kubakho namnye.
Isaiah 43 11 Mna ke, mna ndinguYehova, akukho msindisi ingendim.
Isaiah 43 12 Mna ndixelile, ndasindisa, ndabonisa, kungekho thixo wumbi kuni; ningamangqina am, utsho uYehova, ukuba ndinguThixo.
Isaiah 43 13 Unanamhla ndinguye, akukho unokuhlangula esandleni sam; ndisebenza, ngubani na ke onokukubuyisa oko umva?
Isaiah 43 14 Utsho uYehova, umkhululi wenu, oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ngenxa yenu ndithumele eBhabheli, ukuba ndibahlise abasabayo bonke bephela, namaKaledi, ngeenqanawa zokumemelela kwabo.
Isaiah 43 15 Mna, Yehova, ndingoyiNgcwele wenu, uMdali kaSirayeli, uKumkani wenu.
Isaiah 43 16 Utsho uYehova, umenzi wendlela elwandle, womendo emanzini anamandla;
Isaiah 43 17 umkhuphi wenqwelo nehashe, wempi nentshatshela; baya kulala bangavuki, bethile, becimile njengomsonto wesibane:
Isaiah 43 18 utsho ukuthi, Musani ukukhumbula izinto zangaphambili, ningazikhathaleli nezamandulo.
Isaiah 43 19 Yabonani, ndiya kwenza into entsha, intshule ngoku; aniyi kuyazi na? Inene, ndiya kwenza indlela entlango, nemilambo enkangala.
Isaiah 43 20 Izilo zasendle ziya kundizukisa, iimpungutye neenciniba; ngokuba ndenza amanzi entlango, nemilambo enkangala, ukuze ndiseze abantu bam, abanyulwa bam.
Isaiah 43 21 Abantu endizibumbeleyo baya kubalisa indumiso yam.
Isaiah 43 22 Akundinqulanga ke mna, Yakobi, ngokude uzixhamle ngam, Sirayeli.
Isaiah 43 23 Akundiziselanga mpahla imfutshane yamadini akho anyukayo; akundizukisanga ngamibingelelo yakho. Andikukhonzisanga ngaminikelo yakudla, andikudinisanga ngantlaka imhlophe.
Isaiah 43 24 Akundithengelanga kalamo ngemali, akundihluthisanga ngamanqatha emibingelelo yakho; hayi, undikhonzise ngezono zakho, undidinisile ngobugwenxa bakho.
Isaiah 43 25 Mna ndinguye ocima izikreqo zakho ngenxa yam, ndingazikhumbuli izono zakho.
Isaiah 43 26 Ndikhumbuze, masimangalelane; misa intetho yakho, ukuze ugwetyelwe.
Isaiah 43 27 Uyihlo wokuqala wona, nabalamleli bakho bakreqa kum.
Isaiah 43 28 Ngako oko ndabangcolisa ke abathetheli abangcwele, ndamnikela uYakobi ukuba asingelwe phantsi, uSirayeli ukuba anyeliswe.
Isaiah 44 1 Kaloku ke yiva, Yakobi mkhonzi wam, Sirayeli endikunyulileyo.
Isaiah 44 2 Utsho uYehova uMenzi wakho, uMbumbi wakho kwasesizalweni, uMncedi wakho, ukuthi, Musa ukoyika, mkhonzi wam Yakobi, Yeshurun endimnyulileyo.
Isaiah 44 3 Ngokuba ndiya kugalela amanzi phezu kwabanxaniweyo, nemiqukuqela yamanzi phezu kwelizwe elomileyo. Ndiya kugalela uMoya wam phezu kwembewu yakho, nentsikelelo yam phezu kwenzala yakho.
Isaiah 44 4 Baya kuhluma phakathi kotyani, njengemingculuba engasemisingeni yamanzi.
Isaiah 44 5 Omnye uya kuthi, NdingokaYehova; nomnye uya kunqula igama likaYakobi; kwanomnye uya kuzibhala ngesandla sakhe kuYehova, alihloniphe igama likaSirayeli.
Isaiah 44 6 Utsho uYehova, uKumkani wakwaSirayeli, uMkhululi wakhe, uYehova wemikhosi, ukuthi, Ndingowokuqala, ndingowokugqibela; akukho Thixo ingendim.
Isaiah 44 7 Ngubani na oshumayela njengam-makaxele andicacisele-ethabathela ekumiseni kwam abantu basendaleni? Izinto ezizayo, neziza kubakho, mabazixele.
Isaiah 44 8 Musani ukunkwantya, ningajijitheki; andikuvisanga na kwanini, ndanixelela? Ningamangqina am. Kukho Thixo na, ingendim? Akukho liwa, andilazi mna.
Isaiah 44 9 Abayili bemifanekiso eqingqiweyo bonke bephela baluchuku, neento zabo ezinqwenelekayo azincedi nto; bona bangamangqina azo; ababoni, abazi, ukuze badane.

Isaiah 44 10 Ngubani na oyile uthixo, watyhida umfanekiso ongenakunceda nto?
Isaiah 44 11 Yabona, onke amadlelane awo aya kudana, neengcibi ezo zezasebantwini; mababuthelane bonke bephela, beme, bankwantye, badane kunye.
Isaiah 44 12 Ingcibi yesinyithi ilola inkxola, isebenza ngamalahle avuthayo, isiyila isithixo ngezando, isibenza ngengalo yayo enamandla; kanjalo iyalamba, ingabi namandla; ayiseli manzi, ityhafe.
Isaiah 44 13 Ingcibi yemithi yolula ulutya lokulinganisa, isibabula isiqu saso ngechitywa; isilungisa ngezinto zokuchwela; isibabula isiqu saso ngekompas, isenze ngemfano yendoda, ngokobuhle bomntu, ukuba sihlale endlwini.
Isaiah 44 14 Ugawula imisedare, uthabatha umholem nomoki, akhethe emithini yehlathi; utyala umpayine, imvula iwukhulise.
Isaiah 44 15 Woba ke yinto yokuba umntu aphembe umlilo; athabathe kuwo, othe; uphatha kuthi abase umlilo, ose isonka; uphatha kuthi enze uthixo, aqubude kuye, enze umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, asibekeke kuwo.
Isaiah 44 16 Inxalenye yawo uyitshisa emlilweni; inxalenye yawo uyidla inyama ngayo; wosa ose ahluthe; ewe, uyotha, athi, Hee ke! ndiyotha, ndiva umlilo!
Isaiah 44 17 Oseleyo kuwo uwenza uthixo, umfanekiso wakhe oqingqiweyo, asibekeke kuwo, aqubude kuwo, athandaze kuwo, athi, Ndihlangule; ngokuba, unguthixo wam.
Isaiah 44 18 Ahazi, abaqondi; ngokuba avingciwe amehlo abo ukuba angaboni, ukuba iintliziyo zabo zingaqiqi;
Isaiah 44 19 banganyamekeli ngeentliziyo zabo, kungabikho kwazi, kungabikho kuqonda, ukuba bathi, Inxalenye yawo ndiyitshisile emlilweni; ewe, ndosa isonka emalahleni awo; ndosa inyama, ndadla; oseleyo kuwo ndiya kuwenza amasikizi na? ndisibekeke na kwinto evele emthini?
Isaiah 44 20 Esukelana nothuthu nje, intliziyo edetshiselweyo imtyekisile kangangokuba angawuhlanguli umphefumlo wakhe, athi, Akukho buxoki na esandleni sam sokunene?
Isaiah 44 21 Khumbula ezo zinto, Yakobi, Sirayeli, ngokuba ungumkhonzi wam; ndikubumbile, ungumkhonzi kum; Sirayeli, akuyi kulityalwa ndim.
Isaiah 44 22 Ndilucimile njengelifu elingqingqwa ukreqo lwakho, nezono zakho njengelifu elisibekeleyo; buyela kum, ngokuba ndikukhulule ngokukuhlawulela.
Isaiah 44 23 Memelelani, mazulu, ngokuba uYehova ekwenzile; dumani, zinzulu zehlabathi; gqabhukani nimemelele, zintaba, hlathi, nani nonke mithi ekulo; ngokuba uYehova emhlawulele wamkhulula uYakobi, ezihombisile ngoSirayeli..
Isaiah 44 24 Utsho uYehova, uMkhululi wakho, uMbumbi wakho kwasesizalweni, ukuthi, Mna Yehova ndinguMenzi weento zonke; uManeki wezulu ndedwa; uMtwabululi wehlabathi ndingenabani;
Isaiah 44 25 uMtshitshisi wemiqondiso yabaphololoza into engeyiyo; uMgezisi wabavumisayo; uMbuyisi wezilumko umva; uMzulisi wokwazi kwazo;
Isaiah 44 26 uMmisi welizwi lomkhonzi wakhe; uMzalisi wecebo labathunywa bakhe; uNdithi kwiYerusalem, Iya kumiwa; nakwimizi yakwaYuda, Iya kwakhiwa, ndiwamise amanxuwa ayo;
Isaiah 44 27 uNdithi kumanzi enzonzobila, Yitshani, ndiyomise imilambo yakho;
Isaiah 44 28 uNdithi kuKoreshi, Ngumalusi wam, oya kukuzalisa konke ukuthanda kwam; athi kwiYerusalem, Mayakhiwe; nakwitempile, Mayisekwe.
Isaiah 45 1 Utsho uYehova kumthanjiswa wakhe, kuKoreshi, endimbambe ngesandla sokunene, ukuba ndizinyathele iintlanga phambi kwakhe; ndikhulule amanqe ookumkani, ukuba ndizivule iingcango ezingambini, namasango angabi nakuvalwa:
Isaiah 45 2 ukuthi, Ndiya kuhamba phambi kwakho, ndilungelelanise iindawo ezimaqhubu, ndiqhekeze iingcango zobhedu, ndixakaxe nemivalo yesinyithi;
Isaiah 45 3 ndikunike ubuncwane obusemnyameni, neengqwebo ezisezintsithelweni; ukuze wazi, ukuba mna Yehova ndingulo ukubize ngegama, uThixo kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 45 4 Ngenxa yomkhonzi wam uYakobi, uSirayeli umnyulwa wam, ndakubiza ngegama lakho, ndakuthiya namanye amagama, ungandazi.
Isaiah 45 5 NdinguYehova; akukho wumbi, akukho Thixo ingendim.
Isaiah 45 6 Ndakubhinqa ungandazi, ukuze bazi, bethabathela ekuphumeni kwelanga bese nasekutshoneni kwalo, ukuba akukho namnye ingendim; ndinguYehova, akukho wumbi.
Isaiah 45 7 NdinguMenzi wokukhanya, uMdali wobumnyama, uMenzi woxolo, uMdali wobubi: mna Yehova ndinguMenzi wezo zinto zonke.
Isaiah 45 8 Vuzisani, mazulu phezulu, sikhumezele ubulungisa isibhakabhaka; mawuvuleke

umhlaba, uqhame usindiso, uhlumise ubulungisa kunye: mna Yehova ndikudalile oko.
Isaiah 45 9 Yeha ke, obambana noMenzi wakhe! Ligophe emagopheni ezitya zomdongwe! Udongwe lunokuthi na kumbumbi walo, Wenza ntoni na? nomsebenzi wakho unokuthi na, Akunazandla?
Isaiah 45 10 Yeha ke, othi kuyise, Uzaleleni na? nakumfazi, Unanimba ngani na?
Isaiah 45 11 Utsho uYehova, oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, uMenzi wakhe, ukuthi, buzani kum izinto ezizayo; oonyana bam nomsebenzi wezandla zam wuyalezeni kum.
Isaiah 45 12 Mna ndenza ihlabathi, ndadala abantu phezu kwalo; izandla zam, mna lo zaneka izulu, nomkhosi walo wonke ndawuwisela umthetho.
Isaiah 45 13 Mna ndimvelisile ngobulungisa, ndiya kuzilungelelanisa iindlela zakhe zonke. Yena uya kuwakha umzi wam, abakhulule abafuduswa bam, kungarholwanga nani, kungarholwanga sicengo; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 45 14 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ukuxelenga kweYiputa nokurhweba kukaKushi nokwamaSebha, abafo abanewonga, kuya kuwelela kuwe kube kokwakho. Baya kuhamba emva kwakho, baya kuwela benemixokelelwane, baqubude kuwe; baya kuthandaza kuwe, besithi, Inene, ukuwe uThixo; akusekho thixo, akukho nokuba abe mnye.
Isaiah 45 15 Inyaniso, unguThixo ozisithelisayo, Thixo kaSirayeli, Msindisi.
Isaiah 45 16 Baya kudana, kananjalo bahlazeke bonke bephela; baya kuhamba behlazekile kunye abaziingcibi zezithixo.
Isaiah 45 17 USirayeli uya kusindiswa nguYehova ngosindiso olungunaphakade; aniyi kudaniswa, aniyi kuhlazeka, kude kuse emaphakadeni asephakadeni.
Isaiah 45 18 Ngokuba utsho uYehova, uMdali wezulu (nguye uThixo), uMenzi wehlabathi, uMseki walo, yena walizinzisayo (akalidalelanga ukuba kube senyanyeni, walibumba ukuba limiwe), ukuthi, NdinguYehova, akukho wumbi.
Isaiah 45 19 Andithethanga entsithelweni, endaweni emnyama yelizwe; anditshongo embewini kaYakobi ukuthi, Ndiquqeleni enyanyeni. Mna Yehova ndithetha ubulungisa, ndixela into ethe tye.
Isaiah 45 20 Buthani nize, sondelani kunye, nina basindileyo basezintlangeni: abanakwazi abathwali bomthi womfanekiso wabo oqinqiweyo, abathandazi bothixo ongasindisiyo.
Isaiah 45 21 Xelani, nifikise; ewe, mabacebisane kunye, ukuthi, Ngubani na owavisa oko kwabamandulo, owakuxelayo kwanini? Asindim na Yehova, ekungekho Thixo wumbi ingendim? UThixo onobulungisa, osindisayo, akakho ingendim.
Isaiah 45 22 Bhekani kum, nisindiswe, nonke ziphelo zehlabathi; ngokuba ndinguThixo, akukho wumbi.
Isaiah 45 23 Ndizifungile, ilizwi liphume emlonyeni ngobulungisa, aliyi kuguqulwa; lithe, Aya kuguqa kum onke amadolo, zifunge mna zonke iilwimi;
Isaiah 45 24 kuthiwe ngokubhekisele kum, KuYehova yedwa bubulungisa namandla, kuyiwa kuye; baya kudana bonke abavutha ngomsindo ngaye.
Isaiah 45 25 NgoYehova iya kugwetyelwa iqhayise yonke imbewu kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 46 1 UBhele uyaguqa, uNebho uya bhanyalaza; izithixo zabo zibekwe emaqegwini nasezinkomeni ezitsalayo; ezi nibe nizithwala zibotshiwe, zingumthwalo kwizinto ezityhafileyo.
Isaiah 46 2 Izithixo zabhanyalaza, zaguqa kunye, azaba nakuzisiza ekuthwaleni, ke inkqu yazo yaya ekuthinjweni.
Isaiah 46 3 Phulaphulani kum, ndlu kaYakobi, nonke masalela endlu kaSirayeli, nina nabekwayo phezu kwam kwasesiswini, nina nathwalwayo ndim kwasesizalweni;
Isaiah 46 4 kude kuse ebudaleni ikwandim, kude kuse ezimvini ndiya kunityatha emagxeni mna. Ndikwenzile mna; ndiya kunithwala mna, ndiya kunityatha emagxeni mna, ndinisize.
Isaiah 46 5 Ninokundifanisa, nindilinganise, nindinxulumise nabani na, ukuba sifane?
Isaiah 46 6 Bona bawohloza igolide engxoweni, balinganise isilivere ngesikali; baqesha umnyibilikisi, ayenze isithixo; basibekeke, ewe, baqubude.
Isaiah 46 7 Bayasithwala, basityathe emagxeni, basibeke phantsi endaweni yaso, sime; asibuyi sisuke kuloo ndawo yaso; ewe, bayakhala kuso, singaphenduli; asisindisi bani embandezelweni yakhe.
Isaiah 46 8 Khumbulani oko, nibe ngamadoda; kunyamekeleni ngentliziyo, nina bakreqileyo.
Isaiah 46 9 Khumbulani izinto zangaphambili, zasephakadeni, okokuba ndinguThixo, akukho wumbi; ndinguThixo, akukho namnye unjengam;
Isaiah 46 10 ukuxelayo kwasekuqaleni okungasemva, nakwabamandulo okungekenzeki, ndisithi, Icebo lam liya kuma, ndikwenze konke ukuthanda kwam;

Isaiah 46 11 ndibiza ukhozi empumalanga, indoda yecebo lam ezweni elikude; nditshilo, ewe, ndiya kukufeza; ndiyilile, ewe, ndiya kukwenza.
Isaiah 46 12 Phulaphulani kum, nina bantliziyo ilukhuni, bakude nobulungisa.
Isaiah 46 13 Ndisondeza ubulungisa bam, abuyi kuba kude; nosindiso lwam aluyi kulibala; ndinika usindiso eZiyon, uzuko lwam kuSirayeli.
Isaiah 47 1 Yihla, uhlale eluthulini, nkazanandini, ntombi inguBhabheli; hlala phantsi emhlabeni ungenatrone, ntombi ingamaKaledi; ngokuba akuyi kuba sathiwa uyimvoco, noxhamla ubuncwane.
Isaiah 47 2 Thabatha amatye, usile umgubo; bhenqa isigqubuthelo sakho, finyezela phezulu, tyhila umlenze, wela imilambo.
Isaiah 47 3 Mabutyhileke ubuze bakho, kubonakale nokungcikiveka kwakho; ndiya kuphindezela, andiyi kubuka mntu.
Isaiah 47 4 Umkhululi wethu, igama lakhe nguYehova wemikhosi, oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 47 5 Hlala uthi cwaka, ungeneemnyameni, ntombi ingamaKaledi; ngokuba akuyi kuba sabizwa ngokuba uyinkosikazi yezikumkani.
Isaiah 47 6 Ndaba noburhalarhume kubantu bam, ndalingcolisa ilifa lam, ndabanikela ezandleni zakho; akwaba namfesane kubo; naphezu kwamadoda amakhulu wayenza yanzima kakhulu idyokhwe yakho.
Isaiah 47 7 Ubusithi, Ndiya kuba yinkosikazi ngonaphakade; wada akwakunyamekela oko ngentliziyo, akwalikhumbula ikamva lakho oko.
Isaiah 47 8 Kaloku ke yiva oku, wena mxhamli weziyolo, uhleliyo ukholosile, wena uthi entliziyweni yakho, Ndim kwaphela, akukho wumbi; andiyi kuhlala ndingumhlolokazi, andiyi kukwazi ukungabi nabantwana.
Isaiah 47 9 Ziya kukuzela ezo zinto zombini ngephanyazo, ngamini-nye, ukungabi nabantwana nobuhlolokazi; ziya kukuzela ngokugqibelela kwazo ebuninzini bokukhafula kwakho, enkitheni eninzi yomabophe bakho.
Isaiah 47 10 Ngokuba ukholose ngezinto zakho ezimbi, wathi, Akukho undibonayo; ubulumko bakho nokwazi kwakho kuko okukuphambanisileyo; wathi entliziyweni yakho, Ndim kwaphela, akukho wumbi.
Isaiah 47 11 Bokuzela ke ububi, ungakwazi ukubunyanga; ikuwele inkohlakalo, ungabi nako ukuyicamagushela; ikuzele ngesiquphe intshabalala ongayaziyo.
Isaiah 47 12 Khawumise ngomabophe bakho, nangokukhafula kwakho okuninzi, ozixhamle ngako kwasebuncinaneni bakho; mhlawumbi ungaba nokunceda, mhlawumbi ungaba nokweyisa.
Isaiah 47 13 Udiniwe bubuninzi bamaqhinga akho; mabamise kaloku, bakusindise oonocanda bezulu, oojongiinkwenkwezi, abakwazisayo ekuthwaseni kwenyanga ngenyanga izinto ezikuzelayo.
Isaiah 47 14 Yabona, basuke baba njengeendiza; umlilo ubatshisile; abanakuwuhlangula umphefumlo wabo emandleni elangatye; akukho lahle lakuzifudumeza, akukho mlilo kungahlalwa phambi kwawo.
Isaiah 47 15 Boba njalo kuwe abo uzixhamle ngabo, ababerhwebelana nawe kwasebuncinaneni bakho; elowo uya kundwendwela ecaleni lakhe, kungabikho ukusindisayo.
Isaiah 48 1 Yivani oko, ndlu kaYakobi, nibizwayo ngegama likaSirayeli, naphumayo emanzini kaYuda; nina nilifungayo igama likaYehova, nimkhankanye uThixo kaSirayeli, kungenganyaniso, kungengabulungisa.
Isaiah 48 2 Ngokuba bazibiza ngokuthi ngabomzi ongcwele, bazixhase ngoThixo kaSirayeli, ogama lakhe linguYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 48 3 Izinto zangaphambili ndazixela kwanini; zaphuma emlonyeni wam, ndazibonakalalisa; ndazenza ngesiquphe, zabakho.
Isaiah 48 4 Ngokukwazi kwam ukuba ulukhuni, nentamo yakho ingumsipha wesinyithi, nebunzi lakho lilubhedu,
Isaiah 48 5 ndakuxelela ezo zinto kwanini; zingekafiki ndakuvisa, hleze uthi, Isithixo sam sizenzile, umfanekiso wam oqingqiweyo notyhidiweyo uzimisile.
Isaiah 48 6 Uvile; sikhangele zonke ziphela; wena ke akunakuzixela na? Ndiya kukuvisa izinto ezintsha, ezifihlakeleyo, obungazazi.
Isaiah 48 7 Zidalwa ngoku, azidalwanga kwanini; ingekabikho le mini, ubungaziva; hleze uthi, Yabona, bendizazi.
Isaiah 48 8 Ubungaziva; ubungazazi; ibingavulekile indlebe yakho kwanini. Kuba bendisazi

ukuba unginiza unginizile; ukubizwa kwakho kuthiwa ungumkreqi kwasesizalwani.
Isaiah 48 9 Ngenxa yegama lam ndizeka kade ukuba nomsindo, nangenxa yendumiso yam ndiyawubamba ngakuwe, ukuze ndingakunqumli.
Isaiah 48 10 Uyabona, ndikunyibilikisile, akwaba ngokwesilivere; ndakucikida ezikweni leentsizi.
Isaiah 48 11 Ndikwenza oko ngenxa yam, ngenxa yam (hayi, ukuhlanjelwa kwegama lam!); andiluniki wumbi uzuko lwam.
Isaiah 48 12 Phulaphula kum, Yakobi, Sirayeli, mbizwa wam; ndim, ndingowokuqala, ewe, ndingowokugqibela.
Isaiah 48 13 Ewe, isandla sam siseke ihlabathi, esokunene sam saneke izulu; ndithi ndakuzibiza ezo zinto, zime kunye.
Isaiah 48 14 Zihlanganiseni, nonke niphela, nive; ngubani na phakathi kwezithixo owazixelayo ezo zinto? Umthandwa kaYehova uya kukwenza ukuthanda kwakhe kwiBhabheli, nengalo yakhe ikwenze kumaKaledi.
Isaiah 48 15 Mna nditshilo, ewe, ndimbizile, ndimzisile; inempumelelo indlela yakhe.
Isaiah 48 16 Sondelani kum, nive oku. Kwasekuqaleni andithethanga entsithelweni; kususela kwixesha lokwenzeka kwako oko, ndilapha; nangoku iNkosi uYehova indithumile, mna noMoya wayo.
Isaiah 48 17 Utsho uYehova, umkhululi wakho, oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Mna Yehova, Thixo wakho, ndingokufundisa okungakuncedayo, ndikunyathelise ngendlela oya kuhamba ngayo.
Isaiah 48 18 Akwaba imithetho yam ubuyibazele indlebe! Beluya kuba njengomlambo uxolo lwakho, nobulungisa bakho bube njengamaza olwandle;
Isaiah 48 19 ibiya kuba njengentlabathi imbewu yakho, abaphuma ezibilinini zakho babe njengamasuntsu ayo belingayi kunqunyulwa litshabalale igama labo ebusweni bam.
Isaiah 48 20 Phumani eBhabheli, sabani kwelamaKaledi; kuxeleni ninelizwi lokumemelela, kuvakaliseni oku, kuhlabeleni kuye naseziphelweni zehlabathi; yithini, UYehova umkhulule ngokumhlawulela umkhonzi wakhe uYakobi.
Isaiah 48 21 Abanxanwanga, ebahambisa engqaqasini; wabatsitsisela amanzi eweni, wacanda iliwa, atsaza amanzi.
Isaiah 48 22 Akukho luxolo kwabangendawo, utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 49 1 Phulaphulani kum, ziqithi; bazani indlebe, zizwe zikude; uYehova undibize kwasesizalweni, ulikhankanye kwasezibilinini zikama igama lam.
Isaiah 49 2 Wawenza umlomo wam wanjengekrele elibukhali, wandizimeza esithunzini sesandla sakhe, wandenza utolo olubaziweyo, wandisithelisa emphongolweni;
Isaiah 49 3 wathi kum, Ungumkhonzi wam, wena Sirayeli, endiya kuhomba ngaye.
Isaiah 49 4 Ndathi mna, Ndifumane ndazixhamla, ndawaphelisa amandla am ngochuku, nangento engento; noko ibango lam likuYehova, nomvuzo wam unoThixo wam.
Isaiah 49 5 Kaloku ke uthi uYehova, owandibumba kwasesizalweni, ukuba ndibe ngumkhonzi kuye wokubuyisela uYakobi kuye, uSirayeli ahlanganiselwe kuye (ndizukile emehlweni kaYehova, uThixo wam waba ngamandla am);
Isaiah 49 6 uthi ke, Kuyinto elula ukuba ube ngumkhonzi kum wokumisa izizwe zakwaYakobi, ubuyise abalondolozwa bakaSirayeli; kananjalo ndiya kukwenza isikhanyiso seentlanga, ukuba ube lusindiso lwam, ude uze eziphelweni zehlabathi.
Isaiah 49 7 Utsho uYehova, uMkhululi kaSirayeli, oyiNgcwele wakhe, komphefumlo udelekileyo, kongamasikizi ezintlangeni, kumkhonzi wezilawuli, ukuthi, Ookumkani baya kubona, basuke beme, nabathetheli babone, baqubude ngenxa kaYehova onyanisekileyo, oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, ngokokuba ekunyule.
Isaiah 49 8 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngexesha elamkelekileyo ndikuphendule, ndakunceda ngemini yosindiso. Ndiya kukubumba, ndikunike ukuba ube ngumnqophiso wabantu, ukuba ulimise ilizwe, ukuba uwabe amafa angamanxuwa;
Isaiah 49 9 uthi kubabanjwa, Phumani; kwabasemnyameni, Velani. Baya kudla ngokomhlambi ezindleleni, amadlelo abo abekho naseluqayini lonke.
Isaiah 49 10 Abayi kulamba, abayi kunxanwa, abayikubethwa sisanga nalilanga; ngokuba onemfesane kubo uya kubaqhuba, abathundezele emanzini ampompozayo.
Isaiah 49 11 Ndiya kuzenza zonke iintaba zam zibe ziindlela, uphakame umendo wam.
Isaiah 49 12 Yabona, aba baya kuvela kude; yabona, aba baya kuvela kwelasentla naselwandle, aba bavele ezweni lamaSini.

Isaiah 49 13 Memelelani, mazulu; gcoba, hlabathi; gqabhukani nimemelele, zintaba; ngokuba uYehova ubathuthuzele abantu bakhe, unemfesane kwabaziintsizana zakhe.
Isaiah 49 14 Ke yathi iZiyon, UYehova undishiyile, iNkosi yandilibala.
Isaiah 49 15 Umfazi angalulibala yini na usana lwakhe, ukuba angabi namfesane kunyana wesizalo sakhe? Nokuba oonina abo bathe balibala, andiyi kukulibala mna.
Isaiah 49 16 Uyabona, ndikuvambile ezintendeni zezandla zam; iindonga zakho zihlala zimi phambi kwam.
Isaiah 49 17 Oonyana bakho bayakhawuleza, bayeza; abagungxuli bakho nabachithi bakho bayaphuma kuwe.
Isaiah 49 18 Phakamisa amehlo akho ngeenxa zonke, ubone; bonke bephela bayahlanganisana, beza kuwe. Ndihleli nje, utsho uYehova, uya kubanxiba bonke bephela njengezivatho, ubabhinqe ngokombhinqo womtshakazi.
Isaiah 49 19 Ngokuba amanxuwa akho la, neendawo zakho ezigungxuliweyo, nelizwe lakho elichithakeleyo-inene, ngoku uya kuxinana ngabemi kulo, babe kude abaginyi bakho.
Isaiah 49 20 Basaya kuthi ezindlebeni zakho oonyana bakho obubahluthiwe, Indawo ixinene kum, ndikhwelele, ndihlale;
Isaiah 49 21 uya kuthi entliziyweni yakho, Ngubani na lo undizalele aba? Mna bendihluthiwe abantwana nje, ndaba ludlolo, ndafuduswa, ndagxothwa; ke aba bakhuliswe ngubani na? Uyabona, mna bendisele ndedwa; aba babephi na?
Isaiah 49 22 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Uyabona, ndisiphakamisela ezintlangeni isandla sam, ndiyinyusele ezizweni ibhanile yam, zibazise ke oonyana bakho, zibawole ngeengalo, neentombi zakho zithwalwe ngamagxa,
Isaiah 49 23 Ookumkani baya kuba ngabondli bakho, namakhosikazi abo abe ngabanyisi bakho. Baya kuqubuda kuwe, bese ubuso emhlabeni, bakhothe uthuli lweenyawo zakho; wazi ke ukuba ndinguYehova, obathembi bakhe bangayi kudana.
Isaiah 49 24 Anokuthatyathwa na amaxhoba kwigorha, basinde na abathinjiweyo bengamulungisa?
Isaiah 49 25 Inene, utsho uYehova ukuthi, Nabathinjwe ligorha baya kuthatyathwa, namaxhoba omngcangcazelisi aya kusinda; ke obambana nawe, mna ndiya kubambana naye, ndibasindise mna oonyana bakho.
Isaiah 49 26 Abakuxinzelela phantsi ndobadlisa eyabo inyama, banxiliswe lelabo igazi ngathi kungewayini entsha; yazi inyama yonke, ukuba mna, Yehova, ndinguMsindisi wakho, ukuba uMkhululi wakho ngOnamandla kaYakobi.
Isaiah 50 1 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Iphi na incwadi yokwaliwa kukanyoko, endamgxotha ngayo? Khona kwabandibolekayo, uphi na lowo ndathengisa ngani kuye? Yabonani, kwathengiswa ngani ngenxa yobugwenxa benu; wagxothwa unyoko ngenxa yezikreqo zenu.
Isaiah 50 2 Yini na ukuba ndifike, kungekho mntu? ndibize, kungabikho usabelayo? Sifutshane kakhulu na isandla sam ukuba singakhululi? Akakho na kum amandla okuhlangula? Yabonani, ngokukhalima kwam ndomisa ulwandle, imilambo ndiyenze intlango; ziyabola iintlanzi zayo, ngokuba kungekho manzi, ziyafa kukunxanwa;
Isaiah 50 3 ndambesa izulu ngezimnyama zokuzila, ndenze ezirhwexayo zibe sisigubungelo salo.
Isaiah 50 4 INkosi uYehova indinike ulwimi lwabafundileyo, ukuze ndikwazi ukuzimasa otyhafileyo ngelizwi. Ivusa imiso ngemiso, indivusela indlebe ukuba ndive ngokwabafundileyo.
Isaiah 50 5 INkosi uYehova indivule indlebe: ke mna andenza zinkani, andabuya umva.
Isaiah 50 6 Ndawunikela umhlana wam kubabethi, nezidlele zam kubadlathuli beendevu; andibusithelisanga ubuso bam ehlazweni nasekutshicelweni.
Isaiah 50 7 Ke iNkosi uYehova iya kundinceda; ngenxa yoko andihlazekanga; ngenxa yoko ndabenza ubuso bam banjengeqhwitha; ndiyazi ukuba andiyi kudana.
Isaiah 50 8 Usondele ondigwebelayo; ngubani na oya kubambana nam? masime ndaweni-nye. Ngubani na ummangaleli wam? makeze kum.
Isaiah 50 9 Uyabona, INkosi uYehova iya kundinceda; ngubani na yena oya kundigweba? Yabona bonke bephela baya konakala njengengubo, amanundu aya kubadla.
Isaiah 50 10 Ngubani na kuni owoyika uYehova, ophulaphula izwi lomkhonzi wakhe? Ohamba emnyameni, kungabi mhlophe kuye, makakholose ngegama likaYehova, ayame kuThixo wakhe.
Isaiah 50 11 Yabonani, nonke niphela, nina baphemba umlilo, baxhobe iintolo ezinomlilo,

hambani niye elangatyeni lomlilo wenu, nasezintolweni ezinomlilo enizivuthisileyo. Ke esandleni sam nantsi into eniya kuyizuza; niya kulala phantsi ninembulaleko.
Isaiah 51 1 Phulaphulani kum, nina babusukelayo ubulungisa, bamquqelayo uYehova; bhekani eweni enaxholwa kulo, nasesigingqini somhadi enembiwa kuwo.
Isaiah 51 2 Bhekani kuAbraham uyihlo, nakuSara owanizalayo; kuba waye emnye ndakumbiza, ndakumsikelela, ndakumandisa.
Isaiah 51 3 Ngokuba uYehova uyithuthuzele iZiyon, uwathuthuzele onke amanxuwa ayo, wayenza intlango yayo yanjenge-Eden, nenkqantosi yayo yanjengomyezo kaYehova; kufumaneka imihlali nemivuyo kuyo, imibulelo nezwi lohadi.
Isaiah 51 4 Ndibazeleni indlebe, bantu bam; ndibekeleni indlebe, sizwe sam; ngokuba isiyalelo siya kuphuma kum, ndilizinzise isiko lam, ukuba libe sisikhanyiso sezizwe.
Isaiah 51 5 Busondele ubulungisa bam, luphumile usindiso lwam; iingalo zam ziya kugweba izizwe, iziqithi zithembele kum, zilindele engalweni yam.
Isaiah 51 6 Phakamiselani ezulwini amehlo enu, nibheke nasemhlabeni phantsi; ngokuba izulu liya kuthi shwaka njengomsi, wonakale umhlaba njengengubo, nabemi bawo bafe ngokunjalo, lube ngonaphakade lona usindiso lwam, bungaqotywa ubulungisa bam.
Isaiah 51 7 Phulaphulani kum, nina nibaziyo ubulungisa, bantu banesiyalo sam entliziyweni yabo; musani ukukoyika ukungcikiva kwabafo, ningaqhiphuki umbilini kukunyelisa kwabo.
Isaiah 51 8 Kuba amanundu aya kubadla njengengubo, umbungu ubadle njengoboya begusha; ke bona ubulungisa bam buya kuba ngunaphakade, nosindiso lwam lube kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Isaiah 51 9 Vuka, vuka, nxiba amandla, ngalo kaYehova! Vuka, njengokwemihla yamandulo, njengokwezizukulwana zaphakade! Asinguwe na lowa wachitha uRahabhi, wayihlaba ingwenya?
Isaiah 51 10 Asinguwe na lowa womisa ulwandle, amanzi enzonzobila enkulu; iinzulu zolwandle wazenza indlela yokuwela abahlawulelweyo?
Isaiah 51 11 Ke abakhululwa bakaYehova baya kubuya babuye, beze eZiyon bememelela, benovuyo olungunaphakade phezu kweentloko zabo; baya kufumana imihlali nemivuyo, sisabe isingqala nokuncwina.
Isaiah 51 12 Mna ndinguye uMthuthuzeli wenu; ungubani na wena, ukuba woyike umfo oza kufa, nonyana womntu owenziwe wanga yingca;
Isaiah 51 13 ukuba umlibale uYehova uMenzi wakho, uManeki wezulu, uMseki wehlabathi; ukuba uhlale unkwantya imini yonke bubushushu bombandezeli, ngokokuba exunela ukonakalisa; buphi na ke ubushushu bombandezeli?
Isaiah 51 14 Ogotyiweyo ngamakhamandela wobehle akhululwe, angafeli esihogweni, angasisweli isonka sakhe.
Isaiah 51 15 Kuba ndinguYehova uThixo wakho, uMlatyuzisi wolwandle, agqume amaza alo, ogama lakhe linguYehova wemikhosi.
Isaiah 51 16 Ndiwabekile amazwi am emlonyeni wakho, ndakugubungela ngesithunzi sesandla sam, ukuba ndityale izulu, ukuba ndiseke ihlabathi, ukuba ndithi kwiZiyon, Ningabantu bam.
Isaiah 51 17 Zivuse, zivuse, suk→ume, Yerusalem wena uyiseleyo esandleni sikaYehova indebe yobushushu bakhe; uyisele wayifinca indebe enombilini ehexisayo.
Isaiah 51 18 Bekungekho namnye uyithundezayo iYerusalem, phakathi koonyana bonke eyabazalayo; bekungekho namnye uyibambe ngesandla, phakathi koonyana bonke eyabakhulisayo.
Isaiah 51 19 Zazimbini izinto ezakuhlelayo; ngubani na owakukhuzayo? Yimbuqo nokwaphuka, yindlala nekrele; bendingathini na ukukuthuthuzela?
Isaiah 51 20 Oonyana bakho bawa isiduli, balala emantloko ezitrato zonke, njengeula eli libanjisiweyo; bazele bubushushu bukaYehova, kukukhalima koThixo wakho.
Isaiah 51 21 Ngako oko, khawuve le nto, wena ludwayinge, unxilayo kodwa kungengayo iwayini;
Isaiah 51 22 itsho iNkosi yakho uYehova, uThixo wakho obathethelelayo abantu bakhe, ukuthi, Yabona, ndiyayithabatha esandleni sakho indebe ehexisayo, indebe enombilini yobushushu bam; akusayi kuphinda usele kuyo.
Isaiah 51 23 Ndoyibeka esandleni sabakwenza isingqala, ababesithi kumphefumlo wakho, Qubuda sigqithe, waza wena wawenza umhlana wakho wanjengomhlaba, wanjengesitrato kwabagqitha phezu kwawo.
Isaiah 52 1 Vuka, vuka, nxiba amandla akho, Ziyon! Nxiba iingubo zakho zokuhomba, Yerusalem, mzi ungcwele! Kuba akuyi kuba saphinda kungene kuwe ongalukanga, noyinqambi.

Isaiah 52 2 Zivuthulule uthuli; suk→ume, hlala phantsi, Yerusalem; zikhulule iimbophelelo zentamo yakho, mthinjwa, ntombi inguZiyon.
Isaiah 52 3 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Kwathengiswa ngani ngelize; aniyi kuhlawulelwa nikhululwe ngamali.
Isaiah 52 4 Kuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Abantu bam behla baya eYiputa ekuqaleni, ukuba baphambukele khona; ke ama-Asiriya abacudisa kungekho sizathu.
Isaiah 52 5 Kaloku ke yintoni na enamapha, utsho uYehova, bethatyathwe ngelize nje abantu bam? Abalawuli babo bayabhomboloza, utsho uYehova; igama lam lihlala ligitywa imini yonke.
Isaiah 52 6 Ngako oko abantu bam baya kulazi igama lam; ngako oko baya kwazi ngaloo mini ukuba ndinguye lowo uthi, Ndingokhoyo.
Isaiah 52 7 Hayi, ukuba zintle kwazo ezintabeni iinyawo zabashumayela iindaba ezimnandi, zabavakalisa uxolo, zabashumayela iindaba ezilungileyo, zabavakalisa usindiso; zabathi kwiZiyon, Uyalawula uThixo wakho!
Isaiah 52 8 Phulaphula ilizwi lababoniseli bakho. Baliphakamisa kunye ilizwi, bayamemelela; ngokuba bekubona iliso kwiliso ukuyibuyisa kukaYehova iZiyon.
Isaiah 52 9 Gqobhokelani ekumemeleleni kunye, manxuwa aseYerusalem; ngokuba uYehova ubathuthuzele abantu bakhe, uyihlawulele wayikhulula iYerusalem.
Isaiah 52 10 UYehova uyihlubile ingalo yakhe engcwele emehlweni eentlanga zonke; zonke iziphelo zehlabathi ziya kulubona ke usindiso loThixo wethu.
Isaiah 52 11 Mkani, mkani, phumani apho; musani ukuphatha nto iyinqambi; phumani phakathi kwayo; zenzeni nyulu, nina bathwali beempahla zikaYehova.
Isaiah 52 12 Ngokuba aniyi kuphuma buphuthuphuthu, nihambe ngokusaba; kuba uYehova uhamba phambi kwenu, uMqoshelisi wenu nguThixo kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 52 13 Yabonani, umkhonzi wam uya kwenza ngengqiqo, uya kuphakama, athi gqi, anyuke kakhulu.
Isaiah 52 14 Kwanjengokuba babemangaliswa nguwe abaninzi (ibinje ukonakala imbonakalo yakhe, ukuda ingabi yeyomntu, nesithomo sakhe ukuda singabi sesoonyana baka-Adam):
Isaiah 52 15 ngokunjalo yena uya kubetha zithi makatha iintlanga ezininzi; ngenxa yakhe ookumkani baya kuthi khamnqa; ngokuba baya kukubona abangazanga bakubaliselwe, bakugqale abangazanga bakuve.
Isaiah 53 1 Ngubani na okholiweyo ludaba lwethu, nengalo kaYehova ityhileke kubani na?
Isaiah 53 2 Kuba yena umkhonzi unyuka njengegatya phambi kwakhe, njengehlumelo eliphuma ezweni elingumqwebedu, engenasithomo nabungangamela; sakukhangela, akwabakho kubonakala ukuba masimnqwenele.
Isaiah 53 3 Udeliwe, ushiyiwe ngabantu; yindoda enomvandedwa, eqhelene nesifo wanga ngulowo kusitheliswa kuye ubuso, udeliwe, thina ke asambeka.
Isaiah 53 4 Okwenene, uzithabathele phezu kwakhe izifo zethu, wathwala umvandedwa wethu, ke thina besiba ungobandezelwayo nguThixo, ungocinezelwa nguye.
Isaiah 53 5 Kanti yena uhlatywe ngenxa yezikreqo zethu, watyunyuzwa ngenxa yezenzo zethu ezigwenxa; ubetho lokuba sibe noxolo thina lube luphezu kwakhe; siphiliswe ngemivumbo yakhe.
Isaiah 53 6 Thina zonke salahleka njengeegusha, sabheka elowo endleleni yakhe, waza uYehova wamwela ngobugwenxa bethu sonke.
Isaiah 53 7 Wakhandaniswa, wazithoba, engawuvuli umlomo wakhe, njengemvana esiwa ekuxhelweni; nanjengegusha esisidenge phambi kwabachebi bayo, akawuvula umlomo wakhe.
Isaiah 53 8 Uthatyathwe ekuxinweni nasematyaleni; esizukulwaneni sakhe ngubani na owathelekelela ukuthi, unqanyulwe ezweni labaphilileyo, ubandezelwe ngenxa yesikreqo sabantu bakowethu?
Isaiah 53 9 Lamiswa nawaboni ingcwaba lakhe↟ke laba nosisityebi, akuba efile; ekubeni engenzanga lugonyamelo, kungabangakho nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe.
Isaiah 53 10 UYehova ke wathanda ukumtyumza nokumvisa isifo. Xa uthe umphefumlo wakhe wawenza idini letyala, woyibona imbewu yakhe, abe nemihla emide; ukuthanda kukaYehova kube nempumelelo ngesandla sakhe.
Isaiah 53 11 Ngokwaphuka komphefumlo wakhe wobona, aneliswe; ngokwazi kwakhe, umkhonzi wam olilungisa uya kugwebela abaninzi, athwale yena izenzo zabo ezigwenxa.
Isaiah 53 12 Ngako oko ndiya kumahlulela isahlulo nabakhulu, alabe nabanegunya ixhoba,

ngethuba lokuba ewuminyele ekufeni umphefumlo wakhe, wavuma ukubalelwa kubakreqi, akubon→ukuba usithabathile phezu kwakhe isono sabaninzi, ebathandazele abakreqi.
Isaiah 54 1 Memelela, ludlolo lungazaliyo; gqabhuka umemelele, utsholoze, wena ungenanimba; ngokuba baninzi abantwana besishiywa, ngaphezu kwabantwana bonendoda; utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 54 2 Yenze banzi indawo yentente yakho, uwatwabulule amalengalenga eminquba yakho, ungathinteli; zolule izintya zakho, uziqinisele izikhonkwane zakho.
Isaiah 54 3 Kuba uya kutyhobozela ekunene nasekholo, imbewu yakho izidle ilifa iintlanga, iyime imizi ebingamanxuwa.
Isaiah 54 4 Musa ukoyika, ngokuba akuyi kudana; musa ukudideka lihlazo, ngokuba akuyi kuba nazintloni. Ngokuba ukudana kobuntombi bakho uya kukulibala, ungcikivo lobuhlolokazi bakho ungabi salukhumbula.
Isaiah 54 5 Ngokuba indoda yakho nguMenzi wakho, ogama lakhe linguYehova wemikhosi; nguMkhululi wakho oyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, ekuthiwa nguThixo wehlabathi lonke.
Isaiah 54 6 Ngokuba uYehova ukubize njengomfazi obeshiyiwe, omoya ubulalekileyo, njengomfazi wobutsha, xeshikweni ebethe wacekiswa; utsho uThixo wakho.
Isaiah 54 7 Ndakushiya okwephanyazo elincinane; ndiya kukubutha ngemfesane enkulu.
Isaiah 54 8 Ngomkhukula woburhalarhume ndabusithelisa ubuso bam kuwe okwephanyazo; ndiya kuba nemfesane kuwe ngenceba engunaphakade; utsho uMkhululi wakho uYehova.
Isaiah 54 9 Ngokuba injengonogumbe kaNowa le nto kum; oko ndafungayo ukuba amanzi kaNowa akasayi kuba sahamba phezu kwehlabathi, ngokunjalo ndifungile ukuba andiyi kuba naburhalarhume kuwe, ndingakukhalimeli.
Isaiah 54 10 Ngokuba zingade zimke iintaba, neenduli zishukume; yona inceba yam ayiyi kumka kuwe, ungashukumi nomnqophiso wam woxolo; utsho onemfesane kuwe, uYehova.
Isaiah 54 11 Wena lusizana, uphetshethwayo ungenantuthuzelo, yabona, ndiwabeka amatye akho kwistibhiya, ndikuseka ngeesafire.
Isaiah 54 12 Ndolumisa uqoqo lwakho ngeerubhi, namasango akho ngamatye abengezelayo, nemida yakho yonke ngamatye anqabileyo.
Isaiah 54 13 Bonke abantwana bakho baya kuba ngabafundi bakaYehova, lube lukhulu uxolo lwabantwana bakho.
Isaiah 54 14 Uya kuzinza ngobulungisa; ungakhe uxhale, ngokuba akuyi kuba nakoyika; ungakhe uqhiphuke umbilini, ngokuba akuyi kusondela kuwe.
Isaiah 54 15 Yabona, bayaqukana bahlanganisane, andikho mna kuloo nto; nokuba ngoobani na abaya kuqukana ngawe, baya kuwa ngenxa enawe.
Isaiah 54 16 Yabona, mna ndadala ingcibi efutha umlilo wamalahle, ivelise impahla ngokweshishini layo; kwamna ndadala nomonakalisi wokuyonakalisa.
Isaiah 54 17 Zonke izixhobo ezikhandelwa ukulwa nawe aziyi kuba nampumelelo; zonke iilwimi ezimelene nawe ematyaleni uya kuzigweba. Lilo eli ilifa labakhonzi bakaYehova, nobulungisa babo obuphuma kum; utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 55 1 Wenani! Nonke nina ninxaniweyo, yizani emanzini, nabangenamali; yizani, thengani nidle; yizani, thengani iwayini namasi, ningenani, ningenamali.
Isaiah 55 2 Yini na ukuba nilinganisele imali ngento engesonka, nokuxelenga kwenu ngento engahluthisiyo? Phulaphulani kum ninyameke, nidle okulungileyo, umphefumlo wenu uxhamle ukutyeba.
Isaiah 55 3 Thobani iindlebe zenu, nize kum; yivani, uphile umphefumlo wenu; ndenze umnqophiso ongunaphakade nani, iinceba zikaDavide ezinyanisekileyo.
Isaiah 55 4 Yabona, ndimenze ingqina ezizweni, inganga nomwisimethetho ezizweni.
Isaiah 55 5 Yabona, uya kubiza uhlanga ongalwaziyo, uhlanga olungakwaziyo wena lugidimele kuwe, ngenxa kaYehova uThixo wakho, ngenxa yoyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, kuba ekuhombisile.
Isaiah 55 6 Funani uYehova esenokufunyanwa; mbizeni esekufuphi.
Isaiah 55 7 Ongendawo makashiye indlela yakhe, indoda enobutshinga mayishiye iingcinga zayo, ibuyele kuYehova: woba nemfesane kuyo; ibuyele kuThixo wethu ngokuba woxolela ngokukhulu.
Isaiah 55 8 Kuba iingcinga zam asizizo iingcinga zenu, neendlela zenu asizizo iindlela zam, utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 55 9 Inene, njengokuba izulu liwuphakamele umhlaba, ngokunjalo iindlela zam ziziphakamele iindlela zenu, neengcinga zam ziziphakamele iingcinga zenu.
Isaiah 55 10 Kuba, njengokuba kusihla imvula nekhephu ezulwini, ingabuyeli kulo ingathanga

iwunyakamise umhlaba uvunde, iwuhlumise, iwenze untshule, imnike imbewu umhlwayeli, imnike isonka odlayo:
Isaiah 55 11 liya kuba njalo ilizwi lam eliphuma emlonyeni wam; aliyi kubuyela kum lilambatha, lingakwenzanga endikuthandayo, lingakuphumelelisanga oko ndilithumela kuko.
Isaiah 55 12 Kuba niya kuphuma ninovuyo, nithundezwe ninoxolo. Iintaba neenduli ziya kugqabhuka zimemelele phambi kwenu, imithi yasendle ibethe izandla.
Isaiah 55 13 Esikhundleni somqaqoba kuya kuphuma imisedare, esikhundleni serhawu kuya kunyuka imimirtile; oko kube ligama kuYehova, nomqondiso ongunaphakade ongayi kunqanyulwa.
Isaiah 56 1 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Gcinani isiko, nenze ubulungisa; kuba lusondele ukuba luze usindiso lwam, nobulungisa bam ukuba butyhileke.
Isaiah 56 2 Hayi, uyolo lomntu okwenzayo oku, nonyana womntu obambelela kuko oku; ogcina isabatha ukuba angayihlambeli; ogcina isandla sakhe ukuba singenzi nanye into embi.
Isaiah 56 3 Makangatsho ke unyana wolunye uhlanga, lo unamathele kuYehova, ukuthi, UYehova uya kundahlula kube kanye ebantwini bakhe; malingathi ithenwa, Yabona, ndingumthi owomileyo.
Isaiah 56 4 Ngokuba utsho uYehova kumathenwa ukuthi, Abazigcinayo iisabatha zam, banyule endikuthandayo, babambelele emnqophisweni wam,
Isaiah 56 5 ndobanika, endlwini yam nasezindongeni zam, indawo negama elilungileyo ngaphezu koonyana neentombi; ndobanika igama elingunaphakade elingayi kunqunyulwa.
Isaiah 56 6 Ke oonyana bolunye uhlanga, abanamathele kuYehova, ukuze balungiselele kuye, balithande igama likaYehova, ukuba babe ngabakhonzi kuye, bonke abayigcinayo isabatha bangayihlambeli, ababambelela emnqophisweni wam:
Isaiah 56 7 ndobazisa entabeni yam engcwele, ndibavuyise endlwini yam yokuthandaza; amadini abo anyukayo nemibingelelo yabo yokholiseka esibingelelweni sam; kuba indlu yam kuya kuthiwa yindlu yokuthandaza ezizweni zonke.
Isaiah 56 8 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ekubabutheni abagxothiweyo bakaSirayeli, ndisaya kubutha nabanye ngaphaya kwakhe, ngaphaya kwababuthiweyo bakhe.
Isaiah 56 9 Nonke marhamncwa asendle, yizani apha; yizani kudla, nonke marhamncwa asehlathini.
Isaiah 56 10 Ababoniseli bakhe baziimfama, bonke bephela abanakwazi, bonke bephela bazizinja ezizizidenge, ezingenakukhonkotha; zibhuda, zilala, zithanda ubuthongo.
Isaiah 56 11 Ewe, bazizinja ezithanda ukudla, ezingahluthiyo nokuhlutha; banjalo ke abalusi, abakwazi ukuqonda; bonke bephela babheke kwezabo iindlela, elowo kweyakhe inzuzo, kowakhe ummandla.
Isaiah 56 12 Uthi, Yizani, ndiya kuthabatha iwayini, sisele kunene isiselo esinxilisayo; neyangomso imini ibe njengale, ibe nkulu, incamise kunene.
Isaiah 57 1 Ilungisa liyatshabalala; akukho mntu ke ukunyamekelayo oko ngentliziyo; amadoda anobubele ayemka, akukho mntu ke uqondayo ukuba ilungisa limka phambi kokuba kubekho ububi.
Isaiah 57 2 Lingena eluxolweni; baphumla ezililini zabo ababehambe ngokuthe gca.
Isaiah 57 3 Ke nina, sondelani apha, nyana betolakazi, mbewu yomkrexezi neyehenyukazi.
Isaiah 57 4 Nivuyelela bani na? Nisinekela bani na, ning-ong-oza nje? Aningabantwana bokreqo, imbewu yobuxoki, yini na,
Isaiah 57 5 nina bazitshisekisayo emiterebhintini, phantsi kwemithi yonke eluhlaza; nina babasikayo abantwana ezihlanjeni phantsi kwemiqhokro yeengxondorha?
Isaiah 57 6 Isahlulo sakho saba sematyeni agudileyo esihlambo; wona aba ngamaqashiso akho; kananjalo wawathululela amadini athululwayo, wenyusa iminikelo yokudla kuwo. Mandizithuthuzele na ngezo zinto?
Isaiah 57 7 Entabeni ephakamileyo ende wabeka isilili sakho, wenyuka waya kubingelela imibingelelo nalapho.
Isaiah 57 8 Isikhumbuzo sakho wasibeka emva kocango nomgubasi; ngokuba wathi ungekum wazityhila, wenyuka, wasenza sabanzi isilili sakho, wanqophisana nabo, wathanda kulala nabo, wandlala ukhuko.
Isaiah 57 9 Wahambela kukumkani uneoli, wanyhikiza iziqholo zakho, wazithuma kude izigidimi zakho, wazithoba kwada kwaba kwelabafileyo.
Isaiah 57 10 Wadinwa ngokuba nde kwendlela yakho; akwathi, Ndincamile; wawafumana ebuya ephila amandla akho ngenxa yoko akuthanga fehlefehle.

Isaiah 57 11 Ubunesithukuthezi ngabani na, ubusoyika bani na, ukuba uthethe amanga, ungandikhumbuli, ungakunyamekeli oko ngentliziyo? Andithe quthu na kususela kwaphakade, ungandoyiki nje?
Isaiah 57 12 Ndiya kubuxela mna ubulungisa bakho, nezenzo zakho aziyi kukunceda nto.
Isaiah 57 13 Ekukhaleni kwakho mazikuhlangule iimfumba zezithixo zakho; zonke ziphela zimka nomoya, zithatyathwa ngumphunga. Ke yena okholosa ngam uya kulidla ilifa ilizwe, ayime intaba yam engcwele.
Isaiah 57 14 Uthile wothi, Fumbani, fumbani, gecani indlela; susani isikhubekiso endleleni yabantu bam.
Isaiah 57 15 Ngokuba utsho ophezulu, owongamileyo, ohleli ngonaphakade, ogama linguNgcwele, ukuthi, Ndihleli phezulu, engcweleni, ndihleli nakotyumkileyo, omoya uthobekileyo; ukuba ndibuye ndiphilise umoya wabathobekileyo, ndibuye ndiphilise intliziyo yabatyumkileyo.
Isaiah 57 16 Ngokuba andiyi kubambana naye ngonaphakade, andiyi kuhlala ndinoburhalarhume; kuba umoya ubungatyhafayo phambi kwam, nemiphefumlo endiyenzileyo mna.
Isaiah 57 17 Ngenxa yobugwenxa bokubawa kwakhe ndaba noburhalarhume, ndambetha, ndazisithelisa, ndaba noburhalarhume; wahamba ephamba ngendlela yentliziyo yakhe.
Isaiah 57 18 Iindlela zakhe ndizibonile: ndiya kumphilisa, ndimalathise, ndimbuyekezele intuthuzalo yena, nabakhe ke abenza isijwili.
Isaiah 57 19 Umdali weziqhamo zomlomo, uYehova, uthi, Uxolo, uxolo malubekho kwabakude nakwabakufuphi, ndibaphilise.
Isaiah 57 20 Ke bona abangendawo banjengolwandle oluvunjululweyo, ngokuba alunakuzola; amanzi alo avumbulula udaka nezibi.
Isaiah 57 21 Alukho uxolo kwabangendawo, utsho uThixo wam.
Isaiah 58 1 Danduluka uphimisele, ungathinteleki; phakamisa izwi lakho njengesigodlo, ubaxelele abantu bam ukreqo lwabo, uyixelele indlu kaYakobi izono zayo.
Isaiah 58 2 Ke bayandingxoka imini ngemini, bakunanzile ukuzazi iindlela zam. Njengohlanga olwenze ubulungisa alwalishiya isiko loThixo walo, bacela kum imigwebo yobulungisa, bakunanzile ukusondela kuThixo.
Isaiah 58 3 Bathi, Yini na ukuba sizile ukudla, ungaboni? siwuthobe umphefumlo wethu, ungazi? Yabonani, ngomhla wokuzila kwenu nifumana enikunanzileyo, nibakhandanise abasebenzi benu bonke ababulalekayo.
Isaiah 58 4 Yabonani, nizilela ukubambana, niphikisane, nibethane ngenqindi lokungendawo; namhla anizileli ukuze nivakalise ilizwi lenu phezulu.
Isaiah 58 5 Into enjalo ingaba kukuzila endikunyulileyo na? Ingaba ngumhla wokuba umntu awuthobe umphefumlo wakhe na? Ukuthokombisa intloko yakhe njengomzi andlale ezirhwexayo nothuthu, oko ukubiza ngokuthi kukuzila na? Ngumhla okholekileyo na kuYehova?
Isaiah 58 6 Ukuzila endikunyulileyo asikoku na: ukucombulula iziqamangelo zokungendawo, ukukhulula izitropu zeedyokhwe, ukundulula abavikivekileyo bekhululekile, naphule zonke iidyokhwe?
Isaiah 58 7 Asikoku na: ukumqhekezela esonkeni sakho olambileyo, ubangenise endlwini abaziintsizana, abatshutshiswayo? xa uthe wabona ohamba ze, umambese, ungazifihli kwinyama yakho?
Isaiah 58 8 Kuya kwandula ke ukukhanya kwakho kuthi qhiphu njengokusa, kuhlume kamsinya ukupholiswa kwakho, buhambe phambi kwakho ubulungisa bakho, buqoshelise emva kwakho ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova.
Isaiah 58 9 Uya kwandula ubize, asabele uYehova; uzibike, athi, Ndikho! Ukuba uthe wakususa phakathi kwakho ukufaka idyokhwe, nokwalatha ngomnwe, nokuthetha ubudenge;
Isaiah 58 10 wamvukelisa olambileyo ngento oyidlayo, wawuhluthisa umphefumlo wocinezelweyo: kophumela ke ukukhanya kwakho emnyameni, nesithokothoko sakho sibe njengemini enkulu.
Isaiah 58 11 Uya kuhlala ekwalathisa uYehova, awuhluthise umphefumlo wakho ekubaleleni kwelanga, omeleze amathambo akho, ube njengomyezo onyakanyiswa yimvula, nanjengendawo ephuma amanzi, emanzi angatshiyo.
Isaiah 58 12 Baya kwakha amanxuwa angunaphakade abakowenu, uvuse iziseko zezizukulwana ngezizukulwana; bathi ukukubiza nguMvingci wamathuba, nguMbuyisi womendo wokuhlala.
Isaiah 58 13 Ukuba uthe walubuyisa unyawo lwakho kwisabatha, ukuba ungenzi okunanzileyo ngomhla wam ongcwele; wathi ukuyibiza isabatha isisonwabiso, ingcwele kaYehova; wathi inozuko,

wayizukisa ke ngokungenzi iindlela zakho, ngokungafumani okunanzileyo, uthethe iintetho ezingeni:
Isaiah 58 14 uya kwandula ukuziyolisa ngoYehova, ndikukhwelise emimangweni yomhlaba, ndikudlise ilifa likaYakobi uyihlo; kuba umlomo kaYehova uthethile.
Isaiah 59 1 Yabonani, isandla sikaYehova asisifutshane, ukuba singasindisi; nendlebe yakhe ayinzima, ukuba ingevi.
Isaiah 59 2 Bubugwenxa benu obunahlukanisileyo noThixo wenu, zizono zenu ezibusithelisileyo ubuso bakhe kuni, ukuba angevi.
Isaiah 59 3 Kuba izandla zenu zidyobhekile ligazi, neminwe yenu bubugwenxa; nomlomo wenu uthetha ubuxoki, ulwimi lwenu ludumzela ubugqwetha.
Isaiah 59 4 Akukho uvakalisa ilizwi elinobulungisa, akukho umangalelana nomnye enyanisile; bakholose ngochuku, bathethe inkohlakalo; bakhawula ububi, bazale ubutshinga.
Isaiah 59 5 Baqandusela amaqanda erhamba, baluka izindlu zesigcawu. Lowo udla amaqanda abo uya kufa; elinyathelweyo liqandulelwa inyushu.
Isaiah 59 6 Imisonto yabo ayiyi kuba yingubo, nemisebenzi yabo ayiyi kubagubungela. Izenzo zabo zizenzo zobutshinga; ukusebenza ngogonyamelo kusezandleni zabo.
Isaiah 59 7 Iinyawo zabo zigidimela ebubini, zikhawuleze ukuya kuphalaza igazi elimsulwa; iingcinga zabo ziingcinga zobutshinga; emendweni wabo kukubhuqa nokwaphula.
Isaiah 59 8 Abayazi indlela yoxolo, okusesikweni akukho emikhondweni yabo; bazijikajikile iindlela zabo; bonke abanyathela kuzo abalwazi uxolo.
Isaiah 59 9 Ngenxa yoko kukude kuthi okusesikweni, nobulungisa abufikeleli kuthi. Sithembe ukukhanya, nanku ke kumnyama; sithembe ukuba kube mhlophe, sihamba esithokothokweni.
Isaiah 59 10 Siya phuthaphutha njengeemfama eludongeni; siyaphuthaphutha njengabangenamehlo; sikhubeka emini enkulu ngathi kungongcwalazi; phakathi kwabaxhamla ubomi, ngathi thina singabafileyo.
Isaiah 59 11 Siyavungama njengebhere sonke siphela; sidumzela sidumzele njengamavukuthu; sithemba okusesikweni, kungabikho; sithemba usindiso, lube kude kuthi.
Isaiah 59 12 Kuba zininzi izikreqo zethu phambi kwakho, nezono zethu ziyangqina ngathi; kuba izikreqo zethu zinathi, nobugwenxa bethu siyabazi:
Isaiah 59 13 ukukreqa kuYehova, nokumkhanyela, nokubuya umva kuThixo wethu, ukuthetha okucudisayo, okutyekisayo, ukukhawula nokuphimisela ngentliziyo amazwi obuxoki.
Isaiah 59 14 Okusesikweni kubuyiswe umva, nobulungisa bumi kude; ngokuba inyaniso ikhubekile endaweni yembutho, akunakungena okuthe gca.
Isaiah 59 15 Yesuka yasweleka inyaniso, nocezayo ebubini wazibhunyulisa. Wabona ke uYehova, kwakubi emehlweni akhe, ukuba kungekho okusesikweni.
Isaiah 59 16 Wabona ukuba akukho mntu, wamangaliswa ukuba kungekho mthandazeli; yaza yamsindisela ingalo yakhe, nobulungisa bakhe bona bamxhasa.
Isaiah 59 17 Wanxiba ubulungisa ngokwengubo yentsimbi, wanxiba isigcina-ntloko sosindiso entloko; ukwambatha wambatha iingubo zempindezelo, wazithi wambu ngekhwele, kwanga kungengubo yokwaleka.
Isaiah 59 18 Ngokwempatho yabo leyo uya kubuyekeza ngokoko, ubushushu kubabandezeli bakhe, kwaimpatho yabo kwabaziintshaba zakhe; kwiziqithi uya kubuyekeza kwaimpatho yazo.
Isaiah 59 19 Baya kuloyika igama likaYehova entshonalanga, baboyike ubuqaqawuli bakhe empumalanga; kuba uya kuza njengomlambo oxineneyo, obalekiswa ngumoya kaYehova;
Isaiah 59 20 eze engumkhululi weZiyon, wababuyayo elukreqweni kwaYakobi; utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 59 21 Mna ke nguwo lo umnqophiso wam nabo, utsho uYehova; uMoya wam ophezu kwakho, nelizwi lam endilibeke emlonyeni wakho, aliyi kusuka emlonyeni wakho, nasemlonyeni wembewu yakho, nasemlonyeni wembewu yembewu yakho, utsho uYehova, kuthabathele kweli xesha kude kuse ephakadeni.
Isaiah 60 1 Suk→ume ukhanye, kuba kufikile ukukhanya kwakho, nobuqaqawuli bukaYehova buthe chapha kuwe.
Isaiah 60 2 Ngokuba, uyabona, ubumnyama buwugubungele umhlaha, isithokothoko sizigubungele izizwe; ke kuwe uYehova uthe chapha, ubuqaqawuli bakhe bubonakele phezu kwakho.
Isaiah 60 3 Ziya kuhamba iintlanga zize ekukhanyeni kwakho, ookumkani beze ebumhlotsheni bokuthi chapha kwakho.
Isaiah 60 4 Phakamisa amehlo akho ngeenxa zonke, ubone; bonke bephela bayahlanganisana,

baza kuwe; oonyana bakho bavela kude, neentombi zakho zibelekwe ephangweni.
Isaiah 60 5 Uya kwandula ukubona, ukhazimle, inkwantye yande intliziyo yakho; ngokuba iya kuguqulelwa kuwe intabalala yolwandle, ubutyebi beentlanga buya kuza kuwe.
Isaiah 60 6 Inkitha yeenkamela iya kukugubungela, amagobo akwaMidiyan nawakwaEfa, bonke bephela baya kuza bevela kwaShebha, bezisa igolide nentlaka emhlophe, beshumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zeendumiso zikaYehova.
Isaiah 60 7 Yonke imihlambi yakwaKedare ibuthelana kuwe, iinkunzi zeegusha zakwaNebhayoti ziyakulungiselela; zinyuka ngokulikholo kum esibingelelweni sam, ndihombise indlu yokuhomba kwam.
Isaiah 60 8 Ngoobani na abaya, beza bebaleka njengelifu, njengamavukuthu esiza emakrobeni awo?
Isaiah 60 9 Okwenene zithembele kum iziqithi, ziinqanawa zaseTarshishe phambili; zizisa oonyana bakho bevela kude, benesilivere yabo negolide yabo, kwigama likaYehova uThixo wakho, koyiNgcwele kaSirayeli, ngokokuba ekuhombisile.
Isaiah 60 10 Oonyana bolunye uhlanga baya kuzakha iindonga zakho, ookumkani babo bakulungiselele; kuba ndikubethe ndinoburhalarhume, kodwa ndaba nemfesane kuwe ndinetarhu;
Isaiah 60 11 ohlala evuliwe amasango akho imini nobusuku; akayi kuvalwa, ukuze bungeniswe kuwe ubutyebi beentlanga, nookumkani bazo beqhutywa.
Isaiah 60 12 Kuba uhlanga nobukumkani obungayi kukukhonza buya kutshabalala, ezo ntlanga ziphanze ziphanzile.
Isaiah 60 13 Ubuqaqawuli beLebhanon buya kuza kuwe, umsipres nompleyini nomgalagala ndawonye, ukuze ihombe indawo yengcwele yam, ndiyizukise indawo yeenyawo zam.
Isaiah 60 14 Baya kuza kuwe besibekeka oonyana babacinezeli bakho, baqubude ezintendeni zeenyawo zakho abakugibayo; ukukubiza bathi, Mzi kaYehova, Ziyon yoyiNgcwele kaSirayeli.
Isaiah 60 15 Esikhundleni sokuba ubushiyiwe, uthiyiwe, akwabakho bani ucanda kuwe, ndiya kukwenza ke ingangamsha engunaphakade, imihlali yezizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Isaiah 60 16 Uya kwanya amasi eentlanga, wanye ibele lokumkani, wazi ukuba mna Yehova ndinguMsindisi wakho, uMkhululi wakho, iMbalasane kaYakobi.
Isaiah 60 17 Esikhundleni sobhedu ndizisa igolide, esikhundleni sesinyithi ndizisa isilivere, esikhundleni semithi ubhedu, esikhundleni samatye isinyithi; isiveleli sakho ndisenze uxolo, abaphathi bakho ndibenze ubulungisa.
Isaiah 60 18 Akuyi kuba savakala lugonyamelo ezweni lakho, imbuqo nolwaphulo emideni yakho; iindonga zakho ukuzibiza wothi luSindiso, namasango akho uthi yiNdumiso.
Isaiah 60 19 Ilanga aliyi kuba saba sisikhanyiso kuwe emini, nenyanga ingakukhanyiseli, ukuze kube mhlophe kuwe; uYehova uya kuba sisikhanyiso esingunaphakade kuwe, uThixo wakho abe sisihombo sakho.
Isaiah 60 20 Aliyi kuba satshona ilanga lakho, ingafi nenyanga yakho; kuba uYehova uya kuba sisikhanyiso esingunaphakade kuwe, zizaliseke iimini zesijwili sakho.
Isaiah 60 21 Abantu bakho bayakuba ngamalungisa bonke bephela, balidle ilifa ilizwe ngonaphakade; besisithole esityelwe ndim, isenzo sesandla sam sokuba ndihombe.
Isaiah 60 22 Omncinanana uya kuba liwaka, noweyeleyo abe luhlanga olunamandla. Mna, Yehova, ndiya kukukhawulezisa oko ngexesha lako oko.
Isaiah 61 1 UMoya weNkosi uYehova uphezu kwam; ngenxa yokuba uYehova endithambisele ukuba ndishumayeze abalulamileyo iindaba ezilungileyo. Undithume ukubopha abantliziyo zaphukileyo, ukumemeza inkululeko kwabathinjiweyo, ukuvulwa kwamehlo kwabakhonkxiweyo;
Isaiah 61 2 ukumemeza umnyaka wetarhu likaYehova, nomhla wempindezelo yoThixo wethu: ukuthuthuzela bonke abanesijwili;
Isaiah 61 3 ukubamisela abanesijwili baseZiyon, ukubanika isihombo sentloko esikhundleni sothuthu, ioli yemihlali esikhundleni sesijwili, ingubo yendumiso esikhundleni somoya odambayo; ukubizwa kwabo kuthiwe yimiterebhinti yobulungisa, isityalo sikaYehova sokuhomba.
Isaiah 61 4 Baya kwakha amanxuwa angunaphakade, bavuse iindawo ezichithakeleyo zangaphambili, bahlaziye imizi engamanxuwa, iindawo ezichithakeleyo zezizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Isaiah 61 5 Baya kuma abasemzini, baluse imihlambi yenu, oonyana bezinye iintlanga babe ngabalimi bomhlaba wenu, nabezidiliya zenu.
Isaiah 61 6 Ke nina ukubizwa kwenu, kuya kuthiwa ningababingeleli bakaYehova; kuya kuthiwa kuni, ningabalungiseleli boThixo wethu; niya kudla ubutyebi beentlanga, nindolose ninozuko lwazo.

Isaiah 61 7 Esikhundleni sokudana kwenu niya kuzuza okuphindiweyo; esikhundleni sehlazo baya kumemelela ngesahlulo sabo; ngako oko baya kudla ilifa eliphindiweyo ezweni labo, baya kuba novuyo olungunaphakade.
Isaiah 61 8 Kuba mna, Yehova, ndithanda okusesikweni, ndikuthiyile ukuphanga ngokugqwetha; ndibanika umvuzo womsebenzi wabo ngenyaniso; ndenza umnqophiso ongunaphakade nabo.
Isaiah 61 9 Iya kwaziwa imbewu yabo ezintlangeni, baziwe nabaphume ezibilinini zabo phakathi kwezizwe; bonke ababababonayo baya kubazi ukuba bayimbewu ayisikeleleyo uYehova.
Isaiah 61 10 Ndinemihlali ndanemihlali ngoYehova, umphefumlo wam uya kugcoba ngoThixo wam; kuba endinxibe iingubo zosindiso, endithe wambu ngengubo yokwaleka yobulungisa, njengomyeni ononkontsho ngokombingeleli, nanjengomtshakazi evethe iimpahla zakhe.
Isaiah 61 11 Kuba njengoko ilizwe livelisa izilimo zalo, njengoko umyezo untshulisa intlwayelelo yawo, yenjenjalo iNkosi uYehova ukuntshulisa ubulungisa nendumiso phambi kweentlanga zonke.
Isaiah 62 1 Ngenxa yeZiyon andiyi kuthi tu, ngenxa yeYerusalem andiyi kuzola, bude buphume njengokusa ubulungisa bayo, nosindiso lwayo njengesikhuni esidangazelayo;
Isaiah 62 2 zibubone iintlanga ubulungisa bakho, nookumkani bonke babubone ubuqaqawuli bakho. Uya kubizwa ngegama elitsha, eliya kuxelwa ngumlomo kaYehova;
Isaiah 62 3 ube sisithsaba sokuhomba esandleni sikaYehova, nonkontsho lobukumkani entendeni yesandla soThixo wakho.
Isaiah 62 4 Akuyi kuba sathiwa kuwe unguSishiywa, nelizwe lakho akuyi kuba sathiwa kulo, Kusenkangala; ukubizwa kwakho kuya kuthiwa unguNdimnanzileyo, nelizwe lakho kuthiwe nguNokwenda; ngokuba uYehova ekunanzile, nelizwe lakho lendile.
Isaiah 62 5 Njengokuba indodana izeka intombi, oonyana bakho baya kuzeka wena; njengomyeni enemihlali ngomtshakazi, uThixo wakho uya kuba nemihlali ngawe.
Isaiah 62 6 Phezu kweendonga zakho, Yerusalem, ndimise abagcini: imini yonke nobusuku bonke abayi kuze bathi quthu; nina bakhumbuzi bakaYehova, musani ukuthi cwaka.
Isaiah 62 7 Musani ukuvuma ukuba athi cwaka, ade ayizinzise, ade ayenze iYerusalem ibe yindumiso ehlabathini.
Isaiah 62 8 UYehova ufunge isandla sakhe sokunene, nengalo yakhe eqinileyo, wathi, Inyaniso, ingqolowa yakhe andiyi kuba sayinika iintshaba zakho ziyidle, noonyana bolunye uhlanga bangaseli iwayini yakho entsha, owazixhamla ngayo.
Isaiah 62 9 Kuba ngabayihlanganisileyo abaya kuyidla, badumise uYehova; ngabayibuthayo abaya kuyisela ezintendelezweni zengcwele yam.
Isaiah 62 10 Phumani, phumani ngamasango; gecani indlela yabantu; fumbani, fumbani umendo, ncothulani amatye kuwo; nyusani ibhanile phezu kwezizwe.
Isaiah 62 11 Yabona, uYehova uvakalisile wesa eziphelweni zehlabathi, wathi, Yithini kwintombi enguZiyon, Yabona, usindiso lwakho luyeza; yabona, umvuzo wakhe unawo, nento ayisebenzileyo iphambi kwakhe.
Isaiah 62 12 Ukubizwa kwabo kuya kuthiwa ngabantu abangcwele, ngabakhululwa bakaYehova ngokumiselwa; ukubizwa kwakho kuthiwe, ungofuniweyo, ungumzi ongashiyiweyo.
Isaiah 63 1 Ngubani na lo uza evela kwaEdom, evela eBhotsera, zibomvu iingubo zakhe? Lo uyingangamsha ngesambatho sakhe, enyalasa ebuninzini bamandla akhe? Ndim, mna uthetha ngokobulungisa, mna umkhulu ukusindisa.
Isaiah 63 2 Yini na ukuba sibe yingqombela isambatho sakho, neengubo zakho zibe njengezoxovula esixovulelweni sewayini?
Isaiah 63 3 Isifaxangelo ndisixovule ndedwa; ezizweni akubangakho bani inam; ndazixovula ndinomsindo, ndazinyasha ndishushu; igazi lazo lachaphazela iingubo zam, ndasidyobha sonke isambatho sam.
Isaiah 63 4 Kuba umhla wempindezelo ubusentliziyweni yam, nomnyaka wokukhulula kwam ngokuhlawulela ufikile.
Isaiah 63 5 Ndabheka, akwabakho mncedi; ndamangaliswa ukuba kungabikho mxhasi; yandisindisela ke ingalo yam, nobushushu bam baba ngumxhasi wam.
Isaiah 63 6 Ndazigqusha izizwe ndinomsindo, ndazinxilisa ndinobushushu, ndalihlisela emhlabeni igazi lazo.
Isaiah 63 7 Ndiya kukhankanya iinceba zikaYehova, iindumiso zikaYehova ngokokufanele konke ukusiphatha kukaYehova; nokulunga kwakhe okukhulu kwindlu kaSirayeli, awayiphatha ngako

ngokwemfesane yakhe, nangokobuninzi beenceba zakhe.
Isaiah 63 8 Wathi okwenene, Bangabantu bam ke, oonyana abangayi kuxoka; waba ngumsindisi kubo ke.
Isaiah 63 9 Ekubandezelekeni kwabo konke wabandezeleka, nesithunywa sobuso bakhe sabasindisa; ekubathandeni kwakhe nasekubacongeni kwakhe wayebakhulula ngokumisela yena, wabafunqula; wabathwala yonke imihla yasephakadeni.
Isaiah 63 10 Ke bona bamphikisa, bamenza buhlungu uMoya wakhe oyiNgcwele; waguquka ke, waba lutshaba kubo, walwa nabo.
Isaiah 63 11 Baza abantu bakhe bakhumbula imihla yasephakadeni kaMoses, bathi, Uphi na lo wabanyusa elwandle, ndawonye nomalusi womhlambi wakhe? Uphi na lowo wawubeka phakathi kwabo uMoya wobungcwele bakhe?
Isaiah 63 12 wayihambisa ngasekunene kukaMoses ingalo yokuhomba kwakhe? wawacanda amanzi phambi kwabo, ukuze azenzele igama elingunaphakade?
Isaiah 63 13 wabahambisa emanzini anzongonzongo, njengehashe entlango, abakhubeka?
Isaiah 63 14 Njengeenkomo ezihla ziye entilini, uMoya kaYehova wabaphumza; wenjenjalo ukubaqhuba abantu bakho, ukuze uzenzele igama elizukileyo.
Isaiah 63 15 Bheka usemazulwini, ubone usengontsini yobungcwele bakho neyesihombo sakho. Buphi na ubukhwele bakho nobugorha bakho? Ukusika kwezibilini zakho neemfesane zakho zibambekile kum.
Isaiah 63 16 Kuba ungubawo wena, ngokuba uAbraham engasazi, uSirayeli engasinakani; wena, Yehova, unguBawo, uMkhululi wethu ligama lakho kwasephakadeni.
Isaiah 63 17 Yini na ukuba usiyeke sidungudele, Yehova, simke ezindleleni zakho, uyiqaqadekise intliziyo yethu, singakoyiki wena? Buya, ngenxa yabakhonzi bakho, izizwe zelifa lakho.
Isaiah 63 18 Abantu bakho abangcwele badla ilifa umzuzwana; ababandezeli bethu bayigqusha ingcwele yakho.
Isaiah 63 19 Sisuke saba njengabo ungabalawulanga kwasephakadeni, abangabizwanga ngegama lakho.
Isaiah 64 1 Yoo! Wanga ungawakrazula amazulu uhle, zizamazame iintaba ebusweni bakho,
Isaiah 64 2 njengomlilo uvuthisa iintsasa, njengomlilo uxhaphazelisa amanzi; ukuze ulazise igama lakho kubabandezeli bakho, zigungqe iintlanga ebusweni bakho.
Isaiah 64 3 Ekwenzeni kwakho imisebenzi eyoyikekayo, ebe singayilindele, wanga ungehla, zizamazame iintaba ebusweni bakho!
Isaiah 64 4 Kususela kwasephakadeni, abantu abevanga, abamamelanga, neliso alibonanga Thixo ingenguwe, omenzelayo lowo ulindele kuye.
Isaiah 64 5 Umkhawulele onemihlali, enze ubulungisa, ekukukhumbuleni kwabo ezindleleni zakho. Yabona, wena ubunoburhalarhume, masibe ke singaboni; kudala sikwezo zinto; sosindiswa na ke?
Isaiah 64 6 Ke sisuke saba njengoyinqambi sonke siphela, yanjengengubo enomzi yonke imisebenzi yethu yobulungisa; sabuna njengamagqabi sonke siphela, ubugwenxa bethu basithabatha njengomoya.
Isaiah 64 7 Akwabakho ulinqulayo igama lakho, uzixhoxhayo ukuba abambelele kuwe; ngokuba ubusithelisile ubuso bakho kuthi, wasinyibilikisa ngobugwenxa bethu.
Isaiah 64 8 Kaloku ke, Yehova, unguBawo; siludongwe; unguMbumbi wethu; sisisenzo sesandla sakho, sonke siphela.
Isaiah 64 9 Musa ukuba noburhalarhume, Yehova, kuphele; ungabukhumbuli ubugwenxa ngonaphakade. Yabona, khawusibheke; singabantu bakho sonke siphela.
Isaiah 64 10 Imizi yobungcwele bakho iyintlango, iZiyon iyintlango, iYerusalem ilinxuwa.
Isaiah 64 11 Indlu yobungcwele bethu nokuhomba kwethu, ababekudumisela kuyo oobawo, itshile ngumlilo, neento zonke ezibe zinqweneleka kuthi zichithakele.
Isaiah 64 12 Uya kuzihamba na ngokwakho, zinjalonje ezo zinto, Yehova, uthi cwaka na, usicinezele na kuphele?
Isaiah 65 1 Ndangxokeka kwababengandibuzi, ndafumaneka kwababengandifuni. Ndathi, Ndikho, ndikho, kuhlanga obelungabizwa ngegama lam.
Isaiah 65 2 Ndolula isandla zam imini yonke kubantu abaziinjubaqa, abahamba ngendlela engalungileyo, emva kweengcinga ezizezabo:
Isaiah 65 3 abantu aba bandiqumbisayo ngamaxesha onke besebusweni bam, bebingelela

emiyezweni, beqhumisela eziteneni,
Isaiah 65 4 behleli emangcwabeni, belalisa ezindaweni ezinqabileyo, besidla inyama yehagu, ezityeni zabo ingumhluzi oyimbozisa;
Isaiah 65 5 besithi, Yima, ungasondeli kum; ngokuba ndingcwele kunawe. Abo bangumsi ezimpumlweni zam, umlilo otsha iimini zonke.
Isaiah 65 6 Yabona, kubhaliwe phambi kwam, kwathiwa, Andiyi kuthi tu, ndingaphindezelanga; ndiya kuphindezelela esondweni lengubo yabo izenzo zenu ezigwenxa,
Isaiah 65 7 nezenzo ezigwenxa zooyihlo kunye, utsho uYehova; abaqhumiselayo ezintabeni, bandingcikiva ezindulini; ngako oko ndiya kuwulinganisela umvuzo womsebenzi wabo kuqala esondweni labo.
Isaiah 65 8 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Njengokuba incindi ifunyanwa esihlokweni, athi umntu, Musa ukusonakalisa, ngokuba kukho intsikelelo kuso; ndiya kwenjenjalo ngenxa yabakhonzi bam, ukuze ndingonakalisi into yonke.
Isaiah 65 9 Ndiya kuvelisa imbewu kaYakobi, indlalifa yentaba yam kwaYuda, balidle ilifa abanyulwa bam, bahlale khona abakhonzi bam;
Isaiah 65 10 iSharon yoba likriwa lempahla emfutshane, nentili yeAkore ibe yindawo yokubutha iinkomo ebantwini bam abandiquqeleyo.
Isaiah 65 11 Ke nina nimshiyileyo uYehova, niyilibeleyo intaba yam engcwele, nimlungiselayo uThamsanqa isithebe, nimzaliselayo uSihlo iwayini ephithikeziweyo,
Isaiah 65 12 ndinimisele ikrele, niguqele ukusikwa nonke mpela, ngenxa enokuba ndanibizayo, anasabela; ndathetha, aneva; nesuka nenza okubi emehlweni am; nanyula endingakunanzileyo.
Isaiah 65 13 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, abakhonzi bam baya kudla, ke nina niya kulamba; yabonani, abakhonzi bam baya kusela, ke nina niya kunxanwa; yabonani, abakhonzi bam baya kuvuya, ke nina niya kudana.
Isaiah 65 14 Yabonani, abakhonzi bam baya kumemelela ngokuchwayitha kwentliziyo, ke nina niya kukhala ngumvandedwa wentliziyo, nibhomboloze kukwaphuka komoya wenu.
Isaiah 65 15 Niya kulishiya igama lenu libe sisishwabulo kubanyulwa bam, ikubulale iNkosi uYehova, ke ibabize ngalimbi igama abakhonzi bayo;
Isaiah 65 16 ngokokude athi ozisikeleleyo elizweni, azisikelele ngoThixo wenyaniso; athi ofungayo elizweni, afunge uThixo wenyaniso; ngokuba zilityelwe iimbandezelo zangaphambili, nangokuba zisithele emehlweni am.
Isaiah 65 17 Ngokuba, niyabona, ndidala amazulu amatsha nehlabathi elitsha; angakhunjulwa awokuqala, angenyuki athi qatha entliziyweni.
Isaiah 65 18 Hayi, yibani nemihlali, nigcobe nanini yiloo nto ndiyidalayo; ngokuba, yabonani, ndiyayidala iYerusalem ukuba igcobe, nabantu bayo ukuba babe nemihlali.
Isaiah 65 19 Ndiya kugcoba ngeYerusalem, ndibe nemihlali ngabantu bam, lingabi savakala khona ilizwi lokulila nelizwi lokukhala.
Isaiah 65 20 Akuyi kuba savela khona usana oluneentsuku, nexhego elingayizalisanga imihla yalo; kuba umfana uya kufa engominyaka ilikhulu ezelwe, atshabhiswe umoni engominyaka ilikhulu ezelwe.
Isaiah 65 21 Baya kwakha izindlu, bazihlale; batyale izidiliya, badle iziqhamo zazo.
Isaiah 65 22 Abayi kwakha, kuhlale bambi; abayi kutyala, kudle bambi; kuba iya kuba njengemihla yomthi imihla yabantu bam, badle into esetyenzwe zizandla zabo abanyulwa bam.
Isaiah 65 23 Abayi kuzixhamla ngokulambathayo, bazalele ukhwankqiso; ngokuba bayimbewu ayisikeleleyo uYehova, nabaphume ezibilinini zabo banabo.
Isaiah 65 24 Kuya kuthi bengekabizi, ndisabele; besathetha, ndibe sendivile.
Isaiah 65 25 Kuya kudla ndawonye ingcuka nemvana, ingonyama idle umququ njengenkomo; inyoka, sibe luthuli isonka sayo. Aziyi kwenza bubi, zonakalise, kuyo yonke intaba yam engcwele; utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 66 1 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Amazulu ayitrone yam, ihlabathi sisihlalo seenyawo zam. Iyini na le ndlu, niya kundakhela yona? Iyini na le ndawo yokuphumla kwam?
Isaiah 66 2 Zonke ezo zinto sazenza isandla sam, zabakho ke zonke ezo zinto; utsho uYehova; ndibheka kulo, kolusizana, komoya waphukileyo, kogubhayo ngelizwi lam.
Isaiah 66 3 Oxhela inkomo unjengesixabela-mntu; obingelela igusha ngumsiki wenja; onyusa umnikelo wokudla ngumnyusi wegazi lehagu; okhumbuza ngoqhumiselo lwentlaka emhlophe ngosikelela into ebubutshinga. Bezinyulele nje iindlela zabo, umphefumlo wabo wawananza amazothe abo:

Isaiah 66 4 nam ke ndiya kunyula iimfeketho zokufeketha ngabo, ndibazisele izinto ezibanxunguphalisayo; ngenxa enokuba ndabizayo, akwabakho usabelayo; ndathetha, abeva; besuka benza ububi emehlweni am, banyula nento endingayinanzileyo.
Isaiah 66 5 Liveni ilizwi likaYehova, nina nigubhayo ngelizwi lakhe; uthi, Abazalwana benu abanithiyayo, abanigxothayo kubo ngenxa yegama lam, bathi, Makazizukise uYehova, sibone imivuyo yenu; baya kudana ke bona.
Isaiah 66 6 Phulaphulani isandi esiphuma kuwo umzi; ilizwi eliphuma etempileni; ilizwi likaYehova, ephindezela impatho yeentshaba zakhe.
Isaiah 66 7 Ingekazibhijabhiji, yazala; ingekezi inimbakuyo, yathi tyibilili umntwana oyinkwenkwe.
Isaiah 66 8 Ngubani na okhe weva kunjalo? Ngubani na okhe wabona izinto ezinjalo? Kuya kuzalwa ilizwe ngamini-nye na? Kuzalwa uhlanga ngasihlandlo sinye na? Ngokuba isathi ukuthi ukuzibhijabhija, yabazala onyana bayo iZiyon.
Isaiah 66 9 Mna ndingavelisisa na, ndingazalisi? utsho uYehova; ndingathi mna ndizalisayo ndivingce na? utsho uThixo wakho.
Isaiah 66 10 Vuyisanani neYerusalem, nigcobe ngayo, nonke bayithandayo; yenzani imihlali nibe nemihlali, nonke bayenzalayo isijwili;
Isaiah 66 11 ukuze nanye nihluthe libele leentuthuzelo zayo, ukuze nishube, nixhamle ukwehlisa kozuko lwayo.
Isaiah 66 12 Ngokuba uYehova utsho ukuthi, Yabonani, ndisingisa uxolo kuyo njengomlambo, nozuko lweentlanga njengesihlambo esikhukulayo, ukuze nanye; niya kubelekwa ephangweni, niteketiswe emathangeni.
Isaiah 66 13 Njengomntu othu thuzelwa ngunina, ndiya kwenjenjalo mna ukunithuthuzela, nithuthuzelwe eYerusalem.
Isaiah 66 14 Nobona, ibe nemihlali intliziyo yenu, ahlume amathambo enu njengohlaza, sazeke isandla sikaYehova ebakhonzini bakhe, azibhavumele iintshaba zakhe.
Isaiah 66 15 Kuba, yabonani, uYehova uya kuza ngomlilo, zinjengesaqhwithi iinqwelo zakhe zokulwa, ukuze abuyekeze umsindo wakhe ngobushushu, nokukhalima kwakhe ngamalangatye omlilo.
Isaiah 66 16 Kuba uYehova uya kuyigweba ngomlilo nangekrele lakhe inyama yonke, babe baninzi ababuleweyo nguYehova.
Isaiah 66 17 Abo bazingcwalisayo, bazihlambululele imiyezo, bexelisa omnye ongaphakathi, badle inyama yehagu, nento enezothe, nempuku, baya kuphela kunye; utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 66 18 Mna ke, ndiyazazi izenzo zabo neengcinga zabo. Kobakho ixesha lokuba zihlanganisane zonke iintlanga neelwimi, zize zibubone ubuqaqawuli bam;
Isaiah 66 19 ndomisa umqondiso phakathi kwazo, ndithume abasindileyo kuzo, baye ezintlangeni ezingooTarshishe, noPuli, noLudi, abatyedi besaphetha; ezingooTubhali noYavan, eziqithini ezikude ezingazivanga iindaba zam, ezingabubonanga ubuqaqawuli bam, babuxele ubuqaqawuli bam ezintlangeni.
Isaiah 66 20 Baya kubazisa bonke abazalwana benu, bevela nabo ezintlangeni zonke, bengumnikelo kuYehova, bekhwele emahasheni, nasezinqwelweni, nasemathaleni, nakoondlebende, nakwiinkamelakazi, benyuke entabeni yam engcwele eYerusalem, utsho uYehova; kwanjengokuba oonyana bakaSirayeli bewuzisa umnikelo wokudla ngesitya esihlambulukileyo endlwini kaYehova.
Isaiah 66 21 Ndothabatha nakuzo ezo, zibe ngababingeleli nabaLevi; utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 66 22 Kuba njengoko amazulu amatsha nehlabathi elitsha endiza kuwenza, amiyo phambi kwam, utsho uYehova, iya kwenjenjalo ukuma imbewu yenu negama lenu;
Isaiah 66 23 kuthi kuphikelane nokuthwasa kweenyanga zonke, kuphikelane neesabatha zonke, ukuza kwenyama yonke, ukuba iqubude phambi kwam; utsho uYehova.
Isaiah 66 24 Baya kuphuma babone izidumbu zamadoda akreqileyo kum; kuba iimpethu zabo aziyi kufa, nomlilo wabo ungacimi, babe linyumnyezi kuluntu lonke.

# Jeremiah

Jer 1 1 Amazwi kaYeremiya unyana kaHilekiya, wakubabingeleli baseAnatoti ezweni lakwaBhenjamin:
Jer 1 2 ekwafika kuye ilizwi likaYehova ngemihla kaYosiya unyana ka-Amon, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ngomnyaka weshumi elinesithathu wobukumkani bakhe;
Jer 1 3 nangemihla kaYoyakim unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, kwada kwaba sekupheleni komnyaka weshumi elinamnye kaZedekiya unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, kwada kwaba sekufudusweni kweYerusalem ngenyanga yesihlanu.
Jer 1 4 Kwafika ke ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Jer 1 5 Ndingekakubumbi esizalweni, bendikwazi; ungekaphumi embilinini, ndakungcwalisa, ndakumisa waba ngumprofeti weentlanga.
Jer 1 6 Ndathi mna, Kwowu, Nkosi Yehova, yabona, andikwazi ukuthetha, ngokuba ndingumntwana.
Jer 1 7 Wathi uYehova kum, Musa ukuthi, Ndingumntwana: ke uya kuya kubo bonke endikuthuma kubo; konke endikuwisela umthetho ngako, uze ukuthethe.
Jer 1 8 Uze ungaboyiki, ngokuba ndinawe ukuba ndikuhlangule; utsho uYehova.
Jer 1 9 Wasolula uYehova isandla sakhe, wachukumisa umlomo wam; wathi ke uYehova kum, Yabona, ndibeke amazwi am emlonyeni wakho.
Jer 1 10 Khangela, ndikwenza namhla umveleli weentlanga nezikumkani, ukuba unyothule, udilize, utshabalalise, ugungxule; ukuba wakhe, utyale.
Jer 1 11 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum lisithi, Yintoni na le uyibonayo, Yeremiya? Ndathi, Ndibona intonga yomthi womamangile.
Jer 1 12 Wathi uYehova kum, Ubone walungisa; ngokuba ndiya kuliphaphela ilizwi lam ukuba ndilenze.
Jer 1 13 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum ngokwesibini, lisithi, Yintoni na le uyibonayo? Ndathi, Ndibona imbiza ebaselweyo, ubuso bayo bubheke neno, isentla.
Jer 1 14 Wathi ke uYehova kum, Entla kuya kuphuma ububi, bube phezu kwabemi bonke belizwe.
Jer 1 15 Ngokuba, yabona, ndiya kubiza yonke imizalwane yezikumkani zasentla, utsho uYehova; ziya kuza ke, zimise iseso itrone yaso ekungeneni kwamasango eYerusalem, nasezindongeni zayo zonke ngeenxa zonke, nasemizini yonke yakwaYuda.
Jer 1 16 Ndiya kuthetha elokubagweba kwam ngenxa yobubi babo bonke, kuba bendishiyile, baqhumisela thixweni bambi, baqubuda emisebenzini yezandla zabo.
Jer 1 17 Ke wena, bhinqa amanqe akho, usuk→ume, uthethe kubo konke endikuwisela umthetho ngako. Musa ukuqhiphuka umbilini ngabo, hleze mna ndikuqhiphule umbilini ngabo.
Jer 1 18 Uyabona ke, mna ndikwenza namhla umzi onqatyisiweyo, intsika yesinyithi, udonga lobhedu kulo lonke ilizwe, lokumkani bakwaYuda, nakubathetheli balo, kubabingeleli balo, nakubantu belizwe.
Jer 1 19 Baya kulwa nawe, bangabi nakukweyisa, ngokuba ndinawe ukuba ndikuhlangule; utsho uYehova.
Jer 2 1 Kwafika ke ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Jer 2 2 Yiya, umemeze ezindlebeni zeYerusalem, uthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndikukhumbulele inceba yobutsha bakho, uthando lobutshakazi bakho, ukundilandela kwakho entlango, ezweni elingahlwayelwayo.
Jer 2 3 Ubengcwele uSirayeli kuYehova, intlahlela yakhe yongeniselo; bonke abamdlayo bozeka ityala, bofikelwa bububi; utsho uYehova.
Jer 2 4 Liveni ilizwi likaYehova, ndlu kaYakobi, nonke mizalwane yendlu kaSirayeli.
Jer 2 5 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Bafumana bubi buni na kum ooyihlo, le nto bakhwelela kude kum, balandela izinto ezingento, baba yinto engeyakonto?
Jer 2 6 Abatsho ukuthi, Uphi na uYehova owasinyusayo, wasikhupha ezweni laseYiputa, owasihambisa entlango, ezweni eliyinkqantosi, lezihogo, ezweni elingumqwebedu, elethunzi lokufa, ezweni elingacandi mntu, elingahlali mntu?
Jer 2 7 Ndaningenisa ezweni elimasimi achumayo, ukuba nidle iziqhamo zalo, nezinto

ezilungileyo zalo; ukanti nakungena nalenza inqambi ilizwe lam, ilifa lam nalenza langamasikizi.
Jer 2 8 Ababingeleli abatshongo ukuthi, Uphi na uYehova? Abaphathi bomyalelo abandazanga, nabalusi bakreqa kum; nabaprofeti baprofeta ngoBhahali, balandela abangancedi nto.
Jer 2 9 Ngako oko ndisaya kubambana nani, utsho uYehova, ndibambane noonyana boonyana benu.
Jer 2 10 Kuba welani, niye eziqithini zamaKiti, nibone; nithume nakwaKedare, nigqale kunene, nikhangele ukuba zikhe zakho na izinto ezinjalo;
Jer 2 11 ukuba uhlanga lwakhe lwananisa na ngoothixo balo, bengethixo ke bona? Ke bona abantu bam banane ngozuko lwabo into engancediyo.
Jer 2 12 Mangaliswani, mazulu, yile nto, nibe namanwele, niqothole kunene; utsho uYehova.
Jer 2 13 Ngokuba benze ububi obubini abantu bam: bandishiyile mna, thende lamanzi aphilileyo; bazimbele amaqula, amaqula aqhekekileyo, angagcini manzi.
Jer 2 14 USirayeli ulikhoboka na? Ulelizalelwe ekhaya na? Kungathubani na, ukuba abe yinto ephangiweyo?
Jer 2 15 Zimbharhulele iingonyama ezintsha, zalikhupha izwi lazo, zalenza laba senkangala ilizwe lakhe, imizi yakhe yafakwa isikhuni, ayaba nabemi.
Jer 2 16 Kananjalo oonyana baseNofu nabaseTapanesi badlela elukakayini lwakho.
Jer 2 17 Oko asikukwenza kwakho na, ngokushiya kwakho uYehova uThixo wakho, ngexesha abekuhambisa ngendlela?
Jer 2 18 Okanye yintoni na enawe nendlela yaseYiputa, ukuba usele amanzi oMnayile? Yintoni na enawe nendlela yaseAsiriya, ukuba usele amanzi oMlambo lowo?
Jer 2 19 Buya kukuthethisa ububi bakho, nokuphamba kwakho kuya kukohlwaya; yazi ke ubone, ukuba kubi, kukrakra, ukumshiya uYehova uThixo wakho, nokuthi ungankwantyi phambi kwam; itsho iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi.
Jer 2 20 Ngokuba kususela kwakude, uyaphule idyokhwe yakho, waziqhawula izitropu zakho; wathi, Andiyi kukukhonza; kuba ezindulini zonke ezinde, naphantsi kwemithi yonke eluhlaza, wazolula ngokwehenyukazi.
Jer 2 21 Mna ke ndakutyala ungumdiliya wohlobo, wonke uphela uyimbewu yenyaniso; utheni na ke ukujika, ube ngamasebe angcakacileyo omdiliya ongeguwo kum?
Jer 2 22 Ungafanelana uzihlikihla ngesoda, wathabatha isepha eninzi: ubugwenxa bakho buhleli budyobhekile phambi kwam; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Jer 2 23 Ungathini na ukuthi, Andizenzanga inqambi, andibalandelanga ooBhahali? Yibone indlela yakho emfuleni lowo, ukwazi okwenzileyo, wena mazi yenkamela enamendu, etshobela ngapha nangapha;
Jer 2 24 mazi ye-esile lasendle, eqhele intlango, ethi ngokunqwena kwayo isezele umoya; ukungxamela kwayo inkunzi, ngubani na ongakubuyisayo? Bonke abayifunayo abazidinisi; boyifumana ngenyanga yayo.
Jer 2 25 Luthintele unyawo lwakho lungabi ze, nomqala wakho unganxanwa. Uthi ke wena, Kuncamekile; hayi, kuba ndibathandile abasemzini, ndiya kubalandela ke.
Jer 2 26 Njengokudana kwesela lakufunyanwa, kunjalo ukudana kwendlu kaSirayeli: bona ngokwabo, nookumkani babo, nabathetheli babo, nababingeleli babo, nabaprofeti babo;
Jer 2 27 besithi emthini, Ungubawo; nasetyeni, Undizele; ngokuba bandinikela ikhosi, abandinikela buso ngexesha ke lobubi babo baya kuthi, Suk→ume usisindise.
Jer 2 28 Baphi na kaloku oothixo bakho ozenzeleyo? Mabasuke beme, ukuba boba nokukusindisa na ngexesha lobubi bakho; kuba oothixo bakho babengangenani lemizi yakho, Yuda.
Jer 2 29 Yini na ukuba nibambane nam? Nonke niphela nikreqile kum; utsho uYehova.
Jer 2 30 Ndifumane ndababetha oonyana benu; intethiso abayamkelanga; ikrele lenu lidle abaprofeti benu njengengonyama edlavulayo.
Jer 2 31 Sizukulwanandini, likhangeleni ilizwi likaYehova. Bendiyintlango na kuSirayeli? Bendililizwe lesithokothoko na? Kungathuba lini na ukuba bathi abantu bam, Siyaphaphatheka, asizi kuwe?
Jer 2 32 Iyazilibala na intombi izivatho zayo, umtshakazi uyazilibala na iinqwemesha zakhe? Ke bona abantu bam bandilibele imihla engenakubalwa.
Jer 2 33 Uyakwazi ukuyilungisa indlela yakho ngokufuna uthando; ngako oko iindlela zakho uziqhelisa izinto ezimbi.
Jer 2 34 Kwanasemasondweni akho kufumaneka igazi lemiphefumlo yamahlwempu amsulwa;

akuwafumananga egqobhoza zindlu:  bekungenxa yoku konke.
Jer 2 35 Ukanti uthi ke, Ndimsulwa, ewe, umsindo wakhe ubuyile kum.  Yabona, ndiya kumangalelana nawe ngenxa yokuba usithi,  Andonanga.
Jer 2 36 Yini na ukuba uzulazule kangaka, uyijike indlela yakho? Uya kudana ngenxa yeYiputa, njengokuba udanile ngenxa yeAsiriya.
Jer 2 37 Nakuyo leyo uya kuphuma, zisentloko izandla zakho; ngokuba uYehova uya kubacekisa okholose ngabo, ungabi nampumelelo ngabo.
Jer 3 1 Kuthiwa, Ukuba ithe indoda yamgxotha umkayo, wemka kuyo,  waba ngowandoda yimbi, inokumbuyela na? Alingebi lihlanjelwe na elo lizwe? Wena ke uhenyuzile nezithandane ezininzi; unokubuyela na ke kum? utsho uYehova.
Jer 3 2 Phosa amehlo akho eluqayini ubone; kuphi na apho ungalalwanga khona? Wabahlalela ngasezindleleni, njengomArabhi entlango; walihlambela ilizwe ngokuhenyuza kwakho, nangezinto zakho ezimbi.
Jer 3 3 Yathintelwa ke imikhumezelo, ayeza nemvula evuthisayo; usuke wanebunzi lehenyukazi, akwavuma ukuba neentloni.
Jer 3 4 Akuyi kuthi na ngoku undibize, uthi, Bawo, ulikholwane lobutsha bam?
Jer 3 5 Uya kuba nenqala ngonaphakade na, ahlale ewugcinile na umsindo? Yabona, uthetha njalonje, wenza ububi, ubufezile.
Jer 3 6 Wathi uYehova kum ngemihla yokumkani uYosiya, Ukubonile na elikwenzileyo iphambakazi uSirayeli? Belihamba phezu kweentaba zonke ezinde, naphantsi kwemithi yonke eluhlaza, lihenyuza khona.
Jer 3 7 Ndathi, emveni kokuba likwenzile oko konke, Liya kubuyela kum. Lasuka alabuya; lakubona oko ingininginikazi, udade wabo uYuda.
Jer 3 8 Ndabona ukuba, noko iphambakazi uSirayeli likrexezileyo,  ndaligxotha, ndalinika incwadi yokwahlukana nalo, lisuke noko ingininginikazi uYuda, udade walo aloyika; lasuka ke laya kuhenyuza nalo.
Jer 3 9 Kwathi, ngenxa yesandi sokuhenyuza kwalo, lahlanjelwa ilizwe, lakrexeza namatye nemithi.
Jer 3 10 Nakuko konke oko, alabuyela kum ingininginikazi, udade walo uYuda, ngentliziyo yonke; kwaba ngokuxoka; utsho uYehova.
Jer 3 11 Wathi uYehova kum, Iphambakazi uSirayeli lizigwebele ngokwalo, ngaphezu kwengininginikazi uYuda.
Jer 3 12 Yiya umemeze la mazwi entla, uthi, Buya, phambakazi Sirayeli, utsho uYehova; andiyi kubusanganisa ubuso bam kuni,  ngokuba ndinenceba, utsho uYehova; andiyi kuba nanqala ngonaphakade.
Jer 3 13 Buvume kodwa ubugwenxa bakho; ngokuba ukreqile kuYehova uThixo wakho, waziphangalalisa iindlela zakho kwabasemzini,  ngaphantsi kwayo yonke imithi eluhlaza; ke ilizwi lam analiphulaphula; utsho uYehova.
Jer 3 14 Buyani, nyana bangamaphamba, utsho uYehova; ngokuba ndinizekile mna. Ndiya kunithabatha abe mnye emzini, babe babini kwimizalwane, ndinizise eZiyon;
Jer 3 15 ndininike abalusi abangantliziyo yam, banaluse ngokwazi nangengqiqo.
Jer 3 16 Kothi, xa nithe nanda naqhama ezweni ngaloo mihla, utsho uYehova, bangabi sathi, Ityeya yomnqophiso kaYehova; ingathi qatha entliziyweni; ingakhunjulwa ngabo, ingafuneki, ingabuye yenziwe.
Jer 3 17 Ngelo xesha iYerusalem kuya kuthiwa yitrone kaYehova,  zixhontelane khona zonke iintlanga ngenxa yegama likaYehova eliseYerusalem; zingabi salandela ubungqola bentliziyo yazo embi.
Jer 3 18 Ngaloo mihla iya kuhamba indlu yakwaYuda kunye nendlu yakwaSirayeli, bavele kunye ezweni lasentla, beze ezweni endabanikayo ooyise laba lilifa.
Jer 3 19 Ndathi mna, Azi ndingathini na ukukumisa phakathi koonyana,  ndikunike ilizwe elinqwenelekayo, ilifa eliligugu lawo amagugu eentlanga? Ndathi, Niya kundibiza ngokuthi, Bawo; ningabuyi ekundilandeleni.
Jer 3 20 Inyaniso, njengoko umfazi atshinizayo kuwabo, nitshinizile ngokunjalo kum, nina ndlu kaSirayeli; utsho uYehova.
Jer 3 21 Livakele izwi eluqayini, isililo sokutarhuzisa soonyana bakaSirayeli; ngokuba bebezigwenxile iindlela zabo, bamlibala uYehova uThixo wabo.

Jer 3 22 Buyani, nyana bangamaphamba; ndokuphilisa ukuphamba kwenu. Uyabona, siza kuwe; ngokuba wena, Yehova, unguThixo wethu.
Jer 3 23 Inyaniso, yaba bubuxoki ingxokozelo yasezindulini, yasezintabeni; inyaniso, lukuYehova uThixo wethu usindiso lukaSirayeli.
Jer 3 24 Isikizi liyidlile indyebo yoobawo kwasebuncinaneni bethu: impahla yabo emfutshane neenkomo zabo, oonyana babo neentombi zabo.
Jer 3 25 Masilale esikizini lethu, lisigubungele ihlazo lethu; ngokuba kuYehova uThixo wethu sonile, thina noobawo, kwasebuncinaneni bethu, unanamhla; asaliphulaphula ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wethu.
Jer 4 1 Ukuba uthe wabuya, Sirayeli, utsho uYehova, wabuyela kum; wawasusa amazothe akho phambi kwam, akwaphalaphala;
Jer 4 2 wafunga wathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, ngokwenyaniso, ngokusesikweni, nangobulungisa; zozisikelela ngaye iintlanga, ziqhayise ngaye.
Jer 4 3 Ngokuba uthi uYehova kumadoda akwaYuda nakwiYerusalem, Zikhubeleleni intsinde, ningahlwayeli emithaneni enameva.
Jer 4 4 Zaluseleni kuYehova, nisuse ukungaluki kwentliziyo yenu, madoda akwaYuda, bemi baseYerusalem; hleze buphume ubushushu bam njengomlilo, buvuthe kungabikho ucimayo, ngenxa yobubi beentlondi zenu.
Jer 4 5 Xelani kwaYuda, nivakalise eYerusalem, nithi, Vuthelani isigodlo elizweni; dandulukani, nithi, Hlanganisanani, singene emizini enqatyisiweyo.
Jer 4 6 Phakamisani ibhanile ngaseZiyon, sabani, ningemi; kuba entla ndizisa ububi, nembubhiso enkulu.
Jer 4 7 Kunyuka ingonyama iphuma entshinyeleni yayo yehlathi, kunduluka umonakalisi weentlanga; uphuma endaweni yakhe, ukuze aliphanzise ilizwe lakho, imizi yakho yenziwe imiwewe, ingabi nabemi.
Jer 4 8 Ngenxa yoko bhinqani ezirhwexayo, nimbambazele, nibhomboloze; ngokuba ukuvutha komsindo kaYehova akubuyanga kuthi.
Jer 4 9 Kothi ke ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova, iphele intliziyo yokumkani nentliziyo yabathetheli; bamangaliswe ababingeleli, bangakhulumi abaprofeti.
Jer 4 10 Ndathi ke, Kwowu, Nkosi Yehova, inyaniso, ubalukuhlile kakhulu aba bantu neYerusalem, usithi, Niya kuba noxolo; libe ikrele lide lafika emphefumlweni.
Jer 4 11 Ngelo xesha kuya kuthiwa kwaba bantu nakwiYerusalem, Umoya olulophu lwaseluqayini entlango uza ngendlela yentombi yabantu bam, ungazeli kwela, ungazeli kucoca;
Jer 4 12 umoya onamandla ngaphezu kwezo nto uzela mna; ngoku nam ndiya kuthetha nabo imigwebo.
Jer 4 13 Yabona, unyuka njengamafu, zinjengesaqhwithi iinqwelo zokulwa zawo; anamendu kunamaxhalanga amahashe awo. Yeha ke thina, ngokuba sibhuqiwe!
Jer 4 14 Yihlambulule ububi intliziyo yakho, Yerusalem, ukuze usindiswe. Kunini na zilalisile phakathi kwakho iingcinga zakho zobutshinga?
Jer 4 15 Ngokuba ilizwi lixelile, liphuma kwaDan, livakalisa ububi ezintabeni zakwaEfrayim:
Jer 4 16 khankanyani ezintlangeni; yabonani, vakalisani eYerusalem, nithi, Abangqingi beza bevela ezweni elikude, belikhuphela ilizwi labo phezu kwemizi yakwaYuda.
Jer 4 17 Njengabalindi bamasimi bayichasa ngeenxa zonke; ngokuba ibineenkani kum, utsho uYehova.
Jer 4 18 Iindlela zakho neentlondi zakho zakwenzela oko. Zizinto zakho ezimbi ezo, inene zikrakra, inene zifike entliziyweni yakho.
Jer 4 19 Izibilini zam, izibilini zam! Ndiyazibhijabhija iingontsi zentliziyo yam! Iyaxokozela intliziyo yam, andinakuthi tu! Kuba usivile isandi sesigodlo, mphefumlo wam, ukuhlatywa komkhosi wemfazwe.
Jer 4 20 Kumenyezwa intshabalalo kantshabalalo, ngokuba libhuqiwe lonke ilizwe; zibhuqiwe ngesiquphe iintente zam; ngephanyazo, amalengalenga am.
Jer 4 21 Kunini na ndibona ibhanile, ndisiva isandi sesigodlo?
Jer 4 22 Kuba bamathile abantu bam, mna abandazi; ngoonyana abazizidenge, abanangqondo bona; banobulumko bokwenza ububi, ukulungisa abakwazi.
Jer 4 23 Ndakhangela emhlabeni, nanko kusenyanyeni, lilubala; nasezulwini, akwabakho

kukhanya kulo.
Jer 4 24 Ndakhangela ezintabeni, nanzo zinyikima, neenduli zonke zididizela.
Jer 4 25 Ndakhangela, nanko ke kungekho mntu, neentaka zonke zezulu zibalekile.
Jer 4 26 Ndakhangela, nantso iKarmele iyintlango, yonke imizi yayo idilikile phambi koYehova, phambi kokuvutha komsindo wakhe.
Jer 4 27 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Kuya kuba senkangala kulo lonke ilizwe; kodwa ndingaligqibeli kuphele.
Jer 4 28 Ngenxa yoko ihlabathi liya kuba nesijwili, libe nezimnyama zokuzila izulu ngaphezulu; ngenxa enokuba ndithethile, ndinkqangiyele, andisayi kuzohlwaya, andiyi kubuya umva kuloo nto.
Jer 4 29 Ngesandi sabamahashe nabezaphetha, iyabaleka yonke imizi; bangena ezintshinyeleni zehlathi, benyuka emixawukeni; yonke imizi ishiyiwe, akuhlali mntu kuyo.
Jer 4 30 Ke wena ubhuqiweyo, uyakuthini na? Nokuba uthe wambatha ezibomvu, nokuba uthe wavatha izivatho zegolide, nokuba uthe wawazoba amehlo akho ngestibhiya, ufumane wahomba: ziya kukucekisa izithandane, zifuna umphefumlo wakho,
Jer 4 31 Ngokuba ndive ilizwi elinjengelomfazi onenimba, imbandezelo enjengeyozibulayo, izwi lentombi enguZiyon; inesingqala, izolula izandla zayo, isithi, Athi ke mna! ngokuba umphefumlo wam utyhafile ngababulali.
Jer 5 1 Zityhutyheni izitrato zaseYerusalem; khanikhangele, nazi, nifune ezindaweni zayo zembutho, ukuba nomfumana na umntu, ukuba ukho na umntu owenza ngokusesikweni, ofuna ukunyanisa: ndoyixolela.
Jer 5 2 Nokuba bathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, boba bafunga bexoka.
Jer 5 3 Yehova, amehlo akho akajonge ekunyaniseni, yini na? Uyababetha, abevi ntlungu; uyabagqibela kuphele, abavumi ukuthethiswa; babenza ngwanyalala ubuso babo ngaphezu kwengxondorha, abavumi ukubuya.
Jer 5 4 Ndathi mna, Zizisweli zodwa zona, zimathile; ngokuba abayazi indlela kaYehova, nesiko loThixo wabo.
Jer 5 5 Ndokha ndiye kwabakhulu, ndithethe nabo; ngokuba bayayazi bona indlela kaYehova, isiko loThixo wabo; ke bona bayaphule kunye idyokhwe, baziqhawula izitropu.
Jer 5 6 Ngenxa yoko iyababulala ingonyama yasehlathini, iyabadlavula ingcuka yasezinkqantosini, ingwe ilalela imizi yabo; bonke abo baphuma kuyo bayaqwengwa; ngokuba luninzi ukreqo lwabo, kuninzi ukuphamba kwabo.
Jer 5 7 Ndothini na ukukuxolela? Oonyana bakho bandishiyile, bafunga abangethixo; ndabafungisa, ke bakrexeza, bathi ngunga endlwini yamahenyukazi.
Jer 5 8 Bayazibela njengeenkunzi zamahashe ezityetyisiweyo, elowo ukhonyela umfazi wommelwane wakhe.
Jer 5 9 Mandingaveleli na ke ngenxa yezo zinto? utsho uYehova; ungaphindezeli na ke umphefumlo wam, kuhlanga olunje?
Jer 5 10 Nyukani ezindongeni zayo, nonakalise; kodwa ningagqibeli kuphele; susani amasebe ayo, ngokuba engengakaYehova.
Jer 5 11 Ngokuba itshinizile kakhulu kum indlu kaSirayeli nendlu kaYuda, utsho uYehova.
Jer 5 12 Bayamkhanyela uYehova; bathi, Asinguye, abuyi kusifikela ububi, asiyi kubona krele nandlala;
Jer 5 13 abaprofeti baya kuba ngumoya; othethayo akakho kubo; makwenjiwe njalo kubo.
Jer 5 14 Ngako oko utsho uYehova, uThixo wemikhosi, ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba nilithetha elo lizwi, yabona, ndiwenza umlilo amazwi am emlonyeni wakho, naba bantu babe ziinkuni, ubadle.
Jer 5 15 Yabona, ndifikisa phezu kwenu, ndlu kaSirayeli, uhlanga lwakude, utsho uYehova; luhlanga oluqinileyo, luhlanga oludala, luhlanga oluntetho ungayaziyo, ongayivayo into oluyithethayo.
Jer 5 16 Umphongolo walo unjengengcwaba elivulekileyo; bonke bephela bangamagorha.
Jer 5 17 Luya kukudla ukuvuna kwakho nesonka sakho; luya kubadla oonyana bakho neentombi zakho; luya kuyidla impahla yakho emfutshane neenkomo zakho; luya kuwudla umdiliya wakho nomkhiwane wakho; luya kuyiviva ngekrele imizi yakho enqatyisiweyo, okholose ngayo.
Jer 5 18 Noko ke ngaloo mihla, utsho uYehova, andiyi kunigqibela kuphele.
Jer 5 19 Kuthi, xa nithi, UYehova uThixo wethu uzenzeleni na ezo zinto zonke kuthi? uze uthi kubo, Njengokuba nindishiyile mna, nakhonza oothixo bolunye uhlanga ezweni lenu, kwangokunjalo niya

kukhonza abasemzini ezweni elingelenu.
Jer 5 20 Kuxeleni oku endlwini kaYakobi, nikuvakalise kwaYuda, nithi,
Jer 5 21 Khanive oku, bantu bazizidenge, bangenantliziyo; banamehlo, bengaboni; baneendlebe, bengeva.
Jer 5 22 Mna anindoyiki na? utsho uYehova; anizibhijabhiji na ebusweni bam, mna ndiyibekileyo intlabathi yangumda wolwandle, yangummiselo ongunaphakade olungawugqithiyo? Ayalatyuza amaza alo, angabi nakwenza nto; agqume, angawugqithi.
Jer 5 23 Ke aba bantu banentliziyo eyinjubaqa, eneenkani; bakreqile bemka.
Jer 5 24 Abatsho nokuthi ezintliziyweni zabo, Makhe soyike uYehova uThixo wethu, osinika imvula ethambisayo nevuthisayo ngexesha elililo; osigcinela iiveki ezimisiweyo zasekwindla.
Jer 5 25 Izenzo zenu ezigwenxa zizisunduzile ezo zinto, izono zenu zikuthintele kuni okulungileyo.
Jer 5 26 Ngokuba kufunyanwa abangendawo phakathi kwabantu bam; bayalalela ngokuncathama kwabathiyeli, benza isihogo, babambisa abantu.
Jer 5 27 Njengendlwane izele ziintaka, zinjalo izindlu zabo ukuzala yinkohliso; ngenxa yoko bakhulile baba zizityebi.
Jer 5 28 Batyebile, bagudile; kananjalo bagqithisele ngezinto ezimbi; ityala abalilungisa, ityala leenkedama, ukuze zibe nempumelelo; abaligwebi ityala lamahlwempu.
Jer 5 29 Ndingaveleli na ke ngenxa yezo nto? utsho uYehova; ungaphindezeli na umphefumlo wam kuhlanga olunje?
Jer 5 30 Kwenziwa into emangalisayo, ebanga amanwele ezweni:
Jer 5 31 abaprofeti baprofeta ngobuxoki, nababingeleli banobukhosi ngezandla zabo; abantu bam ke bathanda ukuba kube njalo. Niya kuthini na ke ekupheleni kwako oko?
Jer 6 1 Sabani, nyana bakaBhenjamin, niphume phakathi kweYerusalem, naseTekowa, nivuthele isigodlo, niphakamise into iphakame phezu kweBhete-hakerem; ngokuba ububi buyalunguza, buvela entla, nembubhiso enkulu.
Jer 6 2 Umntwana omhle, umteketiswa, intombi enguZiyon, ndiyayitshabalalisa.
Jer 6 3 Beza kuyo abalusi nemihlambi yabo, bagxumeka kuyo iintente zabo ngeenxa zonke; badla elowo endaweni yakhe.
Jer 6 4 Yingcwaliseleni imfazwe; sukani nime, sinyuke emini enkulu. Athi ke thina! Imini iza kusangana, ngokuba amathunzi okuhlwa ayoluka.
Jer 6 5 Sukani nime, sinyuke ebusuku, sizitshabalalise iingxande zayo ezinde.
Jer 6 6 Ngokuba utshilo uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Yigawuleni imithi yayo, niyifumbele iYerusalem udonga lokungqinga; wona mzi wokuvelelwa, wonke uphela, unocudiso phakathi kwawo.
Jer 6 7 Njengoko iqula liwampompozisayo amanzi alo, yenjenjalo ukumpompozisa izinto zayo ezimbi. Ukugonyamela nokubhuqa kuvakala kuyo; kuhleli kukho phambi kobuso bam isifo nesibetho.
Jer 6 8 Yaleka, Yerusalem, hleze umphefumlo wam uziqhawule kuwe; hleze ndikwenze kube senkangala kuwe, ube lilizwe elingamiweyo.
Jer 6 9 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Baya kuwabhikica bawabhikice amasalela amaSirayeli, njengomdiliya; sibuyisele isandla sakho emagatyeni, njengomvuni weediliya.
Jer 6 10 Ndiya kuthetha koobani na, ndiqononondise, beve? Yabona, ayaluswanga indlebe yabo, abanako ke ukubaza indlebe. Yabona, ilizwi likaYehova libe liyingcikivo kubo, abalinanzile.
Jer 6 11 Ndizele bubushushu bukaYehova; ndidiniwe kubububamba. Buphalazele phezu komntwana esitratweni, naphezu kwembutho yamadodana kunye; ngokuba indoda kwanomfazi baya kubanjwa, amadoda amakhulu kwanabazele yimihla.
Jer 6 12 Ziya kugqithela kubambi izindlu zabo, amasimi nabafazi kunye; ngokuba isandla sam ndisolula phezu kwabemi belizwe; utsho uYehova.
Jer 6 13 Kuthabathela kwabancinane kwesa kwabakhulu, bonke bephela babawa bebawile; kuthabathela kumprofeti kwesa kumbingeleli, bonke bephela benza ngobuxoki.
Jer 6 14 Bakuphilisa kalula ukwaphuka kwentombi yabantu bam, besithi, Luxolo, luxolo; kungekho luxolo.
Jer 6 15 Baya kudaniswa, ngokuba benze amasikizi; noko ke abadani nokudana, abakwazi ukuba neentloni; ngako oko baya kuwa phakathi kwabawayo; ngexesha lokubavelela kwam baya kukhubeka; utsho uYehova.
Jer 6 16 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yimani ezindleleni, nikhangele, nibuze umendo

ongunaphakade, ukuba yiyiphi na indlela yokulungileyo, nihambe ngayo; noyifumanela ukuphumla imiphefumlo yenu; bathi ke bona, Asiyi kuhamba ngayo.
Jer 6 17 Ndamisa phezu kwenu ababoniseli, ndisithi, Libazeleni indlebe ilizwi lesigodlo; bathi ke bona, Asiyi kulibazela ndlebe.
Jer 6 18 Ngako oko yivani, zintlanga; wazi, wena bandla, okubahlelayo.
Jer 6 19 Yiva, hlabathi; yabona, aba bantu ndibazisela ububi, isiqhamo seengcinga zabo; ngokuba amazwi am abawabazelanga ndlebe, nomyalelo wam bawucekisile.
Jer 6 20 Yeyani na ke le ntlaka imhlophe yakwaShebha iza kum, nekalamo evumba limnandi yasezweni elikude? Amadini enu anyukayo akakholekile kum, nemibingelelo yenu ayimnandi kum.
Jer 6 21 Ngako oko utshilo uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndibabekela izikhubekiso aba bantu, bakhubeke kuzo ooyise noonyana, ummelwane kunye nowabo, batshabalale.
Jer 6 22 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, kuza abantu bevela ezweni lasentla, uhlanga olukhulu, luxhoxhwa, luvele esinqeni somhlaba.
Jer 6 23 Baqubule isaphetha nenkcula; bazizijorha, abanamfesane; ilizwi labo ligquma njengolwandle; bakhwela emahasheni, bexhobe njengendoda yokulwa, ukukufikela wena, ntombi enguZiyon.
Jer 6 24 Siluvile udaba lwaloo nto; ziwile izandla zethu; imbandezelo isibambile, ukuzibhijabhija njengozalayo.
Jer 6 25 Musani ukuya emasimini, ningahambi ngendlela: ngokuba utshaba lunekrele, kunxunguphala ngeenxa zonke.
Jer 6 26 Ntombi yabantu bam, bhinqa ezirhwexayo, uzigalele ngothuthu; menzele isijwili ozelwe wamnye, ukumbambazela okukrakra; ngokuba uya kusizela ngesiquphe umbhuqi.
Jer 6 27 Ndikwenze umcikidi phakathi kwabantu bam njengenqaba, ukuze uyazi uyicikide indlela yabo.
Jer 6 28 Bonke bephela baziinjubaqa zazo iinjubaqa, behamba behleba; balubhedu nesinyithi, bonke bephela bayonakalisa.
Jer 6 29 Itshe ngumlilo imfutho, isekupheleni ilothe; bafumana benyibilikisa banyibilikise; abenzi bobubi abahlengeki.
Jer 6 30 Bayisilivere ecekisiweyo, ukubizwa kwabo, ngokuba uYehova ebacekisile.
Jer 7 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya lalisithi,
Jer 7 2 Yima esangweni lendlu kaYehova, umemeze khona eli lizwi, uthi, Liveni ilizwi likaYehova, nonke maYuda angenayo ngala masango, ukuba nimnqule uYehova.
Jer 7 3 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Zilungiseni iindlela zenu nezenzo zenu, ukuze ndinibeke kule ndawo.
Jer 7 4 Musani ukukholosa ngamazwi obuxoki, okuthi, Yitempile kaYehova, yitempile kaYehova, yitempile kaYehova yona leyo.
Jer 7 5 Okanye ukuba nithe nazilungisa nizilungisa iindlela zenu nezenzo zenu; ukuba nithe nakwenza nikwenza okusesikweni phakathi komntu nommelwane wakhe;
Jer 7 6 anamcudisa owasemzini, nenkedama, nomhlolokazi, analiphalaza igazi elimsulwa kule ndawo, analandela thixo bambi, ukuba kube kubi kuni;
Jer 7 7 ndonibeka kule ndawo, ezweni endalinika ooyihlo, kwasephakadeni kuse ephakadeni.
Jer 7 8 Yabonani, nikholosa ngamazwi obuxoki angancediyo.
Jer 7 9 Yini? Niyeba, nincinithe, nikrexeze, nifunge ngobuxoki, niqhumisele kuBhahali, nilandele thixo bambi eningabaziyo;
Jer 7 10 nize ke nime phambi kwam kule ndlu, ibizwa ngegama lam, nithi, Sihlangulwe; ukuze nenze la masikizi onke?
Jer 7 11 Yaba ngumqolomba wezihange na emehlweni enu le ndlu ibizwa ngegama lam? Yabonani, mna lo ndibonile; utsho uYehova.
Jer 7 12 Ngokuba khaniye endaweni yam ebiseShilo, apho ndalibeka khona igama lam ekuqaleni, nibone endakwenzayo kuyo, ngenxa yezinto ezimbi zabantu bam amaSirayeli.
Jer 7 13 Kaloku ke, ngokokuba nizenzile ezi zenzo zonke, utsho uYehova, ndathetha kuni, ndithetha kwakusa ningeva, ndinibiza ningasabeli:
Jer 7 14 ndokwenza kule ndlu, ibizwa ngegama lam, nikholosa ngayo, nakule ndawo ndaninika yona nina nooyihlo, njengoko ndakwenzayo kwiShilo.

Jer 7 15 Ndiya kunigxotha nisuke ebusweni bam, njengoko ndabagxothayo abazalwana benu bonke, imbewu yonke yakwaEfrayim.
Jer 7 16 Wena ke, musa ukubathandazela aba bantu, ungaphimiseli kuhlahlamba nakuthandaza ngenxa yabo, ungandizami, ngokuba andiyi kukuphulaphula.
Jer 7 17 Akuboni na abakwenzayo emizini yakwaYuda, nasezitratweni zaseYerusalem?
Jer 7 18 Oonyana batheza iinkuni, ooyise baphemba umlilo, abafazi baxovula intlama, ukuba enzelwe izonkana ukumkanikazi wezulu; bathululele thixo bambi umnikelo othululwayo, ukuze bandiqumbise.
Jer 7 19 Baqumbisa mna na, utsho uYehova; abaziqumbisi bona na, ukuze budane ubuso babo?
Jer 7 20 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, umsindo wam nobushushu bam buya kuphalazelwa phezu kwale ndawo, phezu kwabantu, naphezu kweenkomo, naphezu kwemithi yasendle, naphezu kweziqhamo zomhlaba, buvuthe bungacimi.
Jer 7 21 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yongezani amadini enu anyukayo emibingelelweni yenu, nidle inyama.
Jer 7 22 Ngokuba andithethanga nooyihlo, andibawiselanga methetho ngeendawo zamadini anyukayo nemibingelelo, mini ndabakhuphayo ezweni lamaYiputa;
Jer 7 23 ke ndabamisela eli lizwi lokuthi, Phulaphulani ilizwi lam: ndoba nguThixo wenu, nibe ngabantu bam, nihambe ngendlela yonke endinimiselayo, ukuze kulunge kuni.
Jer 7 24 Ke abaphulaphulanga, abayithobanga indlebe yabo; bahamba ngamaqhinga, ngobungqola bentliziyo yabo embi, bandinikela umhlana, ayaba bubuso.
Jer 7 25 Kususela kwalaa mini baphuma ngayo ooyihlo ezweni lamaYiputa unanamhla, ndabathumela kuni bonke abakhonzi bam, abaprofeti, ndibathuma imihla ngemihla kwakusasa;
Jer 7 26 ke abaphulaphula kum, abayithoba indlebe yabo; bayenza lukhuni intamo yabo, benza okubi kunooyise.
Jer 7 27 Ke uya kuwathetha kubo la mazwi onke, abayi kukuphulaphula; umemeza kubo, abayi kusabela.
Jer 7 28 Ke yithi kubo, Lulo olu uhlanga olungaliphulaphuliyo ilizwi likaYehova uThixo walo, olungayivumiyo intethiso. Kuphelile ukuthembeka, kunqumkile emlonyeni wabo.
Jer 7 29 Nqumla isithsaba sakho, Yerusalem, usilahle, umise isimbonono eluqayini; ngokuba uYehova usicekisile, usincamile isizukulwana sokuphuphuma kwakhe umsindo.
Jer 7 30 Ngokuba oonyana bakaYuda benze into embi emehlweni am, utsho uYehova; babeke izinto zabo ezinezothe endlwini elibizelwa phezu kwayo igama lam, ukuze bayenze inqambi.
Jer 7 31 Bakhe iziganga zaseTofete, ezisemfuleni wakwaBhen-hinom, ukuze batshise oonyana babo neentombi zabo ngomlilo; into endingabawiselanga mthetho ngayo, engathanga qatha entliziyweni yam.
Jer 7 32 Ngako oko, yabona, iyeza imihla, utsho uYehova, abangasayi kuba sathi yiTofete, ngumfula wakwaBhen-hinom; baya kuthi nguMfula wokuBulala, bangcwabele eTofete ngenxa enokuba kungekho ndawo.
Jer 7 33 Izidumbu zaba bantu ziya kuba kukudla kweentaka zasendle nokwezilo zelizwe, kungabikho bani uziphekuzayo.
Jer 7 34 Ndiya kuliphezisa emizini yakwaYuda nasezitratweni zaseYerusalem izwi lemihlali nezwi lemivuyo, izwi lomyeni nezwi lomtshakazi; ngokuba liya kubharha ilizwe.
Jer 8 1 Ngelo xesha, utsho uYehova, aya kukhutshwa emangcwabeni abo amathambo ookumkani bakwaYuda, namathambo abathetheli bakhe, namathambo ababingeleli, namathambo abaprofeti, namathambo abemi baseYerusalem;
Jer 8 2 anekwe elangeni, nasenyangeni, nasemkhosini wonke wezulu, izinto ezo ababezithanda, ababezikhonza, ababezilandela, ababequqela kuzo, ababequbuda kuzo; akayi kuhlanganiswa, akayi kungcwatywa, aya kuba ngumgquba phezu kobuso bomhlaba.
Jer 8 3 Konyulwa ukufa phezu kobomi ngamasalela onke aseleyo kule mizalwane ineento ezimbi, ezindaweni zonke endiwagxothele kuzo amasalela; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Jer 8 4 Yithi ke kubo, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Baya kuwa, bangavuki na? Uya kuphamba, angabuyi na umntu?
Jer 8 5 Kungathuba lini na ukuba aba bantu baseYerusalem baphambe ngokuphamba okungunaphakade? Babambelela engohlisweni, bengavumi ukubuya.

Jer 8 6 Ndabaza indlebe, ndeva, bathetha into engeyiyo; akukho bani uzohlwayayo ngeento zakhe ezimbi, athi, Yintoni na le ndiyenzileyo? Bonke bephela babuyela ekugidimeni kwabo, njengehashe lifunzela emfazweni.
Jer 8 7 Kanti nengwamza ezulwini iyawazi amaxesha ayo amisiweyo; nehobe nehlankomo nendwe ziligcinile ixesha lokufika kwazo; ke bona abantu bam abalazi isiko likaYehova.
Jer 8 8 Ningathini na ukuthi, Sizizilumko, umyalelo kaYehova unathi? Yabonani, okwenene usiba lwababhali olubuxoki luwenze wabubuxoki.
Jer 8 9 Zidanile izilumko, ziqhiphuke umbilini, zibanjisiwe; yabona, ziyalicekisa ilizwi likaYehova; zinobulumko bukabani na ke?
Jer 8 10 Ngako oko abafazi babo ndiya kubanikela kubambi, namasimi abo ndiwanikele kwabawahluthayo; ngokuba, bethabathela komncinane besa komkhulu, bonke bephela babawa bebawile; bethabathela kumprofeti besa kumbingeleli, bonke bephela benza ngobuxoki.
Jer 8 11 Bakuphilisa kalula ukwaphuka kwentombi yabantu bam, besithi, Luxolo, luxolo; kungekho luxolo.
Jer 8 12 Baya kudaniswa, ngokuba benze amasikizi; noko ke abadani nokudana, abakwazi ukuba neentloni; ngako oko baya kuwa phakathi kwabawayo, ngexesha lokubavelela kwam baya kukhubeka; utsho uYehova.
Jer 8 13 Ndiya kubatshayela impela, utsho uYehova; kungabikho zidiliya emdiliyeni, kungabikho makhiwane emkhiwaneni; igqabi liya kubuna; ndisuke ndimise abo baya kugqitha phezu kwabo.
Jer 8 14 Sihlaleleni na? Zihlanganiseni, singene emizini enqatyisiweyo, sitshabalale khona; ngokuba uYehova uThixo wethu uza kusitshabalalisa, asiseze inyongo; ngokuba sonile kuYehova.
Jer 8 15 Besithembe uxolo, akwabakho nto ilungileyo: besithembe ixesha lokuphiliswa, nanko ikukudandatheka.
Jer 8 16 Livakala livela kwaDan ithatha lamahashe abo; ngezwi lokukhonya kweembalasane zamahashe abo liyanyikima ilizwe lonke. Bayeza, bayalidla ilizwe nenzaliseko yalo, umzi nabemi bawo.
Jer 8 17 Ngokuba, yabonani, ndithumela phakathi kwenu iinyoka, amarhamba angenakukhafulwa, anilume; utsho uYehova.
Jer 8 18 Uye phi na umthuthuzeli wam esingqaleni? Inobulwelwe kum intliziyo yam.
Jer 8 19 Nalo ilizwi lokuzibika kwentombi yabantu bakowethu, livela ezweni elikude, lisithi, UYehova akakho na eZiyon? akakho na kuyo ukumkani wayo? Kungathuba lini na ukuba bandiqumbise ngemifanekiso yabo eqingqiweyo, ngeento ezingento zolunye uhlanga?
Jer 8 20 Ukuvuna kudlule, ihlobo liphelile, thina ke asikasindiswa.
Jer 8 21 Ngenxa yokwaphuka kwentombi yabantu bakowethu, ndaphukile; ndinezimnyama zokuzila, ndibanjwe kukumangaliswa.
Jer 8 22 Akukho mafutha aqholiweyo na eGiliyadi? Akukho gqirha na khona? Kutheni na ke ukuba kungabotshwa ukwaphuka kwentombi yabantu bakowethu?
Jer 9 1 Ayaba intloko yam ibingamanzi, amehlo am aba lithende leenyembezi; bendiya kubalilela imini nobusuku ababuleweyo bentombi yabantu bakowethu!
Jer 9 2 Akwaba bendinendawo yokulalisa kwabahambi entlango; bendiya kubashiya abantu bakowethu, ndimke kubo! Ngokuba bonke ngabakrexezi, yingqungquthela yamanginingini.
Jer 9 3 Bayalutyeda ulwimi lwabo ngobuxoki njengesaphetha; abaphathi ngokuthembeka ezweni; baphuma entweni embi, bangene entweni embi, babe mna ke bengandazi; utsho uYehova.
Jer 9 4 Elowo makamlumkele ummelwane wakhe, ningakholosi nangomzalwana; ngokuba wonke umzalwana wenza ubuqhinga, wonke ummelwane uhamba ehleba.
Jer 9 5 Elowo uyamkhohlisa ummelwane wakhe, abathethi nyaniso; bafundisa ulwimi lwabo ukuthetha ubuxoki, bazidinise ngokwenza okugwenxa.
Jer 9 6 Ukuhlala kwakho kuphakathi kwenkohliso; ngenkohliso abavumi ukundazi; utsho uYehova.
Jer 9 7 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Yabona, ndiya kubanyibilikisa, ndibacikide; ngokuba ndingathini na ngenxa yentombi yabantu bam?
Jer 9 8 Lutolo olubulalayo ulwimi lwabo; bathetha inkohliso; omnye uthetha uxolo ngomlomo wakhe kummelwane wakhe, ukanti embilinini wakhe umlalele.
Jer 9 9 Mandingabaveleli na ke ngenxa yezo zinto? utsho uYehova; ungaziphindezeli na umphefumlo wam kuhlanga olunje?
Jer 9 10 Ngenxa yeentaba ndibeka isililo nesimema, nangenxa yamakriwa entlango ndibeka

isimbonono; ngokuba afakwe isikhuni, akwabakho bani ugqithayo kuwo, alavakala izwi lemfuyo; kuthabathela ezintakeni zezulu lwesa ezilweni, kusatyiwe, kwemkiwa.
Jer 9 11 Ndiyenze iYerusalem yangumwewe, yazizikhundla zeempungutye; ndiyenze imizi yakwaYuda yangamanxuwa, ayaba nammi.
Jer 9 12 Ngubani na indoda elumkileyo, ikuqonde oku? othethileyo kuyo umlomo kaYehova, ikuxele? Kungenxa yani na ukuba ilizwe litshabalale, lifakwe isikhuni njengentlango, kungabikho bani ugqitha kulo?
Jer 9 13 Wathi uYehova, Kungenxa enokuba bewushiyile umyalelo wam, endawubeka phambi kwabo, abaliphulaphula ilizwi lam, abahamba ngawo.
Jer 9 14 Balandela ubungqola bentliziyo yabo, balandela ooBhahali, into abayifundiswa ngooyise.
Jer 9 15 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabona, ndiya kubadlisa aba bantu umhlonyane, ndibaseze inyongo;
Jer 9 16 ndibaphangalalise phakathi kweentlanga, ababengazazi bona nooyise; ndilithumele ikrele emva kwabo, ndide ndibaphelise.
Jer 9 17 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Gqalani, nibize iintokazi ezenza isimbonono, zize, nithumele kwezilumkileyo, zize;
Jer 9 18 zingxame, ziphimisele phezu kwethu isimema; ehle iinyembezi amehlo ethu, zityityizele amanzi iinkophe zethu.
Jer 9 19 Ngokuba ilizwi lesimema livakala liphuma eZiyon, lisithi, Hayi, ukubhuqeka kwethu! Sidane kakhulu, kuba silishiyile ilizwe, kuba bewakhahlele phantsi amakhaya ethu.
Jer 9 20 Noko ke liveni, zintokazi, ilizwi likaYehova, indlebe yenu ilamkele ilizwi lomlomo wakhe, nizifundise iintombi zenu isimema, omnye afundise ummelwane wakhe isimbonono.
Jer 9 21 Ngokuba kunyukile ukufa ngeefestile zethu; kungene ezingxandeni zethu ezinde, ukuba kunqumle abantwana ezitratweni, amadodana endaweni yembutho.
Jer 9 22 Thetha uthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ziya kuwa ke izidumbu zabantu, njengomgquba phezu kwentsimi, nanjengesinde emva komvuni, kungabikho ubahlanganisayo.
Jer 9 23 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Isilumko masingaqhayisi ngobulumko baso, igorha malingaqhayisi ngobugorha balo, isityebi masingaqhayisi ngobutyebi baso.
Jer 9 24 Oqhayisayo makaqhayise ngale nto yokuba endiqiqa, endazi mna ukuba ndinguYehova, owenza inceba, nesiko, nobulungisa, ehlabathini; ngokuba ndinanze ezo zinto; utsho uYehova.
Jer 9 25 Yabona, iyeza imihla, utsho uYehova, endiya kubohlwaya ngayo bonke abalukileyo, phofu bengalukile:
Jer 9 26 amaYiputa, namaYuda, namaEdom, noonyana baka-Amon, namaMowabhi, noonquthula-iinwele, abemi entlango; ngokuba zonke iintlanga zingabangalukileyo, nendlu yonke yakwaSirayeli ingalukile ngentliziyo.
Jer 10 1 Liveni ilizwi alithethayo kuni uYehova, ndlu kaSirayeli.
Jer 10 2 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Musani ukuziqhelisa indlela yeentlanga, ningaqhiphuki umbilini yimiqondiso yezulu, ngakuba iintlanga ziqhiphuke umbilini yiyo.
Jer 10 3 Ngokuba imimiselo yezizwe ayinto yanto. Kuba izithixo zingumthi ogawulwe ehlathini, sisenzo sezandla zengcibi ngezembe.
Jer 10 4 Izivathisa ngesilivere nangegolide; baziqinisa ngezikhonkwane nangezando, ukuba zingagexagexi.
Jer 10 5 Zinjengentsika echweliweyo, azithethi; zimele ukuthwalwa, ngokuba zingenakuhamba. Musani ukuzoyika; kuba azinakwenza bubi; kwanokulungisa azinako.
Jer 10 6 Akukho namnye unjengawe, Yehova; umkhulu wena, likhulu igama lakho, linobugorha.
Jer 10 7 Ngubani na ongeze akoyike, Kumkani weentlanga? Ngokuba kukufanele; kuba phakathi kwezilumko zonke zeentlanga, naphakathi kwezikumkani zonke, akukho namnye unjengawe.
Jer 10 8 Zizityhakala, ziinyabi zodwa; uqeqesho lwento engento, ngumthi.
Jer 10 9 Yisilivere ekhandiweyo, iziswa ivela eTarshishe, negolide yaseUfazi, isenzo sengcibi nesezandla zomnyibilikisi wegolide; yimisonto emsi nemfusa izambatho zazo; zonke ziphela zisisenzo sezilumko.
Jer 10 10 Ke yena uYehova nguThixo, inyaniso, nguThixo ophilileyo, ngukumkani

ongunaphakade; ihlabathi liyanyikima buburhalarhume bakhe, neentlanga azinakuluthwala ubhavumo lwakhe.
Jer 10 11 Notsho kubo ukuthi, Bona oothixo abangalenzanga izulu nehlabathi, baya kudaka ehlabathini, naphantsi kwezulu.
Jer 10 12 Ke yena ngulowenza ihlabathi ngamandla akhe; ulozinzisa elimiweyo ngobulumko bakhe; waneka izulu ngengqondo yakhe;
Jer 10 13 kwakubon→ukuba kukho isithonga sokwenza kwakhe, ingxolo yamanzi ezulwini, unyusa amafu esiphelweni sehlabathi; imvula uyenzela imibane, arhole umoya koovimba bakhe.
Jer 10 14 Uba sisityhakala wonke umntu, engenakwazi; udaniswa wonke umnyibilikisi wegolide ngumfanekiso oqingqiweyo, ngokuba umfanekiso wakhe otyhidiweyo bubuxoki, awunamoya.
Jer 10 15 Zingamampunge ezo zinto, zizenzo zokugxekwa; ngexesha lokuvelelwa kwazo ziyadaka.
Jer 10 16 Akanjengazo yena uSahlulelo sikaYakobi, ngokuba ngumbumbi weento zonke yena; uSirayeli sisizwe selifa lakhe; nguYehova wemikhosi, igama lakhe.
Jer 10 17 Hlanganisa impahla yakho, umke nayo kweli lizwe, wena uhleliyo ekungqingweni.
Jer 10 18 Ngokuba uYehova utshilo ukuthi, Yabona, ngesi sihlandlo, ndisawula abemi belizwe, ndibabandezele, ukuze bafunyanwe.
Jer 10 19 Athi ke mna, ngenxa yokwaphuka kwam! Lelokubulala inxeba lam; ke mna ndithi, Inyaniso, sisifo sam esi, ndiya kusinyamezela.
Jer 10 20 Intente yam ibhuqiwe, neentambo zam zonke ziqhawukile; oonyana bam baphumile kum, ababa sabakho; akusekho uyitwabululayo intente yam, amise amalengalenga am.
Jer 10 21 Ngokuba abalusi baba zizityhakala, abamquqela uYehova; ngenxa yoko abenzanga ngangqiqo, wachithwachitwa wonke umhlambi wabo.
Jer 10 22 Phulaphulani! Kuvakala into; nantso isiza! Yingxolo enkulu, iphuma ezweni asentla, ukuze imizi yakwaYuda ibe ngamanxuwa, ibe sisikhundla seempungutye.
Jer 10 23 Ndiyazi, Yehova, ukuba ayikhona emntwini indlela yakhe; akukhona endodeni ehambayo ukuqinisela ukunyathela kwayo.
Jer 10 24 Ndithethise, Yehova, kodwa kube ngokwesiko, kungabi ngomsindo wakho, hleze undinciphise.
Jer 10 25 Phalaza ubushushu bakho phezu kweentlanga ezingakwaziyo, naphezu kwemizalwane engalinquliyo igama lakho; ngokuba zimdlile uYakobi, zimdlile zamgqiba, ikriwa lakhe zalenza laba senkangala.
Jer 11 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, lisithi,
Jer 11 2 Waveni amazwi alo mnqophiso, nithethe kumadoda akwaYuda, nakubemi baseYerusalem;
Jer 11 3 uthi kubo, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Mayiqalekiswe indoda engawevayo amazwi alo mnqophiso,
Jer 11 4 ndabawisela umthetho ngawo ooyihlo, mhla ndabakhuphayo ezweni laseYiputa, ezikweni lesinyithi; ndathi, Liphulaphuleni ilizwi lam, nenze ngako konke endiniwisela umthetho ngako: noba ngabantu bam, mna ndibe nguThixo wenu;
Jer 11 5 ukuze ndisimise isifungo endasifungela ooyihlo, ukuba ndibanike ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi, njengoko kunjalo namhla. Ndaphendula mna, ndathi, Amen, Yehova.
Jer 11 6 Wathi uYehova kum, Wamemeze la mazwi onke emizini yakwaYuda, nasezitratweni zaseYerusalem, uthi, Yivani amazwi alo mnqophiso, niwenze.
Jer 11 7 Ngokuba ndaqononondisa ndiqononondisa koyihlo, mhla ndabakhuphayo ezweni laseYiputa unanamhla, ndiqononondisa kwakusasa, ndisithi, Liphulaphuleni ilizwi lam.
Jer 11 8 Ke abevanga, abayithobanga indlebe yabo; bahamba elowo ngobungqola bentliziyo yakhe enobubi. Ndesuka ke ndazisa phezu kwabo onke amazwi alo mnqophiso, ndabawisela umthetho ngawo, ukuba bawenze; abawenza.
Jer 11 9 UYehova wathi kum, Kufunyenwe iyelenqe phakathi kwamadoda akwaYuda, naphakathi kwabemi baseYerusalem.
Jer 11 10 Babuyele kuzo izenzo ezigwenxa zooyise bamandulo, ababengavumi ukuweva amazwi am; abasuka bona balandela thixo bambi ukuze babakhonze; indlu kaSirayeli nendlu kaYuda zawaphula umnqophiso wam endawenza nooyise.
Jer 11 11 Ngako oko utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndibazisela ububi abangayi kuba nako

ukuphuma kubo; bakhale kum, ndingabaphulaphuli.
Jer 11 12 Iya kuhamba ke imizi yakwaYuda nabemi baseYerusalem, bakhale koothixo abaqhumisela kubo, bangabasindisi nokubasindisa ngexesha lobubi babo.
Jer 11 13 Ngokuba ngangenani lemizi yakho, baba ngako oothixo bakaYuda; ngangenani lezitrato zaseYerusalem, zaba ngako izibingelelo enazimisela into elisikizi, izibingelelo zokuqhumisela kuBhahali.
Jer 11 14 Wena ke musa ukubathandazela aba bantu, ungaphimiseli kuhlahlamba nakuthandaza ngenxa yabo; ngokuba andiyi kuva ngexesha lokukhala kwabo kum, ngenxa yobubi babo.
Jer 11 15 Ifuna ntoni intanda yam endlwini yam, isenza amayelenqe nje? Izibhambathiso nenyama engcwele zobususa na ububi bakho kuwe? Ubungandula udlamke.
Jer 11 16 UYehova wakubiza ngegama lokuba ungumnquma oluhlaza, oyimpuluswa, osiqhamo sihle; wafaka isikhuni kuwo, kukho isandi sengxabatshitshi enkulu, aviveka amasebe awo.
Jer 11 17 Ke uYehova wemikhosi, owakutyalayo, uthethe okubi ngawe, ngenxa yezinto ezimbi zendlu kaSirayeli nezendlu kaYuda, abazenzeleyo ukuze bandiqumbise ngokuqhumisela uBhahali.
Jer 11 18 Ke kaloku uYehova wandazisa, ndazi; waza wandibonisa oko iintlondi zabo.
Jer 11 19 Ndaba njengemana embuna esiwa ekuxhelweni; bendingazi ukuba bacebe icebo ngam, besithi, Masiwonakalise umthi kunye neziqhamo zawo, masimnqumle ezweni labaphilileyo, lingabi sakhunjulwa igama lakhe.
Jer 11 20 Yehova wemikhosi, ugwebayo ngobulungisa, uzicikidayo izintso nentliziyo, mandiyibone impindezelo yakho kubo; ugokuba ndiyityhilile kuwe imbambano yam nabo.
Jer 11 21 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova ngamadoda aseAnatoni, awungxameleyo umphefumlo wakho, esithi, Uze ungaprofeti egameni likaYehova, ukuze ungafi ngezandla zethu;
Jer 11 22 ngako oko, utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Yabona, ndiya kuwavelela; amadodana aya kufa likrele, oonyana babo neentombi zabo ziya kufa yindlala.
Jer 11 23 Akuyi kubakho masalela kubo, ngokuba ndiwazisela ububi amadoda aseAnatoti, umnyaka wokuvelelwa kwawo.
Jer 12 1 Ulilungisa, Yehova, xa ndibambeneyo nawe; ndothetha iindawo ezisesikweni zodwa. Kungathuba lini na ukuba indlela yabangendawo ibe nempumelelo, babe nokuchulumacha bonke abanginiza benginizile?
Jer 12 2 Ubatyele, bendela nokwendela iingcambu; bayakhula, benze neziqhamo. Usondele emlonyeni wabo, wakude ezintsweni zabo.
Jer 12 3 Wena, Yehova, uyandazi; uyandibona, uyicikida intliziyo yam enawe. Baqweqwedise njengeegusha, baxhelwe, ubangcwalisele umhla wokubulawa.
Jer 12 4 Kunini na ilizwe linesijwili, umfuno wamasimi onke womile? Ngenxa yeento ezimbi zabemi balo, ziphephethekile iinkomo neentaka; ngokuba besithi, Akayi kulibona ikamva lethu.
Jer 12 5 Xa ugidime nabeenyawo, bakudinisa, wothini na ukushiyiselana namahashe? Xa ukholose ngelizwe elinoxolo, wothini na ekweneni kweYordan?
Jer 12 6 Ngokuba nabazalwana bakho, nendlu kayihlo, banginizile kuwe nabo; bayamemeza emva kwakho nabo ngezwikazi elikhulu. Musa ukukholwa ngabo, xa bathetha izinto ezilungileyo kuwe.
Jer 12 7 Ndiyishiyile indlu yam, ndililahlile ilifa lam, ndiyinikele intanda yomphefumlo wam esandleni seentshaba zayo.
Jer 12 8 Ilifa lam lisuke laba njengengonyama yasehlathini kum, lindikhuphele ilizwi lalo; ngenxa yoko ndilithiyile.
Jer 12 9 Ilifa lam lukhozi oluthe chokochoko na kum, ukuba iinkozi zilingungele nje? Yizani, nihlanganise onke amarhamncwa asendle; waziseni adle.
Jer 12 10 Abalusi abaninzi basonakalisile isidiliya sam, basingqushile isiziba sam somhlaba; basibharhisile isiziba sam esinqwenelekayo, sayintlango.
Jer 12 11 Basibharhisile; sisijwili ngeenxa zonke kum; sibharhile, kusenkangala kulo lonke ilizwe, ngokuba akubangakho mntu ukubekela intliziyo oko.
Jer 12 12 Eluqayini lonke lwasentlango kufike ababhuqi; ngokuba ikrele likaYehova liyadla, lithabathela ekupheleni kwelizwe, lise ekupheleni kwelizwe; akukho luxolo kwinyama yonke.
Jer 12 13 Bahlwayela ingqolowa, bavuna ameva; bazidubile, abafeza lutho. Danani ke lungeniselo lwenu, ngenxa yobushushu bomsindo kaYehova.
Jer 12 14 Utsho uYehova ngabamelwane bam bonke abanobubi, abachukumisa ilifa endalidlisa abantu bam amaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiyabanyothula emhlabeni wabo, ndiyinyothule

indlu yakwaYuda phakathi kwabo.
Jer 12 15 Kuya kuthi, emveni kokuba ndibanyothule, ndibuye ndibe nemfesane kubo, ndibabuyisele elowo elifeni lakhe, elowo emhlabeni wakhe.
Jer 12 16 Kothi, ukuba bathe bazifunda ngenkuthalo iindlela zabantu bam; ukuba bafunge igama lam, bathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, njengoko babafundisayo abantu bam ukufunga uBhahali; baze bakheke phakathi kwabantu bam.
Jer 12 17 Ke ukuba bathe abeva, ndolunyothula olu hlanga, ndilunyothule, ndilutshabalalise; utsho uYehova.
Jer 13 1 Utsho uYehova kum ukuthi, Hamba uye uzithengele umbhinqo welinen, uwubeke esinqeni sakho, ke uze ungawufaki emanzini.
Jer 13 2 Ndawuthenga ke umbhinqo ngokwelizwi likaYehova, ndawubeka esinqeni sam.
Jer 13 3 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum okwesibini, lisithi,
Jer 13 4 Wuthabathe umbhinqo owuthengileyo, osesinqeni sakho, usuke uye emEfrati, uwufihle khona emfanteni yengxondorha.
Jer 13 5 Ndaya, ndawufihla emEfrati, njengoko wandiwisela umthetho ngako uYehova.
Jer 13 6 Kwathi, ekupheleni kwemihla emininzi, wathi uYehova kum, Suka uye emEfrati, uwuthabathe khona umbhinqo endakuwisela umthetho ngawo, ukuba uwufihle khona.
Jer 13 7 Ndaya ke emEfrati, ndemba, ndawuthabatha umbhinqo kuloo ndawo bendiwufihle kuyo, nango wonakele umbhinqo, ungasenamsebenzi.
Jer 13 8 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Jer 13 9 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kwenjenje ukulonakalisa ikratshi lakwaYuda, ikratshi elikhulu laseYerusalem.
Jer 13 10 Aba bantu banobubi, bangavumiyo ukuva amazwi am, bahambayo ngobungqola bentliziyo yabo, balandela thixo bambi, ukuze babakhonze, baqubude kubo: baya kuba njengaloo mbhinqo ungasenamsebenzi.
Jer 13 11 Ngokuba njengokuba umbhinqo unamathela esinqeni sendoda, ndenjenjalo ukuyinamathelisa kum yonke indlu kaSirayeli, nendlu yonke kaYuda, utsho uYehova; ukuze kum ibe ngabantu, ibe ligama, ibe yindumiso, ibe sisihombo; ke abevanga.
Jer 13 12 Uze uthethe kubo eli lizwi: Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yonke imiphanda iyazaliswa ngewayini. Baya kuthi kuwe, Asazi nokwazi na, ukuba yonke imiphanda iyazaliswa ngewayini?
Jer 13 13 Wothi ke kubo, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndibazalisa ngokunxila bonke abemi beli lizwe, kwaookumkani abahlalele uDavide etroneni yakhe, nababingeleli, nabaprofeti, nabemi bonke baseYerusalem;
Jer 13 14 ndibahlekezele elowo kuwabo, ooyise noonyana kunye, utsho uYehova. Andiyi kuba nalufefe, andiyi kuba nanceba, andiyi kuba namfesane, ukuba ndingabonakalisi.
Jer 13 15 Yivani, nibeke indlebe; musani ukuzidla, ngokuba uYehova uyathetha.
Jer 13 16 Mzukiseni uYehova uThixo wenu, engekahlisi ubumnyama, zingekabetheki ezintabeni zocolothi iinyawo zenu; nithembe ukukhanya, ke yena ukwenza ithunzi lokufa, akwenze isithokothoko.
Jer 13 17 Ukuba anithanga nikuve oko, wolila umphefumlo wam entsithelweni ngenxa yoqhankqalazo lwenu; lityityizele lityityizela, lihle iinyembezi, iliso lam; ngokuba umhlambi kaYehova uthinjiwe.
Jer 13 18 Yithi kukumkani nakwinkosikazi, Zithobeni, hlalani phantsi; ngokuba siyehla ezintlokweni zenu isithsaba sokuhomba kwenu.
Jer 13 19 Imizi yelisezantsi ivaliwe, akukho ungayivulayo; uYuda ufudusiwe ephela; ufudusiwe kanye.
Jer 13 20 Phakamisani amehlo enu, nibone abavela entla. Uphi na umhlambi obuwunikiwe, impahla yakho emfutshane entle?
Jer 13 21 Wothini na, xa athe abo ke ubaqhelise ukuba ngamakholwane akho, wabenza bangabaveleli, bayintloko kuwe? Ayiyi kukubamba na inimba, njengomfazi ozalayo?
Jer 13 22 Naxa uthe entliziyweni yakho, Kungani na ukuba ndifikelwe zezi zinto? ngobuninzi bobugwenxa bakho utyhilekile ingubo, zagonyamelwa izithende zakho.
Jer 13 23 UmKushi unokuluguqula na ulusu lwakhe, nengwe inokuwaguqula na amabala ayo? ningaba ke ninako ukulungisa nani, baqhele ukwenza okubi.

Jer 13 24 Ndiya kubaphangalalisa ke, njengomququ ophephuka nomoya wentlango.
Jer 13 25 Liqashiso lakho elo, isabelo sakho esilinganiselweyo ndim, utsho uYehova; ngokuba undilibele, wakholosa ngobuxoki.
Jer 13 26 Nam ndiya kuyibhenqa ingubo yakho, ibe phezu kobuso bakho, kubonakale ukucukucezeka kwakho.
Jer 13 27 Ukukrexeza kwakho nokukhonya kwakho amanyala okuhenyuza kwakho ezindulini ezindle, ndiwabonile amazothe akho. Athi ke wena, Yerusalem! Akuyi kuhlambuluka, ingafanelana. ingumzuzu ongakanani na.
Jer 14 1 Into eyafikayo kuYeremiya, ililizwi likaYehova, ngendawo yokunqumka kwemvula.
Jer 14 2 Linesijwili elakwaYuda; amasango alo athe matshamatsha, ahlala emhlabeni enezimnyama zokuzila; kuyenyuka ukukhala kweYerusalem.
Jer 14 3 Iingangamsha zabo zithuma abaphantsi kwazo amanzi; bafika emaquleni, bangafumani manzi; babuya imiphanda yabo ize, bedanile; bathi nqa, bagqubuthele intloko.
Jer 14 4 Ngenxa yomhlaba oqhiphuke umbilini, kuba kungabangakho mvula ezweni, abalimi badanile, bagqubuthele intloko.
Jer 14 5 Ewe, nemazi yexhama iyazala endle, iyishiye inkonyana, ngokuba kungekho luhlaza.
Jer 14 6 Namaesile asendle emi eluqayini, esezela umoya njengeempungutye; ayaphela amehlo awo, ngokuba kungekho mifuno.
Jer 14 7 Ukuba ubugwenxa bethu bungqina ngathi, Yehova, yenza ngenxa yegama lakho; ngokuba kuninzi ukuphamba kwethu; sonile kuwe.
Jer 14 8 Themba likaSirayeli, Msindisi wakhe ngexesha lembandezelo, yini na ukuba ube njengomphambukeli kweli lizwe, ube njengomhambi olalise okobusuku obunye?
Jer 14 9 Yini na ukuba ube njengendoda esuke yathi nka, ube njengegorha elingenakusindisa; kanti uphakathi kwethu, Yehova, negama lakho sibizwe ngalo. Musa ukusiyekela.
Jer 14 10 Utsho uYehova kwaba bantu, ukuthi, Benjenje ukuthanda ukubhadula; iinyawo zabo abazinqandanga; uYehova akakholiswa ngabo; kungoku uya kubukhumbula ubugwenxa babo, azivelele izono zabo.
Jer 14 11 Wathi uYehova kum, Musa ukubathandazela aba bantu, ukuba kulunge kubo.
Jer 14 12 Xa bazila ukudla, andiyi kukuphulaphula ukuhlahlamba kwabo; naxa banyusa amadini anyukayo neminikelo yokudla, andiyi kukholiswa ngawo; ke ndiya kubaphelisa ngekrele, nangendlala, nangendyikitya yokufa.
Jer 14 13 Ndaza ndathi, Kwowu, Nkosi Yehova, yabona, abaprofeti bathi kubo, Aniyi kubona krele, nendlala aniyi kuba nayo; ndiya kuninika uxolo oluyinyaniso kule ndawo.
Jer 14 14 Wathi uYehova kum, Abaprofeti baprofeta ubuxoki egameni lam; andibathumanga, andibawiselanga mthetho, andithethanga kubo; bona baniprofetela umbono wobuxoki, nokuvumisa, nento engento, nenkohliso yentliziyo yabo.
Jer 14 15 Ngako oko uthi uYehova, ngokusingisele kubaprofeti abaprofeta egameni lam, ndingabathumanga mna, abathi, Akuyi kubakho krele nandlala kweli lizwe; uthi, Baya kufa likrele nayindlala bona abo baprofeti.
Jer 14 16 Naba bantu, baprofetela bona, baya kuba yimilahlwa ezitratweni zaseYerusalem ngenxa yendlala nekrele; kungabikho ubangcwabayo, bona, nabafazi babo, noonyana babo, neentombi zabo, ndibaphalazele ngeento zabo ezimbi.
Jer 14 17 Ngoko uze uthethe kubo eli lizwi lokuthi, Amehlo am ahla iinyembezi ubusuku nemini, angaphezi; ngokuba yaphulwe ngolwaphulo olukhulu inkazana eyintombi yabantu bakowethu, ngenxeba elibulalayo kakhulu.
Jer 14 18 Ukuba ndithe ndaphuma ndaya emaphandleni, nabo ababuleweyo likrele; ukuba ndithe ndangena kuwo umzi, nabo abafa yindlala; ngokuba umprofeti kwanombingeleli bayaquleka ezweni abangalaziyo.
Jer 14 19 Umcekise kwaphela na uYuda? Udimele na yiZiyon umphefumlo wakho? Yini na ukuba usibethe, singabi nakuphiliswa? Sithembe uxolo, akwabakho nto ilungileyo; sithembe ixesha lokuphiliswa, nanko ikukudandatheka.
Jer 14 20 Siyakwazi, Yehova, okungendawo kwethu, ubugwenxa boobawo; ngokuba sonile kuwe.
Jer 14 21 Ngenxa yegama lakho, musa ukusigiba; ungayihlazisi itrone yobuqaqawuli bakho. Khumbula, ungawaphuli umnqophiso wakho nathi.

Jer 14 22 Phakathi kothixo abangento beentlanga, bakho na abanganisa imvula? Izulu lingayinika na imivumbi? Asinguwe na, Yehova Thixo wethu? Sithembe wena; ngokuba uzenzile wena zonke ezo zinto.
Jer 15 1 Wathi ke uYehova kum, Kungafanelana kumi ooMoses noSamuweli phambi kwam, umphefumlo wam ubungebheki kwaba bantu. Bagxothe ebusweni bam, baphume.
Jer 15 2 Kuya kuthi, xa bathe kuwe, Siphume siye ngaphi na? uthi kubo, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Abokufa bafe; abekrele babe ngabekrele; abendlala babe ngabendlala; abokuthinjwa bathinjwe.
Jer 15 3 Ndobavelela ngeentlobo ezine, utsho uYehova: ikrele, ukuba libulale; izinja, ukuba zirhwiqilize; iintaka zezulu nezilo zomhlaba, ukuba zidle, ukuba zonakalise.
Jer 15 4 Ndobanikela kwizikumkani zonke zehlabathi ukuba babe yinto yokunqakulwa, ngenxa kaManase unyana kaHezekiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ngenxa yoko wakwenzayo eYerusalem.
Jer 15 5 Ewe, ngubani na oya kuba nofefe kuwe, Yerusalem? ngubani na oya kukukhuza? ngubani na oya kuphambuka, abuze ukuphila kwakho?
Jer 15 6 Wena undilahlile, utsho uYehova, ubuye umva; ndiya kusolula isandla sam ngakuwe, ndikonakalise; ndidiniwe kukuzohlwaya.
Jer 15 7 Ndiyabachithachitha ngexhayi emasangweni elizwe, ndibahluthe abantwana abantu bam, ndibatshabalalise, bengabuyi nje ezindleleni zabo.
Jer 15 8 Abahlolokazi babo baziimfidi kum kunentlabathi yolwandle; ndizisa kubo phezu konina wamadodana umbhuqi emini enkulu; ndibawisela ngesiquphe inimba nokukhwankqiswa.
Jer 15 9 Uyantshwenya ozele abasixhenxe, uphuma umphefumlo; liyatshona ilanga lakhe kusesemini; udanile, uneentloni; namasalela abo ndiwanikela ekreleni phambi kweentshaba zabo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 15 10 Athi ke mna, ma, ukuba uzale umna, umntu wembambano, umntu wengxabano nehlabathi lonke! Andibolekanga, andabolekwa; kanti bonke bephela bayanditshabhisa.
Jer 15 11 UYehova uthi, Inyaniso, ndiya kukuqinisela wena kokulungileyo; inyaniso, utshaba ndiya kulubongozisa kuwe, ngexesha lobubi nangexesha lembandezelo.
Jer 15 12 Sikha saphuke na isinyithi, isinyithi sasentla, nobhedu?
Jer 15 13 Ubutyebi bakho nobuncwane bakho ndobunikela ukuba bube lixhoba, kungengaxabiso, ngenxa yezono zakho zonke, nasemideni yakho yonke;
Jer 15 14 ndibuweze neentshaba zakho, ndibuye ezweni ongalaziyo; ngokuba kuphenjwe umlilo ngomsindo wam, uvutha phezu kwenu.
Jer 15 15 Wena, Yehova, uyazi, Ndikhumbule, undivelele, undiphindezelele kubasukeli bam; ekuzekeni kade komsindo wakho ungandikhukulisi; yazi ukuba ndithwele ihlazo ngenxa yakho.
Jer 15 16 Afumaneka amazwi akho, ndawadla; amazwi akho kum aba yimihlali nemivuyo yentliziyo yam, ngokuba ndabizwa ngegama lakho, Yehova, Thixo wemikhosi.
Jer 15 17 Andihlalanga embuthweni yabahleki, andidlamkanga nokudlamka; ngenxa yesandla sakho ndahlala ndedwa; ngokuba undizalisile ngokubhavuma.
Jer 15 18 Yini na ukuba umvandedwa wam uhlale uhleli, nenxeba lam libulale, lingavumi ukuphola? Wohla ube ngumlambo okhohlisayo na kum, omanzi angahlaliyo na?
Jer 15 19 Ngako oko utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ukuba uthe wabuya, ndokubuyisa, ubuye ume phambi kwam; ukuba uthe wakhupha okunqabileyo kokungeni, woba njengomlomo wam; abo baya kubuyela kuwe; ke wena akuyi kubuyela kubo.
Jer 15 20 Ndiya kukwenza udonga lobhedu olunqatyisiweyo kwaba bantu, balwe nawe, bangabi nakukuthini; ngokuba ndinawe, ukuze ndikusindise mna, ndikuhlangule; utsho uYehova.
Jer 15 21 Ndiya kukuhlangula esandleni sabangendawo, ndikukhulule ekubambeni kwabangcangcazelisayo.
Jer 16 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Jer 16 2 Uze ungazeki mfazi, ungabi nanyana nazintombi kule ndawo.
Jer 16 3 Ngokuba uYehova utsho ngoonyana neentombi ezizalelwa kule ndawo, nangoonina ababazalayo, nangooyise ababazalayo kweli lizwe, ukuthi,
Jer 16 4 Baya kufa zizifo ezibulalayo, bangambanjazelelwa, bangangcwatywa; baya kuba ngumgquba phezu komhlaba; baya kuphela likrele nayindlala, nezidumbu zabo zibe kukudla kweentaka zezulu nokwezilo zomhlaba.
Jer 16 5 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Musa ukungena endlwini yesijwili, ungayi kumbambazela, ungabakhuzi; ngokuba ndilususile kwaba bantu uxolo lwam, inceba nemfesane yam; utsho

uYehova.
Jer 16 6 Kuya kufa abakhulu kwanabancinane kweli lizwe, bangangcwatywa, kungambanjazelwa ngenxa yabo, kungacentwa, kungachetywa ntloko ngenxa yabo;
Jer 16 7 bangaqhekezelwa sonka esijwilini sabo, ukuba bathuthuzelwe ngenxa yofileyo; bangasezwa ngendebe yentuthuzelo ngenxa yooyise nangenxa yoonina.
Jer 16 8 Uze ungangeni endlwini yesidlo, ukuba uhlale nabo, udle, usele.
Jer 16 9 Ngokuba utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiya kuliphezisa kule ndawo, phambi kwamehlo enu nangemihla yenu, izwi lemihlali nezwi lemivuyo, izwi lomyeni nezwi lomtshakazi.
Jer 16 10 Ke kaloku kothi, xa uthe wabaxelela aba bantu la mazwi onke, baza bathi kuwe, Kungenxa yani na ukuba uYehova abuthethe ngathi bonke obu bubi bukhulu kangaka, buyini na ubugwenxa bethu, siyini na isono sethu, esone ngaso kuYehova uThixo wethu?
Jer 16 11 wothi kubo, Kungenxa yokuba ooyihlo bendishiyile, utsho uYehova; balandela thixo bambi, babakhonza, baqubuda kubo; mna bandishiya, umyalelo wam abawugcina;
Jer 16 12 nasuka ke nina nenza okubi ngaphezu kooyihlo; nanko, nilandela elowo ubungqola bentliziyo yakhe enobubi, ningandiphulaphuli.
Jer 16 13 Ndiya kunijulela ngaphandle kweli lizwe, niye nikhonzele khona apho thixo bambi imini nobusuku; ngokuba ndingayi kuba natarhu kuni.
Jer 16 14 Ngako oko, yabonani, iyeza imihla, utsho uYehova, ekungayi kuba sathiwa, Ehleli nje uYehova, owabanyusayo oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni laseYiputa; ekuya kuthiwa,
Jer 16 15 Ehleli nje uYehova, owabanyusayo oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni lasentla, nasemazweni onke ebebagxothele kuwo; ndobabuyisela kowabo umhlaba endawunika ooyise.
Jer 16 16 Yabonani, ndithumela ababambisi beentlanzi abaninzi, beze bababambise, utsho uYehova; emveni koko ndithumele abazingeli abaninzi, beze babazingele, baphume nabo ezintabeni zonke, nasezindulini zonke, nasezimfanteni zeengxondorha.
Jer 16 17 Ngokuba amehlo am akuzo zonke iindlela zabo, azisithele kum; abufihlakele ubugwenxa babo phambi kwamehlo am.
Jer 16 18 Kuqala, ndobuvuza kabini ubugwenxa babo nesono sabo ngenxa yokulihlambela kwabo ilizwe lam ngezidumbu zezinto zabo ezinezothe, belizalisa ilifa lam ngamasikizi abo.
Jer 16 19 Yehova, mandla am, nqaba yam, ndawo yokusabela kwam ngomhla wembandezelo, ziya kuza kuwe iintlanga, zivela eziphelweni zehlabathi, zithi, Oobawo badla ilifa lobuxoki bodwa, amampunge la, ekungekho nto inokunceda phakathi kwawo.
Jer 16 20 Umntu uya kuzenzela oothixo yini na, bengengabo oothixo?
Jer 16 21 Ngako oko, yabona, ndiyabazisa ngesi sihlandlo, ndibazise isandla sam nobugorha bam, bazi ukuba igama lam linguYehova.
Jer 17 1 Isono sikaYuda sibhalwe ngenkxola yesinyithi, sakrolwa ngetsolo ledayiman elucwecweni lwentliziyo yabo, nasezimpondweni zezibingelelo zenu.
Jer 17 2 Njengokubakhumbula kwabo oonyana babo, bayazikhumbula izibingelelo zabo, nooAshera babo ngasemithini eluhlaza, ezindulini ezinde.
Jer 17 3 Ntaba yam esezweni, ubutyebi bakho nobuncwane bakho bonke ndibunikela ekuphangweni, neziganga zakho ngenxa yezono emideni yakho yonke.
Jer 17 4 Uya kuliyeka ngokwakho ilifa lakho endakunikayo, ndikukhonzise kwiintshaba zakho elizweni ongalaziyo; ngokuba niwuphembile umlilo ngomsindo wam, uvutha usa ephakadeni.
Jer 17 5 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Iqalekisiwe indoda ekholose ngomntu, eyenza inyama ingalo yayo, intliziyo yayo imke nje kuYehova;
Jer 17 6 ibe njengochushuluzayo enkqantosini, ingaboni kufika nto ilungileyo; ime engqaqasini, entlango, ezweni letyuwa elingenammi.
Jer 17 7 Isikelelwe indoda ekholose ngoYehova, enkoloseko ikuYehova;
Jer 17 8 kuba yoba njengomthi omiliselwe emanzini, unabise iingcambu zawo phezu komlambo, ungoyiki xa kuthe kweza ubushushu; aqhame amagqabi awo, ungakhathali ngomnyaka wokubalela, ungayeki ukuvelisa iziqhamo.
Jer 17 9 Intliziyo inenkohliso ngaphezu kweento zonke, isisifo esibi; ngubani na onokuyazi?
Jer 17 10 Mna, Yehova, ndiyayigocagoca intliziyo, ndiyazicikida izintso, ukuze ndinike ulowo nalowo ngokwendlela yakhe, ngokwesiqhamo seentlondi zakhe.
Jer 17 11 Njengesikhwatsha esifukamela amaqanda esingawazalanga, unjalo ozuza ubutyebi

ngokungesesikweni; uya kubushiya phakathi kwemihla yakhe, abe sisidenge ekupheleni kwakhe.
Jer 17 12 Wena trone yobuqaqawuli, mongamo kwasekuqaleni, ndawo yengcwele yethu;
Jer 17 13 themba likaSirayeli, Yehova, bonke abakushiyayo baya kudana. Abatyekayo kum baya kubhalelwa emhlabeni, ngokuba belishiyile ithende lamanzi aphilileyo, uYehova.
Jer 17 14 Ndiphilise, Yehova, ndiphile; ndisindise, ndisinde; ngokuba indumiso yam nguwe.
Jer 17 15 Yabona, bathi, Liphi na ilizwi likaYehova? malize kalokunje.
Jer 17 16 Mna andikubalekelanga ukuba ngumalusi emva kwakho; andiwunqwenelanga umhla onesifo, wena uyazi; okuphume emlonyeni wam bekuphambi kobuso bakho.
Jer 17 17 Musa ukundiqhiphula umbilini; ulihlathi lam ngomhla wobubi.
Jer 17 18 Mabadane abandisukelayo, mandingadani mna; mabaqhiphuke umbilini bona, mandingaqhiphuki umbilini mna; bazisele imini yobubi, ubaphule ngolwaphulo olubini.
Jer 17 19 UYehova watsho kum ukuthi, Hamba uye kuma esangweni loonyana babantu, abangena ngalo ookumkani bakwaYuda, abaphuma ngalo, nasemasangweni onke aseYerusalem;
Jer 17 20 uthi kubo, Liveni ilizwi likaYehova, ninakumkani bakwaYuda, nani maYuda nonke, nani bemi bonke baseYerusalem, bangenayo ngala masango.
Jer 17 21 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Zigcineni ngenxa yemiphefumlo yenu, ningathwali mthwalo ngomhla wesabatha, niwungenise ngamasango aseYerusalem;
Jer 17 22 ningaphumi nomthwalo ezindlwini zenu ngomhla wesabatha, ningenzi nalinye ishishini. Wungcwaliseni umhla wesabatha, njengoko ndabawiselayo umthetho ooyihlo.
Jer 17 23 Ke abevanga, abazithobanga iindlebe zabo, bayenza lukhuni intamo yabo, ukuze bangevi, ukuze bangavumi ntethiso.
Jer 17 24 Kothi ke, ukuba nithe nandiphulaphula, utsho uYehova, anangenisa mthwalo ngamasango alo mzi ngomhla wesabatha, nawungcwalisa umhla wesabatha, anenza nalinye ishishini ngawo:
Jer 17 25 kothi ke kungene ngamasango alo mzi ookumkani nabathetheli, abahleli etroneni kaDavide, bekhwele ezinqwelweni nasemahasheni, bona, nabathetheli babo, amadoda akwaYuda, nabemi baseYerusalem; lo mzi umiwe ngonaphakade,
Jer 17 26 Baya kuvela emizini yakwaYuda, nangeenxa zonke eYerusalem, nasezweni lakwaBhenjamin, nasesithabazini, nakwelithe thabalala, nakwelisezantsi, bezisa amadini anyukayo, nemibingelelo, neminikelo yokudla, nentlaka emhlophe; bangenise umbulelo endlwini kaYehova.
Jer 17 27 Ke ukuba anithanga nindiphulaphule, ukuba niwungcwalise umhla wesabatha, ningathwali mthwalo, ningangeni ngamasango aseYerusalem ngomhla wesabatha: ndofaka isikhuni emasangweni ayo, udle iingxande ezinde zaseYerusalem, ungacinywa.
Jer 18 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, lalisithi,
Jer 18 2 Suka uhle, uye endlwini yombumbi, ndikuvise khona amazwi am.
Jer 18 3 Ndehla ke, ndaya endlwini yombumbi, nanko esenza ishishini ezintendeni.
Jer 18 4 Sakonakala isitya abesenza ngodongwe, esandleni sombumbi, wabuya wenza sitya simbi ngalo, njengoko kwakuthe tye emehlweni ombumbi ukusenza.
Jer 18 5 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Jer 18 6 Andinako na ukuxelisa lo mbumbi ukwenza kuni, ndlu kaSirayeli? utsho uYehova. Yabonani, njengoko lunjalo udongwe esandleni sombumbi, ninjalo nina esandleni sam, ndlu kaSirayeli.
Jer 18 7 Ngephanyazo ndithetha ngohlanga nobukumkani, ukuba ndilunyothule, ukuba ndiludilize, ukuba ndilutshabalalise.
Jer 18 8 Ukuba ke olo luhlanga lubuyile ezintweni zalo ezimbi, olo ndithethe ngalo, ndozohlwaya ngenxa yobubi, ebe ndisithi ndiza kubenza kulo.
Jer 18 9 Ngephanyazo ndithetha ngohlanga nobukumkani, ukuba ndilwakhe, ukuba ndilutyale;
Jer 18 10 kodwa ke ukuba luthi lwenze okubi emehlweni am, lungaliphulaphuli ilizwi lam, ndozohlwaya ngenxa yokulungileyo, ebendisithi ndiza kukwenza kulo.
Jer 18 11 Ngoku ke khawuthethe kumadoda akwaYuda, nakubemi baseYerusalem, uthi, Utshilo uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndinibumbela ububi, ndiceba ngani icebo; khanibuye elowo endleleni yakhe enobubi, nilungise iindlela zenu neentlondi zenu.
Jer 18 12 Ke bona bathi, Kuncamekile; ngokuba siya kulandela awethu amacebo, senza elowo ubungqola bentliziyo yakhe enobubi.
Jer 18 13 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova ukuthi, Khanibuze phakathi kweentlanga, ngubani na

okhe weva into enje? Yenze into ebanga amanwele kunene intombi enguSirayeli.
Jer 18 14 Ikhephu laseLebhanon liya kulishiya na iliwa lasezweni? Amanzi anengqele, aqukuqelayo evela kude, aya kutsha na?
Jer 18 15 Ukanti abantu bam bandilibele; baqhumisela kwizinto ezikhohlakeleyo, zabakhubekisa ezindleleni zabo, emendweni engunaphakade, ukuze bahambe ngeengqushu, ngendlela engalungeleliswanga;
Jer 18 16 ukuze balenze ilizwe labo ummangaliso nomsondlo ongunaphakade; bonke abagqitha kulo baya kumangaliswa, bahlunguzele iintloko.
Jer 18 17 Njengomoya wasempumalanga, ndiya kubaphangalalisa phambi kotshaba; ndibanikele umhlana, ndingabanikeli ubuso, ngomhla wokusindeka kwabo.
Jer 18 18 Bathi ke, Yizani siyile iqhinga ngoYeremiya; ngokuba awuyi kuphela umyalelo kumbingeleli, necebo kwisilumko, nelizwi kumprofeti. Yizani simbethe ngolwimi, singawabazeli ndlebe amazwi akhe onke.
Jer 18 19 Ndibazele indlebe, wena Yehova; live izwi lababambene nam.
Jer 18 20 Kuya kuvuzwa ngobubi na esikhundleni sokulungileyo, ukuba bawumbele isihogo nje umphefumlo wam? Khumbula ukuma kwam phambi kwakho, ukuba ndithethe okulungileyo ngabo, ukuba ndibuyise ubushushu bakho kubo.
Jer 18 21 Ngako oko banikele oonyana babo endlaleni, ubalahlele emandleni ekrele, abafazi babo bangabi nabantwana, babe ngabahlolokazi, amadoda abo abulawe kukufa, amadodana abo abulawe likrele emfazweni.
Jer 18 22 Makuvakale ukukhala ezindlwini zabo, xa abuzisela amatutu ngesiquphe; ngokuba bambe isihogo sokundibambisa, iinyawo zam bazifihlela izibatha.
Jer 18 23 Ke wena, Yehova, uyawazi onke amaqhinga abo okundibulala. Musa ukubuxolela ubugwenxa babo ngocamagusho, ungasicimi isono sabo ebusweni bakho; ukuze bakhubeke phambi kwakho. Ngexesha lomsindo wakho, yenza kubo.
Jer 19 1 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yiya uthenge ingqayi yombumbi wezitya zodongwe, uthabathe inxenye yamadoda amakhulu abantu, neyamadoda amakhulu ababingeleli;
Jer 19 2 uphume uye emfuleni wakwaBhen-hinom olunge nesango leenkamba, umemeze khona amazwi endiya kuwathetha kuwe.
Jer 19 3 Wothi, Liveni ilizwi likaYehova, kumkani bakwaYuda, nani bemi baseYerusalem; utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo wakwaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabonani, le ndawo ndiyizisela ububi, obuya kubetha zithi nzwi iindlebe zabo bonke ababuvayo;
Jer 19 4 ngenxa enokuba bendishiyile mna, bayenza eyasemzini le ndawo baqhumisela thixweni bambi abangabaziyo, bona, nooyise, nookumkani bakwaYuda, bayizalisa le ndawo ngegazi labamsulwa.
Jer 19 5 Bamakhela uBhahali iziganga, ukuze babatshise oonyana babo ngomlilo, babe ngamadini anyukayo kuBhahali, into endingabawiselanga mthetho ngayo, endingayithethanga, engathanga qatha entliziyweni yam.
Jer 19 6 Ngako oko uyabona, iyeza imihla, utsho uYehova, engasayi kuba sabizwa le ndawo ngokuthi yiTofete, nomfula wakwaBhen-hinom; kuya kuthiwa nguMfula wokuBulala.
Jer 19 7 Ndiya kulithululela iqhinga lakwaYuda neYerusalem kule ndawo, ndibawise ngekrele phambi kweentshaba zabo, nangezandla zabawufunayo umphefumlo wabo, ndizinikele izidumbu zabo zibe kukudla ezintakeni zezulu nasezilweni zomhlaba.
Jer 19 8 Ndiya kuwenza lo mzi ube ngummangaliso nomsondlo; bonke abagqitha kuwo bomangaliswa, benze umsondlo ngazo izibetho zawo zonke.
Jer 19 9 Ndiya kubadlisa inyama yoonyana babo nenyama yeentombi zabo, elowo adle inyama yowabo ekungqingweni nasekucuthweni, eziya kubacutha ngako iintshaba zabo, nabawufunayo umphefumlo wabo.
Jer 19 10 Uze ke uyiqhekeze ingqayi emehlweni amadoda ahamba nawe, uthi kuwo,
Jer 19 11 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Ndiya kwenjenje ukubaqhekeza aba bantu nalo mzi, njengokuqhekezwa kwezitya zombumbi, ezingasenakubuya zingcitywe; babangcwabele eTofete, ngokungabikho ndawo yakungcwaba.
Jer 19 12 Ndiya kwenjenjalo kule ndawo, utsho uYehova, nakubemi bayo, ukuze lo mzi ndiwenze ube njengeTofete.
Jer 19 13 Izindlu zeYerusalem nezindlu zookumkani bakwaYuda zoba yinqambi, njengendawo

yeTofete: zonke izindlu, abaqhumisela phezu kophahla lwazo kuwo wonke umkhosi wasezulwini, bathululele thixo bambi iminikelo ethululwayo kubo.
Jer 19 14 Wabuya uYeremiya eTofete, apho uYehova abemthumele khona ukuba aprofete; wema entendelezweni yendlu kaYehova, wathi kubantu bonke,
Jer 19 15 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiwuzisela lo mzi, nemizi yawo yonke, bonke ububi endibuthethileyo ngawo; ngokuba beyenze lukhuni intamo yabo, ukuze bangawevi amazwi am.
Jer 20 1 Ke kaloku, uPashure unyana kaImere, umbingeleli, lowo ke ubengumveleli oyinganga endlwini kaYehova, weva uYeremiya eprofeta la mazwi.
Jer 20 2 UPashure wambetha uYeremiya umprofeti, wamfaka esitokisini esisesangweni lasentla lakwaBhenjamin, elisendlwini kaYehova.
Jer 20 3 Kwathi ngengomso, uPashure wamkhupha uYeremiya esitokisini. Wathi uYeremiya kuye, UYehova akathi linguPashure igama lakho; uthi linguNxunguphala ngeenxa zonke.
Jer 20 4 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndikwenza ukuba uzinxunguphalise wena ngokwakho, nabo bonke abakuthandayo; bawe likrele leentshaba zabo, abone amehlo akho, ndiwanikele onke amaYuda esandleni sokumkani waseBhabheli, abafudusele eBhabheli, ababulale ngekrele.
Jer 20 5 Ndoyinikela yonke ingqwebo yalo mzi, nongeniselo lwawo lonke, neento zawo zonke ezinqabileyo; nobuncwane bonke bookumkani bakwaYuda ndibunikele ezandleni zeentshaba zabo, zibuphange, zibuthabathe, zibuse eBhabheli.
Jer 20 6 Wena Pashure, nabo bonke abahleli endlwini yakho, niya kuthinjwa; uye eBhabheli, ufele khona, ungcwatyelwe khona, wena nabakuthandayo bonke, abaprofetele ubuxoki.
Jer 20 7 Yehova undirhwebeshile, ndarhwebesheka; undibambile, wandeyisa, ndaba yintlekisa yonke imini; bonke bephela bayandigculela.
Jer 20 8 Ngokuba ndithi, ndakuthetha, ndikhale, ndidanduluke, ndithi, Lugonyamelo nobhuqo; ngokuba ilizwi likaYehova laba sisingcikivo nesicukucezo kum yonke imini.
Jer 20 9 Ndithi ndakuthi, Andisayi kumkhankanya, andisayi kuthetha egameni lakhe: kusuke entliziyweni yam kunge ngumlilo otshayo, uvalelwe emathanjeni am; ndadinwa kukunyamezela, andaba nako.
Jer 20 10 Ngokuba ndivile intlebendwane yabaninzi, bathi, Kukunxunguphala ngeenxa zonke. Xelani, simxele. Bonke abafo ababexolelene nam balinde ukuqhwalela kwam; bathi, Mhlawumbi angarhwebesheka, simeyise, simphindezele.
Jer 20 11 Ke uYehova unam, njengegorha elingcangcazelisayo; ngenxa yoko baya kukhubeka abandisukelayo, abayi koyisa; baya kudana kakhulu, ngokuba bengenzanga ngengqiqo; ihlazo labo lingunaphakade, alinakulityalwa.
Jer 20 12 Wena ke, Yehova wemikhosi, ulicikidayo ilungisa, uzibonayo izintso nentliziyo, mandiyibone impindezelo yakho kubo; ngokuba ndikutyhilele ubambano lwam.
Jer 20 13 Vumani kuYehova, mdumiseni uYehova, ngokuba ewuhlangule umphefumlo wehlwempu esandleni sabenzi bobubi.
Jer 20 14 Mawuqalekiswe umhla endazalwa ngawo; umhla awandizala ngawo uma mawungasikeleleki.
Jer 20 15 Mayiqalekiswe indoda, eyamshumayeza ubawo udaba lokuthi, Uzalelwe umntwana oyinkwenkwe; yamvuyisa kakhulu.
Jer 20 16 Loo ndoda mayibe njengemizi awayibhukuqayo uYehova, akazohlwaya; mayive ukukhala kusasa, ive kuhlatywa umkhosi emini enkulu;
Jer 20 17 ngokuba ingandibulalanga kwasesizalweni, waza waba lingcwaba lam uma, isizalo sakhe sahlala sindimithi.
Jer 20 18 Ibiyini na ukuba ndiphume esizalweni, ukuze ndibone ukwaphuka nesingqala, iphele imihla yam kukudana?
Jer 21 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, ekuthumeni kokumkani onguZedekiya ooPashure unyana kaMalekiya, noZefaniya unyana kaMahaseya, umbingeleli, kuye, ukuthi,
Jer 21 2 Khawusibuzele kuYehova, ngokuba uNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli, esilwa nathi; mhlawumbi uYehova wosenzela ngokwemisebenzi yakhe yonke ebalulekileyo, enyuke esuke kuthi yena.
Jer 21 3 Wathi uYeremiya kubo, Notsho kuZedekiya ukuthi,
Jer 21 4 Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiyazijika iimpahla zemfazwe

ezisezandleni zenu, enilwa ngazo nokumkani waseBhabheli, namaKaledi aningqingayo, ngaphandle kodonga, ndizihlanganisele esazulwini salo mzi.
Jer 21 5 Ndiya kulwa nani mna ngesandla esolukileyo, nangengalo ethe nkqi, ndinomsindo, ndinobushushu, ndinoburhalarhume obukhulu.
Jer 21 6 Ndiya kubabetha abemi balo mzi, abantu kwaneenkomo; baya kufa yindyikitya yokufa enkulu.
Jer 21 7 Emveni koko, utsho uYehova, ndomnikela uZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, nabakhonzi bakhe, nabantu abo baseleyo kulo mzi, endyikityeni yokufa, nasekreleni, nasendlaleni; ndibanikele esandleni sikaNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, nasesandleni seentshaba zabo, nasesandleni sabawufunayo umphefumlo wabo; ababethe ngohlangothi lwekrele; akayi kuba nanceba kubo, akayi kubaconga, akayi kuba namfesane.
Jer 21 8 Ke kwaba bantu wothi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndibeka phambi kwenu indlela yobomi nendlela yokufa.
Jer 21 9 Othe wahlala kulo mzi uya kufa likrele, nayindlala, nayindyikitya yokufa; ke yena othe waphuma, waphambela kumaKaledi aningqingayo, uya kuphila umphefumlo wakhe, ube lixhoba kuye.
Jer 21 10 Ngokuba ubuso bam kulo mzi ndibumisele ububi, andibumisele okulungileyo, utsho uYehova; uya kunikelwa esandleni sokumkani waseBhaheli, awutshise ngomlilo.
Jer 21 11 Ke kwindlu yokumkani wakwaYuda wothi, Yivani ilizwi likaYehova.
Jer 21 12 Ndlu kaDavide, utsho uYehova ukuthi, Thethani amatyala imiso yonke, ophangiweyo nimhlangule esandleni somcudisi, hleze ubushushu bam buphume njengomlilo, butshise, kungabikho ucimayo ngenxa yobubi beentlondi zenu.
Jer 21 13 Yabonani, ndichasene nani, bemi bentili, beliwa lehewu, utsho uYehova; nina bathi, Ngubani na oya kuhla phezu kwethu? ngubani na oya kusingenela emakhaya?
Jer 21 14 Ke ndonivelela ngokwesiqhamo seentlondi zenu, utsho uYehova; ndifake isikhuni ehlathini layo, udle umlilo ngeenxa zonke kuyo.
Jer 22 1 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yihla uye endlwini yokumkani wakwaYuda, uthethe khona eli lizwi, uthi,
Jer 22 2 Live ilizwi likaYehova, kumkani wakwaYuda, uhleliyo etroneni kaDavide, wena, nabakhonzi bakho, nabantu bakho abangenayo ngala masango.
Jer 22 3 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yenzani okusesikweni nobulungisa, ophangiweyo nimhlangule esandleni somcudisi, ningamxinzeleli phantsi; ningamgonyameli owasemzini nomhlolokazi nenkedama; ningaphalazi gazi limsulwa kule ndawo.
Jer 22 4 Ngokuba xa nithe nalenza nokulenza eli lizwi, bongena ngamasango ale ndlu ookumkani, abahlalela uDavide etroneni yakhe, bekhwele ezinqwelweni nasemahasheni, yena, nabakhonzi bakhe, nabantu bakhe.
Jer 22 5 Ke ukuba nithe anaweva la mazwi, ndizifungile mna, utsho uYehova, ukuba le ndlu iya kuba linxuwa.
Jer 22 6 Ngokuba utshilo uYehova ngendlu yokumkani wakwaYuda, ukuthi, UlelaseGiliyadi wena kum, uyincopho yeLebhanon; inyaniso, ndiya kukwenza intlango, imizi engamiweyo.
Jer 22 7 Ndiya kukungcwalisela abonakalisi, elowo abe neempahla zakhe, bagawule imisedare yakho enyuliweyo, bayiphose emlilweni.
Jer 22 8 Kodlula kulo mzi iintlanga ezininzi, bathi elowo kummelwane wakhe, Kungenxa yani na ukuba uYehova enjenje kulo mzi mkhulu?
Jer 22 9 Bathi ke, Kungenxa yokuba bewushiyile umnqophiso kaYehova uThixo wabo, baqubuda thixweni bambi, babakhonza.
Jer 22 10 Musani ukumlilela ofileyo, ningahlunguzeli intloko ngenxa yakhe; lilani nilile ngomkileyo; ngokuba akasayi kubuya abuye, alibone ilizwe lokuzalwa kwakhe.
Jer 22 11 Ngokuba utsho ukuthi uYehova, ngoShalum unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, owaba ngukumkani esikhundleni sikaYosiya uyise, owaphuma kule ndawo, Akasayikubuya abuyele apha;
Jer 22 12 ke uya kufela endaweni abamfudusele kuyo, angabi sabuya alibone eli lizwe.
Jer 22 13 Yeha, oyakhayo indlu yakhe kungengabulungisa, namagumbi akhe aphezulu kungengokusesikweni; komkhonzisayo ummelwane wakhe ngelize, angamniki umvuzo wakhe;
Jer 22 14 othi, Ndiya kuzakhela indlu ebanzi, namagumbi aphezulu anombilini; ayigqobhoze iifestile ezininzi, ayifulele ngemisedare, ayiqabe ngembola!

Jer 22 15 Unobukumkani na, xa ushiyisela ngokwakha ngemisedare? Uyihlo ubengadli, asele, enze okusesikweni nobulungisa, yini na, kwaza kwalunga kuye?
Jer 22 16 Ubeligweba ityala losizana nolihlwempu; kwaza kwalunga. Asikuko na oko ukundazi? utsho uYehova.
Jer 22 17 Ngokuba akabheke ntweni amehlo akho nentliziyo yakho, kuphela akwinzuzo yakho nakwigazi labamsulwa, ukuze liphalazwe; asekucudiseni nasekuvikiveni, ukuba wenze oko.
Jer 22 18 Ngako oko utsho uYehova ngoYehoyakim unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ukuthi, Abayi kummbambazelela, besithi, Yoo, mnakwethu! yoo, dade wethu! Abayi kummbambazelela, besithi, Yoo, nkosi! Yoo, ndili yakhe!
Jer 22 19 Uya kungcwatywa ngokungcwatywa kwe-esile, akrwiqilizwe, alahlwe kude namasango aseYerusalem.
Jer 22 20 Nyuka eLebhanon, ukhale; naseBhashan khupha izwi lakho, ukhale eHabharim; ngokuba zaphukile zonke izithandane zakho.
Jer 22 21 Ndathetha nawe uchulumachile; wathi wena, Andiyi kuva. Yindlela yakho leyo kwasebuncinaneni bakho, ukuba ungaliphulaphuli ilizwi lam.
Jer 22 22 Umoya uya kubadla bonke abalusi bakho, zithinjwe izithandane zakho; wandule ukudana, inene, uve ihlazo, ngenxa yezinto zakho ezimbi zonke.
Jer 22 23 Wena uhleliyo eLebhanon, uyakhelayo emisedareni indlu yakho, hayi ukugcuma kwakho ekufikelweni kwakho yinimba, kukuzibhijabhija, njengozalayo.
Jer 22 24 Ndihleli nje, utsho uYehova, ukuba uKoniyahu unyana kaYehoyakim, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ebengumsesane, wokutywina esandleni sam, sokunene, bendiya kumncothula nakhona;
Jer 22 25 ndikunikele esandleni sabawufunayo umphefumlo wakho, nasesandleni sabo uboyikayo, nasesandleni sikaNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli, nasesandleni samaKaledi.
Jer 22 26 Ndonijulela kwelinye ilizwe, wena nonyoko owakuzalayo, apho naningazalelwanga khona; nifele khona.
Jer 22 27 Ke lona ilizwe, abaya kuphakamisela umphefumlo wabo kulo, ukuba babuyele kulo, abasayi kubuyela kulo.
Jer 22 28 Lo mfo uKoniyahu ngumphanda odelekileyo, oza kuhlekezwa na? Uyimpahla engananziweyo na? Kungandawoni na ukuba bajulelwe, yena nembewu yakhe, baphoswe ezweni abangalaziyo?
Jer 22 29 Lizwe, lizwe, lizwe, live ilizwi likaYehova!
Jer 22 30 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Lo mfo mbaleleni ekuthini akanabantwana, yindoda engenampumelelo emihleni yayo: ngokuba akayi kuba nampumelelo umntu wasembewini yakhe, ohlala etroneni kaDavide, esalawula kwaYuda.
Jer 23 1 Yeha ke, abalusi abatshabalalisa bachithachithe umhlambi wedlelo lam! utsho uYehova.
Jer 23 2 Ngako oko utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ngabalusi abo balusa abantu bam, ukuthi, Niwuchithachithile umhlambi wam, nawubhebhetha, anawuvelela; yabonani, ndiya kunivelela ngenxa yobubi beentlondi zenu; utsho uYehova.
Jer 23 3 Ndiya kuwabutha mna amasalela omhlambi wam emazweni onke endawagxothela kuwo, ndiwabuyisele emakriweni awo, aqhame, ande;
Jer 23 4 ndiwamisele abalusi bawaluse, angabi soyika, angaqhiphuki umbilini, kungabikho ulahlekayo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 23 5 Yabonani, iyeza imihla, utsho uYehova, endiya kummisela uDavide iHlumelo elililungisa, libe nguKumkani ongukumkani, enze yena ngengqiqo, enze okusesikweni nobulungisa ehlabathini.
Jer 23 6 Ngemihla yakhe uya kusindiswa uYuda, uSirayeli ahlale ekholosile; negama lakhe, aya kubizwa ngalo, leli lokuba, UYehova-ububulungisa-bethu.
Jer 23 7 Ngako oko, yabonani, iyeza imihla, utsho uYehova, abangasayi kuba sathi, Ehleli nje uYehova, owanyusa oonyana bakaSirayeli ezweni lamaYiputa;
Jer 23 8 baya kuthi, Ehleli nje uYehova, owayinyusayo, owayizisayo imbewu yendlu yakwaSirayeli, ivela ezweni lasentla, nasemazweni onke endabagxothela kuwo; bahlale emhlabeni wabo.
Jer 23 9 Ngokusingisele kubaprofeti: Yaphukile intliziyo yam phakathi kwam, athe fehlefehle onke amathambo am. Ndisuke ndaba njengendoda enxilayo, njengomfo oweyiswe yiwayini; ngenxa kaYehova, nangenxa yamazwi akhe angcwele.

Jer 23 10 Ngokuba ilizwe lizele ngabakrexezi, ngokuba ngenxa yentshwabulo ilizwe lenza isijwili; omile amakriwa entlango; usuke wambi umkhondo wabo, ubugorha babo abulunganga.
Jer 23 11 Ngokuba umprofeti kwanombingeleli ngabenzi bobubi; ndizifumene nasendlwini yam izinto zabo ezimbi; utsho uYehova.
Jer 23 12 Ngako oko indlela yabo kubo iya kuba njengeendawo ezibuthelezi esithokothokweni; baya kuqhutywa, bawe khona; ngokuba ndibazisela ububi, umnyaka wokuvelelwa kwabo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 23 13 Kubaprofeti bakwaSamari ndibone ubufedelele; baprofeta ngoBhahali, belahlekisa abantu bam amaSirayeli.
Jer 23 14 Ke kubaprofeti baseYerusalem ndibone into ebanga amanwele: ukukrexeza, nokuhamba ebuxokini, bomeleze izandla zabenzi bobubi, kungabuyi mntu ebubini bakhe. Bonke bephela banjengeSodom kum, nabemi bakhona banjengeGomora.
Jer 23 15 Ngako oko utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ngokusingisele kubaprofeti, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndobadlisa umhlonyane, ndibaseze inyongo; ngokuba kubaprofeti baseYerusalem kuphuma okungendawo, kuye kulo lonke ilizwe.
Jer 23 16 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Musani ukuwaphulaphula amazwi abaprofeti abaniprofetelayo; banenzela into engento, bathetha umbono wentliziyo yabo, ongaphumiyo emlonyeni kaYehova.
Jer 23 17 Bamana ukuthi kwabandigibayo, UYehova uthethile, niya kuba noxolo; nakubo bonke abahambayo ngobungqola beentliziyo zabo bathi, Aniyi kuhlelwa bubi.
Jer 23 18 Ewe, ngubani na kubo ome elucweyweni lukaYehova, walibona waliva ilizwi lakhe? Ngubani na olibazele indlebe ilizwi lam, waliva?
Jer 23 19 Yabonani, umoya ovuthuzayo kaYehova, uphume ubushushu, umoya ovuthuzayo osisaqhwithi, uya kuqhwithela entlokweni yabangendawo.
Jer 23 20 Awuyi kubuya umsindo kaYehova, ade awenze, ade ayimise iminkqangiyelo yentliziyo yakhe; ekupheleni kwemihla nokugqala nikuqonde oko.
Jer 23 21 Andibathumanga abaprofeti abo, kugidime bona; andithethanga kubo, kanti kuprofete bona.
Jer 23 22 Ukuba bebemi elucweyweni lwam, bange bevakalise amazwi am kubantu bam, bababuyisa endleleni yabo embi, nasebubini beentlondi zabo.
Jer 23 23 NdinguThixo wakufuphi na? utsho uYehova, ndingabi nguThixo wakude na?
Jer 23 24 Wosithela na umntu ezintsithelweni, ndingamboni na? utsho uYehova. Andizalise amazulu nehlabathi na mna? utsho uYehova.
Jer 23 25 Ndikuvile abakuthethayo abaprofeti, abaprofeta ubuxoki egameni lam, besithi, Ndiphuphile, ndiphuphile.
Jer 23 26 Koda kube nini na kuyile nto entliziyweni yabaprofeti abaprofeta ubuxoki, abaprofeti benkohliso yentliziyo yabo?
Jer 23 27 Bacinga ngokubalibazisa na abantu bam, balilibale igama lam ngamaphupha abo, abawalawulayo elowo kummelwane wakhe, njengoko ooyise balilibalayo igama lam ngoBhahali?
Jer 23 28 Umprofeti onephupha makalawule iphupha; onelizwi lam makathethe ilizwi lam enyanisile. Yintoni na enomququ nengqolowa? utsho uYehova.
Jer 23 29 Alinjengomlilo na ilizwi lam? utsho uYehova; nanjengesando esihlekeza ingxondorha?
Jer 23 30 Ngako oko yabonani, ndichasene nabaprofeti, utsho uYehova, abawebayo amazwi am elowo kummelwane wakhe.
Jer 23 31 Yabonani, ndichasene nabaprofeti, utsho uYehova, abathabatha ulwimi lwabo, bathi, Utsho.
Jer 23 32 Yabonani, ndichasene nabaprofeti abaprofeta amaphupha abuxoki, utsho uYehova, bawalawule, babalahlekise abantu bam ngobuxoki babo, nangokugasa kwabo, endingabawiselanga methetho, abangabancediyo nokubanceda aba bantu: utsho uYehova.
Jer 23 33 Ke kaloku, xa bathe bakubuza aba bantu, nokuba ngumprofeti, nokuba ngumbingeleli, besithi, Siyintoni na isihlabo sikaYehova? wobaxelela into esiyiyo isihlabo, sithi, Ndiya kunilahla, utsho uYehova.
Jer 23 34 Umprofeti, nombingeleli, nabantu, abaya kuthi, Isihlabo sikaYehova: ndiya kumvelela loo mntu nendlu yakhe.
Jer 23 35 Yitshoni elowo kummelwane wakhe, elowo kumzalwana wakhe, ukuthi, Utheni na

ukuphendula uYehova? utheni na ukuthetha uYehova?
Jer 23 36 Ke sona isihlabo sikaYehova ze ningabi sasikhankanya; ngokuba liya kuba sisihlabo kwindoda ilizwi layo, niwajikile nje amazwi kaThixo ophilileyo, uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo wethu.
Jer 23 37 Wotsho kumprofeti ukuthi, Utheni na uYehova ukukuphendula? utheni na uYehova ukuthetha?
Jer 23 38 Ke ukuba nithi, Isihlabo sikaYehova: ngako oko utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yokuthetha kwenu elo lizwi lokuthi, Isihlabo sikaYehova, kanti ndithumele kuni ukuthi, Ize ningatsho ukuthi, Isihlabo sikaYehova:
Jer 23 39 ngako oko, yabonani, ndiya kunilibala mpela, ndinilahle ebusweni bam nina, nalo mzi ndaninikayo, nina nooyihlo;
Jer 23 40 ndibeke phezu kwenu isingcikivo esingunaphakade, ihlazo elingunaphakade, elingenakulityalwa.
Jer 24 1 UYehova wandibonisa, nanzo iingobozi ezimbini zamakhiwane, zibekiwe phambi kwetempile kaYehova; emveni kokuba uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli ebebathimbile ooYekoniya unyana kaYehoyakim, ukumkani wakwaYuda, nabathetheli bakwaYuda, nengcibi, nabakhandi, ebasusa eYerusalem, ebasa eBhabheli.
Jer 24 2 Enye ingobozi ibinamakhiwane alungileyo kakhulu, enjengamakhiwane aziintlahlela ekuvuthweni; enye ingobozi ibinamakhiwane amabi kunene, angenakudliwa ngobubi bawo.
Jer 24 3 Wathi ke uYehova kum, Ubona ntoni na, Yeremiya? Ndathi, Amakhiwane; amakhiwane alungileyo, elunge kunene; amabi emabi kunene, engenakudliwa ngobubi bawo.
Jer 24 4 Kwafika kum ilizwi likaYehova, lisithi,
Jer 24 5 Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Njengaloo makhiwane alungileyo, ndiya kwenjenjalo ukubakhangelela okulungileyo abathinjiweyo bakwaYuda endibagxothileyo kule ndawo, baya ezweni lamaKaledi.
Jer 24 6 Ndiya kulimisela okulungileyo iliso lam kubo, ndibabuyisele kweli lizwe, ndibakhe, ndingabagungxuli; ndibatyale, ndingabanyothuli.
Jer 24 7 Ndobanika intliziyo yokundazi, ukuba ndinguYehova, babe ngabantu bam, ndibe nguThixo wabo; ngokuba baya kubuyela kum nentliziyo yabo yonke.
Jer 24 8 Ke, njengamakhiwane amabi angenakudliwa ngobubi, inene, utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kumenza abe njalo uZedekiya ukumkani wamaYuda, nabathetheli bakhe, namasalela aseYerusalem aseleyo kweli lizwe, nahleliyo ezweni lamaYiputa.
Jer 24 9 Ndiya kubanikela kwizikumkani zonke zehlabathi, ukuba babe yinto yokunqakulisa, babe nobubi, babe sisingcikivo, nomzekeliso, nento yentsini neyokutshabhiswa ezindaweni zonke endibagxothela khona.
Jer 24 10 Ndolithuma phakathi kwabo ikrele, nendlala, nendyikitya yokufa, bade bagqitywe, baphele emhlabeni endawunika bona nooyise.
Jer 25 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya ngokusingisele ebantwini bonke bakwaYuda, ngomnyaka wesine kaYehoyakim unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ongumnyaka wokuqala kaNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli;
Jer 25 2 awalithethayo uYeremiya umprofeti kubantu bonke bakwaYuda, nakubemi bonke baseYerusalem, esithi,
Jer 25 3 Kuthabathela kumnyaka weshumi elinesithathu kaYosiya unyana ka-Amon, ukumkani wakwaYuda, kuzise kule mini, le minyaka imashumi mabini anamithathu, bekufika ilizwi likaYehova kum; bendithetha kuni, ndivuka kwakusasa ndithethe; anivanga noko.
Jer 25 4 UYehova wathumela kuni bonke abakhonzi bakhe abaprofeti, ebathuma evuka kwakusasa; aniphulaphulanga noko, anizithobanga iindlebe zenu ukuba nive.
Jer 25 5 Baye besithi, Khanibuye elowo endleleni yakhe embi, nasebubini beentlondi zenu; nohlala emhlabeni awaninikayo uYehova, nina nooyihlo, ngonaphakade kanaphakade;
Jer 25 6 ningalandeli thixo bambi, ningabakhonzi, ningaqubudi kubo, ningandiqumbisi ngezenzo zezandla zenu, ukuze ndingenzi nto imbi kuni.
Jer 25 7 Aniphulaphulanga kum, utsho uYehova; ukuze nindiqumbise ngezenzo zezandla zenu, kuze kube kubi kuni.
Jer 25 8 Ngako oko utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba ningawevanga amazwi am,
Jer 25 9 yabonani, ndithumela ukuba ndiyithabathe yonke imizalwane yelasentla, utsho

uYehova; ndithumela kuNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, umkhonzi wam, ndiyizisele phezu kweli lizwe, naphezu kwabemi balo, naphezu kwezi ntlanga zonke, ngeenxa zonke; ndizisingele phantsi, ndizenze ummangaliso nomsondlo, neempanza ezingunaphakade;
Jer 25 10 ndoliphelisa phakathi kwazo izwi lemihlali nezwi lemivuyo, izwi lomyeni nezwi lomtshakazi, izwi lokusila nokukhanya kwesibane.
Jer 25 11 Eli lizwe lonke liya kubharha, kube senkangala; ezi ntlanga zimkhonze ukumkani waseBhabheli iminyaka emashumi asixhenxe.
Jer 25 12 Kuya kuthi ke, xa izalisekileyo iminyaka emashumi asixhenxe, ndimvelele ukumkani waseBhabheli nolo luhlanga, ngenxa yobugwenxa babo; utsho uYehova. Nelizwe lamaKaledi ndolenza kube senkangala ngonaphakade,
Jer 25 13 ndilizisele elo lizwe onke amazwi am endawathetha ngalo: into yonke ebhaliweyo kule ncwadi, ayiprofetileyo uYeremiya ngeentlanga zonke.
Jer 25 14 Ngokuba ziya kuwakhonzisa nawo iintlanga ezininzi nookumkani abakhulu, ndiwavuze ngokwemisebenzi yawo, nangokwezenzo zezandla zawo.
Jer 25 15 Ngokuba utshilo kum uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Thabatha le ndebe yewayini yobushushu esandleni sam, useze ngayo iintlanga zonke, endikuthumela kuzo;
Jer 25 16 zisele, zihexe, zigeze, ngenxa yekrele endilithumela phakathi kwazo.
Jer 25 17 Ndayithabatha ke indebe esandleni sikaYehova, ndaziseza zonke iintlanga, awandithumela kuzo uYehova:
Jer 25 18 iYerusalem, nemizi yakwaYuda, nookumkani bayo, nabathetheli bayo, ukuba benziwe iimpanza, nommangaliso, nomsondlo, nentshabhiso, njengoko kunjalo namhla;
Jer 25 19 uFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, nabakhonzi bakhe, nabathetheli bakhe, nabantu bakhe bonke;
Jer 25 20 nomxukuxela wonke, nookumkani bonke belizwe lakwaUtse, nookumkani bonke belizwe lamaFilisti, neAshkelon, neGaza, ne-Ekron, namasalela aseAshdode;
Jer 25 21 uEdom, noMowabhi, noonyana baka-Amon;
Jer 25 22 nookumkani bonke baseTire, nookumkani bonke baseTsidon, nookumkani bonke besiqhithi esiphesheya kolwandle;
Jer 25 23 uDedan, noTema, noBhizi, noonquthula-iinwele bonke;
Jer 25 24 nookumkani bonke bama-Arabhi, nookumkani bonke bomxukuxela omiyo entlango;
Jer 25 25 nookumkani bonke bamaZimri, nookumkani bonke bamaElam, nookumkani bonke bamaMedi;
Jer 25 26 nookumkani bonke belasentla, abakufuphi nabakude, elowo nomzalwana wakhe, nezikumkani zonke zehlabathi eziphezu komhlaba; asele emva kwabo ukumkani waseSheshaki.
Jer 25 27 Ngoko ke wothi kubo, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Selani ninxile, nihlanze, niwe, ningavuki, ngenxa yekrele endilithumela phakathi kwenu.
Jer 25 28 Kothi, xa bathe abavuma ukuyithabatha indebe esandleni sakho ukuba basele, uthi kubo, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Niya kusela ngenene.
Jer 25 29 Ngokuba, yabonani, ndiqalela emzini obizwa ngegama lam, ukuhlisa ububi; ningaba msulwa nide nibe msulwa na ke nina? Aniyi kuba msulwa; ngokuba ikrele ndilibizela bonke abemi behlabathi; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Jer 25 30 Ke wena uze ubaprofetele loo mazwi onke, uthi kubo, UYehova uya kubharhula phezulu, alikhuphe ilizwi lakhe ekhayeni lakhe eliyingcwele; uya kubharhula alibharhulele ikriwa lakhe; uya kubahlabela amayeyeye, njengabaxovuli beediliya, bonke abemi behlabathi.
Jer 25 31 Ingxolo iya kufika esiphelweni sehlabathi, ngokuba uYehova ubambene neentlanga; uya kugweba phakathi kwenyama yonke; abangendawo ubanikela ekreleni; utsho uYehova.
Jer 25 32 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Yabonani, ububi buya kuphuma eluhlangeni, buye eluhlangeni, umoya omkhulu ovuthuzayo uvuke esinqeni sehlabathi.
Jer 25 33 Ababuleweyo nguYehova ngaloo mini, bathabathele ekupheleni kwehlabathi, bese ekupheleni kwehlabathi, bangambanjazelelwa, bangahlanganiswa, bangangcwatywa; baya kuba ngumgquba phezu komhlaba.
Jer 25 34 Bhombolozani, balusi, nikhale; nizigalele ngothuthu, zingangamsha zomhlambi; ngokuba izalisekile imihla yenu yokuba nisikwe. Ndiya kuniphangalalisa, niwe njengesitya esinqwenelekayo;
Jer 25 35 iphele intsabo kubalusi, nokusinda kwiingangamsha zomhlambi.
Jer 25 36 Yivani ukukhala kwabalusi, nokubhomboloza kweengangamsha zomhlambi; ngokuba

uYehova uyalibhuqa idlelo labo.
Jer 25 37 Athe shwaka amakriwa oxolo, ngenxa yokuvutha komsindo kaYehova.
Jer 25 38 Ulushiyile njengengonyama entsha udada lwakhe; ngokuba kuthe kwaba senkangala kulo ilizwe labo ngenxa yekrele elidlavulayo, nangenxa yokuvutha komsindo wakhe.
Jer 26 1 Ekuqalekeni kobukumkani bukaYehoyakim unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, kwafika eli lizwi, liphuma kuYehova, lisithi,
Jer 26 2 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yima entendelezweni yendlu kaYehova, uthethe kuyo yonke imizi yakwaYuda, eza kuqubuda endlwini kaYehova, onke amazwi endikuwisela umthetho wokuba uwathethe kubo; ungaphunguli zwi kuwo.
Jer 26 3 Mhlawumbi baya kuva, babuye elowo endleleni yakhe embi, ndizohlwaye ngenxa yobubi endicinga ukubenza kubo, ngenxa yobubi beentlondi zabo.
Jer 26 4 Uze uthi kubo, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ukuba nithe anandiphulaphula, nihambe ngomyalelo wam, endiwubeke phambi kwenu,
Jer 26 5 anawaphulaphula amazwi abakhonzi bam abaprofeti, endibathumela kuni, ndibathuma ndivuka kusasa, anaweva:
Jer 26 6 ndoyenza le ndlu ibe njengeShilo, ndiwenze lo mzi ube yinto yokutshabhiswa ezintlangeni zonke zehlabathi.
Jer 26 7 Babemva ke uYeremiya ababingeleli, nabaprofeti, nabantu bonke, ethetha la mazwi endlwini kaYehova.
Jer 26 8 Ke kaloku, ekugqibeni kukaYeremiya konke abewiselwe umthetho nguYehova ukuba akuthethe kubantu bonke, bambamba ababingeleli, nabaprofeti, nabantu bonke, bathi, Inene, uya kufa.
Jer 26 9 Yini na ukuba uprofete egameni likaYehova, usithi, Le ndlu iya kuba njengeShilo, lo mzi ube linxuwa, ungabi nabemi? Babizelwa ndawonye bonke abantu kuYeremiya endlwini kaYehova.
Jer 26 10 Baweva abathetheli bakwaYuda la mazwi, benyuka bemka endlwini yokumkani, baya endlwini kaYehova, bahlala phantsi ekungeneni kwesango elitsha likaYehova,
Jer 26 11 Ababingeleli nabaprofeti bathetha kubathetheli nakubantu bonke, besithi, Le ndoda ifanelwe sisigwebo sokufa, ngokuba iprofete ngalo mzi, njengoko nikuvileyo ngeendlebe zenu.
Jer 26 12 Wathetha uYeremiya kubathetheli bonke nakubantu bonke, esithi, UYehova undithume ukuba ndiprofete ngale ndlu nangalo mzi onke amazwi eniwavileyo.
Jer 26 13 Kaloku ke, lungisani iindlela zenu neentlondi zenu, niliphulaphule ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wenu; wozohlwaya uYehova ngenxa yobubi abuthethileyo ngani.
Jer 26 14 Ke mna, yabonani, ndisesandleni senu; yenzani kum njengoko kulungileyo, kuthe tye, emehlweni enu.
Jer 26 15 Kodwa ke yazini nazi oku: ukuba nithe nandibulala, inene, nobeka igazi elimsulwa phezu kwenu, naphezu kwalo mzi, naphezu kwabemi bawo; ngokuba, inyaniso, uYehova undithumele kuni, ukuba ndiwathethe la mazwi onke ezindlebeni zenu.
Jer 26 16 Bathi ke abathetheli nabantu bonke kubabingeleli nakubaprofeti, Le ndoda ayifanelwe sisigwebo sokufa, ngokuba ithethe kuthi egameni likaYehova uThixo wethu.
Jer 26 17 Kwesuka kwema amadoda kumadoda amakhulu elo zwe, athetha kulo lonke ibandla labantu, athi,
Jer 26 18 UMika waseMoreshete waprofeta ngemihla kaHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, wathetha kubantu bonke bakwaYuda, esithi, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, IZiyon iya kulinywa ibe yintsimi, neYerusalem ibe yimiwewe, nentaba yendlu le ibe yimimango enehlathi.
Jer 26 19 Bambulala na ke uHezekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda namaYuda onke? Akoyikanga uYehova na, wambongoza uYehova, waza uYehova wazohlwaya ngenxa yobubi abebuthethile ngabo? Thina ke, senze na ububi obukhulu kwimiphefumlo yethu?
Jer 26 20 Kwaye kananjalo kuprofeta egameni likaYehova indoda engu-Uriya unyana kaShemaya, waseKiriyati-yeharim; waprofeta ngalo mzi nangeli lizwe, ngokwamazwi onke kaYeremiya.
Jer 26 21 Waweva ke ukumkani uYehoyakim, namagorha akhe onke, nabathetheli bonke, amazwi akhe; ukumkani wafuna ukumbulala. Weva u-Uriya, woyika, wasaba waya eYiputa.
Jer 26 22 Ukumkani uYehoyakim wathumela amadoda eYiputa, uElinatan unyana ka-Akebhore, enamadoda athile, baya eYiputa.
Jer 26 23 Bamrhola u-Uriya eYiputa, bamzisa kukumkani uYehoyakim; wambulala ngekrele, wasiphosa isidumbu sakhe emangcwabeni oluntu.
Jer 26 24 Kodwa isandla sika-Ahikam unyana kaShafan besinoYeremiya, ukuba anganikelwa

esandleni sabantu ukuba abulawe.
Jer 27 1 Ekuqalekeni kobukumkani bukaZedekiya unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, kwafika eli lizwi kuYeremiya, liphuma kuYehova, lisithi:
Jer 27 2 Utshilo uYehova kum ukuthi, Zenzele izitropu needyokhwe, uzifake entanyeni yakho.
Jer 27 3 Wozithumela kukumkani wakwaEdom, nakukumkani wakwaMowabhi, nakukumkani woonyana baka-Amon, nakukumkani waseTire, nakukumkani waseTsidon, ngesandla sabathunywa abeze eYerusalem kuZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda;
Jer 27 4 ubawisele umthetho wokuba bathi ezinkosini zabo, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yitshoni ezinkosini zenu ukuthi,
Jer 27 5 Mna ndilenzile ihlabathi, umntu lo, neenkomo eziphezu kwehlabathi, ngamandla am amakhulu, nangengalo yam eyolukileyo; ndalinika lowo kuthe tye emehlweni am ukuba ndilinike yena.
Jer 27 6 Kaloku ke mna ndiwanikele onke la mazwe esandleni sikaNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, umkhonzi wam, kwanamarhamncwa asendle ndiwanikele kuye ukuba amkhonze.
Jer 27 7 Ziya kumkhonza zonke iintlanga, yena, nonyana wakhe, nonyana wonyana wakhe, kude kufike ixesha lelakhe ilizwe; zimkhonze ke naye iintlanga ezininzi nookumkani abakhulu.
Jer 27 8 Kuya kuthi, uhlanga nobukumkani obungayi kumhonza uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, obungayifakiyo intamo yabo edyokhweni yokumkani waseBhabheli, ndiluvelele olo luhlanga ngekrele, nangendlala, nangendyikitya yokufa, utsho uYehova, ndide ndibagqibe ngesandla sakhe.
Jer 27 9 Musani ke nina ukubaphulaphula abaprofeti benu, nabavumisi benu, namaphupha enu, namatola enu, nabakhafuli benu; bona abo bathi kuni, Aniyi kumkhonza ukumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 27 10 Ngokuba baniprofetela ubuxoki, ukuze ndinikhwelelise kude nomhlaba wenu, ndinigxothe, nitshabalale.
Jer 27 11 Ke lona uhlanga oluya kuyingenisa intamo yalo edyokhweni yokumkani waseBhabheli, lumkhonze, ndoluyeka emhlabeni walo, luwusebenze, luhlale kuwo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 27 12 NakuZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda ndathetha ngokwaloo mazwi onke, ndathi, Zingeniseni iintamo zenu edyokhweni yokumkani waseBhabheli, nikhonze yena nabantu bakhe, niphile.
Jer 27 13 Yini na ukuba ufe, wena nabantu bakho, likrele, nayindlala, nayindyikitya yokufa, njengoko akuthethileyo uYehova ngohlanga olungayi kumkhonza ukumkani waseBhabheli?
Jer 27 14 Musani ukuwaphulaphula amazwi abaprofeti abathetha kuni, besithi, Aniyi kumkhonza ukumkani waseBhabheli; ngokuba baniprofetela ubuxoki.
Jer 27 15 Ngokuba andibathumanga, utsho uYehova; bona baprofeta ubuxoki egameni lam, ukuze ndinigxothe, nitshabalale, ninanabaprofeti abo baniprofetelayo.
Jer 27 16 Ndathetha kubabingeleli nakwaba bantu bonke, ndisithi, Utshilo uYehova ukuthi, Musani ukuwaphulaphula amazwi abaprofeti benu abaniprofetelayo, besithi, Yabona, impahla yendlu kaYehova iya kubehle ibuyiswe eBhabheli; ngokuba baniprofetela ubuxoki.
Jer 27 17 Musani ukubaphulaphula; mkhonzeni ukumkani waseBhabheli, niphile; yini na ukuba ube linxuwa lo mzi?
Jer 27 18 Ke ukuba bangabaprofeti, ke ukuba likho ilizwi likaYehova kubo, mabambongoze uYehova wemikhosi, ukuze impahla eseleyo endlwini kaYehova, nasendlwini yokumkani wakwaYuda, naseYerusalem, ingayi eBhabheli.
Jer 27 19 Ngokuba utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ngokusingisele kuzo iintsika, nangalo ulwandle, nangazo iinqwelwana, nangawo amasalela empahla eseleyo kulo mzi,
Jer 27 20 engathatyathwanga nguNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, ekumfuduseni kwakhe uYekoniya, unyana kaYehoyakim, ukumkani wakwaYuda, eYerusalem, ukumsa eBhabheli, enabanumzana bonke bakwaYuda neYerusalem;
Jer 27 21 ewe, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo wamaSirayeli, ngempahla eseleyo endlwini kaYehova, nasendlwini yokumkani wakwaYuda, naseYerusalem, ukuthi,
Jer 27 22 Iya kusiwa eBhabheli ibe khona, ide ibe yimini yokuyivelela kwam, utsho uYehova; ndiyinyuse, ndiyibuyisele kule ndawo.
Jer 28 1 Ke kaloku, kwathi ngaloo mnyaka, ekuqalekeni kobukumkani bukaZedekiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ngomnyaka wesine, ngenyanga yesihlanu, wathetha kum uHananiya unyana ka-Azure, umprofeti waseGibheyon, endlwini kaYehova, emehlweni ababingeleli nabantu bonke, esithi,
Jer 28 2 Utshilo uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ndiyayaphula idyokhwe yokumkani waseBhabheli.

Jer 28 3 Kwangale minyaka mibini izalisekileyo, ndiya kuyibuyisela kule ndawo yonke impahla yendlu kaYehova, awayithabathayo kuloo ndawo uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, wayisa eBhabheli.
Jer 28 4 Ndiya kubabuyisela kule ndawo oYekoniya unyana kaYehoyakim, ukumkani wakwaYuda, nabafudusiweyo bonke bakwaYuda, abaye eBhabheli, utsho uYehova; ngokuba ndiya kuyaphula idyokhwe yokumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 28 5 Wathi uYeremiya umprofeti kuHananiya umprofeti, emehlweni ababingeleli, nasemehlweni abantu bonke abemiyo endlwini kaYehova:
Jer 28 6 wathi uYeremiya umprofeti, Amen, makenjenjalo uYehova. Makawamise uYehova amazwi akho owaprofetele ukuba ayibuyise impahla yendlu kaYehova, nabafudusiweyo bonke eBhabheli, beze kule ndawo.
Jer 28 7 Khawuve eli lizwi ndilithethayo ezindlebeni zakho, nasezindlebeni zabantu bonke.
Jer 28 8 Abaprofeti ababengaphambili kum nangaphambili kwakho kwasephakadeni, baprofeta imfazwe, nobubi, nendyikitya yokufa, besingisele kumazwe amaninzi nangezikumkani ezikhulu.
Jer 28 9 Umprofeti lowo uprofeta uxolo, uya kwaziwa ukuba ungumprofeti othunyiweyo nguYehova okunene, ekwenzekeni kwelo lizwi lomprofeti lowo.
Jer 28 10 Ke kaloku uHananiya umprofeti wayithabatha idyokhwe entanyeni kaYeremiya umprofeti, wayaphula.
Jer 28 11 Wathetha uHananiya emehlweni abantu bonke, esithi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kwenjenje ukuyaphula idyokhwe kaNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, ngale minyaka mibini iza kuzaliseka, ezintanyeni zeentlanga zonke. Wemka ke uYeremiya umprofeti, wahamba indlela yakhe.
Jer 28 12 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya emva kokuyaphula kukaHananiya umprofeti idyokhwe entanyeni kaYeremiya umprofeti, lisithi,
Jer 28 13 Yiya uthethe kuHananiya, uthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Uzaphule iidyokhwe zomthi, ke yenza iidyokhwe zesinyithi esikhundleni sazo.
Jer 28 14 Ngokuba utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ndibeke idyokhwe yesinyithi ezintanyeni zezo ntlanga zonke, ukuze zimkhonze uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli; ziya kumkhonza ke; kwanamaramncwa asendle ndiwanikele kuye.
Jer 28 15 Wathi uYeremiya umprofeti kuHananiya umprofeti, Khawuve, Hananiya; uYehova akakuthumanga; wena aba bantu ubakholosisa ngobuxoki.
Jer 28 16 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndiva kukugxotha ebusweni bomhlaba; uya kufa nonyakanje, ngokuba uthethe elokukreqa kuYehova.
Jer 28 17 Wafa ke uHananiya umprofeti ngaloo mnyaka, ngenyanga yesixhenxe.
Jer 29 1 Ngawo la amazwi encwadi awayithumelayo uYeremiya umprofeti, eseYerusalem, kumasalela amadoda amakhulu afudusiweyo, nakubabingeleli, nakubaprofeti, nakubantu bonke, awayebafudusile eYerusalem uNebhukadenetsare, wabasa eBhabheli
Jer 29 2 (emva kokuphuma kukaYekoniya ukumkani, nenkosikazi, namagosa, nabathetheli bakwaYuda neYerusalem, neengcibi, nabakhandi eYerusalem);
Jer 29 3 awayithumelayo ngesandla sikaElasa unyana kaShafan, noGemariya unyana kaHilekiya (awabathumelayo uZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda kuNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli eBhabheli), isithi:
Jer 29 4 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, kwabafudusiweyo bonke, endibafuduse eYerusalem, ukuba basiwe eBhabheli, ukuthi,
Jer 29 5 Yakhani izindlu, nihlale kuzo; tyalani imiyezo, nidle iziqhamo zayo.
Jer 29 6 Zekani abafazi, nizale oonyana neentombi, nibazekele abafazi oonyana benu, iintombi zenu nizendisele kumadoda, zizale oonyana neentombi, nande khona, ninganciphi.
Jer 29 7 Nize nizamele uxolo lomzi endinifudusele kuwo, niwuthandazele kuYehova; ngokuba niya kuba noxolo ngoxolo lwawo.
Jer 29 8 Ngokuba utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Mabanganilukuhli abaprofeti benu abaphakathi kwenu, kwanabavumisi benu, ningawaphulaphuli amaphupha enu eniwaphuphayo.
Jer 29 9 Ngokuba baniprofetela ubuxoki egameni lam; andibathumanga; utsho uYehova.
Jer 29 10 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Xenikweni iBhabheli izaliselwe iminyaka emashumi asixhenxe, ndiya kunivelela, ndilimise kuni ilizwi lam elilungileyo, lokunibuyisela kule ndawo.
Jer 29 11 Ngokuba ndiyazazi iingcinga endizicingayo ngani, utsho uYehova: iingcinga zoxolo,

ezingezizo ezobubi; ukuba ndininike ikamva nethemba.
Jer 29 12 Niya kundinqula, nize nithandaze kum, ndiniphulaphule.
Jer 29 13 Niya kundifuna, nindifumane, xa nithe nandifuna ngentliziyo yenu yonke;
Jer 29 14 ndifumaneke kuni; utsho uYehova. Ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kwenu, ndinibuthe ezintlangeni zonke, nasezindaweni zonke endanigxothela kuzo, utsho uYehova;
Jer 29 15 ndinibuyisele endaweni endanifudusa kuyo, xa nithi, UYehova usivelisele abaprofeti eBhabheli.
Jer 29 16 Inene, utsho uYehova ngokusingisele kukumkani ohleli etroneni kaDavide, nakubantu bonke abahleli kulo mzi, abazalwana benu, abangaphumanga baye nani ekufudusweni:
Jer 29 17 utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Yabonani, ndithuma phakathi kwabo ikrele, nendlala, nendyikitya yokufa, ndibenze babe njengamakhiwane akruqulayo, angenakudliwa ngokuba mabi kwawo.
Jer 29 18 Ndiya kubasukela ngekrele nangendlala nangendyikitya yokufa, ndibanikele ukuba babe yinto yokunqakulisa kwizikumkani zonke zehlabathi, babe yintshwabulo, nommangaliso, nomsondlo, nesingcikivo, ezintlangeni zonke endabagxothela kuzo;
Jer 29 19 ngethuba lokuba bengawaphulaphulanga amazwi am, utsho uYehova, endawathumela kuni ngabakhonzi bam abaprofeti, ndibathuma ndivuka kusasa; anivanga noko; utsho uYehova.
Jer 29 20 Liveni ke ilizwi likaYehova, nina nonke bafudusiweyo, ndabasusayo eYerusalem, baya eBhabheli.
Jer 29 21 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ngokusingisele kuAhabhi unyana kaKolaya, nakuZedekiya unyana kaMahaseya, abaniprofetela ubuxoki egameni lam, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndibanikela esandleni sikaNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, ababulale emehlweni enu;
Jer 29 22 kuzekelwe kubo ukutshabhisa ngabafudusiweyo bonke bakwaYuda abaseBhabheli, kuthiwe, UYehova makakwenze ube njengoZedekiya, nanjengoAhabhi, awabachanabayo emlilweni ukumkani waseBhabheli;
Jer 29 23 ngenxa yokuba benze ubudenge kwaSirayeli, babakrexeza abafazi babamelwane babo, bathetha amazwi obuxoki egameni lam, endingabawiselanga methetho ngawo. Ndiyazi mna, ndilingqina, utsho uYehova.
Jer 29 24 Ngokusingisele kuShemaya waseNehelam wothetha, uthi,
Jer 29 25 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba wena uthumele incwadi egameni lakho kubantu bonke abaseYerusalem, nakuZefaniya unyana kaMahaseya, umbingeleli, nakubabingeleli bonke, usithi,
Jer 29 26 UYehova ukwenze umbingeleli esikhundleni sikaYoyada umbingeleli, ukuze kubekho abaveleli endlwini kaYehova ngenxa kabani wonke obhudayo, ozenza umprofeti, ukuba umfake esitokisini nasentanjeni.
Jer 29 27 Yini na ngoku, ukuba ungamkhalimeli uYeremiya waseAnatoti, ozenza umprofeti kuni?
Jer 29 28 Ngokuba ngenxa yoko uthumele kuthi eBhabheli, esithi, Inde le nto; yakhani izindlu, nihlale kuzo; tyalani imiyezo, nidle iziqhamo zayo.
Jer 29 29 UZefaniya umbingeleli wayilesa loo ncwadi ezindlebeni zikaYeremiya umprofeti.
Jer 29 30 Kwafika ke ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya, lisithi.
Jer 29 31 Thumela kubo bonke abafudusiweyo, uthi, Utsho uYehova ngokusingisele kuShemaya waseNehelam, ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba uShemaya eniprofetele, ndingamthumanga mna, wanikholosisa ngobuxoki:
Jer 29 32 ngako oko utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiyamvelela uShemaya waseNehelam nembewu yakhe; akayi kuba namntu uhleliyo phakathi kwaba bantu; angayi kubona okulungileyo endikwenzela abantu bam, utsho uYehova; ngokuba ethethe elokukreqa kuYehova.
Jer 30 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, lalisithi,
Jer 30 2 Utsho uYehova, uThixo wakwaSirayeli, ukuthi, Wabhale encwadini onke amazwi endiwathethileyo kuwe;
Jer 30 3 ngokuba, uyabona, kuza imihla, utsho uYehova, endiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kwabantu bam amaSirayeli namaYuda, utsho uYehova; ndibabuyisele ezweni endalinika ooyise, ukuba balime.
Jer 30 4 Ngawo la ke amazwi, awawathethayo uYehova ngokusingisele kumaSirayeli,

nakumaYuda.
Jer 30 5 Utshilo ke uYehova ukuthi, Sive izwi eligubhisayo; lelinkwantyisayo, asililo eloxolo.
Jer 30 6 Khanibuzise nikhangele, ukuba indoda yakha yamitha na? Yini na ukuba ndibone abafo bonke, izandla zabo zisemanqeni abo njengomfazi ozalayo, ubuso bonke busuke baluthuthu?
Jer 30 7 Athi ke ukuba mkhulu loo mhla! Akukho unjengawo; lixesha lembandezelo kuYakobi; ke uya kusindiswa kuyo.
Jer 30 8 Kothi ke ngaloo mhla, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ndiyaphule idyokhwe yakhe entanyeni yakho, ndiziqhawule izitropu zakho, bangabi samkhonzisa abasemzini;
Jer 30 9 bakhonze uYehova uThixo wabo, noDavide ukumkani wabo, endiya kubavelisela yena.
Jer 30 10 Ke wena musa ukoyika, mkhonzi wam Yakobi, utsho uYehova, ungaqhiphuki umbilini, Sirayeli; ngokuba, uyabona, ndiya kukusindisa usekude, nembewu yakho ezweni ethinjelwe kulo, abuye uYakobi, azole, onwabe, angagubhi.
Jer 30 11 Ngokuba ndinawe, utsho uYehova, ukuze ndikusindise; ngokuba ndiya kuzigqibela kuphele iintlanga zonke endakuphangalalisela kuzo; kodwa andiyi kukugqibela kuphele; ndokuthethisa ngokusesikweni, ndingathi umsulwa kwakanye.
Jer 30 12 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ukwaphuka kwakho asikuko nokuba kuyabulala, libuhlungu inxeba lakho.
Jer 30 13 Akukho ugweba ityala lakho, upholisa inxeba; akunaye okubophayo.
Jer 30 14 Zonke izithandane zakho zikulibele, azikukhathalele; ngokuba ndikubethile ngobetho lotshaba, ngentethiso enobujorha, ngenxa yobuninzi bobugwenxa bakho, ngenxa yokuba zininzi izono zakho.
Jer 30 15 Ukhalelani na ngenxa yokwaphuka kwakho? Asikuko nokuba uyabulala umvandedwa wakho! Ndizenzile ezo nto kuwe ngenxa yobuninzi bobugwenxa bakho, nangenxa yokuba zininzi izono zakho.
Jer 30 16 Ngako oko bonke abakudlayo baya kudliwa, nababandezeli bakho bonke bephela baya kuthinjwa, nabadywidi bakho badywidwe nabaphangi bakho bonke ndibanikele ekuphangweni.
Jer 30 17 Ngokuba ndiya kukubopha, ndiyipholise imivumbo yakho, utsho uYehova; ngokokuba bathi unguGxothiwe, uyiZiyon engakhathalelwe bani.
Jer 30 18 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kweentente zikaYakobi, ndibe nemfesane ngenxa yeminquba yakhe; umzi wakhelwe emmangweni wawo, luhlalwe uxande olude ngokwesiko lalo.
Jer 30 19 Wophuma kuzo umbulelo nezwi labaqambayo; ndibandise, bangabi mbalwa; ndibazukise, banganciphi.
Jer 30 20 Oonyana babo boba njengokwamandulo, lizimaseke phambi kwam ibandla labo, ndibavelele bonke abaxini babo.
Jer 30 21 Ingangamsha yabo iya kuvela kubo, umlawuli wabo aphume kwaphakathi kwabo; ndimsondeze, afike kum, ngokuba ngubani na omele intliziyo yakhe, ukuba afike kum? utsho uYehova.
Jer 30 22 Niya kuba ngabantu bam, mna ndibe nguThixo wenu.
Jer 30 23 Nango umoya kaYehova ovuthuzayo; nabo buphuma ubushushu; umoya ovuthuzayo, okhukulisayo, uya kuqhwithela entlokweni yabangendawo.
Jer 30 24 Akuyi kubuya ukuvutha komsindo kaYehova, ade ayenze, ade ayimise iminkqangiyelo yentliziyo yakhe; ekupheleni kwemihla niya kukuqonda oko.
Jer 31 1 Ngelo xesha, utsho uYehova, ndiya kuba nguThixo kwimizalwane yonke yakwaSirayeli, yona ibe ngabantu bam.
Jer 31 2 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Bababalwa entlango abantu abasindileyo ekreleni; ndoya ndiwaphumze amaSirayeli.
Jer 31 3 UYehova ubonakele kum kwakude, wathi, Ndikuthandile ngothando olungunaphakade; ngenxa yoko ndikolulele inceba.
Jer 31 4 Ndiya kubuya ndikwakhe, wakheke, ntombi inguSirayeli; uya kubuya uzihombise, uphathe iingqongqo zakho, uphume uye ekungqungqeni kwabangqungqayo.
Jer 31 5 Uya kubuya utyale izidiliya ezintabeni zakwaSamari, batyale abatyali, bazidle ngokwabo.
Jer 31 6 Ngokuba kuya kubakho umhla, abaya kumemeza ngawo abalindi ezintabeni zakwaEfrayim, besithi, Sukani nime, sinyuke siye eZiyon kuYehova, uThixo wethu.

Jer 31 7 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Memelelani ngoYakobi, nivuye, nitsholoze ngentloko yeentlanga; vakalisani, dumisani, yithini, Basindise, Yehova, abantu bakho, amasalela akwaSirayeli.
Jer 31 8 Yabona, ndiyabazisa bevela ezweni lasentla, ndibabuthe eziphelweni zehlabathi; beneemfama neziqhwala, abamithiyo nabazalayo kunye; besisikhungu esikhulu, bebuyela apha.
Jer 31 9 Baya kuza belila, ndibakhokele betarhuzisa; ndibase emilanjeni yamanzi ngendlela ethe tye, bengakhubeki kuyo; kuba ndinguyise kuSirayeli, uEfrayim ngowamazibulo am.
Jer 31 10 Liveni ilizwi likaYehova, zintlanga, nilixele eziqithini ezikude, nithi, Umchithachithi kaSirayeli uya kumbutha, amgcine njengomalusi egcina umhlambi wakhe.
Jer 31 11 Ngokuba uYehova ummisele wamkhulula uYakobi; umhlawulele wamkhulula esandleni sowomeleleyo kunaye.
Jer 31 12 Baya kuza bamemelele ezindulini zaseZiyon, basinge kwizinto ezilungileyo zikaYehova, engqoloweni, nasewayinini entsha, naseolini, nasemgqekwini weegusha neenkomo; imiphefumlo yabo ibe njengomyezo onyelwa ngamanzi, uvunde; bangabi saphinda bathe amandla.
Jer 31 13 Iya kwandula intombi ivuye ekungqungqeni, namadodana namadoda amakhulu kunye; ndisenze isijwili sabo sibe yimihlali, ndibathuthuzele, ndibavuyise, bangabi nasingqala.
Jer 31 14 Ndowuseza uhluthe umphefumlo wababingeleli ngamafutha, bahluthe abantu bam zizinto zam ezilungileyo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 31 15 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Kuvakele izwi eRama, isimema, isililo esikrakra: uRakeli elilela abantwana bakhe, engavumi ukuthuthuzeleka, ngenxa yabantwana bakhe, ngokuba bengasekho.
Jer 31 16 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Lithintele ilizwi lakho, lingalili, namehlo akho angabi nanyembezi; ngokuba unomvuzo umsebenzi wakho, utsho uYehova; baya kubuya ezweni lotshaba.
Jer 31 17 Linethemba ikamva lakho, utsho uYehova; oonyana bakho baya kubuyela emdeni wabo.
Jer 31 18 Ndimvile ngenene uEfrayim, ehlunguzela intloko, esithi, Undiqeqeshile ndaqeqesheka njengethole elingekathambi; ndibuyise, ndibuye; ngokuba wena, Yehova, unguThixo wam.
Jer 31 19 Ngokuba emva kokukutshikilela kwam ndazohlwaya, emva kokwaziswa kwam ndabetha ethangeni lam; ndadana, ndeva ihlazo, ngokuba ndithwele isingcikivo sobuncinane bam.
Jer 31 20 Ngunyana onqabileyo na kum uEfrayim? Ngumntwana wokuteketiswa na, le nto ndithi, ndakuthetha ngaye ndimchasile, ndisuke ndimkhumbule ngakumbi? Ngenxa yoko izibilini zam ziyasika ngaye; inene, ndiya kuba nemfesane kuye, utsho uYehova.
Jer 31 21 Zimiseleni izalathiso, zigxumekeleni izibonda; yibhekise intliziyo yakho emendweni, endleleni owahamba ngayo. Buya, ntombi inguSirayeli, buyela emizini yakowenu.
Jer 31 22 Kunini na unxaxhanxaxha, ntombi iphambayo? ngokuba uYehova udala into entsha ehlabathini: inkazana iya kuphahla indoda.
Jer 31 23 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Basaya kulithetha eli lizwi ezweni lakwaYuda nasemizini yakhona, ekukubuyiseni kwam ukuthinjwa kwabo, lokuthi, UYehova makakusikelele, khaya lobulungisa, ntaba yobungcwele.
Jer 31 24 Aya kuma khona amaYuda nemizi yawo yonke kunye; abalimi, nabahamba emathanga benemihlambi yabo.
Jer 31 25 Ngokuba ndiyawuseza uhluthe umphefumlo otyhafileyo; ndowanelisa umphefumlo wonke othe amandla.
Jer 31 26 Kwakubanjalo, ndavuka, ndakhangela; ubuthongo bam bebumnandi kum.
Jer 31 27 Yabona, kuza imihla, utsho uYehova, endiya kuyihlwayela indlu kaSirayeli nendlu kaYuda ngembewu yomntu, nangembewu yenkomo.
Jer 31 28 Kuya kuthi njengoko ndabaphaphelayo ukuba ndinyothule, ukuba ndidilize, ukuba ndigungxule, ukuba nditshabalalise, ukuba ndenze kube kubi: ngokunjalo ndibaphaphele ukuba ndakhe, ukuba ndityale; utsho uYehova.
Jer 31 29 Ngaloo mihla abasayi kuba sathi, Ooyise badle iidiliya ezimuncu, amazinyo oonyana aba buthelezi;
Jer 31 30 ke elowo uya kufa ngenxa yobakhe ubugwenxa; umntu wonke odla iidiliya ezimuncu, nguye omazinyo aya kuba buthelezi.
Jer 31 31 Yabona, kuza imihla, utsho uYehova, endiya kwenza umnqophiso omtsha nendlu kaSirayeli nendlu kaYuda;
Jer 31 32 ungabi njengomnqophiso endawenza noyise ngomhla endababambayo ngesandla,

ukuba ndibakhuphe ezweni leYiputa;  umnqophiso wam abasuka bawaphula bona, nangani bendiyindoda yabo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 31 33 Nguwo ke lo umnqophiso, endiya kuwenza nendlu kaSirayeli emva kwaloo mihla, utsho uYehova: ndiya kuwubeka umyalelo wam embilinini yabo, ndiwubhale ezintliziyweni zabo, ndibe nguThixo wabo, babe ngabantu bam;
Jer 31 34 bangabi safundisa elowo ummelwane wakhe, elowo umzalwana wakhe, besithi, Mazini uYehova; ngokuba bonke bephela baya kundazi, kuthabathela kwabancinane kuse kwabakhulu, utsho uYehova; ngokuba ndiya kubuxolela ubugwenxa babo, ndingabi sasikhumbula isono sabo.
Jer 31 35 Utsho uYehova, uMniki welanga, ukuba libe sisikhanyiso emini; uMniki wemimiselo yenyanga neenkwenkwezi, ukuba zibe sisikhanyiso ebusuku; uMlatyuzisi wolwandle, ukuba agqume amaza alo; ugama lakhe linguYehova wemikhosi:
Jer 31 36 ukuthi, Ukuba ithe yasuka loo mimiselo phambi kwam, utsho uYehova, yophela nayo ke imbewu kaSirayeli ingabi luhlanga phambi kwam ngamaxa onke.
Jer 31 37 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ukuba lingaba nokulinganiswa izulu phezulu, zibe nokugocwagocwa iziseko zehlabathi phantsi, nam ke ndoba ndiya kuyicekisa yonke imbewu kaSirayeli, ngenxa yento yonke abayenzileyo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 31 38 Yabona, kuza imihla, utsho uYehova, oya kuthi umzi lowo wakhelwe uYehova, kuthabathele enqabeni ende kaHananeli, kuse esangweni lembombo;
Jer 31 39 lubuye luphume ulutya lokulinganisela, luthi gca phezu kwenduli kaGarebhe, lujikele eGoha.
Jer 31 40 Yonke intili yezidumbu neyothuthu, namasimi onke asa esihlanjeni seKidron, asa embombeni yesango lamahashe ngasempumalanga, ibe ngcwele kuYehova, ingabi sanyothulwa,  ingabi sagungxulwa naphakade.
Jer 32 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, ngomnyaka weshumi kaZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda; loo mnyaka ke ngumnyaka weshumi elinesibhozo kaNebhukadenetsare.
Jer 32 2 Oko ke impi yokumkani waseBhabheli ibiyingqingile iYerusalem, uYeremiya umprofeti evalelwe entendelezweni yentolongo, yendlu yokumkani wakwaYuda.
Jer 32 3 Kuba ebevalelwe kuyo nguZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda,  esithi, Yini na ukuba uthi ukuprofeta kwakho, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndiyawunikela lo mzi esandleni sokumkani waseBhabheli, ukuba awuthimbe;
Jer 32 4 angasindi esandleni samaKaledi uZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda; uya kunikelwa okunene esandleni sokumkani waseBhabheli; umlomo wakhe uthethe nomlomo wakhe, amehlo akhe abone amehlo akhe;
Jer 32 5 amse uZedekiya eBhabheli, abe khona ndide ndimvelele, utsho uYehova; xa nithe nalwa namaKaledi, aniyi kuba nampumelelo.
Jer 32 6 Wathi uYeremiya, Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Jer 32 7 Yabona, uHanameli, unyana kaShalum uyihlokazi, uza kuwe,  esithi, Yithenge intsimi yam eseAnatoti; ngokuba kulunge nawe ukuyithenga uyikhulule ngentlawulelo.
Jer 32 8 Weza ke kum entendelezweni yentolongo uHanameli, unyana kabawokazi, ngokwelizwi likaYehova, wathi kum, Khawuyithenge intsimi yam eseAnatoti, esezweni lakwaBhenjamin; ngokuba lilunge nawe ilifa, kokwakho ukuyikhulula ngokumisela;  zithengele. Ndazi ke ukuba lilizwi likaYehova elo.
Jer 32 9 Ndayithenga ke intsimi kuHanameli, unyana kabawokazi,  eseAnatoti, ndamlinganisela imali leyo, iishekele ezilishumi zesilivere ezineeshekele ezisixhenxe.
Jer 32 10 Ndakubhala ke encwadini, ndayitywina, ndangqinisa amangqina, ndayilinganisela imali ngesikali.
Jer 32 11 Ndayithabatha ke incwadi yentengo, leyo itywiniweyo inomthetho nemimiselo, naleyo ivulekileyo;
Jer 32 12 ndayinikela incwadi yentengo kuBharuki unyana kaNeriya,  unyana kaMaseya, emehlweni kaHanameli okabawokazi, nasemehlweni amangqina lawo abhalileyo encwadini yentengo, nasemehlweni amaYuda onke abehleli entendelezweni yentolongo.
Jer 32 13 Ndamwisela uBharuki umthetho emehlweni abo, ndisithi,
Jer 32 14 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi,  Thabatha ezi ncwadi, incwadi yentengo le itywiniweyo, nencwadi le ivulekileyo, uzibeke esityeni somdongwe, ukuze zihlale imihla emininzi.
Jer 32 15 Ngokuba utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli,  ukuthi, Kuya kubuya

kuthengwe izindlu, namasimi, nezidiliya, kweli lizwe.
Jer 32 16 Ndathandaza kuYehova emveni kokuyinikela kwam incwadi yentengo kuBharuki unyana kaNeriya, ndathi,
Jer 32 17 Awu, Nkosi yam Yehova, yabona, walenza izulu nehlabathi ngamandla akho amakhulu, nangengalo yakho eyolukileyo; akukho nto ikunqabeleyo.
Jer 32 18 Unguwenza inceba kumawaka, uphindezela ubugwenxa booyise esondweni loonyana babo emva kwabo; uloThixo mkhulu, uligorha, ugama lakhe linguYehova wemikhosi;
Jer 32 19 ucebo likhulu, uzenzo zincamisileyo ngamandla; umehlo avulekileyo phezu kweendlela zonke zoonyana babantu, ukuba umnike ulowo ngokweendlela zakhe, nangokweziqhamo zezenzo zakhe;
Jer 32 20 wamisayo imiqondiso nezimanga ezweni laseYiputa, unanamhla, nakumaSirayeli nakwabanye abantu, wazenzela igama, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
Jer 32 21 Wabakhupha abantu bakho amaSirayeli ezweni leYiputa ngemiqondiso, nangezimanga, nangesandla esithe nkqi, nangengalo eyolukileyo, nangoloyikiso olukhulu.
Jer 32 22 Wabanika eli lizwe wabafungelayo ooyise, ukuba ubanike ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi.
Jer 32 23 Beza ke balihlala; kodwa abaliphulaphula izwi lakho, abahamba ngomyalelo wakho; konke owabawiselayo umthetho ngako ukuba bakwenze, abakwenza; wabahlisela ke bonke obu bubi.
Jer 32 24 Yabona, iindonga zokungqinga zifikile kulo mzi, ukuba ziwuthimbe; umzi ke unikelwe esandleni samaKaledi alwayo nawo ngekrele, nangendlala, nangendyikitya yokufa. Ilizwi owalithethayo lenzekile; nali ulibona.
Jer 32 25 Ke wena, Nkosi yam Yehova, uthe kum, Zithengele intsimi ngemali, ungqinise amangqina; wakubona ukuba umzi lo unikelwe esandleni samaKaledi.
Jer 32 26 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya, lisithi,
Jer 32 27 Yabona, ndinguYehova, uThixo wenyama yonke; kukho nto indinqabeleyo na?
Jer 32 28 Ngako oko utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndiyawunikela lo mzi esandleni samaKaledi, nasesandleni sikaNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli, ukuba awuthimbe;
Jer 32 29 eze amaKaledi alwayo nalo mzi, awufake isikhuni, awutshise nezindlu abeqhumisela kuBhahali phezu kophahla lwazo, bathululela thixweni bambi iminikelo ethululwayo, ukuze bandiqumbise.
Jer 32 30 Ngokuba oonyana bakaSirayeli noonyana bakaYuda baye besenza ububi bodwa emehlweni am kwasebuncinaneni babo; ngokuba oonyana bakaSirayeli ngabaqumbisi bodwa kum, ngezenzo zezandla zabo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 32 31 Ngokuba lo mzi waba sisisulu somsindo wam nobushushu bam, kususela kwimini owakhiwa ngayo, kude kube yile mini; ukuze ndiwususe ebusweni bam,
Jer 32 32 ngenxa yobubi bonke boonyana bakaSirayeli noonyana bakaYuda, ababenzileyo ukuba bandiqumbise, bona, nookumkani babo, nabathetheli babo, nababingeleli babo, nabaprofeti babo, namadoda akwaYuda, nabemi baseYerusalem.
Jer 32 33 Bandinikela ikhosi, abandinikela ubuso; bafundiswa, befundiswa kwakusasa, abaphulaphula ububa bakuvume ukuqeqeshwa.
Jer 32 34 Babeka izinto zabo ezinezothe endlwini ebizwa ngegama lam, ukuze bayenze inqambi;
Jer 32 35 bamakhela uBhahali iziganga ezisemfuleni wakwaBhen-hinom, ukuze babacandisele uMoleki oonyana babo neentombi zabo, into endingabawiselanga mthetho ngayo, engathanga qatha entliziyweni yam, ukuba bawenze loo masikizi, ukuze bawenze one amaYuda.
Jer 32 36 Kukaloku ke, ngako oko utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ngokusingisele kulo mzi, enithi, Unikelwe esandleni sokumkani waseBhabheli ngekrele, nangendlala, nangendyikitya yokufa: ukuthi,
Jer 32 37 Yabona, ndiyababutha emazweni onke, endabagxothela kuwo ngomsindo wam, nangobushushu bam, nangoburhalarhume obukhulu; ndobabuyisela kule ndawo, ndibahlalise bekholosile.
Jer 32 38 Baya kuba ngabantu bam, mna ndibe nguThixo wabo;
Jer 32 39 ndibanike intliziyo enye, nendlela enye, ukuze bandoyike imihla yonke, kulunge kubo, nakoonyana babo emva kwabo.
Jer 32 40 Ndiya kubenzela umnqophiso ongunaphakade, ukuba ndingabuyi ekubalandeleni, ukuba ndibenzele okulungileyo, ndibeke ukundoyika entliziyweni yabo, ukuze bangandishiyi.
Jer 32 41 Ndoba nemihlali ngabo, ndibenzele okulungileyo, ndibatyale kweli lizwe ndinyanisile, ngentliziyo yam yonke nangomphefumlo wam wonke.

Jer 32 42 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Njengoko ndabaziselayo aba bantu bonke obu bubi bukhulu kangaka, ndiya kwenjenjalo ukubazisela konke okulungileyo endikuthethayo ngabo.
Jer 32 43 Kuya kuthengwa amasimi kweli lizwe nithi, Kusenkangala, alinabantu nankomo, linikelwe esandleni samaKaledi.
Jer 32 44 Baya kuthenga amasimi ngemali, bawabhale encwadini, itywinwe; bathabathe amangqina ezweni lakwaBhenjamin, nangeenxa zonke kwiYerusalem, nasemizini yakwaYuda, nasemizini yasezintabeni, nasemizini yasezithabazini, nasemizini yelasezantsi; ngokuba ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kwabo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 33 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya okwesibini, esavalelwe entendelezweni yentolongo, lisithi,
Jer 33 2 Utsho uYehova, uMenzi woku; uYehova, uMyili woku, ukuba akuzimase; ugama lakhe linguYehova, ukuthi,
Jer 33 3 Ndinqule, ndikuphendule, ndikuxelele izinto ezinkulu ezinqabileyo, ongazaziyo.
Jer 33 4 Ngokuba utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ngazo izindlu zalo mzi, nangezindlu zokumkani bakwaYuda ezidiliziweyo ngenxa yeendonga zokungqinga, nangenxa yekrele;
Jer 33 5 bakubona ukuba baza kulwa namaKaledi, bazizalisa ngezidumbu zabantu, endibabulalayo ngomsindo wam nangobushushu bam, ekungenxa yezinto zabo zonke ezimbi, ukuba ndibusithelise ubuso bam kulo mzi:
Jer 33 6 ukuthi, Yabona, ndiwubopha ngezinto ezibotshwayo, eziphilisayo, ndibaphilise, ndibatyhilele ukuphuphuma koxolo nenyaniso.
Jer 33 7 Ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kukaYuda nokuthinjwa kukaSirayeli, ndibakhe njengokwasekuqaleni.
Jer 33 8 Ndobahlambulula ebugwenxeni babo bonke, abone ngabo kum; ndibuxolele ubugwenxa babo bonke, bone ngabo kum, bakreqa ngabo kum.
Jer 33 9 Lo mzi uya kuba ligama lemihlali kum, indumiso nesihombo kwiintlanga zonke zehlabathi, eziya kukuva konke okulungileyo endikwenzayo kuwo, zinkwantye, zigungqe ngenxa yokulunga konke, nangenxa yoxolo lonke, endiwenzela lona.
Jer 33 10 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Kuya kubuva kuviwe kule ndawo, nitshoyo ukuthi, Ilinxuwa, ayinabantu, ayinankomo, emizini yakwaYuda, nasezitratweni zaseYerusalem, ekusenkangala kuzo, ezingenabantu, ezingenabemi, ezingenankomo:
Jer 33 11 kuviwe izwi lemihlali nezwi lemivuyo; izwi lomyeni nezwi lomtshakazi; izwi labathi, Bulelani kuYehova wemikhosi, ngokuba elungile uYehova, ngokuba ingunaphakade inceba yakhe; abazisa imibulelo endlwini kaYehova. Ngokuba ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kwelizwe, limiwe njengokwasekuqaleni; utshilo uYehova.
Jer 33 12 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Kule ndawo ilinxuwa, ingenamntu, ingenankomo, nasemizini yayo yonke, kuya kubuya kubekho ikriwa labalusi, ababuthela imihlambi yabo kulo.
Jer 33 13 Emizini yasezintabeni, nasemizini yasezithabazini, nasemizini yelasezantsi, nasezweni lakwaBhenjamin, nangeenxa zonke eYerusalem, nasemizini yakwaYuda, iya kubuya igqithe imihlambi phantsi kwezandla zoyibalayo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 33 14 Yabona, kuza imihla, utsho uYehova, endiya kulimisa ilizwi elilungileyo, endalithethayo kwindlu kaSirayeli nakwindlu kaYuda.
Jer 33 15 Ngaloo mihla nangelo xesha, ndiya kumhlumisela uDavide iHlumelo loBulungisa, eliya kwenza ngokwesiko nobulungisa ezweni.
Jer 33 16 Ngaloo mihla lona liya kusindiswa elakwaYuda, ihlale ikholosile iYerusalem, ukubizwa kwayo kuthiwe, UYehova-ububulungisa-bethu.
Jer 33 17 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, UDavide akayi kunqunyukelwa ndoda yakuhlala etroneni yendlu kaSirayeli;
Jer 33 18 banganqunyukelwa ndoda ababingeleli abangabaLevi, yakunyusa amadini anyukayo ebusweni bam, iqhumisele ngeminikelo yokudla, yenze imibingelelo imihla yonke.
Jer 33 19 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya, lisithi,
Jer 33 20 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ukuba nithe nawaphula umnqophiso wam wemini, nomnqophiso wam wobusuku, ukuze kungabikho mini nabusuku ngexesha elililo:
Jer 33 21 woba uya kwaphulwa nawo umnqophiso wam noDavide umkhonzi wam, ukuba angabi nanyana ungukumkani etroneni yakhe; kwanabaLevi ababingeleli, abalungiselela mna.
Jer 33 22 Njengokuba ungenakubalwa umkhosi wezulu, ingenakulinganiselwa intlabathi

yolwandle, ndiya kwenjenjalo ukuyandisa imbewu yomkhonzi wam uDavide, nabaLevi abalungiselela mna.
Jer 33 23 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya, lisithi,
Jer 33 24 Akukuboni na abakuthethayo aba bantu, besithi, Imizalwane yomibini, awayinyulayo uYehova, uyicekisile yona? Babagiba ke abam abantu, ngokokude bangabi saba luhlanga phambi kwabo.
Jer 33 25 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ukuba awumi umnqophiso wam wemini nowobusuku, ukuba imimiselo yezulu neyehlabathi andiyimisanga,
Jer 33 26 ndoba ndiya kuyicekisa nembewu kaYakobi noDavide umkhonzi wam; ukuba embewini yakhe ndingabi sathabatha abayilawulayo imbewu ka-Abraham noIsake noYakobi, ngokuba ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kwabo, ndibe nemfesane kubo.
Jer 34 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, akubon→ukuba uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, enempi yakhe yonke, nezikumkani zonke zelizwe eliselulawulweni lwesandla sakhe, nezizwe zonke, uyalwa neYerusalem nemizi yayo yonke: lalisithi,
Jer 34 2 Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yiya, uthethe kuZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, uthi kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndiyawunikela lo mzi esandleni sokumkani waseBhabheli, ukuba awutshise ngomlilo.
Jer 34 3 Ke wena akuyi kusinda esandleni sakhe; inene, uya kubanjwa, unikelwe esandleni sakhe, amehlo akho awabone amehlo okumkani waseBhabheli, umlomo wakhe uthethe nomlomo wakho, uve nawe eBhabheli.
Jer 34 4 Kodwa live ilizwi likaYehova, Zedekiya kumkani wakwaYuda; utsho uYehova ngawe, ukuthi, Akuyi kufa likrele,
Jer 34 5 Uya kufa unoxolo; ngokutshiselwa kooyihlo, ookumkani bamandulo ababekho ngaphambi kwakho, baya kwenjenjalo ukukutshisela; bakumbambazelele, besithi, Athi ke mna, nkosi! Ngokuba mna ndilithethile ilizwi; utsho uYehova.
Jer 34 6 Wawathetha ke uYeremiya umprofeti loo mazwi onke kuZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, eYerusalem,
Jer 34 7 yakubon→ukuba impi yokumkani waseBhabheli iyalwa neYerusalem, nemizi yonke yakwaYuda eseleyo, neLakishe, neAzeka; ngokuba kwakusele yona emizini yakwaYuda, iyimizi enqatyisiweyo.
Jer 34 8 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, emveni kokwenza kokumkani uZedekiya umnqophiso nabantu bonke baseYerusalem, wokuvakalisa kubo inkululeko:
Jer 34 9 owokuba elowo andulule ikhoboka lakhe, elowo ikhobokazana lakhe elingumHebhere, elingumHebherekazi, elikhulule, kungabikho umkhonzisayo umYuda umzalwana wakhe.
Jer 34 10 Baphulaphula ke abathetheli bonke nabantu bonke, abangenayo emnqophisweni wokuba elowo andulule ikhoboka lakhe, elowo ikhobokazana lakhe, elikhulule, angabi sabakhonzisa; baphulaphula ke, babandulula.
Jer 34 11 Emveni koko bajika, bawabuyisa amakhoboka namakhobokazana ababewandulule bewakhulule, bawaxinzelela ekubeni ngamakhoboka namakhobokazana.
Jer 34 12 Kwafika ke ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, lisithi,
Jer 34 13 Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Mna ndenza umnqophiso nooyihlo, mini ndabakhupha ezweni laseYiputa, endlwini yobukhoboka;
Jer 34 14 ndathi, Ekupheleni kweminyaka esixhenxe, ize nindulule elowo umzalwana wakhe ongumHebhere, owazithengisayo kuwe; wokukhonza iminyaka emithandathu, umndulule kuwe, umkhulule; ke ooyihlo abandiphulaphulanga, abandithobelanga ndlebe.
Jer 34 15 Nina ke nibuyile namhla, nenza okuthe tye emehlweni am ngokuvakalisa inkululeko, elowo kummelwane wakhe, nenza umnqophiso phambi kwam endlwini ebizwe ngegama lam;
Jer 34 16 nasuka najika, nalihlambela igama lam, nabuyisa elowo ikhoboka lakhe, elowo ikhobokazana lakhe, enaniwandulule, niwakhulule ngokuthanda kwawo; nawaxinzelela ekubeni ngamakhoboka namakhobokazana kuni.
Jer 34 17 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova ukuthi, Anindiphulaphulanga ngokuvakalisa inkululeko, elowo kumzalwana wakhe, elowo kummelwane wakhe; yabonani, ndivakalisa kuni inkululeko, utsho uYehova, yokuya ekreleni, nasendlaleni, nasendyikityeni yokufa, ndininikele kwizikumkani zonke zehlabathi, ukuze nibe yinto yokunqakulisa.
Jer 34 18 Ndiya kuwenza amadoda awugqithileyo umnqophiso wam, angawagcinanga amazwi omnqophiso awawenzayo phambi kwam, abe lelo thole alicanda kubini, acanda phakathi kwezahlulo zenyama yalo.

Jer 34 19 Abathetheli bakwaYuda, nabathetheli baseYerusalem, namagosa, nababingeleli, nabantu bonke belizwe abacandayo phakathi kwezahlulo zethole,
Jer 34 20 ndiya kubanikela ezandleni zeentshaba zabo, nasezandleni zabafuna umphefumlo wabo, zidliwe izidumbu zabo ziintaka zezulu nangamarhamncwa omhlaba.
Jer 34 21 UZedekiya ke ukumkani wakwaYuda, nabathetheli bakhe, ndiya kubanikela esandleni sabafuna umphefumlo wabo, nasesandleni sempi yokumkani waseBhabheli, yona leyo yemkayo kuni.
Jer 34 22 Yabona, ndiwisa umthetho, utsho uYehova, wokuba ndibabuyisele kulo mzi, balwe nawo, bawuthimbe, bawutshise ngomlilo, ndiyenze amanxuwa imizi yakwaYuda, ingemiwa.
Jer 35 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, ngemihla kaYehoyakim unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, lalisithi,
Jer 35 2 Yiya endlwini yamaRekabhi, uthethe nawo, uwangenise endlwini kaYehova, kwelinye igumbi, uwaseze iwayini.
Jer 35 3 Ndamthabatha ke uYazaniya unyana kaYeremiya, unyana kaHabhatsiniya, nabazalwana bakhe, noonyana bakhe bonke, nendlu yonke yamaRekabhi;
Jer 35 4 ndabangenisa endlwini kaYehova, egumbini koonyana bakaHanan unyana kaIgedaliya, umfo wakwaThixo, elisecaleni kwegumbi labathetheli, eliphezu kwegumbi likaMahaseya unyana kaShalum, umgcini-mnyango.
Jer 35 5 Ndabeka phambi koonyana bendlu yamaRekabhi iindebe ezizele yiwayini, neebhekile, ndathi kubo, Selani iwayini.
Jer 35 6 Bathi bona, Asiyiseli iwayini: ngokuba uYonadabhi unyana kaRekabhi, ubawo, wasiwisela umthetho wokuthi, Ze ningaseli wayini, nina, noonyana benu, naphakade;
Jer 35 7 ningakhi zindlu, ningahlwayeli mbewu, ningatyali sidiliya, ningabi nazo ezo zinto; ke nohlala ezintenteni yonke imihla yenu, ukuze niphile imihla emininzi phezu komhlaba, eningabaphambukeli kuwo.
Jer 35 8 Siliphulaphule ke izwi likaYonadabhi unyana kaRekabhi, ubawo, kuko konke awasiwisela umthetho ngako, ukuba singaseli wayini yonke imihla yethu, thina, nabafazi bethu, noonyana bethu, neentombi zethu;
Jer 35 9 wokuba singakhi nazindlu zokuba sihlale kuzo, singabi nazidiliya, nantsimi, nambewu.
Jer 35 10 Sihleli ezintenteni, seva, senza ngako konke awasiwisela umthetho ngako uYonadabhi ubawo.
Jer 35 11 Ke kaloku kwathi, ekunyukeni kukaNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli, esiza kweli lizwe, sathi, Yizani singene eYerusalem ngenxa yempi yamaKaledi, nangenxa yempi yama-Aram; sahlala ke eYerusalem apha.
Jer 35 12 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya, lisithi,
Jer 35 13 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yiya, uthi kumadoda akwaYuda nakubemi baseYerusalem, Anikuvumi na ukuqeqeshwa, ukuba niwaphulaphule amazwi am? utsho uYehova.
Jer 35 14 Agciniwe amazwi kaYonadabhi, unyana kaRekabhi, awabawisela oonyana bakhe ukuba bangaseli wayini; abaseli unanamhla, bawuphulaphula ke umthetho kayise. Ke mna ndathetha kuni, ndithetha, ndivuka kusasa; anindiphulaphulanga.
Jer 35 15 Ndabathumela kuni bonke abakhonzi bam, abaprofeti, ndibathuma, ndivuka kusasa, ndisithi, Khanibuye, elowo endleleni yakhe embi, nilungise iintlondi zenu, ningalandeli thixo bambi, ukuze nibakhonze; nohlala ke emhlabeni endawunika nina nooyihlo. Ke anizithobanga iindlebe zenu, anindiphulaphulanga.
Jer 35 16 Inene, oonyana bakaYonadabhi unyana kaRekabhi bawugcinile umthetho kayise, awabawiselayo; ke bona aba bantu abandiphulaphuli.
Jer 35 17 Ngako oko utsho uYehova, uThixo wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiwazisela amaYuda nabemi bonke baseYerusalem bonke obu bubi ndathethayo ngabo; ngenxa yokuba ndathetha kubo, abeva; ndababiza, abasabela.
Jer 35 18 UYeremiya wathi kwindlu yamaRekabhi, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba niwuphulaphule umthetho kaYonadabhi uyihlo, nayigcina yonke imithetho yakhe, nenza ngako konke awaniwisela umthetho ngako;
Jer 35 19 ngako oko utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, UYonadabhi, unyana kaRekabhi, akayi kunqunyukelwa ndoda yakuma phambi kwam yonke imihla.

Jer 36 1 Kwathi, ngomnyaka wesine kaYehoyakim unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, lafika eli lizwi kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, lisithi,
Jer 36 2 Thabathela kuwe incwadi esongwayo, uwabhale kuyo onke amazwi endawathetha kuwe ngamaSirayeli, nangamaYuda, nangeentlanga zonke, kususela kwimini endathethayo kuwe, uthabathele emihleni kaYosiya, ude uze kule mini.
Jer 36 3 Mhlawumbi indlu kaYuda ingabuphulaphula bonke ububi endicinga ukubenza kubo, ukuze babuye elowo endleleni yakhe embi, ndibuxolele ubugwenxa babo nesono sabo.
Jer 36 4 UYeremiya wabiza uBharuki unyana kaNeriya, wawabhala encwadini esongwayo uBharuki, ephuma emlonyeni kaYeremiya, onke amazwi kaYehova, awawathethayo kuye.
Jer 36 5 UYeremiya wamwisela uBharuki umthetho, esithi, Mna ndivalelwe, andinako ukuya endlwini kaYehova.
Jer 36 6 Yiya wena, uwalese encwadini esongwayo, leyo uyibhalileyo, ephuma emlonyeni wam, amazwi kaYehova, ezindlebeni zabantu endlwini kaYehova ngomhla wokuzila ukudla; uwalese nasezindlebeni zamaYuda onke, avela emizini yawo.
Jer 36 7 Mhlawumbi ukutarhuzisa kwabo kungawa phambi koYehova, babuye elowo endleleni yakhe embi; ngokuba mkhulu umsindo nobushushu, abuthethileyo uYehova ngaba bantu.
Jer 36 8 Wenza ke uBharuki unyana kaNeriya njengako konke abemwisele umthetho uYeremiya umprofeti, wokuba awalese encwadini amazwi kaYehova endlwini kaYehova.
Jer 36 9 Kwathi ngomnyaka weshumi kaYehoyakim unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, ngenyanga yesithoba, bamema uzilo lokudla phambi koYehova kubantu bonke baseYerusalem, nakubantu bonke ababevele emizini yakwaYuda, beza eYerusalem.
Jer 36 10 UBharuki wawalesa encwadini amazwi kaYeremiya endlwini kaYehova, egumbini likaGemariya unyana kaShafan, umbhali, entendelezweni ephezulu, ekungeneni kwesango elitsha lendlu kaYehova, ezindlebeni zabantu bonke.
Jer 36 11 Waweva uMikaya unyana kaGemariya, unyana kaShafan, onke amazwi kaYehova encwadini,
Jer 36 12 wehla waya endlwini yokumkani, egumbini lombhali. Nabo, behleli khona abathetheli bonke: ooElishama umbhali, noDelaya unyana kaShemaya, noElinatan unyana ka-Akebhore, noGemariya unyana kaShafan, noZedekiya unyana kaHananiya, nabathetheli bonke.
Jer 36 13 UMikaya wabaxelela onke amazwi abewavile ekuleseni kukaBharuki encwadini, ezindlebeni zabantu.
Jer 36 14 Bonke abathetheli bathumela kuBharuki uYehudi unyana kaNetaniya, unyana kaShelemiya, unyana kaKushi, besithi, Incwadi esongwayo leyo ulese kuyo ezindlebeni zabantu, yiphathe ngesandla sakho, uze. UBharuki unyana kaNeriya wayiphatha ke incwadi esongwayo ngesandla sakhe, weza kubo.
Jer 36 15 Bathi kuye, Khawuhlale phantsi, uyilese ezindlebeni zethu. Wayilesa ke uBharuki ezindlebeni zabo.
Jer 36 16 Kwathi, bakuweva onke loo mazwi, bankwantya, elowo ebheka kowabo; bathi kuBharuki, Simelwe kukumxelela ukumkani onke la mazwi.
Jer 36 17 Bambuza uBharuki, besithi, Khawusixelele, utheni na ukuwabhala onke la mazwi ephuma emlonyeni wakhe?
Jer 36 18 Wathi uBharuki kubo, Wawathetha kum onke la mazwi aphuma emlonyeni wakhe, ndawabhala encwadini le ngeinki.
Jer 36 19 Bathi abathetheli kuBharuki, Hamba uye kuzimela, wena noYeremiya, kungazi mntu apho nikhona.
Jer 36 20 Bangena ke kukumkani entendelezweni, beyibeke incwadi esongwayo egumbini likaElishama umbhali, bawaxela ezindlebeni zokumkani onke amazwi lawo.
Jer 36 21 Ukumkani wathuma uYehudi, ukuba ayithabathe incwadi esongwayo; wayithabatha ke egumbini likaElishama umbhali. UYehudi wayilesa ezindlebeni zokumkani, nasezindlebeni zabathetheli bonke abamele ngakukumkani.
Jer 36 22 Ke kaloku ukumkani wayehleli endlwini yasebusika ngenyanga yesithoba, kubasiwe elukhambeni phambi kwakhe.
Jer 36 23 Kwathi, xa uYehudi abelese imiqolo emithathu nokuba mine, wayiqwenga ukumkani ngesitshetshe sombhali, wayiphosa emlilweni obuselukhambeni, yada yatsha yagqibela yonke incwadi esongwayo, emlilweni obuselukhambeni.

Jer 36 24 Abankwantyanga, abazikrazulanga iingubo zabo ukumkani nabakhonzi bakhe, ababeweva loo mazwi onke.
Jer 36 25 Noko ke bambongozayo ukumkani ooElinatan noDelaya noGemariya, ukuba angayitshisi incwadi esongwayo, akabaphulaphula.
Jer 36 26 Ukumkani wabawisela umthetho ooYerameli unyana kakumkani, noSeraya unyana ka-Azeriyeli, noShelemiya unyana ka-Abhedeli, ukuba bambambe uBharuki umbhali noYeremiya umprofeti; uYehova wabazimeza.
Jer 36 27 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya, emveni kokuba ukumkani abeyitshisile incwadi esongwayo, namazwi abewabhalile uBharuki, ephuma emlonyeni kaYeremiya, lisithi,
Jer 36 28 Buya, uthabathe enye incwadi esongwayo, ubhale kuyo onke amazwi okuqala, abesencwadini esongwayo yokuqala, awayitshisayo uYehoyakim ukumkani wakwaYuda.
Jer 36 29 Uze uthi kuYehoyakim ukumkani wakwaYuda, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Wena uyitshisile le ncwadi isongwayo, usithi, Yini na ukuba ubhale kuyo ukuthi, Ukumkani waseBhabheli uya kuza eze, alonakalise eli lizwe, aphelise umntu nenkomo kulo?
Jer 36 30 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova ngokusingisele kuYehoyakim ukumkani wakwaYuda, ukuthi, Akuyi kubakho bani wakwakhe kuye, uhlalayo etroneni kaDavide; isidumbu sakhe siya kulahlelwa ebushushwini belanga emini, naseqabakeni ebusuku.
Jer 36 31 Ndiya kumvelela yena, nembewu yakhe, nabakhonzi bakhe, ngobugwenxa babo; ndibuzisele bona, nabemi baseYerusalem, namadoda akwaYuda, bonke ububi endabuthethayo kubo; ke abaphulaphula.
Jer 36 32 UYeremiya wathabatha enye incwadi esongwayo, wayinika uBharuki unyana kaNeriya, umbhali; wawabhala kuyo, ephuma emlonyeni kaYeremiya, onke amazwi encwadi awayitshisayo uYehoyakim ukumkani wakwaYuda ngomlilo. Kongezelelwa kuwo amazwi amaninzi, anjengawo.
Jer 37 1 Ke kaloku ukumkani uZedekiya unyana kaYosiya waba ngukumkani esikhundleni sikaKoniyahu unyana kaYehoyakim, owenziwa ukumkani ezweni lakwaYuda nguNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 37 2 Akawaphulaphula naye, nabakhonzi bakhe, nabantu belizwe, amazwi kaYehova awawathethayo ngoYeremiya umprofeti.
Jer 37 3 Ukumkani uZedekiya wathuma ooYehukali unyana kaShelemiya, noZefaniya unyana kaMahaseya, umbingeleli, kuYeremiya umprofeti, esithi, Khawusithandazele kuYehova uThixo wethu.
Jer 37 4 UYeremiya ke ubengena ephuma phakathi kwabantu, bengekamfaki entolongweni.
Jer 37 5 Ke kaloku impi kaFaro ibiphume eYiputa; aziva iindaba zayo amaKaledi abeyingqinga iYerusalem, esuka emka eYerusalem.
Jer 37 6 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya umprofeti, lisithi,
Jer 37 7 Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yitshoni kukumkani wakwaYuda, onithume ukuza kubuzisa kum, ukuthi, Yabonani, impi kaFaro ephume isiza ukuninceda, iya kubuyela ezweni layo eYiputa;
Jer 37 8 abuye ke amaKaledi, alwe nalo mzi, awuthimbe, awutshise ngomlilo.
Jer 37 9 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Musani ukuzikhohlisa ngokwenu, nisithi, Aya kumka kanye kuthi amaKaledi; ngokuba akayi kumka.
Jer 37 10 Inene, nibe ningafanelana niyixabele impi yonke yamaKaledi alwayo nani, kwasala kuyo amadoda aziingxwelera; abeya kuvuka elowo ententeni yakhe, awutshise lo mzi ngomlilo.
Jer 37 11 Kwathi, ekumkeni kwempi yamaKaledi eYerusalem ngenxa yempi kaFaro,
Jer 37 12 waphuma uYeremiya eYerusalem, esiya ezweni lakwaBhenjamin, ukuba athabathe khona isahlulelo sakhe phakathi kwabantu.
Jer 37 13 Kwathi, esesangweni lakwaBhenjamin, ekhona nomphathi-balindi, ogama linguIriya unyana kaShelemiya, unyana kaHananiya, wambamba uYeremiya umprofeti, esithi, Uphambela kumaKaledi.
Jer 37 14 Wathi uYeremiya, Uyaxoka; andiphambeli kumaKaledi. Ke akamphulaphula; uIriya wambamba uYeremiya, wamsa kubathetheli.
Jer 37 15 Abathetheli bamqumbela uYeremiya, bambetha, bamfaka endlwini yababanjwa, endlwini yombhali uYonatan; ngokuba babeyenze intolongo.
Jer 37 16 Xa uYeremiya ebengenile endlwini engumhadi, ezingontsini, wahlala khona uYeremiya imihla emininzi.
Jer 37 17 Uthe ke ukumkani uZedekiya wathumela, wamthabatha; ukumkani wambuza endlwini yakhe ngasese, wathi, Kukho lizwi na liphuma kuYehova? Wathi uYeremiya, Likho; wathi, Uya

kunikelwa esandleni sokumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 37 18 Wathi uYeremiya kukumkani uZedekiya, Ndone ngantoni na kuwe, nakubakhonzi bakho, nakwaba bantu, ukuba nindifake entolongweni nje?
Jer 37 19 Baphi na ke abaprofeti benu ababeprofeta kuni, besithi, Ukumkani waseBhabheli akayi kunifikela nina, nalo eli lizwe?
Jer 37 20 Kaloku ke khawuphulaphule, nkosi yam kumkani, makuwe phambi kwakho ukutarhuzisa kwam; musa ukundibuyisela endlwini kaYonatan umbhali, hleze ndifele khona.
Jer 37 21 Ukumkani uZedekiya wawisa umthetho; bambeka uYeremiya entendelezweni yabalindi, bamnika intenda yesonka imihla ngemihla esitratweni saboji, sada saphela sonke isonka phakathi komzi. UYeremiya wahlala ke entendelezweni yabalindi.
Jer 38 1 Ke kaloku uShefatiya unyana kaMatan, noGedaliya unyana kaPashure, noYukali unyana kaShelemiya, noPashure unyana kaMalekiya, baweva amazwi abewathetha uYeremiya kubantu bonke, esithi,
Jer 38 2 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ohlala kulo mzi wofa likrele, nayindlala, nayindyikitya yokufa; ophuma aye kumaKaledi wophila, ube lixhoba kuye umphefumlo wakhe, aphile.
Jer 38 3 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Lo mzi uya kunikelwa esandleni sempi yokumkani waseBhabheli, awuthimbe.
Jer 38 4 Bathi ke abathetheli kukumkani, Mayibulawe le ndoda, ngokuba ngokwenjenje iwisa izandla zamadoda okulwa, aseleyo kulo mzi, nezandla zabantu bonke, ngokuthetha kubo amazwi anje; ngokuba le ndoda ayilungxamele uxolo lwaba bantu, ingxamele ububi babo.
Jer 38 5 Wathi ukumkani uZedekiya, Yabonani, usezandleni zenu; ngokuba ukumkani engenakuthini engenani.
Jer 38 6 Bamthabatha uYeremiya, bamphosa emhadini kaMalekiya unyana wokumkani, obusentendelezweni yabalindi; bamhlisa uYeremiya ngezintya emhadini, lowo ungenamanzi, unodaka; watshona eludakeni uYeremiya.
Jer 38 7 Weva uEbhedi-meleki umKushi, indoda elithenwa, ebisendlwini yokumkani, ukuba bamfake emhadini uYeremiya; ukumkani ke ubehleli esangweni lakwaBhenjamin.
Jer 38 8 Waphuma uEbhedi-meleki endlwini yokumkani, wathetha kukumkani, esithi,
Jer 38 9 Nkosi yam, kumkani, la madoda enze into embi ngako konke akwenzileyo kuYeremiya umprofeti lo, amphosa emhadini; uya kufa yindlala kuloo ndawo akuyo, ngokuba akusekho sonka kulo mzi.
Jer 38 10 Ukumkani wamwisela umthetho uEbhedi-meleki umKushi, esithi, Thabatha apha amadoda angamashumi amathathu asesandleni sakho umrhole uYeremiya umprofeti emhadini, engekafi.
Jer 38 11 UEbhedi-meleki wathabatha amadoda lawo asesandleni sakhe, waya endlwini yokumkani ngaphantsi kwendlu yobuncwane, wathabatha khona amadlavu eengubo ezikrazukileyo nawezonakeleyo, wawathobela kuYeremiya emhadini ngezintya.
Jer 38 12 Wathi uEbhedi-meleki umKushi kuYeremiya, Khawubeke la madlavu eengubo ezikrazukileyo nawezonakeleyo phantsi kwamakhwapha akho ngaphantsi kwezintya. Wenjenjalo uYeremiya.
Jer 38 13 Bamrhola uYeremiya ngezintya, bamnyusa emhadini; uYeremiya wahlala entendelezweni yabalindi.
Jer 38 14 Wathuma ukumkani uZedekiya, wamthabathela kuye uYeremiya umprofeti, ekungeneni emnyango wesithathu osendlwini kaYehova. Wathi ukumkani kuYeremiya, Ndiya kukubuza indawo; uze ungafihli nto kum.
Jer 38 15 Wathi uYeremiya kuZedekiya, Ukuba ndithe ndakuxelela, akuyi kundibulala undibulale na? Nokuba ndithe ndakucebisa, akuyi kundiphulaphula.
Jer 38 16 Ukumkani uZedekiya wamfungela uYeremiya ngasese, esithi, Ehleli nje uYehova, owasenzela lo mphefumlo, inene, andiyi kukubulala, andiyi kukunikela ezandleni zaloo madoda awufunayo umphefumlo wakho.
Jer 38 17 Wathi uYeremiya kuZedekiya, Utsho uYehova, uThixo wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ukuba uthe waphuma ukuphuma oku, waya kubathetheli bokumkani waseBhabheli, wophila umphefumlo wakho, nalo mzi ungatshiswa ngomlilo; uphile wena nendlu yakho;
Jer 38 18 ke ukuba uthe akwaphuma uye kubathetheli bokumkani waseBhabheli, lo mzi wonikelwa esandleni samaKaledi, awutshise ngomlilo, wena ke ungasindi esandleni sawo.
Jer 38 19 Ukumkani uZedekiya wathi kuYeremiya, Ndinesithukuthezi ngamaYuda aphambele kumaKaledi, hleze andinikele esandleni sawo, afekethe ngam.

Jer 38 20 Wathi uYeremiya, Akayi kukunikela. Khawuliphulaphule izwi likaYehova, ngokoko ndilithethileyo kuwe; kolunga kuwe, uphile umphefumlo wakho.
Jer 38 21 Ke ukuba uthe akwavuma ukuphuma, nali ilizwi andibonise lona uYehova, lokuthi,
Jer 38 22 Yabona, bonke abafazi abaseleyo endlwini yokumkani wakwaYuda, baya kukhutshwa basiwe kubathetheli bokumkani waseBhabheli, bathi abafazi abo, Amadoda axolelene nawe akuxhokonxile, akweyisile; zitshonile nje emgxobhozweni iinyawo zakho, wona abuya umva.
Jer 38 23 Ke bonke abafazi bakho noonyana bakho baya kukhutshwa, basiwe kumaKaledi, ungasindi wena esandleni sawo; ke wena uya kubanjwa sisandla sokumkani waseBhabheli, utshisise lo mzi ngomlilo.
Jer 38 24 UZedekiya wathi kuYeremiya, La mazwi makangaziwa mntu, ukuze ungafi.
Jer 38 25 Xa ke bathe beva abathetheli ukuba ndithethe nawe, beza kuwe, bathi kuwe, Khawusixelele oko ukuthethileyo kukumkani; musa ukukufihla kuthi, asiyi kukubulala; kwanakuthethileyo ukumkani kuwe:
Jer 38 26 wothi kubo, Ndiwise utarhuziso lwam phambi kokumkani, ukuba angandibuyiseli endlwini kaYonatan, ndifele khona.
Jer 38 27 Beza kuYeremiya bonke abathetheli, bambuza; wabaxelela ngokwaloo mazwi onke abewise umthetho ngawo ukumkani. Bathi tu, bemka kuye; ngokuba ayivakalanga le nto.
Jer 38 28 Wahlala uYeremiya entendelezweni yabalindi, kwada kwangumhla eyathinjwa ngawo iYerusalem.
Jer 39 1 Kwathi, xenikweni iYerusalem ibithinjiwe (ngomnyaka wesithoba kaZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, ngenyanga yeshumi, akubon→ukuba ufikile eYerusalem uNebhukadenetsare nempi yakhe yonke, bayingqinga;
Jer 39 2 ngomnyaka weshumi elinamnye kaZedekiya, ngenyanga yesine, ngolwesithoba enyangeni leyo, wagqojozwa umzi),
Jer 39 3 bafika bonke abathetheli bokumkani waseBhabheli, bahlala esangweni laphakathi: ooNergale-sharetsere, noSamgare-nebho, noSarsekim umthetheli wamathenwa, noNergale-sharetsere umthetheli wezazi, nabanye abathetheli bonke bokumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 39 4 Kwathi, akubabona uZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda namadoda onke okulwa, babaleka, baphuma ngobusuku phakathi komzi ngendlela yomyezo wokumkani, ngesango eliphakathi kweendonga, baphuma ngendlela yeArabha.
Jer 39 5 Impi yamaKaledi yabasukela, yamfikela uZedekiya ezinkqantosini zaseYeriko; yamthabatha, yenyuka naye, yamsa kuNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, eRibhela ezweni laseHamati; athethwa khona amatyala akhe.
Jer 39 6 Ukumkani waseBhabheli wababulala oonyana bakaZedekiya eRibhela emehlweni akhe; nabanumzana bonke bakwaYuda wababulala ukumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 39 7 Wamtyhaphaza amehlo uZedekiya, wamkhonkxa ngamakhamandela obhedu, ukuba asiwe eBhabheli.
Jer 39 8 AmaKaledi ayitshisa ngomlilo indlu yokumkani nezindlu zabantu, azidiliza neendonga zaseYerusalem.
Jer 39 9 Amasalela abantu abaseleyo phakathi komzi, amaphamba aphambelayo kuye, kwanamasalela abantu abaseleyo, wabafudusela eBhabheli uNebhuzaradan umthetheli wabasiki;
Jer 39 10 ke inxenye yabantu abazizisweli, abangenanto iyinto, uNebhuzaradan, inkulu yabasiki, wayishiya ezweni lakwaYuda, wayinika izidiliya namasimi ngaloo mhla.
Jer 39 11 Ke kaloku, uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli wawisa umthetho ngoYeremiya ngesandla sikaNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki, esithi,
Jer 39 12 Mthabathe, umise amehlo akho kuye, ungenzi nto imbi kuye; wothi, njengoko akuthethayo kuwe, wenjenjalo kuye.
Jer 39 13 Ke bathuma ooNebhuzaradan umthetheli wabasiki, noNebhushazebhan umthetheli wamathenwa, noNergale-sharetsere umthetheli wezazi, nabathetheli bonke bokumkani waseBhabheli;
Jer 39 14 bathuma bamthabatha uYeremiya entendelezweni yabalindi, bamnikela kuGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam, unyana kaShafan, ukuba amkhuphe amse ekhaya. Wahlala ke phakathi kwabantu.
Jer 39 15 Ke kaloku, kwaye kufike ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya, akuba evalelwe entendelezweni yabalindi, lisithi,
Jer 39 16 Yiya uthi kuEbhedi-meleki umKushi, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabona, amazwi am ndiwazisela ububi kulo mzi, andiwaziseli okulungileyo; aya kwenzeka phambi

kwakho ngaloo mhla.
Jer 39 17 Ke ndokuhlangula ngaloo mhla, utsho uYehova, unganikelwa esandleni samadoda onxungupheleyo ngawo.
Jer 39 18 Ngokuba, inene, ndiya kukusiza, ungawi likrele; uya kuba lixhoba kuwe umphefumlo wakho, ngokuba ukholose ngam; utsho uYehova.
Jer 40 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya, livela kuYehova, emveni kokuba ebendululwe eRama nguNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki, ekumthabatheni kwakhe ekhonkxiwe ngemixokelelwane phakathi kwabafudusiweyo bonke baseYerusalem nabakwaYuda, ababefuduselwa eBhabheli.
Jer 40 2 Umthetheli wabasiki wamthabatha ke uYeremiya, wathi kuye, UYehova uThixo wakho wathetha obu bubi ngale ndawo;
Jer 40 3 uYehova wabufikisa, wenza njengoko wakuthethayo; ngokuba nonayo kuYehova, analiphulaphula izwi lakhe, yabakho ke le nto kuni.
Jer 40 4 Kaloku ke yabona, ndiyayicombulula namhla imixokelelwane esezandleni zakho. Ukuba kuthe kwalunga emehlweni akho ukuya nam eBhabheli, yiza, ndolimisa iliso lam kuwe; ukuba kuthe kwakubi emehlweni akho ukuya nam eBhabheli, yeka ke. Uyabona, ilizwe lonke liphambi kwakho; ukuya apho kuthe kwalunga kwathi tye emehlweni akho, oko kokwakho, yiya khona.
Jer 40 5 Uthe ke engekabuyi, wathi, Buyela kuGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam, unyana kaShafan, owenziwa umveleli ngukumkani waseBhabheli emizini yakwaYuda, uhlale naye phakathi kwabantu; okanye uye apho kuthe tye emehlweni akho ukuya khona. Umthetheli wabasiki wamnika umxhesho nesipho, wamndulula.
Jer 40 6 UYeremiya waya kuGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam eMizpa, wahlala naye phakathi kwabantu ababesele elizweni.
Jer 40 7 Ke kaloku beva bonke abathetheli bezimpi ezisendle, bona namadoda abo, ukuba ukumkani waseBhabheli umenze umveleli welizwe uGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam, nokuba umenze umveleli wamadoda, nabafazi, nabantwana, nezisweli zelizwe, kwababengafuduselwanga eBhabheli.
Jer 40 8 Beza ke kuGedaliya eMizpa, inguIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, noYohanan noYonatan oonyana bakaKareba, noSeraya unyana kaTanumete, noonyana bakaEfayi waseNetofa, noYezaniya umntu waseMahaka, bona namadoda abo.
Jer 40 9 UGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam, unyana kaShafan, wabafungela namadoda abo, esithi, Musani ukoyika ukuwakhonza amaKaledi; hlalani kweli lizwe, nimkhonze ukumkani waseBhabheli, kulunge kuni.
Jer 40 10 Yabonani, ndihleli eMizpa, ukuze ndime phambi kwamaKaledi, aya kuza kuthi; ke nina hlanganisani iwayini, neziqhamo zasehlotyeni, neoli, nibeke ezityeni zenu, nihlale emizini yenu, enithe nayithimba.
Jer 40 11 NamaYuda onke abe ekwelakwaMowabhi, nakoonyana baka-Amon, nakwelakwaEdom, nabasemazweni onke, eva ukuba ukumkani waseBhabheli umise amasalela kwaYuda, nokuba umenze umveleli wawo uGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam, unyana kaShafan.
Jer 40 12 Abuya ke onke amaYuda, ezindaweni zonke abegxothelwe kuzo, eza elizweni lakwaYuda kuGedaliya eMizpa, abutha iwayini neziqhamo zasehlotyeni, zazininzi kakhulu.
Jer 40 13 Ke kaloku uYohanan unyana kaKareha, nabathetheli bonke bezimpi ababesemaphandleni, beza kuGedaliya eMizpa.
Jer 40 14 Bathi kuye, Uhleli usazi na ukuba uBhahalisi, ukumkani woonyana baka-Amon, uthume uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, ukuba akubulale? Ke uGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam ubengakholwa ngabo.
Jer 40 15 UYohanan unyana kaKareha wathetha kuGedaliya ngasese eMizpa, wathi, Makhe ndiye ndimbulale uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, kungazi mntu; yini na ukuba ade abulale wena, achithwachithwe amaYuda onke ahlanganisene kuwe, atshabalale amasalela akwaYuda?
Jer 40 16 UGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam wathi kuYohanan unyana kaKareha, Musa ukuyenza loo nto; ngokuba uthetha ubuxoki ngoIshmayeli.
Jer 41 1 Kwathi ngenyanga yesixhenxe, weza uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, unyana kaElishama, wasembewini yokumkani, wakubathetheli bokumkani, enamadoda alishumi, kuGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam eMizpa; badla isonka ndawonye eMizpa apho.
Jer 41 2 Wesuka uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, namadoda alishumi abenaye, wamxabela uGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam, unyana kaShafan, ngekrele; wambulala ke obenziwe umveleli ngukumkani waseBhabheli ezweni eli;

Jer 41 3 namaYuda onke abenaye, abenoGedaliya eMizpa, namaKaledi awafunyanwayo khona, angamadoda okulwa, wawabulala uIshmayeli.
Jer 41 4 Kwathi ke ngomhla wesibini emva kokubulawa kukaGedaliya, kungazi mntu,
Jer 41 5 kwafika amadoda evela kwaShekem naseShilo nakwaSamari, amadoda angamashumi asibhozo, eguye iindevu, ezikrazule iingubo, ezicentile, eneminikelo yokudla nentlaka emhlophe ezandleni zawo, eyizisa endlwini kaYehova.
Jer 41 6 Waphuma eMizpa uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, waya kuwakhawulela, emana ehamba elila. Kwathi, akufika kuwo, wathi kuwo, Yizani kuGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam.
Jer 41 7 Kwathi, akufika phakathi komzi, wawabulala uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, wawalahlela emhadini phakathi, yena namadoda lawo abenaye.
Jer 41 8 Ke kwafumaneka kuwo amadoda alishumi, awathi kuIshmayeli, Musa ukusibulala, ngokuba sinezisele endle ezinengqolowa, nerhasi, neoli, nobusi. Wawayeka ke, akawabulala phakathi kwabazalwana bawo.
Jer 41 9 Ke kaloku umhadi, apho uIshmayeli wazilahlela kuwo ngakuGedaliya zonke izidumbu zamadoda abewabulele (lowo wawenzayo ukumkani uAsa ngenxa kaBhahesha ukumkani wakwaSirayeli), uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya wawuzalisa ngababuleweyo.
Jer 41 10 UIshmayeli wawathimba onke amasalela abantu abaseMizpa, iintombi zokumkani, nabantu bonke ababesele eMizpa, abenziwe umveleli wabo uGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam nguNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki; wabathimba ke uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, wahamba, wawelela koonyana baka-Amon.
Jer 41 11 Weva uYohanan unyana kaKareha, nabathetheli bonke bezimpi ezibe zinaye, bonke ububi awabenzayo uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya;
Jer 41 12 bawathabatha onke amadoda, baya kulwa noIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya, bamfumana ngasemanzini amakhulu aseGibheyon.
Jer 41 13 Kwathi, bonke abantu abanoIshmayeli, bakumbona uYohanan unyana kaKareha, nabathetheli bezimpi ezinaye, bavuya;
Jer 41 14 bajika bonke abantu abebathimbe eMizpa uIshmayeli, babuya baya kuYohanan unyana kaKareha.
Jer 41 15 Ke uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya wasinda, enamadoda asibhozo, ebusweni bukaYohanan, waya koonyana baka-Amon.
Jer 41 16 Wawathabatha uYohanan unyana kaKareha, nabathetheli bonke bezimpi ababenaye, onke amasalela abantu, awababuyisayo kuIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya eMizpa, emveni kokuba ebembulele uGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam, amagorha, amadoda okulwa, nabafazi, nabantwana, namathenwa, abewabuyisile eGibheyon.
Jer 41 17 Baya bahlala endlwini yabaphambukeli kaKimham engaseBhetelehem, ukuba baye kungena eYiputa, ngenxa yamaKaledi.
Jer 41 18 Ngokuba babewoyika, ngokuba uIshmayeli unyana kaNetaniya ebembulele uGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam, owayenziwe umveleli welizwe ngukumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 42 1 Basondela bonke abathetheli bezimpi: ooYohanan unyana kaKareha, noYezaniya unyana kaHoshaya, nabantu bonke, bethabathela komncinane base komkhulu.
Jer 42 2 Bathi kuYeremiya umprofeti, Ukutarhuzisa kwethu makhe kuwe phambi kwakho, usithandazele kuYehova uThixo wakho, uthandazele la masalela onke; ngokuba sisele sambalwa, besibaninzi, njengoko asibonayo amehlo akho;
Jer 42 3 uYehova uThixo wakho asixelele indlela esingahamba ngayo, nento esingayenzayo.
Jer 42 4 Wathi uYeremiya umprofeti kubo, Ndivile; yabonani, ndiya kuthandaza kuYehova uThixo wenu ngokwamazwi enu; kuthi onke amazwi aniphendule ngawo uYehova, ndinixelele; andiyi kunivimba lizwi.
Jer 42 5 Bathi bona kuYeremiya, UYehova makabe lingqina elinyanisileyo, elithembekayo, ngathi, ukuba asithanga senze ngokwelizwi lonke, awokuthuma lona kuthi uYehova uThixo wakho.
Jer 42 6 Nokuba lilungile, nokuba libi, siya kuliphulaphula ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wethu, esikuthumela kuye; ukuze kulunge kuthi, xa siliphulaphulayo ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wethu.
Jer 42 7 Kwathi ekupheleni kwemihla elishumi, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya.
Jer 42 8 Wabiza uYohanan unyana kaKareha, nabathetheli bonke bezimpi ababenaye, nabantu bonke, bathabathela komncinane, besa komkhulu.
Jer 42 9 Wathi kubo, Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, enindithumele kuye, ukuba ndiwise

ukutarhuzisa kwenu phambi kwakhe, ukuthi,
Jer 42 10 Ukuba nithe nahlala kweli lizwe, ndonakha, ndinganigungxuli; ndonityala, ndinganinyothuli; ngokuba ndiyazohlwaya ngenxa yobubi endibenzileyo kuni.
Jer 42 11 Musani ukumoyika ukumkani waseBhabheli, lowo nimoyikayo; musani ukumoyika, utsho uYehova; ngokuba ndinani, ukuba ndinisindise, ndinihlangule esandleni sakhe.
Jer 42 12 Ndiya kunenzela imfesane, abe nemfesane kuni, anibuyisele emhlabeni wakowenu.
Jer 42 13 Ke ukuba nithe, Asisayi, kuhlala kweli lizwe, analiphulaphula izwi likaYehova uThixo wenu, nathi,
Jer 42 14 Hayi, thina siya kuya ezweni leYiputa, ukuze singabonani namfazwe, singaliva nezwi lesigodlo, singalambeli sonka, sihlale khona ke:
Jer 42 15 ngako oko kaloku liveni ilizwi likaYehova, masalela akwaYuda. Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Ukuba nithe nabubhekisa kwaphela ubuso benu eYiputa, naya kuphambukela khona, ikrele,
Jer 42 16 eniloyikayo, lonifikela nakhona ezweni leYiputa; nendlala leyo, ninesithukuthezi ngayo, yothi nama kuni ukunilandela eYiputa, nifele khona.
Jer 42 17 Namadoda onke, abubhekise ubuso bawo eYiputa, ukuba aphambukele khona, aya kufa likrele, nayindlala, nayindyikitya yokufa, kungasali nanye kuwo, isindayo ebubini endiwazisela bona.
Jer 42 18 Ngokuba utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Njengoko waphalazekayo umsindo wam nobushushu bam phezu kwabemi baseYerusalem, buya kwenjenjalo ukuphalazeka ubushushu bam phezu kwenu ekuyeni kwenu eYiputa; nibe yintshwabulo, nesimanga, nentshabhiso, nesingcikivo, ningabi sayibona le ndawo.
Jer 42 19 UYehova uthethile kuni, masalela akwaYuda; musani ukuya eYiputa; yazini nazi, ukuba ndiqononondisile ukuthetha kuni namhla.
Jer 42 20 Ngokuba niyikhohlisile imiphefumlo yenu. Xa nindithumele kuYehova uThixo wenu, nisithi, Sithandazele kuYehova uThixo wethu; njengoko konke awokuthetha kuthi uYehova uThixo wethu, sixelele njengoko, sokwenza;
Jer 42 21 ndinixelele ke namhla. Ke aniliphulaphulanga ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wenu ngako konke awandithumelayo ngako kuni.
Jer 42 22 Kungokunje yazini ukuba niya kufa likrele, nayindlala, nayindyikitya yokufa, kuloo ndawo ningxamele ukuya kuyo, ukuba niphambukele kuyo.
Jer 43 1 Kwathi, akugqiba uYeremiya ukuwathetha ebantwini bonke amazwi onke kaYehova uThixo wabo, awamthuma wona uYehova uThixo wabo kubo, onke la mazwi,
Jer 43 2 batsho ooAzariya unyana kaHoshaya, noYohanan unyana kaKareha, namadoda onke akhukhumeleyo, ukuthi kuYeremiya, Uthetha ubuxoki; uYehova uThixo wethu akakuthumanga kuthi, ukuba uthi, Ze ningayi eYiputa niphambukele khona;
Jer 43 3 uBharuki ke, unyana kaNeriya, uya kuxhokonxa ngakuthi, kuba efuna ukuba sinikelwe esandleni samaKaledi, ukuba asibulale, ukuba asifudusele eBhabheli.
Jer 43 4 UYohanan unyana kaKareha, nabo bonke abathetheli bezimpi, nabantu bonke, abaliphulaphula ilizwi likaYehova lokuba bahlale elizweni lakwaYuda.
Jer 43 5 UYohanan unyana kaKareha, nabo bonke abathetheli bezimpi, bawathabatha onke amasalela akwaYuda, abebuye evela ezintlangeni zonke abegxothelwe kuzo, ukuba aye kuphambukela ezweni lakwaYuda:
Jer 43 6 amadoda, nabafazi, nabantwana, neentombi zokumkani, nemiphefumlo yonke abeyishiye uNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki, kuGedaliya unyana ka-Ahikam, unyana kaShafan, noYeremiya umprofeti, noBharuki unyana kaNeriya.
Jer 43 7 Baya ke elizweni laseYiputa, ngokuba babengaliphulaphulanga izwi likaYehova; baya bafika eTapanesi.
Jer 43 8 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya eTapanesi, lisithi,
Jer 43 9 Thabatha ngesandla sakho amatye amakhulu, uwaqhusheke eludakeni endaweni yokutshisa izitena, esemnyango wendlu kaFaro eTapanesi, emehlweni amadoda akwaYuda.
Jer 43 10 Uze uthi kuwo, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiya kuthumela ndithabathe uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, umkhonzi wam, ndiyibeke itrone yakhe ngaphezu kwala matye ndiwaqhushekileyo; aneke isivatho sakhe esihle ngaphezu kwawo.
Jer 43 11 Uya kufika alibethe ilizwe leYiputa, owokufa afe, owokuthinjwa athinjwe, owekrele abe ngowekrele.

Jer 43 12 Ndiya kufaka isikhuni ezindlwini zoothixo baseYiputa, azitshise zona, abathimbe bona, azithi wambu ngelizwe leYiputa, njengokuba umalusi ezithi wambu ngengubo yakhe; aphume kulo enoxolo.
Jer 43 13 Uya kuwaqhekeza amatye amisiweyo aseBhete-shemeshe, asezweni leYiputa, azitshise ngomlilo izindlu zoothixo baseYiputa.
Jer 44 1 Ilizwi elafikayo kuYeremiya ngokusingisele kumaYuda onke ahleliyo ezweni laseYiputa, ahleli eMigidoli, naseTapanesi, naseNofu, nasezweni lasePatrosi, lalisithi:
Jer 44 2 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Nibubonile ububi bonke endayizisela bona iYerusalem, nemizi yonke yakwaYuda. Niyabona, ingamanxuwa ngayo le mini, akukho umiyo kuyo;
Jer 44 3 ngenxa yobubi ababenzayo, ukuze bandiqumbise ngokuya kuqhumisela nokukhonza thixo bambi, ababengabazi bona, nani, nooyihlo.
Jer 44 4 Ndathumela kuni bonke abakhonzi bam abaprofeti, ndibathuma ndivuka kusasa, ndisithi, Musani ukukha niyenze le nto ingamasikizi, ndiyithiyileyo.
Jer 44 5 Noko ke abevanga, abayithobanga indlebe yabo, ukuba babuye ebubini babo, bangaqhumiseli thixweni bambi.
Jer 44 6 Baphalazeka ke ubushushu bam nomsindo wam, watshisa emizini yakwaYuda nasezitratweni zeYerusalem; yaba linxuwa, yabharha, njengoku kunjalo namhla.
Jer 44 7 Kaloku utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yini na ukuba niyenzele ububi obukhulukangaka imiphefumlo yenu, bokunqumla kuni indoda nomfazi, umntwana nosebeleni, kwelakwaYuda, kungasali masalela kuni;
Jer 44 8 ngokundiqumbisa ngezenzo zezandla zenu, ngokuqhumisela thixweni bambi ezweni laseYiputa, eneza kuphambukela kulo; ukuze nizinqumle ngokwenu, nibe yintshabhiso nesingcikivo ezintlangeni zonke zehlabathi?
Jer 44 9 Nizilibele na izinto ezimbi zooyihlo; izinto ezimbi zookumkani bakwaYuda, nezinto ezimbi zabafazi babo, nezinto ezimbi zenu ngokwenu, nezinto ezimbi zabafazi benu, abazenzayo ezweni lakwaYuda nasezitratweni zeYerusalem?
Jer 44 10 Unanamhla abatyumkanga, aboyikanga, abahambanga ngomyalelo wam nangemimiselo yam, endayibeka phambi kwenu naphambi kooyihlo.
Jer 44 11 Ngako oko utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabonani, ubuso bam ndiya kububhekisa kuni, ukuba kube kubi, anqunyulwe onke amaYuda.
Jer 44 12 Ndiya kuwathabatha amasalela akwaYuda, abubhekisileyo ubuso bawo ekuyeni ezweni laseYiputa ukuba aphambukele khona, agqitywe onke; aya kuwa ezweni leYiputa; aya kugqityelwa likrele nayindlala, kuthabathele kwabancinane kuse kwabakhulu; aya kufa likrele nayindlala, abe yintshwabulo, nommangaliso, nentshabhiso, nesingcikivo.
Jer 44 13 Ndiya kubavelela abahleli ezweni leYiputa, njengoko ndayivelelayo iYerusalem ngekrele, nangendlala, nangendyikitya yokufa.
Jer 44 14 Akuyi kubakho usindayo, usalayo, kumasalela akwaYuda, abeze kuphambukela khona ezweni leYiputa, ukuba abuyele ezweni lakwaYuda, elo lizwe ayiphakamisele kulo imiphefumlo yawo ukubuyela kulo, ukuba ahlale khona; ngokuba abayi kubuya, ingengabasinda ngokubhungca.
Jer 44 15 Amphendula uYeremiya onke amadoda, abesazi ukuba abafazi bawo baqhumisela thixweni bambi, nabafazi bonke ababemi esikhungwini esikhulu, nabantu bonke ababehleli ezweni leYiputa, ePatrosi, ngokuthi,
Jer 44 16 Ilizwi elo ulithethileyo kuthi egameni likaYehova, asiyi kukuphulaphula ngalo.
Jer 44 17 Inene, siya kuwenza onke amazwi aphumileyo emlonyeni wethu, okuqhumisela kukumkanikazi wezulu, simthululele iminikelo ethululwayo, njengoko sakwenzayo, thina noobawo, ookumkani bethu nabathetheli bethu, emizini yakwaYuda, nasezitratweni zaseYerusalem; sahlutha ke sisonka, salunga, asabona bubi.
Jer 44 18 Kususela koko sayekayo ukuqhumisela kukumkanikazi wezulu, nokumthululela iminikelo ethululwayo, saswela iinto zonke, sagqityelwa likrele nayindlala.
Jer 44 19 Xa ke thina bafazi siqhumiselayo kukumkanikazi wezulu, simthululelayo iminikelo ethululwayo, simenzela izonkana zokuba eyilwa, simthululela iminikelo ethululwayo, amadoda ethu akakho na kuthi?
Jer 44 20 Wathetha uYeremiya kubantu bonke, kumadoda nakubafazi, kubantu bonke abamphendulayo ngelo lizwi, wathi,

Jer 44 21 Ukuqhumisela oko enaqhumisela ngako emizini yakwaYuda nasezitratweni zaseYerusalem, nina nooyihlo, ookumkani benu nabathetheli benu, nabantu belizwe, akakukhumbulanga na uYehova? Akuthanga qatha na entliziyweni yakhe oko?
Jer 44 22 UYehova akaba saba nako ukuthwala, ngenxa yeentlondi zenu ezimbi, ngenxa yamasikizi enawenzayo; lasuka ilizwe lenu labharha, kwaba senkangala, langummangaliso nentshabhiso, lingenammi, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
Jer 44 23 Ngenxa yokuqhumisela kwenu, nangenxa yokona kwenu kuYehova, analiphulaphula izwi likaYehova, anahamba ngomyalelo wakhe, nangemimiselo yakhe, nangezingqino zakhe: ngenxa yoko bunihlele obo bubi, njengoko kunjalo namhla.
Jer 44 24 Wathi uYeremiya kubantu bonke, nakubafazi bonke, Liveni ilizwi likaYehova, nonke maYuda asezweni leYiputa;
Jer 44 25 utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Nina nabafazi benu niyathetha ngomlomo wenu, nangezandla zenu nikuzalise, nisithi, Masenze izibhambathiso zethu, esabhambathisa ngazo, zokuqhumisela kukumkanikazi wezulu, simthululele iminikelo ethululwayo:
Jer 44 26 zimiseni nizimise kambe izibhambathiso zenu; zenzeni nizenze kambe izibhambathiso zenu. Ngako oko liveni ilizwi likaYehova, nonke maYuda, ahleliyo ezweni leYiputa: Yabonani, ndifunge igama lam elikhulu, utsho uYehova, inene, aliyi kuba sabizwa igama lam ngumlomo kabani wakwaYuda ezweni lonke leYiputa, esithi, Ihleli nje iNkosi.
Jer 44 27 Yabonani, ndiwaphaphela ukuba kube kubi, kungalungi, agqityelwe onke amadoda akwaYuda ezweni laseYiputa, likrele nayindlala, ade aphele.
Jer 44 28 Baya kubuya ezweni leYiputa abasinde ekreleni, baye ezweni lakwaYuda bembalwa; alazi onke amasalela akwaYuda, azileyo ezweni leYiputa ukuba aphambukele kulo, ukuba liliphi na ilizwi eliya kuma khona: lelam, lelabo, kusini na.
Jer 44 29 Nangu ke umqondiso kuni, utsho uYehova, wokuba ndiya kunivelela kule ndawo, ukuze nazi ukuba amazwi am aya kuma, animele ububi.
Jer 44 30 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiyamnikela uFaro-hofra, ukumkani weYiputa, esandleni seentshaba zakhe, esandleni sabafuna umphefumlo wakhe, njengoko ndamnikelayo uZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda esandleni sikaNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, utshaba lwakhe, olube lufuna umphefumlo wakhe.
Jer 45 1 Ilizwi awalithethayo uYeremiya umprofeti kuBharuki unyana kaNeriya, ekuwabhaleni kwakhe encwadini la mazwi, ephuma emlonyeni kaYeremiya, ngomnyaka wesine kaYoyakim unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, lalisithi,
Jer 45 2 Utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli, kuwe, Bharuki, ukuthi, Wena uthi, Athi ke mna!
Jer 45 3 Ngokuba uYehova wongeza isingqala kumvandedwa wam; ndidiniwe kukuncwina kwam, andifumani kuphumla.
Jer 45 4 Yithi ke kuye, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, into endiyakhileyo ndiyayigungxula, into endiyityeleyo ndiyayinyothula; lihlabathi lonke ke elo.
Jer 45 5 Wena uzifunela izinto ezinkulu; musa ukuzifuna. Ngokuba, uyabona, ndiyizisela ububi inyama yonke, utsho uYehova; ke ndikunika umphefumlo wakho ube lixhoba lakho, ezindaweni zonke oya kuya kuzo.
Jer 46 1 Into eyafikayo kuYeremiya umprofeti, ililizwi likaYehova ngokusingisele kwiintlanga.
Jer 46 2 ElingeYiputa, ngokusingisele kwimpi kaFaro-neko ukumkani weYiputa, ebisemlanjeni ongumEfrati, eKarkemishe, awayixabelayo uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, ngomnyaka wesine kaYehoyakim unyana kaYosiya, ukumkani wakwaYuda, lalisithi:
Jer 46 3 Lungisani ingweletshetshe nekhaka, yiyani kulwa.
Jer 46 4 Bophani amahashe ezinqwelweni zokulwa, khwelani nina bamahashe; zimiseni ninezigcina-ntloko, khazimlisani izikhali, ninxibe iingubo zentsimbi.
Jer 46 5 Yini? ndibona ntoni? Baqhiphuka umbilini, babuya umva; amagorha abo aqotyiwe; basaba intsabo kanye, bangabi saphethula; kukunxunguphala ngeenxa zonke; utsho uYehova.
Jer 46 6 Makangasabi onamendu, lingasindi igorha; ngasentla, ngasemlanjeni ongumEfrati, bakhubeke bawa.
Jer 46 7 Ngubani na lo unyuka njengoMnayile, umanzi azamazama njengemilambo?
Jer 46 8 IYiputa iyenyuka njengoMnayile, amanzi ayo ayazamazama njengemilambo. Ithi, Ndiya kunyuka, ndiya kuwugubungela umhlaba; ndiya kuyitshabalalisa imizi nabemi bayo.
Jer 46 9 Qakathani, mahashe; nidlongozele, zinqwelo zokulwa. Makaphume amagorha,

amaKushi namaPuti aphethe ingweletshetshe, namaLudi, aphethe atyede isaphetha.
Jer 46 10 Le mini yeyeNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi; yimini yempindezelo, yokuphindezela kubabandezeli bakhe; lidle lihluthe ikrele, lisele lidikwe ligazi labo; ngokuba inombingelelo iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi, ezweni lasentla, emlanjeni ongumEfrati.
Jer 46 11 Nyuka uye eGiliyadi, thabatha amafutha aqholiweyo, nkazanandini, ntombi iyiYiputa; ufumana usandisa oomathunga; akunakubotshwa.
Jer 46 12 Iintlanga zikuvile ukucukucezwa kwakho, ukukhala kwakho kwazalisa ihlabathi; ngokuba igorha likhubeka egorheni, omabini awa ndaweni-nye.
Jer 46 13 Ilizwi awalithethayo uYehova kuYeremiya umprofeti, ngokuza kukaNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, ukuba alixabele ilizwe laseYiputa, lalisithi:
Jer 46 14 Xelani eYiputa, nivakalise eMigidoli, nivakalise eNofu naseTapanesi; yithini, Misa, xhoba; ngokuba ikrele liya kudla ngeenxa zonke kuwe.
Jer 46 15 Yini na ukuba ziqwelwe iimbalasane zakho? Azimanga, ngokuba uYehova uzingqulile.
Jer 46 16 Ukhubekisa abaninzi, ewe, omnye uwela omnye; bathi, Sukani, masibuyele ebantwini bakowethu, ezweni esazalelwa kulo, ngenxa yekrele elidlavulayo.
Jer 46 17 Badanduluka khona, bathi, UFaro ukumkani weYiputa utshabile; ulidlulisile ixesha elimisiweyo.
Jer 46 18 Ndihleli nje, utsho ukumkani, ogama lakhe linguYehova wemikhosi, ukuthi, Inene, uya kuza enjengeTabhore phakathi kweentaba, enjengeKarmele ngaselwandle.
Jer 46 19 Zenzele iimpahla zemfuduka, mmi, ntombi iyiYiputa; ngokuba iNofu iya kuba linxuwa, itshiswe, ingabi nammi.
Jer 46 20 IYiputa lithokazi elihle kakhulu; isibawu sasentla siyeza, siyeza.
Jer 46 21 Kanjalo imikhosi yayo eqeshiweyo phakathi kwayo injengamathole asesitalini; inene, nayo leyo ijikile, iyasaba kunye, ayimi; ngokuba uyifikele umhla wokusindeka kwayo, ixesha lokuvelelwa kwayo.
Jer 46 22 Isandi sayo sinjengokuhamba kwenyoka; ngokuba bahamba ngobukroti, bayifikele ngezixengxe njengabagawuli bemithi.
Jer 46 23 Bagawula ihlathi layo, utsho uYehova, nokuba lithe shinyi; ngokuba baninzi ngaphezu kweenkumbi, abanakubalwa.
Jer 46 24 Intombi eyiYiputa ihlazekile, inikelwe esandleni sabantu belasentla.
Jer 46 25 Uthi uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, Yabona, ndiyamvelela uAmon waseNo, noFaro, neYiputa, noothixo bayo, nobukumkani bayo, kwauFaro nabakholose ngaye.
Jer 46 26 Ndobanikela esandleni sabafuna umphefumlo wabo, esandleni sikaNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, nasesandleni sabakhonzi bakhe; emveni koko imiwe njengokwemihla yamandulo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 46 27 Ke wena musa ukoyika, mkhonzi wam Yakobi; ungaqhiphuki umbilini, Sirayeli; ngokuba, uyabona, ndiya kukusindisa kwakude, nembewu yakho ezweni ethinjelwe kulo, abuye uYakobi, azole, onwabe, angagubhi.
Jer 46 28 Musa ukoyika, wena mkhonzi wam Yakobi, utsho uYehova; ngokuba ndinawe; ngokuba ndiya kuzigqibela kuphele iintlanga zonke endikugxothele kuzo. Ke wena andiyi kukugqibela kuphele; ndokuthethisa ngokusesikweni; andiyi kuthi umsulwa.
Jer 47 1 Into eyafikayo kuYeremiya umprofeti, ililizwi likaYehova ngokusingisele kumaFilisti, uFaro engekayixabeli iGaza, yaye iyile:
Jer 47 2 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, kunyuka entla amanzi angumlambo ongumkhukula, ontywilisela ilizwe nenzaliseko yalo, imizi nabemi bayo; sikhale isintu, babhomboloze bonke abemi belizwe.
Jer 47 3 Ngenxa yesingqi sokunyathela kwamanqina eembalasane zamahashe akhe, ngenxa yokugoqoza kweenqwelo zakhe zokulwa, ngokuxokozela kweevili zakhe, ooyise abasabheki koonyana ngokuwa kwezandla;
Jer 47 4 ngenxa yemini eza kuwabhuqa onke amaFilisti, eza kunqumla eTire neTsidon bonke abasale banceda; ngokuba uYehova uyawabhuqa amaFilisti, amasalela onxweme lwaseKafetori.
Jer 47 5 Isezileni iGaza, itshabalele iAshkelon, amasalela entili yabo.
Jer 47 6 Kunini na uzicenta? Awu! Krele likaYehova, kunini na ungaphezi? Rhoxela esingxotyeni sakho; phumla, uthi cwaka.
Jer 47 7 Ungathini na ukupheza, uYehova ekuwisele umthetho nje? EAshkelon

naselunxwemeni lolwandle, apho ukuyalele.
Jer 48 1 Ngokusingisele kwelakwaMowabhi, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi: Yeha iNebho, ngokuba ibhuqiwe. Ihlazisiwe, ithinjiwe iKiriyatayim; ihlazekile, iqhiphuke umbilini ingxonde leyo.
Jer 48 2 Iqhayiya lakwaMowabhi alisekho; eHeshbhon bacebe ububi ngaye, bathi, Yizani simnqumle, angabi luhlanga. Nawe, Mademena, uya kudaka; ikrele liya kukulandela.
Jer 48 3 Phulaphulani ukukhala eHoronayim! Yimbuqo nokwaphuka okukhulu!
Jer 48 4 UMowabhi waphukile, iimbedlenge zakhe zivakala zikhala.
Jer 48 5 Ngokuba ekunyukeni eqhineni laseLuhoti, baya kulila, balile; ngokuba ekuhleni eHoronayim ababandezelwa baya kuvakala bekhaliswa kukwaphulwa.
Jer 48 6 Sabani, sizani imiphefumlo yenu, yibani njengoze entlango.
Jer 48 7 Ngenxa enokuba ukholose ngezenzo zakho nangobuncwane bakho, nawe uya kuthinjwa, aphume afuduswe uKemoshe, ababingeleli bakhe nabathetheli bakhe kunye.
Jer 48 8 Uya kufika umbhuqi emizini yonke, kungasindi mzi, idake intili, litshabalale ihewu, njengoko watshoyo uYehova.
Jer 48 9 Mnikeni amaphiko uMowabhi; ngokuba wophuma ebaleka, imizi yakhe ibe ngamanxuwa, ingemiwa.
Jer 48 10 Makaqalekiswe owenza umsebenzi kaYehova ngokudangala, aqalekiswe onqanda ikrele lakhe egazini.
Jer 48 11 Wonwaba uMowabhi kwasebuncinaneni bakhe, wee tywa phezu kweentsipho zakhe; akakhutshelwanga kwesinye isitya, akahambanga efuduswa; ngenxa yoko isongo sakhe sihleli kuye, nevumba lakhe aliguqukanga.
Jer 48 12 Ngako oko, yabonani, kuza imihla, utsho uYehova, endiya kuthumela abathululi kuye, bamthulule, bazikhuphele izitya zakhe, bayiqhekeze imiphanda yakhe.
Jer 48 13 Uya kudana uMowabhi nguKemoshe, njengoko yadanayo indlu kaSirayeli yiBheteli, inkoloseko yayo.
Jer 48 14 Ningathini na ukuthi, Singamagorha, singamadoda anobukroti emfazweni?
Jer 48 15 Uyabhuqwa uMowabhi, imizi yakhe iyenyukwa, amadodana akhe anyuliweyo athobela ekusikweni; utsho uKumkani ogama lakhe linguYehova wemikhosi.
Jer 48 16 Kusondele, kuza kufika, ukusindeka kukaMowabhi; ububi bakhe buyangxama kakhulu.
Jer 48 17 Hlunguzelani iintloko ngaye, nonke nina ningeenxa zonke kuye, nonke nina nilaziyo igama lakhe. Yithini, Yoo! Itheni na ukwaphuka intonga yonamandla, uluthi lokuhomba.
Jer 48 18 Yihla eluzukweni, uhlale phantsi kwelinenxano, mmi, ntombi yaseDibhon; ngokuba umbhuqi kaMowabhi unyuke weza kuwe, uzonakalisile iinqaba zakho.
Jer 48 19 Yima ngasendleleni, ubonisele, mmi waseArohere; buza kwindoda esabileyo nakwintokazi esindileyo; yithi, Kukho ntoni na?
Jer 48 20 UMowabhi uhlazekile, ngokuba uqhiphuke umbilini; bhombolozani nikhale; xelani eArnon, nithi, Ubhuqiwe uMowabhi.
Jer 48 21 Umgwebo ulifikele ilizwe lehewu, iHolon neYatsa neMefahati;
Jer 48 22 neDibhon, neNebho, neBhete-dibhelatayim;
Jer 48 23 neKiriyatayim, neBhete-gamuli, neBhete-mehon;
Jer 48 24 neKeriyoti, neBhotsera, nemizi yonke yelizwe lakwaMowabhi, ekude kwanekufuphi.
Jer 48 25 Luxakaxiwe uphondo lukaMowabhi, ingalo yakhe yaphulwe; utsho uYehova.
Jer 48 26 Mnxiliseni, ngokuba ezikhulisile kuYehova; akhahleleke uMowabhi emhlanzweni wakhe, abe yintlekisa naye.
Jer 48 27 Wayengeyintlekisa na kuwe uSirayeli? Wayefunyenwe phakathi kwamasela, kusini na, ukuba uhlunguzele intloko, xa sukuba ubuthetha ngaye?
Jer 48 28 Shiyani imizi, nihlale ezingxondorheni, bemi bakwaMowabhi, nibe njengevukuthu elakhela phesheya, eludinini lomwonyo.
Jer 48 29 Silivile ikratshi likaMowabhi. Asikuko nokuba likratshi: ukuzidla kwakhe, ikratshi lakhe, ukukratsha kwakhe, nokuphakama kwentliziyo yakhe.
Jer 48 30 Mna ndiyakwazi ukuphuphuma komsindo wakhe, nokuphololoza kwakhe into engeyiyo; utsho uYehova; benza into engekhoyo.
Jer 48 31 Ngako oko ndiyabhomboloza ngenxa kaMowabhi, ndikhale ngenxa kaMowabhi

wonke ephela; bayancwina ngenxa yamadoda aseKir-heres.
Jer 48 32 Ngaphezu kokulila kweYazere ndiya kulilela wena, mdiliya waseSibhema, omasebe awela ulwandle, ada aya kufika elwandle lwaseYazere; ekuvunweni kweziqhamo nasekuvunweni kweediliya zakho kugaleleke umbhuqi.
Jer 48 33 Isukile imivuyo nemigcobo entsimini echumayo, naselizweni lakwaMowabhi; ndiyiphelisile iwayini emkhombeni; abayi kuxovula benamayeyeye; amayeyeye abo aya kuba ngamayeyeye angelutho.
Jer 48 34 Ukukhala eHeshbhon kuse e-Elale, kuse eYahazi; balikhuphile izwi labo, kuthabathele eTsohare kwesa eHoronayim, nase-Egelati yesithathu; ngokuba kwanamanzi aseNimrim aya kuthi qoko.
Jer 48 35 Ndiya kumphelisa kwaMowabhi, utsho uYehova, onyuka isiganga ukuba aqhumisele koothixo bakhe.
Jer 48 36 Ngako oko intliziyo yam iyalila njengogwali ngenxa kaMowabhi; intliziyo yam iyalila njengogwali ngenxa yamadoda aseKir-heres; ngako oko indyebo ababeyizuzile itshabalele.
Jer 48 37 Kuba zonke iintloko zigugulwe, zonke iindevu zichetyiwe; ezandleni zonke ziintlanga, ezinqeni ziingubo ezirhwexayo.
Jer 48 38 Phezu kwezindlu zonke zakwaMowabhi nasezitratweni zakhe kukumbambazela kodwa; ngokuba ndimaphule uMowabhi njengesitya esingananziweyo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 48 39 Bayabhomboloza; hayi, ukuqhiphuka kwakhe umbilini! Hayi, ukunikela kukaMowabhi ikhosi kukudana! Uyintlekisa, uyoyikwa ngabo bonke abangeenxa zonke kuye.
Jer 48 40 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Uyabona, utshaba luyatshwebeleza njengexhalanga, lolule amaphiko alo phezu koMowabhi.
Jer 48 41 Ithinjiwe iKeriyoti, zihluthiwe iimboniselo. Ngaloo mini intliziyo yamagorha akwaMowabhi iya kuba njengentliziyo yomfazi onenimba;
Jer 48 42 atshabalale uMowabhi, angabi ngaba ntu, ngokuba ebezikhulisile kuYehova.
Jer 48 43 Ufikelwe lunkwantyo, nomgongxo, nesibatha, mmi wakwaMowabhi; utsho uYehova.
Jer 48 44 Osaba unkwantyo uya kweyela emgongxweni; ophuma emgongxweni uya kubanjiswa sisibatha; ngokuba ndiya kumzisela yena uMowabhi umnyaka wokuvelelwa kwakhe; utsho uYehova.
Jer 48 45 Phantsi komthunzi weHeshbhon kuya kuma abasabi abangenamandla; ngokuba kuya kuphuma umlilo eHeshbhon, nelangatye phakathi kwaSihon, udle ummandla wakwaMowabhi nokakayi lwabengxolo.
Jer 48 46 Yeha, wena Mowabhi! Batshabalele abantu bakaKemoshe, ngokuba, oonyana bakho baya kuthatyathwa bethinjiwe, neentombi zakho zisiwe ekuthinjweni.
Jer 48 47 Ke ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kukaMowabhi ekupheleni kwemihla; utsho uYehova. Uze wafika apha umgwebo wakwaMowabhi.
Jer 49 1 Ngokusingisele koonyana baka-Amon, utsho uYehova ukuthi: USirayeli akananyana na, akanandlalifa na? Yini na ukuba ukumkani wabo amdle ilifa uGadi, abantu babo beme emizini yakhe?
Jer 49 2 Ngako oko, yabonani, kuza imihla, utsho uYehova, endiya kuhlaba umkhosi wemfazwe kwiRabha yoonyana baka-Amon, ibe ngumwewe wenxuwa, amagxamesi ayo atshiswe ngomlilo, uSirayeli abadle ilifa ababemdle ilifa; utsho uYehova.
Jer 49 3 Bhomboloza, Heshbhon, ngokuba ibhuqiwe iAyi; khalani, magxamesi aseRabha, bhinqani ezirhwexayo; mbambazelani niququzele kunye ezintangweni; ngokuba ukumkani wayo uya kuthinjwa, kunye nababingeleli bakhe nabathetheli bakhe.
Jer 49 4 Uqhayiselani na ngazo iintili? Intili yakho ichumile, ntombi iliphamba, yakholosayo ngobuncwane bayo, isithi, Ndiya kuzelwa ngubani na?
Jer 49 5 Yabona, ndiya kukuzisela unkwantyo, itsho iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi, luphuma kwabangeenxa zonke kuwe; nigxothwe, elowo angabheki nokubheka, kungabikho ungababuthayo abaphalaphalayo.
Jer 49 6 Emveni koko ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa koonyana baka-Amon; utsho uYehova.
Jer 49 7 Ngokusingisele kuEdom, utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi: Akusekho bulumko na kwaTeman? Liphelile na icebo kwiingqondi? Buphalele na ubulumko bazo?
Jer 49 8 Sabani, jikani, hlalani enkolontyweni, bemi bakwaDedan; ngokuba ukusindeka kwakhe uEsawu ndimzisele, ixesha lokumvelela kwam.
Jer 49 9 Ukuba abavuni beediliya bakufikele, abayi kushiya lubhikico; ukuba amasela eza

ebusuku, aya konakalisa ade anele.
Jer 49 10 Ngokuba mna ndimhlubile uEsawu, ndizityhilile iindawo zakhe ezisitheleyo, angabi nako ukuzimela. Imbewu yakhe iya kubhuqwa, abazalwana bakhe nabamelwane bakhe abakho.
Jer 49 11 Shiya iinkedama zakho; ndiya kuziphilisa, bakholose ngam abahlolokazi bakho.
Jer 49 12 Ngokuba utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ababengenalungelo lakuyisela indebe, inene baya kuyisela; wena ke ungoya kuba msulwa, ube msulwa na? Akuyi kuba msulwa, ngokuba inene uya kusela.
Jer 49 13 Ngokuba ndizifungile mna, utsho uYehova, ndathi, IBhotsera iya kuba ngummangaliso, nesingcikivo, nenxuwa, nentshabhiso; nemizi yayo yonke ibe ngamanxuwa angunaphakade.
Jer 49 14 Ndive udaba luphuma kuYehova, kuthunywe isigidimi ezintlangeni sokuthi, Zihlanganiseni, nimfikele, nisuke nilwe.
Jer 49 15 Ngokuba, uyabona, ndikwenze wamncinane ezintlangeni, wadeleka phakathi kwezizwe.
Jer 49 16 Ukududuzelisa kwakho kukulukuhlile, ukukhukhumala kwentliziyo yakho, wena uhleli ezimfanteni zengxondorha, wena ubambe intlomo yenduli. Ngokuba uthe wayakhela phezulu njengexhalanga indlu yakho, ndokuthoba apho; utsho uYehova.
Jer 49 17 Uya kuba ngummangaliso uEdom; bonke abadlula kuye baya kumangaliswa, benze umsondlo, ngenxa yokubethwa kwakhe konke.
Jer 49 18 Njengoko kwabanjalo ekubhukuqekeni kweSodom neGomora nemimelwane yayo, utsho uYehova, akuyi kuhlala mntu khona, akuyi kuphambukela nyana womntu khona.
Jer 49 19 Yabona, utshaba luya kunyuka njengengonyama ephuma ekweneni kweYordan, luye ekhayani eliyingxondorha; ngokuba ndiya kumgxotha ngephanyazo kulo; osukuba enyuliwe, ndimenzele umveleli; ngokuba ngubani na onjengam? ngubani na oya kundimema? ngubani na loo malusi uya kuma phambi kwam?
Jer 49 20 Ngako oko yivani icebo likaYehova, alicebileyo ngoEdom, neengcinga zakhe, azicingileyo ngabemi bakwaTeman; inene, baya kuzikrwiqiliza ezincinane zomhlambi; inene, liya kumangaliswa zizo ikriwa lazo.
Jer 49 21 Ihlabathi liyanyikima sisithonga sokuwa kwabo; isandi sokukhala kwabo sivakala eLwandle oluBomvu.
Jer 49 22 Yabona, utshaba luyanyuka njengexhalanga, lutshwebeleza, luwolule amaphiko alo phezu kweBhotsera; intliziyo yamagorha ekwaEdom ngaloo mini iya kuba njengentliziyo yomfazi onenimba.
Jer 49 23 Ngokusingisele kwiDamasko: Ihlazekile iHamati neArpadi; ngokuba kuviwe iindaba ezimbi; bancamile; njengaselwandle, banesithukuthezi, abanako ukuzola.
Jer 49 24 IDamasko ithe dakumba, ijikile yasaba; ifikelwe kukothuka, ibanjwe yimbandezelo nayinimba njengozalayo.
Jer 49 25 Hayi, ukushiywa komzi wendumiso, umzi wemihlali yam!
Jer 49 26 Ngako oko aya kuwa amadodana ayo ezitratweni zawo, amadoda onke okulwa athi shwaka ngaloo mini; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Jer 49 27 Ndiya kuphemba umlilo eludongeni lweDamasko, udle iingxande ezinde zikaBhen-hadade.
Jer 49 28 Ngokusingisele kumaKedare, nakwizikumkani zaseHatsore, awazibulalayo uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, utsho uYehova ukuthi: Sukani nime, nyukani niye kumaKedare, nibabhuqe abasempumalanga.
Jer 49 29 Iintente zabo nemihlambi yabo boyithabatha; namalengalenga abo, neempahla zabo zonke, neenkamela zabo, bozisusa zibe zezabo; bamemeze kubo, bathi, Kukunxunguphala ngeenxa zonke.
Jer 49 30 Sabani, balekani kakhulu, hlalani enkolontyweni, bemi baseHatsore, utsho uYehova; ngokuba uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli ecebe icebo ngani, wacinga ingcinga ngani.
Jer 49 31 Sukani nime, nyukani niye kuhlanga oluchulumachileyo, oluhleli lukholosile, utsho uYehova; uhlanga olungenazingcango namivalo, oluhleli lodwa.
Jer 49 32 Iinkamela zabo maziphangwe, ingxokolo yemfuyo yabo ibe ngamaxhoba, ndibachithachithe kwimimoya yonke onquthula-iinwele, ndibazisele ukusindeka, kuphuma kumacala onke; utsho uYehova.
Jer 49 33 IHatsore iya kuba sisikhundla seempungutye, kube senkangala kude kuse ephakadeni. Akuyi kuhlala bani khona, kungaphambukeli nyana womntu khona.

Jer 49 34 Into eyafikayo kuYeremiya umprofeti, ililizwi likaYehova ngokusingisele kwelakwaElam ekuqaleni kobukumkani bukaZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda, yayisithi:
Jer 49 35 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiyasaphula isaphetha sakwaElam, intlahlela yobugorha babo;
Jer 49 36 ndiya kulizisela elakwaElam imimoya emine ephuma eziphelweni ezine zezulu, ndibachithachithe kuloo mimoya yonke, kungabikho luhlanga bangayi kufika kulo abaziindlodlo zakwaElam.
Jer 49 37 Ndomqhiphukisa umbilini uElam phambi kweentshaba zakhe, naphambi kwabafuna imiphefumlo yabo; ndibazisele ububi, ukuvutha komsindo wam; utsho uYehova. Ndothuma emva kwabo ikrele, ndide ndibagqibe,
Jer 49 38 Ndiya kumisa itrone yam kwaElam, ndimtshabalalise khona ukumkani nabathetheli; utsho uYehova.
Jer 49 39 Kuya kuthi ke ekupheleni kwemihla, ndikubuyise ukuthinjwa kukaElam; utsho uYehova.
Jer 50 1 Ilizwi awalithethayo uYehova ngokusingisele kwiBhabheli, ngokusingisele kwilizwe lamaKaledi, ngoYeremiya umprofeti, lalisithi:
Jer 50 2 Xelani ezintlangeni, nivakalise, niphakamise ibhanile. Vakalisani, musani ukufihla; yithini, Ithinjiwe iBhabheli, uhlazekile uBhele, uqhiphuke umbilini uMerodaki, zihlazekile izithixo zabo, ziqhiphuke umbilini izigodo zabo.
Jer 50 3 Ngokuba kunyuke kweza kubo uhlanga lwasentla, oluya kwenza ilizwe labo kube senkangala, lingabi nammi, kuthabathele emntwini kuse ezinkomeni, kubalekwe kumkiwe.
Jer 50 4 Ngaloo mihla nangelo xesha, utsho uYehova, baya kuza oonyana bakaSirayeli kunye noonyana bakaYuda, behamba belila, baye bamquqele uYehova uThixo wabo.
Jer 50 5 Baya kubuza iZiyon, babheke khona, besithi, Yizani, nithelele kuYehova ngomnqophiso ongunaphakade ongayi kulityalwa.
Jer 50 6 Abantu bam baba ngumhlambi weegusha ezilahlekileyo; abalusi babo babandwendwisela ezintabeni eziphambanisayo, behamba besuka entabeni, baye endulini, bayilibale indawo yabo yokubutha kwabo.
Jer 50 7 Bonke ababafumanayo babadla; ababandezeli babo bathi, Asinatyala, ngethuba lokuba bonile kuYehova, ikriwa lobulungisa, ithemba loyise, uYehova.
Jer 50 8 Balekani, niphume phakathi kweBhabheli; mabaphume ezweni lamaKaledi, babe njengeenkunzi zeebhokhwe ezikhokela umhlambi.
Jer 50 9 Ngokuba, yabonani, ndixhoxha, ndinyuse, ndise eBhabheli isikhungu seentlanga ezinkulu, ziphuma ezweni lasentla, ziyakhele uluhlu. Iya kuthinjwa apho, iintolo zaso zibe njengezegorha eliligcisa, elingabuyi lilambatha.
Jer 50 10 Loba lixhoba elamaKaledi; bonke abalithimbayo baya kuhlutha; utsho uYehova.
Jer 50 11 Nakuba nivuya njalo, nakuba nidlamkile, baphangi belifa lam, nakuba nidloba njengethokazi elibhulayo, nilila njengeembalasane zamahashe:
Jer 50 12 uya kudana kakhulu unyoko; uya kuba neentloni onizalayo. Yabonani, olokugqibela ezintlangeni luya kuba yintlango, umqwebedu, inkqantosi.
Jer 50 13 Ngenxa yoburhalarhume bukaYehova ayisayi kumiwa; kuya kuba senkangala kuyo yonke iphela. Bonke abadlulayo eBhabheli baya kumangaliswa, benze umsondlo ngenxa yokubethwa kwayo konke.
Jer 50 14 Yakheleni uluhlu iBhabheli ngeenxa zonke, nonke batyedi besaphetha; tolani kuyo, ningashiyi lutolo; ngokuba yonile kuYehova.
Jer 50 15 Dumani ngayo ngeenxa zonke; izinikele; ziwile iingqoqo zayo, zidilikile iindonga zayo; ngokuba yimpindezelo kaYehova. Phindezelani kuyo; njengokwenza kwayo, yenzani kuyo.
Jer 50 16 Nqumlani umhlwayeli eBhabheli, nophethe irhengqa ngexesha lokuvuna. Ngenxa yekrele elidlavulayo elowo ubheka ebantwini bakowabo, elowo usabela ezweni lakowabo.
Jer 50 17 Uyigusha elusali uSirayeli; ubhejethwe ziingonyama. Ngukumkani waseAsiriya owaqala wamdla; ngoku, owokugqibela umqobi wamathambo akhe nguNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 50 18 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiyamvelela ukumkani waseBhabheli nelizwe lakhe, njengoko ndamvelelayo ukumkani waseAsiriya.
Jer 50 19 Ndiya kumbuyisela uSirayeli ekriweni lakhe, adle eKarmele naseBhashan, uhluthe umphefumlo wakhe ezintabeni zakwaEfrayim nezaseGiliyadi.

Jer 50 20 Ngaloo mihla nangelo xesha, utsho uYehova, buya kufunwa ubugwenxa bukaSirayeli, bungabikho; nezono zikaYuda zingafumaneki; ngokuba ndiya kubaxolela endibasalisileyo.
Jer 50 21 Ilizwe lakwaNkani-ziphindwe-kabini, nyuka uye kulo kanye, kubemi belakwaKohlwaywa; bharhisa usingele phantsi emva kwabo, utsho uYehova; wenze ngako konke endakuwisela umthetho ngako.
Jer 50 22 Isithonga semfazwe siselizweni, nokwaphuka okukhulu.
Jer 50 23 Hayi, ukuxakaxwa, ukwaphulwa kwesando sehlabathi lonke! Hayi, ukwenziwa kweBhabheli ummangaliso phakathi kweentlanga!
Jer 50 24 Ndikuthiyele, wabanjiswa nokubanjiswa, Bhabheli, ungazi ke wena; ufunyenwe, wathinjwa nokuthinjwa, ngokuba ulwe noYehova.
Jer 50 25 UYehova uyivulile indlu yezixhobo zakhe, wazikhupha iimpahla zokubhavuma kwakhe; ngokuba inomsebenzi iNkosi, uYehova wemikhosi, ezweni lamaKaledi.
Jer 50 26 Yizani kulo, nivale ngeenxa zonke; vulani amaqonga alo; lifumbeni ngokwezidimbilili, nilisingele phantsi, kungasali nento kulo.
Jer 50 27 Hlabani zonke iinkunzi zalo ezintsha zeenkomo; mazithotyelwe ekuxhelweni, Yeha ke bona! Ngokuba iyeza imini yabo, ixesha lokuvelelwa kwabo.
Jer 50 28 Phulaphulani! Nabo abasabayo, abasindayo ezweni laseBhabheli, ukuba baxele eZiyon impindezelo kaYehova uThixo wethu, impindezelo yetempile yakhe.
Jer 50 29 Bahlabeleni umkhosi abatoli, beze eBhabheli, bonke abatyedi besaphetha; yingqingeni ngeenxa zonke. Makungabikho usindayo; yivuzeni ngokomsebenzi wayo; ngako konke eyakwenzayo, yenzani ngako kuyo; ngokuba ikhukhumele kuYehova, koyiNgcwele kaSirayeli.
Jer 50 30 Ngako oko aya kuwa ezitratweni zayo amadodana ayo, athi shwaka ngaloo mini onke amadoda ayo okulwa; utsho uYehova.
Jer 50 31 Yabona, ndikuchasile, wena ukhukhumeleyo, itsho iNkosi uYehova wemikhosi; ngokuba ifikile imini yakho, ixesha lokukuvelela kwam.
Jer 50 32 Wokhubeka okhukhumeleyo, awe, kungabikho umvusayo; ndiphembe umlilo emizini yakhe, utshe ngeenxa zonke kuye.
Jer 50 33 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Babecudiswa oonyana bakaSirayeli noonyana bakaYuda kunye; bonke ababathimbayo bayagcinisa ukubabamba, abavumi ukubandulula.
Jer 50 34 UMkhululi wabo obamiselayo womelele, ugama lakhe linguYehova wemikhosi; uya kubambana abambane nobambana nabo, ukuze aliphumze ihlabathi, agungqise abemi baseBhabheli.
Jer 50 35 Ikrele maliwafikele amaKaledi, nabemi baseBhabheli, nabathetheli bayo, nezilumko zayo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 50 36 Ikrele malibafikele abapholololozi bento engeyiyo, babe zizimathane; ikrele maliwafikele amagorha, aqhiphuke umbilini.
Jer 50 37 Ikrele maliwafikele amahashe ayo, neenqwelo zayo zokulwa, nomxukuxela wonke ophakathi kwayo, babe ngabafazi; ikrele malibufikele ubuncwane bayo, ukuba buphangwe.
Jer 50 38 Ukubalela makuwafikele amanzi ayo, ukuba atshe. Ngokuba lilizwe lemifanekiso eqingqiweyo; bazigezise ngezinto ezothusayo.
Jer 50 39 Ngako oko kuya kuhlala khona amarhamncwa omqwebedu neempungutye, kuhlale iinciniba khona, lingabi samiwa naphakade, lingabi sahlalwa izizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Jer 50 40 Njengoko wayibhukuqayo uThixo iSodom neGomora, nemimelwane yayo, utsho uYehova, akuyi kuhlala bani khona, akuyi kuphambukela nyana womntu khona.
Jer 50 41 Yabonani, kuza abantu, bevela entla, uhlanga ke olukhulu; nookumkani abaninzi bayaxhoxhwa, bevela eziphelweni zehlabathi.
Jer 50 42 Baphethe isaphetha nenkcula, bazizijorha, abanamfesane; ilizwi labo liguguma njengolwandle, bakhwele emahasheni, bekuxhobele njengendoda yokulwa, ntombi iyiBhabheli.
Jer 50 43 Uve iindaba zabo ukumkani waseBhabheli, zasuka zawa izandla zakhe; imbandezelo imbambile, uyazibhijabhija njengozalayo.
Jer 50 44 Yabonani, utshaba luya kunyuka njengengonyama, luphume ekweneni kweYordan, luye ekhayeni eliyingxondorha; ngokuba ndiya kumgxotha ngephanyazo kulo, osukuba enyulwe, ndimenzele umveleli walo; ngokuba ngubani na onjengam? ngubani na oya kundimema? ngubani na loo malusi uya kuma phambi kwam?
Jer 50 45 Ngako oko, liveni icebo likaYehova, alicebileyo ngeBhabheli, neengcinga zakhe, azicingileyo ngelizwe lamaKaledi; esithi, Inene, baya kuzikrwiqiliza ezincinane zomhlambi; inene, liya

kumangaliswa zizo ikriwa lazo.
Jer 50 46 Ngenxa yelizwi elithi, Ibanjiwe iBhabheli, liyanyikima ihlabathi; kuvakala isikhalo ezintlangeni.
Jer 51 1 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndixhoxhela iBhabheli, nabahleli ngaphakathi kwabasukela phezulu kum, umoya womonakalisi.
Jer 51 2 Ndiya kuthumela eBhabheli abasemzini, abaya kuyela; balithi qongqololo ilizwe layo; ngokuba boyifikela ngeenxa zonke ngemini yobubi.
Jer 51 3 Umtyedi wesaphetha makagobele kogobayo, nakozinyusayo, enengubo yentsimbi, ningawayeki amadodana ayo; singelani phantsi wonke umkhosi wayo;
Jer 51 4 bawe ababuleweyo ezweni lamaKaledi, nabahlatywe amahlanza ezitratweni zayo.
Jer 51 5 Ngokuba uSirayeli, kwanoYuda, akashiywanga wangumhlolokazi nguThixo wakhe, nguYehova wemikhosi; kuba ilizwe labo lizele lityala koyiNgcwele kaSirayeli.
Jer 51 6 Sabani niphume eBhabheli, nisize elowo umphefumlo wakhe; maningadaki ngenxa yobugwenxa bayo; ngokuba eli lixesha lempindezelo kuYehova; uya kubuyekeza kuyo kwaimpatho yayo.
Jer 51 7 IBhabheli ibe iyindebe yegolide esandleni sikaYehova, ilinxilisa lonke ihlabathi; zasela iintlanga ewayinini yayo. Ngako oko ziyageza iintlanga.
Jer 51 8 Iwile iBhabheli ngesiquphe, yaphuka; bhombolozani ngenxa yayo; intlungu yayo yithabatheleni amafutha aqholiweyo, mhlawumbi ingapholiswa.
Jer 51 9 Bathi, Siba ngayinyanga iBhabheli, ayiphili; yishiyeni, sihambe siye elowo ezweni lakowabo; ngokuba ityala layo lifike emazulwini, liphakamele esibhakabhakeni.
Jer 51 10 UYehova ubuvelisile ubulungisa bethu; yizani sibalise eZiyon isenzo sikaYehova uThixo wethu.
Jer 51 11 Khazimlisani iintolo, qubulani amakhaka; uYehova uxhoxhe umoya wokumkani bamaKaledi. Ngokuba umnkqangiyelo wakhe ukwiBhabheli, ukuba ayonakalise: ngokuba yimpindezelo kaYehova, yimpindezelo yetempile yakhe.
Jer 51 12 Ziphakamiseleni ibhanile iindonga zaseBhabheli. Qinisani ukulinda, misani abalindi, lungisani imilalela; ngokuba njengoko uYehova wankqangiyelayo, ukwenzile awakuthethayo ngabemi baseBhabheli.
Jer 51 13 Wena uhleliyo phezu kwamanzi amaninzi, ubuncwane bakho buninzi; kufikile ukuphela kwakho, isilinganiselo senzuzo yakho embi.
Jer 51 14 UYehova wemikhosi ufunge umphefumlo wakhe, esithi, Noko ndikuzalisileyo ngabantu, banga ziinkumbi ezinqunquthayo, kuya kususelwa ngawe ukwenziwa amayeyeye.
Jer 51 15 Ngulowenza ihlabathi ngamandla akhe, ngulozinzisa elimiweyo ngobulumko bakhe, waneka izulu ngengqondo yakhe.
Jer 51 16 Kwakubon→ukuba kukho isithonga sokwenza kwakhe ingxolo yamanzi ezulwini, unyusa amafu esiphelweni sehlabathi; imvula uyenzela imibane, arhole umoya koovimba bakhe.
Jer 51 17 Uba sisityhakala wonke umntu engenakwazi, udaniswa wonke umnyibilikisi wegolide, ngenxa yomfanekiso oqingqiweyo; ngokuba umfanekiso wakhe otyhidiweyo bubuxoki, awunamoya.
Jer 51 18 Zingamampunge ezo zinto, sisenzo sokugxekwa; ngexesha lokuvelelwa kwazo ziya kutshabalala.
Jer 51 19 Akanjalo yena uSahlulelo sikaYakobi; ngokuba nguMbumbi wezinto zonke yena, nowesizwe selifa lakhe yena; nguYehova wemikhosi, igama lakhe.
Jer 51 20 Wena usisixengxe sam, usisikrweqe sam sokulwa. Ndiya kuzihlekeza ngawe iintlanga, ndizonakalise ngawe izikumkani;
Jer 51 21 ndihlekeze ngawe ihashe nomkhweli walo; ndihlekeze inqwelo yokulwa nomkhweli wayo;
Jer 51 22 ndihlekeze ngawe indoda nomfazi, ndihlekeze ngawe indoda enkulu nomfana, ndihlekeze ngawe amadodana nomthinjana;
Jer 51 23 ndihlekeze ngawe umalusi nomhlambi wakhe; ndihlekeze ngawe umlimi nesipani sakhe; ndihlekeze ngawe amabamba neerhuluneli.
Jer 51 24 Ndobuyekekeza kwiBhabheli, nakubeni bonke belamaKaledi, bonke ububi babo, ababenze kwiZiyon emehlweni enu; utsho uYehova.
Jer 51 25 Yabona, ndikuchasile, ntaba yokonakalisa, utsho uYehova, elonakalisileyo lonke ihlabathi; ndiya kolula isandla sam phezu kwakho, ndikuqengqe uhle ezingxondorheni, ndikwenze intaba etshisiweyo;

Jer 51 26 kungathatyathwa litye lambombo kuwe, nalitye laziseko; ke uya kwenziwa kube senkangala ngonaphakade; utsho uYehova.
Jer 51 27 Phakamisani ibhanile elizweni, vuthelani isigodlo ezintlangeni; zingcwaliseni iintlanga kuyo, zihlabeleni umkhosi, zize kuyo izikumkani zeArarati neMini neAshkenazi; yalelani kuyo abathetheli; nyusani amahashe, eze njengeenkumbi ezinqunquthayo, ezibetha ube namanwele.
Jer 51 28 Zingcwaliseni iintlanga kuyo, ookumkani bamaMedi, namabamba awo, neerhuluneli zawo zonke, nelizwe lonke lolawulo lwawo.
Jer 51 29 Ihlabathi liyanyikima, liyazibhijabhija; ngokuba zenzeka kwiBhabheli iingcinga zikaYehova, zokulenza ilizwe leBhabheli kube senkangala, lingamiwa.
Jer 51 30 Amagorha aseBhabheli ayekile ukulwa, ahleli ezimboniselweni; ubugorha bawo buthe qoko, asuka aba ngabafazi. Iminquba yayo ifakwe isikhuni, yaphukile imivalo yayo.
Jer 51 31 Isigidimi siyagidima, siqubisana nesigidimi; umbiki uqubisana nombiki, abike kukumkani waseBhabheli ukuba umzi wakhe uthinjwe kwaphela.
Jer 51 32 Amazibuko avingciwe, amadike atshe ngumlilo, amadoda okulwa akhwankqisiwe.
Jer 51 33 Ngokuba utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Intombi eyiBhabheli injengesanda ngexesha lokugangathwa kwaso; kusaya kuba ngumzuzwana, lifike ixesha lokuvuna kuyo.
Jer 51 34 Wasibhubhisa thina, wasincinitha uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, wasibeka saba sisitya esize; wasiginya njengengwenya, wahluthisa isisu sakhe ngokudla kwethu okumnandi, wasigxotha.
Jer 51 35 Ukugonyamelwa kwam nenyama yam makube phezu kweBhabheli, makatsho ummi waseZiyon; igazi lam malibe phezu kwabemi belamaKaledi, mayitsho iYerusalem.
Jer 51 36 Ngako oko utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndiyalithetha ityala lakho, ndiphindezele impindezelo yakho, ndilutshise ulwandle lwayo, ndilomise ithende layo;
Jer 51 37 iBhabheli iya kuba ngumwewe, isikhundla seempungutye, ummangaliso nomsondlo, ingabi nammi.
Jer 51 38 Bonke bephela bangabharhula njengeengonyama ezintsha, bangavungama njengamathole engonyamakazi.
Jer 51 39 Kanti ke ebushushwini babo ndiya kubenzela umgidi wabo, ndibanxilise, ukuze badlamke, balale ubuthongo obungunaphakade, bangavuki; utsho uYehova.
Jer 51 40 Ndiya kubathobela ekuxhelweni njengamatakane, njengeenkunzi zeegusha nezeebhokhwe.
Jer 51 41 Hayi, ukuthinjwa kweSheshaki, ukubanjwa kweqhayiya lehlabathi lonke! Hayi, ukwenziwa ummangaliso kweBhabheli phakathi kweentlanga!
Jer 51 42 Ulwandle lunyukile, lwayizela iBhabheli; igutyungelwe kukuguguma kwamaza alo.
Jer 51 43 Imizi yayo yaba ngamanxuwa, yaba lilizwe lomqwebedu nenkqantosi, lilizwe elingamiwe mntu, ekungadluli nyana womntu kulo.
Jer 51 44 Ndiya kumvelela uBhele eBhabheli, ndikurhole emlonyeni wakhe akuginyileyo; zingabi sasinga kuye iintlanga; nodonga lweBhabheli luya kuwa.
Jer 51 45 Phumani phakathi kwayo, bantu bam; sizani elowo umphefumlo wakhe, ngenxa yokuvutha komsindo kaYehova;
Jer 51 46 hleze ithambe intliziyo yenu, noyike iindaba ezivakalayo ezweni. Ziya kuza nomnyaka iindaba ezo, emveni koko ngomnye umnyaka kuze iindaba ezo, kuze ugonyamelo ezweni, umlawuli ebambene nomlawuli.
Jer 51 47 Ngako oko, uyabona, kuza imihla endiya kuyivelela imifanekiso eqingqiweyo yaseBhabheli, libharhe ilizwe layo lonke, bawe phakathi kwayo ababuleweyo kuyo.
Jer 51 48 Liya kumemelela ngenxa yeBhabheli izulu nomhlaba, nento yonke ekhona; ngokuba ababhuqi baphume entla, beza kuyo; utsho uYehova.
Jer 51 49 Njengokuba iBhabheli yaphikela ukuwisa ababuleweyo bakwaSirayeli, ngokunjalo baya kuwa ngenxa yeBhabheli ababuleweyo behlabathi lonke.
Jer 51 50 Nina nisindileyo ekreleni, bambani, musani ukuma. Mkhumbuleni uYehova nisekude, ithi qatha ezintliziyweni zenu iYerusalem.
Jer 51 51 Sidanile, ngokuba sive isingcikivo; ihlazo lagubungela ubuso bethu; ngokuba abasemzini bazingene iingcwele zendlu kaYehova.
Jer 51 52 Ngako oko, yabonani, kuza imihla, utsho uYehova, endiya kuyivelela imifanekiso eqingqiweyo elizweni layo, bancwine abahlatyiweyo.

Jer 51 53 Nokuba iBhabheli ithe yenyuka yaya ezulwini, nokuba ithe yayinqabisa indawo ephezulu, inqaba yayo, ababhuqi bayo baya kuphuma kum; utsho uYehova.
Jer 51 54 Phulaphulani! Nako ukukhala kuphuma eBhabheli, nomaphulo omkhulu uphuma ezweni lamaKaledi.
Jer 51 55 Ngokuba uYehova uyayibhuqa iBhabheli, alitshabalalise kuyo izwi elikhulu; aguguma amaza ayo njengamanzi amaninzi, kuvakala ingxolo yesandi sawo.
Jer 51 56 Ngokuba umbhuqi uya kuyifikela iBhabheli, athinjwe amagorha ayo, ziqhawuke izaphetha zayo; ngokuba nguThixo wembuyekezo uYehova, uya kuvuza evuzile.
Jer 51 57 Ndiyabanxilisa abathetheli bayo nezilumko zayo, amabamba ayo neerhuluneli zayo, namagorha ayo; aya kulala ubuthongo obungunaphakade, angavuki: utsho uKumkani, ogama lakhe linguYehova wemikhosi.
Jer 51 58 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Iindonga ezibanzi zeBhabheli ziya kunqikwa kube kanye, amasango ayo aphakamileyo atshiswe ngomlilo; izizwe zizixhamlele okulambathayo, neentlanga zizixhamlele umlilo, zityhafe ke.
Jer 51 59 Ilizwi awathi uYeremiya umprofeti wamwisela umthetho ngalo uSeraya, unyana kaNeriya, unyana kaMaseya, ekuyeni kwakhe noZedekiya ukumkani wakwaYuda eBhabheli, ngomnyaka wesine wobukumkani bakhe; uSeraya lo engumtshayeleli.
Jer 51 60 UYeremiya wabubhala encwadini bonke ububi obuya kuyifikela iBhabheli, onke la mazwi abhaliweyo ngeBhabheli.
Jer 51 61 Wathi ke uYeremiya kuSeraya, Wakufika eBhabheli, khangela onke lamazwi, uwalese.
Jer 51 62 Uze uthi, Yehova, wena uthethile ngale ndawo ukuyinqumla, ingamiwa, kuthabathele kumntu kuse nakwinkomo; ke yona iya kuba ngamanxuwa angunaphakade.
Jer 51 63 Kothi, wakugqiba ukuyilesa le ncwadi, ubophe ilitye kuyo, uyinzulumbele esazulwini somEfrati;
Jer 51 64 uthi, Iya kwenjenje iBhabheli ukuthi xumbu kwayo, ingaphumi, ngenxa yobubi endiya kuyizisela bona, batyhafe. Aze ema apha amazwi kaYeremiya.
Jer 52 1 UZedekiya ubeminyaka imashumi mabini anamnye ezelwe, ukuba ngukumkani kwakhe; waba neminyaka elishumi elinamnye engukumkani eYerusalem; igama lonina belinguHamutali, intombi kaYeremiya waseLibhena.
Jer 52 2 Wenza okubi emehlweni kaYehova, njengako konke awakwenzayo uYehoyakim.
Jer 52 3 Ngokuba ngenxa yomsindo kaYehova kwenzeka oko eYerusalem nakwaYuda, wada wabalahla ebusweni bakhe. UZedekiya wamana egwilika kukumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 52 4 Kwathi ngomnyaka wesithoba wobukumkani bakhe, ngenyanga yeshumi, ngosuku lweshumi enyangeni leyo, wayifikela iYerusalem uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, yena nempi yakhe yonke, wayirhawula, wayakhela inqaba yokubonisela ngeenxa zonke.
Jer 52 5 Wangqingwa ke umzi, kwada kwaba ngumnyaka weshumi elinamnye wokumkani uZedekiya.
Jer 52 6 Ngosuku lwesithoba lwenyanga yesine, yaqina indlala phakathi komzi, ababa nasonka abantu belizwe.
Jer 52 7 Wagqojozwa umzi; asaba onke amadoda okulwa, aphuma phakathi komzi ebusuku ngendlela yesango eliphakathi kweendonga zombini, elisemyezweni wokumkani (aye ke amaKaledi ewujikelezile umzi); abamba ngendlela yaseArabha.
Jer 52 8 Impi yamaKaledi yamsukela ukumkani, yamfumana uZedekiya ezinkqantosini zaseYeriko; yonke impi yakhe yamphalala, yemka kuye.
Jer 52 9 Ambamba ukumkani, anyuka naye, amsa kukumkani waseBhabheli eRibhela ezweni leHamati; wawathetha apho amatyala akhe.
Jer 52 10 Ukumkani waseBhabheli wabasikela oonyana bakaZedekiya emehlweni akhe; nabathetheli bonke bakwaYuda wabasikela eRibhela.
Jer 52 11 Wamtyhaphaza amehlo uZedekiya, wamkhonkxa ngamakhamandela obhedu; ukumkani waseBhabheli wamsa eBhabheli, wamfaka entolongweni kwada kwayimini yokufa kwakhe.
Jer 52 12 Ngenyanga yesihlanu, ngosuku lweshumi enyangeni leyo (lo mnyaka ke ngoweshumi elineminyaka esithoba kakumkani uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli), wangena eYerusalem uNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki, owema phambi kokumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 52 13 Wayitshisa indlu kaYehova, nendlu yokumkani, nezindlu zonke zaseYerusalem;

izindlu zonke zezikhulu wazitshisa ngomlilo.
Jer 52 14 Iindonga zonke zaseYerusalem ngeenxa zonke yazidiliza yonke impi yamaKaledi, ebinomthetheli wabasiki.
Jer 52 15 Kwizisweli zabantu, namasalela abantu ababesele phakathi komzi, namaphamba awaphambelayo kukumkani waseBhabheli, namasalela engxokolo, wawafudusa uNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki.
Jer 52 16 Ke uNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki, wasalisa kwizisweli zelizwe, ukuze zibe ngabasebenzi bemidiliya nabalimi.
Jer 52 17 Iintsika zobhedu ezibe zisendlwini kaYehova, neenqwelwana, nolwandle lobhedu obelusendlwini kaYehova, ezo zinto aziqhekeza amaKaledi, aluthwalela eBhabheli lonke ubhedu lwazo.
Jer 52 18 Athabatha neembiza, nemihlakulwana, nezitshetshe, nezitya zokutshiza, neenkamba, neempahla zonke zobhedu ebekulungiselelwa ngazo.
Jer 52 19 Umthetheli wabasiki wathabatha izidendeleko, neengcedevu, nezitya zokutshisa, neembiza, neziphatho zezibane, neenkamba, namathunga, igolide kwezegolide, isilivere kwezesilivere.
Jer 52 20 Neentsika zombini, ulwandle olunye, neenkomo ezilishumi elinambini zobhedu ezibe ziphantsi kwalo, neenqwelwana awazenzela indlu kaYehova uSolomon ukumkani, alwaba nakulinganiswa ubhedu lwezo mpahla zonke.
Jer 52 21 Neentsika ezo, ukuphakama kwenye intsika kube kuziikubhite ezilishumi elinesibhozo; umtya oziikubhite ezilishumi elinambini ubuyithandela, nezinyuko zayo beziyiminwe emine; ibiholoholo.
Jer 52 22 Ingqukuva yayo ibiyeyobhedu, ukuphakama kwengqukuva bekuziikubhite ezintlanu; umnatha neerharnate bezisengqukuveni ngeenxa zonke; yonke loo nto yabe ilubhedu. Intsika yesibini yabe ikwanjalo, kunye neerharnate.
Jer 52 23 Iirharnate bezingamashumi asithoba anantandathu, zibheke emoyeni; iirharnate zonke bezilikhulu phezu komnatha ngeenxa zonke.
Jer 52 24 Umthetheli wabasiki wamthabatha uSeraya umbingeleli oyintloko, noZefaniya umbingeleli weyesibini intlantlu, nabagcini-mnyango bobathathu.
Jer 52 25 Kuwo umzi wathabatha umbusi wamnye, owayengumveleli wamadoda okulwa, namadoda asixhenxe kuwo abebona ubuso bokumkani, awafunyanwa phakathi komzi; nombhali womthetheli womkhosi, obehlaba umkhosi kubantu belizwe, namadoda amashumi mathandathu kubantu belizwe, awafunyanwayo phakathi komzi.
Jer 52 26 Wabathabatha abo uNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki, wabasa eRibhela, kukumkani waseBhabheli.
Jer 52 27 Wabaxabela ukumkani waseBhabheli, wababulala eRibhela ezweni laseHamati. Afuduswa ke amaYuda emhlabeni wawo.
Jer 52 28 Ngabo aba abantu awabafudusayo uNebhukadenetsare: ngomnyaka wesixhenxe, amaYuda angamawaka amathathu, anamanci mabini anamathathu;
Jer 52 29 ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibhozo kaNebhukadenetsare kwafuduswa eYerusalem imiphefumlo yaba makhulu asibhozo, anamanci mathathu anamibini;
Jer 52 30 ngomnyaka wamashumi amabini anamithathu kaNebhukadenetsare, uNebhuzaradan, umthetheli wabasiki, wafudusa amaYuda ayimiphefumlo emakhulu asixhenxe, anamanci mane anamihlanu. Yonke imiphefumlo yaba ngamawaka amane anamakhulu amathandathu.
Jer 52 31 Kwathi ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu anesixhenxe wokufuduswa kukaYehoyakim ukumkani wakwaYuda, ngenyanga yeshumi elinesibini, ngosuku lwamashumi omabini anesihlanu enyangeni leyo, uEvili-merodaki ukumkani waseBhabheli, ngomnyaka wokwenziwa kwakhe ukumkani, wayiphakamisa intloko kaYehoyakim ukumkani wakwaYuda, wamkhupha entolongweni.
Jer 52 32 Wathetha naye kakuhle, wayimisa itrone yakhe, yaba ngaphezu kweetrone zabanye ookumkani ababenaye eBhabheli.
Jer 52 33 Wazikhulula iingubo zakhe zobubanjwa; wamana ukudla isonka ebusweni bakhe yonke imihla yokuphila kwakhe.
Jer 52 34 Umxhesho wakhe, umxhesho wamaxesha onke, wawunikwa, uvela kukumkani waseBhabheli, into yemini ngangemini yayo, kwada kwayimini yokufa kwakhe, yonke imihla yokuphila kwakhe.

# Lamentations

Lam 1 1 Yoo! Uhleli wodwa, umzi obantu baye bebaninzi; Obe umkhulu ezintlangeni Usuke waba njengomhlolokazi; umthethelikazi emazweni Usuke waba ngofakwa uviko.
Lam 1 2 Ulila elilile ebusuku, iinyembezi zakhe zisezidleleni zakhe; Akanamthuthuzeli kuzo zonke izithandane zakhe; Onke amakholwane akhe ammenezelele, Aba lutshaba kuye.
Lam 1 3 UYuda uye ekuthinjweni, ephuma ezintsizini nasezinkonzweni ezininzi; Yena uhleli ezintlangeni, akafumani kuphumla; Bonke abamsukelayo bamfikele ezingxingongweni.
Lam 1 4 Iindlela zaseZiyon zenza isijwili, ngokungabikho kwabaya emithendelekweni; Onke amasango ayo akanamntu, ababingeleli bayo bayancwina; Iintombi zayo zinosizi, yona ke kukrakra kuyo.
Lam 1 5 Ababandezeli bayo basuka bayintloko; iintshaba zayo zinobunqobo; Ngokuba uYehova uyenze yanosizi ngenxa yokreqo lwayo oluninzi; Abantwana bayo bemkile, bathinjiwe, baqhutywa ngumbandezeli.
Lam 1 6 Buphumile entombini enguZiyon bonke ubungangamsha bayo; Abathetheli bayo baba njengamaxhama angafumani dlelo, Ahamba engenamandla phambi komsukeli.
Lam 1 7 IYerusalem iyazikhumbula, ngemini yeentsizi zayo neyokudinga kwayo, Zonke izinto zayo ezinqwenelekayo ebinazo kwakwiimini zamandulo, Ekuweni kwabantu bayo esandleni sombandezeli, ingenamncedi; Ababandezeli bayo bayibona, bakuhleka ukucinywa kwayo.
Lam 1 8 IYerusalem asikuko nokuba yonile yona; ngenxa yoko yaba lubhorha; Bonke ababeyizukisa bayayicukuceza, ngokuba babone ubuze bayo; Nayo ngokwayo iyancwina, ibuye umva.
Lam 1 9 Ubunqambi bayo busezingutyeni zayo ezirhuqayo, ayilikhumbulelanga ikamva layo; Yehla ke ngokubalulekileyo; ayinamthuthuzeli; Ithi, Zikhangele, Yehova, iintsizi zam; ngokuba utshaba luzikhulisile.
Lam 1 10 Umbandezeli usolule isandla sakhe phezu kwezinto zayo zonke ezinqwenelekayo; Kuba ibona iintlanga zingene engcweleni yayo, Owawuwise umthetho wena, ukuba zingangeni ebandleni lakho.
Lam 1 11 Bonke abantu bayo bayancwina, befuna isonka; Barhole izinto zabo ezinqwenelekayo ngenxa yesonka, ukuze bawubuyise umphefumlo; Bona, Yehova, ukhangele, ukuba ndisuke ndacukucezeka.
Lam 1 12 Akunto na oku kuni nonke, nina nidlula ngendlela? Bhekani nibone, ukuba kukho na umvandedwa onjengomvandedwa wam, endiwenziweyo, Athe uYehova wandenza lusizi ngemini yokuvutha komsindo wakhe.
Lam 1 13 Engaphezulu, uthume umlilo emathanjeni am, wawanyathela; Uzanekele umnatha iinyawo zam, wandibuyisa umva; Undenze inxuwa, yonke imini ndityhafile.
Lam 1 14 Idyokhwe yezikreqo zam ibotshwe sisandla sakhe; Zibhijelene, zenyuka zaba semqaleni wam, zawakhubekisa amandla am; INkosi yam indinikele ezandleni zabo ndingenakumisa kubo.
Lam 1 15 INkosi yam izitshitshisile zonke iimbalasane zam eziphakathi kwam; Indimemele umthendeleko, ukuba yaphule amadodana am. INkosi yam ixovule inkazana enguYuda, ngokungathi kusesixovulweni sewayini.
Lam 1 16 Ngenxa yezo zinto ndiyalila; iliso lam, iliso lam lihla amanzi, Ngokuba ekude kum umthuthuzeli, umbuyisi womphefumlo wam; Baziimpanza abantwana bam, ngokuba utshaba lwam lundoyisile.
Lam 1 17 IZiyon iyazolula izandla zayo, ayinamthuthuzeli; UYehova ubawisele umthetho ngoYakobhi, ukuba ababandezeli bakhe bamngqonge: IYerusalem iyinto elubhorha phakathi kwabo.
Lam 1 18 Ulilungisa uYehova; ngokuba bendiphikise umlomo wakhe. Khanive, nonke zizwe, niwubone umvandedwa wam; Umthinjana wam namadodana am emke nokuthinjwa.
Lam 1 19 Ndibize izithandane zam, zandikhohlisa zona; Ababingeleli bam, namadoda amakhulu akwam, aphume umphefumlo phakathi komzi, Xa abezifunela ukudla, ukuba abuyise imiphefumlo yawo.
Lam 1 20 Khangela, Yehova, ngokuba ndibandezelekile; izibilini zam ziyabila; Intliziyo yam iphendukile phakathi kwam; ngokuba ndasuka ndaba ziinkani kuphela; Ngaphandle ikrele landihlutha abantwana, ngaphakathi kwakukufa kodwa.
Lam 1 21 Bandivile ukuba ndiyancwina; ndathi, Andinamthuthuzeli; Zonke iintshaba zam zibuvile ububi bam; zinemihlali, ngokuba oko kwenziwe nguwe. Uyayizisa imini oyimemileyo, ziya kuba

njengam ke.
Lam 1 22 Mabufike phambi kwakho bonke ububi bazo, Uziphathe njengoko wandiphatha ngako ngenxa yezikreqo zam zonke; Ngokuba kuninzi ukuncwina kwam, nentliziyo yam ityhafile.
Lam 2 1 Yoo! Itheni na iNkosi yam ukuyisibekela kangaka ngomsindo wayo intombi enguZiyon? Isikhuphile ezulwini, yasikhahlela ehlabathini, isihombo sikaSirayeli, Ayasikhumbula isihlalo seenyawo zayo ngemini yomsindo wayo.
Lam 2 2 INkosi yam iwaginyile, ayawaconga, onke amakriwa akwaYakobi; Izigungxule ngokuphuphuma komsindo wayo iinqaba ezinkulu zentombi enguYuda; Yazizisa emhlabeni; Ibungcolisile ubukumkani nabathetheli babo.
Lam 2 3 Izixakazile ngokuvutha komsindo wayo zonke iimpondo zikaSirayeli; Isibuyise umva isandla sayo sokunene ebusweni botshaba; Yatshisa kwaYakobi njengomlilo olenyayo, odlayo ngeenxa zonke.
Lam 2 4 Isityedile isaphetha sayo njengotshaba; imise isandla sayo sokunene, saxelisa esombandezeli, Yazibulala zonke izinto ezinqwenelekayo emehlweni; Ententeni yentombi enguZiyon, ibuphalazile ubushushu bayo njengomlilo.
Lam 2 5 INkosi yam isuke yaba njengotshaba; imginyile uSirayeli, Iziginyile zonke iingxande zayo ezinde, izonakalisile iinqaba zayo ezinkulu; Yandisa entombini enguYuda uncwino nokukhala.
Lam 2 6 Iyichithile indawo yayo ebiyiweyo njengomyezo; Iyitshabalalisile indawo yayo yentlangano; UYehova wenze walityalwa eZiyon umthendeleko nesabatha; Wabagiba ekubhavumeni komsindo wakhe ukumkani nombingeleli.
Lam 2 7 INkosi yam isihlambele isibingelelo sayo, ithe nethe kuyo ingcwele yayo, Izivingcelele esandleni sotshaba iindonga zeengxande zayo ezinde; Baxokozela endlwini kaYehova njengemini yomthendeleko.
Lam 2 8 UYehova ucinge ukonakalisa udonga lwentombi enguZiyon; Wolule ulutya lokulinganisela, akasibuyisa isandla sakhe ekuginyeni; Wenza ungqameko lomsele lwaba nesijwili, kwanodonga; zithokombisile kunye ezo zinto.
Lam 2 9 Amasango ayo atshonile emhlabeni; uyitshabalalisile, uyaphule imivalo yayo; Ukumkani wayo nabathetheli bayo basezintlangeni, akukho myalelo; Abaprofeti bayo abafumani mbono kuYehova.
Lam 2 10 Ahleli emhlabeni ethe cwaka amadoda amakhulu entombi enguZiyon; Azigalele ngomhlaba entloko, abhinqe ezirhwexayo; Uzithobele emhlabeni iintloko zawo umthinjana waseYerusalem.
Lam 2 11 Amehlo am aphela ziinyembezi, ziyabila izibilini zam, Isibindi sam siphalalele emhlabeni, ngenxa yokwaphuka kwentombi yabantu bakowethu, Ngokutyhafa kwabantwana, nabasemabeleni, ezitratweni zomzi.
Lam 2 12 Bamana ukuthi koonina, Iphi na ingqolowa newayini? Ekutyhafeni kwabo njengabangxwelerhiweyo ezitratweni zomzi, Ekuziphalazeni kwemiphefumlo yabo esifubeni sonina.
Lam 2 13 Ndikungqinele, ngantoni na? Ndikufanekise nantoni na, ntombi yaseYerusalem? Ndikulinganise nantoni na, ukuze ndikuthuthuzele, ntombindini iyintombi, inguZiyon? Ngokuba kukhulu ngangolwandle ukwaphuka kwakho; ngubani na onokukuphilisa?
Lam 2 14 Abaprofeti bakho bakubonele imibono yento engento nejavujavu; Ababutyhila ubugwenxa bakho, ukuba kubuyiswe ukuthinjwa kwakho; Bakubonele imibono ezizihlabo ezingezizo, nezokugxothwa.
Lam 2 15 Babetha izandla ngawe bonke abadlula ngendlela; Benza umsondlo, bahlunguzele iintloko ngentombi enguYerusalem, besithi, Ngulo mzi na, lo kuthiwa kuphela kwenzwakazi, yimihlali yehlabathi lonke?
Lam 2 16 Zonke iintshaba zakho zikwakhamisela umlomo; Zenza umsondlo, zitshixizela amazinyo; zithi, Siyiginyile; Inene, yiyo le imini ebe siyithembile; siyifumene, siyibonile.
Lam 2 17 Ukwenzile uYehova abekunkqangiyele; Ulizalisile ilizwi lakhe, abeliwisele umthetho kususela kwiimini zamandulo; Ugungxule, akaconga; Wenze lwakuvuyelela utshaba lwakho, Uphakamise uphondo lwababandezeli bakho.
Lam 2 18 Intliziyo yabo ikhala eNkosini yam; Ludonga lwentombi enguZiyon, mazihle iinyembezi njengomlambo imini nobusuku; Musa ukuyeka, malungaphezi ukhozo lweliso lakho.
Lam 2 19 Vuka, uhlahlambe ebusuku, ekuqalekeni kwemilindo; Yiphalaze njengamanzi intliziyo yakho ebusweni beNkosi; Ziphakamisele kuyo izandla zakho, ngenxa yomphefumlo wabantwana bakho, Abatyhafileyo kukulamba ekujikeni kwezitrato zonke.

Lam 2 20 Bona, Yehova, ukhangele, ngubani na lo wenjenje ukumphatha kakubi? Abafazi bangadla isiqhamo somzimba wabo na? Badle abantwana ababathantamisayo na? Angabulawelwa engcweleni yeNkosi na umbingeleli nomprofeti?
Lam 2 21 Balele emhlabeni phandle oyinkwenkwe noyindoda enkulu; Umthinjana wam namadodana am awile likrele; Ubulele ngemini yomsindo wakho, usikile, akwaconga.
Lam 2 22 Ukumemile ngokwemini yomthendeleko ukunxunguphala kwam ngeenxa zonke, Akwabakho usindayo, usalayo, ngemini yomsindo kaYehova. Endibathantamisileyo ndabakhulisa, utshaba lwam lubagqibele.
Lam 3 1 Ndim indoda ebone iintsizi, ngentonga yokuphuphuma komsindo wakhe.
Lam 3 2 Undikhokele wandihambisa ebumnyameni, akwaba sekukhanyeni.
Lam 3 3 Ubuye wasiguqulela kum ndedwa isandla sakho imini yonke.
Lam 3 4 Uyonakalisile inyama yam nolusu lwam; uwaphule amathambo am.
Lam 3 5 Undakhele wandirhaqa ngenyongo nendiniso.
Lam 3 6 Undibele ezindaweni ezimnyama, njengabafe ngonaphakade.
Lam 3 7 Undibiyele ngeenxa zonke, andinakuphuma; uwenze aba nzima amakhamandela am obhedu.
Lam 3 8 Noko ndikhalayo, ndizibikayo, uyawuvingcela umthandazo wam.
Lam 3 9 Uzibiyele iindlela zam ngamatye aqingqiweyo, uzenze goso iingqushu zam.
Lam 3 10 Kum uyibhere elalelayo, uyingonyama esezintsithelweni.
Lam 3 11 Uzityekisile iindlela zam, wandidlavula; undenze inxuwa.
Lam 3 12 Usigobile isaphetha sakhe, wandimisa ndaba yitekeni yotolo lwakhe.
Lam 3 13 Uzise ezintsweni zam iintolo zomphongolo wakhe.
Lam 3 14 Ndisuke ndayintlekisa kubantu bonke bakowethu; ndiyingoma yabo imini yonke.
Lam 3 15 Undihluthise ngeento ezikrakra, wandiseza ndahlutha umhlonyane.
Lam 3 16 Uwaphule ngohlalu amazinyo am; undixinzelele phantsi eluthuthwini.
Lam 3 17 Uwuhlambile umphefumlo wam, awaba naluxolo; ndiyilibele into elungileyo.
Lam 3 18 Ndathi, aphelile amandla am, nokulinda kwam kuYehova.
Lam 3 19 Zikhumbule iintsizi zam, nokutshutshiswa kwam, umhlonyane nenyongo.
Lam 3 20 Umphefumlo wam uyazikhumbula unangoku ezo zinto, usibekekile kum.
Lam 3 21 Oko ndikunyamekele ngentliziyo: ngenxa yoko ndilindile.
Lam 3 22 Kungeenceba zikaYehova le nto singagqityelwanga, ngokuba azipheli iimfesane zakhe.
Lam 3 23 Zintsha imiso ngemiso; kukhulu ukuthembeka kwakhe.
Lam 3 24 Isabelo sam nguYehova, utsho umphefumlo wam; ngenxa yoko ndilindele kuye.
Lam 3 25 UYehova ulungile kwabathembele kuye, kumphefumlo omquqelayo.
Lam 3 26 Kulungile ukuba umntu alulindele, ethe cwaka, usindiso lukaYehova.
Lam 3 27 Kuyilungele indoda ukuba iyithwale idyokhwe kwasebutsheni bayo.
Lam 3 28 Mayihlale yodwa ithe cwaka, xa iyithwalisiweyo.
Lam 3 29 Mayiwubeke eluthulini umlomo wayo; kungabakho ithemba mhlawumbi.
Lam 3 30 Mayisinikele isidlele sayo koyibethayo; mayihluthe yingcikivo.
Lam 3 31 Ngokuba iNkosi yam ayiyi kumhlamba umntu ngonaphakade,
Lam 3 32 Ngokuba naxa imhlisele usizi, noko yoba nemfesane ngokobuninzi benceba yayo.
Lam 3 33 Ngokuba ayibacinezeli ngokuphuma entliziyweni yayo, ibenze babe nosizi oonyana babantu.
Lam 3 34 Ekutyunyuzweni kwababanjiweyo bonke behlabathi phantsi kweenyawo;
Lam 3 35 Ekulijikeni ityala lomfo phambi kobuso bOsenyangweni;
Lam 3 36 Ekuphenulweni komntu ekubambaneni kwakhe nomnye: iNkosi yam ayiboni na?
Lam 3 37 Ngubani na okhe wathetha, kwenzeka, iNkosi yam ingawisanga mthetho?
Lam 3 38 Akuphumi okubi nokulungileyo emlonyeni wOsenyangweni na?
Lam 3 39 Yini na ukuba umntu akhalaze ephilile? Umfo makakhalaze ngenxa yezono zakhe.
Lam 3 40 Masiziphengulule iindlela zethu, sizigocagoce, sibuyele kuYehova.
Lam 3 41 Masizinyuse iintliziyo zethu kunye nezandla zethu, sizise kuThixo emazulwini.
Lam 3 42 Thina sikreqile saba neenkani; wena akuxolelanga.
Lam 3 43 Uzigqubuthele ngomsindo, wasisukela; ubulele akwaconga.
Lam 3 44 Uzigqubuthele ngelifu, ukuze ungaphumeli umthandazo wethu.

Lam 3 45 Usenze inkunkuma, imvuthuluka esazulwini sezizwe.
Lam 3 46 Zisakhamisele umlomo wazo zonke iintshaba zethu.
Lam 3 47 Kokwethu ukunkwantya, nomgongxo, nesibatha, nokutshabalala, nokwaphuka.
Lam 3 48 Iliso lam lihla imijelo yamanzi, ngenxa yokwaphuka kwentombi yabantu bakowethu.
Lam 3 49 Iliso lam liyatyityizela, aliyeki, alinqamki,
Lam 3 50 Ade aqondele abone uYehova, esemazulwini.
Lam 3 51 Iliso lam liyawubulala umphefumlo wam, ngenxa yeentombi zonke zomzi wakowethu.
Lam 3 52 Zindizingele zandizingela njengentaka iintshaba zam ngelize.
Lam 3 53 Zibubhangisile ubomi bam ngokundeyelisela emhadini, zandigibisela ngamatye.
Lam 3 54 Amanzi ahambe phezu kwentloko yam, ndathi, Ndinqanyulwe.
Lam 3 55 Ndinqule igama lakho, Yehova, kongaphantsi umhadi.
Lam 3 56 Izwi lam waliva; musa ukuyifihla indlebe yakho ekubefuzeni kwam, ekuzibikeni kwam.
Lam 3 57 Wasondela ngemini yokukunqula kwam, wathi, Musa ukoyika.
Lam 3 58 Uwathethile amatyala omphefumlo wam, Nkosi yam; ubukhulule ubomi bam ngokubumisela.
Lam 3 59 Ukubonile, Yehova, ukuphenulwa kwam; ligwebe ityala lam.
Lam 3 60 Uyibonile yonke impindezelo yabo, uzivile zonke iingcinga zabo ngam.
Lam 3 61 Ukuvile ukungcikiva kwabo, Yehova, uzivile zonke iingcinga zabo ngam,
Lam 3 62 Umlomo wabo basukela phezulu kum, nezicamango zabo ngam yonke imini.
Lam 3 63 Ukuhlala kwabo nokusuka kwabo kubheke; ndiyingoma yabo.
Lam 3 64 Babuyisele imbuyekezo, Yehova, ngokwezenzo zezandla zabo.
Lam 3 65 Banike ubumfama bentliziyo; intshwabulo yakho mayibe kubo.
Lam 3 66 Basukele ngomsindo, ubatshabalalise, bangabikho phantsi kwamazulu kaYehova.
Lam 4 1 Yoo! Isuke igolide yaba mncumevu; isuke ecikizekileyo, elungileyo, yaba yeyimbi; Asuke aphalazwa amatye engcwele ekujikeni kwezitrato zonke.
Lam 4 2 AbeZiyon abanqabileyo, abamelwe yigolide engcwengiweyo, Yoo! Babalelwa ekubeni yimiphanda yodongwe, umsebenzi wezandla zombumbi.
Lam 4 3 Kanti neempungutye ziyalirhola ibele, zanyise amathole azo; Ke yona intombi yabantu bakowethu isuke yaba sisijorha, njengenciniba entlango.
Lam 4 4 Ulwimi losebeleni lunamathela ekhuhlangubeni lakhe linxano; Abantwana bacela isonka, akukho ubaphulelayo.
Lam 4 5 Ababesidla ubuncwane baphanzile ezitratweni; Ababephathwa ngeengubo ezibomvu bawola amazala.
Lam 4 6 Bukhulile ubugwenxa bentombi yakowethu ngaphezu kwesono seSodom, Yona yabhukuqwayo ngephanyazo, kungasiwanga sandla kuyo.
Lam 4 7 Babeqaqambile ababalulekileyo bayo ngaphezu kwekhephu; baye bemhlophe ngaphezu kwamasi; Babeyingqombela imizimba ngaphezu kwekorale, isibili sabo besinjengesafire;
Lam 4 8 Imbonakalo yabo imnyama ngaphezu kocolothi; Abanakaneki ezitratweni; ulusu lwabo lutshele emathanjeni abo; lomile, lwanjengokhuni.
Lam 4 9 Baneyhweba ababulewe ngekrele kunababulewe yindlala, Bona baphelayo ngokubulawa kukungabikho kweziqhamo zamasimi.
Lam 4 10 Izandla zabafazi abanemfesane zipheke abantwanana babo, Baba kukudla kwabo ekwaphukeni kwentombi yabantu bakowethu.
Lam 4 11 Ubuphelelisile ubushushu bakhe uYehova, ukuphalazile ukuvutha komsindo wakhe; Wafaka umlilo eZiyon, wazitshisa iziseko zayo.
Lam 4 12 Bebengenakukholwa ookumkani behlabathi, nabemi bonke belimiweyo, Ukuba ubengangenayo umbandezeli notshaba emasangweni aseYerusalem.
Lam 4 13 Kungenxa yezono zabaprofeti bayo, nobugwenxa bababingeleli bayo, Abaphalaze igazi lamalungisa phakathi kwayo.
Lam 4 14 Baphamzela beziimfama ezitratweni, bedyobhekile ligazi, Bada abantu ababa nakuchukumisa nezambatho zabo.
Lam 4 15 Sukani, nantso inqambi! Kwatshiwo ukumenyezwa kubo. Sukani, sukani, musani ukuphatha! Bakusaba, baphamzela nalapho, kwathiwa phakathi kweentlanga, Mabangaphindi

baphambukele khona.
Lam 4 16 Ubuso bukaYehova bubachithachithile, akasayi kubabheka; Ubuso bababingeleli ababubhekanga, amadoda amakhulu abawababalanga.
Lam 4 17 Thina, amehlo ethu ayaphela, ekhangele uncedo olungamampunge; Ekuboniseleni kwethu sibonisela uhlanga olungayi kusisindisa.
Lam 4 18 Bazingela amanyathela ethu, ukuze singabi nakuhamba ezitratweni zethu; Kusondele ukuphela kwethu, izalisekile imihla yethu; ewe, kufikile ukuphela kwethu.
Lam 4 19 Abasisukelayo banamendu ngaphezu kwamaxhalanga asezulwini; Basisukela ezintabeni ngokushushu, basilalela entlango.
Lam 4 20 Umoya wamathatha ethu, umthanjiswa kaYehova, ubanjisiwe emihadini yabo: Lowo besisithi, Siya kuhlala phantsi komthunzi wakhe ezintlangeni.
Lam 4 21 Yiba nemihlali uvuye kambe, ntombi yakwaEdom, ihleliyo ezweni lakwaUtse; Iya kudlulela nakuwe indebe; uya kunxila, uzihlube.
Lam 4 22 Bugqityiwe ubugwenxa bakho, ntombi inguZiyon; Akayi kuphinda akufuduse; Uya kubuvelela ubugwenxa bakho, ntombi yakwaEdom. Uya kuzityhila izono zakho.
Lam 5 1 Kukhumbule, Yehova, okusihleleyo; Bheka, uyibone ingcikivo yethu.
Lam 5 2 Ilifa lethu lisuke lenziwa elabasemzini, Izindlu zethu zalunga kwabolunye uhlanga.
Lam 5 3 Siziinkedama, asinabawo; Oma banjengabahlolokazi.
Lam 5 4 Amanzi ethu siwasela ngesilivere; Iinkuni zethu ziza kuthi ngexabiso.
Lam 5 5 Intshutshiso iphezu kwentamo yethu; Sidiniwe, asinakuphumla.
Lam 5 6 Isandla sisinika amaYiputa, Nama-Asiriya, ukuba sihluthe sisonka.
Lam 5 7 Oobawo bonile, abasekho; Thina sithwele ubugwenxa babo.
Lam 5 8 Silawulwa ngabakhonzi; Akukho usiqhiwulayo ezandleni zabo.
Lam 5 9 Isonka sethu sisizuza ngomphefumlo wethu usisichenge. Ngenxa yekrele lasentlango.
Lam 5 10 Ulusu lwethu luyavutha njengeziko Ngenxa yolophu lwendlala.
Lam 5 11 Badlwengule abafazi eZiyon, Iintombi emizini yakwaYuda.
Lam 5 12 Baxhome abathetheli ngezandla; Ubuso bamadoda amakhulu abubekwa.
Lam 5 13 Amadodana athwala amatye okusila, Amakhwenkwe akhubeka phantsi kweenkuni.
Lam 5 14 Amadoda amakhulu aphezile ukuya esangweni; Amadodana, ekubetheni uhadi.
Lam 5 15 Iphelile imihlali yentliziyo yethu, Ukuqamba kwethu kujike kwaba kukumbambazela.
Lam 5 16 Siwile isithsaba entlokweni yethu; Yeha ke thina! kuba sonile.
Lam 5 17 Ngenxa yoko ityhafile intliziyo yethu; Ngenxa yezo zinto amnyama amehlo ethu;
Lam 5 18 Ngenxa yentaba yaseZiyon, kuba ibharhile, Kuhamba iimpungutye phezu kwayo.
Lam 5 19 Wena, Yehova, uhleli ngonaphakade; Itrone yakho ikwisizukulwana ngesizukulwana.
Lam 5 20 Yini na ukuba usilibale ngonaphakade, Usilahle imihla emide?
Lam 5 21 Sibuyisele kuwe, Yehova; sobuya; Hlaziya imihla yethu njengokwamandulo.
Lam 5 22 Ungaba usicekise mpela na, Wanoburhalarhume kuthi ngokukhulukazi na?

# Ezekiel

Ezekiel 1 1 Ke kaloku, ngomnyaka wamashumi omathathu, ngenyanga yesine, ngolwesihlanu usuku enyangeni leyo, ndakubon→ukuba ndiphakathi kwabathinjiweyo ngasemlanjeni oyiKebhare, avuleka amazulu, ndabona imibono kaThixo.
Ezekiel 1 2 Ngolwesihlanu enyangeni leyo (ingumnyaka ke wesihlanu wokuthinjwa kokumkani uYehoyakin lowo),
Ezekiel 1 3 kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuHezekile unyana kaBhuzi, umbingeleli, ezweni lamaKaledi, ngasemlanjeni oyiKebhare; saba phezu kwakhe apho isandla sikaYehova.
Ezekiel 1 4 Ndabona ke, nanko kusiza umoya ovuthuzayo, uvela ngasentla, unelifu elikhulu nomlilo obumbeneyo njengembumbulu, nobumhlophe obungeenxa zonke kulo, obuphuma ngaphakathi kwawo, bubonakala ngathi yigolide evuthiweyo emlilweni phakathi.
Ezekiel 1 5 Ngaphakathi kwawo yimfano yezinto eziphilileyo ezine. Nantsi ke imbonakalo yazo: zibe zinemfano yomntu;
Ezekiel 1 6 inye ibinobuso obune, inye kuzo apho ibinamaphiko amane.
Ezekiel 1 7 Imilenze yazo ibiyimilenze ethe nkqo; umphantsi weenyawo ubunjengomphantsi wenqina lethole; zidangazela zibonakala ngathi lubhedu olubengezelisiweyo.
Ezekiel 1 8 Zazinezandla zomntu ngaphantsi kwamaphiko azo emacaleni azo omane; zone ke zinobuso namaphiko;
Ezekiel 1 9 amaphiko azo abehlangene, elaleyo nelaleyo; bezingajiki ekuhambeni kwazo, bezihamba, iyileyo iye kwicala elikhangelene nobuso bayo.
Ezekiel 1 10 Imfano yobuso bazo ibe ibubuso bomntu; zinobuso bengonyama zone ngasekunene; zinobuso benkomo zone ngasekhohlo, zinobuso bokhozi zone;
Ezekiel 1 11 ubuso bazo namaphiko azo abe ahlukene ngaphezulu; iyileyo inamabini ehlangene nawaleyo, namaphiko amabini ke egubungele imizimba yazo.
Ezekiel 1 12 Zahamba ke, iyileyo yaya kwicala elikhangelene nobuso bayo; apho sukuba ubusiya khona umoya, zaya khona; azajika ekuhambeni kwazo.
Ezekiel 1 13 Imfano yezinto eziphilileyo ezo, imbonakalo yazo, ibingathi ngamalahle omlilo abasiweyo; ibingathi yimbonakalo yezikhuni ezitshangazayo; wona wahambahamba phakathi kwezinto eziphilileyo ezo; umhlophe ke umlilo lowo, emlilweni kuphuma imibane.
Ezekiel 1 14 Izinto eziphilileyo bezigidima zibuye, ngokokubonakala kokuphambaphamba kombane.
Ezekiel 1 15 Ndazibona izinto eziphilileyo; nanko ke, kukho iivili emhlabeni, ecaleni kwezinto eziphilileyo, zinganye iivili kubuso ngobuso bazo obune.
Ezekiel 1 16 Ukubonakala kweevili nokusetyenzwa kwazo kwakunjengembonakalo yekrizolite, zimfani-nye zone; ukubonakala kwazo nokusetyenzwa kwazo kungathi ivili ingaphakathi kwevili.
Ezekiel 1 17 Ekuhambeni kwazo zaphambela kumacala azo omane; azajika ekuhambeni kwazo.
Ezekiel 1 18 Iifeleni zazo beziphakamile, bezisoyikeka; iifeleni zazo bezizele ngamehlo ngeenxa zonke kuzo zone.
Ezekiel 1 19 Zakuhamba izinto eziphilileyo, zahamba nazo iivili ecaleni lazo; zakusuka izinto eziphilileyo emhlabeni, zasuka nazo iivili.
Ezekiel 1 20 Apho sukuba usiya khona umoya, zaya apho sukuba umoya ubusiya khona; zasuka iivili kunye nazo; ngokokuba umoya wezinto eziphilileyo ubukho ezivilini ezo.
Ezekiel 1 21 Zakuhamba, zahamba nazo; zakuma, zema nazo; zakusuka emhlabeni, zasuka iivili kunye nazo; ngokokuba umoya wezinto eziphilileyo ubukho ezivilini ezo.
Ezekiel 1 22 Naphezu kweentloko zezinto eziphilileyo bekukho into efana nesibhakabhaka, ngathi ngembonakalo yikristale eyoyikekayo, sanekiwe phezu kwentloko yazo ngaphezulu.
Ezekiel 1 23 Ngaphantsi kwesibhakabhaka amaphiko ayethe tye, elo lasinga kwelo; iyileyo inamabini ayigubungeleyo, iyileyo inamabini ayigubungeleyo emzimbeni.
Ezekiel 1 24 Ndeva ke isandi samaphiko azo, sinjengesandi samanzi amaninzi, ngathi lilizwi loSomandla, ekuhambeni kwazo; izwi elinengxolo ngathi sisandi somkhosi; zakuma, zawayeka ehla amaphiko azo.
Ezekiel 1 25 Kwabakho ke izwi liphuma ngaphaya kwesibhakabhaka, esibe siphezu kweentloko zazo; zakuma, zawayeka ehla amaphiko azo.

Ezekiel 1 26 Ngaphezu kwesibhakabhaka esibe siphezu kweentloko zazo, kwabonakala umfanekiselo wetrone, wanga lilitye lesafire; ngaphezu komfanekiselo wetrone kwabakho umfanekiselo ongathi yimbonakalo yomntu phezu kwayo ngaphezulu.
Ezekiel 1 27 Ndabona ke, ngathi yimbonakalo yegolide evuthiweyo, ngathi yimbonakalo yomlilo, ngaphakathi kwayo nangeenxa zonke kuyo, kwathabathela embonakalweni yesinqe kwenyusa; kwathabathela embonakalweni yesinqe kwehlisa, ndabona ke ngathi yimbonakalo yomlilo, kumhlophe ke ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 1 28 Ngathi yimbonakalo yomnyama obakhoyo efini mini ngemvula, yabe injalo imbonakalo yobumhlophe ngeenxa zonke. Leyo yimbonakalo yomfanekiselo wobuqaqawuli bukaYehova. Ndabona ke, ndawa ngobuso, ndaliva izwi lothethayo.
Ezekiel 2 1 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, yima ngeenyawo zakho, ndithethe nawe.
Ezekiel 2 2 Kwangena ke uMoya kum, xa abethetha nam, wandimisa ngeenyawo zam, ndamva othetha kum.
Ezekiel 2 3 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, ndikuthuma koonyana bakaSirayeli, kwiintlanga ezingabagwiliki, abagwilikileyo kum; bona nooyise babo bakreqile kum, kwada kwayile mini.
Ezekiel 2 4 Oonyana baziingwanyalala ubuso, balukhuni intliziyo. Ndikuthuma kubo; uze uthi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 2 5 Ke bona (nokuba bathe beva, nokuba bathe bala, kuba beyindlu eneenkani) baya kwazi ukuba bekukho umprofeti phakathi kwabo.
Ezekiel 2 6 Wena ke, nyana womntu, musa ukuboyika, ungawoyiki amazwi abo; nangani usemarhawini nasemeveni, uhleli phezu koonomadudwane, musa ukuwoyika amazwi abo, ungaqhiphuki umbilini bubuso babo, kuba bayindlu eneenkani.
Ezekiel 2 7 Wathethe ke kubo amazwi am, nokuba bathe beva, nokuba bathe bala; ngokuba baneenkani.
Ezekiel 2 8 Wena ke, nyana womntu, yiva endikuthethayo kuwe; ungabi nankani, njengale ndlu ineenkani; yakhamisa, udle endikunikayo.
Ezekiel 2 9 Ndabona, naso isandla solulelwe kum; nantso kuso incwadi esongwayo.
Ezekiel 2 10 Wayitwabulula phambi kwam; yaye ke ibhaliwe ngaphakathi nangaphandle, kubhalwe kuyo izimbonono, nezikhwino, nezimema.
Ezekiel 3 1 Wathi ke kum, Nyana womtu, kudle okufumanayo yidle le ncwadi isongwayo, uye uthethe kwindlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 3 2 Ndawuvula ke umlomo wam, wandidlisa loo ncwadi isongwayo;
Ezekiel 3 3 wathi kum, Nyana womntu, dlisa isisu sakho, uzalise umbilini wakho ngaloo ncwadi isongwayo ndikunikayo. Ndayidla ke, yaba nencasa emlonyeni wam, njengobusi.
Ezekiel 3 4 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, hamba uye kwindlu kaSirayeli, uthethe kubo ngamazwi am.
Ezekiel 3 5 Ngokuba akuthunyelwa kubantu abantetho inzulu, abalulwimi lunzima; uthunyelwa kwindlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 3 6 Andikuthumeli kwizizwe ezininzi, ezintetho inzulu, ezilulwimi lunzima, ezimazwi ungaweviyo; ndikuthumele kuzo ezi zinokukuphulaphula zona.
Ezekiel 3 7 Ke indlu kaSirayeli ayiyi kuvuma ukukuphulaphula; ngokokuba abavumi ukundiphulaphula nam; kuba yonke indlu kaSirayeli ilukhuni ibunzi, igogotyile ngentliziyo.
Ezekiel 3 8 Yabona, ndibenza lukhuni ubuso bakho, kwanjengobuso babo; ibunzi lakho libe lukhuni, Kwanjengebunzi labo;
Ezekiel 3 9 ndilenza libe njengedayiman, elukhuni ngaphezu kweqhwitha, ibunzi lakho. Uze ungaboyiki, ungaqhiphuki umbilini phambi kwabo; ngokuba bayindlu eneenkani.
Ezekiel 3 10 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, onke amazwi am endiya kuwathetha kuwe, wamkelele entliziyweni yakho, uweve ngeendlebe zakho;
Ezekiel 3 11 uhambe uye kubathinjwa, koonyana babantu bakowenu, uthethe kubo uthi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova; nokuba bathe beva, nokuba bathe bala.
Ezekiel 3 12 Wandifunqula uMoya, ndeva ngasemva kwam isandi sendudumo enkulu, sisithi, Mabubongwe ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova, endaweni yabo.
Ezekiel 3 13 Kananjalo ndeva nesandi samaphiko ezinto eziphililileyo, elo lifikelela kwelo, nesandi seevili ngakuzo, nesandi sendudumo enkulu.
Ezekiel 3 14 Wandifunqula uMoya, wandisusa; ndahamba ndikrakra bubushushu bomoya wam.

Saye ke isandla sikaYehova siphezu kwam, siqinile.
Ezekiel 3 15 Ndafika ke eTelabhibhi, kubathinjwa ababehleli emlanjeni oyiKebhare, apho babehleli khona; ndahlala phantsi khona iintsuku zasixhenxe, ndimangalisiwe, phakathi kwabo.
Ezekiel 3 16 Kwathi ekupheleni kweentsuku ezisixhenxe, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 3 17 Nyana womntu, ndikwenze umboniseli kwindlu kaSirayeli; live ke ilizwi emlonyeni wam, ubavuselele ngokuvela kum.
Ezekiel 3 18 Xa ndithi kongendawo, Inene, uya kufa; usuke wena ungamvuseleli, ungathethi ukuze umvuselele ongendawo, ukuze aphume endleleni yakhe engendawo, aphile; wofa ongendawo lowo ngobugwenxa bakhe, kodwa lona igazi lakhe ndolibiza esandleni sakho.
Ezekiel 3 19 Wena ke, xa uthe wamvuselela ongendawo, akabuya endleleni yakhe, endleleni yakhe engendawo: wofa ngobugwenxa bakhe, kodwa wena uwuhlangule umphefumlo wakho.
Ezekiel 3 20 Ke, lakubuya ebulungiseni balo ilungisa, lenze ngobugqwetha, ndibeke isikhubekiso phambi kwalo; lofa lona; xa uthe akwalivuselela, lofa ngenxa yesono salo, bungakhunjulwa ubulungisa balo elabenzayo; kodwa lona igazi lalo ndolibiza esandleni sakho.
Ezekiel 3 21 Wena ke, xa uthe walivuselela ilungisa, ukuba lingoni ilungisa, alona ke: lophila ngokuba livuselelwe, ke wena uwuhlangule umphefumlo wakho.
Ezekiel 3 22 Sabakho apho isandla sikaYehova phezu kwam, wathi kum, Suk→ ume, phuma uye entilini, ndithethe nawe khona.
Ezekiel 3 23 Ndesuka ndema, ndaphuma ndaya entilini; nanko ke, kumi khona ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova obunjengobuqaqawuli obuya ndababonayo ngasemlanjeni oyiKebhare; ndawa ngobuso.
Ezekiel 3 24 Kwafika uMoya kum, wandimisa ngeenyawo zam, wathetha nam, wathi, Yiya uzivalele endlwini yakho.
Ezekiel 3 25 Wena ke, nyana womntu, yabona, baya kukufaka izintya, bakubophe ngazo, ukuze ungaphumi uye phakathi kwabo.
Ezekiel 3 26 Ndiya kulunamathelisa ulwimi lwakho ekhuhlangubeni lakho, ube sisidenge, ungabi yindoda eyohlwayayo kubo; ngokuba bayindlu eneenkani.
Ezekiel 3 27 Ndakuthetha nawe, ndowuvula umlomo wakho, uthi ke kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ovayo makeve, owalayo makale; ngokuba bayindlu eneenkani.
Ezekiel 4 1 Wena ke, nyana womntu, thabatha isitena, usibeke phambi kwakho, ukrole umzi kuso, iYerusalem;
Ezekiel 4 2 uwungqinge, uwakhele iinqaba zokubonisela, uwufumbele udonga lokungqinga; uwenzele iminquba, umisele izinto zokutyhomfa iindonga ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 4 3 Wena ke, thabatha ipani yesinyithi, uyimise ibe ludonga lwesinyithi phakathi kwakho nomzi lowo; ububhekise ubuso bakho kuwo, ube selungqingweni wona, uwungqinge wena. Ngumqondiso lo kwindlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 4 4 Wena ke, lala ngecala lakho lasekhohlo, ububeke ubugwenxa bendlu kaSirayeli phezu kwalo: ngangenani leentsuku oya kulala ngalo, uya kubuthwala ubugwenxa babo.
Ezekiel 4 5 Kuba iminyaka yobugwenxa babo ndiyenza ukuba kuwe ibe ngangenani leentsuku, iintsuku ezimakhulu mathathu anamanci asithoba; uya kubuthwala ubugwenxa bendlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 4 6 Uya kuthi, wakuba uzifezile ezo, ulale okwesibini ngecala lakho lasekunene, ubuthwale ubugwenxa bendlu kaYuda iintsuku ezimashumi mane; ndikwenzela usuku lube ngumnyaka, usuku lube ngumnyaka.
Ezekiel 4 7 Uze ke ububhekise ubuso bakho elungqingweni lweYerusalem, ingalo yakho ihlutyiwe, uprofetele kuyo.
Ezekiel 4 8 Yabona, ndikufaka izintya, ukuze ungaguqukeli kwelinye icala, ude uzigqibe iintsuku zokungqinga kwakho.
Ezekiel 4 9 Wena ke, thabatha ingqolowa, nerhasi, neembotyi, neentlumayo, namazimba, nespelete, uzigalele ezo zinto sityeni sinye, uzenzele wena isonka; ngokwenani leentsuku olala ngecala lakho, uya kusidla iintsuku ezimakhulu mathathu anamanci asithoba.
Ezekiel 4 10 Ukudla kwakho oya kukudla koba ngokomlinganiselo, iishekele ezimashumi mabini ngosuku; uya kusidla amaxesha ngamaxesha.
Ezekiel 4 11 Namanzi wowasela ngomlinganiselo, isahlulo sesithandathu sehin; uya kusisela amaxesha ngamaxesha.
Ezekiel 4 12 Uya kusidla ngokwesonka esiliqebengwana serhasi, usoje emehlweni abo ngeengqatha eziphuma emntwini.

Ezekiel 4 13 Wathi uYehova, Oonyana bakaSirayeli baya kwenjenjalo ukusidla siyinqambi ezintlangeni, endiya kubagxothela kuzo.
Ezekiel 4 14 Ndathi, Awu! Nkosi Yehova! Yabona, umphefumlo wam awuzanga wenziwe inqambi; into ezifeleyo neqwengiweyo andizanga ndiyidle, kwasebuncinaneni bam unanamhla; akufikanga nyama iyimbozisa emlonyeni wam.
Ezekiel 4 15 Wathi kum, Uyabona, ndikunika amalongo enkomo esikhundleni seengqatha zomntu; soje kuwo isonka sakho.
Ezekiel 4 16 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, yabona, ndiya kuwaphula umsimelelo osisonka eYerusalem, basidle isonka ngomlinganiselo, benesithukuthezi; bawasele amanzi ngomlinganiselo, bemangalisiwe;
Ezekiel 4 17 ukuze baswele isonka namanzi, bamangalisane, bangcungcutheke ebugwenxeni babo.
Ezekiel 5 1 Wena ke, nyana womntu, thabatha ikrele elibukhali, libe sisitshetshe sokuguya, ulihambise entlokweni yakho nasesilevini sakho, uthabathe isikali sokulinganisela, uzahlule iinwele.
Ezekiel 5 2 Esinye isahlulo sesithathu uze usitshise ngomlilo esazulwini somzi, zakuzaliseka iintsuku zongqingo; uthabathe nesinye isahlulo sesithathu, uxabele ngekrele ngeenxa zonke kuso; nesinye isahlulo sesithathu usichithachithe emoyeni, ndirhole ikrele emva kwazo.
Ezekiel 5 3 Uze uthabathe kuzo zibe mbalwa, uzibophe esondweni lengubo yakho;
Ezekiel 5 4 ubuye uthabathe kuzo, uziphose emlilweni, uzitshise ngomlilo. Khona apho kuyo kuphuma umlilo, uye kuyo yonke indlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 5 5 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Le Yerusalem ndiyimise esazulwini seentlanga, amazwe angeenxa zonke kuyo.
Ezekiel 5 6 Ke iwaphikisile ngokungendawo amasiko am ngaphezu kweentlanga, nemimiselo yam ngaphezu kwamazwe angeenxa zonke kuyo; ngokuba bawacekisile amasiko am, abahamba ngemimiselo yam.
Ezekiel 5 7 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba nangxola ngaphezu kweentlanga ebezingeenxa zonke kuni, anahamba ngemimiselo yam, anawenza amasiko am, anenza nangolwamasiko eentlanga ebezingeenxa zonke kuni:
Ezekiel 5 8 ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, mna, ewe mna, ndikuchasile; ndiya kwenza izigwebo esazulwini sakho emehlweni eentlanga;
Ezekiel 5 9 ndenze kuwe endingazanga ndikwenze, endingayi kubuya ndikwenze okunjalo, ngenxa yamasikizi akho onke.
Ezekiel 5 10 Ngako oko ooyise baya kudla oonyana esazulwini sakho, oonyana badle ooyise; ndenze izigwebo, ndiwachithachithe onke amasalela akho emimoyeni yonke.
Ezekiel 5 11 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndihleli nje, inyaniso, ngenxa enokuba ingcwele yam uyenze inqambi ngeento zakho zonke ezinezothe, nangamasikizi akho onke, nam ndiya kulisusa iliso lam, lingabi nanceba, ndingacongi nam.
Ezekiel 5 12 Isahlulo sesithathu kuwe siya kufa yindyikitya yokufa, siphele nayindlala esazulwini sakho; esinye isahlulo sesithathu siwe likrele ngeenxa zonke kuwe; esinye isahlulo sesithathu ndisichithachithe emimoyeni yonke, ndirhole ikrele emva kwabo.
Ezekiel 5 13 Wophelela ke kubo umsindo wam, ndibupholisele kubo ubushushu bam, ndithuthuzeleke; bazi ukuba mna Yehova ndithethe ndinekhwele, ekubuphleleliseleni ubushushu bam kubo.
Ezekiel 5 14 Phezu koko ndokwenza ube linxuwa nesingcikivo ezintlangeni ezingeenxa zonke kuwe, emehlweni abo bonke abadlulayo.
Ezekiel 5 15 Uya kuba sisingcikivo nesinyeliso, ube sisithethiso nommangaliso kwiintlanga ezingeenxa zonke kuwe, ekwenzeni kwam izigwebo kuwe ngomsindo nangobushushu, nangezohlwayo zobushushu; mna Yehova ndithethile:
Ezekiel 5 16 nasekuzithumeni kwam kuwe iintolo ezimbi zendlala, ezizezolonakaliso, endiya kuzithuma ukuze zinonakalise. Ndiya kuyandisa indlala phezu kwenu, ndiwaphule umsimelelo asisonka kuni;
Ezekiel 5 17 ndithume phezu kwenu indlala namarhamncwa, akuhluthe abantwana, ifikelele kuwe indyikitya yokufa negazi, ndikuzisele ikrele; mna Yehova ndithethile.
Ezekiel 6 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 6 2 Nyana womntu, bhekisa ubuso bakho ezintabeni zakwaSirayeli, uprofetele kuzo,
Ezekiel 6 3 uthi, Yivani, nina zintaba zakwaSirayeli, ilizwi leNkosi uYehova. Itsho iNkosi uYehova kwiintaba nakwiinduli, kwizihlambo nakwimifula, ukuthi, Yabonani, ndinizisela ikrele, ndizidilize iziganga

zenu.
Ezekiel 6 4 Ziya kuba ngamanxuwa izibingelelo zenu, zaphulwe izithixo zenu zelanga; ndibakhahlele ababuleweyo benu phambi kwezigogo zenu.
Ezekiel 6 5 Ndozibeka izidumbu zoonyana bakaSirayeli phambi kwezigodo zabo, ndiwachithachithe amathambo enu ngeenxa zonke ezibingelelweni zenu.
Ezekiel 6 6 Imizi yoba ngamanxuwa ezindaweni zonke zokuhlala kwenu, zichithakale iziganga; ukuze zichithakale zibe ngamanxuwa izibingelelo zenu, zaphulwe ziphele izigodo zenu, zigawulwe izithixo zenu zelanga, icinywe imisebenzi yenu.
Ezekiel 6 7 Uya kuwa obuleweyo esazulwini senu; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 6 8 Ndiya kushiya amasalela, ngokuthi kubekho kuni abasindileyo ekreleni phakathi kweentlanga, ekuchithwachithweni kwenu emazweni.
Ezekiel 6 9 Abasindileyo benu baya kundikhumbula phakathi kweentlanga abathinjelwe kuzo, xa ndithe ndayaphula intliziyo yabo ehenyuzayo, eyemkayo kum, namehlo abo abehenyuza ngokulandela izigodo zabo; bakruquke bububi ababenzileyo ngokusingisele emasikizini abo onke.
Ezekiel 6 10 Baya kwazi ukuba ndinguYehova; andifumane ndathetha ndathi, Ndiya kubenza obu bubi kubo.
Ezekiel 6 11 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Betha esandleni sakho, ungqishe ngonyawo lwakho, uthi, Yeha! ngenxa yawo onke amasikizi amabi endlu kaSirayeli; kuba baya kuwa likrele, nayindlala, nayindyikitya yokufa.
Ezekiel 6 12 Okude uya kufa yindyikitya yokufa, okufuphi awe likrele, nosale walondolozwa afe yindlala; ndibuphelelisele kubo ubushushu bam.
Ezekiel 6 13 Niya kwazi ukuba ndinguYehova, bakuba ababuleweyo benu bephakathi kwezigodo zenu ngeenxa zonke ezibingelelweni zenu, ezindulini zonke eziphakamileyo, ezincotsheni zonke zeentaba, naphantsi kwemithi yonke eluhlaza, naphantsi kwemiterebhinti ethe shinyi, ezindaweni ababenikela kuzo ivumba elithozamisayo kwizigodo zabo zonke.
Ezekiel 6 14 Ndosolula isandla sam phezu kwabo; ndilenze ilizwe kube senkangala yakwankangala, ngaphezu kwentlango yakwaDibhelata, ezindaweni zonke zokuhlala kwabo; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 7 1 Kananjalo kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 7 2 Wena, wena ke nyana womntu, itsho iNkosi uYehova kumhlaba wakwaSirayeli ukuthi, Isiphelo, isiphelo siwafikele amasondo omane elizwe.
Ezekiel 7 3 Kaloku isiphelo sikufikele; ndiya kuwukhuphela umsindo wam kuwe, ndikugwebe ngokweendlela zakho, ndiwabeke phezu kwakho amasikizi akho onke.
Ezekiel 7 4 Aliyi kuba nanceba kuwe iliso lam, ndingakucongi; ke ndiya kukuzisela iindlela zakho, abe sesazulwini sakho amasikizi akho; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 7 5 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ububi, ububi obubodwa; yabonani, buyeza.
Ezekiel 7 6 Kuza isiphelo, isiphelo sona siyeza, sikuvukele wena; yabona siyeza.
Ezekiel 7 7 Uyakuzela umjojo, mmi welizwe eli; liyeza ixesha, isondele imini; kusisaqunge, akungamayeyeye emihlali ezintabeni.
Ezekiel 7 8 Ngoku kwakufuphi nje ndiya kuthulula phezu kwakho ubushushu bam, ndiwuphelelisele kuwe umsindo wam, ndikugwebe ngokweendlela zakho, ndiwabeke phezu kwakho onke amasikizi akho.
Ezekiel 7 9 Aliyi kuba nanceba kuwe iliso lam, ndingakucongi; ke ndiya kuwabeka phezu kwakho ngokweendlela zakho amasikizi akho phakathi kwakho; nazi ukuba mna Yehova ndingobethayo.
Ezekiel 7 10 Nantso imini! Nantso, ifikile! Uphuma umjojo, luphuma amathupha uswazi, kuyatyatyamba ukukhukhumala.
Ezekiel 7 11 Ugonyamelo luphakame lwaba luswazi lokungendawo; akuyi kubakho namnye kubo osalayo, kungabikho nto kwingxokolo yabo, kungabikho nto kwintabalala yabo; kungabikho njuze isalayo kubo.
Ezekiel 7 12 Lifikile ixesha, isondele imini; othengayo makangavuyi, othengisayo makangenzi sijwili; ngokuba ukuvutha komsindo kuyayizela yonke ingxokolo yakhona.
Ezekiel 7 13 Ngokuba othengisayo akayi kubuyela entweni abethengise ngayo, nokuba ubesadla ubomi phakathi kwabadla ubomi; ngokuba umbono ongengxokolo yonke yakhona awuyi kubuya umva; kungabikho bani ubomelezayo ubomi bakhe ebugwenxeni bakhe.
Ezekiel 7 14 Bavuthela isigodlo, balungisa konke; kodwa akukho namnye oya ekulweni; ngokuba

ubushushu bam buyizele ingxokolo yabo yonke.
Ezekiel 7 15 Ngekrele ngaphandle, ngendyikitya yokufa nangendlala ngaphakathi: osendle uya kufa likrele, ophakathi komzi adliwe yindlala nayindyikitya yokufa.
Ezekiel 7 16 Ke abasindileyo kubo bosinda, babe sezintabeni njengamavukuthu asemifuleni, bedumzela bonke bephela, elowo edumzela ngobugwenxa bakhe.
Ezekiel 7 17 Zonke izandla ziya kuwa, onke amadolo aye angabi namandla;
Ezekiel 7 18 babhinqe ezirhwexayo, bagutyungelwe kukududuzela, ebusweni bonke ibe kukudana, iintloko zabo zonke zibe ziinkqayi.
Ezekiel 7 19 Isilivere yabo baya kuyiphosa ezitratweni, negolide yabo ibe yinto engcolileyo kubo. Isilivere yabo negolide yabo ayiyi kuba nako ukubahlangula ngemini yokuphuphuma komsindo kaYehova; abayi kuwuhluthisa ngayo umphefumlo wabo, nombilini wabo bangawuzalisi ngayo; ngokuba yaba sisikhubekiso sokuba babe gwenxa.
Ezekiel 7 20 Isivatho sabo esinobukhazikhazi basimisela ikratshi, benza ngaso imifanekiso yabo engamasikizi, enezothe; ngenxa yoko ndiyenze yayinto engcolileyo kubo.
Ezekiel 7 21 Ndiya kuyinikela esandleni sabasemzini ukuba iphangwe, nakwabangendawo behlabathi ibe lixhoba, bayihlambele;
Ezekiel 7 22 ndibususe ubuso bam kubo, bayihlambele ingqwebo yam; bafike abatyhobozi, bayihlambele.
Ezekiel 7 23 Yenza umxokelelwane, ngokuba ilizwe liliphalaza igazi elimsulwa, nomzi uzele lugonyamelo.
Ezekiel 7 24 Ndozisa abanobubi basezintlangeni, bazihluthe izindlu zabo, ndiliphelise ikratshi labanamandla, zihlanjelwe iingcwele zabo.
Ezekiel 7 25 Kuyafika ukuxhalaba; bafuna uxolo, alukho.
Ezekiel 7 26 Kuza umeyeliselo phezu komeyeliselo, kubekho udaba phezu kodaba, bafune umbono kumprofeti, ke umyalelo utshabalale ungabikho kumbingeleli, neqhinga kumadoda amakhulu.
Ezekiel 7 27 Ukumkani uya kwenza isijwili, nesikhulu sambathe ummangaliso, ziyekelele izandla zabantu belizwe eli. Ndiya kwenza kubo ngokwendlela yabo, ndibagwebe ngokwezigwebo zabo; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 8 1 Ke kaloku kwathi ngomnyaka wesithandathu, ngenyanga yesithandathu, ngolwesihlanu enyangeni leyo, ndihleli endlwini yam, namadoda amakhulu akwaYuda ehleli phambi kwam, sawa phezu kwam khona isandla seNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 8 2 Ndabona, nantso into efana nendoda ukubonakala kwayo; kuthabathele esinqeni sayo kwehlisa, kubonakala ingumlilo; kuthabathele esinqeni sayo kunyuse, ngathi kukubonakala kokukhazimla, ngathi yimbonakalo yegolide evuthiweyo.
Ezekiel 8 3 Wolula into emilise okwesandla, wandibamba ngesihlwitha sentloko yam; umoya wandifunqula ndaba phakathi komhlaba nezulu. Wandisa eYerusalem ngemibono kaThixo, ekungeneni kwesango lentendelezo ephakathi, elibheke ngasentla, apho bekuhleli khona umfanekiso wobukhwele okhweletisayo.
Ezekiel 8 4 Nabo ke bukhona ubuqaqawuli bukaThixo kaSirayeli, bunjengombono endawubonayo entilini leyo.
Ezekiel 8 5 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, khawuphakamise amehlo akho, ukhangele ngasentla. Ndawaphakamisa ke amehlo am, ndakhangela ngasentla: nanko ngasentla kwesango lesibingelelo kukho loo mfanekiso wobukhwele usekungeneni kwalo.
Ezekiel 8 6 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, uyakubona na abakwenzayo? Ngamasikizi amakhulu la, iwenzayo apha indlu kaSirayeli, ukuze ndikhwelele kude nengcwele yam; usaya kubuya ubone amasikizi amakhulu kunala.
Ezekiel 8 7 Wandisa ke ekungeneni kwentendelezo; ndabona, nango umngxuma eludongeni.
Ezekiel 8 8 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, khawugqobhoze eludongeni. Ndagqobhoza ke eludongeni, nanko kukho umnyango.
Ezekiel 8 9 Wathi kum, Yiza, ubone amasikizi amabi abawenzayo apha.
Ezekiel 8 10 Ndangena, ndabona: nanzo zonke izinto ezimilise okwesinambuzane nenkomo, izinto ezinezothe, nezigodo zonke zendlu kaSirayeli, zikroliwe eludongeni ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 8 11 Kumi phambi kwazo amadoda angamashumi asixhenxe kumadoda amakhulu endlu kaSirayeli, noYazaniya unyana kaShafan emi phakathi kwawo, iyileyo iphethe ngesandla isiqhumiselo, kunyuka ivumba lelifu lokuqhumisela.

Ezekiel 8 12 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, ukubonile na akwenzayo emnyameni amadoda amakhulu endlu kaSirayeli, iyileyo ezingontsini zayo ezinemifanekiso? ngokuba esithi, uYehova akasiboni, uYehova ulilahlile ilizwe.
Ezekiel 8 13 Wathi kum, Usaya kubuya ubone amasikizi awenzayo amakhulu kunala.
Ezekiel 8 14 Wandisa ekungeneni kwesango lendlu kaYehova elingasentla; nanko kuhleli abafazi apho, belilela uTamuzi.
Ezekiel 8 15 Wathi kum, Ubonile na, nyana womntu? Usaya kubuya ubone amasikizi awenzayo amakhulu kunala.
Ezekiel 8 16 Wandisa entendelezweni ephakathi yendlu kaYehova: nanko, ekungeneni etempileni kaYehova, phakathi kwevaranda nesibingelelo, kukho amadoda angathi angamashumi amabini anamahlanu, eyinikele umva itempile kaYehova, ubuso bawo bubheke empumalanga; aqubuda kwilanga, ebheke empumalanga.
Ezekiel 8 17 Wathi kum, Ubonile na, nyana womntu? Kuncinane na kwindlu kaYuda ukuwenza la masikizi bawenzayo apha, ukuba ke balizalise ilizwe nangogonyamelo, babuye bandiqumbise? Nabo, besisa isebe lomdiliya emathatheni abo.
Ezekiel 8 18 Nam ndiya kwenza ngobushushu; aliyi kuba nanceba iliso lam, ndibaconge; nokuba badanduluke ezindlebeni zam ngezwi elikhulu, andiyi kubeva.
Ezekiel 9 1 Wabiza ngelizwi elikhulu ezindlebeni zam, esithi, Sondelani, baveleli bomzi, elowo ephethe ngesandla izixhobo zakhe zokutshabalalisa.
Ezekiel 9 2 Nanko ke, kusiza amadoda amathandathu ngendlela yesango eliphezulu, elikhangele entla, iyileyo iphethe ngesandla izixhobo zayo zokuhlekeza; kukho indoda phakathi kwawo eyambethe ilinen emhlophe, inezinto zokubhala ethangeni layo; eza ke ema ecaleni kwesibingelelo sobhedu.
Ezekiel 9 3 Ubuqaqawuli bukaThixo kaSirayeli baye bunyuka, busuka ekerubhini obebuphezu kwayo, baya emnyango wendlu. Wamemeza endodeni eyambethe ilinen emhlophe, enezinto zokubhala ethangeni layo.
Ezekiel 9 4 Wathi uYehova kuyo, Canda esazulwini somzi, esazulwini seYerusalem, ubeke uphawu emabunzini amadoda agcunayo, ancwinayo ngenxa yamasikizi onke awenzekayo esazulwini sayo.
Ezekiel 9 5 Wathi kwamanye ezindlebeni zam, Candani esazulwini somzi emva kwayo, nixabele; malingabi nanceba iliso lenu, ningabacongi.
Ezekiel 9 6 Amaxhego, amadodana nomthinjana, abantwana nabafazi, babulaleni, ukuze batshabalale; ke bonke abantu abanophawu olo, musani ukufika kubo; nize niqalele ke engcweleni yam. Aqala ke ngamadoda amakhulu abephambi kwendlu.
Ezekiel 9 7 Wathi ke kuwo, Yenzeni inqambi indlu le, nizizalise iintendelezo ngababuleweyo; phumani niye. Aphuma ke abulala kuwo umzi.
Ezekiel 9 8 Kwathi, xa ababulalayo, ndisele mna, ndawa ngobuso, ndakhala, ndathi, Awu! Nkosi Yehova, uya kuwatshabalalisa onke na amasalela amaSirayeli ngokubuthulula ubushushu bakho phezu kweYerusalem?
Ezekiel 9 9 Wathi kum, Ubugwenxa bendlu kaSirayeli nobendlu kaYuda bukhulu kakhulu kunene, nelizwe lizele ligazi, nomzi uzele bubugqwetha; ngokuba besithi, UYehova ulilahlile ilizwe, uYehova akaboni.
Ezekiel 9 10 Ke nam aliyi kuba nanceba iliso lam, ndibaconge; ndiya kubanika ngokwendlela yabo entlokweni yabo.
Ezekiel 9 11 Nantso indoda eyayambethe ilinen emhlophe, ebinezinto zokubhala ethangeni layo, ibuya nelizwi elithi, Ndenze njengoko ubundiwisele umthetho ngako.
Ezekiel 10 1 Ndabona, nanko, phezu kwesibhakabhaka esibe siphezu kwentloko yeekerubhi, kunjengelitye lesafire, kubonakala ngathi ngumfanekiso wetrone; wabonakala phezu kwazo uYehova.
Ezekiel 10 2 Wathetha kwindoda eyambethe ilinen emhlophe, wathi, Yiya phakathi kweevili ezijikelezayo ngaphantsi kwekerubhi, uzalise izandla zakho ngamalahle omlilo, uwathabathe phakathi kweekerubhi, uwasasaze phezu kwawo umzi. Yangena ndiyibona.
Ezekiel 10 3 Ke iikerubhi bezimi ngasekunene kwendlu, ekungeneni kwendoda leyo; ilifu layizalisa intendelezo ephakathi.
Ezekiel 10 4 Benyuka ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova, besuka ezikerubhini, baya emnyango wendlu. Yazala indlu lilifu, nentendelezo yazala bubumhlophe bobuqaqawuli bukaYehova.
Ezekiel 10 5 Savakala isandi samaphiko eekerubhi, sada saya entendelezweni engaphandle, sinjengezwi loSomandla akuthetha.

Ezekiel 10 6 Kwathi, akuyiwisela umthetho indoda eyambethe ilinen emhlophe, esithi, Thabatha umlilo phakathi kweevili ezijikelezayo, phakathi kweekerubhi, yasuka yangena yema ecaleni kweevili.
Ezekiel 10 7 Ibe isuka ke ikerubhi, isolule isandla sayo phakathi kweekerubhi, isise emlilweni ophakathi kweekerubhi, iwuthabathe, iwunikele esandleni sowambethe ilinen emhlophe; ebewuthabatha ke aphume.
Ezekiel 10 8 Kwabonakala ke ezikerubhini into efana nesandla somntu, phantsi kwamaphiko azo.
Ezekiel 10 9 Ndabona, nanzo iivili ezine zisecaleni leekerubhi, ivili enye isecaleni lekerubhi enye, ivili enye isecaleni lekerubhi enye, ukubonakala kweevili ngathi yimbonakalo yelitye lekrizolite.
Ezekiel 10 10 Ngokubonakala kwazo zone bezimfani-nye, kwanga kukho ivili ngaphakathi kwevili.
Ezekiel 10 11 Ekuhambeni kwazo zahamba zaya kumacala azo omane; azajikeleza ekuhambeni kwazo; ngokuba apho sukuba leyo iphambili ibe ibheka khona, zibe ziyilandela, zingajikelezi ekuhambeni kwazo.
Ezekiel 10 12 Ke umzimba wazo wonke, nomhlana wazo, nezandla zazo, namaphiko azo, neevili, zibe zizele ngamehlo ngeenxa zonke; zone bezineevili zazo.
Ezekiel 10 13 Iivili ezo zabizwa ezindlebeni zam, kwathiwa, ziivili ezijikelezayo.
Ezekiel 10 14 Inye ibe inobuso obune: ubuso bokuqala ibubuso bekerubhi, ubuso besibini ibubuso bomntu, obesithathu ibubuso bengonyama, obesine ibubuso bokhozi.
Ezekiel 10 15 Zenyuka iikerubhi; yilaa nto iphilileyo, ndayibonayo emlanjeni oyiKebhare.
Ezekiel 10 16 Ekuhambeni kweekerubhi zahamba iivili ecaleni lazo; nasekuwaphakamiseni kweekerubhi amaphiko azo, ukuba zisuke emhlabeni, azijikanga neevili zazo zimke ecaleni lazo.
Ezekiel 10 17 Ekumeni kwazo zema nazo; ekusukeni kwazo ukuba ziphaphazele, zesuka nazo; ngokuba umoya wento ephilileyo ube ukho kuzo.
Ezekiel 10 18 Baphuma ke ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova, bemka emnyango wendlu, beza kuma phezu kweekerubhi.
Ezekiel 10 19 Iikerubhi zawaphakamisa amaphiko azo, zasuka emhlabeni emehlweni am; ekuphumeni kwazo iivili zazingakuzo. Zema ekungeneni kwesango lendlu kaYehova elisempumalanga, ubuqaqawuli bukaThixo kaSirayeli buphezu kwazo ngaphezulu.
Ezekiel 10 20 Yilaa nto iiphilileyo, ndayibonayo phantsi koThixo kaSirayeli emlanjeni oyiKebhare; ndazi ke ukuba ziziikerubhi.
Ezekiel 10 21 Inye ibe inobuso obune inye ibe inamaphiko amane, imfano yezandla zomntu ingaphantsi kwamaphiko azo.
Ezekiel 10 22 Ke imfano yobuso bazo, ibe ibobaa buso ndabubonayo imlanjeni oyiKebhare, nokubonakala kwazo nazo ngokwazo; zibe zihamba iyileyo iye kwicala elikhangelene nobuso bayo.
Ezekiel 11 1 Wandifunqula uMoya, wandisa esangweni lendlu kaYehova langasempumalanga, elibheke empumalanga; nanko, ekungeneni kwesango, kukho amadoda engamashumi amabini anamahlanu. Ndabona phakathi kwawo uYazaniya unyana ka-Azure, noPelatiya unyana kaBhenaya, abathetheli babantu.
Ezekiel 11 2 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, ngawo la amadoda acinga inkohlakalo, aceba amacebo amabi kulo mzi;
Ezekiel 11 3 atshoyo ukuthi, Alikasondeli ixesha lokwakha izindlu; lo mzi yimbiza, thina ke siyinyama.
Ezekiel 11 4 Ngako oko profetela kuwo, profeta, nyana womntu.
Ezekiel 11 5 Wandiwela ke uMoya kaYehova, wathi kum, Yithi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Nitshilo nina, ndlu kaSirayeli; nezinto ezithe qatha emoyeni wenu ndiyazazi mna.
Ezekiel 11 6 Ndibandisile ababuleweyo benu kulo mzi, nazizalisa izitrato zawo ngababuleweyo.
Ezekiel 11 7 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ababuleweyo benu, ebe nibabeka phantsi phakathi kwawo umzi, bayinyama, wona ke uyimbiza; nina niya kukhutshwa phakathi kwawo.
Ezekiel 11 8 Niyaloyika ikrele; ndiya kunizisela ikrele, itsho iNkosi;
Ezekiel 11 9 ndinikhuphe phakathi kwawo, ndininikele esandleni sabasemzini, ndizenze izigwebo kuni.
Ezekiel 11 10 Niya kuwa likrele; ndiya kunigweba emdeni wakwaSirayeli; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 11 11 Wona lo mzi awuyi kuba yimbiza kuni, aniyi kuba yinyama nina phakathi kwawo; ndiya kunigweba emdeni wakwaSirayeli,
Ezekiel 11 12 nazi ukuba ndinguYehova; imimiselo yam anihambanga ngayo, namasiko am anawenza; nesuka nenza ngokwamasiko eentlanga ezingeenxa zonke kuni.

Ezekiel 11 13 Kwathi ke ndakuprofeta, wafa uPelatiya unyana kaBhenaya. Ndawa ngobuso bam, ndakhala ngelizwi elikhulu, ndathi, Awu! Nkosi Yehova! Uyawagqibela kuphele na wena amasalela akwaSirayeli?
Ezekiel 11 14 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 11 15 Nyana womntu, abazalwana bakho, abazalwana bakho ngamadoda akowenu, nendlu yonke yakwaSirayeli yonke iphela, yona leyo bathi ngayo abemi baseYerusalem, Bakude kuYehova; linikwe thina ilizwe ukuze sime kulo.
Ezekiel 11 16 Ngako oko yithi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ekubeni ndibakhwelelisele ezintlangeni, ndabaphangalalisa emazweni, ke ndoba yingcwele kubo umzuzwana omncinane kuloo mazwe baye kuwo.
Ezekiel 11 17 Ngako oko yithi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kunibutha ezizweni, ndinihlanganise emazweni enilusali kuwo, ndininike umhlaba wakwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 11 18 Baya kufika kuwo, bazisuse kuwo zonke izinto zawo ezinezothe, namasikizi awo onke.
Ezekiel 11 19 Ndobanika ntliziyo yimbi, ndibeke umoya omtsha ngaphakathi kwenu; ndiyisuse intliziyo yelitye enyameni yabo, ndibanike intliziyo yenyama;
Ezekiel 11 20 ukuze bahambe ngemimiselo yam, bagcine amasiko am bawenze, babe ngabantu bam, mna ndibe nguThixo wabo.
Ezekiel 11 21 Ke bona abantliziyo ihamba ngokwentliziyo yezinto zabo ezinezothe, nezingamasikizi abo, ndiya kubanika ngokwendlela yabo entlokweni yabo; utsho uYehova.
Ezekiel 11 22 Iikerubhi zawaphakamisa amaphiko azo, kwaneevili ezingakuzo; ubuqaqawuli bukaThixo kaSirayeli baba phezu kwazo ngaphezulu.
Ezekiel 11 23 Benyuka ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova, besuka phakathi komzi, bema entabeni engasempumalanga kuwo umzi.
Ezekiel 11 24 UMoya wandifunqula, wandisa kwelamaKaledi kubathinjwa, ndisembonweni ngoMoya kaThixo. Wenyuka wemka kum umbono ebendiwubona.
Ezekiel 11 25 Ndathetha kubathinjwa onke amazwi kaYehova, abendibonisile.
Ezekiel 12 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 12 2 Nyana womntu, uhleli phakathi kwendlu eneenkani; banamehlo okubona, ababoni; baneendlebe zokuva, abeva; ngokuba bayindlu eneenkani.
Ezekiel 12 3 Wena ke, nyana womntu, zilungiselele iimpahla zemfuduka, ufuduke emini emehlweni abo, ufuduke endaweni yakho, uye ndaweni yimbi emehlweni abo, mhlawumbi bobona; ngokuba bayindlu eneenkani.
Ezekiel 12 4 Uze uyikhuphe impahla yakho ngokwempahla yemfuduka emini, emehlweni abo; ke wena uphume ngokuhlwa emehlweni abo, njengokuphuma kwabathinjwa.
Ezekiel 12 5 Gqobhoza eludongeni emehlweni abo, uyikhuphe ngakhona.
Ezekiel 12 6 Yithwale ngamagxa emehlweni abo, yikhuphe kwakuba mnyama; bugqubuthele ubuso bakho, ungalikhangeli ilizwe; ngokuba ndikwenze isimanga kwindlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 12 7 Ndenjenjalo, njengoko ndawiselwa umthetho ngako; ndayikhupha emini impahla yam ngokwempahla yemfuduka; ngokuhlwa ndazigqobhozela eludongeni ngesandla, ndayikhupha kwakuba mnyama, ndayithwala ngamagxa eme hlweni abo.
Ezekiel 12 8 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum kusasa, lisithi,
Ezekiel 12 9 Nyana womntu, indlu kaSirayeli, indlu eneenkani, ayitshongo na kuwe ukuthi, Wenza ntoni na?
Ezekiel 12 10 Yithi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Esi sihlabo sisingisele kwisikhulu esiseYerusalem, nakwindlu yonke kaSirayeli, abaphakathi kwayo abathinjiweyo.
Ezekiel 12 11 Yithi, Ndisisimanga kuni; njengoko ndenze ngako, kuya kwenzeka ngokunjalo kubo; baya kufuduswa, bathinjwe.
Ezekiel 12 12 Isikhulu esiphakathi kwabo siya kuyithwala ngamagxa kuthe thsu mnyama, siphume; baya kugqobhoza eludongeni ukuba bayikhuphe ngakhona; siya kugqubuthela ubuso baso sona, kuba singayi kulikhangela ilizwe ngamehlo.
Ezekiel 12 13 Ndiya kuwutwabulula umnatha wam phezu kwaso, sibanjiswe ngumgibe wam, ndisise eBhabheli, ezweni lamaKaledi; ke asiyi kulibona, noko siya kufela khona.
Ezekiel 12 14 Ndiya kukuchithachitha emimoyeni yonke konke esiphahlwe kuko, abancedisi baso namahlelo aso onke, ndirhole ikrele emva kwabo;

Ezekiel 12 15 bazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ekubaphangalaliseni kwam ezintlangeni, ndibachithachithe emazweni.
Ezekiel 12 16 Ndoshiya kubo amadoda ambalwa, asinde ekreleni, nasendlaleni, nasendyikityeni yokufa; ukuze bawabalise amasikizi abo onke ezintlangeni abaye kuzo; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 12 17 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 12 18 Nyana womntu, wosidla isonka sakho ungcangcazela, uwasele amanzi akho ugungqa, unesithukuthezi.
Ezekiel 12 19 Wothi ke kubantu belizwe, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ngokusingisele kubemi baseYerusalem, emhlabeni wakwaSirayeli, ukuthi, Isonka sabo bosidla benesithukuthezi, bawasele amanzi abo bemangalisiwe; ukuze ezweni labo kube senkangala, ingabikho inzaliseko yalo ngenxa yogonyamelo lwabo bonke abahleli kulo.
Ezekiel 12 20 Yoba ngamanxuwa imizi emiweyo, kube senkangala elizweni; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 12 21 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 12 22 Nyana womntu, uyintoni na lo mzekeliso ninawo emhlabeni wakwaSirayeli, wokuthi, Imihla iyoluka, iyadaka imibono yonke?
Ezekiel 12 23 Ngako oko yithi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kuwenza uphele lo mzekeliso, bangabi sazekelisa ngawo kwaSirayeli; ke, yithi kubo, Isondele imihla, nesiphelo semibono yonke.
Ezekiel 12 24 Ngokuba akuyi kuba sabakho namnye umbono okhohlakeleyo, nokuvumisa okucengacengayo, phakathi kwendlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 12 25 Ngokuba ndinguYehova, ndiya kuthetha; ilizwi endisukuba ndilithetha liya kwenzeka, lingayi kulibala; ngokuba ngemihla yenu, ndlundini ineenkani, ndithetha ilizwi, ndilenze; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 12 26 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 12 27 Nyana womntu, yabona, indlu kaSirayeli ithi, Umbono awubonayo yena lo, ngowemihla emininzi; uprofetele amaxesha akude.
Ezekiel 12 28 Ngako oko yithi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Akayi kuba salityaziswa onke amazwi am; ilizwi endisukuba ndilithetha liya kwenzeka; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 13 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 13 2 Nyana womntu, profeta uchase abaprofeti bakwaSirayeli abaprofetayo, uthi kwabaprofeta okwentliziyo yabo, Liveni ilizwi likaYehova.
Ezekiel 13 3 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yeha ke, abaprofeti abanobudenge, abalandela owabo umoya, nento abangayibonanga!
Ezekiel 13 4 Baba njengeempungutye emanxuweni abaprofeti bakho, Sirayeli.
Ezekiel 13 5 Aninyukanga niye emathutyeni, niyibiyele ngodonga indlu kaSirayeli, ukuze nakhe uluhlu lokulwa ngomhla kaYehova.
Ezekiel 13 6 Babona into ekhohlakeleyo nokuvumisa okungamanga, abo bathi, Utsho uYehova; uYehova engabathumanga, ukanti balinda ukuqiniswa kwelo lizwi.
Ezekiel 13 7 Anibonanga mbono wankohlakalo na, nakuvumisa okungamanga na, nisithi nje, Utsho uYehova; ndingathethanga mna?
Ezekiel 13 8 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yokuba nithethe into ekhohlakeleyo, nibona amanga, ngako oko, yabonani, ndinichasile; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 13 9 Isandla sam sichasa abaprofeti ababona into ekhohlakeleyo, bavumise amanga. Abayi kubakho ekucweyweni kwabantu bam, bangabhalwa encwadini yomlibo wendlu kaSirayeli, bangangeni emhlabeni wakwaSirayeli; nazi ukuba ndiyiNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 13 10 Ngenxa yokuba, ewe, ngenxa yokuba bebandwendwisile abantu bam, besithi, Luxolo, kungekho luxolo; bathi, bakwakha udonga bona, yabona, abaya balutyabeka ngodaka oluhlephukayo:
Ezekiel 13 11 yithi kwabatyabeka ngodaka oluhlephukayo, Luya kuwa; kuza isiphango esikhukulayo; nina ke, matye esichotho, yiwani; wena moya usisaqhwithi, ovuthuvuthuzayo, qhutha.
Ezekiel 13 12 Xa ke luthe lwawa udonga, akuyi kuthiwa na kuni, Kuphi na ukutyabeka enatyabeka ngako?
Ezekiel 13 13 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kuqhuthisa umoya ovuthuvuthuzayo ngobushushu bam; kuze nesiphango esikhukulayo ngomsindo wam, namatye ezichotho ngobushushu, ukuze kugqityelwe kuphele.

Ezekiel 13 14 Ndiya kulugungxula udonga enalutyabeka ngodaka oluhlephukayo, ndiluwise emhlabeni, sityhilekile isiseko salo, luwe, niphelele kweso sithuba salo; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 13 15 Ndobuphelelisela eludongeni ubushushu bam, nakwabatyabeka ngodaka oluhlephukayo, ndithi kuni, Alusekho udonga, abasekho abatyabeki balo,
Ezekiel 13 16 abaprofeti bakwaSirayeli ababeprofeta ngeYerusalem, ababebona umbono woxolo, kungekho luxolo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 13 17 Wena ke, nyana womntu, bhekisa ubuso bakho kwiintombi zabantu bakowenu, eziprofeta okweentliziyo zazo.
Ezekiel 13 18 Uze uprofete ngazo, uthi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yeha ke, abo bathunga izibophelelo ezihlahleni zezandla zonke, benze izigubungelo ezilingene iintloko zonke, ukuze bathiyele imiphefumlo! Nithiyele imiphefumlo yabantu bam, nasindisa eyenu imiphefumlo.
Ezekiel 13 19 Nindihlambele kubantu bam ngenxa yerhasi esutywe ngezandla, nangenxa yamaqhekeza esonka, ukuze nibulale imiphefumlo ebingeyakufa, nisindise imiphefumlo ebingeyakusindiswa, ngamanga enu ebantwini bam abava amanga.
Ezekiel 13 20 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndizichasile izibophelelo zenu, enithiyela ngazo imiphefumlo njengeentaka. Ndiya kuziqhawula ezingalweni zenu, ndiyindulule imiphefumlo, kwaimiphefumlo eniyithiyeleyo njengeentaka.
Ezekiel 13 21 Ndozikrazula izigubungelo zenu, ndibahlangule abantu bam esandleni senu, bangabi saba yinto ethiyelwayo esandleni senu; nazi ukubandinguYehova.
Ezekiel 13 22 Ngenxa enokuba niyenze buhlungu ngobuxoki intliziyo yelungisa, endingalenzanga buhlungu mna; nazomeleza izandla zongendawo, ukuze angabuyi endleleni yakhe embi, asindiswe:
Ezekiel 13 23 ngako oko aniyi kuyibona into ekhohlakeleyo ningabi savumisa nokuvumisa; ngokuba ndiya kubahlangula abantu bam esandleni senu; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 14 1 Kwafika kum amadoda akumadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, ahlala phantsi phambi kwam.
Ezekiel 14 2 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 14 3 Nyana womntu, la madoda anyuse izigogo zawo ezintliziyweni zawo, amisa isikhubekiso sokuba abe gwenxa phambi kobuso bawo; ndingaquqelwa ndiquqelwe ngawo na?
Ezekiel 14 4 Ngako oko thetha nawo, uthi kuwo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Elowo nalowo wasendlwini kaSirayeli, othe wanyusa izigodo zakhe entliziyweni yakhe, wamisa isikhubekiso sokuba abe gwenxa phambi kobuso bakhe, weza kubaprofeti: mna Yehova ndoba ngomphendulayo ngokwam, ngokobuninzi bezigodo zakhe;
Ezekiel 14 5 ukuze ndiyixhakamfule indlu kaSirayeli ngentliziyo yabo, ekubeni beshenxile kum bonke bephela ngezigodo zabo.
Ezekiel 14 6 Ngako oko yithi kwindlu kaSirayeli, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Buyani nizibuyise ezigodweni zenu, nibubuyise ubuso benu kumasikizi enu onke.
Ezekiel 14 7 Ngokuba elowo nalowo wasendlwini kaSirayeli, nowasemzini ophambukele kwaSirayeli, othe wazahlula ekundilandeleni kwakhe, wanyusa izigodo zakhe entliziyweni yakhe, wamisa isikhubekiso sokuba abe gwenxa phambi kobuso bakhe, weza kumprofeti ukuze aquqele kum ngenxa yakhe: mna Yehova ndomphendula ngokwam.
Ezekiel 14 8 Ndoyichasa loo ndoda, ndiyiphanzise ibe ngumqondiso nomzekeliso, ndimnqumle ebantwini bam; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 14 9 Umprofeti, xa athe warhwebeshwa, wathetha ilizwi, mna Yehova ndimrhwebeshile loo mprofeti: ndosolula isandla sam phezu kwakhe, ndimtshabalalise phakathi kwabantu bam amaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 14 10 Baya kubuthwala ubugwenxa babo; njengoko bunjalo ubugwenxa boquqela kuye, buya kuba njalo ubugwenxa bomprofeti lowo;
Ezekiel 14 11 ukuze indlu kaSirayeli ingabi sandwendwa imke ekundilandeleni kwayo; bangabi sazenza iinqambi ngezikreqo zabo zonke; babe ngabantu bam, ndibe nguThixo wabo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 14 12 Kwafika kum ilizwi likaYehova, lisithi,
Ezekiel 14 13 Nyana womntu, xa ilizwe lithe lona kum lameneza ngobumenemene, ndasolula isandla sam phezu kwalo, ndawaphula kulo umsimelelo osisonka, ndathumela kulo indlala, ndanqumla kulo umntu nenkomo;
Ezekiel 14 14 ekho phakathi kwalo la madoda omathathu, ooNowa noDaniyeli noYobhi, wona abeya kuhlangula owawo umphefumlo kuphela ngobawo ubulungisa; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 14 15 Ndingafanelana ndicandisa amarhamncwa ezweni, alihlutha abantwana, kwaba

senkangala kulo, akwabakho unokucanda kulo ngenxa yamarhamncwa lawo;
Ezekiel 14 16 ekho phakathi kwalo loo madoda omathathu: ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi, ebengayi kuhlangula nanyana nantombi; ebeya kuhlanguleka odwa; ke bekuya kuba senkangala ezweni elo.
Ezekiel 14 17 Nokuba ndithe ndalizisela ikrele elo lizwe, ndathi ikrele malicande kwelo lizwe, ndanqamla kulo umntu nenkomo;
Ezekiel 14 18 ekho phakathi kwalo loo madoda omathathu: ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ebengayi kuhlangula nyana nantombi; ngokuba ebeya kuhlanguleka wona odwa.
Ezekiel 14 19 Nokuba ndithe ndathumela indyikitya yokufa kwelo zwe, ndathulula ubushushu bam phezu kwalo ngegazi, ukuze ndinqumle kulo umntu nenkomo;
Ezekiel 14 20 bekho phakathi kwalo ooNowa noDaniyeli noYobhi: ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova bebengayi kuhlangula nyana nantombi; bona bebeya kuhlangula owabo umphefumlo kuphela ngobabo ubulungisa.
Ezekiel 14 21 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Kobeka phi na ke, xa ndithe ndathumela eYerusalem zozine izigwebo zam ezibi, ikrele, nendlala, namarhamncwa, nendyikitya yokufa, ukuze kunqumke kuyo umntu nenkomo?
Ezekiel 14 22 Yabonani ke, kuya kusala kuyo abasindileyo, abaya kukhutshwa, abangoonyana neentombi; yabonani, baya kuphuma beze kuni, niyibone indlela yabo neentlondi zabo; nithuthuzeleke ngenxa yobubi endayizisela bona iYerusalem, ngenxa yento yonke endayizisela yona.
Ezekiel 14 23 Baya kunithuthuzela, xa niyibonayo indlela yabo neentlondi zabo; nazi ukuba andifumananga ndikwenze konke endakwenzayo kuyo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 15 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 15 2 Nyana womntu, umthi womdiliya uyidlula ngantoni na yonke eminye imithi, isebe lomdiliya eliphakathi kwemithi yehlathi?
Ezekiel 15 3 Kukha kuthatyathwe umthi yini na kuwo wokusebenza umsebenzi? Kukha kuthatyathwe nesikhonkwane na kuwo, sokuxhoma iimpahla nokuba ziziphi?
Ezekiel 15 4 Yabona, ufakwa emlilweni ukuba uwutshise; umlilo utshisa iincam zawo zombini, sirhawuke isibili sawo; wowulungela na ke umsebenzi?
Ezekiel 15 5 Yabona, oko ube usewonke, ubungenamsebenzi; wobeka phi na ke ukungabi namsebenzi, xa uthe watshiswa ngumlilo, warhawuka?
Ezekiel 15 6 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Njengomthi womdiliya phakathi kwemithi yehlathi, endiwufaka emlilweni ukuze utshiswe, ndenjenjalo ukubabeka emlilweni abemi baseYerusalem, Ndiya kubachasa;
Ezekiel 15 7 baya kuphuma emlilweni, umlilo uya kubatshisa; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova ekubachaseni kwam.
Ezekiel 15 8 Ndiya kwenza elizweni kube senkangala, ngenxa yokuba bemenezile ngobumenemene; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 16 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 16 2 Nyana womntu, yazise iYerusalem amasikizi ayo, uthi,
Ezekiel 16 3 Itsho iNkosi uYehova kwiYerusalem, ukuthi, Ukuvela kwakho nokuzalwa kwakho kokwasezweni lamaKanan; uyihlo waye engumAmori, unyoko waye engumHetikazi.
Ezekiel 16 4 Ukuzalwa kwakho ke, ngemini yokuzalwa kwakho ayinqunyulwanga imfesane yakho, akuhlanjwanga ngamanzi ukuba usuleke, akuhlikihlwanga ngatyuwa, akusongelwanga zisongelweni.
Ezekiel 16 5 Akubangakho liso linenceba kuwe, ukuze wenzelwe noko inye kwezo zinto, ngokuba nofefe kuwe; walahlelwa endle ngokucatshukelwa kwakho ngemini yokuzalwa kwakho.
Ezekiel 16 6 Ndagqitha kuwe, ndakubona ugqushagqusha egazini lakhe, ndathi kuwe, Usegazini lakho njalo, phila; usegazini lakho njalo, phila!
Ezekiel 16 7 Ndakwenza waba yinyambalala, njengokuntshula kwentsimi; wanda, wakhula, wafika entlahleni yezidlele; waphuma amabele, bahluma uboya bakho; waye ke wena uze kanye.
Ezekiel 16 8 Ke kaloku ndagqitha kuwe, ndakubona, nalo ixesha lakho lilixesha lothando. Ndatwabulula isondo lengubo yam phezu kwakho, ndabugubungela ubuze bakho; ndakufungela, ndanqophisana nawe, itsho iNkosi uYehova; waba ngowam ke.
Ezekiel 16 9 Ke ndakuhlamba ngamanzi, ndakuhlambulula amagazi akho, ndakuthambisa ngeoli.
Ezekiel 16 10 Ndakwambesa ngeengubo ezimfakamfele, ndakunxiba izixathula zesikhumba sehlengezi; ndakujikelisa intloko ngelinen ecikizekileyo, ndakugqubuthela ngesilika.
Ezekiel 16 11 Ndakuvathisa ngesivatho, ndakufaka izacholo ezihlahleni, nemixokelelwane

emqaleni wakho.
Ezekiel 16 12 Ndakunika ikhonkco lempumlo, namajikazi ezindlebeni zakho, nesithsaba sokuhomba entloko.
Ezekiel 16 13 Wavatha ke igolide nesilivere, nezambatho zakho zaba zezelinen ecikizekileyo, nezesilika, nezimfakamfele. Wadla umgubo ocoliweyo, nobusi, neoli; waba mhle kakhulu kunene, waya uphumelela ebukumkanini.
Ezekiel 16 14 Lwaphuma udumo lobuhle bakho lwagqiba ilizwe lonke; ngokuba bapheleliseka bona ngobungangamela bam, endabubeka phezu kwakho; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 16 15 Wesuka wena wakholosa ngobuhle bakho, wahenyuza ngenxa yodumo lwakho; ubuhenyu bakho wabuthululela phezu kwabo bonke abadlulayo, waba ngowabo.
Ezekiel 16 16 Wathabatha ezingutyeni zakho; iziganga wazenzela iintente ezirhwexu, wahenyuza phezu kwazo; into ebe ingafanele kuza, ebe ingafanele kubakho.
Ezekiel 16 17 Wathabatha iimpahla zakho zokuhomba zegolide yam, nezesilivere yam endakunikayo, wazenzela imifanekiso engamadoda, wahenyuza nayo.
Ezekiel 16 18 Wathabatha iingubo zakho ezimfakamfele, wayigubungela ngazo; neoli yam nesiqhumiso sam wasibeka phambi kwayo.
Ezekiel 16 19 Isonka sam endakunikayo, nomgubo ocoliweyo, neoli, nobusi, izinto endakudlisayo zona, wazibeka phambi kwayo, ukuba zibe livumba elithozamisayo. Kwaba njalo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 16 20 Wathabatha oonyana bakho neentombi zakho, owazizalela mna, wabingelela ngazo kuyo ukuba idle. Bebubuncinane na ke ubuhenyu bakho,
Ezekiel 16 21 ukuba nje ubasike oonyana bam, ubanikele ngokubacandisa bona emlilweni ngenxa yayo?
Ezekiel 16 22 Emasikizini akho onke, nasebuhenywini bakho, akuyikhumbulanga imihla yobuncinane bakho, oko ubuze kanye, ugqushagqusha egazini lakho.
Ezekiel 16 23 Kwaza kwathi, emva kwezo nto zakho zonke ezimbi (yeha! yeha ke wena! itsho iNkosi uYehova),
Ezekiel 16 24 wazakhela amanqugwala, wazenzela iindawo eziphakamileyo ezitratweni zonke.
Ezekiel 16 25 Emantloko eendlela zonke wazakhela iindawo zakho eziphakamileyo, wabenza ubuhle bakho balisikizi, wayithi qheke imilenze yakho kubo bonke abadlula ngendlela, wabandisa ubuhenyu bakho.
Ezekiel 16 26 Wahenyuza noonyana bamaYiputa, abamelwane bakho abakhulu ngenyama; wabandisa ke ubuhenyu bakho ukuze undiqumbise.
Ezekiel 16 27 Yabona, ndasolula phezu kwakho isandla sam, ndawunciphisa umamkeliso owumiselweyo, ndakunikela elitheni labakuthiyayo, kweleentombi zamaFilisti, ezibe ziyidanele indlela yakho yamanyala.
Ezekiel 16 28 Wahenyuza noonyana baseAsiriya, ngenxa yokuba unganelanga; wahenyuza ke nabo, akwanela noko.
Ezekiel 16 29 Wabandisela ezweni lamaKanan ubuhenyu bakho kwelamaKaledi, akwanela nayiloo nto.
Ezekiel 16 30 Hayi, ukuthamba kwentliziyo yakho! itsho iNkosi uYehova; ukuba wenze zonke ezo zinto, imisebenzi yenkazana ehenyuzayo, esileyo.
Ezekiel 16 31 Ekwakheni kwakho amanqugwala emantloko eendlela zonke, nasekwenzeni kwakho iindawo zakho eziphakamileyo ezitratweni zonke, akubanga njengehenyukazi eli, ngokusuka uwucukuceze umvuzo wobuhenyu.
Ezekiel 16 32 Umfazi okrexezayo wamkela abasemzini, noko angumkamntu.
Ezekiel 16 33 Onke amahenyukazi bawanika izipho; ke wena wazinika zonke izithandane zakho izipho zakho, wazicenga ukuze zize kuwe ngeenxa zonke ekuhenyuzeni kwakho.
Ezekiel 16 34 Wena okwakho ukuhenyuza kuthe kwaphambana nokwamankazana, ngokuthi ingabi nguwe olandelwayo ekuhenyuzeni; ngokuthi urhole wena umvuzo wobuhenyu, ungarholelwa umvuzo wobuhenyu; waba ngophambileyo ke.
Ezekiel 16 35 Ngako oko, henyukazi, live ilizwi likaYehova.
Ezekiel 16 36 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba iphalele imali yakho, batyhileka ubuze bakho ngokuhenyuza kwakho nezithandane zakho, nangenxa yezigodo zonke zamasikizi akho, nangenxa yamagazi oonyana bakho, owabanikelayo kuzo:
Ezekiel 16 37 ngako oko, yabona, ndiya kuzithabatha zonke izithandane zakho owakholisana nazo,

nabo bonke owabathandayo, ndawonye nabo bonke owabathiyayo, ndibahlanganise, ndikuchase ngeenxa zonke, ndibutyhile ubuze bakho kubo, babubone ubuze bakho bonke.
Ezekiel 16 38 Ndokugweba ngokugwetywa kwabakrexezikazi nabaphalazi begazi, ndikwenze wena ube ligazi lobushushu nobukhwele.
Ezekiel 16 39 Ndokunikela esandleni sabo, bawagungxule amanqugwala akho, bazidilize iindawo zakho eziphakamileyo, bakuhlube iingubo zakho bazithabathe iimpahla zakho zokuhomba, bakushiye uze kanye.
Ezekiel 16 40 Baya kukunyusela ibandla, bakuxulube ngamatye, bakuxabele ngamakrele abo;
Ezekiel 16 41 bazitshise izindlu zakho ngomlilo, bazenze kuwe izigwebo emehlweni abafazi abaninzi, ndikunqumamise ungabi saba lihenyu, ungabi, sarhola umvuzo wobuhenyu.
Ezekiel 16 42 Ndobupholisela kuwe ubushushu bam, limke ikhwele lam kuwe, ndizole, ndingabi saqumba.
Ezekiel 16 43 Ngenxa enokuba ungayikhumbulanga imihla yobuncinane bakho, wesuka wangqungisana nam kwezi zinto zonke: yabona, nam ndikunika ngokwendlela yakho entlokweni yakho, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ukuze ungenzi manyala angaphezu kwamasikizi akho onke.
Ezekiel 16 44 Yabona, bonke abazekelisi baya kuzekelisa ngawe, besithi, Ifuze unina intombi yakhe.
Ezekiel 16 45 Wena uyintombi yonyoko, odimeleyo yindoda yakhe nabantwana bakhe; wena ungudade woodade benu, abadimeleyo ngamadoda abo nabantwana babo; unyoko ngumHetikazi, uyihlo ngumAmori.
Ezekiel 16 46 Udade wenu omkhulu nguSamari namagxamesi akhe, ehleli ngasekhohlo kwakho; nomsakwenu omncinane kuwe, ehleli ngasekunene kwakho, yiSodom namagxamesi ayo.
Ezekiel 16 47 Akuhambanga ke ngeendlela zabo, wenze ngokwamasikizi abo; ukanti ngomzuzwana wonakalise ngaphezu kwabo ngeendlela zakho zonke.
Ezekiel 16 48 Ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova, iSodom umsakwenu, yona namagxamesi ayo, ayenzanga njengoko wenze ngako wena namagxamesi akho.
Ezekiel 16 49 Nabu ke ubugwenxa beSodom umsakwenu; yabe ilikratshi, nokuhlutha sisonka, nokuchulumacha, yona namagxamesi ayo; ayabamba ngesandla abaziintsizana nabangamahlwempu.
Ezekiel 16 50 Babezidla, besenza amasikizi phambi kwam; ndabasusa, ndakukubona oko.
Ezekiel 16 51 NoSamari akonanga ngokwesiqingatha sezono zakho; waye wena uwandisile amasikizi akho ngaphezu kwakhe, wabenza amalungisa odade benu, ngamasikizi akho owenzileyo.
Ezekiel 16 52 Nawe, thwala ke ihlazo lakho, olibalele kodade benu. Ngezono zakho owazenza ngokumasikizi kunabo, ubenze baba ngamalungisa kunawe; dana ke nawe, ulithwale ihlazo lakho; ekubeni ubenze amalungisa oodade benu.
Ezekiel 16 53 Ekukubuyiseni kwam ukuthinjwa kwabo, ukuthinjwa kweSodom namagxamesi ayo, nokuthinjwa koSamari namagxamesi akhe, ndokubuyisa ukuthinjwa okukuthinjwa kwakho phakathi kwabo;
Ezekiel 16 54 ukuze ulithwale ihlazo lakho, uzidanele izinto zonke ozenzileyo, ubathuthuzele.
Ezekiel 16 55 Baya kuthi abasakwenu, iSodom namagxamesi ayo, babuyele kwakwisimo sabo sangaphambili, noSamari namagxamesi akhe babuyele kwakwisimo sabo sangaphambili, nawe namagxamesi akho nibuyele kwakwisimo senu sangaphambili.
Ezekiel 16 56 ISodom umsakwenu ayibanga sifundo emlonyeni wakho ngemini yamakratshi akho;
Ezekiel 16 57 zingekatyhilwa izinto zakho ezimbi, njengasexesheni lesingcikivo samagxamesi akwa-Aram nesangeenxa zonke kuye, samagxamesi amaFilisti, awakucukulayo ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 16 58 Amanyala akho namasikizi akho uwathwele; utsho uYehova.
Ezekiel 16 59 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndenza ke kuwe njengoko wenze ngako wena, osidelileyo isifungo, ukuba uwaphule umnqophiso.
Ezekiel 16 60 Ndiya kuwukhumbula mna umnqophiso wam nawe ngemihla yobuncinane bakho, ndikumisele umnqophiso ongunaphakade.
Ezekiel 16 61 Wozikhumbula iindlela zakho, udane ekubamkeleni kwakho oodade benu, abakhulu kunawe kunye nabancinane kunawe; ndikunike babe ziintombi kuwe, noko bengengabomnqophiso wakho.
Ezekiel 16 62 Ndowumisa mna umnqophiso wam nawe, wazi ukuba ndinguYehova;
Ezekiel 16 63 ukuze ukhumbule, udane, ungabi saba nakuvula mlomo ngenxa yehlazo lakho, ekukuxoleleni kwam zonke izinto ozenzileyo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 17 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 17 2 Nyana womntu, jika iqhina, uzekelise ngomzekeliso kwindlu kaSirayeli, uthi,

Ezekiel 17 3 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi: Ixhalanga elikhulu, elimaphiko makhulu, elintsiba zolukileyo, eliboya buqhamileyo, buchokochoko, leza eLebhanon, lathabatha amantloko omsedare.
Ezekiel 17 4 Laqhawula eliphezulu emahlamvini awo, lalisa ezweni lakwaKanan, lalimisa emzini wabarhwebi.
Ezekiel 17 5 Lacaphula embewini yelo zwe, layifaka entsimini ehlwayelwayo, layithabatha layisa kumanzi amaninzi, layimisa ngokomngculuba.
Ezekiel 17 6 Yahluma, yaba ngumdiliya onabileyo, omfuphi, ukuze amasebe awo asinge kulo, neengcambu zawo zibe phantsi kwalo; waba ngumdiliya ke, wenza amasebe, waqhama amagqabi.
Ezekiel 17 7 Kwabakho elinye ixhalanga elikhulu, elimaphiko makhulu, linoboya obuninzi. Nango lo mdiliya unabela ngakulo ngeengcambu zawo, ugobela ngakulo amasebe awo, ukuba liwanyele ezindimeni otyewe kuzo.
Ezekiel 17 8 Ubutyelwe entsimini elungileyo wona, ngasemanzini amaninzi, ukuze wenze amasebe, uxakathe iziqhamo, ukuba ube ngumdiliya onguwona unguwo.
Ezekiel 17 9 Yithi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Womila na? Elaa xhalanga aliyi kuzinyothula na iingcambu zawo, lizinqumle iziqhamo zawo, ubune, athi onke amagqabi amatsha okuhluma kwawo abune, kungabi nangangalo inkulu nangabantu baninzi, ukuwususa ezingcanjini zawo?
Ezekiel 17 10 Yabona, khona utyelwe, womila na? Awuyi kubuna ubune na, wakufikelwa lulophu lwasempumalanga? Uya kubunela ezindimeni ohlume kuzo.
Ezekiel 17 11 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 17 12 Khawuthi kwindlu eneenkani, Anikwazi na ukuba kuyintoni na oko? Yithi, Yabonani, ukumkani waseBhabheli weza eYerusalem, wamthabatha ukumkani wayo nabathetheli bayo, wabasa kuye eBhabheli.
Ezekiel 17 13 Wathabatha owasembeweni yokumkani, wanqophisana naye, wamfungisa; wathabatha iinjengele zelizwe elo;
Ezekiel 17 14 ukuze bube bubukumkani obuphantsi, ukuze bungaziphakamisi, ukuze awugcine umnqophiso wakhe, ukuze ume wona.
Ezekiel 17 15 Wasuka ke wagwilika kuye ngokuthuma abathunywa bakhe eYiputa, ukuze anikwe amahashe nabantu abaninzi. Woba nempumelelo na? Wosinda na owenze loo nto? Wowaphula umnqophiso, asinde na ke?
Ezekiel 17 16 Ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova, inyaniso, endaweni yokumkani owamenza ukumkani, osifungo asidelileyo, omnqophiso awaphuleyo, uya kufela kuyo, esazulwini seBhabheli.
Ezekiel 17 17 UFaro akayi kumnceda ngampi inkulu nangasikhungu sikhulu emfazweni, kwakufunjwa udonga lokungqinga, kwakhiwe inqaba zokubonisela; ukuze inqunyulwe imiphefumlo emininzi.
Ezekiel 17 18 Ekubeni esidelile isifungo, ukuba awaphule umnqophiso, yabona, unike isandla sakhe, waza noko wenza zonke ezi zinto; akayi kusinda.
Ezekiel 17 19 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndihleli nje, inyaniso, isifungo sam asidelileyo, nomnqophiso wam awaphuleyo, ndiya kumnika entlokweni yakhe.
Ezekiel 17 20 Ndowutwabulula phezu kwakhe umnatha wam, abanjiswe ngumgibe wam, ndimse eBhabheli, ndimangalelane naye khona ngenxa yomenezo lwakhe, andimenezele ngalo.
Ezekiel 17 21 Baya kuwa likrele bonke abasabileyo bakhe emahlelweni akhe onke, namasalela athiwe saa qhu kwimimoya yonke; nazi ukuba mna Yehova ndithethile.
Ezekiel 17 22 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Mna ndiya kuthabatha ke ihlamvu emantloko omsedare omde, ndilimise; emahlamvini awo aphezulu ndiya kuqhawula elithambileyo, ndilityale mna entabeni ephakamileyo, ende.
Ezekiel 17 23 Ndiya kulityala ke entabeni ende yakwaSirayeli, linyuse amasebe, lixakathe iziqhamo, libe ngumsedare ongowona unguwo, zihlale phantsi kwawo zonke iintaka zeentlobo ngeentlobo; ziya kuhlala emthunzini wamasebe awo.
Ezekiel 17 24 Iya kwazi yonke imithi yasendle, ukuba mna Yehova ndiwuthobile umthi ophakamileyo, ndiwuphakamisile umthi omfuphi; ndiwomisile umthi omanzi, ndiwuqhamisile umthi owomileyo. Mna Yehova ndithethile, ndenza.
Ezekiel 18 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 18 2 Uyintoni na kuni lo mzekeliso, nizekelisa ngawo emhlabeni wakwaSirayeli, nisithi, ooyise badle iidiliya ezimuncu, kwaba buthelezi amazinyo oonyana?
Ezekiel 18 3 Ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, anisayi kuba sazekelisa ngalo mzekeliso kwaSirayeli.

Ezekiel 18 4 Yabonani, yonke imiphefumlo yeyam; umphefumlo woyise unjengomphefumlo wonyana, yeyam yomibini; umphefumlo owonayo, kuya kufa wona.
Ezekiel 18 5 Umntu xa athe waba lilungisa, wenza ngokwesiko nangobulungisa;
Ezekiel 18 6 akadlela ezintabeni, amehlo akhe akawaphakamisela kwizigodo zendlu yakwaSirayeli; umfazi wommelwane wakhe akamenza inqambi, akasondela kumfazi enomzi;
Ezekiel 18 7 akamxinzelela phantsi umntu, wasibuyisa isibambiso sokuboleka kwakhe, akaxhakamfula; wamnika olambileyo isonka sakhe, wamgubungela oze ngengubo;
Ezekiel 18 8 akanikela imali ukuba adle abanye ngayo, akathabatha nzala yamboleko; wasibuyisa isandla sakhe ekugqwetheni, wenza ngokwesiko nangenyaniso phakathi kobani nobani;
Ezekiel 18 9 wahamba ngemimiselo yam, wagcina amasiko am, ukuba enze ngenyaniso: ulilungisa, inene uya kuphila; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 18 10 Ke ethe wazala unyana osisigwinta, ophalaza igazi, owenza nokuba inye kwezo zinto,
Ezekiel 18 11 ke yena ezo nto zonke engazenzanga, unyana kananjalo odlela ezintabeni, omenza inqambi umfazi wommelwane wakhe;
Ezekiel 18 12 oluxinzelela phantsi usizana nehlwempu, oxhakamfulayo, ongasibuyisiyo isibambiso; owaphakamisela kwizigodo amehlo akhe, owenza amasikizi;
Ezekiel 18 13 onikela imali ukuba adle abanye ngayo, othabatha inzala yemboleko: wophila na ke loo nyana? Akayi kuphila; wenze onke la masikizi; uya kubulawa afe; igazi lakhe liya kuba phezu kwakhe.
Ezekiel 18 14 Yabonani ke, ethe yena lo wazala unyana, othe wazibona zonke izono zikayise azenzayo, abone ke, angenjenjalo;
Ezekiel 18 15 angadleli ezintabeni, amehlo akhe angawaphakamiseli kwizigodo zendlu kaSirayeli, umfazi wommelwane wakhe angamenzi inqambi;
Ezekiel 18 16 angamxinzeleli phantsi umntu, angabambisi ngesibambiso, angaxhakamfuli; isonka sakhe asinike olambileyo, amgubungele oze ngengubo;
Ezekiel 18 17 abuyise isandla sakhe kolusizana; angadli abanye ngemali, angathabathi nzala yamboleko, wenza ngokwamasiko am, uhamba ngemimiselo yam: lowo unyana akayi kufa ngobugwenxa bukayise; inene uya kuphila.
Ezekiel 18 18 Uyise yena, ngokokuba ecudisile kakubi, exhakamfula umzalwana, wenza okungalungileyo phakathi kwabantu bakowabo, yabonani, uya kufa ngobugwenxa bakhe.
Ezekiel 18 19 Ukanti nithi ke, Kungathuba lini na ukuba unyana angabuthwali ubugwenxa bukavise? Unyana kaloku wenze ngokwesiko nangobulungisa; uyigcinile yonke imimiselo yam, wayenza; inene, uya kuphila.
Ezekiel 18 20 Umphefumlo owonayo, kuya kufa wona wodwa. Unyana akayi kuthwala ubugwenxa bukayise, noyise akayi kubuthwala ubugwenxa bonyana; ubulungisa belungisa buya kuba phezu kwalo, nokungendawo kongendawo kuya kuba phezu kwakhe.
Ezekiel 18 21 Ongendawo ke, xa athe wabuya ezonweni zakhe zonke azenzileyo, wayigcina yonke imimiselo yam, wenza ngokwesiko nangobulungisa, inene, uya kuphila; akayi kufa.
Ezekiel 18 22 Zonke izikreqo zakhe azenzileyo aziyi kukhunjulelwa kuye; ngobulungisa bakhe abenzileyo, uya kuphila.
Ezekiel 18 23 Kumnandi na kanene kum ukufa kongendawo? Itsho iNkosi uYehova. Okumnandi kum asikuko na ukuthi abuye ezindleleni zakhe, aphile?
Ezekiel 18 24 Khona ekubuyeni kwelungisa ebulungiseni balo, lenza ngobugqwetha, ngokwamasikizi awenzileyo ongendawo, lophila na lona? Yonke imisebenzi yalo yobulungisa elayenzayo ayiyi kukhunjulwa; ngenxa yobumenemene balo elimeneze ngabo, nangenxa yezono zalo elone ngazo: ngenxa yezo zinto liya kufa.
Ezekiel 18 25 Ukanti nithi ke, Indlela yeNkosi ayilungelelene. Khanive, ndlu kaSirayeli; indlela yam ayilungelelene, yini na? Asizezenu na iindlela ezingalungeleleneyo?
Ezekiel 18 26 Xa lithe ilungisa labuya ebulungiseni balo, lenza ngobugqwetha, lofa ngezo zinto; lofa ngobugqwetha balo elibenzileyo.
Ezekiel 18 27 Xa athe ongendawo wabuya kokungendawo kwakhe akwenzileyo, wenza ngokwesiko nangobulungisa, yena uya kuwusindisa umphefumlo wakhe.
Ezekiel 18 28 Ekubeni ebonile, wabuya ezikreqweni zakhe zonke azenzileyo, uya kuphila; akayi kufa.
Ezekiel 18 29 Ukanti ithi ke indlu kaSirayeli, Indlela yeNkosi ayilungelelene. Iindlela zam

azilungelelene na, ndlu kaSirayeli? Asizezenu na iindlela ezingalungeleleneyo?
Ezekiel 18 30 Ngako oko ndiya kunigweba elowo ngokwendlela yakhe, ndlu kaSirayeli; itsho iNkosi uYehova. Buyani, nizibuyise ezikreqweni zenu zonke, bungabi sisikhubekiso ubugwenxa kuni.
Ezekiel 18 31 Lahlani zonke izikreqo zenu enikreqe ngazo, nizenzele intliziyo entsha nomoya omtsha. Yini na ukuba nife, ndlu kaSirayeli?
Ezekiel 18 32 Ngokuba akumnandi kum ukufa kofayo; itsho iNkosi uYehova. Zibuyiseni ke niphile.
Ezekiel 19 1 Wena ke, yenza isijwili ngezikhulu zakwaSirayeli, uthi,
Ezekiel 19 2 Uyintoni na unyoko? Ingonyamakazi, ebuthume phakathi kweengonyamakazi, ewondlela amathole ayo phakathi kweengonyama ezintsha.
Ezekiel 19 3 Yakhulisa elinye ematholeni ayo, laba yingonyama entsha, lafunda ukuqwenga iinyamakazi; ladla abantu.
Ezekiel 19 4 Iintlanga zahlaba umkhosi ngalo, labanjiswa emhadini wazo; zalisa ezweni lamaYiputa, lifakwe amakhonkco.
Ezekiel 19 5 Yakubona ingonyamakazi ukuba aliphumeleli, lidakile ithemba layo, yathabatha elinye ematholeni ayo, yalenza ingonyama entsha.
Ezekiel 19 6 Lahambahamba phakathi kweengonyamakazi, laba yingonyama entsha, lafunda ukuqwenga iinyamakazi; labadla abantu.
Ezekiel 19 7 Labazi abahlolokazi babo, layenza amanxuwa imizi yabo, kwaba senkangala kwilizwe nakwinzaliseko yalo, ngezwi lokubharhula kwalo.
Ezekiel 19 8 Iintlanga zaba ngeenxa zonke emazweni, zamisa kulo, zawutwabulula phezu kwalo umnatha wazo, labanjiswa emhadini wazo.
Ezekiel 19 9 Zalifaka endlwaneni linamakhonkco zalisa kukumkani waseBhabheli, zalisa ezimboniselweni, ukuze ilizwi lalo lingabi savakala ezintabeni zakwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 19 10 Unyoko ubenjengomdiliya, otyelwe ngasemanzini, ekuphumleni kwakho, waqhama, wanamasebe amaninzi ngenxa yamanzi amaninzi.
Ezekiel 19 11 Waba namasebe aqinileyo okuba ziintonga zabalawuli. Ubude bawo baphakama baphezulu, phakathi kweengqimba zamafu; wabonakala ekuphakameni kwawo ngobuninzi bamasebe awo.
Ezekiel 19 12 Wanyothulwa ke ngobushushu, wakhahlelwa emhlabeni, ulophu lwasempumalanga lwazomisa iziqhamo zawo; axhuzulwa oma amasebe awo aqinileyo, atsha ngumlilo.
Ezekiel 19 13 Ngoku ke utyelwe entlango, ezweni elingumqwebedu, elomileyo.
Ezekiel 19 14 Kuphume ke umlilo emahlamvini amasebe awo, wazitshisa iziqhamo zawo, akwabakho sebe liqinileyo kuwo, lokuba yintonga yokulawula. Sisijwili ke, saye siya kuba sisijwili.
Ezekiel 20 1 Ke kaloku kwathi ngomnyaka wesixhenxe, ngenyanga yesihlanu, ngolweshumi enyangeni leyo, kwafika amadoda, evela kumadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, ukuba abuzise kuYehova. Ahlala phantsi phambi kwam.
Ezekiel 20 2 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 20 3 Nyana womntu, thetha namadoda amakhulu akwaSirayeli, uthi kuwo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Nize kubuzisa kum na? Ndihleli nje, unakanye ukuba ndibuzwe nini; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 20 4 Uza kubagweba na, uza kugweba na, nyana womntu? Bazise ke amasikizi ooyise.
Ezekiel 20 5 Yithi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngemini endamnyulayo uSirayeli, endayiphakamiselayo isandla sam imbewu yendlu kaYakobi, endazazisayo kubo ezweni laseYiputa, endabapha kamisela isandla sam, ndisithi, NdinguYehova uThixo wenu:
Ezekiel 20 6 ngaloo mini kanye, ndabaphakamisela isandla sam, ukuze ndibakhuphe ezweni laseYiputa, ndibase ezweni endabahlolelayo lona, elibaleka amasi nobusi, liligugu kunamazwe onke.
Ezekiel 20 7 Ndathi kubo, Lahlani elowo izinto ezinezothe zamehlo akhe, ningazenzi iinqambi ngezigodo zaseYiputa; ndinguYehova uThixo wenu.
Ezekiel 20 8 Basuka baba neenkani kum, abavuma ukundiphulaphula, abazilahla elowo izinto ezinezothe zamehlo akhe, abazishiya izigodo zaseYiputa. Ndathi ke, ndiya kuthululula ubushushu bam phezu kwabo, ndiwuphelelisele kubo umsindo wam phakathi kwelizwe laseYiputa.
Ezekiel 20 9 Koko ndenzayo ngenxa yegama lam; ukuze lingahlanjelwa emehlweni eentlanga, ababephakathi kwazo, endazazisa kubo emehlweni azo, ekubakhupheni kwam ezweni laseYiputa.
Ezekiel 20 10 Ndabakhupha ke ezweni laseYiputa, ndabasa entlango;
Ezekiel 20 11 ndabanika imimiselo yam, ndabazisa namasiko am, awothi umntu ewenzile, aphile ngawo.
Ezekiel 20 12 Kananjalo ndabanika iisabatha zam, ukuba zibe ngumqondiso phakathi kwam nabo,

ukuze bazi ukuba mna Yehova ndiya bangcwalisa.
Ezekiel 20 13 Indlu kaSirayeli yesuka yaba neenkani kum entlango; abahamba ngemimiselo yam; bawacekisa amasiko am, awothi umntu ewenzile, aphile ngawo; bazihlambela kakhulu iisabatha zam. Ndathi ke, ndiya kuthululula ubushushu bam phezu kwabo entlango, ukuze ndibagqibele.
Ezekiel 20 14 Koko ndenzayo ngenxa yegama lam; ukuze lingahlanjelwa emehlweni eentlanga, endabakhuphayo emehlweni azo.
Ezekiel 20 15 Kananjalo mna ndabaphakamisela isandla entlango, ukuba ndingabasi ezweni endandibanikile, elibaleka amasi nobusi, liligugu kunamazwe onke;
Ezekiel 20 16 ngenxa yokuba bawacekisayo amasiko am, abahamba ngemimiselo yam, bazihlambela iisabatha zam; ngokuba intliziyo yabo yazilandela izigodo zabo.
Ezekiel 20 17 Koko laba nenceba iliso lam kubo, ukuba ndingabatshabalalisi, ndingabagqibeli entlango.
Ezekiel 20 18 Ndathi ke koonyana babo entlango, Musani ukuhamba ngemimiselo yooyihlo, ningawagcini amasiko abo, ningazenzi iinqambi ngezigodo zabo.
Ezekiel 20 19 Mna Yehova ndinguThixo wenu; hambani ngemimiselo yam, niwagcine amasiko am, niwenze;
Ezekiel 20 20 nizingcwalise iisabatha zam, zibe ngumqondiso phakathi kwam nani, ukuze nazi ukuba ndinguYehova uThixo wenu.
Ezekiel 20 21 Basuka oonyana baba neenkani kum; abahamba ngemimiselo yam, abawagcina amasiko am ukuba bawenze, awothi umntu ewenzile aphile ngawo; bazihlambela iisabatha zam. Ndathi ke, ndiya kuthululula ubushushu bam phezu kwabo, ndiphelelisele umsindo wam kubo entlango.
Ezekiel 20 22 Koko ndasibuyisayo isandla sam, ndenza ngenxa yegama lam, ukuba lingahlanjelwa emehlweni eentlanga, endabakhuphayo emehlweni azo.
Ezekiel 20 23 Kananjalo ndabaphakamisela isandla sam entlango, ukuba ndibachithachithe ezintlangeni, ndibaphangalalisele emazweni;
Ezekiel 20 24 ngenxa enokuba bengawenzanga amasiko am, bayicekisayo imimiselo yam, bazihlambela iisabatha zam, amehlo abo alandela izigodo zooyise.
Ezekiel 20 25 Nam ndabamisela imimiselo engabalungeleyo, namasiko abangenakuphila ngawo.
Ezekiel 20 26 Ndabenza iinqambi ngezipho zabo, ekucandiseni kwabo emlilweni yonke into evula isizalo, ukuze ndibaphanzise; ukuze bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 20 27 Ngako oko, thetha kwindlu kaSirayeli, nyana womntu, uthi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ooyihlo babuye bandinyelisa nangale nto, ekumenezeni kwabo ababemeneza ngako kum.
Ezekiel 20 28 Kuba xenikweni ndabasayo ezweni endasiphakamiselayo isandla sam sokuba ndibanike lona, basuka bakhangela zonke iinduli ezinde, nemithi yonke ethe shinyi; bayibingelela khona imibingelelo yabo, banikela khona imisondezo yabo equmbisayo, babeka khona ivumba lamadini abo elithozamisayo, bathululela khona iminikelo yabo ethululwayo.
Ezekiel 20 29 Ndathi ke kubo, Esi siganga niya kuso siyintoni na? Igama laso ke kuthiwa, siSiganga, unanamhla.
Ezekiel 20 30 Ngako oko yithi kwindlu kaSirayeli, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Nizenze iinqambi ngendlela yooyihlo, nihenyuze ngokulandela izinto zabo ezinezothe nje;
Ezekiel 20 31 nizenze iinqambi ezigodweni zenu ngokunikela izipho zenu, nangokuba candisa emlilweni oonyana benu nanamhlanje; mna ndingabuzwa nini na, ndlu kaSirayeli? Ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova, andiyi kubuzwa nini, nakanye.
Ezekiel 20 32 Loo nto ithe qatha emoyeni wenu, ayiyi kubakho nokubakho: leyo nithi, Siya kuba njengeentlanga, njengemizalwane yamazwe, silungiselele kwimithi namatye.
Ezekiel 20 33 Ndihleli nje, inyaniso, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ngesandla esithe nkqi, nangengalo eyolukileyo, nangobushushu obuthululwayo, ndiya kuba ngukumkani phezu kwenu.
Ezekiel 20 34 Ndonikhupha ezizweni, ndinibuthe emazweni enaphangalaliswa kuwo, ngesandla esithe nkqi, nangengalo eyolukileyo, nangobushushu obuthululwayo,
Ezekiel 20 35 Ndiya kunisa kwintlango yezizwe, ndimangalelane nani, sikhangelane ebusweni;
Ezekiel 20 36 njengoko ndamangalelana nooyihlo kwintlango yelizwe laseYiputa, ndiya kwenjenjalo ukumangalelana nani; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 20 37 Ndoniphumelisa phantsi kwentonga, ndinibophelele ngomnqophiso;
Ezekiel 20 38 ndibakhethe kuni abagwilikayo nabakreqayo kum. Ndiya kubakhupha ezweni lokuphambukela kwabo; ke akuyi kungena namnye emhlabeni wakwaSirayeli, ukuze nazi ukuba

ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 20 39 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Nina ke, ndlu kaSirayeli, hambani, nikhonze elowo isigodo sakhe; kodwa emveni koko, inyaniso, niya kundiphulaphula, ningabi salihlambela igama lam elingcwele ngezipho zenu nangezigodo zenu.
Ezekiel 20 40 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Entabeni yam engcwele, entabeni ende yakwaSirayeli, khona apho iya kundikhonza yonke indlu yakwaSirayeli, yonke iphela ezweni; khona apho baya kuba likholo kum; khona apho ndiya kubiza imirhumo yenu neentlahlela yezipho zenu, entweni yenu yonke eniyingcwalisayo.
Ezekiel 20 41 Niya kuba likholo kum ninevumba elithozamisayo, ekunikhupheni kwam ezizweni; ndinibuthe emazweni enaphangalaliswa kuwo, ndizingcwalisele kuni emehlweni eentlanga;
Ezekiel 20 42 nazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ekuniseni kwam emhlabeni wakwaSirayeli, ezweni endasiphakamisela isandla sam sokuba ndilinike ooyihlo,
Ezekiel 20 43 Niya kuzikhumbula khona iindlela zenu neentlondi zenu zonke, enazenza iinqambi ngazo; nizikruqukele ngokwenu ngenxa yazo zonke izinto ezimbi enizenzileyo;
Ezekiel 20 44 nazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ekuniphatheni kwam ngenxa yegama lam, kungekhona ngokweendlela zenu ezimbi, nangokweentlondi zenu ezibolileyo, ndlu kaSirayeli; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 20 45 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 20 46 Nyana womntu, bhekisa ubuso bakho kwelasezantsi, uwise intetho usingise ezantsi, uprofete ngehlathi lelizwe lasezantsi;
Ezekiel 20 47 uthi kwihlathi lelizwe lasezantsi, Live ilizwi likaYehova; itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndifaka umlilo kuwe, utshise kuwe wonke umthi omanzi, nawo wonke umthi owomileyo. Akuyi kucima dangatye lamadangatye; borhawuka ubuso babantu bonke, kuthabathele ezantsi kuse entla,
Ezekiel 20 48 Yobona yonke inyama, ukuba mna Yehova ndiwubasile; awuyi kucinywa.
Ezekiel 20 49 Ndathi, Awu! Nkosi Yehova, bathi ngam lo, Akenzi ngemizekeliso kodwa na?
Ezekiel 21 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 21 2 Nyana womntu, bhekisa ubuso kwiYerusalem, uwise intetho ezingcweleni, uprofete ngomhlaba wakwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 21 3 Yithi kumhlaba wakwaSirayeli, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndikuchasile; ndirhola ikrele lam esingxotyeni salo, ndinqumle kuwe ilungisa nongendawo.
Ezekiel 21 4 Ngenxa ke enokuba ndiya kunqumla kuwe ilungisa nongendawo, ngako oko liya kuphuma ikrele lam esingxotyeni salo, liye enyameni yonke, lithabathele ezantsi lise entla;
Ezekiel 21 5 yazi yonke inyama, ukuba mna Yehova ndilirholile ikrele lam esingxotyeni salo; alisayi kuba sabuya libuye.
Ezekiel 21 6 Wena ke, nyana womntu, ncwina; uqhekeke amanqe, uncwine nangobukrakra, emehlweni abo.
Ezekiel 21 7 Kothi, xa bathe kuwe, Uncwinelani na? uthi, Kungenxa yeendaba, ngokuba zisiza; kuya kunyibilika zonke iintliziyo, ziwe zonke izandla, incame yonke imimoya, amadolo onke angabi namandla. Yabona, ziyeza, ziya kubakho; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 21 8 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 21 9 Nyana womntu, profeta uthi, Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ikrele, ikrele liloliwe, likhazimlisiwe nokukhazimliswa.
Ezekiel 21 10 Liloliwe ukuze lixhele libulale; likhazimlisiwe ukuze limenyezele njengombane. Ngesiba nemihlali sithi, Intonga yonyana wam le icekisa imithi yonke na?
Ezekiel 21 11 Linikelwe ukuba likhazimliswe, liphathwe ngesandla; liloliwe ikrele elo, likhazimlisiwe elo, ukuba linikelwe esandleni sombulali.
Ezekiel 21 12 Khala ubhomboloze, nyana womntu; ngokuba lithene mbende nabantu bam, lithene mbende nezikhulu zonke zakwaSirayeli; zizisulu zekrele kunye nabantu bam; ngako oko tywakraza ethangeni.
Ezekiel 21 13 Ngokuba sekucikidiwe; hi, kothini na ukuba nentonga ecekisayo? Akuyi kuba njalo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 21 14 Wena ke nyana womntu, profeta, utywakraze izandla; liphindwe okwesithathu ikrele, ikrele lababuleweyo; likrele lobuleweyo, lalowo mkhulu, elibarawulayo.
Ezekiel 21 15 Ukuze intliziyo ithe amandla, zande izikhubekiso, ndiwamisele amasango abo onke ikrele elijikajikayo. Awu! Lenzelwe ukuba libe njengombane, lithiwe rhuthu ukuba libulale.
Ezekiel 21 16 Tyekela ngasekunene, guqukela ekhohlo, apho lubhekisa khona uhlangothi lwakho.

Ezekiel 21 17 Nam ndiya kuzitywakraza izandla zam, ndibupholise ubushushu bam, mna Yehova ndithethile.
Ezekiel 21 18 Kwafika kum ilizwi likaYehova, lisithi,
Ezekiel 21 19 Wena ke, nyana womntu, zimisele iindlela ezimbini, ukuze lizengazo ikrele lokumkani waseBhabheli; maziphume zweni-nye zombini, ukrole umalathiso, uwukrole emantloko endlela yomzi.
Ezekiel 21 20 Misa indlela, ukuze ikrele lifike eRabha yoonyana baka-Amon, nakwelakwaYuda, eYerusalem enqatyisiweyo.
Ezekiel 21 21 Kuba ukumkani waseBhabheli umise ekwahlukaneni kweendlela, emantloko eendlela zombini, ukuze ahlabe isihlabo; uhlukuhla iintolo, ubuza kwimilondekhaya, ukhangela esibindini.
Ezekiel 21 22 Esandleni sakhe sokunene isihlabo sihlabe iYerusalem, ukuze kumiswe izinto zokutyhomfa, uhlatywe umkhosi wokubulala, kuphakanyiswe izwi lokuduma, kumiswe izinto zokutyhomfa emasangweni, kufunjwe udonga lokungqinga, kwakhiwe iinqaba zokubonisela.
Ezekiel 21 23 Soba njengesihlabo esikhohlakeleyo kubo emehlweni abo, bafungelwe izifungo bona; ke yena wokhumbuza ubugwenxa, ukuze baxhakamfulwe.
Ezekiel 21 24 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yokukhumbuza kwenu ubugwenxa benu, ekutyhilekeni kwezikreqo zenu, ukuze zibonakale izono zenu ezintlondini zenu zonke; ngenxa yokukhunjulwa kwenu, niya kuxhakamfulwa ngesandla.
Ezekiel 21 25 Wena ke, mbulawa ungendawo, sikhulu sakwaSirayeli, umini yakho ifikileyo ngexesha lobugwenxa bokuphela, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi,
Ezekiel 21 26 Luya kususwa unkontsho, sithulwe nesithsaba; oko koko, namhla kunamhla; okuthobekileyo kuya kuphakanyiswa, okuphakamileyo kuya kuthotywa.
Ezekiel 21 27 Ndiya kukuphenula ndikuphenule, ndikuphenule; kwanako oko akuyi kuba kuko, koda kufike lowo kukokwakhe ukugweba; ndikunike yena.
Ezekiel 21 28 Wena ke, nyana womntu, profeta uthi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ngokusingisele koonyana baka-Amon, ngokusingisele kungcikivo lwabo, ukuthi, Ikrele, ikrele lirholelwe ukuba libulale; likhazimlisiwe ukuba lidle, ukuba libe njengombane.
Ezekiel 21 29 Bekubonela inkohlakalo nje, bekuhlabela amanga nje, liya kukubeka ke ezintanyeni zabangendawo ababuleweyo, abamini iya kufika ngexesha lobugwenxa bokuphela.
Ezekiel 21 30 Libuyisele esingxotyeni salo. Endaweni odalelwe kuyo, ezweni lemvelo yakho, ndiya kukugweba.
Ezekiel 21 31 Ndiya kuthululula phezu kwakho ubhavumo lwam. Ndiya kukubasela ngomlilo wokuphuphuma komsindo wam, ndikunikele esandleni samadoda azizityhakala, iingcibi ezonakalisayo.
Ezekiel 21 32 Uya kuba kukudla komlilo; igazi lakho liya kuba phakathi kwelizwe; akuyi kukhunjulwa; kuba mna Yehova ndithethile.
Ezekiel 22 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 22 2 Wena ke, nyana womntu, uza kuwugweba na? Uza kuwugweba na umzi wamagazi? Wazise ke onke amasikizi awo.
Ezekiel 22 3 Uze uthi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Mzindini, uphalaza igazi esazulwini sawo, ukuze lifike ixesha lawo, wenze izigodo kuwo ukuze ube yinqambi!
Ezekiel 22 4 Ngegazi lakho olithulululeyo uzeke ityala, nangezigodo zakho ozenzileyo uzenze inqambi, wazisondeza iimini zakho, wafika eminyakeni yakho. Ngenxa yoko ndikwenza into yengcikivo ezintlangeni, nento yokucukucezwa kuwo onke amazwe.
Ezekiel 22 5 Abakufuphi nabakude kuwe baya kukucukuceza; unegama lobunqambi, unesaqunge esikhulu.
Ezekiel 22 6 Yabona, izikhulu zakwaSirayeli, saseso ngokwengalo yaso, zibe zikuwe, ukuze ziphalaze igazi.
Ezekiel 22 7 Uyise nonina babacukucezela kuwe; owasemzini bamcudisela esazulwini sakho; iinkedama nabahlolokazi babaxinzelela phantsi kuwe.
Ezekiel 22 8 Iingcwele zam uzidelile, neesabatha zam uzihlambele.
Ezekiel 22 9 Amadoda anentlebendwane abekuwe, ukuze aphalaze igazi; adlela ezintabeni kuwe, enza amanyala esazulwini sakho.
Ezekiel 22 10 Ubuze booyise butyhilelwe kuwe; oyinqambi ngokuba nomzi bamdlwengulela kuwe.
Ezekiel 22 11 Omnye wenza amasikizi nomfazi wommelwane wakhe; omnye umenza inqambi umolokazana wakhe ngobugqwirha; omnye udlwengula udade wabo, intombi kayise, kuwe.
Ezekiel 22 12 Bamkela izicengo bekuwe, ukuze baphalaze igazi; wena udle abantu ngemali,

wathabatha inzala yemboleko: uyamdla ummelwane wakho ngokucudisa; undilibele; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 22 13 Yabona, nditywakraza izandla zam ngenxa yenzuzo yakho embi oyizuzileyo, nangenxa yamagazi akho asesazulwini sakho.
Ezekiel 22 14 Intliziyo yakho iya kuma na? Izandla zakho ziya kuthi nkqi na, ngemihla endiya kukuphatha ngayo? Mna Yehova ndithethile, ndiya kwenza ke.
Ezekiel 22 15 Ndiya kukuphangalalisela ezintlangeni, ndikuchithachithe emazweni, ndibugqibele ubunqambi bakho kuwe.
Ezekiel 22 16 Wozihlambela emehlweni eentlanga, wazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 22 17 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 22 18 Nyana womntu, indlu kaSirayeli isuke yaba ligwebu lentsimbi kum; bonke bephela baba lubhedu nebhekile nesinyithi nelothe, phakathi eziko; baba ligwebu lesilivere.
Ezekiel 22 19 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yokuba naba ligwebu lentsimbi nonke niphela, ngako oko, yabonani, ndiya kunibutha esazulwini seYerusalem.
Ezekiel 22 20 Njengokuhlanganiselwa kwesilivere nobhedu nesinyithi nelothe nebhekile phakathi eziko, ukuba umlilo uzifuthe, ukuze zinyibilike: ndiya kwenjenjalo ukunibutha ngomsindo wam, nangobushushu bam, ndinifake, ndininyibilikise.
Ezekiel 22 21 Ndonifumba, ndifuthe umlilo wokuphuphuma komsindo wam kuni, ninyibilike phakathi kwawo.
Ezekiel 22 22 Njengokuba isilivere inyibilikiswa phakathi eziko, niya kwenjenjalo ukunyibilikiswa phakathi kwayo; nazi ukuba mna Yehova ndibuthulule ubushushu bam phezu kwenu.
Ezekiel 22 23 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 22 24 Nyana womntu, yithi kulo, Ulilizwe elizulu lingasiyo, elinganelwayo ngomhla wobhavumo.
Ezekiel 22 25 Lucebo lwabaprofeti balo esazulwini salo. Njengengonyama ebharhulayo, eqwenga inyamakazi, badla imiphefumlo; bahlutha into eqwetyiweyo nenqabileyo; bandisa abahlolokazi balo esazulwini salo.
Ezekiel 22 26 Ababingeleli balo bayawugonyamela umyalelo wam, bazihlambele iingcwele zam; abacaluli phakathi kokungcwele nokuhlambelayo, ababonisi mahluko kokuyinqambi nokuhlambulukileyo; bayawafihla amelulo abo kwiisabatha zam, ndihlanjelwe esazulwini sabo.
Ezekiel 22 27 Abathetheli balo esazulwini salo banjengeengcuka eziqwenga ixhoba, ukuba baphalaze igazi, batshabalalise imiphefumlo, ukuze bazuze inzuzo embi.
Ezekiel 22 28 Abaprofeti babatyabeka ngodaka olulephukayo, bebona imibono yenkohlakalo, bebahlabela izihlabo ezingamanga, besithi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova; kanti uYehova akathethanga.
Ezekiel 22 29 Abantu belizwe elo bayacudisa, bayaphanga, baxinzelela phantsi usizana nehlwempu, bacudise owasemzini ngokungesesikweni.
Ezekiel 22 30 Ndafuna kubo indoda engaba luthango phakathi, ime ethutyeni phambi kwam, ikhusele ilizwe elo, ukuze ndingalitshabalalisi; ke andiyifumani.
Ezekiel 22 31 Ngoko ke ndithulula ubhavumo lwam phezu kwabo, ndibagqibele ngomlilo wokuphuphuma komsindo wam, ndibanike ngokwendlela yabo entlokweni yabo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 23 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 23 2 Nyana womntu, kwakukho abafazi ababini, iintombi zamfazi mnye.
Ezekiel 23 3 Bahenyuza eYiputa, bahenyuza besebancinane; acofelwa khona amabele abo; zaphathwa khona iingono zamabele zobuntombi babo.
Ezekiel 23 4 Amagama abo ke nguNtente-yakhe omkhulu kubo, noNtente-yam-kuye umsakwabo; baba ngabam, bazala oonyana neentombi. Amagama abo nguSamari uNtente-yakhe, yiYerusalem uNtente-yam-kuye.
Ezekiel 23 5 UNtente-yakhe wahenyuza engumkam, watshiswa kukukhanuka izithandane zakhe, ama-Asiriya, umelwane lwakhe:
Ezekiel 23 6 abavethe iingubo ezimsi, amabamba neerhuluneli, amadodana aluluhle onke ephela, abamahashe bekhwele emahasheni.
Ezekiel 23 7 Wakubhekisela kubo ukuhenyuza kwakhe, koonyana baseAsiriya abaluluhle bonke bephela; wathi abo bonke abetshiseka kukubakhanuka, wazenza inqambi ngezigodo zabo.
Ezekiel 23 8 Akakuyeka nokuhenyuza kwakhe kwaseYiputa; ngokuba ebuncinaneni bakhe babelala naye, baziphathe iingono zamabele zobuntombi bakhe bona; bathululele ubufebe babo phezu kwakhe.

Ezekiel 23 9 Ngako oko ndamnikela esandleni sezithandane zakhe, esandleni soonyana baseAsiriya, abo abetshiseka kukubakhanuka.
Ezekiel 23 10 Bona babutyhila ubuze bakhe, bathabatha oonyana bakhe neentombi zakhe, bambulala ngekrele; waba ngundaba-mlonyeni kubafazi, bamgweba.
Ezekiel 23 11 Wakubona oko umsakwabo, uNtente-yam-kuye, waba mandundu kunaye ukutshiseka kwakhe kukukhanuka, kwaba mandundu ukuhenyuza kwakhe kunokuhenyuza kodade wabo.
Ezekiel 23 12 Watshiseka kukubakhanuka oonyana baseAsiriya, amabamba, neerhuluneli, umelwane lwakhe, abavethe ezimbejembeje; abamahashe bekhwele emahasheni, amadodana aluluhle onke ephela.
Ezekiel 23 13 Ndabona ukuba uzenze inqambi, bandlela-nye bobabini.
Ezekiel 23 14 Wongeza ekuhenyuzeni kwakhe; wabona amadoda ezotywe eludongeni, imifanekiso yamaKaledi ezotywe ngeqabo elibomvu,
Ezekiel 23 15 enxibe iinqwemesha ezinqeni, eneenkontsho ezimfakamfele ezintloko, ebonakala engabaphathi-mikhosi onke ephela, efana noonyana baseBhabheli, belamaKaledi, izwe lokuzalwa kwabo.
Ezekiel 23 16 Watshiseka kukuwakhanuka, amehlo akhe akuwabona; wathuma abathunywa kwelamaKaledi.
Ezekiel 23 17 Beza ke kuye oonyana baseBhabheli esililini sokuncokolisa, bamenza inqambi ngobufebe babo; wazenza inqambi ngabo; wancothuka kubo umphefumlo wakhe.
Ezekiel 23 18 Wakutyhila ukuhenyuza kwakhe, wabutyhila ubuze bakhe, wancothuka ke umphefumlo wam kuye, njengoko umphefumlo wam wancothukayo kumsakwabo.
Ezekiel 23 19 Wongeza ke ukuhenyuza kwakhe, ngokukhumbula imihla yobuncinane bakhe, awahenyuza ngayo ezweni leYiputa.
Ezekiel 23 20 Watshiseka kukuwakhanuka amakrexe akhe, anyama ziziinyama zamaesile, amakhanuko awo angamakhanuko amahashe.
Ezekiel 23 21 Wamana ukhumbula amanyala obuncinane bakho, oko amaYiputa abephathe iingono zamabele akho, ngenxa yamabele obuncinane bakho.
Ezekiel 23 22 Ngako oko, Ntente-yam-kuye, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndikuxhokonxela izithandane zakho, ezo uncothukileyo kuzo umphefumlo wakho; ndizizise phezu kwakho, zivela ngeenxa zonke:
Ezekiel 23 23 oonyana baseBhabheli namaKaledi onke, abaveleli, izikhulu, iinduna, benoonyana bonke baseAsiriya, amadodana aluluhle, amabamba neerhuluneli, bonke bephela, nabaphathi-mikhosi, namaphakathi, bengabakhweli bamahashe bonke bephela.
Ezekiel 23 24 Baya kukufikela benezikhali, neenqwelo zokulwa, neevili, benesikhungu sezizwe; babhekise kuwe iingweletshetshe namakhaka nezigcina-ntloko ngeenxa zonke. Ndolunikela kubo ugwebo, ukuba bakugwebe ngokwamasiko abo,
Ezekiel 23 25 ndikunikele ebukhweleni bam, bakuphathe ngobushushu. Baya kususa impumlo yakho neendlebe zakho, nento yakho eseleyo iwe likrele. Bona baya kuthabatha oonyana bakho neentombi zakho; nento yakho eseleyo itshiswe ngumlilo;
Ezekiel 23 26 bakuhlube iingubo zakho, bazithabathe iimpahla zakho zokuhomba.
Ezekiel 23 27 Ndowaphelisa amanyala akho nokuhenyuza kwakho kwasezweni laseYiputa, ungabi sawaphakamisela amehlo akho kuwo, ungabi salikhumbula elaseYiputa.
Ezekiel 23 28 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndiya kukunikela esandleni sabo ubathiyileyo, esandleni sabo uncothukileyo kubo umphefumlo wakho.
Ezekiel 23 29 Baya kukuphatha ngentiyo, bathabathe konke ukuxelenga kwakho, bakushiye uze kanye, butyhileke ubuze bokuhenyuza kwakho, namanyala akho, nokuhenyuza kwakho.
Ezekiel 23 30 Kuya kwenzeka oko kuwe, ngenxa yokuhenyuza kwakho ekulandeleni iintlanga, ngenxa enokuba uzenze inqambi ngezigodo zazo.
Ezekiel 23 31 Uhambe ngendlela yomsakwenu; ndoyinikela ke indebe yakhe esandleni sakho.
Ezekiel 23 32 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Uya kuyisela indebe yomsakwenu, yona leyo inzulu, ibanzi; iya kuba yintlekisa nesigculelo, ngokuba inombilini omkhulu.
Ezekiel 23 33 Uya kuzala kukunxila nasisingqala; yindebe yakwankangala kankangala indebe yodade wenu uSamari.
Ezekiel 23 34 Uya kuyisela ke, uyifince, uwaqobe amagophe ayo, uzijece ngawo amabele; ngokuba ndithethile, itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 23 35 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba undilibele, wandiphosa

emva komhlana wakho, uya kuwathwala nokuwathwala amanyala akho nokuhenyuza kwakho.
Ezekiel 23 36 Wathi uYehova kum, Nyana womntu, uza kubagweba na ooNtente-yakhe noNtente-yam-kuye? Baxelele ke amasikizi abo.
Ezekiel 23 37 Ngokuba bakrexezile, izandla zabo zinegazi; bakrexezene nezigodo zabo; kananjalo oonyana babo, ababazalela mna, babacandisele kuzo, ukuba batshiswe ngumlilo.
Ezekiel 23 38 Babuye benza noku kum: bayenze inqambi ingcwele yam kwangayo loo mini, bazihlambela iisabatha zam;
Ezekiel 23 39 bakuzisikela izigodo zabo oonyana babo, bangena ke engcweleni yam kwangayo loo mini, ukuze bayihlambele; yabona benjenjalo endlwini yam phakathi.
Ezekiel 23 40 Phezu koko bathumele kumadoda avela kude, kwathunyelwa kuwo umthunywa; yabona, afika; wona lawo wazihlambayo umzimba ngenxa yawo, waziqaba amehlo ngomsizi, wavathela wona izivatho zakho;
Ezekiel 23 41 wahlala esingqengqelweni esinobuqaqawuli, alungiselwa isithebe phambi kwaso, wabeka ke kuso isiqhumiso sam neoli yam.
Ezekiel 23 42 Izwi lengxokolo latyondyoloza khona. Kumadoda aseluninzini loluntu kwaziswa abaseli basentlango, babafaka izacholo ezihlahleni zabo, nezithsaba zokuhomba ezintlokweni zabo.
Ezekiel 23 43 Ndathi ke kulowo oselehagele ekukrexezeni, Ngokunje uhenyuzo lwakhe luya kukrexeza, lona ngokwalo.
Ezekiel 23 44 Bamngena ke njengoko kungenwa ngako kumfazi olihenyukazi: benjenjalo ukumngena uNtente-yakhe, noNtente-yam-kuye, abo bafazi banamanyala.
Ezekiel 23 45 Ke amadoda angamalungisa, wona ke aya kubagweba ngokwesiko labakrexezikazi, nangokwesiko labaphalazi begazi; ngokuba bengabakrexezikazi, zinegazi izandla zabo.
Ezekiel 23 46 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kubanyusela ibandla, ndibanikele ekunqakulweni nasekuphangweni;
Ezekiel 23 47 ibandla libaxulube ngamatye, libasike ngamakrele alo. Liya kubabulala oonyana babo neentombi zabo, lizitshise izindlu zabo;
Ezekiel 23 48 ndiwaphelise amanyala ezweni, bathethiseke abafazi bonke, bangenzi ngokwamanyala enu.
Ezekiel 23 49 Baya kuwabeka ke amanyala enu phezu kwenu, nizithwale izono zezigodo zenu; nazi ukuba ndiyiNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 24 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum ngomnyaka wesithoba, ngenyanga yeshumi, ngolweshumi enyangeni leyo, lisithi,
Ezekiel 24 2 Nyana womntu, Zibhalele igama lale mini, layo yona le mini; ukumkani waseBhabheli uyishicilele iYerusalem ngayo yona le mini.
Ezekiel 24 3 Uze uyizekelisele ngomzekeliso indlu eneenkani, uthi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Beka imbiza eziko, yibeke, kananjalo ugalele amanzi kuyo.
Ezekiel 24 4 Hlanganisela kuyo iinyama zayo; zonke iinyama ezilungileyo, umlenze negxalaba; yizalise ngamathambo akhethiweyo.
Ezekiel 24 5 Thabatha ezikhethiweyo zempahla emfutshane, kananjalo amathambo uwafumbele iinkuni ngaphantsi kwayo. Yibilise kakuhle; kananjalo amathambo ayo makaphekwe phakathi kwayo.
Ezekiel 24 6 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yeha, mzindini unamagazi! Mbizandini inomhlwa, emhlwa ungasukiyo! Yirhole inyama ngeenyama zayo; aliphumi nayo iqashiso.
Ezekiel 24 7 Ngokuba igazi lawo liphakathi kwawo; ulibeke engxondorheni ebalelelwe lilanga; awuliphalazanga emhlabeni, ukuba liselelwe luthuli.
Ezekiel 24 8 Ukuze kunyuke ubushushu, ukuze iphindezelwe impindezelo, igazi lawo ndilibeke engxondorheni ebalelelwe lilanga, ukuze lingaselelwa.
Ezekiel 24 9 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yeha, mzindini unamagazi! Nam ndiya kuyenza ibe nkulu imfumba yeenkuni.
Ezekiel 24 10 Fumba iinkuni, khwezela umlilo, vuthisa inyama, ujiye umhluzi, atshe amathambo;
Ezekiel 24 11 uyibeke phezu kwamalahle ayo, ingasenanto phakathi, ukuze lufudumale lutshe ubhedu lwayo, bunyibilike ubunqambi bayo phakathi kwayo, umhlwa wayo ugqibele.
Ezekiel 24 12 Izidinisile ngemigushanxa; awuphumi kuyo umhlwa wayo omninzi; mawube semlilweni umhlwa wayo.
Ezekiel 24 13 Ebunqambini bakho ngamanyala; ngenxa enokuba ndikuhlambulule, akwahlambuluka, akusayi kuhlambuluka ebunqambini bakho, ndide ndibupholisele kuwe ubushushu bam.

Ezekiel 24 14 Mna Yehova ndithethile; iyeza le nto, ndiya kuyenza; andiyi kuyeka, andiyi kuba nanceba, andiyi kuzohlwaya. Baya kukugweba ngokweendlela zakho nangokweentlondi zakho; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 24 15 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 24 16 Nyana womntu, yabona, ndithabatha kuwe intanda yamehlo akho ngesibetho; uze ungambambazeli, ungalili; makungaphumi zinyembezi kuwe.
Ezekiel 24 17 Gcuma uthe cwaka; uze ungenzi sijwili ngabafileyo. Jikela unkontsho lwakho, unxibe iimbadada zakho ezinyaweni zakho, ungazigqubutheli iindevu zakho eziphezu komlomo, ungasidli isonka sabantu.
Ezekiel 24 18 Ndathetha ke nabantu kusasa; ngokuhlwa wafa umkam; ndenza ke ngengomso njengoko wayendiwisele umthetho ngako.
Ezekiel 24 19 Bathi abantu kum, Akusixeleli na, ukuba ezi zintozithini na kuthi, ukuba wenjenje?
Ezekiel 24 20 Ndathi kubo, Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 24 21 Yithi kwindlu kaSirayeli, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiya kuyingcolisa ingcwele yam, iqhayiya lamandla enu, intanda yamehlo enu, isizondelelo somphefumlo wenu, bawe likrele oonyana benu neentombi zenu enibashiyileyo.
Ezekiel 24 22 Niya kwenza ke njengoko ndenze ngako: iindevu eziphezu komlomo aniyi kuzigqubuthela, ningasidli isonka sabantu;
Ezekiel 24 23 iinkontsho zenu ziya kuba sentloko kuni, neembadada zenu zibe sezinyaweni zenu; aniyi kumbambazela, nilile; ke niya kungcungcutheka ebugwenxeni benu, nigcume, omnye ekhangele komnye.
Ezekiel 24 24 UHezekile woba sisimanga kuni; niya kwenza njengako konke akwenzileyo; ekuzeni kwako oko, niya kwazi ukuba ndiyiNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 24 25 Wena ke, nyana womntu, inyaniso, mini ndithabatha kubo inqaba yabo, imihlali yesihombo sabo, intanda yamehlo abo, into abaphakamisela kuyo umphefumlo wabo, oonyana babo neentombi zabo:
Ezekiel 24 26 ngayo loo mini kuya kufika osindileyo kuwe, avakalise oko ezindlebeni zakho.
Ezekiel 24 27 Ngayo loo mini uya kuvuleka umlomo wakho, kunye nosindileyo lowo; uthethe, ungabi saba sisidenge; ube sisimanga kubo; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 25 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 25 2 Nyana womntu, bhekisa ubuso bakho koonyana baka-Amon, uprofete ngabo,
Ezekiel 25 3 uthi koonyana baka-Amon, Liveni ilizwi leNkosi uYehova. Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba usithi kwingcwele yam, Tshotsho! ngokuba ihlanjelwe; nakumhlaba wakwaSirayeli, Tshotsho! ngokuba wenziwe kwaba senkangala; nakwindlu yakwaYuda, Tshotsho! ngokuba bathinjiwe:
Ezekiel 25 4 ngako oko, yabona, ndikunikela koonyana basempumalanga, ukuba bamele kuwe, bamise iingqili zabo kuwe, benze neendawo zokuhlala kwabo kuwe. Bona baya kudla iziqhamo zakho, basele amasi akho.
Ezekiel 25 5 Ndiya kuyenza iRabha ibe likriwa leenkamela, eloonyana baka-Amon ndilenze libe yindawo yokubutha kwemihlambi; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 25 6 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba ubethe esandleni sakho, wangqisha ngonyawo, wawuvuyela umhlaba wakwaSirayeli ngokucekisa komphefumlo:
Ezekiel 25 7 ngako oko, yabona, ndisolula phezu kwakho isandla sam, ndikunikele ezintlangeni, ukuba ube lixhoba, ndikunqumle ezizweni, ndikwenze udake, ungabikho emazweni. Ndiya kukutshabalalisa; wazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 25 8 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba besithi ooMowabhi, noSehire, Yabonani, injengeentlanga zonke indlu yakwaYuda:
Ezekiel 25 9 ngako oko, yabonani, ndivula icala likaMowabhi, ndithabathela emizini yakhe, kwesekupheleni kwakhe, eligugu lelizwe, iBhete-yeshimoti, neBhahali-mehon, ndise eKiriyatayim.
Ezekiel 25 10 Ndolivulela oonyana basempumalanga, kunye neloonyana baka-Amon, ndibanike limiwe, ukuze bangabi sakhunjulwa ezintlangeni oonyana baka-Amon;
Ezekiel 25 11 ndenze izigwebo kwaMowabhi; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 25 12 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba uEdom esebenze ngokuphindezela impindezelo kwindlu yakwaYuda, wazeka ityala elikhulu ngokuphindezela kubo:
Ezekiel 25 13 ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kusolula isandla sam naphezu kwelakwaEdom, ndinqumle kulo umntu nenkomo; ndilibharhise, kuthabathele kwaTeman; bawe likrele,

kuse nakwaDedan.
Ezekiel 25 14 Ndiya kuphindezela kwaEdom ngesandla sabantu bam amaSirayeli, benze kwaEdom ngokomsindo wam nangokobushushu bam; bakwazi ke ukuphindezela kwam; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 25 15 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yokwenza kwamaFilisti ngempindezelo, ephindezela ngempindezelo, ecekisa emphefumlweni, esonakalisa, enobutshaba obungunaphakade:
Ezekiel 25 16 ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndiya kusolula isandla sam phezu kwamaFilisti, ndiwanqumle amaKreti, ndiwatshabalalise amasalela aselunxwemeni lolwandle.
Ezekiel 25 17 Ndiya kwenza kuwo iimpindezelo ezinkulu, ezishushu; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ekwenzeni kwam impindezelo kuwo.
Ezekiel 26 1 Kwathi ngomnyaka weshumi elinamnye, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 26 2 Nyana womntu, ngenxa enokuba iTire isithi ngeYerusalem, Tshotsho! lwaphukile ucango lwezizwe; luvulekele kum; ndiya kuchuma mna, ibe linxuwa yona!
Ezekiel 26 3 ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndikuchasile, Tire. Ndiya kukunyusela iintlanga ezininzi, njengokuba ulwandle lunyusa amaza alo;
Ezekiel 26 4 ziziqhuqhe iindonga zaseTire, zizigungxule iinqaba zakho ezinde. Ndolutshayela uthuli lwayo kuyo, ndiyenze ibe yingxondorha ebalelelwe lilanga.
Ezekiel 26 5 Iya kuba yindawo yokwanekela iminatha phakathi kolwandle; ngokuba ndithethile, itsho iNkosi uYehova; ibe lixhoba leentlanga.
Ezekiel 26 6 Namagxamesi ayo asemaphandleni aya kubulawa ngekrele; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 26 7 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, iTire ndiya kuyizisela uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, evela entla, ukumkani wookumkani, enamahashe neenqwelo zokulwa, nabakhweli, nesikhungu sabantu, nabantu abaninzi.
Ezekiel 26 8 Amagxamesi akho asemaphandleni uya kuwabulala ngekrele, akumisele inqaba yokubonisela, afumbe kuwe udonga lokungqinga, akumisele ikhusi lamakhaka;
Ezekiel 26 9 abhekise ezindongeni zakho iimpahla zakhe zokutyhomfa, azidilize iinqaba zakho ezinde ngeentsimbi zakhe.
Ezekiel 26 10 Ngenxa yoninzi lwamahashe akhe, uthuli lwawo luya kukugubungela; iindonga zakho ziya kunyikima ngenxa yesandi sabakhweli, neseevili, neseenqwelo zokulwa, ekungeneni kwakhe ngamasango akho, njengabangena emzini oqhekezwayo.
Ezekiel 26 11 Ngamanqina amahashe akhe uya kuzigqusha izitrato zakho zonke; uya kubabulala abantu bakho ngekrele, iintsika zakho ezinamandla aziwise emhlabeni.
Ezekiel 26 12 Baya kubuthimba ubutyebi bakho, bayiphange into orhweba ngayo, bazigunguxule iindonga zakho, bazidilize izindlu zakho ezinqwenelekayo, bawatshonise emanzini amatye akho, nemithi yakho, nothuli lwakho.
Ezekiel 26 13 Ndoluphelisa ulwandile lweengoma zakho, singabi saviwa isandi seehadi zakho.
Ezekiel 26 14 Ndokwenza ube yingxondorha ebalelelwe lilanga; uya kuba yindawo yokwaneka iminatha. Akusayi kuba sakhiwa; ngokuba mna Yehova ndithethile; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 26 15 Itsho iNkosi uYehova kwiTire, ukuthi, Aziyi kunyikima na iziqithi ngenxa yesithonga sokuwa kwakho, ekuncwineni kwabangxwelerhiweyo, ekubulaweni kwabaphakathi kwakho?
Ezekiel 26 16 Ziya kuhla ezitroneni zabo bonke abazizikhulu zolwandle, bazisuse iingubo zabo zokwaleka, bazihlube iingubo zabo ezimfakamfele; bambathe ukugubha, bahlale phantsi emhlabeni, bagubhe ngamaphanyazo onke, bamangaliswe nguwe.
Ezekiel 26 17 Baya kukuphakamisela isijwili, bathi kuwe, Yoo! Utheni na ukudaka, wena ubumiwe ngabeelwandle, wena mzindini udumileyo, owawomelele elwandle, wona nabemi bawo, obe ubaqhiphukisa umbilini abemi bawo bonke!
Ezekiel 26 18 Ngoku ziyagubha iziqithi ngomhla wokuwa kwakho, zikhwankqiswe iziqithi eziselwandle ngenxa yokuphela kwakho.
Ezekiel 26 19 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ekukwenzeni kwam ube ngumzi olinxuwa, njengemizi engasamiweyo; ekuwanyuseni kwam phezu kwakho amanzi anzongonzongo, akugubungele amanzi amaninzi:
Ezekiel 26 20 ndiya kukuhlisela kwabahle baya emhadini, ndikuse ebantwini basendaleni, ndikuhlalise ezweni langaphantsi, emanxuweni asendaleni nabahle baya emhadini, ukuze ungamiwa; ndenze ubukhazikhazi ezweni labahleliyo.

Ezekiel 26 21 Ndokwenza ube sisikhwankqiso, ungabikho; bakufune, bangabi sakufumana naphakade; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 27 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 27 2 Wena ke, nyana womntu, yiphakamisele isimbonono iTire.
Ezekiel 27 3 Yithi kwiTire, Wena uhleliyo ezingenweni zolwandle, mrhwebelikazi wezizwe eziqithini ezininzi, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Tire, uthi wena, Ndimhle kwaphela.
Ezekiel 27 4 Isembilinini yeelwandle imida yakho, abakhi bakho bakwenze wamhle kwaphela.
Ezekiel 27 5 Ngemisipres yaseSenire bakwakhele zonke iideke zakho, bathabatha imisedare yaseLebhanon ukwenza imasti kuwe.
Ezekiel 27 6 Bawenza ngemioki yaseBhashan amaphini akho okubheqa; izihlalo zakho bazenza ngeempondo zeendlovu, ezifakelwe emigalagaleni yaseziqithini zamaKiti.
Ezekiel 27 7 Ilinen ecikizekileyo emfakamfele yaseYiputa yaba iyiseyile yakho, ukuba ibe yibhanile kuwe; ingubo emsi nemfusa yaseziqhithini zakwaElisha yaba ngumthunzi wakho.
Ezekiel 27 8 Abemi baseTsidon neArvadi baye bengababheqi bakho; izilumko zakho, Tire, zaba phakathi kwakho, zaba ngabaqhubi bakho.
Ezekiel 27 9 Amadoda amakhulu aseGebhali nezilumko zakhona ebe zikuwe, zaba ngabalungisi beentanda zakho. Yonke imikhombe yolwandle ibe ikuwe, noomateloshe bayo, ukuba yanane urhwebo lwakho.
Ezekiel 27 10 AmaPersi namaLudi namaPuti ebesemkhosini wakho, engamadoda akho okulwa; abezixhoma kuwe iingweletshetshe nezigcina-ntloko; akunika ubungangamela wona.
Ezekiel 27 11 Oonyana baseArvadi babenomkhosi wakho phezu kweendonga zakho ngeenxa zonke, namakroti abesezinqabeni zakho ezinde; axhoma iingweletshetshe zawo ezindongeni zakho ngeenxa zonke; wona akwenza wamhle kwaphela.
Ezekiel 27 12 ITarshishe yarhwebelana nawe ngenxa yobuninzi bobuncwane bonke, bakurholela isilivere, nesinyithi, nebhekile, nelothe, ngeempahla zakho.
Ezekiel 27 13 OoYavan noTubhali noMesheki babengabarhwebeli bakho barhwebisana nawe ngeziqu zabantu nangeempahla zobhedu.
Ezekiel 27 14 Abendlu kaTogarma bakurholela amahashe eenqwelo zokulwa, nawokukhwela, noondlebende, ngeempahla zakho.
Ezekiel 27 15 Oonyana bakaDedan babengabarhwebeli bakho; iziqithi ezininzi bezirhwebisana nawe, zakubuyisela iimpondo zeendlovu nemisimbithi, yaba sisithabathaba.
Ezekiel 27 16 UAram warhwebelana nawe ngenxa yobuninzi bezinto ozenzayo, bakurholela iikarbhunkolo, neengubo ezimfusa, nezimfakamfele, nelinen ecikizekileyo, nekorale, neerubhi, ngeempahla zakho.
Ezekiel 27 17 ElakwaYuda nelizwe lakwaSirayeli belingabarhwebeli bakho; barhwebisana nawe ngengqolowa yaseMiniti nangemiqhathane, nangobusi, nangeoli, nangamafutha aqholiweyo.
Ezekiel 27 18 IDamasko yarhwebelana nawe, ngenxa yobuninzi bezinto ozenzayo, ngenxa yobuninzi bobuncwane bonke, ngewayini yaseHelebhon nangoboya begusha obuqaqambileyo.
Ezekiel 27 19 OoVedan noYavan waseUzali baye bekurholela intsimbi ekhandiweyo; ikasiya nekalamo bezisekurhwebeni kwakho.
Ezekiel 27 20 UDedan ubengumrhwebeli wakho wezidwashu zokukhwela.
Ezekiel 27 21 Elakwa-Arabhi nezikhulu zonke zakwaKedare bezirhwebisana nawe, zarhwebisana nawe ngamatakane, nangeenkunzi zeegusha, nangeenkunzi zeebhokhwe.
Ezekiel 27 22 Abarhwebi bakwaShebha nabakwaRama baye bengabarhwebeli bakho, bakurholela ubulawu bonke obuyintloko, namatye onke anqabileyo, negolide, ngeempahla zakho.
Ezekiel 27 23 OoHaran noKane noEden, abarhwebi bakwaShebha, nabaseAsiriya, nabaseKilemadi, baye bengabarhwebeli bakho;
Ezekiel 27 24 babengabarhwebeli bakho ngeengubo ezintle kwaphela, nangeengubo zokwaleka ezimsi nezimfakamfele, nangemichako emabalabala. Ezo zinto zithandelwe zaqiniswa ngamaqamesi, ukuba ziye emarikeni yakho.
Ezekiel 27 25 Iinqanawa zaseTarshishe bezingabathuthi bakho nabolwananiso lwakho. Wachuma ke, wazuka kakhulu embilinini yeelwandle.
Ezekiel 27 26 Bakusa emanzini amakhulu ababheqi bakho; umoya wasempumalanga wakwaphula embilinini yeelwandle.
Ezekiel 27 27 Ubuncwane bakho neempahla zakho othengise ngazo, nezinto zakho ozananileyo,

noomateloshe bakho, nabaqhubi bakho, nabalungisi beentanda zakho, nabananisi beento zakho zokwananwa, namadoda akho onke okulwa aphakathi kwakho, kunye nesikhungu sakho sonke esiphakathi kwakho, baphalala embilinini yeelwandle ngemini yokuwa kwakho.
Ezekiel 27 28 Ngenxa yezwi lokukhala labaqhubi bakho, ayanyikima amadlelo.
Ezekiel 27 29 Bayehla emikhombeni yabo bonke ababheqi noomateloshe, bonke abaqhubi baselwandle, beze kuma emhlabeni.
Ezekiel 27 30 Baya kulivakalisa ilizwi labo phezu kwakho, bakhale kakrakra, bazigalele ngothuli ezintloko, bazigalele ngothuthu.
Ezekiel 27 31 Bozicheba iintloko ngenxa yakho, babhinqe ezirhwexayo, bakulilele ngobukrakra bomphefumlo wabo, bembambazela kakrakra.
Ezekiel 27 32 Bokuphakamisela isimbonono esimemeni sabo, bakwenzele isimbonono, besithi, Ngubani na onjengeTire, onjengobethwe wathi cwaka embilinini yeelwandle?
Ezekiel 27 33 Ekuphumeni kweempahla zakho othengise ngazo ezilwandle, wahluthisa izizwe ezininzi; ngobuninzi bobuncwane bakho nobolwananiso lwakho wabatyebisa ookumkani behlabathi.
Ezekiel 27 34 Kungoku, waphukile nje, umkile ezilwandle, ezinzulwini zamanzi; luwile nawe ulwananiso lwakho, nesikhungu sakho sonke.
Ezekiel 27 35 Bonke abemi beziqithi baya kumangaliswa nguwe, ookumkani bazo babe namanwele benamanwele, buthe ntshwa ubuso babo.
Ezekiel 27 36 Abarhwebi abasezizweni baya kwenza umsondlo; usuke wena ube sisikhwankqiso, ungabi sabakho naphakade.
Ezekiel 28 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 28 2 Nyana womntu, Yithi kwinganga yeTire, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba intliziyo yakho iphakamile, usithi, NdinguThixo, ndihleli esihlalweni soThixo embilinini yeelwandle; phofu ungumntu, ungeThixo, nakuba uyenze intliziyo yakho yanjengentliziyo yoThixo:
Ezekiel 28 3 yabona, ulumke kambe nangaphezu koDaniyeli; zonke izinto ezisitheleyo azisithelisiwe kuwe.
Ezekiel 28 4 Ngobulumko bakho nangengqondo yakho uzenzele ubuhandiba, wangenisa igolide nesilivere ebuncwaneni bakho.
Ezekiel 28 5 Ngobuninzi bobulumko bakho ubandisile ubuhandiba bakho, ngorhwebo lwakho, yaphakama intliziyo yakho ngobuhandiba bakho.
Ezekiel 28 6 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba wayenza intliziyo yakho yanjengentliziyo yoThixo,
Ezekiel 28 7 ngako oko, uyabona, ndiya kukuzisela abasemzini, abangcangcazelisi basezintlangeni; baburholele ubuhle bobulumko bakho amakrele abo, bakuhlambele ukubengezela kwakho.
Ezekiel 28 8 Baya kukuhlisela emhadini, ufe ngokufa kwababuleweyo, embilinini yeelwandle.
Ezekiel 28 9 Wotsho ubuye utsho na ukuthi, NdinguThixo, phambi kombulali wakho? ungumntu nje, ungeThixo, esandleni sokuhlabayo.
Ezekiel 28 10 Uya kufa ukufa kwabangalukileyo ngesandla sabasemzini, ngokuba ndithethile; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 28 11 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 28 12 Nyana womntu, mphakamisele isimbonono ukumkani waseTire, uthi kuye, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Wena lutywino lwesakhiwo esilinganiselweyo kakuhle, uzeleyo bubulumko, umhle kwaphela.
Ezekiel 28 13 Ubuse-Eden emyezweni kaThixo; onke amatye anqabileyo abe esisigubungelo sakho: isardiyo, netopazi, nedayimani, nekrizolite, nebherilo, neyaspisi, nesafire, nekarbhunkolo, nesmarado, negolide; umsebenzi weengqondi zakho nowamankazana akho waye ukuwe; ngemini yokudalwa kwakho ezo zinto zalungiswa.
Ezekiel 28 14 Waye uyikerubhi ethanjisiweyo, egqubuthelayo; ndakwenza ke, waba sentabeni engcwele kaThixo, wahambahamba phakathi kwamatye anomlilo.
Ezekiel 28 15 Wagqibelela ngeendlela zakho, kususela kwimini yokudalwa kwakho, kwada kwafumaneka ubugqwetha kuwe.
Ezekiel 28 16 Ngobuninzi borhwebo lwakho umbilini wakho wazala kukugonyamela, wona ke. Ndiya kulahla wena, ngokwento engcolileyo, umke entabeni kaThixo; ndikutshabalalise, kerubhi igqubuthelayo, usuke phakathi kwamatye anomlilo.
Ezekiel 28 17 Intliziyo yakho iphakamile ngenxa yobuhle bakho, ubonakalisile ubulumko bakho

kunye nokubengezela kwakho. Ndikukhahlela emhlabeni ndikwenze ube ngumbonelo phambi kokumkani.
Ezekiel 28 18 Ngobuninzi bobugwenxa bakho, ebugqwetheni borhwebo lwakho, uzihlambele iingcwele zakho; ndivelisa ke umlilo kwaphakathi kwakho; uya kukutshisa wona, ndikwenze ube luthuthu emhlabeni, emehlweni abo bonke abakubonayo.
Ezekiel 28 19 Bonke abakwaziyo ezizweni baya kumangaliswa nguwe, usuke ube sisikhwankqiso, ungabuyi ubekho naphakade.
Ezekiel 28 20 Kwafika ilizwi likaThixo kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 28 21 Nyana womntu, bhekisa ubuso bakho eTsidon, uprofete ngayo.
Ezekiel 28 22 Yithi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Uyabona, ndikuchasile, Tsidon; ndiya kuzizukisa phakathi kwakho; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ekwenzeni kwam izigwebo kuyo, ndizingcwalisele kuyo.
Ezekiel 28 23 Ndiya kuthumela kuyo indyikitya yokufa negazi ezitratweni zayo; bawe abangxwelerhiweyo phakathi kwayo likrele, eliyifikelayo ngeenxa zonke; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 28 24 Akuyi kuba sabakho meva anobuhlungu, naluviko lwenza buhlungu, kwindlu kaSirayeli, luphuma kubo bonke abangeenxa zonke kuyo, abayicukuleyo; bazi ke ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 28 25 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ekuyibutheni kwam indlu kaSirayeli, ezizweni abaphangalaliswe kuzo, ndiya kuzingcwalisela kubo emehlweni eentlanga, bahlale emhlabeni wabo, endawunika umkhonzi wam uYakobi.
Ezekiel 28 26 Baya kuhlala kuwo bekholosile, bakhe izindlu, batyale izidiliya, bahlale bekholosile ekwenzeni kwam izigwebo kubo bonke ababacukulayo, abangeenxa zonke kubo; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova uThixo wabo.
Ezekiel 29 1 Ngomnyaka weshumi, ngenyanga yeshumi, ngolweshumi elinesibini enyangeni leyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum lisithi,
Ezekiel 29 2 Nyana womntu, bhekisa ubuso bakho kuFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, uprofete ngaye, nangeYiputa yonke iphela.
Ezekiel 29 3 Thetha uthi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Uyabona, ndikuchasile, Faro kumkani waseYiputa, ngwenya inkulu ibuthumileyo emijelweni yayo yoMnayile, itsho ukuthi, Ngowam umlambo, ndizenzele mna.
Ezekiel 29 4 Ndiya kufaka amakhonkco emihlathini yakho, ndizinamathisele emaxolweni akho iintlanzi zemijelo yakho, ndikurhole emijelweni yakho, neentlanzi zonke zemijelo yakho, ezinamathele emaxolweni akho.
Ezekiel 29 5 Ndiya kukulahlela entlango, wena neentlanzi zonke zemijelo yakho. Uya kuwa endle, akuyi kuhlanganiswa ubuthwe; ndikunikele ukuba ube kukudla kwamarhamncwa elizwe nokweentaka zezulu.
Ezekiel 29 6 Baya kwazi bonke abemi baseYiputa ukuba ndinguYehova. Ngokokuba ibe ingumsimelelo wengcongolo kwindlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 29 7 Bakubambelela kuwe ngamahlamvu akho, usuka uvikiveke, ukrazule lonke igxalaba labo; uthi bakusimelela ngawe, waphuke, ugxadazelise zonke izinqe zabo.
Ezekiel 29 8 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Uyabona, ndikuzisela ikrele, ndinqumle kuwe umntu nenkomo;
Ezekiel 29 9 ilizwe laseYiputa kube senkangala, libharhe; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ngenxa enokuba usithi, Umlambo ngowam, ndizenzele mna.
Ezekiel 29 10 Ngako oko uyabona, ndikuchasile nemijelo yakho; ndiya kulibharhisa ilizwe laseYiputa libharhe, kube senkangala, lithabathele eMigidoli, lise eSevene, lise emdeni wakwaKushi.
Ezekiel 29 11 Akuyi kucanda lunyawo lwamntu kulo, akuyi kucanda nqina lankomo kulo, lingemiwa, iminyaka engamashumi amane.
Ezekiel 29 12 Ndiya kulenza kube senkangala ilizwe laseYiputa phakathi kwamazwe abharhileyo, ibe ngamanxuwa imizi yalo phakathi kwemizi engamanxuwa, iminyaka engamashumi amane; ndiwaphangalalisele amaYiputa ezintlangeni, ndiwachithachithe emazweni.
Ezekiel 29 13 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ekupheleni kweminyaka engamashumi amane, ndiya kuwabutha amaYiputa ezizweni, abephangalaliselwe kuzo;
Ezekiel 29 14 ndibuyise ukuthinjwa kweYiputa, ndiwabuyise elizweni lasePatrosi, ezweni lokuvela kwawo, abe sisikumkani esiphantsi khona.
Ezekiel 29 15 Ezikumkanini aya kuba sesiphantsi, angabi saziphakamisa ngokwawo phezu kweentlanga; ndiwanciphise, ukuze angazinyatheleli phantsi iintlanga.
Ezekiel 29 16 Akayi kuba saba yinkoloseko yendlu kaSirayeli, ekhumbuza ubugwenxa ngokubheka kwayo kuwo; azi ukuba ndiyiNkosi uYehova.

Ezekiel 29 17 Kwathi ngomnyaka wamashumi omabini anesixhenxe, ngenyanga yokuqala, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 29 18 Nyana womntu, uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, impi yakhe uyisebenzise umsebenzi omkhulu eTire. Zonke iintloko zikhuthukile, onke amagxalaba atyabukile; ukanti akabanga namvuzo ke, yena nempi yakhe, eTire, ngenxa yomsebenzi awusebenzileyo kuyo.
Ezekiel 29 19 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Uyabona, uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli ndimnika ilizwe laseYiputa, ukuba athuthe intabalala yalo, athimbe intimbo yalo, aphange ixhoba lalo, ezo zinto zibe ngumvuzo wempi yakhe.
Ezekiel 29 20 Umvuzo wakhe awusebenzeleyo ndimnika ilizwe laseYiputa, ngokuba baye besebenzele mna; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 29 21 Ngayo loo mini ndiya kuyihlumisela uphondo indlu kaSirayeli, ndikunike ukuvulwa komlomo phakathi kwabo; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 30 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 30 2 Nyana womntu, profeta uthi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Bhombolozani, nithi, Hayi ke, le mini!
Ezekiel 30 3 Ngokuba ikufuphi le mini, ikufuphi imini kaYehova, imini yamafu; iya kuba lixesha leentlanga.
Ezekiel 30 4 Ikrele liya kuyifikela iYiputa; kuya kubakho ukuzibhijabhija kwaKushi, ekuweni kwababuleweyo eYiputa, ithatyathwe intabalala yayo, zichithwe iziseko zayo.
Ezekiel 30 5 AmaKushi, namaPuti, namaLudi, nomxukuxela wonke, namaKubhi, noonyana belizwe lomnqophiso, baya kuwa likrele ndawonye nayo.
Ezekiel 30 6 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Baya kuwa abaxhasi beYiputa, lihle iqhayiya lamandla ayo. Baya kuthabathela iMigidoli, base eSevene, besiwa likrele kuyo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 30 7 KwelamaYiputa koba senkangala phakathi kwamazwe abharhileyo, nemizi yalo ibe phakathi kwemizi engamanxuwa;
Ezekiel 30 8 bazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ekufakeni kwam umlilo eYiputa, baphuke bonke abancedi balo.
Ezekiel 30 9 Ngayo loo mini kuya kuphuma kum abathunywa ngeenqanawa, ukuze bothuse amaKushi akholosileyo, azibhijabhije ngokwawo njengasemini yeYiputa; ngokuba, uyabona, iyeza le nto.
Ezekiel 30 10 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kuyiphelisa ingxokolo yeYiputa ngesandla sikaNebhukadenetsare, ukumkani waseBhabheli.
Ezekiel 30 11 Yena enabantu bakhe, abangcangcazelisi basezintlangeni, baya kuziswa ukuba balitshabalalise ilizwe, bayirholele amakrele abo iYiputa, balizalise ilizwe ngababuleweyo.
Ezekiel 30 12 Ndoyomisa imijelo yoMnayile, ndithengise ngelizwe ezandleni zabanobubi, ndilenze kube senkangala ilizwe nenzaliseko yalo, ngezandla zabasemzini; mna Yehova ndithethile.
Ezekiel 30 13 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kuzidakisa izigodo, ndiziphelise izithixo ezingento eNofu, kungabi sabakho sikhulu sasezweni laseYiputa, ndingenise ukoyika ezweni laseYiputa.
Ezekiel 30 14 Ndiya kuyenza kube senkangala iPatrosi, ndifake umlilo eTsohan, ndenze izigwebo kwiNo;
Ezekiel 30 15 ndobuthulula ubushushu bam phezu kweSin, inqaba yaseYiputa; ndiyinqumle ingxokolo yaseNo;
Ezekiel 30 16 ndifake umlilo eYiputa. ISin iya kuzibhijabhija izibhijabhije, neNo inqikwe, neNofu ibe nababandezeli emini.
Ezekiel 30 17 Amadodana aseAven nasePibhesete aya kuwa likrele, yona ke loo mizi ithinjwe.
Ezekiel 30 18 ETapanesi iya kuba mnyama imini, ekuzaphuleni kwam khona iidyokhwe zaseYiputa, liphele kuyo iqhayiya lamandla ayo. Amafu aya kuyisibekela, namagxamesi ayo athinjwe;
Ezekiel 30 19 ndenze izigwebo eYiputa; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 30 20 Kwathi ngomnyaka weshumi elinamnye, ngenyanga yokuqala, ngolwesixhenxe enyangeni leyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 30 21 Nyana womntu, ingalo kaFaro ukumkani waseYiputa ndiyaphule; uyabona, ayiyi kubotshwa ukuba ifakwe umhlabelo, ukuba ibotshwe ngezithandelo, ukuba yomelele, ukuba iphathe ikrele.
Ezekiel 30 22 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndimchasile uFaro ukumkani waseYiputa. Ndiya kuzaphula iingalo zakhe, eyomeleleyo kwaneyaphukileyo, ndilivuthulule ikrele esandleni sakhe.
Ezekiel 30 23 Ndowaphangalalisela amaYiputa ezintlangeni, ndiwachithachithe emazweni;

Ezekiel 30 24 ndiya kuzomeleza ke iingalo zokumkani waseBhabheli, ndibeke ikrele lam esandleni sakhe, ndizaphule iingalo zikaFaro, ancwine phambi kwakhe ngoncwino longxwelerhiweyo.
Ezekiel 30 25 Ndiya kuzomeleza iingalo zokumkani waseBhabheli, ziwe iingalo zikaFaro; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ekulibekeni kwam ikrele esandleni sokumkani waseBhabheli, alolulele phezu kwelizwe laseYiputa.
Ezekiel 30 26 Ndowaphangalalisela amaYiputa ezintlangeni, ndiwachithachithe emazweni; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 31 1 Ke kaloku kwathi, ngomnyaka weshumi elinamnye, ngenyanga yesithathu, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 31 2 Nyana womntu, yithi kuFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, nakwingxokolo yakhe, Ufana nabani na ngobukhulu bakho?
Ezekiel 31 3 Uyabona, uAsiriya ebengumsedare waseLebhanon, omasebe mahle, eyintshinyela yemithi enomthunzi, ephakamile ngobude; aba phakathi kweengqimba zamafu amantloko akhe.
Ezekiel 31 4 Amanzi amkhulisa, amanzi enzonzobila amphakamisa, imilambo yawo yahamba ngeenxa zonke elutyalweni lwawo, athumela imijelo yawo kuyo yonke imithi yasendle.
Ezekiel 31 5 Ngako oko, ubude bakhe baphakama, baba ngaphezu kwayo yonke imithi yasendle; iimbaxa zakhe zanda, namahlamvu akhe aba made, ngenxa yamanzi amaninzi ekunabeni kwakhe.
Ezekiel 31 6 Zonke iintaka zezulu zakha ezimbaxeni zakhe, zonke izinto eziphilileyo zasendle zazakhela phantsi kwamahlamvu akhe; zonke iintlanga ezinkulu zahlala emthunzini wakhe.
Ezekiel 31 7 Wamhle ngobukhulu bakhe, ngobude bamasebe akhe; ngokuba ingcambu yakhe yabe isemanzini amaninzi.
Ezekiel 31 8 Imisedare esemyezweni kaThixo ayimsithanga; imisipres ayifananga neembaxa zakhe, nemipleyini ayibanga njengamahlamvu akhe; yonke imithi emyezweni kaThixo ayifananga naye ngobuhle bayo.
Ezekiel 31 9 Ndamenza mhle ngobuninzi bamasebe akhe, yaba nomona ngaye yonke imithi yase-Eden, esemyezweni kaThixo.
Ezekiel 31 10 Ngako oko yatsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba eziphakamisile ngobude, wawanyusela amantloko akhe phakathi kweengqimba zamafu, yazinyusa intliziyo yakhe ngokuphakama kwakhe:
Ezekiel 31 11 ndiya kumnikela esandleni senjengele yeentlanga; inene, iya kumphatha ngesiko layo; ndamgxotha ngenxa yokungendawo kwakhe.
Ezekiel 31 12 Bamnqumla abasemzini, abangcangcazelisi basezintlangeni bamlahla. Ezintabeni nasemifuleni yonke awa amasebe akhe; amahlamvu akhe aphukela ezihlanjeni zehlabathi lonke; zehla zemka emthunzini wakhe zonke izizwe zehlabathi, zamlahla.
Ezekiel 31 13 Phezu kwesibili sakhe esiwileyo kuhlala zonke iintaka zezulu, zifike emahlamvini akhe zonke izinto eziphilileyo zasendle;
Ezekiel 31 14 ukuze ingaziphakamisi ngenxa yobude bayo yonke imithi yasemanzini, ingawanyuseli phakathi kweengqimba zamafu amantloko ayo, ingazimeli ngokwayo ekuziphakamiseni kwayo, yonke esela amanzi. Ngokuba bonke bephela banikelwe ekufeni, ezweni langaphantsi, phakathi koonyana baka-Adam, kwabahle baya embadini.
Ezekiel 31 15 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngemini yokuhla kwakhe ukuya kwelabafileyo, ndabanga isijwili; ndawagqubuthela ngenxa yakhe amanzi anzongonzongo, ndathintela imilambo yawo, avingcelwa amanzi amakhulu. Ndayambathisa iLebhanon ngezimnyama zokuzila ngenxa yakhe, yonke imithi yasendle yetha amandla ngenxa yakhe.
Ezekiel 31 16 Ngesithonga sokuwa kwakhe ndazinyikimisa iintlanga, ekumhliseleni kwam ukuba aye kwelabafileyo, nabahle baya emhadini; yathuthuzeleka ezweni langaphantsi yonke imithi yase-Eden, enyuliweyo emihle yaseLebhanon, yonke esela amanzi.
Ezekiel 31 17 Nabo njengaye behla baya kwelabafileyo, kwababuleweyo ngekrele; ababeyingalo yakhe, behleli emthunzini wakhe phakathi kweentlanga.
Ezekiel 31 18 Kunjalonje, ufana nabani na ngobuqaqawuli nangobukhulu emithini yase-Eden? Uya kuhliselwa nemithi yase-Eden ezweni langaphantsi; uya kulala phakathi kwabangalukileyo, kwanababuleweyo ngekrele. NguFaro ke lowo, nengxokolo yakhe yonke; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 32 1 Ke kaloku kwathi ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibini, ngenyanga yeshumi elinesibini, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 32 2 Nyana womntu, menzele isimbonono uFaro ukumkani waseYiputa, uthi kuye,

Wafanekiswa nengonyama entsha yeentlanga, nakuba ube unjengengwenya elwandle; waxhuma emilanjeni yakho, wawagxobha amanzi ngamathupha akho, wayinyathela imilambo yawo.
Ezekiel 32 3 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndiya kuwutwabulula phezu kwakho umnatha wam, kunye nesikhungu sezizwe ezininzi, zikunyuse ngomnatha wam.
Ezekiel 32 4 Ndiya kukulahlela emhlabeni, ndikujulele ebusweni belizwe, ndizihlalise phezu kwakho zonke iintaka zezulu, ndizihluthise ngawe izinto eziphilileyo zehlabathi lonke.
Ezekiel 32 5 Ndoyibeka phezu kweentaba inyama yakho, ndiyizalise imifula ngezidumbu zakho;
Ezekiel 32 6 ndiliseze ihlabathi ngokuphalala kwegazi lakho, lise ezintabeni; zizale izihlambo nguwe.
Ezekiel 32 7 Ndiya kulisibekelisa izulu ekukucimeni kwam, ndizambathise iinkwenkwezi zalo ngezimnyama zokuzila. Ndiya kulisibekela ilanga ngamafu, nenyanga ingakhanyisi ngokukhanya kwayo.
Ezekiel 32 8 Zonke izikhanyiso ezikhanyisayo ezulwini ndiya kuzambathisa ngezimnyama zokuzila ngenxa yakho, ndenze ubumnyama phezu kwelizwe lakho; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 32 9 Ndoyenza ibe buhlungu intliziyo yeentlanga ezininzi, ekukuseni kwam ukwaphulwa kwakho ezintlangeni, emazweni ongawazanga.
Ezekiel 32 10 Ndiya kuzimangalisisa ngawe izizwe ezininzi, babe namanwele nokuba namanwele ngawe ookumkani bazo, ekulilingiseni ikrele lam ebusweni babo, bagubhe ngamaphanyazo onke, elowo ngenxa yomphefumlo wakhe, ngemini yokuwa kwakho.
Ezekiel 32 11 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ikrele lokumkani waseBhabheli liya kukufikela.
Ezekiel 32 12 Ndiya kuyiwisa ingxokolo yakho ngamakrele amagorha; ngabangcangcazelisi basezintlangeni bonke bephala; balibhuqe ikratshi leYiputa, itshabalale yonke ingxokolo yayo.
Ezekiel 32 13 Ndiya kuzitshabalalisa zonke iinkomo zayo, zimke emanzini amakhulu, lungabi sawagxobha unyawo lomntu, namanqina eenkomo angawagxobhi.
Ezekiel 32 14 Oko ndiya kuwawuthisa amanzi ayo, nemilambo yayo, ndiyihambise ngokweoli; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 32 15 Ndakulenza kube senkangala ilizwe laseYiputa, lenziwe ke kube senkangala ilizwe, lingabi nayo inzaliseko yalo, ekubaxabeleni kwam bonke abemi balo: baya kwazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 32 16 Siso esi isimbonono; siya kuvunywa ngokwesimbonono; iintombi zeentlanga ziya kuyivuma ngokwesimbonono; ngeYiputa nangengxokolo yayo yonke, ziya kuyivuma ngokwesimbonono; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 32 17 Ke kaloku kwathi ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibini, ngolweshumi elinesihlanu enyangeni leyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 32 18 Nyana womntu, yenza isimema ngengxokolo yaseYiputa, uyihlisele, yona nentombi yeentlanga eziziingangamsha, ezweni langaphandle, nabahle baya emhadini.
Ezekiel 32 19 Udlule bani na ngobuhle bakho? Yihla, ulale kwabangalukileyo.
Ezekiel 32 20 Baya kuwa phakathi kwababuleweyo ngekrele; ikrele linikelwe esandleni; yiqweqwediseni, nengxokolo yayo yonke.
Ezekiel 32 21 Ziya kuthetha ngaye iinjengele zamagorha phakathi kwelabafileyo, nabancedi bakhe, zithi, Behlile, balele khona abangalukileyo, bebulewe ngekrele.
Ezekiel 32 22 Ukhona uAsiriya nebandla lakhe lonke; ngeenxa zonke kuye ngamangcwaba abo, bonke bephela bebulewe, bewe likrele; abamangcwaba abo enziwe emhadini phakathi,
Ezekiel 32 23 ibandla lakhe lingeenxa zonke engcwabeni lakhe; bonke bephela bebulewe, bewe likrele, abaye besothusa ilizwe labahleliyo.
Ezekiel 32 24 Ukhona uElam, nengxokolo yakhe yonke engeenxa zonke engcwabeni lakhe; bonke bephela bebulewe, bewe likrele, ababehle baya ezweni langaphantsi bengalukile; abaye besothusa ilizwe labahleliyo, bathwala ihlazo labo nabehle baya emhadini.
Ezekiel 32 25 Bamenzela isilili phakathi kwababuleweyo, enengxokolo yakhe yonke; aba ngeenxa zonke kuye amangcwaba ayo; bonke bephela bengalukile, bebulewe ngekrele; ngokuba bothusa abasezweni labahleliyo, bathwala ihlazo nabehle baya emhadini; ubekwe phakathi kwababuleweyo.
Ezekiel 32 26 Ukhona uMesheki-Tubhali, nengxokolo yakhe yonke, engeenxa zonke kuye amangcwaba ayo; bonke bephela bengalukile, bebulewe ngekrele; ngokuba besothuse ilizwe labahleliyo.
Ezekiel 32 27 Ke abayi kulala namagorha awileyo angawabangalukileyo, abehlayo baya kwelabafileyo beneempahla zokulwa, ebekwe amakrele abo phantsi kweentloko zabo; ubugwenxa babo buwafikele amathambo abo; ngokuba baye besothusa amagorha ezweni labahleliyo.
Ezekiel 32 28 Nawe ke uya kwaphulwa phakathi kwabangalukileyo, ulale nababuleweyo ngekrele.

Ezekiel 32 29 Ukhona uEdom, ookumkani bakhe nezikhulu zakhe zonke, abathi benobugorha babekwa kwababuleweyo ngekrele; balala nabangalukileyo, nabehle baya emhadini.
Ezekiel 32 30 Zikhona iinkosi zasentla, zonke ziphela, namaTsidon onke, ezehlayo nababuleweyo; zidanile, noko beziqhiphukisa umbilini ngobugorha bazo; zilele zingabangalukileyo kwanababuleweyo ngekrele, zithwele ihlazo lazo nabehle baya emhadini.
Ezekiel 32 31 UFaro uya kubabona, athuthuzeleke ngenxa yengxokolo yakhe yonke; uFaro ubulewe ngekrele nempi yakhe yonke; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 32 32 Ngokuba ndamnika ukuba othuse ilizwe labahleliyo; ulalisiwe ke phakathi kwabangalukileyo, kwanababuleweyo ngekrele, uFaro nengxokolo yakhe yonke; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 33 1 Ke kaloku kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 33 2 Nyana womntu, thetha koonyana babantu bakowenu, uthi kubo, Xa ndithe ilizwe ndalizisela ikrele, abantu belizwe elo bathabatha indoda yaseziphelweni zabo, bayimisa ukuba ibe ngumboniseli wabo;
Ezekiel 33 3 yabona ikrele lilifikela ilizwe elo, yavuthela isigodlo, yabavusa abantu;
Ezekiel 33 4 ke umntu othe waliva izwi lesigodlo, akavuswa, lafika ikrele elo, lamthabatha: loba sentlokweni yakhe igazi lakhe.
Ezekiel 33 5 Izwi lesigodlo ulivile, akavuswa, igazi lakhe loba phezu kwakhe; evusiwe, ange ewusizile umphefumlo wakhe.
Ezekiel 33 6 Umboniseli lowo, xa athe walibona ikrele lisiza, akavuthela isigodlo, akabavusa abantu; lafika ikrele, lathabatha kubo umphefumlo: lowo uthatyathwe ngobugwenxa bakhe, ke igazi lakhe ndolibiza esandleni somboniseli lowo.
Ezekiel 33 7 Wena ke, nyana womntu, ndikwenze waba ngumboniseli kwindlu kaSirayeli; woliva emlonyeni wam ilizwi, ubavuselele ngokuphuma kum.
Ezekiel 33 8 Ndakuthi kongendawo, Wena ungendawo, uya kufa, inene; usuke ungathethi wena, ukuba umvuselele ongendawo, emke endleleni yakhe: wofa yena ongendawo ngobugwenxa bakhe, ke igazi lakhe ndolifuna esandleni sakho.
Ezekiel 33 9 Wena ke, xa uthe wamvuselela ongendawo endleleni yakhe, ukuba abuye kuyo, akabuya endleleni yakhe: wofa yena ngobugwenxa bakhe, ke wena uwuhlangule umphefumlo wakho.
Ezekiel 33 10 Ke kaloku wena, nyana womntu, yithi kwindlu kaSirayeli, Niyalungisa ukuthi, Izikreqo zethu nezono zethu ziphezu kwethu; siyangcungcutheka kuzo; singathini na ukuphila?
Ezekiel 33 11 Yithi kubo, Ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova, unakanye ukuba kube mnandi kum ukufa kongendawo; kumnandi kum ukubuya kongendawo endleleni yakhe, aphile. Buyani, buyani ezindleleni zenu ezimbi! Yini na ukuba nide nife, ndlu kaSirayeli?
Ezekiel 33 12 Wena ke, nyana womntu, yithi koonyana babantu bakowenu, Ubulungisa belungisa abuyi kulihlangula ngemini yokreqo lwalo; ongendawo akayi kukhubeka ngokungendawo kwakhe, ngemini yokubuya kwakhe kokungendawo kwakhe; nelungisa aliyi kuphila ngabo ngemini yokona kwalo.
Ezekiel 33 13 Ndakuthi kwilungisa, inene, lophila; lize ke likholose ngobulungisa balo, lenze ngobugqwetha: bonke ubulungisa balo abuyi kukhunjulwa; lofa ngobugqwetha balo elibenzileyo.
Ezekiel 33 14 Ndakuthi kongendawo, Inene, uya kufa; abuye ekoneni kwakhe, enze ngokusesikweni nangobulungisa;
Ezekiel 33 15 ongendawo asibuyise isibambiso, ayimisele into ehluthwe nguye, ahambe ngemimiselo yobomi, angenzi ngobugqwetha: inene, wophila, akayi kufa.
Ezekiel 33 16 Zonke izono zakhe awona ngazo aziyi kukhunjulelwa kuye; wenze ngokusesikweni nangobulungisa; inene, wophila.
Ezekiel 33 17 Bathi ke oonyana bakowenu, Indlela kaYehova ayilungelelene; kanti ngabo, abandlela ingalungeleleneyo.
Ezekiel 33 18 Lakubuya ilungisa ebulungiseni balo, lenze ngobugqwetha, lofa ngabo.
Ezekiel 33 19 Akubuya ongendawo kokungendawo kwakhe, enze ngokusesikweni nangobulungisa, inene, wophila ngenxa yoko.
Ezekiel 33 20 Nithi ke, Indlela yeNkosi ayilungelelene. Ndiya kunigweba, elowo ngokweendlela zakhe, ndlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 33 21 Ke kaloku kwathi ngomnyaka weshumi elinesibini emva kokuthinjwa kwethu, ngenyanga yeshumi, ngolwesihlanu enyangeni leyo, kwafika kum osindileyo eYerusalem, wathi, Umzi ubulewe.
Ezekiel 33 22 Isandla sikaYehova saba phezu kwam ngokuhlwa, ngaphambi kokufika kosindileyo.

Wawuvula ke umlomo wam, wada wafika kum kusasa; wavuleka umlomo wam, andaba saba sisidenge.
Ezekiel 33 23 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 33 24 Nyana womntu, abahleli emanxuweni emhlabeni wakwaSirayeli batsho ukuthi, uAbraham wayemnye, walidla ilifa ilizwe; ke thina sibaninzi, silinikiwe ilizwe ukuba silidle ilifa.
Ezekiel 33 25 Ngako oko yithi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Nidla into enegazi, amehlo enu niwaphakamisele ezigodweni zenu, niphalaze igazi; nolidla ilifa na ke ilizwe?
Ezekiel 33 26 Nimi ngekrele lenu, nenza amasikizi, nithi elowo nimenze inqambi umfazi wommelwane wakhe; nolidla ilifa na ke izilwe?
Ezekiel 33 27 Yitsho kubo ukuthi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ndihleli nje, abo basemanxuweni baya kuwa likrele; lo usendle ndimnikele emarhamncweni, ukuba amdle; bafe yindyikitya yokufa abasezimboniselweni nasemiqolombeni.
Ezekiel 33 28 Ndiya kulenza kube senkangala yakwankangala ilizwe, liphele iqhayiya lamandla alo, zibe senkangala iintaba zakwaSirayeli, kungacandi bani kuzo;
Ezekiel 33 29 bazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ndakulenza kube senkangala yakwankangala ilizwe, ngenxa yamasikizi onke ababewenzile.
Ezekiel 33 30 Wena ke, nyana womntu, oonyana babantu bakowenu bancokola ngawe ngasezindongeni naseminyango yezindlu, elowo ethetha nomnye, elowo nomzalwana wakhe, esithi, Khanize, sive ukuba lilizwi eliyini na eliphuma kuYehova.
Ezekiel 33 31 Beza kuwe njengokuza kwabantu, bahlale phambi kwakho ngokwabantu bam, baweve amazwi akho, bangawenzi; kuba benza okukhanukwa ngumlomo wabo; intliziyo yabo ilandela inzuzo yabo embi.
Ezekiel 33 32 Yabona, kubo unjengovuma ingoma emnandi, ozwi liyolileyo, olungisayo ukubetha uhadi; baweve amazwi akho, bangawenzi noko.
Ezekiel 33 33 Kothi ke kwakufika oko▲nanko kusiza▲bazi, ukuba bekukho umprofeti phakathi kwabo.
Ezekiel 34 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 34 2 Nyana womntu, profeta ngabalusi bakwaSirayeli; profeta, uthi kubo, ngabalusi abo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yeha ke abalusi bakwaSirayeli, abaye bezalusa ngokwabo! Abalusi babengafanele ukwalusa umhlambi wabo, yini na?
Ezekiel 34 3 Amanqatha niyawadla, uboya nizambathise ngabo; ezityetyisiweyo izimvu niyazixhela, umhlambi aniwalusi.
Ezekiel 34 4 Ezityhafileyo anizomelezi, ezifayo aniziphilisi, ezaphukileyo anizibophi, eziziintsali anizibuyisi, ezidakileyo anizifuni; nizinyathela ngamandla kalukhuni.
Ezekiel 34 5 Zaba lusali ngokungabi namalusi; zaba kukudla kwamarhamncwa onke asendle, zaba lusali.
Ezekiel 34 6 Umhlambi wam wadungudela ezintabeni zonke, nasezindulini zonke ezinde, waba lusali umhlambi wam ebusweni bonke belizwe. Akubangakho namnye uwukhathalelayo, akwabakho namnye uwufunayo.
Ezekiel 34 7 Ngako oko, balusindini, liveni ilizwi likaYehova, lisithi,
Ezekiel 34 8 Ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova, inyaniso, ngenxa enokuba umhlambi wam ulixhoba, umhlambi wam udliwa ngamarhamncwa onke asendle, ngokungabi namalusi; abalusi bam bengawukhathaleli umhlambi wam, abalusi bezalusa ngokwabo, bengawalusi umhlambi wam:
Ezekiel 34 9 ngako oko, balusindini, liveni ilizwi likaYehova, lisithi,
Ezekiel 34 10 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndibachasile ibalusi. Ndiya kuwubiza umhlambi wam ezandleni zabo, ndibanqumamise ekwaluseni umhlambi wam, bangabi sazalusa ngokwabo abalusi; ndiwuhlangule umhlambi wam emlonyeni wabo, ungabi saba kukudla kubo.
Ezekiel 34 11 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, mna ngokwam ndiya kuwukhathalela umhlambi wam, ndiwuvelele.
Ezekiel 34 12 Njengoko umalusi awuvelelayo umhlambi wakhe, ngemini yokubakho kwakhe phakathi komhlambi wakhe othiwe saa qhu, ndiya kwenjenjalo ukuwuvelela umhlambi wam; ndiwuhlangule ezindaweni zonke, owaba lusali kuzo ngemini enamafu, enamafu amnyama.
Ezekiel 34 13 Ndiya kuwukhupha ezizweni, ndiwubuthe emazweni, ndiwuse emhlabeni wawo, ndiwalusele ezintabeni zakwaSirayeli, ezihlanjeni nasezindaweni zonke ezimiweyo zelizwe.
Ezekiel 34 14 Ndiya kuwalusela ebutyanini obulungileyo, libe sezintabeni ezinde zakwaSirayeli idlelo lawo; edlelweni elilungileyo, uya kubutha khona, udle utyani obutyebileyo ezintabeni zakwaSirayeli.

Ezekiel 34 15 Mna ndiya kuwalusa umhlambi wam, ndiwenze ubuthe mna; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 34 16 Ezilahlekileyo ndiya kuzifuna, ndibuyise eziziintsali, ndibophe ezaphukileyo, ndizomeleze ezifayo; ke ezityebileyo ndozitshabalalisa, nezomeleleyo ndizaluse ngokusesikweni.
Ezekiel 34 17 Nina ke, mhlambi wam, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiya kugweba phakathi kweegusha neegusha, naphakathi kweenkunzi zeegusha neenkunzi zeebhokhwe.
Ezekiel 34 18 Yinto encinane na kuni, ukuthi nibudle utyani obulungileyo, nize okuseleyo kotyani nikunyhashe ngamanqina enu? nisele amanzi angcwengekileyo, niwagxobhe aseleyo ngamanqina enu?
Ezekiel 34 19 Umhlambi wam udla obunyhashiweyo ngamanquna enu; usela agxojiweyo ngamanqina enu.
Ezekiel 34 20 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova kuzo ukuthi, Yabonani, mna ndiya kugweba phakathi kweegusha ezityebileyo neegusha ezinqinileyo.
Ezekiel 34 21 Ngenxa enokuba nityhala ngehleza nangegxalaba, nizihlabe ngeempondo zenu ezityhafileyo zonke, nide nizenze zibe lusali, zigqibe ilizwe:
Ezekiel 34 22 ndowusindisa umhlambi wam, ungabi saba lixhoba, ndigwebe phakathi kweegusha neegusha.
Ezekiel 34 23 Ndomisa phezu kwawo umalusi abe mnye, awaluse, umkhonzi wam uDavide; yena uya kuwalusa, abe ngumalusi wawo yena;
Ezekiel 34 24 mna Yehova ndibe nguThixo wawo, umkhonzi wam uDavide abe sisikhulu phakathi kwawo; mna Yehova ndithethile.
Ezekiel 34 25 Ndiya kuwenzela umnqophiso woxolo, ndiwaphelise amarhamncwa amabi elizweni, uhlale entlango ukholosile, ulale emahlathini.
Ezekiel 34 26 Ndowenza wona, kwaneendawo ezingeenxa zonke endulini yam, ube yintsikelelo; ndihlise imvula ngexesha elililo; iya kuba yimvula yentsikelelo.
Ezekiel 34 27 Umthi wasendle wonika isiqhamo sawo, ilizwe linike indyebo yalo, banqabe emhlabeni wabo; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ekuzaphuleni kwam izikeyi zedyokhwe, ndibahlangule esandleni sabo babebakhonzisa.
Ezekiel 34 28 Abayi kuba saba lixhoba leentlanga, angabadli amarhamncwa elizwe; bahlale bekholosile, kungabikho ubothusayo.
Ezekiel 34 29 Ndobavelisela isityalo sokuba ludumo, bangabi sasuswa yindlala ezweni, bangabi sathwala hlazo leentlanga.
Ezekiel 34 30 Baya kwazi ukuba mna Yehova Thixo wabo ndinabo, bangabantu bam bona, indlu kaSirayeli; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 34 31 Nina ke ningumhlambi wam, umhlambi wedlelo lam; nisisintu, ndinguThixo wenu; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 35 1 Ke kaloku kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 35 2 Nyana womntu, bhekisa ubuso bakho entabeni yakwaSehire, uprofete ngayo,
Ezekiel 35 3 uthi kuyo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndikuchasile, ntaba yakwaSehire. Ndosolulela isandla sam phezu kwakho, ndikwenze kube senkangala yakwankangala.
Ezekiel 35 4 Imizi yakho ndiya kuyenza amanxuwa, ube senkangala; wazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 35 5 Ngenxa enokuba waba nobutshaba obungunaphakade, wabanikela esandleni sekrele oonyana bakaSirayeli ngexesha lokusindeka kwabo, ngexesha lobugwenxa bokuphela:
Ezekiel 35 6 ngako oko, ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ndiya kukwenza igazi; lokusukela ke igazi; ngokokuba ungalithiyanga igazi, lokusukela igazi.
Ezekiel 35 7 Ndoyenza kube senkangala yakwankangala intaba yakwaSehire, ndinqumle kuyo odlulayo nobuyayo.
Ezekiel 35 8 Ndiya kuzizalisa iintaba zakhe ngababuleweyo bakhe; ezindulini zakho, nasemifuleni yakho, nasezihlanjeni zakho zonke, ababuleweyo ngekrele bawe kuzo.
Ezekiel 35 9 Ndiya kukwenza kube senkangala kuwe ngonaphakade, imizi yakho ingemiwa mntu; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 35 10 Ngenxa enokuba usithi, Iintlanga ezi zombini namazwe la omabini ngawam, sowahlutha; ukanti uYehova ukhona;
Ezekiel 35 11 ngako oko ndihleli nje, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ndiya kwenza kuwe ngokomsindo wakho, nangokobukhwele bakho, obenzileyo kubo ngentiyo yakho; ndizazise kubo, xenikweni ndithe ndakugweba.
Ezekiel 35 12 Uya kwazi ukuba mna Yehova ndikuvile konke ukugiba kwakho, owakuthethayo

ngeentaba zakwaSirayeli, usithi, Kusenkangala kuzo, sizinikiwe ukuba zibe kukudla.
Ezekiel 35 13 Nizikhulisele ngam ngemilomo yenu, nawafumba phezu kwam amazwi enu; ndivile ke mna.
Ezekiel 35 14 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Lakuvuya ihlabathi lonke, ndokwenza kube senkangala kuwe.
Ezekiel 35 15 Njengoko walivuyelayo ilifa lendlu kaSirayeli, ngenxa yokuba bekusenkangala kulo, ndiya kwenjenjalo kuwe; kuya kuba senkangala kuwe, ntaba yakwaSehire, nelakwaEdom lonke liphela; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 36 1 Wena ke, nyana womntu, profeta ngazo iintaba zakwaSirayeli, uthi, Zintaba zakwaSirayeli, liveni ilizwi likaYehova!
Ezekiel 36 2 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba utshaba lusithi ngani, Tshotsho, imimango engunaphakade ibililifa lethu!
Ezekiel 36 3 ngako oko profeta uthi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba, ewe, ngenxa enokuba benenze kwaba senkangala, baniginya ngeenxa zonke, ukuze nibe lilifa lamasalela eentlanga, naba semilonyeni yabanolwimi nasentlebendwaneni yabantu:
Ezekiel 36 4 ngako oko, nina zintaba zakwaSirayeli, liveni ilizwi leNkosi uYehova, lisithi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova kwiintaba nakwiinduli, kwizihlambo nakwimifula, kwiindawo ezibharhileyo ezingamanxuwa nakwimizi eshiyiweyo, eyaba lixhoba nesigculelo samasalela eentlanga ezingeenxa zonke;
Ezekiel 36 5 ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Inyaniso, ndithethe ngomlilo wobukhwele bam ngawo amasalela eentlanga, nangamaEdom onke ephela, alenze ilifa lawo ilizwe lam, evuyile ngentliziyo yonke, ecukuceza ngomphefumlo, ukuze alilahle libe lixhoba.
Ezekiel 36 6 Ngako oko, profeta ngomhlaba wakwaSirayeli, uthi kwiintaba nakwiinduli, kwizihlambo nakwimifula, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndithethe ndinobukhwele, ndinobushushu, ngenxa enokuba nilithwele ihlazo leentlanga.
Ezekiel 36 7 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Mna ndisiphakamisile isandla sam; inyaniso, iintlanga ezingeenxa zonke kuni, zona ziya kuthwala ihlazo lazo.
Ezekiel 36 8 Ke nina, zintaba zakwaSirayeli, niya kuvelisa amasebe, iziqhamo zenu nizixakathele abantu bam amaSirayeli; ngokuba sekukufuphi ukuvela kwazo.
Ezekiel 36 9 Ngokuba, niyabona, ndingakuni; ndobuyela kuni, nilinywe, nihlwayelwe.
Ezekiel 36 10 Ndiya kwandisela abantu phezu kwenu, yonke indlu kaSirayeli, yonke iphela, imiwe imizi, akhiwe amanxuwa.
Ezekiel 36 11 Ndiya kwandisela abantu ke neenkomo phezu kwenu, bande, baqhame; ndinenze nimiwe ngokwangaphambili ke, ndinenzele okulungileyo ngaphezu kokwasekuqaleni kwenu; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 36 12 Ndohambisa abantu phezu kwenu, abantu bam amaSirayeli, bakuzuze ube lilifa labo, ungasabuyi ubahluthe abantwana.
Ezekiel 36 13 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa enokuba bathi kuwe, Usisidlabantu, uluhluthe abantwana uhlanga lwakho:
Ezekiel 36 14 ngako oko akuyi kubuya ube sisidlabantu, ungabuyi ulukhubekise uhlanga lwakho; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 36 15 Andiyi kubuya ndikuvise ihlazo leentlanga, ungabuyi usithwale isingcikivo sezizwe, ungabuyi ulukhubekise uhlanga lwakho; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 36 16 Kwafika ke ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 36 17 Nyana womntu, xa indlu kaSirayeli yabe ihleli emhlabeni wayo, bawenza inqambi ngeendlela zabo nangeentlondi zabo; iindlela zabo phambi kwam zaba njengobunqambi bomfazi onomzi.
Ezekiel 36 18 Ndaphalaza ubushushu bam phezu kwabo ngenxa yegazi, ababeliphalaze ezweni elo, nangenxa yokulenza inqambi kwabo ngezigodo zabo.
Ezekiel 36 19 Ndabenza baba lusali ezintlangeni, bachithwachithwa emazweni; ndabagweba ngokweendlela zabo, nangokweentlondi zabo.
Ezekiel 36 20 Bafika ezintlangeni ezo babesiya kuzo, balihlambela igama lam elingcwele; ekubeni bekusithiwa ngabo, Ngabantu bakaYehova aba, baphume ezweni lakhe.
Ezekiel 36 21 Ndaba nofefe ngenxa yegama lam elingcwele, ebeyilihlambele indlu kaSirayeli ezintlangeni abaya kuzo.
Ezekiel 36 22 Ngako oko yithi kwindlu kaSirayeli, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Andenzi ngenxa yenu, ndlu kaSirayeli; ndenza ngenxa yegama lam elingcwele, enilihlambeleyo ezintlangeni ebe niye kuzo.

Ezekiel 36 23 Ndiya kulingcwalisa igama lam elikhulu, elihlanjelweyo ezintlangeni, enilihlambeleyo phakathi kwazo; ukuze zazi iintlanga ukuba ndinguYehova, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ndakuzingcwalisa ngokwam kuni emehlweni azo.
Ezekiel 36 24 Ndonithabatha ke ezintlangeni, ndinibuthe emazweni onke, ndinise emhlabeni wenu.
Ezekiel 36 25 Ndiya kunitshiza ngamanzi amhlophe, nihlambuluke; ndinihlambulule kubunqambi benu bonke, nakwizigodo zenu zonke.
Ezekiel 36 26 Ndoninika intliziyo entsha, ndininike umoya omtsha ngaphakathi kwenu; ndiyisuse intliziyo elilitye enyameni yenu, ndininike intliziyo eyinyama.
Ezekiel 36 27 Ndofaka uMoya wam ngaphakathi kwenu, ndinenze nihambe ngemimiselo yam, niwagcine amasiko am, niwenze;
Ezekiel 36 28 niya kuhlala ezweni endalinika ooyihlo; nibe ngabantu bam, mna ndibe nguThixo wenu.
Ezekiel 36 29 Ndiya kunisindisa ebunqambini benu bonke, ndibize ingqolowa, ndiyandise, ndinganiziseli indlala.
Ezekiel 36 30 Ndosandisa isiqhamo somthi nokuphuma emasimini, ukuze ningabuyi namkeliswe isingcikivo sendlala ezintlangeni.
Ezekiel 36 31 Niya kuzikhumbula ke iindlela zenu ezimbi, neentlondi zenu ezingalungileyo, nizikruqukele ngokwenu, ngenxa yobugwenxa benu nangenxa yamasikizi enu.
Ezekiel 36 32 Andiyi kukwenza oku ngenxa yenu, itsho iNkosi uYehova; makwazeke oko kuni. Danani, nibe nehlazo ngenxa yeendlela zenu, ndlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 36 33 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngemini endiya kunihlambulula ngayo ebugwenxeni benu bonke, ndiya kuyenza imizi ukuba imiwe, akhiwe amanxuwa.
Ezekiel 36 34 Ilizwe ebe kusenkangala kulo liya kulinywa, endaweni yokuba bekusenkangala kulo emehlweni abo bonke abadlulayo.
Ezekiel 36 35 Baya kuthi, Eli lizwe, bekusenkangala kulo, lisuke laba njengomyezo wase-Eden; nemizi ebeyibharhile, ebingamanxuwa, ebigungxulwe, imiwe, inqatyisiwe.
Ezekiel 36 36 Ziya kwazi ke iintlanga eziseleyo ngeenxa zonke kuni, ukuba mna Yehova ndakha into egungxulweyo, ndiyityale indawo ebe kusenkangala kuyo. Mna Yehova ndithethile, ndiya kwenza.
Ezekiel 36 37 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngale nto ndisaya kuquqelwa yindlu kaSirayeli, ukuba ndibenzele; ndiya kubandisa babe sisintu njengomhlambi;
Ezekiel 36 38 njengomhlambi ongamadini angcwele, njengomhlambi waseYerusalem ngamaxesha ayo amisiweyo; ukuzala yimihlambi yabantu, iya kuba njalo imizi engamanxuwa; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 37 1 Saba phezu kwam isandla sikaYehova; waphuma nam uYehova, ndikuMoya, wandibeka entilini phakathi; yona ke izele ngamathambo.
Ezekiel 37 2 Wandidlulisa kuwo, wandijikelezisa ngeenxa zonke; yabona, ebemaninzi kakhulu entilini leyo; yabona, ebeselomile kakhulu.
Ezekiel 37 3 Wathi ke kum, Nyana womntu, aya kuphila na ke la mathambo? Ndathi, Nkosi Yehova, kwazi wena.
Ezekiel 37 4 Wathi kum, Profeta phezu kwala mathambo, uthi kuwo, Mathambondini, liveni ilizwi likaYehova.
Ezekiel 37 5 Itsho iNkosi uYehova kula mathambo, ukuthi, Niyabona, ndingenisa umoya kuni; niya kuphila ke.
Ezekiel 37 6 Ndiya kunifaka imisipha, ndimilise kuni inyama, ndinaleke ngolusu, ndifake umoya ngaphakathi kwenu, niphile; nazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 37 7 Ndaprofeta ngoko bendiwiselwe umthetho ngako; kwabakho isandi ndakuprofeta; nanko kurhashaza, asondelelana amathambo, ithambo lasondela kwithambo lalo.
Ezekiel 37 8 Ndakhangela, nanko kukho imisipha kuwo, yamila inyama, kwaleka ulusu luthabathela phezulu; umoya ke awabakho.
Ezekiel 37 9 Wathi kum, Profeta kuwo umoya, profeta, nyana womntu, uthi kuwo umoya, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Vela, moya kwimimoya yomine, uphefumlele kwaba babuleweyo, baphile.
Ezekiel 37 10 Ndaprofeta ke ngoko bendiwiselwe umthetho ngako. Wangena umoya kuwo; baphila, bema ngeenyawo, umkhosi omkhulu kakhulu kunene.
Ezekiel 37 11 Wathi ke kum, Nyana womntu, la mathambo yindlu kaSirayeli yonke; yabona, bathi, Amathambo ethu omile, nethemba lethu lidakile, sinqanyulwe.

Ezekiel 37 12 Ngako oko profeta, uthi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiya kuwavula amangcwaba enu, ndininyuse niphume emangcwabeni enu, bantu bam, ndinise emhlabeni wakwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 37 13 Niya kwazi ukuba ndinguYehova, ekuwavuleni kwam amangcwaba enu, nasekuninyuseni kwam, niphume emangcwabeni enu, bantu bam.
Ezekiel 37 14 Ndofaka uMoya wam kuni, niphile, ndinibeke emhlabeni wenu; nazi ukuba mna Yehova ndithethile, ndiya kwenza; utsho uYehova.
Ezekiel 37 15 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 37 16 Wena ke, nyana womntu, thabathela kuwe intonga ibe nye, ubhale kuyo uthi, EkaYuda, neyoonyana bakaSirayeli, amadlelane akhe; uthabathe enye intonga ubhale kuyo uthi, EkaYosefu (intonga kaEfrayim), nendlu yonke kaSirayeli, amadlelane akhe;
Ezekiel 37 17 uzisondeze ke, enye kwenye, zibe ntonga-nye, zibe nto-nye esandleni sakho.
Ezekiel 37 18 Bothi bakuthetha nawe oonyana babantu bakowenu, besithi, Akasixeleli na, ziyintoni na ezi ntonga kuwe?
Ezekiel 37 19 uthi wena kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiya kuyithabatha intonga kaYosefu, esesandleni sikaEfrayim nezizwe zikaSirayeli, amadlelane akhe endiwabeke kuyo ndawonye nentonga kaYuda, ndibenze babe ntonga-nye, babe nto-nye esandleni sam.
Ezekiel 37 20 Iintonga obhale kuzo zize zibe sesandleni sakho emehlweni abo.
Ezekiel 37 21 Uze uthi kubo, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiya kubathabatha oonyana bakaSirayeli phakathi kweentlanga abahamba kuzo, ndibabuthe, bavele ngeenxa zonke, ndibase emhlabeni wabo.
Ezekiel 37 22 Ndobenza luhlanga lunye elizweni elo, ezintabeni zakwaSirayeli, abe mnye ukumkani, engukumkani wabo bonke bephela; bangabuyi babe ziintlanga ezimbini, bangabuyi bahluke babe zizikumkani ezibini.
Ezekiel 37 23 Abayi kubuya bazenze iinqambi ngezigodo zabo, nangezinto zabo ezinezothe, nangezikreqo zabo zonke; ke ndobasindisa emakhayeni abo onke, ababesona kuwo, ndibahlambulule, babe ngabantu bam, ndibe nguThixo wabo.
Ezekiel 37 24 Umkhonzi wam uDavide woba ngukumkani kubo, abe ngumalusi omnye kubo bonke bephela; bahambe ngamasiko am, bagcine imimiselo yam, bayenze.
Ezekiel 37 25 Bohlala ezweni elo, ndalinika umkhonzi wam uYakobi, ababehleli kulo ooyise; bahlale ke khona, bona nabantwana babantwana babo kude kuse ephakadeni; uDavide, umkhonzi wam, abe sisikhulu sabo ngonaphakade.
Ezekiel 37 26 Ndobenzela umnqophiso woxolo; uya kuba ngumnqophiso ongunaphakade kubo; ndibamise, ndibandise, ndibeke ingcwele yam phakathi kwabo ngonaphakade.
Ezekiel 37 27 Umnquba wam uya kuba phezu kwabo, ndibe nguThixo wabo, babe ngabantu bam:
Ezekiel 37 28 zazi iintlanga ukuba ndinguYehova ongcwalise amaSirayeli, xa ingcwele yam iya kubakho phakathi kwabo ngonaphakade.
Ezekiel 38 1 Ke kaloku, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Ezekiel 38 2 Nyana womntu, bubhekise ubuso bakho kuGogi wasezweni lakwaMagogi, isikhulu sakwaRoshe noMesheki noTubhali, uprofete ngaye.
Ezekiel 38 3 Yithi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndikuchasile, Gogi, sikhulu sakwaRoshe noMesheki noTubhali.
Ezekiel 38 4 Ndiya kukuphambanisa, ndikufake amakhonkco emihlathini, ndikurhole nempi yakho yonke, amahashe nabamahashe, abaxhobe bapheleliselа bonke bephela, ibandla elikhulu, benamakhaka neengweletshetshe, bephethe amakrele bonke bephela:
Ezekiel 38 5 benamaPersi namaKushi namaPuti, onke ephela eneengweletshetshe nezigcina-ntloko;
Ezekiel 38 6 uGomere namahlelo akhe onke, nendlu kaTogarma ezingontsini zasentla, inamahlelo akhe onke; izizwe ezininzi zinawe.
Ezekiel 38 7 Lunga, uzilungisele iinto zonke, wena nebandla lakho lonke, elibizelwe ndawonye kuwe, ube ngumgcini walo.
Ezekiel 38 8 Emva kwemihla emininzi uya kuvelelwa; ekupheleni kweminyaka leyo uya kufika elizweni elibuyisiweyo ekreleni, libuthiwe ezizweni ezininzi; ufike ezintabeni zakwaSirayeli ezahlala zibharhile. Lona likhutshwe ezizweni, baza bahlala bekholosile bonke bephela.
Ezekiel 38 9 Uya kunyuka uze njengesiphango, njengelifu ukulisibekela ilizwe, wena namahlelo

akho onke, nezizwe ezininzi ezinawe.
Ezekiel 38 10 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngaloo mini, kuya kuthi qatha izinto entliziyweni yakho, ucinge ingcinga embi.
Ezekiel 38 11 Uya kuthi, Ndiya kunyuka ndiye ezweni lamaphandle; ndiya kubafikela abazolileyo, abahleli bekholosile bonke bephela, abahleli bengenazindonga, bengenamivalo nazingcango;
Ezekiel 38 12 ukuba uthimbe, uhlasele amaxhoba, usibuyisele isandla sakho kumanxuwa amiweyo, nakubantu abahlanganisiweyo ezintlangeni, bezuze imfuyo nempahla, abahleli esazulwini somhlaba.
Ezekiel 38 13 OoShebha noDedan, nabarhwebi baseTarshishe, neengonyama ezintsha zabo zonke, baya kuthi kuwe, Uze kuthimba na, ukuba lihlasele amaxhoba na ibandla lakho olibizele ndawonye? ukuba limke negolide nesilivere, lithabathe imfuyo nempahla, lithimbe kakhulu na?
Ezekiel 38 14 Ngako oko profeta, nyana womntu, uthi kuGogi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Akuyi kuba njalo na ngaloo mini, ekuhlaleni kwabantu bam amaSirayeli bekholosile, uya kuyazi loo nto?
Ezekiel 38 15 Uya kuphuma endaweni yakho, ezingontsini zasentla, wena nezizwe ezininzi ezinawe, bekhwele emahasheni bonke bephela, ibandla elikhulu, impi eninzi;
Ezekiel 38 16 unyuke ubafikele bantu bam amaSirayeli njengelifu, ukuba ulisibekele ilizwe. Ekupheleni kwemihla kuya kubakho oko, ndikuse, ulifikele ilizwe lam, ukuze iintlanga zindazi, ekuzingcwaliseni kwam kuwe emehlweni azo, Gogi.
Ezekiel 38 17 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Nguwe na lowa, ndandithetha yena ngeemini zamandulo ngomlomo wabakhonzi bam, abaprofeti bakwaSirayeli, ababeprofeta iminyaka kwezo mini ngelithi, ndokuzisa phezu kwabo?
Ezekiel 38 18 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, ngemini yokuwufikela kukaGogi umhlaba wakwaSirayeli, itsho iNkosi uYehova, bunyuke ubushushu bam emathatheni am.
Ezekiel 38 19 Ke ndithethe ndinobukhwele, ndinomlilo wokuphuphuma komsindo wam. Inyaniso, ngaloo mini kuya kubakho ukunyikima okukhulu emhlabeni wakwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 38 20 Ziya kunyikima phambi kwam iintlanzi zolwandle, neentaka zezulu, namarhamncwa asendle, nezinambuzane zonke ezinambuzelayo emhlabeni, nabantu bonke abasebusweni bomhlaba, zigungxulwe iintaba, iwe imixawuka, zonke iindonga ziwe emhlabeni.
Ezekiel 38 21 Ndombizela ikrele ezintabeni zam zonke, itsho iNkosi uYehova; ikrele lomntu liya kuma kumzalwana wakhe.
Ezekiel 38 22 Ndiya kumgweba ngendyikitya yokufa nangegazi; nangesiphango esikhukulayo, nangamatye esichotho, umlilo nesulfure ndiwunise phezu kwakhe, naphezu kwamahlelo akhe, naphezu kwezizwe ezininzi ezinaye.
Ezekiel 38 23 Ndiya kuzikhulisa, ndizingcwalise, ndizazise ngokwam emehlweni eentlanga ezininzi; zazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 39 1 Wena ke, nyana womntu, profeta ngoGogi, uthi, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yabona, ndikuchasile, Gogi, sikhulu sakwaRoshe noMesheki noTubhali.
Ezekiel 39 2 Ndiya kukuphambanisa, ndikurhole, ndikunyuse uphume ezingontsini zasentla, ndikuse ezintabeni zakwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 39 3 Ndosithi qhwithi isaphetha sakho esandleni sakho sokhohlo, ndiziwise iintolo zakho esandleni sakho sokunene.
Ezekiel 39 4 Uya kuwa ezintabeni zakwaSirayeli, wena namahlelo akho onke, nezizwe ezinawe. Ndiya kukunikela ezintakeni ezixwilayo zeentlobo ngeentlobo, nasemarhamncweni asendle, ukuba ube kukudla.
Ezekiel 39 5 Uya kuwa ebusweni belizwe, ngokuba ndithethile; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 39 6 Nothumela umlilo kwaMagogi, nakubemi beziqithi abakholosileyo; bazi ukuba ndinguYehova.
Ezekiel 39 7 Ndiya kulazisa igama lam elingcwele phakathi kwabantu bam amaSirayeli, ndingabuyi ndilingcolise igama lam elingcwele; zazi iintlanga ukuba ndinguYehova, oyiNgcwele kwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 39 8 Yabona, le nto iyeza, iya kubakho; itsho iNkosi uYehova; yiloo mini ndandithetha yona.
Ezekiel 39 9 Ke baya kuphuma abemi bemizi yakwaSirayeli, baphembe babase umlilo ngezikrweqe, nangeengweletshetshe, nangamakhaka, ngezaphetha, nangeentolo, nangeenduku, nangezikhali; baphembe umlilo ngazo iminyaka esixhenxe.
Ezekiel 39 10 Abayi kutheza ziinkuni endle, bangagawuli nasemahlathini; ngokuba baya kuwuphemba ngezikrweqe umlilo; bathimbe kwabo babethinjwe ngabo, baphange ababephangwe ngabo;

itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 39 11 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, ndimnike uGogi indawo, apho liya kuba khona ingcwaba lakhe kwaSirayeli, umfula wabadluli ngasempumalanga elwandle; ubavalele abadluli; bamngcwabele khona uGogi nengxokolo yakhe yonke, bathi ngumfula wengxokolo kaGogi.
Ezekiel 39 12 Indlu kaSirayeli yoba neenyanga ezisixhenxe ibangcwaba, ukuze balihlambulule ilizwe;
Ezekiel 39 13 bonke abantu belizwe eli bangcwabe, kube ludumo kubo mini ndizizukisayo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 39 14 Baya kubalula amadoda anomonde acandacanda elizweni, nahamba nalawo acandacandayo, angcwabe abaseleyo ebusweni belizwe, ukuba alihlambulule. Ekupheleni kweenyanga ezisixhenxe aya kuligocagoca.
Ezekiel 39 15 Baya kucanda abacandacanda elizweni, babone ithambo lomntu, bamise umthelekelelo ecaleni kwalo, bade abangcwabi abo balingcwabe emfuleni wengxokolo kaGogi.
Ezekiel 39 16 Igama lomzi okhona liya kuba nguNgxokolo; balihlambulule ke ilizwe.
Ezekiel 39 17 Wena ke, nyana womntu, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yithi, kwiintaka zeentlobo ngeentlobo, nakumarhamncwa onke asendle, Buthanani nize; zihlanganiseni ngeenxa zonke embingelelweni wam endinibingeleleyo, umbingelelo omkhulu ezintabeni zakwaSirayeli; nidle inyama, nisele igazi.
Ezekiel 39 18 Niya kudla inyama yamagorha, nisele igazi lezikhulu zehlabathi, iinkunzi zeegusha, namatakane, neenkunzi zeebhokhwe, neenkunzi zeenkomo ezintsha ezityetyisiweyo zaseBhashan, zonke ziphela.
Ezekiel 39 19 Nodla amanqatha nihluthe, nisele igazi ninxile embingelelweni wam endinibingeleleyo;
Ezekiel 39 20 nihluthe esithebeni sam ngamahashe nangabamahashe, ngamagorha namadoda onke okulwa; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 39 21 Ndiya kubumisa ubuqaqawuli bam ezintlangeni, ziwubone iintlanga zonke umgwebo wam endiya kuwenza, nesandla sam endiya kusisa kuzo.
Ezekiel 39 22 Iya kwazi indlu kaSirayeli ukuba ndinguYehova uThixo wabo, ithabathela kuyo le mini ise naphi.
Ezekiel 39 23 Neentlanga ziya kwazi ukuba indlu kaSirayeli yathinjwa ngenxa yobugwenxa babo; ngenxa enokuba bamenezayo kum, ndabusithelisa ubuso bam kubo, ndabanikela esandleni sababandezeli babo, bawa likrele bonke bephela.
Ezekiel 39 24 Ndabenza ngokobunqambi babo nangokwezikreqo zabo, ndabusithelisa ubuso bam kubo.
Ezekiel 39 25 Ngako oko, itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Kaloku ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kukaYakobi, ndisikwe yimfesane ngenxa yendlu yonke kaSirayeli, ndibe nobukhwele ngegama lam elingcwele.
Ezekiel 39 26 Baya kulithwala ihlazo labo, nobumenemene babo bonke ababemeneza ngabo kum, ekuhlaleni kwabo emhlabeni wabo bekholosile, kungekho ubothusayo.
Ezekiel 39 27 Ekubabuyiseni kwam ezizweni, ekubabutheni kwam emazweni eentshaba zabo, ndozingcwalisa kubo emehlweni eentlanga ezininzi.
Ezekiel 39 28 Baya kwazi ukuba ndinguYehova uThixo wabo, owenza ukuba bathinjelwe ezintlangeni, ndize ndibawomelisele emhlabeni wabo, ndingabuyi ndishiye namnye kubo khona.
Ezekiel 39 29 Andiyi kuba sabusithelisa ubuso bam kubo, ngokokuba ndithulule uMoya wam phezu kwendlu kaSirayeli; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 40 1 Ngomnyaka wamashumi omabini anamihlanu wokuthinjwa kwethu, ekuqalekeni komnyaka, ngolweshumi enyangeni leyo, ngomnyaka weshumi elinesine emva kokuxatyelwa komzi, ngayo kanye loo mini, isandla sikaYehova saba phezu kwam, wandisa khona.
Ezekiel 40 2 Ngemibono kaThixo wandisa ezweni lakwaSirayeli elo, wandibeka entabeni ephakamileyo kakhulu; phezu kwayo kwanga sisakhiwo somzi ngasezantsi.
Ezekiel 40 3 Wandisa khona: nanko umntu, okubonakala kunjengokubonakala kobhedu, ephethe intsontelo yeflakisi ngesandla, nengcongolo yokulinganisa; waye ke emi esangweni.
Ezekiel 40 4 Wathetha nam loo mntu, wathi, Nyana womntu, khangela ngamehlo akho, uve ngeendlebe zakho, ugqale ngentliziyo yakho zonke izinto endikubonisa zona; ngokuba uziswe apha ukuze uboniswe. Xelela indlu kaSirayeli konke okubonayo.
Ezekiel 40 5 Nanko ke, kukho udonga ngaphandle kwendlu, olujikelezileyo ngeenxa zonke,

isesandleni somntu lowo ingcongolo yokulinganisa, iziikubhite ezintandathu, iyileyo iyikubhite enobubanzi besandla. Wabulinganisa ububanzi besakhiwo; baba yingcongolo enye, ukuphakama kwayingcongolo enye.
Ezekiel 40 6 Waya esangweni elibheke empumalanga, wenyuka ngezinyuko zalo, walinganisa omnye umbundu wesango; waba yingcongolo enye ububanzi, omnye umbundu ke wokuqala wayingcongolo enye ububanzi.
Ezekiel 40 7 Negumbi lokulinda laba yingcongolo enye ubude, layingcongolo enye ububanzi; phakathi kwamagumbi okulinda zaziikubhite ezintlanu; umbundu wesango, ongasevarandeni yesango enganeno kwayo indlu, wayingcongolo enye.
Ezekiel 40 8 Walinganisa ivaranda yesango leyo inganeno kwayo indlu, yayingcongolo enye.
Ezekiel 40 9 Walinganisa ivaranda yesango ke, yaziikubhite ezisibhozo, iintsika zayo zaziikubhite ezimbini; ke ivaranda yesango yayinganeno kwayo indlu.
Ezekiel 40 10 Ke amagumbi okulinda, esango elisingise empumalanga, aba mathathu ngapha, aba mathathu nangapha, aba mlinganiso mnye omathathu, zaba mlinganiso mnye iintsika ngapha nangapha.
Ezekiel 40 11 Walinganisa ububanzi bokungena kwesango, baziikubhite ezilishumi; ubude besango ngalinye baziikubhite ezilishumi elinazithathu.
Ezekiel 40 12 Ke umda phambi kwamagumbi okulinda wawuyikubhite enye ngapha, wayikubhite enye nangapha umda; amagumbi okulinda aba ziikubhite ezintandathu ngapha, aba ziikubhite ezintandathu nangapha.
Ezekiel 40 13 Walinganisa isango, ethabathela eluphahleni lwamagumbi okulinda, esa eluphahleni lwamanye; laba ziikubhite ezimashumi mabini anantlanu ububanzi; umnyango ulunge nomnyango.
Ezekiel 40 14 Iintsika wazenza zangamashumi omathandathu eekubhite; yeza kuma ngentsika intendelezo ejikelezileyo ngeenxa zonke esangweni.
Ezekiel 40 15 Ke ukuthabathela phambi kwesango lokungena, kuse phambi kwevaranda yesango eliphakathi, zabaziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu.
Ezekiel 40 16 Bekukho iifestile ezi valiweyo emagumbini okulinda nasezintsikeni zawo ngecala eliphakathi esangweni, zijikelezile ngeenxa zonke; bekukwanjalo nasezingqamekweni. Bekukho iifestile ngaphakathi, zijikelezile ngeenxa zonke; bekukho namasundu ezintsikeni.
Ezekiel 40 17 Wandisa entendelezweni ephandle; nanko, kwenziwe amagumbi nombekelelo wamatye, kwajikeleza ngeenxa zonke entendelezweni; yayingamagumbi angamashumi mathathu embekelelweni wamatye.
Ezekiel 40 18 Umbekelelo wamatye ubusemacaleni amasango, ulungelelene nobude bamasango; umbekelelo lowo uphantsi.
Ezekiel 40 19 Walinganisa ububanzi, ethabathela phambi kwesango lentendelezo ephantsi, esa phambi kwelentendelezo ephakathi nganeno kwalo; zalikhulu leekubhite ngasempumalanga nangasentla.
Ezekiel 40 20 Isango elibheke entla ngasentendelezweni ephandle, wabulinganisa ubude balo nobubanzi balo;
Ezekiel 40 21 namagumbi okulinda amathathu ngapha, amathathu nangapha, neentsika zalo, neengqameko zalo. Laba ngangomlinganiso wesango lokuqala; baziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu ubude balo, nobubanzi balo baziikubhite ezimashumi mabini anantlanu.
Ezekiel 40 22 Iifestile zalo, neengqameko zalo, namasundu alo, zaba ngangomlinganiso wesango elibheke empumalanga; benyuka ngezinyuko ezisixhenxe ukuya kulo; neengqameko zalo zaba phambi kwazo.
Ezekiel 40 23 Amasango entendelezo ephakathi alunga nesango langasentla nelangasempumalanga; walinganisa, wathabathela esangweni, wesa esangweni; zalikhulu leekubhite.
Ezekiel 40 24 Wandihambisa wandisingisa ezantsi; nali isango, lisingise ezantsi; walinganisa iintsika zalo neengqameko zalo kwangokwaloo milinganiso.
Ezekiel 40 25 Bekukho iifestile kulo nakwiingqameko zalo, zijikelezile ngeenxa zonke, njengeziya iifestile; zaba ziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu ubude, baziikubhite ezimashumi mabini anantlanu ububanzi.
Ezekiel 40 26 Ukunyuka ukuya kulo kwaba nezinyuko ezisixhenxe, nezingqameko zalo zaziphambi kwazo; belinamasundu, elinye lingapha, elinye lingapha, ezintsikeni zalo.
Ezekiel 40 27 Bekukho isango elisa entendelezweni ephakathi, elisingise ezantsi; walinganisa ethabathela esangweni elo, esa esangweni elisingise ezantsi; zaba ziikubhite ezilikhulu.
Ezekiel 40 28 Wandisa entendelezweni ephakathi ngesango lasezantsi, walilinganisa isango lasezantsi kwangokwaloo milinganiso;
Ezekiel 40 29 namagumbi alo okulinda, neentsika zalo, neengqameko zalo, kwangokwaloo

milinganiso. Bekukho iifestile kulo nakwiingqameko zalo, zijikelezile ngeenxa zonke; zaba ziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu ubude, zaba ziikubhite ezimashumi mabini anantlanu ububanzi.
Ezekiel 40 30 Iingqameko zajikeleza ngeenxa zonke: zaba ziikubhite ezimashumi mabini anantlanu ubude, zaba ziikubhite ezintlanu ububanzi.
Ezekiel 40 31 Iingqameko zalo zabheka entendeezweni ephandle; zibe zinamasundu iintsika zalo. Ukunyuka ukuya kulo kwaba nezinyuko ezisibhozo.
Ezekiel 40 32 Wandisa entendelezweni ephakathi, esingise empumalanga, walilinganisa isango kwangokwaloo milinganiso;
Ezekiel 40 33 namagumbi alo okulinda, neentsika zalo, neengqameko zalo, kwangokwaloo milinganiso. Bekukho iifestile kulo, nakwiingqameko zalo, zijikelezile ngeenxa zonke; aba ziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu ubude, zaba ziikubhite ezimashumi mabini anantlanu ububanzi.
Ezekiel 40 34 Iingqameko zalo zabheka entendelezweni ephandle; zibe zinamasundu iintsika ngapha nangapha. Ukunyuka ukuya kulo kwaba nezinyuko ezisibhozo.
Ezekiel 40 35 Wandisa esangweni lasentla, walilinganisa kwangokwaloo milinganiso;
Ezekiel 40 36 namagumbi alo okulinda, neentsika zalo, neengqameko zalo. Bekukho iifestile kulo, zijikelezile ngeenxa zonke; zaba ziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu ubude, zaba ziikubhite ezimashumi mabini anantlanu ububanzi.
Ezekiel 40 37 Iintsika zalo zakhangela entendelezweni ephandle; zinamasundu iintsika zalo ngapha nangapha. Ukunyuka ukuya kulo kwaba nezinyuko ezisibhozo.
Ezekiel 40 38 Igumbi nomnyango walo lalingasezintsikeni zamasango; bebewahlamba khona amadini anyukayo.
Ezekiel 40 39 Evarandeni yesango bekukho iitafile ezimbini ngapha, iitafile ezimbini nangapha, zokuxhelela amadini anyukayo, nawesono, nawetyala.
Ezekiel 40 40 Ecaleni elingaphandle, konyukayo esiya ekungeneni kwesango ngasentla, bekukho iitafile ezimbini; nakwelinye icala ngasevarandeni yesango bekukho iitafile ezimbini.
Ezekiel 40 41 Kwabakho iitafile ezine ngapha, iitafile ezine nangapha, ecaleni lesango; ziitafile ezisibhozo, zokuxhelela kuzo.
Ezekiel 40 42 Kananjalo bekukho neetafile ezine ngasezinyukweni zamatye aqingqiweyo, aba yikubhite enye enesiqingatha ubude, ikubhite enye enesiqingatha ububanzi, ikubhite enye ukuphakama, ukuze babeke kuzo iimpahla zokuxhela amadini anyukayo nemibingelelo.
Ezekiel 40 43 Amabhaxa angangobubanzi besandla, abe eqiniselweendlwini, ajikeleza ngeenxa zonke; yaye isezitafileni inyama yomsondezo.
Ezekiel 40 44 Ngaphandle kwesango eliphakathi bekukho amagumbi amabini entendelezweni ephakathi; elinye lingasecaleni lesango lasentla, libheke ezantsi, elinye lingasecaleni lesango lasezantsi, libheke entla.
Ezekiel 40 45 Wathi kum, Eli gumbi, libheke ezantsi, lelababingeleli abagcina isigxina sendlu le.
Ezekiel 40 46 Igumbi elibheke entla lelababingeleli abagcina isigcina sesibingelelo. Bona bangoonyana bakaTsadoki, koonyana bakaLevi, abasondelayo kuYehova ukuba balungiselele kuye.
Ezekiel 40 47 Wayilinganisa intendelezo; zaba ziikubhite ezilikhulu ubude, zaba ziikubhite ezilikhulu nobubanzi; imbombo-ne; isibingelelo ke besiphambi kwayo indlu.
Ezekiel 40 48 Wandisa evarandeni yayo indlu, walinganisa intsika yevaranda: iikubhite zontlanu ngapha, iikubhite zontlanu ngapha; ububanzi besango baziikubhite ezintathu ngapha, iikubhite ezintathu nangapha.
Ezekiel 40 49 Ubude bevaranda baba ziikubhite ezimashumi mabini, ububanzi baba ziikubhite ezilishumi elinanye ngasezinyukweni, ebe kunyukwa ngazo kuyiwe kuyo. Bekukho iintsika ngasezintsikeni zomnyango, enye ngapha, enye nangapha.
Ezekiel 41 1 Wandisa etempileni, walinganisa iintsika; zaba ziikubhite ezintandathu ububanzi ngapha, zaba ziikubhite ezintandathu ububanzi nangapha; bububanzi ke bentente.
Ezekiel 41 2 Ububanzi bomnyango bebuziikubhite ezilishumi; amacala omnyango aba ziikubhite ezintlanu ngapha, iikubhite ezintlanu nangapha. Wabulinganisa ubude bayo, baziikubhite ezimashumi mane, ububanzi baziikubhite ezimashumi mabini.
Ezekiel 41 3 Wangena ke ngaphakathi, walinganisa intsika yomnyango; yaziikubhite ezimbini, nomnyango waziikubhite ezintandathu ukuphakama, ububanzi bomnyango baziikubhite ezisixhenxe.
Ezekiel 41 4 Wabulinganisa ubude bayo, baziikubhite ezimashumi mabini, ububanzi baziikubhite ezimashumi mabini, wabhekisa etempileni; wathi kum, Yingcwele kangcwele le.

Ezekiel 41 5 Walulinganisa udonga lwendlu, lwaziikubhite ezintandathu, ububanzi bendawo yokwayama baziikubhite ezine; yajikeleza ngeenxa zonke endlwini leyo.
Ezekiel 41 6 Amagumbi endawo yokwayama aba mathathu, igumbi phezu kwegumbi, aba mashumi mathathu; aya kufika eludongeni ebeyinalo indlu le, ngasemagumbini endawo yokwayama, eyajikeleza ngeenxa zonke, ukuze abe nokubambeka khona; kodwa angabambeki eludongeni lwayo indlu.
Ezekiel 41 7 Kwaya kuba banzi ukujikeleza, okukhona siya sinyuka isakhiwo ngokwamagumbi endawo yokwayama; ngokuba oko kwayijikeleza indlu le, kwaya kusanda okukhona inyukayo, kuyijikeleza indlu le ngeenxa zonke; ngenxa yoko indlu le yaya iba banzi okunyuka inyukayo; lwaba kwanjalo olungaphantsi udidi, ukunyuka ukuya kolungaphezulu ngokolo lungaphakathi.
Ezekiel 41 8 Ndabona kwasendlwini le indawo ephakamileyo, ejikelezileyo ngeenxa zonke; iziseko zamagumbi endawo yokwayama zaziyingcongolo epheleyo, ziikubhite ezintandathu, ukuya entlanganweni.
Ezekiel 41 9 Ububanzi bodonga, ebe inabo indawo yokwayama ngaphandle, bebuziikubhite ezintlanu; yaba kwanjalo indawo eshiyekileyo endlwini enamagumbi endawo yokwayama ekule ndlu.
Ezekiel 41 10 Phakathi kwamagumbi ibe ibububanzi beekubhite ezimashumi mabini obujikelezileyo, bayijikeleza indlu ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 41 11 Iminyango yendawo yokwayama yayikhangele endaweni eshiyekileyo; omnye umnyango ukhangele ngentla, omnye umnyango ukhangele ngezantsi; ububanzi bendawo eshiyekileyo bebuziikubhite ezintlanu, bajikeleza ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 41 12 Isakhiwo esibe siphambi kwendawo eqhiwukileyo, sasiziikubhite ezimashumi asixhenxe ububanzi baso ngecala elisingise entshonalanga; udonga lwesakhiwo eso lwaluziikubhite ezintlanu ububanzi balo; lwajikeleza ngeenxa zonke, nobude baso baba ziikubhite ezimashumi asithoba.
Ezekiel 41 13 Wayilinganisa ke indlu leyo, yaba ziikubhite ezilikhulu ubude; indawo eqhiwukileyo, nesakhiwo sayo, neendonga zaso, zaba ziikubhite ezilikhulu ubude.
Ezekiel 41 14 Ububanzi bobuso bayo indlu, nobendawo eqhiwukileyo ekhangele empumalanga baba ziikubhite ezilikhulu.
Ezekiel 41 15 Wabulinganisa ke ubude besakhiwo esibe siphambi kwendawo eqhiwukileyo, ebe singasemva kwayo, neegalari zaso ngapha nangapha, iikubhite zaba likhulu; nendawo engcwele yangaphakathi, neevaranda zentendelezo.
Ezekiel 41 16 Imibundu leyo yeminyango, neefestile ezo zivaliweyo, neegalari ezo zijikelezileyo ezindidini zazo zontathu (malunga nemibundu yeminyango kukho amaceba emithi, ejikelezile ngeenxa zonke; nomhlaba ude wema ngeefestile, iifestile ke zigutyungelwe),
Ezekiel 41 17 naphezu kweminyango, kwada kwasendlwini ngaphakathi nangaphandle, naseludongeni lonke, kwajikeleza ngeenxa zonke, ngaphakathi nangaphandle, kwaba yimilinganiso.
Ezekiel 41 18 Kwaye kwenziwe iikerubhi namasundu; yalisundu phakathi kwekerubhi nekerubhi; ikerubhi yanobuso obubini;
Ezekiel 41 19 yabubuso bomntu obubheke esundwini ngapha, yabubuso bengonyama obubheke esundwini ngapha. Kwaye kwenjiwe njalo endlwini yonke, kwajikeleza ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 41 20 Zenziwa zathabathela emhlabeni zesa phezu kweminyango, iikerubhi namasundu, eludongeni ke lwetempile.
Ezekiel 41 21 Itempile, imigubasi yayo ibe imbombo-ne; nobuso bengcwele, imbonakalo yabo yabonakala ikwanjalo.
Ezekiel 41 22 Isibingelelo sasingumthi, ukubhite-ntathu ukuphakama, buziikubhite-mbini ubude baso; besineembombo zaso nommiso waso, namacala aso engumthi. Wathi kum, Le yitafile ephambi koYehova.
Ezekiel 41 23 Bezimbini iingcango zetempile nezengcwele.
Ezekiel 41 24 Bezingambini iingcango kwiminyango leyo, ziziingcango ezijingayo zombini, zimbini komnye umnyango, zimbini iingcango nakomnye.
Ezekiel 41 25 Kwaye kwenziwe kuzo, kwiingcango ezo zetempile, iikerubhi namasundu, kunjengoko bekwenziwe ngako ezindongeni. Kwaye kukho isinyuko somthi phambi kwevaranda ngaphandle.
Ezekiel 41 26 Iifestile ezivaliweyo namasundu zazingapha nangapha, emacaleni evaranda, nasemagumbini endawo yokwayama kuyo indlu, nezinyuko.
Ezekiel 42 1 Waphuma nam, waya entendelezweni engaphandle ngendlela esinga ngentla, wandisa emagumbini amalunga nendawo le iqhiwukileyo, amalunga nesakhiwo eso, akhangele entla.
Ezekiel 42 2 Phambi kwecala elibude buziikubhite ezilikhulu, elimnyango ungasentla, ububanzi baba ziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu.

Ezekiel 42 3 Malunga neekubhite ezimashumi mabini zentendelezo engaphakathi, malunga nombekelelo wamatye osentendelezweni engaphandle, yaba yigalari isinge egalarini eludidini lwesithathu.
Ezekiel 42 4 Phambi kwamagumbi kwakukho indawo yokuhamba, ububanzi bayo buziikubhite ezilishumi; kukho indlela eziikubhite zilikhulu, ebheka phakathi; iminyango yazo ke ibheka ngentla.
Ezekiel 42 5 Ke amagumbi aphezulu ebemafuphi kunawaphantsi, kunaphakathi esakhiweni; ngokuba iigalari zawadlela.
Ezekiel 42 6 Ngokuba ebendidi ntathu wona, engenazintsika, njengokuba iintendelezo zineentsika: ngenxa yoko kwarhoxiswa kwala angaphantsi kwanala aphakathi esikhundleni sawo.
Ezekiel 42 7 Ke udonga olwalungaphandle, lulungelelene namagumbi, lwasinga entendelezweni engaphandle phambi kwamagumbi la; ubude balo babuziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu.
Ezekiel 42 8 Ngokuba ubude bamagumbi entendelezo engaphandle baba ziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu; kodwa ke phambi kwetempile baba ziikubhite ezilikhulu.
Ezekiel 42 9 Ngaphantsi kwala magumbi, ukungena bekuvelwa ngasempumalanga ekuyiweni kuwo, kuvelwa entendelezweni engaphandle.
Ezekiel 42 10 Ebubanzini bodonga lwentendelezo, kusingise empumalanga, phambi kwendawo eqhiwukileyo naphambi kwesakhiwo, bekukho amagumbi.
Ezekiel 42 11 Ayenendlela phambi kwawo, ebonakala enjengamagumbi asingise entla; ngobude bawo, aba njalo nangobubanzi bawo, aba njalo nangokuphuma kwawo konke, aba njalo nangamasiko awo.
Ezekiel 42 12 Njengoko injalo iminyango yawo lawo, injalo neminyango yamagumbi abe ekhangele ngezantsi; kwakukho umnyango emantloko endlela, endlela emalunga nodonga olulungelelene namagumbi la, endlela evela ngasempumalanga ekuyiweni kuwo.
Ezekiel 42 13 Wathi kum, Amagumbi angasentla namagumbi angasezantsi, aphambi kwendawo eqhiwukileyo, wona ngamagumbi angcwele, apho ababingeleli abasondelayo kuYehova baya kudlela khona ezona nto zingcwele; apho baya kuzibeka khona ezona nto zingcwele, umnikelo wokudla, nedini lesono, neletyala; ngokuba le ndawo ingcwele.
Ezekiel 42 14 Bakungena ababingeleli, mabangaphumi engcweleni, baye entendelezweni engaphandle; bozibeka apho iingubo zabo, abalungiselela benazo, ngokuba zingcwele; mabambathe ngubo zimbi, basondele ke kokwabantu.
Ezekiel 42 15 Wathi ke akugqiba ukuyilinganisa indlu ephakathi, waphuma nam, wasingisa ngendlela yesango elibheke empumalanga, walinganisa khona, wajikeleza ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 42 16 Walinganisa icala lasempumalanga ngengcongolo yokulinganisa; yaziingcongolo ezimakhulu mahlanu ngengcongolo yokulinganisa, ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 42 17 Walinganisa icala langasentla; yaziingcongolo ezimakhulu mahlanu ngengcongolo yokulinganisa, ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 42 18 Kwicala langasezantsi walinganisa amakhulu amahlanu eengcongolo, ngengcongolo yokulinganisa.
Ezekiel 42 19 Wajikela ecaleni langasentshonalanga, walinganisa amakhulu amahlanu eengcongolo, ngengcongolo yokulinganisa.
Ezekiel 42 20 Ngamacala omane wayilinganisa. Inodonga olujikelezileyo ngeenxa zonke; ubude bangamakhulu amahlanu, nobubanzi bangamakhulu amahlanu, ukuze kwahlulwe phakathi kokungcwele nokuhlambeleyo.
Ezekiel 43 1 Wandisa esangweni, esangweni elibheke endleleni yangasempumalanga.
Ezekiel 43 2 Nabo ke ubuqaqawuli boThixo kaSirayeli, buvela ngendlela yangasempumalanga, isandi sabo sinjengesandi samanzi amaninzi; ihlabathi lakhanya bubuqaqawuli bakhe.
Ezekiel 43 3 Imbonakalo ke endayibonayo, ukubonakala kwayo, yayinjengembonakalo leya, ndayibonayo ukuya kuwonakalisa kwam umzi; kwakukho neembonakalo ezinjengeembonakalo endazibonayo emlanjeni oyiKebhare; ndawa ke ngobuso.
Ezekiel 43 4 Ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova beza endlwini ngendlela yesango elibheke empumalanga.
Ezekiel 43 5 UMoya wandifukula, wandisa entendelezweni ephakathi; nabo ke ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova, buyizalisile indlu le.
Ezekiel 43 6 Ndeva othetha kum esendlwini le; kwabakho ke umntu omi ecaleni kwam.
Ezekiel 43 7 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, khangela indawo yetrone yam, indawo yomphantsi weenyawo zam, apho ndiya kuhlala khona phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli ngonaphakade; ingabi salenza inqambi igama lam elingcwele indlu kaSirayeli, bona nookumkani babo, ngobuhenyu babo, nangezidumbu zookumkani babo ezigangeni zabo;

Ezekiel 43 8 ekumiseni kwabo umbundu womnyango wabo ngasembundwini womnyango wam, nemigubasi yabo ecaleni lemigubasi yam, iludonga lodwa phakathi kwam nabo; belenze inqambi ke igama lam elingcwele, ngamasikizi abo abawenzayo. Ndabagqibela ke ngomsindo wam.
Ezekiel 43 9 Ngoku ke mabakhwelelise kum ubuhenyu babo, nezidumbu zookumkani babo, ndihlale phakathi kwabo ngonaphakade.
Ezekiel 43 10 Wena ke, nyana womntu, indlu kaSirayeli yixelele le ndlu, beve ihlazo ngenxa yobugwenxa babo, basilinganise isakhiwo esilinganiselweyo ngokuhle.
Ezekiel 43 11 Ukuba bathe baliva ihlazo ngenxa yezinto zonke abazenzileyo, bazise ukumeka kwendlu le nokuqulunqwa kwayo, iziphumo zayo nezingeno zayo, iimeko zayo zonke nemimiselo yayo yonke, iimeko zayo zonke nemiyalelo yayo yonke, uyibhale emehlweni abo; bakugcine konke ukuma kwayo, nemimiselo yayo yonke, bayenze.
Ezekiel 43 12 Nguwo lo umyalelo wayo indlu: encotsheni yentaba, wonke umda wayo, ojikelezileyo ngeenxa zonke, uyingcwele kangcwele. Yabona, nguwo lo umyalelo wayo indlu.
Ezekiel 43 13 Yiyo le imilinganiso yesibingelelo ngokweekubhite (ikubhite yikubhite nobubanzi besandla): umzantsi waso woba yikubhite, ube yikubhite ububanzi; ulungqu lwawo eludinini lwawo ngeenxa zonke lwalungangomoluko omnye weminwe. Lulo olo ufundo lwesibingelelo esi.
Ezekiel 43 14 Kuthabathela emzantsini osemhlabeni, kude kuse emacaleni aphantsi, koba ziikubhite ezimbini ukuphakama, nobubanzi bube yikubhite enye; kuthabathela emacaleni lawo amafutshane, kude kuse emacaleni amade, koba ziikubhite ezine ukuphakama, nobubanzi bube yikubhite enye.
Ezekiel 43 15 Intaba kaThixo yoba ziikubhite ezine; zothabathela ezikweni likaThixo, zinyuse iimpondo ezine.
Ezekiel 43 16 Iziko likaThixo loba ziikubhite ezilishumi elinambini ubude balo, ishumi elinambini ububanzi balo; loba mbombo ne ngokwamacala alo omane.
Ezekiel 43 17 Amacala oba ziikubhite ezilishumi elinane ubude bawo, neshumi elinane ububanzi, ngokwamacala awo omane; nolungqu ngeenxa zonke kuwo lube sisiqingatha sekubhite; umzantsi wawo ube yikubhite enye ngeenxa zonke; nezinyuko zawo mazikhangele empumalanga.
Ezekiel 43 18 Wathi kum, Nyana womntu, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ukuthi, Yiyo le imimiselo yesibingelelo ngemini yokwenziwa kwaso, ukuba kunyuswe phezu kwaso amadini anyukayo, kutshizwe ngegazi kuso.
Ezekiel 43 19 Uya kubanika ababingeleli, abaLevi abangabembewu kaTsadoki, abasondelayo kum, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ukuba balungiselele kum inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo, libe lidini lesono.
Ezekiel 43 20 Wothabatha egazini layo, uliqabe ezimpondweni zaso zone, nasezimbombeni zone zamacala, naseludinini ngeenxa zonke; usenze nyulu, usicamagushele;
Ezekiel 43 21 uyithabathe inkunzi entsha yedini lesono, bayitshise endaweni emisiweyo yayo indlu, ngaphandle kwengcwele.
Ezekiel 43 22 Ngomhla wesibini wosondeza inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti egqibeleleyo, ibe lidini lesono; basenze nyulu isibingelelo, njengoko senziwa nyulu ngenkunzi entsha.
Ezekiel 43 23 Ekugqibeni kwakho ukusenza nyulu, wosondeza inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo eligqibeleleyo, nenkunzi egqibeleleyo yasempahleni emfutshane.
Ezekiel 43 24 Wozisondeza phambi koYehova, ababingeleli bagalele ityuwa phezu kwazo, bazinyuse zibe lidini elinyukayo kuYehova.
Ezekiel 43 25 Iintsuku ezisixhenxe uya kunikela inkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti eyedini lesono ngemini; balungiselele nenkunzi entsha elithole lenkomo, nenkunzi yasempahleni emfutshane egqibeleleyo.
Ezekiel 43 26 Iintsuku ezisixhenxe bosicamagushela isibingelelo, basihlambulule; basimisele.
Ezekiel 43 27 Baya kuzigqiba ezo ntsuku, kuthi ngomhla wesibhozo, nanini, ababingeleli benze amadini enu anyukayo nemibingelelo yenu yoxolo esibingelelweni, ndize ndinamkele; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 44 1 Wandibuyisa ngendlela yesango lengcwele elingaphandle, elibheke empumalanga; laye livaliwe.
Ezekiel 44 2 UYehova wathi kum, Eli sango liya kuhlala livaliwe; aliyi kuvulwa, akuyi kungena mntu ngalo; ngokuba uYehova uThixo kaSirayeli ungene ngalo; liya kuhlala livaliwe ke.
Ezekiel 44 3 Isikhulu, sisikhulu nje, siya kuhlala kulo, ukuba sidle ukudla phambi koYehova. Songena ngendlela yasevarandeni yesango, siphume kwangendlela yayo.
Ezekiel 44 4 Wandisa ngendlela yesango langasentla, ebeyiphambi kwayo indlu; ndakhangela, nabo ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova buyizalisile indlu kaYehova; ndawa ngobuso.
Ezekiel 44 5 Wathi kum uYehova, Nyana womntu, gqala ngentliziyo yakho, ubone ngamehlo

akho, uve ngeendlebe zakho, konke endisukuba ndikuthetha kuwe, ngokusingisele kwimimiselo yonke yendlu kaYehova, nangokusingisele kwimiyalelo yayo yonke; ukugqale ngentliziyo yakho ukungena endlwini le, ezindaweni zonke zengcwele ekuphunywa ngazo.
Ezekiel 44 6 Uze uthi kwabaneenkani, kwabendlu kaSirayeli, Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yanelani, ndlu kaSirayeli, ngamasikizi enu onke,
Ezekiel 44 7 okubangenisa kwenu oonyana bolunye uhlanga, abangalukileyo ngentliziyo, abangalukileyo ngenyama, ukuba babe sengcweleni yam, ukuba bayihlambele indlu yam le, nakusondeza ukudla kwam, amanqatha negazi. Umnqophiso wam nawaphula ke phezu kwamasikizi enu onke;
Ezekiel 44 8 anasigcina isigxina sengcwele yam; nabamisa abaya ukuba banigcinele isigxina sam engcweleni yam.
Ezekiel 44 9 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Bonke oonyana bolunye uhlanga, abangalukileyo ngentliziyo, abangalukileyo ngenyama, abayi kungena engcweleni yam, bakubo bonke oonyana bolunye uhlanga, abaphakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 44 10 Ke kwanabaLevi, abakhwelelayo kude kum, ekundwendweni kwamaSirayeli awandwendwayo kum, alandela izigodo zawo, aya kubuthwala ubugwenxa bawo.
Ezekiel 44 11 Baya kwanela ukuba ngabalungiseleli engcweleni yam, bengabaveleli bamasango endlu le, belungiselela endlwini le. Abo baya kuxhelela abantu idini elinyukayo nombingelelo, bona beme phambi kwabo, ukuba babalungiselele.
Ezekiel 44 12 Ngenxa enokuba babalungiselelayo phambi kwezigodo zabo, baba sisikhubekiso sobugwenxa kwindlu kaSirayeli, ngenxa yoko ndibaphakamisele isandla sam, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ukuba babuthwale ubugwenxa babo.
Ezekiel 44 13 Abayi kufika kum, ukuba benzelelele kum, bangafiki kwiingcwele zam zonke, kwingcwele kangcwele yam; baya kuthwala ke ihlazo labo namasikizi abo abawenzileyo.
Ezekiel 44 14 Ndobenza babe ngabagcini besigxina sendlu le ngokwenkonzo yayo yonke, nangokwezinto zonke ezenzelwa kuyo.
Ezekiel 44 15 Ke bona ababingeleli abaLevi, oonyana bakaTsadoki, abasigcinayo isigxina sengcwele yam, ekundwendweni koonyana bakaSirayeli kum, bosondela bona kum, ukuba bandilungiselele, beme phambi kwam, ukuba basondeze kum inqatha negazi; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 44 16 Bongena bona engcweleni yam, basondele bona esithebeni sam, ukuba bandilungiselele, bagcine isigxina sam.
Ezekiel 44 17 Kothi, ekungeneni kwabo ngamasango entendelezo ephakathi, bambathe iingubo zelinen; kungabikho nto yoboya kubo ekulungiseleleni kwabo emasangweni entendelezo ephakathi, naxa bakuyo indlu.
Ezekiel 44 18 Zoba ziinkontsho zelinen ezintlokweni zabo, ibe ziibhulukhwe zelinen ezinqeni zabo; abayi kubhinqa, bazibilise.
Ezekiel 44 19 Bothi, ekuphumeni kwabo, besinga entendelezweni engaphandle, entendelezweni engaphandle besiya ebantwini, bazihlube iingubo zabo ababelungiselela benazo, bezibeke emagumbini angcwele, bambathe ngubo zimbi, bangabangcwalisi abantu ngeengubo zabo.
Ezekiel 44 20 Mabangazichebi iintloko, bangaziyeki iinwele zabo zibe ngamayakayaka; bozinquthula iintloko.
Ezekiel 44 21 Mabangaseli wayini bonke ababingeleli ekungeneni kwabo entendelezweni ephakathi.
Ezekiel 44 22 Umhlolokazi nomfazi owaliweyo mabangabazeki babe ngabafazi babo; bozeka iintombi eziziintombi kwimbewu yendlu kaSirayeli, kwanomhlolokazi othe waba ngumhlolokazi wombingeleli.
Ezekiel 44 23 Bobayala abantu bam, ukuba bahlule okungcwele kokuhlambeleyo, babazise okuyinqambi nokuhlambulukileyo.
Ezekiel 44 24 Ekubambaneni kwabantu mabeme bona, bagwebe ngokwamasiko am, bagcine imiyalelo yam nemimiselo yam ngamaxesha am onke amisiweyo, bazingcwalise iisabatha zam.
Ezekiel 44 25 Mabangayi emntwini ofileyo, bazenze iinqambi; kungaba kungoyise, nonina, nonyana, nentombi yabo, nomzalwana, nodade wabo ongabanga nandoda, abangazenza iinqambi ngabo, bona bodwa.
Ezekiel 44 26 Bombalela imihla esixhenxe emva kokuhlanjululwa kwakhe.
Ezekiel 44 27 Ngomhla ke wokungena kwakhe engcweleni, entendelezweni ephakathi, ukuze alungiselele engcweleni, wosondeza idini lakhe lesono; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 44 28 Oko koba lilifa labo, ibe ndim ilifa labo; ningabaniki nzuzo kwaSirayeli; ndim inzuzo

yabo.
Ezekiel 44 29 Umnikelo wokudla, nedini lesono, nedina letyala, bodla ezo zinto bona; zonke izinto ezisingelwe phantsi kwaSirayeli ziya kuba zezabo.
Ezekiel 44 30 Iingqalo zeentlahlela zonke ezintweni zonke, nemirhumo yonke yeento zonke, kwimirhumo yenu yonke, yoba yeyababingeleli; nengqalo yomgrayo wenu noyinika umbingeleli, ukuze ahlise intsikelelo phezu kwendlu yakho.
Ezekiel 44 31 Ababingeleli abayi kudla nto izifeleyo neqwengiweyo, nokuba kusezintakeni, nokuba kusezinkomeni.
Ezekiel 45 1 Ekulabeni kwenu ilizwe ngamaqashiso, ukuba libe lilifa, nomrhumela uYehova umrhumo oyinto engcwele kulo ilizwe elo: ubude bube ngamashumi omabini anamahlanu amawaka eengcongolo, ububanzi bube lishumi lamawaka. Woba ngcwele emdeni wawo wonke ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 45 2 Kuwo apha oba ngawasengcweleni amakhulu amahlanu ubude, ngamakhulu amahlanu obubanzi, ube mbombo-ne ngeenxa zonke, ube ziikubhite ezimashumi mahlanu zephandle elingeenxa zonke kuwo.
Ezekiel 45 3 Kuyo loo ndawo ilinganisiweyo, wolinganisa ubude obungamashumi omabini anamahlanu amawaka, nobubanzi obulishumi lamawaka; ibe khona ingcwele le, ingcwele kangcwele.
Ezekiel 45 4 Yona yoba yinto engcwele kulo ilizwe elo; ilunge nababingeleli, abalungiseleli bengcwele, abasondela ukuba balungiselele kuYehova; ibe yindawo yezindlu zabo, indawo engcwele ilunge nengcwele.
Ezekiel 45 5 Amashumi amabini anamahlanu amawaka obude, neli shumi lamawaka obubanzi, alunge nabaLevi, abalungiseleli bendlu; oba yinzuzo yabo eyimizi yokuba bahlale.
Ezekiel 45 6 Okomzi koba ngamawaka amahlanu obubanzi, anamashumi amabini anamahlanu amawaka obude, elungelelene nomrhumo ongcwele; ibe ngawendlu yonke kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 45 7 Isikhulu nosinika ngapha nangapha komrhumo ongcwele, nakokomzi phambi komrhumo ongcwele, naphambi kokomzi ngecala lasentshonalanga, nise entshonalanga, nangecala lasempumalanga, nise empumalanga; ubude bulungelelane nesinye isahlulo sezizwe, buthabathele emdeni wasentshonalanga, buse emdeni wasempumalanga.
Ezekiel 45 8 Loba lilizwe laso, libe yinzuzo kuso kwaSirayeli; izikhulu zam zingabuyi zibe sabaxinzelela phantsi abantu bam; ke ilizwe zilinike indlu kaSirayeli ngokwezizwe zayo.
Ezekiel 45 9 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Yanelani, nina zikhulu zakwaSirayeli; yekani ukugonyamela nokubhuqa, nenze okusesikweni nobulungisa; yekani ukubagxotha abantu bam emafeni abo; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 45 10 Yibani nesikali sobulungisa, ne-efa yobulungisa, nebhate yobulungisa.
Ezekiel 45 11 Iefa nebhate yoba mlinganiso mnye, ibhate ikhongozele isahlulo seshumi sehomere, ne-efa isahlulo seshumi sehomere, sibe ngokwehomere isilinganiselo sayo.
Ezekiel 45 12 Ishekele yoba ngamashumi amabini eegera; amashumi amabini eeshekele, amashumi amabini anesihlanu eeshekele, ishumi elinesihlanu leeshekele, ibe yimina kum.
Ezekiel 45 13 Nguwo lo umrhumo eniya kurhuma ngawo; isahlulo sesithandathu se-efa ehomereni yengqolowa, nirhume isahlulo sesithandathu se-efa ehomereni yerhasi;
Ezekiel 45 14 nomlinganiso omisiweyo weoli, webhate yeoli, nirhume isahlulo seshumi sebhate ekoreni, ezibhateni ezilishumi ehomereni ke; kuba iibhate ezilishumi ziyihomere.
Ezekiel 45 15 Norhuma ixhwane libe linye empahleni emfutshane engamakhulu amabini, yasemakriweni anamanzi akwaSirayeli, ibe yeyomnikelo wokudla, neyedini elinyukayo, neyemibingelelo yoxolo, ukuba bacanyagushelwe; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 45 16 Bonke abantu belizwe eli bosirhumela lo mrhumo isikhulu sakwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 45 17 Orholwa sisikhulu amadini anyukayo, nomnikelo wokudla, nothululwayo, emithendelekweni nasekuthwaseni kwenyanga, nasezisabatheni, nasemaxesheni amisiweyo endlu kaSirayeli. Lolungiselelwa siso idini lesono, nomnikelo wokudla, nedini elinyukayo, nemibingelelo yoxolo, ukuze icanyagushelwe indlu kaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 45 18 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Ngenyanga yokuqala, ngolokuqala enyangeni leyo, wothabatha inkunzi entsha, ithole lenkomo eligqibeleleyo, uyihlambulule ingcwele ngedini lesono.
Ezekiel 45 19 Umbingeleli wothabatha egazini ledini lesono elo, aliqabe emigubasini yendlu le, nasezimbombeni zone zamacala esibingelelo, nasemigubasini yesango lentendelezo ephakathi.
Ezekiel 45 20 Uya kwenjenjalo nangolwesixhenxe enyangeni leyo, ngenxa yomntu olahlekayo, nangenxa yosisiyatha, niyicamagushele indlu le.

Ezekiel 45 21 Ngeyokuqala inyanga, ngosuku lweshumi elinesine enyangeni leyo, noba nepasika, umthendeleko weentsuku ezisixhenxe; kodliwa izonka ezingenagwele.
Ezekiel 45 22 Ngaloo mini isikhulu, ngenxa yaso nangenxa yabantu bonke belizwe eli, solungiselela inkunzi entsha yenkomo, ibe lidini lesono.
Ezekiel 45 23 Iintsuku ezisixhenxe zomthendeleko somenzela uYehova idini elinyukayo; iinkunzi ezintsha zeenkomo zibe zisixhenxe, neenkunzi zeegusha ezigqibeleleyo zibe zisixhenxe ngemini, ngeentsuku zosixhenxe; nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti ibe lidini lesono ngemini.
Ezekiel 45 24 Solungiselela umnikelo wokudla, iefa enkunzini entsha, iefa enkunzini yegusha, ihin yeoli kuyo iefa.
Ezekiel 45 25 Ngenyanga yesixhenxe, ngosuku lweshumi elinesihlanu enyangeni leyo, emthendelekweni, siya kwenjenjalo ngeentsuku ezisixhenxe ngokusingisele kwidini lesono, nakwidini elinyukayo, nakumnikelo wokudla, nakwioli.
Ezekiel 46 1 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Isango lentendelezo ephakathi, elikhangele empumalanga, lohlala livaliwe ngeentsuku ezintandathu zokusebenza; ngomhla wesabatha livulwe, ngomhla wokuthwasa kwenyanga livulwe.
Ezekiel 46 2 Songena isikhulu ngendlela yasevarandeni yesango, sivela ngaphandle, sime emigubasini yesango, ababingeleli balungiselele idini laso elinyukayo, nemibingelelo yaso yoxolo, siqubude embundwini wesango; siphume ke; lingavalwa isango elo kude kuhlwe.
Ezekiel 46 3 Abantu belizwe eli boqubuda ekungeneni kwesango ngesabatha nasekuthwaseni kwenyanga, phambi koYehova.
Ezekiel 46 4 Idini elinyukayo, esosondeza lona isikhulu kuYehova ngomhla wesabatha, loba ziimvana ezintandathu ezigqibeleleyo, nenkunzi yegusha egqibeleleyo.
Ezekiel 46 5 Nomnikelo wokudla woba yiefa enkunzini leyo yegusha; ezimvaneni ezo umnikelo wokudla ube ngumnikelo wesandla saso, ihin yeoli kuyo iefa.
Ezekiel 46 6 Ngosuku lokuthwasa kwenyanga, liya kuba yinkunzi entsha egqibeleleyo, ithole lenkomo, neemvana ezintandathu, nenkunzi yegusha, zigqibelele zonke.
Ezekiel 46 7 Solungiselela umnikelo wokudla, iefa kuyo inkunzi entsha yenkomo, ne-efa kuyo inkunzi yegusha, kuzo iimvana ibe yinto esinokufikelela kuyo isandla saso, ibe yihin yeoli kuyo iefa.
Ezekiel 46 8 Ekuzeni kwesikhulu, songena ngendlela yasevarandeni yesango, siphume kwangendlela yayo.
Ezekiel 46 9 Ekuzeni ke kwabantu belizwe eli phambi koYehova ngamaxesha amisiweyo, ongene ngendlela yesango langasentla, esiza kunqula, wophuma ngendlela yesango langasezantsi; ongene ngendlela yesango langasezantsi, wophuma ngendlela yesango langasentla; akayi kubuya ngendlela yesango angene ngalo; bothi gca ukuphuma.
Ezekiel 46 10 Isikhulu songena siphakathi kwabo ekungeneni kwabo; bathi ekuphumeni kwabo, siphume kunye nabo.
Ezekiel 46 11 Umnikelo wokudla ngemithendeleko nangamaxesha amisiweyo woba yiefa kuyo inkunzi entsha yenkomo, ne-efa kuyo inkunzi yegusha, uthi ezimvaneni uligane nesandla saso, ibe yihin yeoli kuyo iefa.
Ezekiel 46 12 Xa sithe isikhulu samenzela uYehova idini elinyukayo ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, nokuba yimibingelelo yoxolo ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, malivulwe isango elibheke empumalanga, silungiselele idini laso elinyukayo, nemibingelelo yaso yoxolo, njengoko silungiselelayo ngomhla wesabatha; siphume ke; balivale isango emva kokuphuma kwaso.
Ezekiel 46 13 Boyilungiselela imvana emnyaka mnye, egqibeleleyo, ibe lidini elinyukayo ngemini kuYehova, balilungiselele imiso ngemiso yonke.
Ezekiel 46 14 Bolungiselela umnikelo wokudla kunye nalo imiso ngemiso yonke, ube sisahlulo sesithandathu se-efa, neoli ibe sisahlulo sesithathu sehin yokunyakamisa umgubo ocoliweyo; ube ngumnikelo wokudla kuYehova; leyo yoba yimimiselo engunaphakade emiyo.
Ezekiel 46 15 Bolungiselela imvana, nomnikelo wokudla, neoli, imiso ngemiso yonke, ibe lidini elinyukayo elimiyo.
Ezekiel 46 16 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Xa sithe isikhulu sampha omnye koonyana baso isipho, soba lilifa lakhe, sibe sesoonyana bakhe; yinzuzo yabo ngokwelifa.
Ezekiel 46 17 Xa sithe sampha omnye kubakhonzi baso isipho elifeni laso, soba sesalowo, kude kuse kumnyaka wenkululeko, sibuyele kwisikhulu; ilifa laso loba leloonyana baso bodwa.
Ezekiel 46 18 Isikhulu eso asiyi kuthabatha elifeni labantu, ukuze sibaxinzelele phantsi, bahlukane

nenzuzo yabo. Sobadlisa oonyana baso ilifa kweyeyaso inzuzo; ukuze bangabi lusali abantu bam, elowo ahlukane nenzuzo yakhe.
Ezekiel 46 19 Ekungeneni ngasecaleni lesango, wandisa emagumbini angcwele ababingeleli, akhangele ngentla; nanko, kukho indawo khona esiphelweni, ngasentshonalanga.
Ezekiel 46 20 Wathi kum, Le yindawo apho ababingeleli bophekela khona idini letyala, nedini lesono. Bosela khona umnikelo wokudla, ukuze bangaphumi nawo, baye entendelezweni engaphandle, ukuba bangcwalise abantu.
Ezekiel 46 21 Waphuma waya nam entendelezweni engaphandle, wandidlulisa emagumbini omane entendelezo; nanko, kukho intendelezo emagumbini onke entendelezo, iyintendelezo egumbini lentendelezo.
Ezekiel 46 22 Emagumbini omane ayo intendelezo ibe izintendelezo ezivaliweyo: ubude buziikubhite ezimashumi mane, ububanzi buziikubhite ezimashumi mathathu, umlinganiso umnye kuloo magumbi omane.
Ezekiel 46 23 Bekukho ucamba lwezakhiwo olujikelezileyo kuzo, lujikelezile kuzo zone; kukho amaziko okupheka, enziwe ngaphantsi kweengcamba ngeenxa zonke.
Ezekiel 46 24 Wathi kum, Ezi zizindlu zokupheka, apho abalungiseleli bayo indlu baphekela khona umbingelelo wabantu.
Ezekiel 47 1 Wandibuyisela emnyango wayo indlu; nanko, kuphuma amanzi ngaphantsi kombundu womnyango wendlu leyo, esinga ngasempumalanga; ngokuba ubuso bayo indlu bebungasempumalanga. Amana esihla amanzi, evela ngaphantsi, ecaleni lokunene kwindlu leyo, ngasezantsi kwesibingelelo.
Ezekiel 47 2 Waphuma nam ngendlela yesango langasentla, wandijikelezisa ngendlela engaphandle, wandisa esangweni elingaphandle, ngendlela yelibheke empumalanga; nango, amanzi equkuqela, evela ecaleni lokunene lesango.
Ezekiel 47 3 Ekuphumeni komntu obephethe ulutya lokulinganisa ngesandla, esiya ngasempumalanga, walinganisa iwaka leekubhite; wandiweza emanzini, amanzi abetha emaqatheni.
Ezekiel 47 4 Walinganisa iwaka, wandiweza emanzini, amanzi abetha emadolweni. Walinganisa iwaka, wandiweza emanzini, amanzi abetha esinqeni.
Ezekiel 47 5 Walinganisa iwaka, aba ngumlambo endingenakuwuwela; ngokuba amanzi ahamba phezulu, amanzi aba ngawokudadwa, umlambo ongenakuwelwa.
Ezekiel 47 6 Wathi kum, Ubonile na, nyana womntu? Wandihambisa, wandibuyisa phezu kodini lomlambo lowo.
Ezekiel 47 7 Ekubuyeni kwam, nanko kukho eludinini lomlambo imithi emininzi kunene, ngapha nangapha.
Ezekiel 47 8 Wathi kum, La manzi aphuma aye kummandla wasempumalanga, ehle aye eArabha, aye elwandle, athi ele elwandle, aphiliswe amanzi alo.
Ezekiel 47 9 Kuye kuthi ke, yonke imiphefumlo ephilileyo, enyakazelayo ezindaweni zonke othe wafika kuzo umlambokazi lowo, iphile; zibe zininzi kunene iintlanzi; ngokuba efikile khona la manzi, ophiliswa lawa; iphile yonke into ofike kuyo umlambo lowo.
Ezekiel 47 10 Kothi ke kume ababambisi beentlanzi phezu kwawo, bathabathele e-En-gedi, bade baye e-En-heglayim, indawo yokwaneka iminatha; ziya kuba ngokohlobo lwazo iintlanzi zabo, njengeentlanzi zolwandle olukhulu, ukuba zininzi kunene.
Ezekiel 47 11 Ke imigxobhozo yalo, namadike alo, akayi kuphila; aya kunikelwa ekubeni mtyuba.
Ezekiel 47 12 Kophuma phezu komlambo, phezu kodini lwawo, ngapha nangapha, imithi yonke edliwayo. Amagqabi ayo akayi kubuna, zingapheli iziqhamo zayo; iya kuvuthwa iziqhamo ezitsha ngeenyanga zonke; ngokuba amanzi awo wona aphuma engcweleni. Iziqhamo zayo ziya kuba zezokudliwa, namagqabi ayo abe ngawokuphilisa.
Ezekiel 47 13 Itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Nguwo lo umda, eniya kuzabela ngawo ilizwe, ngokwezizwe ezilishumi elinazibini zikaSirayeli; uYosefu woba namacandelo amabini.
Ezekiel 47 14 Ilizwe niya kulidla ilifa, elowo alidle njengowabo; ngokuba ndaphakamisa isandla sam sokuba ndilinike oyihlo; lowela kuni eli lizwe ngokwelifa.
Ezekiel 47 15 Nguwo lo umda welizwe elo: ngecala langasentla wothabathela kulwandle olukhulu ngendlela yaseHetelon, ukuba uye eTsedada;
Ezekiel 47 16 eHamati, naseBherota, naseSibrayim, ephakathi komda waseDamasko nomda waseHamati, naseHatsere ephakathi, esemdeni waseHawuran.
Ezekiel 47 17 Umda uthabathela elwandle, ume ngeHatsare-enon, umda waseDamasko; owasentla

ngasentla umda waseHamati. Licala lasentla ke elo.
Ezekiel 47 18 Icala langasempumalanga, phakathi kweHawuran neDamasko neGiliyadi nelizwe lakwaSirayeli, yiYordan; nothabathela emdeni lowa, nise phezu kolwandle lwangasempumalanga ukulinganisa. Licala lasempumalanga ke elo.
Ezekiel 47 19 Icala lasezantsi ngasezantsi lothabathela kwaTamare, lise emanzini embambano aseKadeshe, lihambe ngomlambo, lise kulo ulwandle olukhulu. Licala lasezantsi ngasezantsi ke elo.
Ezekiel 47 20 Icala lasentshonalanga lulwandle olukhulu, luthabathela emdeni lowo, lude lulunge nokuya eHamati. Licala lasentshonalanga ke elo.
Ezekiel 47 21 Nozabela ke eli lizwe ngokwezizwe zakwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 47 22 Kothi ke nilabe ngamaqashiso, libe lilifa kuni, nakubasemzini, abaphambukela kuni, abazele oonyana phakathi kwenu. Kuni boba njengabazalelwe kuloo ndawo abaphakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli; bolamkela ngamaqashiso ilifa phakathi kwezizwe zakwaSirayeli kunye nani.
Ezekiel 47 23 Kuya kuthi, esizweni aphambukele kuso owasemzini, nimnike ilifa lakhe apho; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 48 1 Ngawo la amagama ezizwe ezo, ethabathela ekupheleni ngentla, ehamba ecaleni kwendlela yaseHetelon, ukuya eHamati, naseHatsare-enon, umda waseDamasko, ngasentla ecaleni laseHamati, libe lelakhe icala lasempumalanga nelasentshonalanga: uDan woba necandelo elinye.
Ezekiel 48 2 Ngasemdeni ke kaDan, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uAshere, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 3 Ngasemdeni ke ka-Ashere, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uNafetali, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 4 Ngasemdeni kaNafetali, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uManase, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 5 Ngasemdeni kaManase, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uEfrayim, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 6 Ngasemdeni kaEfrayim, kuthabathele ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uRubhen, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 7 Ngasemdeni kaRubhen, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uYuda, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 8 Ngasemdeni kaYuda, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga, yoba ngumrhumo eniya kuwurhuma; ube ngamawaka angamashumi amabini anamahlanu eengcongolo ububanzi, ubude ke bube njengobesinye isahlulo, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kude kuye ecaleni lasentshonalanga; ingcwele isesazulwini sawo.
Ezekiel 48 9 Umrhumo eniya kuwurhumela uYehova woba ngamashumi amabini anamahlanu amawaka ubude, ube ngamawaka alishumi ububanzi.
Ezekiel 48 10 Woba ngowaba umrhumo ongcwele: ngowababingeleli; ngasentla ube ngamashumi amabini anamahlanu amawaka ubude, ngasentshonalanga ube lishumi lamawaka ububanzi, ngasempumalanga ube lishumi lamawaka ububanzi, ngasezantsi ube ngamashumi amabini anamahlanu amawaka ubude; ingcwele kaYehova yoba sesazulwini sawo.
Ezekiel 48 11 Ababingeleli abangcwalisiweyo koonyana bakaTsadoki, abasigcinayo isigxina sam, abangandwendwanga ekundwendweni koonyana bakaSirayeli, njengoko bandwendwayo abaLevi,
Ezekiel 48 12 woba ngowabo umrhumo emrhumeni welizwe; uyingcwele kangcwele ngasemdeni wabakaLevi.
Ezekiel 48 13 Ke abaLevi bozuza isahlulo esinxulumene nomda wababingeleli, sibe ngamashumi amabini anamahlanu amawaka ubude, sibe lishumi lamawaka ububanzi; bonke ubude bube ngamashumi amabini anamahlanu amawaka, nobubanzi bube lishumi lamawaka.
Ezekiel 48 14 Ke abayi kuthengisa ngento yaso, bangananisi ugayo, bangayidluliseli kwabanye intlahlela yelo zwe; ngokuba ingcwele kuYehova.
Ezekiel 48 15 Ke amawaka amahlanu aseleyo ebubanzini, kumawaka angamashumi amabini anamahlanu, akangcwele; ngawomzi, ngawendawo yokuma neyephandle. Umzi woba sesazulwini sawo.
Ezekiel 48 16 Yiyo le imilinganiso: icala langasentla loba ngamawaka amane anamakhulu amahlanu, icala langasezantsi libe ngamawaka amane anamakhulu amahlanu, icala lasempumalanga libe ngamawaka amane anamakhulu amahlanu, icala lasentshonalanga libe ngamawaka amane anamakhulu amahlanu.
Ezekiel 48 17 Iphandle lomzi ngasentla loba ngamakhulu amabini anamashumi amahlanu,

ngasezantsi libe ngamakhulu amabini anamashumi amahlanu, ngasempumalanga libe ngamakhulu amabini anamashumi amahlanu, ngasentshonalanga libe ngamakhulu amabini anamashumi amahlanu.
Ezekiel 48 18 Okuseleyo ebudeni obunxulumene nomrhumo ongcwele, koba ngamawaka alishumi ngasempumalanga, kube ngamawaka alishumi ngasentshonalanga; onxulumana nomrhumo ongcwele; ungeniselo lwawo lube kukudla kwabasebenzi bawo umzi.
Ezekiel 48 19 Abasebenzi abo ke bomzi bowalima, bengabasezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli.
Ezekiel 48 20 Umrhumo wonke woba ngamashumi amabini anamahlanu amawaka ubude, ube ngamashumi amabini anamahlanu amawaka ububanzi; isahlulo sesine somrhumo ongcwele nosirhumela ukuba sibe sesomzi lowo.
Ezekiel 48 21 Indawo eseleyo yoba yeyesikhulu, ngapha nangapha komrhumo ongcwele, nakwinzuzo yomzi; ngaphambi kwamawaka angamashumi amabini anamahlanu omrhumo, ide iye emdeni wasempumalanga, nangasentshonalanga phambi kwamawaka angamashumi amabini anamahlanu, ngasemdeni wentshonalanga, inxulumene nezinye izahlulo, yoba yeyesikhulu; umrhumo ongcwele nengcwele yayo indlu yoba sesazulwini sayo.
Ezekiel 48 22 Kuthabathela ke enzuzweni yabaLevi, kuthabathela enzuzweni yomzi, esazulwini senzuzo yesikhulu, phakathi komda kaYuda nomda kaBhenjamin, koba kokwesikhulu.
Ezekiel 48 23 Eziseleyo ke izizwe: kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uBhenjamin woba necandelo elinye.
Ezekiel 48 24 Ngasemdeni ke kaBhenjamin, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uSimon, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 25 Ngasemdeni ke kaSimon, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uIsakare, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 26 Ngasemdeni ke kaIsakare, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uZebhulon, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 27 Ngasemdeni ke kaZebhulon, kuthabathela ecaleni lasempumalanga, kuse ecaleni lasentshonalanga: uGadi, libe linye.
Ezekiel 48 28 Ngasemdeni ke kaGadi, ngasecaleni lasezantsi, ngasezantsi, umda wothabathela kwaTamare, use emanzini embambano aseKadeshe, ukhweze umlambo, use kulo ulwandle olukhulu.
Ezekiel 48 29 Lilo elo ilizwe eniya kulabela izizwe zakwaSirayeli ngamaqashiso, ngokwamafa. Zizo ezo izahlulo zalo, itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Ezekiel 48 30 Zizo ezi iziphelo zamacala omzi: ngecala langasentla ngamawaka amane anamakhulu amahlanu, umlinganiso ngengcongolo;
Ezekiel 48 31 amasango omzi oba ngokwamagama ezizwe zakwaSirayeli, ibe ngamasango amathathu ngasentla: ibe lisango likaRubhen elinye, ibe lisango likaYuda elinye, ibe lisango likaLevi elinye.
Ezekiel 48 32 Ngecala lasempumalanga yoba ngamawaka amane anamakhulu amahlanu eengcongolo; amasango ke mathathu: ibe lisango likaYosefu elinye, ibe lisango likaBhenjamin elinye, ibe lisango likaDan elinye.
Ezekiel 48 33 Ngecala langasezantsi, umlinganiso yoba ngamawaka amane anamakhulu amahlanu; amasango ke mathathu: ibe lisango likaSimon elinye, ibe lisango likaIsakare elinye, ibe lisango likaZebhulon elinye.
Ezekiel 48 34 Ngecala lasentshonalanga yoba ngamawaka amane anamakhulu amahlanu; amasango ke awo mathathu: ibe lisango likaGadi elinye, ibe lisango lika-Ashere elinye, ibe lisango likaNafetali elinye.
Ezekiel 48 35 Ukujikeleza ke lishumi elinesibhozo lamawaka eengcongolo. Igama lawo umzi kothiwa kususela kuloo mini, nguYehova-ekhona.

# Daniel

Daniel 1 1 Ngomnyaka wesithathu wobukumkani bukaYehoyakim ukumkani wakwaYuda, kweza uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani waseBhabheli eYerusalem, wayingqinga.
Daniel 1 2 INkosi yamnikela uYehoyakim ukumkani wakwaYuda esandleni sakhe, nenxalenye yeempahla zendlu kaThixo, awazithwalela ezweni laseShinare, endlwini yothixo wakhe; iimpahla ezo wazingenisa endlwini yobuncwane bothixo wakhe.
Daniel 1 3 Wathi ukumkani kuAshpenazi, umthetheli-mathenwa akhe, makazise abakoonyana bakaSirayeli, nabembewu yakwakumkani, nabakumawaba;
Daniel 1 4 abantwana abangenasiphako, abanomkhitha, ababuqiqileyo ubulumko bonke, abanokwazi, abanokuyiqonda bayazi into, abafanele ukuma ebhotweni lokumkani; abafundise incwadi nolwimi lwamaKaledi.
Daniel 1 5 Ukumkani wabamisela umamkeliso wemini ngangemini yawo, ekudleni kokumkani nasewayinini ayiselayo, ukuze bondliwe iminyaka emithathu; bathi ekupheleni kwayo beme phambi kokumkani.
Daniel 1 6 Ke phakathi kwabo abo kwaye kukho abakoonyana bakaYuda, inguDaniyeli, noHananiya, noMishayeli, noAzariya.
Daniel 1 7 Umthetheli-mathenwa wabathiya amagama; uDaniyeli wamthiya elokuba nguBheletshatsare, uHananiya elokuba nguShadraki, uMishayeli elokuba nguMeshaki, uAzariya elokuba nguAbhede-nego.
Daniel 1 8 Ke kaloku, uDaniyeli wayegqibe entliziyweni yakhe, ukuba angazingcolisi ngokudla kokumkani nangewayini ayiselayo; wacela kumthetheli-mathenwa ukuba angazingcolisi.
Daniel 1 9 UThixo wenza uDaniyeli ukuba afumane inceba nemfesane phambi komthetheli-mathenwa.
Daniel 1 10 Umthetheli-mathenwa wathi kuDaniyeli, Ndiyayoyika inkosi yam ukumkani, omise eniya kukudla neniya kukusela; yini na ukuba abubone ubuso benu buthe matshamatsha kunobabaya baziintanga zenu? Noyizekisa ityala intloko yam kukumkani.
Daniel 1 11 Wathi uDaniyeli kwinjoli, abethe umthetheli-mathenwa wayimisa phezu koDaniyeli, noHananiya, noMishayeli, noAzariya,
Daniel 1 12 Khawubalinge abakhonzi bakho iintsuku ezilishumi, sinikwe sidle imifuno, sisele namanzi;
Daniel 1 13 kukhangelwe phambi kwakho ukubonakala kwethu, nokubonakala kwabantwana abadla ukudla kokumkani; wenze ke kubakhonzi bakho njengoko ubone ngako.
Daniel 1 14 Yabaphulaphula ke kweli lizwi, yabalinga iintsuku ezilishumi.
Daniel 1 15 Ekupheleni kweentsuku ezilishumi, yabonakala imbonakalo yabo intle, betyebile, ngaphezu kwabantwana bonke abadla ukudla kokumkani.
Daniel 1 16 Yakususa ke injoli ukudla kwabo, newayini abange beyisela, yabanika imifuno.
Daniel 1 17 Abo bantwana bane uThixo wabanika ukwazi, nokuziqonda iincwadi zonke, nobulumko; uDaniyeli waba nokuyiqonda imibono yonke, namaphupha.
Daniel 1 18 Ekupheleni kweentsuku, abethe ukumkani maze baziswe ngazo, umthetheli-mathenwa wabangenisa ke phambi koNebhukadenetsare.
Daniel 1 19 Ukumkani wathetha nabo; kubo bonke bephela akufumanekanga banjengoDaniyeli, noHananiya, noMishayeli, noAzariya. Bema ke bona phambi kokumkani.
Daniel 1 20 Ke kuzo zonke iindawo zobulumko bokuqonda, abezibuza kubo ukumkani, wabafumana bebadlula ngokukalishumi zonke izazi nabakhwitsi abasebukumkanini bonke.
Daniel 1 21 Ke kaloku uDaniyeli waba lapho, kwada kwangumnyaka wokuqala kaKoreshi ukumkani.
Daniel 2 1 Ngomnyaka wesibini uNebhukadenetsare engukumkani, uNebhukadenetsare waphupha amaphupha, wakhathazeka umoya wakhe, waphelelwa bubuthongo.
Daniel 2 2 Ukumkani wathi makubizwe izazi, nabakhwitsi, nabakhafuli, namaKaledi, bamxelele ukumkani amaphupha akhe. Beza ke bema phambi kokumkani.
Daniel 2 3 Wathi ukumkani kubo, Ndiphuphe iphupha; umoya wam ke ungqungela ukulazi iphupha elo.
Daniel 2 4 AmaKaledi athetha ke kukumkani ngesiAram, athi, Kumkani, yidla ubomi

ngonaphakade! Balawulele abakhonzi bakho iphupha elo; sokuxelela ukutyhilwa kwalo.
Daniel 2 5 Waphendula ukumkani, wathi kumaKaledi, Ilizwi lam malazeke; ukuba anithanga nindazise iphupha elo, nokutyhilwa kwalo, niya kwenziwa iziqwenga, izindlu zenu zenziwe indawo ekuyiwa kuyo endle.
Daniel 2 6 Ukuba nithe nalixela iphupha elo, nokutyhilwa kwalo, nozuza kum izipho, nemivuzo, nembeko enkulu; ngako oko ndixeleleni iphupha, nokutyhilwa kwalo.
Daniel 2 7 Aphendula okwesibini athi, Ukumkani makabalawulele abakhonzi bakhe iphupha elo; sokuxelela ukutyhilwa kwalo.
Daniel 2 8 Ukumkani waphendula wathi, Ndiyazi ngokunyanisekileyo, ukuba ninga ningazuza ixesha, ngenxa enokuba nibona ukuba seliwisiwe ilizwi lam.
Daniel 2 9 Ukuba ke anithanga nindazise iphupha, mnye umthetho kuni; ngokuba nibhunge ngokuthetha amazwi angamanga, onakalisayo, phambi kwam, lide ixesha libe lilimbi. Ngako oko ndityeleni iphupha elo, ndazi ke ukuba nondixelela ukutyhilwa kwalo.
Daniel 2 10 Aphendula amaKaledi phambi kokumkani, athi, Akukho mntu phezu kwehlabathi unokuyixela le nto kakumkani; ngenxa yokuba akukho kumkani mkhulu, unegunya, wakha wabuza into enjalo kuzo zonke izazi, nabakhwitsi, namaKaledi.
Daniel 2 11 Ke loo nto ayifunayo ukumkani inqabile; akukho namnye unokuyixela phambi kokumkani, ingengabo oothixo abakhaya lingekhoyo kwizinto eziyinyama.
Daniel 2 12 Ngenxa yoko waqumba ukumkani, waba noburhalarhume obukhulu, wathi mazitshatyalaliswe zonke izilumko zaseBhabheli.
Daniel 2 13 Kwaphuma umthetho wokuba mazibulawe izilumko. Bamfuna ke uDaniyeli namakholwane akhe, ukuba bababulale.
Daniel 2 14 Waza waphendula ngecebo nangengqondo uDaniyeli kuAriyoki, umthetheli wabasiki bokumkani, obephume weza kubulala izilumko zaseBhabheli.
Daniel 2 15 Waphendula wathi kuAriyoki, obenegunya lakomkhulu, Yini na ukuba kuphume umthetho onje ukuba bukhali kukumkani? Waza uAriyoki wamazisa uDaniyeli le nto.
Daniel 2 16 UDaniyeli wangena, wacela ukumkani ukuba amphe ixesha, ukuba anuxelele ukumkani ukutyhilwa kwephupha elo.
Daniel 2 17 Waza uDaniyeli waya endlwini yakhe, wayazisa ooHananiya, noMishayeli, noAzariya, amakholwane akhe, le nto;
Daniel 2 18 ukuze bacele imfesane kuThixo wamazulu ngenxa yale mfihlakalo, ukuze bangatshatyalaliswa uDaniyeli nama kholwane akhe, kunye nezinye izilumko zaseBhabheli.
Daniel 2 19 Waza wayityhilelwa uDaniyeli loo mfihlakalo ngombono wasebusuku. Waza uDaniyeli wambonga uThixo wamazulu.
Daniel 2 20 Wasusela uDaniyeli wathi, Malibongwe igama likaThixo, kususela kunaphakade kude kuse ephakadeni; ngokuba ubulumko nobugorha bona bobakhe.
Daniel 2 21 Yena uyawaguqula ke amaxesha neminyaka; uguzula ookumkani, amise ookumkani; unika ubulumko kwizilumko, unika ukwazi kwabakwaziyo ukuqonda.
Daniel 2 22 Yena utyhila izinto ezinzulu nezisitheleyo; uyakwazi okusebumnyameni, ukukhanya kuhleli kuye.
Daniel 2 23 Ndiya kubulela, Thixo woobawo, ndikuncoma, kuba undinike ubulumko nobugorha, wandazisa kalokunje oko sibe sikucela kuwe; ngokuba usazisile ngokunje le nto yokumkani.
Daniel 2 24 Ngenxa yoko uDaniyeli wangena waya kuAriyoki, lowo ubemiswe ngukumkani ukuba atshabalalise izilumko zaseBhabheli. Waya ke, wathi kuye, Musa ukuzitshabalalisa izilumko zaseBhabheli; ndise kukumkani; ndomxelela ukumkani ukutyhilwa kwephupha elo.
Daniel 2 25 Waza uAriyoki wamzisa uDaniyeli ngobungxamo kukumkani, wathi kuye, Ndifumene indoda koonyana baseluthinjweni lwakwaYuda, eya kumazisa ukumkani ukutyhilwa kwephupha elo.
Daniel 2 26 Waphendula ukumkani, wathi kuDaniyeli, ogama linguBheletshatsare, Unako na ukundazisa iphupha endilibonileyo, nokutyhilwa kwalo?
Daniel 2 27 Waphendula uDaniyeli phambi kokumkani, wathi, Imfihlakalo ayibuzayo ukumkani, azinako ukumxelela ukumkani izilumko, nabakhwitsi, nezazi, namatola.
Daniel 2 28 Kodwa ke kukho uThixo emazulwini, ozityhilayo iimfihlakalo, onokumazisa ukumkani uNebhukadenetsare okuya kubakho ekupheleni kwemihla. Iphupha lakho, nemibono yentloko yakho esililini sakho, nantsi:
Daniel 2 29 Wena kumkani, izicamango zakho zathi tyaba kuwe esililini sakho, zokuya kubakho

emveni koku; lowo ke uzityhilayo iimfihlakalo uyakwazisa okuya kubakho.
Daniel 2 30 Mna le mfihlakalo, ukuyityhilelwa kwam, akungenxa yabulumko ndingaba ndinabo ngaphezu kwabo bonke abaphilileyo; kungenxa yokuze aziswe ukumkani ukutyhilwa kwalo, uzazi izicamango zentliziyo yakho.
Daniel 2 31 Wena kumkani, wabe ubona, nango umfanekiso omkhulu. Loo mfanekiso ubumkhulu, nokubengezela kwawo kwancamisa, umi phambi kwakho; imbonakalo yawo ibisoyikeka.
Daniel 2 32 Loo mfanekiso, intloko yawo ibiyigolide elungileyo, isifuba sawo neengalo zawo ziyisilivere, isisu sawo namanqe awo elubhedu, imilenze yawo isisinyithi;
Daniel 2 33 iinyawo zawo, ngenxalenye zisisinyithi, ngenxalenye ziludongwe.
Daniel 2 34 Wawubona, kwada kwazithwebula ilitye, kungengazandla; labetha emfanekisweni, ezinyaweni zawo zesinyithi nodongwe, lazicola.
Daniel 2 35 Zaza ke zacoleka kwakanye isinyithi, nodongwe, nobhedu, nesilivere, negolide, zaba njengomququ wezanda zasehlotyeni; wemka nazo umoya, azafunyanelwa ndawo. Ilitye elo, libethileyo emfanekisweni, laba yintaba enkulu, lazalisa ihlabathi lonke.
Daniel 2 36 Lilo elo iphupha; ukutyhilwa kwalo sokuxela phambi kokumkani.
Daniel 2 37 Wena kumkani, kumkani wookumkani, uThixo wamazulu ukunike ubukumkani, namandla, nokomelela, nozuko;
Daniel 2 38 ezindaweni zonke ke, apho kuhleli khona into engumntu, amarhamncwa asendle neentaka zezulu uzinikele esandleni sakho, wakwenza wanegunya kuzo zonke: intloko yegolide le nguwe.
Daniel 2 39 Emveni kwakho, kuya kuvela obunye ubukumkani obuphantsi kunawe, nobunye ubukumkani besithathu bobhedu, obuya kuba negunya ehlabathini lonke.
Daniel 2 40 Nobesine ubukumkani buya kuba njengesinyithi ukomelela, ngenxa enokuba isinyithi sizicola sizithi nkumenkume izinto zonke; boba njengesinyithi ukuzicola nokuzithi nkumenkume izinto zonke.
Daniel 2 41 Wazibonayo nje iinyawo neenzwane, beziludongwe lombumbi ngenxalenye, zisisinyithi ngenxalenye, bubukumkani obuya kuba bobahlukeneyo; kobakho ubulukhuni besinyithi kubo; ngenxa enokuba ubusibona sisinyithi sixutywe nodongwe oluludaka.
Daniel 2 42 Iinzwane zeenyawo zisisinyithi njengenxalenye, ziludongwe njengenxalenye, ubukumkani buya kuthi bomelele ngenxalenye, bube nkumenkume ngenxalenye.
Daniel 2 43 Wasibonayo nje isinyithi sixutywe nodongwe lodaka, baya kuzixuba nembewu yento engumntu; kodwa abayi kunamathelana, yabona, kwanjengokuba isinyithi singaxubeki nodongwe.
Daniel 2 44 Ngemihla yabo kumkani, uThixo wamazulu uya kumisa ubukumkani obungayi konakala naphakade. Obo bukumkani abuyi kusala nabantu bambi; buya kuzicola buzigqibe zonke ezo zikumkani, bona bume ngonaphakade.
Daniel 2 45 Ngenxa enokuba wabonayo, ukuba ilitye lazithwebula entabeni, kungengazandla, lasicola isinyithi, nobhedu, nodongwe, nesilivere, negolide, uThixo omkhulu umazisile ukumkani okuya kubakho emveni koku; iphupha liqinisekile, ukutyhilwa kwalo kuyinyaniso.
Daniel 2 46 Waza ukumkani uNebhukadenetsare wawa ngobuso bakhe, waqubuda kuDaniyeli, wathi, makathululelwe iminikelo yokudla, aqhunyiselwe amavumba athozamisayo.
Daniel 2 47 Ukumkani wamphendula uDaniyeli, wathi, Okwenyaniso, uThixo wenu nguThixo woothixo, yiNkosi yookumkani, ngumtyhili weemfihlakalo: uthe waba nako nje wena ukuyityhila le mfihlakalo.
Daniel 2 48 Waza ukumkani wamenza mkhulu uDaniyeli, wampha izipho ezikhulu zazininzi, wamenza waba negunya phezu kwelizwe lonke laseBhabheli, waba ngumongameli omkhulu wezilumko zonke zaseBhabheli.
Daniel 2 49 UDaniyeli wacela kukumkani; yena wamisa enkonzweni yokuphatha ilizwe laseBhabheli ooShadraki, noMeshaki, noAbhede-nego. Ke yena uDaniyeli waba sesangweni lokumkani.
Daniel 3 1 UNebhukadenetsare ukumkani wenza umfanekiso wegolide. Ukuphakama kwawo bekuziikubhite ezimashumi mathandathu, ububanzi bawo bebuziikubhite ezintandathu; wawumisa ethafeni laseDura, ezweni laseBhabheli.
Daniel 3 2 UNebhukadenetsare wathumela ukuba kuhlanganiswe iirhuluneli, nabathetheli bomkhosi, namabamba, nabagwebi abakhulu, nabagcini-ndyebo, nabaqondisi-mthetho, nabagwebi, nabo bonke abanegunya emazweni, ukuze beze ekusungulweni komfanekiso, abewumisile uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani.
Daniel 3 3 Zaza zahlanganisana iirhuluneli, nabathetheli bomkhosi, namabamba, nabagwebi

abakhulu, nabagcini-ndyebo, nabaqondisi-mthetho, nabagwebi, nabo bonke abanegunya emazweni, ukuze usungulwe umfanekiso, abewumisile uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani; bema ke phambi komfanekiso abewumisile uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani.
Daniel 3 4 Ummemezi wadanduluka ngamandla, wathi, Kuthiwa kuni, zintlanga, zizwe, zilwimi:
Daniel 3 5 Ngexesha enithe neva izwi lesigodlo, nelembande, nelekitare, nelomrhubhe, nelohadi, nelogwali, nelezinye iintlobo zonke ezibethwayo, yiwani phantsi, niqubude kumfanekiso wegolide awumiseleyo uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani.
Daniel 3 6 Ongathanga awe phantsi, aqubude, uya kujulelwa kwaoko ezikweni elivutha umlilo.
Daniel 3 7 Ngenxa yoko, ngelo xesha, xa zalivayo iintlanga zonke ilizwi lesigodlo, nelembande, nelekitare, nelomrhubhe, nelohadi, nelogwali, nelezinye iintlobo zonke ezibethwayo, zawa phantsi zonke iintlanga, nezizwe, neelwimi, zaqubuda kumfanekiso wegolide abewumisile uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani.
Daniel 3 8 Ngenxa yoko, ngelo xesha kwasondela amadoda angamaKaledi, awancetheza amaYuda.
Daniel 3 9 Athetha athi kukumkani uNebhukadenetsare, Kumkani, yidla ubomi ngonaphakade!
Daniel 3 10 Wena kumkani, uwise umthetho wokuthi, bonke abantu abathe baliva izwi lesigodlo, nelembande, nelekitare, nelomrhubhe, nelohadi, nelogwali, nelezinye iintlobo zonke ezibethwayo, mabawe phantsi baqubude kumfanekiso wegolide.
Daniel 3 11 Ongathanga awe phantsi, aqubude, makajulelwe ezikweni elivutha umlilo.
Daniel 3 12 Kukho amadoda angamaYuda, owamise enkonzweni yokuphatha ilizwe laseBhabheli, uShadraki, noMeshaki, noAbhede-nego; la madoda akakhathali nguwe, kumkani; akababusi oothixo bakho, akaqubudi kumfanekiso wegolide owumisileyo.
Daniel 3 13 Waza wathi uNebhukadenetsare, equmbile, eshushu, mabaziswe ooShadraki, noMeshaki, noAbhede-nego. Aziswa ke la madoda phambi kokumkani.
Daniel 3 14 Waphendula uNebhukadenetsare, wathi kubo, Nenza ngabomi na, Shadraki, Meshaki, Abhede-nego, ukuthi ningambusi uthixo wam, ningaqubudi kumfanekiso wegolide endiwumisileyo?
Daniel 3 15 Ke ukuba nithe ngoku nalungela ukuthi, ngexesha lokuva kwenu izwi lesigodlo, nelembande, nelekitare, nelomrhubhe, nelohadi, nelogwali, nelezinye iintlobo zonke ezibethwayo, niwe phantsi, niqubude kumfanekiso endiwenzileyo, kolunga; kodwa ukuba anithanga niqubude, nojulelwa kwaoko ezikweni elivutha umlilo. Ngubani na ke uthixo oya kunisindisa esandleni sam?
Daniel 3 16 Baphendula ooShadraki, noMeshaki noAbhede-nego, bathi kukumkani, Nebhukadenetsare, akufuneki kuthi ukuba sikuphendule ngale ndawo.
Daniel 3 17 Ukuba uThixo wethu esimbusayo unako, wosisindisa ezikweni elivutha umlilo, nasesandleni sakho, kumkani.
Daniel 3 18 Ke, ukuba akunjalo, makwazeke kuwe, kumkani, ukuba asiyi kubabusa othixo bakho, asiyi kuqubuda kumfanekiso wegolide owumisileyo.
Daniel 3 19 Wesuka uNebhukadenetsare wazala bubushushu, nokumila kobuso bakhe baba bubi kuShadraki, noMeshaki, noAbhede-nego; waphendula wathi, iziko malenziwe libe shushu ngokuphindwe kasixhenxe, kunoko fudula lisenziwa shushu ngako.
Daniel 3 20 Wathi kumadoda, kumadoda anobukroti empini yakhe, makababophe ooShadraki, noMeshaki, noAbhede-nego, abajulele ezikweni elivutha umlilo.
Daniel 3 21 Aza la madoda abotshwa eneehempe zawo, neengubo zawo zangaphantsi, nezokwaleka, nezinye iingubo zawo, ajulelwa ezikweni elivutha umlilo.
Daniel 3 22 Kwathi, ngenxa enokuba ilizwi lokumkani belibukhali, neziko belenziwe lashushu ngokuncamisileyo, ngenxa yoko ilangatye lomlilo lawabulala loo madoda abafunqulayo ooShadraki, noMeshaki, noAbhede-nego.
Daniel 3 23 La madoda omathathu, ooShadraki, noMeshaki, noAbhede-nego, awa phakathi kweziko elivutha umlilo, ebotshiwe.
Daniel 3 24 Waza uNebhukadenetsare ukumkani wothuka, wesuka ngobungxamo, wathetha wathi kumaphakathi akhe, Besingajulelanga phakathi komlilo amadoda amathathu yini na, ebotshiwe? Aphendula athi kukumkani, Unyanisile, kumkani.
Daniel 3 25 Waphendula wathi, Khangelani, ndibona amadoda amane, ekhululekile, ehamba phakathi komlilo, engenzakele; ukubonakala kweyesine ke kufana nonyana woothixo.
Daniel 3 26 Waza uNebhukadenetsare wasondela esangweni leziko elivutha umlilo, waphendula wathi, Shadraki, Meshaki, Abhede-nego, bakhonzi boThixo Osenyangweni, phumani nize. Baza baphuma ooShadraki, noMeshaki, noAbhede-nego, emlilweni.

Daniel 3 27 Zahlanganisana iirhuluneli, nabathetheli bomkhosi, namabamba, namaphakathi okumkani; bawakhangela la madoda, ukuba umlilo awubanga namandla emizimbeni yawo, akurhawukanga nalunwele lwentloko yawo; iihempe zawo azibanga zizimbi, nevumba lomlilo alifikanga kuwo.
Daniel 3 28 Waphendula uNebhukadenetsare wathi, Makabongwe uThixo kaShadraki, kaMeshaki, ka-Abhede-nego osithumileyo isithunywa sakhe, wabasindisa abakhonzi bakhe, ababekholose ngaye, baligqitha ilizwi lokumkani, bayinikela imizimba yabo, ukuba bangabusi, bangaqubudi, kuthixo nonguwuphi, ongenguye uThixo wabo.
Daniel 3 29 Ndiwisa umthetho wokuba zonke iintlanga, nezizwe, neelwimi, ezisukuba zithetha into eyimposiso ngoThixo kaShadraki, kaMeshaki, ka-Abhede-nego, ziya kwenziwa iziqwenga; izindlu zabo zenziwe indawo ekuyiwa kuyo endle; ngenxa enokuba kungekho thixo wumbi, unako ukuhlangula ngolo luhlobo.
Daniel 3 30 Waza ukumkani wabenza banempumelelo ooShadraki, noMeshaki, noAbhede-nego, ezweni laseBhabheli.
Daniel 4 1 UNebhukadenetsare ukumkani uthi kuzo zonke iintlanga, nezizwe, neelwimi ezimiyo ehlabathini lonke: Malube lukhulu uxolo lwenu.
Daniel 4 2 Imiqondiso nezimanga, azenzileyo kum uThixo Osenyangweni, kukholekile kum ukuba ndizixele.
Daniel 4 3 Imiqondiso yakhe, hayi ukuba mikhulu kwayo! Izimanga zakhe, hayi ukuba namandla kwazo! Ubukumkani bakhe bubukumkani obungunaphakade, igunya lakhe likwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Daniel 4 4 Mna Nebhukadenetsare, bendichulumachile endlwini yam, ndenile ebhotweni lam.
Daniel 4 5 Ndabona iphupha, landothusa; ndaneengcinga esililini sam, nemibono yentloko yam, eyandikhwankqisayo.
Daniel 4 6 Ndawisa umthetho wokuthi, zonke izilumko zaseBhabheli maziziswe phambi kwam, ukuba zindazise ukutyhilwa kwephupha elo.
Daniel 4 7 Zaza zeza izazi, nabakhwitsi, namaKaledi, namatola; ndabalawulela iphupha; ke abandazisanga ukutyhilwa kwalo.
Daniel 4 8 Kwada ekupheleni kweza kum uDaniyeli, ogama linguBheletshatsare ngokwegama lothixo wam, onomoya woothixo abangcwele. Ndamlawulela iphupha, ndathi,
Daniel 4 9 Bheletshatsare, mongameli wezazi, wena ndikwaziyo ukuba unomoya woothixo abangcwele, akukho mfihlakalo ikukhohlayo; ndityele imibono yephupha lam endilibonileyo, nokutyhilwa kwalo.
Daniel 4 10 Imibono ke yentloko yam esililini sam nantsi: Ndabona, nango umthi usesazulwini sehlabathi; ukuphakama kwawo bekukukhulu.
Daniel 4 11 Wakhula umthi, womelela; ukuphakama kwawo kwafikelela ezulwini, nokubonakala kwawo ekupheleni kwehlabathi lonke.
Daniel 4 12 Amagqabi awo abemahle, neziqhamo zawo bezizininzi; ubunokudla okwanele iinto zonke. Amarhamncwa asendle abenomthunzi phantsi kwawo, iintaka zezulu zahlala emasebeni awo, yadla kuwo yonke inyama.
Daniel 4 13 Ndabona emibonweni yentloko yam, ndisesililini sam, nanko kusihla umlindi engongcwele emazulwini.
Daniel 4 14 Wadanduluka ngamandla, watsho ukuthi, Wugawuleni lo mthi, niwanqumle amasebe awo, niwaqhawule amagqabi awo, nizichithachithe iziqhamo zawo. Makabaleke emke phantsi kwawo amarhamncwa, neentaka emasebeni awo.
Daniel 4 15 Kodwa ke isiphunzi esineengcambu zawo sishiyeni emhlabeni, siphanjiwe ngesinyithi nobhedu eluhlazeni lwasendle. Masinyakamiswe ngumbethe wezulu; makahlulelane neenkomo ngotyani bomhlaba.
Daniel 4 16 Intliziyo yakhe mayisuke ingabi yeyomntu, anikwe intliziyo yenkomo; kudlule amaxesha amisiweyo abe sixhenxe phezu kwakhe.
Daniel 4 17 Umyalezo lo ukho ngengqibo yabalindi, umcimbi lo lilizwi labayingcwele; ngokokuze bazi abahleliyo, ukuba Osenyangweni unegunya ebukumkanini babantu, abunike lowo athanda ukumnika, amise ophantsi ebantwini phezu kwabo.
Daniel 4 18 Elo phupha ndilibonile, mna kumkani Nebhukadenetsare. Wena ke, Bheletshatsare, lityhile ke, ngenxa enokuba zonke izilumko zobukumkani bam zingenako ukundazisa ukutyhilwa kwalo ube ke wena unako, ngokuba unomoya woothixo abangcwele.

Daniel 4 19 Waza uDaniyeli, ogama linguBheletshatsare, wamangaliswa umzuzwana, nezicamango zakhe zamkhwankqisa. Waphendula ukumkani wathi, Bheletshatsare, iphupha nokutyhilwa kwalo malingakukhathazi. UBheletshatsare waphendula wathi, Nkosi yam, iphupha malisingisele kwabakuthiyileyo, nokutyhilwa kwalo kwabakuzondayo.
Daniel 4 20 Umthi owubonileyo, owakhulayo womelela, okuphakama kwawo kwafikelelayo ezulwini, wabonwa ehlabathini lonke;
Daniel 4 21 omagqabi ayemahle, oziqhamo bezizininzi, obunokudla okwanele izinto zonke, awahlala phantsi kwawo amarhamncwa asendle, ezaba neendlu emasebeni awo iintaka zezulu:
Daniel 4 22 nguwe lowo, kumkani, uthe wakhula, womelela; ubukhulu bakho bukhulileyo bafika ezulwini, negunya lakho ekupheleni kwehlabathi.
Daniel 4 23 Le nto yokuba ukumkani ebone umlindi ongoyingcwele esihla emazulwini, esithi, Wugawuleni lo mthi, niwonakalise; kodwa isiphunzi esineengcambu zawo, sishiyeni emhlabeni, siphanjiwe ngesinyithi nobhedu eluhlazeni lwasendle; sinyakamiswe ngumbethe wezulu, ahlulelane neenkomo ngotyani, kude kudlule phezu kwakhe amaxesha amisiweyo asixhenxe:
Daniel 4 24 nanku ukutyhilwa kwako, kumkani; nantsi ingqibo yOsenyangweni eya kuyifikela inkosi yam ukumkani:
Daniel 4 25 uya kugxothwa ebantwini, libe kumarhamncwa asendle ikhaya lakho, udliswe utyani njengeenkomo, unyakamiswe ngumbethe wezulu, kudlule phezu kwakho amaxesha amisiweyo asixhenxe, ude wazi ukuba Osenyangweni unegunya ebukumkanini babantu, ebunika lowo athanda ukumnika.
Daniel 4 26 Le nto kuthiwe isiphunzi esineengcambu zomthi, masishiywe, ithi, ubukumkani bakho buya kuqiniselwa kuwe, kwaoko wakuthi wazi ukuba amazulu anegunya.
Daniel 4 27 Ngako oko, kumkani, icebo lam malikholeke kuwe, uzaphule izono zakho ngobulungisa, nobugwenxa bakho ngokubababala abaziintsizana, ukuba kunga kungoluka ukuchulumacha kwakho.
Daniel 4 28 Konke oko kwamfikela ukumkani uNebhukadenetsare.
Daniel 4 29 Ekupheleni kweenyanga ezilishumi elinambini, wayehambahamba phezu kwebhotwe lokumkani laseBhabheli.
Daniel 4 30 Wasusela ukumkani wathi, Le asiyiyo na iBhabheli enkulu, endiyakhele ukuba ibe yindlu yobukumkani ngokuqina kwamandla am, nangenxa yobuhandiba bobungangamsha bam?
Daniel 4 31 Lithe elo zwi lisesemlonyeni wokumkani, kwawa izwi emazulwini, lisithi, Kuthiwe kuwe, Nebhukadenetsare kumkani, ubukumkani bumkile kuwe.
Daniel 4 32 Uya kugxothwa ebantwini, libe kumarhamncwa asendle ikhaya lakho, udliswe utyani njengeenkomo, kudlule phezu kwakho amaxesha amisiweyo asixhenxe, ude wazi ukuba Osenyangweni unegunya ebukumkanini babantu, ebunika lowo athanda ukumnika.
Daniel 4 33 Kwaoko lazaliswa ilizwi kuNebhukadenetsare; wagxothwa ebantwini, wadla utyani njengeenkomo, wanyakamiswa umzimba wakhe ngumbethe wezulu, zada iinwele zakhe zakhula, zanjengeentsiba zamaxhalanga, neenzipho zakhe zanjengezeentaka.
Daniel 4 34 Ekupheleni kwemihla, mna, Nebhukadenetsare, ndawaphakamisela ezulwini amehlo am; ukwazi kwam kwabuyela kwakum, ndambonga Osenyangweni, ndamncoma, ndambeka ohleli ngonaphakade, ogunya liligunya elingunaphakade, obukumkani bunezizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Daniel 4 35 Baye bonke abemi behlabathi bebalelwe ekubeni yinto engento, esenza yena ngokuthanda kwakhe empini yasemazulwini, nakubemi behlabathi. Akukho bani ubethayo esandleni sakhe, athi kuye, Wenza ntoni na?
Daniel 4 36 Kwaoko ukwazi kwam kwabuyela kwakum; nangenxa yobuhandiba bobukumkani bam, ubungangamsha bam nokutyatyamba kwam kwabuyela kwakum. Andifuna amaphakathi am nezikhulu zam; ndabuyiselwa ebukumkanini bam, ndongezwa ubukhulu obuncamisileyo.
Daniel 4 37 Kaloku, mna Nebhukadenetsare, ndiyamncoma, ndimphakamisa, ndimbeka uKumkani wamazulu; ngokuba yonke imisebenzi yakhe iyinyaniso, neendlela zakhe zisesikweni; nangokuba enako ukubathoba abahamba beqhankqalazile.
Daniel 5 1 UBheleshatsare ukumkani walenzela isidlo esikhulu iwaka lezikhulu zakhe, wasela iwayini phambi kwewaka elo.
Daniel 5 2 UBheleshatsare, akuyiva iwayini, wathi maziziswe iimpahla zegolide nezesilivere, abezithimbile uNebhukadenetsare uyise etempileni eseYerusalem, ukuze asele ngazo ukumkani nezikhulu zakhe, namakhosikazi akhe, namashweshwe akhe.
Daniel 5 3 Baza bazizisa iimpahla zegolide, ezazithinjwe etempileni yendlu kaThixo

eseYerusalem. Wasela ngazo ukumkani nezikhulu zakhe, namakhosikazi akhe, namashweshwe akhe.
Daniel 5 4 Basela iwayini, babancoma oothixo begolide, nabesilivere, nabobhedu, nabesinyithi, nabemithi, nabamatye.
Daniel 5 5 Kwaoko kwavela iminwe yesandla somntu, yabhala malunga nesiphatho sesibane, efutheni lodonga lwebhotwe lobukumkani; ukumkani wakubona ukuphela kwesandla esibhalayo.
Daniel 5 6 Laza laguquka ibala lobuso bokumkani, zamngqungisa izicamango zakhe, amalungu esinqe sakhe acombuluka, namadolo akhe abethabethana.
Daniel 5 7 Ukumkani wadanduluka ngamandla, ukuba baziswe abakhwitsi, namaKaledi, namatola. Waphendula ukumkani, wathi kwizilumko zaseBhabheli, Othe wawulesa lo mbhalo, wakuxela kum ukutyhilwa kwawo, uya kunxitywa iingubo ezimfusa, nomxokelelwane wegolide emqaleni wakhe, abe ngowabathathu abanegunya ebukumkanini obu.
Daniel 5 8 Zaza zafika zonke izilumko zokumkani; ke azaba nako ukuwulesa umbhalo, nokumazisa ukumkani ukutyhilwa kwawo.
Daniel 5 9 Waza uBheleshatsare ukumkani wakhathazeka kakhulu, laguquka ibala lobuso bakhe, nezikhulu zakhe zadubadubeka.
Daniel 5 10 Ukumkanikazi, unina, ngenxa yamazwi okumkani nezikhulu zakhe, wangena endlwini yomgidi. Ukumkanikazi unina waphendula wathi, Kumkani, phila ngonaphakade! Izicamango zakho mazingakukhathazi, lingaguquki ibala lobuso bakho.
Daniel 5 11 Kukho indoda ebukumkanini bakho, enomoya woothixo abangcwele; ekwathi ngemihla yoyihlo kwafunyanwa kuyo ukukhanya nokuqiqa nobulumko, njengobulumko bothixo; awathi ukumkani uNebhukadenetsare uyihlo wayimisa yangumongameli wezazi, nabakhwitsi, namaKaledi, namatola uyihlo, kumkani;
Daniel 5 12 ngenxa enokuba kwafunyanwa kuye umoya ogqithisileyo ngobuhle, nokwazi, nokuqiqa, etyhila amaphupha, exela iintsonkotha, ecombulula amaqhina; kuDaniyeli, owathiywa ngukumkani igama elinguBheletshatsare. UDaniyeli makabizwe kaloku; wokuxela ukutyhilwa kwawo.
Daniel 5 13 Waza uDaniyeli wasiwa phambi kokumkani. Ukumkani wathetha kuDaniyeli, wathi, Ungulaa Daniyeli na ungowakoonyana bakaYuda, abathinjwayo, abaziswayo ngukumkani ubawo, bephuma kwaYuda?
Daniel 5 14 Ndikuvile, ukuba unomoya woothixo wena; kufunyanwa kuwe ukukhanya, nokuqiqa, nobulumko obuncamisileyo.
Daniel 5 15 Ke kaloku beziziswe kum izilumko nabakhwitsi, ukuze balese lo mbhalo, bandazise ukutyhilwa kwawo; ke azibanga nako ukundixelela ukutyhilwa kwale nto.
Daniel 5 16 Mna ndivile ke ngawe, ukuba unako ukuyityhila into, ucombulule namaqhina. Ukuba ke uthe wanako ukuwulesa lo mbhalo, nokundazisa ukutyhilwa kwawo, uya kunxitywa iingubo ezimfusa, nomxokelelwane wegolide emqaleni wakho, ube ngowabathathu ebukumkanini abanegunya.
Daniel 5 17 Waza waphendula uDaniyeli, wathi phambi kokumkani, Izipho zakho mazihlale kuwe, imivuzo yakho uyinike omnye; kodwa ndiya kuwulesa lo mbhalo kukumkani, ndimazise ukutyhilwa kwawo.
Daniel 5 18 Wena kumkani, uThixo Osenyangweni wamnika uNebhukadenetsare uyihlo ubukumkani, nobukhulu, nobuhandiba, nobungangamsha.
Daniel 5 19 Ngenxa yobukhulu ke awabunikwayo, zadidizela zonke iintlanga, nezizwe, neelwimi, zothuka phambi kwakhe. Lowo wathanda ukumbulala, wambulala; lowo wathanda ukumyeka aphile, wamyeka waphila; lowo wathanda ukumphakamisa, wamphakamisa; lowo wathanda ukumthoba, wamthoba.
Daniel 5 20 Ke xeshikweni intliziyo yakhe yaziphakamisayo, umoya wakhe waqinayo, wakhukhumalayo, wesuka wahliswa etroneni yobukumkani bakhe, nobuhandiba bakhe basuswa kuye.
Daniel 5 21 Wagxothwa koonyana babantu, intliziyo yakhe yaba njengeyeenkomo, nekhaya lakhe laba semaesileni asendle, wadliswa utyani njengeenkomo, wanyakamiswa umzimba wakhe ngumbethe wezulu, wada wazi, ukuba uThixo Osenyangweni unegunya ebukumkanini babantu, amise phezu kwabo lowo athanda ukummisa.
Daniel 5 22 Wena ke nyana wakhe, Bheleshatsare, akuyithobanga intliziyo yakho, nakuba ubukwazi oko konke.
Daniel 5 23 Uziphakamisile ngaphezu kweNkosi yamazulu, neempahla zendlu yayo zaziswa phambi kwakho, wena nezikhulu zakho, namakhosikazi akho, namashweshwe akho; nasela iwayini ngazo. Wancoma oothixo besilivere, nabegolide, nabobhedu, nabesinyithi, nabemithi, nabamatye, abangaboniyo,

abangevayo, abangaziyo. Ke uThixo lowo, kusesandleni sakhe ukuphefumla kwakho, onazo zonke iindlela zakho, akumbekanga.
Daniel 5 24 Waza wathuma, kwavela kuye oko kuphela kwesandla, lo mbhalo ke wawubhaliwe.
Daniel 5 25 Nangu ke loo mbhalo wawubhaliwe: mene, mene, tekele, ufarsin.
Daniel 5 26 Nanku ukutyhilwa kwale nto: elokuba mene lithi, UThixo ububalile ubukumkani bakho, wabuphelisa.
Daniel 5 27 Elokuba tekele lithi, Wena ulinganisiwe esikalini, wafunyanwa ulula.
Daniel 5 28 Elokuba peres lithi, Buyahlulwa ubukumkani bakho, bunikwe amaMedi namaPersi.
Daniel 5 29 Waza uBheleshatsare wayalela, bamnxiba uDaniyeli iingubo ezimfusa, nomxokelelwane wegolide emqaleni wakhe; bamemeza ngaye ngelithi, uya kuba ngowabathathu onegunya ebukumkanini.
Daniel 5 30 Kwangobo busuku wabulawa uBheleshatsare ukumkani wamaKaledi.
Daniel 5 31 UDariyo, umMedi, wabuthabatha ubukumkani, eminyaka ikumashumi omathandathu anamibini ezelwe.
Daniel 6 1 Kwakholeka kuDariyo ukumisa phezu kobukumkani iirhuluneli ezilikhulu elinamashumi amabini, ukuze zibe sebukumkanini bonke.
Daniel 6 2 Wamisa phezu kwazo ezo abongameli babathathu, omnye kubo inguDaniyeli, ukuze iirhuluneli zinike ingxelo kubo, aze ukumkani angabi nankxwaleko.
Daniel 6 3 Waza lo Daniyeli wabongamela abongameli nabaziirhuluneli, ngokokuba egqithisele kubongameli ngomoya omhle; ukumkani wacinga ngokummisa phezu kobukumkani bonke.
Daniel 6 4 Baza abongameli nabaziirhuluneli bafuna, ukuba bafumane ithuba ngakuDaniyeli mayela nobukumkani. Ke ababanga nako ukufumana nalinye ithuba, nantlondi imbi, ngenxa enokuba ebethembekile; bekungafumaneki nanye imposiso nantlondi imbi kuye.
Daniel 6 5 Aza loo madoda athi, Asiyi kufumana nalinye ithuba ngakulo Daniyeli, ngaphandle kokuba silifumane kuye mayela nomthetho woThixo wakhe.
Daniel 6 6 Baza abo bangabongameli nabaziirhuluneli beza kukumkani bedlongozela, batsho kuye ukuthi, Kumkani Dariyo, phila ngonaphakade!
Daniel 6 7 Bonke abongameli bobukumkani, nabathetheli bomkhosi, neerhuluneli, namaphakathi, namabamba, bavumelene ngecebo lokuba ukumkani amise ummiselo, aqinise isalelo sokuthi: Bonke abathandaza umthandazo nakongubani, uthixo nomntu, ongenguwe, kumkani, ngeentsuku ezimashumi mathathu, mabajulelwe emhadini weengonyama.
Daniel 6 8 Kaloku ke, kumkani, siqinise isalelo, uwubhale umbhalo, ongenakuguqulwa wona, ngokomthetho wamaMedi namaPersi, ongenakutshitshiwa bani.
Daniel 6 9 Ngenxa yoko ukumkani uDariyo wawubhala umbhalo lowo, isalelo eso.
Daniel 6 10 Ke kaloku uDaniyeli, akwazi ukuba umbhalo lowo ubhaliwe, wangena endlwini yakhe; ibe neefestile zivulekile egumbini lakhe eliphezulu, elikhangele eYerusalem. Waguqa ngamadolo akhe izihlandlo ezithathu ngemini, wathandaza, wabulela phambi koThixo wakhe, ngenxa enokuba ebesenjenjalo kakade.
Daniel 6 11 Aza adlongoza la madoda, amfumana uDaniyeli ethandaza, etarhuzisa phambi koThixo wakhe.
Daniel 6 12 Ezo asondela, athetha phambi kokumkani ngesalelo sokumkani, athi, Akusibhalanga na isalelo sokuthi: Bonke abathandaza nakongubani, uthixo nomntu, ongenguwe, kumkani, ngeentsuku ezimashumi mathathu, mabajulelwe emhadini weengonyama? Waphendula ukumkani wathi, Loo nto iqinisekile ngokomthetho wamaMedi namaPersi, ongenakutshitshiswa bani wona.
Daniel 6 13 Aza aphendula athi phambi kokumkani, UDaniyeli, ongowakoonyana abathinjiweyo bakwaYuda, akakhathali nguwe, kumkani, nasesi salelo usibhalileyo; ke uthandaza umthandazo wakhe kathathu ngemini.
Daniel 6 14 Waza ukumkani, akuweva loo mazwi, weva kakubi kakhulu ngayo loo nto. Wamnyamekela uDaniyeli ukuba amsindise, wazama ukuba amhlangule, lada latshona ilanga.
Daniel 6 15 Aza la madoda eza edlongozela kukumkani, athi kukumkani, Yazi, kumkani, ukuba amaMedi namaPersi anomthetho wokuba singabi nakuguqulwa sonke isalelo nommiselo, abewumisile ukumkani.
Daniel 6 16 Watsho ke ukumkani; bamzisa uDaniyeli, bamjulela emhadini weengonyama. Waphendula ukumkani wathi kuDaniyeli, Wanga uThixo wakho, ombusa ngamaxesha onke, angakusindisa.
Daniel 6 17 Kwaziswa ilitye, labekwa phezu komlomo womhadi; ukumkani walitywina

ngomsesane wakhe wokutywina, nangomsesane wokutywina wezikhulu zakhe, ukuze kungaguqulwa nto mayela noDaniyeli.
Daniel 6 18 Waza ukumkani waya ebhotweni lakhe, wabugqiba ubusuku ezila ukudla; akwaziswa zintombi zingqungqayo phambi kwakhe, waphelelwa bubuthongo.
Daniel 6 19 Waza ukumkani wavuka ngesifingo kwakusasa, waya emhadini weengonyama ngobungxamo.
Daniel 6 20 Akusondela emhadini, wadanduluka kuDaniyeli ngezwi elibuhlungu. Wasusela ukumkani, wathi kuDaniyeli, Daniyeli, mkhonzi woThixo ophilileyo, uThixo wakho, obuhlala umbusa, ube nako na ukukusindisa ezingonyameni?
Daniel 6 21 Waza uDaniyeli wathi kukumkani, Kumkani, phila ngonaphakade!
Daniel 6 22 UThixo wam uthume isithunywa sakhe, sayivingca imilomo yeengonyama, ukuba zingandenzakalisi, ngenxa enokuba phambi kwakhe kufumaneke ukuba ndimsulwa; naphambi kwakho, kumkani, andonanga.
Daniel 6 23 Waza ukumkani wavuya kunene, wathi uDaniyeli makanyuswe emhadini. Wenyuswa ke uDaniyeli. Akwafumaneka nasinye isenzakalo kuye; ngokuba ebekholwe kuThixo wakhe.
Daniel 6 24 Ukumkani wayalela, aziswa loo madoda ebemncethezile uDaniyeli, bawajulela emhadini weengonyama, wona nabantwana bawo, nabafazi bawo; zaza, bengekafiki nokufika emzantsini womhadi, iingonyama zabagonyamela, zawacola onke amathambo abo.
Daniel 6 25 Waza uDariyo ukumkani wabhalela kuzo zonke iintlanga, nezizwe, neelwimi, ebezihleli ehlabathini lonke, wathi: Uxolo lwenu malube lukhulu!
Daniel 6 26 Ndiwisa umthetho wokuba bathi, ezindaweni zonke zegunya lobukumkani bam, badidizele bothuke abantu phambi koThixo kaDaniyeli. Ngokuba unguThixo ophilileyo, emi ngonaphakade; ubukumkani bakhe abonakaliswa, negunya lakhe liya kuda liye ekupheleni;
Daniel 6 27 esindisa, ehlangula, esenza imiqondiso nezimanga emazulwini nasehlabathini; ngokuba emsindisile uDaniyeli emandleni eengonyama.
Daniel 6 28 Lo Daniyeli waba nempumelelo ebukumkanini bukaDariyo, nasebukumkanini bukaKoreshi umPersi.
Daniel 7 1 Ngomnyaka wokuqala kaBheleshatsare ukumkani waseBhabheli, uDaniyeli wabona iphupha nemibono yentloko yakhe esililini sakhe. Waza walibhala iphupha, waxela isimbuku sezo zinto.
Daniel 7 2 Wasusela uDaniyeli wathi, Ndabona embonweni wam ebusuku, nantso imimoya yomine yasezulwini, ityhobozela kulwandle olukhulu.
Daniel 7 3 Kwenyuka elwandle amarhamncwa amakhulu kakhulu, engafani elinye nelinye.
Daniel 7 4 Elokuqala libe linjengengonyama, linamaphiko okhozi; ndalibona, ada amaphiko alo axhwithwa, lafunqulwa emhlabeni, lamiswa ngeenyawo njengomntu, lanikwa intliziyo yomntu.
Daniel 7 5 Nalo elinye irhamncwa, elesibini, linjengebhere; laziphakamisa ngacala-nye, lineembambo ezintathu emlonyeni walo phakathi kwamazinyo alo; kwathiwa kulo, Suka udle inyama eninzi.
Daniel 7 6 Emveni koko ndabona: nalo elinye, linjengengwe, linamaphiko entaka amane emhlana walo, lineentloko ezine; irhamncwa elo lanikwa igunya.
Daniel 7 7 Emveni koko ndabona emibonweni yasebusuku: nalo irhamncwa lesine, eloyikekayo, elomeleleyo, elincamisileyo ngamandla, elimazinyo makhulu esinyithi, lisidla, liyicola, liyinyathela ngeenyawo zalo into eseleyo; laye lingafani nawo onke amarhamncwa abengaphambili kwalo; lineempondo ezilishumi.
Daniel 7 8 Ndaziqiqa iimpondo, ndabona kunyuka phakathi kwazo olunye uphondo, luluncinane, ekwancothulwa phambi kwalo ezintathu kwezokuqala iimpondo. Nanko ke, kukho kolu phondo amehlo anjengamehlo omntu, nomlomo uthetha izinto ezinkulu kakhulu.
Daniel 7 9 Ndabona, zada zamiswa iitrone, wahlala uNyangelemihla; isambatho sakhe simhlophe njengekhephu, neenwele zentloko yakhe zinjengoboya bezimvu obunyulu, itrone yakhe ingamalangatye, iivili zayo ngumlilo olenyayo.
Daniel 7 10 Kwaphuma umlambo womlilo phambi kwakhe, amawaka amawaka ayelungiselela kuye, nezigidi zezigidi bezimisa phambi kwakhe; abagwebi bahlala phantsi, iincwadi zavulwa.
Daniel 7 11 Ndabona; ndaza ngenxa yesandi samazwi amakhulu kakhulu olwawathethayo uphondo, ndabona, lada labulawa irhamncwa, wabhujiswa umzimba walo, wanikelwa emlilweni uvutha.
Daniel 7 12 Amanye ke amarhamncwa ahluthwa igunya lawo; noko ke bolulelwa ubomi okwethutyana nexeshana.
Daniel 7 13 Ndabona emibonweni yasebusuku: nanko kusiza, ngamafu ezulu, onjengonyana womntu, wafika kuNyangelemihla, wasondezwa phambi kwakhe.

Daniel 7 14 Wanikwa igunya, nobuhandiba, nobukumkani, ukuze zonke iintlanga, nezizwe, neelwimi, zimbuse; igunya lakhe ligunya elingunaphakade, elingapheliyo; ubukumkani bakhe bobungayi konakaliswa.
Daniel 7 15 Umoya wam, mna Daniyeli, wazibhijabhija phakathi komzimba, nemibono yentloko yam yandikhwankqisa.
Daniel 7 16 Ndasondela komnye wababemi khona, ukuba ndicele kuye inyaniso ngezo zinto zonke; wathetha kum, ukuze andazise ukutyhilwa kwezinto.
Daniel 7 17 La marhamncwa makhulu kakhulu mane ngookumkani abane, abaya kusuka beme ehlabathini.
Daniel 7 18 Ke ubukumkani baya kubuthabatha abangcwele bOsenyangweni, babume ubukumkani, kude kuse ephakadeni, kude kuse ephakadeni lamaphakade.
Daniel 7 19 Ndaza ndanga ndingayazi inyaniso ngeli rhamncwa lesine, elingafaniyo namanye onke, elincamisileyo ngokoyikeka, elimazinyo asisinyithi, elimathupha alubhedu, eladla, lacola, layinyathela ngeenyawo into eseleyo;
Daniel 7 20 nangeempondo ezilishumi ezibe zisentlokweni yalo, nangolunye olwavelayo, ezawa phambi kwalo ezintathu; olo phondo lube lunamehlo, nomlomo obe uthetha izinto ezinkulu kakhulu; ukubonakala kwalo bekukukhulu ngaphezu kwamadlelane alo.
Daniel 7 21 Ndabona ukulwa kolu phondo nabangcwele, lwabeyisa;
Daniel 7 22 wada weza uNyangelemihla, wabagwebela abangcwele bOsenyangweni, lafika ixesha lokuba abangcwele babume ubukumkani.
Daniel 7 23 Watsho ukuthi, Irhamncwa lesine ke: kuya kubakho ubukumkani besine ehlabathini, obungafaniyo bona nezikumkani zonke, bulidle ihlabathi lonke, bulinyathele, bulicole.
Daniel 7 24 Iimpondo ezilishumi ke: kuya kusuka kume kobo bukumkani ookumkani abalishumi, kusuke omnye emva kwabo; lowo akayi kufana nabaphambili; uya kuthoba ookumkani abathathu,
Daniel 7 25 athethe amazwi okuchasana nOsenyangweni, abonakalise abangcwele bOsenyangweni, acamange ngokuwenza wambi amathuba nomthetho, banikelwe esandleni sakhe ixesha namaxesha nesiqingatha sexesha.
Daniel 7 26 Ke abagwebi baya kuhlala phantsi, balisuse igunya lakhe, ukuze litshabalale lidake, kude kuse ekupheleni.
Daniel 7 27 Ubukumkani, negunya, nobukhulu bezikumkani phantsi kwamazulu onke, buya kunikwa abantu abangcwele bOsenyangweni; ubukumkani bakhe bubukumkani obungunaphakade, namagunya onke aya kumbusa, amve.
Daniel 7 28 Yaza kuphela apha le nto. Mna Daniyeli, izicamango zam zandikhwankqisa kakhulu, Ibala lobuso bam laguquka ndayigcina le nto entliziyweni yam.
Daniel 8 1 Ngomnyaka wesithathu wokulawula kukaBheleshatsare ukumkani, kwabonakala kum, mna Daniyeli, umbono emva kwalowa wabonakalayo kum matanci.
Daniel 8 2 Ndabona embonweni, kwathi, ekuboneni kwam, ndaba ndiseShushan komkhulu, esezweni lakwaElam; ndabona embonweni, ndangasemlanjeni oyiUlayi.
Daniel 8 3 Ndaphakamisa amehlo am, ndabona, nanko kumi phambi komlambo inkunzi yegusha, ineempondo ezimbini. Ezi mpondo zombini zinde, olunye ke lulude kunolunye; olu lude lwavela mva.
Daniel 8 4 Ndayibona inkunzi yegusha ihlaba, ibhekisa entshonalanga, nasentla, nasezantsi; zonke izinto eziphilileyo azaba nakuma phambi kwayo, akwabakho unokuhlangula esandleni sayo. Yenza ngokukholekileyo kuyo, yakhula.
Daniel 8 5 Mna ke ndisaqonda, nanko kuvela inkunzi yebhokhwe entshonalanga, ihamba phezu kwehlabathi lonke, ingafiki phantsi; inkunzi ke yebhokhwe ibinophondo olubonakalayo phakathi kwamehlo ayo.
Daniel 8 6 Yaya yafika enkunzini yegusha, umnini-mpondo-mbini, endiyibone imi phambi komlambo, yagidimela kuyo ke ngobushushu bamandla ayo.
Daniel 8 7 Ndayibona ifika ecaleni lenkunzi yegusha, yayijamela, yayityhomfa inkunzi yegusha, yazaphula iimpondo zayo zombini. Yayingenamandla inkunzi yegusha ukuma phambi kwayo; yayingqula emhlabeni, yayinyhasha, akwabakho bani unokuyihlangula inkunzi yegusha emandleni ayo.
Daniel 8 8 Inkunzi yebhokhwe yakhula ngokuncamisileyo; ke, yakuba namandla, lwaphuka uphondo olukhulu; esikhundleni salo kwavela ezine ezibonakalayo, zabheka emimoyeni yomine yasezulwini.
Daniel 8 9 Kolunye kuzo kwaphuma uphondo luluncinane, lwaba lukhulu ngokuncamisileyo,

lwabheka ngasezantsi, nangasempumalanga, nangasezweni eliligugu.
Daniel 8 10 Lwakhula lwada lwesa kumkhosi wezulu, lwayiwisa emhlabeni inxenye yomkhosi lowo weenkwenkwezi, lwayinyhasha.
Daniel 8 11 Lwazikhulisa, lwada lwesa kumthetheli-mkhosi lowo, lwasusa kuye inkonzo yamaxesha onke; nendawo yengcwele yakhe yawiswa phantsi.
Daniel 8 12 Umkhosi unikelwe kulo, kunye nenkonzo yamaxesha onke, ngenxa yesikreqo; inyaniso lwayiwisela phantsi emhlabeni, lwenza lwaba nempumelelo.
Daniel 8 13 Ndamva ongcwele ethetha; wathi ke omnye ongcwele kulowo ubethetha, Ngowomzuzu ongakanani na umbono lowo wenkonzo yamaxesha onke, nowesikreqo esiphanzisayo, ukunikelwa oko kwengcwele nomkhosi lowo ekunyhashweni?
Daniel 8 14 Wathi kum, Koda kube kukuhlwa, kusisa, okungamawaka amabini anamakhulu amathathu; yandule ukulungiswa ingcwele.
Daniel 8 15 Kwathi, ndakuwubona umbono, mna Daniyeli, ndafuna ukuqonda; nanko kumi phambi kwam okungathi kuyimbonakalo yendoda.
Daniel 8 16 Ndeva ilizwi lomntu phakathi kweenxweme zeUlayi, labiza lathi, Gabriyeli, mqondise imbonakalo.
Daniel 8 17 Weza kweli cala ndimi kulo. Akuza ndoyika, ndawa ngobuso; wathi kum, Qonda, nyana womntu; ngokuba umbono lo usingise kwixesha lokuphela.
Daniel 8 18 Ke kaloku, ekuthetheni kwakhe nam, ndawa isiduli ngobuso emhlabeni; wandichukumisa, wandimisa endaweni yokuma kwam.
Daniel 8 19 Wathi, Yabona, ndiya kwazisa okuya kubakho ekupheleni kobhavumo; ngokuba umbono uya kwixesha elimisiweyo lokuphela.
Daniel 8 20 Inkunzi yegusha oyibonileyo ineempondo ezimbini, ngokumkani bamaMedi nabamaPersi;
Daniel 8 21 nenkunzi yebhokhwe exhonti ngukumkani wakwaYavan; uphondo olukhulu oluphakathi kwamehlo ngukumkani wokuqala.
Daniel 8 22 Ukwaphuka oku, kume zibe ne esikhundleni salo, kukuthi, kuya kusuka kume izikumkani ezine eluhlangeni, kungabi ngamandla alo ke.
Daniel 8 23 Ekupheleni kobukumkani babo, bakubon→ukuba bazalisile abakreqi, kuya kusuka kume ukumkani, obuso bungwanyalala, obaziyo ubuqhetseba;
Daniel 8 24 omelele amandla akhe, kodwa kungabi ngamandla akhe; ke uya konakalisa ngokubalulekileyo, abe nempumelelo, afeze, abatshabalalise abomeleleyo nabantu babangcwele.
Daniel 8 25 Ngenxa yobuqhokolo bakhe, yoba nempumelelo inkohliso ngesandla sakhe, azenze mkhulu entliziyweni yakhe, abatshabalalise abaninzi ngokwalama, asukele phezulu kumthetheli wabathetheli, aphulwe, ke kungabi ngasandla.
Daniel 8 26 Umbono wokuhlwa kusisa okhankanyiweyo uyinyaniso. Wena ke, uze uwuvalele umbono; ngokuba uyakwimihla emininzi.
Daniel 8 27 Mna Daniyeli ndaphela, ndaneentsuku ndisifa; ndavuka, ndayenza imicimbi yokumkani. Ndamangaliswa yimbonakalo leyo; kwakungekho uyiqondayo.
Daniel 9 1 Ngomnyaka wokuqala kaDariyo unyana ka-Ahaswerosi, wasembewini yamaMedi, owaba ngukumkani phezu kobukumkani bamaKaledi,
Daniel 9 2 ngomnyaka wokuqala wobukumkani bakhe, mna, Daniyeli, ndaqonda ngazo iincwadi inani leminyaka, elafikayo ngayo ilizwi likaYehova kuYeremiya umprofeti, ukuba kuzaliswe iminyaka emashumi asixhenxe ngokusingisele kumanxuwa eYerusalem.
Daniel 9 3 Ndabubhekisa ubuso bam kwiNkosi yam uThixo, ukuba ndifune imithandazo nezitarhuziso, ndizila ukudla, ndinezirhwexayo nothuthu.
Daniel 9 4 Ndathandaza ke kuYehova uThixo wam, ndavuma ndathi, Awu! Nkosi, Thixo omkhulu owoyikekayo, obagcinela umnqophiso nenceba abo bamthandayo, bayigcinayo imithetho yakhe,
Daniel 9 5 sonile, senze ngobugwenxa, senze okungendawo; sigwilikile, siphambukile emithethweni yakho, nasemasikweni akho.
Daniel 9 6 Asibaphulaphulanga abakhonzi bakho, abaprofeti ababethetha egameni lakho kookumkani bethu, nakubathetheli bethu, nakoobawo, nakubo bonke abantu belizwe.
Daniel 9 7 Nkosi, bukuwe ubulungisa; kuthi kukudana kobuso, njengoko kunjalo namhla, kumadoda akwaYuda, kubemi baseYerusalem, kumaSirayeli onke, akufuphi nakude, emazweni onke, apho wawagxothela khona ngenxa yobumenemene bawo, awamenezayo ngabo kuwe.

Daniel 9 8 Nkosi, kuthi kukudana kobuso, kookumkani bethu, nakubathetheli bethu, nakoobawo; ngokuba sonile kuwe.
Daniel 9 9 ENkosini uThixo wethu yimfesane, noxolelo, kuba sigwilikile kuye.
Daniel 9 10 Asiliphulaphulanga ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wethu, ukuba sihambe ngemiyalelo yakhe, abeyibeke phambi kwethu ngabakhonzi bakhe, abaprofeti.
Daniel 9 11 Onke amaSirayeli awugqithile umyalelo wakho; atyekile ukuba angaliphulaphuli izwi lakho. Siphalazekile ke phezu kwethu isiqalekiso nesifungo, esibhaliweyo emyalelweni kaMoses umkhonzi kaThixo; kuba sonile kuye.
Daniel 9 12 Wawamisa ke amazwi akhe, abewathethile ngathi, nangabagwebi bethu ababesigweba, ngokusizisela ububi obukhulu, obungenziwanga phantsi kwezulu lonke, njengoko benziweyo kwiYerusalem.
Daniel 9 13 Njengoko kubhaliweyo emyalelweni kaMoses, bonke ububi busizele. Ke asimbongozanga uYehova uThixo wethu, ukuba sibuye ebugwenxeni bethu, sibe ngabanokuqiqa ngenyaniso yakho.
Daniel 9 14 Wabuphaphela ke uYehova ububi, wasizisela bona; kuba uYehova uThixo wethu elungisa ekwenzeni kwakhe konke akwenzayo; ke asiliphulaphulanga ilizwi lakhe.
Daniel 9 15 Kaloku ke, Nkosi Thixo wethu, owabakhuphayo abantu bakho ezweni laseYiputa ngesandla esithe nkqi, wazenzela igama, njengoko kunjalo namhla, sonile, senze okungendawo.
Daniel 9 16 Nkosi, ngokwemisebenzi yakho yonke yobulungisa, mawukhe ubuye umsindo wakho, nobushushu bakho, kumzi wakho iYerusalem, kwintaba yakho engcwele: kuba, ngezono zethu nangobugwenxa boobawo, iYerusalem nabantu bakho basisingcikivo kuba bonke abasijikelezileyo.
Daniel 9 17 Kaloku ke, Thixo wethu, kuphulaphule ukuthandaza komkhonzi wakho, nokutarhuzisa kwakhe, ubukhanyise ubuso bakho phezu kwengcwele yakho elinxuwa, ngenxa yeNkosi.
Daniel 9 18 Thoba indlebe yakho, uve. Vula amehlo akho, ubone ukuphanza kwethu, nomzi lowo ubizwa ngegama lakho. Ngokuba akungangenxa yemisebenzi yethu yobulungisa esiwisa ukutarhuzisa kwethu phambi kwakho; kungenxa yeemfesane zakho ezininzi.
Daniel 9 19 Nkosi, yiva; Nkosi, xolela; Nkosi, baza iindlebe, wenze. Ngenxa yakho, Thixo wam, musa ukulibala; kuba umzi wakho nabantu bakho babizwa ngegama lakho.
Daniel 9 20 Ndathi ndisathetha, ndithandaza, ndivuma isono sam, nesono sabantu bakowethu amaSirayeli, ndiwisa ukutarhuzisa kwam phambi koYehova uThixo wam, ngenxa yentaba engcwele yoThixo wam:
Daniel 9 21 ndisathetha ke ngokuthandaza, indoda enguGabriyeli, leyo ndayibonayo embonweni ekuqaleni, ndityhafile nokutyhafa, yasondela kum ngexesha lomnikelo wangokuhlwa.
Daniel 9 22 Yandiqondisa, yathetha nam, yathi, Daniyeli, ngoku ndiphumile ukuba ndikufundise, uqonde.
Daniel 9 23 Kwaphuma ilizwi ekuqaleni kokutarhuzisa kwakho; mna ndize kulixela kuwe, ngokuba ungonqwenelekayo. Liqonde ke ilizwi, uqonde umbono.
Daniel 9 24 Bamiselwe iiveki ezimashumi asixhenxe abantu bakowenu, nomzi wakowenu ongcwele, ukuba sithintelwe isikreqo, zitywinwe izono, bucanyagushelwe ubugwenxa, kuziswe ubulungisa obungunaphakade, utywinwe umbono nomprofeti, ithanjiswe ingcwele kangcwele.
Daniel 9 25 Yazi ke uqiqe ukuba, kuthabathela ekuphumeni kweli zwi lokuba ibuyiswe yakhiwe iYerusalem, kuse kumthanjiswa oyinganga, ziiveki ezisixhenxe; ziiveki ezimashumi mathandathu anambini, eya kubuyiswa yakhiwe ibe banzi, icandwe, ekucuthekeni ke kwamaxesha.
Daniel 9 26 Emveni ke kweeveki ezimashumi mathandathu anambini, uya kunqunyulwa umthanjiswa, angabi saba nanto. Umzi nengcwele uya kutshatyalaliswa ngabantu benganga eya kuza; ukuphela kwayo kuya kuba ngomkhukula. Kude ke kuse ekupheleni, kuya kuba yimfazwe, luphanziso olumiswe lwagqitywa.
Daniel 9 27 Abaninzi yobaqinisela umnqophiso iveki enye; ngesiqingatha seveki iphelise imibingelelo neminikelo yokudla; ize ngamaphiko ezinto ezinezothe ingumphanzisi; side ke siphalazeke isiphelo, sisesimisiweyo sagqitywa, phezu kwayo impanziso.
Daniel 10 1 Ngomnyaka wesithathu kaKoreshi ukumkani wamaPersi, watyhilelwa ilizwi uDaniyeli, ogama libizwa ngokuba nguBheletshatsare. Elo zwi liyinyaniso, lisingisele eluzengezengeni ke olukhulu; waliqonda elo lizwi, waba nokuwuqonda umbono.
Daniel 10 2 Ngayo loo mihla mna, Daniyeli, bendisenza isijwili iintsuku zonke zeeveki ezintathu.
Daniel 10 3 Andidlanga sonka sinencasa, akungenanga nyama nawayini emlonyeni wam,

andizithambisanga, zada zazaliseka iintsuku zonke zeeveki ezintathu.
Daniel 10 4 Ngomhla wamashumi amabini anane wenyanga yokuqala, mna ndaba secaleni lomlambo omkhulu oyiHidekele.
Daniel 10 5 Ndawaphakamisa amehlo am, ndabona: nantso indoda yambethe ilinen emhlophe, ibhinqe esinqeni sayo igolide ecikizekileyo yaseUfazi.
Daniel 10 6 Umzimba wayo wawunjengekrizolite, ubuso bayo ngathi ngumbane, ukubonakala kwabo; amehlo ayo enjengezikhuni ezitshangatshangiswayo; iingalo zayo neenyawo zayo zibonakala ngathi lubhedu olubengezelisiweyo; nesandi samazwi ayo ngathi sisandi sengxokolo yabantu.
Daniel 10 7 Mna, Daniyeli, ndawubona ndedwa umbono lowo; amadoda abenam akawubonanga umbono; kodwa awelwa kukugubha okukhulu, abaleka azimela.
Daniel 10 8 Mna ndasala ndedwa, ndayibona le mbonakalo inkulu, ndaphelelwa ngamandla, nebala lobuso bam lasuka lajika, lonakala kum, ndaphelelwa ngamandla.
Daniel 10 9 Ndasiva isandi samazwi ayo; ndakusiva ke isandi samazwi ayo, ndawa mna, ndawa isiduli ngobuso, ubuso bam bubheke emhlabeni.
Daniel 10 10 Ndeva naso isandla sindichukumisa, sandimisa ngamadolo am nangeentende zezandla zam ezihexayo.
Daniel 10 11 Yathi kum, Daniyeli, ndoda inqwenelekayo, waqonde amazwi endiwathetha kuwe, ume endaweni yokuma kwakho; kuba ndithunyiwe ngokunje kuwe. Ithe yakulithetha kum elo lizwi, ndesuka ndema ndithuthumela.
Daniel 10 12 Yathi kum, Musa ukoyika, Daniyeli, kubakususela kumhla wokuqala, owayinikelayo intliziyo yakho ekuqondeni nasekuzithobeni phambi koThixo wakho, aviwa amazwi akho, mna ke ndize ngenxa yamazwi akho.
Daniel 10 13 Ke umthetheli wobukumkani bamaPersi wamelana nam imihla engamashumi amabini anamnye; uyabona, uMikayeli, omnye wakubathetheli abaziintloko, weza kundinceda; mna ndamoyisa khona, kookumkani bamaPersi.
Daniel 10 14 Ndize kukuqondisa ke okuya kubahlela abantu bakowenu ekupheleni kwemihla; kuba umbono lo usengowemihla leyo.
Daniel 10 15 Ithe ekuthetheni kwayo nam ngokwala mazwi, ndabubhekisa ubuso bam emhlabeni, ndasisidenge.
Daniel 10 16 Nanko ofana noonyana babantu, echukumisa umlomo wam. Ndawuvula umlomo wam, ndathetha, ndathi kulo umi phambi kwam, Nkosi yam, ngenxa yembonakalo indifikele inimba yam, ndaphelelwa ngamandla.
Daniel 10 17 Angathini na ke ukuba nako umkhonzi wenkosi yam le, ukuthetha nenkosi yam le? Mna okwam andisenamandla, akusekho mphefumlo kum.
Daniel 10 18 Waphinda wandichukumisa onjengomntu, ukubonakala kwakhe, wandomeleza.
Daniel 10 19 Wathi, Musa ukoyika, ndoda inqwenelekayo, yiba noxolo; yomelela, yomelela. Uthe ekuthetheni kwakhe nam ndomelezeka, ndathi, Mayithethe inkosi yam, kuba undomelezile.
Daniel 10 20 Wathi, Uyazi na into endize ngayo kuwe? Ngoku ke ndiya kubuya ndiye kulwa nomthetheli wamaPersi; ndiphuma nje, nanko umthetheli wakwaYavan esiza.
Daniel 10 21 Noko ke ndiya kukuxelela okubhaliweyo esibhalweni senyaniso. Akukho namnye womelezana nam ngakwabo, ngaphandle kukaMikayeli, umthetheli wenu.
Daniel 11 1 Nam ke, ngomnyaka wokuqala kaDariyo umMedi, ndema ukuba ndimomeleze ndimhlanganisele.
Daniel 11 2 Ngoku ke ndiya kukuxelela inyaniso. Yabona, kusaza kusuka kume ookumkani abathathu kumaPersi, nowesine uya kutyeba ngobutyebi obukhulu kunabo bonke; athi, xa omeleleyo ngobutyebi bakhe, abaxhokonxe bonke, baye kulwa nobukumkani bakwaYavan.
Daniel 11 3 Kosuka kume ukumkani oligorha alawule ngolawulo olukhulu, enze ngokukholeka kuye.
Daniel 11 4 Buya kuthi, xa athe wesuka wema, buqhekezwe ubukumkani bakhe, bahlulelwe emimoyeni yomine yasezulwini, bungabi bobempunde yakhe, bungabi njengolawulo lwakhe abelawula ngalo; kuba buya kunyothulwa ubukumkani bakhe, bube bobabambi, bungabi bobayo.
Daniel 11 5 Ke uya komelela ukumkani wasezantsi; omnye kubathetheli bakhe omelele ngaphezu kwakhe, alawule; lube lulawulo olukhulu ulawulo lwakhe.
Daniel 11 6 Bodibana ekupheleni kweminyaka; ithi intombi yokumkani wasezantsi ingene kukumkani wasentla, ukuba balungisane. Ke iya kuwa ingalo yayo; angemi yena, nengalo yakhe iwe;

inikelwe yona, nababeyingenisile, nowayizalayo, nowayomelezayo ngaloo maxesha.
Daniel 11 7 Kophuma ke ehlumelweni leengcambu zayo omnye osendaweni yakhe; aye empini, aye ezinqabeni zokumkani wasentla, azenze ngendawo, eyise.
Daniel 11 8 Wothimba, azise eYiputa noothixo babo, kunye nemifanekiso yabo etyhidiweyo, kunye neempahla zabo ezinqwenelekayo, isilivere negolide; amise yena iminyaka phambi kokumkani wasentla.
Daniel 11 9 Wongena ebukumkanini bokumkani wasezantsi, abuyele emhlabeni wakhe.
Daniel 11 10 Oonyana bakhe baya kuxhoba, bahlanganise imfidi yeempi ezininzi, ize nokuza, ikhukule, idlule, ibuye; balwe, bade base enqabeni yakhe.
Daniel 11 11 Wocaphuka ukumkani wasezantsi, aphume alwe naye, nokumkani wasentla lowo; yena ke amise imfidi enkulu, ke imfidi leyo inikelwe esandleni sakhe.
Daniel 11 12 Yothi imfidi yakusuka iziphakamise, awise amawaka-waka angamashumi; ke angeyisi noko.
Daniel 11 13 Wobuya ukumkani wasentla, amise imfidi enkulu ngaphezu kweyokuqala, eze nokuza ekupheleni kwamaxesha eminyaka, enempi enkulu neempahla ezininzi.
Daniel 11 14 Ngaloo maxesha kuya kusukela phezulu abaninzi ngakukumkani wasezantsi; baziphakamise oonyana abangamanyangaza abantu bakowenu, ukuba bawumise umbono; bakhubeke.
Daniel 11 15 Wofika ukumkani wasentla, afumbe udonga lokungqinga, ayithimbe imizi enqatyisiweyo; iingalo zasezantsi zingamisi, nabantu bakhe abahleliweyo bangabi namandla okuma.
Daniel 11 16 Ofikayo khona uya kwenza ngokuthanda kwakhe, kungabikho umisayo phambi kwakhe, amise yena ezweni eliligugu, atshabalalise ngesandla sakhe.
Daniel 11 17 Wobubhekisa ubuso bakhe ekuthini eze enokuqina kobukumkani bakhe bonke, ecinga ukulungisa; enze ke; amnike intombi yabafazi, ukuze ayonakalise. Ke ayiyi kuma, ayiyi kuba lutho kuye.
Daniel 11 18 Uya kujika, abhekise eziqithini, azithimbe ezininzi, aphelise abaphathi, kuthi cwaka ukungcikiva kwabo kubo; ke ukungcikiva kwakhe baya kukubuyisela kuye.
Daniel 11 19 Wojika, abhekise ezinqabeni zelizwe lakhe, akhubeke, awe, angafunyanwa.
Daniel 11 20 Endaweni yakhe kuya kusuka kume ocandisa abaqhubi babantu ebungangamsheni bobukumkani; ngeentsuku ezimbalwa aphulwe, kungabi ngamisindo, kungabi ngamfazwe.
Daniel 11 21 Endaweni yakhe kuya kusuka kume odelekileyo, ongayi kunikwa ndili yabukumkani; eze ngokwalama, abuhlasele ubukumkani ngokunyhwalaza.
Daniel 11 22 Iingalo ezikhukulayo ziya kukhukuliswa, zimke ebusweni bakhe, zaphulwe, kwanenganga yomnqophiso.
Daniel 11 23 Wothi, kuseloko akukhova ukuthelela kuzo, enze ngenkohliso, anyuke, azuze namandla ngohlanga olungephi.
Daniel 11 24 Uya kungena ngokwalama nasezindaweni ezityebileyo zelizwe, enze abangakwenzanga ooyise, nooyise booyise. Uya kukwenza amachithi phakathi kwabo okuphangiweyo, namaxhoba, neempahla zazo, acinge iingcinga zakhe ngeenqaba okwexeshana.
Daniel 11 25 Woxhokonxela amandla akhe nentliziyo yakhe kukumkani wasezantsi, enempi enkulu. Ukumkani wasezantsi uya kuxhobela imfazwe, enempi enkulu, encamise ngamandla; ke akayi kuma, kuba baya kwenza iyelenqe ngaye.
Daniel 11 26 Abadla umamkeliso wakhe bomaphula, ikhukule impi yakhe, bawe ababuleweyo babe baninzi.
Daniel 11 27 Ookumkani abo babini, iintliziyo zabo ziya kutsalela ekwenzeni ububi, bathethe amanga sithebeni sinye. Akuyi kuba nampumelelo, kuba isiphelo sisaya exesheni elimisiweyo.
Daniel 11 28 Wobuyela ke ezweni lakhe enempahla eninzi, intliziyo yakhe iwuchase umnqophiso ongcwele, afeze, abuyele ke ezweni lakhe.
Daniel 11 29 Ngexesha elimisiweyo uya kubuya aye ngasezantsi; ekupheleni kungabi njengoko bekunjalo ekuqaleni.
Daniel 11 30 Ziya kuza kuye iinqanawa zamaKiti; uya kukhohlwa, abuye, awubhavumele umnqophiso ongcwele, afeze, abuye, abaqonde abashiya umnqophiso ongcwele.
Daniel 11 31 Iingalo zakwakhe zosuka zime, ziyihlambele ingcwele, kwainqaba, zisuse inkonzo yamaxesha onke, zimise izinto ezinezothe, eziphanzisayo.
Daniel 11 32 Abaphatha umnqophiso ngokungendawo wobahlambela ngamazwi agudileyo, ke bona abantu abamaziyo uThixo wabo babambelele kuwo, bafeze.

Daniel 11 33 Abanengqiqo ebantwini boluqondisa uninzi, ukanti baya kukhubeka, bawe likrele nalilangatye, kukuthinjwa nakukuphangwa, kube ziintsuku.
Daniel 11 34 Ekukhubekeni kwabo, baya kuncedwa ngoncedo oluncinane, bathelele kubo abaninzi, benyhwalaza.
Daniel 11 35 Yokhubeka inxenye yabanengqiqo, ukuze bacikidwe phakathi kwabo, bahlanjululwe, kwenziwe mhlophe, kude kube lixesha lokuphela; kuba kusaya kuba ngokwexesha elimisiweyo.
Daniel 11 36 Ukumkani uya kwenza ngokukholeka kuye, azinyuse, azikhulise ngaphezu koothixo bonke, athethe amazwi abalulekileyo ngoThixo woothixo, abe nempumelelo, lude luphele ubhavumo; ngokuba kuyenzeka okumisiweyo, kwagqitywa.
Daniel 11 37 Akayi kubaqonda oothixo booyise, nokunqwenelekayo kubafazi, nothixo onguwumbi angamqondi, kuba uya kuzikhulisa ngaphezu kwabo bonke.
Daniel 11 38 Endaweni yabo wozukisa uthixo weenqaba, uthixo ababengamazi ooyise; amzukise ngegolide, nangesilivere, nangamatye anqabileyo, nangezinto ezinqwenelekayo.
Daniel 11 39 Wokwenzela oku iinqaba ezinqatyisiweyo ngothixo wolunye uhlanga; lo umbukayo, uya kumandisela uzuko, amphathise abaninzi, amabele umhlaba ngokumvuza.
Daniel 11 40 Ngexesha lokuphela uya kuhlabana nokumkani wasezantsi; ukumkani wasentla adlongozele aye kuye, eneenqwelo zokulwa, nabamahashe, neenqanawa ezininzi; awangenele amazwe, akhukule, adlule.
Daniel 11 41 Wongena ezweni eliligugu, bakhubeke abaninzi; ke aba baya kusinda esandleni sakhe: ooEdom, noMowabhi, nentlahlela yoonyana baka-Amon.
Daniel 11 42 Uya kusolula isandla sakhe emazweni la, nelizwe laseYiputa aliyi kusinda.
Daniel 11 43 Woba ngumphathi wobutyebi begolide nobesilivere, nobezinto zonke ezinqwenelekayo zaseYiputa; omlandela amaLibhi namaKushi.
Daniel 11 44 Ziya kumkhwankqisa iindaba ezivela empumalanga nasentla, aphume enobushushu obukhulu, ukuze abatshabalalise, abasingele phantsi abaninzi.
Daniel 11 45 Wozitwabulula iintente zebhotwe lakhe phakathi kweelwandle, ngasentabeni engcwele eligugu, afike ke ekupheleni kwakhe, kungabikho umncedayo.
Daniel 12 1 Ngelo xesha uya kusuka eme uMikayeli, umthetheli omkhulu, omela oonyana babantu bakowenu. Kuya kubakho ixesha lembandezelo elingazanga libekho elinjalo, kususela koko lwabakhoyo uhlanga, kude kube nangelo xesha. Ngelo xesha baya kusinda abantu bakowenu, bonke abafunyenwe bebhaliwe encwadini.
Daniel 12 2 Kuya kuvuka abaninzi kwabaleleyo eluthulini lomhlaba, aba baye ebomini obungunaphakade, naba baye kwingcikivo nakwinyumnyezi engunaphakade.
Daniel 12 3 Abo ke banengqiqo baya kukhazimla njengokukhazimla kwesibhakabhaka; nababajikela abaninzi ebulungiseni bakhazimle njengeenkwenkwezi ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Daniel 12 4 Wena ke, Daniyeli, wavalele amazwi la, uyitywine incwadi, kude kube lixesha lokuphela. Baninzi abaya kuyiphengulula, kwandiswe ukwazi.
Daniel 12 5 Mna, Daniyeli, ndabona: nabo abanye ababini bemi, omnye nganeno ngaseludinini lomlambo, omnye ngaphesheya ngaseludinini lomlambo.
Daniel 12 6 Wathi omnye kwindoda leyo yambethe ilinen emhlophe, ebiphezu kwamanzi omlambo, Koda kube nini na, ukuphela kwezi zinto zibalulekileyo?
Daniel 12 7 Ndeva indoda eyambethe ilinen emhlophe, ebiphezu kwamanzi omlambo, yasiphakamisela ezulwini isandla sayo sokunene nesokhohlo sayo, yafunga ohleli ngonaphakade, isithi, Kuya kusa exesheni, emaxesheni amabini amisiweyo, nasesiqingatheni sexesha; kwakupheliswa ukuhlekezwa kwamandla abantu abangcwele, ziya kupheliswa zonke ezo zinto.
Daniel 12 8 Mna ke ndeva, andaqonda; ndathi, Nkosi yam, yiyiphi na eyokuphela kwezi zinto?
Daniel 12 9 Yathi, Hamba, Daniyeli, kuba amazwi aya kuvalelwa, atywinwe kude kube lixesha lokuphela.
Daniel 12 10 Abaninzi baya kuzenza nyulu, bazenze mhlophe, banyibilikiswe; ke abangendawo baya kwenza okungendawo. Abangendawo bonke abayi kukuqonda oko, kodwa abanengqiqo baya kukuqonda.
Daniel 12 11 Kususela kwelo xesha kwasuswayo inkonzo yamaxesha onke, ukuze zimiswe izinto ezinezothe eziphanzisayo, ziintsuku eziliwaka, elinamakhulu amabini, anamanci asithoba.
Daniel 12 12 Unoyolo olinde wafika kwiintsuku eziliwaka, elinamakhulu amathathu, anamanci mathathu anesihlanu.

Daniel 12 13 Wena ke, hamba uye ekupheleni. Uya kuphumla, uvuke, uye eqashisweni lakho ekupheleni kwemihla.

# Hosea

Hosea 1 1 Ilizwi likaYehova elafika kuHoseya unyana kaBheri, ngemihla kaUziya, kaYotam, ka-Ahazi, kaHezekiya, ookumkani bakwaYuda; ngemihla kaYarobheham unyana kaYowashe, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli.
Hosea 1 2 Ukuqala kokuthetha kukaYehova noHoseya, wathi uYehova kuHoseya, Yiya uzeke umfazi wobuhenyu nabantwana bobuhenyu; ngokuba ilizwe lihenyuze kakhulu, lemka kuYehova.
Hosea 1 3 Waya ke, wazeka uGomere intombi kaDibhelayim; wakhawula, wamzalela unyana.
Hosea 1 4 UYehova wathi kuye, Mthiye igama lokuba nguYizereli; ngokuba kusaya kuba ngumzuzwana, ndiwavelele amagazi akwaYizereli kwindlu kaYehu, ndibuphelise ubukumkani bendlu kaSirayeli.
Hosea 1 5 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini ndisaphule isaphetha sakwaSirayeli entilini yaseYizereli.
Hosea 1 6 Waphinda wakhawula, wazala intombi. Wathi uYehova kuye, Yithiye igama lokuba nguAkenzelwanga-mfesane ngokuba andiyi kuba saphinda ndiyenzele mfesane indlu kaSirayeli, ndingabaxoleli nokubaxolela.
Hosea 1 7 Ndiya kuyenzela imfesane ke indlu kaYuda, ndibasindise ngoYehova uThixo wabo, ndingabasindisi ngasaphetha, nangakrele, nangamfazwe, ngamahashe, nangabamahashe.
Hosea 1 8 Akumlumla ke uAkenzelwanga-mfesane, wakhawula wazala unyana.
Hosea 1 9 Wathi uYehova, Mthiye igama lokuba nguAsibantu-bam; ngokuba aningabantu bam, nam andiyi kuba ngowenu.
Hosea 1 10 Ke inani loonyana bakaSirayeli liya kuba ngangentlabathi yaselwandle, engalinganiswayo, engabalwayo; kuthi endaweni yokuba kuthiwe kubo, Aningabantu bam, kusuke kuthiwe kubo, Ningoonyana bakaThixo ophilileyo.
Hosea 1 11 Bohlanganisana ndawonye oonyana bakaYuda noonyana bakaSirayeli, bazimisele intloko ibe nye, banyuke baphume kwelo zwe; kuba iya kuba nkulu imini yaseYizereli.
Hosea 2 1 Yithini kubazalwana benu, Wenani, bantu bam! nithi koodade benu, Wa, Menzelwa-mfesane! Bambanani nonyoko, bambanani naye; kuba akamfazi wam, andindoda yakhe.
Hosea 2 2 Nize nitsho asuse ubuhenyu bakhe ebusweni bakhe, nokukrexeza kwakhe phakathi kwamabele akhe;
Hosea 2 3 hleze ndimhlube abe ze, ndimmise enjengamini wazalwa, ndimenze abe njengentlango, ndimmise abe njengelizwe elingumqwebedu, ndimbulale ngenxano;
Hosea 2 4 ndingasikwa mfesane ngenxa yabantwana bakhe; kuba bengabantwana bobuhenyu bona.
Hosea 2 5 Kuba unina uhenyuzile, wenze okuziintloni umzali wabo; ngokuba wathi, Ndiya kulandela izithandane zam, ezindinika isonka sam, namanzi am, uboya bam begusha neflakisi yam, ioli yam nento endiyiselayo.
Hosea 2 6 Ngako oko, yabona, ndiya kuyibiyela indlela yakho ngameva, ndakhe udonga, angawufumani umendo wakhe.
Hosea 2 7 Uya kuzisukela izithandane zakhe, angafiki kuzo; azifune, angazifumani: athi Ndiya kuya ndibuyele endodeni yam yokuqala, kuba bekulungile kum oko kunangoku.
Hosea 2 8 Akazi ukuba ndim owamnikayo ingqolowa, newayini entsha, neoli; ndamandisela isilivere negolide, abasuka bayenzela uBhahali.
Hosea 2 9 Ngako oko ndiya kubuya, ndiyithabathe ingqolowa yam ngexesha layo, newayini yam entsha ngexesha layo elimisiweyo; ndibuhluthe uboya beegusha, neflakisi yam yokugubungela ubuze bakhe.
Hosea 2 10 Ngoku ke ndowatyhila amanye akhe emehlweni ezithandane zakhe, kungabikho bani umhlangulayo esandleni sam.
Hosea 2 11 Ndoluphelisa lonke uvuyo lwakhe, umthendeleko wakhe, nokuthwasa kwenyanga kuye, neesabatha zakhe, namaxesha akhe onke amisiweyo.
Hosea 2 12 Ndiya kuyibharhisa imidiliya yakhe, nemikhiwane yakhe, abesithi yena, Lutshedo lwam olu, endalunikwayo zizithandane zam; ndoyenza ibe lihlathi, idliwe ziinyamakazi zasendle.
Hosea 2 13 Ndomvelela ngenxa yemihla yooBhahali, abeqhumisela ngayo kubo; abezihombisa ngamagabha akhe empumlo, nesambalo sakhe; abelandela izithandane zakhe, andilibale mna; utsho uYehova.

Hosea 2 14 Ngako oko, yabona, ndiya kumrhwebesha, ndimse entlango, ndithethe kakuhle naye.
Hosea 2 15 Ndomnika izidiliya zakhe, zithabathele khona, nentili yeAkore ibe lisango lethemba, aphendule khona njengeemini zobuncinane bakhe, nanjengemini yokunyuka kwakhe, ephuma ezweni laseYiputa.
Hosea 2 16 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova, undibize ngokuthi, Ndoda yam; ungabi sandibiza ngokuthi, Bhahali wam.
Hosea 2 17 Ngokuba ndiya kuwasusa amagama ooBhahali emlonyeni wakhe, bangabi sakhunjulwa ngamagama abo.
Hosea 2 18 Ngaloo mini ndobenzela umnqophiso namarhamncwa asendle, neentaka zezulu, nezinambuzane zomhlaba; ndaphule isaphetha nekrele nemfazwe, ezo zinto zingabikho ezweni; ndibahlalise bekholosile.
Hosea 2 19 Ndokugana ube ngowam ngonaphakade, ndikugane ube ngowam ngobulungisa nangokusesikweni, nangenceba nangemfesane;
Hosea 2 20 ndikugane ube ngowam ngokuthembeka, umazi uYehova.
Hosea 2 21 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, ndiphendule, utsho uYehova; ndiya kuliphendula izulu, lona liphendule ihlabathi;
Hosea 2 22 ihlabathi liphendule ingqolowa, newayini entsha, neoli; ezo zinto ziphendule uYizereli.
Hosea 2 23 Ndozihlwayelela yena elizweni, ndimenzele imfesane uAkenzelwanga-mfesane; ndithi kuAsibantubam, Ungabantu bam; aze athi kum, UnguThixo wam.
Hosea 3 1 Wathi uYehova kum, Phinda, uye uthande umfazi, ethandwa nguwabo, ekrexeza; njengoko uYehova abathandayo oonyana bakaSirayeli, bebheka thixweni bambi nje, bethanda izicumba zeerasintyisi.
Hosea 3 2 Ndamthenga wangowam ngeshumi elinesihlanu lesilivere, nehomere yerhasi, neleteke yerhasi.
Hosea 3 3 Ndathi kuye, Uze uhlalele mna imihla emininzi, ungahenyuzi, ungabi wandoda yimbi; nam ndenjenjalo kuwe.
Hosea 3 4 Ngokuba oonyana bakaSirayeli baya kuhlala imihla emininzi bengenakumkani, bengenamthetheli, bengenambingelelo, bengenasimiso samatye, bengenaefodi namilonde-khaya.
Hosea 3 5 Emveni koko baya kubuya oonyana bakaSirayeli, bamquqele uYehova uThixo wabo, noDavide ukumkani wabo; baye benkwantya kuYehova, nasekulungeni kwakhe ekupheleni kwemihla.
Hosea 4 1 Liveni ilizwi likaYehova, nyana bakaSirayeli; ngokuba uYehova ubambene nabemi belizwe eli; ngokuba kungekho nyaniso, kungekho nceba, kungekho kwazi uThixo kweli lizwe.
Hosea 4 2 Kukushwabula, nokuxoka, nokuncinitha, nokuba, nokukrexeza; bagqobhozile, igazi liphathelele kwigazi.
Hosea 4 3 Ngenxa yoko ilizwe lenza isijwili, zithokombisile zonke izinto ezimi kulo; izinto eziphilileyo zasendle, neentaka zezulu, kwaneentlanzi zolwandle, ziyasuswa.
Hosea 4 4 Kodwa makangabambani omnye nomnye, omnye makangamohlwayi omnye; abantu bakowenu banjengobambene nombingeleli.
Hosea 4 5 Wokhubeka emini, umprofeti enawe akhubeke ebusuku, ndimtshabalalise unyoko.
Hosea 4 6 Bayatshabalala abantu bam kukuswela ukwazi; kuba wena ukucekisile ukwazi, ndiya kukucekisa, ukuba ungabi ngumbingeleli kum. Wawulibala umyalelo kaThixo wakho; ndobalibala abantwana bakho nam.
Hosea 4 7 Okukhona bandileyo, kokukhona bonileyo kum; uzuko lwabo ndiya kulwananisa ngocukucezo.
Hosea 4 8 Badla idini lesono labantu bam; umphefumlo wabo bawuphakamisela ebugwenxeni babo.
Hosea 4 9 Kuya kuthi, njengoko banjalo abantu, abe njalo umbingeleli; ndizivelele iindlela zakhe kuye, ndizibuyisele kuye iintlondi zakhe.
Hosea 4 10 Bodla bangahluthi; bahenyuze bangandi; ngokuba bekuyekile ukumphulaphula uYehova.
Hosea 4 11 Uhenyuzo, newayini, newayini entsha, ziwexula intliziyo.
Hosea 4 12 Abantu bam babuzisa kumthi wabo; nentonga yabo iyabaxelela; ngokuba umoya wobuhenyu ubalahlekisile; bahenyuze bemka phantsi koThixo wabo.

Hosea 4 13 Babingelela ezincotsheni zeentaba, baqhumisele ezindulini phantsi kwemioki nemipopulari nemiterebhinti, kuba ulungile umthunzi wayo; ngenxa yoko ziyahenyuza iintombi zenu, bayakrexeza oomolokazana benu.
Hosea 4 14 Andiyi kuzivelela iintombi zenu, ngokokuba zihenyuza; noomolokazana benu, ngokokuba bekrexeza. Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nithi gu bucala namahenyukazi nibingelela namang-awukazi; ngoko ke abantu abangaqondiyo baya kukhahleleka phantsi.
Hosea 4 15 Ukuba uyahenyuza, Sirayeli, makangazeki ityala uYuda; musani ukuya eGiligali, ningenyuki niye eBhetaven, ningafungi nithi, Ehleli nje uYehova.
Hosea 4 16 Kuba uSirayeli uyinjubaqa, njengethokazi eliyinjubaqa; ngoku uYehova uya kubalusela emphangalaleni, njengamatakane.
Hosea 4 17 UEfrayim ubophene nezithixo; myekeni.
Hosea 4 18 Igabadele imithayi yabo; bahenyuza behenyuzile; ziluthande nzulu ucukucezo iingweletshetshe zabo.
Hosea 4 19 Umoya umbambile ngamaphiko awo; baya kudana yimibingelelo yabo.
Hosea 5 1 Kuveni oku, babingeleli, nibaze iindlebe, nina ndlu kaSirayeli; nani ndlu yokumkani, bekani iindlebe; ngokuba uze kuni umgwebo lo; kuba nisuke naba ngumgibe eMizpa, naba ngumnatha otwatyululweyo phezu kweTabhore.
Hosea 5 2 Bangxokile ukonakalisa ekunxaxheni kwabo; ke ndiyintethiso kubo bonke bephela.
Hosea 5 3 Mna ndiyamazi uEfrayim, noSirayeli akagushiwe kum; ngokuba uhenyuzile ngoku, wena Efrayim, uSirayeli uzenze inqambi.
Hosea 5 4 Izenzo zabo azivumi ukuba babuyele kuThixo wabo; kuba umoya wobuhenyu ukubo, abamazi uYehova.
Hosea 5 5 Iqhayiya likaSirayeli liyangqina ebusweni bakhe; bokhubeka ooSirayeli noEfrayim ngobugwenxa babo; wokhubeka nabo kwanoYuda.
Hosea 5 6 Baya kuya kumfuna uYehova, benempahla yabo emfutshane neenkomo zabo, bangamfumani; urhoxile kubo.
Hosea 5 7 Banginiza kuYehova, kuba bezele oonyana abangengabo; ngoku ke ukuthwasa kwenyanga kuyabadla, kunye nezahlulo zabo zomhlaba.
Hosea 5 8 Vuthelani izigodlo eGibheha, nexilongo eRama; wuhlabeni eBhetaven, nithi, Emva kwakho, Bhenjamin.
Hosea 5 9 Kuya kuba senkangala kwelakwaEfrayim ngemini yokohlwaya; ezizweni zakwaSirayeli ndisazisile isimakade sesibetho.
Hosea 5 10 Abathetheli bakwaYuda basuka baba njengabashenxisi bomda; ngoko ke ndophalaza phezu kwabo ubushushu bam njengamanzi.
Hosea 5 11 UEfrayim uyacudiswa, uyavikiveka ngumgwebo; kuba usuke wavuma ukulandela umthetho wabo.
Hosea 5 12 Mna ndinjengenundu kwaEfrayim, ndinjengombungu kwindlu kaYuda.
Hosea 5 13 Xa wasibonayo uEfrayim isifo sakhe, uYuda walibona inxeba lakhe; uEfrayim wesuka waya eAsiriya, wathumela kukumkani uYarebhi. Akaba nako ukuniphilisa, akaba nako ukuninceda kwinxeba lenu.
Hosea 5 14 Ngokuba ndinjengengonyama kwaEfrayim, ndinjengengonyama entsha kwindlu kaYuda mna; mna ndiyaqwenga ndimke, ndithimbe, kungabikho mhlanguli.
Hosea 5 15 Ndiya kuhamba ndibuyele endaweni yam, bade beve benetyala, babufune ubuso bam. Ekubandezelekeni kwabo baya kundifuna benyamekile; bathi:
Hosea 6 1 Yizani sibuyele kuYehova; kuba eqwengile, wosiphilisa; uxabele, wosibopha.
Hosea 6 2 Wosidlisa ubomi, kwakuba ntsuku mbini; wosiphakamisa ngolwesithathu, sidle ubomi phambi kwakhe.
Hosea 6 3 Masikwazi ke, masikusukele ukumazi uYehova; ukuphuma kwakhe kuqinisekile njengokuphuma kwesifingo, ukuba eze kuthi njengemvula, njengemvula evuthisayo, elinyakamisayo ilizwe.
Hosea 6 4 Mandikuthini na, Efrayim? Mandikuthini na, Yuda? Uthando lwenu lunjengelifu lomso, lunjengombethe ophela kwakusasa.
Hosea 6 5 Ngenxa yoko ndibaxozile ngabaprofeti, ndababulala ngamazwi omlomo wam; ukuze umgwebo wam uphume njengokukhanya.
Hosea 6 6 Ngokuba ndinonelele uthando, andinonelele mbingelelo; ndinonelele ukwazi uThixo, ngaphezu kwamadini anyukayo.

Hosea 6 7 Ke bona bawugqithile umnqophiso njengoAdam, banginiza kum apho.
Hosea 6 8 IGiliyadi ngumzi wabasebenzi bobutshinga; uzele yimikhondo yegazi.
Hosea 6 9 Bunjengokulalelwa kwendoda ngamatutu ubudlelane bababingeleli; bayancinitha endleleni eya kwaShekem, ewe, benze amanyala.
Hosea 6 10 Endlwini kaSirayeli ndibone into ebanga amanwele; apho uEfrayim uyahenyuza, uSirayeli uzenza inqambi.
Hosea 6 11 Kananjalo wena Yuda, umiselwe uvuno, ekukubuyiseni kwam ukuthinjwa kwabantu bam.
Hosea 7 1 Ekumphiliseni kwam uSirayeli, kusuke kutyhileke ubugwenxa bukaEfrayim nobubi bakwaSamari; kuba besebenza ubuxoki, isela lingene, amatutu abhunyule ngaphandle.
Hosea 7 2 Abatsho entliziyweni yabo ukuthi ndobukhumbula bonke ububi babo; ngoku zibangqongile iintlondi zabo, zabakho phambi kobuso bam.
Hosea 7 3 Bamvuyisile ukumkani ngeento zabo ezimbi, nabathetheli ngokuxoka kwabo.
Hosea 7 4 Bonke bephela bangabakrexezi; banjengeziko lezonka elibaselwe ngumoji-zonka, okha ayeke ukukhwezela, lo gama axovula intlama, ide ifukuke.
Hosea 7 5 Ngemini yokumkani wethu abathetheli bazixhayele isifo ngobushushu bewayini; uthabathene nabagxeki.
Hosea 7 6 Ngokuba bayisondeze intliziyo yabo emlaleni wabo, ngathi kusezikweni lezonka; bonke ubusuku ulele umoji-zonka wabo; kusasa lona livutha njengomlilo olenyayo.
Hosea 7 7 Bonke bephela bashushu njengeziko lezonka, bayabadla abagwebi babo; bonke ookumkani babo bawile; akukho namnye kubo undinqulayo.
Hosea 7 8 UEfrayim yena uzekazekana nezizwe; uEfrayim uliqebengwana lesonka elingaguqulwanga.
Hosea 7 9 Abasemzini bawadlile amandla akhe, ukanti yena akazi; nezimvi zithe saa kuye, noko akazi yena.
Hosea 7 10 Iqhayiya likaSirayeli liyangqina ebusweni bakhe; noko ababuyeli kuYehova uThixo wabo, abamfuni kuko konke oku.
Hosea 7 11 UEfrayim unjengevukuthu elimathileyo, elingenantliziyo; babiza iYiputa, baya eAsiriya.
Hosea 7 12 Ndothi, bakubon→ukuba bayaya, ndiwutwabulule phezu kwabo umnatha wam, ndibathobe njengeentaka zezulu; ndiya kubathethisa ngokweendaba endazivakalisayo ebandleni labo.
Hosea 7 13 Yeha ke bona! kuba babalekile kum. Yimbubho kubo! kuba bakreqile kum. Mna ngendibakhulule, basuka bona bathetha amanga ngam.
Hosea 7 14 Abakhalanga kum ngeentliziyo zabo, basuka bamana bebhomboloza ezililini zabo; baqukana ngenxa yengqolowa newayini entsha, baphambuka, bandichasa.
Hosea 7 15 Mna ndiziqeqeshile, ndazomeleza, iingalo zabo; ke bona bacinga ububi ngam.
Hosea 7 16 Bayabuya, kodwa ababuyeli phezulu; banjengesaphetha esityeketyeke. Baya kuwa likrele abathetheli babo, ngenxa yobhavumo lolwimi lwabo. Oko kukugculelwa kwabo ezweni laseYiputa.
Hosea 8 1 Beka isigodle emlonyeni wakho. Utshaba luyirhiwula indlu kaYehova njengexhalanga; ngenxa yokuba bewugqithile umnqophiso wam, bakreqa kumyalelo wam.
Hosea 8 2 Baya kukhala kum, bathi, Thixo wethu, siyakwazi, thina Sirayeli.
Hosea 8 3 Iyanuka kuSirayeli into elungileyo; utshaba malumsukele.
Hosea 8 4 Bamise ookumkani, bengaveli kum; benze abathetheli, ndingazi mna; isilivere yabo negolide yabo bayenze izithixo, ukuze inqanyulwe.
Hosea 8 5 Ithole lakho liyanuka, Samari: umsindo wam uyavutha kubo; kunini na bengakwazi ukuziphatha msulwa?
Hosea 8 6 Ngokuba nalo elo liphuma kwaSirayeli; lenziwe yingcibi, aliThixo lona; ke liya kucoleka ithole lakwaSamari.
Hosea 8 7 Ngokuba behlwayele umoya, baya kuvuna isaqhwithi. Akukho zimba kuwo; isithombo asenzi sikhwebu; nokuba besithe saba naso, besiya kudliwa ngabasemzini.
Hosea 8 8 Uginyiwe uSirayeli; ngoku basezintlangeni njengempahla engananziweyo.
Hosea 8 9 Kuba bona banyuke baya eAsiriya, njenge-esile lasendle lihamba lilodwa, lahlukile; ke yena uEfrayim uziqeshile izitharudane.
Hosea 8 10 Nakuba beqesha nokuqesha ezintlangeni, ndiya kubabutha ngoku, baqale banciphe ngenxa yomthwalo wokumkani wabathetheli.

Hosea 8 11 Kuba uEfrayim uzandisile izibingelelo zokona; kuye izibingelelo zaba zezokona.
Hosea 8 12 Ndimbhalela into eninzi yemiyalelo yam; bayicingela into engento.
Hosea 8 13 Imibingelelo yezipho zam bayayibingelela, bayidla ngokwenyama; ke ayakholeka kuYehova; ngokunje uya kubukhumbula ubugwenxa babo, azivelele izono zabo; baya kubuyela bona eYiputa.
Hosea 8 14 Kuba uSirayeli wamlibala uMenzi wakhe, wakha amabhotwe; uYuda wayandisa imizi enqatyisiweyo. Ke mna ndiya kuthumela umlilo emizini yakhe, uzidle iingxande zakhe ezinde.
Hosea 9 1 Musa ukuvuya, Sirayeli, ude ugcobe njengezizwe: ngokuba uhenyuzile, wemka kuThixo wakho; uthande utshequ ezandeni zonke zengqolowa.
Hosea 9 2 Isanda nesixovulelo seoli asiyi kubondla, newayini entsha iya kunidanisa.
Hosea 9 3 Abayi kuhlala ezweni likaYehova; uEfrayim uya kubuyela eYiputa, badle izinto eziyinqambi eAsiriya.
Hosea 9 4 Abayi kumthululela uYehova iwayini, ayiyi kuba mnandi kuye nemibingelelo yabo; ukudla kwabo kubo kuya kuba njengesonka sabalilayo. Bonke abakudlayo baya kuba ziinqambi; ngokuba ukudla kwabo kuya kuba kokwabo, akuyi kungena endlwini kaYehova.
Hosea 9 5 Nothini na ngemini yexesha elimisiweyo, nangemini yomthendeleko kaYehova?
Hosea 9 6 Kuba, yabonani, bemkile ngenxa yembuqo; iYiputa iya kubabutha, iMofi iya kubangcwaba; izinto zabo ezinqwenelekayo zesilivere ziya kuhluthwa ngamarhawu; yimithi enameva ezintenteni zabo.
Hosea 9 7 Kufike iimini zokuvelela, kufike iimini zempindezelo; uya kwazi uSirayeli. Umprofeti sisimathane, ngumbhudi indoda enomoya, ngenxa yobukhulu bobugwenxa bakho nokutshutshisa okuninzi.
Hosea 9 8 Ngumboniseli uEfrayim ngakuThixo wam; umprofeti ngumgibe womthiyeli ezindleleni zakhe zonke, uyintshutshiso endlwini yoThixo wakhe.
Hosea 9 9 Batshonisile ukonakalisa kwabo, njengokwemihla yaseGibheha; uya kubukhumbula ubugwenxa babo, uya kuzivelela izono zabo.
Hosea 9 10 Ndamfumana uSirayeli enjengeediliya entlango; ndababona ooyihlo benjengamakhiwane aqalelayo emkhiwaneni, ekuqaleni kwawo; basuka bona baya kuBhahali-pehore, bazahlulela entweni eziintloni, baba yinto enezothe, njengesithandane sabo.
Hosea 9 11 UEfrayim, uzuko lwakhe luya kubaleka, lumke njengentaka; kungabikho kuzala, nakumitha, nakukhawula.
Hosea 9 12 Ewe, nokuba bathe bakhulisa oonyana, ndobahlutha abantwana, kungabikho luntu. Yeha ke bona, ekusukeni kwam kubo!
Hosea 9 13 Ngoko ndazibonela uEfrayim, ukuba abe yiTire, etyelwe ekriweni; kodwa uEfrayim uya kubakhuphela kumbulali oonyana bakhe.
Hosea 9 14 Banike, Yehova; wobanika ntoni na? Banike isisu esiphumayo, namabele awomileyo.
Hosea 9 15 Bonke ububi babo buseGiligali; kuba ndaqala ukubathiya khona. Ngenxa yobubi beentlondi zabo, ndiya kubagxotha endlwini yam; andiyi kuphinda ndibathande; bonke abathetheli babo baziinjubaqa.
Hosea 9 16 Ubethiwe uEfrayim, ingcambu yabo yomile; abayi kuxakatha siqhamo. Nokuba bathe bazala, ndozibulala izinto ezinqwenelekayo zesisu sabo.
Hosea 9 17 UThixo wam uya kubacekisa, kuba bengamphulaphulanga; baya kuphalaphala ezintlangeni.
Hosea 10 1 USirayeli ngumdiliya onabileyo; wazixakathela iziqhamo. Okukhona waba neziqhamo, kokukhona wandisa izibingelelo; okukhona lalungayo ilizwe lakhe, kokukhona walungisa izimiso zamatye.
Hosea 10 2 Yaba buthelezi intliziyo yabo; ngoku baya kuva benetyala. Uya kuziqhekeza izibingelelo zabo, azibhuqe izimiso zabo zamatye.
Hosea 10 3 Ewe, ngoku baya kuthi, Asinakumkani; kuba asimoyikanga uYehova; nokumkani lowa, uya kusenzela ntoni na?
Hosea 10 4 Bathetha amazwi nje, bashwabula ngenkohlakalo, benza iminqophiso; kwahluma okusesikweni, njengobuhlungu emiqeleni yesisimi.
Hosea 10 5 Abemi bakwaSamari banxunguphele ngomfanekiso wethole laseBhetaven; ewe, benza isijwili ngalo abantu balo, bathuthumele ababingeleli balo abangengabo, ngenxa yalo, ngenxa yozuko lwalo, kuba lufudukile kulo.
Hosea 10 6 Liya kusiwa eAsiriya nalo, libe ngumnikelo kukumkani uYarebhi; uEfrayim uya

kubanjwa kukudana, adane uSirayeli ngenxa yecebo lakhe.
Hosea 10 7 Ke elakwaSamari, ukumkani walo udakile, unjengeceba phezu kwamanzi.
Hosea 10 8 Iziganga zaseAven, isono sikaSirayeli, zotshabalala. Kuya kuhluma imithana enameva neenkunzana ezibingelelweni zabo; baya kuthi kwiintaba, Siseleleni; nakwiinduli, Siweleni.
Hosea 10 9 Kususela kwimihla yaseGibheha, Sirayeli wona; bahlala khona; akubafikelanga eGibheha ukulwa noonyana bobugqwetha.
Hosea 10 10 Ndiya kubathethisa ke ngokomnqweno wam, zibahlanganyele zonke izizwe, ekubotshelelweni kwabo ebugwenxeni babo bobubini.
Hosea 10 11 UEfrayim lithokazi eliqeqeshiweyo, elithanda ukubhula; mna ke ndibeke idyokhwe entanyeni yalo entle. Ndiyamtsalisa uEfrayim; uYuda uya kulima; uYakobi uya kuziqwakanisela.
Hosea 10 12 Zihlwayeleleni, ukuba kuvele ubulungisa; vunani ngokwenceba; zikhubeleleni umkhubelo, ekubeni ilixesha lokumquqela uYehova, ade afike aninisele ubulungisa.
Hosea 10 13 Nalima okungendawo, navuna ubugqwetha, nadla iziqhamo zobuxoki; kuba wakholosa ngendlela yakho, ngobuninzi bamagorha akho.
Hosea 10 14 Kuya kuvuka ingxolo phakathi kwezizwe zakowenu, zibhuqwe neenqaba zakho zonke, njengoko uShaleman wayibhuqayo iBhete-arbhele ngemini yemfazwe; kwacunyuzwa oonina kunye noonyana.
Hosea 10 15 Iya kwenjenjalo kuni iBheteli, ngenxa yobubi bezinto zenu ezimbi; kwangesifingo uya kusingelwa phantsi aphele ukumkani wakwaSirayeli.
Hosea 11 1 Oko uSirayeli ebemncinane, ndamthanda, ndambiza unyana wam ukuba aphume eYiputa.
Hosea 11 2 Bababiza, kwaba kukhona bemkayo ebusweni babo; babingelela kooBhahali, baqhumisela kwimifanekiso eqingqiweyo.
Hosea 11 3 Mna ke ndamfundisa uEfrayim ukuhamba, ndibaphatha ngeengalo zam; abazanga noko, ukuba ndabaphilisa.
Hosea 11 4 Ndabatsala ngezintya zomntu, ngeentsontelo zothando; kubo ndaba njengomnyinyisi wedyokhwe emihlathini yabo, ndathantamisa ukumnika ukudla.
Hosea 11 5 Akayi kubuyela ezweni laseYiputa; nguAsiriya ukumkani wakhe; kuba abavumanga ukubuya.
Hosea 11 6 Ikrele liya kuyijikeleza imizi yakhe, liyigqibele imivalo yakhe, liyidle, ngenxa yamacebo abo.
Hosea 11 7 Abantu bam baphikele ukubuya umva kum; nakuba bebizelwa phezulu, abaziphakamisi mpela.
Hosea 11 8 Ndingathini na ukukulahla, Efrayim? ndikuncame, Sirayeli? Ndingathini na ukukulahla njengeAdama, ndikwenze ube njengeTsebhoyim? Intliziyo yam iphethukile phakathi kwam, ububele bam buvuthile kunye.
Hosea 11 9 Andiyi kukwenza ukuvutha komsindo wam, andiyi kubuya ndimonakalise uEfrayim; ngokuba ndinguThixo, andimntu; ndingoyiNgcwele phakathi kwakho; andizi ndishushu ngamsindo.
Hosea 11 10 Baya kumlandela uYehova; uya kubharhula njengengonyama; kuba yena uya kubharhula, bavele entshonalanga oonyana, begubha.
Hosea 11 11 Baya kuvela eYiputa, begubha njengeentaka, bavele ezweni laseAsiriya njengamavukuthu, ndibabeke ezindlwini zabo; utsho uYehova.
Hosea 11 12 UEfrayim undirhawule ngobuxoki, indlu kaSirayeli ngenkohliso; noYuda usengumqhathu kuThixo, koyiNgcwele, onyanisileyo.
Hosea 12 1 UEfrayim wasukelana nomoya; usukela ulophu lwasempumalanga. Imini yonke wandisa amanga nembuqo: banqophisana neAsiriya, kusiwa ioli eYiputa.
Hosea 12 2 UYehova ubambene noYuda, umvelela uYakobi ngokweendlela zakhe; uya kumbuyisela ngokweentlondi zakhe.
Hosea 12 3 Esizalweni wambamba umkhuluwa wakhe ngesithende, ekuqineni kwakhe wazamana noThixo.
Hosea 12 4 Wazamana naso isithunywa, wafeza, walila, watarhuzisa kuso; samfumana eBheteli, apho ke sasithetha nathi.
Hosea 12 5 UYehova, uThixo wemikhosi, uYehova sisikhumbuzo sakhe.
Hosea 12 6 Wena ke, buyela kuThixo wakho; gcina inceba nokusesikweni, uhlale uthembele kuThixo wakho.

Hosea 12 7 Ungumrhwebi ophethe isikali senkohliso, uthanda ukucudisa.
Hosea 12 8 Wathi uEfrayim, Noko ndisisityebi, ndizifumanele ubutyebi; yonke imigushanxa yam ayindizuzisanga bugwenxa busisono.
Hosea 12 9 Kanti mna ndinguYehova, uThixo wakho nje, kwasezweni laseYiputa; ndisaya kukubeka ezintenteni, njengokwemihla yomthendeleko.
Hosea 12 10 Ndithethe kubaprofeti, ndandisa imibono mna, ndenza imizekeliso ngezandla zabaprofeti.
Hosea 12 11 Ukuba iGiliyadi ilishinitshini, yoba yinto engento kuphela. Babingelela iinkomo eGiligali; izibingelelo zabo nazo zoba njengeemfumba zamatye emiqeleni yesisimi.
Hosea 12 12 UYakobi wabalekela ezweni lakwa-Aram, uSirayeli wakhonza ngenxa yomfazi, wagcina imihlambi ngenxa yomfazi.
Hosea 12 13 UYehova wamnyusa uSirayeli eYiputa ngomprofeti ke, wagcinwa ngomprofeti ke.
Hosea 12 14 UEfrayim uqumbise kakrakra; iNkosi yakhe iya kuwaphosa amagazi akhe phezu kwakhe, isibuyisele kuye isingcikivo sakhe.
Hosea 13 1 Wathi akuthetha uEfrayim, kwabakho ukothuka; waphakama yena kwaSirayeli, wesuka wazeka ityala ngoBhahali, wafa.
Hosea 13 2 Ngoku bongeza ukona, bazenzela imifanekiso etyhidiweyo ngesilivere yabo, bazenzela izithixo njengokuqonda kwabo; ingumsebenzi weengcibi wonke uphela; ababingelelayo baseluntwini, bathi ngayo, bawanga amathole.
Hosea 13 3 Ngako oko baya kuba njengelifu lomso, nanjengombethe ophela kwakusasa, njengomququ ophetshethwa sisaqhwithi esandeni, nanjengomsi ophuma ngekroba.
Hosea 13 4 Kanti mna ndinguYehova uThixo wakho, kwasezweni laseYiputa; akuyi kwazi thixo ungendim; akukho namnye umsindisi ngaphandle kwam.
Hosea 13 5 Mna ndakwazi entlango, ezweni lasekubaleleni.
Hosea 13 6 Bathi bakudliswa, bahlutha; bakuhlutha, yaphakama intliziyo yabo; ngenxa yoko bandilibele.
Hosea 13 7 Ngoko ndaba njengengonyama kubo, ndabalalela njengengwe endleleni.
Hosea 13 8 Ndothi gaga kubo njengebhere ehluthwe amathole ayo, ndiwukrazule umhlehlo wentliziyo yabo, ndibadle khona njengengonyamakazi; amarhamncwa asendle aya kubadlavula.
Hosea 13 9 Uzonakalisile, Sirayeli, ngokundichasa kwakho, mna luncedo lwakho.
Hosea 13 10 Uphi na ngoku ukumkani wakho, ukuba angakusindisi emizini yakho yonke? Baphi na ngokunje abagwebi bakho abo, wathi, Ndinike ukumkani nabathetheli?
Hosea 13 11 Ndikunika ookumkani ndinomsindo, ndibathabathe ngokuphuphuma kwawo.
Hosea 13 12 Bubotshiwe ngengxowa ubugwenxa bukaEfrayim, sibekiwe isono sakhe.
Hosea 13 13 Inimba yozalayo iyamzela; ungunyana ongenabulumko, kuba engaveli ngexesha elililo emlonyeni wesizalo.
Hosea 13 14 Ndiya kubakhulula esandleni selabafileyo, ndiya kubahlawulela ndibakhulule ekufeni. Ziphi na iindyikitya zakho, kufa? Iphi na imbubhiso yakho, ngcwaba? Ukuzohlwaya kusithele emehlweni am.
Hosea 13 15 Nokuba yena uya kuba neziqhamo phakathi kwabazalwana bakhe, kuya kuza ulophu lwasempumalanga, umoya kaYehova unyuka entlango, litshe ithende lakhe, wome umthombo wakhe; lowo uya kuphanga ubuncwane beempahla zonke ezinqwenelekayo.
Hosea 13 16 ElakwaSamari liya kuziva linetyala, kuba liphikise uThixo walo. Baya kuwa likrele, iintsana zabo zicunyuzwe, nabamithiyo babo baqangqululwe.
Hosea 14 1 Sirayeli, buya, uze kuYehova, uThixo wakho; ngokuba ukhubekile ngobugwenxa bakho.
Hosea 14 2 Thabathani niphathe amazwi, nibuyele kuYehova; yithini kuye, Sixolele bonke ubugwenxa, wamkele izinto zethu ezilungileyo, ukuze sinikele iinkunzi zeenkomo ezintsha, imibulelo yomlomo wethu.
Hosea 14 3 UAsiriya akayi kusisindisa, asiyi kukhwela emahasheni, asiyi kuba sathi kumsebenzi wezandla zethu, Thixo wethu; kuba kuwe inkedama ifumana imfesane.
Hosea 14 4 Ndiya kukuphilisa ukubuya kwabo umva, ndiya kubathanda ngesisa; ngokuba umsindo wam ubuyile kuye.
Hosea 14 5 Ndiya kuba njengombethe kuSirayeli; uya kutyatyamba njengenyibiba, endelisele iingcambu zakhe njengeLebhanon.
Hosea 14 6 Aya kunaba amasebe akhe, bube njengomnquma ubuhle bakhe, ivumba lakhe libe

njengeLebhanon.
Hosea 14 7 Baya kubuya abahlala emthunzini wakhe, baphile njengengqolowa, batyatyambe njengomdiliya, isikhumbuzo sawo sibe njengewayini yaseLebhanon.
Hosea 14 8 Efrayim, yintoni na esenam nezithixo? Okwam ndiyamphendula, ndimkhathalela; ndinjengomsipres oluhlaza, siyafunyanwa kum isiqhamo sakho.
Hosea 14 9 Ngubani na olumkileyo, aziqonde ezo zinto? Ngubani na onengqondo, azazi? Ngokuba zithe tye iindlela zikaYehova; ahamba ngazo amalungisa; ke bona abakreqi baya kukhubeka kuzo.

# Joel

Joel 1 1 Ilizwi likaYehova elafika kuYoweli, unyana kaPetuweli.
Joel 1 2 Yivani oku, nina madoda makhulu, nibeke iindlebe, nonke bemi belizwe; kwakha kwakho na oku ngemihla yenu, nangemihla yooyihlo?
Joel 1 3 Kuxeleni koonyana benu, oonyana benu bakuxele koonyana babo, oonyana babo bakuxele kwisizukulwana esisemva kwabo.
Joel 1 4 Okushiywe ngumqikela kudliwe yinkumbi, okushiywe yinkumbi kudliwe ngumkhothululi, okushiywe ngumkhothululi kudliwe ngumnqunquthi.
Joel 1 5 Vukani, manxila, nilile; bhombolozani, nonke baseli bewayini, ngenxa yencindi yewayini; kuba inqunyulwe emlonyeni wenu.
Joel 1 6 Kuba ezweni lakowethu kunyuke uhlanga olunamandla, olungenakubalwa; amazinyo alo ngamazinyo engonyama, nawemihlathi alo ngawengonyamakazi.
Joel 1 7 Luwubhuqile umdiliya wam, lwawuvikiva umkhiwane wam; luwuchuhe kwathi tu, lwawulahla; amasebe awo asuka aba mhlophe.
Joel 1 8 Bhomboloza njengentombi ebhinqe ezirhwexayo, ngenxa yendoda yobutsha bayo.
Joel 1 9 Unqamkile endlwini kaYehova umnikelo wokudla nothululwayo; benza isijwili ababingeleli, abalungiseleli bakaYehova.
Joel 1 10 Abhuqiwe amasimi, umhlaba wenza isijwili; kuba ibhuqiwe ingqolowa, itshile iwayini entsha, ioli yomile.
Joel 1 11 Danani, balimi; bhombolozani, basebenzi bezidiliya, ngenxa yengqolowa nangenxa yerhasi; kuba lutshabalele uvuno lwamasimi.
Joel 1 12 Umdiliya utshile, umkhiwane untshwenyile, nomrharnate, kwanamasundu nemiapile; yonke imithi yasendle yomile; ewe, iphelile imihlali, imkile koonyana babantu.
Joel 1 13 Bhinqani ezirhwexayo, nimbambazele, babingeleli; bhombolozani, balungiseleli besibingelelo; yizani, lalani ngezirhwexayo bonke ubusuku, balungiseleli boThixo wam; kuba indlu yoThixo wam ivinjiwe umnikelo wokudla nothululwayo.
Joel 1 14 Ngcwalisani uzilo, memani ingqungquthela, hlanganisani amadoda amakhulu, bonke abemi belizwe, beze endlwini kaYehova uThixo wenu, nikhale kuYehova.
Joel 1 15 Hayi ke, le mini! Kuba isondele imini kaYehova, ivela njengembuqo kuSomandla.
Joel 1 16 Akunqumke phambi kwamehlo ethu na ukudla, imivuyo nemigcobo endlwini yoThixo wethu?
Joel 1 17 Zibolile iinkozo phantsi kwamagada azo, bachithakele oovimba, athi bhuma amaqonga, kuba itshile ingqolowa.
Joel 1 18 Hayi, ukuncwina kwempahla enkulu! Ikhohliwe imihlambi yeenkomo, kuba ingenatyani; nemihlambi yempahla emfutshane ibandezelekile.
Joel 1 19 Ndikhala kuwe, Yehova; kuba umlilo uwatshisile amakriwa asentlango, nelangatye layirhawula yonke imithi yasendle.
Joel 1 20 Kwanempahla enkulu yasendle itsalela kuwe; kuba itshile imijelo yamanzi, umlilo wawatshisa amakriwa asentlango.
Joel 2 1 Vuthelani isigodlo eZiyon, nihlabe umkhosi entabeni yam engcwele. Mabagungqe bonke abemi belizwe, ngokuba isiza imini kaYehova, kuba isondele:
Joel 2 2 imini enobumnyama nesithokothoko, imini enamafu, enamafu amnyama, anjengokuthi qhiphu kokusa phezu kweentaba; abantu abaninzi, abanamandla; akuzanga kube nje naphakade, emva kwabo akusayi kuza kubuye kube nje, kude kuse eminyakeni yezizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Joel 2 3 Phambi kwabo kutshisa umlilo; nasemva kwabo kurhawula ilangatye. Ilizwe linjengomyezo we-Eden phambi kwabo; emva kwabo linjengentlango enkangala, nento esindileyo ayi kubakho kulo.
Joel 2 4 Injengokubonakala kwamahashe imbonakalo yabo; njengakhwelwayo, benjenjalo ukubaleka.
Joel 2 5 Anjengesithonga seenqwelo zokulwa ezincotsheni zeentaba amagqasi abo; njengesithonga selangatye lomlilo otshisa iindiza; njengabantu abanamandla abakhe uluhlu.
Joel 2 6 Ebusweni babo ziyazibhijabhija izizwe; bonke ubuso buba luthuthu.

Joel 2 7 Bagidima njengamagorha; banyuka udonga njengamadoda okulwa; bahamba elowo ngendlela yakhe, abaphambaphambi emendweni wabo.
Joel 2 8 Abagilani, bahamba elowo ngomendo wakhe; bawa nasezikhalini, bangenzakali.
Joel 2 9 Baphithizela emzini; babaleka eludongeni; banyuka ezindlwini; bangena ngeefestile njengesela.
Joel 2 10 Phambi kwabo uyagungqa umhlaba; liyanyikima izulu. Lisuke laba mnyama ilanga nenyanga, neenkwenkwezi zibufinyezile ubumhlophe bazo.
Joel 2 11 UYehova ukhupha izwi lakhe phambi kwempi yakhe; kuba mkhulu kakhulu umkhosi wakhe; kuba unamandla umenzi welizwi lakhe; kuba inkulu imini kaYehova, yoyikeka kunene; ngubani na onokuyinyamezela?
Joel 2 12 Nangoku ke, utsho uYehova ukuthi, Buyelani kum ngentliziyo yenu yonke, nangokuzila, nangokulila, nangokumbambazela;
Joel 2 13 nikrazule intliziyo yenu, ingabi ziingubo zenu, nibuyele kuYehova uThixo wenu; kuba unobabalo nemfesane, yena uzeka kade umsindo, unenceba enkulu, uyazohlwaya ngenxa yobubi.
Joel 2 14 Ngubani na owaziyo? mhlawumbi wobuya azohlwaye, ashiye intsikelelo ngasemva kwakhe, umnikelo wokudla nothululwayo kuYehova uThixo wenu.
Joel 2 15 Vuthelani isigodlo eZiyon, ngcwalisani uzilo, memani ingqungquthela.
Joel 2 16 Hlanganisani abantu, ngcwalisani ibandla, buthani amadoda amakhulu, hlanganisani iintsapho nabanyayo emabeleni; makaphume umyeni egumbini lakhe, umtshakazi esililini sakhe.
Joel 2 17 Mabalile ababingeleli, abalungiseleli bakaYehova, phakathi kwevaranda nesibingelelo, bathi, Yiba nenceba, Yehova, ebantwini bakho, ungalinikeli ilifa lakho ekungcikivweni, ukuba iintlanga zizekelise ngabo, yini na ukuba kuthiwe ezizweni, Uphi na uThixo wabo?
Joel 2 18 Waba nobukhwele ke uYehova ngelizwe lakhe, waba nofefe ngabantu bakhe.
Joel 2 19 Waphendula uYehova, wathi ebantwini bakhe, Yabonani, ndinithumela ingqolowa, newayini entsha, neoli, eniya kwaneliswa yiyo; ndingabi saninikela ukuba nibe sisingcikivo ezintlangeni.
Joel 2 20 Ndiya kumkhwelelisela kude kuni owasentla, ndimgxothele ezweni elingumqwebedu, enkangala; umphambili wakhe usinge kulwandle lwasempumalanga, umqosheliso wakhe kulwandle lwasentshonalanga, kunyuke ukunuka kwakhe, kunyuke ukubola kwakhe, kuba eziphakamisile ukwenza izinto ezinkulu.
Joel 2 21 Musa ukoyika, hlabathi, gcoba uvuye; kuba uYehova wenza izinto ezinkulu.
Joel 2 22 Musani ukoyika, mpahla inkulu yasendle; kuba amakriwa asentlango aphuma uhlaza; kuba umthi uxakatha isiqhamo sawo, umkhiwane nomdiliya unika amandla awo.
Joel 2 23 Nani, nyana baseZiyon, gcobani nivuye kuYehova uThixo wenu; kuba uninika umyaleli wokuba kubekho ubulungisa, anihlisele umvumbi, imvula ethambisayo nemvula evuthisayo ekuqaleni.
Joel 2 24 Zozala izanda yingqolowa, iphalale yiwayini entsha nayioli imikhombe yokukhongozela.
Joel 2 25 Ndonibuyiselela okweminyaka eyadliwa yinkumbi, nangumkhothululi, nangumqikela, nangumnqunquthi, impi yam enkulu endayithumelayo phakathi kwenu.
Joel 2 26 Niya kudla nidlile, nihluthe, nilidumise igama likaYehova uThixo wenu, oniphethe ngokubalulekileyo; bangadani abantu bam naphakade;
Joel 2 27 nazi ukuba ndiphakathi kwamaSirayeli; ukuba mna Yehova ndinguThixo wenu, akukho wumbi; bangadani abantu bam naphakade.
Joel 2 28 Kuya kuthi emveni kokuba njalo, ndithulule uMoya wam phezu kwenyama yonke, baprofete oonyana benu neentombi zenu; amadoda enu amakhulu aphuphe amaphupha, amadodana enu abone imibono.
Joel 2 29 Kwanaphezu kwabakhonzi naphezu kwabakhonzazana ndothulula uMoya wam ngaloo mihla.
Joel 2 30 Ndiya kwenza izimanga ezulwini nasehlabathini, igazi nomlilo nemiqulu yomsi.
Joel 2 31 Ilanga liya kusuka libe mnyama, nenyanga ibe ligazi, phambi kokuba ifike imini kaYehova, leyo inkulu yoyikekayo.
Joel 2 32 Bothi bonke abasukuba benqula igama likaYehova, basinde; kuba entabeni yaseZiyon naseYerusalem kuya kubakho abasindileyo, njengoko watshoyo uYehova; naphakathi kwabaseleyo kubekho awobabiza uYehova.
Joel 3 1 Ngokuba, yabonani, ngayo loo mihla, nangalo elo xesha, ndiya kukubuyisa ngalo

ukuthinjwa kukaYuda neYerusalem,
Joel 3 2 ndozibutha zonke iintlanga, ndizihlisele entilini yakwaYoshafati; ndimangalelane nazo khona ngenxa yabantu bam, ilifa lam amaSirayeli, ezibathe saa ezintlangeni, zalaba ilizwe lam.
Joel 3 3 Abantu bam zibenzele amaqashiso, zavuza ihenyukazi ngenkwenkwe; zathengisa ngentombi ngewayini, zasela.
Joel 3 4 Kananjalo niya kundenza ntoni na nina, Tire, nawe, Tsidon, nani, mida yonke yamaFilisti? Niya kundibuyekeza impatho yam na? Niya kundenza ntoni na? Kwakamsinya, ngokukhawulezayo, ndiya kukubuyisela ukuphatha kwenu entlokweni yenu.
Joel 3 5 Ekubeni nithabathe isilivere yam negolide yam, izinto zamezintle ezinqwenelekayo, nazisa etempileni yenu;
Joel 3 6 nathengisa ngoonyana bakaYuda nangoonyana baseYerusalem koonyana bakaYavan, ukuze nibakhwelelisele kude emdeni wabo;
Joel 3 7 yabonani, ndiyabaxhoxha endaweni enathengisa ngabo kuyo, ndikubuyisele ukuphatha kwenu entlokweni yenu.
Joel 3 8 Ndothengisa ngoonyana benu nangeentombi zenu esandleni soonyana bakaYuda, bathengise ngabo kumaShebha, kuhlanga olukude; kuba uthethile uYehova.
Joel 3 9 Memezani oku ezintlangeni, ngcwalisani imfazwe; xhoxhani amagorha; makafike enyuke onke amadoda okulwa.
Joel 3 10 Khandani amakhuba enu abe ngamakrele, nezitshetshe zenu zemidiliya zibe zizikhali;
Joel 3 11 oswele amandla makathi, Ndiligorha. Khawulezani nize, nonke zintlanga zangeenxa zonke, nibuthelane; wahlisele khona amagorha akho, Yehova.
Joel 3 12 Mazixhoxhwe zinyuke iintlanga, ziye entilini yakwaYoshafati; ngokuba ndiya kuhlala phantsi khona, ukuze ndizigwebe zonke iintlanga zangeenxa zonke.
Joel 3 13 Fakani irhengqa, kuba ukudla kuvuthiwe; yizani nixovule, ngokuba isixovulelo sewayini sizele, iyaphalala imikhombe yokukhongozela; kuba bukhulu ububi bazo.
Joel 3 14 Yimbuthumbuthu, yimbuthumbuthu entilini yesigqibo! Kuba isondele imini kaYehova entilini yesigqibo.
Joel 3 15 Ilanga nenyanga zenziwe mnyama, iinkwenkwezi zikufinyezile ukukhanya kwazo.
Joel 3 16 UYehova ubharhula eZiyon, ukhupha ilizwi lakhe eYerusalem, linyikime izulu nehlabathi; ke uYehova ulihlathi kubantu bakhe, uligwiba koonyana bakaSirayeli.
Joel 3 17 Niya kwazi ke ukuba mna Yehova ndinguThixo wenu, ohleli eZiyon, entabeni yam engcwele; iYerusalem yoba ngcwele, abasemzini bangabi sacanda phakathi kwayo.
Joel 3 18 Kuya kuthi ngaloo mini, iintaba zivuze incindi yeediliya, iinduli ziphalale amasi, imijelo yonke yakwaYuda iphalale amanzi; kuphume umthombo endlwini kaYehova, useze isihlambo semingampunzi.
Joel 3 19 IYiputa kuya kuba senkangala, nelakwaEdom libe yintlango esenkangala, ngenxa yokugonyamela kwabo oonyana bakaYuda, ekubeni bephalaze igazi elimsulwa ezweni labo.
Joel 3 20 Ke uYuda uya kumiwa ngonaphakade, iYerusalem imiwe kwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana.
Joel 3 21 Ndiya kulisula igazi labo endandingalisulanga; ngokuba uYehova uhleli eZiyon.

# Amos

Amos 1 1 Amazwi ka-Amosi, obengowakubo abalusi baseTekowa, awawabonayo ngokusingisele kwaSirayeli, ngemihla kaUziya ukumkani wakwaYuda, ngemihla kaYarobheham unyana kaYowashe, ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, iminyaka emibini phambi konyikimo.
Amos 1 2 Wathi: UYehova uyabharhula eZiyon, akhuphe ilizwi lakhe eYerusalem, amakriwa abalusi enze isijwili, incopho yeKarmele yome.
Amos 1 3 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yezikreqo ezithathu zeDamasko, ngenxa yezine↑andiyi kuyibuyisa umva le nto↑ngenxa yokuba bambhulayo uGiliyadi ngezibhulo zesinyithi:
Amos 1 4 ndiya kuphosa umlilo endlwini kaHazayeli, utshise iingxande ezinde zikaBhen-hadade.
Amos 1 5 Ndowaphula umvalo weDamasko, ndinqumle ummi wasesihlanjeni seAven, nophethe intonga yobukumkani eBhete-eden; bathinjwe abantu bakwa-Aram, baye eKire; utsho uYehova.
Amos 1 6 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yezikreqo ezithathu zeGaza, ngenxa yezine↑andiyi kuyibuyisa umva le nto↑ngenxa yokuthimba kwabo abathinjwa ngokuzeleyo, ukuze babanikele kuEdom:
Amos 1 7 ndiya kuthumela umlilo eludongeni lweGaza, utshise iingxande zayo ezinde.
Amos 1 8 Ndomnqumla omiyo eAshdode, nophethe intonga yobukumkani eAshkelon; ndisibuyisele isandla sam phezu kwe-Ekron, atshabalale amasalela amaFilisti; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Amos 1 9 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yezikreqo ezithathu zeTire, ngenxa yezine↑andiyi kuyibuyisa umva le nto↑ngenxa yokubanikela kwabo abathinjwa bephelele kuEdom, abawukhumbula umnqophiso wobuzalwana:
Amos 1 10 ndiya kuthumela umlilo eludongeni lweTire, utshise iingxande zayo ezinde.
Amos 1 11 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yezikreqo ezithathu zakwaEdom, ngenxa yezine↑andiyi kuyibuyisa umva le nto↑ngenxa yokumsukelisa kwakhe umzalwana wakhe ngekrele, eyilahlile imfesane yakhe, umsindo wakhe uhlala uqwenga, emana egcine ukuphuphuma komsindo wakhe:
Amos 1 12 ndiya kuthumela umlilo kwaTeman, utshise iingxande ezinde zaseBhotsera.
Amos 1 13 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yezikreqo ezithathu zoonyana baka-Amon, ngenxa yezine↑andiyi kuyibuyisa umva le nto↑ngenxa yokuqangqulula kwabo abamithiyo baseGiliyadi, ukuze bandise umda wabo:
Amos 1 14 ndiya kubasa umlilo eludongeni lweRabha, utshise iingxande zayo ezinde, kuhlatywa umkhosi ngemini yokulwa, kukho umoya ovuthuzayo ngemini yesaqhwithi.
Amos 1 15 Uya kuthinjwa emke ukumkani wabo, yena nabathetheli bakhe kunye naye; utsho uYehova.
Amos 2 1 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yezikreqo ezithathu zakwaMowabhi, ngenxa yezine↑andiyi kuyibuyisa umva le nto↑ngenxa yokuwatshisa kwakhe amathambo ookumkani bakwaEdom, aba yikalika:
Amos 2 2 ndiya kuthumela umlilo kwaMowabhi, utshise iingxande ezinde zeKeriyoti, afe uMowabhi, kuphithizelwa, kuhlatywa umkhosi, kuvuthelwa izigodlo.
Amos 2 3 Ndomnqumla umgwebi phakathi kwakhe, ndibabulale bonke abathetheli bakhe kunye naye; utsho uYehova.
Amos 2 4 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yezikreqo ezithathu zakwaYuda, ngenxa yezine↑andiyi kuyibuyisa umva le nto↑ngenxa yokuwucekisa kwabo umyalelo kaYehova, abayigcina imimiselo yakhe; amanga abo, ababelandela wona ooyise, abandwendwisa:
Amos 2 5 ndiya kuthumela umlilo kwaYuda, utshise iingxande ezinde zeYerusalem.
Amos 2 6 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ngenxa yezikreqo ezithathu zakwaSirayeli, ngenxa yezine↑andiyi kuyibuyisa umva le nto ↑ngenxa yokuba bathengisa ilungisa ngesilivere, bathengisa ihlwempu ngeembadada ezimbini;
Amos 2 7 bona abo bazondayo ukuba intloko yezisweli ibe nothuli lomhlaba, bayijike indlela yabalulamileyo; umntu noyise baya ntombini-nye, ukuze balihlambele igama lam elingcwele;
Amos 2 8 banaba phezu kweengubo ezisisibambiso ngasezibingelelweni zonke, basela iwayini yabahlawulisiweyo endlwini yothixo wabo.
Amos 2 9 Kanti mna ndamtshabalalisa ebusweni babo umAmori, obude bunjengobude bemisedare, obeliqele njengemioki; ndasitshabalalisa isiqhamo sakhe ngaphezulu, neengcambu zakhe ngaphantsi.

Amos 2 10 Ke mna ndaninyusa ezweni laseYiputa, ndanikhokela entlango iminyaka emashumi mane, ukuze nilihluthe ilizwe lomAmori.
Amos 2 11 Ndavelisa koonyana benu abokuba ngabaprofeti, nakumadodana enu abokuba ngabazahlulileyo. Hi, akunjalo na, nyana bakaSirayeli? utsho uYehova.
Amos 2 12 Ke nisuke nabaseza iwayini abazahlulileyo; abaprofeti nabawisela umthetho wokuthi, Ize ningaprofeti.
Amos 2 13 Yabonani, ndiya kunixinzelela phantsi, njengokuba ixinzelelwa phantsi inqwelo ezele zizithungu.
Amos 2 14 Wokhohlwa kukusaba onamendu, owomeleleyo angawaqinisi amandla akhe, igorha lingabusindisi ubomi balo.
Amos 2 15 Nophethe isaphetha akayi kumisa, nonyawo zinamendu angazisindisi, nokhwele ehasheni angabusindisi ubomi bakhe;
Amos 2 16 nontliziyo ikhaliphileyo phakathi kwamagorha asabe eze ngaloo mini; utsho uYehova.
Amos 3 1 Liveni eli lizwi alithethileyo uYehova ngani, nyana bakaSirayeli, ngayo yonke imizalwane endayinyusayo ezweni laseYiputa, lisithi,
Amos 3 2 Ndaze nina nedwa emizalwaneni yonke yehlabathi; ngenxa yoko ndiya kubuvelela kuni ubugwenxa benu bonke.
Amos 3 3 Bakha bahambe ndawonye na ababini, bengavani?
Amos 3 4 Ikha ibharhule na ingonyama ehlathini, ingenanto iyiqwengayo? Ingonyama entsha ikha igqume na emqolombeni wayo, ingabambanga nto?
Amos 3 5 Ikha yeyele na intaka esibatheni emhlabeni, kungekho sango liyithiyeleyo? Wojuba na umgibe emhlabeni, ungabambisanga nokubambisa?
Amos 3 6 Khona khe sivuthelwe na isigodlo phakathi komzi, bangothuki abantu? Khe bubekho na ububi phakathi komzi, engabenzanga uYehova?
Amos 3 7 Inene, ayikhe yenze into iNkosi uYehova, ingathanga iluhlakaze ucweyo lwayo kubakhonzi bayo abaprofeti.
Amos 3 8 Ingonyama ibharhule, ngubani na ongoyikiyo? INkosi uYehova ithethile, ngubani na ongayi kuprofeta.
Amos 3 9 Memezani ezingxandeni ezinde zaseAshdode, nasezingxandeni ezinde zezwe laseYiputa, nithi, Hlanganisani ezintabeni zelakwaSamari, nibone isaqunge esikhulu esiphakathi kwalo, nabacudisiweyo abasesazulwini salo.
Amos 3 10 Kuba abakwazi ukwenza okuthe gca, utsho uYehova, abo bafumba ugonyamelo nobhuqo ezingxandeni zabo ezinde.
Amos 3 11 Ngako oko itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Umbandezeli uya kuba ngeenxa zonke elizweni; uya kuwathoba amandla akho kuwe, ziphangwe iingxande zakho ezinde.
Amos 3 12 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Njengokuba umalusi ehlangula emlonyeni wengonyama ooxhongo ababini, nokuba sisiqwenga sendlebe, baya kwenjiwa njalo ukuhlangulwa oonyana bakaSirayeli, abahlala kwaSamari phezu kwephundu lesingqengqelo, naphezu kweengubo zomandlalo eziluhlobo lweDamasko.
Amos 3 13 Yivani, ningqine kwindlu kaYakobi; itsho iNkosi uYehova, uThixo wemikhosi.
Amos 3 14 Kuba, mini ndiya kuzivelela izikreqo zendlu kaSirayeli phezu kwayo, ndiya kuzivelela ezibingelelweni zaseBheteli, zixakaxwe iimpondo zesibingelelo, ziwe emhlabeni.
Amos 3 15 Ndoyichitha indlu yasebusika, kunye nendlu yasehlotyeni, zitshabalale izindlu zeempondo zeendlovu, ziphele izindlu ezininzi; utsho uYehova.
Amos 4 1 Liveni eli lizwi, nina zimazi zaseBhashan, zisezintabeni zakwaSamari, zizicudisayo izisweli, ziwavikivayo amahlwempu, zithi ezinkosini zazo, Zisani sisele.
Amos 4 2 INkosi uYehova ifunge ubungcwele bayo, yathi, Yabonani, nizelwa yimihla eniya kuqweqwediswa ngamagwegwe, nabokugqibela kuni ngamaqerhu okubambisa iintlanzi.
Amos 4 3 Niya kuphuma ngamathuba okuqhekezwa kodonga, elowo aphume ngelilunge naye, niye kuphoswa eHarmon; utsho uYehova.
Amos 4 4 Yiyani eBheteli nikreqe; yiyani eGiligali, nandise ukukreqa; nizise imibingelelo yenu imiso ngemiso, nezishumi zenu kanye ngemihla emithathu;
Amos 4 5 niqhumisele umbingelelo wemibulelo ngento enegwele, nimemeze imibingelelo yokuqhutywa yintliziyo; memezani, kuba nithanda njalo, nyana bakaSirayeli; itsho iNkosi uYehova.

Amos 4 6 Kananjalo mna ndininike ubumsulwa bamazinyo emizini yenu yonke, nokusweleka kwesonka ezindaweni zenu zonke; anibuyanga nize kum noko; utsho uYehova.
Amos 4 7 Kananjalo mna ndayithintela imvula kuni, zisentathu iinyanga zokuba kuvunwe; ndayinisa komnye umzi, andayinisa komnye; esinye isahlulo somhlaba sanelwa yimvula, esinye isahlulo esinganelwanga satsha;
Amos 4 8 imizi emibini, emithathu, ibhadulele kumzi omnye, ukuze isele amanzi ingakholwa; anabuya nize kum noko; utsho uYehova.
Amos 4 9 Ndanibetha ngembabala nangexoshomba; imiyezo yenu nezidiliya zenu, nemikhiwane yenu, neminquma yenu emininzi, yadliwa yinkumbi enqunquthayo; anabuya nize kum noko utsho uYehova.
Amos 4 10 Ndathumela phakathi kwenu indyikitya yokufa, ngokuya kwaseYiputa, ndawabulala ngekrele amadodana enu, kwanamahashe enu angamaxhoba, ndanyusa ukunuka kweminquba yenu, kweza ezimpumlweni zenu; anabuya nize kum noko; utsho uYehova.
Amos 4 11 Ndibabhukuqile abanye benu, njengoko wabhukuqa ngako uThixo iSodom neGomora, naba njengesikhuni esinyothulwe emlilweni; anabuya nize kum noko; utsho uYehova.
Amos 4 12 Ngako oko ndiya kwenjenje kuwe, Sirayeli; ngokokuba ndiya kwenjenje ke kuwe, zilungiselele ukuhlangabeza uThixo wakho, Sirayeli.
Amos 4 13 Ngokuba, yabona, uloyila iintaba, ulodala umoya, uloxelela umntu into okuyiyo ukuthelekelela kwakhe, ulowenza mnyama isifingo, ulonyathela phezu kwemimango yehlabathi: nguYehova uThixo wemikhosi, igama lakhe.
Amos 5 1 Liveni eli lizwi ndiliphakamisayo ngani, esi simbonono, ndlu kaSirayeli.
Amos 5 2 Iwile, ayisayi kubuya ivuke intombi enguSirayeli; ikhahleleke emhlabeni, akukho uyiphakamisayo,
Amos 5 3 Ngokuba itsho iNkosi uYehova ukuthi, Umzi ophuma unewaka, uya kusala nekhulu; ophuma unekhulu, uya kusala neshumi kwindlu kaSirayeli.
Amos 5 4 Ngokuba utsho uYehova kwindlu kaSirayeli, ukuthi, Quqelani kum, niphile;
Amos 5 5 musani ukuquqela eBheteli, ningangeni eGiligali, ningaweleli niye eBher-shebha; kuba iGiligali, inene, iya kuthinjwa, neBheteli ibe yinto engeyakonto.
Amos 5 6 Quqelani kuYehova, naniya kuphila; hleze ayifikele indlu kaYosefu njengomlilo, utshise, kungabikho uwucimela iBheteli,
Amos 5 7 nina abo bajika okusesikweni kube ngumhlonyane, babukhahlele phantsi ubulungisa emhlabeni.
Amos 5 8 Quqelani kulowenza isiLimela namaKroza, uloguqula ithunzi lokufa libe ngumso, imini ayenze mnyama, ibe bususuku; ulobiza amanzi olwandle, awathululele phezu komhlaba: nguYehova igama lakhe.
Amos 5 9 Ngulotshangazisa imbuqo phezu koliqele, imbuqo iyifikele inqaba.
Amos 5 10 Bayamthiya owohlwayayo esangweni, bamenze isikizi othetha okugqibeleleyo.
Amos 5 11 Ngako oko, ngenxa yokusigqusha kwenu isisweli, nithabathe kuso unikelo lwengqolowa, niya kwakha izindlu ngamatye aqingqiweyo, ningahlali kuzo; nityale izidiliya ezinqwenelekayo, ningaseli wayini yazo.
Amos 5 12 Kuba ndiyazazi izikreqo zenu ukuba zininzi kwazo, nezono zenu ukuba zikhulu kwazo; nibandezela ilungisa, nisamkele isicengo, nisijike isigwebo samahlwempu esangweni.
Amos 5 13 Ngako oko, onengqiqo uthe cwaka ngeli xesha; kuba lixesha elibi eli.
Amos 5 14 Funani okulungileyo, ningafuni okubi, ukuze niphile; aze uYehova, uThixo wemikhosi, abe nani, njengoko nitshoyo.
Amos 5 15 Thiyani okubi, nithande okulungileyo, nimise okusesikweni esangweni; mhlawumbi uYehova, uThixo wemikhosi, wowababala amasalela kaYosefu.
Amos 5 16 Ngako oko utsho uYehova, uThixo wemikhosi, iNkosi, ukuthi, Ezindaweni zonke zembutho kukumbambazela; ezitratweni zonke bathi, Yoo! yoo! Babizela umlimi esijwilini, babizela abasaziyo isimema, bathi, Mbambazelani.
Amos 5 17 Ezidiliyeni zonke kukumbambazela, ngokuba ndicanda esazulwini sakho; utsho uYehova.
Amos 5 18 Yeba ke, nina banqwenela imini kaYehova! Iyintoni na imini kaYehova kuni? Ibubumnyama, ayikukukhanya.
Amos 5 19 Injengokuthi umntu abaleke engonyameni, aqubisane nebhere; angene endlwini,

abambelele ngesandla eludongeni, inyoka imlume.
Amos 5 20 Ayiyi kuba bubumnyama yini na imini kaYehova, ingabi kukukhanya? Ayiyi kuba sisithokothoko, yini na, ingabi nabumhlophe?
Amos 5 21 Ndiyithiyile, ndiyayicekisa imithendeleko yenu; andilisezeli ivumba lengqungquthela.
Amos 5 22 Ngokuba, xa nithe nandinyusela amadini anyukayo, neminikelo yenu yokudla, akakholeki kum; nombingelelo wenu woxolo wamathole atyetyisiweyo andiwubheki.
Amos 5 23 Yisuse kum ingxokozelo yeengoma zakho, nokubetha kwemirhubhe yakho andikuphulaphuli.
Amos 5 24 Makugaleleke umgwebo njengamanzi, nobulungisa njengomlambo ongatshiyo.
Amos 5 25 Imibingelelo neminikelo yokudla naniyizisa kum yini na entlango, iminyaka emashumi mane, ndlu kaSirayeli?
Amos 5 26 Nasuka nathwala umnquba wokumkani wenu, noseko lwemifanekiso yenu, inkwenkwezi yoothixo benu, enazenzelayo.
Amos 5 27 Ndiya kuni fudusela kude ke ngaphaya kweDamasko; utsho uYehova; nguThixo wemikhosi igama lakhe.
Amos 6 1 Yeha ke abatyeshileyo eZiyon, nabakholose ngentaba yakwaSamari; abadumileyo ngamagama kwintlahlela yeentlanga, eza kubo indlu kaSirayeli!
Amos 6 2 Welelani eKalene, nibone; nisuke khona niye eHamati enkulu, nihle niye eGati yamaFilisti; ukuba ilungile na loo mizi kunezikumkani; ukuba mikhulu na imida yayo kunemida yenu.
Amos 6 3 Nina, baba imini yokubi ikude, basondeza isihlalo sogonyamelo;
Amos 6 4 nina, balele ezingqengqelweni zeempondo zeendlovu, banabe emandlalweni yabo, badle amatakane emhlambini, namathole asesitalini;
Amos 6 5 nina, bapholoploza kukubetha umrhubhe, bazicingela ukwenza izinto zokuvuma njengoDavide;
Amos 6 6 nina, baseli bewayini ngezitya zokutshiza zemibingelelo, bazithambise ngentlahlela yeoli, bangahlabeki kukwaphuka kukaYosefu.
Amos 6 7 Ngako oko baya kuthinjwa bemke ngoku, kwasentloko kubathinjwa, iphele ingxobotshane yabanabileyo.
Amos 6 8 INkosi uYehova izifungile, utsho uYehova, uThixo wemikhosi; yathi, Lisikizi kum iqhayiya likaYakobi, ndizithiyile iingxande zakhe ezinde; ngako oko ndowunikela umzi nenzaliseko yawo.
Amos 6 9 Kuya kuthi, ukuba kuthe kwasala amadoda alishumi ndlwini-nye, afe.
Amos 6 10 Umntu wophakanyiswa nguyisekazi, umngcwabi wakhe, ukuba awakhuphe amathambo akhe endlwini, athi kosentla endlwini, Kusekho na okuwe? athi lowo, Akusekho nto; wothi yena, Thwize; ngokuba alingekhankanywa igama likaYehova.
Amos 6 11 Ngokuba, uyabona, uYehova uwisa umthetho, bayibethe indlu enkulu ibe ngamavithi, nendlu encinane ibe ziintanda.
Amos 6 12 Amahashe ayabaleka na phezu kweengxondorha? bayalima na khona ngeenkomo? ukuba nikujike nje okusesikweni kube bubuhlungu, nesiqhamo sobulungisa sibe ngumhlonyane;
Amos 6 13 nina bavuyela okungelutho; bathi, Sizenzela iimpondo ngawethu amandla.
Amos 6 14 Ke yabonani, ndinivusela uhlanga, ndlu kaSirayeli; utsho uYehova, uThixo wemikhosi; luya kunixina, luthabathele ekuyiweni eHamati, luse esihlanjeni seArabha.
Amos 7 1 Yenjenje ukundibonisa iNkosi uYehova: Yabona, idala imiqikela yeenkumbi ekuqalekeni kokuhluma kwesihlabane sotyani; naso isihlabane eso, emva kokusikelwa kokumkani ingca.
Amos 7 2 Kwathi, yakugqiba ukuyidla imifuno yelizwe, ndathi mna, Nkosi Yehova, khawuxolele; wothini na uYakobi ukuma? kuba mncinane yena.
Amos 7 3 Wazohlwaya uYehova ngenxa yoko: Oko akuyi kubakho; watsho uYehova.
Amos 7 4 Yenjenje ukundibonisa iNkosi uYehova: Nantso iNkosi uYehova ibiza umlilo, ukuba yohlwaye ngawo; wawagqiba amanzi amaninzi enzonzobila, wasitshisa isahlulo sehlabathi.
Amos 7 5 Ndathi, Nkosi Yehova, khawuyeke; wothini na uYakobi ukuma? kuba mncinane yena.
Amos 7 6 Wazohlwaya uYehova ngenxa yoko: Nako oko akuyi kubakho; itsho iNkosi uYehova.
Amos 7 7 Yenjenje ukundibonisa: Nantso iNkosi imi eludongeni olumpuluswa, iphethe ngesandla ilothe yokulungelelanisa.
Amos 7 8 UYehova wathi kum, Ubona ntoni na, Amosi? Ndathi, Ilothe yokulungelelanisa. Yathi iNkosi, Yabona, ndibeka ilothe esazulwini sabantu bam amaSirayeli; andiyi kubuya ndiphinde ndidlule kubo.

Amos 7 9 Ziya kuchithwa iziganga zakwaIsake, zibengamanxuwa iingcwele zakwaSirayeli, ndisukele phezulu kwindlu kaYarobheham ngekrele.
Amos 7 10 UAmatsiya, umbingeleli waseBheteli, wathumela kuYarobheham ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, esithi, Ukucebile uAmosi esazulwini sendlu kaSirayeli; ilizwe alinakuwanyamezela onke amazwi akhe.
Amos 7 11 Ngokuba uAmosi utsho ukuthi, Uya kufa likrele uYarobheham, amaSirayeli aya kuthinjwa, afuduswe emke elizweni lawo.
Amos 7 12 Wathi uAmatsiya kuAmosi, Mboni, hamba, urhole uye ezweni lakwaYuda, udle khona isonka sakho, uprofete khona;
Amos 7 13 kodwa uze ungabi saphinda uprofete eBheteli, kuba yingcwele yokumkani khona, yindlu yakomkhulu leyo.
Amos 7 14 Waphendula uAmosi, wathi kuAmatsiya, Andimprofeti, andinyana wamprofeti; ndingumalusi weenkomo, ndingumbuthi weziqhamo zomthombe.
Amos 7 15 Kuba uYehova wandithabatha ndisalusa umhlambi, uYehova wathi kum, Yiya uprofete kubantu bam amaSirayeli.
Amos 7 16 Ngoko ke live ilizwi likaYehova. Uthi wena, Akuyi kuprofeta kumaSirayeli, akuyi kuwisa ntetho kwindlu kaIsake.
Amos 7 17 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova ukuthi, Umfazi wakho uya kuhenyuza phakathi komzi, bawe likrele oonyana bakho neentombi zakho; umhlaba wakho wabiwe ngolutya, ke wena ufele emhlabeni oyinqambi; amaSirayeli aya kuthinjwa, afuduswe emke elizweni lawo.
Amos 8 1 Yenjenje ukundibonisa iNkosi uYehova: Nantso ingobozi ineziqhamo zasehlotyeni.
Amos 8 2 Yathi kum, Ubona ntoni na, Amosi? Ndathi, Ingobozi, ineziqhamo zasehlotyeni. Wathi uYehova kum, Isiphelo sibafikele abantu bam amaSirayeli; andiyi kubuya ndiphinde ndidlule kubo.
Amos 8 3 Ziya kuba kukubhomboloza iingoma zetempile ngaloo mini; itsho iNkosi uYehova. Zininzi izidumbu; uziqungquluzisile ezindaweni zonke; thwize!
Amos 8 4 Yivani oku, nina bawazondayo amahlwempu, ukuba nibaphelise abaziintsizana belizwe, nisithi,
Amos 8 5 Kuya kugqitha nini na ukuthwasa kwenyanga, sithengise ngengqolowa? Iya kugqitha nini na isabatha, sivule izisele zengqolowa, ukuze sinciphise iefa, sikhulise ishekele, sigqwethe isikali, sibe sesokukhohlisa?
Amos 8 6 ukuze sizithenge izisweli ngesilivere, namahlwempu ngeembadada ezimbini, sithengise ngomdlungu wengqolowa?
Amos 8 7 Ulifungile uYehova iqhayiya likaYakobi, esithi, Inyaniso, andiyi kuzilibala naphakade izenzo zabo zonke.
Amos 8 8 Aliyi kugungqa na ngenxa yoku ilizwe, benze isijwili bonke abemiyo kulo? aliyi kunyuka na lonke liphela njengoMnayile, lisuke amadlu, liwuthe njengoMnayile waseYiputa?
Amos 8 9 Kothi ngaloo mini, itsho iNkosi uYehova, ndilitshonise ilanga emini enkulu, ndenze ubumnyama ehlabathini ngemini elisileyo.
Amos 8 10 Ndiya kuyijika imithendeleko yenu ibe sisijwili, neengoma zenu zonke zibe sisimbonono; ndinxibe ezimnyama zokuzila ezinqeni zonke; ndichebe zonke iintloko, ndikwenze konke oko, kube njengesijwili esenzelwa umntwana okuphela kwamzeleyo, nokuphela kwako kube njengomhla okrakra.
Amos 8 11 Yabonani, kuza imihla, itsho iNkosi uYehova, endiya kuthumela ukulamba kulo ilizwe, kungabi kuko ukulambela isonka, kungabi kuko ukunxanela amanzi; kube kukulambela ukuva amazwi kaYehova.
Amos 8 12 Baya kubhadula bethabathela kolunye ulwandle, base kolunye ulwandle; bethabathela entla, base empumalanga; betyhutyha, befuna ilizwi likaYehova, bangalifumani.
Amos 8 13 Ngaloo mini uya kuwa isiduli umthinjana omhle nomlisela, linxano.
Amos 8 14 Bona abo bafunga ityala lakwaSamari; bathi, Ehleli nje uThixo wakho, Dan; bathi, Ihleli nje indlela yaseBher-shebha: bona baya kuwa, bangabi savuka.
Amos 9 1 Ndayibona iNkosi imi ngasesibingeleweni. Yathi, Zibethe iinqanam, inyikime imigubasi yomnyango, uziqobe ezo zinto, ziwe entlokweni yabo bonke bephela, ndibabulale abokugqibela babo ngekrele. Osabayo kubo akasayi kusinda, angasindi nokuzisindisa kubo.
Amos 9 2 Ukuba bathe bagqobhozela elabafileyo, sobathabatha nakhona isandla sam; nokuba bathe benyuka baya ezulwini, ndobahlisa nakhona.
Amos 9 3 Nokuba bathe bazimela encotsheni yeKarmele, ndofuna, ndibathabathe nalapho;

nokuba bathe bazisithelisa phambi kwamehlo am emazantsi olwandle, ndoyiwisela umthetho nalapho inyoka, ibalume.
Amos 9 4 Nokuba bathe bathinjwa phambi kweentshaba zabo, ndoliwisela umthetho nalapho ikrele, libabulale, ndiwamise kubo amehlo am, ukuba kube kubi, kungalungi.
Amos 9 5 INkosi uYehova wemikhosi ngulophatha ilizwe, linyibilike, benze isijwili bonke abemiyo kulo; linyuke lonke liphela njengoMnayile, libuye liwuthe njengoMnayile waseYiputa;
Amos 9 6 ngulowakhela emazulwini amagumbi akhe aphezulu, nophahla lwawo alusekele phezu kwehlabathi; ngulobiza amanzi olwandle, awathululele phezu kwehlabathi: nguYehova igama lakhe.
Amos 9 7 Aninjengoonyana bamaKushi na kum, nina nyana bakaSirayeli? utsho uYehova. Andiwanyusanga na amaSirayeli ezweni laseYiputa, amaFilisti eKafetori, ama-Aram eKire?
Amos 9 8 Yabonani, amehlo eNkosi uYehova asebukumkanini obonayo, ndibutshabalalise, bungabikho phezu komhlaba; kodwa andiyi kuyitshabalalisa iphele indlu kaYakobi; utsho uYehova.
Amos 9 9 Ngokuba, yabonani, ndiwisa umthetho, ndiyihlungule indlu kaSirayeli ezintlangeni zonke, njengoko kuhlungulwa ingqolowa ngesihlungulo, kungawi nokhozo emhlabeni.
Amos 9 10 Baya kufa ngekrele bonke aboni babantu bam; abo bathi, Abuyi kusifumana, abuyi kusithintela ububi.
Amos 9 11 Ngaloo mini ndiya kuwuvusa umnquba kaDavide, lowo uwileyo, ndizivingce iintanda zawo, ndizivuse iindawo zawo ezigungxulweyo, ndiwakhe ube njengokwemihla yamandulo;
Amos 9 12 ukuze bawathimbe amasalela akwaEdom, neentlanga zonke, ezibizwa ngegama lam; utsho uYehova okwenzayo oku.
Amos 9 13 Yabonani, kuza imihla, utsho uYehova, aya kuthi afumanane umlimi nomvuni, umxovuli weediliya afumanane nomhlwayeli wembewu; iintaba zivuze incindi yeediliya, neenduli zonke zinyibilike.
Amos 9 14 Ndiya kukubuyisa ukuthinjwa kwabantu bam amaSirayeli, bayakhe imizi engamanxuwa, bayihlale, batyale izidiliya, basele iwayini yazo, benze imiyezo, badle iziqhamo zayo.
Amos 9 15 Ndobatyala emhlabeni wabo, bangabi sanyothulwa emhlabeni wabo endabanikayo; utsho uYehova uThixo wakho.

# Obadiah

Obad 1 1 Umbono kaObhadiya. Itshilo iNkosi uYehova ngokusingisele kwelakwaEdom, ukuthi, Sive udaba oluvela kuYehova, kuthunywe isigidimi ezintlangeni sokuthi, Suka nime, sisukele phezulu kulo, silwe nalo.
Obad 1 2 Yabonani, ndikwenze wamncinane ezintlangeni, udelekile kakhulu.
Obad 1 3 Ukukhukhumala kwentliziyo yakho kukulukuhlile, wena uhleliyo emfanteni wengxondorha, okhaya liphezulu, othi entliziyweni yakhe, Ngubani na oya kundihlisela ehlabathini?
Obad 1 4 Ukuba uthe wakhela phezulu njengexhalanga, nokuba ithe indlu yakho yabekwa phakathi kweenkwenkwezi, ndokuhlisa nalapho; utsho uYehova.
Obad 1 5 Ukuba amasela ebethe eza kuwe, ukuba amanyangaza ebethe eza ebusuku (hayi, ukunqunyulwa kwakho!), ebengayi kuba anele na? Ukuba babethe beza kuwe abavuni beediliya, babengayi kushiya okungabhikicwayo na?
Obad 1 6 Hayi, ukuphengululeka kwezinto zakwaEsawu! Hayi ukukhanukwa kwezinto zakhe eziqhushekiweyo!
Obad 1 7 Onke amadoda abenqophisene nawe akukhaphile, ada esa emdeni; akulukuhlile, akweyisile amadoda abexolelene nawe. Isonka sakho asenze inxeba okulalwa ngalo, phantsi kwakho. Akukho kuqonda kuye.
Obad 1 8 Andiyi kuthi na ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova, ndizitshabalalise izilumko kwaEdom, neengqondi ezintabeni zakwaEsawu?
Obad 1 9 Aya kuqhiphuka umbilini amagorha akho, Teman, ukuze banqanyulwe bonke ezintabeni zakwaEsawu ngokubulawa.
Obad 1 10 Ngenxa yokumgonyamela kwakho umninawa wakho uYakobi, kuya kukugubungela ukudana, unqanyulwe ngonaphakade.
Obad 1 11 Ngemini owabumi malunga naye, mini abasemzini bathimba ubutyebi bakhe, abolunye uhlanga beza emasangweni akhe, bayenzela amaqashiso iYerusalem: nawe wawunjengomnye wabo.
Obad 1 12 Musa ukukhangela kwimini yomninawa wakho ngemini yeshwangusha lakhe, ungabavuyeleli oonyana bakaYuda ngemini yenkxwaleko yabo; ungasineki ngemini yembandezelo.
Obad 1 13 Musa ukungena esangweni labantu bam ngemini yeshwangusha labo, ungakhangeli nawe ebubini babo ngemini yeshwangusha labo, ungasi sandla ebutyebini babo ngemini yeshwangusha labo.
Obad 1 14 Musa ukuma ekwahlukaneni kweendlela, ukuze unqumle abasabayo bakubo; ungabanikeli abaseleyo bakubo ngemini yembandezelo.
Obad 1 15 Ngokuba isondele imini kaYehova kuzo zonke iintlanga. Njengoko wenze ngako, kuya kwenjiwa njalo kuwe; okwenzileyo kuya kubuyela entlokweni yakho.
Obad 1 16 Ngokuba njengoko nisele ngako entabeni yam engcwele, ziya kuhlala zisela ngokunjalo zonke iintlanga, zisele zibizele, zibe njengabangabangakho.
Obad 1 17 Ke, entabeni yeZiyon kuya kubakho okusindileyo, kube yingcwele; indlu kaYakobi izihluthe iindawo eyazihluthwayo.
Obad 1 18 Indlu kaYakobi iya kuba ngumlilo, nendlu kaYosefu ibe lilangatye; indlu kaEsawu ibe ziindiza, batshise phakathi kwabo, babadle, kungabikho usalayo wasendlwini kaEsawu; ngokuba uYehova uthethile.
Obad 1 19 Abakwelasezantsi bozithimba iintaba zakwaEsawu; nabasezithabazini bahluthe amaFilisti; bahluthe isisimi sakwaEfrayim, nesisimi sakwaSamari; uBhenjamin ahluthe elaseGiliyadi.
Obad 1 20 Abathinjwa bakule mpi yonyana bakaSirayeli baya kubahlutha abangamaKanan, bade base eTsarefa, abathinjwa baseYerusalem abaseSefaradi bahluthe imizi yelasezantsi.
Obad 1 21 Konyuka abasindisi entabeni yeZiyon, ukuze bazigwebe iintaba zakwaEsawu, ubukumkani bube bobu kaYehova.

# Jonah

Jonah 1 1 Ke kaloku kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYona, unyana ka-Amitayi, lisithi,
Jonah 1 2 Suk→ume, uye eNineve, kuloo mzi mkhulu, umemeze ngawo; kuba iindawo zawo ezimbi zinyukile, zeza phambi kwam.
Jonah 1 3 Wesuka uYona, ebalekela eTarshishe, emka ebusweni bukaYehova. Wehla ke waya eYafo, wafumanana nenqanawa eya eTarshishe. Wayirhola ingqesho yayo, wehla, wangena kuyo, ukuze aye nabo eTarshishe, emke ebusweni bukaYehova.
Jonah 1 4 Ke uYehova wagalelekisa umoya omkhulu elwandle; kwabakho umoya omkhulu ovuthuzayo elwandle, inqanawa leyo yanga iza kwaphuka.
Jonah 1 5 Boyika oomateloshe, bakhala elowo kuthixo wakhe; bayijulela elwandle impahla ebisenqanaweni, ukuziphungulela bona. UYona ke wayehle waya ezantsi enqanaweni, wasindwa bubuthongo walala.
Jonah 1 6 Wasondela kuye umphathi wababheqi, wathi kuye, Wenzani na, thongorhandini? Vuka, ubize kuThixo wakho; mhlawumbi uThixo angasikhumbula, singabhubhi.
Jonah 1 7 Bathi omnye komnye, Yizani, senze amaqashiso, sazi ukuba kungenxa kabani na ukuba sibe nobu bubi. Benza amaqashiso, iqashiso laphuma noYona.
Jonah 1 8 Bathi kuye, Khawusixelele, kungenxa kabani na ukuba sibe nobu bubi? uyintoni na umsebenzi wakho? uvela phi na? liphi na ilizwe lakowenu? ungowabaphi na abantu?
Jonah 1 9 Wathi kubo, NdingumHebhere; ndiyamoyika uYehova, uThixo wamazulu, owenza ulwandle, nomhlaba lo womileyo.
Jonah 1 10 Oyika amadoda lawo ngoloyiko olukhulu, athi kuye, Yintoni na le uyenzileyo? Ngokuba amadoda lawo ayesazi ukuba ubaleka emka ebusweni bukaYehova; kuba wayewaxelele.
Jonah 1 11 Athi kuye, Masenze ntoni na kuwe, ukuze ulwandle ludambe, lusiyeke? Kuba ulwandle belusiya lusilwa.
Jonah 1 12 Wathi kuwo, Ndifunquleni, nindijulele elwandle, ludambe ulwandle, luniyeke; kuba ndiyazi, ukuba lo moya, mkhulu uvuthuzayo, uphezu kwenu, ungenxa yam.
Jonah 1 13 Atyhudisa emazeni amadoda, ezama ukuyibuyisela emhlabeni owomileyo inqanawa; akhohlwa, kuba ulwandle lwaya lusilwa phezu kwazo ngeenxa zonke.
Jonah 1 14 Anqula uYehova, athi, Gxebe, Yehova, masingafi, masingafi ngomphefumlo wale ndoda, ungalibeki phezu kwethu igazi elimsulwa; ngokuba wena, Yehova, wenze ngokuthanda kwakho.
Jonah 1 15 Amfunqula ke uYona, amjulela elwandle; lwazola ulwandle, lwakuyeka ukujala kwalo.
Jonah 1 16 Amadoda amoyika uYehova ngoloyiko olukhulu, abingelela kuYehova umbingelelo, abhambathisa izibhambathiso.
Jonah 1 17 UYehova wamisela intlanzi enkulu ukuba imginye uYona. UYona waba sembilinini wentlanzi iimini ezintathu nobusuku obuthathu.
Jonah 2 1 UYona wathandaza kuYehova uThixo wakhe embilinini wentlanzi, wathi, Ndakhala kuYehova ndisembandezelweni, Wandiphendula;
Jonah 2 2 Ndazibika ndisesiswini selabafileyo, Waliva wena ilizwi lam.
Jonah 2 3 Ngokuba wawundiphosa enzulwini, embilinini yeelwandle, Umlambo waba ngeenxa zonke kum; Adlula phezu kwam onke amaza akho alwayo, namaza akho agugumayo.
Jonah 2 4 Ndathi ke mna, Ndigxothiwe phambi kwamehlo akho; Noko ke ndiya kubuya ndibheke etempileni yakho engcwele.
Jonah 2 5 Andirhawula amanzi, ada eza emphefumlweni; Andijikeleza amanzi enzonzobila; Ingca yolwandle yayithi jize intloko yam.
Jonah 2 6 Ndehla ndaya ezikhondweni zeentaba; Lona ihlabathi, imivalo yalo yandivalela ngonaphakade; Wasuka wabunyusa emhadini ubomi bam, Yehova Thixo wam.
Jonah 2 7 Ekutyhafeni komphefumlo wam ngaphakathi kwam, ndakhumbula uYehova: Wafika kuwe umthandazo wam etempileni yakho engcwele.
Jonah 2 8 Abagcine amampunge angento yanto Bashiya inceba yabo
Jonah 2 9 Ke mna ndiya kubingelela kuwe ndinezwi lokubulela: Endakubhambathisayo ndiya kukuzalisa. Usindiso lukuYehova.
Jonah 2 10 UYehova wathetha nentlanzi, yamhlanzela uYona emhlabeni owomileyo.

Jonah 3 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuYona okwesibini, lisithi,
Jonah 3 2 Suk→ume, uye eNineve, kuloo mzi mkhulu, umemeze ngawo umemezo endithetha lona kuwe.
Jonah 3 3 Wesuka ke uYona, waya eNineve ngokwelizwi likaYehova. Ke kaloku iNineve ibingumzi omkhulu kuThixo, iluhambo lweentsuku ezintathu.
Jonah 3 4 UYona waqala wangena kuloo mzi uhambo losuku olunye, wamemeza, wathi, Zisaya kuba ziintsuku ezimashumi mane, iNineve ibhukuqwe.
Jonah 3 5 Amadoda aseNineve akholwa kuThixo, amema uzilo, ambatha ezirhwexayo, ethabathela kwabakhulu bawo, esa kwabancinane bawo.
Jonah 3 6 Lafika ilizwi elo kukumkani waseNineve; wesuka etroneni yakhe, wayisusa wayibeka phantsi ingubo yakhe ende, wazigubungela ngezirhwexayo, wahlala phantsi eluthuthwini.
Jonah 3 7 Wathi, makudandulukwe kutshiwo eNineve ngomthetho wokumkani nezikhulu zakhe, ukuthi: Umntu nempahla enkulu, iinkomo nempahla emfutshane, mazingevi nento; mazingadli, mazingaseli namanzi;
Jonah 3 8 maze azigubungele ngezirhwexayo umntu nempahla enkulu, akhale kuThixo ngokunamandla, abuye elowo endleleni yakhe embi, elugonyamelweni olusezandleni zakhe.
Jonah 3 9 Ngubani na owaziyo ukuba akangebuyi kanti azohlwaye uThixo, abuye ekuvutheni komsindo wakhe, ukuze singabhubhi?
Jonah 3 10 UThixo wazibona izenzo zabo, ukuba babuyile ezindleleni zabo ezimbi; uThixo wazohlwaya ngenxa yobubi, abethe uya kubenza kubo; akabenza.
Jonah 4 1 Kwaba kubi kuYona kakhulu, wavutha ngumsindo.
Jonah 4 2 Wathandaza kuYehova, wathi, Camagu, Yehova! Labe lingelilo na ilizwi lam eli, ndisesemhlabeni wakowethu? Ngenxa yoko ndaphanga ngokubalekela eTarshishe; ngokuba ndandisazi ukuba unguThixo obabalayo, onemfesane, ozeka kade umsindo, onenceba enkulu, ozohlwayayo ngenxa yobubi.
Jonah 4 3 Ke ngoku, Yehova, seluwuthabatha umphefumlo wam kum, kuba ukufa kum kulungile kunokuba ndidle ubomi.
Jonah 4 4 Wathi uYehova, Uyalungisa na ukuthi oku, uvuthe ngumsindo?
Jonah 4 5 Waphuma ke uYona kuwo umzi, wahlala ngasempumalanga kuwo umzi, wazenzela khona umnquba; wahlala ngaphantsi kwawo emthunzini, ukuze ade abone ukuba kuya kuthekani na kuwo umzi.
Jonah 4 6 UYehova uThixo wammisela umhlavuthwa; waphuma, wenyuka waba phezu koYona, ukuba ube ngumthunzi entlokweni yakhe, umhlangule ebubini bakhe. Wawuvuyela uYona umhlavuthwa lowo, wawuvuyela kakhulu.
Jonah 4 7 UThixo wamisela intlava, ukuthi qhiphu kokusa ngengomso, yabetha umhlavuthwa lowo, woma.
Jonah 4 8 Kwathi ekuphumeni kwelanga, uThixo wamisela ulophu lwasempumalanga; ilanga labetha kuYona entloko, wawa isiduli; wawucelela ukufa umphefumlo wakhe, wathi, Kulungile ukufa kum, kunokuba ndidle ubomi.
Jonah 4 9 Wathi uThixo kuYona, Uyalungisa na ukuthi oku, uvuthe ngumsindo ngenxa yomhlavuthwa? Wathi, Ndiyalungisa ukuthi ndivuthe ngumsindo kude kuse ekufeni.
Jonah 4 10 Wathi uThixo, Wena unenceba ngomhlavuthwa, ongabulalekanga nguwo, ongawuhlumisanga, okhule ngobusuku, wadaka ngobusuku:
Jonah 4 11 ndingabi nanceba na ke mna ngenxa yeNineve, loo mzi mkhulu, unabantu abangaphezu kwekhulu elinamanci mabini amawaka, abangakwaziyo ukunene kwabo kwikhohlo labo; kwanempahla enkulu eninzi?

# Micah

Micah 1 1 Ilizwi likaYehova elafika kuMika waseMoreshete, ngemihla kaYotam, ka-Ahazi, kaHezekiya, ookumkani bakwaYuda, awalibonayo ngokusingisele kwelakwaSamari neYerusalem.
Micah 1 2 Yivani nonke, zizwe niphela; bazani indlebe, hlabathi nenzaliseko yalo; mayibe lingqina iNkosi uYehova ngani, iNkosi etempileni yayo engcwele.
Micah 1 3 Kuba nanko uYehova ephuma endaweni yakhe, eya kuhla, anyathele phezu kwemimango yehlabathi.
Micah 1 4 Ziya kunyibilika iintaba phantsi kwakhe, zicandeke izihlambo, njengomthwebeba phambi komlilo, njengamanzi ephalazwe exandekeni.
Micah 1 5 Konke oko kungesikreqo sakwaYakobi, kungesono sendlu kaSirayeli. Ngubani na obange isikreqo sakwaYakobi? AsingowakwaSamari na? Ngubani na obange iziganga zakwaYuda? AsingowaseYerusalem na?
Micah 1 6 Ngoko ke ndolenza elakwaSamari libe yimfumba yamatye esisimi, libe ziindawo zokutyala imidiliya; ndiwaphose amatye alo emfuleni, ndizityhile iziseko zalo.
Micah 1 7 Iya kuqotywa yonke imifanekiso yalo eqingqiweyo, lutshiswe ngomlilo lonke utsheqo lwalo, ndizichithe zonke izithixo zalo; ngokuba lizibuthe ngotsheqo lwehenyukazi, ziya kubuya ke zibe lutsheqo lwehenyukazi.
Micah 1 8 Ngoko ke ndiya kumbambazela, ndibhomboloze; ndiya kuhamba ndihlunyulwe, ndishiywe ndize; ndiya kukhala njengempungutye, ndilile njengenciniba.
Micah 1 9 Kuba amanxeba alo akanakunyangwa; ngokuba kude kwafika nakwaYuda, kwada kwafika esangweni labantu bam eYerusalem.
Micah 1 10 Musani ukukuxela eGati, musani ukulila nokulila; eBhetele-afra ndizigalele ngothuli.
Micah 1 11 Dlulani, bemi baseShafire, nihambe ze ngokulihlazo; abemi baseTsanan abaphumanga: umbambazelo lwaseBhete-etsele lunihlutha ukuma kwenu kuyo.
Micah 1 12 Kuba abemi baseMaroti bazibhijabhija ngenxa yokulungileyo; kuba kuhle ububi buphuma kuYehova, beza esangweni leYerusalem.
Micah 1 13 Bophani iimbaleki ezinqwelweni zokulwa, bemi baseLakishe; ibikukuqala kwesono entombini enguZiyon, ukuthi zifunyanwe kuyo izikreqo zakwaSirayeli.
Micah 1 14 Ngako oko uya kuyinika iMoreshete yaseGati inqakwe; izindlu zaseAkezibhi ziya kuba ngumlambo okhohlisayo kookumkani bakwaSirayeli.
Micah 1 15 Ndisaya kuyizisa indlalifa kuni, bemi baseMaresha; baya kufika eAdulam abazukileyo bakwaSirayeli. Chebani, niziguye iintloko, ngenxa yoonyana beziyolo zenu;
Micah 1 16 kwenzeni banzi ukucheba kwenu, njengexhalanga; kuba bathinjiwe kuwe.
Micah 2 1 Athi ke, abo bacinga ubutshinga, basebenze ububi ezililini zabo! abathi ekukhanyeni kwengomso babenze, ngokuba isandla sabo singuthixo wabo.
Micah 2 2 Banqwenela amasimi, bawahluthe; kwanezindlu, bazithabathe; bacudisa umfo nendlu yakhe, indoda nelifa layo.
Micah 2 3 Ngako oko utsho uYehova ukuthi, Yabonani, ndicinga ububi ngale mizalwane, eningayi kuzirhola iintamo zenu kubo, ningahambi niqhankqalaza; kuba lixesha lobubi.
Micah 2 4 Ngaloo mini kuya kwenziwa umzekeliso ngani, bameme isimema, kuthiwe, Kwenzekile; sibhuqiwe sabhuqwa. Isahlulo sabantu bakowethu usananisile; hayi, ukusisusa kwakhe kum! amasimi ethu uwabela amaphamba.
Micah 2 5 Ngako oko akuyi kuba naye okuphosela ulutya kwiqashiso ebandleni likaYehova.
Micah 2 6 Bathi, Musani ukuwisa intetho, bewisa intetho; ukuba abathe bawisa intetho kubo abo, akayi kubuya umva amahlazo.
Micah 2 7 Wena kuthiwa uyindlu kaYakobi, uyazekaneka na uMoya kaYehova? kukwenza kwakhe na oku? Akalungisi na amazwi am kohamba ngokuthe tye?
Micah 2 8 Izolo eli abantu bam basuke ngokotshaba; nibahluba ingubo ende yokwaleka kwengaphantsi, abadlula bekholosile, bengathandi kulwa.
Micah 2 9 Abafazi babantu bam niyabagxotha ezindlwini zeziyolo zabo; ebantwaneni babo nizithabathile izivatho zam ngonaphakade.
Micah 2 10 Sukani, nihambe; kuba asiyiyo indawo yokuphumla kwenu le; ngenxa yobunqambi bayo obonakalisayo, obonakalisayo kakhulu.

Micah 2 11 Ukuba bekukho umntu ohamba nomoya, exokisa ngamanga, esithi, Ndiya kuwisa intetho kuwe ngokusingisele kwiwayini, nakwisiselo esinxilisayo, ubeya kuba ngumwisi-ntetho kwaba bantu.
Micah 2 12 Ndiya kukuhlanganisa okunene, Yakobi, uphela; okunene ndiya kuwabutha amasalela akwaSirayeli; ndiya kubenza babe banye, njengempahla emfutshane yaseBhotsera, njengomhlambi ophakathi kwedlelo lawo; baya kuxokozela ngokuba baninzi kwabantu.
Micah 2 13 Unyuke phambi kwabo umgqobhozi; bayagqobhoza, bayangena esangweni, bayaphuma kwangalo; ukumkani wabo uhamba phambi kwabo, uYehova esentloko kubo.
Micah 3 1 Ndathi, Khanive, zintloko zakwaYakobi, nani baphathi bendlu kaSirayeli; asikokwenu na ukukwazi okusesikweni?
Micah 3 2 nina, bathiyi bokulungileyo, bathandi bokubi; nina bahlinzi bolusu lwabantu, nenyama yabo emathanjeni abo;
Micah 3 3 nina, bayidlileyo inyama yabantu bam; balobula ulusu iwabo; bawaphula amathambo abo; bawaxhaxha ngathi ngawembiza, ngathi yinyama kungxawu.
Micah 3 4 Baya kwandula bakhale kuYehova, angabaphenduli: asuke abusithelise ubuso bakhe kubo ngelo xesha, njengoko bazenze zambi iintlondi zabo.
Micah 3 5 Utsho uYehova ngokusingisele kubaprofeti ababandwendwisayo abantu bakowethu; abathi, xa banokuhlafunwayo, baze bamemeze uxolo: bathi, osukuba engafaki nto emlonyeni wabo, bamngcwalisele imfazwe, ukuthi:
Micah 3 6 Ngako oko niya kuba nobusuku, iphuthe imibono; nibe nobumnyama, kuphuthe ukuvumisa; litshone ilanga kubaprofeti, ibe mnyama imini kubo.
Micah 3 7 Ziya kudana iimboni, babe neentloni abavumisi, bazigqubuthele iindevu bonke bephela; ngokuba kungekho mpendulo kaThixo.
Micah 3 8 Ke mna ndizele ngamandla ngomoya kaYehova, ndizele kokusesikweni nobugora, ukuze ndimxelele uYakobi ukreqo lwakhe, uSirayeli isono sakhe.
Micah 3 9 Khanive oku, nina zintloko zendlu kaYakobi, nani baphathi bendlu kaSirayeli, abakwenza amasikizi okusesikweni, bakujikajike konke okuthe tye;
Micah 3 10 abayakha iZiyon ngamagazi, neYerusalem ngobugqwetha.
Micah 3 11 Iintloko zayo zigweba ngenxa yesicengo, nababingeleli bayo bayayala ngenxa yomvuzo, nabaprofeti bayo bavumisa ngenxa yemali; baze bayame ngoYehova, besithi, UYehova akaphakathi kwethu, yini na? asiyi kuzelwa bubi.
Micah 3 12 Ngako oko, ngenxa yenu iya kulinywa iZiyon ibe yintsimi, iYerusalem ibe yimiwewe, intaba yayo indlu ibe yimimango yehlathi.
Micah 4 1 Ke kaloku, ekupheleni kwemihla, intaba yendlu kaYehova iya kuzinza encotsheni yazo iintaba, yona iziphakamele iinduli, zibe ngumsinga izizwe ukuya kuyo.
Micah 4 2 Ziya kubamba iintlanga ezininzi, zithi, Hambani, sinyuke siye entabeni kaYehova, endlwini yoThixo kaYakobi, ukuze asiyalele iindlela zakhe, sihambe ngomendo wakhe; kuba uya kuphuma eZiyon umyalelo, nelizwi likaYehova eYerusalem.
Micah 4 3 Uya kugweba phakathi kwezizwe ezininzi, ohlwaye iintlanga ezinamandla, ade ase kude; ziwakhande, amakrele azo abe ngamakhuba, nezikhali zazo zibe zizitshetshe zokuthena imidiliya. Uhlanga aluyi kuphakamisela kuhlanga ikrele lalo, bangabi safunda ukulwa.
Micah 4 4 Baya kuhlala elowo phantsi komdiliya wakhe, naphantsi komkhiwane wakhe, kungabikho uboyikisayo; kuba umlomo kaYehova wemikhosi uthethile.
Micah 4 5 Kuba zonke izizwe zihamba, sona eso egameni lothixo waso; thina ke sihamba egameni likaYehova uThixo wethu, ngonaphakade kanaphakade.
Micah 4 6 Ngayo loo mini, utsho uYehova, ndiya kubahlanganisa abaqhwalelayo, ndibabuthe abagxothiweyo, nabendibaphethe kakubi;
Micah 4 7 ndibenze abaqhwalelayo babe ngamasalela, nabakhweleliselwa kude babe luhlanga olunamandla, uYehova abe ngukumkani kubo entabeni yeZiyon, kususela ngoku kude kuse ephakadeni.
Micah 4 8 Wena ke, nqaba ende yomhlambi, nduli yentombi enguZiyon, luya kuza lufikelele kuwe olwangaphambili ulawulo, lokuba bubukumkani bentombi enguYerusalem.
Micah 4 9 Ngokunje ukhalelani na ngoku kukhala? Akakho na ukumkani kuwe? Umcebisi wakho ubhubhile na, ukuba ubanjwe nje kukuzibhijabhija, njengozalayo?
Micah 4 10 Zibhijabhije, ubhanyalaze njengozalayo, ntombi inguZiyon; ngokuba ngoku uya kuphuma phakathi komzi, uhlale endle, ude uye eBhabheli; uya kuhlangulwa khona; uya kukukhulula khona uYehova esandleni seentshaba zakho.

Micah 4 11 Ngoku ke kuhlanganisene iintlanga ezininzi ngawe, zisithi, Mayihlanjelwe, ayibone amehlo ethu iZiyon.
Micah 4 12 Ke zona ezi azizazi iingcinga zikaYehova, aziliqondi icebo lakhe; kuba uzibuthile njengezithungu zesanda.
Micah 4 13 Suk→ume, ubhule, ntombi inguZiyon, kuba uphondo lwakho ndilwenza isinyithi, neempuphu zakho ndizenza ubhedu. Uya kucola iintlanga ezininzi, uyisingele phantsi kuYehova inzuzo yazo embi, ubusingele phantsi kwiNkosi yehlabathi lonke ubutyebi bazo.
Micah 5 1 Kaloku ngungelanani, ntombi yongungelwano; bayasingqinga, babetha ngentonga esidleleni nakumgwebi wakwaSirayeli.
Micah 5 2 Ke wena, Bhetelehem-efrata, umncinane kunokuba ubekho emawakeni akwaYuda, kuya kuphuma kuwe, eze ngenxa yam, oya kuba ngumlawuli kwaSirayeli, oziphumo zakhe zisusela kumandulo, zisusela kwimihla yasephakadeni.
Micah 5 3 Ngako oko uya kubanikela kude kube lixesha lokuzala kozalayo, ade abuye amasalela abazalwana bakhe, kunye noonyana bakaSirayeli;
Micah 5 4 uya kuma, aluse enamandla kaYehova, enobungangamsha begama likaYehova uThixo wakhe; bahlale; ngokuba ngoku uya kuba mkhulu, ese eziphelweni zehlabathi.
Micah 5 5 Woba luxolo lowo. Xa uAsiriya azileyo ezweni lakowethu, xa anyathelayo ezingxandeni zethu ezinde, siya kumisela abalusi abasixhenxe, neenkosi zabantu ezisibhozo, zimelane naye.
Micah 5 6 Baya kulalusa ilizwe laseAsiriya ngekrele, nelizwe lakwaNimrodi emasangweni alo; asihlangule kuma-Asiriya, xa azileyo ezweni lakowethu, xa anyathelayo emideni yethu.
Micah 5 7 Amasalela akwaYakobi aya kuba phakathi kwezizwe ezininzi, njengombethe ophuma kuYehova, njengamathontsi emvula ebutyanini; engathembele mntwini, engalindele koonyana babantu.
Micah 5 8 Amasalela akwaYakobi oba sezintlangeni, phakathi kwezizwe ezininzi, njengengonyama phakathi kweenyamakazi zehlathi; njengengonyama entsha phakathi kwemihlambi yeegusha, yona ithi, ingacanda kuzo, isuke inyhashe, iqwenge, kungabikho mhlanguli.
Micah 5 9 Masiphakame isandla sakho, sibe phezu kwababandezeli bakho, zinqunyulwe zonke iintshaba zakho.
Micah 5 10 Kothi ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova, ndiwanqumle amahashe akho, angabikho phakathi kwakho, ndizitshabalalise iinqwelo zakho zokulwa.
Micah 5 11 Ndoyinqumla imizi yelizwe lakowenu, ndizigungxule zonke iinqaba zakho;
Micah 5 12 ndibanqamle abakhafuli, bangabikho esandleni sakho; amatola angabikho kuwe.
Micah 5 13 Ndiya kuyinqumla imifanekiso yakho eqingqiweyo, nezimiso zakho zamatye, zingabikho phakathi kwakho; ungabi saqubuda kumsebenzi wezandla zakho.
Micah 5 14 Ndobanyothula ooAshera bakho, bangabikho phakathi kwakho; ndiyitshabalalise imizi yakho.
Micah 5 15 Ndiya kuphindezela ndinomsindo, ndishushu ezintlangeni ezingevayo.
Micah 6 1 Khanive akuthethayo uYehova; uthi, Suk→ume, ubambanene entaba, iinduli zilive ilizwi lakho.
Micah 6 2 Yivani, zintaba, ukubambana kukaYehova, nani zimakade, ziseko zehlabathi; kuba uYehova ubambene nabantu bakhe, uya kuphikisana namaSirayeli.
Micah 6 3 Bantu bam, ndenze ntoni na kuni? Ndinidinise ngantoni na? Ndiphenduleni.
Micah 6 4 Ngokuba ndaninyusa ezweni laseYiputa, ndanikhulula endlwini yamakhoboka, ndathuma phambi kwenu ooMoses, noAron, noMiriyam.
Micah 6 5 Bantu bam, khanikukhumbule ukucebisa kukaBhalaki ukumkani wakwaMowabhi, nokuphendula kukaBhileham unyana kaBhehori, ethabathela eShitim, wada wesa eGiligali, ukuze niyazi imisebenzi kaYehova yobulungisa.
Micah 6 6 Ndiya kumkhawulela uYehova ndinantoni na? Ndiye kuzigoba na kuThixo ophezulu? Ndiya kumkhawulela ndinamadini anyukayo na, ndinamathole amnyaka mnye na?
Micah 6 7 Wokholiswa na uYehova ngamawaka eenkunzi zezimvu, ngamawaka alishumi emilambo yeoli? Ndorhola owamazibulo na ngenxa yesikreqo sam, isiqhamo somzimba wam na ngenxa yesono somphefumlo wam?
Micah 6 8 Uxelelwe, mntundini, okulungileyo: akubizayo uYehova kuwe, kukuthi wenze okusesikweni, uthande inceba, uhambe noThixo wakho ngokuthozamileyo.
Micah 6 9 Izwi likaYehova libhekisa kuwo umzi ukubiza, igama lakho liyayibona eyona nto iyiyo. Yiveni intonga, nalowo uyiyalelayo.

Micah 6 10 Busekho na ubuncwane bokungendawo endlwini yongendawo, ne-efa edlekileyo, ebhavunyelweyo?
Micah 6 11 Ndoqaqamba na ndinesikali sokungendawo, ndinengxowa yamatye enkohliso?
Micah 6 12 Kuba izityebi zakhona zizele lugonyamelo, nabemi bakhona bathethe ubuxoki, nolwimi lwabo lube lunenkohliso emlonyeni wabo.
Micah 6 13 Nam ke ndikuxabele ngokubulalayo, ndikuphanzisile ngenxa yezono zakho.
Micah 6 14 Wena uya kudla, ungahluthi, uhlale unephango; usabise, ungasindisi; nokusindileyo ndikunikele ekreleni.
Micah 6 15 Wena uya kuhlwayela, ungavuni; wena uya kuxovula umnquma, ungazithambisi ngeoli; uxovule iwayini entsha, ungaseli wayini.
Micah 6 16 Bazigcinela imimiselo kaOmri, nezenzo zonke zendlu ka-Ahabhi, nisuke nihambe ngamacebo abo; ukuze ndinenze nibe ngummangaliso, nabemi bayo babe ngumsondlo; ngoko niya kuthwala ukungcikivwa kwabantu bam.
Micah 7 1 Athi ke mna! Kuba ndisuke ndaba njengokuhlanganiswa kweziqhamo zasehlotyeni, njengokubhikicwa kweediliya; akukho sihloko sakudliwa; akukho khiwane liqalelayo, linqwenelwayo ngumphefumlo wam.
Micah 7 2 Udakile owenceba, akabakho ehlabathini; akasekho nothe tye phakathi koluntu; bonke bephela balalela igazi, elowo uzingela umzalwana wakhe ngomnatha.
Micah 7 3 Izandla zabo zozibini zisentweni embi ukuba ziyifeze; uthi umthetheli acele ngegunya, umgwebi enzele umvuzo; omkhulu yena uthetha ububi bomphefumlo wakhe; benjenjalo ke ukuyiphotha.
Micah 7 4 Olungileyo kubo unjengomtholo, othe tye ugqithisele nakuthango lweminga; iyeza imini yababoniseli bakho, yokuvelelwa kwakho, kubekho ngoku ukudideka kwabo.
Micah 7 5 Musani ukukholwa nguwenu, ningakholosi ngekholwane; nakolele esifubeni sakho, zigcine iingcango zomlomo wakho.
Micah 7 6 Ngokuba unyana umenza isidenge uyise, intombi isukela phezulu kunina, umolokazana kuninazala; iintshaba zomntu ngabantu bendlu yakhe.
Micah 7 7 Mna ke ndiya kuqwalasela kuYehova; ndiya kulindela kuThixo wokusindiswa kwam; uya kundiva uThixo wam.
Micah 7 8 Musa ukundivuyelela, lutshaba lwam; kuba, ndiwile nje, ndiya kubuya ndivuke; kuba, ndihleli emnyameni nje, uYehova uya kuba kukukhanya kum.
Micah 7 9 Ukujala kukaYehova ndiya kukuthwala, kuba ndonile kuye, ade andithethelele etyaleni lam, andilungisele; uya kundikhuphela ekukhanyeni; ndiya kububona ubulungisa bakhe.
Micah 7 10 Ke utshaba lwam luya kubona, lugutyungelwe kukudana, obe lusithi kum, Uphi na uYehova, uThixo wakho? Amehlo am aya kulubona; kungoku luya kunyathelwa njengodaka lwezitrato.
Micah 7 11 Iyeza imini yokwakhiwa kweendonga zakho; ngaloo mini uya kuba kude ummiselo.
Micah 7 12 Ngaloo mini boza kuwe, bevela eAsiriya nasemizini yaseYiputa, bethabathela eYiputa, bade base kuwo uMlambo; bethabathela elwandle, base elwandle; bethabathela entabeni base entabeni.
Micah 7 13 Kuya kuba senkangala elizweni, ngenxa yabemi balo, ngenxa yeziqhamo zeentlondi zabo.
Micah 7 14 Yalusa abantu bakho ngentonga yakho, iigusha zelifa lakho, ezihleli zodwa, ehlathini phakathi kweKarmele; mazidle eBhashan nakwelaseGiliyadi, ngokweemini zasephakadeni.
Micah 7 15 Ngokweemini zokuphuma kwakho ezweni laseYiputa, ndiya kubabonisa imisebenzi ebalulekileyo.
Micah 7 16 Iintlanga ziya kubona, zibudanele ubugorha bazo bonke; ziya kubeka isandla emlonyeni, iindlebe zazo ziya kuba zizithulu.
Micah 7 17 Ziya kukhotha uthuli njengenyoka, njengezinambuzane zehlabathi; ziya kuphuma zigungqa ekuvingcelweni kwazo; ziya kuya zinkwantya kuYehova uThixo wethu, zoyike phambi kwakho.
Micah 7 18 Ngubani na onguThixo onjengawe, oxolela ubugwenxa, adlule esikreqweni samasalela elifa lakhe? Akawugcini unaphakade umsindo wakhe; kuba yena uthanda ukwenza inceba.
Micah 7 19 Wobuya abe nemfesane kuthi, abunyathelele phantsi ubugwenxa bethu; woziphosa ezinzulwini zolwandle zonke izono zabo.
Micah 7 20 Uya kumnika uYakobi inyaniso, umnike uAbraham inceba, owabafungela yona oobawo kususela kwimihla yamandulo.

# Nahum

Nahum 1 1 Isihlabo esisingisele kwiNineve. Incwadi yombono kaNahum wase-Elekoshe.
Nahum 1 2 UYehova nguThixo onobukhwele, ophindezelayo; uYehova ngumphindezeli obushushu bukhulu; uYehova ngumphindezeli kubachasi bakhe, ezigcinela iintshaba zakhe umsindo wakhe.
Nahum 1 3 UYehova uzeka kade umsindo, mkhulu ke ngamandla, ongakhe amenze msulwa onetyala; uYehova, indlela yakhe isesivunguvaneni naseluqhwitheleni, namafu aluthuli lweenyawo zakhe.
Nahum 1 4 Ukhalimela ulwandle, alutshise, ayomise nemilambo yonke; intshwenyile iKarmele neBhashan, intshwenyile intyantyambo yaseLebhanon.
Nahum 1 5 Iintaba ziyanyikima phambi kwakhe, neenduli ziyanyibilika; liyafukuka ihlabathi ebusweni bakhe, elimiweyo nabemi bonke abakulo.
Nahum 1 6 Ngubani na ongemayo phambi kobhavumo lwakhe? Ngubani na ongaziphakamisayo ekuvutheni komsindo wakhe? Ubushushu bakhe buphalazeka njengomlilo, namawa ayadilizwa nguye.
Nahum 1 7 UYehova ulungile, uligwiba ngemini yembandezelo; uyabazi abazimela ngaye.
Nahum 1 8 Ke uyayiphelisa indawo yayo ngomkhukula ehamba phandle, azisukele iintshaba zakhe emnyameni
Nahum 1 9 Nicinga ntoni na ngoYehova? Uyaphelisa yena; imbandezelo ayisayi kuphakama izihlandlo ezibini.
Nahum 1 10 Kuba bofanelana bephinyelene ngokweziphingo, benxila yiwayini yabo emnandi: baya kudliwa kuphele, njengeendiza ezomileyo.
Nahum 1 11 Kuphume kuwe ocinga okubi ngoYehova, oceba ubutshijolo.
Nahum 1 12 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Noko bapheleleyo, bebaninzi nokuba baninzi, baya kusikwa noko benjalo, badlule. Ndikucinezele nje, andiyi kuphinda ndikucinezele.
Nahum 1 13 Ngoku ke ndiya kuyaphula idyokhwe yakhe, ingabikho kuwe; ndiziqhawule izitropu zakho.
Nahum 1 14 Ke uYehova uwise umthetho ngawe, wokuba akusayi kuba sahlwayelwa nto inegama lakho; endlwini yothixo wakho ndowunqumla umfanekiso oqingqiweyo notyhidiweyo; ndiya kulenza ingcwaba akho; kuba wafunyanwa ulula.
Nahum 1 15 Yabonani, zisezintabeni iinyawo zabashumayela iindaba ezilungileyo, abavakalisa usindiso. Yenza imithendeleko yakho, Yuda, zalisa izibhambathiso zakho; ngokuba akasayi kubuya acande kuwe olitshijolo; unqunyulwe kwaphela.
Nahum 2 1 Kunyuke umhlekezi, weza phambi kwakho, Nineve; londoloza inqaba yakho, bonisela endleleni, qinisa izinqe, khupha amandla kunene.
Nahum 2 2 Ngokuba uYehova ulibuyele iqhayiya lakwaYakobi ngokweqhayiya lakwaSirayeli; ngokuba abathi qongqololo bathe qongqololo; bawonakalisile amasebe abo emidiliya.
Nahum 2 3 Ingweletshetshe yamagorha akhe yenziwe ingqombela, amadoda anobu kroti athiwe wambu ngezibomvu; iinqwelo zokulwa zinomlilo ophuma ezintsimbini ngemini yokuxhoba kwakhe, izinto zemisipres ziyatyityimba.
Nahum 2 4 Iinqwelo zokulwa ziyadlongozela ezitratweni, ziyagilana emabaleni; ukubonakala kwazo kunjengezikhuni ezitshangaziswayo, zibaleka njengemibane.
Nahum 2 5 Ukhumbule iingangamsha zakhe; ziya kukhubeka ekuhambeni kwazo; zingxamela eludongeni lwayo, selimisiwe ikhuselo.
Nahum 2 6 Amasango asemilanjeni avuliwe, linyibilikile ibhotwe.
Nahum 2 7 Kugqityiwe kwelokuba iya kuhlutywa, imkiswe, nabakhonzazana bayo badumzele ngokwelizwi lamavukuthu, bebetha ezifubeni zabo.
Nahum 2 8 INineve injengechibi lamanzi, kususela koko yabakhoyo; bayabaleka noko; kuba angathiwa, Yimani, yimani! hayi, akubikho uphethulayo.
Nahum 2 9 Phangani isilivere, phangani igolide; akunakuphela ukuxhotyiswa ngobuninzi beempahla zonke ezinqwenelekayo.
Nahum 2 10 Kuthe qongqololo, kwathi qongqololo, kwaba selubala; intliziyo inyibilikile, amadolo ayagevezela; yinimba emanqeni onke, ubuso bonke buphela buba luthuthu.
Nahum 2 11 Siphi na isikhundla seengonyama, nedlelo elo leengonyama ezintsha, ebilihamba

ingonyama induna nengonyamakazi, ithole lengonyama, kungekho wothusayo?
Nahum 2 12 Ingonyama le iqwenga okwanele amathole ayo, ikrwitshele iingonyamakazi zayo, izalise imingxuma yayo ngexhoba, nezikhundla zayo ngento eqwengiweyo.
Nahum 2 13 Uthi uYehova wemikhosi, Yabona, ndikuchasile; ndozitshisa iinqwelo zakho zokulwa zibe ngumsi, ikrele lizidle iingonyama zakho ezintsha; ndilinqumle ehlabathini ixhoba lakho, lingabi savakala izwi labathunywa bakho.
Nahum 3 1 Yeha, umzi wamagazi! Uzele kwaphela luhanahaniso nakukudlavula; akumki kuwo ukuqwenga.
Nahum 3 2 Isithonga seziniya, nesithonga sokugoqoza kweevili, nokuphala kwamahashe, nokuxhuma kweenqwelo zokulwa;
Nahum 3 3 abamahashe besenza amagqasi, ukubengezela kwamakrele, nokumenyezela kwezikhali; ukuba baninzi ababuleweyo, izigigaba zabafileyo; ewe, azinakuphela izidumbu; bayakhubeka ezidumbini zabo;
Nahum 3 4 ngenxa yobuninzi bezihenyuzo zehenyukazi elihle, elinesoya, umnikazi-kukhafula, othengisa iintlanga ngezihenyuzo zakhe, nemizalwane ngokukhafula kwakhe.
Nahum 3 5 Uthi uYehova wemikhosi, Yabona, ndikuchasile; ndozityhila iingubo zakho, ndiziphose phezu kobuso bakho, ndizibonise iintlanga ubuze bakho; ndizibonise izikumkani ukucukucezwa kwakho.
Nahum 3 6 Ndiya kukugalela ngezinto ezinezothe, ndikwenze inqambi, ndikwenze ube njengento ebonelwayo.
Nahum 3 7 Kuya kuthi, bonke abakubonayo bakubaleke, bathi, INineve ibhuqekile; ngubani na oya kuyikhuza? ndokufunela phi na abathuthuzeli?
Nahum 3 8 Uyidlule ngokulunga yini na iNo ka-Amon, eyamisa emijelweni yoMnayile, amanzi engeenxa zonke kuyo; elungqameko lwayo ibilulwandle, udonga lwayo lululwandle?
Nahum 3 9 Ayengamandla ayo amaKushi kwanamaYiputa, engenakuphela ndawo ke; amaPuti namaLubhi avengabancedisi bayo.
Nahum 3 10 Nayo ke leyo yafuduswa, yathinjwa, neentsana zayo zacunyuzwa ezimbonjeni zezitrato zonke; amadoda azukileyo kuyo bawenzela amaqashiso; bonke abakhulu kuyo babakhonkxa ngemixokelelwane.
Nahum 3 11 Nawe lo uya kunxila, uya kufihlakala; nawe lo uya kufuna igwiba ngenxa yotshaba.
Nahum 3 12 Zonke iinqaba zakho ziyimikhiwane enamakhiwane aqalelayo; ukuba avuthululwe, owa emlonyeni wowadlayo.
Nahum 3 13 Yabona, abantu bakho bangamankazana phakathi kwakho apho; avulekile amasango elizwe lakho, avulekela iintshaba zakho; umlilo utshisa imivalo yakho.
Nahum 3 14 Zikhelele amanzi angqingo, qinisa iinqaba zakho; ngena eludakeni, uxovule udongwe; lungisa iziko lokutshisa izitena.
Nahum 3 15 Khona apho umlilo uya kukutshisa; ikrele liya kukunqumla, liya kukudla njengenkumbi ekhothululayo. Zandise njengenkumbi ekhothululayo, zandise njengenkumbi eyandayo.
Nahum 3 16 Ubandisile ke abarhwebi bakho ngaphezu kweenkwenkwezi zezulu; inkumbi ekhothululayo igalelekile, yabhunyula, yabaleka yemka.
Nahum 3 17 Abaluluhle bakho banjengeenkumbi ezandayo, abathetheli bakho banjengemiqikela, ngemiqikela yeenkumbi, ezilalisa ezintangweni mhla ngengqele; lithi lingaphuma ilanga, zibaleke zimke, ingazeki indawo yazo, ukuba ziphi na.
Nahum 3 18 Balele abalusi bakho, kumkani Asiriya; zilele phantsi iingangamsha zakho; bathe phangalala abantu bakho ezintabeni, akukho ubabuthayo.
Nahum 3 19 Akuhlangani ukwaphuka kwakho; inxeba lakho lelibulalayo. Bonke abazivayo iindaba zakho babetha izandla ngawe; ngokuba ngubani na ezingadlulanga phezu kwakhe izinto zakho ezimbi ngamaxesha onke?

# Habakkuk

Hab 1 1 Isihlabo awasibonayo uHabhakuki umprofeti.
Hab 1 2 Kunini na, Yehova, ndizibika, ungeva; ndikhala kuwe ndisithi, Ugonyamelo, ungasindisi?
Hab 1 3 Yini na ukuba undikhangelise ubutshinga, ukondele okubi? Yimbuqo nogonyamelo phambi kwam; kukho ubambano, kuphakame ingxabano.
Hab 1 4 Ngenxa yoko uyekelelwe umyalelo, ukuze kungaveli naphakade okusesikweni; kuba abangendawo bayawarhawula amalungisa; ngenxa yoko okusesikweni kuphuma kujikekile.
Hab 1 5 Khangelani phakathi kweentlanga, nondele, ningakhulumi nokukhuluma; ngokuba ndiya kusebenza umsebenzi ngemihla yenu, eningayi kukholwa nguwo, nokuba niyawubaliselwa.
Hab 1 6 Kuba, yabonani, ndixhoxha amaKaledi, uhlanga olulugcalagcala, oluyintshakavula; oluhamba nobubanzi behlabathi, ukuze luhluthe amakhaya angewalo.
Hab 1 7 Luyadengisa, luyoyikeka; kuphuma kwakulo okusesikweni kwalo, nokuphakama kwalo.
Hab 1 8 Anamendu ngaphezu kwezingwe amahashe alo, aqubula ngaphezu kweengcuka zangokuhlwa. Bayaphalisa abamahashe balo; abamahashe balo beza bevela kude, bee tshwebelele njengexhalanga elikhawulezayo ukuza kudla.
Hab 1 9 Bonke bephela beza ngokugonyamela; ubuso babo buzamela phambili; bahlanganisa abathinjwa njengentlabathi.
Hab 1 10 Bona bacukuceza ookumkani, nezidwangube ziyintlekisa kubo; bona bayazihleka iinqaba zonke; bafumba uthuli, bazithi hlasi.
Hab 1 11 Baya kwandula bakhukule ngokomoya, badlule, bazeke ityala; la mandla abe nguthixo wabo.
Hab 1 12 Wena akunguye na owasusela kwakumandulo, Yehova, Thixo wam, ungoyiNgcwele wam? Asiyi kufa. Yehova, ubamisele ukuba bagwebe; Liwa, ubaseke ukuba bohlwaye.
Hab 1 13 Wena ungomehlo ahlambulukileyo, ukuba angayikhangeli into embi, ukuba ungabi nakukondela okubi; ubondele ngani na ke abanginizi, ukuba uthi cwaka njeongendawo emginya olilungisa kunaye?
Hab 1 14 Ulwenze ke uluntu lwanjengeentlanzi zaselwandle, njengezinambuzane ezingenamlawuli.
Hab 1 15 Bonke bephela babanyusa ngeqherhu labo; babaqweqwedisa ngomnatha wabo, babahlanganise ngomnathakazi wabo; ngenxa yoko bayavuya, bagcobe.
Hab 1 16 Ngenxa yoko babingelela kumnatha wabo, baqhumisele kumnathakazi wabo; kuba sityebe ngezo zinto isahlulo sabo, nokudla kwabo kwaba ngamanqatha ngazo.
Hab 1 17 Baya kuwukhuphela na ngenxa yoko umnatha wabo, bahlale bebulala iintlanga, bangacongi na?
Hab 2 1 Ndiya kuma emboniselweni yam, ndizibeke phezu kwenqaba, ndibonisele, ukuba ndiyibone into aya kuyithetha kum, nento endiya kuphendula yona ngenxa yesimangalo sam.
Hab 2 2 Wandiphendula ke uYehova, wathi, Bhala umbono, uwukrole kakuhle emacwecweni, ukuze abaleke owulesayo.
Hab 2 3 Kuba umbono usaya kuba ngowexesha elimisiweyo, ukhawulezela ekupheleni, angathethi wona amanga; ukuba uthe wazilazila, wulinde, kuba uya kuza, awuyi kubuya umva.
Hab 2 4 Yabona, ugxalathelene, awuthe tye, umphefumlo wakhe phakathi kwakhe; ke lona ilungisa liya kudla ubomi ngokholo lwalo.
Hab 2 5 Naphezu koko, iwayini ngumtshinizisi, umfo okhukhumeleyo, akahlali; yena owandisileyo umbilini wakhe njengelabafileyo, abe enjengokufa, enganeliswa, koko ezihlangani sela kuye iintlanga zonke, azibuthele kuye izizwe zonke.
Hab 2 6 Aziyi kuwenza umzekeliso ngaye yini na, zonke ezo ziphela, zimkwekwele, zimntsonkothele, zisithi, Uha, lowo wandisa okungekwakhe! (kunini na?) esenjenjalo ezisindanisa ngezibambiso?
Hab 2 7 Abakudlayo abayi kusuka beme ngesiquphe yini na, bavuke abakuqungaqungayo, ube ngamaxhoba kubo?
Hab 2 8 Ekubeni wena ubhunyule iintlanga ezininzi, aya kukubhunyula onke amasalela

ezizwe, ngenxa yamagazi oluntu, nangenxa yokuligonyamela kwakho ilizwe, nomzi, nabemi bawo bonke.
Hab 2 9 Yeha, oyizuzela indlu yakhe inzuzo embi, ukuze ayakhele phezulu indlu yakhe, ukuze azihlangule esandleni sobubi!
Hab 2 10 Uyicebele ihlazo indlu yakho, ngokunqamla izizwe ezininzi; wonile kumphefumlo wakho.
Hab 2 11 Ngokuba ilitye eliseludongeni liya kukhala, nomqadi womthi usabele kulo.
Hab 2 12 Yeha ke, owakha umzi ngamagazi, oqinisa umzi ngobugqwetha!
Hab 2 13 Yabona, akuphumi kuYehova wemikhosi na ukuthi izizwe zizixhamlele umlilo, izizwe zizityhafisele okulambathayo?
Hab 2 14 Kuba ihlabathi liya kuzala kukwazi ubuqaqawuli bukaYehova, njengamanzi egubungele ulwandle.
Hab 2 15 Yeha, wena useza ummelwane wakho, usongezelela ubushushu bakho kuye, umnxilisa nokumnxilisa, ukuze ubondele ubuze bakhe!
Hab 2 16 Uya kuhluthiswa ngocukucezo, kungabi luzuko; sela nawe, kubonakale ukungaluki kwakho. Iya kujikela kuwe indebe yesokunene isandla sikaYehova, ucukucezo olukhulu lube phezu kozuko lwakho.
Hab 2 17 Ngokuba ukuyigonyamela kwakho iLebhanon kokugubungela; nokuchithachitha kwakho iinyamakazi, okwaziqhiphula umbilini; ngenxa yamagazi oluntu, nangenxa yokuligonyamela kwakho ilizwe, nomzi, nabemi bawo bonke.
Hab 2 18 Unceda ntoni na umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, ukuba awuqingqe nje umenzi wawo? Unceda ntoni na otyhidiweyo, nomyali wobuxoki, ukuba umyili wento ayiyilileyo akholose nje ngayo, ukuze enze izinto ezingento, ezizidenge?
Hab 2 19 Uha, kothi emthini, Vuka! athi kwilitye elithe cwaka, Suk→ ume! Lingayala na? Nalo, lifakwe egolideni nasesilivereni; akukho nto ingumoya phakathi kwalo.
Hab 2 20 UYehova ke yena usetempileni yakhe engcwele; malithi tu ebusweni bakhe lonke ihlabathi.
Hab 3 1 Umthandazo kaHabhakuki umprofeti, ngeshigayon:
Hab 3 2 Yehova, ndiluvile udaba lwakho, ndoyika; Yehova, wuphilise umsebenzi wakho phakathi kweminyaka, Wazise phakathi kweminyaka; Ekugugumeni kwakho khumbula inceba.
Hab 3 3 UThixo uza evela kwaTeman, OyiNgcwele evela ezintabeni zaseParan. (Phakamisani.) Igubungele amazulu indili yakhe, Ihlabathi lizele yindumiso yakhe.
Hab 3 4 Ubumhlophe bakhe busuke baba njengokukhanya; Yimithi emacaleni akhe; Kulapho ke ukuzimela kwamandla akhe.
Hab 3 5 Phambi kwakhe kuhamba indyikitya yokufa, Kulandele icesina ezinyaweni zakhe.
Hab 3 6 Umi, walishukumisa ihlabathi; Ukhangele, wazishukumisa iintlanga; Zaba nkumenkume iintaba zanini, Zasibekeka iinduli zasephakadeni; Iindlela zakhe yena zisephakadeni.
Hab 3 7 Ndibone iintente zakwaKushan zisenkathazweni; Amalengalenga elizwe lakwaMidiyan adidizela.
Hab 3 8 Yabe iyimilambo na, Yehova, Yabe iyimilambo, kusini na, owavutha ngayo na umsindo wakho? Yabe ilulwandle, kusini na, Owaphuphumela lona umsindo wakho, Ukuze nje ukhwele emahasheni akho, Ezinqwelweni zakho zokusindisa?
Hab 3 9 Sizihlubile sazihluba isaphetha sakho; Zifungelwe ilizwi iintonga zokohlwaya. (Phakamisani.) Ihlabathi uligqobhoza imilambo.
Hab 3 10 Zikubonile, ziyankwantya iintaba, Kudlule isiphango samanzi; Amanzi anzongonzongo akhupha isandi sawo, Aziphakamisela phezulu izandla zawo.
Hab 3 11 Latshona ilanga nenyanga ekhayeni lazo, Ngokukhanya kweentolo zakho ezihambayo, Ngobumhlophe bokubengezela kwezikhali zakho.
Hab 3 12 Ulinyathela ilizwe ubhavuma, Unyhashe iintlanga unomsindo. Uphuma ukuba usindise abantu bakho.
Hab 3 13 Ukuba usindise umthanjiswa wakho: Uphaluse intloko endlwini yongendawo, Usihlube isiseko sakhe, ude use entanyeni. (Phakamisani.)
Hab 3 14 Uyihlaba ngeentonga zakhe intloko yezimpi zakhe, Ezigalelekayo zisiza kundichitha; Ezikuvuyelela kwazo ngathi ziza kudla olusizana entsithelweni.
Hab 3 15 Unyathela ulwandle ngamahashe akho, Isiyaluyalu samanzi amaninzi.
Hab 3 16 Ndithe ndakuva, saxuxuzela isisu sam, Umlomo wam wabebezela seso sithonga;

Kwangena impehla emathanjeni am, ndagungqa apho ndimi khona; Ukuba ndilindele imini yembandezelo, Eza ebantwini oya kubangenela.
Hab 3 17 Nokuba umkhiwane awusayi kutyatyamba, Kungabikho ndyebo emidiliyeni; Nokuba isiqhamo somnquma asiyi kuba siso, Amasimi angabi nakudla, Iphele esibayeni impahla emfutshane, Kungabikho nkomo esitalini:
Hab 3 18 Mna ke ndiya kudlamka ndikuYehova, Ndigcobe ndikuThixo umsindisi wam.
Hab 3 19 Ungamandla am uYehova iNkosi; Uzenza iinyawo zam, zibe njengezamaxhamakazi, Andinyathelise emimangweni yam. Kumongameli owokubethelwa izinto ezineentambo.

# Zephaniah

Zeph 1 1 Ilizwi likaYehova elafika kuZefaniya unyana kaKushi, unyana kaGedaliya, unyana ka-Amariya, unyana kaHezekiya, ngemihla kaYosiya unyana ka-Amon, ukumkani wakwaYuda.
Zeph 1 2 Ndiya kususa ndiyisuse into yonke ehlabathini; utsho uYehova.
Zeph 1 3 Ndiya kususa abantu neenkomo; ndiya kususa iintaka zezulu, neentlanzi zolwandle; nezikhubekiso kunye nabangendawo; ndibanqamle abantu emhlabeni; utsho uYehova.
Zeph 1 4 Ndiya kusolula isandla sam phezu koYuda, naphezu kwabemi bonke baseYerusalem, ndinqamle kuyo le ndawo amasalela akwaBhahali, negama lababingeleli abangengabo, kunye nababingeleli;
Zeph 1 5 nabaqubuda kumkhosi wezulu phezu kwezindlu, nabaqubudi abazinikela kuYehova ngesifungo, bafunge ukumkani wabo;
Zeph 1 6 nababuya umva kuYehova, nabangamfunanga uYehova, abangamquqelanga.
Zeph 1 7 Yithini tu ebusweni beNkosi uYehova; ngokuba isondele imini kaYehova; kuba uYehova ulungise umbingelelo, ungcwalise abamenywa bakhe.
Zeph 1 8 Kuya kuthi ngemini yombingelelo kaYehova, ndibavelele abathetheli, noonyana bokumkani, nabo bonke abambatha izambatho zolunye uhlanga.
Zeph 1 9 Ndobavelela ngaloo mini bonke abatsiba embundwini womnyango, abazalisa indlu yenkosi yabo ngogonyamelo nenkohliso.
Zeph 1 10 Kothi ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova, kuvele izwi lokukhala esangweni leentlanzi, kuvele nokubhomboloza kwesesibini isahlulo somzi, kuvele ukuqhekeka okukhulu ezindulini.
Zeph 1 11 Bhombolozani, bemi basemgongxweni, kuba badakile bonke abantu bakwaKanan, banqunyulwe bonke abathwali besilivere.
Zeph 1 12 Kuya kuthi ngelo xesha, ndiyigqutha gquthe iYerusalem ndinezibane, ndiwavelele amadoda agovalele ezintliziyweni zawo; atshoyo ukuthi ezintliziyweni zawo, UYehova akenzi kulungileyo, akenzi nakubi.
Zeph 1 13 Ubutyebi bawo buya kudywidwa, nezindlu zawo zibe ngamanxuwa; akhe izindlu, angazihlali; atyale izidiliya, angayiseli iwayini yazo.
Zeph 1 14 Isondele imini enkulu kaYehova, isondele, ikhawulezile kakhulu. Yivani, imini kaYehova! Liyakhala ngokukrakra khona igorha.
Zeph 1 15 Loo mini yimini yokuphuphuma komsindo, yimini yembandezelo nocutheko, yimini yentshabalala yakwantshabalala, yimini yobumnyama nesithokothoko, yimini yamafu, namafu amnyama;
Zeph 1 16 yimini yesigodlo nokuhlaba umkhosi emizini enqatyisiweyo, naseluqoqweni olude.
Zeph 1 17 Ndiya kubabandezela abantu, bahambe ngokweemfama, kuba bonile kuYehova; liphalazwe igazi labo njengothuli, nenyama yabo njengobulongo.
Zeph 1 18 Nesilivere yabo negolide yabo ayisayi kuba nako ukubahlangula ngemini yokuphuphuma komsindo kaYehova; lotshiswa lonke ihlabathi ngumlilo wekhwele lakhe. Ngokuba uya kubaphelisa, inene, abenze into ekhwankqisayo bonke abemi behlabathi.
Zeph 2 1 Zihlanganiseni nizihlanganise, luhlangandini lungadaniyo,
Zeph 2 2 ungekazali ummiselo (kuba imini le idlula njengomququ), kungekanifikeli ukuvutha komsindo kaYehova, ingekanifikeli imini yomsindo kaYehova.
Zeph 2 3 Funani uYehova, nonke balulamileyo belizwe, bakwenzileyo okusesikweni kwakhe; funani ubulungisa, funani ululamo, mhlawumbi nositheliswa ngemini yomsindo kaYehova.
Zeph 2 4 Ngokuba iGaza iya kuba sisishiywa, neAshkelon ibe linxuwa; iAshdode iya kugxothwa emini emaqanda, inyothulwe iEkron.
Zeph 2 5 Uha, abemi becandelo laselwandle, uhlanga lwamaKreti! Ilizwi likaYehova lichasene nani, Kanan, lizwe lamaFilisti. Ndokutshabalalisa ke, kungabikho ukumayo.
Zeph 2 6 Icandelo laselwandle liya kuba ngamakriwa, nemiqolomba yabalusi, libe zizibaya zempahla emfutshane.
Zeph 2 7 Loba licandelo lamasalela endlu yakwaYuda; aya kwalusela kulo, abuthe ezindlwini zaseAshkelon ngokuhlwa; kuba uya kuwavelela uYehova uThixo wawo, akubuyise ukuthinjwa kwawo.
Zeph 2 8 Ndikuvile ukungcikiva kukaMowabhi, nokunyelisa koonyana baka-Amon, ababangcikive ngako abantu bam, bazikhulisa emdeni wabo.
Zeph 2 9 Ngako oko, ndihleli nje, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, inene, elakwaMowabhi liya kuba njengeSodom, neloonyana baka-Amon libe njengeGomora, libe lilifa lamarhawu,

libe sisigingqi setyuwa, kube senkangala kulo, kude kuse ephakadeni. Amasalela abantu bam aya kubaphanga, amaqongqolo ohlanga lwam abadle ilifa.
Zeph 2 10 Kuya kuba njalo kubo ngenxa yekratshi labo, ngokuba bengcikivile, bazikhulisa kubantu bakaYehova wemikhosi.
Zeph 2 11 Uyoyikeka uYehova kubo; kuba uyabangcungcuthekisa bonke oothixo behlabathi, ziqubude kuye zonke iziqithi zeentlanga, elowo esendaweni yakhe.
Zeph 2 12 Nani maKushi, ningababuleweyo ngekrele lam.
Zeph 2 13 Uya kusolula isandla sakhe ngakwelisentla, ayitshabalalise iAsiriya, ayenze ibe linxuwa iNineve, ayenze umqwebedu onjengentlango.
Zeph 2 14 Iya kubutha phakathi kwayo imihlambi, izinto eziphilileyo nokuba ziziphi, ziziimfidi; ingcwangube nokhwalimanzi balale emanqanamini; kobakho lizwi leemvumi ezifestileni, amazala emibundwini yeminyango; ngokuba ewuhlubile umsebenzi wabo wemisedare.
Zeph 2 15 Nguwo lowo umzi obudlamkile, obuhleli ukholosile, obusithi entliziyweni yawo, Ndim kwaphela, akukho wumbi. Utheni na ukuba ube linxuwa, ube sisikhundla samarhamncwa! Bonke abadlulayo kuwo benza umsondlo, baphekuze ngesandla sabo.
Zeph 3 1 Yeha, umzi oneenkani, ongcolileyo, oxinzelela phantsi!
Zeph 3 2 Awuphulaphulanga lizwi; awamkelanga ngqeqesho; awukholosanga ngoYehova, awusondelanga kuThixo wawo.
Zeph 3 3 Abathetheli bawo phakathi kwawo baziingonyama ezibharhulayo; abagwebi bawo baziingcuka zangokuhlwa, ezingabeki nto ukuze ziyigunuze kwakusa.
Zeph 3 4 Abaprofeti bawo bayaxhaphazela, ngamadoda anginizayo: ababingeleli bawo bayayihlambela ingcwele, bagonyamela umyalelo.
Zeph 3 5 UYehova ulilungisa esazulwini sawo; akenzi ngabugqwetha; imiso ngemiso ukumisa emhlotsheni okusesikweni kwakhe, angasileli; ke yena onobugqwetha akakwazi ukudana.
Zeph 3 6 Ndizinqamle iintlanga, zichithakele iingqoqo zezindlu zazo. Ndizonakalisile izitrato zazo, ukuba kungabikho udlula ngazo; idilikile imizi yazo, ukuba kungabikho mntu, kungabikho umiyo kuyo.
Zeph 3 7 Ndathi kodwa, Mawundoyike, uyamkele ingqeqesho, linganqanyulwa ikhaya lakho, njengako konke endakumisela khona; ke bavuka kusasa, bonakalise ngeentlondi zabo zonke.
Zeph 3 8 Ngako oko yilindeleni kum, utsho uYehova, ide ibe yimini yokuvuka kwam, ndithimbe. Ngokuba kulunge kum ukuhlanganisa iintlanga, ndibuthe izikumkani, ukuze ndiyiphalaze ingqumbo yam phezu kwazo, konke ukuvutha komsindo wam; kuba liya kutshiswa ngumlilo wekhwele lam lonke ihlabathi.
Zeph 3 9 Kuba ngelo xesha ndiya kuziguqulela izizwe intetho enyulu, ukuze zinqule igama likaYehova zonke ziphela, zimkhonze ngaxhatha linye.
Zeph 3 10 Ziya kuthabathela phesheya kwemilambo yakwaKushi, zibazise abandithandayo, intombi yeentsali zam, bengumnikelo wam wokudla.
Zeph 3 11 Ngaloo mini akuyi kudana ngenxa yeentlondi zakho zonke, owakreqa ngazo kum; ngokuba ngelo xesha ndiya kubasusa phakathi kwakho abadlamkileyo bakho, benekratshi, ungaphindi uzidle ngokwakho entabeni yam engcwele.
Zeph 3 12 Kanjalo ndiya kusalisa phakathi kwakho abantu abaziintsizana, abaziisweli, abaya kuzimela egameni likaYehova.
Zeph 3 13 Amasalela akwaSirayeli akayi kwenza ngobugqwetha, akayi kuthetha amanga, aluyi kufumaneka emlonyeni wawo ulwimi lwenkohliso; ngokuba wona aya kudla, abuthe, kungabikho uwothusayo.
Zeph 3 14 Memelela, ntombi inguZiyon: duma, Sirayeli; vuya, udlamke ngentliziyo yonke, ntombi inguYerusalem.
Zeph 3 15 UYehova ukususile ukugwetywa kwakho, uzidedisile iintshaba zakho; ukumkani wakwaSirayeli, uYehova, uphakathi kwakho; akusayi kuba sabona bubi.
Zeph 3 16 Ngaloo mini baya kuthi kwiYerusalem, Musa ukoyika; Ziyon, mazingawi izandla zakho.
Zeph 3 17 UYehova uThixo wakho uphakathi kwakho, ligorha elisindisayo; unemihlali ngawe, enovuyo; uthe cwaka eluthandweni lwakhe, ugcoba ngawe ememelela.
Zeph 3 18 Ndiya kubahlanganisa abalilela umthendeleko, bengabakuni; ingcikivo ibaphethe.
Zeph 3 19 Yabona, ndiya kubenza ngendawo bonke abacinezeli bakho ngelo xesha; ndiyisindise into eqhwalelayo, ndiyihlanganise into egxothiweyo; ndibenze indumiso negama emazweni onke abahlaziswa

kuwo.
Zeph 3 20 Ngelo xesha ndiya kunizisa, ndinibuthe ngexesha elililo; ngokuba ndiya kunenza nibe negama, nidunyiswe phakathi kwezizwe zonke zehlabathi, ekukubuyiseni kwam ukuthinjwa kwenu phambi kwamehlo enu; utsho uYehova.

# Haggai

Haggai 1 1 Ngomnyaka wesibini kaDariyo ukumkani, ngenyanga yesithandathu, ngosuku lokuqala enyangeni leyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova ngoHagayi umprofeti, kuZerubhabheli unyana kaShalatiyeli, ibamba lakwaYuda, nakuYoshuwa unyana kaYotsadaki, umbingeleli omkhulu, lisithi,
Haggai 1 2 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Aba bantu bathi, Asikabi lixesha lokuba kuziwe, asikabi lixesha lokuba yakhiwe indlu kaYehova.
Haggai 1 3 Kwafika ke ilizwi likaYehova ngoHagayi umprofeti, lisithi,
Haggai 1 4 Lixesha na kuni nina, lokuba nihlale ezindlwini zenu zalekiwe, ibe le ndlu yam yona ilinxuwa?
Haggai 1 5 Kaloku ke, utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Zigqaleni iindlela zenu.
Haggai 1 6 Nahlwayela kakhulu, ningenise kancinane; niyadla, ningahluthi; nisela, ninganeli kukusela; nambatha, ningevi ntsitho; noziqeshisayo uziqeshisela ukuba agalele engxoweni enezikroba.
Haggai 1 7 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Iindlela zenu zigqaleni.
Haggai 1 8 Nyukani niye kweleentaba, nize nemithi, niyakhe indlu le; ndokholiswa ke yiyo, ndizizukise; utsho uYehova.
Haggai 1 9 Nalindela into eninzi, nantso isuke yaba yinto encinane; nithe nakuza nayo ekhaya, ndayiphephetha. Ngani ke? utsho uYehova wemikhosi; ngenxa yendlu yam, yona le ilinxuwa, nibe nina elowo ebalekela endlwini yakhe.
Haggai 1 10 Ngenxa yoko, ngenxa yenu, izulu liyala nombethe, nomhlaba wala neendyebo zawo.
Haggai 1 11 Ndabiza ukoma phezu kwelizwe, naphezu kweentaba, naphezu kwengqolowa, naphezu kwewayini entsha, naphezu kweoli, naphezu kwezinto zonke eziphuma emhlabeni, naphezu kwabantu, naphezu kweenkomo, naphezu kokuxelenga konke kwezandla.
Haggai 1 12 Baliphulaphula ke ooZerubhabheli unyana kaShalatiyeli, noYoshuwa unyana kaYotsadaki, umbingeleli omkhulu, namasalela onke abantu, ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wabo, ngokwamazwi kaHagayi umprofeti, njengoko wayemthumile uYehova uThixo wabo; boyika abantu ebusweni bukaYehova.
Haggai 1 13 Wakuthetha uHagayi umthunywa kaYehova ukuthunywa kwakhe nguYehova ebantwini, wathi, Ndinani, utsho uYehova.
Haggai 1 14 UYehova wawuvuselela umoya kaZerubhabheli unyana kaShalatiyeli, ibamba lakwaYuda, nomoya kaYoshuwa unyana kaYotsadaki, umbingeleli omkhulu, nomoya wamasalela onke abantu. Beza ke, bawenza umsebenzi endlwini kaYehova wemikhosi, uThixo wabo,
Haggai 1 15 ngosuku lwamashumi omabini anesine lwenyanga yesithandathu, ngomnyaka wesibini kakumkani uDariyo.
Haggai 2 1 Ngenyanga yesixhenxe, ngosuku lwamashumi amabini analunye enyangeni leyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova ngoHagayi umprofeti, lisithi,
Haggai 2 2 Khawuthethe kuZerubhabheli unyana kaShalatiyeli, ibamba lakwaYuda, nakuYoshuwa unyana kaYotsadaki, umbingeleli omkhulu, nakumasalela abantu, uthi,
Haggai 2 3 Ngubani na kuni apha oseleyo, owayibonayo le ndlu isesebuqaqawulini bayo bokuqala? Niyibona iyintoni na ke ngoku? Ayinjengento engento na emehlweni enu?
Haggai 2 4 Noko ke ngoku yomelela, Zerubhabheli, utsho uYehova; womelele, Yoshuwa nyana kaYotsadaki, mbingeleli mkhulu; nomelele, nonke bantu belizwe, utsho uYehova, nisebenze; ngokuba ndinani, utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Haggai 2 5 Ilizwi elo, ndanqophisana nani ngalo ekuphumeni kwenu eYiputa, ndisaligcinile, noMoya wam umi phakathi kwenu; musani ukoyika.
Haggai 2 6 Ngokuba uYehova wemikhosi utsho ukuthi, Kusaya kuba kanye, umzuzwana ke, ndinyikimise izulu, nehlabathi, nolwandle, nomhlaba owomileyo;
Haggai 2 7 ndizinyikimise zonke iintlanga, zifike izinto ezinqwenelekayo zeentlanga zonke, ndiyizalise le ndlu ngobuqaqawuli; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Haggai 2 8 Isilivere yeyam, igolide yeyam; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Haggai 2 9 Buya kuba bukhulu ubuqaqawuli bamva bale ndlu, ngaphezu kobokuqala, utsho uYehova wemikhosi; kuyo ke le ndawo ndiya kunika uxolo; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Haggai 2 10 Ngosuku lwamashumi omabini anesine lwenyanga yesithoba, ngomnyaka wesibini kaDariyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova ngoHagayi umprofeti, lisithi,
Haggai 2 11 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Khawubuze umyalelo kubabingeleli, uthi,

Haggai 2 12 Yabonani, umntu ephethe inyama engcwele ngesondo lengubo yakhe, afike ngesondo lakhe esonkeni, nasentweni ephekiweyo, nasewayinini, naseolini, nasentweni nokuba yiyiphi edliwayo, yongcwaliseka na? Baphendula ababingeleli bathi, Hayi.
Haggai 2 13 Wathi ke uHagayi, Ukuba uthe wafika oyinqambi ngenxa yomfi, kwezo zinto zonke, zoba ziinqambi na? Baphendula ababingeleli bathi, Zoba ziinqambi.
Haggai 2 14 Waphendula uHagayi wathi, Banjalo ke aba bantu, lunjalo ke olu hlanga ebusweni bam; utsho uYehova; unjalo ke wonke umsebenzi wezandla zabo, nento abayisondezayo khona apho iyinqambi.
Haggai 2 15 Kaloku ke khanigqale, nithabathele kule mini, nibhekise emva, kungekabekwa litye lityeni etempileni kaYehova;
Haggai 2 16 nithabathele kwelo xesha, xa umntu ebefike esitheni esimilinganiso imashumi mabini, asuke afumane libe linye ishumi; xa ebefika emkhumbini wokukhongozela iwayini, eza kukha imilinganiso emashumi mahlanu, asuke afumane amashumi amabini.
Haggai 2 17 Ndanibetha ngembabala, nangexoshomba, nangesichotho, kuyo yonke imisebenzi yezandla zenu; noko ke akubangakho namnye kuni ubuyela kum; utsho uYehova.
Haggai 2 18 Khanigqale, nithabathele kule mini, nibhekise emva, nithabathele kusuku lwamashumi omabini anesine lwenyanga yesithoba kususela kuloo mini yokusekwa kwetempile kaYehova; gqalani ke.
Haggai 2 19 Isekho yinina imbewu eqongeni? Hayi, akuxakathanga nto, kude kwesa kumdiliya, nomkhiwane, nomrharnate, nomnquma. Ndithabathele kule mini, ndiya kusikelela.
Haggai 2 20 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova ngokwesibini kuHagayi, ngosuku lwamashumi omabini anesine enyangeni leyo, lisithi,
Haggai 2 21 Thetha kuZerubhabheli ibamba lakwaYuda, uthi, Ndiya kulinyikimisa izulu nehlabathi,
Haggai 2 22 ndiyibhukuqe itrone yezikumkani, ndikutshabalalise ukomelela kwezikumkani zeentlanga; ndizibhukuqe iinqwelo zokulwa nabakhweli bazo, kuwe amahashe nabakhweli bawo; elowo awiswe likrele lowabo.
Haggai 2 23 Ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ndiya kukuthabatha, Zerubhabheli nyana kaShalatiyeli, mkhonzi wam, utsho uYehova, ndikumise ngokomsesane wokutywina; kuba ndikunyule; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.

# Zechariah

Zech 1 1 Ngenyanga yesibhozo, ngomnyaka wesibini kaDariyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuZekariya unyana kaBherekiya, unyana kaIdo, umprofeti, lisithi:
Zech 1 2 UYehova waye enoburhalarhume obukhulu kooyihlo.
Zech 1 3 Yithi ke kubo, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Buyelani kum, utsho uYehova wemikhosi; ndobuyela kuni, utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Zech 1 4 Musani ukuba njengooyihlo, ababebizwa bona ngabaprofeti bangaphambili, besithi, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Khanibuye ngoku ezindleleni zenu ezimbi nasezintlondini zenu ezimbi; ke abaphulaphula, abandibazela ndlebe; utsho uYehova.
Zech 1 5 Ooyihlo baphi na? nabaprofeti baya kudla ubomi ngonaphakade na?
Zech 1 6 Kodwa amazwi am, nemimiselo yam, endayimisela abakhonzi bam abaprofeti, ayibafumananga na ooyihlo? ukuze babuye bathi, Njengoko wakunkqangiyelayo uYehova ukuba akwenze kuthi, ngokweendlela zethu nangokweentlondi zethu, wenjenjalo kuthi.
Zech 1 7 Ngosuku lwamashumi omabini anesine lwenyanga yeshumi elinanye, inyanga enguShebhati, ngomnyaka wesibini kaDariyo, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuZekariya unyana kaBherekiya, unyana kaIdo, umprofeti, lisithi,
Zech 1 8 Ndibone ebusuku, nanko umntu ekhwele ehasheni elibomvu; waye ke emi phakathi kwemimirtile ebisenyobeni, ngasemva kwakhe ingamahashe, abomvu, nangwevu, namhlophe.
Zech 1 9 Ndathi, Ngoobani na aba, nkosi yam? Sathi kum isithunywa ebesithetha nam, Ndokubonisa ukuba ngoobani na aba.
Zech 1 10 Waphendula umntu obemi phakathi kwemimirtile wathi, Aba ngabathunywe nguYehova, ukuba balihambahambe ihlabathi.
Zech 1 11 Basiphendula isithunywa sikaYehova ebesimi phakathi kwemimirtile, bathi, Silihambahambile ihlabathi, nalo lonke ihlabathi lihleli lizolile.
Zech 1 12 Saphendula ke isithunywa sikaYehova, sathi, Yehova wemikhosi, koba nini na ungasikwa yimfesane wena, ngenxa yeYerusalem nemizi yakwaYuda, owayibhavumelayo le minyaka imashumi asixhenxe?
Zech 1 13 UYehova wasiphendula isithunywa esibe sithetha nam, ngamazwi alungileyo, ngamazwi athuthuzelayo.
Zech 1 14 Sathi kum isithunywa esibe sithetha nam, Memeza uthi, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Ndinekhwele, ikhwele elikhulu, ngeYerusalem nangeZiyon.
Zech 1 15 Ndinoburhalarhume obukhulu kuzo iintlanga ezihleli ngokonwaba; ngokokuba bendinoburhalarhume mna umzuzwana, ke zona zongezelelela ububi.
Zech 1 16 Ngako oko, utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndiyibuyele iYerusalem ngemfesane; indlu yam iya kwakhelwa khona, utsho uYehova wemikhosi; ulutya lokulinganisa luya kolulwa phezu kweYerusalem.
Zech 1 17 Buya umemeze, uthi, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Imizi yam isaya kuphalala okulungileyo; uYehova usaya kuyithuthuzela iZiyon, ayinyule iYerusalem.
Zech 1 18 Ndaphakamisa amehlo am, ndakhangela, nanzo iimpondo, zine.
Zech 1 19 Ndathi kwisithunywa esibe sithetha nam, Ziyintoni na ezi? Sathi kum, Ezi ziimpondo ezichithachithe uYuda, uSirayeli, neYerusalem.
Zech 1 20 UYehova wandibonisa iingcibi zokukhanda, zine.
Zech 1 21 Ndathi, Aba baze kwenza ntoni na? Sathetha sathi, Ezi ziimpondo ezichithachithe uYuda, ngokokude kungabikho bani uphakamisa intloko yakhe: aba ke baze kuzothusa, baziwise phantsi iimpondo zeentlanga, eziphakamise uphondo ezweni lakwaYuda, ukuba zilichithachithe.
Zech 2 1 Ndaphakamisa amehlo am, ndakhangela, Nanko umntu ephethe ngesandla ulutya lokulinganisa.
Zech 2 2 Ndathi ke, Uya ngaphi na? Wathi kum, Ndiya kulinganisa iYerusalem, ndibone ukuba bungakanani na ububanzi bayo, bungakanani na ubude bayo.
Zech 2 3 Naso ke isithunywa esibe sithetha nam siphuma, kuphuma nesinye isithunywa, sisiya kusikhawulela.
Zech 2 4 Sathi kuso, Gidima, uthethe nalaa ndodana, uthi, IYerusalem iya kuhlala ngokwamaphandle, ngenxa yobuninzi babantu neenkomo eziphakathi kwayo.
Zech 2 5 Ndiya kuba ludonga lomlilo kuyo mna ngeenxa zonke, utsho uYehova; ndibe

bubuqaqawuli phakathi kwayo.
Zech 2 6 Wenani! wenani! Sabani ezweni langasentla, utsho uYehova; ngokuba ndiniphangalalisa njengemimoya yomine yezulu; utsho uYehova.
Zech 2 7 Wa, Ziyon! Zisindise, wena uhleli nentombi enguBhabheli.
Zech 2 8 Ngokuba utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Undithume ukuphuthuma uzuko ezintlangeni ezanibhunyulayo; ngokuba onichukumisayo, uchukumisa ukhozo lweliso lakhe.
Zech 2 9 Ngokuba, uyabona, ndiya kulingisa ngesandla sam kuzo, zibe ngamaxhoba kwababezikhonza; nazi ukuba uYehova wemikhosi undithumile.
Zech 2 10 Memelela uvuye, ntombi inguZiyon; ngokuba, uyabona, ndiyeza, ndihlale phakathi kwakho; utsho uYehova.
Zech 2 11 Kuya kuthelela kuYehova iintlanga ezininzi ngaloo mini, zibe ngabantu bam, ndihlale phakathi kwakho; wazi ukuba uYehova wemikhosi undithumele kuwe.
Zech 2 12 UYehova uya kumdla ilifa uYuda, isahlulo sakhe emhlabeni ongcwele, abuye ayinyule iYerusalem.
Zech 2 13 Mayithi tu yonke inyama phambi koYehova; ngokuba esukile ekhayeni lakhe elingcwele.
Zech 3 1 Wandibonisa uYoshuwa umbingeleli omkhulu, emi phambi kwesithunywa sikaYehova, uSathana emi ngasekunene kwakhe, ukuze amchase.
Zech 3 2 Wathi uYehova kuSathana, UYehova makakukhalimele, Sathana; akukhalimele uYehova oyinyulileyo iYerusalem; lo akasikhuni esirholwe emlilweni na?
Zech 3 3 UYoshuwa ke ebambethe iingubo ezingcolileyo; wema ke phambi kwesithunywa.
Zech 3 4 Saphendula sathetha nabemiyo phambi kwaso, sathi, Zisuseni iingubo ezingcolileyo kuye. Sathi ke kuye, Yabona, ndibususile ubugwenxa bakho kuwe, ndikwambese ngezinqabileyo.
Zech 3 5 Ndathi ke, Mabambeke unkontsho oluhlambulukileyo entloko. Bambeka ke unkontsho oluhlambulukileyo entlokweni yakhe, bamambesa ngeengubo; saye isithunywa sikaYehova simi.
Zech 3 6 Isithunywa sikaYehova saqononondisa kuYoshuwa, sathi,
Zech 3 7 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Ukuba uthe wahamba ngeendlela zam, ukuba uthe wasigcina isigxina sam, woyilawula wena indlu yam, wozigcina neentendelezo zam, ndikunike ukuhamba phakathi kwaba bemiyo apha.
Zech 3 8 Khawuphulaphule ke Yoshuwa, mbingeleli mkhulu, wena nabalingane bakho abahlala phambi kwakho; ngokuba ngamadoda asisimanga. Ngokuba, uyabona, ndiya kuzisa umkhonzi wam onguHlumelo.
Zech 3 9 Ngokuba nalo ilitye endalibeka phambi koYoshuwa; lityeni linye kobakho amehlo asixhenxe; yabona, ndikrola ukrolo lwalo, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ndisuse ubugwenxa beli lizwe ngamini-nye.
Zech 3 10 Ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, niya kubizelana phantsi komdiliya naphantsi komkhiwane.
Zech 4 1 Sabuya isithunywa esibe sithetha nam, sandivusa njengomntu ovuswa ebuthongweni bakhe.
Zech 4 2 Sathi kum, Ubona ntoni na? Ndathi ke, Ndibona, nanko kukho isiphatho sesibane segolide sonke siphela, sineselwa laso phezu kwentloko yaso, sinezibane zaso ezisixhenxe phezu kwaso, zinamajelo asixhenxe ngasixhenxe ezibane eziphezu kwentloko yaso;
Zech 4 3 neminquma emibini kuso, omnye ungasekunene kweselwa, omnye ungasekhohlo kwalo.
Zech 4 4 Ndaphendula ndathi kwisithunywa esibe sithetha nam, Ziyintoni na ezi zinto, nkosi yam?
Zech 4 5 Saphendula isithunywa esibe sithetha nam, sathi kum, Akuzazi na ukuba ziyintoni na ezi zinto? Ndathi, Hayi, nkosi yam.
Zech 4 6 Saphendula sathi kum, Nali ilizwi likaYehova kuZerubhabheli, lisithi, Akungabukroti, akungamandla; kungoMoya wam; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Zech 4 7 Ungubani na wena, ntaba inkulu, phambi koZerubhabheli? Yiba sisithabazi; yena uya kulivelisa ilitye lochochoyi, kunkqangazwa kusithiwa, Ubabalo, ubabalo malube kulo.
Zech 4 8 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Zech 4 9 Izandla zikaZerubhabheli ziyisekile le ndlu; izandla zakhe ziya kuyigqiba; wazi ukuba uYehova wemikhosi undithumele kuni.

Zech 4 10 Ngokuba ngubani na owoyidela imini yezinto ezincinane? Aya kuyibona ngovuyo ilothe yokulungelelanisa esandleni sikaZerubhabheli, kwawona osixhenxe amehlo kaYehova; ayawutyhutyha umhlaba wonke.
Zech 4 11 Ndaphendula ndathi kuso, Iyintoni na le minquma mibini, ngasekunene kwesiphatho sesibane nangasekhohlo kuso?
Zech 4 12 Ndaphendula okwesibini, ndathi kuso, Ziyintoni na ezi mbaxa zimbini zeminquma, zikufuphi nemiboko emibini yegolide, ethulula ioli ebugolide kuzo?
Zech 4 13 Sandiphendula, sathi, Akuzazi na ukuba ziyintoni na ezi zinto? Ndathi, Hayi, nkosi yam.
Zech 4 14 Sathi kum, Aba babini ngabeoli, abema ngakwiNkosi yehlabathi lonke.
Zech 5 1 Ndabuya ndawaphakamisa amehlo am, ndakhangela, nantso incwadi esongwayo, iphaphazela.
Zech 5 2 Sathi kum, Ubona ntoni na? Ndathi, Ndibona incwadi esongwayo iphaphazela; ubude bayo buziikubhite ezimashumi mabini, nobubanzi bayo buziikubhite ezishumi-nye.
Zech 5 3 Sathi kum, Eso ke sisishwabulo esiphuma sihambe phezu kwelizwe lonke; ngokuba bonke abebayo baya kutshayelwa apha ngokokwayo; bonke abafungayo baya kutshayelwa ngaphaya ngokokwayo.
Zech 5 4 Ndisikhuphile, utsho uYehova wemikhosi; siya kungena endlwini yesela, nasendlwini yolifungayo ngobuxoki igama lam, silalise endlwini yakhe, siyigqibe nemithi yayo namatye ayo.
Zech 5 5 Saphuma isithunywa esibe sithetha nam, sathi kum, Khawuwaphakamise amehlo akho, ukhangele ukuba iyintoni na leyo iphumayo.
Zech 5 6 Ndathi ke, Yintoni na? Sathi, Yiefa leya iphumayo. Sathi, Yimbonakalo yabo leya ezweni lonke.
Zech 5 7 Nanko, kuphakama isiciko selothe, kuhleli umfazi phakathi kwe-efa.
Zech 5 8 Sathi, NguNgendawo lowo; samphosa phakathi kwe-efa, saliphosa ilitye lelothe emlonyeni wayo.
Zech 5 9 Ndawaphakamisa ke amehlo am, ndakhangela, nanko kuphuma abafazi ababini, umoya usemaphikweni abo; amaphiko abo abenjengamaphiko engwamza, bayithwala iefa phakathi komhlaba nezulu.
Zech 5 10 Ndathi kwisithunywa esibe sithetha nam, Bayisa phi na iefa abaya?
Zech 5 11 Sathi kum, Baya kumakhela indlu ezweni leShinare; ithi yakugqitywa, bambeke khona esizeni sakhe.
Zech 6 1 Ndabuya ndawaphakamisa amehlo am, ndakhangela, nanzo iinqwelo zokulwa zine, ziphuma phakathi kweentaba zombini; iintaba ke iziintaba zobhedu.
Zech 6 2 Enqwelweni yokuqala ibingamahashe abomvu; enqwelweni yesibini ibingamahashe amnyama;
Zech 6 3 enqwelweni yesithathu ibingamahashe amhlophe; enqwelweni yesine ibingamahashe aziingwevu ezibomvu.
Zech 6 4 Ndaphendula ndathi kwisithunywa esibe sithetha nam, Ziyintoni na ezi zinto, nkosi yam?
Zech 6 5 Saphendula ke isithunywa, sathi kum, Le yimimoya emine esezulwini, ephuma yakuba ibizimisile ngakwiNkosi yehlabathi lonke.
Zech 6 6 Le inamahashe amnyama iphuma isiya ezweni langasentla; amhlophe aphume elandela wona; aziingwevu ezibomvu aphume esiya ezweni langasezantsi;
Zech 6 7 abomvu aphuma, efuna ukulihambahamba ihlabathi. Sathi, Hambani, nilihambahambe ihlabathi. Alihambahamba ke ihlabathi.
Zech 6 8 Sadanduluka kum, sathetha kum, sathi, Yabona, la aphuma aya ezweni langasentla, awuzolise umoya wam ezweni langasentla.
Zech 6 9 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kum, lisithi,
Zech 6 10 Thabatha kwabasekuthinjweni, abaze khona bevela eBhabheli, kooHeledayi, nakooTobhiya, nakooYedaya, uye wena ngaloo mini endlwini kaYosiya unyana kaZefaniya;
Zech 6 11 uthabathe isilivere negolide, wenze izithsaba, ubeke entloko kuYoshuwa unyana kaYotsadaki, umbingeleli omkhulu.
Zech 6 12 Uze uthethe kuye uthi, Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Nantso indoda enguHlumelo, igama layo; iya kuhluma endaweni yayo, iyakhe itempile kaYehova.

Zech 6 13 Iya kuyakha ke yona itempile kaYehova, ithweswe uzuko, ihlale ilawule etroneni yayo, ibe ngumbingeleli etroneni yayo, icebo loxolo libe phakathi kwabo bobabini.
Zech 6 14 Izithsaba zoba kooHelem, nakooTobhiya, nakooYedaya, zibe sisikhumbuzo sobubele bonyana kaZefaniya, etempileni kaYehova.
Zech 6 15 Baya kuza abakude bakhe etempileni kaYehova; nazi ukuba uYehova wemikhosi undithumele kuni; kuya kwenzeka ke, ukuba nithe naliphulaphula ngenyameko ilizwi likaYehova uThixo wenu.
Zech 7 1 Kwathi ngomnyaka wesine kaDariyo ukumkani, kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuZekariya ngosuku lwesine lwenyanga yesithoba, enguKisilevu.
Zech 7 2 IBheteli ke yathuma ooSharetsere noRegem-meleki nabantu bakhe, ukuba bambongoze uYehova,
Zech 7 3 bathethe kubabingeleli ababesendlwini kaYehova wemikhosi, nakubaprofeti, bathi, Ndilile na, ndizile na ngenyanga yesihlanu, njengoko ndisendenze ngako le minyaka ingaka?
Zech 7 4 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova wemikhosi kum, lisithi,
Zech 7 5 Thetha kubantu bonke belizwe eli, nakubabingeleli, uthi, Oko benizila ukudla, nilila, ngenyanga yesihlanu nangeyesixhenxe, iminyaka ke engamashumi asixhenxe, ukuzila oko benizilela mna na?
Zech 7 6 Xa benisidla naxa benisela, bekungadli nina na, bekungaseli nina na?
Zech 7 7 Beningafanele kuwenza yini na amazwi, abewamemeza uYehova ngabaprofeti bamandulo, oko ibimiwe ichulumachile iYerusalem, kwanemizi yayo engeenxa zonke kuyo, naoko belimiwe elasezantsi nelasesithabazi?
Zech 7 8 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova kuZekariya, lisithi,
Zech 7 9 Utshilo uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Gwebani ngesigwebo senyaniso, nenze inceba nemfesane elowo kumzalwana wakhe.
Zech 7 10 Musani ukubacudisa abahlolokazi, neenkedama, nabasemzini, namahlwempu; musani ukucinga bubi entliziyweni yenu ngendoda engumzalwana wenu.
Zech 7 11 Abavumanga ke ukubaza indlebe; balirhola igxalaba elinjubaqa, bazithi nkqi iindlebe zabo, abeva.
Zech 7 12 Intliziyo yabo bayenza idayiman, ukuba bangawuvi umyalelo namazwi, abewathumela uYehova wemikhosi ngomoya wakhe, ngabaprofeti bamandulo; kwabakho ke uburhalarhume obukhulu obuvela kuYehova wemikhosi.
Zech 7 13 Kuya kuthi ke, njengoko ebememeza bengeva, benjenjalo ukumemeza, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ndingevi.
Zech 7 14 Ndiya kubachithachithela ezintlangeni zonke ababengazazi; kube senkangala elizweni emva kwabo, kungacandi mntu, kungabuyi mntu; balenze ke ilizwe elinqwenelekayo kube senkangala kulo.
Zech 8 1 Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova wemikhosi, lisithi,
Zech 8 2 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Ndinekhwele, ikhwele elikhulu, ngeZiyon; ndinekhwele, ndinobushushu obukhulu ngayo.
Zech 8 3 Utsho uYehova ukuthi, Ndiyibuyele iZiyon; ndiya kuhlala ke phakathi kweYerusalem, kuthiwe iYerusalem ngumzi wenyaniso; nentaba kaYehova wemikhosi kuthiwe yintaba engcwele.
Zech 8 4 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Kusaya kuhlala amadoda amakhulu neentokazi ezinkulu ezitratweni zaseYerusalem, elowo ephethe umsimelelo wakhe ngesandla, ngenxa yobudala babo;
Zech 8 5 zizale izitrato zomzi ngamakhwenkwe namantombazana, edlala ezitratweni zawo.
Zech 8 6 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Ukuba kuyinto engummangaliso emehlweni amasalela aba bantu ngaloo mihla, kuya kuba yinto engummangaliso yini na nasemehlweni am? utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Zech 8 7 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Yabonani, ndiya kubasindisa abantu bam elizweni lokuphuma kwelanga, naselizweni lokutshona kwalo.
Zech 8 8 Ndobazisa, bahlale phakathi kweYerusalem, babe ngabantu bam, ndibe nguThixo wabo, ngenyaniso nangobulungisa.
Zech 8 9 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Izandla zenu mazomelele, nina bawevayo la mazwi ngale mihla, ephuma emlonyeni wabaprofeti, ababekho mhlenikweni yasekwayo indlu kaYehova wemikosi, itempile, ukuze yakhiwe.
Zech 8 10 Ngokuba phambi kwaloo mihla bekungekho mvuzo wabantu, nomvuzo weenkomo

ubungekho; nophumayo nongenayo ebengenaluxolo, ngenxa yombandezeli. Ndabenza bonke ukuba umntu achasane nommelwane wakhe.
Zech 8 11 Ngoku ke andiyi kuba njengokwemihla yamandulo kumasalela aba bantu; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Zech 8 12 Kobakho imbewu yoxolo; umdiliya wonika isiqhamo sawo, nelizwe linike indyebo yalo, nezulu linike umbethe walo; zonke ezo zinto ndizidlise ilifa amasalela abantu.
Zech 8 13 Kothi, njengoko benilutshabhiso ezintlangeni, ndlu kaYuda, nani ndlu kaSirayeli, ndenjenjalo ukunisindisa, nibe yintsikelelo; musani ukoyika, mazomelele izandla zenu.
Zech 8 14 Ngokuba utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Njengoko ndankqangiyelayo ukwenza ububi kuni, oko ooyihlo bandenza ndaba noburhalarhume, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, andazohlwaya ke:
Zech 8 15 ngokunjalo ndibuye ndankqangiyela ngale mihla ukwenza okulungileyo kwiYerusalem, nakwindlu kaYuda; musani ukoyika.
Zech 8 16 Nanzi iindawo enothi nizenze zona: Thethani inyaniso elowo kummelwane wakhe; gwebani ngenyaniso nangesigwebo soxolo emasangweni enu.
Zech 8 17 Musani ukucinga okubi, elowo ngommelwane wakhe entliziyweni yakhe; ningathandi ukufunga ngobuxoki; ngokuba konke oko; koko ndikuthiyileyo; utsho uYehova.
Zech 8 18 Ezinye iintlanga ziya kumfuna uYehova Kwafika ilizwi likaYehova wemikhosi kum, lisithi,
Zech 8 19 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Uzilo lweyesine inyanga, nozilo lweyesihlanu, nozilo lweyesixhenxe, nozilo lweyeshumi, luya kuba yimihlali, nemivuyo, namaxesha emisiweyo okuchwayitha, kwindlu kaYuda; ke thandani inyaniso noxolo.
Zech 8 20 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Kusaya kuza izizwe, nabemi bemizi emininzi.
Zech 8 21 Baya kuhamba abemi bomnye baye komnye, bathi, Masihambe siye kumbongoza uYehova, simquqele uYehova wemikhosi; bathi abo, Siya kuhamba nathi.
Zech 8 22 Izizwe ezininzi neentlanga ezinamandla ziya kuza kumquqela uYehova wemikhosi eYerusalem, zimbongoze uYehova.
Zech 8 23 Utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Ngezo mini aya kuthi abambe amadoda alishumi asezilwimini zonke zeentlanga, abambe esondweni lengubo yendoda engumYuda, athi, Siya kuhamba nani, ngokuba sivile ukuba uThixo unani.
Zech 9 1 Isihlabo selizwi likaYehova esisingisele elizweni laseHadraki; yiDamasko indawo yokuphumla kwaso; ngokuba uYehova usingise iliso ebantwini, nasezizweni zonke zakwaSirayeli;
Zech 9 2 kwaneHamati ehlangene nayo ngomda; iTire neTsidon, nakuba zilumkile kakhulu.
Zech 9 3 ITire yazakhela inqaba, yafumba isilivere njengothuli, negolide njengodaka lwezitrato.
Zech 9 4 Yabona, iNkosi iya kuyihlutha, ibubethe ubuhandiba bayo elwandle, yona itshiswe ngumlilo.
Zech 9 5 IAshkelon iya kukubona, yoyike; neGaza iya kukubona, ithuthumele kakhulu; kwane-Ekron, kuba inqolonci yayo iya kudaniswa, adake ukumkani, angabikho eGaza, neAshkelon ingemiwa.
Zech 9 6 Kuya kuhlala imigqakhwe eAshdode, ndinqumle iqhayiya lamaFilisti.
Zech 9 7 Ndolisusa igazi lemibingelelo yawo emlonyeni wawo, nezinto zawo ezinezothe emazinyweni awo; kwanawo aya kusalela uThixo wethu, abe njengenkosana kwaYuda, ne-Ekron ibe njengomYebhusi.
Zech 9 8 Ndoyinqabisa indlu yam kumkhosi, kodlulayo nakobuyayo, kungabi sacanda mkhandanisi kubo; ngokuba ngoku ndibonile ngamehlo am.
Zech 9 9 Gcoba kunene, ntombi inguZiyon; duma, ntombi inguYerusalem; yabona, uKumkani wakho uza kuwe, elilungisa, enosindiso, enentobeko, ekhwele e-esileni, exhamxweni, etholeni lemazi ye-esile.
Zech 9 10 Ndozinqumla iinqwelo zokulwa kwaEfrayim namahashe eYerusalem, sinqunyulwe isaphetha sokulwa; athethe uxolo kwiintlanga; ulawulo lwakhe luthabathele elwandle luse elwandle, luthabathele kuwo uMlambo luse eziphelweni zehlabathi.
Zech 9 11 Nawe, ngenxa yegazi lomnqophiso wakho, ndiyabandulula ababanjiweyo bakho, baphume emhadini ongenamanzi.
Zech 9 12 Buyelani enqabeni, babanjwandini banethemba; nanamhla ndiyaxela, ndithi, Ndiya kukubuyisela ngokuphindiweyo.
Zech 9 13 Ngokuba ndimgobile uYuda, isaphetha sam; ndimfakile uEfrayim, utolo lwam; ndiya

kubaxhokonxa oonyana bakho, Ziyon, koonyana bakho, Yavan, ndikwenze ube njengekrele legorha.
Zech 9 14 UYehova uya kubonakala phezu kwabo, luphume njengombane utolo lwakhe; iNkosi uYehova iya kuvuthela isigodlo, ihambe ngemimoya evuthuzayo yasezantsi.
Zech 9 15 UYehova wemikhosi uya kubakhusela ngaphezulu, badle, banyathele amatye okusawula, basele, baxokozele ngokwasewayinini; bazale ngokweengqayi, ngokweembombo zesibingelelo.
Zech 9 16 Wobasindisa abantu bakhe uYehova uThixo wabo ngaloo mini, njengomhlambi ngokuba bengamatye esithsaba, abengezela emhlabeni wakhe.
Zech 9 17 Kuba kungakanani na ukulunga kwabo, bungakanani na ubuhle babo! Ingqolowa iya konwabisa umlisela, iwayini entsha iwonwabise umthinjana.
Zech 10 1 Celani imvula kuYehova ngexesha lemvula evuthisayo. UYehova wenza imibane, abanike imvula eziziphango, elowo amnike umfuno wasendle.
Zech 10 2 Ngokuba imilonde-khaya ithethe into ebubutshinga, nabavumisi babone ubuxoki, balawula amaphupha enkohlakalo, bathuthuzela kwangamampunge; ngenxa yoko bakhokile njengomhlambi, bacinezeleka, kuba kungekho malusi.
Zech 10 3 Umsindo wam uvuthela abalusi; ndozivelela ngawo iinkunzi ezikhokelayo; kuba uYehova wemikhosi uyawuvelela umhlambi wakhe, indlu kaYuda, abenze babe njengogcadalala lwakhe lwehashe emfazweni.
Zech 10 4 Kuya kuphuma kuye ilitye lembombo; kuya kuphuma kuye ibhaxa; kuya kuvela kuye isaphetha sokulwa; kuya kuvela kuye bonke abakhandanisi ngakunye.
Zech 10 5 Baya kuba njengamagorha, enyathelela iintshaba zawo eludakeni lwezitrato, kusiliwa; balwe, ngokuba uYehova enabo; badane abakhweli bamahashe.
Zech 10 6 Ndiya kuyomeleza indlu kaYuda, ndiyisindise indlu kaYosefu, ndibahlalise; kuba ndisikwa yimfesane ngenxa yabo; boba ngangabo ndingabahlambanga, ngokuba ndinguYehova uThixo wabo ndobaphendula.
Zech 10 7 Woba njengegorha uEfrayim, ivuye intliziyo yabo ngokwasewayinini; oonyana babo babone, bavuye; iya kugcoba intliziyo yabo kuYehova.
Zech 10 8 Ndiya kubenzela ikhwelo, ndibabuthe; ngokuba ndibakhulule ngokubahlawulela; baya kwanda, njengoko babesanda ngako.
Zech 10 9 Ndobahlwayela ezizweni, bandikhumbule emazweni akude, baphile noonyana babo, babuye.
Zech 10 10 Ndobabuyisa ezweni laseYiputa, ndibabuthe eAsiriya, ndibazise ezweni laseGiliyadi nelaseLebhanon, kungafumaneki ndawo ibalingeneyo.
Zech 10 11 UYehova uya kucanda kulwandle lwembandezelo, abethe emazeni olwandle, zitshe zonke iziziba zoMnayile; lithotywe iqhayiya laseAsiriya, imke intonga yaseYiputa.
Zech 10 12 Ndobomeleza ngoYehova, bahambahambe egameni lakhe; utsho uYehova.
Zech 11 1 Vula amasango akho, Lebhanon, uyitshise ngomlilo imisedare yakho.
Zech 11 2 Bhomboloza, msipres, ngokuba kuwe umsedare, ngenxa yokuba iingangamsha zibhuqiwe. Bhombolozani, mioki yaseBhashan, ngokuba lihlahliwe ihlathi elinwabileyo.
Zech 11 3 Yivani ukubhomboloza kwabalusi, ngokuba bubhuqiwe ubungangamsha babo! Yivani ukubharhula kweengonyama ezintsha, ngokuba libhuqiwe iqhayiya laseYordan!
Zech 11 4 Watsho uYehova uThixo wam, ukuthi, Yalusa umhlambi wezixhelwayo;
Zech 11 5 obathengi bawo bawubulalayo, bathi abanatyala; nabathengisa ngawo bathi, Makabongwe uYehova, ndinobutyebi; nabalusi bawo abawucongi.
Zech 11 6 Ngokuba andiyi kubuya ndibaconge abemi behlabathi; utsho uYehova. Yabona, abantu ndibanikela, elowo esandleni sommelwane wakhe, nasesandleni sokumkani wakhe, baliqobe ilizwe, ndingabahlanguli esandleni sabo.
Zech 11 7 Ndawalusa ke umhlambi wezixhelwayo, kunye nezinqinileyo zomhlambi. Ndathabatha iintonga zambini, enye ndathi nguMnandi, enye ndathi nguZintya; ndawalusa ke umhlambi.
Zech 11 8 Ndabetha bathishwaka abalusi abathathu nganyanga-nye; ndazekaneka ngabo, ndanezothe kubo.
Zech 11 9 Ndathi, Andiyi kunalusa; efayo mayife; nethi shwaka mayithi shwaka, neziseleyo mazidlane inyama.
Zech 11 10 Ndathabatha intonga yam, uMnandi, ndayaphula, ukuze ndiwaphule umnqophiso wam endanqophisana ngawo nezizwe zonke.
Zech 11 11 Waphulwa ke ngaloo mini; zazi ngokunjalo ezinqinileyo zomhlambi, ebe

zindiphulaphule, ukuba lilizwi likaYehova eli.
Zech 11 12 Ndathi kuwo, Ukuba kulungile emehlweni enu, etheni umvuzo wam; ukuba akulungile, yekani. Bandilinganisela ke umvuzo wam, amashumi amathathu esilivere.
Zech 11 13 Wathi uYehova kum, Yiphose kumbumbi, ixabiso elingengangani, abandimisela lona. Ndawathabatha ke amashumi amathathu esilivere, ndawaphosa kumbumbi endlwini kaYehova.
Zech 11 14 Ndayaphula intonga yam yesibini, uZintya, ukuze ndibutshitshise ubuzalwana phakathi koYuda noSirayeli.
Zech 11 15 Wathi uYehova kum, Phinda uthabathe impahla yomalusi osisimathane.
Zech 11 16 Ngokuba, yabona, ndivelisa umalusi elizweni apha, ongayi kuzivelela eziza kuthi shwaka; akayi kuzifuna ezilusali; akayi kuziphilisa ezaphukileyo; akayi kuzondla ezimiyo; inyama yezityebileyo uya kuyidla, awalimaze amanqina azo.
Zech 11 17 Yeha, umalusi ongento, owulahlayo umhlambi! Ikrele malibe phezu kwengalo yakhe, neliso lakhe lasekunene! Ingalo yakhe iya koma kanye, neliso lakhe lasekunene licime okukanye.
Zech 12 1 Isihlabo selizwe likaYehova, esisingisele kuSirayeli. Utsho uYehova, umaneki wezulu, umseki wehlabathi, umenzi womoya womntu phakathi kwakhe, ukuthi,
Zech 12 2 Yabona, iYerusalem ndiyenza ibe yindebe enombilini, yokuhexisa zonke izizwe ngeenxa zonke, imfikele noYuda ekungqingweni kweYerusalem.
Zech 12 3 Kothi ngaloo mini, ndiyenze iYerusalem ibe lilitye elingumthwalo ezizweni zonke; bonke abalifunqulayo baya kuzisikisa, bazilimazise, ziyihlanganyele zonke iintlanga zehlabathi.
Zech 12 4 Ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova, ndiya kuwabetha othuke amahashe onke, ndibabethe babe nomgada abakhweli bawo, ndiwavule amehlo am phezu kwendlu kaYuda, onke amahashe ezizwe ndiwabethe abe ziimfama.
Zech 12 5 Zothi iinkosana zakwaYuda ezintliziyweni zazo, Bangamandla am abemi baseYerusalem, ngoYehova wemikhosi, uThixo wabo.
Zech 12 6 Ngaloo mini ndiya kuzenza iinkosana zakwaYuda zibe njengokhamba lomlilo ezinkunini, nanjengezikhuni ezitshangaziswayo ezithungwini, zizitshise ngasekunene nangasekhohlo izizwe zonke ngeenxa zonke; iYerusalem ibuye imiwe esikhundleni sayo eYerusalem.
Zech 12 7 UYehova uya kusindisa iintente zakwaYuda kuqala, ukuze isihombo sendlu kaDavide, nesihombo sabemi baseYerusalem, singazikhulisi ngaphezu koYuda.
Zech 12 8 Ngaloo mini uYehova uya kubakhusela ubemi baseYerusalem; athi okhubekayo phakathi kwabo abe njengoDavide ngaloo mini; indlu kaDavide ibe njengoThixo, njengesithunywa sikaYehova phambi kwabo.
Zech 12 9 Kothi ngaloo mini, ndifune ukuzitshabalalisa zonke iintlanga eziyingenelayo iYerusalem.
Zech 12 10 Ndothululela phezu kwendlu kaDavide, naphezu kwabemi baseYerusalem, uMoya wokubabala nowokutarhuzisa, babheke kum mna bamhlabileyo amahlanza; bammbambazelele njengokumbambazelelwa kozelwe wamnye, babe krakra ngenxa yakhe, njengokrakra ngenxa yamazibulo akhe.
Zech 12 11 Ngaloo mini siya kuba sikhulu isililo eYerusalem, sibe njengesililo saseHadade-rimon esihlanjeni seMegido.
Zech 12 12 Liya kulila ilizwe, imizalwane ngemizalwane iyodwa; umzalwane wendlu kaDavide uwodwa, abafazi babo bebodwa; umzalwane wendlu kaNatan uwodwa, abafazi babo bebodwa;
Zech 12 13 umzalwane wendlu kaLevi uwodwa, abafazi babo bebodwa; umzalwane wamaShimehi uwodwa, abafazi bawo bebodwa;
Zech 12 14 yonke imizalwane eseleyo, imizalwane ngemizalwane iyodwa, nabafazi babo bebodwa.
Zech 13 1 Ngaloo mini kuya kubakho ithende elivulelwe indlu kaDavide nabemi baseYerusalem, ngenxa yesono nangenxa yokungcola.
Zech 13 2 Kothi ngaloo mini, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ndiwanqumle amagama ezithixo elizweni, zingabi sakhunjulwa; nabaprofeti nomoya wobunqambi ndibagqithise, bangabikho ezweni apha.
Zech 13 3 Kothi xa athe wabuya waprofeta ubani, bathi kuye uyise nonina abamzalayo. Akuyi kuphila, kuba uthethe ubuxoki egameni likaYehova. Uyise nonina abamzalayo bomhlaba amahlanza ngenxa yokuprofeta kwakhe.
Zech 13 4 Kothi ngaloo mini, badane abaprofeti, elowo ngumbono wakhe, ekuprofeteni kwakhe, bangambathi ngubo ixhonti yokuze bakhohlise.

Zech 13 5 Wothi, Andimprofeti, ndingumntu olima umhlaba; kuba wandithenga umntu ndisemncinane.
Zech 13 6 Kothiwa kuye, Ayini na la manxeba asezandleni zakho? athi, Ngandangxwelerhwa ngawo endlwini yabazizihlobo zam.
Zech 13 7 Krele, vuka usukele phezulu kumalusi wam, kumfo ongummelwane, utsho uYehova wemikhosi; betha kumalusi, umhlambi ube lusali; ndisibuyisele isandla sam phezu kwezincinane.
Zech 13 8 Kothi ezweni lonke, utsho uYehova, izahlulo ezibini kulo zinqanyulwe zife, esesithathu sihlale kulo.
Zech 13 9 Ndosizisa emlilweni esesithathu, ndibanyibilikise njengokunyibilikiswa kwesilivere, ndibacikide njengokucikidwa kwegolide. Bona baya kunqula igama lam, ndibaphendule mna; ndiya kuthi, Ngabantu bam bona; bathi bona, Yehova, unguThixo wethu.
Zech 14 1 Yabonani, kuza imini eyekaYehova, kwabiwe amaxhoba akho esazulwini sakho.
Zech 14 2 Ndozihlanganisela eYerusalem zonke iintlanga ukuba zilwe; umzi uthinjwe, ziphangwe izindlu, badlwengulwe abafazi; siphume isiqingatha somzi sithinjwe; ke amasalela abantu anganqunyulwa wona kuwo umzi.
Zech 14 3 Uya kuphuma ke uYehova, alwe nezo ntlanga, njengemini yokulwa kwakhe, ngemini yomdibaniso.
Zech 14 4 Ziya kuma iinyawo zakhe ngaloo mini phezu kweNtaba yemiNquma, ephambi kweYerusalem ngasempumalanga, icandeke iNtaba yemiNquma phakathi, ithabathele empumalanga ise entshonalanga, ibe sisihlambo esikhulu kakhulu; sisunduzeke isiqingatha sentaba sisinge entla, esinye isiqingatha sayo sisinge ezantsi.
Zech 14 5 Nosabela esihlanjeni seentaba zam, kuba isihlambo seentaba ezo siya kufika naseAtsele; nisabe njengoko nasabayo ngenxa yenyikima emihleni kaUziya ukumkani wakwaYuda, eze uYehova uThixo wam, eneengcwele zakhe zonke.
Zech 14 6 Kothi ngaloo mini kungabi mhlophe, iinkwenkwezi ezinendili zibe luzizi.
Zech 14 7 Kuya kuba yimini eyodwa; yona iya kwazeka kuYehova; ayimini, ayibusuku; kuthi ngexa langokuhlwa kube mhlophe.
Zech 14 8 Kothi ke ngaloo mini, kuphume eYerusalem amanzi aphilileyo: esinye isiqingatha sawo siye kulwandle lwasempumalanga, esinye isiqingatha sawo siye kulwandle lwasentshonalanga; kube njalo ehlotyeni nasebusika.
Zech 14 9 UYehova woba ngukumkani phezu kwehlabathi lonke; ngaloo mini iya kuba nguYehova yedwa, negama lakhe lodwa.
Zech 14 10 Ilizwe lonke liya kujika libe njengeArabha, lithabathele eGebha lise eRimon, ezantsi kweYerusalem; liphakame, lihlale esikhundleni salo, lithabathele esangweni lakwaBhenjamin, lise endaweni yesango lokuqala, lise esangweni lembombo; lithabathele enqabeni ende yakwaHananeli, lise ezixovulelweni zokumkani.
Zech 14 11 Bohlala kulo, kungabi sabakho kusingela phantsi; ihlale iYerusalem ikholosile.
Zech 14 12 Siso esi isibetho aya kuzibetha ngaso uYehova zonke izizwe eziyiphumele umkhosi iYerusalem: uya kuyingcungcuthekisa inyama yomntu, emi ngeenyawo zakhe, aphelele amehlo akhe emakrolomeni awo, luphelele ulwimi wakhe emlonyeni wakhe.
Zech 14 13 Kothi ngaloo mini, sibe sikhulu isaqunge phakathi kwazo, siphuma kuYehova; babambe elowo isandla sommelwane wakhe, isandla sakhe siphakamele isandla sommelwane wakhe.
Zech 14 14 Naye uYuda uya kulwa nazo eYerusalem; buhlanganiswe ubutyebi beentlanga zonke ezingeenxa zonke, igolide, nesilivere, neengubo, into eninzi kakhulu.
Zech 14 15 Soba njalo isibetho kumahashe, nakoondlebende, nakwiinkamela, nakunaesile, nakwiinkomo zonke eziya kuba seminqubeni leyo, sibe njengeso sibetho.
Zech 14 16 Othi onke amaqongqolo eentlanga zonke ezibe ziyingenele iYerusalem, enyuke iminyaka ngeminyaka, aye kumnqula uKumkani, uYehova wemikhosi, enze umthendeleko weminquba.
Zech 14 17 Kothi emizalwaneni yehlabathi, osukuba engenyuki aye kumnqula eYerusalem uKumkani, uYehova wemikhosi, anganelwa mvula.
Zech 14 18 Uya kuthi umzalwane wamaYiputa ongathanga unyuke uze, anganelwa mvula; yoba sisibetho, aya kubetha ngaso uYehova zonke iintlanga ezingenyukiyo ziye kwenza umthendeleko weminquba.
Zech 14 19 Siya kuba seso isohlwayo sesono seYiputa, nesohlwayo sesono seentlanga zonke ezingenyukiyo ziye kwenza umthendeleko weminquba.

Zech 14 20 Ngaloo mini kuya kubhalwa emankentezeni amahashe, kuthiwe, bubungcwele kuYehova; neembiza endlwini kaYehova zoba njengezitya zokutshiza eziphambi kwesibingelelo.
Zech 14 21 Zothi zonke iimbiza eYerusalem nakwaYuda zibe ngcwele kuYehova wemikhosi; beze bonke ababingelelayo, bathabathe kuzo, baphekele kuzo; ngaloo mini kungabi sabakho mKanan endlwini kaYehova wemikhosi.

# Malachi

Mal 1 1 Isihlabo selizwi likaYehova, esisingisele kuSirayeli, ngoMalaki.
Mal 1 2 Uthi uYehova, Ndinithandile; ke nina nithi, Usithande ngokuthini na? UEsawu asingumkhuluwa kaYakobi na? utsho uYehova; ukanti ndathanda ke uYakobi;
Mal 1 3 ndamthiya uEsawu; iintaba zakhe ndazenza kwaba senkangala, nelifa lakhe laba leleempungutye entlango.
Mal 1 4 Ekubeni ke uEdom esithi, Sivikivekile, siya kubuya siwakhe amanxuwa; utsho uYehova wemikhosi ukuthi, Baya kwakha bona, kodwa mna ndiya kugungxula; kothiwa, Bangumda wokungendawo, ngabantu ababhavumelayo uYehova kude kuse ephakadeni.
Mal 1 5 Amehlo enu aya kubona, nithi ke nina, Mkhulu uYehova phezu komda wakwaSirayeli.
Mal 1 6 Unyana uyambeka uyise, umkhonzi uyayihlonela inkosi yakhe; ukuba ndinguyihlo, kuphi na ke ukubekwa kwam? ukuba ndiyinkosi, kuphi na ukoyikwa kwam? utsho uYehova wemikhosi kuni, babingeleli, nina balidelileyo igama lam. Nibe ke nisithi, Silidele ngokuthini na igama lakho?
Mal 1 7 Nina nizisa esibingelelelweni sam isonka esingcolileyo, nibe ke nisithi, Sikungcolise ngokuthini na? Ngokuthi oku kwenu, Isithebe sikaYehova sidelekile sona.
Mal 1 8 Ukuba nizisa into eyimfama ukuba ibingelelwe, akunto imbi oko? Ukuba nizisa into esisiqhwala nento efayo, akunto imbi oko? Khawuyisondeze loo nto kwinkosi yakho, ukuba yokholiswa na nguwe; yokunonelela na? utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 1 9 Kaloku ke, khanimbongoze uThixo, ukuba asibabale; kuvele esandleni senu oku; womnonelela ke umntu ngenxa yenu na? utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 1 10 Akwaba bekukho umntu kuni ozivalileyo iingcango, anasibanekela ilize isibingelelo sam! Andininanze nganto, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, andikholiswa nangumnikelo ophuma esandleni senu.
Mal 1 11 Ngokuba kuthabathela ekuphumeni kwelanga, kude kuse ekutshoneni kwalo, likhulu igama lam phakathi kweentlanga; nasezindaweni zonke kuqhunyiselwa, kunikelwe igama lam umnikelo ohlambulukileyo; ngokuba likhulu igama lam phakathi kweentlanga; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 1 12 Ke nina niyalihlambela ngokuthi oku kwenu, Isithebe sikaYehova singcolile, neziveliso zaso, ukutya kwaso kudelekile.
Mal 1 13 Nabuya nathi ke, Yabonani, yindinisa yani na le! nasivuthela; utsho uYehova wemikhosi; nazisa izinto eziphangiweyo, neziziqhwala, nezifayo; nenjenje ukuzisa umnikelo ke; ndikholiswe na ke zezo zinto ziphuma esandleni senu? utsho uYehova.
Mal 1 14 Uqalekisiwe ke oqhathaniselayo, ukanti kukho emhlambini wakhe iduna; nobhambathisa, abingelele eNkosini into eyonakeleyo; ngokuba ndingukumkani omkhulu, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, negama lam liyoyikeka phakathi kweentlanga.
Mal 2 1 Ngoku ke lo mthetho ubhekiswa kuni, babingeleli.
Mal 2 2 Ukuba anithanga niphulaphule, ukuba anithanga nikunyamekele ngentliziyo ukulizukisa igama lam, utsho uYehova wemikhosi ndonithumela isiqalekiso, ndiziqalekise iintsikelelo zenu; ewe, sendiziqalekisile, kuba ningakunyamekeli ngentliziyo,
Mal 2 3 Yabonani, ndiyayikhalimela ingalo yenu, nditshize ngomswane ebusweni benu, umswane wemithendeleko yenu, banithwale banisuse nawo;
Mal 2 4 nazi ukuba ndinithumele lo mthetho, ukuba ube ngumnqophiso wam noLevi; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 2 5 Umnqophiso wam ubunaye uLevi, ububomi noxolo; ndamnika ezo zinto ukuba oyike. Wandoyika ke, waqhiphuka umbilini ngenxa yegama lam.
Mal 2 6 Umyalelo wenyaniso waba semlonyeni wakhe, akwafumaneka bugqwetha emilebeni yomlomo wakhe; wahamba nam exolile, ethe tye, wabuyisa abaninzi ebugwenxeni.
Mal 2 7 Kuba umlomo wombingeleli ngowokugcina ukwazi, umyalelo bawufune emlonyeni wakhe; ngokuba ungumthunywa kaYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 2 8 Ke nina nimkile endleleni, nabakhubekisa abaninzi kuwo umyalelo, nawonakalisa umnqophiso kaLevi; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 2 9 Nam ndinenza abadelekileyo nabathobekileyo ebantwini bonke, ngokokuba ningazigcinanga iindlela zam, nesuka nanonelela umntu emyalelweni.
Mal 2 10 Akamnye na ubawo wethu sonke siphela? Asidalwe Thixo mnye na? Yini na ukuba

singinizelane, siwuhlambele umnqophiso woobawo bethu?
Mal 2 11 Unginizile uYuda, kwenzeka amasikizi kwaSirayeli naseYerusalem; ngokuba uYuda uyihlambele ingcwele kaYehova ayithandayo, wazeka intombi yothixo wolunye uhlanga.
Mal 2 12 Akwaba uYehova angamnqamla, kwindoda ekwenzayo oko, lowo ulindayo nalo usabelayo ezintenteni zakwaYakobi, nozisa iminikelo kuYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 2 13 Oku ke nikwenza okwesibini: ukugubungela isibingelelo sikaYehova ngeenyembezi, ngokulila, nangokuncwina, ade angabi sawubheka umnikelo, angabi samkela nto ikholekayo ezandleni zenu.
Mal 2 14 Nithi ke, Ngani na? Ngenxa yokuba uYehova ebelingqina phakathi kwakho nomfazi wobutsha bakho, lowo umnginizeleyo wena; kanti ke lidlelane lakho, ngumfazi womnqophiso wakho.
Mal 2 15 Akubangakho namnye ukwenzayo oku, obenamasalela omoya. Ke wenza ntoni na omnye lowo? Wafuna imbewu yakwaThixo. Wugcineni ngoko umoya wenu, ungamnginizeli umfazi wobutsha bakho;
Mal 2 16 kuba ndikuthiyile ukwala, utsho uYehova, uThixo kaSirayeli; ndimthiyile nogubungela ingubo yakhe ngogonyamelo, utsho uYehova wemikhosi; wugcineni ke umoya wenu, ninganginizi.
Mal 2 17 Nimdinisile uYehova ngamazwi enu. Nithi ke, Simdinise ngokuthini na? Ngokuthi oku kwenu, Bonke abenza okubi balungile emehlweni kaYehova, ubananzile yena; okanye nithi, Uphi na uThixo wokugweba?
Mal 3 1 Yabona, ndiya kuthuma umthunywa wam, agece indlela phambi kwam. Iya kuza ke ngesiquphe etempileni yayo iNkosi leyo niyifunayo; kwaumthunywa womnqophiso enimlangazelelayo, yabona, uyeza; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 3 2 Ngubani na ke onokuyinyamezela imini yakuza kwakhe? Ngubani na ke onokuma ekubonakaleni kwakhe? Ngokuba unjengomlilo womnyibilikisi, unjengesoda yabaxovuli beengubo.
Mal 3 3 Uya kuhlala ke engumnyibilikisi, engumcoci wesilivere, abacoce oonyana bakaLevi, abahluze njengegolide, nanjengesilivere; babe ngabazisa umnikelo kaYehova benobulungisa.
Mal 3 4 Woba mnandi ke kuYehova umnikelo wakwaYuda nowaseYerusalem, ngokweemini zasephakadeni, ngokweminyaka yamandulo.
Mal 3 5 Ndiya kusondela kuni ukuba ndigwebe, ndibe lingqina elikhawulezayo kubakhafuli, nakubakrexezi, nakubafungi bobuxoki; nakwabacudisa umqeshwa ekumvuzeni, nomhlolokazi, nenkedama; nakwabathoba owasemzini, bangandoyiki mna; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 3 6 Ngokuba mna, Yehova, andiguquguquki; ukuze ningagqitywa nje niphele, nina nyana bakaYakobi.
Mal 3 7 Kususela kwimihla yoyihlo, nimkile emimiselweni yam, anayigcina. Buyelani kum, ndibuyele kuni; utsho uYehova wemikhosi. Nithi ke, Sibuye ngokuthini na?
Mal 3 8 Umntu angamqhatha na uThixo, ukuba nindiqhathe nje? Nithi ke, Sitheni na ukukuqhatha? Kwizishumi nemirhumo.
Mal 3 9 Niqalekisiwe ngesiqalekiso; noko ke niphikele ukundiqhatha, nina luhlangandini nonke niphelu.
Mal 3 10 Ziziseni zonke izishumi endlwini yobuncwane bam, ize ke kubekho ukudla endlwini yam; ngoku nindicikide ngale nto, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ukuba andisayi kunivulela na iingcango zezulu, ndinithululele iintsikelelo, kude kungasweleki lutho.
Mal 3 11 Ndoyikhalimela inkumbi edlayo ngenxa yenu, ingazonakalisi iziqhamo zomhlaba wenu, ungaphunzi umdiliya wenu entsimini; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 3 12 Zonke iintlanga ziya kuthi ninoyolo, ngokuba niya kuba lilizwe elinanziweyo; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 3 13 Amazwi enu andigixile, utsho uYehova. Nithi ke, Sithethe ntoni na ngawe?
Mal 3 14 Nithi, Akunto yanto ukumkhonza uThixo; sizuze ntoni na ngakuba sigcine isigxina sakhe, sahamba ngezimnyama zokuzila ngenxa kaYehova wemikhosi?
Mal 3 15 Kaloku ke sithi banoyolo abakhukhumeleyo; abaneli kwakheka abenzi bokungendawo; basuka bamcikide uThixo, basinde.
Mal 3 16 Ke kaloku abamoyikayo uYehova bathetha elowo nowabo; uYehova wazibaza iindlebe, weva; incwadi yokukhumbuza phambi kwakhe yabhalelwa abamoyikayo uYehova, abacinga ngegama akhe.
Mal 3 17 Uthi ke uYehova wemikhosi, Baya kuba yinqobo kum ngemini endenza oku, ndibaconge, njengomntu oconga unyana wakhe omkhonzayo.

Mal 3 18 Nobuya ke niwubone umahluko phakathi kwelungisa nongendawo, phakathi komkhonzayo uThixo nongamkhonziyo.
Mal 4 1 Ngokuba, yabonani, iyeza imini evutha njengeziko; baya kuba ziindiza bonke abakhukhumali, nabenzi bonke bokungendawo, ibalenye loo mini izayo, utsho uYehova wemikhosi, ingabashiyeli ngcambu nasebe.
Mal 4 2 Ke kuni, nina baloyikayo igama lam, ilanga lobulungisa liya kuphuma, linophiliso emaphikweni alo. Niya kuphuma nidlobe, njengamankonyana asesitalini, nibaxovule abangendawo;
Mal 4 3 ngokuba baya kuba luthuthu phantsi kweentende zeenyawo zenu ngemini endikwenzayo oku; utsho uYehova wemikhosi.
Mal 4 4 Khumbulani umyalelo kaMoses, umkhonzi wam, endamwiselayo eHorebhe, ngokusingisele kumaSirayeli onke, imimiselo namasiko.
Mal 4 5 Yabonani, ndiya kuthumela kuni uEliya umprofeti, ingekafiki imini enkulu eyoyikekayo kaYehova.
Mal 4 6 Wobuyisela iintliziyo zooyise kubantwana, neentliziyo zabantwana kooyise, hleze ndize ndilichithe ilizwe ngokuliphanzisa.

# New Testament

# Matthew

Mt 1 1 Incwadi yomlibo wokuzalwa kukaYesu Kristu, unyana kaDavide, unyana ka-Abraham.
Mt 1 2 UAbraham wazala uIsake; uIsake ke wazala uYakobi; uYakobi wazala uYuda nabazalwana bakhe;
Mt 1 3 uYuda wazala uPeretse noZera ngoTamare; uPeretse wazala uHetseron; uHetseron wazala uAram;
Mt 1 4 uAram wazala uAminadabhi; uAminadabhi wazala uNashon; uNashon wazala uSalemon;
Mt 1 5 uSalemon wazala uBhohazi ngoRahabhi; uBhohazi wazala uObhede ngoRute; uObhede wazala uYese;
Mt 1 6 uYese wazala uDavide ukumkani. UDavide ke ukumkani wazala uSolomon ngobengumkaUriya;
Mt 1 7 uSolomon wazala uRehabheham; uRehabheham wazala uAbhiya; uAbhiya wazala uAsa;
Mt 1 8 uAsa wazala uYoshafati; uYoshafati wazala uYoram; uYoram wazala u-Uziya;
Mt 1 9 u-Uziya wazala uYotam; uYotam wazala uAhazi; uAhazi wazala uHezekiya;
Mt 1 10 uHezekiya wazala uManase; uManase wazala uAmon; uAmon wazala uYosiya;
Mt 1 11 uYosiya wazala uYekoniya nabazalwana bakhe ngexesha lokufuduselwa kwabo eBhabhilon.
Mt 1 12 Emveni ke kokufuduselwa kwabo eBhabhilon, uYekoniya wazala uSalatiyeli; uSalatiyeli wazala uZerubhabheli;
Mt 1 13 uZerubhabheli wazala uAbhihudi; uAbhihudi wazala uEliyakim; uEliyakim wazala uAzore;
Mt 1 14 uAzore wazala uTsadoki; uTsadoki wazala uYakin; uYakin wazala uElihudi;
Mt 1 15 uElihudi wazala uElazare; uElazare wazala uMatan; uMatan wazala uYakobi;
Mt 1 16 uYakobi ke wazala uYosefu, indoda kaMariya, ekuthe ngaye kwazalwa uYesu, okuthiwa nguKristu.
Mt 1 17 Zonke izizukulwana ngoko, ezithabathela kuAbraham zizise kuDavide, zizizukulwana ezilishumi elinazine; nezithabathela kuDavide zizise ekufuduselweni kwabo eBhabhilon, zizizukulwana ezilishumi elinazine; nezithabathela ekufuduselweni kwabo eBhabhilon zizise kuKristu, zizizukulwana ezilishumi elinazine.
Mt 1 18 Ke kaloku ukuzalwa kukaYesu Kristu kwaye kungolu hlobo: Kwathi, akubon→ukuba unina uMariya useleganelwe uYosefu, bengekahlangani, wafunyanwa emithi ngoMoya oyiNgcwele.
Mt 1 19 Wathi ke uYosefu indoda yakhe, engolilungisa, engathandi ukumhlaza ekuhleni, wanga angamala ngasese.
Mt 1 20 Akubon→ukuba uyazicinga ezi zinto, naso isithunywa seNkosi sibonakala kuye ephupheni, sisithi, Yosefu, nyana kaDavide, musa ukoyika ukumthabathela kuwe uMariya, umfazi wakho; kuba oko kukhawulweyo phakathi kwakhe kungoMoya oyiNgcwele.
Mt 1 21 Uya kuzala unyana ke, umbize ngegama elinguYesu; kuba yena eya kubasindisa abantu bakhe ezonweni zabo.
Mt 1 22 Ke kaloku oku konke kwenzeke, ukuze kuzaliseke okwathethwayo yiNkosi ngomprofeti, isithi,
Mt 1 23 Yabonani, intombi le iya kumitha izale unyana, Bambize ngegama elinguImanuweli, oko kukuthi ngentetho evakalayo, uThixo unathi.
Mt 1 24 Wathi ke uYosefu, evukile ebuthongweni, wenza ngoko besimmisele ngako isithunywa seNkosi, wamthabathela kuye umfazi wakhe;
Mt 1 25 waza ke akamazi, wada wazala unyana wakhe wamazibulo; wambiza ke ngegama elinguYesu.
Mt 2 1 Kuthe ke, akubon→ukuba uYesu uzelwe eBhetelehem yelakwaYuda, emihleni kaHerode ukumkani, kwabonakala kufika eYerusalem izazi zivela empumalanga, zisithi,
Mt 2 2 Uphi na lo uzelweyo, ukumkani wamaYuda? Kuba sibone inkwenkwezi yakhe empumalanga; size kumnqula.

Mt 2 3 Uthe ke uHerode ukumkani, akuva, wakhathazeka, yena nayo yonke iYerusalem naye.
Mt 2 4 Wahlanganisa ke bonke ababingeleli abakhulu nababhali babantu, wababuza ukuba ubeya kuzalelwa phi na uKristu.
Mt 2 5 Bathe ke kuye, EBhetelehem yelakwaYuda; kuba kubhaliwe ngomprofeti kwathiwa,
Mt 2 6 Nawe Bhetelehem, mhlaba wakwaYuda, Akunguye nakanye omncinanana phakathi kwabalawuli bakwaYuda: Kuba kuwe apha kuya kuphuma uMlawuli, Onguyena uya kubalusa abantu bam amaSirayeli.
Mt 2 7 Kwakuba njalo, uHerode, ezibize ngasese izazi ezo, waqondisisa kakuhle kuzo ixesha lokubonakala kwenkwenkwezi leyo;
Mt 2 8 wazithuma ke eBhetelehem, wathi, Hambani niye nicokise ukubuzisa ngomntwana lowo; xa ke nithe namfumana, ze nindibikele, ukuze nam ndiye kumnqula.
Mt 2 9 Zimvile ke zona ukumkani, zahamba; nantso inkwenkwezi leyo zayibonayo empumalanga izandulela, yada yaya kuma phezu kwendawo abekuyo umntwana lowo.
Mt 2 10 Zathi ke, zakuyibona inkwenkwezi, zavuya ngovuyo olukhulu kakhulu.
Mt 2 11 Zingenile endlwini, zambona umntwana enoMariya unina, zawa phantsi, zaqubuda kuye; zathi, zinqike impahla yazo, zanikela kuye iminikelo, igolide, nentlaka emhlophe, nemore.
Mt 2 12 Zathi, kuba zihlatyelwe nguThixo ephupheni ukuba zingabuyi ziye kuHerode, zemka ngayimbi indlela ukuya ezweni lakowazo.
Mt 2 13 Zithe zakubon→ukuba zimkile ke zona, naso isithunywa seNkosi sibonakala kuYosefu ephupheni, sisithi, Vuka, umthabathe umntwana nonina, usabele eYiputa, uze ube khona apho ndide ndikuxelele; kuba uHerode uhlalele ukumfuna umntwana lowo, ukuba amtshabalalise.
Mt 2 14 Evukile ke yena, wamthabatha umntwana nonina ebusuku, wemka waya eYiputa.
Mt 2 15 Waba khona apho wada wabhubha uHerode; ukuze kuzaliseke okwathethwayo yiNkosi ngomprofeti isithi, Ndambiza unyana wam ukuba aphume eYiputa.
Mt 2 16 Ke kaloku uHerode, akubona ukuba izazi zidlale ngaye, waba nomsindo kunene, waza wathumela, wababulala bonke abantwana abaseBhetelehem, nakuyo yonke imida yayo, abaminyaka mibini bezelwe, nangaphantsi, elungelelanisa nexesha abeliqondisise kakuhle kuzo izazi.
Mt 2 17 Kwandula ukuzaliseka okwathethwayo ngoYeremiya umprofeti esithi,
Mt 2 18 Kwavakala izwi eRama, Isimema nesililo nesijwili esikhulu, URakeli elilela abantwana bakhe, Engavumi ukuthuthuzeleka, ngokuba bengasekho.
Mt 2 19 Akubon→ukuba ubhubhile ke uHerode, sabonakala isithunywa seNkosi sibonakala ephupheni kuYosefu eYiputa sisithi,
Mt 2 20 Vuka, umthabathe umntwana nonina, uye ezweni lakwaSirayeli; kuba bafile abo babezonda ubomi bomntwana.
Mt 2 21 Wavuka ke, wamthabatha umntwana nonina, weza ezweni lakwaSirayeli.
Mt 2 22 Ke kaloku, akuva ukuba uArkelawo ungukumkani kwelakwaYuda esikhundleni sikaHerode uyise, woyika ukuhamba asinge khona; wathi ke, ehlatyelwe nguThixo ephupheni, wemka waya kumacala elaseGalili.
Mt 2 23 Ufike wema emzini ekuthiwa yiNazarete; ukuze kuzaliseke okwathethwayo ngabaprofeti, okokuba wobizwa ngokuthi ungowase Nazarete.
Mt 3 1 Ke kaloku, kuthi ngaloo mihla kufike uYohane umbhaptizi, ememeza entlango yelakwaYuda, esithi,
Mt 3 2 Guqukani, kuba ubukumkani bamazulu busondele.
Mt 3 3 Kuba lo nguye awayethetha yena uIsaya umprofeti, esithi, Izwi lodandulukayo entlango, lisithi, Yilungiseni indlela yeNkosi, Wutyenenezeni umendo wayo.
Mt 3 4 Ke uYohane lowo ingubo yakhe ibiyeyoboya benkamela, enombhinqo wentlonze esinqeni sakhe; kwaye ke ukudla kwakhe kuziinkumbi nobusi basendle.
Mt 3 5 Babephuma oko besiya kuye abaseYerusalem, nabelakwaYuda bonke, nabommandla wonke waseYordan.
Mt 3 6 Babhaptizwa nguye eYordan apho, bezixela izono zabo.
Mt 3 7 Ke kaloku, akubona into eninzi yabaFarisi nabaSadusi besiza ekubhaptizeni kwakhe, wathi kubo, Nzalandini yamarhamba, ngubani na onibonisileyo ukuba niyibaleke ingqumbo ezayo?
Mt 3 8 Velisani ngoko iziqhamo eziyifaneleyo inguquko; ize ningabi nithi phakathi kwenu,
Mt 3 9 Thina sinobawo uAbraham; kuba ndithi kuni, Unako uThixo kuwo la matye

ukumvelisela abantwana uAbraham.
Mt 3 10 Kananjalo izembe selibekiwe engcanjini yemithi; ngoko yonke imithi engavelisi siqhamo sihle, iyagawulwa iphoswe emlilweni.
Mt 3 11 Mna okunene ndinibhaptizela enguqukweni ngamanzi; kodwa lowo uzayo emva kwam unamandla kunam, ozimbadada ndingakulingeneyo ukuziphatha; yena ke uya kunibhaptiza ngoMoya oyiNgcwele nangomlilo:
Mt 3 12 omnyazi wokwela usesandleni sakhe; uya kusicokisa kuthi tu isanda sakhe, ayibuthele kuvimba ingqolowa yakhe, kodwa wona umququ uya kuwutshisa ngomlilo ongacimekiyo.
Mt 3 13 Kuthi ngelo xa afike uYesu eYordan kuYohane, evela kwelaseGalili, ukuba abhaptizwe nguye.
Mt 3 14 Ke kaloku uYohane wayemalela, esithi, Mna kufuneka ndibhaptizwe nguwe nje, uza kum na wena?
Mt 3 15 Uphendule ke uYesu wathi kuye, Vuma okwakaloku; kuba kusifanele thina ukwenjenjalo ukuzalisa bonke ubulungisa. Andule ke ukumvumela.
Mt 3 16 Ebhaptiziwe ke uYesu, wenyuka kwaoko emanzini; asuka amazulu avuleka kuye, wambona uMoya kaThixo esihla njengehobe, esiza phezu kwakhe.
Mt 3 17 Nalo izwi liphuma ezulwini, lisithi, Lo nguNyana wam oyintanda, endikholisiweyo nguye.
Mt 4 1 Waza uYesu wenyuswa nguMoya, wasiwa entlango, ukuba ahendwe nguMtyholi.
Mt 4 2 Uthe akuba ezile ukudla iimini ezimashumi mane nobusuku obumashumi mane, ekupheleni kwazo walamba.
Mt 4 3 Efikile ke umhendi kuye, uthe, Ukuba unguNyana kaThixo, yitsho la matye abe zizonka.
Mt 4 4 Waphendula ke yena wathi, Kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Akaphili ngasonka sodwa umntu, uphila ngamazwi onke aphuma emlonyeni kaThixo.
Mt 4 5 Eze uMtyholi, amthabathe amse kuwo umzi ongcwele, ammise eluchochoyini lwetempile, athi ke kuye,
Mt 4 6 Ukuba unguNyana kaThixo, ziphose ezantsi; kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Uya kuziwisela umthetho ngawe izithunywa zakhe zasemazulwini, Zikufukule ngezandla, Hleze ubetheke ngonyawo lwakho etyeni.
Mt 4 7 Wathi uYesu kuye, Kubhaliwe kanjalo kwathiwa, Uze ungayihendahendi iNkosi uThixo wakho.
Mt 4 8 Ubuya uMtyholi amthabathe amse entabeni ephakame kakhulu, ambonise zonke izikumkani zehlabathi, nozuko lwazo;
Mt 4 9 athi kuye, Zonke ezi zinto ndokunika, ukuba uthe wawa phantsi, waqubuda kum.
Mt 4 10 Aze athi uYesu kuye, Suka umke, Sathana; kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, YiNkosi uThixo wakho oya kuqubuda kuyo, ukhonze yona yodwa.
Mt 4 11 Andule ke uMtyholi ukumyeka; nanko kufika izithunywa zezulu zimlungiselela.
Mt 4 12 Ke kaloku, akuva uYesu ukuba uYohane unikelwe entolongweni, wemka waya kwelaseGalili.
Mt 4 13 Wathi esukile eNazarete, weza wahlala eKapernahum engaselwandle, emideni yakwaZebhulon neyakwaNafetali;
Mt 4 14 ukuze kuzaliseke okwathethwayo ngoIsaya umprofeti, esithi,
Mt 4 15 Umhlaba wakwaZebhulon nomhlaba wakwaNafetali, Wendlela yaselwandle, phesheya kweYordan, WaseGalili yeentlanga,
Mt 4 16 Abantu abo bahleli ebumnyameni Babone ukukhanya okukhulu; Nabo bahleli ezweni nasethunzini lokufa Bavelelwe kukukhanya.
Mt 4 17 Waqala oko uYesu ukumemeza, esithi, Guqukani, kuba ubukumkani bamazulu busondele.
Mt 4 18 Uthe ke uYesu, ehamba ngaselwandle lwaseGalili wabona abazalwana ababini, uSimon ekuthiwa nguPetros noAndreya, umzalwana wakhe, bephosa umnatha elwandle; kuba babengababambisi beentlanzi.
Mt 4 19 Athi ke kubo, Yizani apha nindilandele; ndonenza nibe ngababambisi babantu.
Mt 4 20 Bayishiya kwaoko iminatha, bamlandela ke.
Mt 4 21 Uhambele phambili esuka apho, wabona abanye abazalwana ababini, uYakobi lo

kaZebhedi, noYohane umzalwana wakhe, besemkhombeni noZebhedi uyise, belungisa iminatha yabo; wababiza ke.
Mt 4 22 Bawushiya kwaoko umkhombe noyise, bamlandela ke.
Mt 4 23 Waye uYesu elihamba lonke elaseGalili, efundisa ezindlwini zabo zesikhungu, evakalisa iindaba ezilungileyo zobukumkani, ephilisa izifo zonke nezikhuhlane zonke ebantwini.
Mt 4 24 Lwaphuma ke udumo lwakhe lwaya kulo lonke elaseSiriya, babazisa kuye bonke abafayo, bebanjwe zizifo ngezifo naziintuthumbo ngeentuthumbo, nabaphethwe ziidemon, nabanesathuthwane, nabanedumbe, wabaphilisa ke.
Mt 4 25 Walandelwa zizihlwele ezininzi zivela kwelaseGalili, naseDekapoli, naseYerusalem, nakwelakwaYuda, naphesheya kweYordan.
Mt 5 1 Uthe ke, akuzibona izihlwele ezo, wenyuka intaba; waza akuhlala phantsi, beza kuye abafundi bakhe.
Mt 5 2 Wawuvula umlomo wakhe, wabafundisa, esithi,
Mt 5 3 Banoyolo abangamahlwempu ngomoya; ngokuba ubukumkani bamazulu bobabo.
Mt 5 4 Banoyolo abakhedamileyo; ngokuba baya konwatyiswa bona.
Mt 5 5 Banoyolo abanobulali; ngokuba umhlaba baya kuwudla ilifa bona.
Mt 5 6 Banoyolo abalambela banxanelwe ubulungisa; ngokuba baya kuhluthiswa bona.
Mt 5 7 Banoyolo abanenceba; ngokuba baya kwenzelwa inceba bona.
Mt 5 8 Banoyolo abahlambulukileyo intliziyo; ngokuba baya kumbona uThixo bona.
Mt 5 9 Banoyolo abaxolisi; ngokuba baya kubizwa ngokuthi bangoonyana bakaThixo bona.
Mt 5 10 Banoyolo abatshutshiswa ngenxa yobulungisa; ngokuba ubukumkani bamazulu bobabo.
Mt 5 11 Ninoyolo nina, xa bathe abantu baningcikiva, banitshutshisa, bathetha zonke izinto ezikhohlakeleyo ngani bexoka, ngenxa yam.
Mt 5 12 Vuyani nigcobe kunene; ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu emazulwini; kuba benjenjalo ukubatshutshisa abaprofeti ababekho phambi kwenu.
Mt 5 13 Niyityuwa yehlabathi nina; ke ukuba ityuwa ithe ayaba nasongo, yothiwani na ukuvakaliswa? Ayisalungele nto, kukulahlwa phandle kuphela, inyathelwe ngabantu.
Mt 5 14 Nina nilukhanyiselo lwehlabathi; umzi omi phezu kwentaba awunakufihlakala;
Mt 5 15 kananjalo abasibaneki isibane basibeke phantsi kwesitya; basibeka esiphathweni saso, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlwini.
Mt 5 16 Malukhanye ngokunjalo ukhanyiselo lwenu phambi kwabantu; ukuze bayibone imisebenzi yenu emihle, bamzukise uYihlo osemazulwini.
Mt 5 17 Ningabi ndize kuchitha umthetho, nokuba ngabaprofeti; andize kuchitha, ndize kuzalisekisa.
Mt 5 18 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, Koda kudlule izulu nehlabathi, kungakhanga kudlule nalinye iganyana nokuba lisuntswana emthethweni, kude kwenzeke konke.
Mt 5 19 Othe ngoko wachitha noko umnye kule mithetho mincinanana, wabafundisa abantu ngokunjalo, kothiwa ungomncinanana ebukumkanini bamazulu; othe wenza wafundisa ngayo, kothiwa ngomkhulu ebukumkanini bamazulu.
Mt 5 20 Kuba ndithi kuni, Ukuba ubulungisa benu abuthanga bugqithe kakhulu kobababhali nabaFarisi, anisayi kuza ningene ebukumkanini bamazulu.
Mt 5 21 Nivile ukuba kwathiwa kumanyange, Uze ungabulali; wothi othe wabulala, abe sisisulu somgwebo.
Mt 5 22 Ke mna ndithi kuni, Wonke umntu ofumana amqumbele umzalwana wakhe, woba sisisulu somgwebo; othe ke kumzalwana wakhe, Ntw→ ingento, woba sisisulu sentlanganiso yamatyala; othe ke, Siyathandini, woba sisisulu sesihogo somlilo.
Mt 5 23 Ngoko xa sukuba uwusondeza umnikelo wakho esibingelelweni, wathi ulapho wakhumbula ukuba umzalwana wakho unendawo ngakuwe,
Mt 5 24 wushiye apho umnikelo wakho phambi kwesibingelelo, uhambe uye uxolelane nomzalwana wakho kuqala, wandule ukuza uwusondeze umnikelo wakho.
Mt 5 25 Lungisana kamsinya nokumangaleleyo, usesendleleni naye; hleze ummangaleli lowo akunikele emgwebini, aze umgwebi akunikele kumsila, uze uphoswe entolongweni.
Mt 5 26 Inene ndithi kuwe, Akusayi kukha uphume khona apho, ude uhlawule nemalanana yokugqibela.

Mt 5 27 Nivile ukuba kwathiwa kumanyange, Uze ungakrexezi.
Mt 5 28 Ke mna ndithi kuni, Wonke umntu okhangela umntu oyinkazana, ukuba amkhanuke, uselemkrexezile entliziyweni yakhe.
Mt 5 29 Ukuba ke iliso lakho lokunene liyakukhubekisa, linyothule ulilahle kuwe; kuba kukulungele kanye ukuba kutshabalale libe linye emalungwini akho, kunokuba umzimba wakho uphela uphoswe esihogweni.
Mt 5 30 Nokuba isandla sakho sokunene siyakukhubekisa, sinqamle usilahle kuwe; kuba kukulungele kanye ukuba kutshabalale libe linye emalungwini akho, kunokuba umzimba wakho uphela uphoswe esihogweni.
Mt 5 31 Kwathiwa ke, Othe wamala umfazi wakhe, makamnike incwadi yokwahlukana.
Mt 5 32 Ke mna ndithi kuni, Othe wamala umfazi wakhe ngaphandle kwendawo yombulo, uyamkrexezisa; nothe wazeka owaliweyo, uyakrexeza.
Mt 5 33 Kanjalo nivile ukuba kwathiwa kumanyange, Uze ungafungi buxoki; wakuthi uzifeze eNkosini izifungo zakho.
Mt 5 34 Ke mna ndithi kuni, Maningakhe nifunge nto; nokuba lizulu, ngokuba yitrone kaThixo;
Mt 5 35 nokuba lihlabathi eli, ngokuba sisihlalo seenyawo zakhe; nokuba yiYerusalem, ngokuba ngumzi woKumkani omkhulu.
Mt 5 36 Uze ungayifungi nentloko yakho, ngokuba ungenamandla okwenza nalunye unwele lube mhlophe, nokuba lube mnyama.
Mt 5 37 Ilizwi lenu ke malibe nguewe, ewe; nguhayi, hayi. Okugqithe koko ke kuvela kokungendawo.
Mt 5 38 Nivile ukuba kwathiwa, Iliso maliphindezelwe ngeliso, nezinyo ngezinyo.
Mt 5 39 Ke mna ndithi kuni, Maningasunduzani nokungendawo; yithi osukuba ekutywakraza esidleleni sakho sokunene, umguqulele nesinye eso.
Mt 5 40 Nalowo ufuna ukukumangalela, akuhluthe ingubo yangaphantsi, myekele neyokwaleka.
Mt 5 41 Nosukuba ekunyanzelela imayile enye, hamba naye zibe mbini.
Mt 5 42 Mphe lowo ukucelayo, nalowo ufuna ukuboleka kuwe ungamnikeli umva.
Mt 5 43 Nivile ukuba kwathiwa, Uze umthande ummelwane wakho, uluthiye utshaba lwakho.
Mt 5 44 Ke mna ndithi kuni, Zithandeni iintshaba zenu, basikeleleni abo baniqalekisayo, benzeleni okulungileyo abo banithiyayo, nibathandazele abo banigxekayo banitshutshise;
Mt 5 45 ukuze nibe ngabantwana boYihlo osemazulwini; ngokuba ilanga lakhe elenza liphume phezu kwabakhohlakeleyo nabalungileyo; nemvula eyinisa phezu kwabalungisayo nabangalungisiyo.
Mt 5 46 Kuba xa nithe nathanda abo banithandayo, ninamvuzo mni na? Abenzi kwaloo nto yini na nababuthi berhafu?
Mt 5 47 Naxa nithe nabulisa abazalwana benu bodwa, yintoni na egqithiseleyo eniyenzayo? Abenjenjalo yini na nababuthi berhafu?
Mt 5 48 Ngoko yibani ngabafezekileyo, njengokuba uYihlo osemazulwini efezekile.
Mt 6 1 Lumkani, ubulungisa benu ningabenzeli ebusweni babantu, ngokunga ningabonwa ngabo; okanye, aninamvuzo kuYihlo osemazulwini.
Mt 6 2 Ngoko, xa sukuba uliza abantu, ungahlokomisi xilongo phambi kwakho, njengoko benza ngako abahanahanisi ezindlwini zesikhungu, nasezitratweni, ukuze bazukiswe ngabantu. Inene ndithi kuni, Bawufincile umvuzo wabo.
Mt 6 3 Ke wena, xa uliza abantu, masingazi isandla sakho sokhohlo into eyenziwa sisandla sakho sokunene,
Mt 6 4 ukuze amalizo akho abe semfihlekweni; aze uYihlo obona emfihlekweni akubuyisele ekuhleni yena.
Mt 6 5 Naxa sukuba uthandaza, uze ungabi njengabahanahanisi; ngokuba bethanda ukuthandaza bemi ezindlwini zesikhungu nasezimbombeni zezitrato, ngokokuze babe nokubonwa ngabantu. Inene ndithi kuni, Bawufincile umvuzo wabo.
Mt 6 6 Ke wena, xa sukuba uthandaza, ngena egumbini lakho, uthi, uluvalile ucango lwakho, uthandaze kuYihlo osemfihlekweni; aze noYihlo obona emfihlekweni akubuyisele ekuhleni.

Mt 6 7 Nithandaza njalo ke, maningenzi milembelele ingeyanto, njengabeentlanga; kuba beba boviwa ngenxa yamazwi abo amaninzi.
Mt 6 8 Ngoko maningafani nabo; kuba ekwazi uYihlo enikusweleyo, ningekamceli.
Mt 6 9 Thandazani ngoko nina nenjenje: Bawo wethu osemazulwini, malingcwaliswe igama lakho.
Mt 6 10 Mabufike ubukumkani bakho. Makwenziwe ukuthanda kwakho nasemhlabeni, njengokuba kusenziwa emazulwini.
Mt 6 11 Siphe namhla isonka sethu semihla ngemihla.
Mt 6 12 Usixolele amatyala ethu, njengokuba nathi sibaxolela abo banamatyala kuthi.
Mt 6 13 Ungasingenisi ekulingweni, sihlangule enkohlakalweni. Ngokuba bubobakho ubukumkani, namandla, nozuko, kuse kuwo amaphakade. Amen.
Mt 6 14 Kuba xa nithi nibaxolele abantu iziphoso zabo, uYihlo osemazulwini wonixolela nani.
Mt 6 15 Xa nithi ningabaxoleli abantu iziphoso zabo, noYihlo ke akayi kunixolela iziphoso zenu.
Mt 6 16 Xa sukuba ke nizila ukudla, maningabi njengabahanahanisi, bona bamatshekileyo; kuba babenza bubi ubuso babo, ukuze babonakale ebantwini ukuba bazilile. Inene ndithi kuni, Bawufincile umvuzo wabo.
Mt 6 17 Ke wena, wakuzila, yithambise intloko yakho, ubuhlambe ubuso bakho,
Mt 6 18 ukuze ungabonakali ebantwini ukuba uzilile, ubonakale kuYihlo osemfihlekweni; aze uYihlo obona emfihlekweni akubuyisele ekuhleni.
Mt 6 19 Ningaziqwebeli ubutyebi emhlabeni, apho konakalisa inundu nomhlwa, nalapho amasela agqobhozayo ebe;
Mt 6 20 ziqwebeleni ke ubutyebi emazulwini, apho kungonakalisi nundu namhlwa, nalapho amasela angagqobhoziyo ebe;
Mt 6 21 kuba apho bukhona ubutyebi benu, yoba lapho nentliziyo yenu.
Mt 6 22 Isibane somzimba liliso; xa sukuba iliso lakho ngoko lingenakumbi, umzimba wakho uphela wokhanyiseleka.
Mt 6 23 Kodwa xa sukuba iliso lakho likhohlakele, umzimba wakho uphela woba bubumnyama. Ukuba ngoko ukukhanya okukuwe kububumnyama, bungakanani na ubumnyama obo!
Mt 6 24 Akukho mntu unako ukukhonza nkosi mbini; kuba eya kuyithiya le ayithande leya, athi mhlawumbi abambelele kule ayidele leya. Aninako ukukhonza uThixo nobutyebi.
Mt 6 25 Ngenxa yoko ndithi kuni, Musani ukubuxhalela ubomi benu, nisithi nodla ntoni na; nosela ntoni na; kwanomzimba wenu, nisithi niya kwambatha ntoni na. Ubomi abungaphezulu na kuko ukudla, nomzimba awungaphezulu na kwinto yokwambatha?
Mt 6 26 Yondelani ezintakeni zasezulwini; ngokuba azihlwayeli, azivuni, azibutheli koovimba; ukanti ke uYihlo osemazulwini uyazondla. Nina anizidlule kakhulu na?
Mt 6 27 Nguwuphi na ke kuni onokuthi ngokuxhala ongeze ebukhulwini bakhe ikubhite ibe nye?
Mt 6 28 Kanjalo yini na ukuba nixhalele into yokwambatha? Gqalani iinyibiba zasendle, ukuhluma kwazo; azibulaleki, azisonti nokusonta;
Mt 6 29 ke ndithi kuni, noSolomon kubo bonke ubunewunewu bakhe, wayengavathiswanga nanjenganye kuzo ezi.
Mt 6 30 Ukuba ke ingca leyo yasendle, ethi namhla ibekho, ize ngomso iphoswe eziko, wenjenjalo uThixo ukuyambathisa, akayi kunambathisa kakhulu ngakumbi na, bantundini balukholo luncinane?
Mt 6 31 Musani ukuxhala ngoko, nisithi, Sodla ntoni na, sosela ntoni na, siya kwambatha ntoni na?
Mt 6 32 Kuba zonke ezo zinto zingxanyelwe ziintlanga; kuba uYihlo wasemazulwini uyazi ukuba ezo zinto zonke ziyafuneka kuni.
Mt 6 33 Funani ke tanci ubukumkani bukaThixo nobulungisa bakhe, zaye zonke ezo zinto ziya kongezelelwa kuni.
Mt 6 34 Ngoko musani ukuxhalela ingomso; kuba ingomso liya kuxhalela okwalo. Buyanele imini leyo obayo ububi.
Mt 7 1 Musani ukugweba, ukuze ningagwetywa.
Mt 7 2 Kuba ngogwebo enigweba ngalo, niya kugwetywa kwangalo nani;

nangomlinganiselo enilinganisela abanye ngawo, niya kulinganiselwa kwangawo nani.
Mt 7 3 Yini na ke ukuba usibone isibi esisesweni lomzalwana wakho, kanti akuwuqiqi wona umqadi okwelakho iliso?
Mt 7 4 Okanye ungathini na ukuthi kumzalwana wakho, Yeka ndisikhuphe isibi eso esweni lakho, kanti nango umqadi kwelakho iliso?
Mt 7 5 Mhanahanisindini, wukhuphe kuqala umqadi lowo esweni lakho, wandule ukubona kakuhle ukusikhupha isibi esisesweni lomzalwana wakho.
Mt 7 6 Musani ukukunika izinja okungcwele, kanjalo ningaziphosi iiperile zenu phambi kweehagu, hleze zizinyathele ngamanqina azo, zijike ziniqwenge.
Mt 7 7 Celani, nophiwa; funani, nofumana; nkqonkqozani, novulelwa;
Mt 7 8 kuba wonke umntu ocelayo uyazuza, nalowo ufunayo uyafumana, nalowo unkqonkqozayo uya kuvulelwa.
Mt 7 9 Nguwuphi na umntu kuni ongathi, ukuba unyana wakhe uthe wacela isonka, amnike ilitye?
Mt 7 10 Athi, ukuba uthe wacela intlanzi, amnike inyoka?
Mt 7 11 Ukuba ngoko nina, nikhohlakele nje, niyakwazi ukubapha abantwana benu izipho ezilungileyo, wobeka phi na yena uYihlo osemazulwini ukugqithisela ngokubapha okulungileyo abo bamcelayo?
Mt 7 12 Zonke izinto ngoko enisukuba ninga bangazenza abantu kuni, yenzani ezikwanjalo nani kubo; kuba oko kungumthetho nabaprofeti.
Mt 7 13 Ngenani ngesango elimxinwa; ngokuba libanzi isango, iphangalele nendlela, esa entshabalalweni; baninzi ke abangena ngalo.
Mt 7 14 Ngokuba limxinwa isango, icuthene nendlela, esa ebomini; bambalwa ke abalifumanayo.
Mt 7 15 Ke kaloku balumkeleni abaprofeti ababuxoki, abeza kuni ngezambatho zeegusha, ngaphakathi ke beziingcuka eziqwengayo.
Mt 7 16 Nobaqonda ngeziqhamo zabo. Kukha kukhiwe iidiliya emithaneni enameva, namakhiwane ezinkunzaneni, yini na?
Mt 7 17 Ngokunjalo yonke imithi elungileyo ivelisa iziqhamo ezihle, ke wona umthi ongenguwo uvelisa iziqhamo ezibi.
Mt 7 18 umthi olungileyo awunakuvelisa ziqhamo zibi, nomthi ongenguwo awunakuvelisa ziqhamo zihle.
Mt 7 19 Wonke umthi ongavelisi ziqhamo zihle uyagawulwa, uphoswe emlilweni.
Mt 7 20 Ngoko ke nobaqonda ngeziqhamo zabo.
Mt 7 21 Asingabo bonke abathi kum, Nkosi, Nkosi, abaya kungena ebukumkanini bamazulu; ngokwenzayo ukuthanda kukaBawo osemazulwini.
Mt 7 22 Baninzi abaya kuthi kum ngaloo mini, Nkosi, Nkosi, sasingathe na egameni lakho saprofeta, sathi egameni lakho sakhupha iidemon, sathi egameni lakho senza imisebenzi yamandla emininzi?
Mt 7 23 Ndandule ndibaxelele, ndithi, Andizanga ndinazi; mkani kum, nina nenza okuchasene nomthetho.
Mt 7 24 Wonke umntu osukuba ngoko eweva la mazwi am, awenze, ndomfanekisa nendoda eyingqondi, yona yayakhelayo elulwalweni indlu yayo.
Mt 7 25 Yehla imvula, yeza imilambo, yavuthuza imimoya, yagaleleka kuloo ndlu; ayawa, kuba ibisekelwe elulwalweni.
Mt 7 26 Nomntu wonke owevayo la mazwi am, angawenzi, wofanekiswa nendoda esisiyatha, yona yayakhelayo entlabathini indlu yayo.
Mt 7 27 Yehla imvula, yeza imilambo, yavuthuza imimoya, yabetha kuloo ndlu; yawa; saba sikhulu ke isiwo sayo.
Mt 7 28 Kuthe ke, xenikweni uYesu ebewagqibile la mazwi, zakhwankqiswa iindimbane kukufundisa kwakhe;
Mt 7 29 kuba ebezifundisa njengonegunya, engafundisi njengabo ababhali.
Mt 8 1 Ke kaloku, akuhla entabeni apho, walandelwa ngabantu abaninzi.
Mt 8 2 Nanko kusiza oneqhenqa, waqubuda kuye, esithi, Nkosi, ukuba uyathanda, unako ukundihlambulula.
Mt 8 3 Wasolula isandla uYesu, wamchukumisa, esithi, Ndiyathanda, hlambuluka.

Lahlambuluka kwaoko iqhenqa lakhe.
Mt 8 4 Athi uYesu kuye, Lumka angaxeleli bani; hamba uye kuzibonisa kumbingeleli, usondeze umnikelo awamisa wona uMoses, ube bubungqina kubo.
Mt 8 5 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uYesu ungene eKapernahum, kweza kuye umthetheli-khulu embongoza,
Mt 8 6 esithi, Nkosi, isicaka sam silele ngendlu, sinedumbe, sithuthunjelwa ngokoyikekayo.
Mt 8 7 Athi uYesu kuye, Ndoza ndisiphilise mna.
Mt 8 8 Waphendula umthetheli-khulu, wathi, Nkosi, andikulingene ukuba ude ungene phantsi kophahla lwam; thetha ilizwi lodwa, sophiliswa isicaka sam.
Mt 8 9 Kuba nam ndingumntu ophantsi kwegunya labanye, ndinamasoldati phantsi kwam; ndithi kweli, Yiya, liye; kweliya, Yiza, lize; kwisicaka sam, Yenza oku, sikwenze.
Mt 8 10 Evile ke uYesu wamangaliswa, wathi kwabalandelayo, Inene ndithi kuni, andifumananga lukholo lungaka nakwaSirayeli.
Mt 8 11 Ndithi ke kuni, Baninzi abaya kufika bevela empumalanga nasentshonalanga, bangqengqe ndawonye noAbraham noIsake noYakobi ebukumkanini bamazulu.
Mt 8 12 Kodwa bona abantwana bobukumkani baya kukhutshelwa emnyameni ongaphandle; khona apho kuya kubakho ukulila nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.
Mt 8 13 Waza wathi uYesu kumthetheli-khulu, Hamba ke, makwenzeke kuwe ngokokholo lwakho. Saphiliswa kwangalo elo lixa isicaka sakhe.
Mt 8 14 Ke kaloku uYesu wangena endlwini kaPetros, wabona umkhwekazi wakhe elele, esifa yicesina.
Mt 8 15 Waza wachukumisa isandla sakhe, yamyeka icesina; wavuka ke, wabalungiselela.
Mt 8 16 Kuthe ke kwakuhlwa, kwaziswa kuye into eninzi yabaphethwe ziidemon; wabakhupha oomoya abo ngelizwi, wathi nabo bonke abafayo wabaphilisa;
Mt 8 17 ukuze kuzaliseke okwathethwayo ngoIsaya umprofeti, esithi, Yena ngokwakhe wabuthabatha ubulwelwe bethu, wazithwala izifo zethu.
Mt 8 18 Uthe ke uYesu, akubona abantu abaninzi bemphahlile, wathi makumkiwe kuyiwe ngaphesheya.
Mt 8 19 Kweza mbhali uthile, wathi kuye, Mfundisi, ndiya kukulandela apho ungaya khona.
Mt 8 20 Athi uYesu kuye, Iimpungutye zinemingxuma, neentaka zezulu zineendawo zokuhlala; yena uNyana woMntu akanandawo apho angalalisa khona intloko.
Mt 8 21 Uthe ke omnye wabafundi bakhe kuye, Nkosi, ndivumele ndiye kungcwaba ubawo kuqala.
Mt 8 22 Wathi ke uYesu kuye, Landela mna, ubayeke abafileyo bangcwabe abafileyo babo.
Mt 8 23 Engenile ke emkhombeni, bamlandela abafundi bakhe.
Mt 8 24 Kwasuka kwabakho uqhwithela olukhulu elwandle, ngokokude umkhombe ugutyungelwe ngamaza; waye ke yena elele ubuthongo.
Mt 8 25 Beza abafundi bakhe bamvusa, besithi, Nkosi, sisindise, satshabalala!
Mt 8 26 Athi kubo, Yini na ukuba nibe ngamagwala, bantundini balukholo luncinane? Waza wavuka, wayikhalimela imimoya nolwandle; kwabakho ukuzola okukhulu.
Mt 8 27 Bamangaliswa ke abantu abo, besithi, Ngumntu mni na lo, le nto alulanyelwayo nayimimoya nalulwandle?
Mt 8 28 Kuthe akufika ngaphesheya, ezweni lamaGergasi, kwaqubisana naye abantu ababini abaphethwe ziidemon, bephuma emangcwabeni, belugcalagcala, kwada kwayinkohla ukuba kudlule umntu ngaloo ndlela.
Mt 8 29 Basuka bakhala besithi, Yintoni na enathi nawe, Yesu, Nyana kaThixo? Apha uze kusithuthumbisa na phambi kwelona xesha?
Mt 8 30 Bekukho ke mgama kubo ugxuba olukhulu lweehagu lusidla.
Mt 8 31 Zaye ke iidemon zimbongoza, zisithi, Ukuba uyasikhupha, sivumele siye kungena elugxubeni lweehagu oluya.
Mt 8 32 Wathi kuzo, Yiyani. Zaphuma ke, zaya kungena elugxubeni lweehagu; lwasuka lonke ugxuba lweehagu lwaphaphatheka, lwehla eweni, lwela elwandle; zatshabalala emanzini.
Mt 8 33 Bathe ke abo babezalusa basaba, baya ekhaya, babika into yonke, kwanendawo yababephethwe ziidemon.
Mt 8 34 Wasuka wonke umzi waphuma, waya kumhlangabeza uYesu; bathi bakumbona,

bambongoza ukuba agqithe kuloo mida yabo.
Mt 9 1 Engenile ke emkhombeni, wawela, Weza kufika emzini wakowabo.
Mt 9 2 Ke kaloku bazisa kuye umntu onedumbe, elele elukhukweni. UYesu, elubona ukholo lwabo, wathi kuye onedumbe, Mntwana wam, yomelela; zixolelwe izono zakho.
Mt 9 3 Besuka ababhali abathile, bathi phakathi kwabo, Lo uyanyelisa.
Mt 9 4 UYesu, ezibona iingcingane zabo, wathi, Yini na ukuba nicinge izinto ezikhohlakeleyo ezintliziyweni zenu?
Mt 9 5 Kuba okukhona kulula kukuphi na, kukho ukuthi, Zixolelwe izono zakho; kukho nokuthi, Vuka uhambe?
Mt 9 6 Kodwa ukuze nazi ukuba unalo igunya emhlabeni uNyana woMntu lokuxolela izono (selesithi konedumbe), Vuka, uthabathe ukhuko lwakho, uye endlwini yakho.
Mt 9 7 Wavuka ke, wemka waya endlwini yakhe.
Mt 9 8 Zikubonile ke oko izihlwele, zamangaliswa, zamzukisa uThixo, obanike abantu igunya elingaka.
Mt 9 9 Edlula apho, uYesu wabona umntu ehleli endaweni yerhafu, okuthiwa nguMateyu; athi kuye, Ndilandele, Wesuka ke, wamlandela.
Mt 9 10 Kwathi, akubon→ukuba uhleli ngasesithebeni endlwini, kwabonakala into eninzi yababuthi berhafu naboni, yeza yahlala ndawonye noYesu nabafundi bakhe.
Mt 9 11 Bakukubona oko abaFarisi, bathi kubafundi bakhe, Kungani na ukuba umfundisi wenu adle nababuthi berhafu naboni?
Mt 9 12 Ekuvile ke uYesu oko, wathi kubo, Akufuneki gqirha kwabaphilileyo, lifuneka kwabafayo.
Mt 9 13 Khaniye nifunde ukuba kukuthini na ukuthi, Ndithanda inceba, andithandi mbingelelo; kuba andize kubiza malungisa, ndize kubiza aboni ukuba baguquke.
Mt 9 14 Baza bafika kuye abafundi bakaYohane, besithi, Kungani na ukuba sizile ukudla kaninzi, thina nabaFarisi, kanti bona abafundi bakho abakuzili?
Mt 9 15 Wathi uYesu kubo, Banako yini na abegumbi lomtshakazi ukukhedama, lo gama umyeni asenabo? Kodwa kuya kufika mihla awothi asuswe kubo umyeni, bandule ke ukuzila.
Mt 9 16 Akukho ke ubeka isiziba somchako omtsha engutyeni endala; kuba eso sifakiweyo siyakrazula engutyeni, sibe sibi ngokunye isikroba.
Mt 9 17 Kanjalo ayithiwa iwayini entsha ezintsubeni ezindala; kwenjiwe njalo, zingagqabhuka iintsuba, iphalale iwayini, zitshabalale iintsuba; yona iwayini entsha ithiwa ezintsubeni ezintsha, zigcinakale ezo nto zombini.
Mt 9 18 Akubon→ukuba uyazithetha ezi zinto kubo, nanko kusiza umphathi, waqubuda kuye, esithi, Intombi yam ibhubhe ngoku; yiza ubeke isandla sakho phezu kwayo, yophila.
Mt 9 19 Wesuka uYesu wamlandela, kwanabafundi bakhe.
Mt 9 20 Nanko kusiza ntokazi ithile, eyayinethombo legazi iminyaka elishumi elinamibini; yafika ngasemva yachukumisa umqukumbelo wengubo yakhe;
Mt 9 21 kuba ibisithi ngaphakathi kwayo, Ukuba ndithe ndachukumisa ingubo yakhe nje kodwa, ndophiliswa.
Mt 9 22 Wajika uYesu, wayibona, wathi, Ntombi yam, yomelela, ukholo lwakho lukusindisile. Yasindiswa loo ntokazi kwangelo lixa.
Mt 9 23 Uthe akufika uYesu endlwini yomphathi, wazibona iingwali nabantu abaninzi bephithizela;
Mt 9 24 athi kubo, Khwelelani; kuba intombazana ayifile, ilele. Basuka bamwa ngentsini.
Mt 9 25 Uthe ke bakukhutshelwa phandle abantu, wangena, wayibamba ngesandla, yaza yavuka intombazana leyo.
Mt 9 26 Lwaza lwaphuma udumo lwale nto, lwaya kuwo wonke loo mhlaba.
Mt 9 27 Kuthe ke akuba edlula apho uYesu, walandelwa ziimfama ezimbini, zidanduluka, zisithi, Senzele inceba, nyana kaDavide.
Mt 9 28 Zithe, akungena ke endlwini, zeza kufika kuye iimfama; athi kuzo uYesu, Niyakholwa na ukuba ndinako ukukwenza oko? Zithe kuye, Ewe, Nkosi.
Mt 9 29 Wandula ukuwachukumisa amehlo azo, esithi, Ngokokholo lwenu makwenzeke kuni.
Mt 9 30 Avuleka ke amehlo azo. Waza uYesu waziyala kalukhuni, esithi, Lumkani ingaziwa mntu le nto.

Mt 9 31 Kodwa zona zaphuma, zalubhengeza udumo lwakhe kuwo wonke loo mhlaba.
Mt 9 32 Ke kaloku zakubon→ukuba ziyaphuma, kwabonakala kuziswa kuye umntu osisidenge, ophethwe yidemon.
Mt 9 33 Kwathi, yakukhutshwa idemon, sathetha isidenge; zamangaliswa izihlwele, zisithi, Akuzanga kubonwe okunje kwaSirayeli.
Mt 9 34 Ke bona abaFarisi babesithi, Iidemon ezi uzikhupha ngaye umphathi weedemon.
Mt 9 35 Waye uYesu eyihamba yonke imizi nemizana, efundisa ezindlwini zabo zesikhungu, evakalisa iindaba ezilungileyo zobukumkani, ephilisa izifo zonke nezikhuhlane zonke ebantwini.
Mt 9 36 Wathi, akuzibona izihlwele, wasikwa yimfesane zizo, ngokuba zibe zityhafile, zichithakele ngokwezimvu ezingenamalusi.
Mt 9 37 Aze athi kubafundi bakhe, Ukuvuna okunene kuninzi, kodwa bona abasebenzi bambalwa.
Mt 9 38 Khungani ngoko eNkosini yokuvuna, ikhuphe abasebenzi, baye ekuvuneni kwayo.
Mt 10 1 Waza wababizela kuye abafundi bakhe abalishumi elinababini, wabanika igunya koomoya abangcolileyo, ukuze babakhuphe, nelokuphilisa izifo nezikhuhlane zonke.
Mt 10 2 Amagama ke abapostile abo balishumi elinababini ngawo la: owokuqala, uSimon ekuthiwa nguPetros, noAndreya umzalwana wakhe; uYakobi kaZebhedi, noYohane umzalwana wakhe; uFilipu noBhartolomeyu;
Mt 10 3 uTomas noMateyu, umbuthi werhafu; uYakobi ka-Alifeyu, noLebheyu, ogama limbi linguTadeyu;
Mt 10 4 uSimon umKanan noYuda Sikariyoti, lowo wamngcatshayo.
Mt 10 5 Abo bashumi linababini wabathuma uYesu, akuba ebayalile, wathi, Ze ningasingi endleleni yeentlanga, ningangeni nasemzini wamaSamariya;
Mt 10 6 yiyani ke kanye kwizimvu ezilahlekileyo zendlu kaSirayeli.
Mt 10 7 Ekuhambeni kwenu ke vakalisani, nisithi, Ubukumkani bamazulu busondele.
Mt 10 8 Philisani imilwelwe, hlambululani abaneqhenqa, vusani abafileyo, khuphani iidemon; namkele ngesisa, yiphani ngesisa.
Mt 10 9 Ningaziqwebeli golide nasilivere nalubhedu emibhinqweni yenu;
Mt 10 10 nangxowa yandlela, nangubo zangaphantsi ngambini, nambadada, namsimelelo; kuba umsebenzi ufanelwe kukudla kwakhe.
Mt 10 11 Emzini ke enithe nangena kuwo, nokuba kusemzaneni, ize nibuzise ukuba ngubani na kuwo ofanelekileyo; nihlale ke khona apho nide nimke.
Mt 10 12 Ekungeneni kwenu ke endlwini, ize niyibulise.
Mt 10 13 Ukuba ke ifanelekile indlu leyo, malube phezu kwayo uxolo lwenu; ukuba ayifanelekile, uxolo lwenu malubuyele kwakuni.
Mt 10 14 Nothe akawamkela, akaweva amazwi enu, nakuphuma kuloo ndlu nakuloo mzi, vuthululani uthuli lweenyawo zenu.
Mt 10 15 Inene ndithi kuni, Koba nokunyamezeleka okomhlaba waseSodom nowaseGomora ngomhla womgwebo, kunokwaloo mzi.
Mt 10 16 Yabonani, mna ndinithuma njengezimvu phakathi kweengcuka; ngoko yibani nobulumko njengeenyoka, nibe njengamahobe ukungabi nabuqhinga.
Mt 10 17 Balumkeleni ke abantu; kuba baya kuninikela ezintlanganisweni zamatyala, banityakatye ezindlwini zabo zesikhungu;
Mt 10 18 naye ke niya kusiwa phambi kwabalawuli nookumkani ngenxa yam, ze kube bubungqina kubo, nakuzo iintlanga.
Mt 10 19 Xa sukuba ke beninikela, ize ningaxhaleli ukuba nothetha ngakuphi na, nokuba nothetha ntoni na; kuba niya kunikwa ngelo lixa oko nothetha khona.
Mt 10 20 Kuba asinini abathethayo, nguMoya kaYihlo othethayo ngaphakathi kwenu.
Mt 10 21 Ke kaloku umzalwana uya kunikela umzalwana ekufeni, aze uyise anikele umntwana; bathi nabantwana basuke phezu kwabazali bababulalisise;
Mt 10 22 niya kuthiywa ngabantu bonke ngenxa yegama lam; ke onyamezelayo kwada kwaba kwasekupheleni, uya kusindiswa yena.
Mt 10 23 Xa sukuba ke benitshutshisa kuloo mzi, sabelani kuwumbi; kuba inene ndithi kuni, Aniyi kukha niyigqibe imizi yakwaSirayeli, engekafiki uNyana woMntu.
Mt 10 24 Akukho mfundi mkhulu kunomfundisi wakhe, akukho mkhonzi mkhulu kunenkosi

yakhe.
Mt 10 25 Kumanele umfundi ukuba abe njengomfundisi wakhe, nomkhonzi ukuba abe njengenkosi yakhe. Ukuba umninindlu bambize ngoBhelezebhule, akukhona bobabiza ngaye yini na abo bendlu yakhe?
Mt 10 26 Musani ukuboyika ngoko; kuba akukho nto igutyungelweyo ingayi kutyhilwa, nefihlakeleyo ingayi kwaziwa.
Mt 10 27 Oko ndikuthetha kuni emnyameni, kuxeleni emhlotsheni; noko nikuvayo endlebeni, kumemezeni phezu kwezindlu.
Mt 10 28 Ningaboyiki abo babulala umzimba, kodwa bengenako ukuwubulala wona umphefumlo; yoyikani ke kanye lowo unako ukutshabalalisa umphefumlo kwanomzimba esihogweni somlilo.
Mt 10 29 Abathengiswa ngepeni na oongqatyana ababini? Kanti akuyi kuwa namnye kubo emhlabeni ngaphandle koYihlo.
Mt 10 30 Nina ke, kwaneenwele ezi zentloko yenu zibaliwe zonke.
Mt 10 31 Musani ukoyika ngoko; nibagqithile oongqatyana abaninzi nina.
Mt 10 32 Wonke umntu ngoko oya kundivuma phambi kwabantu, ndiya kumvuma nam phambi koBawo osemazulwini.
Mt 10 33 Osukuba ke eya kundikhanyela phambi kwabantu, ndiya kumkhanyela nam phambi koBawo osemazulwini.
Mt 10 34 Ningabi ndize kungenisa uxolo emhlabeni; andize kungenisa luxolo, ndize kungenisa ikrele.
Mt 10 35 Kuba ndize kubambanisa umntu noyise, intombi nonina, umolokazana noninazala.
Mt 10 36 Zaye iintshaba zomntu ziya kuba ngabendlu yakhe.
Mt 10 37 Lowo uthanda uyise nokuba ngunina kunam, akandifanele mna; nalowo uthanda unyana wakhe nokuba yintombi yakhe kunam, akandifanele mna.
Mt 10 38 Nongawuthabathiyo umnqamlezo wakhe, alandele emva kwam, akandifanele mna.
Mt 10 39 Lowo uwufumeneyo umphefumlo wakhe, wolahlekwa nguwo; nalowo uwulahlileyo umphefumlo wakhe ngenxa yam, uya kuwufumana.
Mt 10 40 Lowo wamkela nina, wamkela mna; nalowo wamkela mna, wamkela owandithumayo.
Mt 10 41 Lowo wamkela umprofeti egameni lomprofeti, uya kwamkela umvuzo womprofeti; nalowo wamkela ilungisa egameni lelungisa, uya kwamkela umvuzo welungisa.
Mt 10 42 Nothe waseza noko amnye waba bangabona bancinane indebe yodwa yamanzi abandayo egameni lomfundi, inene ndithi kuni, akayi kukha alahlekelwe ngumvuzo wakhe.
Mt 11 1 Kwathi, xeshikweni uYesu ebegqibile ukubamisela abafundi bakhe abalishumi elinababini, wesuka apho waya kufundisa nokushumayela emizini yabo.
Mt 11 2 Ke kaloku uYohane, eyive esentolongweni imisebenzi kaKristu, wesusa bababini kubafundi bakhe,
Mt 11 3 wathi kuye, Wena ungulowo uzayo na, silinde wumbi, kusini na?
Mt 11 4 Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Hambani niye kumbikela uYohane izinto enizivayo nenizibonileyo:
Mt 11 5 iimfama zibuya zibone, neziqhwala ziyahamba; abaneqhenqa bayahlanjululwa, nezithulu ziyeva; abafileyo bayavuswa, namahlwempu aya zishunyayezwa iindaba ezilungileyo.
Mt 11 6 Unoyolo othe akakhutyekiswa ndim.
Mt 11 7 Bakubon→ukuba bayemka abo, waqala uYesu wathi kwizihlwele ngaye uYohane, Naye niphuma nisiya kubona ntoni na entlango? Yabe iyingcongolo na, izanyazanyiswa ngumoya?
Mt 11 8 Naye niphuma nisiya kubona ntoni na kodwa? Yabe ingumntu ovethe iingubo ezitofotofo na? Yabonani, abo bambatha ezitofotofo baba sezindlwini zookumkani bona.
Mt 11 9 Naye niphuma nisiya kubona ntoni na kodwa? Yabe ingumprofeti na? Ewe, ndithi kuni, node wagqithisa kumprofeti.
Mt 11 10 Kuba lo ngulowo kubhaliweyo ngaye, kwathiwa, Yabona, mna ndiyasithuma isithunywa sam ngaphambi kobuso bakho, Esiya kuyilungisa indlela yakho phambi kwakho.
Mt 11 11 Inene ndithi kuni, Phakathi kwabo bazelweyo ngabafazi, akuvelanga mkhulu kunoYohane umbhaptizi; kanti ke nomncinane kwabanye ebukumkanini bamazulu mkhulu kunaye.
Mt 11 12 Kususela ke kwimihla kaYohane umbhaptizi kude kube kalokunje, ubukumkani bamazulu buyagonyamelwa, bathi abagonyameli babuthimbe.

Mt 11 13 Kuba bonke abaprofeti nomthetho baprofeta kwada kwakho uYohane.
Mt 11 14 Kananjalo ukuba niyavuma ukukwamkela oko, yena nguEliya, lo bekuthiwa uza kufika.
Mt 11 15 Lowo uneendlebe zokuva makeve.
Mt 11 16 Ke kaloku ndiya kusifanisa nantoni na esi sizukulwana? Sifana namakhwenkwana ehleli ezindaweni zembutho, ekhwaza abalingane bawo,
Mt 11 17 esithi, Sanigwalela, naza nina anaduda; sanihlabela isililo, naza nina anambambazela.
Mt 11 18 Kuba uYohane weza engadli, engaseli, basuka bathi, Unedemon.
Mt 11 19 UNyana woMntu yena weza esidla, esela, basuka bathi, Khanibone umntu olidla-kudla, olisela-wayini, umhlobo wababuthi berhafu naboni. Ubulumko bugwetyelwe kokuvela ebantwaneni babo.
Mt 11 20 Waza waqala ukuyidubula loo mizi yayenzeke kuyo inkoliso yemisebenzi yakhe yamandla, ngokuba ingaguqukanga, esithi,
Mt 11 21 Yeha, wena Korazin! Yeha, wena Bhetesayida! Ngokuba imisebenzi yamandla eyenzeke kuni, ukuba yayenzeke eTire naseTsidon, inge yaguquka kudala loo mizi ngeengubo ezirhwexayo nangothuthu.
Mt 11 22 Ke ndithi kuni, Kuya kuba nokunyamezeleka kwiTire nakwiTsidon ngomhla womgwebo kunani.
Mt 11 23 Nawe Kapernahum, uphakanyiselweyo ezulwini, uya kuphoselwa phantsi kwelabafileyo; ngokuba imisebenzi yamandla eyenzeke kuwe, ukuba yayenzeke eSodom, inge ihleli kwada kwaba namhla.
Mt 11 24 Ke ndithi kuni, Kuya kuba nokunyamezeleka okomhlaba waseSodom ngomhla womgwebo kunawe.
Mt 11 25 Ngelo xesha waphendula uYesu wathi, Ndiyabulela kuwe, Bawo, Nkosi yamazulu nehlabathi, ngokuba ezi zinto wazifihlayo kwizilumko nakwiingqondi, wazityhilela iintsana;
Mt 11 26 ewe, Bawo, ngokuba kwakholeka phambi kwakho ukuba kube njalo.
Mt 11 27 Zonke izinto zinikelwe kum nguBawo; kanjalo akukho umaziyo uNyana, kuphela nguYise; akukho umaziyo uYise, kuphela nguNyana, nalowo athi uNyana athande ukumtyhilela.
Mt 11 28 Yizani kum nonke nina nibulalekayo, nisindwayo ngumthwalo, ndoninika ukuphumla.
Mt 11 29 Thabathani idyokhwe yam niyithwale, nifunde kum; ngokuba ndinobulali, ndithobekile ngentliziyo; noyifumanela ukuphumla imiphefumlo yenu.
Mt 11 30 Kuba idyokhwe yam imnandi, nomthwalo wam ulula.
Mt 12 1 Ngelo xesha uYesu wacanda emasimini ngesabatha; baye ke abafundi bakhe belambile, baqala ukukha izikhwebu, badla.
Mt 12 2 Ke kaloku abaFarisi, bakukubona oko, bathi kuye, Yabona, abafundi bakho benza oko kungavumelekileyo ukwenziwa ngesabatha.
Mt 12 3 Wathi ke kubo, Aniyilesanga na into awayenzayo uDavide, xa walambayo, yena nabo babenaye;
Mt 12 4 okokuba wangena endlwini kaThixo, wazidla izonka ezibekwa phambi koThixo, ekube kungavumelekile ukuba azidle yena, kwanabo babenaye, kuvumelekele ababingeleli bodwa?
Mt 12 5 Anilesanga na emthethweni, ukuba ngesabatha ababingeleli etempileni bayayingcolisa isabatha, bangazeki tyala noko?
Mt 12 6 Ndithi ke kuni, omkhulu kunayo itempile ukho apha.
Mt 12 7 Ukuba ke nibe nikwazile ukuba kuthini na ukuthi, Ndithanda inceba, andithandi mbingelelo, ninge ningabagwebanga abangenatyala.
Mt 12 8 Kuba uNyana woMntu uyiNkosi yayo nesabatha.
Mt 12 9 Esukile ke apho, waya kungena endlwini yabo yesikhungu.
Mt 12 10 Kwabonakala kukho umntu owome isandla; baza bambuza, besithi, Kuvumelekile na ukuphilisa ngesabatha? ukuze bammangalele.
Mt 12 11 Wathi ke kubo, Kuni apha nguwuphi na umntu ongethi, enemvu inye, yaza yona yeyela emhadini ngesabatha, angayibambi ayirhole?
Mt 12 12 Ubeke phi na ke umntu ukuyigqitha imvu? Ngoko ke kuvumelekile ukwenza okulungileyo ngesabetha.

Mt 12 13 Aze athi kumntu lowo, Solule isandla sakho. Wasolula, sabuya saphila ke, saba kwanjengesinye.
Mt 12 14 Bathi ke abaFarisi babhunga ngaye bakuphuma, ukuze bamtshabalalise.
Mt 12 15 Uthe ke uYesu, ekwazi oko, wemka, apho; walandelwa ngabantu abaninzi; wabaphilisa bonke.
Mt 12 16 Wabakhalimela ukuba bangamtyhili;
Mt 12 17 ukuze kuzaliseke okwathethwayo ngoIsaya umprofeti, esithi,
Mt 12 18 Yabonani, umkhonzi wam endimnyulileyo; Intanda yam okholisiweyo yiyo umphefumlo wam; Ndiya kumbeka uMoya wam phezu kwakhe, Waye eya kuzibikela iintlanga umgwebo.
Mt 12 19 Akayi kuphika, akayi kunkqangaza, Akukho mntu uya kuliva izwi lakhe ezitratweni.
Mt 12 20 Ingcongolo etyumkileyo akayi kuyaphula, Nomsonto oqhumayo akayi kuwucima, Ade awuphumelelisele ekoyiseni umgwebo;
Mt 12 21 Kanjalo ziya kuthembela egameni lakhe iintlanga.
Mt 12 22 Kwaza kwaziswa kuye ophethwe yidemon, eyimfama, esisidenge; wamphilisa, wada lowo uyimfama usisidenge wathetha, wabona nokubona.
Mt 12 23 Zathi nqa ke zonke izihlwele, zathi, Ngunyana kaDavide kanti na lo?
Mt 12 24 Kodwa bona abaFarisi, bakuva, bathi, Lo yena akazikhuphi iidemon, kuphela kungoBhelezebhule, umphathi weedemon.
Mt 12 25 Uthe ke uYesu, ezazi iingcingane zabo, wathi kubo, Ubukumkani bonke obahlulelene bodwa buyaphanza, nomzi wonke nendlu yonke eyahlulelene yodwa ayisayi kuma.
Mt 12 26 Ukuba ke uSathana ukhupha uSathana, wahlulelene yedwa; bothini na ngoko ukuma ubukumkani bakhe?
Mt 12 27 Ukuba mna ndizikhupha iidemon ngoBhelezebhule, bazikhupha ngabani na onyana benu? Ngenxa yoko baya kuba ngabagwebi benu bona.
Mt 12 28 Kodwa ukuba ndizikhupha iidemon ngoMoya kaThixo mna, ngoko bunifikele kanti ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Mt 12 29 Angathini na umntu ukuba nako ukungena endlwini yegorha elo, ayiphange impahla yalo, ukuba akathanga tanci alibophe igorha, andule ke ukuyiphanga indlu yalo?
Mt 12 30 Lowo kum uchasene nam, nalowo ungandibuthisiyo uyachithachitha.
Mt 12 31 Ngenxa yoko ndithi kuni, Konke ukona nokunyelisa bokuxolelwa abantu; kodwa khona ukumnyelisa uMoya oyiNgcwele abasayi kukuxolelwa abantu.
Mt 12 32 Nothe wathetha ilizwi elichasene noNyana woMntu uya kuxolelwa; kodwa othe wathetha elichasene noMoya oyiNgcwele, akasayi kuxolelwa yena, nakweli phakade, nakwelo lizayo.
Mt 12 33 Wenzeni mhle umthi, nesiqhama sawo sibe sihle; nithi mhlawumbi niwenze mbi umthi, nesiqhamo sawo sibe sibi; kuba umthi waziwa ngesiqhamo sawo.
Mt 12 34 Nzalandini yamarhamba, ningathini na ukuba nako ukuthetha izinto ezilungileyo, nikhohlakele nje? Kuba umlomo uthetha ngokuphuphuma kwentliziyo.
Mt 12 35 Umntu olungileyo, ebuncwaneni obulungileyo bentliziyo yakhe, ukhupha izinto ezilungileyo; nomntu okhohlakeleyo, ebuncwaneni obukhohlakeleyo, ukhupha izinto ezikhohlakeleyo.
Mt 12 36 Ndithi ke kuni, Onke amazwi angewani abathe bawathetha abantu, baya kuphendula ngawo ngomhla womgwebo;
Mt 12 37 kuba ngawo amazwi akho uya kugwetyelwa, nangawo amazwi akho uya kugwetywa.
Mt 12 38 Kwaza kwaphendula abathile bakubabhali nabaFarisi, besithi, Mfundisi, singa singabona umqondiso uvela kuwe.
Mt 12 39 Waphendula ke wathi kubo, Isizukulwana esingendawo, esikrexezayo, singxamele umqondiso; ke asiyi kunikwa mqondiso, ungenguwo umqondiso kaYona umprofeti.
Mt 12 40 Kuba, njengokuba uYona ebemini ntathu nabusuku buthathu esiswini sentlanzi enkulu, kwangokunjalo, uNyana woMntu woba mini ntathu nabusuku buthathu embilinini womhlaba.
Mt 12 41 Amadoda aseNineve aya kusuka eme ngomgwebo nesi sizukulwana, asigwebe; ngokuba aguquka wona ngomemezo lukaYona; ke omkhulu kunoYona nanku apha.
Mt 12 42 Ukumkanikazi welasezantsi uya kusuka eme ngomgwebo nesi sizukulwana, asigwebe; ngokuba wavela eziphelweni zomhlaba, esiza kuva ubulumko bukaSolomon; kanti ke omkhulu kunoSolomon nanku apha.
Mt 12 43 Xa uthe ke waphuma umoya ongcolileyo emntwini, ucanda ezindaweni ezingenamanzi, ufuna ukuphumla, ungakufumani.

Mt 12 44 Uze uthi, Ndiya kubuyela kwasendlwini yam endaphuma kuyo; uthi ke wakufika uyifumane ize, itshayelwe, ivathisiwe.
Mt 12 45 Wandule ke ukuya uthabathe uze nabanye oomoya, abasixhenxe abakhohlakeleyo kunawo, bangene beme khona; lize ikamva laloo mntu libe libi kunesiqaleko sakhe; kuya kuba njalo nakwesi sizukulwana singendawo.
Mt 12 46 Akubon→ukuba usathetha neendimbane ezo, kwathi thaphu unina nabazalwana bakhe, bema ngaphandle, befuna ukuthetha naye.
Mt 12 47 Wathi ke othile kuye, Nanku unyoko nabazalwana bakho, bemi ngaphandle, befuna ukuthetha nawe.
Mt 12 48 Uphendule ke wathi kulowo ubemxelele, Ngubani na uma? Kanjalo ngoobani na abazalwana bam?
Mt 12 49 Esolule isandla sakhe phezu kwabafundi bakhe, uthe, Nanku uma nabazalwana bam;
Mt 12 50 kuba osukuba ekwenza ukuthanda kukaBawo osemazulwini, yena lowo ngumzalwana wam, nodade wethu, noma.
Mt 13 1 Ke kaloku, kwangaloo mini waphuma uYesu endlwini, waya wahlala ngaselwandle.
Mt 13 2 Kwahlanganisana kuye abantu abaninzi, wada yena wangena emkhombeni, wahlala phantsi; zathi zonke izihlwele zema elunxwemeni.
Mt 13 3 Wathetha kubo iindawo ezininzi ngemizekeliso, esithi, Yabonani, umhlwayeli waphuma waya kuhlwayela.
Mt 13 4 Ekuhlwayeleni kwakhe inxalenye yeenkozo yawa ngasendleleni, zeza iintaka zayidla zayigqiba.
Mt 13 5 Ezinye ke zawa ezindaweni ezilulwalwa, apho bezingenamhlaba mninzi; zaphuma ke kwaoko, ngenxa yokuba bezingenabunzulu bamhlaba;
Mt 13 6 zathi ke lakuphuma ilanga zatsha, zaza ngenxa yokuba zingenangcambu zoma kwaphela.
Mt 13 7 Ezinye ke zawa emithaneni enameva, yaza imithana enameva yakhula yaziminxa.
Mt 13 8 Ezinye ke zawa kuwo wona umhlaba omhle, zanika iziqhamo, olunye lwanika ikhulu, olunye amashumi amathandathu, nolunye amashumi amathathu.
Mt 13 9 Lowo uneendlebe zokuva makeve.
Mt 13 10 Beza abafundi bathi kuye, Kungani na ukuba uthethe kubo ngemizekeliso?
Mt 13 11 Waphendula ke wathi kubo, Kungokuba nikuphiwe nina ukuzazi iimfihlelo zobukumkani bamazulu, babe ke bona bengakuphiwanga.
Mt 13 12 Kuba osukuba enako, yena uya kuphiwa, aze abe nako ngokugqithiseleyo; kodwa osukuba engenako, uya kuhluthwa kwanoko anako.
Mt 13 13 Ngenxa yoko ndithetha nabo ngemizekeliso; ngokuba bebona nje bengaboni, besiva nje bengeva, bengaqondi nokuqonda.
Mt 13 14 Sizalisekele kubo ke isiprofeto sikaIsaya esithi, Ukuva niya kuva, ningakhe niqonde; Nithi nibona nje nibone, ningakhe niqiqe;
Mt 13 15 Kuba intliziyo yaba bantu ithe fithi kukutyeba, Beva ngeendlebe ezithe nkqi, Bayawacima namehlo abo; Hleze babone ngamehlo, Beve ngeendlebe, Baqonde ngentliziyo, Bajike, Ndibaphilise.
Mt 13 16 Kodwa nina, anethamsanqa amehlo enu, ngokuba ebona; neendlebe zenu, ngokuba zisiva.
Mt 13 17 Kuba ndithi kuni, Inene, baninzi abaprofeti nabantu abangamalungisa, abanqwenelayo ukuzibona izinto enizibonayo abazibona; nokuziva izinto enizivayo, abaziva.
Mt 13 18 Nina ngoko wuveni umzekeliso womhlwayeli:
Mt 13 19 akubon→ukuba ubani uyaliva ilizwi lobukumkani, engaliqondi, uyafika ongendawo, akuhluthe okuhlwayelwe entliziyweni yakhe; lo nguye lowo wahlwayelwa ngasendleleni.
Mt 13 20 Lowo ke uhlwayelwa ezindaweni ezilulwalwa, ngulo ulivayo ilizwi, alamkele kwaoko ngovuyo;
Mt 13 21 abe ke engenangcambu ngaphakathi kwakhe, eme umzuzwana kodwa; uthi ke kwakuhla imbandezelo nokuba yintshutshiso ngenxa yelizwi, akhutyekiswe kwaoko.
Mt 13 22 Lowo ke uhlwayelwe emithaneni enameva, ngulo ulivayo ilizwi, lithi ke ixhala leli phakade, nokulukuhla kobutyebi, kuliminxe ilizwi, lisuke lingabi nasiqhamo.
Mt 13 23 Lowo ke uhlwayelwe kuwo umhlaba omhle, ngulo ulivayo ilizwi aliqonde; othi yena

okunene axakathe iziqhamo; omnye ke enze ikhulu, omnye amashumi amathandathu, nomnye amashumi amathathu.
Mt 13 24 Wababekela omnye umzekeliso, esithi, Ubukumkani bamazulu bufanekiswa nomntu owahlwayela imbewu entle entsimini yakhe.
Mt 13 25 Kuthe ke, xa baleleyo abantu, lwafika utshaba lwakhe, lwahlwayela umdiza phakathi kwengqolowa, lwemka.
Mt 13 26 Ithe ke yakudubula, yakuba neenkozo, wandula ukubonakala nomdiza.
Mt 13 27 Bezile ke abakhonzi bomninindlu, bathi kuye, Nkosi, ubungahlwayelanga imbewu entle yini na entsimini yakho? Phofu iwuzuze phi na umdiza?
Mt 13 28 Wathi ke kubo, Ngumntu olutshaba owenze le nto. Bathi ke abakhonzi kuye, Uyathanda na ke ukuba siye siwubuthe?
Mt 13 29 Uthe ke, Hayi; hleze nithi, xa niwubuthayo umdiza, nincothule nengqolowa kunye nawo.
Mt 13 30 Yekani kukhule ndawonye kokubini, kude kube sekuvuneni; ngexa ke lokuvuna ndothi kubavuni, Buthani kuqala umdiza, niwubophe ube zizithungu, utshiswe, kodwa yona ingqolowa yihlanganiseleni kuvimba wam.
Mt 13 31 Wababekela omnye umzekeliso, esithi, Ubukumkani bamazulu bufana nokhozo lwemostade, awaluthabathayo umntu, waluhlwayela entsimini yakhe;
Mt 13 32 lona loluncinane okunene kuzo zonke iimbewu; kodwa xa luthe lwahluma, luyayidlula imifuno ngobukhulu, lube ngumthi, ngokokude iintaka zezulu zize zihlale emasebeni awo.
Mt 13 33 Wathetha omnye umzekeliso kubo, esithi, Ubukumkani bamazulu bufana negwele, awalithabathayo umfazi, walifihla ezilinganisweni zozithathu zomgubo, wada wabiliswa uphela.
Mt 13 34 Ezi ndawo zonke uYesu wazithetha ngemizekeliso kuzo izihlwele; akathethanga kungengamzekeliso kuzo;
Mt 13 35 ukuze kuzaliseke okwathethwayo ngomprofeti, esithi, Ndiya kuwuvula ngemizekeliso umlomo wam, Ndiya kukhupha izinto ezazifihliwe kwasekusekweni kwehlabathi.
Mt 13 36 Waza uYesu akuzindulula izihlwele wangena endlwini. Beza kuye abafundi bakhe, besithi, Sixelele umzekeliso womdiza wentsimi.
Mt 13 37 Waphendula ke wathi kubo, Lo uhlwayela imbewu entle nguNyana woMntu;
Mt 13 38 intsimi ke lihlabathi; imbewu ke entle ngoonyana bobukumkani abo; umdiza ke ngoonyana bongendawo;
Mt 13 39 utshaba ke olwawuhlwayelayo wona nguMtyholi; ukuvuna ke kukupheliswa kwephakade eli; abavuni ke zizithunywa zezulu.
Mt 13 40 Njengokuba ngoko ubuthwa umdiza, utshiswe ngomlilo, kuya kuba njalo ekupheliswini kweli phakade.
Mt 13 41 UNyana woMntu uya kuthuma izithunywa zakhe, zize zibuthe, zikhuphe ebukumkanini bakhe, zonke izikhubekiso, nabo benza okuchasene nomthetho;
Mt 13 42 zibaphose ezikweni lomlilo; khona apho kuya kubakho ukulila nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.
Mt 13 43 Aya kwandula ke amalungisa ukubengezela njengelanga ebukumkanini boYise wawo. Lowo uneendlebe zokuva makeve.
Mt 13 44 Kanjalo ubukumkani bamazulu bufana nobutyebi obufihlwe entsimini, athe umntu akubufumana wabufihla; aze ngenxa yovuyo lwakhe aye athengise ngeento zonke anazo, ayithenge loo ntsimi.
Mt 13 45 Kanjalo ubukumkani bamazulu bufana nomrhwebi, efuna iiperile ezintle;
Mt 13 46 owathi ke akuyifumana iperile inye, exabiso likhulu, wemka waya wananisa ngeento zonke abenazo, wayithenga.
Mt 13 47 Kanjalo ubukumkani bamazulu bufana nomnatha, owaphoswa elwandle, wahlanganisa kwiintlobo zonke;
Mt 13 48 abathe wakuzala bawurholela elunxwemeni; ke bakuhlala phantsi, bazibuthela ezintle ezityeni, bazilahla ke ezimbi.
Mt 13 49 Kuya kuba njalo ekupheliswini kwephakade eli: ziya kuphuma izithunywa zezulu, zibakhethe abangendawo phakathi kwamalungisa,
Mt 13 50 zibaphose ezikweni lomlilo; khona apho kuya kubakho ukulila nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.

Mt 13 51 Athi kubo uYesu, Niziqondile na zonke ezi ndawo? Bathi kuye, Ewe, Nkosi.
Mt 13 52 wathi ke kubo, Ngenxa yoko, umbhali wonke ofundiselwe ebukumkanini bamazulu ufa na nomntu ongumninindlu, orhola ebuncwaneni bakhe izinto ezintsha kwanezindala.
Mt 13 53 Kwathi, akuyigqiba uYesu le mizekeliso, wanduluka khona apho.
Mt 13 54 Akufika kwelakowabo, wabafundisa endlwini yabo yesikhungu, ngokokude bakhwankqiswe bathi, Lo ubuzuze phi na obu bulumko, nale misebenzi yamandla?
Mt 13 55 Lo asinguye na unyana wengcibi yokwakha? Unina akuthiwa na nguMariya? Nabazalwana bakhe asingooYakobi, noYose, noSimon, noYuda, yini na?
Mt 13 56 Noodade bakhe abakuthi apha bonke na? Uzizuze phi na phofu lo zonke ezi zinto?
Mt 13 57 Baye bekhubeka kuye. Wathi ke uYesu kubo, Umprofeti akaswele mbeko, kungekhona kowabo, nakokwabo.
Mt 13 58 Akenza misebenzi mininzi yamandla khona apho, ngenxa yokungakholwa kwabo.
Mt 14 1 Ngelo xesha uHerode, umphathi wesahlulo sesine selizwe, waluva udaba lukaYesu,
Mt 14 2 wathi kubakhonzi bakhe, Lo nguYohane umbhaptizi. Yena uvukile kwabafileyo; ngenxa yoko le misebenzi yamandla iyasebenza kuye.
Mt 14 3 Kuba uHerode wambamba uYohane, wambopha, wamfaka entolongweni ngenxa kaHerodiya, umfazi kaFilipu, umninawa wakhe.
Mt 14 4 Kuba wayethe uYohane kuye, Akuvumelekile ukuba ube naye.
Mt 14 5 Wathi efuna ukumbulala, woyika abantu; ngokuba babebambe ukuthi ungumprofeti.
Mt 14 6 Ke kaloku, kwakubon→ukuba kwenziwa isikhumbuzo sokuzalwa kukaHerode, yathi intombi kaHerodiya yangqungqa esazulwini, yamkholisa uHerode.
Mt 14 7 Ekuthe ke koko wayithembisa ngesifungo ukuba woyinika oko ingakucelayo.
Mt 14 8 Ke yona, iqhutywe ngunina, yathi, Ndinike apha ngesitya intloko kaYohane umbhaptizi.
Mt 14 9 Wesuka ukumkani waba buhlungu; ke, ngenxa yezifungo ezo nangenxa yabo babehleli ngasesithebeni naye, watsho ukuthi mayiyinikwe.
Mt 14 10 Wasusa umntu, wamnqumla uYohane intloko entolongweni apho.
Mt 14 11 Yaziswa intloko yakhe ngesitya, yanikwa intombazana leyo, yathi yona yayisa kunina.
Mt 14 12 Bafika abafundi bakhe, basithabatha isidumbu, basingcwaba; baya babikela uYesu.
Mt 14 13 Evile ke uYesu, wemka apho ngomkhombe, waya endaweni eyintlango eyedwa. Zivile ke izihlwele, zamlandela ngeenyawo, zivela emizini.
Mt 14 14 Ephumile ke uYesu, wabona into eninzi yabantu, wasikwa yimfesane ngabo, wayiphilisa imilwelwe yabo.
Mt 14 15 Kuthe ke kwakuhlwa, beza kuye abafundi bakhe, besithi, Le ndawo iyintlango, kanjalo ilixa lise lidlule; zindulule izihlwele, zimke ziye emizaneni, zizithengele ukudla.
Mt 14 16 Uthe ke kubo uYesu, Akufuneki ukuba zimke; zipheni nina zitye.
Mt 14 17 Bathi ke bona kuye, Asinanto apha, ingezizo izonka ezihlanu neentlanzi ezimbini.
Mt 14 18 Wathi ke yena, Ziziseni kum apha.
Mt 14 19 Wathi izihlwele mazingqengqe phantsi engceni; wazithabatha izonka zozihlanu neentlanzi zombini, wathi, ekhangele ezulwini, wasikelela; waqhekeza, wazinika abafundi izonka ezo; ke abafundi banika izihlwele.
Mt 14 20 Badla bonke bahlutha; basusa amaqhekeza aseleyo, zalishumi elinazibini izitya zizele.
Mt 14 21 Ke kaloku abo babesidla babengamadoda akumawaka amahlanu, ngaphandle kwabafazi nabantwana.
Mt 14 22 Waza uYesu wabanyanzela kwaoko abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene emkhombeni, bamandulele baye phesheya, lo gama azindululayo izihlwele yena.
Mt 14 23 Ezindulule ke izihlwele, wenyuka intaba ngasese, ukuba athandaze. Kwahlwa ke ekhona apho yedwa.
Mt 14 24 Ke kaloku umkhombe ubuseluphakathi kolwandle, untsilwa ngamaza; kuba umoya ubuvela ngaphambili.
Mt 14 25 Kuthe ke ngowesine umlindo wobusuku, wesuka waya kubo uYesu, ehamba phezu kolwandle.
Mt 14 26 Bathe bakumbona abafundi ehamba phezu kolwandle, bakhathazeka, besithi,

Ngumshologu; bakhaliswa kukoyika.
Mt 14 27 Wathetha ke kwaoko uYesu kubo, esithi, Yomelelani; ndim, musani ukoyika.
Mt 14 28 UPetros wamphendula ke wathi, Nkosi, ukuba nguwe, yitsho ndize kuwe ndihamba phezu kwamanzi.
Mt 14 29 Wathi ke yena, Yiza. Ehlile uPetros emkhombeni, wahamba phezu kwamanzi, esiya kuYesu.
Mt 14 30 Ke kaloku, ebona umoya unamandla, woyika; waza eqala ukutshona wakhala, esithi, Nkosi, ndisindise.
Mt 14 31 Wasolula kwaoko ke isandla uYesu, wambamba, wathi kuye, Ehla wena ulukholo luncinane, uthandabuzelani na?
Mt 14 32 Bakungena emkhombeni, wadamba umoya.
Mt 14 33 Bazile ke abo basemkhombeni, baqubuda kuye, besithi, Inyaniso, unguNyana kaThixo.
Mt 14 34 Bakuwela, bafika emhlabeni waseGenesarete.
Mt 14 35 Emazile amadoda aloo ndawo, athumela kuwo wonke loo mmandla.
Mt 14 36 Bazisa kuye bonke abafayo, bambongoza ukuba bachukumise nje kodwa intshinga yengubo yakhe; baza bonke abayichukumisayo baphiliswa kanye.
Mt 15 1 Bafike oko kuYesu abaseYerusalem ababhali nabaFarisi, besithi,
Mt 15 2 Kungani na ukuba abafundi bakho basigqithe isithethe samanyange? Kuba abazihlambi izandla zabo, xa badla isonka.
Mt 15 3 Waphendula ke yena wathi kubo, Nani, kungani na ukuba niwugqithe umthetho kaThixo ngenxa yesithethe senu?
Mt 15 4 Kuba uThixo wawisa umthetho, esithi, Mbeke uyihlo nonyoko; wathi kanjalo, Omthethela okubi uyise nokuba ingunina, makafe ukufa.
Mt 15 5 Ke nina nithi, Othe kuyise nokuba kukunina, Iselingumnikelo kuThixo, into onge uba uncedwa ngayo ndim, ukholisile: akasayi kuba sambeka uyise nokuba ngunina.
Mt 15 6 Niwuphangile ke igunya umthetho kaThixo ngenxa yesithethe senu.
Mt 15 7 Bahanahanisindini, watyapha ukuprofeta ngani uIsaya, esithi,
Mt 15 8 Aba bantu basondela kum ngomlomo wabo, Bandibeke ngemilebe yomlomo wabo; Kanti intliziyo yabo ikude lee kum;
Mt 15 9 Bafumana ke bendihlonela, Befundisa iimfundiso eziyimithetho yabantu.
Mt 15 10 Wayibizela kuye indimbane, wathi kubo, Phulaphulani, niqonde.
Mt 15 11 Asikokungena emlonyeni okumenza inqambi umntu; ke okuphuma emlonyeni, kuko oko okumenza inqambi umntu.
Mt 15 12 Beza abafundi bakhe bathi kuye, Uyazi na ukuba abaFarisi bathe bakuliva elo zwi bakhubeka?
Mt 15 13 Waphendula ke wathi, Zonke izityalo ezingatyalwanga nguBawo wasemazulwini ziya kuncothulwa.
Mt 15 14 Bayekeni; ngabakhokeli beemfama abakwaziimfama; ke kaloku, xa sukuba imfama ikhokela imfama, zombini ziya kweyela emhadini.
Mt 15 15 Waphendula ke uPetros wathi kuye, Sixelele lo mzekeliso.
Mt 15 16 Wathi ke yena uYesu, Anikabi nakuqonda na nani nangoku?
Mt 15 17 Anikaqiqi na, ukuba konke okungena emlonyeni kusinga esiswini, ize kulahlelwe endaweni esese?
Mt 15 18 Ke zona izinto eziphuma emlonyeni, ziphuma kuyo intliziyo; zizo ezo ezimenza inqambi umntu.
Mt 15 19 Kuba kuyo intliziyo kuphuma izicamango ezingendawo, ookubulala, ookukrexeza, oomibulo, oobusela, ookungqina ubuxoki, ookunyelisa.
Mt 15 20 Zizo ezo izinto ezimenza inqambi umntu; kodwa kona ukudla ngezandla ezingahlanjwanga akumenzi nqambi umntu.
Mt 15 21 Ephumile khona apho, uYesu wasinga kwimida yaseTire neTsidon.
Mt 15 22 Kwathi thu umKananekazi evela kuloo mida, ekhala esithi, Ndenzele inceba, Nkosi, nyana kaDavide; intombi yam iphethwe yidemon kakubi. Akamphendula ke nelizwi eli.
Mt 15 23 Beza abafundi bakhe, bamcela besithi, Mndulule, ngokuba usilandela ekhala.
Mt 15 24 Waphendula ke yena wathi, Ndithunywe kwizimvu ezilahlekileyo zendlu kaSirayeli

zodwa.
Mt 15 25 Weza ke waqubuda kuye, esithi, Nkosi, ndisize.
Mt 15 26 Uphendule ke wathi, Asinto intle ukusithabatha isonka sabantwana, siphoswe ezinjaneni.
Mt 15 27 Wathi ke yena, Ewe, Nkosi; kuba neenjana zidla kwiimvuthuluka eziwa etafileni yabaninizo.
Mt 15 28 Waza ke waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Mfazi, lukhulu ukholo lwakho; makwenzeke kuwe njengokuthanda kwakho. Yaphiliswa intombi yakhe kwangelo lixa.
Mt 15 29 Esukile apho, uYesu weza ngaselwandle lwaseGalili, wenyuka intaba, wahlala phantsi khona.
Mt 15 30 Kweza kuye izihlwele ezininzi, zinazo iziqhwala, iimfama, izidenge, izilima, nabanye abaninzi, zababeka phantsi ezinyaweni zikaYesu; wabaphilisa;
Mt 15 31 zada zamangaliswa izihlwele ezo, zakubona izidenge zithetha, izilima ziphilile, iziqhwala zihamba, neemfama zibona; zamzukisa uThixo kaSirayeli.
Mt 15 32 Ebabizele ke kuye uYesu abafundi bakhe, wathi, Ndisikwa yimfesane ngenxa yezihlwele, ngokuba sekuntsuku ntathu behleli nam, bengenanto bangayidlayo; ukuthi ke ndibandulule bengadlanga andikuthandi, hleze batyhafe endleleni.
Mt 15 33 Bathi kuye abafundi bakhe, Sozizuza phi na entlango apha izonka ezingade zihluthise izihlwele ezingakanana?
Mt 15 34 Athi kubo uYesu, Zingaphi na izonka eninazo? Bathi ke bona, Zisixhenxe, neentlanzana ezimbalwa.
Mt 15 35 Wathi kwizihlwele mazihlale phantsi emhlabeni.
Mt 15 36 Wazithabatha ke izonka zosixhenxe neentlanzi, wabulela, waqhekeza, wanika abafundi bakhe, abafundi ke banika izihlwele.
Mt 15 37 Badla bonke bahlutha; basusa amaqhekeza aseleyo, iingobozi zasixhenxe zizele.
Mt 15 38 Ke kaloku abo babesidla babengamawaka amane amadoda, ngaphandle kwabafazi nabantwana.
Mt 15 39 Ezindulule izihlwele, wangena emkhombeni, weza emacaleni aseMagadala.
Mt 16 1 Baza bafika abaFarisi nabaSadusi, bathi, bemlinga, bacela ukuba ababonise umqondiso ophuma emazulwini.
Mt 16 2 Waphendula ke wathi kubo, Ngokuhlwa nithi, Liya kusa; kuba izulu limlilo ukuba bomvu.
Mt 16 3 Kanjalo kusasa nithi, Namhla luqhwithela; kuba izulu limlilo ukuba bomvu, lisibekele. Bahanahanisindini, nikwazi nje ukubucalula ubuso bezulu, ke yona imiqondiso yamaxesha aninako na ukuyicalula?
Mt 16 4 Isizukulwana esingendawo, esikrexezayo, singxamele umqondiso; kanti asiyi kunikwa mqondiso, ingenguwo umqondiso kaYona umprofeti. Wabashiya wemka.
Mt 16 5 Bakufika ke abafundi bakhe ngaphesheya, bathi kanti bakulibele ukuphatha izonka.
Mt 16 6 Wathi ke uYesu kubo, Ligqaleni nililumkele igwele labaFarisi nabaSadusi.
Mt 16 7 Baye ke bona becamanga phakathi kwabo, besithi, Utsho ngokuba singaphathanga zonka.
Mt 16 8 Ekwazi ke oko uYesu, wathi kubo, Ehlani, nina balukholo luncinane! Yini na ukuba nicamange phakathi kwenu, ngokuba ningaphathanga zonka?
Mt 16 9 Anikaqiqi na, anizikhumbuli na izonka ezihlanu zamawaka amahlanu, nokuba zazingaphi na izitya enazithabathayo?
Mt 16 10 Kwanezonka ezisixhenxe zamawaka amane, nokuba zazingaphi na iingobozi enazithabathayo?
Mt 16 11 Yini na le nto ningaqiqiyo, ukuba bendingatsho ngasonka, ukuthi kuni, manililumkele igwele labaFarisi nabaSadusi?
Mt 16 12 Bandula ukuqonda, ukuba ubengatsho ukuthi mabalumkele igwele lesonka; ubesithi mabalumkele imfundiso yabaFarisi nabaSadusi.
Mt 16 13 Akufika uYesu emacaleni aseKesareya yakwaFilipu, wababuza abafundi bakhe, esithi, Bathi abantu ndingubani na mna, Nyana woMntu?
Mt 16 14 Bathi ke bona, Inxenye ithi, unguYohane umbhaptizi; abanye bathi, UnguEliya; bambi bathi, UnguYeremiya, mhlawumbi ungomnye wakubaprofeti.

Mt 16 15 Athi kubo, Ke nina nithi ndingubani na?
Mt 16 16 Waphendula ke uSimon Petros wathi, Wena unguye uKristu, unyana kaThixo ophilileyo.
Mt 16 17 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Unoyolo, Simon kaYona, ngokuba akukutyhilelwanga oku yinyama negazi, ukutyhilelwe nguBawo osemazulwini.
Mt 16 18 Nam ke, ndithi kuwe, UnguPetros wena; ndiya kulakhela phezu kolu lwalwa ibandla lam, namasango elabafileyo akayi kuloyisa.
Mt 16 19 Ndiya kukunika izitshixo zobukumkani bamazulu; kuthi ke othe wakubopha emhlabeni, kubopheke emazulwini; kuthi othe wakukhulula emhlabeni, kukhululeke emazulwini.
Mt 16 20 Wabayala abafundi bakhe, ukuba bangaxeleli bani ukuba yena unguYesu uKristu.
Mt 16 21 Waqalela kwelo xa uYesu ukubabonisa abafundi bakhe, okokuba umelwe kukuba aye eYerusalem, eve ubunzima obukhulu kuwo amadoda amakhulu nababingeleli abakhulu, nababhali, abulawe, athi ngomhla wesithathu avuke.
Mt 16 22 Wathi uPetros emthabathele kuye, waqala ukumkhalimela, esithi, Makube camagu kuwe Nkosi; oko akuyi kukha kubekho kuwe.
Mt 16 23 Wajika ke wathi kuPetros, Suka uye emva kwam, Sathana, usisikhubekiso kum; ngokuba ungazinyamekeli ezikaThixo izinto, unyamekela ezabantu.
Mt 16 24 Wandula wathi uYesu kubafundi bakhe, Ukuba kukho othanda ukundilandela, makazincame ngokwakhe, awuthwale umnqamlezo wakhe, andilandele.
Mt 16 25 Kuba othe wathanda ukuwusindisa umphefumlo wakhe, wolahlekelwa nguwo; ke othe wawulahla umphefumlo wakhe ngenxa yam, wowufumana.
Mt 16 26 Kuba, kumnceda ntoni na umntu, ukuba uthe wazuza ihlabathi liphela, waza wonakalelwa ke ngumphefumlo wakhe? Okanye worhola ntoni na umntu, ibe sisananelo somphefumlo wakhe?
Mt 16 27 Kuba uNyana woMntu uza kuza esebuqaqawulini boYise, enezithunywa zakhe, andule ukubavuza bonke ngabanye ngokokwenza kwabo.
Mt 16 28 Inene, ndithi kuni, Kwabemiyo apha kukho abangayi kukha beve kufa, bade bambone uNyana woMntu esiza, esebukumkanini bakhe.
Mt 17 1 Uthi uYesu emveni kweentsuku ezintandathu, athabathe uPetros, noYakobi, noYohane umzalwana wakhe, abanyuse baye entabeni ephakamileyo bebodwa.
Mt 17 2 Wenziwa waba kumila kumbi phambi kwabo, bathi ubuso bakhe bakhazimla njengelanga, zasuka ke iingubo zakhe zamhlophe njengokukhanya.
Mt 17 3 Nanko kubonakala kubo uMoses noEliya, bethetha naye.
Mt 17 4 Waphendula ke uPetros, wathi kuYesu, Nkosi, kulungile ukuba sibe lapha; ukuba uyathanda, masenze apha iminquba ibe mithathu, omnye ube ngowakho, omnye ube ngokaMoses, omnye ube ngokaEliya.
Mt 17 5 Kuthe esathetha, kwathi gqi ilifu elikhanyayo, labenzela ithinzi; nalo izwi liphuma efini apho, lisithi, Lo nguNyana wam oyintanda, endikholisiweyo nguye; mveni yena.
Mt 17 6 Bathi abafundi, bakukuva oko, bawa ngobuso babo, boyika kakhulu.
Mt 17 7 Akufika uYesu wabachukumisa, wathi, Vukani ningoyiki.
Mt 17 8 Bathe ke bakuphakamisa amehlo abo, ababona mntu, yanguYesu yedwa.
Mt 17 9 Bakubon→ukuba bayehla entabeni apho, wabawisela umthetho uYesu esithi, Ize ningawuxeleli bani umbono lo, ade avuke kwabafileyo uNyana woMntu.
Mt 17 10 Bambuza abafundi bakhe, besithi, Yini na phofu ukuba ababhali bathi, uEliya umelwe kukufika tanci?
Mt 17 11 Uphendule ke uYesu, wathi kubo, Okunene kufika uEliya tanci, abuye azimise zonke izinto.
Mt 17 12 Ke ndithi kuni, uEliya uselefikile. Abamazanga, basuka benza kuye konke abakuthandayo; kwangokunjalo uNyana woMntu uza kuva ubunzima ngabo.
Mt 17 13 Bandula ukuqonda abafundi ukuba ubethetha kubo ngaye uYohane umbhaptizi.
Mt 17 14 Bakubon→ukuba bafikile esihlweleni, kweza kuye umntu, esiwa ngamadolo phambi kwakhe, esithi,
Mt 17 15 Nkosi, menzele inceba unyana wam; ngokuba unesathuthwane, esiva ubunzima obukhulu; kuba esiwa futhi emlilweni, nasemanzini futhi.
Mt 17 16 Ndithe ndamzisa kubafundi bakho, ababa nako ukumphilisa.

Mt 17 17 Waphendula ke uYesu wathi, Sizukulwanandini singakholwayo, sigwenxa, koda kube nini na ndinani? Koda kube nini na ndininyamezele? Mziseni kum apha.
Mt 17 18 Waza uYesu wayikhalimela, yaphuma kuye idemon; waphiliswa umntwana kwangelo lixa.
Mt 17 19 Bandula beza abafundi kuYesu bebodwa, bathi, Bekungani na ukuba singabi nako ukuyikhupha thina?
Mt 17 20 Wathi ke uYesu kubo, Bekungenxa yokungakholwa kwenu; kuba inene ndithi kuni, Beningathi, ninokholo olunjengokhozo lwemostade, nithi kule ntaba, Suka apha uye phaya, isuke, kungabikho nto iya kuninqabela.
Mt 17 21 Olu ke lona uhlobo aluphumi, kungengako ukuthandaza nokuzila ukudla.
Mt 17 22 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bahleli kwelaseGalili, wathi uYesu kubo, UNyana woMntu uza kunikelwa ezandleni zabantu;
Mt 17 23 baya kumbulala, athi ngomhla wesithathu avuke. Baba buhlungu kakhulu.
Mt 17 24 Ke, bakubon→ukuba bafikile eKapernahum, kweza kuPetros abo bamkela imali yetempile, bathi, Umfundisi wenu akayirholi na imali yetempile?
Mt 17 25 Athi, Ewe, uyayirhola. Akungena endlwini, uYesu wamphangela, esithi, Uthini na wena, Simon? Ookumkani behlabathi bamkela kubaphi na irhafu nomnikelo? koonyana babo, kwabasemzini, kusini na?
Mt 17 26 Athi uPetros kuye, Kwabasemzini. Wathi uYesu kuye, Bakhululekile ngoko ke bona oonyana.
Mt 17 27 Kodwa ukuze singabakhubekisi, hamba uye elwandle, uphose umlobothi wakho, uthabathe loo ntlanzi ithe yavela tanci. Wothi wakuwunqika umlomo wayo, ufumane ishekele; thabatha yona leyo ubanike, usenzelelela mna nawe.
Mt 18 1 Ngelo lixa beza abafundi kuYesu, besithi, Ngubani na ke omkhulu kunabanye, ebukumkanini bamazulu?
Mt 18 2 UYesu wabizela kuye umntwana, wammisa phakathi kwabo.
Mt 18 3 Wathi, Inene, ndithi kuni, Ukuba anithanga niguquke, nibe njengabantwana aba, aniyi kukha ningene ebukumkanini bamazulu.
Mt 18 4 Osukuba ngoko ethe wazithoba njengalo mntwana nguye omkhulu kunabanye ebukumkanini bamazulu.
Mt 18 5 Kanjalo othe wamkela umntwana onje, noko amnye, egameni lam, wamkela mna.
Mt 18 6 Ke othe wakhubekisa noko amnye waba bancinane bakholwayo kum, ebelungelwe kanye kukuba anxitywe ilitye lokusila entanyeni, antywiliselwe enzulwini yolwandle.
Mt 18 7 Yeha ihlabathi ngezikhubekiso! kuba azinakuba zingezi izikhubekiso; kodwa yeha loo mntu siza ngaye isikhubekiso!
Mt 18 8 Ukuba ke isandla sakho, nokuba lunyawo lwakho, luya kukhubekisa, lunqamle, ululahle: kukulungele ukuba ungene ebomini usisiqhwala, mhlawumbi usisilima, kunokuba uthi, unezandla ezibini, mhlawumbi uneenyawo ezimbini, uphoswe emlilweni ongunaphakade.
Mt 18 9 Nokuba iliso lakho liya kukhubekisa, lincothule, ulilahle; kukulungele ukuba ungene ebomini unaliso linye, kunokuba uthi, unamehlo amabini, uphoswe esihogweni somlilo.
Mt 18 10 Lumkani, ningadeli namnye waba bancinane; kuba ndithi kuni, Izithunywa zabo emazulwini zihlala zibubona ubuso bukaBawo osemazulwini.
Mt 18 11 Kuba uNyana woMntu weza kusindisa oko kulahlekileyo.
Mt 18 12 Nithini na nina? Ukuba umntu uthe wanekhulu lezimvu, ize kulahleke enye kuzo, akazishiyi na ezimashumi asithoba anesithoba ezintabeni, aye afune leyo ilahlekileyo?
Mt 18 13 Ukuba uthe wayifumana, inene ndithi kuni, uyayivuyela leyo ngaphezu kokuvuyela ezo zimashumi asithoba anesithoba, zingalahlekanga.
Mt 18 14 Kwangokunjalo asikukuthanda kukaYihlo osemazulwini, ukuba kulahleke namnye waba bancinane.
Mt 18 15 Ukuba ke umzalwana wakho uthe wakona, yiya umohlwaye inguwe naye ninedwa; ukuba uthe wakuva, woba umzuzile umzalwana wakho.
Mt 18 16 Ke ukuba uthe akeva buya uthabathe nawe abe mnye nokuba babini, ukuze onke amazwi amiswe ngomlomo wamangqina amabini, nokuba ngamathathu.
Mt 18 17 Ukuba ke uthe akabeva, xelela ibandla; ukuba ke uthe akaliva nebandla, kuwe makabe njengoweentlanga nombuthi werhafu.

Mt 18 18 Inene, ndithi kuni, Konke enithe nakubopha emhlabeni, kobotshwa emazulwini; nako konke enithe nakukhulula emhlabeni, kokhululwa emazulwini.
Mt 18 19 Kanjalo ndithi kuni, Ukuba ababini kuni bathe bavumelana emhlabeni apha ngeendawo zonke abangazicelayo, bozenzelwa nguBawo osemazulwini.
Mt 18 20 Kuba apho bahlanganisene khona egameni lam, nokuba babini nokuba bathathu, ndikho mna apho phakathi kwabo.
Mt 18 21 Kwandula kweza uPetros kuye wathi, Nkosi, koba futhi kangaphi na umzalwana wam endona, ndimxolela? Koda kube kasixhenxe na?
Mt 18 22 Athi uYesu kuye, Andithi kuwe, koda kube kasixhenxe; ndithi, koda kube kamashumi asixhenxe aphindiweyo kasixhenxe.
Mt 18 23 Ngenxa yoko ubukumkani bamazulu bufanekiswa nomntu ongukumkani, owafuna ukubalelana nabakhonzi bakhe.
Mt 18 24 Kuthe ke akuqala ukubalelana nabo, kwaziswa kuye omnye onetyala leetalente ezingamawaka alishumi.
Mt 18 25 Kuthe ke ekubeni engenanto yakuhlawula, yathi inkosi yakhe, makuthengiswe ngaye, nangomfazi wakhe, nangabantwana bakhe, nangeento zonke anazo, kuhlawulwe.
Mt 18 26 Wawa phantsi ngoko umkhonzi lowo, waqubuda kuyo, esithi, Nkosi, khawundenze kuhle, ndokuhlawula lonke.
Mt 18 27 Yasikwa ke yimfesane inkosi yaloo mkhonzi, yamkhulula, yamxolela ityala elo.
Mt 18 28 Uphumile ke loo mkhonzi, wafumanana nomnye wabakhonza kunye naye obenetyala kuye leedenariyo ezilikhulu; wambamba, wamkrwitsha, esithi, Ndihlawule ityala onalo.
Mt 18 29 Wawa phantsi ngoko ezinyaweni zakhe lo ubekhonza kunye naye, wamana embongoza, esithi, Khawundenze kuhle, ndokuhlawula lonke.
Mt 18 30 Akavumanga ke; waya wamphosa entolongweni, ade alihlawule ityala elo.
Mt 18 31 Bathi ke abo babekhonza kunye naye, bakubona oko kwenzekileyo, baba buhlungu kakhulu, beza bayityela inkosi yabo konke oko kwenzekileyo.
Mt 18 32 Yaza inkosi yakhe, imbizele kuyo, yathi kuye, Mkhonzindini ungendawo, ndakuxolela lonke elaa tyala, ekubeni wandibongo zayo;
Mt 18 33 ubungamelwe na kukuba ube nenceba nawe kokhonza kunye nawe, njengokuba nam bendinenceba kuwe?
Mt 18 34 Yaqumba inkosi yakhe, yamnikela kubathuthumbisi, ade alihlawule lonke ityala lakhe kuyo.
Mt 18 35 Wothi noBawo wasemazulwini enjenjalo kuni, ukuba anithanga nonke ngabanye nabaxolela abazalwana benu iziphoso zabo ngeentliziyo zenu.
Mt 19 1 Kwathi, xeshikweni uYesu ebewagqibile la mazwi, wanduluka kwelaseGalili, weza emideni yelakwaYuda, phesheya kweYordan.
Mt 19 2 Zamlandela izihlwele ezininzi, waziphilisa apho.
Mt 19 3 Kweza kuye abaFarisi bemlinga, besithi kuye, Kuvumelekile na ukuba umntu amale umfazi wakhe nangasiphi na isizathu?
Mt 19 4 Uphendule ke wathi kubo, Anilesanga na ukuba owadalayo kwasekuqalekeni wabadala bayindoda nenkazana,
Mt 19 5 wathi, Ngenxa yoko umntu womshiya uyise nonina, anamathele emfazini wakhe, baze abo babini babe nyama-nye?
Mt 19 6 Ngako oko abasebabini, banyama-nye; oko ke ngoko uThixo akumanyileyo, makungahlulwa mntu.
Mt 19 7 Bathi kuye, Phofu ibiyini na ukuba uMoses awise umthetho wokuthi, makamnike incwadi yokwahlukana, amale?
Mt 19 8 Athi kubo, UMoses ngenxa yobulukhuni beentliziyo zenu wanivumela ukuba nibale abafazi benu; ke ekuqalekeni bekungenjalo.
Mt 19 9 Ndithi ke kuni, Othe wamala umfazi wakhe, kungengaluhenyuzo, wazeka omnye, uyakrexeza; nalowo uzeka owaliweyo uyakrexeza.
Mt 19 10 Bathi kuye abafundi bakhe, Ukuba unjalo umcimbi womntu nomfazi, akulungile ukuzeka.
Mt 19 11 Wathi ke yena kubo, Asibantu bonke abaliqondayo elo lizwi; ngabo banikiweyo bodwa.

Mt 19 12 Kuba kukho amathenwa azelwe enjalo kwasesizalweni sonina; kukho namathenwa athenwa ngabantu; kukho namathenwa azithenileyo ngenxa yobukumkani bamazulu. Lowo unokukuqonda oku makakuqonde.
Mt 19 13 Kwaza kwaziswa kuye abantwana, ukuze abeke izandla phezu kwabo, athandaze; basuka abafundi babakhalimela.
Mt 19 14 Wathi ke uYesu, Bayekeni abantwana, ningabaleli ukuza kum; kuba ubukumkani bamazulu bobabo banjalo.
Mt 19 15 Wazibeka izandla phezu kwabo, wemka apho.
Mt 19 16 Kwabonakala kusiza othile, wathi kuye, Mfundisi ulungileyo, yiyiphi na into elungileyo endingenza yona, ukuze ndibe nabo ubomi?
Mt 19 17 Uthe ke kuye, Yini na ukuba uthi ndilungile? Akukho ulungileyo, mnye kwaphela, nguThixo. Ukuba ke uthanda ukungena ebomini, yigcine imithetho.
Mt 19 18 Athi kuye, Yiphi na? Wathi ke uYesu, Yona le: uze ungabulali, uze ungakrexezi, uze ungebi, uze ungangqini buxoki,
Mt 19 19 beka uyihlo nonyoko; nawo lo: uze umthande ummelwane wakho njengoko uzithanda ngako.
Mt 19 20 Ithi kuye indodana leyo, Zonke ezo zinto ndazigcina kwasebuncinaneni bam; ndisaswele ntoni na?
Mt 19 21 Wathi uYesu kuyo, Ukuba unga ungafezeka, hamba uye kuthengisa ngeempahla zakho, uphe amahlwempu, woba nobutyebi emazulwini; uze ke undilandele.
Mt 19 22 Ilivile ke indodana ilizwi elo, yemka ibuhlungu; kuba ibinemfuyo eninzi.
Mt 19 23 Wathi ke uYesu kubafundi bakhe, Inene, ndithi kuni, Koba ngenkankulu ukuba isityebi singene ebukumkanini bamazulu.
Mt 19 24 Kananjalo ke ndithi kuni, Kulula ukuba inkamela iphumele entunjeni yenaliti, kunokuba isityebi singene ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
Mt 19 25 Bakuva ke abafundi bakhe, bakhwankqiswa kakhulu, besithi, Ngubani na ke ongasindiswayo?
Mt 19 26 Ondele ke uYesu, wathi kubo, Kubantu le nto ayinakwenzeka; ke kuye uThixo zonke izinto zinako ukwenzeka.
Mt 19 27 Waphendula uPetros wathi kuye, Uyabona, thina sishiye iinto zonke sakulandela; siya kuba nantoni na ke?
Mt 19 28 Wathi ke uYesu kubo, Inene, ndithi kuni, Nina nindilandeleyo, ekuzalweni okutsha, xa athe wahlala uNyana woMntu phezu kwetrone yozuko lwakhe, niya kuhlala nani phezu kweetrone ezilishumi elinambini, nigweba ezizweni ezilishumi elinazibini zakwaSirayeli.
Mt 19 29 Umntu wonke oshiye izindlu, nokuba ngabazalwana, nokuba ngoodade, nokuba nguyise, nokuba ngunina, nokuba ngumfazi, nokuba ngabantwana, nokuba ngamasimi, ngenxa yegama lam, uya kwamkela kalikhulu, abudle ilifa ubomi obungunaphakade.
Mt 19 30 Ke baninzi abokuqala abaya kuba ngabokugqibela, nabokugqibela abaya kuba ngabokuqala.
Mt 20 1 Kuba ubukumkani bamazulu bufana nomntu ongumninindlu, owaphuma ekuseni, waya kuqesha abasebenzi bokuya esidiliyeni sakhe.
Mt 20 2 Akuvumelana nabasebenzi ngedenariyo ngemini, wabathuma esidiliyeni sakhe.
Mt 20 3 Ephume malunga nelixa lesithathu wabona abanye bemi endaweni yembutho bengasebenzi.
Mt 20 4 Wathi nakwabo, Hambani nani niye esidiliyeni, ndoninika okusukuba kufanelekile. Bahamba ke baya.
Mt 20 5 Wabuya waphuma malunga nelixa lesithandathu nelesithoba, wenza kwangokunjalo.
Mt 20 6 Ephumile ke malunga nelixa leshumi elinanye, wafumana abanye bemi bengasebenzi; athi kubo, Yini na ukuba nime apha imini iphela ningasebenzi?
Mt 20 7 Bathi kuye, Akukho bani usiqeshileyo. Athi kubo, Hambani nani niye esidiliyeni; niya kwamkela okusukuba kufanelekile.
Mt 20 8 Kwakuhlwa, uthi umninisidiliya egoseni lakhe, Babize abasebenzi, ubamkelise, uqala kwabokugqibela ude uye kwabokuqala.
Mt 20 9 Bezile abo bebeqeshwe malunga nelixa leshumi elinanye, bamkela elowo idenariyo.

Mt 20 10 Ke kaloku bakuza abokuqala, baba baya kwamkela into engaphezulu; nabo bamkela elowo idenariyo.
Mt 20 11 Beyamkele ke, bamrokrela umninindlu,
Mt 20 12 besithi, Aba bokugqibela basebenze ilixa lalinye, usuke wabalinganisa nathi, thina sithwele ubunzima nobushushu bemini.
Mt 20 13 Waphendula ke yena wathi komnye wabo, Wethu, andikoni; ubungavumelananga nam ngedenariyo yini na?
Mt 20 14 Thabatha okwakho uhambe; ndithanda ukumnika lowo wokugqibela kwanjengoko ndikunike ngako.
Mt 20 15 Akuvumelekile na ukuba ndenze endikuthandayo ngokukokwam? Iliso lakho likhohlakele na, ngokuba ndilungile mna?
Mt 20 16 Ngokunjalo abokugqibela baya kuba ngabokuqala, nabokuqala, baya kuba ngabokugqibela; kuba baninzi ababiziweyo, ke bambalwa abanyuliweyo.
Mt 20 17 Ke kaloku enyuka uYesu esiya eYerusalem, wabathabatha abafundi abalishumi elinababini babodwa endleleni, wathi kubo,
Mt 20 18 Niyabona, siyenyuka siya eYerusalem, waye uNyana woMntu eya kunikelwa kubo ababingeleli abakhulu nababhali. Baya kumgweba ukuba afe,
Mt 20 19 bamnikele kuzo iintlanga ukuba zidlale ngaye, zimtyakatye, zimbethelele emnqamlezweni, athi ngomhla wesithathu abuye avuke.
Mt 20 20 Ngelo xesha kweza kuye unina woonyana bakaZebhedi, enoonyana bakhe, equbuda, ecela into kuye.
Mt 20 21 Wathi ke yena kuye, Uthanda ntoni na? Athi kuye, Yitsho baze aba nyana bam bobabini bahlale, omnye ngasekunene kwakho, omnye ngasekhohlo, ebukumkanini bakho.
Mt 20 22 Uphendule ke uYesu wathi, Aniyazi into eniyicelayo. Ninako na ukuyisela indebe endiza kuyisela mna, nibhaptizwe ngobhaptizo endibhaptizwa ngalo mna? Bathi kuye, Sinako.
Mt 20 23 Athi kubo. Okunene indebe yam niya kuyisela, nobhaptizo endibhaptizwa ngalo mna niya kubhaptizwa kwangalo; kodwa kona ukuhlala ngasekunene kum, nangasekhohlo kum, asikwam ukupha ngako; kophiwa abo kulungiselwe bona nguBawo.
Mt 20 24 Bekuvile ke oko abalishumi, babacaphukela abo bazalwana bobabini.
Mt 20 25 Ke kaloku uYesu, ebabizele kuye, wathi, Niyazi ukuba abaphathi beentlanga bayazigagamela, nabo bazizikhulu benza ngegunya kuzo.
Mt 20 26 Ze kungabi njalo ke phakathi kwenu nina; osukuba enga angaba mkhulu phakathi kwenu, makabe ngumlungiseleli wenu;
Mt 20 27 nosukuba enga angaba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu, makabe ngumkonzi wenu;
Mt 20 28 kwanjengokuba uNyana woMntu engezanga kulungiselelwa; weza kulungiselela, nokuncama ubomi bakhe, bube yintlawulelo yokukhulula abaninzi.
Mt 20 29 Bakubon→ukuba bayaphuma eYeriko, walandelwa yindimbane enkulu.
Mt 20 30 Nanko kuhleli iimfama zimbini ngasendleleni; zathi, zakuva ukuba kudlula uYesu, zadanduluka, zisithi, Senzele inceba, Nkosi, nyana kaDavide.
Mt 20 31 Ke kaloku indimbane yazikhalimela ukuba zithi tu; kwaba kukhona ke zidandulukayo, zisithi, Senzele inceba, Nkosi, nyana kaDavide.
Mt 20 32 Wema uYesu, wazibiza wathi, Ninga ndinganenzela ntoni na?
Mt 20 33 Zithi kuye, Nkosi, ukuba kuvulwe amehlo ethu.
Mt 20 34 Wasikwa ke yimfesane uYesu, wawachukumisa amehlo azo; zaba nokubona kwaoko ngamehlo azo, zamlandela.
Mt 21 1 Kuthe, xa babesondele eYerusalem, befikile eBhetefage, kwiNtaba yemiNquma, uYesu wesusa abafundi bababini,
Mt 21 2 esithi kubo, Yiyani emzaneni lo ukhangelene nani; kwaoko nofumana iesile libotshelelwe linethole, likhululeni nilizise kum.
Mt 21 3 Nokuba kukho othe wathetha into kuni, nothi, Ayafuneka eNkosini; wothi ke awathumele kwaoko.
Mt 21 4 Ke kaloku oku konke kwenzeke, ukuze kuzaliseke okwathethwayo ngomprofeti, esithi,
Mt 21 5 Yithini kwintombi uZiyon, Yabona, uKumkani wakho uza kuwe, Enobulali, ekhwele e-esileni, ilithole ke, Inkonyana yento ebotshwayo.

Mt 21 6 Baya ke abafundi, benza ngoko wayebamisele ngako uYesu,
Mt 21 7 balizisa iesile nethole, babeka iingubo zabo phezu kwawo, bamhlalisa phezu kwazo.
Mt 21 8 Yathi ke inkoliso yezihlwele yazandlala iingubo zayo endleleni; baye abanye bexhuzula amasebe emithini, bewandlala endleleni.
Mt 21 9 Zaye ke izihlwele, ebezihamba ngaphambili nebezilandela, zidanduluka, zisithi, Hosana kuye unyana kaDavide! Makabongwe lo uzayo egameni leNkosi! Hosana enyangweni!
Mt 21 10 Akungena eYerusalem, wonke umzi wazamazama, usithi, Ngubani na lo?
Mt 21 11 Bathi ke abantu, Lo nguYesu, umprofeti ongowaseNazarete yelaseGalili.
Mt 21 12 Wangena uYesu etempileni kaThixo, wabakhupha bonke ababethengisa nababethenga etempileni, wazibhukuqa iitafile zabananisi bemali, nezihlalo zabathengisa ngamahobe;
Mt 21 13 athi kubo, Kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Indlu yam iya kubizwa ngokuba yindlu yokuthandaza; ke nina niyenze umqolomba wezihange.
Mt 21 14 Kweza kuye iimfama neziqhwala, etempileni apho, waziphilisa.
Mt 21 15 Bathe ke ababingeleli abakhulu nababhali, bakuyibona imimangaliso awayenzayo, kwanabantwana bedanduluka etempileni, besithi, Hosana kuye unyana kaDavide: basuka bacaphuka,
Mt 21 16 bathi kuye, Uyayiva na into abayithethayo aba? Athi ke uYesu kubo, Ewe; anizanga nikulese na ukuthi, Emlonyeni weentsana nabanyayo ulungiselele udumiso?
Mt 21 17 Wabashiya, waphumela ngaphandle komzi, waya eBhetani, walala khona.
Mt 21 18 Uthe ke kwakusa, xa abuyela kuwo umzi, walamba.
Mt 21 19 Wathi, ebone mkhiwane uthile ngasendleleni, waya kuwo, akafumana nto kuwo, yangamagqabi odwa; athi kuwo, Makungaze kuvele siqhamo kuwe naphakade. Wasuka woma kwaoko umkhiwane lowo.
Mt 21 20 Bakukubona oko abafundi, bamangaliswa, besithi, Utheni na ukoma msinya kangakanana umkhiwane?
Mt 21 21 Waphendula ke uYesu wathi kubo, Inene, ndithi kuni, ukuba nithe nanokholo, anathandabuza, anisayi kwenza le nto yomkhiwane yodwa; kosuka, nokuba nithe kule ntaba, Thabatheka uphoseke elwandle, kwenzeke.
Mt 21 22 Neento zonke enithe nazicela ekuthandazeni nikholwa, nozamkela.
Mt 21 23 Kuthe akungena etempileni, xa afundisayo, beza kuye ababingeleli abakhulu namadoda amakhulu abantu, besithi, Ezi zinto uzenza ngagunya lini na? Kananjalo ngubani na okunike eli gunya?
Mt 21 24 Waphendula ke uYesu wathi kubo, Nam ndiya kubuza kuni zwi-nye; endothi, ukuba nithe nandixelela lona, ndinixelele nam ukuba ndizenza ngagunya lini na ezi zinto:
Mt 21 25 Ubhaptizo lukaYohane lwaluphuma phi na, emazulwini, ebantwini, sini na? Bacamanga ke bodwa, besithi, Ukuba sithe, Lwaphuma emazulwini, wothi kuthi, Ibiyini na phofu ukuba ningakholwa nguye?
Mt 21 26 Ukuba ke sithe, Lwaphuma ebantwini, soyika abantu; kuba bonke bebambe ukuthi uYohane ungumprofeti.
Mt 21 27 Bamphendula uYesu bathi, Asazi. Wathi naye kubo, Nam ke andinixeleli ukuba ndizenza ngagunya lini na ezi zinto.
Mt 21 28 Nithini na ke nina? Umntu wayenabantwana ababini; weza kowokuqala wathi, Mntwana wam, yiya kusebenza namhla esidiliyeni sam.
Mt 21 29 Waphendula ke yena wathi, Andiyi; ke wabuya wazohlwaya, waya.
Mt 21 30 Weza nakowesibini, wathetha kwangokunjalo. Waphendula ke yena wathi, Ndiyaya, nkosi; akaya.
Mt 21 31 Nguwuphi na kwabo bobabini owenza ukuthanda kukayise? Bathi kuye, Ngowokuqala. Athi kubo uYesu, Inene ndithi kuni, Bayaniphangela ke ukungena ebukumkanini bukaThixo ababuthi berhafu namahenyukazi.
Mt 21 32 Ngokuba uYohane weza kuni ngendlela yobulungisa, anakholwa nguye; kodwa bakholwa nguye bona ababuthi berhafu namahenyukazi; ke nina, nakukubona oko, anibuyanga nizohlwaye, ukuze nikholwe nguye.
Mt 21 33 Yivani omnye umzekeliso. Bekukho umninindlu othile owatyala isidiliya, wasibiyela ngothango, wemba kuso isixovulelo seediliya, wakha inyango, waqeshisa ngaso kubalimi, wahambela kwelinye.
Mt 21 34 Kuthe ke lakusondela ixesha leziqhamo, wathuma abakhonzi bakhe kubalimi abo,

ukuya kwamkela iziqhamo zaso.
Mt 21 35 Besuka abalimi babathabatha abakhonzi bakhe, bathi omnye bamtyabula, omnye bambulala, nomnye bamgibisela ngamatye.
Mt 21 36 Wabuya wathuma abanye abakhonzi, bebaninzi kunabokuqala, benjenjalo nakubo.
Mt 21 37 Uthe ke kamva wathuma kubo unyana wakhe, esithi, Baya kumhlonela yena unyana wam.
Mt 21 38 Bathe ke bakumbona unyana abalimi, batshono ukuthi, Lo yindlalifa; yizani simbulale, sihlale nelifa lakhe.
Mt 21 39 Bamthabatha, bamkhuphela ngaphandle kwesidiliya, bambulala.
Mt 21 40 Xa athe weza ngoko umninisidiliya, uya kwenza ntoni na kwabo balimi?
Mt 21 41 Bathi kuye, uya kubatshabalalisa kakubi abangendawo abo, aze isidiliya eso aqeshise ngaso kubalimi bambi, abomamkelisa iziqhamo ngamaxesha azo.
Mt 21 42 Athi kubo uYesu, Anizanga nilese na ezibhalweni ukuthi, Ilitye abalicekisayo abakhi, Lelona laba yintloko yembombo; Kwavela eNkosini oku, Kungummangaliso emehlweni ethu?
Mt 21 43 Ngenxa yoko ndithi kuni, Ubukumkani bukaThixo buya kususwa kuni, bunikwe uhlanga oluzivelisayo iziqhamo zabo.
Mt 21 44 Kanjalo lowo uwe phezu kweli litye uya kutyumka, ke lowo lithe lamwela liya kumcola.
Mt 21 45 Bathi ababingeleli abakhulu nabaFarisi, bakuyiva imizekeliso yakhe, baqonda ukuba uthetha ngabo.
Mt 21 46 Bathi befuna ukumbamba, boyika abantu, ekubeni ke babebambe ukuthi ungumprofeti.
Mt 22 1 Waphendula uYesu, wabuya wathetha kubo ngemizekeliso, esithi,
Mt 22 2 Ubukumkani bamazulu bufanekiswa nomntu ongukumkani, owamenzela umsitho unyana wakhe.
Mt 22 3 Wesusa abakhonzi bakhe ukuba baye kubabiza abamenyiweyo, beze emsithweni; basuka abavuma ukuza.
Mt 22 4 Wabuya wesusa abanye abakhonzi, esithi, Yitshoni kwabamenyiweyo ukuthi, Yabonani, isidlo sam sendisilungisile; iinkomo zam neento zam ezityetyisiweyo zixheliwe, konke sekulungile; yizani emsithweni.
Mt 22 5 Abakhathalanga ke bona; basuka bemka, omnye waya kweyakhe intsimi, omnye waya ekurhwebeni kwakhe.
Mt 22 6 Bathi ke abaseleyo bababamba abakhonzi bakhe, babaphatha kakubi, bababulala.
Mt 22 7 Evile ke ukumkani, waqumba, wayikhupha imikhosi yakhe, wabatshabalalisa abo babulali, wawutshisa nomzi wabo.
Mt 22 8 Aze athi kubakhonzi bakhe, Umsitho okunene sewulungile wona, kodwa abamenyiweyo bebengafanelekile.
Mt 22 9 Yiyani ngoko ezintlanganweni zeendlela, nithi abo nithe nabafumana, nibabize beze emsithweni.
Mt 22 10 Baphuma abo bakhonzi baya ezindleleni, bahlanganisa bonke ababafumanayo, abakhohlakeleyo kwanabalungileyo; wazala umsitho ngabamenyiweyo.
Mt 22 11 Ke kaloku akungena ukumkani, eza kukhangela abamenyiweyo, wabona apho umntu ongambethe ngubo yamsitho.
Mt 22 12 Athi kuye, Wethu, utheni na ukungena apha, ungenayo ingubo yomsitho? Lamkhohla ke.
Mt 22 13 Wathi ukumkani kubalungiseleli, Mbopheni iinyawo nezandla, nimthabathe, nimkhuphele ebumnyameni bangaphandle; khona apho kuya kubakho ukulila nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.
Mt 22 14 Kuba baninzi ababiziweyo, ke bambalwa abanyuliweyo.
Mt 22 15 Baza abaFarisi baya benza ibhunga lokuba bamthiyele ekuthetheni kwakhe.
Mt 22 16 Bathumela kuye abafundi babo benamaHerode, besithi, Mfundisi, siyazi ukuba uyinyaniso, uyifundisa indlela kaThixo ngenyaniso; kananjalo akukhathali nangubani, kuba akukhethi buso bamntu.
Mt 22 17 Sixelele ngoko, uthini na wena? Kuvumelekile na ukumnika irhafu uKesare, akuvumelekile, sini na?
Mt 22 18 Ke kaloku, eyazi uYesu inkohlakalo yabo, wathi, Nindilingelani na,

bahanahanisindini?
Mt 22 19 Ndiboniseni iqhosha lerhafu. Bamzisela ke idenariyo.
Mt 22 20 Athi kubo, Ngokabani na lo mfanekiso nombhalo?
Mt 22 21 Bathi kuye, NgokaKesare. Andule ukuthi kubo, Nikelani kaloku izinto zikaKesare kuKesare, neento zikaThixo kuThixo.
Mt 22 22 Bakuva bamangaliswa, basuka bamshiya, bemka.
Mt 22 23 Kwangaloo mini kweza kuye abaSadusi, abathi akukho luvuko; bambuza,
Mt 22 24 besithi, Mfundisi, uMoses wathi, Ukuba ubani uthe wafa engenabantwana, wothi umzalwana wakhe amngene umfazi wakhe, amvelisele imbewu umzalwana wakhe.
Mt 22 25 Ke kaloku kwaye kukho kuthi abazalwana abasixhenxe; waza owokuqala akubon→ ukuba uzekile wabhubha, wathi, kuba engenambewu, wamshiya kumzalwana wakhe umfazi wakhe.
Mt 22 26 Wenjenjalo nowesibini, nowesithathu, kwada kwaya kowesixhenxe.
Mt 22 27 Emveni ke kwabo bonke, wafa naye umfazi.
Mt 22 28 Ngoko eluvukweni uya kuba ngumfazi wawuphi na kweso sixhenxe? Kuba babenaye bonke.
Mt 22 29 Waphendula ke uYesu wathi kubo, Niyalahleka, kuba ningazazi izibhalo kwanamandla kaThixo.
Mt 22 30 Kuba eluvukweni abazeki, abendiswa; banjengazo izithunywa zikaThixo emazulwini.
Mt 22 31 Ngalo ke uvuko lwabafileyo, anikulesanga na okwathethwayo kuni nguThixo, esithi,
Mt 22 32 Mna ndinguThixo ka-Abraham, uThixo kaIsake, uThixo kaYakobi? UThixo akaThixo wabafileyo, ungowabaphilileyo.
Mt 22 33 Zathi izihlwele zakukuva, zakhwankqiswa yimfundiso yakhe.
Mt 22 34 Ke kaloku bathe abaFarisi, bakuva ukuba ubethe labakhohla abaSadusi, bahlanganiselana ndawonye.
Mt 22 35 Omnye kubo ongumqondisi-mthetho wambuza emlinga, wathi,
Mt 22 36 Mfundisi, owona myalelo mkhulu emthethweni nguwuphi na?
Mt 22 37 Wathi ke uYesu kuye, Uze uyithande iNkosi uThixo wakho ngentliziyo yakho iphela, nangomphefumlo wakho uphela, nangengqondo yakho iphela.
Mt 22 38 Nguwo lowo owokuqala nomkhulu umthetho.
Mt 22 39 Owesibini ke ufana nawo: Uze umthande ummelwane wakho ngoko uzithanda ngako.
Mt 22 40 Kule mithetho yomibini kuxhomekeke umyalelo uphela nabaprofeti.
Mt 22 41 Bakubon→ukuba bahlanganisene ke abaFarisi, uYesu wabuza kubo,
Mt 22 42 esithi, Nithini na nina ngaye uKristu? Ungunyana kabani na? Bathi kuye, KaDavide.
Mt 22 43 Athi kubo, Yini na phofu ukuba uDavide ngoMoya ambize ngokuthi, Nkosi, esithi,
Mt 22 44 Yathi iNkosi eNkosini yam, Hlala ngasekunene kwam, Ndide iintshaba zakho ndizenze isihlalo seenyawo zakho?
Mt 22 45 Ukuba uDavide ngoko umbiza ngokuba Nkosi, ungunyana wakhe ngani na?
Mt 22 46 Akubangakho namnye ubenako ukumphendula nezwi eli; kananjalo kususela kuloo mini, akubanga sabakho mntu waba nabuganga bakumbuza nto.
Mt 23 1 Waza uYesu wathetha kwisihlwele nakubafundi bakhe,
Mt 23 2 esithi, Ababhali nabaFarisi bahleli esihlalweni sikaMoses.
Mt 23 3 Konke ngoko abasukuba besithi kuni kugcineni, ze nikugcine nikwenze; kodwa ze ningenzi ngokwemisebenzi yabo; kuba bathetha baze bangenzi.
Mt 23 4 Kuba babopha imithwalo enzima, esindayo, bayibeke emagxeni abantu, babe ke bona bengathandi kuyishukumisa nangomnwe lo wabo.
Mt 23 5 Yonke imisebenzi yabo ke bayenza ngokunga bangabonwa ngabantu; bawenze banzi amaqhaga abo ezikhumbuzo, bayandise imiqukumbelo yeengubo zabo.
Mt 23 6 Kananjalo bathanda izilili zobukhulu ezidlweni, kwanezihlalo zobukhulu ezindlwini zesikhungu,
Mt 23 7 nemibuliso ezindaweni zembutho, nokubizwa ngabantu kuthiwe, Rabhi, Rabhi.
Mt 23 8 Ke nina maningabizwa kuthiwe Rabhi; kuba mnye uMkhokeli wenu, uKristu; nina ke nonke ningabazalwana.
Mt 23 9 Ningabizi mntu ngokuba nguyihlo emhlabeni apha; kuba mnye uYihlo wenu, lowo usemazulwini.

Mt 23 10 Kananjalo maningabizwa ngokuba ningabakhokeli; kuba mnye uMkhokeli wenu, uKristu.
Mt 23 11 Omkhulu ke kuni makabe ngumlungiseleli wenu.
Mt 23 12 Osukuba ke eziphakamisa uya kuthotywa; nosukuba ezithoba uya kuphakanyiswa.
Mt 23 13 Yeha, nina babhali, baFarisi, bahanahanisindini! Ngokuba nibuvala ubukumkani bamazulu phambi kwabantu; kuba aningeni nina, nabangenayo anibavumeli ukuba bangene.
Mt 23 14 Yeha, nina babhali, baFarisi, bahanahanisindini! Ngokuba nisidla izindlu zabahlolokazi, nize ngokunyhwalaza nithandaze uzungu; ngenxa yoko niya kwamkela ugwebo olugqithiseleyo.
Mt 23 15 Yeha, nina babhali, baFarisi, bahanahanisindini! Ngokuba nijikajika ulwandle nomhlaba ukuze nenze nokuba mnye ongena ebuYudeni; nithi, xa athe wazuzeka, nimenze abe ngumntwana wesihogo ngokuphindiweyo kunani.
Mt 23 16 Yeha, nina bakhokelindini baziimfama! Nina nithi, Othe wafunga itempile, akunto oko; ke othe wafunga igolide yetempile, unetyala.
Mt 23 17 Ziyatha, zimfama, kanene yiyiphi na enkulu? Yigolide, yitempile eyingcwalisayo igolide, kusini na?
Mt 23 18 Kanjalo nina nithi, Othe wafunga isibingelelo, akunto oko; ke othe wafunga umnikelo ophezu kwaso, unetyala.
Mt 23 19 Ziyatha, zimfama, kanene yiyiphi na enkulu? Ngumnikelo, sisibingelelo esiwungcwalisayo umnikelo, kusini na?
Mt 23 20 Lowo usifungayo ngoko isibingelelo ufunga sona neento zonke eziphezu kwaso.
Mt 23 21 Nalowo uyifungayo itempile, ufunga yona nomiyo kuyo.
Mt 23 22 Nalowo uwafungayo amazulu, ufunga itrone kaThixo nohleli phezu kwayo.
Mt 23 23 Yeha, nina babhali, baFarisi, bahanahanisindini! Ngokuba ninikela izishumi zetyeleba nedile nekumin, kanti nizishiyile ezona ndawo zinzima zomthetho, umgwebo nenceba nokholo; ezi benimelwe kukuba nizenze, nithi neziya ningazishiyi.
Mt 23 24 Bakhokelindini baziimfama, abahluza imbuzane, ke baginye inkamela.
Mt 23 25 Yeha, nina babhali, baFarisi, bahanahanisindini! Ngokuba nihlambulula umphandle wendebe nesitya, kanti ke ngaphakathi kuzele kukuphanga nokungazeyisi.
Mt 23 26 MFarisindini uyimfama, hlambulula tanci okungaphakathi kwendebe nesitya, ukuze kuthi okungaphandle kwazo kuhlambuluke nako.
Mt 23 27 Yeha, nina babhali, baFarisi, bahanahanisindini! Ngokuba nifana namangcwaba aqatywe ifutha, athi abonakale emahle okunene ngaphandle, kanti ngaphakathi azele ngamathambo abafileyo nokungcola konke.
Mt 23 28 Ngokukwanjalo nani ngaphandle okunene nibonakala kubantu ningamalungisa, kanti ngaphakathi nizele luhanahaniso nokuchasene nomthetho.
Mt 23 29 Yeha, nina babhali, baFarisi, bahanahanisindini! Ngokuba niwakha amangcwaba abaprofeti, nivathise amangcwaba amalungisa,
Mt 23 30 nithi, Ukuba sasikho thina ngemihla yoobawo, singe singabanga nabudlelane nabo ngegazi labaprofeti.
Mt 23 31 Ngoko niyangqina kwanina, ukuba ningoonyana babo babulala abaprofeti.
Mt 23 32 Wuzaliseni kambe nani umlinganisela wooyihlo.
Mt 23 33 Zinyokandini, nzalandini yamarhamba, ningathini na ukuwusaba umgwebo wesihogo?
Mt 23 34 Ngenxa yoko, niyabona, mna ndinithumela abaprofeti nezilumko nababhali; niya kuthi inxenye kubo niyibulale, niyibethelele eminqamlezweni, nithi inxenye kubo niyityakatye ezindlwini zenu zesikhungu, niyitshutshise kwimizi ngemizi;
Mt 23 35 ukuze linifikele lonke igazi elinobulungisa, elaphalazwayo emhlabeni apha, lithabathela egazini lika-Abheli ilungisa, lizise egazini likaZekariya, unyana kaBherekiya, enambulalela phakathi kwendawo engcwele nesibingelelo.
Mt 23 36 Inene, ndithi kuni, Zonke ezo zinto ziya kusihlela esi sizukulwana.
Mt 23 37 Yerusalem, Yerusalem, wena ubabulalayo abaprofeti, ubagibisele ngamatye abo bathunywe kuwe, kufuthi kangakanani na ndithande ukubabuthela ndawonye abantwana bakho, ngohlobo esithi isikhukukazi siwabuthele ndawonye amathole aso ngaphantsi kwamaphiko, anavuma!
Mt 23 38 Yabonani, indlu yenu ishiywa nani ize.

Mt 23 39 Kuba ndithi kuni, Aniyi kuba sandibona emveni koku, nide nithi, Makabongwe lowo uzayo egameni leNkosi.
Mt 24 1 Ephumile uYesu, wemka etempileni; bathe abafundi bakhe beza kumbonisa izakhiwo zetempile.
Mt 24 2 Wathi ke uYesu kubo, Niyazibona na zonke ezi zinto? Inene, ndithi kuni, Akusayi kusala apha ilitye phezu kwelitye, elingayi kuchithwa.
Mt 24 3 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uhleli eNtabeni yemiNquma, beza kuye abafundi bebodwa, bathi, Sixelele ukuba ziya kubakho nini na ezo zinto; uya kuba yini na umqondiso wokufika kwakho, nowokupheliswa kwephakade eli?
Mt 24 4 Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Lumkani ningalahlekiswa mntu.
Mt 24 5 Kuba baninzi abaya kuza egameni lam, besithi banguKristu, balahlekise into eninzi.
Mt 24 6 Niya kuthi ke nive iimfazwe namarhe eemfazwe; lumkani ningabi navuso, kuba zonke ezo zinto zimele ukuhla; kanti kona ukuphela akukabikho.
Mt 24 7 Kuba uhlanga luya kuvukelana nohlanga, nobukumkani buvukelane nobukumkani; kuya kubakho iindlala, neendyikitya zokufa, nezinyikimo zomhlaba kwiindawo ngeendawo.
Mt 24 8 Zonke ke ezo zinto zikukuqaleka kwenimba.
Mt 24 9 Ngelo xesha baya kuninikela ekubandezelweni, banibulale; niya kuthiywa ziintlanga zonke ngenxa yegama lam.
Mt 24 10 Ngelo xesha baninzi abaya kukhutyekiswa, banikelane, bathiyane.
Mt 24 11 Kwaye kuya kuvela abaprofeti ababuxoki babe baninzi, balahlekise abantu abaninzi.
Mt 24 12 Nangenxa yokwanda kokuchasa umthetho, luya kuphola uthando lwabaninzi.
Mt 24 13 Ke onyamezeleyo kwada kwaba sekupheleni, lowo uya kusindiswa.
Mt 24 14 Zaye ezi ndaba zilungileyo zobukumkani ziya kuvakaliswa kulo elimiweyo liphela, zibe bubungqina kuzo zonke iintlanga; kwandule ke ukufika ukuphela.
Mt 24 15 Xa ke ngoko nithe nalibona isikizi lesiphanziso, ekwakuthethwa lona ngoDaniyeli umprofeti, limi endaweni engcwele (olesayo makaqiqe),
Mt 24 16 ngelo xesha mabathi abakwelakwaYuda basabele ezintabeni.
Mt 24 17 Ophezu kwendlu makangehli aye kuthabatha into endlwini yakhe;
Mt 24 18 nosentsimini makangabuyeli emva aye kuthabatha iingubo zakhe.
Mt 24 19 Yeha ke, abamithiyo nabanyisayo ngaloo mihla!
Mt 24 20 Thandazani ke, ukuba intsabo yenu ingabi khona ebusika nangesabatha.
Mt 24 21 Kuba ngelo xesha kuya kubakho imbandezelo enkulu, ekungazanga kubekho injalo kwasekuqalekeni kwehlabathi, kwada kwaba kalokunje, ekungasayi kubuye kubekho injalo.
Mt 24 22 Kanjalo ukuba ibingayi kuthi loo mihla inqanyulelwe, bekungayi kubakho nyama isindayo; ngenxa ke yabanyuliweyo, loo mihla iya kunqanyulelwa.
Mt 24 23 Ngelo xesha, ukuba ubani uthe kuni, Nanku apha uKristu, nokuba uthe, Nankuya phaya, musani ukuholwa.
Mt 24 24 Kuba kuya kuvela ooKristu ababuxoki, nabaprofeti ababuxoki, benze imiqondiso emikhulu nezimanga, ngokokude bathi, ukuba bekunokwenzeka, balahlekise nabanyuliweyo.
Mt 24 25 Yabonani, ndinixelele ngenxa engaphambili.
Mt 24 26 Ukuba ngoko bathi kuni, Nanko entlango, musani ukuphuma niye. Nokuba bathi, Nanko emagumbini, musani ukukholwa.
Mt 24 27 Kuba kwanjengokuba umbane uthi uphume empumalanga, ubonakale kude kuse entshonalanga, kuya kuba njalo nokufika koNyana woMntu.
Mt 24 28 Kuba apho sukuba sikhona isidumbu, aya kuhlanganisana khona amaxhalanga.
Mt 24 29 Kwaoko ke, emveni kwembandezelo yaloo mihla, ilanga liya kwenziwa mnyama, ithi nenyanga ifiphale, zithi neenkwenkwezi ziwe ezulwini, athi namandla amazulu azanyazanyiswe.
Mt 24 30 Uya kubonakala ngelo xesha umqondiso woNyana woMntu ezulwini; zimbambazele ngelo xesha zonke izizwe zomhlaba, zimbone uNyana woMntu esiza phezu kwamafu ezulu, enamandla, nobuqaqawuli obukhulu.
Mt 24 31 Wozithuma izithunywa zakhe zasemazulwini, zinexilongo elisandi sikhulu, zihlanganisele ndawonye abanyulwa bakhe, baphume kumacala omane omoya, kuthabathela esiphelweni sezulu, kude kuse kwesinye isiphelo salo.
Mt 24 32 Wufundeni ke umzekeliso kuwo umkhiwane: xa selithe lathamba isebe lawo, lahluma amagqabi, niyazi ukuba likufuphi ihlobo.

Mt 24 33 Ngokukwanjalo nani, xa nithe nazibona zonke ezo zinto, yazini ukuba kukufuphi, sekusemnyango.
Mt 24 34 Inene ndithi kuni, Asisayi kudlula esi sizukulwana, zingadanga zonke ezo zinto zibekho.
Mt 24 35 Liya kudlula izulu nomhlaba, ke wona amazwi am akasayi kudlula.
Mt 24 36 Kodwa akukho bani uwaziyo loo mhla nelo lixa; azazi nezithunywa zamazulu, nguBawo yedwa.
Mt 24 37 Ke kaloku, njengokuba ibinjalo imihla kaNowa, koba njalo nokufika koNyana woMntu.
Mt 24 38 Kuba njengokuba babesithi, ngemihla ebingaphambi konogumbe, badle, basele, bazeke, bendise, kwada kwayimini awangena ngayo emkhombeni uNowa, bengaqondanga,
Mt 24 39 wada wafika unogumbe, wabakhukulisa bonke: koba njalo nokufika koNyana woMntu.
Mt 24 40 Ngelo xesha ababini boba sentsimini, athi omnye amkelwe, omnye ashiywe.
Mt 24 41 Abafazi ababini boba besila etyeni lokusila, athi omnye amkelwe, omnye ashiywe.
Mt 24 42 Phaphani ngoko; ngokuba ningazi ukuba lilixa liphi na eza ngalo iNkosi yenu.
Mt 24 43 Yazini ke oku, ukuba ebesazi umninindlu ukuba isela liza ngawuphi na umlindo wobusuku, ange elindile, akavuma ukuba indlu yakhe igqojozwe.
Mt 24 44 Ngenxa yoko yibani nilungile nani, ngokuba uNyana woMntu uza ngelixa eningalikhumbuleliyo.
Mt 24 45 Ngubani na ke loo mkhonzi uthembekileyo, uqondayo, eyathi inkosi yakhe yammisa phezu kwabendlu yayo, ukuze abanike ukudla ngexesha elifanelekileyo?
Mt 24 46 Unoyolo loo mkhonzi, iya kuthi yakufika inkosi yakhe imfumane esenjenjalo.
Mt 24 47 Inene ndithi kuni, iya kummisa phezu kwayo yonke impahla yayo.
Mt 24 48 Ukuba ke umkhonzi lowa ukhohlakeleyo uthe entliziyweni yakhe, Inkosi yam ilibele,
Mt 24 49 ayizi, aqale ababethe abakhonza kunye naye, adle ke, asele nabanxilayo,
Mt 24 50 iya kufika inkosi yaloo mkhonzi ngemini angayikhangeleyo, nangelixa angalaziyo,
Mt 24 51 imsike kubini, immisele isabelo sakhe nabahanahanisi; khona apho kuya kubakho ukulila nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.
Mt 25 1 Ngelo xesha ubukumkani bamazulu buya kufanekiswa neentombi ezilishumi, ezazithabathayo izibane zazo, zaphuma zaya kumkhawulela umyeni.
Mt 25 2 Ezintlanu ke kuzo zaye ziziingqondi, ezintlanu ziziziyatha.
Mt 25 3 Ezo ziziziyatha zaphatha izibane zazo, azaphatha oli nazo;
Mt 25 4 kodwa eziziingqondi zaphatha ioli ezityeni zazo, kwanezibane zazo.
Mt 25 5 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba ulibele umyeni, zozela zonke zalala.
Mt 25 6 Phakathi kobusuku ke kwabakho umemezo oluthi, Nanko umyeni esiza; phumani niye kumkhawulela.
Mt 25 7 Zaza zavuka zonke ezo ntombi, zalungisa izibane zazo.
Mt 25 8 Zathi ke eziziziyatha kweziziingqondi, Sipheni kwioli yenu leyo, ngokuba izibane zethu zicima.
Mt 25 9 Zaphendula ke eziziingqondi, zathi, Hayi, hleze inganeli kuthi nakuni; yiyani kanye kwabathengisayo, nizithengele.
Mt 25 10 Kuthe ke, zisaya kuthenga, wafika umyeni; zaza ezo bezisezilungile zangena naye emsithweni, lwavalwa ke ucango.
Mt 25 11 Zithi ke kamva zifike nezinye iintombi ezo, zisithi, Nkosi, nkosi, sivulele.
Mt 25 12 Yaphendula ke yona yathi, Inene ndithi kuni, andinazi nina.
Mt 25 13 Phaphani ngoko, ngokuba ningayazi imini kwanalo ilixa.
Mt 25 14 Kuba kunjengomntu owathi, eza kuhambela kwelinye, wabiza abakhe abakhonzi, wayinikela kubo impahla yakhe.
Mt 25 15 Wathi omnye wamnika iitalente zantlanu, omnye zambini, nomnye yaba nye, walowo wanikwa ngokwawakhe amandla; wahambela kwelinye kwaoko.
Mt 25 16 Lowo ke wamkela iitalente ezintlanu, waya wasebenza ngazo, wenza esinye isihlanu seetalente.
Mt 25 17 Kwangokunjalo nalowo wamkela ezimbini, naye wazuza esinye isibini.
Mt 25 18 Ke naye lowo wamkela yanye, waya wemba emhlabeni, wayifihla imali yenkosi

yakhe.
Mt 25 19 Ithi ke emveni kwexesha elikhulu, ifike inkosi yabo bakhonzi, ibalelane nabo.
Mt 25 20 Weza lowo wamkela iitalente ezintlanu, wazisa esinye isihlanu seetalente, esithi, Nkosi, wandinika iitalente zantlanu; khangela, ndizuze esinye isihlanu seetalente phezu kwazo.
Mt 25 21 Yathi ke kuye inkosi yakhe, Hee ke, mkhonzi ulungileyo, uthembekileyo! Ubuthembekile kwiinto ezimbalwa; ndiya kukumisa phezu kweento ezininzi, ngena eluvuyweni lwenkosi yakho.
Mt 25 22 Weza ke nalowo wamkela iitalente ezimbini, wathi, Nkosi, wandinika iitalente zambini; khangela, ndizuze esinye isibini seetalente phezu kwazo.
Mt 25 23 Yathi kuye inkosi yakhe, Hee ke, mkhonzi ulungileyo, uthembekileyo! Ubuthembekile kwiinto ezimbalwa; ndiya kukumisa phezu kweento ezininzi; ngena eluvuyweni lwenkosi yakho.
Mt 25 24 Weza ke nalowo wamkela italente yanye, wathi, Nkosi, bendikwazi wena ukuba ungumntu olukhuni, uvuna apho ubungahlwayelanga khona, ubuthe apho ungelelanga khona;
Mt 25 25 ndasuka ndoyika, ndaya ndayiselela italente yakho ngomhlaba; nanku unako okwakho.
Mt 25 26 Yaphendula ke inkosi yakhe yathi kuye, Mkhonzindini ukhohlakeleyo, ulivila, ubusazi nje ukuba ndivuna apho ndingahlwayelanga khona, ndibuthe apho ndingelelanga khona,
Mt 25 27 ubumelwe kukuthi ngoko ube ubuyibeke imali yam kubananisi, ndaza ndakufika mna, ndabuya ndakuzuza okwam kunenzala.
Mt 25 28 Mhlutheni ngoko italente leyo, niyinike lowo uneetalente ezilishumi.
Mt 25 29 Kuba wonke umntu onako Uya kunikwa, abe nako ngokugqithiseleyo; ke ongenako, uya kuhluthwa kwanoko anako.
Mt 25 30 Naye umkhonzi ongancedi lutho, mkhupheleni ebumnyameni obungaphandle; khona apho kuya kubakho ukulila nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.
Mt 25 31 Xa ke athe wafika uNyana woMntu esebuqaqawulini bakhe, enazo zonke izithunywa ezingcwele, ngelo xa uya kuhlala phezu kwetrone yobuqaqawuli bakhe;
Mt 25 32 zihlanganiswe phambi kwakhe zonke iintlanga, abahlule abanye kwabanye, njengokuba umalusi ezahlula izimvu ezibhokhweni;
Mt 25 33 athi zona izimvu azimise ngasekunene kwakhe, athi kodwa zona iibhokhwe azimise ngasekhohlo.
Mt 25 34 Uya kuthi ke ukumkani kwabangasekunene kwakhe, Yizani, nina nisikelelweyo nguBawo, nibudle ilifa ubukumkani obalungiselwa nina kwasekusekweni kwehlabathi;
Mt 25 35 kuba ndalamba, nandipha ukudla; ndanxanwa, nandiseza; ndandingowasemzini, nandingenisa endlwini;
Mt 25 36 ndandize, nandambesa; ndandisifa, nandivelela; ndandisentolongweni, neza kum.
Mt 25 37 Oza amphendule ke amalungisa, esithi, Nkosi, sakubona nini na ulambile, sakonga; unxaniwe, sakuseza?
Mt 25 38 Sakubona nini na ke ungowasemzini, sakungenisa endlwini, uze, sakwambesa?
Mt 25 39 Sakubona nini na ke usifa, okanye usentolongweni, seza kuwe?
Mt 25 40 Aze aphendule ukumkani athi kuwo, Inene ndithi kuni, Ekubeni nenjenjalo nakumnye waba bazalwana bam bangabona bancinane, nenjenjalo nakum.
Mt 25 41 Uya kuthi nakwabangasekhohlo, Mkani kum, nina baqalekiswa, niye emlilweni ongunaphakade, owalungiselwa uMtyholi nezithunywa zakhe.
Mt 25 42 Kuba ndalamba, anandipha kudla; ndanxanwa, anandiseza;
Mt 25 43 ndandingowasemzini, anandingenisa ndlwini; ndandize, anandambesa; ndandisifa, ndandisentolongweni, anandivelela.
Mt 25 44 Boza ke bamphendule nabo, besithi, Nkosi, sakubona nini na ulambile, okanye unxaniwe, okanye ungowasemzini, okanye uze, okanye usifa, okanye usentolongweni, asakulungiselela?
Mt 25 45 Aze abaphendule, esithi, Inene ndithi kuni, Ekubeni ningenjanga njalo nakumnye waba bangabona bancinane, anenjanga njalo nakum.
Mt 25 46 Baya kumka aba baye elubethweni olungunaphakade; ke wona amalungisa aya kuya ebomini obungunaphakade.
Mt 26 1 Kwathi, xa ebewagqibile uYesu onke la mazwi, wathi kubafundi bakhe,
Mt 26 2 Niyazi ukuba emveni kweentsuku ezimbini kukho ipasika, aze uNyana woMntu

anikelwe ukuba abethelelwe emnqamlezweni.
Mt 26 3 Bathi ngelo xa ababingeleli abakhulu, nababhali, namadoda amakhulu abantu, bahlanganisana endlwini yombingeleli omkhulu okuthiwa nguKayafa;
Mt 26 4 babhunga ukuba bambambe uYesu ngenkohliso, bambulale.
Mt 26 5 Ke babesithi, Makungabi khona ngomthendeleko, ukuze kungehli saqunge phakathi kwabantu.
Mt 26 6 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uYesu useBhetani, endlwini kaSimon owayeneqhenqa,
Mt 26 7 kweza kuye umfazi enehlala lelabhastile, linamafutha aqholiweyo axabiso likhulu, wawagalela phezu kwentloko yakhe, akubon→ukuba uhleli ngasesithebeni.
Mt 26 8 Bekubonile ke oko abafundi bakhe, bacaphuka, besithi, Yeyani na le nkcitho?
Mt 26 9 Kuba la mafutha ngekuthengiswe lukhulu ngawo, kwaza kwaphiwa amahlwempu.
Mt 26 10 Ekwazi ke oko, uYesu wathi kubo, Umfazi lo nimaphulelani na? Kuba usebenze kum umsebenzi omhle.
Mt 26 11 Kuba amahlwempu lawo nihleli ninawo; kodwa mna anihleli ninam.
Mt 26 12 Kuba la mafutha aqholiweyo, yena ewathululele emzimbeni wam nje, wenzele ukungcwatywa kwam.
Mt 26 13 Inene ndithi kuni, Apho zithe zavakaliswa khona ezi ndaba zilungileyo kulo lonke ihlabathi, iya kuxelwa nayo le nto ayenzileyo yena, ibe sisikhumbuzo ngaye.
Mt 26 14 Ngelo xesha kwaphuma omnye weshumi elinababini, ekuthiwa nguYuda Sikariyoti, waya kubabingeleli abakhulu,
Mt 26 15 wathi, Ningandinika ntoni na, ndimnikele kuni? Bammisela ke amaqhosha esilivere amashumi mathathu.
Mt 26 16 Waza kwalapho wafuna ithuba elilungileyo lokuze amnikele kubo.
Mt 26 17 Ke kaloku, ngowokuqala umhla wezonka ezingenagwele, beza abafundi kuYesu, besithi kuye, Ufuna ukuba sikulungisele phi na ukuyidla ipasika?
Mt 26 18 Wathi ke yena, Hambani niye kuwo umzi, kuthile, nithi kuye, Uthi uMfundisi, ixesha lam likufuphi; ndiya kuyenzela kuwe ipasika nabafundi bam.
Mt 26 19 Abafundi benza ke ngoko uYesu abebayaleze ngako, bayilungisa ipasika.
Mt 26 20 Kwakuhlwa ke, wahlala ngasesithebeni nabalishumi elinababini.
Mt 26 21 Xa badlayo, wathi, Inene ndithi kuni, Omnye kuni aba uya kundingcatsha.
Mt 26 22 Baza, bebuhlungu kakhulu, baqala ukuthi kuye bonke ngabanye, Ingaba ndim yini na, Nkosi?
Mt 26 23 Waphendula ke yena wathi, Osithe nkxu nam isandla esityeni, nguye lowo uya kundingcatsha.
Mt 26 24 UNyana woMntu uyemka okunene, njengoko kubhaliweyo ngaye. Kodwa ke, yeha, loo mntu uNyana woMntu angcatshwa nguye! Ngekumlungele ukuba ebengazalwanga loo mntu.
Mt 26 25 Waphendula ke uYuda, lowo wamngcatshayo, wathi, Ingaba ndim yini na, Rabhi? Athi yena kuye, Uselutshilo nawe.
Mt 26 26 Bakubon→ukuba bayadla ke, uYesu wasithabatha isonka, wathi akusikelela waqhekeza, wanika abafundi, wathi, Thabathani nidle; ngumzimba wam lo.
Mt 26 27 Wayithabatha nendebe, wabulela, wabanika, esithi, Selani kuyo nonke;
Mt 26 28 kuba ligazi lam eli lomnqophiso omtsha, eliphalala ngenxa yabaninzi, ukuze kuxolelwe izono.
Mt 26 29 Ndithi ke kuni, Andisayi kusela kwesi siqhamo somdiliya, kuthabathela kweli xesha, kude kube yiloo mini sukuba ndisisela nani sisitsha ebukumka nini bukaBawo.
Mt 26 30 Bakuba bevume ingoma yokudumisa, baphuma baya eNtabeni yemiNquma.
Mt 26 31 Ngelo xesha uthi uYesu kubo, Nina nonke niya kukhubeka ngam ngobu busuku; kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ndiya kumbetha umalusi, zichithwachithwe izimvu zomhlambi.
Mt 26 32 Kodwa emveni kokuvuka kwam, ndiya kunandulela ndiye kwelaseGalili.
Mt 26 33 Waphendula ke uPetros wathi kuye, Nokuba bonke baya kukhubeka ngawe, andisayi kukha ndikhubeke mna.
Mt 26 34 Wathi uYesu kuye, Inene ndithi kuwe, Kwangobu busuku, ingekalili inkuku, uya kundikhanyela kathathu.
Mt 26 35 Athi uPetros kuye, Ndingafanelana ndimelwe kukuba ndife nawe, andingekhe ndikukhanyele. Batsho nabo bonke abafundi.

Mt 26 36 Ngelo xesha, ufika uYesu nabo kumhlatyana ekuthiwa yiGetsemane; athi kubafundi, Hlalani phantsi apha, ndikhe ndiye kuthandaza phaya.
Mt 26 37 Wathabatha uPetros noonyana bobabini bakaZebhedi, waqala ukuba buhlungu nokudandatheka kakhulu.
Mt 26 38 Aze athi kubo, Umphefumlo wam ubuhlungu kakhulu, ngokokude ube sekufeni; hlalani apha nilinde nam.
Mt 26 39 Waza, ehambele phambili umganyana, wawa ngobuso bakhe, wathandaza, esithi, Bawo, ukuba kunokwenzeka, mayidlule kum le ndebe; noko makungabi njengokuthanda kwam, makube njengokuthanda kwakho.
Mt 26 40 Uyeza kubafundi, abafumane belele, athi kuPetros, Ninje na ukungabi nako ukulinda nam nexa elinye?
Mt 26 41 Lindani nithandaze, ukuze ningangeni ekuhendweni; umoya wona okunene unentumekelelo, ke yona inyama ithambile.
Mt 26 42 Wabuya wemka okwesibini, wathandaza, esithi, Bawo, ukuba ayinako le ndebe ukudlula kum ndingathanga ndiyisele, makwenzeke ukuthanda kwakho.
Mt 26 43 Afike abafumane bebuye balala, kuba amehlo abo ayenzima bubuthongo.
Mt 26 44 Wabashiya, wabuya wemka, wathandaza okwesithathu, ethetha kwalona elo lizwi.
Mt 26 45 Andule ukuza kubafundi bakhe, athi kubo, Lalani ngoku, niphumle; yabonani, lisondele ilixa lokuba uNyana woMntu anikelwe ezandleni zaboni.
Mt 26 46 Vukani, sihambe; yabonani, usondele lowo undinikelayo.
Mt 26 47 Kuthe, esathetha, kwathi gqi uYuda, omnye wabalishumi elinababini; weza enendimbane enkulu inamakrele neentonga, ivela kubabingeleli abakhulu namadoda amakhulu abantu.
Mt 26 48 Ke kaloku, wayethe lowo umnikelayo wabanika umqondiso, esithi, Endithe ndamanga, nguye lowo; mbambeni.
Mt 26 49 Wafika ke kwaoko kuYesu, wathi, Aa, Rabhi! Wamanga nokumanga.
Mt 26 50 Wathi ke uYesu kuye, Wethu! Ukho ngani na? Bandula ukuza, bamsa izandla uYesu, bambamba.
Mt 26 51 Wesuka omnye wabo babenoYesu, wolula isandla, warhola ikrele lakhe, wamxabela umkhonzi wombingeleli omkhulu, wamnqumla indlebe.
Mt 26 52 Aze athi uYesu kuye, Libuyisele endaweni yalo ikrele lakho; kuba bonke abathabatha ikrele baya kutshabalala likrele.
Mt 26 53 Uba andinako na ngoku ukumbongoza uBawo, andikhuphele imikhosi yezithunywa zezulu engaphezu kweshumi elinamibini?
Mt 26 54 Bezingathini na ke oko ukuzaliseka izibhalo ezithi, kumele ukuba kube nje?
Mt 26 55 Ngalo elo lixa wathi uYesu kwindimbane, Niphumele ukuza kubamba mna na, ninamakrele neentonga nje, ngathi niphumele isihange? Bendihleli nani imihla ngemihla, ndifundisa etempileni, anandibamba.
Mt 26 56 Oku ke konke kwenzeke, ukuze zizaliseke izibhalo zabaprofeti. Basuka bonke abafundi bamshiya, babaleka.
Mt 26 57 Abo ke bambambayo uYesu, bamrholela kuKayafa, umbingeleli omkhulu, apho babehlanganisene khona ababhali namadoda amakhulu.
Mt 26 58 Ke kaloku uPetros wayemlandela, ebekele kude, kwada kwaya entendelezweni yendlu yombingeleli omkhulu. Engene ngaphakathi, wahlala phantsi namadindala, ukuba abone isiphelo.
Mt 26 59 Ke kaloku, baye ababingeleli abakhulu, namadoda amakhulu, nentlanganiso yamatyala iphelele, befuna ubungqina obubuxoki ngoYesu, ukuze bambulale; ababufumananga;
Mt 26 60 nangona afikayo amangqina abuxoki aba maninzi, ababufumananga. Ada ke afika amangqina abuxoki emabini,
Mt 26 61 athi, Lo wathi, Ndinako ukuyichitha itempile kaThixo, ndibuye ndiyakhe ngeentsuku ezintathu.
Mt 26 62 Wesuka wema umbingeleli omkhulu, wathi kuye, Akuphenduli nto na? Bangqina ntoni na aba ngawe?
Mt 26 63 Wahlala yena uYesu wathi tu. Waphendula umbingeleli omkhulu wathi kuye, Ndikufungisa uThixo ophilileyo, ukuba usixelele ukuba unguye na uKristu, unyana kaThixo.
Mt 26 64 Athi uYesu kuye, Uselutshilo nawe. Ke ndithi kuni, Emveni koku niya kumbona uNyana woMntu, ehleli ngasekunene kwamandla, esiza esemafini ezulu.

Mt 26 65 Waza umbingeleli omkhulu wazikrazula iingubo zakhe, esithi, Unyelisile; sisawafunelani na amangqina? Yabonani, ngoku nikuvile ukunyelisa kwakhe; nithini na nina?
Mt 26 66 Baphendula ke bona bathi, Unetyala lokuba afe.
Mt 26 67 Baza bamtshicela ebusweni, bamntlitha, abanye bammonxoza,
Mt 26 68 besithi, Siprofetele, wena Kristu; ubethwe ngubani na?
Mt 26 69 Ke kaloku uPetros wayehleli ngaphandle entendelezweni; kweza kuye sicakazana sithile, sisithi, Nawe ubunaye uYesu lo waseGalili.
Mt 26 70 Wakhanyela ke yena phambi kwabo bonke, esithi, Andiyazi into oyithethayo.
Mt 26 71 Kuthe ke, ephume waya esangweni, sambona esinye; sithi kwababekhona, Naye lo ebenaye uYesu waseNazarete.
Mt 26 72 Waphinda wakhanyela efunga, esithi, Andimazi loo mntu.
Mt 26 73 Kwathi ke kwakuba mzuzwana, beza abo babemi khona, bathi kuPetros, Inyaniso, nawe ungowabo; kuba nokuthetha kwakho kuyakudiza.
Mt 26 74 Waza waqala ukushwabula nokufunga, esithi, Andimazi loo mntu. Yasuka yalila kwaoko inkuku.
Mt 26 75 Walikhumbula uPetros ilizwi likaYesu, abelithethile kuye, esithi, Ingekalili inkuku, uya kundikhanyela kathathu. Ephume phandle, walila ngokukrakra.
Mt 27 1 Kuthe ke kwakusa, babhunga bonke ababingeleli abakhulu namadoda amakhulu abantu ngaye uYesu, ukuba bambulale.
Mt 27 2 Bathi bakumbopha, bamrhola, bamnikela kuPontiyo Pilato, irhuluneli.
Mt 27 3 Waza uYuda, lowo wamngcatshayo, ebone ukuba ugwetyiwe, wazohlwaya, wawabuyisela kwakubabingeleli abakhulu namadoda amakhulu loo maqhosha esilivere amashumi mathathu,
Mt 27 4 esithi, Ndonile, kuba ndingcatshe igazi elingenatyala. Bathi ke bona, Iyini na kuthi loo nto? Zibonele wena.
Mt 27 5 Wawaphosa phantsi etempileni apho loo maqhosha esilivere, wemka, waya wazixhoma.
Mt 27 6 Ke kaloku ababingeleli abakhulu bawathabatha loo maqhosha esilivere, bathi, Akuvumelekile ukuwagalela emkhombeni weminikelo, ngokokuba elinani legazi.
Mt 27 7 Babhunga ke, bathenga ngawo umhlaba wombumbi, ukuze ube yindawo yokungcwabela abasemzini.
Mt 27 8 Kungoko wabizwayo loo mhlaba ngokuba ngumhlaba wegazi, kwada kwanamhlanje.
Mt 27 9 Kwazaliseka ke okwathethwayo ngoYeremiya umprofeti, esithi, Bawathabatha loo maqhosha esilivere amashumi mathathu, inani lalowo wamiselwa inani, abammisela inani aboonyana bakaSirayeli,
Mt 27 10 bawarholela umhlaba wombumbi, njengoko yandiyalelayo iNkosi.
Mt 27 11 Wema ke uYesu phambi kwerhuluneli, yambuza irhuluneli isithi, Unguye na uKumkani wamaYuda? Wathi ke uYesu kuyo, Nawe utsho.
Mt 27 12 Ke kaloku ekumangalelweni kwakhe ngababingeleli abakhulu namadoda amakhulu, akaphendulanga nto.
Mt 27 13 Aze athi uPilato kuye, Akuziva na ukuba zininzi kwazo iindawo abazingqinayo ngawe?
Mt 27 14 Akaphendula zwi, noko lilinye, yada yamangaliswa kakhulu irhuluneli leyo.
Mt 27 15 Ke kaloku imithendeleko ngemithendeleko irhuluneli ibiqhele ukuzikhululela izihlwele umbanjwa abe mnye, lowo babesithi bamfune.
Mt 27 16 Baye ke ngelo xesha benombanjwa obesazeka, ekuthiwa nguBharabhas.
Mt 27 17 Bakubon→ukuba ngoko bahlanganisene, wathi kubo uPilato, Nithanda ukuba ndinikhululele wuphi na, uBharabhas, uYesu ekuthiwa nguKristu, kusini na?
Mt 27 18 Kuba ebesazi ukuba bamnikele ngomona.
Mt 27 19 Akubon→ukuba uhleli esihlalweni sokugweba, umfazi wakhe wathumela kuye, esithi, Uze ungabi nakuthini kuloo mntu ulilungisa, kuba namhlanje ndive izinto ezininzi ezinzima ephupheni, ngenxa yakhe.
Mt 27 20 Kodwa ababingeleli abakhulu namadoda amakhulu bazeyisela izihlwele ekuthini zicele uBharabhas, zimtshabalalise uYesu.
Mt 27 21 Yaphendula ke irhuluneli yathi kubo, Nguwuphi na kwaba bobabini enithanda ukuba ndinikhululele yena? Bathe ke bona, NguBharabhas.

Mt 27 22 Athi uPilato kubo, Ndimenzeni na ke uYesu ekuthiwa nguKristu? Bathi kuye bonke, Makabethelelwe emnqamlezweni.
Mt 27 23 Yathi ke irhuluneli, Kuba enze bubi buni na? Kwaba kukhona ke bancamisayo ukunkqangaza, besithi, Makabethelelwe emnqamlezweni.
Mt 27 24 Uthe ke uPilato, akubona ukuba akancedi lutho, ebona ukuba sisuke sangakumbi isiphithiphithi, wathabatha amanzi, wahlamba izandla phambi kwezihlwele, esithi, Andinatyala egazini lalo mntu ulilungisa; ziboneleni nina.
Mt 27 25 Baphendula bonke abantu bathi, Igazi lakhe malibe phezu kwethu, naphezu kwabantwana bethu.
Mt 27 26 Waza wabakhululela uBharabhas; wathi ke, emtyakatyile uYesu, wamnikela ukuba abethelelwe emnqamlezweni.
Mt 27 27 Aza amasoldati erhuluneli amthabatha uYesu, amsa endlwini yerhuluneli, alihlanganisela phezu kwakhe ibutho lawo liphela.
Mt 27 28 Amhluba, amnxiba ingubo ebomvu.
Mt 27 29 Aluka isithsaba ngameva, amthi jize ngaso entloko; abeka nengcongolo esandleni sakhe sokunene, awa ngamadolo phambi kwakhe, adlala ngaye, esithi, Aa! Kumkani wamaYuda!
Mt 27 30 Amtshicela, ayithabatha ingcongolo, ambetha entloko.
Mt 27 31 Athi, akuba edlale ngaye, amhluba ingubo leyo, amambathisa kwaezakhe iingubo; amrhola, aya kumbethelela emnqamlezweni.
Mt 27 32 Athe ke ekuphumeni, afumana umntu waseKirene, ogama linguSimon; anyanzela lowo ukuba awuthwale umnqamlezo wakhe.
Mt 27 33 Athi akufika ndaweni kuthiwa yiGologota, oko kukuthi, yindawo yokakayi,
Mt 27 34 amnika iviniga iphithikezwe nenyongo, ukuba asele; wathi akuyiva, akavuma ukuyisela.
Mt 27 35 Athi ke, akumbethelela emnqamlezweni, abelana ngeengubo zakhe, esenza amaqashiso, ukuze kuzaliseke okwathethwa ngumprofeti, esithi, Babelana ngeengubo zam, benza amaqashiso ngesambatho sam.
Mt 27 36 Ahlala phantsi, amlinda khona apho.
Mt 27 37 Babeka ngaphezu kwentloko yakhe ityala lakhe libhaliwe, kwathiwa, lo nguYesu uKumkani wamaYuda.
Mt 27 38 Kwaza kwabethelelwa naye eminqamlezweni izihange ezibini, esinye ngasekunene, nesinye ngasekhohlo.
Mt 27 39 Bamnyelisa ke bona abadlulayo, behlunguzela iintloko zabo,
Mt 27 40 besitsho ukuthi, Wena uchitha itempile, uyakhe ngeentsuku ezintathu, zisindise; ukuba unguNyana kaThixo, yihla emnqamlezweni.
Mt 27 41 Ngokukwanjalo ke nababingeleli abakhulu, bedlala ngaye, benabo ababhali namadoda amakhulu, bathi,
Mt 27 42 Abanye wabasindisa; yena ngokwakhe akanakuzisindisa. Ukuba unguKumkani kaSirayeli, makehle kalokunje emnqamlezweni; sokholwa nguye;
Mt 27 43 ukholose ngoThixo, makamhlangule kalokunje, ukuba uyamthanda; kuba wathi, NdinguNyana kaThixo.
Mt 27 44 Zaye ke nezihange, ezibe zibethelelwe eminqamlezweni naye, zimngcikiva kwangokunjalo.
Mt 27 45 Kuthe ke, kuthabathele kwilixa lesithandathu, kwada kwesa kwilixa lesithoba, kwehla ubumnyama phezu kwawo wonke umhlaba.
Mt 27 46 Ke kaloku, malunga nelixa lesithoba, wadanduluka uYesu ngezwi elikhulu, esithi, Eli! Eli! Lama sabhaktani! Oko kukuthi, Thixo wam! Thixo wam! Undishiye ngani na?
Mt 27 47 Inxenye ke yababemi khona, yakuva, yathi, Lo mntu ubiza uEliya.
Mt 27 48 Wesuka wagidima kwaoko omnye kubo, wathabatha imfunxa, wayizalisa ngeviniga, wayifaka engcongolweni, wamseza.
Mt 27 49 Bathe ke bona abanye, Khawuyeke, sibone ukuba uEliya uza kumsindisa na.
Mt 27 50 Uthe ke uYesu, ephinde wadanduluka ngezwi elikhulu, wawukhupha umoya wakhe.
Mt 27 51 Lasuka ikhuselo lengcwele lakrazuka kubini, lithabathele phezulu lada lesa phantsi; umhlaba wanyikima, namawa acandeka,
Mt 27 52 namangcwaba avuleka, zathi izidumbu ezininzi zabangcwele ababelele zavuka;

Mt 27 53 baphuma emangcwabeni emveni kokuvuka kwakhe, bangena kuwo umzi ongcwele, babonakala kuninzi.
Mt 27 54 Ke kaloku umthetheli-khulu, nabo babelinda uYesu naye, bakubona ukunyikima oko, nezo zinto zenzekileyo, boyika kakhulu, besithi, Inyaniso, lo ebenguNyana kaThixo.
Mt 27 55 Kwaye kukho ke khona abafazi abaninzi, bekhangele bemgama, bona babemlandele uYesu kwakwelaseGalili, bemlungiselela;
Mt 27 56 ekwakukho phakathi kwabo uMariya waseMagadala, noMariya unina wooYakobi noYose, kwanonina woonyana bakaZebhedi.
Mt 27 57 Kwathi ke kwakuhlwa, kweza umntu osisityebi waseArimati, ogama linguYosefu, owayengumfundi kaYesu naye.
Mt 27 58 Yena lowo waya kuPilato, wacela umzimba kaYesu. Waza uPilato wathi makawunikelwe umzimba.
Mt 27 59 Ewuthabathile ke umzimba uYosefu, wawusongela kwilinen entle emhlophe.
Mt 27 60 Wawubeka kwelakhe ingcwaba elitsha, abelixhole eweni; waqengqela ilitye elikhulu emnyango wengcwaba elo, wemka.
Mt 27 61 Baye ke bekhona apho uMariya waseMagadala nomnye uMariya, behleli phantsi malunga nengcwaba.
Mt 27 62 Ke kaloku ngengomso, eliyimini esemva kwaleyo yokulungiselela, bahlanganisana ababingeleli abakhulu nabaFarisi kuPilato,
Mt 27 63 besithi, Nkosi, sikhumbule ukuba umlahlekisi lowa wathi esahleli, Emveni kweentsuku ezintathu, ndiya kuvuka.
Mt 27 64 Yitsho ngoko linqatyiswe ingcwaba, kude kube lusuku lwesithathu, hleze abafundi bakhe beze ebusuku, bambe, bathi ke ebantwini, Uvukile kwabafileyo; luze olokugqibela ulahlekiso lube lubi kunolokuqala.
Mt 27 65 Wathi ke uPilato kubo, Ninabo abalindi; hambani niye kunqabisa ngoko nazi ngako.
Mt 27 66 Baya ke bona balinqabisa ingcwaba, ngokulitywina ilitye, bekunye nabalindi.
Mt 28 1 Ke kaloku, ekupheleni kwesabatha, ekuseni ngolokuqala usuku lweveki, kweza uMariya waseMagadala nomnye uMariya, beza kulikhangela ingcwaba.
Mt 28 2 Kwasuka kwabakho unyikimo olukhulu; kuba kwakuhle isithunywa seNkosi emazulwini, seza saliqengqa ilitye lesuka emnyango, sahlala phezu kwalo.
Mt 28 3 Ukubonakala kwaso ke kwaye kunjengombane, nesambatho saso saye simhlophe njengekhephu.
Mt 28 4 Ngokoyika sona ke bangcangcazela abalindi, baba njengabafileyo.
Mt 28 5 Saphendula ke isithunywa sathi kubafazi abo, Musani ukoyika nina; kuba ndiyazi ukuba nifuna uYesu, lowo ubebethelelwe emnqamlezweni.
Mt 28 6 Akakho apha; kuba uvukile, njengoko watshoyo; yizani niyibone indawo apho ibilele khona iNkosi.
Mt 28 7 Yiyani ngokukhawuleza, nibaxelele abafundi bakhe ukuthi uvukile kwabafileyo; niyabona, uyanandulela ukuya kwelaseGalili; nombona khona apho. Yabonani, ndinixelele.
Mt 28 8 Bephume kamsinya engcwabeni, benokoyika nokuvuya okukhulu, bagidima baya kubabikela abafundi bakhe.
Mt 28 9 Ke kaloku, xa baya kubabikela abafundi bakhe, wathi thu uYesu, wabahlangabeza, esithi, Vuyani. Beza ke bambamba ngeenyawo, baqubuda kuye.
Mt 28 10 Aze athi uYesu kubo, Musani ukoyika; yiyani kubatyela abazalwana bam ukuba baye eGalili; bondibona khona apho.
Mt 28 11 Bakubon→ukuba bayaya ke, kwesuka kwafika abathile babalindi kuwo umzi, bababikela ababingeleli abakhulu zonke izinto ezenzekileyo.
Mt 28 12 Bathe bona, bakuhlanganisana namadoda amakhulu, bakubhunga, bawanika imali eninzi amasoldati lawo,
Mt 28 13 besithi, Ze nithi, Abafundi bakhe beza ngobusuku, bamba silele.
Mt 28 14 Nokuba ithe yavakala le nto kwirhuluneli, thina soyithomalalisa, senze ningabi naxhala nina.
Mt 28 15 Ayithabatha ke imali leyo, enza njengoko abexelelwe ngako. Laza elo zwi laduma kumaYuda, kwada kwanamhlanje.
Mt 28 16 Bahamba ke abafundi abalishumi eli namnye, baya kwelaseGalili, kuloo ntaba

wayebayalele yona uYesu.
Mt 28 17 Baza bakumbona baqubuda kuye; ke inxenye yathandabuza.
Mt 28 18 Weza uYesu wathetha kubo, esithi, Linikwe mna lonke igunya emazulwini nasehlabathini.
Mt 28 19 Hambani ngoko niye kuzenza abafundi zonke iintlanga, nibabhaptizela egameni loYise, loNyana, loMoya oyiNgcwele;
Mt 28 20 nibafundisa ukuba bazigcine zonke izinto endiniwisele umthetho ngazo. Niyabona, mna ndinani yonke imihla, kude kube sekupheliswen kwephakade eli. Amen.

# Mark

Mark 1 1 Ukuqaleka kwayo ivangeli kaYesu Kristu, uNyana kaThixo.
Mark 1 2 Njengoko kubhaliweyo ebaprofetini, kwathiwa, Yabona, mna ndithuma umthunywa wam ngaphambi kobuso bakho, Oya kuyilungisa indlela yakho phambi kwakho.
Mark 1 3 Izwi lodandulukayo entlango, lisithi, Wulungiseni umendo weNkosi; Zityenenezeni iindlela zayo!
Mark 1 4 Kwaye kukho uYohane, ebhaptiza entlango, evakalisa ubhaptizo lwenguquko, ukuze kuxolelwe izono.
Mark 1 5 Laye liphuma lisiya kuye lonke ilizwe lakwaYuda nabaseYerusalem; baye bonke bebhaptizwa nguye eYordan emlanjeni, bezixela izono zabo.
Mark 1 6 Waye ke kaloku uYohane ambethe uboya benkamela, enombhinqo wentlonze esinqeni sakhe, abe ke esidla iinkumbi nobusi basendle.
Mark 1 7 Wayememeza esithi, Emva kwam kuza lowo unamandla kunam, endingafanelekileyo ukuba ndithobe phantsi, ndiwuthukulule nomtya weembadada zakhe.
Mark 1 8 Mna okunene ndanibhaptiza ngamanzi, ke yena uya kunibhaptiza ngoMoya oyiNgcwele.
Mark 1 9 Kwathi ngaloo mihla kweza uYesu, evela eNazarete yelaseGalili, wabhaptizwa nguYohane eYordan apho.
Mark 1 10 Uthe kwaoko, akuba enyuka ephuma emanzini, walibona izulu likrazulwe, noMoya enjengehobe, esihla phezu kwakhe.
Mark 1 11 Kwabakho nezwi eliphuma ezulwini, lisithi, Wena unguNyana wam oyintanda, endikholisiweyo nguye.
Mark 1 12 Uthi kwaoko uMoya amkhuphele entlango.
Mark 1 13 Waye esentlango apho iintsuku ezimashumi mane, ehendwa nguSathana; waye endawonye namarhamncwa; zaye izithunywa zezulu zimlungiselela.
Mark 1 14 Ke kaloku emveni kokufakwa kukaYohane entolongweni, weza uYesu kwelaseGalili, evakalisa iindaba ezilungileyo zobukumkani bukaThixo,
Mark 1 15 esithi, Lizalisekile ixesha, nobukumkani bukaThixo busondele; guqukani, nikholwe kuzo iindaba ezilungileyo ezi.
Mark 1 16 Uthe ke, ehamba ngaselwandle lwaseGalili, wabona uSimon, noAndreya umzalwana wakhe, bephosa umnatha elwandle; ngokuba babengababambisi beentlanzi.
Mark 1 17 Wathi kubo uYesu, Yizani apha nindilandele; ndonenza nibe ngababambisi babantu.
Mark 1 18 Bayishiya kwaoko iminatha yabo, bamlandela.
Mark 1 19 Uhambele phambili kancinane esuka apho, wabona uYakobi, lo kaZebhedi, noYohane, umzalwana wakhe, besemkhombeni wabo, beyilungisa iminatha yabo.
Mark 1 20 Wababiza kwaoko; bamshiya uyise uZebhedi emkhombeni enabaqeshwa, besuka bamlandela.
Mark 1 21 Bangena eKapernahum. Engene kwaoko ngesabatha endlwini yesikhungu, wafundisa.
Mark 1 22 Bakhwankqiswa kukufundisa kwakhe; ngokuba ebebafundisa njengonegunya, engafundisi njengabo ababhali.
Mark 1 23 Kwaye kukho endlwini yabo yesikhungu umntu onomoya ongcolileyo; wakhala,
Mark 1 24 esithi, Yoo! Yini na enathi nawe, Yesu waseNazarete? Uze kusitshabalalisa na? Ndiyakwazi wena, lowo unguye; ungoyiNgcwele kaThixo.
Mark 1 25 Wawukhalimela uYesu, esithi, Yithi tu, uphume kuye.
Mark 1 26 Uthe umoya ongcolileyo wambetha wee xhwenene; wakhala ngezwi elikhulu, waphuma kuye.
Mark 1 27 Baqhiphuka umbilini bonke, ngokokude babuzisane, besithi, Yintoni na le nto? Le mfundiso intsha yiyiphi na, le nto noomoya abangcolileyo aba abathethela ngegunya, bamlulamele?
Mark 1 28 Lwaphuma ke kwaoko udumo lwakhe; lwaya kuwo wonke ummandla welaseGalili.
Mark 1 29 Kwaoko, bakuphuma endlwini yesikhungu, bangena endlwini kaSimon noAndreya, benoYakobi noYohane.
Mark 1 30 Ke kaloku umkhwekazi kaSimon wayelele, esifa yicesina; bamxelela ngaye kwaoko.

Mark 1 31 Weza ke kuye, wamvusa embambe ngesandla; yamyeka kwaoko icesina, wabalungiselela.
Mark 1 32 Ke kaloku, kwakuhlwa, xa litshonayo ilanga, bazisa kuye bonke ababesifa, nababephethwe ziidemon.
Mark 1 33 Waye umzi wonke uhlanganisene ndawonye emnyango apho.
Mark 1 34 Waphilisa babaninzi ababesifa zizifo ngezifo; wakhupha needemon ezininzi; waye engazivumeli iidemon ukuba zithethe, kuba bezimazi.
Mark 1 35 Uthe kusasa, kusemnyama kakhulu, wavuka, waphuma waya endaweni eyintlango, wathandaza khona apho.
Mark 1 36 Bamphuthuma ooSimon nabo babenaye.
Mark 1 37 Bemfumene bathi kuye, Bonke bayakufuna.
Mark 1 38 Athi kubo, Masihambe siye emizini ekufuphi, ukuze nakhona ndivakalise iindaba ezilungileyo, kuba ndiphumele oko.
Mark 1 39 Wayevakalisa ke ezindlwini zabo zesikhungu kulo lonke elaseGalili, ezikhupha needemon.
Mark 1 40 Kweza kuye oneqhenqa, embongoza, esiwa ngamadolo phambi kwakhe, esithi kuye, Ukuba uyathanda, unako ukundihlambulula.
Mark 1 41 UYesu, esikwe yimfesane ke, wasolula isandla, wamchukumisa, wathi kuye, Ndiyathanda; hlambuluka.
Mark 1 42 Akutsho, lemka kwaoko kuye iqhenqa, wahlambuluka.
Mark 1 43 Akuba emyalile kalukhuni, wamkhupha kwaoko.
Mark 1 44 Athi kuye, Lumka ungaxeleli bani nento le; hamba uye kuzibonisa kumbingeleli, usondeze ngenxa yokuhlanjululwa kwakho ezo zinto wamisa zona uMoses, zibe bubungqina kubo.
Mark 1 45 Ke yena, akuphuma, waqala ukuyivakalisa kakhulu nokuyibhengeza loo ndawo, ngokokude angabi saba nako uYesu ukungena mzini ekuhleni; waba ngaphandle ezindaweni eziziintlango; babesithi beze kuye bevela ngeenxa zonke.
Mark 2 1 Kwakuba ntsuku, wabuya wangena eKapernahum; kwavakala ukuba usekhaya,
Mark 2 2 Kwaoko kwahlanganisana into eninzi yabantu, ngokokude kungabi sabakho kukhwelelana, nakule mimandla isemnyango; wayelithetha ke kubo ilizwi.
Mark 2 3 Kuthi kufike kuye abantu bezisa onedumbe, ethwelwe ngabane.
Mark 2 4 Bakuba bengenakusondela kuye ngenxa yendimbane, banqika entungo apho abekhona; bakuba begqobhozile, baluhlisa ukhuko abelele kulo lowo unedumbe.
Mark 2 5 Akulubona ke uYesu ukholo lwabo, wathi konedumbe, Mntwana wam, uzixolelwe izono zakho.
Mark 2 6 Kwaye ke kukho apho ababhali abathile behleli, becamanga ezintliziyweni zabo, besithi,
Mark 2 7 Yini na ukuba lo enjenje ukuthetha izinyeliso? Ngubani na onako ukuxolela izono, mnye kwaphela, nguThixo?
Mark 2 8 Eqiqe kwaoko uYesu ngomoya wakhe, ukuba benjenjalo ukucamanga ngaphakathi kwabo, wathi kubo, Yini na ukuba nicamange ezi zinto ezintliziyweni zenu?
Mark 2 9 Okhona kulula kukuphi na: kukho ukuthi konedumbe, Uzixolelwe izono; kukho nokuthi, Vuka, uthabathe ukhuko lwakho, uhambe?
Mark 2 10 Ke ukuze nazi ukuba unalo igunya uNyana woMntu lokuxolela izono emhlabeni apha (uthi konedumbe),
Mark 2 11 Ndithi kuwe, Vuka, uthabathe ukhuko lwakho, uye endlwini yakho.
Mark 2 12 Wavuka kwaoko, waluthabatha ukhuko, waphuma phambi kwabo bonke, ngokokude bathi nqa bonke, bamzukise uThixo, besithi, Asizanga sikubone okunje.
Mark 2 13 Wabuya waphuma waya ngaselwandle, saye sonke isihlwele sisiza kuye; wayebafundisa.
Mark 2 14 Wathi edlula, wabona uLevi, lo ka-Alifeyu, ehleli endaweni yerhafu; athi kuye, Ndilandele. Wesuka wamlandela.
Mark 2 15 Kwathi ekuhlaleni kwakhe ngasesithebeni endlwini yakhe, kwahlala nento eninzi yababuthi berhafu naboni ndawonye noYesu nabafundi bakhe; kuba babebaninzi, baye ke bemlandela.
Mark 2 16 Baye ababhali kwanabaFarisi, bakumbona esidla ndawonye nababuthi berhafu naboni, besithi kubafundi bakhe. Yini na ukuba adle asele nababuthi berhafu naboni?

Mark 2 17 Ekuvile ke oko uYesu, wathi kubo, Akufuneki gqirha kwabaphili leyo lifuneka kwabafayo. Andize kubiza malungisa, ndize kubiza aboni, ukuba baguquke.
Mark 2 18 Baye abafundi bakaYohane nababaFarisi bezila ukudla; beze bathi kuye, Kungani na ukuba abafundi bakaYohane nababaFarisi bazile ukudla, kanti ke abakho abafundi abakuzili bona?
Mark 2 19 Wathi uYesu kubo, Banako yini na abegumbi lomtshakazi ukuzila ukudla, xa anabo umyeni? Lo gama wonke asekubo umyeni, abanako ukuzila ukudla.
Mark 2 20 Ke kofika mihla awoza asuswe kubo umyeni; baya kwandula ke ukuzila ngaloo mihla.
Mark 2 21 Akukho uthungela isiziba somchako omtsha engutyeni endala; okanye ke eso sifakiweyo, sitsha, sokrazula kuyo endala, sibe sibi ngokunye isikroba.
Mark 2 22 Kanjalo akukho utha iwayini entsha ezintsubeni ezindala; okanye iwayini, leyo intsha, yozigqabhuza iintsuba, iphalale iwayini, zitshabalale neentsuba; yona iwayini entsha imelwe kukuthiwa ezintsubeni ezintsha.
Mark 2 23 Kwathi ehamba ecanda emasimini ngesabatha, baqala abafundi bakhe ukuhamba besikha izikhwebu.
Mark 2 24 Baye besithi kuye abaFarisi, Khangela, yini na ukuba benze ngemini yesabatha oko kungavumelekileyo?
Mark 2 25 Wathi yena kubo; Anizanga niyilese na into awayenzayo uDavide, oko wayeswele, elambile nokulamba, yena nabo babenaye?
Mark 2 26 Okokuba wangena endlwini kaThixo ngexesha lika-Abhiyatare umbingeleli omkhulu, wazidla izonka ezibekwe phambi koThixo, ezo kungavumelekileyo ukuba zidliwe ngabo bangebabingeleli, wanika nabo babenaye?
Mark 2 27 Wayesithi kubo, Isabatha le yabakho ngenxa yomntu, asingumntu owabakhoyo ngenxa yesabatha.
Mark 2 28 Ngoko ke uNyana woMntu lo uyiNkosi yayo nesabatha.
Mark 3 1 Wabuya wangena endlwini yesikhungu. Kwaye kukho apho umntu onesandla esomileyo.
Mark 3 2 Baye bemlalele, ukuba womphilisa na ngesabatha, ukuze bammangalele.
Mark 3 3 Athi kuloo mntu unesandla esomileyo, Phakama uze phakathi.
Mark 3 4 Athi kubo, Okuvumelekileyo ngesabatha kukwenza okulungileyo, kukwenza okubi, kusini na? Kukusindisa, kukubulala, kusini na? Ke bahlala bathi tu.
Mark 3 5 Akuba ebasingasingile ngengqumbo, ebuhlungu ngenxa yokuqaqadeka kwentliziyo yabo, uthi kumntu lowo, Solule isandla sakho. Wasolula, sabuya saphila ke isandla sakhe, saba kwanjengesinye.
Mark 3 6 Baphuma abaFarisi, benza kwaoko ibhunga namaHerode ngaye, lokuba bamtshabalalise.
Mark 3 7 Wemka uYesu nabafundi bakhe, waya elwandle; yamlandela inkitha eninzi, ivela kwelaseGalili, nakwelakwaYuda,
Mark 3 8 naseYerusalem, nakwelakwaIdume, naphesheya kweYordan; nabo bangaseTire nabaseTsidon, inkitha eninzi; bathi, bakuva izinto ezinkulu abezenza, beza kuye.
Mark 3 9 Wathi kubafundi bakhe, umkhonjana mawuhlale umlindile ngenxa yezihlwele, ukuze bangamxini.
Mark 3 10 Kuba waphilisa babaninzi, ngokokude bathi ngunga phezu kwakhe, ukuze bamchukumise bonke ababenezibetho;
Mark 3 11 nabo oomoya abangcolileyo babesithi, xa sukuba bembona, bawe phantsi kuye, bakhale, besithi, Unguye wena uNyana kaThixo.
Mark 3 12 Wayebakhalimela kakhulu ukuba bangamtyhili.
Mark 3 13 Uthi ke anyuke intaba, abizele kuye abo abethanda ukubabiza yena ngokwakhe; besuka beza kuye.
Mark 3 14 Wadala balishumi elinababini, ukuze babe naye, nokuze abathume baye kuvakalisa ubukumkani bukaThixo,
Mark 3 15 babe negunya lokuziphilisa izifo, nelokuzikhupha iidemon.
Mark 3 16 YanguSimon, awamthiya igama elinguPetros;
Mark 3 17 yanguYakobi lo kaZebhedi, noYohane umzalwana kaYakobi, awathi bona wabathiya amagama okuba ngooBhowanerges, oko kukuthi, ngabeendudumo;

Mark 3 18 yanguAndreya, noFilipu, noBhartolomeyu, noMateyu, noTomas, noYakobi, lo ka-Alifeyu, noTadeyu, noSimon Kanan,
Mark 3 19 noYuda Sikariyoti, owamngcatshayo nokumngcatsha.
Mark 3 20 Bathi beze ekhaya; kubuye kubuthelane izihlwele, ngokokude bangabi nako nokudla isonka.
Mark 3 21 Bevile abakowabo, baphuma beya kumbamba; kuba babesithi, Uyageza.
Mark 3 22 Baye bona ababhali, ababehle bevela eYerusalem, besithi, UnoBhelezebhule; besithi, Iidemon ezi uzikhupha ngaye umphathi weedemon.
Mark 3 23 Uthe ebabizele kuye, wathetha nabo ngemizekeliso, esithi, Angathini na uSathana ukukhupha uSathana?
Mark 3 24 Nobukumkani, ukuba buthe bahlulelana bodwa, abunako ukuma obo bukumkani;
Mark 3 25 nendlu, ukuba ithe yahlulelana yodwa, ayinako ukuma loo ndlu;
Mark 3 26 noSathana, ukuba uthe wazichasa ngokwakhe, wahlulelana yedwa, akanako ukuma, uphelile.
Mark 3 27 Akukho unako ukuthi impahla yegorha angene endlwini yalo ayiphange, ukuba akathanga tanci alibophe igorha elo, andule ukuyiphanga indlu yalo.
Mark 3 28 Inene ndithi kuni, Zonke izono baya kuzixolelwa oonyana babantu, kwanezinyeliso abasukuba benyelisa ngazo;
Mark 3 29 ke yena othe wanyelisa uMoya oyiNgcwele, akanako ukuxolelwa naphakade; unetyala lokugwetywa okungunaphakade.
Mark 3 30 Watsho kuba besithi, Unomoya ongcolileyo.
Mark 3 31 Bafika ke kaloku abazalwana bakhe nonina; bathi, bemi ngaphandle, bathumela kuye bembiza.
Mark 3 32 Zaye izihlwele zihleli zimphahlile; bathi kuye, Nanku unyoko nabazalwana bakho ngaphandle, bekufuna.
Mark 3 33 Wabaphendula esithi, Ngubani na uma? Ngoobani na nabazalwana bam?
Mark 3 34 Akuba ebasingasingile ngeenxa zonke ababehleli bemphahlile, uthi, Nanku uma nabazalwana bam.
Mark 3 35 Kuba othe wakwenza ukuthanda kukaThixo, lowo ngumzalwana wam, nodade wethu, noma.
Mark 4 1 Wabuya waqala ukufundisa ngaselwandle. Kwahlanganisana kuye isihlwele esikhulu, ngokokude aye kungena emkhombeni, ahlale elwandle yena; sabe sonke isihlwele sisemhlabeni, sibheke elwandle apho.
Mark 4 2 Wayebafundisa iindawo ezininzi ngemizekeliso. Ubesithi kubo ekubafundiseni kwakhe,
Mark 4 3 Phulaphulani; yabonani, umhlwayeli waphuma waya kuhlwayela;
Mark 4 4 kwathi ekuhlwayeleni kwakhe, inxalenye yembewu yawa ngasendleleni, zeza iintaka zezulu zayidla zayigqiba.
Mark 4 5 Enye yawa endaweni elulwalwa, apho ibingenamhlaba mninzi; yantshula ke kwaoko, ngenxa yokuba ibingenabunzulu bamhlaba;
Mark 4 6 ithe ke, lakuphuma ilanga, yatsha, yathi ngenxa yokuba ingenangcambu, yoma kwaphela.
Mark 4 7 Yimbi yawa emithaneni enameva; yakhula imithana enameva yayiminxa; ayanika siqhamo.
Mark 4 8 Yimbi yawa kuwo wona umhlaba omhle, yanika isiqhamo esakhulayo sachuma; yathwala amashumi amathathu enye, namashumi amathandathu enye, nekhulu enye.
Mark 4 9 Wathi kubo, Lowo uneendlebe zokuva makeve.
Mark 4 10 Ke kaloku, xa abeyedwa, abo babemphahlile, ndawonye nabalishumi elinababini, bambuza umzekeliso lowo.
Mark 4 11 Wathi kubo, Nikuphiwe nina ukuyazi imfihlelo yobukumkani bukaThixo; ke kwabo bangaphandle zonke izinto ezi zibakho ngemizekeliso;
Mark 4 12 ukuze bebona nje, babone bangaqiqi; besiva nje, beve bangaqondi; hleze babuye, zebaxolelwe izono zabo.
Mark 4 13 Athi kubo, Aniwazi na lo mzekeliso? Nothini na ke ukuyazi imizekeliso yonke?
Mark 4 14 Umhlwayeli lo uhlwayela ilizwi.

Mark 4 15 Abo ke bangasendleni, apho ilizwi lihlwayelwa khona, ngaba kuthi, xa bathe beva, afike kwaoko uSathana, alithabathe ilizwi elihlwayelweyo ezintliziyweni zabo.
Mark 4 16 Ngokunjalo abo bahlwayelwayo ezindaweni ezilulwalwa ngabathi, xa bathe baliva ilizwi, balamkele kwaoko bevuya;
Mark 4 17 babe bengenangcambu ngaphakathi kwabo, beme umzuzwana kodwa; bathi kamva, kwakuhla imbandezelo, nokuba yintshutshiso, ngenxa yelizwi, bakhutyekiswe kwaoko.
Mark 4 18 Abo bahlwayelwayo emithaneni enameva ngaba, bathi balive ilizwi;
Mark 4 19 aze amaxhala eli phakade, nokulukuhla kobutyebi, neenkanuko zezinye izinto, zingene ziliminxe ilizwi, lisuke lingabi nasiqhamo.
Mark 4 20 Abo bahlwayelweyo kuwo umhlaba omhle ngaba, basakuthi balive ilizwi, balamkele, baxakathe isiqhamo, omnye amashumi amathathu, omnye amashumi amathandathu, nomnye ikhulu.
Mark 4 21 Wayesithi kubo, Isibane esi sikha siziswe ukuze sibekwe ngaphantsi kwesitya yini na, nokuba kuphantsi kwesingqengqelo? Asiziswa na ukuze sibekwe esiphathweni saso?
Mark 4 22 Kuba akukho nto ifihlakeleyo ingayi kubonakaliswa; kananjalo akubangakho nto ifihliweyo ingafihlelwa ukuba ize ekuhleni.
Mark 4 23 Ukuba ubani uneendlebe zokuva, makeve.
Mark 4 24 Wayesithi kubo, Yilumkeleni into eniyivayo; umlinganiselo enilinganisela ngawo, niya kulinganiselwa ngawo nani, kongezwe kuni nina nivayo.
Mark 4 25 Kuba osukuba enako uya kunikwa, nongenako uya kuhluthwa kwanoko anako.
Mark 4 26 Wayesithi, Ubukumkani bukaThixo bunjengokuba abengathi umntu aphose imbewu emhlabeni;
Mark 4 27 aze alale, avuke, ubusuku nemini, ibe imbewu intshula ikhula ngohlobo angalwaziyo.
Mark 4 28 Kuba umhlaba uvelisa iziqhamo ngokwawo, kuqala ibe likhaba, ize ibe sisikhwebu, ize ibe yingqolowa ezalisekileyo esikhwebini;
Mark 4 29 athi ke, xa sithe savuthwa isiqhamo, alifake kwaoko irhengqa, ngokuba kusekusondele ukuvuna.
Mark 4 30 Wayesithi, Siya kubufanekisa nantoni na ubukumkani bukaThixo? Siya kubuzekelisa ngamzekeliso mni na?
Mark 4 31 Bunjengokhozo lwemostade; lona luthi, xa sukuba luhlwayelwa emhlabeni, lube lululoncinane kuzo zonke iimbewu ezisemhlabeni;
Mark 4 32 luthi ke, xa luthe lwahlwayelwa, lukhule lube lukhulu kuyo yonke imifuno, lwenze amasebe amakhulu, ngokokude iintaka zezulu zibe nako ukuhlala phantsi komthunzi walo.
Mark 4 33 Wayelithetha kubo ilizwi ngemizekeliso emininzi enjalo, njengoko baye benako ukuva.
Mark 4 34 Ubengathethi ke kubo kungengamzekeliso; ke ubesithi, bakuba bodwa, abacombululele iindawo zonke abafundi bakhe.
Mark 4 35 Athi kubo kwangaloo mini, kwakuhlwa, Masiwele siye ngaphesheya.
Mark 4 36 Besindulule isihlwele, bamthabatha esemkhombeni njalo; kwaye ke kukho eminye imikhonjana inaye.
Mark 4 37 Kwabakho uqhwithela olukhulu lomoya; aye ke amaza ephoseka emkhombeni, abetha wafuna ukuzala kwangoku.
Mark 4 38 Waye yena esesinqeni somkhombe, elele ubuthongo phezu komqamelo; bamvuse, bathi kuye, Mfundisi, akukhathali na, sitshabalala nje?
Mark 4 39 Wavuka, wawukhalimela umoya, wathi kulo ulwandle, Hlala uthi tu, uthi cwaka! Wadamba umoya, kwabakho ukuzola okukhulu.
Mark 4 40 Wathi kubo, Yini na ukuba nibe nje, ukuba ngamagwala? Kutheni na, le nto ningenalukholo?
Mark 4 41 Boyika ngoloyiko olukhulu, batshono ukuthi, Ngubani na ke lo, le nto alulanyelwa nangumoya nalulwandle?
Mark 5 1 Bafika phesheya kolwandle kummandla wabaseGadara.
Mark 5 2 Akuba ephumile emkhombeni, wahlangatyezwa kwaoko ngumntu onomoya ongcolileyo, ephuma emangcwabeni,
Mark 5 3 obehlala emangcwabeni apho. Kwaye kungekho bani unako ukumbopha nangemixokelelwane;
Mark 5 4 ngenxa yokuba wayebotshwe futhi ngamakhamandela nangemixokelelwane, asuke

ayijace yena imixokelelwane, awakroboze namakhamandela; kwaye kungekho bani unamandla okumdambisa.
Mark 5 5 Ube ehlala ubusuku nemini esezintabeni nasemangcwabeni, ekhala, ezijeca ngamatye.
Mark 5 6 Uthe ke akumbona UYesu ekude, wagidima, waya waqubuda kuye,
Mark 5 7 wakhala ngezwi elikhulu, wathi, Yini na enam nawe, Yesu, Nyana kaThixo Osenyangweni? Ndiya kufungisa uThixo ukuba ungandithuthumbisi.
Mark 5 8 Kuba ebethe kuye, Phuma emntwini apho, moyandini ungcolileyo.
Mark 5 9 Wayembuza esithi, Ungubani na wena igama? Waphendula esithi, NguMkhosi igama lam; kuba sibaninzi.
Mark 5 10 Waye ke embongoza kakhulu ukuba angabandululi bemke kwelo zwe.
Mark 5 11 Bekukho ke apho ngasezintabeni ugxuba olukhulu lweehagu lusidla.
Mark 5 12 Zambongoza zonke iidemon, zisithi, Sithumele ezihagwini, ukuze singene kuzo.
Mark 5 13 Wazivumela kwaoko uYesu. Baphuma ke oomoya abangcolileyo, baya kungena ezihagwini; lwaza ugxuba lwaphaphatheka, lwehla eweni, lwela elwandle; zaye ke iihagu ezo ngathi zimawaka mabini; zarhaxwa elwandle apho.
Mark 5 14 Bathe ke abo babezalusa iihagu basaba, babika ekhaya nasemaphandleni. Baphuma ke baya kuyibona loo nto ihlileyo, ukuba iyintoni na.
Mark 5 15 Bafike kuYesu, bambone obephethwe ziidemon, lowo ke wayenomkhosi, ehleli, ambathisiwe, enengqondo ephilileyo; baza boyika.
Mark 5 16 Abo babeyibonile le nto babacokisela, ukuba kuthekeni na kobephethwe ziidemon; kwanokweehagu.
Mark 5 17 Baqala ukumbongoza ukuba emke emideni yabo.
Mark 5 18 Akubon→ukuba ungene emkhombeni, wathi lowo ubephethwe ziidemon wambongoza ukuba abe naye.
Mark 5 19 Kodwa uYesu akamvumelanga. Usuke wathi kuye, Hamba, uye endlwini yakho kwabakowenu, ubabikele oko zingako ukuba zinkulu izinto ekwenzele zona iNkosi, yaba nenceba engaka kuwe.
Mark 5 20 Wemka, waqala ukuzivakalisa eDekapoli oko zingako ukuba zinkulu izinto uYesu abemenzele zona; bamangaliswa bonke.
Mark 5 21 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uYesu uwelile ngomkhombe, wabuya weza kwelinye icala, kwahlanganisana kuye isihlwele esikhulu; waye engaselwandle apho.
Mark 5 22 Kubonakele kusiza omnye wakubaphathi bendlu yesikhungu, ogama linguYayiro; athi akumbona, awe ezinyaweni zakhe,
Mark 5 23 ambongoze kunene, esithi, Intombazana yam isindekile; khawuze uzibeke izandla phezu kwayo, ukuze isindiswe; yophila.
Mark 5 24 Wesuka wahamba naye; yaye indimbane enkulu imlandela, imxinile.
Mark 5 25 Intokazi ethile, eyayinethombo legazi iminyaka elishumi elinamibini,
Mark 5 26 eyayive ubunzima obuninzi kumagqirha amaninzi, eyayidleke konke ebinako, ingasizakali lutho, imana ukuba mandundu:
Mark 5 27 yathi yakuva ngaye uYesu, yeza phakathi kwesihlwele ngasemva, yayichukumisa ingubo yakhe;
Mark 5 28 kuba ibisithi, Ukuba ndithe ndachukumisa neengubo zakhe ezi, ndosindiswa.
Mark 5 29 Watsha kwaoko umthombo wegazi layo; yeva emzimbeni wayo ukuba iphilisiwe kweso sibetho.
Mark 5 30 UYesu, ethe kwaoko wawazi ngaphakathi kwakhe amandla aphume kuye, wajika esendimbaneni, wathi, Ngubani na ochukumise iingubo zam?
Mark 5 31 Bathi kuye abafundi bakhe, Ubona nje ukuba isihlwele sikuxinile, utsho na ukuthi, Ngubani na ondichukumisileyo?
Mark 5 32 Wasingasinga, ukuba ambone lowo uyenzileyo le nto.
Mark 5 33 Ithe ke intokazi leyo, isoyika, igubha, ikwazi oko kwenzekileyo kuyo, yeza yawa phantsi kuye, yamxelela inyaniso yonke.
Mark 5 34 Wathi ke kuyo, Ntombi yam, ukholo lwakho lukusindisile; hamba unoxolo, phila kweso sibetho sakho.
Mark 5 35 Kuthi esathetha yena, kufike abakulomphathi wendlu yesikhungu, besithi, Intombi

yakho ifile; usamkhathazelani na uMfundisi?
Mark 5 36 Aze kwaoko uYesu, elivile elo zwi lithethwa, athi kumphathi wendlu yesikhungu, Musa ukoyika, kholwa kodwa wena.
Mark 5 37 Akavumela mntu ukuba alandelane naye, kwakuphela nguPetros noYakobi noYohane, umzalwana kaYakobi.
Mark 5 38 Afike endlwini yomphathi wendlu yesikhungu, abone isiphithiphithi, abalilayo nabenza isijwili esikhulu.
Mark 5 39 Akungena uthi kubo, Yini na ukuba niphithizele nilile? Akafile umntwana, ulele.
Mark 5 40 Basuka bamwa ngentsini. Athi akubakhupha bona bonke, amthabathe uyise womntwana nonina, nabo babenaye, angene apho wayelele khona umntwana.
Mark 5 41 Ambambe ngesandla umntwana, athi kuye, Talita, kumi; oko kukuthi, ngentetho evakalayo, Ntombazana, ndithi kuwe, Vuka!
Mark 5 42 Yavuka kwaoko intombazana leyo, yahambahamba; kuba ibiminyaka ilishumi elinamibini izelwe. Bathi nqa ngokuthi nqa okukhulu.
Mark 5 43 Wabayala kakhulu ukuba kungaziwa mntu oku; watsho nokuthi, mayiphiwe idle.
Mark 6 1 Waphuma apho ke weza kwelakowabo; bamlandela abafundi bakhe.
Mark 6 2 Uthe kwakubakho isabatha, waqala ukufundisa endlwini yesikhungu; baza abaninzi, bakuva, bakhwankqiswa, besithi, Lo uzizuze phi na ezi zinto? Bubulumko buni na obu abunikiweyo, le nto nemisebenzi yamandla enjengale yenzekayo ngezandla zakhe?
Mark 6 3 Lo akayiyo na ingcibi yokwakha, unyana kaMariya, umzalwana ke kaYakobi noYose noYuda noSimon? Noodade babo abakuthi apha na? Baye bekhubeka kuye.
Mark 6 4 Wayesithi ke uYesu kubo, Umprofeti akasweli mbeko, kungaba kukowabo, nakwizizalwana zakhe, nakokwabo.
Mark 6 5 Wayengenako ukwenza na mnye umsebenzi wamandla khona apho, kwakuphela ukubeka izandla phezu kwemilwelwe embalwa, wayiphilisa.
Mark 6 6 Wamangaliswa kukungakholwa kwabo. Wayeyihambahamba imizana ejikeleza, efundisa.
Mark 6 7 Ubabizele kuye abalishumi elinababini, waqala ukubathuma ngababini, ngababini; wayebanika igunya koomoya abangcolileyo;
Mark 6 8 wabathethela ngelithi, mabangaphathi nto yandlela, ibe ngumsimelelo wodwa; bangaphathi ngxowa, nasonka, namali embhinqweni;
Mark 6 9 bathi kodwa banxibe izixathula; bangambathi neengubo zangaphantsi ngambini.
Mark 6 10 Wayesithi kubo, Apho nithe nangena endlwini, hlalani khona nide nimke kuloo ndawo.
Mark 6 11 Abo sukuba benganamkeli, benganiva nokuniva, nakuphuma kuloo ndawo, vuthululani uthuli oluphantsi kweenyawo zenu, kube bubungqina oko kubo. Inene ndithi kuni, Koba nokunyamezeleka okweSodom nokweGomora ngomhla womgwebo, kunokwaloo mzi.
Mark 6 12 Baphuma bavakalisa ukuba mabaguquke abantu.
Mark 6 13 Bakhupha needemon ezininzi, bayithambisa ngeoli imilwelwe emininzi, beyiphilisa.
Mark 6 14 Ke kaloku wakuva oko ukumkani uHerode (kuba igama lakhe lalithe laduma); wayesithi, Uvukile kwabafileyo uYohane umbhaptizi; ngenxa yoko le misebenzi yamandla iyenzeka ngaye.
Mark 6 15 Baye abanye besithi, NguEliya; baye ke abanye besithi, Ngumprofeti, nokuba ufana nomnye wakubaprofeti.
Mark 6 16 Ekuvile ke oko uHerode, wathi, Lo nguYohane, lowa ndamnqamla intloko mna; uvukile kwabafileyo.
Mark 6 17 Kuba uHerode ngokwakhe wabethe wathuma, wambamba uYohane, wambopha entolongweni, ngenxa kaHerodiya, umfazi kaFilipu umzalwana wakhe; kuba ebemzekile.
Mark 6 18 Kuba wayesithi uYohane kuHerode, Akuvumelekile ukuba ube nomfazi womzalwana wakho.
Mark 6 19 Ke kaloku uHerodiya waba nenqala ngakuye, wafuna ukumbulala; kodwa akabanga nako;
Mark 6 20 kuba uHerode wayemoyika uYohane, emazi ukuba uyindoda elilungisa, engcwele, wayemgcinile; wayesithi ke akumva, enze iindawo ezininzi, amve kamnandi.
Mark 6 21 Kwathi, kwakufika umhla owamlungelayo uHerodiya, xeshikweni uHerode ngemini yokuzalwa kwakhe wayezenzela isidlo izidwangube zakhe, nabathetheli-waka, namanene elaseGalili,

Mark 6 22 yakubon→ukuba ingene intombi kaHerodiya lowo, yangqungqa, yamkholisa uHerode nabo babehleli ndawonye naye. Wathi ukumkani kwintombazana leyo, Ndicele into osukuba uyithanda; ndokupha.
Mark 6 23 Wayifungela ngelithi, Into othe wayicela kum ndokupha, kude kube kwisiqingatha sobukumkani bam.
Mark 6 24 Iphumile ke yathi kunina, Ndicele ntoni na? Wathi ke yena, Intloko kaYohane umbhaptizi.
Mark 6 25 Yeza kungena kwaoko ngokungxama kuye ukumkani, yacela, isithi, Ndithanda ukuba undinike kalokunje ngesitya intloko kaYohane umbhaptizi.
Mark 6 26 Waba buhlungu kakhulu ukumkani; noko, ngenxa yezifungo zakhe, nangenxa yabo babehleli ndawonye naye, akathandanga kuyilandulela.
Mark 6 27 Uthe kwaoko ukumkani wasusa umsiki, wamthethela ngelithi, mayiziswe intloko yakhe. Wesuka waya ke lowo, wamnqumla intloko entolongweni.
Mark 6 28 Wayizisa intloko yakhe ngesitya, wayinika intombazana leyo; yaza intombazana yayinika unina.
Mark 6 29 Bekuvile oko abafundi bakhe, beza basithabatha isidumbu sakhe, basibeka engcwabeni.
Mark 6 30 Bathi bahlanganisana abapostile kuYesu, bambikela iinto zonke, ezo babezenzile, kwanezo babezifundisile.
Mark 6 31 Wathi kubo, Yizani nina ngasese kwindawo eyintlango, niphumle kancinane; kuba bebaninzi abezayo nabemkayo; babengenalo ke nethutyana lokuba badle.
Mark 6 32 Bemka ngomkhombe ngasese, baya kwindawo eyintlango.
Mark 6 33 Isihlwele sababona bemka bathi abaninzi bamazi, babalekela khona ngeenyawo, bevela kuyo yonke imizi; babaphangela, bathuthelana kuye.
Mark 6 34 Uthe ke akuphuma uYesu, wabona isihlwele esikhulu; wasikwa yimfesane ngabo, ngokuba babenjengezimvu ezingenamalusi; waqala ukubafundisa iindawo ezininzi.
Mark 6 35 Kuthi kwakubon→ukuba seyihambile kakhulu imini, beze kuye abafundi bakhe, bathi, Le ndawo iyintlango, nemini seyihambile kakhulu;
Mark 6 36 bandulule bemke, baye emaphandleni ajikelezileyo nasemizaneni, bazithengele izonka; kuba bengenanto bangayidlayo.
Mark 6 37 Waphendula wathi kubo, Bapheni nina badle. Bathi kuye, Simke na siye kuthenga izonka ngeedenariyo ezimakhulu mabini, sibaphe badle?
Mark 6 38 Uthi ke yena kubo, Izonka eninazo zingaphi na? Hambani niye kukhangela. Besazi, bathi, Zihlanu, neentlanzi ezimbini.
Mark 6 39 Wabathethela ngelithi, mababangqengqise bonke, babe ziziqhu ngeziqhu engceni eluhlaza.
Mark 6 40 Bahlala phantsi beziingcamba ngeengcamba ngamakhulu, nangamashumi ngamahlanu.
Mark 6 41 Wazithabatha izonka zozihlanu neentlanzi zombini, wathi ekhangele ezulwini wasikelela, waziqhekeza izonka, wanika abafundi bakhe, ukuba babeke phambi kwabo; wathi neentlanzi zombini wazabela bona bonke.
Mark 6 42 Badla ke bonke bahlutha.
Mark 6 43 Baza basusa izitya zizele ngamaqhekeza zalishumi elinazibini, basusa nakwiintlanzi.
Mark 6 44 Baye abo babezidla izonka ezo bekumawaka omahlanu amadoda.
Mark 6 45 Wabanyanzela kwaoko abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene emkhombeni, bamandulele baye ngaphesheya eBhetesayida, lo gama asindululayo isihlwele yena.
Mark 6 46 Akuba ebulisene nabo, wemka waya kuthandaza entabeni.
Mark 6 47 Ke kaloku, kwakuhlwa, umkhombe ubuphakathi elwandle, waye yena eyedwa emhlabeni.
Mark 6 48 Wababona bebulaleka ekuqhubeni; kuba umoya ububavele ngaphambili. Athi ngolwesine ulindo lobusuku eze kubo, ehamba phezu kolwandle; wanga uza kugqitha kubo.
Mark 6 49 Bathi ke, bakumbona ehamba phezu kolwandle, baba ngumshologu, bakhala;
Mark 6 50 kuba bonke bambona, bakhathazeka. Wathetha kwaoko nabo, wathi kubo, Yomelelani; ndim; musani ukoyika.
Mark 6 51 Wenyuka waya kubo emkhombeni, wadamba umoya. Bathi nqa ngaphakathi kwabo

ngokuncamisileyo kunene, bamangaliswa;
Mark 6 52 kuba bengakuqondanga okwezonka; kuba intliziyo yabo yabe iqaqadekile.
Mark 6 53 Bakuphumela, bafika ezweni laseGenesarete, batsalela elunxwemeni.
Mark 6 54 Bakuphuma emkhombeni, bamazi kwaoko abantu;
Mark 6 55 bawubaleka wonke loo mmandla, baqala ukubathwala ngeenkuko abafayo, bebasa apho babemva ukuba ukhona.
Mark 6 56 Nalapho sukuba ebengena khona, nokuba kusemzaneni, nokuba kusemzini, nokuba kusemaphandleni, babesithi, bababeke abafayo ezindaweni zembutho, bambongoze ukuba khe bachukumise intshinga yengubo yakhe. Baye ke besindiswa abasukuba bemchukumisa.
Mark 7 1 Kwahlanganisana kuye abaFarisi, nabathile kubabhali, bevela eYerusalem;
Mark 7 2 bathi, bakubona abathile kubafundi bakhe besidla isonka ngezandla eziziinqambi, oko kukuthi ngezingahlanjwanga, basuka basola.
Mark 7 3 Kuba abaFarisi namaYuda onke abadli, ukuba abakhanga bazihlambe izandla kunene, bebambe isithethe samanyange.
Mark 7 4 Nokuba bavela endaweni yembutho, abadli bengakhanga bahlambe; zikho nezinye izinto ezininzi, abazamkele ukuba bazibambe, ezinjengeentlambo zeendebe, neebhekile, nezitya zobhedu, nezingqengqelo.
Mark 7 5 Bandula bambuza abaFarisi nababhali, besithi, Kungani na ukuba abafundi bakho bangahambi ngokwesithethe samanyange, le nto badla isonka ngezandla ezingahlanjwanga?
Mark 7 6 Waphendula ke wathi kubo, Watyapha uIsaya ukuprofeta ngani, bahanahanisi, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Aba bantu bandibeka ngomlomo, Kanti yona intliziyo yabo ikude lee kum.
Mark 7 7 Bafumana ke bendihlonela, Befundisa iimfundiso eziyimithetho yabantu.
Mark 7 8 Kuba nithi, niwuyeka okaThixo umthetho, nibambe isithethe sabantu esinjengeentlambo zeebhekile neendebe; naye nizenza nezinye izinto ezininzi ezinjengezo.
Mark 7 9 Wayesithi kubo, Natyapha kambe niwutshitshise umthetho kaThixo, ukuze nisigcine isithethe senu.
Mark 7 10 Kuba uMoses wathi, Beka uyihlo nonyoko; wathi kanjalo, Omthethela kakubi uyise, nokuba ngunina, makafe ukufa;
Mark 7 11 ke nina nithi, Ukuba umntu uthe kuyise nokuba kukunina, Ingumsondezo, oko kukuthi, ingumnikelo kuThixo into ongewuba uncedwa ngayo ndim, ukholisile;
Mark 7 12 ningabi samvumela ukuba amenzele nto, nokuba nguyise nokuba ngunina;
Mark 7 13 niliphanga igunya ilizwi likaThixo ngesithethe senu enasinikelayo, naye nizenza izinto ezininzi ezinjengezo.
Mark 7 14 Wayibizela kuye yonke indimbane, wathi kubo, Phulaphulani kum nonke, niqonde:
Mark 7 15 akukho nto ingaphandle komntu ethi ingena kuye ibe nako ukumenza inqambi; zizinto eziphumayo kuye ezimenza inqambi umntu.
Mark 7 16 Ukuba ubani uneendlebe zokuva, makeve.
Mark 7 17 Baye ke, xa ebengene endlwini, evela kuyo indimbane, bembuza abafundi bakhe umzekeliso lowo.
Mark 7 18 Athi kubo, Nikwanje nani na ukuswela ingqondo? Aniqiqi na, ukuba konke okungaphandle, okuthi kungene emntwini, akunako ukumenza inqambi?
Mark 7 19 Ngokuba akungeni khona entliziyweni yakhe; kungena esiswini; ize kuphume kuye endaweni esese, ezihlambululayo zonke izidlo.
Mark 7 20 Wayesithi ke, Into ephumayo emntwini, yiyo leyo emenza inqambi umntu;
Mark 7 21 kuba ngaphakathi, kuyo intliziyo yomntu, kuphuma izicamango ezibi, ookukrexeza, oomibulo, ookubulala,
Mark 7 22 oobusela, ookubawa, okungendawo, iinkohliso, uburheletyo, umona, ukunyelisa, ukukratsha, ukuswela kuqonda;
Mark 7 23 zonke ezi zinto zingendawo ziphuma ngaphakathi, zimenze inqambi umntu.
Mark 7 24 Esukile apho ke, waya emideni yaseTire neyaseTsidon. Wangena endlwini, wanga akungaziwa mntu; akaba nako ukufihlakala noko.
Mark 7 25 Kuba yathi yakumva intokazi entombazana ibinomoya ongcolileyo, yafika yawa ezinyaweni zakhe;
Mark 7 26 yaye ke kaloku intokazi leyo ingumGrikekazi, umSirofenikikazi ngokuzalwa. Yacela kuye ukuba ayikhuphe idemon entombini yayo.

Mark 7 27 Uthe ke uYesu kuyo, Khawuyeke kuhluthe abantwana kuqala; kuba akukuhle ukusithabatha isonka sabantwana, siphoswe ezinjaneni.
Mark 7 28 Yaphendula ke yathi kuye, Ewe, Nkosi; kuba nazo iinjana phantsi kwetafile zidla kwiimvuthuluka zabantwana.
Mark 7 29 Wathi kuyo, Ngenxa yelo zwi, hamba; idemon iphumile entombini yakho.
Mark 7 30 Yesuka yaya endlwini yayo, yafumana iphumile idemon, intombi ilele phezu kwesi ngqengqelo.
Mark 7 31 Uthe wabuya waphuma emideni yaseTire neyaseTsidon, weza kulwandle lwaseGalili, ecanda phakathi kwemida yaseDekapoli.
Mark 7 32 Bazisa ke isithulu esithintithayo, bambongoza ukuba abeke isandla phezu kwaso.
Mark 7 33 Wasishenxisa esihlweleni sasodwa, wafaka iminwe yakhe ezindlebeni zaso, wathi etshicile, wachukumisa ulwimi lwaso,
Mark 7 34 wakhangela ezulwini, wancwina, wathi kuso, Efata, oko kukuthi, Vuleka.
Mark 7 35 Zavuleka kwaoko iindlebe zaso, zacombuluka iingqambu zolwimi lwaso, sathetha salungisa.
Mark 7 36 Wabayala ukuba mabangaxeleli bani; kodwa okukhona wabayalayo, kwaba kukhona bakuvakalisa ngakumbi.
Mark 7 37 Bakhwankqiswa ngokuncamisileyo kanye, besithi, Uzenze iinto zonke kakuhle; uzenza nezithulu zive, nabangenakuthetha bathethe.
Mark 8 1 Ngaloo mihla, sakuba sikhulu kakhulu isihlwele, singenanto singayidlayo, wababizela kuye abafundi bakhe uYesu, athi kubo,
Mark 8 2 Ndisikwa yimfesane ngenxa yesihlwele; ngokuba sekuntsuku ntathu behleli nam, bengenanto bangayidlayo;
Mark 8 3 ukuba ndithe ndabandululula baya emakhayeni abo bengadlanga, botyhafa endleleni; kuba inxenye yabo ivela kude.
Mark 8 4 Bamphendula abafundi bakhe, besithi, Wokuzuza phi na umntu ukuba nako ukubahluthisa aba ngezonka, entlango apha?
Mark 8 5 Wayebabuza esithi, Zingaphi na izonka eninazo? Bathi ke bona, Zisixhenxe.
Mark 8 6 Wasithethela isihlwele ukuba sihlale phantsi emhlabeni. Wazithabatha izonka zosixhenxe, wabulela, waqhekeza, wanika abafundi bakhe, ukuze babeke phambi kwabo; babeka ke phambi kwaso isihlwele.
Mark 8 7 Baye beneentlanzana ezimbalwa; akuba esikelele, wathi mazibekwe phambi kwabo nazo.
Mark 8 8 Badla ke bahlutha; basusa amaqhekeza aseleyo, iingobozi zasixhenxe.
Mark 8 9 Ke kaloku abo babesidla ngathi babemawaka mane; wabandulula.
Mark 8 10 Wangena kwaoko emkhombeni, nabafundi bakhe, weza emacaleni aseDalmanuta.
Mark 8 11 Baphuma abaFarisi baqala ukubuzana naye, befuna kuye umqondiso ovela emazulwini, bemlinga.
Mark 8 12 Encwinile kanzulu ngomoya wakhe, athi, Yini na ukuba esi sizukulwana singxamele umqondiso? Inene ndithi kuni, Unakanye ukuba sinikwe umqondiso esi sizukulwana singxamele umqondiso? Inene ndithi kuni, Unakanye ukuba sinikwe umqondiso esi sizukulwana.
Mark 8 13 Wabashiya, wabuya wangena emkhombeni, wemka waya ngaphesheya.
Mark 8 14 Baye belibele ukuphatha izonka; babengenanto banayo emkhombeni, ngaphandle kwesonka esinye.
Mark 8 15 Wabayala esithi, Ligqaleni, nililumkele, igwele labaFarisi, negwele likaHerode.
Mark 8 16 Baye becamanga besitshono ukuthi, Kungokuba singenazonka.
Mark 8 17 Ekwazi oko uYesu, athi kubo, Yini na ukuba nicamange, ngokuba ningenazonka? Anikaqiqi na, anikaqondi na? Isaqaqadekile na intliziyo yenu?
Mark 8 18 Ninamehlo nje, aniboni na? Nineendlebe nje, aniva na? Anikhumbuli na?
Mark 8 19 Okuya ndaqhekezela amawaka amahlanu izonka ezihlanu, zaye zingaphi na izitya ezizele ngamaqhekeza enazisusayo? Bathi kuye, Zazilishumi elinazibini.
Mark 8 20 Okuya ke ezisixhenxe ndaziqhekezela amawaka amane, zazingaphi na iingobozi zizele ngamaqhekeza enazisusayo? Bathi ke, Zazisixhenxe.
Mark 8 21 Wayesithi kubo, Phofu yini na ukuba ningaqondi?
Mark 8 22 Uthi aze kufika eBhetesayida; bazise imfama kuye, bambongoze ukuba

ayichukumise.
Mark 8 23 Uthe, eyibambe ngesandla imfama, wayirholela ngaphandle komzi; watshica emehlweni ayo, wabeka izandla phezu kwayo, wayibuza ukuba ibona nto na?
Mark 8 24 Yaza yakhangela phezulu yathi, Ndiyababona abantu; kuba ndibanakana behamba, ngathi yimithi.
Mark 8 25 Wabuya wazibeka izandla phezu kwamehlo ayo, wayikhangelisa phezulu; yabuya yaphila, yababona bonke kakuhle.
Mark 8 26 Uthi ayithumele endlwini yayo, esithi, Uze ungangeni kuwo umzi, ungathethi nakubani kuwo umzi.
Mark 8 27 Waphuma uYesu nabafundi bakhe, waya emizini yaseKesareya kaFilipu; waye endleleni ebabuza abafundi bakhe, esithi kubo, Kuthiwa ngabantu ndingubani na mna?
Mark 8 28 Baphendula ke bona ngokuthi, Bathi unguYohane umbhaptizi; abanye bathi unguEliya; bambi ke bathi ungomnye wabaprofeti.
Mark 8 29 Athi yena kubo, Ke nina nithi ndingubani na? Aphendule ke uPetros athi kuye, Wena unguye uKristu.
Mark 8 30 Wabakhalimela ukuba bangaxeleli bani ngaye.
Mark 8 31 Waqala ukubafundisa, okokuba uNyana woMntu umelwe kukuba eve ubunzima obukhulu, alahlwe ngawo amadoda amakhulu nababingeleli abakhulu nababhali, abulawe, athi emveni kweentsuku ezintathu abuye avuke.
Mark 8 32 Elo zwi wayelithetha ngokungafihlisiyo. UPetros wamthabathela kuye, waqala ukumkhalimela.
Mark 8 33 Uthe ke yena, ejikile, wabakhangela abafundi bakhe, wamkhalimela uPetros, esithi, Suka uye emva kwam, Sathana; ngokuba ungazinyamekeli ezikaThixo izinto, unyamekele ezabantu.
Mark 8 34 Esibizele kuye isihlwele, kwanabafundi bakhe, wathi kubo, Osukuba ethanda ukundilandela, makazincame, awuthwale umnqamlezo wakhe, andilandele ke.
Mark 8 35 Kuba othe wathanda ukuwusindisa umphefumlo wakhe, wolahlekelwa nguwo; ke yena othe wawulahla umphefumlo wakhe ngenxa yam, nangenxa yeendaba ezilungileyo ezi, wowusindisa.
Mark 8 36 Kuba komnceda ntoni na umntu, ukuba uthe walizuza ihlabathi liphela, waza wonakalelwa ngumphefumlo wakhe?
Mark 8 37 Okanye worhola ntoni na umntu, ibe sisananelo somphefumlo wakhe?
Mark 8 38 Kuba othe waneentloni ngam nangamazwi am, kwesi sizukulwana sikrexezayo, sonayo, naye uNyana woMntu woba neentloni ngaye, xa athe weza esebuqaqawulini boYise, enezithunywa ezingcwele.
Mark 9 1 Wayesithi kubo, Inene ndithi kuni, Kukho abathile kwabemiyo apha, abangayi kukha beve kufa bona, bade babubone ubukumkani bukaThixo busiza ngamandla.
Mark 9 2 Uthi uYesu, emveni kweentsuku ezintandathu, athabathe uPetros noYakobi noYohane, abanyuse baye entabeni ende ngasese, bebodwa. Waza wenziwa wakumila kumbi phambi kwabo.
Mark 9 3 Zasuka neengubo zakhe zabengezela, zamhlophe kunene njengekhephu, ekungekho mchazi wangubo emhlabeni apha unako ukuzenza mhlophe kangako.
Mark 9 4 Kwabonakala kubo uEliya enoMoses; baye bethetha noYesu.
Mark 9 5 Uthi aphendule uPetros athi kuYesu, Rabhi, kuhle ukuba sibe lapha; masenze iminquba ibe mithathu, omnye ube ngowakho, omnye ube ngokaMoses, omnye ube ngokaEliya.
Mark 9 6 Kuba ubengayazi into abengayithethayo; kuba bebesoyika kakhulu.
Mark 9 7 Kwabakho ilifu elibenzela ithinzi; kweza nezwi liphuma efini apho, lisithi, Lo nguNyana wam oyintanda; mveni yena.
Mark 9 8 Bakuthi ukusingasinga, ababa sabona mntu, babona selinguYesu yedwa onabo.
Mark 9 9 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bayehla entabeni apho, wabayala ukuba bangazityeli bani ezo zinto bazibonileyo, kungaba kude kube kuxa athe wavuka kwabafileyo uNyana woMntu.
Mark 9 10 Elo zwi balibamba lakubo bodwa bebuzana ukuba ukuvuka kubo abafileyo kukuthini na.
Mark 9 11 Baye bembuza besithi, Bathini na ababhali, ukuthi uEliya umelwe kukufika tanci?
Mark 9 12 Uphendule ke wathi kubo, UEliya okunene, efike tanci, wobuya azimise zonke izinto; wabaxelela nokokuba kuthiweni na ukubhalwa ngaye uNyana woMntu, ukuba ufanele ukuva ubunzima obukhulu, enziwe into engento yanto.

Mark 9 13 Ke ndithi kuni, Ufikile uEliya, baza benza kuye konke abakuthandayo, kwanjengoko kubhaliweyo ngaye.
Mark 9 14 Akufika kubafundi, wabona isihlwele esikhulu sibaphahlile, nababhali bebuzana nabo.
Mark 9 15 Sathi kwaoko sonke isihlwele sakumbona saqhiphuka umbilini; beza kuye ngokubaleka, bambulisa.
Mark 9 16 Wababuza ababhali, esithi, Nibuzana ntoni na nabo?
Mark 9 17 Waphendula omnye wasesihlweleni wathi, Mfundisi, bendizise unyana wam kuwe, enomoya ongathethiyo;
Mark 9 18 apho uthe wamqubula khona, uyamntlala, aze alephuze amagwebu, atshixize amazinyo akhe, asuke ome; ndithethe kubafundi bakho ukuba bawukhuphe; bakhohlwa.
Mark 9 19 Amphendule ke yena athi, Sizukulwanandini singakholwayo, koda kube nini na ndikuni? Koda kube nini na ndininyamezele? Mziseni kum.
Mark 9 20 Bamzisa kuye. Akumbona, wesuka kwaoko umoya, wambetha wee xhwenene; wawa emhlabeni, wamana eqikaqikeka, elephuza amagwebu.
Mark 9 21 Wabuza kuyise, ukuba kumgama ungakanani na imhlile le nto. Wathi ke yena, Kwaesengumntwana;
Mark 9 22 umphose futhi emlilweni, kwanasemanzini, ukuba umtshabalalise; ukuba unako ukwenza into, sisize, usikwe yimfesane sithi.
Mark 9 23 Wathi ke uYesu kuye, Ewe, ukuba unokukholwa! Zonke izinto zinokwenzeka kuye okholwayo.
Mark 9 24 Wakhala kwaoko uyise womntwana lowo, wathi eneenyembezi, Ndiyakholwa, Nkosi; siza, ususe ukungakholwa kwam.
Mark 9 25 Uthe ke uYesu, ebone ukuba isihlwele sibalekela ndaweni-nye, wawukhalimela umoya ongcolileyo, esithi kuwo, Moyandini ungathethiyo usithulu, mna ndiyakuthethela, phuma kuye, ungabi sangena kuye.
Mark 9 26 Wakhala wona, wambetha wee xhwenene kunene, waphuma; waba njengofileyo, bada abaninzi bathi, Ufile.
Mark 9 27 Uthe ke uYesu wambamba ngesandla, wamvusa; wesuka wema.
Mark 9 28 Eye kungena endlwini, bambuza abafundi bakhe ngasese, besithi, Yayiyini na ukuba singabi nako ukuwukhupha thina?
Mark 9 29 Wathi kubo, Olu lona uhlobo alunako ukuphuma nganto, kungengako ukuthandaza nokuzila ukudla.
Mark 9 30 Bephumile apho, babehamba becanda kwelaseGalili; wayengathandi ukuba kwazi bani;
Mark 9 31 kuba wayebafundisa abafundi bakhe, esithi kubo, UNyana woMntu unikelwa ezandleni zabantu; baya kumbulala; uya kuthi ebulewe, abuye avuke ngomhla wesithathu.
Mark 9 32 Baye bengakuqondi oko kuthetha; baye besoyika nokumbuza.
Mark 9 33 Weza kufika eKapernahum. Akuba esekhaya, wayebabuza esithi, Nibe nicamanga ntoni na phakathi kwenu endleleni?
Mark 9 34 Bahlala ke bathi tu; kuba endleleni babephikisene ngokuthi, Ngubani na omkhulu kunabanye?
Mark 9 35 Akuba ehleli phantsi, wababiza abalishumi elinababini, wathi kubo, Ukuba ubani uthanda ukuba ngowokuqala, woba ngowokugqibela kwabo bonke, nomlungiseleli wabo bonke.
Mark 9 36 Uthabathe umntwana, wammisa phakathi kwabo; emwolile, wathi kubo,
Mark 9 37 Othe wamkela noko amnye wabantwana abanje, egameni lam, wamkela mna; nothe wamkela mna, akamkeli mna, wamkela lowo wandithumayo.
Mark 9 38 Ke kaloku uYohane wamphendula, esithi, Mfundisi, sabona umntu ekhupha iidemon egameni lakho, ongasilandeliyo thina; samalela ke, ngokuba engasilandeli thina.
Mark 9 39 Wathi ke uYesu, Musani ukumalela; kuba akukho namnye uya kwenza umsebenzi wamandla egameni lam, aze ahle abe nako ukuthetha kakubi ngam.
Mark 9 40 Kuba ongachaseneyo nathi, ungecala lethu.
Mark 9 41 Kuba othe waniseza nendebe le yamanzi egameni lam, ngokuba ningabakaKristu, inene ndithi kuni, akasayi kuphulukana nomvuzo wakhe.
Mark 9 42 Nothe wakhubekisa noko amnye wabancinane abakholwayo kum, ngekumlungele

kanye ukuba ubegangxwe ilitye lokusila entanyeni yakhe, waphoswa elwandle.
Mark 9 43 Nokuba ke isandla sakho sithe sakukhubekisa, sinqamle sona; kukulungele kanye ukuba ungene ebomini usisilima, kunokuba uthi, unezandla zozibini, umke uye esihogweni, emlilweni ongacimekiyo,
Mark 9 44 apho kumpethu ingafiyo, kumlilo ungacinywayo.
Mark 9 45 Nokuba unyawo lwakho luthe lwakukhubekisa, lunqamle lona; kukulungele kanye ukuba ungene ebomini usisiqhwala, kunokuba uthi, uneenyawo zombini, uphoswe esihogweni, emlilweni ongacimekiyo,
Mark 9 46 apho kumpethu ingafiyo, kumlilo ungacinywayo.
Mark 9 47 Nokuba iliso lakho lithe lakukhubekisa, likhuphe lona; kukulungele kanye ukungena ebukumkanini bukaThixo unaliso linye, kunokuba uthi, unamehlo amabini, uphoswe esihogweni somlilo,
Mark 9 48 apho kumpethu ingafiyo, kumlilo ungacinywayo.
Mark 9 49 Kuba bonke baya kugalelwa ityuwa ngomlilo, athi onke amadini agalelwe ityuwa ngetyuwa.
Mark 9 50 Ityuwa ilungile yona; ke ukuba ithe ityuwa ayaba nabutyuwa, noyivakalisa ngantoni na? Yibani netyuwa phakathi kwenu, nihlale ninoxolo omnye komnye.
Mark 10 1 Esukile apho, uze kungena emideni yakwaYuda, ecanda kweliphesheya kweYordan. Kubuya kuhlanganiselane izihlwele kuye; ubesithi ke, njengoko ebeqhele ngako, abuye azifundise.
Mark 10 2 Bafika abaFarisi, bambuza ukuba kuvumelekile na ukuba indoda imale umfazi wayo; batsho bemlinga.
Mark 10 3 Waphendula ke wathi kubo, UMoses waniwisela mthetho mni na?
Mark 10 4 Bathi bona, UMoses wakuvumela ukubhala incwadi yokwahlukana, nokumala.
Mark 10 5 Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Ngokuba lukhuni kwentliziyo yenu, wanibhalela loo mthetho;
Mark 10 6 kodwa kwasekuqalekeni kokudalwa, uThixo wabenza bayindoda nenkazana.
Mark 10 7 Ngenxa yoko umntu uyakushiya uyise nonina, anamathele emfazini wakhe;
Mark 10 8 baze abo babini babe nyama-nye. Ngako oko, abasebabini, banyama-nye.
Mark 10 9 Oko ke ngoko uThixo akumanyileyo, makungahlulwa mntu.
Mark 10 10 Endlwini abafundi bakhe babuya bambuza ngayo loo nto.
Mark 10 11 Athi kubo, Othe wamala umfazi wakhe, wazeka omnye, uyakrexeza kulowa.
Mark 10 12 Nokuba umfazi uthe wayala indoda yakhe, wendela kwenye, uyakrexeza.
Mark 10 13 Baye bezisa abantwana kuye ukuze abachukumise; basuka abafundi babakhalimela abo babazisayo.
Mark 10 14 Ke kaloku ekubonile oku uYesu, wacaphuka, wathi kubo, Bavumeleni abantwana beze kum, ningabaleli: ngokuba ubukumkani bukaThixo bubobabo banjalo.
Mark 10 15 Inene ndithi kuni, Othe akabamkela ubukumkani bukaThixo njengomntwana, akayi kukha angene kubo.
Mark 10 16 Waza wabawola, wazibeka izandla phezu kwabo, wamana ebasikelela.
Mark 10 17 Akubon→ukuba uyaphuma, uya endleleni, kweza othile ngokubaleka, wawa ngamadolo kuye, wambuza esithi, Mfundisi ulungileyo, ndenze ntoni na, ukuze ndibudle ilifa ubomi obungunaphakade?
Mark 10 18 Uthe ke uYesu kuye, Yini na ukuba uthi ndilungile? Akukho ulungileyo, mnye kwaphela-nguThixo.
Mark 10 19 Uyayazi imithetho: Musa ukukrexeza, musa ukubulala, musa ukuba, musa ukungqinela ubuxoki, musa ukulumkisa, beka uyihlo nonyoko.
Mark 10 20 Uphendule ke yena wathi kuye, Mfundisi, zonke ezo zinto ndazigcina, kwasebuncinaneni bam.
Mark 10 21 Uthe ke uYesu, ondele kuye, wamthanda, wathi kuye, Kukho nto-nye uyisweleyo: hamba uye kuthengisa ngeento zonke onazo, uphe amahlwempu, woba nobutyebi ke emazulwini; yiza ke undilandele, uwuthwele umnqamlezo.
Mark 10 22 Wathi ke khunubembe ngelo zwi, wemka ebuhlungu; kuba ebenemfuyo eninzi.
Mark 10 23 UYesu esingasingile, wathi kubafundi bakhe, Hayi, ukuba ngenkankulu ukuya kungena kwabo banobutyebi ebukumkanini bukaThixo!
Mark 10 24 Ke bathi qhiphu umbilini abafundi ngamazwi akhe. Aphinde ke uYesu, aphendule athi kubo, Bantwana, hayi, ukuba ngenkankulu ukuthi abo bakholose ngobutyebi bangene ebukumkanini

bukaThixo!
Mark 10 25 Kulula ukuba inkamela iphumele entunjeni yenaliti, kunokuba isityebi singene ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
Mark 10 26 Baye bekhwankqiswa ke ngokuncamisileyo, besitshono ukuthi, Ngubani na ongasindiswayo?
Mark 10 27 Ondele ke kubo uYesu, uthi, Kubantu akunakwenzeka; kuye yena uThixo akunakuba kungenzeki; kuba zonke izinto zinako ukwenzeka kuye uThixo.
Mark 10 28 Waqala uPetros ukuthi kuye, Uyabona, thina sishiye iinto zonke, sakulandela.
Mark 10 29 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Inene ndithi kuni, akukho namnye ushiye indlu, nokuba ngabazalwana, nokuba ngoodade, nokuba nguyise, nokuba ngunina, nokuba ngumfazi, nokuba ngabantwana, nokuba ngamasimi, ngenxa yam nangenxa yeendaba ezilungileyo ezi,
Mark 10 30 ongayi kuthi amkeliswe kalikhulu: ngoku ngeli xesha, izindlu, nabazalwana, noodade, noonina, nabantwana, namasimi, ndawonye neentshutshiso; nakwelizayo iphakade, ubomi obungunaphakade.
Mark 10 31 Ke baninzi abokuqala abaya kuba ngabokugqibela, nabokugqibela abaya kuba ngabokuqala.
Mark 10 32 Ke kaloku babesendleleni, benyuka besiya eYerusalem; waye uYesu ehamba phambi kwabo; baye bethe qhiphu umbilini, balandela besoyika. Wabuya wabathabatha abalishumi elinababini waqala ukubaxelela izinto eziza kumhlela, esithi,
Mark 10 33 Niyabona, siyenyuka siya eYerusalem; waye uNyana woMntu eya kunikelwa kubabingeleli abakhulu, nakubabhali; baya kumgweba ukuba afe, bamnikele kuzo iintlanga.
Mark 10 34 Ziya kudlala ngaye, zimtyakatye, zimtshicele, zimbulale; aze athi ngomhla wesithathu abuye avuke.
Mark 10 35 Kuthi kuze kuye uYakobi noYohane, oonyana bakaZebhedi, besithi, Mfundisi, sithanda ukuba usenzele into esothi siyicele.
Mark 10 36 Wathi ke yena kubo, Nithanda ukuba ndinenzele ntoni na?
Mark 10 37 Bathi ke bona kuye, Siphe ukuhlala, omnye ngasekunene kwakho, nomnye ngasekhohlo kwakho, ebuqaqawulini bakho.
Mark 10 38 Wathi ke uYesu kubo, Aniyazi into eniyicelayo: ninako na ukuyisela indebe endiyiselayo mna, nibhaptizwe ngobhaptizo endibhaptizwa ngalo mna? Bathi ke bona kuye, Sinako.
Mark 10 39 Wathi ke uYesu kubo, Okunene indebe endiyiselayo mna, niya kuyisela; nobhaptizo endibhaptizwa ngalo mna, niya kubhaptizwa kwangalo;
Mark 10 40 kodwa kona ukuhlala ngasekunene kwam nangasekhohlo kwam, asikwam ukupha ngako, ngaphandle kokupha abo kulungiselwe bona.
Mark 10 41 Bevile abalishumi, baqala ukubacaphukela ooYakobi noYohane.
Mark 10 42 Ke kaloku, uYesu ebabizele kuye, uthi kubo, Niyazi ukuba abo kuthiwa balawula iintlanga, bayazigagamela; nabo bazizikhulu zazo benza ngegunya kuzo.
Mark 10 43 Ze kungabi njalo ke phakathi kwenu nina; osukuba efuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu, makabe ngumlungiseleli wenu;
Mark 10 44 nosukuba efuna ukuba ngowokuqala, makabe ngumkhonzi wabo bonke;
Mark 10 45 kuba noNyana woMntu engezanga kulungiselelwa; weza kulungiselela, nokuncama ubomi bakhe, bube yintlawulelo yokukhulula abaninzi.
Mark 10 46 Baza kufika eYeriko. Ekuphumeni kwakhe eYeriko apho, nabafundi bakhe nendimbane elingeneyo, unyana kaTimeyu, uBhartimeyu, imfama, waye ehleli ngasendleleni engqiba.
Mark 10 47 Wathi akuva ukuba nguYesu waseNazarete, waqala ukudanduluka wathi, Yesu nyana kaDavide, ndenzele inceba.
Mark 10 48 Baye abaninzi bemkhalimela ukuba athi tu; kwaba kokukhona ke wadandulukayo ngakumbi, esithi, Nyana kaDavide, ndenzele inceba.
Mark 10 49 Wema uYesu wathi, Makabizwe. Bayibiza ke imfama, besithi kuyo, Yomelela, suk→ ume; uyakubiza.
Mark 10 50 Ithe ke yona, ilahle ingubo yayo, yesuka yeza kuYesu.
Mark 10 51 Aphendule athi kuyo uYesu, Uthanda ukuba ndikwenzele ntoni na? Yathi ke imfama kuye, Rabhoni, ndithanda ukuba ndibone.
Mark 10 52 Wathi ke uYesu kuyo, Hamba uhambe; ukholo lwakho lukusindisile. Yabona kwaoko, yamlandela uYesu endleleni apho.

Mark 11 1 Ke kaloku, xa basondelayo eYerusalem, eBhetefage naseBhetani, besingisa eNtabeni yemiNquma, ususa babe babini kubafundi bakhe,
Mark 11 2 athi kubo, Hambani niye emzaneni lo ukhangelene nani; nothi ningena kuwo, nibe senifumana ithole le-esile libotshelelwe, ekungazanga kuhlale namnye umntu phezu kwalo; likhululeni nilizise.
Mark 11 3 Nokuba ubani uthe kuni, Yini na ukuba nikwenze oko? nothi, Liyafuneka eNkosini; wothi kwaoko ke alithumele apha.
Mark 11 4 Basuka ke baya, balifumana ithole libotshelelwe ngasemnyango ngaphandle, ekuhlanganeni kweendlela; balikhulula.
Mark 11 5 Baye abathile kwababemi khona besithi kubo, Nenza ntoni na, nilikhulula nje ithole?
Mark 11 6 Bathetha ke kubo njengoko uYesu ebebawisele umthetho ngako; baza babayeka.
Mark 11 7 Balizisa ithole kuYesu; baziphosa iingubo zabo phezu kwalo; wahlala phezu kwalo.
Mark 11 8 Ke kaloku abaninzi bazandlala iingubo zabo endleleni; baye ke abanye bexhuzula amahlamvu emithini, bewandlala endleleni.
Mark 11 9 Baye abo babehamba ngaphambili, nabo babelandela, bedanduluka, besithi, Hosana; makabongwe lo uzayo egameni leNkosi.
Mark 11 10 Mabubongwe ubukumkani bobawo wethu uDavide, obo buzayo egameni leNkosi! Hosana enyangweni!
Mark 11 11 Uthe ke uYesu wangena eYerusalem nasetempileni; ezisingasingile izinto zonke, wathi, kuba bekusekuhlwile, waphuma waya eBhetani, enabalishumi elinababini.
Mark 11 12 Uthe ngengomso, bakubon→ukuba baphumile eBhetani, walamba.
Mark 11 13 Wathi, ebone umkhiwane ukude, unamagqabi, waya kukhangela ukuba angafumana nto na kuwo; akufika kuwo, akafumana nto, kwakuphela ngamagqabi; kuba belingelilo ixesha lamakhiwane.
Mark 11 14 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuwo, Makungaze kudle mntu siqhamo kuwe naphakade. Baye besiva ke abafundi bakhe.
Mark 11 15 Bafika eYerusalem. Waza uYesu, eye kungena etempileni, waqala wabakhupha ababethengisa nababethenga etempileni; wathi neetafile zabanani bemali nezihlalo zabathengisa ngamahobe wazibhukuqa.
Mark 11 16 Wayengavumi ukuba kubekho ucanda etempileni ethwele isitya.
Mark 11 17 Wayefundisa, esithi kubo, Akubhaliwe na kwathiwa, Indlu yam iya kubizwa ngokuba yindlu yokuthandaza iintlanga zonke? Ke nina niyenze umqolomba wezihange.
Mark 11 18 Beva ababhali nababingeleli abakhulu; baye befuna ukuba bangathini na ukumtshabalalisa; kuba babemoyika yena, ngokuba indimbane yonke ibikhwankqisiwe yimfundiso yakhe.
Mark 11 19 Uthe ke kwakuhlwa waphuma, waya ngaphandle komzi.
Mark 11 20 Bathi bedlula kusasa, bawubona umkhiwane lowo womile, uthabathele kwasezingcanjini.
Mark 11 21 Ekhumbule uPetros, uthi kuye, Rabhi, khangela umkhiwane obuwuqalekisile womile.
Mark 11 22 Uphendule uYesu wathi kubo, Yibani nokukholwa kuThixo.
Mark 11 23 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, Othe kule ntaba, Funquleka, uphoseke elwandle, angathandabuzi entliziyweni yakhe, asuke akholwe ukuba ezo zinto azithethayo zinokwenzeka, wokuzuza oko athe wakuthetha.
Mark 11 24 Ngenxa yoko ndithi kuni izinto enisukuba nizicela, nithandaza, kholwani ukuba ninokuzamkela; noba nazo.
Mark 11 25 Naxa sukuba nimi nithandaza, ukuba ninendawo ngakothile, mxoleleni, ukuze noYihlo osemazulwini anixolele iziphoso zenu.
Mark 11 26 Ke, ukuba anixoleli nina, naye uYihlo osemazulwini akasayi kunixolela iziphoso zenu.
Mark 11 27 Babuya beza eYerusalem; kuthi, akubon→ukuba uyahamba etempileni, kuze kuye ababingeleli abakhulu, nababhali, namadoda amakhulu;
Mark 11 28 bathi kuye, Uzenza ezi zinto ngagunya lini na? Kanjalo ngubani na okunike eli gunya lokuze ezi zinto uzenze?
Mark 11 29 Waphendula ke uYesu, wathi kubo, Nam ndiya kunibuza zwi-nye, ze nindiphendule; ndonixelela ke, ukuba ndizenza ngagunya lini na ezi zinto.
Mark 11 30 Ubhaptizo lukaYohane lwaluphuma emazulwini, lwaluphuma ebantwini, sini na? Ndiphenduleni.
Mark 11 31 Baye becamanga phakathi kwabo, besithi, Ukuba sithe, Lwaluphuma emazulwini,

wothi, Ibiyini na phofu ukuba ningakholwa nguye?
Mark 11 32 Kodwa ukuba sithe, Lwaluphuma ebantwini ababesoyika abantu; kuba bonke babebambe ukuthi uYohane ubengumprofeti inene.
Mark 11 33 Baphendula bathi kuYesu, Asazi. Aphendule uYesu athi kubo, Nam andinixeleli ukuba ndizenza ngagunya lini na ezi zinto.
Mark 12 1 Waqala ukuthi kubo ngemizekeliso, Umntu watyala isidiliya, wasibiyela ngothango, wemba isixovulelo seediliya, wakha inyango, waqeshisa ngaso kubalimi, wahambela kwelinye.
Mark 12 2 Wathi ngelona xesha, wathuma umkhonzi kubalimi abo, ukuba amkele kubalimi esiqhameni sesidiliya eso.
Mark 12 3 Basuka bona bambamba, bamtyabula, bamndulula elambatha.
Mark 12 4 Wabuya wathuma kubo omnye umkhonzi; lowo bamgibisela ngamatye, bamngxwelerha entloko, bamndulula bemhlazisile.
Mark 12 5 Wabuya wathuma omnye; lowo bambulala. Wathuma nabanye babaninzi, inxenye beyityabula, inxenye beyibulala.
Mark 12 6 Uthe ngoko, esenaye unyana emnye, intanda yakhe, wamthuma naye kubo ukugqibela, esithi, Baya kumhlonela yena unyana wam.
Mark 12 7 Ke bona abo balimi bathi phakathi kwabo, Yindlalifa lo; yizani simbulale, ilifa libe lelethu.
Mark 12 8 Bamthabatha ke, bambulala, bamphosa ngaphandle kwesidiliya.
Mark 12 9 Uya kwenza ntoni na ke ngoko umninisidiliya? Wofika abatshabalalise abo balimi, asinikele kubambi isidiliya eso.
Mark 12 10 Anisilesanga na esi sibhalo sithi, Ilitye abalicekisayo abakhi, Lelona laba yintloko yembombo;
Mark 12 11 Kwavela eNkosini oku, Kungummangaliso emehlweni ethu?
Mark 12 12 Baya befuna ukumbamba, basuka boyika izihlwele, kuba baqonda ukuba uwuthethe ngabo lo mzekeliso. Bamshiya bemka.
Mark 12 13 Bathi bathumela kuye abathile bakubaFarisi bakumaHerode, ukuze bambambise ngokuthetha.
Mark 12 14 Befikile ke bona, bathi kuye, Mfundisi, siyazi ukuba uyinene, kanjalo akukhathali nangubani; kuba akukhethi buso bamntu, indlela kaThixo uyifundisa ngenene. Kuvumelekile na ukumnika irhafu uKesare, akuvumelekile, kusini na? Sinikele, singanikeli, kusini na?
Mark 12 15 Ke kaloku yena, ekwazi ukuhanahanisa kwabo, wathi kubo, Nindilingelani na? Ndiziseleni idenariyo, ndiyibone.
Mark 12 16 Bayizisa ke. Athi kubo, Ngokabani na lo mfanekiso nombhalo?
Mark 12 17 Bathi ke kuye, NgokaKesare. Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Nikelani izinto zikaKesare kuKesare, nezinto zikaThixo kuThixo. Bamangaliswa nguye.
Mark 12 18 Kweza kuye nabaSadusi, bona abo bathi akukho luvuko; babuza kuye besithi,
Mark 12 19 Mfundisi, uMoses wasibhalela, wathi, Ukuba umzalwana kathile uthe wafa, washiya umfazi, akashiya bantwana, makathi umzalwana wakhe amzeke umfazi wakhe, amvelisele imbewu umzalwana wakhe.
Mark 12 20 Ke kaloku bekukho abazalwana abasixhenxe. Wathi owokuqala wazeka umfazi; waza akufa akashiya mbewu.
Mark 12 21 Uthe owesibini wamzeka, wafa, akashiya mbewu. Wenjenjalo nowesithathu.
Mark 12 22 Bamzeka ke bosixhenxe; abashiya mbewu. Ekugqibeleni kwabo bonke, wafa naye umfazi.
Mark 12 23 Ngoko eluvukweni, uya kuba ngumfazi wawuphi na kubo? kuba babenaye bosixhenxe engumfazi.
Mark 12 24 Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Anilahleki na, ngenxa yale ndawo yokuba ningazazi izibhalo kwanamandla kaThixo?
Mark 12 25 Kuba, xa bathe babuya bavuka kwabafileyo, abazeki, abendiswa; banjengazo izithunywa ezisemazulwini.
Mark 12 26 Ngokusingisele kwabafileyo ke, ukuba bayavuka, anilesanga na encwadini kaMoses, endaweni ethetha ngetyholo, okokuba uThixo wathetha kuye esithi, Mna ndinguThixo ka-Abraham, uThixo kaIsake, uThixo kaYakobi?
Mark 12 27 AkaThixo wabafileyo, unguThixo wabaphilileyo. Nina ke ngoko niyalahleka kakhulu.

Mark 12 28 Kwafika omnye wakubabhali; wabeva bebuzana; waqonda ukuba ubaphendule kakuhle. Wambuza esithi, Owona mthetho uphambili kuyo yonke nguwuphi na?
Mark 12 29 UYesu wamphendula ke esithi, Owona ungaphambili kuyo yonke imithetho ngulo: Yiva, Sirayeli, iNkosi uThixo wethu yiNkosi inye;
Mark 12 30 uze uyithande ke iNkosi uThixo wakho ngentliziyo yakho iphela, na ngomphefumlo wakho uphela, nangengqondo yakho iphela, nangamandla akho ephela. Nguwo lo ongaphambili umthetho.
Mark 12 31 Nowesibini ufana nawo; nangu: Uze umthande ummelwane wakho njengoko uzithanda ngako. Akukho mthetho wumbi mkhulu kunale.
Mark 12 32 Wathi umbhali kuye, Ngxatsho ke, Mfundisi, uthethe inyaniso; ngokuba mnye uThixo, akukho wumbi ngaphandle kwakhe;
Mark 12 33 nokuthi umthande yena ngentliziyo iphela, nangengqiqo iphela, nangomphefumlo uphela, nangamandla ephela, nokuthi umthande ummelwane wakho njengoko uzithanda ngako, kungaphezu kwawo onke amadini atshiswayo kuphele, nemibingelelo.
Mark 12 34 UYesu embonile ukuba uphendule ngengqiqo, wathi kuye, Akukude wena ebukumkanini bukaThixo. Akwaba sabakho mntu ubenobuganga bakumbuza nto.
Mark 12 35 Waphendula uYesu, wathi, efundisa etempileni, Batsho ngani na ababhali ukuthi, UKristu ungunyana kaDavide?
Mark 12 36 Kuba uDavide ngokwakhe wathi ngoMoya oyiNgcwele, Yathi iNkosi eNkosini yam, Hlala ngasekunene kwam, Ndide iintshaba zakho ndizenze isihlalo seenyawo zakho.
Mark 12 37 UDavide ngoko ngokwakhe uthi, UyiNkosi. Kuvela phi na ke ukuba ngunyana wakhe? Lwaye ke uninzi lwabantu lumva kamnandi.
Mark 12 38 Wayesithi kubo, ekufundiseni kwakhe, Balumkeleni ababhali, abathanda ukuhamba ngeengubo ezinde, nemibuliso ezindaweni zembutho,
Mark 12 39 nezihlalo zobukhulu ezindlwini zesikhungu, nezilili zobukhulu ezidlweni;
Mark 12 40 abazidla bazigqibe izindlu zabahlolokazi, baze benyhwalaza bathandaze uzungu. Aba baya kwamkela ugwebo olugqithisileyo.
Mark 12 41 Waye uYesu ehleli malungana nomkhumbi wokulondoloza imali, ekhangela ukuba sithini na isihlwele ukuphosa imali yobhedu emkhumbini wokulondoloza imali; zaye izityebi ezininzi ziphosa kakhulu.
Mark 12 42 Kwafika mhlolokazi uthile ulihlwempu, waphosa iimalanana zambini eziyikodrante.
Mark 12 43 Ebabizele kuye abafundi bakhe, uthi kubo, Inene ndithi kuni, Lo mhlolokazi ulihlwempu uphose ngaphezu kwabo bonke abaphosileyo emkhumbini wokulondoloza imali;
Mark 12 44 kuba bonke abo baphose bethabatha kwikhupha labo; ke yena ekusweleni kwakhe uphose konke abenako, impilo yakhe iphela.
Mark 13 1 Kwakubon→ukuba uyaphuma etempileni, uthi omnye umfundi wakhe kuye, Mfundisi, uyawabona na la matye angaka, nezi zakhiwo zingaka?
Mark 13 2 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Uyazibona na ezi zakhiwo zikhulu? Akusayi kusala litye phezu kwelitye, elingayi kuchithwa.
Mark 13 3 Baye, akubon→ukuba uhleli eNtabeni yemiNquma malungana netempile, bembuza ngasese ooPetros noYakobi noYohane noAndreya, besithi,
Mark 13 4 Sixelele ukuba ziya kubakho nini na ezo zinto, nokuba uya kuba yini na umqondiso, xa zonke ezo zinto ziza kupheliswa.
Mark 13 5 Wabaphendula ke uYesu waqala ukuthi, Lumkani ningalahlekiswa bani;
Mark 13 6 kuba baninzi abaya kuza egameni lam, besithi banguye uKristu, balahlekise into eninzi.
Mark 13 7 Xa nithe neva iimfazwe namarhe eemfazwe, musani kuba navuso; kuba ezo zinto zimelwe kukuhla, ukanti kona ukuphela akukabikho;
Mark 13 8 kuba uhlanga luya kuvukelana nohlanga, nobukumkani buvukelane nobukumkani; kuya kubakho iinyikima zomhlaba kwiindawo ngeendawo; kuya kubakho neendlala neenkathazeko; ziingqaleko ke zenimba ezo.
Mark 13 9 Zilumkeleni ke okwenu; kuba baya kuninikela ezintlanganisweni zamatyala, nityatyulwe ezindlwini zesikhungu, nimiswe phambi kwabalawuli nookumkani ngenxa yam, kube bubungqina kubo.
Mark 13 10 Kumele ukuthi ke ukuqala kuvakaliswe iindaba ezilungileyo ezi kuzo zonke iintlanga.
Mark 13 11 Xa sukuba ke benirhola beya kuninikela, musani ukuyixhalela kwangaphambili into

eniya kuyithetha, ningacamangi nokucamanga nto. Into enithe nayinikwa ngelo xa, thethani yona; kuba asinini enithethayo, nguMoya oyiNgcwele.
Mark 13 12 Ke kaloku, umzalwana uya kunikela umzalwana ekufeni, aze uyise anikele umntwana, bathi nabantwana bavukelane nabazali, bababulalise;
Mark 13 13 nithiywe ngabantu bonke, ngenxa yegama lam. Ke onyamezelayo kude kube sekupheleni, lowo wosindiswa.
Mark 13 14 Ke kaloku, xa nithe nalibona isikizi lesiphanziso, ekwakuthethwa lona ngoDaniyeli umprofeti, limi apho lingamele kuba khona (olesayo makaqiqe), mabathi ngelo xa abo bakwaYuda basabele ezintabeni.
Mark 13 15 Ophezu kwendlu ke makangehli aye endlwini, angangeni aye kuthabatha into endlwini yakhe.
Mark 13 16 Nalowo usentsimini makangabuyeli emva, aye kuthabatha ingubo yakhe.
Mark 13 17 Yeha ke, abamithiyo nabanyisayo ngaloo mihla!
Mark 13 18 Thandazani ke, ukuze intsabo yenu ingabi khona ebusika.
Mark 13 19 Kuba yona loo mihla iya kuba yimbandezelo, engazanga ibekho enjalo kwasekuqalekeni kwendalo awayidalayo uThixo, kwada kwakalokunje; engasayi kubuya ibekho.
Mark 13 20 Kanjalo ukuba iNkosi ibingayinqamlelanga loo mihla, bekungayi kubakho mntu usindayo; koko ithe ngenxa yabanyulwa ebanyulileyo, yayinqamlela imihla leyo.
Mark 13 21 Ngelo xa ke, ukuba ubani uthe kuni, Nanku apha uKristu, nokuba uthe, Nankuya phaya, musani ukukholwa nguye;
Mark 13 22 kuba kuya kuvela ooKristu ababuxoki, nabaprofeti ababuxoki, benze imiqondiso nemimangaliso yokulahlekisa nabanyuliweyo, ukuba bekunokwenzeka.
Mark 13 23 Lumkani ke nina; yabonani, ndinixelele izinto zonke ngenxa engaphambili.
Mark 13 24 Ngaloo mihla, emveni kwayo loo mbandezelo, liya kusuka ilanga lenziwe mnyama, ithi nenyanga ingabukhuphi ubumhlophe bayo;
Mark 13 25 zithi neenkwenkwezi zezulu zivuthuluke; athi mamandla asemazulwini azanyazanyiswe.
Mark 13 26 Baya kumbona ke ngelo xesha uNyana woMntu esiza esemafini, enamandla amakhulu nobuqaqawuli.
Mark 13 27 Uya kuzithuma ngelo xesha izithunywa zakhe, abahlanganisele ndawonye abanyulwa bakhe, baphume kumacala omane omoya, kuthabathela esiphelweni sehlabathi kuse esiphelweni sezulu.
Mark 13 28 Wufundeni ke kuwo umkhiwane umzekeliso; xa selithe lathamba isebe lawo, lahluma amagqabi, niyazi ukuba likufuphi ihlobo.
Mark 13 29 Ngokukwanjalo nani, xa nithe nazibona ezo zinto zisihla, yazini ukuba kukufuphi, sekusemnyango.
Mark 13 30 Inene ndithi kuni, Asisayi kudlula esi sizukulwana, zingadanga zonke ezo zinto zibekho.
Mark 13 31 Liya kudlula izulu nehlabathi, ke wona amazwi am akasayi kudlula.
Mark 13 32 Kodwa akukho bani uwaziyo loo mhla nelo lixa, azazi nezithunywa ezisemazulwini, akazi noNyana lo, kuphela nguYise.
Mark 13 33 Lumkani, musani ukulala, thandazani. Kuba anilazi ukuba linini na ixesha elo;
Mark 13 34 njengokuba wathi umntu ehambela kwelinye, eshiya indlu yakhe, wabanika igunya abakhonzi bakhe, elowo wamnika umsebenzi wakhe, waza umgcini-mnyango wamwisela umthetho ukuba alinde.
Mark 13 35 Lindani ngoko, ngokuba ningakwazi ukuba kunini na ukuza komninindlu: kuko ngokuhlwa, kuko phakathi kobusuku, kuko ekulileni kweenkuku, kuko kusasa;
Mark 13 36 hleze afike ngebhaqo, anifumane nilele.
Mark 13 37 Oko ndikutsho kuni, ndikutsho kubo bonke, Lindani.
Mark 14 1 Ke kaloku bekuza kubakho ipasika, izonka ezingenagwele, emveni kweentsuku ezimbini; baye ke ababingeleli abakhulu nababhali befuna ukuba bangathini na ukumbamba ngenkohliso, bambulale.
Mark 14 2 Babesithi ke, Makungabi khona ngomthendeleko, hleze kubekho isaqunge sabantu.
Mark 14 3 Kuthe eseBhetani, endlwini kaSimon owayeneqhenqa, akubon→ ukuba uhleli, kweza umfazi enehlala lelabhastile, linamafutha enadusi engangxengelelweyo, exabiso likhulu; walityumza ihlala elo

lelabhastile, wamgalela ngawo entloko.
Mark 14 4 Kwaye ke kukho abathile abacaphukayo phakathi kwabo, besithi, Yenzelweni na le nkcitho yamafutha aqholiweyo?
Mark 14 5 Kuba la mafutha bekungathengiswayo ngawo ngenani elingaphezu kweedenariyo ezimakhulu mathathu, kuphiwe amahlwempu; basuka bamfuthela.
Mark 14 6 Uthe ke uYesu, Myekeni; nimaphulelani na? Usebenze umsebenzi omhle kum;
Mark 14 7 kuba amahlwempu lawo nihleli ninawo, nize xa sukuba nithanda, nibe nako ukuwenzela okulungileyo; ke mna anihleli ninam.
Mark 14 8 Yena ukwenzile abenako; uphange weza wawuthambisela ukungcwatywa umzimba wam.
Mark 14 9 Inene ndithi kuni, Apho zithe zavakaliswa khona ezi ndaba zilungileyo kulo lonke ihlabathi, iya kuxelwa nayo le nto ayenzileyo yena, ibe sisikhumbuzo ngaye.
Mark 14 10 UYuda Sikariyoti, omnye kwabeshumi elinababini, wesuka waya kubabingeleli abakhulu, ukuba amnikele kubo.
Mark 14 11 Bathi ke bona bakuva bavuya; bambeka ngedinga lokumnika imali. Wayefuna ukuba angathini na ukumnikela ngexesha elimlungeleyo.
Mark 14 12 Ke kaloku, ngowokuqala umhla wezonka ezingenagwele, xa bekubingelelwa imvana yepasika, bathi kuye abafundi bakhe, Unga singaya kulungisa phi na, ukuze uyidle ipasika?
Mark 14 13 Ususa babini kubafundi bakhe, athi kubo, Hambani niye kuwo umzi; nohlangatyezwa ngumntu ethwele umphanda wamanzi; mlandeleni.
Mark 14 14 Apho athe wangena khona, nothi kumninindlu, Uthi uMfundisi, Iphi na indlu yabahambi, apho ndingayidlela khona ipasika nabafundi bam?
Mark 14 15 Yena wonibonisa igumbi eliphezulu, elikhulu, landlelwe lalungiswa; silungiseleleni apho.
Mark 14 16 Baphuma abafundi bakhe abo, baya kungena kuwo umzi, bafumana kunjengoko wayebaxelele, bayilungisa ipasika.
Mark 14 17 Uthi kwakuhlwa, eze nabalishumi elinababini.
Mark 14 18 Bakubon→ukuba bahleli, bayadla, wathi uYesu, Inene, ndithi kuni, omnye kuni aba uya kundingcatsha, lowo ke udla nam.
Mark 14 19 Baqala ke ukuba buhlungu, nokuthi kuye ngabanye, Ingaba ndim, yini na? Nomnye wathi, Ingaba ndim, yini na?
Mark 14 20 Uphendule ke wathi kubo, Ngomnye kwabeshumi elinababini, lowo ke uthi nkxu nam esityeni.
Mark 14 21 UNyana woMntu uyemka okunene, njengoko kubhalwe ngaye; yeha ke, loo mntu uNyana woMntu angcatshwa nguye! Ngekumlungele ukuba ebengazalwanga loo mntu.
Mark 14 22 Bakubon→ukuba bayadla, uYesu wathabatha isonka, wasikelela, waqhekeza, wabanika, wathi, Thabathani nidle; ngumzimba wam lo.
Mark 14 23 Wayithabatha nendebe, wabulela, wabanika; basela kuyo bonke.
Mark 14 24 Wathi kubo, Ligazi lam eli lomnqophiso omtsha, eliphalala ngenxa yabaninzi.
Mark 14 25 Inene ndithi kuni, Andisayi kubuya ndisele esiqhameni somdiliya, kude kube yiloo mini sukuba ndisisela sisitsha ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
Mark 14 26 Bakuba bevume ingoma yokubonga, baphuma baya eNtabeni yemiNquma.
Mark 14 27 Athi kubo uYesu, Nonke niya kukhubeka kum ngobu busuku; ngokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ndiya kubetha kumalusi, zichithwachithwe izimvu.
Mark 14 28 Ke emveni kokuvuka kwam, ndiya kunandulela, ndiye kwelaseGalili.
Mark 14 29 Wathi ke uPetros kuye, Nokuba baya kukhubeka bonke, mna nakanye.
Mark 14 30 Athi uYesu kuye, Inene ndithi kuwe, namhlanje, kwangobu busuku, ingekalili kabini inkuku, uya kundikhanyela kathathu.
Mark 14 31 Kwaba kukhona wathetha wancamisa, esithi, Ndingafanelana ndimelwe kukufa nawe, andingekhe ndikukhanyele. Batsho ke bonke.
Mark 14 32 Bafika kumhlatyana ogama liyiGetsemane. Athi kubafundi bakhe, Hlalani phantsi apha, ndikhe ndithandaze;
Mark 14 33 athabathe naye uPetros noYakobi noYohane. Waqala ukuqhiphuka umbilini, nokudandatheka kakhulu.
Mark 14 34 Athi kubo, Umphefumlo wam ubuhlungu kakhulu, ngokokude ube sekufeni; hlalani

apha nilinde.
Mark 14 35 Ehambele phambili umganyana, wawa emhlabeni, wathandazela, ukuba kunokwenzeka, lidlule kuye ilixa elo.
Mark 14 36 Wayesithi, Abha, Bawo, zonke izinto zinokwenzeka kuwe; yigqithise kum le ndebe; noko ke makungabi kokuthandwa ndim, makube kokuthandwa nguwe.
Mark 14 37 Uyeza, abafumane belele; athi kuPetros, Simon, ulele na? Ubungenakulinda noko lilinye na ilixa?
Mark 14 38 Lindani nithandaze, ukuze ningangeni ekuhendweni; umoya okunene unentumekelelo, ke yona inyama ithambile.
Mark 14 39 Wabuya wemka wathandaza, ethetha kwalona elo lizwi.
Mark 14 40 Uthe akubuya, wabafumana bebuye balala; kuba amehlo abo ayenzima bubuthongo; baye bengazi into abangamphendula yona.
Mark 14 41 Afike okwesithathu, athi kubo, Lalani ngoku niphumle; kwanele; lifikile ilixa; yabonani, uNyana woMntu uyanikelwa ezandleni zaboni.
Mark 14 42 Vukani sihambe; yabonani, lowo undinikelayo usondele.
Mark 14 43 Kwaoko, esathetha, uthi qatha uYuda, owayengoweshumi elinababini, enendimbane enkulu, inamakrele neentonga, isuka kubo ababingeleli abakhulu, nakubabhali, nakuwo amadoda amakhulu.
Mark 14 44 Ke kaloku, lowo umnikelayo waye ebanike umqondiso, esithi, Lowo ndithe ndamanga, nguye; mbambeni, nimrhole nimnqabisile.
Mark 14 45 Efikile, uye kuye kwaoko, athi, Rabhi, Rabhi; wamanga.
Mark 14 46 Bamsa ke isandla, bambamba.
Mark 14 47 Uthe ke omnye wabo babemi khona, warhola ikrele, wamxabela umkhonzi wombingeleli omkhulu, wamnqumla indlebe.
Mark 14 48 Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Niphumele ukuza kubamba mna na, ninamakrele neentonga nje, nanga niphumele isihange?
Mark 14 49 Bendikuni imihla ngemihla etempileni ndifundisa, anandibamba; kodwa kunje, ukuze zizaliseke izibhalo.
Mark 14 50 Bamshiya bonke, babaleka.
Mark 14 51 Wayelandelwa yindodana ethile, ithe wambu ilinen entle emzimbeni; asuka ayibamba ke amadodana.
Mark 14 52 Ithe yayilahla ilinen entle leyo, yabaleka kubo ize.
Mark 14 53 Bamrholela uYesu kumbingeleli omkhulu, babuthelana kuye bonke ababingeleli abakhulu, namadoda amakhulu, nababhali.
Mark 14 54 Waza uPetros wamlandela, ebekele kude, wada waya ngaphakathi entendelezweni yendlu yombingeleli omkhulu; waye ehleli phantsi ndawonye namadindala, esotha umlilo.
Mark 14 55 Baye ke ababingeleli abakhulu, nayo intlanganiso yamatyala iphelele, befuna ubungqina ngaye uYesu bokuze bambulalise; bengabufumani.
Mark 14 56 Kuba babebaninzi ababengqina ubuxoki ngaye, baye ubungqina babo bungayelelani.
Mark 14 57 Basuka abathile bangqina ubuxoki ngaye, besithi,
Mark 14 58 Thina samva yena esithi, Mna ndiya kuyichitha le tempile yenziweyo ngezandla, ndize ngeentsuku ezintathu ndakhe enye engenziwe ngazandla.
Mark 14 59 Baye bungayelelani kwangokunjalo nobabo ubungqina.
Mark 14 60 Wesuka wema phakathi umbingeleli omkhulu, wambuza uYesu, esithi, Akuphenduli nento le na? bangqina ntoni na aba ngawe?
Mark 14 61 Wahlala ke yena wathi tu, akaphendula nento. Wabuya umbingeleli omkhulu wambuza, wathi kuye, Unguye na uKristu, uNyana waLowo ungowokubongwa?
Mark 14 62 Uthe ke uYesu, Ndinguye; niya kumbona nokumbona uNyana woMntu, ehleli ngasekunene kwamandla, esiza namafu ezulu.
Mark 14 63 Usuka ke umbingeleli omkhulu azikrazule iingubo zakhe, athi, Sisawafunelani na amangqina?
Mark 14 64 Nikuvile ukunyelisa; kunjani kuni nina? Bamgweba ke bonke ukuba unetyala lokuba afe.
Mark 14 65 Yaqala inxenye ukumtshicela, nokumgqubuthela ubuso, nokumntlitha, nokuthi kuye, Profeta; aye amadindala emtywakraza.
Mark 14 66 Kuthi ke, akubon→ukuba uPetros usentendelezweni ngezantsi, kuze omnye

umkhonzazana wombingeleli omkhulu,
Mark 14 67 ambone uPetros esotha, ondele kuye, athi, Nawe ubunaye uYesu waseNazarete.
Mark 14 68 Wakhanyela ke esithi, Andiyazi, andiyiqondi kanye into oyithethayo wena. Waphuma waya phandle kwengaphambili intendelezo; yalila ke inkuku.
Mark 14 69 Umkhonzazana ubuye wambona, waqala ukuthi kwabo babemi khona, Lo ngowakubo.
Mark 14 70 Waphinda ke wakhanyela. Kuthe, kwakuba mzuzwana, babuya abo babemi khona, bathi kuPetros. Inyaniso, ungowakubo; kuba ungowaseGalili, nokuthetha kwakho kuyafana nokwabo.
Mark 14 71 Waqala ke ukushwabula nokufunga, esithi, Andimazi loo mntu nimthethayo.
Mark 14 72 Yalila okwesibini inkuku. Walikhumbula ke uPetros ilizwi, abelithethile uYesu kuye, lokuthi, Ingekalili inkuku kabini, uya kundikhanyela kathathu. Wathi akucinga, walila.
Mark 15 1 Bathi, kwaoko kwakusa, ababingeleli abakhulu benza ibhunga, ndawonye namadoda amakhulu, nababhali, nentlanganiso yamatyala iphelele; bambopha uYesu bemka naye, bamnikela kuPilato.
Mark 15 2 UPilato wambuza esithi, Unguye na ukumkani wamaYuda? Waphendula ke yena wathi kuye, Nawe utsho.
Mark 15 3 Baye bemmangalela ke ngeendawo ezininzi ababingeleli abakhulu.
Mark 15 4 Wabuya ke uPilato wambuza, esithi, Akuphenduli nento na? Khangela ukuba zininzi kwazo iindawo abazingqina ngawe.
Mark 15 5 Noko ke uYesu akabanga saphendula nto yena, ngokokude amangaliswe uPilato.
Mark 15 6 Ke kaloku imithendeleko ngemithendeleko ubeqhele ukubakhululela umbanjwa abe mnye, abasukuba bemcela.
Mark 15 7 Kwaye kukho ke obekuthiwa nguBharabhas, ebotshwe ndawonye nabanye abenzi besaqunge, ababulalayo nokubulala esaqungeni apho.
Mark 15 8 Sankqangaza isihlwele, saqala ukucela, ukuba enze ngoko abehlala esenza ngako kubo.
Mark 15 9 Wabaphendula ke uPilato, esithi, Nithanda ukuba ndinikhululele ukumkani wamaYuda na?
Mark 15 10 Kuba ebesazi ukuba ababingeleli abakhulu abo bamnikele ngomona.
Mark 15 11 Ke bona ababingeleli abakhulu bayixhokonxa indimbane, ukuba icele ukuba kanye abakhululele uBharabhas.
Mark 15 12 Wabuya waphendula ke uPilato, wathi kubo, Ninga ndingamenzani na ngoko lowo nithi nguKumkani wamaYuda?
Mark 15 13 Babuya ke bankqangaza bathi, Mbethelele emnqamlezweni!
Mark 15 14 Wathi ke uPilato kubo, Kuba enze bubi buni na? Kwaba kukhona ke bancamisayo ukunkqangaza, besithi, Mbethelele emnqamlezweni!
Mark 15 15 Ke kaloku uPilato, ngokunga angasithomalalisa isihlwele, wabakhululela uBharabhas. Emtyakatyile ke uYesu, wamnikela ukuba abethelelwe emnqamlezweni.
Mark 15 16 Athi amasoldati amrholele ngaphakathi kwentendelezo, oko kukuthi endlwini yerhuluneli; alibizele ndawonye ibutho lawo liphela;
Mark 15 17 amambathise ngebomvu; aluke isithsaba sameva, amthi jize ngaso,
Mark 15 18 aqale ukumbulisa, athi, Aa! Kumkani wamaYuda!
Mark 15 19 Ayembetha entloko ngengcongolo; ayemtshicela; ayeguqa ngamadolo, aqubude kuye.
Mark 15 20 Athi akuba edlale ngaye, amhluba ebomvu, amambathisa kwaezakhe iingubo; amrholela phandle, ukuze ambethelele emnqamlezweni.
Mark 15 21 Anyanzela umhambi othile, uSimon waseKirene, evela ephandleni, lowo nguyise ka-Alesandire noRufo, ukuba awuthwale umnqamlezo wakhe.
Mark 15 22 Amzisa endaweni yeGologota, oko kukuthi ngentetho evakalayo, yindawo yokakayi.
Mark 15 23 Ayemnika iwayini enemore, ukuba ayisele; kodwa akayamkelanga.
Mark 15 24 Athi akumbethelela emnqamlezweni, abelana ngeengubo zakhe, esenza amaqashiso ngazo, ukuze uthile athabathe ethile.
Mark 15 25 Ke kaloku, laye ililixa lesithathu, abambethelela ngalo emnqamlezweni.
Mark 15 26 Waye umbhalo wetyala lakhe ubhalwe ngaphezulu, kwathiwa, uKumkani wamaYuda.

Mark 15 27 Kwaye kubethelelwe naye eminqamlezweni izihange zizibini, esinye ngasekunene, esinye ngasekhohlo kwakhe.
Mark 15 28 Sazaliseka ke eso sibhalo sithi, Wabalelwa kwabachasene nomthetho.
Mark 15 29 Baye abadlulayo bemnyelisa, behlunguzela iintloko zabo, besithi, Uha! Wena uchitha itempile, uyakhe ngeentsuku ezintathu,
Mark 15 30 zisindise, uhle emnqamlezweni.
Mark 15 31 Ngokukwanjalo nababingeleli abakhulu, bedlala ngaye phakathi kwabo, benababhali, babesithi, Abanye wabasindisa; yena ngokwakhe akanakuzisindisa.
Mark 15 32 UKristu, uKumkani wakwaSirayeli, makehle kalokunje emnqamlezweni, ukuze sibone, sikholwe. Baye nabo babebethelelwe eminqamlezweni kunye naye bemngcikiva.
Mark 15 33 Ke kaloku lakuba lilixa lesithandathu, kwehla ubumnyama phezu kwawo wonke umhlaba, kwada kwalilixa lesithoba.
Mark 15 34 Ngalo ilixa lesithoba, wadanduluka uYesu ngezwi elikhulu, esithi, Eloyi! Eloyi! Lama sabhaktani? Oko kukuthi ngentetho evakalayo, Thixo wam! Thixo wam! undishiyeleni na?
Mark 15 35 Inxenye yababemi khona yakuva yathi, Yabonani, ubiza uEliya.
Mark 15 36 Wagidima ke omnye, wazalisa imfunxa ngeviniga, wayifaka engcongolweni, wamseza, esithi, Khanenze kuhle, khe sibone ukuba uEliya woza kumthula na.
Mark 15 37 Wathi ke uYesu, ekhuphe izwi elikhulu, waphuma umphefumlo.
Mark 15 38 Lathi ikhuselo lengcwele lakrazuka kubini, lithabathela phezulu lada lesa phantsi.
Mark 15 39 Ebonile ke umthetheli-khulu obemi malunga naye, ukuba wenjenjalo ukudanduluka waphuma umphefumlo, uthe, Inyaniso, lo mntu ubenguNyana kaThixo.
Mark 15 40 Kwaye ke kukho nabafazi, bekhangele bemgama; kubo apho wayenguMariya waseMagadala, noMariya unina wooYakobi omnci nokaYose, kwanoSalome;
Mark 15 41 ababesithi, oko ebeba kwelaseGalili, bamlandele, bamlungiselele; nabanye abaninzi, ababenyuke naye ukuya eYerusalem.
Mark 15 42 Kuthe sekuhlwile, ekubeni ibiyimini yokulungiselela, oko kukuthi ngumhla ophambi kwesabatha,
Mark 15 43 kweza uYosefu, owaseArimati, umphakathi obekekileyo, owayebulindile naye ubukumkani bukaThixo; waya kungena ngobuganga kuPilato, wacela umzimba kaYesu.
Mark 15 44 Wamangaliswa ke uPilato kukuba selefile. Ebizele kuye umthetheli-khulu, wambuza ukuba uselenexesha na efile.
Mark 15 45 Wathi akuqonda kumthetheli-khulu lowo, wamnika uYosefu umzimba.
Mark 15 46 Yena, ethenge ilinen entle, wamthula; wamsongela kuyo ilinen entle; wamlalisa engcwabeni elalixholwe eweni; waqengqela ilitye emnyango wengcwaba.
Mark 15 47 Baye ke ooMariya waseMagadala, noMariya unina kaYose, bebona apho wayebekwe khona.
Mark 16 1 Yakubon→ukuba idlule isabatha, ooMariya waseMagadala, noMariya unina kaYakobi, noSalome, bathenga ubulawu, ukuba beze bamthambise.
Mark 16 2 Bathi kwakusasa kakhulu, ngolokuqala usuku lweveki, beza engcwabeni, liphumile ilanga.
Mark 16 3 Baye bethetha bodwa, besithi, Ngubani na oya kusiqengqela ilitye, lisuke emnyango wengcwaba?
Mark 16 4 Bathi bakukhangela, babona ukuba liqengqiwe lesuka ilitye; kuba belilikhulu kakhulu.
Mark 16 5 Bakungena engcwabeni, babona indodana ihleli ngasekunene, izithe wambu ngengubo ende, emhlophe; baqhiphuka umbilini.
Mark 16 6 Ithi ke yona kubo, Musani ukuqhiphuka umbilini; nifuna uYesu waseNazarete, obebethelelwe emnqamlezweni. Uvukile, akakho apha; nantsi indawo ababembeke kuyo.
Mark 16 7 Hambani ke niye, nibaxelele abafundi bakhe noPetros ukuthi, uyanandulela ukuya kwelaseGalili; nombona khona apho, njengokuba wayetshilo kuni.
Mark 16 8 Baphuma ke kamsinya, babaleka engcwabeni. Baye ke bephethwe lungcangcazelo nokuthi nqa; abathetha nto nakubani, kuba babesoyika.
Mark 16 9 Ke kaloku wathi uYesu, evuke ekufeni kusasa ngolokuqala usuku lweveki, wabonakala kuqala kuMariya waseMagadala, awayekhuphe kuye iidemon zasixhenxe.
Mark 16 10 Waya yena wabikela ababenaye, bakubon→ukuba bakhedamile, bayalila.

Mark 16 11 Basuka nabo, bakuva ukuba uhleli, nokuba ukhe wabonwa nguye, abakholwa.
Mark 16 12 Emveni koko ke, wabonakaliswa ngesinye isimo kwababini bakubo, behamba besinga emaphandleni.
Mark 16 13 Nabo baya babikela abanye; abakholwa nangabo.
Mark 16 14 Kamva wabonakalaliswa kwabalishumi elinamnye, behleli ngasesithebeni; wakungcikiva ukungakholwa kwabo, nobulukhuni beentliziyo zabo; ngokuba bengakholwanga ngabo babembonile evukile.
Mark 16 15 Wathi kubo, Hambani niye kulo lonke ihlabathi, nizivakalise iindaba ezilungileyo kuyo yonke indalo.
Mark 16 16 Lowo ukholiweyo wabhaptizwa, wosindiswa; ke yena ongakholwanga, wogwetywa.
Mark 16 17 Imiqondiso ke eya kulandelana nabo bakholiweyo nantsi: egameni lam baya kukhupha iidemon; baya kuthetha ngeelwimi ezintsha;
Mark 16 18 baya kuphatha iinyoka; nokuba bathe basela into ebulalayo, ayikukha ibenzakalise bona; baya kubeka izandla phezu kwemilwelwe, iphile.
Mark 16 19 Yathi okunene ngoko yona iNkosi, emveni kokuthetha kubo, yanyuselwa emazulwini, yahlala ngasekunene kukaThixo.
Mark 16 20 Ke bona baphuma, bavakalisa ezindaweni zonke, iNkosi isebenza nabo, iliqinisela ilizwi ngayo imiqondiso ephelekana nalo. Amen.

# Luke

Luke 1 1 Bethe nje ke abaninzi bazamela ukucacisa ibali lezo zinto zizizigaeko phakathi kwethu,
Luke 1 2 njengoko basinikelayo abo, bathi kwasekuqaleni baba ngababoneli nabakhonzi balo ilizwi:
Luke 1 3 kwabonakala kulungile nakum, ndizilandile nje ngokucokisekileyo zonke, ndizekela kwasentloko, ukuba ndikubhalele ngokucacileyo, Tiyofilo odume kunene,
Luke 1 4 ukuze uyazi kakuhle ingqiniseko yamazwi owafundisiweyo ngomlomo.
Luke 1 5 Ngemihla kaHerode ukumkani wakwaYuda, kwaye kukho umbingeleli othile, ogama linguZekariya, engoweqela lika-Abhiya, nomfazi wakhe engowasezintombini zika-Aron, igama lakhe linguElizabhete.
Luke 1 6 Bebengamalungisa ke bobabini emehlweni kaThixo, behamba ngayo yonke imithetho nemimiselo yeNkosi, bengenakusoleka.
Luke 1 7 Baye bengenamntwana, ngokokuba uElizabhete ebengazali, kanjalo bobabini babesebekhulile.
Luke 1 8 Kwathi ke kaloku, ekubuphatheni ububingeleli bakhe ngexesha leqela lakhe phambi koThixo,
Luke 1 9 ngokwesiko lobubingeleli, kwaba liqashiso lakhe ukuba aqhumise ubulawu, akuba engene endaweni engcwele yeNkosi.
Luke 1 10 Yaye yonke inkitha yabantu ithandaza ngaphandle ngelixa lesiqhumiso.
Luke 1 11 Kwabonakala ke kuye isithunywa seNkosi, simi ngasekunene kwesibingelelo sesiqhumiso.
Luke 1 12 Wakhathazeka uZekariya, akusibona, wangenelwa kukoyika.
Luke 1 13 Sathi ke isithunywa eso kuye, Musa ukoyika, Zekariya, ngokokuba isikhungo sakho siviwe; wothi ke umfazi wakho uElizabhete akuzalele unyana, umthiye igama elinguYohane.
Luke 1 14 Uya kuba nokuvuya nokugcoba, bathi nabaninzi bakuvuyele ukuzalwa kwakhe.
Luke 1 15 Kuba uya kuba mkhulu emehlweni eNkosi, angakhe asele wayini nasiselo sinxilisayo; uya kuzaliswa nguMoya oyiNgcwele kwasekuzalweni kwakhe.
Luke 1 16 Nento eninzi ke yoonyana bakaSirayeli uya kuyibuyisela eNkosini uThixo wabo.
Luke 1 17 Yena uya kuhamba phambi kobuso bayo, enomoya enamandla kaEliya, ukuba azibuyisele iintliziyo zooyise kubantwana, nabangevayo kuko ukuqonda kwamalungisa, alungisele iNkosi abantu abalungisiweyo.
Luke 1 18 Wathi uZekariya kuso isithunywa, Ndiya kukwazi ngani na oko? Kuba mna ndimdala, waye nomfazi wam selekhulile.
Luke 1 19 Saphendula ke isithunywa, sathi kuye, Mna ndinguGabriyeli, oma phambi koThixo. Ndithunyiwe ukuba ndithethe kuwe, ndikushumayeze ezi ndaba zilungileyo.
Luke 1 20 Uyabona, uya kuba sisidenge, ungabi nako ukuthetha, kude kube yimini eziya kuthi zenzeke ngayo ezi zinto, ngenxa enokuba ungakholwanga ngamazwi am; aya kuzalisekiswa wona ngexesha lawo.
Luke 1 21 Baye abantu bemlindile uZekariya, bemangalisiwe kukulibala kwakhe endaweni engcwele leyo.
Luke 1 22 Uthe ke akuphuma, akaba nako ukuthetha kubo; baqonda ukuba ubone umbono endaweni engcwele apho, waye yena emana ukunqwala kubo, wahlala engathethi.
Luke 1 23 Kwathi yakuzaliseka imihla yombuso wakhe, wemka waya endlwini yakhe.
Luke 1 24 Emveni kwayo loo mihla ke, uElizabhete umfazi wakhe wathabatha, wazizimeza iinyanga zantlanu, esithi,
Luke 1 25 Yenjenje iNkosi kum ngemihla eyandikhangelayo, ukuba ikususe ukungcikiveka kwam phakathi kwabantu.
Luke 1 26 Ke kaloku ngenyanga yesithandathu, isithunywa esinguGabriyeli sathunyelwa nguThixo emzini welaseGalili, ogama liyiNazarete,
Luke 1 27 kwintombi, eganelwe indoda egama linguYosefu, yendlu kaDavide; laye igama lentombi leyo linguMariya.
Luke 1 28 Sangena isithunywa kuye, sathi, Vuya, wena ubabalweyo! INkosi inawe; usikelelwe

wena phakathi kwabafazi.
Luke 1 29 Uthe ke akusibona, wee qhiphu umbilini ngenxa yelizwi laso; wayecamanga ukuba ungaba mbuliso mni na lo.
Luke 1 30 Sathi ke isithunywa kuye, Musa ukoyika, Mariya; kuba ubabalwe nguThixo.
Luke 1 31 Uyabona, uya kuthabatha esizalweni, uzale unyana, umthiye igama elinguYesu.
Luke 1 32 Yena uya kuba mkhulu, abizwe ngokuba nguNyana wOsenyangweni; iNkosi uThixo iya kumnika itrone kaDavide,
Luke 1 33 uyise, abe ngukumkani phezu kwendlu kaYakobi kude kube ngunaphakade, nobukumkani bakhe bungabi nasiphelo.
Luke 1 34 Wathi ke uMariya kuso isithunywa, Kuya kuthini na ukubakho oku, ndingazani nandoda nje?
Luke 1 35 Saphendula isithunywa sathi kuye, UMoya oyiNgcwele uya kuza phezu kwakho, athi namandla Osenyangweni akusibekele; kungoko loo nto ingcwele izalwa nguwe iya kubizwa ngokuba nguNyana kaThixo.
Luke 1 36 Uyabona, uElizabhete, ozalana nawe, naye umithe unyana ebudaleni bakhe; nale yinyanga yesithandathu kuye, lowo bekuthiwa ngongazaliyo;
Luke 1 37 ngokuba akukho nanye into eya kumnqabela yena uThixo.
Luke 1 38 Wathi ke uMariya, Nanko umkhonzazana weNkosi; makwenzeke kum ngokwelizwi lakho. Saza isithunywa semka kuye.
Luke 1 39 Ke kaloku, wesuka uMariya ngaloo mihla, wasinga kweleentaba ngobungxamo, emzini wakwaYuda;
Luke 1 40 wangena endlwini kaZekariya, wambulisa uElizabhete.
Luke 1 41 Kwathi, akuwuva uElizabhete umbuliso kaMariya, lwasuka lwaxhuma usana esizalweni sakhe, wesuka wazala nguMoya oyiNgcwele uElizabhete.
Luke 1 42 Wadanduluka ngezwi elikhulu, wathi, Unentsikelelo wena phakathi kwabafazi; sinentsikelelo nesiqhamo sesizalo sakho.
Luke 1 43 Kuhle ngani na kum, ukuthi unina weNkosi yam eze kum?
Luke 1 44 Kuba uyabona, kuthe lakubakho izwi lombuliso wakho ezindlebeni zam, lwasuka lwaxhuma usana ngokugcoba esizalweni sam.
Luke 1 45 Unoyolo lowo wakholwayo koko; ngokuba kuya kubakho inzaliseko yezo zinto zithethiweyo kuye yiNkosi.
Luke 1 46 Wathi uMariya: Umphefumlo wam uyenza nkulu iNkosi,
Luke 1 47 Nomoya wam ugcobile ngoThixo uMsindisi wam;
Luke 1 48 Ngokuba wakukhangela ukuthobeka komkhonzazana wakhe; Kuba, uyabona, ziya kuqala kwangoku ukuthi ndingonoyolo zonke izizukulwana;
Luke 1 49 Ngokuba wandenzela izinto ezinkulu uSomandla; Lingcwele igama lakhe.
Luke 1 50 Yaye inceba yakhe ikwizizukulwana ngezizukulwana Kwabo bamoyikayo.
Luke 1 51 Wenze amandla ngengalo yakhe, Wabachithachitha abanekratshi ekucingeni kweentliziyo zabo.
Luke 1 52 Wabawisa abanamandla ezitroneni zabo, Wabaphakamisa abathobekileyo.
Luke 1 53 Wahluthisa abalambileyo ngezinto ezilungileyo; Wabandulula abazizityebi belambatha.
Luke 1 54 Wasiza uSirayeli, umkhonzi wakhe, Ngokukhumbula inceba yakhe;
Luke 1 55 Njengoko wathethayo koobawo bethu, KuAbraham nakwimbewu yakhe ngonaphakade.
Luke 1 56 Wahlala ke uMariya naye iinyanga ngathi zaba ntathu, waza wabuyela ekhaya.
Luke 1 57 Ke kaloku, ixesha likaElizabhete lazaliseka lokuba azale; wazala unyana.
Luke 1 58 Beva abamelwane nemizalwane yakhe, ukuba iNkosi iyenze nkulu inceba yayo kuye, baye ke bevuyisana naye.
Luke 1 59 Kwathi ngomhla wesibhozo, beza kumalusa umntwana; baye bemthiya igama likayise, besithi nguZekariya;
Luke 1 60 koko waphendulayo unina, wathi, Hayi; uya kubizwa ngokuba nguYohane.
Luke 1 61 Bathi kuye, Akukho namnye ubizwa ngelo gama kwimizalwane yakho.
Luke 1 62 Baye ke benqwala kuyise besithi, angathanda ukuba athiweni na ukubizwa.
Luke 1 63 Wabiza icwecwana, wabhala esithi, Igama lakhe nguYohane. Bamangaliswa bonke.

Luke 1 64 Wavuleka ke kwaoko umlomo wakhe, lwathukululeka nolwimi lwakhe, wamana ethetha, ebonga uThixo.
Luke 1 65 Kwehla ukoyika phezu kwalo lonke umelwane lwabo; kwaye kulo lonke eleentaba lakwaYuda kuxoxwa ngazo zonke ezi zinto.
Luke 1 66 Bathi bonke abazivayo, bazibeka entliziyweni yabo, besithi, Azi uya kuba yintoni na lo mntwana? Saye isandla seNkosi sinaye.
Luke 1 67 UZekariya uyise wazala nguMoya oyiNgcwele, waprofeta esithi:
Luke 1 68 Mayibongwe iNkosi, uThixo kaSirayeli, Ngokuba ibavelele yabakhulula ngentlawulelo abantu bayo.
Luke 1 69 Yasiphakamisela uphondo losindiso Endlwini kaDavide, umkhonzi wayo,
Luke 1 70 Njengoko yathethayo ngomlomo wabangcwele, ababengabaprofeti bayo kwasephakadeni;
Luke 1 71 Usindiso lokusisindisa ezintshabeni zethu, nasesandleni sabo bonke abo basithiyayo;
Luke 1 72 Ukubenzela inceba oobawo bethu, Nokukhumbula umnqophiso wayo ongcwele,
Luke 1 73 Isifungo eyasifungela uAbraham ubawo wethu,
Luke 1 74 Sokusinika ukuba sithi, sihlangulwe esandleni seentshaba zethu, Siyikhonze singenakoyika,
Luke 1 75 Ngobungcwele nangobulungisa emehlweni ayo, yonke imihla yobomi bethu.
Luke 1 76 Nawe, mntwana, uya kubizwa ngokuba ungumprofeti wOsenyangweni, Kuba uya kuhamba phambi kobuso beNkosi, ulungise iindlela zayo,
Luke 1 77 Ukuze ubanike abantu bayo ukwaziwa kosindiso Ngoxolelo lwezono zabo,
Luke 1 78 Ngenxa yenceba nemfesane yoThixo wethu, Othe ngaye wasivelela umso wasenyangweni,
Luke 1 79 Ukuba ukhanye kwabo bahleliyo emnyameni, nasethunzi nilokufa, Ukuba uzingenise iinyawo zethu endleleni yoxolo.
Luke 1 80 Wakhula umntwana, waya esomelela ngomoya; waye esentlango, kwada kwayimini yokubonakalaliswa kwakhe kuSirayeli.
Luke 2 1 Ke kaloku kwathi ngaloo mihla, kwaphuma ummiselo kuKesare Awugusto othi, malibhalwe encwadini yomlibo wokuzalwa lonke elimiweyo.
Luke 2 2 Olo lubhalo lwaba lolokuqala, akubon→ukuba uKireniyo uyirhuluneli yeSiriya.
Luke 2 3 Babesithi bonke baye kubhalwa, athi elowo aye kowakowabo umzi.
Luke 2 4 Wenyuka ke noYosefu, evela kwelaseGalili, kumzi oyiNazarete, waya kwelakwaYuda, emzini kaDavide, ekuthiwa yiBhetelehem, ngenxa yokuba ebengowendlu kaDavide, engowemizalwane yakhe;
Luke 2 5 esiya kubhalwa, enoMariya, umfazi lowo wayemganelwe, selekhulelwe.
Luke 2 6 Ke kaloku kwathi, xa bakhona, yazaliseka imihla yokuba azale.
Luke 2 7 Wamzala unyana wakhe wamazibulo, wamsongela eziqhiyeni, wamlalisa emkhumbini wesitali, ngenxa enokuba babengenandawo endlwini yabahambi.
Luke 2 8 Kwaye kukho abalusi kwakwelo lizwe, behlala ezindle, belinda ebusuku imihlambi yabo.
Luke 2 9 Babona ngesithunywa seNkosi simi phezu kwabo, bathi nobuqaqawuli beNkosi bababengezelela ngeenxa zonke; besuka boyika ngokoyika okukhulu.
Luke 2 10 Isithunywa eso sathi kubo, Musani ukoyika; kuba, yabonani, ndinishumayeza iindaba ezilungileyo zovuyo olukhulu, oluya kuba kubo bonke bantu;
Luke 2 11 ngokuba nizalelwe namhlanje emzini kaDavide uMsindisi, onguKristu iNkosi.
Luke 2 12 Nantsi ke into eyoba ngumqondiso kuni: nofumana lusana lusongelweyo eziqhiyeni, lulele emkhumbini wesitali.
Luke 2 13 Kwabakho ngesiquphe, ndawonye nesithunywa eso, inkitha yomkhosi wasemazulwini, idumisa uThixo, isithi,
Luke 2 14 Uzuko kuThixo enyangweni, Uxolo emhlabeni, Inkolelo ebantwini.
Luke 2 15 Kwathi ke, zakumka kubo izithunywa zisiya emazulwini, abantu abo abalusi bathi omnye komnye, Masesihamba sisiya eBhetelehem apho, siyibone le nto ihlileyo, esiyazisiweyo yiNkosi.
Luke 2 16 Beza ngobungxamo, bamfumana uMariya, kwanoYosefu, nalo usana lulele emkhumbini wesitali.
Luke 2 17 Bathi ke, bakubona, balibhengeza ilizwi elabe lithethwe kubo ngaye lo mntwana.

Luke 2 18 Bathi bonke abo bevayo, bamangaliswa zezo zinto zabe zithethwe kubo ngabalusi.
Luke 2 19 Waye ke uMariya ezigcina zonke ezi zinto eziguquguqula entliziyweni yakhe.
Luke 2 20 Babuya abalusi, bemzukisa bemdumisa uThixo, ngenxa yazo zonke izinto ababezivile nababezibonile, njengoko kwabe kuthethiwe kubo.
Luke 2 21 Xeshikweni ke zazizalisekile iintsuku ezisibhozo zokuba umntwana aluswe, wathiywa igama elinguYesu, elo wabelithiyiwe sisithunywa sezulu, engekamithwa nokumithwa.
Luke 2 22 Xeshikweni ke zazizalisekile iintsuku zokuhlanjululwa kwabo ngokomthetho kaMoses, benyuka naye baya eYerusalem, ukuba bammise phambi kweNkosi,
Luke 2 23 njengoko kubhaliweyo emthethweni weNkosi, kwathiwa, Yonke into eliduna, evula isizalo, ize kuthiwe ingcwele eNkosini;
Luke 2 24 nokuba benze idini njengoko kutshiwoyo emthethweni weNkosi ukuthi, Isibini samahobe, nokuba ngamagobo amabini amavukuthu.
Luke 2 25 Kwaye ke kukho umntu eYerusalem, ogama linguSimon; waye loo mntu elilungisa, emoyika uThixo, elinde intuthuzelo kaSirayeli; waye noMoya oyiNgcwele ephezu kwakhe.
Luke 2 26 Wayehlatyelwe nguMoya oyiNgcwele, ukuba akayi kubona kufa, engekamboni uKristu weNkosi.
Luke 2 27 Weza ngaye uMoya etempileni; kwathi, ekumngeniseni kwabo abazali umntwana uYesu, ukuba bamenze ngokwesiko lomthetho,
Luke 2 28 yena wamamkelela ezingalweni zakhe, wabonga uThixo, wathi:
Luke 2 29 Uyamndulula ngoku umkhonzi wakho enoxolo, Mnini-nto-zonke, ngokwelizwi lakho;
Luke 2 30 Ngokuba amehlo am alubonile usindiso lwakho,
Luke 2 31 Olulungisileyo ebusweni bazo zonke izizwe,
Luke 2 32 Isikhanyiso sokutyhilela iintlanga, Uzuko lwabantu bakho, amaSirayeli.
Luke 2 33 Babemangaliswa ooYosefu nonina zezo zinto zithethwayo ngaye.
Luke 2 34 USimon wabasikelela, wathi kuMariya unina, Uyabona, lo umiselwe ukuwa nokuvuka kwabaninzi kwaSirayeli, nokuba abe ngumqondiso ochasiweyo;
Luke 2 35 ngokokuze zibe nokutyhilwa izicamango eziphuma ezintliziyweni ezininzi; ewe ke, nowakho umphefumlo ikrele liya kuwutyhutyha.
Luke 2 36 Kwaye kukho noAna umprofetikazi, intombi kaFanuweli, wesizwe sika-Ashere. Yena waye eselekhulile kakhulu; waye ke ebehleli nendoda iminyaka esixhenxe, ethabathela ebuntombini bakhe.
Luke 2 37 Waye yena engumhlolokazi ominyaka ngathi imashumi asibhozo anamine, obengemki etempileni, ekhonza uThixo ngokuzila ukudla nangokukhunga ubusuku nemini.
Luke 2 38 Yena wayemele kufuphi ngelo lixa, wathelela ekuyidumiseni iNkosi; wayethetha ngayo kubo bonke abo babelinde ukukhululwa ngentlawulelo, eYerusalem.
Luke 2 39 Bakuba bezigqibile zonke izinto ngokomthetho weNkosi, babuyela kwelaseGalili, emzini wabo iNazarete.
Luke 2 40 Ke kaloku wakhula umntwana, waya esomelela emoyeni, ezele bubulumko; lwaye nobabalo lukaThixo luphezu kwakhe.
Luke 2 41 Baye ke abazali bakhe behambela eYerusalem, iminyaka ngeminyaka, emthendelekweni wepasika.
Luke 2 42 Kuthe, xa abe eminyaka ilishumi elinamibini ezelwe, bakubon→ukuba banyuke baya eYerusalem ngokwesiko lomthendeleko lowo,
Luke 2 43 bakubon→ukuba bazigqibile ke iintsuku ezo, ekubuyeni kwabo, umntwana uYesu wasalela eYerusalem. Babengazi ke uYosefu nonina.
Luke 2 44 Babeba ke bona usemkhokweni wabahambi, bahamba uhambo lwamini-nye; bamana bemfuna phakathi kwemizalwana, naphakathi kwabazana nabo.
Luke 2 45 Bathe bakuba bengamfumani, babuyela eYerusalem, bemfuna.
Luke 2 46 Kwathi, emveni kwemihla emithathu, bamfumana etempileni, ehleli phakathi kwabafundisi, ebaphulaphula, ebuya ebabuza.
Luke 2 47 Basuka bonke ababemphulaphula bathi nqa yingqondo yakhe na ziimpendulo zakhe.
Luke 2 48 Bakumbona bakhwankqiswa. Unina wathi kuye, Mntwana wam, yini na ukuba usenjenje? Uyabona, uyihlo nam sibe sikufuna, sibuhlungu kakhulu.
Luke 2 49 Wathi kubo, Benindifunela ntoni na? Beningazi na ukuba ndimelwe kukuba ndibe semicimbini kaBawo?
Luke 2 50 Ke bona abayiqondanga into awayeyithetha kubo.

Luke 2 51 Wehla nabo, waya kufika eNazarete, wabalulamela. Wamana ukuzigcina ke unina zonke ezo ndawo entliziyweni yakhe.
Luke 2 52 Waye UYesu ehambela phambili ebulumkweni nasebukhulwini, nasekuthandweni nguThixo nangabantu.
Luke 3 1 Ke kaloku, ngomnyaka weshumi elinantlanu wokulawula kukaTibheriyo Kesare, inguPontiyo Pilato irhuluneli kwelakwaYuda, inguHerode umphathi wesahlulo sesine esilelaseGalili, inguFilipu ke umzalwana wakhe umphathi wesahlulo sesine esilelaseYitureya nelizwe leTrakoniti, inguLisaniyo umphathi wesahlulo sesine esilelaseAbhilene,
Luke 3 2 ngexa lababingeleli abakhulu ooAnas noKayafa, lafika ilizwi likaThixo kuYohane, unyana kaZekariya, entlango.
Luke 3 3 Weza kuwo wonke ummandla waseYordan, evakalisa ubhaptizo lwenguquko ukuze kuxolelwe izono;
Luke 3 4 njengoko kubhaliweyo encwadini yamazwi kaIsaya umprofeti, esithi, Izwi lodandulukayo entlango, lisithi, Yilungiseni indlela yeNkosi, Wutyenenezeni umendo wayo.
Luke 3 5 Yonke imifula iya kudityelelwa, Nazo zonke iintaba neenduli ziya kuthotywa, Neendawo ezigoso ziya kuthi tye, Nezibugqagala ziya kuba ziindlela ezigudileyo;
Luke 3 6 Bonke abantu baya kulubona usindiso lukaThixo.
Luke 3 7 Wayesithi ngoko kuzo izihlwele ezaziphuma zisiza kubhaptizwa nguye, Nzalandini yamarhamba, ngubani na owanibonisayo, ukuba niyibaleke ingqumbo ezayo?
Luke 3 8 Velisani ngoko iziqhamo eziyifaneleyo inguquko; ize ningaqali nithi ngaphakathi kwenu, Thina sinobawo uAbraham: kuba ndithi kuni, Unako uThixo kuwo la matye ukumvelisela abantwana uAbraham.
Luke 3 9 Kananjalo izembe selibekiwe engcanjini yemithi; ngoko umthi wonke ongavelisi siqhamo sihle, uyagawulwa, uphoswe emlilweni.
Luke 3 10 Zaye izihlwele zibuza kuye, zisithi, Masenze ntoni na ke?
Luke 3 11 Waphendula ke wathi kubo, Lowo uneengubo zangaphantsi ezimbini, makabele ongenayo: nalowo unokudla, makenjenjalo.
Luke 3 12 Kweza ke nababuthi berhafu ukuba babhaptizwe, bathi kuye, Mfundisi, masenze ntoni na?
Luke 3 13 Wathi ke kubo, Ningabizi okungaphezu kwenikumiselweyo.
Luke 3 14 Ayebuza kuye ke namasoldati, esithi, Masenze ntoni na ke thina? Wathi kuwo, Ningaphangi mntu ngokumoyikisa, ningadli mntu ngokumtyhola; yanelani yimivuzo yenu.
Luke 3 15 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba abantu balindile, becamanga bonke ezintliziyweni zabo ngaye uYohane, ukuba akangebi nguye na uKristu,
Luke 3 16 waphendula uYohane kubo bonke esithi, Mna okunene ndinibhaptiza ngamanzi; kodwa uyeza lowo unamandla kunam, endingafanelekileyo ukuba ndiwuthukulule nomtya weembadada zakhe; uya kunibhaptiza ngoMoya oyiNgcwele nangomlilo yena;
Luke 3 17 omnyazi wokwela usesandleni sakhe. Uya kusicokisa kuthi tu isanda sakhe, ayibuthele kuvimba wakhe ingqolowa; ke wona umququ uya kuwutshisa ngomlilo ongacimekiyo.
Luke 3 18 Waye ke ngoko evuselela nangezinye izinto ezininzi, eshumayela iindaba ezilungileyo ebantwini.
Luke 3 19 Ke kaloku uHerode, umphathi wesahlulo sesine selizwe, ohlwayiwe nguye ngenxa kaHerodiya, umfazi kaFilipu umninawa wakhe, nangenxa yezinto zonke ezingendawo abezenzile uHerode,
Luke 3 20 wongezelela nale kuzo zonke, yokuba amvalele entolongweni uYohane.
Luke 3 21 Ke kaloku kwathi, ekubeni bebhaptiziwe abantu bonke, ebhaptiziwe naye uYesu, ethandaza nokuthandaza, lasuka lavuleka izulu,
Luke 3 22 wehla phezu kwakhe uMoya oyiNgcwele, enembonakalo yomzimba onjengehobe. Kweza nezwi eliphuma ezulwini lisithi, Wena unguNyana wam oyintanda, endikholisiweyo nguwe.
Luke 3 23 Waye uYesu eminyaka ngathi imashumi mathathu ezelwe, ukuqala kwakhe ukufundisa, engobe kusithiwa ngunyana kaYosefu, kaHeli,
Luke 3 24 kaMatati, kaLevi, kaMeleki, kaYana, kaYosefu,
Luke 3 25 kaMatatiya, ka-Amos, kaNahum, kaEsli, kaNagayi,
Luke 3 26 kaMahati, kaMatatiya, kaShimehi, kaYosefu, kaYuda,
Luke 3 27 kaYohanan, kaResha, kaZerubhabheli, kaShalatiyeli, kaNeri,
Luke 3 28 kaMeleki, ka-Adi, kaKosam, kaElmodam, kaEre,

Luke 3 29 kaYose, kaEliyezere, kaYoram, kaMatati, kaLevi,
Luke 3 30 kaSimon, kaYuda, kaYosefu, kaYonan, kaEliyakim,
Luke 3 31 kaMaleya, kaMina, kaMatata, kaNatan, kaDavide,
Luke 3 32 kaYese, kaObhede, kaBhohazi, kaSalemon kaNashon,
Luke 3 33 ka-Aminadabhi, ka-Aram, kaHetseron, kaPeretse, kaYuda,
Luke 3 34 kaYakobi, kaIsake, ka-Abraham, kaTera, kaNahore,
Luke 3 35 kaSerugi, kaRehu, kaPelege, kaHebhere, kaShela,
Luke 3 36 kaKenan, ka-Arpakishadi, kaShem, kaNowa, kaLameki,
Luke 3 37 kaMetusela, kaEnoki, kaYerede, kaMahalaleli, kaKenan,
Luke 3 38 kaEnos, kaSete, ka-Adam, kaThixo.
Luke 4 1 Ke kaloku, wathi uYesu, ezele nguMoya oyiNgcwele, wabuya eYordan, wesiwa nguMoya entlango.
Luke 4 2 Wantsuku zimashumi mane ehendwa nguMtyholi. Akadla nto ngezo ntsuku; zakuphela ke, walamba.
Luke 4 3 Wathi uMtyholi kuye, Ukuba unguNyana kaThixo, yitsho kweli litye libe sisonka.
Luke 4 4 UYesu wamphendula esithi, Kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Akungasonka sodwa aya kuphila umntu; kungamazwi onke kaThixo.
Luke 4 5 UMtyholi, emnyuse entabeni ephakamileyo, wambonisa zonke izikumkani zelimiweyo, ngesiquphe sexesha.
Luke 4 6 Wathi ke uMtyholi kuye, Ndokunika bonke obu bukhosi bazo nozuko lwazo; ngokuba bunikelwe kum; nosukuba ndithanda ndiyamnika bona.
Luke 4 7 Ukuba ngoko uthe wena waqubuda phambi kwam, konke oko koba kokwakho.
Luke 4 8 UYesu wamphendula wathi, Suka umke, uye emva kwam, Sathana, ngokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Uze uqubude eNkosini uThixo wakho, ukhonze yena yedwa.
Luke 4 9 Wamsa eYerusalem, wammisa eluchochoyini lwetempile, wathi kuye, Ukuba unguye uNyana kaThixo, ziphose ezantsi phaya.
Luke 4 10 Kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Uya kuziwisela umthetho ngawe izithunywa zakhe, ukuba zikugcine;
Luke 4 11 kwathiwa, Ziya kukufukula ngezandla, Hleze ubetheke etyeni ngonyawo lwakho.
Luke 4 12 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Kuthiwe, Uze ungayihendi iNkosi uThixo wakho.
Luke 4 13 Waza uMtyholi, ekugqibile konke ukuhenda, wesuka kuye umzuzu.
Luke 4 14 Wabuya uYesu enamandla oMoya, weza kwelaseGalili; kwaphuma udaba ngaye, lwaya kuloo mmandla wonke.
Luke 4 15 Wabe yena efundisa ezindlwini zabo zesikhungu, ezukiswa ngabo bonke.
Luke 4 16 Wafika eNazarete, apho waye ondlelwe khona, wangena ngokwesiko lakhe ngomhla wesabatha endlwini yesikhungu, wesuka wema ukuba alese.
Luke 4 17 Wanikelwa incwadi kaIsaya umprofeti, wathi, akuba eyitwabulule incwadi leyo, wafumana indawo le kubhalwe kuyo kwathiwa,
Luke 4 18 UMoya weNkosi uphezu kwam, Ethe ngenxa yoko yandithambisela ukushumayela iindaba ezilungileyo kumahlwempu. Indithume ukuba ndiphilise abantliziyo ityumkileyo, ndivakalise inkululeko kubathinjwa, Nokubuyiselwa kokubona kwabaziimfama, Ndindulule abaqobekileyo bekhululekile,
Luke 4 19 Ndivakalise umnyaka owamkelekileyo weNkosi.
Luke 4 20 Eyisongile ke incwadi, wayibuyisela kwisicaka, wahlala phantsi. Aye amehlo abo bonke abasendlwini yesikhungu enamathele kuye.
Luke 4 21 Waqala ke ukuthi kubo, Namhlanje esi sibhalo sizalisekile ezindlebeni zenu.
Luke 4 22 Baye bonke bemngqinela, bemangaliswa ngamazwi amnandi aphuma emlonyeni wakhe; babesithi, Lo asinguye na unyana kaYosefu?
Luke 4 23 Wathi kubo, Kakade niya kuwuthetha kum lo mzekeliso uthi, Gqirha, ziphilise; okungangoko sikuve kwenzeke eKapernahum, kwenze nakowenu apha.
Luke 4 24 Wathi ke, Inene, ndithi kuni, Akukho mprofeti wamkelekileyo kowabo.
Luke 4 25 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, Babebaninzi abahlolokazi kwaSirayeli ngemihla kaEliya, oko lalivingcekile izulu iminyaka emithathu eneenyanga ezintandathu, xeshikweni kwakukho indlala enkulu kulo lonke ilizwe;
Luke 4 26 kanti uEliya akathunywanga nakumnye kubo; wathunywa eTsarfati yakwaTsidon kumhlolokazi, kwakuphela.

Luke 4 27 Kanjalo babebaninzi abaneqhenqa kwaSirayeli ngexesha likaElisha umprofeti; kanti ke akuhlanjululwanga namnye kubo, yaba nguNahaman umSiriya kwaba kuphela.
Luke 4 28 Bazala ngumsindo bonke ababesendlwini yesikhungu, bakuziva ezo zinto.
Luke 4 29 Besuka bamkhuphela ngaphandle komzi, bamrholela elungqamekweni lwentaba, owakhelwe kuyo umzi wabo, ukuze bamphose ezantsi eweni.
Luke 4 30 Usuke yena wacanda phakathi kwabo, wemka.
Luke 4 31 Wehla waya eKapernahum, umzi welaseGalili; wayebafundisa ngesabatha.
Luke 4 32 Baye ke bekhwankqiswa kukufundisa kwakhe; ngokuba ilizwi lakhe libe linegunya.
Luke 4 33 Kwaye kukho endlwini yesikhungu apho umntu onomoya wedemon engcolileyo;
Luke 4 34 wakhala ngezwi elikhulu, esithi, Yoo! yini na enathi nawe, Yesu waseNazarete? Uze kusitshabalalisa na? Ndiyakwazi wena, lowo unguye; ungoyiNgcwele kaThixo.
Luke 4 35 Wawukhalimela uYesu, esithi, Yithi tu, uphume kuye. Yasuka idemon yamjulela esazulwini, yaphuma kuye ingamenzakalisanga.
Luke 4 36 Besuka bathi qhiphu umbilini bonke, baye bethetha bodwa besithi, Lilizwi lini na eli, le nto abathethela ngegunya nangamandla oomoya abangcolileyo aba, baze baphume?
Luke 4 37 Lwaye luphuma udaba lwakhe, lusiya kuzo zonke iindawo zaloo mmandla.
Luke 4 38 Esukile endlwini yesikhungu, wangena endlwini kaSimon. Waye ke umkhwekazi kaSimon ebanjwe yicesina enkulu; bambika kuye.
Luke 4 39 Wema phezu kwakhe, wayikhalimela icesina, yamyeka; evukile ke kwangoko, wamana ebalungiselela.
Luke 4 40 Kuthe ke bakubon→ukuba liyatshona ilanga, bonke abo babenabafayo zizifo ngezifo, babazisa kuye; wazibeka izandla phezu kwabo bonke ngabanye, wabaphilisa.
Luke 4 41 Zaye ke needemon ziphuma kwabaninzi, zikhala zisithi, Wena unguye uKristu, uNyana kaThixo. Uthe ezikhalimela, akazivumela ukuba zithethe; ngokuba bezimazi ukuba unguye uKristu.
Luke 4 42 Kwakusa, waphuma waya endaweni eyintlango; zaye izihlwele zimfuna, zada zaza kufika kuye; zazimbambezela ukuba angemki kuzo.
Luke 4 43 Uthe ke kuzo, Ndimelwe kukuba ndizishumayele iindaba ezilungileyo zobukumkani bukaThixo nakweminye imizi, ngokuba ndithunywe oko.
Luke 4 44 Waye ezivakalisa ke ezindlwini zesikhungu zelaseGalili.
Luke 5 1 Ke kaloku kuthe, ekubeni zimxinile izihlwele, ziza kuva ilizwi likaThixo, wesuka wema ngasedikeni laseGenesarete.
Luke 5 2 Wabona imikhombe emibini imi ngasedikeni apho; babe ke ababambisi beentlanzi bephumile kuyo, behlamba iminatha yabo.
Luke 5 3 Wathi ke, engene komnye umkhombe, owawungokaSimon, wamcela ukuba akhe akhwelelise kancinane emhlabeni; waza, ehleli phantsi, wamana ezifundisa izihlwele esemkhombeni apho.
Luke 5 4 Akupheza ke ukuthetha, wathi kuSimon, Khwelelisela enzulwini, nihlise iminatha yenu, kubanjiswe.
Luke 5 5 Waphendula uSimon wathi kuye, Mongameli, sibulaleke ubusuku buphela, asabamba nento; kodwa ngelakho ilizwi ndiya kuwuhlisa umnatha.
Luke 5 6 Bathi, bakukwenza oko, bavingcela inkitha enkulu yeentlanzi; wawuqhaqheka ke umnatha wabo.
Luke 5 7 Bakhoba amahlulelana abo, abekomnye umkhombe, ukuba eze kuncedisana nabo. Beza, bayizalisa imikhombe yomibini, yada yafuna ukutshona.
Luke 5 8 Uthe ke akukubona oko uSimon Petros, wawa emadolweni kaYesu, esithi, Mka kum, ngokuba ndiyindoda engumoni, Nkosi.
Luke 5 9 Kuba wathi makatha, kwanabo bonke ababenaye, ngobanjiso lweentlanzi ezo bazibambisayo.
Luke 5 10 Baba kwanjalo ke noYakobi noYohane, oonyana bakaZebhedi, ababengamadlelane noSimon. UYesu wathi kuSimon, Musa ukoyika; uya kuthabathela kweli xesha ubambisa abantu.
Luke 5 11 Bakuyifikisa imikhombe emhlabeni, bashiya into yonke, bamlandela.
Luke 5 12 Kwathi ekomnye umzi, babona ngendoda ezele liqhenqa; yathi yakumbona uYesu, yawa ngobuso, yamkhunga, isithi, Nkosi, ukuba uyathanda, unako ukundihlambulula.
Luke 5 13 Wasolula isandla, wayichukumisa, esithi, Ndiyathanda, hlambuluka. Lathi kwaoko iqhenqa lemka kuyo.
Luke 5 14 Wayithethela yena ngelithi, mayingaxeleli bani. Wathi, Yiya kuzibonisa kumbingeleli,

usondeze idini, ngenxa yokuhlanjululwa kwakho, njengoko wamisayo uMoses, kube bubungqina kubo.
Luke 5 15 Kwaba kukhona ke luhlakazekayo udaba ngaye; kwaye kubuthelana izihlwele ezikhulu ukuza kuphulaphula, nokuphiliswa nguye ebulwelweni bazo.
Luke 5 16 Waye ke yena emana ukuzisithelisa ezindaweni eziziintlango, athandaze.
Luke 5 17 Kwathi ke ngamini ithile wafundisa. Kwaye kuhleli abaFarisi nabafundisi-mthetho, ababephume kuyo yonke imizana yelaseGalili, neyelakwaYuda, naseYerusalem; aye ekho amandla eNkosi ukuba abaphilise.
Luke 5 18 Kwabonakala amadoda ethwele ngokhuko umntu onedumbe; ayefuna ukumngenisa, ambeke phambi kwakhe.
Luke 5 19 Athi, akuba engafumani ndawo angamngenisa ngayo ngenxa yesihlwele, akhwela phezu kwendlu, agqobhoza ezifulelweni, amhlisa ndawonye nokhuko, ambeka phakathi, phambi koYesu.
Luke 5 20 Akulubona ke ukholo lwawo, wathi kuye, Mntundini, uzixolelwe izono zakho.
Luke 5 21 Baqala ukucamanga ababhali nabaFarisi, besithi, Ngubani na lo uthetha izinyeliso? Ngubani na onako ukuxolela izono, ingenguye uThixo yedwa?
Luke 5 22 Eziqiqile ke uYesu izicamango zabo, waphendula wathi kubo, Nicamanga ntoni na ezintliziyweni zenu?
Luke 5 23 Okhona kulula kukuphi na: kukho ukuthi, Uzixolelwe izono zakho; kukho nokuthi, Vuka uhambe?
Luke 5 24 Ke ukuze nazi, ukuba unalo igunya uNyana woMntu lokuxolela izono emhlabeni apha (selesithi konedumbe), ndithi kuwe, Vuka, uthabathe ukhuko lwakho, uye endlwini yakho.
Luke 5 25 Usuke wema kwangoko phambi kwabo, wayithabatha loo nto abelele kuyo, wemka waya endlwini yakhe, ezukisa uThixo.
Luke 5 26 Besuka bathi nqa bonke, bamzukisa uThixo, bazala kukoyika, besithi, Sibone izanga namhlanje.
Luke 5 27 Ke kaloku, emveni kwezi zinto waphuma, wabona umbuthi werhafu, ogama linguLevi, ehleli endaweni yerhafu, wathi kuye, Ndilandele.
Luke 5 28 Washiya konke, wesuka wamlandela.
Luke 5 29 Waza uLevi wamenzela isidlo esikhulu endlwini yakhe. Kwaye kukho iqela elikhulu lababuthi berhafu nelabanye, ababehleli ngasesithebeni nabo.
Luke 5 30 Baye ababhali babo nabaFarisi bebakrokrela abafundi bakhe, besithi, Kungani na ukuba nidle nisele nababuthi berhafu naboni?
Luke 5 31 Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Akufuneki gqirha kwabaphilileyo, lifuneka kwabafayo.
Luke 5 32 Andize kubiza malungisa, ndize kubiza aboni, ukuba baguquke.
Luke 5 33 Ke kaloku bathi kuye, Kungani na ukuba abafundi bakaYohane bazile ukudla futhi, benze nezikhungo; benjenjalo nababaFarisi; kanti ke bona abakho bayadla basele?
Luke 5 34 Wathi ke kubo, Ninako yini na ukubazilisa ukudla abegumbi lomtshakazi, xa asenabo umyeni?
Luke 5 35 Kodwa kofika mihla awoza asuswe kubo umyeni, bandule ke ukuzila ngaloo mihla.
Luke 5 36 Ke kaloku wabethetha nomzekeliso kubo esithi, Akukho ubeka isiziba sengubo entsha engutyeni endala; okanye woba ukrazula leyo intsha, sithi nesiziba eso sentsha singavumani nendala.
Luke 5 37 Kanjalo akukho utha iwayini entsha ezintsubeni ezindala; okanye yozigqabhuza iintsuba iwayini entsha, iphalale yona, zitshabalale neentsuba.
Luke 5 38 Yona iwayini entsha ifanele ukuthiwa ezintsubeni ezintsha zigcinakale ezo zinto zombini.
Luke 5 39 Kanjalo akukho uthi, ebesele endala, athande entsha kwaoko; ngokuba uthi, Endala yeyona inencasa.
Luke 6 1 Kwathi ngesabatha ethile, wacanda emasi mini; baye abafundi bakhe besikha izikhwebu, bazidla, bezihlikihla ngezandla.
Luke 6 2 Bathe ke abathile babaFarisi kubo, Yini na ukuba nenze oko kungavumelekileyo ngesabatha?
Luke 6 3 Wabaphendula uYesu wathi, Anikhanga nikulese na oko wakwenzayo uDavide, mhlenikweni walambayo, yena nabo babenaye?
Luke 6 4 Okokuba wangena endlwini kaThixo, wazithabatha izonka ezibekwe phambi koThixo, wazidla, wanika nabo babenaye, ezo ke kungavumelekileyo ukuba zidliwe bantu, ingengabo ababingeleli

bodwa?
Luke 6 5 Wayesithi kubo, uNyana woMntu lo uyiNkosi yayo nesabatha.
Luke 6 6 Kwathi ke kaloku, nangenye isabatha wangena endlwini yesikhungu, wafundisa. Kwaye kukho apho umntu owome isandla sokunene.
Luke 6 7 Baye ke bemlalele ababhali nabaFarisi, ukuba wophilisa na ngesabatha; ukuze bafumane indawo yokummangalela.
Luke 6 8 Kodwa yena ebezazi izicamango zabo, wathi kuloo mntu usandla somileyo, Phakama, umele phakathi. Usukile ke wema.
Luke 6 9 Uthe ngoko uYesu kubo, Ndiya kunibuza into: okuvumelekileyo ngesabatha kukwenza okulungileyo, kukwenza okubi, kusini na? Kukusindisa ubomi, kukubulala, kusini na?
Luke 6 10 Akuba ebasingasingile bonke, wathi kumntu lowo, Solule isandla sakho. Wenjenjalo ke; sabuya saphila ke isandla sakhe, saba kwanjengesinye.
Luke 6 11 Basuka ke bona baphambana ngumsindo; babethethana bodwa, ukuba bangamenza ntoni na uYesu.
Luke 6 12 Kwathi ke ngaloo mihla, waphuma wasinga entabeni, esiya kuthandaza. Wayebudlulisa ubusuku bonke ngokuthandaza kuThixo.
Luke 6 13 Kwathi kwakusa, wababizela kuye abafundi bakhe, wanyula kubo balishumi elinababini, awathi kananjalo wabathiya elokuba ngabapostile:
Luke 6 14 uSimon, awamthiya nelokuba nguPetros, noAndreya, umzalwana wakhe; uYakobi noYohane; uFilipu noBhartolomeyu;
Luke 6 15 uMateyu noTomas; uYakobi, lo ka-Alifeyu, noSimon, ekuthiwa ngumZeloti;
Luke 6 16 uYuda kaYakobi, noYuda Sikariyoti, owaba ngumngcatshi.
Luke 6 17 Wehla nabo, wema endaweni ethe tyaba, neqela labafundi bakhe, nenkitha enkulu yabantu, bevela kulo lonke elakwaYuda, naseYerusalem, nakulo ilizwe elingaselwandle laseTire neTsidon, ababeza kumva, nokuba baphiliswe kuzo izifo zabo;
Luke 6 18 nabo babekhathazwa ngoomoya abangcolileyo, baye bephiliswa.
Luke 6 19 Zaye izihlwele zonke zifuna ukumchukumisa; ngokuba kube kuphuma amandla kuye, abaphilise bonke.
Luke 6 20 Waza yena wawaphakamisela amehlo akhe kubo abafundi bakhe, wathi, Ninoyolo, nina mahlwempu; ngokuba bobenu ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Luke 6 21 Ninoyolo, nina nilambayo kalokunje; ngokuba niya kuhluthiswa. Ninoyolo, nina nililayo kalokunje; ngokuba niya kuhleka.
Luke 6 22 Ninoyolo nina, xa bathe abantu banithiya, naxa bathe banigxotha kubo, baningcikiva, balilahlela phandle igama lenu ngokungathi likhohlakele, ngenxa yakhe uNyana woMntu.
Luke 6 23 Vuyani ngaloo mini, nisuke imitsi; kuba, niyabona, umvuzo wenu mkhulu emazulwini; babesenjenjalo ooyise kubo abaprofeti.
Luke 6 24 Kodwa yeha, nina zityebi! ngokuba niyifincile intuthuzelo yenu.
Luke 6 25 Yeha, nina nihluthiyo! ngokuba niya kulamba. Yeha, nina nihlekayo kalokunje! ngokuba niya kukhedama nilile.
Luke 6 26 Yeha nina, xa bathe bathetha kakuhle ngani bonke abantu! kuba ooyise babo babesenjenjalo kubaprofeti ababuxoki.
Luke 6 27 Kodwa ke mna ndithi kuni nivayo, Zithandeni iintshaba zenu; yenzani okulungileyo kwabo banithiyayo.
Luke 6 28 Basikeleleni abo baniqalekisayo, nibathandazele abo banigxekayo.
Luke 6 29 Lowo ukubetha esidleleni, mnikele nesinye; nothabatha ingubo yakho yokwaleka, ungali neyangaphantsi.
Luke 6 30 Bonke ke abacela kuwe, baphe; kothabatha izinto zakho, ungabuye uzibize.
Luke 6 31 Enithanda ukuba abantu benze ngako kuni, yenzani nani kwangokunjalo kubo.
Luke 6 32 Ukuba nithanda abo banithandayo, ninambulelo mni na? Ngokuba naboni bayabathanda abo babathandayo.
Luke 6 33 Xa nithi nenze okulungileyo kwabanenzela okulungileyo, ninambulelo mni na? Ngokuba naboni benza kwaloo nto.
Luke 6 34 Xa nithi niboleke abo nithembe ukubuya nizuze kubo, ninambulelo mni na? Kuba naboni bayababoleka aboni, ukuze babuye bazuze kwangangoko.
Luke 6 35 Ke nina, zithandeni iintshaba zenu, nenze okulungileyo; niboleke ningathembe

lutho. Woba mkhulu ke umvuzo wenu, nize nibe ngoonyana bOsenyangweni; ngokuba yena enobubele kwabangabuleliyo nabangendawo.
Luke 6 36 Ngoko ke yibani nenceba, njengokuba naye uYihlo enenceba.
Luke 6 37 Musani ukugweba, naye ningasayi kugwetywa; musani ukusingela phantsi, naye ningasayi kusingelwa phantsi; khululani, naniya kukhululwa.
Luke 6 38 Yiphani, naniya kuphiwa nani; umlinganiselo omhle, ohlohliweyo, ohlunguzelweyo, ophalalayo, nowuphiwa esondweni lengubo yenu; kuba umlinganiselo enilinganisela ngawo, niya kulinganiselwa kwangawo nani.
Luke 6 39 Ke kaloku wathetha umzekeliso kubo, esithi, ingakhe ibe nako na imfama ukukhokela imfama? Aziyi kuthi na zombini zeyele emhadini?
Luke 6 40 Akukho mfundi mkhulu kunomfundisi wakhe; ke wonke olungiswe kwaphela, uya kuba njengomfundisi wakhe.
Luke 6 41 Yini na ke ukuba usibone isibi esisesweni lomzalwana wakho, kanti ke wona umqadi okwelakho iliso akuwuqiqi?
Luke 6 42 Ungathini na ukuba nako ukuthi kumzalwana wakho, Mzalwana, yeka ndisikhuphe isibi esisesweni lakho, ungawuboni nje wena umqadi okwelakho iliso? Mhanahanisindini, wukhuphe kuqala umqadi lowo esweni lakho, wandule ukubona kakuhle ukusikhupha isibi esisesweni lomzalwana wakho.
Luke 6 43 Kuba akukho mthi mhle uvelisa isiqhamo esibi; kanjalo akukho mthi mbi uvelisa isiqhamo esihle.
Luke 6 44 Kuba umthi wonke waziwa ngesiqhamo sawo; kuba kungakhiwa makhiwane emithaneni enameva, kanjalo kungabuthwa diliya equnubeni.
Luke 6 45 Umntu olungileyo, ebuncwaneni obulungileyo bentliziyo yakhe, uvelisa oko kulungileyo; nomntu okhohlakeleyo, ebuncwaneni obukhohlakeleyo bentliziyo yakhe, uvelisa oko kukhohlakeleyo; kuba umlomo wakhe uthetha ngokuphuphuma kwentliziyo.
Luke 6 46 Yini na ke ukuba nindibize ngokuthi, Nkosi, Nkosi, nibe ningazenzi izinto endizithethayo?
Luke 6 47 Wonke ke umntu ozayo kum, aweve amazwi am awenze, ndonibonisa lowo afana naye.
Luke 6 48 Ufana nomntu owakha indlu, wemba wangxoka isiseko, wasibeka phezu kolwalwa. Kwathi, kwakubakho umkhukula, wagaleleka kuloo ndlu umlambo, awaba nako ukuyishukumisa; kuba ibisekwe phezu kolwalwa olo.
Luke 6 49 Kodwa lo uwevileyo akawenza, ufana nomntu owakhe indlu phezu komhlaba, kungekho siseko; wagaleleka kuyo umlambo, yawa kwaoko; kwathi ukuwa kwaloo ndlu kwakukhulu.
Luke 7 1 Ke kaloku, emveni kokuba ebewagqibile onke amazwi akhe, besiva abantu, wangena eKapernahum.
Luke 7 2 Waye ke umkhonzi womthetheli-khulu othile, owabethandwa nguye, esifa, eza kubhubha.
Luke 7 3 Uthe ke akuva ngaye uYesu, wathuma kuye amadoda amakhulu amaYuda, emcela ukuba eze kumsindisa umkhonzi wakhe.
Luke 7 4 Akufika ke kuYesu, ambongoza enyamekile, esithi, Ukufanele oko lowo ungamenzelayo oko;
Luke 7 5 kuba uyaluthanda uhlanga lwethu, wasakhela nendlu yesikhungu yena.
Luke 7 6 Wahamba ke uYesu nabo. Akubon→ukuba ke akasekude endlwini, umthetheli-khulu wathuma izihlobo kuye, esithi kuye, Nkosi, ungazikhathazi, kuba andikulingene ukuba ungade ungene phantsi kophahla lwam;
Luke 7 7 kungoko nam ndingakufanelanga ukuda ndize; thetha ngezwi lodwa, wophiliswa umkhonzi wam;
Luke 7 8 kuba nam ndingumntu omiswe phantsi kwegunya labanye, ndinamasoldati aphantsi kwam; ndithi kweli, Yiya, liye; kweliya, Yiza, lize; kumkhonzi wam, Yenza oku, akwenze.
Luke 7 9 Ezivile ke uYesu ezi zinto, wamangaliswa nguye, waguqukela kwindimbane ebimlandela, wathi, Ndithi kuni, andifumananga lukholo lungaka nakwaSirayeli.
Luke 7 10 Abo babethunyiwe babuyela endlwini, bamfumana umkhonzi obengumlwelwe ephilile.
Luke 7 11 Kwathi ngomhla olandelayo, waya emzini ekuthiwa yiNayin. Kwaye kuhamba naye iqela labafundi bakhe, nendimbane enkulu.

Luke 7 12 Ke kaloku, akusondela esangweni lomzi lowo, kwabonakala kuthwalelwa phandle umntu ofileyo, ekuphela konyana ozalwa ngunina; waye yena engumhlolokazi. Yaye nendimbane elingeneyo yomzi inaye.
Luke 7 13 Ithe ke iNkosi yakumbona, yasikwa yimfesane ngenxa yakhe, yathi kuye, Musa ukulila.
Luke 7 14 Yafika ke yalichukumisa ithala, bema ke ababethwele. Yathi, Ndodana, ndithi kuwe, Vuka.
Luke 7 15 Wavuka wahlala umfi lowo, waza ke wathetha. Yamnikela ke kunina.
Luke 7 16 Bangenwa ke kukoyika bonke. Babemzukisa uThixo, besithi, Kuvele umprofeti omkhulu phakathi kwethu; besithi, Ubavelele uThixo abantu bakhe.
Luke 7 17 Lwaphuma ke olo ludaba lungaye, lwahamba kwelakwaYuda liphela, nakuloo mmandla wonke.
Luke 7 18 Bazibika kuYohane abafundi bakhe zonke ezi zinto.
Luke 7 19 Ebizele kuye babini bathile kubafundi bakhe, uYohane wabathuma kuYesu esithi, Wena ungulowo uzayo na, silinde omnye, sini na?
Luke 7 20 Efikile ke kuye amadoda lawo, athi, UYohane umbhaptizi usithume kuwe esithi, Wena ungulowo uzayo na, silinde omnye, sini na?
Luke 7 21 Ke kaloku, kwangelo lixa, waphilisa abaninzi kuzo izifo, nakuzo izibetho, nakoomoya abakhohlakeleyo, wathi iimfama ezininzi wazibabala ukubona.
Luke 7 22 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuwo, Hambani niye kumbikela uYohane izinto enizibonileyo nenizivileyo; okokuba iimfama zibuya zibone, iziqhwala ziyahamba, abaneqhenqa bayahlanjululwa, izithulu ziyeva, abafileyo bayavuswa, amahlwempu ayazishunyayezwa iindaba ezilungileyo.
Luke 7 23 Unoyolo othe akakhutyekiswa ndim.
Luke 7 24 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bemkile abathunywa bakaYohane, waqala wathi kwisihlwele ngaye uYohane, Naye niphume naya kubona ntoni na entlango? Yaye iyingcongolo na, izanyazanyiswa ngumoya?
Luke 7 25 Naye niphume naya kubona ntoni na kodwa? Yaye ingumntu ovethe iingubo ezitofotofo na? Yabonani, abo banxiba iingubo eziqaqambileyo, badle ubuncwane, ngabasezindlwini zookumkani.
Luke 7 26 Naye niphume naya kubona ntoni na kodwa? Yaye igumprofeti na? Ewe, ndithi kuni, node wagqithisa kumprofeti.
Luke 7 27 Lo ngulowo kubhaliweyo ngaye kwathiwa, Niyabona, mna ndiyamthuma umthunywa wam ngaphambi kobuso bakho, Oya kuyilungisa indlela yakho phambi kwakho.
Luke 7 28 Kuba ndithi kuni, Akukho namnye, kwabazelweyo ngabafazi, umprofeti omkhulu kunoYohane umbhaptizi; kanti ke nomncinanana kwabanye ebukumkanini bukaThixo, mkhulu kunaye.
Luke 7 29 Bathi bonke abantu, bakuva, nababuthi berhafu, bagwebela uThixo, bebhaptiziwe ngobhaptizo lukaYohane.
Luke 7 30 Ke bona abaFarisi nabaqondisi-mthetho bazitshitshisela icebo likaThixo, kuba bengabhaptizwanga nguye.
Luke 7 31 Ithe ke iNkosi, Ndiya kubafanisa nantoni na ke ngoko abantu besi sizukulwana? Bafana nantoni na?
Luke 7 32 Bafana nabantwana abahleli endaweni yembutho, bekhwazana besithi, Sanigwalela, naza nina anaduda; sanihlabela isililo, naza nina analila.
Luke 7 33 Kuba uzile uYohane umbhaptizi engadli sonka, engaseli wayini; nithi ke, Unedemon.
Luke 7 34 Uzile uNyana woMntu esidla, esela; nithi, Khanibone umntu olidla-kudla, olisela-wayini, umhlobo wababuthi berhafu nowaboni!
Luke 7 35 Noko ke ubulumko bugwetyelwe kokuphuma ebantwaneni babo bonke.
Luke 7 36 Ke kaloku omnye umFarisi ubemcela ukuba adle naye; waza wangena endlwini yomFarisi lowo, wangqengqa.
Luke 7 37 Kwabonakala kukho mfazi emzini apho, obengumoni; wathi, akwazi ukuba uhleli endlwini yomFarisi, wazisa ihlala lelabhastile, linamafutha aqholiweyo.
Luke 7 38 Wema ezinyaweni zakhe ngasemva, elila; waqala ukuzinyela iinyawo zakhe ngeenyembezi, ezisula ngeenwele zentloko yakhe, ezanga kakhulu iinyawo zakhe, ezithambisa ngamafutha lawo.
Luke 7 39 Akukubona ke oko umFarisi lowo ubembizile, wathetha ngaphakathi kwakhe, esithi,

Lo mntu, ukuba ube engumprofeti, ange esazi ukuba ngumfazi ongubani na, oluhlobo luni na, lo umchukumisayo; ngokuba ungumoni.
Luke 7 40 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Hina, Simon, ndinendawo yokuthetha kuwe. (Athi ke yena, Thetha, Mfundisi.)
Luke 7 41 Kwaye kukho mboleki-mali uthile, enabantu ababini abanamatyala kuye; omnye wayenetyala leedenariyo ezimakhulu mahlanu, omnye ke zimashumi mahlanu.
Luke 7 42 Bakuba ke bengenanto yokuhlawula, usuke wabaxolela bobabini. Khawutsho ke, nguwuphi na kubo oya kumthanda ngokungaphezulu?
Luke 7 43 Waphendula uSimon wathi, Ndiba ngulowo uxolelwe ngokungaphezulu. Wathi ke yena kuye, Wahlule walungisa.
Luke 7 44 Wajika wakhangela kumfazi, wathi kuSimon, Uyambona na lo mfazi? Ndingene endlwini yakho, akundinikanga manzi eenyawo zam; ke yena uzinyele iinyawo zam ngeenyembezi, wazisula ngeenwele zentloko yakhe.
Luke 7 45 Akundanganga wena; ke yena, kuseloko ndangenayo, akayekanga ukuzanga kakhulu iinyawo zam.
Luke 7 46 Intloko yam akuyithambisanga ngaoli; ke yena iinyawo zam uzithambise ngamafutha aqholiweyo.
Luke 7 47 Ngenxa yoko ndithi kuwe, Izono zakhe uzixolelwe, bezizininzi; ngokuba uthande kakhulu; ke yena oxolelwe kancinane, uthanda kancinane.
Luke 7 48 Wathi ke kuye, Zixolelwe izono zakho.
Luke 7 49 Baqala abo babehleli naye esithebeni ukuthi ngaphakathi kwabo, Ngubani na lo uxolela nezono?
Luke 7 50 Uthe ke kumfazi, Ukholo lwakho lukusindisile, hamba ngoxolo.
Luke 8 1 Kwathi emva koko, wayihamba imizi ngemizi, nemizana ngemizana, ezivakalisa ezishumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zobukumkani bukaThixo; babenaye abalishumi elinababini.
Luke 8 2 Nabafazi abathile ababephiliswe koomoya abangendawo nasebulwelweni, uMariya okuthiwa ngowaseMagadala, ekwakuphume kuye iidemon zosixhenxe,
Luke 8 3 noYohana, umfazi kaKuza, igosa likaHerode, noSusana, nabanye abaninzi; bona babemlungiselela ngeempahla zabo.
Luke 8 4 Ke kaloku, kwakubon→ukuba kuntontelene isihlwele esikhulu, bathi nabemizi ngemizi bawomela kuye. Wathi ngomzekeliso,
Luke 8 5 Umhlwayeli waphuma waya kuyihlwayela imbewu yakhe. Ekuhlwayeleni kwakhe yawa enye ngasendleleni, yanyathelwa, zathi iintaka zezulu zayidla zayigqiba.
Luke 8 6 Yimbi yawa elulwalweni, yathi isahluma, yatsha ngenxa yokuba ibingenakunyakama.
Luke 8 7 Yimbi yawa phakathi kwemithana enameva, yasuka imithana enameva yahluma kunye nayo, yayiminxa.
Luke 8 8 Yimbi yawa kuwo wona umhlaba olungileyo, yahluma, yavelisa isiqhamo kalikhulu. Uthe ezithetha ezi zinto, waye edanduluka esithi, Lowo uneendlebe zokuva makeve.
Luke 8 9 Baye ke abafundi bakhe bembuza besithi, Ungaba uyintoni na lo mzekeliso?
Luke 8 10 Uthe ke yena, Nikuphiwe nina ukuzazi iimfihlelo zobukumkani bukaThixo; ke kwabanye bona kungemizekeliso, ukuze bebona nje bangaboni, besiva nje bangaqondi.
Luke 8 11 Ke kaloku umzekeliso nguwo lo:
Luke 8 12 Imbewu le lilizwi likaThixo. Abo ke bangasendleleni ngabo bevayo, andule afike uMtyholi, alisuse ilizwi entliziyweni yabo, ukuze bangakholwa basindiswe.
Luke 8 13 Abo ke baselulwalweni ngabasakuthi, bakuliva, balamkele ngovuyo ilizwi; aba ke abanangcambu; bona bakholwa umzuzwana, ze bathi ngexa lokuhendwa balahle.
Luke 8 14 Leyo ke yawayo emithaneni enameva, ngabo bathi, belivile, bahambe benamaxhala nobutyebi neziyolo zobu bomi, baminxwe, baze bangavelisi siqhamo.
Luke 8 15 Ke leyo isemhlabeni omhle, ngabo bona bathi ngentliziyo entle, elungileyo, bakuliva ilizwi, balibambe, bavelise iziqhamo benomonde.
Luke 8 16 Akukho ke uthi, esilumekile isibane, asisibeke ngesitya, athi mhlawumbi asibeke ngaphantsi kwesingqengqelo; usibeka esiphathweni saso, ukuze abo bangenayo bakubone ukukhanya.
Luke 8 17 Kuba akukho nto ifihlakeleyo ingayi kubonakala; kanjalo akukho ifihlakeleyo ingayi kwazeka, ize ekuhleni.
Luke 8 18 Lumkani ngoko ukuva eniva ngako., kuba osukuba enako, uya kunikwa; nosukuba

engenako, uya kuhluthwa noko ngathi unako.
Luke 8 19 Ke kaloku kwafika kuye unina nabazalwana bakhe, baza ababa nako ukufikelela kuye ngenxa yesihlwele.
Luke 8 20 Wabikelwa ke, kusithiwa, Unyoko nabazalwana bakho bemi ngaphandle, befuna ukukubona.
Luke 8 21 Waphendula ke yena wathi kubo, Uma nabazalwana bam ngaba bona balivayo ilizwi likaThixo, balenze.
Luke 8 22 Kwathi ngamhla uthile, waya kungena emkhombeni kwanabafundi bakhe, wathi kubo, Masiwele, siye ngaphesheya kwedike; banduluka ke.
Luke 8 23 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bayahamba ngomkhombe, walala ubuthongo. Kwehla uqhwithela lomoya edikeni apho, waye uzala ngamanzi usengozini.
Luke 8 24 Beza ke bamvusa, besithi, Mongameli, Mongameli, satshabalala. Wavuka ke yena, wawukhalimela umoya nokulatyuza kwamaza; zapheza ezo zinto, kwabakho ukuzola.
Luke 8 25 Wathi ke kubo, Luphi na ukholo lwenu? Bathe, kuba besoyika, bamangaliswa, besitshono ukuthi, Ngubani na ke lo, le nto ayithethela imimoya kwanamanzi, zimlulamele ezo zinto?
Luke 8 26 Bahambela ngomkhombe ezweni laseGadara, elikhangelene nelaseGalili.
Luke 8 27 Ke kaloku, akuphumela emhlabeni, kwaqubisana naye indoda ethile iphuma emzini, esekukade ineedemon. Yayingambathi ngubo, ingahlali ndlwini, isuka ihlale emangcwabeni.
Luke 8 28 Ithe ke yakumbona uYesu, yakhala kunene, yawa phambi kwakhe, yathi ngezwi elikhulu, Yini na enam nawe, Yesu, Nyana kaThixo Osenyangweni? Ndiya kukhunga ukuba ungandithuthumbisi.
Luke 8 29 Kuba ebewuthethele umoya ongcolileyo ukuba uphume emntwini lowo. Kuba bekuba futhi umthi hlasi; wayebotshwa ngemixokelelwane nangamakhamandela, egciniwe; asuke azijace izibophelelo aqhutyelwe yidemon entlango.
Luke 8 30 UYesu wambuza ke esithi, Ungubani na igama lakho? Uthe ke yena, NdinguMkhosi; kuba kwakungene kuye iidemon ezininzi.
Luke 8 31 Wayembongoza ukuba angazithetheli ziye kungena enzonzobileni.
Luke 8 32 Bekukho ke apho ugxuba lweehagu ezininzi, lusidla entabeni; zaye zimbongoza, ukuba azivumele ziye kungena kuzo. Wazivumela ke.
Luke 8 33 Ziphumile ke iidemon emtwini lowo, zangena ezihagwini; lwaza ugxuba olo lwaphaphatheka, lwehla eweni, lwela edikeni, lwarhaxwa.
Luke 8 34 Bakukubona ke okuhlileyo abo babezalusa, basaba, baya babika ekhaya nasemaphandleni.
Luke 8 35 Baphuma ke abantu, baya kukubona okuhlileyo; beza kuYesu, bamfumana ehleli umntu lowo, beziphume kuye iidemon, ambathisiwe, enengqondo ephilileyo, engasezinyaweni zikaYesu; baza boyika.
Luke 8 36 Bathi ke nabo babonileyo, bababikela ukuba uthiweni na ukuphiliswa obephethwe ziidemon.
Luke 8 37 Yamcela yonke inkitha yommandla wabaseGadara, ukuba emke kubo; ngokuba babebanjwe kukoyika okukhulu. Uthe ke yena, engene emkhombeni, wabuya.
Luke 8 38 Ke kaloku indoda leyo, zaye ziphume kuyo iidemon, yayimkhunga ukuba ibe naye. Ke yena uYesu wayindulula, esithi,
Luke 8 39 Buyela endlwini yakho, ubacacisele oko zingako izinto uThixo akwenzele zona. Yemka, yavakalisa kuwo wonke umzi oko zingako izinto uYesu ayenzele zona.
Luke 8 40 Kwathi ke kaloku, ekubuyeni kukaYesu, zamamkela izihlwele; kuba bonke babemlindile.
Luke 8 41 Kwabonakala kusiza indoda egama linguYayiro; yaye yona ingumphathi wendlu yesikhungu. Yawa ezinyaweni zikaYesu, yayimbongoza ukuba eze endlwini yayo.
Luke 8 42 Kuba yabe inentombi, iyizala inye, eminyaka ngathi ilishumi linamibini izelwe; yaye yona iqhawuka. Ke kaloku, ekuyeni kwakhe apho, izihlwele bezimxinile.
Luke 8 43 Nentokazi eyayinethombo legazi iminyaka elishumi linamibini, eyayithe yona phezu koko yadleka impahla yayo iphela ngamagqirha, ayaba nako ukuphiliswa bani,
Luke 8 44 yeza ngasemva, yachukumisa umqukumbelo wengubo yakhe, lee qoko kwangoko ithombo legazi layo.
Luke 8 45 Wathi uYesu, Ngubani na lo undichukumisileyo? Bakuba bekhanyela bonke, wathi

uPetros nabo babenaye, Mongameli, izihlwele zikuxina, zikukhandanisa nje, uthi na, Ngubani na lo undichukumisileyo?
Luke 8 46 Uthe ke uYesu, Ukho ondichukumisileyo; kuba mna ndiyawazi amandla aphumileyo kum.
Luke 8 47 Ithe ke intokazi leyo, yakubona ukuba ayifihlakele, yeza igubha, yawa phambi kwakhe, yaxela emehlweni abo bonke abantu, ukuba bekungasizathu sini na ebimchukumisile, nokuphiliswa kwayo kwangoko.
Luke 8 48 Uthe ke yena kuyo, Yomelela, ntombi yam, ukholo lwakho lukuphilisile; hamba ngoxolo.
Luke 8 49 Kuthi, esathetha, kufike othile, evela kwamphathi-ndlu yesikhungu, esithi kuye, Ibhubhile intombi yakho; musa ukumkhathaza uMfundisi.
Luke 8 50 Ekuvile ke oko uYesu, umphendule wathi, Musa ukoyika; kholwa wena kuphela, yosindiswa.
Luke 8 51 Ke kaloku, engenile endlwini, akavumelanga mntu ukuba angene naye, kwaba kuphela nguPetros, noYohane, noYakobi, noyise wentombi, nonina.
Luke 8 52 Baye ke bonke belila, beyimbambazelela. Wathi ke yena, Musani ukulila; ayifile, ilele nje kodwa.
Luke 8 53 Basuka bamwa ngeentsini, besazi ukuba ifile.
Luke 8 54 Uthe ke yena, wabakhuphela phandle bonke, wayibamba ngesandla, wabiza esithi, Ntombi, vuka.
Luke 8 55 Wabuya umoya wayo, yesuka yema kwangoko; wamisa ukuthi mayinikwe into, idle.
Luke 8 56 Besuka abazali bayo bathi nqa; wabathethela ukuba bangakuxeleli bani okuhlileyo.
Luke 9 1 Ke kaloku, ebabizele ndawonye abafundi bakhe abalishumi elinababini, wabanika amandla negunya kuzo zonke iidemon, nokuphilisa izifo.
Luke 9 2 Wabathuma ukuba babuvakalise ubukumkani bukaThixo, bayiphilise imilwelwe.
Luke 9 3 Wathi kubo, Ningaphathi nto yandlela, namisimelelo, nangxowa yamphako, nasonka, namali, ningabi nangubo zangaphantsi ngambini;
Luke 9 4 nasendlwini enithe nangena kuyo, hlalani khona, ukumka nisuke khona.
Luke 9 5 Abo sukuba benganamkeli, yithini nakuphuma kuloo mzi, niluvuthulule nothuli ezinyaweni zenu, kube bubungqina oko kubo.
Luke 9 6 Bephumile ke, bayihambahamba imizana, bezishumayela iindaba ezilungileyo, bephilisa ezindaweni zonke.
Luke 9 7 Ke kaloku uHerode, umphathi wesahlulo sesine selizwe, waziva zonke izinto ezenziwayo nguye; wesuka wathingaza, ngenxa yokuba bekusithiwa ngabanye, Kuvuke uYohane kwabafileyo;
Luke 9 8 kuthiwe ke ngabanye, Kubonakale uEliya; kuthiwe ngabanye, Kubuye kwavuka umprofeti wakuwo amanyange.
Luke 9 9 Wathi uHerode, UYohane mna ndamnqamla intloko; lo ke ngubani na, ndiva kuthethwa izinto ezinje ngaye. Wayefuna ke ukumbona.
Luke 9 10 Bebuyile abapostile, bamcacisela ukuba zinkulu kwezinto ababezenzile. Wabathabatha, wasithela endaweni eyintlango yomzi okuthiwa yiBhetesayida.
Luke 9 11 Zithe ke zakwazi izihlwele, zamlandela. Wazamkela ke; wayethetha kuzo ngabo ubukumkani bukaThixo; wayebaphilisa ababeswele impilo.
Luke 9 12 Ke kaloku yaqala ukumka imini. Beza ke abalishumi elinababini, bathi kuye, Zindulule izihlwele, ukuze bemke, baye emizini ejikelezileyo, nasemaphandleni, balale, ze bafumane into edliwayo; ngokuba apha sikwindawo eyintlango.
Luke 9 13 Uthe ke kubo, Bapheni nina badle. Bathi ke bona, Akukho nto sinayo ingaphezu kwezonka ezihlanu neentlanzi ezimbini; singaba kambe siya kuya sibathengele izinto ezidliwayo bonke aba bantu.
Luke 9 14 Kuba amadoda ngathi ayemawaka mahlanu. Wathi ke kubafundi bakhe, Bangqengqiseni, babe yimityino emashumi ngamahlanu.
Luke 9 15 Benjenjalo, babangqengqisa bonke.
Luke 9 16 Ezithabathile ke izonka zozihlanu neentlanzi zombini, wakhangela ezulwini, wazisikelela, waqhekeza; wamana enika abafundi, ukuba babeke ezihlweleni.
Luke 9 17 Badla bahlutha bonke; kwasuswa okuseleyo kubo izitya zamaqhekeza zalishumi

elinazibini.
Luke 9 18 Ke kaloku kwathi, ekubeni ethandaza eyedwa, bantontelana kuye abafundi, wabuza kubo, esithi, Izihlwele ezi zithi ndingubani na?
Luke 9 19 Baphendula ke bona, bathi, Zithi unguYohane umbhaptizi; abanye ke bathi unguEliya; abanye ke bathi, kubuye kwavuka mprofeti uthile kumanyange.
Luke 9 20 Uthe ke kubo, Ke nina nithi ndingubani na? Waphendula ke uPetros wathi, Unguye uKristu kaThixo.
Luke 9 21 Wabakhalimela ke, ebathethela ngelithi, le nto mabangayithethi nakubani; esithi,
Luke 9 22 UNyana woMntu umelwe kukuthi eve ubunzima obukhulu, alahlwe ngawo amadoda amakhulu nababingeleli abakhulu nababhali, abulawe, athi ngomhla wesithathu, avuke.
Luke 9 23 Wayesithi ke kubo bonke, Ukuba ubani uthanda ukundilandela, makazincame, awuthwale umnqamlezo wakhe imihla ngemihla, andilandele ke.
Luke 9 24 Ngokuba osukuba ethanda ukuwusindisa umphefumlo wakhe, wolahlekelwa nguwo; ke othe wawulahla umphefumlo wakhe ngenxa yam, wowusindisa lowo.
Luke 9 25 Kuba kumnceda ntoni na umntu ukuthi azuze ihlabathi liphela, abe ke ezilahlile, mhlawumbi ezonakalisile?
Luke 9 26 Kuba othe waneentloni ngam, nangawo amazwi am, uNyana woMntu woba neentloni ngaye lowo, xa athe weza esebuqaqawulini bakhe, nobukaYise, nobezithunywa ezingcwele.
Luke 9 27 Ndithi ke kuni, Inyaniso, kukho abathile kwabemiyo apha, abangayi kukha beve kufa, bade babubone ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Luke 9 28 Ke kaloku kuthe, emveni kwezi zinto, malunga neentsuku ezisibhozo, wathabatha uPetros noYohane noYakobi; wenyuka wava entabeni, esiya kuthandaza.
Luke 9 29 Kwathi, ekuthandazeni kwakhe, ubuso bakhe babonakala bububumbi, nengubo yakhe yamhlophe yabengezela.
Luke 9 30 Kwabonakala amadoda amabini ethetha naye, engooMoses noEliya,
Luke 9 31 ababonakalayo besebuqaqawulini; babethetha ngophumo lwakhe, abeza kulufeza eYerusalem.
Luke 9 32 Ke kaloku uPetros, nabo babenaye, babesindwa bubuthongo; baza ke bakuthi balulu, babubona ubuqaqawuli bakhe, naloo madoda mabini abemi naye.
Luke 9 33 Ekwahlukaneni kwawo kuye, wathi uPetros kuye uYesu, Mongameli, kuhle ukuba sibe lapha. Masenze ke iminquba ibe mithathu, omnye ube ngowakho, omnye ube ngokaMoses, omnye ube ngokaEliya; watsho engayazi into ayithethayo.
Luke 9 34 Kuthe ke, akubon→ukuba uthethe ezo zinto, kwabakho ilifu, labenzela ithinzi. Boyika ke ekungeneni kwabo efini apho.
Luke 9 35 Kwabakho nezwi liphuma efini, lisithi, Lo nguNyana wam oyintanda; mveni yena.
Luke 9 36 Lakuba libekho izwi elo, wafunyanwa uYesu eyedwa. Bahlala bathi cwaka bona, ababikela mntu ngaloo mihla kwizinto ababezibonile.
Luke 9 37 Ke kaloku kuthe ngomhla olandelayo, bakubon→ukuba bahlile entabeni, wahlangatyezwa sisihlwele esikhulu.
Luke 9 38 Kwabonakala kuvela indoda esihlweleni apho, yankqangaza isithi, Mfundisi, ndiyakukhunga, mbone unyana wam; kuba ndimzele wamnye.
Luke 9 39 Uyabona, uthatyathwa ngumoya, akhale kwangesiquphe, umbethe athi xhwenene, ade alephuze amagwebu; Uze uthi, umqobile, umke kuye ngenkankulu.
Luke 9 40 Ndabakhunga ke abafundi bakho ukuba bawukhuphe; ababa nako.
Luke 9 41 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Sizukulwanandini singakholwayo, sigwenxa, koda kube nini na ndikuni, ndininyamezele? Mzise apha unyana wakho.
Luke 9 42 Akubon→ukuba useza ke, isuke idemon yamntlala, yambetha, wathi xhwenene kunene. Wawukhalimela ke uYesu umoya ongcolileyo, waphilisa umntwana, wambuyisela kuyise.
Luke 9 43 Bakhwankqiswa ke bonke bubungangamela bukaThixo. Bakubon→ ukuba bamangalisiwe bonke zizinto zonke awazenzayo uYesu, wathi kubafundi bakhe,
Luke 9 44 Wabekeleni nina iindlebe la mazwi; kuba uNyana woMntu uza kunikelwa ezandleni zabantu.
Luke 9 45 Kodwa bona babengaliqondi eli, lizwi; laye lifihliwe kubo, ukuze bangaliboni. Babesoyika nokumbuza ngalo eli lizwi.
Luke 9 46 Ke kaloku kwangena ukucamanga phakathi kwabo kokuthi, angaba ngubani na

omkhulu phakathi kwabo.
Luke 9 47 Ekubonile ke uYesu ukucamanga kwentliziyo yabo, uthabathe umntwanana, wammisa ngakuye.
Luke 9 48 Wathi kubo, Othe wamamkela lo mntwanana egameni lam, wamkela mna; nothe wamkela mna, wamkela lowo wandithumayo. Kuba lowo umncinane phakathi kwenu nonke, ngoyena mkhulu.
Luke 9 49 Waphendula uYohane wathi, Mongameli, sabona othile ekhupha iidemon egameni lakho; samalela, ngokuba engalandelani nathi.
Luke 9 50 Wathi uYesu kuye, Musani ukumalela; kuba ongachasene nathi, ungecala lethu.
Luke 9 51 Ke kaloku kwathi, yakuzaliseka imihla yokunyuselwa kwakhe phezulu, wazimisela ngokuqinileyo ukuya eYerusalem.
Luke 9 52 Wathuma abathunywa phambi kobuso bakhe; behambile ke, bangena emzaneni wamaSamariya ukuba bamlungiselele.
Luke 9 53 Akamamkela, ngokuba ubuso bakhe bebubheke eYerusalem.
Luke 9 54 Bekubonile ke oko abafundi bakhe, ooYakobi noYohane bathe, Nkosi, uyafuna na ukuba sitsho, kuhle umlilo ezulwini, ubatshise kuphele, njengoko noEliya wenjenjalo?
Luke 9 55 Wathi guqugu, wabakhalimela wathi, Anazi ukuba ningabomoya onjani na;
Luke 9 56 kuba uNyana woMntu engaze kutshabalalisa miphefumlo yabantu, uze kusindisa. Baza baya mzaneni wumbi.
Luke 9 57 Kwathi ke, bakubon→ukuba bayahamba ngendlela, wathi othile kuye, Ndiya kukulandela, apho uthe waya khona, Nkosi.
Luke 9 58 Waza uYesu wathi kuye, Iimpungutye zinemingxuma, neentaka zezulu zineendawo zokuhlala; ke yena uNyana woMntu akanayo nendawo angalalisa kuyo intloko yakhe.
Luke 9 59 Wathi ke kuwumbi, Ndilandele. Uthe ke yena, Nkosi, ndivumele khe ndimke, ndiye kungcwaba ubawo kuqala.
Luke 9 60 Wathi ke uYesu kuye, Bayeke abafileyo, bangcwabe abafileyo babo; ke wena hamba uye kushumayela ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Luke 9 61 Wathi ke nomnye, Ndiya kukulandela, Nkosi; kodwa ndivumele kuqala, khe ndiye kubulisa abo basendlwini yam.
Luke 9 62 Uthe ke uYesu kuye, Akukho namnye usibekileyo isandla sakhe epuluweni, abe emana ekhangela kokusemva, ubulungeleyo ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Luke 10 1 Ke kaloku, emveni kwezi zinto, iNkosi yabalula yamisela abanye kanjalo, bemashumi asixhenxe; yabathuma ngababini phambi kobuso bayo, kuyo yonke imizi neendawo ebiza kuya kuzo yona.
Luke 10 2 Yayisithi ngoko kubo, Ukuvuna okunene kuninzi, kodwa bona abasebenzi bambalwa; khungani ngoko eNkosini yokuvuna, ikhuphe abasebenzi, baye ekuvuneni kwayo.
Luke 10 3 Hambani; niyabona, mna ndinithuma njengeemvana phakathi kweengcuka.
Luke 10 4 Musani ukuphatha ngxowa yamali, nangxowa yamphako, nazimbadada; ningabulisi mntu endleleni.
Luke 10 5 Nendlu enisukuba ningene kuyo, yithini kuqala, Uxolo malube kule ndlu.
Luke 10 6 Ukuba angaba ulapho owoxolo, uxolo lwenu lohlala phezu kwakhe; ukuba ke akunjalo, lobuyela kwakuni.
Luke 10 7 Hlalani ke kuloo ndlu, nisidla nisela izinto abanazo; kuba umsebenzi uwufanele umvuzo wakhe. Musani ukuphuma ningena zindlwini.
Luke 10 8 Emzini ke enisukuba ningena kuwo, banamkele, yidlani izinto abazibeka phambi kwenu;
Luke 10 9 niyiphilise imilwelwe ekhona, nithi kubo, Busondele kuni ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Luke 10 10 Emzini enisukuba ningena kuwo, baneli, phumani niye ezitratweni zawo, nithi,
Luke 10 11 Nothuli lomzi wenu olunamathele kuthi, siluvuthululela kuni; kodwa ke kwazini khona oku, ukuba busondele kuni ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Luke 10 12 Ndithi ke kuni, Koba nokunyamezeleka okweSodom ngaloo mini, kunokwaloo mzi.
Luke 10 13 Yeha, wena Korazin! Yeha, wena Bhetesayida! Ngokuba imisebenzi yamandla eyenzeke kuni, ukuba yayenzeke eTire naseTsidon, ingeyaguqukayo kwakudala loo mizi, ihleli ngeengubo ezirhwexayo naseluthuthwini.
Luke 10 14 Ewe, koba nokunyamezeleka okweTire nokweTsidon ngomgwebo kunokwenu.
Luke 10 15 Nawe Kapernahum, uphakanyiselweyo ezulwini, uya kuphoswa phantsi

kwelabafileyo.
Luke 10 16 Lowo univayo nina, uva mna; nalowo unigibayo nina, ugiba mna; lowo ke ugiba mna, ugiba lowo wandithumayo.
Luke 10 17 Ke kaloku babuya abamashumi asixhenxe bevuyile, besithi, Nkosi, needemon ezi zisithobele egameni lakho.
Luke 10 18 Uthe ke kubo, Bendimbona uSathana njengombane esiwa ezulwini.
Luke 10 19 Niyabona, ndininika igunya lokunyathela phezu kweenyoka noonomadudwane, naphezu kwawo onke amandla alo utshaba; kanjalo akukho nto ingakhe inenzakalise.
Luke 10 20 Noko ke maningakuvuyeli oku, kokuba oomoya benithobele; vuyelani ke kanye okokuba amagama enu ebhaliwe emazulwini.
Luke 10 21 Ngelo lixa wagcoba uYesu ngomoya, wathi, Ndiyabulela kuwe, Bawo, Nkosi yezulu nomhlaba; ngokuba ezi zinto uzifihlile kwizilumko neengqondi, wazityhilela iintsana; ewe, Bawo, ngokuba kwakholeka kuwe ukuba kube njalo.
Luke 10 22 Zonke izinto zinikelwe kum nguBawo; kanjalo akukho waziyo ukuba ungubani na uNyana, nguYise yedwa; nokuba ungubani na uYise, nguNyana yedwa, nalowo asukuba uNyana ethanda ukumtyhilela.
Luke 10 23 Wathi guququ kubafundi bakhe, wathi ngasese, Anethamsanqa wona amehlo abona izinto enizibonayo.
Luke 10 24 Kuba ndithi kuni, Baninzi abaprofeti nookumkani ababethande ukubona izinto enizibonayo nina, abazibona; nokuva izinto enizivayo, abaziva.
Luke 10 25 Kwabonakala kusuka umqondisi-mthetho othile, emlinga nokumlinga, esithi, Mfundisi, ndenze ntoni na ukuze ndibudle ilifa ubomi obungunaphakade?
Luke 10 26 Uthe ke yena kuye, Emthethweni kubhalwe ntoni na? Ulesa njani na?
Luke 10 27 Waphendula ke wathi, Uze uyithande iNkosi uThixo wakho ngentliziyo yakho iphela, nangomphefumlo wakho uphela, nangamandla akho ephela, nangengqondo yakho iphela, nommelwane wakho, njengoko uzithanda ngako.
Luke 10 28 Uthe ke kuye, Uphendule walungisa; yenza oko, wobudla ubomi.
Luke 10 29 Ke kaloku yena, ethanda ukuzigwebela, wathi kuYesu, Ngubani na ongummelwane wam?
Luke 10 30 Uphendule ke uYesu, wathi, Umntu othile wayesihla evela eYerusalem, esiya eYeriko. Wagaxeleka ezihangeni, ezambhunyula iingubo, zamngxwelerha, zemka, zimshiya engathi uza kufa.
Luke 10 31 Ke kaloku kwathi, kwehla mbingeleli uthile ngaloo ndlela; akumbona, wacezela phaya.
Luke 10 32 Kwangokunjalo ke nomLevi, akufika kuloo ndawo, weza wambona, wacezela phaya.
Luke 10 33 Uthe ke umSamariya othile, eseluhambeni, waya kuye; wathi, akumbona, wasikwa yimfesane.
Luke 10 34 Wafika, wawabopha amanxeba akhe, egalela ioli newayini, wamkhwelisa eqegwini lakhe, wamsa endlwini yabahambi, wamonga.
Luke 10 35 Akumka ngengomso, warhola iidenariyo zambini wanika umninindlu, wathi kuye. Uze umonge; nento ongathi ubuye udleke yona, ndokuhlawulela mna ekubuyeni kwam.
Luke 10 36 Nguwuphi na kwabo bathathu ngoko, othi wena, waba ngummelwane walowo wagaxeleka ezihangeni?
Luke 10 37 Uthe ke yena, Ngulowo wamenzela inceba. Wathi ngoko uYesu kuye, Hamba, uye kwenjenjalo nawe.
Luke 10 38 Ke kaloku kwathi, ekuhambeni kwabo, yena wangena mzini uthile, yathi ke intokazi ethile egama linguMarta, yamamkela ngobubele endlwini yayo.
Luke 10 39 Yaye ke inomsakwayo obe kuthiwa nguMariya, owathi yena wahlala ngasezinyaweni zikaYesu, emana ukuliphulaphula ilizwi lakhe.
Luke 10 40 UMarta ke yena wakruthakrutheka kukulungiselela okuninzi. Wema ke kufuphi wathi, Nkosi, akukhathali na, kukuba umsakwethu andiyekele ndilungiselele ndedwa? Yitsho ke kuye, andincede.
Luke 10 41 Waphendula ke uYesu wathi kuye, Marta, Marta, uxhaliswa uphithizeliswa zizinto ezininzi.
Luke 10 42 Inye yona into efunekayo; uMariya ke unyule eso sabelo silungileyo, singayi kususwa kuye.

Luke 11 1 Kwathi, esendaweni ethile ethandaza, akupheza, wathi othile wakubafundi bakhe kuye, Nkosi, sifundise ukuthandaza, kwanjengoko uYohane wabafundisayo abafundi bakhe.
Luke 11 2 Uthe ke yena kubo, Xa sukuba nithandaza, yithini, Bawo wethu osemazulwini, malingcwaliswe igama lakho. Mabufike ubukumkani bakho. Makwenziwe ukuthanda kwakho nasemhlabeni, njengokuba kusenziwa emazulwini.
Luke 11 3 Siphe imihla yonke isonka sethu semihla ngemihla, usixolele izono zethu;
Luke 11 4 kuba nathi sibaxolela bonke abanamatyala kuthi. Ungasingenisi ekulingweni; sihlangule enkohlakalweni.
Luke 11 5 Wathi kubo, Nguwuphi na kuni ongathi, enomhlobo, aze aye kuye phakathi kobusuku, athi kuye, Sihlobo, ndiboleke izonka zibe zithathu;
Luke 11 6 kuba ke umhlobo wam uphambukele kum eseluhambeni, ndaye ndingenanto ke ndingayibeka phambi kwakhe;
Luke 11 7 aze asuke lowo ungaphakathi aphendule athi, Musa ukundaphula; seluvaliwe ucango, nabantwana bam basesililini nam; andinako ukuvuka ndikunike?
Luke 11 8 Ndithi kuni, Nokuba akayi kuvuka amnike, ngakuba engumhlobo wakhe, noko ngenxa yozingiso lwakhe olungenantloni wovuka, amnike inani alisweleyo.
Luke 11 9 Nam ndithi kuni, Celani, nophiwa; funani, nofumana; nkqonkqozani, novulelwa.
Luke 11 10 Kuba wonke umntu ocelayo, uyazuza; nalowo ufunayo, uyafumana; nalowo unkqonkqozayo, uya kuvulelwa.
Luke 11 11 Nguwuphi na ke uyise kuni oya kuthi, unyana akucela isonka, amnike ilitye; athi akucela intlanzi, amnike inyoka endaweni yentlanzi?
Luke 11 12 Athi, ukuba uthe wacela iqanda, amnike unomadudwane?
Luke 11 13 Ukuba ke ngoko nina, ningendawo nje, niyakwazi ukubapha abantwana benu izipho ezilungileyo, wobeka phi na ke yena uYihlo wasemazulwini, ukugqithisela ukubapha uMoya oyiNgcwele abo bamcelayo?
Luke 11 14 Wayekhupha idemon, yaye ke isisidenge. Kwathi ke yakuphuma idemon, sathetha isidenge, zamangaliswa izihlwele.
Luke 11 15 Kodwa abathile kubo bathi, Uzikhupha iidemon ngoBhelezebhule, umphathi weedemon.
Luke 11 16 Baye ke bambi bemlinga, befuna kuye umqondiso ophuma emazulwini.
Luke 11 17 Ke kaloku yena, ezazi izicamango zabo, wathi kubo, Bonke ubukumkani obahlulelene bodwa, buyaphanza; nendlu eyahlulelene nendlu, iyawa.
Luke 11 18 Ukuba ke noSathana wahlulelene yedwa, bothini na ukuma ubukumkani bakhe? Ngokuba nithi, ndizikhupha iidemon ngoBhelezebhule.
Luke 11 19 Ke ukuba mna ndizikhupha iidemon ngoBhelezebhule, bazikhupha ngabani na oonyana benu? Baya kuba ngabagwebi benu bona ngenxa yoko.
Luke 11 20 Ke ukuba ndizikhupha iidemon ngomnwe kaThixo, ngoko bunifikele kanti ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Luke 11 21 Xa lithi igorha lixhobe tu, lilinde ibhotwe lalo, impahla yalo ihlala inqabile;
Luke 11 22 kodwa xa lithe elinamandla kunalo lalifikela, laleyisa, lilihlutha sonke isikrweqe salo elabe likholose ngaso, liwabe amaxhoba alo.
Luke 11 23 Lowo ungengakum, uchasene nam; nalowo ungandibuthisiyo, uyachithachitha.
Luke 11 24 Xa umoya ongcolileyo uthe waphuma emntwini, ucanda ezindaweni ezingenamanzi, ufuna ukuphumla; uze wakuba ungakufumani, usuke uthi, Ndiya kubuyela endlwini yam, endaphuma kuyo.
Luke 11 25 Uthi wakufika, uyifumane itshayelwe, ivathisiwe.
Luke 11 26 Wandule ukuya kuthabatha abanye oomoya abasixhenxe abangendawo kunawo, bangene ke bahlale khona; lize ikamva laloo mntu libe libi kunesiqalo.
Luke 11 27 Ke kaloku kwathi, ekuzithetheni kwakhe ezi zinto, intokazi ethile yaliphakamisa izwi layo esihlweleni eso, yathi kuye, Sinoyolo isizalo esakubambayo, nambele owawanyayo.
Luke 11 28 Uthe ke yena, Yithi kanye, Banoyolo abo balivayo ilizwi likaThixo baligcine.
Luke 11 29 Ke kaloku, zakubon→ukuba ziqukene iindimbane, waqala ukuthi, Esi sizukulwana singendawo, singxamele umqondiso; ukanti asiyi kunikwa mqondiso, ingenguwo umqondiso kaYona umprofeti.
Luke 11 30 Kuba, njengokuba uYona waba ngumqondiso kwabaseNineve, uya kuba kwanjalo uNyana woMntu kwesi sizukulwana.

Luke 11 31 Ukumkanikazi waseZantsi uya kusuka eme ngomgwebo namadoda esi sizukulwana, awagwebe; ngokuba wavela eziphelweni zomhlaba, esiza kuva ubulumko bukaSolomon; ukanti ke omkhulu kunoSolomon nanku apha.
Luke 11 32 Amadoda aseNineve aya kusuka eme ngomgwebo nesi sizukulwana, asigwebe; kuba aguquka wona ngomemezo lukaYona; ukanti ke omkhulu kunoYona nanku apha.
Luke 11 33 Akukho ke uthi, esibanekile isibane, asibeke endaweni efihlakeleyo, nokuba kuphantsi kwesitya; usibeka esiphathweni saso, ukuze abo bangenayo bakubone ukukhanya.
Luke 11 34 Isibane somzimba liliso. Xa sukuba iliso lakho lingenakumbi, umzimba wakho uphela uyakhanyiseleka; xa lithe lakhohlakala, nomzimba wakho ububumnyama.
Luke 11 35 Ngoko xunela ekuthini ukukhanya okukuwe kungabi bubumnyama.
Luke 11 36 Ukuba ngoko umzimba wakho uphela ukhanyiselekile, ungenandawo imnyama, uya kukhanyiseleka uphela, njengaxenikweni sithe isibane sakukhanyisela ngokudangazela kwaso.
Luke 11 37 Ke kaloku, akuba ethethile, umFarisi othile wayemcela ukuba aye komulela kuye. Ungenile ke wahlala phantsi.
Luke 11 38 Uthe ke akubona oku, umFarisi wamangaliswa kukuba engathanga kuqala ahlambe, phambi kokuba adle.
Luke 11 39 Yathi ke iNkosi kuye, Kaloku nina baFarisi nihlambulula umphandle wendebe nesitya, ukanti wona umbilini wenu uzele kukuphanga nokungendawo.
Luke 11 40 Basweli-kuqonda, owakwenzayo okungaphandle akakwenzanga na nokungaphakathi?
Luke 11 41 Kanye ke izinto ezingaphakathi, lizani ngazo; niyabona, zosuka zonke izinto zihlambuluke kuni.
Luke 11 42 Yeha, nina baFarisi! Ngokuba ninikela izishumi zetyeleba nezenxina nezemifuno yonke, nize nidlule kuwo umgwebo nokuthanda uThixo; ezi ndawo ke benimelwe kukuthi nizenze, nithi neziya ningazishiyi.
Luke 11 43 Yeha, nina baFarisi! Ngokuba nithanda isihlalo sobukhulu ezindlwini zesikhungu, nemibuliso ezindaweni zembutho.
Luke 11 44 Yeha, nina babhali, baFarisi, bahanahanisindini! Ngokuba ninjengamangcwaba angabonakaliyo, abathi nabantu abahamba phezu kwawo, bangawazi.
Luke 11 45 Waphendula ke othile wakubaqondisi-mthetho, wathi kuye, Mfundisi, uzithetha nje ezo zinto, usiphatha kakubi nathi.
Luke 11 46 Uthe ke yena, Yeha, nani baqondisimthetho! Ngokuba abantu nibathwalisa imithwalo enzima, nibe nina ngokwenu ningayichukumisi imithwalo leyo nangamnye umnwe wenu.
Luke 11 47 Yeha, nina! Ngokuba niyawakha amangcwaba abaprofeti, babe ke ooyihlo bebabulele.
Luke 11 48 Kambe niyayingqinela niyithakazela imisebenzi yooyihlo; ngokuba bona okunene bababulala, niyawakha ke nina amangcwaba abo.
Luke 11 49 Ngenxa yoko nobulumko bukaThixo bathi, Ndiya kubathumela abaprofeti nabapostile; kubo abo ke baya kuyibulala inxenye, bayitshutshise inxenye;
Luke 11 50 ukuze limenywe kwesi sizukulwana igazi labo bonke abaprofeti elaphalazwayo, kuseloko lasekwayo ihlabathi;
Luke 11 51 lithabathela egazini lika-Abheli, lide lizise egazini likaZekariya, owatshabalalela phakathi kwesibingelelo nendawo eyingcwele. Ewe, ndithi kuni, liya kumenywa kwesi sizukulwana.
Luke 11 52 Yeha nina, baqondisi-mthetho! Ngokuba nasisusa isitshixo sokwazi; nina anangena, nabangenayo nabalela.
Luke 11 53 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uyazithetha ezi zinto kubo, baqala ababhali nabaFarisi ukuba nenqala enkulu, nokumcofa ngemibuzo emininzi,
Luke 11 54 bemlalele, befuna ukunqakula into ephuma emlonyeni wakhe, ukuze bammangalele.
Luke 12 1 Phakathi koko, kuthe akubon→ukuba ahlanganisene ndawonye amawaka-waka abantu, ngokokude banyathelane, waqala ukuthi kubafundi bakhe, Phambi kwako konke, lilumkeleni igwele labaFarisi, eliluhanahaniso.
Luke 12 2 Akukho nto ke igqunyiweyo, engasayi kutyhilwa; nefihlakeleyo, engasayi kwaziwa.
Luke 12 3 Ngenxa enokuba konke enikuthethe emnyameni, kuya kuviwa emhlotsheni; nenikuthethe endlebeni emagumbini, kuya kumenyezwa phezu kwezindlu.

Luke 12 4 Ndithi ke kuni, zihlobo zam, Musani ukuboyika abo babulala umzimba, baze emva koko bangabi nanto yimbi bangayenzayo.
Luke 12 5 Ndiya kunibonisa ke enomoyika; yoyikani lowo uthi emva kokubulala, abe negunya lokuphosa esihogweni. Ewe, ndithi kuni, Yoyikani yena lowo.
Luke 12 6 Abathengiswa ngeepeni ezimbini na oongqatyana abahlanu? Ukanti akukho namnye kubo olityelweyo emehlweni kaThixo.
Luke 12 7 Kwaneenwele ezi zentloko yenu zibaliwe zonke; musani ukoyika ngoko, nibagqithile oongqatyana abaninzi nina.
Luke 12 8 Ndithi ke kuni, Wonke umntu othe wandivuma phambi kwabantu, kwanoNyana woMntu uya kumvuma phambi kwezithunywa zikaThixo.
Luke 12 9 Ondikhanyeleyo ke emehlweni abantu, wokhanyelwa emehlweni ezithunywa zikaThixo.
Luke 12 10 Nomntu wonke oya kuthetha ilizwi elibi ngoNyana woMntu, woxolelwa; kodwa lowo unyelise uMoya oyiNgcwele, akasayi kuxolelwa.
Luke 12 11 Xa sukuba ke benizisa ezindlwini zesikhungu, nakwizilawuli, nakwabanegunya, ize ningaxhaleli ukuba ningaziphendulela ngokunjani na, nangantoni na, nokuba ningathethani na.
Luke 12 12 Kuba uMoya oyiNgcwele uya kunifundisa ngalo elo lixa izinto enimelwe kukuthi nithethe zona.
Luke 12 13 Ke kaloku uthe ubani kuye endimbaneni, Mfundisi, yitsho kumzalwana wam, ahlulelane nam ilifa.
Luke 12 14 Uthe ke yena kuye, Mntundini, ndimiswe ngubani na ukuba ndibe ngumahluli nomabi phakathi kwenu?
Luke 12 15 Wathi ke kubo, Lumkani, nizilinde ngasekubaweni; ngokuba ubomi bomntu abumi ngabuninzi bempahla yakhe.
Luke 12 16 Wathetha ke umzekeliso kubo, esithi, Umhlaba womntu othile osisityebi wachuma kakhulu;
Luke 12 17 wayecamanga phakathi kwakhe, esithi, Ndiya kuthini na; ngokuba andinandawo ndiya kuzihlanganisela kuyo iziqhamo zam?
Luke 12 18 Wathi, Nantsi into endiya kuyenza; ndiya kubawisa phantsi oovimba bam, ndakhe abangaphezulu kwabo; ndizihlanganisele khona zonke izilimo zam, nezinto zam ezilungileyo;
Luke 12 19 ndithi kuwo umphefumlo wam, Mphefumlo, unezinto ezininzi ezilungileyo, ezibekelwe iminyaka emininzi; phumla, yidla, sela, yiba nemihlali.
Luke 12 20 Uthe ke uThixo kuye, Msweli-kuqonda, ngobu busuku umphefumlo wakho uya kubizwa kuwe; ziya kuba zezikabani na ke ezo zinto uzilungisileyo?
Luke 12 21 Unjalo lowo uziqwebela ubutyebi, engenabutyebi kuThixo.
Luke 12 22 Wathi ke kubo abafundi bakhe, Ngenxa yoko ndithi kuni, Musani ukubuxhalela ubomi benu, ngokuthi ningadla ntoni na; kwanomzimba, ngokuthi ningambatha ntoni na.
Luke 12 23 Ubomi bukhulu kunokudla, nomzimba kunento yokwambatha.
Luke 12 24 Qondani ngamahlungulu la, ngokuba akahlwayeli, akavuni; kuwo akukho qonga navimba, kanti noko uThixo uyawondla; nina nibeke phi na ke, ukuzigqitha iintaka!
Luke 12 25 Nguwuphi na ke kuni onokuthi ngokuxhala ongeze ebukhulwini bakhe ikubhite ibe nye?
Luke 12 26 Ukuba ngoko aninako ukwenza neyona nto incinane, yini na ukuba nizixhalele ezinye?
Luke 12 27 Qondani ngeenyibiba, ukuhluma kwazo; azibulaleki, azisonti nokusonta; ndithi ke kuni, Naye uSolomon, kubo bonke ubunewunewu bakhe, wayengavathanga nanjenganye yazo ezi.
Luke 12 28 Ukuba ke ingca, leyo isendle, ethi namhla ibekho, ize ngomso iphoswe eziko, wenjenjalo uThixo ukuyambesa, wobeka phi na ke kuni, bantundini balukholo luncinane?
Luke 12 29 Nani nize ningafuni ukuthi ningadla ntoni na, nisele ntoni na; kanjalo nize ningathingazi;
Luke 12 30 ngokuba zonke ezo nto zingxanyelwe ziintlanga zehlabathi; uYihlo ke uyazi ukuba niziswele ezo zinto.
Luke 12 31 Funani ubukumkani bukaThixo nina, zaye zonke ezo zinto ziya kongezelelwa kuni.
Luke 12 32 Musani ukoyika, mhlambi mncinane; ngokuba kukholekile kuYihlo ukuninika ubukumkani.

Luke 12 33 Thengisani ngeempahla zenu, nilize ngazo; zenzeleni iingxowa zemali ezingagugiyo, ubutyebi obungapheliyo emazulwini, apho kungasondeliyo sela, kungonakalisiyo nanundu;
Luke 12 34 kuba apho bukhona ubutyebi benu, yoba lapho nentliziyo yenu.
Luke 12 35 Mazibe zibhinqiwe izinqe zenu, nezibane zenu zivutha;
Luke 12 36 nani nibe njengabantu abayilindileyo inkosi yabo, xeshikweni iya kubuya emsithweni; ukuze bathi, yakufika inkqonkqoze, bayivulele kwaoko.
Luke 12 37 Banoyolo abo bakhonzi, eyothi yakufika inkosi, ibafumane belindile. Inene ndithi kuni, iya kubhinqa, ibangqengqise bona, ize isondele ibalungiselele.
Luke 12 38 Nokuba ithe yeza ngowesibini umlindo wobusuku, nokuba ithe yeza ngowesithathu umlindo, yafika kunjalo, banoyolo abo bakhonzi.
Luke 12 39 Kwazini ke oku, ukuba umninindlu ebesazi ukuba isela liza ngaliphi na ilixa, ange elindile, akayiyekela indlu yakhe igqojozwe.
Luke 12 40 Nani ngoko yibani nilungile; ngokuba uNyana woMntu uza ngelixa eningalikhumbuleliyo.
Luke 12 41 Wathi ke uPetros kuye, Nkosi, lo mzekeliso uwuthetha kuthi, uwuthetha kubo bonke, kusini na?
Luke 12 42 Ithe ke iNkosi, Ngubani na ke elo gosa lithembekileyo, liqondileyo, eyothi inkosi ilimise phezu kwabendlu yayo, ukuze libanike umamkelo wabo wokudla ngexesha elifanelekileyo?
Luke 12 43 Unoyolo loo mkhonzi eyothi, yakufika inkosi yakhe, imfumane esenjenjalo.
Luke 12 44 Inene ndithi kuni, iya kummisa phezu kwayo yonke impahla yayo.
Luke 12 45 Ukuba ke loo mkhonzi uthe entliziyweni yakhe, Inkosi yam iyalibala ukuza; aze aqale azibethe izicaka nezicakakazi, adle, asele, anxile:
Luke 12 46 yofika inkosi yaloo mkhonzi ngemini angayilindeleyo, nangelixa angalaziyo, ize imnqumle kubini, immisele isabelo sakhe nabangathembekileyo.
Luke 12 47 Yena ke loo mkhonzi, ubekwazi ukuthanda kwenkosi yakhe, akalungisa, akenza ngokuthanda kwayo, uya kutyatyulwa ngemivumbo emininzi;
Luke 12 48 ke yena obengazi, wenza ke okufanele imivumbo, uya kutyatyulwa ibe mbalwa. Kubo bonke abanikwe okukhulu, kuya kufunwa okukhulu kubo; nakulowo kubekwe okukhulu kuye, kuya kubizwa okungaphezulu.
Luke 12 49 Ndize kuphosa umlilo ehlabathini; hayi, ukufuna kwam, ukunga unge useluphenjiwe!
Luke 12 50 Kukho ke lubhaptizo ndifanele ukubhaptizwa ngalo; asikuko nokuba ndicinezelekile lude lufezeke.
Luke 12 51 Niba ndize kungenisa uxolo na ehlabathini? Ndithi kuni, Hayi, kanye ndize kungenisa imbambano.
Luke 12 52 Kuba kuya kuthi, kuthabathela kwalapha, kubekho abahlanu ndlwini-nye bebambene, abathathu bebambene nababini, nababini bebambene nabathathu.
Luke 12 53 Kuya kubambana uyise nonyana, unyana noyise; unina nentombi, intombi nonina; uninazala nomolokazana, umolokazana noninazala.
Luke 12 54 Wayesithi ke nakuzo izihlwele, Xa nithe nalibona ilifu liphuma entshonalanga, nithi kwaoko, Kuza isiphango; kusuke kube njalo.
Luke 12 55 Naxa sukuba nibona umoya wasezantsi uvuthuza, nithi, Kuya kubakho ulophu; lusuke lubekho.
Luke 12 56 Bahanahanisindini, niyakwazi ukuyicalula imbonakalo yomhlaba neyezulu; kungani na ke ukuba ningalicaluli lona eli xesha?
Luke 12 57 Yini na ke ukuba nina ngokwenu ningakwahluli okububulungisa?
Luke 12 58 Kuba xa uya nommangaleli wakho phambi komlawuli, yithi endleleni apho usebenze ukuthi uzikhulule kuye; hleze akurholele kumgwebi, aze umgwebi akunikele kumsila, umsila ukuphose entolongweni.
Luke 12 59 Ndithi kuwe, Akusayi kukha uphume khona apho, ude uhlawule nemalanana yokugqibela.
Luke 13 1 Ke kaloku kwaye kukho abathile ngelo xesha, ababembikela amaGalili, agazi uPilato waliphithikeza namadini awo.
Luke 13 2 Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Niba na loo maGalili ebengaboni ngaphezu kwawo onke amaGalili, ngokuba eve ubunzima obunjalo?

Luke 13 3 Ndithi kuni, Hayi; nothi xa sukuba ningaguquki, nitshabalale kwangokunjalo nonke.
Luke 13 4 Hi, bona abo balishumi elinesibhozo, bawelwa yinqaba eseSilowa, yababulala; niba na babenetyala ngaphezu kwabo bonke abantu abemiyo eYerusalem?
Luke 13 5 Ndithi kuni, Hayi; nothi, xa sukuba ningaguquki, nitshabalale kwangokunjalo nonke.
Luke 13 6 Wabethetha ke lo mzekeliso: Ubani wayenomkhiwane, utyelwe esidiliyeni sakhe; weza efuna isiqhamo kuwo, akafumana nto.
Luke 13 7 Wathi ke kumsebenzi-sidiliya, Uyabona, ndiminyaka mithathu ndiza ndifuna isiqhamo kulo mkhiwane, ndingafumani nto; wugawule; yini na ukuba ude uphuthise nomhlaba.
Luke 13 8 Aphendule ke yena athi kuye, Nkosi, wuyeke nangalo mnyaka, ndide khendimbe ndiwurhaqe, ndigalele umgquba.
Luke 13 9 Ukuba ke uthe wavelisa isiqhamo, wowuyeka; ke ukuba akubanga njalo, wobuya uwugawule.
Luke 13 10 Ke kaloku wayefundisa kwenye yezindlu zesikhungu ngayo isabatha.
Luke 13 11 Kwabonakala kukho ntokazi ibinomoya Wobulwelwe iminyaka elishumi elinesibhozo; yaye igobile, ingenako kanye ukuziphakamisa.
Luke 13 12 Eyibonile ke uYesu, wayibiza wathi kuyo, Ntokazindini, khululeka ebulwelweni bakho.
Luke 13 13 Wayibeka ke izandla; yoluka kwangoko, yazukisa uThixo.
Luke 13 14 Ke kaloku waphendula umphathi wendlu yesikhungu, ecaphuka kuba uYesu waphilisa ngesabatha, wathi kwizihlwele, Mithandathu imihla ekufanele ukusetyenzwa ngayo; yizani ngayo ngoko niphiliswe, kungabi ngawo umhla wesabatha.
Luke 13 15 Yamphendula ngoko iNkosi, yathi, Mhanahanisindini, akathi na elowo kuni ayikhulule ngesabatha inkomo yakhe, nokuba liesile lakhe, emkhumbini wesitali, alirhole aye kuliseza?
Luke 13 16 Lo ke, eyintombi ka-Abraham nje, ayibophileyo uSathana, khangela, le minyaka ilishumi elinesibhozo, ubengamele ukukhululwa na kulo mabophe ngomhla wesabatha?
Luke 13 17 Akubon→ukuba uyazithetha ezo ndawo, badaniswa bonke abachasene naye; zathi zonke izihlwele zavuya ngazo zonke izinto ezizukileyo ezenziwa nguye.
Luke 13 18 Wayesithi ke, Bufana nantoni na ubukumkani bukaThixo? Ndiya kubufanisa nantoni na?
Luke 13 19 Bufana nokhozo lwemostade, awaluthabathayo umntu, waluphosa emyezweni wakhe; lwahluma lwaba ngumthi omkhulu, zathi iintaka zezulu zahlala emasebeni awo.
Luke 13 20 Wabuya wathi, Ndiya kubufanisa nantoni na ubukumkani bukaThixo?
Luke 13 21 Bufana negwele, awalithabathayo umfazi, walifihla ezilinganisweni zozithathu zomgubo, wada wabiliswa uphela.
Luke 13 22 Waye ecanda kwimizi ngemizi, nemizana ngemizana, efundisa, esinga eYerusalem.
Luke 13 23 Ke kaloku wathi othile kuye, Nkosi, bambalwa na abo basindiswayo?
Luke 13 24 Uthe ke yena kubo, Zamani ukungena ngesango elimxinwa; ngokuba ndithi kuni, baninzi abaya kufuna ukungena, bakhohlwe.
Luke 13 25 Xa selethe wavuka umninindlu, waluvala ucango, naza naqala ukuma ngaphandle, nokunkqonkqoza elucangweni, nisithi, Nkosi, nkosi, sivulele: uya kuza aphendule athi kuni, Andinazi apho nivela khona.
Luke 13 26 Niya kwandula niqale ukuthi, Sadla, sasela, emehlweni akho; nawe wafundisa ezitratweni zethu.
Luke 13 27 Athi, Ndithi kuni, andinazi apho nivela khona; mkani kum, nina nonke basebenzi bokungalungileyo.
Luke 13 28 Khona apho kuya kubakho ukulila nokutshixiza kwamazinyo, xa nithe nabona uAbraham, noIsake, noYakobi, nabo bonke abaprofeti, ebukumkanini bukaThixo; nibe ke nina nikhutshelwe phandle.
Luke 13 29 Babeya kuza bevela empumalanga nasentshonalanga, nasentla, nasezantsi, bangqengqe ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
Luke 13 30 Yabonani, bakho abokugqibela abaya kuba ngabokuqala; bakho nabokuqala abaya kuba ngabokugqibela.
Luke 13 31 Kwangaloo mini kweza abaFarisi abathile, besithi kuye, Phuma umke apha; ngokuba uHerode ufuna ukukubulala.
Luke 13 32 Wathi kubo, Yiyani nithi kuloo mpungutye, Uyabona, ndikhupha iidemon, ndifinyeze

iimpiliso, namhla nangomso; ndithi ngowesithathu umhla ndifeze.
Luke 13 33 Kodwa ndimelwe kukuthi ndihambe namhla nangomso nangolandelayo; ngokuba akangekhe umprofeti atshabalalele ngaphandle kweYerusalem.
Luke 13 34 Yerusalem, Yerusalem, ebabulalayo abaprofeti, ibagibisele ngamatye abo bathunywe kuyo! Kufuthi kangakanani na ndathandayo ukubabuthela ndawonye abantwana bakho, ngohlobo esithi isikhukukazi siwabuthele ndawonye amantshontsho aso ngaphantsi kwamaphiko aso, anavuma!
Luke 13 35 Yabonani, indlu yenu ishiywa nani ize. Inene, ndithi ke kuni. Aniyi kuba sandibona, kude kufike ixesha eniya kuthi, Makabongwe lowo uzayo egameni leNkosi.
Luke 14 1 Kwathi, akuba engene ngesabatha endlwini yomnye wakubaphathi babaFarisi, ukuba adle isonka, bahlala bemlalele bona.
Luke 14 2 Kwabonakala kukho phambi kwakhe mntu uthile unegalimoya.
Luke 14 3 Waphendula uYesu wathetha kubo abaqondisi-mthetho nabaFarisi, esithi, Kuvumelekile na ukuphilisa ngesabatha? Bathi quthu ke bona.
Luke 14 4 Wamthabatha, wamphilisa, wamndulula.
Luke 14 5 Wabaphendula wathi, Lelikabani na kuni apha iesile, nokuba yinkomo, eya kweyela equleni, aze angayirholi kwaoko ngomhla wesabatha?
Luke 14 6 Bakhohlwa ukumphendula kwezo zinto.
Luke 14 7 Ke kaloku wathetha umzekeliso kwababemenyiwe, akugqala ukunyula kwabo izilili zobukhulu; wathi kubo,
Luke 14 8 Xa uthe wamenyelwa emsithweni ngubani, musa ukungqengqa esililini sobukhulu; hleze obekekileyo kunawe abe ubemenyiwe nguye,
Luke 14 9 eze lowo ubenimemile, athi kuwe, Khwelela lo mntu; uze uqale ukuthabatha indawo esekugqibeleni udanile.
Luke 14 10 Yithi xa uthe wamenywa, uye uhlale endaweni esekugqibeleni, ukuze, xa athe weza lowo ukumemileyo, athi kuwe, Sihlobo, nyukela ngasentla., wandule ke ukuba nozuko emehlweni abo bahleli ndawonye nawe.
Luke 14 11 Ngokuba wonke umntu oziphakamisayo, uya kuthotywa; nozithobayo uya kuphakanyiswa.
Luke 14 12 Wayesithi ke nakulowo ummemileyo, Xa sukuba usenza isidlo sasemini, nokuba sesangokuhlwa, musa ukubiza izihlobo zakho, nabazalwana bakho, nemizalwane yakho, nabamelwane abazizityebi; hleze nabo babuye bakumeme, ize oko kube yimbuyekezo kuwe.
Luke 14 13 Yithi xa sukuba usenza isidlo, umeme amahlwempu, izilima, iziqhwala, iimfama;
Luke 14 14 woba nentsikelelo; ngokuba abanako ukubuyekeza kuwe; kuba uya kubuyekezwa wena eluvukweni lwamalungisa.
Luke 14 15 Ke kaloku, akuziva ezo zinto omnye kwabo babehleli naye, wathi kuye, Unoyolo oya kudla isonka ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
Luke 14 16 Uthe ke yena kuye, Umntu othile wenza isidlo esikhulu, wamema abaninzi.
Luke 14 17 Wasusa umkhonzi wakhe ngelixa lesidlo, ukuba aye kuthi kwabamenyiweyo, Yizani; ngokuba konke sekulungisiwe.
Luke 14 18 Baqala bonke ngakunye ukuzilanduleka; owokuqala wathi kuye, Ndithenge intsimi, kufuneka ukuba ndiphume ndiye kuyibona; ndiyakucela, mandibe ngowabalandulelwayo.
Luke 14 19 Wathi omnye, Ndithenge iinkomo zeedyokhwe ezintlanu, ndiya kuziva; ndiyakucela mandibe ngowabalandulelwayo.
Luke 14 20 Wathi omnye, Ndizeke umfazi, ngenxa yoko andinakuza.
Luke 14 21 Efikile loo mkhonzi, wayibikela ke inkosi yakhe ezo ndawo. Wandula waqumba umninindlu, wathi kumkhonzi wakhe, Phuma kamsinya, uye ezitratweni nakwizitratwana zomzi, uqukele apha amahlwempu nezilima neziqhwala neemfama.
Luke 14 22 Wathi umkhonzi, Nkosi, kwenzeke njengoko ubuyalele, ukanti kusekho indawo.
Luke 14 23 Yathi inkosi kumkhonzi lowo, Phuma uye ezindleleni, nasezintangweni, ubanyanzele bangene, ukuze indlu yam izale.
Luke 14 24 Kuba ndithi kuni, akukho nanye kuloo madoda abemenyiwe, eya kusiva isidlo sam.
Luke 14 25 Ke kaloku kwaye kuhamba naye izihlwele ezikhulu; wajika, wathi kuzo,
Luke 14 26 Ukuba ubani uza kum, angamthiyi uyise, nonina, nomfazi, nabantwana, nabazalwana, nodade, ewe, nobakhe ubomi, akanakuba ngumfundi wam.
Luke 14 27 Nosukuba engawuthwali umnqamlezo wakhe, andilandele, akanakuba ngumfundi

wam.
Luke 14 28 Kuba nguwuphi na kuni othi, ethanda ukwakha inqaba, angakhe ahlale phantsi kuqala, abale indleko, ukuba unazo na izinto zokuyigqiba?
Luke 14 29 Hleze, akubon→ukuba usibekile isiseko, angabi nakugqiba, bathi bonke ababonelayo baqale ukuhlekisa ngaye,
Luke 14 30 besithi, Lo mntu waqala ukwakha, wakhohlwa ukugqiba.
Luke 14 31 Kananjalo nguwuphi na ukumkani othi, esiya kuhlangana nomnye ukumkani emfazweni, angakhe ahlale phantsi kuqala, acinge ukuba unako na, enashumi-nye lamawaka, ukuhlangabeza omzelayo enamashumi amabini amawaka?
Luke 14 32 Ukuba ke akanako, uthi esekude, athume isigidimi, acele iindawo zoxolo.
Luke 14 33 Ngokukwanjalo ngoko, wonke umntu kuni ongazishiyiyo zonke iimpahla zakhe, akanakuba ngumfundi wam.
Luke 14 34 Ilungile ityuwa; ke ukuba ityuwa ithe ayaba nasongo, yothiwani na ukuvakaliswa?
Luke 14 35 Ayiwulungele nomhlaba, ayiwulungele nomgquba; ilahlelwa phandle. Lowo uneendlebe zokuva makeve.
Luke 15 1 Ke kaloku, babesondela kuye bonke ababuthi berhafu naboni, ukuba bamve.
Luke 15 2 Babekrokra ke abaFarisi nababhali, besithi, Lo wamkela aboni, adle nabo.
Luke 15 3 Wathetha ke kubo lo mzekeliso, esithi,
Luke 15 4 Nguwuphi na umntu kuni othi, enekhulu lezimvu, ize kulahleke enye kuzo, angazishiyi ezingamashumi asithoba anesithoba entlango, asinge kuleyo ilahlekileyo, ade ayifumane?
Luke 15 5 Athi ke akuyifumana, ayibeke emagxeni akhe, evuya.
Luke 15 6 Athi akufika ekhaya, ababizele ndawonye abahlobo nabamelwane, esithi kubo, Vuyisanani nam, ngokuba ndiyifumene imvu yam ebilahlekile.
Luke 15 7 Ndithi kuni, ngokukwanjalo kuya kubakho uvuyo emazulwini ngomoni eba mnye oguqukayo, kunamashumi asithoba anesithoba amalungisa, angaswele nguquko.
Luke 15 8 Kanjalo nguwuphi na umfazi eneedrarhima zilishumi, ongethi, ukuba ithe yalahleka enye idrarhima, alumeke isibane, ayitshayele indlu, afune enyamekile, ade ayifumane?
Luke 15 9 Athi akuyifumana, ababizele ndawonye abahlobo nabamelwane, esithi, Vuyisanani nam, ngokuba ndiyifumene idrarhima ebindilahlekile.
Luke 15 10 Ngokukwanjalo ndithi kuni, kubakho uvuyo emehlweni ezithunywa zikaThixo ngomoni eba mnye oguqukayo.
Luke 15 11 Ke kaloku wathi, Umntu othile ube enoonyana ababini.
Luke 15 12 Wathi omnci wabo kuyise, Bawo, ndinike isahlulo sempahla esilunge nam. Wababela imfuyo leyo.
Luke 15 13 Kuthe kungekabi ntsuku zininzi, wahlanganisa into yonke unyana omnci, wesuka kwelakowabo, waya ezweni elikude; wathi khona apho wayichitha impahla yakhe ngentlalo yokuzibhubhisa.
Luke 15 14 Akubon→ukuba udle konke, kwabakho indlala enzima kwelo zwe, waqala ukuswela naye.
Luke 15 15 Waya wanamathela komnye kubemi belo zwe; wathi yena wamthumela emihlabeni yakhe, ukuba aye kwalusa iihagu.
Luke 15 16 Ubenqwenela ke ukusizalisa isisu sakhe ngeengxam ezabe zidliwa ziihagu; bekungekho mntu umphayo.
Luke 15 17 Ke kaloku, akuba nokuziqonda, wathi, Kanene bangakanani na abaqeshwa bakabawo, abadikwa zizonka; nanku ke mna ndiphela yindlala?
Luke 15 18 Ndiya kusuka ndiye kubawo, ndithi kuye, Bawo, ndonile kuwo amazulu, nasemehlweni akho.
Luke 15 19 Andisafanele kubizwa ngonyana wakho; ndenze ndibe njengomnye kubaqeshwa bakho.
Luke 15 20 Wesuka weza kuyise. Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba usekude lee, uyise wambona, wasikwa yimfesane, wagidima, wawa entanyeni yakhe, wamanga.
Luke 15 21 Wathi ke unyana kuye, Bawo, ndonile kuwo amazulu, nasemehlweni akho; andisafanele kubizwa ngonyana wakho.
Luke 15 22 Uthe ke uyise kubakhonzi bakhe, Rholani ingubo ende, eyona intle, nimambathise, nifake umsesane esandleni sakhe, neembadada ezinyaweni zakhe.
Luke 15 23 Nizise ithole, eliya lityetyisiweyo, nixhele; sidle, sibe nemihlali.

Luke 15 24 Ngokuba lo nyana wam ubefile, wabuya waphila; ubelahlekile, wafunyanwa. Baqala ke ukuba nemihlali.
Luke 15 25 Ke kaloku unyana wakhe omkhulu ebesentsimini; wathi xa azayo, wasondela endlwini, weva ukugwala nokududa.
Luke 15 26 Wabizela kuye omnye kubakhonzi, wambuza ukuba zingaba ziyini na ezi zinto.
Luke 15 27 Uthe ke yena kuye, Umninawa wakho ufikile; uyihlo ke uxhele ithole, eliya lityetyisiweyo; ngokuba ebuye wamzuzu ephilile.
Luke 15 28 Waqumba ke, akavuma nokungena. Uphumile ke uyise wambongoza.
Luke 15 29 Waphendula ke yena wathi kuyise, Uyabona, le minyaka ingakanana ndiyakukhonza, andizanga ndigqithe mthetho wakho; ukanti akuzanga undinike netakane eli, ukuze ndenze imihlali nezam izihlobo;
Luke 15 30 kodwa xenikweni afikileyo lo nyana wakho, wayidlayo wayigqiba impilo yakho namahenyukazi, umxhelele ithole eliya lityetyisiweyo.
Luke 15 31 Uthe ke yena kuye, Mntwana wam, wena uhleli unam, nazo zonke izinto zam zezakho.
Luke 15 32 Besimelwe kukuthi senze imihlali ke, sivuye; ngokuba umninawa wakho lo ubefile, wabuya waphila; ubelahlekile, wafunyanwa.
Luke 16 1 Ke kaloku, wayesithi nakubafundi bakhe, Kwaye kukho umntu othile osisityebi, obenegosa; laza lona lancethezwa kuye, ukuba lingoyichithayo impahla yakhe.
Luke 16 2 Elibizile ke, wathi kulo, Yintoni na le ndiyivayo ngawe? Khawenze ingxelo yobugosa bakho; kuba akusayi kuba saba ligosa.
Luke 16 3 Lathi ke igosa ngaphakathi kwalo, Ndiya kuthini na? Ngokuba inkosi yam iyabuhlutha ubugosa kum; ukumba kundikhohlile; ukungqiba, ndineentloni.
Luke 16 4 O! ndiyayazi into endiya kuyenza, ukuze xa ndithe ndakhutshwa ebugoseni, bandamkele ezindlwini zabo.
Luke 16 5 Libabizele kulo ngabanye abanetyala enkosini yalo, lathi kowokuqala, Unatyala lingakanani na enkosini yam?
Luke 16 6 Uthe ke yena, Likhulu leebhate zeoli. Lathi kuye, Thabatha iphetshana lakho, uhlale phantsi msinya, ubhale amashumi amahlanu.
Luke 16 7 Emva koko lathi komnye, Wena ke unatyala lingakanani na? Uthe ke yena, Likhulu leekore zengqolowa. Lathi kuye, Thabatha iphetshana lakho, ubhale amashumi asibhozo.
Luke 16 8 Yaza inkosi leyo yalincoma igosa elingalungisiyo, ngokuba lenza ngokuqonda; ngokuba bona abeli phakade kwesabo isizukulwana banokuqonda, ngaphezu kwabo abokukhanya.
Luke 16 9 Nam ndithi kuni, Zenzeleni izihlobo ngabo ubutyebi bokungalungisi, ukuze xa nithe naphelelwa, namkelwe eminqubeni engunaphakade.
Luke 16 10 Othembekileyo kokuncinane, uthembekile nakokukhulu; nongalungisiyo kokuncinane, akalungisi nakokukhulu.
Luke 16 11 Ukuba ngoko anibanga nakuthembeka ebutyebini bokungalungisi, ngubani na owonithemba kobo buyinyaniso?
Luke 16 12 Nokuba anibanga nakuthembeka koko komnye, ngubani na oya kuninika okukokwenu?
Luke 16 13 Akukho mkhonzi unako ukukhonza nkosi mbini; kuba eya kuyithiya le, athande leya; athi mhlawumbi abambelele kule, ayidele leya; aninako ukukhonza uThixo nobutyebi.
Luke 16 14 Ke kaloku baye beziva ezo ndawo zonke nabo abaFarisi, amathanda-mali; baye bemsinekela ke.
Luke 16 15 Wathi kubo, Nina ningabazigwebelayo emehlweni abantu; kodwa uThixo uyazazi iintliziyo zenu; ngokuba oko kuphakanyisiweyo phakathi kwabantu, kulisikizi emehlweni kaThixo.
Luke 16 16 Yayingumthetho nabaprofeti kwada kwakuYohane; kuselokoko, ubukumkani bukaThixo buyashunyayelwa, bonke bayangena kubo ngokugonyamela.
Luke 16 17 Ke kulula ukuba lidlule izulu nomhlaba, kunokuba kuwe nalinye isuntswana lomthetho.
Luke 16 18 Wonke umntu omalayo umfazi wakhe, azeke wumbi, uyakrexeza; nomntu wonke ozeka owalene nendoda, uyakrexeza.
Luke 16 19 Ke bekukho umntu othile osisityebi, obevatha ezibomvu nezelinen ecikizekileyo, esenza imihlali yokuzuka kwakhe imihla yonke.

Luke 16 20 Bekukho ke hlwempu lithile, ligama linguLazaro, elalikhahlelwe esangweni lakhe, lizele zizilonda,
Luke 16 21 linqwenela ukuhluthiswa ngeemvuthuluka eziwa etafileni yesityebi eso; zibe zisithi izinja, zize zikhothe izilonda zalo.
Luke 16 22 Ke kaloku lathi lafa ihlwempu elo, lasiwa zizithunywa zezulu esifubeni sika-Abraham; safa ke nesityebi, sangcwatywa.
Luke 16 23 Size, sikwelabafileyo, siphakamise amehlo aso sisentuthumbeni, simbone uAbraham ekude, ulazaro esesifubeni sakhe.
Luke 16 24 Samemeza sona sathi, Bawo, Abraham, ndenzele inceba, uthume uLazaro, ukuba athi nkxu incam yomnwe wakhe emanzini, aphozise ulwimi lwam; ngokuba ndiyathuthunjelwa kweli langatye.
Luke 16 25 Uthe ke uAbraham, Mntwana wam, khumbula ukuba wena wazifincelela ebomini bakho izinto zakho ezilungileyo, noLazaro ngokukwanjalo izinto ezimbi; ngoku ke yena uyathuthuzelwa, wena ke uyathuthunjelwa.
Luke 16 26 Kananjalo ngaphandle kwale nto yonke, phakathi kwethu nani kuthiwe zinzi umsantsa omkhulu, ukuze aba bathanda ukuphumela, besuka apha besiya kuni, bangabi nako; bathi nabalapho, bangabi nakuwelela kuthi.
Luke 16 27 Sathi, Ndiyakucela ngoko, bawo, ukuba umthume endlwini kabawo; kuba ndinabazalwana abahlanu;
Luke 16 28 ukuba abaqononondise, ukuze bangathi nabo beze kule ndawo yentuthumbo.
Luke 16 29 Athi uAbraham kuso, BanoMoses nabaprofeti, mabeve bona.
Luke 16 30 Sithe ke sona, Hayi, bawo Abraham; ukuba kuthe kwaya kubo ovela kwabafileyo, boguquka.
Luke 16 31 Uthe ke kuso, Ukuba uMoses nabaprofeti ababeva, abayi koyiseka, nokuba kuthe kwavuka bani kwabafileyo.
Luke 17 1 Wathi ke kubo abafundi, Azinakuba zingezi izikhubekiso; yeha ke, loo mntu ziza ngaye!
Luke 17 2 Angasizakala kanye, ethe wagangxwa ilitye lokusila entanyeni yakhe, wajulelwa elwandle, kunokuba akhubekise noko amnye kwaba bancinane.
Luke 17 3 Zilumkeleni; ukuba ke umzalwana wakho uthe wakona, mkhalimele; ukuba uthe waguquka, mxolele.
Luke 17 4 Nokuba uthe wakona kasixhenxe ngemini, waza wabuyela kuwe kasixhenxe ngemini, esithi, Ndiyaguquka, wothi umxolele.
Luke 17 5 Abapostile bathi eNkosini, Songezelele ukholo.
Luke 17 6 Ithe ke iNkosi, Ukuba beninokholo olunjengokhozo lwemostade, beningathi kulo mthombe, Ncothuka, utyaleke phakathi elwandle; uze unive.
Luke 17 7 Ngubani na ke kuni, enomkhonzi elima, mhlawumbi esalusa, oya kuthi, akungena evela entsimini, athi kwaoko kuye, Yiza uhlale phantsi;
Luke 17 8 ongayi kuthi kanye kuye, Lungisa into endiya kuyidla, uze ubhinqe, undilungiselele, ndide ndidle ndisele; wothi emva koko udle usele nawe?
Luke 17 9 Anganombulelo kuloo mkhonzi yini na, ngokuba enze izinto azimiselweyo? Anditsho mna.
Luke 17 10 Ngokukwanjalo nani, xa nithe nazenza zonke izinto enazimiselwayo, Yithini, Singabakhonzi abangancedi lutho; ngokuba sanele ukwenza oko besimelwe kukuthi sikwenze.
Luke 17 11 Kwathi ekuhambeni kwakhe ukuya eYerusalem, wacanda phakathi kwelamaSamariya nelaseGalili yena.
Luke 17 12 Akubon→ukuba ungena mzini uthile, amhlangabeza amadoda alishumi eneqhenqa, amela mgama.
Luke 17 13 Wona aphakamisa ilizwi, esithi, Yesu, Mongameli, senzele inceba.
Luke 17 14 Ewabonile ke, wathi kuwo, Hambani niye kuzibonakalalisa kubabingeleli. Kwathi ekuyeni kwawo, ahlanjululwa.
Luke 17 15 Ithe ke enye kuwo apho, yakubona ukuba iphilisiwe, yabuya imzukisa uThixo ngezwi elikhulu.
Luke 17 16 Yawa ngobuso ezinyaweni zakhe, ibulela kuye; yaye yona ingumSamariya.
Luke 17 17 Waphendula ke uYesu wathi, Babengahlanjululwanga belishumi na? Baphi na ke

abasithoba?
Luke 17 18 Akufumanekanga na babuyileyo, besiza kuzukisa uThixo, ngulo wolunye uhlanga yedwa na?
Luke 17 19 Wathi kuye, Vuka, uhambe; ukholo lwakho lukusindisile.
Luke 17 20 Ke kaloku, akubuzwa ngabaFarisi ukuba ubukumkani bukaThixo buya kufika nini na, wabaphendula wathi, Ubukumkani bukaThixo abufiki bunokulolongeka.
Luke 17 21 Kanjalo akuyi kuthiwa, Nabu apha! Nabuya phaya! Kuba, yabonani, ubukumkani bukaThixo bungaphakathi kwenu.
Luke 17 22 Wathi ke kubo abafundi, Kuya kufika mihla, niya kunqwenela ngayo ukuwubona noko umnye umhla woNyana woMntu, ningawuboni;
Luke 17 23 baya kuthi ke kuni, Nanku apha! Nankuya phaya! Musani ukuya, ningaphuthumi nokuphuthuma.
Luke 17 24 Kuba kwanjengokuba umbane ubaneka, uphuma kwelinye icala eliphantsi kwezulu, ukhanye usingise kwelinye eliphantsi kwezulu, uya kuba njalo noNyana woMntu ngomhla wakhe.
Luke 17 25 Kodwa kuqala umelwe kukuthi eve ubunzima obuninzi, alahlwe sesi sizukulwana.
Luke 17 26 Njengoko kwaye kuhle ngemihla kaNowa, koba njalo nangemihla yoNyana woMntu.
Luke 17 27 Babesidla, babesela, babezeka, babesendisa, kwada kwayimini awangena ngayo uNowa emkhombeni; wafika unogumbe, wabatshabalalisa bonke.
Luke 17 28 Njengoko kwaye kunjalo nangemihla kaLote; babesidla, babesela, babethenga, babethengisa, babetyala, babesakha;
Luke 17 29 kodwa ngemini awaphuma ngayo uLote eSodom, kwana umlilo nesulfure ezulwini, batshatyalaliswa bonke.
Luke 17 30 Kuya kuba kwanjengoko ngemini atyhileka ngayo uNyana woMntu.
Luke 17 31 Ngaloo mini, oya kuba phezu kwendlu, zibe iimpahla zakhe zisendlwini, makangehli aye kuzithabatha. Kwangokunjalo, nosentsimini makangabuyeli kwezisemva.
Luke 17 32 Khumbulani umkaLote.
Luke 17 33 Othe wafuna ukuwusindisa umphefumlo wakhe, wolahlekelwa nguwo; othe wawulahla, uya kuwulondoloza.
Luke 17 34 Ndithi kuni, Ngobo busuku ababini boba sililini sinye; omnye amkelwe, omnye ashiywe.
Luke 17 35 Amankazana amabini oba esila ndawonye; enye yamkelwe, enye ishiywe.
Luke 17 36 Abantu ababini boba sentsimini; omnye amkelwe, omnye ashiywe.
Luke 17 37 Baphendula bathi kuye, Phi na, Nkosi? Ithe ke yona kubo, Apho sikhona isidumbu, aya kuhlanganisana khona amaxhalanga.
Luke 18 1 Ke kaloku, wayethetha nomzekeliso kubo, wokuba bamelwe kukuhlala bethandaza, bangethi amandla;
Luke 18 2 esithi, Kwaye kukho umgwebi emzini othile, ongamoyikiyo uThixo, ongamhloneleyo nomntu.
Luke 18 3 Bekukho ke umhlolokazi othile kuloo mzi, obemana ukuza kuye, esithi, Ndikhulule kummangaleli wam.
Luke 18 4 Kwaba mzuzu engavumi; kodwa kamva wathi ngaphakathi kwakhe, Nakuba ndingamoyiki uThixo, ndingamhlonele nomntu:
Luke 18 5 noko, ngenxa yokuba lo mhlolokazi endibulala, ndomlungisa, ndimkhulule, hleze ade eze andaphule.
Luke 18 6 Ithe ke iNkosi, Kuveni okuthethwa ngumgwebi ongalungisiyo.
Luke 18 7 Ke yena uThixo akayi kukha abalungise na abanyulwa bakhe, abakhala kuye imini nobusuku, noko azeka kade umsindo ngabo?
Luke 18 8 Ndithi kuni, Uya kubalungisa, abakhulule kamsinya. Kodwa ke akufika uNyana woMntu, wolufumana na ke ukholo ehlabathini apha?
Luke 18 9 Ke kaloku wathetha lo mzekeliso nakwabathile, ababekholose ngokuthi ngaphakathi kwabo bangamalungisa, bengabenze nto abanye:
Luke 18 10 Amadoda amabini enyuka aya etempileni, esiya kuthandaza; enye ingumFarisi, enye ingumbuthi werhafu.
Luke 18 11 UmFarisi, ezimise yedwa, wayethandaza esithi, Thixo, ndiyabulela kuwe, ukuba ndingenjengabanye abantu, abaphangi, abangemalungisa, abakrexezi; ndingenjengaye nalo mbuthi

werhafu.
Luke 18 12 Ndizila ukudla kabini ngeveki, ndinikela izishumi zako konke endikuzuzayo.
Luke 18 13 Waye umbuthi werhafu emi kude, engathandi nokuphakamisela amehlo akhe ezulwini; wamana ukubetha esifubeni sakhe, esithi, Thixo, yiba netarhu kum, mna moni.
Luke 18 14 Ndithi kuni, Wehla lo waya endlwini yakhe, egwetyelwe yena kunalowa; ngokuba wonke umntu oziphakamisayo uva kuthotywa; nozithobayo ke uya kuphakanyiswa.
Luke 18 15 Ke kaloku baye bezisa kuye neentsana zabo, ukuze azichukumise; bebonile ke abafundi, babakhalimela.
Luke 18 16 Ke yena uYesu wazibizela kuye, wathi, Bavumeleni abantwana beze kum, ningabaleli; kuba ubukumkani bukaThixo bubobabo banjalo.
Luke 18 17 Inene, ndithi kuni, Othe akabamkela ubukumkani bukaThixo njengomntwana, akasayi kukha angene kubo.
Luke 18 18 Umphathi othile wambuza, esithi, Mfundisi ulungileyo, mandenze ntoni na, ukuze ndibudle ilifa ubomi obungunaphakade?
Luke 18 19 Uthe ke uYesu kuye, Yini na ukuba uthi ndilungile? Akukho ulungileyo, mnye kwaphela, nguThixo.
Luke 18 20 Uyayazi imithetho: musa ukukrexeza, musa ukubulala, musa ukuba, musa ukungqina ubuxoki, beka uyihlo nonyoko.
Luke 18 21 Uthe ke yena, Zonke ezo zinto ndazigcina kwasebuncinaneni bam.
Luke 18 22 Ekuvile ke oko uYesu, wathi kuye, Kusekho nto-nye uyisweleyo; zonke izinto onazo thengisa ngazo, wabele amahlwempu; woba nobutyebi ke emazulwini; uze undilandele.
Luke 18 23 Ezivile ke ezo ndawo, waba buhlungu kakhulu; kuba ube esisityebi kunene.
Luke 18 24 UYesu akumbona ke ebuhlungu kakhulu, wathi, Hayi, ukuba ngenkankulu, ukuthi abo banobutyebi bangene ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
Luke 18 25 Kuba kulula ukuba inkamela iphumele entunjeni yenaliti, kunokuba isityebi singene ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
Luke 18 26 Bathi ke abo bevayo, Ngubani na ke ongasindiswayo?
Luke 18 27 Uthe ke yena, Izinto ezingenakwenzeka kubantu, zinokwenzeka kuye uThixo.
Luke 18 28 Uthe ke uPetros, Uyabona, thina sishiye izinto zonke, sakulandela.
Luke 18 29 Uthe ke yena kubo, Inene, ndithi kuni, Akukho namnye ushiye indlu, nokuba ngabazali, nokuba ngabazalwana, nokuba ngumfazi, nokuba ngabantwana, ngenxa yobukumkani bukaThixo,
Luke 18 30 ongasayi kwamkela izinto eziphindaphindiweyo ngalo eli xesha, aze ngelo lizayo iphakade amkele ubomi obungunaphakade.
Luke 18 31 Ke kaloku ubathabathile abalishumi elinababini, wathi kubo, Niyabona, siyenyuka, siya eYerusalem; zaye ziya kuphelela zonke izinto ezibhaliweyo ngabaprofeti, kuye uNyana woMntu.
Luke 18 32 Kuba uya kunikelwa kuzo iintlanga, kudlalwe ngaye, aphathwe kakubi, atshicelwe;
Luke 18 33 zimtyakatye, zimbulale; athi ngomhla wesithathu abuye avuke.
Luke 18 34 Bona abaqondanga nento kwezi zinto; laye neli lizwi lifihlakele kubo, babengazazi izinto ezithethwayo.
Luke 18 35 Kwaye ke kaloku, ekusondeleni kwakhe eYeriko, kuhleli imfama ethile ngasendleleni, ingqiba.
Luke 18 36 Ithe yakuva kudlula isihlwele, yamana ibuza ukuba ingaba yintoni na le.
Luke 18 37 Bayixelela ke ukuba kudlula uYesu waseNazarete.
Luke 18 38 Yabhomboloza isithi, Yesu, nyana kaDavide, ndenzele inceba.
Luke 18 39 Baye abo babehamba ngaphambili beyikhalimela, ukuba ithi tu; kwaba kukhona ke yona ikhalayo ngakumbi, isithi, Nyana kaDavide, ndenzele inceba.
Luke 18 40 Wema ke uYesu, wathi mayiziswe kuye. Yakusondela ke wayibuza,
Luke 18 41 esithi, Ufuna ukuba ndikwenzele ntoni na? Ithe ke yona, Nkosi, ukuba ndibuye ndibone.
Luke 18 42 UYesu wathi kuyo, Buya ubone; ukholo lwakho lukusindisile.
Luke 18 43 Kwangoko yabuya yabona, yamlandela imzukisa uThixo; bathi bonke abantu, bakukubona oko, badumisa uThixo.
Luke 19 1 Waye engene uYesu, ecanda eYeriko.
Luke 19 2 Kwakho ndoda ibizwa ngegama elinguZakeyu; yaye yona iyintloko yababuthi berhafu; yaye isisityebi yona.

Luke 19 3 Yayifuna ukumbona uYesu, ukuba ngubani na; ayaba nako ngenxa yendimbane, ngokuba ngesithomo yayimfutshane.
Luke 19 4 Yagidima ngaphambili, yakhwela kumthombe ukuze imbone; ngokuba ebeza kudlula ngapho.
Luke 19 5 Akufika kuloo ndawo, wakhangela phezulu uYesu, wayibona, wathi kuyo, Zakeyu, khawuleza uhle; kuba namhlanje ndimelwe kukuhlala endlwini yakho.
Luke 19 6 Wakhawuleza ke, wehla, wamamkela ngobubele, evuya.
Luke 19 7 Baye bonke, bakuyibona loo nto, bekrokra, besithi, Ungene waya kulala kwindoda engumoni.
Luke 19 8 Wema ke uZakeyu, wathi kuyo iNkosi, Uyabona, isiqingatha sempahla yam, Nkosi, ndisinika amahlwempu; nokuba ndidle into kabani ngokumtyhola, ndimbuyisela kane.
Luke 19 9 Uthe ke uYesu kuye, Namhlanje kufike usindiso kule ndlu, ngokokuba naye engunyana ka-Abraham;
Luke 19 10 kuba uNyana woMntu weza kufuna nokusindisa oko kulahlekileyo.
Luke 19 11 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bayaziva ezi zinto, uqokele wathetha umzekeliso, ngenxa yokuba ebekufuphi eYerusalem, nangokuba babesiba ubukumkani bukaThixo buza kubonakala kwangoko.
Luke 19 12 Wathi ngoko, Umntu othile olinene wahambela ezweni elikude, eya kuzamkelela ubukumkani, aze abuye.
Luke 19 13 Ubabizile ke abakhonzi bakhe abalishumi, wabanika iimina zalishumi, wathi kubo, Rhwebani, ndide ndifike.
Luke 19 14 Ke abemi bomzi wakhe babemthiyile, bathuma izigidimi emva kwakhe, besithi, Asithandi ukuba lo abe ngukumkani phezu kwethu.
Luke 19 15 Kwathi, akuba ebuyile, ebamkele ubukumkani, wathi, mababizelwe kuye abo bakhonzi abebanike imali leyo, ukuze azi ukuba unantsi urhwebe ntoni na.
Luke 19 16 Wavela ke owokuqala esithi, Nkosi, imina yakho izele iimina zalishumi.
Luke 19 17 Uthe kuye, Hee ke, mkhonzi ulungileyo; ngokuba waba nokuthembeka entweni encinanana, yiba negunya kwimizi elishumi.
Luke 19 18 Weza nowesibini, esithi, Nkosi, imina yakho yenze iimina zantlanu.
Luke 19 19 Uthe ke nakulowo, Nawe yiba phezu kwemizi emihlanu
Luke 19 20 Weza nomnye esithi, Nkosi, nantsi imina yakho endibe ndinayo, ndiyibeke eqhiyeni;
Luke 19 21 kuba ndibe ndikoyika wena, ngokuba ungumntu obungqabangqaba, uthabatha into ongayibekanga, uvune into ongayihlwayelanga.
Luke 19 22 Athi ke kuye, Ndiya kukugweba ngokuphuma emlonyeni wakho, mkhonzindini ungendawo; ubusazi nje ukuba mna ndingumntu obungqabangqaba, othabatha into angayibekanga, avune into angayihlwayelanga;
Luke 19 23 ibiyini na phofu, ukuba ungayibeki imali yam ebhankini, ndaza mna ekufikeni ndaba ndiyibize inenzala?
Luke 19 24 Wathi kwababemi ngakhona, Mhlutheni imina leyo, niyinike lowo uneemina ezilishumi.
Luke 19 25 Bathi ke kuye, Nkosi, uneemina ezilishumi.
Luke 19 26 Kuba ndithi kuni, Wonke umntu onako uya kunikwa; ongenako ke, uya kuhluthwa kwanoko anako.
Luke 19 27 Ke zona ezo ntshaba zam zazingathandanga ukuba ndibe ngukumkani phezu kwazo, ziziseni apha, nizincinithe phambi kwam.
Luke 19 28 Waye, akuba ezithethile ezi zinto, ehamba ngaphambili, enyuka esiya eYerusalem.
Luke 19 29 Kwathi, akusondela eBhetefage naseBhetani, esingise entabeni ekuthiwa yeyemiNquma, wesusa bababini kubafundi bakhe,
Luke 19 30 wathi, Hambani niye emzaneni lo ukhangelene nani; nothi, nakungena kuwo, nifumane ithole le-esile libotshelelwe, ekungazanga kuhlale namnye umntu phezu kwalo; likhululeni nilizise.
Luke 19 31 Nokuba ubani uyanibuza, esithi, Yini na ukuba nilikhulule? nothi ukuthetha kuye, Liyafuneka eNkosini.
Luke 19 32 Basuka ke baya abo babethunyiwe, bafumana kunjengoko abekutshilo kubo.
Luke 19 33 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bayalikhulula ithole, bathi abaninilo kubo, Nilikhululelani na ithole?

Luke 19 34 Bathi ke bona, Liyafuneka eNkosini.
Luke 19 35 Balizisa kuYesu, baphosa iingubo zabo phezu kwethole elo, bamkhwelisa uYesu.
Luke 19 36 Akubon→ukuba uyahamba ke, bamana bezandlala iingubo zabo endleleni.
Luke 19 37 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba selesondele ekuhleni kwayo iNtaba yemiNquma, yaqala yonke inkitha yabafundi yavuya, yadumisa uThixo ngezwi elikhulu, ngayo yonke imisebenzi yamandla abayibonayo;
Luke 19 38 besithi, Makabongwe lo Kumkani uzayo egameni leNkosi; uxolo emazulwini, uzuko enyangweni.
Luke 19 39 Abathile kubaFarisi esihlweleni apho bathi kuye, Mfundisi, bakhalimele abafundi bakho.
Luke 19 40 Waphendula wathi kubo, Ndithi kuni, kungathi kuthe cwaka aba, kunkqangaze amatye la.
Luke 19 41 Akusondela, wawubona umzi, wawulilela,
Luke 19 42 esithi, Akwaba ubusazi nawe lo kwangayo yona le mini yakho, izinto ezizezoxolo lwakho! Ke kungoku zifihliwe emehlweni akho.
Luke 19 43 Ngokuba uya kufikelwa yimihla, eziya kuthi iintshaba zakho zikubiyele ngodonga, zikungqinge, zikuxine ngeenxa zonke,
Luke 19 44 zikukhahlele phantsi wena, nabantwana bakho phakathi, kwakho; zingashiyi nelitye phezu kwelitye phakathi kwakho, ngenxa enokuba ungalazanga ixesha lokuvelelwa kwakho.
Luke 19 45 Waza, eye kungena etempileni, waqala ukubakhupha abo babethengisa kuyo, nababethenga;
Luke 19 46 esithi kubo, Kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Indlu yam yindlu yokuthandaza; ke nina niyenze umqolomba wezihange.
Luke 19 47 Wayefundisa imihla ngemihla etempileni apho. Baye ke ababingeleli abakhulu nababhali, kwanabaziintloko zabantu, befuna ukumtshabalalisa.
Luke 19 48 Baye ke bengafumani nto bangayenzayo; kuba bonke abantu babenamathele kuye, bemphulaphula.
Luke 20 1 Kwathi ngenye imini, akubon→ukuba uyabafundisa abantu etempileni, eshumayela iindaba ezilungileyo, wafikelwa ngababingeleli abakhulu nababhali, kunye namadoda amakhulu.
Luke 20 2 Bathetha kuye besithi, Sixelele; uzenza ngagunya lini na ezi zinto? Kanjalo ngubani na okunike eli gunya?
Luke 20 3 Waphendula ke wathi kubo, Nam ndiya kubuza kuni zwi-nye, ize nindixelele ke.
Luke 20 4 Ubhaptizo lukaYohane lwaluphuma emazulwini, lwaluphuma ebantwini, sini na?
Luke 20 5 Bacamanga ke bona bodwa, besithi, Ukuba sithe, Lwaphuma emazulwini, wothi, Ibiyini na phofu ukuba ningakholwa nguye?
Luke 20 6 Ukuba ke sithe, Lwaphuma ebantwini, bonke abantu bosigibisela ngamatye; kuba beyisekile ukuba uYohane ungumprofeti.
Luke 20 7 Baphendula ngokuthi, abazi ukuba lwaphuma phi na.
Luke 20 8 Wathi ke uYesu kubo, Nam ke andinixeleli ukuba ndizenza ngagunya lini na ezi zinto.
Luke 20 9 Ke kaloku waqala wathetha ebantwini lo mzekeliso: Umntu othile watyala isidiliya, waqeshisa ngaso kubalimi, wahambela kwelinye ilizwe umzuzu owaneleyo.
Luke 20 10 Wathi ngalo ixesha elifanelekileyo, wathuma umkhonzi kubalimi, ukuba bamnike esiqhameni sesidiliya. Basuka ke bona abalimi bamtyabula, bamndulula elambatha.
Luke 20 11 Waphinda wathuma omnye umkhonzi. Bamtyabula ke nalowo, bamhlazisa, bamndulula elambatha.
Luke 20 12 Waphinda wathuma nowesithathu. Bathi ke bona bamngxwelerha nalowo, bamkhupha.
Luke 20 13 Uthe ke umninisidiliya, Ndiya kuthini na? Ndiya kuthuma unyana wam oyintanda; mhlawumbi, bakumbona, bangamhlonela yena.
Luke 20 14 Bathe ke abalimi, bakumbona, bacamanga bodwa, besithi, Yindlalifa le; yizani siyibulale, ukuze ilifa libe lelethu.
Luke 20 15 Bamkhuphela ngaphandle kwesidiliya, bambulala. Uya kuthini na ke ngoko kubo umninisidiliya?
Luke 20 16 Uya kufika abatshabalalise abo balimi, asinikele bambi isidiliya eso. Bathe ke bakukuva oko, Mayingabikho loo nto!

Luke 20 17 Wondela ke kubo, wathi, Yintoni na phofu le ibhaliweyo: Ilitye abalicekisayo abakhi, Lelona laba yintloko yembombo?
Luke 20 18 Bonke abathe bawa phezu kweli litye, botyumka; ke bona elithe labawela, lobabetha bathi saa.
Luke 20 19 Baza ababingeleli abakhulu nababhali bafuna ukumsa izandla ngelo lixa; boyika abantu, kuba babesazi ukuba uwuthethe esingisele kubo lo mzekeliso.
Luke 20 20 Bamlalela, bathuma iintlola ezizenza amalungisa, ukuba zimbambise ngokuthetha, ukuze bamnikele elulawulweni nasegunyeni lerhuluneli.
Luke 20 21 Zambuza ke zisithi, Mfundisi, siyazi ukuba uthetha ufundise ngobulungisa, ungakhethi buso bamntu; usuka ufundise indlela kaThixo ngenene.
Luke 20 22 Kuvumelekile na ukuba simnike irhafu uKesare, akuvumelekile, sini na?
Luke 20 23 Ebuqondile kakuhle ubuqhetseba bazo, wathi kuzo, Nindilingelani na?
Luke 20 24 Ndiboniseni idenariyo. Inomfanekiso nombhalo kabani na? Ziphendule ke zathi, KaKesare.
Luke 20 25 Uthe ke yena kuzo, Nikelani kaloku izinto zikaKesare kuKesare; nezinto zikaThixo kuThixo.
Luke 20 26 Zakhohlwa ukumbambisa ngamazwi phambi kwabantu, zamangaliswa yimpendulo yakhe, zathi cwaka.
Luke 20 27 Kwafika ke kuye abathile bakubaSadusi, bona abo bakuphikayo ukuba kukho uvuko; bambuza,
Luke 20 28 besithi, Mfundisi, uMoses wasibhalela wathi, Ukuba ozalana nothile uthe wafa enomfazi, wafa ke lowo engenabantwana, maze ozalana naye amzeke umfazi lowo, amvelisele imbewu ozalana naye.
Luke 20 29 Ke bekukho abantu abasixhenxe bezalana; waza owokuqala wazeka umfazi, wafa engenabantwana.
Luke 20 30 Nowesibini wamzeka umfazi lowo, wafa naye engenabantwana.
Luke 20 31 Nowesithathu wamzeka; benjenjalo ke bosixhenxe, bafa bengashiyanga bantwana.
Luke 20 32 Emveni ke kwabo bonke, wafa naye umfazi lowo.
Luke 20 33 Eluvukweni ngoko, ungumfazi wawuphi na kubo? Kuba bosixhenxe bebenaye engumfazi.
Luke 20 34 Waphendula ke wathi kubo uYesu, Abeli phakade bayazeka, bayendiswa;
Luke 20 35 ke bona abo kuthiwe bafanele ukufika kwelo phakade, nakukuvuka kwabafileyo, abazeki, abendiswa;
Luke 20 36 kuba abasenakubuya bafe; kuba bengangezithunywa zezulu; kanjalo bangoonyana bakaThixo, bengabovuko njalo.
Luke 20 37 Ke kaloku, le ndawo yokuba abafileyo bayavuka, noMoses wayithi thupha kwindawo ethetha ngetyholo, xenikweni athi, INkosi inguThixo ka-Abraham, inguThixo kaIsake, inguThixo kaYakobi.
Luke 20 38 AkaThixo ke wabafileyo, ungowabaphilileyo; kuba bonke baphile ngaye.
Luke 20 39 Baphendula ke abathile bakubabhali, bathi, Mfundisi, utyaphile ukutsho.
Luke 20 40 Baye ke bengasenabuganga bakumbuza nento le.
Luke 20 41 Wathi ke kubo, Batsho ngani na ukuthi, uKristu ungunyana kaDavide?
Luke 20 42 Kanti noDavide yena ngokwakhe uthi encwadini yeeNdumiso, Yathi iNkosi eNkosini yam, Hlala ngasekunene kwam,
Luke 20 43 Ndide iintshaba zakho ndizenze isihlalo seenyawo zakho.
Luke 20 44 UDavide ngoko umbiza ngokuthi, Nkosi; aze abe ke ngunyana wakhe ngani na?
Luke 20 45 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bayeva bonke abantu, wathi kubafundi bakhe,
Luke 20 46 Balumkeleni ababhali, abathandayo ukuhamba ngeengubo ezinde, bathande imibuliso ezindaweni zembutho, nezihlalo zobukhulu ezindlwini zesikhungu, nezilili zobukhulu ezidlweni;
Luke 20 47 abadla izindlu zabahlolokazi, baze ngokunyhwalaza bathandaze uzungu. Abo baya kwamkela ugwebo olugqithiseleyo.
Luke 21 1 Ke kaloku akubheka, wazibona izityebi, ziphosa iminikelo yazo emkhumbini wokulondoloza imali.
Luke 21 2 Wabona ke mhlolokazi uthile ulihlwempu, ephosa apho iimalanana ezimbini.
Luke 21 3 Wathi, Inyaniso ndithi kuni, Lo mhlolokazi usweleyo uphose ngaphezu kwabo bonke;
Luke 21 4 kuba bonke aba baphose eminikelweni kaThixo, bethabatha kwintabalala yabo;

ukanti lo, ekusweleni kwakhe, uphose yonke impilo abenayo.
Luke 21 5 Ke kaloku, kwakubon→ukuba abathile bayathetha ngayo itempile, ukuba ihonjiswe ngamatye amahle nangeminikelo, wathi,
Luke 21 6 Ezi zinto nizibona nje, kuya kufika imihla ekungayi kusala litye phezu kwelitye, elingayi kuchithwa.
Luke 21 7 Bambuza ke besithi, Mfundisi, ziya kubakho nini na ke ezi zinto? Uya kuba yintoni na nomqondiso, xa ngaba ezi zinto ziza kubakho?
Luke 21 8 Wathi ke yena, Lumkani ningalahlekiswa; kuba baninzi abaya kuza egameni lam, besithi, banguye uKristu; ewe, ixesha lisondele; ngoko musani ukubalandela.
Luke 21 9 Xa nithe neva iimfazwe neziphithiphithi, musani ukunkwantya; kuba ezo zinto zimele ukuthi zihle kuqala; sona ke isiphelo asiyi kuba kwaoko.
Luke 21 10 Wandula wathi kubo, Uhlanga luya kuvukelana nohlanga, nobukumkani buvukelane nobukumkani.
Luke 21 11 Kuya kubakho iinyikima zomhlaba ezinkulu kwiindawo ngeendawo, neendlala, neendyikitya zokufa; kuya kubakho izinto ezoyikekayo, kwanemiqondiso emikhulu evela ezulwini.
Luke 21 12 Ngaphambili ke kwazo zonke ezo zinto, baya kunisa izandla, banitshutshise, beninikela ezindlwini zesikhungu nasezintolongweni, nisiwe phambi kookumkani neerhuluneli ngenxa yegama lam.
Luke 21 13 Oko ke kuya kuthi kube bubungqina kuni.
Luke 21 14 Kumiseni ngoko ezintliziyweni zenu, ukuba ningakucingi ngaphambili ukuziphendulela.
Luke 21 15 Kuba mna ndiya kuninika umlomo nobulumko, abangayi kuba nako ukubuphikisa nokumelana nabo, bonke abanichasileyo.
Luke 21 16 Ke kaloku niya kunikelwa nangabazali, nangabazalwana, nayimizalwane, nazizihlobo, kubekho nababubulalayo kuni;
Luke 21 17 nithiywe ngabantu bonke ngenxa yegama lam.
Luke 21 18 Akusayi kutshabalala nonwele olu entlokweni yenu.
Luke 21 19 Ekunyamezeleni kwenu, noyizuza imiphefumlo yenu.
Luke 21 20 Xa nithe nayibona iYerusalem irhawulwe yimikhosi, yazini oko ukuba kusondele ukuphanza kwayo.
Luke 21 21 Ngelo xa mabathi abakwelakwaYuda basabele ezintabeni, nabo baphakathi kwayo mabaphume bemke, nabo basemaphandleni mabangangeni kuyo.
Luke 21 22 Ngokuba yimihla yempindezelo leyo, ukuze kuzaliseke konke okubhaliweyo.
Luke 21 23 Yeha ke, abamithiyo nabanyisayo ngaloo mihla; kuba kuya kubakho ingxakeko enkulu phezu kwawo umhlaba, nengqumbo kwaba bantu;
Luke 21 24 bawe ngohlangothi lwekrele, bathinjwe, basiwe kuzo zonke iintlanga, neYerusalem inyathelelwe phantsi ziintlanga, ade azaliseke amaxesha eentlanga.
Luke 21 25 Kuya kubakho imiqondiso elangeni nasenyangeni nasezinkwenkwezini; nasemhlabeni kubekho ukuxinezeleka kweentlanga, zithingaza; lugquma ulwandle namaza;
Luke 21 26 abantu besifa kukoyika nakukulindela izinto ezilizelayo elimiweyo; kuba amandla ezulu aya kuzanyazanyiswa.
Luke 21 27 Baya kwandula ke ukumbona uNyana woMntu, esiza ngelifu, enamandla nobuqaqawuli obukhulu.
Luke 21 28 Ke kaloku, zakubon→ukuba ezi zinto ziyaqala ukuhla, sukani nime, niziphakamise iintloko zenu, ngenxa yokuba iyasondela inkululeko yenu.
Luke 21 29 Wathetha umzekeliso kubo, wathi, Wukhangeleni umkhiwane nemithi yonke;
Luke 21 30 xa iselithe yavelisa amagqabi, niyabona nazi ngokwenu ukuba ihlobo selikufuphi.
Luke 21 31 Kwangokunjalo nani, xa nithe nazibona ezi zinto zisihla, yazini ukuba bukufuphi ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Luke 21 32 Inene ndithi kuni, Asiyi kukha sidlule esi sizukulwana, zide zihle zonke ezi zinto.
Luke 21 33 Liya kudlula izulu nehlabathi; ke wona amazwi am akasayi kudlula.
Luke 21 34 Zilumkeleni ke, hleze zisindwe iintliziyo zenu kukuzingxala, nakukunxila, nangamaxhala obu bomi, ize loo mini inifikele ngebhaqo.
Luke 21 35 Kuba iya kubazela njengomgibe bonke abahleliyo phezu kwehlabathi lonke.
Luke 21 36 Phaphani ngoko, amaxesha onke nikhunga, ukuze kuthiwe nikufanele ukuzisaba

zonke ezo zinto ziza kuhla, nokumiswa phambi koNyana woMntu.
Luke 21 37 Ke kaloku, emini ebefundisa etempileni; athi ngobusuku aphume, ayekulala entabeni ekuthiwa yeyemiNquma.
Luke 21 38 Bonke ke abantu babesiza kuye kwakusasa etempileni, ukuba beve ukuthetha kwakhe.
Luke 22 1 Ke kaloku, wawusondela umthendeleko wezonka ezingenagwele, ekuthiwa yipasika.
Luke 22 2 Baye ababingeleli abakhulu nababhali befuna ukuba bangathini na ukumbulala, kuba bebesoyika abantu.
Luke 22 3 Wangena ke uSathana kuYuda, ogama limbi linguSikariyoti, ongowenani labalishumi elinababini.
Luke 22 4 Wemka, waya wathetha nababingeleli abakhulu nabaphathi betempile, ukuba angathini na ukumnikela kubo.
Luke 22 5 Bavuya, banqophisana naye ukumnika imali,
Luke 22 6 wabavumela, wamana efuna ithuba elimlungeleyo lokumnikela kubo, kungekho siphendu.
Luke 22 7 Wafika ke umhla wezonka ezingenagwele, ekwakumele ukuthi ngawo kubingwe imvana yepasika.
Luke 22 8 Wesusa uPetros noYohane, wathi, Hambani niye kusilungisela ipasika, ukuze sidle.
Luke 22 9 Bathe ke bona kuye, Ufuna ukuba siyilungise phi na?
Luke 22 10 Uthe ke yena kubo, Yabonani, nakungena kuwo umzi lo, nohlangatyezwa ngumntu ethwele umphanda wamanzi; mlandeleni, niye endlwini angena kuyo.
Luke 22 11 Nothi kumninindlu, Uthi uMfundisi kuwe, Liphi na igumbi labahambi, apho ndingadlela khona ipasika nabafundi bam?
Luke 22 12 Kwayena wonibonisa igumbi eliphezulu elikhulu, landlelwe; lungisani apho ke.
Luke 22 13 Bemka ke, bafumana kunjengoko ebetshilo kubo, bayilungisa ipasika.
Luke 22 14 Uthe ke lakufika ilixa, wahlala phantsi, nabapostile abalishumi elinababini kunye naye.
Luke 22 15 Wathi kubo, Asikuko nokuba ndinqwenile ukuyidla nani le pasika, ndingekabuva ubunzima.
Luke 22 16 Kuba ndithi kuni, Andiyi kubuya ndibe sadla kuyo, ide izaliseke ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
Luke 22 17 Wamkela indebe, wabulela, wathi, Yithabatheni, nabelane ngayo.
Luke 22 18 Kuba ndithi kuni, Andisayi kusela kwisiqhamo somdiliya, bude bufike ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Luke 22 19 Wathabatha isonka, wathi akubulela waqhekeza, wabanika, esithi, Ngumzimba wam lo, onikelwa ngenxa yenu; oku kwenzeleni ukundikhumbula.
Luke 22 20 Kwangokunjalo nayo indebe wayithabatha, kwakukhovwa ukudliwa, esithi, Le ndebe ingumnqophiso omtsha osegazini lam, eliphalalela nina.
Luke 22 21 Kodwa niyabona, isandla sondingcatshayo sinam etafileni apha.
Luke 22 22 UNyana woMntu okunene uyemka, njengoko kumisiweyo; kodwa ke, yeha, loo mntu angcatshwa nguye!
Luke 22 23 Baqala bona ukubuzana phakathi kwabo, ukuba ingaba ke nguwuphi na kubo, oza kuyenza le nto.
Luke 22 24 Ke kaloku kwabakho nokubangisana phakathi kwabo, kokuthi, nguwuphi na kubo ekungathiwa ngomkhulu.
Luke 22 25 Uthe ke yena kubo, Ookumkani beentlanga bayazigagamela; kwanabo benza ngegunya kuzo, kuthiwa ngabancedi.
Luke 22 26 Ke nina ze ningabi njalo: omkhulu kuni, makabe njengomnci; nongumphathi makabe njengomlungiseleli.
Luke 22 27 Kuba nguwuphi na omkhulu: ngulowo uhleli esithebeni, ngulowo ulungiselelayo, kusini na? Asingulowo uhleli esithebeni na? Ke mna phakathi kwenu ndinjengomlungiseleli.
Luke 22 28 Nina ke ningabo basoloko behleli nam ekulingweni kwam.
Luke 22 29 Nam ndinimisela ubukumkani, njengokuba uBawo endimisele mna,
Luke 22 30 ukuze nidle, nisele, esithebeni sam ebukumkanini bam, nihlale ezitroneni, nigweba izizwe ezilishumi elinazibini zakwaSirayeli.

Luke 22 31 Ithe ke iNkosi, Simon, Simon, uyabona, uSathana ubenibanga, ukuba anele njengengqolowa.
Luke 22 32 Ke mna ndikhungile ngawe, ukuba ukholo lwakho lungapheli; nawe ke, xa ubuye wabuya, uze ubazimase abazalwana bakho.
Luke 22 33 Wathi ke yena kuyo, Nkosi, sendikulungele ukuya nawe nasentolongweni, nasekufeni.
Luke 22 34 Ithe ke yona, Ndithi kuwe, Petros, ayisayi kulila namhlanje inkuku, ungekakhanyeli kathathu ukuba uyandazi.
Luke 22 35 Yathi kubo, Okuya ndanithuma ningenangxowa yamali, nangxowa yamphako, nazimbadada, khe naswela nto na? Bathi ke bona, Nento le.
Luke 22 36 Ithe ke kubo, Kungokunje, lowo unengxowa yemali makayithabathe, enjenjalo nonengxowa yomphako; nalowo usweleyo, makathengise ngengubo yakhe, athenge ikrele.
Luke 22 37 Kuba ndithi kuni, Oku kubhaliweyo kusamele ukufezeka kum, khona oku: Wabalwa nabachasi-mthetho; kuba kananjalo izinto ezingam zinemfezeko.
Luke 22 38 Bathi ke bona, Nkosi, uyabona, nanga amakrele emabini. Ithe ke yona kubo, Kwanele.
Luke 22 39 Uphumile ke, waya ngokwesiko lakhe eNtabeni yemiNquma, bamlandela ke nabafundi bakhe.
Luke 22 40 Efikile ke kuloo ndawo, wathi kubo, Thandazani, ningangeni ekulingweni.
Luke 22 41 Waziqhiwula yena kubo umgama ongangokugibisela ilitye, waguqa ngamadolo wathandaza,
Luke 22 42 esithi, Bawo, ukuba uyavuma, mayidlule le ndebe, kum; kodwa makungabi kukuthanda kwam, makube kokwakho okwenzekayo.
Luke 22 43 Kwabonakala ke kuye isithunywa, sivela ezulwini, simomeleza.
Luke 22 44 Uthe ke, eneminzunzu, kwaba kukhona athandaza enyamekile. Kwathi ke ukubila kwakhe kwanga kungamathontsi amakhulu egazi, esiwa emhlabeni.
Luke 22 45 Wavuka ekuthandazeni, weza kubafundi bakhe, wabafumana belele ngokuba buhlungu kwentliziyo.
Luke 22 46 Wathi kubo, Yini na ukuba nilale? Vukani, nithandaze, ukuze ningangeni ekulingweni.
Luke 22 47 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba usathetha, kwathi gqi indimbane, waye nalowo kuthiwa nguYuda, omnye weshumi elinababini, ehamba phambi kwabo; wasondela kuYesu eza kumanga.
Luke 22 48 Uthe ke uYesu kuye, Yuda, umngcatsha uNyana woMntu ngokumanga na?
Luke 22 49 Ke kaloku abo babemphahlile, bakukubona okuza kuhla, bathi kuye, Nkosi, sixabele na ngekrele?
Luke 22 50 Omnye kubo abo wamxabela umkhonzi wombingeleli omkhulu, wamnqamla indlebe yokunene.
Luke 22 51 Waphendula ke uYesu wathi, Yekani, kwanele. Wayichukumisa indlebe yakhe, wamphilisa.
Luke 22 52 Uthe ke uYesu kwabo babemfikele, ababingeleli abakhulu, nabaphathi betempile, namadoda amakhulu, Niphume ninamakrele neentonga na, nanga nize esihangeni?
Luke 22 53 Bendinani imihla ngemihla etempileni, anolula zandla ngakum; kambe eli lilixa lenu, negunya lobumnyama.
Luke 22 54 Bambambile ke, bamrhola, bamsa endlwini yombingeleli omkhulu; waye ke uPetros elandela ekude.
Luke 22 55 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba babase umlilo phakathi kwentendelezo, behleli phantsi ndawonye, uthe wahlala uPetros phakathi kwabo.
Luke 22 56 Ke umkhonzazana othile umbonile ehleli ebandezini, wamjonga wathi, Nalo ube enaye.
Luke 22 57 Wamkhanyela ke yena, esithi, Nkazanandini, andimazi.
Luke 22 58 Kwakuba mzuzwana, omnye wambona wathi, Nawe ungowabo. Wathi ke uPetros, Mntundini, andinguye.
Luke 22 59 Kwakuba kuhambe ilixa ngathi linye, omnye uqinisele wathi, Inyaniso, nalo ubenaye; kuba ukwangowaseGalili.
Luke 22 60 Uthe ke uPetros, Mntundini, andiyazi into oyithethayo. Kuthe kwangoko, esathetha,

yalila inkuku.
Luke 22 61 Yajika iNkosi, yondela kuPetros. Walikhumbula ke uPetros ilizwi leNkosi, njengoko ibithe kuye, Ingekalili inkuku, uya kundikhanyela kathathu.
Luke 22 62 Waza uPetros, ephume phandle, walila ngokukrakra.
Luke 22 63 Aye amadoda ambambileyo uYesu edlala ngaye, emtyakatya.
Luke 22 64 Athe akuba emgqubuthele, ambetha ebusweni, ambuza esithi, Profeta; ngubani na lo ukubethileyo?
Luke 22 65 Aye emthethela nezinye izinto ezininzi, enyelisa.
Luke 22 66 Kuthe kwakusa, yahlanganisana intlanganiso yamadoda amakhulu abantu, nababingeleli abakhulu, kwanababhali, bamrholela entlanganisweni yabo yamatyala, besithi,
Luke 22 67 Ukuba unguye uKristu wena, sixelele. Uthe ke yena kubo, Ukuba ndithe ndanixelela, anisayi kukholwa;
Luke 22 68 nokuba ke ndithe ndanibuza, anisayi kundiphendula, anisayi kundikhulula.
Luke 22 69 Ethabathela kweli xa, uNyana woMntu uya kuba ehleli ekunene kwamandla kaThixo.
Luke 22 70 Bathi ke bonke, Unguye na ke wena uNyana kaThixo? Uthe ke yena kubo, Nani nithi ndinguye.
Luke 22 71 Bathi ke bona, Sisabufunelani na ubungqina, kuba thina ngokwethu sivile ngomlomo wakhe.
Luke 23 1 Yesuka yonke inkitha yabo, yamrholela kuPilato.
Luke 23 2 Baqala ke ukummangalela, besithi, Simfumene lo elulahlekisa uhlanga, engavumi ukuba kunikelwe irhafu kuKesare, esithi, unguKristu uKumkani yena ngokwakhe.
Luke 23 3 UPilato wambuza ke, esithi, Unguye na uKumkani wamaYuda? Umphendule ke yena wathi, Nawe utsho.
Luke 23 4 Uthe ke uPilato kubabingeleli abakhulu nakwizihlwele, Andifumani tyala kulo mntu.
Luke 23 5 Kwaba kukhona ke bajokisayo, besithi, Uxhokonxa abantu, efundisa kulo lonke elakwaYuda, eqalele kwelaseGalili, wada wezisa apha.
Luke 23 6 Ke kaloku uPilato, akuva elaseGalili, wabuza ukuba umntu lo ngowaseGalili na.
Luke 23 7 Wathi, akuqonda ukuba ngowasebukhosini bukaHerode, wamthumela kuHerode, obe eseYerusalem naye ngaloo mihla.
Luke 23 8 Ke kaloku uHerode, akumbona uYesu, wavuya kunene; kuba bekumzuzu ethanda ukumbona, ngenxa yokuba ebeve kuthethwa izinto ezininzi ngaye; kanjalo wayethembe ukubona umqondiso usenziwa nguye.
Luke 23 9 Wayembuza ke amazwi amaninzi; ke yena akamphendulanga nento.
Luke 23 10 Bema ke ababingeleli abakhulu nababhali, bemmangalela kabukhali.
Luke 23 11 UHerode ke, kwanempi yakhe, wamenza into engento, wadlala ngaye, wamthi wambu ngengubo eqaqambileyo, wamthumela kuPilato.
Luke 23 12 Ngaloo mini baba zizihlobo ke uPilato noHerode; kuba ngenxa engaphambili babenobutshaba phakathi kwabo.
Luke 23 13 Ke kaloku uPilato, ebabizele ndawonye ababingeleli abakhulu, nabaphathi bamaYuda, nabantu,
Luke 23 14 wathi kubo, Nizise kum lo mntu, ngathi ngophambukisa abantu; niyabona ke, ndimncinile mna emehlweni enu, andafumana tyala kulo mntu, kwezo zinto nimmangalele ngazo;
Luke 23 15 kwanoHerode, kuba ndanithumela kuye. Nanku ke kungekho nto ifanelwe kukufa, yenziwe nguye.
Luke 23 16 Ndothi ke ngoko, ndakumbetha, ndimkhulule.
Luke 23 17 Ke kaloku, ubemelwe kukuthi abakhululele umbanjwa abe mnye, imithendeleko ngemithendeleko.
Luke 23 18 Bankqangaza ke ngokuphela kwabo, besithi, Msuse lo, usikhululele uBharabhas,
Luke 23 19 owayethe, ngenxa yesaqunge esithile, esibe senziwe phakathi komzi, kwanokubulala, waphoswa entolongweni.
Luke 23 20 Waphinda ngoko uPilato wathetha nabo, efuna ukumkhulula uYesu.
Luke 23 21 Ke bona bamana benkqangaza, besithi, Bethelela emnqamlezweni; mbethelele emnqamlezweni.
Luke 23 22 Uthe ke yena okwesithathu kubo, Kuba enze bubi buni na lo? Andifumananga tyala lakufa kuye; ndothi ngoko, ndakumbetha, ndimkhulule.

Luke 23 23 Bamxina ke bona ngezandi ezikhulu zamazwi, becela ukuba abethelelwe emnqamlezweni; aza ke eyisa amazwi abo, nawababingeleli abakhulu.
Luke 23 24 Usuke ke uPilato wagweba ngelithi, masenziwe isicelo sabo.
Luke 23 25 Wabakhululela ke owayethe ngenxa yesaqunge nokubulala waphoswa entolongweni, lowo babecela yena; wamnikela ekuthandeni kwabo uYesu.
Luke 23 26 Kuthe ke xa bamrholayo, babamba Simon uthile, waseKirene, obevela emaphandleni; bawubeka phezu kwakhe umnqamlezo, ukuba awuthwale emva koYesu.
Luke 23 27 Wayelandelwa ke yinkitha eninzi yabantu, neyabafazi ababemmbambazelela, bemlilela.
Luke 23 28 Wabaguqukela ke uYesu, wathi, Zintombi zaseYerusalem, musani ukundililela mna; kanye zilileleni nina, nabantwana benu;
Luke 23 29 ngokuba, yabonani, kuza imihla abaya kuthi ngayo, Banoyolo abaziindlolo, nezizalo ezingazalanga, namabele anganyisanga.
Luke 23 30 Oko baya kuqala bathi ezintabeni, Siweleni; nasezindulini, Sigubungeleni.
Luke 23 31 Ngokuba ukuba benza ezi zinto komanzi umthi, kuya kuba njani na kowomileyo?
Luke 23 32 Ke kaloku baberhola nabanye abangabambi, bebabini, bengabenzi bobubi, beya kubulawa kunye naye.
Luke 23 33 Bathi ke bakufika kwindawo le kuthiwa luKakayi, bambethelela emnqamlezweni khona apho, kwanabenzi bobubi abo, omnye ngasekunene, nomnye ngasekhohlo.
Luke 23 34 Wathi ke uYesu, Bawo, baxolele; kuba abayazi into abayenzayo. Bathi ke, besabelana ngeengubo zakhe, benza amaqashiso.
Luke 23 35 Baye bemi abantu bebonela. Babemsinekela ke nabaphathi bamaYuda kunye nabo, besithi, Wabasindisa abanye; makazisindise, ukuba lo unguye uKristu, umnyulwa kaThixo.
Luke 23 36 Ayedlala ngaye ke namasoldati, esiza asondeze iviniga kuye,
Luke 23 37 esithi, Ukuba wena unguye uKumkani wamaYuda, zisindise.
Luke 23 38 Kwaye ke kubhalwe nombhalo ngaphezu kwakhe, ngamagama esiGrike, nawesiRoma, nawesiHebhere, kwathiwa, lo nguKumkani wamaYuda.
Luke 23 39 Ke kaloku, omnye wabenzi bobubi ababexhonyiwe wayemnyelisa, esithi, Ukuba wena unguye uKristu, zisindise, nathi usisindise.
Luke 23 40 Waphendula ke omnye wamkhalimela, esithi, Akumoyiki na wena uThixo, ukwakoku kugwetywa nje?
Luke 23 41 Thina ke okunene sigwetywe ngobulungisa, kuba samkela okufanele esakwenzayo; kodwa yena lo akenzanga nto ingendawo.
Luke 23 42 Wathi kuYesu, Uze undikhumbule, Nkosi, xa uthe weza usebukumkanini bakho.
Luke 23 43 UYesu wathi kuye, Inene, ndithi kuwe, Namhlanje uya kuba nam eParadisi.
Luke 23 44 Ke kaloku, kwakumalunga nelixa lesithandathu, kwaza kwakho ubumnyama phezu kwawo umhlaba uphela, kwada kwaba lilixa lesithoba.
Luke 23 45 Lenziwa mnyama ilanga; isikhuselo sendawo eyingcwele sakrazuka phakathi.
Luke 23 46 Wadanduluka ngezwi elikhulu uYesu, wathi, Bawo, ndiyawunikela ezandleni zakho umoya wam. Uthe akuba etshilo, waphuma umphefumlo.
Luke 23 47 Ke kaloku umthetheli-khulu, akukubona okuhlileyo, wazukisa uThixo, esithi, Inene, lo mntu ubelilungisa.
Luke 23 48 Zathi zonke izihlwele ezabe zibuthelene kuloo mbonelo, zakukubona okuhlileyo, zabuya zibetha izifuba zazo.
Luke 23 49 Baye ke bonke abazana naye bemi kude, nabafazi ababelandelene naye, bevela kwelaseGalili, bezikhangela ezi zinto.
Luke 23 50 Kwaye ke kukho indoda egama linguYosefu, engumphakathi, indoda elungileyo, elilungisa
Luke 23 51 (yona yayingavumelananga necebo labo, nesenzo sabo), eyaseArimatiya, umzi wamaYuda, eyayibulindile nayo ubukumkani bukaThixo;
Luke 23 52 eyathi yona yeza kuPilato, yawucela umzimba kaYesu.
Luke 23 53 Yawuthula, yawusongela kwilinen entle; yawubeka engcwabeni elixholwe etyeni, ekungazanga kulale bani kulo.
Luke 23 54 Loo mhla wawungowokulungiselela, nesabatha ibisondele.
Luke 23 55 Ke kaloku nabafazi abalandelayo, abeza naye bephuma kwelaseGalili, balikhangela

ingcwaba, nokubekwa komzimba wakhe.
Luke 23 56 Babuya ke, balungisa ubulawu namafutha aqholiweyo. Bathi ngesabatha baphumla ngokomthetho.
Luke 24 1 Ke kaloku, ngolokuqala usuku lweveki, ngesifingo sokusa, beza engcwabeni, bephethe ubulawu ababebulungisile, kukho nabanye abafazi nabo.
Luke 24 2 Balifumana ke ilitye liqengqiwe, lesuka engcwabeni.
Luke 24 3 Bakuba bengenile, abawufumananga umzimba weNkosi uYesu.
Luke 24 4 Kwathi, ekukhohlweni kwabo yile nto, kwabonakala amadoda amabini, ebafikela, eneengubo ezibengezelayo.
Luke 24 5 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bangenelwe kukoyika, beqondele emhlabeni, athi kubo, Yini na ukuba ophilileyo nimfune phakathi kwabafileyo?
Luke 24 6 Akakho apha, uvukile; khumbulani ukuthetha kwakhe kuni, oko ebesekwelaseGalili,
Luke 24 7 esithi, UNyana woMntu umelwe kukuthi anikelwe ezandleni zabantu abangaboni, abethelelwe emnqamlezweni, athi ngomhla wesithathu abuye avuke.
Luke 24 8 Bawakhumbula ke amazwi akhe;
Luke 24 9 bebuyile engcwabeni, bazibika zonke ezo zinto kwabalishumi elinamnye, nakubo bonke abanye.
Luke 24 10 Baye ke bengooMariya waseMagadala, noYohana, noMariya kaYakobi, nabanye ababenabo, abazixelayo ezo zinto kubapostile.
Luke 24 11 Amazwi abo abonakala emehlweni abo engathi kukulavuza; abakholwa ngabo.
Luke 24 12 Esukile ke uPetros, wagidima waya engcwabeni; athi eqondele, azibone iilinen abesongelwe kuzo, zilele zodwa; wagoduka, emangalisiwe koko kuhlileyo.
Luke 24 13 Kwabonakala kusiya babini bakubo, kwangaloo mini, kumzana ozitadiya zimashumi mathandathu, umgama wawo neYerusalem, ogama liyiEmawusi.
Luke 24 14 Baye bona bexoxa bodwa ngazo zonke izinto ezibe zihlile.
Luke 24 15 Kwathi, ekuxoxeni kwabo, nasekubuzaneni kwabo, uYesu ngokwakhe wasondela wahamba nabo.
Luke 24 16 Kuloko amehlo abo ayebanjiwe, ukuba bangamazi.
Luke 24 17 Wathi ke kubo, Ziindawo zini na ezi nincokola ngazo, nihamba nibe nithe matshamatsha?
Luke 24 18 Uphendule ke omnye, lo ugama linguKleyopa, wathi kuye, Umhambi eYerusalem apha nguwe wedwa na, ukuba ungazazi nje izinto ezihle khona ngazo ezi mini?
Luke 24 19 Wathi kubo, Ziphi na? Bathi ke bona kuye, EzingoYesu waseNazarete, obeyindoda engumprofeti, enobunkunkqele ekwenzeni nasekuthetheni, phambi koThixo nabo bonke abantu;
Luke 24 20 ukuba bathini na ababingeleli abakhulu nabaphathi bethu ukumnikela ukuba agwetywe afe, bambethelela nasemnqamlezweni.
Luke 24 21 Ke kaloku, thina besithembe ukuba nguye oza kukhulula uSirayeli ngentlawulelo; kunjalonje ke, namhla lusuku lwesithathu zenzekile ezo zinto.
Luke 24 22 Kananjalo abafazi abathile bethu, ababesengcwabeni kwakusasa, babethe sathi nqa.
Luke 24 23 Bathe bengawufumani umzimba wakhe, beza besithi, babone nombono wezithunywa zezulu, ezithi zona, uhleli.
Luke 24 24 Basuka nabathile ababenathi, baya engcwabeni, bafika kunjengoko babetshilo abafazi; ke yena abambonanga.
Luke 24 25 Waza yena wathi kubo, Oyi! basweli-kuqonda, bantliziyo zizeka kade ukukholwa kuko konke abakuthethayo abaprofeti!
Luke 24 26 UKristu ubengamelwe na kukuthi abuve obu bunzima, aze angene eluzukweni lwakhe?
Luke 24 27 Uqalele ke kuMoses nakubo bonke abaprofeti, wabachazela kuzo zonke izibhalo iindawo ezingaye.
Luke 24 28 Basondela kuloo mzana babesiya kuwo; wanga yena uyegqitha.
Luke 24 29 Besuka bamzama, besithi, Hlala nathi; ngokuba kuza kuhlwa, nemini iseyisangene. Wangena ukuba ahlale nabo.
Luke 24 30 Kwathi, ekungqengqeni kwakhe ngasesithebeni ndawonye nabo, wasithabatha isonka, wasikelela, waqhekeza, wabanika.
Luke 24 31 Avulwa ke amehlo abo, bamazi; wathi shwaka yena kubo.

Luke 24 32 Batshono ukuthi, Intliziyo yethu ibingavuthi na ngaphakathi kwethu, xa ebethetha nathi endleleni, naxa ebesityhilela izibhalo?
Luke 24 33 Besuka kwangelo lixa, babuyela eYerusalem, babafumana abalishumi elinamnye, bequkene ndawonye nabo babenabo,
Luke 24 34 besithi, INkosi inene ivukile, yabonakala kuSimon.
Luke 24 35 Baye nabo bezichankcisa izinto zendlela, nokwazeka kwayo kubo ekuqhekezeni isonka.
Luke 24 36 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bayazithetha ezo zinto, uYesu ngokwakhe wema phakathi kwabo, wathi kubo, Uxolo malube nani.
Luke 24 37 Besuka ke bankwantya, bangenelwa kukoyika, beba babone umshologu.
Luke 24 38 Wathi kubo, Yini na ukuba nikhathazeke? Kungani na ke ukuba kunyuke izicamango ezintliziyweni zenu?
Luke 24 39 Khangelani izandla zam neenyawo zam, ngokuba ndim kanye; ndicofeni, nikhangele; ngokuba umshologu awunanyama namathambo, njengokuba nindibona ndinawo mna.
Luke 24 40 Utshilo, wababonisa izandla neenyawo zakhe.
Luke 24 41 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba abakakholwa, ngenxa yovuyo, bemangalisiwe, wathi kubo, Ninanto na idliwayo apha?
Luke 24 42 Bamnika ke intwana yentlanzi eyosiweyo, neyenqatha lobusi;
Luke 24 43 wathabatha, wadla emehlweni abo.
Luke 24 44 Uthe ke kubo, Ngawo la amazwi endawathethayo kuni ndisenani, okokuba zimelwe kukuzaliseka zonke izinto ezibhaliweyo ngam emthethweni kaMoses, nasebaprofetini, nasezindumisweni.
Luke 24 45 Wandula wayivula ingqiqo yabo, ukuze baziqonde izibhalo;
Luke 24 46 wathi kubo, Kubhaliwe ngokunjalo, umelwe ngokunjalo uKristu kukuthi eve ubunzima, abuye avuke kwabafileyo ngomhla wesithathu;
Luke 24 47 nokuba kuvakaliswe egameni lakhe inguquko noxolelo lwezono kuzo zonke iintlanga, kuqalelwa eYerusalem.
Luke 24 48 Nina ke ningamangqina ezi zinto.
Luke 24 49 Yabonani, mna ndilithumela kuni idinga likaBawo; ke nina hlalani kuwo umzi oyiYerusalem, nide nambathiswe amandla aphuma enyangweni.
Luke 24 50 Ke kaloku wabarholela ngaphandle, kwada kwaya eBhetani; waziphakamisa izandla zakhe, wabasikelela.
Luke 24 51 Kwathi, ekubasikeleleni kwakhe, wahluka kubo, wenyuswa wasiwa emazulwini.
Luke 24 52 Baza bona, bakuba bequbudile kuye, babuyela eYerusalem benovuyo olukhulu.
Luke 24 53 Bamana behleli etempileni, bedumisa, bebonga uThixo. Amen.

# John

John 1 1 Ekuqalekeni ube ekho uLizwi, waye uLizwi ekuye uThixo, waye uLizwi enguThixo.
John 1 2 Yena lowo ebekho ekuqalekeni kuThixo.
John 1 3 Izinto zonke zabakho ngaye; engekho yena, akubangakho nanye into ethe yabakho.
John 1 4 Kuye kwakukho ubomi, baye ubomi obo bulukhanyiselo lwabantu.
John 1 5 Ukhanyiso ke olo lwabonakala ebumnyameni, basuka ubumnyama abaluqiqa.
John 1 6 Kwakho mntu uthunyiweyo evela kuThixo, ugama linguYohane.
John 1 7 Lowo weza kuba lingqina, ukuze angqine ngalo ukhanyiso, ukuze bonke bakholwe ngaye.
John 1 8 Yena lowo ubengelulo ukhanyiso; weza kungqina ngalo ukhanyiso.
John 1 9 Waye ke yena elukhanyiso oluyinyaniso, olubakhanyiselayo abantu bonke, esiza ehlabathini.
John 1 10 Ube esehlabathini ke; ihlabathi labakho ngaye, ihlabathi alimazanga.
John 1 11 Weza kokwakhe, baza abakhe abamvuma.
John 1 12 Ke bonke abamamkelayo wabanika igunya lokuba babe ngabantwana bakaThixo, abo ke bakholwayo kwigama lakhe;
John 1 13 abangazalwanga ngagazi, nangakuthanda kwanyama, nangakuthanda kwandoda; bazalwa nguThixo.
John 1 14 ULizwi waba yinyama, wahlala phakathi kwethu, sabubona ubuqaqawuli bakhe, ubuqaqawuli kanye bowokuphela kwamzeleyo uYise, ezele lubabalo nayinyaniso.
John 1 15 Uthi uYohane angqine ngaye, adanduluke esithi, Ubenguye lo bendithetha yena, ndisithi, Lowo uzayo emva kwam, usuke waba phambi kwam, ngokuba waye etanci kum.
John 1 16 Enzalisekweni yakhe thina sonke samkela kwaubabalo phezu kobabalo.
John 1 17 Ngokuba umthetho wawiswa ngoMoses, lwabakho lona ubabalo nenyaniso ngoYesu Kristu.
John 1 18 Akukho namnye wakha wambona uThixo; uNyana okuphela kwamzeleyo, lowo usesifubeni sikaYise, nguye ocacise oko.
John 1 19 Nabu ke ubungqina bukaYohane, oko amaYuda athuma ababingeleli nabaLevi, bephuma eYerusalem, ukuze bambuze besithi, Wena ungubani na?
John 1 20 Wavuma akakhanyela, wavuma esithi, Andinguye mna uKristu.
John 1 21 Bambuza, besithi, Untoni na ke? UnguEliya na? Athi, Andinguye. Unguye na umprofeti lowo? Wathi ukuphendula, Hayi.
John 1 22 Bathi ngoko kuye, Ungubani na ke? ukuze sibaphendule abo basithumileyo. Uthini na wena ngawe ngokwakho?
John 1 23 Wathi, Mna ndililizwi lodandulukayo entlango, lisithi, Yityenenezeni indlela yeNkosi, njengoko watshoyo uIsaya umprofeti.
John 1 24 Baye abo babethunyiwe bengabakubo abaFarisi.
John 1 25 Bambuza bathi kuye, Ubhaptizelani na phofu, ukuba wena akunguye uKristu, noEliya, nomprofeti lowo?
John 1 26 Wabaphendula uYohane, esithi, Mna ndibhaptiza ngamanzi; ke phakathi kwenu kumi eningamaziyo nina.
John 1 27 Yena ngothe, esiza emva kwam nje, wesuka waba phambi kwam, endingafanelekileyo mna ukuba ndinyobulule umtya wembadada yakhe.
John 1 28 Ezi zinto zenzeka eBhetabhara, phesheya kweYordan, apho uYohane wayebhaptiza khona.
John 1 29 Ngengomso uYohane umbona uYesu esiza kuye, athi, Nantso iMvana kaThixo, ethwala isuse isono sehlabathi.
John 1 30 Nguye lo ndathi ngaye mna, Emva kwam kuza indoda, esuke yaba phambi, kwam; ngokuba yayitanci kum.
John 1 31 Bendingayazi nam; le nto ndeza mna, ndibhaptiza ngamanzi, kukuze ibonakalaliswe kuSirayeli.
John 1 32 Wangqina uYohane, esithi, Ndimbonile uMoya, esihla njengehobe, ephuma ezulwini, wahlala phezu kwakhe.

John 1 33 Bendingamazi nam; owandithumayo ukubhaptiza ngamanzi, nguye owathi kum, Othe wambona uMoya esihla ahlale phezu kwakhe, nguye lowo ubhaptiza ngoMoya oyiNgcwele.
John 1 34 Nam ndibonile, ndingqinile, ukuba lo nguye uNyana kaThixo.
John 1 35 Ngengomso ubuye wema uYohane nababini kubafundi bakhe;
John 1 36 ondele kuYesu ehamba, uthi, Nantso iMvana kaThixo.
John 1 37 Bamva ethetha abafundi ababini, bamlandela uYesu.
John 1 38 Ke kaloku ujikile uYesu, ababone belandela, athi kubo, Nifuna ntoni na? Bathi ke bona kuye, Rabhi (oko kukuthi ngentetho evakalayo, mfundisi), uhlala phi na?
John 1 39 Athi kubo, Yizani nibone. Beza, babona ke apho ahlala khona; bahlala naye loo mini; laye ke ilixa lingathi leleshumi.
John 1 40 YayinguAndreya, umzalwana kaSimon Petros, omnye wabo babini, babeve kuYohane, bamlandela.
John 1 41 Yena ufumana kuqala owakhe umzalwana, uSimon, athi kuye, Simfumene uMesiya (oko kukuthi ngentetho evakalayo, uKristu).
John 1 42 Wamsa kuYesu; uthe ke uYesu wondela kuye, wathi, Wena unguSimon, unyana kaYona; kuya kuthiwa unguKefas (oko kukuthi ngentetho evakalayo, unguPetros).
John 1 43 Ngengomso uYesu wafuna ukuphuma aye kwelaseGalili; ufumana uFilipu, athi kuye, Ndilandele.
John 1 44 Ke kaloku uFilipu ebengowaseBhetesayida, womzi wakuloAndreya noPetros.
John 1 45 UFilipu ufumana uNataniyeli, athi kuye, Lowo uMoses wabhala ngaye emthethweni, kwanabaprofeti, simfumene, uYesu unyana kaYosefu, lowo waseNazarete.
John 1 46 Wathi uNataniyeli kuye, Inako na into elungileyo ukuphuma eNazarete? Athi uFilipu kuye, Yiza ubone.
John 1 47 UYesu wambona uNataniyeli esiza kuye, athi ngaye, Nanko umSirayeli inyaniso, ekungekho nkohliso kuye.
John 1 48 Athi uNataniyeli kuye, Undazi ngani na? Waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Phambi kokuba uFilipu akubize, uphantsi komkhiwane, ndandikubona.
John 1 49 Aphendule uNataniyeli athi kuye, Rabhi, wena unguye uNyana kaThixo, wena unguye uKumkani kaSirayeli.
John 1 50 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Ngokuba ndithe kuwe, Ndandikubona uphantsi komkhiwane, uyakholwa na? Uya kubona izinto ezingaphezulu kwezo.
John 1 51 Athi kuye, Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Emveni koku niya kulibona izulu livulekile, nezithunywa zikaThixo zinyuka zisihla phezu koNyana woMntu.
John 2 1 Kuthe ngomhla wesithathu, kwabakho umsitho eKana yelaseGalili; waye unina kaYesu ekhona.
John 2 2 Wamenyelwa ke noYesu kwanabafundi bakhe emsithweni lowo.
John 2 3 Kuthe ke, bakuphelelwa yiwayini, wathi unina kaYesu kuye, Abanawayini.
John 2 4 Uthi uYesu kuye, Yintoni na enam nawe, mfazi? Alikafiki ilixa lam.
John 2 5 Athi unina kubalungiseleli, Asukuba ekuthetha kuni, kwenzeni.
John 2 6 Kwakumi khona ke imiphanda yamatye imithandathu, ngokwentlambululo yamaYuda, engena ngaminye iibhate ezimbini nantathu.
John 2 7 Athi kubo uYesu, Yizaliseni imiphanda ngamanzi. Bayizalisa ke, yada yee cike.
John 2 8 Athi kubo, Yikhani ngoku, nise kwinjoli. Besa ke.
John 2 9 Ke kaloku, yakuweva injoli amanzi abenziwe iwayini (yayingayazi apho ivela khona; kodwa abalungiseleli ababewakhile amanzi babesazi), yasuka injoli yabiza umyeni.
John 2 10 Yathi kuye, Wonke umntu ubeka kuqala iwayini emnandi, aze xa bathe basela bakholisa, andule ukubeka enganeno kwaleyo; wena uyibandezile iwayini emnandi, kwada kwangoku.
John 2 11 Oku kuqaleka kwemiqondiso wakwenza uYesu eKana yelaseGalili, walubonakalalisa Uzuko lwakhe; bakholwa kuye abafundi bakhe.
John 2 12 Emveni koko wehla waya eKapernahum, yena nonina, nabazalwana bakhe, nabafundi bakhe; bahlala khona iintsuku ezingeninzi.
John 2 13 Yayikufuphi ke ipasika yamaYuda; wenyuka uYesu waya eYerusalem.
John 2 14 Wabafumana etempileni ababethengisa ngeenkomo nezimvu namahobe, nabananisa ngemali behleli.
John 2 15 Wenza iziniya ngemizi, wabakhupha bonke etempileni, kwanezimvu neenkomo;

wayiphalaza imali yabananisi, wazibhukuqa neetafile;
John 2 16 wathi nakwabo bathengisa ngamahobe, Ezi zinto zisuseni apha; musani ukuyenza indlu kaBawo indlu yokuthengisela.
John 2 17 Bakhumbula ke abafundi bakhe, ukuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ukuzondelela indlu yakho kundidlile kanye.
John 2 18 Aphendula ke ngoko amaYuda, athi kuye, Usibonisa mqondiso mni na, uzenza nje ezi zinto?
John 2 19 Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Yichitheni le tempile, mna ke ndiya kuyivusa ngeentsuku ezintathu.
John 2 20 Athi ke ngoko amaYuda, Yayiminyaka imashumi mane anesithandathu nje isakhiwa le tempile, ke wena woyivusa ngeentsuku ezintathu na?
John 2 21 Yena ke wayethetha ngetempile yomzimba wakhe.
John 2 22 Ke ngoko, xenikweni wavukayo kwabafileyo, bakhumbula abafundi bakhe, ukuba ebekuthethile oku kubo, bakholwa sisibhalo nalilizwi awalithethayo uYesu.
John 2 23 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba useYerusalem epasikeni, emthendelekweni, into eninzi yakholwa kulo igama lakhe, ibona imiqondiso yakhe abeyenza.
John 2 24 Ke yena uYesu akaziyekelanga kubo, ngenxa yokuba ebazi bonke;
John 2 25 nangokuba bekungafuneki kuye, ukuba kungqine bani ngaye umntu, kuba ubekwazi yena okungaphakathi komntu.
John 3 1 Kwaye kukho ke umntu wakubaFarisi, ogama linguNikodemo, umphathi wamaYuda.
John 3 2 Lowo weza kuYesu ebusuku, wathi kuye, Rabhi, siyazi ukuba ungumfundisi ovela kuThixo; kuba akukho namnye unako ukuyenza le miqondiso uyenzayo wena, ukuba uThixo akanaye.
John 3 3 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, Ukuba akathanga umntu azalwe ngokutsha, akanakububona ubukumkani bukaThixo.
John 3 4 Uthi uNikodemo kuye, Angathini na umntu ukuzalwa emdala? Angaba nako yini na ukungena okwesibini esizalweni sonina azalwe?
John 3 5 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, Ukuba umntu akathanga azalwe ngamanzi nanguMoya, akanakungena ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
John 3 6 Okuzelwe yinyama kuyinyama, nokuzelwe nguMoya kungumoya.
John 3 7 Musa ukumangaliswa kukuba ndithe kuwe, Nimelwe kukuthi nizalwe ngokutsha.
John 3 8 Umoya uphepheza apho uthanda khona, uze usive isandi sawo, kodwa ungawazi apho uvela khona, nalapho usinga khona: bakwanjalo bonke abazelwe nguMoya.
John 3 9 Waphendula uNikodemo wathi kuye, Zingathini na ezi zinto ukuba nokubakho?
John 3 10 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Wena, ungumfundisi nje wakwaSirayeli, akuzazi na ezi zinto?
John 3 11 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, Sithetha esikwaziyo, singqine esikubonileyo; nisuke ningabamkeli ubungqina bethu.
John 3 12 Ukuba ndinixelele izinto ezisemhlabeni, naza anakholwa, nothini na ukukholwa, ukuba ndithe ndanixelela izinto ezisemazulwini?
John 3 13 Akukho namnye unyukileyo waya emazulwini, ngulowo yedwa wehla ephuma emazulwini, uNyana woMntu, lowo usemazulwini.
John 3 14 Njengokuba ke uMoses wayiphakamisayo inyoka entlango, umelwe kukuphakanyiswa ngokunjalo uNyana woMntu;
John 3 15 ukuze bonke abakholwayo kuye bangatshabalali, koko babe nobomi obungunaphakade.
John 3 16 Kuba wenjenje uThixo ukulithanda kwakhe ihlabathi, ude wancama uNyana wakhe okuphela kwamzeleyo, ukuze bonke abakholwayo kuye bangatshabalali, koko babe nobomi obungunaphakade.
John 3 17 Kuba uThixo akamthumanga uNyana wakhe ehlabathini, ukuze aligwebe ihlabathi; wamthuma ukuze ihlabathi lisindiswe ngaye.
John 3 18 Lowo ukholwayo kuye, akagwetywa; ke lowo ungakholwayo, uselegwetyiwe, ngokuba engakholwanga kwigama loNyana okuphela kwamzeleyo uThixo.
John 3 19 Ke kaloku, umgwebo nguwo lo, ukuba ukhanyiso lufikile ehlabathini, baza abantu bathanda ubumnyama ngaphezu kokhanyiso; kuba imisebenzi yabo ingendawo.
John 3 20 Kuba bonke abenza okubi, bayaluthiya ukhanyiso, bangezi elukhanyisweni, ukuze

imisebenzi yabo ingohlwaywa.
John 3 21 Ke lowo uyenzayo inyaniso uyeza elukhanyisweni, ukuze imisebenzi yakhe ibonakalaliswe; ngokuba isetyenzelwe kuThixo.
John 3 22 Emveni kwezi zinto, weza uYesu nabafundi bakhe emhlabeni wakwaYuda; wakha walibala khona apho nabo; wabhaptiza.
John 3 23 Waye ke noYohane ebhaptiza e-Enon, kufuphi neSalem, ngokuba amanzi abemaninzi khona apho; babesiza ke babhaptizwe.
John 3 24 Kuba ebengekaphoswa entolongweni uYohane.
John 3 25 Kwabakho ke imbuzwano kubafundi bakaYohane namaYuda ngokuhlanjululwa.
John 3 26 Beza kuYohane, bathi kuye, Rabhi, lowa wayenawe phesheya kweYordan, umngqinela, yabona, yena uyabhaptiza; beza kuye ke bonke.
John 3 27 Waphendula uYohane wathi, Akanakwamkela nto umntu, engayinikwanga ivela emazulwini.
John 3 28 Nani ngokwenu niyandingqinela ukuba ndathi, Andinguye uKristu mna; ndathi, Ndithunyiwe phambi kwakhe.
John 3 29 Lowo unomtshakazi ngumyeni; isihlobo ke somyeni, esimiyo simve, sivuya kunene ngenxa yezwi lomyeni; ngoko olu luvuyo lwam luzalisekile.
John 3 30 Yena umelwe kukuthi ande, ndinciphe ke mna.
John 3 31 Lowo uvela phezulu ungaphezu kwabo bonke; lowo uphuma emhlabeni ungowasemhlabeni, ethetha okwasemhlabeni. Lowo ungowasemazulwini ungaphezu kwabo bonke;
John 3 32 akubonileyo ke wakuva, uyakungqina oko; akukho bani ubamkelayo ubungqina bakhe.
John 3 33 Lowo ubamkeleyo ubungqina bakhe, utywine waqinisela ukuthi, uThixo uyinyaniso;
John 3 34 kuba lowo uthunywe nguThixo, uthetha amazwi kaThixo; kuba uThixo akamniki uMoya ngomlinganiselo.
John 3 35 UYise uyamthanda uNyana; uzinikele zonke izinto esandleni sakhe.
John 3 36 Lowo ukholwayo kuNyana, unobomi obungunaphakade; ke lowo ungamviyo uNyana, akayi kubona bomi; ingqumbo kaThixo ihleli phezu kwakhe.
John 4 1 Ithe ngoko iNkosi, yakwazi ukuba abaFarisi bavile ukuba uYesu ugqithisile kuYohane ngokwenza nokubhaptiza abafundi
John 4 2 (nakubeni ke uYesu ngokwakhe ebengabhaptizi, bekubhaptiza abafundi bakhe),
John 4 3 yalishiya yona elakwaYuda, yabuya yaya kwelaseGalili.
John 4 4 Ibimelwe ke kukuthi icande kwela maSamariya.
John 4 5 Ifike ke emzini welamaSamariya ekuthiwa yiSikare, kufuphi nomhlaba awathi uYakobi wawunika uYosefu unyana wakhe.
John 4 6 Ke kaloku umthombo kaYakobi ubukhona. Uthe ke ngoko uYesu, ebulalekile kukuhamba, wahlala enjalo phezu komthombo; ilixa ngathi belilelesithandathu.
John 4 7 Kufika intokazi yelamaSamariya, isiza kukha amanzi, athi uYesu kuyo, Ndiphe ndisele.
John 4 8 (Kuba abafundi bakhe bebemke baya kuthenga ukudla emzini apho.)
John 4 9 Ithi ngoko intokazi engumSamariyakazi kuye, Uthini na wena, ungumYuda nje, ukucela kum into eselwayo, ndingumSamariyakazi nje? Kuba akanabudlelane amaYuda namaSamariya.
John 4 10 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuyo, Ukuba ubusazi isipho sikaThixo, nokuba ngubani na lo uthi kuwe, Ndiphe ndisele: unge ucele kuye wena, wakupha amanzi aphilileyo.
John 4 11 Ithi intokazi kuye, Nkosi, akunanto yakukha, nequla linzulu; uwazuza phi na ke amanzi aphilileyo lawo?
John 4 12 Wena umkhulu yini na kunobawo wethu uYakobi, owasinikayo iqula eli, wayesela kulo yena, nabantwana bakhe, nemfuyo yakhe?
John 4 13 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuyo, Bonke abasela kula manzi, baya kubuya banxanwe;
John 4 14 ke yena othe wasela kuwo amanzi, endiya kumpha wona mna, akasayi kuza anxanwe naphakade; aya kusuka amanzi, endiya kumpha wona, abe ngumthombo kuye wamanzi ampompozela ebomini obungunaphakade.
John 4 15 Ithi intokazi kuye, Nkosi, ndiphe loo manzi, ukuze ndinganxanwa, ndingezi nokuza kukha apha.
John 4 16 Athi uYesu kuyo, Hamba uye kubiza indoda yakho, uze apha.

John 4 17 Yaphendula intokazi yathi, Andinandoda. Athi uYesu kuyo, Ulungisile ukuthi, Andinandoda;
John 4 18 kuba ubunamadoda amahlanu; onayo ngoku asindoda yakho, unyanisile ukutsho.
John 4 19 Ithi intokazi kuye, Nkosi, ndiyabona ukuba ungumprofeti wena.
John 4 20 Oobawo bethu babenqula kule ntaba; nina ke nithi iseYerusalem indawo apho abantu bamelwe kukunqula khona.
John 4 21 Athi uYesu kuyo, Ntokazindini, kholwa ndim, ukuba kuza ilixa, eningasayi kuthi nakule ntaba, naseYerusalem, nimnqule uBawo.
John 4 22 Nina ninqula eningakwaziyo; thina sinqula esikwaziyo; ngokuba usindiso luphuma kumaYuda.
John 4 23 Kodwa kuza ilixa, nangoku selikho, xa abanquli abayinyaniso baya kumnqula uBawo ngoMoya nangenyaniso; kuba uBawo ufuna abanjalo ukumnqula.
John 4 24 UThixo unguMoya; abo ke bamnqulayo bamelwe kukumnqula ngoMoya nangenyaniso.
John 4 25 Ithi intokazi kuye, Ndiyazi ukuba uMesiya uyeza, ekuthiwa nguKristu; xa athe weza yena, uya kusityela izinto zonke.
John 4 26 Athi uYesu kuyo, Mna ndithethayo nawe ndinguye.
John 4 27 Kwathi kwangoko bafika abafundi bakhe, bamangaliswa kukuba athethe nomntu oyinkazana; noko ke akubangakho namnye owathi. Ufuna ntoni na? nowathi, Yini na ukuba uthethe nayo?
John 4 28 Yawushiya ngoko umphanda wayo intokazi, yemka yaya ekhaya; ithi ebantwini,
John 4 29 Yizani, nibone umntu ondixelele izinto zonke endakha ndazenza; lo akangebi nguye uKristu yini na?
John 4 30 Baphuma ke ekhaya, baye besiza kuye.
John 4 31 Ke kaloku, kweso sithuba abafundi babemthandaza, besithi, Rabhi, yidla.
John 4 32 Uthe ke yena kubo, Mna ndinokudla endikudlayo, eningakwaziyo nina.
John 4 33 Babethetha bodwa ngoko abafundi, besithi, Ingaba kukho omziseleyo na ukudla?
John 4 34 Athi uYesu kubo, Okwam ukudla kukuba ndenze ukuthanda kowandithumayo, ndiwufeze umsebenzi wakhe.
John 4 35 Anitsho na nina ukuthi, Iinyanga zisene, kuze kufike ukuvuna? Yabonani, ndithi kuni, Waphakamiseni amehlo enu, niwakhangele amasimi; ngokuba aselemhlophe ukuba kuvunwe.
John 4 36 Novunayo wamkela umvuzo, abuthele iziqhamo ebomini obungunaphakade, ukuze nalowo uhlwayelayo avuye, kunye nalowo uvunayo.
John 4 37 Kuba likule nto ilizwi eliyinyaniso, eli lithi, Omnye uyahlwayela, nomnye avune.
John 4 38 Mna ndanithuma ukuvuna oko ningabulalekanga kuko nina; abanye babulalekile, naza nangena nina ekubulalekeni kwabo.
John 4 39 Ke kaloku, kwakholwa kuye into eninzi yamaSamariya kuloo mzi, ngenxa yelizwi lentokazi leyo, yangqinayo yathi, Undityele izinto zonke endakha ndazenza.
John 4 40 Akufika ngoko kuye amaSamariya, amcela ukuba ahlale nawo; wahlala khona ke imihla emibini.
John 4 41 Into eninzi yakholwa ngakumbi ngenxa yelizwi lakhe.
John 4 42 Kanjalo babesithi kwintokazi leyo, Asisakholwa ngenxa yokuthetha kwakho, kuba sizivele thina ngokwethu, sazi ukuba, inyaniso, lo unguye uMsindisi wehlabathi, uKristu.
John 4 43 Ke kaloku, emveni kwemihla emibini leyo, waphuma khona, wemka waya kwelaseGalili.
John 4 44 Kuba uYesu ngokwakhe wangqina, ukuba umprofeti akanambeko kowabo.
John 4 45 Xenikweni ngoko wafikayo kwelaseGalili, bamamkela abaseGalili ababezibonile zonke izinto awazenzayo eYerusalem emthendelekweni; kuba babeyile nabo emthendelekweni.
John 4 46 Wabuya ngoko weza uYesu eKana yelaseGalili, apho amanzi ebewenze iwayini. Kwaye kukho igosa lakomkhulu elithile, elinyana wayesifa eKapernahum.
John 4 47 Lithe lakuva lona ukuba uYesu uphumile kwaYuda, wafika kwelaseGalili, laya kuye, lamcela ukuba ehle amphilise unyana walo, kuba ebeza kubhubha.
John 4 48 Wathi ngoko uYesu kulo, Ukuba anithanga nibone imiqondiso nemimangaliso, anisayi kukha nikholwe.
John 4 49 Lithi kuye igosa lakomkhulu, Nkosi, yihla, engekabhubhi umntwana wam.
John 4 50 Athi uYesu kulo, Hamba uhambe; unyana wakho uhleli. Wakholwa umntu lowo

lilizwi awalithethayo uYesu kuye, wahamba ke.
John 4 51 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uselesihla, izicaka zakhe zamhlangabeza, zambikela zisithi, Umntwana wakho uhleli.
John 4 52 Wabuza ngoko kuzo ilixa aqale ukuchacha ngalo; zathi kuye, Izolo, ngelixa lesixhenxe, yamyeka icesina.
John 4 53 Wazi ngoko uyise, ukuba bekukwangelo lixa abethe ngalo uYesu kuye, Unyana wakho uhleli; wakholwa, yena nendlu yakhe iphela.
John 4 54 Lo mqondiso ke wesibini wawenza uYesu, eselephumile kwelakwaYuda, weza kwelaseGalili.
John 5 1 Emveni kwezi zinto, kwaye kukho umthendeleko wamaYuda, wenyuka uYesu waya eYerusalem.
John 5 2 Ke kaloku kukho eYerusalem apho, ngakwelezimvu isango, ichibi, ekuthiwa ukubizwa yiBhetesda ngesiHebhere, lineevaranda ezintlanu.
John 5 3 Kwakulele kuzo inkitha eninzi yemilwelwe: iimfama, iziqhwala, abome umzimba, belinde ukuzanyazanyiswa kwamanzi.
John 5 4 Kuba isithunywa sezulu ngaxesha lithile besisihla, singene echibini, siwagxobhagxobhe amanzi; lowo ngoko ubethe angene tanci emva kokugxojwagxojwa kwamanzi, ubephila nakusiphi na isifo abebanjwe siso.
John 5 5 Ke kaloku, bekukho mntu uthile apho, ubeminyaka imashumi mathathu anesibhozo engumlwelwe.
John 5 6 UYesu embona lowo elele, esazi ukuba uselenexesha elikhulu enjalo, uthi kuye, Uyafuna na ukuba uphile?
John 5 7 Waphendula umlwelwe wathi, Nkosi, andinamntu wokuthi, xa athe agxojwagxojwa amanzi, andiphose echibini. Kuthi ke, ndakubon→ukuba mna ndiyaya, ndiphangelwe ngomnye ukuhla.
John 5 8 Athi uYesu kuye, Vuka, uthabathe ukhuko lwakho, uhambe.
John 5 9 Usuke kwaoko waphila umntu, waluthabatha ukhuko lwakhe, wahamba. Ke kaloku kwakuyisabatha loo mini.
John 5 10 Ayesithi ke amaYuda kophilisiweyo, Yisabatha; akuvumelekile ukuba uthwale ukhuko lwakho.
John 5 11 Wawaphendula wathi, Owandiphilisayo, nguye owathi kum, Thabatha ukhuko lwakho, uhambe.
John 5 12 Ambuza ngoko athi, Ngubani na yena loo mntu uthe kuwe, Thabatha ukhuko lwakho, uhambe?
John 5 13 Ke kaloku, owaphiliswayo ebengazi ukuba ngubani na; kuba uYesu wathi shwaka, kwakubon→ukuba kukho izihlwele kuloo ndawo.
John 5 14 Emveni kwezi zinto, uYesu umfumana etempileni, athi kuye, Uyabona, uphilile; musa ukuba sona, ukuze ungahlelwa yinto embi kunaleyo.
John 5 15 Wemka umntu lowo, waxela kumaYuda, ukuba nguYesu omenze waphila.
John 5 16 Ngenxa yoko ayemtshutshisa uYesu amaYuda, afuna ukumbulala; ngokuba wayesenza ezo zinto ngesabatha.
John 5 17 Wawaphendula ke uYesu wathi, UBawo uyasebenza kude kube ngoku, nam ndiyasebenza.
John 5 18 Ngenxa yoko ke ayefuna ngakumbi amaYuda ukumbulala; ngokuba ubengaphule sabatha yodwa, wayetshilo nokuthi, uThixo ngowakhe uYise, ezenza alingane noThixo.
John 5 19 Waphendula ngoko uYesu, wathi kuwo, Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, UNyana akanakwenza nto ngokwakhe, engathanga abone uYise eyenza; kuba izinto asukuba ezenza yena, ezo uyazenza uNyana kwangokunjalo;
John 5 20 kuba uYise uyamthanda uNyana, ambonise izinto zonke azenzayo yena; uya kumbonisa nemisebenzi emikhulu kunale, ukuze nina nimangaliswe.
John 5 21 Kuba, njengoko uYise abavusayo abafileyo, abadlise ubomi, kwangokunjalo noNyana ubadlisa ubomi abo athandayo.
John 5 22 Kuba kananjalo uYise akagwebi namnye; uthe umgwebo wonke wawunikela kuNyana;
John 5 23 ukuze bonke bambeke uNyana, kwanjengoko bambekayo uYise. Lowo ungambekiyo uNyana, akambeki uYise owamthumayo.

John 5 24 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Lowo ulivayo ilizwi lam, akholwe ngulowo wandithumayo, unobomi obungunaphakade; akezi ekugwetyweni; uphume ekufeni, wangena ebomini.
John 5 25 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Kuza ilixa, nangoku liselikho, xa abafileyo baya kuliva izwi loNyana kaThixo, bathi abalivileyo badle ubomi.
John 5 26 Kuba njengokuba uYise enabo ubomi kuye ngokwakhe, ngokunjalo wamnika noNyana ukuba abe nobomi kuye ngokwakhe.
John 5 27 Wamnika negunya lokugweba; ngokuba enguNyana woMntu.
John 5 28 Musani ukumangaliswa kuko oko; ngokuba kuza ilixa abaya kuthi ngalo bonke abasemangcwabeni balive ilizwi lakhe;
John 5 29 baphume ke: abo benza izinto ezilungileyo beze eluvukweni lobomi; nabo ke benza izinto ezimbi, beze eluvukweni lokugwetywa.
John 5 30 Mna ngokwam andinakwenza nto; njengoko ndivayo, ndigweba ngako, nomgwebo wam ububulungisa; ngokuba andifuni kuthanda kwam, ndifuna ukuthanda kukaBawo owandithumayo.
John 5 31 Ukuba mna ndisuka ndizingqinele, ubungqina bam abungebi yiyo inene.
John 5 32 Kukho omnye ongqinayo ngam; ndiyazi ke, ukuba buyinene ubungqina abungqinayo ngam.
John 5 33 Nina nithumele kuYohane; uyingqinele ke inyaniso.
John 5 34 Mna ke andamkeli bungqina mntwini; ndizithetha ezi zinto, ukuze nina nisindiswe.
John 5 35 Yena lowo ebesiso isibane esivuthayo, esikhanyayo; ke nina nathanda ukugcoba umzuzwana elukhanyweni lwakhe.
John 5 36 Mna ke ndinabo ubungqina obungaphezu kobukaYohane; kuba imisebenzi awandinikayo uBawo ukuba ndiyifeze, yona le misebenzi ndiyenzayo mna, iyangqina ngam, ukuba uBawo undithumile.
John 5 37 NoBawo owandithumayo, yena ungqinile ngam. Anizanga nilive izwi lakhe nakanye, niyibone nembonakalo yakhe.
John 5 38 Nezwi lakhe aninalo lihleli, kuni; ngokuba lowo uthunywe nguye, ningakholwa nguye nina.
John 5 39 Ziphengululeni izibhalo, ngokuba nina niba ninobomi obungunaphakade kuzo; zaye zona zingqina ngam.
John 5 40 Nibe ke nina ningathandi ukuza kum, ukuze nibe nobomi.
John 5 41 Andamkeli luzuko bantwini.
John 5 42 Ndiyanazi nina, ukuba uthando lukaThixo aninalo ngaphakathi kwenu.
John 5 43 Mna ndize egameni likaBawo, anindamkeli; ukuba omnye uthe weza ngelilelakhe igama, nomamkela yena.
John 5 44 Ningathini na ukuba nako ukukholwa, nisamkelela uzuko omnye komnye nje nina, nibe uzuko lona oluvela kuThixo yedwa ningalufuni?
John 5 45 Ningabi ndiya kunimangalela kuBawo mna; ukho onimangalelayo, uMoses, lowo nimthembileyo nina.
John 5 46 Kuba, ukuba benikholiwe nguMoses, ninge nikholiwe ndim; kuba yena wabhala ngam.
John 5 47 Ke ukuba anikholwa zizibhalo zakhe yena, ningathini na ukukholwa ngawam amazwi?
John 6 1 Emveni kwezi zinto, wemka uYesu, waya phesheya kolwandle lwaseGalili, lwaseTibheriya.
John 6 2 Wayelandelwa ke sisihlwele esikhulu, ngokuba babebona imiqondiso yakhe, abeyenza kwababesifa.
John 6 3 Ke kaloku, wenyuka uYesu waya entabeni, wahlala phantsi khona nabafundi bakhe.
John 6 4 Yaye ke ikufuphi ipasika, umthendeleko wamaYuda.
John 6 5 Ewaphakamisile ngoko uYesu amehlo akhe, ebone isihlwele esikhulu sisiza kuye, wathi kuFilipu, Sozithenga phi na izonka, ukuze badle aba?
John 6 6 Ubesitsho ke emlinga; kuba ubeyazi yena into abeza kuyenza.
John 6 7 UFilipu wamphendula wathi, Izonka zeedenariyo ezimakhulu mabini azibanele, ukuze elowo athabathe intwana.
John 6 8 Athi kuye omnye kubafundi bakhe, uAndreya, umzalwana kaSimon Petros,
John 6 9 Kukho nkwenkwana apha, inezonka ezihlanu zerhasi neentlanzi ezimbini; kodwa ke

ziyintoni na ezo kwabangakanana?
John 6 10 Uthe ke uYesu, Bahlaliseni phantsi abantu. Kwaye ke kukho utyani obuninzi kuloo ndawo. Ahlala phantsi ngoko amadoda, engathi amawaka mahlanu inani.
John 6 11 Wazithabatha ke izonka uYesu, wathi akubulela wababela abafundi, bathi ke abafundi babela abo babehleli phantsi, kwaba kwanjalo nakwiintlanzi, ngangokuthanda kwabo.
John 6 12 Bakuhlutha ke, uthi kubafundi bakhe, Buthani amaqhekeza aseleyo, ukuze kungonakali nto.
John 6 13 Babutha ngoko, bazalisa izitya zalishumi elinazibini ngamaqhekeza abesele kubo ababedlile, ezonkeni ezihlanu zerhasi.
John 6 14 Ngoko abantu aba, bakuwubona umqondiso awawenzayo uYesu, bathi, Lo nguye inyaniso umprofeti lowo uzayo ehlabathini.
John 6 15 Uthe ngoko uYesu, esazi ukuba bahlalele ukuza kumbamba ngamandla, bamenze ukumkani, wabuya wemka, waya entabeni Yena yedwa.
John 6 16 Ke kaloku, kuthe kwakuhlwa, behla abafundi bakhe, baya elwandle.
John 6 17 Bengenile ke emkhombeni, baluwela ulwandle, besiya eKapernahum; kwakusekumnyama, waye uYesu engafikanga kubo.
John 6 18 Lwaye nolwandle lusilwa, kananjalo kuvuthuza umoya omkhulu.
John 6 19 Bakuba ngoko begweqile izitadiya ezingathi zimashumi mabini anazihlanu, nokuba mathathu, bambona uYesu ehamba phezu kolwandle, esiza kubo kufuphi nomkhombe; basuka boyika.
John 6 20 Athi ke yena kubo, Ndim; musani ukoyika.
John 6 21 Babethanda ngoko ukumamkelela emkhombeni; waza kwaoko umkhombe waba semhlabeni lowo babesiya kuwo.
John 6 22 Ngengomso indimbane leyo, ibimi phesheya kolwandle, yakuba ibonile ukuba akukho mkhonjana wumbi khona, ngulowo mnye wodwa babengene kuwo abafundi bakhe; nokuba uYesu akangenanga nabafundi bakhe emkhonjaneni lowo, bemke bodwa abafundi bakhe;
John 6 23 nokuba kuze eminye imikhonjana ivela eTibheriya, kufuphi nendawo apho babedle isonka khona, yakuba ibulele iNkosi:
John 6 24 xeshikweni ke indimbane yabonayo ukuba uYesu akakho apho nabafundi bakhe, besuka bangena nabo emikhombeni, beza eKapernahum, bemfuna uYesu.
John 6 25 Bathe bakumfumana phesheya kolwandle, bathi kuye, Rabhi, ufike nini na apha?
John 6 26 Wabaphendula uYesu wathi, Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Anindifuni ngakuba nabona imiqondiso; nindifuna ngokuba nadla kwezaa zonka, nahlutha.
John 6 27 Musani ukusebenzela ukudla okutshabalalayo; sebenzelani ukudla okuhlala kuse ebomini obungunaphakade, aya kunipha kona uNyana woMntu; kuba uYise uThixo utywine waqinisela yena lowo.
John 6 28 Bathe ngoko kuye, Masenze ntoni na, ukuze sisebenze imisebenzi kaThixo?
John 6 29 Waphendula uYesu, wathi kubo, Umsebenzi kaThixo nguwo lo, ukuba nikholwe kuye othunyiweyo nguye.
John 6 30 Bathi ngoko kuye, Wenza mqondiso mni na wena, ukuze sibone, sikholwe nguwe? Usebenza ntoni na?
John 6 31 Oobawo bethu bona badla imana entlango, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Wabanika isonka siphuma ezulwini, ukuba badle sona.
John 6 32 Uthe ngoko uYesu kubo, Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, AsinguMoses oninike isonka esiphuma ezulwini; nguBawo oninika isonka esiphuma ezulwini, esiyinyaniso.
John 6 33 Kuba isonka sikaThixo sesi sehlayo ezulwini, silinike ubomi ihlabathi.
John 6 34 Bathi ke ngoko kuye, Nkosi, sinike eso sonka ngamaxa onke.
John 6 35 Wathi ke uYesu kubo, Isonka sobomi esi ndim; lowo uzayo kum, akasayi kulamba; lowo ukholwayo kum, akasayi kunxanwa naphakade.
John 6 36 Senditshilo kuni ukuthi, Nindibonile nokundibona, anikholwa noko.
John 6 37 Konke andinikayo uBawo, kuya kuza kum; nozayo kum, andisayi kukha ndimlahlele phandle;
John 6 38 ngokuba ndihle emazulwini, ndingaze kwenza ukuthanda kwam; ndize kwenza ukuthanda kwalowo wandithumayo.
John 6 39 Kuko ke oku ukuthanda kowandithumayo, kukaBawo: ukuba konke awandinikayo, ndingalahli nento kuko, ndikuvuse ngomhla wokugqibela.

John 6 40 Kuko ke oku ukuthanda kowandithumayo, ukuthi babe nobomi obungunaphakade bonke abambonayo uNyana, bakholwe kuye; ndandiya kubavusa mna ngomhla wokugqibela.
John 6 41 Ayemkrokrela ngoko amaYuda, ngokuba wathi, Ndim isonka, esi sehlayo emazulwini.
John 6 42 Ayesithi ke, Lo asinguye na kanene uYesu, unyana kaYosefu, esimaziyo thina uyise nonina? Angathini na ke ngoko yena ukuthi, Ndihle emazulwini?
John 6 43 Waphendula ngoko UYesu wathi kubo, Musani ukukrokra ngaphakathi kwenu.
John 6 44 Akukho namnye unako ukuza kum, engathanga uBawo owandithumayo amtsale; ndaye mna ndiya kumvusa ngomhla wokugqibela.
John 6 45 Kubhaliwe ebaprofetini kwathiwa, Baye bonke beya kuba ngabafundiswa bakaThixo; bonke ngoko abathe beva kuBawo, bafunda kuye, bayeza kum.
John 6 46 Kungekuba kukho bani umbonileyo uBawo, ingenguye ovela kuThixo; nguye yedwa ombonileyo uBawo.
John 6 47 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Lowo ukholwayo kum unobomi obungunaphakade.
John 6 48 Ndim isonka sobomi.
John 6 49 Ooyihlo bayidla imana leyo entlango, bafile noko.
John 6 50 Isonka sona esihla emazulwini sesi, athi ubani akusidla, angafi.
John 6 51 Ndim isonka esiphilileyo, esi sehlayo emazulwini. Ukuba ubani uthe wasidla esi sonka, wodla ubomi ngonaphakade; ke isonka endiya kumnika sona mna, siyinyama yam, endiya kuyinikela ubomi behlabathi.
John 6 52 Ngoko amaYuda ayesilwa phakathi kwawo, esithi, Angathini na lo ukusinika inyama yakhe siyidle?
John 6 53 Wathi ngoko uYesu kuwo, Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Ukuba anithanga niyidle inyama yoNyana woMntu, nilisele igazi lakhe, aninabo ubomi kuni.
John 6 54 Lowo uyidlayo eyam inyama, alisele elam igazi, unobomi obungunaphakade; ndaye mna ndiya kumvusa ngomhla wokugqibela.
John 6 55 Kuba inyama yam ikukudla, inyaniso; negazi lam liluselo, inyaniso.
John 6 56 Lowo uyidlayo eyam inyama, alisele elam igazi, uhleli kum, nam ndihleli kuye.
John 6 57 Njengoko uBawo ophilileyo wandithumayo, ndibe nam ndiphilile ngenxa enoBawo, lowo undidlayo, kwayena uya kuphila ngam.
John 6 58 Siso eso isonka esehla emazulwini; kungenjengokuba ooyihlo bayidlayo imana, bafa noko. Lowo usidlayo esi sonka, uya kuphila ngonaphakade.
John 6 59 Ezi zinto wazithetha endlwini yesikhungu, efundisa eKapernahum.
John 6 60 Into eninzi ngoko kubafundi bakhe yakuva yathi, Lilizwi elinqabileyo eli; ngubani na onako ukuliva?
John 6 61 Ke kaloku, esazi uYesu ngaphakathi kwakhe, ukuba bayakrokra lilo abafundi bakhe, wathi kubo, Kuyanikhubekisa na oku?
John 6 62 Hi na ke, ukuba nithe nambona uNyana woMntu enyukela apho ebefudula ekhona?
John 6 63 Ngumoya odlisa ubomi; inyama yona ayincedi lutho. Amazwi la ndiwathethayo kuni mna angumoya, abubomi.
John 6 64 Kukho abathile kuni abangakholwayo. Kuba ebesazi kwasekuqalekeni uYesu, ukuba ngoobani na ababengakholwa, nokuba ngubani na oya kumnikela.
John 6 65 Wayesithi, Kungenxa yoku ndatshoyo kuni ukuthi, Akukho namnye unako ukuza kum, ukuba akathanga akunikwe nguBawo.
John 6 66 Ngenxa yoko into eninzi yabafundi bakhe yabuya umva, ayaba sahamba naye.
John 6 67 Wathi ngoko uYesu kwabalishumi elinababini, Nani nifuna ukumka, yini na?
John 6 68 Wamphendula ngoko uSimon Petros wathi, Nkosi, sosuka siye kubani na? Nguwe onamazwi obomi obungunaphakade.
John 6 69 Nathi sikholiwe, sazile, ukuba wena unguye uKristu, uNyana kaThixo ophilileyo.
John 6 70 Wabaphendula uYesu wathi, Andininyulanga na mna, nina shumi linababini? Ukanti omnye kuni ungumtyholi.
John 6 71 Wayethetha ke ngoYuda Sikariyoti kaSimon, kuba lowo ibinguye obeza kumngcatsha, engomnye weshumi elinababini.
John 7 1 Emveni kwezi zinto, wayehamba uYesu kwelaseGalili; kuba ebengathandi ukuhamba kwelakwaYuda; ngokuba amaYuda ebefuna ukumbulala.
John 7 2 Ke kaloku, wawukufuphi umthendeleko wamaYuda weminquba.

John 7 3 Bathi ngoko kuye abazalwana bakhe, Gqitha apha, uye kwelakwaYuda, ukuze nabafundi bakho bayibone imisebenzi yakho oyenzayo.
John 7 4 Kuba akukho namnye wenza into emfihlekweni, abe yena ngokwakhe efuna ukuba sekuhleni. Ukuba uyazenza ezi zinto, zibonakalise ngokwakho kwihlabathi.
John 7 5 Kuba nabazalwana bakhe bebengakholwa kuye.
John 7 6 Wathi ngoko uYesu kubo, Ixesha lam alikabikho, ke elenu ixesha lihlala lilungile.
John 7 7 Ihlabathi alinakunithiya nina; mna ke liyandithiya, ngokuba mna ndingqina ngalo, ukuba imisebenzi yalo ayindawo.
John 7 8 Nyukani nina, niye kulo mthendeleko; mna andikanyuki, ndiye kulo mthendeleko; ngokuba ixesha lam alikazaliseki.
John 7 9 Akuba ke ezithethile ezi zinto kubo, wahlala kwelaseGalili.
John 7 10 Ke, bakuba benyukile abazalwana bakhe, wenyuka naye, waya emthendelekweni, kungekhona ekuhleni, kubusithela.
John 7 11 Ayemfuna ngoko amaYuda emthendelekweni, esithi, Uphi na yena?
John 7 12 Kwaye kukho ukukrokra okukhulu ngaye ebantwini; inxenye ibisithi, Ulungile; abanye ke besithi, Hayi, yena ulahlekisa uluntu olu.
John 7 13 Noko ke bekungekho namnye ubethetha ngaye ngokusekuhleni, ngenxa yokoyika amaYuda.
John 7 14 Ke kaloku, kwakubon→ukuba sekuphakathi komthendeleko, wenyuka uYesu waya etempileni, wafundisa.
John 7 15 Ayemangaliswa amaYuda, esithi, Lo uyazi ngani na imfundo, engafundanga nje?
John 7 16 Waphendula uYesu, wathi, Eyam imfundiso asiyam, yeyalowo wandithumayo.
John 7 17 Ukuba kukho othi afune ukukwenza ukuthanda kwakhe, woyazi imfundiso le: ukuba iphuma kuThixo, nokuba mna ndithetha okukokwam, kusini na.
John 7 18 Lowo uthetha okwakhe, ufuna olulolwakhe uzuko; ke lowo ufuna uzuko lowamthumayo, uyinene yena, akukho kungalungisi kuye.
John 7 19 Umthetho aniwunikelwanga na nguMoses? Kanti ke akukho namnye kuni uwugcinayo umthetho; yini na ukuba nifune ukundibulala?
John 7 20 Saphendula isihlwele sathi, Unedemon; ngubani na ofuna ukukubulala?
John 7 21 Wapendula uYesu wathi kubo. Ndenze umsebenzi wamnye, namangaliswa ke nonke.
John 7 22 UMoses uninike ulwaluko ngenxa yoku, kungengenxa yokuba luphume kuMoses, kungenxa yokuba luphume kooyihlo. Niyamalusa ke umntu nangesabatha.
John 7 23 Ukuba umntu uyaluswa ngesabatha, ukuze ungaphulwa umthetho kaMoses, nindijalele na ngokuba ndiphilise umntu, waphila kwaphela, ngesabatha?
John 7 24 Musani ukugweba ngokwembonakalo; gwebani ngomgwebo olungisayo.
John 7 25 Babesithi ngoko abathile kwabaseYerusalem, Asinguye na lo bafuna ukumbulala?
John 7 26 Niyabona, uthetha ngokuphandle, abathethi nto kuye; bangaba kanti na ke bayazi okwenyaniso abaphathi, ukuba lo nguye uKristu okwenyaniso?
John 7 27 Thina siyamazi lo apho avela khona; xa sukuba ke uKristu esiza, akukho namnye uya kumazi apho avela khona.
John 7 28 Wadanduluka ke ngoko uYesu, efundisa etempileni, wathi, Nina niyandazi, nikwazi nalapho ndivela khona; andizanga ngokwam; uyinyaniso owandithumayo, eningamaziyo nina.
John 7 29 Mna ke ndiyamazi; ngokuba ndivela kuye, waye yena endithumile.
John 7 30 Babefuna ngoko ukumbamba; kodwa akubangakho namnye umsa isandla, ngokuba ilixa lakhe belingekafiki.
John 7 31 Ke kaloku, into eninzi esihlweleni yakholwa kuye; yayisithi, UKristu, xa athe wafika, angaba uya kwenza imiqondiso emininzi na kunale ayenzileyo lo?
John 7 32 AbaFarisi beva abantu bezikrokrela ezi zinto ngaye; baza abaFarisi nababingeleli abakhulu bathuma amadindala, ukuba ambambe.
John 7 33 Wathi ngoko uYesu kuwo, Liselixesha elifutshane endinani, ndize ndiye kowandithumayo.
John 7 34 Niya kundifuna, ningandifumani; nithi apho ndikhona mna, ningabi nakufika nina.
John 7 35 Athi ngoko amaYuda phakathi kwawo, Uza kuya phi na lo, le nto singayi kumfumana thina? Angaba uza kuya kwiintsali ezikumaGrike, afundise amaGrike, yini na?

John 7 36 Liyintoni na eli lizwi alithethileyo, lithi, Niya kundifuna, ningandifumani; nithi apho ndikhona mna, ningabi nakufika nina?
John 7 37 Ke kaloku, ngomhla wokugqibela, ongowona mkhulu womthendeleko, wema uYesu, wadanduluka esithi, Ukuba kukho othi anxanwe, makeze kum asele.
John 7 38 Lowo ukholwayo kum, njengoko satshoyo isibhalo, kuya kumpompoza imilambo yamanzi aphilileyo, iphuma embilinini wakhe.
John 7 39 Oku wakutsho ke ngaye uMoya, ababeza kumamkeliswa abo bakholwayo kuye; kuba ebengekamkelwa uMoya oyiNgcwele; ngokuba uYesu ebengekazukiswa.
John 7 40 Yaye ngoko into eninzi esihlweleni, yakuliva ilizwi elo, isithi, Lo nguye umprofeti, inyaniso. Babesithi abanye, Lo nguye uKristu.
John 7 41 Babesithi abanye, uKristu angavela kwelaseGalili yini na?
John 7 42 Asitshongo na isibhalo ukuthi, uKristu uphuma embewini kaDavide, naseBhetelehem, umzana abekuwo uDavide?
John 7 43 Ke ngoko sathi qheke kubini isihlwele ngenxa yakhe.
John 7 44 Inxenye ke kubo yayithanda ukumbamba, kodwa akubangakho namnye umsa izandla.
John 7 45 Afika ngoko amadindala kubabingeleli abakhulu nakubaFarisi; baza bona bathi kuwo, Kungani na ukuba ningezi naye?
John 7 46 Aphendula amadindala athi, Akuzanga kuthethe mntu njengoko athetha ngako lo mntu.
John 7 47 Bawaphendula ngoko abaFarisi, bathi, Ningaba nilahlekisiwe nani na?
John 7 48 Kubaphathi nakubaFarisi kungaba kukho mntu ukholiweyo kuye yini na?
John 7 49 Olu luntu lungawaziyo umthetho luqalekisiwe.
John 7 50 Uthe uNikodemo kubo (lowo wezayo kuye ebusuku, engomnye kwabo),
John 7 51 Umthetho wethu uyamgweba yini na umntu, ukuba awuthanga uve kuye kuqala, uqonde into ayenzayo?
John 7 52 Baphendula bathi kuye, Ungaba ungowelaseGalili nawe na? Phengulula ubone, ukuba akuveli mprofeti kwelaseGalili.
John 7 53 Walowo ke waya kweyakhe indlu.
John 8 1 UYesu ke yena waya eNtabeni yemiNquma.
John 8 2 Uthe ke ngesifingo wabuya wafika etempileni; baye bonke abantu besiza kuye; wahlala phantsi, wabafundisa.
John 8 3 Ababhali nabaFarisi bazisa ke kuye umfazi obanjwe ekrexeza; baza, bemmise phakathi,
John 8 4 bathi kuye, Mfundisi, lo mfazi wabanjwa ekrexeza, kanye kuloo ntlondi.
John 8 5 Ke kaloku, emthethweni uMoses wasimisela ukuthi, abanjalo mabagityiselwe ngamatye; uthini na ke wena?
John 8 6 Babesitsho ke bemhenda, ukuze babe nokummangalela; kodwa uYesu, ethobe phantsi, wabhala ngomnwe emhlabeni.
John 8 7 Uthe ke bakumana bembuza, waphakama, wathi kubo, Ongenasono kuni makaqale amgibisele ngelitye.
John 8 8 Wabuya wathoba phantsi, wabhala emhlabeni.
John 8 9 Bathe ke bona bakuva, besohlwaywa naluvalo lwabo, baphuma ngabanye, beqalela kwabakhulu, kwada kwaba kwabokugqibela. Wasala yedwa uYesu, waye umfazi emi phakathi.
John 8 10 Ephakamile ke uYesu, akabona mntu kwakuphela ngumfazi lowo; wathi kuye, Mfazindini, baphi na abo bamangaleli bakho? Akukho ukugwebileyo na?
John 8 11 Wathi ke yena, Noko amnye, Nkosi. Wathi ke uYesu kuye, Nam andikugwebi; hamba, ungabuye wone.
John 8 12 Wabuya ngoko uYesu wathetha kubo, esithi, Ndim ukhanyiselo lwehlabathi; lowo undilandelayo akasayi kuhamba ebumnyameni; yena uya kuba nalo ukhanyiso lobomi.
John 8 13 Bathe ngoko abaFarisi kuye, Wena uyazingqinela, ubungqina bakho abunene.
John 8 14 Waphendula uYesu wathi kubo, Nokuba ndithi ndizingqinele mna ngokwam, buyinene ubungqina bam; ngokuba ndiyazi apho ndavela khona, nalapho ndiya khona; ke nina anazi apho ndivela khona, nalapho ndiya khona.
John 8 15 Nina nigweba ngokwenyama; mna andigwebi namnye.

John 8 16 Nokuba ndithi ndigwebe mna, umgwebo wam uyinene; ngokuba andindedwa, ndim noBawo owandithumayo.
John 8 17 Nasemthethweni wenu ke kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ubungqina babantu ababini buyinene.
John 8 18 Mna ndingulowo uzingqinelayo; uyandingqinela nalowo wandithumayo, uBawo.
John 8 19 Bathi ngoko kuye, Uphi na uYihlo? Waphendula uYesu, wathi, Anindazi mna; animazi noBawo. Ukuba benindazi mna, ninge nimazi noBawo.
John 8 20 Loo mazwi wawathetha uYesu ngasemkhumbini wokulondoloza imali, efundisa etempileni; akwabakho namnye umbambayo; ngokuba belingekafiki ilixa lakhe.
John 8 21 Wabuya ngoko uYesu wathi kubo, Ndiyemka mna; niya kundifuna, nifele esonweni senu; apho ndiya khona mna, aninako ukufika nina.
John 8 22 Abesithi ngoko amaYuda, Angaba uya kuzibulala na, le nto athi, Apho ndiya khona mna, aninako ukufika nina?
John 8 23 Wathi kuwo, Nina ningabangaphantsi, mna ndingowangaphezulu; nina ningabeli hlabathi, mna andingoweli hlabathi.
John 8 24 Ndatsho ngoko kuni ukuthi, Niya kufela ezonweni zenu; kuba ekubeni nithe anakholwa ukuba ndinguye, niya kufela ezonweni zenu.
John 8 25 Abesithi ngoko kuye, Ungubani wena? Wathi kuwo uYesu, Ndiyiloo nto ndayixelayo kuni kwasekuqaleni.
John 8 26 Ndineendawo ezininzi zokuthetha nokugweba ngani; lowo wandithumayo uyinene; ndithi ke mna, izinto endazivayo kuye, ndithethe zona ezo kwihlabathi.
John 8 27 Akaqondanga ukuba ebethetha ngoYise kuwo.
John 8 28 Wathi ngoko uYesu kuwo, Xa nithe namphakamisa uNyana woMntu, noqonda oko ukuba ndinguye, nokuba andenzi nto ngokwam; ndisuka ndizithethe ezi zinto njengoko wandifundisayo uBawo.
John 8 29 Lowo wandithumayo unam; uBawo akandishiyanga ndedwa; ngokuba mna ndihleli ndizenza izinto ezikholekileyo kuye.
John 8 30 Akubon→ukuba uyazithetha ezi zinto, bakholwa kuye, baba baninzi.
John 8 31 Ubesithi ngoko uYesu kuloo maYuda akholiweyo kuye, Ukuba nina nithe nahlala elizwini lam, noba ningabafundi bam, inyaniso.
John 8 32 Naniya kuyazi inyaniso, yaye inyaniso iya kunikhulula.
John 8 33 Amphendula, athi, Thina siyimbewu ka-Abraham; asizanga sibe sebukhobokeni nakubani; utsho ngani na wena ukuthi, Noba ngabakhululekileyo?
John 8 34 Uwaphendule uYesu wathi, Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Bonke abenza isono bangamakhoboka esono.
John 8 35 Ikhoboka ke alihlali endlwini ngonaphakade; ngunyana ohlala ngonaphakade.
John 8 36 Ngoko ukuba uNyana uthe wanikhulula, noba nikhululekile inene.
John 8 37 Ndiyazi ukuba niyimbewu ka-Abraham; ke nifuna ukundibulala, ngokuba ilizwi lam lingenakuhamba kuni.
John 8 38 Mna ndithetha endikubonileyo kuBawo; nani ke nenza enikubonileyo kuyihlo.
John 8 39 Aphendula athi kuye, Ubawo thina nguAbraham. Athi kuwo uYesu, Ukuba nibe ningabantwana baka-Abraham, ninge niyenza imisebenzi ka-Abraham.
John 8 40 Kaloku ke, nifuna ukubulala mna, mntu unixelele inyaniso endayiva kuThixo; akakwenzanga oko uAbraham.
John 8 41 Nina nenza imisebenzi yooyihlo. Athi ngoko kuye, Thina asizelwe ngabuhenyu, sinaBawo mnye, uThixo.
John 8 42 Uthe ke uYesu kuwo, Ukuba uThixo ebenguYihlo, ninge nindithanda; kuba mna ndaphuma kuThixo, ndifikile ke; kuba andizanga ngokwam, nguye owandithumayo.
John 8 43 Kungani na ukuba ningayiqondi intetho yam? Kungokuba ningenakuliva ilizwi lam.
John 8 44 Nina ningaboyihlo uMtyholi, neenkanuko zoyihlo niyathanda ukuzenza. Yena waye esisibulala-mntu kwasekuqaleni; akemi enyanisweni, ngokuba akukho nyaniso kuye. Xa sukuba ethetha ubuxoki, uthetha okukokwakhe; ngokuba ulixoki, noyise wawo.
John 8 45 Mna ke, ngokuba ndithetha inyaniso, anikholwa ndim.
John 8 46 Ngubani na kuni ondohlwayayo ngenxa yesono? Ukuba ke ndithetha inyaniso, kungani na ukuba ningakholwa ndim?

John 8 47 Lowo ungokaThixo, uyaweva amazwi kaThixo; ngenxa yoko aniweva nina, ngokuba ningengabakaThixo.
John 8 48 Aphendula ngoko amaYuda, athi kuye, Asilungisi na thina ukuthi ungumSamariya wena, nokuthi unedemon?
John 8 49 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Andinademon mna; ndibeka uBawo; nina ke nibe nindihlaza.
John 8 50 Mna ke andifuni luzuko lwam; ukho lowo ufunayo, ugwebayo.
John 8 51 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Ukuba umntu uthe waligcina ilizwi lam, akasayi kuza abone kufa naphakade.
John 8 52 Athi ngoko amaYuda kuye, Kukalokunje, siyazi ukuba unedemon. UAbraham wafa, nabo abaprofeti bafa, ube wena usithi, Ukuba umntu uthe waligcina ilizwi lam, akasayi kuza eve kufa naphakade.
John 8 53 Wena ungaba umkhulu yini na kunobawo wethu uAbraham, yena wafayo? Nabaprofeti bafa; uzenza bani na wena?
John 8 54 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Ukuba mna ndithi ndizizukise, uzuko lwam alungebi nto; nguBawo ondizukisayo; enithi nina nguThixo wenu.
John 8 55 Kanti ke animazanga, mna ke ndiyamazi. Ukuba ke ndithe andimazi, ndoba ndilixoki njengani; ndiyamazi, ndiligcinile nelizwi lakhe.
John 8 56 UAbraham, uyihlo, wagcobela ukuwubona umhla wam; wawubona, wavuya.
John 8 57 Athi ngoko amaYuda kuye, Ungekabi naminyaka imashumi mahlanu nje, umbonile na uAbraham?
John 8 58 Wathi kuwo uYesu, Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Engekabikho uAbraham, mna ndikho kade.
John 8 59 Ngoko achola amatye, ukuze amgibisele; wazimela ke uYesu, waphuma etempileni, wacanda phakathi kwawo; wenjenjalo ukudlula.
John 9 1 Uthe ke edlula, wabona umntu obe eyimfama kwasekuzalweni kwakhe.
John 9 2 Bambuza ke abafundi bakhe, besithi, Rabhi, ngubani na owonayo, ngulo, ngabazali bakhe, sini na, ukuze azalwe eyimfama nje?
John 9 3 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Akone lo, akone bazali bakhe; uzelwe eyimfama ukuze ibonakalaliselwe kuye imisebenzi kaThixo.
John 9 4 Ndimelwe kukuyisebenza imisebenzi yowandithumayo, kusesemini; kuza ubusuku, xa kungekho namnye unako ukusebenza.
John 9 5 Xa ndisesehlabathini, ndilukhanyiselo lwehlabathi.
John 9 6 Akuba etshilo, watshica emhlabeni, wenza udaka ngamathe, wawaqaba amehlo emfama ngodaka olo.
John 9 7 Wathi kuyo, Yiya kuhlamba echibini leSilowa (oko kukuthi ngentetho evakalayo, Thunyiwe). Yemka ngoko, yaya yahlamba, yeza ibona.
John 9 8 Baye ngoko abamelwane, nababembona ngaphambili ukuba uyimfama, besithi, Lo asinguye na obehleli engqiba?
John 9 9 Abanye babesithi, Nguye lo; bambi ke bathi, ufana naye; yena ke wayesithi, Ndinguye.
John 9 10 Babesithi ngoko kuye, Atheni na ukuvuleka amehlo akho?
John 9 11 Waphendula yena wathi, Umntu ekuthiwa nguYesu wenze udaka, waqaba amehlo am, wathi kum, Yiya echibini leSilowa, uhlambe; ndiyile ke ndahlamba, ndabuya ndibona.
John 9 12 Bathi ngoko kuye, Uphi na yena? Athi, Andazi.
John 9 13 Bamzisa kubaFarisi lowo ubefudula eyimfama.
John 9 14 Ke kaloku yaye iyisabatha, oko uYesu wenza udaka, wawavula amehlo akhe.
John 9 15 Babuya ngoko ke bambuza nabaFarisi, ukuba utheni na ukuba abuye abone. Wathi ke yena kubo, Ubeke udaka emehlweni am, ndaza ndahlamba; ndiyabona ke.
John 9 16 Babesithi ngoko abathile bakubaFarisi, Lo mntu asingowakwaThixo, ngokuba isabatha akayigcini. Babesithi abanye, Angathini na umntu ongumoni ukwenza imiqondiso engakanana? Bathi qheke kubini.
John 9 17 Babuya bathi kwimfama, Uthini na wena ngaye, ewavulile nje amehlo akho? Uthe ke yena, Ungumprofeti.
John 9 18 Akakholwa ngoko amaYuda ngaye, ukuba ebeyimfama, wabuye wabona, ada abiza

abazali balowo ubuye wabona.
John 9 19 Aza ababuza esithi, Lo ngunyana wenu na, enithi nina wazalwa eyimfama? Phofu ubona ngani na ngoku?
John 9 20 Abazali bakhe bawaphendula bathi, Siyazi ukuba lo ngunyana wethu, kwanokuba ke wazalwa eyimfama;
John 9 21 le nto ke abonayo ngoku asazi, novule amehlo akhe, asimazi thina; uselemkhulu yena, buzani kuye, wozithethela.
John 9 22 Batsho abazali bakhe, ngokuba babesoyika amaYuda; kuba amaYuda abeselenqophisene ngokuthi, Ukuba uthe umntu wamvuma ukuba nguKristu, aze akhutshwe esikhungwini.
John 9 23 Kungenxa yoko abazali bakhe bathi, Uselemkhulu, buzani kuye.
John 9 24 Ambiza ngoko okwesibini umntu obeyimfama, athi kuye, Zukisa uThixo; siyazi thina ukuba lo mntu ungumoni.
John 9 25 Uphendule ngoko yena, wathi, Ukuba ungumoni, andazi; ndazi nto-nye, eyokuba ndibe ndiyimfama nje, ngoku ndiyabona.
John 9 26 Abuye ke athi kuye, Wenze ntoni na kuwe? utheni na ukuwavula amehlo akho?
John 9 27 Wawaphendula wathi, Sendinixelele, naza aneva; nithandelani na ukubuya nive? Nani ningaba nithanda ukuba ngabafundi bakhe na?
John 9 28 Amtshabhisa ngoko athi, Nguwe umfundi wakhe; ke thina singabafundi bakaMoses.
John 9 29 Siyazi thina, ukuba uThixo uthethile kuMoses; lo yena asimazi apho avela khona.
John 9 30 Waphendula umntu lowo, wathi kuwo, Nasi apha isimanga, ukuthi nina ningazi apho avela khona; ukanti uwavulile amehlo am.
John 9 31 Siyazi ke ukuba uThixo akabeva aboni; kodwa ukuba umntu uthi amhlonele uThixo, akwenze ukuthanda kwakhe, uyamva lowo.
John 9 32 Kwasephakadeni akuzanga kuviwe ukuba umntu wakha wavula amehlo ozelwe eyimfama.
John 9 33 Ukuba lo ebengenguye owakwaThixo, ebengenakwenza nto.
John 9 34 Aphendula athi kuye, Wena wazalelwa ezonweni kanye; ufundisa thina na wena? Amkhuphela ngaphandle.
John 9 35 Weva uYesu ukuba amkhuphele ngaphandle. Uthe akumfumana wathi kuye, Wena uyakholwa na kuNyana kaThixo?
John 9 36 Uphendule yena wathi, Ongubani na, Nkosi, ukuze ndikholwe kuye?
John 9 37 Uthe ke uYesu kuye, Umbonile; nguye lo uthetha nawe.
John 9 38 Wathi ke yena, Ndiyakholwa, Nkosi. Waza waqubuda kuye.
John 9 39 Wathi uYesu, Mna ndizele ugwebo kweli hlabathi, ukuze abangaboniyo babone, bathi ababonayo babe ziimfama.
John 9 40 Baziva ezo nto abakubaFarisi ababenaye, bathi kuye, Singaba siziimfama nathi na?
John 9 41 Uthe ke kubo uYesu, Ukuba beniziimfama, ngeningenasono; kungoku nithi, Siyabona; ke ngoko isono senu sihleli.
John 10 1 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Ongangeniyo ngalo isango ebuhlantini bezimvu, osuka akhwele ngandawo yimbi, lowo ulisela nesihange.
John 10 2 Ke yena ongena ngalo isango ngumalusi wezimvu.
John 10 3 Umgcini-sango uyamvulela lowo; zithi nezimvu zilive izwi lakhe azibize ezakhe izimvu ngamagama, azikhokelele phandle zona.
John 10 4 Xa athe wazikhupha ezakhe izimvu, uhamba phambi kwazo, zithi nezimvu zimlandele; ngokuba zilazi izwi lakhe.
John 10 5 Ke owasemzini azingemlandeli; zosuka zimbaleke, ngokuba zingalazi izwi labasemzini.
John 10 6 Lo mzekeliso wawuthetha kubo uYesu; ke bona abaziqondanga ukuba zizinto zini na ezo abezithetha kubo.
John 10 7 Wabuya wathi ngoko kubo uYesu, Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Ndim isango lezimvu.
John 10 8 Bonke abezayo ngaphambi kwam bangamasela nezihange; ke zona izimvu azibevanga.
John 10 9 Ndim isango; ukuba umntu uthe wangena ngam, wosindiswa; uya kungena ephuma, afumane utyani.
John 10 10 Isela alizi lingazele ukuze libe, lixhele, litshabalalise. Mna ndizele ukuze babe

nobomi, babe nabo ke ngokugqithiseleyo.
John 10 11 Ndim umalusi olungileyo; umalusi olungileyo, ubomi bakhe ubuncamela izimvu.
John 10 12 Ke yena ongumqeshwa, engengumalusi, ezingezizo ezakhe izimvu, uyibona ingcuka isiza, azishiye izimvu, abaleke, ize ingcuka izibambe, izichithachithe izimvu.
John 10 13 Umqeshwa lo ke ubaleka ngokuba engumqeshwa, engazikhathalele izimvu.
John 10 14 Ndim umalusi olungileyo; ndiyazazi ezam, ndiyaziwa zezam.
John 10 15 Njengokuba endazi uBawo, nam ndiyamazi uBawo, nobomi bam ndibuncamela izimvu.
John 10 16 Ndinazo nezinye izimvu, ezingezizo ezobu buhlanti; nazo ezo ndimelwe kukuza nazo; zaye ziya kuliva izwi lam, zibe mhlambi mnye, nomalusi abe mnye.
John 10 17 Ngenxa yoku uBawo uyandithanda; ngokuba mna ndibuncama ubomi bam, ukuze ndibuye ndibuthabathe.
John 10 18 Akukho namnye ubuhluthayo kum, ndiyabuncama mna ngokwam; ndinegunya lokubuncama, ndinegunya lokubuya ndibuthabathe; lo mthetho ndawamkela kuBawo.
John 10 19 Abuya ngoko amaYuda athi qheke kubini ngenxa yala mazwi.
John 10 20 Yayisithi ke into eninzi kuwo, Unedemon, uyageza; yini na ukuba nimphulaphule?
John 10 21 Abanye babesithi, La mazwi asingawo awophethwe yidemon: idemon ingaba inako yini na ukuvula amehlo emfama?
John 10 22 Ke kaloku, kwabakho umthendeleko wokuhlaziywa kwetempile eYerusalem; kwaye kusebusika.
John 10 23 Waye ehambahamba uYesu etempileni, evarandeni kaSolomon.
John 10 24 Amngqonga ngoko amaYuda, athi kuye, Koda kube nini na usiphongomisile? Ukuba unguye uKristu, sixelele ngokuphandle.
John 10 25 Wawaphendula uYesu wathi, Ndinixelele, noko anikholwa; imisebenzi endiyenzayo mna egameni likaBawo, yona iyangqina ngam.
John 10 26 Nina anikholwa; kuba aningabo abezimvu zam; njengoko ndanixelelayo.
John 10 27 Ezam izimvu ziyaliva ilizwi lam, ndibe nam ndizazi, zindilandela;
John 10 28 mna ndizinika ubomi obungunaphakade; azisayi kutshabalala naphakade; akukho namnye uya kuzihlutha esandleni sam.
John 10 29 UBawo, ondinike zona, ungaphezu kwabo bonke; akukho bani unako ukuzihlutha esandleni sikaBawo.
John 10 30 Mna noBawo sibanye.
John 10 31 Abuya ngoko amaYuda achola amatye ukuba amxulube.
John 10 32 Wawaphendula uYesu wathi, Mininzi imisebenzi emihle endanibonisayo, ivela kuBawo; nindixuluba ngenxa yawuphi na umsebenzi kuyo?
John 10 33 Amphendula amaYuda esithi, Asikuxulu beli msebenzi mhle, sikuxuluba ngokuba unyelisa; nangokuba wena usithi, ungumntu nje, usuke uzenze uThixo.
John 10 34 Uwaphendule uYesu wathi, Akubhaliwe na emthethweni wenu, kwathiwa, Mna ndithe ningoothixo?
John 10 35 Ukuba uthe bona bangoothixo, eleza kubo ilizwi likaThixo (sibe isibhalo singenakwaphulwa),
John 10 36 nitsho na nina ngaye lowo uYise wamngcwalisayo, wamthuma ehlabathini, ukuthi, Uyanyelisa; ngokuba ndithe, NdinguNyana kaThixo?
John 10 37 Ukuba andiyenzi imisebenzi kaBawo, musani ukukholwa ndim.
John 10 38 Ke ukuba ndiyayenza, nokuba anikholwa ndim, kholwani yiyo yona imisebenzi; ukuze nazi, nikholwe, ukuba uBawo ukum, nam ndikuye.
John 10 39 Abuya ngoko afuna ukumbamba; waphuluka ezandleni zawo.
John 10 40 Wabuya wemka, waya phesheya kweYordan, kwindawo abebhaptizela kuyo uYohane kuqala; wahlala khona.
John 10 41 Kweza babaninzi kuye, bathi, UYohane okunene akenzanga namnye umqondiso; kodwa ke zonke izinto, awazithethayo uYohane ngaye lo, zaziyinene.
John 10 42 Bathi abaninzi bakholwa kuye khona apho.
John 11 1 Ke kaloku, kwaye kusifa umntu othile, uLazaro waseBhetani, umzi wakulooMariya, noMarta udade wabo.
John 11 2 Yaye ke inguloo Mariya, wayithambisayo iNkosi ngamafutha aqholiweyo, wazisulayo

iinyawo zayo ngeenwele zakhe, omnakwabo uLazaro wayesifa.
John 11 3 Bathumela ngoko oodade babo kuye, besithi, Nkosi, uyabona, lowo umthandayo uyafa.
John 11 4 Evile ke uYesu wathi, Esi sifo asiyelele kufeni; singenxa yozuko lukaThixo, ukuze uNyana kaThixo azukiswe ngaso.
John 11 5 Ke uYesu wayebathanda ooMarta nomsakwabo noLazaro.
John 11 6 Uthe ngoko akuva ukuba uyafa, wakha okunene wahlala kuloo ndawo abekuyo iintsuku ezimbini.
John 11 7 Waza emveni koko wathi kubo abafundi, Masibuye siye kwelakwaYuda.
John 11 8 Bathi abafundi kuye, Rabhi, amaYuda ebefuna ngoku ukukuxuluba ngamatye nje, ubuya uye khona na?
John 11 9 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Akalishumi elinamabini na amaxa emini? Ukuba umntu uthi ahambe emini, akakhubeki; ngokuba elubona ukhanyiselo lweli hlabathi.
John 11 10 Ke ukuba umntu uthi ahambe ebusuku, uyakhubeka; ngokuba ukukhanya kungekho kuye.
John 11 11 Wazithetha ezi zinto; aze emveni koko athi kubo, ULazaro, umhlobo wethu, ulele; ndiyaya ukuba ndimvuse.
John 11 12 Bathi ngoko abafundi bakhe, Nkosi, ukuba ulele, wosinda.
John 11 13 Ke yena uYesu ubethetha ukufa kwakhe. Bona ke bebeba uthetha ngokulala ubuthongo.
John 11 14 Wandula ngoku uYesu wathi kubo ngokungafihilisiyo, ULazaro ufile.
John 11 15 Ndiyavuya ke ngenxa yenu, ukuba ndibe ndingekho khona, ukuze nikholwe. Noko ke masiye kuye.
John 11 16 Uthe ngoko uTomas, okuthiwa nguDidimo, kubafundi kunye naye, Masiye nathi, ukuze sife naye.
John 11 17 Efikile ngoko uYesu, wafika eselesengcwabeni iintsuku zone.
John 11 18 (Ke kaloku iBhetani ibikufuphi neYerusalem, umgama wayo uzizitadiya ezingathi zilishumi elinazihlanu.)
John 11 19 Kwakufike abaninzi bakumaYuda, kwabo babenoMarta noMariya, ukuze babakhuze ngaye umnakwabo.
John 11 20 Akuva ngoko uMarta ukuba uYesu uyeza, wamhlangabeza; ke yena uMariya wahlala endlwini.
John 11 21 Wathi ngoko uMarta kuYesu, Nkosi, ukuba ubulapha, umnakwethu ange engafanga.
John 11 22 Nangoku ndiyazi ukuba, ongathi ukucele kuThixo, oko wokunika uThixo.
John 11 23 Athi kuye uYesu, Umnakwenu uya kubuya avuke.
John 11 24 Athi uMarta kuye, Ndiyazi ukuba uya kubuya avuke eluvukweni, ngomhla wokugqibela.
John 11 25 Wathi uYesu kuye, Ndim uvuko, ndim ubomi; lowo ukholwayo kum, nokuba ubethe wafa, wodla ubomi.
John 11 26 Bonke abadla ubomi bekholwa kum, abasayi kufa naphakade; uyakholwa na koko?
John 11 27 Athi kuye, Ewe, Nkosi, mna ndiyakholwa ukuba wena unguye uKristu, uNyana kaThixo, lowo uzayo ehlabathini.
John 11 28 Waza etshilo wemka, waya wabiza uMariya umsakwabo ngasese, wathi, UMfundisi ukho, uyakubiza.
John 11 29 Uthi yena, akuva oko, asuke kamsinya eze kuye.
John 11 30 (Ke kaloku, uYesu ebengekangeni phakathi komzi; wayesekuloo ndawo uMarta wamhlangabeza ekuyo.)
John 11 31 Athe ngoko amaYuda abenaye endlwini emkhuza, akumbona uMariya, ukuba usuke kamsinya waphuma, amlandela esithi, Uya engcwabeni, ukuya kulila khona.
John 11 32 UMariya ngoko, akufika apho uYesu ebekhona, akumbona, wawa ezinyaweni zakhe, esithi kuye, Nkosi, ukuba ubulapha, ange engafanga umnakwethu.
John 11 33 Uthe ngoko uYesu, akumbona elila, namaYuda abeze naye elila, wafutheka, wakhathazeka.
John 11 34 Wathi, Nimbeke phi na? Bathi kuye, Nkosi, yiza ubone.
John 11 35 UYesu walila.

John 11 36 Ayesithi ngoko amaYuda, Yabonani ke ukumthanda kwakhe!
John 11 37 Ke abathile kuwo bathi, Ubengenako na lo, wawavulayo amehlo emfama, ukwenza ukuba nalo angafi?
John 11 38 Abuye ke uYesu afutheke ngaphakathi kwakhe, eze engcwabeni. Laye ke lingumqolomba, kubekwe ilitye kuwo.
John 11 39 Athi uYesu, Lisuseni ilitye. Athi kuye uMarta, udade wofileyo, Nkosi, uselenuka, kuba untsuku-ne efile.
John 11 40 Athi uYesu kuye, Anditshongo na kuwe ukuthi, Ukuba uthe wakholwa, wolubona uzuko lukaThixo?
John 11 41 Balisusa ngoko ilitye apho abelele khona ofileyo. Wawaphakamisa ke amehlo uYesu, wakhangela phezulu, wathi, Bawo, ndiyabulela kuwe kuba undivile.
John 11 42 Mna ke bendisazi ukuba uhleli undiva; ke nditsho ngenxa yesihlwele esixhonteleyo, ukuze bakholwe ukuba wena wandithuma.
John 11 43 Etshilo ke, wadanduluka ngezwi elikhulu, wathi, Lazaro, phuma.
John 11 44 Waphuma ofileyo, ebotshiwe iinyawo nezandla ngezithandelo, nobuso bakhe bujikelwe ngeqhiya. Athi kubo uYesu, Mkhululeni, nimyeke ahambe.
John 11 45 Ithe ngoko into eninzi kumaYuda, ebize kuMariya, yakuzibona izinto azenzileyo uYesu, yakholwa kuye.
John 11 46 Ke abathile kuwo bemka baya kubaFarisi, babaxelela izinto azenzileyo uYesu.
John 11 47 Bahlanganisa ngoko ababingeleli abakhulu nabaFarisi intlanganiso yamatyala, bathi, Senza ntoni na? Ngokuba lo mntu wenza imiqondiso emininzi.
John 11 48 Ukuba sithe samyeka ngokunje, bonke baya kukholwa kuye; athi ke amaRoma eze, athimbe indawo yethu, kwanohlanga lwethu.
John 11 49 Ke kaloku omnye wabo, uKayafa, engumbingeleli omkhulu ngaloo mnyaka, wathi kubo, Anazi nto nina;
John 11 50 kananjalo aniqondi ukuba kusilungele, ukuba kufe umntu abe mnye ngenza yabantu, ukuze lungatshabalali uhlanga luphela.
John 11 51 Oku ke akakuthethanga kuphuma kuye; wathi, kuba ebengumbingeleli omkhulu ngaloo mnyaka, waprofeta ukuba uYesu uza kulufela uhlanga;
John 11 52 kungabi ngenxa yohlanga olo lodwa, kube ngenxa yabantwana bakaThixo abalusali, ukuba abahlanganisele ndawonye.
John 11 53 Kususela kuloo mini ngoko babhunga ukuba bambulale.
John 11 54 Ngoko uYesu akabanga sahamba ekuhleni phakathi kwamaYuda; wasuka wemka apho, waya ezweni elikufuphi nentlango, emzini ekuthiwa kukwaEfrayim; walibala khona apho nabafundi bakhe.
John 11 55 Ke kaloku yayikufuphi ipasika yamaYuda; kwenyuka into eninzi iphuma kwelo zwe, yaya eYerusalem phambi kwayo ipasika, ukuze izenze nyulu.
John 11 56 Ayemfuna ngoko uYesu, ethetha odwa, emi etempileni, esithi, Nithini na? akasayi kuza na emthendelekweni?
John 11 57 Ke kaloku ababingeleli abakhulu nabaFarisi babewise umthetho wokuthi, ukuba umntu uthe wazi apho akhona, maze axele, ukuze bambambe.
John 12 1 UYesu ngoko, kwiintsuku ezintandathu eziphambi kwayo ipasika, weza eBhetani, apho ebekhona uLazaro owayefile, awamvusayo kwabafileyo.
John 12 2 Ngoko bamenzela isidlo khona, waye uMarta elungiselela; uLazaro ke ebengomnye wabo babehleli naye besidla.
John 12 3 Wathabatha ke uMariya iponti yamafutha aqholiweyo enadusi engangxengelelweyo, exabiso, likhulu; wathambisa iinyawo zikaYesu, wazisula iinyawo zakhe ngeenwele zakhe; yazala ke indlu livumba lamafutha lawo aqholiweyo.
John 12 4 Uthi ngoko omnye umfundi wakhe, uYuda Sikariyoti, okaSimon, lowo ubeza kumngcatsha,
John 12 5 Bekungani na ukuba la mafutha aqholiweyo angathengiswa ngeedenariyo ezimakhulu mathathu, kuphiwe amahlwempu?
John 12 6 Watsho ke, kungengakuba ebekhathalele mahlwempu; watsho kuba ebelisela, inaye ingxowa, ziphathwa nguye izinto ezifakwa kuyo.
John 12 7 Uthe ngoko uYesu, Myeke; uwalondolozele imini yokungcwatywa kwam.

John 12 8 Kuba amahlwempu la nihleli ninawo; mna ke anihleli ninam.
John 12 9 Yathi ngoko indimbane enkulu yakumaYuda yakwazi ukuba ulapho; yeza kungengenxa kaYesu yedwa, yeza ukuze ibone noLazaro, lowo wamvusayo kwabafileyo.
John 12 10 Ke kaloku ababingeleli abakhulu babhunga ukuze bambulale noLazaro;
John 12 11 ngokuba ngenxa yakhe abaninzi bamaYuda bemka, bakholwa kuye uYesu.
John 12 12 Ngengomso indimbane enkulu, eyabe ize emthendelekweni, yakuva ukuba uYesu uyeza eYerusalem,
John 12 13 yathabatha amasebe esundu, yaphuma, yaya kumhlangabeza; yadanduluka isithi, Hosana! makabongwe lowo uzayo egameni leNkosi, uKumkani kaSirayeli!
John 12 14 UYesu, efumene ke iesilana, wahlala phezu kwalo, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa,
John 12 15 Musa ukoyika, ntombi Ziyon; nanko ukumkani wakho esiza, ehleli phezu kwethole le-esile.
John 12 16 Ezi zinto ke abaziqondanga abafundi bakhe ukuqala; bathi kodwa, akuba ezukisiwe uYesu, bandula ukukhumbula ukuba ezi zinto zaye zibhaliwe ngaye, nokuba bazenza ezi zinto kuye.
John 12 17 Yaye ingqina ngoko indimbane leyo, ibe inaye oko wambizayo uLazaro ukuba aphume engcwabeni, wamvusa kwabafileyo.
John 12 18 Ngenxa yoko indimbane yamhlangabeza; ngokuba yayivile ukuba uwenzile lo mqondiso.
John 12 19 Bathe ngoko abaFarisi phakathi kwabo, Niyabona na kodwa ukuba anincedi lutho? Yabonani, ulandelwa lilizwe lonke.
John 12 20 Ke kaloku, kwakukho amaGrike athile kwababenyukile, beze kunqula emthendelekweni.
John 12 21 Wona ngoko eza kuFilipu waseBhetesayida yelaseGalili, acela kuye, esithi, Nkosi, singa singabona uYesu.
John 12 22 Ufika uFilipu axelele uAndreya; bathi kanjalo ooAndreya noFilipu baxelele uYesu.
John 12 23 Wabaphendula ke uYesu esithi, Lifikile ilixa lokuba uNyana woMntu azukiswe.
John 12 24 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Ukuba ukhozo lwengqolowa oluwe emhlabeni aluthanga lufe, lona luhlala lungabi nto; ke ukuba luthe lwafa, luthwala isiqhamo esininzi.
John 12 25 Lowo uwuthandayo umphefumlo wakhe, wolahlekelwa nguwo; lowo uwuthiyayo umphefumlo wakhe kweli hlabathi, wowulondolozela ubomi obungunaphakade.
John 12 26 Ukuba ubani uthi andikhonze, makandilandele; apho ndikhona mna, woba khona apho nondikhonzayo; ukuba umntu uthi andikhonze, uBawo wombeka.
John 12 27 Kukalokunje umphefumlo wam ukhathazekile, mandithini na? Bawo, ndisindise kweli lixa. Hayi, ndizele khona oku kweli lixa.
John 12 28 Bawo, lizukise igama lakho. Kweza ngoko izwi liphuma ezulwini, lisithi, Ndilizukisile, ndiya kubuya ndilizukise.
John 12 29 Isihlwele ngoko esasimi seva, sathi, Liyaduduma. Abanye bathi, Kuthethe isithunywa sezulu kuye.
John 12 30 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Eli lizwi alibangakho ngenxa yam; libekho ngenxa yenu.
John 12 31 Kungoku ukugwetywa kwalo eli hlabathi; kungoku umphathi walo eli hlabathi aya kukhutshelwa phandle.
John 12 32 Mna ke, ukuba ndithe ndaphakanyiswa emhlabeni, ndiya kubatsalela bonke kum.
John 12 33 (Wayesitsho ke, eqondisa ukuba kukufa kuni na abeza kufa ngako.)
John 12 34 Samphendula isihlwele sathi, Thina sivile emthethweni, ukuba uKristu yena uhlala ngonaphakade; utsho ngani na wena ukuthi, UNyana woMntu umelwe kukuthi aphakanyiswe? Ungubani na lo Nyana woMntu?
John 12 35 Uthe ngoko uYesu kubo, Liselilifutshane ixesha lokuba ukhanyiso lube nani. Hambani, nisenalo nje ukhanyiso, ukuze ubumnyama bunganiqubuli; lowo uhamba ebumnyameni, akazi apho aya khona.
John 12 36 Nisenalo nje ukhanyiso, kholwani kulo ukhanyiso, ukuze nibe ngabokhanyiso. Wazithetha uYesu ezi zinto, wemka, wabazimela.
John 12 37 Ke kaloku, nakuba wayenze imiqondiso engaka phambi kwabo, abakholwanga kuye;
John 12 38 ukuze ilizwi likaIsaya umprofeti lizaliseke, awalithethayo esithi, Nkosi, ngubani na okholiweyo ludaba lwethu? Nengalo yeNkosi ityhileke kubani na?
John 12 39 Ngenxa yoku babengenako ukukholwa, ngokuba uIsaya ubuya athi,

John 12 40 Uwamfamekisile amehlo abo, Uyiqaqadekisile nentliziyo yabo, Hleze babone ngamehlo, baqiqe ngentliziyo, Bajike, Ndibaphilise.
John 12 41 Ezi zinto wazithetha uIsaya, oko wabubonayo ubuqaqawuli bakhe, wathetha ngaye.
John 12 42 Noko ke nakubo abaphathi into eninzi yakholwa kuye; kodwa ngenxa yabaFarisi yayingavumi ngamlomo, hleze ikhutshwe esikhungwini;
John 12 43 kuba babethanda uzuko oluvela ebantwini, ngaphezu kozuko oluvela kuThixo.
John 12 44 Ke yena uYesu wadanduluka wathi, Lowo ukholwayo kum, akakholwa kum, ukholwa kulowo wandithumayo.
John 12 45 Lowo undibonayo, ubona owandithumayo.
John 12 46 Mna, lukhanyiso, ndifikile ehlabathini, ukuze bonke abakholwayo kum bangahlali ebumnyameni.
John 12 47 Nokuba umntu uthe weva amazwi la am, akakholwa, mna andimgwebi; kuba andize kuligweba ihlabathi, ndize kulisindisa ihlabathi.
John 12 48 Lowo undigibayo, angawamkeli amazwi am, unaye omgwebayo; ilizwi endilithethileyo, lilo eliya kumgweba ngomhla wokugqibela.
John 12 49 Ngokuba mna andithethanga okuphuma kum; owandithumayo, uBawo ngokwakhe, nguye owandiwisela umthetho wokuba ndithini na, nokuba ndithethe ntoni na.
John 12 50 Ndiyazi nokwazi ukuba umthetho wakhe lowo bubomi obungunaphakade. Ngoko izinto endizithethayo mna, njengoko uBawo andixeleleyo, ndenjenjalo ukuzithetha.
John 13 1 Ke kaloku, phambi komthendeleko wepasika, esazi uYesu ukuba lifikile ilixa lokuba anduluke kweli hlabathi, aye kuYise, ebathandile abakhe abasehlabathini, wabathanda kwada kwasekupheleni.
John 13 2 Kwakubakho isidlo sangokuhlwa (akubon→ukuba uMtyholi selekufakile entliziyweni kaYuda Sikariyoti, okaSimon, ukuba amngcatshe),
John 13 3 esazi uYesu ukuba uYise uzinikele zonke izinto ezandleni zakhe, nokuba waphuma kuThixo, esiya kuThixo:
John 13 4 usuka esidlweni, azibeke phantsi iingubo zakhe, athabathe itawuli abhinqe;
John 13 5 aze agalele amanzi esityeni sokuhlambela, aqale ukuzihlamba iinyawo zabafundi, nokuzisula ngetawuli abeyibhinqile.
John 13 6 Uza ke kuSimon Petros; athi yena kuye, Nkosi, zihlanjwe nguwe na iinyawo zam?
John 13 7 Waphendula uYesu, wathi kuye, Endikwenzayo mna akukwazi wena okwangoku; kodwa wokuqonda kamva.
John 13 8 Athi uPetros kuye, Akusayi kuzihlamba iinyawo zam, naphakade. Umphendule UYesu, wathi, Ukuba andithanga ndikuhlambe, akunasabelo nam.
John 13 9 Athi uSimon Petros kuye, Nkosi, mazingabi ziinyawo zam zodwa, mazibe zizandla nentloko.
John 13 10 Uthi uYesu kuye, Kulowo uhlanjiweyo akusafuneki nto, selikukuhlanjwa kweenyawo zodwa; uhlambulukile kwaphela; nani ke nihlambulukile, kodwa aninjalo nonke.
John 13 11 Kuba ebemazi lowo umnikelayo; ngenxa yoko wathi, Anihlambulukile nonke.
John 13 12 Ngoko, xeshikweni ebezihlambile iinyawo zabo, wazithabatha iingubo zakhe, wabuya wahlala phantsi, wathi kubo, Niyayazi na into endiyenzileyo kuni?
John 13 13 Nina ukundibiza nithi ndinguMfundisi, nithi ndiyiNkosi; niyalungisa ukutsho, kuba kunjalo.
John 13 14 Ngoko ke, ukuba ndizihlambile iinyawo zenu mna, ndiyiNkosi, ndinguMfundisi, nani nifanele ukuhlambana iinyawo.
John 13 15 Kuba ndininike umzekelo, ukuze nani nenze, njengoko ndenze ngako mna kuni.
John 13 16 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Akukho mkhonzi umkhulu kunenkosi yakhe, namthunywa umkhulu kunalowo umthumileyo.
John 13 17 Ukuba niyazazi ezi zinto, ninoyolo ukuba nithi nizenze.
John 13 18 Andithethi ngani, nonke; ndiyabazi abo mna ndibanyulileyo; oko kwenzeke ukuze isibhalo sizaliseke, esithi, Lowo udla isonka nam, undiphakamisele isithende sakhe.
John 13 19 Ndiqala kwangoku ukunixelela kungekehli, ukuze, xa kuthe kwehla, nikholwe ukuba ndinguye.
John 13 20 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Lowo wamkela endithe ndamthuma, wamkela mna; lowo wamkela mna ke, wamkela owandithumayo.

John 13 21 Ezithethile uYesu ezi zinto, wakhathazeka emoyeni wakhe, wangqina wathi, Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, omnye kuni aba uya kundingcatsha.
John 13 22 Baye ngoko abafundi bekhangelana, bethingaza ukuba uthetha bani na.
John 13 23 Ke kaloku, bekwayame esifubeni sikaYesu omnye umfundi wakhe, obethandwa nguYesu.
John 13 24 Unqwala ngoko uSimon Petros kulowo, ukuba abuze ukuba angaba uthetha bani na.
John 13 25 Ayamile ke yena esifubeni sikaYesu, uthi kuye, Nkosi, nguwuphi na?
John 13 26 Uphendule uYesu wathi, Ngulowo ndiya kumnika mna iqhekeza, ndakuba ndilithe nkxu. Akulithi nkxu iqhekeza, walinika uYuda Sikariyoti, okaSimon.
John 13 27 Waza emveni kweqhekeza elo, wangena uSathana kuye lowo. Uthi ngoko uYesu kuye, Okwenzayo, kwenze kamsinya.
John 13 28 Ke kaloku, bekungekho namnye, kwababehleli naye esithebeni, ubesazi ukuba utsho ngani na kuye.
John 13 29 Kuba abathile, ekubeni ingxowa ibikuYuda, bebeba uYesu uthi kuye, Thenga ezo zinto sizifunela umthendeleko; mhlawumbi uthi makawanike into amahlwempu.
John 13 30 Elithabathile ngoko yena iqhekeza, waphuma kwaoko; kwaye ke kusebusuku.
John 13 31 Xeshikweni ngoko aphumileyo, uthi uYesu, Kukalokunje, uNyana woMntu uzukisiwe, naye uThixo uzukisiwe kuye.
John 13 32 Ukuba ke uThixo uzukisiwe kuye, noThixo uya kumzukisa kuye ngokwakhe, waye eya kumzukisa kwangoku.
John 13 33 Bantwana bam, liselilifutshane ixesha lokuba ndibe nani. Niya kundifuna; njengoko sendithe kumaYuda, Apho ndiya khona mna, aninako ukufika nina: nditsho nakuni ngoku.
John 13 34 Ndiniwisela umthetho omtsha, wokuba nithandane, njengoko ndinithandileyo nina, ukuze nani nithandane.
John 13 35 Ngayo le nto baya kwazi bonke, ukuba ningabafundi bam, ukuba nithe nathandana.
John 13 36 Wathi uSimon Petros kuye, Nkosi, uya ngaphi na wena? Umphendule uYesu wathi, Apho ndiya khona, akunakundilandela kalokunje; wondilandela ke kamva.
John 13 37 Uthi uPetros kuye, Nkosi, kungani na ukuba ndingabi nako ukukulandela ngoku? Ndiya kuwuncamela wena umphefumlo wam.
John 13 38 Wamphendula uYesu wathi, Wowuncamela mna na umphefumlo wakho? Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, Ayisayi kulila inkuku, ungathanga undikhanyele kathathu.
John 14 1 Intliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki; kholwani kuThixo, nikholwe nakum.
John 14 2 Endlwini kaBawo zininzi iindawo zokuhlala; ukuba bekungenjalo, ngendanixelelayo. Ndiyemka, ndiya kunilungisela indawo;
John 14 3 ukuba ke ndimkile ndaya kunilungisela indawo, ndiya kubuya ndize, ndinamkelele kum ngokwam; ukuze apho ndikhona mna, nibe khona nani.
John 14 4 Apho ke ndiya khona mna niyakwazi, nendlela niyayazi.
John 14 5 Uthi uTomas kuye, Nkosi, asazi apho uya khona; singathini na ke ukuyazi indlela?
John 14 6 Uthi uYesu kuye, Ndim indlela, ndim inyaniso, ndim ubomi; akukho namnye uzayo kuBawo, engezi ngam.
John 14 7 Ukuba benindazile mna, ninge nimazile noBawo; ngoku ke niyamazi, nimbonile nokumbona.
John 14 8 Athi uFilipu kuye, Nkosi, sibonise uYihlo, kosanelisa.
John 14 9 Uthi uYesu kuye, Ndinaxesha lingakanana ndinani nje, akukandazi na, Filipu? Lowo undibonileyo mna umbonile uBawo; utsho ngani na ke wena ukuthi, Sibonise uYihlo?
John 14 10 Akukholwa na ukuba mna ndikuye uBawo, abe ke uBawo ekum? Amazwi endiwathethayo mna kuni, andiwathethi ephuma kum; uBawo ke ohleli kum, nguye oyenzayo imisebenzi le.
John 14 11 Kholwani ndim, ukuba mna ndikuye uBawo, nokuba uBawo ukum; okanye ke, kholwani ndim ngenxa yayo imisebenzi leyo.
John 14 12 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Lowo ukholwayo kum, imisebenzi endiyenzayo mna, uya kuyenza naye yena; nemikhulu kunale uya kuyenza, ngokuba mna ndisiya kuye uBawo.
John 14 13 Nento enithe nayicela egameni lam, ndoyenza yona, ukuze uYise azukiswe ngoNyana.
John 14 14 Ukuba nithe nacela into ngegama lam, ndoyenza mna.
John 14 15 Ukuba niyandithanda, yigcineni imithetho yam.

John 14 16 Mna ndiya kucela kuBawo, aze aninike omnye uMthetheleli, ukuze ahlale nani ngonaphakade:
John 14 17 uMoya wenyaniso, lowo lingenako ihlabathi ukumamkela, ngokuba lingamboni, lingamazi nokumazi. Nina ke niyamazi; ngokuba uhleli nani, kanjalo uya kuba kuni.
John 14 18 Andiyi kunishiya niziinkedama, ndiyeza kuni.
John 14 19 Liselilifutshane ixesha, ukuze ihlabathi lingabi sandibona; ke nina niyandibona; ngokuba ndisidla ubomi mna, nani niya kudla ubomi.
John 14 20 Ngaloo mini niya kwazi nina ukuba ndikuye uBawo, nani nikum, nam ndikuni.
John 14 21 Lowo unayo imithetho yam ayigcine, nguye ondithandayo; lowo ke undithandayo, uya kuthandwa nguBawo; nam ndiya kumthanda, ndizibonakalalise kuye.
John 14 22 Athi kuye uYuda (ingenguye uSikariyoti), Nkosi, kutheni na, le nto uza kuzibonakalalisa kuthi, ungazibonakalalisi kulo ihlabathi?
John 14 23 Waphendula uYesu wathi kuye, Ukuba umntu uyandithanda, woligcina ilizwi lam; wothi uBawo amthande, size kuye, sihlale naye.
John 14 24 Lowo ungandithandiyo akawagcini amazwi am; ilizwi enilivayo asililo elam, lelikaBawo owandithumayo.
John 14 25 Ezi zinto ndizithethile kuni ndisahleli nani.
John 14 26 Ke uMthetheleli, uMoya oyiNgcwele, aya kumthuma uBawo egameni lam, yena uya kunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze zonke izinto endizithethe kuni.
John 14 27 Ndishiya uxolo kuni; ndininika uxolo lwam; andininiki njengokunika kwehlabathi. Mayingakhathazeki intliziyo yenu, mayingabi nabugwala.
John 14 28 Nivile ukuba ndithe mna kuni, Ndiyemka, ndibuye ndize kuni. Ukuba benindithanda, ngenavuyayo kuba ndathi, Ndiya kuBawo; ngokuba uBawo mkhulu kunam.
John 14 29 Ngoku ke ndinixelele kungekehli, ukuze, xa kuthe kwehla, nikholwe.
John 14 30 Andisayi kuba sathetha zinto zininzi nani; kuba esiza umphathi weli hlabathi, engenanto nam.
John 14 31 Ke, ukuze liqonde ihlabathi ukuba ndiyamthanda uBawo, ndenza njengoko uBawo andiwisele umthetho. Vukani, simke apha.
John 15 1 Mna ndingumdiliya wenyaniso, umlimi wawo ke nguBawo.
John 15 2 Amasebe onke akum angathwali siqhamo, uyawasusa; onke athwala isiqhamo uyawathena, ukuze athwale isiqhamo ngakumbi.
John 15 3 Nina nisenihlambulukile, ngenxa yelizwi endilithethileyo kuni.
John 15 4 Hlalani kum, mna ndihlale kuni. Njengokuba isebe lingenako ukuthwala isiqhamo ngokwalo, lingahlalanga emdiliyeni, ngokunjalo aninako nani, ningahlalanga kum.
John 15 5 Umdiliya ndim, nina ningamasebe; lowo uhleli kum, ndibe mna ndihleli kuye, yena uthwala isiqhamo esininzi; ngokuba, ningekum, aninakwenza nto.
John 15 6 Ukuba umntu uthe akahlala kum, ulahlelwa phandle njengesebe, ome; baze abantu bawabuthe, bawaphose emlilweni, atshiswe.
John 15 7 Ukuba nithe nahlala kum, namazwi am ahlala kuni, nocela into enisukuba niyithanda, niyenzelwe..
John 15 8 Uzukiswa uBawo ngale nto, yokuba nithwale isiqhamo esininzi; niya kuba ngabam abafundi ke.
John 15 9 Njengoko uBawo wandithandayo, nam ndanithanda; hlalani ke eluthandweni lwam.
John 15 10 Ukuba nithi niyigcine imithetho yam, hlalani eluthandweni lwam; njengokuba mna ndayigcinayo imithetho kaBawo, ndahlala eluthandweni lwakhe.
John 15 11 Ezi zinto ndizithethile kuni, ukuze uvuyo lwam luhlale kuni, luthi novuyo lwenu luzaliseke.
John 15 12 Nguwo lo umthetho wam, wokuba nithandane, njengoko ndanithandayo nina.
John 15 13 Akukho namnye unalo uthando olungaphezu kolu, lokuba ubomi bakhe abuncamele izihlobo zakhe.
John 15 14 Nizizihlobo zam nina, ukuba nithi nikwenze konke endinimisela khona mna.
John 15 15 Andisatsho ukuthi ningabakhonzi; ngokuba umkhonzi akakwazi okwenziwa yinkosi yakhe; mna ke ndithe nizizihlobo; ngokuba zonke izinto endaziva kuBawo, ndanazisa zona.
John 15 16 Asinini enanyula mna; ndim owanyula nina, ndanimisela, ukuze niye nithwale isiqhamo, nokuze isiqhamo senu sihlale; ukuze oko enithe nakucela kuBawo egameni lam, nikunikwe.

John 15 17 Ndiniwisela lo mthetho wokuba nithandane.
John 15 18 Ukuba ihlabathi linithiyile, yazini ukuba lindithiye kuqala kunani.
John 15 19 Ukuba beningabehlabathi, ihlabathi linge likuthanda okwalo; ke ngokuba ningengabehlabathi, ndaninyulayo mna kulo ihlabathi, ngenxa yoko linithiyile ihlabathi.
John 15 20 Likhumbuleni ilizwi endalithethayo mna kuni, elithi, Akukho mkhonzi umkhulu kunenkosi yakhe. Ukuba banditshutshisa mna, bonitshutshisa nani; ukuba ilizwi lam baligcina, nelenu boligcina.
John 15 21 Ke ezi zinto zonke baya kuzenza kuni ngenxa yegama lam, ngokuba bengamazi owandithumayo.
John 15 22 Ukuba bendingezanga ndathetha kubo, ngebengabanga nasono; ngoku abanasikhuselo sesono sabo.
John 15 23 Lowo uthiye mna, uthiye noBawo.
John 15 24 Ukuba bendingenzanga phakathi kwabo imisebenzi engenziwanga mntu wumbi, ngebengabanga nasono; kaloku ke babonile; noko bandithiyile mna noBawo.
John 15 25 Kwenzeke ukuze lizaliseke ilizwi elibhaliweyo emthethweni wabo, elithi, Bandithiya kungekho sizathu.
John 15 26 Kodwa xa athe wafika uMthetheleli, endiya kumthuma mna kuni evela kuBawo, uMoya wenyaniso ophuma kuBawo, yena wongqina ngam.
John 15 27 Nani ke niyangqina, ngokuba beninam kwasekuqaleni.
John 16 1 Ezi zinto ndizithethile kuni, ukuze ningakhutyekiswa.
John 16 2 Baya kunigxotha esikhungwini; ewe, kuza ilixa lokuba bonke abanibulalayo, babe bona bakhonza uThixo.
John 16 3 Ezo zinto baya kuzenza kuni, ngokuba bengamazanga uBawo kwanam.
John 16 4 Ezi zinto ndizithethile kuni, ukuze, xa lithe lafika ilixa, nizikhumbule ukuba mna ndandinixelele. Ezi zinto ke andinixelelanga kwasekuqaleni, ngokuba bendinani.
John 16 5 Ngoku ke ndiyemka, ndiya kowandithumayo; akukho namnye kuni undibuzayo, athi, Uya phi na?
John 16 6 Ngokuba ke ezi zinto ndizithethile kuni, iintlungu ziyizalisile intliziyo yenu.
John 16 7 Noko ke mna ndinixelela inyaniso; kunilungele ukuba ndimke; kuba, ndingemkanga, uMthetheleli akayi kuza kuni; ke, ndithe ndemka, ndiya kumthumela kuni.
John 16 8 Efikile ke, uya kulohlwaya ihlabathi lidane, ngenxa yesono, nangenxa yobulungisa, nangenxa yomgwebo;
John 16 9 ngenxa yesono, ngokokuba bengakholwa kum;
John 16 10 ngenxa yobulungisa, ngokokuba ndisiya kuBawo, ize ningabi sandibona;
John 16 11 ngenxa yomgwebo, ngokokuba umphathi weli hlabathi egwetyiwe.
John 16 12 Ndisenezinto ezininzi zokuthetha kuni, kodwa aninako ukuzithwala ngoku.
John 16 13 Xa ke athe wafika yena uMoya wenyaniso, uya kunikhokelela kuyo yonke inyaniso; kuba engayi kuthetha okuphuma kuye, uya kuthetha izinto athe waziva, anibikele izinto ezizayo.
John 16 14 Yena uya kundizukisa; ngokuba eya kwamkela kokukokwam, aze anibikele ke.
John 16 15 Zonke ezo zinto anazo uBawo zezam; ngenxa yoko ndathi, uya kwamkela kokukokwam, aze anibikele.
John 16 16 Selilixesha elifutshane, ize ningandiboni; kubuye kube lixesha elifutshane, nibuye nindibone, ngokuba mna ndiya kuBawo.
John 16 17 Ithe ngoko inxenye yakubafundi bakhe phakathi kwayo, Yintoni na le ayithethayo kuthi, athi, Liselilixesha elifutshane, nibuye ningandiboni; kubuye kube lixesha elifutshane, nize nindibone; nokuthi, Mna ndiya kuBawo?
John 16 18 Babesithi ngoko, Yintoni na le ayithethayo, athi, Lixesha elifutshane? Asiyazi into ayithethayo.
John 16 19 Wazi ngoko uYesu ukuba babethanda ukumbuza, wathi kubo, Nibuzana ngale nto na, yokuba ndithe, Selilixesha elifutshane, nize ningandiboni; kubuye kube lixesha elifutshane, nibuye nindibone?
John 16 20 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, niya kulila nihlahlambe, ke lona ihla bathi liya kuvuya; niya kuxhalaba nina, ke ukuxhalaba kwenu kuya kuba luvuyo.
John 16 21 Umfazi xa aza kuzala, uyaxhalaba, ngokuba ilixa lakhe lifikile; xa athe ke wazala umntwana, akabi sayikhumbula loo mbandezelo, ngenxa yovuyo lokuba kuzelwe umntu ehlabathini.

John 16 22 Nani ke ngoko nixhalabile ngokunje; kodwa ndobuya ndinibone; yaye iya kuvuya intliziyo yenu, novuyo lwenu akukho namnye uya kuluhlutha kuni.
John 16 23 Nangaloo mini aniyi kundibuza nto. Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, Zonke izinto enithe nazicela kuBawo egameni lam, woninika.
John 16 24 Kude kwaba ngokunje, anikaceli nto egameni lam; celani, niya kwamkela, ukuze uvuyo lwenu luzaliseke.
John 16 25 Ezi zinto ndizithethile kuni ngokuntsonkotha; kuza ilixa endingasayi kuba sathetha kuni ngokuntsonkotha; ndiya kunibikela ngokusekuhleni ngaye uBawo.
John 16 26 Ngaloo mini niya kucela egameni lam; anditsho kuni ukuthi, ndiya kunicelela kuBawo;
John 16 27 kuba uBawo ngokwakhe uyanithanda; ngokuba nina nindithandile, nakholwa ukuba mna ndaphuma kuThixo.
John 16 28 Ndaphuma kuBawo, ndeza ehlabathini; ndibuya ndilishiye ihlabathi, ndiye kuBawo.
John 16 29 Bathi kuye abafundi bakhe, Uyabona, ngoku uthetha ngokusekuhleni, akuthethi nto ngakuntsonkotha.
John 16 30 Ngoku siyazi, ukuba uyazazi zonke izinto, akusafuneki kuwe ukuba ubani akubuze nto; ngaloo nto siyakholwa ukuba waphuma kuThixo.
John 16 31 Wabaphendula uYesu wathi, Niyakholwa na ngoku?
John 16 32 Yabonani, kuza ilixa, nakaloku lifikile, lokuba nichithwe, elowo aye kowabo, nindishiye ndedwa; ukanti andindedwa, ngokuba uBawo unam.
John 16 33 Ezi zinto ndizithethile kuni, ukuze nibe noxolo kum. Ehlabathini niya kuba nembandezelo; yomelelani, mna ndiloyisile ihlabathi.
John 17 1 Ezi zinto wazithetha uYesu, wawaphakamisa amehlo akhe wakhangela ezulwini, wathi, Bawo, lifikile ilixa; mzukise uNyana wakho, ukuze noNyana wakho akuzukise;
John 17 2 njengokuba wamnika igunya kubantu bonke, ukuze bonke omnike bona, abanike ubomi obungunaphakade.
John 17 3 Bubo ke obu ubomi obungunaphakade, ukuba mabakwazi, wena ukuphela koThixo oyinyaniso, naye uYesu Kristu omthumileyo.
John 17 4 Mna ndikuzukisile emhlabeni, ndiwufezile umsebenzi obundinikile ukuba ndiwenze.
John 17 5 Ndizukise ke ngoku, wena Bawo, kuwe ngokwakho, ngozuko ebendinalo kuwe, lingekabikho ihlabathi.
John 17 6 Ndilibonakalisile igama lakho kubo abantu obundinike bona, bephuma ehlabathini; babengabakho, wabanika mna; ilizwi lakho balibambile ke.
John 17 7 Ngoku baqondile, ukuba zonke izinto ondinike zona zivela kuwe.
John 17 8 Ngokuba amazwi ondinike wona, ndiwanike bona; bona bawathabatha, baqonda ngokwenyaniso ukuba ndaphuma kuwe; bakholwa ukuba wena wandithuma.
John 17 9 Mna ndicelela bona; andiceleli lona ihlabathi, ndicelela abo undinike bona; ngokuba bengabakho.
John 17 10 Izinto zonke ezizezam zezakho, zibe ezakho zizezam; ndizukisekile ke kubo.
John 17 11 Andisekhona ehlabathini, ke bona basesehlabathini; mna ndiza kuwe. Bawo oyingcwele, balondolozele egameni lakho abo undinike bona, ukuze babe banye njengathi.
John 17 12 Oko bendinabo ehlabathini mna, bendibalondolozele egameni lakho; owandinika bona ndibagcinile; akukho namnye kubo utshabaleleyo, ingenguye lowo wentshabalalo, ukuze isibhalo sizaliseke.
John 17 13 Ngoku ke ndiza kuwe; nezi zinto ndizithetha ehlabathini, ukuze babe nalo uvuyo lwam luzalisekile kubo.
John 17 14 Mna ndibanike ilizwi lakho; laza ihlabathi labathiya, ngokuba bengengabo abehlabathi, njengokuba nam ndingenguye owehlabathi.
John 17 15 Andiceli ukuba ubasuse ehlabathini; ndicela ukuba ubagcine kuyo inkohlakalo.
John 17 16 Abangabo abehlabathi, njengokuba nam ndingenguye owehlabathi.
John 17 17 Bangcwalise ngayo inyaniso yakho; ilizwi lakho liyinyaniso.
John 17 18 Njengokuba wandithuma ehlabathini, nam ndibathume bona ehlabathini.
John 17 19 Ngenxa yabo ke ndiyazingcwalisa mna, ukuze nabo babe ngabangcwalisiweyo yinyaniso.
John 17 20 Andiceleli ke aba bodwa, ndicelela nabo baya kukholwa kum ngelizwi labo;

John 17 21 ukuze bonke babe banye; njengokuba wena, Bawo, ukum, mna ndikuwe, ukuze nabo babe banye kuthi; ukuze ihlabathi likholwe ukuba wena wandithuma.
John 17 22 Uzuko owandinika lona, ndilunike bona; ukuze babe banye, njengokuba thina sibanye;
John 17 23 mna ndikubo, wena ukum, ukuze babe ngabazalisekileyo ntweni-nye; ukuze liqonde ihlabathi ukuba wena undithumile, wabathanda, njengokuba wandithandayo nam.
John 17 24 Bawo, ndithanda ukuba nabo abo undinike bona, babe nam, apho ndikhona mna; ukuze balubone uzuko lwam owandinika lona; ngokuba wandithanda kwaphambi kokusekwa kwehlabathi.
John 17 25 Bawo olilungisa, ihlabathi lona alikwazanga, ke mna ndikwazile; naba bathe bazi ukuba wena undithumile;
John 17 26 ndabazisa igama lakho, ndandiya kubazisa; ukuze uthando ondithande ngalo lube kubo, nam ndibe kubo.
John 18 1 Akuzithetha uYesu ezi zinto, waphuma nabafundi bakhe, waya phesheya komlanjana oyiKidron, apho kwakukho umyezo, awangena kuwo yena nabafundi bakhe.
John 18 2 NoYuda ke, lowo umngcatshayo, ubeyazi indawo leyo; kuba uYesu ubesakubutha futhi khona apho nabafundi bakhe.
John 18 3 Athi ngoko uYuda, ethabathe ibutho lamasoldati namadindala kubabingeleli abakhulu nabaFarisi, eze khona enezikhanyiso nezibane neentonga.
John 18 4 Ezazi ngoko uYesu zonke izinto ezimzelayo, waphuma, wathi kubo, Nifuna bani na?
John 18 5 Bamphendula bathi, UYesu umNazarete. Athi kubo uYesu, Ndinguye. Wabemi ke nabo uYuda, lowo umngcatshayo.
John 18 6 Akutsho ngoko kubo ukuthi, Ndinguye, bahlehla, bawa emhlabeni.
John 18 7 Wabuya ke wababuza esithi, Nifuna bani na? Bathi ke bona, UYesu umNazarete.
John 18 8 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Ndinixelele ukuba ndinguye; ukuba ngoko nifuna mna, bayekeni aba bemke;
John 18 9 ukuze lizaliseke ilizwi awalithethayo elithi, Kwabo undinike bona, andilahlekwanga namnye.
John 18 10 Uthe ngoko uSimon Petros, enekrele, walirhola, wamxabela umkhonzi wombingeleli omkhulu, wamnqamla indlebe yokunene; laye igama lomkhonzi lowo linguMalko.
John 18 11 Uthe ngoko uYesu kuPetros, Lifake ikrele lakho esingxotyeni salo; indebe andinikileyo uBawo andisayi kuyisela na?
John 18 12 Ibutho ngoko lamasoldati, nomthetheli-waka, namadindala amaYuda, bambamba uYesu, bambopha,
John 18 13 bamrholela kuAnas kuqala; kuba wayengusomfazi kuKayafa, obengumbingeleli omkhulu ngaloo mnyaka.
John 18 14 Ke kaloku uKayafa wayengulowo wabhunga namaYuda ngokuthi, Kuyinto elungileyo, ukuba umntu omnye atshabalale ngenxa yabantu.
John 18 15 Ke kaloku uSimon Petros wayemlandela uYesu, naye omnye umfundi. Loo mfundi ke wayesazeka kumbingeleli omkhulu, wangena noYesu entendelezweni yombingeleli omkhulu.
John 18 16 UPetros ke ubemi ngasesangweni ngaphandle. Waphuma ke omnye umfundi, lowo ubesazeka kumbingeleli omkhulu, wathetha nomgcini-sango, wamngenisa uPetros.
John 18 17 Sithi ngoko isicakazana esingumgcini-sango kuPetros, Ingaba nawe ungowabafundi balo mntu yini na? Athi yena, Andinguye.
John 18 18 Ke kaloku kwakumi khona abakhonzi namadindala bebase umlilo wamalahle, ngokuba bekubanda; bamana besotha, waye ke uPetros emi nabo esotha.
John 18 19 Umbingeleli omkhulu ngoko wambuza uYesu ngabafundi bakhe, nangayo imfundiso yakhe.
John 18 20 Wamphendula uYesu wathi, Mna ndathetha ngokungafihlisiyo kulo ihlabathi; mna bendihleli ndifundisa endlwini yesikhungu nasetempileni, apho amaYuda ebesakubuthelana khona, evela kumacala onke; emfihlekweni andithethanga nto.
John 18 21 Yini na ukuba ubuze kum? Buza kwabo bayivileyo into endayithetha kubo; uyabona, aba bayakwazi oko ndakuthethayo.
John 18 22 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba utshilo, elinye lamadindala, elalimi khona, lammonxoza uYesu, lathi, Wenjenje na ukumphendula umbingeleli omkhulu?
John 18 23 Waliphendula uYesu wathi, Ukuba ndithethe kakubi, ngqinela ububi obo; kodwa

ukuba ndithethe kakuhle, undibethelani na?
John 18 24 UAnas wamthumela ebotshiwe kuKayafa umbingeleli omkhulu.
John 18 25 Ke kaloku uSimon Petros wayemi esotha; bathi ngoko kuye, Ingaba nawe ungowabafundi bakhe yini na? Wakhanyela yena wathi, Andinguye.
John 18 26 Athi omnye umkhonzi wombingeleli omkhulu, osisalamane salowo uPetros wamnqamla indlebe, Andikubonanga mna Yini na emyezweni unaye?
John 18 27 Wabuya ke wakhanyela uPetros. Yasuka yalila kwaoko inkuku.
John 18 28 Bamsusa ngoko uYesu kuKayafa, bamsa kwindlu yerhuluneli; bekukusasa ke oko; bona abangenanga endlwini yerhuluneli, ukuze bangadyobheki, ukuze bayidle ipasika.
John 18 29 Waphuma ke uPilato waya kubo, wathi, Nimisa tyala lini na kuye lo mntu?
John 18 30 Baphendula bathi kuye, Ukuba ebengenguye umenzi wobubi yena, singe singamnikelanga kuwe.
John 18 31 Wathi ngoko uPilato kubo, Mthabatheni nina, nimgwebe ngesiko lenu. Athi ngoko amaYuda kuye, Akuvumelekile kuthi ukuba sibulale umntu;
John 18 32 ukuze ilizwi likaYesu lizaliseke awalithethayo, eqondisa ukuba kukufa kuni na abeza kufa ngako.
John 18 33 Wabuya ngoko wangena uPilato endlwini yerhuluneli, wambiza uYesu, wathi kuye, Wena unguye na uKumkani wamaYuda?
John 18 34 Umphendule uYesu, wathi, Uyithetha le nto iphuma kuwe, wayixelelwa ngabanye ngam, sini na?
John 18 35 Waphendula uPilato wathi, Kanene, mna ndingumYuda na? Luhlanga lwakowenu nababingeleli abakhulu abakunikeleyo kum; wenze ntoni na?
John 18 36 Waphendula uYesu wathi, Ubukumkani bam asibubo obeli hlabathi; ukuba bebububo obeli hlabathi ubukumkani bam, amakhonza am ange ezama, ukuze ndinganikelwa kumaYuda; ngoku ke ubukumkani bam asibobalapha.
John 18 37 Wathi ke uPilato kuye, Hina ke, ungukumkani na wena? Waphendula uYesu wathi, Nawe uthi ndingukumkani Mna ndizalelwe oku; ndizele oku ehlabathini, ukuze ndiyingqinele inyaniso. Bonke abangabenyaniso bayaliva ilizwi lam.
John 18 38 Athi uPilato kuye, Yintoni na yona inyaniso? Akuba etshilo, wabuya waphuma waya kumaYuda, athi kuwo, Mna andifumani nalinye ityala kuye.
John 18 39 Ke kaloku ninesiko lokuba ndinikhululele abe mnye ngepasika; ninga ke ndinganikhululela uKumkani wamaYuda na?
John 18 40 Babuya ngoko bonke bankqangaza, besithi, Mayingabi ngulo, mayibe nguBharabhas. Waye ke uBharabhas lo esisihange.
John 19 1 Waza ngoko uPilato wamthabatha uYesu, wamtyakatya.
John 19 2 Amasoldati, eluke isithsaba ngameva, asibeka phezu kwentloko yakhe, amthi wambu ngengubo ebomvu,
John 19 3 amana esithi, Aa! Kumkani wamaYuda! ammonxoza.
John 19 4 Wabuya ngoko waphuma phandle uPilato; athi kubo, Yabonani, ndimzisa phandle kuni, ukuze nazi ukuba andifumani nalinye ityala kuye.
John 19 5 Waphuma phandle ngoko uYesu, enxibe isithsaba sameva nengubo ebomvu; athi uPilato kubo, Nanko umntu.
John 19 6 Bathe ngoko, bakumbona ababingeleli abakhulu namadindala, bankqangaza, besithi, Mbethelele emnqamlezweni! Mbethelele emnqamlezweni! Athi kubo uPilato, Mthabatheni nina, nimbethelele emnqamlezweni; kuba mna andifumani tyala kuye.
John 19 7 Amphendula amaYuda athi, Thina sinomthetho; ngomthetho wethu ke ufanele ukufa, ngokuba ezenze uNyana kaThixo.
John 19 8 Uthe ngoko uPilato, akuliva elo lizwi, woyika ngakumbi.
John 19 9 Wabuya wangena endlwini yerhuluneli, wathi kuYesu, Ungowaphi na wena? Ke uYesu akamphendulanga.
John 19 10 Athi ngoko uPilato kuye, Akuthethi na kum? Akwazi na ukuba ndinegunya lokukubethelela emnqamlezweni, nokuba ndinegunya lokukukhulula?
John 19 11 Uphendule uYesu wathi, Unge ungenagunya nakanye kum, ukuba ubungalinikwanga livela phezulu; ngenxa yoko, ondinikeleyo kuwe unesono esikhulu ngakumbi.
John 19 12 Ngenxa yoko wayefuna uPilato ukumkhulula; kodwa amaYuda ayenkqangaza esithi,

Ukuba uthe wamkhulula lo, akusihlobo sikaKesare; bonke abazenza ukumkani bachasa uKesare.
John 19 13 Elivile ngoko uPilato eli lizwi, wamzisa phandle uYesu, wahlala esihlalweni sokugweba kwindawo ekuthiwa, siSandlalo saMatye; ke ngesiHebhere yiGabhata.
John 19 14 Ke kaloku kwakuyimini yokulungiselela ipasika, ilixa ke ngathi lilelesithandathu; athi kumaYuda, Nanko uKumkani wenu!
John 19 15 Ke wona ankqangaza esithi, Susa, susa, mbethelele emnqamlezweni! Athi uPilato kuwo, Ndimbethelele emnqamlezweni na uKumkani wenu? Baphendula ababingeleli abakhulu bathi, Thina asinakumkani ungenguye uKesare.
John 19 16 Wandula ngoko ukumnikela kubo, ukuze abethelelwe emnqamlezweni.
John 19 17 Bamthabatha ke uYesu, bemka naye. Ethwele umnqamlezo wakhe, waphuma waya endaweni ekuthiwa, yeyokakayi, ekuthiwa ngesiHebhere yiGologota,
John 19 18 apho bambethelela khona emnqamlezweni, nabanye naye abangabambi bebabini, ngeenxa zombini, uYesu ke ephakathi.
John 19 19 Ke kaloku uPilato wabhala nombhalo, wawubeka phezu komnqamlezo. Kwaye ke kubhaliwe kwathiwa: uYesu waseNazarete, uKumkani wamaYuda.
John 19 20 Loo mbhalo ngoko into eninzi yamaYuda yawulesa; ngokuba indawo, uYesu awayebethelelwe kuyo emnqamlezweni, yayikufuphi nomzi; kwaye ke kubhaliwe ngesiHebhere, nangesiGrike, nangesiRoma.
John 19 21 Babesithi ngoko kuPilato ababingeleli abakhulu bamaYuda, Musa ukubhala uthi, UKumkani wamaYuda; bhala uthi, Wathi yena, NdinguKumkani wamaYuda.
John 19 22 Waphendula uPilato wathi, Endikubhalileyo ndikubhalile.
John 19 23 Athe ngoko amasoldati, xa abembethelele emnqamlezweni uYesu, azithabatha iingubo zakhe, enza izabelo ezine, laelo isoldati lanesabelo; kwanengubo yangaphantsi. Ke kaloku, ingubo yangaphantsi yabe ingenamthungo; yayilukiwe iphela, ithabathele phezulu.
John 19 24 Atshono ngoko ukuthi, Masingayikrazuli, masiqashise ngayo ukuba yoba yekabani na; ukuze isibhalo sizaliseke esithi, Babelana ngeengubo zam, Benza amaqashiso ngesambatho sam. Amasoldati ke ngoko azenza ezi zinto.
John 19 25 Kwakumi ke ngasemnqamlezweni kaYesu unina, nomsakwabo bonina, uMariya umkaKleyopa, noMariya waseMagadala.
John 19 26 UYesu ngoko, akumbona unina, naye umfundi abemthanda emi khona, uthi kuye unina, Mfazi, nanko unyana wakho!
John 19 27 Andule athi kumfundi lowo, Nanko unyoko! Wathi kwakwelo lixa, umfundi lowo wamthabatha, wamsa kwikhaya lakhe.
John 19 28 Emveni koko, uYesu, esazi ukuba zonke izinto sezifezekile, ukuze sifezeke isibhalo, wathi, Ndinxaniwe.
John 19 29 Bekumi ke isitya sizele yiviniga; bazalisa ke bona imfunxa ngeviniga; bayibeka phezu kwehisope, bayisa emlonyeni wakhe.
John 19 30 Xa ngoko uYesu wabeyamkele iviniga, wathi, Kugqityiwe! Wathoba intloko, wawunikela umoya wakhe.
John 19 31 AmaYuda ngoko, ukuze imizimba ingahlali emnqamlezweni ngesabatha, ekubeni yayiyimini yokulungiselela isabatha (kuba loo sabatha ibingumhla omkhulu), acela kuPilato ukuba imilenze yabo yaphulwe, basuswe.
John 19 32 Eza ngoko amasoldati, ayaphula okunene imilenze yowokuqala, neyomnye obebethelelwe emnqamlezweni naye.
John 19 33 Kodwa akufika kuYesu, akubona ukuba uselefile, akayaphula imilenze yakhe.
John 19 34 Lesuka elinye isoldati lamhlaba ngomkhonto ecaleni; kwaoko kwaphuma igazi namanzi.
John 19 35 Nalowo ubonileyo ungqinile, nobungqina bakhe buyinyaniso; naye yena uyazi ukuba uthetha inyaniso, ukuze nani nikholwe.
John 19 36 Kuba zenzeka ezi zinto, ukuze isibhalo sizaliseke esithi, Akuyi kutyunyuzwa thambo lakhe.
John 19 37 Kanjalo nesinye isibhalo sithi, Baya kukhangela kulowo bamhlabileyo.
John 19 38 Ke kaloku emveni koko, uYosefu waseArimati (engumfundi kaYesu, ke enguye ngokufihlakeleyo ngenxa yokoyika amaYuda), wacela kuPilato, ukuba awususe umzimba kaYesu. Waza uPilato wavuma; weza ke wawususa umzimba kaYesu.

John 19 39 Kwafika ke noNikodemo (lowo wezayo kuYesu ebusuku ekuqaleni), ephethe impithikezo yemore nekhala, ngathi iziiponti ezilikhulu ngobunzima.
John 19 40 Bawuthabatha ke umzimba kaYesu, bawubopha ngezisongelo zelinen, ndawonye nobulawu, njengoko kulisiko lokungcwaba kumaYuda.
John 19 41 Ke kaloku, bekukho kuloo ndawo abebethelelwe kuyo emnqamlezweni umyezo; nasemyezweni apho bekukho ingcwaba elitsha, ekungazanga kubekwe mntu kulo.
John 19 42 UYesu ngoko bambeka khona apho, ngenxa yemini yokulungiselela kwamaYuda; ngokuba ingcwaba belikufuphi.
John 20 1 Ke kaloku, ngolokuqala usuku lweveki, kuza engcwabeni uMariya waseMagadala kusasa, kusentsundu, alibone ilitye lisusiwe engcwabeni.
John 20 2 Agidime ngoko, eze kuSimon Petros nakomnye umfundi, lowo ubethandwa nguYesu, athi kubo, Bayisusile iNkosi engcwabeni; asazi nalapho bayibeke khona.
John 20 3 Waphuma ngoko uPetros nomnye umfundi lowo, besiya engcwabeni.
John 20 4 Ke kaloku baye begidima bona bobabini kunye; waza omnye umfundi lowo wamshiya ngamendu uPetros, wafika kuqala engcwabeni.
John 20 5 Uthi akuqondela, azibone izisongelo zelinen abesongelwe kuzo zizodwa; akangenanga ke noko.
John 20 6 Afike ngoko uSimon Petros emlandela, angene engcwabeni, azibone izisongelo zelinen abesongelwe kuzo zizodwa;
John 20 7 neqhiya ebisentlokweni yakhe, ingadibene neelinen abesongelwe kuzo, isongiwe yodwa ndaweni ithile.
John 20 8 Wandula ngoko wangena nomnye umfundi, lowo ubefike kuqala engcwabeni, wabona, wakholwa;
John 20 9 kuba babengekasazi isibhalo esithi, umelwe kukuthi avuke kwabafileyo.
John 20 10 Babuya ngoko abafundi bagoduka.
John 20 11 Ke kaloku uMariya ebemi ngaphandle ngasengcwabeni, elila; xa ke ebelila, waqondela engcwabeni.
John 20 12 Wabona izithunywa zezulu ezibini, zam bethe ezimhlophe, zihleli; esinye ngasentloko, esinye ngasezinyaweni, apho wawulele khona umzimba kaYesu.
John 20 13 Zithi zona kuye, Mfazi, ulilelani na? Athi kuzo; Bayisusile iNkosi yam; andazi apho bayibeke khona.
John 20 14 Akutsho wajika, wambona uYesu emi; wayengazi ke ukuba nguYesu.
John 20 15 Athi uYesu kuye, Mfazi, ulilelani na? ufuna bani na? Yena, esiba ngumgcini-myezo, uthi kuye, Nkosi, ukuba umsusile apha, ndixelele apho umbeke khona; mna ndiye kumthabatha.
John 20 16 Athi uYesu kuye, Mariya! Wajika yena wathi kuye, Rabhoni! (oku kukuthi, Mfundisi).
John 20 17 Uthi uYesu kuye, Ungandichukumisi; kuba andikanyuki ndiye kuBawo; ke yiya kubazalwana bam, uthi kubo, Ndiyenyuka, ndiya kuBawo, kuYihlo; kuThixo wam, kuThixo wenu.
John 20 18 Afike uMariya waseMagadala, ababikele abafundi ukuba uyibonile iNkosi; yathetha ezi zinto kuye.
John 20 19 Kwakuhlwa ngoko, ngolokuqala usuku lweveki, zakubon→ukuba iingcango zivaliwe, apho babehlanganisene khona abafundi, ngenxa yokoyika amaYuda, wafika uYesu wema phakathi, wathi kubo, Uxolo malube nani. Akutsho, wababonisa izandla necala lakhe.
John 20 20 Bavuya ngoko abafundi bakuyibona iNkosi.
John 20 21 Waphinda ngoko uYesu wathi kubo, Uxolo malube nani; njengokuba uBawo endithumile mna, nam ndiyanithuma nina.
John 20 22 Akutsho wabaphefumlela, wathi kubo, Yamkelani uMoya oyiNgcwele;
John 20 23 abazono nithe nazixolela, bazixolelwe; nabazono nithe nazibamba, zibambekile.
John 20 24 Ke kaloku uTomas, omnye kwabalishumi elinababini, okuthiwa nguDidimo, wayengenabo oko wafikayo uYesu.
John 20 25 Babesithi ngoko kuye abanye abafundi, Siyibonile iNkosi. Wathi ke yena kubo, Ukuba andithanga ndilibone inxeba lezikhonkwane ezandleni zayo, ndiwufake umnwe wam enxebeni lezikhonkwane, ndisifake isandla sam ecaleni layo, andisayi kukholwa.
John 20 26 Baye emveni kweentsuku ezisibhozo bekwangaphakathi abafundi bakhe; wayenabo noTomas. Afike uYesu, zakubon→ukuba zivaliwe iingcango, eme phakathi, athi, Uxolo malube nani.
John 20 27 Andule athi kuTomas, Ethe apha umnwe wakho, uzibone izandla zam; ethe isandla

sakho, usifake ecaleni lam; musa ukuba ngongakholwayo, yiba ngokholwayo.
John 20 28 Uphendule uTomas, wathi kuye, Nkosi yam, Thixo wam!
John 20 29 Athi uYesu kuye, Ngokuba undibonile, Tomas, ukholiwe. Banoyolo abo bangabonanga, bakholwa noko.
John 20 30 Mininzi ke okunene neminye imiqondiso awayenzayo uYesu emehlweni abafundi bakhe, engabhalwanga kuyo le ncwadi;
John 20 31 kodwa le ibhalelwe ukuze nikholwe ukuba uYesu unguye uKristu, uNyana kaThixo, nokuze nithi, nikholwa, nibe nabo ubomi egameni lakhe.
John 21 1 Emva koko waphinda uYesu wazibonakalalisa kubafundi ngaselwandle lwaseTibheriya. Wenjenje ke ukuzibonakalalisa.
John 21 2 Babendawonye uSimon Petros, noTomas okuthiwa nguDidimo, noNataniyeli waseKana yelaseGalili, nabakaZebhedi, nabanye kubafundi bakhe bebabini.
John 21 3 Athi uSimon Petros kubo, Ndiya kubambisa iintlanzi. Bathi kuye, Nathi siyaya nawe. Baphuma bangena emkhombeni kwaoko. Ngobo busuku ababamba nto.
John 21 4 Ke kaloku, kwakuba sekusile, wema uYesu elunxwemeni; noko abafundi bebengazi ukuba nguYesu.
John 21 5 Athi ngoko uYesu kubo, Bantwana, aninanto idliwayo na? Bamphendula bathi, Hayi.
John 21 6 Wathi ke yena kubo, Wuphoseni umnatha ngecala lasekunene lomkhombe, nofumana. Baphosa ke; ababa saba nako ukuwutsala, ngenxa yenkitha yeentlanzi.
John 21 7 Athi ngoko loo mfundi ubethandwa nguYesu kuPetros, YiNkosi. Uthe ngoko uSimon Petros, akuva ukuba yiNkosi, wabhinqa ingubo yokwaleka (kuba ebeze), waziphosa elwandle.
John 21 8 Ke kaloku abanye abafundi beza ngomkhonjana (kuba bebengemgama emhlabeni, ngathi bebekubhite zimakhulu mabini), bewuzizilizisa umnatha weentlanzi.
John 21 9 Bathi ngoko, bakuwelela emhlabeni, babona umlilo wamalahle ukhona, nentlanzi ikuwo, nesonka.
John 21 10 Athi uYesu kubo, Zisani kwezo ntlanzi nizibambise ngokunje.
John 21 11 Wangena emkhombeni uSimon Petros, wawutsalela emhlabeni umnatha, uzele ziintlanzi ezinkulu, zilikhulu elinamanci mahlanu anantathu; nakuba bezingako njalo, awujacekanga umnatha.
John 21 12 Athi uYesu kubo, Yizani nomule. Akubangakho namnye ke kubafundi waba nabuganga bakumbuza esithi, Ungubani na? besazi nje ukuba yiyo iNkosi.
John 21 13 Uza ke uYesu, asithabathe isonka, abanike, ayenjenjalo nentlanzi.
John 21 14 Oku sekukokwesithathu ezibonakalalisa uYesu kubafundi bakhe, evukile kwabafileyo.
John 21 15 Bathi ke bakomula, athi uYesu kuSimon Petros, Simon kaYona, uyandithanda na ngaphezu kwaba? Athi kuye, Ewe, Nkosi, uyazi wena ukuba ndiyakuthanda. Athi kuye, Dlisa amatakane am.
John 21 16 Aphinde athi kuye okwesibini, Simon kaYona, uyandithanda na? Athi kuye, Ewe, Nkosi, uyazi wena ukuba ndiyakuthanda. Athi kuye, Yalusa izimvu zam.
John 21 17 Athi kuye okwesithathu, Simon kaYona, uyandithanda na? Waba buhlungu uPetros, kuba ethe kuye okwesithathu, Uyandithanda na? Wathi kuye, Nkosi, uyazazi izinto zonke wena; uyaqonda wena ukuba ndiyakuthanda. Athi uYesu kuye, Dlisa izimvu zam.
John 21 18 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, Oko ubusemtsha ubuzibhinqisa ngokwakho, uhambe apho uthanda khona; kodwa xa uthe waluphala, uya kuzolula izandla zakho, ubhinqiswe ngomnye, akuse apho ungathandiyo.
John 21 19 Wakutsho ke oku, eqondisa ukuba kukufa kuni na abeya kuzukisa uThixo ngako. Akutsho wathi kuye, Ndilandele.
John 21 20 Ejikile ke uPetros, ubone umfundi obethandwa nguYesu elandela: lowo wayayame esifubeni sakhe esidlweni, wathi, Nkosi, ngubani na okunikelayo?
John 21 21 UPetros akumbona lowo, uthi kuYesu, Nkosi, lo woba yini na?
John 21 22 Athi uYesu kuye, Ukuba ndithi ndithande ukuba yena ahlale ndide ndifike, iyini na loo nto kuwe? Landela mna wena.
John 21 23 Laphuma ngoko eli lizwi, laya kubazalwana, ukuba loo mfundi akayi kufa. Waye uYesu engatshongo kuye ukuthi, Akayi kufa; wathi, Ukuba ndithi ndithande ukuba yena ahlale ndide ndifike, iyini na loo nto kuwe?
John 21 24 Nguye lo umfundi ongqinayo ngezi zinto, wazibhala ezi zinto; kanjalo siyazi ukuba ubungqina bakhe buyinene.
John 21 25 Kukho ke nezinye izinto ezininzi awazenzayo uYesu; ezingathi zithe zabhalwa

ngazinye, ndithi nehlabathi eli alingezibambi iincwadi ezo zingabhalwayo. Amen.

# Acts

### Acts of the Apostles

Acts 1 1 Eyokuqala imbali, Tiyofilo, ndayenza kambe ndibalisa ngezinto zonke awaqala ngazo uYesu ukuzenza kwanokuzifundisa,
Acts 1 2 kwada kwayimini awanyuswa ngayo, akuba ebawisele umthetho ngoMoya oyiNgcwele abapostile awayebanyule;
Acts 1 3 awathi kanjalo, emveni kokuva kwakhe ubunzima, wazimisa ephilile phambi kwabo, ngeziganeko ezininzi, ezibonakalalisa ngokwakhe kubo kwiintsuku ezimashumi mane, ethetha izinto ezingabo ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Acts 1 4 Uthe, ehlanganisene nabo, wabathethela ngelithi, mabangahlukani neYerusalem; mabalinde idinga loYise, awathi ukuthetha, Naliva kum;
Acts 1 5 ngokuba uYohane okunene wabhaptiza ngamanzi; kodwa nina niya kubhaptizwa ngoMoya oyiNgcwele, kungekabi kade emva kwezi ntsuku.
Acts 1 6 Bona ke ngoko, bebuthelene, babembuza besithi, Nkosi, wobubuyisela ngeli xesha na ubukumkani kuSirayeli?
Acts 1 7 Uthe ke kubo, Asikokwenu ukwazi amaxesha nokuba ngamathuba, awamise ngelakhe igunya uBawo.
Acts 1 8 Niya kwamkela ke amandla, akubon→ukuba uMoya oyiNgcwele uhlile phezu kwenu; nibe ngamangqina am eYerusalem, kwanakulo lonke elakwaYuda nelaseSamariya, kude kuse nasekupheleni komhlaba.
Acts 1 9 Waza etshilo, bakubon→ukuba bakhangele, wafukulwa; lathi ilifu lemka naye emehlweni abo.
Acts 1 10 Bakuba beqwalasele ezulwini, akubon→ukuba uyemka, kwabonakala kumi ngakubo amadoda amabini eneengubo ezimhlophe,
Acts 1 11 awatshoyo ukuthi, Madoda, maGalili, nimeleni na nondele ezulwini? Kwayena lo Yesu unyusiweyo kuni, wasiwa emazulwini, uya kuza ngolu hlobo nimbone esiya ngalo emazulwini.
Acts 1 12 Baza babuyela eYerusalem, bevela entabeni ekuthiwa yeyemiNquma, ekufuphi kwiYerusalem, uhambo lwesabatha.
Acts 1 13 Bathe ke bakungena, banyukela egumbini eliphezulu ababehlala kulo, inguPetros, noYakobi, noYohane, noAndreya, uFilipu, noTomas, uBhartolomeyu, noMateyu, noYakobi ka-Alifeyu, noSimon umZeloti, noYuda umzalwana kaYakobi.
Acts 1 14 Aba bonke babezingisa ngamxhelo mnye ekuthandazeni nasekukhungeni, ndawonye nabafazi, noMariya unina kaYesu, kwandawonye naba zalwana bakhe.
Acts 1 15 Ngaloo mihla wesuka wema uPetros phakathi kwabo abazalwana (laye inani lamagama ndawonye lingathi lilikhulu elinamanci amabini), wathi,
Acts 1 16 Madoda, bazalwana, esi sibhalo simelwe kukuba sizaliseke, sathethwayo ngaphambili nguMoya oyiNgcwele ngomlomo kaDavide ngaye uYuda, owaba ngumkhokeli kwabo bambambayo uYesu;
Acts 1 17 ngokuba wayebalelwe kuthi, wasizuza isabelo solu lungiselelo.
Acts 1 18 Lowo ke ngoko wazuza umhlaba ngomvuzo wokungalungisi; wathi ekhahleleke phantsi ngobuso, wagqabhuka phakathi, zaphalala zonke izibilini zakhe.
Acts 1 19 Kwazeka oko kubo bonke abemiyo eYerusalem, wada loo mhlaba ngeyabo intetho kwathiwa yiAkeldama, oko kukuthi, ngumhlaba wegazi.
Acts 1 20 Kuba kubhaliwe encwadini yeeNdumiso kwathiwa, Umzi wakhe mawube yintlango, Kungabikho umiyo kuwo; Buthi nobuveleli bakhe buthatyathwe ngomnye.
Acts 1 21 Ngoko, kuwo amadoda abehamba nathi, ngalo lonke ixesha ebingena iphuma phakathi kwethu iNkosi uYesu,
Acts 1 22 iqalele elubhaptizweni lukaYohane, yada yayimini eyanyuswa ngayo kuthi, kumele ukuba kubekho enye kuwo eba lingqina lokuvuka kwayo, kunye nathi.
Acts 1 23 Bamisa mabini, uYosefu, okuthiwa nguBharsabhas, ogama limbi linguYusto, noMatiya.

Acts 1 24 Bathandaza bathi, Wena, Nkosi, Mazi weentliziyo zabo bonke, yalatha kwaba babini oyena umnyulileyo,
Acts 1 25 ukuba asithabathe isabelo solu lungiselelo nobupostile, awaphambukayo kubo uYuda, ukuze aye kweyakhe indawo.
Acts 1 26 Bawisa amaqashiso abo; lathi iqashiso laphuma noMatiya; wabalelwa ndawonye nabapostile abalishumi elinamnye.
Acts 2 1 Ke kaloku, ekuzalisekeni kwawo umhla wepentekoste, baye bonke bemxhelo mnye ndaweni-nye.
Acts 2 2 Kwaza ngequbuliso kwaphuma ezulwini isandi esinjengesomoya ovuthuza ngamandla, sayizalisa indlu yonke ababehleli kuyo.
Acts 2 3 Kwabonakala kubo iilwimi ezabekayo, ngathi zezomlilo, lwaolo lwahlala phezu kwabo bonke ngabanye.
Acts 2 4 Bazaliswa bonke nguMoya oyiNgcwele, baqala ukuthetha ngalwimi zimbi, njengoko uMoya wayebanika ukuba bathethe baphimisele.
Acts 2 5 Ke kaloku kwakumi eYerusalem apho amaYuda, amadoda awoyika uThixo, evela kuzo zonke iintlanga eziphantsi kwezulu.
Acts 2 6 Sithe ke sakubakho esi sandi, yabuthelana inkitha, yadubadubeka, ngokuba bonke ngabanye babebeva bona bethetha ngezakomawabo iintetho.
Acts 2 7 Bathi nqa ke bonke, bamangaliswa, wathi omnye komnye, Kanene aba bonke bathethayo asingamaGalili na?
Acts 2 8 Kutheni na ke ukuba sibeve nje sonke ngabanye bethetha ngezakomawethu iintetho, esazalelwa kuzo?
Acts 2 9 Thina maParti, namaMedi, namaElam, nathi simiyo kwelaseMesopotami, kwelakwaYuda kwanakwelaseKapadoki, kwelasePonto nakwelaseAsiya,
Acts 2 10 kwelaseFrigi kwanakwelasePamfili, kwelaseYiputa, nasemacaleni elaseLibhi ngaseKirene, nathi bahambi baseRoma, singamaYuda kwanabangeni ebuYudeni,
Acts 2 11 thina maKrete nama-Arabhi, sibeva bona bezithetha ngezakomawethu iilwimi izinto ezinkulu zikaThixo.
Acts 2 12 Bathi nqa ke bonke, bakhohlwa, omnye esithi komnye, Azi, ingaba ifuna ukuba yintoni na le nto?
Acts 2 13 Abanye ke babehlekisa ngabo, besithi, Bahluthi yiwayini enencasa.
Acts 2 14 Ke kaloku uPetros, esuke wema nabalishumi elinamnye, waliphakamisa izwi lakhe, waphimisela ukuthetha, wathi kubo: Madoda, maYuda, nani nonke nimiyo eYerusalem, makwazeke oku kuni, niwabekele iindlebe amazwi am.
Acts 2 15 Aba abanxilile, njengoko nina niba kunjalo, kuba kuselilixa lesithathu lemini.
Acts 2 16 Oku khona koko kuthethiweyo ngomprofeti uYoweli, kwathiwa,
Acts 2 17 Kuya kuthi ngayo imihla yokugqibela, utsho uThixo, Ndimthulule uMoya wam phezu kwayo yonke inyama, Baprofete oonyana benu neentombi zenu, Athi amadodana enu abone imibono, Namadoda enu amakhulu aphuphe amaphupha;
Acts 2 18 Ewe, ndaye, phezu kwabakhonzi bam, naphezu kwabakhonzazana bam, ngaloo mihla Ndiya kumthulula uMoya wam, baprofete;
Acts 2 19 Ndenze izimanga ezulwini phezulu, Nemiqondiso emhlabeni phantsi, Igazi, nomlilo, nentshinyela yomsi.
Acts 2 20 Ilanga liya kusuka libe mnyama, Ithi inyanga ibe ligazi; Phambi kokuba ize imini yeNkosi, Leyo inkulu ibalulekileyo.
Acts 2 21 Baya kuthi bonke abasukuba belinqula igama leNkosi basindiswe.
Acts 2 22 Madoda, maSirayeli, waveni la mazwi: UYesu waseNazarete, indoda eqondakalisiweyo nguThixo kuni ngemisebenzi yamandla, nangezimanga, nangemiqondiso, awayenzayo uThixo ngayo phakathi kwenu, njengokuba nisazi nani ngokwenu:
Acts 2 23 yena lowo, ekhutshwe ngecebo elimisiweyo likaThixo nangokwazi kwakhe kwenxa engaphambili, namthabatha ngezandla zabachasene nomthetho, nambethelela emnqamlezweni, namsika;
Acts 2 24 athe uThixo wamvusa, eyikhulule inimba yokufa; ngokokuba ebengenako ukubanjwa kuko.
Acts 2 25 Kuba uDavide uthi, esingisele kuye, Ndahlala ndiyibona iNkosi phambi kwamehlo am, Ngokuba ingasekunene kwam, ukuze ndingashukunyiswa.

Acts 2 26 Ngenxa yoko intliziyo yam yaba nemihlali, lwagcoba ulwimi lwam; Ngaphezu koko ke nenyama yam iya kuphumla inethemba; Ngokuba akuyi kuwushiya umphefumlo wam kwelabafileyo.
Acts 2 27 Kananjalo akuyi kumnikela oyiNgcwele wakho ekuboneni ukubola.
Acts 2 28 Wandazisa iindlela zobomi; Uya kundizalisa ngemihlali ngokubona ubuso bakho.
Acts 2 29 Madoda, bazalwana, mandivunyelwe ndithethe kuni ngokuphandle ngomawokhulu uDavide, ukuba wafa wangcwatywa; nengcwaba lakhe likho phakathi kwethu unanamhla.
Acts 2 30 Ngoko, kuba engumprofeti, esazi nokwazi ukuba uThixo wamfungela isifungo sokuba esiqhameni sesinqe sakhe ngokwenyama uya kuvelisa uKristu, ukuba ahlale phezu kwetrone yakhe:
Acts 2 31 uthe ebona ngenxa engaphambili, wathetha ngako ukuvuka kukaKristu, ukuba umphefumlo wakhe ungashiywanga kwelabafileyo nenyama yakhe ingabonanga kubola.
Acts 2 32 UThixo wamvusa lo Yesu, esingamangqina ako oko thina sonke.
Acts 2 33 Ephakanyisiwe ngoko sisandla sokunene sikaThixo, elamkele kanjalo idinga loMoya oyiNgcwele kuYise, uthulule oku nikubonayo, nikuvayo, kalokunje nina.
Acts 2 34 Kuba uDavide, enganyukanga waya emazulwini, ke uthi ngokwakhe, Yathi iNkosi eNkosini yam, Hlala ngasekunene kwam,
Acts 2 35 Ndide iintshaba zakho ndizenze isihlalo seenyawo zakho.
Acts 2 36 Ngoko mayazi ngokuqinisekileyo yonke indlu kaSirayeli, ukuba uThixo wamenza iNkosi noKristu, kwayena lo Yesu nambethelelayo emnqamlezweni nina.
Acts 2 37 Ke kaloku bathe, bakukuva oko, bahlabeka entliziyweni, bathi kuPetros nakwabanye abapostile, Madoda, bazalwana, sithini na?
Acts 2 38 Uthe ke uPetros kubo, Guqukani nibhaptizwe nonke ngabanye egameni likaYesu Kristu, ukuze nixolelwe izono, namkele isipho soMoya oyiNgcwele.
Acts 2 39 Kuba idinga likuni, nakubantwana benu, nakubo bonke abakude, esukuba iNkosi uThixo wethu iya kubabiza.
Acts 2 40 Nangamanye amazwi amaninzi wayeqononondisa, evuselela esithi, Zisindiseni kwesi sizukulwana sigoso.
Acts 2 41 Bathe ke ngoko, abalamkele ilizwi lakhe ngovuyo, babhaptizwa; kongezelelwa ngaloo mini imiphefumlo engathi imawaka mathathu.
Acts 2 42 Baye ke bezingisa ukuhlala emfundisweni yabapostile, nasebudlelaneni, nasekuqhekezeni isonka, nasemithandazweni.
Acts 2 43 Ke kaloku kwabakho ukoyika kwimiphefumlo yonke; kwenzeka izimanga ezininzi kwanemiqondiso ngabapostile.
Acts 2 44 Bonke ke ababekholwa babendawonye, benobudlelane ngeento zonke.
Acts 2 45 Baye bethengisa nangemihlaba nangempahla yabo, babele bonke, njengoko ebethi ubani aswele ngako.
Acts 2 46 Babezingisa ukuhlala bemxhelo mnye etempileni imihla ngemihla, beqhekeza isonka kwizindlu ngezindlu, besidla ukudla benemigcobo, benolungelelwano lwentliziyo,
Acts 2 47 bemdumisa uThixo, benonelelwe ngabantu bonke. Yaye iNkosi isongeza abasiNdiswayo imihla ngemihla kulo ibandla.
Acts 3 1 Ke kaloku, uPetros, noYohane babenyuka bendawonye, besiya etempileni ngexesha lomthandazo, ililixa lesithoba.
Acts 3 2 Kwaye ke kuthwelwe ndoda ithile, ibisisiqhwala kwasekuzalweni kwayo, ababeyibeka imihla ngemihla emnyango wetempile, lowo kuthiwa Mhle, ukuba icele amalizo kwabangenayo etempileni;
Acts 3 3 eyathi, yakubona uPetros noYohane beza kungena etempileni, yacela ukuba bayilize.
Acts 3 4 Uthe ke uPetros, enoYohane, eqwalasele kuyo wathi, Khangela kuthi apha.
Acts 3 5 Yabagqala ke, ilinde ukwamkela into kubo.
Acts 3 6 Wathi ke uPetros, Isilivere negolide andinayo, kodwa endinako ndikunika khona: egameni likaYesu Kristu umNazarete, vuka uhambe.
Acts 3 7 Wayibamba ngesandla sokunene, wayivusa; zomelezeka ke kwalapho iinyawo zayo namaqatha ayo.
Acts 3 8 Yesuka umtsi, yema, yahambahamba, yangena nabo etempileni, ihambahamba itsiba, imdumisa uThixo.
Acts 3 9 Baza bonke abantu bayibona ihambahamba, idumisa uThixo;
Acts 3 10 bayazi nokuyazi, ukuba ingulowa ubehlalela amalizo eMnyango oMhle wetempile,

bathi qhiphu umbilini, bathi nqa yiloo nto ihlileyo kuyo.
Acts 3 11 Ke kaloku, sakubon→ukuba isiqhwala esiphilisiweyo sibabambe ngesandla ooPetros noYohane, bonke abantu babalekela kubo evarandeni ekuthiwa yekaSolomon, beqhiphuke umbilini kakubi.
Acts 3 12 Akukubona ke oko uPetros, waphendula wathi kubo abantu, Madoda, maSirayeli, yini na ukuba nimangaliswe yile nto? Kanjalo yini na ukuba nisijonge, ngathi simenze wahamba ngawethu amandla, nangokwethu ukuhlonela uThixo?
Acts 3 13 UThixo wooAbraham noIsake noYakobi, uThixo woobawo bethu, umzukisile umkhonzi wakhe uYesu, enamnikelayo, namkhanyela ebusweni bukaPilato nina, akubon→ukuba yena ugwebe ngelithi, makakhululwe.
Acts 3 14 Ke nina namkhanyela oyiNgcwele, oliLungisa, nacela ukuba ninikwe indoda engumbulali.
Acts 3 15 Ke yona iMbangi yobomi nayibulala; awayivusayo uThixo kwabafileyo, esingamangqina ako oko thina.
Acts 3 16 Nangenxa yokukholwa kwigama layo, lo nimbonayo, nimaziyo, limomelezile igama layo; lwathi ukholo olungayo lwamnika oku kuphila kupheleleyo phambi kwenu nonke.
Acts 3 17 Nangoku, bazalwana, ndiyazi ukuba nenze ngokungazi, njengabo nabo abaphathi benu.
Acts 3 18 Ke uThixo, izinto awazixela ngenxa engaphambili ngomlomo wabo bonke abaprofeti bakhe, zokuba uKristu eve ubunzima, uzizalisile wenjenje.
Acts 3 19 Guqukani ke ngoko, nibuye, ukuze zicinywe izono zenu; ngokokuze afike amathuba okuphumza, evela ebusweni beNkosi;
Acts 3 20 ithume uYesu Kristu, owayevakalisiwe kuni ngenxa engaphambili;
Acts 3 21 lowo kumele okunene ukuba amazulu amamkele, kude kufike amaxesha okubuyiswa kweento zonke, awawathethayo uThixo ngomlomo wabo bonke abaprofeti bakhe abangcwele, kususela kunaphakade.
Acts 3 22 Kuba uMoses okunene wathi koobawo, INkosi uThixo wenu iya kunivelisela umprofeti kubazalwana benu, onjengam nje; ze nimve yena kuzo zonke izinto asukuba eya kuzithetha kuni.
Acts 3 23 Yothi ke yonke imiphefumlo engathanga imve loo mprofeti, ibhujiswe kuphele phakathi kwabantu.
Acts 3 24 Nabo ke bonke abaprofeti, bethabathela kuSamuweli nakwabalandelayo, bonke abathethileyo, bayixela loo mihla ngenxa engaphambili.
Acts 3 25 Nina ningoonyana babo abaprofeti, nabomnqophiso awanqophisana ngawo noobawo bethu uThixo, esithi kuAbraham, Yaye ke iya kusikeleleka embewini yakho yonke imizalwane yehlabathi.
Acts 3 26 Uthe uThixo, akuba emvusile umkhonzi wakhe uYesu, wamthuma kuni kuqala, ukuba anisikelele ngokuniguqula nonke ngabanye kwiinkohlakalo zenu.
Acts 4 1 Bakubon→ukuba bayathetha kubo abantu, ababingeleli, nomphathi wetempile, nabaSadusi, bathi gaga phezu kwabo,
Acts 4 2 bebindekile ngenxa yokuba befundisa abantu, bekuxela ukuvuka kubo abafileyo ngoku kukaYesu ukuvuka.
Acts 4 3 Babesa izandla, babafaka entolongweni, kwada kwaba lingomso; kuba bekuse kuhlwile.
Acts 4 4 Ke kaloku into eninzi yabo babelivile ilizwi, yakholwa; lathi inani lamadoda langa limawaka mahlanu.
Acts 4 5 Kwathi ke ngengomso, kwahlanganiselana eYerusalem abaphathi babo, namadoda amakhulu, nababhali,
Acts 4 6 noAnas umbingeleli omkhulu, noKayafa, noYohane, noAlesandire, nabo bonke abomlibo wombingeleli omkhulu.
Acts 4 7 Bathe bakuba bebamise phakathi, bababuza besithi, Le nto nina niyenze ngamandla mani na, nangagama lini na?
Acts 4 8 Wandula uPetros, ezele nguMoya oyiNgcwele, wathi kubo, Nina baphathi babantu, nani madoda makhulu akwaSirayeli,
Acts 4 9 ukuba thina namhlanje sincinwa ngomsebenzi wokumsiza umntu ongumlwelwe, ukuba uthiweni na ukusindiswa:
Acts 4 10 makwazeke kuni nonke, nakubo bonke abantu bakwaSirayeli, ukuba kusegameni likaYesu Kristu waseNazarete, enambethelelayo emnqamlezweni nina, athe uThixo wamvusa kwabafileyo;

kungaye lowo, ukuba lo mntu eme apha phambi kwenu ephilile.
Acts 4 11 Nguye lo ilitye elenziwa into engento nini bakhi, elisuke laba yintloko yembombo.
Acts 4 12 Kananjalo usindiso alukho kuwumbi; kuba akukho gama limbi phantsi kwezulu, linikiweyo phakathi kwabantu, esimele ukusindiswa ngalo.
Acts 4 13 Ke kaloku, bakubona ukungafihlisikuthetha koPetros noYohane, beqiqa nokuba ngabantu abangenamfundo, abangenakwazi, bamangaliswa; babaqonda ukuba babenaye uYesu.
Acts 4 14 Bakumbona ke umntu emi nabo, yena lowo uphilisiweyo, ababanga nandawo yakuphika.
Acts 4 15 Bakuba bethe mabaphume entlanganisweni yamatyala, bacebisana bodwa, besithi,
Siya kubathini na aba bantu?
Acts 4 16 Kuba okunene, ukuba kuhle ngabo umqondiso owazekayo, oyinto ebonakalayo kubo bonke abemi eYerusalem, nathi asinakuyikhanyela loo nto.
Acts 4 17 Ukuze ke loo nto ingahlakazeki ngakumbi ebantwini, masise sibasongela ngelokuba bangabi sathetha mntwini ngeli gama.
Acts 4 18 Bebabizile, babathethela ngelithi, mabangabi sakhankanya nakanye, bangafundisi nokufundisa ngegama likaYesu.
Acts 4 19 Ke kaloku uPetros noYohane baphendula, bathi kubo, Yahlulani nina, ukuba bubulungisa na emehlweni kaThixo ukuva nina, kunokuva uThixo;
Acts 4 20 kuba singenako thina ukuthi singazithethi izinto esazibonayo, esazivayo.
Acts 4 21 Bathe ke bona, beqokele ngokubasongela, babandululula; bengafumani sizathu bangababetha ngaso, ngenxa yabantu; ngokuba bonke babemzukisa uThixo ngoko kwakuhlile.
Acts 4 22 Kuba wayedlule emashumini amane eminyaka umntu lowo, wawuhle kuye lo mqondiso wokuphiliswa.
Acts 4 23 Ke kaloku, bakundululwa, baya kwababo, babika oko zingako izinto abazithethayo kubo ababingeleli abakhulu namadoda amakhulu.
Acts 4 24 Bona ke, bekuvile oko, baphakamisa izwi kuThixo ngamxhelo mnye, bathi, Mnini-nto-zonke, wena unguThixo owalenzayo izulu nomhlaba nolwandle, neento zonke ezikwezo nto;
Acts 4 25 owathi ngomlomo kaDavide umkhonzi wakho, Zazibhavumelani na iintlanga, Zaza izizwe zacamanga izinto ezingento?
Acts 4 26 Bazimisa ookumkani behlabathi, Nabaphathi bahlanganisana ndawonye Ngokuyichasa iNkosi, naye uKristu wayo.
Acts 4 27 Kuba, inyaniso, ngaye uMkhonzi wakho oyingcwele onguYesu, owamthambisayo, kwahlanganisana uHerode, kwanoPontiyo Pilato, ndawonye neentlanga nabantu bakwaSirayeli,
Acts 4 28 ukuba benze izinto zonke ezamiswayo ngenxa engaphambili sisandla sakho nalicebo lakho, ukuba zibekho.
Acts 4 29 Okwangoku ke, Nkosi, zikhangele izisongelo zabo, ubanike abakhonzi bakho ukuba balithethe ilizwi lakho ngako konke ukungafihlisi,
Acts 4 30 ekusoluleni isandla sakho ukuba uphilise, nokuba kubekho imiqondiso nezimanga ngegama loMkhonzi wakho oyingcwele, uYesu.
Acts 4 31 Bakubon→ukuba bakhungile, yazanyazanyiswa indawo ababehlanganisene kuyo, bazaliswa bonke nguMoya oyiNgcwele, balithetha ilizwi likaThixo ngokungafihlisiyo.
Acts 4 32 Ke kaloku inkitha yababekholiwe yayintliziyo-nye, imphefumlo mnye; kwaye kungekho namnye ubesithi kukho nto iyeyakhe empahleni yakhe; zonke izinto zaye zizezobudlelane kubo.
Acts 4 33 Baye abapostile bekungqinela ngamandla amakhulu ukuvuka kweNkosi uYesu; kwaye kukho ukubabalwa okukhulu kubo bonke.
Acts 4 34 Kuba kwakungekho namnye phakathi kwabo, wayeswele; kuba bonke ababenemihlaba, nokuba zizindlu, babesithi bathengise ngazo, bawazise amaxabiso ezo zinto kuthengisiweyo ngazo,
Acts 4 35 bawabeke ezinyaweni zabapostile; waye ke elowo esabelwa njengoko ebesukuba eswele ngako.
Acts 4 36 Ke kaloku uYose, owathiywa ngabapostile elinye igama lokuba nguBharnabhas (elithi, lakuthethwa ngentetho evakalayo, ngumfo wovuselelo), umLevi waseSipro ngokuzalwa,
Acts 4 37 wathi enomhlaba wathengisa ngawo, wayizisa imali, wayibeka ezinyaweni zabapostile.
Acts 5 1 Ke kaloku indoda ethile, uHananiya ngegama, inoSafira umkayo, yathengisa

ngemfuyo yayo.
Acts 5 2 Yashinta kulo ixabiso layo, esazi naye umkayo; yazisa nxenye ithile, yayibeka ezinyaweni zabapostile.
Acts 5 3 Wathi ke uPetros, Hananiya, kungani na ukuba uSathana azalise intliziyo yakho, ukuba umxokise uMoya oyiNgcwele, ushinte kulo ixabiso lomhlaba?
Acts 5 4 Oko ube uhleli, ubungahleli kuwe na? Kanjalo uthengisiwe, ubungekhona na egunyeni lakho? Yini na ukuba uyibeke le nto entliziyweni yakho? Akuxoke kubantu, uxoke kuThixo.
Acts 5 5 Ewavile ke uHananiya la mazwi, wawa, waphuma umphefumlo; kwabakho ukoyika okukhulu kubo bonke ababezivile ezi zinto.
Acts 5 6 Asuka ke amadodana amsonga, amthwalela phandle, amngcwaba.
Acts 5 7 Kwaba mzuzwana ke, ngathi ngowamaxa amathathu, wathi umkakhe, engayazi loo nto ihlileyo, wangena.
Acts 5 8 Umphendule ke uPetros wathi, Ndixelele, umhlaba lo wakhutshelwa inani elingaka na? Wathi ke yena, Ewe, elingako.
Acts 5 9 Uthe ke uPetros kuye, Yini na ukuba nivumelane ngokumlinga uMoya weNkosi? Uyabona, iinyawo zabo bangcwabe indoda yakho sezisemnyango; baya kukuthwalela phandle.
Acts 5 10 Wawa ke kwalapho ezinyaweni zakhe, waphuma umphefumlo; bangena ke abafana, bamfumana efile, bamthwalela phandle, bamngcwabela ngasendodeni yakhe.
Acts 5 11 Kwabakho ukoyika kulo lonke ibandla, nakubo bonke abazivayo ezi zinto.
Acts 5 12 Ke kaloku, ngazo izandla zabapostile kwabakho imiqondiso nezimanga ezininzi phakathi kwabantu; baye bonke bemxhelo mnye evarandeni kaSolomon.
Acts 5 13 Ke kaloku, kwabanye akubangakho namnye waba nabuganga bakusinamathelisa kubo; baye abantu bebenze bakhulu.
Acts 5 14 Kwaba kukhona bekongezwayo abakholwayo kwiNkosi, into eninzi yamadoda neyabafazi;
Acts 5 15 bada bayithwalela phandle imilwelwe ezitratweni, bayibeka ezingqengqelweni nasezinkukweni, ukuze kuthi, akubon→ukuba uPetros uyeza, kubekho kuyo ethi isityekelwe sisithunzi sakhe.
Acts 5 16 Yaye ke ibuthelana eYerusalem nenkitha yabemizi ejikelezileyo, ithwele imilwelwe nabakhathazwa ngoomoya abangcolileyo, ababesithi bona baphiliswe bonke.
Acts 5 17 Ke kaloku wesuka umbingeleli omkhulu, nabo bonke ababenaye (abangabehlelo labaSadusi), bazala ngumsindo;
Acts 5 18 babesa izandla abapostile, babafaka entolongweni yabantu bonke.
Acts 5 19 Ke kaloku isithunywa seNkosi sazivula iingcango zentolongo ebusuku, sabakhupha, sathi,
Acts 5 20 Hambani, niye kuma nithethe etempileni kubo abantu onke amazwi obu bomi.
Acts 5 21 Bevile ke, bangena kwangesifingo etempileni, bafundisa. Wafika ke umbingeleli omkhulu nabo babenaye, wayibizela ndawonye intlanganiso yamatyala, nawo onke amadoda amakhulu akoonyana bakaSirayeli; bathumela endlwini yamakhonkxwa ukuba beziswe.
Acts 5 22 Ke kaloku, akufika amadindala, akabafumananga entolongweni; abuya ke abika, esithi,
Acts 5 23 Indlu yamakhonkxwa siyifumene okunene ivalwe ngokuqinileyo kanye, nabalindi bemi ngaphandle phambi kweminyango. Sivulile ke, asifumananga mntu ngaphakathi.
Acts 5 24 Bathe ke bakuweva la mazwi umbingeleli kwanomphathi wetempile, nababingeleli abakhulu, labakhohla, bathi,
Acts 5 25 Azi, ingaba yintoni na le nto? Wafika ke othile, wababikela esithi, Yabonani, amadoda lawa beniwafake entolongweni, nangaya etempileni, emi efundisa abantu.
Acts 5 26 Wesuka umphathi enamadindala, wabazisa kungengamandla; kuba babesoyika abantu, hleze baxulutywe ngamatye.
Acts 5 27 Bebazisile ke, babamisa entlanganisweni yamatyala; wababuza umbingeleli omkhulu, esithi,
Acts 5 28 Besinganithethelanga na kunene ngelithi, maningafundisi ngeli gama? Niyabona, niyizalisile iYerusalem ngemfundiso yenu; nifuna ukulizisa phezu kwethu igazi lalo mntu.
Acts 5 29 Waphendula ke uPetros nabapostile, bathi, Simelwe kukuthi sive uThixo kunokuba sive abantu.
Acts 5 30 UThixo woobawo bethu wamvusa uYesu, enambulalayo nina ngokumxhoma emthini.

Acts 5 31 Yena lowo uThixo wamphakamisa ngesandla sakhe sokunene, wanguMthetheli noMsindisi, ukuze amnike uSirayeli inguquko noxolelo lwezono.
Acts 5 32 Saye singamangqina akhe ezo ndawo thina, kwanoMoya oyiNgcwele, awamnika abo bamvayo yena uThixo.
Acts 5 33 Bathe ke bona bakukuva oko, bahlabeka entliziyweni, babhunga ukuba babasike.
Acts 5 34 Ke kaloku kwesuka kwema othile entlanganisweni yamatyala, umFarisi ogama linguGamaliyeli, umfundisi womthetho, obekekileyo kubantu bonke, wathi makhe bakhutshelwe phandle kancinane abapostile;
Acts 5 35 wathi kubo, Madoda, maSirayeli, zilumkeleni ngento eniza kuyenza kwaba bantu.
Acts 5 36 Kuba ngaphambi kwale mihla, kwesuka uTuda, esithi yena ngokwakhe unguthile; ekwanamathela kuye inani lamadoda angathi amakhulu mane; ngowasikwayo lowo; bathi bonke ababemthambele babhangazeka, ababa nto.
Acts 5 37 Emva kwalowo kwesuka uYuda welaseGalili, ngemihla yobhalo lomlibo wokuzalwa, wakhukulisa abantu banela; naye lowo watshabalala; baza bonke ababemthambele bachithwachithwa.
Acts 5 38 Kungoku ke ndithi kuni, Khwelelani kwaba bantu nibayeke; ngokuba eli cebo, nalo msebenzi, ukuba lingaba lelabantu, lotshitsha:
Acts 5 39 ukuba ke lelikaThixo, aninakulitshitshisa; hleze nifunyanwe ningabalwa kwanoThixo.
Acts 5 40 Bamthambela ke; bebabizile abapostile, babatyabula, babathethela ngelithi, mabangathethi ngegama likaYesu; babandulula ke.
Acts 5 41 Bemka ke ngoko bona ebusweni bentlanganiso yamatyala, bevuya, ngokuba kuthiwe bakufanele ukuhlaziswa ngenxa yegama lakhe.
Acts 5 42 Kananjalo imihla yonke etempileni, nasemakhaya, babengayeki ukufundisa nokushumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zokuba uYesu unguye uKristu.
Acts 6 1 Ke kaloku ngaloo mihla, bakubon→ukuba bayanda abafundi, kwabakho ukukrokra kwawesiGrike amaYuda ngakwawesiHebhere, ngokuba abahlolokazi bawo babesilela ekulungiselelweni kwemihla ngemihla.
Acts 6 2 Bathe ke abalishumi elinababini bawubizela kubo umhlambi wabafundi, bathi, Akukholekile ukuba thina silishiye ilizwi likaThixo, silungiselele ezitafileni.
Acts 6 3 Khangelani ngoko, bazalwana, amadoda kuni abe sixhenxe, angqinelwe ukulunga, ezele nguMoya oyiNgcwele nabubulumko, esiya kuwamisela lo msebenzi;
Acts 6 4 ke thina siya kuzingisa ekuthandazeni nasekulungiseleleni ilizwi.
Acts 6 5 Lakholeka ilizwi elo emehlweni omhlambi lowo wonke; banyula uStefano, indoda ezele lukholo nanguMoya oyiNgcwele, noFilipu, noProkoro, noNikanore, noTimon, noParmena, noNikolawo wakwa-Antiyokwe owa bengene ebuYudeni:
Acts 6 6 ababamisayo emehlweni abapostile; bathi bakuthandaza, bazibeka izandla phezu kwabo.
Acts 6 7 Laye liya likhula ilizwi likaThixo, liya lisanda kakhulu inani labafundi eYerusalem; laye neqela elikhulu lababingeleli lilululamela ukholo.
Acts 6 8 Ke kaloku uStefano, ezele lukholo nangamandla, wayesenza izimanga nemiqondiso emikhulu phakathi kwabantu.
Acts 6 9 Kwesuka ke abathile basesikhungwini ekuthiwa sesabaKhululwa, nabaseKirene, nabakwa-Alesandire, nabathile belaseKiliki, nabelaseAsiya, bephikisana noStefano;
Acts 6 10 ababa namandla akumelana nabo ubulumko noMoya, awayethetha ngaye.
Acts 6 11 Kwakuba njalo, banyebelezisa amadoda awathi, Simve ethetha amazwi okunyelisa uMoses noThixo.
Acts 6 12 Kanjalo babahlokohla abantu, kwanamadoda amakhulu nababhali; baza bemfikele bamthi hlasi, bamsa ematyaleni amakhulu.
Acts 6 13 Bamisa namangqina obuxoki, awathi, Lo mntu akayeki ukuthetha amazwi okunyelisa indawo engcwele nomthetho;
Acts 6 14 kuba simve esithi, UYesu waseNazarete lo uya kuyichitha le ndawo, awenze wambi amasiko awawanikela kuthi uMoses.
Acts 6 15 Bonke ababehleli entlanganisweni yamatyala, beqwalasele kuye, babubona ubuso bakhe, ngathi bubuso besithunywa sezulu.
Acts 7 1 Wathi ke umbingeleli omkhulu, Zinjalo na ke ezi ndawo?
Acts 7 2 Uthe ke yena: Madoda, bazalwana, nani bobawo, phulaphulani. UThixo wozuko

wabonakala kubawo wethu uAbraham, ekwelaseMesopotami, phambi kokuma kwakhe kwelakwaHaran,
Acts 7 3 wathi kuye, Phuma kuwo umhlaba wakowenu nasemizalwaneni yakho, uze emhlabeni endingakubonisa wona.
Acts 7 4 Waza waphuma ke emhlabeni wamaKaledi, wema kwelakwaHaran. Emveni kokufa kukayise, wamsusa apho, wamfudusela kulo mhlaba nimiyo kuwo nina ngoku.
Acts 7 5 Akamnika lifa kuwo, kwanendawo engangonyawo; kodwa wambeka ngedinga lokuba uya kumnika ube ngowakhe, nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe, phofu engekabi namntwana.
Acts 7 6 Ke kaloku wenjenje uThixo ukuthetha, wathi, imbewu yakhe iya kuba ngabaphambukeli emhla beni wabasemzini; baya kuyenza amakhoboka, bayiphathe kakubi iminyaka engamakhulu omane.
Acts 7 7 Nohlanga olo, ethe yangamakhoboka kulo, ndiya kulugweba mna, watsho uThixo; yaye, emveni kwezi zinto, iya kuphuma indikhonze kule ndawo.
Acts 7 8 Waza wamnika umnqophiso wolwaluko; wathi yena ekuwo, wazala uIsake, wamalusa ngomhla wesibhozo, waza uIsake wamenjenjalo uYakobi, waza noYakobi wabenjenjalo oomawokhulu abalishumi elinababini.
Acts 7 9 Bathi oomawokhulu, bemmonele uYosefu, bathengisa ngaye, bamsingisa eYiputa; kodwa uThixo waba naye,
Acts 7 10 wamncothula kuzo zonke iimbandezelo zakhe, wambabala ngobulumko phambi koFaro, ukumkani waseYiputa; wammisa ukuba abe yirhuluneli phezu kweYiputa nendlu yakhe iphela.
Acts 7 11 Ke kaloku kwafika indlala kuwo umhlaba waseYiputa uphela, nowakwaKanan, nembandezelo enkulu; baye oobawo bethu bengafumani kudla.
Acts 7 12 Akuva ke uYakobi ukuba kukho ingqolowa eYiputa, wesusa oobawo bethu okokuqala.
Acts 7 13 Wathi ngokwesibini, uYosefu wabuya waziwa ngabazalwana bakhe, saza isizalwane sikaYosefu saveliswa kuFaro.
Acts 7 14 Wathumela ke uYosefu wambiza uyise uYakobi, nabo bonke abazalana naye, bayimiphefumlo engamashumi osixhenxe anesihlanu.
Acts 7 15 Wehla ke uYakobi, waya eYiputa, wabhubha yena noobawo bethu;
Acts 7 16 baza bathwalwa basiwa kwaShekem, babekwa engcwabeni awalithengayo uAbraham ngexabiso lemali koonyana bakaHamore, usoShekem.
Acts 7 17 Lithe ke, lakuba lisondele ixesha ledinga, awalifungayo uThixo kuAbraham, bakhula abantu, banda eYiputa,
Acts 7 18 kwada kwavela kumkani wumbi, ubengamazi uYosefu.
Acts 7 19 Lowo wabalumkisa abakowethu, wabaphatha kakubi oobawo bethu, ngokokuze bazilahle iintsana zabo, ukuze zingabudli ubomi.
Acts 7 20 Ekuthe ke kwelo xesha, kwazalwa uMoses; waye emhle kuThixo, wondliwa iinyanga zantathu endlwini kayise.
Acts 7 21 Elahliwe ke, yamchola intombi kaFaro, yazondlela ukuba abe ngunyana wayo.
Acts 7 22 Waqeqeshwa ke uMoses kubo bonke ubulumko bamaYiputa; waye ke eyinkunkqele ngamazwi nangemisebenzi.
Acts 7 23 Kuthe ke, kwakuzaliseka kuye ixesha leminyaka engamashumi amane, kwathi qatha entliziyweni yakhe ukukha aye kuvelela abazalwana bakhe, oonyana bakaSirayeli.
Acts 7 24 Waza, akubona othile esoniwa, wamhlanganisela, wamphindezelela lowo ucinezelweyo ngokumthi qwaka umYiputa:
Acts 7 25 wayeba ke yena boqonda abazalwana bakhe ukuba uThixo ebeya kubasindisa ngesandla sakhe; abaqondanga ke bona.
Acts 7 26 Kananjalo ngengomso wabonakala kubo besilwa, wabanyanzela ukuba baxolisane, esithi, Madoda, niyazalana nina; yini na ukuba nonane?
Acts 7 27 Uthe ke yena owayemonile uwabo wamgiba, esithi, Umiswe ngubani na ukuba ube ngumphathi nomahluli phakathi kwethu?
Acts 7 28 Ungaba wena ufuna ukundisika na, ngohlobo omsike ngalo umYiputa izolo?
Acts 7 29 Wasaba ke uMoses ngelo lizwi, wangumphambukeli emhlabeni wakwaMidiyan, apho wazalela khona oonyana bababini.
Acts 7 30 Kuthe ke kwakuzaliseka iminyaka emashumi mane, kwabonakala kuye kwintlango yentaba yeSinayi isithunywa seNkosi, elangatyeni lomlilo etyholweni.

Acts 7 31 Ke kaloku, akukubona oko uMoses, wamangaliswa ngumbono lowo. Kuthe ke, akusondela ukuba awuqiqe, kwafika izwi leNkosi kuye lisithi,
Acts 7 32 Mna ndinguThixo wabo ooyihlo, uThixo ka-Abraham, uThixo kaIsake, uThixo kaYakobi. Wesuka ke wagubha uMoses, akaba nabuganga bakuwuqiqa.
Acts 7 33 Ithe ke kuye iNkosi, Zithukulule iimbadada ezinyaweni zakho; kuba indawo leyo umi kuyo ingumhlaba ongcwele.
Acts 7 34 Ndikubonile ndakubona ukuphathwa kakubi kwabantu bam abaseYiputa, ndakuva nokuncwina kwabo; ndihlile, ukuze ndibahlangule. Yiza ngoku, ndikuthume eYiputa.
Acts 7 35 Lo Moses bamkhanyelayo, besithi, Umiswe ngubani na, ukuba ube ngumphathi nomahluli? uThixo wathuma yena, ukuba abe ngumphathi nomhlanguli ngesandla sesithunywa esabonakalayo kuye etyholweni.
Acts 7 36 Yena lowo wabakhupha, akubon→ukuba wenze izimanga nemiqondiso emhlabeni waseYiputa, naseLwandle oluBomvu, nasentlango, iminyaka engamashumi omane.
Acts 7 37 Lowo nguloo Moses wathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, INkosi, uThixo wenu, iya kunivelisela umprofeti kubazalwana benu, onjengam nje; nize nimve yena.
Acts 7 38 Nguye lowo owayephakathi kwalo ibandla entlango, ndawonye nesithunywa sezulu, ebesithetha naye entabeni yeSinayi, noobawo bethu; owamkelayo izihlabo zobomi, ukuze azinikele kuthi;
Acts 7 39 abangathandanga kumlulamela oobawo bethu, besuka bamgiba, babuyela eYiputa ngeentliziyo zabo,
Acts 7 40 besithi kuAron, Senzele oothixo abaya kuhamba phambi kwethu; kuba lo Moses wasikhuphayo emhlabeni waseYiputa, asiyazi into emhleleyo.
Acts 7 41 Benza ithole ngaloo mihla, benyusa amadini, bawasa esithixweni eso, baba nemihlali yimisebenzi yezabo izandla.
Acts 7 42 Wajika ke uThixo, wabanikela ukuba bakhonze umkhosi wezulu; njengoko kubhaliweyo encwadini yabaprofeti kwathiwa, Ningaba nisondeze kum imibingelelo neminikelo yini na Iminyaka emashumi mane entlango, ndlu kaSirayeli?
Acts 7 43 Nathwala umnquba kaMoleki, Nenkwenkwezi yothixo wenu uRemfan, Imifanekiso ke leyo enayenzayo ukuba niqubude kuyo; Ndaye ke ndiya kunifudusela ngaphaya kweBhabheli.
Acts 7 44 Umnquba wesingqino wawukoobawo bethu entlango, njengoko wayemisele ngako owayethetha noMoses, ukuba awenze ngokomfanekiso abewubonile;
Acts 7 45 lo kanjalo bawungenisayo, benikelana ngawo oobawo bethu, benoYoshuwa ekuthinjweni kweentlanga, ezo wazigxothayo uThixo ebusweni boobawo bethu, kwada kwayimihla kaDavide;
Acts 7 46 owababalwayo nguThixo, wacela ukuba amfumanele uThixo kaYakobi umnquba.
Acts 7 47 NguSolomon ke owamakhela indlu.
Acts 7 48 Noko Osenyangweni yena akemi zitempileni zenziwe ngazandla; njengokuba esitsho umprofeti ukuthi,
Acts 7 49 Izulu liyitrone yam, Ke ihlabathi sisihlalo seenyawo zam; Yindlu enjani na eniya kuyakhela mna? itsho iNkosi; Yiyiphi na yona indawo yokuphumla kwam?
Acts 7 50 Asisisandla sam na, esenza zonke ezo zinto?
Acts 7 51 Nina bantamo zilukhuni, bangalukileyo ngentliziyo, nangendlebe, nihleli nibambene noMoya oyiNgcwele; njengabo ooyihlo, nani ninjalo.
Acts 7 52 Kubo abaprofeti nguwuphi na ongatshutshiswanga ngooyihlo? Bababulala ababexela ngenxa engaphambili ukuza koliLungisa; enithe kalokunje naba ngabanikeli nababulali, bakhe.
Acts 7 53 nina nawamkelayo umthetho, niwumiselwa zizithunywa zezulu, anawugcina.
Acts 7 54 Ke kaloku, bathi bakuziva ezi zinto, bahlabeka ezintliziyweni zabo, bamtshixizela amazinyo.
Acts 7 55 Ke yena, ezele nguMoya oyiNgcwele, waqwalasela ezulwini, wabona ubuqaqawuli bukaThixo, noYesu emi ngasekunene kukaThixo.
Acts 7 56 Wathi, Yabonani, ndiwabona amazulu evulekile, ndimbona uNyana woMntu emi ngasekunene kukaThixo.
Acts 7 57 Badanduluka ke ngezwi elikhulu, bazivingca iindlebe zabo, besuka indulumbane phezu kwakhe ngamxhelo mnye,
Acts 7 58 bamkhuphela ngaphandle komzi, bamgibisela ngamatye. Amangqina azibeka iingubo zawo ezinyaweni zendodana ekuthiwa nguSawule.
Acts 7 59 Ayemgibisela ngamatye uStefano, yena ebiza esithi, Nkosi Yesu, wamkele umoya

wam.
Acts 7 60 Uguqile ke ngamadolo, wadanduluka ngezwi elikhulu, wathi, Nkosi, ungabamiseli esi sono. Akutsho, walala ubuthongo.
Acts 8 1 Waye ke uSawule ekuthakazela ukusikwa kwakhe. Ke kaloku kwehla ngaloo mhla intshutshiso enkulu phezu kwalo ibandla eliseYerusalem; kanjalo bonke baba ziintsali emazweni akwaYuda naseSamariya, kwasala abapostile bodwa.
Acts 8 2 Amthwala ke uStefano amadoda amoyikayo uThixo, aya kumngcwaba, amenzela isililo esikhulu.
Acts 8 3 Waye ke uSawule elidlavula ibandla, engena kwizindlu ngezindlu, erhola amadoda kwanabafazi, ebafaka entolongweni.
Acts 8 4 Bona ke ngoko ababeziintsali batyhutyha ilizwe, beshumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zelizwi.
Acts 8 5 Wehla ke uFilipu, waya emzini welaseSamariya, wamvakalisa uKristu kubo.
Acts 8 6 Zaye kanjalo izihlwele zizinyamekela ngamxhelo mnye izinto ezibe zithethwa nguFilipu, ekuyiveni nasekuyiboneni kwazo imiqondiso abeyenza.
Acts 8 7 Kuba oomoya abangcolileyo babephuma kwinto eninzi ebinabo, bebhomboloza ngezwi elikhulu; yathi ke into eninzi enedumbe neziziqhwala yaphiliswa.
Acts 8 8 Kwabakho uvuyo olukhulu kuloo mzi.
Acts 8 9 Ke kaloku bekukho ndoda ithile, igama linguSimon, kwangaphambili kuloo mzi, ebinyanga, ibethe luthi nqa uhlanga lwaseSamariya, isithi yona ngokwayo inguthile omkhulu;
Acts 8 10 ababeyiphulaphula bonke, bethabathela komncinane base komkhulu, besithi, Lo ungamandla kaThixo amakhulu.
Acts 8 11 Baye ke bemphulaphula, ngenxa yokuba ixesha elide wabetha bee nqa ngobunyangi bakhe.
Acts 8 12 Xenikweni ke bakholwayo nguFilipu, eshumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zezinto zobukumkani bukaThixo, nezegama likaYesu Kristu, babhaptizwa amadoda kwanabafazi.
Acts 8 13 Wakholwa ke kwanaye uSimon; wathi akubhaptizwa, wazingisa ukuhlala noFilipu, ebona imiqondiso kwanemisebenzi emikhulu yamandla isenzeka, wathi nqa.
Acts 8 14 Ke kaloku, bakuva abapostile aba beseYerusalem, ukuba abaseSamariya balamkele ilizwi likaThixo, bathuma uPetros noYohane kubo;
Acts 8 15 abathi bona bakuhla, babathandazela, ukuba bamkele uMoya oyiNgcwele;
Acts 8 16 kuba ebengekaweli namnye kubo; babebhaptizelwe nje kodwa egameni leNkosi uYesu.
Acts 8 17 Bandula ukubeka izandla phezu kwabo, bamamkela ke uMoya oyiNgcwele.
Acts 8 18 Ke kaloku uSimon, akubona ukuba ngokubekwa kwezandla zabapostile uyanikwa uMoya oyiNgcwele, wezisa kubo imali,
Acts 8 19 esithi, Ndinikeni nam eli gunya, ukuze lowo, ndithe ndazibeka izandla phezu kwakhe, amkele uMoya oyiNgcwele.
Acts 8 20 Uthe ke uPetros kuye, Isilivere yakho mayiye kutshabalala nawe; ngokuba ububa isipho sikaThixo singazuzwa ngemali.
Acts 8 21 Akunasahlulo nasabelo kule nto; kuba intliziyo yakho ayithe tye emehlweni kaThixo.
Acts 8 22 Guquka ngoko kobo bubi bakho, ukhunge kuThixo, ukuba ingathi mhlawumbi ixolelwe ingcingane yentliziyo yakho.
Acts 8 23 Kuba ndiyabona ukuba usenyongweni yobukrakra, nasentanjeni yentswela-bulungisa.
Acts 8 24 Waphendula ke uSimon wathi, Ndikhungeleni nina eNkosini, ukuze ndingahlelwa nanye yezo zinto nizithethileyo.
Acts 8 25 Bona ke ngoko, bakuba beqononondisile, belithetha ilizwi leNkosi, babuya beza eYerusalem; kanjalo imizi emininzi yelaseSamariya bayishumayeza iindaba ezilungileyo.
Acts 8 26 Ke kaloku kwathetha isithunywa seNkosi kuFilipu, sisithi, Suka usinge ezantsi, ngendlela ehla ivela eYerusalem, eya eGaza, yona iyintlango.
Acts 8 27 Usukile ke waya. Kwavela indoda engumTiyopiya, ithenwa, isikhulu sikaKandase, ukumkanikazi wamaTiyopiya, ebiphethe bonke ubutyebi bakhe, eyayize kunqula uThixo eYerusalem.
Acts 8 28 Yayibuya, ihleli enqwelweni yayo, ilesa incwadi yomprofeti uIsaya.
Acts 8 29 Uthe ke uMoya kuFilipu, Yiya ukhwele kule nqwelo.

Acts 8 30 Wabaleka ke uFilipu, waya kuyo, wayiva ilesa incwadi yomprofeti uIsaya; wathi, Uyaziqonda na kodwa izinto ozilesayo?
Acts 8 31 Ithe ke yona, Ndingaba nako ngani na, kungekho undikhokelayo nje? Kanjalo yambongoza uFilipu ukuba akhwele ahlale nayo.
Acts 8 32 Ke kaloku indawo yesibhalo eyayilesa yona ibiyile ithi, Njengemvu esiwa ekuxhelweni, Njengemvana esisimumu phambi komchebi wayo, Wenjenjalo yena ukungawuvuli umlomo wakhe.
Acts 8 33 Ekuthobekeni kwakhe umgwebo wakhe wasuswa; Ngubani na ke owosicacisa ukusixela isizukulwana sakhe? Ngokuba buyasuswa ubomi bakhe emhlabeni.
Acts 8 34 Laphendula ke ithenwa lathi kuFilipu, Ndiyakukhunga, umprofeti lo uyithetha ngabani na le nto; uzithetha yena na, uthetha mntu wumbi, kusini na?
Acts 8 35 Wawuvula ke uFilipu umlomo wakhe, waqalela kweso sibhalo, walishumayeza iindaba ezilungileyo zikaYesu.
Acts 8 36 Ke kaloku, xa bahambayo ngendlela, bafika manzini athile; lathi ithenwa, Nanga amanzi; kwala ntoni na ukuba ndingabhaptizwa?
Acts 8 37 Uthe ke uFilipu, Ukuba uyakholwa ngentliziyo yakho iphela, kuvumelekile. Laphendula ke lathi, Ndiyakholwa ukuba uYesu Kristu unguNyana kaThixo.
Acts 8 38 Lathi mayime inqwelo; behla bobabini, baya emanzini, uFilipu kwanethenwa; walibhaptiza.
Acts 8 39 Xeshikweni ke babenyukile, baphuma emanzini, uMoya weNkosi wamthi xwi uFilipu; alaba sambona ithenwa, kuba lalihamba ngeyalo indlela livuya.
Acts 8 40 UFilipu ke wafunyanwa eAzoto; watyhutyha ilizwe, eyishumayeza imizi yonke iindaba ezilungileyo, wada weza eKesareya.
Acts 9 1 Ke kaloku uSawule, esabafuthela ngeentsongelo neembulalo abafundi beNkosi, waya kumbingeleli omkhulu;
Acts 9 2 wacela kuye iincwadi zokuya eDamasko ezindlwini zesikhungu, ukuze athi, ethe wafumana abathile bale Ndlela, amadoda kwanabafazi, abazise bekhonkxiwe eYerusalem.
Acts 9 3 Kuthe ke ekuhambeni kwakhe, wasondela eDamasko; waza ngesiquphe wabanekelwa ngeenxa zonke lukhanyiso oluvela ezulwini;
Acts 9 4 wawa emhlabeni, weva izwi lisithi kuye, Sawule, Sawule, unditshutshiselani na?
Acts 9 5 Wathi ke yena, Ungubani na, Nkosi? Ithe ke iNkosi, Mna ndinguye uYesu omtshutshisayo wena; wenzakala, ukhaba iimviko nje.
Acts 9 6 Waza egubha, eqhiphuke umbilini, wathi, Nkosi, ufuna ukuba ndenze ntoni na? Yathi iNkosi kuye, Vuka, uye kungena emzini lowo; woyixelelwa into omelwe kukuyenza.
Acts 9 7 Ke kaloku amadoda abehamba naye ema engenakuthetha, eliva okunene lona izwi, kodwa engaboni mntu.
Acts 9 8 Wavuka ke uSawule emhlabeni; wathi akuvulwa amehlo akhe, akabona mntu; bamrhola ke ngesandla, baza kumngenisa eDamasko.
Acts 9 9 Waye emihla mithathu engaboni, engadli, engaseli nokusela.
Acts 9 10 Ke kaloku bekukho mfundi uthile eDamasko, ugama linguHananiya; yathi iNkosi kuye embonweni, Hananiya. Uthe ke yena, Ndilapha, Nkosi.
Acts 9 11 Ithe ke iNkosi kuye, Phakama, uye esitratweni ekuthiwa sesithe Tye, ubuzise endlwini kaYuda umntu ogama linguSawule waseTarso; kuba nanko ethandaza;
Acts 9 12 waye ebone embonweni indoda egama linguHananiya ingena, ibeka isandla phezu kwakhe, ukuze abuye abone.
Acts 9 13 Uphendule ke uHananiya wathi, Nkosi, ndivile kwabaninzi ngale ndoda, ukuba zinkulu kwazo izinto ezimbi ezenze kwabangcwele bakho eYerusalem;
Acts 9 14 nalapha, ikho nje, inegunya kubabingeleli abakhulu lokukhonkxa bonke abo balinqulayo igama lakho.
Acts 9 15 Yathi ke kuye iNkosi, Yiya; ngokuba lowo usisitya esinyuliweyo ndim, sokuphatha igama lam emehlweni eentlanga, nookumkani, kwanoonyana bakaSirayeli;
Acts 9 16 kuba mna ndiya kumbonisa ukuba zinkulu kwezinto ezinzima, amelwe kukuziva ngenxa yegama lam.
Acts 9 17 Wemka ke uHananiya, waya kungena endlwini; ebeke izandla phezu kwakhe, wathi, Sawule, mzalwana, indithumile iNkosi uYesu, ebonakele kuwe endleleni oze ngayo, ukuze ubuye ubone,

uzaliswe nguMoya oyiNgcwele.
Acts 9 18 Kwaoko kwawa emehlweni akhe izinto ezingathi ziinkwethu; wabuya wabona kwaoko, wavuka, wabhaptizwa;
Acts 9 19 wathi akuba edlile, womelezeka. Ke kaloku uSawule waba nemihla ethile kubafundi abaseDamasko.
Acts 9 20 Waye kwaoko, ezindlwini zesikungu, emvakalisa uYesu, ukuba lowo unguye uNyana kaThixo.
Acts 9 21 Bathi nqa ke bonke abamvayo, bathi, Lo kanene asinguye na owababhuqa eYerusalem abo babelinqula eli gama? Waye nalapha ezele le nto, ukuba abase bekhonkxiwe kubabingeleli abakhulu.
Acts 9 22 Kwaba kukhona ke womelelayo uSawule; wabetha adubadubeka amaYuda abemi eDamasko, ebonakalalisa ukuba lo nguye uKristu. Ke kaloku, kwakuzaliseka imihla eyaneleyo, abhunga amaYuda ukuba amsike.
Acts 9 23 Laziwa ke nguSawule iyelenqe lawo elo.
Acts 9 24 Awagcina ke namasango imini nobusuku, ukuba amsike.
Acts 9 25 Bamthabatha ke abafundi ebusuku, bamhlisa ngodonga, bemthoba ngengobozi.
Acts 9 26 Ke kaloku, akufika uSawule eYerusalem, wamana elinga ukuzibandakanya nabafundi; kodwa bamoyika bonke, bengakholwa ukuba ungumfundi.
Acts 9 27 UBharnabhas ke wamthabatha wamsa kubapostile, wabacacisela ukuyibona kwakhe iNkosi endleleni, nokuba yathetha naye, nokuthetha kwakhe ngokungafihlisiyo eDamasko egameni likaYesu.
Acts 9 28 Waye enabo ke, engena ephuma eYerusalem, ethetha ngokungafihlisiyo egameni leNkosi uYesu.
Acts 9 29 Wamana ethetha ephikisana namaYuda esiGrike; ayezamela ke wona ukumsika.
Acts 9 30 Bekwazile ke oko abazalwana, bamhlisela eKesareya, bamthumela eTarso.
Acts 9 31 Laye ke ngoko ibandla kulo lonke elakwaYuda, nelaseGalili, nelaseSamariya, linoxolo, lisakheka, lihamba liyoyika iNkosi; laye lisanda ngentuthuzelo yoMoya oyiNgcwele.
Acts 9 32 Ke kaloku, akuba uPetros etyhutyha iindawo zonke, wehla weza nakwabangcwele ababemi eLida.
Acts 9 33 Wafumana ke khona umntu othile, ogama linguEneya, eminyaka isibhozo elele elukhukweni enedumbe.
Acts 9 34 Wathi uPetros kuye, Eneya, uyakuphilisa uYesu Kristu; vuka, wandlule. Wavuka kwaoko.
Acts 9 35 Bambona bonke ababemi eLida naseSharon, babuyela eNkosini.
Acts 9 36 Ke kaloku, eYopa kwakukho mfundikazi uthile, ugama linguTabhita, ekuthiwa ngentetho evakalayo nguDorkas; yena lowo wayezele yimisebenzi elungileyo, nasisisa abenaso.
Acts 9 37 Wathi ke ngaloo mihla, wahliwa sisifo, wafa; bathe ke bakuba bemhlambile, bambeka egumbini eliphezulu.
Acts 9 38 Ke kaloku iLida ibikufuphi nje neYopa; bathi abafundi, bevile ukuba uPetros ukhona, bathuma amadoda amabini kuye, bembongoza ukuba eze kubo, angalibali.
Acts 9 39 Wesuka ke uPetros, wahamba nawo. Efikile, bamsa egumbini eliphezulu; bema ngakuye bonke abahlolokazi, belila, bembonisa ukuba zininzi kwazo iingubo zangaphantsi nezokwaleka abezenza uDorkas oko ebenabo.
Acts 9 40 Wabakhuphela phandle ke bonke uPetros, waguqa ngamadolo, wathandaza; waza eguqukele esidumbini wathi, Tabhita, vuka. Wawavula ke amehlo akhe; wathi akubona uPetros, wesuka wahlala.
Acts 9 41 Wamnika ke isandla sakhe, wamphakamisa; wababiza abangcwele nabahlolokazi abo, wammisa phambi kwabo ephilile.
Acts 9 42 Kwesuka ke oko kwazeka kuyo yonke iYopa; baba baninzi abakholwayo eNkosini.
Acts 9 43 Wathi ke wahlala imihla emininzi eYopa naSimon uthile, ungumsuki wezikhumba.
Acts 10 1 Ke kaloku, kwaye kukho eKesareya ndoda ithile, igama linguKorneli, umthetheli-khulu wasebuthweni lamasoldati ekuthiwa lelaseItali, emhlonelayo,
Acts 10 2 emoyikayo uThixo, kunye nayo yonke indlu yayo; ibaliza abantu kunene; kanjalo yayimana ikhunga kuThixo.
Acts 10 3 Yabona embonweni kakuhle, malunga nelixa lesithoba lenini, kufika kuyo isithunywa sikaThixo, sisithi kuyo, Hina, Korneli!

Acts 10 4 Eqwalasele ke kuso, wangenelwa kukoyika, wathi, Yintoni na, Nkosi? Sithe ke kuye, Imithandazo yakho namalizo akho anyukile, aba sisikhumbuzo emehlweni kaThixo.
Acts 10 5 Susa kwangoku amadoda, aye eYopa, ubize eze uSimon, ogama limbi linguPetros;
Acts 10 6 yena ulundwendwe lukaSimon, umsuki wezikhumba, ondlu ingaselwandle; yena lowo uya kukuxelela into omelwe kukuyenza.
Acts 10 7 Ke kaloku, sakuba simkile isithunywa eso besithetha noKorneli, wabiza zazibini kwizicaka zakhe zasendlwini, nesoldati elimhlonelayo uThixo kwabehlala ehleli naye;
Acts 10 8 waza, ebacacisele zonke iindawo, wabathuma eYopa.
Acts 10 9 Ke kaloku ngengomso, bakubon→ukuba basendleleni bona, besondela kuwo umzi, wenyuka uPetros, waya phezu kwendlu, malunga nelixa lesithandathu, ukuba athandaze.
Acts 10 10 Wesuka ke walamba kakhulu, wanga angakhe afumane into edliwayo; kuthe ke, bakubon→ukuba ke bayamlungisela, wawelwa lithongo:
Acts 10 11 wabona izulu livulekile, kusihla phezu kwakhe sitya sithile, ngathi yilinen enkulu ebotshwe kumasondo omane, sithotyelwa emhlabeni;
Acts 10 12 ekwaye kukho kuso zonke izinto zomhlaba ezizitho zine, namarhamncwa, nezinambuzane, neentaka zezulu.
Acts 10 13 Kwabakho izwi lisithi kuye, Vuka, Petros, xhela udle.
Acts 10 14 Uthe ke uPetros, Nakanye, Nkosi; ngokuba yonke into eyinqambi, nokuba yengcolileyo, andizanga ndiyidle.
Acts 10 15 Laphinda izwi okwesibini lathi kuye, Izinto uThixo azihlambululeyo, musa ukuzenza inqambi wena.
Acts 10 16 Kwabakho ke oku kathathu; sabuya isitya eso senyuswa, sasiwa ezulwini.
Acts 10 17 Ke kaloku, xa uPetros wayethingaza ngaphakathi kwakhe, ukuba ungaba uyintoni na umbono lo awubonileyo, kwasuka kwathi gqi amadoda abethunyiwe evela kuKorneli, ebuza indlu kaSimon, emi esangweni;
Acts 10 18 akhwaza, ebuza ukuba uSimon, ogama limbi linguPetros, ulundwendwe apha na.
Acts 10 19 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uPetros uyacinga ngawo umbono lowo, wathi uMoya kuye, Nanga amadoda amathathu ekufuna;
Acts 10 20 suka uhle, uhambe nawo, ungathandabuzi nento, ngokokuba athunywe ndim.
Acts 10 21 Wehla ke uPetros, waya kuwo amadoda abethunyiwe kuye evela kuKorneli, wathi, Niyabona, ndingulowo nimfunayo; ngumcimbi mni na enize ngawo?
Acts 10 22 Athe ke wona, UKorneli umthetheli-khulu, indoda elilungisa, emoyikayo uThixo, kanjalo engqinelwe ukulunga lulo lonke uhlanga lwamaYuda, uhlatyelwe sisithunywa esingcwele ukuba akubize, uze endlwini yakhe, eve amazwi kuwe.
Acts 10 23 Wawabizela phakathi ngoko, aba lundwendwe lwakhe. Ke kaloku ngengomso, uPetros wemka nawo, nabazalwana abathile baseYopa bahamba naye.
Acts 10 24 Baza ngengomsomnye bangena eKesareya. Waye ke uKorneli ebalindile; wayebizele ndawonye imizalwane yakhe, nezihlobo zakhe ezibuhlungu.
Acts 10 25 Kwathi ke, xa angenayo uPetros, uKorneli wamhlangabeza, wawa ezinyaweni zakhe, waqubuda kuye.
Acts 10 26 Uthe ke uPetros wamvusa, esithi, Phakama; nam ngokwam ndingumntu.
Acts 10 27 Wangena encokola naye, wabafumana bebuthelene bebaninzi.
Acts 10 28 Kananjalo wathi kubo, Niyazi kakuhle nina, ukuba akusesikweni ukuthi indoda engumYuda inamathele isondele kowolunye uhlanga; mna ke uThixo undibonisile, ukuba ndingabizi mntu ngokuthi uyinqambi, ungongcolileyo.
Acts 10 29 Kungoko ke ndizileyo ndingaphikanga ndakubizwa. Ndizile ke; ndiyabuza ngoko, ukuba nindibize ngandawoni na?
Acts 10 30 UKorneli wathi, Kuse kuntsuku ne ndizila ukudla, kwada kwaleli lixa lemini. Ngelixa lesithoba ke bendithandaza endlwini yam, kwesuka kwathi gqi indoda, yema phambi kwam, inengubo eqaqambileyo;
Acts 10 31 yathi, Korneli, umthandazo wakho uviwe, namalizo akho akhunjulwe phambi koThixo;
Acts 10 32 thumela ngoko eYopa, ubize eze uSimon, ogama limbi linguPetros; lowo ulundwendwe endlwini kaSimon, umsuki wezikhumba, ngaselwandle; oya kuthi akufika athethe nawe.
Acts 10 33 Ndathumela ngoko kuwe kwaoko; nawe utyaphile ufike. Kaloku ngoko sikho thina

sonke emehlweni kaThixo, ukuze sizive zonke izinto ozimiselweyo nguThixo.
Acts 10 34 Ke kaloku uPetros wawuvula umlomo wakhe wathi, Ndiyaqiqa okwenyaniso ukuba uThixo akamkhethi wabuso bamntu;
Acts 10 35 kwiintlanga zonke, lowo umoyikayo, asebenze ubulungisa, wamkelekile kuye.
Acts 10 36 Ilizwi elo walithumelayo koonyana bakaSirayeli, eshumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zoxolo ngoYesu Kristu (nguye iNkosi yabo bonke),
Acts 10 37 nina niyalazi ilizwi elenzekayo kulo lonke elakwaYuda, liqalela kwelaseGalili, emva kobhaptizo awaluvakalisayo uYohane:
Acts 10 38 okokuba uThixo wamthambisa ngoMoya oyiNgcwele nangamandla uYesu waseNazarete, owagqiba ilizwe esiza, ephilisa bonke abaxinzelelweyo nguye uMtyholi; ngokuba uThixo ubenaye.
Acts 10 39 Thina singamangqina ezinto zonke awazenzayo ezweni lamaYuda, kwanaseYerusalem; abamsikayo ngokumxhoma emthini.
Acts 10 40 Yena lowo uThixo wamvusa ngomhla wesithathu, wenza ukuba abonakale,
Acts 10 41 kungekubo abantu bonke, kukumangqina abenyuliwe ngenxa engaphambili nguThixo: kuthi thina, sadlayo saselayo naye emveni kokuvuka kwakhe kwabafileyo.
Acts 10 42 Wasithethela ngelithi, masivakalise ebantwini, siqononondise ukuba yena nguye omisiweyo nguThixo, ukuba abe ngumgwebi wabaphilileyo nabafileyo.
Acts 10 43 Bonke abaprofeti bayamngqinela yena lo, ukuba, ngegama lakhe, bamkeliswa uxolelo lwezono bonke abakholwayo kuye.
Acts 10 44 Uthe akubon→ukuba usawathetha uPetros la mazwi, wasuka wabawela uMoya oyiNgcwele bonke ababeliva ilizwi.
Acts 10 45 Amangaliswa amakholwa olwaluko onke abeze noPetros; ngokuba isipho soMoya oyiNgcwele sathululwa naphezu kweentlanga;
Acts 10 46 kuba aziva zithetha ngalwimi zimbi, zimenza mkhulu uThixo. Wandula waphendula uPetros wathi,
Acts 10 47 Kukho unako yini na ukuthintela amanzi, ukuba bangabhaptizwa aba bamamkeleyo uMoya oyiNgcwele, kwanjengathi nje?
Acts 10 48 Wamisa ukuthi mababhaptizwe egameni leNkosi. Baza bamcela ukuba akhe ahlale iintsuku ezithile.
Acts 11 1 Ke kaloku, abapostile nabazalwana ababekwelakwaYuda beva ukuba nazo iintlanga zilamkele ilizwi likaThixo.
Acts 11 2 Uthe ke uPetros akuba enyuke waya eYerusalem, babambana naye abolwaluko,
Acts 11 3 besithi, Uye wangena kumadoda angalukileyo, wadla nawo.
Acts 11 4 Waqala ke uPetros wabatyhilela ngokucacileyo, esithi,
Acts 11 5 Mna ndandisemzini oyiYopa ndithandaza; ndabona ethongweni umbono, kusihla isitya esithile, ngathi yilinen enkulu, ithotywa ezulwini ngamasondo omane, yada yaza kufika kum;
Acts 11 6 endithe ndakuqwalasela kuyo, ndaqiqa, ndabona izinto zomhlaba ezizitho zine, namarhamncwa, nezinambuzane, neentaka zezulu.
Acts 11 7 Ndeva ke izwi lisithi kum, Vuka, Petros, xhela udle.
Acts 11 8 Ndithe ke mna, Nakanye, Nkosi; ngokuba yonke into eyinqambi, nokuba yengcolileyo, ayizanga ingene emlonyeni wam.
Acts 11 9 Landiphendula ke ilizwi okwesibini, liphuma ezulwini, lathi, Izinto azihlambululeyo uThixo, musa ukuzenza iinqambi wena.
Acts 11 10 Oku ke kwabakho kathathu; zaza zonke ezo zinto zabuya zarholelwa ezulwini.
Acts 11 11 Gqi! kwaoko amadoda amathathu, ema ngasendlwini ebendikuyo, esuswe eKesareya ukuba eze kum.
Acts 11 12 Wathi ke uMoya kum, mandihambe nawo, ndingathandabuzi nto. Bahamba ke nam, naba bazalwana bobathandathu; sangena endlwini yendoda leyo;
Acts 11 13 yasibikela kananjalo ukubona kwayo isithunywa sezulu endlwini yayo, esemayo sathi kuyo, Thuma amadoda eYopa, ubize eze uSimon, ogama limbi linguPetros,
Acts 11 14 oya kuthetha kuwe amazwi, owosindiswa ngawo wena, nayo yonke indlu yakho.
Acts 11 15 Ke kaloku, ekuqaleni kwam ukuthetha, uMoya oyiNgcwele wabawela, njengoko wasiwelayo nathi ekuqaleni.
Acts 11 16 Ndakhumbula ke izwi leNkosi lokokuba ibithe, UYohane okunene wabhaptiza

ngamanzi, kodwa nina niya kubhaptizwa ngoMoya oyiNgcwele.
Acts 11 17 Ukuba ngoko uThixo wabapha isipho esingangeso wasiphayo nathi thina sakholwayo eNkosini uYesu Kristu, mna ke bendingubani na, ukuba ndide ndibe nako ukumthintela uThixo?
Acts 11 18 Bakuziva ke ezo zinto, bathi cwaka, bamzukisa uThixo, besithi, Kanti na ke neentlanga ezi uThixo uziphe ukuguqukela ebomini.
Acts 11 19 Abaya ke ngoko, babeziintsali ngembandezelo eyabakho ngoStefano, batyhutyha ilizwe, bada beza kwelaseFenike, naseSipro, nakwa-Antiyokwe, bengalithethi bantwini bambi, belithetha kumaYuda odwa.
Acts 11 20 Yaye ke inxenye kubo ingamadoda aseSipro naseKirene; eyathi yona yakufika kwa-Antiyokwe, yathetha kwawesiGrike amaYuda, ishumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zeNkosi uYesu.
Acts 11 21 Saye ke isandla seNkosi sinawo, kanjalo kwakholwa inani elikhulu, labuyela eNkosini.
Acts 11 22 Lwavakala ke udaba lwabo ezindlebeni zebandla laseYerusalem; bakhupha uBharnabhas, ukuba ahambe, ade aye kufika kwa-Antiyokwe;
Acts 11 23 othe akufika, walubona ubabalo lukaThixo, wavuya, wabavuselela bonke, ukuba bathi ngengqibo yentliziyo bahlale bethe nca eNkosini.
Acts 11 24 Ngokuba ebeyindoda elungileyo, ezele nguMoya oyiNgcwele nalukholo. Kongezelelwa eNkosini inani elaneleyo.
Acts 11 25 Wemka ke uBharnabhas, waya eTarso, esiya kufuna uSawule;
Acts 11 26 wathi akuba emfumene, wamsa kwa-Antiyokwe. Kwathi ke, umnyaka uphela, bahlangana nebandla, bafundisa inani elaneleyo. Kananjalo abafundi baqala ukubizwa ukuba ngamaKristu kwa-Antiyokwe.
Acts 11 27 Ke kaloku ngaloo mihla, kwehla abaprofeti, besuka eYerusalem, beza kwa-Antiyokwe.
Acts 11 28 Kwesuka ke omnye wabo, ogama linguAgabho, waqondisa ngaye uMoya ukuba kuza kubakho indlala enkulu kulo lonke elimiweyo; eyabakho ke ngemihla kaKlawudiyo Kesare.
Acts 11 29 Kubo ke abafundi, njengoko uthile ebenabo ubutyebi, wathi elowo kubo wagqiba ukuthumela into yokubanceda abazalwana ababemi kwelamaYuda;
Acts 11 30 abathe bakwenza nokukwenza, bathumela kuwo amadoda amakhulu ngesandla sikaBharnabhas noSawule.
Acts 12 1 Ke kaloku, ngelo xesha uHerode ukumkani wabesa izandla abathile balo ibandla, ukuba abaphathe kakubi;
Acts 12 2 wambulala ke uYakobi, umzalwana kaYohane, ngekrele.
Acts 12 3 Wathi, akubona ukuba oko kuwakholisile amaYuda, waqokela ngokubamba noPetros (yaye ke iyimihla yezonka ezingenagwele leyo).
Acts 12 4 Akuba ke embambile, wamfaka entolongweni, wamnikela kumaqela amane amasoldati angamane, ukuba amgcine; engxamele ukuze emveni kwepasika amkhuphe, amse ebantwini.
Acts 12 5 Wagcinwa ngoko okunene uPetros entolongweni; ke kwathandazwa libandla ngenyameko kuThixo ngenxa yakhe.
Acts 12 6 Xa ke uHerode wayeza kumkhupha, uPetros ngobo busuku wayelele phakathi kwamasoldati amabini, ekhonkxiwe ngemixokelelwane emibini; baye nabalindi beyigcinile intolongo phambi kwesango.
Acts 12 7 Yabona, naso isithunywa seNkosi, sisithi gaga phezu kwakhe, kwakhanya nokukhanya kwelo gumbi lentolongo; sambetha ecaleni uPetros, samvusa, sisithi, Phakama msinya. Yawa imixokelelwane yakhe ezandleni.
Acts 12 8 Sathi kanjalo isithunywa eso kuye, Bhinqa, ubophe izixathula zakho. Wenjenjalo ke. Sithi kuye, Yithi wambu ingubo yakho, undilandele.
Acts 12 9 Waphuma, wasilandela; wayengazi ukuba iyinene le nto yenziweyo ngesithunywa eso; ebeba ke ubone umbono.
Acts 12 10 Begqithile ke kwelokuqala nakwelesibini iqela labalindi, bafika esangweni lentsimbi elibhekisa kuwo umzi, elathi lavuleka kubo ngokwalo; bakuphuma, bahamba isitrato sasinye; sathi kwaoko semka isithunywa eso kuye.
Acts 12 11 Waza uPetros akuziqonda wathi, Kaloku ndiyazi okwenyaniso, ukuba iNkosi ithume isithunywa sayo, yandihlutha esandleni sikaHerode, nakuko konke ukulindela kwabantu bamaYuda.
Acts 12 12 Uthe ke akuyiqonda loo nto, weza endlwini kaMariya, unina kaYohane ogama limbi linguMarko, apho bekuqukene khona into eyaneleyo ithandaza.

Acts 12 13 Akubon→ukuba ke unkqonkqozile uPetros elucangweni lwesango, kweza kuphulaphula isicakazana esigama linguRoda.
Acts 12 14 Silazile ke izwi likaPetros, asilivulanga isango, ngenxa yokuvuya; sabalekela ke phakathi, saxela ukuba uPetros umi phambi kwesango.
Acts 12 15 Bathe ke bona kuso, Uyageza. Saqinisela ke sathi, Hayi, kunjalo. Babesithi ke bona, Sisithunywa sakhe.
Acts 12 16 Uthe ke uPetros wamana enkqonkqoza; bathi ke bakuvula bambona, bathi nqa.
Acts 12 17 Uwangawangisile ke ngesandla kubo, ukuba bathi cwaka, wabacacisela ukumkhupha kwayo iNkosi entolongweni. Wathi ke, Babikeleni ooYakobi nabazalwana ezi zinto. Waphuma waya kwenye indawo.
Acts 12 18 Ke kaloku, kwakusa, ayibanga ncinane inkathazeko phakathi kwamasoldati, yokuba angaba utheni na uPetros.
Acts 12 19 Uthe ke uHerode, akuba emfuna engamfumani, wabancina abalindi, wathi makumkiwe nabo, baye kubulawa. Waza uPetros wehla kwelakwaYuda, waya eKesareya, walibala khona.
Acts 12 20 Ke kaloku uHerode wayebaqumbele kakhulu abaseTire nabaseTsidon. Beza ke kuye bemxhelo mnye; bathi, bemthomalalisile uBlasto, obephethe igumbi lokulala ukumkani, bazicelela uxolo, ngenxa yokuba ilizwe labo belisondliwa lelokumkani.
Acts 12 21 Ke kaloku uHerode, ngemini emisiweyo, ambethe ingubo yobukumkani, wahlala etroneni yakhe, wawisa ukuthetha kwakhe kubo.
Acts 12 22 Baduma ke abantu, besithi, Lilizwi lothixo elo, asilamntu.
Acts 12 23 Samthi qwaka ke kwalapho isithunywa seNkosi, ngenxa enokuba engamzukisanga uThixo; wadliwa ziimpethu, waphuma umphefumlo.
Acts 12 24 Laye ke likhula, lisanda ilizwi likaThixo.
Acts 12 25 Ke kaloku uBharnabhas noSawule babuya eYerusalem, belufezile ulungiselelo olo, bethabathe nabo uYohane, ogama limbi linguMarko.
Acts 13 1 Ke kaloku, kwaye kukho kwa-Antiyokwe, ebandleni ebelikhona, abaprofeti nabafundisi abathile, abangooBharnabhas, noSimon ekuthiwa nguNigere, noLukiyo waseKirene, kwanoManayen owondliwa noHerode umphathi wesahlulo sesine, noSawule.
Acts 13 2 Bakubon→ukuba ke bayabusa eNkosini, bezila ukudla, wathi uMoya oyiNgcwele, Ndahluleleni ke uBharnabhas kwanoSawule, baye emsebenzini endibabizele kuwo.
Acts 13 3 Bathe ke, bakuba bezile ukudla, bathandaza, babeka nezandla phezu kwabo, babandulula.
Acts 13 4 Bona ke ngoko, bakuthunywa nguMoya oyiNgcwele, behla baya kwaSeluki; kanjalo besuka apho ngomkhombe, baya eSipro.
Acts 13 5 Bathe bakufika eSalamis, balishumayela ilizwi likaThixo ezindlwini zesikhungu zamaYuda. Baye ke benoYohane, ebancedisa.
Acts 13 6 Besigqibile ke isiqhithi ngokuhamba, bada bafika ePafo; bafumana siyazi uthile, ungumprofeti wobuxoki, umYuda ogama linguBhar-yesu,
Acts 13 7 owayehlala kwibamba uSergiyo Pawulos, indoda enokuqonda; eyababizela kuyo ooBharnabhas noSawule, yangxamela ukuliva ilizwi likaThixo.
Acts 13 8 Wamelana nabo ke uElima, usiyazi lowo (kuba litsho igama lakhe lakuthethwa ngentetho evakalayo), efuna ukulijika ibamba elo elukholweni.
Acts 13 9 Ke kaloku uSawule, okwanguPawulos, ezele nguMoya oyiNgcwele, wamjonga,
Acts 13 10 wathi, Wena uzeleyo yiyo yonke inkohliso, nabubo bonke ubutshijolo, nyanandini woMtyholi, lutshabandini lobulungisa bonke, akuyi kupheza na ukuzijika iindlela ezithe tye zeNkosi?
Acts 13 11 Uyabona, nangoku isandla seNkosi siphezu kwakho; uya kuba yimfama, kube mzuzu ungaliboni ilanga. Kwalapho ke wawelwa lurhatyazo nobumnyama; wayephamzela, efuna abangamrhola ngesandla.
Acts 13 12 Lithe ke ibamba, lakukubona oko kwenzekileyo, lakholwa, likhwankqisiwe yiyo imfundiso yeNkosi.
Acts 13 13 Ke kaloku, bakunduluka ngomkhombe ePafo abo babenoPawulos, beza ePerga yelasePamfili. Wahlukana ke nabo uYohane, wabuyela eYerusalem.
Acts 13 14 Bendulukile ke bona ePerga, batyhutyha beza kufika kwa-Antiyokwe kwelasePisidi. Bangena endlwini yesikhungu ngomhla wesabatha, bahlala phantsi.
Acts 13 15 Ke kaloku, emva kokuleswa komthetho nabaprofeti, abaphathi bendlu yesikhungu

bathumela kubo besithi, Madoda, bazalwana, ukuba ninelizwi lokuvuselela abantu, thethani.
Acts 13 16 Usukile ke uPawulos, wawangawangisa ngesandla, wathi: Madoda, maSirayeli, nani nimoyikayo uThixo, phulaphulani.
Acts 13 17 UThixo waba bantu amaSirayeli wabanyula oobawo bethu, wabaphakamisa abantu ekuphambukeleni kwabo emhlabeni waseYiputa, wabakhupha kuwo ngengalo ephakamileyo.
Acts 13 18 Wathi ngexesha eliyiminyaka engathi imashumi mane, wayithwala imikhwa yabo entlango;
Acts 13 19 wathi akuwisa iintlanga ezisixhenxe emhlabeni wakwaKanan, wababela umhlaba wazo ngeqashiso.
Acts 13 20 Emva koko, iminyaka engathi imakhulu mane anamanci mahlanu, wabanika abagwebi, kwada kwakuSamuweli umprofeti.
Acts 13 21 Emva koko bacela ukumkani, uThixo wabanika uSawule, unyana kaKishe, indoda yesizwe sakwaBhenjamin, iminyaka emashumi mane.
Acts 13 22 Akumkhupha yena, wabavelisela uDavide, wangukumkani; awamngqinelayo kanjalo, wathi, Ndimfumene uDavide okaYese, indoda engantliziyo yam, eya kukwenza konke ukuthanda kwam.
Acts 13 23 Embewini yalowo, uthe uThixo ngokwedinga wavelisa uYesu, ukuba abe nguMsindisi kuSirayeli;
Acts 13 24 kwakubon→ukuba uYohane uvakalise tanci, phambi kokungena kwakhe, ubhaptizo loguquko kubo bonke abantu bakwaSirayeli.
Acts 13 25 Xa ke uYohane ebesekulufezeni uhambo lwakhe, ubesithi, Nithi nina ndingubani na? Andinguye. Yabonani, kuza emva kwam endingafanelekileyo ukuba ndizithukulule iimbadada ezinyaweni zakhe.
Acts 13 26 Madoda, bazalwana, nyana bomlibo wakwa-Abraham, nabo phakathi kwenu bamoyikayo uThixo, ilizwi lolu lusindiso lathunyelwa kuni.
Acts 13 27 Kuba abo bemiyo eYerusalem, nabaphathi babo, bengamazanga lowo, kwanamazwi abaprofeti aleswayo iisabatha ngeesabatha zonke, bawazalisa ngokumgweba;
Acts 13 28 bathi, bengafumananga nalinye ityala lokufa, bacela kuPilato ukuba asikwe.
Acts 13 29 Xa ke babezifezile zonke izinto ezibhaliweyo ngaye, bamthula emthini, bambeka engcwabeni.
Acts 13 30 Uthe ke uThixo wamvusa kwabafileyo,
Acts 13 31 Yena lowo wabonwa imihla emininzi ngabo babenyuke naye, bevela kwelaseGalili besiya eYerusalem; ngabo ke abangamangqina akhe ebantwini.
Acts 13 32 Nathi sinishumayeza iindaba ezilungileyo zedinga elo labakho koobawo bethu,
Acts 13 33 zokokuba uThixo ulizalisile lona kuthi, bantwana babo, ngokumvusa uYesu; njengokuba nakwiNdumiso yesibini kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Wena unguNyana wam, ndikuzele mna namhla.
Acts 13 34 Malunga ke nokumvusa kwakhe kwabafileyo, angabi sabuyela ekuboleni, uselethe ukuthetha, Ndiya kuninika iinceba eziqinisekileyo zikaDavide.
Acts 13 35 Kungoko athi nakwenye iNdumiso, Akuyi kumyekela oyiNgcwele wakho ukuba abone ukubola.
Acts 13 36 Kuba uDavide okunene, akuba elisebenzele kwesakhe isizukulwana icebo likaThixo, walala ubuthongo, wabekwa kooyise, wakubona ukubola;
Acts 13 37 ke yena owavuswayo nguThixo, akabonanga kubola.
Acts 13 38 Makwazeke ngoko kuni, madoda, bazalwana, ukuba ngaye lowo kuxelwa kuni uxolelo lwezono;
Acts 13 39 nakuzo zonke izinto ebeningenako ukugwetyelwa nikhululeke kuzo ngomthetho kaMoses, bonke abakholwayo bayagwetyelwa ngaye yena lowo.
Acts 13 40 Lumkani ke ngoko, ningafikelwa koko kuthethiweyo ebaprofetini, kusithiwa,
Acts 13 41 Bonani, nina badeli, nimangaliswe, nithi shwaka; Ngokuba mna ndisebenza umsebenzi ngemihla yenu, Umsebenzi eningasayi kukholwa kuwo, nokuba kukho othi anicacisele.
Acts 13 42 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba ayaphuma amaYuda endlwini yesikhungu, babongoza abeentlanga, ukuba la mazwi athethwe kubo ngesabatha ezayo.
Acts 13 43 Sakubon→ukuba ke sichithakele isikhungu, into eninzi yamaYuda neyabangene ebuYudeni, abamhlonelayo uThixo, yabalandela ooPawulos noBharnabhas; abathi bona, bethetha kubo, babeyisela ekuthini, mabahlale behleli elubabalweni lukaThixo.

Acts 13 44 Kuthe ke ngelandelayo isabatha, waphantsa ukuhlanganisana umzi wonke, ukuba ulive ilizwi likaThixo.
Acts 13 45 Ke kaloku amaYuda, akuzibona izihlwele, azala ngumona, aziphika izinto ezibe zithethwa nguPawulos, aphika enyelisa.
Acts 13 46 Bathetha ke ngokungafihlisiyo uPawulos noBharnabhas, bathi, Bekufuneka ukuba lithethwe kuni kuqala ilizwi likaThixo; ekubeni ke niligibile, nazigweba ukuba anibufanele ubomi obungunaphakade, niyabona, sibheka kuzo iintlanga.
Acts 13 47 Kuba isiwisele umthetho ngokunjalo iNkosi, yathi, Ndikubekile ukuba ube lukhanyiselo lweentlanga, Ukuze ube ngowosindiso, kude kuse ekupheleni kwehlabathi.
Acts 13 48 Bakuva ke oko abeentlanga, bavuya, balizukisa ilizwi leNkosi, bakholwa bonke ababemiselwe ubomi obungunaphakade.
Acts 13 49 Laye ke ilizwi leNkosi lihanjiswa kulo lonke ilizwe elo.
Acts 13 50 Ke kaloku amaYuda abaxhokonxa abafazi ababehlonela uThixo, ababekekileyo, nabaninimzi; abaxhoxhela intshutshiso ooPawulos noBharnabhas, abakhupha emideni yawo.
Acts 13 51 Bathe ke bona bawavuthululela uthuli lweenyawo zabo, beza eIkoniyo.
Acts 13 52 Baye ke abafundi bezaliswe luvuyo nanguMoya oyiNgcwele.
Acts 14 1 Kwathi ke eIkoniyo, bangena kunye endlwini yesikhungu yamaYuda, bathetha ngokokude kukholwe inkitha enkulu yamaYuda kwanamaGrike.
Acts 14 2 Asuka ke wona amaYuda angavumiyo ukuva, ayenza yamibi imiphefumlo yabeentlanga ngakubo abazalwana.
Acts 14 3 Balibala ke ngoko ixesha elaneleyo, bethetha ngokungafihlisiyo ngeNkosi, eyalingqinelayo ilizwi lobabalo lwayo, inika nokuba kwenzeke imiqondiso nezimanga ngezandla zabo.
Acts 14 4 Yahlulelana ke inkoliso yomzi; inxenye yangakumaYuda, inxenye yangakubapostile.
Acts 14 5 Bathe ke, bakubon→ukuba abeentlanga nabangamaYuda, kunye nabaphathi bawo, bangxamele ukubaphatha kakubi, babagibisele ngamatye:
Acts 14 6 bakuqiqa oko bona, basabela emizini yelaseLikawoni, iListra neDerbhe, nakuloo mimandla;
Acts 14 7 baye bezishumayela nalapho iindaba ezilungileyo.
Acts 14 8 Kwakuhleli ke ndoda ithile eListra, ife iinyawo, isisiqhwala kwasesizalweni sonina, ingazanga ihambe.
Acts 14 9 Yona leyo yayimva uPawulos ethetha; owathi, eqwalasele kuyo, ebona ukuba inokholo lokusindiswa,
Acts 14 10 wathi ngezwi elikhulu, Suka, ume ngeenyawo zakho, uthi nkqo; yesuka umtsi, yahambahamba.
Acts 14 11 Ke kaloku iindimbane, zakukubona oko akwenzileyo uPawulos, zaphakamisa izwi lazo ngokwesiLikawoni, zisithi, Oothixo bahlile beza kuthi, befana nabantu.
Acts 14 12 Kanjalo zazimbiza uBharnabhas ngokuthi nguZeyus, noPawulos ngokuthi nguHermes, ekubeni ke ibinguye obesisithethi.
Acts 14 13 Kuthe ke umbingeleli kaZeyus, obephambi komzi wabo, wazisa iinkunzi zeenkomo nezidanga zeentyantyambo emasangweni, wafuna ukubingelela, kunye neendimbane.
Acts 14 14 Bekuvile ke oko abapostile, ooBharnabhas noPawulos, bazikrazula iingubo zabo, batsiba phakathi kwendimbane, bedanduluka,
Acts 14 15 besithi, Madoda, yini na ukuba nenjenje? Nathi singabantu abeva enikuvayo nina; sinishumayeza iindaba ezilungileyo zokuba nibuye kwaba thixo bangento, nibuyele kuThixo ophilileyo, owenza izulu nomhlaba nolwandle, neento zonke ezikwezo zinto;
Acts 14 16 owathi ezizukulwaneni ezadlulayo waziyeka zonke iintlanga, ukuba zihambe ngezazo iindlela;
Acts 14 17 kanti ke noko akayekanga ukuzingqinela, esenza okulungileyo, esinika imvula evela ezulwini, namaxesha aneendyebo, ezanelisa iintliziyo zethu ngokudla nangemihlali.
Acts 14 18 Besitsho, kwaba ngenkankulu ukuzidambisa iindimbane, ukuba zingabingeleli kubo.
Acts 14 19 Ke kaloku kwafika amaYuda evela kwa-Antiyokwe naseIkoniyo, azixhokonxa iindimbane, amxuluba ngamatye uPawulos, amrholela ngaphandle komzi, eba ufile.
Acts 14 20 Uthe, bakubon→ukuba bamngqongile ke abafundi, wavuka waya kungena kuwo umzi. Ngengomso waphuma enoBharnabhas, waya eDerbhe.
Acts 14 21 Bewushumayezile loo mzi iindaba ezilungileyo, benze nabafundi abaneleyo, babuya

beza eListra, naseIkoniyo, nakwa-Antiyokwe,
Acts 14 22 besomeleza imiphefumlo yabafundi, bebavuselela ukuba bahlale behleli elukholweni; besithi, Simelwe kukuphumela ezimbandezelweni ezininzi, ukungena ebukumkanini bukaThixo.
Acts 14 23 Bathe ke bakuba benyule amadoda amakhulu kwibandla ngebandla, bethandazile kunye nokuzila ukudla, bawayaleza eNkosini awayekholwe kuyo.
Acts 14 24 Betyhutyhe elasePisidi, bafika kwelasePamfili.
Acts 14 25 Bathi, belithethile ilizwi ePerga; behla baya kwa-Atali.
Acts 14 26 Besuka khona apho ngomkhombe, baya kwa-Antiyokwe, apho babenikelwe khona elubabalweni lukaThixo, ukuba baye emsebenzini, lo ke bawufezileyo.
Acts 14 27 Befikile ke, balihlanganisa ibandla, balibikela oko zingako izinto awazenzayo uThixo enabo, nokokuba iintlanga wazivulela ucango lokholo.
Acts 14 28 Balibala ke khona apho ixesha elingelincinane, ndawonye nabafundi.
Acts 15 1 Kwehla abathile bevela kwelakwaYuda, babafundisa abazalwana, besithi, Ukuba anithanga naluswe ngokwesiko likaMoses, aninako ukusindiswa.
Acts 15 2 Kuthe ngoko, kwakubon→ukuba uPawulos noBharnabhas baba nempikiswano nembuzwano engencinane nabo, kwagqitywa kwelokuba uPawulos noBharnabhas, nabanye abathile kubo, mabenyuke baye kubapostile namadoda amakhulu eYerusalem, ngawo lo mbuzo.
Acts 15 3 Bathi ke ngoko, bephelekelelwe libandla, balityhutyha elaseFenike nelaseSamariya, bexela ukuguquka kwazo iintlanga; babanga uvuyo olukhulu kubo bonke abazalwana.
Acts 15 4 Befikile ke eYerusalem, bamkelwa libandla nangabapostile nangamadoda amakhulu; kananjalo babika ukuba zinkulu kwazo izinto awazenzayo uThixo enabo.
Acts 15 5 Kwasuka kwema ke abathile abakholiweyo behlelo labaFarisi, besithi, Bamelwe kukuba baluke, nokuthi bathethelwe ngelithi, mabawugcine umthetho kaMoses.
Acts 15 6 Bahlanganisana ke abapostile namadoda amakhulu, ukuba bayikhangele loo ndawo.
Acts 15 7 Ke kaloku, kwakubon→ukuba kubekho imbuzwano enkulu, wesuka uPetros wathi kubo, Madoda, bazalwana, niyazi kakuhle nina, ukuba uThixo kwangemihla yakudala wanyula phakathi kwethu, ukuba iintlanga zilive ngawo umlomo wam ilizwi leendaba ezilungileyo, zikholwe.
Acts 15 8 UThixo, umazi-ntliziyo, wazingqinela, ezinika uMoya oyiNgcwele kwanjengathi;
Acts 15 9 akacalula phakathi kwethu nazo, ezihlambulule iintliziyo zazo ngokholo.
Acts 15 10 Phofu ke nimlingelani na uThixo, ngokubeka idyokhwe entanyeni yabafundi, esibe singenamandla okuyithwala, thina kwanoobawo bethu?
Acts 15 11 Ke ngalo ubabalo lweNkosi uYesu Kristu, siyakholwa ukuba sosindiswa kwangohlobo ezisindiswa ngalo nazo.
Acts 15 12 Yathi cwaka ke yonke inkitha yabantu, yaphulaphula ooBharnabhas noPawulos, becacisa oko yayingako imiqondiso nezimanga, awazenzayo uThixo phakathi kwazo iintlanga ngabo.
Acts 15 13 Ke kaloku, emva kokuthi cwaka kwabo, waphendula uYakobi esithi, Madoda, bazalwana, ndiphulaphuleni.
Acts 15 14 USimon lo ukucacisile ukuba wathini na ekuqaleni uThixo ukuzivelela iintlanga, ukuba kuzo alinyulele abantu elakhe igama.
Acts 15 15 Ayavumelana nako oko amazwi abaprofeti, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa,
Acts 15 16 Emveni koku ndiya kubuya, Ndize ndibuye ndiwakhe umnquba owileyo kaDavide, Amanxuwa awo ndibuye ndiwakhe kanjalo, Ndibuye ndiwumise;
Acts 15 17 Okokuze amaqongqolo abantu ayifune iNkosi, Zifune zonke iintlanga ezibizwe ngalo igama lam; Itsho iNkosi, leyo izenzayo zonke ezi zinto.
Acts 15 18 Iyaziwa ke nguThixo kuselokwaphakade yonke imisebenzi yakhe.
Acts 15 19 Kungoko mna ndigqiba kwelithi, masingabakhathazi abo beentlanga babuyelayo kuThixo;
Acts 15 20 kodwa masibabhalele ukuba bazikhwebule kwizingcoliso zezithixo, nombulo, nento ekrwitshiweyo, negazi.
Acts 15 21 Kuba uMoses kwakwizizukulwana zakudala unabamvakalisayo kwimizi ngemizi, eleswa ezindlwini zesikhungu ezi iisabatha ngeesabatha.
Acts 15 22 Kwaza kwabonakala kulungile kubapostile nakumadoda amakhulu, ndawonye nalo ibandla liphela, ukuba banyule amadoda kwakubo, bawathume kwa-Antiyokwe ndawonye noPawulos noBharnabhas; angooYuda ogama limbi linguBharsabhas, noSilas, amadoda angabakhokeli kubazalwana.
Acts 15 23 Babhala incwadi ngesandla sawo, besithi: Abapostile namadoda amakhulu

nabazalwana bayabulisa kubo abazalwana basezintlangeni, abakwa-Antiyokwe nakwelaseSiriya nakwelaseKiliki.
Acts 15 24 Ekubeni ke sivile ukuba abathile kuthi baphuma baya banikhathaza ngamazwi, beyikhukulisa imiphefumlo yenu, besithi, makwalukwe, kugcinwe umthetho, esingabayalelanga wona:
Acts 15 25 kwabonakala kulungile kuthi, simxhelo mnye, ukuba sinyule amadoda ukuba siwathume kuni, ndawonye neentanda zethu, uBharnabhas noPawulos,
Acts 15 26 abantu ababuncamileyo ubomi babo ngenxa yegama leNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
Acts 15 27 Sibathumile ngoko ooYuda noSilas, abothi nabo banibikele ezi ndawo ngomlomo.
Acts 15 28 Kuba kwabonakala kulungile kuye uMoya oyiNgcwele, nakuthi, ukuba kungabekwa phezu kwenu mthwalo ungaphezu kwezi ndawo zifunekayo:
Acts 15 29 zokuba nizile izinto ezibingelelwe kwizithixo, negazi, nento ekrwitshiweyo, nombulo; enothi nakuzigcina kuzo, nibe niyalungisa. Hlalani kakuhle.
Acts 15 30 Bathe ke ngoko, bakunduluka, beza kwa-Antiyokwe; bawuhlanganisa umhlambi wabazalwana, bayinikela incwadi leyo.
Acts 15 31 Beyilesile ke bona, baluvuyela uthuthuzelo olu.
Acts 15 32 Ke kaloku ooYuda noSilas, kuba bengabaprofeti nabo, babathuthuzela abazalwana ngokuthetha okukhulu, babomeleza.
Acts 15 33 Bakuba ke benze ixesha, banduluka bexolile kubazalwana, baya kubapostile.
Acts 15 34 Kodwa kuSilas kwabonakala kulungile ukuba akhe ahlale khona.
Acts 15 35 Balibala ke ooPawulos noBharnabhas kwa-Antiyokwe, befundisa, beshumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zelizwi leNkosi, kwanabanye abaninzi.
Acts 15 36 Ke kaloku, emva kwemihla ethile, wathi uPawulos kuBharnabhas, Makhe sibuye siye kuvelela abazalwana bethu, kuyo yonke imizi ngemizi esalazisayo kuyo ilizwi leNkosi, sibone ukuba banjani na.
Acts 15 37 Ke kaloku uBharnabhas wangxamela ukuba bathabathe nabo uYohane, ekuthiwa nguMarko;
Acts 15 38 kodwa uPawulos wathi akufanelekile ukumthabatha, ahambe nabo, lowo wemkayo kubo kwelasePamfili, akaya nabo emsebenzini.
Acts 15 39 Kwabakho ngoko amazwi abukhali phakathi kwabo, ngokokude bahlukane; athi uBharnabhas amthabathe uMarko, anduluke ngomkhombe aye eSipro;
Acts 15 40 kodwa uPawulos wanyula uSilas, wemka, enikelwe kubabalo lukaThixo ngabazalwana.
Acts 15 41 Walityhutyha ke elaseSiriya nelaseKiliki, ewomeleza amabandla.
Acts 16 1 Ke kaloku wafika eDerbhe naseListra. Kwabonakala kukho mfundi uthile apho, ugama linguTimoti, unyana wentokazi ethile engumYudakazi okholiweyo, kodwa uyise engumGrike;
Acts 16 2 obengqinelwe kakuhle ngabazalwana baseListra naseIkoniyo.
Acts 16 3 Lowo uPawulos wathanda ukuba aphume naye; wamthabatha wamalusa, ngenxa yamaYuda abekwezo ndawo; kuba bonke babemazi uyise ukuba ungumGrike.
Acts 16 4 Ke kaloku, xa babeyihamba imizi, babanikela imimiselo ukuba bayigcine, leyo ibimiswe ngabapostile namadoda amakhulu aseYerusalem.
Acts 16 5 Ayezimaseka ke ngoko amabandla elukholweni, esanda ngenani imihla ngemihla.
Acts 16 6 Ke kaloku, bakulityhutyha ilizwe laseFrigi nelaseGalati, balelwa nguMoya oyiNgcwele ukulithetha ilizwi kwelaseAsiya.
Acts 16 7 Befikile kwelaseMisi, balinga ukuya nakwelaseBhitini, kodwa akabavumelanga uMoya lowo;
Acts 16 8 badlula ke kwelaseMisi, behla baya eTrowa.
Acts 16 9 Kwabonakala umbono kuPawulos ebusuku. Kwema ndoda ithile yelaseMakedoni, imbongoza isithi, Wela uze kwelaseMakedoni, usisize.
Acts 16 10 Ke kaloku, akuwubona umbono lowo, safuna thina kwaoko ukuphuma siye kwelaseMakedoni, sigqibe kwelithi, iNkosi isibizele ukuba sibashumayeze iindaba ezilungileyo.
Acts 16 11 Sindulukile ngoko ngomkhombe eTrowa, sathi ngqo ukuya eSamotraki, sathi ngengomso seza eNeyapoli;
Acts 16 12 ukusuka apho, seza eFilipi, owona mzi wokuqala wecala elo lilelaseMakedoni, uyikoloni. Salibala ke kuloo mzi imihla ethile.
Acts 16 13 Sathi ngomhla wesabatha, saphuma saya ngaphandle komzi ngasemlanjeni, apho

umthandazo ubusakwenziwa khona; sahlala phantsi, samana sithetha kubafazi ababebuthelene khona.
Acts 16 14 Kwaye kuphulaphula intokazi ethile egama linguLidiya, umthengisi weengubo ezibomvu, womzi weTiyatira, emhlonelayo uThixo, entliziyo yayivulayo iNkosi ukuba izinyamekele izinto ezazithethwa nguPawulos.
Acts 16 15 Ke kaloku, yakuba ibhaptiziwe nendlu yayo, yasibongoza isithi, Ukuba nithi ndikholiwe eNkosini, ngenani endlwini yam, nihlale. Yasizama.
Acts 16 16 Ke kaloku kwathi, kwakubon→ukuba siyaya endaweni yokuthandaza, sahlangatyezwa sisicakazana esithile, sinomoya wemilozi; sona besizizuzisa iinkosi zaso inzuzo enkulu ngokuvumisa.
Acts 16 17 Sona eso sithene mbende noPawulos nathi, samana sidanduluka sisithi, Aba bantu bangabakhonzi bakaThixo Osenyangweni, bona basazisayo indlela yosindiso.
Acts 16 18 Oko ke sakwenza sona imihla emininzi. Ebindekile ke uPawulos, wathi gugugu, wathi kuwo umoya, Ndiyakuthethela egameni likaYesu Kristu ukuba uphume kuso. Waphuma ke kwangelo lixa.
Acts 16 19 Ke kaloku, zakubona iinkosi zaso ukuba liphumile ithemba lenzuzo yazo, zababamba ooPawulos noSilas, zabarholela endaweni yembutho, kubaphathi:
Acts 16 20 zabazisa kubo abathetheli, zathi, Aba bantu bayawukhathaza kakhulu umzi wethu, bengamaYuda;
Acts 16 21 basifundisa amasiko ekungavumelekileyo ukuba siwamkele, nokuba siwenze, singamaRoma.
Acts 16 22 Isihlwele sabahlanganyela; nabathetheli bazithi qwengeqwenge iingubo zabo, bathi mababethwe ngeentswazi.
Acts 16 23 Bathi, bakuba bebabethe imivumbo emininzi, babaphosa entolongweni, bamthethela umgcini wababanjwa ukuba abagcine ngokunqabileyo;
Acts 16 24 owathi, amkele umyalelo onjalo, wabaphosa kwengaphakathi intolongo, waziqinisa iinyawo zabo emithini.
Acts 16 25 Ke kaloku, malunga phakathi kobusuku, ooPawulos noSilas babethandaza, bevuma elokudumisa uThixo; babephulaphula ke ababanjwa.
Acts 16 26 Kwabakho ke ngequbuliso unyikimo olukhulu lomhlaba, ngokokude zizanyazanyiswe iziseko zentolongo; zavuleka kwaoko iingcango zonke, athukululeka amakhamandela abo bonke.
Acts 16 27 Ethe tyithi ke ebuthongweni umgcini wababanjwa, ebona iingcango zentolongo zivulekile, warhola ikrele, eza kuzibulala, eba ababanjwa babalekile.
Acts 16 28 UPawulos wabiza ke ngezwi elikhulu wathi, Ungazenzakalisi; kuba sikho sonke apha.
Acts 16 29 Ebize ke izibane, watsiba phakathi, waza egubha, wawa phantsi phambi koPawulos noSilas.
Acts 16 30 Wabazisa phandle, wathi, Zinkosi, ndimelwe kukuthini na, ukuze ndisindiswe?
Acts 16 31 Bathi ke bona, Kholwa kuyo iNkosi uYesu Kristu, wosindiswa wena nendlu yakho.
Acts 16 32 Balithetha kuye ilizwi leNkosi, nakubo bonke ababesendlwini yakhe.
Acts 16 33 Wabathabatha ngelo lixa lobusuku, wayihlamba imivumbo yabo; wabhaptizwa yena kwalapho, nabo bonke abakhe.
Acts 16 34 Kananjalo, ebanyuse wabasa endlwini yakhe, wabeka ukudla phambi kwabo, wagcoba nendlu yakhe yonke, kuba ekholwa kuThixo.
Acts 16 35 Kwakusa, abathetheli bathuma amadindala, besithi, Bakhulule abo bantu.
Acts 16 36 Uwaxelile ke umgcini wababanjwa la mazwi kuPawulos, wathi, Abathetheli bathumele ukuba nikhululwe; ke ngoko phumani, nihambe ngoxolo.
Acts 16 37 Uthe ke uPawulos kuwo, Basityabule ekuhleni singagwetywanga, sibantu bangamaRoma; basiphosa entolongweni; ngoku basikhupha ngasese na? Nakanye; mabeze bona ngokwabo, basikhuphe.
Acts 16 38 Awaxela ke la mazwi amadindala kubathetheli; boyika, bakuva ukuba bangamaRoma.
Acts 16 39 Beza bababongoza, babakhupha, babacela ukuba baphume kuwo umzi.
Acts 16 40 Bephumile ke entolongweni, baya kungena kwaLidiya; bathi, bebabonile abazalwana, babayala, bemka.
Acts 17 1 Ke kaloku, bakuba beyihambile iAmfipoli neApoloni, beza eTesalonika, apho yayikhona indlu yesikhungu yamaYuda.

Acts 17 2 Ngokwesiko ke likaPawulos wangena kuwo; waye iisabatha ezintathu exoxa nawo, ethabatha ezibhalweni,
Acts 17 3 etyhila, ebeka phambi kwawo ukuba uKristu ubemelwe kukuva ubunzima, aze avuke kwabafileyo; nokuthi, Nguye ke uKristu, lo Yesu ndinazisa yena mna.
Acts 17 4 Inxenye kuwo yoyiseka, yazibandakanya noPawulos noSilas, kwanenkitha enkulu yamaGrike amhlonelayo uThixo; nakubafazi abaziintloko ababa mbalwa.
Acts 17 5 Ke kaloku amaYuda angoyisekileyo, enomsindo, azithabathela amadoda athile angendawo, angamahilihili, enza ibubu, awuphithizelisa umzi, ayifikela nendlu kaYason, efuna ukubarholela eluntwini.
Acts 17 6 Akuba engabafumananga ke, amrholela uYason nabazalwana abathile kubaphathi bomzi, ebhomboloza esithi, Aba baliqungaqungileyo elimiweyo, bona bafikile nalapha;
Acts 17 7 athe uYason wabamkela ngobubele; baye bonke aba besenza okuchasene nemimiselo kaKesare, besithi, Kukho kumkani wumbi unguYesu.
Acts 17 8 Asikhathaza ke isihlwele nabaphathi bomzi, bakuziva ezi zinto.
Acts 17 9 Bethabathe isibambiso kuYason nakwabanye, babakhululula.
Acts 17 10 Ke kaloku bathi abazalwana kwaoko bamndululula uPawulos noSilas ngobusuku, ukuba baye eBhereya; abathi bona bakufika, baya endlwini yesikhungu yamaYuda.
Acts 17 11 La ke aye enobuntu kunawaseTesalonika; la wona alamkela ilizwi ngentumekelelo yonke, ezincina izibhalo imihla ngemihla, ukuba zingaba zinjalo na ezi zinto.
Acts 17 12 Kwakholwa ke ngoko into eninzi kuwo, nakumaGrikekazi abekekileyo, nakumadoda, ababa mbalwa.
Acts 17 13 Akuqonda ke awaseTesalonika amaYuda, ukuba ilizwi likaThixo lazisiwe nguPawulos naseBhereya, eza azizamazamisa nalapho izihlwele.
Acts 17 14 Bandula ke kwaoko abazalwana, bamsusa uPawulos ukuba abheke ngaselwandle; kwasala uSilas kwanoTimoti khona.
Acts 17 15 Bathe ke bona abamkhaphayo uPawulos, bamsa eAtene; bakuba bamkele umthetho oya kooSilas noTimoti, wokuba beze kuye kwakamsinya, bemka.
Acts 17 16 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uPawulos ubalindile eAtene, wacaphuka, akuwubona umzi uzizithixo kuphela.
Acts 17 17 Wayexoxa ke ngoko endlwini yesikhungu namaYuda, nabamhlonelayo uThixo; nasendaweni yembutho imihla ngemihla, nabasukuba bekhona.
Acts 17 18 Ke kaloku izithanda-bulumko ezithile zamaEpikure nezamaStoyike zamhlanganyela; yayisithi inxenye, Azi lifuna ukuthini na eli pholopholo? Abanye ke bathi, Ngathi ngumazisi wezithixo zasemzini; ngokuba wayebashumayeza iindaba ezilungileyo zikaYesu, novuko lwabafileyo.
Acts 17 19 Bamthabatha ke bamsa eAreyopago, besithi, Singakhe siyive na le mfundiso intsha ithethwa nguwe, ukuba iyini na?
Acts 17 20 Kuba uzisa izinto ezithile zasemzini ezindlebeni zethu; singa singazi ngoko, ukuba zingaba zifuna ukuba yintoni na ezi zinto.
Acts 17 21 Ke kaloku abaseAtene bonke, nabasemzini abangabahambi, babengazilibazisi nganto yimbi, ngaphandle kokuxela nokuva olona daba lutsha.
Acts 17 22 Wema ke uPawulos esazulwini seAreyopago, wathi: Madoda aseAtene, ndiyabona ukuba ezintweni zonke nincamisile ukuhlonela izithixo.
Acts 17 23 Kuba ndithe, ndihamba ndisingasinga izinto enizihlonelayo, ndafumana nesibingelelo ekubhalwe kuso, kwathiwa, kongaziwayo uThixo. Lowo ngoko nimhlonelayo ningamazi, ndinazisa yena mna.
Acts 17 24 UThixo yena, owenza ihlabathi neento zonke ezikulo, lowo, eyiNkosi nje yezulu nomhlaba, akahlali zitempileni zenziwe ngazandla.
Acts 17 25 Kananjalo akaphiliswa zizandla zabantu, ngokoswele into, inguye nje obanika bonke ubomi, nomphefumlo, nazo zonke izinto.
Acts 17 26 Kanjalo wazenza ngagazi-nye zonke iintlanga zabantu, ukuba zime phezu kwawo wonke umhlaba, emisa amaxesha abekwe ngenxa engaphambili, nemida yokuma kwazo;
Acts 17 27 ukuze bayifune iNkosi, ukuba kambe bangaphuthaphutha bayifumane, nakuba ingekude kuthi sonke ngabanye.
Acts 17 28 Kuba kuyo sihleli, siyashukuma, sikho; njengokuba neembongi ezithile zenu zitshilo ukuthi, Kuba nathi siyinzala yakhe.

Acts 17 29 Siyinzala kaThixo nje ke, akusifanele ukuba sibe ubuthixo obu bufana negolide nesilivere nelitye, into eqingqwe ngobungcibi nangengcinga yomntu.
Acts 17 30 Loo maxesha ke ngoko okungazi, uThixo wawayeka ngabomi; kungoku uyala abantu bonke ezindaweni zonke ukuba baguquke;
Acts 17 31 ngokokuba emise umhla, aza kuligweba ngawo elimiweyo ngobulungisa, ngendoda awayimisayo, ebanike bonke ukholo ngokuyivusa kwabafileyo.
Acts 17 32 Ke kaloku, bakuva ngokuvuka kwabafileyo, inxenye yayihlekisa ngaloo nto, abanye bathi, Sobuya sikuve wena ngale nto.
Acts 17 33 Waphuma njalo ke uPawulos phakathi kwabo.
Acts 17 34 Kodwa amadoda athile anamathele kuye, akholwa, anoDiyonisiyo waseAreyopago, nomfazi ogama linguDamari, nabanye ndawonye nabo.
Acts 18 1 Ke kaloku, emva kwezi zinto, wahlukana uPawulos neAtene, weza eKorinte.
Acts 18 2 Wafumana umYuda othile wasePonto ngokuzalwa, ogama linguAkwila, esandula ukuvela eItali, noPrisila umkakhe, weza kubo (ngenxa yokuba uKlawudiyo ebemise ukuthi, makahlukane neRoma onke amaYuda).
Acts 18 3 Kuthe ke, ngenxa yokuba belilinye ishishini labo, waselehlala nabo esebenza; kuba babengabenzi beentente, ishishini labo.
Acts 18 4 Wayexoxa ke endlwini yesikhungu iisabatha ngeesabatha zonke, ezamela ukweyisa amaYuda namaGrike.
Acts 18 5 Ke kaloku, bakuhla bevela kwelaseMakedoni ooSilas noTimoti, uPawulos waxinwa ngumoya, waqononondisa kumaYuda ukuba uYesu lo nguye uKristu.
Acts 18 6 Uthe ke, akuchasa, akunyelisa, wavuthulula iingubo zakhe, wathi kuwo, Igazi lenu malibe phezu kwentloko yenu; ndihlambulukile mna; kuthabathela kweli xesha, ndiya kuya kwiintlanga.
Acts 18 7 Esuka khona, weza endlwini yothile ogama linguYusto, omhlonelayo uThixo, ondlu yayamene nendlu yesikhungu.
Acts 18 8 Uthe ke uKrispo, umphathi wendlu yesikhungu, wakholwa yiNkosi, nendlu yakhe iphela; nento eninzi yamaKorinte yakuva yakholwa, yabhaptizwa.
Acts 18 9 Yathi ke iNkosi ngombono ebusuku kuPawulos, Musa ukoyika, thetha ungathi tu;
Acts 18 10 ngokokuba mna ndinawe, kanjalo akukho namnye uya kukusa sandla, akuphathe kakubi; ngokokuba ndinabantu abaninzi kulo mzi.
Acts 18 11 Wahlala khona ke umnyaka oneenyanga ezintandathu, efundisa ilizwi likaThixo phakathi kwabo.
Acts 18 12 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uGaliyo ulibamba kwelaseAkaya, amwela uPawulos amaYuda ngamxhelo mnye, amsa esihlalweni sokugweba,
Acts 18 13 esithi, Lo uzamela ukweyisa abantu ukuba bamhlonele uThixo ngokunxamnye nomthetho.
Acts 18 14 Uthe ke xa uPawulos aza kuvula umlomo, wathi uGaliyo kumaYuda, Ukuba ke ngoko ibiyinto yentswela-bulungisa, nokuba ibiyeyobutshijolo obungendawo, maYuda, ngekufanelekile ukuba ndininyamezele;
Acts 18 15 kodwa ukuba yimbuzwano ngelizwi, namagama, nomthetho ongowenu, zikhangeleleni nina; kuba mna andingi ndingaba ngumgwebi wezo zinto.
Acts 18 16 Wawagxotha esihlalweni sokugweba.
Acts 18 17 Ambamba ke onke amaGrike uSostene, umphathi wendlu yesikhungu, ambetha phambi kwesihlalo sokugweba. Akwabakho nanye yezo zinto ayikhathalelayo uGaliyo.
Acts 18 18 Ke kaloku uPawulos ukhe wahlala imihla eyaneleyo. Waza, ebabulisile abazalwana, wemka ngomkhombe waya kwelaseSiriya, enoPrisila noAkwila; eyichebile intloko eKenkreya, kuba waye enesibambiso.
Acts 18 19 Wehla ke wafika e-Efese, wabashiya bona apho; ke yena wangena endlwini yesikhungu, waxoxa namaYuda.
Acts 18 20 Uthe ke, akumcela ukuba akhe ahlale umzuzu kuwo, akavuma;
Acts 18 21 wawabulisa ke esithi, Nokuba kutheni, ndimelwe kukuwenzela eYerusalem umthendeleko ozayo; kodwa ndobuya ndize kuni, ukuba uThixo uyavuma. Waza wemka ngomkhombe e-Efese.
Acts 18 22 Uthe, ehle weza eKesareya, wenyuka walibulisa ibandla, wehla waya kwa-Antiyokwe.

Acts 18 23 Enze ixesha elithile khona, wemka, walityhutyha ilizwe laseGalati, nelaseFrigi, ebomeleza bonke abafundi.
Acts 18 24 Ke kaloku wathi umYuda othile, ogama linguApolo, wakwa-Alesandire ngokuzalwa, umfo oliciko, wehla waya e-Efese, enobunkunkqele ezibhalweni.
Acts 18 25 Lowo ke wayeyifundisiwe ngomlomo indlela yeNkosi; waza evutha ngumoya wathetha, wafundisa ngokucokisekileyo izinto ezingayo iNkosi, esazi kakuhle ubhaptizo lukaYohane lodwa.
Acts 18 26 Yena kanjalo waqala ukuthetha ngokungafihlisiyo endlwini yesikhungu. Bathe ke bakumva ooAkwila noPrisila, bamthabathela kubo, bamtyhilela ngokucokisekileyo ngakumbi indlela kaThixo.
Acts 18 27 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba unga angadlula aye kwelaseAkaya, abazalwana babhala bebayala abafundi ukuba bamamkele; owathi akufika, wabanceda kakhulu abakholiweyo ngalo ubabalo;
Acts 18 28 kuba waweyisa, wawancamisa ekuhleni amaYuda, ebonakalalisa ngazo izibhalo ukuba uYesu lo unguye uKristu.
Acts 19 1 Ke kaloku kwathi, xa uApolo aseKorinte, uPawulos, ewatyhutyhile amacala asentla, weza e-Efese;
Acts 19 2 wafumana bafundi bathile, wathi kubo, UMoya oyiNgcwele namamkela na, nakholwayo nje? Bathi ke bona kuye, Asizanga sive nokuva ukuba kukho uMoya oyiNgcwele.
Acts 19 3 Wathi kubo, Nanibhaptizelwe enini na phofu? Bathe ke bona, Elubhaptizweni lukaYohane.
Acts 19 4 Wathi ke uPawulos, UYohane okunene wabhaptiza ubhaptizo lwenguquko, esithi ebantwini, mabakholwe kulowo uzayo emva kwakhe, oko kukuthi, kuKristu Yesu.
Acts 19 5 Bevile ke, babhaptizelwa egameni leNkosi uYesu.
Acts 19 6 Uthe uPawulos akubeka izandla phezu kwabo, wehla uMoya oyiNgcwele phezu kwabo, baye bethetha ngeelwimi, beprofeta.
Acts 19 7 Aye ke amadoda lawo ewonke engathi alishumi elinamabini.
Acts 19 8 Ke kaloku, wangena endlwini yesikhungu, wathetha ngokungafihlisiyo iinyanga zantathu, exoxa nabantu, ebeyisela kwizinto ezingabo ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Acts 19 9 Ke bakuba abathile belukhuni, bengaphulaphuli, bethetha okubi ngayo iNdlela leyo phambi komhlambi, wesuka kubo, wabahlula abafundi, exoxa imihla ngemihla esikolweni sikaTirano.
Acts 19 10 Oku ke kwenzeka iminyaka emibini, ngokokude bonke abemiyo kwelaseAsiya balive ilizwi leNkosi uYesu, amaYuda kwanamaGrike.
Acts 19 11 Waye noThixo esenze ngezandla zikaPawulos imisebenzi yamandla engahlali isihla;
Acts 19 12 ngokokude kusiwe nakwimilwelwe iiqhiya nemibhinqo, ivela emzimbeni wakhe, zisuke kubo izifo, bathi noomoya abakhohlakeleyo baphume kubo.
Acts 19 13 Ke kaloku bathi abathile bakumaYuda abhadulayo, angabafungisi, bazamela ukulibiza igama leNkosi uYesu phezu kwabanoomoya abakhohlakeleyo, besithi, Sinifungisa uYesu lowo uvakaliswayo nguPawulos.
Acts 19 14 Kwaye kukho ke nyana bathile basixhenxe bakaSkeva, umYuda, umbingeleli omkhulu, ababekwenza oko.
Acts 19 15 Waphendula ke umoya okhohlakeleyo, wathi. UYesu ndiyamazi, noPawulos ndiyamazi kakuhle; ke nina ningoobani na?
Acts 19 16 Wesuka umntu obukuye umoya okhohlakeleyo, wabatsibela, wabagagamela wabeyisa, ngokokude babaleke baphume kuloo ndlu bengxwelerhiwe, beze.
Acts 19 17 Kwathi ke oko kwazeka kuwo onke amaYuda, kwanakumaGrike amiyo e-Efese; angenwa kukoyika onke, lenziwa likhulu igama leNkosi uYesu.
Acts 19 18 Yaye nento eninzi yabakholiweyo isiza, izivuma izixela izenzo zabo.
Acts 19 19 Yathi ke nento eyaneleyo yabasebenza izenzo zobugqi, yazizisa ndaweni-nye iincwadi zayo, bawayazitshisa phambi kwabo bonke; bawabala amaxabiso azo, bafumana engamawaka amashumi mahlanu esilivere.
Acts 19 20 Lenjenjalo ke ilizwi leNkosi ukwanda ngamandla nokweyisa.
Acts 19 21 Ke kaloku, zakuzaliseka ezi zinto, wamisa emoyeni wakhe uPawulos ukuba athi, elityhutyhile elaseMakedoni nelaseAkaya, aye eYerusalem, esithi, Emveni kokuba ndithe ndakhona, ndimelwe kukuba ndibone neRoma.
Acts 19 22 Wathuma ke kwelaseMakedoni bababini kwabamlungiselelayo, uTimoti noErasto; yena ke wakha walibala umzuzu kwelaseAsiya.
Acts 19 23 Ke kaloku kwabakho ngelo xesha inkathazeko engencinane ngayo iNdlela le.

Acts 19 24 Kuba uthile, ogama linguDemetriyo, umkhandi wesilivere, obesenza iitempile zesilivere zika-Artemis, wayezizuzisa iingcibi inzuzo engencinane.
Acts 19 25 Waziqukela ndawonye, kwanabasebenzi bezinto ezinjalo, wathi, Madoda, niyazi kakuhle ukuba buphuma kule nzuzo ubutyebi bethu;
Acts 19 26 kananjalo niyabona, niyeva, ukuba akuse-Efese kodwa, kuphantse ukuba kulo lonke elaseAsiya, athe lo Pawulos waphambukisa isihlwele esaneleyo, ngokusoyisa ngamazwi athi, asingoothixo abo benziwa ngesandla.
Acts 19 27 Asisiso ke esi sabelo sethu sodwa esisichenge sokudelwa; kwanetempile yothixokazi omkhulu uArtemis iza kubalelwa ekuthini yinto engento, butshabalale ke nobungangamela bakhe, ohlonelwa lelaseAsiya liphela nelimiweyo.
Acts 19 28 Bakukuva ke oko, bazala ngumsindo, bankqangaza, besithi, Mkhulu uArtemis wabase-Efese!
Acts 19 29 Wazala umzi uphela sisidubedube; besuka indulumbane ngamxhelo mnye endaweni yokubonela, bamthi hlasi uGayo noAristarko, abelaseMakedoni, ababehamba noPawulos.
Acts 19 30 Uthe ke uPawulos, enga angangena entlanganisweni yabantu, abamvumela abafundi.
Acts 19 31 Abathile ke bakubaphathi belaseAsiya, benobuhlobo kuye, bathumela kuye, bambongoza ukuba angazinikeli endaweni yokubonela.
Acts 19 32 Abanye ke ngoko babenkqangaza enye into, abanye yimbi, kuba ibandla labe lidubadubekile; baye abaninzi bengazi ukuba babuthelene ngenxa yantoni na.
Acts 19 33 Bamrhola ke esihlweleni uAlesandire, akubon→ukuba amaYuda amtyhalela phambili; uwangawangisile ke uAlesandire ngesandla, wafuna ukuziphendulela eluntwini.
Acts 19 34 Kodwa bakuqonda ukuba ungumYuda, benza inzwinini enye bonke bephela, benkqangaza umzuzu omaxa mabini, besithi, Mkhulu uArtemis wabase-Efese!
Acts 19 35 Esizolisile ke umbhali isihlwele, uthe, Madoda ase-Efese, kanene nguwuphi na umntu ongaziyo, ukuba umzi wase-Efese ungumgcini-tempile wothixokazi omkhulu uArtemis, nowomfanekiselo owawa kuZeyus.
Acts 19 36 Zingenakuphikwa nje ke ezo zinto, nimelwe kukuthi nizole, ningenzi nanye into ngobutyhuthu-tyhuthu,
Acts 19 37 Kuba niwazise apha la madoda, engebaphangi batempile, nabanyelisi bothixokazi wenu.
Acts 19 38 Ukuba ke ngoko uDemetriyo neengcibi ezinaye banendawo emntwini, zikho iimini zamatyala, akho namabamba; mabamangalelane.
Acts 19 39 Ke ukuba nifuna into nganto zimbi, yoconjululwa kwesesikweni intlanganiso.
Acts 19 40 Kuba sizizichenge zokumangalelwa ngesaqunge sanamhla, kungekho nasinye isizathu nje, esingaba nako ngaso ukwenza ilizwi ngale mbuthumbuthu.
Acts 19 41 Akutsho, wayindulula intlanganiso.
Acts 20 1 Ke kaloku, emva kokuphela kwesiphithiphithi eso, uPawulos wababizela kuye abafundi, wababulisa, waphuma waya kwelaseMakedoni.
Acts 20 2 Ewatyhutyhile ke loo macala, ebayalile ngokuthetha okukhulu, weza kwelamaGrike.
Acts 20 3 Wenza apho iinyanga zantathu. Uthe ke, kwakwenziwa iyelenqe ngaye ngamaYuda, xa aza kuya ngomkhombe kwelaseSiriya, wagqiba kwelokuba acande kwelaseMakedoni ngokubuya.
Acts 20 4 Waphelekelelwa ke, kwada kweza kwelaseAsiya, nguSopatro waseBhereya; kumaTesalonika ke yanguAristarko noSekundo; noGayo waseDerbhe, noTimoti; kwabelaseAsiya yanguTikiko noTrofimo;
Acts 20 5 abo basandulela, basilinda eTrowa.
Acts 20 6 Semka ke thina ngomkhombe eFilipi, emva kwemihla yezonka ezingenagwele, seza kubo eTrowa ngeentsuku ezintlanu; salibala khona iintsuku zasixhenxe.
Acts 20 7 Ke kaloku, ngolokuqala usuku lweveki, bakubon→ukuba abafundi bahlanganisene ukuba baqhekeze isonka, uPawulos wayexoxa nabo, eza kumka ngengomso; wayolula intetho yakhe kwada kwaphakathi kobusuku.
Acts 20 8 Zaye ke izibane zanele egumbini eliphezulu, apho babehlanganisene khona.
Acts 20 9 Kwakuhleli ke efestileni ndodana ithile ingama linguYutiko, isindwa bubuthongo obukhulu. Akubon→ukuba ke uPawulos kukade exoxa, yoyiswa bubuthongo, yawa phantsi isuka kolwesithathu udidi, yafunqulwa ifile.

Acts 20 10 Ehlile ke uPawulos, waziphosa phezu kwayo; eyiwolile wathi, Musani ukwenza isiphithiphithi; kuba umphefumlo wayo ukuyo.
Acts 20 11 Wenyuka ke, waqhekeza isonka, wadla; kananjalo waxoxa ngokwaneleyo kwada kwasa, wemka njalo.
Acts 20 12 Bamzisa ke umfana lowo ehleli, bathuthuzeleka ngokungenamlinganiselo.
Acts 20 13 Ke kaloku thina sandulela saya emkhombeni, sasinga eAso, apho besiza kumthabatha khona uPawulos; kuba ebemisele ngokunjalo, yena eza kuhamba ngeenyawo.
Acts 20 14 Sithe ke, akuhlangana nathi eAso, samthabatha seza eMitilene.
Acts 20 15 Sesuka apho ngomkhombe, ngengomso safika malungana neKiyo; sathi ke ngengomsomnye sagaleleka eSamo, sahlala eTrogiliyo; ngolandelayo seza eMileto.
Acts 20 16 Kuba uPawulos wagqiba kwelokuba kudlulwe ngomkhombe e-Efese, ukuze angabi nakwenza xesha lide kwelaseAsiya; kuba wayekhawulezele ukuthi, ukuba unako, awenze umhla wepentekoste eYerusalem.
Acts 20 17 Ke kaloku eMileto apho wathumela e-Efese, wawabizela khona amadoda amakhulu alo ibandla.
Acts 20 18 Akufika ke kuye, wathi kuwo: Niyazi kakuhle nina, kususela kwimini yokuqala endathi qatha ngayo kwelaseAsiya, ukuba ndathini na ukuhlala kwam nani lonke ixesha,
Acts 20 19 ndikhonza eNkosini, ndinako konke ukuthobeka kwentliziyo, neenyembezi ezininzi, nokulingwa okwandihlelayo ngamayelenqe amaYuda:
Acts 20 20 okokuba andinifihlelanga nto, ndanityela onke amalungelo; ndanifundisa ekuhleni nakwizindlu ngezindlu,
Acts 20 21 ndiqononondisa kuma Yuda nakumaGrike ukuguqukela kuThixo, nokukholwa kuyo iNkosi yethu, uYesu Kristu.
Acts 20 22 Nangoku, yabonani, ndiya mna eYerusalem, ndibotshiwe nguMoya, ndingazazi izinto eziya kundihlela khona;
Acts 20 23 ndanele ukwazi ukuba uMoya oyiNgcwele uqononondisa kwimizi ngemizi, esithi ndilindwe ngamakhamandela naziimbandezelo.
Acts 20 24 Andikhathalele nanye yezi zinto; kanjalo nobomi bam obu andinqabe nabo, ukuze ndilufeze uhambo lwam ngovuyo, nolungiselelo endalwamkelayo eNkosini uYesu, lokuqononondisa iindaba ezilungileyo zobabalo lukaThixo.
Acts 20 25 Nangoku, yabonani, ndiyazi mna, ukuba nina nonke ndahambayo phakathi kwenu, ndibuvakalisa ubukumkani bukaThixo, anisayi kuba sabubona ubuso bam.
Acts 20 26 Kungoko ndingqinayo kuni ngayo le mini yanamhla, ukuba mna ndimsulwa egazini labo bonke; kuba andinifihlelanga nto;
Acts 20 27 ndanityela lonke icebo likaThixo.
Acts 20 28 Zilumkeleni ngoko, nawo wonke umhlambi, athe uMoya oyiNgcwele wanimisa ukuba ngabaveleli bawo, ukuba nilaluse ibandla likaThixo, awazizuzelayo ngelilelakhe igazi.
Acts 20 29 Kuba mna ndiyakwazi oku, ukuba emva kokumka kwam, kuya kungena phakathi kwenu iingcuka ezibawayo, zingawucongi umhlambi.
Acts 20 30 Nakuni ngokwenu kuya kuvela amadoda athetha izinto ezigwenxa, ukuba abarhole abafundi emva kwawo.
Acts 20 31 Kungoko ndithi, Phaphani, nikhumbula ukuba iminyaka emithathu, ubusuku nemini, andiyekanga ukululeka bonke ngabanye, ndineenyembezi.
Acts 20 32 Kungoku, bazalwana, ndiyaniyaleza kuThixo nakwilizwi lobabalo lwakhe, onako ukunakha, aninike ilifa phakathi kwabo bonke abangcwalisiweyo.
Acts 20 33 Andinqwenelanga silivere nagolide nangubo kabani.
Acts 20 34 Nina ke ngokwenu niyazi ukuba ezi zandla zazisebenzela iintswelo zam, nezababenam.
Acts 20 35 Ndanibonisa zonke izinto, ukuba ngokwenjenjalo ukubulaleka nimelwe kukuthi niyisize imilwelwe, nikhumbule namazwi eNkosi uYesu; ngokuba yena wathi, Ukupha kunoyolo ngaphezu kokuphiwa.
Acts 20 36 Akutsho, waguqa ngamadolo, wathandaza nabo bonke.
Acts 20 37 Basitsho ke isililo esikhulu bonke, bawa phezu kwentamo kaPawulos, bamanga kakhulu,
Acts 20 38 bebuhlungu kakhulu, ngokukodwa lilizwi alithethileyo lokuthi, abasayi kubuya

babubone ubuso bakhe. Bamphelekelela ke, baya emkhombeni.
Acts 21 1 Ke kaloku kwathi, sakunduluka ngomkhombe, siziqhawule kubo, see ngqo seza eKos; ngomhla olandelayo ke seza eRodo, sesuka apho seza ePatara.
Acts 21 2 Sathi, sifumene umkhombe uwelela kwelaseFenike, sangena kuwo sanduluka.
Acts 21 3 Sithe sakuthi thu ke eSipro, sayishiya ngasekhohlo, saya ngomkhombe kwelaseSiriya, saphuma eTire; kuba umkhombe ubuya kuyithula apho impahla.
Acts 21 4 Sathi sibafumene abafundi, sahlala khona iintsuku zasixhenxe; bona babesithi kuPawulos ngoMoya, makangenyuki aye eYerusalem.
Acts 21 5 Ke kaloku sithe, xa sizigqibileyo iintsuku ezo, saphuma sahamba; besiphelekelela bonke, ndawonye nabafazi nabantwana, sada sangaphandle komzi; saguqa ngamadolo elunxwemeni, sathandaza.
Acts 21 6 Sathi sibulisene nabo, sangena emkhombeni thina, bona ke babuyela emakhaya.
Acts 21 7 Sathi ke thina, sakulufeza uhambo ngomkhombe sivela eTire, safika eTolimayi, sababulisa abazalwana, sahlala nabo usuku lwalunye.
Acts 21 8 Ke kaloku ngengomso, thina besinoPawulos, semka seza eKesareya; sangena endlwini kaFilipu, umshumayeli weendaba ezilungileyo, obengowabaya basixhenxe, sahlala kuye.
Acts 21 9 Lowo ke wayeneentombi ezine, ziseziintombi, ziprofeta.
Acts 21 10 Sakubon→ukuba ke sihleli khona iintsuku ezininzi, kwehla kwelakwaYuda mprofeti uthile, ugama linguAgabho.
Acts 21 11 Wathi akufika kuthi, wathabatha umbhinqo kaPawulos, wazibopha izandla neenyawo, wathi, Utsho ke uMoya oyiNgcwele ukuthi, Indoda ongowayo lo mbhinqo, aya kwenjenje amaYuda ukuyibopha eYerusalem, ayinikele ezandleni zeentlanga.
Acts 21 12 Ke kaloku, sakukuva oku, sambongoza thina, kwanabakuloo ndawo, ukuba angenyuki aye eYerusalem.
Acts 21 13 Waphendula ke uPawulos, wathi, Nenzani na ukulila niyityumze intliziyo yam? kuba mna ndingalungele kubotshwa kodwa; ndilungele nokufa eYerusalem, ngenxa yegama leNkosi uYesu.
Acts 21 14 Akuba ke engoyiseki, sathi cwaka, sisithi, Makwenzeke ukuthanda kweNkosi.
Acts 21 15 Ke kaloku emva kwezo ntsuku, sabopha impahla, senyuka saya eYerusalem.
Acts 21 16 Kwahamba ke nathi abathile nakubafundi abavela eKesareya, besisa thina kuMnaso waseSipro, obengumfundi kwakudala, esaba lundwendwe lwakhe.
Acts 21 17 Ke kaloku, sakufika eYerusalem, basamkela ngovuyo abazalwana.
Acts 21 18 Ngengomso ke, uPawulos wangena kunye nathi kuYakobi; ayekho namadoda amakhulu onke.
Acts 21 19 Ubabulisile, wamana ebacacisela zonke ngazinye izinto awazenzayo uThixo phakathi kweentlanga, ngalo ulungiselelo lwakhe.
Acts 21 20 Bathe ke bona bakukuva oko, bayizukisa iNkosi, batsho nokuthi kuye, Uyabona, mzalwana, oko angako amawakawaka amaYuda akholiweyo; abe ke onke ewuzondelele umthetho.
Acts 21 21 Atyelwe ke ngawe, ukuba uyawafundisa onke amaYuda aphakathi kweentlanga, ukuba ahlukane noMoses, usithi, makangabalusi abantwana bawo, angahambi ngawo amasiko.
Acts 21 22 Kuthiweni na ke? Kakade kuya kuhlanganisana inkitha; kuba aya kuva ukuba ufikile.
Acts 21 23 Ngoko yenza le nto sikuxelela yona: kukho kuthi apha amadoda amane, anesibambiso azibophe ngaso;
Acts 21 24 wathabathe ke, uzenze nyulu kunye nawo, ube nokudleka ngenxa yawo, ukuze agugule iintloko; bazi bonke ukuba ezo nto bazityelweyo ngawe azilutho, nawe ngokwakho uhambe uwugcinile umthetho.
Acts 21 25 Kodwa ngazo iintlanga ezikholiweyo, sabhala sagqiba kwelokuba zingabambi nto injalo; kuphela ibe kukuzigcina entweni ebingelelwe izithixo, nasegazini, nasentweni ekrwitshiweyo, nasembulweni.
Acts 21 26 Wandula uPawulos wawathabatha ke amadoda lawo, wathi ngengomso, ezenze nyulu kunye nawo, wangena etempileni, eqondisisa inzaliseko yeentsuku zokwenza nyulu, ude usondezwe umnikelo ngenxa yabo bonke ngabanye.
Acts 21 27 Ke kaloku, xa iintsuku ezisixhenxe ezo beziza kuphela, athi amaYuda avela kwelaseAsiya, akumbona etempileni, asidubaduba sonke isihlwele, amsa izandla,
Acts 21 28 enkqangaza esithi, Madoda, maSirayeli, sizani. Nanku lo mntu ufundisa bonke ezindaweni zonke okuchasene nabantu, nomthetho, nale ndawo; othe ngaphezu koko wawangenisa

amaGrike etempileni, wayenza inqambi le ndawo ingcwele.
Acts 21 29 Kuba abebone ngeenxa engaphambili uTrofimo wase-Efese, ndawonye naye phakathi komzi; abeba uPawulos umngenise etempileni.
Acts 21 30 Washukuma umzi uphela, babalekela ndawonye abantu; bamthabatha uPawulos, bamrholela ngaphandle kwetempile; zavalwa kwaoko iingcango.
Acts 21 31 Ke kaloku, xa babeza kumbulala, lwafika udaba kumthetheli-waka webutho, lokuba iYerusalem iphela idubadubekile;
Acts 21 32 owathi kwangelo lixa wathabatha amasoldati nabathetheli-khulu, wabaleka, wehla waya kubo. Bakumbona ke umthetheli-waka namasoldati, bayeka ukumbetha uPawulos.
Acts 21 33 Waza wasondela umthetheli-waka, wambamba, wathi makakhonkxwe ngemixokelelwane emibini; wayebuza ukuba angaba ungubani na, nokuthi wenze ntoni na.
Acts 21 34 Abanye ke phakathi kwesihlwele babhomboloza enye into, abanye enye. Akuba engenako ke ukuyazi inyaniso ngenxa yesiphithiphithi, wathi makasiwe enqabeni yomkhosi.
Acts 21 35 Xeshikweni wafikayo ke kumatye okunyuka, usuke wathwalwa ngamasoldati, ngenxa yamandla esihlwele;
Acts 21 36 kuba yayilandela inkitha yabantu, inkqangaza isithi, Msuseni.
Acts 21 37 Xa ke wayeza kungeniswa enqabeni yomkhosi, wathi uPawulos kumthetheli-waka, Kuvumelekile na ukuba ndithethe into kuwe? Wathi ke yena, Uyasazi na isiGrike?
Acts 21 38 Akunguye na kanene laa mYiputa, wathi phambi kwale mihla wenza isaqunge, wakhukulisela entlango laa madoda angamawaka amane azizigebenga?
Acts 21 39 Uthe ke yena uPawulos, Mna ndingumntu ongumYuda waseTarso, umntu okowabo lingumzi ongadume ngako welaseKiliki; ndiyakucela ke, ndivumele ndikhe ndithethe kubo abantu.
Acts 21 40 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba umvumele, wema uPawulos ematyeni okunyuka, wawangawangisa ngesandla kubo abantu. Kwakuthiwa cwaka kakhulu, wadanduluka ngentetho yesiHebhere, esithi:
Acts 22 1 Madoda, bazalwana, nani bobawo, kuphulaphuleni ukuziphendulela kwam kuni ngoku.
Acts 22 2 Bakuva ke ukuba udanduluka ngentetho yesiHebhere kubo, bazola okunye. Waza wathi:
Acts 22 3 Mna ndiyindoda engumYuda; ndizalelwe okunene eTarso yelaseKiliki, kodwa ndondlelwe kulo mzi ezinyaweni zikaGamaliyeli; ndiqeqeshwe ngohlobo olucokisekileyo lomthetho woobawo, ndizondelela uThixo, njengokuba ninjalo nani nonke namhlanje.
Acts 22 4 Ndingowayitshutshisayo yona le Ndlela, ndada ndesa ekufeni, ndibopha, ndifaka ezintolongweni amadoda kwanabafazi;
Acts 22 5 njengokuba nombingeleli omkhulu endingqinela, nayo yonke intlanganiso yamadoda amakhulu; endamkela kubo iincwadi zokuya kubazalwana, ndahambela eDamasko, ndiya kuzisa nababekhona bebotshiwe eYerusalem, ukuze babethwe.
Acts 22 6 Ke kaloku kwathi, ndihamba, ndisondela eDamasko, malunga emini enkulu, ngesiquphe ndabanekelwa ngeenxa zonke lukhanyiselo olukhulu luphuma ezulwini.
Acts 22 7 Ndawa emhlabeni, ndeva ilizwi lisithi kum, Sawule, Sawule, unditshutshiselani na?
Acts 22 8 Ndaphendula ke mna ndathi, Ungubani na, Nkosi? Yathi kum, Mna ndinguYesu waseNazarete, omtshutshisayo wena.
Acts 22 9 Bona ke ababenam balubona okunene ukhanyiselo olo, besuka boyika; kodwa abalivanga ilizwi lalowo wayethetha nam.
Acts 22 10 Ndathi ke, Ndithini na, Nkosi? Yathi ke iNkosi kum, Vuka, uye eDamasko; woxelelwa khona ngazo zonke izinto ozimiselweyo ukuba uzenze.
Acts 22 11 Ndakuba ke ndingenakondela ngenxa yobuqaqawuli bolo lukhanyiselo, ndarholwa ngesandla ngabo babenam, ndafika eDamasko.
Acts 22 12 Ke kaloku, Hananiya uthile, indoda emhlonelayo uThixo ngokomthetho, engqinelwe kakuhle ngawo onke amaYuda amiyo khona,
Acts 22 13 weza kum, wema kufuphi, wathi kum, Sawule, mzalwana, buya ubone. Ndaza mna kwangelo lixa ndabheka phezulu kuye.
Acts 22 14 Wathi ke yena, UThixo woobawo bethu ukumisile wena ukuba ukwazi ukuthanda kwakhe, umbone lowo uliLungisa, uve ilizwi eliphuma emlonyeni wakhe;
Acts 22 15 ngokuba uya kuba lingqina lakhe kubo bonke abantu, lezinto ozibonileyo nozivileyo.

Acts 22 16 Nakaloku usalibele yini na? Suk→ume, ubhaptizwe, uhlambulule izono zakho, unqula igama leNkosi.
Acts 22 17 Ke kaloku kwathi, ndakuba ndibuyele eYerusalem, ndakubon→ ukuba ndiyathandaza etempileni, ndaba sethongweni;
Acts 22 18 ndayibona isithi kum, Ngxama, uphume kamsinya eYerusalem; ngokokuba bengayi kubamkela ubungqina bakho ngam.
Acts 22 19 Ndathi mna, Nkosi, bayazi kakuhle bona ukuba mna ndandibafaka entolongweni, ndibatyabula kuzo zonke izindlu zesikhungu abo bakholwayo kuwe;
Acts 22 20 naxeshikweni laphalazwayo igazi likaStefano, ingqina lakho, ndaye ndimi kufuphi nam, ndikuthakazela ukusikwa kwakhe, ndizigcinile iingubo zabo babemsika.
Acts 22 21 Yathi kum, Hamba; ngokuba mna ndiya kukuthuma kude kwiintlanga.
Acts 22 22 Bamphulaphula ke, wada wafika kwelo lizwi, baza baphakamisa izwi labo besithi, Msuseni emhlabeni umntu onje; kuba akufanelekile ukuba adle ubomi.
Acts 22 23 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba bayankqangaza, belahla iingubo zabo, bephosa uthuli esibhakabhakeni,
Acts 22 24 wathi umthetheli-waka, makangeniswe enqabeni yomkhosi; wathi makancinwe ngekatsi, ukuze azi ukuba kungathuba lini na ukuba benjenje ukunkqangaza ngaye.
Acts 22 25 Ke kaloku, xa bamolulayo ngeentambo, wathi uPawulos kumthetheli-khulu obemi khona, Kuvumelekile na, ukuba nimtyakatye umntu ongumRoma, engagwetywanga nokugwetywa?
Acts 22 26 Evile ke umthetheli-khulu, waya wabika kumthetheli-waka, esithi, Yilumkele into oza kuyenza; kuba lo mntu ungumRoma.
Acts 22 27 Weza ke umthetheli-waka wathi kuye, Ndixelele, ungumRoma na? Wathi ke yena, Ewe.
Acts 22 28 Waphendula umthetheli-waka wathi, Mna ukungeniswa kwam kulo mzi waseRoma, ndakuzuza ngenani elikhulu. Wathi ke uPawulos. Ke mna ndizelwe ndinako.
Acts 22 29 Basuka kuye kwaoko ngoko abo babeza kumncina; woyika ke nomthetheli-waka akuqonda ukuba ungumRoma, nangenxa yokuba ebembophile.
Acts 22 30 Ke kaloku ngengomso, enga angayazi inyaniso yento amangalelwe ngayo ngamaYuda, wamkhulula ezintanjeni, wathi, mabeze ababingeleli abakhulu, nayo yonke intlanganiso yabo yamatyala; waza wamhlisa uPawulos, wammisa phakathi kwabo.
Acts 23 1 Waqwalasela ke uPawulos entlanganisweni yamatyala, wathi, Madoda, bazalwana, mna ndahlala ngokwalowo ungowakwaThixo, ndinesazela esilungileyo, kwada kwayile mini.
Acts 23 2 Ke kaloku umbingeleli omkhulu, uHananiya, wathi kwabo babemi ngakuye, mabambethe emlonyeni.
Acts 23 3 Waza wathi uPawulos kuye, Uza kukubetha uThixo, ludongandini luqatyiweyo. Wena uthi uhlalele ukuba uthethe ityala lam ngokomthetho, ubuye waphule umthetho, uthi mandibethwe?
Acts 23 4 Bona ke ababemi khona bathi, Uyamthuka na umbingeleli omkhulu kaThixo?
Acts 23 5 Wathi uPawulos, Bendingazi, bazalwana, ukuba ungumbingeleli omkhulu; kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Uze ungathethi kakubi ngomphathi wabantu bakowenu.
Acts 23 6 Ke kaloku uPawulos, esazi ukuba elinye icala lelabaSadusi, elinye ke lelabaFarisi, wadanduluka entlanganisweni yamatyala esithi, Madoda, bazalwana, mna ndingumFarisi, ndingowomFarisi; ndimangalelwe mna ngalo ithemba nangovuko lwabafileyo.
Acts 23 7 Uthe ke akukuthetha oko, kwabakho impambano phakathi kwabaFarisi nabaSadusi, yahlulelana inkitha leyo;
Acts 23 8 kuba okunene abaSadusi babesithi, akukho luvuko, nasithunywa sazulu, namoya; kodwa abaFarisi bazivuma zombini ezo ndawo.
Acts 23 9 Kwabakho ke unkqangazo olukhulu; besuka ababhali becala labaFarisi balwa kakhulu, besithi, Asifumani nanye into embi kulo mntu; ke ukuba kuthethe umoya kuye, nokuba sisithunywa sezulu, masingalwi noThixo thina.
Acts 23 10 Kuthe ke, yakuba nkulu impambano, wathi umthetheli-waka, esoyikela ukuba uPawulos angaqwengwa ngabo, wathi mawuhle umkhosi, umxwile phakathi kwabo, umzise enqabeni yawo.
Acts 23 11 Ke kaloku ngobo busuku iNkosi yema ngakuye, yathi, Yomelela, Pawulos; kuba njengokuba waqononondisa izinto ngam eYerusalem, kwangokunjalo umelwe kukuthi ungqine naseRoma.
Acts 23 12 Ke kaloku kwakusa, abathile kumaYuda bathuthelana bazibopha ngesiqalekiso, besithi abayi kudla, abayi kusela nokusela, bade bambulale uPawulos.

Acts 23 13 Baye ke bengaphezu kwamashumi omane ababefungele ukuyenza loo nto;
Acts 23 14 abathi bona beza kubabingeleli abakhulu nakumadoda amakhulu, bathi, Sizibophile ngesiqalekiso esikhulu, ukuba singafaki nto emlonyeni, side simbulale uPawulos;
Acts 23 15 ke ngoku nina bhekisani kumthetheli-waka kunye nentlanganiso yamatyala, ukuba amhlise, eze naye kuni ngomso, ngokungathi niza kuziqiqa ngokukhona kucokisekileyo iindawo ezithethwa ngaye; sibe ke thina, engekasondeli, sesilungiselele ukumbulala.
Acts 23 16 Ke kaloku, akukuva unyana wodade boPawulos ukumlalela kwabo, wafika wangena enqabeni yomkhosi, wambikela uPawulos.
Acts 23 17 UPawulos ubizele ke kuye omnye wakubathetheli-khulu, wathi, Yisa le ndodana kumthetheli-waka; kuba inento eza kuyibika kuye.
Acts 23 18 Uyithabathile ke yena, wayizisa kumthetheli-waka, wathi, UPawulos, umbanjwa undibizele kuye, wacela ukuba ndizise le ndodana kuwe; inento eza kuyithetha kuwe.
Acts 23 19 Wayibamba ke ngesandla umthetheli-waka, waya nayo ngasese, wayibuza wathi, Unantoni na oza kuyibika kum?
Acts 23 20 Yathi ke, AmaYuda avumelene ukukucela ukuba umhlise uPawulos, umse ngomso entlanganisweni yamatyala, ngokungathi aza kubuza ngokukhona kucokisekileyo into ngaye.
Acts 23 21 Ke wena uze ungoyisakali ngawo; kuba kuwo apho ulalelwe ngamadoda angaphezu kwamashumi amane, azibophileyo ngeziqalekiso, ukuba angadli angaseli ade ambulale; nangoku aselelungile, elinde idinga elivela kuwe.
Acts 23 22 Umthetheli-waka wayindulula ke indodana leyo, akuba eyithethele ngelithi, mayingaxeleli bani, ukuba izibonakalalisile kuye ezo ndawo.
Acts 23 23 Ebizele kuye abathetheli-khulu abathile ababini, wathi, Lungisani amasoldati abe makhulu mabini, ukuba aye eKesareya, nabamahashe babe mashumi asixhenxe, nababinzi babe makhulu mabini, ngelesithathu ilixa lobusuku;
Acts 23 24 nilungise namaqegu, ukuze bamkhwelise uPawulos, bamse kuFelikis irhuluneli, asinde.
Acts 23 25 Wabhala incwadi ethi:
Acts 23 26 UKlawudiyo Lisiya uyabulisa kuFelikis, irhuluneli edume kunene.
Acts 23 27 Le ndoda yayibanjwe ngamaYuda, iza kubulawa ngawo; koko ndathi gaxa kuwo ndinomkhosi, ndayihlangula, ndakuqonda ukuba ingumRoma.
Acts 23 28 Ndakuba ke ndingalazi ityala abeyimangalela ngalo, ndayihlisa, ndayisa entlanganisweni yawo yamatyala;
Acts 23 29 ndayifumana imangalelwe ngeembuzwano zomthetho wawo, kodwa ingenalo nalinye ityala elilingene ukufa, nokufakwa iintambo.
Acts 23 30 Ke kaloku, kwakubon→ukuba ndilihletyelwe iyelenqe ebeliza kwenziwa ngayo le ndoda ngamaYuda, ndithumele kuwe kwangelo lixa, ndathi nakubamangaleli bayo, mabazithethe kuwe iindawo abanazo ngakuyo. Hlala kakuhle.
Acts 23 31 Amasoldati ke amthabatha uPawulos, njengoko amiselwe ngako, amsa kwa-Antipatri ebusuku.
Acts 23 32 Kuthe ke ngengomso abashiya abamahashe, ukuba bahambe naye, wona abuyela enqabeni yomkhosi;
Acts 23 33 bathi bona, bakufika eKesareya, bayinikela incwadi kwirhuluneli, bammisa noPawulos phambi kwayo.
Acts 23 34 Iyilesile ke irhuluneli, yabuza nokuba ungowabuphi na uburhulumente; ithe yakuqonda ukuba ungowelaseKiliki,
Acts 23 35 yathi, Ndokuva kakuhle, xa bathe bafika nabamangaleli bakho; yatsho yathi, makagcinwe endlwini yerhuluneli ebiyekaHerode.
Acts 24 1 Ke kaloku, emva kweentsuku ezintlanu, wehla umbingeleli omkhulu, uHananiya, enamadoda amakhulu, neciko elithile elinguTertulo, bona bengabamangaleli bakaPawulos kwirhuluneli.
Acts 24 2 Uthe ke akubizwa, waqala uTertulo ukummangalela, esithi:
Acts 24 3 Sisiva uxolo olukhulu ngawe nje, zikho nje nezenzo eziluncedo ezenzelwe olu hlanga ngokwazalela kwakho, sikwamkela oko sibulela ngako konke, amaxesha onke, nasezindaweni zonke, Felikis odume kunene.
Acts 24 4 Ke ukuze ndingabi sakubambezela ngakumbi, ndiyakubongoza ukuba ukhe usive kancinane ngokuthantamisa kwakho.

Acts 24 5 Kuba siyifumene le ndoda isisifo, umphambanisi kuwo onke amaYuda akwelimiweyo, ingumkhokeli walo ihlelo lamaNazarete;
Acts 24 6 eyathi yalinga ukuyihlambela netempile: esathi sayibamba, safuna ukuyigweba ngowethu umthetho;
Acts 24 7 usuke uLisiya, umthetheli-waka, wafika, wayihlutha ngamandla amakhulu ezandleni zethu;
Acts 24 8 wathi, mabeze kuwe abamangaleli bayo, ongathi wena ngokwakho, wakuzincina zonke iindawo, ube nako ukuziqonda kuye ezo siyimangalela ngazo thina.
Acts 24 9 NamaYuda ke avumelana naye, athi kunjalo kanye.
Acts 24 10 Ke kaloku waphendula uPawulos, yakunqwala kuye irhuluneli ukuba athethe, wathi: Ndisazi kakuhle nje, ukuba sekuyiminyaka emininzi ungumgwebi kolu hlanga, kokukhona ndiziphendulela ngomxhelo owonwabileyo ngazo iindawo ezingam.
Acts 24 11 Kuba unganokuqonda, ukuba akuntsuku zingaphezu kweshumi elinambini, ndenyukayo ndaya kunqula eYerusalem;
Acts 24 12 nasetempileni abandifumananga ndixoxa namntu, ndisenza nasiphendu, nasezindlwini zesikhungu, naphi phakathi komzi.
Acts 24 13 Kananjalo abanako ukuzimisa izinto abandimangalela ngazo ngoku.
Acts 24 14 Ke ndiyakuvuma oku kuwe, ukuba ngeNdlela abathi bona sisiphambusa, ndenjenjalo ukumkhonza uThixo wakowethu, ndikholwa zizinto zonke ezibhaliweyo emthethweni nasebaprofetini;
Acts 24 15 ndinethemba kuThixo, into ke abayilindileyo nabo ngokwabo, ukuba kuza kubakho uvuko lwabafileyo, lwamalungisa kwanolwabangemalungisa.
Acts 24 16 Ke kaloku, kule nto nam ngokwam ndiyazama, ukuba ngamaxesha onke ndingabi nasazela sikhubekisa nganto ngakuThixo nangakubantu.
Acts 24 17 Emva kweminyaka emininzi, ndafika ndizisa amalizo neminikelo kuhlanga lwakowethu.
Acts 24 18 Kwezo nto andifumana etempileni ndenziwe nyulu, ndingenzi siphendu, ndingenzi nasiphithiphithi, amaYuda athile elaseAsiya;
Acts 24 19 abemelwe kukubakho apha phambi kwakho, andimangalele, ukuba angaba anendawo ngakum;
Acts 24 20 okanye mabathi bona aba, ukuba kukho nto yokungalungisi bayifumeneyo kum, bayixele, ndakubon→ukuba ndimi apha entlanganisweni yamatyala;
Acts 24 21 ingelilo elo lizwi linye, ndadandulukayo ngalo ndimi phakathi kwabo, lokuthi, Kungalo uvuko lwabafileyo endimangalelwayo mna nini namhla.
Acts 24 22 Ke kaloku, akuziva ezi zinto uFelikis, uthe, ezazi ngokhona kucokisekileyo iindawo zale Ndlela, wabalibazisa, wathi, Xa athe wehla uLisiya umthetheli-waka, ndoziqiqa kakuhle iindawo zenu.
Acts 24 23 Kanjalo wammisela umthetheli-khulu, ukuba agcinwe uPawulos, abe nokuyekelelwa, kungalelwa nabani wakowabo ukumnceda, nokuba eze kuye.
Acts 24 24 Ke kaloku, emva kwemihla ethile, wafika uFelikis enoDrusila umkakhe, umYudakazi, wathumela wambiza uPawulos, wamva ethetha ngako ukukholwa kuKristu.
Acts 24 25 Akubon→ukuba ke uthetha ngobulungisa, nokuzeyisa, nangogwebo oluza kubakho, wangenwa kukoyika uFelikis, waphendula wathi, Hamba okwakalokunje: ke ndakuzuza ithuba, ndokubiza uze.
Acts 24 26 Kunye ke noko, wayethembe ukuba wonikwa imali nguPawulos, ukuze amkhulule; ngako oko kwaba kukhona ambiza futhi, ukuba eze axoxe naye.
Acts 24 27 Ke kaloku, kwakubon→ukuba kudlule iminyaka emibini, uFelikis wakhululana noPorkiyo Festo; kanjalo wathi uFelikis, efuna ukuzithandisa kumaYuda, wamshiya uPawulos ekhonkxiwe.
Acts 25 1 Uthe ngoko uFesto, akuba engene eburhulumenteni, wathi emva kwemihla emithathu, wenyuka waya eYerusalem, esuka eKesareya.
Acts 25 2 Ke kaloku, umbingeleli omkhulu nabaziintloko kumaYuda bammangalela uPawulos kuye, bambongoza,
Acts 25 3 becela ukuba abababale ngokumbiza eze eYerusalem; bemlalele ukuze bambulale endleleni.
Acts 25 4 Waphendula ke ngoko uFesto, wathi, ugcinwe eKesareya uPawulos; naye ke ngokwakhe uza kuya kamsinya.
Acts 25 5 Wathi, Mabathi ngoko abanako phakathi kwenu, behle kunye nam, bayimangalele,

ukuba kukho into kule ndoda.
Acts 25 6 Akuba ke elibele kubo imihla engaphezu kweshumi, wehla waya eKesareya; ngengomso, akuba ehleli esihlalweni sokugweba, wathi makaziswe uPawulos.
Acts 25 7 Uthe ke akufika, amaYuda abehle evela eYerusalem, amngqonga, emtyhola ngamatyala amaninzi anzima uPawulos, awayengenako ukuwamisa;
Acts 25 8 esithi yena ukuziphendulela, Nasemthethweni wamaYuda, nasetempileni, nakuKesare, andonanga nto.
Acts 25 9 Ke uFesto, efuna ukuzithandisa kumaYuda, umphendule uPawulos wathi, Uyathanda na ukunyuka uye eYerusalem, lithethwe khona ityala lezi zinto phambi kwam?
Acts 25 10 Uthe ke uPawulos, Ndimi esihlalweni sokugweba sikaKesare, apho limele ukuthethwa khona ityala lam. AmaYuda andiwonanga nganto, njengokuba nawe usazi kakuhle.
Acts 25 11 Kuba okunene ukuba ndonile, ndenza into elingene ukufa, andali kufa; kodwa ukuba akukho nanye yezo zinto bandimangalela ngazo aba, akukho namnye unako ukundinikela kubo. Ndibhenele kuKesare.
Acts 25 12 Waza uFesto, akuba ethethe nephakathi, waphendula wathi, Ubhenele kuKesare; uya kuya kuKesare.
Acts 25 13 Ke kaloku, kwakubon→ukuba kudlule imihla ethile, uAgripa, ukumkani, noBhernike bafika eKesareya, besiza kubulisa uFesto.
Acts 25 14 Bakulibala khona ke imihla emininzi, uFesto wazandlala phambi kokumkani lowo izinto ezingaye uPawulos, esithi, Kukho ndoda ithile ishiyiweyo nguFelikis,
Acts 25 15 ikhonkxiwe, abathe ababingeleli abakhulu namadoda amakhulu amaYuda, oko ndibe ndiseYerusalem, bayimangalela, becela ukuba igwetywe.
Acts 25 16 Endathi ukubaphendula, Asilosiko lamaRoma ukubabala ngomntu abulawe, phambi kokuba lowo umangalelweyo akhangelane nabamangaleli bakhe, azuze nethuba lokuziphendulela ngalo ityala lakhe.
Acts 25 17 Bakuba ngoko bebuthelene apha, andilibazisanga; ngomhla olandelayo ndahlala esihlalweni sokugweba, ndathi mayiziswe indoda leyo.
Acts 25 18 Abamangaleli bayo, bakuvela, abamisanga nalinye ityala lezo zinto bendizindlela kuzo mna;
Acts 25 19 ke baye beneembuzwano ezithile nayo ngokuhlonela kwabo izithixo, nangaYesu uthile ufileyo, abesithi yena uPawulos uhleli.
Acts 25 20 Ndakuthingaza ke mna ngawo umbuzo wale ndawo, ndathi, Unga ungaya eYerusalem na, lithethwe khona ityala lezi zinto?
Acts 25 21 Akubon→ukuba ke uPawulos ubhenele ukuba agcinelwe isigwebo soMhlekazi, ndathi makagcinwe, ndide ndimthumele kuKesare.
Acts 25 22 Wathi ke uAgripa kuFesto, Bendinga nam ndingakhe ndimve umntu lowo. Wathi ke yena, Uya kumva ngomso.
Acts 25 23 Uthe ke akufika ngengomso uAgripa enoBhernike, benendili enkulu, bengene nasendaweni yokuphulaphulela amatyala, benabathetheli-waka namadoda amakhulu omzi, waziswa uPawulos ngezwi likaFesto.
Acts 25 24 Wathi uFesto, Agripa kumkani, nani nonke madoda akhoyo nathi, niyambona lo mntu, ethe yonke inkitha yamaYuda yasingisa kum ngaye, naseYerusalem nalapha, ibhomboloza kakhulu isithi, akasafanele kudla ubomi;
Acts 25 25 mna ke ndithe ndakuqonda ukuba akenzanga nto ilingene ukufa, akubon→ukuba naye ngokwakhe ubhenele kuMhlekazi, ndagqiba kwelokuba ndimthumele kuye,
Acts 25 26 endingenanto iyinyaniso ndingayibhalayo ngaye enkosini yam. Ngako oko ndimzise phambi kwenu, ngokukodwa phambi kwakho, kumkani Agripa, ukuze, kwakubon→ukuba kunciniwe, ndibe nento endingayibhalayo;
Acts 25 27 kuba kum kubonakala ibububenge, ukuba kuthunyelwe ikhonkxwa, lingaqondakaliswa netyala elinalo.
Acts 26 1 Wathi ke uAgripa kuPawulos, Uvunyelwe ukuba uziphendulele. Wandula uPawulos waziphendulela, esolule isandla, wathi:
Acts 26 2 Ndiva kamnandi, kumkani Agripa, ndiza kuziphendulela nje phambi kwakho namhla, ngazo zonke izinto endimangalelwa ngazo ngamaYuda;
Acts 26 3 ngokukodwa ekubeni usazana nawo onke amasiko neembuzwano zamaYuda.

Kungoko ndiyakuthandaza ukuba undive, undinyamezele.
Acts 26 4 Ukuhlala kwam ke kwasebuncinaneni bam, okwabakho kwasekuqalekeni phakathi kohlanga lwakowethu eYerusalem, ayakwazi onke amaYuda;
Acts 26 5 endazi ngenxa engaphambili (ukuba athe athanda ukungqina), okokuba, ngelona licokisekileyo ihlelo lonqulo lwakowethu, ndahlala ndingumFarisi.
Acts 26 6 Nangoku ndimi ndimangalelwa ngenxa yethemba ledinga elabekwa nguThixo kobawo;
Acts 26 7 ezithembe ukufika kulo izizwe zakowethu ezilishumi elinazibini, zimkhonza nje uThixo ngenyameko ubusuku nemini; ekungenxa yelo themba endimangalelwayo ngamaYuda, kumkani Agripa.
Acts 26 8 Yini na ukuba nithi, yinto eningenakukholwa yiyo, ukuba uThixo uyabavusa abafileyo?
Acts 26 9 Mna okunene ke bendiba ngelam, ndimelwe kukwenza izinto ezininzi ezichasene negama likaYesu waseNazarete.
Acts 26 10 Endakwenzayo ke oko eYerusalem; nento eninzi yabangcwele ndayitshixela ezintolongweni, ndakuba ndamkele igunya kubabingeleli abakhulu; ndaza, bakuba besikwa, ndavuma.
Acts 26 11 Nakuzo zonke izindlu zesikhungu ndibe ndibohlwaya futhi, ndibanyanzela ukuba banyelise; ndathi, ndibagezela ngokuncamisileyo, ndabatshutshisa, ndada ndesa kwimizi engaphandle.
Acts 26 12 Kunjalonje ke, kwathi, xa ndiyayo eDamasko, ndinegunya nemvume kubabingeleli abakhulu,
Acts 26 13 emini enkulu endleleni, kumkani, ndabona ukukhanya kuvela ezulwini, okungaphezu kokuqaqamba kwelanga, kundibanekela ngeenxa zonke, nabo babehamba nam.
Acts 26 14 Sithe ke sakubon→ukuba siwile sonke emhlabeni, ndeva izwi lithetha nam ngentetho yesiHebhere, lisithi, Sawule, Sawule, unditshutshiselani na? wenzakala, ukhaba iimviko nje.
Acts 26 15 Ndathi ke mna, Ungubani na, Nkosi? Yathi ke yona, Mna ndinguYesu omtshutshisayo.
Acts 26 16 Vuka, ume ngeenyawo; kuba ndibonakele kuwe ngenxa yoku, ukuba ndikumise ube ngumkhonzi nengqina lezi zinto uzibonileyo, nendiya kubonakala kuwe ngazo;
Acts 26 17 ndikunyothula ebantwini nasezintlangeni, endikuthuma kuzo ngokunje;
Acts 26 18 ukuba uvule amehlo abo, ukuze babuye ebumnyameni, beze ebumhlotsheni; babuye egunyeni likaSathana, beze kuThixo; ukuze bamkele uxolelo lwezono, nelifa phakathi kwabangcwalisiweyo, ngokukholwa kum.
Acts 26 19 Ekuthe koko, kumkani Agripa, andaba nguye ongawululameliyo umbono wasemazulwini;
Acts 26 20 ndesuka ndababikela abaseDamasko kuqala, nabaseYerusalem, nakulo lonke ilizwe lakwaYuda, nakuzo iintlanga, ukuba baguquke babuyele kuThixo, benze imisebenzi efanele inguquko.
Acts 26 21 Ngenxa yezi zinto amaYuda andibamba etempileni, azamela ukundibulala.
Acts 26 22 Ngoko ndizuze uncedo kuThixo nje, ndimisile kude kube yile mini, ndingqina komncinane nakomkhulu, ndingathethi nanye into ngaphandle kwezo, bathi abaprofeti noMoses ziza kubakho;
Acts 26 23 zokuba uKristu ubeza kuva iintlungu, nokuba ubeza kuthi, engowokuqala eluvukweni lwabafileyo, azise ukukhanya ebantwini nasezintlangeni.
Acts 26 24 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uyaziphendulela ngokunjalo, uFesto wathi ngezwi elikhulu, Uyageza, Pawulos; imfundo eninzi iyakugezisa.
Acts 26 25 Wathi ke yena, Andigezi, Festo odume kunene; ndiphimisela amazwi enyaniso nawengqondo ephilileyo.
Acts 26 26 Kuba ezo ndawo uyazazi kakuhle ukumkani, endithetha kuye ngokungafihlisiyo; kuba ndikholosekile kukuba akukho nanye yezi zinto ifihlakeleyo kuye; kuba le nto ibingenzelwanga egumbini.
Acts 26 27 Uyakholwa na, kumkani Agripa, ngabaprofeti? Ndiyazi ukuba uyakholwa.
Acts 26 28 Wathi ke uAgripa kuPawulos, Ngokuncinane undeyisela ukuba ndibe ngumKristu.
Acts 26 29 Wathi ke uPawulos, Ndithandaza kuThixo, ukuba ingabi nguwe wedwa, ibe ngabo bonke abandivayo namhlanje, abaya kuthi, nangokuncinane nangokukhulu, babe njengam nje, ngaphandle kwezi ntambo.
Acts 26 30 Akuba etshilo, besuka ukumkani, nerhuluneli, noBhernike, kwanababehleli nabo;
Acts 26 31 beshenxile, bathetha bodwa bathi, Lo mntu akenze nanye into elingene ukufa

neentambo.
Acts 26 32 Wathi ke uAgripa kuFesto, Lo mntu ange enokukhululwa, ukuba ubengabhenele kuKesare.
Acts 27 1 Ke kaloku, kwakugqitywa kwelokuba sisuke ngomkhombe siye kwelaseItali, bamnikela uPawulos kwanabanye ababanjwa abathile kumthetheli-khulu, ogama linguYuliyo, webutho loMhlekazi.
Acts 27 2 Singenile ke emkhombeni waseAdramita, sisiza kudlula ngakwimimandla yelaseAsiya, sanduluka, kwakubon→ukuba uAristarko, umMakedoni waseTesalonika, unathi.
Acts 27 3 Sathi ngengomso safika eTsidon; waza uYuliyo wamphatha uPawulos ngobubele, wamvumela ukuba aye ezihlotyeni zakhe, ongiwe.
Acts 27 4 Sanduluka nalapho, sahamba ngomkhombe, sabetha ezantsi kweSipro, ngenxa yokuba imimoya ibivela ngaphambili.
Acts 27 5 Sakulucanda nolwandle olungakwelaseKiliki nelasePamfili, safika eMira yelaseLiki.
Acts 27 6 Apho ke umthetheli-khulu wafumana umkhombe wakwa-Alesandire, usiya kwelaseItali, wasikhwelisa kuwo.
Acts 27 7 Ke kaloku iintsuku zanela sihamba kancinane, kwaba ngenkankulu ukuba sifike ngaseKinido. Uthe wakuba umoya ungasivumeli ukuba sisondele, sabetha ezantsi kweKrete ngaseSalimone.
Acts 27 8 Saza sadlula kuyo ngenkankulu, safika ndaweni ithile kuthiwa ngamaChweba aMahle, obukufuphi kuyo umzi waseLaseya.
Acts 27 9 Lithe ke lakudlula ixesha elaneleyo, nokuhamba ngomkhombe kunengozi, ngenxa yokuba nozilo beluse ludlule, uPawulos wamana ebaluleka,
Acts 27 10 esithi kubo, Madoda, ndiyabona ukuba uhambo olu luza kuba nenkxwaleko nokonakala okukhulu, kungekwamthwalo namkhombe wodwa, kukokobomi bethu nabo.
Acts 27 11 Kodwa umthetheli-khulu wayethambele okomqhubi nokomninimkhombe ukuthetha, kunokukaPawulos.
Acts 27 12 Ke kaloku, ichweba lingakulungele nje ukuba kudluliswe busika kulo, abona baninzi kubo baceba ukuba kundulukwe khona, ukuba mhlawumbi banganokufikelela badlulise ubusika eFinikis, elichweba laseKrete; elibheke kwintshonalanga engasezantsi, nakwintshonalanga engasentla.
Acts 27 13 Kuthe ke, wakubetha impepho umoya wasezantsi, beba bakuzuzile ababekungxamele, banduluka, badlula kufuphi neKrete.
Acts 27 14 Kodwa kungekabi mzuzu, kwagaleleka khona umoya osisaqhwithi, ekuthiwa yiYuroklidon.
Acts 27 15 Kuthe ke kwakubon→ukuba uthiwe hlasi umkhombe, awaba nako ukumelana nomoya, sasesiwuyeka; saqhutywa.
Acts 27 16 Sathi sakubaleka ke, sibetha ngaphantsi kwesiqithana esithile, ekuthiwa yiKlawuda, kwaba ngenkankulu ukuba sibe nako ukuwubamba umkhonjana;
Acts 27 17 abathe bakuwufunqula, basebenza ngezinto zokunceda, bewubhinqisa umkhombe; kananjalo bathi, besoyika ukuba bangeyela esihlabeni, bazifinyeza iiseyile, baqhutywa benjalo.
Acts 27 18 Sithe ke, sakubon→ukuba ke sibandezelwe kakubi liliqhwa, ngomhla olandelayo bawuphungula umthwalo;
Acts 27 19 nangowesithathu sayilahla ngezandla zethu impahla yomkhombe.
Acts 27 20 Kuthe ke, kwakubon→ukuba akubonakali langa nankwenkwezi iintsuku ezininzi, kucinezele neliqhwa elingelincinane, laphela kwathi tu lonke ithemba lokuba singasindiswa.
Acts 27 21 Emva kokuzila ukudla ixesha elide, wesuka wema uPawulos phakathi kwabo, wathi, Hina madoda, ninge naniphulaphule kum, ananduluka eKrete, nizuzane nale nkxwaleko noku konakala.
Acts 27 22 Nangoku ndiyaniluleka ukuba nibe nomxhelo owonwabileyo; kuba kuni aba, akukho uya kulahlekelwa bubomi bakhe, yoba ngumkhombe wodwa.
Acts 27 23 Kuba ngobu busuku bekumi ngakumisithunywa sikaThixo, endingowakhe, endimkhonzayo,
Acts 27 24 sisithi, Musa ukoyika, Pawulos, umelwe kukuma phambi koKesare; uyabona, uThixo ukubabale ngabo bonke abasemkhombeni nawe.
Acts 27 25 Kungoko ndithi, Yibani nomxhelo owonwabileyo, madoda; kuba ndiyakholwa nguThixo, ukuba kuya kuba njalo ngolo hlobo athethe ngalo kum.
Acts 27 26 Kodwa simelwe kukuphoseka siqithini sithile.
Acts 27 27 Ke kaloku, kwakufika ubusuku beshumi elinesine, sakubon→ ukuba

siqhutywaqhutywa ngumoya eAdriya, mayela phakathi kobusuku, oomatrose bazindla ukuba kukho mhlaba uthile basondelayo kuwo.
Acts 27 28 Baza bakuba beyiphosile ilothe, bafumana ukuba ziifatom ezimashumi mabini; bethe tyi ke kancinane, baphinda bayiphosa ilothe, bafumana ukuba ziifatom ezilishumi elinantlanu.
Acts 27 29 Baza, besoyika ukuthi bangaphoseka ezindaweni ezibungqagala, baphosa iiankile zane esinqeni somkhombe, banga kungasa.
Acts 27 30 Ke kaloku, bakubon→ukuba oomatrose bangxamele ukubaleka baphume emkhombeni, bewuhlisele elwandle umkhonjana, bengathi baza kuyekelela iankile ngaphambili,
Acts 27 31 wathi uPawulos kumthetheli-khulu nakumasoldati, Ukuba aba abathanga bahlale emkhombeni, aninakusindiswa nina.
Acts 27 32 Andula amasoldati azinqamla iintsontelo zomkhonjana, awuyeka wawa, wemka.
Acts 27 33 Ke kaloku kwada kwaza kusa, uPawulos ebabongoza bonke ukuba badle ukudla, esithi, Namhla ngumhla weshumi elinesine nilinda, nimana nizila ukudla, ningafaki nto emlonyeni;
Acts 27 34 ke ngoko ndiyanibongoza ukuba nidle ukudla; kuba oko kuyelelene nokusindiswa kwenu; kuba akuyi kuwa nalunwele lwentloko kabani kuni.
Acts 27 35 Ke kaloku, akuba etshilo, wathabatha isonka, wabulela kuThixo emehlweni abo bonke; waqhekeza, waqala wadla.
Acts 27 36 Bonke ke baba nomxhelo owonwabileyo, bathabatha ukudla nabo.
Acts 27 37 Saye ke emkhombeni apho sonke siyimiphefumlo emakhulu mabini anamanci asixhenxe anamithandathu.
Acts 27 38 Bathe ke, bakuhlutha, bawenza khaphukhaphu umkhombe, beyiphosa elwandle ingqolowa.
Acts 27 39 Kwakusa ke, abawazanga loo mhlaba; ke babona ichwetyana elithile linonxweme, babhunga ukuwutyhalela kulo umkhombe, ukuba bangaba nako.
Acts 27 40 Baza, bezinqumla zonke iiankile, baziyekela elwandle, bezikhulule kunye nezibophelelo zemithi yokujika; bayitwabulula iseyilana ngasemoyeni, babhekisa elunxwemeni.
Acts 27 41 Bakuba ke begaxeleke endaweni enolwandle ngeenxa zombini, wangqubeka khona umkhombe; umphambili wagxumekeka khona, wahlala awashukuma; ke sona isinqe saqhekeka ngamandla amaza.
Acts 27 42 Ke kaloku icebo lamasoldati laba lelokuba babulawe ababanjwa, hleze kubekho obaleka ngokudada, aphume.
Acts 27 43 Kodwa umthetheli-khulu, enga angamsindisa uPawulos, wawalela kwicebo lawo; kananjalo wathi, abo banako ukudada mabaziphose kuqala baphumele emhlabeni;
Acts 27 44 bathi abaseleyo, inxenye ikhwele eziplangeni, inxenye ikhwele kwezinye izinto zomkhombe. Kwaza kwathi ngokunjalo bafika emhlabeni, basinda bonke.
Acts 28 1 Bakuba besindile, baqala ukuqonda ukuba isiqhithi eso kuthiwa yiMelita.
Acts 28 2 Amabharbhari ke lawo asenzela ububele obungahlali busihla; kuba aphemba umlilo, asamkela sonke ngenxa yemvula esifikeleyo, nangenxa yokubanda.
Acts 28 3 Ke kaloku, akubon→ukuba uPawulos utheze inyanda yeentsasa, wayibeka phezu komlilo, kwaphuma inyoka ebushushwini obo, yanamathela esandleni sakhe.
Acts 28 4 Athe ke amabharbhari, akusibona isilo eso silengalenga esandleni sakhe, athetha odwa athi, Okwenene lo mntu ungumbulali; nakuba esindile elwandle, impindezelo ayivumi ukuba adle ubomi.
Acts 28 5 Yena ngoko wasivuthululela emlilweni isilo eso, akeva buhlungu noko.
Acts 28 6 Ke bona babelinde ukuba uza kudumba, mhlawumbi athi qwaka, afe; bakulinda futhi ke, bakubona engahliwa nto imbi, bajika bathi unguthixo.
Acts 28 7 Ke kaloku, kuloo mmandla bekukho imihlaba yomntu omkhulu wesiqithi, ogama linguPubliyo; owasamkela ngobubele, wasenza undwendwe lwakhe iintsuku zantathu.
Acts 28 8 Kwathi ke, uyise kaPubliyo walala phantsi, ebanjwe yicesina nokuxaxaza igazi; awathi uPawulos, engene kuye, wathandaza; wabeka izandla phezu kwakhe, wamphilisa.
Acts 28 9 Kuthe ke kwakwenzeka oko, bathi nabanye ababenezifo esiqithini apho, beza baphiliswa; bathi bona basenzela iimbeko ezininzi;
Acts 28 10 bathi, xa sindulukayo, basithwesa ngezinto esizisweleyo.
Acts 28 11 Ke kaloku, emva kweenyanga ezintathu, sanduluka ngomkhombe wakwa-Alesandire, obudlulise ubusika esiqithini eso, onembasa yamaWele.

Acts 28 12 Sathi sakufika eSirakusi, sahlala khona iintsuku zantathu.
Acts 28 13 Sisuka khona, sajikeleza safika eRegiyo; emva kosuku olunye, kwakubon→ukuba umoya wasezantsi uvukile, safika ngowesibini umhla ePotiyoli;
Acts 28 14 safumana abazalwana apho, basibongoza ukuba sihlale nabo iintsuku zibe sixhenxe; seza ngokunjalo eRoma.
Acts 28 15 Bathi abazalwana, bakusiva, baphuma khona apho, beza kusihlangabeza, bada beza eApiyoforo, naseTritabherne; athe uPawulos, akubabona, wabulela kuThixo, womelezeka.
Acts 28 16 Ke kaloku, xeshikweni sifikileyo eRoma, umthetheli-khulu wabanikela ababanjwa kumthetheli-mkhosi; ke yena uPawulos wavunyelwa ukuba ahlale yedwa, nesoldati elimgcinayo.
Acts 28 17 Kwathi ke, emva kweentsuku ezintathu, uPawulos wabizela ndawonye abaziintloko bamaYuda; abathe bakubon→ukuba ke babuthelene, wathi kubo, Madoda, bazalwana, mna ndithe, ndingenzanga nto ichasene nabantu namasiko akowethu, ndesuka eYerusalem ndingumbanjwa, ndanikelwa ezandleni zamaRoma.
Acts 28 18 Athe wona akundincina, afuna ukundikhulula, ngenxa yokuba kungekho tyala lakufa ndinalo.
Acts 28 19 Athe ke amaYuda akuphika, ndanyanzeleka ukuba ndibhenele kuKesare; kungengakuba ndibe ndinento yokulumangalela ngayo uhlanga lwakowethu.
Acts 28 20 Ndinibongoze ke ngenxa yeso sizathu ukuba nize, ndinibone, ndithethe nani; kuba kungenxa yethemba lakwaSirayeli endinxitywe lo mxokelelwane.
Acts 28 21 Wona ke athi kuye, Thina asizuzanga zincwadi zithetha ngawe, zivele kwelakwaYuda; kananjalo akufikanga bani wakubazalwana, owabika, wathetha nto ikhohlakeleyo ngawe.
Acts 28 22 Singa ke singeva kuwe izinto ozicingayo; kuba okunene ngalo elo hlelo kuyazeka kuthi, ukuba lichasiwe ezindaweni zonke.
Acts 28 23 Ke kaloku, bakummisela imini, kweza kuye into eninzi endlwini abehlala kuyo, wabatyhilela, ebaqononondisa kunene, ubukumkani bukaThixo; kananjalo ebebeyisela kokungoYesu, ethabatha emthethweni kaMoses kwanakubaprofeti, eqala kusasa ahlwise.
Acts 28 24 Yaye inxenye iseyiseka ngaloo mazwi athethwa nguye, yaye inxenye ingakholwa.
Acts 28 25 Bakuba ke bengavumelani, banduluka, akubon→ukuba uPawulos uthethe zwi-nye, wathi, Watyapha uMoya oyiNgcwele ukuthetha ngoIsaya umprofeti koobawo bethu,
Acts 28 26 esithi, Hamba uye kwaba bantu, uthi, Ukuva oku niya kuva, ningakhe niqonde; Nithi nibona nje, nibone, ningakhe niqiqe.
Acts 28 27 Kuba intliziyo yaba bantu ithe fithi kukutyeba; Beva nzima ngeendlebe, Bewacima namehlo abo; Hleze babone ngamehlo, Beve ngeendlebe, Baqonde ngeentliziyo, Bajike, ndibaphilise.
Acts 28 28 Makwazeke ngoko kuni, ukuba usindiso lukaThixo luthunyelwe kuzo iintlanga; ziya kuluva zona.
Acts 28 29 Akuba etshilo, emka amaYuda, enembuzwano enkulu phakathi kwawo.
Acts 28 30 Ke kaloku, uPawulos wahlala iminyaka emibini iphela kweyakhe indlu ayiqeshileyo, wabamkela bonke ababesiza kuye,
Acts 28 31 ebuvakalisa ubukumkani bukaThixo, efundisa iindawo ezingeNkosi uYesu Kristu ngako konke ukungafihlisi, engalelwa bani.

# Romans

Rom 1 1 UPawulos, umkhonzi kaYesu Kristu, umpostile owabizwayo, wahlulelwa ukuvakalisa iindaba ezilungileyo zikaThixo,
Rom 1 2 awazidingayo ngenxa engaphambili ngabo abaprofeti bakhe ezibhalweni ezingcwele,
Rom 1 3 ebhekisele kuNyana wakhe, owazalwa engowembewu kaDavide ngokwenyama,
Rom 1 4 owamiswayo ukuba unguNyana kaThixo, enamandla, ngokomoya wobungcwele, ngokuvuka kwabafileyo, uYesu Kristu ke, iNkosi yethu;
Rom 1 5 esathi ngaye samkela ubabalo nobupostile, ukuze ngenxa yegama lakhe kubekho ukulululamela ukholo phakathi kwazo zonke iintlanga;
Rom 1 6 eniphakathi kwazo nani, babiziweyo bakaYesu Kristu:
Rom 1 7 ubhalela bonke abaseRoma, abaziintanda zikaThixo, abangcwele ababiziweyo, esithi, Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uBawo wethu, neNkosi uYesu Kristu.
Rom 1 8 Kuqala ke, ndiyabulela kuThixo wam ngoYesu Kristu ngenxa yenu nonke, kuba ukholo lwenu luxelwa ehlabathini liphela.
Rom 1 9 Kuba ulingqina lam uThixo, endimkhonzayo ngomoya wam kwiindaba ezilungileyo zoNyana wakhe, okokuba andiyeki ukunikhankanya;
Rom 1 10 ndihlala ndikhunga emithandazweni yam, ukuba ndingade ngoku ndibe nempumelelo, ndize kuni nangakuphi, ngako ukuthanda kukaThixo.
Rom 1 11 Kuba ndilangazelela ukunibona, ukuze ndinabele sibabalo sithile sisesomoya, ukuze nizimaseke;
Rom 1 12 oko ke kukuze ndivuseleleke nam phakathi kwenu, ngalo ukholo olukuthi sobabini, ngolwenu kwanangolwam.
Rom 1 13 Andithandi ke ukuba ningazi, bazalwana, ukuba kufuthi ndizimisela entliziyweni yam ukuza kuni (ndathintelwa kwada kwanamhla), ukuze ndibe nasiqhamo sithile naphakathi kwenu, kwanjengaphakathi kwezinye iintlanga.
Rom 1 14 KumaGrike kwanakumabharbhari, kwizilumko kwanakwabaswele ukuqonda, ndimelwe kukushumayela.
Rom 1 15 Ngokunjalo okukokwam ndingxamele ukuzishumayela iindaba ezilungileyo nakuni baseRoma.
Rom 1 16 Kuba andinazintloni ngazo iindaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu; kuba zingamandla kaThixo okusindisa bonke abakholwayo, umYuda kuqala, kwanomGrike.
Rom 1 17 Kuba ngazo kutyhilwa ubulungisa bukaThixo, buphuma elukholweni buse elukholweni, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Olilungisa ke uya kudla ubomi ngokokholo.
Rom 1 18 Kuba ityhilekile ingqumbo kaThixo ivela emazulwini, ichase konke ukungahloneli Thixo, nentswela-bulungisa yabantu, abayithintelayo inyaniso ngokuswela ukulungisa.
Rom 1 19 Ngokokuba oko kwazekayo ngoThixo kuyabonakala ngaphakathi kwabo; kuba uThixo wakubonakalalisa kubo.
Rom 1 20 Kuba kwasekudalweni kwehlabathi, iindawo zakhe ezibe zingenakubonwa zibonwa kakuhle, ziqondeke, ngezinto ezenziweyo, kwa-amandla akhe angunaphakade, nobuThixo bakhe, ukuze bangabi nakuziphendulela.
Rom 1 21 Ngokokuba bathe, bemazi uThixo, abamzukisa ngokoThixo, ababulela kuye; basuka bazizinto ezingento ezicamangweni zabo, yaza intliziyo yabo engenakuqonda yenziwa yamnyama;
Rom 1 22 bathi besiba bazizilumko, besuka baba ziziyatha;
Rom 1 23 baza ubuqaqawuli bukaThixo ongenakonakala babananisela intsobi yomfanekiselo womntu onokonakala, noweentaka, nowezinto ezizitho zine, nowezinambuzane.
Rom 1 24 Kungoko athe, besezinkanukweni zeentliziyo zabo, uThixo wabanikela nokubanikela ekungcoleni, ukuba bahlazisane ngemizimba, yabo.
Rom 1 25 bona bananisele ubuxoki inyaniso kaThixo, basihlonela basikhonza isidalwa, begqitha kuMdali, ongowokubongwa kuse kuwo amaphakade. Amen.
Rom 1 26 Ngenxa yoko, uThixo wabanikela ekuthabathekeni okulihlazo; kuba namankazana abo umsebenzi wasemvelweni awananisela okunxamnye nemvelo;
Rom 1 27 kwaza kwangokunjalo ke namadoda, ewushiya umsebenzi wenkazana wasemvelweni, avutha ngokukhanukana kwawo, amadoda esenza kumadoda okuziintloni, ezamkelela

umbuyekezo wokulahleka kwawo, abemelwe ke nguwo.
Rom 1 28 Njengokuba ke bekumangele ukuhlala bemazi kakuhle uThixo, uThixo wabanikela engqiqweni engacikidekileyo, ukuba benze izinto ezingafanelekileyo;
Rom 1 29 bezele yiyo yonke intswela-bulungisa, okungendawo, ukubawa, ulunya; bezele ngumona, kukubulala, ziinkani, yinkohliso, bubumenemene;
Rom 1 30 abasebezi, abahlebi, abathiyekileyo kuThixo, abasileyo, abanekratshi, abaqhankqalazi, abacebi bezinto ezimbi, abangabevayo abazali,
Rom 1 31 abangenakuqonda, abaphuli beminqophiso, abangenabubele, abangenatarhu, abangenanceba;
Rom 1 32 bona bathi, besazi kakuhle isimiselo sikaThixo, sokuba abo bazenzayo izinto ezinjalo bafanelwe kukufa, banganeli kukuzenza, basuka bathakazelele nabo bazenzayo.
Rom 2 1 Kungoko ndithi, Akunakuziphendulela, mntundini ugwebayo, nokuba ungubani; kuba ngokugweba omnye, uzigweba kwawena; kuba wena ugwebayo wenza kwaezo zinto.
Rom 2 2 Siyazi ke ukuba isigwebo sikaThixo siwa ngokwenyaniso phezu kwabo bazenzayo izinto ezinjalo.
Rom 2 3 Ucinga na ke, mntundini ugweba abo bazenzayo izinto ezinjalo, ube usenza kwazona nawe, ukuthi, uya kusisaba na wena isigwebo sikaThixo?
Rom 2 4 Okanye uyabudela na ubutyebi bobubele bakhe, nonyamezelo, nokuzeka kade umsindo; ungazi ukuba ububele bukaThixo bukusa enguqukweni?
Rom 2 5 Ke uthi, ngokuba lukhuni kwakho, nentliziyo yakho engenanguquko, uziqwebele ingqumbo, ngemini yengqumbo nokutyhilwa komgwebo onobulungisa kaThixo;
Rom 2 6 oya kuvuza ulowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe:
Rom 2 7 abo bathi ngokomonde emsebenzini olungileyo bafune uzuko nembeko nokungonakali, abavuze ngobomi obungunaphakade;
Rom 2 8 ke kwabo beyelenqe, bangayithambeliyo inyaniso, basuke bathambele intswela-bulungisa, kuya kubakho umsindo nengqumbo,
Rom 2 9 imbandezelo noxinaniso emphefumlweni wabantu bonke abasebenza okubi, kowomYuda ukuqala, kwanakowomGrike;
Rom 2 10 kubekho uzuko ke, nembeko, noxolo, kubantu bonke abasebenza okulungileyo, kumYuda ukuqala, kwanakumGrike.
Rom 2 11 Kuba kuThixo akukho kukhetha buso.
Rom 2 12 Kuba bonke abonileyo bengenamthetho, baya kutshabalala ngokunjalo bengenamthetho; nabo bonke abonileyo benomthetho, baya kugwetywa ngomthetho;
Rom 2 13 kuba asingabanela ukuba ngabaphulaphuli bawo umthetho, abangamalungisa kuThixo; ngabenzi bawo umthetho abaya kugwetyelwa.
Rom 2 14 Kuba xa abeentlanga bathi, bengenamthetho, benze ngemvelo okomthetho, abo, bengenamthetho nje, bangumthetho kubo ngokwabo:
Rom 2 15 bona bawubonakalalisayo umsebenzi womthetho, ubhalwe ezintliziyweni zabo, sibe isazela sabo singqinelana nawo, zibe izicamango zabo zimangalelana, ziphathe kuziphendulela.
Rom 2 16 Kuya kuba njalo mhlenikweni uThixo aya kuzigweba izinto ezifihlakeleyo zabantu, ngokweendaba zam ezilungileyo ngoYesu Kristu.
Rom 2 17 Uyabona, wena unegama lokuba ungumYuda, wayame ngomthetho; uqhayisa ngoThixo;
Rom 2 18 uyakwazi ukuthanda kwakhe; uzicikida izinto ezahlukeneyo, uwutyelwe umthetho;
Rom 2 19 kananjalo wena ukholose ngokuthi uNokeli weemfama, ulukhanyiselo lwabo basebumnyameni,
Rom 2 20 umluleki wabaswele ukuqonda, umfundisi weentsana, onesimilo sokwazi nesenyaniso emthethweni.
Rom 2 21 Ndithi, wena ke umfundisayo omnye, akuzifundisi? Wena ke uvakalisa ukuthi, makungebiwa, uyeba?
Rom 2 22 Wena ke uthi, makungakrexezwa, uyakrexeza? Wena ke ukruqukileyo zizithixo, uphanga iitempile?
Rom 2 23 Wena ke uqhayisa ngomthetho, uyamhlazisa uThixo ngokugqitha umthetho?
Rom 2 24 Kuba igama likaThixo linyeliswa ngenxa yenu phakathi kwazo iintlanga, njengoko kubhaliweyo.

Rom 2 25 Kuba ulwaluko luyanceda okunene, ukuba uyawenza umthetho; kodwa ukuba ungumgqithi womthetho, ulwaluko lwakho lusuke lwaba kukungaluki.
Rom 2 26 Ngoko ke, ukuba ongalukileyo uthi azigcine izimiselo zomthetho, akuyi kuthi na ukungaluki kwakhe kubalelwe ekuthini kukwaluka?
Rom 2 27 Kuthi ukungaluki, oko kwasemvelweni, ngokuwuzalisa umthetho, kukugwebe wena ungumgqithi-mthetho, noko unesibhalo nolwaluko?
Rom 2 28 Kuba umYuda asingulowo unguye ngokwangaphandle, nolwaluko asilulo olo lwangaphandle enyameni;
Rom 2 29 umYuda ngulowo wasemfihlekweni, nolwaluko lolwentliziyo ngomoya, kungengantetho: yena ukudunyiswa kwakhe kungaphumi bantwini, kuphuma kuThixo.
Rom 3 1 Ugqithisele ngantoni na ngoko umYuda kwabanye? Kunceda ntoni na ukwaluka?
Rom 3 2 Kukhulu, ngeendlela zonke. Kuba ke, ukuqala, baphathiswa izihlabo zikaThixo.
Rom 3 3 Kuyini na khona, ukuba abathile abakholwanga? Ukungakholwa kwabo kokuphuthisa na ukuthembeka kukaThixo?
Rom 3 4 Nakanye! UThixo yena makabe nenyaniso, bonke abantu ke babe ngamaxoki; njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ukuze ube nokugwetyelwa emazwini akho, Weyise ekumangalelweni kwakho.
Rom 3 5 Ke ukuba ukuswela-kulungisa kwethu kuqondakalisa ubulungisa bukaThixo, sothini na? Uswele ukulungisa na uThixo, lo uhlisa umsindo wakhe? (Ndithetha ngokomntu.)
Rom 3 6 Nakanye! Oko ubengathini na uThixo ukuligweba ihlabathi?
Rom 3 7 Ke ukuba inyaniso kaThixo iphuphumele ekuthini azukiswe ngobuxoki bam, ndisagwetywa ngani na mna ngokomoni?
Rom 3 8 Yini na ukuba singabi sesisithi (ngoko ke sinyeliswayo, ngoko ke abathile bathi, sithi thina), Masenze okubi, ukuze kuvele okulungileyo? abakugwetywa kuyeleleyo.
Rom 3 9 Kuthiweni na ke? Sinomkhusane na? Hayi, unakanye! Kuba besesiwamisele ityala amaYuda kwanamaGrike, lokuba baphantsi kwesono bonke;
Rom 3 10 njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Akukho lungisa, hayi, nalinye;
Rom 3 11 Akukho uqondayo; Akukho umfunisisayo uThixo!
Rom 3 12 Bonke baphambukile; bephelele, abancedi lutho; Akukho wenza okulungileyo; akukho nokude abe mnye.
Rom 3 13 Lingcwaba elivulekileyo umqala wabo, Ngeelwimi zabo bamana ukukhohlisa. Ubuhlungu bamaphimpi buphantsi kwemilebe yomlomo wabo.
Rom 3 14 Abamlomo uzele kukuqalekisa nobukrakra.
Rom 3 15 Iinyawo zabo zinamendu okuphalaza igazi;
Rom 3 16 Lityumtyum neentsizi ezindleleni zabo;
Rom 3 17 Nendlela yoxolo abayazanga.
Rom 3 18 Akukho koyika Thixo phambi kwamehlo abo.
Rom 3 19 Siyazi ke ukuba izinto zonke ozithethayo umthetho, uzithetha kwabaphantsi komthetho; ukuze imilomo yonke ivingcwe, nehlabathi lonke libe netyala kuThixo.
Rom 3 20 Ngokokuba, ngokwasemisebenzini yomthetho, akuyi kugwetyelwa nyama emehlweni akhe; kuba isono saziwe ngokubakho komthetho.
Rom 3 21 Ngoku ke kubonakaliswe ubulungisa bukaThixo, kungekho mthetho, bungqinelwa nguwo umthetho nabaprofeti;
Rom 3 22 ubulungisa ke bukaThixo, obungokukholwa kuYesu Kristu, bube bobabo bonke, buphezu kwabo bonke abakholwayo;
Rom 3 23 kuba akukho kwahluka; kuba bonile bonke, basilelela eluzukweni lukaThixo;
Rom 3 24 begwetyelwe ngesisa lubabalo lwakhe ngako ukukhululwa ngentlawulelo ekuYesu Kristu;
Rom 3 25 athe uThixo wammisa, ukuba abe sisicamagushelo ngegazi lakhe, ngako ukukholwa, ukuze bubonakalaliswe ubulungisa bakhe ngenxa yokuyekelelwa kwezono ezibe zenziwe ngenxa engaphambili, ekunyamezeleni kukaThixo;
Rom 3 26 ukuze bubonakalaliswe ubulungisa bakhe ngeli xesha lakalokunje, ukuze abe lilungisa, kwanomgwebeli walowo waselukholweni lukaYesu.
Rom 3 27 Luphi na ngoko uqhayiso? Luvalelwe ngaphandle. Ngamthetho mni na? Ngowemisebenzi na? Hayi! Ngomthetho wokholo.

Rom 3 28 Ngoko ke sigqiba kwelithi, umntu ugwetyelwa ngokholo, kungekho misebenzi yamthetho.
Rom 3 29 Kanene uThixo ungowamaYuda odwa na? Akanguye na noweentlanga? Ewe, ngoweentlanga nazo;
Rom 3 30 ekubeni emnye uThixo, oya kugwebela abolwaluko ngokwaselukholweni, nabangengabolwaluko ngalo ukholo.
Rom 3 31 Umthetho ngoko siyawuphuthisa na ngalo ukholo? Nakanye! Siyawumisa wona umthetho.
Rom 4 1 Yintoni na ngoko esiya kuthi, uAbraham, ubawo wethu, ufumene yona ngokwenyama?
Rom 4 2 Kuba uAbraham, ukuba wayegwetyelwe ngokwasemisebenzini, ange eneqhayiya; akanalo ke phambi koThixo.
Rom 4 3 Kuba sithini na isibhalo? Sithi ke, Wakholwa uAbraham kuThixo, kwaza oko kwabalelwa kuye ebulungiseni.
Rom 4 4 Ke kaloku, kulowo usebenzayo, umvuzo awubalelwa ngokwaselubabalweni; ubalelwa ngokwasekubangweni.
Rom 4 5 Ke kulowo ungasebenziyo, uthi akholwe kuye omgwebelayo lowo ungahloneli Thixo, ukholo lwakhe lubalelwa ebulungiseni;
Rom 4 6 kwanjengokuba noDavide eluncoma uyolo lwaloo mntu, uThixo ambalela ubulungisa kungekho misebenzi,
Rom 4 7 esithi, Banoyolo abazigqitho zixolelweyo, Abazono zigutyungelweyo;
Rom 4 8 Inoyolo indoda eya kuthi iNkosi ingakhe ibalele sono kuyo.
Rom 4 9 Olo luyolo ngoko lunconywayo lulolwabolwaluko bodwa na? Asilulo olwabo bangebolwaluko nabo na? Kuba sithi, kuAbraham ukholo lwabalelwa ebulungiseni.
Rom 4 10 Lwathiwani na ke ngoko ukubalelwa kuye? Esekwalukeni, esekungalukini, sini na? Engekhona ekwalukeni; esekungalukini.
Rom 4 11 Waza wamkela umqondiso wolwaluko, waba litywina lokuqinisa ubulungisa bokholo abenalo esekungalukini: ukuba abe nguyise wabo bonke abakholwayo besekungalukini, ukuze ubulungisa bubalelwe nakubo;
Rom 4 12 nokuthi abe nguyise wabalukileyo, abanganele ukuba ngabalukileyo nje kodwa; abathi phezu koko bahambe emkhondweni wokholo lobawo wethu uAbraham, abenalo esekungalukini.
Rom 4 13 Kuba ukumbeka ngedinga uAbraham, nokuba yimbewu yakhe, lokuba yindlalifa yalo ihlabathi, bekungengamthetho; bekungobulungisa bokholo.
Rom 4 14 Kuba abo basemthethweni, ukuba ngabo iindlalifa, ukholo lungaba lwenziwe into engento, nedinga lingaba liphuthisiwe;
Rom 4 15 kuba umthetho usebenza ingqumbo. Ke apho kungekho mthetho, akukho sigqitho.
Rom 4 16 Ngenxa yoku, ilifa lelaselukholweni; ukuze libe ngokobabalo; ukuze idinga liqiniseke kuyo yonke imbewu; lingabi kweyasemthethweni yodwa, libe nakweyaselukholweni luka-Abraham, ongubawo wethu sonke
Rom 4 17 (njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ndikumisile ukuba ube nguyise weentlanga ezininzi), phambi koThixo awakholwayo kuye, obadlisa ubomi abafileyo, azibize izinto ezingekhoyo, zinge zikho.
Rom 4 18 Owakholwayo ngethemba, kungekho nethemba eli, ukuze abe nguyise weentlanga ezininzi, ngokoko kwathethwayo: Iya kuba njalo imbewu yakho.
Rom 4 19 Wathi, engebuthathaka nje ngokholo, akondela emzimbeni wakhe, obuselufile (emayela ekhulwini leminyaka ezelwe), kwanokufa kwesizalo sikaSara;
Rom 4 20 owathi, ngokusingisele kwidinga likaThixo, akathandabuza ngokungakholwa; wesuka womelela ngokholo, ezukisa uThixo,
Rom 4 21 eqinisekile ukuba oko akumise ngedinga, unako nokukwenza.
Rom 4 22 Kungoko kwabalelwa nokubalelwa ebulungiseni kuye.
Rom 4 23 Ke kaloku, ukuba kwabalelwa kuye, akubhalwanga ngenxa yakhe yedwa;
Rom 4 24 kwabhalwa nangenxa yethu, thina kwakuza kubalelwa kuthi, thina bakholwayo kulowo wamvusayo uYesu iNkosi yethu kwabafileyo;
Rom 4 25 owanikelwa ngenxa yeziphoso zethu, waza wabuya wavuswa ngenxa yokugwetyelwa kwethu.

Rom 5 1 Ngoko, sigwetyelwe nje ngokwaselukholweni, sinoxolo kuThixo ngayo iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu;
Rom 5 2 esaba nako ngaye ukuthi singene ngokholo kolu lubabalo simiyo kulo, siqhayise ngokuthemba uzuko lukaThixo.
Rom 5 3 Asikukuphela ke oko; sizingca nangeembandezelo ezi, sisazi ukuba imbandezelo isebenza unyamezelo;
Rom 5 4 unyamezelo ke lusebenza ukucikideka; ukucikideka ke kusebenza ithemba;
Rom 5 5 ithemba ke alidanisi, ngokuba uthando lukaThixo luthululelwe ezintliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oyiNgcwele, esamnikwayo.
Rom 5 6 Kuba uKristu uthe, sakubon→ukuba sisengama-athalala, wabafela ngexesha elimisiweyo abangahloneli Thixo.
Rom 5 7 Kuba kungangenkankulu ukuthi ubani afele ilungisa; kuba uthi mhlawumbi ubani abe nobuganga bokumfela olungileyo;
Rom 5 8 ke yena uThixo uqondakalisa okwakhe ukusithanda ngokuthi, sakubon→ukuba sisengaboni, uKristu asifele.
Rom 5 9 Kokukhona sigwetyelwe nje ngegazi lakhe, siya kusindiswa ngaye kuyo ingqumbo.
Rom 5 10 Kuba xa sithe, besiziintshaba nje, saxolelaniswa noThixo ngako ukufa koNyana wakhe: kokhona, sixolelanisiwe nje, siya kusindiswa ngobomi bakhe.
Rom 5 11 Asikukuphela ke oko; singabazingca nokuzingca nangaye uThixo, ngayo iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, esamkele ngayo kalokunje uxolelaniso olo.
Rom 5 12 Ngenxa yoko, njengokuba isono sangena ngamntu mnye ehlabathini, kwangena ke ukufa ngaso isono; kwaza ngokunjalo ukufa kwabatyhutyha abantu bonke, ekubeni bonke bonayo;
Rom 5 13 kuba kude kwakho umthetho, kukho isono ehlabathini, sibe ke isono singabalelwa mntwini kungekho mthetho.
Rom 5 14 Ukufa ke kwalawula, kuthabathela kuAdam kwezisa kuMoses, nakwabo bangonanga ngokufana nesigqitho sika-Adam, oyintsobi yalowo ubeza kubakho.
Rom 5 15 Sisuke isiphoso asaba njengoko sinjalo sona isibabalo. Kuba, xa abaninzi aba bafa sisiphoso salowo mnye, kokukhona ubabalo lukaThixo, nesipho esingobabalo olu lwalo mntu mnye, uYesu Kristu, saphuphumela kubo abaninzi aba.
Rom 5 16 Kanjalo sona isipho asinjengokuba kwaba njalo ngalowo mnye wonayo. Kuba okunene isigwebo seza ngenxa yalowo mnye, sesa ekugwetyweni; ke sona isibabalo seza ngenxa yeziphoso ezininzi, sesa ekugwetyelweni.
Rom 5 17 Kuba, xa kwathi ngesiphoso salowo mnye ukufa kwalawula ngalowo mnye, kokukhona baya kuthi aba bakwamkelayo ukuphuphuma kobabalo, noko kuphiwa ubulungisa, babe nokulawula ebomini ngaye lo umnye, uYesu Kristu.
Rom 5 18 Ngoko ke, njengokuba kwathi ngasiphoso sinye kwabakho ukugwetywa kwabo bonke abantu, ngokunjalo kothi nangesenzo esinye sobulungisa, kubekho ukugwetyelwa ubomi kubo bonke abantu.
Rom 5 19 Kuba njengokuba kwathi, ngokungeva komntu omnye lowo, abaninzi benziwa aboni, ngokunjalo kuya kuthi, nangokuva komnye lo, abaninzi benziwe amalungisa.
Rom 5 20 Ke kaloku umthetho wangena nawo, ukuze isiphoso sande; ke apho sandayo isono, lwaphuphuma ngakumbi ubabalo;
Rom 5 21 ukuze, njengokuba isono saba nokulawula ngokufa, ngokunjalo nobabalo lube nokulawula ngobulungisa, luse ebomini obungunaphakade, ngaye uYesu Kristu, iNkosi yethu.
Rom 6 1 Masithini na ngoko? Masihlale sihleli na esonweni, ukuze ubabalo lwande?
Rom 6 2 Nakanye! Thina safayo nje kwisono, singathini na ukuba sahlala kuso?
Rom 6 3 Anazi na ukuba thina sonke, sabhaptizelwayo kuKristu Yesu, sabhaptizelwa ekufeni kwakhe?
Rom 6 4 Ngoko ke sangcwatywa naye ngokubhaptizelwa ekufeni; ukuze, njengokuba uKristu wavuswayo kwabafileyo ngalo uzuko loYise, sithi ngokunjalo nathi sihambe sinobomi obutsha.
Rom 6 5 Kuba xa similiselwe kuye ngentsobi yokufa kwakhe, somiliselwa kuye nangeyokuvuka kwakhe;
Rom 6 6 sikwazi nje oku, ukuba umntu wethu omdala wabethelelwa emnqamlezweni kunye naye, ukuze umzimba wesono uphuthiswe, size singabi sasikhonza isono;
Rom 6 7 kuba owafayo ugwetyelwe, wakhululwa kuso isono.

Rom 6 8 Ukuba ke safa kunye noKristu, siyakholwa ukuba sodla ubomi kwakunye naye;
Rom 6 9 sisazi ukuba uKristu, evusiwe nje kwabafileyo, akabi safa; ukufa akusamphathi ngabukhosi.
Rom 6 10 Kuba ukufa awakufayo, wakufa kwisono kwaba kanye; ubomi ke abudlayo, ubudlela kuThixo.
Rom 6 11 Ngokunjalo nani zibaleleni ekuthini, ningabafileyo okunene kwisono; kodwa ningabadla ubomi kuThixo, nikuKristu Yesu, iNkosi yethu.
Rom 6 12 Ngoko isono masingalawuli emzimbeni wenu onokufa, ukuze nisilulamele ngokwenza iinkanuko zawo.
Rom 6 13 Kanjalo amalungu enu maningawanikeli kuso isono, ukuba abe ziintonga zentswela-bulungisa; manizinikele ngokwenu kuThixo, ngokwabaphile babengabafileyo, niwanikele kuThixo amalungu enu, ukuba abe ziintonga zobulungisa.
Rom 6 14 Kuba isono asiyi kuniphatha ngabukhosi; kuba aniphantsi komthetho, niphantsi kobabalo.
Rom 6 15 Kuthiweni na ngoko? Sone na, kuba singephantsi kwamthetho, siphantsi kobabalo? Nakanye!
Rom 6 16 Anazi na ukuba lowo nizinikela kuye ukuba ngabakhonzi bokumlulamela, ningabakhonzi ngoku kulowo nimlulamelayo: nokokuba ningabesono, nisingise ekufeni, nokokuba ningabolulamo, nisingise ebulungiseni?
Rom 6 17 Makubulelwe ke kuThixo, ukuba nithe, beningabakhonzi besono, nawululamela ngokwentliziyo umfuziselo wemfundiso enanikelwayo kuwo;
Rom 6 18 nathi, nakuba nikhululwe ke kuso isono, nakhonziswa kubo ubulungisa.
Rom 6 19 Ndithetha ngokwabantu, ngenxa yobulwelwe benyama yenu; kuba, njengoko nawanikelayo amalungu enu ukuba abe ngabakhonzi bako ukungcola nokuchasa umthetho, ukuba nichase umthetho: ngokunjalo kalokunje, wanikeleni amalungu enu ukuba abe ngabakhonzi kubo ubulungisa, ukuba ningcwaliseke.
Rom 6 20 Kuba, oko nibe ningabakhonzi besono, beningabakhululekileyo kubo ubulungisa.
Rom 6 21 Naye ninasiqhamo sini na ke ngelo xesha, ngezi zinto nineentloni ngazo ngoku? Kuba isiphelo sazo kukufa.
Rom 6 22 Kaloku ke, nikhululwe nje kuso isono, naza nakhonziswa kuThixo, ninaso isiqhamo senu sokuba ningcwaliseke; isiphelo ke sibe bubomi obungunaphakade.
Rom 6 23 Kuba umvuzo wesono kukufa; ke sona isibabalo sikaThixo bubomi obungunaphakade, kuKristu Yesu iNkosi yethu.
Rom 7 1 Anazi na, bazalwana (kuba ndithetha kwabawaziyo umthetho), ukuba umthetho umphatha ngobukhosi umntu ngexesha lonke adla ubomi ngalo?
Rom 7 2 Kuba umfazi owendileyo, ubotshiwe ngumthetho kwindoda yakhe, lo gama idla ubomi; ukuba ke ithe yafa indoda, ukhululekile kuwo umthetho ombophe endodeni.
Rom 7 3 Ngoko ke, ukuba uthe waba kuyimbi indoda, yakubon→ukuba indoda yakhe isadla ubomi, kothiwa ngumkrexezikazi. Ke ukuba ithe yafa indoda yakhe, woba ukhululekile kuwo umthetho, ukuba angabi mkrexezikazi, ethe waba kuyimbi indoda.
Rom 7 4 Ngoko ke, bazalwana bam, nani n→abulawa nafa kuwo umthetho ngawo umzimba kaKristu, ukuba nibe kuwumbi, kulowo ke wavuswa kwabafileyo, ukuze sixakathe isiqhamo kuThixo thina.
Rom 7 5 Kuba oko besikwinyama, ukuthabatheka zizono, okube kuxhokonxwa ngawo umthetho, kwakusebenza emalungwini ethu ekuxakatha isiqhamo esisa ekufeni.
Rom 7 6 Ke ngoku sikhululwe thina kuwo umthetho, safayo nje kwesasibanjwe kuko, ngokokude sikhonze sinobutsha bomoya, singakhonzi sinobudala bomthetho obhaliweyo.
Rom 7 7 Sithini na ke? Umthetho usisono na? Nakanye! Ke ngendingasazanga isono, ukuba bekungengamthetho; kuba nenkanuko ngendingayazanga, ukuba umthetho ubungatshongo ukuthi, Uze ungakhanuki.
Rom 7 8 Isono ke sizuze ithuba ngawo umthetho, sasebenza ngaphakathi kwam yonke inkanuko; kuba, kungekho mthetho, isono sifile.
Rom 7 9 Mna ke bendifudula ndiphilile, ungekho umthetho; uthe ke wakufika umthetho, sabuya saphila isono, ndafa ke mna;
Rom 7 10 waza umthetho obumiselwe ubomi, wafumaneka kum inguwona usingisa ekufeni.
Rom 7 11 Kuba isono sithe, sizuze ithuba ngawo umthetho, sandilukuhla, saza ngawo

sandibulala.
Rom 7 12 Ngoko ke umyalelo okunene ungcwele; nomthetho ungcwele, unobulungisa, ulungile.
Rom 7 13 Oko ke kulungileyo kwaba kukufa na ke kum? Nakanye! Saye sisisono; ukuze sibonakale sisisono, sisebenza ukufa kum ngoko kulungileyo; ukuze isono ngawo umthetho sibe sisono ngokuncamisileyo.
Rom 7 14 Kuba siyazi ukuba umthetho ungowomoya; ke mna ndingowenyama; kuthengiswe ngam, ndaba phantsi kwesono.
Rom 7 15 Kuba oko ndikwenzayo andikwazi mna; kuba endikuthandayo, oko andikwenzi; endikuthiyayo, oko ndiyakwenza;
Rom 7 16 ukuba ke endingakuthandiyo ndenza khona oko, ndivumelana nomthetho ukuba mhle.
Rom 7 17 Ngoko ke ayisendim osebenza oko, seyisisono esi simiyo ngaphakathi kwam.
Rom 7 18 Kuba ndiyazi ukuba ngaphakathi kwam, oko kukuthi enyameni yam, akumi okulungileyo; kuba ukuthanda kukho ukubakho oku kum; ke kona ukukusebenza okuhle andikufumani.
Rom 7 19 Kuba okulungileyo endikuthandayo, andikwenzi; khona okubi, endingakuthandiyo, oko ndiyakwenza.
Rom 7 20 Ukuba ke endingakuthandiyo mna, ndenza khona oko, ayisendim okusebenzayo
Rom 7 21 oko, seyisisono esi simiyo ngaphakathi kwam.
Rom 7 22 Ndifumana ngoko lo mthetho kum, ukuba kuthi, ndifuna ukukwenza okuhle, kusuke kubekho okubi kum.
Rom 7 23 Kuba ndikholene nomthetho kaThixo ngokomntu ongaphakathi; kodwa ndibona mthetho wumbi, emalungwini am, usilwa nomthetho wengqiqo yam, undithimbela emthethweni wesono, lowo usemalungwini am.
Rom 7 24 Athi ke mna, mntu uludwayi! Azi, ngubani na oya kundihlangula kulo mzimba woku kufa?
Rom 7 25 Ndiyabulela kuThixo ngoYesu Kristu, iNkosi yethu. Ngoko ke mna ngokwam ngayo ingqiqo okunene ndikhonza umthetho kaThixo; kodwa ngayo inyama ndikhonza umthetho wesono.
Rom 8 1 Ngoko ke, ngoku akukho kugwetywa kwabakuKristu Yesu; abangahambiyo ngokwenyama, abahamba ngokoMoya.
Rom 8 2 Kuba umthetho woMoya wobomi, ndakuba kuKristu Yesu, wandikhulula emthethweni wesono nokufa.
Rom 8 3 Kuba ekukhohlweni komthetho, ekubeni uswele amandla ngayo inyama, uthe uThixo, ethume owakhe uNyana, efana nenyama elawulwa sisono, emthume ngenxa yesono, wasigweba isono esenyameni leyo;
Rom 8 4 ukuze ibango lomthetho lizaliseke kuthi, thina singahambiyo ngokwenyama; sihambayo ngokoMoya.
Rom 8 5 Kuba abo bangokwenyama banyamekela izinto zasenyameni; abo ke bangokoMoya banyamekela izinto zaseMoyeni.
Rom 8 6 Kuba ukunyameka kwenyama ikukufa; ukunyameka ke koMoya bubomi noxolo.
Rom 8 7 Ngokokuba ukunyameka kwenyama kububutshaba kuThixo; kuba umthetho kaThixo kungawululameli, kuba kungenako nokuba nako ukwenjenjalo.
Rom 8 8 Abo ke bakwinyama, abanakumkholisa uThixo.
Rom 8 9 Ke nina anikwinyama; nikuMoya, ukuba kumi okunene uMoya kaThixo ngaphakathi kwenu. Ukuba ke umntu akanaye uMoya kaKristu, akangowakhe lowo.
Rom 8 10 Ukuba ke uKristu ungaphakathi kwenu, umzimba okunene ufile ngenxa yesono; kodwa uMoya ububomi ngenxa yobulungisa.
Rom 8 11 Ukuba ke uMoya walowo wamvusayo uYesu kwabafileyo, umi ngaphakathi kwenu, yena owamvusayo uKristu kwabafileyo uya kuyenza iphile nemizimba yenu enokufa, ngaye uMoya wakhe omiyo ngaphakathi kwenu.
Rom 8 12 Ngoko ke, bazalwana, singabanetyala; kodwa kungekuyo inyama ukuze siphile ngokwenyama.
Rom 8 13 Kuba xa niphila ngokwenyama, niza kufa; ke ukuba niyazibulala ngoMoya, zife iintlondi zomzimba, nophila.
Rom 8 14 Kuba bonke abakhokelwa nguMoya kaThixo, bangoonyana bakaThixo abo.

Rom 8 15 Kuba anamkelanga moya wabukhoboka, ukuba nibuye noyike; namkele umoya wokwenziwa oonyana, esidanduluka ngawo sithi, Abha, Bawo.
Rom 8 16 UMoya ngokwakhe ungqinelana nomoya wethu, ukuba singabantwana bakaThixo.
Rom 8 17 Ukuba ke singabantwana, sikwaziindlalifa; iindlalifa zikaThixo, iindlalifa ke kunye noKristu; ukuba okunene siva ubunzima kunye naye, ukuze sizukiswe nokuzukiswa kunye naye.
Rom 8 18 Kuba ndigqiba kwelithi, iintlungu zeli xesha lakalokunje azinakulinganiswa nobuqaqawuli obu buza kutyhilwa kuthi.
Rom 8 19 Kuba ukulangazelela kwendalo kulinde ukutyhileka koonyana bakaThixo.
Rom 8 20 Kuba indalo yalulanyiselwa kokungelutho, kungengakuvuma kwayo, kungenxa yowayilulamisayo,
Rom 8 21 inethemba lokuba nendalo ngokwayo iya kukhululwa ebukhobokeni bokonakala, isingiswe enkululekweni yozuko lwabantwana bakaThixo.
Rom 8 22 Kuba siyazi ukuba yonke indalo iyancwina, inenimba kunye, unangoku.
Rom 8 23 Asiyiyo ke yodwa; sisuka nathi, banayo intlahlela yoMoya, thina aba ke ngokwethu, sincwine ngaphakathi kwethu, silinde ukwenziwa oonyana; inkululeko yomzimba wethu ke leyo.
Rom 8 24 Kuba sasindiselwa ethembeni; ke ithemba elise libonwa asithemba; kuba oko akubonayo umntu, angaba usakuthembeleni na?
Rom 8 25 Ukuba ke sithembe ukuzuza oko singakuboniyo, sikulinda kakhulu, sinomonde.
Rom 8 26 Ngokukwanjalo ke noMoya uncedisana nokuswela kwethu amandla; kuba esingakuthandazelayo ngokoko simelwe kukuthandaza ngako, asikwazi; uthi ke uMoya ngokwakhe asithethelele ngezincwino ezingathethekiyo.
Rom 8 27 Ke oziphengululayo iintliziyo uyakwazi into okuyiyo ukunyameka koMoya; ngokuba ubathethelela abangcwele ngokukaThixo.
Rom 8 28 Siyazi ke ukuba zonke izinto zisebenziselana okulungileyo kwabo bamthandayo uThixo, kwababiziweyo ngokwengqibo yakhe.
Rom 8 29 Ngokuba abo wabaziyo ngenxa engaphambili, wabamisela ngenxa engaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiselo woNyana wakhe, ukuze abe ngowamazibulo kubazalwana abaninzi.
Rom 8 30 Abo ke wabamisayo ngenxa engaphambili, wabuya wababiza bona; waza abo wababizayo, wabuya wabagwebela bona; abo ke wabagwebelayo, wabuya wabazukisa nokubazukisa bona.
Rom 8 31 Sithini na ke ngoko kwezi zinto? Ukuba uThixo ungakuthi, ngubani na ongasichasayo?
Rom 8 32 Lowo, gxebe, ungamconganga owakhe uNyana, wesuka wamnikela ngenxa yethu sonke, angathini na ukuba angasibabali ngazo zonke ezo zinto, ndawonye naye?
Rom 8 33 Ngubani na oya kumangalela abanyulwa bakaThixo, inguThixo nje obagwebelayo?
Rom 8 34 Ngubani na ogwebayo, inguKristu nje owafayo? ngaphezu koko ke, wabuya wavuka; ongasekunene kukaThixo, osithethelelayo?
Rom 8 35 Ngubani na oya kusahlula eluthandweni lukaKristu? Yimbandezelo na, luxinaniso na, yintshutshiso na, yindlala na, bubuze na, yingozi na, likrele na?
Rom 8 36 Njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ngenxa yakho sibulawa imini yonke; Sibalelwe ekuthini sizizimvu zokuxhelwa.
Rom 8 37 Kanti ke kwezo zinto zonke, sisuka soyise sigqithisele, ngaye owasithandayo.
Rom 8 38 Kuba ndeyisekile kukuba nakufa, nabomi, nazithunywa zezulu, nazilawuli, naziphathamandla, nanto zikhoyo, nanto zizayo,
Rom 8 39 nabuphakamo, nabunzulu, nasinye isidalwa esisimbi, asiyi kuba nako ukusahlula thina eluthandweni lukaThixo, olukuye uKristu Yesu, iNkosi yethu.
Rom 9 1 Ndithetha inyaniso ndikuKristu, andixoki, sibe nesazela sam sindingqinela ndiseMoyeni oyiNgcwele,
Rom 9 2 ukuba ndineentlungu kakhulu, nentuthumbo enkulu engapheliyo, entliziyweni yam.
Rom 9 3 Kuba bendingade ndinqwenele ukusingelwa phantsi mna ngokwam, ndahlukaniswe naye uKristu, ngenxa yabazalwana bam, abayimizalwane yam ngokwenyama,
Rom 9 4 abangamaSirayeli bona; ekukokwabo ukwenziwa oonyana, nokuzukiswa, nokuphiwa iminqoqhiso, nokuwiswa komthetho, nenkonzo kaThixo, namadinga;
Rom 9 5 abangababo ooyise; awaphuma kubo uKristu ngokwenyama, uThixo ongophezu konke, engowokubongwa kude kube ngunaphakade. Amen.
Rom 9 6 Ke, xa nditshoyo, andithethi nto nje, ngokungathi ilizwi likaThixo liphalele. Kuba

asingabo bonke abaphuma kuSirayeli abangamaSirayeli;
Rom 9 7 kananjalo abathe, ngakuba beyimbewu ka-Abraham, baba ngabantwana bonke; kusuke kwathiwa, Imbewu yakho iya kubizwa ngoIsake;
Rom 9 8 oko kukuthi, asingabantwana benyama abangabantwana bakaThixo; ngabantwana bedinga ababalelwa ekuthini bayimbewu.
Rom 9 9 Kuba lilo eli ilizwi ledinga, Ngeli xesha nyakenye ndiya kuza, waye uSara eya kuba nonyana.
Rom 9 10 Alipheli apho ke; kwathi nakuRebheka, akubon→ukuba ukhawule ngamnye, ngoIsake ubawo wethu,
Rom 9 11 nakuba abantwana babengekazalwa, bengekenzi nto nelungileyo nembi, ukuze ingqibo kaThixo ngokonyulo ihlale ihleli, ingengokwasemisebenzini, ingokwalowo ubizayo:
Rom 9 12 kwathiwa kuye, Omkhulu uya kukhonza komnci;
Rom 9 13 njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, UYakobi ndamthanda, ke uEsawu ndamthiya.
Rom 9 14 Sithini na ke ngoko? Kukho ukuswela kulungisa kusini na kuye uThixo? Nakanye!
Rom 9 15 Kuba esithi kuMoses, Ndiya kuba nenceba kosukuba ndinenceba kuye, ndibe netarhu kosukuba ndinetarhu kuye.
Rom 9 16 Ngoko ke asikokothandayo, kanjalo asikokobalekayo; kokukaThixo onenceba.
Rom 9 17 Kuba isibhalo sithi kuFaro, Ndakuvelisela yona le nto, yokuba ndiwabonakalalisele kuwe amandla am, nokuthi laziswe igama lam kulo lonke ihlabathi.
Rom 9 18 Ngoko ke unenceba kwathanda ukumenzela inceba, athi ke athandayo amenze lukhuni.
Rom 9 19 Uya kuthi kum ngoko, Usasolelani na ke? Kuba ngubani na omelana necebo lakhe?
Rom 9 20 Ehla ke, mntundini! Ungubani na wena, ukuba uphendulane noThixo? Into exonxiweyo ingatsho na kumxonxi Wayo ukuthi, Yini na ukuba undenjenje ukundenza?
Rom 9 21 Khona akanagunya na umbumbi wodongwe ukwenza, ngadongwe lwambumba-nye, esinye isitya sibe sesembeko, nesinye sibe sesingesambeko?
Rom 9 22 Hi, ukuba ke uThixo, ethanda ukubonakalalisa ingqumbo yakhe, nokwazisa amandla akhe, wathwala enokuzeka kade okukhulu izitya zengqumbo, zilungiselwe intshabalalo;
Rom 9 23 ukuze abazise ubutyebi bozuko lwakhe ezityeni zenceba, abezilungisele uzuko ngenxa engaphambili;
Rom 9 24 ezi wazibizayo, kwathina aba, kungekuwo amaYuda odwa, kukwiintlanga nazo?
Rom 9 25 Njengokuba esithi nakwekaHoseya, Ndiya kubabiza abangebantu bam ngokuba ngabantu bam; Nongathandiweyo, ngokuba ngothandiweyo.
Rom 9 26 Kwakuya kuthi, apho kwabe kusithiwa kubo, Aningabantu bam nina, Babizwe apho ngokuthi, Ningoonyana bakaThixo ophilileyo.
Rom 9 27 Ke uIsaya udanduluka ngoSirayeli, esithi, Nangona inani loonyana bakaSirayeli lingangentlabathi yaselwandle, ngamasalela odwa aya kusindiswa;
Rom 9 28 kuba elifeza ilizwi, aligqibe ngobulungisa; ngokuba iNkosi iya kwenza ilizwi layo phezu komhlaba, ilifinyeze.
Rom 9 29 Kwanjengokuba uIsaya ebetshilo ngenxa engaphambili ukuthi, Ukuba iNkosi yemikhosi ibingasishiyelanga mbewu, Ngesibe saba njengeSodom, ngesibe senziwa safana neGomora.
Rom 9 30 Sithini na ke ngoko? Sithi, iintlanga ebezingasukeli bulungisa, zabubamba ubulungisa, ubulungisa ke baselukholweni;
Rom 9 31 kodwa yena uSirayeli, obesukela umthetho wobulungisa, akafikelelanga emthethweni wobulungisa.
Rom 9 32 Ngani na? Ngokuba ukusukela kwakhe kwaye kungengokwaselukholweni; kwaye kungathi kungokwasemisebenzini yomthetho. Kuba babetheka elityeni eli lokubetheka,
Rom 9 33 njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Yabona, ndibeka eZiyon ilitye lokubetheka, Iliwa lesikhubekiso; bonke abakholwayo kuye abayi kudaniswa.
Rom 10 1 Bazalwana, inkolelo yeyam intliziyo, nesikhungo sam kuye uThixo, ngenxa yamaSirayeli, sesokuba asindiswe.
Rom 10 2 Kuba ndiyabangqinela ukuba banokumzondelela uThixo, koko bengamzondeleli ngokokwazi okukuko.
Rom 10 3 Kuba bathe, bengabazi ubulungisa bukaThixo, befuna nokumisa obabo ubulungisa, ababululamela ubulungisa bukaThixo.

Rom 10 4 Kuba intsingiselo yomthetho nguKristu, ukuze abe bubulungisa kubo bonke abakholwayo.
Rom 10 5 Kuba uMoses ubulungisa basemthethweni uthi ukububhala, Umntu ozenzileyo ezi zinto uya kuphila zizo.
Rom 10 6 Ke bona obaselukholweni ubulungisa buthetha ngolu hlobo, Musa ukuthi entliziyweni yakho, Ngubani na oya kunyuka aye emazulwini ukuba ahlise uKristu?
Rom 10 7 nokuthi, Ngubani na oya kuhla aye enzonzobileni, ukuba anyuse uKristu kwabafileyo?
Rom 10 8 Buthini na ke? Buthi, Ilizwi eli likufuphi kuwe, emlonyeni wakho nasentliziyweni yakho: elo ke lilizwi lokholo, eli sivakalisa lona.
Rom 10 9 Ngokuba, xa uthe wamvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuba uyiNkosi uYesu, wakholwa ngentliziyo yakho ukuba uThixo wamvusa kwabafileyo, wosindiswa.
Rom 10 10 Kuba umntu ukholwa ngentliziyo, ukuze abe nobulungisa; avume ke ngomlomo, ukuze asindiswe.
Rom 10 11 Kuba isibhalo sithi, Bonke abakholwayo kuye abayi kudaniswa.
Rom 10 12 Kuba akukho kwahluka kwamYuda namGrike; kuba ikwayiloo Nkosi eyiNkosi yabo bonke, ibubutyebi kubo bonke abayinqulayo.
Rom 10 13 Kuba bonke abasukuba belinqula igama leNkosi bosindiswa.
Rom 10 14 Bothini na ke ukumnqula lowo bangakholwanga kuye? Bothini na ke ukukholwa kulowo bangamvanga?
Rom 10 15 Bothini na ke ukuva, kungekho mshumayeli? Bothini na ke ukushumayela, bengathunywanga? Njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Hayi, ukuba zintle kwazo iinyawo zabashumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zoxolo, zabashumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zezinto ezilungileyo!
Rom 10 16 Abazilulamelanga ke bonke iindaba ezilungileyo, kuba uIsaya uthi, Nkosi, ngubani na owakholwayo ludaba lwethu?
Rom 10 17 Ngoko ke ukholo luphuma eludabeni, udaba ke lukho ngelizwi likaThixo.
Rom 10 18 Ingaba kodwa, abevanga na? Ehla wena! Intlokoma yabo yaphuma, yaya kulo lonke ihlabathi, Namazwi abo aya eziphelweni zelimiweyo.
Rom 10 19 Ndithi, Kodwa ubengazi na uSirayeli? Ukuqala, uMoses uthi, Mna ndiya kunikhweletisa ngabangeluhlanga, Ndiya kunicaphukisa ngohlanga olungenangqondo.
Rom 10 20 Ke yena uIsaya akanqwanqwi; uthi, Ndifunyenwe ngababengandifuni, Ndaba nokubonakala kwababengandibuzi.
Rom 10 21 Ke ngokubhekisele kuSirayeli uthi, Imini yonke izandla zam ndizolulele kubantu abangevayo, abaphikayo.
Rom 11 1 Ngoko ke ndithi, UThixo ubagibile na abantu bakhe? Nakanye! Kuba nam lo ndingumSirayeli wasembewini ka-Abraham, wesizwe sikaBhenjamin.
Rom 11 2 UThixo akabagibanga bona abantu bakhe, abebazi ngenxa engaphambili. Okanye aniyazi na indawo ethetha ngoEliya esibhalweni, ukumangalela kwakhe amaSirayeli kuThixo, esithi,
Rom 11 3 Nkosi, abaprofeti bakho ababulele, nezibingelelo zakho azichithile; mna ndisele ndedwa; afuna ke ubomi bam?
Rom 11 4 Sisuka esikaThixo isihlabo sithini na kuye? Sithi, Ndizishiyele amadoda angamawaka asixhenxe, angagobanga dolo kuBhahali wona.
Rom 11 5 Ngokunjalo ke ngoko, nakweli xesha lakalokunje, kukho amasalela ngokonyulo lobabalo.
Rom 11 6 Ukuba ke kungobabalo, akusengamisebenzi; okanye ubabalo alungebi saba lubabalo.
Rom 11 7 Kuthiweni na ngoko? Kuthiwe, Khona oko akungxameleyo amaSirayeli akakufumananga; ke abanyuliweyo bakufumana, bathi ke abanye baqaqadekiswa;
Rom 11 8 njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, UThixo ubanike umoya wokuqoba, amehlo okuba bangaboni, neendlebe zokuba bangeva, kwada kwaba yimini yanamhla.
Rom 11 9 Kanjalo uDavide uthi, Isithebe sabo masibe sisibatha, nesihogo sokubambisa, Nesikhubekiso, nesiphindezelo kubo:
Rom 11 10 Makenziwe abe mnyama amehlo abo, ukuba bangaboni; Nomhlana wabo wugobe amaxa onke.
Rom 11 11 Ndithi ngoko, Bakhubeka ukuze bawe na? Nakanye! Kuthe ngesiphoso sabo,

usindiso lwafika kuzo iintlanga, ukuze zibakhweletise.
Rom 11 12 Ukuba ke isiphoso sabo siba bubutyebi behlabathi, nokuncipha kwabo kuba bubutyebi beentlanga, yobeka phi na inzaliseko yabo?
Rom 11 13 Kuba ndithetha kuni, zintlanga. Ekubeni okunene mna ndingumpostile weentlanga, ndiyaluzukisa ulungiselelo lwam;
Rom 11 14 ukuba ndingade ndibakhweletise abenyama yam, ndisindise inxenye yabo.
Rom 11 15 Kuba xa ukulahlwa kwabo kuluxolelaniso lwehlabathi, koba yintoni na ukwamkelwa kwabo? Akububomi obuphuma kwabafileyo, yini na?
Rom 11 16 Ukuba ke intlahlela ingcwele, ikwanjalo nentlama; ukuba ke ingcambu ingcwele, akwanjalo namasebe.
Rom 11 17 Ke ukuba inxenye yamasebe yaxhuzulwa, wathi ke wena, ungumnquma wasendle nje, wamiliselwa phakathi kwawo, waba lidlelane nengcambu nokutyeba komnquma:
Rom 11 18 musa ukuwaqhayisela amasebe; ke ukuba uyawaqhayisela, yazi ukuba asinguwe oyithweleyo ingcambu; yingcambu ethwele wena.
Rom 11 19 Uya kuthi ngoko, Axhuzulwa amasebe, ukuze mna ndimiliselwe.
Rom 11 20 Utyaphile; axhuzulwa ngokungakholwa, ke wena umi ngokholo; musa ukukratsha, yoyika.
Rom 11 21 Kuba, xa uThixo angawaconganga awasemvelweni amasebe, lumka hleze angakucongi nawe lo.
Rom 11 22 Khawububone ke ububele nobukhali bukaThixo; ubukhali okunene kwabo bawayo; kodwa kuwe, ububele, ukuba uthe wahlala kobo bubele; okanye wogawulwa nawe lo.
Rom 11 23 Nabo ke, ukuba abathanga bahlale ekungakholweni, bomiliselwa; kuba uThixo unako ukubuya abamilisele.
Rom 11 24 Kuba wena, xa wagawulwa kumnquma ongowasendle ngokwemvelo, waza wamiliselwa ngokunxamnye nemvelo komhle umnquma: bobeka phi na aba bangamasebe ngokwemvelo, ukumiliselwa kwabo kowabo umnquma?
Rom 11 25 Kuba andithandi, bazalwana, ukuba ningayazi le mfihlelo, ukuze ningabi ziingqondi ngokwenu: le yokuba ukuqaqadeka kuwahlele amaSirayeli ngenxenye, ide ingene inzaliseko yazo iintlanga;
Rom 11 26 aze ngokunjalo ke wonke uSirayeli asindiswe, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Uya kuvela eZiyon uMhlanguli, Akusonge kumke kwaYakobi ukungahloneli Thixo.
Rom 11 27 Nguwo ke lo umnqophiso wam nabo, Xa ndithe ndazisusa izono zabo.
Rom 11 28 Okunene ngokweendaba ezilungileyo, baziintshaba ngenxa yenu; kodwa ngokonyulo, ngabaziintanda ngenxa yoobawo.
Rom 11 29 Kuba azinabuyambo izibabalo ezi, nobizo olu lukaThixo.
Rom 11 30 Kuba, njengokuba nani benifudula ningamvi uThixo, ngoku ke nenzelwe inceba kukungeva kwabo abo;
Rom 11 31 kwangokunjalo, nabo ababanga namvo ngoku, ukuze ngokwenzelwa kwenu inceba, benzelwe nabo inceba.
Rom 11 32 Kuba uThixo ubavalele ndawonye entsweleni-kuva bonke, ukuze abenzele inceba bonke.
Rom 11 33 Hayi, ubunzulu bobutyebi nobobulumko nobokwazi kukaThixo! Asikuko nokuba ayiphengululeki imigwebo yakhe, azilandeki iindlela zakhe!
Rom 11 34 Kuba ngubani na oyazileyo ingqiqo yeNkosi? Ngubani na khona othe waba ngumcebisi wayo?
Rom 11 35 Ngubani na khona owayinikayo ngenxa engaphambili, kwaza kwabuyekezwa kuye?
Rom 11 36 Ngokuba ziphuma kuyo ke, zikho ngayo, zikholo yona, zonke ezo zinto. Malube kuyo uzuko, kude kube ngunaphakade. Amen.
Rom 12 1 Ndiyanivuselela ngoko, bazalwana, ngeemfefe zikaThixo, ukuba niyinikele imizimba yenu ibe lidini eliphilileyo, elingcwele, elikholekileyo kuThixo: inkonzo yenu ke leyo yasengqondweni.
Rom 12 2 Kanjalo ningamilisi okweli phakade; manibe kumila kumbi ngokuhlaziyeka kwengqiqo yenu, ukuze nikucikide into okuyiyo ukuthanda kukaThixo okulungileyo, okukholekileyo, okuzalisekileyo.
Rom 12 3 Kuba ngalo ubabalo endababalwa ngalo, ndithi kubo bonke abaphakathi kwenu, mabangazicingeli ngaphezu koko bamelwe kukuzicingela ngako; mabazicingele ingcinga ephilileyo, njengoko uThixo abele ulowo nalowo umlinganiso wokholo.
Rom 12 4 Kuba, kwanjengokuba sinamalungu amaninzi mzimbeni mnye, abe ke onke

amalungu la engenamsebenzi mnye, ngokunjalo thina aba, sibaninzi nje, simzimba mnye kuKristu, sonke ke ngabanye singamalungu omnye elomnye.
Rom 12 5 Sinezibabalo nje ke ezahlukahlukileyo, ngokobabalo esababalwa ngalo,
Rom 12 6 nokuba sinokuprofeta, masiprofete ngokomlinganiselo wokholo;
Rom 12 7 nokuba sinobulungiseleli, masihlale ebulungiselelini obo; nokuba ngofundisayo, makahlale emfundisweni leyo;
Rom 12 8 nokuba ngovuselelayo, makahlale ekuvuseleleni oko; owabayo makabe engenakumbi; owongamelayo, makongame enyamekile; owenza inceba makayenze inceba echwayithile.
Rom 12 9 Uthando malungabi naluhanahaniso; kuthiyeni okungendawo, namathelani kokulungileyo.
Rom 12 10 Mayela nothando olu lobuzalwana, ndithi, yenzelanani ububele; mayela nembeko leyo, phangelanani;
Rom 12 11 mayela nokunyameka oko, musani ukunqena; mayela nomoya lo, vuthani;
Rom 12 12 mayela neNkosi le, khonzani; mayela nethemba, vuyani; mayela nembandezelo, nyamezelani; mayela nomthandazo, zingisani;
Rom 12 13 mayela neentswelo zabangcwele, yibani nobudlelane; ukubuka iindwendwe kusukeleni.
Rom 12 14 Basikeleleni abanitshutshisayo; sikelelani, ningaqalekisi.
Rom 12 15 Vuyani nabavuyayo, nilile nabalilayo.
Rom 12 16 Cingelanani nto-nye; musani ukucinga izinto eziphakamileyo, tsalelani kwezithobekileyo. Musani ukuba ziingqondi ngokwenu.
Rom 12 17 Ningabuyekezi ububi ngobubi nakubani. Khathalelani okuhle emehlweni abantu bonke.
Rom 12 18 Ukuba kunokwenzeka, okukokwenu nina, hlalani ninoxolo nabantu bonke.
Rom 12 19 Musani ukuziphindezelela, zint-anda; yikhweleleni ingqumbo; kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Impindezelo yeyam, kuya kubuyekeza mna, itsho iNkosi.
Rom 12 20 Ngoko ke, ukuba utshaba lwakho lulambile, luphe ludle; ukuba lunxaniwe, luseze; kuba ngokwenjenjalo ke, woba ufumba amalahle omlilo phezu kwentloko yalo.
Rom 12 21 Musa ukweyiswa bububi; boyise ububi ngokulungileyo.
Rom 13 1 Yonke imiphefumlo mayiwalulamele amagunya awongamileyo. Kuba akukho gunya lingelilo elivela kuThixo; amagunya ke akhoyo amiswe nguThixo.
Rom 13 2 Ngoko ke olichasayo igunya, umelene nommiselo kaThixo; abo ke bameleneyo nawo, baya kuziguqulela ukugwetywa.
Rom 13 3 Kuba abaphathi aba asingabokoyikwa kwimisebenzi elungileyo, ngabokoyikwa kwemibi. Unga akungeloyiki na ke igunya? Yenza okulungileyo, wodunyiswa kwalilo;
Rom 13 4 kuba lingumlungiseleli kaThixo, wokuba kulungele wena. Ke, ukuba usuka wenze okubi, yoyika; kuba alifumane laliphatha ikrele, kuba lingumlungiseleli kaThixo, umphindezeli ngengqumbo kowenza okubi.
Rom 13 5 Kungoko ndithi, kufuneka ukulilulamela, ningakwenzi oko ngenxa yengqumbo yodwa, nikwenze nangenxa yesazela.
Rom 13 6 Kuba kukwangenxa yoko eninikela irhafu; kuba ngababusi bakaThixo, bezingisa ukusebenza loo nto.
Rom 13 7 Ngoko bonke banikeni okubafaneleyo; mnikeni irhafu ofanelwe yirhafu, unikelo ofanelwe lunikelo, ukoyika ofanelwe kukoyikwa, imbeko ofanelwe yimbeko.
Rom 13 8 Musani ukuba natyala lanto mntwini, lingelilo elokuthandana; kuba omthandayo omnye uzalise umthetho.
Rom 13 9 Kuba oku kuthi, Uze ungakrexezi, uze ungabulali, uze ungebi, uze ungangqini buxoki, uze ungakhanuki, nokuba kukho wumbi umthetho, uhlanganiselwe kweli lizwi lokuthi, Uze umthande ummelwane wakho ngoko uzithanda ngako.
Rom 13 10 Uthando alusebenzi bubi kuye ummelwane; ngoko uthando luyinzaliseko yomthetho.
Rom 13 11 Ke oko masikwenze, silazi nje ixesha eli, ukuba lilixa lokuba ngoku sivuke ebuthongweni; kuba ngoku usindiso lukufuphi kuthi, kunokuya saqalayo ukukholwa.
Rom 13 12 Ubusuku buhambile, ukusa ke kusondele. Masiyilahle ngoko imisebenzi yobumnyama, sixhobe iintonga zokukhanya.
Rom 13 13 Masihambe sizibekile ngokwasemini; kungabi sezindywaleni nasekunxileni; kungabi

sekuphimiseni naseburheletyweni; kungabi sezinkanini nasemoneni.
Rom 13 14 Yambathani ke iNkosi uYesu Kristu; ize ukwazalelela inyama ningakwenzeli ukukhwezelela iinkanuko zayo.
Rom 14 1 Lowo ke uswele amandla elukholweni, mamkeleni, kodwa ke kungabi ngokucalula zicamango.
Rom 14 2 Omnye okunene uyakholwa ukuba angazidla izinto zonke; kodwa yena oswele amandla udla imifuno yodwa.
Rom 14 3 Lowo udlayo, makangamenzi into engeyakonto ongadliyo; nalowo ungadliyo, makangamgwebi odlayo; kuba uThixo umamkele.
Rom 14 4 Ungubani na wena ugweba isicaka somnye? Ukuma kwaso, nokuba kukuwa kwaso, kusenkosini yaso. Siya kuma ke; kuba uThixo unako ukusimisa.
Rom 14 5 Omnye okunene ubeka umhla othile kunomnye umhla, wumbi ke ubeka imihla yonke. Elowo nalowo makaqiniseke kweyakhe ingqiqo.
Rom 14 6 Lowo uwunyamekelayo umhla, uwunyamekelela iNkosi; nalowo ungawunyamekeliyo umhla, engawunyamekeli nje, wenzela iNkosi; lowo udlayo, udlela iNkosi, kuba ebulela kuThixo; nalowo ungadliyo, engadli nje, wenzela iNkosi, abe ebulela kuThixo.
Rom 14 7 Kuba akukho namnye kuthi uzidlelayo ubomi, akukho namnye uzifelayo.
Rom 14 8 Kuba nokuba sithi sidle ubomi, sibudlela iNkosi; nokuba sithi sife, sifela iNkosi. Ngoko ke, nokuba sithi sidle ubomi, nokuba sithi sife, singabeNkosi.
Rom 14 9 Kuba uKristu wafa, wabuya wavuka, wabuya wadla ubomi, ngenxa yoku, ukuze aphathe ubukhosi kwabafileyo, kwanakwabaphilileyo.
Rom 14 10 Ke wena, yini na ukuba umgwebe umzalwana wakho? Hi wena, yini na ukuba umenze into engeyakonto umzalwana wakho? Kuba thina siya kuma sonke phambi kwesihlalo sokugweba sikaKristu.
Rom 14 11 Kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ndihleli nje mna, itsho iNkosi, aya kugoba kum onke amadolo, Zidumise uThixo zonke iilwimi.
Rom 14 12 Ngoko ke elowo kuthi uya kuziphendulela kuThixo.
Rom 14 13 Masingabi sagwebana ngoko; kanye yithini ukugweba, makungabekwa siwiso, nasikhubekiso, phambi komzalwana.
Rom 14 14 Ndiyazi, ndeyisekile, ndiseNkosini uYesu nje, ukuba akukho nto iyinqambi ngokwayo; kodwa ke kuye obalela into ekuthini iyinqambi, kulowo iyinqambi.
Rom 14 15 Ukuba ke umzalwana wakho wenziwa buhlungu ngenxa yokusuka udle, akusahambi ngokothando. Musa ukumtshabalalisa ngokudla kwakho, yena lowo uKristu wamfelayo.
Rom 14 16 Ngoko okulungileyo kwenu makunganyeliswa.
Rom 14 17 Kuba ubukumkani bukaThixo abukukudla nakusela; bubulungisa noxolo novuyo kuMoya oyiNgcwele.
Rom 14 18 Kuba omkhonzayo uKristu kwezo zinto, ukholekile kakuhle kuye uThixo; ucikidekile nakubo abantu.
Rom 14 19 Ngoko ke masisukele izinto zoxolo, nezinto zokwakhana.
Rom 14 20 Musa ukuthi, ngenxa yokudla, uwuchithe umsebenzi kaThixo. Okunene, konke kuhlambulukile; kodwa ke kubi kuloo mntu uthi ngokudla akhubekise.
Rom 14 21 Kuhle ukuba ungadli nyama, ungaseli wayini, ungenzi nto angabetheka kuyo umzalwana wakho, akhubeke kuyo, aswele amandla okuzigcina.
Rom 14 22 Wena unokholo na? Hlala nalo emehlweni kaThixo. Unoyolo lowo ungazigwebiyo kuloo nto ayicikidileyo.
Rom 14 23 Ke lowo uthandabuzayo, ukuba uthe wadla, uselegwetyiwe, kuba engadli ngokwaselukholweni; konke ke okungekokwaselukholweni kusisono.
Rom 15 1 Thina ke bomeleleyo sifanele ukukuthwala ukuswela amandla kwabangomeleleyo, singazikholisi.
Rom 15 2 Masithi sonke ngabanye simkholise ummelwane kokumlungeleyo, ukuze akheke.
Rom 15 3 Kuba naye uKristu akazikholisanga; wathi, njengokuba kubhaliwe, Iingcikivo zabakungcikivayo zawa phezu kwam.
Rom 15 4 Kuba izinto zonke ezabhalwayo ngenxa engaphambili, zaye zibhalelwa okwethu ukufundiswa, ukuze sithi ngalo unyamezelo novuselelo lwezibhalo sibe nalo ithemba.
Rom 15 5 Wanga ke uThixo wonyamezelo novuselelo anganinika ukucinga nto-nye phakathi

kwenu, ngokukaKristu Yesu;
Rom 15 6 ukuze nithi, nimxhelo mnye, engamlomo mnye uThixo, uYise weNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
Rom 15 7 Kungoko ndithi, Yamkelanani, njengokuba naye uKristu wasamkelayo, ukuba kuzukiswe uThixo.
Rom 15 8 Ke kaloku ndithi, uYesu Kristu waba ngumlungiseleli wolwaluko ngenxa yenyaniso kaThixo, ukuze aqiniseke amadinga akhe koobawo;
Rom 15 9 zithi ke iintlanga zimzukise uThixo ngenxa yenceba yakhe, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ngenxa yoko, ndiya kukudumisa phakathi kweentlanga, Ndilibethele uhadi igama lakho.
Rom 15 10 Kananjalo athi, Yibani nemihlali, zintlanga, ndawonye nabantu bakhe.
Rom 15 11 Kananjalo, Yidumiseni iNkosi, nonke nina zintlanga, Niyibonge, nonke nina bantu.
Rom 15 12 Kananjalo uIsaya uthi, Liya kubakho iHlumelo likaYese; Uya kuvela oya kulawula iintlanga; Ziya kuthembela kuye iintlanga.
Rom 15 13 Wanga ke uThixo wethemba elo anganizalisa ngalo lonke uvuyo noxolo ekukholweni, ukuze niphuphume ithemba ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele.
Rom 15 14 Ke kaloku, bazalwana bam, ndeyisekile nam ngokwam, mayelana nani, kukuba nani ngokwenu nizele nazaliswa kukulunga, nizele kuko konke ukwazi, ninako nokululekana.
Rom 15 15 Kodwa ke ndibhalile kuni ngobuganga obukhulu kwezinye iindawo, bazalwana, ngokophindayo ukunikhumbuza ngenxa yobabalo awandibabala ngalo uThixo,
Rom 15 16 ukuze ndibe ngobusela iintlanga kuYesu Kristu, osebenza ububingeleli ngazo iindaba ezilungileyo zikaThixo, ukuze ukusondezwa kweentlanga kwamkeleke kakuhle, kungcwalisiwe ngoMoya oyiNgcwele.
Rom 15 17 Ngoko ndiyazingca, ndikuKristu Yesu, ngezinto ezilunge kuThixo.
Rom 15 18 Kuba mna andiyi kuba nabuganga bakuthetha nto ngezinto angazisebenzanga uKristu ngam, ukuze zimlulamele iintlanga, ngelizwi ke nangomsebenzi, ngamandla emiqondiso nezimanga,
Rom 15 19 ngamandla oMoya kaThixo; endide ndathi, ndithabathela eYerusalem, ndajikelezisa, ndezisa kwelaseIliriko, ndazizalisa iindaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu.
Rom 15 20 Ndenjenjalo ke ukuzondelela ukushumayela iindaba ezilungileyo; kungekhona apho uKristu wakhankanywayo, ukuze ndingakhi phezu kwesiseko somnye;
Rom 15 21 kube njengokuba kubhaliwe, kwathiwa, Abo bangabikelwanga nto ngaye, baya kubona; Nabo bangevanga nto, baya kuqonda.
Rom 15 22 Kungoko ndabanjezelwayo nokubanjezelwa futhi, ukuba ndingafiki kuni.
Rom 15 23 Ngoku ke ndingasenandawo nje kule mimandla, ndineminyaka ke emininzi ndilangazelela ukuza kuni,
Rom 15 24 xa ndihambela kwelaseSpani, ndoza kuni; kuba ndithemba ukunibona xa ndicandayo kuni, nokuphelekelelwa nini ukuya khona, ukuba ndithe kuqala ndakha ndadlelana nani ngokwaneleyo.
Rom 15 25 Kalokunje ke ndisinga eYerusalem, ndisiya kulungiselela abangcwele.
Rom 15 26 Kuba kwakholeka kwabelaseMakedoni nabelaseAkaya, ukuba badlelane namahlwempu abo bangcwele baseYerusalem ngokuwupha okuthile.
Rom 15 27 Ndithi kwakholeka kubo, kuba kakade banetyala kubo. Kuba iintlanga, xa zadlelanayo nabo ngezinto zabo ezizezomoya, zifanele ukubabusela ngezizezenyama.
Rom 15 28 Ngoko, ndakuba ndikufinyezile oko, ndasinqabisela kubo eso siqhamo, ndobuya ngani ukuya kwelaseSpani.
Rom 15 29 Ndiyazi ke ukuba ndothi, ndakuza kuni, ndize ndinentsikelelo ezalisekileyo yeendaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu.
Rom 15 30 Ke kaloku ndiyanivuselela, bazalwana, ngayo iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, nangalo uthando loMoya, ukuba nizame kunye nam ekundithandazeleni kuye uThixo,
Rom 15 31 ukuze ndihlangulwe kwabaziingqola kwelakwaYuda, nokuze ulungiselelo lwam olusinga eYerusalem lube nokwamkeleka kakuhle kubo abangcwele,
Rom 15 32 ukuze ndize kuni ndinovuyo, ngokuthanda kukaThixo, siphumzane.
Rom 15 33 UThixo ke woxolo makabe nani nonke. Amen.
Rom 16 1 Ke kaloku ndimyaleza kuni uFibhi, udade wethu, ongumlungiseleli webandla eliseKenkreya;
Rom 16 2 ukuze nimamkele ngokwaseNkosini, ngokufanele abangcwele, nimncede emcimbini asukuba enifunela wona; kuba naye ubengumongi wabaninzi, nowam lo.

Rom 16 3 Bulisani kuPrisila noAkwila, abasebenzisi bam abakuKristu Yesu;
Rom 16 4 bona bathi, ngenxa yobomi bam, bazibeka emgoqweni ezabo iintamo, ekungabuleli mna ndedwa kubo, ekubulela nawo onke amabandla azo iintlanga.
Rom 16 5 Bulisani nakwibandla elisendlwini yabo. Bulisani kuPeneto intanda yam, oyintlahlela yelaseAkaya kuKristu.
Rom 16 6 Bulisani kuMariya, yena wabulalekayo kakhulu ngenxa yenu.
Rom 16 7 Bulisani kuAndroniko noYuniya, imizalwane yam nabathinjwa ndawonye nam, bona badumileyo phakathi kwabapostile, kanjalo baba kuKristu ngaphambi kwam.
Rom 16 8 Bulisani kuAmpliya, intanda yam ngokwaseNkosini.
Rom 16 9 Bulisani ku-Urbhano, umncedisi wethu kuKristu, noStaki intanda yam.
Rom 16 10 Bulisani kuApele ocikidekileyo kuKristu. Bulisani kwabakwa-Aristobhulo.
Rom 16 11 Bulisani kuHerodiyo, umzalwane wam. Bulisani kwabakwaNarkiso abaseNkosini.
Rom 16 12 Bulisani kuTrifena noTrifosa, abo babulalekayo emsebenzini weNkosi. Bulisani kuPersi, intanda, yena wabulalekayo kakhulu emsebenzini weNkosi.
Rom 16 13 Bulisani kuRufo onyuliweyo waseNkosini, nonina, uma.
Rom 16 14 Bulisani kuAsinkrito, kuFilego, kuHerme, kuPatrobha, kuHerma, nabazalwana abanabo.
Rom 16 15 Bulisani kuFilologo, noYuliya, kuNere, nodade wabo, no-Olimpa, nabo bonke abo bangcwele banabo.
Rom 16 16 Bulisanani ngolwango olungcwele. Ayanibulisa amabandla kaKristu.
Rom 16 17 Ke kaloku ndiyaniyala, bazalwana, balumkeleni abo benza iimbambaniso nezikhubekiso, ezinxamnye nemfundiso enayifundayo nina, niphambuke kubo.
Rom 16 18 Kuba abanjalo abakhonzi yona iNkosi yethu uKristu, bakhonza esabo isisu; baze, ngamazwi anencasa nalalanisayo, balukuhle iintliziyo zabangazani nabubi.
Rom 16 19 Kuba ukululama kwenu kuye kwafika kubo bonke. Ndiyavuya ngoko ngani; ndinga ke ningaba ngabalumkileyo okunene kokulungileyo; kodwa nibe ngabangenabuqhinga kokubi.
Rom 16 20 UThixo ke woxolo uya kumtyumza uSathana kamsinya phantsi kweenyawo zenu. Ubabalo lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu malube nani.
Rom 16 21 Bayanibulisa ooTimoti, osebenza nam, noLukiyo, noYason, noSosipatro, imizalwane yam.
Rom 16 22 Ndiyanibulisa ngokwaseNkosini, mna Tertiyo, uyibhalileyo le ncwadi.
Rom 16 23 Uyanibulisa uGayo, esilundwendwe lwakhe, mna nebandla liphela. Uyanibulisa uErasto, igosa lomzi, noKwarto umzalwana.
Rom 16 24 Ubabalo lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu malube nani nonke. Amen.
Rom 16 25 Ke kaloku, kuye onako ukunizimasa ngokweendaba zam ezilungileyo, novakaliso lukaYesu Kristu, ngokokutyhilwa kwemfihlelo ebifihliwe kwasephakadeni, ebonakalalisiweyo ke ngoku,
Rom 16 26 eyaziswayo kanjalo ngezibhalo zabaprofeti ngokommiselo kaThixo ongunaphakade, ukuba kubekho ukulululamela ukholo, kuzo zonke iintlanga:
Rom 16 27 kuThixo olumke yedwa, ngaye uYesu Kristu, malubekho uzuko kude kube ngunaphakade. Amen.

# 1 Corinthians

1 Cor 1 1 UPawulos, umpostile kaYesu Kristu, obizwe ngokuthanda kukaThixo, noSostenes umzalwana,
1 Cor 1 2 ubhalela ibandla likaThixo eliseKorinte, abangcwaliselwe kuKristu Yesu, ababizwe ukuba babe ngcwele, kunye nabo bonke abalinqulayo igama leNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu ezindaweni zonke, ezabo kwanezethu:
1 Cor 1 3 uthi, Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uBawo wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
1 Cor 1 4 Ndihlala ndibulela kuye uThixo wam ngani, ngenxa yobabalo lukaThixo, awanibabala ngalo nikuKristu Yesu;
1 Cor 1 5 kuba natyetyiswa kuye ngezinto zonke, ngokuthetha konke, nangokwazi konke;
1 Cor 1 6 njengokuba ubungqina bukaKristu baqiniswayo kuni;
1 Cor 1 7 ngokokude ningasileli nakwesinye isipho enisibabalweyo; nilinde kakhulu ukutyhileka kweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu;
1 Cor 1 8 oya kuniqinisa nokuniqinisa ase ekupheleni, ukuze ningabi nakumangaleleka ngemini yeNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
1 Cor 1 9 Uthembekile uThixo, enabizelwa nguye ebudlelaneni boNyana wakhe, uYesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.
1 Cor 1 10 Ke kaloku, ndiyaniyala, bazalwana, ngalo igama leNkosi yethu, uYesu Kristu, ukuba nithethe nto-nye nonke, nokuba kungabikho zahlukahlukano kuni; ke nibe ngabalungisiweyo, nigqibelele ngqiqweni-nye, nasicamangweni sinye.
1 Cor 1 11 Kuba ndazisiwe ngani, bazalwana bam, ngabakuloKlowe, ukuba kukho iimpikiswano phakathi kwenu.
1 Cor 1 12 Ukutsho ke ndithi kuthiwa, ulowo kuni uthi, Mna ndingokaPawulos; omnye ke athi, Mna ndingoka-Apolo; omnye ke athi, Mna ndingokaKefas; omnye ke athi, Mna ndingokaKristu.
1 Cor 1 13 Wahlukahlukene na uKristu? Kwabethelelwa uPawulos yini na emnqamlezweni ngenxa yenu? Nabhaptizelwa egameni likaPawulos, kusini na?
1 Cor 1 14 Ndiyabulela kuThixo, ukuba ndingabhaptizanga namnye kuni, ingenguKrispo noGayo;
1 Cor 1 15 ukuze kungabikho mntu uthi, ndabhaptizela egameni lam.
1 Cor 1 16 Ndabhaptiza ke nendlu kaStefana; ngaphandle kwabo, andazi ukuba ndabhaptiza wumbi.
1 Cor 1 17 Kuba uKristu akandithumanga kubhaptiza; wandithuma ukushumayela iindaba ezilungileyo, kungabi ngabulumko bakuthetha, ukuze umnqamlezo kaKristu ungalanjathiswa.
1 Cor 1 18 Kuba ilizwi lomnqamlezo libubudenge okunene kwabatshabalalayo; kodwa ke kwabasindiswayo, thina aba, lingamandla kaThixo.
1 Cor 1 19 Kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ndiya kubutshabalalisa ubulumko bezilumko, Ingqondo yeengqondi ndiyitshitshise.
1 Cor 1 20 Siphi na ke isilumko? Uphi na ke umbhali? Uphi na ke umphiki weli phakade? UThixo akabenzanga baba bubudenge na ubulumko beli hlabathi?
1 Cor 1 21 Ekubeni ke kuthe, ebulumkweni bukaThixo, ihlabathi alamazi uThixo ngobulumko balo, kwakholeka kuThixo ukusindisa abo bakholwayo, ngabo ubudenge bokuvakalisa iindaba ezilungileyo.
1 Cor 1 22 Ekubeni ke amaYuda ecela umqondiso, amaGrike efuna ubulumko, thina okwethu sivakalisa uKristu,
1 Cor 1 23 ebethelelwe emnqamlezweni; isikhubekiso ke eso kumaYuda, ubudenge kumaGrike;
1 Cor 1 24 ke kwabo babiziweyo, amaYuda kwanamaGrike, sivakalisa uKristu ongamandla kaThixo, nobulumko bukaThixo.
1 Cor 1 25 Ngokuba into kaThixo ebubudenge ilumkile kunabantu, nento kaThixo engenamandla yomelele kunabantu.
1 Cor 1 26 Kuba luboneni ubizo lwenu, bazalwana, ukuba azizininzi izilumko ngokwenyama, ababaninzi abanamandla, akamaninzi amanene.
1 Cor 1 27 UThixo usuke wanyula izinto ezibubudenge zehlabathi, ukuze azidanise izilumko; nezinto ezingenamandla zehlabathi usuke uThixo wazinyula, ukuze azidanise izinto ezomeleleyo;

1 Cor 1 28 nezinto zehlabathi ezingenabuntu, nezingento yanto, wazinyula uThixo, nezingathi azikho, ukuze aziphuthise izinto ezikhoyo;
1 Cor 1 29 ukuze kungaqhayisi namnye umntu emehlweni akhe.
1 Cor 1 30 Ke niphuma kuye, nina bakuKristu Yesu, owathi ngenxa yethu waba bubulumko obuvela kuThixo, nobulungisa kwanobungcwalisa nentlawulelo;
1 Cor 1 31 ukuze, njengoko kubhaliweyo, Oqhayisayo aqhayise ngeNkosi.
1 Cor 2 1 Mna ke, ndakuba ndizile kuni, bazalwana, andizanga ngabugcisa bakuthetha nabulumko, ndinazisa ubungqina bukaThixo.
1 Cor 2 2 Kuba ndagqiba kwelokuba ndingazi nto phakathi kwenu, ingenguYesu Kristu, naye ke ebethelelwe emnqamlezweni.
1 Cor 2 3 Mna kuni ndafika ndaba ngothambileyo, onokoyika, onokugubha okukhulu.
1 Cor 2 4 Nokuthetha kwam, nokuvakalisa kwam uKristu kube kungengamazwi oyisa ngabulumko babantu; bekungokuqondakalisa koMoya nokwamandla,
1 Cor 2 5 ukuze ukholo lwenu lungabi sebulumkweni babantu, lube semandleni kaThixo.
1 Cor 2 6 Ke sithetha ubulumko phakathi kwabagqibeleleyo, ubulumko ke obungebubo obeli phakade, nobabaphathi beli phakade ababhangayo.
1 Cor 2 7 Sithetha ubulumko bukaThixo obusemfihlekweni, obo ke bufihlakeleyo, awathi uThixo ngenxa engaphambili, kwangaphambi kwawo amaphakade, wabumisela uzuko lwethu;
1 Cor 2 8 ekungabangakho namnye wabaphathi beli phakade ubaziyo (kuba, ukuba babebazi, ngebengayibethelelanga emnqamlezweni iNkosi yozuko),
1 Cor 2 9 njengoko ke kubhaliweyo, kwathiwa, Izinto ezingabonwanga liso, nezingaviwanga ndlebe, Nezingathanga qatha entliziyweni yomntu, Zizo uThixo awazilungisela abo bamthandayo.
1 Cor 2 10 UThixo wazityhila kuthi ke ngoMoya wakhe; kuba uMoya uphengulula zonke izinto, neenzulu zikaThixo.
1 Cor 2 11 Kuba nguwuphi na kubantu ozaziyo izinto zomntu, ingenguwo umoya womntu okuye? Ngokunjalo nezinto zikaThixo akukho namnye uzaziyo, ingenguye uMoya kaThixo.
1 Cor 2 12 Ke thina asamkelanga moya wehlabathi; samkele uMoya ophuma kuye uThixo, ukuze sizazi izinto esazibabalwa nguThixo;
1 Cor 2 13 esizithethayo nokuzithetha, kungengamazwi anokufundiswa bubulumko babantu, kungawo anokufundiswa nguMoya oyiNgcwele: izinto ezizezomoya sizilungelelanisa namazwi la angawomoya.
1 Cor 2 14 Owemvelo ke umntu akazamkeli izinto zoMoya kaThixo; kuba zibubudenge kuye; kanjalo akanakuzazi, ngokuba ziphicothwa ngokoMoya.
1 Cor 2 15 Ke ongowoMoya okunene uphicotha zonke izinto, kodwa yena ngokwakhe akaphicothwa mntu.
1 Cor 2 16 Kuba ngubani na oyaziyo ingqiqo yeNkosi, oya kuthi ayifundise? Thina ke sinengqiqo kaKristu.
1 Cor 3 1 Nam ke, bazalwana, bendingenakuthetha kuni njengakwaboMoya; bendinokuthetha njengakwabenyama, njengakwabaziintsana kuKristu.
1 Cor 3 2 Ndaniseza amasi, andaninika kudla kuqinileyo; kuba nibe ningekabi nakomelela, unangoku anikabi nako.
1 Cor 3 3 Kuba nisengabenyama; oku nje kukhoyo phakathi kwenu umona, neenkani, neembambaniso, aningabenyama na? Anihambi ngokwabantu na?
1 Cor 3 4 Kuba xa uthile athi, Mna ndingokaPawulos, athi wumbi, Mna ndingoka-Apolo, aningabenyama na ke?
1 Cor 3 5 Ungubani na yena uPawulos? engubani na yena uApolo? Ingabalungiseleli nje kuphela, enakholwa ngabo, njengokuba iNkosi yamnikayo ulowo nalowo.
1 Cor 3 6 Mna ndatyala, uApolo wankcenkcesha, ke nguThixo owahlumisayo.
1 Cor 3 7 Ngoko ke lowo utyalayo akalutho, nalowo unkcenkceshayo akalutho; oyinto nguThixo lo uhlumisayo.
1 Cor 3 8 Lowo utyalayo ke, nalowo unkcenkceshayo, banto-nye; kodwa elowo uya kwamkela owakhe umvuzo ngokukokwakhe ukubulaleka.
1 Cor 3 9 Kuba thina singabasebenzisi bakaThixo; nina niyintsimi kaThixo, nisisakhiwo sikaThixo.
1 Cor 3 10 Ngokobabalo lukaThixo endababalwa ngalo, ndithi, ngokomakhi osisilumko, ndibeke

ilityе lesiseko, athi ke omnye akhe phezu kwalo; ke elowo makakhangele ukuba uthini na ukwakha kwakhe phezu kwalo.
1 Cor 3 11 Kuba akukho namnye unako ukubeka litye limbi lesiseko, nxamnye nelo libekwe kade, linguYesu onguKristu.
1 Cor 3 12 Ukuba ke umntu ukhe wakha phezu kweli litye lesiseko igolide, isilivere, amatye anqabileyo, imithi, ingca, iindiza,
1 Cor 3 13 umsebenzi walowo nalowo wobonakalaliswa; kuba loo mini iya kuwazisa, ngokuba iya kuvela inomlilo; nomsebenzi walowo nalowo, umlilo uya kuwucikida ubunjani bawo.
1 Cor 3 14 Ukuba umsebenzi awawakhayo umntu phezu kwalo, uthe wahlala uhleli, wowamkela umvuzo.
1 Cor 3 15 Ukuba umsebenzi womntu uthe watshiswa, wolahlekelwa ngumvuzo wakhe; ke yena okwakhe wosindiswa, kodwa ke ange ucande emlilweni.
1 Cor 3 16 Anazi na ukuba niyitempile kaThixo? Anazi na ukuba uMoya kaThixo umi ngaphakathi kwenu?
1 Cor 3 17 Ukuba umntu uyayonakalisa itempile kaThixo, uThixo womonakalisa lowo; kuba itempile kaThixo ingcwele; ninjalo ke.
1 Cor 3 18 Makungabikho namnye uzikhohlisayo. Ukuba umntu uba usisilumko phakathi kwenu kweli phakade, makabe sisidenge, ukuze abe sisilumko.
1 Cor 3 19 Kuba ubulumko beli hlabathi bubudenge kuye uThixo; kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Yena uyazibambisa izilumko kubuqhetseba bazo;
1 Cor 3 20 kwathiwa kananjalo, INkosi iyazazi izicamango zezilumko, ukuba azinto.
1 Cor 3 21 Ngoko ke makungabikho namnye uqhayisa ngabantu: kuba izinto zonke zezenu;
1 Cor 3 22 nokuba nguPawulos, nokuba nguApolo, nokuba nguKefas, nokuba lihlabathi, nokuba bubomi, nokuba kukufa, nokuba zizinto ezingeneyo, nokuba zezizayo: zonke zezenu.
1 Cor 3 23 Nina ke ningabakaKristu, uKristu ke ngokaThixo.
1 Cor 4 1 Makenjenjalo ke umntu ukucinga ngathi, athi singabakhonzi bakaKristu, athi singamagosa eemfihlelo zikaThixo.
1 Cor 4 2 Ke kaloku ke, kufuneka kuwo amagosa, ukuba ulowo kuwo afumaneke ethembekile.
1 Cor 4 3 Kum ke yeyona nto incinanana, ukuba ndincinwe nini, nayimini yamatyala yabantu; ke andizincini nam ngokwam,
1 Cor 4 4 kuba andizazeleli, nto; noko andigwetyelwe, koko; ondincinayo ke yiNkosi.
1 Cor 4 5 Ngoko ke, musani ukugweba nto phambi kwelona xesha, ide ifike iNkosi, eya kuthi izikhanyise nokuzikhanyisa izinto ezifihlakeleyo zobumnyama, iwabonakalalise amacebo entliziyo; andule ke ulowo nalowo abe nodumo oluvela kuThixo.
1 Cor 4 6 Ezi zinto ke, bazalwana, ndizilinganisele ngam noApolo, ngenxa yenu; ukuze nifunde kuthi aba, ukuba ningazicingeli ngaphezu koko kubhaliweyo, ukuze kungabikho namnye uzikhukhumalisa ngakomnye ngenxa yomnye.
1 Cor 4 7 Kuba ngubani na okubalulayo kwabanye? Yintoni na ke onayo ongayamkeliswanga? Phofu ke, ukuba wamkelisiwe, uqhayiselani na, ngathi akwamkeliswanga?
1 Cor 4 8 Senihluthi, senizizityebi, nalawula ningenathi; akwaba ke kambe beningabalawuli, ukuze nathi silawule kunye nani.
1 Cor 4 9 Kuba ngathi mna, uThixo thina bapostile usivelise mva, sanga singabamiselwe ukufa; kuba sanekwe senziwa intlekisa kulo ihlabathi, nakwizithunywa zezulu, nakubantu.
1 Cor 4 10 Thina siziziyatha ngenxa kaKristu, ke nina niziingqondi kuKristu; thina siswele amandla, ke nina nomelele; nina nizukile, ke thina siswele imbeko.
1 Cor 4 11 Kude kwaleli lixa langoku silamba, sinxanwa, sihamba ze, sintlithwa, singenasikhundla, sibulaleka,
1 Cor 4 12 sisebenza ngezethu izandla; sithi, sitshabhiswa, sibe sisikelela; sithi sitshutshiwa, sibe sinyamezela;
1 Cor 4 13 sithi sinyeliswa, sibe siyala; sixeliswa inkunkuma yehlabathi, inkuthu yezinto zonke, kude kube ngoku.
1 Cor 4 14 Ezo nto andizibhaleli ukuba nidane; ndiyaniluleka njengabantwana bam abathandekayo.
1 Cor 4 15 Kuba ningafanelana ninabakhaphi bemawaka alishumi kuKristu, ababaninzi bona ooyihlo; kuba kuKristu Yesu nizelwe ndim lo, ngazo iindaba ezilungileyo.

1 Cor 4 16 Ndiyaniyala ngoko, yibani ngabaxelisa mna.
1 Cor 4 17 Ngenxa yoko ndinithumele uTimoti, ongumntwana wam oyintanda, othembekileyo, waseNkosini, oya kunikhumbuza iindlela zam ezikuKristu, njengoko ndifundisayo ezindaweni zonke, kuwo onke amabandla.
1 Cor 4 18 Ke kaloku inxenye ithe yakhukhumala, ngathi andiyi kuza kuni.
1 Cor 4 19 Ndiya kuza ke kuni kamsinya, ukuba iNkosi ithe yavuma, ukuze ndinganeli kukwazi ukuthetha kwabakhukhumeleyo, ndazi amandla abo.
1 Cor 4 20 Kuba ubukumkani bukaThixo abusekuthetheni, busemandleni.
1 Cor 4 21 Nithanda kuphi na, kuko ukuza kuni ndinoswazi, kuko ukuza ndinothando, nomoya wobulali?
1 Cor 5 1 Kwandile ukuvakala ukuba kukho umbulo phakathi kwenu; ngumbulo ke lowo ongazanga ukhankanywe naphakathi kweentlanga, owokuba uthile abe nomfazi kayise.
1 Cor 5 2 Nibe ke nikhukhumele; ningabi kanye nikhedamile, ukuze anyothulwe phakathi kwenu lowo wenze loo ntlondi.
1 Cor 5 3 Kuba mna, ndingekho nje okunene ngesiqu, ndikho ngomoya; sendide ndamgweba oyenzileyo loo nto, njengokungathi ndikho;
1 Cor 5 4 ndathi, egameni leNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu (nakubon→ukuba nihlanganisene nomoya wam, kunye nawo amandla eNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu),
1 Cor 5 5 makanikelwe onjalo kuSathana, ukuba inyama itshatyalaliswe, ukuze wona umoya usindiswe ngomhla weNkosi uYesu.
1 Cor 5 6 Iqhayiya lenu alilihle! Anazi na ukuba igwele elincinane libilisa intlama iphela?
1 Cor 5 7 Likhupheni ngoko kuthi tu igwele elidala, ukuze nibe yintlama entsha, ekubeni ningabangenagwele. Kuba nathi siyibingelelwe neyethu ipasika, enguKristu.
1 Cor 5 8 Ngoko ke ukwenza umthendeleko, masingawenzi sinegwele elidala, negwele lobubi, nelokungendawo; masiwenze sinezonka ezingenagwele, ezingenasibhidi, ezinenyaniso.
1 Cor 5 9 Ndanibhalela encwadini apho ukuthi, maningazidibanisi nabenza umbulo;
1 Cor 5 10 kodwa ningasenizahlula kanye kwabeli hlabathi abenza umbulo, nakumabawa, nabaphangi, nabakhonzi bezithixo; okanye beniya kumelwa kukuphuma ehlabathini.
1 Cor 5 11 Kungoku ke, ndinibhalela ukuba maningazidibanisi nosukuba enegama lokuba ngumzalwana, ukanti wenza umbulo, nokuba ulibawa, nokuba ungumkhonzi wezithixo, nokuba ungumtshabhisi, nokuba ulinxila, nokuba ungumphangi; ningakhe nidle nokudla nonjalo.
1 Cor 5 12 Ndinamsebenzi mni na ukuba ndigwebe nabangaphandle? Anigwebi abangaphakathi bodwa, yini na, nina?
1 Cor 5 13 Ke abangaphandle bagwetywa nguThixo. Ize nimnyothule kuni nina lowo ungendawo.
1 Cor 6 1 Kukho na umntu kuni, enendawo ngakomnye, onobuganga bokummangalela phambi kwabangemalungisa, angammangaleli phambi kwabangcwele?
1 Cor 6 2 Anazi na, ukuba abangcwele aba baya kuligweba ihlabathi? Ukuba ke ihlabathi ligwetywa phambi kwenu, anikufanele na ukuwathetha awona mancinanana amatyala?
1 Cor 6 3 Anazi na, ukuba siya kugweba izithunywa zezulu? Kobeka phi na ke kwizinto zobu bomi?
1 Cor 6 4 Xa sukuba ke ngoko nisiya ematyaleni ngezinto zobu bomi, nimisa abo bangento kulo ibandla, ukuba kugwebe bona na?
1 Cor 6 5 Nditsho ukuze nidane. Kude akwabakho noko sisinye na isilumko phakathi kwenu, esingaba nako ukulamla phakathi kwabo abazalwana?
1 Cor 6 6 Usuka umzalwana amangalelane nomzalwana, athi noko akwenze phambi kwabangakholiweyo.
1 Cor 6 7 Seninciphile ke kanye ngokokuthi nimangalelane. Yini na ukuba ningathi kanye nivume ukoniwa? Yini na ukuba ningathi kanye nivume ukulunyukiswa?
1 Cor 6 8 Nisuka nina none abanye, nilumkise, nako oko nibe nikwenza kubazalwana.
1 Cor 6 9 Anazi na, ukuba abangemalungisa abayi kubudla ilifa ubukumkani bukaThixo? Musani ukulahlekiswa; abenza umbulo, nabakhonzi bezithixo, nabakrexezi, nezifebe, namadoda alalanayo,
1 Cor 6 10 namasela, namabawa, namanxila, nabatshabhisi, nabaphangi, abayi kubudla ilifa ubukumkani bukaThixo.
1 Cor 6 11 Naye ninjalo ke inxenye yenu; kuloko nahlanjululwayo, kuloko nangcwaliswayo,

kuloko nagwetyelwayo egameni leNkosi uYesu, nangoMoya kaThixo wethu.
1 Cor 6 12 Zonke izinto zivumelekile kum, noko azindilungele zonke. Zonke izinto zivumelekile kum, noko asindim oya kubekwa phantsi kwagunya lelayiphi;
1 Cor 6 13 izidlo zezesisu, nesisu sesezidlo; kodwa uThixo uya kubhangisa kokubini, sona nazo. Ke wona umzimba asingowombulo, ngoweNkosi; nayo iNkosi yeyomzimba.
1 Cor 6 14 UThixo ke wayivusa iNkosi leyo; uya kusivusa nathi ngamandla akhe.
1 Cor 6 15 Anazi na ukuba imizimba yenu ngamalungu kaKristu? Ndiya kuthi na ke, ndiwathabathe amalungu kaKristu lowo, ndiwenze amalungu ehenyukazi? Nakanye!
1 Cor 6 16 Anazi na, ukuba onamathele kulo ihenyukazi, umzimba mnye nalo? Kuba kuthiwa, Abo babini boba nyama-nye.
1 Cor 6 17 Ke onamathele eNkosini, umoya mnye nayo.
1 Cor 6 18 Wubalekeni umbulo. Zonke izono athe umntu wazenza, zingaphandle komzimba; ke lowo wenza umbulo, wona owakhe umzimba.
1 Cor 6 19 Anazi na, ukuba umzimba wenu uyitempile yoMoya oyiNgcwele ongaphakathi kwenu, eninaye evela kuThixo; nokuba ke aningabenu?
1 Cor 6 20 Kuba nathengwa ngexabiso. Mzukiseni ke uThixo ngomzimba wenu nangomoya wenu, izinto ezizezikaThixo ezo.
1 Cor 7 1 Ke kaloku, ngokubhekisele kwiindawo enandibhalela ngazo, ndithi, Kumlungele umntu ukuba angamchukumisi umntu oyinkazana.
1 Cor 7 2 Kodwa ke, ngenxa yoomibulo, elowo makabe nowakhe umfazi, athi elowo abe neyakhe indoda.
1 Cor 7 3 Indoda mayimenzele okumfaneleyo umfazi wayo; enjenjalo ke nomfazi endodeni yakhe.
1 Cor 7 4 Umfazi akanagunya kowakhe umzimba, yindoda enalo; kwangokunjalo ke, nendoda ayinagunya kowayo umzimba, ngumfazi onalo.
1 Cor 7 5 Musani ukwala ukuhlangana, ningathanga nibe nivumelene okomzuzwana, ukuze ke nibe nethuba lokuzila ukudla nelokuthandaza; nibuye nihlangane ndawonye, ukuze anganihendi uSathana ngenxa yentswela-kuzeyisa kwenu.
1 Cor 7 6 Ndisitsho nje, ndiyabonisa; anidithumi mntu.
1 Cor 7 7 Kuba ndinga bonke abantu bangaba njengam nje; kodwa ke elowo unesakhe isipho, asibabalwe nguThixo; omnye uba naso ngokunje, omnye abe naso ngokunjeya.
1 Cor 7 8 Ndithi ke kwabangazekanga nabangendanga, nakubahlolokazi, kubalungele ukuba bathe bahlala njengam nje.
1 Cor 7 9 Kodwa ke, ukuba abanakuzeyisa, mabazeke, mabende, kuba kukhona kulungileyo ukuba kuzekwe, kwendiwe, kunokutshiseka.
1 Cor 7 10 Ke kaloku abazekileyo nabendileyo ndiyabathethela, phofu ingendim, iyiNkosi; ndithi, Umfazi makangahlukani nendoda
1 Cor 7 11 (ke ukuba uthe wahlukana nayo, makahlale angendi, okanye makaxolelaniswe nendoda yakhe); indoda mayingamali umfazi wayo.
1 Cor 7 12 Ke kaloku kwabanye ndithi mna, akutsho iNkosi, Ukuba kukho mzalwana uthile unomfazi ongakholiweyo, aze umfazi lowo athande ukuhlala naye, makangamali.
1 Cor 7 13 Nomfazi onendoda engakholiweyo, ize yona ithande ukuhlala naye, makangayali.
1 Cor 7 14 Kuba indoda leyo ingakholiweyo ingcwalisiwe nguye umfazi, nomfazi lowo ungakholiweyo ungcwalisiwe yiyo indoda; okanye abantwana benu ngebeba baziinqambi; kungoku ke bangcwele.
1 Cor 7 15 Kodwa ke ukuba lowo ungakholiweyo uyahluka, makahluke; umzalwana nokuba ngudade akabotshelelwe, xa kunjalo; ke uThixo usibizele eluxolweni.
1 Cor 7 16 Kuba, wazi ngani na, mfazi, ukuba woyisindisa indoda yakho? Wazi ngani na, ndoda, ukuba womsindisa umfazi wakho?
1 Cor 7 17 Ke, njengoko uThixo wamabelayo ulowo, njengoko iNkosi imbizileyo ulowo, makahambe ngokunjalo. Ndimisa ngokunjalo ke kuwo onke amabandla.
1 Cor 7 18 Kukho mntu wabizwa engowalukileyo na? Makangazenzi ongalukileyo. Kukho mntu wabizwa engalukanga na? Makangaluki.
1 Cor 7 19 Ukwaluka oku akunto, nokungaluki oku akunto; okuyinto kukubamba imithetho kaThixo.

1 Cor 7 20 Elowo makahlale elubizweni abizwe ekulo.
1 Cor 7 21 Wabizwa ulikhoboka na? Ungakhathali koko; nokuba ke unokukhululeka, nyula kanye oko.
1 Cor 7 22 Ukuba lowo wabizwayo waba seNkosini elikhoboka, ungumkhululwa weNkosi; ngokunjalo nalowo wabizwayo engokhululekileyo, ulikhoboka likaKristu.
1 Cor 7 23 Nathengwa ngexabiso; musani ukuba ngamakhoboka abantu.
1 Cor 7 24 Bazalwana, elowo ekubizweni awabizwa ekuko, makahlale kuko ekuThixo.
1 Cor 7 25 Ke kaloku, ngazo iintombi andinammiselo weNkosi; ndibona oku mna, njengowenzelwe inceba yiNkosi ukuba athembeke.
1 Cor 7 26 Ndiba ngoko, kulungile oku ngenxa yengxakeko engeneyo, kulungile emntwini ukuthi aselehlala njengoko anjalo.
1 Cor 7 27 Ubotshelelwe na emfazini? Musa ukufuna ukukhululwa kuye. Ukhululekile na emfazini? Musa ukufuna umfazi.
1 Cor 7 28 Kodwa ke ukuba uthe wazeka, akonanga; nokuba intombi ithe yenda, ayonanga. Ke abanjalo boba nembandezelo enyameni. Ke mna, ngokwenjenje, ndiconga nina.
1 Cor 7 29 Nditsho ke, bazalwana, ukuthi, ixesha lifinyele, ukuze kwelisaseleyo bathi nabo banabafazi, babe njengabangenabo;
1 Cor 7 30 bathi abalilayo, babe njengabangaliliyo; bathi abavuyayo, babe njengabangavuyiyo; bathi abathengayo, babe njengabangenanto;
1 Cor 7 31 bathi abasebenzayo ngeli hlabathi, babe njengabangalixhamliyo; kuba ukumila kweli hlabathi kuyadlula.
1 Cor 7 32 Ndithanda ukuba ningabi naxhala. Ongazekileyo uxhalela izinto zeNkosi, ukuba angathini na ukuyikholisa iNkosi.
1 Cor 7 33 Ozekileyo ke uxhalela izinto zehlabathi, ukuba angathini na ukumkholisa umkakhe.
1 Cor 7 34 Umfazi nentombi akufani. Ongendileyo uxhalela izinto zeNkosi, ukuze abe ngcwele ngomzimba nangomoya; owendileyo ke uxhalela izinto zehlabathi, ukuba angathini na ukuyikholisa indoda yakhe.
1 Cor 7 35 Oku ke ndikuthetha ndisingisele kokunilungeleyo, ndingenzeli kunirhintyela; ndikuthethela ukuba nizibeke, nihlale nihleli kakuhle eNkosini, ningakruthakrutheki.
1 Cor 7 36 Kodwa ke ukuba umntu uba uhlaza intombi yakhe, xa ithe yegqitha entlahleni yayo, emelwe kukwenjenjalo, makenze akuthandayo; akoni; makuzekwe.
1 Cor 7 37 Noko ke omiyo eqinile entliziyweni, engaxakwe nto, enegunya ke lokwenza ngokuthanda kwakhe, kananjalo egqibile entliziyweni yakhe kwelokuba ayigcine intombi yakhe, uyatyapha ukwenjenjalo.
1 Cor 7 38 Ngoko ke lowo wendisayo uyatyapha, kodwa ke lowo ungendisiyo nguyena ukholisayo.
1 Cor 7 39 Umfazi ubotshiwe ngumthetho ngalo lonke ixesha isaphilileyo indoda yakhe; ke ukuba indoda yakhe ithe yafa, ukhululekile, angendiselwa kwayithandayo, kodwa ke ngokwaseNkosini.
1 Cor 7 40 Noko ke unoyolo ngakumbi, ukuba uthe wahlala enjengoko anjalo, ngokwam mna ukubona; ndiba ke ndinaye nam uMoya kaThixo.
1 Cor 8 1 Ke kaloku, ngeendawo zamadini enziwa kwizithixo, ndithi, Siyazi ukuba sinokwazi sonke. Ukwazi oku kuyakhukhumalisa, ke lona uthando luyakha.
1 Cor 8 2 Ukuba ke umntu uba wazi nto, akakazi nento ngoko amelwe kukwazi ngako.
1 Cor 8 3 Ukuba ke umntu uyamthanda uThixo, lowo uyaziwa nguye.
1 Cor 8 4 Ngako ke ukudliwa kwamadini enziwa kwizithixo, siyazi ukuba akukho nto isisithixo ehlabathini; siyazi ukuba mnye kwaphela uThixo, akukho wumbi.
1 Cor 8 5 Kuba kambe, nokuba kukho ekuthiwa bangoothixo, nokuba kusezulwini, nokuba kuphezu komhlaba (kwanjengokuba kukho oothixo abaninzi, neenkosi ezininzi),
1 Cor 8 6 kuthi thina mnye uThixo, uYise, eziphuma kuye izinto zonke; nathi sikholo yena. Inye iNkosi, uYesu Kristu, ezingayo zonke izinto; nathi singaye.
1 Cor 8 7 Ke ukwazi oko akubantwini bonke. Inxenye ke ithi, isenesazela ngesithixo unangoku, idle ngokudliwa kwedini elenziwe kwisithixo, size isazela sabo, siswele amandla nje, sidyobheke.
1 Cor 8 8 Ukudla akusithandisi kuye uThixo; kuba nokuba sithe sadla, asigqithe nganto; nokuba asithanga sidle, asisilele nganto.
1 Cor 8 9 Lumkani ke, hleze elo gunya lenu libe sisiwiso kwabaswele amandla.

1 Cor 8 10 Kuba xa athe ubani wakubona, wena ungonokwazi, uhleli esithebeni etempileni yezithixo, asisayi kuthi na isazela sakhe, eswele amandla nje, somelezelwe ukudla amadini enzelwe izithixo?
1 Cor 8 11 Aze ngokwazi kwakho oko atshabalale umzalwana oswele amandla, awathi uKristu wamfela.
1 Cor 8 12 Nisenjenjalonje ke ukona kubo abazalwana, nisidubule nje isazela sabo esiswele amandla, nona kuKristu.
1 Cor 8 13 Ngenxa yoko ndithi, Ukuba ukudla kuyamkhubekisa umzalwana wam, andisayi kudla nyama naphakade, ukuze ndingamkhubekisi umzalwana wam.
1 Cor 9 1 Andingumpostile na? Andingokhululekileyo na? Andimbonanga na uYesu Kristu, iNkosi yethu? Aninguwo na nina umsebenzi wam eNkosini?
1 Cor 9 2 Ukuba andimpostile kwabanye, kuni nina ndinguye; kuba itywina lokuqinisa obam ubupostile linini aba baseNkosini.
1 Cor 9 3 Okwam ukuziphendulela kwabandincinayo kuko oku.
1 Cor 9 4 Asinagunya na lokudla nokusela?
1 Cor 9 5 Asinagunya na, njengabanye abapostile, nabazalwana beNkosi, noKefas, ukuba siphelekwe ngabafazi bethu bengamakholwa?
1 Cor 9 6 Sithi sedwa noBharnabhas lo na, abangenagunya lokuba bangasebenzi?
1 Cor 9 7 Ngubani na okha aphume umkhosi ngeyakhe indleko? Ngubani na otyala isidiliya, aze angadli siqhamo saso? Khona ngubani na owalusa umhlambi, aze angawadli amasi omhlambi lowo?
1 Cor 9 8 Ndizithetha ngokomntu yini na ezo zinto? Awuthethi kwaezo zinto nawo na umthetho?
1 Cor 9 9 Emthethweni kaMoses kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Uze ungayibophi umlomo inkomo ibhula. Ziinkomo yini na into ayikhathaleleyo uThixo?
1 Cor 9 10 Kanene akatsho ngenxa yethu na? Kakade kwabhalwa ngenxa yethu; ngokuba lowo ulimayo ufanele ukulima ethembile; lowo ubhulayo ufanele ukubhula enethemba lokuyaba loo nto athembe yona.
1 Cor 9 11 Ukuba ke thina sanihlwayelela izinto ezizezoMoya, yinto enkulu na, ukuba siya kuvuna izinto zenu ezizezenyama?
1 Cor 9 12 Ukuba abanye babelana ngokwenza ngeli gunya kuni, asikukhona singenjenjalo na thina ngakumbi? Asilisebenzisanga ke elo gunya; sisuka sithwale izinto zonke, ukuze singazibambezeli ngani iindaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu.
1 Cor 9 13 Anazi na ukuba abo bazisebenzayo izinto ezingcwele badla okwetempile, abo bahlala behleli esibingelelweni bahlulelana nesibingelelo eso?
1 Cor 9 14 Ngokunjalo neNkosi le yabamisela abazazisayo iindaba ezilungileyo, ukuba baphile ngeendaba ezilungileyo ezi.
1 Cor 9 15 Ke mna andiphathanga nanye kwezo zinto. Ezi ndawo andizibhaleli ukuze kwenjiwe njalo kum; kuba bekungandilungelayo kanye ukuba ndife, kunokuba ubani alilambathise iqhayiya lam.
1 Cor 9 16 Kuba xa ndithi ndizishumayele iindaba ezilungileyo, andinaqhayiya; kuba ndimelwe kukuzishumayela. Yeha ke mna, ukuba ndisuka ndingazishumayeli iindaba ezilungileyo!
1 Cor 9 17 Kuba xa ndikwenzayo oko ndinokuzithandela, ndoba ndinomvuzo; ke xa ndikwenza ndingenakuzithandela, ndoba ndingophathiswe ubugosa nje.
1 Cor 9 18 Uyintoni na ke ngoko umvuzo wam? Ukukuthi, ndakuzishumayela iindaba ezilungileyo, ndizenze zingabi nandleko iindaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu, ukuba ndingalisebenzisi igunya lam ezindabeni ezilungileyo ezi.
1 Cor 9 19 Kuba ndikhululekile nje kubo bonke, ndizikhonzisile kubo bonke, ukuze ndibazuze abona baninzi.
1 Cor 9 20 KumaYuda ndaba njengomYuda, ukuze ndiwazuze amaYuda; kwabo baphantsi komthetho ndaba njengophantsi komthetho, ukuze ndibazuze abaphantsi komthetho;
1 Cor 9 21 kwabo bangenamthetho, ndaba njengongenamthetho (ndingenguye phofu ongenamthetho kuThixo, ndingosemthethweni kuKristu), ukuze ndibazuze abangenamthetho;
1 Cor 9 22 kwabo bangenamandla, ndaba njengongenamandla, ukuze ndibazuze abangenamandla; kubo bonke ndesuka ndaba ziinto zonke, ukuze ngeendlela zonke ndisindise inxenye.
1 Cor 9 23 Oko ke ndakwenza ngenxa yeendaba ezilungileyo, ukuze ndibe lidlelane nabo ngazo.
1 Cor 9 24 Anazi na, ukuba abo babalekayo elugqatsweni, babaleka bonke okunene, kodwa ke mnye owamkelayo umvuzo? Balekani ngokunjalo ke, ukuze nizuze.

1 Cor 9 25 Bonke ke abantu abazamayo, baba ziingcathu ezintweni zonke. Bona abo ke okunene benzela ukuze bazuze isithsaba esinokonakala; kodwa thina, esingenakonakala.
1 Cor 9 26 Mna ke ngoko ndenjenjalo ukubaleka, ndingangi andiqondi; ndenjenjalo ukugalela ngenqindi, ndingangi ndibetha umoya;
1 Cor 9 27 ndisuka ndiwuqobe umzimba wam, ndiwuxinzelele phantsi, hleze ndithi, ndakuba ndizivakalisile iindaba ezilungileyo kwabanye, ndibe mna ndingumlahlelwa phandle.
1 Cor 10 1 Ke andithandi ukuba ningazi, bazalwana, ukuba oobawo babephantsi kwalo ilifu bonke; balucanda ulwandle bonke;
1 Cor 10 2 babhaptizelwa bonke kuye uMoses efini elo naselwandle;
1 Cor 10 3 badla bonke oko kudla kunye kukokomoya;
1 Cor 10 4 basela bonke olo luselo lunye lulolomoya (kuba babesela kwiliwa elilelomoya elibe libalandela, iliwa elo ke lalinguye uKristu).
1 Cor 10 5 Kanti noko uThixo akakholiswanga ngabona baninzi; kuba bathiwa waca entlango apho.
1 Cor 10 6 Ezo zinto ke zabe ziyimizekelo kuthi, ukuze singabi ngabakhanuki bezinto ezimbi, njengokuba bakhanukayo bona abo.
1 Cor 10 7 Kanjalo musani ukuba ngababusi bezithixo, njengenxenye yabo; njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Abantu bahlala phantsi ukuba badle, basele, baza besuka bema ukuba badlale.
1 Cor 10 8 Kanjalo masingenzi mbulo, njengokuba inxenye yabo yenza umbulo, kwawa ngamini-nye amawaka amashumi mabini anamathathu.
1 Cor 10 9 Kanjalo masingamhendi uKristu, njengokuba inxenye yabo yahendayo, yaza yatshabalala ziinyoka.
1 Cor 10 10 Kanjalo musani ukukrokra, njengokuba inxenye yabo yakrokrayo, yaza yatshabalala ngumtshabalalisi.
1 Cor 10 11 Zonke ke ezo zinto, zabahlelayo bona, beziyimifuziselo; zabhalelwa ke ukululeka thina aba, bafikelweyo ziziphelo zawo amaphakade.
1 Cor 10 12 Ngoko ke lowo uba umi, makalumke angawi.
1 Cor 10 13 Anibanjwanga silingo singesesabantu. Uthembekile ke uThixo, ongayi kuvumela ukuba nilingwe ngaphezu kweninako; owothi, kunye nesilingo eso, avelise ithuba lokuphuma kuso, ukuba nibe nako ukuthwala.
1 Cor 10 14 Kungoko ndithi, zintanda zam, kubalekeni ukubusa izithixo.
1 Cor 10 15 Ndithetha njengakwiingqondi; kucaluleni nina endikuthethayo.
1 Cor 10 16 Indebe yentsikelelo le siyisikelelayo, asibubudlelane na begazi likaKristu? Isonka esi sisiqhekezayo, asibubudlelane na bomzimba kaKristu?
1 Cor 10 17 Ngokuba thina, sibaninzi nje, sisonka sinye, simzimba mnye, kuba sonke sabelana ngeso sonka sinye.
1 Cor 10 18 Khangelani abangamaSirayeli ngokwenyama. Abo bawadlayo amadini, abadlelani nesibingelelo eso, yini na?
1 Cor 10 19 Ndithini na ke ngoko? Ndithi, isithixo siyinto na? Ndithi, amadini enzelwa izithixo ayinto na?
1 Cor 10 20 Anditsho! Ndithi, Amadini eziwenzayo iintlanga, ziwenzela iidemon, aziwenzeli uThixo. Andithandi ke ukuba nibe ngamadlelane needemon nina.
1 Cor 10 21 Aninako ukusela indebe yeNkosi nendebe yeedemon; aninako ukwabelana ngesithebe seNkosi nesithebe seedemon.
1 Cor 10 22 Siyayikhweletisa na iNkosi? Sinamandla kunayo, yini na?
1 Cor 10 23 Zonke izinto zivumelekile kum, noko azindilungele zonke; zonke izinto zivumelekile kum, noko azakhi zonke.
1 Cor 10 24 Makungabikho namnye ufuna okukokwakhe ukulungelwa; elowo makafune nokomnye.
1 Cor 10 25 Yonke into ethengelwa endaweni yokuthenga inyama, yidleni, ningaphicothi nto ngenxa yesazela;
1 Cor 10 26 kuba umhlaba lo ngoweNkosi, nenzaliseko yawo.
1 Cor 10 27 Ukuba ke ubani wakubo abangakholwayo uthi animeme, nithande ukuya, yonke into ebekwa phambi kwenu yidleni, ningaphicothi nto ngenxa yesazela.
1 Cor 10 28 Kodwa ke ukuba ubani uthe kuni, Le nto ilidini elenzelwe izithixo, musani ukudla,

ngenxa ke yalowo uyithe thupha loo ndawo, nangenxa yesazela; kuba umhlaba lo ngoweNkosi, nenzaliseko yawo.
1 Cor 10 29 Ndithi, isazela ke, singesiso esakho wena; sisesomnye lowo. Kuba yini na ukuba inkululeko yam igwetywe sesinye isazela?
1 Cor 10 30 Ke ukuba mna ndidla ndibulela, yini na ukuba ndinyeliswe ngenxa yoko ndikubulelayo mna?
1 Cor 10 31 Ke ngoko nokuba niyadla, nokuba niyasela, nokuba nenza yiphi na into, zenzeleni uzuko lukaThixo izinto zonke.
1 Cor 10 32 Yibani ngabangebawisi nakumaYuda, nakumaGrike, nakulo ibandla likaThixo;
1 Cor 10 33 njengokuba nam ndikholisa bonke ezintweni zonke, ndingafuni okwam ukulungelwa, ndifuna okwabaninzi, ukuze basindiswe.
1 Cor 11 1 Yibani ngabaxelisa mna, njengokuba nam ndixelisa uKristu.
1 Cor 11 2 Ke kaloku ndiyanidumisa, bazalwana, kuba nindikhumbula ngeendawo zonke, nizibambile izithethe, njengoko ndaninikelayo.
1 Cor 11 3 Kodwa ke ndithanda ukuba nazi, ukuba intloko yomntu wonke oyindoda nguKristu, intloko ke yomfazi yindoda, intloko ke kaKristu nguThixo.
1 Cor 11 4 Umntu wonke oyindoda, ethandaza, mhlawumbi eprofeta, enento entloko, uya intloko yakhe.
1 Cor 11 5 Umntu wonke ke ongumfazi, ethandaza, mhlawumbi eprofeta, engenasigqubuthelo entloko, uyayihlaza eyakhe intloko; kuba oko kunto-nye nokuba uchetyiwe.
1 Cor 11 6 Kuba umfazi, ukuba akagqubuthele, makaselenquthulwa nokunquthulwa. Ke ukuba kulihlazo kumfazi ukuba anquthulwe, mhlawumbi achetywe, makabe nesigqubuthelo.
1 Cor 11 7 Kuba indoda okunene ayifanele ukuba nesigqubuthelo entloko, ekubeni ingumfanekiselo nozuko lukaThixo; ke yena umfazi luzuko lwendoda.
1 Cor 11 8 Kuba indoda ayiphume emfazini, ngumfazi ophume endodeni;
1 Cor 11 9 kuba indoda ayidalwanga ngenxa yomfazi, kwadalwa umfazi ngenxa yendoda.
1 Cor 11 10 Ngenxa yoko umfazi ufanele ukuba abe nomqondiso wegunya phezu kwentloko, ngenxa yezithunywa zezulu.
1 Cor 11 11 Kodwa eNkosini apha indoda ayingaphandle komfazi, nomfazi akangaphandle kwendoda;
1 Cor 11 12 kuba, njengokuba umfazi ephume kwindoda, ngokunjalo nayo indoda ingaye umfazi; konke ke oko kuphume kuThixo.
1 Cor 11 13 Yahlulani nina ngaphakathi kwenu; kumfanele na umfazi ukuthandaza kuThixo, engagqubuthele?
1 Cor 11 14 Kananjalo imvelo ngokwayo ayinifundisi na, ukuba indoda okunene ethi ibe neenwele ezinde, kulihlazo oko kuyo?
1 Cor 11 15 Ke yena umfazi, ukuba uthi abe neenwele ezinde, kuluzuko oko kuye; ngokuba wazinikwa iinwele ezinde endaweni yesigqubuthelo.
1 Cor 11 16 Ke ukuba ubani ubonakala ethanda ukuphika, thina asinasiko linjalo, kwanawo amabandla kaThixo.
1 Cor 11 17 Ke kaloku, ndinithethela le ndawo nje, andinincomi, ukuba ukuhlangana kwenu ndawonye akusingisi kokhona kulungileyo; kusingisa kokhona kubi.
1 Cor 11 18 Kuba kuqalake, nakuhlangana ebandleni, ndiyeva ukuba kubakho izahlukahlukano phakathi kwenu; ndithi ke kufanele ukuba zikho.
1 Cor 11 19 Kuba kumele ukuba kubekho nezahlukano phakathi kwenu, ukuze abacikidekileyo babonakale phakathi kwenu.
1 Cor 11 20 Xenikweni ngoko nithe nahlangana ndawonye, asikuko ukuba nidle isidlo seNkosi;
1 Cor 11 21 kuba ekudleni kwenu elowo udla okwakhe ukudla; uqala adle, bengekafiki abanye, aze omnye alambe, omnye anxile.
1 Cor 11 22 Kanene aninazindlu na zokudlela nokusela? Okanye nidela ibandla likaThixo na, nibadanisa nje abangenanto? Ndithini na kuni? Ndinidumise na kule nto? Andinidumisi.
1 Cor 11 23 Kuba mna ndakwamkela kuyo iNkosi oko ndikunikeleyo nokukunikela kuni: Okokuba iNkosi uYesu, ngobusuku eyanikelwa ngabo, yathabatha isonka;
1 Cor 11 24 yaza yakuba ibulele, yasiqhekeza, yathi, Thabathani, nidle, ngumzimba wam lo, owaphulelwa nina; oku kwenzeleni ukundikhumbula.

1 Cor 11 25 Kwangokunjalo yathabatha nayo indebe, emva kokuba kudliwe, isithi, Le ndebe ingumnqophiso omtsha osegazini lam; ngamaxesha onke enisukuba niyisela, oku kwenzeleni ukundikhumbula.
1 Cor 11 26 Kuba ngamaxesha onke enisukuba nisidla eso sonka, niyisele loo ndebe, niyakwazisa ukufa kweNkosi, ide ifike.
1 Cor 11 27 Ngoko ke, osukuba esidla eso sonka, ayisele indebe yeNkosi, ngokungafanelekileyo, woba netyala lomzimba negazi leNkosi.
1 Cor 11 28 Makazicikide ke ngokwakhe umntu, aze ngokunjalo adle kwisonka eso, asele kwindebe leyo;
1 Cor 11 29 kuba lowo udlayo, uselayo, ngokungafanelekileyo, uzidlela aziselele ukugwetywa, engawucaluli nje umzimba weNkosi.
1 Cor 11 30 Ngenxa yoku baninzi phakathi kwenu abaswele amandla, nabayimilwelwe, banele nabalele ukufa.
1 Cor 11 31 Kuba xa besizicalula, ngesiba asigwetywa.
1 Cor 11 32 Sigwetywa nje ke, siyaqeqeshwa yiNkosi, ukuze singasingelwa phantsi ndawonye nehlabathi.
1 Cor 11 33 Ngoko ke, bazalwana bam, xa nihlangene ndawonye ukuba nidle, lindanani.
1 Cor 11 34 Ukuba ke ubani ulambile, makadle ekhaya, ukuze ningahlanganeli ukugwetywa. Eziseleyo ke iindawo ndozilungisa, xa ndithe ndafika.
1 Cor 12 1 Ke ngezipho ezizezoMoya, bazalwana, andithandi ukuba ningazi.
1 Cor 12 2 Niyazi ukuba nibe ningabeentlanga, nikhukuliselwe ezithixweni ezingenakuthetha, njengoko nisakuthi nikhokelwe ngako.
1 Cor 12 3 Kungoko ndinazisayo, okokuba akukho namnye, ethetha ekuMoya kaThixo, unokuthi ungosingelwe phantsi uYesu; kanjalo akukho namnye unako ukuthi uyiNkosi uYesu, engekuye uMoya oyiNgcwele.
1 Cor 12 4 Ke kaloku kukho izabelo ngezabelo zezibabalo, kodwa ke ikwanguloo Moya mnye.
1 Cor 12 5 Kukho nezabelo ngezabelo zezilungiselelo, phofu ikwayiloo Nkosi inye.
1 Cor 12 6 Kukho nezabelo ngezabelo zeentsebenzo, kodwa ke ikwanguloo Thixo mnye uzisebenzayo izinto zonke kubo bonke.
1 Cor 12 7 Elowo ke uphiwa ukubonakalalisa uMoya, kuze kubekho okulungele bonke;
1 Cor 12 8 kuba omnye okunene uphiwa ngaye uMoya ilizwi lobulumko; kodwa ke omnye, ilizwi lokwazi kwangokwaloo Moya;
1 Cor 12 9 wumbi ke uphiwa ukholo kwangaloo Moya; omnye ke, izibabalo zeziphiliso kwangaloo Moya;
1 Cor 12 10 omnye ke uphiwa iintsebenzo zemisebenzi yamandla; omnye ke iziprofeto; omnye ke, ukucalula oomoya; wumbi ke, iintlobo zeelwimi; omnye ke, ukucaciswa kweelwimi.
1 Cor 12 11 Zonke ke ezo zinto zisetyenzwa kwangaloo Moya mnye; umabela elowo ngokwakhe njengoko athandayo.
1 Cor 12 12 Kuba, kwanjengokuba umzimba umnye, unamalungu amaninzi, abe ke onke amalungu aloo mzimba mnye, emaninzi nje, emzimba mnye, ukwanjalo ke noKristu lo.
1 Cor 12 13 Kuba thina sonke sabhaptizelwa mzimbeni mnye ngaMoya mnye, nokuba singamaYuda, nokuba singamaGrike; nokuba singamakhoboka, nokuba singabakhululekileyo; sonke sasezwa Moyeni mnye;
1 Cor 12 14 kuba nomzimba lo ungelungu linye, ungamaninzi.
1 Cor 12 15 Ukuba luthe unyawo, Ngokuba ndingesiso isandla, andingowasemzimbeni, luthi, ngenxa yoko, lungabi lolwasemzimbeni na?
1 Cor 12 16 Nokuba ithe indlebe, Ngokuba ndingelilo iliso, andingowasemzimbeni, ithi, ngenxa yoko, ingabi yeyasemzimbeni na?
1 Cor 12 17 Ukuba umzimba lo uphela ubuliliso, bekuya kuba phi na ukuva? Ukuba ubukukuva uphela, bekuya kuba phi na ukusezela?
1 Cor 12 18 Kungoku ke uThixo wawamisa amalungu, lalelo nelo emzimbeni, njengoko wathandayo.
1 Cor 12 19 Ukuba ke onke ebelungu linye, ubuya kuba phi na umzimba?
1 Cor 12 20 Kungoku ke maninzi okunene amalungu, kodwa mnye wona umzimba.
1 Cor 12 21 Alinako ke iliso ukuthi kwisandla, Akufuneki kum; kanjalo intloko ayinakuthi

kwiinyawo, Anifuneki kum.
1 Cor 12 22 Asuka amalungu omzimba angathi ngaswele amandla kwamanye, abe ngawona afunekayo.
1 Cor 12 23 Namalungu omzimba esiba ngaswele imbeko kunamanye, lawo ngawona siwabeka embekweni; aze amalungu ethu ahloniphekayo, abe ngawona abekekileyo.
1 Cor 12 24 Amalungu ethu ke abekekileyo akufuneki nto kuwo. Usuke uThixo wawumanya umzimba, wathi ilungu elingento walibeka kweyona mbeko inkulu;
1 Cor 12 25 ukuze kungabikho kwahlukahlukana emzimbeni, kubekho ukunyamekelana kwamalungu ngakunye;
1 Cor 12 26 kuthi, nokuba lilungu elinye eliva ubunzima, avelane amalungu onke; nokuba lilungu elinye elizukiswayo, avuyisane amalungu onke.
1 Cor 12 27 Nina ke ningumzimba kaKristu, ningamalungu ngokwabelwa izabelo.
1 Cor 12 28 Wathi inxenye uThixo wayimisa ebandleni, kuqala yangabapostile, okwesibini abaprofeti, okwesithathu abafundisi; kwaza kwaba yimisebenzi yamandla, kwaba zizibabalo zeziphiliso, iintsizo, izilawulo, iintlobo zeelwimi.
1 Cor 12 29 Bangabapostile bonke yini na? Bangabaprofeti bonke yini na? Bangabafundisi bonke yini na? Bangabenzi bemisebenzi yamandla bonke yini na?
1 Cor 12 30 Banezibabalo zeziphiliso bonke yini na? Bathetha ngalwimi zimbi bonke yini na? Bacacisa intetho bonke yini na?
1 Cor 12 31 Zondelelani ke ezona zibabalo zilungileyo; kanti ke ndisanibonisa eyona ndlela incamisileyo.
1 Cor 13 1 Ndingafanelana ndithetha ngeelwimi zabantu nezezithunywa zezulu; uthando ke ndingenalo, ndisuke ndaba yixina ehlokomayo, necangci elikhenkcezayo.
1 Cor 13 2 Ndingafanelana ndinabo nobuprofeto, ndizazi iimfihlelo zonke, ndinako konke ukwazi; ndingafanelana ndinalo lonke ukholo, ngokokude ndisuse iintaba, uthando ke ndingenalo, andinto yanto.
1 Cor 13 3 Ndingafanelana ndisamkelisa amahlwempu ngempahla yam yonke, nokuba ndithe umzimba wam ndawunikela ukuba utshiswe, uthando ke ndingenalo, akundincedi lutho.
1 Cor 13 4 Uthando luzeka kade umsindo, lunobubele; uthando alunamona; uthando alugwagwisi; alukhukhumali;
1 Cor 13 5 alwenzi okuziintloni; alufuni okukokwalo kodwa; alucaphuki; alunanzondo;
1 Cor 13 6 aluvuyeli kungalungisi; luvuyisana nenyaniso.
1 Cor 13 7 Luthwala iinto zonke; lukholwa ziinto zonke; luthemba iinto zonke; lunyamezela iinto zonke.
1 Cor 13 8 Uthando aluze lutshitshe; nokuba ke ziziprofeto, ziya kubhangiswa; nokuba ziilwimi, ziya kupheza; nokuba kukwazi, kuya kuphuthiswa.
1 Cor 13 9 Kuba siyazi ngokuyinxenye, siprofeta ngokuyinxenye.
1 Cor 13 10 Xa kuthe ke kwafika okuzalisekileyo, kuya kwandula ukuphuthiswa okuyinxenye.
1 Cor 13 11 Oko bendingumntwana, bendithetha ngokomntwana, bendiqonda ngokomntwana, bendicamanga ngokomntwana; ndithe ke, ndakuba yindoda, ndazibhangisa izinto zobuntwana.
1 Cor 13 12 Kuba ngoku sikhangela esipilini ngokwamanakanibe; oko ke, siya kukhangelana ebusweni. Ngoku ndazi ngokuyinxenye; oko ke ndiya kwazi kakuhle, njengoko ndaziwayo nokwaziwa nam.
1 Cor 13 13 Kungoku ke kuhleli ukholo, ithemba, uthando, ezo zinto zontathu; eyona inkulu ke kuzo apho luthando.
1 Cor 14 1 Phuthumani uthando olo, nibe kodwa nizizondelela izipho ezizezoMoya, ngokukodwa ke ukuba niprofete.
1 Cor 14 2 Kuba lowo uthetha ngalulwimi lumbi akathethi bantwini, uthetha kuThixo; kuba akukho namnye umvayo, kodwa ke ngomoya uthetha iimfihlelo.
1 Cor 14 3 Ke yena oprofetayo uthetha ebantwini ulwakheko, noyalo, nokhuzo.
1 Cor 14 4 Lowo uthetha ngalulwimi lumbi uzakha yena; ke lowo uprofetayo wakha ibandla.
1 Cor 14 5 Ndiyathanda ke ukuba nithethe ngalwimi zimbi nonke, noko ke ndithanda ngokukodwa ukuba niprofete. Kuba yena oprofetayo mkhulu kunalowo uthetha ngalwimi zimbi, xa lo angayicacisiyo intetho, ukuze ibandla libe nokwakheka.
1 Cor 14 6 Kunjalonje ke, bazalwana, ukuba ndithe ndeza kuni, ndithetha ngalwimi zimbi, bendiya kuninceda ntoni na, xa ndingathanga ndithethe kuni ndinesityhilelo, ndinokwazi, ndinesiprofeto,

ndinemfundiso?
1 Cor 14 7 Khona kwizinto ezihlokomayo ezingenamphefumlo, ezinjengembande, nohadi, ukuba azithanga zahlule ukuhlokoma kwazo, bekungathiwani na ukwaziwa oko kubethwayo ngembande, noko kubethwayo ngohadi?
1 Cor 14 8 Kuba kanjalo, xa ixilongo lithe lalila ngezwi elingaqondakaliyo, ngubani na owoyixhobela imfazwe?
1 Cor 14 9 Ngokunjalo nani, ukuba anithanga nithethe ngalo ulwimi intetho eqondeka kakuhle, yothiwani na ukwaziwa into enithetha yona? Kuba noba nithethela emoyeni.
1 Cor 14 10 Nokuba zingaba sezingakanani na ukuba zininzi kwazo iintlobo zeentetho ehlabathini, akukho nalunye kuzo olungenanto luthetha yona.
1 Cor 14 11 Ukuba ngoko andithanga ndiyazi intsingiselo yentetho, ndoba ngumbharbhari kothethayo, nothethayo woba ngumbharbhari kum.
1 Cor 14 12 Ngokunjalo nani, ekubeni kaloku nizondelela izipho ezizezoMoya, zifuneleni ukuba nibe nazo ngokugqithiseleyo, ukuze lakheke ibandla.
1 Cor 14 13 Ngenxa yoko ndithi, othethayo ngalwimi zimbi, makathandazele ukuba icace intetho yakhe.
1 Cor 14 14 Kuba xa ndithandaza ngalulwimi lumbi, umoya wam uyathandaza okunene wona, ke yona ingqiqo yam ayinasiqhamo.
1 Cor 14 15 Kuthini na ke ngoko? Ndiya kuthandaza ngomoya, ndithandaze nangengqiqo; ndiya kuvuma ngomoya, ndivume nangengqiqo.
1 Cor 14 16 Okanye, ukuba uthe wasikelela ngomoya wodwa, wothini na lowo uhleliyo endaweni yongenakwazi ukuthi, Amen, ekubuleleni kwakho, ekubeni kaloku into oyithethayo engayazi?
1 Cor 14 17 Kuba okunene wena uyatyapha ukubulela, kodwa onguwumbi akakheki.
1 Cor 14 18 Ndiyabulela kuThixo wam, kuba ndithetha ngalwimi zimbi ngaphezu kwenu nonke;
1 Cor 14 19 kodwa ke ebandleni ndithanda ukuthetha amazwi abe mahlanu ngayo ingqiqo yam, ukuze ndibafundise nabanye, kunokuba ndithethe amazwi angamawaka alishumi, ngalulwimi lumbi.
1 Cor 14 20 Bazalwana, musani ukuba ngabantwana engqondweni; ebubini yibani ziintsana, engqondweni ke yibani ngabantu abakhulu.
1 Cor 14 21 Emthethweni kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Ndiya kuthetha kwaba bantu ngalwimi zimbi nangamlomo wumbi; noko ndiya kwenjenjalo, abayi kundiva, itsho iNkosi.
1 Cor 14 22 Ngoko ke iilwimi ezi zikho ukuba zibe ngumqondiso kwabo bangakholwayo, kungekubo abakholwayo: ke sona isiprofeto asisesabangakholwayo, sesabakholwayo.
1 Cor 14 23 Ukuba ngoko lithe lahlangana ndawonye ibandla liphela, bathetha bonke ngalwimi zimbi, kwaza kwangena abangenakwazi, nokuba ngabangakholwayo, abasayi kuthi na, niyageza?
1 Cor 14 24 Ke ukuba bathi bonke baprofete, kuze ke kungene umntu ongakholwayo, nokuba ngongenakwazi, uyohlwaywa ngabo bonke, adane; uyaphicothwa ngabo bonke;
1 Cor 14 25 zize ngokunjalo izinto ezifihlakeleyo zentliziyo yakhe zibonakalaliswe; wothi ngokunjalo, esiwa ngobuso, amnqule uThixo, exela ukuba uThixo uphakathi kwenu okwenyaniso.
1 Cor 14 26 Kuthini na ke ngoko, bazalwana? Xa sukuba nihlangene, uthi elowo kuni abe nengoma, abe nemfundiso, abe nalulwimi lumbi, abe nesityhilelo, abe nokuchaza intetho. Mazithi zonke izinto zenzelwe ukuba lakheke ibandla.
1 Cor 14 27 Kanjalo ukuba umntu uthetha ngalulwimi lumbi, makuthethe babini, mhlawumbi bathathu, bangegqithi, kube ngokulandelelana, aze omnye acacise intetho.
1 Cor 14 28 Ke xa kungekho mchazi-ntetho, makathi cwaka ebandleni; makathethe kuye ngokwakhe nakuThixo.
1 Cor 14 29 Abaprofeti ke, makuthethe babini, mhlawumbi bathathu, abanye bacalule.
1 Cor 14 30 Ukuba ke kuthe watyhilelwa into omnye ehleli khona, owokuqala makathi cwaka.
1 Cor 14 31 Kuba ninako ukuprofeta ngabanye nonke, ukuze bafunde bonke, bavuselelwe bonke.
1 Cor 14 32 Kanjalo oomoya babaprofeti bayabalulamela abaprofeti;
1 Cor 14 33 kuba uThixo akangowesiphithiphithi, ngowoxolo; njengokuba kunjalo kuwo onke amabandla abangcwele.
1 Cor 14 34 Abafazi benu mabathi tu emabandleni; kuba abavunyelwa bona ukuba bathethe. Kuthiwa mabalulame, njengokuba usitsho nomthetho.
1 Cor 14 35 Ukuba ke banga bangaqonda into, mabayibuze ekhaya kwawabo amadoda; kuba lihlazo kubafazi ukuthetha ebandleni.

1 Cor 14 36 Kanene ilizwi likaThixo laphuma livela kuni na? lafika kuni nedwa, kusini na?
1 Cor 14 37 Ukuba umntu uba ungumprofeti, nokuba uba ungowoMoya, makazazi kakuhle izinto endinibhalela zona, ukuba yimithetho yeNkosi.
1 Cor 14 38 Ke ukuba umntu akazi, makangazi.
1 Cor 14 39 Ngoko ke, bazalwana, kuzondeleleni ukuprofeta, ningakwaleli ukuthetha ngalwimi zimbi.
1 Cor 14 40 Zonke izinto mazenziwe ngokubekekileyo, nangolungelelwano.
1 Cor 15 1 Ke kaloku, bazalwana, ndiyanazisa iindaba ezilungileyo, ezo ndazishumayela kuni, nazamkelayo nokuzamkela, nimiyo nokuma kuzo,
1 Cor 15 2 nisindiswayo nokusindiswa ngazo, ukuba nizibambile ngelizwi endazishumayela ngalo kuni; ukuba anithe nafumana nakholwa.
1 Cor 15 3 Kuba ndaninikela kweziyintloko izinto oko ndakwamkelayo nokukwamkela: okokuba uKristu wazifela izono zethu ngokwezibhalo,
1 Cor 15 4 nokokuba wangcwatywa, nokokuba uvukile ngomhla wesithathu ngokwezibhalo;
1 Cor 15 5 nokokuba wabonwa nguKefas, emva koko ngabalishumi elinababini.
1 Cor 15 6 Emveni kuko wabonwa ngaxesha linye ngabazalwana abangaphezu kwamakhulu amahlanu, abasahleliyo nangoku abona baninzi kubo; inxenye ke yalala ukufa.
1 Cor 15 7 Emva koko wabonwa nguYakobi, kamva ngabo bonke abapostile.
1 Cor 15 8 Ekugqibeleni ke kwabo bonke, kwanga kukwinto ezelwe lingekabi lilixa layo, wabonwa nandim.
1 Cor 15 9 Kuba mna ndingoyena mncinanana kubapostile, endingafanele kubizwa ngokuba ngumpostile, ngenxa enokuba ndalitshutshisa ibandla likaThixo.
1 Cor 15 10 Ke ngobabalo lukaThixo ndiyinto endiyiyo, nobabalo lwakhe kum alubanga nakulambatha; ndesuka ndabagqitha bonke ngokubulaleka; ingendim ke, ilubabalo lukaThixo olunam.
1 Cor 15 11 Ke ngoko, nokuba ndim, nokuba ngabo, senjenjalo thina ukushumayela; nenjenjalo ke nina ukukholwa.
1 Cor 15 12 Ke, ukuba uKristu uyashunyayelwa ukuba uvukile kwabafileyo, batsho ngani na abathile phakathi kwenu ukuthi, akukho luvuko lwabafileyo?
1 Cor 15 13 Ke, ukuba akukho luvuko lwabafileyo, woba akavukanga noKristu;
1 Cor 15 14 ukuba ke uKristu akavukanga, koba akunto ukushumayela kwethu, loba luyalambatha nokholo lwenu.
1 Cor 15 15 Sofunyanwa ke singawo namangqina amxokayo uThixo, ngokuba sangqinayo ngoThixo ukuba wamvusa uKristu: angamvusanga, ukuba ke kanti abafileyo abavuki.
1 Cor 15 16 Kuba, ukuba abafileyo abavuki, noKristu woba akavukanga.
1 Cor 15 17 Ukuba ke uKristu akavukanga, loba luyinto engeyanto ukholo lwenu, noba nisesezonweni zenu;
1 Cor 15 18 ngoko nabalele ukufa bekuKristu, boba batshabalele.
1 Cor 15 19 Ukuba singabathembele kuKristu kobu bomi bodwa, soba sizezona ntsizana kubantu bonke.
1 Cor 15 20 UKristu yena kunje uvukile kwabafileyo, waba yintlahlela yabalele ukufa.
1 Cor 15 21 Kuba ekubeni kaloku kungomntu ukufa, kukwangomntu ukuvuka kwabafileyo.
1 Cor 15 22 Kuba, njengokuba kuye uAdam bafa bonke, ngokunjalo nakuye uKristu baya kudliswa ubomi bonke:
1 Cor 15 23 elowo ke kolwakhe uluhlu; intlahlela inguKristu, kamva abakaKristu ekufikeni kwakhe;
1 Cor 15 24 kwandule ke ukubakho isiphelo, xa athe wabunikela ubukumkani kuye uThixo uYise, xa athe wabubhangisa bonke ubulawuli, nalo lonke igunya, namandla.
1 Cor 15 25 Kuba umelwe yena kukuthi alawule, ade azibeke phantsi kweenyawo zakhe zonke iintshaba.
1 Cor 15 26 Olokugqibela utshaba oluya kubhangiswa kukufa;
1 Cor 15 27 kuba izinto zonke wazithobela phantsi kweenyawo zakhe. Ke xa athi, Izinto zonke zithotyiwe, kuyabonakala ukuba akabalwa lowo wazithobela phantsi kwakhe zonke izinto.
1 Cor 15 28 Xa ke zithe zathotyelwa phantsi kwakhe zonke izinto, uya kwandula noNyana ngokwakhe athotyelwe phantsi kwalowo wazithobela phantsi kwakhe zonke izinto, ukuze uThixo abe zizinto zonke kubo bonke.

1 Cor 15 29 Okanye baya kwenza ntoni na abo babhaptizelwa abafileyo, ukuba abafileyo abaze bavuke? Yini na ukuba babhaptizelwe nokubhaptizelwa abafileyo?
1 Cor 15 30 Nathi, yini na ukuba sibe semngciphekweni amaxa onke?
1 Cor 15 31 Ndisekufeni imihla ngemihla; qondani ngokuzingca kwam ngani, endinako ndikuKristu Yesu, iNkosi yethu.
1 Cor 15 32 Ukuba ndithe ngokwabantu ndalwa namarhamncwa e-Efese, kundinceda ntoni na? Ukuba abafileyo abavuki, masesisidla, sisela, kuba ngomso siya kufa.
1 Cor 15 33 Musani ukulahlekiswa. Incoko embi yonakalisa izimilo ezilungileyo.
1 Cor 15 34 Qabukani kakuhle, ningoni; kuba inxenye inentswela-kumazi uThixo; nditsho kuni ukuba nidane.
1 Cor 15 35 Wosuka ubani athi, Bathini na ukuvuka abafileyo? Beza benamzimba unjani na?
1 Cor 15 36 Msweli-kuqonda wena, into oyihlwayelayo ayenziwa iphile, ukuba ayikhanga ife.
1 Cor 15 37 Kanjalo loo nto uyihlwayelayo, akuhlwayeli sona isiqu sento esiya kubakho; uhlwayela ukhozo nje, lungathi lube lolwengqolowa, nokuba lolwezinye iintlobo;
1 Cor 15 38 uThixo ke ulunika isiqu, njengoko athandileyo; iyileyo imbewu uyinika esisesayo isiqu.
1 Cor 15 39 Yonke inyama ayinyama-nye; enye yinyama yabantu, enye yinyama yeenkomo, enye yeyeentlanzi, enye yeyeentaka.
1 Cor 15 40 Kukho iziqu ezisezulwini, neziqu ezisemhlabeni; bubodwa ubuqaqawuli bezasezulwini, bubodwa obezasemhlabeni.
1 Cor 15 41 Bubodwa ubuqaqawuli belanga, bubodwa ubuqaqawuli benyanga, bubodwa ubuqaqawuli beenkwenkwezi; kuba inkwenkwezi iyahluka kwenye inkwenkwezi ngobuqaqawuli.
1 Cor 15 42 Lunjalo ke kanye novuko lwabafileyo. Umzimba uhlwayelwa unokonakala, uvuka ungenakonakala.
1 Cor 15 43 Uhlwayelwa uswele imbeko, uvuka unobuqaqawuli; uhlwayelwa uswele amandla, uvuka unamandla;
1 Cor 15 44 kuhlwayelwa umzimba ongowemvelo, kuvuka umzimba ongowomoya. Kukho umzimba ongowemvelo, kukho nomzimba ongowomoya.
1 Cor 15 45 Ngokunjalo kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Owokuqala umntu uAdam waba ngumphefumlo odla ubomi; owokugqibela uAdam waba ngumoya odlisa ubomi.
1 Cor 15 46 Ke akuqali okomoya; kuqala okwemvelo, kwandule ukuza okomoya.
1 Cor 15 47 Owokuqala umntu uphume emhlabeni, ungowomhlaba; owesibini umntu, iNkosi, uphume emazulwini.
1 Cor 15 48 Into ayiyo owomhlaba, bakwayiyo abomhlaba; kanjalo nento ayiyo osemazulwini, bakwayiyo abasemazulwini;
1 Cor 15 49 njengokuba sawambathayo umfanekiselo wowomhlaba, siya kuwambatha nomfanekiselo wosemazulwini.
1 Cor 15 50 Ke, bazalwana, nditsho ukuthi, inyama negazi azinako ukubudla ilifa ubukumkani bukaThixo; nokonakala akunakukudla ilifa ukungonakali.
1 Cor 15 51 Yabonani, ndinixelela imfihlelo: Okunene asiyi kulala ukufa sonke; kodwa siya kwenziwa ngakumbi sonke,
1 Cor 15 52 ngesiquphe, ngephanyazo, ngexilongo lokugqibela. Kuba liya kulila ixilongo, bavuke abafileyo bengenakonakala, senziwe ngakumbi ke thina.
1 Cor 15 53 Kuba kumele oku konakalayo ukwambatha ukungonakali, noku kufayo ukwambatha ukungafi.
1 Cor 15 54 Xa ke oku konakalayo kuthe kwambatha ukungonakali, noku kufayo kuthe kwambatha ukungafi, liya kwandula ukwenzeka ilizwi elibhaliweyo lokuthi, Ukufa kufincelwe eloyisweni.
1 Cor 15 55 Luphi na, kufa, ulwamvila lwakho? Luphi na, Hadesi, uloyiso lwakho?
1 Cor 15 56 Ulwamvila lokufa sisono; amandla esono ngumthetho.
1 Cor 15 57 Makubulelwe ke kuThixo osinikayo uloyiso olo, ngayo iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
1 Cor 15 58 Ngoko ke, bazalwana bam abaziintanda, qinani, ningabi nakushukuma; nihlale niphuphuma umsebenzi weNkosi, nisazi nje ukuba ukubulaleka kwenu akulambathi eNkosini.
1 Cor 16 1 Ke kaloku, ngokubuthwa kwemali yokusiza abangcwele, njengokuba ndawamiselayo amabandla kaThixo akwelaseGalati, yenzani ngokunjalo nani.
1 Cor 16 2 Ngolokuqala usuku, iiveki ngeeveki, elowo kuni makabeke ekhaya, eqweba, into

asukuba esikelelwe ngayo; ukuze kungathi, ndakuba ndifikile, kwandule ukubuthwa imali.
1 Cor 16 3 Ke ndakuba ndifikile, enisukuba nibacikidile nakholwa ngabo, ndobathuma bona benencwadi, base isipho senu esi eYerusalem.
1 Cor 16 4 Ke ukuba kuthe kwabonakala ukuba nam ndiye, bohamba kunye nam.
1 Cor 16 5 Ndiya kuza ke kuni, xa ndithe ndacanda kwelaseMakedoni, kuba ndiya kwanela ukucanda nje kwelaseMakedoni.
1 Cor 16 6 Ke kuni mhlawumbi ndingathi ndihlale ndidlulise nobusika, ukuze nina nindiphelekelele apho ndisukuba ndisiya khona.
1 Cor 16 7 Kuba andithandi ukuba ndinibone ngoku ndidlulayo; kodwa ndithemba ukuba ndokha ndihlale kuni ixesha elithile, ukuba iNkosi ithe yavuma.
1 Cor 16 8 Ndiya kuhlala ke e-Efese kude kubekho ipentekoste;
1 Cor 16 9 kuba ndivulelwe umnyango omkhulu onamandla, bebaninzi nabachasi.
1 Cor 16 10 Ke kaloku, ukuba uTimoti uthe wafika, ize nikhangele ukuba angabi nakoyika phakathi kwenu; kuba uyawusebenza umsebenzi weNkosi, kwanjengam,
1 Cor 16 11 Ize kungabikho bani ngoko umenza into engento. Mphelekeleleni ke nixolile, ukuze eze kum; kuba ndimlindile kunye nabazalwana.
1 Cor 16 12 Ke kaloku, ngaye nApolo umzalwana, ndamvuselela kakhulu, ukuba eze kuni kunye nabazalwana. Kuye akubangakho kanye ukuthanda ukuza okwakalokunje; woza ke, xa athe wanethuba elilungileyo.
1 Cor 16 13 Phaphani, elukholweni; yibani ngamadoda; yomelelani.
1 Cor 16 14 Zonke izinto zenu mazenziwe ninothando.
1 Cor 16 15 Ke kaloku ndiyanivuselela, bazalwana (niyayazi indlu kaStefana, ukuba iyintlahlela yelaseAkaya, nokuba bazimisele ukulungiselela abangcwele),
1 Cor 16 16 ukuze nani nibalulamele abanjalo, nabo bonke abasebenzisana nathi emsebenzini, nababulalekayo.
1 Cor 16 17 Ndiyavuya ke ngokufika kukaStefana noFortunato noAkayiko; ngokuba bakwenzelelele bona ukungabikho kwenu;
1 Cor 16 18 kuba bawuphumzile umoya wam nowenu. Bazini kakuhle ngoko abanjalo.
1 Cor 16 19 Ayanibulisa amabandla kaThixo akwelaseAsiya. Bayanibulisa kunene eNkosini uAkwila noPrisila, kunye nebandla elisendlwini yabo.
1 Cor 16 20 Bayanibulisa abazalwana bonke. Bulisanani ngolwango olungcwele.
1 Cor 16 21 Umbuliso ungesam isandla, mna Pawulos.
1 Cor 16 22 Ukuba ubani akayithandi iNkosi uYesu Kristu, makasingelwe phantsi. INkosi iyeza.
1 Cor 16 23 Ubabalo lweNkosi uYesu Kristu malube nani.
1 Cor 16 24 Uthando lwam malube nani nonke bakuKristu Yesu. Amen.

# 2 Corinthians

2 Cor 1 1 UPawulos, umpostile kaYesu Kristu ngokuthanda kukaThixo, noTimoti umzalwana, ubhalela ibandla likaThixo eliseKorinte, kunye nabo bonke abangcwele abakwelaseAkaya liphela:
2 Cor 1 2 uthi, makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kuThixo, uBawo wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
2 Cor 1 3 Makabongwe uThixo, uYise weNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, uSozimfefe, uThixo onako konke ukuthuthuzela,
2 Cor 1 4 osithuthuzelayo kuyo yonke imbandezelo yethu, ukuze sibe nako ukubathuthuzela abakwinto yonke eyimbandezelo, ngayo intuthuzelo esithuthuzelwa ngayo nathi nguye uThixo.
2 Cor 1 5 Ngokuba, njengokuba iintlungu zikaKristu ziphuphumela kuthi, ngokunjalo ithi nentuthuzelo yethu iphuphume ngoKristu.
2 Cor 1 6 Nokuba na ke siyabandezelwa, oko kwenzelwa ukuthuthuzela nokusindisa nina, ukusindisa ke okusebenzayo ngokunyamezela kwenu kwa-ezo ntlungu sizivayo nathi; nokuba na ke siyathuthuzelwa, oko kwenzelwa ukuthuthuzela nokusindisa nina.
2 Cor 1 7 Kanjalo ithemba lethu ngani liqinisekile; sisazi ukuba, njengokuba ningamadlelane nathi ngazo iintlungu, ngokunjalo niyakuba ngawo nangentuthuzelo.
2 Cor 1 8 Kuba asithandi ukuba ningayazi, bazalwana, imbandezelo yethu eyasihlelayo kwelaseAsiya: ukuba saxineka ngokuncamisileyo, ngaphezu kwamandla ethu, ngokokude sibuncame kanye nobomi.
2 Cor 1 9 Sasuka ngokwethu saba nesigwebo sokufa ngaphakathi kwethu, ukuze singabi ngabasazithembayo, sithembele kuThixo lo ubavusayo abafileyo;
2 Cor 1 10 owasihlangulayo ekufeni okungako, osihlangulayo nangoku; esithembele kuye ukuba usaya kusihlangula:
2 Cor 1 11 nakubon→ukuba niyancedisa nani ngokusikhungela, ukuze isipho esingokubabalwa, esenzelwe sona thina ngabantu abaninzi, sibulelwe ngabaninzi ngenxa yethu.
2 Cor 1 12 Kuba oko kuqhayisa kwethu kukungqina kwesazela sethu, ukuba sithe ehlabathini apha, ngokukodwa ke kuni, sahlala singabangenakumbi, sinokungcwengeka okuvela kuThixo, singenabulumko bubobenyama, sinobabalo lukaThixo.
2 Cor 1 13 Kuba asinibhaleli zimbi izinto, ikwazezo nizilesayo, nizaziyo kakuhle. Ndiyathemba ke ukuba niya kuzazi kakuhle, kude kuse nasekupheleni,
2 Cor 1 14 njengokuba nasaziyo kakuhle ngokuyinxenye, ukuba siliqhayiya lenu, kwanjengokuba nani nilelethu ngemini yeNkosi uYesu.
2 Cor 1 15 Ndinaloo nkoloseko ke, ndanqwenela ukunga ndingeza kuni kuqala, ukuze nibabalwe okwesibini;
2 Cor 1 16 ndize ndicande kuni ukuya kwelaseMakedoni; ndibuye, ndivela kwelaseMakedoni, ndize kuni, ndiphelekelelwe nini ukuya kwelakwaYuda.
2 Cor 1 17 Xa ngoko ndandifuna oko, ndandifeketha na kanti? Okanye izinto endizicebayo, ndiziceba ngokwenyama yini na ukuze nje kubekho kum uewe, ewe; nohayi, hayi?
2 Cor 1 18 Ethembekile nje ke uThixo, ilizwi lethu kuni alibanga nguewe nohayi.
2 Cor 1 19 Kuba yena okaThixo uNyana, uYesu Kristu, owavakaliswayo phakathi kwenu sithi (ndim ke noSilvano noTimoti), akabanga nguewe nohayi; kuye nguewe kwakanye;
2 Cor 1 20 kuba ngangoko angako amadinga kaThixo, uewe ukuye, noamen ukuye, ukuze kuzukiswe uThixo ngathi.
2 Cor 1 21 Osiqiniselayo ke ndawonye nani kuKristu, osithambisayo ke, nguThixo;
2 Cor 1 22 ositywine wasiqinisa, wasinika isinyaniso soMoya, saba sezintliziyweni zethu.
2 Cor 1 23 Mna ke ndibiza uThixo, ukuba abe lingqina emphefumlweni wam, ukuba kungokunivela, endithe ndaba andikezi eKorinte.
2 Cor 1 24 Anditsho ngakulugagamela ukholo lwenu; nditsho ngokuba singabasebenza nani uvuyo lwenu; kuba nimi ngokholo.
2 Cor 2 1 Mna ke okwam, ndagqiba kweli lokuba ndingabuyi ndize kuni ndibuhlungu.
2 Cor 2 2 Kuba mna ukuba ndinenza buhlungu, kusekho bani na ke ondenza ndibe nemihlali, ongenguye lowo wenziwe wabuhlungu kwandim?
2 Cor 2 3 Ndanibhalela ke kwakona oku, ukuze ndakufika ndingabi buhlungu ngabo

bendimelwe kukuvuya ngabo; ndikholosile ngani nonke, ukuba uvuyo lwam ikwalolwenu nonke.
2 Cor 2 4 Kuba ndanibhalela ekubandezelekeni nasekuxinezelekeni okukhulu kwentliziyo yam, ndineenyembezi ezininzi; ndingenzeli ukuze nenziwe buhlungu, ndisenzela ukuze nilwazi uthando endinithanda ngalo ngokugqithiseleyo.
2 Cor 2 5 Ke ukuba ubani wenze kwabuhlungu, akenze kwabuhlungu mna, wenze ngenxenye nina nonke; nditsho ukuze ndingamcinezeli.
2 Cor 2 6 Kumanele lowo unjalo oko kumkhalimela kwabona baninzi kuni;
2 Cor 2 7 ngokokude nithi kanye senimxolela, nimthuthuzele, hleze lowo unjalo aselesuka edliwa kukuba buhlungu ngokugqithiseleyo.
2 Cor 2 8 Kungoko ndiniyalayo, ndithi, luzinziseni uthando kuye;
2 Cor 2 9 kuba ndabhalela kona oku, ukuze ndikwazi ukucikideka kwenu, ukuba ningabevayo na ezintweni zonke.
2 Cor 2 10 Enimxolelayo ke into, ndiyamxolela nam; kuba nam, ukuba ndixolele into endiyixoleleyo, ndenze ngenxa yenu, phambi kukaKristu;
2 Cor 2 11 ukuze singabonelelwa nguye uSathana; kuba amaqhinga akhe siyawazi.
2 Cor 2 12 Ke kaloku, ndathi ndakufika eTrowa ngenxa yeendaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu, ndakuba ndiwuvulelwe nomnyango eNkosini,
2 Cor 2 13 andibanga nakonwaba emoyeni wam, ngokungamfumani uTito, umzalwana wam; ndesuka ndababulisa, ndanduluka ndava kwelaseMakedoni.
2 Cor 2 14 Makubulelwe ke kuThixo, ohlala eduma ngathi sikuKristu, elibonakalalisa ngathi ivumba lokwaziwa kwakhe ezindaweni zonke.
2 Cor 2 15 Ngokuba kuye uThixo silivumba elimnandi likaKristu, phakathi kwabasindiswayo naphakathi kwabatshabalalayo.
2 Cor 2 16 Kwabanye silivumba lokufa elisa ekufeni; kwabanye silivumba lobomi elisa ebomini. Ngubani na ke ozilingeneyo ezo zinto?
2 Cor 2 17 Kuba asithi, njengabaninzi abo, silingxengelele ilizwi likaThixo; sisuka ngokwabokungcwengeka, sisuka ngokwabakwaThixo, sithethe phambi kwamehlo kaThixo, sikuKristu.
2 Cor 3 1 Xa sitshoyo, singaba siyawaqala siziyaleze na? Okanye sifuna, njengabathile, kusini na, iincwadi zokuyalezwa kuni, nokuba zezokuyalezwa nini?
2 Cor 3 2 Incwadi yethu thina, ebhalwe ezintliziyweni zethu, nini; iyaziwa, ileswa ngabantu bonke;
2 Cor 3 3 nibonakalalisiwe nje ukuba niyincwadi kaKristu, eyalungiselelwa sithi, engabhalwanga ngainki, ebhalwe ngoMoya kaThixo ophilileyo; kungekhona emacwecweni amatye, kusemacwecweni angawenyama entliziyo.
2 Cor 3 4 Sinenkoloseko enjalo ke kuThixo ngaye uKristu.
2 Cor 3 5 Ukutsho andithi, sikulingene ngokwethu ukucamanga nto engathi iphuma kuthi ngokwethu; ukukulingana kwethu oko kuphuma kuThixo,
2 Cor 3 6 osenze nokusenza sakulingana ukuba ngabalungiseleli bomnqophiso omtsha; singabi ngabobhalo nje kodwa, sibe singabomoya; kuba ubhalo luyabulala, umoya ke udlisa ubomi.
2 Cor 3 7 Ke kaloku, ukuba ulungiselelo olo lubulalayo, lukroliweyo ematyeni ngobhalo, lweza lunobuqaqawuli, ngokude oonyana bakaSirayeli bangabi nakuqwalasela ebusweni bukaMoses, ngenxa yobuqaqawuli bobuso bakhe, ubuqaqawuli ke obebuza kubhanga:
2 Cor 3 8 lungathini na ulungiselelo lwakhe uMoya, ukungabi nobuqaqawuli ngokugqithiseleyo?
2 Cor 3 9 Kuba, ukuba ulungiselelo olugwebayo lunobuqaqawuli, kokukhona luya kugqithisela ngobuqaqawuli ulungiselelo lobulungisa.
2 Cor 3 10 Kuba kwanoko kwenziwe kwaba nobuqaqawuli, akwenziwanga kwaba nobuqaqawuli ngale ndawo, ngenxa ke yobuqaqawuli obu bona bubalaselayo.
2 Cor 3 11 Kuba xa oko bekuza kubhanga kunobuqaqawuli, kokukhona oku kuhleliyo kunobuqaqawuli.
2 Cor 3 12 Sinethemba elinjalo nje ke ngoko, kokukhona singafihlisiyo ukuthetha;
2 Cor 3 13 singaxelisi uMoses, yena wabeka isigqubuthelo ebusweni bakhe, ukuze oonyana bakaSirayeli bangaqwalaseli esiphelweni soko bekuza kubhanga.
2 Cor 3 14 Zesuka noko zaqaqadekiswa iingqiqo zabo; kuba nanamhla sisahleli kwaeso sigqubuthelo ekulesweni kwawo umnqophiso omdala, singabhenqwanga, nto leyo ke ibhangayo kuKristu.

2 Cor 3 15 Kusuke kwada kwaba namhlanje, kusithi, xenikweni kuleswa uMoses, kusuke kubekho isigqubuthelo entliziyweni yabo.
2 Cor 3 16 Ke xenikweni ithe ke yona yabuyela eNkosini sosuswa kuphele isigqubuthelo eso.
2 Cor 3 17 INkosi ke inguye uMoya; apho ke akhoyo uMoya weNkosi, kubakho inkululeko.
2 Cor 3 18 Thina ke sonke, sinobuso nje obubhenqwe isigqubuthelo, sibukhangela njengokwasesipilini ubuqaqawuli beNkosi, senziwa similise okwaloo mfanekiselo, sivela ebuqaqawulini sisinge ebuqaqawulini, kwanjengokuvela eNkosini enguMoya.
2 Cor 4 1 Ngenxa yoko, sinalo nje olu lungiselelo, sithi, njengoko senzelwe inceba, singethi mandla;
2 Cor 4 2 sisuke sazilahla izinto ezifihlakeleyo eziziintloni, singahambi ngobuqhetseba, singalikhohlakalisi ilizwi likaThixo; sisuka ngokuyibonakalalisa inyaniso siziyaleze kuso sonke isazela sabantu emehlweni kaThixo.
2 Cor 4 3 Ukuba ke zigqutyuthelwe iindaba ezilungileyo zethu, zigqutyuthelwe kwabo batshabalalayo;
2 Cor 4 4 athe uthixo weli phakade wazimfamekisa ngaphakathi kwabo iingqiqo zabangakholwayo, ukuze singabengezeli kubo isikhanyiso seendaba ezilungileyo zobuqaqawuli bukaKristu, ongumfanekiselo kaThixo.
2 Cor 4 5 Kuba asizivakalisi thina, sivakalisa uKristu Yesu ukuba uyiNkosi; sibe ke thina sizivakalisa ukuba singabakhonzi benu ngenxa kaYesu.
2 Cor 4 6 Ngokuba nguThixo, yena wathi ukhanyiso malukhanye ebumnyameni, okhanyisele iintliziyo zethu, ukuze kukhanye ukwaziwa kobuqaqawuli bukaThixo ebusweni bukaYesu Kristu.
2 Cor 4 7 Ke kaloku obu butyebi sibuphethe ngezitya zodongwe, ukuze incamisa yamandla ibe yekaThixo, ingaphumi kuthi.
2 Cor 4 8 Siyabandezelwa ngeenxa zonke, singaxineki; siyathingaza, singancami; sitshutshiswa, asiyekelwa;
2 Cor 4 9 sikhahlelwa phantsi, asitshatyalaliswa;
2 Cor 4 10 sihlala sikuthwele ngomzimba ukufa kweNkosi uYesu ukuze nobomi bukaYesu bubonakalaliselwe emzimbeni wethu.
2 Cor 4 11 Kuba thina badla ubomi simana sinikelwa ekufeni ngenxa kaYesu, ukuze nobomi bukaYesu bubonakalaliselwe enyameni yethu enokufa.
2 Cor 4 12 Ngoko ke kusebenza ukufa kuthi, ke kuni kusebenza ubomi.
2 Cor 4 13 Sinawo nje ke kwaloo moya wokholo, ngokoko kubhaliweyo kwathiwa, Ndakholwa, kungoko ndathethayo: nathi ke siyakholwa, kungoko sithethayo nokuthetha;
2 Cor 4 14 sisazi ukuba lowo wayivusayo iNkosi uYesu, uya kusivusa nathi ngoYesu, asimise phambi kwakhe, ndawonye nani.
2 Cor 4 15 Kuba konke oko kungenxa yenu, ukuze luthi ubabalo, lwakuba lwandile ngabona baninzi, luwuphuphumise umbulelo, use ekuzukiseni uThixo.
2 Cor 4 16 Kungoko singethi mandla; kuba nokuba umntu wethu wangaphandle uya esonakala, usuka yena owangaphakathi aye ehlaziyeka imihla ngemihla.
2 Cor 4 17 Kuba ubukhaphukhaphu bembandezelo yethu eyeyomzuzwana busisebenzela ngokuncamise kwaphela ubuqaqawuli obukhulukazi obungunaphakade
2 Cor 4 18 sakubon→ukuba asixuneli ezintweni ezibonwayo, sixunela kwezingabonwayo. Kuba ezibonwayo zezomzuzwana, ke zona ezingabonwayo zezonaphakade.
2 Cor 5 1 Kuba siyazi ukuba, xa ithe yachithwa indlu yethu esemhlabeni, engulo mnquba, sinesakhiwo esiphuma kuThixo, indlu yona emazulwini, engenakwenziwa ngazandla, engunaphakade.
2 Cor 5 2 Kuba kulo siyancwina, silangazelela ukwambatha, saleke indlu yethu yasemazulwini;
2 Cor 5 3 ukuba siya kufunyanwa sambethe okunene, singeze.
2 Cor 5 4 Kuba kwathina aba bakulo mnquba siyancwina sisindwa, kungengakuba sithanda ukuhlutywa; kungokuba sithanda ukwambathiswa saleke, ukuze okunokufa kufincwe bubomi.
2 Cor 5 5 Ke kaloku lo usisebenzele kwaloo nto nguThixo, osinike nokusinika isinyaniso sakhe uMoya.
2 Cor 5 6 Ngoko ke sihlala somelele, sisazi ukuba, sikowethu nje emzimbeni, sikude kowethu eNkosini
2 Cor 5 7 (kuba sihamba ngokholo, asihambi ngakubona);
2 Cor 5 8 somelele ke, sikholisiwe nokukholiswa kanye kukuba kude nekhaya lethu

elisemzimbeni, sibekho kwikhaya lethu eliseNkosini.
2 Cor 5 9 Kungoko sizondelela ukuthi, nokuba sisekhaya, nokuba sikude nekhaya, sibe ngabakholekileyo kuyo.
2 Cor 5 10 Kuba thina aba sonke simelwe kukuthi sibonakalaliswe phambi kwesihlalo sokugweba sikaKristu, ukuze elowo azuziswe okwenziwe ngomzimba, ngoko akwenzileyo, nokuba kokulungileyo, nokuba kokubi.
2 Cor 5 11 Sikwazi njalo ke ukoyikeka kweNkosi, sizamela ukuba beyiseke abantu; sibonakalalisiwe ke kuThixo, ndiyathemba ke ukuba nakuzo izazela zenu sibonakalalisiwe.
2 Cor 5 12 Kuba asibuyi siziyaleze kuni; sininika ithuba lokuzingca ngathi; ukuze nibe nalo ilizwi ngakwabo bazingcayo ngobuso, bengazingci ngantliziyo.
2 Cor 5 13 Kuba, nokuba siyageza, kungenxa kaThixo; nokuba sinengqondo ephilileyo, kungenxa yenu.
2 Cor 5 14 Kuba lusifingile nje uthando lukaKristu, sigqibe kwelokuthi, ukuba ufele bonke emnye, ngoko bafile bonke abo;
2 Cor 5 15 wabafela ke bonke, ukuze abo badla ubomi bangabi sazidlela ubomi, babudlele owafayo wavuka ngenxa yabo.
2 Cor 5 16 Ngoko ke thina, sisusela kweli xesha, asisazi namnye ngokwenyama; nokuba ke besimazi uKristu ngokwenyama, kungoku asisamazi ngokwenyama.
2 Cor 5 17 Ngoko ke, ukuba ubani ukuKristu, usisidalwa esitsha; izinto ezindala zidlule; bonani ke, zisuke zaba ntsha izinto zonke zakhe.
2 Cor 5 18 Zonke izinto ke ziphuma kuThixo, owasixolelanisa naye ngokwakhe ngoYesu Kristu, wasinika ulungiselelo loxolelaniso;
2 Cor 5 19 olu ke lokokuba uThixo waye ekuKristu, elixolelanisa naye ngokwakhe ihlabathi, engazibaleli kubo iziphoso zabo, walimisa kuthi ilizwi loxolelaniso.
2 Cor 5 20 Sizizigidimi ke ngoko ngenxa kaKristu, ngokungathi uThixo uniyala ngathi; siyanikhunga ngenxa kaKristu, manixolelaniswe naye uThixo;
2 Cor 5 21 kuba lowo ungazani nasono, wamenza isono ngenxa yethu, ukuze thina sibe bubulungisa bukaThixo kuye.
2 Cor 6 1 Sisebenzisana naye nje ke, siyaniyala, ukuba ubabalo lukaThixo ningafumane nilwamkele;
2 Cor 6 2 kuba uthi, Ndakuva ngexesha elamkelekileyo, Ndakusiza ngomhla wosindiso. Yabonani, lingoku ixesha elamkeleke kakuhle; yabonani, ungoku umhla wosindiso:
2 Cor 6 3 kungabikho namnye esimmisela isikhubekiso, nokuba kukuwuphi na umcimbi, ukuze ulungiselelo lwethu lungabi nakubekwa bala;
2 Cor 6 4 sisuka sithi emicimbini yonke siziqondakalise ngokwabalungiseleli bakaThixo, ngokunyamezela okukhulu, sisezimbandezelweni, sisezingxakekweni, sisezingxinanweni,
2 Cor 6 5 sinemivumbo, sisezintolongweni, siseziphithiphithini, sibulaleka, singalali, sizila ukudla,
2 Cor 6 6 sinobunyulu, sinokwazi, sinokuzeka kade umsindo, sinobubele, sinoMoya oyiNgcwele, sinothando olungahanahanisiyo,
2 Cor 6 7 sinelizwi lenyaniso, sinamandla kaThixo, sineentonga zobulungisa zasekunene nezasekhohlo,
2 Cor 6 8 sikuzuko nakwintswela-mbeko, sikudumo olubi nakudumo oluhle;
2 Cor 6 9 ngathi singabalahlekisi, ukanti singabenyaniso; ngathi singabangaziwayo, ukanti singabaziwayo; ngathi singabafileyo, nanku Sisidla ubomi; ngathi singababethwayo, singabulawa noko;
2 Cor 6 10 ngathi sibuhlungu, ukanti singabahlala bevuya; ngathi singamahlwempu, ukanti singabatyebisa abaninzi ke; ngathi singabangenanto, ukanti singabahlala benezinto zonke.
2 Cor 6 11 Umlomo wethu uvulekile kuni, baseKorinte; intliziyo yethu yenziwe yabanzi.
2 Cor 6 12 Anixinene kuthi, nixinene ezimfesaneni zenu.
2 Cor 6 13 Umbuyekezo ke onjalo (ndithetha njengakubantwana bam), ndithi yibani banzi nani.
2 Cor 6 14 Musani ukunxulumana nabolunye uhlobo, abangakholwayo ke; kuba kunakwabelana kuni na ubulungisa nokuchasa umthetho? Kunabudlelane buni na ke ukukhanya nobumnyama?
2 Cor 6 15 Unakuvumelana kuni na ke uKristu noBheliyali? Unasahlulelwano sini na okholwayo nongakholwayo?

2 Cor 6 16 Inakudibana kuni na ke itempile kaThixo nezithixo? Kuba nina niyitempile kaThixo ophilileyo; njengokuba watshoyo uThixo ukuthi, Ndiya kuhlala phakathi kwabo, ndihambe phakathi kwabo; ndibe nguThixo wabo, babe ngabantu bam bona.
2 Cor 6 17 Kungoko ndithi, Phumani phakathi kwabo, nizahlule, itsho iNkosi, Nento engcolileyo ningayichukumisi; Ndandiya kunamkela,
2 Cor 6 18 Ndibe nguyihlo, Nina nibe ngoonyana neentombi kum; Itsho iNkosi uSomandla.
2 Cor 7 1 Sinawo nje ngoko la madinga, zintanda, masizihlambulule kuko konke ukudyobheka kwenyama nokomoya sibufeza ubungcwele, sisoyika uThixo.
2 Cor 7 2 Samkeleni ngeentliziyo zenu; asonanga mntu, asonakalisanga mntu, asiphanganga mntu.
2 Cor 7 3 Anditsho ngakunigweba; kuba sendithe ngaphambili, nisezintliziyweni zethu ukuba sife nani, sidle ubomi nani.
2 Cor 7 4 Ndinokungafihlisi okukhulu kuni, ndizingca kakhulu ngani; ndizele yintuthuzelo, ndiphuphuma uvuyo kakhulu kuyo yonke imbandezelo yethu.
2 Cor 7 5 Kuba sithe sakufika kwelaseMakedoni, ayaba nakuphumla nakanye inyama yethu; sabandezelwa ngeenxa zonke, ngaphandle ikukulwa, ngaphakathi ikukoyika.
2 Cor 7 6 Ke lowo ubathuthuzelayo abathobekileyo, uThixo ke, wasithuthuzela ngokufika kukaTito;
2 Cor 7 7 akwaba ngakufika kwakhe ke kuphela, kwaba ngayo intuthuzelo awathuthuzeleka ngayo kuni, esityela ulangazelelo lwenu, isijwili senu, nokundizondelela kwenu, ngokokude ndivuye ngakumbi.
2 Cor 7 8 Kuba nakuba ndikhe ndanenza nabuhlungu ngencwadi leyo, andizohlwayi, nakuba ndikhe ndazohlwaya; kuba ndiyabona ukuba loo ncwadi yanenza buhlungu, nakuba kwaba ngumzuzwana.
2 Cor 7 9 Ngoku ke ndiyavuya, ndingavuyeli kuba neenziwa buhlungu, ndivuyela ukuba nenziwa buhlungu ngokwasinga enguqukweni; kuba nenziwa buhlungu ngokokukaThixo, ukuze ningalahlekwa nto ngathi.
2 Cor 7 10 Kuba ubuhlungu obungokukaThixo busebenza inguquko esingisa elusindisweni, ekungekho kuzohlwaya ngayo; ke kona okwehlabathi ukuba buhlungu kusebenza ukufa.
2 Cor 7 11 Kuba, yabonani, kwaoko kwenziwa kwenu buhlungu ngokukaThixo, kwanisebenzela ukunyameka okungakanana; nasuka naziphendulela, nasuka nacaphuka, nasuka noyika, nasuka nalangazelela, nasuka nazondelela, nasuka naphindezela! Ngeendawo zonke niziqondakalisile, ukuba kulo mcimbi nimsulwa nina okwenu.
2 Cor 7 12 Ngoko ke, noko ndanibhalelayo, andikwenzanga oko ngenxa yalowo wamonayo omnye, kanjalo andikwenzanga ngenxa yalowo woniwayo; ndakwenzela ukuze kubonakalaliswe kuni ukuninyamekela kwethu emehlweni kaThixo.
2 Cor 7 13 Ngenxa yoko, sithuthuzelekile ngenxa yokuthuthuzeleka kwenu; sakuvuyela ke ngokugqithiseleyo ngakumbi ukuvuya kukaTito; ngokuba waphunyuzwayo umoya wakhe nini nonke.
2 Cor 7 14 Ngokuba ukuqhayisa endaqhayisa ngako ngani, andidaniswanga ngako; njengokuba sazithetha kuni izinto zonke sinyanisile, ngokunjalo nokuqhayisa kwethu oko phambi koTito kwaba yinyaniso.
2 Cor 7 15 Imfesane yakhe isenkulu ngakuni ngokugqithiseleyo, akukhumbula ukumva kwenu nonke nokokuba namamkelayo ninokoyika nokugubha.
2 Cor 7 16 Ndiyavuya ngoko, kuba ndomelezekile kuni ezintweni zonke.
2 Cor 8 1 Ke kaloku, bazalwana, siyanazisa ubabalo lukaThixo oluhlakaziweyo phakathi kwamabandla akwelaseMakedoni;
2 Cor 8 2 okokuba ekucikidweni kwawo okukhulu yimbandezelo, kuthe ukuphuphuma kovuyo lwawo, nobuhlwempu bawo obendeleyo, kwaphuphumela ekutyebiseni ukunyanisa kwawo.
2 Cor 8 3 Ngokuba ndiyangqina ukuba bathe, ngokwamandla abo, ewe nangaphezu kwamandla, banikela ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo,
2 Cor 8 4 besikhunga, besibongoza kakhulu, ukuba silwamkele ubabalo olo, ubudlelane ke obo bokulungiselela abangcwele.
2 Cor 8 5 Abanelanga kwenza njengoko sathemba ngako; bathi kuqala bazinikela eNkosini, baza kamva bazinikela nakuthi ngokuthanda kukaThixo;
2 Cor 8 6 ngokokude simyale uTito, ukuze athi, njengokuba ebeqalile, alufezele kuni ngokunjalo nolo lubabalo.

2 Cor 8 7 Ke, kwanjengokuba niphuphuma iinto zonke, ukholo, nokuthetha, nokwazi, nokunyameka konke, nokusithanda kwenu, maniphuphume nakulo olu lubabalo.
2 Cor 8 8 Anditsho ngakwammiselo; ukutsho, ndenziwa kukunyameka kwabanye, ndicikida nenyaniso yolwenu uthando;
2 Cor 8 9 kuba niyalwazi ubabalo lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, okokuba yathi, ibisisityebi nje, yaba lihlwempu ngenxa yenu, ukuze nina nibe zizityebi ngobuhlwempu bayo obo.
2 Cor 8 10 Ngale ndawo ke ndinipha okwam ukubona; kuba oko kunilungele nina aba nayiqalayo kwanyakenye le nto; ananela kuyenza, nayithanda nokuyithanda.
2 Cor 8 11 Ngoku ke yenzeni niyifeze loo nto, ukuze, kwanjengokuba bekukho intumekelelo yokuthanda, kwangokunjalo kubekho nokuyifeza ngeninako.
2 Cor 8 12 Kuba intumekelelo, ukuba selikho, yamkeleka kakuhle ngokoko asukuba enako umntu, kungabi ngokoko angenako.
2 Cor 8 13 Kuba andithi mabaphumle abanye, nibandezeleke nina;
2 Cor 8 14 ndithi, ukuze kubekho ukulingana ngexesha lakalokunje, ukuphuphuma kwenu makufikelele ekusileleni kwabo; ukuze nokuphuphuma kwabo kufikelele ekusileleni kwenu, ukuze ke kubekho ukulingana;
2 Cor 8 15 njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Owabutha kakhulu akabanga nakusalelayo; nowabutha kancinane akabanga nakusilela.
2 Cor 8 16 Makubulelwe ke kuThixo, ongenise kwaoko kuninyamekela entliziyweni kaTito.
2 Cor 8 17 Ngokuba wasamkela okunene isiyalo; ke uthe, enyameke okunye, waphuma ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, waya kuni.
2 Cor 8 18 Sathuma ke kunye naye umzalwana odume phakathi kwawo onke amabandla, ngokuvakalisa iindaba ezilungileyo.
2 Cor 8 19 Asikuphela ke oko; wanyulwa nokunyulwa ngawo amabandla, ukuba abe ngohamba nathi, nalo olu lubabalo lulungiselelwayo sithi, ukuze izukiswe iNkosi, nibe nokuthumekelela nina:
2 Cor 8 20 silumkele oku, ukuba kungabikho mntu usibeka bala kule nyambalala yeminikelo ilungiselelwayo sithi;
2 Cor 8 21 sikhathalele izinto ezintle, kungekhona emehlweni eNkosi yodwa, kukwanasemehlweni abantu.
2 Cor 8 22 Sithume ke kunye nabo umzalwana wethu, esimcikide futhi ngeendawo ezininzi, samfumana ekhuthele; kokukhona akhuthele kakhulu, ekholose kakhulu ngani.
2 Cor 8 23 Nokuba kuthethwa ntoni ngoTito, yazini ukuba ulidlelane nam, nomsebenzisi wam kuni; nokuba kuthethwa ngabazalwana bethu, yazini ukuba bangabathunywa bamabandla kaThixo, baluzuko lukaKristu.
2 Cor 8 24 Lo mbonakalaliso ngoko wothando lwenu, nowokuzingca kwethu ngani, wubonakalaliseni kubo, naphambi kwamabandla.
2 Cor 9 1 Kuba okunene ngako ukulungiselela abangcwele, akufuneki kona ukuba ndinibhalele.
2 Cor 9 2 Kuba ndiyakwazi ukuthumekelela kwenu, endiqhayisa ngako ngani kwabelaseMakedoni, ndisithi elaseAkaya beliselilunge kwanyakenye; nokuzondelela kwenu kwaxhokonxa abona baninzi.
2 Cor 9 3 Ke kaloku ndithume abazalwana, ukuze iqhayiya lethu elingani lingalanjathiswa ngale ndawo; ukuze nithi, njengokuba benditshilo, nibe senilungile;
2 Cor 9 4 hleze kuthi, ukuba bathe bafika nam abelaseMakedoni, banifumana ningekalungi, sidaniswe thina (ukuba asingethi, kudane nina) koko kukholosa kokuqhayisa.
2 Cor 9 5 Ngoko ndaba kuyafuneka ukubavuselela abazalwana, ukuba basandulele ukuya kuni, bayilungise ngaphambili intsikelelo yenu ebiselixeliwe ngaphambili; ilunge yona ngohlobo lwentsikelelo, ingangi yeyokuvimba.
2 Cor 9 6 Qondani ke le nto: Lowo uhlwayela ngokuvimba wovuna kwangokuvimba; nalowo uhlwayela ngesisa wovuna kwangesisa.
2 Cor 9 7 Elowo makanike njengoko agqibe ngako entliziyweni; makungabi kokuphuma kabuhlungu, nangokunyanzelwa; kuba uThixo uthanda umphi ochwayithileyo.
2 Cor 9 8 Unako ke uThixo ukuphuphumisela kuni ubabalo lonke, ukuze nithi, nihlala ninako nje ukwanela konke ngeendawo zonke, niphuphumele emsebenzini wonke olungileyo;
2 Cor 9 9 njengokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Wasasaza, wapha abasweleyo; Ubulungisa bakhe buhleli ngonaphakade.

2 Cor 9 10 Wanga ke angathi, ompha imbewu umhlwayeli, nesonka sokudliwa, aniphe ayandise imbewu yenu, ahlumise isiqhamo sobulungisa benu;
2 Cor 9 11 nithi ngeendawo zonke nityetyiselwe ekunyaniseni konke, kona kusebenzayo ngathi umbulelo kuThixo.
2 Cor 9 12 Ngokuba ulungiselelo lwalo mbuso alwaneli kuzalisela iintsilelo zabangcwele; lusuka kananjalo luphuphume imibulelo emininzi kuye uThixo;
2 Cor 9 13 besithi nje, ngako ukucikideka kolo lulungiselelo, bamzukise uThixo ngenxa yokulululamela kwenu uvumo lwenu ngokusingisele kwiindaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu, nangenxa yokunyanisa kokudlelana kwenu ngokusingisele kubo nakubantu bonke;
2 Cor 9 14 bakubon→ukuba nabo bayanilangazelela, benikhungela ngenxa yobabalo lukaThixo oluncamisileyo kuni aba.
2 Cor 9 15 Makubulelwe ke kuThixo ngenxa yesipho sakhe singenambali.
2 Cor 10 1 Ke kaloku ndiyaniyala ngabo ubulali nokuthantamisa kukaKristu, mna Pawulos ngokwam, ndingothobekileyo kambe ngembonakalo, xa ndiphakathi kwenu, kodwa ndakuba ndingekho ndiba nobugagu kuni:
2 Cor 10 2 ndiyakhunga ke, ukuze ndingathi, ndakuba ndikho, ndibe nobugagu ngoko kukholosa, ndiba ndoba nobuganga ngako kubo abathile, ababa sihamba ngokwenyama.
2 Cor 10 3 Kuba noko sihamba sisenyameni, asiphumi mkhosi ngokwenyama;
2 Cor 10 4 kuba zona iintonga esiphuma ngazo umkhosi, azizezenyama; kuye uThixo zinamandla okuwisa iinqaba;
2 Cor 10 5 siwisa ngazo nje amabhongo, nayo yonke into ephakamileyo, eziphakamisayo ngokuchasa ukwazi uThixo; iingqiqo zonke sizithimbela ekumlulameleni uKristu;
2 Cor 10 6 sizilungisele ukuphindezela konke ukungamlulameli, xa kuthe kwazaliseka okwenu ukumlulamela.
2 Cor 10 7 Izinto nizikhangela ngokwembonakalo na? Ukuba umntu ukholose ngokuthi ungokaKristu, makabuye acinge oku ngokwakhe, ukuba njengokuba engokaKristu yena, ngokunjalo singabakaKristu nathi.
2 Cor 10 8 Kuba, naxa bendingathi ndigqithisele ukuqhayisa ngalo igunya lethu, esalinikwayo yiNkosi ukuba sinakhe, singanichithi, bendingedaniyo;
2 Cor 10 9 nditsho ukuze ndingangi ndifuna ukunoyikisa ngazo iincwadi ezi;
2 Cor 10 10 ngokuba kuthiwa, Iincwadi ezi zakhe okunene zinzima, zinamandla; kodwa ke akubakho ngenkqu akanamandla, nokuthetha kwakhe akunto yanto.
2 Cor 10 11 Onjalo ke makacinge le nto: njengoko sinjalo ngako ukuthetha ngeencwadi, sakuba singekho, sikwanjalo ngawo umsebenzi, sakuba sikho.
2 Cor 10 12 Kuba asinabuganga bakuzibalela nakuzifanisa nabo abathile abaziyalezayo; bona abanangqondo, bezilinganisela nje kwakubo ngokwabo, bezifanisa nje nabo ngokwabo.
2 Cor 10 13 Ke thina asisayi kuqhayisa sigqithise emlinganiselweni; soqhayisa ngokomlingani selo womda esiwabelwe nguThixo, ukuba ube ngumlinganiselo oya kufikelela nakuni.
2 Cor 10 14 Kuba asizoluli ngokugqithiseleyo, ngathi asifikeleli kuni; kuba sesafikelelayo nakuni sineendaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu.
2 Cor 10 15 Asiqhayisi sigqithise emlinganiselweni ngokubulaleka kwabanye; ke sinethemba, ukuba lwakukhula ukholo lwenu, siya kwenziwa bakhulu phakathi kwenu ngokomda wethu, sigqithisele,
2 Cor 10 16 side sizishumayele iindaba ezilungileyo ezindaweni ezingaphaya kwenu; singaqhayisi ngesilinganiselo somnye, ngezinto ke esezilungisiwe.
2 Cor 10 17 Oqhayisayo ke, makaqhayise ngeNkosi.
2 Cor 10 18 Kuba oyena ucikidekileyo asingoziyalezayo, ngoyalezwa yiNkosi.
2 Cor 11 1 Akwaba ningandi nyamezela kancinane ekusweleni kuqonda kwam! Kodwa noko niyandinyamezela.
2 Cor 11 2 Kuba ndiyanikhweletela ngekhwele likaThixo; kuba ndanendisa ndodeni-nye, ukuze ndinimise phambi koKristu niyintombi enyulu.
2 Cor 11 3 Ndiyoyika ke, hleze kuthi, njengokuba inyoka yamlukuhlayo uEva ngobuqhetseba bayo, zonakaliswe ngokunjalo nani iingqiqo zenu, zimke ekunyaniseni kuye uKristu.
2 Cor 11 4 Kuba kaloku, xa lowo uzayo avakalisa omnye uYesu, esingamvakalisanga thina, nokuba namkela moya wumbi enaningamkelanga wona, nokuba ziindaba ezilungileyo ezizimbi enaningamkelanga zona, beningaba kambe niyatyapha ukumnyamezela.

2 Cor 11 5 Kuba ndiba andisilele nganto kwabona bapostile baziincamisa.
2 Cor 11 6 Nakuba ke ndiliyilo ngentetho, andinjalo ngokwazi; sabonakala kuni phakathi kwabo bonke ngeendawo zonke.
2 Cor 11 7 Ndenza isono na ngokuzithoba, ukuze niphakanyiswe nina, ngokuba ndanishumayezayo ngesisa iindaba ezilungileyo zikaThixo?
2 Cor 11 8 Amanye amabandla kaThixo ndawabhunyula, ndisamkela umvuzo ukuze ndilungiselele nina.
2 Cor 11 9 Kanjalo xa ndandikho kuni, ndiswele, andibanga mthwalo mntwini; kuba ukuswela kwam bakwenzelela abazalwana, bakuvela kwelaseMakedoni; ndathi ngeendawo zonke ndazigcina, andaba bunzima kuni, ndisaya kuzigcina nangoku.
2 Cor 11 10 Ikum nje inyaniso kaKristu, ndithi olo luqhayiso aluyi kuvingcwa mlomo mayela nam, mna, kwimimandla yelaseAkaya.
2 Cor 11 11 Ngani na ke? Ngokuba ndinganithandi na? Hayi, uThixo uyazi.
2 Cor 11 12 Endikwenzayo ke ndiya kukwenza, ukuze ndibahluthe ithuba lokujinda abafuna ithuba; ukuze entweni abaqhayisa ngayo, bafunyanwe bekwanjengathi.
2 Cor 11 13 Kuba abo banjalo ngabapostile ababuxoki, ngabasebenzi abakhohlisayo, bezimilisa okwabapostile bakaKristu.
2 Cor 11 14 Ke akummangaliso oko, kuba noSathana ngokwakhe uzimilisa okwesithunywa sokukhanya.
2 Cor 11 15 Akunto inkulu ke ngoko, ukuba abalungiseleli bakhe bazimilise okwabalungiseleli bobulungisa; abasiphelo siya kuba ngokwemisebenzi yabo.
2 Cor 11 16 Ndibuya ndithi, Makungabikho mntu uba ndingoswele ukuqonda; okanye ke kambe, ndamkeleni njengoswele ukuqonda, ukuze ke ndiqhayise kancinane nam.
2 Cor 11 17 Oku ndikuthethayo, andikuthethi ngokweNkosi; ndikuthetha ngokoswele ukuqonda, ndinoko kukholosa koqhayiso.
2 Cor 11 18 Ekubeni bebaninzi ke abaqhayisa ngokwenyama, ndoqhayisa nam.
2 Cor 11 19 Kuba niyabanyamezela ngovuyo abaswele ukuqonda, niziingqondi nje nina.
2 Cor 11 20 Kuba kaloku niyanyamezela, ukuba umntu unenza amakhoboka, ukuba umntu uyanidla, ukuba umntu uyanibambisa, ukuba umntu uyaziphakamisa, ukuba umntu uyanibetha ebusweni.
2 Cor 11 21 Ndithi, ndizihlaza, ngathi sasiswele amandla thina. Entweni ke asukuba umntu enobuganga (ndithetha ndinokuswela ukuqonda), ndinobuganga nam.
2 Cor 11 22 BangamaHebhere na? Ndinguye nam. BangamaSirayeli na? Ndinguye nam. Bayimbewu ka-Abraham na? Ndiyiyo nam.
2 Cor 11 23 Bangabalungiseleli bakaKristu na? (Ndithetha nxamnye nengqondo.) Ndithi ndingongaphezulu mna, ngokubulaleka okugqithiseleyo, ngemivumbo egqithe emgceni, ngokuba sezintolongweni ngokugqithiseleyo, ngokuba sekufeni futhi.
2 Cor 11 24 KumaYuda ndazuza kahlanu imivumbo emashumi mane kwaphuke mnye.
2 Cor 11 25 Kukathathu ndibethwa ngeentswazi, okunye ndaxulutywa ngamatye, ndaphukelwa ngumkhombe kathathu, ndenze ubusuku nemini enzulwini;
2 Cor 11 26 ndithi ndingongaphezulu ngokuhamba okufuthi, ngeengozi zemilambo, ngeengozi zezihange, ngeengozi zamakowethu, ngeengozi zeentlanga, ngeengozi phakathi komzi, ngeengozi entlango, ngeengozi elwandle, ngeengozi phakathi kwabazalwana ababuxoki;
2 Cor 11 27 ngokubulaleka nangemigu, ngokungabi nakulala okufuthi, ngokulamba nokunxanwa, ngokuzila ukudla okufuthi, ngengqele nobuze.
2 Cor 11 28 Ndingasazibali zona izinto ezingaphandle kwezo, ndingungelwe imihla ngemihla kukuwaxhalela onke amabandla kaThixo.
2 Cor 11 29 Ngubani na okha aswele amandla, ndingasweli mandla nam? Ngubani na okha akhutyekiswe, ndingatshiseki mna?
2 Cor 11 30 Ukuba ndimelwe kukuqhayisa, ndoqhayisa ngezinto zokuswela amandla kwam.
2 Cor 11 31 UThixo, uYise weNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, ongowokubongwa ngonaphakade, uyazi ukuba andixoki.
2 Cor 11 32 EDamasko umphathi-luhlanga ka-Areta, ukumkani, wayewulinda umzi waseDamasko, efuna ukundibamba;
2 Cor 11 33 ndaza ngekroba ndathotywa ngomnyazi eludongeni, ndasinda ezandleni zakhe.
2 Cor 12 1 Ukuqhayisa okunene akundilungele; kuba ndiza kuza kwimibono nezityhilelo zeNkosi.

2 Cor 12 2 Ndazi umntu okuKristu, ekusekuyiminyaka elishumi elinamine (nokuba ubesemzimbeni na andazi, nokuba ubengekho na emzimbeni, andazi; kwaziwa nguThixo), ethe lowo waxwilwa, wada wasiwa nakwelesithathu izulu.
2 Cor 12 3 Ndiyamazi ke umntu onjalo (nokuba ubesemzimbeni na, nokuba ubengekho na emzimbeni, andazi; kwaziwa nguThixo),
2 Cor 12 4 okokuba waxwilwa wasiwa eParadisi, weva amazwi angenakuthethwa, ekungavumelekileyo ukuba umntu awathethe.
2 Cor 12 5 Onjalo ke ndiya kuqhayisa ngaye, kodwa andiyi kuqhayisa ngokwam nganto ikum; ingaba kungokuswela kwam amandla kodwa.
2 Cor 12 6 Kuba xa bendingathi ndithande ukuqhayisa, bendingayi kuba ndiswele ukuqonda, kuba bendiya kuba ndithetha inyaniso; kodwa ndiyayeka, ukuze kungabikho bani ucinga ngam ngaphezu koko abona ndikuko, athi mhlawumbi akuve kum.
2 Cor 12 7 Kwathi, ukuze ndingaziphakamisi ngokungaphezulu ngenxa yezityhilelo eziyincamisa, ndanikwa uviko enyameni, isithunywa sikaSathana, ukuze sindintlithe, ukuze ndingaziphakamisi ngokungaphezulu.
2 Cor 12 8 Ndayibongoza kathathu iNkosi ngaso isithunywa eso, ukuba sisuke kum.
2 Cor 12 9 Ithe yona kum, Ubabalo lwam lukwanele; kuba amandla am azalisekiswa ekuswelekeni kwamandla. Ngoko kokukhona sendiya kuqhayisa kamnandi kakhulu ngokuswela kwam amandla, ukuze ahlale phezu kwam amandla kaKristu.
2 Cor 12 10 Kungoko ndikholisiweyo kukuswela amandla, kukuphathwa kakubi, ziingxakeko, ziintshutshiso, ziingxinano, ngenxa kaKristu; kuba xa sukuba ndiswele amandla, kuxa ndinamandla.
2 Cor 12 11 Sendisuke ndaba ngoswele ukuqonda ngokuqhayisa; ndinyanzelwe nini. Kuba mna ndibe ndifanele ukuyalezwa nini; kuba andisilelanga nganto kubapostile abo baziincamisa, nakuba ndingento yanto.
2 Cor 12 12 Imiqondiso yokuba ngumpostile, inene, yasetyenzwa phakathi kwenu ngokunyamezela konke, ngemiqondiso, nezimanga, nemisebenzi yamandla.
2 Cor 12 13 Kuba yintoni na enasilela ngayo kwamanye amabandla kaThixo, ingekukuba mna ngokwam ndingabanga mthwalo kuni? Ndixoleleni oko kungalungisi.
2 Cor 12 14 Yabonani, sendilungele ukuza kuni okwesithathu; ndaye ndingayi kuba mthwalo kuni; kuba andifuni zinto zenu, ndifuna nina. Kuba asingabantwana abafanele ukuqwebela abazali, ngabazali abafanele ukuqwebela abantwana.
2 Cor 12 15 Mna ke, kuya kuba mnandi kakhulu ukuba ndichithe, ndidleke kuphele, ngenxa yemiphefumlo yenu; nakuba okukhona ndinithandayo kakhulu, kokukhona ndithandwa kancinane.
2 Cor 12 16 Kungade kube kunjalo, mna kambe andibanga mthwalo kuni; mandibe, ndinobuqhetseba nje, ndisuke ndanibambisa ngenkohliso.
2 Cor 12 17 Kukho mntu na ke kwabo ndabathumayo kuni, endanidlayo ngaye?
2 Cor 12 18 Ndamyala uTito, ndathuma umzalwana lowo kunye naye. Wanidla na ke uTito? Asihambanga moyeni mnye, yini na? Asihambanga mkhondo mnye, yini na?
2 Cor 12 19 Niyawaseniba siyaziphendulela kusini na kuni? Sithetha phambi kukaThixo, sikuKristu; sizithetha zonke ke izinto ezo, zintanda, ngenxa yokwakheka kwenu.
2 Cor 12 20 Kuba ndiyoyika, hleze ndithi ndakufika, ndinifumane ningenjengendikuthandayo, nam ndifunyanwe nini ndingenjengenikuthandayo; hleze kubekho iinkani, amakhwele, imisindo, amayelenqe, iintlebendwane, iintsebezo, iinkukhumalo, iziphithiphithi;
2 Cor 12 21 hleze ndithi, ndakufika kunjalo, andithobe uThixo wam phakathi kwenu, ndize ndikhedame ngenxa yabaninzi ababesebonile, abaguquka ekungcoleni, nasembulweni, naseburheletyweni ababenzayo.
2 Cor 13 1 Oku kokwesithathu ndisiza kuni. Onke amazwi aya kumiswa ngomlomo wamangqina amabini, nokuba mathathu.
2 Cor 13 2 Sendixele kade, ndixela ngenxa engaphambili, njengoko ndandikho okwesibini, nanjengoku ndingekhoyo ngoku, ndibaxelela abo bone kade, nabanye bonke, okokuba xa ndithe ndabuya ndafika, andiyi kubaconga;
2 Cor 13 3 ekubeni nifuna isiganeko sokuthetha kukaKristu phakathi kwam, ongaswele amandla ngokusingisele kuni, onamandla phakathi kwenu.
2 Cor 13 4 Kuba, nakuba wabethelelwayo emnqamlezweni ngokwasekusweleni amandla, udla ubomi ngokwasemandleni kaThixo. Kuba nathi siswele amandla kuye, noko siya kudla ubomi naye

ngokwasemandleni kaThixo, ngokubhekisele kuni.
2 Cor 13 5 Zilingeni, ukuba niselukholweni olu na; zicikideni ngokwenu. Okanye anizazi na ukuba uYesu Kristu ungaphakathi kwenu? ukuba okunene aningabo abo bangenakucikideka.
2 Cor 13 6 Ndiyathemba ke ukuba niyakwazi, ukuba asingabo abo bangenakucikideka thina.
2 Cor 13 7 Ndithandaza ke kuye uThixo, ukuba ningenzi nanye into embi; kungekuko ukuze sibonakale sicikidekile thina, ikukuze nenze into entle nina, ke thina sibe njengabangenakucikideka.
2 Cor 13 8 Kuba asinakwenza nto ngokuchasa inyaniso; sinokwenzela inyaniso.
2 Cor 13 9 Kuba siyavuya, xa sukuba singenamandla thina, nibe nina ninamandla; sithandazela nokuthandazela oku ke, ukuba nigqibelele ukulunga.
2 Cor 13 10 Ngenxa yoko ndibhala ezi zinto ndingekho, ukuze ndingathi, ndakuba ndikho, ndenze kabukhali ngokwegunya, endalinikwa yiNkosi ukuba libe lelokwakha, lingabi lelokuchitha.
2 Cor 13 11 Elokugqiba, bazalwana, ndithi, Vuyani, zilungiseni nigqibelele, thuthuzelekani, cingani nto-nye, zolani; wothi ke uThixo wothando noxolo abe nani.
2 Cor 13 12 Bulisanani ngolwango olungcwele.
2 Cor 13 13 Bayanibulisa bonke abangcwele aba.
2 Cor 13 14 Ubabalo lweNkosi uYesu Kristu, nothando lukaThixo, nodlelano loMoya oyiNgcwele, malube nani nonke. Amen.

# Galatians

Gal 1 1 UPawulos, umpostile (ongavele bantwini, kanjalo kungengamntu; kungaye uYesu Kristu, noThixo uYise, owamvusayo kwabafileyo),
Gal 1 2 kwanabazalwana aba bonke banam, uthi kuwo amabandla kaThixo akwelaseGalati:
Gal 1 3 Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uYise, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu;
Gal 1 4 owazinikelayo ngenxa yezono zethu, ukuze asinyothule kwiphakade eli langoku lingendawo, ngokokuthanda kukaThixo uBawo wethu.
Gal 1 5 Kuye makubekho uzuko, kude kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni. Amen.
Gal 1 6 Ndimangalisiwe kukuba niphambuke kamsinya kangaka kulowo wanibizayo ngobabalo lukaKristu, niye kwiindaba ezilungileyo ezizimbi;
Gal 1 7 ezingezizo nokuba zizo ezinye; koko kukho bathile banikhathazayo, bathandayo ukuzigqwetha iindaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu.
Gal 1 8 Ke, nokokuba sisuke thina aba, nokokuba sisuke isithunywa sasezulwini sanishumayeza iindaba ezilungileyo ezinxamnye nezo sanishumayezayo, masisingelwe phantsi.
Gal 1 9 Njengokuba besesitshilo, ndiyaphinda, ndithi nangoku, Ukuba ubani unishumayeza iindaba ezilungileyo ezinxamnye nezo nazamkelayo, makasingelwe phantsi.
Gal 1 10 Kuba ngoku ndithomalalisa abantu, ndithomalalisa uThixo, kusini na? Ndifuna ukukholisa abantu na? Ukuba ndingaba ndisakholisa abantu, ndingaba andingumkhonzi kaKristu.
Gal 1 11 Ke kaloku, ndiyanazisa, bazalwana, ukuba azingokomntu iindaba ezilungileyo ezi, zashunyayelwayo ndim;
Gal 1 12 kuba nam lo andizamkelanga mntwini, andizifundiswanga nokuzifundiswa; ndazamkela ngokutyhilelwa nguYesu Kristu.
Gal 1 13 Kuba nayiva eyam ihambo eyayifudula isebuYudeni, ukuba ndaye ndilitshutshisa ndilibhuqa ibandla likaThixo ngokuncamisileyo;
Gal 1 14 ndaye ndihambela phambili ebuYudeni, ngaphezu kwabaninzi ababeziintanga zam eluhlangeni lwakowethu, ndizizondelele ngokugqithiseleyo izithethe zoomawokhulu.
Gal 1 15 Ke, xenikweni kwakholekayo kuThixo, owandahlulayo kwasesizalweni sikama, wandibiza ngalo ubabalo lwakhe,
Gal 1 16 ukuba amtyhile uNyana wakhe ngaphakathi kwam, ukuze ndimshumayele ngeendaba ezilungileyo phakathi kweentlanga: kwaoko andibhekisanga nto kwinyama negazi.
Gal 1 17 Andinyukanga nokunyuka ndiye eYerusalem, kubo ababengabapostile ngaphambi kwam; ndesuka ndaya kwelaseArabhi, ndaza ndabuyela eDamasko.
Gal 1 18 Ndandula ndathi, emva kweminyaka emithathu, ndenyuka ndaya eYerusalem, ukuba ndazane noPetros; ndahlala naye iintsuku ezilishumi elinantlanu.
Gal 1 19 Andibonanga wumbi ke kubapostile, yaba nguYakobi, umzalwana weNkosi, yedwa.
Gal 1 20 Izinto ke endinibhalela zona, yabonani, ndithetha emehlweni kaThixo, andixoki.
Gal 1 21 Emva koko ndeza kwimimandla yelaseSiriya nelaseKilikiya;
Gal 1 22 ndaye ke ndingaziwa ngesiqu ngawo amabandla akwelamaYuda, akuKristu;
Gal 1 23 banela ukuva kwakuphela ukuba, Lowo wayefudula esitshutshisa, ngoku ushumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zokholo abefudula elubhuqa.
Gal 1 24 Bamzukisa uThixo ngam.
Gal 2 1 Ndaza emva kweminyaka elishumi elinamine, ndabuya ndenyuka ndaya eYerusalem ndinoBharnabhas, ndathabatha noTito.
Gal 2 2 Ndenyuka ke ngokwesityhilelo, ndazandlala phambi kwabo iindaba ezilungileyo endizivakalisayo phakathi kweentlanga; ndazandlala ke phambi kwabo badumileyo bebodwa, hleze ndibe ndifumana ndibaleka, mhlawumbi ndibe ndafumana ndabaleka.
Gal 2 3 NoTito lo, ubenam, nangona ebengumGrike, akanyanzelwanga ukuba aluke:
Gal 2 4 ngenxa ke yabazalwana ababuxoki, abangeniswayo bucala, bona bangena ngokunyebeleza, besiza kuhlola inkululeko yethu esinayo kuKristu Yesu, ukuze basithobele ebukhobokeni.
Gal 2 5 Esathi abo asabavumela ngolulamo nokwexa elinye, ukuze inyaniso yeendaba ezilungileyo ihlale ihleli kuni.
Gal 2 6 Ke aba badumele ukuba bayinto, nokuba babefudula benjani, akunto oko kum; uThixo akakhethi buso bamntu. Kuba aba babedume ngobunto ababhekisanga nto kum.

Gal 2 7 Basuka bathi kanye, bakubona ukuba ndiziphathisiwe iindaba ezilungileyo kwabangalukileyo, njengokuba uPetros ebeziphathisiwe kwabolwaluko
Gal 2 8 (kuba kwalowo wamsebenzelayo uPetros ngokusingisele kubo ubupostile babolwaluko, wandisebenzela nam ngokusingisele kwiintlanga);
Gal 2 9 kananjalo bakulwazi ubabalo endababalwa ngalo: bathi ooYakobi noKefas noYohane, abo ke babedume ukuba baziintsika, basinika thina noBharnabhas izandla zokunene zobudlelane, ukuze siye thina kwiintlanga; bona ke baye kwabolwaluko;
Gal 2 10 bathi, maze siwakhumbule amahlwempu; into ke leyo endandiyikhuthalela ukuyenza.
Gal 2 11 Ke kaloku, xenikweni uPetros wafikayo kwa-Antiyokwe, ndamelana naye ngokusekuhleni, ngokuba ube engogwetyiweyo.
Gal 2 12 Kuba phambi kokuba kufike abathile bevela kuYakobi, wadla ndawonye nabeentlanga; ke wathi bakufika, wesuka wanqwanqwa, wazahlula kubo, esoyika abo bolwaluko.
Gal 2 13 Ke ahanahanisa njengaye namanye amaYuda; wada noBharnabhas wakhukuliswa luhanahaniso lwawo.
Gal 2 14 Xenikweni ke ndabonayo ukuba abathe ngqo ukuhamba enyanisweni yeendaba ezilungileyo, ndathi kuPetros phambi kwabo bonke, Ukuba wena, ungumYuda nje, uhleli ngokwabeentlanga, ungahlali ngokobuYuda, yini na ukuba ubanyanzele abeentlanga ukuba bahlale ngokobuYuda?
Gal 2 15 Thina, singamaYuda ngemvelo, asingaboni abavela kwiintlanga,
Gal 2 16 sisazi nje ukuba akagwetyelwa umntu ngokwasemisebenzini yomthetho, kuphela kungokukholwa kuYesu Kristu: sithe ke nathi aba sakholwa kuKristu Yesu, ukuze sigwetyelwe ngokwasekukholweni kuKristu, kungabi ngokwasemisebenzini yomthetho; ngokokuba akuyi kugwetyelwa mntu ngokwasemisebenzini yomthetho.
Gal 2 17 Ke ukuba, sifuna nje ukugwetyelwa ngoKristu, sifunyanwa singaboni nathi ngokwethu, ndiyabuza ndithi, uKristu ungumlungiseleli wesono na ke ngoko? Nakanye!
Gal 2 18 Kuba, ukuba izinto endazichithayo, ndibuya ndakhe zona, ndiyaziqondakalisa ngokwam ukuba ndingumgqithi.
Gal 2 19 Kuba mna ngomthetho ndafa kumthetho, ukuze ubomi ndibudlele kuThixo.
Gal 2 20 Ndibethelelwe emnqamlezweni noKristu; ayisendim ke odla ubomi, nguKristu ke oselesidla ubomi kum. Ubomi ke endibudlayo ngoku, ndisenyameni, ndibudlela ekukholweni kuNyana kaThixo, owandithandayo, wazinikela ngenxa yam.
Gal 2 21 Andilutshitshisi ubabalo lukaThixo; kuba, ukuba bungomthetho ubulungisa, oko uKristu angaba wafumana wafa.
Gal 3 1 Ehlani, maGalati aswele ukuqonda! Ngubani na oninyangileyo, ukuba ningayithambeli nje inyaniso, ebethe nje phambi kwamehlo enu uYesu Kristu wabhalwa, wabhegezwa phakathi kwenu, ebethelelwe emnqamlezweni?
Gal 3 2 Ndithanda ukukha ndiqonde kuni le ndawo yodwa: Namamkela uMoya emisebenzini yomthetho, namamkela ezindabeni zokholo, kusini na?
Gal 3 3 Ninje na ukuswela ukuqonda? Nakuba niqale kuMoya, ngoku nigqibela kwinyama na?
Gal 3 4 Izinto ezinzima kangaka nafumana naziva na? ukuba kanti benifumana nisenza.
Gal 3 5 Lowo ngoko uniphayo uMoya, usebenza imisebenzi yamandla kuni, ukwenza oko ngokwasemisebenzini yomthetho, ukwenza ngokwasezindabeni zokholo, kusini na?
Gal 3 6 njengokuba uAbraham wakholwayo nguThixo, kwaza oko kwabalelwa ebulungiseni kuye.
Gal 3 7 Yazini ngoko ukuba abaselukholweni, ngabo abo abangoonyana baka-Abraham.
Gal 3 8 Isibhalo, sibona ke ngenxa engaphambili ukuba uThixo uyazigwebela iintlanga ngokwaselukholweni, sazishumayela ngenxa engaphambili iindaba ezilungileyo kuAbraham, sisithi, Ziya kusikelelelwa kuwe zonke iintlanga.
Gal 3 9 Ngoko ke abaselukholweni bayasikelelwa ndawonye noAbraham okholwayo.
Gal 3 10 Kuba bonke abangabasemisebenzini yomthetho, baphantsi kwesiqalekiso; kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Baqalekisiwe bonke abangahlaliyo ezintweni zonke ezibhaliweyo encwadini yomthetho, ukuba bazenze.
Gal 3 11 Okokuba ke akukho namnye ugwetyelwayo ngomthetho kuye uThixo, kuyabonakala; ngokuba lowo ulilungisa, uya kudla ubomi obuphuma elukholweni.

Gal 3 12 Wona ke umthetho asingowaselukholweni; uthi, umntu owazenzayo ezo zinto uya kudla ubomi ngazo.
Gal 3 13 UKristu wasithenga, wasikhulula esiqalekisweni somthetho, ngokwenziwa isiqalekiso ngenxa yethu (kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Uqalekisiwe wonke umntu oxhonywe emthini);
Gal 3 14 ukuze intsikelelo ka-Abraham ibe sezintlangeni ngoKristu Yesu, ukuze idinga loMoya silamkele ngalo ukholo.
Gal 3 15 Bazalwana, ndithetha ngokwabantu: kwanowomntu umnqophiso ozinzisiweyo, akukho namnye uwutshitshisayo, athi mhlawumbi ongeze kuwo.
Gal 3 16 Enziwa ke kuye uAbraham amadinga, nakuyo imbewu yakhe. Akathi, nakuzo iimbewu, ngathi uthetha ezininzi; usuka ngathi uthetha nye, athi, Nakuyo imbewu yakho: nguKristu ke lowo.
Gal 3 17 Ukutsho ke ndithi, Umnqophiso ozinzisiweyo ngenxa engaphambili nguThixo, usingisele kuKristu, awunakuphangwa igunya ngumthetho, owabakhoyo emva kweminyaka engamakhulu omane anamanci mathathu, ukuze ulibhangise idinga elo.
Gal 3 18 Kuba ilifa elo, ukuba liphuma emthethweni, loba alisaphumi edingeni; ke yena uThixo umbabale uAbraham ngedinga.
Gal 3 19 Uyintoni na ngoko umthetho? Walekelwa ngenxa yezigqitho, ukude ifike imbewu leyo yayibekwe ngedinga; wamiswa ngezithunywa zezulu, sisandla somlamleli.
Gal 3 20 Ke umlamleli akamnye; uThixo ke yena mnye.
Gal 3 21 Umthetho ngoko uchasene na namadinga kaThixo? Nakanye! Kuba, ukuba bekuwiswe umthetho onako ukudlisa ubomi, kuhleliwe nje, ngebuphume emthethweni lowo ubulungisa.
Gal 3 22 Ke sona isibhalo sisuke sazivalela ndawonye izinto zonke phantsi kwesono, ukuze idinga eliphuma ekukholweni kuYesu Kristu linikwe abakholwayo.
Gal 3 23 Ngaphambi ke kokufika kokholo, sasilindwa, siphantsi komthetho, sivalelwe ndawonye kude kufike ukholo olu, lube luza kutyhilwa.
Gal 3 24 Ngoko ke umthetho waba ngosikhaphela kuKristu, ukuze sigwetyelwe ngokwaselukholweni.
Gal 3 25 Lwakuba lufikile ke ukholo, asibi saba phantsi kwamkhapheli.
Gal 3 26 Kuba nina nonke ningoonyana bakaThixo ngako ukukholwa, nikuKristu Yesu;
Gal 3 27 kuba nina nonke, nabhaptizelwayo kuKristu, namambatha uKristu.
Gal 3 28 Akusekho mYuda namGrike; akusekho khoboka nakhululekileyo; akusekho ndoda nankazana; kuba nina nonke nimntu mnye, nikuKristu Yesu.
Gal 3 29 Ukuba ke nina ningabakaKristu, niyimbewu ka-Abraham ngoko, neendlalifa ngokwedinga.
Gal 4 1 Ndithi ke, indlalifa, ngexesha lonke engumntwana, ayahluke nganto kumkhonzi, nakuba iyinkosi yeento zonke;
Gal 4 2 iphantsi kwabagcini namagosa, kude kufike ixesha elimiswe ngaphambili nguyise.
Gal 4 3 Ngokunjalo nathi, xenikweni besingabantwana, besingamakhoboka aphantsi kweziqalelo zehlabathi.
Gal 4 4 Lithe ke lakuzaliseka ixesha, uThixo wamkhupha weza uNyana wakhe, othe wazalwa ngumntu oyinkazana; ethe wazalelwa phantsi komthetho,
Gal 4 5 ukuze abakhulule ngokubathenga abaphantsi komthetho, ukuze sikuzuze ukwenziwa oonyana.
Gal 4 6 Ngokuba ke ningoonyana, uThixo wamkhupha uMoya woNyana wakhe, weza ezintliziyweni zenu, edanduluka esithi, Abha, Bawo.
Gal 4 7 Ngoko ke akusengumkhonzi, ungunyana; ukuba ke ungunyana, ukwayindlalifa kaThixo ngoKristu.
Gal 4 8 Kanti okunene, oko naningamazi uThixo, nanikhonza kwabo ngemvelo bangethixo;
Gal 4 9 ngoku ke, nakuba nimazile uThixo, hayi kanye mandithi, nakuba naziwe nguThixo, nenza ntoni na ukubuya niguqukele kwiziqalelo ezingenamandla, ezingenaluncedo, enithanda ukubuya nikhonze zona ngokutsha?
Gal 4 10 Nimana nigcina imihla, neenyanga, namaxesha, neminyaka.
Gal 4 11 Ndiyanoyikela, hleze ndibe ndifumane ndabulaleka ngenxa yenu.
Gal 4 12 Ndiyanikhunga, bazalwana, yibani njengam, ngokuba nam ndaba njengani; anindonanga nganto.
Gal 4 13 Niyazi ke ukuba bekungenxa yokuswela amandla kwenyama yam, ukunishumayeza

kwam iindaba ezilungileyo ngokokuqala.
Gal 4 14 Ukulingwa kwam okwakusenyameni yam, anikwenzanga into engento, anikucekisanga nina nokukucekisa; nesuka nandamkela njengesithunywa sikaThixo, njengoKristu Yesu ngokwakhe.
Gal 4 15 Kwabe kuyintoni na ngoko ukuziyolisa kwenu? Kuba ndiyaningqinela, ukuba bekunokwenzeka, ninge nawakrukrayo amehlo enu, nandinika.
Gal 4 16 Ndisuke ndaba lutshaba lwenu na ke, ngokuthetha inyaniso kuni?
Gal 4 17 Bayanincekelela ngokungekuhle; basuka bathande ukunivalela phandle, ukuze nibancekelele nani.
Gal 4 18 Kuhle ke ukuba kuncekelelwe ngamaxesha onke entweni entle, kunganeli ukuba njalo ndakuba ndikho kuni.
Gal 4 19 Bantwana bam, endibuye ndanenimba ngabo, ade uKristu amiliswe ngaphakathi kwenu,
Gal 4 20 bendithanda ke ukubakho kuni ngoku, ndilenze libe lilimbi ilizwi lam; ngokuba ndiyathingaza ngani.
Gal 4 21 Ndixeleleni, nina nithandayo ukuba phantsi komthetho, aniwuva na umthetho?
Gal 4 22 Kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, uAbraham wayenoonyana ababini: omnye engowekhobokazana, omnye engowomfazi okhululekileyo.
Gal 4 23 Waye okunene lowo wekhobokazana ezelwe ngokwenyama; kodwa lowo womfazi okhululekileyo wayezelwe ngalo idinga.
Gal 4 24 Eziyintsonkotha zona ezo zinto; kuba aba bayiyo iminqophiso emibini. Omnye uvela entabeni yeSinayi, uzalela ebukhobokeni, onguHagare ke wona lowo;
Gal 4 25 kuba loo nto inguHagare yiSinayi, intaba ekwelama-Arabhi, elungelelene neYerusalem yakalokunje, esebukhobokeni ke nabantwana bayo.
Gal 4 26 Ke yona ephezulu iYerusalem ikhululekile, enguma wethu leyo.
Gal 4 27 Kuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Yiba nemihlali, ludlolo lungazaliyo; Gqabhuka umemelele, wena ungenanimba; Ngokuba baninzi abantwana besishiywa, ngaphezu kwabonendoda.
Gal 4 28 Thina ke, bazalwana, ngokokukaIsake, singabantwana bedinga.
Gal 4 29 Kusuke, kwanjengokuba wayesithi oko owazalwa ngokwenyama amtshutshise owazalwa ngokoMoya, kwaba njalo nakaloku.
Gal 4 30 Sithini na ke sona isibhalo? Sithi, Likhuphele phandle ikhobokazana nonyana walo; kuba unyana wekhobokazana akasayi kuba ndlalifa kunye nonyana wokhululekileyo.
Gal 4 31 Ngoko, bazalwana, asingabantwana bekhobokazana thina; singabowokhululekileyo.
Gal 5 1 Yimani ngoko enkululekweni, athe uKristu wasikhululela kuyo; nize ningabuyi nibanjwe yidyokhwe yobukhoboka.
Gal 5 2 Niyabona, mna, Pawulos, ndithi kuni, ukuba nithe naluka, uKristu akasayi kuninceda lutho.
Gal 5 3 Ndiphinda ndingqina ke kumntu wonke owalukileyo, ukuba ungonetyala lokuwenza umthetho uphela.
Gal 5 4 Nibhangile, nahlukana noKristu, nina aba nigwetyelwayo emthethweni, naphalala elubabalweni.
Gal 5 5 Kuba thina ngoMoya silinde kakhulu ithemba lobulungisa ngokwaselukholweni.
Gal 5 6 Kuba kwabakuKristu Yesu akunamandla anto ukwaluka, kwanokungaluki; into enamandla lukholo olusebenza ngothando.
Gal 5 7 Nibe nibaleka kakuhle; ngubani na osuke wanithintela ukuba ningayithambeli inyaniso?
Gal 5 8 Olo loyiseko lwenu aluphumi konibizayo.
Gal 5 9 Igwele elincinane liyayibilisa intlama iphela.
Gal 5 10 Mna ndikholosekile malunga nani eNkosini, ukuba aniyi kucinga nto yimbi; ke onikhathazayo uya kuluthwala ugwebo, nokuba ngongubani.
Gal 5 11 Mna ke, bazalwana, ukuba ndingaba ndisavakalisa ulwaluko, ndisatshutshiselwani na? singaba sibhangisiwe njengoko isikhubekiso eso somnqamlezo.
Gal 5 12 Akwaba bangazinqumla nokuzinqumla abaniqungaqungayo.
Gal 5 13 Kuba nina nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwana; kodwa ke musani ukuthi, ukuyiphatha inkululeko leyo, nivulele inyama ithuba; manisuke ngalo uthando nikhonzane.

Gal 5 14 Kuba wonke umthetho uzaliswe ngazwi linye, ngeli lithi, Uze umthande ummelwane wakho ngoko uzithanda ngako.
Gal 5 15 Ukuba ke niyagrenyana, nidlane, lumkani ukuba ningagqitywa omnye ngomnye.
Gal 5 16 Ke kaloku ndithi, Hambani ngokoMoya, naningasayi kuthi ke niyizalise inkanuko yenyama.
Gal 5 17 Kuba inyama ikhanuka ngokuchasene noMoya, uMoya ke ukhanuka ngokuchasene nenyama; ezo zinto ke ziphambene, ukuze ningazenzi izinto enisukuba nizithanda.
Gal 5 18 Ukuba ke nikhokelwa nguMoya, aningaphantsi komthetho.
Gal 5 19 Iyabonakala ke yona imisebenzi yenyama, eyile: ukrexezo, umbulo, ukungcola, uburheletyo,
Gal 5 20 ukubusa kwizithixo, ukukhafula, intiyo, iinkani, amakhwele, imisindo, amayelenqe, iimbambaniso, izahlukano,
Gal 5 21 oomona, ookubulala, ookunxila, iindywala, nezinto ezinjengezo; endinixelelayo ngenxa engaphambili, njengokuba besendinixelele kade, ukuba abazenzayo izinto ezinjalo abayi kubudla ilifa ubukumkani bukaThixo.
Gal 5 22 Ke sona esoMoya isiqhamo luthando, uvuyo, uxolo, ukuzeka kade umsindo, ububele, ukulunga, intembeko, ubulali, ukuzeyisa;
Gal 5 23 akukho mthetho uchasene nezinto ezinjalo.
Gal 5 24 Ke kaloku abo ke bakaKristu, inyama bayibethelele emnqamlezweni, kunye neminqweno neenkanuko zayo.
Gal 5 25 Ukuba sidla ubomi ngokoMoya, masihambe nokuhamba kwangokoMoya.
Gal 5 26 Masingabi ngabozuko olulambathayo, sithelekisana, simonelana.
Gal 6 1 Bazalwana, ukuba umntu uthe waqutyulwa nokuqutyulwa sisiphoso esithile, nina bangaboMoya, mlulekeni onjalo ninomoya wobulali; uzilumkela ukuba ungahendwa nawe.
Gal 6 2 Thwalisanani ubunzima, ize ngokunjalo niwuzalise umthetho kaKristu;
Gal 6 3 kuba umntu, ukuba uba uyinto, engento, uyazikhohlisa.
Gal 6 4 Elowo ke makawucikide owakhe umsebenzi, wayeya kwandula ukuba neqhayiya ngokwakhe yedwa, angabi nalo ngomnye;
Gal 6 5 kuba elowo uya kuwuthwala owakhe umthwalo.
Gal 6 6 Makathi ke lowo ufundiswayo ilizwi, abelane nalowo ufundisayo ngeento zonke ezilungileyo.
Gal 6 7 Musani ukulahlekiswa; uThixo yena asingowokuhlekisa. Kuba into athe wahlwayela yona umntu, wovuna kwayona;
Gal 6 8 ngokuba lowo uhlwayelela eyakhe inyama, wovuna ukonakala ngokwasenyameni; lowo uhlwayelela uMoya ke, wovuna ubomi obungunaphakade ngokwaseMoyeni.
Gal 6 9 Ke ekwenzeni okulungileyo masingethi amandla; kuba sovuna ngexesha elililo, ukuba asityhafi.
Gal 6 10 Njengoko singathi sibe nethuba, masisebenze okulungileyo kubo bonke, ngokukodwa ke kwabendlu yokholo.
Gal 6 11 Bonani ukuba kukhulu kokubhala endinibhalele ngako ngesam isandla.
Gal 6 12 Bonke abathanda ukuba babe nesimilo esihle ngokwangaphandle, abo ke baninyanzela ukuba naluswe; benzela nje kodwa ukuze bangatshutshiswa ngawo umnqamlezo kaKristu.
Gal 6 13 Kuba kwanabo balukayo, bengawubambi umthetho, bathanda ukuba naluswe, ukuze baqhayise ngeyiyeyenu inyama.
Gal 6 14 Mna ke mandingakhe ndiqhayise nganto, ingenguwo umnqamlezo weNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, ekuthe ngaye ihlabathi kum labethelelwa emnqamlezweni, ndathi nam kwihlabathi ndabethelelwa emnqamlezweni.
Gal 6 15 Kuba kwabakuKristu Yesu, akunamandla anto ukwaluka nokungaluki; into enamandla sisidalwa esitsha.
Gal 6 16 Bonke ke abahamba ngalo mgca, makube luxolo nenceba kubo ke, nakwabangamaSirayeli kaThixo.
Gal 6 17 Elokugqiba ndithi, Makungabikho namnye undixhamlayo; kuba mna, iimpawu zeNkosi uYesu ndiziphethe ngomzimba wam.
Gal 6 18 Ubabalo lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu malube nomoya wenu, bazalwana. Amen.

# Ephesians

Eph 1 1 UPawulos, umpostile kaYesu Kristu ngokuthanda kukaThixo, ubhalela abangcwele abase-Efese, abakholwayo kuKristu Yesu;
Eph 1 2 athi, Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uBawo wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
Eph 1 3 Makabongwe uThixo, uYise weNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, lowo wasisikelelayo ngeentsikelelo zonke zoMoya kwezasemazulwini iindawo, sikuKristu;
Eph 1 4 njengokuba wathi, ngaphambi kokusekwa kwehlabathi, wasinyulela kuye, ukuba sibe ngcwele, singabi nasiphako phambi kwakhe;
Eph 1 5 othe ngokusithanda wasimisela ngenxa engaphambili, ukuba senziwe oonyana kuye ngokwakhe ngoYesu Kristu, ngokwenkolelo yokuthanda kwakhe,
Eph 1 6 ukuze kudunyiswe uzuko lobabalo lwakhe, awasibabala ngalo sikuye Othandiweyo;
Eph 1 7 esinayo sikuye inkululeko ngokuhlawulelwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuxolelwa ke kweziphoso zethu, ngokobutyebi bobabalo lwakhe;
Eph 1 8 awaluphuphumisela kuthi, lunabo bonke ubulumko nokuqonda;
Eph 1 9 esazisile imfihlelo yokuthanda kwakhe ngokwenkolelo yakhe, awayimisayo ngokwakhe,
Eph 1 10 ebhekise ekuhleleni aya kuhlela ngako, akuzaliseka amaxesha, ukuba azihlanganisele zonke izinto kuye uKristu, ezisemazulwini kwanezisemhlabeni;
Eph 1 11 ewe, kuye lo sithe sikuye sadla ilifa; simisiwe ngenxa engaphambili ngokwengqibo yozisebenzayo zonke ezo nto ngokwecebo lokuthanda kwakhe;
Eph 1 12 ukuze sibe ngabokudumisa uzuko lwakhe, thina aba sathi ngenxa engaphambili sathembela kuye uKristu;
Eph 1 13 enithe, nikuye nani, nakuliva ilizwi lenyaniso, iindaba ezi zilungileyo zokusindiswa kwenu-enithe, nakukholwa nokukholwa kuye, natywinwa naqiniselwa ngaye uMoya oyiNgcwele wedinga,
Eph 1 14 osisinyaniso selifa lethu, ukude kugqibelele ukukhululeka ngentlawulelo kwabo baziinqobo kuye, ukuba kudunyiswe uzuko lwakhe.
Eph 1 15 Ngenxa yoko nam, ndakuba ndikuvile okwenu ukukholwa yiNkosi uYesu, nokubathanda kwenu bonke abangcwele,
Eph 1 16 andiphezi ukubulela ngenxa yenu, ndinikhumbula emithandazweni yam,
Eph 1 17 ukuba uThixo weNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, uYise wozuko, aninike umoya wobulumko wokunityhilela, nimazi kakuhle;
Eph 1 18 nikhanyiselwe amehlo engqondo, ukuze nilazi into eliyiyo ithemba lobizo lwakhe, nento obuyiyo ubutyebi bobuqaqawuli belifa lakhe phakathi kwabo abangcwele;
Eph 1 19 nento obuyiyo ubukhulu obuncamisileyo bamandla akhe abhekisele kuthi, thina bakholwayo, angokokusebenza kokuqinisela kokomelela kwakhe,
Eph 1 20 awakusebenza kuye uKristu, ekumvuseni kwakhe kwabafileyo; waza wamhlalisa ngasekunene kwakhe kwezasemazulwini iindawo,
Eph 1 21 ngaphezu kwalo lonke ulawulo, negunya, namandla, nobukhosi, nalo lonke igama elikhankanywayo, kungekhona kweli phakade lodwa, kunakwelo lizayo.
Eph 1 22 Waza izinto zonke wazithobela phantsi kweenyawo zakhe, wammisa ukuba abe yintloko phezu kweento zonke kulo ibandla,
Eph 1 23 lona lingumzimba wakhe, ukuzala ke oko kozizalisayo izinto zonke ngako konke.
Eph 2 1 Nani unidlise ubomi, nifile nje ziziphoso na zizono;
Eph 2 2 enanifudula nihamba kuzo ngokwesimo seli hlabathi, ngokomphathi wegunya lesibhakabhaka, womoya lo usebenzayo ngoku kubo abangevayo;
Eph 2 3 esasifudula nathi sonke sihleli phakathi kwabo ezinkanukweni zenyama yethu, sisenza ukuthanda kwenyama nokwengcinga, saye ngemvelo sikwangabantwana bengqumbo, njengabanye abo.
Eph 2 4 Ke uThixo, esisityebi nje ngenceba, uthe ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu, awasithanda ngalo,
Eph 2 5 thina sifile nje ziziphoso, wasidlisa ubomi ndawonye noKristu (nisindiswe ngokubabalwa),

Eph 2 6 wasivusa naye, wasihlalisa naye kwezasemazulwini iindawo, sikuKristu Yesu;
Eph 2 7 ukuze ubutyebi obuncamisileyo bobabalo lwakhe abubonakalalise emaphakadeni azayo, ngokusenzela ububele ngoKristu Yesu.
Eph 2 8 Kuba nisindiswe ngokubabalwa nangalo ukholo; nako oko kungaphumi kuni, kusisipho sikaThixo;
Eph 2 9 akuphumi misebenzini, hleze kubekho bani uqhayisayo.
Eph 2 10 Kuba thina singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Yesu, ukuze senze imisebenzi elungileyo, awayilungisayo uThixo ngenxa engaphambili, ukuze sihambe kuyo.
Eph 2 11 Ngoko ndithi, Khumbulani ukuba nina, enibe nifudule niziintlanga ngokwenyama, kusithiwa ningabangalukileyo, ngabo kuthiwa ngabolwaluko olwenziwe ngezandla enyameni:
Eph 2 12 okokuba ngelo xesha nibe ningenaKristu, ningazani nawo umzi wakwaSirayeli, ningabasemzini kuyo iminqophiso yalo idinga, ningenathemba, ningenaThixo ehlabathini.
Eph 2 13 Ke ngoku ngoKristu Yesu, nina, enibe nifudula nikude, nithe naba kufuphi ngalo igazi likaKristu.
Eph 2 14 Kuba nguye oluxolo lwethu, yena uthe izinto zombini wazenza zaba nye, waluchitha ke udonga lothango oluphakathi, ubumpi ke obo,
Eph 2 15 akuba ewubhangisile, esenyameni yakhe, umyalelo wemithetho esemimiselweni; ukuze abo babini abadalele kuye ngokwakhe, babe mntu mnye, mtsha, esenza ke uxolo;
Eph 2 16 nokuze abaxolelanise noThixo abo babini, babe mzimba mnye ngawo umnqamlezo, ebubulalele kuwo ubumpi obo.
Eph 2 17 Weza ke washumayela iindaba ezilungileyo zoxolo kuni abo bakude, nakwabakufuphi;
Eph 2 18 ngokuba kungaye ukungeniswa kwethu sobabini, siMoya mnye kuye uYise.
Eph 2 19 Ngoko ke anisengabasemzini nabaphambukeli; ningamakhaya kubo abangcwele, ningabendlu kaThixo,
Eph 2 20 nakhelwe phezu kwelitye lesiseko sabapostile nabaprofeti, inguYesu Kristu ngokwakhe ilitye lembombo;
Eph 2 21 esithi kuye sonke isakhiwo, sihlangene kakuhle, sikhule, sibe yitempile engcwele eNkosini;
Eph 2 22 enithi nani nakhelwe ndawonye kuye, ukuze nibe yindawo yokuhlala kaThixo ngaye uMoya.
Eph 3 1 Ngenxa yoko, mna Pawulos, mbanjwa kaKristu Yesu ngenxa yenu zintlanga
Eph 3 2 ukuba ke nikuvile ukugosisa kobabalo lukaThixo endanibabalelwa ngalo;
Eph 3 3 okokuba wandazisa imfihlelo leyo ngokotyhilelo, njengoko sendibhale kade ngokufutshane;
Eph 3 4 enothi ngoko, nakulesa, nibe nokuqiqa okwam ukuyiqonda imfihlelo kaKristu;
Eph 3 5 ababengathanga kuzimbi izizukulwana bayaziswe oonyana babantu, njengoko bayityhilelweyo ngoku abapostile bakhe abangcwele, nabaprofeti bakhe, ngaye uMoya;
Eph 3 6 eyokuba iintlanga ziziindlalifa nathi, zikwamzimba mnye nathi, zingamahlulelana nathi ngedinga lakhe, sikuye nje uKristu ngazo iindaba ezilungileyo,
Eph 3 7 endaba ngumlungiseleli wazo ngokwesipho sobabalo lukaThixo, endababalwa ngaso ngokokusebenza kwamandla akhe.
Eph 3 8 Mna lo, unguyena mncinanana kubo bonke abangcwele, ndababalwa ngolo lubabalo, lokuba ndishumayele phakathi kweentlanga iindaba ezilungileyo zobutyebi obungalandekiyo bukaKristu;
Eph 3 9 ndibakhanyisele bonke, bayibone into obuyiyo ubudlelane bemfihlelo ebifihliwe kwasemaphakadeni, ikuye uThixo owazidalayo zonke izinto ngoYesu Kristu;
Eph 3 10 ukuze ngoku oozilawuli noomagunya, abakwezasemazulwini iindawo, babaziswe ngalo ibandla ubulumko bukaThixo, obuziintlobo ezininzi,
Eph 3 11 ngokokwengqibo yakhe yasemaphakadeni, awayenzayo kuKristu Yesu, iNkosi yethu;
Eph 3 12 esinako sikuye ukungafihlisi kwethu, nokungeniswa kuye sikholosile, ngokukholwa kuye.
Eph 3 13 Kungoko ndicelayo ukuba ningethi amandla ziimbandezelo zam, ezingenxa yenu, zona ezi ziluzuko lwenu.
Eph 3 14 Ngenxa yoko ndiyawagoba amadolo am kuye uYise weNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu,

Eph 3 15 ebizwe ngaye yonke imizalwane esemazulwini nesemhlabeni,
Eph 3 16 ukuba aninike, ngokobutyebi bozuko lwakhe, ukomelezwa ngamandla ngaye uMoya wakhe, ngokusingisele emntwini ongaphakathi;
Eph 3 17 ukuba uKristu ahlale ngalo ukholo ezintliziyweni zenu, nendele nisekelwe eluthandweni,
Eph 3 18 ukuze nithi, ndawonye nabo bonke abangcwele, nibe nako kanye ukubuqiqa into obuyiyo ububanzi, nobude, nobunzulu, nokuphakama kwalo,
Eph 3 19 kwanokulwazi uthando lukaKristu oluncamise ukwazi; ukuze niye nizala ngako konke ukuzala kukaThixo.
Eph 3 20 Kuye ke onako ukwenza okungaphezu kweento zonke ngokugqithiseleyo kakhulu, ngaphezu kwesikucelayo nesinokukuqiqa, ngokokwamandla asebenzayo ngaphakathi kwethu,
Eph 3 21 kuye malubekho uzuko ebandleni elikuKristu Yesu, kuse kuzo zonke izizukulwana zalo iphakade lasemaphakadeni. Amen.
Eph 4 1 Ndiyanivuselela ngoko, mna mbanjwa waseNkosini, ukuba nihambe ngokulufaneleyo ubizo enabizwa ngalo,
Eph 4 2 ninako konke ukuthobeka kwentliziyo nobulali, ninokuzeka kade umsindo, ninyamezelana, nisenziwa luthando,
Eph 4 3 nikhuthalele ukubugcina ubunye boMoya ngentambo yoxolo.
Eph 4 4 Mnye umzimba, mnye noMoya, njengokuba nabizwayo nokubizwa, naba nathemba linye lobizo lwenu.
Eph 4 5 Inye iNkosi, lunye ukholo, lunye ubhaptizo,
Eph 4 6 mnye uThixo, uYise wabo bonke, ophezu kwabo bonke, okubo bonke, ophakathi kwenu nonke.
Eph 4 7 Ke elowo kuthi wababalwa ngokomlinganiso wokupha kukaKristu.
Eph 4 8 Kungoko athi, Enyuke waya enyangweni, wathimba intimbo, Wabapha izipho abantu.
Eph 4 9 Oko ke kuthi, wenyuka, kuyintoni na, kungekwakukuthi, wehla nokuhla kuqala, waya kwezona ziseza ntsi iindawo zomhlaba?
Eph 4 10 Owehlayo ikwangulowo wenyukayo, waya ngaphezu kwawo onke amazulu, ukuze azalise zonke izinto.
Eph 4 11 Waza kwayena wabapha abanye ukuba babe ngabapostile, abanye babe ngabaprofeti, abanye babe ngabashumayeli beendaba ezilungileyo, abanye babe ngabalusi nabafundisi,
Eph 4 12 ukuze abangcwele basulungekiselwe umsebenzi wolungiselelo, ukwakhiwa ke komzimba kaKristu;
Eph 4 13 side thina sonke sifike kubo ubunye benkolo, nobokumazi okuzeleyo uNyana kaThixo, ebudodeni obupheleleyo, emlinganisweni wobukhulu bokuzala kukaKristu;
Eph 4 14 ukuze singabi saba ziintsana, silatyuzwa, siphetshethwa ngumoya wonke wemfundiso, ngokunyanga kwabantu, ngobuqhetseba obusemaqhingeni olahlekiso;
Eph 4 15 sithi ke, sinyanisekile eluthandweni, sikhulele, ngeendawo zonke, kuye lo uyintloko, uKristu;
Eph 4 16 ekuphuma kuye ukuthi, umzimba wonke uhlangane kakuhle, ubandakanywe ngako konke ukuxhomekelelana kwamalungu okuluncedo, okusebenza ngomlinganiso weendawo zonke ngazinye, ukhulise umzimba, use ekuzakheni ngothando.
Eph 4 17 Ke ngoko, oku ndiyakuthetha ndikungqine ndiseNkosini, ukuthi, maningabi sahamba njengoko zihamba ngako nezinye iintlanga, ngamampunge engqiqo yazo,
Eph 4 18 zenziwe mnyama iingqondo, zingazani nobomi bukaThixo ngenxa yokungazi okukuzo, ngenxa yokuqaqadeka kwentliziyo yazo;
Eph 4 19 abathe bona, bengasaziva, bazinikela eburheletyweni, ukuze basebenze ukungcola konke, bebawa.
Eph 4 20 Ke nina animfundanga ngokunjalo uKristu,
Eph 4 21 ukuba kambe ningaba nimvile, nafundiswa nikuye, njengoko inyaniso ikuye uYesu;
Eph 4 22 yokuba nithi ngakwihambo yangaphambili nimlahle umntu omdala, owonakaliswayo ngokokweenkanuko zokulukuhla;
Eph 4 23 nihlaziywe ke kuwo umoya wengqiqo yenu,
Eph 4 24 nimambathe umntu omtsha, othe ngokukaThixo wadalelwa ebulungiseni,

nasebungcweleni benyaniso.
Eph 4 25 Kungoko ke ndithi, lahlani ubuxoki, thethani inyaniso elowo nommelwane wakhe; ngokuba singamalungu, omnye elelomnye.
Eph 4 26 Qumbani, ningoni; ilanga malingade litshone nicaphukile;
Eph 4 27 kananjalo musani ukumkhwelela indawo uMtyholi lo.
Eph 4 28 Lowo ubayo makangabi seba; kanye ke makabulaleke esebenza okulungileyo ngezandla zakhe, ukuze abe nako ukwabela osweleyo.
Eph 4 29 Makungaphumi nanye intetho ebolileyo emlonyeni wenu; mayibe yesukuba ilungele ukuxuma oko kuluncedo, ukuze ibabale abevayo.
Eph 4 30 Kanjalo musani ukumenza buhlungu uMoya oyiNgcwele kaThixo, enathi kuye natywinwa, naqiniselelwa imini yentlawulelo.
Eph 4 31 Mabukhweleliswe kuni bonke ubukrakra, nomsindo, nengqumbo, nengcolo, nonyeliso, ndawonye nolunya lonke.
Eph 4 32 Ke nina yibani nobubele omnye komnye, nibe nemfesane kakhulu, nixolelane, njengokuba naye uThixo wanixolelayo ekuKristu.
Eph 5 1 Ngoko yibani ngabaxelisa uThixo, ngokwabantwana abaziintanda;
Eph 5 2 nihambe eluthandweni, kwanjengokuba naye uKristu wasithandayo, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, ukuba abe ngumnikelo nedini kuye uThixo, ukuba abe livumba elimnandi.
Eph 5 3 Ke umbulo, nako konke ukungcola, nokubawa, makungakhe kukhankanywe phakathi kwenu, njengoko kubafaneleyo abangcwele;
Eph 5 4 kwanamanyala, nentetho yobuyatha, nobuhiba, izinto ezo ezingafanelekileyo. Makube kokukhona ninemibulelo.
Eph 5 5 Kuba oku nikwazi, ukuba wonke umenzi wombulo, nomntu ongcolileyo, nolibawa, engumkhonzi wezithixo, akanalifa ebukumkanini bukaKristu noThixo.
Eph 5 6 Makungabikho namnye unilukuhlayo ngamazwi alambathayo; kuba iza ngenxa yezo zinto ingqumbo kaThixo phezu kwabangevayo.
Eph 5 7 Ngoko musani ukuba ngamahlulelana nabo.
Eph 5 8 Kuba nina naye nifudula nibubumnyama, ke ngoku nikukukhanya, niseNkosini nje; hambani ke ngokwabantwana bokukhanya.
Eph 5 9 Kuba sona isiqhamo soMoya sikuko konke ukulunga, nobulungisa, nenyaniso;
Eph 5 10 nicikida ukuba yintoni na ekholekileyo kakuhle kwiNkosi.
Eph 5 11 Kanjalo musani ukuba nabudlelane ngemisebenzi yobumnyama engenasiqhamo; makube kukhona niyohlwayayo.
Eph 5 12 Kuba izinto ezenziwa ngabo emfihlekweni kulihlazo nokuzithetha.
Eph 5 13 Ke zonke ezi zinto, zakohlwaywa, ziyabonakalaliswa kukukhanya; kuba konke okubonakalaliswayo kukukhanya.
Eph 5 14 Kungoko athi, Vuka wena uleleyo, uvuke kwabafileyo; uKristu wokukhanyisela.
Eph 5 15 Khangelani ngoko, ukuba ningathini na, ukuze kucokiseke ukuhamba kwenu; ningabi njengabaswele ubulumko, yibani njengezilumko;
Eph 5 16 nizongela ixesha eli, ngokuba le mihla ayindawo.
Eph 5 17 Ngenxa yoko musani ukuba ziintsweli-kuqonda; yibani ngabakuqondayo into okuyiyo ukuthanda kweNkosi.
Eph 5 18 Kanjalo musani ukunxila yiwayini, ekukhoyo kuloo nto ukuzibhubhisa; manizaliswe nguMoya;
Eph 5 19 nithetha omnye nomnye ngeendumiso, neengoma, nezango ezizezomoya, nivuma, nibetha uhadi entliziyweni yenu kuyo iNkosi,
Eph 5 20 nimana nibulela ngenxa yeento zonke, egameni leNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, kuye uThixo uYise;
Eph 5 21 nilulamelana ngokoyika uThixo.
Eph 5 22 Nina bafazi, walulameleni awenu amadoda, ngokokululamela iNkosi;
Eph 5 23 ngokuba indoda le iyintloko yomfazi, njengokuba naye uKristu eyintloko yebandla, eli; waye yena ngokwakhe enguMsindisi wawo umzimba.
Eph 5 24 Ke, kwanjengokuba ibandla eli limlulamela uKristu, mabathi ngokunjalo nabafazi bawalulamele awabo amadoda ezintweni zonke.
Eph 5 25 Nina madoda, bathandeni abafazi benu, njengokuba naye uKristu walithandayo

ibandla, wazinikela ngenxa yalo;
Eph 5 26 ukuze alingcwalise, elihlambulule ngokuhlamba kwamanzi ngelizwi;
Eph 5 27 ukuze alimise phambi kwakhe linobuqaqawuli, lilibandla elingenabala, elingenamibimbi nanye into enjalo, ukuze libe ngcwele, lingabi nasiphako.
Eph 5 28 Ngoko amelwe amadoda ukubathanda abawo abafazi, njengokuba beyimizimba yawo. Lowo umthandayo umkakhe, uyazithanda;
Eph 5 29 kuba akukho namnye wakha wayithiya eyakhe inyama; usuka ayondle, ayigcine, njengokuba nayo iNkosi ilenjenjalo ibandla.
Eph 5 30 Ngokuba singamalungu omzimba wayo, singabenyama yayo, singabamathambo ayo.
Eph 5 31 Ngenxa yoko ke, umntu womshiya uyise nonina, anamathele kuye umkakhe, baze abo babini babe nyama-nye.
Eph 5 32 Loo mfihlelo inkulu; ke mna ndithetha ndisingisele kuKristu, ndisingisele nakulo ibandla.
Eph 5 33 Kodwa ke manithi nani ngabanye, elowo amthande umkakhe, njengoko azithanda ngako; umfazi ke makayoyike indoda.
Eph 6 1 Nina bantwana, baveni abazali benu ngokwabaseNkosini; kuba oko kububulungisa.
Eph 6 2 Beka uyihlo nonyoko; wona lowo ngumthetho wokuqala onedinga;
Eph 6 3 ukuze kulunge kuwe, ube nexesha elide emhlabeni.
Eph 6 4 Nani boyise, musani ukubacaphukisa abantwana benu; bondleleni ekuqeqesheni nasekululekeni kweNkosi.
Eph 6 5 Nina bakhonzi, baveni abaziinkosi zenu ngokwenyama, ninokuzoyikela nokugubha, ningenakumbi ezintliziyweni zenu, ninge niva uKristu ngokwakhe.
Eph 6 6 Ukukhonza kwenu makungabi ngokweliso, ngathi nithomalalisa abantu; makube ngokwabakhonzi bakaKristu, nikwenza ukuthanda kukaThixo ngokwasemphefumlweni,
Eph 6 7 nikhonza ngentumekelelo, kukuyo iNkosi, kungekubo abantu;
Eph 6 8 nisazi nje ukuba into esukuba ilungile, athe ulowo wayenza, uya kwamkeliswa kwayona yiNkosi, nokuba uNonzi nokuba ungokhululekileyo.
Eph 6 9 Nani baziinkosi zabo, yenzani kwaezo zinto kubo, nikuyeke ukusongela; nisazi nje ukuba kwaeyabo neyenu iNkosi isemazulwini, nokuba akukho kukhetha buso kuyo.
Eph 6 10 Elokugqiba, bazalwana bam, ndithi, Yomelelani eNkosini, nasekuqineni kokomelela kwayo.
Eph 6 11 Xhobani sonke isikrweqe sikaThixo, ukuze nibe nako ukumisa nibuchase ubuqhinga boMtyholi.
Eph 6 12 Ngokuba umzamo wethu asingowokuzamana negazi nenyama; ngowokuzamana nazo izilawuli, nawo amagunya, nazo iziphatha-hlabathi zobumnyama balo eli phakade, nayo imikhosi yomoya abakhohlakeleyo kwezasezulwini iindawo.
Eph 6 13 Ngenxa yoko, qubulani sonke isikrweqe sikaThixo; ukuze nibe nako ukuchasa ngomhla ombi, nithi nikufezile konke, nime nimi.
Eph 6 14 Misani ke ngoko, nibhinqe inyaniso esinqeni senu, ninxibe isigcina-sifuba sobulungisa,
Eph 6 15 nibophe ezinyaweni zenu ulungiselelo lweendaba ezilungileyo zoxolo.
Eph 6 16 Ngaphezu kwezo zinto zonke, qubulani ikhaka lokholo, lona nothi ngalo nibe nako ukuzicima zonke iintolo ezinomlilo zakhe ongendawo.
Eph 6 17 Yamkelani isigcina-ntloko sosindiso, nalo ikrele loMoya, elililizwi likaThixo;
Eph 6 18 ngako konke ukuthandaza nokukhunga, nithandaza amaxesha onke nikuye uMoya; niyiphaphamele loo nto ngako konke ukuzingisa nokukhunga, ngenxa yabo bonke abangcwele;
Eph 6 19 nangenxa yam, ukuba ndiphiwe ilizwi ekuwuvuleni umlomo wam, ndize ndazise ngokungafihlisiyo imfihlelo yeendaba ezi zilungileyo,
Eph 6 20 ekungenxa yazo endisisigidimi esisezintanjeni; ukuze ndingafihlisi ukuthetha kuzo, njengoko ndimelwe kukuthetha ngako.
Eph 6 21 Ke kaloku, ukuze nani nikwazi okukokwam, ukuba ndinjani na, wonazisa konke uTikiko, umzalwana oyintanda, umlungiseleli othembekileyo ngokwaseNkosini;
Eph 6 22 endimthume le nto kuni, ukuze nizazi iindaba zethu, nokuze azithuthuzele iintliziyo zenu.

Eph 6 23 Makube luxolo kubo abazalwana, nothando, ndawonye nokholo oluvela kuThixo uYise, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
Eph 6 24 Ubabalo malube nabo bonke abayithandayo iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu ngokungenakonakala. Amen.

# Philippians

Phil 1 1 UPawulos noTimoti, abakhonzi bakaYesu Kristu, babhalela bonke abangcwele abakuKristu Yesu, abaseFilipi, ndawonye nabaveleli nabalungiseleli;
Phil 1 2 bathi, Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo, oluvela kuThixo uBawo wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
Phil 1 3 Ndihlala ndibulela kuye uThixo wam, ekunikhumbuleni kwam konke
Phil 1 4 (ekukhungeni kwam konke ndikhunga ngenxa yenu nonke, ndivuyile),
Phil 1 5 ngenxa yobudlelane benu obubhekisele kuzo iindaba ezilungileyo, kususela kwimini yokuqala kude kube ngoku;
Phil 1 6 ekubeni ndikholose ngayo le nto, yokuba lowo wawuqalayo ngaphakathi kwenu umsebenzi olungileyo, wowufeza, ide ibe yiloo mini kaYesu Kristu;
Phil 1 7 njengokuba ndilungisa ukucinga oko ngani nonke, ngenxa yokuba nikum entliziyweni, nithe, nasezintanjeni zam, nasekuziphenduleleni kwam, nasekuziqiniseni kwam iindaba ezilungileyo, naba ngamadlelana nam ngobabalo olu, nina nonke.
Phil 1 8 Kuba uThixo ulingqina lam lokuba kukhulu ukunilangazelela kwam nonke, ndineemfesane zikaYesu Kristu.
Phil 1 9 Nako oku ndiya kuthandazela, ukuba uthando lwenu lube kukhona luphuphuma ngokuphuphuma ukwazi okukhulu, nako konke ukuqonda,
Phil 1 10 ukuze nizicikide izinto eziziincamisa, ukuze nibe nokusulungeka, ningabi nasiwo, nide nise kwimini kaKristu;
Phil 1 11 nizele ziziqhamo zobulungisa ezingoYesu Kristu, nikhangelise ekuzukiseni nasekudumiseni uThixo.
Phil 1 12 Ke kaloku ndinga ningazi, bazalwana, ukuba izinto ezindihleleyo, zibethe kwakukhona zihambayo iindaba ezilungileyo;
Phil 1 13 ngokokude iintambo zam ezi zibonakale kuyo yonke indlu yomkhosi nakwabanye bonke, ukuba zikuKristu;
Phil 1 14 baze abona bazalwana baninzi bathi, beseNkosini, bekholose ngeentambo zam ezi, babe kukhona benobuganga bokulithetha ilizwi, bengenakoyika.
Phil 1 15 Okunene abathile bamvakalisa uKristu ngomona neenkani, abanye ke bamvakalisa ngokokuzithandela.
Phil 1 16 Abeyelenqe abo bamazisa uKristu ngokungenyulu, beba baya kongezelela imbandezelo kwiintambo zam;
Phil 1 17 ke aba, benziwa luthando, bamazisa wKristu besazi ukuba ndimiselwe ukuziphendulela iindaba ezilungileyo.
Phil 1 18 Ibe yini ke? Noko kunjalo, ngeendlela zonke, nokuba kungokunyhwalaza, nokuba kungenyaniso, kwaziswa uKristu. Ndiyavuya kuko oko, ndaye ndisaya kuvuya.
Phil 1 19 Kuba ndiyazi ukuba oku kuya kuphumelela ekusindisweni kwam, ngako ukundikhungela kwenu, nangoncedo loMoya kaYesu Kristu;
Phil 1 20 kuye ngokulangazelela nangokuthemba kwam, ukuba andiyi kudaniswa nganto; uya kusuka ngako konke ukungafihlisi, njengokwamaxesha onke, athi nangoku enziwe mkhulu uKristu emzimbeni wam, nokuba na kungobomi, nokuba kungokufa.
Phil 1 21 Kuba kum mna, ukudla ubomi kunguKristu, ukufa kuyinzuzo.
Phil 1 22 Ke ukuba ukudla ubomi ndisenyameni kusisiqhamo somsebenzi kum oko, into ke endonyula yona andiyazi.
Phil 1 23 Kuba ndixinekile phakathi kwezinto ezimbini; ndinawo umnqweno wokunga ndinganduluka, ndiye kuba noKristu; kuba kokona kulungileyo kakhulu oko;
Phil 1 24 kodwa ukuhlala ndihleli ndisenyameni, yeyona nto ifunekayo ngenxa yenu.
Phil 1 25 Kananjalo, ndikholose ngoko nje, ndiyazi ukuba ndiya kuhlala ndihlale, ndihleli nani nonke, ukuze nihambele phambili, nivuyiswe lukholo;
Phil 1 26 ukuze iqhayiya lenu kuKristu Yesu ngam liye lisanda ngokwanda, ngako ukubuya ndibekho kuni.
Phil 1 27 Kodwa ke ukuhlala kwenu makube kokuzifaneleyo iindaba ezilungileyo zikaKristu, ukuze, nokuba ndifikile ndanibona, nokuba andifikanga, ndizive iindaba zenu, ukuba nimi moyeni mnye,

ngamphefumlo mnye, nilwela inkolo yeendaba ezilungileyo,
Phil 1 28 ningothuswa nantweni-nye ngabo bachasayo; into ke leyo engumbonakalaliso wentshabalalo okunene kubo, kodwa ingumbonakalaliso wosindiso kuni, kube ke oko kuvela kuThixo.
Phil 1 29 Ngokuba nababalwa ukuthi, ngenxa kaKristu, ninganeli kukholwa kuye; nababalwa nokuva ubunzima ngenxa yakhe,
Phil 1 30 ninawo umzamo onjengalowo nawubonayo kum, nangoku niwuvayo ukuba ukho kum.
Phil 2 1 Ukuba ke ngoko kukho usizo kuKristu, ukuba kukho ukhuzo lothando, ukuba kukho ubudlelane boMoya,
Phil 2 2 ukuba kukho imfesane neemfefe, luzaliseni uvuyo lwam, ukuze nicinge nto-nye, ninaluthando lunye, ninamphefumlo mnye, nicinga nto-nye;
Phil 2 3 ningenzi nanye into ngokweyelenqe, nangokozuko olulambathayo. Yithini ngokuthobeka kwentliziyo omnye ambalele omnye ekuthini nguyena wongamileyo kunaye.
Phil 2 4 Makangathi elowo axunele kwezakhe izinto zodwa, elowo makaxunele nakwezabanye.
Phil 2 5 Yibani nale ngcinga kuni, wayenayo kuye uKristu Yesu:
Phil 2 6 yena wathi, esebumeni bukaThixo, akathi ukulingana kwakhe oku noThixo kulixhoba;
Phil 2 7 usuke wazihluba, wathabatha ubume bomkhonzi, enziwe wafana nabantu;
Phil 2 8 wathi ngemo efunyenwe enjengomntu, wazithoba, waba ngolulamileyo, wada wesa ekufeni, ukufa ke kwasemnqamlezweni.
Phil 2 9 Kungoko athe uThixo wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwawo onke amagama;
Phil 2 10 ukuze ngegama likaYesu onke amadolo agobe, awabasemazulwini, nawabasemhlabeni, nawabaphantsi komhlaba;
Phil 2 11 zithi zonke iilwimi zixele ukuba uYesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kuze kuzukiswe uThixo uYise.
Phil 2 12 Ngoko ke, zintanda zam, njengokuba nahlala ninokuva, lusebenzeni nilufeze olwenu usindiso, ninokuzoyikela nokungcangcazela; ningangi nenjenjalo xa ndikhoyo kodwa, manibe kukhona nenjenjalo Xa ndingekhoyo.
Phil 2 13 Kuba nguThixo okusebenzayo Ngaphakathi kwenu ukuthanda oko, kwanokusebenza oko, ngenxa yenkolelo yakhe.
Phil 2 14 Izinto zonke zenzeni ningenakukrokra, ningenakuthandabuza,
Phil 2 15 ukuze nibe ngabangenakusoleka, abangenabuqhinga; nibe ngabantwana bakaThixo abangenakubekwa bala esazulwini sesizukulwana esigoso, esigwenxa; enithi phakathi kwabo nibonakale ninjengezikhanyiso ehlabathini, nibambelele elizwini lobomi;
Phil 2 16 nibe liqhayiya lam, nide nise kwimini kaKristu, ukuba andifumananga ndabaleka, kanjalo andifumananga ndabulaleka.
Phil 2 17 Ewe, nokuba ndiyathululwa ngokomnikelo phezu kombingelelo nombuso wokholo lwenu, ndiyavuya, ndivuyisana nani nonke.
Phil 2 18 Yithini ke ngokoko nani nivuye, nivuyisane nam.
Phil 2 19 Ke kaloku ndithembele eNkosini uYesu, ukuba ndonithumela uTimoti kamsinya, ukuze nam ndonwabe, ndakuzazi iindawo ezingani.
Phil 2 20 Kuba andinamntu wumbi, umphefumlo uvana nowam, owothi ayikhathalele ngokwenyaniso imicimbi engani.
Phil 2 21 Kuba bonke bafuna ezabo izinto, zingezizo ezikaYesu Kristu.
Phil 2 22 Ukucikideka ke kwakhe niyakwazi: ukuba wathi, njengomntwana kuyise, wakhonza kunye nam kuzo iindaba ezilungileyo.
Phil 2 23 Lowo ke ngoko ndithembe ukumthuma kwaoko, xa ndithe ndayiqonda imicimbi engam.
Phil 2 24 Ke ndikholose ngeNkosi, ukuba nam ngokwam ndoza kamsinya.
Phil 2 25 Kodwa ke ndibe kuyafuneka ukuba ndinithumele uEpafrodito, umzalwana wam osebenza nam, umphumi-mkhosi nam, umthunywa wenu ke, umlungiseleli wam kwiintswelo zam;
Phil 2 26 ekubeni ke ebenilangazelela nina nonke, edandatheka, ngenxa enokuba nevayo ukuba wayesifa.
Phil 2 27 Kuba okunene wayesifa, ephantse ukufa. Ke uThixo wamenzela inceba; akenzela

yena yedwa, wenzela nam lo, ukuze ndingabi buhlungu, ndibuhlungu kade.
Phil 2 28 Kukhona ngoko ndimthuma ngokukhawuleza, ukuze nithi nakumbona nibuye nivuye, kuthi nokwam ukuba buhlungu kudambe.
Phil 2 29 Mamkeleni ke ngokwaseNkosini, ninovuyo lonke; nibabeke abo banjalo;
Phil 2 30 ngokuba, ngenxa yomsebenzi kaKristu, wada waphantsa ukufa, ebenza isichenge ubomi bakhe, ukuze enzelelele ukusilela kwenu ekundilungiseleleni.
Phil 3 1 Elokugqiba, bazalwana bam, vuyani niseNkosini. Ukunibhalela kwaezo zinto akunqenekile okunene kum, ke nina kuyaninqabisa.
Phil 3 2 Zilumkeleni izinja, balumkeleni abasebenzi beento ezimbi, balumkeleni aborhunulo.
Phil 3 3 Kuba abolwaluko sithi, thina bakhonza uThixo ngomoya, siqhayise ngoKristu Yesu, singakholosi ngenyama;
Phil 3 4 nakuba mna ndibe ndingakholosayo ngenyama; ukuba kukho bani uba unokukholosa ngenyama, bendingaba ngakumbi mna:
Phil 3 5 ndalukayo ngomhla wesibhozo, ndingowenzala kaSirayeli, ndingowesizwe sikaBhenjamin, umHebhere wamaHebhere, ngokomthetho ndingumFarisi,
Phil 3 6 ngokwenzondelelo ndilitshutshisa ibandla, ngokobulungisa obo basemthethweni ndingongenakusoleka.
Phil 3 7 Ndisuke, zona ezo zinto zabe ziyinzuzo kum, zona ezo ndazibalela ekuthini ziyinkxwaleko ngenxa kaKristu.
Phil 3 8 Ewe, okunene, ndisuka izinto zonke ndizibalele ekuthini ziyinkxwaleko, ngenxa yokongama kokumazi uKristu Yesu iNkosi yam; endithe ngenxa yakhe ndonakalelwa zezi zinto zonke, ndizibalela ekuthini ziyinkunkuma, ukuze ndimzuze uKristu,
Phil 3 9 ndifunyanwe ndikuye, ndingenabo obam ubulungisa, obo basemthethweni; ndinobo bungokukholwa kuKristu, ubulungisa ke obuphuma kuThixo ngalo ukholo;
Phil 3 10 ukuba ndimazi, kwanamandla ovuko lwakhe, nokuba ndibe nobudlelane naye ngeentlungu zakhe, ndifaniswe noko kufa kwakhe;
Phil 3 11 ukuba ndingade ndifikelele ekuvukeni kwabafileyo.
Phil 3 12 Kungekuko ukuthi sendamkele, nokuthi sendigqibelele; ke ndiphuthuma ukuba ndingakuganga na nokukuganga oko, ndathi nam ndagangelwa khona nguye uKristu Yesu.
Phil 3 13 Bazalwana, mna andizibaleli ekuthini ndigangile; ke ndenza nto-nye: ndithi, ndizilibala izinto ezisemva, ndisolulela kweziphambili,
Phil 3 14 ndiphuthume ngokoxunele umvuzo wobizo lwaphezulu lukaThixo kuKristu Yesu.
Phil 3 15 Ngoko masithi, ngangoko singako thina bagqibeleleyo, sicinge oko; kanjalo ukuba nicinga into ngokukumbi, uThixo wonityhilela naleyo.
Phil 3 16 Noko ke, apho sifikelele khona, masihambe ngamgca mnye, masicinge nto-nye.
Phil 3 17 Yibani ngabaxelisa mna, bazalwana, nixunele kubo abahamba ngokunjalo, njengokuba ninomfuziselo, thina aba ke.
Phil 3 18 Kuba baninzi abahambayo, endathetha futhi kuni ngabo, ngoku ke ndithetha ndilila nokulila, ndisithi, bazizo iintshaba zomnqamlezo kaKristu;
Phil 3 19 abasiphelo siyintshabalalo, abaThixo usisisu sabo, abaluzuko lulihlazo labo, abanyamekela izinto zomhlaba.
Phil 3 20 Kuba thina ikowethu lisemazulwini, apho kananjalo silinde khona kwauMsindisi, iNkosi uYesu Kristu;
Phil 3 21 eya kuwenza kumila kumbi umzimba wokuthobeka kwethu, ukuze wona wenziwe ufane nawo umzimba wozuko lwakhe, ngokokusebenza kwalowo unako ukuzithobela phantsi kwakhe zonke izinto.
Phil 4 1 Ngoko ke, bazalwana bam abaziintanda, balangazelelwayo, luvuyo lwam, sithsaba sam, yimani ngokunjalo eNkosini, zintanda.
Phil 4 2 UWodiya ndiyamyala, noSintike ndiyamyala, ukuba bacinge nto-nye beseNkosini.
Phil 4 3 Ndiyakucela nawe, sinxulumana senyaniso, bambisana nabo bafazi bazama nam ezindabeni ezilungileyo, kwanoKlemente, nabanye abasebenzisi bam, abamagama asencwadini yobomi.
Phil 4 4 Vuyani eNkosini amaxesha onke; ndiyaphinda ndithi, Vuyani.
Phil 4 5 Ukuthantamisa kwenu makwazeke kubantu bonke. INkosi ikufuphi.
Phil 4 6 Ningaxhaleli nto; mazithi iingcelo zenu ezintweni zonke, ngako ukuthandaza nokukhunga, ndawonye nokubulela, zaziswe kuye uThixo.

Phil 4 7 Lwaye uxolo lukaThixo, olugqithisele kuko konke ukuqonda, luya kuzigcina iintliziyo zenu neengqiqo zenu kuKristu Yesu.
Phil 4 8 Elokugqiba, bazalwana, ndithi, iinto zonke eziyinene, iinto zonke ezindilekileyo, iinto zonke ezibubulungisa, iinto zonke ezinyulu, iinto zonke ezithandekayo, iinto zonke eziludumo lulungileyo, ukuba kukho sidima, ukuba kukho ndumiso, zithelekeleleni ezo zinto.
Phil 4 9 Kwa-ezo zinto nazifundayo, nazamkela, naziva, nazibona kum, yenzani zona ezo; waye uThixo woxolo eya kuba nani.
Phil 4 10 Ke kaloku ndaye ndivuya eNkosini kakhulu, ukuba ngoku kokugqibela kude kwathi ukukunyamekela kwenu okwam, kwabuya kwatyatyamba: enaye nikunyamekele okunene, koko ke naniswele ithuba.
Phil 4 11 Kungekuko ukuba ndithetha ngokuswela; kuba mna ndafunda ukuthi entlalweni endikuyo ndanele.
Phil 4 12 Ndiyazana nobuhlwempu, ndiyazana nobutyebi; kuko konke, nasezintweni zonke, ndiqhelanisiwe nokuhlutha kwanokulamba, nokutyeba kwanokuswela.
Phil 4 13 Ndinokuzenza izinto zonke, ndikulowo undomelezayo, uKristu.
Phil 4 14 Noko ke natyapha ukuba nobudlelane nam ngembandezelo.
Phil 4 15 Nani ke baseFilipi, niyazi ukuba, ekuqalekeni kweendaba ezilungileyo ezi, xenikweni ndaphumayo kwelaseMakedoni, akubangakho nalinye ibandla eladlelana nam, ngokusingisele emcimbini wokunikela nowokwamkela, yaba nini nedwa.
Phil 4 16 Ngokuba, naseTesalonika, kwaba kanye nakabini nithumela, nindinceda ekusweleni kwam.
Phil 4 17 Ingekuko ukuba ndibe ndifuna ukuphiwa; ikukuba ndibe ndifuna isiqhamo esandela emcimbini wenu.
Phil 4 18 Ke ndinezinto zonke nje, ndityebile, ndihluthi, ndizamkele nje kuEpafrodito izinto ezavela kuni: ivumba elimnandi, umbingelelo owamkelekileyo, okholekileyo kakuhle kuye uThixo.
Phil 4 19 Ke uThixo wam wokwenzelelela konke ukuswela kwenu ngokobutyebi bakhe, ngokozuko olukuKristu Yesu.
Phil 4 20 Kuye ke uThixo, uBawo wethu, malubekho uzuko, kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni. Amen.
Phil 4 21 Bulisani bonke abangcwele abakuKristu Yesu. Bayanibulisa abazalwana abanam.
Phil 4 22 Bayanibulisa bonke abangcwele, ngokukodwa ke aba bendlu kaKesare.
Phil 4 23 Ubabalo lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu malube nani nonke. Amen.

# Colossians

Col 1 1 UPawulos, umpostile kaYesu Kristu ngokuthanda kukaThixo, noTimoti umzalwana,
Col 1 2 ubhalela abaseKolose, abazalwana abangcwele abakholwayo kuKristu; uthi, Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uBawo wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
Col 1 3 Sihlala sibulela kuye uThixo, uYise weNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, xa sinithandazelayo,
Col 1 4 sivile nje ngokukholwa kwenu kuKristu Yesu, nokubathanda kwenu bonke abangcwele,
Col 1 5 ngenxa yethemba eli nalibekelwayo emazulwini; nalivayo ngenxa engaphambili ngalo ilizwi lenyaniso leendaba ezi zilungileyo;
Col 1 6 zikhoyo kuni, njengoko zikhoyo nakulo lonke ihlabathi, zixakatha neziqhamo, kwanjengoko zixakathayo ngaphakathi kwenu, kususela kwimini enaluvayo, nalwazi, ubabalo lukaThixo ngenya, niso.
Col 1 7 njengoko nafundayo nokufunda kuEpafra, ongumkhonzi oyintanda kunye nathi, engumlungiseleli othembekileyo kaKristu ngenxa yenu;
Col 1 8 owasazisayo nokusazisa uthando lwenu lwaseMoyeni.
Col 1 9 Ngenxa yoku, kususela kwimini esevayo, nathi asiphezi ukunithandazela nokunicelela, ukuze nizaliswe kukukwazi kakuhle ukuthanda kwakhe, ninokulumka nokuqonda konke okukokomoya;
Col 1 10 ukuze nihambe ngokuyifaneleyo iNkosi, nise kuko konke ukukholisa, nixakathe isiqhamo kuwo wonke umsebenzi olungileyo, nikhulela ekumazini uThixo;
Col 1 11 nisomelezwa ngokomelela konke, ngokokuqina kozuko lwakhe, nide nise kuko konke ukunyamezela, nokuzeka kade umsindo, kunye novuyo;
Col 1 12 nibulela kuye uYise, owasenza sakulingana ukwahlulelwa ilifa labangcwele ekukhanyeni;
Col 1 13 owasihlangulayo egunyeni lobumnyama, wasifudusela ebukumkanini boNyana wothando lwakhe,
Col 1 14 esinayo kuye inkululeko ngokuhlawulelwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuxolelwa kwezono ke oko.
Col 1 15 Ungumfanekiselo kaThixo ongenakubonwa, owamazibulo kwindalo yonke.
Col 1 16 Ngokuba zadalelwa kuye zonke izinto, ezisemazulwini nezisemhlabeni, ezinokubonwa nezingenakubonwa, nokuba ziitrone, nokuba zibububkhosi, nokuba zizilawuli, nokuba ngamagunya; zonke izinto zidalwe nguye, zidalelwe yena.
Col 1 17 Yena ke ungaphambi kweento zonke, nazo zonke izinto zima zimi kuye.
Col 1 18 Yena ke uyintloko yomzimba, yebandla; oyingqalo, owamazibulo ukuvuka kwabafileyo, ukuze yena abe ngomkhulu ezintweni zonke.
Col 1 19 Ngokuba kwakholeka ukuthi ukuzaliseka konke kuhlale kuye,
Col 1 20 nokuthi ngaye azixolelanise naye zonke izinto, elwenzile uxolo ngalo igazi lomnqamlezo wakhe; ewe, ngaye, nokuba zizinto ezisemhlabeni, nokuba zezisemazulwini.
Col 1 21 Nani, enibe nifudula ningazani noThixo, niziintshaba ngengqondo yenu emisebenzini yenu engendawo, kukalokunje unixolelanisile ngako ukufa emzimbeni wenyama yakhe,
Col 1 22 ukuze animise ningcwele, ningenakubekwa bala, ningenakumangalelwa phambi kwakhe;
Col 1 23 ukuba kaloku nihlala nihleli elukholweni, nisekelwe niqinile, ningashukunyiswa nimke ethembeni leendaba ezilungileyo ezi nazivayo, zona zashunyayelwayo kwindalo yonke ephantsi kwezulu; endaba ngumlungiseleli wazo, mna Pawulos.
Col 1 24 Ngoku ndiyavuya ezintlungwini zam ngenxa yenu, ndikuzalisa kanye okusileleyo kwiimbandezelo zikaKristu, enyameni yam, ngenxa yomzimba wakhe olilo ibandla;
Col 1 25 endaba ngumlungiseleli walo mna ngokokugosisa kukaThixo, awandigosisa ngako kuni, ukuba ndilizalise ilizwi likaThixo,
Col 1 26 kwaimfihlelo, leyo ke ibifihliwe kwasemaphakadeni nasezizukulwaneni; kukalokunje ibonakalalisiweyo kubo abangcwele bakhe,
Col 1 27 awathandayo uThixo ukubazisa bona into obuyiyo ubutyebi bozuko lwaloo mfihlelo phakathi kwazo iintlanga, obunguKristu phakathi kwenu, ithemba lozuko.

Col 1 28 Sazisa yena ke thina, siluleka wonke umntu, sifundisa wonke umntu ngabo bonke ubulumko, ukuze simise wonke umntu egqibelele ekuKristu Yesu;
Col 1 29 endibulalekela kona oko, ndizama ngokokusebenza kwakhe okusebenzayo kum ngamandla.
Col 2 1 Kuba ndithanda ukuba nikwazi ukuba kukhulu kwako ukuzama endikuzamayo ngenxa yenu, nabo baseLawodike, nabo bonke abangabubonanga ubuso bam ngokwenyama;
Col 2 2 ukuze zithuthuzelwe iintliziyo zabo, bebandakanyiwe ngothando, kusingise kuyo yonke indyebo yokuqonda okuqinisekileyo, kusingise ekwazini imfihlelo kaThixo uYise, nekaKristu,
Col 2 3 ekufihlwe kuye bonke ubutyebi bobulumko nobokwazi.
Col 2 4 Nditsho ke, ukuze kungabikho bani unilukuhlayo ngentetho egudileyo.
Col 2 5 Kuba nangona ndingekhoyo ngenyama, khona ngomoya ndinani, ndivuya, ndibona ulungelelwano lwenu, nokuzimaseka kokukholwa kwenu kuKristu.
Col 2 6 Njengokuba ngoko namamkelayo uKristu Yesu iNkosi, hambani kuye, nendele nakhelwe kuye,
Col 2 7 naqiniswa ngokholo, njengoko nafundiswayo nafezeka kulo, ninombulelo.
Col 2 8 Lumkani, kungabikho bani unithimbayo ngayo intanda-bulumko, nangokulukuhla okungento yanto, ngokwesithethe sabantu, ngokweziqalelo zehlabathi, kungengokukaKristu.
Col 2 9 Ngokuba kuhleli kuye konke ukuzaliseka kobuThixo ngokomzimba;
Col 2 10 kanjalo nigqibelele kuye, oyintloko yabo bonke ubulawuli negunya;
Col 2 11 enathi kuye naluswa nokwaluswa ngolwaluko olungenakwenziwa ngazandla, ngako ukuhluba umzimba wenyama, ngalo ulwaluko lukaKristu;
Col 2 12 ningcwatywe naye elubhaptizweni; enathi nikuye, navuswa nokuvuswa naye, ngokukholwa kwenu kukusebenza kukaThixo, owamvusa kubo abafileyo.
Col 2 13 Nani, nifile nje ziziphoso nakukungaluki kwenyama yenu, unidlise ubomi ndawonye naye, enixolele zonke iziphoso.
Col 2 14 Ewucimile umbhalo wesandla owalana nathi, owawumelene nathi ngayo imimiselo, uwususile ke kanye, ngokuwubethelela emnqamlezweni;
Col 2 15 ebabhunyule obalawuli nomagunya, wabenza isibonelo ekuhleni, ememelela ngabo ekuwo umnqamlezo.
Col 2 16 Makungabikho mntu ngoko unigwebayo ngento edliwayo, nangento eselwayo, nangendawo yomthendeleko, nangenyanga ethwasileyo, nangeesabatha;
Col 2 17 ezisisithunzi sezinto eziza kuza; ke sona isiqu sesikaKristu.
Col 2 18 Makungabikho namnye unilahlekanisa nomvuzo wenu, ethanda ukwenjenjalo ngokuthobeka kwentliziyo, nangokunqula izithunywa zezulu, engena ezintweni angazibonanga, efumana wakhukhumaliswa yiyo ingqiqo yenyama yakhe,
Col 2 19 engabambe yona iNtloko, ekuphuma kuyo ukuthi umzimba wonke ukhule ngokukhulisa kukaThixo, uncedwa, ubandakanywa ngako konke ukuxhomekelelana kwamalungu nemisipha.
Col 2 20 Ukuba ngoko nafa noKristu, nakhululeka kuzo iziqalelo zehlabathi, yini na ukuba ninge nisadla ubomi ngokwabehlabathi, nimiselwe imimiselo
Col 2 21 (eyokuthi, Musa ukuphatha, musa ukungcamla, musa ukuchukumisa,
Col 2 22 kanti zonke ezi zinto zezonakaliswa kukudliwa), nenze ngokwemithetho neemfundiso zabantu?
Col 2 23 Okunene zizinto ezo ezidunyelwe bubulumko ngokunqula okuzithandelayo, nangokuthobeka kwentliziyo, nangokubandezela umzimba, kodwa kungengambeko yanelisa inyama.
Col 3 1 Ukuba ngoko navuswa kunye noKristu, funani izinto zaphezulu, apho akhona uKristu, ehleli ngasekunene kukaThixo.
Col 3 2 Nyamekelani izinto zaphezulu, zingabi zezasemhlabeni.
Col 3 3 Kuba nafayo, baye ubomi benu bufihlakele ndawonye noKristu kuye uThixo.
Col 3 4 Xa athe wabonakalaliswa uKristu, obubomi bethu, ngelo xesha niya kubonakalaliswa nani, ninaye ebuqaqawulini.
Col 3 5 Bhubhisani ngoko amalungu enu asemhlabeni: umbulo, ukungcola, ukuthabatheka okuhlazisayo, inkanuko embi, nokubawa, okuyinkonzo yezithixo kona oko;
Col 3 6 eza ngenxa yezo zinto ingqumbo kaThixo phezu kwabangevayo;
Col 3 7 enanifudula nihamba phakathi kwazo nani, okuya nibe nisidla ubomi nikuzo.
Col 3 8 Ke ngoku, nani aba, kulahleni oku konke: ingqumbo, umsindo, ulunya, ukunyelisa;

ukuthetha amanyala kungabikho emlonyeni wenu.
Col 3 9 Musani ukuxokisana, nizihlubile nje umntu omdala, kunye nezenzo zakhe,
Col 3 10 nambatha lowo umtsha, uhlaziyelwa ekwazini okuhle, ngokomfanekiselo walowo wamdalayo;
Col 3 11 apho kungekho mGrike namYuda, kwaluka nokungaluki, mbharbhari namSkitiya, khoboka namkhululeki; usuke uKristu waba zizinto zonke, waba kubo bonke.
Col 3 12 Yambathani ngoko, njengabanyulwa bakaThixo, abangcwele, abathandiweyo, iimfesane zeemfefe, ububele, ukuthobeka kwentliziyo, ubulali, ukuzeka kade umsindo,
Col 3 13 ninyamezelana, nixolelana, ukuba ubani uthi abe nokusola ngakubani; njengokuba naye uKristu wanixolelayo, yenjani njalo nani.
Col 3 14 Ke, phezu kwazo zonke ezo zinto, yalekani uthando, oluyintambo yogqibelelo.
Col 3 15 Uxolo lukaThixo, enabizelwa kwakulo mzimbeni mnye, malulawule ezintliziyweni zenu, nibe nokubulela.
Col 3 16 Ilizwi likaKristu malihlale ngaphakathi kwenu ngokobutyebi; nifundisana, nilulekana ngabo bonke ubulumko; nithi, ngeendumiso neengoma nezango ezizezomoya, nivume kamnandi entliziyweni yenu kuyo iNkosi.
Col 3 17 Nako konke enisukuba nikwenza ngelizwi, nokuba kungomsebenzi, yenzani izinto zonke egameni leNkosi uYesu, nibulela ngayo kuye uThixo uYise.
Col 3 18 Nina bafazi, walulameleni awenu amadoda, njengoko kufanele abaseNkosini.
Col 3 19 Nina madoda, bathandeni abafazi benu, ningabi bukhali kubo.
Col 3 20 Nina bantwana, balulameleni abazali benu ezintweni zonke; kuba oko kukholekile kuyo iNkosi.
Col 3 21 Nina boyise, musani ukubacaphukisa abantwana benu, ukuze bangafi iintliziyo.
Col 3 22 Nina bakhonzi, balulameleni ezintweni zonke abaziinkosi zenu ngokwenyama; kungabi ngankonzo yamehlo, ngathi ningabakholisi-bantu; makube ngokwentliziyo engenakumbi, nisoyika uThixo.
Col 3 23 Nako konke enisukuba nikwenza, kusebenzeni ngokwasemphefumlweni, kunge kukwiNkosi, akukhona kubantu;
Col 3 24 nisazi nje ukuba niya kuyamkela eNkosini imbuyekezo yelifa; kuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.
Col 3 25 Lowo umonayo omnye uya kukuthwala oko kona one ngako; kanjalo akukho kukhetha buso bamntu.
Col 4 1 Nina baziinkosi, baphatheni ngokufanelekileyo nangokulungeleleneyo abanikhonzayo; nisazi nje ukuba nani ngokwenu nineNkosi emazulwini.
Col 4 2 Zingisani ukuthandaza, niphaphamile kuko, ninombulelo;
Col 4 3 kunye noko nisithandazela, ukuze uThixo asivulele umnyango welizwi, ukuba siyithethe imfihlelo kaKristu, endikhonkxwe ngenxa yayo;
Col 4 4 ukuze ndiyibonakalalise, njengoko ndimelwe kukuthetha ngako.
Col 4 5 Hambani ngobulumko ngakwabo bangaphandle, nilonga ixesha eli.
Col 4 6 Ukuthetha kwenu makuhlale kumnandi, kuvakalisiwe ngetyuwa, ukuze nazi ukuba nimelwe kukuthini na ukuphendula bonke ngabanye.
Col 4 7 Izinto zonke ezilunge nam wonazisa uTikiko, umzalwana oyintanda, umlungiseleli othembekileyo, ongumkhonzi kunye nam eNkosini;
Col 4 8 endimthumele khona oku kuni, ukuze azazi iindawo ezingani, azithuthuzele iintliziyo zenu;
Col 4 9 kunye no-Onesimo, umzalwana othembekileyo, oyintanda, ongomnye wenu. Bonazisa izinto zonke zalapha.
Col 4 10 Uyanibulisa uAristarko, ongumbanjwa ndawonye nam, noMarko umtshana kaBharnabhas, enamkela imithetho ngaye; ukuba uthe weza kuni, mamkeleni;
Col 4 11 noYesu, ekuthiwa nguYusto, kwabolwaluko; ngabo bodwa abasebenzisana nam ngenxa yobukumkani bukaThixo, abathe bona baba sisonwabiso kum.
Col 4 12 Uyanibulisa uEpafra ongomnye wenu, umkhonzi kaKristu, ehlala ezama ngenxa yenu emithandazweni, ukuze nime nigqibelele, nizalisekile kuko konke ukuthanda kukaThixo.
Col 4 13 Kuba ndiyamngqinela ukuba unenzondelelo enkulu ngenxa yenu, nabo baseLawodike, nabo baseHirapoli.

Col 4 14 Uyanibulisa uLuka, igqirha eliyintanda, noDemas.
Col 4 15 Bulisani kubazalwana abaseLawodike, nakuNimfa, nakulo ibandla elisendlwini yakhe.
Col 4 16 Xa ke le ncwadi ithe yaleswa kuni, ize nenze ukuba ileswe nasebandleni eliseLawodike; nani niyilese leyo iphuma eLawodike.
Col 4 17 Yithini kuArkipo, Lukhangele ulungiselelo owalwamkelayo lwaseNkosini, ukuze uluzalise.
Col 4 18 Umbuliso lo ungesam isandla, mna Pawulos. Yikhumbuleni imixokelelwane yam. Ubabalo malube nani. Amen.

# 1 Thessalonians

1 Thes 1 1 UPawulos noSilvano noTimoti babhalela ibandla labaseTesalonika elikuThixo uYise, neNkosi yethu uYesu, Kristu; bathi, Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uBawo wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
1 Thes 1 2 Sihlala sibulela kuye uThixo ngenxa yenu nonke; sinikhumbula emithandazweni yethu;
1 Thes 1 3 singayeki ukuwukhumbula umsebenzi wenu wokholo, nokubulaleka kwenu kothando, nokunyamezela kwenu kokuthemba iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, phambi koThixo uBawo wethu;
1 Thes 1 4 sikwazi, bazalwana bathandiweyo nguThixo, ukunyulwa kwenu.
1 Thes 1 5 Ngokuba iindaba ezilungileyo zethu azibangakho kuni ngantetho yodwa; zabakho nangamandla, nangoMoya oyiNgcwele, nangenkoloseko enkulu, njengoko naziyo ukuba saba ngabanjani na phakathi kwenu ngenxa yenu.
1 Thes 1 6 Nani naba ngabaxelisa thina nayo iNkosi, nalamkelayo nje ilizwi nisembandezelweni eninzi, ninovuyo loMoya oyiNgcwele;
1 Thes 1 7 nada naba yimifuziselo kubo bonke abakholwayo, abakwelaseMakedoni nelaseAkaya.
1 Thes 1 8 Kuba lahlokoma livela kuni ilizwi leNkosi, akwaba khona kwelaseMakedoni nelaseAkaya lodwa; kusuke ezindaweni zonke ukukholwa kwenu kuThixo kwaduma, ngokokude kungabi safuneka ukuba sithethe nto.
1 Thes 1 9 Kuba bona ngokwabo baxela ngathi, ukuba kwakunjani na ukungena kwethu kuni, nokokuba nathini na ukuguqukela kuThixo, niphuma kuzo izithixo, ukuze nikhonze uThixo ophilileyo oyinyaniso,
1 Thes 1 10 nilinde uNyana wakhe evela emazulwini, awamvusayo kwabafileyo, kwauYesu, osihlangulayo kuyo ingqumbo ezayo.
1 Thes 2 1 Kuba nikwazi ngokwenu, bazalwana, ukuba ukungena kwethu kuni akulambathanga;
1 Thes 2 2 sesuka, nakuba besive ubunzima ngenxa engaphambili, siphethwe kakubi eFilipi, njengoko naziyo, asafihlisa, sikuye uThixo wethu, ukuzithetha kuni iindaba ezilungileyo zikaThixo, sinomzamo omkhulu.
1 Thes 2 3 Kuba uvuselelo lwethu aluphumi kulahlekiseni, lungaphumi nasekungcoleni, lungekhona nasenkohlisweni.
1 Thes 2 4 Sithi, njengoko sicikidiweyo nguThixo, ukuba siphathiswe iindaba ezilungileyo, senjenjalo ukuthetha; singangi sikholisa abantu, kuba sikholisa uThixo ozicikidayo iintliziyo zethu.
1 Thes 2 5 Kuba kananjalo, njengoko naziyo, asizanga sibe nantetho yakucengacenga, namkhusane wakubawa, uThixo ulingqina;
1 Thes 2 6 singafuni nokufuna luzuko bantwini, nokuba kukuni, nokuba kukwabanye; nakuba besinokuba ngumthwalo ngokwabapostile bakaKristu.
1 Thes 2 7 Thina ke sisuke sathantamisa phakathi kwenu njengomdlezana osukuba ebagcinile abakhe abantwana;
1 Thes 2 8 ngokunjalo sinilangazelela nje, kwakholeka kuthi ukuba singaneli kunabela iindaba ezilungileyo zikaThixo nje kodwa, sinabele nobomi bethu, ngenxa enokuba naba ziintanda kuthi.
1 Thes 2 9 Kuba niyakukhumbula, bazalwana, ukubulaleka kwethu nemigu yethu; kuba sazivakalisa kuni iindaba ezilungileyo zikaThixo, sisebenza ubusuku nemini, ukuze singabi mthwalo nakubani kuni.
1 Thes 2 10 Ningamangqina nina kwanoThixo, ukuba saba njani na ukuba ngcwele, nokuba nobulungisa, nokungabi nakusoleka kuni bakholwayo;
1 Thes 2 11 kwanjengoko naziyo nonke ngabanye, ukuba besixelisa uyise kubantwana bakhe, siniyala, sinikhuza, siniqononondisa,
1 Thes 2 12 ukuba nihambe ngokumfaneleyo uThixo, onibizelayo kobakhe ubukumkani nobuqaqawuli.
1 Thes 2 13 Ngenxa yoko, nathi siyabulela kuye uThixo singayeki, okokuba nathi, ukulamkela ilizwi likaThixo lodaba kuthi, analamkela lililizwi labantu; nalamkela, njengokuba kunjalo okwenyaniso, lililizwi likaThixo elisebenzayo nokusebenza kuni bakholwayo.
1 Thes 2 14 Kuba nina, bazalwana, naba ngabaxelisa amabandla kaThixo akwelakwaYuda,

akuKristu Yesu; ngokuba neva kwaobo bunzima nani ngabesizwe sakowenu, babuvayo nabo ngokwabo kuwe amaYuda;
1 Thes 2 15 wona ayibulalayo iNkosi uYesu kwanabawo abaprofeti, asitshutshisa nathi, engamkholosi uThixo, echasene nabantu bonke;
1 Thes 2 16 esalela thina ukuba sithethe kuzo iintlanga, ukuze zisindiswe, esenzela ukuba azalise izono zawo ngamaxesha onke. Iwafikele ke ingqumbo, kwada kwasekupheleni.
1 Thes 2 17 Thina ke, bazalwana, sanihluthwayo nje ixesha elifutshane ngesiqu, kungengantliziyo, sakhuthalela ngokugqithiseleyo ukububona ubuso benu, sinqwena kakhulu.
1 Thes 2 18 Kungoko sathandayo ukuza kuni, mna Pawulos lo, kwakanye nakabini; wesuka uSathana wasibambezela.
1 Thes 2 19 Kuba liyintoni na ithemba lethu, novuyo lwethu, nesithsaba sethu soqhayiso? Asinini aba na, phambi kweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu ekufikeni kwayo?
1 Thes 2 20 Inene, nini uzuko novuyo lwethu.
1 Thes 3 1 Kungoko kwathi, singasenakuzibamba, kwakholeka kuthi ukuba sisale eAtene sedwa.
1 Thes 3 2 Sathuma uTimoti, umzalwana wethu, umlungiseleli kaThixo, osebenza nathi ezindabeni ezilungileyo zikaKristu, ukuze anizimase, anivuselele ngenxa yokholo lwenu,
1 Thes 3 3 kungabikho namnye ushukunyiswayo zezi mbandezelo; kuba nisazi ngokwenu ukuba simiselwe zona.
1 Thes 3 4 Kuba xenikweni besikuni, sanixelela ngenxa engaphambili ukuba siza kubandezelwa; njengokuba kwaba njalo, nani niyazi.
1 Thes 3 5 Ngenxa yoko nam ndithe, ndingasenakuzibamba, ndathumela ukuba ndilwazi ukholo lwenu, hleze abe unihendile uMhendi, saba sifuma ne sabulaleka.
1 Thes 3 6 Ngoku ke uTimoti, efikile nje kuthi evela kuni, wasishumayeza iindaba ezilungileyo zokholo nezothando lwenu; nokuba nihlala ninokusikhumbula okuhle, nilangazelela ukusibona, kwanjengokuba nathi silangazelela ukunibona.
1 Thes 3 7 Ngenxa yoko sithuthuzelekile, bazalwana, nini, kuyo yonke imbandezelo nengxakeko yethu ngalo ukholo lwenu;
1 Thes 3 8 ngokuba ngoku siphilile, ukuba nina nithi nime eNkosini.
1 Thes 3 9 Kuba singambuyekeza ngambulelo mni na uThixo ngani, kulo lonke uvuyo esivuya ngalo ngenxa yenu phambi koThixo wethu,
1 Thes 3 10 ubusuku nemini sikhunga ngokugqithiseleyo kakhulu, ukuba sibubone ubuso benu, sikuzalise ukusilela kokholo lwenu?
1 Thes 3 11 Wanga ke uThixo ngokwakhe, uBawo wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, angayilungisa indlela yethu yokuza kuni.
1 Thes 3 12 Yanga ke iNkosi inganandisa, inityebise eluthandweni, omnye komnye nakubo bonke, kwanjengokuba nathi sisenjenjalo kuni;
1 Thes 3 13 ukuze izizimase iintliziyo zenu, zingabi nakusoleka, zibe ngcwele phambi koThixo uBawo wethu, ekufikeni kweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu nabo bonke abangcwele bayo.
1 Thes 4 1 Elokugqiba ngoko, bazalwana, siyanicela siniyala siseNkosini uYesu, ukuba nithi, njengokuba nakwamkelayo kuthi, okokuba nimelwe kukuthini na ukuhamba nokumkholisa uThixo, nikhule kuko ngakumbi.
1 Thes 4 2 Kuba niyazi ukuba zaba ziziyalo zini na, esaniyala ngazo ngeNkosi uYesu.
1 Thes 4 3 Kuba oku kukuthanda kukaThixo, ukungcwaliswa kwenu, ukuba nikhumke kulo uhenyuzo;
1 Thes 4 4 ukuba elowo kuni akwazi ukusizuza asiphathe esakhe isitya enobungcwalisa, enembeko;
1 Thes 4 5 angathabatheki yinkanuko, njengeentlanga ezingamaziyo uThixo;
1 Thes 4 6 ukuba kungabikho ugqithisayo, amlumkise umzalwana wakhe emcimbini lowo; ngenxa enokuba iNkosi ngumphindezeli wazo zonke ezi zinto, njengoko sasinixelele ngenxa engaphambili, saniqononondisa.
1 Thes 4 7 Kuba uThixo akasibizelanga ekungcoleni; usibizele ebungcwaliseni.
1 Thes 4 8 Ngako oko ke lowo ugibayo, akagibi mntu, ugiba uThixo, owasinikayo nokusinika uMoya wakhe oyiNgcwele.
1 Thes 4 9 Ke kaloku, ngalo uthando lobuzalwana, akufuneki ukuba ndinibhalele; kuba nina ngokwenu ningabafundiswe nguThixo ukuba nithandane;

1 Thes 4 10 kuba okunene niyakwenza oko kubo bonke abazalwana abakwelaseMakedoni liphela. Siyanivuselela ke, bazalwana, ukuba nikhule kuko oko ngakumbi;
1 Thes 4 11 nokuba nizondelele ukuba nizole, nenze ezenu izinto, nisebenze ngezenu izandla, njengoko saniyalayo;
1 Thes 4 12 ukuze nihambe ngokuzibekileyo ngakwabo bangaphandle, ningasweli nto.
1 Thes 4 13 Ke kaloku andithandi ukuba ningazi, bazalwana, mayela nabalele ukufa, ukuze ningabi buhlungu njengabanye abangenathemba bona.
1 Thes 4 14 Kuba xa sikholwa ukuba uYesu wafa, wabuya wavuka, kwangokunjalo naye uThixo woza nabo abalele ukufa ngaye uYesu, kunye naye.
1 Thes 4 15 Kuba oku siyakutsho kuni ngelizwi leNkosi ukuthi, thina babudlayo ubomi, baya kuba besekho ekufikeni kweNkosi, asisayi kubaphangela abalele ukufa.
1 Thes 4 16 Ngokuba iNkosi ngokwayo iya kuhla emazulwini inendanduluko, inelizwi lesiphatha-zithunywa, inexilongo likaThixo, baze abafele kuKristu bavuke kuqala;
1 Thes 4 17 sandule thina babudlayo ubomi, basaseleyo, sixwilelwe emafini kwakunye nabo, siye kuyikhawulela iNkosi esibhakabhakeni; size ngokunjalo sihlale sihleli, sindawonye neNkosi.
1 Thes 4 18 Ngoko ke thuthuzelanani ngala mazwi.
1 Thes 5 1 Ke kaloku ngawo amaxesha namathuba, bazalwana, akufuneki nganto ukuba ndinibhalele;
1 Thes 5 2 kuba nani ngokwenu niyazi ngokucacileyo, ukuba imini yeNkosi, njengesela ebusuku, yenjenjalo ukuza kwayo.
1 Thes 5 3 Kuba xenikweni baya kuthi, Luxolo nokunqaba, oko baya kufikelwa yintshabalaliso ngebhaqo, kwanjengenimba komithiyo; baye bengayi kukha basinde.
1 Thes 5 4 Ke nina, bazalwana, anisebumnyameni, ukuba imini leyo iniqubule njengesela.
1 Thes 5 5 Nonke nina ningabokukhanya, abemini; asingabobusuku, asingabobumnyama.
1 Thes 5 6 Ngoko ke masingalali, njengabanye aba; masiphaphe sibe ziingcathu.
1 Thes 5 7 Kuba abaleleyo balala ebusuku; nabanxilayo banxila ebusuku.
1 Thes 5 8 Ke thina bangabemini masibe ziingcathu; masinxibe isigcina-sifuba sokholo nothando, nesigcina-ntloko esilithemba losindiso.
1 Thes 5 9 Ngokuba uThixo akasimiselanga ngqumbo; usimisele ukuzuza usindiso ngayo iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu;
1 Thes 5 10 owasifelayo, ukuze nokuba sihleli, nokuba silele, sidle ubomi kwakunye naye.
1 Thes 5 11 Kungoko ndithi, Thuthuzelanani, nakhane, kwanjengokuba nisenjenjalo.
1 Thes 5 12 Ke kaloku siyanicela, bazalwana, ukuba nibazi ababulalekayo phakathi kwenu, abanongamelayo eNkosini, abanilulekayo,
1 Thes 5 13 nibabeke ngokugqithiseleyo kakhulu ukubathanda, ngenxa yomsebenzi wabo. Hlalani ninoxolo phakathi kwenu.
1 Thes 5 14 Siyanivuselela ke, bazalwana, balulekeni abanxaxhayo; bakhuzeni abamxhelo mncinane; basekeleni abathambileyo; yibani nokuzeka kade umsindo kubantu bonke.
1 Thes 5 15 Lumkani, kungabikho bani ubuyekeza ububi ngobubi nakubani; hlalani niphuthuma okulungileyo omnye komnye, nakubantu bonke.
1 Thes 5 16 Hlalani nivuya.
1 Thes 5 17 Thandazani ningayeki.
1 Thes 5 18 Ezintweni zonke bulelani; kuba oko kukuthanda kukaThixo kuKristu Yesu ngani.
1 Thes 5 19 UMoya musani ukumcima.
1 Thes 5 20 Iziprofeto musani ukuzenza into engento.
1 Thes 5 21 Izinto zonke zicikideni, nibambe leyo intle.
1 Thes 5 22 Khumkani kuzo zonke iintlobo zenkohlakalo.
1 Thes 5 23 Wanga ke uThixo woxolo ngokwakhe anganingcwalisa niphelelisekile; uthi, ugqibelele owenu umoya nomphefumlo nomzimba, ugcinwe ngokungenakusoleka ekufikeni kweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
1 Thes 5 24 Uthembekile onibizayo, oya kukwenza nokukwenza oko.
1 Thes 5 25 Bazalwana, sithandazeleni.
1 Thes 5 26 Babuliseni abazalwana bonke ngolwango olungcwele.
1 Thes 5 27 Ndiyanifungisa iNkosi ukuba le ncwadi ileswe kubo bonke abazalwana abangcwele.
1 Thes 5 28 Ubabalo lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu malube nani. Amen.

# 2 Thessalonians

2 Thes 1 1 UPawulos noSilvano noTimoti babhalela ibandla labaseTesalonika, elikuThixo uBawo wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu;
2 Thes 1 2 bathi, Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uBawo, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
2 Thes 1 3 Simelwe kukuhlala sibulela kuThixo ngenxa yenu, bazalwana, njengokuba kufanelekile, ngokuba lukhula ngokugqithiseleyo ukholo lwenu, lusanda uthandano lwenu nonke ngabanye;
2 Thes 1 4 ngokokude thina ngokwethu siqhayise ngani emabandleni kaThixo, ngenxa yonyamezelo lwenu, nokholo lwenu, ezintshutshisweni zenu zonke, nasezimbandezelweni enizinyamezelayo;
2 Thes 1 5 umbonakaliso ke lowo womgwebo onobulungisa kaThixo, ukuze nibalelwe ekuthini nibufanele ubukumkani bukaThixo, enithi ngenxa yabo nive nokuva ubunzima;
2 Thes 1 6 ukuba kanti yinto ebubulungisa kuThixo ukubabuyekeza ngembandezelo abanibandezelayo;
2 Thes 1 7 athi, nina babandezelwayo, anibuyekeze ngokuniphumza kunye nathi, ekutyhilekeni kweNkosi uYesu, ivela emazulwini inezithunywa zamandla ayo;
2 Thes 1 8 inomlilo odangazelayo, ibaphindezela abangamaziyo uThixo, nabangazilulameliyo iindaba ezilungileyo zeNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu;
2 Thes 1 9 bona abo baya kuva ukubethwa, intshabalalo engunaphakade ke leyo, bemke ebusweni beNkosi, nasebuqaqawulini bokomelela kwayo;
2 Thes 1 10 xa ithe yeza kuzukiswa kubangcwele bayo, imangaliseke kubo bonke abakholwayo (ngokuba nakholwa bubungqina bethu kuni), ngaloo mini.
2 Thes 1 11 Ngoko ke sihlala sithandaza nokuthandaza ngenxa yenu, ukuba uThixo wethu anibalele ekuthini nilufanele ubizo lwenu, azalise ngokunamandla konke ukukholiswa kukulunga, nomsebenzi wokholo;
2 Thes 1 12 ukuze lizukiswe igama leNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu kuni, nani nizukiswe kuye, ngokobabalo lukaThixo wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
2 Thes 2 1 Ke kaloku siyanicela, bazalwana, ngenxa yokufika kweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, nokuhlanganiselwa kwethu kuyo,
2 Thes 2 2 ukuba ningazanyazanyiswa kwakamsinya, nahlukane nengqiqo; ukuba ningabi navuso ngamoya, ngalizwi, ngancwadi ingathi, ivela kuthi, ngokungathi iselingene imini leyo kaKristu.
2 Thes 2 3 Makungabikho bani unilukuhlayo nangalunye uhlobo; ngokuba ayinakufika yona, lungakhanga lufike ulahlo kuqala, atyhileke umntu wesono, unyana wotshabalalo;
2 Thes 2 4 lowo uchasayo, uziphakamisayo ngaphezu kwento yonke ekuthiwa nguThixo, nehlonelwayo, ngokokude azihlalise etempileni kaThixo, ezenza uThixo, ezibonisa ukuba unguThixo.
2 Thes 2 5 Anikhumbuli na, ukuba oko bendisekuni ndanixelela ezi zinto?
2 Thes 2 6 Nangoku niyakwazi okubambezelayo, ukuze atyhileke ngelakhe ixesha.
2 Thes 2 7 Kuba imfihlelo yokuchasana nomthetho iselisebenza; kodwa kulindwe ukuba ade lowo ubambezelayo ngoku asuswe kanye.
2 Thes 2 8 Andule ukutyhileka ongenamthetho; lowo iya kumtshisa iNkosi ngomoya womlomo wayo, imbangise ngokubonakala kokufika kwayo:
2 Thes 2 9 kwalowo, ukufika kungokokusebenza kukaSathana, ngayo imisebenzi yonke yamandla, nemiqondiso, nezimanga zobuxoki,
2 Thes 2 10 nangako ukulukuhla konke kokungalungisi kwabo batshabalalayo; ngenxa enokuba bengakwamkelanga ukuyithanda inyaniso, ukuze basindiswe.
2 Thes 2 11 Nangenxa yoko, uThixo uya kubathumela ulahlekiso olusebenza ngamandla, ukuze bakholwe bubuxoki;
2 Thes 2 12 ukuze bagwetywe bonke abangakholwanga yiyo inyaniso, basuka bakholiswa kuko ukungalungisi.
2 Thes 2 13 Ke thina simelwe kukuhlala sibulela kuye uThixo ngenxa yenu, bazalwana bathandiweyo yiNkosi, ukuba uThixo kwasekuqalekeni waninyulela ukusindiswa, ngokungcwalisa koMoya nokukholwa yinyaniso;

2 Thes 2 14 awanibizela kuko oko ngazo iindaba ezilungileyo zethu, ukuba nizuze uzuko lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
2 Thes 2 15 Ngoko ke, bazalwana, yimani, nizibambe izithethe enazifundiswayo, nokuba kungelizwi, nokuba kungencwadi yethu.
2 Thes 2 16 Ke kaloku, iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu ngokwayo, noThixo uBawo wethu owasithandayo, wasinika intuthuzelo engunaphakade, nethemba elilungileyo ngobabalo,
2 Thes 2 17 wanga angazithuthuzela iintliziyo zenu, anizimase kuwo onke amazwi nemisebenzi elungileyo.
2 Thes 3 1 Elokugqiba, sithandazeleni, bazalwana, ukuba ilizwi leNkosi likhawuleze, lizukiswe, njengoko lenjenjalo nakuni;
2 Thes 3 2 nokuba sihlangulwe ebantwini abangendawo, abakhohlakeleyo; kuba ukholo alubantwini bonke.
2 Thes 3 3 Ithembekile ke yona iNkosi, eya kunizimasa, inigcine kuyo inkohlakalo.
2 Thes 3 4 Sikholose ngani ke ngokwaseNkosini, ukuba izinto esinithethela zona niyazenza, nabe nisaya kuzenza.
2 Thes 3 5 Yanga ke iNkosi ingathi iintliziyo zenu izikhokelele eluthandweni lukaThixo, naselunyamezelweni lukaKristu.
2 Thes 3 6 Ke kaloku siyanithethela, bazalwana, egameni leNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, ukuba nikhwebuke kubo bonke abazalwana abahamba ngokunxaxha, bengahambi ngokwesithethe abasamkelayo kuthi.
2 Thes 3 7 Kuba niyazi ngokwenu, ukuba nimelwe kukuthini na ukusilinganisa; ngokuba asinxaxhanga phakathi kwenu.
2 Thes 3 8 Asidlanga sonka samntu ngesisa; sidle ngokubulaleka nangemigu, sisebenza ubusuku nemini, ukuze singabi bunzima nakubani kuni;
2 Thes 3 9 kungengakuba sasingenagunya; senzela ukuze sizinikele sibe ngumfuziselo kuni, nize nina nixelise thina.
2 Thes 3 10 Kuba naxenikweni besikuni, sanithethela ngelithi, Ukuba umntu akathandi kusebenza, makangadli nokudla.
2 Thes 3 11 Kuba siyeva ukuba inxenye phakathi kwenu ihamba ngokunxaxha, ingasebenzi nento, izifaka kwizinto zabanye.
2 Thes 3 12 Abanjalo ke siyabathethela, sibavuselela ngayo iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, ukuba bathi, besebenza ngokuzola, badle esisesabo isonka.
2 Thes 3 13 Ke nina, bazalwana, musani ukutha amandla ekwenzeni okulungileyo.
2 Thes 3 14 Ukuba ke kukho bani ungalilulameliyo ilizwi lethu ngencwadi le, mqondeni lowo, ningazidibanisi naye, ukuze adane.
2 Thes 3 15 Noko ke ze ningambaleli ekuthini ulutshaba; manimluleke njengomzalwana.
2 Thes 3 16 Yanga ke iNkosi yoxolo ngokwayo inganinika uxolo ngamaxa onke, ngeendlela zonke. INkosi mayibe nani nonke.
2 Thes 3 17 Umbuliso ngesam isandla, mna Pawulos. Nguwo lowo umqondiso kuzo zonke iincwadi; ndenjenjalo ukubhala.
2 Thes 3 18 Ubabalo lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu malube nani nonke. Amen.

# 1 Timothy

1 Tim 1 1 UPawulos, umpostile kaYesu Kristu, ngokommiselo kaThixo uMsindisi wethu, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, iThemba lethu,
1 Tim 1 2 ubhalela uTimoti, umntwana wakhe kanye ngokwaselukholweni; uthi, Makube lubabalo, inceba, uxolo, oluvela kuThixo uBawo, noKristu Yesu iNkosi yethu.
1 Tim 1 3 Njengoko ndakuyalayo ukuba uhlale e-Efese, ndakuba mna ndisiya kwelaseMakedoni, ndenjenjalo ukukuyala nangoku, ukuze ubathethele abanye, bangafundisi mfundiso yimbi;
1 Tim 1 4 kananjalo banganyamekeli zintsomi namilibo yakuzalwa engaphele ndawo, izinto ezo ezibanga iimbuzwano, zingahambisi lona ulwakho lukaThixo olungokholo.
1 Tim 1 5 Ke intsingiselo yoyalo iluthando oluphuma entliziyweni ehlambulukileyo, nasesazeleni esilungileyo, naselukholweni olungahanahanisiyo;
1 Tim 1 6 abathe abathile, beziphosile ezo nto, baphambukela ekuthetheni okungento yanto;
1 Tim 1 7 bethanda ukuba ngabafundisi bomthetho, phofu bengaziqiqi izinto abazithethayo, kwanezo bazingqinayo.
1 Tim 1 8 Siyazi ke ukuba umthetho mhle, ukuba umntu uthi awuphathe ngokomthetho;
1 Tim 1 9 ngokwazi oku, ukuba umthetho lo awuwiselwe lungisa, uwiselwe ke abachasene nomthetho, nabangenakululama, abangahloneli Thixo, nabangaboni, abangengcwele, nabahlambeli, ababethiyise nababethi-nina, izigwinta,
1 Tim 1 10 abenzi bombulo, amadoda alalanayo, amasela abantu, amaxoki, amafunga-buxoki, nokuba kukho nto yimbi ichasene nemfundiso ephilileyo;
1 Tim 1 11 ngokweendaba ezilungileyo zozuko lukaThixo osikelelekileyo, endaphathiswa zona mna.
1 Tim 1 12 Kananjalo ndinombulelo kowandomelezayo, uKristu Yesu iNkosi yethu, kuba wandibalela ekuthini ndithembekile, endimisela ebulungiselelini;
1 Tim 1 13 nakuba ngaphambili ndandingumnyelisi, nomtshutshisi, nomphathi kakubi; ndesuka ndenzelwa inceba, ngokuba ndakwenza oko ndingazi, ndisekungakholweni;
1 Tim 1 14 ke lwanda ngokuncamisileyo ubabalo lweNkosi yethu, lunokholo nothando olukuKristu Yesu.
1 Tim 1 15 Lithembekile ilizwi eli, lifanelwe kukwamkelwa konke, eli lokuba uKristu Yesu weza ehlabathini ukuba asindise aboni; endingomkhulu kubo mna;
1 Tim 1 16 noko ke ndesuka ndenzelwa inceba ngenxa yoku, ukuze uYesu Kristu akubonakalalisele kum, mna ungomkhulu, konke ukuzeka kade umsindo, ndibe ngumzekelo kwabo baza kukholwa kuye, base ebomini obungunaphakade.
1 Tim 1 17 Ke kaloku, kuye uKumkani wawo amaphakade, ongenakonakala, ongenakubonakala, kuThixo olumkileyo yedwa, makubekho imbeko nozuko, kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni. Amen.
1 Tim 1 18 Olu yalo ndilubeka phambi kwakho, mntwana wam Timoti, ngokweziprofeto ezandulelayo ngawe, ukuze ulwe ngazo ukulwa okuhle,
1 Tim 1 19 unokholo nesazela esilungileyo, ethe inxenye, isigibile, yaphukelwa ngumkhombe mayelana nokholo;
1 Tim 1 20 inoHimenayo noAlesandire, endabanikelayo kuSathana, ukuze baqeqeshwe ukuba banganyelisi.
1 Tim 2 1 Ndiyavuselela ngoko kuqala kwiinto zonke, ukuba kwenziwe izikhungo, imithandazo, izibongozo, imibulelo, ngenxa yabantu bonke;
1 Tim 2 2 ngenxa yookumkani nabo bonke abasekongameni, ukuze sihlale ngokonwaba nangokuzola, sinokuhlonela uThixo, nokundileka konke.
1 Tim 2 3 Kuba oku kuhle, kwamkelekile emehlweni oMsindisi wethu uThixo;
1 Tim 2 4 onga yena bangasindiswa bonke abantu, bafikelele ekuyazini inyaniso.
1 Tim 2 5 Kuba mnye uThixo; mnye nomlamli phakathi koThixo nabantu, umntu uKristu Yesu,
1 Tim 2 6 lowo wazinikelayo ukuba abe yintlawulelo yokukhulula abantu bonke; ubungqina ke obo bokungqinwa ngamaxesha angawabo;
1 Tim 2 7 endithe ndamiselwa bona mna, ukuba ndibe ngumshumayeli nompostile (ndithetha inyaniso ndikuKristu, andixoki), umfundisi weentlanga elukholweni nasenyanisweni.

1 Tim 2 8 Ngoko ndinga angathandaza amadoda kuzo zonke iindawo, ephakamisa izandla ezingcwele, engenangqumbo, engenantandabuzo.
1 Tim 2 9 Kwangokunjalo mabathi nabafazi banxibe iingubo ezifanelekileyo, beneentloni, benesidima, ingabi kukuphotha iinwele, nokunxitywa kwegolide neeperile, nesambatho esixabiso likhulu;
1 Tim 2 10 mabathi (ngokufanele abafazi abathi bahlonela uThixo), bavathe imisebenzi elungileyo.
1 Tim 2 11 Umfazi, ezolile, makafunde ethobele konke.
1 Tim 2 12 Umfazi ke andimvumeli ukuba afundise, nokuba ayilawule indoda; makazole.
1 Tim 2 13 Kuba kwabunjwa uAdam kuqala, kwandula ke ukubunjwa uEva.
1 Tim 2 14 Kanjalo akulukuhlwanga Adam; kulukuhlwe umfazi, waba sekugqitheni.
1 Tim 2 15 Noko ke wosindiswa ngokuzala, ukuba bathe bema elukholweni, naseluthandweni, nasebungcwaliseni, benesidima.
1 Tim 3 1 Lithembekile ilizwi eli lithi, Ukuba ubani ungxamele ubuveleli, unqwenela umsebenzi omhle.
1 Tim 3 2 Umveleli ngoko umelwe kukuthi abe ngongenakukhalazelwa, eyindoda yamfazi mnye, eyingcathu, enesidima, ezibekile, ebuka iindwendwe, enokufundisa;
1 Tim 3 3 engageziswa yiwayini, engembethi, engemngxameli wanzuzo imbi. Makabe ngothantamisayo, engalwi, engemthandi wamali;
1 Tim 3 4 eyongamele kakuhle eyakhe indlu, abantwana bakhe bemthobele, benokundileka konke
1 Tim 3 5 (kuba ukuba umntu akakwazi ukuyongamela eyakhe indlu, angathini na ukuphatha ibandla likaThixo?);
1 Tim 3 6 angabi ngosandula ukungeniswa, ukuze angathiwa lwale likratshi, eyele ekugwetyweni koMtyholi.
1 Tim 3 7 Kanjalo ke umelwe kukuthi abe nobungqina obuhle obuvela kwabangaphandle, ukuze angeyeli engcikivweni nasesibatheni soMtyholi.
1 Tim 3 8 Kwangokunjalo abalungiseleli bamelwe kukuba nokundileka, bangabi ntlolela yombini, bangazinikeli kwiwayini eninzi, bangangxameli nzuzo imbi;
1 Tim 3 9 mababe nemfihlo yokholo esazeleni esihlambulukileyo.
1 Tim 3 10 Nabo aba ke mabacikidwe ukuqala; bandule ke ukulungiselela, bengabangenakumangaleleka.
1 Tim 3 11 Kwangokunjalo abafazi bamelwe kukuba nokundileka, bangabi ngabahlebi; mababe ziingcathu, bathembeke ezintweni zonke.
1 Tim 3 12 Abalungiseleli mababe ngamadoda abafazi ngabanye, besongamela kakuhle abantwana nezindlu ezizezabo.
1 Tim 3 13 Kuba abo balungiselele kakuhle, bazizuzela isimo esihle, nokungafihlisi okukhulu ekukholweni, okukuKristu Yesu.
1 Tim 3 14 Ezi zinto ndizibhala kuwe, ndithembe ukuba ndiya kuza kuwe kamsinya.
1 Tim 3 15 Ukuba ke ndithe ndalibala, ndikubhalela ukuze wazi, ukuba kumelwe kukuthiwani na ukuhanjwa endlwini kaThixo, yona ilibandla likaThixo ophilileyo, intsika nesiseko sayo inyaniso.
1 Tim 3 16 Kananjalo, ngokuvunyiweyo, inkulu imfihlelo yona leyo yokuhlonela uThixo: lowo wabonakalaliswa esenyameni, wagwetyelwa esemoyeni, wabonakala kwizithunywa zezulu, wavakaliswa phakathi kweentlanga, kwakholwa kuye ehlabathini, wenyuswa waba sebuqaqawulini.
1 Tim 4 1 Ke kaloku uMoya uthi ngokucacileyo inxenye iya kumka elukholweni, ngamaxesha asemva, inyamekele oomoya abalahlekisayo, neemfundiso zeedemon;
1 Tim 4 2 imka nohanahaniso lwabathetha ubuxoki, betshiswe isazela sabo ngentsimbi;
1 Tim 4 3 bengavumi ukuba kuzekwe, nokuba kudliwe izinto ezadalwa nguThixo, ukuze zamkelwe ngombulelo ngabo bakholwayo, bayaziyo inyaniso.
1 Tim 4 4 Ngokuba sonke isidalwa sikaThixo sihle; asiyonto yakulahlwa, ukuba samkelwe ngombulelo;
1 Tim 4 5 kuba singcwaliswa ngalo ilizwi likaThixo nangezibongozo.
1 Tim 4 6 Ukuba uthe ezi zinto wazibeka phambi kwabazalwana, woba ngumlungiseleli omhle kaYesu Kristu, wondliwe ngamazwi okholo, nawemfundiso entle oyilandelayo.
1 Tim 4 7 Ke zona iintsomi ezihlambelayo zamaxhegokazi zimangale. Ziqhelise ukuhlonela uThixo.

1 Tim 4 8 Kuba eyeyomzimba ingqeqesho inceda kancinane; ke kona ukuhlonela uThixo kunceda ngako konke, kunedinga lobomi bakalokunje, nobobo buza kubakho.
1 Tim 4 9 Lithembekile ilizwi elo, lifanelwe kukwamkelwa konke.
1 Tim 4 10 Kuba sibulalekela, singcikivelwe oko; ngokuba sithembele kuThixo ophilileyo, onguMsindisi wabantu bonke, ngokukodwa owabakholwayo.
1 Tim 4 11 Bathethele ezi zinto, ufundise zona.
1 Tim 4 12 Makungabikho namnye ubudelayo ubuncinane bakho; suka ube ngumzekelo wabakholwayo ngentetho, ngehambo, ngothando, ngokholo, ngobunyulu.
1 Tim 4 13 Nyamekela imfundo, uvuselelo, imfundiso, ndide ndifike.
1 Tim 4 14 Ungasihilizeli isipho esingokubabalwa, esikuwe; owasinikwayo ngesiprofeto, kunye nokubekwa izandla yintlanganiso yamadoda amakhulu.
1 Tim 4 15 Zinyamekele ezo zinto, hlala kwezo zinto, ukuze ukuhambela kwakho phambili kubonakale kwinto yonke.
1 Tim 4 16 Zilumkele wena nemfundiso yakho; hlala uhleli kwezo zinto; kuba ngokwenza oko, wozisindisa wena, ubasindise nabo bakuvayo.
1 Tim 5 1 Indoda enkulu musa ukuyithethisa kabukhali, yiyale njengoyihlo; amancinane, njengabazalwana;
1 Tim 5 2 abafazi abakhulu, njengoonyoko; abancinane, njengoodade, unobunyulu bonke.
1 Tim 5 3 Babeke abahlolokazi abangabahlolokazi ngenene.
1 Tim 5 4 Ke ukuba kukho mhlolokazi uthile unabantwana, nokuba ngabazukulwana, ukuqala mabafunde ukuhlonela elabo ikhaya, bababuyekezele umbuyekezo ooninakhulu; kuba oko kuhle, kwamkelekile emehlweni kaThixo.
1 Tim 5 5 Ke yena ongumhlolokazi ngenene, eshiywe yedwa, uthembela kuThixo; uhlala ehleli ekukhungeni nasemithandazweni ubusuku nemini.
1 Tim 5 6 Kodwa yena oxhamla iziyolo ufile, nakuba ngathi udla ubomi.
1 Tim 5 7 Bathethele ezi zinto, ukuze bangabi nakukhalazeleka.
1 Tim 5 8 Ukuba ke umntu akabakhathalele abakhe, ngokukodwa abendlu yakhe, ulukhanyele ukholo, unobubi ngaphezu kongakholwayo.
1 Tim 5 9 Makangabalelwa enanini labahlolokazi umhlolokazi ongaphantsi kweminyaka emashumi mathandathu; owayengumfazi wandoda-nye,
1 Tim 5 10 engqinelwe ngemisebenzi emihle, ukuba wondle abantwana, ukuba wamkele iindwendwe, ukuba uzihlambile iinyawo zabangcwele, ukuba ubasizile ababandezelweyo, ukuba usukelene nemisebenzi yonke elungileyo.
1 Tim 5 11 Ke bona abahlolokazi abatsha bamangale; kuba xa bathe badimala nguKristu, bothanda ukwenda;
1 Tim 5 12 benesigwebo sokuba balutshitshisile ukholo lokuqala.
1 Tim 5 13 Kunye noko ke bafunda ukungasebenzi nto, bethungelana nezindlu; banganeli kungasebenzi nto kodwa, basuka kananjalo babe ngamapholopholo, bazifake kwizinto zabanye, bathethe izinto ezingafanelekileyo.
1 Tim 5 14 Ngoko ndinga abahlolokazi abatsha bangenda, bazale, babe ngabanikazi-mizi, bangamniki ochasayo nalinye ithuba lokutshabhisa.
1 Tim 5 15 Kuba inxenye iseyiphambukele emva koSathana.
1 Tim 5 16 Ukuba kukho ikholwa, nokuba likholwakazi, elinabahlolokazi, malibasize, lize ibandla lingasindwa, ukuze lona lisize abangabahlolokazi ngenene.
1 Tim 5 17 Amadoda amakhulu, awongamela kakuhle, makabalelwe ekuthini afanelwe yimbeko ephindwe kabini, ngokukodwa lawo abulalekayo elizwini nasemfundisweni.
1 Tim 5 18 Kuba sitsho isibhalo ukuthi, Uze ungayibophi umlomo inkomo ibhula; nokuthi, Umsebenzi uwufanele umvuzo wakhe.
1 Tim 5 19 Ukumangalelwa kwendoda enkulu musa ukukwamkela, kungabangakho mangqina mabini nokuba mathathu.
1 Tim 5 20 Abo bonayo, bohlwaye emehlweni abantu bonke, ukuze nabanye aba babe nokoyika.
1 Tim 5 21 Ndiyakuqononondisa emehlweni kaThixo, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, nezithunywa zezulu ezinyuliweyo, ukuba uzigcine ezi zinto ungaqali ugwebe, ungenzi nto ngokwayama bani.
1 Tim 5 22 Ungangxami ubeke izandla phezu kukabani, kanjalo ungadlelani nabanye ngezono

zabo; zigcine nyulu.
1 Tim 5 23 Musa ukuba sasela manzi; sela intwana yewayini, ngenxa yesisu sakho, nobulwelwe bakho obufuthi.
1 Tim 5 24 Izono zabanye abantu zisekuhleni kanye, ziyandulela ukuya emgwebeni; abanye ke ziyabalandela nokubalandela.
1 Tim 5 25 Kwangokunjalo nemisebenzi emihle isekuhleni kanye, naleyo ingenjalo ayinako ukufihlakala.
1 Tim 6 1 Onke ke amakhoboka aphantsi kwedyokhwe, ndinga ke angababalela abaniniwo ekuthini, bafanelwe yimbeko yonke, ukuze igama likaThixo nemfundiso inganyeliswa.
1 Tim 6 2 Lawo ke ankosi zikholiweyo, makangazideli ngakuba zingabazalwana; makube kukhona azikhonzayo, ngokuba zingamakholwa, ziziintanda ezingamadlelana ngomsebenzi wokusiza. Bafundise ezi zinto, ubavuselele.
1 Tim 6 3 Ukuba umntu ufundisa mfundiso yimbi, angavumani namazwi aphilileyo angaweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, nemfundiso engokokuhlonela uThixo:
1 Tim 6 4 uthiwe lwale likratshi, engazi lutho kakuhle; ufa kukukhanuka iimbuzwano namaphike amazwi, ekuthi kwezo nto kuphume umona, iinkani, izinyeliso, izirhano ezingendawo,
1 Tim 6 5 iimpikiswano zochuku lwabantu abonakele iingqiqo, abahluthwe inyaniso, beba ukuhlonela uThixo kukusekeleza inzuzo.
1 Tim 6 6 Ke kona ukuhlonela uThixo, kundawonye nokwanela, kusekeleze inzuzo enkulu.
1 Tim 6 7 Kuba sibe singangenanga nanto ehlabathini; kuyabonakala kananjalo ukuba asinakuphuma nanto.
1 Tim 6 8 Sinento ke edliwayo neyambathwayo, masanele zezo zinto.
1 Tim 6 9 Ke abo banga bangaba zizityebi, beyela ekuhendweni, nasesibatheni, nasezinkanukweni ezininzi ezibubudenge ezenzakalisayo; zona zibatshonisayo abantu ekonakaleni, nasekutshabalaleni.
1 Tim 6 10 Kuba ukuthanda imali yingcambu yeento zonke ezimbi: abathe abathile, ngokuzolulela kuko, balahlekana nokholo, bazibhodloza ngobuhlungu obuninzi.
1 Tim 6 11 Ke wena, mntu kaThixo, zibaleke ezo zinto; phuthuma ke ubulungisa, ukuhlonela uThixo, ukholo, uthando, unyamezelo, ubulali.
1 Tim 6 12 Wuzame umzamo omhle wokholo; bubambe ubomi obungunaphakade, owabizelwa nokubizelwa kubo, waza waluvuma uvumo oluhle emehlweni amangqina amaninzi.
1 Tim 6 13 Ndiyakuthethela emehlweni kaThixo, ozidlisa ubomi zonke izinto, nasemehlweni kaKristu Yesu, owangqina wavuma uvumo oluhle phambi koPontiyo Pilato,
1 Tim 6 14 ukuba uwugcine umthetho lo, ungabi nabala, ungabi nakukhalazelwa, kude kufike ukubonakala kweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu,
1 Tim 6 15 aya kukubonakalisa ngawakhe amaxesha; lowo usikelelekileyo, ukuphela konamandla, uKumkani kakumkani, uNkosi kankosi;
1 Tim 6 16 okuphela konokungafi, ehleli ekukhanyeni okungenakusondelwa; ekungekho namnye kubantu owakha wambona, nonako ukumbona; kuye makubekho imbeko namandla angunaphakade. Amen.
1 Tim 6 17 Abazizityebi kweli phakade langoku bathethele bangakratshi, bangathembeli butyebini bungagqalekiyo; mabathembele kuThixo ophilileyo, obeka phambi kwethu izinto zonke ngokobutyebi, ukuba zidliwe;
1 Tim 6 18 benze okulungileyo, babe zizityebi zemisebenzi emihle, babe nokwaba kakuhle, babe nobudlelane;
1 Tim 6 19 baziqwebele isiseko esihle, base exesheni eliza kuza, ukuze babubambe ubomi obungunaphakade.
1 Tim 6 20 Wa, Timoti, loo nto uyiphathisiweyo yigcine, uphambuke ezintethweni ezingezizo, ezihlambelayo, nakwiinkcaso zokwazi, okubizwa njalo kuxokwa;
1 Tim 6 21 abasuke abathile, bethe banako oku kwazi, baluphosa ukholo. Ubabalo malube nawe. Amen.

# 2 Timothy

2 Tim 1 1 UPawulos, umpostile kaYesu Kristu ngokuthanda kukaThixo, ngokwedinga lobomi obukuKristu Yesu,
2 Tim 1 2 ubhalela uTimoti, umntwana wakhe oyintanda; uthi, Makube lubabalo, nenceba, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uYise, noKristu Yesu iNkosi yethu.
2 Tim 1 3 Ndinokubulela kuye uThixo, endamkhonzayo kwakoomawokhulu ndinesazela esihlambulukileyo, ndikukhumbula njengokungapheliyo, ekukhungeni kwam ubusuku nemini;
2 Tim 1 4 ndilangazelela ukunga ndingakubona, ndizikhumbula nje iinyembezi zakho, ukuze ndizaliswe luvuyo;
2 Tim 1 5 ndikhunjuzwa nje ukholo olukuwe olungenakuhanahanisa, lona lwahlalayo kuqala kunyokokhulu uLoyisi, nakunyoko uYunike, endinyanisileyo ke ukuthi luhleli nakuwe.
2 Tim 1 6 Endithi ngenxa yelo thuba ndikukhumbuze, ukuba usikhwezele isipho sokubabalwa kwakho nguThixo, esikhoyo kuwe ngokubekwa kwezandla zam phezu kwakho.
2 Tim 1 7 Kuba uThixo akasinikanga moya wabugwala; wasinika owamandla, nowothando, nowesidima.
2 Tim 1 8 Ngoko ke musa ukuba nazintloni ngabo ubungqina beNkosi yethu, nangam, mna mbanjwa wayo; suka uve ububi kunye nam ngenxa yeendaba ezilungileyo, ngokwamandla kaThixo;
2 Tim 1 9 owasisindisayo, wasibiza ngobizo olungcwele, engenzi ngokwemisebenzi yethu, esenza ngokweyakhe ingqibo, nobabalo, esababalwa ngalo ngoKristu Yesu phambi kwamaxesha aphakade;
2 Tim 1 10 lwabonakaliswa ke ngoku ngako ukubonakala koMsindisi wethu uYesu Kristu, owakubhangisayo okunene ukufa, kodwa wabukhanyisa ubomi nokungonakali, ngazo iindaba ezilungileyo ezi;
2 Tim 1 11 endamiselwa zona mna, ndaba ngumvakalisi nompostile nomfundisi weentlanga;
2 Tim 1 12 endithi kananjalo ngenxa yeli thuba ndive obu bunzima. Noko ke andinazintloni; kuba ndiyamazi endikholiweyo nguye; kanjalo ndithi, ndeyisekile ukuba unako ukuyigcina into endimphathisileyo, ese kuloo mini.
2 Tim 1 13 Umzekelo wamazwi aphilileyo owawevayo kum, wubambe elukholweni naseluthandweni olukuKristu Yesu.
2 Tim 1 14 Loo nto intle uyiphathisiweyo, yigcine ngoMoya oyiNgcwele ohleliyo ngaphakathi kwethu.
2 Tim 1 15 Oku uyakwazi, ukuba bandinikele umva bonke abaseAsiya; abanoFigelo noHermogene.
2 Tim 1 16 Yanga iNkosi ingayenzela inceba indlu kaOnesiforo; ngokuba kwaba futhi endiphumza, akaba nazintloni nguwo umxokelelwane wam.
2 Tim 1 17 Wathi akuba eseRoma, wandifuna ngokukhuthala okukhulu, wandifumana.
2 Tim 1 18 Yanga iNkosi ingamfumanisa inceba eNkosini ngaloo mini. Nguwena waziyo kakuhle oko zingako izinto awalungiselela ngazo e-Efese.
2 Tim 2 1 Wena ngoko, mntwana wam, yomelela elubabalweni olukuKristu Yesu;
2 Tim 2 2 uthi nezinto owazivayo kum ngamangqina amaninzi, ezo uzibeke phambi kwabantu abathembekileyo, bona baya kukulingana ukufundisa nabanye.
2 Tim 2 3 Wena ngoko bunyamezele ububi, njengomphumi-mkhosi olungileyo kaKristu Yesu.
2 Tim 2 4 Akukho namnye uthi, ephuma umkhosi, azibhijele ngemicimbi yobu bomi; ukuze amkholise lowo umnyulele ukuphuma umkhosi.
2 Tim 2 5 Nakuba ke ubani esithi azame emdlalweni, akathweswa sithsaba, ukuba akathanga azame ngokomthetho.
2 Tim 2 6 Umlimi lowo ubulalekayo, umelwe kukwamkela kuqala kwiziqhamo.
2 Tim 2 7 Ziqiqe izinto endizithethayo; iNkosi yokupha ke ingqondo ezintweni zonke.
2 Tim 2 8 Mkhumbule uYesu Kristu, engovukileyo kwabafileyo, engowembewu kaDavide, ngokweendaba zam ezilungileyo;
2 Tim 2 9 endiva ububi ngenxa yazo, kude kuse ezintanjeni, njengomenzi wobubi; ke lona ilizwi likaThixo alibotshiwe.
2 Tim 2 10 Ngenxa yoko izinto zonke ndiyazinyamezela ngenxa yabo abanyulwa, ukuze nabo bamkele usindiso olukuKristu Yesu, ndawonye nozuko olungunaphakade.

2 Tim 2 11 Lithembekile ilizwi eli: Kuba xa safa naye, sodla ubomi kwandawonye naye;
2 Tim 2 12 ukuba siyanyamezela, solawula kwandawonye naye; ukuba siyamkhanyela, naye wosikhanyela;
2 Tim 2 13 ukuba asithembekile, yena uhlala ethembekile; akanako ukuzikhanyeza.
2 Tim 2 14 Bakhumbuze ezo zinto, uqononondise emehlweni eNkosi, ukuba kungenziwa mfazwe yamazwi angancedi lutho, kuze kubhukuqeke abaphulaphuli.
2 Tim 2 15 Kukhuthalele ukuzimisa phambi koThixo ucikidekile, ungumsebenzi ongenazintloni, ulungisa ukulahlula ilizwi lenyaniso.
2 Tim 2 16 Ke zona iintetho ezingento, ezihlambelayo, zinxweme; kuba ziya kuhambela phambili kokukhona kungahloneli Thixo.
2 Tim 2 17 Nelizwi labo liya kudla njengesilonda esiqhenqethayo; abanoHimenayo noFileto,
2 Tim 2 18 abathe bona bayiphosa inyaniso, besithi uvuko seluthe lwakho, kananjalo belubhukuqa ukholo lwenxenye.
2 Tim 2 19 Noko ke limi, lithe nkqi, ilitye lesiseko likaThixo, linambhalo uthi, INkosi iyabazi abangabayo; nothi, Mabasuke kuko ukungalungisi, bonke abalibizayo igama likaKristu.
2 Tim 2 20 Ke endlwini enkulu akubikho zitya zagolide nazasilivere zodwa; kubakho nezomthi nezomdongwe. Inxenye ke zezembeko, inxenye azizambeko.
2 Tim 2 21 Ukuba ngoko umntu uthe wazikhuphulula kwezo zinto, woba sisitya sembeko, singcwalisiwe, simlungele kakuhle umninindlu, silungiselwe wonke umsebenzi olungileyo.
2 Tim 2 22 Ke zibaleke iinkanuko zobutsha; phuthuma ke ubulungisa, ukholo, uthando, uxolo nabo bayinqulayo iNkosi ngokwasentliziyweni ehlambulukileyo.
2 Tim 2 23 Yinxweme imibuzwana yobudenge engenangqeqesho, usazi ukuba izala imfazwe.
2 Tim 2 24 Ke umkhonzi weNkosi akamele kulwa; umele ukuba nokuthantamisa kubantu bonke, enokufundisa, enyamezela ububi,
2 Tim 2 25 ebaqeqesha ngobulali abo baphikayo; ukuba akangethi na kanti uThixo abaphe inguquko esa ekuyazini inyaniso,
2 Tim 2 26 babuye baqabuke, baphume esibatheni sakhe uMtyholi, ababanjiselwe ukuthanda kwakhe nguye.
2 Tim 3 1 Ke, kwazi oku, ukuba ngemihla yokugqibela kuya kufika amaxesha anomngcipheko.
2 Tim 3 2 Kuba abantu baya kuba ngabazithandayo, abathandi bemali, abaqhankqalazi, abakratshi, abanyelisi, abangeva bazali,
2 Tim 3 3 abangabuleliyo, abangengcwele, abangenabubele, abangenatarhu, abatyholi, abangenakuzeyisa, izibhoja, abangenakuthanda kulunga,
2 Tim 3 4 abancethezi, izityhuthutyhuthu, abathiwe lwale likratshi, abathandi beziyolo kunokuba bathande uThixo;
2 Tim 3 5 benokumila kokuhlonela uThixo, ukanti bayawakhanyela amandla ako. Kwabo ke khwebuka.
2 Tim 3 6 Kuba baphuma kwaba, abo banyebelezela ezindlwini, bathimbe abafazazana abazono ziziimfumba, bephethwe ziinkanuko ngeenkanuko,
2 Tim 3 7 behlala befunda, bangaze phofu babe nako ukufika ekuyazini inyaniso.
2 Tim 3 8 Kwangolo hlobo ke, bathi ooYanes noYambres bamchasa uMoses, ngokunjalo nabo aba bayayichasa inyaniso. Bangabantu abonakele iingqiqo, abangenakucikideka ngakulo ukholo.
2 Tim 3 9 Abayi kuhambela phambili ngakumbi; kuba ukungabi nangqiqo kwabo kuya kubonakala kubantu bonke, njengokuba kwaba njalo okwabaya.
2 Tim 3 10 Ke wena uyilandile eyam imfundiso, ihambo, ingqibo, ukholo, ukuzeka kade umsindo, uthando, unyamezelo,
2 Tim 3 11 iintshutshiso, iintlungu ezinjengezo zandihlelayo kwa-Antiyokwe, eIkoniyo, eListra; ukutshutshiswa okunjengoko ndakuthwalayo, yaza iNkosi yandihlangula kuko konke.
2 Tim 3 12 Nabo bonke ke abathanda ukuhlala ngokuhlonela uThixo kuKristu Yesu baya kutshutshiswa.
2 Tim 3 13 Ke bona abantu abangendawo noosiyazi, kukhona baya kuhambela phambili ebubini, belahlekisa, belahlekiswa.
2 Tim 3 14 Ke wena yima ezintweni owazifundayo, waqiniselwa kuzo, umazi owazifunda kuye;
2 Tim 3 15 nokuba uzaze kwasebuntwaneni izibhalo ezingcwele, ezinako ukukulumkisela elusindisweni ngokukholwa kuKristu Yesu.

2 Tim 3 16 Sonke isibhalo, siphefumlelwe nguThixo nje, sikwancedela ukufundisa, ukohlwaya, ukululeka, ukuqeqesha okusebulungiseni,
2 Tim 3 17 ukuze umntu kaThixo afaneleke, exhobele wonke umsebenzi olungileyo.
2 Tim 4 1 Ndiyaqononondisa mna ngoko emehlweni kaThixo, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, oza kugweba abaphilileyo nabafileyo, kwanangokubonakala kwakhe nobukumkani bakhe:
2 Tim 4 2 livakalise ilizwi; zingisa ukwenjenjalo ngamathuba alungileyo naxakileyo; yohlwaya, khalimela, vuselela, unako konke ukuzeka kade umsindo, nokufundisa.
2 Tim 4 3 Kuba kuya kubakho ixesha abangayi kuyinyamezela imfundiso ephilileyo; baya kusuka ngokweenkanuko zabo bazifumbele abafundisi, bebaba iindlebe;
2 Tim 4 4 babeya kuzisonga zimke iindlebe kuyo inyaniso, baphambukele ke kuzo iintsomi.
2 Tim 4 5 Ke wena yiba yingcathu ezintweni zonke, nyamezela ububi, umsebenzi womshumayeli weendaba ezilungileyo wenze, buzalise ubulungiseleli bakho.
2 Tim 4 6 Kuba mna sendithululwa ngokomnikelo; nalo ixesha lokunduluka kwam likufuphi.
2 Tim 4 7 Umzamo omhle ndiwuzamile, ugqatso ndilufezile, ukholo ndilugcinile.
2 Tim 4 8 Okokugqibela ndibekelwe isithsaba sobulungisa, eya kundibuyisela ngaso ngaloo mini iNkosi, umgwebi olilungisa; ingabi ndim ndedwa ke, ibe ngabo bonke abakuthandayo ukubonakala kwayo.
2 Tim 4 9 Khawuleza uze kum kamsinya;
2 Tim 4 10 kuba uDemasi wandishiya ngokuthanda iphakade langoku, waya eTesalonika; uKreske uye kwelaseGalati; uTito uye kwelaseDalmati.
2 Tim 4 11 NguLuka yedwa onam. Thabatha uMarko uze naye; kuba unokundinceda kakuhle kumsebenzi wokulungiselela.
2 Tim 4 12 Ke uTikiko ndamthumela e-Efese.
2 Tim 4 13 Ingubo endayishiya eTrowa kuKarpo, uze uyiphathe ekuzeni kwakho, neencwadi ezo, ngokukodwa ezezintsu.
2 Tim 4 14 UAlesandire, umkhandi wobhedu, wandenza izinto ezininzi ezimbi; iNkosi iya kumbuyekeza ngokwemisebenzi yakhe.
2 Tim 4 15 Mlumkele nawe; kuba wawachasa kunene amazwi ethu.
2 Tim 4 16 Kokokuqala ukuziphendulela kwam, akubangakho namnye unam, basuka bonke bandishiya; kwanga akungebalelwe kubo oko.
2 Tim 4 17 Noko ke iNkosi yandinceda, yandomeleza; ukuze ngam uvakaliso lweendaba ezilungileyo luzaliseke, neentlanga zonke zive; ndaza ndahlangulwa emlonyeni wengonyama.
2 Tim 4 18 Isaya kundihlangula yona iNkosi kuwo wonke umsebenzi ongendawo, indisindisele ebukumkanini bayo obusemazulwini; kuyo makubekho uzuko, kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni. Amen.
2 Tim 4 19 Bulisa kuPriska noAkwila, nakwindlu kaOnesiforo.
2 Tim 4 20 UErasto wasala eKorinte. Ke uTrofimo ndamshiya eMileto esifa.
2 Tim 4 21 Khawuleza uze, kungekabi sebusika. Uya kubulisa uYubhulo, noPudens, noLino, noKlawudiya, nabo abazalwana bonke.
2 Tim 4 22 INkosi uYesu Kristu mayibe nomoya wakho. Ubabalo malube nani. Amen.

# Titus

Titus 1 1 UPawulos, umkhonzi kathixo, umpostile ke kaYesu Kristu, ngokokholo lwabanyulwa bakaThixo, nokuyazi inyaniso engokokuhlonela uThixo;
Titus 1 2 ngethemba lobomi obungunaphakade, awathi uThixo, ongenakuxoka, wabubeka idinga ngaphambi kwamaxesha angunaphakade,
Titus 1 3 walibonakalisa ke ilizwi lakhe ngamaxesha angawalo, ngokuvakalisa endakuphathiswayo mna, ngokommiselo woMsindisi wethu uThixo:
Titus 1 4 kuTito, umntwana wam wenene ngokwaselukholweni, esinobudlelane ngalo: Makube lubabalo, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uYise, nakuYesu Kristu, uMsindisi wethu.
Titus 1 5 Ndakushiya eKrete ngenxa yoku, ukuze uhambise ukuzilungisa izinto eziseleyo, umise amadoda amakhulu kwimizi ngemizi, njengoko ndakumisela ngako mna:
Titus 1 6 ukuba umntu ungongenakumangaleleka, eyindoda yamfazi mnye enabantwana abakholiweyo, abangamiselwa tyala lakuzibhubhisa, abangaswele kuthobela mntu.
Titus 1 7 Kuba umveleli umelwe kukuba ngongenakumangaleleka, njengegosa likaThixo; angabi ngowenza ukuzithandela kwakhe; angabi ngoqumba msinya; angabi ngogeziswa yiwayini; angabi ngumbethi; angabi ngongxamela nzuzo imbi.
Titus 1 8 Umelwe kukuthi abe ngobuka iindwendwe, umthandi wokulungileyo, onesidima, olilungisa, ongcwele, onokuzeyisa;
Titus 1 9 ebambelele ezwini elithembekileyo ngokwemfundiso, ukuze abe nako ukuvuselela ngayo imfundiso ephilileyo, nokubohlwaya badane abaphikayo.
Titus 1 10 Kuba baninzi abathethi bezinto ezingento nabakhohlisi, abaswele intobeko, ngokukodwa abo bolwaluko,
Titus 1 11 abamelwe kukuvingcwa imilomo; abathi izindlu ziphela bazibhukuqe, befundisa izinto ezingafanelekileyo ngenxa yenzuzo embi.
Titus 1 12 Wathi omnye wabo, kwaumprofeti wakowabo, AmaKrete ahlala engamaxoki, amarhamncwa amabi, amadla-kudla angasebenziyo.
Titus 1 13 Obo bungqina buyinene. Ngenxa yeli thuba bohlwaye kabukhali, badane, ukuze baphile elukholweni;
Titus 1 14 banganyamekeli zintsomi zabuYuda, namithetho yabantu abayinikela umva inyaniso.
Titus 1 15 Izinto zonke zihlambulukile kwabahlambulukileyo; kwabadyobhekileyo nabangakholwayo, akukho nto ihlambulukileyo; kusuke kwadyobheka nengqiqo nesazela sabo.
Titus 1 16 Bayavuma ukuba bayamazi uThixo; kanti ngayo imisebenzi bayamkhanyela, bengamasikizi, bengabangevayo, nakumsebenzi wonke olungileyo bengenakucikideka.
Titus 2 1 Ke wena, thetha izinto eziyifaneleyo imfundiso ephilileyo;
Titus 2 2 ukuba amadoda amakhulu abe ziingcathu, andileke, abe nesidima, aphile elukholweni, eluthandweni, elunyamezelweni;
Titus 2 3 ukuba abafazi abakhulu kwangokunjalo babe nesimilo esibafaneleyo, bangabi ngabatyholi; bangazilahleli kwiwayini eninzi; bafundise okuhle;
Titus 2 4 ukuze bayale abafazana ukuba babe nesidima, bawathande amadoda abo, babathande abantwana babo,
Titus 2 5 babe nesidima, babe nyulu, basebenze ezindlwini zabo, babe nokulunga, bawathobele awabo amadoda, ukuze ilizwi likaThixo linganyeliswa.
Titus 2 6 Kwangokunjalo amadoda amatsha wayale ukuba abe nesidima.
Titus 2 7 Ezintweni zonke zenze umzekelo wemisebenzi emihle;
Titus 2 8 emfundisweni ube ngomsulwa, ngondilekileyo, ngolizwi liphilileyo, lingenakugwetywa; ukuze ochasayo abe neentloni, engenanto imbi yakuthetha ngani.
Titus 2 9 Amakhoboka wathethele ukuba azithobele iinkosi zawo, abe ngakholekileyo kakuhle ezintweni zonke, engaphiki; angashinti;
Titus 2 10 asuke abonakalalise konke ukuthembeka okulungileyo, ukuze ayivathise imfundiso yoMsindisi wethu uThixo ezintweni zonke.
Titus 2 11 Kuba lubonakele kubantu bonke ubabalo lukaThixo, lulolusindisayo;
Titus 2 12 lusiqeqesha ukuze sithi, sikuncama ukungahloneli Thixo nokukhanuka okukokwehlabathi, sihlale ngokunesidima, nangokubulungisa, nangokuhlonela uThixo, kweli phakade

langoku;
Titus 2 13 silinde ithemba elinoyolo, nembonakalo yobuqaqawuli boThixo omkhulu, uMsindisi wethu uYesu Kristu,
Titus 2 14 owazinikela ngenxa yethu, ukuze asikhulule ngokusihlawulela kuko konke ukuchasa umthetho, azihlambululele abantu abangabakhe, abazondelela imisebenzi emihle.
Titus 2 15 Ezi zinto zithethe, uvuselele, wohlwaye ngawo wonke ummiselo. Makungabikho namnye ukudelayo.
Titus 3 1 Bakhumbuze ukuba bathobele oozilawuli noomagunya, baphulaphule abaphathi, bawulungele wonke umsebenzi olungileyo.
Titus 3 2 Mabanganyelisi namnye umntu, bangabi nakulwa, babe nokuthantamisa, bebonakala benobulali bonke kubantu bonke.
Titus 3 3 Kuba nathi sibe sifudula singabasweli-kuqonda, singeva, silahleka, sikhonza iinkanuko neziyolo ngeziyolo, sihleli ngolunya nomona, sinezothe, sithiyana.
Titus 3 4 Kodwa kuthe kwakubonakala ububele bukaThixo, uMsindisi wethu, nokuthanda kwakhe abantu,
Titus 3 5 kungengamisebenzi esebulungiseni esayenzayo thina, kungokwenceba yakhe, wasisindisa ngentlambululo yokuzalwa ngokutsha, nangokuhlaziya koMoya oyiNgcwele;
Titus 3 6 awamthululayo phezu kwethu ngokobutyebi, ngoYesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu;
Titus 3 7 ukuze sithi, sigwetyelwe ngobabalo lwalowo, sibe ziindlalifa zobomi obungunaphakade ngokwethemba.
Titus 3 8 Lithembekile ilizwi elo; nezo zinto ndinga ungaziqinisela, ukuze banyameke, benze imisebenzi emihle, abo bakholiweyo kuThixo. Ezo zinto zintle, zinokubanceda abantu.
Titus 3 9 Ke yona imibuzo yobudenge, nemilibo yokuzalwa, neenkani, nokulwa ngawo umthetho, zinxweme, kuba azincedi lutho, asinto zanto.
Titus 3 10 Umntu ongumahlukanisi, akuba elulekwe kanye nokuba kukabini, mmangale;
Titus 3 11 usazi ukuba onjalo ugwenxeke kwaphela; uyona, ezigwebile ngokwakhe.
Titus 3 12 Xenikweni ndithe ndathuma kuwe uArtemas, nokuba nguTikiko, khawuleza uze kum eNikopolis; kuba ndigqibe kwelokuba ndobudlulisa ubusika khona apho.
Titus 3 13 UZenas, umqondisi-mthetho, noApolos, baxhobisele indlela ngokunyameka, ukuze bangasweli nto.
Titus 3 14 Abethu mabafunde ke ukwenza imisebenzi emihle yokunceda abaswele kanzima, ukuze bangabi ngabangenasiqhamo.
Titus 3 15 Bayakubulisa bonke abanam. Babulise abo basithandayo ngokwaselukholweni. Ubabalo malube nani nonke. Amen.

# Philemon

Phim 1 1 UPawulos, umbanjwa kaKristu Yesu, noTimoti umzalwana, babhalela uFilemon oyintanda, osebenzisana nathi,
Phim 1 2 noApiya isithandanekazi sethu, noArkipo umphumi-mkhosi nathi, nebandla elisendlwini yakho;
Phim 1 3 bathi, Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uBawo, neNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
Phim 1 4 Ndihlala ndibulela kuye uThixo wam, ndikukhumbula emithandazweni yam,
Phim 1 5 ndiluva nje olwakho uthando, nokholo onalo kuyo iNkosi uYesu, nakubo bonke abangcwele,
Phim 1 6 ukuze ubudlelane bokholo lwakho bube nokusebenza ngokwazi konke okulungileyo okukuni, kuse kuKristu Yesu.
Phim 1 7 Kuba sinovuyo nothuthuzeleko olukhulu ngalo uthando lwakho, ngokuba izibilini zabangcwele ziphunyuziwe ngawe, mzalwana.
Phim 1 8 Kungoko endithi, nakuba ndinako ukungafihlisi okukhulu kuKristu, kokuba ndikuthethele okufanelekileyo,
Phim 1 9 noko ngenxa yothando ndisuka kanye ndikubongoze, ndingonjengoPawulos ixhego, ngoku ke ndikwangumbanjwa kaYesu Kristu.
Phim 1 10 Ndikubongoza ngenxa yomntwana wam, uOnesimo, endimzeleyo ndisezintanjeni;
Phim 1 11 obefudula engeluncedo lwanto kuwe, kodwa ngoku kuwe nakum unoncedo oluhle.
Phim 1 12 Lowo ndimbuyisele kuwe; wena ke mamkele, oko kukuthi, yamkela izibilini zam;
Phim 1 13 ebendinga mna ndingasendihlala naye apha, ukuze athi endaweni yakho andilungiselele, ndisezintanjeni ngenxa yeendaba ezilungileyo ezi;
Phim 1 14 kodwa andithandanga kwenza nto, ungatshongo wena, ukuze ukulunga kwakho kungangi kokokunyanzelwa, kube kokokuvuma.
Phim 1 15 Kuba mhlawumbi wahlukaniswa umzuzwana nawe ngenxa yoku, ukuze umzuze ngokwaphakade;
Phim 1 16 engasenjengekhoboka, esuke wangaphezu kwekhoboka, engumzalwana oyintanda, ngokukodwa kum; kubeke phi na ke kuwe, ngokwenyama nangokweNkosi?
Phim 1 17 Ngoko ke, ukuba unobudlelane nam, mamkele njengam.
Phim 1 18 Ukuba wakona, nokuba unetyala kuwe, oko kubalele kum.
Phim 1 19 Mna Pawulos ndikubhale ngesam isandla ukuthi, mna ndokuhlawula; endingatshoyo kuwe ukuthi, kum unetyala elingaphezulu, elinguwe ngokwakho.
Phim 1 20 Ewe, mzalwana, mandincedeke ngawe mna ngokwaseNkosini; ziphumze izibilini zam ngokwaseNkosini.
Phim 1 21 Ndikubhalele ndeyisekile kukundilulamela kwakho, ndisazi ukuba uya kwenza nangaphezulu koko ndikuthethayo.
Phim 1 22 Kunye ke noko, ndilungisele indawo yokuhlala; kuba ndithembile ukuba ngayo imithandazo yenu nondiphiwa.
Phim 1 23 Uyakubulisa uEpafras, umbanjwa ndawonye nam wakwaKristu Yesu,
Phim 1 24 kwanoMarko, noAristarko, noDemasi, noLuka, abasebenzisana nam.
Phim 1 25 Ubabalo lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu malube nomoya wenu. Amen.

# Hebrews

Heb 1 1 UThixo wayethethile nje kudala ngeendawo ezininzi, nangeendlela ezininzi, koobawo ngabo abaprofeti, uthethe ngale mihla yokugqibela kuthi ngoNyana;
Heb 1 2 awammisayo wayindlalifa yeento zonke, awathi kwangaye wayenza indalo yonke;
Heb 1 3 othe, elubengezelo lobuqaqawuli bakhe, nombhalo wenkqu yakhe, ezithwele nokuzithwala zonke izinto ngalo ilizwi lamandla akhe, wesuka, akuba eyenzile ngokwakhe intlambululo yokusihlambulula ezonweni, wahlala phantsi ngasekunene kobuKhulu, enyangweni;
Heb 1 4 ethe waba ngonamandla ngaphezu kwezithunywa zezulu, ngangoko azuze ilifa legama eligqithiseleyo kunelazo.
Heb 1 5 Kuba sisiphi na isithunywa, awakha wathi kuso, UnguNyana wam wena, Mna ndikuzele namhla? Nokuthi, Mna ndiya kuba nguYise wakhe, Yena abe nguNyana wam?
Heb 1 6 Nangexa athi amngenise owamazibulo kwelimiweyo, uthi, Maziqubude kuye zonke izithunywa zikaThixo.
Heb 1 7 Okunene ngazo izithunywa zezulu uthi, Ulozenza izithunywa zakhe oomoya, Nababusi bakhe ilangatye lomlilo;
Heb 1 8 kodwa ngaye yena uNyana uthi, Itrone yakho, Thixo, isa ephakadeni lasephakadeni; Yintonga ethe tye intonga yobukumkani bakho.
Heb 1 9 Wathanda ubulungisa, wathiya okungendawo; Ngenxa yoko, uThixo, uThixo wakho, ukuthambise Ngeoli yomgcobo ngaphezu kowenu.
Heb 1 10 Abuye athi, Ekuqalekeni, wena Nkosi, waliseka ihlabathi, Nalo izulu lingumsebenzi wezandla zakho;
Heb 1 11 Wona aya kutshabalala, ke wena uhlala uhleli; Aye onke njengengubo eya konakala,
Heb 1 12 Nanjengesambatho uya kuwasonga, Asuke abe ngawambi; Ke wena ukwanguwe, Nayo iminyaka yakho ayiyi kuphela.
Heb 1 13 Sisiphi na ke isithunywa, awakha wathi kuso, Hlala ngasekunene kwam, Ndide iintshaba zakho ndizenze isihlalo seenyawo zakho?
Heb 1 14 Azingomoya ababusayo zonke na, zithunywe ukuba zilungiselele abo baza kuba ziindlalifa zalo usindiso?
Heb 2 1 Ngenxa yoko, simelwe kukuzinyamekela ngokugqithiseleyo izinto esazivayo, hleze sikhukuliswe simke kuzo.
Heb 2 2 Kuba, ukuba ilizwi elathethwa ngezithunywa zezulu laqina, kwathi konke ukugqitha nokungeva kwamkela umvuzo oyeleleyo;
Heb 2 3 sothini na thina ukusinda, sakuba siluhilizele usindiso olungakanana, lona lwaqalwa ukuthethwa yiyo iNkosi, lwaza lwaqiniselwa kuthi ngabo baluvayo;
Heb 2 4 uThixo engqinelana nabo ngemiqondiso kwanezimanga, nemisebenzi ngemisebenzi yamandla, nezabelo zoMoya oyiNgcwele, ngokokuthanda kwakhe?
Heb 2 5 Kuba akalithobelanga phantsi kwezithunywa zezulu elimiweyo eliza kubakho, eli sithetha ngalo.
Heb 2 6 Ke, wakha wangqina ubani, esithi, Uyintoni na umntu, le nto umkhumbulelayo? Unyana womntu, le nto umvelelayo?
Heb 2 7 Wamnciphisa kancina ne kunezithunywa zezulu, Wamthwesa uzuko nembeko. Wammisa phezu kwemisebenzi yezandla zakho;
Heb 2 8 Zonke izinto wazithobela phantsi kweenyawo zakhe. Kuba, ekubeni wazithobela phantsi kwakhe zonke izinto ezo, akashiyanga nto ingathotyelwanga phantsi kwakhe. Kukaloku ke asikaziboni zithotyelwe phantsi kwakhe zonke izinto.
Heb 2 9 Ke sibona lo uncitshiswe kancinane kunezithunywa zezulu, uYesu ke, ethe ngenxa yeentlungu zokufa wathweswa uzuko nembeko, ukuze ngobabalo lukaThixo eve ukufa ngenxa yabo bonke.
Heb 2 10 Kuba bekumfanele lowo, ezingenxa yakhe zonke izinto ezo, nezingaye zonke izinto ezo, ekubeni ezise oonyana abaninzi eluzukweni, ukuthi ayenze ngeentlungu igqibelele imbangi yosindiso lwabo.
Heb 2 11 Kuba lowo ungcwalisayo, kwanabo bangcwaliswayo, baphuma kumnye bonke; ekungenxa yeli thuba angenazintloni ukubabiza ngokuthi ngabazalwana,
Heb 2 12 esithi, Ndiya kulixela igama lakho kubo abazalwana bam. Ndivume phakathi

kwebandla elokudumisa wena.
Heb 2 13 Abuye athi, Ndiya kukholosa ngaye. Abuye athi, Yabona, mna nabantwana andinike bona uThixo.
Heb 2 14 Ekubeni ngoko abantwana abo bengamadlelane naye ngenyama negazi, wathi naye ngokwakhe ngokukwanjalo wabelana nabo ngezo zinto, ukuze ngako ukufa ambhangise lowo unamandla okufa, oko kukuthi, uMtyholi lo;
Heb 2 15 abakhulule ebukhobokeni bonke abo babethe ngalo lonke ixesha lokudla kwabo ubomi bazizisulu zokoyika ukufa.
Heb 2 16 Kuba ndithi, akathabatheli kuye zithunywa; uthabathela kuye imbewu ka-Abraham.
Heb 2 17 Ekuthe ngoko wafanelwa kukuba afane nabazalwana bakhe ngezinto zonke, ukuze abe ngonenceba, kwanombingeleli othembekileyo omkhulu ezintweni ezilunge kuThixo, ukuze azicamagushele izono zabantu.
Heb 2 18 Kuba ekubeni eve ubunzima, ehendiwe naye ngokwakhe, unako ukubasiza abahendwayo.
Heb 3 1 Ndithi ngoko, bazalwana bangcwele, mabelana ngobizo lwasemazulwini, mondeleni uMpostile, uMbingeleli oMkhulu wovumo lwethu, uKristu Yesu;
Heb 3 2 ethembekile kulowo wamenzayo, kwanjengoMoses endlwini yakhe iphela.
Heb 3 3 Kuba lo ubalelwe ekuthini ufanelwe luzuko olungaphezu kolukaMoses; ngangokuba lowo wayakhayo indlu, enembeko engaphezu kwayo indlu.
Heb 3 4 Kuba yonke into eyindlu inoyakhayo; ke lowo wazakhayo zonke izinto nguThixo.
Heb 3 5 Okunene noMoses ebethembekile endlwini yakhe iphela ngokomkhonzi, ukuze bube bubungqina obo bezinto eziya kuthethwa.
Heb 3 6 Ke yena uKristu uthembeke ngokonyana phezu kwendlu yakhe; esiyindlu yakhe ke thina, ukuba singaba sithe sakubamba ngokuthe nkqi ukungafihlisi kwethu, neqhayiya lethemba lethu, sada sesa ekupheleni.
Heb 3 7 Endithi ke, njengoko atshoyo uMoya oyiNgcwele, Namhla, ukuba nithe naliva ilizwi lakhe,
Heb 3 8 Musani ukuzenza lukhuni iintliziyo zenu, Njengasengcaphukisweni, ngomhla wolingo entlango;
Heb 3 9 Apho bandilingayo ooyihlo, bandicikida, Bayibona imisebenzi yam iminyaka emashumi mane.
Heb 3 10 Kungoko ndakruqukayo seso sizukulwana, Ndathi, Bahlala belahleka ngeentliziyo, Abazazi ke bona iindlela zam;
Heb 3 11 Njengoko ndafungayo, ndinengqumbo, Ndathi, Unakanye ukuba bokha bangene ekuphumleni kwam!
Heb 3 12 Lumkani, bazalwana, hleze kubekho kubani wenu intliziyo engendawo, engakholwayo, enokumka kuThixo ophilileyo;
Heb 3 13 manivuselelane imihla ngemihla, xa kusathiwa kunamhla, ukuze kungabikho mntu kuni wenziwa lukhuni kukulukuhla kwesono.
Heb 3 14 Kuba siba ngamabelana ngoKristu, ukuba sithe ingqalo yokukholosa kwethu sayibamba ngokuthe nkqi, sada sesa ekupheleni;
Heb 3 15 ekubeni kusithiwa, Namhla, ukuba nithe naliva ilizwi lakhe, Musani ukuzenza lukhuni iintliziyo zenu, njengasengcaphukisweni.
Heb 3 16 Kuba bathe abathile, bevile, bacaphukisa, phofu ingengabo bonke abo baphumayo eYiputa ngoMoses.
Heb 3 17 Yayingoobani na ke awakruquka ngabo iminyaka emashumi mane? Yabingengabo na abo bonayo, bazidumbu zawayo entlango?
Heb 3 18 Wafungela oobani na ke, ukuba abayi kungena ekuphumleni kwakhe, ingengabo abo bangevanga?
Heb 3 19 Siyabona ke, ukuba babengenakungena, ngenxa yokungakholwa.
Heb 4 1 Masoyike ngoko, hleze kuthi ekubeni kusasele idinga lokungena ekuphumleni kwakhe, kubekho bani kuni ungathi asilele.
Heb 4 2 Kuba sizishunyayeziwe iindaba ezilungileyo kwanjengabo; lathi kodwa ilizwi lodaba, lingadibananga nje nokholo kwabo balivayo, alabanceda nto.
Heb 4 3 Kuba thina sakholwayo, siyangena ekuphumleni, ngokoko athe, Njengoko

ndafungayo, ndinengqumbo, Ndathi, Unakanye ukuba bokha bangene ekuphumleni kwam! nakubeni imisebenzi yenziwayo kususela ekusekweni kwehlabathi.
Heb 4 4 Kuba wakha wathetha ngawo umhla wesixhenxe, ukuthi, Waza waphumla uThixo ngawo umhla wesixhenxe kuyo yonke imisebenzi yakhe;
Heb 4 5 athi kule kananjalo, Unakanye ukuba bokha bangene ekuphumleni kwam.
Heb 4 6 Ekubeni ngoko kusalindele ke ukuthi kubekho bathile bangenayo kuko, baye abo, bashunyayezwayo iindaba ezilungileyo kuqala, bengangenanga ngenxa yokungeva:
Heb 4 7 ubuya amise mini ithile, esithi ngoDavide, Namhlanje, emveni kwexesha elingakanana; njengokuba kuthiwe, Namhla, ukuba nithe naliva ilizwi lakhe, Musani ukuzenza lukhuni iintliziyo zenu.
Heb 4 8 Kuba uYoshuwa, ukuba ubebaphumzile, ange engabuyanga athethe ngawo omnye umhla.
Heb 4 9 Ngoko ke abantu bakaThixo balindwe luphumlo olunjengolwesabatha.
Heb 4 10 Kuba lowo ungeneyo ekuphumleni kwakhe, naye ngokwakhe uphumle kuyo imisebenzi yakhe, njengoThixo kweyeyakhe.
Heb 4 11 Masikhuthalele ngoko ukungena koko kuphumla, ukuze kungabikho namnye ubuya eyele kwakuloo mzekelo wokungeva.
Heb 4 12 Kuba ilizwi likaThixo liphilile, lisebenza, libukhali ngaphezu kwamakrele onke antlangothi mbini; lihlaba liphumele, lide lahlule umphefumlo kwanomoya, amalungu kwanomongo; linokugweba iingcingane nezicamango zentliziyo.
Heb 4 13 Kanjalo akukho sidalwa singabonakaliyo emehlweni akhe; izinto zonke ke zize, zityhilekile, emehlweni alowo esinokuthana ni naye.
Heb 4 14 Ngoko, sinombingeleli omkhulu nje ocande emazulwini, UYesu ke, uNyana kaThixo, masilubambe uvumo lwethu.
Heb 4 15 Kuba asinambingeleli mkhulu ungenako ukuvelana nezilwelwe zethu; ke, sinowahendwayo ngeento zonke, ngokokufana nathi, engenasono.
Heb 4 16 Masisondlele ke ngoko sinokungafihlisi kuyo itrone yobabalo, ukuze samkeliswe inceba, sifumane ubabalo lokusiza ngexesha elililo.
Heb 5 1 Kuba wonke umbingeleli omkhulu, engovele ebantwini nje, umiselwa abantu ezintweni ezilunge kuThixo, ukuze asondeze iminikelo kwanamadini ngenxa yezono;
Heb 5 2 enokuthantamisa kwabangazi nto nabalahlekayo, ekubeni naye ngokwakhe enxitywe ubulwelwe.
Heb 5 3 Ngenxa yabo ke ufanelwe kukuthi, njengokuba esondezela abantu, kwangokunjalo azisondezele amadini ngenxa yezono.
Heb 5 4 Kanjalo akukho mntu uzithabathela ngokwakhe imbeko leyo; oyithabathayo ngobizwe nguThixo, kwanjengoAron.
Heb 5 5 Ngokunjalo naye uKristu akazizukisanga ngokwakhe, ukuba abe ngumbingeleli omkhulu; wazukiswa ngowathethayo kuye, wathi, UnguNyana wam wena, Mna ndikuzele namhla;
Heb 5 6 njengokuba esithi nakwenye indawo, Wena ungumbingeleli ngonaphakade, Ngokohlobo lukaMelkitsedeke.
Heb 5 7 Owathi ngemihla yenyama yakhe, xa wayesondeze izikhungo kwanezibongozo kulowo unako ukumsindisa ekufeni, kunye nodanduluko olunamandla, neenyembezi, waviwa ngenxa yokumhlonela kwakhe uThixo.
Heb 5 8 Nakuba ebenguNyana, wafunda ukululama ngobunzima awabuvayo;
Heb 5 9 waza, egqibelele, waba yimbangi yosindiso olungunaphakade kubo bonke abamlulamelayo,
Heb 5 10 ebizwe nguThixo, ukuba abe ngumbingeleli omkhulu ngokohlobo lukaMelkitsedeke.
Heb 5 11 Esineendawo ezininzi zokuthetha ngaye, ezilukhuni ukuchazwa, ekubeni nina naba buthuntu iindlebe.
Heb 5 12 Kuba, nakuba benifanele ukuba ngabafundisi, ngenxa yokuba sekumzuzu nakholwayo, nibuye naswela umntu wokunifundisa iziqalelo zokuqala zezihlabo zikaThixo; nesuka naba ngabafanele ukusezwa amasi, anaba ngabafanele ukudla okuqinileyo.
Heb 5 13 Kuba bonke abasasezwa amasi abanamava elizwi lobulungisa, kuba beziintsana.
Heb 5 14 Kokwabakhulileyo ke ukudla okuqinileyo, abo bathi, ngenxa yobugcisa, babe nezimvo eziqheliselwe ukucalula okuhle kwanokubi.

Heb 6 1 Endithi ngoko, masithi, siyeka elengqalo ilizwi elithetha ngoKristu, siqhubele kwelokukhula; singabuyi siseke ngeloguquko emisebenzini efileyo, nokukholwa kuThixo,
Heb 6 2 ngelemfundiso yeembhaptizo, neyokubekwa izandla, neyovuko lwabafileyo, neyogwebo olungunaphakade.
Heb 6 3 Oko ke sokwenza, ukuba angaba uthe uThixo wavuma.
Heb 6 4 Kuba abo bakha bakhanyiselwa, basiva isipho sasemazulwini, baba ngamadlelana ngoMoya oyiNgcwele,
Heb 6 5 bayiva incasa yelizwi elihle likaThixo, kwanamandla ephakade eliza kubakho,
Heb 6 6 baza babuya bakreqa: akunakwenzeka ukuba babuye bahlaziyelwe enguqukweni; ekubeni bephinda ukuzibethelelela emnqamlezweni uNyana kaThixo, bamhlaze ekuhleni.
Heb 6 7 Kuba umhlaba lo, uyiselayo imvula eza futhi phezu kwawo, uvelise imifuno elungele bona abo ulinywa nokulinywa ngenxa yabo, wamkela intsikelelo kuThixo;
Heb 6 8 ke, othi uvelise imithana enameva neenkunzane, awunto yanto, ukufuphi nengqalekiso; esiphelo sisa ekutshisweni.
Heb 6 9 Ke ngani nina, zintanda, sikholose ngelokuthi, nineendawo ezilungileyo kunezo, iindawo eziyelelene nosindiso, nakuba sisenjenje ukuthetha;
Heb 6 10 kuba akanantswela-bulungisa uThixo, ukude awulibale umsebenzi wenu, nomzamo wothando enalubonakalalisa kulo igama lakhe, nabalungiselelayo nje abangcwele, nisamana nibalungiselela.
Heb 6 11 Sinqwenela ke, ukuba ulowo kuni alubonakalalise kwaolo lukhuthalo, asingise kwinzaliseko yethemba, ade ase ekupheleni, ukuze ningabi ngababuthuntu;
Heb 6 12 ke nibe ngabaxelisa abo bathi, ngokholo nangokunyamezela, bawadla ilifa amadinga.
Heb 6 13 Kuba wathi uThixo, akumbeka ngedinga uAbraham, ekubeni bekungekho namnye umkhulu kunaye angamfungayo, wazifunga yena,
Heb 6 14 esithi, Inene, ndiya kuthi, ndisikelela, ndikusikelele; ndithi, ndisandisa, ndikwandise.
Heb 6 15 Waza ngokunjalo, enokunyamezela, walifumanisa idinga.
Heb 6 16 Kuba abantu okunene bafunga lowo umkhulu kubo, sithi kubo isifungo siphelise yonke impikiswano, sise engqinisekweni.
Heb 6 17 Uthe ngoko uThixo, enga angathi ngokukhona kugqithiseleyo akubonakalalise kwiindlalifa zedinga ukungaguquleki kwecebo lakhe, wasuka walamla ngesifungo;
Heb 6 18 ukuze kuthi, ngezinto ezimbini ezingenakuguquleka, angenako ukuxoka ngazo uThixo, sithi thina, basindileyo, sabamba ithemba elibekwe phambi kwethu, sibe novuselelo olunamandla;
Heb 6 19 ithemba ke esinalo ngokweankile yomphefumlo, linqabile, likwaqinile, lingena liye ngaphaya kwesikhuselo;
Heb 6 20 apho umanduleli uYesu wangena khona ngenxa yethu, ethe, ngokohlobo lukaMelkitsedeke, waba ngumbingeleli omkhulu osa ephakadeni.
Heb 7 1 Kuba lo Melkitsedeke, kumkani weSalem, mbingeleli kaThixo Osenyangweni, wahlangabezanayo noAbraham, ebuya evela ekubulaleni ookumkani, wamsikelela;
Heb 7 2 awathi uAbraham wamabela nesishumi sezinto zonke (esithi okunene, ukuqala ukuthetha ngentetho evakalayo, ngukumkani wobulungisa, kodwa kamva abe nangukumkani weSalem, oko kukuthi, ngukumkani woxolo;
Heb 7 3 engenayise, engenanina, engenamlibo wakuzalwa, engenasiqalo samihla, engenasiphelo sabomi, enziwe wafana naye uNyana kaThixo): lo uhleli engumbingeleli ngokungapheliyo.
Heb 7 4 Bonani ke ukuba mkhulu kwalowo, wathi uAbraham umawokhulu wamnika nesishumi emaxhobeni, awona alinqatha.
Heb 7 5 Abo okunene bakoonyana bakaLevi, babamkelayo ububingeleli, banomthetho wokubanga isishumi kubo abantu ngokomthetho; oko kukuthi, kubo abazalwana babo, nakuba bephume esinqeni sika-Abraham.
Heb 7 6 Kodwa yena, ongenamlibo wakuzalwa uphumayo kubo, ubange isishumi kuAbraham, wasikelela lowo unamadinga.
Heb 7 7 Ke ngokungenakuphikwa, encinane into isikelelwa yeyona inkulu.
Heb 7 8 Kananjalo apha okunene ngabantu abanokufa, abathabatha isishumi; kodwa khona apho ngongqinelweyo ukuba udla ubomi.
Heb 7 9 Ukutsho ke ndithi, kubangwe ngoAbraham isishumi nakuLevi, lo wamkelayo izishumi;

Heb 7 10 kuba ubesesinqeni sikayise, oko uMelkitsedeke wamhlangabezayo.
Heb 7 11 Ke ngoko, ukuba okunene inzaliseko ibingabakho ngobubingeleli bakwaLevi (kuba abantu bewiselwe owobubingeleli umthetho), bekusafuneka ngantoni na ke, ukuba kubuye kuvele mbingeleli wumbi ngokohlobo lukaMelkitsedeke, angabizwa ngokohlobo luka-Aron?
Heb 7 12 Kuba, ububingeleli baguqulwa nje, kufuneka ukuba kuguqulwe nomthetho.
Heb 7 13 Kuba lowo, zithethwa ngaye ezi zinto, waye engowasizwe simbi, ebekungekho namnye kuso ubesinyamekele isibingelelo.
Heb 7 14 Kuba kusekuhleni kanye, ukuba iNkosi yethu iphume kwesikaYuda isizwe, eso angathethanga nto ngaso uMoses ngobubingeleli.
Heb 7 15 Kwaza kwasekuhleni ngakumbi, ukuba kuvela mbingeleli wumbi, ngokokufana noMelkitsedeke,
Heb 7 16 ongathanga amiswe ngokomyalelo womthetho ongowenyama; wamiswa ngokwamandla obomi obungenakupheliswa.
Heb 7 17 Kuba ungqina ngokuthi, Wena ungumbingeleli ngonaphakade, Ngokohlobo lukaMelkitsedeke.
Heb 7 18 Kuba okunene kutshitshiswa umthetho owandulelayo, ngenxa yokuswela amandla, nokungancedi lutho kwawo
Heb 7 19 (kuba umthetho lowo awuzalisanga nto); ke kungeniswe phezu kwawo elona themba lilungileyo; esisondela ngalo kuye uThixo.
Heb 7 20 Kanjalo, ngangokuba engamiswanga, kungabangakho sifungo (kuba bona aba okunene benziwe ababingeleli kungafungwanga;
Heb 7 21 kodwa yena umiswe ngokufunga kwalowo wathi kuye, Yafunga iNkosi, ayiyi kuzohlwaya: Wena ungumbingeleli ngonaphakade, ngokohlobo lukaMelkitsedeke):
Heb 7 22 ngangoko ke uYesu waba ngummeli wowona ulungileyo umnqophiso.
Heb 7 23 Bathe bona ababingeleli baba baninzi, ngenxa yokuba ukufa kwakungavumi ukuba bahlale behleli;
Heb 7 24 ke yena, ngenxa yokuba ehleli ngonaphakade, unobubingeleleleli obungenakudlula.
Heb 7 25 Ngoko unako nokubasindisa kanye abo bezayo ngaye kuThixo, ehlala ehleli nje ukuba abathethelele.
Heb 7 26 Kuba ubesifanele umbingeleli omkhulu onjalo, ongcwele, ongenabubi, ongenabala, owahlukileyo kubo aboni, othe waba ngaphezu kwalo izulu;
Heb 7 27 ekungafunekiyo ukuba athi imihla ngemihla, njengababingeleli abakhulu abaya, anyuse kuqala amadini ngenxa yezono ezizezakhe, andule ukunyusa ngenxa yezabantu; kuba oko wakwenza kwaba kanye, ekuzinyuseni ngokwakhe ngokwedini.
Heb 7 28 Kuba umthetho umisa abantu benobulwelwe, babe ngababingeleli abakhulu; ke lona ilizwi lesifungo, esingasemva komthetho, limise uNyana, egqibelele ngonaphakade.
Heb 8 1 Ke kaloku, eyona nto iyintloko kwezi zinto zithethwayo yile: Sinombingeleli omkhulu onje, othe wahlala phantsi ngasekunene kwetrone yobuKhulu emazulwini,
Heb 8 2 ongumbusi wengcwele, nowomnquba wenyaniso owamiswayo yiNkosi, awamiswa ngumntu.
Heb 8 3 Kuba wonke umbingeleli omkhulu umiselwa ukuba asondeze iminikelo kwanamadini; ekuthe ngenxa yoko kwafuneka ukuba naye lo abe nento ayisondezayo.
Heb 8 4 Kuba okunene, ukuba ebesemhlabeni, ubengayi kukha abe mbingeleli, bekho nje ababingeleli abayisondezayo iminikelo ngokomthetho:
Heb 8 5 bona bathi bakhonze umzekelo nesithunzi sezinto zasemazulwini, kwanjengokuba uMoses wayehlatyelwe nguThixo, xa abeza kuwufeza umnquba; kuba wathi, Khangela ukuba uzenze zonke izinto ngokomfuziselo owawuboniswayo entabeni.
Heb 8 6 Kodwa kungoku, uzuze umbuso ogqithiseleyo kulowo, kangangokuba engumlamleli womnqophiso olungileyo ngakumbi, wona usekwe phezu kwawona madinga alungileyo.
Heb 8 7 Kuba, ukuba ubungenakusoleka lowo wokuqala, ubungayi kufunelwa ndawo owesibini.
Heb 8 8 Kuba uthi kubo, esola, Yabona, kuza imihla, itsho iNkosi, Endiya kuzalisekisa phezu kwendlu kaSirayeli, naphezu kwendlu kaYuda, umnqophiso omtsha;
Heb 8 9 Ungahambi ngokomnqophiso endawenzela ooyise, Mini ndababamba ngesandla, ukuba ndibakhuphe emhlabeni waseYiputa; Ngokuba bengahlalanga emnqophisweni wam bona, Ndaza nam

andabakhathalela; itsho iNkosi;
Heb 8 10 Ngokuba nangu wona umnqophiso, endiya kuwenzela indlu kaSirayeli Emva kwaloo mihla, itsho iNkosi: Ndiya kuthi, ndiyibeke imithetho yam engqondweni yabo, Ndiyibhale ezintliziyweni zabo, Ndibe nguThixo kubo, Nabo babe ngabantu kum.
Heb 8 11 Kanjalo abayi kukha bafundise elowo ummelwane wakhe, Elowo umzalwana wakhe, esithi, Yazi iNkosi; Ngokuba baya kundazi bonke, Bethabathela komncinane wabo, base komkhulu wabo.
Heb 8 12 Ngokuba ndiya kukuxolela ukungalungisi kwabo, Nezono zabo, nokuchasa kwabo umthetho, ndingabi sakukhumbula.
Heb 8 13 Ngokuthi oku, Omtsha, uwaluphalisile owokuqala. Ke loo nto yalupheleyo, yalixhego, iseyisondele ekuthini shwaka.
Heb 9 1 Ke ngoko nowokuqala umnqophiso wawunezimiselo zombuso, kwanendawo engcwele yehlabathi.
Heb 9 2 Kuba kwakhiwa umnquba lowo. Igumbi lokuqala lalinesiphatho sezibane, kwanetafile, nesiboniso sezonka; lona kuthiwa yingcwele.
Heb 9 3 Emva ke kwesesibini isikhuselo, kwabakho umnquba lo kuthiwa yingcwele kangcwele;
Heb 9 4 unesibingelelo segolide sokuqhumisa; nayo ityeya yomnqophiso, yalekwe ngegolide ngeenxa zonke, inesitya segolide ngaphakathi esinemana, inentonga ka-Aron eyadubulayo, inawo amacwecwe omnqophiso.
Heb 9 5 Ke ngaphezu kwayo kwema iikerubhi zobuqaqawuli, zisibekele isicamagushelo; izinto ezo esingenakuthetha ngazo ngazinye ngoku.
Heb 9 6 Ke kaloku, zakubon→ukuba zenziwe ngokunjalo ezo zinto, ababingeleli bangena okunene amaxa onke kowokuqala umnquba, beyifeza imibuso kaThixo.
Heb 9 7 Kodwa kowesibini kungena kube kanye ngomnyaka umbingeleli omkhulu yedwa, engangeni engenagazi, alisondezayo ngenxa yakhe, nangenxa yokungazi kwabantu.
Heb 9 8 Abe ngoku uMoya oyiNgcwele esazisa ukuthi, indlela eya kweyona ngcwele ayikabonakalaliswa, umnquba wokuqala usemi;
Heb 9 9 wona lo ungumzekeliso ozise exesheni elingeneyo, ekuthi ngalo kusondezwe iminikelo kwanamadini, izinto ezo ezingenako ngokwesazela ukumenza agqibelele lowo ukhonzayo;
Heb 9 10 ezithe, ndawonye nezinto ezidliwayo neziselwayo, neentlambululo ngeentlambululo, ezizizimiselo zenyama kuphela, zamiselwa ukuba kude kufike ixesha lolungiso.
Heb 9 11 Ke yena uKristu, efike wangumbingeleli omkhulu wazo izinto ezilungileyo eziza kubakho, uthe ngowona mkhulu ugqibeleleyo umnquba, ongenakwenziwa ngazandla, oko kukuthi, ongengowale ndalo,
Heb 9 12 wangena kwaba kanye kweyona ngcwele, kungengalo negazi leebhokhwe nelamathole, kungegazi elilelakhe; wafumana inkululo engunaphakade ngokusihlawulela.
Heb 9 13 Kuba, ukuba igazi leenkomo neleebhokhwe, nothuthu lwethokazi olufefa abaziinqambi, lungcwalisela ekuhlambululeni inyama:
Heb 9 14 lobeka phi na ukugqithisela lona igazi likaKristu, owazisondeza ngoMoya ongunaphakade, engenasiphako, kuye uThixo, ukusihlambulula isazela senu emisebenzini efileyo, ukuze nikhonze uThixo ophilileyo?
Heb 9 15 Nangenxa ke yoko, ungumlamleli womnqophiso omtsha, ukuze bathi abo babiziweyo (kwakubon→ukuba kubekho ukufa okuhlawulela izigqitho, ezibe ziphantsi kwawo umnqophiso wokuqala), balamkele idinga lelifa elingunaphakade.
Heb 9 16 Kuba apho kukhoyo umnqophiso womyoleli, kufuneka ukuba kucace ukufa kwalowo unqophisileyo.
Heb 9 17 Kuba umnqophiso uqiniseka bakuba befile, ekubeni ungaze ube namandla xenikweni asadla ubomi lowo unqophisileyo.
Heb 9 18 Ekuthe ngoko nowokuqala awasungulwa kungekho gazi.
Heb 9 19 Kuba kuthe, kwakubon→ukuba umthetho wonke uxeliwe nguMoses ebantwini bonke ngokomyalelo, walithabatha igazi lamathole neleebhokhwe, ndawonye namanzi, noboya obubomvu, nehisope, wafefa incwadi ngokwayo, kwanabantu bonke;
Heb 9 20 esithi, Eli ligazi lawo umnqophiso, aniwisele umthetho ngawo uThixo.
Heb 9 21 Nomnquba ke, nazo zonke iimpahla zombuso, wazifefa ngokunjalo ngegazi.
Heb 9 22 Kananjalo ngokomthetho ndingade ndithi, zonke izinto ziphantse ukuba zihlanjululwe

ngegazi; kungaphalalanga gazi, akubikho kuxolelwa.
Heb 9 23 Kwafuneka ngoko, ukuba okunene izizekelo zezinto ezisemazulwini zihlanjululwe ngezinto ezinjalo, kodwa zona iziqu zazo ezasemazulwini zihlanjululwe ngamadini alungileyo kunalawo.
Heb 9 24 Kuba uKristu akangenanga kweyona ngcwele inokwenziwa ngezandla, engumfuziselo weyenyaniso; ungene kuwo amazulu ngokwawo, ukuba abonakale ngoku ebusweni bukaThixo ngenxa yethu.
Heb 9 25 Kananjalo akangenanga ukuze azisondeze futhi, njengokuba umbingeleli omkhulu ebengena kweyona ngcwele iminyaka ngeminyaka, enegazi lenye into;
Heb 9 26 okanye ange emelwe kukuba abe ebeve ubunzima futhi, kuseloko lasekwayo ihlabathi. Ke uthe ngoku, ekufinyezweni kwawo amaphakade, wabonakalaliswa kwaba kanye, ukuba atshitshise isono ngelilelakhe idini.
Heb 9 27 Ke kwanjengokuba ke abantu bemiselwe ukuba bafe kube kanye, ize ke emveni koko ibe ngumgwebo:
Heb 9 28 ngokunjalo uKristu, esondezwe kwaba kanye, ukuba asithwale asisuse isono sabaninzi, uya kuthi okwesibini, ngaphandle kwesono, abonakale kwabo bamlindileyo, ezisa usindiso.
Heb 10 1 Kuba umthetho, unesithunzi nje sodwa sezinto ezilungileyo eziza kubakho, ungenaso sona isimilo sazo izinto, awuze ube nako, iminyaka ngeminyaka, ngaloo madini bawasondeza ngokungapheliyo, ukubenza bagqibelele abo basondelayo.
Heb 10 2 Okanye ange engayekwanga na ukusondezwa, ngenxa yokuba abo bakhonzayo, behlanjululwe nje kwaba kanye, bengasenasazela sazono?
Heb 10 3 Kusuke kuwo apho kubekho ukukhunjuzwa kwezono iminyaka ngeminyaka.
Heb 10 4 Kuba akunakwenzeka ukuthi igazi leenkomo neleebhokhwe lisuse izono.
Heb 10 5 Kungoko, akungena ehlabathini, athi, Akuthandanga mbingelelo, namnikelo wakudla, Ke undilungisele umzimba;
Heb 10 6 Amadini atshiswayo kuphele, nangawesono, akukholiswanga ngawo.
Heb 10 7 Ndaza ndathi, Yabona, ndiyeza (Encwadini esongwayo kubhalwe ngam), Ndiza kwenza ukuthanda kwakho, Thixo.
Heb 10 8 Esithi nje ngentla, Imibingelelo, neminikelo yokudla, namadini atshiswayo kuphele, nangawesono, akuwathandanga, akukholiswanga ngawo (wona lawo asondezwayo ngokomthetho),
Heb 10 9 ubuye athi, Yabona, ndiza kwenza ukuthanda kwakho, Thixo. Ususa okokuqala, ukuze amise okwesibini.
Heb 10 10 Esithe, ngokokuthanda kwakhe, sangcwaliswa ngokusondezwa komzimba kaYesu Kristu, kwaba kanye.
Heb 10 11 Wonke ke ongumbingeleli uma okunene imihla ngemihla ebusa, ewasondeza futhi kwawona loo madini, angenako nakanye ukususa isono.
Heb 10 12 Kodwa yena lo, esondeze idini lalinye ngenxa yezono, usuke wahlala phantsi ngasekunene kukaThixo ngokungapheliyo;
Heb 10 13 okokugqibela elinde ukuba zide iintshaba zakhe zenziwe isihlalo seenyawo zakhe.
Heb 10 14 Kuba ngamnikelo mnye ubenze bagqibelela ngokungapheliyo abo bangcwaliswayo.
Heb 10 15 Uyasingqinela ke naye uMoya oyiNgcwele; kuba, emveni kokuba etshilo ngenxa engaphambili ukuthi,
Heb 10 16 Nangu wona umnqophiso, endiya kuwenza nabo Emva kwaloo mihla, itsho iNkosi, Ndiya kuyibeka imithetho yam ezintliziyweni zabo, Ndiya kuyibhala ezingqondweni zabo, ubuya athi,
Heb 10 17 Izono zabo nokuchasa umthetho kwabo ndingabi sakukhumbula.
Heb 10 18 Ke apho uxolelo lwezo zinto lukhona, akusekho mnikelo ngenxa yesono.
Heb 10 19 Ngoko, bazalwana, sinokungafihlisi nje ukungena kweyona ngcwele ngalo igazi likaYesu,
Heb 10 20 ngendlela entsha, ephilileyo, awayisungulela thina, iphumela esikhuselweni, oku kukuthi, enyameni yakhe;
Heb 10 21 sinombingeleli omkhulu nje phezu kwendlu kaThixo:
Heb 10 22 masisondele sinentliziyo eyinyaniso, sinenzaliseko yokholo, sifefiwe iintliziyo zethu, sisusiwe isazela esingendawo. Masithi, sihlanjiwe nje umzimba ngamanzi amhlophe,
Heb 10 23 silubambe uvumo lwethu lwethemba, lungabi nakuxengaxenga; kuba uthembekile lowo wabeka ngedinga.
Heb 10 24 Kanjalo masinyamekelane, ukuba silolane eluthandweni nasemisebenzini emihle;

Heb 10 25 singakuhilizeli ukuhlanganisana kwethu, njengesiko labanye. Masivuselelane kube kokukhona, niyibona nje ukuba imini leyo iyasondela.
Heb 10 26 Kuba, xa sithi sone ngabomi, emveni kokuba sakwamkelayo ukwazi inyaniso, akusasele dini ngenxa yezono;
Heb 10 27 sekusele ke ukulinda okoyikekayo kakhulu, umgwebo nomsindo womlilo, oza kudla abo bachasileyo.
Heb 10 28 Umntu obegiba okaMoses umthetho, ubebulawa kungekho tarhu, ngezwi lamangqina amabini, nokuba mathathu.
Heb 10 29 Niba wobeka phi na ke ukufanelwa kukubethwa okubi ngakumbi, lo umnyathelele phantsi uNyana kaThixo, walibalela ekuthini liyinqambi igazi lomnqophiso athe wangcwaliswa ngalo, wamgxeka uMoya wobabalo?
Heb 10 30 Kuba siyamazi lowo watshoyo ukuthi, Impindezelo yeyam, kuya kubuyekeza mna, itsho iNkosi. Kananjalo wathi, INkosi iya kubagweba abantu bayo.
Heb 10 31 Kuyoyikeka ke ukweyela ezandleni zoThixo ophilileyo.
Heb 10 32 Zikhumbuzeni ke imihla yangaphambili, enakhanyiselwa ngayo, nanyamezela umzamo omkhulu weentlungu;
Heb 10 33 enaphatha ukuthi nenziwe isibonelo ngeengcikivo kwaneembandezelo, naphatha ukuthi nibe ngamadlelana nabo bahamba ngokunjalo.
Heb 10 34 Kuba navelana nam ndisezintanjeni; kananjalo nakwamkela ngovuyo ukuphangwa kweempahla zenu, nisazi ukuba ninayo kuni ngokwenu emazulwini eyona mpahla ilungileyo, ihlala ihleli.
Heb 10 35 Musani ukukulahla ngoko ukungafihlisi kwenu, kona kunokwamkela umvuzo omkhulu.
Heb 10 36 Kuba kufuneka ukuba nibe nomonde, ukuze nithi, nakuba nikwenzile ukuthanda kukaThixo, nizuzane nalo idinga.
Heb 10 37 Kuba kusaya kuba mzuzwana mncinanana, Athi lowo uzayo afike, angalibali.
Heb 10 38 Ke lowo ulilungisa uya kudla ubomi obuphuma elukholweni; Ukuba ke uthe wahlehla, awuyi kukholiswa nguye umphefumlo wam.
Heb 10 39 Ke thina asingabahlehla baye entshabalalweni; singabokholo olusa ekuzuzeni umphefumlo.
Heb 11 1 Ukholo ke kukukholosa ngezinto ezithenjiweyo; kukweyiseka bubukho bezinto ezingabonwayo.
Heb 11 2 Kuba amanyange angqinelwa ngokuba nalo olo.
Heb 11 3 Ngokholo siyaqonda ukuba indalo le yonke yenziwe yabakho ngelizwi likaThixo, ukuze izinto ezi zibonwayo zibe aziphume kwezibonakalayo.
Heb 11 4 Ngokholo uAbheli wasondeza kuye uThixo umbingelelo ogqithileyo kunokaKayin, awangqinelwa ngawo ukuba ulilungisa, uThixo wayingqinelayo nje iminikelo yakhe; ngalo ke, efile nje, usathetha.
Heb 11 5 Ngokholo uEnoki wafuduselwa emazulwini ukuba angaboni kufa; akaba nakufunyanwa ke, ngenxa enokuba uThixo wamfudusayo; kuba ngaphambi kokufuduswa kwakhe, wangqinelwa ukuba umkholise kakuhle uThixo.
Heb 11 6 Ke, lungekho ukholo, akunakubakho ukumkholisa kakuhle; kuba lowo uzayo kuThixo, umelwe kukukholwa ukuba ukho, nokuba ungumvuzi wabo bamfunayo.
Heb 11 7 Ngokholo uNowa, ehlatyelwe nguThixo ngazo izinto ebezingekabonwa, wathi ngokoyika uThixo wawakha umkhombe wokusindisa indlu yakhe, awathi ngalo waligweba ihlabathi, waba yindlalifa yobulungisa obungokokholo.
Heb 11 8 Ngokholo uAbraham wathi, akubizwa, Wakululamela ukuba aphume, aye kuloo ndawo abeza kuyamkela ukuba ibe lilifa; waphuma ke, engazi kakuhle nalapho aya khona.
Heb 11 9 Ngokholo waba ngumphambukeli emhlabeni wedinga, wanga ukowasemzini, ehleli eminqubeni, ndawonye noIsake noYakobi, beziindlalifa zalo elo dinga ndawonye naye;
Heb 11 10 kuba wayewulindele umzi lo uneziseko, ungcibi, umbangi wawo, inguThixo.
Heb 11 11 Ngokholo noSara ngokwakhe wamkela amandla okumisa umzi, waza wazala, liseligqithile ixesha lokuba amithe, ekubeni wambalela ekuthini uthembekile lowo wabekayo ngedinga.
Heb 11 12 Kungoko kwazalwayo ngamnye, engofileyo ke lowo, into engangeenkwenkwezi zezulu ukuba yintabalala, nanjengentlabathi eselunxwemeni lolwandle, engenakubalwa.
Heb 11 13 Aba bonke bafa ngokokholo, bengawafumananga amadinga; besuka bawabona

kude, bakholosa, bathakazela, bavuma ukuba bangabasemzini, balundwendwe emhla beni.
Heb 11 14 Kuba abo bathetha izinto ezinjalo, babonakalalisa ukuba bangxamele ikowabo.
Heb 11 15 Ke, ukuba okunene babekhumbula elo babephuma kulo, ngebaba nethuba lokubuyela kulo.
Heb 11 16 Kodwa ngoku bazolulela kwelona lilungileyo, oko kukuthi, kwelasemazulwini. Kungoko uThixo angenazintloni ngabo, ukuba kuthiwe unguThixo wabo, kuba ebalungisele umzi.
Heb 11 17 Ngokholo uAbraham wamnikela uIsake, akulingwa; waye, owawamkelayo ngovuyo amadinga lawo, enikela okuphela kwawamzalayo;
Heb 11 18 ekwakuthethwe kuye kwathiwa, Iya kubizwa ngoIsake imbewu yakho;
Heb 11 19 ecamanga ngokuthi, uThixo unako ukuvusa nakwabafileyo; apho athe ngoko Wamzuza ngokomzekeliso.
Heb 11 20 Ngokholo uIsake wabasikelela uYakobi noEsawu, ngazo izinto eziza kubakho.
Heb 11 21 Ngokholo uYakobi uthe, xa aqhawukayo, wabasikelela oonyana bakaYosefu ngabanye, waqubuda esimelele ngentonga yakhe.
Heb 11 22 Ngokholo uYosefu uthe, xa abhubhayo, wakukhankanya ukuphuma koonyana bakaSirayeli, wawisa umthetho ngawo amathambo akhe.
Heb 11 23 Ngokholo uMoses uthe, akuba ezelwe, wafihlwa iinyanga zantathu ngabazali bakhe, ngenxa enokuba bambona ukuba ungumntwana omhle, abasoyika isimiselo sokumkani.
Heb 11 24 Ngokholo uMoses uthe, akuba mkhulu, akavuma ukubizwa ngokuthi ungunyana wentombi kaFaro;
Heb 11 25 enyula kanye ukuba aphathwe kakubi, ndawonye nabantu bakaThixo, kunokuba axhamle izono okomzuzwana;
Heb 11 26 ekubalele ukungcikivwa kukaKristu kububutyebi obungaphezu kobutyebi baseYiputa, kuba wayekhangele ukwamkela umvuzo.
Heb 11 27 Ngokholo wayishiya iYiputa, akawoyika umsindo wokumkani; kuba wakrota, wanga uyambona lowo ungenakubonwa.
Heb 11 28 Ngokholo uyenzile ipasika nokutshizwa kwegazi, ukuze lowo wayewatshabalalisa amazibulo angawachukumisi.
Heb 11 29 Ngokholo baluwela uLwandle oluBomvu, kwanga kusemhlabeni owomileyo; athe amaYiputa, akukulinga oko, antywiliselwa.
Heb 11 30 Ngokholo zawa iindonga zaseYeriko, zakuba zijikeleziwe iimini ezisixhenxe.
Heb 11 31 Ngokholo uRahabhi ihenyukazi akatshabalalanga nabo bangevayo, akuba ezamkele iintlola ngoxolo.
Heb 11 32 Ndisathetha ntoni na? Kuba ndingaphelelwa lixesha ndibalisa ngoGidiyon, kwanoBharaki, noSamson, noYifeta, kwanoDavide, noSamuweli, nangabo abaprofeti;
Heb 11 33 abathe ngokholo beyisa izikumkani, basebenza ubulungisa, bazuzana namadinga, bavingca imilomo yeengonyama,
Heb 11 34 bacima amandla omlilo, basinda kwiintlangothi zekrele, bomelela ekubeni bebeswele amandla, baba ngamagorha emfazweni, bagxotha imikhosi yabasemzini.
Heb 11 35 Abafazi babazuza abafileyo babo bevukile; abanye ke batyakatywa, bengalwamkelanga ukhululo, ukuze bazuzane nolona luvuko lululo.
Heb 11 36 Bambi ke benziwa intlekisa, batyakatywa; phezu koko ke baviswa imixokelelwane nentolongo;
Heb 11 37 baxulutywa ngamatye; basarhwa; bahendwa; bafa kukubulawa ngekrele; bahamba ngeengubo zeegusha nangeengaga zeebhokhwe, beswele, bebandezelwe, bephathwa kakubi
Heb 11 38 (elalingabafanele ihlabathi), bedinga koozintlango, noozintaba, noomiqolomba, nakwimingxuma yomhlaba.
Heb 11 39 Aba ke bonke bathi, nakuba babengqinelwe ngalo ukholo, abazuzana nalo idinga,
Heb 11 40 uThixo esazalelele thina ngeyona nto ilungileyo, ukuze bangenziwa bagqibelele ngaphandle kwethu.
Heb 12 1 Ngako oko ke, sinelifu elingakanana nje elisingqongileyo lamangqina, masithi nathi, siwubekile nxamnye wonke umthwalo, naso isono esinokusirhawula ngokusisulu, silubaleke ngomonde ugqatso olubekwe phambi kwethu;
Heb 12 2 sise amehlo kuyo iMbangi noMgqibelelisi wokholo lwethu, uYesu, owathi, ngenxa yovuyo olwalubekwe phambi kwakhe, wawunyamezela umnqamlezo, elidelile ihlazo, waza wahlala phantsi

ngasekunene kwetrone kaThixo.
Heb 12 3 Ewe, mqondeni lowo ukunyamezeleyo ukumphikisa okungaka kwaboni, ukuze ningadinwa, ingatyhafi imiphefumlo yenu.
Heb 12 4 Anikachasi kude kube segazini, nizamana naso isono.
Heb 12 5 Kananjalo senilulibele uvuselelo olu, luthetha kuni ngathi kukoonyana, lusithi, Nyana wam, musa ukukucekisa ukuqeqesha kweNkosi, Kananjalo ungatyhafi wakohlwaywa yiyo;
Heb 12 6 Kuba lowo imthandayo iNkosi iyamqeqesha, Ibatyakatye ke bonke oonyana ebamkelayo.
Heb 12 7 Ukuba ninyamezela uqeqesho, uThixo woba uniphethe njengoonyana; kuba nguwuphi na unyana ongaqeqeshwayo nguyise?
Heb 12 8 Ukuba ke aniqeqeshwa, abathe baba ngamadlelane ngalo bonke, noba nina niyimigqakhwe ngoko, aningoonyana.
Heb 12 9 Kananjalo sibe sinabo oobawo benyama okunene besiqeqesha, sabahlonela; asiyi kuthi ngakumbi na sithobele uYise woomoya bonke, sidle ubomi?
Heb 12 10 Kuba bona okunene basiqeqesha imihla embalwa, ngokokuzithandela kwabo, kodwa yena usiqeqeshela okusilungeleyo, ukuze sahlulelane ngobungcwele bakhe.
Heb 12 11 Lonke ke uqeqesho okunene ngokwakalokunje alubonakali luluvuyo, lubonakala luyintlungu; kodwa kamva lubanika isiqhamo esiluxolo, oko kukuthi sobulungisa, abo baqhelisiweyo lulo.
Heb 12 12 Kungoko endithi, Zimiseni izandla eziwileyo, namadolo anedumbe;
Heb 12 13 iinyawo zenu nizenzele imizila ethe tye, ukuze into eqhwalelayo ingaphambuki endleleni, kanye ke iphiliswe.
Heb 12 14 Phuthumani uxolo nabo bonke, nobungcwele, ekungekho namnye uya kuyibona iNkosi, engenabo;
Heb 12 15 nivelela, ukuze kungabikho bani usilelayo elubabalweni lukaThixo, kungabikho ngcambu yabukrakra, ithi ivele ihlume, inikhathaze, bathi abaninzi badyojwe yiyo;
Heb 12 16 kungabikho bani ulihenyu, nokuba ngumhlambeli, njengoEsawu, owathi ngenxa yentwana yokudla wananisa ngobuzibulo bakhe.
Heb 12 17 Kuba niyazi ukuba wathi kamva, ethanda ukuyidla ilifa intsikelelo, walahlwa; kuba akafumananga thuba languquko, noko wayingxamelayo ngeenyembezi.
Heb 12 18 Kuba anisondelanga ntabeni iphathwayo, itshayo ngumlilo, nasithokothokweni, na bumnyameni, naluqhwitheleni,
Heb 12 19 nasandini saxilongo, nasithongeni samazwi, abathe abo basivayo bacela kabukhali, ukuba kungabi sathethwa lizwi kubo.
Heb 12 20 Kuba babengenakukuthwala oko babeyalwa ngako; nokuba ithe inkomo yayichukumisa intaba, ibiya kuxulutywa ngamatye, ithi mhlawumbi ibinzwe ngomkhonto;
Heb 12 21 yaza loo nto yabonakalayo yoyikeka, kangangokuba uMoses athi, Ndiyoyika kakhulu, ndiyagubha.
Heb 12 22 Nisuke nina nafika eZiyon, entabeni nasemzini woThixo ophilileyo, kwiYerusalem yasemazulwini, nakumawakawaka ezithunywa zezulu,
Heb 12 23 kwingqungquthela, nakwibandla lamazibulo abhaliweyo emazulwini, nakuThixo, uMgwebi wabo bonke, nakoomoya bamalungisa agqibeleleyo,
Heb 12 24 nakuMlamleli womnqophiso omtsha, uYesu, nakwigazi lokufefa, elithetha ezona zinto zilungileyo kunelika-Abheli.
Heb 12 25 Lumkani, ningamali lowo uthethayo. Ukuba ke abo, bamalayo lowo wahlabayo izihlabo emhlabeni, abasindanga, kobeka phi na ke ukugqithisela kokungasindi kwethu, thina bamnikela umva lowo uhlaba esemazulwini;
Heb 12 26 olizwi oko lawuzamazamisayo umhlaba; ngoku ke ubeke ngedinga, esithi, Kusaya kuba ngumzuzwana endiya kuthi mna ndinganyikimisi mhlaba wodwa, ndinyikimise nalo izulu.
Heb 12 27 Oku kuthi ke, Kusaya kuba ngumzuzwana, kubonakalalisa ukuguqulwa kwezinto ezizanyazanyiswayo, ngathi kokwezenziweyo, ukuze zihlale zona ezingenakuzanyazanyiswa.
Heb 12 28 Masithi ngoko, sisamkela ubukumkani obungenakuzanyazanyiswa nje, sibe nombulelo, simkhonze ngawo uThixo ngokukholekileyo, sinokuhlonela nokoyika;
Heb 12 29 kuba uThixo wethu ungumlilo odlayo.
Heb 13 1 Uthando lobuzalwana maluhlale luhleli.
Heb 13 2 Musani ukukulibala ukubuka iindwendwe; kuba ngokwenjenjalo inxenye ibuke

izithunywa zezulu, ingazi.
Heb 13 3 Bakhumbuleleni abakhonkxiweyo, ninge nikhonkxiwe nani; nabo ke baphathwa kakubi, njengokuba nisemzimbeni nani.
Heb 13 4 Umtshato mawubekeke ngeendlela zonke, nesilili masingadyojwa; ke abenza umbulo nabakrexezi, uThixo uya kubagweba.
Heb 13 5 Isimilo senu masibe sesingathandi mali, yanelani zizinto eninazo; kuba etshilo yena ukuthi, Andiyi kukha ndikuyekele; wabuya wathi, Andiyi kukha ndikushiye;
Heb 13 6 ngokokude somelele sithi, INkosi ilusizo lwam, andiyi koyika; Wondenza ntoni na umntu?
Heb 13 7 Bakhumbuleleni abakhokeli benu, abalithethayo kuni ilizwi likaThixo; nisingasinga impumelelo yehambo yabo, nixelise bona elukholweni lwabo.
Heb 13 8 UYesu Kristu ukwanguye izolo, nanamhla, ase nakuwo amaphakade.
Heb 13 9 Musani ukuphetshethwa ziimfundiso ngeemfundiso nezingezizo; kuba kuhle ukuba intliziyo iqine lubabalo; kungabi ngeento ezidliwayo, abangancedekanga zizo abo bahamba kuzo.
Heb 13 10 Sinesibingelelo thina, abangenagunya lakudla kuso abo bakhonza umnquba.
Heb 13 11 Kuba ezo zinto ziphilileyo, zigazi lazo lingeniswa ngenxa yesono kweyona ngcwele nguye umbingeleli omkhulu, imizimba yazo itshiselwa ngaphandle kweminquba.
Heb 13 12 Kungoko athe noYesu, ukuze abangcwalise abantu ngelilelakhe igazi, weva ubunzima ngaphandle kwesango.
Heb 13 13 Masiphume ke ngoko siye kuye ngaphandle kweminquba, sithwele ingcikivo yakhe.
Heb 13 14 Kuba apha asinamzi uhleliyo, singxamele lowo uza kuza.
Heb 13 15 Ngoko masithi ngaye sinyuse ngamaxesha onke kuye uThixo umbingelelo wendumiso, oko kukuthi, isiqhamo somlomo olivumayo igama lakhe.
Heb 13 16 Ke ukwenza okuhle nobudlelane, musani ukukulibala; kuba imibingelelo enjalo uyakholiswa kakuhle yiyo uThixo.
Heb 13 17 Bathambeleni abakhokeli benu, nibathobele; kuba bona abalali, ngenxa yemiphefumlo yenu, ngokwabaya kuphendula, ukuze bakwenze oko bevuyile, bengancwini; kuba anisizakali kuko oko.
Heb 13 18 Sithandazeleni; kuba sikholosekile kukuthi sinesazela esilungileyo, singa ezintweni zonke singahamba kakuhle.
Heb 13 19 Ndiyavuselela ke ngokugqithiseleyo, ukuba nikwenze oko, ukuze ndibuyiselwe kuni kamsinyane.
Heb 13 20 Ke kaloku uThixo woxolo, lowo wamvusayo kwabafileyo uMalusi oMkhulu wezimvu, ngegazi lomnqophiso ongunaphakade,
Heb 13 21 iNkosi yethu uYesu, wanga anganilungisa, nigqibelele emisebenzini yonke elungileyo, ukuze nikwenze ukuthanda kwakhe, esenza ngaphakathi kwenu oko kukholekileyo emehlweni akhe, ngoYesu Kristu. Kuye makubekho uzuko, luse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni. Amen.
Heb 13 22 Ndiyanivuselela ke nina, bazalwana, linyamezeleni ilizwi lovuselelo olu; kuba ke ndinibhalele ngokufutshane.
Heb 13 23 Yazini ukuba umzalwana wethu uTimoti ukhululwe; endothi, xa angaba uthe wafika kamsinya, ndinibone ndinaye.
Heb 13 24 Babuliseni bonke abakhokeli benu, nabo bonke abangcwele. Bayanibulisa abavela eItaliya.
Heb 13 25 Ubabalo malube nani nonke. Amen.

# James

James 1 1 UYakobi, umkhonzi kaThixo neNkosi uYesu Kristu, ubhalela izizwe ezilishumi elinazibini eziziintsali, ebulisa.
James 1 2 Kubaleleni ekuthini kuluvuyo olukhulu, bazalwana bam, xa nithe nagaxeleka ezilingweni ngezilingo,
James 1 3 nisazi nje ukuba ucikido lokholo lwenu lusebenza umonde.
James 1 4 Umonde ke mawube nomsebenzi ozalisekileyo, ukuze nibe ngabazalisekileyo, abagqibeleleyo, ningaswele nto.
James 1 5 Ukuba ke ubani kuni uswele ubulumko, makacele kuThixo, onika bonke engenakumbi, engangcikivi; wobunikwa.
James 1 6 Ke makacele ekholwa, engathandabuzi; kuba lowo uthandabuzayo ufana nokulatyuza kolwandle, luqhutywa ngumoya, luntsileka.
James 1 7 Kuba loo mntu makangabi uya kwamkela nto kuyo iNkosi.
James 1 8 Indoda emphefumlo umbaxa iyahlozinga kuzo zonke iindlela zayo.
James 1 9 Ke umzalwana othobekileyo makaqhayise ngako ukuphakama kwakhe;
James 1 10 osisityebi ke makaqhayise ngako ukuthobeka kwakhe; ngokuba uya kudlula njengentyantyambo yengca.
James 1 11 Kuba lithi lakuphuma ilanga, kunye nolophu, liyitshise ingca, ize ke intyantyambo yayo ivuthuluke, buthi nobuhle bembonakalo yayo butshabalale; siya kwenjenjalo nesityebi ukungcumbeka eluhambeni lwaso.
James 1 12 Inoyolo indoda ekunyamezelayo ukulingwa; ngokuba yothi, yakuba icikidekile, isamkele isithsaba sobomi, ebabeke ngedinga iNkosi abo bayithandayo.
James 1 13 Makungabikho namnye utshoyo akuhendwa ukuthi, Ndihendwa kwaThixo; kuba uThixo akanakuhendeka kokubi, akahendi namnye ke yena.
James 1 14 Elowo ke uhendwa akutsalwa, abanjiswe, yeyakhe inkanuko.
James 1 15 Ithi inkanuko, yakuba ithabathile, izale isono; sithi ke isono, sakuba sikhulelwe, sizale ukufa.
James 1 16 Musani ukulahlekiswa, bazalwana bam baziintanda.
James 1 17 Sonke isipho esilungileyo, naso sonke isipho esigqibeleleyo, sesaphezulu; sihla sivela kuye uYise wezikhanyiso, ongenabuyambo nasithunzi sakujika.
James 1 18 Uthandile, wasizala ngelizwi lenyaniso, ukuze sibe yintlahlela yazo izidalwa zakhe.
James 1 19 Ngoko ke, bazalwana bam baziintanda, makathi umntu wonke enze msinya ukuva, enze kade ukuthetha, enze kade ukuqumba;
James 1 20 kuba ingqumbo yendoda ayisebenzi bulungisa bukaThixo.
James 1 21 Kungoko endithi, yithini, nibubekile nxamnye bonke ubunyhukunyhuku nokuphuphuma ulunya, namkele ninobulali ilizwi elimiselweyo kuni, elinako ukuyisindisa imiphefumlo yenu.
James 1 22 Yibani ke ngabenzi belizwi, ningabi ngabaphulaphuli kodwa, nizidephisela.
James 1 23 Ngokuba umntu, ukuba ungumphulaphuli nje welizwi, engemenzi walo, lowo ufana nendoda eqiqa ubuso bayo bobuntu esipilini;
James 1 24 kuba iyaziqiqa, imke, ilibale kwaoko ukuba ibinjani na.
James 1 25 Ke yena oqondela emthethweni ogqibeleleyo wayo inkululeko, ahlale ehleli kuwo, lowo, ethe nje akaba ngumphulaphuli olibalayo, esuke waba ngumenzi womsebenzi: yena uya kuba noyolo ekwenzeni kwakhe.
James 1 26 Ukuba ubani kuni uba ungonqulayo, abe engalubambi ngomkhala ulwimi lwakhe, elukuhla intliziyo yakhe, unqulo lwalowo alunto yanto.
James 1 27 Unqulo lona oluhlambulukileyo, olu ngadyobhekileyo phambi koThixo uBawo, lulo olu: kukuvelela iinkedama nabahlolokazi embandezelweni, yabo: kukuzigcina engenabala kulo ihlabathi.
James 2 1 Bazalwana bam, musani ukukuphatha ngokukhetha buso bamntu, ukukholwa yiNkosi yethu yozuko, uYesu Kristu.
James 2 2 Kuba, xa kuthe kwangena endlwini yenu yesikhungu indoda enemisesane yegolide, inengubo eqaqambileyo; kwaza ke kwangena ihlwempu, lineengubo ezimdaka;
James 2 3 naza nakhangela kulowo uvethe ingubo eqaqambileyo, nathi kuye, Hlala apha kakuhle wena; nathi kulo ihlwempu, Yima phaya wena; mhlawumbi, Hlala phantsi apha ngasesihlalweni

seenyawo zam:
James 2 4 anicalulanga na ke phakathi kwenu, naba ngabagwebi abanezicamango ezingendawo?
James 2 5 Yivani, bazalwana bam baziintanda: uThixo akawanyulanga na amahlwempu eli hlabathi, ukuba abe zizityebi zokholo, neendlalifa zobukumkani, awababeka ngedinga abo bamthandayo?
James 2 6 Ke nina nilihlazisile ihlwempu. Izityebi azinishicileli na? Zona azinirholeli ematyaleni na?
James 2 7 Zona azilinyelisi na igama elihle elo, nabizwa ngalo?
James 2 8 Ukuba okunene niyawuzalisa umthetho wakomkhulu, ngokwesibhalo esithi, Uze umthande ummelwane wakho ngoko uzithanda ngako, nityaphile;
James 2 9 kodwa ukuba nikhetha ubuso bomntu, nisebenza isono, niyohlwaywa ngumthetho ngokwabagqithi.
James 2 10 Kuba yena oya kuwugcina umthetho uphela, akhubeke mthethweni mnye, unetyala layo yonke.
James 2 11 Kuba lowo wathi, Musa ukukrexeza, ubuye wathi, Musa ukubulala. Ke, ukuba akukrexezi, kodwa ubulala, usewuthe waba ngumgqithi-mthetho.
James 2 12 Yithini ukuthetha, yithini ukwenza, nenze njengabaza kugwetywa ngomthetho wenkululeko.
James 2 13 Kuba umgwebo awuyi kuba natarhu kulowo ungenzanga nceba; kananjalo inceba iyawuqhayisela umgwebo.
James 2 14 Kunceda ntoni na, bazalwana bam, ukuba umntu uthi unokholo, abe imisebenzi ke engenayo? Lunako yini na ukumsindisa ukholo lwakhe?
James 2 15 Ukuba ke umzalwana, nokuba ngudade, bathi bahambe ze, beswele ukudla imihla ngemihla,
James 2 16 athi ke omnye wenu kubo, Hambani ninoxolo, yothani, hluthani; nibe ke ningabaniki izinto ezo ziwufaneleyo umzimba: kunceda ntoni na?
James 2 17 Ngokunjalo nalo ukholo, ukuba luthi lungabi namisebenzi, lufile ngokukokwalo.
James 2 18 Wosuka omnye, athi, Wena unokholo, ke mna ndinemisebenzi; ndibonise ukholo lwakho olungenamisebenzi yakho; nam ndokubonisa ngokwasemisebenzini yam ukholo lwam.
James 2 19 Wena uyakholwa ukuba uThixo mnye; uyatyapha; nazo iidemon ziyakholwa, zibe namanwele.
James 2 20 Uyathanda na ke ukwazi, mntundini ungento, ukuba ukholo olu, ingekho imisebenzi, lufile?
James 2 21 UAbraham, ubawo wethu, akagwetyelwanga na ngokwasemisebenzini, akumnikela uIsake, unyana wakhe, phezu kwesibingelelo?
James 2 22 Uyabona ukuba ukholo lwalusebenzisana nemisebenzi yakhe, lwenziwa wagqibelela ukholo ngokwasemisebenzini?
James 2 23 Saza sazaliseka isibhalo esithi, Wakholwa ke uAbraham nguye uThixo; kwaza oko kwabalelwa ebulungiseni kuye, wabizwa ngokuba sisihlobo sikaThixo.
James 2 24 Niyabona ke ngoko, ukuba umntu uyagwetyelwa ngokwasemisebenzini; kungabi ngokwaselukholweni lodwa.
James 2 25 Ngokunjalo ke, noRahabhi, ihenyukazi, akagwetyelwanga na ngokwasemisebenzini, akubamkela ngobubele abathunywa, abakhuphele phandle ngayimbi indlela?
James 2 26 Kuba, kwanjengokuba umzimba, ungekho umoya, ufile, ngokunjalo ukholo, ingekho imisebenzi, lufile nalo.
James 3 1 Musani ukuba ngabafundisi abaninzi, bazalwana bam, nisazi nje ukuba siya kwamkela olona lukhulu ugwebo.
James 3 2 Kuba siyakhubeka kaninzi sonke. Ukuba umntu akakhubeki zwini, lowo uyindoda egqibeleleyo, enako ukuwubamba ngomkhala nawo umzimba uphela.
James 3 3 Yabona, sifaka imikhala emilonyeni yamahashe, ukuba asithambele, siwajike umzimba wawo uphela.
James 3 4 Yabona, nayo imikhombe, imikhulu kangaka nje, iqhutywa nje yimimoya enamandla, ijikwa ngomthi wokujika omncinanana, iye apho sukuba umlawuli angxamele ukuba ingaya ngakhona.
James 3 5 Ngokunjalo nalo ulwimi, lulilungu elincinanana nje, luyagwagwisa kakhulu. Yabona ke, umlilo omncinane utshisa ihlathi elikhulu.

James 3 6 Nolwimi olu ngumlilo, lihlabathi elizele kukungalungisi; lunjalo ulwimi ukuhlala phakathi kwamalungu ethu. Lona luyawudyobha umzimba uphela, luvuthisa intenda yobomi; lona ke luvuthiswa sisihogo somlilo.
James 3 7 Kuba zonke iimvelo zezinto ezizitho zine, kwanezeentaka, nezezinambuzane, kwanezezinto eziselwandle, ziyadanjiswa, kanjalo sezikhe zadanjiswa yimvelo eyiyeyabantu;
James 3 8 ke lona ulwimi alunaye noko amnye ebantwini, unokuludambisa; lubububi obungenakubanjwa, luzele bubuhlungu obubulalayo.
James 3 9 Ngalo siyambonga uThixo uYise, nangalo siyabaqalekisa abantu abenziwe ngokomfanekiselo kaThixo.
James 3 10 Kwakulo mlomo mnye kuphuma intsikelelo nengqalekiso. Akufanelekile, bazalwana bam, ukuba ezi zinto zibe nje.
James 3 11 Umthombo umpompoza amnandi nakrakra kwangelo liso linye, yini na?
James 3 12 Unako yini na, bazalwana bam, umkhiwane ukuvelisa iinkozo zomnquma, uthi umdiliya uvelise amakhiwane? Ngokunjalo akukho namnye umthombo ongavelisa amanzi amtyuba namnandi.
James 3 13 Ngubani na olumkileyo, owaziyo kakuhle phakathi kwenu? Makayibonise imisebenzi yakhe ngehambo entle, enobulali bobulumko.
James 3 14 Ke, ukuba ninomona okrakra neyelenqe entliziyweni yenu, musani ukuyiqhayisela nokuyixoka inyaniso.
James 3 15 Obo bulumko asibubo obuhla phezulu; bobasemhlabeni, bobemvelo, bobeedemon.
James 3 16 Kuba apho kukhoyo umona neyelenqe, kubakho isiphithiphithi nemicimbi emibi yonke.
James 3 17 Ke bona ubulumko baphezulu ukuqala bunyulu, buze bube boboxolo; buyancendezela, buthozame kakuhle, buzele yinceba neziqhamo ezilungileyo; abunankani, abunaluhanahaniso.
James 3 18 Isiqhamo ke sobulungisa sihlwayelwa ngoxolo ngabo benza uxolo.
James 4 1 Zivela phi na iimfazwe nokulwa phakathi kwenu? Aziveli na apha eziyolweni zenu, eziwaphumela umkhosi amalungu enu?
James 4 2 Niyakhanuka, ningabi nakuzuza nto noko; niyabulala, nizonde, ningabi nakufumana nto noko; niyalwa, nenze imfazwe, ningabi nakuzuza nto ke, ngenxa yokuba ningaceli.
James 4 3 Niyacela, ningamkeli noko, ngenxa enokuba nicela kakubi, ukuze oko nikuchithele iziyolo zenu.
James 4 4 Bakrexezindini, bakrexezikazindini, anazi na ukuba ubuhlobo balo ihlabathi bubutshaba kuye uThixo? Othe ngoko wanga angaba sisihlobo salo ihlabathi, uzenza utshaba lukaThixo.
James 4 5 Okanye niba isibhalo esi sifumana sisitsho na, ukuthi, Umoya owahlala ngaphakathi kwethu ulangazelela ukukhweleta?
James 4 6 Ke ubabala kakhulu ngakumbi. Kungoko sithi, UThixo uyabachasa abanekratshi, abababale abazithobileyo.
James 4 7 Mthobeleni ngoko uThixo. Mchaseni ke uMtyholi, wonibaleka.
James 4 8 Sondelani kuye uThixo, wosondela kuni. Hlambululani izandla, boni, nenze nyulu iintliziyo, nina bamphefumlo umbaxa.
James 4 9 Yibani ziindwayi, nikhedame, nilile; ukuhleka kwenu makujike kube kukukhedama, nalo uvuyo lwenu lube kukuthi dakumba.
James 4 10 Zithobeni emehlweni eNkosi, yoniphakamisa.
James 4 11 Musani ukuthetha okubi omnye ngomnye, bazalwana. Lowo uthetha okubi ngomzalwana, amgwebe umzalwana wakhe, uthetha okubi ngomthetho, agwebe umthetho; ke, ukuba uyawugweba umthetho, akumenzi wamthetho, ungumgwebi.
James 4 12 Mnye uMmisi-mthetho, lowo unako ukusindisa nokutshabalalisa; ungubani na wena, umgwebayo omnye?
James 4 13 Wenani kaloku, nina nitshoyo ukuthi, Namhla, nokuba kungomso, siya kuya kulaa mzi, senze khona umnyaka ube mnye, sirhwebe, sizuze;
James 4 14 kanti nina aba anikwazi kakuhle okwangomso. Kuba buyintoni na ubomi benu? Bungumphunga obonakala ixesha elincinane, uze ke uthi shwaka.
James 4 15 Endaweni yokuba nithi, Ukuba iNkosi ithe yathanda, saphila, siya kwenza le nto, nalaa nto.

James 4 16 Ngoku ke niqhayisa ngokuqhankqalaza kwenu; konke ukuqhayisa okunjalo akundawo.
James 4 17 Ngoko kowaziyo ukwenza okuhle, angakwenzi, kulowo kusisono.
James 5 1 Wenani kaloku, zityebi, lilani nenze isijwili ngeenkxwaleko zenu ezizayo.
James 5 2 Ubutyebi benu bubolile, neengubo zenu zidliwe ngamanundu.
James 5 3 Igolide nesilivere yenu idliwe ngumhlwa; umhlwa wazo uya kuba lingqina ngakuni, uyidle inyama yenu njengomlilo. Niziqwebele ubutyebi ngeemini zokugqibela.
James 5 4 Yabonani, umvuzo wabasebenzi, abavune amasimi enu, lowo ubandeziweyo nini, uyakhala; kwaye ukubhomboloza kwabavuni abo kungenile ezindlebeni zeNkosi yemikhosi.
James 5 5 Nadla ubuncwane emhlabeni apha, naxhamla iziyolo, nazondla iintliziyo zenu njengamhla kuxheliweyo.
James 5 6 Namgweba, nambulala olilungisa; yena akanichasi.
James 5 7 Nyamezelani ngoko, bazalwana, ide ifike iNkosi. Niyabona, umlimi uyasilinda isiqhamo sawo umhlaba esinexabiso elikhulu, anyamezele ngaso, side samkele eyaphambili neyasemva imvula.
James 5 8 Nyamezelani nani, zizimaseni iintliziyo zenu, ngokuba ukufika kweNkosi kusondele.
James 5 9 Musani ukukrokrelana omnye nomnye, bazalwana, ukuze ningagwetywa; yabonani, uMgwebi umi phambi komnyango.
James 5 10 Bathabatheni, bazalwana bam, abaprofeti ababethetha egameni leNkosi, babe ngumzekelo wokuva ubunzima, nowokunyamezela.
James 5 11 Yabonani, sithi, banoyolo abo banyamezelayo. Unyamezelo lukaYobhi naluva, nesigqibo seNkosi nasibona, ngokuba iNkosi inemfesane enkulu, inenceba.
James 5 12 Ke kaloku, ngaphezu kweento zonke, bazalwana bam, musani ukufunga, nokuba lizulu, nokuba ngumhlaba, nokuba sesinye isifungo esiyini; makathi ke uewe wenu abe nguewe, nohayi abe nguhayi, ukuze ningeyeli ekugwetyweni.
James 5 13 Kukho mntu na phakathi kwenu uva ububi? Makathandaze. Kukho mntu na unomxhelo owonwabileyo? Makenze indumiso.
James 5 14 Kukho mntu na ufayo phakathi kwenu? Makabizele kuye amadoda amakhulu alo ibandla, athandaze wona phezu kwakhe, akuba emthambisile ngeoli, egameni leNkosi;
James 5 15 wothi umthandazo wokholo umsindise lowo uleleyo, iNkosi imvuse; nokuba ubethe wenza izono, wozixolelwa.
James 5 16 Xelelanani iziphoso, nithandazelane, ukuze niphiliswe. Sinamandla kakhulu isikhungo selungisa, siyeyisa.
James 5 17 UEliya wayengumntu oluvo lunjengolwethu, wathandaza umthandazo ukuba ingani; ayana emhlabeni iminyaka emithathu eneenyanga ezintandathu.
James 5 18 Wabuya wathandaza, laza izulu lanika imvula, umhlaba wavelisa isiqhamo sawo.
James 5 19 Bazalwana, ukuba uthe omnye phakathi kwenu walahleka enyanisweni, wathi ubani wamguqula,
James 5 20 makazi ukuba lowo wamguqulayo umoni ekulahlekeni kwakhe, woba usindise umphefumlo ekufeni, wagubungela inkitha yezono.

# 1 Peter

1 Peter 1 1 UPetros, umpostile kaYesu Kristu, ubhalela abanyuliweyo abangababaphambukeli kwiintsali ezikwelasePonto, kwelaseGalati, kwelaseKapadoki, kwelaseAsiya, nakwelaseBhitini,
1 Peter 1 2 abanyuliweyo ngokokwazi kwenxa engaphambili kukaThixo uYise, ebungcweleni boMoya, kuse ekululameleni nasekufefweni kwegazi likaYesu Kristu: uthi, Makwandiswe kuni ubabalo noxolo.
1 Peter 1 3 Makabongwe uThixo, uYise weNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, othe ngokobuninzi benceba yakhe, wasizala ngokutsha, ukuba sibe nethemba eliphilileyo ngokuvuka kukaYesu Kristu kwabafileyo;
1 Peter 1 4 sibe nelifa elingenakonakala, elingenakudyobheka, elingenakuguga, eniligcinelweyo emazulwini,
1 Peter 1 5 nina bathe ngamandla kaThixo ngokholo balondolozelwa elusindisweni, olulungiselwe ukutyhilwa ngexesha lokugqibela.
1 Peter 1 6 Enigcoba ngalo, nokuba nithe naba buhlungu umzuzwana ngoku, ukuba nimelwe kuko, phakathi kwezilingo ngezilingo;
1 Peter 1 7 ukuze ukucikideka kokholo lwenu kufunyanwe kunqabile kakhulu, ngaphezu kwegolide le itshabalalayo, noko icikidwa ngomlilo; kuse kuyo indumiso nembeko nozuko ekutyhilekeni kukaYesu Kristu.
1 Peter 1 8 Enithe, ningambonanga nje, namthanda; enithi ke nikholwa kuye, noko ngoku ningamboniyo, nigcobe ngovuyo olungathethekiyo, oluzukisiweyo;
1 Peter 1 9 nisamkela isiphelo sokholo lwenu, usindiso ke lwemiphefumlo yenu.
1 Peter 1 10 Usindiso abathe babuzisa, baphengulula kunene ngalo abaprofeti, ababeprofeta ngalo ubabalo olwamiselwa nina;
1 Peter 1 11 bephengulula ukuba wayesalatha xesha lini na, linjani na, uMoya kaKristu, awayezingqinela kubo ngenxa engaphambili iintlungu ezamiselwa uKristu, nozuko oluya kuzilandela.
1 Peter 1 12 Abatyhilelwayo ukuba abazilungiseleli bona ngokwabo; bazilungiselela thina ke, izinto enizityelweyo ngoku ngabo banishumayezayo iindaba ezilungileyo ngoMoya oyiNgcwele, owathunywa evela emazulwini; izinto ke ezo ezizinqwenelayo izithunywa zezulu ukuqondela kuzo.
1 Peter 1 13 Ngoko, bhinqani izinqe zengqondo yenu, ninobungcathu, niluthembe ngokugqibeleleyo ubabalo oluziswa kuni ekutyhilekeni kukaYesu Kristu;
1 Peter 1 14 ngokwabantwana bolulamo, ningamilisi okweenkanuko zangaphambili ekungazini kwenu;
1 Peter 1 15 nithi ke, ngokokwalowo ungcwele wanibizayo, nibe ngcwele nani ngokwenu kuyo yonke ihambo.
1 Peter 1 16 Ngenxa enokuba kubhaliwe kwathiwa, Yibani ngcwele, ngokuba ndingcwele mna.
1 Peter 1 17 Kanjalo, ukuba nimnqula ngokoYihlo, lowo ugweba ngokowalowo umsebenzi, engakhethi buso, lihlaleni ixesha lokuphambukela kwenu apha nizoyikela;
1 Peter 1 18 nisazi nje ukuba anihlawulelwanga nikhululwe ngazinto zinakonakala, oozisilivere noozigolide, kuyo ihambo yenu engento, enayinikelwayo ngooyihlo.
1 Peter 1 19 Kwakungegazi elinqabileyo likaKristu, njengelemvana engenasiphako, engenabala;
1 Peter 1 20 owaziwayo ngenxa engaphambili okunene, ngaphambi kokusekwa kwehlabathi, kodwa wabonakalaliswa ekugqibeleni kwamaxesha la ngenxa yenu, nina nikholwayo ngaye kuThixo,
1 Peter 1 21 owamvusayo kwabafileyo, wamzukisa, ngokokuze ukholo lwenu nethemba lenu libe kuThixo.
1 Peter 1 22 Niyenze nyulu nje imiphefumlo yenu ngokuyilulamela inyaniso ngoMoya, kuse ekuthandeni abazalwana okungenaluhanahaniso, thandanani ngenyameko, ngokwasentliziyweni ehlambulukileyo;
1 Peter 1 23 nizelwe nje ngokutsha, kungengokwasembewini enokonakala, kungokwasembewini engenakonakala, ngelizwi likaThixo eliphilileyo, elihleliyo ngonaphakade.
1 Peter 1 24 Ngenxa enokuba Yonke inyama injengengca, Nabo bonke ubuqaqawuli bomntu bunjengentyantyambo yengca. Ingca iyoma, ivuthuluke nentyantyambo yayo;
1 Peter 1 25 Ke lona ilizwi leNkosi lihleli ngonaphakade. Elo ke leli lizwi lashunyayelwayo kuni ngeendaba ezilungileyo.
1 Peter 2 1 Ngoko, nilulahlile nje lonke ulunya, nayo yonke inkohliso, nokuhanahanisa, nomona, nako konke ukuthetha okubi, walangazeleleni,

1 Peter 2 2 ngokweentsana ezisandula ukuzalwa, amasi angawelizwi, angenankohliso, ukuze nikhule ngawo;
1 Peter 2 3 ukuba okunene nikuvile, ukuba iNkosi inobubele.
1 Peter 2 4 Nisiza nje kuyo, ililitye eliphilileyo, licekisiwe okunene ngabantu, kodwa linyuliwe nguThixo, linqabile:
1 Peter 2 5 nani ngokwenu, njengamatye aphilileyo, yakhekani nibe yindlu eyiyeyomoya, isibingeleli esingcwele sokunyusa imibingelelo eyiyeyomoya, eyamkeleka kakuhle kuye uThixo ngoYesu Kristu.
1 Peter 2 6 Kungoko ikhoyo nokubakho esibhalweni indawo ethi, Yabona, ndibeka eZiyon ilitye lembombo, elinyuliweyo, elinqabileyo; Lowo ukholwayo kuye akayi kukha adaniswe.
1 Peter 2 7 Kuni ngoko bakholwayo, liyimbeko; ke kwabangevayo, Ilitye abalicekisayo abakhi, Lelona laba yintloko yembombo,
1 Peter 2 8 Ilitye ke lokuwisa, iliwa ke lokukhubekisa, kwabo bakhubekayo, bengaliva ilizwi; into ke leyo abamiselwe nokumiselwa yona.
1 Peter 2 9 Ke nina nisisizukulwana esinyuliweyo, isibingeleli esibukumkani, uhlanga olungcwele, abantu abayinqobo, ukuze nivakalise isidima salowo wanibizayo ukuba niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okungummangaliso;
1 Peter 2 10 enanifudula ningebantu, ke ngoku ningabantu bakaThixo; enaningenzelwanga nceba, ke ngoku nenzelwe inceba.
1 Peter 2 11 Zintanda, ndiyanivuselela njengabaphambukeli nabasemzini, ukuba nikhumke ezinkanukweni ezizezenyama, zona ziwuphumele umkhosi umphefumlo.
1 Peter 2 12 Ihambo yenu mayibe ntle phakathi kweentlanga; ukuze kulo nto bathetha okubi ngani, ngathi ningabenzi bokubi, bathi ngokubona imisebenzi yenu emihle, bamzukise uThixo ngomhla wokuvelelwa.
1 Peter 2 13 Wuthobeleni ngoko wonke ummiso ongowomntu, ngenxa yayo iNkosi; nokuba ngukumkani, njengowongamileyo;
1 Peter 2 14 nokuba ngabalawuli, njengabathunyiweyo nguye, ukuze baphindezele okunene kubenzi bokubi, badumise abenzi bokulungileyo.
1 Peter 2 15 Ngokuba ukuthanda kukaThixo kukuba nithi, ngokwenza okulungileyo, nibethe ithi cwaka intswela-kwazi yabantu abaziintsweli-kuqonda;
1 Peter 2 16 nithi ningabakhululekileyo nje, ningabi ngabayenza inkululeko ibe sisigqubuthelo sobubi; nibe ngabakhonzi bakathixo.
1 Peter 2 17 Bekani abantu bonke. Thandani isizalwana. UThixo moyikeni. Ukumkani mbekeni.
1 Peter 2 18 Nina zicaka, bathobeleni ninako konke ukoyika abanikhonzisayo, ingabi ngabalungileyo nabathantamisayo bodwa, ibe kwanabagwenxa.
1 Peter 2 19 Kuba oku kuyabuleleka, ukuba umntu uthwala iintsizi, ngenxa yokumazi uThixo, eve ubunzima esoniwa.
1 Peter 2 20 Kuba kuya kuba ludumo luni na, ukuba ninyamezele nakuntlithwa nisona? Ke ukuba nithi, nisenza okulungileyo, nive ubunzima, nize ninyamezele, oko kuyabuleleka kuThixo.
1 Peter 2 21 Kuba nabizelwa oko; ngokuba noKristu weva ubunzima ngenxa yethu, esishiya nomzekelo, ukuze silandele emkhondweni wakhe:
1 Peter 2 22 ongenzanga sono, ekungafunyanwanga nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe;
1 Peter 2 23 obesithi, etshabhiswa, angaphindezeli atshabhise, athi esiva ubunzima, angaphindezeli asongele; ke ubeyekele kulowo ugwebayo ngokobulungisa;
1 Peter 2 24 owathi ngokwakhe, izono zethu wazithwala ngomzimba wakhe emthini, ukuze sithi, sifile ngakwizono, siphilele ebulungiseni; omivumbo yakhe naphiliswa ngayo.
1 Peter 2 25 Kuba beninjengezimvu zilahlekile, koko nisuke ngoku nabuyela kuye uMalusi noMveleli wemiphefumlo yenu.
1 Peter 3 1 Ngokunjalo, nina bafazi, wathobeleni awenu amadoda, ukuze kuthi, nokuba kukho kuwo angalivayo ilizwi, athi ngehambo yabafazi, lingekho ilizwi, azuzeke;
1 Peter 3 2 ebonela ihambo yenu enyulu, enoloyiko.
1 Peter 3 3 Ukuhomba kwenu makungabi kokwangaphandle, kokulukwa kweenwele, nokunxitywa kwegolide, nokwambathwa kweengubo;
1 Peter 3 4 makube kokomntu ofihlakeleyo wentliziyo, ovethe ukungonakali, umoya onobulali, ozolileyo, oxabiso likhulu emehlweni kaThixo.

1 Peter 3 5 Kuba babefudula besenjenjalo abafazi abangcwele, abo babemthembile uThixo, ukuhomba kwabo, bewathobele awabo amadoda;
1 Peter 3 6 njengokuba uSara wamlulamelayo uAbraham, embiza ngokuthi yinkosi; eningabantwana bakhe nina, nakuba nisenza okulungileyo, ningoyiki nto yethusayo.
1 Peter 3 7 Ngokunjalo, nina madoda, hlalani nabo ngokokwazi, nimbeka umfazi, njengesona sitya siethe-ethe, njengeendlalifa kunye nani zobabalo lobomi, ukuze imithandazo yenu ingathinteleki.
1 Peter 3 8 Elokugqiba, cingani nto-nye nonke, velanani, thandanani njengabazalwana, yibani nemfesane kakhulu, yibani nobubele.
1 Peter 3 9 Ningabuyekezi ububi ngobubi, nokutshabhisa ngokutshabhisa; kanye ke sikelelani, nisazi ukuba nabizelwa oku, ukuze niyidle ilifa intsikelelo.
1 Peter 3 10 Kuba Lowo unga angathanda ubomi, Ayibone imihla elungileyo, Makaluphezise ulwimi lwakhe ebubini, Nomlomo wakhe ungathethi inkohliso;
1 Peter 3 11 Makaphambuke ebubini, enze okulungileyo; Makafune uxolo, aluphuthume.
1 Peter 3 12 Ngokuba amehlo eNkosi aphezu kwamalungisa, Neendlebe zayo zisingisele esikhungweni sawo; Ke ubuso beNkosi buphezu kwabenza okubi.
1 Peter 3 13 Kananjalo ngubani na yena owonona, ukuba nithe naba ngabalandeli bokulungileyo?
1 Peter 3 14 Nokuba nithe neva ubunzima ngenxa yobulungisa, ninoyolo; musani ukoyika ngokoyikisa kwabo, ningakhathazeki nokukhathazeka.
1 Peter 3 15 INkosi ke uThixo yingcwaliseni ezintliziyweni zenu, nihlale ke nikulungele ukuziphendulela kumntu wonke obuzayo kuni ilizwi, ngalo ithemba elingaphakathi kwenu, ninobulali noloyiko;
1 Peter 3 16 ninesazela esilungileyo, ukuze kuloo nto banithethela okubi, ngathi ningabenzi bokubi, badane abo bayigxekayo ihambo yenu elungileyo kuKristu.
1 Peter 3 17 Ukuba ke kungaba kukuthanda kukaThixo ukuba nive ubunzima, okona kunilungeleyo kukubuva nisenza okulungileyo, kunokubuva nisenza okubi.
1 Peter 3 18 Ngokuba noKristu wabuva kwakanye ubunzima ngenxa yezono, ilungisa lisiva ubunzima ngenxa yabangemalungisa, ukuze asisondeze kuye uThixo; ebulewe okunene esenyameni, kodwa edliswe ubomi ekuwo umoya.
1 Peter 3 19 Awathi ekuwo, waya washumayela koomoya abasekukhonkxweni,
1 Peter 3 20 ababefudula bengeva, xenikweni ukuzeka kade umsindo kukaThixo kwakulindile ngemihla kaNowa, kwakubon→ukuba kulungiswa umkhombe, ekwasindiselwa kuwo imiphefumlo embalwa, oko kukuthi esibhozo, ngamanzi.
1 Peter 3 21 Olusisindisayo ngawo nathi ngoku ubhaptizo ngokomfuziselo; olungekuko ukulahla ubunyhukunyhuku benyama; olukukubuzisa kuThixo kwesazela esilungileyo, ngokuvuka kukaYesu Kristu;
1 Peter 3 22 osekunene kukaThixo, eye emazulwini, kwakubon→ukuba kuthotyelwe phantsi kwakhe izithunywa zezulu, noomagunya, namandla.
1 Peter 4 1 Ekubeni ngoko uKristu eve ubunzima ngenxa yethu esenyameni, xhobani nani kwaloo ngcingane; ngokuba lowo uve ubunzima esenyameni, ukhunyulwe ekoneni;
1 Peter 4 2 ukuze ixesha eliseleyo enyameni ningabi saliphilela ezinkanukweni zabantu, niliphilele ekuthandeni kukaThixo.
1 Peter 4 3 Kuba lisanele ixesha elidluleyo lokuphila kwethu, esasisenza ukuthanda kweentlanga, sasihamba nje eburheletyweni, ezinkanukweni, ekutshisweni yiwayini, ezindywaleni, emithayini, nasekukhonzeni izithixo, okungekhona esikweni;
1 Peter 4 4 abathe nqa ngako ukuba ningabaleki kunye nabo, ukuya kwakuwo loo melelo wokuzibhubhisa, benyelisa;
1 Peter 4 5 abaya kuphendula kulowo ulungele ukugweba abaphilileyo nabafileyo.
1 Peter 4 6 Kuba ngenxa yoku zashunyayelwa iindaba ezilungileyo nakwabafileyo, ukuze bagwetywe okunene ngokwabantu besenyameni, kodwa badle ubomi ngokukaThixo, bekuwo umoya.
1 Peter 4 7 Ke kaloku ukuphela kwezinto zonke kusondele. Yibani nesidima ngoko, nibe nobungcathu, ukuba nithandaze.
1 Peter 4 8 Ngaphezu kweento zonke ke, yibani nothandano olunyamekileyo, ngokuba uthando luya kugubungela inkitha yezono.
1 Peter 4 9 Bukanani, ningenakukrokra.
1 Peter 4 10 Yithini elowo, njengoko wasamkelayo isipho sokubabalwa, nilungiselelane ngaso, njengamagosa amahle obabalo ngobabalo lukaThixo.

1 Peter 4 11 Ukuba umntu uyathetha, makathethe ngokwezihlabo zikaThixo; ukuba umntu uyalungiselela, makalungiselele ngokwasekomeleleni akuphiwa nguThixo, ukuze ezintweni zonke azukiswe uThixo ngoYesu Kristu, elulolwakhe uzuko namandla, kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni. Amen.
1 Peter 4 12 Zintanda, musani ukuwuthela nqa umlilo okhoyo phakathi kwenu wokunilinga, ngathi nihlelwa yinto yokuthelwa nqa.
1 Peter 4 13 Yithini, njengoko ningamadlelane ngeentlungu zikaKristu, nivuye; ukuze, nasekutyhilekeni kobuqaqawuli bakhe, nivuye nigcoba.
1 Peter 4 14 Ukuba niyangcikivwa ngenxa yegama likaKristu, ninoyolo; ngokuba uMoya wozuko nokaThixo uphumle phezu kwenu; ngokukokwabo okunene uyanyeliswa, kodwa ngokukokwenu uyazukiswa.
1 Peter 4 15 Makungabikho ke bani kuni uva ubunzima ngokombulali, nangokwesela, nangokomenzi wobubi, nangokovelela izinto angatheni nazo.
1 Peter 4 16 Ukuba ke ubani uva ubunzima ngokuba engumKristu, makangadani; makamzukise ke uThixo ngaloo ndawo.
1 Peter 4 17 Ngokuba lixesha lokuba ugwebo luqale ngendlu kaThixo. Ukuba ke luqala ngathi, koba yintoni na ukuphela kwabo bangazivayo iindaba ezilungileyo zikaThixo?
1 Peter 4 18 Kanjalo ukuba nelungisa eli lisindiswa ngenkankulu, ongahloneli Thixo nongumoni woba phi na?
1 Peter 4 19 Ngoko ke abo babuvayo ubunzima ngokokuthanda kukaThixo, mabayiyaleze kuye imiphefumlo yabo, enguMdali othembekileyo ekwenzeni okulungileyo.
1 Peter 5 1 Amadoda amakhulu la aphakathi kwenu ndiyawavuselela, ndikwayindoda enkulu kunye nawo, nengqina leentlungu zikaKristu, nedlelane nawo ngobuqaqawuli obuza kutyhileka.
1 Peter 5 2 Waluseni umhlambi kaThixo ophakathi kwenu, niwuvelela, kungengakunyanzelwa, makube ngokokuzithandela; kungengenxa yenzuzo embi, makube ngokuthumekelela;
1 Peter 5 3 kungabi njengabazigagamelayo izahlulo zawo, yibani yimizekelo kumhlambi.
1 Peter 5 4 Nothi, akubonakala uMalusi oyintloko, nisifumane isithsaba salo uzuko esingabuniyo.
1 Peter 5 5 Ngokunjalo, nina manci, wathobeleni amadoda amakhulu. Thobelanani nonke ke, ninxibe ukuthobeka kwentliziyo; ngokuba uThixo uyabachasa abanekratshi, abababale ke abazithobileyo.
1 Peter 5 6 Zithobeni ngoko ngaphantsi kwesandla esinamandla sikaThixo, ukuze aniphakamise ngexesha elifanelekileyo.
1 Peter 5 7 Lonke ixhala lenu liphoseni phezu kwakhe, ngokuba yena enikhathalele.
1 Peter 5 8 Yibani nobungcathu, phaphani; ngokuba ummangaleli wenu, uMtyholi, uhamba njengengonyama egqumayo, efuna ubani angamginyayo;
1 Peter 5 9 mchaseni lowo, nizimasekile elukholweni, nisazi ukuba kwaezo ntlungu ziyenzeka kubo abazalwana benu abasehlabathini.
1 Peter 5 10 Ke kaloku uThixo walo lonke ubabalo, owasibizelayo eluzukweni lwakhe olungunaphakade, sikuKristu Yesu, wanga angathi ngokwakhe, nakuba nive ubunzima umzuzwana, anilungise nigqibelele, anizimase, anomeleze, anisekele.
1 Peter 5 11 Kuye makubekho uzuko namandla, kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni. Amen.
1 Peter 5 12 NgoSilvano, umzalwana othembekileyo, njengoko ndicinga ngako, ndibhale kuni ngokufutshane, ndivuselela, ndingqina ukuba olu lubabalo oluyinene lukaThixo, nimiyo kulo.
1 Peter 5 13 Liyanibulisa ibandla eliseBhabheli, elinyuliweyo kunye nani; noMarko unyana wam uyabulisa.
1 Peter 5 14 Bulisanani ngolwango lothando. Uxolo malube kuni nonke enikuKristu. Amen.

# 2 Peter

2 Peter 1 1 USimon Petros, umkhonzi nompostile kaYesu Kristu, ubhalela abo baluzuzileyo ukholo oluxabiso lunye nolwethu, ebulungiseni bukaThixo wethu, uMsindisi wethu uYesu Kristu:
2 Peter 1 2 uthi, Makwandiswe kuni ubabalo noxolo, ngokumazi uThixo, noYesu, iNkosi yethu.
2 Peter 1 3 Nibona nje, ukuba amandla akhe obuThixo asiphile zonke izinto ezisingise ebomini nasekuhloneleni uThixo, ngako ukumazi lowo wasibizayo ngozuko nesidima.
2 Peter 1 4 Esithe ngezo zinto, saphiwa amadinga amakhulukazi, anqabileyo, ukuze ngawo nibe ngamadlelane ngemvelo yobuThixo, nisinde ekonakaleni okukhoyo ehlabathini ngenkanuko.
2 Peter 1 5 Ewe, ngenxa yoko, nakuba niqokele ukukhuthala konke, yithini elukholweni lwenu nongezelele isidima; esidimeni ke, ukwazi;
2 Peter 1 6 ekwazini ke, ukuzeyisa; ekuzeyiseni ke, umonde; emondeni ke, ukuhlonela uThixo;
2 Peter 1 7 ekuhloneleni ke uThixo, ukuthanda abazalwana; ekuthandeni ke abazalwana, ukuthanda abantu bonke.
2 Peter 1 8 Kuba xa zikhoyo ezo zinto kuni, zisanda, zinenza ukuba ninganqeni, ningabi ngabaswele isiqhamo ekuyazini iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
2 Peter 1 9 Kuba lowo zingekhoyo kuye ezo zinto, uyimfama; ubona luzizi, ekulibele ukuhlanjululwa kwezono zakhe zakudala.
2 Peter 1 10 Endithi ngoko, bazalwana, makube kukhona nikhuthalele ukulwenza luqine ubizo nonyulo lwenu; kuba, nakuzenza ezo zinto, anisayi kukha nikhubeke.
2 Peter 1 11 Kuba ngokunjalo nophiwa ngokobutyebi ukungena ebukumkanini obungunaphakade beNkosi yethu, uMsindisi uYesu Kristu.
2 Peter 1 12 Kungoko ndingakuyekiyo ukuhlala ndinikhumbuza ngezo zinto, noko nizaziyo, nizimasekileyo enyanisweni leyo ikhoyo kuni.
2 Peter 1 13 Ndiba ke kububulungisa, ukuba ngalo gama ndikulo mnquba, ndinivuse ngokunikhumbuza;
2 Peter 1 14 ndisazi nje ukuba kukufuphi ukubekwa nxamnye kwalo mnquba wam, njengokuba nayo iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu yandazisayo.
2 Peter 1 15 Kananjalo ndiya kukhuthalela ke ukuba nibe nako, amaxa onke emva kokumka kwam, ukuzikhunjuzwa ezo zinto.
2 Peter 1 16 Kuba sithe, singalandelanga zintsomi zabuqhinga, sanazisa amandla nokufika kweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu; sithe saba ngababoneli bobungangamsha bakhe.
2 Peter 1 17 Kuba wamkela kuThixo uYise imbeko nozuko, ekuzisweni kuye, bubuqaqawuli obubalaseleyo, izwi elinjengeli: Lo nguNyana wam oyintanda, endikholisiweyo mna nguye.
2 Peter 1 18 Nelo zwi ke saliva thina, lisiza liphuma ezulwini, sinaye entabeni leyo ingcwele.
2 Peter 1 19 Kanjalo sinalo nelona lizwi liqinisekileyo elilelobuprofeti, enityaphayo ukulinyamekela, linjengesibane esikhanyisa endaweni emnyama, kude kuse, liphume ikhwezi ezintliziyweni zenu;
2 Peter 1 20 nisazi oku kuqala, ukuba sonke isiprofeto sesibhalo asibikho ngokuzicombululela.
2 Peter 1 21 Kuba akukhanga kubekho siprofeto ngokuthanda komntu; bathi abantu abangcwele bakaThixo bathetha beqhutywa nguMoya oyiNgcwele.
2 Peter 2 1 Ke kaloku, kwakukho nabaprofeti ababuxoki phakathi kwabantu; njengokuba naphakathi kwenu kuya kubakho abafundisi ababuxoki, bona baya kungenisa bucala amahlelo entshabalalo, bemkhanyela uMnini-nto-zonke owabathengayo, bezizisela intshabalalo emsinya.
2 Peter 2 2 Baninzi abaya kulandela intshabalalo yabo; eya kunyeliswa ngenxa yabo indlela yenyaniso.
2 Peter 2 3 Bathi benokubawa, banibonelele ngamazwi alalanisayo; abakugwetywa kungaphumliyo kwakudala, nayo intshabalalo yabo ayozeli.
2 Peter 2 4 Kuba, xa uThixo angaziconganga izithunywa zezulu ezonayo, wesuka wathi, ezikhahlele enzonzobileni, wazinikela emixokelelwaneni yesithokothoko, zigcinelwe umgwebo;
2 Peter 2 5 naxa angaliconganga ihlabathi lakudala, wesuka walondoloza uNowa, umvakalisi wobulungisa, enabasixhenxe, akuba elihlisele unogumbe ihlabathi labangahloneli Thixo;
2 Peter 2 6 xa athe nemizi yaseSodom neGomora wayitshisa yaluthuthu, wayigweba ukuba ibhukuqeke, wayenza umzekelo wabaza kuba ngabangahloneli Thixo;
2 Peter 2 7 wamhlangula uLote olilungisa, owacatshukiswa kukuhamba eburheletyweni

kwabangenammiselo;
2 Peter 2 8 kuba laye, ngokubona nangokuva, ilungisa elo lihleli phakathi kwabo imihla ngemihla, liwuthuthumbisa umphefumlo walo olungisayo, ngemisebenzi yabo echasene nomthetho;
2 Peter 2 9 iyakwazi iNkosi ukubahlangula ekuhendweni abahlonela uThixo; ke abangemalungisa ibagcinele imini yomgwebo, ukuba babethwe;
2 Peter 2 10 ngokukodwa ke abo balandela inyama ngokukhanuka ukuzidyobha, abadela ubukhosi. Ngabasileyo, abenza ngokuzithandela, abangoyikiyo ukunyelisa izikhakhamela.
2 Peter 2 11 Ukanti izithunywa zezulu, zingaphezulu nje ngokomelela namandla, azizigwebi ngamgwebo unyelisayo phambi kweNkosi.
2 Peter 2 12 Ke aba, njengezinto eziphilileyo, ezingenangqondo, ezizezemvelo, ezizalelwe ukubanjwa nokonakala, benyelisa izinto abangazaziyo, baya konakala kanye ekonakaleni kwabo, bazuzane nomvuzo wokungalungisi;
2 Peter 2 13 njengababa bubuyolo ukudla ubuncwane okwemini enye; bengamabala neziphako, bexhamla ubuncwane ngokulukuhla kwabo, bezingxala ukudla ezidlweni nani;
2 Peter 2 14 benamehlo azele lukrexezo, angenakuphunyuzwa esonweni, bebambisa imiphefumlo engenakuzimaseka, benentliziyo eqheliswe ukubawa; abantwana bengqalekiso.
2 Peter 2 15 Beyishiyile indlela ethe tye, balahleka, belandela indlela kaBhileham okaBhehore, owathanda umvuzo wokungalungisi;
2 Peter 2 16 wohlwaywa ke ngokugqitha kwakhe umthetho; lathi iesile, lingenakuthetha nje, lathetha ngezwi lomntu, lamalela umprofeti lowo, ukuba angabi nxamnye nengqondo.
2 Peter 2 17 Aba bayimithombo engenamanzi, amafu aqhutywa luqhwithela, besigcinelwe bona isithokothoko sobumnyama ngonaphakade.
2 Peter 2 18 Kuba, bevakalisa nje iindumbisa zamazwi angento yanto, babambisa ngeenkanuko zenyama, ngoburheletyo, abo babesindile, kanye kwabo bahambayo ekulahlekisweni.
2 Peter 2 19 Bebathembisa nje inkululeko, bona ngokwabo bangabakhonzi bokonakala; kuba lowo athi ubani eyiswe nguye, ukhonzisiwe nokukhonziswa kuye.
2 Peter 2 20 Kuba xa bathi, besindile nje kuzo izidyobho zehlabathi ngokuyazi iNkosi, uMsindisi uYesu Kristu, babuye ke bazibhijele ngazo, boyiswe zizo, zisuke iziphelo zabo zaba mandundu kuneziqalo zabo.
2 Peter 2 21 Kuba ngekubalungele kanye, ukuba bebengayazanga indlela yobulungisa, kunokuba bathi beyazile, babuye umva, baphume kuwo umthetho ongcwele abawuwiselwayo.
2 Peter 2 22 Bahlelwe ke ngokomlinganiselo oyinene, othi, Inja ibuyele emhlanzweni wayo, nehagukazi eyahlanjwayo iye ekuzityikatyikeni eludakeni.
2 Peter 3 1 Ngoku ndinibhalela, zintanda, le ncwadi iyeyesibini, endithi kuzo zombini ndiyivuselele ingqondo yenu engcwengekileyo ngokunikhumbuza;
2 Peter 3 2 ukuba niwakhumbule amazwi abethethiwe ngenxa engaphambili ngabaprofeti abangcwele, nawo umthetho wabapostile bethu beNkosi uMsindisi;
2 Peter 3 3 nikwazi nje oku kuqala, ukuba kuya kuza ngemihla yokugqibela abagxeki, behamba ngokwezabo iinkanuko,
2 Peter 3 4 besithi, Liphi na kaloku idinga lokufika kwakhe? Kuba kuseloko oobawo balalayo ukufa, izinto zonke zahlala zihleli zinjengokwasekuqalekeni kwendalo.
2 Peter 3 5 Kuba oku kufihlakele kubo ngokuthanda kwabo, ukuba izulu laye likho kwakudala, nomhlaba uvele emanzini, umi ngamanzi, ngalo ilizwi likaThixo;
2 Peter 3 6 elathi ngezo zinto ihlabathi langoko lantywiliselwa ngamanzi, latshabalala.
2 Peter 3 7 Ke lona izulu langoku, nawo umhlaba lo, kwangelo lizwi ezo zinto ziqwetyelwe, zigcinelwe, umlilo, kuse kwimini yomgwebo nentshabalalo yabantu abangahloneli Thixo.
2 Peter 3 8 Le nto ke inye mayingafihlakali kuni, zintanda, ukuba phambi kweNkosi imini enye injengeminyaka eliwaka, neminyaka eliwaka injengemini enye.
2 Peter 3 9 INkosi ayilibali dinga, njengoko abathile baba iyalibala; isuka izeke kade umsindo kuthi, ingangi kungatshabalala nabani; inga bonke bangasinga enguqukweni.
2 Peter 3 10 Iya kufika ke imini yeNkosi njengesela ebusuku, eliya kuthi ngayo izulu lidlule liqhuqhumba, zithi ke iziqalelo zitshe, zichithakale, nomhlaba nayo imisebenzi ekuwo itshiswe kuthi tu.
2 Peter 3 11 Ezo zinto zonke ngoku zichithakala nje, nimele ukuba ngabanjani na ngeehambo ezingcwele nokuhlonela uThixo;
2 Peter 3 12 nikulindela, nikukhawulezela, ukufika kwayo imini kaThixo, eliya kuthi ngenxa yayo

izulu lifakwe isikhuni, lichithakale,  zithi neziqalelo zitshe zinyibilike?
2 Peter 3 13 Thina ke ngokwedinga lakhe silinde elitsha izulu, nomtsha umhlaba, apho kumi ubulungisa.
2 Peter 3 14 Kungoko, zintanda, nilindele ezo zinto nje, khuthalelani ukuba nifunyanwe kuye niseluxolweni, ningenabala,  ningenasiphako.
2 Peter 3 15 Ukuzeka kade umsindo kweNkosi yethu kubaleleni ekuthini lusindiso, njengoko wanibhalelayo nomzalwana wethu oyintanda,  uPawulos, ngokobulumko awabunikwayo;
2 Peter 3 16 njengokuba, nasezincwadini zakhe zonke, ethetha kuzo ngezo ndawo; ekukhoyo kuzo zithile ziqiqeka nzima, abathi abangafundileyo, nabangazimasekileyo, bazigqwethele kokwabo ukutshabalala, njengokuba bezenjenjalo nezinye izibhalo.
2 Peter 3 17 Nina ngoko, zintanda, nizazi nje ngenxa engaphambili ezo zinto, zigcineni okwenu, ukuze ningathi, nikhukuliswe lulahlekiso lwabangenammiselo, niphalale kokukokwenu ukuqina.
2 Peter 3 18 Khulani ke elubabalweni na sekuyazini iNkosi yethu,  uMsindisi uYesu Kristu. Kuye malubekho uzuko nangoku, kuse nakwimini engunaphakade. Amen.

# 1 John

1 John 1 1 Oko kwakukho kwasekuqalekeni, oko sikuvileyo, oko sikubonileyo ngawethu amehlo, oko sakukhangelayo, zakuphatha izandla zethu, okwelizwi labo ubomi
1 John 1 2 (obu bomi ke babonakaliswa; sibubonile, siyabungqinela, siyabuxela kuni, ubomi obo bungunaphakade, bona obo bebukuye uYise, baza babonakaliswa kuthi):
1 John 1 3 oko ke sikubonileyo, sikuvileyo, siyakuxela kuni, ukuze nani nibe nobudlelane nathi. Baye ke ubudlelane bethu bunaye uYise, bunaye uNyana wakhe uYesu Kristu.
1 John 1 4 Ezo zinto sinibhalela ukuze uvuyo lwenu luzaliseke.
1 John 1 5 Lulo olu ke udaba esiluvileyo kuye, esinityela lona, lokuba uThixo ukukukhanya, akukho bumnyama kuye nakanye.
1 John 1 6 Ukuba sithi sinobudlelane naye, sibe sihamba ebumnyameni, soba siyaxoka, asiyenzi inyaniso;
1 John 1 7 ke, ukuba sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengokuba yena esekukhanyeni, soba sinobudlelane omnye nomnye, lithi negazi likaYesu Kristu, uNyana Wakhe, lisihlambulule kuso sonke isono.
1 John 1 8 Ukuba sithi asinasono, siyazikhohlisa, inyaniso ayikho kuthi.
1 John 1 9 Ukuba sithi sizivume izono zethu, uthembekile, ulilungisa, ukuba asixolele izono zethu, asihlambulule kuko konke ukungalungisi.
1 John 1 10 Ukuba sithi asonanga, simenza ixoki; ilizwi lakhe alikho kuthi.
1 John 2 1 Bantwanana bam, ndinibhalela ezi zinto, ukuze ningoni. Ukuba kukho othe wona, sinoMthetheleli kuye uYise, uYesu Kristu ilungisa.
1 John 2 2 Yena usisicamagushelo sezono zethu; engesazethu zodwa, usiso nesehlabathi liphela.
1 John 2 3 Sazi ngale nto ukuba siyamazi, ngokuthi siyigcine imithetho yakhe.
1 John 2 4 Lowo uthi, Ndimazile, abe engayigcini imithetho yakhe, ulixoki, kulowo ayikho inyaniso.
1 John 2 5 Ke othi aligcine ilizwi lakhe, okwenyaniso uthando lukaThixo lugqibelele kulowo; sazi ngaloo nto ukuba sikuye.
1 John 2 6 Lowo uthi uhleli kuye, ufanele ukuthi, njengoko wahambayo yena, enjenjalo ukuhamba naye.
1 John 2 7 Bazalwana, andinibhaleli mthetho mtsha; ngumthetho omdala, ebeninawo kwasekuqalekeni. Umthetho omdala ke lilizwi enalivayo kwasekuqalekeni.
1 John 2 8 Ndibuya ndinibhalele umthetho omtsha, okuyinene oko kuye nakuni; ngokuba ubumnyama buyadlula, kwaye ukukhanya okuyinyaniso sekubonakala.
1 John 2 9 Lowo uthi usekukhanyeni, abe emthiyile umzalwana wakhe, usebumnyameni unangoku.
1 John 2 10 Lowo umthandayo umzalwana wakhe uhleli ekukhanyeni, akanasikhubekiso.
1 John 2 11 Ke lowo umthiyileyo umzalwana wakhe usebumnyameni, uhamba ebumnyameni. Akazi apho aya khona, ngokuba ubumnyama buwamfamekisile amehlo akhe.
1 John 2 12 Ndiyanibhalela, bantwanana, ngokuba nizixolelwe izono zenu ngenxa yegama lakhe.
1 John 2 13 Ndiyanibhalela, boyise, ngokuba nimazile owasekuqalekeni. Ndiyanibhalela, madodana, ngokuba nimeyisile ongendawo. Ndiyanibhalela, bantwana, ngokuba nimazile uYise.
1 John 2 14 Ndanibhalela, boyise, ngokuba nimazile owasekuqalekeni. Ndanibhalela, madodana, ngokuba nomelele, laye ilizwi likaThixo lihleli kuni, nimoyisile ke ongendawo.
1 John 2 15 Musani ukulithanda ihlabathi, kwanezinto ezisehlabathini. Ukuba kukho othi alithande ihlabathi, uthando lukaYise alukho kuye.
1 John 2 16 Ngokuba konke okusehlabathini, inkanuko yenyama, nenkanuko yamehlo, noqhankqalazo lobu bomi, asikokuphuma kuye uYise, kokuphuma ehlabathini.
1 John 2 17 Ihlabathi ke liyadlula, nenkanuko yalo; ke yena owenza ukuthanda kukaThixo uhleli ngonaphakade.
1 John 2 18 Bantwana, lilixa lokugqibela eli; njengoko nevayo ukuba umchasi-Kristu uyeza, nangoku kuthe kwabakho abachasi-Kristu abaninzi, ekuthe ngoko sazi ukuba lilixa lokugqibela.
1 John 2 19 Baphuma kuthi, babengengabo abethu; kuba, ukuba babengabethu, ngebahlalayo nathi. Baphuma ukuze babonakale, ukuba bonke babengengabo abethu.

1 John 2 20 Nina ninentambiso evela koyiNgcwele, niyazazi ke izinto zonke.
1 John 2 21 Andinibhalelanga ngakuba ningayazi inyaniso; ndinibhalele ngokuba niyazi, nangokuba kungekho buxoki buphuma enyanisweni.
1 John 2 22 Ngubani na ixoki, ingenguye okhanyelayo ukuba uYesu unguye uKristu? Lowo ungumchasi-Kristu, omkhanyelayo uYise noNyana.
1 John 2 23 Bonke abamkhanyelayo uNyana, abanaye noYise.
1 John 2 24 Nina ngoko, oko nakuvayo kwasekuqalekeni makuhlale kuni. Ukuba kuthi kuhlale kuni oko nakuvayo kwasekuqalekeni, nani niya kuhlala kuye uNyana, nakuye uYise.
1 John 2 25 Lilo eli idinga, awalibekayo ngokwakhe kuthi, ubomi obungunaphakade.
1 John 2 26 Ezo zinto ndinibhalele ngabo banilahlekisayo.
1 John 2 27 Nina intambiso enayamkelayo kuye ihleli kuni, aniswele kwakuba nifundiswe ngubani; kunjengokuba kwaloo ntambiso inifundisa ngeento zonke, iyinene, ingebuxoki; njengokuba ke yanifundisayo, hlalani kuye.
1 John 2 28 Ngoku ke, bantwanana, hlalani kuye, ukuze xa athe wabonakalaliswa, sibe nokungafihlisi singadani, simbaleke ekufikeni kwakhe.
1 John 2 29 Ukuba niyazi ukuba ulilungisa, yazini ukuba bonke abenza ubulungisa bazelwe nguye.
1 John 3 1 Bonani uthando olungaka asenzele lona uYise, olu lokuba sibizwe ngokuba singabantwana bakaThixo. Ngenxa yoko ihlabathi alisazi thina, ngokuba lingamazanga yena.
1 John 3 2 Zintanda, ngoku singabantwana bakaThixo. Akukabonakali ke into esiya kuba yiyo; ke siyazi ukuba, xa athe wabonakala, sofana naye; ngokuba siya kumbona njengoko anjalo.
1 John 3 3 Bonke abanalo eli themba kuye, bazenza nyulu, njengokuba yena enyulu.
1 John 3 4 Bonke abasenzayo isono benza okuchasene nomthetho; sona isono sikukuchasana nomthetho.
1 John 3 5 Niyazi ke ukuba yena wabonakaliswa, ukuze azithwale azisuse izono zethu; kananjalo akukho sono kuye.
1 John 3 6 Bonke abahlala kuye aboni; bonke abonayo abambonanga, abamazanga nokumazi.
1 John 3 7 Bantwanana, makungabikho namnye unikhohlisayo; lowo ubenzayo ubulungisa lilungisa, njengokuba yena elilungisa.
1 John 3 8 Lowo usenzayo isono ungokaMtyholi; ngokuba uMtyholi wone kwasekuqalekeni. Wabonakaliselwa oku uNyana kaThixo, ukuze ayichithe imisebenzi kaMtyholi.
1 John 3 9 Bonke abazelwe nguThixo abenzi sono, ngokuba imbewu yakhe ihleli kubo; kananjalo abanakona, ngokuba bezelwe nguThixo.
1 John 3 10 Babonakala ngaloo nto abantwana bakaThixo, nabantwana bakaMtyholi. Bonke abangenzi bulungisa abangabakaThixo, nalowo ungamthandiyo umzalwana wakhe.
1 John 3 11 Ngokuba le yintshumayelo enayivayo kwasekuqalekeni, ukuba sithandane;
1 John 3 12 singabi njengoKayin, obengowongendawo, wambulala umninawa wakhe. Wambulalelani na? Ngokuba imisebenzi yakhe ibingendawo, ke yona eyomninawa wakhe ibinobulungisa.
1 John 3 13 Musani ukumangaliswa, bazalwana bam, ukuba ihlabathi linithiyile.
1 John 3 14 Thina siyazi ukuba sidlule ekufeni, sangena ebomini, ngokuba sibathanda abazalwana. Lowo ungamthandiyo umzalwana uhleli ekufeni.
1 John 3 15 Lowo umthiyileyo umzalwana wakhe usisibulala-mntu; niyazi ukuba akukho sibulala-mntu sinobomi bungunaphakade buhleliyo kuso.
1 John 3 16 Ngale nto silwazile uthando, kuba yena wasincamela ubomi bakhe; nathi ke sifanele ukubancamela abazalwana ubomi bethu.
1 John 3 17 Osukuba ke enayo impilo yeli hlabathi, aze ambone umzalwana wakhe eswele, azivalele iimfesane zakhe kuye, luthini na ukuhlala uthando lukaThixo ngaphakathi kwakhe?
1 John 3 18 Bantwanana bam, masingathandi ngazwi nangamlomo; masithande ngezenzo nangenyaniso.
1 John 3 19 Siyazi ngale nto ke ukuba singabenyaniso; siya kuzileleza iintliziyo zethu phambi kwakhe.
1 John 3 20 Ngokuba ukuba intliziyo yethu iyasigweba, uThixo mkhulu kunentliziyo yethu, ezazi izinto zonke.
1 John 3 21 Zintanda, ukuba intliziyo yethu ayisigwebi, sinokungafihlisi kuye uThixo;
1 John 3 22 nesithi sikucele siyakwamkela kuye, ngokuba imithetho yakhe siyigcina, sizenze

izinto ezikholekileyo emehlweni akhe.
1 John 3 23 Nguwo lo umthetho wakhe, ukuba sikholwe ligama lonyana wakhe, uYesu Kristu, sithandane njengoko wasiwiselayo umthetho.
1 John 3 24 Lowo uyigcinayo imithetho yakhe uhleli kuye, naye uhleli kulowo. Sazi ngale nto ke, ukuba uhleli kuthi ngoMoya lo wasinikayo.
1 John 4 1 Zintanda, musani ukukholwa ngoomoya bonke, bacikideni oomoya ukuba ngabakaThixo na; ngokuba baninzi abaprofeti ababuxoki, abaphume bangena ehlabathini.
1 John 4 2 Mazini ngale nto uMoya kaThixo: umoya wonke omvumayo uYesu Kristu eze esenyameni, ungokaThixo;
1 John 4 3 nomoya wonke ongamvumiyo uYesu Kristu eze esenyameni, asingokaThixo; lo ngokamchasi-Kristu, lowo niwuvileyo ukuba uyeza; nangoku uselukho ehlabathini.
1 John 4 4 Nina ningabakaThixo, bantwanana, nibeyisile bona; ngokuba lowo ukuni nguyena mkhulu kunalowo usehlabathini.
1 John 4 5 Bona ngabehlabathi; ngenxa yoko bathetha okwehlabathi, ihlabathi liyabeva ke.
1 John 4 6 Thina singabakaThixo, lowo umaziyo uThixo uyasiva thina; ongengokaThixo akasiva. Siwazi ngaloo nto umoya wayo inyaniso, nomoya walo ulahlekiso.
1 John 4 7 Zintanda, masithandane; ngokuba uthando lwaphuma kuThixo. Bonke abanothando bazelwe nguThixo, bayamazi uThixo.
1 John 4 8 Lowo ungenaluthando akazanga amazi uThixo, ngokuba uThixo uluthando.
1 John 4 9 Kwabonakaliswa ngale nto ukusithanda kukaThixo, ngokuthi uThixo amthume ehlabathini uNyana wakhe, ekuphela kwamzeleyo, ukuze sidle ubomi naye.
1 John 4 10 Uthando lulapha, ingekukuba samthandayo uThixo thina, ikukuba wasithandayo yena, wamthuma uNyana wakhe ukuba abe sisicamagushelo sezono zethu.
1 John 4 11 Zintanda, ukuba wenjenjalo uThixo ukusithanda, nathi sifanele ukuthandana.
1 John 4 12 Akukho namnye owakha wambona uThixo; ukuba sithi sithandane, uThixo uhleli kuthi, nothando lwakhe lugqibelele ngaphakathi kwethu.
1 John 4 13 Sazi ngale nto ukuba sihleli kuye, naye uhleli kuthi; ngokuba usinike okoMoya wakhe.
1 John 4 14 Sibonile thina, siyangqina, ukuba uYise umthumile uNyana ukuba nguMsindisi wehlabathi.
1 John 4 15 Othe wavuma ukuba uYesu unguye uNyana kaThixo, uThixo uhleli kuye, naye uhleli kuye uThixo.
1 John 4 16 Sikwazile thina, sakholwa kukusithanda kukaThixo. UThixo uluthando; lowo uhleli eluthandweni uhleli kuye uThixo, noThixo uhleli kuye.
1 John 4 17 Lugqibelele ngale nto uthando olukuthi, ukuze sibe nokungafihlisi ngomhla womgwebo; ngokuba, njengoko anjalo yena, sinjalo nathi kweli hlabathi.
1 John 4 18 Akukho loyiko eluthandweni; lusuka uthando olugqibeleleyo luluphose phandle uloyiko; ngokuba uloyiko lunexhala; lowo ke woyikayo akagqibelele eluthandweni.
1 John 4 19 Thina siyamthanda, ngokuba yena wasithanda kuqala.
1 John 4 20 Ukuba umntu uthe, Ndiyamthanda uThixo, wamthiya umzalwana wakhe, ulixoki; kuba lowo ungamthandiyo umzalwana wakhe ambonileyo, angathini na ukumthanda uThixo angambonanga?
1 John 4 21 Nguwo lo umthetho esinawo uvela kuye: ukuba athi lowo umthandayo uThixo, amthande nomzalwana wakhe.
1 John 5 1 Bonke abakholwayo ukuba uYesu unguye uKristu, bazelwe nguThixo; bonke abamthandayo lowo wazalayo, bayamthanda nalowo uzelweyo nguye.
1 John 5 2 Sazi ngale nto ukuba siyabathanda abantwana bakaThixo, xa sukuba simthanda uThixo, siyigcina imithetho yakhe.
1 John 5 3 Kuba ukumthanda uThixo kuko ukuthi, siyigcine imithetho yakhe; ayinzima ke imithetho yakhe.
1 John 5 4 Ngokuba konke okuzelweyo nguThixo kuyaleyisa ihlabathi; lulo ke olu uloyiso oluleyisayo ihlabathi, ukholo lwethu.
1 John 5 5 Ngubani na lowo uleyisayo ihlabathi, ingenguye okholwayo ukuba uYesu unguye uNyana kaThixo?
1 John 5 6 Lowo ngulo wezayo ngamanzi negazi, uYesu Kristu; engenawo amanzi odwa, enawo

amanzi, enalo igazi. UMoya ke ungulo ungqinayo, ngokuba uMoya uyiyo inyaniso.
1 John 5 7 Ngokuba bathathu abo bangqinayo emazulwini: uYise, noLizwi, noMoya oyiNgcwele; abo bathathu banye.
1 John 5 8 Bathathu abo bangqinayo emhlabeni : uMoya, namanzi, negazi; aba bathathu basingise ntweni-nye.
1 John 5 9 Ukuba ubungqina babantu siyabamkela, ubungqina bukaThixo bungaphezulu; ngokuba bubo obu ubungqina bukaThixo, angqinele uNyana wakhe ngabo.
1 John 5 10 Lowo ukholwayo kuye uNyana kaThixo unabo ubungqina ngaphakathi kwakhe; lowo ungakholwayo nguye uThixo umenze ixoki, ngokuba engakholwanga bubo ubungqina abungqinele uNyana wakhe uThixo.
1 John 5 11 Bubo obu ke ubungqina: ukuba uThixo usinike ubomi obungunaphakade; baye obo bomi bukuye uNyana wakhe.
1 John 5 12 Lowo unaye uNyana, unabo ubomi; lowo ungenaye uNyana kaThixo, akanabo ubomi.
1 John 5 13 Ndinibhalele ezi zinto, nina nikholwayo kwigama loNyana kaThixo, ukuze nazi ukuba ninobomi obungunaphakade, nokuze nikholwe kwigama loNyana kaThixo.
1 John 5 14 Kuko oku ukungafihlisi esinako kuye: ukuba sithi sicele into ngokokuthanda kwakhe, uyasiva.
1 John 5 15 Ukuba siyazi okokuba uyasiva esisukuba sikucela, siyazi ukuba sinazo izinto ezicelwayo, esizicelileyo kuye.
1 John 5 16 Ukuba umntu uthe wambona umzalwana wakhe esona isono esingasingisi kufeni, wocela, uThixo amnike ubomi, enika abo bonayo ngokungasingisi kufeni. Kukho sona sisingisa ekufeni; anditsho ukuthi makacelele sona.
1 John 5 17 Konke ukungalungisi sisono; kukho sono singasingisi khona ekufeni.
1 John 5 18 Siyazi ukuba bonke abazelwe nguThixo aboni; usuke athi lowo wazalwayo nguThixo azigcine, aze ongendawo angamchukumisi.
1 John 5 19 Siyazi ukuba singabakaThixo, nokuba ihlabathi liphela lilele kongendawo.
1 John 5 20 Ke siyazi ukuba uNyana kaThixo ufikile, wasinika ingqondo, ukuze simazi oyinyaniso. Sikuye ke oyinyaniso, kuye uNyana wakhe uYesu Kristu. Nguye lo uThixo oyinyaniso, nobomi obungunaphakade.
1 John 5 21 Bantwanana, zigcineni kuzo izithixo. Amen.

# 2 John

2 John 1 1 Indoda enkulu ibhalela inkosikazi enyuliweyo nabantwana bayo, endibathandayo mna ngenyaniso; ingendim ndedwa, ingabo bonke abayazileyo inyaniso;
2 John 1 2 ngenxa yenyaniso ehleliyo kuthi, eya kuba nathi ngonaphakade:
2 John 1 3 ithi, Makubekho kuni ubabalo, nenceba, noxolo oluvela kuThixo uYise, nakwiNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, uNyana kaYise, kuni basenyanisweni naseluthandweni.
2 John 1 4 Ndavuya kunene kuba ndifumene kubantwana bakho kukho abahamba enyanisweni, njengoko samkelayo umthetho kuye uYise.
2 John 1 5 Nangoku ndiyakucela, nkosikazi, kungengakuba ndikubhalela umthetho omtsha; ndikubhalela lowo sasinawo kwasekuqalekeni: ukuba sithandane.
2 John 1 6 Lulo ke olu uthando, ukuba sihambe ngokwemithetho yakhe. Nguwo lo umthetho, njengokuba nevayo kwasekuqalekeni, ukuba nihambe kuwo.
2 John 1 7 Ngokuba kungene abalahlekisi abaninzi ehlabathini, abangamvumiyo uYesu Kristu esiza esenyameni. Lowo ngumkhohlisi nomchasi-Kristu.
2 John 1 8 Zilumkeleni, ukuba singalahlekani nezinto esizisebenzileyo; masamkele umvuzo ozalisekileyo.
2 John 1 9 Bonke abagqithayo, abangahlaliyo emfundisweni kaKristu, abanaThixo; ohleliyo emfundisweni kaKristu, lowo unaye uYise noNyana.
2 John 1 10 Ukuba umntu uza kuni, engazisi yona le mfundiso, musani ukumamkela endlwini yenu, ningambulisi nokumbulisa;
2 John 1 11 kuba lowo umbulisayo unobudlelane naye ngemisebenzi yakhe engendawo.
2 John 1 12 Ndinezinto ezininzi nje zokunibhalela, andingi ndingazibhala ngaphepha nangainki; ndithembe ukuza kuni, sithethe ngomlomo, ukuze uvuyo lwethu luzaliseke.
2 John 1 13 Bayakubulisa abantwana bodade wenu onyuliweyo. Amen.

# 3 John

3 John 1 1 Indoda enkulu ibhalela uGayo oyintanda, endimthandayo mna ngenyaniso: ithi,
3 John 1 2 Ntanda, ndinga ungathi ngezinto zonke usikeleleke uphile, njengokuba usikelelekile umphefumlo wakho.
3 John 1 3 Kuba ndavuya kunene, bakufika abazalwana, bangqina ngenyaniso ekuwe, njengokuba wena uhamba enyanisweni.
3 John 1 4 Andinaluvuyo lungaphezu kolu, lokuba ndive ukuba abantwana bam bahamba enyanisweni.
3 John 1 5 Ntanda, wenza okuthembekileyo, oko sukuba ukwenzela abazalwana nabasemzini,
3 John 1 6 abalungqineleyo uthando lwakho phambi kwebandla; owothi ukuba ubaxhobisele indlela ngokufanele uThixo, ube uyatyapha;
3 John 1 7 kuba baphuma ngenxa yegama lakhe, bengathabathanga nto kuzo iintlanga.
3 John 1 8 Thina ngoko sifanele ukubaxhasa abanjalo, ukuze sibe ngabasebenzisana nabo kuyo inyaniso.
3 John 1 9 Ndalibhalela ibandla; ke usuke lowo uthanda ukuzenza mkhulu kubo, uDiyotrefe, angasamkeli.
3 John 1 10 Ngenxa yoko, ukuba ndithe ndafika, ndomkhumbuza imisebenzi yakhe ayenzayo, ephololoza ngathi ngamazwi angendawo; enganeli koko, usuka angabamkeli abazalwana ngokwakhe, abalele abanga bangenjenjalo, abakhuphe ebandleni.
3 John 1 11 Ntanda, musa ukulandela okubi, landela okulungileyo. Lowo wenza okulungileyo ungokaThixo; ke lowo wenza okubi akambonanga uThixo.
3 John 1 12 UDemetriyo ungqinelwe ngabo bonke, nayiyo inyaniso; nathi ke siyangqina; niyazi ukuba ubungqina bethu buyinene.
3 John 1 13 Ndandinezinto ezininzi endingazibhalayo, kodwa andithandanga kuzibhala ngainki nangalusiba;
3 John 1 14 ndiyathemba ke ukuba ndokubona kwakufuphi nje, sithethe ngomlomo. Uxolo malube kuwe. Ziyakubulisa izihlobo. Zibulise izihlobo ngegama. Amen.

# Jude

Jude 1 1 UYuda, umkhonzi kaYesu Kristu, umzalwana ke kaYakobi, ubhalela abangcwalisiweyo bekuThixo uYise, begcinelwe uYesu Kristu, bengababiziweyo:
Jude 1 2 uthi, Makwandiswe kuni inceba noxolo nothando.
Jude 1 3 Zintanda, ndikukhuthalele ngenyameko yonke nje ukunibhalela ngalo usindiso esidlelana ngalo, kwafuneka ukuba ndinibhalele, ndinivuselele, ukuba niluzamele ukholo abalunikelwayo kwakanye abangcwele.
Jude 1 4 Kuba kuthwethwe bantu bathile; abo babebalulelwe ngenxa engaphambili kolo lugwebo, abangahloneli Thixo, belujikela eburheletyweni ubabalo lukaThixo wethu, bemkhanyela okuphela koMnini-nto-zonke, uThixo wethu, iNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
Jude 1 5 Ndinga ke ndinganikhumbuza, nangona nikwazi oku kakade, ukuba iNkosi, yakuba ibasindisile abantu emhlabeni waseYiputa, yathi ngokwesibini yabatshabalalisa abo bangakholwanga.
Jude 1 6 Kananjalo izithunywa zezulu, ezo zazingalugcinanga ulawulo lwazo, zesuka zalishiya ikhaya lazo, izigcinele umgwebo womhla omkhulu ngemixokelelwane engunaphakade, phantsi kwesithokothoko.
Jude 1 7 Njengokuba iSodom neGomora, nayo imizi engakuyo, yenza kakhulu umbulo ngohlobo olufana nolwazo ezo, imka ilandela nyama yimbi, ibekwe ekuhleni ukuba ibe ngumqondiso, iviswa ubetho lomlilo ongunaphakade.
Jude 1 8 Kwangokunjalo nabo aba baphuphayo badyobha inyama, batshitshise ubukhosi, banyelise izikhakhamela.
Jude 1 9 Kanti yena uMikayeli, isiphatha-zithunywa zezulu, oko wayebambene naye uMtyholi, bebangisana ngawo umzimba kaMoses, akabanga nabuganga bakumzisela mgwebo wakunyelisa; wesuka wathi, INkosi mayikukhalimele.
Jude 1 10 Ke bona aba okunene izinto zonke abangazaziyo bayazinyelisa; kodwa izinto zonke abazaziyo kakuhle ngemvelo, njengezinto eziphilileyo ezingenangqondo, bayazonakalisa ngazo ezo.
Jude 1 11 Yeha ke bona! Ngokuba bahamba ngendlela kaKayin; bakhukuliswa lulahlekiso lukaBhileham ngenxa yomvuzo; batshabalala ephikeni likaKora.
Jude 1 12 Aba zizixhobo zamatye aselwandle ezidlweni zenu zothando, bezingxala ukudla nani, bezidlisa okwabo ngokungenakoyika. Bangamafu angenamanzi, aqhutywaqhutywa yimimoya; bayimithi evuthulukileyo, engenaziqhamo, efe kabini, enyothulwe iingcambu;
Jude 1 13 bangamaza alwayo olwandle, elephuza awawo amahlazo; baziinkwenkwezi eziphalaphalayo, begcinelwe isithokothoko sobumnyama ngonaphakade.
Jude 1 14 Waprofeta ke nangabo uEnoki, owesixhenxe ukususela kuAdam, esithi, Yabonani, yeza iNkosi namawakawaka abangcwele bayo,
Jude 1 15 ukuba ibagwebe bonke, ibohlwaye bonke abangahloneli Thixo kubo, ngenxa yemisebenzi yabo yonke yokungahloneli Thixo, abayenze bengahloneli Thixo, nangenxa yazo zonke izinto ezilukhuni, ababezithethile ngayo aboni abangahloneli Thixo.
Jude 1 16 Aba ngabakrokri abasolayo, behamba ngokweenkanuko zabo, umlomo wabo uthetha iindumbisa zamazwi, bencoma ubuso bomntu ngenxa yenzuzo.
Jude 1 17 Ke nina, zintanda, wakhumbuleni amazwi abethethwe ngenxa engaphambili ngabo abapostile beNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu.
Jude 1 18 Ngokuba babesithi kuni, Kuya kubakho abagxeki ngexesha lokugqibela, behamba ngokwezabo iinkanuko zokungahloneli Thixo.
Jude 1 19 Aba ngabazahlukanisayo, bengabemvelo, uMoya bengenaye.
Jude 1 20 Ke nina, zintanda, zakheni elukholweni lwenu olungcwele kanye, nithandaza nikuMoya oyiNgcwele.
Jude 1 21 Hlalani nihleli eluthandweni lukaThixo, niyilinde inceba yeNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu, kuse ebomini obungunaphakade.
Jude 1 22 Inxenye okunene yenzeleni inceba, nicalula;
Jude 1 23 kodwa inxenye yisindiseni nizoyikela, nibaphanga emlilweni, niyithiya nengubo edyojiweyo yinyama.
Jude 1 24 Kulowo ke unako ukunilondoloza ningabi nakukhubeka, nokunimisa phambi kobuqaqawuli bakhe ningenabala, nigcoba:

Jude 1 25 kuThixo olumkileyo yedwa, uMsindisi wethu, makubekho uzuko nobukhulu, amandla negunya, nangoku, kude kuse nasemaphakadeni onke. Amen.

# Revelation

Rev 1 1 Isityhilelo sikaYesu Kristu, awamnika sona uThixo, ukuba ababonise abakhonzi bakhe izinto ezimele ukubakho kamsinya; waqondisa wathumela ngaso isithunywa sakhe sasemazulwini kumkhonzi wakhe uYohane,
Rev 1 2 owalingqinelayo ilizwi likaThixo nobungqina bukaYesu Kristu, kwaneento zonke awazibonayo.
Rev 1 3 Unoyolo lowo uwalesayo, kwanabo bawevayo amazwi aso isiprofeto esi, bazigcine izinto ezibhaliweyo kuso; kuba ixesha likufuphi.
Rev 1 4 UYohane ubhalela amabandla asixhenxe akwelaseAsiya; uthi, Makube lubabalo kuni, noxolo oluvela kulowo ukhoyo, wayekho, uzayo; nakubo ooMoya abasixhenxe abaphambi kwetrone yakhe;
Rev 1 5 nakuYesu Kristu, oliNgqina elithembekileyo, Owamazibulo kubo abafileyo, uMphathi wookumkani bomhlaba. Kulowo wasithandayo, wasikhulula ezonweni zethu ngelilelakhe igazi,
Rev 1 6 wasenza ookumkani nababingeleli kuye uThixo uYise: kuye makubekho uzuko namandla, kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni. Amen.
Rev 1 7 Yabonani, uza namafu; aye eya kumbona amehlo onke, kwanabo bamhlabayo; zaye ziya kummbambazelela zonke izizwe zomhlaba. Ewe, amen.
Rev 1 8 Mna ndinguAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo; itsho iNkosi, leyo ikhoyo, yayikho, izayo, uSomandla.
Rev 1 9 Mna Yohane, endikwangumzalwana wenu, nedlelane nani ngayo imbandezelo, nangabo ubukumkani, nangonyamezelo lukaYesu Kristu, ndaye ndisesiqithini ekuthiwa yiPatmos, ngenxa yelizwi likaThixo, nangenxa yobungqina bukaYesu Kristu.
Rev 1 10 Ndaye ndikuMoya ngemini eyeyeNkosi; ndeva emva kwam izwi elikhulu, ngathi lelexilongo,
Rev 1 11 lisithi, Mna ndinguAlfa no-Omega, owokuqala nowokugqibela. Okubonayo kubhale encwadini ukuthumele kuwo amabandla asixhenxe aseAsiya: e-Efese, eSmirna, ePergamo, eTiyatira, eSardesi, eFiladelfi, eLawodike.
Rev 1 12 Ndaza ndee guququ, ukuba ndilibone ilizwi elo belithetha nam. Ndithe guququ ke, ndabona iziphatho zezibane zegolide zisixhenxe;
Rev 1 13 naphakathi kweziphatho zosixhenxe ezo, ofana noNyana woMntu, ambethe ingubo efike ezinyaweni, ebhinqe emabeleni umbhinqo wegolide.
Rev 1 14 Intloko yakhe ke neenwele zimhlophe, njengoboya bezimvu obumhlophe njengekhephu; amehlo akhe enjengelangatye lomlilo;
Rev 1 15 iinyawo zakhe zifana nobhedu olubengezelayo, zingathi zivuthiswe eziko; izwi lakhe ngathi sisandi samanzi amaninzi.
Rev 1 16 Waye eneenkwenkwezi ezisixhenxe esandleni sakhe sokunene; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ikrele elibukhali, elintlangothi mbini; ubuso bakhe bunjengelanga, likhanya ngamandla alo.
Rev 1 17 Ndithe ndakumbona, ndasuka ndawa ezinyaweni zakhe, ndaba njengofileyo. Waza wabeka isandla sakhe sokunene phezu kwam, esithi kum, Musa ukoyika; mna ndingowokuqala nowokugqibela, ndinguye odla ubomi;
Rev 1 18 ndaye ndifile; yabona, ndingobudlayo ubomi kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni. Amen. Ndinazo nezitshixo zelabafileyo nezokufa.
Rev 1 19 Zibhale izinto ozibonileyo, nezikhoyo, kwaneziya kubakho emva kwezo.
Rev 1 20 Imfihlakalo yeenkwenkwezi ezisixhenxe ozibonileyo esandleni sam sokunene, neziphatho zezibane zosixhenxe zegolide, yile: Iinkwenkwezi ezo zisixhenxe zizithunywa zawo amabandla asixhenxe; neziphatho ezo zisixhenxe uzibonileyo ngamabandla osixhenxe.
Rev 2 1 Isithunywa sebandla elise-Efese, sibhalele uthi: Utsho lowo uzibambileyo iinkwenkwezi ezisixhenxe ngesokunene sakhe, lowo uhambayo phakathi kweziphatho zezibane zosixhenxe zegolide, ukuthi:
Rev 2 2 Ndiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, nokubulaleka kwakho, nomonde wakho, nokuba ungenako ukubathwala abanobubi; nokuba wabalinga abathi bangabapostile, bengengabo, wabafumana bengamaxoki.
Rev 2 3 Uthwele, unomonde; uthe ngenxa yegama lam wabulaleka, akwadinwa.

Rev 2 4 Noko ke ndinale nto ngakuwe, yokuba uthando lwakho lokuqala walushiyayo.
Rev 2 5 Khumbula ngoko apho uwe usuka khona, uguquke, wenze imisebenzi yokuqala; okanye ndoza kuwe kamsinya, ndisishenxise isiphatho sesibane sakho endaweni yaso, ukuba akuthanga uguquke.
Rev 2 6 Kodwa unale ndawo, yokuba uyithiyile imisebenzi yamaNikolawo, endiyithiyileyo nam.
Rev 2 7 Lowo unendlebe, makayive into ayithethayo uMoya kuwo amabandla. Lowo weyisayo ndiya kumnika ukuthi adle kumthi wobomi, ophakathi kweParadisi kaThixo.
Rev 2 8 Isithunywa sebandla eliseSmirna, sibhalele uthi: Utsho lowo ungowokuqala, ungowokugqibela, owayefile, waza wabuya wadla ubomi, ukuthi:
Rev 2 9 Ndiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, nembandezelo, nobuhlwempu (noko usisityebi), nonyeliso lwabo bathi bangamaYuda bona, bengengawo, besisikhungu sikaSathana.
Rev 2 10 Musa ukoyika nabunye ubunzima oza kubuva. Yabona, uMtyholi uza kuyiphosa inxenye yenu entolongweni, ukuze nilingwe: niya kuba nembandezelo imihla elishumi; thembeka kude kube sekufeni, ndokunika isithsaba sobomi.
Rev 2 11 Lowo unendlebe, makayive into ayithethayo uMoya kuwo amabandla. Lowo weyisayo akayi kukha oniwe kukufa kwesibini.
Rev 2 12 Isithunywa sebandla elisePergamo, sibhalele uthi: Utsho lowo unalo ikrele elintlangothi mbini, elibukhali, ukuthi:
Rev 2 13 Ndiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, nalapho uhleli khona, apho ikhona itrone kaSathana; nokuba ulibambe waliqinisa igama lam, akwakukhanyela ukukholwa kum, nasemihleni uAntipasi, owabulawelwa kuni, apho ahleli khona uSathana, wayelingqina lam elithembekileyo.
Rev 2 14 Noko ke ndineendawana ngakuwe: ezi zokuba unabo apho abayibambe bayiqinisa imfundiso kaBhileham, owamfundisayo uBhalaki ukuphosa isikhubekiso phambi koonyana bakaSirayeli, ukuba badle izinto ezibingelelwe izithixo, benze nombulo.
Rev 2 15 Ngokunjalo nawe unabayibambe bayiqinisa imfundiso yamaNikolawo, into leyo endiyithiyileyo.
Rev 2 16 Guquka, okanye ndoza kuwe kamsinya, ndenze imfazwe nabo ngalo ikrele lomlomo wam.
Rev 2 17 Lowo unendlebe makayive into ayithethayo uMoya kuwo amabandla. Lowo weyisayo ndiya kumnika ukuba adle kuyo imana efihlakeleyo, ndimnike ilitye elimhlophe; elityeni apho ke igama elitsha libhaliwe, lingaziwa bani ingenguye olamkelayo.
Rev 2 18 Isithunywa sebandla eliseTiyatira, sibhalele uthi: Utsho uNyana kaThixo, omehlo akhe anjengelangatye lomlilo, onyawo zakhe zifana nobhedu olubengezelayo, ukuthi:
Rev 2 19 Ndiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, nothando, nolungiselelo, nokholo, nomonde wakho, nokuba imisebenzi yakho yokugqibela imininzi kuneyokuqala.
Rev 2 20 Noko ke ndineendawana ngakuwe: ezi zokuba umvumela umfazi lowo uIzebhele, othi yena ungumprofetikazi, ukuba abafundise abalahlekise abakhonzi bam, ukuba benze umbulo, badle izinto ezibingelelwe izithixo.
Rev 2 21 Ndamnika ixesha lokuba aguquke kuwo umbulo wakhe, akaguquka.
Rev 2 22 Yabona, mna ndiya kumphosa elukhukweni, nabo bakrexeza kunye naye, embandezelweni enkulu, ukuba abathanga baguquke emisebenzini yabo;
Rev 2 23 nabantwana bakhe ndibabulale ngokufa; azi onke amabandla ukuba mna ndingulowo uphengulula izintso neentliziyo, ndininike elowo ngokwemisebenzi yenu.
Rev 2 24 Ndithi ke kuni, nakwabanye abaseTiyatira, abo bonke bangenayo loo mfundiso, nabo abo bangazazanga iinzulu zikaSathana (njengoko batshovo): andiyi kuphosa phezu kwenu mthwalo wumbi.
Rev 2 25 Noko ke oko ninako kubambeni nikuqinise, ndide ndifike.
Rev 2 26 Lowo weyisayo, lowo uyigcinayo imisebenzi yam, ade ase ekupheleni, ndomnika igunya phezu kwazo iintlanga.
Rev 2 27 Uya kuzalusa ngentonga yentsimbi, njengokuba izitya zomdongwe zityunyuzwa, njengokuba nam ndamkele kuye uBawo;
Rev 2 28 ndiya kumnika ikhwezi lokusa.
Rev 2 29 Lowo unendlebe, makayive into ayithethayo uMoya kuwo amabandla.
Rev 3 1 Isithunywa sebandla eliseSardesi, sibhalele uthi: Utsho lowo unabo ooMoya abasixhenxe bakaThixo, nazo iinkwenkwezi ezisixhenxe, ukuthi: Ndiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, ukuba unalo

igama lokuba uphilile, ukanti ufile.
Rev 3 2 Phapha, uzizimase izinto eziseleyo eziza kufa; kuba andiyifumananga izalisekile imisebenzi yakho phambi koThixo.
Rev 3 3 Khumbula ngoko ukuba utheni na ukwamkela kwakho, nokuva, ugcine, uguquke. Ukuba ngoko akuthanga ulinde, ndokufikela njengesela; akusayi kulazi ilixa endokufikela ngalo.
Rev 3 4 Unamagama ambalwa naseSardesi apho, angazidyobhanga wona iingubo zawo; baya kuhamba nam benezimhlophe; ngokuba befanelekile.
Rev 3 5 Lowo weyisayo uya kuthiwa wambu ngeengubo ezimhlophe. Andisayi kulicima igama lakhe encwadini yobomi; ndiya kulivuma igama lakhe emehlweni kaBawo, naphambi kwezithunywa zakhe zasemazulwini.
Rev 3 6 Lowo unendlebe, makayive into ayithethayo uMoya kuwo amabandla.
Rev 3 7 Isithunywa sebandla eliseFiladelfi, sibhalele uthi: Utsho oyiNgcwele, oyiNyaniso, lowo unaso isitshixo sikaDavide; lowo uvulayo kungavali namnye, avale kungavuli namnye, ukuthi:
Rev 3 8 Ndiyayazi imisebenzi yakho. Yabona, ndimise phambi kwakho ucango oluvulekileyo, akukho namnye unako ukuluvala; kuba uthe, unamandla amancinane, waligcina ilizwi lam, akwalikhanyela igama lam.
Rev 3 9 Yabona, ndinika abesikhungu sikaSathana, abathi bangamaYuda bona, bengengawo, bexoka; yabona, ndiya kubenza beze baqubude phambi kweenyawo zakho, bazi ukuba mna ndikuthandile.
Rev 3 10 Ngokuba waligcina ilizwi lomonde wam, nam ndiya kukugcina, ndikusindise kwilixa lokulingwa, eliza kuza phezu kwelimiweyo liphela, ukulinga abo bemiyo phezu kwehlabathi.
Rev 3 11 Yabona, ndiza kamsinya; kubambe ukuqinise onako, ukuze kungabikho namnye usithabathayo isithsaba sakho.
Rev 3 12 Lowo weyisayo ndiya kumenza intsika etempileni yoThixo wam. Akayi kuba saphuma phandle; ndaye ndiya kulibhalela phezu kwakhe igama loThixo wam, negama lomzi woThixo wam, iYerusalem entsha, ehla emazulwini ivela kuThixo wam, negama lam elitsha.
Rev 3 13 Lowo unendlebe, makayive into ayithethayo uMoya kuwo amabandla.
Rev 3 14 Isithunywa sebandla eliseLawodike, sibhalele uthi: Utsho uAmen, ingqina elithembekileyo, eliyinyaniso, ingqalo yayo indalo kaThixo, ukuthi:
Rev 3 15 Ndiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, ukuba akubandi, akushushu; akwaba ububanda, akwaba ubushushu.
Rev 3 16 Ngenxa enokuba ke udikidiki, ungabandi, ungeshushu, ndiza kukuhlanza uphume emlonyeni wam.
Rev 3 17 Ngokuba uthi, Ndisisityebi, ndizityebisile, andiswele nto; ube ungazi ukuba uludwayinge, ulusizana, ulihlwempu, uyimfama, uhamba ze;
Rev 3 18 ndiyakucebisa, ukuba uthenge kum igolide evuthiswe emlilweni, ukuze ube nobutyebi; neengubo ezimhlophe, ukuze wambeswe, lingabonakali ihlazo lobuze bakho; nentambiso yamehlo, uthambise amehlo akho, ukuze ubone.
Rev 3 19 Mna, bonke endibathandayo ndiyabohlwaya, ndibaqeqeshe; zondelela ngoko uguquke.
Rev 3 20 Yabona, ndimi emnyango ndinkqonkqoza; ukuba uthe umntu waliva izwi lam, waluvula ucango, ndongena kuye, ndidle naye, naye adle nam.
Rev 3 21 Lowo weyisayo, ndiya kumvumela ukuba ahlale nam etroneni yam, njengokuba nam ndeyisayo, ndaza ndahlala phantsi noBawo etroneni yakhe.
Rev 3 22 Lowo unendlebe, makayive into ayithethayo uMoya kuwo amabandla.
Rev 4 1 Emva koko ndabona, nango umnyango uvulekile emazulwini; ilizwi lokuqala endalivayo lalinjengexilongo, lithetha nam, lisithi, Nyukela apha, ndokubonisa iinto ezimele ukubakho emva kwezi.
Rev 4 2 Ndithe kwaoko ke ndaba kuMoya; nanko kumi itrone emazulwini, phezu kwetrone kukho ohleliyo.
Rev 4 3 Waye lowo uhleliyo, ukubonakala kwakhe, efana nelitye leyaspisi nelesardiyo; waye umnyama wenze isangqa etroneni apho, ufana nelesmarado ukubonakala kwawo.
Rev 4 4 Kwaye kwenze isangqa etroneni apho iitrone ezimashumi mabini anane; phezu kweetrone ezo ndabona amadoda amakhulu amashumi mabini anamane, ehleli, ethiwe wambu ngeengubo ezimhlophe, enezithsaba zegolide entloko.
Rev 4 5 Nasetroneni apho kuphuma imibane, neendudumo, nezandi; kuvutha izibane

zomlilo ezisixhenxe phambi kwetrone, ezingabo ooMoya abasixhenxe bakaThixo.
Rev 4 6 Phambi kwetrone kukho ulwandle lwegilasi, lufana nomkhenkce. Esazulwini setrone apho, nasesangqeni setrone, kukho izinto eziphilileyo ezine, zizele ngamehlo ngaphambili nangasemva.
Rev 4 7 Eyokuqala into ephilileyo ifana nengonyama; eyesibini into ephilileyo ifana nethole; eyesithathu into ephilileyo inobuso obungathi bobomntu; eyesine into ephilileyo ifana nokhozi luphaphazela.
Rev 4 8 Zaye zone izinto eziphilileyo ezo, iyileyo naleyo, zinamaphiko ngamathandathu ngeenxa zonke, nangaphakathi zizele ngamehlo; zingaphumli imini nobusuku, zisithi: Ingcwele, ingcwele, ingcwele INkosi uThixo uSomandla, Leyo yayikho, ikhoyo, izayo.
Rev 4 9 Xa zithi izinto eziphilileyo zibe zimnika uzuko nembeko nombulelo lowo uhleli etroneni, lowo udla ubomi kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni,
Rev 4 10 asuka awe amadoda amakhulu, amashumi mabini anamane, phambi kwalowo uhleli etroneni, aqubude kulowo udla ubomi kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni, aphose izithsaba zawo phambi kwetrone, esithi:
Rev 4 11 Ufanele, Nkosi, ukwamkela uzuko, nembeko, namandla; Ngokuba inguwe owadala zonke izinto, Nangenxa yokuthanda kwakho zikho, zadalelwa oko.
Rev 5 1 Ndabona, esandleni sokunene salowo uhleli etroneni, incwadi ibhalwe ngaphakathi nangaphandle, itywinwe ngamatywina asixhenxe.
Rev 5 2 Ndabona isithunywa sezulu esomeleleyo, sivakalisa ngezwi elikhulu, sisithi, Ngubani na ofanele ukuyivula incwadi, nokuwanqika amatywina ayo?
Rev 5 3 Akabakho namnye ezulwini, naphezu komhlaba, nangaphantsi komhlaba, unako ukuyivula incwadi, nokuyikhangela oku.
Rev 5 4 Ndandilila kakhulu mna, ngokuba kungafunyanwanga namnye ufanele ukuyivula nokuyilesa incwadi, nokuyikhangela oku.
Rev 5 5 Yathi enye indoda enkulu kum, Musa ukulila; yabona, iNgonyama yesizwe sakwaYuda, iNgcambu kaDavide, ikweyisile ukuyivula incwadi, nokuwanqika amatywina ayo asixhenxe.
Rev 5 6 Ndabona, nantso, esazulwini setrone nesezinto eziphilileyo zone, nasesazulwini samadoda amakhulu, iMvana engathi ixheliwe, imi ineempondo ezisixhenxe, namehlo asixhenxe angooMoya bosixhenxe bakaThixo, abathunyelwe emhlabeni wonke.
Rev 5 7 Yeza, yayithabatha incwadi esandleni sokunene salowo uhleli etroneni.
Rev 5 8 Yathi yakuyithabatha incwadi, izinto eziphilileyo zone, namadoda amakhulu angamashumi mabini anamane, awa phambi kweMvana, iyileyo inohadi, nengqayi yegolide izele ziziqhumiso, eziyiyo imithandazo yabangcwele.
Rev 5 9 Avuma ingoma entsha, esithi: Ufanele ukuyithabatha incwadi, nokuwavula amatywina ayo; Ngokuba wena waxhelwa, wasithenga ukuba sibe ngabakaThixo ngalo igazi lakho, Siphuma kuzo zonke izizwe, neelwimi, nabantu, neentlanga;
Rev 5 10 Wasenza ookumkani nababingeleli kuye uThixo wethu; Sasiya kuba ngookumkani phezu komhlaba.
Rev 5 11 Ndabona, ndeva izwi lezithunywa zezulu ezininzi, zenze isangqa etroneni, nezinto eziphilileyo, nawo amadoda amakhulu: laye inani lawo lizizigidi zezigidi;
Rev 5 12 besithi ngezwi elikhulu: Kuyifanele iMvana eyaxhelwayo ukwamkela amandla, Nobutyebi, nobulumko, nokomelela, nembeko, nozuko, nokubongwa.
Rev 5 13 Kananjalo zonke izidalwa ezisezulwini, naphezu komhlaba, naphantsi komhlaba, naphezu kolwandle, neento zonke ezikwezo zinto, ndaziva zisithi: Kulowo uhleli etroneni, nakuyo iMvana, Makubekho ukubongwa, nembeko, nozuko, namandla, Kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni.
Rev 5 14 Izinto eziphilileyo zone zathi, Amen. Aza amadoda amakhulu aqubuda.
Rev 6 1 Ndabona, xa iMvana yalivulayo elinye lamatywina, ndeva enye kuzo izinto eziphilileyo zone, isithi, ngathi kungesandi sokududuma, Yiza ubone.
Rev 6 2 Ndabona, nalo ihashe elimhlophe; lowo ke wayehleli phezu kwalo enesaphetha; wanikwa isithsaba, waphuma eseyisa, nokuze eyise.
Rev 6 3 Xa yalivulayo elesibini itywina, ndeva eyesibini into ephilileyo isithi, Yiza ubone.
Rev 6 4 Kwaphuma elinye ihashe, libomvu; lowo ke wayehleli phezu kwalo wanikwa igunya lokulususa uxolo emhlabeni, nokuze basikane, wanikwa ikrele elikhulu.
Rev 6 5 Xa yalivulayo elesithathu itywina, ndeva eyesithathu into ephilileyo isithi, Yiza ubone. Ndabona, nalo ihashe elimnyama; lowo ke wayehleli phezu kwalo ubenesikali sokulinganisa esandleni sakhe.

Rev 6 6 Ndeva izwi esazulwini sezinto eziphilileyo zone, lisithi, Ibhekile yengqolowa iya kudla idenariyo, neebhekile ezintathu zerhasi zidle idenariyo, ioli newayini uze ungayoni.
Rev 6 7 Xa yalivulayo elesine itywina, ndeva izwi lento ephilileyo yesine lisithi, Yiza ubone.
Rev 6 8 Ndabona, nalo ihashe eliluthuthu; lowo ke wayehleli phezu kwalo enguKufa igama lakhe, nelabafileyo lilandelelana naye. Banikwa igunya lokubulala kwisahlulo sesine somhlaba ngekrele, nangendlala, nangokufa, nangawo amarhamncwa omhlaba.
Rev 6 9 Xa yalivulayo elesihlanu itywina, ndayibona ngaphantsi kwesibingelelo imiphefumlo yabo babesikwe ngenxa yelizwi likaThixo, nangenxa yobungqina ababenabo.
Rev 6 10 Baye bedanduluka ngezwi elikhulu, besithi, Koda kube nini na, Mnini-nto-zonke oyingcwele, oyinyaniso, ungagwebi, ungaliphindezeleli igazi lethu kubo abemiyo phezu komhlaba?
Rev 6 11 Banikwa bonke ngabanye iingubo ezinde ezimhlophe; kwathiwa kubo, basaya kuphumla ixesha elincinane, bade bazaliseke nabangabakhonzi nabo, nabazalwana babo, abaza kubulawa kwanjengabo.
Rev 6 12 Ndabona, xa yalivulayo elesithandathu itywina, nanko, kubakho unyikimo lomhlaba olukhulu, lathi ilanga laba mnyama, njengengubo erhwexayo yoboya; yathi inyanga yaba njengegazi;
Rev 6 13 zathi iinkwenkwezi zezulu zawela emhlabeni, njengokuba umkhiwane uvuthulula amakhiwane awo atshazileyo, wakuzanyazanyiswa ngumoya omkhulu.
Rev 6 14 Lathi izulu lafingeka, njengencwadi esongiweyo; zathi iintaba zonke neziqithi zasuswa ezindaweni zazo.
Rev 6 15 Bathi ookumkani bomhlaba, namanene, nezityebi, nabathetheli-waka, nabanamandla, namakhoboka onke, nabakhululekileyo bonke, bazifihla emiqolombeni nasemaweni eentaba.
Rev 6 16 Bathi kwiintaba nakumawa, Siweleni, nisifihle ebusweni balowo uhleli phezu kwetrone, nasengqumbeni yeMvana;
Rev 6 17 ngokuba ufikile umhla omkhulu wengqumbo yayo; ngubani na ke onako ukuma?
Rev 7 1 Emva koko ndabona izithunywa zezulu zizine, zimi ezimbombeni zone zomhlaba, zibambe imimoya yomine yomhlaba, ukuze kungavuthuzi moya phezu komhlaba, naphezu kolwandle, naphezu kwemithi yonke.
Rev 7 2 Ndabona esinye isithunywa sezulu, sinyuka sivela empumalanga, sinetywina likaThixo ophilileyo. Sadanduluka ngezwi elikhulu: kuzo izithunywa zezulu zozine, ezanikwa igunya lokuwonakalisa umhlaba nolwandle,
Rev 7 3 sisithi, Musani ukuwona umhlaba, nolwandle, nemithi, side sibatywine abakhonzi boThixo wethu emabunzini abo.
Rev 7 4 Ndaliva inani labo babetywiniwe: kwatywinwa ikhulu elinamanci mane anesine lamawaka, kuzo zonke izizwe zoonyana bakaSirayeli.
Rev 7 5 Esizweni sakwaYuda kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaRubhen kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaGadi kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka.
Rev 7 6 Esizweni sakwa-Ashere kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaNafetali kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaManase kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka.
Rev 7 7 Esizweni sakwaSimon kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaLevi kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaIsakare kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka.
Rev 7 8 Esizweni sakwaZebhulon kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaYosefu kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaBhenjamin kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka.
Rev 7 9 Emva koko ndabona, naso isihlwele esikhulu, ebekungekho namnye unako ukusibala, siphuma kuzo zonke iintlanga, nezizwe, nabantu, neelwimi, simi phambi kwetrone naphambi kweMvana, bethiwe wambu ngeengubo ezinde ezimhlophe, benamasundu ezandleni zabo,
Rev 7 10 bedanduluka ngezwi elikhulu, besithi: Usindiso kuye uThixo wethu, Lowo uhleli phezu kwetrone, Nakuyo iMvana!
Rev 7 11 Zaye zonke izithunywa zezulu zimi, zenze isangqa etroneni, nakuwo amadoda amakhulu, nakuzo izinto eziphilileyo zone, zawa phambi kwetrone ngobuso bazo, zaqubuda kuye uThixo,
Rev 7 12 zisithi: Amen, Ukubongwa, nozuko, nobulumko, Nombulelo, nembeko, namandla, nokomelela, Makube kuye uThixo wethu, Kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni! Amen.
Rev 7 13 Yaphendula enye indoda enkulu, isithi kum, Aba bathiwe wambu ngeengubo ezinde

ezimhlophe bangoobani na? bevela phi na?
Rev 7 14 Ndithi kuyo, Nkosi, nguwe owaziyo. Yathi kum, Aba ngabaphumayo embandezelweni enkulu, bazihlamba iingubo zabo ezinde, bazenza mhlophe egazini leMvana.
Rev 7 15 Ngenxa yoko baphambi kwetrone kaThixo, bemkhonza imini nobusuku etempileni yakhe; nalowo uhleli phezu kwetrone uya kuba ngumnquba phezu kwabo.
Rev 7 16 Abayi kuba salamba, abayi kuba sanxanwa; aliyi kubawela nelanga, nabunye ubushushu;
Rev 7 17 ngokuba iMvana esesazulwini setrone iya kubalusa, ibakhokelele emithonjeni ephilileyo yamanzi; waye uThixo eya kuzisula iinyembezi zonke emehlweni abo.
Rev 8 1 Xa yalivulayo elesixhenxe itywina, kwabakho ukuzola ezulwini, kwangathi sisiqingatha seyure.
Rev 8 2 Ndazibona izithunywa zezulu ezisixhenxe, ezimayo phambi koThixo; zaza zanikwa amaxilongo asixhenxe.
Rev 8 3 Seza esinye isithunywa, sema esibingelelweni, sinesiqhumiselo segolide, sanikwa iziqhumiso zazininzi, ukuze sizinikele, kunye nemithandazo yabangcwele bonke, phezu kwesibingelelo segolide esiphambi kwetrone.
Rev 8 4 Wenyuka ke umsi weziqhumiso, kunye nemithandazo yabangcwele, ephuma esandleni sesithunywa sezulu, waya emehlweni kaThixo.
Rev 8 5 Sathi isithunywa sasithabatha isiqhumiselo eso, sasizalisa ngomlilo wesibingelelo, sawuphosa emhlabeni; kwabakho izandi, neendudumo, nemibane, nenyikima.
Rev 8 6 Zaza izithunywa ezisixhenxe ezinamaxilongo osixhenxe, zazilungiselela ukuba zivuthele amaxilongo.
Rev 8 7 Sathi esokuqala isithunywa savuthela ixilongo, kwabakho isichotho nomlilo, ziphithikezwe negazi, zaphoswa emhlabeni; saza isahlulo sesithathu semithi satshiswa, nabo bonke utyani obuluhlaza batshiswa.
Rev 8 8 Sathi esesibini isithunywa savuthela ixilongo, kwanga kuphoswa intaba enkulu, isitsha ngumlilo, elwandle; saza isahlulo sesithathu solwandle saba ligazi;
Rev 8 9 safa isahlulo sesithathu sezidalwa eziphilileyo eziselwandle; nesahlulo sesithathu semikhombe sonakaliswa.
Rev 8 10 Sathi esesithathu isithunywa savuthela ixilongo, kwawa ezulwini inkwenkwezi enkulu, ivutha njengesibane, yawa phezu kwesahlulo sesithathu semilambo, naphezu kwemithombo yamanzi.
Rev 8 11 Igama lenkwenkwezi leyo kuthiwa nguMhlonyane; saza isahlulo sesithathu samanzi saba ngumhlonyane; yathi into eninzi yabantu yafa ngawo amanzi, ngokuba aba krakra.
Rev 8 12 Sathi esesine isithunywa savuthela ixilongo, saza sabethwa isahlulo sesithathu selanga, nesahlulo sesithathu senyanga, nesahlulo sesithathu seenkwenkwezi, ukuze isahlulo sesithathu sazo sibe mnyama, sithi isahlulo sesithathu sayo imini singakhanyi, bube njalo nobusuku.
Rev 8 13 Ndabona, ndeva olunye ukhozi luphaphazela esazulwini samazulu, lusithi ngezwi elikhulu, Yeha! yeha! yeha! abo bemiyo phezu komhlaba, ngawo amazwi aseleyo exilongo lezithunywa ezithathu, ezisaza kuvuthela amaxilongo.
Rev 9 1 Sathi esesihlanu isithunywa savuthela ixilongo; ndabona inkwenkwezi iphuma ezulwini, yawela emhlabeni; sanikwa isitshixo sequla lenzonzobila.
Rev 9 2 Salivula iqula lenzonzobila. Kwenyuka umsi uphuma equleni apho, njengomsi weziko elikhulu, lamnyama ilanga nesibhakabhaka ngumsi wequla elo.
Rev 9 3 Emsini apho kwaphuma iinkumbi, ezeza emhlabeni, zanikwa igunya, njengokuba benegunya oonomadudwane bomhlaba.
Rev 9 4 Kwathiwa kuzo, ize utyani bomhlaba zingaboni, nanye into eluhlaza, nanye into engumthi; ibe ngabantu bodwa, bona abo bangenalo itywina likaThixo emabunzini abo.
Rev 9 5 Zanikwa igunya lokungababulali, bathuthunjelwe nje kodwa iinyanga ezintlanu; intuthumbo yazo yayinjengentuthumbo yoonomadudwane, xa athe wamhlaba umntu.
Rev 9 6 Ngaloo mihla abantu baya kukufuna ukufa, bangakufumani; baya kukunqwenela ukufa, kusuke ukufa kusabe kubo.
Rev 9 7 Iimfano zeenkumbi ezo, zibe zifana namahashe, elungiselwe imfazwe, ezintloko izizithsaba ezifana negolide, nobuso bazo bunjengobuso babantu.
Rev 9 8 Zaye zineenwele ezingathi ziinwele zamankazana, namazinyo azo engathi

ngawengonyama.
Rev 9 9 Zaye zinezigcina-zifuba ezingathi zizigcina-zifuba zentsimbi, isandi samaphiko azo singathi sisandi seenqwelo zamahashe amaninzi, ebaleka esiya emfazweni.
Rev 9 10 Zinemisila efana neyoonomadudwane, kukho nezamvila emisileni yazo; igunya lazo lilelokona abantu iinyanga ezintlanu.
Rev 9 11 Zinokumkani phezu kwazo, usisithunywa senzonzobila, ogama lakhe ngesiHebhere linguAbhadon, ngesiGrike unegama elinguApoliyon.
Rev 9 12 Owokuqala uyeha udlule; yabona, kuza ooyeha ababini emva koko.
Rev 9 13 Sathi esesithandathu isithunywa savuthela ixilongo, ndeva izwi liphuma ezimpondweni zone zesibingelelo segolide esisemehlweni kaThixo,
Rev 9 14 lisithi kwisithunywa sesithandathu esasinexilongo, Zikhulule izithunywa ezine ezikhonkxwe emlanjeni omkhulu ongumEfrati.
Rev 9 15 Zaza zakhululwa izithunywa zozine, ezazilungiselwe ilixa nemini nenyanga nomnyaka, ukuze zibulale isahlulo sesithathu sabantu.
Rev 9 16 Laye inani lemikhosi yamahashe lizizigidi zezigidi eziphindeke kabini; ndaliva inani layo.
Rev 9 17 Ndawabona ngokunjalo amahashe embonweni lowo, nabo babehleli phezu kwawo, benezigcina-zifuba ezimlilo, nezimsi, nezisulfure; iintloko zamahashe zingathi ziintloko zeengonyama, emlonyeni wawo kuphuma umlilo, nomsi, nesulfure.
Rev 9 18 Ngezo nto zontathu sabulawa isahlulo sesithathu sabantu ngomlilo, nangomsi, nangesulfure, ezaphumayo emlonyeni wawo.
Rev 9 19 Kuba amagunya awo asemlonyeni wawo nasemisileni yawo; kuba imisila yawo ifana neenyoka, ineentloko; ngayo ayonakalisa.
Rev 9 20 Amasalela abantu, abangabulawanga ngazo ezo zibetho, akaguqukanga emisebenzini yezandla zawo, ukuze angaqubudi kuzo iidemon, nezithixo zegolide, nezesilivere, nezobhedu, nezamatye, nezemithi, ezingenako nokubona, nokuva, nokuhamba;
Rev 9 21 akaguqukanga nasekubulaleni kwawo, nasekukhafuleni kwawo, nasembulweni wawo, nasebuseleni bawo.
Rev 10 1 Ndabona esinye isithunywa sezulu esinamandla, sisihla ezulwini, sithiwe wambu ngelifu; kukho umnyama entloko, ubuso baso bungathi lilanga, iinyawo zaso zingathi ziintsika zomlilo.
Rev 10 2 Esandleni saso saye sinencwadana ivulekile. Salumisa unyawo lwaso lokunene phezu kolwandle, ke olokhohlo phezu komhlaba;
Rev 10 3 sadanduluka ngezwi elikhulu, ngathi yingonyama igquma. Sathi sakudanduluka, iindudumo ezisixhenxe zazivakalisa izandi zazo.
Rev 10 4 Xa iindudumo ezisixhenxe zazivakalisayo izandi zazo, ndandiza kubhala; ndaza ndeva izwi liphuma emazulwini, lisithi kum, Zitywine izinto ezizivakalisileyo iindudumo ezisixhenxe, ungazibhali zona.
Rev 10 5 Saza isithunywa sezulu, endasibonayo simi phezu kolwandle na phezu komhlaba, sasiphakamisela ezulwini isandla saso,
Rev 10 6 safunga lowo udla ubomi, ase emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni, owadala izulu nezinto ezikulo, nomhlaba nezinto ezikuwo, nolwandle nezinto ezikulo, ukuthi, Akuyi kuba sabakho xesha.
Rev 10 7 Ke ngemihla yezwi lesesixhenxe isithunywa sezulu, xa sukuba siza kuvuthela ixilongo, iya kuzaliseka imfihlakalo kaThixo, njengoko wazishumayelayo iindaba ezilungileyo kwabangabakhe abakhonzi, abaprofeti.
Rev 10 8 Lathi izwi endalivayo liphuma emazulwini, labuya lathetha nam, lisithi, Hamba uye uyithabathe incwadana evulekileyo, esesandleni sesithunywa esimiyo phezu kolwandle naphezu komhlaba.
Rev 10 9 Ndesuka ke ndaya kwisithunywa eso, ndathi kuso, Ndinike incwadana leyo. Sathi kum, Yithabathe, uyidle uyigqibe; yosenza sibe krakra isisu sakho, kodwa emlonyeni wakho yoba nencasa enjengeyobusi.
Rev 10 10 Ndayithabatha ke incwadana esesandleni sesithunywa eso, ndayidla ndayigqiba; yaye emlonyeni wam inencasa enjengeyobusi; xa ndayidlayo, saba krakra isisu sam.
Rev 10 11 Sathi kum, Umele ukuba ubuye uprofete ngabantu, neentlanga, neelwimi, nookumkani, abaninzi.
Rev 11 1 Ndaza ndanikwa ingcongolo, ifana nentonga; saye isithunywa eso simi, sisithi, Suka uyilinganise itempile kaThixo, nesibingelelo, nabo banqulayo bekuyo.

Rev 11 2 Intendelezo engaphandle kwetempile yiphose phandle, ungayilinganisi yona; ngokuba inikwe iintlanga; umzi ongcwele ziya kuwunyathelela phantsi iinyanga ezimashumi mane anambini.
Rev 11 3 Ndiya kuwanika amangqina am amabini, aprofete imihla eliwaka elinamakhulu mabini anamanci mathandathu, ethiwe wambu ngeengubo ezirhwexayo.
Rev 11 4 Lawo yile minquma mibini, nezi ziphatho zezibane zibini, zimiyo phambi koThixo womhlaba.
Rev 11 5 Ukuba kukho bani unga angawonakalisa, kophuma umlilo emlonyeni wawo, uzidle uzigqibe iintshaba zawo; nokuba kukho bani unga angawonakalisa, umelwe kukubulawa ngokunjalo.
Rev 11 6 Wona la anegunya lokulivala izulu, ukuze kungani mvula ngemihla yokuprofeta kwawo. Kananjalo anegunya phezu kwamanzi ukuwaguqula abe ligazi, nokuwubetha umhlaba ngezibetho zonke, ngamaxa onke asukuba ethanda ngawo.
Rev 11 7 Xa athe abufeza ubungqina bawo, irhamncwa elinyuka liphuma enzonzobileni liya kwenza imfazwe nawo, liweyise, liwabulale.
Rev 11 8 Izidumbu zawo ziya kuba sesitratweni somzi omkhulu, okuthiwa ngokomoya yiSodom neYiputa, apho kananjalo yabethelelwa khona emnqamlezweni iNkosi yawo.
Rev 11 9 Abakubo abantu, nezizwe, neelwimi, neentlanga, baya kuzibona izidumbu zawo imihla emithathu enesiqingatha somhla, bangavumi ukuba izidumbu zawo zibekwe emangcwabeni.
Rev 11 10 Abo bemiyo phezu komhlaba baya kuwavuyelela, babe nemihlali; bathumelane izipho; ngokuba abo baprofeti babini babathuthumbisa abo bemiyo phezu komhlaba.
Rev 11 11 Emva kwemihla leyo mithathu inesiqingatha somhla, umoya wobomi ophume kuThixo wangena kuwo, ema ngeenyawo zawo; baza bawelwa luloyiko olukhulu abo bawabonayo.
Rev 11 12 Eva izwi elikhulu liphuma ezulwini, lisithi kuwo, Nyukelani apha! Enyuka, aya ezulwini esefini; zawabona iintshaba zawo.
Rev 11 13 Ngelo lixa kwabakho unyikimo lomhlaba olukhulu, isahlulo seshumi somzi sawa, kwabulawa kolo lunyikimo abantu abangamawaka asixhenxe; abo baseleyo bangenelwa luloyiko, bamzukisa uThixo wezulu.
Rev 11 14 Uyeha wesibini udlule; yabona uyeha wesithathu uyeza kamsinya.
Rev 11 15 Sathi esesixhenxe isithunywa savuthela ixilongo; kwabakho amazwi amakhulu emazulwini, esithi: Izikumkani zehlabathi zithe zaba zezeNkosi yethu nezikaKristu wayo. Wayeya kuba nguKumkani kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni.
Rev 11 16 Aza amadoda amakhulu, angamashumi mabini anamane, ahleli phambi koThixo phezu kweetrone zawo, awa ngobuso bawo, aqubuda kuye uThixo,
Rev 11 17 esithi: Siyabulela kuwe, Nkosi, Thixo, Somandla, Wena ukhoyo, wawukho, uzayo, Kuba uwathabathile amandla akho amakhulu, waba nguKumkani.
Rev 11 18 Iintlanga zaqumba, Yeza ingqumbo yakho, Leza nexesha labo bafileyo ukuba bagwetywe, Nelokubanika umvuzo wabo abakhonzi bakho abaprofeti, nabo bangcwele, Nabo baloyikayo igama lakho, abancinane nabakhulu, Nelokonakalisa abo bawonakalisayo umhlaba.
Rev 11 19 Yavulwa itempile kaThixo emazulwini, yabonakala ityeya yomnqophiso wakhe etempileni yakhe; kwabakho imibane, nezandi, neendudumo, nonyikimo lomhlaba, nesichotho esikhulu.
Rev 12 1 Kwabonakala umqondiso omkhulu emazulwini: umfazi ethiwe wambu ngelanga, inyanga ingaphantsi kweenyawo zakhe, entloko kuye isisithsaba seenkwenkwezi ezilishumi elinambini.
Rev 12 2 Uthi emithi akhale, enenimba, ethuthunjelwa ekuzaleni.
Rev 12 3 Kwabonakala omnye umqondiso emazulwini: nantso, inamba enkulu ebomvu, ineentloko ezisixhenxe neempondo ezilishumi, kwiintloko zayo izizithsaba ezisixhenxe.
Rev 12 4 Umsila wayo wawurhola isahlulo sesithathu seenkwenkwezi zezulu, waziphosa emhlabeni. Yathi inamba leyo yema phambi komfazi owayeza kuzala, ukuze, xa athe wazala, imdle imgqibe umntwana wakhe.
Rev 12 5 Wazala umntwana oyinkwenkwe, oza kuzalusa zonke iintlanga ngentonga yentsimbi; umntwana wakhe lowo wathiwa xwi, wasiwa kuye uThixo, nakuyo itrone yakhe.
Rev 12 6 Wathi umfazi wasabela entlango, apho ikhona indawo ayilungiselwe nguThixo, ukuze bamnqake khona imihla eliwaka elinamakhulu mabini anamanci mathandathu.
Rev 12 7 Kwaza kwabakho imfazwe emazulwini, uMikayeli nezithunywa zakhe besilwa nenamba, inamba nezithunywa zayo zisilwa;
Rev 12 8 azaba nakweyisa, kanjalo ayaba safunyanwa indawo yazo emazulwini.
Rev 12 9 Yaphoswa phantsi inamba enkulu, inyoka yakudala, leyo kuthiwa nguMtyholi,

uSathana ke, lowo ulilahlekisayo elimiweyo liphela; yaphoswa emhlabeni, nezithunywa zayo zaphoswa kunye nayo.
Rev 12 10 Ndaza ndeva izwi elikhulu emazulwini lisithi, Ngoku luthe usindiso, namandla, nobukumkani, lwaba lolukaThixo wethu, negunya laba lelikaKristu wakhe; ngokuba ukhahlelwe phantsi ummangaleli wabazalwana bethu, lowo ubamangalelayo emehlweni kaThixo wethu imini nobusuku.
Rev 12 11 Bameyisile bona ngenxa yegazi leMvana, nangenxa yelizwi lobungqina babo; abawuthandanga umphefumlo wabo, kwada kwasekufeni.
Rev 12 12 Ngenxa yoko yibani nemihlali, nina mazulu, nani ninomnquba kuwo. Yeha, abo bawumiyo umhlaba nolwandle! ngokuba uhlile weza kuni uMtyholi, enomsindo omkhulu, esazi nje ukuba ixesha analo lincinane.
Rev 12 13 Yaza yathi inamba, yakubona ukuba iphoswe emhlabeni, yamtshutshisa umfazi ozele umntwana oyinkwenkwe.
Rev 12 14 Umfazi wanikwa amaphiko amabini okhozi olukhulu, ukuze aphaphazele aye entlango, endaweni yakhe, apho anqakwa khona ixesha, namaxesha, nesiqingatha sexesha, kude nobuso benyoka.
Rev 12 15 Inyoka yakhupha emva komfazi ngomlomo wayo amanzi anjengomlambo, ukuze imkhukulise nomlambo.
Rev 12 16 Umhlaba wamsiza umfazi, wathi umhlaba wawuvula umlomo wawo, wawufinca umlambo eyawukhuphayo inamba ngomlomo wayo.
Rev 12 17 Yamqumbela umfazi inamba, yemka yaya kulwa nabaseleyo bembewu yakhe, abo bayigcinayo imithetho kaThixo, abanobungqina bukaYesu Kristu.
Rev 13 1 Ndaza ndema phezu kwentlabathi yolwandle. Ndabona kunyuka, kuphuma elwandle, irhamncwa, lineentloko ezisixhenxe neempondo ezilishumi, ezimpondweni zalo izizithsaba ezilishumi, kwiintloko zalo iligama lonyeliso.
Rev 13 2 Laye irhamncwa elo ndalibonayo lifana nengwe, iinyawo zalo zinjengezebhere, umlomo walo unjengomlomo wengonyama. Inamba yalinika amandla ayo, netrone yayo, negunya elikhulu.
Rev 13 3 Ndabona enye yazo iintloko zalo, ingathi ixatyelwe yafa; inxeba lalo elibanga ukufa laphiliswa. Wamangaliswa umhlaba uphela, walilandela irhamncwa elo.
Rev 13 4 Bayinqula inamba eyalinika igunya irhamncwa, balinqula irhamncwa, besithi, Ngubani na ofana nerhamncwa elo? ngubani na onako ukulwa nalo?
Rev 13 5 Lanikwa umlomo othetha izinto ezinkulu, nezinyeliso; kanjalo lanikwa igunya lokulwa iinyanga ezimashumi mane anesibini.
Rev 13 6 Lawuvulela umlomo walo ekumnyeliseni uThixo, ukuba lilinyelise igama lakhe, nomnquba wakhe, nabo bahleli emazulwini.
Rev 13 7 Lanikwa igunya lokulwa nabangcwele, libeyise; lanikwa igunya kuzo zonke izizwe, neelwimi, neentlanga.
Rev 13 8 Baya kulinqula bonke abo bemiyo phezu komhlaba, abamagama angabhalwanga encwadini yobomi yayo iMvana, exheliweyo kususela ekusekweni kwehlabathi.
Rev 13 9 Ukuba ubani unendlebe, makeve.
Rev 13 10 Ukuba ubani uhlanganisela abanye ekuthinjweni, naye uya kusiwa ekuthinjweni; ukuba ubani ubulala ngekrele, umelwe kukubulawa naye ngekrele. Nalu unyamezelo nokholo lwabangcwele.
Rev 13 11 Ndabona elinye irhamncwa linyuka liphuma emhlabeni; laye lineempondo ezimbini zifana nezemvana, laye lithetha njengenamba.
Rev 13 12 Lenza lonke igunya lelokuqala irhamncwa, elalingaphambi kwalo; lenza umhlaba, nabo bawumiyo, ukuba balinqule irhamncwa lokuqala, elaphiliswayo inxeba lalo elibanga ukufa.
Rev 13 13 Lenza imiqondiso emikhulu, ukuze lihlise nomlilo ezulwini, uze emhlabeni phambi kwabantu,
Rev 13 14 libalahlekise abo bemiyo phezu komhlaba, ngemiqondiso elayinikwayo ukuba liyenze emehlweni erhamncwa elo; lisithi kwabo bemiyo phezu komhlaba, mabalenzele umfanekiselo irhamncwa, elibe linenxeba lalo ikrele, laphila.
Rev 13 15 Lanikwa igunya lokuwunika umfanekiselo werhamncwa umoya, ukuze umfanekiselo werhamncwa elo uthethe nokuthetha, wenze ukuba babulawe abasukuba bengaqubudi kuwo umfanekiselo werhamncwa.
Rev 13 16 Lenza bonke, abancinane nabakhulu, abazizityebi nabangamahlwempu, abakhululekileyo nabangamakhoboka, ukuba baphawulwe lilo esandleni sabo sokunene, nokuba

kusemabunzini, abo.
Rev 13 17 nokuze kungabikho mntu unako ukuthenga nokuthengisa, ingenguye lowo unophawu, nokuba ligama lerhamncwa, nokuba linani legama lalo.
Rev 13 18 Nabu ubulumko. Lowo unengqiqo makalibale inani lerhamncwa; kuba linani lomntu; inani lalo ke lingamakhulu omathandathu anamanci mathandathu anesithandathu.
Rev 14 1 Ndabona, nantso iMvana imi phezu kwentaba yeZiyon, kumi nayo ikhulu elinamanci mane anesine lamawaka, benalo igama loYise libhaliwe emabunzini abo.
Rev 14 2 Ndeva izwi liphuma ezulwini, lingathi sisandi samanzi amaninzi, lingathi sisandi sendudumo enkulu.
Rev 14 3 Ndeva nezwi lababethi beehadi, bebetha iihadi zabo; bevuma ingoma engathi intsha, phambi kwetrone, naphambi kwezinto eziphilileyo zone, namadoda amakhulu; kwaye kungekho namnye unako ukuyifunda ingoma leyo, lingelilo ikhulu elinamanci mane anesine lamawaka, ababethengiwe emhlabeni.
Rev 14 4 Aba ngabo bangadyobhekanga ngabafazi, kuba benyulu. Aba ngabo bayilandelayo iMvana apho isukuba isiya khona. Aba bathengwa bephuma ebantwini, baziintlahlela kuye uThixo nakuyo iMvana.
Rev 14 5 Emlonyeni wabo akufunyanwanga nkohliso, kuba bengenakubekwa bala.
Rev 14 6 Ndabona esinye isithunywa sezulu, siphaphazela esazulwini samazulu, sineendaba ezilungileyo ezingunaphakade, ukuba sizishumayele kwabo bemiyo phezu komhlaba, nakwiintlanga zonke, nezizwe, neelwimi, nabantu;
Rev 14 7 sisithi ngezwi elikhulu, Moyikeni uThixo, nimzukise; ngokuba lifikile ixa lokugweba kwakhe; nimnqule lowo wenza izulu, nomhlaba, nolwandle, nemithombo yamanzi.
Rev 14 8 Kwaza kwalandela esinye isithunywa sezulu, sisithi, Iwile, iwile iBhabheli, loo mzi mkhulu! ngokuba iseze zonke iintlanga ngewayini yomsindo wobuhenyu bayo.
Rev 14 9 Saza esesithathu isithunywa sezulu sazilandela zona, sisithi ngezwi elikhulu, Ukuba umntu uyalinqula irhamncwa nomfanekiselo walo, amkele uphawu lwalo ebunzini lakhe, nokuba kusesandleni sakhe:
Rev 14 10 yena wosela iwayini yomsindo kaThixo, egalelwe ingaphithikeziwe endebeni yengqumbo yakhe, athuthunjiswe ngomlilo nesulfure phambi kwezithunywa ezingcwele, naphambi kweMvana.
Rev 14 11 Umsi wokuthuthunjelwa kwabo unyuka use emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni; abanakuphumla imini nobusuku abo banqula irhamncwa nomfanekiselo walo, nomntu ukuba uthi alwamkele uphawu lwegama lalo.
Rev 14 12 Nalu unyamezelo lwabangcwele; naba abayigcinayo imithetho kaThixo nokukholwa kuYesu.
Rev 14 13 Ndeva izwi liphuma emazulwini, lisithi kum, Bhala, uthi, Banoyolo abafi, abo bafela eNkosini, kuthabathela apha; ewe, utsho uMoya, ukuba baphumle ekubulalekeni kwabo; imisebenzi yabo ke ilandelana nabo.
Rev 14 14 Ndabona, nalo ilifu elimhlophe; elifini apho kuhleli ofana noNyana woMntu, enesithsaba segolide entloko, esandleni sakhe enerhengqa elibukhali.
Rev 14 15 Kwaphuma esinye isithunywa sezulu etempileni, sidanduluka ngezwi elikhulu kulo uhleli efini, sisithi, Lifake irhengqa lakho, uvune; ngokuba lifikile kuwe ilixa lokuvuna; ngokuba ukudla komhlaba kuvuthiwe.
Rev 14 16 Lowo uhleli efini waliphosa irhengqa lakhe emhlabeni; wavunwa ke umhlaba.
Rev 14 17 Kwaza kwaphuma esinye isithunywa sezulu etempileni esemazulwini, naso sikwanerhengqa elibukhali.
Rev 14 18 Kwaphuma esinye isithunywa sezulu esibingelelweni, sinegunya kuwo umlilo; sabiza ngonkqangazo olukhulu kweso sinerhengqa elibukhali, sisithi, Lifake irhengqa lakho elibukhali, ubuthe izihloko zomdiliya womhlaba, ngokuba iidiliya zawo zigqibele ukuvuthwa.
Rev 14 19 Isithunywa saliphosa irhengqa laso emhlabeni, sawubutha umdiliya womhlaba, sawuphosa esixovulelweni esikhulu somsindo kaThixo.
Rev 14 20 Isixovulelo eso sanyathelwa ngaphandle komzi lowo; kwaphuma igazi esixovulelweni eso, lada lafika emikhaleni yamahashe, umgama wezitadiya eziliwaka elinamakhulu amathandathu.
Rev 15 1 Ndabona ezulwini omnye umqondiso omkhulu, ongummangaliso; izithunywa zezulu

ezisixhenxe zinazo izibetho ezisixhenxe zokugqibela; ngokuba wazaliseka umsindo kaThixo ngazo.
Rev 15 2 Ndabona ngathi lulwandle lwegilasi, luphithikezene nomlilo; nabo bavela beloyisile irhamncwa, nomfanekiselo walo, nophawu lwalo, nenani legama lalo, bemi ngaselwandle lwegilasi, beneehadi zikaThixo.
Rev 15 3 Bayivuma ingoma kaMoses, umkhonzi kaThixo, nengoma yeMvana, besithi: Mikhulu, ingummangaliso imisebenzi yakho, Nkosi, Thixo Somandla; Zinobulungisa, ziyinyaniso iindlela zakho, Kumkani weentlanga.
Rev 15 4 Ngubani na ongekhe akoyike wena, Nkosi, Angalizukisi igama lakho? Ngokuba inguwe wedwa ongcwele; Ngokuba zonke iintlanga ziya kuza ziqubude phambi kwakho, Ngokuba imisebenzi yakho yobulungisa ibonakalalisiwe.
Rev 15 5 Ndaza emva koko ndabona, nantso ivuliwe itempile yomnquba wobungqina emazulwini.
Rev 15 6 Zaphuma ke etempileni izithunywa zosixhenxe, zinezibetho ezisixhenxe, zambethe ilinen emhlophe eqaqambileyo, ziyibhinqele ezifubeni imibhinqo yegolide.
Rev 15 7 Yathi enye kuzo izinto eziphilileyo zone, yazinika izithunywa ezisixhenxe iingqayi zegolide ezisixhenxe, zizele ngumsindo kaThixo, odla ubomi kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni.
Rev 15 8 Yazala itempile ngumsi ophuma ebuqaqawulini bukaThixo, nasemandleni akhe; kwaye kungekho namnye unako ukungena etempileni, zada zazaliseka izibetho zosixhenxe zezithunywa zosixhenxe.
Rev 16 1 Ndeva izwi elikhulu liphuma etempileni, lisithi kuzo izithunywa zezulu zosixhenxe, Hambani, niye kuziphalaza iingqayi zomsindo kaThixo emhlabeni.
Rev 16 2 Semka ke esokuqala, sayiphalaza ingqayi yaso emhlabeni; kwabakho isilonda esibi esinobuhlungu ebantwini, abo banophawu lwerhamncwa, abo baqubudayo kuwo umfanekiselo walo.
Rev 16 3 Saza esesibini isithunywa sayiphalaza ingqayi yaso elwandle; lwaba ligazi elinjengelofileyo, yaza yonke imiphefumlo edla ubomi yafa elwandle.
Rev 16 4 Saza esesithathu isithunywa sayiphalaza ingqayi yaso emilanjeni nasemithonjeni yamanzi; yaba ligazi.
Rev 16 5 Ndeva isithunywa samanzi, sisithi: Unobulungisa, Nkosi, wena ukhoyo, wawukho, uyingcwele, ngokuba ugwebile wenjenje;
Rev 16 6 Ngokuba baliphalazile igazi labangcwele nelabaprofeti; Wabanika igazi ukuba balisele, ngokuba belifanele.
Rev 16 7 Ndeva esinye siphuma esibingelelweni, sisithi: Ewe, Nkosi, Thixo Somandla, Iyinyaniso, inobulungisa imigwebo yakho.
Rev 16 8 Saza esesine isithunywa sayiphalaza ingqayi yaso elangeni; sanikwa igunya lokutshisa abantu ngomlilo.
Rev 16 9 Batsha abantu bubushushu obukhulu; balinyelisa igama likaThixo, onalo igunya kwezo zibetho; abaguquka bamzukise.
Rev 16 10 Saza esesihlanu isithunywa sayiphalaza ingqayi yaso etroneni yerhamncwa; baba mnyama ubukumkani balo; bamana beziluma iilwimi ngenxa yeentlungu;
Rev 16 11 bamnyelisa uThixo wamazulu ngenxa yeentlungu zabo, nangenxa yezilonda zabo: abaguquka emisebenzini yabo.
Rev 16 12 Saza esesithandathu isithunywa sayiphalaza ingqayi yaso emlanjeni omkhulu ongumEfrati; atsha amanzi awo, ukuze ilungiswe indlela yookumkani abo bavela empumalanga.
Rev 16 13 Ndabona kuphuma emlonyeni wenamba, nasemlonyeni werhamncwa, nasemlonyeni womprofeti wobuxoki, oomoya abathathu abangcolileyo, befana namasele.
Rev 16 14 Kuba bangoomoya beedemon, besenza imiqondiso; abaphuma baye kubo ookumkani bomhlaba, nabelimiweyo liphela, ukubahlanganisela emfazweni yaloo mini inkulu kaThixo, uSomandla.
Rev 16 15 Yabona, ndiza njengesela. Unoyolo lowo uphaphileyo, uzigcinayo iingubo zakhe, ukuze angahambi ze, balibone ihlazo lakhe.
Rev 16 16 Babahlanganisela endaweni ekuthiwa ngesiHebhere yiArmagedon.
Rev 16 17 Saza esesixhenxe isithunywa sayiphalaza ingqayi yaso esibhakabhakeni; kwaphuma izwi elikhulu, livela etempileni yamazulu, livela etroneni, lisithi, Kwenzekile.
Rev 16 18 Kwabakho imibane, nezandi, neendudumo; kwabakho nonyikimo lomhlaba olukhulu, ekungazanga kubekho lunjalo unyikimo ukuha lukhulu, kuseloko kwabakhoyo abantu emhlabeni.

Rev 16 19 Umzi omkhulu lowo waba zahlulo zithathu; yathi imizi yeentlanga yawa; iBhabheli enkulu yakhunjulwa emehlweni kaThixo, ukuba inikwe indebe yewayini yomsindo wengqumbo yakhe.
Rev 16 20 Into yonke eziziqithi yabaleka, neentaba zafunyanwa.
Rev 16 21 Kwesuka kwehla ezulwini phezu kwabantu isichotho esikhulu, esimatye ngathi ubunzima bawo yitalente ngalinye; baza abantu bamnyelisa uThixo ngenxa yesibetho sesichotho eso, ngokuba sisikhulu kakhulu isibetho saso.
Rev 17 1 Saza seza esinye sazo izithunywa zezulu zosixhenxe, ezineengqayi zosixhenxe, sathetha nam, sisithi kum, Yiza apha, ndikubonise ukugwetywa kwalo ihenyukazi elikhulu, elihleli phezu kwawo amanzi amaninzi;
Rev 17 2 abahenyuze nalo ookumkani bomhlaba, abo bawumiyo umhlaba, banxiliswa yiwayini yobuhenyu balo.
Rev 17 3 Sandisa entlango ndikuMoya; ndabona inkazana ihleli phezu kwerhamncwa elimfusa, lizele ngamagama onyeliso, lineentloko ezisixhenxe neempondo ezilishumi.
Rev 17 4 Yaye inkazana leyo ithiwe wambu ngengubo ebomvu nemfusa, ihonjiswe ngegolide, nelitye elinqabileyo, neeperile, inendebe yegolide esandleni sayo, izele ngamasikizi nezingcoliso zobuhenyu bayo.
Rev 17 5 Ebunzi kubhalwe igama elithi, imfihlelo, iBhabheli enkulu, unina wamahenyukazi nowamasikizi omhlaba.
Rev 17 6 Ndayibona inkazana leyo inxila ligazi labangcwele, naligazi lamangqina kaYesu. Ndamangaliswa ngokumangaliswa okukhulu ndakuyibona.
Rev 17 7 Sathi kum isithunywa sezulu, Umangaliswe yini na? Ndokuxelela mna imfihlelo yenkazana le, neyerhamncwa eli liyithweleyo, lineentloko ezisixhenxe neempondo ezilishumi.
Rev 17 8 Irhamncwa owalibonayo laye likho, alikho; liza kunyuka liphume enzonzobileni, limke liye entshabalalweni. Baya kumangaliswa abo bemiyo phezu komhlaba, abamagama angabhaliweyo encwadini yobomi kuseloko kwaba sekusekweni kwehlabathi, belibona nje irhamncwa elaye likho, elingekhoyo, likho noko.
Rev 17 9 Nantsi ingqiqo enobulumko. Iintloko ezisixhenxe ezi ziintaba ezisixhenxe, ehleli phezu kwazo inkazana leyo.
Rev 17 10 Kananjalo zona zingookumkani abasixhenxe. Abahlanu bawa, omnye ukho, omnye akakafiki; xa athe wafika, umelwe kukuhlala umzuzwana.
Rev 17 11 Irhamncwa elaye likho, elingekhoyo, lona lingowesibhozo okwangowabasixhenxe; umka aye entshabalalweni.
Rev 17 12 Iimpondo ezilishumi owazibonayo zingookumkani abalishumi, bona abo bangekamkeli bukumkani, basuka bamkele, njengookumkani, igunya lelixa elinye kunye nerhamncwa.
Rev 17 13 Aba banasicamango sinye, babeya kunikela amandla negunya labo kulo irhamncwa.
Rev 17 14 Aba baya kwenza imfazwe neMvana. IMvana iya kubeyisa, ngokuba inguNkosi kankosi, inguKumkani kakumkani; baya kweyisa nabo banayo, babiziweyo, banyuliweyo, bathembekileyo.
Rev 17 15 Sithi kum, Amanzi owawabonayo, apho lihleli khona ihenyukazi, ngabantu, nezihlwele, neentlanga, neelwimi;
Rev 17 16 iimpondo ezilishumi owazibonayo ziserhamncweni, ngabo baya kulithiya ihenyukazi, baliphanzise, balihlube, bayidle inyama yalo, balitshise ngomlilo.
Rev 17 17 Kuba uThixo ubeke ezintliziyweni zabo ukwenza ingcinga yakhe, benze ngcinga-nye, babunike irhamncwa ubukumkani babo, ade azaliseke amazwi kaThixo.
Rev 17 18 Inkazana owayibonayo nguloo mzi mkhulu, ulawula ookumkani bomhlaba.
Rev 18 1 Ndaza emva koko ndabona isithunywa sezulu sisihla, siphuma ezulwini, sinegunya elikhulu; umhlaba wakhanyiselwa bubuqaqawuli baso.
Rev 18 2 Sadanduluka ngamandla, ngezwi elikhulu, sisithi: Iwile, iwile iBhabheli enkulu, Yaba likhaya leedemon, nentolongo yoomoya bonke abangcolileyo, Nentolongo yeentaka zonke ezingcolileyo, ezithiyekileyo.
Rev 18 3 Ngokuba zonke iintlanga zisele kuyo iwayini yomsindo wobuhenyu bayo, Nookumkani bomhlaba bahenyuza nayo, Nabarhwebi bomhlaba baba zizityebi, ngamandla okuxhamla kwabo iziyolo zayo.
Rev 18 4 Ndeva elinye izwi liphuma emazulwini lisithi: Phumani kuyo, bantu bam, Ukuze ningadlelani nayo ngezono zayo, Nokuze ningamkeliswa kwizibetho zayo.
Rev 18 5 Ngokuba izono zayo ziye zafikelela emazulwini, Nezinto zayo zokungalungisi

uzikhumbule uThixo.
Rev 18 6 Yibuyekezeni, njengoko nayo yanibuyekezayo, Niyiphinde impinda ngokwemisebenzi yayo; Indebe eyaniphithikezela yona, yiphithikezeleni impinda nani.
Rev 18 7 Yinikeni intuthumbo nesijwili, ngangoko yazizukisayo, yaxhamla iziyolo. Ngokuba ithi entliziyweni yayo, Ndihleli ndingukumkanikazi, Andimhlolokazi, andisayi kubona sijwili.
Rev 18 8 Ngenxa yoko ziya kufika ngamini-nye izibetho zayo, Ukufa, nesijwili, nendlala. Iya kutsha ngumlilo, Ngokuba ligorha iNkosi uThixo, lowo uyigwebayo.
Rev 18 9 Ookumkani bomhlaba, abo bahenyuza nayo, baxhamla iziyolo nayo, baya kuyililela, Bayimbambazelele, bakuwubona umsi wokutsha kwayo;
Rev 18 10 Bemi kude, ngenxa yokoyika intuthumbo yayo, Besithi, Yeha, yeha, mzi mkhulu Bhabheli, mzi unamandla! Ngokuba kufike ngaxa linye ukugwetywa kwakho.
Rev 18 11 Nabarhwebi bomhlaba baya kulila, benze isijwili ngenxa yayo, Ngokuba ingasathengwa bani impahla yabo yomkhombe:
Rev 18 12 Impahla yegolide, neyesilivere, neyelitye elinqabileyo, neyeeperile, Neyelinen ecikizekileyo, neyeengubo ezibomvu, neyesilika, neyeengubo ezimfusa, Nomthi wonke ongumsedare, Nezitya zonke zeempondo zeendlovu, Nezitya zonke zomthi onqabileyo kakhulu, Nezobhedu, nezentsimbi, nezemarmore,
Rev 18 13 Nesinamon, neziqhumiso, namafutha aqholiweyo, nentlaka emhlophe, Newayini, neoli, nomgubo ocoliweyo, nengqolowa, Namaqegu, nezimvu, namahashe, neenqwelo, Nemizimba nemiphefumlo yabantu.
Rev 18 14 Neziqhamo ezikhanukwa ngumphefumlo wakho zimkile kuwe, Nazo zonke izinto ezityebileyo neziqaqambileyo zimkile kuwe; Akusayi kuba sazifumana zona.
Rev 18 15 Abarhwebi bezo zinto, abo batyeba ngayo, Baya kuma kude, ngenxa yokoyika intuthumbo yayo,
Rev 18 16 Belila, besenza isijwili, besithi, Yeha, yeha, mzi mkhulu Owawuthiwe wambu ngelinen ecikizekileyo, nengubo ebomvu, nengubo emfusa, Uhonjiswe ngegolide, namatye anqabileyo, neeperile! Ngokuba buphanziswe ngalixa linye ubutyebi obungaka.
Rev 18 17 Bonke abaqhubi-mikhombe, nayo yonke indibandiba esezinqanaweni, Noomateloshe, nabo bonke abasebenza elwandle,
Rev 18 18 Bema kude, bamana bedanduluka, bakuwubona umsi wokutsha kwayo, Besithi, Nguwuphi na ofana nalo mzi mkhulu?
Rev 18 19 Bagalela uthuli entloko, Bamana bedanduluka, belila, besenza isijwili, Besithi, Yeha, yeha, mzimkhulu, Apho baba nobutyebi khona bonke aba baneenqanawa elwandle, ngeento ezinqabileyo zawo! Ngokuba ngalixa linye uphanzisiwe.
Rev 18 20 Wenzele imihlali, nina mazulu, Nani bapostile bangcwele, nani baprofeti; Ngokuba uThixo eniphindezelele kuwo.
Rev 18 21 Saza isithunywa esithile esinamandla safunqula ilitye, langa lilitye lokusila, ukuba likhulu kwalo; saliphosa elwandle, sisithi: Iya kwenjiwa nje ke ukugadlelwa kwayo iBhabheli, umzi omkhulu, ingabi saba safunyanwa.
Rev 18 22 Isandi sababethi beehadi, neseemvumi, nesabagwali, nesabavutheli-maxilongo, asisayi kuba saviwa kuwe; Neengcibi zonke zobungcibi bonke azisayi kuba safunyanwa kuwe; Nesandi selitye lokusila asisayi kuba saviwa kuwe;
Rev 18 23 Nokukhanya kwesibane akusayi kuba sakhanya kuwe; Nezwi lomyeni nelomtshakazi alisayi kuba saviwa kuwe; Ngokuba abarhwebi bakho bebengamanene omhlaba; Ngokuba zonke iintlanga zalahlekiswa kukukhafula kwakho.
Rev 18 24 Kuwo kwafunyanwa igazi labaprofeti, nelabangcwele, Nelabo bonke abasikiweyo emhlabeni.
Rev 19 1 Ndaza emva koko ndeva sanga sisandi esikhulu sesihlwele esikhulu emazulwini, sisithi: Haleluya! Usindiso, nozuko, nembeko, namandla NgaweNkosi uThixo wethu!
Rev 19 2 Ngokuba iyinyaniso, inobulungisa, imigwebo yayo;
Rev 19 3 Ngokuba ihenyukazi elikhulu, elo laliwonakalisa umhlaba ngobuhenyu balo, iligwebile, Igazi labakhonzi bayo yaliphindezelela esandleni salo. Bathi okwesibini: Haleluya! Umsi walo unyuka use emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni.
Rev 19 4 Awa amadoda amakhulu, angamashumi amabini anamane, nezinto eziphilileyo zone, zaqubuda kuye uThixo ohleli phezu kwetrone, zisithi: Amen!

Rev 19 5 Haleluya! Kwaphuma izwi etroneni, lisithi: Mdumiseni uThixo wethu, nonke nina bakhonzi bakhe, Nani bamoyikayo, abancinane kwanabakhulu.
Rev 19 6 Ndeva sanga sisandi sesihlwele esikhulu, sanga sisandi samanzi amaninzi, sanga sisandi seendudumo ezinkulu, sisithi: Haleluya! Ngokuba iNkosi uThixo uSomandla inguKumkani.
Rev 19 7 Masivuye sigcobe, siyizukise; Ngokuba ufikile umsitho weMvana, Umfazi wayo uzilungisile.
Rev 19 8 Wanikwa ukuba athiwe wambu ngelinen ecikizekileyo, emhlophe, eqaqambileyo; kuba ilinen ecikizekileyo yimisebenzi yobulungisa yabangcwele.
Rev 19 9 Sithi kum, Bhala, uthi, Banoyolo abo bamenyelwe esidlweni somsitho weMvana. Sithi kum, Lawo ngamazwi ayinyaniso kaThixo.
Rev 19 10 Ndawa ezinyaweni zaso, ukuba ndiqubude kuso. Sithi kum, Lumka, ungenjenjalo; ndingumkhonzi kunye nawe, nabazalwana bakho abanobungqina bukaYesu; qubuda kuThixo; kuba ubungqina bukaYesu bungumoya wesiprofeto.
Rev 19 11 Ndalibona izulu livulekile, nalo ihashe elimhlophe; lowo uhleli phezu kwalo kusithiwa, nguThembekile, nguNyaniso; ugweba, enze imfazwe, ngobulungisa.
Rev 19 12 Amehlo akhe ke aye enjengelangatye lomlilo, entloko izizithsaba ezininzi; enegama libhaliwe, elingaziwa namnye ungenguye.
Rev 19 13 Yena wayethiwe wambu ngengubo ethiwe nkxu egazini; igama lakhe kuthiwa nguLizwi likaThixo.
Rev 19 14 Yaye imikhosi esemazulwini imlandela, ikumahashe amhlophe, bambethe ilinen ecikizekileyo, eqaqambileyo, emhlophe.
Rev 19 15 Emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ikrele elibukhali, ukuze azithi qwaka ngalo iintlanga. Yena uya kuzalusa ngentonga yentsimbi; yena unyathela isixovulelo sewayini yomsindo neyengqumbo kaThixo uSomandla.
Rev 19 16 Engutyeni yakhe nasethangeni lakhe wayenegama libhaliwe kwathiwa, uKumkani kaKumkani, uNkosi kaNkosi.
Rev 19 17 Ndabona sithunywa sithile sasezulwini, simi elangeni; sadanduluka ngezwi elikhulu, sisithi kuzo zonke iintaka eziphaphazelayo esazulwini sezulu, Yizani nizihlanganisele esidlweni sikaThixo omkhulu;
Rev 19 18 ukuze nidle inyama yookumkani, nenyama yabathetheli-waka, nenyama yamagorha, nenyama yamahashe, neyabakhweli bawo, nenyama yabo bonke abakhululekileyo nabangamakhoboka, neyabancinane neyabakhulu.
Rev 19 19 Ndalibona irhamncwa, nookumkani bomhlaba, nemikhosi yabo, ihlanganisene ukwenza imfazwe nalowo uhleli ehasheni, nomkhosi wakhe.
Rev 19 20 Labanjwa ke irhamncwa; kunye nalo kwabanjwa umprofeti obuxoki, lowo wayenzayo imiqondiso emehlweni alo, wabalahlekisa ngayo abo balwamkelayo uphawu lwerhamncwa, nabo baqubuda kuwo umfanekiselo walo; baphoswa behleli abo bobabini edikeni lomlilo elivutha isulfure.
Rev 19 21 Abaseleyo babulawa ngekrele lalowo uhleli ehasheni, ikrele elo luphumayo emlonyeni wakhe; zathi zonke iintaka zahlutha yinyama yabo.
Rev 20 1 Ndabona isithunywa sezulu, sisihla siphuma emazulwini, sinesitshixo senzonzobila, nomxokelelwane omkhulu esandleni saso.
Rev 20 2 Sayibamba inamba, loo nyoka yakudala enguMtyholi, uSathana ke, sayikhonkxa iminyaka eliwaka.
Rev 20 3 Sayiphosa enzonzobileni, sayivalela, satywina ngaphezu kwayo, ukuze ingabi sazilahlekisa iintlanga, ide izaliseke iminyaka eliwaka; emva koko imelwe kukukhululwa ixeshana elincinane.
Rev 20 4 Ndabona iitrone, nabahleli phezu kwazo, banikwa ugwebo. Ndayibona imiphefumlo yababenqunyulwe iintloko ngezembe, ngenxa yobungqina bukaYesu, nangenxa yelizwi likaThixo, abasukuba bengalinqulanga irhamncwa nomfanekiselo walo, abangalwamkelanga uphawu lwalo ebunzini nasesandleni sabo; badla ubomi, baba ngookumkani kunye noKristu iminyaka eliwaka.
Rev 20 5 Ke abafileyo abaseleyo ababuyanga badle bomi, yada yazaliseka iminyaka eliwaka. Olo luvuko lokuqala.
Rev 20 6 Unoyolo, ungcwele, lowo unesabelo eluvukweni lokuqala; ukufa kwesibini akunagunya kubo abanjalo; baya kusuka babe ngababingeleli bakaThixo nabakaKristu, babe ngookumkani kunye naye iminyaka eliwaka.
Rev 20 7 Xa ithe yazaliseka iminyaka eliwaka, uSathana wokhululwa entolongweni yakhe;

Rev 20 8 aphume, aye kuzilahlekisa iintlanga ezisezimbombeni ezine zehlabathi, uGogi noMagogi, ukubahlanganisela emfazweni, abanani labo lingangentlabathi yaselwandle.
Rev 20 9 Banyuka, baya kububanzi behlabathi, bayirhawula inqaba yomkhosi wabangcwele, nomzi othandiweyo; kwehla umlilo uvela kuThixo, uphuma ezulwini, wabadla wabagqiba.
Rev 20 10 UMtyholi lowo ubalahlekisayo waphoswa edikeni lomlilo nesulfure, apho likhona irhamncwa nomprofeti obuxoki; baya kuthuthunjelwa imini nobusuku, kuse emaphakadeni asemaphakadeni.
Rev 20 11 Ndabona itrone emhlophe enkulu, nalowo uhleli phezu kwayo, owathi umhlaba nezulu wasaba ebusweni bakhe, azafunyanelwa ndawo ezo zinto.
Rev 20 12 Ndababona abafileyo, abancinane nabakhulu, bemi phambi koThixo. Zavulwa iincwadi; kwavulwa nenye incwadi, eyeyobomi; bagwetywa abafileyo ngokubhaliweyo ezincwadini ezo, ngokwemisebenzi yabo.
Rev 20 13 Lwathi ulwandle lwabakhupha abafileyo abakulo, kwathi ukufa nelabafileyo kwabakhupha abafileyo abakhona; bagwetywa elowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe.
Rev 20 14 Kwaza ukufa nelabafileyo kwaphoswa edikeni lomlilo. Oko kukufa kwesibini.
Rev 20 15 Wathi ongafunyanwanga ebhaliwe encwadini yobomi, waphoswa edikeni lomlilo.
Rev 21 1 Ndabona izulu elitsha, nomhlaba omtsha; kuba elokuqala izulu nowokuqala umhlaba udlule, nolwandle alusekho.
Rev 21 2 Ndaza mna, Yohane, ndawubona umzi ongcwele, iYerusalem entsha, usihla uvela kuThixo, uphuma emazulwini, ulungisiwe njengomtshakazi ehonjiselwe indoda yakhe.
Rev 21 3 Ndeva izwi elikhulu liphuma emazulwini, lisithi: Yabona, umnquba lo kaThixo unabantu; Uya kuhlala nabo emnqubeni, Bona babe ngabantu bakhe, Yena uThixo abe nabo, enguThixo wabo;
Rev 21 4 Azisule uThixo zonke iinyembezi emehlweni abo, Kungabi sabakho kufa, Kungabi sabakho nasijwili, nakukhala, nantlungu; Ngokuba izinto zokuqala zigqithile.
Rev 21 5 Waza lowo uhleli phezu kwetrone wathi, Uyabona, izinto zonke ndizenza ntsha. Athi kum, Bhala; ngokuba lawo ngamazwi ayinyaniso, athembekileyo.
Rev 21 6 Wathi kum, Kwenzekile; mna ndinguAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo; mna ndomnika lowo unxaniweyo emthonjeni wamanzi obomi, ngesisa.
Rev 21 7 Lowo weyisayo uya kuzidla ilifa izinto zonke; ndiya kuba nguThixo wakhe, yena abe ngunyana wam.
Rev 21 8 Ke wona amagwala, nabangakholwayo, nabangamasikizi, nababulali, nabenzi bombulo, nabakhafuli, nabakhonzi bezithixo, nawo onke amaxoki, isabelo sawo siya kuba sedikeni elivutha umlilo nesulfure. Oko kukufa kwesibini.
Rev 21 9 Kwaza kweza kum esinye sezithunywa zezulu ezisixhenxe, ezineengqayi ezisixhenxe, ezizele zizibetho zosixhenxe zokugqibela, sathetha nam sisithi, Yiza apha, ndikubonise umtshakazi, umfazi wayo iMvana.
Rev 21 10 Sandisa ndikuMoya entabeni enkulu, ephakamileyo, sandibonisa umzi omkhulu, iYerusalem engcwele, usihla uphuma emazulwini, uvela kuThixo,
Rev 21 11 unobuqaqawuli bukaThixo; isikhanyiso sawo sifana nelitye elinqabileyo kakhulu, langa lilitye leyaspisi ebengezela njengekristale.
Rev 21 12 Kananjalo unodonga olukhulu oluphakamileyo. Unamasango alishumi elinamabini, phezu kwamasango unezithunywa zezulu ezilishumi elinazibini; kubhalwe kuwo amagama angawezizwe ezilishumi elinazibini zoonyana bakaSirayeli;
Rev 21 13 ngasempumalanga ingamasango mathathu, ngasentla ingamasango mathathu, ngasezantsi ingamasango mathathu, ngasentshonalanga ingamasango mathathu.
Rev 21 14 Udonga lomzi lunamatye eziseko alishumi elinamabini, kuwo ingamagama abapostile abalishumi elinababini bayo iMvana.
Rev 21 15 Lowo ubethetha nam wayenengcongolo yegolide, ukuba awulinganise umzi lowo, namasango awo, nodonga lwawo.
Rev 21 16 Umzi lowo umbombo-ne ukuma kwawo; ubude bawo bungangobubanzi bawo. Wawulinganisa umzi lowo ngengcongolo, wazitadiya ezilishumi linazibini lamawaka; ubude nobubanzi nokuphakama kwawo kuyalingana.
Rev 21 17 Walulinganisa nodonga lwawo, ikhulu elinamanci mane anesine leekubhite, ngokomlinganiso womntu, oko kukuthi, wesithunywa sezulu.
Rev 21 18 Isakhiwo sodonga lwawo yiyaspisi; Umzi yigolide engcwengekileyo, efana negilasi

ebonakalelayo,
Rev 21 19 Namatye eziseko zodonga lomzi ayevathiswe ngamatye onke anqabileyo. Elokuqala ilitye lesiseko yiyaspisi, elesibini yisafire, elesithathu yikalikedo, elesine yismarado,
Rev 21 20 elesihlanu yisardonisi, elesithandathu yisardiyo, elesixhenxe yikrizolite, elesibhozo yibherilo, elesithoba yitopazi, eleshumi yikrizoprazi, eleshumi elinalinye yihakinto, eleshumi elinambini yiametiste.
Rev 21 21 Namasango lawo alishumi elinamabini aziiperile ezilishumi elinambini, lalelo isango ngalinye lenziwe ngaperile-nye; nesitrato somzi yigolide engcwengekileyo, njengegilasi ebonakalelayo.
Rev 21 22 Andibonanga tempile kuwo, kuba iNkosi uThixo uSomandla nayo iMvana yitempile yawo.
Rev 21 23 Umzi lowo awufuni langa, kwanayo inyanga, kuba ubuqaqawuli bukaThixo buwukhanyisela, nayo iMvana isisibane sawo.
Rev 21 24 Iintlanga zabo basindiswayo ziya kuhamba ekukhanyeni kwawo; ookumkani bomhlaba bazise kuwo uzuko nembeko yabo.
Rev 21 25 Amasango awo akasayi kuvalwa mini (kuba ubusuku abuyi kubakho khona).
Rev 21 26 Baya kuzisa uzuko nembeko yeentlanga ezo kuwo.
Rev 21 27 Akusayi kungena kuwo nanye into eyenza inqambi, eyenza isikizi, nobuxoki; abaya kungena ngabo bodwa babhalwe encwadini yobomi yeMvana.
Rev 22 1 Saza sandibonisa umlambo wamanzi obomi, uqaqambile, ngathi ngumkhenkce, uphuma etroneni kaThixo neyeMvana.
Rev 22 2 Phakathi kwesitrato sawo, ngapha nangapha komlambo, ngumthi wobomi, ovelisa iintlobo zeziqhamo ezilishumi elinambini, unika iinyanga ngeenyanga zonke isiqhamo sawo; aye amagqabi omthi lowo engawokuphilisa iintlanga.
Rev 22 3 Akusayi kuba sabakho nasinye isiqalekiso; yaye itrone kaThixo neyeMvana iya kubakho kuwo; abakhonzi bakhe bamkhonze,
Rev 22 4 babubone ubuso bakhe, negama lakhe libe semabunzini abo.
Rev 22 5 Akuyi kubakho busuku khona; abafuni sibane, nakukhanya kwelanga, ngokuba iNkosi uThixo ibakhanyisela; baya kuba ngookumkani, kuse emaphakadeni asema phakadeni.
Rev 22 6 Saza sathi kum, La mazwi athembekile, ayinyaniso; iNkosi, uThixo wabaprofeti abangcwele, yathuma isithunywa sayo sasemazulwini ukubabonisa abakhonzi bayo izinto ezimele ukubakho kamsinya.
Rev 22 7 Yabona, ndiyeza kamsinya; unoyolo lowo uwagcinayo amazwi esiprofeto sayo le ncwadi.
Rev 22 8 Mna, Yohane, ndingulowo ubezibona ezi zinto, eziva; ndathi ndakuva, ndakubona, ndawa ndaqubuda phambi kweenyawo zesithunywa sezulu esandibonisa ezi zinto.
Rev 22 9 Sithi kum, Lumka, ungenjenjalo; kuba ndingumkhonzi kunye nawe, nabazalwana bakho abaprofeti, nabo bawagcinayo amazwi ale ncwadi; qubuda kuThixo.
Rev 22 10 Sithi kum, Musa ukuwatywina amazwi esiprofeto sale ncwadi; ngokuba ixesha likufuphi.
Rev 22 11 Lowo ungalungisiyo, makaselehlala engalungisi; lowo uyinyhukunyhuku, makaselehlala eyinyhukunyhuku; nolilungisa makaselehlala elungisa; nongcwele makaselehlala ezingcwalisile.
Rev 22 12 Yabona, ndiyeza kamsinya; umvuzo wam unam, ukuba ndivuze elowo njengoko umsebenzi wakhe uya kuba njalo.
Rev 22 13 Mna ndinguAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo, owokuqala nowokugqibela.
Rev 22 14 Banoyolo abo bayenzayo imithetho yakhe, ukuze igunya labo libe semthini wobomi, bangene ngamasango kuwo umzi.
Rev 22 15 Ngaphandle ke zizinja, nabakhafuli, nabenzi bombulo, nababulali, nabakhonzi bezithixo, nabo bonke ababuthandayo, ababenzayo ubuxoki.
Rev 22 16 Mna, Yesu, ndasithuma isithunywa sam sasemazulwini, ukuba ndizingqine kuni ezi zinto ngawo amabandla. Mna ndiyingcambu nenzala kaDavide, ikhwezi eliqaqambileyo lokusa.
Rev 22 17 UMoya nomtshakazi bathi, Yiza. Lowo uvayo makathi, Yiza. Lowo unxaniweyo makeze; lowo uthandayo, makawathabathe amanzi obomi ngesisa.
Rev 22 18 Kuba ndiyangqina kubantu bonke abawevayo amazwi esiprofeto sale ncwadi, ukuba, Xa athe umntu wongeza kwezo zinto, uThixo uya kongeza kuye izibetho ezibhaliweyo kule ncwadi;

Rev 22 19 ukuba ke uthe umntu wasusa kuwo amazwi encwadi yesi siprofeto, uThixo uya kusisusa isabelo sakhe encwadini yobomi, nakuwo umzi ongcwele, nakuzo izinto ezibhaliweyo kule ncwadi.
Rev 22 20 Uthi lowo uzingqinayo ezi zinto, Ewe, ndiyeza kamsinya. Amen. Ewe, yiza, Nkosi Yesu.
Rev 22 21 Ubabalo lweNkosi yethu uYesu Kristu malube nani nonke. Amen.

## Note

**This eBook is for the use of anyone anywhere at no cost.
You may copy it, give it away or re-use it,
but you can not sale it for profit.
It's for free distribution. Not for sale.**

**Este libro electrónico es para el uso de cualquier
persona en cualquier lugar sin costo alguno.
Usted puede copiarlo, regalarlo o reutilizar,
pero no se puede en venta con fines de lucro.
Es para Distribución libre. No está en venta.**

**Venda Proibida**

**Livre Distribuição**

**Il est interdit à la vente de ce livre**

**Édité par : R. S. Chaves**

**Text from:** http://unbound.biola.edu/

**Visiter mon Blog:**

**http://rschavesgospel.blogspot.com/**

**http://freebiblegospeltoallnations.blogspot.com/**

**7 As you go, preach, saying,
'The Kingdom of Heaven is at hand!'
8 Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, and cast out demons.
Freely you received, so freely give.
(Mt 10:7-8)**